The HOLY BIBLE

ESV

ENGLISH STANDARD VERSION®

Thank you for downloading the ESV® Bible

Sign up for our newsletter to receive information on special offers, new editions, and initiatives relating to the ESV® translation.

Sign Up Here

The ESV® Bible

Table of Contents

Articles and Resources

The Old Testament

The New Testament

The Old Testament

Genesis

Exodus

Leviticus

Numbers

Deuteronomy

Joshua

Judges

Ruth

1 Samuel

2 Samuel

1 Kings

2 Kings

1 Chronicles

2 Chronicles

Ezra

Nehemiah

Esther

Job

Psalms

Proverbs

Ecclesiastes

Song of Solomon

Isaiah

Jeremiah

Lamentations

Ezekiel

Daniel

Hosea

Joel

Amos

Obadiah

Jonah

Micah

Nahum

Habakkuk

Zephaniah

Haggai

Zechariah

Malachi

The New Testament

Matthew

Mark

Luke

John

Acts

Romans

1 Corinthians

2 Corinthians

Galatians

Ephesians

Philippians

Colossians

1 Thessalonians

2 Thessalonians

1 Timothy

2 Timothy

Titus

Philemon

Hebrews

James

1 Peter

2 Peter

1 John

2 John

3 John

Jude

Revelation

Articles and Resources

ESV® Newsletter Sign Up

How to Use The ESV® Bible, Kindle Edition

Accessing Cross-References and Footnotes

Images

Navigation

ESV® Bible, Kindle Edition

Copyright

Preface

The Bible

Translation Legacy

Translation Philosophy

Translation Principles and Style

The Translation of Specialized Terms

Textual Basis and Resources

Publishing Team

To God’s Honor and Praise

Explanation of Features Included in this Edition

Table of Weights and Measures and Monetary Units

Concordance

Maps

How to Use the ESV Bible, Kindle Edition

Thank you for downloading the *ESV Bible, Kindle Edition*. This edition is designed to provide all of the contents of the print edition of the *ESV Classic Reference Bible*, optimized for your Amazon Kindle device or app.

Accessing Cross-References and Footnotes

All cross-references and footnotes in the *ESV Bible, Kindle Edition*, are represented as links. Following the links will take you to a listing of cross-references or footnotes, with the desired cross-reference or footnote at the top of the page. You may use the **BACK** button to return to the Bible text, or you may follow the link back to the original verse at the beginning of the cross-reference or footnote.

A superscript letter ([a]) links to a cross-reference list.

A number inside brackets ([1]) links to a footnote.

Images

You can zoom large images to full-screen size. For Kindle devices with a **5-Way Controller**, select the image, and activate it when the magnifying glass icon appears; on most Kindle touch devices, double-tap on the image; on the Kindle Touch, tap and hold on the image for about a second, then tap on the magnifying glass icon.

Navigation

Use the table of contents to navigate to a specific book. The first page of each book will be a list of links to each chapter.

Searching for a Specific Verse

NOTE: Indexing of search terms is not currently supported on Kindle apps or the first generation Kindle Fire. Using the method described below on Kindle apps or the first generation Kindle Fire is not recommended due to the length of time required to complete non-indexed searches. Searching for hidden text is not supported on the first or second generation Kindles. The search method described below will not work on those devices.

Kindle devices using the KF8 format no longer support an indexing feature, therefore, direct verse access is no longer available in this ebook. To search for a specific verse, use the search function on your Kindle device and search for the two- or three-character abbreviation for the desired book, followed by the chapter number, the letter 'v', and the verse number. For example, searching for "ge2v1" will find the first verse of the second chapter of Genesis. You may leave off the verse number, but not the 'v', if you want to find the beginning of a chapter. Searching will only work after your Kindle device has indexed the entire file. This may take several hours and should only happen once after downloading the file to your device. The list of book abbreviations is in the chart below.

Abbreviations

Old Testament **BookAbbrev.** **BookAbbrev.** GenesisgeEcclesiastesecExodusexSong of SolomonsoLeviticusleIsaiahisNumbersnuJeremiahjeDeuteronomydeLamentationslaJoshuajosEzekieleze Judges
Testament **BookAbbrev.** **BookAbbrev.** Matthewmt1 Timothy1tiMarkmk2 Timothy2tiLukelkTitustiJohnjn

Searching for a Concordance Entry

Searching for a specific concordance entry can be accomplished only after your Kindle device has finished indexing the ESV Bible ebook. You can use the search feature to quickly find a specific concordance entry. Select the search function on your device and search for the characters “cc” (two c’s) followed immediately by the word you want to find. For example, to find the concordance entry for “Holiness” you would search for “ccholiness”. The first and second generation Kindles and Kindle apps are unable to use this

search feature. The first generation Kindle Fire does not index the file so it is not recommended to use this search feature on that device.

The Crossway Kindle Team

ESV® Bible, Kindle Edition

The Holy Bible, English Standard Version® (ESV®)

Crossway
Wheaton, Illinois

Copyright

ESV® Bible, Kindle Edition

The Holy Bible, English Standard Version® (ESV®)
Copyright © 2001 by Crossway,
a publishing ministry of Good News Publishers
All rights reserved.

ESV Text Edition: 2011

Version: esv.2014.02.b.mobi

Permissions notice: The ESV text may be quoted (in written, visual, or electronic form) up to and inclusive of one thousand (1,000) verses without express written permission of the publisher,

provided that the verses quoted do not amount to a complete book of the Bible nor do the verses quoted account for 50 percent or more of the total text of the work in which they are quoted.

The ESV text may be quoted for audio use (audio cassettes, CDs, audio television) up to two hundred fifty (250) verses without express written permission of the publisher provided that the verses quoted do not amount to a complete book of the Bible nor do the verses quoted account for 50 percent or more of the total text of the work in which they are quoted.

Notice of copyright must appear as follows on the title page or copyright page of printed works quoting from the ESV, or in a corresponding location when the ESV is quoted in other media:

“Scripture quotations are from The ESV® Bible (The Holy Bible, English Standard Version®), copyright © 2001 by Crossway, a publishing ministry of Good News Publishers. Used by permission. All rights reserved.”

When more than one translation is quoted in printed works or other media, the foregoing notice of copyright should begin as follows:

“Unless otherwise indicated, all Scripture quotations are from . . . [etc.]”; or,
“Scripture quotations marked (ESV) are from . . . [etc.].”

The “ESV” and “English Standard Version” are registered trademarks of Crossway. Use of either trademark requires the permission of Crossway.

When quotations from the ESV text are used in non-saleable print and digital media, such as church bulletins, orders of service, posters, transparencies, or similar media, a complete copyright notice is not required, but the initials (ESV) must appear at the end

of the quotation.

Publication of any commentary or other Bible reference work produced for commercial sale that uses the English Standard Version (ESV) must include written permission for use of the ESV text.

Permission requests that exceed the above guidelines must be directed to Crossway, Attn: Bible Rights, 1300 Crescent Street, Wheaton, IL 60187, USA.

Permission requests for use of the anglicized ESV Bible text that exceed the above guidelines must be directed to: HarperCollins Religious, 77-85 Fulham Palace Road, Hammersmith, London W6 8JB, England.

Supplemental material: The ESV Preface, Explanation of Features, and headings in the Bible text copyright © 2001 by Crossway.

The Holy Bible, English Standard Version (ESV) is adapted from the Revised Standard Version of the Bible, copyright Division of Christian Education of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. All rights reserved.

Published by Crossway
Wheaton, Illinois 60187, U.S.A.
www.crosswaybibles.org

Crossway is a not-for-profit publishing ministry that exists solely for the purpose of publishing the Good News of the Gospel and the Truth of God's Word, the Bible. A portion of the purchase price of every ESV Bible is donated to help support Bible distribution ministry around the world.

Preface to the

English Standard Version

The Bible

“This Book [is] the most valuable thing that this world affords. Here is Wisdom; this is the royal Law; these are the lively Oracles of God.” With these words the Moderator of the Church of Scotland hands a Bible to the new monarch in Britain’s coronation service. These words echo the King James Bible translators, who wrote in 1611: “God’s sacred Word . . . is that inestimable treasure that excelleth all the riches of the earth.” This assessment of the Bible is the motivating force behind the publication of the English Standard Version.

Translation Legacy

The English Standard Version (ESV) stands in the classic mainstream of English Bible translations over the past half-millennium. The fountainhead of that stream was William Tyndale’s New Testament of 1526; marking its course were the King James Version of 1611 (KJV), the English Revised Version of 1885 (RV), the American Standard Version of 1901 (ASV), and the Revised Standard Version of 1952 and 1971 (RSV). In that stream, faithfulness to the text and vigorous pursuit of accuracy were combined with simplicity, beauty, and dignity of expression. Our goal has been to carry forward this legacy for a new century.

To this end each word and phrase in the ESV has been carefully weighed against the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Greek to ensure the fullest accuracy and clarity and to avoid under-translating or overlooking any nuance of the original text. The words and phrases themselves grow out of the Tyndale–King James legacy, and most

recently out of the RSV, with the 1971 RSV text providing the starting point for our work. Archaic language has been brought to current usage and significant corrections have been made in the translation of key texts. But throughout, our goal has been to retain the depth of meaning and enduring language that have made their indelible mark on the English-speaking world and have defined the life and doctrine of the church over the last four centuries.

Translation Philosophy

The ESV is an "essentially literal" translation that seeks as much as possible to capture the precise wording of the original text and the personal style of each Bible writer. As such, its emphasis is on "word-for-word" correspondence, at the same time taking into account differences of grammar, syntax, and idiom between current literary English and the original languages. Thus it seeks to be transparent to the original text, letting the reader see as directly as possible the structure and meaning of the original.

In contrast to the ESV, some Bible versions have followed a "thought-for-thought" rather than "word-for-word" translation philosophy, emphasizing "dynamic equivalence" rather than the "essentially literal" meaning of the original. A "thought-for-thought" translation is of necessity more inclined to reflect the interpretative opinions of the translator and the influences of contemporary culture.

Every translation is at many points a trade-off between literal precision and readability, between "formal equivalence" in expression and "functional equivalence" in communication, and the ESV is no exception. Within this framework we have sought to be "as literal as possible" while maintaining clarity of expression and literary excellence. Therefore, to the extent that plain English permits and the meaning in each case allows, we have sought to use the same English word for important recurring words in the original; and, as far as grammar and syntax allow, we have rendered Old Testament passages cited in the New in ways that show their correspondence. Thus in each of these areas, as well as

throughout the Bible as a whole, we have sought to capture the echoes and overtones of meaning that are so abundantly present in the original texts.

As an essentially literal translation, then, the ESV seeks to carry over every possible nuance of meaning in the original words of Scripture into our own language. As such, the ESV is ideally suited for in-depth study of the Bible. Indeed, with its emphasis on literary excellence, the ESV is equally suited for public reading and preaching, for private reading and reflection, for both academic and devotional study, and for Scripture memorization.

Translation Principles and Style

The ESV also carries forward classic translation principles in its literary style. Accordingly it retains theological terminology—words such as “grace,” “faith,” “justification,” “sanctification,” “redemption,” “regeneration,” “reconciliation,” “propitiation”—because of their central importance for Christian doctrine and also because the underlying Greek words were already becoming key words and technical terms in New Testament times.

The ESV lets the stylistic variety of the biblical writers fully express itself—from the exalted prose that opens Genesis, to the flowing narratives of the Historical Books, to the rich metaphors and dramatic imagery of the Poetic Books, to the ringing rhetorical indictments in the Prophetic Books, to the smooth elegance of Luke, to the profound simplicities of John and the closely reasoned logic of Paul.

In punctuating, paragraphing, dividing long sentences, and rendering connectives, the ESV follows the path that seems to make the ongoing flow of thought clearest in English. The biblical languages regularly connect sentences by frequent repetition of words such as “and,” “but,” and “for,” in a way that goes beyond the conventions of literary English. Effective translation, however, requires that these links in the original be reproduced so that the flow of the argument will be transparent to the reader. We have

therefore normally translated these connectives, though occasionally we have varied the rendering by using alternatives (such as “also,” “however,” “now,” “so,” “then,” or “thus”) when they better capture the sense in specific instances.

In the area of gender language, the goal of the ESV is to render literally what is in the original. For example, “anyone” replaces “any man” where there is no word corresponding to “man” in the original languages, and “people” rather than “men” is regularly used where the original languages refer to both men and women. But the words “man” and “men” are retained where a male-meaning component is part of the original Greek or Hebrew. Likewise, the word “man” has been retained where the original text intends to convey a clear contrast between “God” on the one hand and “man” on the other hand, with “man” being used in the collective sense of the whole human race (see Luke 2:52). Similarly, the English word “brothers” (translating the Greek word *adelphoi*) is retained as an important familial form of address between fellow Jews and fellow Christians in the first century. A recurring note is included to indicate that the term “brothers” (*adelphoi*) was often used in Greek to refer to both men and women, and to indicate the specific instances in the text where this is the case. In addition, the English word “sons” (translating the Greek word *huioi*) is retained in specific instances because the underlying Greek term usually includes a male-meaning component and it was used as a legal term in the adoption and inheritance laws of first-century Rome. As used by the apostle Paul, this term refers to the status of all Christians, both men and women, who, having been adopted into God’s family, now enjoy all the privileges, obligations, and inheritance rights of God’s children.

The inclusive use of the generic “he” has also regularly been retained, because this is consistent with similar usage in the original languages and because an essentially literal translation would be impossible without it.

In each case the objective has been transparency to the original text, allowing the reader to understand the original on its own terms rather than on the terms of our present-day culture.

The Translation of Specialized Terms

In the translation of biblical terms referring to God, the ESV takes great care to convey the specific nuances of meaning of the original Hebrew and Greek terms. First, concerning terms that refer to God in the Old Testament: God, the Maker of heaven and earth, introduced himself to the people of Israel with a special personal name, the consonants for which are YHWH (see Exodus 3:14–15). Scholars call this the "Tetragrammaton," a Greek term referring to the four Hebrew letters YHWH. The exact pronunciation of YHWH is uncertain, because the Jewish people considered the personal name of God to be so holy that it should never be spoken aloud. Instead of reading the word YHWH, they would normally read the Hebrew word *'adonay* ("Lord"), and the ancient translations into Greek, Syriac, and Aramaic also followed this practice. When the vowels of the word *'adonay* are placed with the consonants of YHWH, this results in the familiar word *Jehovah* that was used in some earlier English Bible translations. As is common among English translations today, the ESV usually renders the personal name of God (YHWH) with the word Lord (printed in small capitals). An exception to this is when the Hebrew word *'adonay* appears together with YHWH, in which case the two words are rendered together as "the Lord [in lower case] God [in small capitals]." In contrast to the personal name for God (YHWH), the more general name for God in Old Testament Hebrew is *'elohim* and its related forms of *'el* or *'eloah*, all of which are normally translated "God" (in lower case letters). The use of these different ways to translate the Hebrew words for God is especially beneficial to the English reader, enabling the reader to see and understand the different ways that the *personal* name and the *general* name for God are both used to refer to the *One True God* of the Old Testament.

Second, in the New Testament, the Greek word *Christos* has been translated consistently as "Christ." Although the term originally meant "anointed," among Jews in New Testament times the term came to designate the Messiah, the great Savior that God had promised to raise up. In other New Testament contexts, however, especially among Gentiles, *Christos* ("Christ") was on its way to becoming a proper name. It is important, therefore, to keep the context in mind in understanding the various ways that *Christos*

("Christ") is used in the New Testament. At the same time, in accord with its "essentially literal" translation philosophy, the ESV has retained consistency and concordance in the translation of *Christos* ("Christ") throughout the New Testament.

Third, a particular difficulty is presented when words in biblical Hebrew and Greek refer to ancient practices and institutions that do not correspond directly to those in the modern world. Such is the case in the translation of *'ebed* (Hebrew) and *doulos* (Greek), terms which are often rendered "slave." These terms, however, actually cover a range of relationships that require a range of renderings—either "slave," "bondservant," or "servant"—depending on the context. Further, the word "slave" currently carries associations with the often brutal and dehumanizing institution of slavery in nineteenth-century America. For this reason, the ESV translation of the words *'ebed* and *doulos* has been undertaken with particular attention to their meaning in each specific context. Thus in Old Testament times, one might enter slavery either voluntarily (e.g., to escape poverty or to pay off a debt) or involuntarily (e.g., by birth, by being captured in battle, or by judicial sentence). Protection for all in servitude in ancient Israel was provided by the Mosaic Law. In New Testament times, a *doulos* is often best described as a "bondservant"—that is, as someone bound to serve his master for a specific (usually lengthy) period of time, but also as someone who might nevertheless own property, achieve social advancement, and even be released or purchase his freedom. The ESV usage thus seeks to express the nuance of meaning in each context. Where absolute ownership by a master is in view (as in Romans 6), "slave" is used; where a more limited form of servitude is in view, "bondservant" is used (as in 1 Corinthians 7:21–24); where the context indicates a wide range of freedom (as in John 4:51), "servant" is preferred. Footnotes are generally provided to identify the Hebrew or Greek and the range of meaning that these terms may carry in each case.

Fourth, it is sometimes suggested that Bible translations should capitalize pronouns referring to deity. It has seemed best not to capitalize deity pronouns in the ESV, however, for the following reasons: first, there is nothing in the original Hebrew and Greek manuscripts that corresponds to such capitalization; second, the practice of capitalizing deity pronouns in English Bible translations

is a recent innovation, which began only in the mid-twentieth century; and, third, such capitalization is absent from the KJV Bible and the whole stream of Bible translations that the ESV seeks to carry forward.

A fifth specialized term, the word "behold," usually has been retained as the most common translation for the Hebrew word *hinneh* and the Greek word *idou*. Both of these words mean something like "Pay careful attention to what follows! This is important!" Other than the word "behold," there is no single word in English that fits well in most contexts. Although "Look!" and "See!" and "Listen!" would be workable in some contexts, in many others these words lack sufficient weight and dignity. Given the principles of "essentially literal" translation, it is important not to leave *hinneh* and *idou* completely untranslated, and so to lose the intended emphasis in the original languages. The older and more formal word "behold" has usually been retained, therefore, as the best available option for conveying the original sense of meaning.

Textual Basis and Resources

The ESV is based on the Masoretic text of the Hebrew Bible as found in *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia* (2nd ed., 1983), and on the Greek text in the 1993 editions of the *Greek New Testament* (4th corrected ed.), published by the United Bible Societies (UBS), and *Novum Testamentum Graece* (27th ed.), edited by Nestle and Aland. The currently renewed respect among Old Testament scholars for the Masoretic text is reflected in the ESV's attempt, wherever possible, to translate difficult Hebrew passages as they stand in the Masoretic text rather than resorting to emendations or to finding an alternative reading in the ancient versions. In exceptional, difficult cases, the Dead Sea Scrolls, the Septuagint, the Samaritan Pentateuch, the Syriac Peshitta, the Latin Vulgate, and other sources were consulted to shed possible light on the text, or, if necessary, to support a divergence from the Masoretic text. Similarly, in a few difficult cases in the New Testament, the ESV has followed a Greek text different from the text given preference in the UBS/Nestle-Aland 27th edition. Throughout, the translation team has benefited

greatly from the massive textual resources that have become readily available recently, from new insights into biblical laws and culture, and from current advances in Hebrew and Greek lexicography and grammatical understanding.

Textual Footnotes

The footnotes that accompany the ESV text are an integral part of the ESV translation, informing the reader of textual variations and difficulties and showing how these have been resolved by the ESV translation team. In addition to this, the footnotes indicate significant alternative readings and occasionally provide an explanation for technical terms or for a difficult reading in the text.

Publishing Team

The ESV publishing team includes more than a hundred people. The fourteen-member Translation Oversight Committee has benefited from the work of more than fifty biblical experts serving as Translation Review Scholars and from the comments of the more than fifty members of the Advisory Council, all of which has been carried out under the auspices of the Crossway Board of Directors. This hundred-plus-member team shares a common commitment to the truth of God's Word and to historic Christian orthodoxy and is international in scope, including leaders in many denominations.

To God's Honor and Praise

We know that no Bible translation is perfect or final; but we also know that God uses imperfect and inadequate things to his honor and praise. So to our triune God and to his people we offer what we have done, with our prayers that it may prove useful, with gratitude for much help given, and with ongoing wonder that our God should ever have entrusted to us so momentous a task.

Soli Deo Gloria!—To God alone be the glory!

*The Translation Oversight Committee**

*A complete list of the Translation Oversight Committee, the Translation Review Scholars, and the Advisory Council, is available upon request from Crossway.

Explanation of

Features

Included in this Edition

This edition of the ESV Bible includes a number of valuable features to encourage the reading and study of the Bible. A brief description is provided below explaining the purpose and use of this editions' features.

Section Headings

Section headings have been included throughout the text of this edition. While the headings are not part of the Bible text itself, they have been provided to help identify and locate important themes and topics throughout the Bible.

Cross-Reference System

This edition of the ESV Bible includes one of the most extensive and useful cross-reference systems available. The ESV cross-reference system is based on a comprehensive system developed more than a

hundred years ago by a team of Bible scholars from Oxford and Cambridge Universities. As far as possible this system also included the cross-references used in the original King James Version of 1611. The resulting cross-reference system was first used in the English Revised Version (RV) and has been highly regarded around the world for its effectiveness in showing the internal interrelationship of the text throughout the Bible.

The cross-reference system as it appears in this edition of the ESV Bible has been adapted as needed from the RV system for use with the ESV text. In some cases, therefore, the specific wording of the reference passage may differ, although the underlying meaning and relationship to the referenced text is normally the same.

Because the ESV is an essentially literal, word-for-word translation, the ESV is especially suited for cross-reference study of key words and concepts throughout the Bible.

Using the ESV Cross-Reference System

An *alphabetical* superscript, *preceding* a word or phrase, is used to indicate each word or phrase that is cross-referenced. *Numerical* superscripts, however, which *follow* words or phrases, refer to footnotes. See, for example, the word "Psound[8]" in Titus 2:1, where the letter superscript "p" preceding the word refers to the cross-reference, while the number superscript "8" refers to the footnote.

Types of Cross-References

The ESV cross-reference system includes several types of cross-references, as illustrated here from Romans 3:3–4. These include:

(1) *References to Specific Words or Phrases.* References to *words and phrases* within the same chapter appear as, e.g., "ver. 7"; within the

same book, as, e.g., “ch. 9:6”; in other books of the Bible, as, e.g., “Heb. 4:2.”

(2) *Comparative References.* These references direct the reader to passages with the *same theme* and are indicated by square brackets, e.g., “[ch. 9:6; 2 Tim. 2:13].” In this example the theme of God’s faithfulness as found in Rom. 3:3 is cross-referenced with the same theme found later in Rom. 9:6 and in 2 Tim. 2:13.

(3) *Less Direct References.* These references generally provide additional information or insight about a specific theme and are introduced with the word “See,” e.g., “See John 8:26.” In this example the reader is directed to John 8:26, where God is presented as a trustworthy judge, thereby illustrating the theme of God’s faithfulness as taught in Rom. 3:4.

(4) *Quoted References.* These references indicate the source for verses or phrases quoted from other places in the Bible, e.g., “Cited from Ps. 51:4.”

The notations “(Heb.)” and “(Gk.)” indicate that the reference is clearer in Hebrew or Greek than in English. “(Gk.)” in New Testament citations of the Old Testament indicates that the reference is most clear in the Septuagint, a Greek translation of the Old Testament.

Footnotes

Several kinds of footnotes related to the ESV text are provided throughout the ESV Bible to assist the reader. These footnotes are indicated in the ESV text by a superscript *number* that *follows* the word or phrase to which the footnote applies (e.g., “Isaac[2]”). Superscript *letters* that *precede* a word (e.g., “[c]Isaac”) are used to indicate cross-references (see cross-reference explanation above).

The footnotes included in the ESV Bible are an integral part of the text and provide important information concerning the understanding and translation of the text. The footnotes fall mainly into four categories, as illustrated in the examples below.

Types of Footnotes

(1) *Alternative Translations.* Footnotes of this kind provide alternative translations for specific words or phrases when there is a strong possibility that such words or phrases could be translated in another way, such as: "Or *keep awake*" (see Matt. 26:38); and "Or *down payment*" (see Eph. 1:14). In such cases, the translation deemed to have the stronger support is in the text while other possible renderings are given in the note.

(2) *Explanation of Greek and Hebrew Terms.* Notes of this kind relate primarily to the meaning of specific Greek or Hebrew terms, as illustrated by the following examples:

(a) Notes about the meaning of names in the original languages, such as: "*Isaac* means *he laughs*" (see Gen. 17:19); and "*Simeon* sounds like the Hebrew for *heard*" (see Gen. 29:33).

(b) Notes that give the literal translation of a Greek or Hebrew word or phrase deemed too awkward to be used in the English text, such as: "Greek *girding up the loins of your mind*" (see 1 Pet. 1:13).

(c) Notes indicating that absolute certainty of the meaning of a word or phrase is not possible given our best understanding of the original language (e.g., Hebrew words occurring so infrequently in the Old Testament that their meaning cannot be determined with certainty). Such words are identified with a note stating that "The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain" (see, e.g., Josh. 17:11).

(d) Notes that indicate the specialized use of a Greek word, such as:

"brothers," translating the Greek word *adelphoi* (see, e.g., the extended note on Rom. 1:13, corresponding to the first occurrence of *adelphoi* in any New Testament book, and the abbreviated note, e.g., on Rom. 7:1, corresponding to subsequent occurrences of *adelphoi* in any New Testament book); and "sons," translating the Greek word *huioi* (see, e.g., Rom. 8:14). See also the discussion of *adelphoi* and *huioi* in the preface.

(3) *Other Explanatory Notes.* Footnotes of this kind provide clarifying information as illustrated by the following examples:

(a) Notes clarifying additional meanings that may not otherwise be apparent in the text, such as: "*Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Lev. 13."

(b) Notes clarifying important grammatical points that would not otherwise be apparent in English, such as: "In Hebrew *you* is plural in verses 1-5" (see Gen. 3:1).

(c) Notes clarifying when the referent for a pronoun has been supplied in the English text, such as: "Greek *he*" (see, e.g., Mark 1:43).

(d) Notes giving English equivalents for weights, measures, and monetary values.

(4) *Technical Translation Notes.* Footnotes of this kind indicate how decisions have been made in the translation of difficult Hebrew and Greek passages. Such notes occasionally include technical terms. For an explanation of these terms the reader is referred to standard Bible study reference works. See further the section in the preface on "Textual Basis" for an explanation of the original-language texts used in the translation of the ESV Bible and how the translation of difficult passages has been resolved.

Abbreviations and Special Markings

Abbreviations and Special Markings **A.D.** in the year of our Lord **a.k.a.** also known as **A.M.** midnight to noon **B.C.** before Christ **c.** about, approximately **cf.** compare **ch., chs.** chapter, chapters **contra.** contrast **e.g.** for example **Macc.** 1 and 2 Maccabees—two historical books in the noncanonical Apocrypha **ms., mss.** manuscript, manuscripts **NT** New Testament **Or** An alternate translation justified by the Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek **OT** Old Testament **P.M.** noon to midnight **v., vv.** verse, verses **[ ]** In text, brackets indicate words probably not in the original writings **[ ]** In margin, brackets indicate references to a name, place or thing similar to, but not identical with that in the text **etc.** and so forth **f., ff.** following verse, following verses **i.e.** that is **lit.,** literally **LXX** Septuagint—an ancient translation of the Old Testament into Greek **Key to Parenthetical References** **( )** exact text **(cf.)** corroborative text **(see)** amplifying/clarifying text **(contra.)** contrasting text

Genesis

(return to table of contents)

Genesis 1 • Genesis 2 • Genesis 3 • Genesis 4 • Genesis 5 • Genesis 6 • Genesis 7 • Genesis 8 • Genesis 9 • Genesis 10 • Genesis 11 • Genesis 12 • Genesis 13 • Genesis 14 • Genesis 15 • Genesis 16 • Genesis 17 • Genesis 18 • Genesis 19 • Genesis 20 • Genesis 21 • Genesis 22 • Genesis 23 • Genesis 24 • Genesis 25 • Genesis 26 • Genesis 27 • Genesis 28 • Genesis 29 • Genesis 30 • Genesis 31 • Genesis 32 • Genesis 33 • Genesis 34 • Genesis 35 • Genesis 36 • Genesis 37 • Genesis 38 • Genesis 39 • Genesis 40 • Genesis 41 • Genesis 42 • Genesis 43 • Genesis 44 • Genesis 45 • Genesis 46 • Genesis 47 • Genesis 48 • Genesis 49 • Genesis 50

Genesis

The Creation of the World

GENESIS 1 In the *a* beginning, God created the heavens and the
earth. **2**The earth was *b* without form and void, and darkness was
over the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God was hovering over
the face of the waters.

3And God said, *c* "Let there be light," and there was light. **4**And God
saw that the light was good. And God separated the light from the
darkness. **5**God called the light Day, and the darkness he called
Night. And there was evening and there was morning, the first day.

6And God said, *d* "Let there be an expanse [1] in the midst of the
waters, and let it separate the waters from the waters." **7**And God
made [2] the expanse and *e* separated the waters that were under
the expanse from the waters that were *f* above the expanse. And it
was so. **8**And God called the expanse Heaven. [3] And there was
evening and there was morning, the second day.

9And God said, *g* "Let the waters under the heavens be gathered
together into one place, and let the dry land appear." And it was so.
10God called the dry land Earth, [4] and the waters that were
gathered together he called Seas. And God saw that it was good.

11And God said, *h* "Let the earth sprout vegetation, plants [5]
yielding seed, and fruit trees bearing fruit in which is their seed,
each according to its kind, on the earth." And it was so. **12**The earth
brought forth vegetation, plants yielding seed according to their

own kinds, and trees bearing fruit in which is their seed, each according to its kind. And God saw that it was good. 13And there was evening and there was morning, the third day.

14And God said, “Let there be lights in the expanse of the heavens to separate the day from the night. And let them be for *i* signs and for *j* seasons, [6] and for days and years, 15and let them be lights in the expanse of the heavens to give light upon the earth.” And it was so. 16And God *k* made the two great lights—the greater light to rule the day and the lesser light to rule the night—and the stars. 17And God set them in the expanse of the heavens to give light on the earth, 18to *l* rule over the day and over the night, and to separate the light from the darkness. And God saw that it was good. 19And there was evening and there was morning, the fourth day.

20And God said, “Let the waters swarm with swarms of living creatures, and let birds [7] fly above the earth across the expanse of the heavens.” 21So *m* God created the great sea creatures and every living creature that moves, with which the waters swarm, according to their kinds, and every winged bird according to its kind. And God saw that it was good. 22And God blessed them, saying, *n* “Be fruitful and multiply and fill the waters in the seas, and let birds multiply on the earth.” 23And there was evening and there was morning, the fifth day.

24And God said, “Let the earth bring forth living creatures according to their kinds—livestock and creeping things and beasts of the earth according to their kinds.” And it was so. 25And God made the beasts of the earth according to their kinds and the livestock according to their kinds, and everything that creeps on the ground according to its kind. And God saw that it was good.

26Then God said, *o* “Let us make man [8] in our image, *p* after our

likeness. And [q] let them have dominion over the fish of the sea and over the birds of the heavens and over the livestock and over all the earth and over every creeping thing that creeps on the earth.”

27 So God created man in his own image,

in the image of God he created him;

[r] male and female he created them.

28 And God blessed them. And God said to them, [s] “Be fruitful and multiply and fill the earth and subdue it, and have dominion over the fish of the sea and over the birds of the heavens and over every living thing that moves on the earth.” 29 And God said, “Behold, I have given you every plant yielding seed that is on the face of all the earth, and every tree with seed in its fruit. [t] You shall have them for food. 30 And [u] to every beast of the earth and to every bird of the heavens and to everything that creeps on the earth, everything that has the breath of life, I have given every green plant for food.” And it was so. 31 [v] And God saw everything that he had made, and behold, it was very good. And there was evening and there was morning, the sixth day.

The Seventh Day, God Rests

GENESIS 2 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and [w] all the host of them. 2 And [x] on the seventh day God finished his work that he had done, and he rested on the seventh day from all his work that he had done. 3 So God blessed the seventh day and made it holy, because on it God rested from all his work that he had done in creation.

The Creation of Man and Woman

4 *y* These are the generations

of the heavens and the earth when they were created,

in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens.

5When no *z* bush of the field [1] was yet in the land [2] and no small plant of the field had yet sprung up—for the LORD God had not caused it to rain on the land, and there was no man *a* to work the ground, 6and a mist [3] was going up from the land and was watering the whole face of the ground— 7then the LORD God formed the man of *b* dust from the ground and *c* breathed into his *d* nostrils the breath of life, and *e* the man became a living creature. 8And the LORD God planted a *f* garden in Eden, in the east, and there he put the man whom he had formed. 9And out of the ground the LORD God made to spring up every tree that is pleasant to the sight and good for food. *g* The tree of life was in the midst of the garden, *h* and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.

10A river flowed out of Eden to water the garden, and there it divided and became four rivers. 11The name of the first is the Pishon. It is the one that flowed around the whole land of *i* Havilah, where there is gold. 12And the gold of that land is good; bdellium and onyx stone are there. 13The name of the second river is the Gihon. It is the one that flowed around the whole land of Cush. 14And the name of the third river is the *j* Tigris, which flows east of Assyria. And the fourth river is the Euphrates.

15The LORD God took the man *k* and put him in the garden of Eden to work it and keep it. 16And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, “You may surely eat of every tree of the garden, 17but of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil *l* you shall not eat, for in the

day that you eat [4] of it you *m* shall surely die.”

18Then the LORD God said, “It is not good that the man should be alone; *n* I will make him a helper fit for [5] him.” **19** *o* Now out of the ground the LORD God had formed [6] every beast of the field and every bird of the heavens and *p* brought them to the man to see what he would call them. And whatever the man called every living creature, that was its name. **20**The man gave names to all livestock and to the birds of the heavens and to every beast of the field. But for Adam [7] there was not found a helper fit for him. **21**So the LORD God caused a *q* deep sleep to fall upon the man, and while he slept took one of his ribs and closed up its place with flesh. **22**And the rib that the LORD God had taken from the man he made [8] into a woman and brought her to the man. **23**Then the man said,

“This at last is *r* bone of my bones

and flesh of my flesh;

she shall be called Woman,

because she was *s* taken out of Man.” [9]

24 *t* Therefore a man shall leave his father and his mother and hold fast to his wife, and they shall become one flesh. **25**And the man and his wife were both naked and were not ashamed.

The Fall

GENESIS 3 Now *u* the serpent was more crafty than any other beast of the field that the LORD God had made.

He said to the woman, “Did God actually say, ‘You [1] shall not eat

of any tree in the garden'?" 2And the woman said to the serpent,
"We may eat of the fruit of the trees in the garden, 3but God said,
v 'You shall not eat of the fruit of the tree that is in the midst of the
garden, neither shall you touch it, lest you die.'" 4 w But the serpent
said to the woman, "You will not surely die. 5For God knows that
when you eat of it your eyes will be opened, and you will be like
God, knowing good and evil." 6So when the woman saw that the
tree was good for food, and that it was a delight to the eyes, and
that the tree was to be desired to make one wise, [2] she took of its
fruit x and ate, and she also gave some to her husband who was
with her, y and he ate. 7 z Then the eyes of both were opened, a and
they knew that they were naked. And they sewed fig leaves together
and made themselves loincloths.

8And they heard the sound of the LORD God walking in the garden
in the cool [3] of the day, and the man and his wife b hid themselves
from the presence of the LORD God among the trees of the garden.
9But the LORD God called to the man and said to him, "Where are
you?" [4] 10And he said, "I heard the sound of you in the garden,
and I was afraid, c because I was naked, and I hid myself." 11He
said, "Who told you that you were naked? Have you eaten of the
tree of which I commanded you not to eat?" 12The man said, d "The
woman whom you gave to be with me, she gave me fruit of the
tree, and I ate." 13Then the LORD God said to the woman, "What is
this that you have done?" The woman said, e "The serpent deceived
me, and I ate."

14The LORD God said to the serpent,

"Because you have done this,

cursed are you above all livestock

and above all beasts of the field;

on your belly you shall go,

and [f] dust you shall eat
all the days of your life.

15 I will put enmity between you and the woman,
and between your offspring [5] and [g] her offspring;
[h] he shall bruise your head,
and you shall bruise his heel.”

16 To the woman he said,

“I will surely multiply your pain in childbearing;
[i] in pain you shall bring forth children.
[j] Your desire shall be for [6] your husband,
and he shall [k] rule over you.”

17 And to Adam he said,

“Because you have listened to the voice of your wife
and have eaten of the tree
[l] of which I commanded you,
‘You shall not eat of it,’
[m] cursed is the ground because of you;
[n] in pain you shall eat of it all the days of your life;

18 thorns and thistles it shall bring forth for you;
and you shall eat the plants of the field.

19 By the sweat of your face
you shall eat bread,
till you return to the ground,
for out of it you were taken;
o for you are dust,
and p to dust you shall return."

20The man called his wife's name Eve, because she was the mother of all living. [7] 21And the LORD God made for Adam and for his wife garments of skins and clothed them.

22Then the LORD God said, q "Behold, the man has become like one of us in knowing good and evil. Now, lest he reach out his hand r and take also of the tree of life and eat, and live forever—" 23therefore the LORD God sent him out from the garden of Eden s to work the ground from which he was taken. 24He drove out the man, and at the east of the garden of Eden he placed the t cherubim and a flaming sword that turned every way to guard the way to the tree of life.

Cain and Abel

GENESIS 4 Now Adam knew Eve his wife, and she conceived and bore Cain, saying, "I have gotten [1] a man with the help of the LORD." 2And again, she bore his brother Abel. Now Abel was a

keeper of sheep, and Cain a worker of the ground. 3In the course of
time Cain brought to the LORD an offering of u the fruit of the
ground, 4and Abel also brought of v the firstborn of his flock and of
their fat portions. And the LORD w had regard for Abel and his
offering, 5but x for Cain and his offering he had no regard. So Cain
was very angry, and his face fell. 6The LORD said to Cain, “Why are
you angry, and why has your face fallen? 7 y If you do well, will you
not be accepted? [2] And if you do not do well, sin is crouching at
the door. z Its desire is for [3] you, but you must rule over it.”

8Cain spoke to Abel his brother. [4] And when they were in the
field, Cain rose up against his brother Abel and a killed him. 9Then
the LORD said to Cain, “Where is Abel your brother?” He said, b “I
do not know; am I my brother’s keeper?” 10And the LORD said,
“What have you done? The voice of your brother’s blood c is crying
to me from the ground. 11And now d you are cursed from the
ground, which has opened its mouth to receive your brother’s blood
from your hand. 12When you work the ground, it shall no longer
yield to you its strength. You shall be a fugitive and a wanderer on
the earth.” 13Cain said to the LORD, “My e punishment is greater
than I can bear. [5] 14Behold, f you have driven me today away
from the ground, and g from your face I shall be hidden. I shall be a
fugitive and a wanderer on the earth, h and whoever finds me will
kill me.” 15Then the LORD said to him, “Not so! If anyone kills
Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him i sevenfold.” And the LORD
j put a mark on Cain, lest any who found him should attack him.
16Then Cain went away from the presence of the LORD and settled
in the land of Nod, [6] east of Eden.

17Cain knew his wife, and she conceived and bore Enoch. When he
built a city, he called the name of the city after the name of his son,
Enoch. 18To Enoch was born Irad, and Irad fathered Mehujael, and
Mehujael fathered Methushael, and Methushael fathered Lamech.
19And Lamech took two wives. The name of the one was Adah, and
the name of the other Zillah. 20Adah bore Jabal; he was the father
of those who dwell in tents and have livestock. 21His brother’s
name was Jubal; he was the father of all those who play the lyre

and pipe. 22Zillah also bore Tubal-cain; he was the forger of all
instruments of bronze and iron. The sister of Tubal-cain was
Naamah.

23Lamech said to his wives:

"Adah and Zillah, hear my voice;
you wives of Lamech, listen to what I say:
I have killed a man for wounding me,
a young man for striking me.

24 *k* If Cain's revenge is sevenfold,
then Lamech's is seventy-sevenfold."

25And Adam knew his wife again, and she bore a son and called his
name Seth, for she said, "God has appointed [7] for me another
offspring instead of Abel, for Cain killed him." 26To *l* Seth also a son
was born, and he called his name *m* Enosh. At that time people
began *n* to call upon the name of the LORD.

Adam's Descendants to Noah

GENESIS **5** This is the book of the generations of Adam. When God
created man, *o* he made him in the likeness of God. 2Male and
female he created them, and he blessed them and named them
Man [1] when they were created. 3When Adam had lived 130 years,
he fathered a son in his own likeness, after his image, and *p* named
him Seth. 4 *q* The days of Adam after he fathered Seth were 800
years; and he had other sons and daughters. 5Thus all the days that
Adam lived were 930 years, *r* and he died.

6When Seth had lived 105 years, s he fathered Enosh. 7Seth lived
after he fathered Enosh 807 years and had other sons and
daughters. 8Thus all the days of Seth were 912 years, and he died.

9When Enosh had lived 90 years, he fathered Kenan. 10Enosh lived
after he fathered Kenan 815 years and had other sons and
daughters. 11Thus all the days of Enosh were 905 years, and he
died.

12When Kenan had lived 70 years, he fathered Mahalalel. 13Kenan
lived after he fathered Mahalalel 840 years and had other sons and
daughters. 14Thus all the days of Kenan were 910 years, and he
died.

15When Mahalalel had lived 65 years, he fathered Jared.
16Mahalalel lived after he fathered Jared 830 years and had other
sons and daughters. 17Thus all the days of Mahalalel were 895
years, and he died.

18When Jared had lived 162 years he fathered t Enoch. 19Jared
lived after he fathered Enoch 800 years and had other sons and
daughters. 20Thus all the days of Jared were 962 years, and he
died.

21When Enoch had lived 65 years, he fathered Methuselah. 22Enoch
u walked with God [2] after he fathered Methuselah 300 years and
had other sons and daughters. 23Thus all the days of Enoch were
365 years. 24Enoch u walked with God, and he was not, [3] v for
God took him.

25When Methuselah had lived 187 years, he fathered Lamech.
26Methuselah lived after he fathered Lamech 782 years and had

other sons and daughters. 27Thus all the days of Methuselah were 969 years, and he died.

28When Lamech had lived 182 years, he fathered a son 29and called his name Noah, saying, “Out of the ground *w* that the LORD has cursed, this one shall bring us relief [4] from our work and from the painful toil of our hands.” 30Lamech lived after he fathered Noah 595 years and had other sons and daughters. 31Thus all the days of Lamech were 777 years, and he died.

32After Noah was 500 years old, Noah fathered *x* Shem, Ham, and *y* Japheth.

Increasing Corruption on Earth

GENESIS 6 When man began to multiply on the face of the land and daughters were born to them, 2the sons of God saw that the daughters of man were attractive. And they took as their wives any they chose. 3Then the LORD said, *z* “My Spirit shall not abide in [1] man forever, *a* for he is flesh: his days shall be 120 years.” 4The Nephilim [2] were on the earth in those days, and also afterward, when the sons of God came in to the daughters of man and they bore children to them. These were the mighty men who were of old, the men of renown.

5 *b* The LORD saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every *c* intention of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually. 6And *d* the LORD regretted that he had made man on the earth, and it *e* grieved him to his heart. 7So the LORD said, “I will blot out man whom I have created from the face of the land, man and animals and creeping things and birds of the heavens, for I am sorry that I have made them.” 8But Noah *f* found favor in the eyes of the LORD.

Noah and the Flood

9 These are the generations of Noah. *g* Noah was a righteous man,
h blameless in his generation. Noah *i* walked with God. 10 And Noah
had three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

11 Now the earth was corrupt in God's sight, and the earth was filled
with violence. 12 And God *j* saw the earth, and behold, it was
corrupt, *k* for all flesh had corrupted their way on the earth. 13 And
God said to Noah, *l* "I have determined to make an end of all
flesh, [3] for the earth is filled with violence through them. Behold, I
will destroy them with the earth. 14 Make yourself an ark of gopher
wood. [4] Make rooms in the ark, and cover it inside and out with
pitch. 15 This is how you are to make it: the length of the ark 300
cubits, [5] its breadth 50 cubits, and its height 30 cubits. 16 Make a
roof [6] for the ark, and finish it to a cubit above, and set the door
of the ark in its side. Make it with lower, second, and third decks.
17 *m* For behold, I will bring a flood of waters upon the earth to
destroy all flesh in which is the breath of life under heaven.
Everything that is on the earth shall die. 18 But *n* I will establish my
covenant with you, and you shall come into the ark, you, your sons,
your wife, and your sons' wives with you. 19 And of every living
thing of all flesh, you shall bring two of every sort into the ark to
keep them alive with you. They shall be male and female. 20 Of the
birds according to their kinds, and of the animals according to their
kinds, of every creeping thing of the ground, according to its kind,
two of every sort shall come in to you to keep them alive. 21 Also
take with you every sort of food that is eaten, and store it up. It
shall serve as food for you and for them." 22 *o* Noah did this; he did
all that God commanded him.

GENESIS 7 Then the LORD said to Noah, *p* "Go into the ark, you
and all your household, for I have seen that *q* you are righteous
before me in this generation. 2 Take with you seven pairs of all

r clean animals, [1] the male and his mate, and a pair of the animals that are not clean, the male and his mate, 3and seven pairs [2] of the birds of the heavens also, male and female, to keep their offspring alive on the face of all the earth. 4For in seven days s I will send rain on the earth forty days and forty nights, t and every living thing [3] that I have made I will blot out from the face of the ground." 5 u And Noah did all that the LORD had commanded him.

6Noah was six hundred years old when the flood of waters came upon the earth. 7And Noah and his sons and his wife and his sons' wives with him went into the ark to escape the waters of the flood. 8Of clean animals, and of animals that are not clean, and of birds, and of everything that creeps on the ground, 9two and two, male and female, went into the ark with Noah, as God had commanded Noah. 10And after seven days the waters of the flood came upon the earth.

11In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, on the seventeenth day of the month, on that day all the v fountains of the great deep burst forth, and w the windows of the heavens were opened. 12And rain fell upon the earth forty days and forty nights. 13On the very same day Noah and his sons, Shem and Ham and Japheth, and Noah's wife and the three wives of his sons with them entered the ark, 14they and every beast, according to its kind, and all the livestock according to their kinds, and every creeping thing that creeps on the earth, according to its kind, and every bird, according to its kind, every winged creature. 15They x went into the ark with Noah, two and two of all flesh in which there was the breath of life. 16And those that entered, male and female of all flesh, went in y as God had commanded him. And the LORD shut him in.

17The flood z continued forty days on the earth. The waters increased and bore up the ark, and it rose high above the earth. 18The waters prevailed and increased greatly on the earth, and the

ark floated on the face of the waters. 19And the waters prevailed so mightily on the earth that all the high mountains under the whole heaven were covered. 20The waters prevailed above the mountains, covering them fifteen cubits [4] deep. 21And *a* all flesh died that moved on the earth, birds, livestock, beasts, all swarming creatures that swarm on the earth, and all mankind. 22Everything on the dry land *b* in whose nostrils was the breath of life died. 23He blotted out every living thing that was on the face of the ground, man and animals and creeping things and birds of the heavens. They were blotted out from the earth. Only *c* Noah was left, and those who were with him in the ark. 24And the waters prevailed on the earth 150 days.

The Flood Subsides

GENESIS 8 But God *d* remembered Noah and all the beasts and all the livestock that were with him in the ark. And *e* God made a wind blow over the earth, and the waters subsided. 2 *f* The fountains of the deep and *f* the windows of the heavens were closed, the rain from the heavens was restrained, 3and the waters receded from the earth continually. At the end *g* of 150 days the waters had abated, 4and in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, the ark came to rest on the mountains of *h* Ararat. 5And the waters continued to abate until the tenth month; in the tenth month, on the first day of the month, the tops of the mountains were seen.

6At the end of forty days Noah opened the window of the ark that he had made 7and sent forth a raven. It went to and fro until the waters were dried up from the earth. 8Then he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters had subsided from the face of the ground. 9But the dove found no place to set her foot, and she returned to him to the ark, for the waters were still on the face of the whole earth. So he put out his hand and took her and brought her into the ark with him. 10He waited another seven days, and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark. 11And the dove came back to him in the evening, and behold, in her mouth was a freshly plucked olive leaf. So Noah knew that the waters had subsided from

the earth. 12Then he waited another seven days and sent forth the dove, and she did not return to him anymore.

13In the six hundred and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters were dried from off the earth. And Noah removed the covering of the ark and looked, and behold, the face of the ground was dry. 14In the second month, on the twenty-seventh day of the month, the earth had dried out. 15Then God said to Noah, 16“Go out from the ark, *i* you and your wife, and your sons and your sons’ wives with you. 17Bring out with you every living thing that is with you of all flesh—birds and animals and every creeping thing that creeps on the earth—that they may swarm on the earth, and *j* be fruitful and multiply on the earth.” 18So Noah went out, and his sons and his wife and his sons’ wives with him. 19Every beast, every creeping thing, and every bird, everything that moves on the earth, went out by families from the ark.

God’s Covenant with Noah

20Then Noah built an altar to the LORD and took some of every clean animal and some of every clean bird and offered burnt offerings on the altar. 21And when the LORD smelled *k* the pleasing aroma, the LORD said in his heart, “I will never again *l* curse [1] the ground because of man, for *m* the intention of man’s heart is evil from his youth. *n* Neither will I ever again strike down every living creature as I have done. 22 *o* While the earth remains, seedtime and harvest, cold and heat, summer and winter, *p* day and night, shall not cease.”

GENESIS **9** And God blessed Noah and his sons and said to them, *q* “Be fruitful and multiply and fill the earth. 2 *r* The fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth and upon every bird of the heavens, upon everything that creeps on the ground and all the fish of the sea. Into your hand they are delivered. 3 *s* Every moving thing that lives shall be food for you.

And [t] as I gave you the green plants, I give you everything. 4But you
shall not eat flesh with its [u] life, that is, its blood. 5And for your
lifeblood I will require a reckoning: [v] from every beast I will require
it and [w] from man. From his fellow man I will require a reckoning
for the life of man.

6 [x] "Whoever sheds the blood of man,
by man shall his blood be shed,
[y] for God made man in his own image.

7And you, [1] be fruitful and multiply, increase greatly on the earth
and multiply in it."

8Then God said to Noah and to his sons with him, 9"Behold, [z] I
establish my covenant with you and your offspring after you, 10and
with every living creature that is with you, the birds, the livestock,
and every beast of the earth with you, as many as came out of the
ark; it is for every beast of the earth. 11 [a] I establish my covenant
with you, that never again shall all flesh be cut off by the waters of
the flood, and never again shall there be a flood to destroy the
earth." 12And God said, [b] "This is the sign of the covenant that I
make between me and you and every living creature that is with
you, for all future generations: 13I have set [c] my bow in the cloud,
and it shall be a sign of the covenant between me and the earth.
14When I bring clouds over the earth and the bow is seen in the
clouds, 15 [d] I will remember my covenant that is between me and
you and every living creature of all flesh. And the waters shall
never again become a flood to destroy all flesh. 16When the bow is
in the clouds, I will see it and remember [e] the everlasting covenant
between God and every living creature of all flesh that is on the
earth." 17God said to Noah, "This is the sign of the covenant that I
have established between me and all flesh that is on the earth."

Noah's Descendants

18 The sons of Noah who went forth from the ark were [f] Shem, Ham,
and Japheth. (Ham was the father of Canaan.) 19 These three were
the sons of Noah, and [g] from these the people of the whole earth
were dispersed. [2]

20 Noah began to be a man of the soil, and he planted a vineyard. [3]
21 He drank of the wine and became drunk and lay uncovered in his
tent. 22 And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his
father and told his two brothers outside. 23 Then Shem and Japheth
took a garment, laid it on both their shoulders, and walked
backward and covered the nakedness of their father. Their faces
were turned backward, and they did not see their father's
nakedness. 24 When Noah awoke from his wine [h] and knew what his
youngest son had done to him, 25 he said,

[i] "Cursed be Canaan;

[j] a servant of servants shall he be to his brothers."

26 He also said,

"Blessed be the LORD, the God of Shem;

and let Canaan be his servant.

27 May God enlarge Japheth, [4]

and let him dwell in the tents of Shem,

and let Canaan be his servant."

28 After the flood Noah lived 350 years. 29 All the days of Noah were
950 years, and he died.

Nations Descended from Noah

GENESIS 10 These are the generations of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth. Sons were born to them after the flood.

2 *k* The sons of Japheth: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshech, and Tiras. **3**The sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, Riphath, and Togarmah. **4**The sons of Javan: Elishah, *l* Tarshish, *m* Kittim, and Dodanim. **5**From these *n* the coastland peoples spread in their lands, each with his own language, by their clans, in their nations.

6 *o* The sons of Ham: Cush, Egypt, Put, and Canaan. **7**The sons of Cush: Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, and Sabteca. The sons of Raamah: Sheba and Dedan. **8**Cush fathered Nimrod; he was the first on earth to be a mighty man. [1] **9**He was a mighty hunter before the LORD. Therefore it is said, “Like Nimrod a mighty hunter before the LORD.” **10**The beginning of his kingdom was *p* Babel, Erech, Accad, and Calneh, in *q* the land of Shinar. **11**From that land he went into Assyria and built Nineveh, Rehoboth-Ir, Calah, and **12**Resen between Nineveh and Calah; that is the great city. **13** *r* Egypt fathered Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, **14**Pathrusim, Casluhim (from whom [2] the Philistines came), and *s* Caphtorim.

15 *t* Canaan fathered Sidon his firstborn and Heth, **16**and the Jebusites, the Amorites, the Girgashites, **17**the Hivites, the Arkites, the Sinites, **18**the Arvadites, the Zemarites, and the Hamathites. Afterward the clans of the Canaanites dispersed. **19**And the territory of the Canaanites extended from Sidon in the direction of Gerar as far as Gaza, and in the direction of Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboiim, as far as Lasha. **20**These are the sons of Ham, by their clans, their languages, their lands, and their nations.

21To Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the elder
brother of Japheth, children were born. 22The u sons of Shem:
Elam, Asshur, Arpachshad, Lud, and Aram. 23The sons of Aram: Uz,
Hul, Gether, and Mash. 24Arpachshad fathered v Shelah; and Shelah
fathered Eber. 25 w To Eber were born two sons: the name of the one
was Peleg, [3] for in his days the earth was divided, and his
brother's name was Joktan. 26Joktan fathered Almodad, Sheleph,
Hazarmaveth, Jerah, 27Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, 28Obal, Abimael,
Sheba, 29 x Ophir, Havilah, and Jobab; all these were the sons of
Joktan. 30The territory in which they lived extended from Mesha in
the direction of Sephar to the hill country of the east. 31These are
the sons of Shem, by their clans, their languages, their lands, and
their nations.

32These are the clans of the sons of Noah, according to their
genealogies, in their nations, y and from these the nations spread
abroad on the earth after the flood.

The Tower of Babel

GENESIS 11 Now the whole earth had one language and the same
words. 2And as people migrated from the east, they found a plain in
z the land of Shinar and settled there. 3And they said to one
another, "Come, let us make bricks, and burn them thoroughly."
And they had brick for stone, a and bitumen for mortar. 4Then they
said, "Come, let us build ourselves a city and a tower b with its top
in the heavens, and let us make a name for ourselves, lest we be
dispersed over the face of the whole earth." 5And c the LORD came
down to see the city and the tower, which the children of man had
built. 6And the LORD said, "Behold, they are one people, and they
have all one language, and this is only the beginning of what they
will do. And nothing that they propose to do will now be impossible
for them. 7Come, d let us go down and there confuse their language,
so that they may not understand one another's speech." 8So e the

LORD dispersed them from there over the face of all the earth, and they left off building the city. 9Therefore its name was called *f* Babel, because there the LORD confused [1] the language of all the earth. And from there the LORD dispersed them over the face of all the earth.

Shem's Descendants

10 *g* These are the generations of Shem. When Shem was 100 years old, he fathered Arpachshad two years after the flood. 11And Shem lived after he fathered Arpachshad 500 years and had other sons and daughters.

12When Arpachshad had lived 35 years, he fathered Shelah. 13And Arpachshad lived after he fathered Shelah 403 years and had other sons and daughters.

14When Shelah had lived 30 years, he fathered Eber. 15And Shelah lived after he fathered Eber 403 years and had other sons and daughters.

16When Eber had lived 34 years, he fathered Peleg. 17And Eber lived after he fathered Peleg 430 years and had other sons and daughters.

18When Peleg had lived 30 years, he fathered Reu. 19And Peleg lived after he fathered Reu 209 years and had other sons and daughters.

20When Reu had lived 32 years, he fathered Serug. 21And Reu lived after he fathered Serug 207 years and had other sons and daughters.

22When Serug had lived 30 years, he fathered Nahor. 23And Serug
lived after he fathered Nahor 200 years and had other sons and
daughters.

24When h Nahor had lived 29 years, he fathered Terah. 25And
Nahor lived after he fathered Terah 119 years and had other sons
and daughters.

26When h Terah had lived 70 years, he fathered Abram, Nahor, and
Haran.

Terah's Descendants

27Now these are the generations of Terah. Terah fathered Abram,
Nahor, and Haran; and Haran fathered Lot. 28Haran died in the
presence of his father Terah in the land of his kindred, in Ur of the
Chaldeans. 29And Abram and Nahor took wives. The name of
Abram's wife was i Sarai, and the name of Nahor's wife, j Milcah,
the daughter of Haran the father of Milcah and Iscah. 30Now Sarai
was barren; she had no child.

31Terah k took Abram his son and Lot the son of Haran, his
grandson, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, his son Abram's wife, and
they went forth together l from Ur of the Chaldeans to go into the
land of Canaan, but when they came to Haran, they settled there.
32The days of Terah were 205 years, and Terah died in Haran.

The Call of Abram

GENESIS 12 Now *m* the LORD said [1] to Abram, “Go from your country [2] and your kindred and your father’s house to the land that I will show you. **2** *n* And I will make of you a great nation, and I will bless you and make your name great, so that you will be a blessing. **3** *o* I will bless those who bless you, and him who dishonors you I will curse, and *p* in you all the families of the earth shall be blessed.” [3]

4So Abram went, as the LORD had told him, and Lot went with him. Abram was seventy-five years old when he departed from *q* Haran. **5**And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother’s son, and all their possessions that they had gathered, and the people that they had acquired in Haran, and they set out to go to the land of Canaan. When they came to the land of Canaan, **6**Abram *r* passed through the land to the place at Shechem, to *s* the oak [4] of *t* Moreh. At that time *u* the Canaanites were in the land. **7**Then the LORD appeared to Abram and said, *v* “To your offspring I will give this land.” So he built there an altar to the LORD, who had appeared to him. **8**From there he moved to the hill country on the east of *w* Bethel and pitched his tent, with Bethel on the west and Ai on the east. And there he built an altar to the LORD and called upon the name of the LORD. **9**And Abram journeyed on, still going toward the Negeb.

Abram and Sarai in Egypt

10Now *x* there was a famine in the land. So Abram went down to Egypt to sojourn there, for the famine was severe in the land. **11**When he was about to enter Egypt, he said to Sarai his wife, “I know that you are a woman beautiful in appearance, **12**and when the Egyptians see you, they will say, ‘This is his wife.’ Then they *y* will kill me, but they will let you live. **13**Say you are my sister, that it may go well with me because of you, and that my life may be spared for your sake.” **14**When Abram entered Egypt, the Egyptians saw that the woman was very beautiful. **15**And when the princes of Pharaoh saw her, they praised her to Pharaoh. And the woman was taken into Pharaoh’s house. **16**And for her sake he dealt

well with Abram; and he had sheep, oxen, male donkeys, male servants, female servants, female donkeys, and camels.

17 But the LORD [z] afflicted Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai, Abram's wife. 18 So Pharaoh called Abram and said, "What is this you have done to me? Why did you not tell me that she was your wife? 19 Why did you say, 'She is my sister,' so that I took her for my wife? Now then, here is your wife; take her, and go." 20 And Pharaoh gave men orders concerning him, and they sent him away with his wife and all that he had.

Abram and Lot Separate

GENESIS 13 So Abram went up from Egypt, he and his wife and all that he had, and Lot with him, [a] into the Negeb.

2 [b] Now Abram was very rich in livestock, in silver, and in gold. 3 And he journeyed on from the Negeb as far as Bethel to the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Bethel and Ai, 4 to [c] the place where he had made an altar at the first. And there Abram called upon the name of the LORD. 5 And Lot, who went with Abram, also had flocks and herds and tents, 6 so that [d] the land could not support both of them dwelling together; for their possessions were so great that they could not dwell together, 7 [e] and there was strife between the herdsmen of Abram's livestock and the herdsmen of Lot's livestock. At that time [f] the Canaanites and the Perizzites were dwelling in the land.

8 Then Abram said to Lot, [g] "Let there be no strife between you and me, and between your herdsmen and my herdsmen, [h] for we are kinsmen. [1] 9 [i] Is not the whole land before you? Separate yourself from me. If you take the left hand, then I will go to the right, or if

you take the right hand, then I will go to the left." 10And Lot lifted
up his eyes and saw that the j Jordan Valley was well watered
everywhere like k the garden of the LORD, like the land of Egypt, in
the direction of l Zoar. (This was before the LORD m destroyed
Sodom and Gomorrah.) 11So Lot chose for himself all the Jordan
Valley, and Lot journeyed east. Thus they separated from each
other. 12Abram settled in the land of Canaan, while Lot settled
among the cities of the valley and moved his tent as far as Sodom.
13Now the men of Sodom n were wicked, great sinners against the
LORD.

14The LORD said to Abram, after Lot had separated from him, "Lift
up your eyes and look from the place where you are, o northward
and southward and eastward and westward, 15for all the land that
you see I will give p to you and q to your offspring forever. 16 r I will
make your offspring as the dust of the earth, so that if one can
count the dust of the earth, your offspring also can be counted.
17Arise, walk through the length and the breadth of the land, for I
will give it to you." 18So Abram moved his tent and came and
s settled by the t oaks [2] of Mamre, which u are at Hebron, and
there he built an altar to the LORD.

Abram Rescues Lot

GENESIS 14 In the days of Amraphel king of v Shinar, Arioch king
of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of w Elam, and Tidal king of Goiim,
2these kings made war with x Bera king of Sodom, Birsha king of
Gomorrah, Shinab king of y Admah, Shemeber king of y Zeboiim,
and the king of Bela (that is, Zoar). 3And all these joined forces in
the Valley of Siddim (z that is, the Salt Sea). 4Twelve years they had
served Chedorlaomer, but in the thirteenth year they rebelled. 5In
the fourteenth year Chedorlaomer and the kings who were with him
came and defeated the a Rephaim in b Ashteroth-karnaim, the
c Zuzim in Ham, the d Emim in Shaveh-kiriathaim, 6and the
e Horites in their hill country of Seir as far as f El-paran on the
border of the wilderness. 7Then they turned back and came to En-

mishpat (that is, [g] Kadesh) and defeated all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites who were dwelling [h] in Hazazon-tamar.

8 Then the king of Sodom, the king of Gomorrah, the king of Admah, the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (that is, Zoar) went out, and they joined battle in the Valley of Siddim 9 with Chedorlaomer king of Elam, Tidal king of Goiim, Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar, four kings against five. 10 Now the Valley of Siddim was full of [i] bitumen pits, and as the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, some fell into them, and the rest fled [j] to the hill country. 11 So the enemy took [k] all the possessions of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their provisions, and went their way. 12 They also took Lot, [l] the son of Abram's brother, [m] who was dwelling in Sodom, and his possessions, and went their way.

13 Then one who had escaped came and told Abram the Hebrew, [n] who was living by the [o] oaks [1] of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol and of Aner. These were allies of Abram. 14 When Abram heard that his kinsman had been taken captive, he led forth his trained men, [p] born in his house, 318 of them, and went in pursuit as far as [q] Dan. 15 And he divided his forces against them by night, he and his servants, and defeated them and pursued them to Hobah, north of Damascus. 16 Then he brought back all the possessions, and also brought back his kinsman Lot [r] with his possessions, and the women and the people.

Abram Blessed by Melchizedek

17 After his return from the defeat of Chedorlaomer and the kings who were with him, the king of Sodom went out to meet him at the Valley of Shaveh (that is, the [s] King's Valley). 18 And [t] Melchizedek king of Salem brought out bread and wine. (He was [u] priest of [v] God Most High.) 19 And he blessed him and said,

[w] “Blessed be Abram by God Most High,

[x] Possessor [2] of heaven and earth;

20 and blessed be God Most High,

who has delivered your enemies into your hand!”

And Abram gave him [y] a tenth of everything. 21And the king of Sodom said to Abram, “Give me the persons, but take the goods for yourself.” 22But Abram said to the king of Sodom, [z] “I have lifted my hand [3] to the LORD, God Most High, Possessor of heaven and earth, 23that [a] I would not take a thread or a sandal strap or anything that is yours, lest you should say, ‘I have made Abram rich.’ 24I will take nothing but what the young men have eaten, and the share of the men who went with me. Let [b] Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre take their share.”

God’s Covenant with Abram

GENESIS 15 After these things the word of the LORD came to Abram in a vision: [c] “Fear not, Abram, I am [d] your shield; your reward shall be very great.” 2But Abram said, “O Lord GOD, what will you give me, for I continue [1] childless, and the heir of my house is Eliezer of Damascus?” 3And Abram said, “Behold, you have given me no offspring, and [e] a member of my household will be my heir.” 4And behold, the word of the LORD came to him: “This man shall not be your heir; [f] your very own son [2] shall be your heir.” 5And he brought him outside and said, “Look toward heaven, and [g] number the stars, if you are able to number them.” Then he said to him, [h] “So shall your offspring be.” 6And [i] he believed the LORD, and [j] he counted it to him as righteousness.

7And he said to him, “I am the LORD who [k] brought you out from

Ur of the Chaldeans [l] to give you this land to possess." 8But he said, "O Lord GOD, [m] how am I to know that I shall possess it?" 9He said to him, "Bring me a heifer three years old, a female goat three years old, a ram three years old, a turtledove, and a young pigeon." 10And he brought him all these, [n] cut them in half, and laid each half over against the other. But [o] he did not cut the birds in half. 11And when birds of prey came down on the carcasses, Abram drove them away.

12As the sun was going down, a [p] deep sleep fell on Abram. And behold, dreadful and great darkness fell upon him. 13Then the LORD said to Abram, "Know for certain [q] that your offspring will be sojourners in a land that is not theirs and will be servants there, and [r] they will be afflicted for [s] four hundred years. 14But [t] I will bring judgment on the nation that they serve, and afterward [u] they shall come out with great possessions. 15As for you, you shall go to your fathers in peace; [v] you shall be buried in a good old age. 16And they shall come back here in the fourth generation, for [w] the iniquity of the Amorites [x] is not yet complete."

17When the sun had gone down and it was dark, behold, a smoking fire pot and a flaming torch passed between these pieces. 18On that day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, [y] "To your offspring I give [3] this land, from [z] the river of Egypt to the great river, the river Euphrates, 19the land of the Kenites, the Kenizzites, the Kadmonites, 20the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Rephaim, 21the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Girgashites and the Jebusites."

Sarai and Hagar

GENESIS 16 [a] Now Sarai, Abram's wife, had borne him no children. She had a female Egyptian servant whose name was [b] Hagar. 2And Sarai said to Abram, "Behold now, the LORD has prevented me from bearing children. Go in to my servant; it may be that I shall

obtain children [1] by her." And Abram listened to the voice of
Sarai. 3So, after Abram [c] had lived ten years in the land of Canaan,
Sarai, Abram's wife, took Hagar the Egyptian, her servant, and gave
her to Abram her husband as a wife. 4And he went in to Hagar, and
she conceived. And when she saw that she had conceived, [d] she
looked with contempt on her mistress. [2] 5And Sarai said to Abram,
"May the wrong done to me be on you! I gave my servant to your
embrace, and when she saw that she had conceived, she looked on
me with contempt. May [e] the LORD judge between you and me!"
6But Abram said to Sarai, "Behold, your servant is in your power;
do to her as you please." Then Sarai dealt harshly with her, and she
fled from her.

7The angel of the LORD found her by a spring of water in the
wilderness, the spring on the way to [f] Shur. 8And he said, "Hagar,
servant of Sarai, where have you come from and where are you
going?" She said, "I am fleeing from my mistress Sarai." 9The angel
of the LORD said to her, "Return to your mistress and submit to
her." 10The angel of the LORD also said to her, [g] "I will surely
multiply your offspring so that they cannot be numbered for
multitude." 11And the angel of the LORD said to her,

"Behold, you are pregnant
and shall bear a son.
You shall call his name Ishmael, [3]
[h] because the LORD has listened to your affliction.

12 He shall be [i] a wild donkey of a man,
his hand against everyone
and everyone's hand against him,
and he shall dwell [j] over against all his kinsmen."

13So she called the name of the LORD who spoke to her, “You are a God of seeing,” [4] for she said, *k* “Truly here I have seen him who looks after me.” [5] 14Therefore the well was called *l* Beer-lahai-roi; [6] it lies between *m* Kadesh and Bered.

15And Hagar bore Abram a son, and Abram called the name of his son, whom Hagar bore, Ishmael. 16Abram was eighty-six years old when Hagar bore Ishmael to Abram.

Abraham and the Covenant of Circumcision

GENESIS 17 When Abram was ninety-nine years old the LORD appeared to Abram and said to him, “I am God Almighty; [1] walk before me, and be *n* blameless, 2that I may make my covenant between me and you, and *o* may multiply you greatly.” 3Then Abram *p* fell on his face. And God said to him, 4“Behold, my covenant is with you, and you shall be *q* the father of a multitude of nations. 5No longer shall your name be called Abram, [2] but *r* your name shall be Abraham, [3] *s* for I have made you the father of a multitude of nations. 6I will make you exceedingly fruitful, and I will make *t* you into nations, and *u* kings shall come from you. 7And I will *v* establish my covenant between me and you and your offspring after you throughout their generations for an everlasting covenant, *w* to be God to you and to your offspring after you. 8And *x* I will give to you and to your offspring after you the land of your sojournings, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession, and *y* I will be their God.”

9And God said to Abraham, “As for you, you shall keep my covenant, you and your offspring after you throughout their generations. 10This is my covenant, which you shall keep, between me and you and your offspring after you: Every male among you

shall be circumcised. 11You shall be circumcised in the flesh of your foreskins, and it shall be a [z] sign of the covenant between me and you. 12He who is [a] eight days old among you shall be circumcised. Every male throughout your generations, whether born in your house or [b] bought with your money from any foreigner who is not of your offspring, 13both he who is born in your house and he who is bought with your money, shall surely be circumcised. So shall my covenant be in your flesh an everlasting covenant. 14Any uncircumcised male who is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin shall be cut off from his people; he has broken my covenant."

Isaac's Birth Promised

15And God said to Abraham, "As for Sarai your wife, you shall not call her name Sarai, but Sarah [4] shall be her name. 16I will bless her, and moreover, I will [c] give [5] you a son by her. I will bless her, and [d] she shall become nations; kings of peoples shall come from her." 17Then Abraham [e] fell on his face [f] and laughed and said to himself, "Shall a child be born to a man who is a hundred years old? Shall Sarah, who is ninety years old, bear a child?" 18And Abraham said to God, "Oh that Ishmael might live before you!" 19God said, "No, but [g] Sarah your wife shall bear you a son, and you shall call his name [h] Isaac. [6] I will establish my covenant with him as an everlasting covenant for his offspring after him. 20As for Ishmael, I have heard you; behold, I have blessed him and will make him fruitful and [i] multiply him greatly. He [j] shall father twelve princes, and [k] I will make him into a great nation. 21But [l] I will establish my covenant with Isaac, [m] whom Sarah shall bear to you at this time next year."

22When he had finished talking with him, [n] God went up from Abraham. 23Then Abraham took Ishmael his son and all those born in his house or bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house, and he circumcised the flesh of their foreskins that very day, as God had said to him. 24Abraham was ninety-nine

years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.
25And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old when he was
circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin. 26That very day Abraham
and his son Ishmael were circumcised. 27And all the men of his
house, those born in the house and those bought with money from a
foreigner, were circumcised with him.

GENESIS 18 And the LORD appeared to him by the *o* oaks [1] of
Mamre, as he sat at the door of his tent in the heat of the day. 2He
lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, three men were standing
in front of him. *p* When he saw them, he ran from the tent door to
meet them and bowed himself to the earth 3and said, “O Lord, [2] if
I have found favor in your sight, do not pass by your servant. 4Let a
q little water be brought, and wash your feet, and rest yourselves
under the tree, 5while I bring a morsel of bread, that *r* you may
refresh yourselves, and after that you may pass on— *s* since you
have come to your servant.” So they said, “Do as you have said.”
6And Abraham went quickly into the tent to Sarah and said,
“Quick! Three seahs [3] of fine flour! Knead it, and make cakes.”
7And Abraham ran to the herd and took a calf, tender and good,
and gave it to a young man, who prepared it quickly. 8Then he took
curds and milk and the calf that he had prepared, and set it before
them. And he stood by them under the tree while they ate.

9They said to him, “Where is Sarah your wife?” And he said, “She is
t in the tent.” 10The LORD said, “I will surely return to you *u* about
this time next year, and *v* Sarah your wife shall have a son.” And
Sarah was listening at the tent door behind him. 11Now *w* Abraham
and Sarah were old, advanced in years. The way of women had
ceased to be with Sarah. 12 *x* So Sarah laughed to herself, saying,
y “After I am worn out, and *z* my lord is old, shall I have pleasure?”
13The LORD said to Abraham, “Why did Sarah laugh and say, ‘Shall
I indeed bear a child, now that I am old?’ 14 *a* Is anything too
hard [4] for the LORD? *b* At the appointed time I will return to you,
about this time next year, and Sarah shall have a son.” 15But Sarah
denied it, [5] saying, “I did not laugh,” for she was afraid. He said,
“No, but you did laugh.”

16 Then the men set out from there, and they looked down toward
Sodom. And Abraham went with them to set them on their way.
17 The LORD said, c "Shall I hide from Abraham what I am about to
do, 18 seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty
nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be d blessed in him?
19 For I have e chosen [6] him, that he may command his children
and his household after him to keep the way of the LORD by doing
righteousness and justice, so that the LORD may bring to Abraham
what he has promised him." 20 Then the LORD said, "Because f the
outcry against Sodom and Gomorrah is great and their sin is very
grave, 21 g I will go down to see whether they have done
altogether [7] according to the outcry that has come to me. And if
not, h I will know."

Abraham Intercedes for Sodom

22 i So the men turned from there and went toward Sodom, but
Abraham j still stood before the LORD. 23 Then Abraham drew near
and said, k "Will you indeed sweep away the righteous with the
wicked? 24 Suppose there are fifty righteous within the city. Will
you then sweep away the place and not spare it for the fifty
righteous who are in it? 25 Far be it from you to do such a thing, to
put the righteous to death with the wicked, l so that the righteous
fare as the wicked! Far be that from you! m Shall not the Judge of
all the earth do what is just?" 26 And the LORD said, n "If I find at
Sodom fifty righteous in the city, I will spare the whole place for
their sake."

27 Abraham answered and said, o "Behold, I have undertaken to
speak to the Lord, I who am but dust and ashes. 28 Suppose five of
the fifty righteous are lacking. Will you destroy the whole city for
lack of five?" And he said, "I will not destroy it if I find forty-five
there." 29 Again he spoke to him and said, "Suppose forty are found
there." He answered, "For the sake of forty I will not do it." 30 Then

he said, “Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak. Suppose thirty are found there.” He answered, “I will not do it, if I find thirty there.” 31He said, “Behold, I have undertaken to speak to the Lord. Suppose twenty are found there.” He answered, “For the sake of twenty I will not destroy it.” 32Then he said, *p* “Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak again but this once. Suppose ten are found there.” He answered, “For the sake of ten I will not destroy it.” 33And the LORD went his way, when he had finished speaking to Abraham, and Abraham returned to his place.

God Rescues Lot

GENESIS 19 The *q* two angels came to Sodom in the evening, and Lot was sitting in the gate of Sodom. When Lot saw them, he rose to meet them and bowed himself with his face to the earth 2and said, “My lords, *r* please turn aside to your servant’s house and spend the night *s* and wash your feet. Then you may rise up early and go on your way.” They said, *t* “No; we will spend the night in the town square.” 3But he pressed them strongly; so they turned aside to him and entered his house. And he made them a feast and baked unleavened bread, and they ate.

4But before they lay down, the men of the city, the men of Sodom, both young and old, all the people to the last man, surrounded the house. 5 *u* And they called to Lot, “Where are the men who came to you tonight? *v* Bring them out to us, that we *w* may know them.” 6Lot went out to the men at the entrance, shut the door after him, 7and said, “I beg you, my brothers, do not act so wickedly. 8 *x* Behold, I have two daughters who have not known any man. Let me bring them out to you, and do to them as you please. Only do nothing to these men, for they have come under the shelter of my roof.” 9But they said, “Stand back!” And they said, “This fellow *y* came to sojourn, and *z* he has become the judge! Now we will deal worse with you than with them.” Then they pressed hard against the man Lot, and drew near to break the door down. 10But the men reached out their hands and brought Lot into the house

with them and shut the door. 11And they struck with a blindness
the men who were at the entrance of the house, both small and
great, so that they wore themselves out groping for the door.

12Then the men said to Lot, “Have you anyone else here? Sons-in-
law, sons, daughters, or anyone you have in the city, b bring them
out of the place. 13For we are about to destroy this place, c because
the outcry against its people has become great before the LORD,
and the LORD has sent us to destroy it.” 14So Lot went out and said
to his sons-in-law, who were to marry his daughters, d “Up! Get out
of this place, for the LORD is about to destroy the city.” But he
seemed to his sons-in-law to be jesting.

15As morning dawned, the angels urged Lot, saying, “Up! Take your
wife and your two daughters who are here, lest you be swept away
in the punishment of the city.” 16But he lingered. So the men seized
him and his wife and his two daughters by the hand, e the LORD
being merciful to him, and they brought him out and set him
outside the city. 17And as they brought them out, one said, “Escape
for your life. f Do not look back or stop anywhere in the g valley.
Escape to the hills, lest you be swept away.” 18And Lot said to
them, “Oh, no, my lords. 19Behold, your servant has found favor in
your sight, and you have shown me great kindness in saving my
life. But I cannot escape to the hills, lest the disaster overtake me
and I die. 20Behold, this city is near enough to flee to, and it is a
little one. Let me escape there—is it not a little one?—and my life
will be saved!” 21He said to him, “Behold, I grant you this favor
also, that I will not overthrow the city of which you have spoken.
22Escape there quickly, for I can do nothing till you arrive there.”
Therefore the name of the city was called h Zoar. [1]

God Destroys Sodom

23The sun had risen on the earth when Lot came to Zoar. 24Then
i the LORD rained on Sodom and Gomorrah sulfur and fire from the

LORD out of heaven. 25And he overthrew those cities, and all the valley, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and what grew on the ground. 26But Lot's wife, behind him, looked back, and she became *j* a pillar of salt.

27And Abraham went early in the morning to the place where he had *k* stood before the LORD. 28And he looked down toward Sodom and Gomorrah and toward all the land of the valley, and he looked and, behold, the smoke of the land went up like the smoke of a furnace.

29So it was that, when God destroyed the cities of the valley, God *l* remembered Abraham and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow when he overthrew the cities in which Lot had lived.

Lot and His Daughters

30Now Lot went up out of Zoar and *m* lived in the hills with his two daughters, for he was afraid to live in Zoar. So he lived in a cave with his two daughters. 31And the firstborn said to the younger, "Our father is old, and there is not a man on earth to come in to us after the manner of all the earth. 32Come, let us make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve offspring from our father." 33So they made their father drink wine that night. And the firstborn went in and lay with her father. He did not know when she lay down or when she arose.

34The next day, the firstborn said to the younger, "Behold, I lay last night with my father. Let us make him drink wine tonight also. Then you go in and lie with him, that we may preserve offspring from our father." 35So they made their father drink wine that night also. And the younger arose and lay with him, and he did not know when she lay down or when she arose. 36Thus both the daughters of

Lot became pregnant by their father. 37The firstborn bore a son and called his name Moab. [2] n He is the father of the Moabites to this day. 38The younger also bore a son and called his name Ben-ammi. [3] o He is the father of the Ammonites to this day.

Abraham and Abimelech

GENESIS 20 From there Abraham journeyed toward the territory of the Negeb and lived between p Kadesh and Shur; and he q sojourned in r Gerar. 2And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, s "She is my sister." And Abimelech king of Gerar sent and took Sarah. 3 t But God came to Abimelech u in a dream by night and said to him, "Behold, you are a dead man because of the woman whom you have taken, for she is a man's wife." 4Now Abimelech had not approached her. So he said, v "Lord, will you kill an innocent people? 5Did he not himself say to me, 'She is my sister'? And she herself said, 'He is my brother.' In the integrity of my heart and the innocence of my hands I have done this." 6Then God said to him in the dream, "Yes, I know that you have done this in the integrity of your heart, and it was I who kept you from sinning w against me. Therefore I did not let you touch her. 7Now then, return the man's wife, x for he is a prophet, so that he will pray for you, and you shall live. But if you do not return her, know that you shall surely die, you y and all who are yours."

8So Abimelech rose early in the morning and called all his servants and told them all these things. And the men were very much afraid. 9Then Abimelech called Abraham and said to him, "What have you done to us? And how have I sinned against you, that you have brought on me and my kingdom a great sin? You have done to me things that ought not to be done." 10And Abimelech said to Abraham, "What did you see, that you did this thing?" 11Abraham said, "I did it because I thought, z 'There is no fear of God at all in this place, and a they will kill me because of my wife.' 12Besides, b she is indeed my sister, the daughter of my father though not the daughter of my mother, and she became my wife. 13And when c God caused me to wander from my father's house, I said to her,

‘This is the kindness you must do me: at every place to which we come, *d* say of me, “He is my brother.”’”

14Then Abimelech *e* took sheep and oxen, and male servants and female servants, and gave them to Abraham, and returned Sarah his wife to him. **15**And Abimelech said, “Behold, *f* my land is before you; dwell where it pleases you.” **16**To Sarah he said, “Behold, I have given *g* your brother a thousand pieces of silver. It is *h* a sign of your innocence in the eyes of all [1] who are with you, and before everyone you are vindicated.” **17**Then *i* Abraham prayed to God, and God healed Abimelech, and also healed his wife and female slaves so that they bore children. **18**For the LORD *j* had closed all the wombs of the house of Abimelech because of Sarah, Abraham’s wife.

The Birth of Isaac

GENESIS 21 The LORD *k* visited Sarah as he had said, and the LORD did to Sarah *l* as he had promised. **2**And Sarah *m* conceived and bore Abraham a son in his old age *n* at the time of which God had spoken to him. **3**Abraham called the name of his son who was born to him, whom Sarah bore him, *o* Isaac. [1] **4**And Abraham *p* circumcised his son Isaac when he was eight days old, *q* as God had commanded him. **5** *r* Abraham was a hundred years old when his son Isaac was born to him. **6**And Sarah said, *s* “God has made laughter for me; everyone who hears will laugh over me.” **7**And she said, “Who would have said to Abraham that Sarah would nurse children? *t* Yet I have borne him a son in his old age.”

God Protects Hagar and Ishmael

8And the child grew and was weaned. And Abraham made a great feast on the day that Isaac was weaned. **9**But Sarah *u* saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, whom she had borne to Abraham,

[v] laughing. [2] 10So she said to Abraham, [w] "Cast out this slave
woman with her son, for the son of this slave woman shall not be
heir with my son Isaac." 11And the thing was very displeasing to
Abraham on account of his son. 12But God said to Abraham, "Be not
displeased because of the boy and because of your slave woman.
Whatever Sarah says to you, do as she tells you, for [x] through Isaac
shall your offspring be named. 13And I will make [y] a nation of the
son of the slave woman also, because he is your offspring." 14So
Abraham rose early in the morning and took bread and a skin of
water and gave it to Hagar, putting it on her shoulder, along with
the child, and sent her away. And she departed and wandered in the
wilderness of [z] Beersheba.

15When the water in the skin was gone, she put the child under one
of the bushes. 16Then she went and sat down opposite him a good
way off, about the distance of a bowshot, for she said, "Let me not
look on the death of the child." And as she sat opposite him, she
lifted up her voice and wept. 17And God heard the voice of the boy,
and the angel of God called to Hagar from heaven and said to her,
"What troubles you, Hagar? Fear not, for God has heard the voice of
the boy where he is. 18Up! Lift up the boy, and hold him fast with
your hand, for I will make him into a great nation." 19Then [a] God
opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water. And she went and
filled the skin with water and gave the boy a drink. 20And God was
with the boy, and he grew up. He lived in the wilderness [b] and
became an expert with the bow. 21He lived in the wilderness of
Paran, and his mother took a wife for him from the land of Egypt.

A Treaty with Abimelech

22At that time [c] Abimelech and Phicol the commander of his army
said to Abraham, [d] "God is with you in all that you do. 23Now
therefore swear to me here by God that you will not deal falsely
with me or with my descendants or with my posterity, but [e] as I
have dealt kindly with you, so you will deal with me and with the
land where you have sojourned." 24And Abraham said, "I will
swear."

25When Abraham reproved Abimelech about a well of water that
Abimelech's servants f had seized, 26Abimelech said, "I do not know
who has done this thing; you did not tell me, and I have not heard
of it until today." 27So Abraham took sheep and oxen and gave
them to Abimelech, and the two men g made a covenant.
28Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the flock apart. 29And
Abimelech said to Abraham, "What is the meaning of these seven
ewe lambs that you have set apart?" 30He said, "These seven ewe
lambs you will take from my hand, that this [3] may be a witness for
me that I dug this well." 31Therefore h that place was called
Beersheba, [4] because there both of them swore an oath. 32So they
made a covenant at Beersheba. Then Abimelech and Phicol the
commander of his army rose up and returned to the land of the
Philistines. 33Abraham planted a tamarisk tree in Beersheba and
i called there on the name of the LORD, j the Everlasting God.
34And Abraham sojourned many days in the land of the Philistines.

The Sacrifice of Isaac

GENESIS 22 After these things k God tested Abraham and said to
him, "Abraham!" And he said, "Here I am." 2He said, "Take your
son, your only son Isaac, whom you love, and go to l the land of
Moriah, and offer him there as a burnt offering on one of the
mountains of which I shall tell you." 3So Abraham rose early in the
morning, saddled his donkey, and took two of his young men with
him, and his son Isaac. And he cut the wood for the burnt offering
and arose and went to the place of which God had told him. 4On
the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes and saw the place from
afar. 5Then Abraham said to his young men, "Stay here with the
donkey; I and the boy [1] will go over there and worship and come
again to you." 6And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering
and m laid it on Isaac his son. And he took in his hand the fire and
the knife. So they went both of them together. 7And Isaac said to
his father Abraham, "My father!" And he said, "Here I am, my son."
He said, "Behold, the fire and the wood, but where is the lamb for a

burnt offering?” 8Abraham said, n “God will provide for himself the
lamb for a burnt offering, my son.” So they went both of them
together.

9When they came to the place of which God had told him, Abraham
built the altar there and laid the wood in order and bound Isaac his
son and o laid him on the altar, on top of the wood. 10Then
Abraham reached out his hand and took the knife to slaughter his
son. 11But the angel of the LORD called to him from heaven and
said, “Abraham, Abraham!” And he said, “Here I am.” 12He said,
p “Do not lay your hand on the boy or do anything to him, for
q now I know that you fear God, seeing you have not withheld your
son, your only son, from me.” 13And Abraham lifted up his eyes and
looked, and behold, behind him was a ram, caught in a thicket by
his horns. And Abraham went and took the ram and offered it up as
a burnt offering instead of his son. 14So Abraham called the name
of that place, r “The LORD will provide”; [2] as it is said to this day,
“On the mount of the LORD it shall be provided.” [3]

15And the angel of the LORD called to Abraham a second time from
heaven 16and said, s “By myself I have sworn, declares the LORD,
because you have done this and have not withheld your son, your
only son, 17I will surely bless you, and I will surely multiply your
offspring t as the stars of heaven and u as the sand that is on the
seashore. And your offspring shall possess v the gate of his [4]
enemies, 18and w in your offspring shall all the nations of the earth
be blessed, x because you have obeyed my voice.” 19So Abraham
returned to his young men, and they arose and went together to
y Beersheba. And Abraham lived at y Beersheba.

20Now after these things it was told to Abraham, “Behold, z Milcah
also has borne children to your brother Nahor: 21 a Uz his firstborn,
b Buz his brother, Kemuel the father of Aram, 22Chesed, Hazo,
Pildash, Jidlaph, and Bethuel.” 23(c Bethuel fathered Rebekah.)
These eight Milcah bore to Nahor, Abraham’s brother. 24Moreover,

his concubine, whose name was Reumah, bore Tebah, Gaham, Tahash, and Maacah.

Sarah's Death and Burial

GENESIS **23** Sarah lived 127 years; these were the years of the life
of Sarah. **2**And Sarah died at *d* Kiriath-arba (that is, *e* Hebron) in the
land of Canaan, and Abraham went in to mourn for Sarah and to
weep for her. **3**And Abraham rose up from before his dead and said
to the Hittites, [1] **4** *f* "I am a sojourner and foreigner among you;
g give me property among you for a burying place, that I may bury
my dead out of my sight." **5**The Hittites answered Abraham, **6**"Hear
us, my lord; you are a prince of God [2] among us. Bury your dead
in the choicest of our tombs. None of us will withhold from you his
tomb to hinder you from burying your dead." **7**Abraham rose and
bowed to the Hittites, the people of the land. **8**And he said to them,
"If you are willing that I should bury my dead out of my sight, hear
me and entreat for me Ephron the son of Zohar, **9**that he may give
me the cave of Machpelah, which he owns; it is at the end of his
field. For the full price let him give it to me in your presence as
property for a burying place."

10Now Ephron was sitting among the Hittites, and Ephron the
Hittite answered Abraham in the hearing of the Hittites, of all who
h went in at the gate of his city, **11**"No, my lord, hear me: I give you
the field, and I give you the cave that is in it. In the sight of the
sons of my people I give it to you. Bury your dead." **12**Then
Abraham bowed down before the people of the land. **13**And he said
to Ephron in the hearing of the people of the land, "But if you will,
hear me: I give the price of the field. Accept it from me, that I may
bury my dead there." **14**Ephron answered Abraham, **15**"My lord,
listen to me: a piece of land worth four hundred *i* shekels [3] of
silver, what is that between you and me? Bury your dead."
16Abraham listened to Ephron, and Abraham *j* weighed out for
Ephron the silver that he had named in the hearing of the Hittites,
four hundred shekels of silver, according to the weights current

among the merchants.

17 So [k] the field of Ephron in Machpelah, which was to the east of
Mamre, the field with the cave that was in it and all the trees that
were in the field, throughout its whole area, was made over 18 to
Abraham as a possession in the presence of the Hittites, before all
who went in at the gate of his city. 19 After this, Abraham buried
Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah east of Mamre
(that is, Hebron) in the land of Canaan. 20 The field and the cave
that is in it [l] were made over to Abraham as property for a burying
place by the Hittites.

Isaac and Rebekah

GENESIS 24 Now Abraham was old, well advanced in years. And
the LORD [m] had blessed Abraham in all things. 2 And Abraham said
to his servant, [n] the oldest of his household, who had charge of all
that he had, [o] "Put your hand under my thigh, 3 that I may make
you swear by the LORD, the God of heaven and God of the earth,
that [p] you will not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the
Canaanites, among whom I dwell, 4 [q] but will go to my country and
to my kindred, and take a wife for my son Isaac." 5 The servant said
to him, "Perhaps the woman may not be willing to follow me to this
land. Must I then take your son back to the land from which you
came?" 6 Abraham said to him, "See to it that you do not take my
son back there. 7 The LORD, the God of heaven, [r] who took me from
my father's house and from the land of my kindred, and who spoke
to me and swore to me, [s] 'To your offspring I will give this land,'
[t] he will send his angel before you, and you shall take a wife for my
son from there. 8 But if the woman is not willing to follow you, then
[u] you will be free from this oath of mine; only you must not take
my son back there." 9 So the servant [v] put his hand under the thigh
of Abraham his master and swore to him concerning this matter.

10 Then the servant took ten of his master's camels and departed,
taking all sorts of choice gifts from his master; and he arose and
went to w Mesopotamia [1] to the city of Nahor. 11 And he made the
camels kneel down outside the city by the well of water at the time
of evening, the time when x women go out to draw water. 12 And he
said, "O LORD, y God of my master Abraham, z please grant me
success today and show steadfast love to my master Abraham.
13 Behold, a I am standing by the spring of water, and the daughters
of the men of the city are coming out to draw water. 14 Let the
young woman to whom I shall say, 'Please let down your jar that I
may drink,' and who shall say, 'Drink, and I will water your
camels'—let her be the one whom you have appointed for your
servant Isaac. b By this [2] I shall know that you have shown
steadfast love to my master."

15 Before he had finished speaking, behold, Rebekah, who was born
to Bethuel the son of c Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's
brother, came out with her water jar on her shoulder. 16 The young
woman d was very attractive in appearance, a maiden [3] whom no
man had known. She went down to the spring and filled her jar and
came up. 17 Then the servant ran to meet her and said, "Please give
me a little water to drink from your jar." 18 She said, "Drink, my
lord." And she quickly let down her jar upon her hand and gave
him a drink. 19 When she had finished giving him a drink, she said,
"I will draw water for your camels also, until they have finished
drinking." 20 So she quickly emptied her jar into the trough and ran
again to the well to draw water, and she drew for all his camels.
21 The man gazed at her in silence to learn whether the LORD had
prospered his journey or not.

22 When the camels had finished drinking, the man took a gold ring
weighing a half shekel, [4] and two bracelets for her arms weighing
ten gold shekels, 23 and said, "Please tell me whose daughter you
are. Is there room in your father's house for us to spend the night?"
24 She said to him, e "I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of
Milcah, whom she bore to Nahor." 25 She added, "We have plenty of
both straw and fodder, and room to spend the night." 26 f The man

bowed his head and worshiped the LORD 27and said, “Blessed be
the LORD, g the God of my master Abraham, who has not forsaken
h his steadfast love and his faithfulness toward my master. As for
me, the LORD i has led me in the way to the house of my master’s
kinsmen.” 28Then the young woman ran and told her mother’s
household about these things.

29Rebekah had a brother whose name was j Laban. Laban ran out
toward the man, to the spring. 30As soon as he saw the ring and the
bracelets on his sister’s arms, and heard the words of Rebekah his
sister, “Thus the man spoke to me,” he went to the man. And
behold, he was standing by the camels at the spring. 31He said,
“Come in, k O blessed of the LORD. Why do you stand outside? For
I have prepared the house and a place for the camels.” 32So the
man came to the house and unharnessed the camels, and gave
l straw and fodder to the camels, and there was m water to wash his
feet and the feet of the men who were with him. 33Then food was
set before him to eat. But he said, “I will not eat until I have said
what I have to say.” He said, “Speak on.”

34So he said, “I am Abraham’s servant. 35The LORD n has greatly
blessed my master, and he has become great. He has given him
flocks and herds, silver and gold, male servants and female servants,
camels and donkeys. 36And Sarah my master’s wife o bore a son to
my master when she was old, and p to him he has given all that he
has. 37 q My master made me swear, saying, ‘You shall not take a
wife for my son from the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose
land I dwell, 38but you shall go to my father’s house and to my clan
and take a wife for my son.’ 39I said to my master, ‘Perhaps the
woman will not follow me.’ 40But he said to me, ‘The LORD,
r before whom I have walked, will send his angel with you and
s prosper your way. You shall take a wife for my son from my clan
and from my father’s house. 41Then you will be free from my oath,
when you come to my clan. And if they will not give her to you,
you will be free from my oath.’

42 “I came today to the spring and said, t ‘O LORD, the God of my
master Abraham, if now you s are prospering the way that I go,
43 behold, I am standing u by the spring of water. Let the virgin who
comes out to draw water, to whom I shall say, “Please give me a
little water from your jar to drink,” 44 v and who will say to me,
“Drink, and I will draw for your camels also,” let her be the woman
whom the LORD has appointed for my master’s son.’

45 “Before I had finished w speaking in my heart, behold, Rebekah
came out with her water jar on her shoulder, and she went down to
the spring and drew water. I said to her, ‘Please let me drink.’ 46 She
quickly let down her jar from her shoulder and said, ‘Drink, and I
will give your camels drink also.’ So I drank, and she gave the
camels drink also. 47 Then I asked her, ‘Whose daughter are you?’
She said, ‘The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor’s son, whom Milcah bore
to him.’ x So I put the ring on her nose and the bracelets on her
arms. 48 y Then I bowed my head and worshiped the LORD and
blessed the LORD, t the God of my master Abraham, who had led
me by the right way [5] to take z the daughter of my master’s
kinsman for his son. 49 Now then, if you are going to a show
steadfast love and faithfulness to my master, tell me; and if not, tell
me, that I may turn to the right hand or to the left.”

50 Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, “The thing has come
from the LORD; we cannot b speak to you bad or good. 51 Behold,
Rebekah is before you; take her and go, and let her be the wife of
your master’s son, c as the LORD has spoken.”

52 When Abraham’s servant heard their words, y he bowed himself
to the earth before the LORD. 53 And the servant brought out
jewelry of silver and of gold, and garments, and gave them to
Rebekah. He also gave to her brother and to her mother costly
ornaments. 54 And he and the men who were with him ate and
drank, and they spent the night there. When they arose in the
morning, he said, d “Send me away to my master.” 55 Her brother

and her mother said, “Let the young woman remain with us a while, at least ten days; after that she may go.” 56But he said to them, “Do not delay me, since the LORD has prospered my way. Send me away that I may go to my master.” 57They said, “Let us call the young woman and ask her.” 58And they called Rebekah and said to her, “Will you go with this man?” She said, “I will go.” 59So they sent away Rebekah their sister and *e* her nurse, and Abraham’s servant and his men. 60And they blessed Rebekah and said to her,

“Our sister, may you *f* become
thousands of ten thousands,
and *g* may your offspring possess
the gate of those who hate him!” [6]

61Then Rebekah and her young women arose and rode on the camels and followed the man. Thus the servant took Rebekah and went his way.

62Now Isaac had returned from *h* Beer-lahai-roi and was dwelling in the Negeb. 63And Isaac went out *i* to meditate in the field toward evening. And he lifted up his eyes and saw, and behold, there were camels coming. 64And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she dismounted from the camel 65and said to the servant, “Who is that man, walking in the field to meet us?” The servant said, “It is my master.” So she took her veil and covered herself. 66And the servant told Isaac all the things that he had done. 67Then Isaac brought her into the tent of Sarah his mother and took Rebekah, and she became his wife, and he loved her. So Isaac was *j* comforted after his mother’s *k* death.

Abraham’s Death and His Descendants

GENESIS 25 Abraham took another wife, whose name was Keturah.
2 *l* She bore him Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak, and
Shuah. **3**Jokshan fathered Sheba and Dedan. The sons of Dedan
were Asshurim, Letushim, and Leummim. **4**The sons of Midian were
Ephah, Epher, Hanoch, Abida, and Eldaah. All these were the
children of Keturah. **5** *m* Abraham gave all he had to Isaac. **6**But to
the sons of his concubines Abraham gave gifts, and while he was
still living he *n* sent them away from his son Isaac, eastward *o* to the
east country.

7These are the days of the years of Abraham's life, 175 years.
8Abraham *p* breathed his last and *q* died in a good old age, an old
man and full of years, and was gathered to his people. **9**Isaac and
Ishmael *r* his sons buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field
of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, east of Mamre, **10**the field
s that Abraham purchased from the Hittites. *t* There Abraham was
buried, with Sarah his wife. **11**After the death of Abraham, God
blessed Isaac his son. And Isaac settled at *u* Beer-lahai-roi.

12These are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, *v* whom
Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's servant, bore to Abraham. **13** *w* These
are the names of the sons of Ishmael, named in the order of their
birth: *x* Nebaioth, the firstborn of Ishmael; and *x* Kedar, Adbeel,
Mibsam, **14**Mishma, Dumah, Massa, **15**Hadad, *y* Tema, *z* Jetur,
z Naphish, and Kedemah. **16**These are the sons of Ishmael and these
are their names, by their villages and by their encampments,
a twelve princes according to their tribes. **17**(These are the years of
the life of Ishmael: 137 years. He *b* breathed his last and died, and
was gathered to his people.) **18** *c* They settled from Havilah to
d Shur, which is opposite Egypt in the direction of Assyria. He
settled [1] over against all his kinsmen.

The Birth of Esau and Jacob

19 These are the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: e Abraham
fathered Isaac, 20 and Isaac was forty years old when he took
Rebekah, f the daughter of Bethuel the Aramean of g Paddan-aram,
h the sister of Laban the Aramean, to be his wife. 21 And Isaac
prayed to the LORD for his wife, because she was barren. And i the
LORD granted his prayer, and Rebekah his wife conceived. 22 The
children struggled together within her, and she said, "If it is thus,
why is this happening to me?" [2] So she went j to inquire of the
LORD. 23 And the LORD said to her,

k "Two nations are in your womb,

and two peoples from within you [3] shall be divided;

l the one shall be stronger than the other,

m the older shall serve the younger."

24 When her days to give birth were completed, behold, there were
twins in her womb. 25 The first came out red, n all his body like a
hairy cloak, so they called his name Esau. 26 Afterward his brother
came out with o his hand holding Esau's heel, so p his name was
called Jacob. [4] Isaac was sixty years old when she bore them.

27 When the boys grew up, Esau was q a skillful hunter, a man of the
field, while Jacob was a quiet man, r dwelling in tents. 28 Isaac
loved Esau because s he ate of his game, but Rebekah loved Jacob.

Esau Sells His Birthright

29 Once when Jacob was cooking stew, Esau came in from the field,
and he was exhausted. 30 And Esau said to Jacob, "Let me eat some
of that red stew, for I am exhausted!" (Therefore his name was
called Edom. [5]) 31 Jacob said, "Sell me your birthright now."
32 Esau said, "I am about to die; of what use is a birthright to me?"

33 Jacob said, “Swear to me now.” So he swore to him and [t] sold his
birthright to Jacob. 34 Then Jacob gave Esau bread and lentil stew,
and he ate and drank and rose and went his way. Thus Esau
despised his birthright.

God’s Promise to Isaac

GENESIS 26 Now there was a famine in the land, besides [u] the
former famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went to
Gerar to [v] Abimelech king of the [w] Philistines. 2 And the LORD
appeared to him and said, “Do not go down to Egypt; dwell [x] in the
land of which I shall tell you. 3 [y] Sojourn in this land, and [z] I will be
with you and will bless you, for [a] to you and to your offspring I will
give all these lands, and I will establish [b] the oath that I swore to
Abraham your father. 4 [c] I will multiply your offspring as the stars
of heaven and will give to your offspring all these lands. And [d] in
your offspring all the nations of the earth shall be blessed, 5 because
[e] Abraham obeyed my voice and kept my charge, my
commandments, my statutes, and my laws.”

Isaac and Abimelech

6 So Isaac settled in Gerar. 7 When the men of the place asked him
about his wife, [f] he said, “She is my sister,” for [g] he feared to say,
“My wife,” thinking, “lest the men of the place should kill me
because of Rebekah,” because [h] she was attractive in appearance.
8 When he had been there a long time, Abimelech king of the
Philistines looked out of a window and saw Isaac laughing with [1]
Rebekah his wife. 9 So Abimelech called Isaac and said, “Behold, she
is your wife. How then could you say, ‘She is my sister’?” Isaac said
to him, “Because I thought, ‘Lest I die because of her.’” 10 Abimelech
said, “What is this you have done to us? One of the people might
easily have lain with your wife, and [i] you would have brought guilt
upon us.” 11 So Abimelech warned all the people, saying, “Whoever

touches this man or his wife shall surely be put to death."

12 And Isaac sowed in that land and reaped in the same year a
hundredfold. The LORD [j] blessed him, 13 and the man became rich,
and gained more and more until he became very wealthy. 14 He had
possessions of flocks and herds and many servants, so that the
Philistines [k] envied him. 15 (Now the Philistines had stopped and
filled with earth all the wells [l] that his father's servants had dug in
the days of Abraham his father.) 16 And Abimelech said to Isaac,
"Go away from us, for you are much mightier than we."

17 So Isaac departed from there and encamped in the Valley of Gerar
and settled there. 18 And Isaac dug again the wells of water that had
been dug in the days of Abraham his father, which the Philistines
had stopped after the death of Abraham. And [m] he gave them the
names that his father had given them. 19 But when Isaac's servants
dug in the valley and found there a well of spring water, 20 the
herdsmen of Gerar [n] quarreled with Isaac's herdsmen, saying, "The
water is ours." So he called the name of the well Esek, [2] because
they contended with him. 21 Then they dug another well, and they
quarreled over that also, so he called its name Sitnah. [3] 22 And he
moved from there and dug another well, and they did not quarrel
over it. So he called its name Rehoboth, [4] saying, "For now the
LORD has made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land."

23 From there he went up to Beersheba. 24 And the LORD appeared
to him the same night and said, [o] "I am the God of Abraham your
father. [p] Fear not, for [q] I am with you and will bless you and
multiply your offspring for my servant Abraham's sake." 25 So he
[r] built an altar there and called upon the name of the LORD and
pitched his tent there. And there Isaac's servants dug a well.

26 When Abimelech went to him from Gerar with Ahuzzath his
adviser and [s] Phicol the commander of his army, 27 Isaac said to

them, “Why have you come to me, seeing that you hate me and
t have sent me away from you?” 28They said, “We see plainly that
the LORD has been with you. So we said, let there be a sworn pact
between us, between you and us, and let us make a covenant with
you, 29that you will do us no harm, just as we have not touched you
and have done to you nothing but good and have sent you away in
peace. u You are now the blessed of the LORD.” 30So he made them
a feast, and they ate and drank. 31In the morning they rose early
and v exchanged oaths. And Isaac sent them on their way, and they
departed from him in peace. 32That same day Isaac’s servants came
and told him about the well that they had dug and said to him, “We
have found water.” 33He called it Shibah; [5] therefore the name of
the city is w Beersheba to this day.

34When Esau was forty years old, he took x Judith the daughter of
Beeri the Hittite to be his wife, and Basemath the daughter of Elon
the Hittite, 35and y they made life bitter [6] for Isaac and Rebekah.

Isaac Blesses Jacob

GENESIS 27 When Isaac was old and z his eyes were dim so that he
could not see, he called Esau his older son and said to him, “My
son”; and he answered, “Here I am.” 2He said, “Behold, I am old; I
do not know the day of my death. 3 a Now then, take your weapons,
your quiver and your bow, and go out to the field and hunt game
for me, 4and prepare for me delicious food, such as I love, and bring
it to me so that I may eat, that my soul b may bless you before I
die.”

5Now Rebekah was listening when Isaac spoke to his son Esau. So
when Esau went to the field to hunt for game and bring it,
6Rebekah said to her son Jacob, “I heard your father speak to your
brother Esau, 7‘Bring me game and prepare for me delicious food,
that I may eat it and bless you before the LORD before I die.’ 8Now

therefore, my son, [c] obey my voice as I command you. 9Go to the
flock and bring me two good young goats, so that I may prepare
from them delicious food for your father, such as he loves. 10And
you shall bring it to your father to eat, [d] so that he may bless you
before he dies." 11But Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, "Behold,
[e] my brother Esau is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man.
12Perhaps my father [f] will feel me, and I shall seem to be mocking
him and bring [g] a curse upon myself and not a blessing." 13His
mother said to him, [h] "Let your curse be on me, my son; only obey
my voice, and go, bring them to me."

14So he went and took them and brought them to his mother, and
his mother prepared delicious food, such as his father loved. 15Then
Rebekah took the [i] best garments of Esau her older son, which were
with her in the house, and put them on Jacob her younger son.
16And the skins of the young goats she put on his hands and on the
smooth part of his neck. 17And she put the delicious food and the
bread, which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Jacob.

18So he went in to his father and said, "My father." And he said,
"Here I am. Who are you, my son?" 19Jacob said to his father, "I am
Esau your firstborn. I have done as you told me; now sit up and eat
of my game, that your soul may bless me." 20But Isaac said to his
son, "How is it that you have found it so quickly, my son?" He
answered, "Because the LORD your God granted me success."
21Then Isaac said to Jacob, "Please come near, that I [j] may feel you,
my son, to know whether you are really my son Esau or not." 22So
Jacob went near to Isaac his father, who felt him and said, "The
voice is Jacob's voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau." 23And
he did not recognize him, because [k] his hands were hairy like his
brother Esau's hands. [l] So he blessed him. 24He said, "Are you really
my son Esau?" He answered, "I am." 25Then he said, "Bring it near
to me, [m] that I may eat of my son's game and bless you." So he
brought it near to him, and he ate; and he brought him wine, and
he drank.

26Then his father Isaac said to him, "Come near and kiss me, my
son." 27So he came near and kissed him. And Isaac smelled the

smell of his garments [l] and blessed him and said,

"See, [n] the smell of my son
is as the smell of a field that the LORD has blessed!

28 May God give you of [o] the dew of heaven
and of the fatness of the earth
and [p] plenty of grain and wine.

29 Let peoples serve you,
and nations [q] bow down to you.
[r] Be lord over your brothers,
and may your mother's sons bow down to you.
[s] Cursed be everyone who curses you,
and blessed be everyone who blesses you!"

30 As soon as Isaac had finished blessing Jacob, when Jacob had
scarcely gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, Esau his
brother came in from his hunting. 31 He also prepared delicious food
and brought it to his father. And he said to his father, "Let my
father arise and eat of his son's game, that you may bless me." 32 His
father Isaac said to him, "Who are you?" He answered, "I am your
son, your firstborn, Esau." 33 Then Isaac trembled very violently and
said, "Who was it then that hunted game and brought it to me, and
I ate it all before you came, and I have blessed him? Yes, and he
shall be blessed." 34 As soon as Esau heard the words of his father,
[t] he cried out with an exceedingly great and bitter cry and said to
his father, "Bless me, even me also, O my father!" 35 But he said,
"Your brother came deceitfully, and he has taken away your
blessing." 36 Esau said, [u] "Is he not rightly named Jacob? [1] For he

has cheated me these two times. [v] He took away my birthright, and behold, now he has taken away my blessing." Then he said, "Have you not reserved a blessing for me?" 37 Isaac answered and said to Esau, "Behold, [w] I have made him lord over you, and all his brothers I have given to him for servants, and [x] with grain and wine I have sustained him. What then can I do for you, my son?" 38 Esau said to his father, "Have you but one blessing, my father? Bless me, even me also, O my father." And [t] Esau lifted up his voice and wept.

39 Then Isaac his father answered and said to him:

"Behold, [y] away from [2] the fatness of the earth shall your dwelling be,

and away from [3] the dew of heaven on high.

40 By your sword you shall live,

and you [z] shall serve your brother;

but when you grow restless

[a] you shall break his yoke from your neck."

41 Now Esau [b] hated Jacob because of the blessing with which his father had blessed him, and Esau said to himself, [c] "The days of mourning for my father are approaching; [d] then I will kill my brother Jacob." 42 But the words of Esau her older son were told to Rebekah. So she sent and called Jacob her younger son and said to him, "Behold, your brother Esau comforts himself about you by planning to kill you. 43 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice. Arise, flee to Laban my brother in Haran 44 and stay with him a while, until your brother's fury turns away— 45 until your brother's anger turns away from you, and he forgets what you have done to him. Then I will send and bring you from there. Why should I be bereft of you both in one day?"

46 Then Rebekah said to Isaac, e "I loathe my life because of the
Hittite women. [4] f If Jacob marries one of the Hittite women like
these, one of the women of the land, what good will my life be to
me?"

Jacob Sent to Laban

GENESIS 28 Then Isaac called Jacob g and blessed him and directed
him, f "You must not take a wife from the Canaanite women.
2 h Arise, go to Paddan-aram to the house of i Bethuel your mother's
father, and take as your wife from there one of the daughters of
Laban your mother's brother. 3 j God Almighty [1] bless you and
make you fruitful and multiply you, that you may become a
company of peoples. 4 May he give k the blessing of Abraham to you
and to your offspring with you, that you may take possession of
l the land of your sojournings that God gave to Abraham!" 5 Thus
Isaac sent Jacob away. And he went to Paddan-aram, to Laban, the
son of Bethuel the Aramean, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and
Esau's mother.

Esau Marries an Ishmaelite

6 Now Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob and sent him away to
Paddan-aram to take a wife from there, and that as he blessed him
he directed him, "You must not take a wife from the Canaanite
women," 7 and that Jacob had obeyed his father and his mother and
gone to Paddan-aram. 8 So when Esau saw m that the Canaanite
women did not please Isaac his father, 9 Esau went to Ishmael and
took as his wife, besides the wives he had, n Mahalath the daughter
of Ishmael, Abraham's son, the sister of o Nebaioth.

Jacob's Dream

10 Jacob left [p] Beersheba and went toward [q] Haran. 11 And he came
to a certain place and stayed there that night, because the sun had
set. Taking one of the stones of the place, he put it under his head
and lay down in that place to sleep. 12 And he [r] dreamed, and
behold, there was a ladder [2] set up on the earth, and the top of it
reached to heaven. And behold, [s] the angels of God were ascending
and descending on it! 13 And behold, [t] the LORD stood above it [3]
and said, [u] "I am the LORD, the God of Abraham your father and
the God of Isaac. [v] The land on which you lie I will give to you and
to your offspring. 14 Your offspring shall be like [w] the dust of the
earth, and you shall spread abroad to the west and to the east and
to the north and to the south, and in you and [x] your offspring shall
all the families of the earth be blessed. 15 Behold, [y] I am with you
and will keep you wherever you go, and [z] will bring you back to
this land. For I will [a] not leave you until I have done what I have
promised you." 16 Then Jacob awoke from his sleep and said,
"Surely the LORD is [b] in this place, and I did not know it." 17 And he
was afraid and said, "How awesome is this place! This is none other
than the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven."

18 So early in the morning Jacob took the stone that he had put
under his head and set it up [c] for a pillar [d] and poured oil on the
top of it. 19 He called the name of that place [e] Bethel, [4] but the
name of the city was Luz at the first. 20 Then Jacob [f] made a vow,
saying, "If God will be with me and will keep me in this way that I
go, and will give me bread to eat and clothing to wear, 21 [g] so that I
come again to my father's house in peace, [h] then the LORD shall be
my God, 22 and this stone, which I have set up for a pillar, [i] shall be
God's house. And [j] of all that you give me I will give a full tenth to
you."

Jacob Marries Leah and Rachel

GENESIS 29 Then Jacob went on his journey and came to *k* the land of the people of the east. **2**As he looked, he saw a well in the field, and behold, three flocks of sheep lying beside it, for out of that well the flocks were watered. The stone on the well's mouth was large, **3**and when all the flocks were gathered there, the shepherds would roll the stone from the mouth of the well and water the sheep, and put the stone back in its place over the mouth of the well.

4Jacob said to them, "My brothers, where do you come from?" They said, *l* "We are from Haran." **5**He said to them, "Do you know Laban the son of Nahor?" They said, "We know him." **6**He said to them, "Is it well with him?" They said, "It is well; and see, Rachel his daughter is coming with the sheep!" **7**He said, "Behold, it is still high day; it is not time for the livestock to be gathered together. Water the sheep and go, pasture them." **8**But they said, "We cannot until all the flocks are gathered together and the stone is rolled from the mouth of the well; then we water the sheep."

9While he was still speaking with them, *m* Rachel came with her father's sheep, for she was a shepherdess. **10**Now as soon as Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, Jacob came near and rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother. **11**Then Jacob kissed Rachel and wept aloud. **12**And Jacob told Rachel that he was *n* her father's kinsman, and that he was Rebekah's son, *o* and she ran and told her father.

13As soon as Laban heard the news about Jacob, his sister's son, *o* he ran to meet him and embraced him and kissed him and brought him to his house. Jacob told Laban all these things, **14**and Laban said to him, *p* "Surely you are my bone and my flesh!" And he stayed with him a month.

15 Then Laban said to Jacob, “Because you are my kinsman, should
you therefore serve me for nothing? Tell me, what shall your wages
be?” 16 Now Laban had two daughters. The name of the older was
Leah, and the name of the younger was Rachel. 17 Leah’s eyes were
weak, [1] but Rachel was beautiful in form and appearance. 18 Jacob
loved Rachel. And he said, q “I will serve you seven years for your
younger daughter Rachel.” 19 Laban said, “It is better that I give her
to you than that I should give her to any other man; stay with me.”
20 So Jacob q served seven years for Rachel, and they seemed to him
but a few days because of the love he had for her.

21 Then Jacob said to Laban, “Give me my wife that I may go in to
her, for my time is completed.” 22 So Laban gathered together all the
people of the place and r made a feast. 23 But in the evening he took
his daughter Leah and brought her to Jacob, and he went in to her.
24 (Laban gave [2] s his female servant Zilpah to his daughter Leah
to be her servant.) 25 And in the morning, behold, it was Leah! And
Jacob said to Laban, “What is this you have done to me? Did I not
serve with you for Rachel? Why then have you deceived me?”
26 Laban said, “It is not so done in our country, to give the younger
before the firstborn. 27 t Complete the week of this one, and we will
give you the other also in return for serving me another seven
years.” 28 Jacob did so, and completed her week. Then Laban gave
him his daughter Rachel to be his wife. 29 (Laban gave u his female
servant Bilhah to his daughter Rachel to be her servant.) 30 So Jacob
went in to Rachel also, and he loved Rachel more than Leah, and
served Laban v for another seven years.

Jacob’s Children

31 When the LORD saw that Leah was w hated, x he opened her
womb, but Rachel was barren. 32 And Leah conceived and bore a
son, and she called his name Reuben, [3] for she said, “Because the
LORD y has looked upon my affliction; for now my husband will
love me.” 33 She conceived again and bore a son, and said, “Because
the LORD has heard that I am hated, he has given me this son also.”

And she called his name Simeon. [4] 34Again she conceived and
bore a son, and said, “Now this time my husband will be z attached
to me, because I have borne him three sons.” Therefore his name
was called Levi. [5] 35And she conceived again and bore a son, and
said, “This time I will praise the LORD.” Therefore she called his
name a Judah. [6] Then she ceased bearing.

GENESIS **30** When Rachel saw that b she bore Jacob no children,
she envied her sister. She said to Jacob, “Give me children, or I
shall die!” 2Jacob’s anger was kindled against Rachel, and he said,
“Am I in the place of God, c who has withheld from you the fruit of
the womb?” 3Then she said, “Here is my servant d Bilhah; go in to
her, so that she may give birth e on my behalf, [1] that even I may
have children [2] through her.” 4So she gave him her servant Bilhah
as a wife, and Jacob went in to her. 5And Bilhah conceived and
bore Jacob a son. 6Then Rachel said, “God has f judged me, and has
also heard my voice and given me a son.” Therefore she called his
name Dan. [3] 7Rachel’s servant Bilhah conceived again and bore
Jacob a second son. 8Then Rachel said, “With mighty wrestlings [4]
I have wrestled with my sister and have prevailed.” So she called
his name g Naphtali. [5]

9When Leah saw that she had ceased bearing children, she took her
servant Zilpah and h gave her to Jacob as a wife. 10Then Leah’s
servant Zilpah bore Jacob a son. 11And Leah said, i “Good fortune
has come!” so she called his name i Gad. [6] 12Leah’s servant Zilpah
bore Jacob a second son. 13And Leah said, “Happy am I! For women
j have called me happy.” So she called his name Asher. [7]

14In the days of wheat harvest Reuben went and found k mandrakes
in the field and brought them to his mother Leah. Then Rachel said
to Leah, “Please give me some of your son’s mandrakes.” 15But she
said to her, “Is it a small matter that you have taken away my
husband? Would you take away my son’s mandrakes also?” Rachel
said, “Then he may lie with you tonight in exchange for your son’s

mandrakes." 16When Jacob came from the field in the evening,
Leah went out to meet him and said, "You must come in to me, for I
have hired you with my son's mandrakes." So he lay with her that
night. 17And God listened to Leah, and she conceived and bore
Jacob a fifth son. 18Leah said, "God has given me my wages
because I gave my servant to my husband." So she called his name
Issachar. [8]

19And Leah conceived again, and she bore Jacob a sixth son.
20Then Leah said, "God has endowed me with a good endowment;
now my husband will honor me, because I have borne him six
sons." So she called his name *l* Zebulun. [9] 21Afterward she bore a
daughter and called her name Dinah.

22Then God *m* remembered Rachel, and God listened to her and
n opened her womb. 23She conceived and bore a son and said, "God
has taken away *o* my reproach." 24And she called his name
Joseph, [10] saying, *p* "May the LORD add to me another son!"

Jacob's Prosperity

25As soon as Rachel had borne Joseph, Jacob said to Laban, "Send
me away, that I may go to my own home and country. 26Give me
my wives and my children *q* for whom I have served you, that I may
go, for you know the service that I have given you." 27But Laban
said to him, "If I have found favor in your sight, I have learned by
divination that [11] the LORD has blessed me because of you.
28 *r* Name your wages, and I will give it." 29Jacob said to him,
s "You yourself know how I have served you, and how your
livestock has fared with me. 30For you had little before I came,
t and it has increased abundantly, and the LORD has blessed you
wherever I turned. But now when shall I *u* provide for my own
household also?" 31He said, "What shall I give you?" Jacob said,
"You shall not give me anything. If you will do this for me, I will
again pasture your flock and keep it: 32let me pass through all your
flock today, removing from it every speckled and spotted sheep and

every black lamb, and the spotted and speckled among the goats, and [v] they shall be my wages. 33So my honesty will answer for me later, when you come to look into my wages with you. Every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats and black among the lambs, if found with me, shall be counted stolen." 34Laban said, "Good! Let it be as you have said." 35But that day Laban removed the male goats that were striped and spotted, and all the female goats that were speckled and spotted, every one that had white on it, and every lamb that was black, and put them in the charge of his sons. 36And he set a distance of three days' journey between himself and Jacob, and Jacob pastured the rest of Laban's flock.

37Then [w] Jacob took fresh sticks of poplar and almond and plane trees, and peeled white streaks in them, exposing the white of the sticks. 38He set the sticks that he had peeled in front of the flocks in the troughs, that is, the [x] watering places, where the flocks came to drink. And since they bred when they came to drink, 39the flocks bred in front of the sticks and so the flocks brought forth striped, speckled, and spotted. 40And Jacob separated the lambs and set the faces of the flocks toward the striped and all the black in the flock of Laban. He put his own droves apart and did not put them with Laban's flock. 41Whenever the stronger of the flock were breeding, Jacob would lay the sticks in the troughs before the eyes of the flock, that they might breed among the sticks, 42but for the feebler of the flock he would not lay them there. So the feebler would be Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's. 43Thus the man [y] increased greatly and [z] had large flocks, female servants and male servants, and camels and donkeys.

Jacob Flees from Laban

GENESIS 31 Now Jacob heard that the sons of Laban were saying, "Jacob has taken all that was our father's, and from what was our father's he has gained all this wealth." 2And Jacob saw [a] that Laban did not regard him with favor as before. 3Then the LORD said to Jacob, [b] "Return to the land of your fathers and to your kindred,

and I will be with you.”

4So Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah into the field where his
flock was 5and said to them, c “I see that your father does not
regard me with favor as he did before. But the God of my father
d has been with me. 6 e You know that I have served your father
with all my strength, 7yet your father has cheated me and changed
my wages f ten times. But God did not permit him to harm me. 8If
he said, g ‘The spotted shall be your wages,’ then all the flock bore
spotted; and if he said, ‘The striped shall be your wages,’ then all
the flock bore striped. 9Thus God has h taken away the livestock of
your father and given them to me. 10In the breeding season of the
flock I lifted up my eyes and saw in a dream that the goats that
mated with the flock were striped, spotted, and mottled. 11Then the
angel of God said to me in the dream, ‘Jacob,’ and I said, ‘Here I
am!’ 12And he said, ‘Lift up your eyes and see, all the goats that
mate with the flock are striped, spotted, and mottled, for i I have
seen all that Laban is doing to you. 13I am the God of Bethel,
j where you anointed a pillar and made a vow to me. Now k arise,
go out from this land and return to the land of your kindred.’”
14Then Rachel and Leah answered and said to him, “Is there l any
portion or inheritance left to us in our father’s house? 15Are we not
regarded by him as foreigners? For m he has sold us, and he has
indeed devoured our money. 16All the wealth that God has taken
away from our father belongs to us and to our children. Now then,
whatever God has said to you, do.”

17So Jacob arose and set his sons and his wives on camels. 18He
drove away all his livestock, all his property that he had gained, the
livestock in his possession that he had acquired in n Paddan-aram,
to go to the land of Canaan to his father Isaac. 19Laban had gone to
shear his sheep, and Rachel stole her father’s o household gods.
20And Jacob tricked [1] Laban the Aramean, by not telling him that
he intended to flee. 21He fled with all that he had and arose and
crossed the p Euphrates, [2] and q set his face toward the hill
country of Gilead.

22When it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob had fled, 23he

took his kinsmen with him and pursued him for seven days and followed close after him into the hill country of Gilead. 24But God came to Laban the Aramean r in a dream by night and said to him, “Be careful not to say anything to Jacob, s either good or bad.”

25And Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the hill country, and Laban with his kinsmen pitched tents in the hill country of Gilead. 26And Laban said to Jacob, “What have you done, that you have t tricked me and driven away my daughters like captives of the sword? 27Why did you flee secretly t and trick me, and did not tell me, so that I might have sent you away with mirth and songs, with tambourine and lyre? 28And why did you not permit me u to kiss my sons and my daughters farewell? Now you have done foolishly. 29It is v in my power to do you harm. But the w God of your [3] father spoke to me last night, saying, ‘Be careful not to say anything to Jacob, x either good or bad.’ 30And now you have gone away because you longed greatly for your father’s house, but why did you y steal my gods?” 31Jacob answered and said to Laban, “Because I was afraid, for I thought that you would take your daughters from me by force. 32 z Anyone with whom you find your gods shall not live. In the presence of our kinsmen point out what I have that is yours, and take it.” Now Jacob did not know that Rachel had stolen them.

33So Laban went into Jacob’s tent and into Leah’s tent and into the tent of the two female servants, but he did not find them. And he went out of Leah’s tent and entered Rachel’s. 34Now Rachel had taken the household gods and put them in the camel’s saddle and sat on them. Laban felt all about the tent, but did not find them. 35And she said to her father, “Let not my lord be angry that I cannot a rise before you, for the way of women is upon me.” So he searched but did not find the household gods.

36Then Jacob became angry and berated Laban. Jacob said to Laban, “What is my offense? What is my sin, that you have hotly pursued me? 37For you have felt through all my goods; what have you found of all your household goods? Set it here before my

kinsmen and *b* your kinsmen, that they may decide between us two.
38 These twenty years I have been with you. Your ewes and your
female goats have not miscarried, and I have not eaten the rams of
your flocks. 39 What was torn by wild beasts I did not bring to you. I
bore the loss of it myself. *c* From my hand you required it, whether
stolen by day or stolen by night. 40 There I was: by day the heat
consumed me, and the cold by night, and my sleep fled from my
eyes. 41 These twenty years I have been in your house. *d* I served
you fourteen years for your two daughters, and six years for your
flock, and *e* you have changed my wages ten times. 42 *f* If the God of
my father, the God of Abraham and the *g* Fear of Isaac, had not
been on my side, surely now you would have sent me away empty-
handed. *h* God saw my affliction and the labor of my hands and
i rebuked you last night."

43 Then Laban answered and said to Jacob, "The daughters are my
daughters, the children are my children, the flocks are my flocks,
and all that you see is mine. But what can I do this day for these my
daughters or for their children whom they have borne? 44 Come
now, *j* let us make a covenant, you and I. *k* And let it be a witness
between you and me." 45 So Jacob *l* took a stone and set it up as a
pillar. 46 And Jacob said to his kinsmen, "Gather stones." And they
took stones and made a heap, and they ate there by the heap.
47 Laban called it Jegar-sahadutha, [4] but Jacob called it Galeed. [5]
48 Laban said, *m* "This heap is a witness between you and me
today." Therefore he named it Galeed, 49 *n* and Mizpah, [6] for he
said, "The LORD watch between you and me, when we are out of
one another's sight. 50 If you oppress my daughters, or if you take
wives besides my daughters, although no one is with us, see, *o* God
is witness between you and me."

51 Then Laban said to Jacob, "See this heap and the pillar, which I
have set between you and me. 52 *p* This heap is a witness, and the
pillar is a witness, that I will not pass over this heap to you, and
you will not pass over this heap and this pillar to me, to do harm.
53 The God of Abraham and the God of Nahor, the God of their
father, judge between us." So Jacob swore by the *q* Fear of his
father Isaac, 54 and Jacob offered a sacrifice in the hill country and

called [r] his kinsmen to eat bread. They ate bread and spent the night in the hill country.

55 [7] Early in the morning Laban arose and kissed [s] his grandchildren and his daughters and blessed them. Then Laban departed and returned home.

Jacob Fears Esau

GENESIS 32 Jacob went on his way, and the angels of God met him. **2**And when Jacob saw them he said, “This is God’s [t] camp!” So he called the name of that place [u] Mahanaim. [1]

3And Jacob sent [2] messengers before him to Esau his brother in the land of [v] Seir, the country of Edom, **4**instructing them, “Thus you shall say to my lord Esau: Thus says your servant Jacob, ‘I have sojourned with Laban and stayed until now. **5**I have oxen, donkeys, flocks, male servants, and female servants. I have sent to tell my lord, in order that [w] I may find favor in your sight.’”

6And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, “We came to your brother Esau, and [x] he is coming to meet you, and there are four hundred men with him.” **7**Then Jacob was [y] greatly afraid and distressed. He divided the people who were with him, and the flocks and herds and camels, into two camps, **8**thinking, “If Esau comes to the one camp and attacks it, then the camp that is left will escape.”

9And Jacob said, [z] “O God of my father Abraham and God of my father Isaac, O LORD who [a] said to me, ‘Return to your country and to your kindred, that I may do you good,’ **10** [b] I am not worthy of

the least of all the deeds of steadfast love and all the faithfulness that you have shown to your servant, for with only my staff I crossed this Jordan, and now I have become two camps. 11Please deliver me from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau, for c I fear him, that he may come and attack me, the mothers with the children. 12But d you said, 'I will surely do you good, and make your offspring as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.'"

13So he stayed there that night, and from what he had with him he took e a present for his brother Esau, 14two hundred female goats and twenty male goats, two hundred ewes and twenty rams, 15thirty milking camels and their calves, forty cows and ten bulls, twenty female donkeys and ten male donkeys. 16These he handed over to his servants, every drove by itself, and said to his servants, "Pass on ahead of me and put a space between drove and drove." 17He instructed the first, "When Esau my brother meets you and asks you, 'To whom do you belong? Where are you going? And whose are these ahead of you?' 18then you shall say, 'They belong to your servant Jacob. They are a present sent to my lord Esau. And moreover, he is behind us.'" 19He likewise instructed the second and the third and all who followed the droves, "You shall say the same thing to Esau when you find him, 20and you shall say, 'Moreover, your servant Jacob is behind us.'" For he thought, "I may appease him [3] with the present that goes ahead of me, and afterward I shall see his face. Perhaps he will accept me." [4] 21So the present passed on ahead of him, and he himself stayed that night in the camp.

Jacob Wrestles with God

22The same night he arose and took his two wives, his two female servants, and his eleven children, [5] and crossed the ford of the f Jabbok. 23He took them and sent them across the stream, and everything else that he had. 24And Jacob was left alone. And g a man wrestled with him until the breaking of the day. 25When the

man saw that he did not prevail against Jacob, he touched his hip socket, and Jacob's hip was put out of joint as he wrestled with him. 26Then he said, "Let me go, for the day has broken." But Jacob said, h "I will not let you go unless you bless me." 27And he said to him, "What is your name?" And he said, "Jacob." 28Then he said, i "Your name shall no longer be called Jacob, but Israel, [6] for j you have striven with God and k with men, and have prevailed." 29Then Jacob asked him, "Please tell me your name." But he said, l "Why is it that you ask my name?" And there he blessed him. 30So Jacob called the name of the place Peniel, [7] saying, "For m I have seen God face to face, and yet my life has been delivered." 31The sun rose upon him as he passed n Penuel, limping because of his hip. 32Therefore to this day the people of Israel do not eat the sinew of the thigh that is on the hip socket, because he touched the socket of Jacob's hip on the sinew of the thigh.

Jacob Meets Esau

GENESIS **33** And Jacob lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, o Esau was coming, and four hundred men with him. So he divided the children among Leah and Rachel and the two female servants. 2And he put the servants with their children in front, then Leah with her children, and Rachel and Joseph last of all. 3He himself went on before them, p bowing himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother.

4 q But Esau ran to meet him and embraced him r and fell on his neck and kissed him, and they wept. 5And when Esau lifted up his eyes and saw the women and children, he said, "Who are these with you?" Jacob said, s "The children whom God has graciously given your servant." 6Then the servants drew near, they and their children, and bowed down. 7Leah likewise and her children drew near and bowed down. And last Joseph and Rachel drew near, and they bowed down. 8Esau said, "What do you mean by t all this company [1] that I met?" Jacob answered, u "To find favor in the sight of my lord." 9But Esau said, "I have enough, my brother; keep

what you have for yourself." 10Jacob said, "No, please, if I have found favor in your sight, then accept my present from my hand. v For I have seen your face, which is like seeing the face of God, and you have accepted me. 11Please accept my w blessing that is brought to you, because God has dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough." Thus he x urged him, and he took it.

12Then Esau said, "Let us journey on our way, and I will go ahead of [2] you." 13But Jacob said to him, "My lord knows that the children are frail, and that the nursing flocks and herds are a care to me. If they are driven hard for one day, all the flocks will die. 14Let my lord pass on ahead of his servant, and I will lead on slowly, at the pace of the livestock that are ahead of me and at the pace of the children, until I come to my lord y in Seir."

15So Esau said, "Let me leave with you some of the people who are with me." But he said, "What need is there? z Let me find favor in the sight of my lord." 16So Esau returned that day on his way to a Seir. 17But Jacob journeyed to b Succoth, and built himself a house and made booths for his livestock. Therefore the name of the place is called Succoth. [3]

18And Jacob came safely [4] to the city of c Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, on his way from Paddan-aram, and he camped before the city. 19And from the sons of d Hamor, Shechem's father, e he bought for a hundred pieces of money [5] the piece of land on which he had pitched his tent. 20There he erected an altar and called it El-Elohe-Israel. [6]

The Defiling of Dinah

GENESIS 34 Now f Dinah the daughter of Leah, whom she had borne to Jacob, went out to see the women of the land. 2And when

Shechem the son of [g] Hamor the Hivite, the prince of the land, saw her, he seized her and lay with her and humiliated her. 3And his soul was drawn to Dinah the daughter of Jacob. He loved the young woman and spoke tenderly to her. 4So Shechem [h] spoke to his father Hamor, saying, “Get me this girl for my wife.”

5Now Jacob heard that he had defiled his daughter Dinah. But his sons were with his livestock in the field, so Jacob held his peace until they came. 6And Hamor the father of Shechem went out to Jacob to speak with him. 7The sons of Jacob had come in from the field as soon as they heard of it, and the men were indignant and [i] very angry, because he [j] had done an outrageous thing in Israel by lying with Jacob’s daughter, [k] for such a thing must not be done.

8But Hamor spoke with them, saying, “The soul of my son Shechem longs for your [1] daughter. Please give her to him to be his wife. 9Make marriages with us. Give your daughters to us, and take our daughters for yourselves. 10You shall dwell with us, and [l] the land shall be open to you. Dwell and [m] trade in it, and [n] get property in it.” 11Shechem also said to her father and to her brothers, [o] “Let me find favor in your eyes, and whatever you say to me I will give. 12Ask me for as great a [p] bride price [2] and gift as you will, and I will give whatever you say to me. Only give me the young woman to be my wife.”

13The sons of Jacob answered Shechem and his father Hamor deceitfully, because he had defiled their sister Dinah. 14They said to them, “We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one who is uncircumcised, for [q] that would be a disgrace to us. 15Only on this condition will we agree with you—that you will become as we are by every male among you being circumcised. 16Then we will give our daughters to you, and we will take your daughters to ourselves, and we will dwell with you and become one people. 17But if you will not listen to us and be circumcised, then we will take our daughter, and we will be gone.”

18Their words pleased Hamor and Hamor’s son Shechem. 19And the

young man did not delay to do the thing, because he delighted in Jacob's daughter. Now [r] he was the most honored of all his father's house. 20So Hamor and his son Shechem [s] came to the gate of their city and spoke to the men of their city, saying, 21"These men are at peace with us; let them dwell in the land and [t] trade in it, for behold, the land is large enough for them. Let us take their daughters as wives, and let us give them our daughters. 22Only on this condition will the men agree to dwell with us to become one people—when every male among us is circumcised as they are circumcised. 23Will not their livestock, their property and all their beasts be ours? Only let us agree with them, and they will dwell with us." 24And all who went out of the gate of his city listened to Hamor and his son Shechem, and every male was circumcised, all who [u] went out of the gate of his city.

25On the third day, when they were sore, two of the sons of Jacob, [v] Simeon and Levi, [w] Dinah's brothers, took their swords and came against the city while it felt secure and killed all the males. 26They killed Hamor and his son Shechem with the sword and took Dinah out of Shechem's house and went away. 27The sons of Jacob came upon the slain and plundered the city, because they had defiled their sister. 28They took their flocks and their herds, their donkeys, and whatever was in the city and in the field. 29All their wealth, all their little ones and their wives, all that was in the houses, they captured and plundered.

30Then Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, [x] "You have brought trouble on me [y] by making me stink to the inhabitants of the land, [z] the Canaanites and the Perizzites. [a] My numbers are few, and if they gather themselves against me and attack me, I shall be destroyed, both I and my household." 31But they said, "Should he treat our sister like a prostitute?"

God Blesses and Renames Jacob

GENESIS **35** God said to Jacob, “Arise, go up to *b* Bethel and dwell
there. Make an altar there to the God who appeared to you *c* when
you fled from your brother Esau.” **2**So Jacob said to his *d* household
and to all who were with him, “Put away *e* the foreign gods that are
among you and *f* purify yourselves and change your garments.
3Then let us arise and go up to Bethel, so that I may make there an
altar to the God *g* who answers me in the day of my distress and
h has been with me wherever I have gone.” **4**So they gave to Jacob
all the foreign gods that they had, and the rings that were in their
ears. Jacob hid them under *i* the terebinth tree that was near
Shechem.

5And as they journeyed, a terror from God fell upon the cities that
were around them, so that they did not pursue the sons of Jacob.
6And Jacob came to *j* Luz (that is, Bethel), which is in the land of
Canaan, he and all the people who were with him, **7**and there he
built an altar and called the place El-bethel, [1] because *k* there God
had revealed himself to him when he fled from his brother. **8**And
l Deborah, Rebekah’s nurse, died, and she was buried under an oak
below Bethel. So he called its name Allon-bacuth. [2]

9God appeared [3] to Jacob again, when he came from Paddan-
aram, and blessed him. **10**And God said to him, “Your name is
Jacob; *m* no longer shall your name be called Jacob, but *n* Israel
shall be your name.” So he called his name Israel. **11**And God said
to him, *o* “I am God Almighty: [4] be *p* fruitful and multiply. *q* A
nation and a company of nations shall come from you, and kings
shall come from your own body. [5] **12** *r* The land that I gave to
Abraham and Isaac I will give to you, and I will give the land to
your offspring after you.” **13**Then God *s* went up from him in the
place where he had spoken with him. **14**And Jacob *t* set up a pillar
in the place where he had spoken with him, a pillar of stone. He
poured out a drink offering on it and poured oil on it. **15**So Jacob
called the name of the place where God had spoken with him
u Bethel.

The Deaths of Rachel and Isaac

16 Then they journeyed from Bethel. When they were still some
distance [6] from Ephrath, Rachel went into labor, and she had hard
labor. 17 And when her labor was at its hardest, the midwife said to
her, “Do not fear, for v you have another son.” 18 And as her soul
was departing (for she was dying), she called his name Ben-oni; [7]
w but his father called him Benjamin. [8] 19 So x Rachel died, and
she was buried on the way to y Ephrath (that is, Bethlehem), 20 and
Jacob set up a pillar over her tomb. It is z the pillar of Rachel’s
tomb, which is there to this day. 21 Israel journeyed on and pitched
his tent beyond the tower of Eder.

22 While Israel lived in that land, Reuben went and a lay with Bilhah
his father’s concubine. And Israel heard of it.

Now the sons of Jacob were twelve. 23 The sons of Leah: b Reuben
(Jacob’s firstborn), Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun.
24 The sons of Rachel: Joseph and Benjamin. 25 The sons of Bilhah,
Rachel’s servant: Dan and Naphtali. 26 The sons of Zilpah, Leah’s
servant: Gad and Asher. These were the sons of Jacob who were
born to him in Paddan-aram.

27 And Jacob came to his father Isaac at c Mamre, or d Kiriath-arba
(that is, Hebron), where Abraham and Isaac had sojourned. 28 Now
the days of Isaac were 180 years. 29 And Isaac breathed his last, and
he died e and was gathered to his people, old and full of days. And
f his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

Esau’s Descendants

GENESIS 36 These are the generations of Esau (that is, g Edom).

2 Esau [h] took his wives from the Canaanites: Adah the daughter of
Elon the Hittite, [i] Oholibamah the daughter of Anah the
daughter [1] of Zibeon the Hivite, 3 and [j] Basemath, Ishmael's
daughter, the sister of Nebaioth. 4 And Adah bore to Esau, [k] Eliphaz;
Basemath bore Reuel; 5 and Oholibamah bore Jeush, Jalam, and
Korah. These are the sons of Esau who were born to him in the land
of Canaan.

6 Then Esau took his wives, his sons, his daughters, and all the
members of his household, his livestock, all his beasts, and all his
property that he had acquired in the land of Canaan. He went into a
land away from his brother Jacob. 7 [l] For their possessions were too
great for them to dwell together. [m] The land of their sojournings
could not support them because of their livestock. 8 So Esau settled
in [n] the hill country of Seir. ([o] Esau is Edom.)

9 These are the generations of Esau the father of [p] the Edomites in
the hill country of Seir. 10 These are the names of Esau's sons:
[q] Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of
Basemath the wife of Esau. 11 The sons of Eliphaz were Teman,
Omar, Zepho, Gatam, and Kenaz. 12 (Timna was a concubine of
Eliphaz, Esau's son; she bore [r] Amalek to Eliphaz.) These are the
sons of Adah, Esau's wife. 13 These are the sons of Reuel: Nahath,
Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah. These are the sons of Basemath,
Esau's wife. 14 These are the sons of [s] Oholibamah the daughter of
Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: she bore to Esau Jeush,
Jalam, and Korah.

15 These are [t] the chiefs of the sons of Esau. [u] The sons of Eliphaz
the firstborn of Esau: the chiefs Teman, Omar, Zepho, Kenaz,
16 Korah, Gatam, and Amalek; these are the chiefs of Eliphaz in the
land of Edom; these are the sons of Adah. 17 These are the sons of
[v] Reuel, Esau's son: the chiefs Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, and
Mizzah; these are the chiefs of Reuel in the land of Edom; these are
the sons of Basemath, Esau's wife. 18 These are the sons of

[w] Oholibamah, Esau's wife: the chiefs Jeush, Jalam, and Korah;
these are the chiefs born of Oholibamah the daughter of Anah,
Esau's wife. 19These are the sons of Esau ([x] that is, Edom), and
these are their chiefs.

20 [y] These are the sons of [z] Seir the Horite, the inhabitants of the
land: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, 21Dishon, Ezer, and Dishan;
these are the chiefs of the Horites, the sons of Seir in the land of
Edom. 22The sons of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's
sister was Timna. 23These are the sons of Shobal: Alvan, Manahath,
Ebal, Shepho, and Onam. 24These are the sons of Zibeon: Aiah and
Anah; he is the Anah who found the hot springs in the wilderness,
as he pastured the donkeys of Zibeon his father. 25These are the
children of Anah: Dishon and [a] Oholibamah the daughter of Anah.
26These are the sons of Dishon: Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran, and
Cheran. 27These are the sons of Ezer: Bilhan, Zaavan, and Akan.
28These are the sons of Dishan: Uz and Aran. 29These are the chiefs
of the Horites: the [b] chiefs Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, 30Dishon,
Ezer, and Dishan; these are the chiefs of the Horites, chief by chief
in the land of Seir.

31 [c] These are the kings who reigned in the land of Edom, before
any king reigned over the Israelites. 32Bela the son of Beor reigned
in Edom, the name of his city being Dinhabah. 33Bela died, and
Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his place. 34Jobab died,
and Husham of the land of the Temanites reigned in his place.
35Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who defeated Midian
in the country of Moab, reigned in his place, the name of his city
being Avith. 36Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his
place. 37Samlah died, and Shaul of [d] Rehoboth on the Euphrates [2]
reigned in his place. 38Shaul died, and Baal-hanan the son of
Achbor reigned in his place. 39Baal-hanan the son of Achbor died,
and Hadar reigned in his place, the name of his city being Pau; his
wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, daughter of
Mezahab.

40These are the names of the chiefs of Esau, according to their clans
and their dwelling places, by their names: the chiefs Timna, Alvah,
Jetheth, 41Oholibamah, Elah, e Pinon, 42Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar,
43Magdiel, and Iram; these are the chiefs of Edom (that is, Esau, the
father of f Edom), according to their dwelling places in the land of
their possession.

Joseph's Dreams

GENESIS 37 Jacob lived in g the land of his father's sojournings, in
the land of Canaan.

2These are the generations of Jacob.

Joseph, being seventeen years old, was pasturing the flock with his
brothers. He was a boy with the sons of Bilhah and Zilpah, his
father's wives. And Joseph brought h a bad report of them to their
father. 3Now Israel loved Joseph more than any other of his sons,
because he was i the son of his old age. And he made him j a robe of
many colors. [1] 4But when his brothers saw that their father loved
him more than all his brothers, they hated him and could not speak
peacefully to him.

5Now Joseph had a dream, and when he told it to his brothers they
hated him even more. 6He said to them, "Hear this dream that I
have dreamed: 7Behold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and
behold, k my sheaf arose and stood upright. And behold, your
sheaves gathered around it and l bowed down to my sheaf." 8His
brothers said to him, "Are you indeed to reign over us? Or are you
indeed to rule over us?" So they hated him even more for his
dreams and for his words.

9 Then he dreamed another dream and told it to his brothers and
said, “Behold, I have dreamed another dream. Behold, the sun, the
moon, and eleven stars were bowing down to me.” 10 But when he
told it to his father and to his brothers, his father rebuked him and
said to him, “What is this dream that you have dreamed? Shall I
and [m] your mother and your brothers indeed come [n] to bow
ourselves to the ground before you?” 11 And [o] his brothers were
jealous of him, [p] but his father kept the saying in mind.

Joseph Sold by His Brothers

12 Now his brothers went to pasture their father’s flock near
[q] Shechem. 13 And Israel said to Joseph, “Are not your brothers
pasturing the flock at Shechem? Come, I will send you to them.”
And he said to him, “Here I am.” 14 So he said to him, “Go now, see
if it is well with your brothers and with the flock, and bring me
word.” So he sent him from the Valley of [r] Hebron, and he came to
Shechem. 15 And a man found him wandering in the fields. And the
man asked him, “What are you seeking?” 16 “I am seeking my
brothers,” he said. “Tell me, please, where they are pasturing the
flock.” 17 And the man said, “They have gone away, for I heard
them say, ‘Let us go to [s] Dothan.’” So Joseph went after his brothers
and found them at [s] Dothan.

18 They saw him from afar, and before he came near to them [t] they
conspired against him to kill him. 19 They said to one another, “Here
comes this dreamer. 20 Come now, [u] let us kill him and throw him
into one of the pits. [2] Then we will say that a fierce animal has
devoured him, and we will see what will become of his dreams.”
21 But when [v] Reuben heard it, he rescued him out of their hands,
saying, “Let us not take his life.” 22 And Reuben said to them, “Shed
no blood; throw him into this pit here in the wilderness, but do not
lay a hand on him”— [w] that he might rescue him out of their hand
to restore him to his father. 23 So when Joseph came to his brothers,
they stripped him of his robe, [x] the robe of many colors that he
wore. 24 And they took him and [y] threw him into a pit. The pit was

empty; there was no water in it.

25 Then they sat down to eat. And looking up they saw a [z] caravan
of [a] Ishmaelites coming from Gilead, with their camels bearing
[b] gum, balm, and myrrh, on their way to carry it down to Egypt.
26 Then Judah said to his brothers, “What profit is it [c] if we kill our
brother and conceal his blood? 27 Come, let us sell him to the
Ishmaelites, and [d] let not our hand be upon him, for he is our
brother, our own flesh.” And his brothers listened to him. 28 Then
[e] Midianite traders passed by. And they drew Joseph up and lifted
him out of the pit, and [f] sold him to the Ishmaelites for twenty
shekels [3] of silver. They took Joseph to Egypt.

29 When Reuben returned to the pit and saw that Joseph was not in
the pit, he [g] tore his clothes 30 and returned to his brothers and said,
“The boy [h] is gone, and I, where shall I go?” 31 Then they took
[i] Joseph’s robe and slaughtered a goat and dipped the robe in the
blood. 32 And they sent the robe of many colors and brought it to
their father and said, “This we have found; please identify whether
it is your son’s robe or not.” 33 And he identified it and said, “It is
my son’s robe. [j] A fierce animal has devoured him. Joseph is
without doubt torn to pieces.” 34 Then Jacob tore his garments and
put sackcloth on his loins and mourned for his son many days. 35 All
his sons and all his daughters [k] rose up to comfort him, but he
refused to be comforted and said, “No, [l] I shall go down to Sheol to
my son, mourning.” Thus his father wept for him. 36 Meanwhile
[m] the Midianites had sold him in Egypt to Potiphar, an officer of
Pharaoh, [n] the captain of the guard.

Judah and Tamar

GENESIS 38 It happened at that time that Judah went down from
his brothers and [o] turned aside to a certain [p] Adullamite, whose
name was Hirah. 2 There Judah saw the daughter of a certain

Canaanite whose name was [q] Shua. He took her and went in to her,
3 and she conceived and bore a son, and he called his name [r] Er.
4 She conceived again and bore a son, and she called his name
[r] Onan. 5 Yet again she bore a son, and she called his name [r] Shelah.
Judah [1] was in Chezib when she bore him.

6 And Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, and her name was
Tamar. 7 But Er, Judah's firstborn, [s] was wicked in the sight of the
LORD, and the LORD put him to death. 8 Then Judah said to Onan,
"Go in to [t] your brother's wife and [u] perform the duty of a brother-
in-law to her, and raise up offspring for your brother." 9 But Onan
knew that the offspring would not be his. So whenever he went in
to his brother's wife he would waste the semen on the ground, so as
not to give offspring to his brother. 10 And what he did was wicked
in the sight of the LORD, and he put him to death also. 11 Then
Judah said to Tamar his daughter-in-law, [v] "Remain a widow in
your father's house, till Shelah my son grows up"—for he feared
that he would die, like his brothers. So Tamar went and remained
[w] in her father's house.

12 In the course of time the wife of Judah, Shua's daughter, died.
When Judah [x] was comforted, he went up to [y] Timnah to his
sheepshearers, he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite. 13 And when
Tamar was told, "Your father-in-law is going up to Timnah to shear
his sheep," 14 she took off her widow's garments [z] and covered
herself with a veil, wrapping herself up, and sat at the entrance to
[a] Enaim, which is on the road to Timnah. For she saw that Shelah
was grown up, [b] and she had not been given to him in marriage.
15 When Judah saw her, he thought she was a prostitute, for she had
covered her face. 16 He turned to her at the roadside and said,
"Come, let me come in to you," for he did not know that she was
his daughter-in-law. She said, "What will you give me, that you
may come in to me?" 17 He answered, "I will send you a young goat
from the flock." And she said, "If you give me a pledge, until you
send it—" 18 He said, "What pledge shall I give you?" She replied,
[c] "Your signet and your cord and your staff that is in your hand."
So he gave them to her and went in to her, and she conceived by

him. 19Then she arose and went away, and taking off *d* her veil she put on the garments of her widowhood.

20When Judah sent the young goat by his friend the Adullamite to take back the pledge from the woman's hand, he did not find her. 21And he asked the men of the place, "Where is the cult prostitute [2] who was at *e* Enaim at the roadside?" And they said, "No cult prostitute has been here." 22So he returned to Judah and said, "I have not found her. Also, the men of the place said, 'No cult prostitute has been here.'" 23And Judah replied, "Let her keep the things as her own, or we shall be laughed at. You see, I sent this young goat, and you did not find her."

24About three months later Judah was told, "Tamar your daughter-in-law *f* has been immoral. [3] Moreover, she is pregnant by immorality." [4] And Judah said, "Bring her out, and *g* let her be burned." 25As she was being brought out, she sent word to her father-in-law, "By the man to whom these belong, I am pregnant." And she said, "Please identify whose these are, *h* the signet and the cord and the staff." 26Then Judah identified them and said, *i* "She is more righteous than I, since *j* I did not give her to my son Shelah." And he did not know her again.

27When the time of her labor came, there were twins in her womb. 28And when she was in labor, one put out a hand, and the midwife took and tied a scarlet thread on his hand, saying, "This one came out first." 29But as he drew back his hand, behold, his brother came out. And she said, "What a breach you have made for yourself!" Therefore his name was called *k* Perez. [5] 30Afterward his brother came out with the scarlet thread on his hand, and his name was called *k* Zerah.

Joseph and Potiphar's Wife

GENESIS **39** Now Joseph had been brought down to Egypt, and *l* Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, the captain of the guard, an Egyptian, *m* had bought him from the *n* Ishmaelites who had brought him down there. **2** *o* The LORD was with Joseph, and he became a successful man, and he was in the house of his Egyptian master. **3**His master saw that the LORD was with him and that the LORD *p* caused all that he did to succeed in his hands. **4**So Joseph *q* found favor in his sight and attended him, and he made him overseer of his house *r* and put him in charge of all that he had. **5**From the time that he made him overseer in his house and over all that he had, the LORD blessed the Egyptian's house *s* for Joseph's sake; the blessing of the LORD was on all that he had, in house and field. **6**So he left all that he had in Joseph's charge, and because of him he had no concern about anything but the food he ate.

Now Joseph was *t* handsome in form and appearance. **7**And after a time his master's wife cast her eyes on Joseph and said, "Lie with me." **8**But he refused and said to his master's wife, "Behold, because of me my master has no concern about anything in the house, and *u* he has put everything that he has in my charge. **9**He is not greater in this house than I am, nor has he kept back anything from me except you, because you are his wife. How then can I do this great wickedness and *v* sin against God?" **10**And as she spoke to Joseph day after day, he *w* would not listen to her, to lie beside her or to be with her.

11But one day, when he went into the house to do his work and none of the men of the house was there in the house, **12** *x* she caught him by his garment, saying, "Lie with me." But he left his garment in her hand and fled and got out of the house. **13**And as soon as she saw that he had left his garment in her hand and had fled out of the house, **14**she called to the men of her household and said to them, "See, he has brought among us a Hebrew to laugh at us. He came in to me to lie with me, and I cried out with a loud voice. **15**And as soon as he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried out, he left his garment beside me and fled and got out of the house." **16**Then she laid up his garment by her until his master came home, **17**and she told him the same story, saying, "The Hebrew servant, whom you have brought among us, came in to me to laugh at me. **18**But as

soon as I lifted up my voice and cried, he left his garment beside me and fled out of the house."

19 As soon as his master heard the words that his wife spoke to him,
"This is the way your servant treated me," his anger was kindled.
20 And Joseph's master took him and [y] put him into the [z] prison, the
place where the king's prisoners were confined, and he was there in
prison. 21 But [a] the LORD was with Joseph and showed him
steadfast love [b] and gave him favor in the sight of the keeper of the
prison. 22 And the keeper of the prison [c] put Joseph in charge of all
the prisoners who were in the prison. Whatever was done there, he
was the one who did it. 23 The keeper of the prison paid no
attention to anything that was in Joseph's charge, because [d] the
LORD was with him. And whatever he did, the LORD made it
succeed.

Joseph Interprets Two Prisoners' Dreams

GENESIS 40 Some time after this, the [e] cupbearer of the king of
Egypt and his baker committed an offense against their lord the
king of Egypt. 2 And Pharaoh was angry with his two officers, the
chief cupbearer and the chief baker, 3 [f] and he put them in custody
in the house of the captain of the guard, in the prison where Joseph
was confined. 4 The captain of the guard appointed Joseph to be
with them, and he attended them. They continued for some time in
custody.

5 And one night they both dreamed—the cupbearer and the baker of
the king of Egypt, who were confined in the prison—each his own
dream, and each dream with its own interpretation. 6 When Joseph
came to them in the morning, he saw that they were troubled. 7 So
he asked Pharaoh's officers who were with him in custody in his
master's house, [g] "Why are your faces downcast today?" 8 They said
to him, [h] "We have had dreams, and there is no one to interpret
them." And Joseph said to them, [i] "Do not interpretations belong to

God? Please tell them to me.”

9So the chief cupbearer told his dream to Joseph and said to him,
“In my dream there was a vine before me, 10and on the vine there
were three branches. As soon as it budded, its blossoms shot forth,
and the clusters ripened into grapes. 11Pharaoh’s cup was in my
hand, and I took the grapes and pressed them into Pharaoh’s cup
and placed the cup in Pharaoh’s hand.” 12Then Joseph said to him,
j “This is its interpretation: *k* the three branches are three days. 13In
three days Pharaoh will *l* lift up your head and restore you to your
office, and you shall place Pharaoh’s cup in his hand as formerly,
when you were his cupbearer. 14Only remember me, when it is well
with you, and please do me the kindness to mention me to Pharaoh,
and so get me out of this house. 15For *m* I was indeed stolen out of
the land of the Hebrews, and *n* here also I have done nothing that
they should put me into the pit.”

16When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was favorable,
he said to Joseph, “I also had a dream: there were three cake
baskets on my head, 17and in the uppermost basket there were all
sorts of baked food for Pharaoh, but the birds were eating it out of
the basket on my head.” 18And Joseph answered and said, *o* “This is
its interpretation: the three baskets are three days. 19 *p* In three days
Pharaoh will lift up your head—from you!—and *q* hang you on a
tree. And the birds will eat the flesh from you.”

20On the third day, which was Pharaoh’s *r* birthday, he made a
feast for all his servants and *s* lifted up the head of the chief
cupbearer and the head of the chief baker among his servants.
21 *t* He restored the chief cupbearer to his position, and *u* he placed
the cup in Pharaoh’s hand. 22But he *v* hanged the chief baker, as
Joseph had interpreted to them. 23Yet the chief cupbearer did not
remember Joseph, but forgot him.

Joseph Interprets Pharaoh's Dreams

GENESIS 41 After two whole years, Pharaoh dreamed that he was
standing by the Nile, **2**and behold, there came up out of the Nile
seven cows attractive and plump, and they fed in the reed grass.
3And behold, seven other cows, ugly and thin, came up out of the
Nile after them, and stood by the other cows on the bank of the
Nile. **4**And the ugly, thin cows ate up the seven attractive, plump
cows. And Pharaoh awoke. **5**And he fell asleep and dreamed a
second time. And behold, seven ears of grain, plump and good,
were growing on one stalk. **6**And behold, after them sprouted seven
ears, thin and *w* blighted by the east wind. **7**And the thin ears
swallowed up the seven plump, full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and
behold, it was a dream. **8**So in the morning *x* his spirit was troubled,
and he sent and called for all the *y* magicians of Egypt and all its
wise men. Pharaoh told them his dreams, but there was none who
could interpret them to Pharaoh.

9Then the chief cupbearer said to Pharaoh, "I remember my
offenses today. **10**When Pharaoh was *z* angry with his servants *a* and
put me and the chief baker in custody in the house of the captain of
the guard, **11** *b* we dreamed on the same night, he and I, each having
a dream with its own interpretation. **12**A young Hebrew was there
with us, a servant of the captain of the guard. When we told him,
c he interpreted our dreams to us, giving an interpretation to each
man according to his dream. **13**And *d* as he interpreted to us, so it
came about. I was restored to my office, and the baker was
hanged."

14 *e* Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they *f* quickly
brought him *g* out of the pit. And when he had shaved himself and
changed his clothes, he came in before Pharaoh. **15**And Pharaoh
said to Joseph, "I have had a dream, and there is no one who can
interpret it. *h* I have heard it said of you that when you hear a
dream you can interpret it." **16**Joseph answered Pharaoh, *i* "It is not
in me; *j* God will give Pharaoh a favorable answer." [1] **17**Then
Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Behold, *k* in my dream I was standing on

the banks of the Nile. 18Seven cows, plump and attractive, came up
out of the Nile and fed in the reed grass. 19Seven other cows came
up after them, poor and very ugly and thin, such as I had never
seen in all the land of Egypt. 20And the thin, ugly cows ate up the
first seven plump cows, 21but when they had eaten them no one
would have known that they had eaten them, for they were still as
ugly as at the beginning. Then I awoke. 22I also saw in my dream
seven ears growing on one stalk, full and good. 23Seven ears,
withered, thin, and blighted by the east wind, sprouted after them,
24and the thin ears swallowed up the seven good ears. And *l* I told
it to the magicians, but there was no one who could explain it to
me."

25Then Joseph said to Pharaoh, "The dreams of Pharaoh are one;
m God has revealed to Pharaoh what he is about to do. 26The seven
good cows are seven years, and the seven good ears are seven years;
the dreams are one. 27The seven lean and ugly cows that came up
after them are seven years, and the seven empty ears blighted by
the east wind are also *n* seven years of famine. 28It is as I told
Pharaoh; *o* God has shown to Pharaoh what he is about to do.
29There will come *p* seven years of great plenty throughout all the
land of Egypt, 30but after them there will arise *q* seven years of
famine, and all the plenty will be forgotten in the land of Egypt.
r The famine will consume the land, 31and the plenty will be
unknown in the land by reason of the famine that will follow, for it
will be very severe. 32And the doubling of Pharaoh's dream means
that the *s* thing is fixed by God, and God will shortly bring it about.
33Now therefore let Pharaoh select a discerning and wise man, and
set him over the land of Egypt. 34Let Pharaoh proceed to appoint
overseers over the land and take one-fifth of the produce of the
land [2] of Egypt during the seven plentiful years. 35And *t* let them
gather all the food of these good years that are coming and store up
grain under the authority of Pharaoh for food in the cities, and let
them keep it. 36That food shall be a reserve for the land against the
seven years of famine that are to occur in the land of Egypt, so that
the land may not perish through the famine."

Joseph Rises to Power

37 This proposal pleased Pharaoh and all his servants. 38 And
Pharaoh said to his servants, “Can we find a man like this, u in
whom is the Spirit of God?” [3] 39 Then Pharaoh said to Joseph,
“Since God has shown you all this, there is none so discerning and
wise as you are. 40 v You shall be over my house, and all my people
shall order themselves as you command. [4] Only as regards the
throne will I be greater than you.” 41 And Pharaoh said to Joseph,
“See, w I have set you over all the land of Egypt.” 42 Then Pharaoh
x took his signet ring from his hand and put it on Joseph’s hand,
and y clothed him in garments of fine linen z and put a gold chain
about his neck. 43 And he made him ride in his second chariot.
a And they called out before him, “Bow the knee!” [5] Thus he set
him b over all the land of Egypt. 44 Moreover, Pharaoh said to
Joseph, “I am Pharaoh, and c without your consent no one shall lift
up hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.” 45 And Pharaoh called
Joseph’s name Zaphenath-paneah. And he gave him in marriage
Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera priest of On. So Joseph went out
over the land of Egypt.

46 Joseph was thirty years old when he d entered the service of
Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Joseph went out from the presence of
Pharaoh and went through all the land of Egypt. 47 During the seven
plentiful years the earth produced abundantly, 48 and he gathered
up all the food of these seven years, which occurred in the land of
Egypt, and put the food in the cities. He put in every city the food
from the fields around it. 49 And Joseph stored up grain in great
abundance, e like the sand of the sea, until he ceased to measure it,
for it could not be measured.

50 Before the year of famine came, f two sons were born to Joseph.
Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera priest of On, bore them to him.
51 Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh. “For,” he said,
“God has made me forget all my hardship and all my father’s
house.” [6] 52 The name of the second he called Ephraim, “For God

has *g* made me fruitful in the land of my affliction.” [7]

53 The seven years of plenty that occurred in the land of Egypt came
to an end, 54 and *h* the seven years of famine began to come, *i* as
Joseph had said. There was famine in all lands, but in all the land
of Egypt there was bread. 55 When all the land of Egypt was
famished, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread. Pharaoh said to all
the Egyptians, “Go to Joseph. What he says to you, do.”

56 So when the famine had spread over all the land, Joseph opened
all the storehouses [8] and *j* sold to the Egyptians, for the famine
was severe in the land of Egypt. 57 Moreover, all the earth came to
Egypt to Joseph to buy grain, because the famine was severe *k* over
all the earth.

Joseph’s Brothers Go to Egypt

GENESIS 42 When *l* Jacob learned that there was grain for sale in
Egypt, he said to his sons, “Why do you look at one another?” 2 And
he said, “Behold, I have heard that there is grain for sale in Egypt.
Go down and buy grain for us there, that we may *m* live and not
die.” 3 So ten of Joseph’s brothers went down to buy grain in Egypt.
4 But Jacob did not send Benjamin, *n* Joseph’s brother, with his
brothers, for *o* he feared that harm might happen to him. 5 Thus the
sons of Israel came to buy among the others who came, for the
famine was in the land of Canaan.

6 Now Joseph was governor *p* over the land. He was the one who
sold to all the people of the land. And Joseph’s brothers came and
q bowed themselves before him with their faces to the ground.
7 Joseph saw his brothers and recognized them, but he treated them
like strangers and *r* spoke roughly to them. “Where do you come

from?” he said. They said, “From the land of Canaan, to buy food.”
8And Joseph recognized his brothers, but they did not recognize
him. 9And Joseph [s] remembered the dreams that he had dreamed of
them. [t] And he said to them, “You are spies; you have come to see
the nakedness of the land.” 10They said to him, “No, my lord, your
servants have come to buy food. 11We are all sons of one man. We
are honest men. Your servants have never been spies.”

12He said to them, “No, it is the nakedness of the land that you
have come to see.” 13And they said, “We, your servants, are twelve
brothers, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan, and behold,
the youngest is this day with our father, and one [u] is no more.”
14But Joseph said to them, “It is as I said to you. You are spies.
15By this you shall be tested: by the life of Pharaoh, you shall not
go from this place unless your youngest brother comes here. 16Send
one of you, and let him bring your brother, while you remain
confined, that your words may be tested, whether there is truth in
you. Or else, by the life of Pharaoh, surely you are spies.” 17And he
put them all together in custody for three days.

18On the third day Joseph said to them, “Do this and you will live,
[v] for I fear God: 19if you are honest men, let one of your brothers
remain confined where you are in custody, and let the rest go and
carry [w] grain for the famine of your households, 20and [x] bring your
youngest brother to me. So your words will be verified, and you
shall not die.” And they did so. 21Then they said to one another,
[y] “In truth we are guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the
distress of his soul, when he begged us and we did not listen. That
is why this distress has come upon us.” 22And Reuben answered
them, [z] “Did I not tell you not to sin against the boy? But you did
not listen. So now [a] there comes a reckoning for his blood.” 23They
did not know that Joseph understood them, for there was an
interpreter between them. 24Then he turned away from them and
[b] wept. And he returned to them and spoke to them. And he took
Simeon from them and bound him before their eyes. 25 [c] And
Joseph gave orders to fill their bags with grain, and to replace every
man’s money in his sack, and to give them provisions for the
journey. This was done for them.

26 Then they loaded their donkeys with their grain and departed.
27 And as [d] one of them opened his sack to give his donkey fodder at
[e] the lodging place, he saw his money in the mouth of his sack.
28 He said to his brothers, “My money has been put back; here it is
in the mouth of my sack!” At this their hearts failed them, and they
turned trembling to one another, saying, “What is this that God has
done to us?”

29 When they came to Jacob their father in the land of Canaan, they
told him all that had happened to them, saying, 30 “The man, the
lord of the land, [f] spoke roughly to us and took us to be spies of the
land. 31 But we said to him, ‘We are honest men; we have never
been spies. 32 We are twelve brothers, sons of our father. One [g] is no
more, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of
Canaan.’ 33 Then the man, the lord of the land, said to us, [h] ‘By this I
shall know that you are honest men: leave one of your brothers
with me, and take [i] grain for the famine of your households, and go
your way. 34 Bring your youngest brother to me. Then I shall know
that you are not spies but honest men, and I will deliver your
brother to you, and you shall [j] trade in the land.’”

35 [k] As they emptied their sacks, behold, every man’s bundle of
money was in his sack. And when they and their father saw their
bundles of money, they were afraid. 36 And Jacob their father said
to them, “You have [l] bereaved me of my children: Joseph is no
more, and Simeon is no more, and now you would take Benjamin.
All this has come against me.” 37 Then Reuben said to his father,
“Kill [m] my two sons if I do not bring him back to you. Put him in
my hands, and I will bring him back to you.” 38 But he said, “My son
shall not go down with you, for [n] his brother is dead, and he is the
only one left. [o] If harm should happen to him on the journey that
you are to make, [p] you would bring down my gray hairs with
sorrow to Sheol.”

Joseph’s Brothers Return to Egypt

GENESIS 43 Now the famine was *q* severe in the land. **2**And when
they had eaten the grain that they had brought from Egypt, their
father said to them, “Go again, buy us a little food.” **3**But Judah said
to him, “The man solemnly warned us, saying, ‘You shall not see my
face unless your *r* brother is with you.’ **4**If you will send our brother
with us, we will go down and buy you food. **5**But if you will not
send him, we will not go down, for the man said to us, ‘You shall
not see my face, unless your brother is with you.’” **6**Israel said,
“Why did you treat me so badly as to tell the man that you had
another brother?” **7**They replied, “The man questioned us carefully
about ourselves and our kindred, saying, ‘Is your father still alive?
Do you have another brother?’ What we told him was in answer to
these questions. Could we in any way know that he would say,
‘Bring your brother down’?” **8**And Judah said to Israel his father,
“Send the boy with me, and we will arise and go, that we may *s* live
and not die, both we and you and also our little ones. **9**I will be a
pledge of his safety. From my hand you shall require him. *t* If I do
not bring him back to you and set him before you, then let me bear
the blame forever. **10**If we had not delayed, we would now have
returned twice.”

11Then their father Israel said to them, “If it must be so, then do
this: take some of the choice fruits of the land in your bags, and
carry a present down to the man, a little *u* balm and a little honey,
gum, myrrh, pistachio nuts, and almonds. **12**Take double the money
with you. Carry back with you the money *v* that was returned in the
mouth of your sacks. Perhaps it was an oversight. **13**Take also your
brother, and arise, go again to the man. **14**May *w* God Almighty [1]
x grant you mercy before the man, and may he send back your
other brother and Benjamin. And as for me, *y* if I am bereaved of
my children, I am bereaved.”

15So the men took this present, and they took double the money
with them, and Benjamin. They arose and went down to Egypt and
stood before Joseph.

16When Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the z steward
of his house, “Bring the men into the house, and slaughter an
animal and make ready, for the men are to dine with me at noon.”
17The man did as Joseph told him and brought the men to Joseph’s
house. 18And the men were afraid because they were brought to
Joseph’s house, and they said, “It is because of the money, which
was replaced in our sacks the first time, that we are brought in, so
that he may assault us and fall upon us to make us servants and
seize our donkeys.” 19So they went up to the steward of Joseph’s
house and spoke with him at the door of the house, 20and said,
a “Oh, my lord, b we came down the first time to buy food. 21And
c when we came to the lodging place we opened our sacks, and
there was each man’s money in the mouth of his sack, our money in
full weight. So we have brought it again with us, 22and we have
brought other money down with us to buy food. We do not know
who put our money in our sacks.” 23He replied, “Peace to you, do
not be afraid. Your God and the God of your father has put treasure
in your sacks for you. I received your money.” Then he brought
Simeon out to them. 24And when the man had brought the men into
Joseph’s house and d given them water, and they had washed their
feet, and when he had given their donkeys fodder, 25they prepared
e the present for Joseph’s coming at noon, for they heard that they
should eat bread there.

26When Joseph came home, they brought into the house to him the
present that they had with them and f bowed down to him to the
ground. 27And he inquired about their welfare and said, “Is your
father well, the old man g of whom you spoke? Is he still alive?”
28They said, “Your servant our father is well; he is still alive.” And
they h bowed their heads and prostrated themselves. 29And he lifted
up his eyes and saw his brother Benjamin, i his mother’s son, and
said, “Is this your youngest brother, g of whom you spoke to me?
God be gracious to you, my son!” 30Then Joseph hurried out, for
j his compassion grew warm for his brother, and he sought a place
to weep. And he entered his chamber and k wept there. 31Then he
washed his face and came out. And l controlling himself he said,
“Serve the food.” 32They served him by himself, and them by
themselves, and the Egyptians who ate with him by themselves,

because the Egyptians could not eat with the Hebrews, for that is *m* an abomination to the Egyptians. **33**And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright and the youngest according to his youth. And the men looked at one another in amazement. **34** *n* Portions were taken to them from Joseph's table, but Benjamin's portion was *o* five times as much as any of theirs. And they drank and were merry [2] with him.

Joseph Tests His Brothers

GENESIS 44 Then he commanded *p* the steward of his house, *q* "Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put each man's money in the mouth of his sack, **2**and put my cup, the silver cup, in the mouth of the sack of the youngest, with his money for the grain." And he did as Joseph told him.

3As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away with their donkeys. **4**They had gone only a short distance from the city. Now Joseph said to his *r* steward, "Up, follow after the men, and when you overtake them, say to them, 'Why have you repaid evil for good? [1] **5**Is it not from this that my lord drinks, and *s* by this that he practices divination? You have done evil in doing this.'"

6When he overtook them, he spoke to them these words. **7**They said to him, "Why does my lord speak such words as these? Far be it from your servants to do such a thing! **8**Behold, *t* the money that we found in the mouths of our sacks we brought back to you from the land of Canaan. How then could we steal silver or gold from your lord's house? **9** *u* Whichever of your servants is found with it shall die, and we also will be *v* my lord's servants." **10**He said, "Let it be as you say: he who is found with it shall be my servant, and the rest of you shall be innocent." **11**Then each man quickly lowered his sack to the ground, and each man opened his sack. **12**And he searched, beginning with the eldest and ending with the youngest. And the cup was found in Benjamin's sack. **13**Then they *w* tore their clothes, and every man loaded his donkey, and they returned to the

city.

14When Judah and his brothers came to Joseph's house, he was still
there. They x fell before him to the ground. 15Joseph said to them,
"What deed is this that you have done? Do you not know that a
man like me y can indeed practice divination?" 16And Judah said,
"What shall we say to my lord? What shall we speak? Or how can
we clear ourselves? God has found out z the guilt of your servants;
behold, we are a my lord's servants, both we and he also in whose
hand the cup has been found." 17But he said, "Far be it from me
that I should do so! Only the man in whose hand the cup was found
shall be my servant. But as for you, go up in peace to your father."

18Then Judah went up to him and said, b "Oh, my lord, please let
your servant speak a word in my lord's ears, and c let not your
anger burn against your servant, for d you are like Pharaoh himself.
19My lord asked his servants, saying, 'Have you a father, or a
brother?' 20And we said to my lord, 'We have a father, an old man,
e and a young brother, f the child of his old age. His brother is
dead, and he alone is left of his mother's children, and his father
loves him.' 21Then you said to your servants, g 'Bring him down to
me, that I may set my eyes on him.' 22We said to my lord, 'The boy
cannot leave his father, for if he should leave his father, h his father
would die.' 23Then you said to your servants, i 'Unless your
youngest brother comes down with you, you shall not see my face
again.'

24"When we went back to your servant my father, we told him the
words of my lord. 25And when j our father said, 'Go again, buy us a
little food,' 26we said, 'We cannot go down. If our youngest brother
goes with us, then we will go down. For we cannot see the man's
face unless our youngest brother is with us.' 27Then your servant
my father said to us, 'You know that my wife bore me k two sons.
28One left me, and I said, l "Surely he has been torn to pieces," and
I have never seen him since. 29If you m take this one also from me,
n and harm happens to him, you will bring down my gray hairs in

evil to Sheol.’

30“Now therefore, as soon as I come to your servant my father, and
the boy is not with us, then, as his life is bound up in the boy’s life,
31as soon as he sees that the boy is not with us, he will die, and
your servants will bring down the gray hairs of your servant our
father with sorrow to Sheol. 32For your servant became a pledge of
safety for the boy to my father, saying, o ‘If I do not bring him back
to you, then I shall bear the blame before my father all my life.’
33Now therefore, please let your servant remain instead of the boy
as a servant to my lord, and let the boy go back with his brothers.
34For how can I go back to my father if the boy is not with me? I
fear to see the evil that would find my father.”

Joseph Provides for His Brothers and Family

GENESIS 45 Then Joseph could not p control himself before all
those who stood by him. He cried, “Make everyone go out from
me.” So no one stayed with him when Joseph made himself known
to his brothers. 2And he wept aloud, so that the Egyptians heard it,
and the household of Pharaoh heard it. 3And Joseph said to his
brothers, q “I am Joseph! Is my father still alive?” But his brothers
could not answer him, for they were dismayed at his presence.

4So Joseph said to his brothers, “Come near to me, please.” And
they came near. And he said, “I am your brother, Joseph, r whom
you sold into Egypt. 5And now do not be distressed or angry with
yourselves because you sold me here, s for God sent me before you
to preserve life. 6For the famine has been in the land these two
years, and there are t yet five years in which there will be neither
u plowing nor harvest. 7And God sent me before you to preserve for
you a remnant on earth, and to keep alive for you many survivors.
8So it was not you who sent me here, but God. He has made me a
father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house and v ruler over all the

land of Egypt. 9Hurry and go up to my father and say to him, ‘Thus
says your son Joseph, God has made me lord of all Egypt. Come
down to me; do not tarry. 10 w You shall dwell in the land of
Goshen, and you shall be near me, you and your children and your
children’s children, and your flocks, your herds, and all that you
have. 11 x There I will provide for you, for there are yet five years of
famine to come, so that you and your household, and all that you
have, do not come to poverty.’ 12And now your eyes see, and the
eyes of my brother Benjamin see, that it is y my mouth that speaks
to you. 13You must tell my father of all my honor in Egypt, and of
all that you have seen. Hurry and z bring my father down here.”
14Then he fell upon his brother Benjamin’s neck and wept, and
Benjamin wept upon his neck. 15And he kissed all his brothers and
wept upon them. After that his brothers talked with him.

16When the report was heard in Pharaoh’s house, “Joseph’s
brothers have come,” it pleased Pharaoh and his servants. 17And
Pharaoh said to Joseph, “Say to your brothers, ‘Do this: load your
beasts and go back to the land of Canaan, 18and take your father
and your households, and come to me, and a I will give you the best
of the land of Egypt, and you shall eat the fat of the land.’ 19And
you, Joseph, are commanded to say, ‘Do this: take b wagons from
the land of Egypt for your little ones and for your wives, and bring
your father, and come. 20Have no concern for [1] your goods, for
the best of all the land of Egypt is yours.’”

21The sons of Israel did so: and Joseph gave them b wagons,
according to the command of Pharaoh, and gave them provisions
for the journey. 22To each and all of them he gave c a change of
clothes, but to Benjamin he gave three hundred shekels [2] of silver
and d five changes of clothes. 23To his father he sent as follows: ten
donkeys loaded with the good things of Egypt, and ten female
donkeys loaded with grain, bread, and provision for his father on
the journey. 24Then he sent his brothers away, and as they
departed, he said to them, e “Do not quarrel on the way.”

25So they went up out of Egypt and came to the land of Canaan to
their father Jacob. 26And they told him, “Joseph is still alive, and
he is ruler over all the land of Egypt.” And his heart became numb,
for he did not believe them. 27But when they told him all the words
of Joseph, which he had said to them, and when he saw f the
wagons that Joseph had sent to carry him, the spirit of their father
Jacob revived. 28And Israel said, “It is enough; Joseph my son is
still alive. I will go and see him before I die.”

Joseph Brings His Family to Egypt

GENESIS 46 So Israel took his journey with all that he had and
came to g Beersheba, and offered sacrifices h to the God of his father
Isaac. 2And God spoke to Israel i in visions of the night and said,
“Jacob, Jacob.” And he said, “Here I am.” 3Then he said, “I am God,
j the God of your father. Do not be afraid to go down to Egypt, for
there I will k make you into a great nation. 4I myself will go down
with you to Egypt, and I will also l bring you up again, and
m Joseph’s hand shall close your eyes.”

5Then Jacob set out from Beersheba. The sons of Israel carried
Jacob their father, their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons
n that Pharaoh had sent to carry him. 6They also took their
livestock and their goods, which they had gained in the land of
Canaan, and o came into Egypt, Jacob and all his offspring with
him, 7his sons, and his sons’ sons with him, his daughters, and his
sons’ daughters. All his offspring he brought with him into Egypt.

8 p Now q these are the names of the descendants of Israel, who
came into Egypt, Jacob and his sons. r Reuben, Jacob’s firstborn,
9and the sons of Reuben: Hanoch, Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi. 10The
sons of Simeon: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar, and Shaul, the
son of a Canaanite woman. 11The sons of s Levi: Gershon, Kohath,
and Merari. 12The sons of t Judah: Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez, and

Zerah (but [u] Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan); and the sons
of [v] Perez were Hezron and Hamul. 13 [w] The sons of Issachar: Tola,
Puvah, Yob, and Shimron. 14The sons of Zebulun: Sered, Elon, and
Jahleel. 15These are the sons of Leah, [x] whom she bore to Jacob in
Paddan-aram, together with his daughter Dinah; altogether his sons
and his daughters numbered thirty-three.

16The sons of Gad: Ziphion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi, and
Areli. 17 [y] The sons of Asher: Imnah, Ishvah, Ishvi, Beriah, with
Serah their sister. And the sons of Beriah: Heber and Malchiel.
18 [z] These are the sons of Zilpah, [a] whom Laban gave to Leah his
daughter; and these she bore to Jacob—sixteen persons.

19The sons of Rachel, Jacob's wife: Joseph and Benjamin. 20And
[b] to Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim,
whom Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera the priest of [c] On, bore to
him. 21And [d] the sons of Benjamin: Bela, Becher, Ashbel, Gera,
Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim, and Ard. 22These are the
sons of Rachel, who were born to Jacob—fourteen persons in all.

23The son [1] of Dan: Hushim. 24 [e] The sons of Naphtali: Jahzeel,
Guni, Jezer, and Shillem. 25 [f] These are the sons of Bilhah, [g] whom
Laban gave to Rachel his daughter, and these she bore to Jacob—
seven persons in all.

26All the persons belonging to Jacob who came into Egypt, who
were his own descendants, not including Jacob's sons' wives, were
sixty-six persons in all. 27And the sons of Joseph, who were born to
him in Egypt, were two. [h] All the persons of the house of Jacob who
came into Egypt were seventy.

Jacob and Joseph Reunited

28 He had sent Judah ahead of him to Joseph to show the way
before him in Goshen, and they came [i] into the land of Goshen.
29 Then Joseph prepared his chariot and went up to meet Israel his
father in Goshen. He presented himself to him and [j] fell on his neck
and wept on his neck a good while. 30 Israel said to Joseph, [k] "Now
let me die, since I have seen your face and know that you are still
alive." 31 Joseph said to his brothers and to his father's household,
[l] "I will go up and tell Pharaoh and will say to him, 'My brothers
and my father's household, who were in the land of Canaan, have
come to me. 32 [m] And the men are shepherds, for they have been
keepers of livestock, and they have brought their flocks and their
herds and all that they have.' 33 When Pharaoh calls you and says,
[m] 'What is your occupation?' 34 you shall say, [m] 'Your servants have
been keepers of livestock [n] from our youth even until now, both we
and our fathers,' in order that you may dwell [o] in the land of
Goshen, for every shepherd is [p] an abomination to the Egyptians."

Jacob's Family Settles in Goshen

GENESIS 47 So Joseph [q] went in and told Pharaoh, "My father and
my brothers, with their flocks and herds and all that they possess,
have come from the land of Canaan. They are now in [r] the land of
Goshen." 2 And from among his brothers he took five men and
[s] presented them to Pharaoh. 3 Pharaoh said to his brothers, [t] "What
is your occupation?" And they said to Pharaoh, [u] "Your servants are
shepherds, as our fathers were." 4 They said to Pharaoh, [v] "We have
come to sojourn in the land, for there is no pasture for your
servants' flocks, for the famine is severe in the land of Canaan. And
now, please let your servants dwell [w] in the land of Goshen." 5 Then
Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Your father and your brothers have come
to you. 6 The land of Egypt is before you. Settle your father and your
brothers [x] in the best of the land. [y] Let them settle in the land of
Goshen, and if you know any [z] able men among them, put them in
charge of my livestock."

7 Then Joseph brought in Jacob his father and stood him before
Pharaoh, [a] and Jacob blessed Pharaoh. 8 And Pharaoh said to Jacob,
“How many are the days of the years of your life?” 9 And Jacob said
to Pharaoh, “The days of the years of my [b] sojourning are 130
years. [c] Few and evil have been the days of the years of my life, and
[d] they have not attained to the days of the years of the life of my
fathers in the days of their [b] sojourning.” 10 And Jacob [e] blessed
Pharaoh and went out from the presence of Pharaoh. 11 Then Joseph
settled his father and his brothers and gave them a possession in the
land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of [f] Rameses, [g] as
Pharaoh had commanded. 12 And Joseph [h] provided his father, his
brothers, and all his father’s household with food, according to the
number of their dependents.

Joseph and the Famine

13 Now there was no food in all the land, for the famine was very
severe, so that the land of Egypt and the land of Canaan languished
by reason of the famine. 14 [i] And Joseph gathered up all the money
that was found in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan, in
exchange for the grain that they bought. And Joseph brought the
money into Pharaoh’s house. 15 And when the money was all spent
in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians
came to Joseph and said, “Give us food. [j] Why should we die before
your eyes? For our money is gone.” 16 And Joseph answered, “Give
your livestock, and I will give you food in exchange for your
livestock, if your money is gone.” 17 So they brought their livestock
to Joseph, and Joseph gave them food in exchange for the horses,
the flocks, the herds, and the donkeys. He supplied them with food
in exchange for all their livestock that year. 18 And when that year
was ended, they came to him the following year and said to him,
“We will not hide from my lord that our money is all spent. The
herds of livestock are my lord’s. There is nothing left in the sight of
my lord but our bodies and our land. 19 Why should we die before
your eyes, both we and our land? [k] Buy us and our land for food,

and we with our land will be servants to Pharaoh. And give us seed that we may live and not die, and that the land may not be desolate."

20 So Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh, for all the Egyptians sold their fields, because the famine was severe on them. The land became Pharaoh's. 21 As for the people, he made servants of them [1] from one end of Egypt to the other. 22 *l* Only the land of the priests he did not buy, for the priests had a fixed allowance from Pharaoh and lived on the allowance that Pharaoh gave them; therefore they did not sell their land.

23 Then Joseph said to the people, "Behold, I have this day bought you and your land for Pharaoh. Now here is seed for you, and you shall sow the land. 24 And at the harvests you shall give a *m* fifth to Pharaoh, and four fifths shall be your own, as seed for the field and as food for yourselves and your households, and as food for your little ones." 25 And they said, "You have saved our lives; *n* may it please my lord, we will be servants to Pharaoh." 26 So Joseph made it a statute concerning the land of Egypt, and it stands to this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth; *o* the land of the priests alone did not become Pharaoh's.

27 Thus Israel settled in the land of Egypt, *p* in the land of Goshen. *q* And they gained possessions in it, and were fruitful and multiplied greatly. 28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years. *r* So the days of Jacob, the years of his life, were 147 years.

29 And *s* when the time drew near that Israel must die, he called his son Joseph and said to him, "If now *t* I have found favor in your sight, *u* put your hand under my thigh and *v* promise to deal kindly and truly with me. *w* Do not bury me in Egypt, 30 but let me lie with my fathers. Carry me out of Egypt and *x* bury me in their burying place." He answered, "I will do as you have said." 31 And he said,

“Swear to me”; and he swore to him. Then *y* Israel bowed himself upon the head of his bed. [2]

Jacob Blesses Ephraim and Manasseh

GENESIS 48 After this, Joseph was told, “Behold, your father is ill.”
So he took with him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim. **2**And it
was told to Jacob, “Your son Joseph has come to you.” Then Israel
summoned his strength and sat up in bed. **3**And Jacob said to
Joseph, *z* “God Almighty [1] appeared to me at *a* Luz in the land of
Canaan and blessed me, **4**and said to me, ‘Behold, I will make you
fruitful and multiply you, and I will make of you a company of
peoples and will give this land to your offspring after you *b* for an
everlasting possession.’ **5**And now your *c* two sons, who were born
to you in the land of Egypt before I came to you in Egypt, *d* are
mine; Ephraim and Manasseh shall be mine, as Reuben and Simeon
are. **6**And the children that you fathered after them shall be yours.
They shall be called by the name of their brothers in their
inheritance. **7**As for me, when I came from Paddan, to my sorrow
e Rachel died in the land of Canaan on the way, when there was
still some distance [2] to go to Ephrath, and I buried her there on
the way to Ephrath (that is, Bethlehem).”

8When Israel saw Joseph’s sons, he said, “Who are these?” **9**Joseph
said to his father, *f* “They are my sons, whom God has given me
here.” And he said, “Bring them to me, please, that *g* I may bless
them.” **10**Now *h* the eyes of Israel were dim with age, so that he
could not see. So Joseph brought them near him, *i* and he kissed
them and embraced them. **11**And Israel said to Joseph, *j* “I never
expected to see your face; and behold, God has let me see your
offspring also.” **12**Then Joseph removed them from his knees, and
he bowed himself with his face to the earth. **13**And Joseph took
them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel’s left hand, and
Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel’s right hand, and brought
them near him. **14** *k* And Israel stretched out his right hand and laid
it on the head of Ephraim, who was the younger, and his left hand

on the head of Manasseh, [l] crossing his hands (for Manasseh was the firstborn). 15And he blessed Joseph and said,

"The God [m] before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac walked,

the God who has been my shepherd all my life long to this day,

16 [n] the angel who has [o] redeemed me from all evil, bless the boys;

and in them let [p] my name be carried on, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac;

and let them [q] grow into a multitude [3] in the midst of the earth."

17When Joseph saw that his father [r] laid his right hand on the head of Ephraim, it displeased him, and he took his father's hand to move it from Ephraim's head to Manasseh's head. 18And Joseph said to his father, "Not this way, my father; since this one is the firstborn, put your right hand on his head." 19But his father refused and said, [r] "I know, my son, I know. He also shall become a people, and he also shall be great. Nevertheless, [s] his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his offspring shall become a multitude [4] of nations." 20So he blessed them that day, saying,

"By you Israel will pronounce blessings, saying,

[t] 'God make you as Ephraim and as Manasseh.'"

Thus he put Ephraim before Manasseh. 21Then Israel said to Joseph, "Behold, I am about to die, but [u] God will be with you and will bring you again to the land of your fathers. 22Moreover, I have given to [v] you rather than to your brothers one mountain slope [5] that I took from the hand of the Amorites with my sword and with

my bow.”

Jacob Blesses His Sons

GENESIS 49 [w] Then Jacob called his sons and said, “Gather
yourselves together, that I may tell you what shall happen to you
[x] in days to come.

2 “Assemble and listen, O sons of Jacob,
listen to Israel your father.

3 “Reuben, you are [y] my firstborn,
my might, and the [z] firstfruits of my strength,
preeminent in dignity and preeminent in power.

4 Unstable as water, you shall not have preeminence,
because you [a] went up to your father’s bed;
then you defiled it—he went up to my couch!

5 [b] “Simeon and Levi are brothers;
weapons [c] of violence are their swords.

6 Let my soul come not into their council;
[d] O my glory, [e] be not joined to their company.
For in their anger they killed men,

and in their willfulness they [f] hamstrung oxen.

7 Cursed be their anger, for it is fierce,
and their wrath, for it is cruel!
I will [g] divide them in Jacob
and scatter them in Israel.

8 "Judah, [h] your brothers shall praise you;
[i] your hand shall be on the neck of your enemies;
[j] your father's sons shall bow down before you.

9 Judah is [k] a lion's cub;
from the prey, my son, you have gone up.
[l] He stooped down; he crouched as a lion
and as a lioness; who dares rouse him?

10 The [m] scepter shall not depart from Judah,
nor the ruler's staff [n] from between his feet,
until tribute comes to him; [1]
and to him shall be the obedience of the peoples.

11 Binding his foal to the vine
and his donkey's colt to the choice vine,
he has washed his garments in wine

and his vesture in the blood of grapes.

12 His [o] eyes are darker than wine,
and his teeth whiter than milk.

13 [p] “Zebulun shall dwell at the [q] shore of the sea;
he shall become a haven for ships,
and his border shall be at Sidon.

14 [r] “Issachar is a strong donkey,
crouching between the sheepfolds. [2]

15 He saw that a resting place was good,
and that the land was pleasant,
so he bowed his shoulder to bear,
and [s] became a servant at forced labor.

16 [t] “Dan shall [u] judge his people
as one of the tribes of Israel.

17 Dan [v] shall be a serpent in the way,
a viper by the path,
that bites the horse’s heels
so that his rider falls backward.

18 I [w] wait for your salvation, O LORD.

19 [x] "Raiders shall raid [y] Gad, [3]
but he shall raid at their heels.

20 [z] "Asher's food shall be rich,
and he shall yield royal delicacies.

21 [a] "Naphtali is a doe let loose
that bears beautiful fawns. [4]

22 "Joseph is [b] a fruitful bough,
a fruitful bough by a spring;
his branches run over the wall. [5]

23 The archers [c] bitterly attacked him,
shot at him, and harassed him severely,

24 yet [d] his bow remained unmoved;
his arms [6] were made agile
by the hands of the [e] Mighty One of Jacob
(from there is [f] the Shepherd, [7] [g] the Stone of Israel),

25 [h] by the God of your father who will help you,
by [i] the Almighty [8] [j] who will bless you
with blessings of heaven above,
blessings of the deep that crouches beneath,
blessings of the breasts and of the womb.

26 The blessings of your father
are mighty beyond the blessings of my parents,
up to the bounties [k] of the everlasting hills. [9]
May they be [l] on the head of Joseph,
and on the brow of him who was set apart from his brothers.

27 [m] "Benjamin is a ravenous wolf,
in the morning devouring the prey
and at evening [n] dividing the spoil."

Jacob's Death and Burial

28 All these are the twelve tribes of Israel. This is what their father said to them as he blessed them, blessing each with the blessing suitable to him. 29 Then he commanded them and said to them, "I am to be [o] gathered to my people; [p] bury me with my fathers [q] in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite, 30 in the cave that is in the field at Machpelah, to the east of Mamre, in the land of Canaan, [r] which Abraham bought with the field from Ephron the Hittite to possess as a burying place. 31 [s] There they buried Abraham

and Sarah his wife. There [t] they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife, and there I buried Leah— 32the field and the cave that is in it were bought from the Hittites." 33When Jacob finished commanding his sons, he drew up his feet into the bed and breathed his last and [u] was gathered to his people.

GENESIS 50 Then Joseph [v] fell on his father's face and wept over him and kissed him. 2And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to [w] embalm his father. So the physicians embalmed Israel. 3Forty days were required for it, for that is how many are required for embalming. And the Egyptians [x] wept for him seventy days.

4And when the days of weeping for him were past, Joseph spoke to the household of Pharaoh, saying, [y] "If now I have found favor in your eyes, please speak in the ears of Pharaoh, saying, 5'My father made me swear, saying, "I am about to die: in my tomb [z] that I hewed out for myself in the land of Canaan, there shall you bury me." Now therefore, let me please go up and bury my father. Then I will return.'" 6And Pharaoh answered, "Go up, and bury your father, as he made you swear." 7So Joseph went up to bury his father. With him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his household, and all the elders of the land of Egypt, 8as well as all the household of Joseph, his brothers, and his father's household. Only their children, their flocks, and their herds were left [a] in the land of Goshen. 9And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen. It was a very great company. 10When they came to the threshing floor of Atad, which is beyond the Jordan, [b] they lamented there with a very great and grievous lamentation, and he [c] made a mourning for his father seven days. 11When the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning on the threshing floor of Atad, they said, "This is a grievous mourning by the Egyptians." Therefore the place was named Abel-mizraim; [1] it is beyond the Jordan. 12Thus his sons did for him as he had commanded them, 13for [d] his sons carried him to the land of Canaan and buried him in the cave of the field at Machpelah, to the east of Mamre, which Abraham [e] bought with the field from Ephron

the Hittite to possess as a burying place. 14After he had buried his father, Joseph returned to Egypt with his brothers and all who had gone up with him to bury his father.

God's Good Purposes

15When Joseph's brothers saw that their father was dead, they said, "It may be that Joseph will hate us and pay us back for all the evil that we did to him." 16So they sent a message to Joseph, saying, "Your father gave this command before he died: 17'Say to Joseph, "Please forgive the transgression of your brothers and their sin, because they did evil to you."' And now, please forgive the transgression of the servants of *f* the God of your father." Joseph wept when they spoke to him. 18His brothers also came and *g* fell down before him and said, "Behold, we are your servants." 19But Joseph said to them, "Do not fear, for *h* am I in the place of God? 20As for you, you meant evil against me, but *i* God meant it for good, to bring it about that many people [2] should be kept alive, as they are today. 21So do not fear; *j* I will provide for you and your little ones." Thus he comforted them and spoke kindly to them.

The Death of Joseph

22So Joseph remained in Egypt, he and his father's house. Joseph lived 110 years. 23And Joseph saw Ephraim's children *k* of the third generation. The *l* children also of Machir the son of Manasseh were *m* counted as Joseph's own. [3] 24And Joseph said to his brothers, "I am about to die, but *n* God will visit you and bring you up out of this land to the land *o* that he swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob." 25Then *p* Joseph made the sons of Israel swear, saying, "God will surely visit you, and you shall carry up my bones from here." 26So Joseph died, being 110 years old. They *q* embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

Footnotes for Genesis

Footnote from Genesis 1:6 (Back)

[1] **1:6** Or *a canopy*; also verses 7, 8, 14, 15, 17, 20

Footnote from Genesis 1:7 (Back)

[2] **1:7** Or *fashioned*; also verse 16

Footnote from Genesis 1:8 (Back)

[3] **1:8** Or *Sky*; also verses 9, 14, 15, 17, 20, 26, 28, 30; 2:1

Footnote from Genesis 1:10 (Back)

[4] **1:10** Or *Land*; also verses 11, 12, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30; 2:1

Footnote from Genesis 1:11 (Back)

[5] **1:11** Or *small plants*; also verses 12, 29

Footnote from Genesis 1:14 (Back)

[6] **1:14** Or *appointed times*

Footnote from Genesis 1:20 (Back)

[7] **1:20** Or *flying things*; see Leviticus 11:19–20

Footnote from Genesis 1:26 (Back)

[8] **1:26** The Hebrew word for *man* (*adam*) is the generic term for mankind and becomes the proper name *Adam*

Footnote from Genesis 2:5 (Back)

[1] **2:5** Or *open country*

Footnote from Genesis 2:5 (Back)

[2] **2:5** Or *earth*; also verse 6

Footnote from Genesis 2:6 (Back)

[3] **2:6** Or *spring*

Footnote from Genesis 2:17 (Back)

[4] **2:17** Or *when you eat*

Footnote from Genesis 2:18 (Back)

[5] **2:18** Or *corresponding to*; also verse 20

Footnote from Genesis 2:19 (Back)

[6] **2:19** Or *And out of the ground the LORD God formed*

Footnote from Genesis 2:20 (Back)

[7] **2:20** Or *the man*

Footnote from Genesis 2:22 (Back)

[8] **2:22** Hebrew *built*

Footnote from Genesis 2:23 (Back)

[9] **2:23** The Hebrew words for *woman* (*ishshah*) and *man* (*ish*) sound alike

Footnote from Genesis 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** In Hebrew *you* is plural in verses 1–5

Footnote from Genesis 3:6 (Back)

[2] **3:6** Or *to give insight*

Footnote from Genesis 3:8 (Back)

[3] **3:8** Hebrew *wind*

Footnote from Genesis 3:9 (Back)

[4] **3:9** In Hebrew *you* is singular in verses 9 and 11

Footnote from Genesis 3:15 (Back)

[5] **3:15** Hebrew *seed*; so throughout Genesis

Footnote from Genesis 3:16 (Back)

[6] **3:16** Or *against*

Footnote from Genesis 3:20 (Back)

[7] **3:20** *Eve* sounds like the Hebrew for *life-giver* and resembles the word for *living*

Footnote from Genesis 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** *Cain* sounds like the Hebrew for *gotten*

Footnote from Genesis 4:7 (Back)

[2] **4:7** Hebrew *will there not be a lifting up* [of your face]?

Footnote from Genesis 4:7 (Back)

[3] **4:7** Or *against*

Footnote from Genesis 4:8 (Back)

[4] **4:8** Hebrew; Samaritan, Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate add *Let us go out to the field*

Footnote from Genesis 4:13 (Back)

[5] **4:13** Or *My guilt is too great to bear*

Footnote from Genesis 4:16 (Back)

[6] **4:16** *Nod* means *wandering*

Footnote from Genesis 4:25 (Back)

[7] **4:25** *Seth* sounds like the Hebrew for *he appointed*

Footnote from Genesis 5:2 (Back)

[1] **5:2** Hebrew *adam*

Footnote from Genesis 5:22 (Back)

[2] **5:22** Septuagint *pleased God*

Footnote from Genesis 5:24 (Back)

[3] **5:24** Septuagint *was not found*

Footnote from Genesis 5:29 (Back)

[4] **5:29** *Noah* sounds like the Hebrew for *rest*

Footnote from Genesis 6:3 (Back)

[1] **6:3** Or *My Spirit shall not contend with*

Footnote from Genesis 6:4 (Back)

[2] **6:4** Or *giants*

Footnote from Genesis 6:13 (Back)

[3] **6:13** Hebrew *The end of all flesh has come before me*

Footnote from Genesis 6:14 (Back)

[4] **6:14** An unknown kind of tree; transliterated from Hebrew

Footnote from Genesis 6:15 (Back)

[5] **6:15** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Genesis 6:16 (Back)

[6] **6:16** Or *skylight*

Footnote from Genesis 7:2 (Back)

[1] **7:2** Or *seven of each kind of clean animal*

Footnote from Genesis 7:3 (Back)

[2] **7:3** Or *seven of each kind*

Footnote from Genesis 7:4 (Back)

[3] **7:4** Hebrew *all existence*; also verse 23

Footnote from Genesis 7:20 (Back)

[4] **7:20** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Genesis 8:21 (Back)

[1] **8:21** Or *dishonor*

Footnote from Genesis 9:7 (Back)

[1] **9:7** In Hebrew *you* is plural

Footnote from Genesis 9:19 (Back)

[2] **9:19** Or *from these the whole earth was populated*

Footnote from Genesis 9:20 (Back)

[3] **9:20** Or *Noah, a man of the soil, was the first to plant a vineyard*

Footnote from Genesis 9:27 (Back)

[4] **9:27** *Japheth* sounds like the Hebrew for *enlarge*

Footnote from Genesis 10:8 (Back)

[1] **10:8** Or *he began to be a mighty man on the earth*

Footnote from Genesis 10:14 (Back)

[2] **10:14** Or *from where*

Footnote from Genesis 10:25 (Back)

[3] **10:25** *Peleg* means *division*

Footnote from Genesis 11:9 (Back)

[1] **11:9** *Babel* sounds like the Hebrew for *confused*

Footnote from Genesis 12:1 (Back)

[1] **12:1** Or *had said*

Footnote from Genesis 12:1 (Back)

[2] **12:1** Or *land*

Footnote from Genesis 12:3 (Back)

[3] **12:3** Or *by you all the families of the earth shall bless themselves*

Footnote from Genesis 12:6 (Back)

[4] **12:6** Or *terebinth*

Footnote from Genesis 13:8 (Back)

[1] **13:8** Hebrew *we are men, brothers*

Footnote from Genesis 13:18 (Back)

[2] **13:18** Or *terebinths*

Footnote from Genesis 14:13 (Back)

[1] **14:13** Or *terebinths*

Footnote from Genesis 14:19 (Back)

[2] **14:19** Or *Creator*; also verse 22

Footnote from Genesis 14:22 (Back)

[3] **14:22** Or *I have taken a solemn oath*

Footnote from Genesis 15:2 (Back)

[1] **15:2** Or *I shall die*

Footnote from Genesis 15:4 (Back)

[2] **15:4** Hebrew *what will come out of your own loins*

Footnote from Genesis 15:18 (Back)

[3] **15:18** Or *have given*

Footnote from Genesis 16:2 (Back)

[1] **16:2** Hebrew *be built up*, which sounds like the Hebrew for *children*

Footnote from Genesis 16:4 (Back)

[2] **16:4** Hebrew *her mistress was dishonorable in her eyes*; similarly in verse 5

Footnote from Genesis 16:11 (Back)

[3] **16:11** *Ishmael* means *God hears*

Footnote from Genesis 16:13 (Back)

[4] **16:13** Or *You are a God who sees me*

Footnote from Genesis 16:13 (Back)

[5] **16:13** Hebrew *Have I really seen him here who sees me?* or *Would I have looked here for the one who sees me?*

Footnote from Genesis 16:14 (Back)

[6] **16:14** *Beer-lahai-roi* means *the well of the Living One who sees me*

Footnote from Genesis 17:1 (Back)

[1] **17:1** Hebrew *El Shaddai*

Footnote from Genesis 17:5 (Back)

[2] **17:5** *Abram* means *exalted father*

Footnote from Genesis 17:5 (Back)

[3] **17:5** *Abraham* means *father of a multitude*

Footnote from Genesis 17:15 (Back)

[4] **17:15** *Sarai* and *Sarah* mean *princess*

Footnote from Genesis 17:16 (Back)

[5] **17:16** Hebrew *have given*

Footnote from Genesis 17:19 (Back)

[6] **17:19** *Isaac* means *he laughs*

Footnote from Genesis 18:1 (Back)

[1] **18:1** Or *terebinths*

Footnote from Genesis 18:3 (Back)

[2] **18:3** Or *My lord*

Footnote from Genesis 18:6 (Back)

[3] **18:6** A *seah* was about 7 quarts or 7.3 liters

Footnote from Genesis 18:14 (Back)

[4] **18:14** Or *wonderful*

Footnote from Genesis 18:15 (Back)

[5] **18:15** Or *acted falsely*

Footnote from Genesis 18:19 (Back)

[6] **18:19** Hebrew *known*

Footnote from Genesis 18:21 (Back)

[7] **18:21** Or *they deserve destruction*; Hebrew *they have made a complete end*

Footnote from Genesis 19:22 (Back)

[1] **19:22** *Zoar* means *little*

Footnote from Genesis 19:37 (Back)

[2] **19:37** *Moab* sounds like the Hebrew for *from father*

Footnote from Genesis 19:38 (Back)

[3] **19:38** *Ben-ammi* means *son of my people*

Footnote from Genesis 20:16 (Back)

[1] **20:16** Hebrew *It is a covering of eyes for all*

Footnote from Genesis 21:3 (Back)

[1] **21:3** *Isaac* means *he laughs*

Footnote from Genesis 21:9 (Back)

[2] **21:9** Possibly *laughing in mockery*

Footnote from Genesis 21:30 (Back)

[3] **21:30** Or *you*

Footnote from Genesis 21:31 (Back)

[4] **21:31** *Beersheba* means *well of seven* or *well of the oath*

Footnote from Genesis 22:5 (Back)

[1] **22:5** Or *young man*; also verse 12

Footnote from Genesis 22:14 (Back)

[2] **22:14** Or *will see*

Footnote from Genesis 22:14 (Back)

[3] **22:14** Or *he will be seen*

Footnote from Genesis 22:17 (Back)

[4] **22:17** Or *their*

Footnote from Genesis 23:3 (Back)

[1] **23:3** Hebrew *sons of Heth*; also verses 5, 7, 10, 16, 18, 20

Footnote from Genesis 23:6 (Back)

[2] **23:6** Or *a mighty prince*

Footnote from Genesis 23:15 (Back)

[3] **23:15** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Genesis 24:10 (Back)

[1] **24:10** Hebrew *Aram-naharaim*

Footnote from Genesis 24:14 (Back)

[2] **24:14** Or *By her*

Footnote from Genesis 24:16 (Back)

[3] **24:16** Or *a woman of marriageable age*

Footnote from Genesis 24:22 (Back)

[4] **24:22** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Genesis 24:48 (Back)

[5] **24:48** Or *faithfully*

Footnote from Genesis 24:60 (Back)

[6] **24:60** Or *hate them*

Footnote from Genesis 25:18 (Back)

[1] **25:18** Hebrew *fell*

Footnote from Genesis 25:22 (Back)

[2] **25:22** Or *why do I live?*

Footnote from Genesis 25:23 (Back)

[3] **25:23** Or *from birth*

Footnote from Genesis 25:26 (Back)

[4] **25:26** *Jacob* means *He takes by the heel*, or *He cheats*

Footnote from Genesis 25:30 (Back)

[5] **25:30** *Edom* sounds like the Hebrew for *red*

Footnote from Genesis 26:8 (Back)

[1] **26:8** Hebrew may suggest an intimate relationship

Footnote from Genesis 26:20 (Back)

[2] **26:20** *Esek* means *contention*

Footnote from Genesis 26:21 (Back)

[3] **26:21** *Sitnah* means *enmity*

Footnote from Genesis 26:22 (Back)

[4] **26:22** *Rehoboth* means *broad places*, or *room*

Footnote from Genesis 26:33 (Back)

[5] **26:33** *Shibah* sounds like the Hebrew for *oath*

Footnote from Genesis 26:35 (Back)

[6] **26:35** Hebrew *they were bitterness of spirit*

Footnote from Genesis 27:36 (Back)

[1] **27:36** *Jacob* means *He takes by the heel*, or *He cheats*

Footnote from Genesis 27:39 (Back)

[2] **27:39** Or *Behold, of*

Footnote from Genesis 27:39 (Back)

[3] **27:39** Or *and of*

Footnote from Genesis 27:46 (Back)

[4] **27:46** Hebrew *daughters of Heth*

Footnote from Genesis 28:3 (Back)

[1] **28:3** Hebrew *El Shaddai*

Footnote from Genesis 28:12 (Back)

[2] **28:12** Or *a flight of steps*

Footnote from Genesis 28:13 (Back)

[3] **28:13** Or *beside him*

Footnote from Genesis 28:19 (Back)

[4] **28:19** *Bethel* means *the house of God*

Footnote from Genesis 29:17 (Back)

[1] **29:17** Or *soft*

Footnote from Genesis 29:24 (Back)

[2] **29:24** Or *had given*; also verse 29

Footnote from Genesis 29:32 (Back)

[3] **29:32** *Reuben* means *See, a son*

Footnote from Genesis 29:33 (Back)

[4] **29:33** *Simeon* sounds like the Hebrew for *heard*

Footnote from Genesis 29:34 (Back)

[5] **29:34** *Levi* sounds like the Hebrew for *attached*

Footnote from Genesis 29:35 (Back)

[6] **29:35** *Judah* sounds like the Hebrew for *praise*

Footnote from Genesis 30:3 (Back)

[1] **30:3** Hebrew *on my knees*

Footnote from Genesis 30:3 (Back)

[2] **30:3** Hebrew *be built up*, which sounds like the Hebrew for *children*

Footnote from Genesis 30:6 (Back)

[3] **30:6** *Dan* sounds like the Hebrew for *judged*

Footnote from Genesis 30:8 (Back)

[4] **30:8** Hebrew *With wrestlings of God*

Footnote from Genesis 30:8 (Back)

[5] **30:8** *Naphtali* sounds like the Hebrew for *wrestling*

Footnote from Genesis 30:11 (Back)

[6] **30:11** *Gad* sounds like the Hebrew for *good fortune*

Footnote from Genesis 30:13 (Back)

[7] **30:13** *Asher* sounds like the Hebrew for *happy*

Footnote from Genesis 30:18 (Back)

[8] **30:18** *Issachar* sounds like the Hebrew for *wages*, or *hire*

Footnote from Genesis 30:20 (Back)

[9] **30:20** *Zebulun* sounds like the Hebrew for *honor*

Footnote from Genesis 30:24 (Back)

[10] **30:24** *Joseph* means *May he add*, and sounds like the Hebrew for *taken away*

Footnote from Genesis 30:27 (Back)

[11] **30:27** Or *have become rich and*

Footnote from Genesis 31:20 (Back)

[1] **31:20** Hebrew *stole the heart of*; also verses 26, 27

Footnote from Genesis 31:21 (Back)

[2] **31:21** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from Genesis 31:29 (Back)

[3] **31:29** The Hebrew for *your* is plural here

Footnote from Genesis 31:47 (Back)

[4] **31:47** Aramaic *the heap of witness*

Footnote from Genesis 31:47 (Back)

[5] **31:47** Hebrew *the heap of witness*

Footnote from Genesis 31:49 (Back)

[6] **31:49** *Mizpah* means *watchpost*

Footnote from Genesis 31:55 (Back)

[7] **31:55** Ch 32:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Genesis 32:2 (Back)

[1] **32:2** *Mahanaim* means *two camps*

Footnote from Genesis 32:3 (Back)

[2] **32:3** Or *had sent*

Footnote from Genesis 32:20 (Back)

[3] **32:20** Hebrew *appease his face*

Footnote from Genesis 32:20 (Back)

[4] **32:20** Hebrew *he will lift my face*

Footnote from Genesis 32:22 (Back)

[5] **32:22** Or *sons*

Footnote from Genesis 32:28 (Back)

[6] **32:28** *Israel* means *He strives with God*, or *God strives*

Footnote from Genesis 32:30 (Back)

[7] **32:30** *Peniel* means *the face of God*

Footnote from Genesis 33:8 (Back)

[1] **33:8** Hebrew *camp*

Footnote from Genesis 33:12 (Back)

[2] **33:12** Or *along with*

Footnote from Genesis 33:17 (Back)

[3] **33:17** *Succoth* means *booths*

Footnote from Genesis 33:18 (Back)

[4] **33:18** Or *peacefully*

Footnote from Genesis 33:19 (Back)

[5] **33:19** Hebrew *a hundred qesitah*; a unit of money of unknown value

Footnote from Genesis 33:20 (Back)

[6] **33:20** *El-Elohe-Israel* means *God, the God of Israel*

Footnote from Genesis 34:8 (Back)

[1] **34:8** The Hebrew for *your* is plural here

Footnote from Genesis 34:12 (Back)

[2] **34:12** Or *engagement present*

Footnote from Genesis 35:7 (Back)

[1] **35:7** *El-bethel* means *God of Bethel*

Footnote from Genesis 35:8 (Back)

[2] **35:8** *Allon-bacuth* means *oak of weeping*

Footnote from Genesis 35:9 (Back)

[3] **35:9** Or *had appeared*

Footnote from Genesis 35:11 (Back)

[4] **35:11** Hebrew *El Shaddai*

Footnote from Genesis 35:11 (Back)

[5] **35:11** Hebrew *from your loins*

Footnote from Genesis 35:16 (Back)

[6] **35:16** Or *about two hours' distance*

Footnote from Genesis 35:18 (Back)

[7] **35:18** *Ben-oni* could mean *son of my sorrow*, or *son of my strength*

Footnote from Genesis 35:18 (Back)

[8] **35:18** *Benjamin* means *son of the right hand*

Footnote from Genesis 36:2 (Back)

[1] **36:2** Hebrew; Samaritan, Septuagint, Syriac *son*; also verse 14

Footnote from Genesis 36:37 (Back)

[2] **36:37** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from Genesis 37:3 (Back)

[1] **37:3** See Septuagint, Vulgate; or (with Syriac) *a robe with long sleeves*. The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain; also verses 23, 32

Footnote from Genesis 37:20 (Back)

[2] **37:20** Or *cisterns*; also verses 22, 24

Footnote from Genesis 37:28 (Back)

[3] **37:28** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Genesis 38:5 (Back)

[1] **38:5** Hebrew *He*

Footnote from Genesis 38:21 (Back)

[2] **38:21** Hebrew *sacred woman*; a woman who served a pagan deity by prostitution; also verse 22

Footnote from Genesis 38:24 (Back)

[3] **38:24** Or *has committed prostitution*

Footnote from Genesis 38:24 (Back)

[4] **38:24** Or *by prostitution*

Footnote from Genesis 38:29 (Back)

[5] **38:29** *Perez* means *a breach*

Footnote from Genesis 41:16 (Back)

[1] **41:16** Or (compare Samaritan, Septuagint) *Without God it is not possible to give Pharaoh an answer about his welfare*

Footnote from Genesis 41:34 (Back)

[2] **41:34** Or *over the land and organize the land*

Footnote from Genesis 41:38 (Back)

[3] **41:38** Or *of the gods*

Footnote from Genesis 41:40 (Back)

[4] **41:40** Hebrew *and according to your command all my people shall kiss the ground*

Footnote from Genesis 41:43 (Back)

[5] **41:43** *Abrek*, probably an Egyptian word, similar in sound to the Hebrew word meaning *to kneel*

Footnote from Genesis 41:51 (Back)

[6] **41:51** *Manasseh* sounds like the Hebrew for *making to forget*

Footnote from Genesis 41:52 (Back)

[7] **41:52** *Ephraim* sounds like the Hebrew for *making fruitful*

Footnote from Genesis 41:56 (Back)

[8] **41:56** Hebrew *all that was in them*

Footnote from Genesis 43:14 (Back)

[1] **43:14** Hebrew *El Shaddai*

Footnote from Genesis 43:34 (Back)

[2] **43:34** Hebrew *and became intoxicated*

Footnote from Genesis 44:4 (Back)

[1] **44:4** Septuagint (compare Vulgate) adds *Why have you stolen my silver cup?*

Footnote from Genesis 45:20 (Back)

[1] **45:20** Hebrew *Let your eye not pity*

Footnote from Genesis 45:22 (Back)

[2] **45:22** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Genesis 46:23 (Back)

[1] **46:23** Hebrew *sons*

Footnote from Genesis 47:21 (Back)

[1] **47:21** Samaritan, Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *he removed them to the cities*

Footnote from Genesis 47:31 (Back)

[2] **47:31** Hebrew; Septuagint *staff*

Footnote from Genesis 48:3 (Back)

[1] **48:3** Hebrew *El Shaddai*

Footnote from Genesis 48:7 (Back)

[2] **48:7** Or *about two hours' distance*

Footnote from Genesis 48:16 (Back)

[3] **48:16** Or *let them be like fish for multitude*

Footnote from Genesis 48:19 (Back)

[4] **48:19** Hebrew *fullness*

Footnote from Genesis 48:22 (Back)

[5] **48:22** Or *one portion of the land*; Hebrew *shekem*, which sounds like the town and district called *Shechem*

Footnote from Genesis 49:10 (Back)

[1] **49:10** By a slight revocalization; a slight emendation yields (compare Septuagint, Syriac, Targum) *until he comes to whom it belongs*; Hebrew *until Shiloh comes*, or *until he comes to Shiloh*

Footnote from Genesis 49:14 (Back)

[2] **49:14** Or *between its saddlebags*

Footnote from Genesis 49:19 (Back)

[3] **49:19** *Gad* sounds like the Hebrew for *raiders* and *raid*

Footnote from Genesis 49:21 (Back)

[4] **49:21** Or *he gives beautiful words*, or *that bears fawns of the fold*

Footnote from Genesis 49:22 (Back)

[5] **49:22** Or *Joseph is a wild donkey, a wild donkey beside a spring, his wild colts beside the wall*

Footnote from Genesis 49:24 (Back)

[6] **49:24** Hebrew *the arms of his hands*

Footnote from Genesis 49:24 (Back)

[7] **49:24** Or *by the name of the Shepherd*

Footnote from Genesis 49:25 (Back)

[8] **49:25** Hebrew *Shaddai*

Footnote from Genesis 49:26 (Back)

[9] **49:26** A slight emendation yields (compare Septuagint) *the blessings of the eternal mountains, the bounties of the everlasting hills*

Footnote from Genesis 50:11 (Back)

[1] **50:11** *Abel-mizraim* means *mourning* (or *meadow*) *of Egypt*

Footnote from Genesis 50:20 (Back)

[2] **50:20** Or *a numerous people*

Footnote from Genesis 50:23 (Back)

[3] **50:23** Hebrew *were born on Joseph's knees*

Cross-references for Genesis

Cross-references for Genesis 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Job 38:4-7; Ps. 33:6; 136:5; Isa. 42:5; 45:18; John 1:1-3; Acts 14:15; 17:24; Col. 1:16, 17; Heb. 1:10; 11:3; Rev. 4:11

Cross-references for Genesis 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** Jer. 4:23

Cross-references for Genesis 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **c** 2 Cor. 4:6

Cross-references for Genesis 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **d** Job 37:18; Ps. 136:5; Jer. 10:12; 51:15

Cross-references for Genesis 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **e** Prov. 8:27-29 **f** Ps. 148:4

Cross-references for Genesis 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **g** Job 38:8-11; Ps. 33:7; 136:6; Jer. 5:22; 2 Pet. 3:5

Cross-references for Genesis 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **h** Ps. 104:14

Cross-references for Genesis 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **i** Jer. 10:2; Ezek. 32:7, 8; Joel 2:30, 31; 3:15; Matt. 24:29; Luke 21:25 **j** Ps. 104:19

Cross-references for Genesis 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **k** Deut. 4:19; Ps. 136:7-9

Cross-references for Genesis 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **l** Jer. 31:35

Cross-references for Genesis 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **m** Ps. 104:25, 26

Cross-references for Genesis 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **n** ch. 8:17; 9:1

Cross-references for Genesis 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **o** ch. 3:22; 11:7; Isa. 6:8 **p** ch. 5:1; 9:6; 1 Cor. 11:7; Eph. 4:24; Col. 3:10; James 3:9 **q** ch. 9:2; Ps. 8:6-8; James 3:7

Cross-references for Genesis 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **r** ch. 2:18, 21-23; 5:2; Mal. 2:15; Matt. 19:4; Mark 10:6

Cross-references for Genesis 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **s** ch. 9:1, 7

Cross-references for Genesis 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **t** ch. 9:3; Ps. 104:14, 15; 145:15, 16

Cross-references for Genesis 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **u** Ps. 147:9

Cross-references for Genesis 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **v** Eccles. 7:29; 1 Tim. 4:4

Cross-references for Genesis 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **w** Deut. 4:19; Ps. 33:6

Cross-references for Genesis 2:2 (Back)

2:2 x Ex. 20:8-11; 31:17; Deut. 5:12-14; Heb. 4:4

Cross-references for Genesis 2:4 (Back)

2:4 y ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Genesis 2:5 (Back)

2:5 z [ch. 1:11, 12] a ch. 3:23

Cross-references for Genesis 2:7 (Back)

2:7 b ch. 3:19, 23; 18:27; Ps. 103:14; Eccles. 12:7; 1 Cor. 15:47 c ch. 7:22; Job 33:4; Isa. 2:22 d Job 27:3 e Cited 1 Cor. 15:45

Cross-references for Genesis 2:8 (Back)

2:8 f ver. 15; ch. 13:10; Isa. 51:3; Ezek. 28:13; 31:8; Joel 2:3

Cross-references for Genesis 2:9 (Back)

2:9 g ch. 3:22; Rev. 2:7; 22:2, 14 h ver. 17

Cross-references for Genesis 2:11 (Back)

2:11 i ch. 10:7, 29; 25:18; 1 Sam. 15:7

Cross-references for Genesis 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **j** Dan. 10:4

Cross-references for Genesis 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **k** ver. 8

Cross-references for Genesis 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **l** ch. 3:1-3, 11, 17 **m** Rom. 6:23; James 1:15

Cross-references for Genesis 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **n** 1 Cor. 11:9; 1 Tim. 2:13

Cross-references for Genesis 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **o** ch. 1:20, 24 **p** Ps. 8:6

Cross-references for Genesis 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **q** ch. 15:12; 1 Sam. 26:12

Cross-references for Genesis 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **r** ch. 29:14; Judg. 9:2; 2 Sam. 5:1; 19:13; [Eph. 5:28-30] **s** 1 Cor. 11:8

Cross-references for Genesis 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **t** Cited Matt. 19:5; Mark 10:7; 1 Cor. 6:16; Eph. 5:31; [Ps. 45:10; 1 Cor. 7:10, 11]

Cross-references for Genesis 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **u** Matt. 10:16; 2 Cor. 11:3; Rev. 12:9; 20:2

Cross-references for Genesis 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **v** ch. 2:17

Cross-references for Genesis 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **w** ver. 13; John 8:44; [2 Cor. 11:3]

Cross-references for Genesis 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **x** 1 Tim. 2:14 **y** ver. 12, 17; Hos. 6:7

Cross-references for Genesis 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **z** ver. 5 **a** ch. 2:25

Cross-references for Genesis 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **b** [Ps. 139:1-12; Jer. 23:23, 24]

Cross-references for Genesis 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **c** ver. 7; ch. 2:25

Cross-references for Genesis 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **d** ch. 2:18; Job 31:33

Cross-references for Genesis 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **e** ver. 4; 2 Cor. 11:3; 1 Tim. 2:14

Cross-references for Genesis 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **f** Isa. 65:25; Mic. 7:17

Cross-references for Genesis 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **g** Isa. 7:14; Mic. 5:3; Matt. 1:23, 25; Luke 1:34, 35; Gal. 4:4; 1 Tim. 2:15 **h** Rom. 16:20; Heb. 2:14; Rev. 20:1-3, 10

Cross-references for Genesis 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **i** [John 16:21] **j** ch. 4:7; Song 7:10 **k** 1 Cor. 11:3; 14:34; Eph. 5:22-24; Col. 3:18; 1 Tim. 2:11, 12; Titus 2:5; 1 Pet. 3:1, 5, 6

Cross-references for Genesis 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **l** ch. 2:17 **m** ch. 5:29; [Rom. 8:20-22] **n** Eccles. 2:22, 23

Cross-references for Genesis 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **o** ch. 2:7; Ps. 103:14 **p** Job 34:15; Ps. 104:29; Eccles. 3:20; 12:7; Rom. 5:12

Cross-references for Genesis 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **q** ver. 5 **r** ch. 2:9

Cross-references for Genesis 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **s** ch. 2:5

Cross-references for Genesis 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **t** Ps. 18:10; 104:4; Heb. 1:7; [Ex. 25:18-22; Ezek. 28:11-16]

Cross-references for Genesis 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **u** Lev. 2:12; Num. 18:12

Cross-references for Genesis 4:4 (Back)

4:4 v Ex. 13:12; Num. 18:17; Prov. 3:9 w Heb. 11:4

Cross-references for Genesis 4:5 (Back)

4:5 x [Prov. 21:27]

Cross-references for Genesis 4:7 (Back)

4:7 y Eccles. 8:12, 13; Isa. 3:10, 11; Rom. 2:6-11 z ch. 3:16

Cross-references for Genesis 4:8 (Back)

4:8 a Matt. 23:35; Heb. 12:24; 1 John 3:12; Jude 11

Cross-references for Genesis 4:9 (Back)

4:9 b John 8:44

Cross-references for Genesis 4:10 (Back)

4:10 c Heb. 12:24; [Rev. 6:10]

Cross-references for Genesis 4:11 (Back)

4:11 d Deut. 27:24; [Num. 35:33]

Cross-references for Genesis 4:13 (Back)

4:13 e ch. 19:15

Cross-references for Genesis 4:14 (Back)

4:14 f Job 15:20-24 g 2 Kgs. 24:20; Ps. 51:11; 143:7; Jer. 52:3 h ch. 9:6; Num. 35:19

Cross-references for Genesis 4:15 (Back)

4:15 i Ps. 79:12 j [Ezek. 9:4, 6; Rev. 14:9, 11]

Cross-references for Genesis 4:24 (Back)

4:24 k ver. 15

Cross-references for Genesis 4:26 (Back)

4:26 l 1 Chr. 1:1; Luke 3:38 m ch. 5:6 n Ps. 116:17; Zeph. 3:9; Zech. 13:9

Cross-references for Genesis 5:1 (Back)

5:1 o See ch. 1:26, 27

Cross-references for Genesis 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **p** ch. 4:25

Cross-references for Genesis 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **q** For ver. 4-32, see 1 Chr. 1:1-4; Luke 3:36-38

Cross-references for Genesis 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **r** ch. 3:19

Cross-references for Genesis 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **s** ch. 4:26

Cross-references for Genesis 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **t** Jude 14

Cross-references for Genesis 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **u** ver. 24; ch. 6:9; [Mic. 6:8; Mal. 2:6]

Cross-references for Genesis 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **u** [See ver. 22 above] **v** Heb. 11:5; [2 Kgs. 2:11]

Cross-references for Genesis 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **w** ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Genesis 5:32 (Back)

5:32 **x** ch. 6:10 **y** ch. 10:21

Cross-references for Genesis 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **z** 1 Pet. 3:19, 20; [Neh. 9:30; Gal. 5:16, 17] **a** Ps. 78:39

Cross-references for Genesis 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **b** Ps. 14:2, 3 **c** ch. 8:21; Job 14:4; 15:14; Ps. 51:5; Jer. 17:9; Matt. 15:19; Rom. 3:23

Cross-references for Genesis 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **d** 1 Sam. 15:11; 2 Sam. 24:16; Joel 2:13; [Num. 23:19; 1 Sam. 15:29] **e** Isa. 63:10; Eph. 4:30

Cross-references for Genesis 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **f** ch. 19:19; Ex. 33:12, 13, 16, 17

Cross-references for Genesis 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **g** ch. 7:1; Ezek. 14:14, 20; 2 Pet. 2:5 **h** Job 1:1, 8; Luke 1:6 **i** ch. 5:22, 24; [Heb. 11:7]

Cross-references for Genesis 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **j** Ps. 14:2, 3; 53:2, 3 **k** Job 22:15-17

Cross-references for Genesis 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **l** Ezek. 7:2, 3, 6

Cross-references for Genesis 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **m** ch. 7:4; 2 Pet. 2:5

Cross-references for Genesis 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **n** ch. 9:9, 11

Cross-references for Genesis 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **o** Heb. 11:7; [Ex. 40:16]

Cross-references for Genesis 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **p** Matt. 24:38, 39; Luke 17:26, 27; Heb. 11:7; 1 Pet. 3:20; 2 Pet. 2:5 **q** ch. 6:9

Cross-references for Genesis 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **r** ch. 8:20; [Lev. 11]

Cross-references for Genesis 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **s** ver. 12, 17; [Job 37:11-13] **t** ch. 6:17

Cross-references for Genesis 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **u** ch. 6:22

Cross-references for Genesis 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **v** ch. 8:2; Prov. 8:28; [Amos 9:6] **w** ch. 8:2; 2 Kgs. 7:19; Isa. 24:18; Mal. 3:10; [Ps. 78:23]

Cross-references for Genesis 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **x** ch. 6:20

Cross-references for Genesis 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **y** ver. 2, 3

Cross-references for Genesis 7:17 (Back)

7:17 z ver. 4, 12

Cross-references for Genesis 7:21 (Back)

7:21 a ver. 4; ch. 6:13, 17; 2 Pet. 3:6

Cross-references for Genesis 7:22 (Back)

7:22 b ch. 2:7

Cross-references for Genesis 7:23 (Back)

7:23 c 2 Pet. 2:5

Cross-references for Genesis 8:1 (Back)

8:1 d ch. 19:29; 30:22; Ex. 2:24; 1 Sam. 1:19 e Ex. 14:21

Cross-references for Genesis 8:2 (Back)

8:2 f ch. 7:11

Cross-references for Genesis 8:3 (Back)

8:3 g ch. 7:24

Cross-references for Genesis 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **h** 2 Kgs. 19:37; Isa. 37:38; Jer. 51:27

Cross-references for Genesis 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **i** ch. 7:13

Cross-references for Genesis 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **j** ch. 1:22, 28; 9:1

Cross-references for Genesis 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **k** Ex. 29:18, 25, 41; Lev. 1:9, 13, 17; See Ezek. 16:19; 20:41; 2 Cor. 2:15; Eph. 5:2; Phil. 4:18 **l** ch. 3:17; 6:17 **m** ch. 6:5; Ps. 58:3; Rom. 1:21; [Matt. 15:19] **n** ch. 9:11, 15; Isa. 54:9

Cross-references for Genesis 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **o** Jer. 5:24 **p** Jer. 33:20, 25

Cross-references for Genesis 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **q** ch. 1:22, 28; 8:17

Cross-references for Genesis 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **r** [Ps. 8:6-8; James 3:7]

Cross-references for Genesis 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **s** Deut. 12:15; 1 Tim. 4:3, 4 **t** ch. 1:29

Cross-references for Genesis 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **u** Lev. 17:10, 11, 14; Deut. 12:16, 23; 1 Sam. 14:33; Acts 15:20, 29

Cross-references for Genesis 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **v** Ex. 21:28 **w** ch. 4:10, 11

Cross-references for Genesis 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **x** Ex. 21:12, 14; Lev. 24:17; Num. 35:31, 33; [Matt. 26:52; Rev. 13:10] **y** ch. 1:27; 5:1; James 3:9

Cross-references for Genesis 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **z** ch. 6:18; 8:20-22

Cross-references for Genesis 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **a** Isa. 54:9, 10

Cross-references for Genesis 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **b** ch. 17:11

Cross-references for Genesis 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **c** Ezek. 1:28; [Rev. 4:3; 10:1]

Cross-references for Genesis 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **d** [Lev. 26:42, 45; 1 Kgs. 8:23; Ezek. 16:60]

Cross-references for Genesis 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **e** ch. 17:7, 13, 19

Cross-references for Genesis 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **f** ch. 5:32; 10:1

Cross-references for Genesis 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **g** ch. 10:32

Cross-references for Genesis 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **h** [Hab. 2:15]

Cross-references for Genesis 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **i** Deut. 27:16 **j** Josh. 9:23; Judg. 1:28; 1 Kgs. 9:20, 21

Cross-references for Genesis 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **k** For ver. 1-5, see 1 Chr. 1:5-7; Ezek. 38:1-6

Cross-references for Genesis 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **l** Ps. 72:10; Ezek. 38:13 **m** Num. 24:24; Isa. 23:1, 12; Dan. 11:30

Cross-references for Genesis 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **n** Isa. 11:11; Jer. 2:10; 25:22; Ezek. 27:6; Zeph. 2:11

Cross-references for Genesis 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **o** For ver. 6-8, see 1 Chr. 1:8-10

Cross-references for Genesis 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **p** ch. 11:9 **q** ch. 11:2

Cross-references for Genesis 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **r** For ver. 13-18, see 1 Chr. 1:11-16

Cross-references for Genesis 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **s** Deut. 2:23; Jer. 47:4; Amos 9:7

Cross-references for Genesis 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **t** [ch. 15:18-21]

Cross-references for Genesis 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **u** For ver. 22-29, see 1 Chr. 1:17-25

Cross-references for Genesis 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **v** ch. 11:12; Luke 3:35, 36

Cross-references for Genesis 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **w** 1 Chr. 1:19

Cross-references for Genesis 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **x** 1 Kgs. 9:28; 10:11

Cross-references for Genesis 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **y** ver. 1; ch. 9:19

Cross-references for Genesis 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **z** ch. 10:10; 14:1, 9; Isa. 11:11; Dan. 1:2; Zech. 5:11

Cross-references for Genesis 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **a** ch. 14:10; Ex. 2:3

Cross-references for Genesis 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **b** Deut. 1:28

Cross-references for Genesis 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **c** ch. 18:21

Cross-references for Genesis 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **d** ch. 1:26; [Ps. 2:4]

Cross-references for Genesis 11:8 (Back)

11:8 e ch. 10:25, 32; Luke 1:51

Cross-references for Genesis 11:9 (Back)

11:9 f ch. 10:10

Cross-references for Genesis 11:10 (Back)

11:10 g [ch. 10:22]; For ver. 10-26, see 1 Chr. 1:17-27

Cross-references for Genesis 11:24 (Back)

11:24 h Josh. 24:2

Cross-references for Genesis 11:26 (Back)

11:26 h [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 11:29 (Back)

11:29 i ch. 17:15 j ch. 22:20

Cross-references for Genesis 11:31 (Back)

11:31 k ch. 12:1 l ch. 15:7; Josh. 24:2; Neh. 9:7; Acts 7:2, 4

Cross-references for Genesis 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **m** Acts 7:3; Heb. 11:8

Cross-references for Genesis 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **n** ch. 17:6; 18:18; [Gal. 3:14]

Cross-references for Genesis 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **o** ch. 27:29; Num. 24:9 **p** ch. 18:18; 22:18; 26:4; 28:14; Jer. 4:2; Acts 3:25; Gal. 3:16; Cited Gal. 3:8

Cross-references for Genesis 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **q** ch. 11:31

Cross-references for Genesis 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **r** [Heb. 11:9] **s** ch. 13:18 **t** Deut. 11:30; Judg. 7:1 **u** ch. 13:7

Cross-references for Genesis 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **v** ch. 13:15; 17:8; Ex. 33:1; Ps. 105:9-12; [Num. 32:11]; Gal. 3:16

Cross-references for Genesis 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **w** ch. 28:19

Cross-references for Genesis 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **x** ch. 26:1; 43:1

Cross-references for Genesis 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **y** See ch. 20:1-18; 26:6-11

Cross-references for Genesis 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **z** 1 Chr. 16:21; Ps. 105:14

Cross-references for Genesis 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **a** ch. 12:9

Cross-references for Genesis 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **b** ch. 24:35; [Ps. 112:1-3; Prov. 10:22]

Cross-references for Genesis 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **c** ch. 12:7, 8

Cross-references for Genesis 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **d** ch. 36:6, 7

Cross-references for Genesis 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **e** ch. 26:20 **f** ch. 12:6

Cross-references for Genesis 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **g** [1 Cor. 6:1-8] **h** [Acts 7:26]

Cross-references for Genesis 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **i** ch. 20:15; 34:10

Cross-references for Genesis 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **j** ch. 19:17, 25, 28; Deut. 34:3; 1 Kgs. 7:46; [Matt. 3:5] **k** ch. 2:8; Isa. 51:3; Ezek. 28:13; Joel 2:3 **l** ch. 14:2, 8; 19:22 **m** ch. 19:24, 25

Cross-references for Genesis 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **n** ch. 18:20; Ezek. 16:49; 2 Pet. 2:7, 8

Cross-references for Genesis 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **o** ch. 28:14

Cross-references for Genesis 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **p** ch. 17:8; 28:13; 35:12; Acts 7:5 **q** ch. 12:7; 15:18; 24:7; 26:4; Deut. 34:4; 2 Chr. 20:7

Cross-references for Genesis 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **r** ch. 22:17; 28:14; 32:12; Num. 23:10; [1 Kgs. 3:8]; See ch. 15:5

Cross-references for Genesis 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **s** ch. 14:13 **t** ch. 12:6 **u** ch. 35:27

Cross-references for Genesis 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **v** ch. 10:10; 11:2 **w** ch. 10:22; Isa. 11:11; Acts 2:9

Cross-references for Genesis 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **x** ver. 8; ch. 13:10; 19:22 **y** Deut. 29:23

Cross-references for Genesis 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **z** Num. 34:12; Deut. 3:17; Josh. 3:16

Cross-references for Genesis 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **a** ch. 15:20; Deut. 2:11; 3:11 **b** Deut. 1:4 **c** [Deut. 2:20] **d** Deut. 2:10, 11

Cross-references for Genesis 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **e** Deut. 2:12, 22 **f** [ch. 21:21; Num. 12:16; 13:3]

Cross-references for Genesis 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **g** ch. 16:14; 20:1; Num. 13:26 **h** 2 Chr. 20:2

Cross-references for Genesis 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **i** ch. 11:3; Ex. 2:3 **j** ch. 19:17, 30

Cross-references for Genesis 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **k** ver. 16, 21

Cross-references for Genesis 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **l** ch. 12:5 **m** ch. 13:12

Cross-references for Genesis 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **n** ch. 13:18 **o** ch. 12:6

Cross-references for Genesis 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **p** ch. 15:3; 17:12, 13, 23, 27; Eccles. 2:7 **q** Judg. 18:29

Cross-references for Genesis 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **r** ver. 11, 12

Cross-references for Genesis 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **s** 2 Sam. 18:18

Cross-references for Genesis 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **t** Heb. 7:1 **u** Ps. 110:4; Heb. 5:6, 10; 7:1, 11, 17 **v** Ps. 57:2; Acts 16:17

Cross-references for Genesis 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **w** Heb. 7:6, 7 **x** Matt. 11:25

Cross-references for Genesis 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **y** Heb. 7:4; [ch. 28:22]

Cross-references for Genesis 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **z** Ex. 6:8; Num. 14:30; Deut. 32:40; Ezek. 20:5, 6, 15, 23, 28; Dan. 12:7; Rev. 10:5, 6

Cross-references for Genesis 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **a** [Esth. 9:15, 16]

Cross-references for Genesis 14:24 (Back)

14:24 **b** ver. 13

Cross-references for Genesis 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **c** ch. 26:24; Dan. 10:12; Luke 1:13, 30 **d** Ps. 3:3; 18:2; 84:11; 119:114

Cross-references for Genesis 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **e** ch. 14:14

Cross-references for Genesis 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **f** ch. 17:16

Cross-references for Genesis 15:5 (Back)

15:5 g Ps. 147:4 h ch. 22:17; 26:4; Ex. 32:13; Deut. 1:10; 10:22; 1 Chr. 27:23; Heb. 11:12; Cited Rom. 4:18

Cross-references for Genesis 15:6 (Back)

15:6 i Rom. 4:9, 22; Gal. 3:6; James 2:23 j Cited Rom. 4:3; [Ps. 106:31]

Cross-references for Genesis 15:7 (Back)

15:7 k ch. 11:31; 12:1; Neh. 9:7, 8; Acts 7:2-4 l Ps. 105:42, 44

Cross-references for Genesis 15:8 (Back)

15:8 m [Judg. 6:17; 2 Kgs. 20:8; Ps. 86:17; Isa. 7:11-13; Luke 1:18]

Cross-references for Genesis 15:10 (Back)

15:10 n Jer. 34:18, 19 o Lev. 1:17

Cross-references for Genesis 15:12 (Back)

15:12 p ch. 2:21

Cross-references for Genesis 15:13 (Back)

15:13 q Acts 7:6, 7 r Ex. 1:11, 12; 3:7 s Acts 7:6; [Ex. 12:40, 41; Gal. 3:17]

Cross-references for Genesis 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **t** Ex. 6:6 **u** Ex. 12:36; Ps. 105:37

Cross-references for Genesis 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **v** ch. 25:8

Cross-references for Genesis 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **w** 1 Kgs. 21:26; Amos 2:9 **x** [Dan. 8:23; Matt. 23:32; 1 Thess. 2:16]

Cross-references for Genesis 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **y** ch. 12:7; 13:15; 24:7; 26:4; Num. 34:2; Deut. 34:4; Neh. 9:8 **z** Ex. 23:31; Deut. 1:7; Josh. 1:4

Cross-references for Genesis 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **a** ch. 15:2, 3 **b** ch. 21:9; Gal. 4:24

Cross-references for Genesis 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **c** ch. 12:5

Cross-references for Genesis 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **d** [1 Sam. 1:6, 7]

Cross-references for Genesis 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **e** ch. 31:53; 1 Sam. 24:12

Cross-references for Genesis 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **f** ch. 25:18; Ex. 15:22

Cross-references for Genesis 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **g** ch. 17:20; 21:18; See ch. 25:12-18

Cross-references for Genesis 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **h** [ch. 29:32]

Cross-references for Genesis 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **i** Job 39:5-8; [ch. 21:20] **j** ch. 25:18

Cross-references for Genesis 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **k** [ch. 32:30; Ex. 19:21; 33:20; Judg. 13:22]

Cross-references for Genesis 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **l** ch. 24:62; 25:11 **m** ch. 14:7; 20:1; Num. 13:26

Cross-references for Genesis 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **n** ch. 6:9; Deut. 18:13; Job 1:1; Ps. 119:1; Matt. 5:48

Cross-references for Genesis 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **o** ch. 12:2; 13:16; 22:17

Cross-references for Genesis 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **p** ver. 17

Cross-references for Genesis 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **q** Rom. 4:11, 12, 16

Cross-references for Genesis 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **r** Neh. 9:7 **s** Cited Rom. 4:17

Cross-references for Genesis 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **t** ch. 35:11 **u** ver. 16

Cross-references for Genesis 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **v** Gal. 3:17 **w** Heb. 11:16; [ch. 26:24; 28:13]

Cross-references for Genesis 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **x** ch. 12:7; 13:15; Ps. 105:11 **y** Ex. 6:7; Lev. 26:12

Cross-references for Genesis 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **z** Acts 7:8; Rom. 4:11

Cross-references for Genesis 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **a** Lev. 12:3; Luke 1:59; 2:21; Phil. 3:5 **b** [Ex. 12:48, 49]

Cross-references for Genesis 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **c** ch. 18:10 **d** ch. 35:11

Cross-references for Genesis 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **e** ver. 3 **f** ch. 21:6; Rom. 4:19; [John 8:56]

Cross-references for Genesis 17:19 (Back)

17:19 g ch. 18:10; 21:2; Gal. 4:23, 28 h ch. 21:3

Cross-references for Genesis 17:20 (Back)

17:20 i ch. 16:10 j See ch. 25:12-16 k ch. 21:13, 18

Cross-references for Genesis 17:21 (Back)

17:21 l ch. 26:2-5 m ch. 21:2

Cross-references for Genesis 17:22 (Back)

17:22 n ch. 35:13

Cross-references for Genesis 18:1 (Back)

18:1 o ch. 13:18; 14:13

Cross-references for Genesis 18:2 (Back)

18:2 p ch. 19:1; [Heb. 13:2]

Cross-references for Genesis 18:4 (Back)

18:4 q ch. 19:2; 24:32; 43:24; [Luke 7:44; John 13:14]

Cross-references for Genesis 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **r** Judg. 19:5; [Ps. 104:15] **s** ch. 19:8; 33:10

Cross-references for Genesis 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **t** ch. 24:67

Cross-references for Genesis 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **u** ver. 14; 2 Kgs. 4:16 **v** ch. 17:19, 21; 21:2; Cited Rom. 9:9

Cross-references for Genesis 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **w** ch. 17:17; Rom. 4:19; Heb. 11:11, 12

Cross-references for Genesis 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **x** [ch. 17:17] **y** [Luke 1:18] **z** 1 Pet. 3:6

Cross-references for Genesis 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **a** Job 42:2; Jer. 32:17, 27; Zech. 8:6; Matt. 19:26; Luke 1:37 **b** ver. 10

Cross-references for Genesis 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **c** [Ps. 25:14; Amos 3:7; John 15:15]

Cross-references for Genesis 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **d** ch. 12:3; 22:18; 26:4; Acts 3:25; Gal. 3:8

Cross-references for Genesis 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **e** [Amos 3:2]

Cross-references for Genesis 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **f** ch. 4:10; 19:13; [Isa. 3:9; Ezek. 16:49, 50; James 5:4]

Cross-references for Genesis 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **g** ch. 11:5, 7; Ex. 3:8 **h** Josh. 22:22

Cross-references for Genesis 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **i** ver. 16; ch. 19:1 **j** ver. 1; [Ps. 106:23; Jer. 18:20]

Cross-references for Genesis 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **k** ch. 20:4; Num. 16:22; 2 Sam. 24:17

Cross-references for Genesis 18:25 (Back)

18:25 l [Job 8:20] m Deut. 32:4; Job 8:3; 34:10; Rom. 3:5, 6

Cross-references for Genesis 18:26 (Back)

18:26 n Jer. 5:1; Ezek. 22:30; [Isa. 65:8]

Cross-references for Genesis 18:27 (Back)

18:27 o [Luke 18:1]

Cross-references for Genesis 18:32 (Back)

18:32 p Judg. 6:39

Cross-references for Genesis 19:1 (Back)

19:1 q ch. 18:22

Cross-references for Genesis 19:2 (Back)

19:2 r Heb. 13:2; [Judg. 4:18] s See ch. 18:4 t [Luke 24:28]

Cross-references for Genesis 19:5 (Back)

19:5 u Isa. 3:9; [ch. 13:13] v Judg. 19:22 w Rom. 1:24, 27; Jude 7

Cross-references for Genesis 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **x** [Judg. 19:24]

Cross-references for Genesis 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **y** ch. 13:12 **z** Ex. 2:14

Cross-references for Genesis 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **a** [2 Kgs. 6:18; Acts 13:11]

Cross-references for Genesis 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **b** 2 Pet. 2:7, 9; [Rev. 18:4, 5]

Cross-references for Genesis 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **c** ch. 18:20

Cross-references for Genesis 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **d** Num. 16:21, 26, 45; Jer. 51:6

Cross-references for Genesis 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **e** [Ps. 34:22]

Cross-references for Genesis 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **f** ver. 26; [Matt. 24:16-18] **g** ch. 13:10

Cross-references for Genesis 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **h** ch. 14:2

Cross-references for Genesis 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **i** Deut. 29:23; Jer. 20:16; 50:40; Lam. 4:6; Amos 4:11; Zeph. 2:9; Luke 17:29; 2 Pet. 2:6

Cross-references for Genesis 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **j** Luke 17:32

Cross-references for Genesis 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **k** ch. 18:22

Cross-references for Genesis 19:29 (Back)

19:29 **l** See ch. 8:1

Cross-references for Genesis 19:30 (Back)

19:30 **m** ver. 17, 19

Cross-references for Genesis 19:37 (Back)

19:37 **n** Deut. 2:9

Cross-references for Genesis 19:38 (Back)

19:38 **o** Deut. 2:19

Cross-references for Genesis 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **p** ch. 16:7, 14 **q** ch. 26:3 **r** ch. 26:6

Cross-references for Genesis 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **s** See ch. 12:13-20; 26:7-11

Cross-references for Genesis 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **t** Ps. 105:14 **u** Job 33:15, 16; Matt. 1:20; 2:12

Cross-references for Genesis 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **v** ch. 18:23; [1 Chr. 21:17]

Cross-references for Genesis 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **w** ch. 39:9; Ps. 51:4

Cross-references for Genesis 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **x** 1 Sam. 7:5; Job 42:8 **y** [Num. 16:32, 33]

Cross-references for Genesis 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **z** Prov. 16:6 **a** ch. 12:12; 26:7

Cross-references for Genesis 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **b** [ch. 11:29]

Cross-references for Genesis 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **c** ch. 12:1 **d** ch. 12:13

Cross-references for Genesis 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **e** ch. 12:16

Cross-references for Genesis 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **f** ch. 13:9; 34:10

Cross-references for Genesis 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **g** [ver. 5] **h** [ch. 24:65]

Cross-references for Genesis 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **i** [James 5:16]

Cross-references for Genesis 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **j** [ch. 12:17]

Cross-references for Genesis 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **k** 1 Sam. 2:21 **l** ch. 17:19; 18:10, 14

Cross-references for Genesis 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **m** Heb. 11:11; [Gal. 4:22] **n** ch. 17:21

Cross-references for Genesis 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **o** ch. 17:19

Cross-references for Genesis 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **p** Acts 7:8 **q** ch. 17:10, 12

Cross-references for Genesis 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **r** ch. 17:1, 17; Rom. 4:19

Cross-references for Genesis 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **s** [Isa. 54:1; Gal. 4:27]

Cross-references for Genesis 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **t** ch. 18:11, 12

Cross-references for Genesis 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **u** ch. 16:1, 15 **v** [Gal. 4:29]

Cross-references for Genesis 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **w** Cited Gal. 4:30

Cross-references for Genesis 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **x** Cited Rom. 9:7; Heb. 11:18

Cross-references for Genesis 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **y** ver. 18; ch. 16:10; 17:20

Cross-references for Genesis 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **z** ver. 31

Cross-references for Genesis 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **a** Num. 22:31; 2 Kgs. 6:17, 18, 20; [Luke 24:16, 31]

Cross-references for Genesis 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **b** ch. 16:12

Cross-references for Genesis 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **c** ch. 20:2; [ch. 26:1, 26] **d** [ch. 26:28]

Cross-references for Genesis 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **e** ch. 20:14

Cross-references for Genesis 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **f** [ch. 26:15, 18, 20-22]

Cross-references for Genesis 21:27 (Back)

21:27 **g** ch. 26:31

Cross-references for Genesis 21:31 (Back)

21:31 **h** ch. 26:33

Cross-references for Genesis 21:33 (Back)

21:33 **i** ch. 4:26; 12:8 **j** Isa. 40:28; [Ps. 90:2]

Cross-references for Genesis 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **k** 1 Cor. 10:13; Heb. 11:17; James 1:12, 13; 1 Pet. 1:6, 7

Cross-references for Genesis 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **l** 2 Chr. 3:1

Cross-references for Genesis 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **m** [John 19:17]

Cross-references for Genesis 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **n** [John 1:29, 36; 1 Pet. 1:19; Rev. 5:12]

Cross-references for Genesis 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **o** Heb. 11:17; James 2:21

Cross-references for Genesis 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **p** [Mic. 6:7, 8] **q** [ch. 26:5]

Cross-references for Genesis 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **r** ver. 8

Cross-references for Genesis 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **s** Ps. 105:9; Luke 1:73; Heb. 6:13

Cross-references for Genesis 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **t** Jer. 33:22; See ch. 15:5 **u** See ch. 13:16 **v** ch. 24:60; Ps. 127:5

Cross-references for Genesis 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **w** ch. 12:3; 18:18; 26:4; Gal. 3:8; Cited Acts 3:25 **x** ver. 3; ch. 26:5

Cross-references for Genesis 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **y** ch. 21:31

Cross-references for Genesis 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **z** ch. 11:29

Cross-references for Genesis 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **a** Job 1:1 **b** Jer. 25:23

Cross-references for Genesis 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **c** ch. 24:15

Cross-references for Genesis 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **d** ch. 35:27; Josh. 14:15; Judg. 1:10 **e** ver. 19

Cross-references for Genesis 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **f** ch. 17:8; 1 Chr. 29:15; Ps. 105:12; Heb. 11:9, 13 **g** Acts 7:5

Cross-references for Genesis 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **h** ch. 34:20, 24; Ruth 4:1

Cross-references for Genesis 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **i** Ex. 30:13; Ezek. 45:12

Cross-references for Genesis 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **j** 1 Chr. 21:25; Jer. 32:9; Zech. 11:12

Cross-references for Genesis 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **k** ch. 25:9; 49:29-32; 50:13

Cross-references for Genesis 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **l** [Ruth 4:7-10; Jer. 32:10-14]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **m** ver. 35; ch. 13:2

Cross-references for Genesis 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **n** [ch. 15:2] **o** ver. 9; ch. 47:29

Cross-references for Genesis 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **p** ch. 26:34, 35; 27:46; Deut. 7:3; [2 Cor. 6:14]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **q** [ch. 28:2]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **r** ch. 12:1 **s** See ch. 12:7 **t** Ex. 23:20, 23; 33:2; [Heb. 1:14]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **u** See Josh. 2:17-20

Cross-references for Genesis 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **v** ver. 2

Cross-references for Genesis 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **w** Deut. 23:4; Judg. 3:8

Cross-references for Genesis 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **x** 1 Sam. 9:11; John 4:7

Cross-references for Genesis 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **y** ver. 27, 42, 48 **z** ch. 27:20

Cross-references for Genesis 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **a** ver. 43

Cross-references for Genesis 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **b** See ch. 15:8

Cross-references for Genesis 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **c** ch. 11:29; 22:23

Cross-references for Genesis 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **d** ch. 26:7

Cross-references for Genesis 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **e** ver. 15; ch. 22:23

Cross-references for Genesis 24:26 (Back)

24:26 **f** ver. 48, 52; Ex. 4:31

Cross-references for Genesis 24:27 (Back)

24:27 **g** ver. 12, 42, 48 **h** ch. 32:10; Ps. 98:3 **i** ver. 48

Cross-references for Genesis 24:29 (Back)

24:29 **j** ch. 25:20; 28:2; 29:5

Cross-references for Genesis 24:31 (Back)

24:31 **k** [ch. 26:29; Judg. 17:2; Ruth 3:10]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:32 (Back)

24:32 **l** ch. 43:24; Judg. 19:21 **m** See ch. 18:4

Cross-references for Genesis 24:35 (Back)

24:35 **n** ver. 1

Cross-references for Genesis 24:36 (Back)

24:36 **o** ch. 21:2 **p** ch. 25:5

Cross-references for Genesis 24:37 (Back)

24:37 **q** ver. 3-8

Cross-references for Genesis 24:40 (Back)

24:40 **r** ch. 17:1 **s** ver. 21

Cross-references for Genesis 24:42 (Back)

24:42 **t** ver. 12, 27 **s** [See ver. 40 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:43 (Back)

24:43 **u** ver. 13

Cross-references for Genesis 24:44 (Back)

24:44 **v** ver. 14, 18

Cross-references for Genesis 24:45 (Back)

24:45 **w** 1 Sam. 1:13

Cross-references for Genesis 24:47 (Back)

24:47 **x** [Ezek. 16:11, 12]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:48 (Back)

24:48 **y** ver. 26, 52 **t** [See ver. 42 above] **z** [ch. 22:23]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:49 (Back)

24:49 **a** ch. 47:29; Josh. 2:14

Cross-references for Genesis 24:50 (Back)

24:50 **b** ch. 31:24; 2 Sam. 13:22

Cross-references for Genesis 24:51 (Back)

24:51 **c** See ver. 13-15, 42-46

Cross-references for Genesis 24:52 (Back)

24:52 **y** [See ver. 48 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 24:54 (Back)

24:54 **d** ver. 56, 59

Cross-references for Genesis 24:59 (Back)

24:59 e ch. 35:8

Cross-references for Genesis 24:60 (Back)

24:60 f ch. 17:16 g ch. 22:17

Cross-references for Genesis 24:62 (Back)

24:62 h ch. 16:14; 25:11

Cross-references for Genesis 24:63 (Back)

24:63 i Ps. 77:12; 143:5

Cross-references for Genesis 24:67 (Back)

24:67 j ch. 37:35; 38:12 k ch. 23:2

Cross-references for Genesis 25:2 (Back)

25:2 l 1 Chr. 1:32, 33

Cross-references for Genesis 25:5 (Back)

25:5 m ch. 24:36

Cross-references for Genesis 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **n** ch. 21:14 **o** [Judg. 6:3]

Cross-references for Genesis 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **p** ver. 17; ch. 35:29; 49:33 **q** ch. 15:15

Cross-references for Genesis 25:9 (Back)

25:9 **r** ch. 35:29

Cross-references for Genesis 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **s** ch. 23:16; 50:13 **t** ch. 49:30, 31

Cross-references for Genesis 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **u** ch. 16:14; 24:62

Cross-references for Genesis 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **v** ch. 16:15

Cross-references for Genesis 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **w** 1 Chr. 1:29-31 **x** Isa. 60:7

Cross-references for Genesis 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **y** Job 6:19; Isa. 21:14 **z** 1 Chr. 5:19

Cross-references for Genesis 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **a** ch. 17:20

Cross-references for Genesis 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **b** ver. 8

Cross-references for Genesis 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **c** 1 Sam. 15:7 **d** ch. 16:7; 20:1; Ex. 15:22

Cross-references for Genesis 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **e** Matt. 1:2

Cross-references for Genesis 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **f** ch. 22:23 **g** See ch. 28:2 **h** ch. 24:29

Cross-references for Genesis 25:21 (Back)

25:21 **i** 2 Sam. 21:14; 24:25; 1 Chr. 5:20; 2 Chr. 33:13; Ezra 8:23

Cross-references for Genesis 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **j** [1 Sam. 9:9]

Cross-references for Genesis 25:23 (Back)

25:23 **k** ch. 17:16; 24:60 **l** [2 Sam. 8:14]; See Obad. 18-21 **m** ch. 27:29, 40; Cited Rom. 9:12

Cross-references for Genesis 25:25 (Back)

25:25 **n** ch. 27:11, 16, 23

Cross-references for Genesis 25:26 (Back)

25:26 **o** Hos. 12:3 **p** ch. 27:36

Cross-references for Genesis 25:27 (Back)

25:27 **q** ch. 27:3, 5 **r** Heb. 11:9

Cross-references for Genesis 25:28 (Back)

25:28 **s** ch. 27:4, 7, 9

Cross-references for Genesis 25:33 (Back)

25:33 **t** Heb. 12:16

Cross-references for Genesis 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **u** ch. 12:10 **v** ch. 20:2 **w** ch. 21:34

Cross-references for Genesis 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **x** ch. 12:1

Cross-references for Genesis 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **y** ch. 20:1; Heb. 11:9 **z** ch. 28:15 **a** See ch. 13:15 **b** [Mic. 7:20]; See ch. 22:16-18

Cross-references for Genesis 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **c** Cited Ex. 32:13; See ch. 15:5 **d** See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for Genesis 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **e** ch. 22:18

Cross-references for Genesis 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **f** ch. 12:13; 20:2, 13 **g** [Prov. 29:25] **h** ch. 24:16

Cross-references for Genesis 26:10 (Back)

26:10 i ch. 20:9

Cross-references for Genesis 26:12 (Back)

26:12 j ver. 3; ch. 24:1, 35

Cross-references for Genesis 26:14 (Back)

26:14 k [Eccles. 4:4]

Cross-references for Genesis 26:15 (Back)

26:15 l ch. 21:30

Cross-references for Genesis 26:18 (Back)

26:18 m ch. 21:31

Cross-references for Genesis 26:20 (Back)

26:20 n ch. 21:25

Cross-references for Genesis 26:24 (Back)

26:24 o ch. 17:7; 24:12; 28:13; Ex. 3:6 p ch. 15:1; See Ps. 27:1-3 q ch. 28:15; 31:3; [ch. 21:22, 23]

Cross-references for Genesis 26:25 (Back)

26:25 r ch. 12:7; 13:18

Cross-references for Genesis 26:26 (Back)

26:26 s ch. 21:22

Cross-references for Genesis 26:27 (Back)

26:27 t ver. 16

Cross-references for Genesis 26:29 (Back)

26:29 u ch. 24:31

Cross-references for Genesis 26:31 (Back)

26:31 v ch. 21:31

Cross-references for Genesis 26:33 (Back)

26:33 w ch. 21:31; 22:19

Cross-references for Genesis 26:34 (Back)

26:34 **x** [ch. 28:9; 36:2, 3]

Cross-references for Genesis 26:35 (Back)

26:35 **y** ch. 27:46

Cross-references for Genesis 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **z** ch. 48:10; 1 Sam. 3:2

Cross-references for Genesis 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **a** ch. 25:27, 28

Cross-references for Genesis 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **b** ch. 10:25; 48:9, 15; 49:28; Deut. 33:1

Cross-references for Genesis 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **c** ver. 13

Cross-references for Genesis 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **d** ver. 4

Cross-references for Genesis 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **e** ch. 25:25

Cross-references for Genesis 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **f** ver. 21, 22 **g** [Deut. 27:18]

Cross-references for Genesis 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **h** [1 Sam. 25:24; 2 Sam. 14:9; Matt. 27:25]

Cross-references for Genesis 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **i** ver. 27

Cross-references for Genesis 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **j** ver. 12

Cross-references for Genesis 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **k** ver. 16 **l** Heb. 11:20

Cross-references for Genesis 27:25 (Back)

27:25 **m** ver. 10

Cross-references for Genesis 27:27 (Back)

27:27 **l** [See ver. 23 above] **n** [Hos. 14:6]

Cross-references for Genesis 27:28 (Back)

27:28 **o** Deut. 33:13; Zech. 8:12; [ch. 49:25; 2 Sam. 1:21] **p** Deut. 7:13; 33:28; Joel 2:19

Cross-references for Genesis 27:29 (Back)

27:29 **q** [ch. 49:8] **r** [2 Sam. 8:14] **s** ch. 12:3; Num. 24:9

Cross-references for Genesis 27:34 (Back)

27:34 **t** Heb. 12:17

Cross-references for Genesis 27:36 (Back)

27:36 **u** ch. 25:26 **v** ch. 25:33

Cross-references for Genesis 27:37 (Back)

27:37 **w** ver. 29; [2 Sam. 8:14] **x** ver. 28

Cross-references for Genesis 27:38 (Back)

27:38 t [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 27:39 (Back)

27:39 y ver. 28; ch. 36:6, 7

Cross-references for Genesis 27:40 (Back)

27:40 z ch. 25:23; [2 Sam. 8:14]; See Obad. 18-21 a [2 Kgs. 8:20-22]

Cross-references for Genesis 27:41 (Back)

27:41 b [ch. 37:4] c ch. 50:3, 4, 10 d [Amos 1:11; Obad. 10]

Cross-references for Genesis 27:46 (Back)

27:46 e ch. 26:34, 35; 28:8 f ch. 24:3

Cross-references for Genesis 28:1 (Back)

28:1 g ver. 6 f [See ch. 27:46 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 28:2 (Back)

28:2 h Hos. 12:12 i ch. 22:23

Cross-references for Genesis 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **j** See ch. 17:1

Cross-references for Genesis 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **k** See ch. 12:2, 3 **l** ch. 17:8; 36:7; 37:1

Cross-references for Genesis 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **m** ch. 24:3; 26:35

Cross-references for Genesis 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **n** [ch. 36:3] **o** ch. 25:13; 36:3

Cross-references for Genesis 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **p** ch. 21:31; 26:33 **q** [Acts 7:2]

Cross-references for Genesis 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **r** [Num. 12:6; Job 33:15, 16] **s** [John 1:51]

Cross-references for Genesis 28:13 (Back)

28:13 **t** [ch. 35:1; 48:3] **u** ch. 26:24 **v** ch. 35:12; See ch. 13:14-16

Cross-references for Genesis 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **w** See ch. 13:16 **x** See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for Genesis 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **y** ch. 26:24; 31:3 **z** ch. 35:6 **a** 1 Kgs. 8:57

Cross-references for Genesis 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **b** Ex. 3:5; Josh. 5:15

Cross-references for Genesis 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **c** ch. 31:13, 45; 35:14; [1 Sam. 7:12; 2 Sam. 18:18] **d** [Lev. 8:10, 11; Num. 7:1]

Cross-references for Genesis 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **e** ch. 35:7; Judg. 1:23, 26

Cross-references for Genesis 28:20 (Back)

28:20 **f** ch. 31:13

Cross-references for Genesis 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **g** [Judg. 11:31; 2 Sam. 15:7-9] **h** Deut. 26:17

Cross-references for Genesis 28:22 (Back)

28:22 **i** ch. 35:7, 14 **j** ch. 14:20; Lev. 27:30-33

Cross-references for Genesis 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **k** Num. 23:7; Judg. 6:3

Cross-references for Genesis 29:4 (Back)

29:4 **l** ch. 27:43

Cross-references for Genesis 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **m** Ex. 2:16, 17

Cross-references for Genesis 29:12 (Back)

29:12 **n** ch. 13:8; 14:14, 16 **o** [ch. 24:28, 29]

Cross-references for Genesis 29:13 (Back)

29:13 **o** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 29:14 (Back)

29:14 **p** ch. 2:23; 37:27; Judg. 9:2; 2 Sam. 5:1; 19:12, 13; 1 Chr. 11:1

Cross-references for Genesis 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **q** ch. 30:26; 31:41; [Hos. 12:12]

Cross-references for Genesis 29:20 (Back)

29:20 **q** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 29:22 (Back)

29:22 **r** Judg. 14:10; [John 2:1, 2]

Cross-references for Genesis 29:24 (Back)

29:24 **s** See ch. 30:9-12

Cross-references for Genesis 29:27 (Back)

29:27 **t** [Judg. 14:12]

Cross-references for Genesis 29:29 (Back)

29:29 **u** See ch. 30:3-7

Cross-references for Genesis 29:30 (Back)

29:30 **v** ver. 20; ch. 31:41

Cross-references for Genesis 29:31 (Back)

29:31 **w** Deut. 21:15 **x** [ch. 30:22]

Cross-references for Genesis 29:32 (Back)

29:32 **y** ch. 31:42; Ex. 3:7; 4:31; Deut. 26:7

Cross-references for Genesis 29:34 (Back)

29:34 **z** [Num. 18:2, 4]

Cross-references for Genesis 29:35 (Back)

29:35 **a** Matt. 1:2; [ch. 49:8]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:1 (Back)

30:1 **b** ch. 29:31

Cross-references for Genesis 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **c** [ch. 16:2; 1 Sam. 1:5]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **d** ch. 29:29 **e** ch. 50:23

Cross-references for Genesis 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **f** [ch. 49:16]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:8 (Back)

30:8 **g** [Matt. 4:13]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **h** ver. 4; ch. 29:24

Cross-references for Genesis 30:11 (Back)

30:11 **i** [ch. 49:19]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:13 (Back)

30:13 **j** [Luke 1:48]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:14 (Back)

30:14 **k** Song 7:13

Cross-references for Genesis 30:20 (Back)

30:20 **l** [Matt. 4:13]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:22 (Back)

30:22 **m** See ch. 8:1 **n** ch. 29:31; [Ps. 127:3]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:23 (Back)

30:23 **o** Luke 1:25; [1 Sam. 1:6; Isa. 4:1]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:24 (Back)

30:24 **p** ch. 35:17

Cross-references for Genesis 30:26 (Back)

30:26 **q** ch. 29:20, 30

Cross-references for Genesis 30:28 (Back)

30:28 **r** ch. 29:15

Cross-references for Genesis 30:29 (Back)

30:29 **s** ch. 31:6, 38-40

Cross-references for Genesis 30:30 (Back)

30:30 **t** ver. 43 **u** [1 Tim. 5:8]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:32 (Back)

30:32 **v** ch. 31:8

Cross-references for Genesis 30:37 (Back)

30:37 **w** See ch. 31:8-12

Cross-references for Genesis 30:38 (Back)

30:38 **x** [Ex. 2:16]

Cross-references for Genesis 30:43 (Back)

30:43 **y** ver. 30 **z** ch. 24:35; 26:13, 14

Cross-references for Genesis 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **a** ch. 4:5

Cross-references for Genesis 31:3 (Back)

31:3 **b** ver. 13; ch. 28:15; 32:9

Cross-references for Genesis 31:5 (Back)

31:5 **c** ver. 2 **d** ver. 3

Cross-references for Genesis 31:6 (Back)

31:6 **e** ver. 38-40; ch. 30:29

Cross-references for Genesis 31:7 (Back)

31:7 **f** ver. 41; [Num. 14:22; Neh. 4:12; Job 19:3; Zech. 8:23]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:8 (Back)

31:8 **g** ch. 30:32

Cross-references for Genesis 31:9 (Back)

31:9 **h** ver. 1

Cross-references for Genesis 31:12 (Back)

31:12 **i** [Ex. 3:7]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:13 (Back)

31:13 **j** See ch. 28:18-22 **k** ver. 3; ch. 32:9

Cross-references for Genesis 31:14 (Back)

31:14 **l** [2 Sam. 20:1; 1 Kgs. 12:16]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **m** ch. 30:26; See ch. 29:15-20, 27

Cross-references for Genesis 31:18 (Back)

31:18 **n** ch. 25:20; 28:2, 6, 7

Cross-references for Genesis 31:19 (Back)

31:19 **o** ver. 30, 34; [Judg. 17:5; 1 Sam. 15:23; 19:13; Ezek. 21:21; Hos. 3:4; Zech. 10:2]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:21 (Back)

31:21 **p** Ex. 23:31; Ps. 72:8 **q** 2 Kgs. 12:17; Luke 9:51

Cross-references for Genesis 31:24 (Back)

31:24 **r** See ch. 20:3 **s** ch. 24:50; Num. 24:13; 2 Sam. 13:22

Cross-references for Genesis 31:26 (Back)

31:26 **t** ver. 20

Cross-references for Genesis 31:27 (Back)

31:27 **t** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:28 (Back)

31:28 **u** ver. 55; Ruth 1:9, 14; 1 Kgs. 19:20; Acts 20:37

Cross-references for Genesis 31:29 (Back)

31:29 **v** Deut. 28:32; Neh. 5:5 (Heb.); Prov. 3:27; Mic. 2:1 **w** ver. 42, 53; ch. 28:13 **x** ver. 24

Cross-references for Genesis 31:30 (Back)

31:30 **y** ver. 19; Judg. 18:24

Cross-references for Genesis 31:32 (Back)

31:32 **z** [ch. 44:9]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:35 (Back)

31:35 **a** [Lev. 19:32]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:37 (Back)

31:37 **b** ver. 54

Cross-references for Genesis 31:39 (Back)

31:39 **c** [Ex. 22:12]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:41 (Back)

31:41 **d** ch. 29:27, 28 **e** ver. 7

Cross-references for Genesis 31:42 (Back)

31:42 **f** Ps. 124:1, 2 **g** ver. 53 **h** See ch. 29:32 **i** ver. 29

Cross-references for Genesis 31:44 (Back)

31:44 **j** ch. 26:28 **k** Josh. 24:27

Cross-references for Genesis 31:45 (Back)

31:45 **l** ch. 28:18

Cross-references for Genesis 31:48 (Back)

31:48 **m** ver. 44

Cross-references for Genesis 31:49 (Back)

31:49 **n** Judg. 11:29, 34

Cross-references for Genesis 31:50 (Back)

31:50 **o** Judg. 11:10; 1 Sam. 12:5; Jer. 42:5; Mic. 1:2; [Job 16:19]

Cross-references for Genesis 31:52 (Back)

31:52 **p** ver. 43, 44

Cross-references for Genesis 31:53 (Back)

31:53 **q** ver. 42

Cross-references for Genesis 31:54 (Back)

31:54 **r** ver. 37

Cross-references for Genesis 31:55 (Back)

31:55 **s** ver. 28, 43

Cross-references for Genesis 32:2 (Back)

32:2 **t** [Josh. 5:14; Luke 2:13] **u** Josh. 21:38; 2 Sam. 2:8; 17:24, 27; 1 Kgs. 2:8

Cross-references for Genesis 32:3 (Back)

32:3 **v** ch. 36:8, 9; Deut. 2:5; Josh. 24:4

Cross-references for Genesis 32:5 (Back)

32:5 **w** ch. 33:8, 15

Cross-references for Genesis 32:6 (Back)

32:6 **x** ch. 33:1

Cross-references for Genesis 32:7 (Back)

32:7 **y** ch. 35:3

Cross-references for Genesis 32:9 (Back)

32:9 z ch. 28:13; 31:42, 53 a ch. 31:3, 13

Cross-references for Genesis 32:10 (Back)

32:10 b [2 Sam. 7:18]

Cross-references for Genesis 32:11 (Back)

32:11 c [Prov. 18:19]

Cross-references for Genesis 32:12 (Back)

32:12 d ch. 28:13-15

Cross-references for Genesis 32:13 (Back)

32:13 e ch. 43:11; [Prov. 17:8; 18:16; 19:6; 21:14]

Cross-references for Genesis 32:22 (Back)

32:22 f Deut. 2:37; 3:16; Josh. 12:2

Cross-references for Genesis 32:24 (Back)

32:24 g Hos. 12:3, 4

Cross-references for Genesis 32:26 (Back)

32:26 **h** [Luke 18:1]; See Matt. 15:21-28

Cross-references for Genesis 32:28 (Back)

32:28 **i** ch. 35:10; 2 Kgs. 17:34 **j** Hos. 12:3, 4 **k** ch. 33:4

Cross-references for Genesis 32:29 (Back)

32:29 **l** Judg. 13:18

Cross-references for Genesis 32:30 (Back)

32:30 **m** ch. 16:13; Ex. 24:10, 11; Deut. 5:24; Judg. 6:22; 13:22; [Ex. 33:20; Isa. 6:5]

Cross-references for Genesis 32:31 (Back)

32:31 **n** Judg. 8:8, 17; 1 Kgs. 12:25

Cross-references for Genesis 33:1 (Back)

33:1 **o** ch. 32:6

Cross-references for Genesis 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **p** ch. 18:2; 42:6; 43:26

Cross-references for Genesis 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **q** ch. 32:28 **r** ch. 45:14

Cross-references for Genesis 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **s** ch. 48:9; Ps. 127:3; Isa. 8:18

Cross-references for Genesis 33:8 (Back)

33:8 **t** ch. 32:16 **u** ver. 15; ch. 32:5

Cross-references for Genesis 33:10 (Back)

33:10 **v** ch. 18:1; 19:1

Cross-references for Genesis 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **w** 2 Kgs. 5:15 **x** [2 Sam. 13:25, 27; 2 Kgs. 5:23]

Cross-references for Genesis 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **y** ch. 32:3

Cross-references for Genesis 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **z** ver. 8; ch. 34:11; 47:25; Ruth 2:13

Cross-references for Genesis 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **a** ch. 32:3

Cross-references for Genesis 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **b** Josh. 13:27; Judg. 8:5; Ps. 60:6

Cross-references for Genesis 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **c** Josh. 24:1; Judg. 9:1; Ps. 60:6; Acts 7:16

Cross-references for Genesis 33:19 (Back)

33:19 **d** Acts 7:16 **e** Josh. 24:32; John 4:5

Cross-references for Genesis 34:1 (Back)

34:1 **f** ch. 30:21

Cross-references for Genesis 34:2 (Back)

34:2 **g** Acts 7:16

Cross-references for Genesis 34:4 (Back)

34:4 **h** [Judg. 14:2]

Cross-references for Genesis 34:7 (Back)

34:7 **i** ch. 49:7 **j** Josh. 7:15; Judg. 20:6 **k** ver. 31; ch. 20:9; 2 Sam. 13:12

Cross-references for Genesis 34:10 (Back)

34:10 **l** ch. 13:9; 20:15 **m** ver. 21; ch. 42:34 **n** ch. 47:27

Cross-references for Genesis 34:11 (Back)

34:11 **o** See ch. 33:15

Cross-references for Genesis 34:12 (Back)

34:12 **p** Ex. 22:16, 17; 1 Sam. 18:25; [Deut. 22:29]

Cross-references for Genesis 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **q** Josh. 5:9

Cross-references for Genesis 34:19 (Back)

34:19 **r** [1 Chr. 4:9]

Cross-references for Genesis 34:20 (Back)

34:20 **s** See Ruth 4:1

Cross-references for Genesis 34:21 (Back)

34:21 **t** ver. 10; ch. 42:34

Cross-references for Genesis 34:24 (Back)

34:24 **u** [ch. 23:10]

Cross-references for Genesis 34:25 (Back)

34:25 **v** See ch. 49:5-7 **w** ch. 29:33, 34; 30:21

Cross-references for Genesis 34:30 (Back)

34:30 **x** Josh. 7:25 **y** Ex. 5:21; 1 Sam. 13:4; 27:12; 2 Sam. 10:6; 16:21; 1 Chr. 19:6 (Heb.) **z** ch. 13:7; 15:20, 21 **a** 1 Chr. 16:19; Ps. 105:12

Cross-references for Genesis 35:1 (Back)

35:1 **b** ch. 28:19 **c** ch. 27:43

Cross-references for Genesis 35:2 (Back)

35:2 **d** ch. 18:19; Josh. 24:15 **e** [ch. 31:19; Josh. 24:23; 1 Sam. 7:3] **f** Ex. 19:10

Cross-references for Genesis 35:3 (Back)

35:3 **g** ch. 32:7, 24 **h** ch. 28:20; 31:3

Cross-references for Genesis 35:4 (Back)

35:4 **i** Josh. 24:26; Judg. 9:6

Cross-references for Genesis 35:6 (Back)

35:6 **j** ch. 28:19

Cross-references for Genesis 35:7 (Back)

35:7 **k** ver. 1

Cross-references for Genesis 35:8 (Back)

35:8 **l** ch. 24:59

Cross-references for Genesis 35:10 (Back)

35:10 **m** [ch. 17:5, 15] **n** ch. 32:28

Cross-references for Genesis 35:11 (Back)

35:11 **o** See ch. 17:1 **p** ch. 28:3; 48:4 **q** ch. 17:5, 6, 16; 26:4

Cross-references for Genesis 35:12 (Back)

35:12 **r** ch. 12:7; 13:15; 17:8; 26:3; 28:13

Cross-references for Genesis 35:13 (Back)

35:13 **s** ch. 17:22

Cross-references for Genesis 35:14 (Back)

35:14 **t** ch. 28:18; 31:45

Cross-references for Genesis 35:15 (Back)

35:15 **u** ch. 28:19

Cross-references for Genesis 35:17 (Back)

35:17 **v** ch. 30:24

Cross-references for Genesis 35:18 (Back)

35:18 **w** [Luke 1:59, 60]

Cross-references for Genesis 35:19 (Back)

35:19 **x** ch. 48:7 **y** Ruth 1:2; 4:11; Mic. 5:2; Matt. 2:6, 16-18

Cross-references for Genesis 35:20 (Back)

35:20 **z** 1 Sam. 10:2; [2 Sam. 18:18]

Cross-references for Genesis 35:22 (Back)

35:22 **a** ch. 49:4; 1 Chr. 5:1; [2 Sam. 16:22; 20:3; 1 Cor. 5:1]

Cross-references for Genesis 35:23 (Back)

35:23 **b** For ver. 23-26, see ch. 46:8-27; Ex. 1:2-4

Cross-references for Genesis 35:27 (Back)

35:27 **c** ch. 13:18; 23:19 **d** ch. 23:2; Josh. 14:15; 15:13

Cross-references for Genesis 35:29 (Back)

35:29 **e** ch. 15:15; 25:8 **f** ch. 25:9; 49:31

Cross-references for Genesis 36:1 (Back)

36:1 **g** ch. 25:30

Cross-references for Genesis 36:2 (Back)

36:2 **h** ch. 26:34 **i** ver. 14, 18, 25

Cross-references for Genesis 36:3 (Back)

36:3 **j** [ch. 28:9]

Cross-references for Genesis 36:4 (Back)

36:4 **k** ver. 10; 1 Chr. 1:35

Cross-references for Genesis 36:7 (Back)

36:7 **l** ch. 13:6 **m** ch. 17:8; 23:4; 28:4; 37:1; Heb. 11:9

Cross-references for Genesis 36:8 (Back)

36:8 **n** See ch. 32:3 **o** ver. 1, 19

Cross-references for Genesis 36:9 (Back)

36:9 **p** ver. 43

Cross-references for Genesis 36:10 (Back)

36:10 **q** ver. 4

Cross-references for Genesis 36:12 (Back)

36:12 **r** Num. 24:20; 1 Sam. 15:2, 3

Cross-references for Genesis 36:14 (Back)

36:14 **s** ver. 2

Cross-references for Genesis 36:15 (Back)

36:15 **t** Ex. 15:15 **u** ver. 11, 12

Cross-references for Genesis 36:17 (Back)

36:17 **v** ver. 13

Cross-references for Genesis 36:18 (Back)

36:18 **w** ver. 14

Cross-references for Genesis 36:19 (Back)

36:19 **x** ver. 1, 8

Cross-references for Genesis 36:20 (Back)

36:20 **y** For ver. 20-28, see 1 Chr. 1:38-42 **z** ch. 14:6; Deut. 2:12, 22

Cross-references for Genesis 36:25 (Back)

36:25 **a** ver. 2

Cross-references for Genesis 36:29 (Back)

36:29 **b** ver. 20

Cross-references for Genesis 36:31 (Back)

36:31 **c** For ver. 31-43, see 1 Chr. 1:43-54

Cross-references for Genesis 36:37 (Back)

36:37 **d** [ch. 26:22]

Cross-references for Genesis 36:41 (Back)

36:41 **e** [Num. 33:42]

Cross-references for Genesis 36:43 (Back)

36:43 **f** ver. 9

Cross-references for Genesis 37:1 (Back)

37:1 **g** See ch. 36:7

Cross-references for Genesis 37:2 (Back)

37:2 **h** [1 Sam. 2:23, 24]

Cross-references for Genesis 37:3 (Back)

37:3 **i** ch. 44:20 **j** ver. 23, 32

Cross-references for Genesis 37:7 (Back)

37:7 **k** ch. 42:6, 9 **l** ch. 43:26; 44:14

Cross-references for Genesis 37:10 (Back)

37:10 **m** [ch. 35:18] **n** ver. 7, 9

Cross-references for Genesis 37:11 (Back)

37:11 **o** Acts 7:9 **p** [Luke 2:19, 51]

Cross-references for Genesis 37:12 (Back)

37:12 **q** See ch. 33:18

Cross-references for Genesis 37:14 (Back)

37:14 **r** ch. 13:18; 35:27

Cross-references for Genesis 37:17 (Back)

37:17 **s** 2 Kgs. 6:13

Cross-references for Genesis 37:18 (Back)

37:18 **t** [Ps. 37:12, 32]

Cross-references for Genesis 37:20 (Back)

37:20 **u** ver. 26

Cross-references for Genesis 37:21 (Back)

37:21 **v** ch. 42:22

Cross-references for Genesis 37:22 (Back)

37:22 **w** ver. 29, 30

Cross-references for Genesis 37:23 (Back)

37:23 **x** ver. 3

Cross-references for Genesis 37:24 (Back)

37:24 **y** [Jer. 38:6; Lam. 3:53]

Cross-references for Genesis 37:25 (Back)

37:25 **z** Job 6:19; Isa. 21:13 **a** [ver. 28, 36; ch. 39:1] **b** ch. 43:11; Jer. 8:22; 46:11

Cross-references for Genesis 37:26 (Back)

37:26 **c** ver. 20

Cross-references for Genesis 37:27 (Back)

37:27 **d** [1 Sam. 18:17]

Cross-references for Genesis 37:28 (Back)

37:28 **e** ver. 36; Judg. 8:22, 24 **f** ch. 45:4; Ps. 105:17; Acts 7:9

Cross-references for Genesis 37:29 (Back)

37:29 **g** ch. 44:13; Num. 14:6; 2 Sam. 1:11; 3:31; Job 1:20

Cross-references for Genesis 37:30 (Back)

37:30 **h** ch. 42:13, 32, 36; 44:31; Jer. 31:15; Lam. 5:7

Cross-references for Genesis 37:31 (Back)

37:31 **i** ver. 23

Cross-references for Genesis 37:33 (Back)

37:33 **j** ver. 20; ch. 44:28

Cross-references for Genesis 37:35 (Back)

37:35 **k** [2 Sam. 12:17] **l** ch. 42:38; 44:29, 31

Cross-references for Genesis 37:36 (Back)

37:36 **m** ver. 28; [ver. 25; ch. 39:1] **n** ch. 40:3, 4; 41:10, 12

Cross-references for Genesis 38:1 (Back)

38:1 o ver. 16; ch. 19:3; 2 Kgs. 4:8 p 1 Sam. 22:1; 2 Sam. 23:13; 1 Chr. 11:15; Mic. 1:15

Cross-references for Genesis 38:2 (Back)

38:2 q [1 Chr. 2:3]

Cross-references for Genesis 38:3 (Back)

38:3 r ch. 46:12; Num. 26:19, 20

Cross-references for Genesis 38:4 (Back)

38:4 r [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 38:5 (Back)

38:5 r [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 38:7 (Back)

38:7 s 1 Chr. 2:3

Cross-references for Genesis 38:8 (Back)

38:8 t Matt. 22:24; Mark 12:19; Luke 20:28 u See Deut. 25:5-10

Cross-references for Genesis 38:11 (Back)

38:11 **v** [Ruth 1:12, 13] **w** Lev. 22:13

Cross-references for Genesis 38:12 (Back)

38:12 **x** ch. 24:67; 37:35; 2 Sam. 13:39 **y** Judg. 14:1

Cross-references for Genesis 38:14 (Back)

38:14 **z** [ver. 19; ch. 24:65] **a** ver. 21 **b** ver. 26

Cross-references for Genesis 38:18 (Back)

38:18 **c** ver. 25

Cross-references for Genesis 38:19 (Back)

38:19 **d** ver. 14

Cross-references for Genesis 38:21 (Back)

38:21 **e** ver. 14

Cross-references for Genesis 38:24 (Back)

38:24 **f** Judg. 19:2 **g** Lev. 21:9; [Deut. 22:21; John 8:5]

Cross-references for Genesis 38:25 (Back)

38:25 **h** ver. 18

Cross-references for Genesis 38:26 (Back)

38:26 **i** 1 Sam. 24:17 **j** ver. 14

Cross-references for Genesis 38:29 (Back)

38:29 **k** ch. 46:12; Num. 26:20; 1 Chr. 2:4; Matt. 1:3

Cross-references for Genesis 38:30 (Back)

38:30 **k** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 39:1 (Back)

39:1 **l** ch. 37:36 **m** ch. 37:28 **n** ch. 37:25

Cross-references for Genesis 39:2 (Back)

39:2 **o** ver. 21; Acts 7:9; [ch. 21:22; 26:24, 28; 28:15; 1 Sam. 16:18; 18:14, 28]

Cross-references for Genesis 39:3 (Back)

39:3 **p** 2 Chr. 26:5; Ps. 1:3

Cross-references for Genesis 39:4 (Back)

39:4 **q** ver. 21; ch. 19:19; 33:10 **r** ver. 8

Cross-references for Genesis 39:5 (Back)

39:5 **s** [ch. 30:27]

Cross-references for Genesis 39:6 (Back)

39:6 **t** [ch. 29:17; 1 Sam. 16:12]

Cross-references for Genesis 39:8 (Back)

39:8 **u** ver. 4

Cross-references for Genesis 39:9 (Back)

39:9 **v** 2 Sam. 12:13; Ps. 51:4

Cross-references for Genesis 39:10 (Back)

39:10 **w** [Prov. 1:10]

Cross-references for Genesis 39:12 (Back)

39:12 **x** [Prov. 7:13, 18]

Cross-references for Genesis 39:20 (Back)

39:20 **y** Ps. 105:18 **z** ch. 40:3, 5; [ch. 40:15; 41:14]

Cross-references for Genesis 39:21 (Back)

39:21 **a** ver. 2; Acts 7:9, 10 **b** Ex. 3:21; 11:3; 12:36

Cross-references for Genesis 39:22 (Back)

39:22 **c** ch. 40:4

Cross-references for Genesis 39:23 (Back)

39:23 **d** ver. 2, 3

Cross-references for Genesis 40:1 (Back)

40:1 **e** Neh. 1:11

Cross-references for Genesis 40:3 (Back)

40:3 **f** [ch. 39:20]

Cross-references for Genesis 40:7 (Back)

40:7 **g** [Neh. 2:2]

Cross-references for Genesis 40:8 (Back)

40:8 **h** ch. 41:15 **i** ch. 41:16; Dan. 2:28, 47

Cross-references for Genesis 40:12 (Back)

40:12 **j** ver. 18; ch. 41:12; [Dan. 2:36] **k** [ch. 41:26, 27]

Cross-references for Genesis 40:13 (Back)

40:13 **l** 2 Kgs. 25:27; Jer. 52:31; [ver. 19, 20, 22; Ps. 3:3]

Cross-references for Genesis 40:15 (Back)

40:15 **m** ch. 37:28 **n** ch. 39:20

Cross-references for Genesis 40:18 (Back)

40:18 **o** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Genesis 40:19 (Back)

40:19 **p** ver. 13 **q** ver. 22

Cross-references for Genesis 40:20 (Back)

40:20 **r** Matt. 14:6; Mark 6:21 **s** ver. 13, 19

Cross-references for Genesis 40:21 (Back)

40:21 **t** ver. 13 **u** Neh. 2:1

Cross-references for Genesis 40:22 (Back)

40:22 **v** ver. 19

Cross-references for Genesis 41:6 (Back)

41:6 **w** [Ezek. 17:10; 19:12]; Hos. 13:15

Cross-references for Genesis 41:8 (Back)

41:8 **x** Ps. 77:4; Dan. 2:1, 3 **y** ver. 24; Ex. 7:11, 22; [Dan. 1:20; 2:2; 4:7; Matt. 2:1]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:10 (Back)

41:10 **z** ch. 40:2, 3 **a** [ch. 39:20]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:11 (Back)

41:11 **b** ch. 40:5

Cross-references for Genesis 41:12 (Back)

41:12 **c** See ch. 40:12-19

Cross-references for Genesis 41:13 (Back)

41:13 **d** ch. 40:21, 22

Cross-references for Genesis 41:14 (Back)

41:14 **e** Ps. 105:20 **f** [Dan. 2:25] **g** [1 Sam. 2:8; Ps. 113:7, 8]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:15 (Back)

41:15 **h** ver. 12; Dan. 5:16

Cross-references for Genesis 41:16 (Back)

41:16 **i** Dan. 2:30 **j** ch. 40:8; Dan. 2:22, 28, 47

Cross-references for Genesis 41:17 (Back)

41:17 **k** See ver. 1-7

Cross-references for Genesis 41:24 (Back)

41:24 **l** ver. 8; [Dan. 4:7]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:25 (Back)

41:25 **m** [Dan. 2:28, 29, 45; Rev. 4:1]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:27 (Back)

41:27 **n** [2 Kgs. 8:1]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:28 (Back)

41:28 **o** ver. 25

Cross-references for Genesis 41:29 (Back)

41:29 **p** ver. 47

Cross-references for Genesis 41:30 (Back)

41:30 **q** ver. 54; ch. 45:6 **r** ch. 47:13

Cross-references for Genesis 41:32 (Back)

41:32 **s** Num. 23:19; Isa. 14:24; 46:10, 11

Cross-references for Genesis 41:35 (Back)

41:35 **t** ver. 48

Cross-references for Genesis 41:38 (Back)

41:38 **u** Num. 27:18; Dan. 4:8, 18; 5:11, 14

Cross-references for Genesis 41:40 (Back)

41:40 **v** Ps. 105:21; Acts 7:10

Cross-references for Genesis 41:41 (Back)

41:41 **w** ch. 42:6

Cross-references for Genesis 41:42 (Back)

41:42 **x** Esth. 3:10; 8:2, 8, 10 **y** [Esth. 8:15] **z** Ezek. 16:11; [Dan. 5:7, 29]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:43 (Back)

41:43 **a** [Esth. 6:9] **b** ver. 40; ch. 42:6; 45:8, 9, 26

Cross-references for Genesis 41:44 (Back)

41:44 **c** [Ps. 105:21, 22]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:46 (Back)

41:46 **d** 1 Sam. 16:21; 1 Kgs. 12:6, 8; Dan. 1:19

Cross-references for Genesis 41:49 (Back)

41:49 **e** ch. 22:17; Judg. 7:12; 1 Sam. 13:5; Ps. 78:27

Cross-references for Genesis 41:50 (Back)

41:50 **f** ch. 46:20; 48:5

Cross-references for Genesis 41:52 (Back)

41:52 **g** [ch. 49:22; Hos. 13:15]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:54 (Back)

41:54 **h** Ps. 105:16; Acts 7:11 **i** ver. 30

Cross-references for Genesis 41:56 (Back)

41:56 **j** ch. 42:6; [ch. 47:14, 20, 24]

Cross-references for Genesis 41:57 (Back)

41:57 **k** ver. 54, 56

Cross-references for Genesis 42:1 (Back)

42:1 **l** Acts 7:12

Cross-references for Genesis 42:2 (Back)

42:2 **m** ch. 43:8

Cross-references for Genesis 42:4 (Back)

42:4 **n** ch. 35:18 **o** ver. 38

Cross-references for Genesis 42:6 (Back)

42:6 **p** ch. 41:41 **q** ch. 37:7, 9, 10

Cross-references for Genesis 42:7 (Back)

42:7 **r** ver. 30

Cross-references for Genesis 42:9 (Back)

42:9 s ch. 37:5, 9 t ver. 7, 30

Cross-references for Genesis 42:13 (Back)

42:13 u ver. 32; See ch. 37:30

Cross-references for Genesis 42:18 (Back)

42:18 v Lev. 25:43; Neh. 5:15

Cross-references for Genesis 42:19 (Back)

42:19 w ver. 33

Cross-references for Genesis 42:20 (Back)

42:20 x ver. 34; ch. 43:5; 44:23

Cross-references for Genesis 42:21 (Back)

42:21 y [Job 36:8, 9]; See ch. 37:23-28

Cross-references for Genesis 42:22 (Back)

42:22 z ch. 37:21 a ch. 9:5; 2 Chr. 24:22; [1 Kgs. 2:32; Ps. 9:12; Luke 11:50, 51]

Cross-references for Genesis 42:24 (Back)

42:24 **b** ch. 43:30

Cross-references for Genesis 42:25 (Back)

42:25 **c** ch. 44:1

Cross-references for Genesis 42:27 (Back)

42:27 **d** ver. 35; ch. 43:21 **e** Ex. 4:24; Jer. 9:2

Cross-references for Genesis 42:30 (Back)

42:30 **f** ver. 7, 9

Cross-references for Genesis 42:32 (Back)

42:32 **g** ver. 13

Cross-references for Genesis 42:33 (Back)

42:33 **h** ver. 15, 19, 20 **i** ver. 19

Cross-references for Genesis 42:34 (Back)

42:34 **j** ch. 34:10, 21

Cross-references for Genesis 42:35 (Back)

42:35 **k** ver. 27; ch. 43:21

Cross-references for Genesis 42:36 (Back)

42:36 **l** ch. 43:14

Cross-references for Genesis 42:37 (Back)

42:37 **m** [ch. 46:9]

Cross-references for Genesis 42:38 (Back)

42:38 **n** ver. 13, 32, 36; ch. 37:33; 44:28 **o** ver. 4; ch. 44:29 **p** ch. 37:35; 44:31

Cross-references for Genesis 43:1 (Back)

43:1 **q** ch. 41:54, 57

Cross-references for Genesis 43:3 (Back)

43:3 **r** ch. 42:20; 44:23

Cross-references for Genesis 43:8 (Back)

43:8 **s** ch. 42:2

Cross-references for Genesis 43:9 (Back)

43:9 **t** ch. 42:37; 44:32

Cross-references for Genesis 43:11 (Back)

43:11 **u** See ch. 37:25

Cross-references for Genesis 43:12 (Back)

43:12 **v** ch. 42:25, 27, 35

Cross-references for Genesis 43:14 (Back)

43:14 **w** See ch. 17:1 **x** [Neh. 1:11] **y** ch. 42:36

Cross-references for Genesis 43:16 (Back)

43:16 **z** ver. 19; ch. 44:1, 4; [ch. 24:2; 39:4]

Cross-references for Genesis 43:20 (Back)

43:20 **a** ch. 44:18 **b** ch. 42:3, 10

Cross-references for Genesis 43:21 (Back)

43:21 **c** ch. 42:27

Cross-references for Genesis 43:24 (Back)

43:24 **d** See ch. 18:4

Cross-references for Genesis 43:25 (Back)

43:25 **e** ver. 11

Cross-references for Genesis 43:26 (Back)

43:26 **f** ch. 42:6; See ch. 37:5-11

Cross-references for Genesis 43:27 (Back)

43:27 **g** ch. 42:11, 13

Cross-references for Genesis 43:28 (Back)

43:28 **h** ver. 26

Cross-references for Genesis 43:29 (Back)

43:29 **i** ch. 35:18 **g** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 43:30 (Back)

43:30 **j** 1 Kgs. 3:26; [Jer. 31:20] **k** ch. 42:24

Cross-references for Genesis 43:31 (Back)

43:31 **l** ch. 45:1

Cross-references for Genesis 43:32 (Back)

43:32 **m** ch. 46:34; Ex. 8:26

Cross-references for Genesis 43:34 (Back)

43:34 **n** [2 Sam. 11:8] **o** [ch. 45:22]

Cross-references for Genesis 44:1 (Back)

44:1 **p** ver. 4; See ch. 43:16 **q** ch. 42:25

Cross-references for Genesis 44:4 (Back)

44:4 **r** ver. 1

Cross-references for Genesis 44:5 (Back)

44:5 **s** ver. 15; ch. 30:27; [2 Kgs. 21:6; 2 Chr. 33:6]

Cross-references for Genesis 44:8 (Back)

44:8 **t** ch. 43:21

Cross-references for Genesis 44:9 (Back)

44:9 **u** [ch. 31:32] **v** ver. 16

Cross-references for Genesis 44:13 (Back)

44:13 **w** ch. 37:29

Cross-references for Genesis 44:14 (Back)

44:14 **x** ch. 37:7, 9, 10; 42:6; 43:26, 28

Cross-references for Genesis 44:15 (Back)

44:15 **y** ver. 5

Cross-references for Genesis 44:16 (Back)

44:16 **z** ch. 37:18; [Num. 32:23] **a** ver. 9

Cross-references for Genesis 44:18 (Back)

44:18 **b** ch. 43:20 **c** Ex. 32:22 **d** ch. 41:40

Cross-references for Genesis 44:20 (Back)

44:20 **e** ver. 30; [ch. 43:8] **f** [ch. 37:3]

Cross-references for Genesis 44:21 (Back)

44:21 **g** ch. 42:15, 20; 43:3, 5

Cross-references for Genesis 44:22 (Back)

44:22 **h** [ver. 31]

Cross-references for Genesis 44:23 (Back)

44:23 **i** ch. 43:3

Cross-references for Genesis 44:25 (Back)

44:25 **j** ch. 43:2

Cross-references for Genesis 44:27 (Back)

44:27 **k** ch. 46:19

Cross-references for Genesis 44:28 (Back)

44:28 **l** ch. 37:33

Cross-references for Genesis 44:29 (Back)

44:29 **m** ch. 42:36, 38 **n** ch. 42:4, 38

Cross-references for Genesis 44:32 (Back)

44:32 **o** ch. 43:9

Cross-references for Genesis 45:1 (Back)

45:1 **p** ch. 43:31; [Esth. 5:10]

Cross-references for Genesis 45:3 (Back)

45:3 **q** Acts 7:13

Cross-references for Genesis 45:4 (Back)

45:4 **r** ch. 37:28

Cross-references for Genesis 45:5 (Back)

45:5 s ch. 50:20; Ps. 105:16, 17

Cross-references for Genesis 45:6 (Back)

45:6 t ch. 41:30 u Ex. 34:21; Deut. 21:4; 1 Sam. 8:12; [Isa. 30:24]

Cross-references for Genesis 45:8 (Back)

45:8 v ver. 26; ch. 41:43

Cross-references for Genesis 45:10 (Back)

45:10 w ch. 46:34; 47:1, 4, 6, 27; 50:8; Ex. 8:22; [ch. 47:11; Josh. 10:41]

Cross-references for Genesis 45:11 (Back)

45:11 x ch. 47:12; 50:21

Cross-references for Genesis 45:12 (Back)

45:12 y [ch. 42:23]

Cross-references for Genesis 45:13 (Back)

45:13 z Acts 7:14

Cross-references for Genesis 45:18 (Back)

45:18 **a** ch. 47:6

Cross-references for Genesis 45:19 (Back)

45:19 **b** ch. 46:5

Cross-references for Genesis 45:21 (Back)

45:21 **b** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 45:22 (Back)

45:22 **c** [2 Kgs. 5:5, 22, 23] **d** [ch. 43:34]

Cross-references for Genesis 45:24 (Back)

45:24 **e** [ch. 42:22]

Cross-references for Genesis 45:27 (Back)

45:27 **f** ver. 19, 21; ch. 46:5

Cross-references for Genesis 46:1 (Back)

46:1 **g** ch. 21:31, 33; 26:33; 28:10 **h** ch. 26:24, 25; 28:13; 31:42

Cross-references for Genesis 46:2 (Back)

46:2 **i** ch. 15:1; Job 33:14, 15

Cross-references for Genesis 46:3 (Back)

46:3 **j** ch. 28:13 **k** ch. 35:11; [ch. 12:2; Ex. 1:7, 9; Deut. 26:5]

Cross-references for Genesis 46:4 (Back)

46:4 **l** ch. 15:16; 28:15; 48:21; 50:24; Ex. 3:8 **m** ch. 50:1

Cross-references for Genesis 46:5 (Back)

46:5 **n** ch. 45:19, 21, 27

Cross-references for Genesis 46:6 (Back)

46:6 **o** Josh. 24:4; Ps. 105:23; Isa. 52:4; Acts 7:14, 15

Cross-references for Genesis 46:8 (Back)

46:8 **p** For ver. 8-11, see Ex. 6:14-16 **q** Ex. 1:1-5 **r** Num. 26:5; 1 Chr. 5:1-3

Cross-references for Genesis 46:11 (Back)

46:11 s 1 Chr. 6:1

Cross-references for Genesis 46:12 (Back)

46:12 t 1 Chr. 2:3; 4:21 u ch. 38:3, 7, 10 v ch. 38:29; 1 Chr. 2:5

Cross-references for Genesis 46:13 (Back)

46:13 w 1 Chr. 7:1

Cross-references for Genesis 46:15 (Back)

46:15 x See ch. 29:32-35; 30:1-21

Cross-references for Genesis 46:17 (Back)

46:17 y 1 Chr. 7:30

Cross-references for Genesis 46:18 (Back)

46:18 z See ch. 30:10-13 a ch. 29:24

Cross-references for Genesis 46:20 (Back)

46:20 b ch. 41:50-52 c ch. 41:45

Cross-references for Genesis 46:21 (Back)

46:21 **d** See Num. 26:38-40; 1 Chr. 7:6-12; 8:1

Cross-references for Genesis 46:24 (Back)

46:24 **e** 1 Chr. 7:13

Cross-references for Genesis 46:25 (Back)

46:25 **f** See ch. 30:5-8 **g** ch. 29:29

Cross-references for Genesis 46:27 (Back)

46:27 **h** Ex. 1:5; Deut. 10:22; [Acts 7:14]

Cross-references for Genesis 46:28 (Back)

46:28 **i** See ch. 45:10

Cross-references for Genesis 46:29 (Back)

46:29 **j** [ch. 45:14]

Cross-references for Genesis 46:30 (Back)

46:30 **k** [Luke 2:29, 30]

Cross-references for Genesis 46:31 (Back)

46:31 **l** ch. 47:1

Cross-references for Genesis 46:32 (Back)

46:32 **m** ch. 47:3

Cross-references for Genesis 46:33 (Back)

46:33 **m** [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for Genesis 46:34 (Back)

46:34 **m** [See ver. 32 above] **n** ch. 37:12 **o** ver. 28 **p** ch. 43:32; Ex. 8:26

Cross-references for Genesis 47:1 (Back)

47:1 **q** ch. 46:31 **r** See ch. 45:10

Cross-references for Genesis 47:2 (Back)

47:2 **s** Acts 7:13

Cross-references for Genesis 47:3 (Back)

47:3 t ch. 46:33 u ch. 46:32, 34

Cross-references for Genesis 47:4 (Back)

47:4 v ch. 15:13; Deut. 26:5 w ch. 46:34

Cross-references for Genesis 47:6 (Back)

47:6 x ch. 45:18 y ver. 4 z Ex. 18:21, 25

Cross-references for Genesis 47:7 (Back)

47:7 a ver. 10

Cross-references for Genesis 47:9 (Back)

47:9 b 1 Chr. 29:15; Ps. 39:12; 119:19, 54; Heb. 11:9, 13 c Job 14:1; [Ps. 39:4, 5; James 4:14] d ch. 11:32; 25:7; 35:28

Cross-references for Genesis 47:10 (Back)

47:10 e ver. 7

Cross-references for Genesis 47:11 (Back)

47:11 f Ex. 1:11; 12:37; [ch. 45:10] g ver. 6

Cross-references for Genesis 47:12 (Back)

47:12 **h** ch. 45:11; 50:21

Cross-references for Genesis 47:14 (Back)

47:14 **i** ch. 41:56

Cross-references for Genesis 47:15 (Back)

47:15 **j** ver. 19

Cross-references for Genesis 47:19 (Back)

47:19 **k** [Neh. 5:2, 3]

Cross-references for Genesis 47:22 (Back)

47:22 **l** [Ezra 7:24]

Cross-references for Genesis 47:24 (Back)

47:24 **m** ch. 41:34

Cross-references for Genesis 47:25 (Back)

47:25 **n** See ch. 33:15

Cross-references for Genesis 47:26 (Back)

47:26 **o** ver. 22

Cross-references for Genesis 47:27 (Back)

47:27 **p** See ch. 45:10 **q** ch. 46:3

Cross-references for Genesis 47:28 (Back)

47:28 **r** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Genesis 47:29 (Back)

47:29 **s** Deut. 31:14; 1 Kgs. 2:1 **t** See ch. 33:15 **u** ch. 24:2 **v** ch. 24:49 **w** [ch. 50:25]

Cross-references for Genesis 47:30 (Back)

47:30 **x** ch. 49:29; 50:5, 13

Cross-references for Genesis 47:31 (Back)

47:31 **y** ch. 48:2; 1 Kgs. 1:47; [Heb. 11:21]

Cross-references for Genesis 48:3 (Back)

48:3 **z** See ch. 17:1 **a** ch. 28:13, 19; 35:6, 9

Cross-references for Genesis 48:4 (Back)

48:4 **b** ch. 17:8

Cross-references for Genesis 48:5 (Back)

48:5 **c** ch. 41:50-52; 46:20 **d** Josh. 13:7; 14:4; 17:17

Cross-references for Genesis 48:7 (Back)

48:7 **e** See ch. 35:9-19

Cross-references for Genesis 48:9 (Back)

48:9 **f** [ch. 33:5] **g** ch. 49:25, 26; Heb. 11:21; [ch. 27:4]

Cross-references for Genesis 48:10 (Back)

48:10 **h** [ch. 27:1] **i** ch. 27:27

Cross-references for Genesis 48:11 (Back)

48:11 **j** [ch. 37:33; 45:26]

Cross-references for Genesis 48:14 (Back)

48:14 **k** ver. 17 **l** ver. 19

Cross-references for Genesis 48:15 (Back)

48:15 **m** ch. 17:1; 24:40

Cross-references for Genesis 48:16 (Back)

48:16 **n** ch. 28:15; 31:11, 13, 24; Ex. 23:20 **o** Isa. 44:22, 23; 49:7; 63:9; [2 Sam. 4:9; Ps. 34:22; 121:7] **p** Amos 9:12; Acts 15:17 **q** [Num. 26:34, 37]

Cross-references for Genesis 48:17 (Back)

48:17 **r** ver. 14

Cross-references for Genesis 48:19 (Back)

48:19 **r** [See ver. 17 above] **s** Num. 1:33, 35; 2:19, 21; Deut. 33:17

Cross-references for Genesis 48:20 (Back)

48:20 **t** [Ruth 4:11, 12]

Cross-references for Genesis 48:21 (Back)

48:21 **u** ch. 46:4; 50:24

Cross-references for Genesis 48:22 (Back)

48:22 **v** Josh. 24:32; John 4:5

Cross-references for Genesis 49:1 (Back)

49:1 **w** For ver. 1-27, see Deut. 33:6-25 **x** Num. 24:14; Deut. 4:30; 31:29; Isa. 2:2; Jer. 23:20; Dan. 2:28; 10:14; Hos. 3:5

Cross-references for Genesis 49:3 (Back)

49:3 **y** ch. 29:32 **z** Deut. 21:17

Cross-references for Genesis 49:4 (Back)

49:4 **a** ch. 35:22; 1 Chr. 5:1

Cross-references for Genesis 49:5 (Back)

49:5 **b** ch. 29:33, 34 **c** ch. 34:25, 26

Cross-references for Genesis 49:6 (Back)

49:6 **d** [Ps. 16:9; 57:8] **e** [Ps. 26:9] **f** Josh. 11:6, 9; 2 Sam. 8:4

Cross-references for Genesis 49:7 (Back)

49:7 **g** See Num. 3:5-13; Josh. 19:1-9; 1 Chr. 4:24-39

Cross-references for Genesis 49:8 (Back)

49:8 **h** ch. 29:35; [ch. 27:29] **i** [Job 16:12] **j** 1 Chr. 5:2

Cross-references for Genesis 49:9 (Back)

49:9 **k** Rev. 5:5; [Deut. 33:22; Hos. 5:14] **l** [Num. 23:24; 24:9]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:10 (Back)

49:10 **m** Num. 24:17; Zech. 10:11 **n** Deut. 28:57

Cross-references for Genesis 49:12 (Back)

49:12 **o** Prov. 23:29

Cross-references for Genesis 49:13 (Back)

49:13 **p** [Deut. 33:18, 19]; Josh. 19:10, 11 **q** [Deut. 1:7; Josh. 9:1; Judg. 5:17]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:14 (Back)

49:14 **r** Judg. 5:16; [1 Chr. 12:32]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:15 (Back)

49:15 s Josh. 16:10

Cross-references for Genesis 49:16 (Back)

49:16 t [Deut. 33:22] u ch. 30:6

Cross-references for Genesis 49:17 (Back)

49:17 v Judg. 18:27

Cross-references for Genesis 49:18 (Back)

49:18 w Ps. 25:5; 119:166, 174; Isa. 25:9; Mic. 7:7; [Luke 2:25]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:19 (Back)

49:19 x [Deut. 33:20] y See 1 Chr. 5:18-22

Cross-references for Genesis 49:20 (Back)

49:20 z [Deut. 33:24]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:21 (Back)

49:21 **a** [Deut. 33:23]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:22 (Back)

49:22 **b** ch. 41:52; Josh. 17:14, 18

Cross-references for Genesis 49:23 (Back)

49:23 **c** [ch. 37:24, 28; 39:20]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:24 (Back)

49:24 **d** Job 29:20 **e** Ps. 132:2, 5; Isa. 1:24 **f** Ps. 23:1; 80:1 **g** Isa. 28:16; Eph. 2:20; 1 Pet. 2:4; [Deut. 32:4]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:25 (Back)

49:25 **h** ch. 35:3; 50:17 **i** ch. 17:1; 35:11 **j** Deut. 33:13

Cross-references for Genesis 49:26 (Back)

49:26 **k** Deut. 33:15; Hab. 3:6 **l** Deut. 33:16

Cross-references for Genesis 49:27 (Back)

49:27 **m** [Judg. 20:21, 25; Ezek. 22:27] **n** Zech. 14:1; [Ezek. 39:10]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:29 (Back)

49:29 **o** ver. 33; ch. 25:8 **p** ch. 47:30 **q** ch. 50:13; [ch. 23:9]

Cross-references for Genesis 49:30 (Back)

49:30 **r** See ch. 23:16-18

Cross-references for Genesis 49:31 (Back)

49:31 **s** ch. 23:19; 25:9 **t** ch. 35:29

Cross-references for Genesis 49:33 (Back)

49:33 **u** ver. 29

Cross-references for Genesis 50:1 (Back)

50:1 **v** ch. 46:4

Cross-references for Genesis 50:2 (Back)

50:2 **w** ver. 26; [2 Chr. 16:14; Mark 16:1; Luke 23:56; John 19:39, 40]

Cross-references for Genesis 50:3 (Back)

50:3 **x** [ver. 10; Num. 20:29; Deut. 34:8; 1 Sam. 31:13; Job 2:13]

Cross-references for Genesis 50:4 (Back)

50:4 **y** ch. 47:29; See ch. 33:15

Cross-references for Genesis 50:5 (Back)

50:5 **z** 2 Chr. 16:14; Isa. 22:16; Matt. 27:60

Cross-references for Genesis 50:8 (Back)

50:8 **a** See ch. 45:10

Cross-references for Genesis 50:10 (Back)

50:10 **b** [2 Sam. 1:17; Acts 8:2] **c** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Genesis 50:13 (Back)

50:13 **d** ch. 49:29, 30; [Acts 7:16] **e** ch. 23:16

Cross-references for Genesis 50:17 (Back)

50:17 **f** ch. 49:25

Cross-references for Genesis 50:18 (Back)

50:18 **g** [ch. 37:7, 10]

Cross-references for Genesis 50:19 (Back)

50:19 **h** ch. 30:2; [2 Kgs. 5:7]

Cross-references for Genesis 50:20 (Back)

50:20 **i** ch. 45:5, 7

Cross-references for Genesis 50:21 (Back)

50:21 **j** ch. 45:11; 47:12

Cross-references for Genesis 50:23 (Back)

50:23 **k** [Job 42:16; Ps. 128:6] **l** Num. 32:39; 1 Chr. 7:14, 15 **m** [ch. 30:3]

Cross-references for Genesis 50:24 (Back)

50:24 **n** ch. 15:14; 46:4; 48:21; Ex. 3:16, 17; [Heb. 11:22] **o** ch. 15:18; 26:3; 28:13; 35:12; 46:4

Cross-references for Genesis 50:25 (Back)

50:25 **p** Ex. 13:19; Josh. 24:32

Cross-references for Genesis 50:26 (Back)

50:26 q See ver. 2

Exodus

(return to table of contents)

Exodus 1 • Exodus 2 • Exodus 3 • Exodus 4 • Exodus 5 • Exodus 6 • Exodus 7 • Exodus 8 • Exodus 9 • Exodus 10 • Exodus 11 • Exodus 12 • Exodus 13 • Exodus 14 • Exodus 15 • Exodus 16 • Exodus 17 • Exodus 18 • Exodus 19 • Exodus 20 • Exodus 21 • Exodus 22 • Exodus 23 • Exodus 24 • Exodus 25 • Exodus 26 • Exodus 27 • Exodus 28 • Exodus 29 • Exodus 30 • Exodus 31 • Exodus 32 • Exodus 33 • Exodus 34 • Exodus 35 • Exodus 36 • Exodus 37 • Exodus 38 • Exodus 39 • Exodus 40

Exodus

Israel Increases Greatly in Egypt

EXODUS 1 *a* These are the names of the sons of Israel who came to Egypt with Jacob, each with his household: **2**Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah, **3**Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin, **4**Dan and Naphtali, Gad and Asher. **5**All the descendants of Jacob were *b* seventy persons; Joseph was already in Egypt. **6**Then *c* Joseph died, and all

his brothers and all that generation. 7 d But the people of Israel were fruitful and increased greatly; they multiplied and grew exceedingly strong, so that the land was filled with them.

Pharaoh Oppresses Israel

8Now there arose a new king over Egypt, e who did not know Joseph. 9And he said to his people, “Behold, f the people of Israel are too many and too mighty for us. 10 g Come, h let us deal shrewdly with them, lest they multiply, and, if war breaks out, they join our enemies and fight against us and escape from the land.” 11Therefore they set taskmasters over them i to afflict them with heavy j burdens. They built for Pharaoh k store cities, Pithom and l Raamses. 12But the more they were oppressed, the more they multiplied and the more they spread abroad. And the Egyptians were in dread of the people of Israel. 13So they ruthlessly made the people of Israel m work as slaves 14and n made their lives bitter with hard service, in mortar and brick, and in all kinds of work in the field. In all their work they ruthlessly made them work as slaves.

15Then the king of Egypt said to the Hebrew midwives, one of whom was named Shiphrah and the other Puah, 16“When you serve as midwife to the Hebrew women and see them on the birthstool, if it is a son, you shall kill him, but if it is a daughter, she shall live.” 17But the midwives o feared God and did not do as the king of Egypt commanded them, but let the male children live. 18So the king of Egypt called the midwives and said to them, “Why have you done this, and let the male children live?” 19The midwives said to Pharaoh, “Because the Hebrew women are not like the Egyptian women, for they are vigorous and give birth before the midwife comes to them.” 20 p So God dealt well with the midwives. And the people multiplied and grew very strong. 21And because the midwives feared God, q he gave them families. 22Then Pharaoh commanded all his people, r “Every son that is born to the

Hebrews [1] you shall cast into *s* the Nile, but you shall let every daughter live.”

The Birth of Moses

EXODUS 2 Now a *t* man from the house of Levi went and took as his wife a Levite woman. **2**The woman conceived and bore a son, and *u* when she saw that he was a fine child, she hid him three months. **3**When she could hide him no longer, she took for him a basket made of bulrushes [1] and daubed it with bitumen and pitch. She put the child in it and placed it among the *v* reeds by the river bank. **4**And *w* his sister stood at a distance to know what would be done to him. **5**Now the daughter of Pharaoh came down to bathe at the river, while her young women walked beside the river. She saw the basket among the reeds and sent her servant woman, and she took it. **6**When she opened it, she saw the child, and behold, the baby was crying. She took pity on him and said, “This is one of the Hebrews’ children.” **7**Then his sister said to Pharaoh’s daughter, “Shall I go and call you a nurse from the Hebrew women to nurse the child for you?” **8**And Pharaoh’s daughter said to her, “Go.” So the girl went and called the child’s mother. **9**And Pharaoh’s daughter said to her, “Take this child away and nurse him for me, and I will give you your wages.” So the woman took the child and nursed him. **10**When the child grew older, she brought him to Pharaoh’s daughter, and he became *x* her son. She named him Moses, “Because,” she said, “I *y* drew him out of the water.” [2]

Moses Flees to Midian

11One day, *z* when Moses had grown up, he went out to his people and looked on their *a* burdens, and he saw an Egyptian beating a Hebrew, one of his people. [3] **12**He looked this way and that, and seeing no one, he *b* struck down the Egyptian and hid him in the sand. **13**When *c* he went out the next day, behold, two Hebrews

were struggling together. And he said to the man in the wrong,
“Why do you strike your companion?” 14He answered, d “Who
made you a prince and a judge over us? Do you mean to kill me as
you killed the Egyptian?” Then Moses was afraid, and thought,
“Surely the thing is known.” 15When Pharaoh heard of it, he sought
to kill Moses. But e Moses fled from Pharaoh and stayed in the land
of Midian. And he sat down by f a well.

16Now the g priest of Midian had seven daughters, and h they came
and drew water and filled the troughs to water their father’s flock.
17The shepherds came and drove them away, but Moses stood up
and saved them, and i watered their flock. 18When they came home
to their father j Reuel, he said, “How is it that you have come home
so soon today?” 19They said, “An Egyptian delivered us out of the
hand of the shepherds and even drew water for us and i watered the
flock.” 20He said to his daughters, “Then where is he? Why have
you left the man? Call him, that he may k eat bread.” 21And Moses
was content to dwell with the man, and he gave Moses his daughter
l Zipporah. 22She gave birth to a son, and he called his name
m Gershom, for he said, “I have been a n sojourner [4] in a foreign
land.”

God Hears Israel’s Groaning

23 o During those many days the king of Egypt died, and the people
of Israel p groaned because of their slavery and cried out for help.
q Their cry for rescue from slavery came up to God. 24And r God
heard their groaning, and God s remembered his covenant with
t Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob. 25God u saw the people of
Israel—and God v knew.

The Burning Bush

EXODUS **3** Now Moses was keeping the flock of his father-in-law,
Jethro, the priest of Midian, and he led his flock to the west side of
the wilderness and came to Horeb, the *w* mountain of God. **2** *x* And
y the angel of the LORD appeared to him in a flame of fire out of
the midst of a bush. He looked, and behold, the bush was burning,
yet it was not consumed. **3**And Moses said, “I will turn aside to see
this great sight, why the bush is not burned.” **4**When the LORD saw
that he turned aside to see, *z* God called to him *a* out of the bush,
“Moses, Moses!” And he said, “Here I am.” **5**Then he said, “Do not
come near; *b* take your sandals off your feet, for the place on which
you are standing is holy ground.” **6**And he said, *c* “I am the God of
your father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of
Jacob.” And Moses hid his face, for *d* he was afraid to look at God.

7Then the LORD said, *e* “I have surely seen the affliction of my
people who are in Egypt and have heard their cry because of their
f taskmasters. I know their sufferings, **8**and *g* I have come down to
deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians and *h* to bring them
up out of that land to a *i* good and broad land, a land *j* flowing with
milk and honey, to the place of *k* the Canaanites, the Hittites, the
Amorites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites. **9**And now,
behold, *l* the cry of the people of Israel has come to me, and I have
also seen the *m* oppression with which the Egyptians oppress them.
10 *n* Come, I will send you to Pharaoh that you may bring my
people, the children of Israel, out of Egypt.” **11**But Moses said to
God, *o* “Who am I that I should go to Pharaoh and bring the
children of Israel out of Egypt?” **12**He said, *p* “But I will be with
you, and this shall be the sign for you, that I have sent you: when
you have brought the people out of Egypt, *q* you shall serve God on
this mountain.”

13Then Moses said to God, “If I come to the people of Israel and say
to them, ‘The God of your fathers has sent me to you,’ and they ask
me, ‘What is his name?’ what shall I say to them?” **14**God said to
Moses, “I AM WHO I AM.” [1] And he said, “Say this to the people
of Israel, *r* ‘I AM has sent me to you.’” **15**God also said to Moses,
“Say this to the people of Israel, ‘The LORD, [2] the *s* God of your
fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of

Jacob, has sent me to you.' This is [t] my name forever, and thus I am to be remembered throughout all generations. **16**Go and [u] gather the elders of Israel together and say to them, 'The LORD, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, has appeared to me, saying, [v] "I have observed you and what has been done to you in Egypt, **17**and I promise that [w] I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt to the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, a land [w] flowing with milk and honey."' **18**And [x] they will listen to your voice, and you and the elders of Israel [y] shall go to the king of Egypt and say to him, 'The LORD, the God of the Hebrews, has [z] met with us; and now, please let us go a three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD our God.' **19**But I know that the king of Egypt [a] will not let you go unless compelled [b] by a mighty hand. [3] **20**So [c] I will stretch out my hand and strike Egypt with [d] all the wonders that I will do in it; [e] after that he will let you go. **21**And [f] I will give this people favor in the sight of the Egyptians; and when you go, you shall not go empty, **22**but each woman shall ask of her neighbor, and any woman who lives in her house, for [g] silver and gold jewelry, and for clothing. You shall put them on your sons and on your daughters. So [h] you shall plunder the Egyptians."

Moses Given Powerful Signs

EXODUS 4 Then Moses answered, "But behold, they will not believe me or listen to my voice, for they will say, 'The LORD did not appear to you.'" **2**The LORD said to him, "What is that in your hand?" He said, [i] "A staff." **3**And he said, "Throw it on the ground." So he threw it on the ground, and it became a serpent, and Moses ran from it. **4**But the LORD said to Moses, "Put out your hand and catch it by the tail"—so he put out his hand and caught it, and it became a staff in his hand— **5**"that they may [j] believe that the LORD, [k] the God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, has appeared to you." **6**Again, the LORD said to him, "Put your hand inside your cloak." [1] And he put his hand inside his cloak, and when he took it out, behold, his

hand was *l* leprous [2] like snow. **7** Then God said, “Put your hand back inside your cloak.” So he put his hand back inside his cloak, and when he took it out, behold, *m* it was restored like the rest of his flesh. **8** “If they will not believe you,” God said, “or listen to the first sign, they may believe the latter sign. **9** If they will not believe even these two signs or listen to your voice, you shall take some water from the Nile and pour it on the dry ground, and the water that you shall take from the Nile *n* will become blood on the dry ground.”

10 But Moses said to the LORD, “Oh, my Lord, I am not eloquent, either in the past or since you have spoken to your servant, but *o* I am slow of speech and of tongue.” **11** Then the LORD said to him, “Who has made man’s mouth? Who makes him mute, or deaf, or seeing, or blind? Is it not I, the LORD? **12** Now therefore go, and *p* I will be with your mouth and teach you what you shall speak.” **13** But he said, “Oh, my Lord, please send someone else.” **14** Then the anger of the LORD was kindled against Moses and he said, “Is there not Aaron, your brother, the Levite? I know that he can speak well. Behold, *q* he is coming out to meet you, and when he sees you, he will be glad in his heart. **15** *r* You shall speak to him and *s* put the words in his mouth, and *p* I will be with your mouth and with his mouth and will teach you both what to do. **16** *t* He shall speak for you to the people, and he shall be your mouth, and *u* you shall be as God to him. **17** And take in your hand *v* this staff, with which you shall do the signs.”

Moses Returns to Egypt

18 Moses went back to *w* Jethro his father-in-law and said to him, “Please let me go back to my brothers in Egypt to see whether they are still alive.” And Jethro said to Moses, “Go in peace.” **19** And the LORD said to Moses in Midian, “Go back to Egypt, for *x* all the men who were seeking your life are dead.” **20** So Moses took *y* his wife and his sons and had them ride on a donkey, and went back to the

land of Egypt. And Moses took [z] the staff of God in his hand.

21 And the LORD said to Moses, “When you go back to Egypt, see
that you do before Pharaoh all the [a] miracles that I have put in your
power. But [b] I will harden his heart, so that he will not let the
people go. 22 Then you shall say to Pharaoh, ‘Thus says the LORD,
[c] Israel is my [d] firstborn son, 23 and I say to you, “Let my son go
that he may serve me.” If you refuse to let him go, behold, I [e] will
kill your firstborn son.’”

24 At a lodging place on the way [f] the LORD met him and [g] sought
to put him to death. 25 Then [h] Zipporah took a [i] flint and cut off her
son’s foreskin and touched Moses’ [3] feet with it and said, “Surely
you are a bridegroom of blood to me!” 26 So he let him alone. It was
then that she said, “A bridegroom of blood,” because of the
circumcision.

27 The LORD said to Aaron, “Go into the wilderness [j] to meet
Moses.” So he went and met him at the [k] mountain of God and
kissed him. 28 And Moses [l] told Aaron all the words of the LORD
with which he had sent him to speak, and all [m] the signs that he
had commanded him to do. 29 Then Moses and Aaron [n] went and
gathered together all the elders of the people of Israel. 30 [o] Aaron
spoke all the words that the LORD had spoken to Moses and did the
signs in the sight of the people. 31 And the people [p] believed; and
when they heard that the LORD had [q] visited the people of Israel
and that he had [r] seen their affliction, [s] they bowed their heads and
worshiped.

Making Bricks Without Straw

EXODUS 5 Afterward Moses and Aaron went and said to Pharaoh,

“Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel, ‘Let my people go, that they may hold *t* a feast to me in the wilderness.’” **2**But Pharaoh said, *u* “Who is the LORD, that I should obey his voice and let Israel go? I do not know the LORD, and moreover, *v* I will not let Israel go.” **3**Then they said, “The *w* God of the Hebrews has met with us. Please let us go a three days’ journey into the wilderness that we may sacrifice to the LORD our God, lest he fall upon us with pestilence or with the sword.” **4**But the king of Egypt said to them, “Moses and Aaron, why do you take the people away from their work? Get back to your *x* burdens.” **5**And Pharaoh said, “Behold, *y* the people of the land are now many, [1] and you make them rest from their burdens!” **6**The same day Pharaoh commanded the *z* taskmasters of the people and their *a* foremen, **7**“You shall no longer give the people straw to make bricks, as in the past; let them go and gather straw for themselves. **8**But the number of bricks that they made in the past you shall impose on them, you shall by no means reduce it, for they are idle. Therefore they cry, ‘Let us go and offer sacrifice to our God.’ **9**Let heavier work be laid on the men that they may labor at it and pay no regard to lying words.”

10So the *b* taskmasters and the foremen of the people went out and said to the people, “Thus says Pharaoh, ‘I will not give you straw. **11**Go and get your straw yourselves wherever you can find it, but your work will not be reduced in the least.’” **12**So the people were scattered throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble for straw. **13**The *c* taskmasters were urgent, saying, “Complete your work, your daily task each day, as when there was straw.” **14**And the foremen of the people of Israel, whom Pharaoh’s *c* taskmasters had set over them, were beaten and were asked, “Why have you not done all your task of making bricks today and yesterday, as in the past?”

15Then the foremen of the people of Israel came and cried to Pharaoh, “Why do you treat your servants like this? **16**No straw is given to your servants, yet they say to us, ‘Make bricks!’ And behold, your servants are beaten; but the fault is in your own people.” **17**But he said, “You are idle, you are idle; that is why you

say, ‘Let us go and sacrifice to the LORD.’ 18Go now and work. No straw will be given you, but you must still deliver the same number of bricks.” 19The foremen of the people of Israel saw that they were in trouble when they said, “You shall by no means reduce your number of bricks, your daily task each day.” 20They met Moses and Aaron, who were waiting for them, as they came out from Pharaoh; 21and *d* they said to them, “The LORD look on you and judge, because you have made us stink in the sight of Pharaoh and his servants, and have put a sword in their hand to kill us.”

22Then Moses turned to the LORD and said, “O Lord, why have you done evil to this people? Why did you ever send me? 23For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in your name, he has done evil to this people, and you have not delivered your people at all.”

God Promises Deliverance

EXODUS 6 But the LORD said to Moses, “Now you shall see what I will do to Pharaoh; for with a strong hand he will send them out, and with *e* a strong hand he will *f* drive them out of his land.”

2God spoke to Moses and said to him, *g* “I am the LORD. 3I appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, as *h* God Almighty, [1] but by my name the *i* LORD I did not make myself known to them. 4 *j* I also established my covenant with them *k* to give them the land of Canaan, the land in which they lived as sojourners. 5Moreover, *l* I have heard the groaning of the people of Israel whom the Egyptians hold as slaves, and I have remembered my covenant. 6Say therefore to the people of Israel, *m* ‘I am the LORD, and *n* I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will deliver you from slavery to them, and *o* I will redeem you with an outstretched arm and with great acts of judgment. 7I *p* will take you to be my people, and *q* I will be your God, and you shall know that *m* I am the LORD your God, who has brought you out *n* from under the

burdens of the Egyptians. 8I will bring you into r the land that I s swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob. I will give it to you for a possession. m I am the LORD.'" 9Moses spoke thus to the people of Israel, but they t did not listen to Moses, because of their broken spirit and harsh slavery.

10So the LORD said to Moses, 11"Go in, tell Pharaoh king of Egypt to let the people of Israel go out of his land." 12But Moses said to the LORD, "Behold, the people of Israel have t not listened to me. How then shall Pharaoh listen to me, for u I am of uncircumcised lips?" 13But the LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron and gave them a charge about the people of Israel and about Pharaoh king of Egypt: to bring the people of Israel out of the land of Egypt.

The Genealogy of Moses and Aaron

14These are the heads of their fathers' houses: the v sons of Reuben, the firstborn of Israel: Hanoch, Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi; these are the clans of Reuben. 15The w sons of Simeon: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar, and Shaul, the son of a Canaanite woman; these are the clans of Simeon. 16These are the names of the x sons of Levi according to their generations: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari, the years of the life of Levi being 137 years. 17The y sons of Gershon: Libni and Shimei, by their clans. 18The z sons of Kohath: Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, the years of the life of Kohath being 133 years. 19The a sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. These are the clans of the Levites according to their generations. 20 b Amram took as his wife Jochebed his father's sister, and she bore him Aaron and Moses, the years of the life of Amram being 137 years. 21 c The sons of Izhar: Korah, Nepheg, and Zichri. 22The d sons of Uzziel: Mishael, Elzaphan, and Sithri. 23Aaron took as his wife Elisheba, the daughter of e Amminadab and the sister of f Nahshon, and she bore him g Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar. 24The h sons of Korah: Assir, Elkanah, and Abiasaph; these are the clans of the Korahites. 25Eleazar, Aaron's son, took as his wife one of the daughters of Putiel, and i she bore him Phinehas. These are the heads of the

fathers' houses of the Levites by their clans.

26 These are the Aaron and Moses *j* to whom the LORD said: "Bring
out the people of Israel from the land of Egypt *k* by their hosts." 27 It
was they who spoke to Pharaoh king of Egypt about bringing out
the people of Israel from Egypt, this Moses and this Aaron.

28 On the day when the LORD spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt,
29 the LORD said to Moses, *l* "I am the LORD; *m* tell Pharaoh king of
Egypt all that I say to you." 30 But Moses said to the LORD, "Behold,
n I am of uncircumcised lips. How will Pharaoh listen to me?"

Moses and Aaron Before Pharaoh

EXODUS 7 And the LORD said to Moses, "See, I have made you like
o God to Pharaoh, and your brother Aaron shall be your *p* prophet.
2 *q* You shall speak all that I command you, and your brother Aaron
shall tell Pharaoh to let the people of Israel go out of his land. 3 But
r I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and though I *s* multiply my signs
and wonders in the land of Egypt, 4 Pharaoh will not listen to you.
Then I will lay my hand on Egypt and bring my hosts, my people
the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt by great acts of
judgment. 5 The Egyptians *t* shall know that I am the LORD, when I
stretch out my hand against Egypt and bring out the people of Israel
from among them." 6 Moses and Aaron did so; they did just as the
LORD commanded them. 7 Now Moses was *u* eighty years old, and
Aaron eighty-three years old, when they spoke to Pharaoh.

8 Then the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, 9 "When Pharaoh says to
you, *v* 'Prove yourselves by working a miracle,' then you shall say to
Aaron, 'Take your staff and cast it down before Pharaoh, that it may
become a serpent.'" 10 So Moses and Aaron went to Pharaoh and did
just as the LORD commanded. Aaron cast down his staff before
Pharaoh and his servants, and it became a serpent. 11 Then Pharaoh

summoned the wise men and the sorcerers, and they, the
w magicians of Egypt, also *x* did the same by their secret arts. **12**For
each man cast down his staff, and they became serpents. But
Aaron's staff swallowed up their staffs. **13**Still *r* Pharaoh's heart was
hardened, and he would not listen to them, *r* as the LORD had said.

The First Plague: Water Turned to Blood

14Then the LORD said to Moses, "Pharaoh's heart is hardened; he
refuses to let the people go. **15** *y* Go to Pharaoh in the morning, as
he is going out to the water. Stand on the bank of the Nile to meet
him, and take in your hand *z* the staff that turned into a *a* serpent.
16And you shall say to him, 'The *b* LORD, the God of the Hebrews,
sent me to you, saying, "Let my people go, *c* that they may serve me
in the wilderness." But so far, you have not obeyed. **17**Thus says the
LORD, "By this *d* you shall know that I am the LORD: behold, with
the staff that is in my hand I will strike the water that is in the Nile,
and *e* it shall turn into blood. **18**The fish in the Nile shall die, and
the Nile will stink, and the Egyptians will *f* grow weary of drinking
water from the Nile."'" **19**And the LORD said to Moses, "Say to
Aaron, 'Take your staff and *g* stretch out your hand over the waters
of Egypt, over their rivers, their canals, and their ponds, and all
their pools of water, so that they may become blood, and there shall
be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, even in vessels of wood
and in vessels of stone.'"

20Moses and Aaron did as the LORD commanded. In the sight of
Pharaoh and in the sight of his servants he *h* lifted up the staff and
struck the water in the Nile, and all the *i* water in the Nile turned
into blood. **21**And the fish in the Nile died, and the Nile stank, so
that the Egyptians *j* could not drink water from the Nile. There was
blood throughout all the land of Egypt. **22**But *k* the magicians of
Egypt did the same by their secret arts. So *l* Pharaoh's heart
remained hardened, and he would not listen to them, as *m* the
LORD had said. **23**Pharaoh turned and went into his house, and he

did not take even this to heart. 24And all the Egyptians dug along the Nile for water to drink, for they could not drink the water of the Nile.

25Seven full days passed after the LORD had struck the Nile.

The Second Plague: Frogs

EXODUS 8 [1] Then the LORD said to Moses, “Go in to Pharaoh and say to him, ‘Thus says the LORD, “Let my people go, that *n* they may serve me. 2But if you *o* refuse to let them go, behold, I will plague all your country with *p* frogs. 3The Nile shall swarm with frogs that shall come up into your house and into *q* your bedroom and on your bed and into the houses of your servants and your people, [2] and into your ovens and your kneading bowls. 4The frogs shall come up on you and on your people and on all your servants.”’” 5 [3] And the LORD said to Moses, “Say to Aaron, *r* ‘Stretch out your hand with your staff over the rivers, over the canals and over the pools, and make frogs come up on the land of Egypt!’” 6So Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt, and *s* the frogs came up and covered the land of Egypt. 7But *t* the magicians did the same by their secret arts and made frogs come up on the land of Egypt.

8Then Pharaoh called Moses and Aaron and said, *u* “Plead with the LORD to take away the frogs from me and from my people, and *v* I will let the people go to sacrifice to the LORD.” 9Moses said to Pharaoh, “Be pleased to command me when *u* I am to plead for you and for your servants and for your people, that the frogs be cut off from you and your houses and be left only in the Nile.” 10And he said, “Tomorrow.” Moses said, “Be it as you say, so *w* that you may know that *x* there is no one like the LORD our God. 11The frogs shall go away from you and your houses and your servants and your people. They shall be left only in the Nile.” 12So Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh, and Moses cried to the LORD about the

frogs, as he had agreed with Pharaoh. [4] 13And the LORD did
according to the word of Moses. The frogs died out in the houses,
the courtyards, and the fields. 14And they gathered them together
in heaps, and the land stank. 15But when Pharaoh saw that there
was a *y* respite, he *z* hardened his heart and would not listen to
them, as the LORD had said.

The Third Plague: Gnats

16Then the LORD said to Moses, "Say to Aaron, *a* 'Stretch out your
staff and strike the dust of the earth, so that it may become gnats in
all the land of Egypt.'" 17And they did so. Aaron stretched out his
hand with his staff and struck the dust of the earth, and *b* there
were gnats on man and beast. All the dust of the earth became
gnats in all the land of Egypt. 18The *c* magicians tried by their
secret arts to produce gnats, but they could not. So there were gnats
on man and beast. 19Then the magicians said to Pharaoh, "This is
d the finger of God." But Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he
would not listen to them, as the LORD had said.

The Fourth Plague: Flies

20Then the LORD said to Moses, *e* "Rise up early in the morning and
present yourself to Pharaoh, as he goes out to the water, and say to
him, 'Thus says the LORD, *f* "Let my people go, that they may serve
me. 21Or else, if you will not let my people go, behold, I will send
swarms of flies on you and your servants and your people, and into
your houses. And the houses of the Egyptians shall be filled with
swarms of flies, and also the ground on which they stand. 22But on
that day *g* I will set apart the land of Goshen, where my people
dwell, so that no swarms of flies shall be there, *h* that you may
know that I am the LORD in the midst of the earth. [5] 23Thus I will
put a division [6] between my people and your people. Tomorrow
this sign shall happen."'" 24And the LORD did so. *i* There came

great swarms of flies into the house of Pharaoh and into his servants' houses. Throughout all the land of Egypt the land was ruined by the swarms of flies.

25 Then Pharaoh called Moses and Aaron and said, "Go, sacrifice to your God within the land." 26 But Moses said, "It would not be right to do so, for the offerings we shall sacrifice to the LORD our God are an *j* abomination to the Egyptians. If we sacrifice offerings *j* abominable to the Egyptians before their eyes, will they not stone us? 27 We must go *k* three days' journey into the wilderness and sacrifice to the LORD our God *l* as he tells us." 28 So Pharaoh said, "I will let you go to sacrifice to the LORD your God in the wilderness; only you must not go very far away. *m* Plead for me." 29 Then Moses said, "Behold, I am going out from you and I will plead with the LORD that the swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, tomorrow. Only let not Pharaoh *n* cheat again by not letting the people go to sacrifice to the LORD." 30 So Moses went out from Pharaoh and prayed to the LORD. 31 And the LORD did as Moses asked, and removed the swarms of flies from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people; not one remained. 32 But Pharaoh *o* hardened his heart this time also, and did not let the people go.

The Fifth Plague: Egyptian Livestock Die

EXODUS 9 Then the LORD said to Moses, *p* "Go in to Pharaoh and say to him, 'Thus says *q* the LORD, the God of the Hebrews, "Let my people go, that they may serve me. 2 For if you refuse to let them go and still hold them, 3 behold, *r* the hand of the LORD will fall with a very severe plague upon your livestock that are in the field, the horses, the donkeys, the camels, the herds, and the flocks. 4 *s* But the LORD will make a distinction between the livestock of Israel and the livestock of Egypt, so that nothing of all that belongs to the people of Israel shall die."'" 5 And the LORD set a time, saying, "Tomorrow the LORD will do this thing in the land." 6 And the next

day the LORD did this thing. *t* All the livestock of the Egyptians died, but not one of the livestock of the people of Israel died. **7** And Pharaoh sent, and behold, not one of the livestock of Israel was dead. But *u* the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

The Sixth Plague: Boils

8 And the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, "Take handfuls of soot from the kiln, and let Moses throw them in the air in the sight of Pharaoh. **9** It shall become fine dust over all the land of Egypt, and become *v* boils breaking out in sores on man and beast throughout all the land of Egypt." **10** So they took soot from the kiln and stood before Pharaoh. And Moses threw it in the air, and it became boils breaking out in sores on man and beast. **11** And *w* the magicians could not stand before Moses because of the boils, for the boils came upon the magicians and upon all the Egyptians. **12** *x* But the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he did not listen to them, as *y* the LORD had spoken to Moses.

The Seventh Plague: Hail

13 Then the LORD said to Moses, *z* "Rise up early in the morning and present yourself before Pharaoh and say to him, 'Thus says the LORD, the God of the Hebrews, "Let my people go, that they may serve me. **14** For this time I will send all my plagues on you yourself, [1] and on your servants and your people, so *a* that you may know that there is none like me in all the earth. **15** For by now I could have put out my hand and struck you and your people with pestilence, and you would have been cut off from the earth. **16** *b* But for this purpose I have raised you up, to show you my power, so *c* that my name may be proclaimed in all the earth. **17** *d* You are still exalting yourself against my people and will not let them go. **18** Behold, about this time tomorrow I will cause very heavy hail to fall, such as never has been in Egypt from the day it was founded

until now. 19Now therefore send, e get your livestock and all that
you have in the field into safe shelter, for every man and beast that
is in the field and is not brought home will die when the hail falls
on them.”” 20Then whoever feared the word of the LORD among
the servants of Pharaoh hurried his slaves and his livestock into the
houses, 21but whoever did not pay attention to the word of the
LORD left his slaves and his livestock in the field.

22Then the LORD said to Moses, “Stretch out your hand toward
heaven, so that there may be f hail in all the land of Egypt, on man
and beast and every plant of the field, in the land of Egypt.” 23Then
Moses stretched out his staff toward heaven, and the g LORD sent
thunder and hail, and fire ran down to the earth. And the LORD
rained hail upon the land of Egypt. 24There was hail and fire
flashing continually in the midst of the hail, very heavy hail, such
as had never been in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.
25The hail struck down everything that was in the field in all the
land of Egypt, both man and beast. And the hail h struck down
every plant of the field and broke every tree of the field. 26 i Only in
the land of Goshen, where the people of Israel were, was there no
hail.

27Then Pharaoh sent and called Moses and Aaron and said to them,
“This time j I have sinned; the k LORD is in the right, and I and my
people are in the wrong. 28 l Plead with the LORD, for there has
been enough of God’s thunder and hail. I will let you go, and you
shall stay no longer.” 29Moses said to him, “As soon as I have gone
out of the city, m I will stretch out my hands to the LORD. The
thunder will cease, and there will be no more hail, so that you may
know that n the earth is the LORD’s. 30But as for you and your
servants, o I know that you do not yet fear the LORD God.” 31(The
flax and the barley were struck down, for the barley was in the ear
and the flax was in bud. 32But the wheat and the emmer [2] were
not struck down, for they are late in coming up.) 33So Moses went
out of the city from Pharaoh and m stretched out his hands to the
LORD, and the thunder and the hail ceased, and the rain no longer
poured upon the earth. 34But when Pharaoh saw that the rain and

the hail and the thunder had ceased, he sinned yet again and [p] hardened his heart, [q] he and his servants. 35So [r] the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people of Israel go, just as the LORD had spoken through Moses.

The Eighth Plague: Locusts

EXODUS 10 Then the LORD said to Moses, "Go in to Pharaoh, for I have hardened his heart and the heart of his servants, that I may show these signs of mine among them, 2and [s] that you may tell in the hearing of your son and of your grandson how I have dealt harshly with the Egyptians and what signs I have done among them, [t] that you may know that I am the LORD."

3So Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh and said to him, "Thus says the LORD, the God of the Hebrews, 'How long will you refuse to [u] humble yourself before me? Let my people go, that they may serve me. 4For if you refuse to let my people go, behold, tomorrow I will bring [v] locusts into your country, 5and they shall cover the face of the land, so that no one can see the land. And they shall [w] eat what is left to you after the hail, and they shall eat every tree of yours that grows in the field, 6and they shall fill [x] your houses and the houses of all your servants and of all the Egyptians, as neither your fathers nor your grandfathers have seen, from the day they came on earth to this day.'" Then he turned and went out from Pharaoh.

7Then Pharaoh's servants said to him, "How long shall this man be a snare to us? Let the men go, that they may serve the LORD their God. Do you not yet understand that Egypt is ruined?" 8So Moses and Aaron were brought back to Pharaoh. And he said to them, [y] "Go, serve the LORD your God. But which ones are to go?" 9Moses said, "We will go with our young and our old. We will go with our sons and daughters and with our flocks and herds, for [z] we

must hold a feast to the LORD.” 10But he said to them, “The LORD
be with you, if ever I let you and your a little ones go! Look, you
have some evil purpose in mind. [1] 11No! Go, the men among you,
and serve the LORD, for that is what you are asking.” And they
were driven out from Pharaoh’s presence.

12Then the LORD said to Moses, b “Stretch out your hand over the
land of Egypt for the locusts, so that they may come upon the land
of Egypt and c eat every plant in the land, all that the hail has left.”
13So Moses stretched out his staff over the land of Egypt, and the
LORD brought an east wind upon the land all that day and all that
night. When it was morning, the east wind had brought the locusts.
14 d The locusts came up over all the land of Egypt and settled on
the whole country of Egypt, e such a dense swarm of locusts as had
never been before, nor ever will be again. 15They covered the face
of the whole land, so that the land was darkened, and f they ate all
the plants in the land and all the fruit of the trees that the hail had
left. Not a green thing remained, neither tree nor plant of the field,
through all the land of Egypt. 16Then Pharaoh hastily called Moses
and Aaron and said, g “I have sinned against the LORD your God,
and against you. 17Now therefore, forgive my sin, please, only this
once, and h plead with the LORD your God only to remove this
death from me.” 18So i he went out from Pharaoh and pleaded with
the LORD. 19And the LORD turned the wind into a very strong west
wind, which lifted the locusts and drove them j into the Red Sea.
Not a single locust was left in all the country of Egypt. 20But the
LORD k hardened Pharaoh’s heart, and he did not let the people of
Israel go.

The Ninth Plague: Darkness

21Then the LORD said to Moses, l “Stretch out your hand toward
heaven, that there may be m darkness over the land of Egypt, a
darkness to be felt.” 22So Moses stretched out his hand toward
heaven, and there was pitch darkness in all the land of Egypt three

days. 23They did not see one another, nor did anyone rise from his
place for three days, but n all the people of Israel had light where
they lived. 24Then Pharaoh called Moses and said, o "Go, serve the
LORD; p your little ones also may go with you; only let your flocks
and your herds remain behind." 25But Moses said, "You must also
let us have sacrifices and burnt offerings, that we may sacrifice to
the LORD our God. 26Our livestock also must go with us; not a hoof
shall be left behind, for we must take of them to serve the LORD
our God, and we do not know with what we must serve the LORD
until we arrive there." 27But the LORD q hardened Pharaoh's heart,
and he would not let them go. 28Then Pharaoh said to him, "Get
away from me; take care never to see my face again, for on the day
you see my face you shall die." 29Moses said, "As you say! r I will
not see your face again."

A Final Plague Threatened

EXODUS 11 The LORD said to Moses, "Yet s one plague more I will
bring upon Pharaoh and upon Egypt. Afterward he will let you go
from here. t When he lets you go, he will drive you away
completely. 2Speak now in the hearing of the people, that u they
ask, every man of his neighbor and every woman of her neighbor,
for silver and gold jewelry." 3 v And the LORD gave the people favor
in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover, the man Moses was very
great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh's servants and in
the sight of the people.

4So Moses said, "Thus says the LORD: w 'About midnight I will go
out in the midst of Egypt, 5and every firstborn in the land of Egypt
shall die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sits on his throne, even
to the firstborn of the slave girl who is x behind the handmill, and
all the firstborn of the cattle. 6 y There shall be a great cry
throughout all the land of Egypt, such as there has never been, nor
ever will be again. 7But not a dog shall growl z against any of the
people of Israel, either man or beast, that you may know that the

LORD *a* makes a distinction between Egypt and Israel.' **8**And *b* all these your servants shall come down to me and bow down to me, saying, 'Get out, you and all the people who follow you.' And after that I will go out." And he went out from Pharaoh in hot anger. **9**Then the LORD said to Moses, *c* "Pharaoh will not listen to you, that *d* my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt."

10Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh, and the LORD *e* hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he did not let the people of Israel go out of his land.

The Passover

EXODUS 12 The LORD said to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, **2** *f* "This month shall be for you the beginning of months. It shall be the first month of the year for you. **3**Tell all the congregation of Israel that on the tenth day of this month every man shall take a lamb *g* according to their fathers' houses, a lamb for a household. **4**And if the household is too small for a lamb, then he and his nearest neighbor shall take according to the number of persons; according to what each can eat you shall make your count for the lamb. **5**Your lamb shall be *h* without blemish, a male a year old. You may take it from the sheep or from the goats, **6**and you shall keep it until the *i* fourteenth day of this month, when the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill their lambs at twilight. [1]

7"Then they shall take some of the blood and put it on the *j* two doorposts and the lintel of the houses in which they eat it. **8**They shall eat the flesh that night, roasted on the fire; with *k* unleavened bread and bitter herbs they shall eat it. **9**Do not eat any of it raw or boiled in water, but *l* roasted, its head with its legs and its inner parts. **10**And *m* you shall let none of it remain until the morning; anything that remains until the morning you shall burn. **11**In this

manner you shall eat it: with [n] your belt fastened, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand. And you shall eat it in haste. [o] It is the LORD's Passover. 12For [p] I will pass through the land of Egypt that night, and I will strike all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and beast; and on [q] all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgments: [r] I am the LORD. 13 [s] The blood shall be a sign for you, on the houses where you are. And when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and no plague will befall you to destroy you, when I strike the land of Egypt.

14"This day shall be [t] for you a memorial day, and you shall keep it as a feast to the LORD; throughout your generations, as a [u] statute forever, you shall keep it as a feast. 15 [v] Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread. On the first day you shall remove leaven out of your houses, for if anyone eats what is leavened, from the first day until the seventh day, [w] that person shall be cut off from Israel. 16On the first day you shall hold a [x] holy assembly, and on the seventh day a holy assembly. No work shall be done on those days. But what everyone needs to eat, that alone may be prepared by you. 17And you shall observe the Feast of Unleavened Bread, for [y] on this very day I brought your [z] hosts out of the land of Egypt. Therefore you shall observe this day, throughout your generations, as a statute forever. 18 [a] In the first month, from the fourteenth day of the month at evening, you shall eat unleavened bread until the twenty-first day of the month at evening. 19 [b] For seven days no leaven is to be found in your houses. If anyone eats what is leavened, [b] that person will be cut off from the congregation of Israel, [c] whether he is a sojourner or a native of the land. 20You shall eat nothing leavened; in all your dwelling places you shall eat unleavened bread."

21Then Moses called all the elders of Israel and said to them, "Go and select lambs for yourselves [d] according to your clans, and kill the Passover lamb. 22Take a bunch of [e] hyssop and [f] dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and touch [g] the lintel and the two doorposts with the blood that is in the basin. [h] None of you shall go out of the door of his house until the morning. 23 [i] For the LORD

will pass through to strike the Egyptians, and when he sees the blood on [g] the lintel and on the two doorposts, the LORD will pass over the door and [j] will not allow the destroyer to enter your houses to strike you. 24You shall observe this rite as a statute for you and for your sons forever. 25And when you come to the land that the LORD will give you, [k] as he has promised, you shall keep this service. 26And [l] when your children say to you, 'What do you mean by this service?' 27you shall say, [m] 'It is the sacrifice of the LORD's Passover, for he passed over the houses of the people of Israel in Egypt, when he struck the Egyptians but spared our houses.'" And the people [n] bowed their heads and worshiped.

28Then the people of Israel went and did so; as the LORD had commanded Moses and Aaron, so they did.

The Tenth Plague: Death of the Firstborn

29 [o] At midnight the [p] LORD struck down all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, [q] from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sat on his throne to the firstborn of the captive who was in the dungeon, and all the firstborn of the livestock. 30And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he and all his servants and all the Egyptians. And there was [r] a great cry in Egypt, for there was not a house where someone was not dead. 31Then he summoned Moses and Aaron by night and said, "Up, go out from among my people, [s] both you and the people of Israel; and go, serve the LORD, as you have said. 32 [t] Take your flocks and your herds, as you have said, and be gone, and bless me also!"

The Exodus

33 [u] The Egyptians were urgent with the people to send them out of the land in haste. For they said, "We shall all be dead." 34So the people took their dough before it was leavened, their kneading

bowls being bound up in their cloaks on their shoulders. 35The people of Israel had also done as Moses told them, for they had *v* asked the Egyptians for silver and gold jewelry and for clothing. 36 *w* And the LORD had given the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, so that *x* they let them have what they asked. Thus they plundered the Egyptians.

37And the *y* people of Israel journeyed from *z* Rameses to Succoth, *a* about six hundred thousand men on foot, besides women and children. 38A *b* mixed multitude also went up with them, and very much livestock, both flocks and herds. 39And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough that they had brought out of Egypt, for it was not leavened, because *u* they were thrust out of Egypt and *c* could not wait, nor had they prepared any provisions for themselves.

40The time that the people of Israel lived in Egypt was 430 years. 41At the end of *d* 430 years, on that very day, all the hosts of the LORD went out from the land of Egypt. 42It was a night of watching by the LORD, to bring them out of the land of Egypt; so this same night is a *e* night of watching kept to the LORD by all the people of Israel throughout their generations.

Institution of the Passover

43And the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, “This is the statute of the Passover: no foreigner shall eat of it, 44but every slave [2] that is *f* bought for money may eat of it after you have circumcised him. 45 *g* No foreigner or hired worker may eat of it. 46It shall be eaten in one house; you shall not take any of the flesh outside the house, and *h* you shall not break any of its bones. 47 *i* All the congregation of Israel shall keep it. 48 *j* If a stranger shall sojourn with you and would keep the Passover to the LORD, let all his males be circumcised. Then he may come near and keep it; he *k* shall be as a

native of the land. But no uncircumcised person shall eat of it.
49 There shall be [l] one law for the native and for the [j] stranger who
sojourns among you."

50 All the people of Israel did just as the LORD commanded Moses
and Aaron. 51 And on that very day the [m] LORD brought the people
of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their [n] hosts.

Consecration of the Firstborn

EXODUS 13 The LORD said to Moses, 2 [o] "Consecrate to me all the
firstborn. Whatever is the first to open the womb among the people
of Israel, both of man and of beast, is mine."

The Feast of Unleavened Bread

3 Then Moses said to the people, [p] "Remember this day in which you
came out from Egypt, out of the house of slavery, [q] for by a strong
hand the LORD brought you out from this place. [r] No leavened
bread shall be eaten. 4 Today, in the month of [s] Abib, you are going
out. 5 And when the LORD brings you into [t] the land of the
Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Hivites, and the
Jebusites, which [u] he swore to your fathers to give you, a land
[v] flowing with milk and honey, [w] you shall keep this service in this
month. 6 [x] Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, and on the
seventh day there shall be a feast to the LORD. 7 Unleavened bread
shall be eaten for seven days; no leavened bread shall be seen with
you, and no leaven shall be seen with you in all your territory.
8 [y] You shall tell your son on that day, 'It is because of what the
LORD did for me when I came out of Egypt.' 9 And it shall [z] be to
you as a sign on your hand and as [a] a memorial [z] between your
eyes, that the law of the LORD may be in your mouth. For with a
strong hand the LORD has brought you out of Egypt. 10 [b] You shall

therefore keep this statute at its appointed time from year to year.

11 “When the LORD brings you into the land of the Canaanites, c as
he swore to you and your fathers, and shall give it to you, 12 d you
shall set apart to the LORD all that first opens the womb. All the
firstborn of your animals that are males shall be the LORD’s.
13 e Every firstborn of a donkey you shall redeem with a lamb, or if
you will not redeem it you shall break its neck. Every f firstborn of
man among your sons you shall redeem. 14 g And when in time to
come your son asks you, ‘What does this mean?’ you shall say to
him, h ‘By a strong hand the LORD brought us out of Egypt, from
the house of i slavery. 15 For when Pharaoh stubbornly refused to let
us go, the j LORD killed all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both
the firstborn of man and the firstborn of animals. Therefore I
sacrifice to the LORD all the males that first open the womb, but
k all the firstborn of my sons I redeem.’ 16 l It shall be as a mark on
your hand or frontlets between your eyes, for m by a strong hand
the LORD brought us out of Egypt.”

Pillars of Cloud and Fire

17 When Pharaoh let the people go, God did n not lead them by way
of the land of the Philistines, although that was near. For God said,
“Lest the people o change their minds when they see war and return
to Egypt.” 18 But God p led the people around by the way of the
wilderness toward the Red Sea. And the people of Israel went up
out of the land of Egypt equipped for battle. 19 Moses took the bones
of Joseph with him, for Joseph [1] had made the sons of Israel
solemnly swear, saying, q “God will surely visit you, and you shall
carry up my bones with you from here.” 20 And r they moved on
from Succoth and encamped at Etham, on the edge of the
wilderness. 21 And s the LORD went before them by day in a pillar of
cloud to lead them along the way, and by night in a pillar of fire to
give them light, that they might travel by day and by night. 22 The
pillar of cloud by day and the pillar of fire by night did not depart

from before the people.

Crossing the Red Sea

EXODUS 14 Then the LORD said to Moses, **2**"Tell the people of
Israel to *t* turn back and encamp in front of Pi-hahiroth, between
u Migdol and the sea, in front of Baal-zephon; you shall encamp
facing it, by the sea. **3**For Pharaoh will say of the people of Israel,
'They are wandering in the land; the wilderness has shut them in.'
4And *v* I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and he will pursue them, and
I will *w* get glory over Pharaoh and all his host, *x* and the Egyptians
shall know that I am the LORD." And they did so.

5When the king of Egypt was told that the people had fled, the
y mind of Pharaoh and his servants was changed toward the people,
and they said, "What is this we have done, that we have let Israel
go from serving us?" **6**So he made ready his chariot and took his
army with him, **7**and took *z* six hundred chosen chariots and all the
other chariots of Egypt with officers over all of them. **8**And *v* the
LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued
the people of Israel while *a* the people of Israel were going out
defiantly. **9**The *b* Egyptians pursued them, all Pharaoh's horses and
chariots and his horsemen and his army, and overtook them
c encamped at the sea, by Pi-hahiroth, in front of Baal-zephon.

10When Pharaoh drew near, the people of Israel lifted up their eyes,
and behold, the Egyptians were marching after them, and they
feared greatly. And the people of Israel *d* cried out to the LORD.
11They *e* said to Moses, "Is it because there are no graves in Egypt
that you have taken us away to die in the wilderness? What have
you done to us in bringing us out of Egypt? **12**Is not this what *f* we
said to you in Egypt: 'Leave us alone that we may serve the
Egyptians'? For it would have been better for us to serve the
Egyptians than to die in the wilderness." **13**And Moses said to the

people, *g* “Fear not, stand firm, and see the salvation of the LORD, which he will work for you today. For *h* the Egyptians whom you see today, you shall never see again. **14** *i* The LORD will fight for you, and you have only *j* to be silent.”

15 The LORD said to Moses, “Why do you cry to me? Tell the people of Israel to go forward. **16** *k* Lift up your staff, and *k* stretch out your hand over the sea and divide it, that the people of Israel may go through the sea on dry ground. **17** And *l* I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians so that they shall go in after them, and *m* I will get glory over Pharaoh and all his host, his chariots, and his horsemen. **18** And the Egyptians *n* shall know that I am the LORD, *m* when I have gotten glory over Pharaoh, his chariots, and his horsemen.”

19 *o* Then the angel of God who was going before the host of Israel moved and went behind them, and the pillar of cloud moved from before them and stood behind them, **20** coming between the host of Egypt and the host of Israel. And there was the cloud and the darkness. And it lit up the night [1] without one coming near the other all night.

21 Then Moses *k* stretched out his hand over the sea, and the LORD drove the sea back by *p* a strong east wind all night and *q* made the sea dry land, and the waters were *r* divided. **22** And *s* the people of Israel went into the midst of the sea on dry ground, the waters being *t* a wall to them on their right hand and on their left. **23** The Egyptians pursued and went in after them into the midst of the sea, all Pharaoh’s horses, his chariots, and his horsemen. **24** And in the morning watch the LORD in the pillar of fire and of cloud looked down on the Egyptian forces and threw the Egyptian forces into a panic, **25** clogging [2] their chariot wheels so that they drove heavily. And the Egyptians said, “Let us flee from before Israel, for the *u* LORD fights for them against the Egyptians.”

26 Then the LORD said to Moses, [v] "Stretch out your hand over the
sea, that the water may come back upon the Egyptians, upon their
chariots, and upon their horsemen." 27 [w] So Moses stretched out his
hand over the sea, and the sea [x] returned to its normal course when
the morning appeared. And as the Egyptians fled into it, the LORD
[y] threw [3] the Egyptians into the midst of the sea. 28 The [z] waters
returned and covered the chariots and the horsemen; of all the host
of Pharaoh that had followed them into the sea, [a] not one of them
remained. 29 But the [b] people of Israel walked on dry ground
through the sea, the waters being a wall to them on their right hand
and on their left.

30 Thus the LORD [c] saved Israel that day from the hand of the
Egyptians, and Israel saw the Egyptians dead on the seashore.
31 [d] Israel saw the great power that the LORD used against the
Egyptians, so the people feared the LORD, and they [e] believed in
the LORD and in his servant Moses.

The Song of Moses

EXODUS 15 Then Moses and the people of Israel [f] sang this song to
the LORD, saying,

[g] "I will sing to the LORD, for he has triumphed gloriously;
the horse and his rider [1] he has thrown into the sea.

2 [h] The LORD is my strength and my [i] song,
and he has become [j] my salvation;
this is my God, and I will praise him,
[k] my father's God, and [l] I will exalt him.

3 The LORD is [m] a man of war;

[n] the LORD is his name.

4 [o] “Pharaoh’s chariots and his host he cast into the sea,

and his chosen [p] officers were sunk in the Red Sea.

5 The [q] floods covered them;

they [r] went down into the depths like a stone.

6 [s] Your right hand, O LORD, glorious in power,

your right hand, O LORD, [t] shatters the enemy.

7 In the [u] greatness of your majesty you overthrow your adversaries;

you send out your fury; it [v] consumes them like stubble.

8 At the [w] blast of your nostrils the waters piled up;

the [x] floods stood up in a heap;

the deeps congealed in the heart of the sea.

9 The enemy said, [y] ‘I will pursue, I will overtake,

I [z] will divide the spoil, my desire shall have its fill of them.

I will draw my sword; my hand shall destroy them.’

10 You [a] blew with your wind; the [b] sea covered them;

they sank like lead in the mighty waters.

11 [c] “Who is like you, O LORD, among the gods?
Who is like you, majestic in holiness,
awesome in [d] glorious deeds, [e] doing wonders?

12 You stretched out [f] your right hand;
the earth swallowed them.

13 “You have [g] led in your steadfast love the people whom [h] you have redeemed;
you have [i] guided them by your strength to your holy abode.

14 [j] The peoples have heard; they tremble;
pangs have seized the inhabitants of Philistia.

15 Now are the chiefs of Edom [k] dismayed;
trembling seizes the leaders of [l] Moab;
[m] all the inhabitants of Canaan have melted away.

16 Terror and [n] dread fall upon them;
because of the greatness of your arm, they are still [o] as a stone,
till your people, O LORD, pass by,
till the people pass by whom [p] you have purchased.

17 You will bring them in and [q] plant them on your own

mountain,

the place, O LORD, which you have made for your abode,

r the sanctuary, O Lord, which your hands have established.

18 *s* The LORD will reign forever and ever.”

19For when *t* the horses of Pharaoh with his chariots and his horsemen went into the sea, *u* the LORD brought back the waters of the sea upon them, but the people of Israel walked on dry ground in the midst of the sea. **20**Then *v* Miriam *w* the prophetess, the *x* sister of Aaron, took a tambourine in her hand, and *y* all the women went out after her with tambourines and dancing. **21**And Miriam sang to them:

z “Sing to the LORD, for he has triumphed gloriously;

the horse and his rider he has thrown into the sea.”

Bitter Water Made Sweet

22Then Moses made Israel set out from the Red Sea, and they went into the wilderness of *a* Shur. They went three days in the wilderness and found no water. **23**When they came to *b* Marah, they could not drink the water of Marah because it was bitter; therefore it was named Marah. [2] **24**And the people *c* grumbled against Moses, saying, “What shall we drink?” **25**And he *d* cried to the LORD, and the LORD showed him a log, [3] and he *e* threw it into the water, and the water became sweet.

There the LORD [4] made for them a statute and a rule, and there he *f* tested them, **26**saying, *g* “If you will diligently listen to the voice of the LORD your God, and do that which is right in his eyes, and give

ear to his commandments and keep all his statutes, I will put none of the *h* diseases on you that I put on the Egyptians, for I am the LORD, *i* your healer."

27 Then *j* they came to Elim, where there were twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees, and they encamped there by the water.

Bread from Heaven

EXODUS 16 They *k* set out from Elim, and all the congregation of the people of Israel came to the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after they had departed from the land of Egypt. **2** And the whole congregation of the people of Israel *l* grumbled against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness, **3** and the people of Israel said to them, *m* "Would that we had died by the hand of the LORD in the land of Egypt, *n* when we sat by the meat pots and ate bread to the full, for you have brought us out into this wilderness to kill this whole assembly with hunger."

4 Then the LORD said to Moses, "Behold, I am about to rain *o* bread from heaven for you, and the people shall go out and gather a day's portion every day, that I may *p* test them, whether they will walk in my law or not. **5** On the sixth day, when they prepare what they bring in, *q* it will be twice as much as they gather daily." **6** So Moses and Aaron said to all the people of Israel, *r* "At evening *s* you shall know that it was the LORD who brought you out of the land of Egypt, **7** and in the morning you shall see the *t* glory of the LORD, because he has heard your grumbling against the LORD. For *u* what are we, that you grumble against us?" **8** And Moses said, "When the LORD gives you in the evening meat to eat and in the morning bread to the full, because the LORD has heard your grumbling that you grumble against him— *v* what are we? Your grumbling is not

w against us but against the LORD.”

9Then Moses *x* said to Aaron, “Say to the whole congregation of the people of Israel, *y* ‘Come near before the LORD, for he has heard your grumbling.’” **10**And as soon as Aaron spoke to the whole congregation of the people of Israel, they looked toward the wilderness, and behold, the *t* glory of the LORD appeared in the cloud. **11**And the LORD said to Moses, **12**“I *z* have heard the grumbling of the people of Israel. Say to them, ‘At *a* twilight you shall eat meat, and *b* in the morning you shall be filled with bread. Then you shall know that I am the LORD your God.’”

13In the evening *c* quail came up and covered the camp, and in the morning *d* dew lay around the camp. **14**And when the dew had gone up, there was on the face of the wilderness a fine, flake-like thing, fine as frost on the ground. **15**When the people of Israel saw it, they said to one another, *e* “What is it?” [1] For they *f* did not know what it was. And Moses said to them, *g* “It is the bread that the LORD has given you to eat. **16**This is what the LORD has commanded: ‘Gather of it, each one of you, as much as he can eat. You shall each take an *h* omer, [2] according to the number of the persons that each of you has in his tent.’” **17**And the people of Israel did so. They gathered, some more, some less. **18**But when they measured it with an omer, *i* whoever gathered much had nothing left over, and whoever gathered little had no lack. Each of them gathered as much as he could eat. **19**And Moses said to them, “Let no one leave any of it over till the morning.” **20**But they did not listen to Moses. Some left part of it till the morning, and *j* it bred worms and stank. And Moses was angry with them. **21**Morning by morning they gathered it, each as much as he could eat; but when the sun grew hot, it melted.

22On *k* the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers each. And when all the leaders of the congregation came and told Moses, **23**he said to them, “This is what the LORD has commanded: ‘Tomorrow is a day of *l* solemn rest, a holy Sabbath to the LORD;

bake what you will bake and boil what you will boil, and all that is
left over lay aside to be kept till the morning.'" 24So they laid it
aside till the morning, as Moses commanded them, and m it did not
stink, and there were no worms in it. 25Moses said, "Eat it today,
for l today is a Sabbath to the LORD; today you will not find it in
the field. 26Six days you shall gather it, but on the seventh day,
which is a Sabbath, there will be none."

27On the seventh day some of the people went out to gather, but
they found none. 28And the LORD said to Moses, n "How long will
you refuse to keep my commandments and my laws? 29See! The
LORD has given you the Sabbath; therefore on the sixth day he
gives you bread for two days. Remain each of you in his place; let
no one go out of his place on the seventh day." 30So the people
o rested on the seventh day.

31Now the house of Israel called its name p manna. It was q like
coriander seed, white, and the taste of it was like wafers made with
honey. 32Moses said, "This is what the LORD has commanded: 'Let
an omer of it be kept throughout your generations, so that they may
see the bread with which I fed you in the wilderness, when I
brought you out of the land of Egypt.'" 33And Moses said to Aaron,
"Take a r jar, and put an omer of manna in it, and place it before
the LORD to be kept throughout your generations." 34As the LORD
commanded Moses, so Aaron placed it before s the testimony to be
kept. 35The people of Israel t ate the manna forty years, till they
came to a habitable land. They ate the manna till u they came to the
border of the land of Canaan. 36(An omer is v the tenth part of an
ephah.) [3]

Water from the Rock

EXODUS 17 w All the congregation of the people of Israel moved on
from the wilderness of Sin by stages, according to the
commandment of the LORD, and camped at Rephidim, but there

was no water for the people to drink. 2 x Therefore the people
quarreled with Moses and said, “Give us water to drink.” And Moses
said to them, “Why do you quarrel with me? Why do you y test the
LORD?” 3But the people thirsted there for water, and z the people
grumbled against Moses and said, “Why did you bring us up out of
Egypt, to kill us and our children and our livestock with thirst?” 4So
Moses cried to the LORD, “What shall I do with this people? They
are almost ready a to stone me.” 5And the LORD said to Moses,
“Pass on before the people, taking with you some of the elders of
Israel, and take in your hand the staff with b which you struck the
Nile, and go. 6 c Behold, I will stand before you there on the rock at
Horeb, and you shall strike the rock, and water shall come out of it,
and the people will drink.” And Moses did so, in the sight of the
elders of Israel. 7And he called the name of the place d Massah [1]
and e Meribah, [2] because of the quarreling of the people of Israel,
and because they tested the LORD by saying, “Is the LORD among
us or not?”

Israel Defeats Amalek

8 f Then Amalek came and fought with Israel at Rephidim. 9So
Moses said to g Joshua, “Choose for us men, and go out and fight
with Amalek. Tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with h the
staff of God in my hand.” 10So g Joshua did as Moses told him, and
fought with Amalek, while Moses, Aaron, and i Hur went up to the
top of the hill. 11Whenever Moses j held up his hand, Israel
prevailed, and whenever he lowered his hand, Amalek prevailed.
12But Moses’ hands grew weary, so they took a stone and put it
under him, and he sat on it, while Aaron and i Hur held up his
hands, one on one side, and the other on the other side. So his
hands were steady until the going down of the sun. 13And g Joshua
overwhelmed Amalek and his people with the sword.

14Then the LORD said to Moses, “Write this as a memorial in a
book and recite it in the ears of g Joshua, that k I will utterly blot

out the memory of Amalek from under heaven.” 15And Moses *l* built
an altar and called the name of it, The LORD Is My Banner,
16saying, “A hand upon the throne [3] of the LORD! *k* The LORD
will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.”

Jethro’s Advice

EXODUS 18 *m* Jethro, *n* the priest of Midian, Moses’ father-in-law,
heard of all that God had done for Moses and for Israel his people,
how the LORD had brought Israel out of Egypt. 2Now Jethro,
Moses’ father-in-law, had taken Zipporah, Moses’ wife, after he had
sent her home, 3along with her *o* two sons. The name of the one was
Gershom (*p* for he said, *q* “I have been a sojourner [1] in a foreign
land”), 4and the name of the other, Eliezer [2] (for he said, “The
God of my father was my help, and delivered me from the sword of
Pharaoh”). 5Jethro, Moses’ father-in-law, came with his sons and his
wife to Moses in the wilderness where he was encamped at the
r mountain of God. 6And when he sent word to Moses, “I, [3] your
father-in-law Jethro, am coming to you with your wife and her two
sons with her,” 7Moses *s* went out to meet his father-in-law and
bowed down and *t* kissed him. And they asked each other of their
welfare and went into the tent. 8Then Moses told his father-in-law
u all that the LORD had done to Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for
Israel’s sake, all the hardship that had come upon them in the way,
and how the LORD had delivered them. 9And Jethro rejoiced for all
the good that the LORD had done to Israel, in that he had delivered
them out of the hand of the Egyptians.

10Jethro said, *v* “Blessed be the LORD, who has delivered you out of
the hand of the Egyptians and out of the hand of Pharaoh and has
delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians. 11Now I
know that *w* the LORD is greater than all gods, because in this affair
they *x* dealt arrogantly with the people.” [4] 12And Jethro, Moses’
father-in-law, brought a burnt offering and sacrifices to God; and
Aaron came with all the elders of Israel to eat bread with Moses’

father-in-law [y] before God.

13 The next day Moses sat to judge the people, and the people stood
around Moses from morning till evening. 14 When Moses' father-in-
law saw all that he was doing for the people, he said, "What is this
that you are doing for the people? Why do you sit alone, and all the
people stand around you from morning till evening?" 15 And Moses
said to his father-in-law, "Because [z] the people come to me to
inquire of God; 16 [a] when they have a dispute, they come to me and
I decide between one person and another, and I [b] make them know
the statutes of God and his laws." 17 Moses' father-in-law said to
him, "What you are doing is not good. 18 You and the people with
you will certainly wear yourselves out, for the thing is too heavy for
you. [c] You are not able to do it alone. 19 Now obey my voice; I will
give you advice, and God be with you! You shall [d] represent the
people before God and [e] bring their cases to God, 20 and you shall
warn them about the statutes and the laws, and make them know
[f] the way in which they must walk and [g] what they must do.
21 Moreover, look for [h] able men from all the people, men who fear
God, who are trustworthy and hate a bribe, and place such men
over the people as chiefs of thousands, of hundreds, of fifties, and of
tens. 22 And [i] let them judge the people at all times. [j] Every great
matter they shall bring to you, but any small matter they shall
decide themselves. So it will be easier for you, and they will [k] bear
the burden with you. 23 If you do this, God will direct you, you will
be [l] able to endure, and all this people also will go to their place in
peace."

24 So Moses listened to the voice of his father-in-law and did all that
he had said. 25 [m] Moses chose able men out of all Israel and made
them heads over the people, chiefs of thousands, of hundreds, of
fifties, and of tens. 26 And [n] they judged the people at all times. Any
hard case they brought to Moses, but any small matter they decided
themselves. 27 Then Moses let his father-in-law depart, and [o] he
went away to his own country.

Israel at Mount Sinai

EXODUS 19 On the third new moon after the people of Israel had gone out of the land of Egypt, on that day they *p* came into the wilderness of Sinai. **2**They set out from *q* Rephidim and came into the wilderness of Sinai, and they encamped in the wilderness. There Israel encamped before *r* the mountain, **3**while *s* Moses went up to God. *t* The LORD called to him out of the mountain, saying, "Thus you shall say to the house of Jacob, and tell the people of Israel: **4** *u* You yourselves have seen what I did to the Egyptians, and how *v* I bore you on eagles' wings and brought you to myself. **5**Now therefore, if you will indeed obey my voice and keep my covenant, you shall be *w* my treasured possession among all peoples, for *x* all the earth is mine; **6**and you shall be to me a *y* kingdom of priests and *z* a holy nation. These are the words that you shall speak to the people of Israel."

7So Moses came and called the elders of the people and set before them all these words that the LORD had commanded him. **8** *a* All the people answered together and said, "All that the LORD has spoken we will do." And Moses reported the words of the people to the LORD. **9**And the LORD said to Moses, "Behold, I am coming to you *b* in a thick cloud, that *c* the people may hear when I speak with you, and may also *d* believe you forever."

When Moses told the words of the people to the LORD, **10**the LORD said to Moses, "Go to the people and *e* consecrate them today and tomorrow, and let them *f* wash their garments **11**and be ready for the third day. For on the third day *g* the LORD will come down on Mount Sinai in the sight of all the people. **12**And you shall set limits for the people all around, saying, 'Take care not to go up into the mountain or touch the edge of it. *h* Whoever touches the mountain shall be put to death. **13**No hand shall touch him, but he shall be stoned or shot; [1] whether beast or man, he shall not live.' When *i* the trumpet sounds a long blast, they shall come up to the mountain." **14**So Moses *j* went down from the mountain to the people and *e* consecrated the people; *f* and they washed their garments. **15**And he said to the people, "Be ready for the *k* third day; *l* do not go near a woman."

16 On the morning of the [k] third day there were [m] thunders and
lightnings and [n] a thick cloud on the mountain and a very loud
[o] trumpet blast, so that all the people in the camp [p] trembled.
17 Then [q] Moses brought the people out of the camp to meet God,
and they took their stand at the foot of the mountain. 18 Now
[r] Mount Sinai was wrapped in smoke because the LORD had
descended on it in fire. The smoke of it went up like the smoke of a
kiln, and [s] the whole mountain trembled greatly. 19 And as the
[o] sound of the trumpet grew louder and louder, Moses spoke, and
[t] God answered him in thunder. 20 The LORD came down on Mount
Sinai, to the top of the mountain. And the LORD called Moses to the
top of the mountain, and Moses went up.

21 And the LORD said to Moses, “Go down and warn the people, lest
they break through to the LORD [u] to look and many of them perish.
22 Also let the priests who come near to the LORD [v] consecrate
themselves, lest the LORD [w] break out against them.” 23 And Moses
said to the LORD, “The people cannot come up to Mount Sinai, for
you yourself warned us, saying, [x] ‘Set limits around the mountain
and consecrate it.’” 24 And the LORD said to him, “Go down, and
come up bringing Aaron with you. But do not let the priests and the
people [y] break through to come up to the LORD, lest he break out
against them.” 25 So Moses went down to the people and told them.

The Ten Commandments

EXODUS 20 [z] And [a] God spoke all these words, saying,

2 [b] “I am the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of
Egypt, out of the house of slavery.

3 c “You shall have no other gods before [1] me.

4 d “You shall not make for yourself a carved image, or any likeness
of anything that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath,
or that is in the water under the earth. 5 e You shall not bow down
to them or serve them, for I the LORD your God am f a jealous God,
g visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children to the third and
the fourth generation of those who hate me, 6but showing steadfast
love to thousands [2] of those who love me and keep my
commandments.

7 h “You shall not take the name of the LORD your God in vain, for
the LORD will not hold him guiltless who takes his name in vain.

8 i “Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy. 9 j Six days you shall
labor, and do all your work, 10but the k seventh day is a Sabbath to
the LORD your God. On it you shall not do any work, you, or your
son, or your daughter, your male servant, or your female servant, or
your livestock, or the l sojourner who is within your gates. 11For
m in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that
is in them, and rested on the seventh day. Therefore the LORD
blessed the Sabbath day and made it holy.

12 n “Honor your father and your mother, o that your days may be
long in the land that the LORD your God is giving you.

13 p “You shall not murder. [3]

14 q “You shall not commit adultery.

15 r “You shall not steal.

16 s “You shall not bear false witness against your neighbor.

17 t “You shall not covet u your neighbor’s house; v you shall not
covet your neighbor’s wife, or his male servant, or his female
servant, or his ox, or his donkey, or anything that is your
neighbor’s.”

18Now when all the people saw w the thunder and the flashes of
lightning and the sound of the trumpet and the mountain smoking,
the people were afraid [4] and trembled, and they stood far off
19and said to Moses, x “You speak to us, and we will listen; but do
not let God speak to us, lest we die.” 20 y Moses said to the people,
“Do not fear, for God has come to z test you, that the fear of him
may be before you, that you may not sin.” 21The people stood far
off, while Moses drew near to the a thick darkness where God was.

Laws About Altars

22And the LORD said to Moses, “Thus you shall say to the people of
Israel: ‘You have seen for yourselves that I have b talked with you
from heaven. 23 c You shall not make gods of silver to be with me,
nor shall you make for yourselves gods of gold. 24An altar of earth
you shall make for me and sacrifice on it your burnt offerings and
your peace offerings, your sheep and your oxen. d In every place
where I cause my name to be remembered I will come to you and
e bless you. 25 f If you make me an altar of stone, g you shall not
build it of hewn stones, for if you wield your tool on it you profane
it. 26And you shall not go up by steps to my altar, that your

nakedness be not exposed on it.’

Laws About Slaves

EXODUS 21 “Now these are the *h* rules that you shall set before
them. **2** *i* When you buy a Hebrew slave, [1] he shall serve six years,
and in the seventh he shall go out free, for nothing. **3**If he comes in
single, he shall go out single; if he comes in married, then his wife
shall go out with him. **4**If his master gives him a wife and she bears
him sons or daughters, the wife and her children shall be her
master’s, and he shall go out alone. **5**But *j* if the slave plainly says, ‘I
love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not go out free,’
6then his master shall bring him to *k* God, and he shall bring him to
the door or the doorpost. And his master shall bore his ear through
with an awl, and he shall be his slave forever.

7“When a man *l* sells his daughter as a slave, she shall not go out as
the male slaves do. **8**If she does not please her master, who has
designated her [2] for himself, then he shall let her be redeemed. He
shall have no right to sell her to a foreign people, since he has
broken faith with her. **9**If he designates her for his son, he shall deal
with her as with a daughter. **10**If he takes another wife to himself,
he shall not diminish her food, her clothing, or *m* her marital rights.
11And if he does not do these three things for her, she shall go out
for nothing, without payment of money.

12 *n* “Whoever strikes a man so that he dies shall be put to death.
13 *o* But if he did not lie in wait for him, but God let him fall into his
hand, then *p* I will appoint for you a place to which he may flee.
14But if a man willfully attacks another to kill him by cunning,
q you shall take him from my altar, that he may die.

15“Whoever strikes his father or his mother shall be put to death.

16 r “Whoever steals a man and sells him, and anyone found s in
possession of him, shall be put to death.

17 t “Whoever curses [3] his father or his mother shall be put to
death.

18“When men quarrel and one strikes the other with a stone or with
his fist and the man does not die but takes to his bed, 19then if the
man rises again and walks outdoors with his staff, he who struck
him shall be clear; only he shall pay for the loss of his time, and
shall have him thoroughly healed.

20“When a man strikes his slave, male or female, with a rod and the
slave dies under his hand, he shall be avenged. 21But if the slave
survives a day or two, he is not to be avenged, for the u slave is his
money.

22“When men strive together and hit a pregnant woman, so that her
children come out, but there is no harm, the one who hit her shall
surely be fined, as the woman’s husband shall impose on him, and
v he shall pay as the w judges determine. 23But if there is harm, [4]
then you shall pay x life for life, 24 y eye for eye, tooth for tooth,
hand for hand, foot for foot, 25burn for burn, wound for wound,
stripe for stripe.

26“When a man strikes the eye of his slave, male or female, and
destroys it, he shall let the slave go free because of his eye. 27If he
knocks out the tooth of his slave, male or female, he shall let the
slave go free because of his tooth.

28“When an ox gores a man or a woman to death, the z ox shall be

stoned, and its flesh shall not be eaten, but the owner of the ox shall not be liable. 29But if the ox has been accustomed to gore in the past, and its owner has been warned but has not kept it in, and it kills a man or a woman, the ox shall be stoned, and its owner also shall be put to death. 30If *a* a ransom is imposed on him, then *v* he shall give for the redemption of his life whatever is imposed on him. 31If it gores a man's son or daughter, he shall be dealt with according to this same rule. 32If the ox gores a slave, male or female, the owner shall give to their master *b* thirty shekels [5] of silver, and *z* the ox shall be stoned.

Laws About Restitution

33"When a man opens a pit, or when a man digs a pit and does not cover it, and an ox or a donkey falls into it, 34the owner of the pit shall make restoration. He shall give money to its owner, and the dead beast shall be his.

35"When one man's ox butts another's, so that it dies, then they shall sell the live ox and share its price, and the dead beast also they shall share. 36Or if it is known that the ox has been accustomed to gore in the past, and its owner has not kept it in, he shall repay ox for ox, and the dead beast shall be his.

EXODUS 22 [1] "If a man steals an ox or a sheep, and kills it or sells it, he shall repay five oxen for an ox, and *c* four sheep for a sheep. 2 [2] If a thief is found *d* breaking in and is struck so that he dies, there shall be no bloodguilt for him, 3but if the sun has risen on him, there shall be bloodguilt for him. He shall surely pay. If he has nothing, then *e* he shall be sold for his theft. 4If the stolen beast *f* is found alive in his possession, whether it is an ox or a donkey or a sheep, *g* he shall pay double.

5 “If a man causes a field or vineyard to be grazed over, or lets his
beast loose and it feeds in another man’s field, he shall make
restitution from the best in his own field and in his own vineyard.

6 “If fire breaks out and catches in thorns so that the stacked grain
or the standing grain or the field is consumed, he who started the
fire shall make full restitution.

7 “If a man gives to his neighbor money or goods to keep safe, and it
is stolen from the man’s house, then, if the thief is found, *g* he shall
pay double. 8 If the thief is not found, the owner of the house shall
come near to God to show whether or not he has put his hand to his
neighbor’s property. 9 For every breach of trust, whether it is for an
ox, for a donkey, for a sheep, for a cloak, or for any kind of lost
thing, of which one says, ‘This is it,’ the case of both parties shall
come before God. The one whom God condemns shall pay double to
his neighbor.

10 “If a man gives to his neighbor a donkey or an ox or a sheep or
any beast to keep safe, and it dies or is injured or is driven away,
without anyone seeing it, 11 *h* an oath by the LORD shall be between
them both to see whether or not he has put his hand to his
neighbor’s property. The owner shall accept the oath, and he shall
not make restitution. 12 But if *i* it is stolen from him, he shall make
restitution to its owner. 13 If it is torn by beasts, let him bring it as
evidence. He shall not make restitution for what has been torn.

14 “If a man borrows anything of his neighbor, and it is injured or
dies, the owner not being with it, he shall make full restitution. 15 If
the owner was with it, he shall not make restitution; if it was hired,
it came for its hiring fee. [3]

Laws About Social Justice

16 *j* “If a man seduces a virgin [4] who is not betrothed and lies with
her, he shall give the bride-price [5] for her and make her his wife.
17 If her father utterly refuses to give her to him, *j* he shall pay
money equal to the *k* bride-price for virgins.

18 *l* “You shall not permit a sorceress to live.

19 *m* “Whoever lies with an animal shall be put to death.

20 *n* “Whoever sacrifices to any god, other than the LORD alone,
shall be devoted to destruction. [6]

21 *o* “You shall not wrong a sojourner or oppress him, for you were
sojourners in the land of Egypt. 22 *p* You shall not mistreat any
widow or fatherless child. 23 If you do mistreat them, and they *q* cry
out to me, I will surely *r* hear their cry, 24 and my wrath will burn,
and I will kill you with the sword, and *s* your wives shall become
widows and your children fatherless.

25 *t* “If you lend money to any of my people with you who is poor,
you shall not be like a moneylender to him, and you shall not exact
interest from him. 26 *u* If ever you take your neighbor’s cloak in
pledge, you shall return it to him before the sun goes down, 27 for
that is his only covering, and it is his cloak for his body; in what
else shall he sleep? And if he *q* cries to me, I will hear, for I am
v compassionate.

28 *w* “You shall not revile God, nor *w* curse a ruler of your people.

29 “You shall not delay to offer from the fullness of your harvest and
from the outflow of your presses. [x] The firstborn of your sons you
shall give to me. 30 [y] You shall do the same with your oxen and with
your sheep: [z] seven days it shall be with its mother; on the eighth
day you shall give it to me.

31 [a] “You shall be consecrated to me. Therefore [b] you shall not eat
any flesh that is torn by beasts in the field; [c] you shall throw it to
the dogs.

EXODUS 23 [d] “You shall not spread a false report. You shall not
join hands with a wicked man to be a [e] malicious witness. 2 You
shall not fall in with the many to do evil, nor shall you bear witness
in a lawsuit, siding with the many, so as to pervert justice, 3 [f] nor
shall you be partial to a poor man in his lawsuit.

4 [g] “If you meet your enemy’s ox or his donkey going astray, you
shall bring it back to him. 5 If you see the donkey of one who hates
you lying down under its burden, you shall refrain from leaving him
with it; you shall rescue it with him.

6 [h] “You shall not pervert the justice due to your poor in his lawsuit.
7 [d] Keep far from a false charge, and [i] do not kill the innocent and
righteous, for [j] I will not acquit the wicked. 8 [k] And you shall take
no bribe, for a bribe blinds the clear-sighted and subverts the cause
of those who are in the right.

9 [l] “You shall not oppress a sojourner. You know the heart of a
sojourner, for you were sojourners in the land of Egypt.

Laws About the Sabbath and Festivals

10 *m* “For six years you shall sow your land and gather in its yield,
11 but the seventh year you shall let it rest and lie fallow, that the
poor of your people may eat; and what they leave the beasts of the
field may eat. You shall do likewise with your vineyard, and with
your olive orchard.

12 *n* “Six days you shall do your work, but on the seventh day you
shall rest; that your ox and your donkey may have rest, and the son
of your servant woman, and the alien, may be refreshed.

13 *o* “Pay attention to all that I have said to you, and make no
mention of the names of other gods, nor let it be heard on your lips.

14 *p* “Three times in the year you shall keep a feast to me. 15 *q* You
shall keep the Feast of Unleavened Bread. As I commanded you, you
shall eat unleavened bread for seven days at the appointed time in
the month of *r* Abib, for in it you came out of Egypt. *s* None shall
appear before me empty-handed. 16 You shall keep *t* the Feast of
Harvest, of the firstfruits of your labor, of what you sow in the field.
You shall keep the *u* Feast of Ingathering at the end of the year,
when you gather in from the field the fruit of your labor. 17 *p* Three
times in the year shall all your males appear before the Lord GOD.

18 *v* “You shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with anything
leavened, or let the fat of my feast remain until the morning.

19 “The best of the *w* firstfruits of your ground you shall bring into

the house of the LORD your God.

x “You shall not boil a young goat in its mother’s milk.

Conquest of Canaan Promised

20 y “Behold, I send an angel before you to guard you on the way
and to bring you to the place that I have prepared. 21 Pay careful
attention to him and obey his voice; z do not rebel against him,
a for he will not pardon your transgression, for my name is in him.

22 “But if you carefully obey his voice and do all that I say, then b I
will be an enemy to your enemies and an adversary to your
adversaries.

23 y “When my angel goes before you and brings you c to the
Amorites and the Hittites and the Perizzites and the Canaanites, the
Hivites and the Jebusites, and I blot them out, 24 you shall d not
bow down to their gods nor serve them, e nor do as they do, but
f you shall utterly overthrow them and break their g pillars in
pieces. 25 You h shall serve the LORD your God, and i he [1] will
bless your bread and your water, and j I will take sickness away
from among you. 26 k None shall miscarry or be barren in your land;
I will fulfill the l number of your days. 27 I will send m my terror
before you and will throw into n confusion all the people against
whom you shall come, and I will make all your enemies turn their
backs to you. 28 And o I will send hornets [2] before you, which shall
drive out the Hivites, the Canaanites, and the Hittites from before
you. 29 p I will not drive them out from before you in one year, lest
the land become desolate and the wild beasts multiply against you.
30 Little by little I will drive them out from before you, until you
have increased and possess the land. 31 q And I will set your border
from the Red Sea to the Sea of the Philistines, and from the

wilderness to the Euphrates, [3] for r I will give the inhabitants of the land into your hand, and you shall drive them out before you. 32 s You shall make no covenant with them and their gods. 33They shall not dwell in your land, lest they make you sin against me; for if you serve their gods, t it will surely be a snare to you."

The Covenant Confirmed

EXODUS 24 Then he said to Moses, "Come up to the LORD, you and Aaron, u Nadab, and Abihu, and v seventy of the elders of Israel, and worship from afar. 2Moses w alone shall come near to the LORD, but the others shall not come near, and the people shall not come up with him."

3Moses came and told the people all the words of the LORD and x all the rules. [1] And all the people answered with one voice and said, y "All the words that the LORD has spoken we will do." 4And z Moses wrote down all the words of the LORD. He rose early in the morning and built an altar at the foot of the mountain, and twelve a pillars, according to the twelve tribes of Israel. 5And he sent young men of the people of Israel, who offered burnt offerings and sacrificed peace offerings of oxen to the LORD. 6And b Moses took half of the blood and put it in basins, and half of the blood he threw against the altar. 7Then he took the Book of the Covenant and read it in the hearing of the people. And they said, x "All that the LORD has spoken we will do, and we will be obedient." 8 c And Moses took the blood and threw it on the people and said, "Behold the blood of the covenant that the LORD has made with you in accordance with all these words."

9Then Moses and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and d seventy of the elders of Israel e went up, 10and they f saw the God of Israel. There was under his feet as it were a pavement of g sapphire stone, like the very heaven for clearness. 11And he did not lay his hand on the

chief men of the people of Israel; they beheld God, and *h* ate and drank.

12The LORD said to Moses, *i* "Come up to me on the mountain and wait there, that I may give you the *j* tablets of stone, with the law and the commandment, which I have written for their instruction." **13**So Moses rose with his assistant *k* Joshua, and Moses went up *l* into the mountain of God. **14**And he said to the elders, "Wait here for us until we return to you. And behold, Aaron and *m* Hur are with you. Whoever has a dispute, let him go to them."

15Then Moses went up on the mountain, and *n* the cloud covered the mountain. **16** *o* The glory of the LORD dwelt on Mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days. And on the seventh day he called to Moses out of the midst of the cloud. **17**Now the appearance of the glory of the LORD was like a *p* devouring fire on the top of the mountain in the sight of the people of Israel. **18**Moses entered the cloud and went up on the mountain. And Moses *q* was on the mountain forty days and forty nights.

Contributions for the Sanctuary

EXODUS 25 The LORD said to Moses, **2** *r* "Speak to the people of Israel, that they take for me a contribution. From *s* every man whose heart moves him you shall receive the contribution for me. **3**And this is the contribution that you shall receive from them: gold, silver, and bronze, **4** *t* blue and purple and scarlet yarns and fine twined linen, goats' hair, **5**tanned *u* rams' skins, goatskins, [1] acacia wood, **6** *v* oil for the lamps, *w* spices for the anointing oil and for the fragrant incense, **7**onyx stones, and stones for setting, for the *x* ephod and for the breastpiece. **8**And let them make me a *y* sanctuary, that *z* I may dwell in their midst. **9** *a* Exactly as I show you concerning the pattern of the *b* tabernacle, and of all its furniture, so you shall make it.

The Ark of the Covenant

10 *c* “They shall make an ark of acacia wood. Two cubits [2] and a
half shall be its length, a cubit and a half its breadth, and a cubit
and a half its height. **11**You shall overlay it with *d* pure gold, inside
and outside shall you overlay it, and you shall make on it a molding
of gold around it. **12**You shall cast four rings of gold for it and put
them on its *e* four feet, two rings on the one side of it, and two rings
on the other side of it. **13**You shall make poles of acacia wood and
overlay them with gold. **14**And you shall put the poles into the rings
on the sides of the ark to carry the ark by them. **15**The *f* poles shall
remain in the rings of the ark; they shall not be taken from it.
16 *g* And you shall put into the ark the *h* testimony that I shall give
you.

17 *i* “You shall make a mercy seat [3] of pure gold. Two cubits and a
half shall be its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth. **18**And
you shall make two cherubim of gold; of *j* hammered work shall
you make them, on the two ends of the mercy seat. **19**Make one
cherub on the one end, and one cherub on the other end. *k* Of one
piece with the mercy seat shall you make the cherubim on its two
ends. **20** *l* The cherubim shall spread out their wings above,
overshadowing the mercy seat with their wings, their faces one to
another; toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubim be.
21And you shall put the mercy seat on the top of the ark, and in the
ark you shall put the testimony that I shall give you. **22** *m* There I
will meet with you, and from above the mercy seat, from *n* between
the two cherubim that are on the ark of the testimony, I will speak
with you about all that I will give you in commandment for the
people of Israel.

The Table for Bread

23 *o* “You shall make a table of acacia wood. Two cubits shall be its
length, a cubit its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height. 24You
shall overlay it with *p* pure gold and make a molding of gold around
it. 25And you shall make a rim around it a handbreadth [4] wide,
and a molding of gold around the rim. 26And you shall make for it
four rings of gold, and fasten the rings to the four corners at its four
legs. 27Close to the frame the rings shall lie, as *q* holders for the
poles to carry the table. 28You shall make the poles of acacia wood,
and overlay them with gold, and the table shall be carried with
these. 29And you shall make its plates and *r* dishes for incense, and
its flagons and bowls with which to pour drink offerings; you shall
make them of pure gold. 30And you shall set the *s* bread of the
Presence on the table before me regularly.

The Golden Lampstand

31 *t* “You shall make a lampstand of pure gold. The lampstand shall
be made of hammered work: its base, its stem, its cups, its calyxes,
and its flowers shall be of one piece with it. 32And there shall be six
branches going out of its sides, three branches of the lampstand out
of one side of it and three branches of the lampstand out of the
other side of it; 33three cups made like almond blossoms, each with
calyx and flower, on one branch, and three cups made like almond
blossoms, each with calyx and flower, on the other branch—so for
the six branches going out of the lampstand. 34And on the
lampstand itself there shall be four cups made like almond
blossoms, with their calyxes and flowers, 35and a calyx of one piece
with it under each pair of the six branches going out from the
lampstand. 36Their calyxes and their branches shall be of one piece
with it, the whole of it a single piece of hammered work of pure
gold. 37You shall make seven lamps for it. And the lamps *u* shall be
set up so as *v* to give light on the space in front of it. 38Its tongs and
their trays shall be of pure gold. 39It shall be made, with all these
utensils, out of a talent [5] of pure gold. 40And *w* see that you make
them after the pattern for them, which is being shown you on the
mountain.

The Tabernacle

EXODUS 26 “Moreover, *x* you shall make the *y* tabernacle with ten
curtains of *z* fine twined linen and blue and purple and scarlet
yarns; you shall make them with cherubim *z* skillfully worked into
them. **2**The length of each curtain shall be twenty-eight cubits, [1]
and the breadth of each curtain four cubits; all the curtains shall be
the same size. **3**Five curtains shall be coupled to one another, and
the other five curtains shall be coupled to one another. **4**And you
shall make loops of blue on the edge of the outermost curtain in the
first set. Likewise you shall make loops on the edge of the
outermost curtain in the second set. **5**Fifty loops you shall make on
the one curtain, and fifty loops you shall make on the edge of the
curtain that is in the second set; the loops shall be opposite one
another. **6**And you shall make fifty clasps of gold, and couple the
curtains one to the other with the clasps, so that the tabernacle may
be a single whole.

7“You shall also make *a* curtains of goats’ hair for a tent over the
tabernacle; eleven curtains shall you make. **8**The length of each
curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four
cubits. The eleven curtains shall be the same size. **9**You shall couple
five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and the
sixth curtain you shall double over at the front of the tent. **10**You
shall make fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that is outermost in
one set, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that is outermost
in the second set.

11“You shall make fifty clasps of bronze, and put the clasps into the
loops, and couple the tent together that it may be a single whole.
12And the part that remains of the curtains of the tent, the half
curtain that remains, shall hang over the back of the tabernacle.
13And the extra that remains in the length of the curtains, the cubit
on the one side, and the cubit on the other side, shall hang over the
sides of the tabernacle, on this side and that side, to cover it.

14 *b* And you shall make for the tent a covering of tanned *c* rams'
skins and a covering of goatskins on top.

15 "You shall make upright frames for the tabernacle of acacia
wood. 16 Ten cubits shall be the length of a frame, and a cubit and a
half the breadth of each frame. 17 There shall be two tenons in each
frame, for fitting together. So shall you do for all the frames of the
tabernacle. 18 You shall make the frames for the tabernacle: twenty
frames for the south side; 19 and forty bases of silver you shall make
under the twenty frames, two bases under one frame for its two
tenons, and two bases under the next frame for its two tenons;
20 and for the second side of the tabernacle, on the north side
twenty frames, 21 and their forty bases of silver, two bases under
one frame, and two bases under the next frame. 22 And for the rear
of the tabernacle westward you shall make six frames. 23 And you
shall make two frames for corners of the tabernacle in the rear;
24 they shall be separate beneath, but joined at the top, at the first
ring. Thus shall it be with both of them; they shall form the two
corners. 25 And there shall be eight frames, with their bases of
silver, sixteen bases; two bases under one frame, and two bases
under another frame.

26 "You shall make bars of acacia wood, five for the frames of the
one side of the tabernacle, 27 and five bars for the frames of the
other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the frames of the side
of the tabernacle at the rear westward. 28 The middle bar, halfway
up the frames, shall run from end to end. 29 You shall overlay the
frames with gold and shall make their rings of gold for *d* holders for
the bars, and you shall overlay the bars with gold. 30 Then you shall
erect the tabernacle *e* according to the plan for it that you were
shown on the mountain.

31 *f* "And you shall make a veil of blue and purple and scarlet yarns
and *g* fine twined linen. It shall be made with cherubim *g* skillfully
worked into it. 32 And you shall hang it on four pillars of acacia

overlaid with gold, with hooks of gold, on four bases of silver.
33 And you shall hang f the veil from the clasps, and bring h the ark
of the testimony in there within the veil. And the veil shall separate
for you the Holy Place from the Most Holy. 34 i You shall put the
mercy seat on the ark of the testimony in the Most Holy Place.
35 And j you shall set the table outside the veil, and the k lampstand
on the south side of the tabernacle opposite the table, and you shall
put the table on the north side.

36 "You shall make a l screen for the entrance of the tent, of m blue
and purple and scarlet yarns and g fine twined linen, embroidered
with needlework. 37 And you shall make for the screen five pillars of
acacia, and overlay them with gold. Their hooks shall be of gold,
and you shall cast five bases of bronze for them.

The Bronze Altar

EXODUS 27 "You shall make the n altar of acacia wood, five
cubits [1] long and five cubits broad. The altar shall be square, and
its height shall be three cubits. 2 And you shall make o horns for it
on its four corners; its horns shall be of one piece with it, and p you
shall overlay it with bronze. 3 You shall make pots for it to receive
its ashes, and shovels and basins and q forks and fire pans. You shall
make all its utensils of bronze. 4 You shall also make for it a grating,
a network of bronze, and on the net you shall make four bronze
rings at its four corners. 5 And you shall set it under the ledge of the
altar so that the net extends halfway down the altar. 6 And you shall
make poles for the altar, poles of acacia wood, and overlay them
with bronze. 7 And the poles shall be put through the rings, so that
the poles are on the two sides of the altar when it is carried. 8 You
shall make it hollow, with boards. r As it has been shown you on
the mountain, so shall it be made.

The Court of the Tabernacle

9 *s* “You shall make the court of the tabernacle. On the south side
the court shall have hangings of fine twined linen a hundred cubits
long for one side. 10Its twenty pillars and their twenty bases shall
be of bronze, but the hooks of the pillars and their fillets shall be of
silver. 11And likewise for its length on the north side there shall be
hangings a hundred cubits long, its pillars twenty and their bases
twenty, of bronze, but the hooks of the pillars and their fillets shall
be of silver. 12And for the breadth of the court on the west side
there shall be hangings for fifty cubits, with ten pillars and ten
bases. 13The breadth of the court on the front to the east shall be
fifty cubits. 14The hangings for the one side of the gate shall be
fifteen cubits, with their three pillars and three bases. 15On the
other side the hangings shall be fifteen cubits, with their three
pillars and three bases. 16For the gate of the court there shall be *t* a
screen twenty cubits long, of blue and purple and scarlet yarns and
fine twined linen, embroidered with needlework. It shall have four
pillars and with them four bases. 17All the pillars around the court
shall be filleted with silver. Their hooks shall be of silver, and their
bases of bronze. 18The length of the court shall be a hundred cubits,
the breadth fifty, and the height five cubits, with hangings of fine
twined linen and bases of bronze. 19All the utensils of the
tabernacle for every use, and all its pegs and all the pegs of the
court, shall be of bronze.

Oil for the Lamp

20 *u* “You shall command the people of Israel that they bring to you
pure beaten olive oil for the light, that a lamp may regularly be set
up to burn. 21 *v* In the tent of meeting, *w* outside the veil that is
before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall tend it from evening
to morning before the LORD. It shall be a statute forever to be
observed throughout their generations by the people of Israel.

The Priests’ Garments

EXODUS 28 “Then bring near to you *x* Aaron your brother, and his sons with him, from among the people of Israel, to serve me as priests—Aaron and Aaron’s sons, *y* Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar. **2** *z* And you shall make holy garments for Aaron your brother, for glory and for beauty. **3**You shall speak to all the *a* skillful, whom I have filled with a spirit of skill, that they make Aaron’s garments to consecrate him for my priesthood. **4**These are the garments that they shall make: a *b* breastpiece, an *c* ephod, *d* a robe, *e* a coat of checker work, *e* a turban, and *e* a sash. They shall make holy garments for Aaron your brother and his sons to serve me as priests. **5**They shall receive *f* gold, blue and purple and scarlet yarns, and fine twined linen.

6 *g* “And they shall make the ephod of gold, of blue and purple and scarlet yarns, and of fine twined linen, skillfully worked. **7**It shall have two shoulder pieces attached to its two edges, so that it may be joined together. **8**And the *h* skillfully woven band on it shall be made like it and be of one piece with it, of gold, blue and purple and scarlet yarns, and fine twined linen. **9**You shall take two onyx stones, and engrave on them the names of the sons of Israel, **10**six of their names on the one stone, and the names of the remaining six on the other stone, in the order of their birth. **11**As a jeweler engraves signets, so shall you engrave the two stones with the names of the sons of Israel. You shall enclose them in settings of gold filigree. **12**And you shall set the two stones on the shoulder pieces of the ephod, as stones of remembrance for the sons of Israel. And *i* Aaron shall bear their names before the LORD on his two shoulders *j* for remembrance. **13**You shall make settings of gold filigree, **14**and two chains of pure gold, twisted like cords; and you shall attach the corded chains to the settings.

15 *k* “You shall make a breastpiece of judgment, in skilled work. In the style of the ephod you shall make it—of gold, blue and purple and scarlet yarns, and fine twined linen shall you make it. **16**It shall be square and doubled, a span [1] its length and a span its breadth. **17** *l* You shall set in it four rows of stones. A row of sardius, [2]

topaz, and carbuncle shall be the first row; 18and the second row an
emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond; 19and the third row a jacinth,
an agate, and an amethyst; 20and the fourth row a beryl, an onyx,
and a jasper. They shall be set in gold filigree. 21There shall be
twelve stones with their names according to the names of the sons
of Israel. They shall be like signets, each engraved with its name,
for the twelve tribes. 22You shall make for the breastpiece twisted
chains like cords, of pure gold. 23And you shall make for the
breastpiece two rings of gold, and put the two rings on the two
edges of the breastpiece. 24And you shall put the two cords of gold
in the two rings at the edges of the breastpiece. 25The two ends of
the two cords you shall attach to the two settings of filigree, and so
attach it in front to the shoulder pieces of the ephod. 26You shall
make two rings of gold, and put them at the two ends of the
breastpiece, on its inside edge next to the ephod. 27And you shall
make two rings of gold, and attach them in front to the lower part
of the two shoulder pieces of the ephod, at its seam above the
m skillfully woven band of the ephod. 28And they shall bind the
breastpiece by its rings to the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue,
so that it may lie on the skillfully woven band of the ephod, so that
the breastpiece shall not come loose from the ephod. 29 *n* So Aaron
shall bear the names of the sons of Israel in the breastpiece of
judgment on his heart, when he goes into the Holy Place, to bring
them to regular *o* remembrance before the LORD. 30And in the
breastpiece of judgment *p* you shall put the Urim and the
Thummim, and they shall be on Aaron's heart, when he goes in
before the LORD. Thus Aaron shall bear the judgment of the people
of Israel on his heart before the LORD regularly.

31 *q* "You shall make the robe of the ephod all of blue. 32It shall
have an opening for the head in the middle of it, with a woven
binding around the opening, like the opening in a garment, [3] so
that it may not tear. 33On its hem you shall make pomegranates of
blue and purple and scarlet yarns, around its hem, with bells of gold
between them, 34a golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell
and a pomegranate, around the hem of the robe. 35And it shall be
on Aaron when he ministers, and its sound shall be heard when he
goes into the Holy Place before the LORD, and when he comes out,

so that he does not die.

36 “You shall make r a plate of pure gold and engrave on it, like the
engraving of a signet, s ‘Holy to the LORD.’ 37 And you shall fasten it
on the turban by a cord of blue. It shall be on the front of the
turban. 38 It shall be on Aaron’s forehead, and Aaron shall t bear any
guilt from the holy things that the people of Israel consecrate as
their holy gifts. It shall regularly be on his forehead, that they may
be accepted before the LORD.

39 “You shall weave the coat in checker work of fine linen, and you
shall make a turban of fine linen, and you shall make a sash
embroidered with needlework.

40 u “For Aaron’s sons you shall make coats and sashes and caps.
You shall make them v for glory and beauty. 41 And you shall put
them on Aaron your brother, and on his sons with him, and shall
w anoint them and ordain them and x consecrate them, that they
may serve me as priests. 42 You shall make for them y linen
undergarments to cover their naked flesh. They shall reach from the
hips to the thighs; 43 and they shall be on Aaron and on his sons
when they go into the tent of meeting or when they come near the
altar to minister in the Holy Place, lest they z bear guilt and die.
a This shall be a statute forever for him and for his offspring after
him.

Consecration of the Priests

EXODUS 29 “Now this is what you shall do to them to consecrate
them, that they may serve me as priests. b Take one bull of the herd
and two rams without blemish, 2 c and unleavened bread,
unleavened cakes mixed with oil, and unleavened wafers smeared

with oil. You shall make them of fine wheat flour. 3You shall put
them in one basket and bring them in the basket, and bring the bull
and the two rams. 4You shall bring Aaron and his sons to the
entrance of the tent of meeting and d wash them with water. 5Then
e you shall take the garments, and put on Aaron the coat and the
robe of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breastpiece, and gird him
with the f skillfully woven band of the ephod. 6 g And you shall set
the turban on his head and put the holy crown on the turban. 7You
shall take h the anointing oil and pour it on his head and anoint
him. 8Then you i shall bring his sons and put coats on them, 9and
you shall gird Aaron and his sons with j sashes and bind caps on
them. And k the priesthood shall be theirs by a statute forever. Thus
you shall l ordain Aaron and his sons.

10"Then you shall bring the bull before the tent of meeting. m Aaron
and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the bull. 11Then
you shall kill the bull before the LORD at the entrance of the tent of
meeting, 12and n shall take part of the blood of the bull and put it
on the o horns of the altar with your finger, and the rest of [1] the
blood you shall pour out at the base of the altar. 13And you shall
take all p the fat that covers the entrails, and the long lobe of the
liver, and the two kidneys with the fat that is on them, and burn
them on the altar. 14But the flesh of the bull and its skin and its
dung you shall burn with fire q outside the camp; r it is a sin
offering.

15"Then s you shall take one of the rams, and t Aaron and his sons
shall lay their hands on the head of the ram, 16and you shall kill the
ram and shall take its blood and throw it against the sides of the
altar. 17Then you shall u cut the ram into pieces, and wash its
entrails and its legs, and put them with its pieces and its head,
18and burn the whole ram on the altar. It is a burnt offering to the
LORD. It is a v pleasing aroma, a food offering [2] to the LORD.

19 w "You shall take the other ram, t and Aaron and his sons shall

lay their hands on the head of the ram, 20and you shall kill the ram
and take part of its blood and put it on the tip of the right ear of
Aaron and on the tips of the right ears of his sons, and on the
thumbs of their right hands and on the great toes of their right feet,
and throw the rest of the blood against the sides of the altar. 21Then
you shall take part of the blood that is on the altar, and of the
x anointing oil, and sprinkle it on Aaron and his garments, and on
his sons and his sons' garments with him. He and his garments shall
be holy, and his sons and his sons' garments with him.

22"You shall also take the fat from the ram and the fat tail and the
y fat that covers the entrails, and the long lobe of the liver and the
two kidneys with the fat that is on them, and the right thigh (for it
is a ram of z ordination), 23and a one loaf of bread and one cake of
bread made with oil, and one wafer out of the basket of unleavened
bread that is before the LORD. 24You shall put all these on the
palms of Aaron and on the palms of his sons, and b wave them for a
wave offering before the LORD. 25Then c you shall take them from
their hands and burn them on the altar on top of the burnt offering,
as a d pleasing aroma before the LORD. It is a food offering to the
LORD.

26"You shall take the e breast of the ram of Aaron's f ordination and
g wave it for a wave offering before the LORD, and it shall be your
portion. 27And you shall consecrate the h breast of the wave
offering that is waved and the i thigh of the priests' portion that is
contributed from the ram of f ordination, from what was Aaron's
and his sons'. 28It shall be for Aaron and his sons as a j perpetual
due from the people of Israel, for it is a g contribution. It shall be a
g contribution from the people of Israel from their peace offerings,
their contribution to the LORD.

29"The holy garments of Aaron k shall be for his sons after him;
they shall l be anointed in them and ordained in them. 30The son
who succeeds him as priest, who comes into the tent of meeting to

minister in the Holy Place, shall wear them *m* seven days.

31 "You shall take the ram of ordination and *n* boil its flesh in a holy
place. 32 And Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram and
the *o* bread that is in the basket in the entrance of the tent of
meeting. 33 *p* They shall eat those things with which atonement was
made at their ordination and consecration, but an *q* outsider shall
not eat of them, because they are holy. 34 And if any of the flesh for
the ordination or of the bread remain until the morning, then you
shall *r* burn the remainder with fire. It shall not be eaten, because it
is holy.

35 "Thus you shall do to Aaron and to his sons, according to all that
I have commanded you. Through *s* seven days shall you ordain
them, 36 and every day you shall offer a *t* bull as a sin offering for
atonement. Also you shall purify the altar, when you make
atonement for it, and shall *u* anoint it to consecrate it. 37 Seven days
you shall make atonement for the altar and consecrate it, and the
v altar shall be most holy. *w* Whatever touches the altar shall
become holy.

38 "Now this is what you shall offer on the altar: *x* two lambs a year
old *y* day by day regularly. 39 One lamb you shall offer *z* in the
morning, and the other lamb you shall offer *a* at twilight. 40 And
with the first lamb a tenth measure [3] of fine flour mingled with a
fourth of a hin [4] of beaten oil, and a fourth of a hin of wine for a
drink offering. 41 The other lamb you shall offer *a* at twilight, and
shall offer with it a grain offering and its drink offering, as *b* in the
morning, for a *c* pleasing aroma, a food offering to the LORD. 42 It
shall be a *d* regular burnt offering throughout your generations at
the entrance of the tent of meeting before the LORD, *e* where I will
meet with you, to speak to you there. 43 There I will meet with the
people of Israel, and it shall be *f* sanctified by my glory. 44 I will
consecrate the tent of meeting and the altar. *g* Aaron also and his
sons I will consecrate to serve me as priests. 45 *h* I will dwell among

the people of Israel and will be their God. 46And they shall know that *i* I am the LORD their God, who brought them out of the land of Egypt that I might dwell among them. I am the LORD their God.

The Altar of Incense

EXODUS 30 *j* "You shall make *k* an altar on which to burn incense; you shall make it of acacia wood. 2A cubit [1] shall be its length, and a cubit its breadth. It shall be square, and two cubits shall be its height. *l* Its horns shall be of one piece with it. 3You shall *m* overlay it with pure gold, its top and around its sides and its horns. And you shall make a molding of gold around it. 4And you shall make two golden rings for it. Under its molding on two opposite sides of it you shall make them, and they shall be *n* holders for poles with which to carry it. 5You shall make the poles of acacia wood and overlay them with gold. 6And you shall put it in front of the veil that is above the ark of the testimony, in front of the *o* mercy seat that is above the testimony, where I will meet with you. 7And Aaron shall *p* burn fragrant incense on it. Every morning when he *q* dresses the lamps he shall burn it, 8and when Aaron sets up the lamps at twilight, he shall burn it, a regular incense offering before the LORD throughout your generations. 9You shall not offer *r* unauthorized incense on it, or a burnt offering, or a grain offering, and you shall not pour a drink offering on it. 10 *s* Aaron shall make atonement on its horns once a year. With the blood of the *t* sin offering of atonement he shall make atonement for it once in the year throughout your generations. It is most holy to the LORD."

The Census Tax

11The LORD said to Moses, 12 *u* "When you take the census of the people of Israel, then each shall give *v* a ransom for his life to the LORD when you number them, that there be no plague among them when you number them. 13Each one who is numbered in the census shall give this: half a shekel [2] according to the *w* shekel of the

sanctuary (the *x* shekel is twenty gerahs), [3] *y* half a shekel as an offering to the LORD. **14**Everyone who is numbered in the census, from twenty years old and upward, shall give the LORD's offering. **15**The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less, than *y* the half shekel, when you give the LORD's offering to make atonement for your lives. **16**You shall take the atonement money from the people of Israel and shall *z* give it for the service of the tent of meeting, that it may bring the people of Israel to *a* remembrance before the LORD, so as to make atonement for your lives."

The Bronze Basin

17The LORD said to Moses, **18**"You shall also make a *b* basin of bronze, with its stand of bronze, for washing. *b* You shall put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and you shall put water in it, **19**with which Aaron and his sons *c* shall wash their hands and their feet. **20**When they go into the tent of meeting, or when they come near the altar to minister, to burn a food offering [4] to the LORD, they shall wash with water, so that they may not die. **21**They shall wash their hands and their feet, so that they may not die. It shall *d* be a statute forever to them, even to him and to his offspring throughout their generations."

The Anointing Oil and Incense

22The LORD said to Moses, **23**"Take the *e* finest spices: of liquid myrrh 500 shekels, and of sweet-smelling cinnamon half as much, that is, 250, and 250 of *f* aromatic cane, **24**and 500 of cassia, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, and a *g* hin [5] of olive oil. **25**And you shall make of these a sacred anointing oil blended as by the *h* perfumer; it shall be a *i* holy anointing oil. **26** *j* With it you shall anoint the tent of meeting and the ark of the testimony, **27**and the table and all its utensils, and the lampstand and its utensils, and the altar of incense, **28**and the altar of burnt offering with all its utensils and the *k* basin and its stand. **29**You shall consecrate them,

that they may be most holy. [l] Whatever touches them will become holy. 30 [m] You shall anoint Aaron and his sons, and consecrate them, that they may serve me as priests. 31 And you shall say to the people of Israel, 'This shall be my holy anointing oil throughout your generations. 32 It shall not be poured on the body of an ordinary person, and you shall make no other like it in composition. [n] It is holy, and it shall be holy to you. 33 [o] Whoever compounds any like it or whoever puts any of it on an outsider shall be cut off from his people.'"

34 The LORD said to Moses, [p] "Take sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum, sweet spices with pure frankincense (of each shall there be an equal part), 35 and make an [q] incense blended as by the [r] perfumer, [s] seasoned with salt, pure and holy. 36 You shall beat some of it very small, and put part of it before the testimony in the tent of meeting [t] where I shall meet with you. [u] It shall be most holy for you. 37 And the incense that you shall make [v] according to its composition, you shall not make for yourselves. It shall be for you holy to the LORD. 38 [w] Whoever makes any like it to use as perfume shall be cut off from his people."

Oholiab and Bezalel

EXODUS 31 The LORD said to Moses, 2 "See, I have called by name [x] Bezalel the son of Uri, son of [y] Hur, of the tribe of Judah, 3 and I have [z] filled him with the Spirit of God, with ability and intelligence, with knowledge and all craftsmanship, 4 to devise artistic designs, to work in gold, silver, and bronze, 5 in cutting stones for setting, and in carving wood, to work in every craft. 6 And behold, I have appointed with him [a] Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan. And I have given to all able men [b] ability, that they may make all that I have commanded you: 7 [c] the tent of meeting, and [d] the ark of the testimony, and [e] the mercy seat that is on it, and all the furnishings of the tent, 8 [f] the table and its utensils, and [g] the pure lampstand with all its utensils, and [h] the altar of

incense, 9and i the altar of burnt offering with all its utensils, and j the basin and its stand, 10and k the finely worked garments, [1] the holy garments for Aaron the priest and the garments of his sons, for their service as priests, 11and l the anointing oil and the fragrant m incense for the Holy Place. According to all that I have commanded you, they shall do."

The Sabbath

12And the LORD said to Moses, 13"You are to speak to the people of Israel and say, 'Above all you shall keep my Sabbaths, for this is a sign between me and you throughout your generations, that you may know that I, the LORD, sanctify you. 14You shall keep the Sabbath, because it is holy for you. Everyone who profanes it shall be put to death. n Whoever does any work on it, that soul shall be cut off from among his people. 15 o Six days shall work be done, but p the seventh day is a Sabbath of solemn rest, holy to the LORD. n Whoever does any work on the Sabbath day shall be put to death. 16Therefore the people of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, observing the Sabbath throughout their generations, as a covenant forever. 17 q It is a sign forever between me and the people of Israel that r in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, and s on the seventh day he rested and was refreshed.'"

18And he gave to Moses, when he had finished speaking with him on Mount Sinai, the t two tablets of the testimony, tablets of stone, written with u the finger of God.

The Golden Calf

EXODUS 32 When the people saw that Moses v delayed to come down from the mountain, the people gathered themselves together to Aaron and said to him, w "Up, make us gods who shall x go before us. As for this Moses, the man who brought us up out of the

land of Egypt, we do not know what has become of him." 2So Aaron
said to them, "Take off the y rings of gold that are in the ears of
your wives, your sons, and your daughters, and bring them to me."
3So all the people took off the rings of gold that were in their ears
and brought them to Aaron. 4 z And he received the gold from their
hand and fashioned it with a graving tool and made a golden [1]
calf. And they said, a "These are your gods, O Israel, who brought
you up out of the land of Egypt!" 5When Aaron saw this, he built an
altar before it. And Aaron b made a proclamation and said,
"Tomorrow shall be a feast to the LORD." 6And they rose up early
the next day and offered burnt offerings and brought peace
offerings. And c the people sat down to eat and drink and rose up
d to play.

7And the LORD said to Moses, e "Go down, for your people, whom
you brought up out of the land of Egypt, have f corrupted
themselves. 8They have turned aside quickly out of the way that g I
commanded them. They have made for themselves a golden calf
and have worshiped it and sacrificed to it and said, 'These are your
gods, O Israel, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt!'" 9And
the LORD said to Moses, "I have seen this people, and behold, h it is
a stiff-necked people. 10Now therefore i let me alone, that j my
wrath may burn hot against them and k I may consume them, in
order that l I may make a great nation of you."

11But m Moses implored the LORD his God and said, "O LORD, why
does your wrath burn hot against your people, whom you have
brought out of the land of Egypt with great power and with a
mighty hand? 12 n Why should the Egyptians say, 'With evil intent
did he bring them out, to kill them in the mountains and to
consume them from the face of the earth'? Turn from your burning
anger and o relent from this disaster against your people.
13Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, your servants, to whom
you p swore by your own self, and said to them, q 'I will multiply
your offspring as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have
promised I will give to your offspring, and they shall inherit it
forever.'" 14And the LORD r relented from the disaster that he had

spoken of bringing on his people.

15 Then [s] Moses turned and went down from the mountain with the
[t] two tablets of the testimony in his hand, tablets that were written
on both sides; on the front and on the back they were written.
16 [u] The tablets were the work of God, and the writing was the
writing of God, engraved on the tablets. 17 When [v] Joshua heard the
noise of the people as they shouted, he said to Moses, “There is a
noise of war in the camp.” 18 But he said, “It is not the sound of
[w] shouting for victory, or the sound of the cry of defeat, but the
sound of singing that I hear.” 19 And as soon as he came near the
camp and [x] saw the calf and the dancing, Moses’ anger burned hot,
and he threw the tablets out of his hands and broke them at the foot
of the mountain. 20 He took the calf that they had made and burned
it with fire and ground it to powder and scattered it on the water
and made the people of Israel drink it.

21 And Moses said to Aaron, [y] “What did this people do to you that
you have brought such a great sin upon them?” 22 And Aaron said,
“Let not the anger of my lord burn hot. [z] You know the people, that
they are set on evil. 23 For [a] they said to me, ‘Make us gods who
shall go before us. As for this Moses, the man who brought us up
out of the land of Egypt, we do not know what has become of him.’
24 So [b] I said to them, ‘Let any who have gold take it off.’ So they
gave it to me, and I threw it into the fire, and out came this calf.”

25 And when Moses saw that the people had broken loose (for Aaron
had let them break loose, [c] to the derision of their enemies), 26 then
Moses stood in the gate of the camp and said, “Who is on the
LORD’s side? Come to me.” And all the sons of Levi gathered
around him. 27 And he said to them, “Thus says the LORD God of
Israel, ‘Put your sword on your side each of you, and go to and fro
from gate to gate throughout the camp, and each of you [d] kill his
brother and his companion and his neighbor.’” 28 And the sons of
Levi did according to the word of Moses. And that day about three

thousand men of the people fell. 29And Moses said, “Today you have been [e] ordained for the service of the LORD, each one at the cost of his son and of his brother, so that he might bestow a blessing upon you this day.”

30The next day Moses said to the people, [f] “You have sinned a great sin. And now I will go up to the LORD; [g] perhaps I can make atonement for your sin.” 31So Moses returned to the LORD and said, “Alas, [f] this people has sinned a great sin. They have [h] made for themselves gods of gold. 32But now, if [i] you will forgive their sin—but if not, please [j] blot me out of [k] your book that you have written.” 33But the LORD said to Moses, [l] “Whoever has sinned against me, I will blot out of my book. 34 [m] But now go, lead the people to the place about which I have spoken to you; [n] behold, my angel shall go before you. Nevertheless, in the day when I visit, I will visit their sin upon them.”

35Then the LORD sent a plague on the people, because they made the calf, the one that Aaron made.

The Command to Leave Sinai

EXODUS 33 The LORD said to Moses, “Depart; go up from here, you [o] and the people whom you have brought up out of the land of Egypt, to the land of which I swore to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, saying, ‘To [p] your offspring I will give it.’ 2I will send an [q] angel before you, [r] and I will drive out the Canaanites, the Amorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites. 3 [s] Go up to a land flowing with milk and honey; [t] but I will not go up among you, [u] lest I consume you on the way, for you are a [v] stiff-necked people.”

4When the people heard this disastrous word, they w mourned, and x no one put on his ornaments. 5For the LORD had said to Moses, “Say to the people of Israel, ‘You are a v stiff-necked people; if for a single moment I should go up among you, I would y consume you. So now x take off your ornaments, that I may know what to do with you.’” 6Therefore the people of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments, from Mount Horeb onward.

The Tent of Meeting

7Now Moses used to take the tent and pitch it outside the camp, far off from the camp, and z he called it the tent of meeting. And everyone who a sought the LORD would go out to the tent of meeting, which was outside the camp. 8Whenever Moses went out to the tent, all the people would rise up, and b each would stand at his tent door, and watch Moses until he had gone into the tent. 9When Moses entered the tent, the c pillar of cloud would descend and stand at the entrance of the tent, and the LORD [1] would speak with Moses. 10And when all the people saw the pillar of cloud standing at the entrance of the tent, all the people would rise up and worship, each at his tent door. 11Thus d the LORD used to speak to Moses face to face, as a man speaks to his friend. When Moses turned again into the camp, his e assistant Joshua the son of Nun, a young man, would not depart from the tent.

Moses’ Intercession

12Moses said to the LORD, “See, f you say to me, ‘Bring up this people,’ but you have not let me know whom you will send with me. Yet you have said, g ‘I know you by name, and you have also found favor in my sight.’ 13Now therefore, if I have found favor in your sight, please h show me now your ways, that I may know you in order to find favor in your sight. Consider too that this nation is i your people.” 14And he said, j “My presence will go with you, and

[k] I will give you rest." 15And he said to him, [l] "If your presence will not go with me, do not bring us up from here. 16For how shall it be known that I have found favor in your sight, I and your people? [m] Is it not in your going with us, [n] so that we are distinct, I and your people, from every other people on the face of the earth?"

17And the LORD said to Moses, "This very thing that you have spoken I will do, [o] for you have found favor in my sight, and I know you by name." 18Moses said, "Please [p] show me your glory." 19And he said, [q] "I will make all my goodness pass before you and will proclaim before you my name 'The LORD.' And [r] I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy. 20But," he said, "you cannot see my face, for [s] man shall not see me and live." 21And the LORD said, "Behold, there is a place by me where you shall stand on the rock, 22and while my glory passes by I will put you in a [t] cleft of the rock, and I will [u] cover you with my hand until I have passed by. 23Then I will take away my hand, and you shall see my back, but my face shall [v] not be seen."

Moses Makes New Tablets

EXODUS 34 The LORD said to Moses, [w] "Cut for yourself two tablets of stone like the first, [x] and I will write on the tablets the words that were on the first tablets, [y] which you broke. 2Be ready by the morning, and come up in the morning to Mount Sinai, and present yourself there to me [z] on the top of the mountain. 3No [a] one shall come up with you, and let no one be seen throughout all the mountain. Let no flocks or herds graze opposite that mountain." 4So Moses cut two tablets of stone like the first. And he rose early in the morning and went up on Mount Sinai, as the LORD had commanded him, and took in his hand two tablets of stone. 5The LORD [b] descended in the cloud and stood with him there, and [c] proclaimed the name of the LORD. 6The LORD passed before him and proclaimed, [d] "The LORD, the LORD, a God merciful and

e gracious, slow to anger, and abounding in steadfast f love and faithfulness, 7 g keeping steadfast love for thousands, [1] h forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, but i who will by no means clear the guilty, j visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children and the children's children, to the third and the fourth generation."
8And Moses quickly k bowed his head toward the earth and worshiped. 9And he said, "If now I have found favor in your sight, O Lord, please l let the Lord go in the midst of us, for m it is a stiff-necked people, and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for n your inheritance."

The Covenant Renewed

10And he said, "Behold, o I am making a covenant. Before all your people p I will do marvels, such as have not been created in all the earth or in any nation. And all the people among whom you are shall see the work of the LORD, for it is an q awesome thing that I will do with you.

11"Observe what I command you this day. Behold, r I will drive out before you the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites. 12 s Take care, lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land to which you go, lest it become a t snare in your midst. 13You shall u tear down their altars and v break their pillars and cut down their w Asherim 14(for x you shall worship no other god, for the LORD, whose name is Jealous, is a jealous God), 15 s lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and when they y whore after their gods and sacrifice to their gods and z you are invited, you eat of his sacrifice, 16and you take of a their daughters for your sons, and their daughters y whore after their gods and make your sons whore after their gods.

17 b "You shall not make for yourself any gods of cast metal.

18 c “You shall keep the Feast of Unleavened Bread. Seven days you
shall eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, at the time
appointed in d the month Abib, for in the month Abib you came out
from Egypt. 19 e All that open the womb are mine, all your male [2]
livestock, the firstborn of cow and sheep. 20 The f firstborn of a
donkey you shall redeem with a lamb, or if you will not redeem it
you shall break its neck. All the firstborn of your sons you shall
redeem. And g none shall appear before me empty-handed.

21 h “Six days you shall work, but on the seventh day you shall rest.
In plowing time and in harvest you shall rest. 22 i You shall observe
the Feast of Weeks, the firstfruits of wheat harvest, and the Feast of
Ingathering at the year’s end. 23 j Three times in the year shall all
your males appear before the LORD God, the God of Israel. 24 For I
will k cast out nations before you and l enlarge your borders; m no
one shall covet your land, when you go up to appear before the
LORD your God three times in the year.

25 n “You shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with anything
leavened, o or let the sacrifice of the Feast of the Passover remain
until the morning. 26 p The best of the firstfruits of your ground you
shall bring to the house of the LORD your God. q You shall not boil
a young goat in its mother’s milk.”

27 And the LORD said to Moses, “Write these words, for in
accordance with these words r I have made a covenant with you
and with Israel.” 28 s So he was there with the LORD forty days and
forty nights. He neither ate bread nor drank water. And he t wrote
on the tablets the words of the covenant, the Ten
Commandments. [3]

The Shining Face of Moses

29 When Moses came down from Mount Sinai, with [u] the two tablets
of the testimony in his hand as he came down from the mountain,
Moses did not know that the skin of his face [v] shone because he had
been talking with God. [4] 30 Aaron and all the people of Israel saw
Moses, and behold, the skin of his face [w] shone, and they were
afraid to come near him. 31 But Moses called to them, and Aaron
and all the leaders of the congregation returned to him, and Moses
talked with them. 32 Afterward all the people of Israel came near,
and he [x] commanded them all that the LORD had spoken with him
in Mount Sinai. 33 And when Moses had finished speaking with
them, he put a [y] veil over his face.

34 Whenever Moses [z] went in before the LORD to speak with him, he
would remove the veil, until he came out. And when he came out
and told the people of Israel what he was commanded, 35 the people
of Israel would see the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses' face
was [a] shining. And Moses would put the veil over his face again,
until he went in to speak with him.

Sabbath Regulations

EXODUS 35 Moses assembled all the congregation of the people of
Israel and said to them, [b] "These are the things that the LORD has
commanded you to do. 2 [c] Six days work shall be done, but on the
seventh day you shall have a Sabbath of solemn rest, holy to the
LORD. Whoever does any work on it shall be put to death. 3 [d] You
shall kindle no fire in all your dwelling places on the Sabbath day."

Contributions for the Tabernacle

4 Moses said to all the congregation of the people of Israel, “This is
the thing that the LORD has commanded. 5 e Take from among you
a contribution to the LORD. f Whoever is of a generous heart, let
him bring the LORD’s contribution: gold, silver, and bronze; 6 blue
and purple and scarlet yarns and fine twined linen; goats’ hair,
7 tanned rams’ skins, and goatskins; [1] acacia wood, 8 oil for the
light, spices for the anointing oil and for the fragrant incense, 9 and
onyx stones and stones for setting, for the ephod and for the
breastpiece.

10 “Let g every skillful craftsman among you come and make all that
the LORD has commanded: 11 h the tabernacle, its tent and its
covering, its hooks and its frames, its bars, its pillars, and its bases;
12 i the ark with its poles, the mercy seat, and the j veil of the
screen; 13 k the table with its poles and all its utensils, and the
l bread of the Presence; 14 m the lampstand also for the light, with
its utensils and its lamps, and the n oil for the light; 15 o and the
altar of incense, with its poles, p and the anointing oil and the
q fragrant incense, and r the screen for the door, at the door of the
tabernacle; 16 s the altar of burnt offering, with its grating of bronze,
its poles, and all its utensils, the t basin and its stand; 17 u the
hangings of the court, its pillars and its bases, and the screen for the
gate of the court; 18 v the pegs of the tabernacle and the pegs of the
court, and their w cords; 19 the x finely worked garments for
ministering [2] in the Holy Place, the holy garments for Aaron the
priest, and the garments of his sons, for their service as priests.”

20 Then all the congregation of the people of Israel departed from
the presence of Moses. 21 And they came, y everyone whose heart
stirred him, and everyone whose spirit moved him, z and brought
the LORD’s contribution to be used for the tent of meeting, and for
all its service, and for the holy garments. 22 So they came, both men
and women. All who were of a willing heart brought brooches and
earrings and signet rings and armlets, all sorts of gold objects, every
man dedicating an offering of gold to the LORD. 23 And a every one
who possessed b blue or purple or scarlet yarns or fine linen or
goats’ hair or tanned rams’ skins or goatskins brought them.
24 c Everyone who could make a contribution of silver or bronze

brought it as the LORD's contribution. And every one who possessed acacia wood of any use in the work brought it. 25And every d skillful woman spun with her hands, and they all brought what they had spun in blue and purple and scarlet yarns and fine twined linen. 26All the women y whose hearts stirred them to use their skill spun the goats' hair. 27And the e leaders brought onyx stones and stones to be set, for the ephod and for the breastpiece, 28and spices and oil for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the fragrant incense. 29 f All the men and women, the people of Israel, whose heart moved them to bring anything for the work that the LORD had commanded by Moses to be done brought it as a freewill offering to the LORD.

Construction of the Tabernacle

30 g Then Moses said to the people of Israel, "See, the LORD has called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah; 31and he has filled him with the Spirit of God, with h skill, with intelligence, with knowledge, and with all craftsmanship, 32to devise artistic designs, to work in gold and silver and bronze, 33in cutting stones for setting, and in carving wood, for work in every skilled craft. 34And he has inspired him to teach, both him and Oholiab the son of Ahisamach of the tribe of Dan. 35He has h filled them with skill to do every sort of work done by an engraver or by a designer or by an embroiderer in blue and purple and scarlet yarns and fine twined linen, or by a weaver—by any sort of workman or skilled designer.

EXODUS 36 "Bezalel and Oholiab and i every craftsman in whom the LORD has put skill and intelligence to know how to do any work in the construction of the sanctuary shall work in accordance with all that the LORD has commanded."

2And Moses called Bezalel and Oholiab and every craftsman in

whose mind the LORD had put skill, everyone *j* whose heart stirred
him up to come to do the work. 3And they received from Moses all
the *k* contribution that the people of Israel had brought for doing
the work on the sanctuary. They still kept bringing him *l* freewill
offerings every morning, 4so that all the craftsmen who were doing
every sort of task on the sanctuary came, each from the task that he
was doing, 5and said to Moses, *m* "The people bring much more
than enough for doing the work that the LORD has commanded us
to do." 6So Moses gave command, and word was proclaimed
throughout the camp, "Let no man or woman do anything more for
the *n* contribution for the sanctuary." So the people were restrained
from bringing, 7for the material they had was sufficient to do all the
work, and more.

8 *o* And all the craftsmen among the workmen made the tabernacle
with ten curtains. They were made of fine twined linen and blue
and purple and scarlet yarns, with cherubim skillfully worked. 9The
length of each curtain was twenty-eight cubits, [1] and the breadth
of each curtain four cubits. All the curtains were the same size.

10He [2] coupled five curtains to one another, and the other five
curtains he coupled to one another. 11He made loops of blue on the
edge of the outermost curtain of the first set. Likewise he made
them on the edge of the outermost curtain of the second set. 12He
made fifty loops on the one curtain, and he made fifty loops on the
edge of the curtain that was in the second set. The loops were
opposite one another. 13And he made fifty clasps of gold, and
coupled the curtains one to the other with clasps. So the tabernacle
was a single whole.

14He also made curtains of goats' hair for a tent over the
tabernacle. He made eleven curtains. 15The length of each curtain
was thirty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits. The
eleven curtains were the same size. 16He coupled five curtains by
themselves, and six curtains by themselves. 17And he made fifty
loops on the edge of the outermost curtain of the one set, and fifty

loops on the edge of the other connecting curtain. 18And he made
fifty clasps of bronze to couple the tent together that it might be a
single whole. 19And he made for the tent a covering of tanned rams'
skins and goatskins.

20 p Then he made the upright frames for the tabernacle of q acacia
wood. 21Ten cubits was the length of a frame, and a cubit and a
half the breadth of each frame. 22Each frame had two tenons for
fitting together. He did this for all the frames of the tabernacle.
23The frames for the tabernacle he made thus: twenty frames for
the south side. 24And he made forty bases of silver under the
twenty frames, two bases under one frame for its two tenons, and
two bases under the next frame for its two tenons. 25For the second
side of the tabernacle, on the north side, he made twenty frames
26and their forty bases of silver, two bases under one frame and two
bases under the next frame. 27For the rear of the tabernacle
westward he made six frames. 28He made two frames for corners of
the tabernacle in the rear. 29And they were separate beneath but
joined at the top, at the first ring. He made two of them this way for
the two corners. 30There were eight frames with their bases of
silver: sixteen bases, under every frame two bases.

31He made bars of acacia wood, five for the frames of the one side
of the tabernacle, 32and five bars for the frames of the other side of
the tabernacle, and five bars for the frames of the tabernacle at the
rear westward. 33And he made the middle bar to run from end to
end halfway up the frames. 34And he overlaid the frames with gold,
and made their rings of gold for holders for the bars, and overlaid
the bars with gold.

35 r He made the veil of blue and purple and scarlet yarns and fine
twined linen; with cherubim skillfully worked into it he made it.
36And for it he made four pillars of acacia and overlaid them with
gold. Their hooks were of gold, and he cast for them four bases of
silver. 37He also made a screen for the entrance of the tent, of blue
and purple and scarlet yarns and fine twined linen, embroidered

with needlework, 38and its five pillars with their hooks. He overlaid their capitals, and their fillets were of gold, but their five bases were of bronze.

Making the Ark

EXODUS 37 *s* Bezalel made the ark of acacia wood. Two cubits [1] and a half was its length, a cubit and a half its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height. 2And he overlaid it with pure gold inside and outside, and made a molding of gold around it. 3And he cast for it four rings of gold for its *t* four feet, two rings on its one side and two rings on its other side. 4And he made poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold 5and put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark to carry the ark. 6And he made a mercy seat of pure gold. Two cubits and a half was its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth. 7And he made two cherubim of gold. He made them of hammered work on the two ends of the mercy seat, 8one cherub on the one end, and one cherub on the other end. Of one piece with the mercy seat he made the cherubim on its two ends. 9The cherubim spread out their wings above, overshadowing the mercy seat with their wings, with their faces one to another; toward the mercy seat were the faces of the cherubim.

Making the Table

10 *u* He also made the table of acacia wood. Two cubits was its length, a cubit its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height. 11And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made a molding of gold around it. 12And he made a rim around it a handbreadth [2] wide, and made a molding of gold around the rim. 13He cast for it four rings of gold and fastened the rings to the four corners at its four legs. 14Close to the frame were the rings, as holders for the poles to carry the table. 15He made the poles of acacia wood to carry the table, and overlaid them with gold. 16And he made the vessels of pure

gold that were to be on the table, its plates and dishes for incense, and its bowls and flagons with which to pour drink offerings.

Making the Lampstand

17 *v* He also made the lampstand of pure gold. He made the lampstand of hammered work. Its base, its stem, its cups, its calyxes, and its flowers were of one piece with it. 18And there were six branches going out of its sides, three branches of the lampstand out of one side of it and three branches of the lampstand out of the other side of it; 19three cups made like almond blossoms, each with calyx and flower, on one branch, and three cups made like almond blossoms, each with calyx and flower, on the other branch—so for the six branches going out of the lampstand. 20And on the lampstand itself were four cups made like almond blossoms, with their calyxes and flowers, 21and a calyx of one piece with it under each pair of the six branches going out of it. 22Their calyxes and their branches were of one piece with it. The whole of it was a single piece of hammered work of pure gold. 23And he made its seven lamps and its tongs and its trays of pure gold. 24He made it and all its utensils out of a talent [3] of pure gold.

Making the Altar of Incense

25 *w* He made the altar of incense of acacia wood. Its length was a cubit, and its breadth was a cubit. It was square, and two cubits was its height. Its horns were of one piece with it. 26He overlaid it with pure gold, its top and around its sides and its horns. And he made a molding of gold around it, 27and made two rings of gold on it under its molding, on two opposite sides of it, as holders for the poles with which to carry it. 28And he made the poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold.

29 *x* He made the holy anointing oil also, and the *y* pure fragrant
incense, blended as by the perfumer.

Making the Altar of Burnt Offering

EXODUS 38 *z* He made the altar of burnt offering of acacia wood.
Five cubits [1] was its length, and five cubits its breadth. It was
square, and three cubits was its height. 2He made horns for it on its
four corners. Its horns were of one piece with it, and he overlaid it
with bronze. 3And he made all the utensils of the altar, the pots, the
shovels, the basins, the forks, and the fire pans. He made all its
utensils of bronze. 4And he made for the altar a grating, a network
of bronze, under its ledge, extending halfway down. 5He cast four
rings on the four corners of the bronze grating as holders for the
poles. 6He made the poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with
bronze. 7And he put the poles through the rings on the sides of the
altar to carry it with them. He made it hollow, with boards.

Making the Bronze Basin

8 *a* He made the basin of bronze and its stand of bronze, from the
mirrors of the *b* ministering women who ministered in the entrance
of the tent of meeting.

Making the Court

9 *c* And he made the court. For the south side the hangings of the
court were of fine twined linen, a hundred cubits; 10their twenty
pillars and their twenty bases were of bronze, but the hooks of the
pillars and their fillets were of silver. 11And for the north side there
were hangings of a hundred cubits, their twenty pillars, their
twenty bases were of bronze, but the hooks of the pillars and their

fillets were of silver. 12And for the west side were hangings of fifty cubits, their ten pillars, and their ten bases; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver. 13And for the front to the east, fifty cubits. 14The hangings for one side of the gate were fifteen cubits, with their three pillars and three bases. 15And so for the other side. On both sides of the gate of the court were hangings of fifteen cubits, with their three pillars and their three bases. 16All the hangings around the court were of fine twined linen. 17And the bases for the pillars were of bronze, but the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver. The overlaying of their capitals was also of silver, and all the pillars of the court were filleted with silver. 18And the screen for the gate of the court was embroidered with needlework in blue and purple and scarlet yarns and fine twined linen. It was twenty cubits long and five cubits high in its breadth, corresponding to the hangings of the court. 19And their pillars were four in number. Their four bases were of bronze, their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals and their fillets of silver. 20And all the pegs for the tabernacle and for the court all around were of bronze.

Materials for the Tabernacle

21These are the records of the tabernacle, *d* the tabernacle of the testimony, as they were recorded at the commandment of Moses, the responsibility of the Levites *e* under the direction of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest. 22 *f* Bezalel the son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that the LORD commanded Moses; 23and with him was *f* Oholiab the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver and designer and embroiderer in blue and purple and scarlet yarns and fine twined linen.

24All the gold that was used for the work, in all the construction of the sanctuary, the gold from the offering, was twenty-nine talents and 730 shekels, [2] by *g* the shekel of the sanctuary. 25The silver from those of the congregation who were recorded was a hundred

talents and 1,775 shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary: 26a
g beka [3] a head (that is, half a shekel, by the shekel of the
sanctuary), for everyone who was listed in the records, from twenty
years old and upward, for h 603,550 men. 27The hundred talents of
silver were for casting the i bases of the sanctuary and the bases of
the veil; a hundred bases for the hundred talents, a talent a base.
28And of the 1,775 shekels he made hooks for the pillars and
overlaid their capitals and made fillets for them. 29The bronze that
was offered was seventy talents and 2,400 shekels; 30with it he
made the j bases for the entrance of the tent of meeting, k the
bronze altar and the bronze grating for it and all the utensils of the
altar, 31the l bases around the court, and the m bases of the gate of
the court, all the n pegs of the tabernacle, and all the pegs around
the court.

Making the Priestly Garments

EXODUS 39 From the o blue and purple and scarlet yarns they
made p finely woven garments, [1] for ministering in the Holy Place.
They made the holy garments for Aaron, q as the LORD had
commanded Moses.

2 r He made the ephod of gold, blue and purple and scarlet yarns,
and fine twined linen. 3And they hammered out gold leaf, and he
cut it into threads to work into the blue and purple and the scarlet
yarns, and into the fine twined linen, in skilled design. 4They made
for the ephod attaching shoulder pieces, joined to it at its two
edges. 5And the skillfully woven band on it was of one piece with it
and made like it, of gold, blue and purple and scarlet yarns, and
fine twined linen, as the LORD had commanded Moses.

6They made the onyx stones, enclosed in settings of gold filigree,
and engraved like the engravings of a signet, according to the
names of the sons of Israel. 7And he set them on the shoulder pieces
of the ephod to be stones of remembrance for the sons of Israel, as

the LORD had commanded Moses.

8 *s* He made the breastpiece, in skilled work, in the style of the
ephod, of gold, blue and purple and scarlet yarns, and fine twined
linen. 9It was square. They made the breastpiece doubled, a span [2]
its length and a span its breadth when doubled. 10And they set in it
four rows of stones. A row of sardius, topaz, and carbuncle was the
first row; 11and the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a
diamond; 12and the third row, a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;
13and the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper. They were
enclosed in settings of gold filigree. 14There were twelve stones
with their names according to the names of the sons of Israel. They
were like signets, each engraved with its name, for the twelve
tribes. 15And they made on the breastpiece twisted chains like
cords, of pure gold. 16And they made two settings of gold filigree
and two gold rings, and put the two rings on the two edges of the
breastpiece. 17And they put the two cords of gold in the two rings
at the edges of the breastpiece. 18They attached the two ends of the
two cords to the two settings of filigree. Thus they attached it in
front to the shoulder pieces of the ephod. 19Then they made two
rings of gold, and put them at the two ends of the breastpiece, on
its inside edge next to the ephod. 20And they made two rings of
gold, and attached them in front to the lower part of the two
shoulder pieces of the ephod, at its seam above the skillfully woven
band of the ephod. 21And they bound the breastpiece by its rings to
the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, so that it should lie on
the skillfully woven band of the ephod, and that the breastpiece
should not come loose from the ephod, as the LORD had
commanded Moses.

22 *t* He also made the robe of the ephod woven all of blue, 23and the
opening of the robe in it was like the opening in a garment, with a
binding around the opening, so that it might not tear. 24On the hem
of the robe they made pomegranates of blue and purple and scarlet
yarns and fine twined linen. 25They also made bells of pure gold,
and put the bells between the pomegranates all around the hem of
the robe, between the pomegranates— 26a bell and a pomegranate,

a bell and a pomegranate around the hem of the robe for ministering, as the LORD had commanded Moses.

27 *u* They also made the coats, woven of fine *v* linen, for Aaron and his sons, 28and the *v* turban of fine linen, and the caps of fine linen, and the linen undergarments of fine twined linen, 29and the sash of fine twined linen and of blue and purple and scarlet yarns, embroidered with needlework, as the LORD had commanded Moses.

30 *w* They made the plate of the holy crown of pure gold, and wrote on it an inscription, like the engraving of a signet, “Holy to the LORD.” 31And they tied to it a cord of blue to fasten it on the turban above, as the LORD had commanded Moses.

32Thus all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting was finished, and the people of Israel did *x* according to all that the LORD had commanded Moses; so they did. 33Then they brought the tabernacle to Moses, the tent and all its utensils, its hooks, its frames, its bars, its pillars, and its bases; 34the covering of tanned rams’ skins and goatskins, and the *y* veil of the screen; 35the ark of the testimony with its poles and the mercy seat; 36the table with all its utensils, and the bread of the Presence; 37 *z* the lampstand of pure gold and its lamps with the lamps set and all its utensils, and the oil for the light; 38 *a* the golden altar, the anointing oil and the fragrant incense, and *b* the screen for the entrance of the tent; 39the bronze altar, and its grating of bronze, its poles, and all its utensils; the basin and its stand; 40 *c* the hangings of the court, its pillars, and its bases, and the *d* screen for the gate of the court, its *e* cords, and its pegs; and all the utensils for the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of meeting; 41the finely worked garments for ministering in the Holy Place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons for their service as priests. 42 *f* According to all that the LORD had commanded Moses, so the people of Israel had done all the work. 43And Moses saw all the work, and behold, they had done it; as the LORD had commanded, so had they done it.

Then Moses [g] blessed them.

The Tabernacle Erected

EXODUS 40 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2"On the [h] first day
of the first month you shall [i] erect the tabernacle of the tent of
meeting. 3And you shall put in it the ark of the testimony, and you
shall [j] screen the ark with the veil. 4And [k] you shall bring in the
table and arrange it, and [l] you shall bring in the lampstand and set
up its lamps. 5 [m] And you shall put the golden altar for incense
before the ark of the testimony, and set up the screen for the door
of the tabernacle. 6 [n] You shall set the altar of burnt offering before
the door of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting, 7 [o] and place the
basin between the tent of meeting and the altar, and put water in it.
8And you shall set up the court all around, and hang up the screen
for the gate of the court.

9"Then you shall take the [p] anointing oil and anoint the tabernacle
and all that is in it, and consecrate it and all its furniture, so that it
may become holy. 10You shall also anoint [q] the altar of burnt
offering and all its utensils, and consecrate the altar, [r] so that the
altar may become most holy. 11You shall also anoint the basin and
its stand, and consecrate it. 12 [s] Then you shall bring Aaron and his
sons to the entrance of the tent of meeting and shall wash them
with water 13and put on Aaron the holy garments. And you shall
anoint him and consecrate him, that he may serve me as priest.
14You shall bring his sons also and put coats on them, 15 [t] and
anoint them, as you anointed their father, that they may serve me
as priests. And their anointing shall admit them to a [u] perpetual
priesthood throughout their generations."

16This Moses did; according to all that the LORD commanded him,
so he did. 17In the first month in the second year, on the first day of
the month, [v] the tabernacle was erected. 18Moses erected the

tabernacle. He laid its bases, and set up its frames, and put in its poles, and raised up its pillars. 19And he spread the tent over the tabernacle and put the covering of the tent over it, as the LORD had commanded Moses. 20He *w* took the testimony and put it into the ark, and put the poles on the ark and set the mercy seat above on the ark. 21And he brought the ark into the tabernacle and *x* set up the veil of the screen, and screened *y* the ark of the testimony, as the LORD had commanded Moses. 22 *z* He put the table in the tent of meeting, on the north side of the tabernacle, outside the veil, 23and arranged the bread on it before the LORD, as the LORD had commanded Moses. 24 *a* He put the lampstand in the tent of meeting, opposite the table on the south side of the tabernacle, 25 *b* and set up the lamps before the LORD, as the LORD had commanded Moses. 26 *c* He put the golden altar in the tent of meeting before the veil, 27and burned fragrant incense on it, as the LORD had commanded Moses. 28 *d* He put in place the screen for the door of the tabernacle. 29 *e* And he set the altar of burnt offering at the entrance of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting, and offered on it the burnt offering and the *f* grain offering, as the LORD had commanded Moses. 30 *g* He set the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar, and put water in it for washing, 31with which Moses and *h* Aaron and his sons *i* washed their hands and their feet. 32When they went into the tent of meeting, and when they approached the altar, they washed, as the LORD commanded Moses. 33 *j* And he erected the court around the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the screen of the gate of the court. So *k* Moses finished the work.

The Glory of the LORD

34Then *l* the cloud covered the tent of meeting, and *m* the glory of the LORD filled the tabernacle. 35And Moses was not able to enter the tent of meeting because the cloud settled on it, and the glory of the LORD filled the tabernacle. 36Throughout all their journeys, *n* whenever the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the people of Israel would set out. 37But *o* if the cloud was not taken up, then they did not set out till the day that it was taken up. 38For

the cloud of the LORD was on the tabernacle by day, and fire was in it by night, in the sight of all the house of Israel throughout all their journeys.

Footnotes for Exodus

Footnote from Exodus 1:22 (Back)

[1] **1:22** Samaritan, Septuagint, Targum; Hebrew lacks *to the Hebrews*

Footnote from Exodus 2:3 (Back)

[1] **2:3** Hebrew *papyrus reeds*

Footnote from Exodus 2:10 (Back)

[2] **2:10** *Moses* sounds like the Hebrew for *draw out*

Footnote from Exodus 2:11 (Back)

[3] **2:11** Hebrew *brothers*

Footnote from Exodus 2:22 (Back)

[4] **2:22** *Gershom* sounds like the Hebrew for *sojourner*

Footnote from Exodus 3:14 (Back)

[1] **3:14** Or *I AM WHAT I AM*, or *I WILL BE WHAT I WILL BE*

Footnote from Exodus 3:15 (Back)

[2] **3:15** The word *LORD*, when spelled with capital letters, stands for the divine name, *YHWH*, which is here connected with the verb *hayah*, “to be” in verse 14

Footnote from Exodus 3:19 (Back)

[3] **3:19** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *go, not by a mighty hand*

Footnote from Exodus 4:6 (Back)

[1] **4:6** Hebrew *into your bosom*; also verse 7

Footnote from Exodus 4:6 (Back)

[2] **4:6** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Exodus 4:25 (Back)

[3] **4:25** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Exodus 5:5 (Back)

[1] **5:5** Samaritan *they are now more numerous than the people of the land*

Footnote from Exodus 6:3 (Back)

[1] **6:3** Hebrew *El Shaddai*

Footnote from Exodus 8:1 (Back)

[1] **8:1** Ch 7:26 in Hebrew

Footnote from Exodus 8:3 (Back)

[2] **8:3** Or *among your people*

Footnote from Exodus 8:5 (Back)

[3] **8:5** Ch 8:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Exodus 8:12 (Back)

[4] **8:12** Or *which he had brought upon Pharaoh*

Footnote from Exodus 8:22 (Back)

[5] **8:22** Or *that I the LORD am in the land*

Footnote from Exodus 8:23 (Back)

[6] **8:23** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *set redemption*

Footnote from Exodus 9:14 (Back)

[1] **9:14** Hebrew *on your heart*

Footnote from Exodus 9:32 (Back)

[2] **9:32** A type of wheat

Footnote from Exodus 10:10 (Back)

[1] **10:10** Hebrew *before your face*

Footnote from Exodus 12:6 (Back)

[1] **12:6** Hebrew *between the two evenings*

Footnote from Exodus 12:44 (Back)

[2] **12:44** Or *servant*; the Hebrew term *'ebed* designates a range of social and economic roles (see Preface)

Footnote from Exodus 13:19 (Back)

[1] **13:19** Samaritan, Septuagint; Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Exodus 14:20 (Back)

[1] **14:20** Septuagint *and the night passed*

Footnote from Exodus 14:25 (Back)

[2] **14:25** Or *binding* (compare Samaritan, Septuagint, Syriac); Hebrew *removing*

Footnote from Exodus 14:27 (Back)

[3] **14:27** Hebrew *shook off*

Footnote from Exodus 15:1 (Back)

[1] **15:1** Or *its chariot*; also verse 21

Footnote from Exodus 15:23 (Back)

[2] **15:23** *Marah* means *bitterness*

Footnote from Exodus 15:25 (Back)

[3] **15:25** Or *tree*

Footnote from Exodus 15:25 (Back)

[4] **15:25** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Exodus 16:15 (Back)

[1] **16:15** Or *"It is manna."* Hebrew *man hu*

Footnote from Exodus 16:16 (Back)

[2] **16:16** An *omer* was about 2 quarts or 2 liters

Footnote from Exodus 16:36 (Back)

[3] **16:36** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Exodus 17:7 (Back)

[1] **17:7** *Massah* means *testing*

Footnote from Exodus 17:7 (Back)

[2] **17:7** *Meribah* means *quarreling*

Footnote from Exodus 17:16 (Back)

[3] **17:16** A slight change would yield *upon the banner*

Footnote from Exodus 18:3 (Back)

[1] **18:3** *Gershom* sounds like the Hebrew word for *sojourner*

Footnote from Exodus 18:4 (Back)

[2] **18:4** *Eliezer* means *My God is help*

Footnote from Exodus 18:6 (Back)

[3] **18:6** Hebrew; Samaritan, Septuagint, Syriac *behold*

Footnote from Exodus 18:11 (Back)

[4] **18:11** Hebrew *with them*

Footnote from Exodus 19:13 (Back)

[1] **19:13** That is, shot with an arrow

Footnote from Exodus 20:3 (Back)

[1] **20:3** Or *besides*

Footnote from Exodus 20:6 (Back)

[2] **20:6** Or *to the thousandth generation*

Footnote from Exodus 20:13 (Back)

[3] **20:13** The Hebrew word also covers causing human death through carelessness or negligence

Footnote from Exodus 20:18 (Back)

[4] **20:18** Samaritan, Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Masoretic Text *the people saw*

Footnote from Exodus 21:2 (Back)

[1] **21:2** Or *servant*; the Hebrew term *'ebed* designates a range of social and economic roles; also verses 5, 6, 7, 20, 21, 26, 27, 32 (see Preface)

Footnote from Exodus 21:8 (Back)

[2] **21:8** Or *so that he has not designated her*

Footnote from Exodus 21:17 (Back)

[3] **21:17** Or *dishonors*; Septuagint *reviles*

Footnote from Exodus 21:23 (Back)

[4] **21:23** Or *so that her children come out and it is clear who was to*

blame, he shall be fined as the woman's husband shall impose on him, and he alone shall pay. If it is unclear who was to blame . . .

Footnote from Exodus 21:32 (Back)

[5] **21:32** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Exodus 22:1 (Back)

[1] **22:1** Ch 21:37 in Hebrew

Footnote from Exodus 22:2 (Back)

[2] **22:2** Ch 22:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Exodus 22:15 (Back)

[3] **22:15** Or *it is reckoned in* (Hebrew *comes into*) *its hiring fee*

Footnote from Exodus 22:16 (Back)

[4] **22:16** Or *a girl of marriageable age*; also verse 17

Footnote from Exodus 22:16 (Back)

[5] **22:16** Or *engagement present*; also verse 17

Footnote from Exodus 22:20 (Back)

[6] **22:20** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Exodus 23:25 (Back)

[1] **23:25** Septuagint, Vulgate *I*

Footnote from Exodus 23:28 (Back)

[2] **23:28** Or *the hornet*

Footnote from Exodus 23:31 (Back)

[3] **23:31** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from Exodus 24:3 (Back)

[1] **24:3** Or *all the just decrees*

Footnote from Exodus 25:5 (Back)

[1] **25:5** Uncertain; possibly *dolphin skins*, or *dugong skins*; compare 26:14

Footnote from Exodus 25:10 (Back)

[2] **25:10** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 25:17 (Back)

[3] **25:17** Or *cover*

Footnote from Exodus 25:25 (Back)

[4] **25:25** A *handbreadth* was about 3 inches or 7.5 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 25:39 (Back)

[5] **25:39** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from Exodus 26:2 (Back)

[1] **26:2** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 27:1 (Back)

[1] **27:1** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 28:16 (Back)

[1] **28:16** A *span* was about 9 inches or 22 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 28:17 (Back)

[2] **28:17** The identity of some of these stones is uncertain

Footnote from Exodus 28:32 (Back)

[3] **28:32** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain; possibly *coat of mail*

Footnote from Exodus 29:12 (Back)

[1] **29:12** Hebrew *all*

Footnote from Exodus 29:18 (Back)

[2] **29:18** Or *an offering by fire*; also verses 25, 41

Footnote from Exodus 29:40 (Back)

[3] **29:40** Possibly an ephah (about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters)

Footnote from Exodus 29:40 (Back)

[4] **29:40** A *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Exodus 30:2 (Back)

[1] **30:2** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 30:13 (Back)

[2] **30:13** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Exodus 30:13 (Back)

[3] **30:13** A *gerah* was about 1/50 ounce or 0.6 gram

Footnote from Exodus 30:20 (Back)

[4] **30:20** Or *an offering by fire*

Footnote from Exodus 30:24 (Back)

[5] **30:24** A *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Exodus 31:10 (Back)

[1] **31:10** Or *garments for worship*

Footnote from Exodus 32:4 (Back)

[1] **32:4** Hebrew *cast metal*; also verse 8

Footnote from Exodus 33:9 (Back)

[1] **33:9** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Exodus 34:7 (Back)

[1] **34:7** Or *to the thousandth generation*

Footnote from Exodus 34:19 (Back)

[2] **34:19** Septuagint, Theodotion, Vulgate, Targum; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Exodus 34:28 (Back)

[3] **34:28** Hebrew *the ten words*

Footnote from Exodus 34:29 (Back)

[4] **34:29** Hebrew *him*

Footnote from Exodus 35:7 (Back)

[1] **35:7** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain; also verse 23; compare 25:5

Footnote from Exodus 35:19 (Back)

[2] **35:19** Or *garments for worship*; see 31:10

Footnote from Exodus 36:9 (Back)

[1] **36:9** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 36:10 (Back)

[2] **36:10** Probably Bezalel (compare 35:30; 37:1)

Footnote from Exodus 37:1 (Back)

[1] **37:1** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 37:12 (Back)

[2] **37:12** A *handbreadth* was about 3 inches or 7.5 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 37:24 (Back)

[3] **37:24** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from Exodus 38:1 (Back)

[1] **38:1** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Exodus 38:24 (Back)

[2] **38:24** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms; a *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Exodus 38:26 (Back)

[3] **38:26** A *beka* was about 1/5 ounce or 5.5 grams

Footnote from Exodus 39:1 (Back)

[1] **39:1** Or *garments for worship*

Footnote from Exodus 39:9 (Back)

[2] **39:9** A *span* was about 9 inches or 22 centimeters

Cross-references for Exodus

Cross-references for Exodus 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** For ver. 1-4, see Gen. 35:23-26; 46:8-26

Cross-references for Exodus 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **b** Gen. 46:27; Deut. 10:22

Cross-references for Exodus 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **c** Gen. 50:26

Cross-references for Exodus 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **d** Deut. 26:5; Acts 7:17; [Gen. 46:3]

Cross-references for Exodus 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **e** Cited Acts 7:18

Cross-references for Exodus 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **f** Ps. 105:24

Cross-references for Exodus 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **g** Ps. 83:3, 4 **h** Ps. 105:25; Acts 7:19

Cross-references for Exodus 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **i** ch. 3:7; Gen. 15:13; Deut. 26:6 **j** ch. 2:11; 5:4, 5; 6:6, 7; Ps. 81:6 **k** [2 Chr. 16:4] **l** [ch. 12:37; Gen. 47:11]

Cross-references for Exodus 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **m** See ch. 5:7-19

Cross-references for Exodus 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **n** [ch. 2:23; 6:9; Num. 20:15; Acts 7:19, 34]

Cross-references for Exodus 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **o** Prov. 16:6; [Dan. 3:16-18; 6:13; Acts 5:29]

Cross-references for Exodus 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **p** [Eccles. 8:12]

Cross-references for Exodus 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **q** [1 Sam. 2:35; 2 Sam. 7:11, 27; 1 Kgs. 2:24; 11:38; Ps. 127:1]

Cross-references for Exodus 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **r** Acts 7:19 **s** Gen. 41:1

Cross-references for Exodus 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **t** ch. 6:20; Num. 26:59; 1 Chr. 23:14

Cross-references for Exodus 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **u** Acts 7:20; Heb. 11:23

Cross-references for Exodus 2:3 (Back)

2:3 v ver. 5; Isa. 19:6

Cross-references for Exodus 2:4 (Back)

2:4 w ch. 15:20; Num. 26:59

Cross-references for Exodus 2:10 (Back)

2:10 x Acts 7:21; [Heb. 11:24] y 2 Sam. 22:17; Ps. 18:16

Cross-references for Exodus 2:11 (Back)

2:11 z Acts 7:23; Heb. 11:24-26 a See ch. 1:11

Cross-references for Exodus 2:12 (Back)

2:12 b Acts 7:24

Cross-references for Exodus 2:13 (Back)

2:13 c Acts 7:23-28

Cross-references for Exodus 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **d** [Luke 12:14]

Cross-references for Exodus 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **e** Acts 7:29; Heb. 11:27 **f** Gen. 24:11; 29:2

Cross-references for Exodus 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **g** ch. 3:1 **h** Gen. 24:11; 29:10; 1 Sam. 9:11

Cross-references for Exodus 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **i** [Gen. 29:10]

Cross-references for Exodus 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **j** Num. 10:29; [ch. 3:1; 4:18; 18:1, 5, 9, 12]

Cross-references for Exodus 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **i** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **k** Gen. 31:54; 43:25

Cross-references for Exodus 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **l** ch. 4:25; 18:2

Cross-references for Exodus 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **m** ch. 18:3 **n** Acts 7:29; [Heb. 11:13, 14]

Cross-references for Exodus 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **o** [ch. 7:7]; Acts 7:23, 30 **p** [Deut. 26:7] **q** ch. 3:9; Gen. 18:20, 21; James 5:4

Cross-references for Exodus 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **r** ch. 6:5 **s** Ps. 105:8, 42; 106:45 **t** Gen. 15:14; 46:4

Cross-references for Exodus 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **u** ch. 3:7; 4:31; [Luke 1:25] **v** [ch. 3:16]

Cross-references for Exodus 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **w** ch. 4:27; 18:5; 24:13; Num. 10:33; 1 Kgs. 19:8

Cross-references for Exodus 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **x** For ver. 2-10, see Acts 7:30-35 **y** Isa. 63:9

Cross-references for Exodus 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **z** ch. 19:3 **a** Deut. 33:16

Cross-references for Exodus 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **b** Josh. 5:15; [ch. 19:12; Eccles. 5:1]

Cross-references for Exodus 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **c** ch. 4:5; Gen. 28:13; 1 Kgs. 18:36; Cited Matt. 22:32; Mark 12:26; [Luke 20:37] **d** [1 Kgs. 19:13; Isa. 6:1, 2, 5]

Cross-references for Exodus 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **e** ch. 2:23-25; Neh. 9:9; Ps. 106:44 **f** ch. 5:13, 14

Cross-references for Exodus 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **g** Gen. 11:5, 7; 18:21 **h** ch. 6:6; 12:51; [Gen. 50:24] **i** Deut. 1:25; 8:7, 8, 9 **j** ch. 13:5; 33:3; Lev. 20:24; Num. 13:27; Deut. 26:9, 15; Jer. 11:5; 32:22; Ezek. 20:6 **k** Gen. 15:18-21

Cross-references for Exodus 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **l** ch. 2:23 **m** ch. 1:11-14, 22

Cross-references for Exodus 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **n** [Ps. 105:26; Mic. 6:4]

Cross-references for Exodus 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **o** ch. 6:12; [1 Sam. 18:18; Isa. 6:5, 8; Jer. 1:6]

Cross-references for Exodus 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **p** ch. 4:12, 15; Deut. 31:8, 23; Josh. 1:5 **q** See ch. 19

Cross-references for Exodus 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **r** ch. 6:3; Ps. 68:4; John 8:58; Heb. 13:8; Rev. 1:4; 4:8

Cross-references for Exodus 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **s** ver. 6 **t** Hos. 12:5; [Ps. 135:13]

Cross-references for Exodus 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **u** ch. 4:29 **v** ch. 4:31; Gen. 50:24; [Luke 1:68]

Cross-references for Exodus 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **w** ver. 8

Cross-references for Exodus 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **x** ch. 4:31 **y** ch. 5:1 **z** Num. 23:3, 4, 15, 16

Cross-references for Exodus 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **a** ch. 5:2; 7:4 **b** ch. 6:1; 13:3

Cross-references for Exodus 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **c** Deut. 6:22; Neh. 9:10; Jer. 32:20; Acts 7:36; See ch. 7–12 **d** ch. 4:21 **e** ch. 12:31

Cross-references for Exodus 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **f** ch. 11:2, 3; 12:35, 36; [Gen. 15:14]

Cross-references for Exodus 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **g** [ch. 33:6] **h** [Ezek. 39:10]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **i** ver. 17, 20

Cross-references for Exodus 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **j** ch. 19:9 **k** See ch. 3:6

Cross-references for Exodus 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **l** Num. 12:10; 2 Kgs. 5:27

Cross-references for Exodus 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **m** [2 Kgs. 5:14]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **n** ch. 7:19

Cross-references for Exodus 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **o** [ch. 6:12; Jer. 1:6]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **p** [ch. 3:12; Isa. 50:4; Jer. 1:9; Ezek. 33:22; Matt. 10:19, 20; Mark 13:11; Luke 12:11, 12; 21:15]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **q** ver. 27

Cross-references for Exodus 4:15 (Back)

4:15 r ch. 7:1, 2 s Num. 22:38; 23:5, 12, 16; Deut. 18:18; 2 Sam. 14:3, 19; Isa. 51:16 p [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:16 (Back)

4:16 t ver. 30 u [ch. 7:1; 18:19]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:17 (Back)

4:17 v ver. 2; ch. 7:15

Cross-references for Exodus 4:18 (Back)

4:18 w [ch. 2:18]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:19 (Back)

4:19 x ch. 2:15, 23; [Matt. 2:20]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:20 (Back)

4:20 y ch. 18:2-4 z ch. 17:9; Num. 20:8, 9

Cross-references for Exodus 4:21 (Back)

4:21 a ch. 3:20 b ch. 7:13, 22; 8:15, 32; 9:12, 35; 10:1; 14:8; Rom.

9:17, 18; [Deut. 2:30; Josh. 11:20; Isa. 63:17]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **c** Hos. 11:1 **d** Jer. 31:9

Cross-references for Exodus 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **e** ch. 11:5; 12:29

Cross-references for Exodus 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **f** [Num. 22:22; 1 Chr. 21:16] **g** [Gen. 17:14]

Cross-references for Exodus 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **h** ch. 2:21 **i** Josh. 5:2, 3

Cross-references for Exodus 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **j** ver. 14 **k** See ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Exodus 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **l** ver. 15, 16 **m** See ver. 3-9

Cross-references for Exodus 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **n** ch. 3:16

Cross-references for Exodus 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **o** ver. 16

Cross-references for Exodus 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **p** ver. 8, 9; ch. 3:18 **q** See ch. 3:16 **r** ch. 2:25; 3:7 **s** ch. 12:27; Gen. 24:26; 1 Chr. 29:20

Cross-references for Exodus 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **t** ch. 10:9

Cross-references for Exodus 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **u** [2 Kgs. 18:35; Job 21:15] **v** ch. 3:19

Cross-references for Exodus 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **w** ch. 3:18; 7:16; 9:1, 13

Cross-references for Exodus 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **x** ch. 1:11

Cross-references for Exodus 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **y** ch. 1:7, 9

Cross-references for Exodus 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **z** ch. 3:7 **a** ver. 14, 15, 19

Cross-references for Exodus 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **b** ch. 3:7

Cross-references for Exodus 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **c** ch. 3:7

Cross-references for Exodus 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **c** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **d** ch. 6:9

Cross-references for Exodus 6:1 (Back)

6:1 e ch. 3:19; 13:3 f ch. 11:1; 12:33, 39

Cross-references for Exodus 6:2 (Back)

6:2 g [Isa. 42:8; Mal. 3:6]

Cross-references for Exodus 6:3 (Back)

6:3 h Gen. 17:1 i Ps. 68:4; 83:18; [John 8:58; Rev. 1:4, 8]

Cross-references for Exodus 6:4 (Back)

6:4 j Gen. 15:18; 17:4, 7 k Gen. 17:8; 28:4

Cross-references for Exodus 6:5 (Back)

6:5 l ch. 2:24

Cross-references for Exodus 6:6 (Back)

6:6 m [Isa. 42:8; Mal. 3:6] n ch. 7:4; Deut. 26:8; Ps. 136:11, 12; [ch. 3:17] o ch. 15:13; Deut. 7:8; 2 Kgs. 17:36; 1 Chr. 17:21; Neh. 1:10

Cross-references for Exodus 6:7 (Back)

6:7 p Deut. 4:20; 7:6; 14:2; 26:18; 2 Sam. 7:24; [1 Pet. 2:9] q ch. 29:45, 46; Gen. 17:8; Lev. 22:33; Deut. 29:13; [Rev. 21:7] m [See ver. 6 above] n [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **r** ch. 32:13; Gen. 15:18; 26:3; 28:13; 35:12; Ezek. 20:6, 42 **s** [Gen. 14:22; Deut. 32:40; Ezek. 20:5, 6; 47:14] **m** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **t** ch. 5:21; [Acts 7:25]

Cross-references for Exodus 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **t** [See ver. 9 above] **u** ver. 30; ch. 4:10; Jer. 1:6; [Jer. 6:10; Ezek. 44:7]

Cross-references for Exodus 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **v** Gen. 46:9; 1 Chr. 5:3

Cross-references for Exodus 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **w** Gen. 46:10; 1 Chr. 4:24

Cross-references for Exodus 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **x** Gen. 46:11; Num. 3:17; 1 Chr. 6:1, 16

Cross-references for Exodus 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **y** Num. 3:18; 1 Chr. 6:17; 23:7

Cross-references for Exodus 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **z** Num. 3:19; 26:57; 1 Chr. 6:2, 18

Cross-references for Exodus 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **a** Num. 3:20; 1 Chr. 6:19; 23:21

Cross-references for Exodus 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **b** See ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Exodus 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **c** Num. 16:1; 1 Chr. 6:37, 38

Cross-references for Exodus 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **d** Lev. 10:4; Num. 3:30

Cross-references for Exodus 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **e** Ruth 4:19, 20; 1 Chr. 2:10; Matt. 1:4; Luke 3:33 **f** Num. 1:7; 2:3; 7:12, 17; 10:14; Matt. 1:4; Luke 3:32 **g** Lev. 10:1; Num. 3:2;

26:60; 1 Chr. 6:3; 24:1

Cross-references for Exodus 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **h** 1 Chr. 6:22, 23, 37

Cross-references for Exodus 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **i** Num. 25:7, 11; Josh. 24:33; Ps. 106:30

Cross-references for Exodus 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **j** ver. 13 **k** ch. 7:4; 12:17, 51; Num. 33:1

Cross-references for Exodus 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **l** See ver. 2 **m** ver. 11; [ch. 7:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 6:30 (Back)

6:30 **n** [Isa. 6:5]; See ver. 12

Cross-references for Exodus 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **o** ch. 4:16 **p** Gen. 20:7; [1 Sam. 9:9]

Cross-references for Exodus 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **q** [ch. 4:15; 6:29]

Cross-references for Exodus 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **r** See ch. 4:21 **s** ch. 11:9; Ps. 135:9; See Ps. 78:43-51; 105:26-36

Cross-references for Exodus 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **t** ver. 17; ch. 8:10, 22; 14:4, 18

Cross-references for Exodus 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **u** [Deut. 29:5; 31:2; 34:7; Acts 7:23, 30]

Cross-references for Exodus 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **v** [Isa. 7:11; John 2:18; 4:48; 6:30]

Cross-references for Exodus 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **w** Gen. 41:8 **x** ver. 12, 22; ch. 8:7, 18; 9:11; 2 Tim. 3:8

Cross-references for Exodus 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **r** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **y** ch. 8:20; 9:13 **z** ch. 4:2, 17; 17:5 **a** ch. 4:3

Cross-references for Exodus 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **b** ch. 3:18; 5:3; 9:1, 13 **c** ch. 3:12, 18; 5:1, 3

Cross-references for Exodus 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **d** ver. 5 **e** ch. 4:9; [Rev. 16:4]

Cross-references for Exodus 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **f** ver. 21, 24

Cross-references for Exodus 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **g** ch. 8:5, 6, 16, 17; 9:22; 10:12, 21; 14:16, 21, 26

Cross-references for Exodus 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **h** ch. 17:9 **i** Ps. 78:44; 105:29

Cross-references for Exodus 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **j** ver. 18, 24

Cross-references for Exodus 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **k** ver. 11 **l** ver. 13 **m** ver. 3, 4

Cross-references for Exodus 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **n** ver. 20; ch. 3:12, 18

Cross-references for Exodus 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **o** ch. 7:14; 9:2 **p** [Rev. 16:13]

Cross-references for Exodus 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **q** Ps. 105:30

Cross-references for Exodus 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **r** See ch. 7:19

Cross-references for Exodus 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **s** Ps. 78:45; 105:30

Cross-references for Exodus 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **t** See ch. 7:11

Cross-references for Exodus 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **u** ver. 28, 30; ch. 9:28; 10:17, 18; [Num. 21:7; 1 Kgs. 13:6; Acts 8:24] **v** ver. 25-28; ch. 10:8, 24; 12:31, 32

Cross-references for Exodus 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **u** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **w** ver. 22; ch. 7:17 **x** ch. 9:14; Deut. 33:26; 2 Sam. 7:22; 1 Chr. 17:20; Ps. 86:8; Isa. 46:9; Jer. 10:6, 7

Cross-references for Exodus 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **y** [Eccles. 8:11] **z** ver. 32; ch. 7:14; 9:7, 34; 10:1

Cross-references for Exodus 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **a** See ch. 7:19

Cross-references for Exodus 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **b** Ps. 105:31

Cross-references for Exodus 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **c** See ch. 7:11

Cross-references for Exodus 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **d** ch. 31:18; Ps. 8:3; Luke 11:20

Cross-references for Exodus 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **e** ch. 7:15; 9:13 **f** ver. 1

Cross-references for Exodus 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **g** ch. 9:4; 11:7; [Mal. 3:18] **h** ver. 10; ch. 7:17

Cross-references for Exodus 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **i** Ps. 78:45; 105:31; [Isa. 7:18]

Cross-references for Exodus 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **j** [Gen. 43:32; 46:34]

Cross-references for Exodus 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **k** ch. 3:18 **l** ch. 3:12

Cross-references for Exodus 8:28 (Back)

8:28 **m** See ver. 8

Cross-references for Exodus 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **n** ver. 15; [Jer. 42:20, 21]

Cross-references for Exodus 8:32 (Back)

8:32 **o** ver. 15

Cross-references for Exodus 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **p** ch. 8:1, 2 **q** See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Exodus 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **r** ch. 7:4

Cross-references for Exodus 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **s** ch. 8:22; 11:7

Cross-references for Exodus 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **t** [ver. 19]

Cross-references for Exodus 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **u** ch. 7:14

Cross-references for Exodus 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **v** Lev. 13:18; Deut. 28:27; 2 Kgs. 20:7; Job 2:7; Isa. 38:21; Rev. 16:2

Cross-references for Exodus 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **w** See ch. 7:11; 2 Tim. 3:9

Cross-references for Exodus 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **x** See ch. 4:21 **y** ch. 4:21

Cross-references for Exodus 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **z** ch. 7:15; 8:20

Cross-references for Exodus 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **a** ch. 8:10

Cross-references for Exodus 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **b** Cited Rom. 9:17; [ch. 10:1, 2; 11:9; 14:17; Prov. 16:4] **c** [Ps. 83:18]; Isa. 63:12

Cross-references for Exodus 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **d** [Neh. 9:10]

Cross-references for Exodus 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **e** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Exodus 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **f** Rev. 16:21

Cross-references for Exodus 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **g** Ps. 78:47, 48; 105:32; [Josh. 10:11; 1 Sam. 12:17; Ps. 18:13; 148:8; Isa. 30:30; Ezek. 38:22; Rev. 8:7]

Cross-references for Exodus 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **h** Ps. 78:47; 105:33

Cross-references for Exodus 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **i** ver. 4, 6; ch. 8:22; 10:23; 11:7; 12:13; [Isa. 32:18]

Cross-references for Exodus 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **j** ch. 10:16 **k** 2 Chr. 12:6; Ps. 129:4; 145:17; Lam. 1:18; Dan. 9:14

Cross-references for Exodus 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **l** See ch. 8:8

Cross-references for Exodus 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **m** 1 Kgs. 8:22, 38; Ps. 143:6; Isa. 1:15 **n** Ps. 24:1; 1 Cor. 10:26; [Deut. 10:14]

Cross-references for Exodus 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **o** Isa. 26:10

Cross-references for Exodus 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **m** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 9:34 (Back)

9:34 **p** See ch. 7:14 **q** 1 Sam. 6:6

Cross-references for Exodus 9:35 (Back)

9:35 **r** See ch. 4:21

Cross-references for Exodus 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **s** [ch. 13:8, 14; Deut. 4:9; 6:20-22; Ps. 78:5-7; Joel 1:3] **t** ch. 7:17

Cross-references for Exodus 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **u** 1 Kgs. 21:29

Cross-references for Exodus 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **v** Lev. 11:22; Prov. 30:27; Joel 1:4; 2:25; Rev. 9:3

Cross-references for Exodus 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **w** ch. 9:32

Cross-references for Exodus 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **x** [ch. 8:3, 21; Joel 2:9]

Cross-references for Exodus 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **y** ver. 24

Cross-references for Exodus 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **z** ch. 5:1; [ch. 3:18]

Cross-references for Exodus 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **a** ver. 24

Cross-references for Exodus 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **b** See ch. 7:19 **c** ver. 4, 5

Cross-references for Exodus 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **d** Ps. 78:46; 105:34 **e** Joel 2:2

Cross-references for Exodus 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **f** Ps. 105:35

Cross-references for Exodus 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **g** ch. 9:27

Cross-references for Exodus 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **h** See ch. 8:8

Cross-references for Exodus 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **i** ch. 8:30; 9:33

Cross-references for Exodus 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **j** [Joel 2:20]

Cross-references for Exodus 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **k** See ch. 4:21

Cross-references for Exodus 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **l** ver. 12 **m** Ps. 105:28

Cross-references for Exodus 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **n** [ch. 8:22; 9:4, 6]

Cross-references for Exodus 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **o** ver. 8 **p** ver. 10

Cross-references for Exodus 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **q** ver. 20

Cross-references for Exodus 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **r** [Heb. 11:27]

Cross-references for Exodus 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **s** [ch. 4:23] **t** ch. 12:31, 33, 39

Cross-references for Exodus 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **u** ch. 3:22; 12:35

Cross-references for Exodus 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **v** ch. 3:21; 12:36

Cross-references for Exodus 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **w** ch. 12:29; [Job 34:20; Amos 4:10]

Cross-references for Exodus 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **x** Matt. 24:41; Luke 17:35

Cross-references for Exodus 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **y** ch. 12:30; [Amos 5:16, 17]

Cross-references for Exodus 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **z** [ch. 8:22; 9:4] **a** ch. 9:4

Cross-references for Exodus 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **b** ch. 12:33

Cross-references for Exodus 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **c** ch. 3:19; 7:4; 10:1 **d** ch. 7:3

Cross-references for Exodus 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **e** See ch. 4:21

Cross-references for Exodus 12:2 (Back)

12:2 f ch. 13:4; 23:15; 34:18; Deut. 16:1

Cross-references for Exodus 12:3 (Back)

12:3 g ver. 21

Cross-references for Exodus 12:5 (Back)

12:5 h Lev. 22:19-21; Deut. 17:1; Mal. 1:8, 14; Heb. 9:14

Cross-references for Exodus 12:6 (Back)

12:6 i ver. 18; Lev. 23:5; Num. 9:3; 28:16; Josh. 5:10; Ezra 6:19

Cross-references for Exodus 12:7 (Back)

12:7 j ver. 22

Cross-references for Exodus 12:8 (Back)

12:8 k ch. 23:18; 34:25; Num. 9:11; Deut. 16:3; 1 Cor. 5:8

Cross-references for Exodus 12:9 (Back)

12:9 l Deut. 16:7; 2 Chr. 35:13

Cross-references for Exodus 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **m** ch. 23:18; 29:34; 34:25; Deut. 16:4; [Lev. 7:15]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **n** [Luke 12:35; Eph. 6:14; 1 Pet. 1:13] **o** ver. 27; Lev. 23:5; Deut. 16:5; [1 Cor. 5:7]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **p** ver. 23; ch. 11:4, 5 **q** Num. 33:4 **r** ch. 6:2; Isa. 43:11

Cross-references for Exodus 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **s** [Heb. 11:28]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **t** ch. 13:9 **u** ver. 17, 24, 43; ch. 13:10; 2 Kgs. 23:21

Cross-references for Exodus 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **v** ch. 13:6, 7; 23:15; 34:18, 25; Lev. 23:6; Num. 28:17; Deut. 16:3, 8; [1 Cor. 5:7, 8] **w** [Gen. 17:14; Num. 9:13]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **x** Lev. 23:7, 8; Num. 28:18, 25

Cross-references for Exodus 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **y** ch. 13:3 **z** ver. 51; ch. 7:4

Cross-references for Exodus 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **a** Lev. 23:5; Num. 28:16

Cross-references for Exodus 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **b** ver. 15 **c** ver. 48, 49

Cross-references for Exodus 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **d** ver. 3

Cross-references for Exodus 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **e** Lev. 14:6; Num. 19:18; Ps. 51:7; Heb. 9:19 **f** Heb. 11:28 **g** ver. 7 **h** [Isa. 26:20]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **i** ver. 12, 13 **g** [See ver. 22 above] **j** Heb. 11:28; [Ezek. 9:6; Rev. 7:3; 9:4]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **k** ch. 3:8, 17

Cross-references for Exodus 12:26 (Back)

12:26 **l** ch. 13:8, 14; Deut. 6:20; 32:7; Josh. 4:6, 21; Ps. 78:3-6

Cross-references for Exodus 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **m** ver. 11, 21 **n** ch. 4:31

Cross-references for Exodus 12:29 (Back)

12:29 **o** ch. 11:4 **p** Num. 8:17; 33:4; Ps. 78:51; 105:36; 135:8; 136:10 **q** ch. 4:23; 11:5

Cross-references for Exodus 12:30 (Back)

12:30 **r** ch. 11:6; [Amos 5:16, 17]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:31 (Back)

12:31 **s** [ch. 10:9-11]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:32 (Back)

12:32 **t** [ch. 10:24-26]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:33 (Back)

12:33 **u** ch. 6:1; 11:1, 8; Ps. 105:38

Cross-references for Exodus 12:35 (Back)

12:35 **v** ch. 3:22; 11:2

Cross-references for Exodus 12:36 (Back)

12:36 **w** ch. 3:21; 11:3 **x** Gen. 15:14; Ps. 105:37

Cross-references for Exodus 12:37 (Back)

12:37 **y** Num. 33:3, 5 **z** Gen. 47:11; [ch. 1:11] **a** [ch. 38:26; Num. 1:46; 2:32; 11:21; 26:51]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:38 (Back)

12:38 **b** Lev. 24:10, 11; Num. 11:4; [Neh. 13:3]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:39 (Back)

12:39 **u** [See ver. 33 above] **c** [Deut. 16:3]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:41 (Back)

12:41 **d** Gal. 3:17; [Gen. 15:13; Acts 7:6]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:42 (Back)

12:42 **e** See Deut. 16:1-6

Cross-references for Exodus 12:44 (Back)

12:44 **f** [Gen. 17:12, 13]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:45 (Back)

12:45 **g** Lev. 22:10

Cross-references for Exodus 12:46 (Back)

12:46 **h** Num. 9:12; Cited John 19:36

Cross-references for Exodus 12:47 (Back)

12:47 **i** ver. 6

Cross-references for Exodus 12:48 (Back)

12:48 **j** Num. 9:14 **k** ver. 19

Cross-references for Exodus 12:49 (Back)

12:49 **l** Num. 9:14; 15:15, 16 **j** [See ver. 48 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 12:51 (Back)

12:51 **m** ver. 41; Acts 13:17 **n** ver. 17

Cross-references for Exodus 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **o** ver. 12, 13, 15; ch. 22:29, 30; 34:19; Lev. 27:26; Num. 3:13; 8:16, 17; 18:15; Deut. 15:19; Cited Luke 2:23

Cross-references for Exodus 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **p** ch. 12:42; Deut. 16:3 **q** ch. 3:19; 6:1 **r** See ch. 12:8

Cross-references for Exodus 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **s** ch. 23:15; 34:18; Deut. 16:1

Cross-references for Exodus 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **t** ch. 3:8; 23:23; 33:2; 34:11; Josh. 12:8; 24:11 **u** ch. 6:8 **v** See ch. 3:8 **w** ch. 12:25, 26

Cross-references for Exodus 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **x** ch. 12:15, 16

Cross-references for Exodus 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **y** See ch. 12:26

Cross-references for Exodus 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **z** Deut. 6:8; 11:18; [Num. 15:39; Matt. 23:5] **a** ch. 12:14, 24

Cross-references for Exodus 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **b** [ch. 12:14, 17, 24, 43]

Cross-references for Exodus 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **c** ver. 5

Cross-references for Exodus 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **d** ver. 2

Cross-references for Exodus 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **e** ch. 34:20 **f** Num. 3:46, 47; 18:15, 16

Cross-references for Exodus 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **g** See ch. 12:26 **h** ver. 3, 16 **i** ver. 3

Cross-references for Exodus 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **j** ch. 12:29 **k** ver. 13

Cross-references for Exodus 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **l** ver. 9 **m** ver. 14

Cross-references for Exodus 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **n** [Ps. 107:7] **o** ch. 14:11, 12; [Neh. 9:17]; See Num. 14:1-4

Cross-references for Exodus 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **p** ch. 14:2; [Deut. 32:10]; See Num. 33:6-49

Cross-references for Exodus 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **q** Gen. 50:25; Josh. 24:32; Heb. 11:22; [Acts 7:16]

Cross-references for Exodus 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **r** ch. 12:37; Num. 33:6

Cross-references for Exodus 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **s** ch. 14:19, 24; 40:38; Num. 10:34; 14:14; Deut. 1:33; Neh. 9:12, 19; Ps. 78:14; 99:7; 105:39; 1 Cor. 10:1; [Isa. 4:5]; See Num. 9:15-23

Cross-references for Exodus 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **t** ch. 13:18, 20; Num. 33:7, 8 **u** Jer. 44:1

Cross-references for Exodus 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **v** See ch. 4:21 **w** Rom. 9:17, 22, 23; See ch. 9:16 **x** ch. 7:5

Cross-references for Exodus 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **y** Ps. 105:25

Cross-references for Exodus 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **z** ch. 15:4; [Isa. 31:1]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **v** [See ver. 4 above] **a** ch. 6:1; 13:3, 9, 16; Num. 33:3; Deut. 26:8; Acts 13:17; [ch. 3:19]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **b** ch. 15:9; Josh. 24:6 **c** ver. 2

Cross-references for Exodus 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **d** Josh. 24:7; Neh. 9:9

Cross-references for Exodus 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **e** Ps. 106:7; [ch. 13:17]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **f** ch. 5:21; 6:9

Cross-references for Exodus 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **g** 2 Chr. 20:15, 17; Isa. 41:10, 13, 14 **h** [ver. 30]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **i** ver. 25; Deut. 1:30; 3:22; 20:4; Josh. 10:14, 42; 23:3; 2 Chr. 20:15, 29; Neh. 4:20 **j** [Isa. 30:15]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **k** See ch. 7:19

Cross-references for Exodus 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **l** [ver. 4, 8] **m** ver. 4

Cross-references for Exodus 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **n** ch. 7:5 **m** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **o** ch. 23:20; 32:34; Num. 20:16; Isa. 63:9; [ch. 13:21]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **k** [See ver. 16 above] **p** ch. 15:10 **q** Ps. 66:6 **r** ch. 15:8; Neh. 9:11; Ps. 74:13; 78:13; 106:9; 114:3; Isa. 51:10; 63:12; [Josh. 3:16; 4:23; Isa. 10:26; 11:15, 16]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **s** ver. 29; ch. 15:19; Num. 33:8; Ps. 66:6; Isa. 63:13; 1 Cor. 10:1; Heb. 11:29; [Ps. 77:19] **t** Ps. 78:13; [Hab. 3:10]

Cross-references for Exodus 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **u** ver. 14

Cross-references for Exodus 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **v** ver. 16, 21

Cross-references for Exodus 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **w** ver. 21 **x** [Josh. 4:18] **y** ch. 15:1, 7; Deut. 11:4; Ps. 78:53; Heb. 11:29

Cross-references for Exodus 14:28 (Back)

14:28 **z** [Hab. 3:8-13] **a** Ps. 106:11

Cross-references for Exodus 14:29 (Back)

14:29 **b** See ver. 22

Cross-references for Exodus 14:30 (Back)

14:30 **c** Ps. 106:8, 10

Cross-references for Exodus 14:31 (Back)

14:31 **d** Ps. 92:9-11; [ver. 13] **e** Ps. 106:12; [John 2:11; 11:45]

Cross-references for Exodus 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **f** Ps. 106:12; [Judg. 5:1; 2 Sam. 22:1] **g** ver. 21

Cross-references for Exodus 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **h** Ps. 18:1, 2; 59:17; 118:14; 140:7; Isa. 12:2 **i** Deut. 10:21; Ps. 109:1 **j** Ps. 18:46; Hab. 3:18 **k** ch. 3:6, 15, 16 **l** 2 Sam. 22:47; Ps. 34:3; 99:5, 9; 118:28; 145:1; Isa. 25:1

Cross-references for Exodus 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **m** Ps. 24:8; Rev. 19:11 **n** ch. 3:15; 6:3; Ps. 83:18; Isa. 42:8; Mal. 3:6

Cross-references for Exodus 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **o** ch. 14:28 **p** ch. 14:7

Cross-references for Exodus 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **q** ver. 10; ch. 14:28 **r** Neh. 9:11

Cross-references for Exodus 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **s** ver. 12; Ps. 118:15, 16; Isa. 51:9 **t** Ps. 2:9; Rev. 2:27

Cross-references for Exodus 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **u** Deut. 33:26 **v** [Isa. 5:24; 47:14; Mal. 4:1]

Cross-references for Exodus 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **w** ch. 14:21, 22; 2 Sam. 22:16; Job 4:9; Ps. 18:15; [2 Thess. 2:8] **x** Ps. 78:13; [Josh. 3:16; Hab. 3:10]

Cross-references for Exodus 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **y** ch. 14:9 **z** Gen. 49:27; Judg. 5:30; Isa. 53:12; Luke 11:22

Cross-references for Exodus 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **a** ch. 14:21; [Isa. 11:15; 40:24] **b** ver. 5; ch. 14:28

Cross-references for Exodus 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **c** Deut. 3:24; 1 Sam. 2:2; 2 Sam. 7:22; 1 Kgs. 8:23; 2 Chr. 6:14; Jer. 10:6 **d** [Isa. 6:3; Rev. 4:8] **e** Ps. 77:14

Cross-references for Exodus 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **f** ver. 6

Cross-references for Exodus 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **g** Ps. 77:20 **h** Ps. 77:15 **i** Ps. 78:54

Cross-references for Exodus 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **j** Num. 14:14; Deut. 2:25; Josh. 2:9, 10; 9:24

Cross-references for Exodus 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **k** [Deut. 2:4] **l** Num. 22:3 **m** Josh. 2:9, 11, 24; 5:1

Cross-references for Exodus 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **n** Deut. 2:25; 11:25 **o** 1 Sam. 25:37 **p** Ps. 74:2; [1 Pet. 2:9]

Cross-references for Exodus 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **q** Ps. 44:2; 80:8; [Jer. 32:41] **r** Ps. 78:54; 132:13, 14

Cross-references for Exodus 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **s** Ps. 10:16; 29:10; 45:6; 146:10; Rev. 11:15

Cross-references for Exodus 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **t** ch. 14:23 **u** ch. 14:28, 29

Cross-references for Exodus 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **v** Mic. 6:4 **w** [Judg. 4:4; 2 Kgs. 22:14; Neh. 6:14; Luke 2:36] **x** ch. 2:4; Num. 26:59 **y** Judg. 11:34; 1 Sam. 18:6; Ps. 68:25; 149:3;

150:4

Cross-references for Exodus 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **z** ver. 1

Cross-references for Exodus 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **a** Gen. 16:7; 25:18; 1 Sam. 15:7

Cross-references for Exodus 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **b** [Ruth 1:20]

Cross-references for Exodus 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **c** ch. 16:2; 17:3

Cross-references for Exodus 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **d** ch. 14:10; 17:4 **e** [2 Kgs. 2:21; 4:41] **f** ch. 16:4; Deut. 8:2, 16; Judg. 2:22; 3:1, 4; Ps. 66:10

Cross-references for Exodus 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **g** See Lev. 26:3-13; Deut. 7:12-15 **h** Deut. 28:27, 60 **i** ch. 23:25; Ps. 103:3; 147:3; Hos. 6:1

Cross-references for Exodus 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **j** Num. 33:9

Cross-references for Exodus 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **k** Num. 33:10, 11

Cross-references for Exodus 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **l** ch. 15:24; 17:3; 1 Cor. 10:10

Cross-references for Exodus 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **m** [Num. 20:3-5] **n** Num. 11:4, 5

Cross-references for Exodus 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **o** Neh. 9:15; Ps. 78:24, 25; 105:40; John 6:31, 32; 1 Cor. 10:3 **p** See ch. 15:25

Cross-references for Exodus 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **q** ver. 22

Cross-references for Exodus 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **r** ver. 12, 13 **s** ch. 6:7; [Num. 16:28-30]

Cross-references for Exodus 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **t** ch. 40:34; Num. 16:19; 1 Kgs. 8:10, 11; [ch. 13:21; 14:24] **u** Num. 16:11

Cross-references for Exodus 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **v** ver. 7 **w** [Num. 14:27; 1 Sam. 8:7; Luke 10:16; Rom. 13:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **x** [ch. 4:14-16] **y** Num. 16:16

Cross-references for Exodus 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **t** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **z** ver. 8 **a** ver. 6 **b** ver. 7

Cross-references for Exodus 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **c** Num. 11:31; Ps. 78:27, 28; 105:40 **d** Num. 11:9

Cross-references for Exodus 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **e** ver. 31 **f** Deut. 8:3 **g** Deut. 8:3; See ver. 4

Cross-references for Exodus 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **h** ver. 36

Cross-references for Exodus 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **i** Cited 2 Cor. 8:15

Cross-references for Exodus 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **j** [ver. 24]

Cross-references for Exodus 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **k** ver. 5

Cross-references for Exodus 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **l** ch. 35:2, 3; Gen. 2:3; Lev. 23:3; See ch. 20:8-11; 31:14-17

Cross-references for Exodus 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **m** [ver. 20]

Cross-references for Exodus 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **l** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 16:28 (Back)

16:28 **n** [Ps. 78:10; Ezek. 20:13]

Cross-references for Exodus 16:30 (Back)

16:30 **o** Luke 23:56

Cross-references for Exodus 16:31 (Back)

16:31 **p** ver. 15 **q** Num. 11:7, 8

Cross-references for Exodus 16:33 (Back)

16:33 **r** Heb. 9:4

Cross-references for Exodus 16:34 (Back)

16:34 **s** ch. 25:16, 21; 26:33, 34; 27:21; 30:6, 26, 36; 40:21

Cross-references for Exodus 16:35 (Back)

16:35 t Deut. 8:2, 3; Neh. 9:20, 21 u Josh. 5:12

Cross-references for Exodus 16:36 (Back)

16:36 v Lev. 5:11; 6:20

Cross-references for Exodus 17:1 (Back)

17:1 w ch. 16:1; Num. 33:12, 14

Cross-references for Exodus 17:2 (Back)

17:2 x Num. 20:3, 4 y Deut. 6:16; Ps. 78:18, 41; 95:8, 9; Isa. 7:12; Matt. 4:7; 1 Cor. 10:9; Heb. 3:8, 9

Cross-references for Exodus 17:3 (Back)

17:3 z ch. 15:24; 16:2

Cross-references for Exodus 17:4 (Back)

17:4 a Num. 14:10; 1 Sam. 30:6; 2 Chr. 24:21; Matt. 23:37; Luke 13:34; John 8:59; 10:31-33; 11:8; Acts 7:58; 14:5, 19; 2 Cor. 11:25; Heb. 11:37; [Josh. 9:25; 1 Kgs. 21:13]

Cross-references for Exodus 17:5 (Back)

17:5 b ch. 7:20

Cross-references for Exodus 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **c** Num. 20:8-11; Deut. 8:15; Neh. 9:15; Ps. 78:15, 16, 20; 105:41; 114:8; Isa. 43:20; 48:21; 1 Cor. 10:4

Cross-references for Exodus 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **d** Ps. 95:8 **e** Num. 20:13; Ps. 81:7; 95:8

Cross-references for Exodus 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **f** Deut. 25:17; 1 Sam. 15:2

Cross-references for Exodus 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **g** ch. 24:13; 32:17; 33:11 **h** ch. 4:20

Cross-references for Exodus 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **g** [See ver. 9 above] **i** ch. 24:14; 31:2

Cross-references for Exodus 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **j** [1 Tim. 2:8]

Cross-references for Exodus 17:12 (Back)

17:12 i [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 17:13 (Back)

17:13 g [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 17:14 (Back)

17:14 g [See ver. 9 above] k Num. 24:20; Deut. 25:19; 1 Sam. 15:3, 7; 30:1, 17; 2 Sam. 8:12

Cross-references for Exodus 17:15 (Back)

17:15 l [Judg. 6:24]

Cross-references for Exodus 17:16 (Back)

17:16 k [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 18:1 (Back)

18:1 m [ch. 2:18] n ver. 12; ch. 2:16

Cross-references for Exodus 18:3 (Back)

18:3 o ch. 4:20; Acts 7:29 p ch. 2:22 q Ps. 39:12; Heb. 11:13

Cross-references for Exodus 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **r** See ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Exodus 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **s** Gen. 14:17; 18:2; 19:1; 1 Kgs. 2:19 **t** [Gen. 29:13; 33:4]; 2 Sam. 19:39

Cross-references for Exodus 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **u** See Neh. 9:9-15; Ps. 78:12-28, 42-53; 106:7-12

Cross-references for Exodus 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **v** Gen. 14:20; 2 Sam. 18:28; Luke 1:68

Cross-references for Exodus 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **w** 1 Chr. 16:25; 2 Chr. 2:5; Ps. 95:3; 97:9; 135:5 **x** Neh. 9:10; [Ps. 119:21; Dan. 4:37; Luke 1:51]

Cross-references for Exodus 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **y** Deut. 12:7; 14:26; 1 Chr. 29:22; [ch. 24:11; Gen. 31:54]

Cross-references for Exodus 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **z** [Lev. 24:12; Num. 15:34]

Cross-references for Exodus 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **a** ch. 24:14; Deut. 17:8; [2 Sam. 15:2, 3; 1 Cor. 6:1] **b** Deut. 4:5; 5:1

Cross-references for Exodus 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **c** Num. 11:14, 17; Deut. 1:9, 12

Cross-references for Exodus 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **d** ch. 4:16; [ch. 20:19; Deut. 5:5] **e** Num. 27:5

Cross-references for Exodus 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **f** Ps. 143:8 **g** Deut. 1:18

Cross-references for Exodus 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **h** Deut. 1:15; 16:18; See 2 Chr. 19:5-10; [Acts 6:3]

Cross-references for Exodus 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **i** ver. 26 **j** Lev. 24:11; Num. 15:33; 27:2; 36:1; Deut. 1:17; 17:8 **k** Num. 11:17

Cross-references for Exodus 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **l** ver. 18

Cross-references for Exodus 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **m** Deut. 1:15

Cross-references for Exodus 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **n** ver. 22

Cross-references for Exodus 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **o** [Num. 10:29, 30]

Cross-references for Exodus 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **p** Num. 33:15

Cross-references for Exodus 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **q** ch. 17:1, 8 **r** See ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Exodus 19:3 (Back)

19:3 s ch. 20:21; [Acts 7:38] t ch. 3:4

Cross-references for Exodus 19:4 (Back)

19:4 u Deut. 29:2 v Deut. 32:11, 12; Isa. 63:9; Rev. 12:14

Cross-references for Exodus 19:5 (Back)

19:5 w Deut. 7:6; 14:2; 26:18; Ps. 135:4; Mal. 3:17; Titus 2:14 x ch. 9:29; Deut. 10:14; Job 41:11; Ps. 24:1; 50:12; 1 Cor. 10:26

Cross-references for Exodus 19:6 (Back)

19:6 y 1 Pet. 2:5, 9; Rev. 1:6; 5:10; 20:6 z Lev. 20:26; Deut. 7:6; 14:21; 26:19; 28:9; Isa. 62:12; 1 Pet. 2:9

Cross-references for Exodus 19:8 (Back)

19:8 a ch. 24:3, 7; Deut. 5:27; 26:17

Cross-references for Exodus 19:9 (Back)

19:9 b ch. 20:21; 24:16; Deut. 4:11; Ps. 18:11; 97:2; [Matt. 17:5] c Deut. 4:12, 36; [John 12:28, 29] d ch. 14:31

Cross-references for Exodus 19:10 (Back)

19:10 e Lev. 11:44, 45; [Josh. 3:5] f [Gen. 35:2; Lev. 15:5]

Cross-references for Exodus 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **g** ch. 34:5; [Deut. 33:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **h** Cited Heb. 12:20

Cross-references for Exodus 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **i** ver. 16, 19

Cross-references for Exodus 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **j** ver. 3 **e** [See ver. 10 above] **f** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **k** ver. 11 **l** [1 Sam. 21:4, 5; 1 Cor. 7:5]

Cross-references for Exodus 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **k** [See ver. 15 above] **m** Ps. 77:18; Heb. 12:18; Rev. 4:5; 8:5; 11:19 **n** ver. 9 **o** ver. 13 **p** Heb. 12:21

Cross-references for Exodus 19:17 (Back)

19:17 q Deut. 4:10

Cross-references for Exodus 19:18 (Back)

19:18 r ch. 24:17; Judg. 5:5; [Ps. 144:5; Isa. 6:4; Rev. 15:8] s Ps. 68:8; Heb. 12:26

Cross-references for Exodus 19:19 (Back)

19:19 o [See ver. 16 above] t Neh. 9:13; Ps. 81:7

Cross-references for Exodus 19:21 (Back)

19:21 u [ch. 3:6; 1 Sam. 6:19]

Cross-references for Exodus 19:22 (Back)

19:22 v Lev. 10:3 w 2 Sam. 6:8; 1 Chr. 13:11

Cross-references for Exodus 19:23 (Back)

19:23 x ver. 12; [Josh. 3:4]

Cross-references for Exodus 19:24 (Back)

19:24 y 2 Sam. 6:8; 1 Chr. 13:11

Cross-references for Exodus 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **z** For ver. 1-17, see Deut. 5:6-21 **a** Deut. 5:22

Cross-references for Exodus 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **b** Lev. 26:13; Ps. 81:10; Hos. 13:4

Cross-references for Exodus 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **c** 2 Kgs. 17:35; Jer. 25:6; 35:15

Cross-references for Exodus 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **d** Lev. 26:1; Deut. 27:15; Ps. 97:7; [Acts 17:29]

Cross-references for Exodus 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **e** ch. 23:24; Josh. 23:7 **f** ch. 34:14; Deut. 4:24; 6:15; Josh. 24:19; Nah. 1:2 **g** ch. 34:7; Num. 14:18; [Ps. 79:8; 109:14; Isa. 65:6, 7; Jer. 32:18]

Cross-references for Exodus 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **h** Lev. 19:12; [Matt. 5:34, 35; James 5:12]

Cross-references for Exodus 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **i** Lev. 19:3, 30; 26:2; See ch. 31:13-17

Cross-references for Exodus 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **j** ch. 23:12; 34:21; 35:2; Lev. 23:3; Luke 13:14

Cross-references for Exodus 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **k** ch. 16:26; 31:15; Gen. 2:2, 3; Ezek. 20:12; See Num. 15:32-36 **l** See Neh. 13:16-19

Cross-references for Exodus 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **m** See Gen. 1:1–2:3

Cross-references for Exodus 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **n** Lev. 19:3; Cited Matt. 15:4; 19:19; Mark 7:10; 10:19; Luke 18:20; Eph. 6:2; [Jer. 35:18, 19] **o** Eph. 6:3

Cross-references for Exodus 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **p** Cited Matt. 5:21; 19:18; Rom. 13:9; [Gen. 9:5, 6; 1 John 3:15]

Cross-references for Exodus 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **q** Lev. 18:20; Deut. 22:22; Prov. 6:32; 1 Cor. 6:9; Heb. 13:4;

Cited Matt. 5:27; Rom. 13:9

Cross-references for Exodus 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **r** Lev. 19:11; Eph. 4:28; Cited Matt. 19:18; Rom. 13:9

Cross-references for Exodus 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **s** ch. 23:1; Prov. 19:5, 9; 21:28; 24:28; 25:18; Cited Matt. 19:18; See Deut. 19:16-20

Cross-references for Exodus 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **t** Luke 12:15; Eph. 5:3, 5; Cited Rom. 7:7; 13:9; [Col. 3:5; Heb. 13:5] **u** Mic. 2:2 **v** Jer. 5:8; Matt. 5:28

Cross-references for Exodus 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **w** Heb. 12:18

Cross-references for Exodus 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **x** Deut. 5:25, 27; 18:16; Gal. 3:19, 20; Heb. 12:19

Cross-references for Exodus 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **y** [1 Sam. 12:20] **z** [Gen. 22:1]; Deut. 13:3

Cross-references for Exodus 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **a** Deut. 4:11; 2 Sam. 22:10; 1 Kgs. 8:12; Ps. 18:9; 97:2

Cross-references for Exodus 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **b** Deut. 4:36; Neh. 9:13; Heb. 12:25

Cross-references for Exodus 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **c** [ch. 32:31; 2 Kgs. 17:33; Ezek. 20:39; Zeph. 1:5]

Cross-references for Exodus 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **d** Deut. 12:5, 11; 14:23; 16:6, 11; 26:2; 1 Kgs. 8:29; 9:3; 2 Chr. 6:6; 7:16; 12:13; Ezra 6:12; Neh. 1:9; Ps. 74:7; Jer. 7:10, 12 **e** Deut. 7:13

Cross-references for Exodus 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **f** Deut. 27:5; Josh. 8:31 **g** [1 Kgs. 5:17; 1 Chr. 22:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **h** ch. 24:3; Deut. 4:14; 6:1

Cross-references for Exodus 21:2 (Back)

21:2 i Deut. 15:12; Jer. 34:14; See Lev. 25:39-41

Cross-references for Exodus 21:5 (Back)

21:5 j Deut. 15:16, 17

Cross-references for Exodus 21:6 (Back)

21:6 k [Ps. 82:6; John 10:34, 35]

Cross-references for Exodus 21:7 (Back)

21:7 l Neh. 5:5

Cross-references for Exodus 21:10 (Back)

21:10 m 1 Cor. 7:5

Cross-references for Exodus 21:12 (Back)

21:12 n Gen. 9:6; Lev. 24:17; Num. 35:30, 31; [Matt. 26:52]

Cross-references for Exodus 21:13 (Back)

21:13 o Deut. 19:4, 5; See Num. 35:22-25 p Num. 35:11; Deut. 4:41-43; 19:2, 3; See Josh. 20:2-9

Cross-references for Exodus 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **q** See 1 Kgs. 2:28-34

Cross-references for Exodus 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **r** Deut. 24:7; 1 Tim. 1:10 **s** ch. 22:4

Cross-references for Exodus 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **t** Lev. 20:9; Deut. 27:16; Cited Matt. 15:4; Mark 7:10; [Prov. 20:20; 30:11]

Cross-references for Exodus 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **u** [Lev. 25:45, 46]

Cross-references for Exodus 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **v** [Deut. 22:18, 19] **w** [Job 31:11]

Cross-references for Exodus 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **x** Deut. 19:21

Cross-references for Exodus 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **y** Lev. 24:20; Deut. 19:21; Cited Matt. 5:38

Cross-references for Exodus 21:28 (Back)

21:28 **z** Gen. 9:5

Cross-references for Exodus 21:30 (Back)

21:30 **a** ch. 30:12; Num. 35:31, 32 **v** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 21:32 (Back)

21:32 **b** [Zech. 11:12, 13; Matt. 26:15] **z** [See ver. 28 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **c** 2 Sam. 12:6; [Prov. 6:31; Luke 19:8]

Cross-references for Exodus 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **d** Matt. 24:43

Cross-references for Exodus 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **e** [ch. 21:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 22:4 (Back)

22:4 f ch. 21:16 g [ver. 1]

Cross-references for Exodus 22:7 (Back)

22:7 g [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 22:11 (Back)

22:11 h Heb. 6:16

Cross-references for Exodus 22:12 (Back)

22:12 i Gen. 31:39

Cross-references for Exodus 22:16 (Back)

22:16 j Deut. 22:28, 29

Cross-references for Exodus 22:17 (Back)

22:17 j [See ver. 16 above] k Gen. 34:12; 1 Sam. 18:25

Cross-references for Exodus 22:18 (Back)

22:18 l Lev. 19:26, 31; 20:27; Deut. 18:10, 11; 1 Sam. 28:3, 9

Cross-references for Exodus 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **m** Lev. 18:23; 20:15; Deut. 27:21

Cross-references for Exodus 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **n** [Num. 25:2, 7, 8; Josh. 23:16]; See Deut. 13:1-15; 17:2-5

Cross-references for Exodus 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **o** ch. 23:9; Lev. 19:33; Deut. 10:18, 19; Jer. 7:6; Zech. 7:10; Mal. 3:5

Cross-references for Exodus 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **p** Deut. 24:17; 27:19; Ps. 94:6; Isa. 1:17, 23; 10:2; Ezek. 22:7; Zech. 7:10; James 1:27

Cross-references for Exodus 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **q** Job 34:28; Luke 18:7 **r** Ps. 18:6; 145:19; [James 5:4]

Cross-references for Exodus 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **s** Ps. 109:9; Lam. 5:3

Cross-references for Exodus 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **t** Lev. 25:35-37; Deut. 23:19, 20; Neh. 5:7; Ps. 15:5; Prov. 28:8; Ezek. 18:8, 13, 17; 22:12

Cross-references for Exodus 22:26 (Back)

22:26 **u** Deut. 24:13, 17; Prov. 20:16; Ezek. 18:7, 16; Amos 2:8; [Prov. 22:27]

Cross-references for Exodus 22:27 (Back)

22:27 **q** [See ver. 23 above] **v** ch. 34:6; 2 Chr. 30:9; Neh. 9:17

Cross-references for Exodus 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **w** Cited Acts 23:5; [2 Sam. 19:21; Eccles. 10:20; Jude 8]

Cross-references for Exodus 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **x** See ch. 13:2

Cross-references for Exodus 22:30 (Back)

22:30 **y** Deut. 15:19 **z** Lev. 22:27

Cross-references for Exodus 22:31 (Back)

22:31 **a** ch. 19:6; Lev. 11:44, 45 **b** Lev. 22:8; Ezek. 4:14; 44:31 **c** [Matt. 7:6]

Cross-references for Exodus 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **d** [Lev. 19:11; Ps. 15:3; 101:5] **e** Deut. 19:16-18; Ps. 35:11; [1 Kgs. 21:10, 13; Matt. 26:59-61; Acts 6:11, 13]

Cross-references for Exodus 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **f** Lev. 19:15; [Deut. 1:17]

Cross-references for Exodus 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **g** [Deut. 22:1, 4; Prov. 25:21; Matt. 5:44; Rom. 12:20; 1 Thess. 5:15]

Cross-references for Exodus 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **h** Deut. 27:19; Eccles. 5:8; Isa. 10:1, 2; Jer. 5:28, 29; Mal. 3:5

Cross-references for Exodus 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **d** [See ver. 1 above] **i** Deut. 27:25; [Prov. 17:26] **j** ch. 34:7

Cross-references for Exodus 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **k** Deut. 16:19; [1 Sam. 8:3; 2 Chr. 19:7; Ps. 26:10; Prov. 17:23; Isa. 1:23; 5:23; 33:15]

Cross-references for Exodus 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **l** See ch. 22:21

Cross-references for Exodus 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **m** Lev. 25:3, 4

Cross-references for Exodus 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **n** See ch. 20:9

Cross-references for Exodus 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **o** Deut. 4:9; Josh. 22:5; 23:7; Hos. 2:17; Zech. 13:2

Cross-references for Exodus 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **p** ver. 17; ch. 34:23; Deut. 16:16

Cross-references for Exodus 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **q** See ch. 12:15 **r** ch. 13:4 **s** ch. 34:20; Deut. 16:16

Cross-references for Exodus 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **t** ch. 34:22; See Lev. 23:9-21 **u** Deut. 16:13; See Lev. 23:34-44

Cross-references for Exodus 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **p** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **v** ch. 12:8; 34:25; Lev. 2:11

Cross-references for Exodus 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **w** ch. 34:26; Lev. 2:12; 23:10, 17; Num. 18:12, 13; Deut. 26:2, 10; Neh. 10:35; Ezek. 44:30 **x** ch. 34:26; Deut. 14:21

Cross-references for Exodus 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **y** ch. 14:19; 33:2, 14; Josh. 5:13, 14; 6:2; Isa. 63:9

Cross-references for Exodus 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **z** Ps. 78:40, 56 **a** [ch. 32:34; 34:7; Num. 14:35; Josh. 24:19]

Cross-references for Exodus 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **b** Gen. 12:3; Deut. 30:7; Jer. 30:20

Cross-references for Exodus 23:23 (Back)

23:23 **y** [See ver. 20 above] **c** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Exodus 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **d** ch. 20:5 **e** Lev. 18:3; Deut. 12:30, 31 **f** ch. 34:13; Num. 33:52; Deut. 7:5, 25; 12:3 **g** See Deut. 16:22

Cross-references for Exodus 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **h** Deut. 6:13; 10:12, 20; 11:13; 13:4; Josh. 22:5; Matt. 4:10 **i** Deut. 7:13; 28:5, 8 **j** ch. 15:26; Deut. 7:15

Cross-references for Exodus 23:26 (Back)

23:26 **k** Deut. 7:14 **l** [Job 5:26; Ps. 55:23]

Cross-references for Exodus 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **m** Deut. 2:25; Josh. 2:9 **n** Deut. 7:23

Cross-references for Exodus 23:28 (Back)

23:28 **o** Deut. 7:20; Josh. 24:12

Cross-references for Exodus 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **p** Deut. 7:22

Cross-references for Exodus 23:31 (Back)

23:31 **q** Gen. 15:18; Num. 34:3; Deut. 11:24; Josh. 1:4; [1 Kgs. 4:21, 24; Ps. 72:8] **r** Josh. 21:44; Judg. 1:4; 11:21

Cross-references for Exodus 23:32 (Back)

23:32 **s** ch. 34:12, 15; Deut. 7:2

Cross-references for Exodus 23:33 (Back)

23:33 **t** ch. 34:12; Deut. 7:16; Josh. 23:13; Judg. 2:3; Ps. 106:36

Cross-references for Exodus 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **u** ch. 28:1; See ch. 6:23 **v** Num. 11:16

Cross-references for Exodus 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **w** ver. 13, 15, 18

Cross-references for Exodus 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **x** ch. 21:1 **y** ch. 19:8; Deut. 5:27

Cross-references for Exodus 24:4 (Back)

24:4 z Deut. 31:9 a Gen. 28:18; 31:45; [ch. 23:24]

Cross-references for Exodus 24:6 (Back)

24:6 b Heb. 9:18, 19

Cross-references for Exodus 24:7 (Back)

24:7 x [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 24:8 (Back)

24:8 c Cited Heb. 9:19, 20; [Heb. 13:20; 1 Pet. 1:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 24:9 (Back)

24:9 d Num. 11:16 e [ver. 1]

Cross-references for Exodus 24:10 (Back)

24:10 f Gen. 32:30; Judg. 13:22; Isa. 6:1, 5; [ch. 33:20, 23; John 1:18; 1 Tim. 6:16; 1 John 4:12, 20] g Ezek. 1:26; 10:1

Cross-references for Exodus 24:11 (Back)

24:11 h [ch. 18:12; Gen. 31:54]

Cross-references for Exodus 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **i** ver. 2, 15, 18 **j** ch. 31:18; 32:15, 16; Deut. 5:22

Cross-references for Exodus 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **k** ch. 33:11; [ch. 17:9, 10] **l** See ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Exodus 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **m** ch. 17:10, 12; 31:2

Cross-references for Exodus 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **n** ch. 19:9, 16; [Matt. 17:5]

Cross-references for Exodus 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **o** ch. 16:10; Lev. 9:23; Num. 14:10; 16:42

Cross-references for Exodus 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **p** ch. 3:2; 19:18; Deut. 4:36; Heb. 12:18, 29

Cross-references for Exodus 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **q** ch. 34:28; Deut. 9:9, 18, 25; 10:10

Cross-references for Exodus 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **r** For ver. 1-7, see ch. 35:4-9 **s** ch. 35:5, 21, 29; 36:2; Judg. 5:2; 1 Chr. 29:5; [Ezra 1:6; 2:68; 3:5; 7:16]; Neh. 11:2; [2 Cor. 8:12; 9:7]

Cross-references for Exodus 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **t** ch. 26:1, 31, 36

Cross-references for Exodus 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **u** ch. 26:14

Cross-references for Exodus 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **v** ch. 27:20 **w** ch. 30:7, 23, 34; 31:11

Cross-references for Exodus 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **x** ch. 28:4, 15

Cross-references for Exodus 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **y** Heb. 9:1, 2; See ch. 36:1-4 **z** ch. 29:45; 1 Kgs. 6:13; 2 Cor. 6:16; Rev. 21:3

Cross-references for Exodus 25:9 (Back)

25:9 **a** ver. 40 **b** ch. 26:1

Cross-references for Exodus 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **c** ch. 37:1-3; Deut. 10:3; Heb. 9:4

Cross-references for Exodus 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **d** ver. 24, 25; ch. 30:3, 4; 37:2

Cross-references for Exodus 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **e** ch. 37:3

Cross-references for Exodus 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **f** 1 Kgs. 8:8

Cross-references for Exodus 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **g** [Deut. 31:26; 1 Kgs. 8:9] **h** See ch. 16:34

Cross-references for Exodus 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **i** ch. 37:6; Heb. 9:5

Cross-references for Exodus 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **j** ver. 31; ch. 37:7, 17, 22; Num. 8:4; 10:2

Cross-references for Exodus 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **k** ch. 37:8

Cross-references for Exodus 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **l** 1 Kgs. 8:7; 1 Chr. 28:18; Heb. 9:5

Cross-references for Exodus 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **m** ch. 29:42, 43; 30:6, 36; Lev. 16:2; Num. 17:4 **n** Num. 7:89

Cross-references for Exodus 25:23 (Back)

25:23 **o** For ver. 23-29, see ch. 37:10-16; [1 Kgs. 7:48; 2 Chr. 4:8; Heb. 9:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 25:24 (Back)

25:24 **p** ver. 11

Cross-references for Exodus 25:27 (Back)

25:27 **q** ch. 26:29; 30:4; 36:34; 37:14, 27; 38:5

Cross-references for Exodus 25:29 (Back)

25:29 **r** ch. 37:16; Num. 4:7

Cross-references for Exodus 25:30 (Back)

25:30 **s** Lev. 24:5, 6

Cross-references for Exodus 25:31 (Back)

25:31 **t** For ver. 31-39, see ch. 37:17-24; [1 Kgs. 7:49; Zech. 4:2; Heb. 9:2; Rev. 1:12]

Cross-references for Exodus 25:37 (Back)

25:37 **u** Lev. 24:2-4; 2 Chr. 13:11 **v** Num. 8:2

Cross-references for Exodus 25:40 (Back)

25:40 **w** ver. 9; ch. 26:30; 27:8; Num. 8:4; Acts 7:44; Cited Heb. 8:5; [1 Chr. 28:11, 19]

Cross-references for Exodus 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **x** For ver. 1-37, see ch. 36:8-38 **y** ch. 25:9 **z** ver. 31, 36; ch. 28:6, 15; 36:8, 35; 39:3, 8

Cross-references for Exodus 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **a** ch. 36:14

Cross-references for Exodus 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **b** ch. 36:19 **c** ch. 25:5

Cross-references for Exodus 26:29 (Back)

26:29 **d** See ch. 25:27

Cross-references for Exodus 26:30 (Back)

26:30 **e** See ch. 25:40

Cross-references for Exodus 26:31 (Back)

26:31 **f** ch. 36:35; [Lev. 16:2; 2 Chr. 3:14; Matt. 27:51; Heb. 9:3] **g** ver. 1

Cross-references for Exodus 26:33 (Back)

26:33 **f** [See ver. 31 above] **h** See ch. 16:34

Cross-references for Exodus 26:34 (Back)

26:34 **i** ch. 25:21; 40:20

Cross-references for Exodus 26:35 (Back)

26:35 **j** ch. 40:22; Heb. 9:2 **k** ch. 40:24

Cross-references for Exodus 26:36 (Back)

26:36 **l** ch. 27:16; 36:37 **m** ver. 1, 31; ch. 25:4 **g** [See ver. 31 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **n** For ver. 1-8, see ch. 38:1-7; [Ezek. 43:13]

Cross-references for Exodus 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **o** ch. 29:12; 30:2; [Lev. 4:7, 30; 1 Kgs. 1:50; Ps. 118:27] **p** [Num. 16:38]

Cross-references for Exodus 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **q** [1 Sam. 2:13]

Cross-references for Exodus 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **r** See ch. 25:40

Cross-references for Exodus 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **s** For ver. 9-19, see ch. 38:9-20

Cross-references for Exodus 27:16 (Back)

27:16 **t** ch. 26:36

Cross-references for Exodus 27:20 (Back)

27:20 **u** Lev. 24:1-4

Cross-references for Exodus 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **v** ch. 25:22; 29:42; 30:36 **w** See ch. 26:31

Cross-references for Exodus 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **x** Num. 18:7; Heb. 5:4 **y** See ch. 6:23

Cross-references for Exodus 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **z** ver. 40; ch. 29:29; 31:10; 39:1, 2; Lev. 8:7, 30; Num. 20:26, 28; See ch. 29:5-9

Cross-references for Exodus 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **a** ch. 31:6; 35:10, 25; 36:1

Cross-references for Exodus 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **b** ver. 15 **c** ver. 6 **d** ver. 31 **e** ver. 39; [Lev. 8:7]

Cross-references for Exodus 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **f** ch. 25:3

Cross-references for Exodus 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **g** For ver. 6-12, see ch. 39:2-7

Cross-references for Exodus 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **h** ver. 27, 28; ch. 29:5; 39:5; Lev. 8:7

Cross-references for Exodus 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **i** ver. 29, 30 **j** [Num. 16:40; Josh. 4:7; Zech. 6:14]

Cross-references for Exodus 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **k** For ver. 15-28, see ch. 39:8-21

Cross-references for Exodus 28:17 (Back)

28:17 **l** [Ezek. 28:13; Rev. 21:19, 20]

Cross-references for Exodus 28:27 (Back)

28:27 **m** ver. 8

Cross-references for Exodus 28:29 (Back)

28:29 **n** ver. 12, 30 **o** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Exodus 28:30 (Back)

28:30 **p** Lev. 8:8; Num. 27:21; Deut. 33:8; 1 Sam. 28:6; Ezra 2:63; Neh. 7:65; [1 Sam. 23:9; 30:7, 8]

Cross-references for Exodus 28:31 (Back)

28:31 **q** For ver. 31-37, see ch. 39:22-31

Cross-references for Exodus 28:36 (Back)

28:36 **r** Lev. 8:9 **s** Zech. 14:20

Cross-references for Exodus 28:38 (Back)

28:38 **t** Lev. 10:17; Num. 18:1; [Isa. 53:11; Ezek. 4:4-6; John 1:29; Heb. 9:28; 1 Pet. 2:24]

Cross-references for Exodus 28:40 (Back)

28:40 **u** ch. 39:27-29, 41; [Ezek. 44:17, 18] **v** ver. 2

Cross-references for Exodus 28:41 (Back)

28:41 **w** ch. 29:7; 30:30; 40:13, 15; Lev. 10:7 **x** ch. 29:9; Heb. 7:28; [Lev. 21:10]

Cross-references for Exodus 28:42 (Back)

28:42 **y** Lev. 6:10; 16:4; [Ezek. 44:18]

Cross-references for Exodus 28:43 (Back)

28:43 **z** Lev. 5:1, 17; 20:19 **a** ch. 27:21

Cross-references for Exodus 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **b** Lev. 8:2

Cross-references for Exodus 29:2 (Back)

29:2 **c** Lev. 2:4; See Lev. 6:20-22

Cross-references for Exodus 29:4 (Back)

29:4 **d** ch. 40:12; Lev. 8:6; [Heb. 10:22]

Cross-references for Exodus 29:5 (Back)

29:5 **e** ch. 28:2-4 **f** ch. 28:8

Cross-references for Exodus 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **g** ch. 28:36, 37; Lev. 8:9; [Num. 6:7]

Cross-references for Exodus 29:7 (Back)

29:7 **h** ver. 21; ch. 28:41; 30:25; Lev. 8:12, 30; 10:7; 21:10; Num. 35:25

Cross-references for Exodus 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **i** Lev. 8:13

Cross-references for Exodus 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **j** ch. 28:4, 39 **k** ch. 27:21; Num. 18:7 **l** ver. 29, 33; Lev. 8:33; 16:32; See ch. 28:41

Cross-references for Exodus 29:10 (Back)

29:10 **m** ver. 15, 19; Lev. 1:4; 8:14

Cross-references for Exodus 29:12 (Back)

29:12 **n** Lev. 8:15 **o** See ch. 27:2

Cross-references for Exodus 29:13 (Back)

29:13 **p** Lev. 3:3, 4

Cross-references for Exodus 29:14 (Back)

29:14 **q** Lev. 4:11, 12, 21; Num. 19:3, 5; Heb. 13:11 **r** ver. 36; ch. 30:10

Cross-references for Exodus 29:15 (Back)

29:15 **s** ver. 1; Lev. 8:18 **t** ver. 19; Lev. 1:4; 8:14

Cross-references for Exodus 29:17 (Back)

29:17 **u** Lev. 8:20

Cross-references for Exodus 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **v** ver. 25, 41; See Gen. 8:21

Cross-references for Exodus 29:19 (Back)

29:19 **w** ver. 1; Lev. 8:22 **t** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 29:21 (Back)

29:21 **x** ver. 7

Cross-references for Exodus 29:22 (Back)

29:22 **y** ver. 13 **z** Lev. 7:37; 8:28, 31, 33

Cross-references for Exodus 29:23 (Back)

29:23 **a** ver. 2, 3; Lev. 8:26

Cross-references for Exodus 29:24 (Back)

29:24 **b** Lev. 7:30; 8:27, 29; Num. 5:25; 6:20

Cross-references for Exodus 29:25 (Back)

29:25 **c** Lev. 6:22; 8:28 **d** ver. 18, 41

Cross-references for Exodus 29:26 (Back)

29:26 **e** Lev. 8:29 **f** ver. 22 **g** ver. 24

Cross-references for Exodus 29:27 (Back)

29:27 **h** Lev. 7:31, 34; 10:14, 15; Num. 18:11, 18 **i** Lev. 7:32, 34; 10:15; Num. 18:11 **f** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 29:28 (Back)

29:28 **j** Lev. 10:15 **g** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 29:29 (Back)

29:29 **k** Num. 18:8; [Num. 20:26, 28] **l** ver. 9

Cross-references for Exodus 29:30 (Back)

29:30 **m** Lev. 8:33, 35

Cross-references for Exodus 29:31 (Back)

29:31 **n** Lev. 8:31

Cross-references for Exodus 29:32 (Back)

29:32 **o** [Matt. 12:4]

Cross-references for Exodus 29:33 (Back)

29:33 **p** Lev. 10:14, 15, 17 **q** Lev. 22:10

Cross-references for Exodus 29:34 (Back)

29:34 **r** Lev. 8:32

Cross-references for Exodus 29:35 (Back)

29:35 **s** Lev. 8:33-35

Cross-references for Exodus 29:36 (Back)

29:36 **t** ver. 14; ch. 30:10 **u** ch. 30:26, 28, 29; 40:10

Cross-references for Exodus 29:37 (Back)

29:37 **v** ch. 40:10 **w** ch. 30:29; [Matt. 23:19]

Cross-references for Exodus 29:38 (Back)

29:38 **x** Num. 28:3; 1 Chr. 16:40; 2 Chr. 2:4; 13:11; 31:3; Ezra 3:3 **y** [Dan. 8:11-13; 9:27; 12:11]; Heb. 10:11

Cross-references for Exodus 29:39 (Back)

29:39 **z** 2 Kgs. 16:15; Ezek. 46:13-15 **a** 1 Kgs. 18:29, 36; Ezra 9:4, 5; Ps. 141:2; Dan. 9:21

Cross-references for Exodus 29:41 (Back)

29:41 **a** [See ver. 39 above] **b** ch. 30:9; 40:29 **c** ver. 18, 25

Cross-references for Exodus 29:42 (Back)

29:42 **d** Num. 28:6 **e** See ch. 25:22

Cross-references for Exodus 29:43 (Back)

29:43 **f** ch. 40:34; [1 Kgs. 8:11; 2 Chr. 5:14; 7:1-3; Ezek. 43:5; Hag. 2:7, 9; Mal. 3:1]

Cross-references for Exodus 29:44 (Back)

29:44 **g** Lev. 21:15; 22:9, 16

Cross-references for Exodus 29:45 (Back)

29:45 **h** ch. 25:8; Lev. 26:12; Zech. 2:10; 2 Cor. 6:16; Rev. 21:3

Cross-references for Exodus 29:46 (Back)

29:46 **i** ch. 20:2

Cross-references for Exodus 30:1 (Back)

30:1 **j** For ver. 1-5, see ch. 37:25-28 **k** ch. 40:5; Lev. 4:7; Rev. 8:3

Cross-references for Exodus 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **l** See ch. 27:2

Cross-references for Exodus 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **m** ch. 39:38; 40:5, 26; Num. 4:11

Cross-references for Exodus 30:4 (Back)

30:4 **n** See ch. 25:27

Cross-references for Exodus 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **o** ch. 25:21, 22

Cross-references for Exodus 30:7 (Back)

30:7 **p** ver. 34; ch. 31:11; 37:29; 40:27; 1 Sam. 2:28; 1 Chr. 23:13; 2 Chr. 2:4; 29:11; Luke 1:9 **q** See ch. 27:20, 21

Cross-references for Exodus 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **r** Lev. 10:1

Cross-references for Exodus 30:10 (Back)

30:10 **s** Lev. 16:18; 23:27 **t** ch. 29:36

Cross-references for Exodus 30:12 (Back)

30:12 **u** Num. 1:2-4; 26:2; 2 Sam. 24:2 **v** ch. 21:30; Num. 31:50; [Ps. 49:7]

Cross-references for Exodus 30:13 (Back)

30:13 **w** ch. 38:24; Lev. 5:15; 27:3, 25 **x** Lev. 27:25; Num. 3:47; 18:16; Ezek. 45:12 **y** ch. 38:26; Matt. 17:24; [Gen. 24:22]

Cross-references for Exodus 30:15 (Back)

30:15 **y** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 30:16 (Back)

30:16 **z** See ch. 38:25-31 **a** [ch. 28:12; 39:7; Num. 16:40]

Cross-references for Exodus 30:18 (Back)

30:18 **b** ch. 40:7, 30; [1 Kgs. 7:38]

Cross-references for Exodus 30:19 (Back)

30:19 **c** ch. 40:31, 32; Ps. 26:6; [Isa. 52:11; Heb. 10:22]

Cross-references for Exodus 30:21 (Back)

30:21 **d** See ch. 27:21

Cross-references for Exodus 30:23 (Back)

30:23 **e** Song 4:14; Ezek. 27:22 **f** Ezek. 27:19

Cross-references for Exodus 30:24 (Back)

30:24 **g** ch. 29:40

Cross-references for Exodus 30:25 (Back)

30:25 **h** ch. 37:29 **i** ch. 37:29; Num. 35:25; Ps. 89:20; 133:2

Cross-references for Exodus 30:26 (Back)

30:26 **j** ch. 40:9; Lev. 8:10; Num. 7:1

Cross-references for Exodus 30:28 (Back)

30:28 **k** ch. 40:11

Cross-references for Exodus 30:29 (Back)

30:29 **l** ch. 29:37

Cross-references for Exodus 30:30 (Back)

30:30 **m** See ch. 29:7

Cross-references for Exodus 30:32 (Back)

30:32 **n** ver. 25, 37

Cross-references for Exodus 30:33 (Back)

30:33 **o** ver. 38

Cross-references for Exodus 30:34 (Back)

30:34 **p** ver. 7; ch. 25:6; 37:29

Cross-references for Exodus 30:35 (Back)

30:35 **q** ver. 25 **r** See ver. 25 **s** [Lev. 2:13]

Cross-references for Exodus 30:36 (Back)

30:36 **t** See ch. 25:22 **u** [ch. 40:10]

Cross-references for Exodus 30:37 (Back)

30:37 **v** ver. 32

Cross-references for Exodus 30:38 (Back)

30:38 **w** ver. 33

Cross-references for Exodus 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **x** ch. 35:30; 36:1; 1 Chr. 2:20 **y** ch. 17:10, 12; 24:14

Cross-references for Exodus 31:3 (Back)

31:3 **z** ch. 35:31; [1 Kgs. 7:14]

Cross-references for Exodus 31:6 (Back)

31:6 **a** ch. 35:34 **b** ch. 28:3; 35:10, 35; 36:1

Cross-references for Exodus 31:7 (Back)

31:7 **c** See ch. 36:8-38 **d** See ch. 37:1-5 **e** See ch. 37:6-9

Cross-references for Exodus 31:8 (Back)

31:8 **f** See ch. 37:10-16 **g** See ch. 37:17-24 **h** See ch. 37:25-28

Cross-references for Exodus 31:9 (Back)

31:9 **i** See ch. 38:1-7 **j** ch. 38:8

Cross-references for Exodus 31:10 (Back)

31:10 **k** ch. 35:19; 39:1, 41

Cross-references for Exodus 31:11 (Back)

31:11 **l** ch. 30:25, 31; 37:29 **m** ch. 30:7, 34

Cross-references for Exodus 31:14 (Back)

31:14 **n** ch. 35:2; [Jer. 17:27]; See Num. 15:32-36

Cross-references for Exodus 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **o** See ch. 20:9 **p** ch. 16:23; 20:10; Gen. 2:2 **n** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 31:17 (Back)

31:17 **q** ver. 13 **r** Gen. 1:31 **s** Gen. 2:2; Heb. 4:4, 10

Cross-references for Exodus 31:18 (Back)

31:18 t ch. 24:12; 32:15, 16; Deut. 4:13; 5:22; 9:10, 11; [2 Cor. 3:3] u See ch. 8:19

Cross-references for Exodus 32:1 (Back)

32:1 v ch. 24:18; Deut. 9:9 w ver. 23; Cited Acts 7:40 x ch. 13:21

Cross-references for Exodus 32:2 (Back)

32:2 y [ch. 12:35, 36]; See Judg. 8:24-27

Cross-references for Exodus 32:4 (Back)

32:4 z Deut. 9:16; Neh. 9:18; Ps. 106:19; Acts 7:41; [Judg. 17:3, 4] a 1 Kgs. 12:28

Cross-references for Exodus 32:5 (Back)

32:5 b [2 Kgs. 10:20]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:6 (Back)

32:6 c Cited 1 Cor. 10:7 d Gen. 26:8; [Judg. 21:21]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:7 (Back)

32:7 e Deut. 9:12 f Judg. 2:19; [Hos. 9:9]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:8 (Back)

32:8 **g** ch. 20:3, 4, 23; Deut. 9:16

Cross-references for Exodus 32:9 (Back)

32:9 **h** ch. 33:3, 5; 34:9; Deut. 9:6, 13; 31:27; 2 Chr. 30:8; Acts 7:51; [Isa. 48:4]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:10 (Back)

32:10 **i** Deut. 9:14 **j** ch. 22:24 **k** ch. 33:3 **l** Num. 14:12

Cross-references for Exodus 32:11 (Back)

32:11 **m** Deut. 9:18, 26-29; Ps. 106:23; [Ps. 74:1, 2]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:12 (Back)

32:12 **n** [Deut. 32:27]; See Num. 14:13-16 **o** See ver. 14

Cross-references for Exodus 32:13 (Back)

32:13 **p** Gen. 22:16; Heb. 6:13 **q** Gen. 12:7; 13:15; 15:7, 18; 26:4; 28:13; 35:11, 12; 48:16

Cross-references for Exodus 32:14 (Back)

32:14 r Ps. 106:45; [1 Chr. 21:15; Jer. 18:8; 26:13, 15, 19; Amos 7:3, 6; Jonah 3:10; 4:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:15 (Back)

32:15 s Deut. 9:15 t ch. 34:29

Cross-references for Exodus 32:16 (Back)

32:16 u ch. 31:18

Cross-references for Exodus 32:17 (Back)

32:17 v ch. 17:9, 10; 24:13; 33:11

Cross-references for Exodus 32:18 (Back)

32:18 w Jer. 51:14

Cross-references for Exodus 32:19 (Back)

32:19 x Deut. 9:16, 17, 21

Cross-references for Exodus 32:21 (Back)

32:21 y [Gen. 20:9]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:22 (Back)

32:22 **z** [ch. 14:11; 15:24; 16:2, 20; 17:2, 4; 1 Sam. 15:24]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:23 (Back)

32:23 **a** ver. 1

Cross-references for Exodus 32:24 (Back)

32:24 **b** ver. 2-4

Cross-references for Exodus 32:25 (Back)

32:25 **c** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:27 (Back)

32:27 **d** [Num. 25:5; Deut. 33:9]

Cross-references for Exodus 32:29 (Back)

32:29 **e** [Zech. 13:3; Matt. 10:37; Luke 14:26]; See Num. 25:11-13; Deut. 13:6-10

Cross-references for Exodus 32:30 (Back)

32:30 **f** See ver. 21; [1 Sam. 12:20] **g** 2 Sam. 16:12; Amos 5:15

Cross-references for Exodus 32:31 (Back)

32:31 **f** [See ver. 30 above] **h** ch. 20:23

Cross-references for Exodus 32:32 (Back)

32:32 **i** [Num. 14:19] **j** [Rom. 9:3] **k** Ps. 56:8; 69:28; 139:16; Dan. 12:1; Phil. 4:3

Cross-references for Exodus 32:33 (Back)

32:33 **l** Ezek. 18:4, 20

Cross-references for Exodus 32:34 (Back)

32:34 **m** ch. 33:12 **n** See ch. 14:19

Cross-references for Exodus 33:1 (Back)

33:1 **o** ch. 32:7 **p** ch. 32:13; See Gen. 12:7

Cross-references for Exodus 33:2 (Back)

33:2 **q** See ch. 14:19 **r** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Exodus 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **s** See ch. 3:8 **t** [ver. 15-17] **u** ch. 32:10; Num. 16:21, 45 **v** See ch. 32:9

Cross-references for Exodus 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **w** Num. 14:39 **x** [Ezek. 24:17, 23; 26:16]

Cross-references for Exodus 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **v** [See ver. 3 above] **y** ch. 32:12 **x** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 33:7 (Back)

33:7 **z** ch. 29:42, 43 **a** Deut. 4:29; 2 Sam. 21:1; 1 Chr. 16:10, 11; Ps. 40:16

Cross-references for Exodus 33:8 (Back)

33:8 **b** [Num. 16:27]

Cross-references for Exodus 33:9 (Back)

33:9 **c** See ch. 13:21

Cross-references for Exodus 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **d** Num. 12:8; Deut. 34:10; See Gen. 32:30 **e** ch. 17:9, 10; 24:13; 32:17

Cross-references for Exodus 33:12 (Back)

33:12 **f** ch. 32:34 **g** ver. 17

Cross-references for Exodus 33:13 (Back)

33:13 **h** Ps. 25:4; [Ps. 103:7] **i** Deut. 9:29; [Joel 2:17]

Cross-references for Exodus 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **j** Josh. 1:5; Isa. 63:9; See ch. 40:34-38 **k** Deut. 3:20; Josh. 21:44; 22:4; 23:1; [Ps. 95:11]

Cross-references for Exodus 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **l** [ver. 1-3]

Cross-references for Exodus 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **m** Num. 14:14 **n** ch. 19:5, 6; 1 Kgs. 8:53

Cross-references for Exodus 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **o** ver. 12, 13

Cross-references for Exodus 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **p** [ver. 20; 1 Tim. 6:16]

Cross-references for Exodus 33:19 (Back)

33:19 **q** Ps. 31:19; Jer. 31:14; [ch. 34:5-7] **r** Cited Rom. 9:15

Cross-references for Exodus 33:20 (Back)

33:20 **s** Gen. 32:30; Deut. 5:24; Judg. 6:22, 23; 13:22; Isa. 6:5; Rev. 1:17; [ch. 24:10, 11]

Cross-references for Exodus 33:22 (Back)

33:22 **t** Isa. 2:21 **u** Ps. 91:1, 4

Cross-references for Exodus 33:23 (Back)

33:23 **v** ver. 20; John 1:18; 1 Tim. 6:16; 1 John 4:12

Cross-references for Exodus 34:1 (Back)

34:1 **w** Deut. 10:1 **x** ver. 28; Deut. 10:2, 4 **y** ch. 32:19

Cross-references for Exodus 34:2 (Back)

34:2 z ch. 19:20

Cross-references for Exodus 34:3 (Back)

34:3 a ch. 19:12, 13, 21

Cross-references for Exodus 34:5 (Back)

34:5 b Num. 11:25; [1 Kgs. 8:10, 11] c ch. 33:19

Cross-references for Exodus 34:6 (Back)

34:6 d Num. 14:18; 2 Chr. 30:9; Neh. 9:17; Ps. 86:15; 103:8; 111:4; 112:4; 116:5; 145:8; Joel 2:13 e ch. 22:27 f Ps. 57:10; 108:4

Cross-references for Exodus 34:7 (Back)

34:7 g ch. 20:5, 6; Deut. 5:10; Jer. 32:18; Dan. 9:4 h Ps. 103:3; 130:4; Dan. 9:9; 1 John 1:9 i ch. 23:21; Josh. 24:19; Job 10:14; Nah. 1:3 j Deut. 5:9

Cross-references for Exodus 34:8 (Back)

34:8 k ch. 4:31; 12:27

Cross-references for Exodus 34:9 (Back)

34:9 l ch. 33:15, 16 m See ch. 32:9 n Deut. 32:9; Ps. 28:9; 33:12;

78:62; 94:14; Jer. 10:16; Zech. 2:12

Cross-references for Exodus 34:10 (Back)

34:10 **o** ver. 27; Deut. 5:2; 29:1 **p** Deut. 4:32-35; Josh. 6:20; 10:12, 13; 2 Sam. 7:23; Ps. 77:14; 78:12 **q** Deut. 10:21; Ps. 145:6; [Isa. 64:3]

Cross-references for Exodus 34:11 (Back)

34:11 **r** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Exodus 34:12 (Back)

34:12 **s** ch. 23:32; Deut. 7:2; Josh. 23:12, 13; Judg. 2:2 **t** See ch. 23:33

Cross-references for Exodus 34:13 (Back)

34:13 **u** Deut. 7:5; 12:3; Judg. 2:2; 6:25; 2 Chr. 34:3, 4 **v** ch. 23:24; 2 Kgs. 18:4; 23:14; 2 Chr. 31:1 **w** See Deut. 16:21

Cross-references for Exodus 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **x** ch. 20:3, 5

Cross-references for Exodus 34:15 (Back)

34:15 s [See ver. 12 above] y Lev. 17:7; 20:5; Deut. 31:16; Judg. 2:17; Jer. 3:9; Ezek. 6:9 z Num. 25:2; Ps. 106:28; [1 Cor. 8:4, 7, 10; 10:27]

Cross-references for Exodus 34:16 (Back)

34:16 a Deut. 7:3, 4; 1 Kgs. 11:2; Ezra 9:2; Neh. 13:25 y [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 34:17 (Back)

34:17 b Lev. 19:4; Deut. 27:15; [ch. 32:4, 8]

Cross-references for Exodus 34:18 (Back)

34:18 c See ch. 12:15 d ch. 13:4

Cross-references for Exodus 34:19 (Back)

34:19 e See ch. 13:2

Cross-references for Exodus 34:20 (Back)

34:20 f ch. 13:13; Num. 18:15 g ch. 23:15; Deut. 16:16

Cross-references for Exodus 34:21 (Back)

34:21 h See ch. 20:9

Cross-references for Exodus 34:22 (Back)

34:22 **i** ch. 23:16; Deut. 16:10, 13

Cross-references for Exodus 34:23 (Back)

34:23 **j** ch. 23:14, 17; Deut. 16:16

Cross-references for Exodus 34:24 (Back)

34:24 **k** ch. 33:2; Deut. 7:1; Ps. 78:55; 80:8; See ch. 23:27-31 **l** Deut. 12:20; 19:8 **m** [Prov. 16:7]

Cross-references for Exodus 34:25 (Back)

34:25 **n** See ch. 12:8 **o** See ch. 12:10

Cross-references for Exodus 34:26 (Back)

34:26 **p** See ch. 23:19 **q** Deut. 14:21

Cross-references for Exodus 34:27 (Back)

34:27 **r** ver. 10

Cross-references for Exodus 34:28 (Back)

34:28 **s** See ch. 24:18 **t** [ver. 1; ch. 31:18; 32:16; Deut. 4:13; 10:2, 4]

Cross-references for Exodus 34:29 (Back)

34:29 **u** ch. 32:15 **v** 2 Cor. 3:7; [Matt. 17:2]

Cross-references for Exodus 34:30 (Back)

34:30 **w** ver. 29

Cross-references for Exodus 34:32 (Back)

34:32 **x** ch. 24:3

Cross-references for Exodus 34:33 (Back)

34:33 **y** 2 Cor. 3:13

Cross-references for Exodus 34:34 (Back)

34:34 **z** 2 Cor. 3:16

Cross-references for Exodus 34:35 (Back)

34:35 **a** ver. 29

Cross-references for Exodus 35:1 (Back)

35:1 **b** ch. 34:32

Cross-references for Exodus 35:2 (Back)

35:2 **c** ch. 31:15; See ch. 20:9

Cross-references for Exodus 35:3 (Back)

35:3 **d** ch. 16:23

Cross-references for Exodus 35:5 (Back)

35:5 **e** For ver. 5-9, see ch. 25:2-7 **f** See ch. 25:2

Cross-references for Exodus 35:10 (Back)

35:10 **g** ver. 25; ch. 28:3; 31:6; 36:1, 2

Cross-references for Exodus 35:11 (Back)

35:11 **h** See ch. 26:1-30

Cross-references for Exodus 35:12 (Back)

35:12 **i** See ch. 25:10-16 **j** ch. 26:31, 33; 39:34; 40:3, 21; Num. 4:5

Cross-references for Exodus 35:13 (Back)

35:13 **k** See ch. 25:23-29 **l** ch. 25:30

Cross-references for Exodus 35:14 (Back)

35:14 **m** See ch. 25:31-39 **n** ch. 27:20

Cross-references for Exodus 35:15 (Back)

35:15 **o** See ch. 30:1-10 **p** See ch. 30:23-33 **q** See ch. 30:34-38 **r** ch. 26:36

Cross-references for Exodus 35:16 (Back)

35:16 **s** See ch. 27:1-8 **t** See ch. 30:18-21

Cross-references for Exodus 35:17 (Back)

35:17 **u** See ch. 27:9-17

Cross-references for Exodus 35:18 (Back)

35:18 **v** ch. 27:19 **w** ch. 39:40

Cross-references for Exodus 35:19 (Back)

35:19 x ch. 31:10

Cross-references for Exodus 35:21 (Back)

35:21 y See ch. 25:2 z ch. 36:3

Cross-references for Exodus 35:23 (Back)

35:23 a [1 Chr. 29:8] b ver. 6, 7; ch. 25:4, 5

Cross-references for Exodus 35:24 (Back)

35:24 c ch. 36:3, 6

Cross-references for Exodus 35:25 (Back)

35:25 d ver. 10

Cross-references for Exodus 35:26 (Back)

35:26 y [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 35:27 (Back)

35:27 e [1 Chr. 29:6-8; Ezra 2:68]

Cross-references for Exodus 35:29 (Back)

35:29 **f** ch. 36:3

Cross-references for Exodus 35:30 (Back)

35:30 **g** For ver. 30-34, see ch. 31:1-6

Cross-references for Exodus 35:31 (Back)

35:31 **h** [1 Kgs. 7:14; 2 Chr. 2:14]

Cross-references for Exodus 35:35 (Back)

35:35 **h** [See ver. 31 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 36:1 (Back)

36:1 **i** ch. 28:3; 31:6; 35:10, 25

Cross-references for Exodus 36:2 (Back)

36:2 **j** See ch. 25:2

Cross-references for Exodus 36:3 (Back)

36:3 **k** ch. 35:24 **l** See ch. 35:29

Cross-references for Exodus 36:5 (Back)

36:5 **m** [2 Chr. 31:10; 2 Cor. 8:2, 3]

Cross-references for Exodus 36:6 (Back)

36:6 **n** ver. 3

Cross-references for Exodus 36:8 (Back)

36:8 **o** For ver. 8-19, see ch. 26:1-14

Cross-references for Exodus 36:20 (Back)

36:20 **p** For ver. 20-34, see ch. 26:15-29 **q** ch. 25:5, 28; 30:5

Cross-references for Exodus 36:35 (Back)

36:35 **r** For ver. 35-38, see ch. 26:31-37

Cross-references for Exodus 37:1 (Back)

37:1 **s** For ver. 1-9, see ch. 25:10-20

Cross-references for Exodus 37:3 (Back)

37:3 **t** ch. 25:12

Cross-references for Exodus 37:10 (Back)

37:10 **u** For ver. 10-16, see ch. 25:23-29

Cross-references for Exodus 37:17 (Back)

37:17 **v** For ver. 17-24, see ch. 25:31-39

Cross-references for Exodus 37:25 (Back)

37:25 **w** For ver. 25-28, see ch. 30:1-5

Cross-references for Exodus 37:29 (Back)

37:29 **x** ch. 30:23, 24, 34, 35 **y** ch. 30:7

Cross-references for Exodus 38:1 (Back)

38:1 **z** For ver. 1-7, see ch. 27:1-8

Cross-references for Exodus 38:8 (Back)

38:8 **a** ch. 30:18 **b** 1 Sam. 2:22; [Num. 4:23; 8:24]

Cross-references for Exodus 38:9 (Back)

38:9 **c** For ver. 9-20, see ch. 27:9-19

Cross-references for Exodus 38:21 (Back)

38:21 **d** Num. 1:50, 53; 9:15; 10:11; 17:7, 8; 18:2; 2 Chr. 24:6; Acts 7:44; [ch. 16:34] **e** ch. 6:23; 28:1; Num. 4:28, 33

Cross-references for Exodus 38:22 (Back)

38:22 **f** ch. 31:2, 6

Cross-references for Exodus 38:23 (Back)

38:23 **f** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 38:24 (Back)

38:24 **g** See ch. 30:13

Cross-references for Exodus 38:26 (Back)

38:26 **g** [See ver. 24 above] **h** Num. 1:46

Cross-references for Exodus 38:27 (Back)

38:27 **i** ch. 26:19, 21, 25, 32

Cross-references for Exodus 38:30 (Back)

38:30 **j** ch. 26:37 **k** ch. 27:2-4

Cross-references for Exodus 38:31 (Back)

38:31 **l** ch. 27:10-12 **m** ch. 27:16, 17 **n** ch. 27:19

Cross-references for Exodus 39:1 (Back)

39:1 **o** ch. 35:23, 25 **p** ver. 41; ch. 31:10; 35:19 **q** ch. 28:2-4

Cross-references for Exodus 39:2 (Back)

39:2 **r** For ver. 2-7, see ch. 28:6-12

Cross-references for Exodus 39:8 (Back)

39:8 **s** For ver. 8-21, see ch. 28:15-28

Cross-references for Exodus 39:22 (Back)

39:22 **t** For ver. 22-26, see ch. 28:31-34

Cross-references for Exodus 39:27 (Back)

39:27 **u** ch. 28:39, 40, 42 **v** Ezek. 44:18

Cross-references for Exodus 39:28 (Back)

39:28 **v** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for Exodus 39:30 (Back)

39:30 **w** ch. 28:36, 37; 29:6

Cross-references for Exodus 39:32 (Back)

39:32 **x** ver. 42, 43; ch. 25:40

Cross-references for Exodus 39:34 (Back)

39:34 **y** ch. 35:12

Cross-references for Exodus 39:37 (Back)

39:37 **z** [ch. 25:31]

Cross-references for Exodus 39:38 (Back)

39:38 **a** ch. 30:3; 37:26; 40:5, 26 **b** ch. 26:36; 36:37

Cross-references for Exodus 39:40 (Back)

39:40 **c** See ch. 27:9-15; 38:9-17 **d** ch. 27:16; 38:18 **e** ch. 35:18

Cross-references for Exodus 39:42 (Back)

39:42 **f** ch. 35:10

Cross-references for Exodus 39:43 (Back)

39:43 **g** Lev. 9:22, 23; Josh. 22:6; 2 Sam. 6:18; 1 Kgs. 8:14; 2 Chr. 6:3; 30:27; See Num. 6:23-27

Cross-references for Exodus 40:2 (Back)

40:2 **h** [ch. 12:2; 13:4] **i** ver. 17; ch. 26:30

Cross-references for Exodus 40:3 (Back)

40:3 **j** ver. 21; [ch. 35:12]

Cross-references for Exodus 40:4 (Back)

40:4 **k** ver. 22; ch. 26:35 **l** ver. 24, 25

Cross-references for Exodus 40:5 (Back)

40:5 **m** ver. 26; [ch. 39:38]

Cross-references for Exodus 40:6 (Back)

40:6 **n** ver. 29

Cross-references for Exodus 40:7 (Back)

40:7 **o** ver. 30; ch. 30:18

Cross-references for Exodus 40:9 (Back)

40:9 **p** ch. 30:26

Cross-references for Exodus 40:10 (Back)

40:10 **q** ch. 30:28 **r** ch. 29:37

Cross-references for Exodus 40:12 (Back)

40:12 **s** See Lev. 8:1-13

Cross-references for Exodus 40:15 (Back)

40:15 **t** ch. 28:41; 29:7 **u** Num. 25:13

Cross-references for Exodus 40:17 (Back)

40:17 **v** ver. 2; Num. 7:1

Cross-references for Exodus 40:20 (Back)

40:20 **w** ch. 25:16; See ch. 16:34

Cross-references for Exodus 40:21 (Back)

40:21 **x** ver. 3; See ch. 35:12 **y** ver. 3, 20

Cross-references for Exodus 40:22 (Back)

40:22 **z** ver. 4; ch. 26:35

Cross-references for Exodus 40:24 (Back)

40:24 **a** ch. 26:35

Cross-references for Exodus 40:25 (Back)

40:25 **b** ver. 4; ch. 25:37

Cross-references for Exodus 40:26 (Back)

40:26 **c** ver. 5; ch. 30:6, 7

Cross-references for Exodus 40:28 (Back)

40:28 **d** ver. 5; ch. 26:36

Cross-references for Exodus 40:29 (Back)

40:29 **e** ver. 6 **f** ch. 29:41; 30:9

Cross-references for Exodus 40:30 (Back)

40:30 **g** ver. 7

Cross-references for Exodus 40:31 (Back)

40:31 **h** ch. 30:19, 20 **i** ch. 30:21

Cross-references for Exodus 40:33 (Back)

40:33 **j** ver. 8; ch. 27:9, 16 **k** [Heb. 3:2, 5]

Cross-references for Exodus 40:34 (Back)

40:34 **l** See ch. 13:21 **m** ch. 29:43; Lev. 16:2; Num. 9:15; [1 Kgs. 8:10, 11; 2 Chr. 5:13, 14; 7:2; Isa. 6:4; Hag. 2:7, 9; Rev. 15:8]

Cross-references for Exodus 40:36 (Back)

40:36 **n** Num. 9:17; 10:11; [Neh. 9:19]

Cross-references for Exodus 40:37 (Back)

40:37 **o** See Num. 9:19-22

Leviticus

(return to table of contents)

Leviticus 1 • Leviticus 2 • Leviticus 3 • Leviticus 4 • Leviticus 5 • Leviticus 6 • Leviticus 7 • Leviticus 8 • Leviticus 9 • Leviticus 10 • Leviticus 11 • Leviticus 12 • Leviticus 13 • Leviticus 14 • Leviticus 15 • Leviticus 16 • Leviticus 17 • Leviticus 18 • Leviticus 19 • Leviticus 20 • Leviticus 21 • Leviticus 22 • Leviticus 23 • Leviticus 24 • Leviticus 25 • Leviticus 26 • Leviticus 27

Leviticus

Laws for Burnt Offerings

LEVITICUS 1 *a* The LORD called Moses and spoke to him *b* from the tent of meeting, saying, **2**"Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, *c* When any one of you brings an offering to the LORD, you shall bring your offering of livestock from the herd or from the flock.

3 “If his offering is a burnt offering from the herd, he shall offer [d] a
male without blemish. He shall bring it to the entrance of the tent
of meeting, that he may be accepted before the LORD. 4 [e] He shall
lay his hand on the head of the burnt offering, and it shall be
[f] accepted for him [g] to make atonement for him. 5 Then he shall kill
the bull before the LORD, and Aaron’s sons the priests shall bring
the blood [h] and throw the blood against the sides of the altar that is
at the entrance of the tent of meeting. 6 Then he shall flay the burnt
offering and cut it into pieces, 7 and the sons of Aaron the priest
shall put fire on the altar and [i] arrange wood on the fire. 8 And
Aaron’s sons the priests shall arrange the pieces, the head, and the
fat, on the wood that is on the fire on the altar; 9 but its entrails and
its legs he shall wash with water. And the priest shall burn all of it
on the altar, as [j] a burnt offering, a food offering [1] with a
[k] pleasing aroma to the LORD.

10 “If his gift for a burnt offering is from the flock, from the sheep or
goats, he shall bring a male without blemish, 11 [l] and he shall kill it
on the north side of the altar before the LORD, and Aaron’s sons the
priests shall throw its blood against the sides of the altar. 12 And he
shall cut it into pieces, with its head and its fat, and the priest shall
arrange them on the wood that is on the fire on the altar, 13 but the
entrails and the legs he shall wash with water. And the priest shall
offer all of it and burn it on the altar; it is [j] a burnt offering, a food
offering with [k] a pleasing aroma to the LORD.

14 “If his offering to the LORD is a burnt offering of birds, then he
shall bring his offering of [m] turtledoves or pigeons. 15 And the priest
shall bring it to the altar and wring off its head and burn it on the
altar. Its blood shall be drained out on the side of the altar. 16 He
shall remove its crop with its contents [2] and cast it [n] beside the
altar on the east side, in the place for ashes. 17 He shall tear it open
by its wings, but [o] shall not sever it completely. And the priest shall
burn it on the altar, on the wood that is on the fire. It is a burnt
offering, a food offering with a pleasing aroma to the LORD.

Laws for Grain Offerings

LEVITICUS 2 “When anyone brings a *p* grain offering as an offering to the LORD, his offering shall be of fine flour. *q* He shall pour oil on it and put frankincense on it **2**and bring it to Aaron’s sons the priests. And he shall take from it a handful of the fine flour and oil, with all of its frankincense, and the priest shall burn this as its *r* memorial portion on the altar, a food *s* offering with a pleasing aroma to the LORD. **3**But the *t* rest of the grain offering shall be for Aaron and his sons; *u* it is a most holy part of the LORD’s food offerings.

4“When you bring a grain offering baked in the oven as an offering, it shall be *v* unleavened loaves of fine flour mixed with oil or unleavened wafers smeared with oil. **5**And if your offering is a grain offering *w* baked on a griddle, it shall be of fine flour unleavened, mixed with oil. **6**You shall break it in pieces and pour oil on it; it is a grain offering. **7**And if your offering is a grain offering cooked in a pan, it shall be made of fine flour with oil. **8**And you shall bring the grain offering that is made of these things to the LORD, and when it is presented to the priest, he shall bring it to the altar. **9**And the priest shall take from the grain offering its memorial portion and burn this on the altar, a food *x* offering with a *y* pleasing aroma to the LORD. **10**But the *z* rest of the grain offering shall be for Aaron and his sons; *z* it is a most holy part of the LORD’s food offerings.

11“No grain offering that you bring to the LORD shall be made with *a* leaven, for you shall burn no leaven nor any honey as a food offering to the LORD. **12** *b* As an offering of firstfruits you may bring them to the LORD, but they shall not be offered on the altar for a pleasing aroma. **13**You *c* shall season all your grain offerings with salt. You shall not let the *d* salt of the covenant with your God be missing from your grain offering; *e* with all your offerings you shall offer salt.

14 “If you offer a grain offering of firstfruits to the LORD, you shall
offer for the grain offering of your firstfruits fresh f ears, roasted
with fire, crushed new grain. 15 And g you shall put oil on it and lay
frankincense on it; it is a grain offering. 16 And the priest shall burn
as its h memorial portion some of the crushed grain and some of the
oil with all of its frankincense; it is a food offering to the LORD.

Laws for Peace Offerings

LEVITICUS 3 “If his offering is i a sacrifice of peace offering, if he
offers an animal from the herd, male or female, j he shall offer it
k without blemish before the LORD. 2 And l he shall lay his hand on
the head of his offering and kill it at the entrance of the tent of
meeting, and Aaron’s sons the priests shall throw the blood against
the sides of the altar. 3 And from the sacrifice of the peace offering,
as a food offering to the LORD, he shall offer m the fat covering the
entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails, 4 n and the two kidneys
with the fat that is on them at the loins, and the long lobe of the
liver that he shall remove with the kidneys. 5 Then Aaron’s sons
o shall burn it on the altar on top of the burnt offering, which is on
the wood on the fire; it is a food offering with a pleasing aroma to
the LORD.

6 “If his offering for a sacrifice of peace offering to the LORD is an
animal from the flock, male or female, he shall offer it k without
blemish. 7 If he offers a lamb for his offering, then he shall offer it
before the LORD, 8 lay his hand on the head of his offering, and kill
it in front of the tent of meeting; and Aaron’s sons shall throw its
blood against the sides of the altar. 9 Then from the sacrifice of the
peace offering he shall offer as a food offering to the LORD its fat;
he shall remove the whole p fat tail, cut off close to the backbone,
and the fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the
entrails 10 and the two kidneys with the fat that is on them at the
loins and the long lobe of the liver that he shall remove q with the

kidneys. 11And the priest shall burn it on the altar as r a food offering to the LORD.

12“If his offering is a goat, then he shall offer it before the LORD 13and lay his hand on its head and kill it in front of the tent of meeting, and the sons of Aaron shall throw its blood against the sides of the altar. 14Then he shall offer from it, as his offering for a food offering to the LORD, the fat covering the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails 15and the two kidneys with the fat that is on them at the loins and the long lobe of the liver that he shall remove q with the kidneys. 16And the priest shall burn them on the altar as a r food offering with a pleasing aroma. s All fat is the LORD’s. 17It shall be a statute forever throughout your generations, in all your dwelling places, that you eat neither s fat nor t blood.”

Laws for Sin Offerings

LEVITICUS 4 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2“Speak to the people of Israel, saying, u If anyone sins unintentionally [1] in any of the LORD’s commandments v about things not to be done, and does any one of them, 3if it is the anointed priest who w sins, thus bringing guilt on the people, then he shall offer for the sin that he has committed x a bull from the herd without blemish to the LORD for a sin offering. 4He shall bring the bull to the y entrance of the tent of meeting before the LORD and lay his hand on the head of the bull and kill the bull before the LORD. 5And the anointed priest z shall take some of the blood of the bull and bring it into the tent of meeting, 6and the priest shall dip his finger in the blood and z sprinkle part of the blood seven times before the LORD in front of the veil of the sanctuary. 7And the priest a shall put some of the blood on the horns of the altar of fragrant incense before the LORD that is in the tent of meeting, and b all the rest of the blood of the bull he shall pour out at the base of the altar of burnt offering that is at the entrance of the tent of meeting. 8And all the fat of the bull of the sin offering he shall remove from it, c the fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails 9 d and the two kidneys

with the fat that is on them at the loins and the long lobe of the liver that he shall remove with the kidneys **10**(just as these are taken from the ox of the sacrifice of the peace offerings); and the priest shall burn them on the altar of burnt offering. **11**But *e* the skin of the bull and all its flesh, with its head, its legs, its entrails, and its dung— **12**all the rest of the bull—he shall carry *f* outside the camp to a clean place, to the ash heap, and shall *g* burn it up on a fire of wood. On the ash heap it shall be burned up.

13 *h* "If the whole congregation of Israel sins unintentionally [2] and *i* the thing is hidden from the eyes of the assembly, and they do any one of the things that by the LORD's commandments ought not to be done, and they realize their guilt, [3] **14** *j* when the sin which they have committed becomes known, the assembly shall offer a bull from the herd for a sin offering and bring it in front of the tent of meeting. **15**And the elders of the congregation *k* shall lay their hands on the head of the bull before the LORD, and the bull shall be killed before the LORD. **16**Then *l* the anointed priest shall bring some of the blood of the bull into the tent of meeting, **17**and the priest shall dip his finger in the blood and sprinkle it seven times before the LORD in front of the veil. **18**And he shall put some of the blood on the horns of the altar that is in the tent of meeting before the LORD, and the rest of the blood he shall pour out at the base of the altar of burnt offering that is at the entrance of the tent of meeting. **19**And all its fat he shall take from it and burn on the altar. **20**Thus shall he do with the bull. As he did *m* with the bull of the sin offering, so shall he do with this. *n* And the priest shall make atonement for them, and they shall be forgiven. **21**And he shall carry the bull *f* outside the camp and burn it up as he burned the first bull; it is the sin offering for the assembly.

22"When a leader sins, *o* doing unintentionally any one of all the things that by the commandments of the LORD his God ought not to be done, and realizes his guilt, **23**or *p* the sin which he has committed is made known to him, he shall bring as his offering a goat, a male without blemish, **24**and *q* shall lay his hand on the head of the goat and kill it in the place where they kill the burnt

offering before the LORD; it is a sin offering. 25 r Then the priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering with his finger and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering and pour out the rest of its blood at the base of the altar of burnt offering. 26And all its fat he shall burn on the altar, like s the fat of the sacrifice of peace offerings. So t the priest shall make atonement for him for his sin, and he shall be forgiven.

27"If u anyone of the common people sins unintentionally in doing any one of the things that by the LORD's commandments ought not to be done, and realizes his guilt, 28 v or the sin which he has committed is made known to him, he shall bring for his offering a goat, a female without blemish, for his sin which he has committed. 29 w And he shall lay his hand on the head of the sin offering and kill the sin offering in the place of burnt offering. 30And the priest shall take some of its blood with his finger and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering and pour out all the rest of its blood at the base of the altar. 31And x all its fat he shall remove, y as the fat is removed from the peace offerings, and the priest shall burn it on the altar for a z pleasing aroma to the LORD. a And the priest shall make atonement for him, and he shall be forgiven.

32"If he brings a lamb as his offering for a sin offering, he shall bring b a female without blemish 33 w and lay his hand on the head of the sin offering and kill it for a sin offering in the place where they kill the burnt offering. 34Then the priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering with his finger and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering and pour out all the rest of its blood at the base of the altar. 35And all its fat he shall remove c as the fat of the lamb is removed from the sacrifice of peace offerings, and the priest shall burn it on the altar, on top of the LORD's food offerings. d And the priest shall make atonement for him for the sin which he has committed, and he shall be forgiven.

LEVITICUS 5 "If anyone sins in that he hears a public e adjuration

to testify, and though he is a witness, whether he has seen or come to know the matter, yet does not speak, he shall *f* bear his iniquity;
2or *g* if anyone touches an unclean thing, whether a carcass of an unclean wild animal or a carcass of unclean livestock or a carcass of unclean swarming things, and it is hidden from him and he has become unclean, and he realizes his guilt; **3**or if he touches *h* human uncleanness, of whatever sort the uncleanness may be with which one becomes unclean, and it is hidden from him, when he comes to know it, and realizes his guilt; **4**or if anyone utters with his lips a *i* rash oath to do evil or to do good, any sort of rash oath that people *j* swear, and it is hidden from him, when he comes to know it, and he realizes his guilt in any of these; **5**when he realizes his guilt in any of these and *k* confesses the sin he has committed, **6**he shall bring to the LORD as his compensation [1] for the sin that he has committed, a female from the flock, a lamb or a goat, for a sin offering. And the priest shall make atonement for him for his sin.

7"But *l* if he cannot afford a lamb, then he shall bring to the LORD as his compensation for the sin that he has committed two *m* turtledoves or two pigeons, [2] one for a sin offering and the other for a burnt offering. **8**He shall bring them to the priest, who shall offer first the one for the sin offering. He shall *n* wring its head from its neck *n* but shall not sever it completely, **9**and he shall sprinkle some of the blood of the sin offering on the side of the altar, while *o* the rest of the blood shall be drained out *p* at the base of the altar; it is a sin offering. **10**Then he shall offer the second for a burnt offering according to the rule. *q* And the priest shall make atonement for him for the sin that he has committed, and he shall be forgiven.

11"But if he cannot afford two turtledoves or two pigeons, then he shall bring as his offering for the sin that he has committed a *r* tenth of an ephah [3] of fine flour for a sin offering. He *r* shall put no oil on it and shall put no frankincense on it, for it is a sin offering.
12And he shall bring it to *s* the priest, and the priest shall take a handful of it as its memorial portion and *t* burn this on the altar, on the LORD's food offerings; it is a sin offering. **13**Thus *q* the priest

shall make atonement for him for the sin which he has committed in any one of these things, and he shall be forgiven. And the remainder [4] shall be for the priest, as in the grain offering.”

Laws for Guilt Offerings

14The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 15 u “If anyone commits a breach of faith and sins unintentionally in any of the holy things of the LORD, v he shall bring to the LORD as his compensation, a ram without blemish out of the flock, valued [5] in silver shekels, [6] according to the w shekel of the sanctuary, for a guilt offering. 16He shall also make restitution for what he has done amiss in the holy thing and x shall add a fifth to it and give it to the priest. q And the priest shall make atonement for him with the ram of the guilt offering, and he shall be forgiven.

17 y “If anyone sins, doing any of the things that by the LORD’s commandments ought not to be done, z though he did not know it, then realizes his guilt, he shall bear his iniquity. 18 a He shall bring to the priest a ram without blemish out of the flock, or its equivalent for a guilt offering, and q the priest shall make atonement for him for the mistake that he made unintentionally, and he shall be forgiven. 19It is a guilt offering; he has indeed incurred guilt before [7] the LORD.”

LEVITICUS 6 [1] The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2“If anyone sins and b commits a breach of faith against the LORD by c deceiving his neighbor in d a matter of deposit or security, or through robbery, or e if he has oppressed his neighbor 3or f has found something lost and lied about it, g swearing falsely—in any of all the things that people do and sin thereby— 4if he has sinned and has realized his guilt and will restore e what he took by robbery or what he got by oppression or the deposit that was committed to him or the lost thing that he found 5or anything about which he has sworn falsely, he shall h restore it in full and shall add a fifth to it,

and give it to him to whom it belongs on the day he realizes his guilt. 6And he shall bring to the priest as his compensation to the LORD *i* a ram without blemish out of the flock, or its equivalent for a guilt offering. 7 *j* And the priest shall make atonement for him before the LORD, and he shall be forgiven for any of the things that one may do and thereby become guilty."

The Priests and the Offerings

8 [2] The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 9"Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This is the law of the burnt offering. The burnt offering shall be on the hearth on the altar all night until the morning, and the fire of the altar shall be kept burning on it. 10And *k* the priest shall put on his linen garment and put his linen undergarment on his body, and he shall take up the ashes to which the fire has reduced the burnt offering on the altar and put them *l* beside the altar. 11Then *m* he shall take off his garments and put on other garments and carry the ashes *n* outside the camp to a clean place. 12The fire on the altar shall be kept burning on it; it shall not go out. The priest shall burn wood on it every morning, and he shall arrange the burnt offering on it and shall burn on it *o* the fat of the peace offerings. 13Fire shall be kept burning on the altar continually; it shall not go out.

14"And this is the law of *p* the grain offering. The sons of Aaron shall offer it before the LORD in front of the altar. 15And one shall take from it a handful of the fine flour of the grain offering and its oil and all the frankincense that is on the grain offering and burn this as its *q* memorial portion on the altar, a pleasing aroma to the LORD. 16And *r* the rest of it Aaron and his sons shall eat. It shall be eaten unleavened *s* in a holy place. In the court of the tent of meeting they shall eat it. 17 *t* It shall not be baked with leaven. *u* I have given it as their portion of my food offerings. *v* It is a thing most holy, like the sin offering and the guilt offering. 18Every male among the children of Aaron may eat of it, as decreed forever throughout your generations, from the LORD's food offerings. Whatever touches them shall become holy."

19 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 20 w "This is the offering that
Aaron and his sons shall offer to the LORD on the day when he is
anointed: a x tenth of an ephah [3] of fine flour as a regular grain
offering, half of it in the morning and half in the evening. 21 It shall
be made with oil y on a griddle. You shall bring it z well mixed, in
baked [4] pieces like a grain offering, and offer it for a pleasing
aroma to the LORD. 22 The priest from among Aaron's sons, who is
anointed to succeed him, shall offer it to the LORD as decreed
forever. a The whole of it shall be burned. 23 Every grain offering of
a priest shall be wholly burned. It shall not be eaten."

24 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 25 "Speak to Aaron and his
sons, saying, b This is the law of the sin offering. c In the place
where the burnt offering is killed shall the sin offering be killed
before the LORD; d it is most holy. 26 e The priest who offers it for
sin shall eat it. f In a holy place it shall be eaten, in the court of the
tent of meeting. 27 Whatever touches its flesh shall be holy, and
when any of its blood is splashed on a garment, you shall wash that
on which it was splashed in a holy place. 28 And g the earthenware
vessel in which it is boiled h shall be broken. But if it is boiled in a
bronze vessel, that shall be scoured and rinsed in water. 29 Every
male among the priests may eat of it; d it is most holy. 30 i But no
sin offering shall be eaten from which any blood is brought into the
tent of meeting to make atonement in the Holy Place; it shall be
burned up with fire.

LEVITICUS 7 j "This is the law of the k guilt offering. l It is most
holy. 2 m In the place where they kill the burnt offering they shall
kill the guilt offering, and its blood shall be thrown against the sides
of the altar. 3 And n all its fat shall be offered, the fat tail, the fat
that covers the entrails, 4 the two kidneys with the fat that is on
them at the loins, and the long lobe of the liver that he shall remove
o with the kidneys. 5 The priest shall burn them on the altar as a
food offering to the LORD; it is a guilt offering. 6 p Every male
among the priests may eat of it. It shall be eaten in a holy place. q It
is most holy. 7 The r guilt offering is just like the sin offering; there
is one law for them. The priest who makes atonement with it shall

have it. 8And the priest who offers any man's burnt offering shall
have for himself the skin of the burnt offering that he has offered.
9And s every grain offering baked t in the oven and all that is
prepared u on a pan or a griddle shall belong to the priest who
offers it. 10And every grain offering, mixed with oil or dry, shall be
shared equally among all the sons of Aaron.

11"And this is the law of the sacrifice of peace offerings that one
may offer to the LORD. 12If he offers it for a thanksgiving, then he
shall offer with the thanksgiving sacrifice v unleavened loaves
mixed with oil, unleavened wafers smeared with oil, and loaves of
fine flour w well mixed with oil. 13 x With the sacrifice of his peace
offerings for thanksgiving he shall bring his offering with loaves of
leavened bread. 14And from it he shall offer one loaf from each
offering, as a y gift to the LORD. z It shall belong to the priest who
throws the blood of the peace offerings. 15And the flesh of the
sacrifice of his peace offerings a for thanksgiving shall be eaten on
the day of his offering. He shall not leave any of it until the
morning. 16But b if the sacrifice of his offering is a vow offering or a
freewill offering, it shall be eaten on the day that he offers his
sacrifice, and on the next day what remains of it shall be eaten.
17But what remains of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day
shall be burned up with fire. 18If any of the flesh of the sacrifice of
his peace offering is eaten on the third day, he who offers it shall
not be accepted, neither shall it be credited to him. It is c tainted,
and he who eats of it shall bear his iniquity.

19"Flesh that touches any unclean thing shall not be eaten. It shall
be burned up with fire. All who are clean may eat flesh, 20but the
person who eats of the flesh of the sacrifice of the LORD's peace
offerings d while an uncleanness is on him, that person shall be cut
off from his people. 21And if anyone touches an unclean thing,
whether e human uncleanness or an f unclean beast or any
g unclean detestable creature, and then eats some flesh from the
sacrifice of the LORD's peace offerings, that person shall be cut off
from his people."

22The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 23“Speak to the people of
Israel, saying, h You shall eat no fat, of ox or sheep or goat. 24The
fat of an animal i that dies of itself and the fat of one that is torn by
beasts may be put to any other use, but on no account shall you eat
it. 25For every person who eats of the fat of an animal of which a
food offering may be made to the LORD shall be cut off from his
people. 26Moreover, j you shall eat no blood whatever, whether of
fowl or of animal, in any of your dwelling places. 27Whoever eats
any blood, that person shall be cut off from his people.”

28The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 29“Speak to the people of
Israel, saying, k Whoever offers the sacrifice of his peace offerings
to the LORD shall bring his offering to the LORD from the sacrifice
of his peace offerings. 30 l His own hands shall bring the LORD’s
food offerings. He shall bring the fat with m the breast, that the
breast may be waved as a wave offering before the LORD. 31 n The
priest shall burn the fat on the altar, but o the breast shall be for
Aaron and his sons. 32And o the right thigh you shall give to the
priest as a contribution from the sacrifice of your peace offerings.
33Whoever among the sons of Aaron offers the blood of the peace
offerings and the fat shall have the right thigh for a portion. 34For
the breast that is o waved and the thigh that is o contributed I have
taken from the people of Israel, out of the sacrifices of their peace
offerings, and p have given them to Aaron the priest and to his sons,
as a perpetual due from the people of Israel. 35This is the portion of
Aaron and of his sons from the LORD’s food offerings, from the day
they were presented to serve as priests of the LORD. 36The LORD
commanded this to be given them by the people of Israel, q from
the day that he anointed them. It is a perpetual due throughout
their generations.”

37This is the law r of the burnt offering, of the grain offering, of the
sin offering, s of the guilt offering, t of the ordination offering, and
u of the peace offering, 38which the LORD commanded Moses on
Mount Sinai, on the day that he commanded the people of Israel
v to bring their offerings to the LORD, in the wilderness of Sinai.

Consecration of Aaron and His Sons

LEVITICUS 8 *w* The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**"Take Aaron
and his sons with him, and *x* the garments and *y* the anointing oil
and the bull of the sin offering and the two rams and the basket of
unleavened bread. **3**And assemble all the congregation at the
entrance of the tent of meeting." **4**And Moses did as the LORD
commanded him, and the congregation was assembled at the
entrance of the tent of meeting.

5And Moses said to the congregation, *z* "This is the thing that the
LORD has commanded to be done." **6**And Moses brought Aaron and
his sons and washed them with water. **7**And he put *a* the coat on
him and tied the sash around his waist and clothed him with the
robe and put the ephod on him and tied the skillfully woven band
of the ephod around him, binding it to him with the band. [1] **8**And
he placed the breastpiece on him, and *b* in the breastpiece he put
the Urim and the Thummim. **9**And he set *a* the turban on his head,
and *c* on the turban, in front, he set the golden plate, the holy
crown, as the LORD commanded Moses.

10 *d* Then Moses took the anointing oil and anointed the tabernacle
and all that was in it, and consecrated them. **11**And he sprinkled
some of it on the altar seven times, and anointed the altar and all its
utensils and the basin and its stand, to consecrate them. **12**And *e* he
poured some of the anointing oil on Aaron's head and anointed him
to consecrate him. **13**And Moses brought Aaron's sons and clothed
them with coats and tied sashes around their waists and bound caps
on them, as the LORD commanded Moses.

14Then he brought *f* the bull of the sin offering, and Aaron and his
sons *g* laid their hands on the head of the bull of the sin offering.
15And he [2] killed it, and *h* Moses took the blood, and with his
finger put it on the horns of the altar around it and purified the

altar and poured out the blood at the base of the altar and consecrated it to make atonement for it. **16** *i* And he took all the fat that was on the entrails and the long lobe of the liver and the two kidneys with their fat, and Moses burned them on the altar. **17**But *j* the bull and its skin and its flesh and its dung he burned up with fire outside the camp, as the LORD commanded Moses.

18 *k* Then he presented the ram of the burnt offering, and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram. **19**And he killed it, and Moses threw the blood against the sides of the altar. **20**He cut the ram into pieces, and Moses burned *l* the head and the pieces and the fat. **21**He washed the entrails and the legs with water, and Moses burned the whole ram on the altar. It was a burnt offering with a pleasing aroma, a food offering for the LORD, as the LORD commanded Moses.

22Then *m* he presented the other ram, the ram of ordination, and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram. **23**And he killed it, and Moses took some of its blood and *n* put it on the lobe of Aaron's right ear and on the thumb of his right hand and on the big toe of his right foot. **24**Then he presented Aaron's sons, and Moses put some of the blood on the lobes of their right ears and on the thumbs of their right hands and on the big toes of their right feet. And Moses threw the blood against the sides of the altar. **25**Then he took the fat and the fat tail and all the fat that was on the entrails and the long lobe of the liver and the two kidneys with their fat and the right thigh, **26**and out of the basket of unleavened bread that was before the LORD he took one unleavened loaf and one loaf of bread with oil and one wafer and placed them on the pieces of fat and on the right thigh. **27**And he put all these in the hands of Aaron and in the hands of his sons and waved them as a wave offering before the LORD. **28**Then Moses took them from their hands and burned them on the altar with the burnt offering. This was an ordination offering with a pleasing aroma, a food offering to the LORD. **29**And Moses took the breast and waved it for a wave offering before the LORD. It was Moses' portion of the ram of ordination, as the LORD commanded Moses.

30 Then o Moses took some of the anointing oil and of the blood that
was on the altar and sprinkled it on Aaron and his garments, and
also on his sons and his sons' garments. So he consecrated Aaron
and his garments, and his sons and his sons' garments with him.

31 And Moses said to Aaron and his sons, "Boil the flesh at the
entrance of the tent of meeting, and there eat it and the bread that
is in the basket of ordination offerings, as I commanded, saying,
'Aaron and his sons shall eat it.' 32 And what remains of the flesh
and the bread you shall burn up with fire. 33 And you shall not go
outside the entrance of the tent of meeting for seven days, until the
days of your ordination are completed, for it p will take seven days
to ordain you. 34 As has been done today, the LORD has commanded
to be done to make atonement for you. 35 At the entrance of the tent
of meeting you shall remain day and night for seven days,
performing what the LORD has q charged, so that you do not die,
for so I have been commanded." 36 And Aaron and his sons did all
the things that the LORD commanded by Moses.

The LORD Accepts Aaron's Offering

LEVITICUS 9 r On the eighth day Moses called Aaron and his sons
and the elders of Israel, 2 and he said to Aaron, s "Take for yourself a
bull calf for a sin offering and t a ram for a burnt offering, both
without blemish, and offer them before the LORD. 3 And say to the
people of Israel, u 'Take a male goat for a sin offering, and a calf
and a lamb, both a year old without blemish, for a burnt offering,
4 and an ox and a ram for peace offerings, to sacrifice before the
LORD, and v a grain offering mixed with oil, for w today the LORD
will appear to you.'" 5 And they brought what Moses commanded in
front of the tent of meeting, and all the congregation drew near and
stood before the LORD. 6 And Moses said, "This is the thing that the
LORD commanded you to do, that the glory of the LORD may
appear to you." 7 Then Moses said to Aaron, "Draw near to the altar

and [x] offer your sin offering and your burnt offering and [y] make atonement for yourself and for the people, and bring the offering of the people and make atonement for them, as the LORD has commanded."

8 So Aaron drew near to the altar and killed the calf of the sin offering, which was for himself. 9 [z] And the sons of Aaron presented the blood to him, and he dipped his finger in the blood and [a] put it on the horns of the altar and poured out the blood at the base of the altar. 10 [b] But the fat and the kidneys and the long lobe of the liver from the sin offering he burned on the altar, [c] as the LORD commanded Moses. 11 [d] The flesh and the skin he burned up with fire outside the camp.

12 Then he killed the burnt offering, and Aaron's sons handed him the blood, and he [e] threw it against the sides of the altar. 13 [f] And they handed the burnt offering to him, piece by piece, and the head, and he burned them on the altar. 14 [g] And he washed the entrails and the legs and burned them with the burnt offering on the altar.

15 [h] Then he presented the people's offering and took the goat of the sin offering that was for the people and killed it and [i] offered it as a sin offering, [j] like the first one. 16 And he presented the burnt offering and offered it [k] according to the [l] rule. 17 And he presented the [m] grain offering, took a handful of it, and burned it on the altar, [n] besides the burnt offering of the morning.

18 Then he killed the ox and the ram, [o] the sacrifice of peace offerings for the people. And Aaron's sons handed him the blood, and he threw it against the sides of the altar. 19 But the fat pieces of the ox and of the ram, the fat tail and that which covers [p] the entrails and the kidneys and the long lobe of the liver— 20 they put the fat pieces on the breasts, [q] and he burned the fat pieces on the

altar, 21but the breasts and the right thigh Aaron waved r for a wave offering before the LORD, as Moses commanded.

22Then Aaron s lifted up his hands toward the people and t blessed them, and he came down from offering the sin offering and the burnt offering and the peace offerings. 23And Moses and Aaron went into the tent of meeting, and when they came out they blessed the people, and u the glory of the LORD appeared to all the people. 24And v fire came out from before the LORD and consumed the burnt offering and the pieces of fat on the altar, and when all the people saw it, w they shouted and x fell on their faces.

The Death of Nadab and Abihu

LEVITICUS **10** Now y Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, z each took his censer and put fire in it and laid incense on it and offered a unauthorized [1] fire before the LORD, which he had not commanded them. 2And fire b came out from before the LORD and consumed them, and they died before the LORD. 3Then Moses said to Aaron, "This is what the LORD has said: 'Among c those who are near me d I will be sanctified, and before all the people I will be glorified.'" e And Aaron held his peace.

4And Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of f Uzziel the uncle of Aaron, and said to them, "Come near; carry your brothers away from the front of the sanctuary and out of the camp." 5So they came near and carried them in their coats out of the camp, as Moses had said. 6And Moses said to Aaron and to Eleazar and Ithamar his sons, g "Do not let the hair of your heads hang loose, and do not tear your clothes, lest you die, and h wrath come upon all the congregation; but let your brothers, the whole house of Israel, bewail the burning that the LORD has kindled. 7 i And do not go outside the entrance of the tent of meeting, lest you die, j for the anointing oil of the LORD is upon you." And they did according to

the word of Moses.

8 And the LORD spoke to Aaron, saying, 9 *k* "Drink no wine or strong
drink, you or your sons with you, when you go into the tent of
meeting, lest you die. It shall be a statute forever throughout your
generations. 10 You are to *l* distinguish between the holy and the
common, and between the unclean and the clean, 11 and *m* you are
to teach the people of Israel all the statutes that the LORD has
spoken to them by Moses."

12 Moses spoke to Aaron and to Eleazar and Ithamar, his surviving
sons: "Take the *n* grain offering that is left of the LORD's food
offerings, and eat it unleavened beside the altar, for *o* it is most
holy. 13 You shall eat it in a holy place, because it is your due and
your sons' due, from the LORD's food offerings, for *p* so I am
commanded. 14 But the *q* breast that is waved and the thigh that is
contributed you shall eat in a clean place, you and your sons and
your daughters with you, for they are given as your due and your
sons' due from the sacrifices of the peace offerings of the people of
Israel. 15 *r* The thigh that is contributed and the breast that is waved
they shall bring with the food offerings of the fat pieces to wave for
a wave offering before the LORD, and it shall be yours and your
sons' with you as a due forever, as the LORD has commanded."

16 Now Moses diligently inquired about *s* the goat of the sin offering,
and behold, it was burned up! And he was angry with Eleazar and
Ithamar, the surviving sons of Aaron, saying, 17 *t* "Why have you not
eaten the sin offering in the place of the sanctuary, since *o* it is a
thing most holy and has been given to you that you may bear the
iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before
the LORD? 18 Behold, *u* its blood was not brought into the inner part
of the sanctuary. You certainly ought to have eaten it in the
sanctuary, *v* as I commanded." 19 And Aaron said to Moses, "Behold,
w today they have offered their sin offering and their burnt offering
before the LORD, and yet such things as these have happened to
me! If I had eaten the sin offering today, *x* would the LORD have

approved?” 20And when Moses heard that, he approved.

Clean and Unclean Animals

LEVITICUS 11 And the LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying to them, 2“Speak to the people of Israel, saying, *y* These are the living things that you may eat among all the animals that are on the earth. 3Whatever parts the hoof and is cloven-footed and chews the cud, among the animals, you may eat. 4Nevertheless, among those that chew the cud or part the hoof, you shall not eat these: The camel, because it chews the cud but does not part the hoof, is unclean to you. 5And the *z* rock badger, because it chews the cud but does not part the hoof, is unclean to you. 6And the hare, because it chews the cud but does not part the hoof, is unclean to you. 7And the pig, because it parts the hoof and is cloven-footed but does not chew the cud, *a* is unclean to you. 8You shall not eat any of their flesh, and you shall not touch their carcasses; they are unclean to you.

9“These you may eat, of all that are in the waters. Everything in the waters that has fins and scales, whether in the seas or in the rivers, you may eat. 10But anything in the seas or the rivers that does not have fins and scales, of the swarming creatures in the waters and of the living creatures that are in the waters, is *b* detestable to you. 11You shall regard them as detestable; you shall not eat any of their flesh, and you shall detest their carcasses. 12Everything in the waters that does not have fins and scales is detestable to you.

13“And these you shall detest among the birds; [1] they shall not be eaten; they are *b* detestable: *c* the eagle, [2] the bearded vulture, the black vulture, 14the kite, *d* the falcon of any kind, 15every raven of any kind, 16the ostrich, the nighthawk, the sea gull, the *e* hawk of any kind, 17the *f* little owl, the cormorant, the *g* short-eared owl, 18the barn owl, the *h* tawny owl, the carrion vulture, 19the stork, the heron of any kind, the hoopoe, and *i* the bat.

20 “All winged insects that go on all fours are detestable to you.
21 Yet among the winged insects that go on all fours you may eat
those that have jointed legs above their feet, with which to hop on
the ground. 22 Of them you may eat: j the locust of any kind, the
bald locust of any kind, the cricket of any kind, and the grasshopper
of any kind. 23 But all other winged insects that have four feet are
detestable to you.

24 “And by these you shall become unclean. Whoever touches their
carcass shall be unclean until the evening, 25 and whoever carries
any part of their carcass k shall wash his clothes and be unclean
until the evening. 26 Every animal that parts the hoof but is not
cloven-footed or does not chew the cud is unclean to you. Everyone
who touches them shall be unclean. 27 And all that walk on their
paws, among the animals that go on all fours, are unclean to you.
Whoever touches their carcass shall be unclean until the evening,
28 and he who carries their carcass k shall wash his clothes and be
unclean until the evening; they are unclean to you.

29 “And these are unclean to you among the swarming things that
swarm on the ground: the mole rat, l the mouse, the great lizard of
any kind, 30 the gecko, the monitor lizard, the lizard, the sand
lizard, and the chameleon. 31 These are unclean to you among all
that swarm. Whoever touches them when they are dead shall be
unclean until the evening. 32 And anything on which any of them
falls when they are dead shall be unclean, whether it is an article of
wood or a garment or a skin or a sack, any article that is used for
any purpose. m It must be put into water, and it shall be unclean
until the evening; then it shall be clean. 33 And if any of them falls
into any earthenware vessel, all that is in it shall be unclean, and
you n shall break it. 34 Any food in it that could be eaten, on which
water comes, shall be unclean. And all drink that could be drunk
from every such vessel shall be unclean. 35 And everything on which
any part of their carcass falls shall be unclean. Whether oven or
stove, it shall be broken in pieces. They are unclean and shall

remain unclean for you. 36Nevertheless, a spring or a cistern
holding water shall be clean, but whoever touches a carcass in them
shall be unclean. 37And if any part of their carcass falls upon any
seed grain that is to be sown, it is clean, 38but if water is put on the
seed and any part of their carcass falls on it, it is unclean to you.

39"And if any animal which you may eat dies, whoever touches its
carcass shall be unclean until the evening, 40and o whoever eats of
its carcass shall wash his clothes and be unclean until the evening.
And whoever carries the carcass shall wash his clothes and be
unclean until the evening.

41 p "Every swarming thing that swarms on the ground is detestable;
it shall not be eaten. 42Whatever goes on its belly, and whatever
goes on all fours, or whatever has many feet, any swarming thing
that swarms on the ground, you shall not eat, for they are
detestable. 43 q You shall not make yourselves detestable with any
swarming thing that swarms, and you shall not defile yourselves
with them, and become unclean through them. 44For I am the
LORD your God. Consecrate yourselves therefore, and r be holy, for
I am holy. q You shall not defile yourselves with any swarming
thing that crawls on the ground. 45 s For I am the LORD who
brought you up out of the land of Egypt to be your God. r You shall
therefore be holy, for I am holy."

46This is the law about beast and bird and every living creature that
moves through the waters and every creature that swarms on the
ground, 47 t to make a distinction between the unclean and the
clean and between the living creature that may be eaten and the
living creature that may not be eaten.

Purification After Childbirth

LEVITICUS 12 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**“Speak to the people of Israel, saying, If a woman conceives and bears a male child, then *u* she shall be unclean seven days. *v* As at the time of her menstruation, she shall be unclean. **3**And on the *w* eighth day the flesh of his foreskin shall be circumcised. **4**Then she shall continue for thirty-three days in the blood of her purifying. She shall not touch anything holy, nor come into the sanctuary, until the days of her purifying are completed. **5**But if she bears a female child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her menstruation. And she shall continue in the blood of her purifying for sixty-six days.

6 *u* “And when the days of her purifying are completed, whether for a son or for a daughter, she shall bring to the priest at the entrance of the tent of meeting a lamb a year old for a burnt offering, and a pigeon or a turtledove for a sin offering, **7**and he shall offer it before the LORD and make atonement for her. Then she shall be clean from the flow of her blood. This is the law for her who bears a child, either male or female. **8**And if she cannot afford a lamb, then she shall take *x* two turtledoves or two pigeons, [1] *y* one for a burnt offering and the other for a sin offering. *z* And the priest shall make atonement for her, and she shall be clean.”

Laws About Leprosy

LEVITICUS 13 The LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying, **2**“When a person has on the skin of his body a *a* swelling or an eruption or a spot, and it turns into a case of leprous [1] disease on the skin of his body, *b* then he shall be brought to Aaron the priest or to one of his sons the priests, **3**and the priest shall examine the diseased area on the skin of his body. And if the hair in the diseased area has turned white and the disease appears to be deeper than the skin of his body, it is a case of leprous disease. When the priest has examined him, he shall pronounce him unclean. **4**But if the spot is white in the skin of his body and appears no deeper than the skin, and the hair in it has not turned white, *c* the priest shall shut up the diseased person for seven days. **5**And the priest shall examine him

on the seventh day, and if in his eyes the disease is checked and the disease has not spread in the skin, then the [c] priest shall shut him up for another seven days. 6And the priest shall examine him again on the seventh day, and if the diseased area has faded and the disease has not spread in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him clean; it is only an eruption. And [d] he shall wash his clothes and be clean. 7But if the eruption spreads in the skin, after he has shown himself to the priest for his cleansing, he shall appear again before the priest. 8And the priest shall look, and if the eruption has spread in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean; it is a leprous disease.

9"When a man is afflicted with a leprous disease, he shall be brought to the priest, 10and the priest shall look. And if there is a [e] white swelling in the skin that has turned the hair white, and there is raw flesh in the swelling, 11it is a chronic leprous disease in the skin of his body, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean. [f] He shall not shut him up, for he is unclean. 12And if the leprous disease breaks out in the skin, so that the leprous disease covers all the skin of the diseased person from head to foot, so far as the priest can see, 13then the priest shall look, and if the leprous disease has covered all his body, he shall pronounce him clean of the disease; it has all turned white, and he is clean. 14But when raw flesh appears on him, he shall be unclean. 15And the priest shall examine the raw flesh and pronounce him unclean. Raw flesh is unclean, for it is a leprous disease. 16But if the raw flesh recovers and turns white again, then he shall come to the priest, 17and the priest shall examine him, and if the disease has turned white, then the priest shall pronounce the diseased person clean; he is clean.

18"If there is in the skin of one's body a [g] boil and it heals, 19and in the place of the boil there comes a white swelling or a [h] reddish-white spot, then it shall be shown to the priest. 20And the priest shall look, and if it appears deeper than the skin and its hair has turned white, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean. It is a case of leprous disease that has broken out in the boil. 21But if the priest examines it and there is no white hair in it and it is not deeper than the skin, but has faded, then the priest shall shut him

up seven days. 22And if it spreads in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean; it is a disease. 23But [i] if the spot remains in one place and does not spread, it is the scar of the boil, and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

24"Or, when the body has a burn on its skin and the raw flesh of the burn becomes a spot, [j] reddish-white or white, 25the priest shall examine it, and if the hair in the spot has turned white and it appears deeper than the skin, then it is a leprous disease. It has broken out in the burn, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean; it is a case of leprous disease. 26But if the priest examines it and there is no white hair in the spot and it is no deeper than the skin, but has faded, the priest shall shut him up seven days, 27and the priest shall examine him the seventh day. If it is spreading in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean; it is a case of leprous disease. 28But if the spot remains [k] in one place and does not spread in the skin, but has faded, it is a swelling from the burn, and the priest shall pronounce him clean, for it is the scar of the burn.

29"When a man or woman has a disease on the head or the beard, 30the priest shall examine the disease. And if it appears deeper than the skin, and the hair in it is yellow and thin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean. It is an itch, a leprous disease of the head or the beard. 31And if the priest examines the itching disease and it appears no deeper than the skin and there is no black hair in it, then the priest shall shut up the person with the itching disease for seven days, 32and on the seventh day the priest shall examine the disease. If the itch has not spread, and there is in it no yellow hair, and the itch appears to be no deeper than the skin, 33then he shall shave himself, but the itch he shall not shave; and the priest shall shut up the person with the itching disease for another seven days. 34And on the seventh day the priest shall examine the itch, and if the itch has not spread in the skin and it appears to be no deeper than the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him clean. And [l] he shall wash his clothes and be clean. 35But if the itch spreads in the skin after his cleansing, 36then the priest shall examine him, and if the itch has spread in the skin, the priest need not seek for the

yellow hair; he is unclean. 37But if in his eyes the itch is unchanged
and black hair has grown in it, the itch is healed and he is clean,
and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

38"When a man or a woman has spots on the skin of the body,
white spots, 39the priest shall look, and if the spots on the skin of
the body are of a dull white, it is leukoderma that has broken out in
the skin; he is clean.

40"If a man's hair falls out from his head, he is bald; he is clean.
41And if a man's hair falls out from his forehead, he has baldness of
the forehead; he is clean. 42But if there is on the bald head or the
bald forehead a reddish-white diseased area, it is a leprous disease
breaking out on his bald head or his bald forehead. 43Then the
priest shall examine him, and if the diseased swelling is reddish-
white on his bald head or on his bald forehead, like the appearance
of leprous disease in the skin of the body, 44he is a leprous man, he
is unclean. The priest must pronounce him unclean; his disease is
on his head.

45"The leprous person who has the disease shall wear torn clothes
and *m* let the hair of his head hang loose, and he shall *n* cover his
upper lip [2] and cry out, *o* 'Unclean, unclean.' 46He shall remain
unclean as long as he has the disease. He is unclean. He shall live
alone. His dwelling shall be *p* outside the camp.

47"When there is a case of leprous disease in a *q* garment, whether a
woolen or a linen garment, 48in warp or woof of linen or wool, or
in a skin or in anything made of skin, 49if the disease is greenish or
reddish in the garment, or in the skin or in the warp or the woof or
in any article made of skin, it is a case of leprous disease, and it
shall be shown to the priest. 50And the priest shall examine the
disease and shut up that which has the disease for seven days.
51Then he shall examine the disease on the seventh day. If the
disease has spread in the garment, in the warp or the woof, or in

the skin, whatever be the use of the skin, the disease is a *r* persistent leprous disease; it is unclean. 52And he shall burn the garment, or the warp or the woof, the wool or the linen, or any article made of skin that is diseased, for it is a persistent leprous disease. It shall be burned in the fire.

53"And if the priest examines, and if the disease has not spread in the garment, in the warp or the woof or in any article made of skin, 54then the priest shall command that they wash the thing in which is the disease, and he shall shut it up for another seven days. 55And the priest shall examine the diseased thing after it has been washed. And if the appearance of the diseased area has not changed, though the disease has not spread, it is unclean. You shall burn it in the fire, whether the rot is on the back or on the front.

56"But if the priest examines, and if the diseased area has faded after it has been washed, he shall tear it out of the garment or the skin or the warp or the woof. 57Then if it appears again in the garment, in the warp or the woof, or in any article made of skin, it is spreading. You shall burn with fire whatever has the disease. 58But the garment, or the warp or the woof, or any article made of skin from which the disease departs when you have washed it, shall then be washed a second time, and be clean."

59This is the law for a case of leprous disease in a garment of wool or linen, either in the warp or the woof, or in any article made of skin, to determine whether it is clean or unclean.

Laws for Cleansing Lepers

LEVITICUS 14 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2"This shall be the law of the leprous person for the day of his cleansing. *s* He shall be brought to the priest, 3and the priest shall go *t* out of the camp, and the priest shall look. Then, if the case of leprous disease is healed in the leprous person, 4the priest shall command them to

take for him who is to be cleansed two live [1] clean birds and
u cedarwood and *v* scarlet yarn and *w* hyssop. **5**And the priest shall
command them to kill one of the birds in an earthenware vessel
over fresh [2] water. **6**He shall take the live bird with the cedarwood
and the scarlet yarn and the hyssop, and dip them and the live bird
in the blood of the bird that was killed over the fresh water. **7**And
he shall *x* sprinkle it *y* seven times on him who is to be cleansed of
the leprous disease. Then he shall pronounce him clean and shall
z let the living bird go *a* into the open field. **8**And he who is to be
cleansed *b* shall wash his clothes and shave off all his hair and bathe
himself in water, and he shall be clean. And after that he may come
into the camp, but *c* live outside his tent seven days. **9**And *d* on the
seventh day he shall shave off all his hair from his head, his beard,
and his eyebrows. He shall shave off all his hair, and then he *b* shall
wash his clothes and bathe his body in water, and he shall be clean.

10"And on the eighth day he *e* shall take two male lambs without
blemish, and one ewe lamb a year old without blemish, and a
f grain offering of three tenths of an ephah [3] of fine flour mixed
with oil, and one log [4] of oil. **11**And the priest who cleanses him
shall set the man who is to be cleansed and these things before the
LORD, at the entrance of the tent of meeting. **12**And the priest shall
take one of the male lambs and *g* offer it for a guilt offering, along
with the log of oil, and *h* wave them for a wave offering before the
LORD. **13**And he shall kill the lamb *i* in the place where they kill the
sin offering and the burnt offering, in the place of the sanctuary.
For *j* the guilt offering, like the sin offering, belongs to the priest;
k it is most holy. **14**The priest shall take some of the blood of the
guilt offering, and the priest shall put it *l* on the lobe of the right ear
of him who is to be cleansed and on the thumb of his right hand
and on the big toe of his right foot. **15**Then the priest shall take
some of the log of oil and pour it into the palm of his own left hand
16and dip his right finger in the oil that is in his left hand and
sprinkle some oil with his finger seven times before the LORD.
17And some of the oil that remains in his hand the priest shall put
on the lobe of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed and on the
thumb of his right hand and on the big toe of his right foot, on top
of the blood of the guilt offering. **18**And the rest of the oil that is in

the priest's hand he shall put on the head of him who is to be cleansed. *m* Then the priest shall make atonement for him before the LORD. **19**The priest shall offer the sin offering, to make atonement for him who is to be cleansed from his uncleanness. And afterward he shall kill the burnt offering. **20**And the priest shall offer the burnt offering and the *f* grain offering on the altar. *m* Thus the priest shall make atonement for him, and he shall be clean.

21"But *n* if he is poor and cannot afford so much, then he shall take one male lamb for a guilt offering *h* to be waved, to make atonement for him, and a tenth of an ephah of fine flour mixed with oil for a grain offering, and a log of oil; **22** *o* also two turtledoves or two pigeons, whichever he can afford. The one shall be a sin offering and the other a burnt offering. **23** *p* And on the eighth day he shall bring them for his cleansing to the priest, to the entrance of the tent of meeting, before the LORD. **24** *q* And the priest shall take the lamb of the guilt offering and the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them for a wave offering before the LORD. **25**And he shall kill the lamb of the guilt offering. *r* And the priest shall take some of the blood of the guilt offering and put it on the lobe of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand and on the big toe of his right foot. **26**And the priest shall pour some of the oil into the palm of his own left hand, **27**and shall sprinkle with his right finger some of the oil that is in his left hand seven times before the LORD. **28**And the priest shall put some of the oil that is in his hand on the lobe of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed and on the thumb of his right hand and on the big toe of his right foot, in the place where the blood of the guilt offering was put. **29**And the rest of the oil that is in the priest's hand he shall put on the head of him who is to be cleansed, to make atonement for him before the LORD. **30**And he shall offer, of the *s* turtledoves or pigeons, whichever he can afford, **31**one [5] for a sin offering and the other for a burnt offering, along with a grain offering. *m* And the priest shall make atonement before the LORD for him who is being cleansed. **32**This is the law for him in whom is a case of leprous disease, who cannot afford *t* the offerings for his cleansing."

Laws for Cleansing Houses

33 The LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying, 34 "When you come
into the land of Canaan, which I give you *u* for a possession, and I
put a case of leprous disease in a house in the land of your
possession, 35 then he who owns the house shall come and tell the
priest, 'There seems to me to be some case of *v* disease in my house.'
36 Then the priest shall command that they empty the house before
the priest goes to examine the disease, lest all that is in the house
be declared unclean. And afterward the priest shall go in to see the
house. 37 And he shall examine the disease. And if the disease is in
the walls of the house with greenish or reddish spots, and if it
appears to be deeper than the surface, 38 then the priest shall go out
of the house to the door of the house and shut up the house seven
days. 39 And the priest shall come again on the seventh day, and
look. If the disease has spread in the walls of the house, 40 then the
priest shall command that they take out the stones in which is the
disease and throw them into an unclean place outside the city.
41 And he shall have the inside of the house scraped all around, and
the plaster that they scrape off they shall pour out in an unclean
place outside the city. 42 Then they shall take other stones and put
them in the place of those stones, and he shall take other plaster
and plaster the house.

43 "If the disease breaks out again in the house, after he has taken
out the stones and scraped the house and plastered it, 44 then the
priest shall go and look. And if the disease has spread in the house,
it is a *w* persistent leprous disease in the house; it is unclean. 45 And
he shall break down the house, its stones and timber and all the
plaster of the house, and he shall carry them out of the city to an
unclean place. 46 Moreover, whoever enters the house while it is
shut up shall be unclean until the evening, 47 and whoever sleeps in
the house *x* shall wash his clothes, and whoever eats in the house
shall wash his clothes.

48 "But if the priest comes and looks, and if the disease has not
spread in the house after the house was plastered, then the priest
shall pronounce the house clean, for the disease is healed. 49 And for

the *y* cleansing of the house he shall take *z* two small birds, with
cedarwood and scarlet yarn and hyssop, 50and shall kill one of the
birds in an earthenware vessel over fresh water 51and shall take the
cedarwood and the hyssop and the scarlet yarn, along with the live
bird, and dip them in the blood of the bird that was killed and in
the fresh water and sprinkle the house seven times. 52Thus he shall
cleanse the house with the blood of the bird and with the fresh
water and with the live bird and with the cedarwood and hyssop
and scarlet yarn. 53And he shall let the live bird go out of the city
a into the open country. So he shall *b* make atonement for the
house, and it shall be clean."

54This is the law for any case of leprous disease: for *c* an itch, 55for
d leprous disease in a garment or in *e* a house, 56and *f* for a swelling
or an eruption or a spot, 57to *g* show when it is unclean and when it
is clean. This is the law for leprous disease.

Laws About Bodily Discharges

LEVITICUS 15 The LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying,
2"Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, *h* When any man
has a discharge from his body, [1] his discharge is unclean. 3And
this is the law of his uncleanness for a discharge: whether his body
runs with his discharge, or his body is blocked up by his discharge,
it is his uncleanness. 4Every bed on which the one with the
discharge lies shall be unclean, and everything on which he sits
shall be unclean. 5And anyone who touches his bed *i* shall wash his
clothes and *j* bathe himself in water and be unclean until the
evening. 6And whoever sits on anything on which the one with the
discharge has sat shall wash his clothes and bathe himself in water
and be unclean until the evening. 7And whoever touches the body
of the one with the discharge shall wash his clothes and bathe
himself in water and be unclean until the evening. 8And if the one
with the discharge spits on someone who is clean, then he shall
wash his clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean until
the evening. 9And any saddle on which the one with the discharge

rides shall be unclean. 10And whoever touches anything that was under him shall be unclean until the evening. And whoever carries such things shall wash his clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean until the evening. 11Anyone whom the one with the discharge touches without having rinsed his hands in water shall wash his clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean until the evening. 12And an *k* earthenware vessel that the one with the discharge touches shall be broken, and every vessel of wood shall be rinsed in water.

13"And when the one with a discharge is cleansed of his discharge, then *l* he shall count for himself seven days for his cleansing, and wash his clothes. And he shall bathe his body in fresh water and shall be clean. 14And on the eighth day he shall take two *m* turtledoves or two pigeons and come before the LORD to the entrance of the tent of meeting and give them to the priest. 15And the priest shall use them, *n* one for a sin offering and the other for a burnt offering. *o* And the priest shall make atonement for him before the LORD for his discharge.

16 *p* "If a man has an emission of semen, he shall bathe his whole body in water and be unclean until the evening. 17And every garment and every skin on which the semen comes shall be washed with water and be unclean until the evening. 18If a man lies with a woman and has an emission of semen, both of them shall bathe themselves in water and *q* be unclean until the evening.

19"When a woman has a discharge, and the discharge in her body is blood, she shall be in her menstrual impurity for seven days, and whoever touches her shall be unclean until the evening. 20 *r* And everything on which she lies during her menstrual impurity shall be unclean. Everything also on which she sits shall be unclean. 21And whoever touches her bed shall wash his clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean until the evening. 22And whoever touches anything on which she sits shall wash his clothes and bathe himself

in water and be unclean until the evening. 23Whether it is the bed
or anything on which she sits, when he touches it he shall be
unclean until the evening. 24And [s] if any man lies with her and her
menstrual impurity comes upon him, he shall be unclean seven
days, and every bed on which he lies shall be unclean.

25"If [t] a woman has a discharge of blood for many days, not at the
time of her menstrual impurity, or if she has a discharge beyond the
time of her impurity, all the days of the discharge she shall continue
in uncleanness. As in the days of her impurity, she shall be unclean.
26Every bed on which she lies, all the days of her discharge, shall
be to her as the bed of her impurity. And everything on which she
sits shall be unclean, as in the uncleanness of her menstrual
impurity. 27And whoever touches these things shall be unclean, and
shall wash his clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean
until the evening. 28But [u] if she is cleansed of her discharge, she
shall count for herself seven days, and after that she shall be clean.
29And on the eighth day she shall take two [v] turtledoves or two
pigeons and bring them to the priest, to the entrance of the tent of
meeting. 30And the priest shall use one for a sin offering and the
other for a burnt offering. And the priest shall make atonement for
her before the LORD for her unclean discharge.

31"Thus you shall keep the people of Israel separate from their
uncleanness, lest they die in their uncleanness by [w] defiling my
tabernacle that is in their midst."

32This is the law [x] for him who has a discharge and [y] for him who
has an emission of semen, becoming unclean thereby; 33 [z] also for
her who is unwell with her menstrual impurity, that is, for anyone,
[x] male or [a] female, who has a discharge, and for the [b] man who lies
with a woman who is unclean.

The Day of Atonement

LEVITICUS 16 The LORD spoke to Moses after *c* the death of the
two sons of Aaron, when they drew near before the LORD and died,
2and the LORD said to Moses, “Tell Aaron your brother not to
d come at any time into the Holy Place inside the veil, before the
mercy seat that is on the ark, so that he may not die. For *e* I will
appear in the cloud over the mercy seat. **3**But in this way Aaron
shall come into the Holy Place: *f* with a bull from the herd for a sin
offering and *g* a ram for a burnt offering. **4**He shall put on *h* the holy
linen coat and shall have the linen undergarment on his body, and
he shall tie the linen sash around his waist, and wear the linen
turban; these are the holy garments. *i* He shall bathe his body in
water and then put them on. **5**And he shall take from *j* the
congregation of the people of Israel two male goats for a sin
offering, and one ram for a burnt offering.

6“Aaron shall *k* offer the bull as a sin offering for himself and shall
l make atonement for himself and for his house. **7**Then he shall take
the two goats and set them before the LORD at the entrance of the
tent of meeting. **8**And Aaron shall cast lots over the two goats, one
lot for the LORD and the other lot for *m* Azazel. [1] **9**And Aaron shall
present the goat on which the lot fell for the LORD and use it as a
sin offering, **10**but the goat on which the lot fell for *m* Azazel shall
be presented alive before the LORD to make atonement over it, that
it may be sent away into the wilderness to *m* Azazel.

11“Aaron shall present *k* the bull as a sin offering for himself, and
shall make atonement for himself and for his house. He shall kill the
bull as a sin offering for himself. **12**And he shall take *n* a censer full
of coals of fire from the altar before the LORD, and two handfuls of
sweet incense beaten small, and he shall bring it inside the veil
13 *o* and put the incense on the fire before the LORD, that the cloud
of the incense may cover *p* the mercy seat that is over the
testimony, so that he does not die. **14**And *q* he shall take some of the
blood of the bull and sprinkle it with his finger on the front of the

mercy seat on the east side, and in front of the mercy seat he shall sprinkle some of the blood with his finger seven times.

15 r "Then he shall kill the goat of the sin offering that is for the people and bring its blood s inside the veil and do with its blood as he did with the blood of the bull, sprinkling it over the mercy seat and in front of the mercy seat. 16 Thus he shall t make atonement for the Holy Place, because of the uncleannesses of the people of Israel and because of their transgressions, all their sins. And so he shall do for the tent of meeting, which dwells with them in the midst of their uncleannesses. 17 u No one may be in the tent of meeting from the time he enters to make atonement in the Holy Place until he comes out and has made atonement for himself and for his house and for all the assembly of Israel. 18 Then he shall go out to the altar that is v before the LORD and w make atonement for it, and shall take some of the blood of the bull and some of the blood of the goat, and put it on the horns of the altar all around. 19 And he shall sprinkle some of the blood on it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it and consecrate it from the uncleannesses of the people of Israel.

20 "And when he has made an end of x atoning for the Holy Place and the tent of meeting and the altar, he shall present the live goat. 21 And Aaron shall lay both his hands on the head of the live goat, and confess over it all the iniquities of the people of Israel, and all their transgressions, all their sins. And he shall y put them on the head of the goat and send it away into the wilderness by the hand of a man who is in readiness. 22 The goat shall z bear all their iniquities on itself to a remote area, and a he shall let the goat go free in the wilderness.

23 "Then Aaron shall come into the tent of meeting and b shall take off the linen garments that he put on when he went into the Holy Place and shall leave them there. 24 And he shall bathe his body in water in a holy place and put on his garments and come out and

c offer his burnt offering and the burnt offering of the people and make atonement for himself and for the people. **25**And *d* the fat of the sin offering he shall burn on the altar. **26**And he who lets the goat go to *e* Azazel shall wash his clothes and *f* bathe his body in water, and afterward he may come into the camp. **27** *g* And the bull for the sin offering and the goat for the sin offering, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the Holy Place, shall be carried outside the camp. Their skin and their flesh and their dung shall be burned up with fire. **28**And he who burns them shall wash his clothes and bathe his body in water, and afterward he may come into the camp.

29"And it shall be a statute to you forever that *h* in the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month, you shall *i* afflict yourselves [2] and shall do no work, either *j* the native or the stranger who sojourns among you. **30**For on this day shall atonement be made for you *k* to cleanse you. You shall be clean before the LORD from all your sins. **31** *l* It is a Sabbath of solemn rest to you, and you shall *i* afflict yourselves; it is a statute forever. **32** *m* And the priest who is anointed and *n* consecrated as priest in his father's place *o* shall make atonement, wearing the holy linen garments. **33**He shall make atonement for *p* the holy sanctuary, and he shall make atonement for the tent of meeting and for *q* the altar, and he shall make atonement for *r* the priests and for *s* all the people of the assembly. **34**And this shall be a statute forever for you, that atonement may be made for the people of Israel *t* once in the year because of all their sins." And Aaron [3] did as the LORD commanded Moses.

The Place of Sacrifice

LEVITICUS 17 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**"Speak to Aaron and his sons and to all the people of Israel and say to them, This is the thing that the LORD has commanded. **3**If any one of the house of Israel *u* kills an ox or a lamb or a goat in the camp, or kills it outside the camp, **4**and *v* does not bring it to the entrance of the

tent of meeting to offer it as a gift to the LORD in front of the tabernacle of the LORD, bloodguilt shall be imputed to that man. He has shed blood, and that man *w* shall be cut off from among his people. **5**This is to the end that the people of Israel may bring their sacrifices that they sacrifice *x* in the open field, that they may bring them to the LORD, to the priest at the entrance of the tent of meeting, and sacrifice them *y* as sacrifices of peace offerings to the LORD. **6**And the priest shall *y* throw the blood on the altar of the LORD at the entrance of the tent of meeting and burn the fat *z* for a pleasing aroma to the LORD. **7**So they shall no more sacrifice their sacrifices to goat demons, after whom they *a* whore. This shall be a statute forever for them throughout their generations.

8"And you shall say to them, Any one of the house of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn among them, who *b* offers a burnt offering or sacrifice **9**and *c* does not bring it to the entrance of the tent of meeting to offer it to the LORD, *w* that man shall be cut off from his people.

Laws Against Eating Blood

10"If any one of the house of Israel or of the strangers who sojourn among them *d* eats any blood, I will *e* set my face against that person who eats blood and will cut him off from among his people. **11** *f* For the life of the flesh is in the blood, and I have given it for you on the altar *g* to make atonement for your souls, *h* for it is the blood that makes atonement by the life. **12**Therefore I have said to the people of Israel, No person among you shall eat blood, neither shall any stranger who sojourns among you eat blood.

13"Any one also of the people of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn among them, who takes in hunting any beast or bird that may be eaten shall *i* pour out its blood and *j* cover it with earth. **14**For the life of every creature [1] is its *k* blood: its blood is its

life. [2] Therefore I have said to the people of Israel, You shall not eat the blood of any creature, for the life of every creature is its blood. Whoever eats it shall be cut off. 15 *l* And every person who eats what dies of itself or what is torn by beasts, *m* whether he is a native or a sojourner, *n* shall wash his clothes and *o* bathe himself in water and be unclean until the evening; then he shall be clean. 16But if he does not wash them or bathe his flesh, *p* he shall bear his iniquity."

Unlawful Sexual Relations

LEVITICUS 18 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2"Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, *q* I am the LORD your God. 3 *r* You shall not do as they do in the land of Egypt, where you lived, and *s* you shall not do as they do in the land of Canaan, to which I am bringing you. You shall not walk in their statutes. 4 *t* You shall follow my rules [1] and keep my statutes and walk in them. *q* I am the LORD your God. 5 *t* You shall therefore keep my statutes and my rules; *u* if a person does them, he shall live by them: I am the LORD.

6"None of you shall approach any one of his close relatives to uncover nakedness. I am the LORD. 7 *v* You shall not uncover the nakedness of your father, which is the nakedness of your mother; she is your mother, you shall not uncover her nakedness. 8 *w* You shall not uncover the nakedness of your father's wife; it is your father's nakedness. 9 *x* You shall not uncover the nakedness of your sister, your father's daughter or your mother's daughter, whether brought up in the family or in another home. 10You shall not uncover the nakedness of your son's daughter or of your daughter's daughter, for their nakedness is your own nakedness. 11You shall not uncover the nakedness of your father's wife's daughter, brought up in your father's family, since she is your sister. 12You shall not uncover the nakedness of your father's sister; she is your father's relative. 13You shall not uncover the nakedness of your mother's sister, for she is your mother's relative. 14You shall not uncover the nakedness of your father's brother, that is, you shall not approach

his wife; she is your aunt. 15 y You shall not uncover the nakedness
of your daughter-in-law; she is your son's wife, you shall not
uncover her nakedness. 16 z You shall not uncover the nakedness of
your brother's wife; it is your brother's nakedness. 17 You shall not
uncover the nakedness of a woman and of her daughter, and you
shall not take her son's daughter or her daughter's daughter to
uncover her nakedness; they are relatives; it is depravity. 18 And you
shall not take a woman as a a rival wife to her sister, uncovering
her nakedness b while her sister is still alive.

19 c "You shall not approach a woman to uncover her nakedness
while she is in her menstrual uncleanness. 20 d And you shall not lie
sexually with your neighbor's wife and so make yourself unclean
with her. 21 You shall not give any of your children to e offer
them [2] to f Molech, and so g profane the name of your God: I am
the LORD. 22 h You shall not lie with a male as with a woman; it is
an abomination. 23 i And you shall not lie with any animal and so
make yourself unclean with it, neither shall any woman give herself
to an animal to lie with it: it is j perversion.

24 k "Do not make yourselves unclean by any of these things, l for
by all these the nations I am driving out before you have become
unclean, 25 and the m land became unclean, so that I punished its
iniquity, and the land n vomited out its inhabitants. 26 But o you
shall keep my statutes and my rules and do none of these
abominations, either the p native or the stranger who sojourns
among you 27 (for the people of the land, who were before you, did
all of these abominations, so that the land became unclean), 28 lest
the land vomit you out when you make it unclean, as it vomited out
the nation that was before you. 29 For everyone who does any of
these abominations, the persons who do them shall be cut off from
among their people. 30 q So keep my charge never to practice r any
of these abominable customs that were practiced before you, and
never to make yourselves unclean by them: s I am the LORD your
God."

The LORD Is Holy

LEVITICUS 19 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**"Speak to all the congregation of the people of Israel and say to them, *t* You shall be holy, for I the LORD your God am holy. **3** *u* Every one of you shall revere his mother and his father, and *v* you shall keep my Sabbaths: I am the LORD your God. **4** *w* Do not turn to idols *x* or make for yourselves any gods of cast metal: I am the LORD your God.

5 *y* "When you offer a sacrifice of peace offerings to the LORD, you shall offer it so *z* that you may be accepted. **6**It shall be eaten the same day you offer it or on the day after, and anything left over until the third day shall be burned up with fire. **7**If it is eaten at all on the third day, it is *a* tainted; it will not be accepted, **8**and everyone who eats it shall *b* bear his iniquity, because *c* he has profaned what is holy to the LORD, and that person shall be cut off from his people.

Love Your Neighbor as Yourself

9 *d* "When you reap the harvest of your land, you shall not reap your field right up to its edge, neither shall you gather the gleanings after your harvest. **10**And you shall not strip your vineyard bare, neither shall you gather the fallen grapes of your vineyard. You shall leave them for the poor and for the sojourner: I am the LORD your God.

11 *e* "You shall not steal; *f* you shall not deal falsely; you shall not lie to one another. **12** *g* You shall not swear by my name falsely, and so *h* profane the name of your God: I am the LORD.

13 *i* “You shall not oppress your neighbor or rob him. *j* The wages of
a hired worker shall not remain with you all night until the
morning. 14 *k* You shall not curse the deaf or put a stumbling block
before the blind, but you shall *l* fear your God: I am the LORD.

15 *m* “You shall do no injustice in court. You shall not be partial to
the poor or defer to the great, but in righteousness shall you judge
your neighbor. 16 *n* You shall not go around as a slanderer among
your people, and you shall not *o* stand up against the life [1] of your
neighbor: I am the LORD.

17 *p* “You shall not hate your brother in your heart, but *q* you shall
reason frankly with your neighbor, lest you *r* incur sin because of
him. 18 *s* You shall not take vengeance or bear a grudge against the
sons of your own people, but *t* you shall love your neighbor as
yourself: I am the LORD.

You Shall Keep My Statutes

19 *u* “You shall keep my statutes. You shall not let your cattle breed
with a different kind. *v* You shall not sow your field with two kinds
of seed, nor shall you wear a garment of cloth made of two kinds of
material.

20“If a man lies sexually with a woman who is a slave, assigned to
another man and not yet ransomed or given her freedom, a
distinction shall be made. They shall not be put to death, because
she was not free; 21but *w* he shall bring his compensation to the
LORD, to the entrance of the tent of meeting, a ram for a guilt
offering. 22And the priest shall make atonement for him with the
ram of the guilt offering before the LORD for his sin that he has
committed, and he shall be forgiven for the sin that he has
committed.

23 “When you come into the land and plant any kind of tree for
food, then you shall regard its fruit as forbidden. [2] Three years it
shall be forbidden to you; it must not be eaten. 24 And in the fourth
year all its fruit shall be holy, an offering of praise to the LORD.
25 But in the fifth year you may eat of its fruit, to increase its yield
for you: I am the LORD your God.

26 x “You shall not eat any flesh with the blood in it. y You shall not
interpret omens or z tell fortunes. 27 a You shall not round off the
hair on your temples or mar the edges of your beard. 28 You shall
not make any b cuts on your body for the dead or tattoo yourselves:
I am the LORD.

29 c “Do not profane your daughter by making her a prostitute, lest
the land fall into prostitution and the land become full of depravity.
30 d You shall keep my Sabbaths and e reverence my sanctuary: I am
the LORD.

31 f “Do not turn to mediums or necromancers; do not seek them
out, and so make yourselves unclean by them: I am the LORD your
God.

32 g “You shall stand up before the gray head and honor the face of
an old man, and you shall h fear your God: I am the LORD.

33 i “When a stranger sojourns with you in your land, you shall not
do him wrong. 34 j You shall treat the stranger who sojourns with
you as the native among you, and k you shall love him as yourself,
for you were strangers in the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your
God.

35 *l* “You shall do no wrong in judgment, in measures of length or
weight or quantity. 36 *m* You shall have just balances, just weights, a
just ephah, and a just hin: [3] I am the LORD your God, who
brought you out of the land of Egypt. 37 And *n* you shall observe all
my statutes and all my rules, and do them: I am the LORD.”

Punishment for Child Sacrifice

LEVITICUS 20 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2“Say to the
people of Israel, *o* Any one of the people of Israel or of the strangers
who sojourn in Israel who gives any of his children to Molech shall
surely be put to death. The people of the land shall stone him with
stones. 3 *p* I myself will set my face against that man and will cut
him off from among his people, because he has given one of his
children to Molech, to make my sanctuary *q* unclean and *r* to
profane my holy name. 4And if the people of the land do at all close
their eyes to that man when he gives one of his children to Molech,
and do not *s* put him to death, 5then I will set my face against that
man and against his clan and will cut them off from among their
people, him and all who follow him in *t* whoring after Molech.

6“If *u* a person turns to mediums and necromancers, whoring after
them, *v* I will set my face against that person and will cut him off
from among his people. 7 *w* Consecrate yourselves, therefore, and be
holy, for I am the LORD your God. 8 *x* Keep my statutes and do
them; *y* I am the LORD who sanctifies you. 9For *z* anyone who
curses his father or his mother shall surely be put to death; he has
cursed his father or his mother; *a* his blood is upon him.

Punishments for Sexual Immorality

10 “If a b man commits adultery with the wife of [1] his neighbor,
both the adulterer and the adulteress shall surely be put to death.
11 c If a man lies with his father’s wife, he has uncovered his father’s
nakedness; both of them shall surely be put to death; their blood is
upon them. 12 d If a man lies with his daughter-in-law, both of them
shall surely be put to death; they have committed e perversion; their
blood is upon them. 13 f If a man lies with a male as with a woman,
both of them have committed an abomination; they shall surely be
put to death; their blood is upon them. 14 g If a man takes a woman
and her mother also, it is depravity; he and they shall be burned
with fire, that there may be no depravity among you. 15 h If a man
lies with an animal, he shall surely be put to death, and you shall
kill the animal. 16 h If a woman approaches any animal and lies with
it, you shall kill the woman and the animal; they shall surely be put
to death; their blood is upon them.

17 i “If a man takes his sister, a daughter of his father or a daughter
of his mother, and sees her nakedness, and she sees his nakedness,
it is a disgrace, and they shall be cut off in the sight of the children
of their people. He has uncovered his sister’s nakedness, and he
shall bear his iniquity. 18 j If a man lies with a woman during her
menstrual period and uncovers her nakedness, he has made naked
her fountain, and she has uncovered the fountain of her blood. Both
of them shall be cut off from among their people. 19 k You shall not
uncover the nakedness of your mother’s sister or of your father’s
sister, for that is to make naked l one’s relative; they shall bear their
iniquity. 20 m If a man lies with his uncle’s wife, he has uncovered
his uncle’s nakedness; they shall bear their sin; they shall die
childless. 21 n If a man takes his brother’s wife, it is impurity. [2] He
has uncovered his brother’s nakedness; they shall be childless.

You Shall Be Holy

22 o “You shall therefore keep all my statutes and all my rules and
do them, that the land where I am bringing you to live may not
p vomit you out. 23 q And you shall not walk in the customs of the

nation that I am driving out before you, for they did all these things, and therefore I detested them. 24But r I have said to you, ‘You shall inherit their land, and I will give it to you to possess, a land s flowing with milk and honey.’ I am the LORD your God, t who has separated you from the peoples. 25 u You shall therefore separate the clean beast from the unclean, and the unclean bird from the clean. You shall not make yourselves detestable by beast or by bird or by anything with which the ground crawls, which I have set apart for you to hold unclean. 26 v You shall be holy to me, w for I the LORD am holy and have separated you from the peoples, that you should be mine.

27 x “A man or a woman who is a medium or a necromancer shall surely be put to death. They shall be y stoned with stones; z their blood shall be upon them.”

Holiness and the Priests

LEVITICUS 21 And the LORD said to Moses, “Speak to the priests, the sons of Aaron, and say to them, a No one shall make himself unclean for the dead among his people, 2except for his closest relatives, his mother, his father, his son, his daughter, his brother, 3or his virgin sister (who is near to him because she has had no husband; for her he may make himself unclean). 4He shall not make himself unclean as a husband among his people and so profane himself. 5 b They shall not make bald patches on their heads, nor shave off the edges of their beards, nor make any cuts on their body. 6They shall be holy to their God and c not profane the name of their God. For they offer the LORD’s food offerings, d the bread of their God; therefore they shall be holy. 7 e They shall not marry a prostitute or a woman who has been defiled, neither shall they marry a woman f divorced from her husband, for the priest is holy to his God. 8You shall sanctify him, for he offers the bread of your God. He shall be holy to you, for g I, the LORD, who sanctify you, h am holy. 9And the daughter of any priest, if she profanes herself by whoring, profanes her father; i she shall be burned with fire.

10 j “The priest who is chief among his brothers, on whose head the
anointing oil is poured and who has been consecrated to wear the
garments, k shall not let the hair of his head hang loose nor tear his
clothes. 11He shall not l go in to any dead bodies nor make himself
unclean, even for his father or for his mother. 12 m He shall not go
out of the sanctuary, lest he n profane the sanctuary of his God, for
the o consecration of the anointing oil of his God is on him: I am the
LORD. 13And he shall take a wife in her virginity. [1] 14A widow,
p or a divorced woman, or a woman who has been defiled, or a
prostitute, these he shall not marry. But he shall take as his wife a
virgin [2] of his own people, 15that he may not profane his offspring
among his people, for g I am the LORD who sanctifies him.”

16And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 17“Speak to Aaron, saying,
None of your offspring throughout their generations who has a
blemish may q approach to offer the bread of his God. 18For no one
who has a blemish shall draw near, a man r blind or lame, or one
who has a mutilated face s or a limb too long, 19or a man who has
an injured foot or an injured hand, 20or a hunchback or a dwarf or
a man with a r defect in his sight or an itching disease or scabs or
t crushed testicles. 21No man of the offspring of Aaron the priest
who has a blemish shall come near to u offer the LORD’s food
offerings; since he has a blemish, he shall not come near to offer the
bread of his God. 22He may eat the bread of his God, both of v the
most holy and of the w holy things, 23but he shall not go through
the veil or approach the altar, because he has a blemish, that he
may not x profane my sanctuaries, y for I am the LORD who
sanctifies them.” 24So Moses spoke to Aaron and to his sons and to
all the people of Israel.

LEVITICUS 22 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2“Speak to
Aaron and his sons so that they z abstain from the holy things of the
people of Israel, which they a dedicate to me, so that they do not
b profane my holy name: I am the LORD. 3Say to them, ‘If any one
of all your offspring throughout your generations approaches the
holy things that the people of Israel dedicate to the LORD, while

[c] he has an uncleanness, that person shall be cut off from my
presence: I am the LORD. 4None of the offspring of Aaron who has a
leprous disease or a [d] discharge may eat of the holy things [e] until he
is clean. [f] Whoever touches anything that is unclean through
contact with the dead or [g] a man who has had an emission of
semen, 5and [h] whoever touches a swarming thing by which he may
be made unclean or [i] a person from whom he may take uncleanness,
whatever his uncleanness may be— 6the person who touches such a
thing shall be unclean until the evening and shall not eat of the
holy things unless he has [j] bathed his body in water. 7When the sun
goes down he shall be clean, and afterward he may eat of the holy
things, because [k] they are his food. 8 [l] He shall not eat what dies of
itself or is torn by beasts, and so make himself unclean by it: I am
the LORD.' 9They shall therefore keep my charge, [m] lest they bear
sin for it and die thereby when they profane it: [n] I am the LORD
who sanctifies them.

10 [o] "A lay person shall not eat of a holy thing; no foreign guest of
the priest or hired worker shall eat of a holy thing, 11but if a priest
buys a slave [1] as his property for money, the slave [2] may eat of
it, and [p] anyone born in his house may eat of his food. 12If a priest's
daughter marries a layman, she shall not eat of the contribution of
the holy things. 13But if a priest's daughter is widowed or divorced
and has no child and [q] returns to her father's house, [r] as in her
youth, she may eat of her father's food; yet no lay person shall eat
of it. 14 [s] And if anyone eats of a holy thing unintentionally, he shall
add [t] the fifth of its value to it and give the holy thing to the priest.
15They [u] shall not profane the holy things of the people of Israel,
which they contribute to the LORD, 16and so cause them [m] to bear
iniquity and guilt, by eating their holy things: [n] for I am the LORD
who sanctifies them."

Acceptable Offerings

17And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 18"Speak to Aaron and his
sons and all the people of Israel and say to them, [v] When any one of
the house of Israel or of the sojourners in Israel presents a burnt

offering as his offering, for any of their vows or freewill offerings that they offer to the LORD, 19if it is to be accepted for you it shall be a w male without blemish, of the bulls or the sheep or the goats. 20 x You shall not offer anything that has a blemish, for it will not be acceptable for you. 21And when anyone y offers a sacrifice of peace offerings to the LORD z to fulfill a vow or as a freewill offering from the herd or from the flock, to be accepted it must be perfect; there shall be no blemish in it. 22Animals a blind or disabled or mutilated or having a discharge or b an itch or scabs you shall not offer to the LORD or give them to the LORD as a food c offering on the altar. 23You may present a bull or a lamb that has a part d too long or too short for a freewill offering, but for a vow offering it cannot be accepted. 24Any animal that has its testicles bruised or crushed or torn or cut you shall not offer to the LORD; you shall not do it within your land, 25neither shall you offer as e the bread of your God any such animals gotten from a foreigner. Since there is a f blemish in them, because of their mutilation, they will not be accepted for you."

26And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 27 g "When an ox or sheep or goat is born, it shall remain seven days with its mother, and from the eighth day on it shall be acceptable as a food offering to the LORD. 28But you shall not kill an ox or a sheep h and her young in one day. 29And when you sacrifice a i sacrifice of thanksgiving to the LORD, you shall sacrifice it so that you may be accepted. 30It shall be eaten on the same day; j you shall leave none of it until morning: I am the LORD.

31 k "So you shall keep my commandments and do them: I am the LORD. 32 l And you shall not profane my holy name, that m I may be sanctified among the people of Israel. n I am the LORD who sanctifies you, 33who brought you out of the land of Egypt o to be your God: I am the LORD."

Feasts of the LORD

LEVITICUS 23 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**"Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, *p* These are the appointed feasts of the LORD that you shall *q* proclaim as *r* holy convocations; they are my appointed feasts.

The Sabbath

3 *s* "Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day is a Sabbath of solemn rest, a holy convocation. You shall do no work. It is a Sabbath to the LORD in all your dwelling places.

The Passover

4 *p* "These are the appointed feasts of the LORD, the *t* holy convocations, which you shall proclaim at the time appointed for them. **5** *u* In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at twilight, [1] is the LORD's Passover. **6**And on the fifteenth day of the same month is the Feast of Unleavened Bread to the LORD; for seven days you shall eat unleavened bread. **7** *v* On the first day you shall have a holy convocation; you shall not do any ordinary work. **8**But you shall present a food offering to the LORD for seven days. On the seventh day is a holy convocation; you shall not do any ordinary work."

The Feast of Firstfruits

9And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **10**"Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, *w* When you come into the land that I give you and reap its harvest, you shall bring the sheaf of *x* the firstfruits of your harvest to the priest, **11**and he shall *y* wave the sheaf before the LORD, so that you may be accepted. On the day after the Sabbath the priest shall wave it. **12**And on the day when you *y* wave

the sheaf, you shall offer a [z] male lamb a year old without blemish as a burnt offering to the LORD. **13** [a] And the grain offering with it shall be two tenths of an ephah [2] of fine flour mixed with oil, a food offering to the LORD with a pleasing aroma, [b] and the drink offering with it shall be of wine, a fourth of a hin. [3] **14**And you shall eat neither bread nor grain [c] parched or [c] fresh until this same day, until you have brought the offering of your God: it is a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

The Feast of Weeks

15 [d] "You shall count seven full weeks from the day after the Sabbath, from the day that you brought the sheaf of the [y] wave offering. **16**You shall count [e] fifty days to the day after the seventh Sabbath. Then you shall present a grain offering of [f] new grain to the LORD. **17**You shall bring from your dwelling places two loaves of bread to be waved, made of two tenths of an ephah. They shall be of fine flour, and they shall be baked with leaven, as [g] firstfruits to the LORD. **18**And you shall present with the bread seven lambs a year old without blemish, and one bull from the herd and two rams. They shall be a burnt offering to the LORD, with their grain offering and their drink offerings, a food offering with a pleasing aroma to the LORD. **19**And you shall offer one [h] male goat for a sin offering, and two male lambs a year old as a sacrifice of [i] peace offerings. **20**And the priest shall [y] wave them with the bread of the firstfruits as a wave offering before the LORD, with the two lambs. [j] They shall be holy to the LORD for the priest. **21**And you shall make a proclamation on the same day. You shall hold a holy convocation. You shall not do any ordinary work. It is a statute forever in all your dwelling places throughout your generations.

22"And [k] when you reap the harvest of your land, you shall not reap your field right up to its edge, nor shall you gather the gleanings after your harvest. You shall leave them for the poor and for the sojourner: I am the LORD your God."

The Feast of Trumpets

23 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 24 “Speak to the people of
Israel, saying, In [l] the seventh month, on the first day of the month,
you shall observe a day of solemn rest, [m] a memorial proclaimed
with blast of trumpets, a holy convocation. 25 You shall not do any
ordinary work, and you shall present a food offering to the LORD.”

The Day of Atonement

26 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 27 “Now [n] on the tenth day
of this seventh month is the Day of Atonement. It shall be for you a
time of holy convocation, and you shall afflict yourselves [4] and
present a food offering to the LORD. 28 And you shall not do any
work on that very day, for it is a Day of Atonement, to make
atonement for you before the LORD your God. 29 For whoever is not
afflicted on that very day [o] shall be cut off from his people. 30 And
whoever does any work on that very day, that person I will destroy
from among his people. 31 You shall not do any work. It is a statute
forever throughout your generations in all your dwelling places. 32 It
shall be to you a Sabbath of solemn rest, and you shall afflict
yourselves. On the ninth day of the month beginning at evening,
from evening to evening shall you keep your Sabbath.”

The Feast of Booths

33 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 34 “Speak to the people of
Israel, saying, [p] On the fifteenth day of this seventh month and for
seven days is the Feast of Booths [5] to the LORD. 35 On the first day
shall be a holy convocation; you shall not do any ordinary work.
36 For seven days you shall present food offerings to the LORD. [q] On
the eighth day you shall hold a holy convocation and present a food
offering to the LORD. It is a [r] solemn assembly; you shall not do any
ordinary work.

37 *s* “These are the appointed feasts of the LORD, which you shall
proclaim as times of holy convocation, for presenting to the LORD
food offerings, burnt offerings and grain offerings, sacrifices and
drink offerings, each on its proper day, 38 *t* besides the LORD’s
Sabbaths and besides your gifts and besides all your vow offerings
and besides all your freewill offerings, which you give to the LORD.

39“On the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when you have
u gathered in the produce of the land, you shall celebrate the feast
of the LORD seven days. On the first day shall be a solemn rest, and
on the eighth day shall be a solemn rest. 40And *v* you shall take on
the first day the fruit of splendid trees, branches of palm trees and
boughs of leafy trees and willows of the brook, and *w* you shall
rejoice before the LORD your God seven days. 41 *x* You shall
celebrate it as a feast to the LORD for seven days in the year. It is a
statute forever throughout your generations; you shall celebrate it
in the seventh month. 42 *y* You shall dwell in booths for seven days.
All native Israelites shall dwell in booths, 43that *z* your generations
may know that I made the people of Israel dwell in booths when I
brought them out of the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God.”

44Thus Moses *a* declared to the people of Israel the appointed feasts
of the LORD.

The Lamps

LEVITICUS 24 *b* The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2“Command the
people of Israel to bring you pure oil from beaten olives for the
lamp, that a light may be kept burning regularly. 3Outside the veil
of the testimony, in the tent of meeting, Aaron shall arrange it from
evening to morning before the LORD regularly. It shall be a statute
forever throughout your generations. 4He shall arrange the lamps

on the [c] lampstand of pure gold [1] before the LORD regularly.

Bread for the Tabernacle

5 "You shall take fine flour and bake twelve [d] loaves from it; two
tenths of an ephah [2] shall be in each loaf. 6 And you shall set them
in two piles, six in a pile, [e] on the table of pure gold [3] before the
LORD. 7 And you shall put pure frankincense on each pile, that it
may go with the bread as a memorial portion as a food offering to
the LORD. 8 [f] Every Sabbath day Aaron shall arrange it before the
LORD regularly; it is from the people of Israel as a covenant forever.
9 And [g] it shall be for Aaron and his sons, and [h] they shall eat it in a
holy place, since it is for him a most holy portion out of the LORD's
food offerings, a perpetual due."

Punishment for Blasphemy

10 Now an Israelite woman's son, whose father was an Egyptian,
went out among the people of Israel. And the Israelite woman's son
and a man of Israel fought in the camp, 11 and the Israelite woman's
son [i] blasphemed the [j] Name, and cursed. Then they [k] brought him
to Moses. His mother's name was Shelomith, the daughter of Dibri,
of the tribe of Dan. 12 And [l] they put him in custody, [m] till the will
of the LORD should be clear to them.

13 Then the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 14 [n] "Bring out of the
camp the one who cursed, and let all who heard him [o] lay their
hands on his head, and let all the congregation stone him. 15 And
speak to the people of Israel, saying, Whoever curses his God shall
[p] bear his sin. 16 Whoever [q] blasphemes the name of the LORD shall
surely be put to death. All the congregation shall stone him. The
sojourner as well as the native, when he blasphemes the Name,
shall be put to death.

An Eye for an Eye

17 r “Whoever takes a human life shall surely be put to death.
18 s Whoever takes an animal’s life shall make it good, life for life.
19If anyone injures his neighbor, t as he has done it shall be done to him, 20fracture for fracture, eye for eye, tooth for tooth; whatever injury he has given a person shall be given to him. 21 s Whoever kills an animal shall make it good, r and whoever kills a person shall be put to death. 22You shall have the u same rule for the sojourner and for the native, for I am the LORD your God.” 23So Moses spoke to the people of Israel, and v they brought out of the camp the one who had cursed and stoned him with stones. Thus the people of Israel did as the LORD commanded Moses.

The Sabbath Year

LEVITICUS 25 w The LORD spoke to Moses on Mount Sinai, saying,
2“Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, When you come into x the land that I give you, the land shall keep a Sabbath to the LORD. 3For six years you shall sow your field, and for six years you shall prune your vineyard and gather in its fruits, 4but in the seventh year there shall be a Sabbath of solemn rest for the land, a Sabbath to the LORD. You shall not sow your field or prune your vineyard. 5 y You shall not reap what grows of itself in your harvest, or gather the grapes of your undressed vine. It shall be a year of solemn rest for the land. 6The Sabbath of the land [1] shall provide food for you, for yourself and for your male and female slaves [2] and for your hired worker and the sojourner who lives with you,
7and for your cattle and for the wild animals that are in your land: z all its yield shall be for food.

The Year of Jubilee

8 “You shall count seven weeks [3] of years, seven times seven years,
so that the time of the seven weeks of years shall give you forty-
nine years. 9 Then you shall sound a the loud trumpet on the tenth
day of the seventh month. b On the Day of Atonement you shall
sound the trumpet throughout all your land. 10 And you shall
consecrate the fiftieth year, and c proclaim liberty throughout the
land to all its inhabitants. It shall be a jubilee for you, when each of
you shall return to his property and each of d you shall return to his
clan. 11 That fiftieth year shall be a jubilee for you; in it e you shall
neither sow nor reap y what grows of itself nor gather the grapes
from the undressed vines. 12 For it is a jubilee. It shall be holy to
you. f You may eat the produce of the field. [4]

13 d “In this year of jubilee each of you shall return to his property.
14 And if you make a sale to your neighbor or buy from your
neighbor, g you shall not wrong one another. 15 h You shall pay your
neighbor according to the number of years after the jubilee, and he
shall sell to you according to the number of years for crops. 16 If the
years are many, you shall increase the price, and if the years are
few, you shall reduce the price, for it is the number of the crops
that he is selling to you. 17 i You shall not wrong one another, but
you shall fear your God, for I am the LORD your God.

18 j “Therefore you shall do my statutes and keep my rules and
perform them, and then k you will dwell in the land securely.
19 l The land will yield its fruit, and m you will eat your fill k and
dwell in it securely. 20 And if you say, n ‘What shall we eat in the
seventh year, if o we may not sow or gather in our crop?’ 21 I will
p command my blessing on you in the sixth year, so that it will
produce a crop sufficient for three years. 22 q When you sow in the
eighth year, you will be eating some of r the old crop; you shall eat
the old until the ninth year, when its crop arrives.

Redemption of Property

23 “The land shall not be sold in perpetuity, for [s] the land is mine.
For you are strangers and sojourners with me. 24 And in all the
country you possess, you shall allow a redemption of the land.

25 “If your brother becomes poor and sells part of his property,
[t] then his nearest redeemer shall come and redeem what his brother
has sold. 26 If a man has no one to redeem it and then himself
becomes prosperous and finds sufficient means to redeem it, 27 let
[u] him calculate the years since he sold it and pay back the balance
to the man to whom he sold it, and then return to his property.
28 But if he does not have sufficient means to recover it, then what
he sold shall remain in the hand of the buyer until the year of
jubilee. In the jubilee it shall [v] be released, and [w] he shall return to
his property.

29 “If a man sells a dwelling house in a walled city, he may redeem
it within a year of its sale. For a full year he shall have the right of
redemption. 30 If it is not redeemed within a full year, then the
house in the walled city shall belong in perpetuity to the buyer,
throughout his generations; [v] it shall not be released in the jubilee.
31 But the houses of the villages that have no wall around them shall
be classified with the fields of the land. They may be redeemed, and
[v] they shall be released in the jubilee. 32 As for [x] the cities of the
Levites, the Levites may redeem at any time the houses in the cities
they possess. 33 And if one of the Levites exercises his right of
redemption, then the house that was sold in a city they possess shall
be released in the jubilee. For the houses in the cities of the Levites
are their possession among the people of Israel. 34 But the fields [y] of
pastureland belonging to their cities may not be sold, for that is
their possession forever.

Kindness for Poor Brothers

35 “If your brother becomes poor and cannot maintain himself with
you, [z] you shall support him as though he were a stranger and a

sojourner, and he shall live with you. 36 *a* Take no interest from him
or profit, but *b* fear your God, that your brother may live beside
you. 37 *a* You shall not lend him your money at interest, nor give
him your food for profit. 38 *c* I am the LORD your God, who brought
you out of the land of Egypt to give you the land of Canaan, and to
be your God.

39 *d* "If your brother becomes poor beside you and sells himself to
you, you shall not make him serve as a slave: 40he shall be with you
as a hired worker and as a sojourner. He shall serve with you until
the year of the jubilee. 41 *v* Then he shall go out from you, *e* he and
his children with him, and go back to his own clan and return *f* to
the possession of his fathers. 42For they are *g* my servants, [5] whom
I brought out of the land of Egypt; they shall not be sold as slaves.
43 *h* You shall not rule over him *i* ruthlessly but *j* shall fear your
God. 44As for your male and female slaves whom you may have:
you may buy male and female slaves from among the nations that
are around you. 45 *k* You may also buy from among the strangers
who sojourn with you and their clans that are with you, who have
been born in your land, and they may be your property. 46You may
bequeath them to your sons after you to inherit as a possession
forever. You may make slaves of them, but over your brothers the
people of Israel *l* you shall not rule, one over another ruthlessly.

Redeeming a Poor Man

47 "If a stranger or sojourner with you becomes rich, and *m* your
brother beside him becomes poor and sells himself to the stranger
or sojourner with you or to a member of the stranger's clan, 48then
after he is sold he may be redeemed. One of his brothers may
redeem him, 49or his uncle or his cousin may *n* redeem him, or a
close relative from his clan may redeem him. Or if he *o* grows rich
he may redeem himself. 50He shall calculate with his buyer from
the year when he sold himself to him until the year of jubilee, and
the price of his sale shall vary with the number of years. The time
he was with his owner shall be *p* rated as the time of a hired

worker. 51If there are still many years left, he shall pay
proportionately for his redemption some of his sale price. 52If there
remain but a few years until the year of jubilee, he shall calculate
and pay for his redemption in proportion to his years of service.
53He shall treat him as a worker hired year by year. l He shall not
rule ruthlessly over him in your sight. 54And if he is not redeemed
by these means, then q he and his children with him shall be
released in the year of jubilee. 55For it is r to me that the people of
Israel are servants. [6] They are my servants whom I brought out of
the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God.

Blessings for Obedience

LEVITICUS 26 "You shall not make s idols for yourselves or erect
an t image or u pillar, and you shall not set up a v figured stone in
your land to bow down to it, for I am the LORD your God. 2 w You
shall keep my Sabbaths and reverence my sanctuary: I am the
LORD.

3 x "If you walk in my statutes and observe my commandments and
do them, 4then y I will give you your rains in their season, and the
land shall yield its increase, and the trees of the field shall yield
their fruit. 5 z Your threshing shall last to the time of the grape
harvest, and the grape harvest shall last to the time for sowing. And
a you shall eat your bread to the full and b dwell in your land
securely. 6 c I will give peace in the land, and d you shall lie down,
and none shall make you afraid. And e I will remove harmful beasts
from the land, f and the sword shall not go through your land. 7You
shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by the
sword. 8 g Five of you shall chase a hundred, and a hundred of you
shall chase ten thousand, and your enemies shall fall before you by
the sword. 9 h I will turn to you and i make you fruitful and multiply
you and will confirm my covenant with you. 10You shall eat j old
store long kept, and you shall clear out the old to make way for the
new. 11 k I will make my dwelling [1] among you, and my soul shall
not abhor you. 12 l And I m will walk among you and will be your

God, and you shall be my people. 13 n I am the LORD your God,
who brought you out of the land of Egypt, that you should not be
their slaves. o And I have broken the bars of your yoke and made
you walk erect.

Punishment for Disobedience

14 p "But if you will not listen to me and will not do all these
commandments, 15if you spurn my statutes, and if your soul abhors
my rules, so that you will not do all my commandments, but q break
my covenant, 16then I will do this to you: I will visit you with
panic, with r wasting disease and fever that consume the eyes and
make the heart ache. And s you shall sow your seed in vain, for
your enemies shall eat it. 17I will t set my face against you, and
u you shall be struck down before your enemies. v Those who hate
you shall rule over you, and w you shall flee when none pursues
you. 18And if in spite of this you will not listen to me, then I will
discipline you again x sevenfold for your sins, 19and I will break
y the pride of your power, and I z will make your heavens like iron
and your earth like bronze. 20And a your strength shall be spent in
vain, for b your land shall not yield its increase, and the trees of the
land shall not yield their fruit.

21 c "Then if you walk contrary to me and will not listen to me, I
will continue striking you, sevenfold for your sins. 22And d I will let
loose the wild beasts against you, which shall bereave you of your
children and destroy your livestock and make you few in number,
so that e your roads shall be deserted.

23"And f if by this discipline you are not turned to me c but walk
contrary to me, 24 g then I also will walk contrary to you, and I
myself will strike you sevenfold for your sins. 25And h I will bring a
sword upon you, that shall execute vengeance for the covenant. And
if you gather within your cities, i I will send pestilence among you,

and you shall be delivered into the hand of the enemy. 26 *j* When I break your supply [2] of bread, ten women shall bake your bread in a single oven and shall dole out your bread again by weight, and *k* you shall eat and not be satisfied.

27 "But *l* if in spite of this you will not listen to me, but walk contrary to me, 28 then I will walk contrary to you *m* in fury, and I myself will discipline you *x* sevenfold for your sins. 29 *n* You shall eat the flesh of your sons, and you shall eat the flesh of your daughters. 30 And *o* I will destroy your high places and cut down your incense altars and *p* cast your dead bodies upon the dead bodies of your idols, and my soul will abhor you. 31 And I will *q* lay your cities waste and will *r* make your sanctuaries desolate, and *s* I will not smell your pleasing aromas. 32 And *t* I myself will devastate the land, so that your enemies who settle in it shall be *u* appalled at it. 33 And *v* I will scatter you among the nations, and I will unsheathe the sword after you, and your land shall be a desolation, and your cities shall be a waste.

34 *w* "Then the land shall enjoy [3] its Sabbaths as long as it lies desolate, while you are in your enemies' land; then the land shall rest, and enjoy its Sabbaths. 35 As long as it lies desolate it shall have rest, the rest that it did not have on your Sabbaths when you were dwelling in it. 36 And as for those of you who are left, *x* I will send faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies. The *y* sound of a *z* driven leaf shall put them to flight, and they shall flee as one flees from the sword, and they shall fall when none pursues. 37 They shall stumble over one another, as if to escape a sword, though none pursues. And *a* you shall have no power to stand before your enemies. 38 And you shall perish among the nations, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up. 39 And those of you who are left shall *b* rot away in your enemies' lands because of their iniquity, and also because of the iniquities of their fathers they shall rot away like them.

40 “But if c they confess their iniquity and the iniquity of their
fathers in their treachery that they d committed against me, and
also in walking contrary to me, 41 so that I walked contrary to them
and brought them into the land of their enemies—if then their
e uncircumcised heart is f humbled and they make amends for their
iniquity, 42 then I will g remember my covenant with Jacob, and I
will remember my covenant with Isaac and my covenant with
Abraham, and I will h remember the land. 43 But w the land shall be
abandoned by them and enjoy its Sabbaths while it lies desolate
without them, and they shall make amends for their iniquity,
because they spurned my rules and their soul abhorred my statutes.
44 Yet for all that, when they are in the land of their enemies, i I will
not spurn them, neither will I abhor them so as to destroy them
utterly and j break my covenant with them, for I am the LORD their
God. 45 But I will for their sake remember the covenant with their
forefathers, k whom I brought out of the land of Egypt l in the sight
of the nations, that I might be their God: I am the LORD.”

46 m These are the statutes and rules and laws that the LORD made
between himself and the people of Israel through Moses n on Mount
Sinai.

Laws About Vows

LEVITICUS 27 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2 “Speak to the
people of Israel and say to them, If anyone o makes a special vow to
the LORD involving the valuation of persons, 3 then the valuation of
a male from twenty years old up to sixty years old shall be fifty
shekels [1] of silver, according to the p shekel of the sanctuary. 4 If
the person is a female, the valuation shall be thirty shekels. 5 If the
person is from five years old up to twenty years old, the valuation
shall be for a male twenty shekels, and for a female ten shekels. 6 If
the person is from a month old up to five years old, the valuation
shall be for a male five shekels of silver, and for a female the
valuation shall be three shekels of silver. 7 And if the person is sixty
years old or over, then the valuation for a male shall be fifteen

shekels, and for a female ten shekels. 8And if someone is too poor to pay the valuation, then he shall be made to stand before the priest, and the priest shall value him; the priest shall value him according to what the vower can afford.

9"If the vow [2] is an animal that may be offered as an offering to the LORD, all of it that he gives to the LORD is holy. 10 q He shall not exchange it or make a substitute for it, good for bad, or bad for good; and if he does in fact substitute one animal for another, then both it and the substitute shall be holy. 11And if it is any unclean animal that may not be offered as an offering to the LORD, then he shall stand the animal before the priest, 12and the priest shall value it as either good or bad; as the priest values it, so it shall be. 13 r But if he wishes to redeem it, he shall add a s fifth to the valuation.

14"When a man dedicates his house as a holy gift to the LORD, the priest shall value it as either good or bad; as the priest values it, so it shall stand. 15 t And if the donor wishes to redeem his house, he shall add a s fifth to the valuation price, and it shall be his.

16"If a man dedicates to the LORD part of the land that is his possession, then the valuation shall be in proportion to its seed. A homer [3] of barley seed shall be valued at fifty shekels of silver. 17If he dedicates his field from the year of jubilee, the valuation shall stand, 18but if he dedicates his field after the jubilee, then the priest shall u calculate the price according to the years that remain until the year of jubilee, and a deduction shall be made from the valuation. 19 v And if he who dedicates the field wishes to redeem it, then he shall add a s fifth to its valuation price, and it shall remain his. 20But if he does not wish to redeem the field, or if he has sold the field to another man, it shall not be redeemed anymore. 21But the field, w when it is released in the jubilee, shall be a holy gift to the LORD, like a field that has been x devoted. The priest shall be in y possession of it. 22If he dedicates to the LORD a field that he has bought, z which is not a part of his possession, 23 a then the priest shall calculate the amount of the valuation for it up to the year of jubilee, and the man shall give the valuation on that day as a holy

gift to the LORD. 24 b In the year of jubilee the field shall return to
him from whom it was bought, to whom the land belongs as a
possession. 25Every valuation shall be according to c the shekel of
the sanctuary: d twenty gerahs [4] shall make a shekel.

26"But a e firstborn of animals, which as a firstborn belongs to the
LORD, no man may dedicate; whether ox or sheep, it is the LORD's.
27And if it is an unclean animal, then he shall buy it back at the
valuation, f and add a fifth to it; or, if it is not redeemed, it shall be
sold at the valuation.

28"But g no devoted thing that a man devotes to the LORD, of
anything that he has, whether man or beast, or of his inherited
field, shall be sold or redeemed; every devoted thing is most holy to
the LORD. 29 h No one devoted, who is to be devoted for
destruction [5] from mankind, shall be ransomed; he shall surely be
put to death.

30 i "Every tithe of the land, whether of the seed of the land or of
the fruit of the trees, is the LORD's; it is holy to the LORD. 31If a
man wishes to redeem some of his tithe, he shall add a fifth to it.
32And every tithe of herds and flocks, every tenth animal of all that
j pass under the herdsman's staff, shall be holy to the LORD. 33One
shall not differentiate between good or bad, k neither shall he make
a substitute for it; and if he does substitute for it, then both it and
the substitute shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed."

34 l These are the commandments that the LORD commanded Moses
for the people of Israel m on Mount Sinai.

Footnotes for Leviticus

Footnote from Leviticus 1:9 (Back)

[1] **1:9** Or *an offering by fire*; so throughout Leviticus

Footnote from Leviticus 1:16 (Back)

[2] **1:16** Or *feathers*

Footnote from Leviticus 4:2 (Back)

[1] **4:2** Or *by mistake*; so throughout Leviticus

Footnote from Leviticus 4:13 (Back)

[2] **4:13** Or *makes a mistake*

Footnote from Leviticus 4:13 (Back)

[3] **4:13** Or *suffer for their guilt*, or *are guilty*; also verses 22, 27, and chapter 5

Footnote from Leviticus 5:6 (Back)

[1] **5:6** Hebrew *his guilt penalty*; so throughout Leviticus

Footnote from Leviticus 5:7 (Back)

[2] **5:7** Septuagint *two young pigeons*; also verse 11

Footnote from Leviticus 5:11 (Back)

[3] **5:11** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Leviticus 5:13 (Back)

[4] **5:13** Septuagint; Hebrew *it*

Footnote from Leviticus 5:15 (Back)

[5] **5:15** Or *flock, or its equivalent*

Footnote from Leviticus 5:15 (Back)

[6] **5:15** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Leviticus 5:19 (Back)

[7] **5:19** Or *he has paid full compensation to*

Footnote from Leviticus 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** Ch 5:20 in Hebrew

Footnote from Leviticus 6:8 (Back)

[2] **6:8** Ch 6:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Leviticus 6:20 (Back)

[3] **6:20** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Leviticus 6:21 (Back)

[4] **6:21** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Leviticus 8:7 (Back)

[1] **8:7** Hebrew *with it*

Footnote from Leviticus 8:15 (Back)

[2] **8:15** Probably Aaron or his representative; possibly Moses; also verses 16–23

Footnote from Leviticus 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Or *strange*

Footnote from Leviticus 11:13 (Back)

[1] **11:13** Or *things that fly*; compare Genesis 1:20

Footnote from Leviticus 11:13 (Back)

[2] **11:13** The identity of many of these birds is uncertain

Footnote from Leviticus 12:8 (Back)

[1] **12:8** Septuagint *two young pigeons*

Footnote from Leviticus 13:2 (Back)

[1] **13:2** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases

Footnote from Leviticus 13:45 (Back)

[2] **13:45** Or *mustache*

Footnote from Leviticus 14:4 (Back)

[1] **14:4** Or *wild*

Footnote from Leviticus 14:5 (Back)

[2] **14:5** Or *running*; Hebrew *living*; also verses 6, 50, 51, 52

Footnote from Leviticus 14:10 (Back)

[3] **14:10** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Leviticus 14:10 (Back)

[4] **14:10** A *log* was about 1/3 quart or 0.3 liter

Footnote from Leviticus 14:31 (Back)

[5] **14:31** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew *afford,* ***31****such as he can afford, one*

Footnote from Leviticus 15:2 (Back)

[1] **15:2** Hebrew *flesh*; also verse 3

Footnote from Leviticus 16:8 (Back)

[1] **16:8** The meaning of *Azazel* is uncertain; possibly the name of a place or a demon, traditionally a scapegoat; also verses 10, 26

Footnote from Leviticus 16:29 (Back)

[2] **16:29** Or *shall fast*; also verse 31

Footnote from Leviticus 16:34 (Back)

[3] **16:34** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Leviticus 17:14 (Back)

[1] **17:14** Hebrew *all flesh*

Footnote from Leviticus 17:14 (Back)

[2] **17:14** Hebrew *it is in its life*

Footnote from Leviticus 18:4 (Back)

[1] **18:4** Or *my just decrees*; also verse 5

Footnote from Leviticus 18:21 (Back)

[2] **18:21** Hebrew *to make them pass through* [the fire]

Footnote from Leviticus 19:16 (Back)

[1] **19:16** Hebrew *blood*

Footnote from Leviticus 19:23 (Back)

[2] **19:23** Hebrew *as its uncircumcision*

Footnote from Leviticus 19:36 (Back)

[3] **19:36** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters; a *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Leviticus 20:10 (Back)

[1] **20:10** Hebrew repeats *if a man commits adultery with the wife of*

Footnote from Leviticus 20:21 (Back)

[2] **20:21** Literally *menstrual impurity*

Footnote from Leviticus 21:13 (Back)

[1] **21:13** Or *a young wife*

Footnote from Leviticus 21:14 (Back)

[2] **21:14** Hebrew *young woman*

Footnote from Leviticus 22:11 (Back)

[1] **22:11** Or *servant*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Leviticus 22:11 (Back)

[2] **22:11** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Leviticus 23:5 (Back)

[1] **23:5** Hebrew *between the two evenings*

Footnote from Leviticus 23:13 (Back)

[2] **23:13** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Leviticus 23:13 (Back)

[3] **23:13** A *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Leviticus 23:27 (Back)

[4] **23:27** Or *shall fast*; also verse 32

Footnote from Leviticus 23:34 (Back)

[5] **23:34** Or *tabernacles*

Footnote from Leviticus 24:4 (Back)

[1] **24:4** Hebrew *the pure lampstand*

Footnote from Leviticus 24:5 (Back)

[2] **24:5** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Leviticus 24:6 (Back)

[3] **24:6** Hebrew *the pure table*

Footnote from Leviticus 25:6 (Back)

[1] **25:6** That is, the Sabbath produce of the land

Footnote from Leviticus 25:6 (Back)

[2] **25:6** Or *servants*

Footnote from Leviticus 25:8 (Back)

[3] **25:8** Or *Sabbaths*

Footnote from Leviticus 25:12 (Back)

[4] **25:12** Or *countryside*

Footnote from Leviticus 25:42 (Back)

[5] **25:42** Hebrew *slaves*

Footnote from Leviticus 25:55 (Back)

[6] **25:55** Or *slaves*

Footnote from Leviticus 26:11 (Back)

[1] **26:11** Hebrew *tabernacle*

Footnote from Leviticus 26:26 (Back)

[2] **26:26** Hebrew *staff*

Footnote from Leviticus 26:34 (Back)

[3] **26:34** Or *pay for*; twice in this verse; also verse 43

Footnote from Leviticus 27:3 (Back)

[1] **27:3** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Leviticus 27:9 (Back)

[2] **27:9** Hebrew *it*

Footnote from Leviticus 27:16 (Back)

[3] **27:16** A *homer* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from Leviticus 27:25 (Back)

[4] **27:25** A *gerah* was about 1/50 ounce or 0.6 gram

Footnote from Leviticus 27:29 (Back)

[5] **27:29** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Cross-references for Leviticus

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Ex. 19:3 **b** Ex. 40:34, 35

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** ch. 22:18, 19

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **d** See Ex. 12:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **e** ch. 3:2, 8, 13; 4:4, 15, 24, 29, 33; 8:14, 18, 22; 16:21; Ex. 29:10, 15, 19 **f** ch. 22:21, 27; [Isa. 56:7; Rom. 12:1; Phil. 4:18] **g** ch. 4:20, 26, 31, 35; Num. 15:25; 2 Chr. 29:23, 24; [ch. 9:7; 16:24]

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** ch. 3:8; 2 Chr. 35:11; Heb. 12:24; 1 Pet. 1:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **i** [Gen. 22:9]

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **j** ch. 2:3, 9, 10, 11, 16; 3:5, 9, 11, 14, 16; 4:35; Ex. 29:18, 25, 41 **k** See Gen. 8:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **l** ver. 5

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **j** [See ver. 9 above] **k** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **m** ch. 5:7; 12:8; [Luke 2:24]

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **n** ch. 6:10

Cross-references for Leviticus 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **o** [Gen. 15:10]

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **p** ch. 6:14; 9:17; Num. 15:4 **q** ver. 15

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **r** ver. 9, 16; ch. 5:12; 6:15; 24:7; [Acts 10:4] **s** See ch. 1:9

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **t** ch. 7:9; 10:12, 13 **u** [Ex. 40:10]

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **v** Ex. 29:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **w** ch. 6:21; 7:9; [1 Chr. 23:29; Ezek. 4:3]

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **x** See ch. 1:9 **y** [Phil. 4:18]

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **z** ver. 3

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **a** ch. 6:17; [Matt. 16:12; Mark 8:15; Luke 12:1; 1 Cor. 5:8; Gal. 5:9]

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **b** See Ex. 23:19

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **c** Col. 4:6 **d** Num. 18:19; [2 Chr. 13:5] **e** Ezek. 43:24

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **f** ch. 23:14; [Josh. 5:11]

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **g** ver. 1

Cross-references for Leviticus 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **h** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **i** ch. 17:5; 22:21; 23:19; Amos 5:22; See ch. 7:11-21, 29-34 **j** ver. 7, 12 **k** See Ex. 12:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **l** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **m** ch. 4:8, 9; Ex. 29:13, 22

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **n** ver. 10

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **o** ch. 6:12

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **k** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **p** ch. 9:19; Ex. 29:22

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **q** ver. 4

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **r** ch. 21:6, 8, 17, 21, 22; 22:7, 25; Num. 28:2; Ezek. 44:7; Mal. 1:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **q** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **r** [See ver. 11 above] **s** ch. 7:23-25; 1 Sam. 2:15; Ezek. 44:7, 15

Cross-references for Leviticus 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **s** [See ver. 16 above] **t** ch. 7:26; 17:10, 14; 19:26; Gen. 9:4; Deut. 12:16, 23; 15:23; 1 Sam. 14:33; Acts 15:20, 29

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **u** ch. 5:15, 18; [Ps. 19:12]; See Num. 15:22-29 **v** ver. 13, 22, 27; ch. 5:17

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **w** [Heb. 7:27, 28] **x** ch. 9:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **y** ch. 1:3, 4

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **z** ver. 16, 17; ch. 5:9; 16:14; Num. 19:4; [Isa. 52:15]

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:6 (Back)

4:6 z [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:7 (Back)

4:7 a ch. 8:15; 9:9; 16:18; [Ex. 39:38] b ch. 5:9; 8:15; 9:9; Ex. 29:12

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:8 (Back)

4:8 c ch. 3:3

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:9 (Back)

4:9 d ch. 3:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:11 (Back)

4:11 e ch. 9:11; Ex. 29:14; Num. 19:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:12 (Back)

4:12 f ch. 6:11; 10:4, 5; 14:3; 16:27; 24:14, 23; Ex. 29:14; 33:7 g Heb. 13:11

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:13 (Back)

4:13 h Num. 15:24-26 i ch. 5:2-4

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **j** ver. 23

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **k** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **l** See ver. 5-12

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **m** ver. 3 **n** Num. 15:25, 28

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **f** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **o** ver. 2, 13, 27

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **p** ver. 14

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **q** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **r** ver. 7, 18, 30, 34

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **s** ver. 31; ch. 3:3, 5 **t** ver. 20, 31, 35; ch. 5:10, 13, 16, 18; 6:7; 14:18; 15:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **u** ver. 2; Num. 15:27

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **v** ver. 14, 23

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **w** ver. 4, 15, 24; See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:31 (Back)

4:31 x ch. 3:14 y ver. 10, 26; ch. 3:3 z ch. 1:9; See Gen. 8:21 a ver. 20, 26, 35

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:32 (Back)

4:32 b ver. 28

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:33 (Back)

4:33 w [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 4:35 (Back)

4:35 c ch. 3:3, 9 d ver. 20, 26, 31

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:1 (Back)

5:1 e 1 Kgs. 8:31; Prov. 29:24; [1 Sam. 14:24, 26; Matt. 26:63] f ver. 17; ch. 7:18; 10:17; 17:16; 19:8; 20:17, 19; Num. 5:31; [Num. 9:13]

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:2 (Back)

5:2 g ch. 11:24, 28, 31, 39; Num. 19:11, 13, 16

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:3 (Back)

5:3 h See ch. 12; ch. 13; ch. 15

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **i** [Judg. 11:30, 31; 1 Sam. 14:24; 25:22; Mark 6:23; Acts 23:12] **j** Eccles. 5:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **k** ch. 16:21; 26:40; Num. 5:7; Ezra 10:1; [Josh. 7:19]

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **l** ch. 12:8; 14:21 **m** See ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **n** ch. 1:15, 17

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **o** ch. 1:15 **p** ch. 4:7, 18, 30, 34

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **q** See ch. 4:20, 26, 31, 35

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **r** Num. 5:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **s** ch. 2:2 **t** ch. 4:35

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **q** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **u** ch. 22:14; [Ezra 10:2] **v** [Ezra 10:19] **w** See Ex. 30:13

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **x** ch. 6:5; 22:14; 27:13, 15, 27, 31; Num. 5:7 **q** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **y** ch. 4:2 **z** Num. 15:29; [Luke 12:48]

Cross-references for Leviticus 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **a** ver. 15 **q** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **b** Num. 5:6 **c** ch. 19:11 **d** Ex. 22:7, 10 **e** ch. 19:13; Mic. 2:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **f** Ex. 23:4; Deut. 22:1-3 **g** ch. 19:12; Ex. 22:11

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **e** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **h** Num. 5:7; [ch. 5:16; 2 Sam. 12:6; Luke 19:8]

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **i** ch. 5:15, 18

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **j** See ch. 4:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **k** ch. 16:4; Ezek. 44:18; See Ex. 28:39-43 **l** ch. 1:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **m** ch. 16:23; Ezek. 42:14; 44:19 **n** See ch. 4:12

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **o** ch. 3:3, 9, 14

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **p** ch. 2:1; Num. 15:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **q** ch. 2:2, 9

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **r** ch. 2:3, 10; Ezek. 44:29; [1 Cor. 9:13] **s** ver. 26; ch. 10:12, 13

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **t** ch. 2:11 **u** Num. 18:9 **v** ver. 25, 29; ch. 2:3; 7:1

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **w** Ex. 29:1, 2 **x** ch. 5:11; Ex. 16:36

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **y** ch. 2:5; 7:9 **z** ch. 7:12

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **a** Ex. 29:25

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **b** See ch. 4 **c** ch. 1:3, 5, 11; 4:24, 29, 33; [ch. 7:2] **d** ver. 17, 29

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **e** ch. 10:17, 18; Num. 18:9, 19; Ezek. 44:27-29 **f** ver. 16

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:28 (Back)

6:28 **g** ch. 11:32, 33; 15:12 **h** [ch. 11:33; 15:12]

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **d** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 6:30 (Back)

6:30 **i** ch. 4:7, 11, 12, 18, 21; 16:27; Heb. 13:11; [ver. 26, 29; ch. 10:18]

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **j** See ch. 5:1–6:7 **k** ver. 37 **l** ch. 6:17, 25

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **m** ch. 6:25

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **n** ch. 3:3, 4, 9, 10, 14-16; 4:8, 9; Ex. 29:13, 22

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **o** ch. 3:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **p** ch. 6:18, 29 **q** ver. 1

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **r** ch. 6:25, 26; 14:13

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **s** ch. 2:3, 10; Num. 18:9; Ezek. 44:29 **t** ch. 2:7 **u** ch. 2:5; 6:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **v** ch. 2:4; Num. 6:15 **w** ch. 6:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **x** Amos 4:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **y** Ex. 29:27, 28 **z** Num. 18:8, 11, 19

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **a** ch. 22:29, 30

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **b** ch. 19:6-8; 22:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **c** ch. 19:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **d** ch. 15:3; 22:3

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **e** See ch. 12; ch. 13; ch. 15 **f** See ch. 11:24-28 **g** See ch. 11:10-23

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **h** ch. 3:16, 17

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **i** ch. 17:15; 22:8; Ex. 22:31; Deut. 14:21; Ezek. 4:14; 44:31

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **j** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **k** ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:30 (Back)

7:30 **l** ch. 3:3, 4, 9, 14 **m** See Ex. 29:24

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:31 (Back)

7:31 **n** ch. 3:5, 11, 16 **o** [ch. 9:21; Num. 6:20]

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:32 (Back)

7:32 **o** [See ver. 31 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:34 (Back)

7:34 **o** [See ver. 31 above] **p** Ex. 29:28; Num. 18:18, 19

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:36 (Back)

7:36 **q** ch. 8:12, 30; Ex. 40:13-15

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:37 (Back)

7:37 **r** ch. 6:9, 14, 25 **s** ver. 1 **t** ch. 6:20; Ex. 29:1 **u** ver. 11

Cross-references for Leviticus 7:38 (Back)

7:38 **v** ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **w** See Ex. 29

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **x** See Ex. 28:2-4 **y** See Ex. 30:23-25

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **z** Ex. 29:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **a** Ex. 28:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **b** See Ex. 28:30

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **a** [See ver. 7 above] **c** ch. 21:12; Ex. 28:36, 37

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **d** See Ex. 30:26-29

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **e** ch. 21:10, 12; Ex. 30:30; Ps. 133:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **f** Ezek. 43:19 **g** ch. 4:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **h** ch. 4:7; Ezek. 43:20, 26; [Heb. 9:22]

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **i** ch. 3:4; 4:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **j** ch. 4:11, 12

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **k** ver. 2

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **l** ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **m** ver. 2

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **n** See ch. 14:14-17

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:30 (Back)

8:30 **o** Ex. 30:30; Num. 3:3

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **p** Ezek. 43:25, 26

Cross-references for Leviticus 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **q** Num. 3:7; 9:19; Deut. 11:1; 1 Kgs. 2:3; Zech. 3:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **r** Ezek. 43:27

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **s** ch. 4:3; 8:14; Ex. 29:1 **t** ch. 8:18

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **u** ch. 4:23; [Ezra 6:17]

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **v** ver. 17; ch. 2:4 **w** ver. 6, 23; Ex. 29:43

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **x** ch. 4:3; Heb. 5:1-3; 7:27; 9:7 **y** ch. 4:16, 20

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **z** ch. 4:6; 8:15 **a** See ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **b** ch. 8:16 **c** ch. 4:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **d** ch. 4:11, 12; 8:17

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **e** ch. 1:5; 8:19

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **f** ch. 8:20

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **g** ch. 8:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **h** ver. 3, 7; Heb. 2:17; 5:3 **i** See ch. 6:26 **j** ver. 8

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **k** ch. 1:3, 10 **l** ch. 5:10

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **m** ver. 4; ch. 2:1, 2 **n** Ex. 29:38, 39

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **o** ch. 3:1, 12, 16

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **p** ch. 3:3, 9, 14; 4:8; 7:3

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **q** ch. 3:5, 16

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **r** Ex. 29:24, 26; See ch. 7:30-34

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **s** [Luke 24:50] **t** Deut. 21:5; See Num. 6:23-27

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **u** ver. 4, 6

Cross-references for Leviticus 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **v** [Judg. 6:21; 13:19, 20; 1 Kgs. 18:38; 1 Chr. 21:26; 2 Chr. 7:1] **w** [Ezra 3:11] **x** [1 Kgs. 18:39; 2 Chr. 7:3]

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **y** ch. 16:1; Ex. 6:23; 28:1; Num. 3:4; 26:61; 1 Chr. 24:2 **z** [Num. 16:18] **a** Ex. 30:9

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **b** ch. 9:24; Num. 16:35; [2 Sam. 6:7]

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **c** ch. 21:17, 21 **d** Ezek. 28:22 **e** [Ps. 39:9]

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **f** Ex. 6:18, 22; Num. 3:19, 30

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **g** ch. 13:45; 21:10; Ezek. 24:16, 17 **h** Num. 1:53; 16:22, 46; 18:5; Josh. 7:1; 22:18, 20

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **i** ch. 21:12 **j** ch. 8:30

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **k** Ezek. 44:21; [Num. 6:3, 20; Luke 1:15; 1 Tim. 3:3, 8]

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **l** ch. 11:47; 20:25; Ezek. 22:26; 44:23

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **m** ch. 14:57; Deut. 24:8; Neh. 8:2, 8, 9; [Jer. 18:18; Mal. 2:7]

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **n** ch. 6:16; Num. 18:9, 10 **o** See ch. 6:17

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **p** ch. 2:3; 6:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **q** ch. 7:31, 34; Ex. 29:24, 26, 27; Num. 18:11

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **r** ch. 7:31, 34

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **s** ch. 9:3, 15

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **t** ch. 6:26, 29 **o** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **u** ch. 6:30 **v** ch. 6:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **w** ch. 9:8, 12 **x** Jer. 6:20; 14:12; Hos. 9:4; Mal. 1:10, 13; 2:13

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **y** For ver. 1-47, see Deut. 14:3-20; [Matt. 15:11; Mark 7:15, 18; Acts 10:12-15; 11:6-9; Rom. 14:14; 1 Cor. 8:8; Col. 2:16, 21; Heb. 9:10]

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **z** Ps. 104:18; Prov. 30:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **a** [Isa. 65:4; 66:3, 17]

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **b** ch. 7:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **b** [See ver. 10 above] **c** Job 39:26, 30

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **d** Job 28:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **e** Job 39:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **f** Ps. 102:6 **g** Isa. 34:11

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **h** Ps. 102:6; Isa. 34:11; Zeph. 2:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:19 (Back)

11:19 i Isa. 2:20

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:22 (Back)

11:22 j Ex. 10:4; Joel 1:4; [Matt. 3:4; Mark 1:6]

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:25 (Back)

11:25 k ch. 13:6, 34; 14:8, 9, 47; 15:5; 16:26, 28; 17:15; Num. 19:10; 31:24

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:28 (Back)

11:28 k [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:29 (Back)

11:29 l Isa. 66:17

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:32 (Back)

11:32 m ch. 15:12

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:33 (Back)

11:33 **n** ch. 6:28; 15:12

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:40 (Back)

11:40 **o** ch. 17:15; 22:8; Deut. 14:21; Ezek. 4:14; 44:31

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:41 (Back)

11:41 **p** [ver. 29]

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:43 (Back)

11:43 **q** ch. 20:25

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:44 (Back)

11:44 **r** ch. 19:2; 20:7, 26; 21:8; Ex. 19:6; Cited 1 Pet. 1:16; [1 Thess. 4:7] **q** [See ver. 43 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:45 (Back)

11:45 **s** Ex. 6:7 **r** [See ver. 44 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 11:47 (Back)

11:47 **t** ch. 10:10; 20:25

Cross-references for Leviticus 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **u** [Luke 2:22] **v** ch. 15:19

Cross-references for Leviticus 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **w** Gen. 17:12; Luke 1:59; 2:21; John 7:22, 23

Cross-references for Leviticus 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **u** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **x** ch. 1:14; 5:7; Cited Luke 2:24 **y** ver. 6 **z** ch. 4:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **a** ch. 14:56 **b** Deut. 24:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **c** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **c** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **d** See ch. 11:25

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **e** [Num. 12:10, 12; 2 Kgs. 5:27; 15:5; 2 Chr. 26:20, 21]

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **f** [ver. 4, 5]

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **g** See Ex. 9:9

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **h** ver. 24

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **i** ver. 28

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **j** ver. 19

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:28 (Back)

13:28 **k** ver. 23

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:34 (Back)

13:34 **l** ver. 6

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:45 (Back)

13:45 **m** ch. 10:6 **n** Ezek. 24:17, 22; Mic. 3:7 **o** [Lam. 4:15]

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:46 (Back)

13:46 **p** Num. 5:2; 12:14, 15; [2 Kgs. 7:3; 15:5; 2 Chr. 26:21; Luke 17:12]

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:47 (Back)

13:47 **q** [Jude 23; Rev. 3:4]

Cross-references for Leviticus 13:51 (Back)

13:51 **r** ch. 14:44

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **s** Matt. 8:2, 4; Mark 1:40, 44; Luke 5:12, 14; 17:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **t** [2 Kgs. 7:10; Luke 17:12]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **u** Num. 19:6 **v** Heb. 9:19 **w** See Ex. 12:22

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **x** Heb. 9:13 **y** [2 Kgs. 5:10, 14] **z** [ch. 16:22] **a** ver. 53; [ch. 17:5]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **b** ver. 47; See ch. 11:25 **c** Num. 12:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **d** [Num. 31:19] **b** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **e** [Matt. 8:4]; Mark 1:44; Luke 5:14 **f** Num. 15:4; See ch. 2

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **g** ch. 5:18; 6:6, 7 **h** See Ex. 29:24

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **i** ch. 1:5, 11; 4:4, 24 **j** ch. 7:7 **k** ch. 2:3; 7:6

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **l** [ch. 8:23; Ex. 29:20]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **m** See ch. 4:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **f** [See ver. 10 above] **m** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **n** ch. 5:7, 11; 12:8 **h** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **o** See ch. 12:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **p** ver. 10, 11

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:24 (Back)

14:24 **q** ver. 12

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **r** For ver. 25-29, see ver. 14-18

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:30 (Back)

14:30 **s** ver. 22; ch. 15:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:31 (Back)

14:31 **m** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:32 (Back)

14:32 **t** ver. 10

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:34 (Back)

14:34 **u** Gen. 17:8; Num. 32:22; Deut. 32:49

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:35 (Back)

14:35 **v** [Ps. 91:10; Zech. 5:4]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:44 (Back)

14:44 **w** ch. 13:51, 52

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:47 (Back)

14:47 **x** See ch. 11:25

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:49 (Back)

14:49 **y** ver. 52 **z** [ver. 4-6]

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:53 (Back)

14:53 **a** See ver. 7 **b** ver. 19, 20

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:54 (Back)

14:54 **c** ch. 13:30

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:55 (Back)

14:55 **d** ch. 13:47 **e** ver. 34

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:56 (Back)

14:56 **f** ch. 13:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 14:57 (Back)

14:57 **g** See ch. 10:10, 11

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **h** ch. 22:4; Num. 5:2; 2 Sam. 3:29

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **i** See ch. 11:25 **j** ch. 16:26; 17:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **k** ch. 6:28; 11:32, 33

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **l** ver. 28; [ch. 14:8]

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **m** See ch. 12:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **n** ch. 14:30, 31 **o** ver. 30; See ch. 4:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **p** ch. 22:4; Deut. 23:10

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **q** [1 Sam. 21:4]

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **r** See ver. 4-10

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **s** ch. 18:19; [ch. 20:18]

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **t** Matt. 9:20; Mark 5:25; Luke 8:43

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **u** For ver. 28-30, see ver. 13-15

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **v** See ch. 12:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **w** Num. 5:3; 19:13, 20; Ezek. 5:11; 23:38

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **x** ver. 2 **y** ver. 16

Cross-references for Leviticus 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **z** ver. 19 **x** [See ver. 32 above] **a** ver. 25 **b** ver. 24

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **c** ch. 10:1, 2

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **d** [Ex. 30:10; Heb. 9:7, 12, 24, 25; 10:19-22] **e** Ex. 25:22; 40:34, 35; [1 Kgs. 8:10-12]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **f** ch. 4:3 **g** ch. 1:10; 8:18

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **h** ch. 6:10; 8:7; Ezek. 44:17, 18; See Ex. 28:39-43 **i** ch. 8:6, 7; Ex. 30:20

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **j** ch. 4:14; Num. 29:11; 2 Chr. 29:21; Ezra 6:17

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **k** Ezek. 45:22 **l** ver. 17, 24; ch. 9:7; Heb. 7:27, 28; 9:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **m** ver. 26

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **m** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **k** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **n** ch. 10:1; Num. 16:46; Rev. 8:3-5

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **o** Ex. 30:1, 7, 8 **p** Ex. 25:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **q** Heb. 9:13, 25; 10:4; See ch. 4:5, 6

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **r** Heb. 2:17; 5:1; 9:7 **s** ver. 2; Heb. 6:19; 9:3, 7

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **t** ver. 18; [Ex. 29:36; Ezek. 45:18; Heb. 9:22, 23]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **u** [Luke 1:10, 21]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **v** ch. 1:5; 4:24 **w** ver. 16; ch. 4:7, 18; Ex. 30:6, 10

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **x** ver. 16, 18; Ezek. 43:20; 45:20

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **y** [Isa. 53:6; 2 Cor. 5:21]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **z** [Isa. 53:11, 12; John 1:29; Heb. 9:28; 1 Pet. 2:24] **a** [ch. 14:7]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **b** See ch. 6:11

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **c** ver. 3, 5

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **d** ch. 4:8-10; Ex. 29:13

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **e** ver. 8, 10 **f** [ch. 15:5; 17:15]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **g** ch. 4:11, 12, 21; 6:30; Heb. 13:11, 12

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:29 (Back)

16:29 **h** ch. 23:27; Num. 29:7 **i** ch. 23:32; Ps. 35:13; Isa. 58:3, 5; Dan. 10:12 **j** ch. 17:15; 18:26; 19:34; [Ex. 12:49]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:30 (Back)

16:30 **k** Ps. 51:2; Jer. 33:8; Heb. 10:1, 2; 1 John 1:7, 9

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:31 (Back)

16:31 **l** ch. 23:32 **i** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:32 (Back)

16:32 **m** [ch. 21:10] **n** Ex. 29:29, 30; [Num. 20:28] **o** ver. 4

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:33 (Back)

16:33 **p** ver. 16 **q** ver. 18 **r** ver. 6 **s** ver. 24

Cross-references for Leviticus 16:34 (Back)

16:34 **t** Ex. 30:10; Heb. 9:7, 25

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **u** [Deut. 12:5, 6, 13-15, 21]

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **v** ver. 9 **w** [Ex. 30:33]

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **x** ch. 14:7, 53 **y** ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **y** [See ver. 5 above] **z** See Gen. 8:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **a** See Ex. 34:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **b** ch. 1:2, 3

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **c** ver. 4 **w** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **d** See ch. 3:17 **e** ch. 20:3, 6; 26:17; Jer. 44:11; Ezek. 14:8; 15:7; [Ps. 34:16]

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **f** ver. 14 **g** [Matt. 26:28; Mark 14:24; Rom. 3:25; 5:9; Eph. 1:7; Col. 1:14, 20; Heb. 13:12; 1 John 1:7; Rev. 1:5] **h** Heb. 9:22

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **i** Deut. 12:16, 24; 15:23 **j** Ezek. 24:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **k** ver. 11; See Gen. 9:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **l** See ch. 22:8 **m** See ch. 16:29 **n** See ch. 11:25 **o** ch. 15:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **p** [Num. 19:20]; See ch. 5:1

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **q** ch. 11:44; 19:4; 20:7; Ex. 6:6, 7

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **r** Ezek. 20:7, 8; 23:8 **s** Ex. 23:24; Deut. 12:30, 31

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **t** ver. 26; ch. 19:19, 37; 20:8, 22; 25:18; Deut. 4:1, 6; 5:1; 6:1; 12:1; Ezek. 20:19 **q** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **t** [See ver. 4 above] **u** Ezek. 20:11, 13, 21; Cited Rom. 10:5;

Gal. 3:12; [Luke 10:28]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **v** For ver. 7-16, see ch. 20:11-21

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **w** Deut. 22:30; 27:20; 1 Cor. 5:1; [Gen. 49:4; Amos 2:7]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **x** [2 Sam. 13:12; Ezek. 22:11]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **y** [Gen. 38:26; Ezek. 22:11]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **z** [Gen. 38:8; Deut. 25:5; Matt. 22:24; Mark 12:19; Luke 20:28]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **a** [1 Sam. 1:6] **b** [Gen. 31:50]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **c** [ch. 15:24; 20:18; Ezek. 18:6; 22:10]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **d** See Ex. 20:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **e** ch. 20:2-5; Deut. 18:10 **f** [1 Kgs. 11:7, 33; Acts 7:43] **g** ch. 19:12; 20:3; 21:6; 22:2, 32; Ezek. 36:20, 22; Mal. 1:12

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **h** ch. 20:13; [Gen. 19:5; Judg. 19:22; Rom. 1:27; 1 Cor. 6:9, 10; 1 Tim. 1:9, 10]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **i** ch. 20:15, 16; Ex. 22:19 **j** ch. 20:12

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:24 (Back)

18:24 **k** ver. 30; [Matt. 15:19, 20; Mark 7:21-23] **l** ch. 20:23; [Deut. 18:12]

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **m** Num. 35:34; Jer. 2:7; Ezek. 36:17 **n** ch. 20:22

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **o** See ver. 4, 5 **p** See ch. 16:29

Cross-references for Leviticus 18:30 (Back)

18:30 **q** ch. 22:9 **r** ver. 3, 26; ch. 20:23; Deut. 18:9 **s** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **t** See ch. 11:44, 45

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **u** See Ex. 20:12 **v** See Ex. 20:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **w** ch. 26:1; 1 John 5:21; See Ex. 20:3-5 **x** Ex. 34:17; [Deut. 27:15]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **y** See ch. 7:15-18 **z** ch. 1:3; 22:19

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **a** ch. 7:18

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **b** See ch. 5:1 **c** ch. 22:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **d** ch. 23:22; Deut. 24:19-21; [Ruth 2:15, 16]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **e** See Ex. 20:15 **f** [ch. 6:2, 3; Eph. 4:15, 25; Col. 3:9]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **g** See Ex. 20:7 **h** See ch. 18:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **i** ch. 6:2, 3 **j** Deut. 24:14, 15; Mal. 3:5; [James 5:4]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **k** Deut. 27:18 **l** ver. 32; ch. 25:17; Eccles. 5:7; 12:13; 1 Pet. 2:17

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **m** Ex. 23:2, 3; Deut. 1:17; 16:19; 27:19; Ps. 82:2; Prov. 24:23; James 2:9; [2 Chr. 19:6, 7]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **n** Prov. 11:13; 20:19 **o** Ex. 23:1, 7; [Matt. 26:60, 61]; See 1 Kgs. 21:10-13; Acts 6:11-13

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **p** 1 John 2:9, 11; 3:15 **q** Prov. 27:5, 6; Matt. 18:15; Luke 17:3; Gal. 6:1; Eph. 5:11 **r** [ch. 22:16; Rom. 1:32; 1 Tim. 5:22; 2 John 11]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **s** Prov. 20:22; Rom. 12:17, 19; Heb. 10:30 **t** Matt. 5:43; Cited Matt. 19:19; 22:39; Mark 12:31; Luke 10:27; Rom. 13:9; Gal. 5:14; James 2:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **u** See ch. 18:4, 5 **v** Deut. 22:9-11

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **w** ch. 5:15; 6:6, 7

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **x** See ch. 3:17 **y** Deut. 18:10; 2 Kgs. 17:17 **z** 2 Kgs. 21:6; 2 Chr. 33:6

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **a** ch. 21:5; [Isa. 15:2; Jer. 9:26; 48:37]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:28 (Back)

19:28 **b** ch. 21:1, 4, 5; Deut. 14:1; 1 Kgs. 18:28; Jer. 16:6; 41:5; 47:5; 48:37

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:29 (Back)

19:29 **c** [Deut. 23:17]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:30 (Back)

19:30 **d** ver. 3; ch. 26:2; See Ex. 20:8 **e** Eccles. 5:1; [Matt. 21:12, 13; Mark 11:15-17; Luke 19:45, 46; John 2:14-16]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:31 (Back)

19:31 **f** ch. 20:6, 27; Deut. 18:11; Isa. 8:19; [Ex. 22:18; 1 Sam. 28:3, 7, 9; 1 Chr. 10:13; Acts 16:16]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:32 (Back)

19:32 **g** Prov. 20:29; [Lam. 5:12] **h** See ver. 14

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:33 (Back)

19:33 **i** Ex. 22:21; 23:9; Mal. 3:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:34 (Back)

19:34 **j** See ch. 16:29 **k** Deut. 10:19; See ver. 18

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:35 (Back)

19:35 **l** See ver. 15

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:36 (Back)

19:36 **m** Deut. 25:13, 15; Prov. 11:1; 16:11; 20:10; Ezek. 45:10; [Amos 8:5; Mic. 6:11]

Cross-references for Leviticus 19:37 (Back)

19:37 **n** See ch. 18:4, 5

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **o** See ch. 18:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **p** See ch. 17:10 **q** ch. 19:30; Ezek. 5:11; 23:38, 39 **r** See ch. 18:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **s** Deut. 17:2, 3, 5

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **t** See Ex. 34:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **u** See ch. 19:31 **v** See ch. 17:10

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **w** See ch. 11:44

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **x** See ch. 18:4 **y** ch. 21:8, 15, 23; 22:32; Ex. 31:13; Ezek. 37:28

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **z** See Ex. 21:17 **a** ver. 11, 12, 13, 16, 27; [2 Sam. 1:16; 1 Kgs. 2:32, 33, 37]

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **b** ch. 18:20; Deut. 22:22; John 8:4, 5

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **c** See ch. 18:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **d** ch. 18:15 **e** ch. 18:23

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **f** See ch. 18:22

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **g** ch. 18:17; Deut. 27:23

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **h** ch. 18:23; Ex. 22:19; Deut. 27:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **h** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **i** ch. 18:9; Deut. 27:22

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **j** ch. 18:19; [ch. 15:24]

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **k** ch. 18:12, 13 **l** ch. 18:6

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **m** ch. 18:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **n** ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **o** See ch. 18:4 **p** ch. 18:25, 28

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **q** ch. 18:3, 24, 30; Deut. 9:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **r** Ex. 3:17; 6:8 **s** See Ex. 3:8 **t** Ex. 33:16; 1 Kgs. 8:53; [Ex. 19:5; Deut. 7:6; 14:2; 1 Kgs. 8:53]

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **u** See ch. 11:2-47; Deut. 14:4-20

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **v** Ex. 19:6 **w** ver. 7; See ch. 11:44

Cross-references for Leviticus 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **x** See ch. 19:31 **y** ver. 2 **z** ver. 9

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **a** Ezek. 44:25

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **b** Ezek. 44:20; [ch. 19:27, 28; Deut. 14:1]

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **c** See ch. 18:21 **d** See ch. 3:11

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **e** ver. 13, 14; Ezek. 44:22 **f** See Deut. 24:1-4

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **g** ch. 22:9, 16 **h** See ch. 11:44

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **i** [Gen. 38:24]

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **j** ch. 8:12; 16:32; Ex. 29:29, 30; Num. 35:25 **k** ch. 10:6

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **l** Num. 19:14; [ver. 1, 2]

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **m** ch. 10:7 **n** ver. 23 **o** [ch. 8:9, 12, 30]

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **p** ver. 7; Ezek. 44:22

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **g** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **q** ch. 10:3; [Num. 16:5; Ps. 65:4]

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **r** ch. 22:22 **s** [ch. 22:23]

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **r** [See ver. 18 above] **t** [Deut. 23:1]

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **u** ver. 6

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **v** ch. 2:3, 10; 6:17, 25; 7:1; 10:12, 17; 14:13; 24:9; Num. 18:9 **w** ch. 22:10, 12

Cross-references for Leviticus 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **x** ver. 12 **y** ch. 22:9, 16

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **z** [Num. 6:3] **a** ver. 3; Ex. 28:38; Deut. 15:19 **b** [Num. 18:32]; See ch. 18:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **c** ch. 7:20

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **d** ch. 15:2 **e** ch. 14:2; 15:13 **f** Num. 19:11 **g** ch. 15:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **h** ch. 11:24, 43, 44 **i** ch. 15:7, 19

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **j** [Heb. 10:22]; See ch. 15:5-11

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **k** ch. 21:22; [Num. 18:11, 13]; See ch. 3:11

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **l** See ch. 7:24

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **m** [Ex. 28:43]; See ch. 19:17 **n** ch. 21:8, 15, 23

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **o** ch. 24:9; [1 Sam. 21:6; Matt. 12:4; Mark 2:26; Luke 6:4]

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **p** Num. 18:11, 13

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **q** [Gen. 38:11; Ruth 1:8] **r** ch. 10:14; Num. 18:11, 19

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **s** ch. 4:2; 5:15, 16, 18 **t** ch. 27:13, 15, 19

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **u** ch. 19:8; Num. 18:32

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **m** [See ver. 9 above] **n** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **v** ch. 1:2, 3, 10; Num. 15:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **w** ch. 1:3, 10

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **x** Deut. 15:21; 17:1; Mal. 1:8, 14; [Heb. 9:14; 1 Pet. 1:19]

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **y** ch. 3:1, 6 **z** ch. 7:16; Num. 15:3, 8; Deut. 23:21, 23; Ps. 61:8; 65:1; Eccles. 5:4, 5

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **a** ver. 20; ch. 21:18; Mal. 1:8 **b** ch. 21:20 **c** ch. 1:9, 13; 3:3, 5

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **d** ch. 21:18

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **e** See ch. 3:11 **f** Mal. 1:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:27 (Back)

22:27 **g** Ex. 22:30

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **h** [Deut. 22:6]

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **i** ch. 7:12; Ps. 107:22; 116:17; Amos 4:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:30 (Back)

22:30 **j** ch. 7:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:31 (Back)

22:31 **k** ch. 19:37; Num. 15:40; Deut. 4:40

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:32 (Back)

22:32 **l** See ch. 18:21 **m** ch. 10:3 **n** See ch. 20:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 22:33 (Back)

22:33 **o** See Ex. 6:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **p** ver. 4, 37; Num. 29:39; See Ex. 23:14-17 **q** Num. 10:10; Ps. 81:3; Joel 2:15 **r** Ex. 12:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **s** ch. 19:3; Ex. 23:12; 31:15; 34:21; Luke 13:14; See Ex. 20:8-11; Deut. 5:12-15

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **p** [See ver. 2 above] **t** Ex. 12:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **u** Ex. 13:3, 10; 23:15; 34:18; Num. 9:2, 3; 28:16, 17; Josh. 5:10; 2 Kgs. 23:21; Ezra 6:19; [Num. 9:10, 11; 2 Chr. 30:2, 13, 15]; See Ex. 12:2-14; Deut. 16:1-8

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **v** Ex. 12:16; Num. 28:18, 25

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **w** Ex. 23:19; 34:26; Num. 15:18, 19; 28:26; Deut. 26:1, 2 **x** ver. 17

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **y** ver. 15, 20; Ex. 29:24

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **y** [See ver. 11 above] **z** ch. 1:10

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **a** ch. 2:14-16 **b** Ex. 29:40

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **c** [ch. 2:14]

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **d** Ex. 34:22; Deut. 16:9 **y** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **e** Acts 2:1 (Gk.) **f** Num. 28:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **g** See ver. 10

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **h** ch. 4:23, 28; Num. 28:30 **i** See ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **y** [See ver. 11 above] **j** Num. 18:12; Deut. 18:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **k** ch. 19:9, 10; Deut. 24:19; [Ruth 2:2, 3]

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **l** Num. 29:1 **m** ch. 25:9

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **n** ch. 16:29, 30; Num. 29:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **o** See Ex. 30:33

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:34 (Back)

23:34 **p** Num. 29:12; Deut. 16:13; Ezra 3:4; Neh. 8:14; Ezek. 45:25; Hos. 12:9; Zech. 14:16; John 7:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:36 (Back)

23:36 **q** Num. 29:35; Neh. 8:18; John 7:37 **r** Num. 29:35; Deut. 16:8; 2 Kgs. 10:20; 2 Chr. 7:9; Neh. 8:18; Isa. 1:13; Joel 1:14; 2:15; Amos 5:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:37 (Back)

23:37 **s** ver. 2, 4

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:38 (Back)

23:38 **t** Num. 29:39

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:39 (Back)

23:39 **u** Ex. 23:16; Deut. 16:13

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:40 (Back)

23:40 **v** See Neh. 8:14-18 **w** Deut. 16:14, 15

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:41 (Back)

23:41 **x** See Num. 29:12-38

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:42 (Back)

23:42 **y** See Neh. 8:14-18

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:43 (Back)

23:43 **z** See Deut. 31:10-13

Cross-references for Leviticus 23:44 (Back)

23:44 **a** ver. 2

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **b** Ex. 27:20, 21

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **c** Ex. 31:8; 39:37

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **d** Ex. 25:30

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **e** Ex. 25:23, 24; 1 Kgs. 7:48; 2 Chr. 4:19; 13:11; Heb. 9:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **f** 1 Chr. 9:32; [Num. 4:7; 2 Chr. 2:4]

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **g** 1 Sam. 21:6; Matt. 12:4; Mark 2:26; Luke 6:4 **h** [ch. 6:16; 8:31; 21:22; Ex. 29:33]

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **i** See ver. 16 **j** [Ex. 3:14, 15; Phil. 2:9] **k** Ex. 18:22, 26

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **l** [Num. 15:34] **m** [Ex. 18:15, 16; Num. 27:5; 36:5, 6]

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **n** [ver. 23] **o** [Deut. 13:9; 17:7]

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **p** ch. 5:1; 20:17, 20; 22:9; Num. 9:13; [Ex. 20:7]

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **q** ver. 11; 1 Kgs. 21:10, 13; Matt. 26:65, 66; Mark 14:63, 64; John 10:33

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **r** Gen. 9:5, 6; Ex. 21:12; Num. 35:31; Deut. 19:11, 12

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **s** Ex. 21:33, 34

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **t** Ex. 21:23-25; Deut. 19:21; Matt. 5:38; 7:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **s** [See ver. 18 above] **r** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **u** ch. 19:34; Ex. 12:49; Num. 15:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **v** [ver. 14]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **w** ch. 26:46

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **x** Ex. 23:10, 11; [ch. 26:34, 35; 2 Chr. 36:21]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **y** [2 Kgs. 19:29]; Isa. 37:30

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **z** ver. 12

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:9 (Back)

25:9 **a** [ch. 23:24; Isa. 27:13] **b** ch. 23:24, 27

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **c** Isa. 61:1; Jer. 34:8, 13, 15, 17; Ezek. 46:17; [Isa. 61:2; 63:4; Luke 4:19] **d** ch. 27:24; Num. 36:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **e** ver. 4, 5 **y** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **f** ver. 6, 7

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **d** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:14 (Back)

25:14 **g** [ch. 19:33]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **h** ch. 27:18, 23

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **i** ver. 36, 43; ch. 19:14, 32

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **j** See ch. 18:4, 5 **k** ch. 26:5, 6; Deut. 12:10; [Prov. 1:33; Jer. 23:6; Ezek. 34:25, 28]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **l** Ps. 85:12; Ezek. 34:26, 27 **m** ch. 26:5; Deut. 11:15; [Joel 2:19, 26] **k** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **n** [Matt. 6:25, 31; Luke 12:22, 29] **o** ver. 4, 5

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:21 (Back)

25:21 **p** Deut. 28:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **q** [2 Kgs. 19:29] **r** ch. 26:10

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:23 (Back)

25:23 **s** Deut. 32:43; 2 Chr. 7:20; Ps. 85:1; Hos. 9:3; Joel 2:18; 3:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:25 (Back)

25:25 **t** Ruth 2:20; 3:9, 12; 4:4, 6; Jer. 32:7, 8

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:27 (Back)

25:27 **u** See ver. 50-52

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:28 (Back)

25:28 **v** ch. 27:21 **w** ver. 13, 41

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:30 (Back)

25:30 **v** [See ver. 28 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:31 (Back)

25:31 **v** [See ver. 28 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:32 (Back)

25:32 **x** [Num. 35:2]; See Josh. 21:2-40

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:34 (Back)

25:34 **y** Num. 35:2; 1 Chr. 13:2; [Acts 4:36, 37]; See Josh. 21:11-42; 1 Chr. 6:55-81

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:35 (Back)

25:35 **z** Deut. 15:7, 8; [Ps. 41:1; 112:5, 9; Prov. 14:31; Acts 11:29; 1 John 3:17]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:36 (Back)

25:36 **a** See Ex. 22:25 **b** ver. 17, 43; Neh. 5:9; [Mal. 3:5]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:37 (Back)

25:37 **a** [See ver. 36 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:38 (Back)

25:38 **c** ver. 42, 55; ch. 22:32, 33; 26:13

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:39 (Back)

25:39 **d** Ex. 21:2; Deut. 15:12; 1 Kgs. 9:22; 2 Kgs. 4:1; Neh. 5:5

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:41 (Back)

25:41 **v** [See ver. 28 above] **e** [Ex. 21:3] **f** ver. 13, 28

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:42 (Back)

25:42 **g** ver. 55; [Rom. 6:22; 1 Cor. 7:23]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:43 (Back)

25:43 **h** [Eph. 6:9; Col. 4:1] **i** Ex. 1:13, 14; Ezek. 34:4 **j** ver. 17, 36

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:45 (Back)

25:45 **k** Isa. 14:1, 2; 56:3, 6

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:46 (Back)

25:46 **l** Ex. 1:13, 14; Ezek. 34:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:47 (Back)

25:47 **m** ver. 25, 35, 39

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:49 (Back)

25:49 **n** See Neh. 5:1-5 **o** ver. 26, 47

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:50 (Back)

25:50 **p** Job 7:1; Isa. 16:14; 21:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:53 (Back)

25:53 **l** [See ver. 46 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:54 (Back)

25:54 **q** ver. 41; Ex. 21:2, 3

Cross-references for Leviticus 25:55 (Back)

25:55 **r** ver. 42

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **s** See ch. 19:4 **t** See Ex. 20:4, 5 **u** Ex. 23:24 **v** Num. 33:52; [Ezek. 8:10]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **w** ch. 19:30; See Ex. 20:8

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **x** Deut. 11:13-15; 28:1-14; See ch. 18:4

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **y** Ps. 67:6; 85:12; Ezek. 34:26, 27; 36:30; Joel 2:23, 24; Zech. 8:12; [ver. 20; Deut. 11:17]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **z** [Amos 9:13] **a** See ch. 25:19 **b** See ch. 25:18

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **c** [1 Kgs. 4:25; 1 Chr. 22:9] **d** Job 11:19; Jer. 30:10; Zeph. 3:13 **e** Ezek. 34:25; [2 Kgs. 17:25; Isa. 35:9; Ezek. 5:17; 14:15] **f** [Ezek. 14:17]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **g** [Deut. 32:30; Josh. 23:10; Isa. 30:17]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **h** 2 Kgs. 13:23 **i** Neh. 9:23

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **j** ch. 25:22

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **k** Ezek. 37:26-28; [Rev. 21:3]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **l** Ex. 29:45; Cited 2 Cor. 6:16 **m** Jer. 7:23; 11:4; 24:7; 30:22; Ezek. 11:20; 14:11; 36:28; 37:27; See Ex. 6:7

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **n** See ch. 25:38 **o** Ezek. 34:27; [Jer. 27:2; 28:10, 13]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **p** [Lam. 2:17; Mal. 2:2]; See Deut. 28:15-68

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:15 (Back)

26:15 **q** ver. 44; Deut. 31:20

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **r** Deut. 28:21 **s** Deut. 28:33, 51; Job 31:8; Jer. 5:17; Mic. 6:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:17 (Back)

26:17 **t** See ch. 17:10 **u** Deut. 28:25; Judg. 2:14; Jer. 19:7 **v** Ps. 106:41 **w** Prov. 28:1; [ver. 36; Ps. 53:5]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **x** ver. 21, 24, 28; 1 Sam. 2:5; Ps. 119:164; Prov. 24:16

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:19 (Back)

26:19 **y** Ezek. 30:6; [Jer. 13:9] **z** Deut. 28:23

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:20 (Back)

26:20 **a** [Ps. 127:1; Isa. 49:4] **b** [Hag. 1:10]; See ver. 4

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **c** ver. 27

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:22 (Back)

26:22 **d** Deut. 32:24; See ver. 6 **e** Judg. 5:6; Isa. 33:8; Lam. 1:4; Zech. 7:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:23 (Back)

26:23 **f** Jer. 2:30; 5:3; See Amos 4:6-12 **c** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:24 (Back)

26:24 **g** 2 Sam. 22:27; Ps. 18:26

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:25 (Back)

26:25 **h** Deut. 32:25; Jer. 14:12; 24:10; 29:17, 18; Ezek. 5:17; 6:3; 14:17; 29:8; 33:2 **i** Num. 14:12; Deut. 28:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:26 (Back)

26:26 **j** Ps. 105:16; Isa. 3:1; Ezek. 4:16; 5:16; 14:13 **k** Isa. 9:20; Mic. 6:14; Hag. 1:6

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:27 (Back)

26:27 **l** ver. 21, 24

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:28 (Back)

26:28 **m** Isa. 59:18; 63:3; 66:15; Jer. 21:5; Ezek. 5:13, 15; 8:18 **x**

[See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:29 (Back)

26:29 **n** Deut. 28:53; Ezek. 5:10; [2 Kgs. 6:29; Lam. 4:10]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:30 (Back)

26:30 **o** 2 Chr. 14:5; 34:3, 4, 7; See Ezek. 6:3-6 **p** [2 Kgs. 23:20; 2 Chr. 34:5; Ezek. 6:5]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:31 (Back)

26:31 **q** Neh. 2:3; Jer. 4:7; See 2 Kgs. 25:4-10 **r** Ps. 74:7; Lam. 1:10; Ezek. 9:6; 21:2 **s** Jer. 6:20; See Isa. 1:11-15; Amos 5:21-23

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:32 (Back)

26:32 **t** Jer. 9:11; 25:11, 18 **u** Deut. 28:37; 1 Kgs. 9:8; Jer. 18:16; 19:8; Ezek. 5:15

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:33 (Back)

26:33 **v** Deut. 4:27; 28:64; Neh. 1:8; Ps. 44:11; Jer. 9:16; Ezek. 12:15; 20:23; 22:15; Zech. 7:14; [Luke 21:24]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:34 (Back)

26:34 w 2 Chr. 36:21; See ch. 25:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:36 (Back)

26:36 x Ezek. 21:7 y ver. 17 z Job 13:25

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:37 (Back)

26:37 a Josh. 7:12, 13; Judg. 2:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:39 (Back)

26:39 b Deut. 28:65; Ezek. 4:17; 24:23; 33:10; [Ezek. 6:9]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:40 (Back)

26:40 c [Neh. 9:2; Prov. 28:13; 1 John 1:9]; See 1 Kgs. 8:33-36; Dan. 9:4-19 d ch. 6:2; Num. 5:6

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:41 (Back)

26:41 e See Ex. 6:12 f [1 Kgs. 21:29; 2 Chr. 12:6, 7; 32:26; 33:12, 13]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:42 (Back)

26:42 g Ex. 2:24; 6:5; Ps. 106:45; Ezek. 16:60 h [Ps. 85:1]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:43 (Back)

26:43 **w** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:44 (Back)

26:44 **i** [Deut. 4:31; 2 Kgs. 13:23; Neh. 9:31; Rom. 11:2] **j** ver. 15

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:45 (Back)

26:45 **k** ch. 22:33 **l** Ps. 98:2; Ezek. 20:9, 22

Cross-references for Leviticus 26:46 (Back)

26:46 **m** ch. 27:34; Deut. 6:1; 12:1 **n** ch. 25:1

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **o** [Judg. 11:30, 31, 39; 1 Sam. 1:11, 28; See Num. 30]

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **p** ver. 25; See Ex. 30:13

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **q** ver. 33

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **r** ver. 15, 19 **s** ch. 22:14

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **t** ver. 13 **s** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **u** ver. 23; ch. 25:15, 16

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:19 (Back)

27:19 **v** ver. 13 **s** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **w** ch. 25:28, 30, 31, 33, 41 **x** ver. 28 **y** Num. 18:14; Ezek. 44:29

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:22 (Back)

27:22 **z** ch. 25:10, 25

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **a** ver. 18

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:24 (Back)

27:24 **b** ch. 25:28

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:25 (Back)

27:25 **c** ver. 3 **d** See Ex. 30:13

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:26 (Back)

27:26 **e** See Ex. 13:2

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:27 (Back)

27:27 **f** ver. 11-13

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:28 (Back)

27:28 **g** ver. 21; Josh. 6:17-19; 1 Sam. 15:21

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:29 (Back)

27:29 **h** [Num. 21:2; Judg. 11:35]

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:30 (Back)

27:30 **i** Gen. 14:20; 28:22; Num. 18:21, 24; Deut. 14:28; 2 Chr. 31:5, 6, 12; Neh. 13:12; Mal. 3:8, 10

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:32 (Back)

27:32 **j** Ezek. 20:37; [Jer. 33:13]

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:33 (Back)

27:33 **k** ver. 10

Cross-references for Leviticus 27:34 (Back)

27:34 **l** ch. 26:46 **m** ch. 25:1; 26:46

Numbers

(return to table of contents)

Numbers 1 • Numbers 2 • Numbers 3 • Numbers 4 • Numbers 5 • Numbers 6 • Numbers 7 • Numbers 8 • Numbers 9 • Numbers 10 • Numbers 11 • Numbers 12 • Numbers 13 • Numbers 14 • Numbers 15 • Numbers 16 • Numbers 17 • Numbers 18 • Numbers 19 • Numbers 20 • Numbers 21 • Numbers 22 • Numbers 23 • Numbers 24 • Numbers 25 • Numbers 26 •

Numbers

A Census of Israel's Warriors

NUMBERS 1 The LORD spoke to Moses [a] in the wilderness of Sinai, [b] in the tent of meeting, on the first day of the second month, in the second year after they had come out of the land of Egypt, saying,
2 [c] "Take a census of all the congregation of the people of Israel, by clans, [d] by fathers' houses, according to the number of names, every male, head by head. **3** [e] From twenty years old and upward, all in Israel who are able to go to war, you and Aaron shall list them, [f] company by company. **4**And there shall be with you a man from each tribe, each man being the head of the house of his fathers.
5And these are the names of the men who shall assist you. From Reuben, [g] Elizur the son of Shedeur; **6**from Simeon, [h] Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai; **7**from Judah, [i] Nahshon the son of Amminadab; **8**from Issachar, [j] Nethanel the son of Zuar; **9**from Zebulun, [k] Eliab the son of Helon; **10**from the sons of Joseph, from Ephraim, [l] Elishama the son of Ammihud, and from Manasseh, [m] Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur; **11**from Benjamin, [n] Abidan the son of Gideoni; **12**from Dan, [o] Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai; **13**from Asher, [p] Pagiel the son of Ochran; **14**from Gad, Eliasaph the son of [q] Deuel; **15**from Naphtali, [r] Ahira the son of Enan." **16**These were the ones [s] chosen from the congregation, [t] the chiefs of their ancestral tribes, the heads of the clans of Israel.

17Moses and Aaron took these men [u] who had been named, **18**and

on the first day of the second month, they assembled the whole congregation together, who registered themselves by clans, by fathers' houses, according to the number of names from twenty years old and upward, head by head, 19as the LORD commanded Moses. So he listed them in the wilderness of Sinai.

20The people of *v* Reuben, Israel's firstborn, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, head by head, every male from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go to war: 21those listed of the tribe of Reuben were *w* 46,500.

22Of the people of Simeon, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, those of them who were listed, according to the number of names, head by head, every male from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go to war: 23those listed of the tribe of Simeon were *x* 59,300.

24Of the people of Gad, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go to war: 25those listed of the tribe of Gad were *y* 45,650.

26Of the people of Judah, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 27those listed of the tribe of Judah were *z* 74,600.

28Of the people of Issachar, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 29those listed of the tribe of Issachar were *a* 54,400.

30Of the people of Zebulun, their generations, by their clans, by

their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 31those listed of the tribe of Zebulun were [b] 57,400.

32Of the people of Joseph, namely, of the people of Ephraim, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 33those listed of the tribe of Ephraim were [c] 40,500.

34Of the people of Manasseh, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 35those listed of the tribe of Manasseh were [d] 32,200.

36Of the people of Benjamin, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 37those listed of the tribe of Benjamin were [e] 35,400.

38Of the people of Dan, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 39those listed of the tribe of Dan were [f] 62,700.

40Of the people of Asher, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 41those listed of the tribe of Asher were [g] 41,500.

42Of the people of Naphtali, their generations, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and upward, every man able to go to war: 43those listed of the tribe of Naphtali were [h] 53,400.

44 *i* These are those who were listed, whom Moses and Aaron listed
with the help of the chiefs of Israel, twelve men, each representing
his fathers' house. 45So all those listed of the people of Israel, by
their fathers' houses, from twenty years old and upward, every man
able to go to war in Israel— 46all those listed were *j* 603,550.

Levites Exempted

47But *k* the Levites were not listed along with them by their
ancestral tribe. 48For the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 49"Only the
tribe of Levi you shall not list, and you shall not take a census of
them among the people of Israel. 50 *l* But appoint the Levites over
the tabernacle of the testimony, and over all its furnishings, and
over all that belongs to it. They are to carry the tabernacle and all
its furnishings, and they shall take care of it *m* and shall camp
around the tabernacle. 51 *n* When the tabernacle is to set out, the
Levites shall take it down, and when the tabernacle is to be pitched,
the Levites shall set it up. *o* And if any outsider comes near, he shall
be put to death. 52The people of Israel shall pitch their tents by
their companies, each man in his own camp and *p* each man by his
own standard. 53But the Levites shall camp around the tabernacle of
the testimony, so that there may be no *q* wrath on the congregation
of the people of Israel. *r* And the Levites shall keep guard over the
tabernacle of the testimony." 54Thus did the people of Israel; they
did according to all that the LORD commanded Moses.

Arrangement of the Camp

NUMBERS 2 The LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying, 2 *s* "The
people of Israel shall camp each by his own standard, with the
banners of their fathers' houses. They shall camp facing the tent of
meeting on every side. 3Those to camp on the east side toward the
sunrise shall be of the standard of the camp of Judah by their
companies, the chief of the people of Judah being *t* Nahshon the son

of Amminadab, 4his company as listed being 74,600. 5Those to
camp next to him shall be the tribe of Issachar, the chief of the
people of Issachar being Nethanel the son of Zuar, 6his company as
listed being 54,400. 7Then the tribe of Zebulun, the chief of the
people of Zebulun being Eliab the son of Helon, 8his company as
listed being 57,400. 9All those listed of the camp of Judah, by their
companies, were 186,400. *u* They shall set out first on the march.

10"On the south side shall be the standard of the camp of Reuben
by their companies, the chief of the people of Reuben being Elizur
the son of Shedeur, 11his company as listed being 46,500. 12And
those to camp next to him shall be the tribe of Simeon, the chief of
the people of Simeon being Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai, 13his
company as listed being 59,300. 14Then the tribe of Gad, the chief
of the people of Gad being Eliasaph the son of *v* Reuel, 15his
company as listed being 45,650. 16All those listed of the camp of
Reuben, by their companies, were 151,450. *w* They shall set out
second.

17 *x* "Then the tent of meeting shall set out, with the camp of the
Levites in the midst of the camps; as they camp, so shall they set
out, each in position, standard by standard.

18"On the west side shall be the standard of the camp of Ephraim
by their companies, the chief of the people of Ephraim being
Elishama the son of Ammihud, 19his company as listed being
40,500. 20And next to him shall be the tribe of Manasseh, the chief
of the people of Manasseh being Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur,
21his company as listed being 32,200. 22Then the tribe of Benjamin,
the chief of the people of Benjamin being Abidan the son of
Gideoni, 23his company as listed being 35,400. 24All those listed of
the camp of Ephraim, by their companies, were 108,100. *y* They
shall set out third on the march.

25 “On the north side shall be the standard of the camp of Dan by
their companies, the chief of the people of Dan being Ahiezer the
son of Ammishaddai, 26 his company as listed being 62,700. 27 And
those to camp next to him shall be the tribe of Asher, the chief of
the people of Asher being Pagiel the son of Ochran, 28 his company
as listed being 41,500. 29 Then the tribe of Naphtali, the chief of the
people of Naphtali being Ahira the son of Enan, 30 his company as
listed being 53,400. 31 All those listed of the camp of Dan were
157,600. z They shall set out last, standard by standard.”

32 These are the people of Israel as listed by their fathers’ houses. All
those listed in the camps by their companies were a 603,550. 33 But
b the Levites were not listed among the people of Israel, as the
LORD commanded Moses.

34 Thus did the people of Israel. According to all that the LORD
commanded Moses, c so they camped by their standards, and so
they set out, each one in his clan, according to his fathers’ house.

The Sons of Aaron

NUMBERS 3 These are the generations of Aaron and Moses at the
time when the LORD spoke with Moses on Mount Sinai. 2 These are
the names of the sons of Aaron: d Nadab the firstborn, and Abihu,
Eleazar, and Ithamar. 3 These are the names of the sons of Aaron,
e the anointed priests, f whom he ordained to serve as priests.
4 g But Nadab and Abihu died before the LORD when they offered
unauthorized fire before the LORD in the wilderness of Sinai, and
they had no children. So Eleazar and Ithamar served as priests in
the lifetime of Aaron their father.

Duties of the Levites

5 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 6 h "Bring the tribe of Levi
near, and set them before Aaron the priest, that they may minister
to him. 7 They shall keep guard over him and over the whole
congregation before the tent of meeting, i as they minister at the
tabernacle. 8 They shall guard all the furnishings of the tent of
meeting, and keep guard over the people of Israel as they minister
at the tabernacle. 9 And j you shall give the Levites to Aaron and his
sons; they are k wholly given to him from among the people of
Israel. 10 And you shall appoint Aaron and his sons, and l they shall
guard their priesthood. But if m any outsider comes near, he shall be
put to death."

11 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 12 "Behold, n I have taken
the Levites from among the people of Israel instead of every
firstborn who opens the womb among the people of Israel. The
Levites shall be mine, 13 for o all the firstborn are mine. p On the day
that I struck down all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, I
consecrated for my own all the firstborn in Israel, both of man and
of beast. They shall be mine: I am the LORD."

14 And the LORD spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,
15 "List the sons of Levi, by fathers' houses and by clans; q every
male from a month old and upward you shall list." 16 So Moses
listed them according to the word of the LORD, as he was
commanded. 17 r And these were the sons of Levi by their names:
Gershon and Kohath and Merari. 18 And these are the names of the
sons of Gershon by their clans: s Libni and Shimei. 19 And the sons
of Kohath by their clans: t Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel. 20 And
the sons of Merari by their clans: u Mahli and Mushi. These are the
clans of the Levites, by their fathers' houses.

21 To Gershon belonged the clan of the Libnites and the clan of the
Shimeites; these were the clans of the Gershonites. 22 Their listing
according to the number of all the males from a month old and
upward was [1] 7,500. 23 v The clans of the Gershonites were to
camp behind the tabernacle on the west, 24 with Eliasaph, the son of
Lael as chief of the fathers' house of the Gershonites. 25 And the

w guard duty of the sons of Gershon in the tent of meeting involved x the tabernacle, y the tent with z its covering, a the screen for the entrance of the tent of meeting, 26 b the hangings of the court, c the screen for the door of the court that is around the tabernacle and the altar, and d its cords—all the service connected with these.

27 To Kohath belonged the clan of the e Amramites and the clan of the Izharites and the clan of the Hebronites and the clan of the Uzzielites; these are the clans of the Kohathites. 28 According to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, there were 8,600, keeping guard over the sanctuary. 29 The clans of the sons of Kohath were to camp on the south side of the tabernacle, 30 with f Elizaphan the son of Uzziel as chief of the fathers' house of the clans of the Kohathites. 31 And their guard duty involved g the ark, h the table, i the lampstand, j the altars, the vessels of the sanctuary with which the priests minister, and k the screen; all the service connected with these. 32 And Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest was to be chief over the chiefs of the Levites, and to have oversight of those who kept guard over the sanctuary.

33 To Merari belonged the clan of the Mahlites and the clan of the Mushites: these are the clans of Merari. 34 Their listing according to the number of all the males from a month old and upward was 6,200. 35 And the chief of the fathers' house of the clans of Merari was Zuriel the son of Abihail. They were to camp on the north side of the tabernacle. 36 l And the appointed guard duty of the sons of Merari involved the m frames of the tabernacle, n the bars, o the pillars, the bases, and all their accessories; all the service connected with these; 37 also p the pillars around the court, with their bases and q pegs and r cords.

38 Those who were to camp before the tabernacle on the east, before the tent of meeting toward the sunrise, were Moses and Aaron and his sons, s guarding the sanctuary itself, to protect [2] the people of Israel. And any outsider who came near was to be put to death. 39 All those listed among the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron listed

at the commandment of the LORD, by clans, all the males from a month old and upward, were *t* 22,000.

Redemption of the Firstborn

40And the LORD said to Moses, “List all the firstborn males of the people of Israel, from a month old and upward, taking the number of their names. 41 *u* And you shall take the Levites for me—I am the LORD—instead of all the firstborn among the people of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the cattle of the people of Israel.” 42So Moses listed all the firstborn among the people of Israel, as the LORD commanded him. 43And all the firstborn males, according to the number of names, from a month old and upward as listed were 22,273.

44And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 45 *v* “Take the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the people of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of their cattle. The Levites shall be mine: I am the LORD. 46And *w* as the redemption price for the 273 of the firstborn of the people of Israel, over and above the number of the male Levites, 47you shall take *x* five shekels [3] per head; you shall take them according to *y* the shekel of the sanctuary (the shekel of twenty gerahs [4]), 48and give the money to Aaron and his sons as the redemption price for those who are over.” 49So Moses took the redemption money from those who were over and above those redeemed by the Levites. 50From the firstborn of the people of Israel he took the money, *z* 1,365 shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary. 51And Moses *a* gave the redemption money to Aaron and his sons, according to the word of the LORD, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Duties of the Kohathites

NUMBERS 4 The LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying, 2“Take a census of the sons of Kohath from among the sons of Levi, by their

clans and their fathers' houses, 3 *b* from thirty years old up to fifty
years old, all who can come on duty, to do the work in the tent of
meeting. 4This is the service of the sons of Kohath in the tent of
meeting: *c* the most holy things. 5When the camp is to set out,
Aaron and his sons shall go in and take down *d* the veil of the
screen and cover *e* the ark of the testimony with it. 6Then they shall
put on it a covering of goatskin [1] and spread on top of that a cloth
all of blue, and shall put in its *f* poles. 7And over the *g* table of the
bread of the Presence they shall spread a cloth of blue and put on it
the plates, the dishes for incense, the bowls, and the flagons for the
drink offering; *h* the regular showbread also shall be on it. 8Then
they shall spread over them a cloth of scarlet and cover the same
with a covering of goatskin, and shall *i* put in its poles. 9And they
shall take a cloth of blue and cover *j* the lampstand for the light,
with its lamps, its tongs, its trays, and all the vessels for oil with
which it is supplied. 10And they shall put it with all its utensils in a
covering of goatskin and put it on the carrying frame. 11And over
k the golden altar they shall spread a cloth of blue and cover it with
a covering of goatskin, and shall put in its poles. 12And they shall
take all *l* the vessels of the service that are used in the sanctuary
and put them in a cloth of blue and cover them with a covering of
goatskin and put them on the carrying frame. 13And they shall take
away the ashes from the altar and spread a purple cloth over it.
14And they shall put on it all the utensils of the altar, which are
used for the service there, the fire pans, the forks, the shovels, and
the basins, all the utensils of the altar; and they shall spread on it a
covering of goatskin, and shall put in its poles. 15And when Aaron
and his sons have finished covering the sanctuary and all the
furnishings of the sanctuary, as the camp sets out, after that *m* the
sons of Kohath shall come to carry these, *n* but they must not touch
the holy things, lest they die. These are the things of the tent of
meeting that the sons of Kohath are to carry.

16"And Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest shall have charge of
o the oil for the light, the *p* fragrant incense, *q* the regular grain
offering, and *r* the anointing oil, with the oversight of the whole
tabernacle and all that is in it, of the sanctuary and its vessels."

17 The LORD spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying, 18 “Let not the tribe
of the clans of the Kohathites be destroyed from among the Levites,
19 but deal thus with them, that they may live and not die when
they come near to [s] the most holy things: Aaron and his sons shall
go in and appoint them each to his task and to his burden, 20 [t] but
they shall not go in to look on the holy things even for a moment,
lest they die.”

21 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 22 “Take a census of the sons of
Gershon also, by their fathers’ houses and by their clans. 23 [u] From
thirty years old up to fifty years old, you shall list them, all who can
[v] come to do duty, to do service in the tent of meeting. 24 This is the
service of the clans of the Gershonites, in serving and bearing
burdens: 25 [w] they shall carry [x] the curtains of the tabernacle and
the tent of meeting with [y] its covering and the covering of goatskin
that is on top of it and the screen for the entrance of the tent of
meeting 26 and the hangings of the court and the screen for the
entrance of the gate of the court that is around the tabernacle and
the altar, and their cords and all the equipment for their service.
And they shall do all that needs to be done with regard to them.
27 All the service of the sons of the Gershonites shall be at the
command of Aaron and his sons, in all that they are to carry and in
all that they have to do. And you shall assign to their charge all that
they are to carry. 28 This is the service of the clans of the sons of the
Gershonites in the tent of meeting, and their guard duty is to be
[z] under the direction of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

29 “As for the sons of Merari, you shall list them by their clans and
their fathers’ houses. 30 [u] From thirty years old up to fifty years old,
you shall list them, everyone who can come on duty, to do the
service of the tent of meeting. 31 And [a] this is what they are charged
to carry, as the whole of their service in the tent of meeting: the
frames of the tabernacle, with its bars, pillars, and bases, 32 and the
pillars around the court with their bases, pegs, and cords, with all
their equipment and all their accessories. And you shall [b] list by
name the objects that they are required to carry. 33 This is the
service of the clans of the sons of Merari, the whole of their service

in the tent of meeting, [c] under the direction of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.”

34 And Moses and Aaron and the chiefs of the congregation listed
the sons of the Kohathites, by their clans and their fathers’ houses,
35 [u] from thirty years old up to fifty years old, everyone who could
come on duty, for service in the tent of meeting; 36 and those listed
by clans were 2,750. 37 [d] This was the list of the clans of the
Kohathites, all who served in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and
Aaron listed according to the commandment of the LORD by Moses.

38 Those listed of the sons of Gershon, by their clans and their
fathers’ houses, 39 [u] from thirty years old up to fifty years old,
everyone who could come on duty for service in the tent of meeting
— 40 those listed by their clans and their fathers’ houses were 2,630.
41 [e] This was the list of the clans of the sons of Gershon, all who
served in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron listed
according to the commandment of the LORD.

42 Those listed of the clans of the sons of Merari, by their clans and
their fathers’ houses, 43 [u] from thirty years old up to fifty years old,
everyone who could come on duty, for service in the tent of
meeting— 44 those listed by clans were 3,200. 45 [f] This was the list
of the clans of the sons of Merari, whom Moses and Aaron listed
according to the commandment of the LORD by Moses.

46 All those who were listed of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron
and the chiefs of Israel listed, by their clans and their fathers’
houses, 47 [u] from thirty years old up to fifty years old, everyone who
could come to do the service of ministry and the service of bearing
burdens in the tent of meeting, 48 those listed were 8,580.
49 According to the commandment of the LORD through Moses they
were listed, [g] each one with his task of serving or carrying. Thus
they were listed by him, [h] as the LORD commanded Moses.

Unclean People

NUMBERS 5 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**"Command the people of Israel that they *i* put out of the camp everyone who is leprous [1] or has *j* a discharge and everyone who is *k* unclean through contact with the dead. **3**You shall put out both male and female, putting them outside the camp, that they may not defile their camp, *l* in the midst of which I dwell." **4**And the people of Israel did so, and put them outside the camp; as the LORD said to Moses, so the people of Israel did.

Confession and Restitution

5And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **6**"Speak to the people of Israel, *m* When a man or woman commits any of the sins that people commit by breaking faith with the LORD, and that person realizes his guilt, **7** *n* he shall confess his sin that he has committed. [2] *o* And he shall make full restitution for his wrong, adding a fifth to it and giving it to him to whom he did the wrong. **8**But if the man has no next of kin to whom restitution may be made for the wrong, the restitution for wrong shall go to the LORD for the priest, in addition to *p* the ram of atonement with which atonement is made for him. **9**And *q* every contribution, all the holy donations of the people of Israel, which they bring to the priest, shall be his. **10**Each one shall keep his holy donations: whatever anyone gives to the priest shall be his."

A Test for Adultery

11And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **12**"Speak to the people of Israel, If any man's wife goes astray and breaks faith with him, **13**if a man *r* lies with her sexually, and it is hidden from the eyes of her husband, and she is undetected though she has defiled herself, and there is no witness against her, *s* since she was not taken in the act, **14**and if the spirit of jealousy comes over him and he is jealous of

his wife who has defiled herself, or if the spirit of jealousy comes over him and he is jealous of his wife, though she has not defiled herself, 15then the man shall bring his wife to the priest and bring the offering required of her, a tenth of an ephah [3] of barley flour. t He shall pour no oil on it and put no frankincense on it, for it is a grain offering of jealousy, a grain offering of remembrance, u bringing iniquity to remembrance.

16"And the priest shall bring her near and set her before the LORD. 17And the priest shall take holy water in an earthenware vessel and take some of the dust that is on the floor of the tabernacle and put it into the water. 18And the priest shall set the woman before the LORD and v unbind the hair of the woman's head and place in her hands the grain offering of remembrance, which is the grain offering of jealousy. And in his hand the priest shall have the water of bitterness that brings the curse. 19Then the priest shall make her take an oath, saying, 'If no man has lain with you, and if you have not turned aside to uncleanness while you were under your husband's authority, be free from this water of bitterness that brings the curse. 20But if you have gone astray, though you are under your husband's authority, and if you have defiled yourself, and some man other than your husband has lain with you, 21then' (let the priest make the woman take the oath of the curse, and say to the woman) w 'the LORD make you a curse and an oath among your people, when the LORD makes your thigh fall away and your body swell. 22May this water that brings the curse x pass into your bowels and make your womb swell and your thigh fall away.' And the woman shall say, y 'Amen, Amen.'

23"Then the priest shall write these curses in a book and wash them off into the water of bitterness. 24And he shall make the woman drink the water of bitterness that brings the curse, and the water that brings the curse shall enter into her and cause bitter pain. 25And the priest shall take the grain offering of jealousy out of the woman's hand z and shall wave the grain offering before the LORD and bring it to the altar. 26And the priest a shall take a handful of the grain offering, as its memorial portion, and burn it on the altar, and afterward shall make the woman drink the water. 27And when he has made her drink the water, then, if she has defiled herself and

has broken faith with her husband, the water that brings the curse
shall enter into her and cause bitter pain, and her womb shall swell,
and her thigh shall fall away, and the woman [b] shall become a curse
among her people. 28But if the woman has not defiled herself and is
clean, then she shall be free and shall conceive children.

29"This is the law in cases of jealousy, when a wife, [c] though under
her husband's authority, goes astray and defiles herself, 30or when
the spirit of jealousy comes over a man and he is jealous of his wife.
Then he shall set the woman before the LORD, and the priest shall
carry out for her all this law. 31The man shall be free from iniquity,
but the woman [d] shall bear her iniquity."

The Nazirite Vow

NUMBERS 6 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2"Speak to the
people of Israel and say to them, When either a man or a woman
makes a special vow, the vow of [e] a Nazirite, [1] [f] to separate
himself to the LORD, 3he [g] shall separate himself from wine and
strong drink. He shall drink no vinegar made from wine or strong
drink and shall not drink any juice of grapes or eat grapes, fresh or
dried. 4All the days of his separation [2] he shall eat nothing that is
produced by the grapevine, not even the seeds or the skins.

5"All the days of his vow of separation, no [h] razor shall touch his
head. Until the time is completed for which he separates himself to
the LORD, he shall be holy. [i] He shall let the locks of hair of his
head grow long.

6"All the days that he separates himself to the LORD [j] he shall not
go near a dead body. 7 [k] Not even for his father or for his mother,
for brother or sister, if they die, shall he make himself unclean,

because his separation to God is on his head. 8All the days of his separation he is holy to the LORD.

9"And if any man dies very suddenly beside him and he defiles his consecrated head, then *l* he shall shave his head on the day of his cleansing; on the seventh day he shall shave it. 10 *m* On the eighth day he shall bring two turtledoves or two pigeons to the priest to the entrance of the tent of meeting, 11and the priest shall offer one for a sin offering and the other for a burnt offering, and make atonement for him, because he sinned by reason of the dead body. And he shall consecrate his head that same day 12and separate himself to the LORD for the days of his separation and bring a male lamb a year old *n* for a guilt offering. But the previous period shall be void, because his separation was defiled.

13"And this is the law for the Nazirite, *o* when the time of his separation has been completed: he shall be brought to the entrance of the tent of meeting, 14and he shall bring his gift to the LORD, one male lamb a year old without blemish for a burnt offering, and one ewe lamb a year old without blemish *p* as a sin offering, and one ram without blemish *q* as a peace offering, 15and a basket of unleavened bread, *r* loaves of fine flour mixed with oil, and unleavened wafers smeared with oil, and their *s* grain offering and their *t* drink offerings. 16And the priest shall bring them before the LORD and offer *u* his sin offering and his burnt offering, 17and he shall offer the ram as a sacrifice of peace offering to the LORD, with the basket of unleavened bread. The priest shall offer also its grain offering and its drink offering. 18And the Nazirite *v* shall shave his consecrated head at the entrance of the tent of meeting and shall take the hair from his consecrated head and put it on the fire that is under the sacrifice of the peace offering. 19And the priest shall take the *w* shoulder of the ram, when it is boiled, and one unleavened loaf out of the basket and one unleavened wafer, and *x* shall put them on the hands of the Nazirite, after he has shaved the hair of his consecration, 20and the priest shall wave them for a wave offering before the LORD. *y* They are a holy portion for the priest, together with the breast that is waved and the thigh that is

contributed. And after that the Nazirite may drink wine.

21 “This is the law of the Nazirite. But if he vows an offering to the
LORD above his Nazirite vow, as he can afford, in exact accordance
with the vow that he takes, then he shall do in addition to the law
of the Nazirite.”

Aaron’s Blessing

22 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 23 “Speak to Aaron and his
sons, saying, Thus *z* you shall bless the people of Israel: you shall
say to them,

24 The LORD *a* bless you and *b* keep you;

25 the LORD *c* make his face to shine upon you and be gracious to
you;

26 the LORD *d* lift up his countenance [3] upon you and give you
peace.

27 *e* “So shall they put my name upon the people of Israel, and I will
bless them.”

Offerings at the Tabernacle’s Consecration

NUMBERS 7 On the day when Moses had finished *f* setting up the
tabernacle and had anointed and *g* consecrated it with all its
furnishings and had anointed and consecrated the altar with all its
utensils, 2 *h* the chiefs of Israel, heads of their fathers’ houses, who

were the chiefs of the tribes, who were over those who were listed, approached 3and brought their offerings before the LORD, six wagons and twelve oxen, a wagon for every two of the chiefs, and for each one an ox. They brought them before the tabernacle. 4Then the LORD said to Moses, 5“Accept these from them, that they may be used in the service of the tent of meeting, and give them to the Levites, to each man according to his service.” 6So Moses took the wagons and the oxen and gave them to the Levites. 7Two wagons and four oxen *i* he gave to the sons of Gershon, according to their service. 8And four wagons and eight oxen *j* he gave to the sons of Merari, according to their service, under the direction of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest. 9But to the sons of Kohath he gave none, because they were charged with *k* the service of the holy things that *l* had to be carried on the shoulder. 10And the chiefs offered offerings for the *m* dedication of the altar on the day it was anointed; and the chiefs offered their offering before the altar. 11And the LORD said to Moses, “They shall offer their offerings, one chief each day, for the dedication of the altar.”

12He who offered his offering the first day was *n* Nahshon the son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah. 13And his offering was one silver plate whose weight was 130 shekels, [1] one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to *o* the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil for a *p* grain offering; 14one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of *q* incense; 15 *r* one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; 16one male goat for a *s* sin offering; 17and for *t* the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

18On the second day *u* Nethanel the son of Zuar, the chief of Issachar, made an offering. 19He offered for his offering one silver plate whose weight was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil for a grain offering; 20one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of incense; 21one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; 22one male goat for a sin

offering; 23and for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five
rams, five male goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the
offering of Nethanel the son of Zuar.

24On the third day v Eliab the son of Helon, the chief of the people
of Zebulun: 25his offering was one silver plate whose weight was
130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to the shekel
of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil for a
grain offering; 26one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of incense;
27one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a
burnt offering; 28one male goat for a sin offering; 29and for the
sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats,
and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Eliab the
son of Helon.

30On the fourth day w Elizur the son of Shedeur, the chief of the
people of Reuben: 31his offering was one silver plate whose weight
was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to the
shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with
oil for a grain offering; 32one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of
incense; 33one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year
old, for a burnt offering; 34one male goat for a sin offering; 35and
for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male
goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of
Elizur the son of Shedeur.

36On the fifth day x Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai, the chief of
the people of Simeon: 37his offering was one silver plate whose
weight was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to
the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed
with oil for a grain offering; 38one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of
incense; 39one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year
old, for a burnt offering; 40one male goat for a sin offering; 41and
for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male
goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of

Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

42 On the sixth day [y] Eliasaph the son of Deuel, the chief of the
people of Gad: 43 his offering was one silver plate whose weight was
130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to the shekel
of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil for a
grain offering; 44 one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of incense;
45 one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a
burnt offering; 46 one male goat for a sin offering; 47 and for the
sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats,
and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Eliasaph
the son of Deuel.

48 On the seventh day [z] Elishama the son of Ammihud, the chief of
the people of Ephraim: 49 his offering was one silver plate whose
weight was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to
the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed
with oil for a grain offering; 50 one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of
incense; 51 one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year
old, for a burnt offering; 52 one male goat for a sin offering; 53 and
for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male
goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of
Elishama the son of Ammihud.

54 On the eighth day [a] Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur, the chief of the
people of Manasseh: 55 his offering was one silver plate whose
weight was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to
the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed
with oil for a grain offering; 56 one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of
incense; 57 one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year
old, for a burnt offering; 58 one male goat for a sin offering; 59 and
for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male
goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of
Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

60 On the ninth day [b] Abidan the son of Gideoni, the chief of the
people of Benjamin: 61 his offering was one silver plate whose
weight was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to
the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed
with oil for a grain offering; 62 one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of
incense; 63 one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year
old, for a burnt offering; 64 one male goat for a sin offering; 65 and
for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male
goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of
Abidan the son of Gideoni.

66 On the tenth day [c] Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai, the chief of
the people of Dan: 67 his offering was one silver plate whose weight
was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to the
shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with
oil for a grain offering; 68 one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of
incense; 69 one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year
old, for a burnt offering; 70 one male goat for a sin offering; 71 and
for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male
goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of
Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

72 On the eleventh day [d] Pagiel the son of Ochran, the chief of the
people of Asher: 73 his offering was one silver plate whose weight
was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to the
shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with
oil for a grain offering; 74 one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of
incense; 75 one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year
old, for a burnt offering; 76 one male goat for a sin offering; 77 and
for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male
goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of
Pagiel the son of Ochran.

78 On the twelfth day [e] Ahira the son of Enan, the chief of the
people of Naphtali: 79 his offering was one silver plate whose weight
was 130 shekels, one silver basin of 70 shekels, according to the
shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with
oil for a grain offering; 80 one golden dish of 10 shekels, full of
incense; 81 one bull from the herd, one ram, one male lamb a year
old, for a burnt offering; 82 one male goat for a sin offering; 83 and
for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male
goats, and five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Ahira
the son of Enan.

84 This was the dedication offering for the altar on the day when it
was anointed, from the chiefs of Israel: twelve silver plates, twelve
silver basins, twelve golden dishes, 85 each silver plate weighing 130
shekels and each basin 70, all the silver of the vessels 2,400 shekels
according to the shekel of the sanctuary, 86 the twelve golden
dishes, full of incense, weighing 10 shekels apiece according to the
shekel of the sanctuary, all the gold of the dishes being 120 shekels;
87 all the cattle for the burnt offering twelve bulls, twelve rams,
twelve male lambs a year old, with their grain offering; and twelve
male goats for a sin offering; 88 and all the cattle for the sacrifice of
peace offerings twenty-four bulls, the rams sixty, the male goats
sixty, the male lambs a year old sixty. This was the dedication
offering for the altar after it [f] was anointed.

89 And when Moses went into the tent of meeting [g] to speak with
the LORD, he heard [h] the voice speaking to him from above the
mercy seat that was on the ark of the testimony, from between the
two cherubim; and it spoke to him.

The Seven Lamps

NUMBERS 8 Now the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2 "Speak to
Aaron and say to him, When you set up the lamps, the seven lamps
shall give light in front of the lampstand." 3 And Aaron did so: he set

up its lamps in front of the lampstand, as the LORD commanded Moses. 4And *i* this was the workmanship of the lampstand, hammered work of gold. From its base to its flowers, it was hammered work; according to the pattern that the LORD had shown Moses, so he made the lampstand.

Cleansing of the Levites

5And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 6"Take the Levites from among the people of Israel and cleanse them. 7Thus you shall do to them to cleanse them: sprinkle the *j* water of purification upon them, and *k* let them go with a razor over all their body, and wash their clothes and cleanse themselves. 8Then let them take a bull from the herd and *l* its grain offering of fine flour mixed with oil, *m* and you shall take another bull from the herd for a sin offering. 9 *n* And you shall bring the Levites before the tent of meeting *o* and assemble the whole congregation of the people of Israel. 10When you bring the Levites before the LORD, the people of Israel *p* shall lay their hands on the Levites, 11and Aaron shall offer the Levites before the LORD as a wave offering from the people of Israel, that they may do the service of the LORD. 12Then the Levites *q* shall lay their hands on the heads of the bulls, and you shall offer *r* the one for a sin offering and the other for a burnt offering to the LORD to make atonement for the Levites. 13And you shall set the Levites before Aaron and his sons, and shall offer them as *s* a wave offering to the LORD.

14"Thus you shall separate the Levites from among the people of Israel, and *t* the Levites shall be mine. 15And after that the Levites shall go in to serve at the tent of meeting, when you have cleansed them and offered them as a *s* wave offering. 16For they are *u* wholly given to me from among the people of Israel. *v* Instead of all who open the womb, the firstborn of all the people of Israel, I have taken them for myself. 17 *w* For all the firstborn among the people of Israel are mine, both of man and of beast. On the day that I struck down all the firstborn in the land of Egypt I consecrated them for myself, 18and I have taken the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the

people of Israel. 19 u And I have given the Levites as a gift to Aaron and his sons from among the people of Israel, to do the service for the people of Israel at the tent of meeting and x to make atonement for the people of Israel, y that there may be no plague among the people of Israel when the people of Israel come near the sanctuary."

20Thus did Moses and Aaron and all the congregation of the people of Israel to the Levites. According to all that the LORD commanded Moses concerning the Levites, the people of Israel did to them. 21And z the Levites purified themselves from sin and washed their clothes, and a Aaron offered them as a wave offering before the LORD, and Aaron made atonement for them to cleanse them. 22And after that the Levites went in to do their service in the tent of meeting before Aaron and his sons; as the LORD had commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so they did to them.

Retirement of the Levites

23And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 24"This applies to the Levites: b from twenty-five years old and upward they [1] shall come to do duty in the service of the tent of meeting. 25And from the age of fifty years they shall withdraw from the duty of the service and serve no more. 26They minister [2] to their brothers in the tent of meeting c by keeping guard, but they shall do no service. Thus shall you do to the Levites in assigning their duties."

The Passover Celebrated

NUMBERS 9 And the LORD spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, d in the first month of the second year after they had come out of the land of Egypt, saying, 2"Let the people of Israel keep the Passover at its appointed time. 3 e On the fourteenth day of this month, at twilight, you shall keep it at its appointed time; according to all its statutes and all its rules you shall keep it." 4So Moses told the people of Israel that they should keep the Passover. 5And they

kept the Passover in the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, at twilight, in the wilderness of Sinai; according to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so the people of Israel did. 6And there were certain men who were *f* unclean through touching a dead body, so that they could not keep the Passover on that day, and *g* they came before Moses and Aaron on that day. 7And those men said to him, “We are unclean through touching a dead body. Why are we kept from bringing the LORD’s *h* offering at its appointed time among the people of Israel?” 8And Moses said to them, “Wait, that *i* I may hear what the LORD will command concerning you.”

9The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 10“Speak to the people of Israel, saying, If any one of you or of your descendants is unclean through touching a dead body, or is on a long journey, he shall still keep the Passover to the LORD. 11 *j* In the second month on the fourteenth day at twilight they shall keep it. *k* They shall eat it with unleavened bread and bitter herbs. 12 *l* They shall leave none of it until the morning, *m* nor break any of its bones; *n* according to all the statute for the Passover they shall keep it. 13But if anyone who is clean and is not on a journey fails to keep the Passover, *o* that person shall be cut off from his people because he did not bring the LORD’s *p* offering at its appointed time; that man shall bear his sin. 14And if a stranger sojourns among you and would keep the Passover to the LORD, according to the statute of the Passover and according to its rule, so shall he do. *q* You shall have one statute, both for the sojourner and for the native.”

The Cloud Covering the Tabernacle

15 *r* On the day that the tabernacle was set up, the cloud covered the tabernacle, the tent of the testimony. And *s* at evening it was over the tabernacle like the appearance of fire until morning. 16So it was always: the cloud covered it by day [1] and the appearance of fire by night. 17And whenever the cloud *t* lifted from over the tent, after that the people of Israel set out, and in the place where the cloud settled down, there the people of Israel camped. 18At the command

of the LORD the people of Israel set out, and at the command of the LORD they camped. *u* As long as the cloud rested over the tabernacle, they remained in camp. **19**Even when the cloud continued over the tabernacle many days, the people of Israel *v* kept the charge of the LORD and did not set out. **20**Sometimes the cloud was a few days over the tabernacle, and according to the command of the LORD they remained in camp; then according to the command of the LORD they set out. **21**And sometimes the cloud remained from evening until morning. And when the cloud lifted in the morning, they set out, or if it continued for a day and a night, when the cloud lifted they set out. **22**Whether it was two days, or a month, or a longer time, that the cloud continued over the tabernacle, abiding there, the people of Israel *w* remained in camp and did not set out, but when it lifted they set out. **23**At the command of the LORD they camped, and at the command of the LORD they set out. *v* They kept the charge of the LORD, at the command of the LORD by Moses.

The Silver Trumpets

NUMBERS 10 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**"Make two silver trumpets. Of hammered work you shall make them, and you shall use them for *x* summoning the congregation and for breaking camp. **3**And when *y* both are blown, all the congregation shall gather themselves to you at the entrance of the tent of meeting. **4**But if they blow only one, then *z* the chiefs, the heads of the tribes of Israel, shall gather themselves to you. **5**When you blow an alarm, *a* the camps that are on the east side shall set out. **6**And when you blow an alarm the second time, *b* the camps that are on the south side shall set out. An alarm is to be blown whenever they are to set out. **7**But when the assembly is to be gathered together, *c* you shall blow a long blast, but you shall not *d* sound an alarm. **8** *e* And the sons of Aaron, the priests, shall blow the trumpets. The trumpets shall be to you for a perpetual statute throughout your generations. **9**And *f* when you go to war in your land against the adversary who *g* oppresses you, then you shall *d* sound an alarm with the trumpets, that you may be *h* remembered before the LORD your God, and you

shall be saved from your enemies. 10 *i* On the day of your gladness also, and at your appointed feasts and *j* at the beginnings of your months, you shall blow the trumpets over your burnt offerings and over the sacrifices of your peace offerings. They shall be *k* a reminder of you before your God: I am the LORD your God."

Israel Leaves Sinai

11In the second year, in the second month, on the twentieth day of the month, *l* the cloud lifted from over the tabernacle of the testimony, 12and the people of Israel *m* set out by stages from the *n* wilderness of Sinai. And the cloud settled down in the *o* wilderness of Paran. 13They set out for the first time *p* at the command of the LORD by Moses. 14The standard of the camp of the people of Judah set out *q* first by their companies, and over their company was *r* Nahshon the son of Amminadab. 15And over the company of the tribe of the people of Issachar was Nethanel the son of Zuar. 16And over the company of the tribe of the people of Zebulun was Eliab the son of Helon.

17And when *s* the tabernacle was taken down, the sons of Gershon and the sons of Merari, *t* who carried the tabernacle, set out. 18And *u* the standard of the camp of Reuben set out by their companies, and over their company was *v* Elizur the son of Shedeur. 19And over the company of the tribe of the people of Simeon was *w* Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai. 20And over the company of the tribe of the people of Gad was *x* Eliasaph the son of *y* Deuel.

21Then the Kohathites set out, *z* carrying the holy things, and *a* the tabernacle was set up before their arrival. 22And *b* the standard of the camp of the people of Ephraim set out by their companies, and over their company was *c* Elishama the son of Ammihud. 23And over the company of the tribe of the people of Manasseh was *c* Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur. 24And over the company of the

tribe of the people of Benjamin was [d] Abidan the son of Gideoni.

25 Then [e] the standard of the camp of the people of Dan, acting as
the [f] rear guard of all the camps, set out by their companies, and
over their company was [g] Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai. 26 And
over the company of the tribe of the people of Asher was [h] Pagiel
the son of Ochran. 27 And over the company of the tribe of the
people of Naphtali was [i] Ahira the son of Enan. 28 [j] This was the
order of march of the people of Israel by their companies, when
they set out.

29 And Moses said to Hobab the son of [k] Reuel the Midianite, Moses'
father-in-law, "We are setting out for the place of which the LORD
said, [l] 'I will give it to you.' Come with us, and we will do good to
you, for [m] the LORD has promised good to Israel." 30 But he said to
him, "I will not go. I will depart to my own land and to my
kindred." 31 And he said, "Please do not leave us, for you know
where we should camp in the wilderness, and you will serve [n] as
eyes for us. 32 And if you do go with us, [o] whatever good the LORD
will do to us, the same will we do to you."

33 So they set out from [p] the mount of the LORD three days' journey.
And the ark of the covenant of the LORD went before them three
days' journey, to seek out [q] a resting place for them. 34 [r] And the
cloud of the LORD was over them by day, whenever they set out
from the camp.

35 And whenever the ark set out, Moses said, [s] "Arise, O LORD, and
let your enemies be scattered, and let those who hate you flee
before you." 36 And when it rested, he said, "Return, O LORD, to the
ten thousand thousands of Israel."

The People Complain

NUMBERS 11 And *t* the people complained in the hearing of the
LORD about their misfortunes, and when the LORD heard it, *u* his
anger was kindled, and *v* the fire of the LORD burned among them
and consumed some outlying parts of the camp. **2**Then *w* the people
cried out to Moses, *x* and Moses prayed to the LORD, and the fire
died down. **3**So the name of that place was called *y* Taberah, [1]
because the fire of the LORD burned among them.

4Now the *z* rabble that was among them had a strong craving. And
the people of Israel also *a* wept again and said, *b* "Oh that we had
meat to eat! **5** *c* We remember the fish we ate in Egypt that cost
nothing, the cucumbers, the melons, the leeks, the onions, and the
garlic. **6**But now our strength is dried up, and there is nothing at all
but this manna to look at."

7Now *d* the manna was like coriander seed, and its appearance like
that of bdellium. **8** *e* The people went about and gathered it and
ground it in handmills or beat it in mortars and boiled it in pots and
made cakes of it. *f* And the taste of it was like the taste of cakes
baked with oil. **9** *g* When the dew fell upon the camp in the night,
the manna fell with it.

10Moses heard the people *h* weeping throughout their clans,
everyone at the door of his tent. And the anger of the LORD blazed
hotly, and Moses was displeased. **11** *i* Moses said to the LORD, "Why
have you dealt ill with your servant? And why have I not found
favor in your sight, that you lay the burden of all this people on
me? **12**Did I conceive all this people? Did I give them birth, that you
should say to me, *j* 'Carry them in your bosom, as a *k* nurse carries a
nursing child,' to the land *l* that you swore to give their fathers?
13 *m* Where am I to get meat to give to all this people? For they
weep before me and say, 'Give us meat, that we may eat.' **14** *n* I am

not able to carry all this people alone; the burden is too heavy for me. 15If you will treat me like this, kill me at once, if I find favor in your sight, that I may not see my wretchedness."

Elders Appointed to Aid Moses

16Then the LORD said to Moses, "Gather for me o seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom you know to be the elders of the people and p officers over them, and bring them to the tent of meeting, and let them take their stand there with you. 17 q And I will come down and talk with you there. And r I will take some of the Spirit that is on you and put it on them, and s they shall bear the burden of the people with you, so that you may not bear it yourself alone. 18And say to the people, t 'Consecrate yourselves for tomorrow, and you shall eat meat, for you have wept in the hearing of the LORD, saying, "Who will give us meat to eat? u For it was better for us in Egypt." Therefore the LORD will give you meat, and you shall eat. 19You shall not eat just one day, or two days, or five days, or ten days, or twenty days, 20but a whole month, v until it comes out at your nostrils and becomes loathsome to you, because you have rejected the LORD who is among you and have wept before him, saying, w "Why did we come out of Egypt?"'" 21But Moses said, x "The people among whom I am number six hundred thousand on foot, and you have said, 'I will give them meat, that they may eat a whole month!' 22 y Shall flocks and herds be slaughtered for them, and be enough for them? Or shall all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, and be enough for them?" 23And the LORD said to Moses, z "Is the LORD's hand shortened? Now you shall see whether a my word will come true for you or not."

24So Moses went out and told the people the words of the LORD. b And he gathered seventy men of the elders of the people and placed them around the tent. 25Then c the LORD came down in the cloud and spoke to him, and took some of the Spirit that was on him and put it on the seventy elders. And as soon as the Spirit rested on them, they prophesied. But they did not continue doing it.

26 Now two men remained in the camp, one named Eldad, and the
other named Medad, and the Spirit rested on them. They were
among those registered, but they [d] had not gone out to the tent, and
so they prophesied in the camp. 27 And a young man ran and told
Moses, “Eldad and Medad are prophesying in the camp.” 28 And
[e] Joshua the son of Nun, the assistant of Moses from his youth, said,
“My lord Moses, [f] stop them.” 29 But Moses said to him, “Are you
jealous for my sake? [g] Would that all the LORD’s people were
prophets, that the LORD would put his Spirit on them!” 30 And
Moses and the elders of Israel returned to the camp.

Quail and a Plague

31 Then a [h] wind from the LORD sprang up, and it brought quail
from the sea and let them fall beside the camp, about a day’s
journey on this side and a day’s journey on the other side, around
the camp, and about two cubits [2] above the ground. 32 And the
people rose all that day and all night and all the next day, and
gathered the quail. Those who gathered least gathered ten
[i] homers. [3] And they spread them out for themselves all around
the camp. 33 [j] While the meat was yet between their teeth, before it
was consumed, the anger of the LORD was kindled against the
people, and [k] the LORD struck down the people with a very great
plague. 34 Therefore the name of that place was called [l] Kibroth-
hattaavah, [4] because there they buried the people who had the
craving. 35 [m] From Kibroth-hattaavah the people journeyed to
[n] Hazeroth, and they remained at [n] Hazeroth.

Miriam and Aaron Oppose Moses

NUMBERS 12 Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses because of
the Cushite woman whom he had married, for he had married a
Cushite woman. 2 And they said, “Has the LORD indeed spoken only

through Moses? *o* Has he not spoken through us also?" And *p* the LORD heard it. 3Now the man Moses was very meek, more than all people who were on the face of the earth. 4And suddenly the LORD said to Moses and to Aaron and Miriam, "Come out, you three, to the tent of meeting." And the three of them came out. 5And *q* the LORD came down in a pillar of cloud and stood at the entrance of the tent and called Aaron and Miriam, and they both came forward. 6And he said, "Hear my words: If there is a prophet among you, I the LORD make myself known to him *r* in a vision; I speak with him *s* in a dream. 7Not so with *t* my servant Moses. *u* He is faithful in all my house. 8With him I speak *v* mouth to mouth, clearly, and not in *w* riddles, and he beholds *x* the form of the LORD. Why then were you not afraid to speak against my servant Moses?" 9And the anger of the LORD was kindled against them, and he departed.

10When the cloud removed from over the tent, behold, *y* Miriam was *z* leprous, [1] like snow. And Aaron turned toward Miriam, and behold, she was leprous. 11And Aaron said to Moses, "Oh, my lord, *a* do not punish us [2] because we have done foolishly and have sinned. 12Let her not be as one dead, whose flesh is half eaten away when he comes out of his mother's womb." 13And Moses cried to the LORD, "O God, please heal her—please." 14But the LORD said to Moses, "If her father had but *b* spit in her face, should she not be shamed seven days? Let her be *c* shut outside the camp seven days, and after that she may be brought in again." 15So Miriam *d* was shut outside the camp seven days, and the people did not set out on the march till Miriam was brought in again. 16After that the people set out from *e* Hazeroth, and camped in *f* the wilderness of Paran.

Spies Sent into Canaan

NUMBERS 13 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2 *g* "Send men to spy out the land of Canaan, which I am giving to the people of Israel. From each tribe of their fathers you shall send a man, every one a chief among them." 3So Moses sent them from *h* the wilderness of Paran, according to the command of the LORD, all of

them men who were heads of the people of Israel. 4And these were
their names: From the tribe of Reuben, Shammua the son of Zaccur;
5from the tribe of Simeon, Shaphat the son of Hori; 6 i from the tribe
of Judah, j Caleb the son of Jephunneh; 7from the tribe of Issachar,
Igal the son of Joseph; 8from the tribe of Ephraim, k Hoshea the son
of Nun; 9from the tribe of Benjamin, Palti the son of Raphu; 10from
the tribe of Zebulun, Gaddiel the son of Sodi; 11from the tribe of
Joseph (that is, from the tribe of Manasseh), Gaddi the son of Susi;
12from the tribe of Dan, Ammiel the son of Gemalli; 13from the
tribe of Asher, Sethur the son of Michael; 14from the tribe of
Naphtali, Nahbi the son of Vophsi; 15from the tribe of Gad, Geuel
the son of Machi. 16These were the names of the men whom Moses
sent to spy out the land. And Moses called k Hoshea the son of Nun
Joshua.

17Moses sent them to spy out the land of Canaan and said to them,
“Go up into l the Negeb and go up into m the hill country, 18and see
what the land is, and whether the people who dwell in it are strong
or weak, whether they are few or many, 19and whether the land
that they dwell in is good or bad, and whether the cities that they
dwell in are camps or strongholds, 20and whether the land is n rich
or poor, and whether there are trees in it or not. o Be of good
courage and bring some of the fruit of the land.” Now the time was
the season of the first ripe grapes.

21So they went up and spied out the land p from the wilderness of
Zin to Rehob, q near Lebo-hamath. 22They went up into m the
Negeb and came to r Hebron. s Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmai, the
t descendants of Anak, were there. (u Hebron was built seven years
before u Zoan in Egypt.) 23And v they came to the Valley of Eshcol
and cut down from there a branch with a single cluster of grapes,
and they carried it on a pole between two of them; they also
brought some pomegranates and figs. 24That place was called the
Valley of Eshcol, [1] because of the cluster that the people of Israel
cut down from there.

Report of the Spies

25 At the end of forty days they returned from spying out the land.
26 And they came to Moses and Aaron and to all the congregation of
the people of Israel in the wilderness of Paran, at [w] Kadesh. They
brought back word to them and to all the congregation, and showed
them the fruit of the land. 27 And they told him, “We came to the
land to which you sent us. It [x] flows with milk and honey, [y] and
this is its fruit. 28 [z] However, the people who dwell in the land are
strong, and the cities are fortified and very large. And besides, we
saw the descendants of Anak there. 29 [a] The Amalekites dwell in the
land of the Negeb. The Hittites, the Jebusites, and the Amorites
dwell in the hill country. [b] And the Canaanites dwell by the sea, and
along the Jordan.”

30 But [c] Caleb quieted the people before Moses and said, “Let us go
up at once and occupy it, for we are well able to overcome it.”
31 [d] Then the men who had gone up with him said, “We are not able
to go up against the people, for they are stronger than we are.” 32 So
[e] they brought to the people of Israel a bad report of the land that
they had spied out, saying, “The land, through which we have gone
to spy it out, is a land that devours its inhabitants, and [f] all the
people that we saw in it are of great height. 33 And there we saw the
[g] Nephilim (the sons of Anak, who come from the [g] Nephilim), and
we seemed to ourselves [h] like grasshoppers, and so we seemed to
them.”

The People Rebel

NUMBERS 14 Then all the congregation raised a loud cry, and the
people [i] wept that night. 2 And all the people of Israel [j] grumbled
against Moses and Aaron. The whole congregation said to them,
“Would that we had died in the land of Egypt! Or [k] would that we
had died in this wilderness! 3 Why is the LORD bringing us into this
land, to fall by the sword? [l] Our wives and our little ones will

become a prey. Would it not be better for us to go back to Egypt?”
4And they said to one another, [m] “Let us choose a leader and [n] go
back to Egypt.”

5Then [o] Moses and Aaron fell on their faces before all the assembly
of the congregation of the people of Israel. 6 [p] And Joshua the son of
Nun and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, who were among those who
had spied out the land, tore their clothes 7and said to all the
congregation of the people of Israel, [q] “The land, which we passed
through to spy it out, is an exceedingly good land. 8If [r] the LORD
delights in us, he will bring us into this land and give it to us, [s] a
land that flows with milk and honey. 9Only [t] do not rebel against
the LORD. And [u] do not fear the people of the land, for [v] they are
bread for us. Their protection is removed from them, and the LORD
is with us; do not fear them.” 10 [w] Then all the congregation said to
stone them with stones. But [x] the glory of the LORD appeared at the
tent of meeting to all the people of Israel.

11And the LORD said to Moses, “How long will this people [y] despise
me? And how long will they not [z] believe in me, in spite of all the
signs that I have done among them? 12I will strike them with the
pestilence and disinherit them, and I [a] will make of you a nation
greater and mightier than they.”

Moses Intercedes for the People

13But [b] Moses said to the LORD, “Then the Egyptians will hear of it,
for you brought up this people in your might from among them,
14and they will tell the inhabitants of this land. [c] They have heard
that you, O LORD, are in the midst of this people. For you, O LORD,
are seen face to face, and [d] your cloud stands over them and you go
before them, in a pillar of cloud by day and in a pillar of fire by
night. 15Now if you kill this people as one man, then the nations
who have heard your fame will say, 16‘It is because the LORD [e] was

not able to bring this people into the land that he swore to give to them that he has killed them in the wilderness.’ 17And now, please let the power of the Lord be great as you have promised, saying, 18 f ‘The LORD is slow to anger and abounding in steadfast love, forgiving iniquity and transgression, but he will by no means clear the guilty, g visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children, to the third and the fourth generation.’ 19Please h pardon the iniquity of this people, according to the greatness of your steadfast love, just i as you have forgiven this people, from Egypt until now.”

God Promises Judgment

20Then the LORD said, “I have pardoned, j according to your word. 21But truly, as I live, and as all k the earth shall be filled with the glory of the LORD, 22 l none of the men who have seen my glory and my signs that I did in Egypt and in the wilderness, and yet have put me to the test these m ten times and have not obeyed my voice, 23 n shall see the land that I swore to give to their fathers. And none of those who despised me shall see it. 24But my servant o Caleb, because he has a different spirit and has p followed me fully, I will bring into the land into which he went, and his descendants shall possess it. 25 q Now, since the Amalekites and the Canaanites dwell in the valleys, r turn tomorrow and set out for the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea.”

26And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying, 27“How long shall s this wicked congregation grumble against me? t I have heard the grumblings of the people of Israel, which they grumble against me. 28Say to them, u ‘As I live, declares the LORD, v what you have said in my hearing I will do to you: 29 w your dead bodies shall fall in this wilderness, and x of all your number, listed in the census y from twenty years old and upward, who have grumbled against me, 30not one shall come into the land where I z swore that I would make you dwell, a except Caleb the son of Jephunneh and Joshua the son of Nun. 31 b But your little ones, who you said would become a prey, I will bring in, and they shall know the land that c you have rejected. 32But as for you, w your dead bodies shall fall

in this wilderness. 33And your children [d] shall be shepherds in the wilderness [e] forty years and shall [f] suffer for your faithlessness, until the last of your dead bodies lies in the wilderness.
34 [g] According to the number of the days in which you spied out the land, [h] forty days, a year for each day, you shall bear your iniquity forty years, and you shall know my displeasure.' 35 [i] I, the LORD, have spoken. Surely this will I do to all [j] this wicked congregation who are gathered together against me: in this wilderness they shall come to a full end, and there they shall die."

36 [k] And the men whom Moses sent to spy out the land, who returned and made all the congregation grumble against him by bringing up a bad report about the land— 37the men who brought up a bad report of the land— [l] died by plague before the LORD. 38Of those men who went to spy out the land, [m] only Joshua the son of Nun and Caleb the son of Jephunneh remained alive.

Israel Defeated in Battle

39When Moses told these words to all the people of Israel, the people [n] mourned greatly. 40And they rose early in the morning and went up to the heights of the hill country, saying, [o] "Here we are. We will go up to the place that the LORD has promised, for we have sinned." 41 [p] But Moses said, "Why now are you transgressing the command of the LORD, when that will not succeed? 42 [q] Do not go up, [r] for the Lord is not among you, lest you be struck down before your enemies. 43For there [s] the Amalekites and the Canaanites are facing you, and you shall fall by the sword. Because you have turned back from following the LORD, the LORD will not be with you." 44 [t] But they presumed to go up to the heights of the hill country, although neither [u] the ark of the covenant of the LORD nor Moses departed out of the camp. 45Then [v] the Amalekites and the Canaanites who lived in that hill country came down and defeated them and pursued them, even to [w] Hormah.

Laws About Sacrifices

NUMBERS 15 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**"Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, *x* When you come into the land you are to inhabit, which I am giving you, **3**and *y* you offer to the LORD from the herd or from the flock a food offering [1] or a burnt offering or a sacrifice, *z* to fulfill a vow or as a freewill offering or *a* at your appointed feasts, to make a *b* pleasing aroma to the LORD, **4**then *c* he who brings his offering shall offer to the LORD *d* a grain offering of a tenth of an ephah [2] of fine flour, *e* mixed with a quarter of a hin [3] of oil; **5**and you shall offer with the burnt offering, or for the sacrifice, a quarter of a hin of *f* wine for the drink offering for each lamb. **6** *g* Or for a ram, you shall offer for a grain offering two tenths of an ephah of fine flour mixed with a third of a hin of oil. **7**And for the drink offering you shall offer a third of a hin of wine, a *b* pleasing aroma to the LORD. **8**And when you offer a bull as a burnt offering or sacrifice, to *z* fulfill a vow or for *h* peace offerings to the LORD, **9**then one shall offer *i* with the bull a grain offering of three tenths of an ephah of fine flour, mixed with half a hin of oil. **10**And you shall offer for the drink offering half a hin of wine, as a food offering, a pleasing aroma to the LORD.

11 *j* "Thus it shall be done for each bull or ram, or for each lamb or young goat. **12**As many as you offer, so shall you do with each one, as many as there are. **13**Every native Israelite shall do these things in this way, in offering a food offering, with a pleasing aroma to the LORD. **14**And if a stranger is sojourning with you, or anyone is living permanently among you, and he wishes to offer a food offering, with a pleasing aroma to the LORD, he shall do as you do. **15**For the assembly, *k* there shall be one statute for you and for the stranger who sojourns with you, a statute forever throughout your generations. You and the sojourner shall be alike before the LORD. **16**One law and one rule shall be for you and for the stranger who sojourns with you."

17The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **18** *l* "Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, When you come into the land to which I

bring you 19and when you eat of *m* the bread of the land, you shall present a contribution to the LORD. 20 *n* Of the first of your dough you shall present a loaf as a contribution; like a *o* contribution from the threshing floor, so shall you present it. 21 *n* Some of the first of your dough you shall give to the LORD as a contribution throughout your generations.

Laws About Unintentional Sins

22 *p* "But if you sin unintentionally, [4] and do not observe all these commandments that the LORD has spoken to Moses, 23all that the LORD has commanded you by Moses, from the day that the LORD gave commandment, and onward throughout your generations, 24then if it was done unintentionally *q* without the knowledge of the congregation, all the congregation shall offer one bull from the herd for a burnt offering, a pleasing aroma to the LORD, *r* with its grain offering and its drink offering, according to the rule, and *s* one male goat for a sin offering. 25 *t* And the priest shall make atonement for all the congregation of the people of Israel, and they shall be forgiven, because it was a mistake, and they have brought their offering, a food offering to the LORD, and their sin offering before the LORD for their mistake. 26And all the congregation of the people of Israel shall be forgiven, and the stranger who sojourns among them, because the whole population was involved in the mistake.

27 *u* "If one person sins unintentionally, he shall offer a female goat a year old for a sin offering. 28 *v* And the priest shall make atonement before the LORD for the person who makes a mistake, when he sins unintentionally, to make atonement for him, and he shall be forgiven. 29 *w* You shall have one law for him who does anything unintentionally, for him who is native among the people of Israel and for the stranger who sojourns among them. 30 *x* But the person who does anything with a high hand, whether he is native or a sojourner, reviles the LORD, and that person shall be cut off from among his people. 31Because he has *y* despised the word of the

LORD and has broken his commandment, that person shall be utterly cut off; his iniquity shall be on him.”

A Sabbathbreaker Executed

32While the people of Israel were in the wilderness, they found a man z gathering sticks on the Sabbath day. 33And those who found him gathering sticks brought him to Moses and Aaron and to all the congregation. 34 a They put him in custody, because it had not been made clear what should be done to him. 35And the LORD said to Moses, b “The man shall be put to death; all the congregation shall c stone him with stones outside the camp.” 36And all the congregation brought him outside the camp and stoned him to death with stones, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Tassels on Garments

37The LORD said to Moses, 38“Speak to the people of Israel, and tell them to d make tassels on the corners of their garments throughout their generations, and to put a cord of blue on the tassel of each corner. 39And it shall be a tassel for you to look at and remember all the commandments of the LORD, to do them, e not to follow [5] after your own heart and your own eyes, which you are inclined f to whore after. 40So you shall remember and do all my commandments, and be g holy to your God. 41 h I am the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt to be your God: I am the LORD your God.”

Korah’s Rebellion

NUMBERS 16 Now i Korah the son of Izhar, son of Kohath, son of Levi, and j Dathan and Abiram the sons of Eliab, and On the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took men. 2And they rose up before Moses,

with a number of the people of Israel, 250 chiefs of the congregation, chosen from the assembly, well-known men. 3 k They assembled themselves together against Moses and against Aaron and said to them, l "You have gone too far! For m all in the congregation are holy, every one of them, and the LORD is among them. Why then do you exalt yourselves above the assembly of the LORD?" 4When Moses heard it, n he fell on his face, 5and he said to Korah and all his company, "In the morning the LORD will show o who is his, [1] and who is p holy, and will bring him near to him. The one q whom he chooses he will r bring near to him. 6Do this: take s censers, Korah and all his company; 7put fire in them and put incense on them before the LORD tomorrow, and the man whom the LORD chooses shall be the holy one. t You have gone too far, sons of Levi!" 8And Moses said to Korah, "Hear now, you sons of Levi: 9is it u too small a thing for you that the God of Israel has v separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself, to do service in the tabernacle of the LORD and to stand before the congregation to minister to them, 10and that he has brought you near him, and all your brothers the sons of Levi with you? And would you seek the priesthood also? 11Therefore it is against the LORD that you and all your company have gathered together. What is w Aaron that you grumble against him?"

12And Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiram the sons of Eliab, and they said, "We will not come up. 13Is it x a small thing that you have brought us up out of y a land flowing with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, that you must also z make yourself a prince over us? 14Moreover, you have not brought us into a land flowing with milk and honey, nor given us inheritance of fields and vineyards. Will you put out the eyes of these men? We will not come up." 15And Moses was very angry and said to the LORD, a "Do not respect their offering. b I have not taken one donkey from them, and I have not harmed one of them."

16And Moses said to Korah, "Be present, you and all your company, c before the LORD, you and they, and Aaron, tomorrow. 17And d let every one of you take his censer and put incense on it, and every one of you bring before the LORD his censer, e 250 censers; you

also, and Aaron, each his censer." 18So every man took his censer
and put fire in them and laid incense on them and stood at the
entrance of the tent of meeting with Moses and Aaron. 19Then
Korah assembled all the congregation against them at the entrance
of the tent of meeting. f And the glory of the LORD appeared to all
the congregation.

20And the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,
21 g "Separate yourselves from among this congregation, that I may
consume them h in a moment." 22And they i fell on their faces and
said, "O God, j the God of the spirits of all flesh, k shall one man sin,
and will you be angry with all the congregation?" 23And the LORD
spoke to Moses, saying, 24"Say to the congregation, Get away from
the dwelling of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram."

25Then Moses rose and went to Dathan and Abiram, and the elders
of Israel followed him. 26And he spoke to the congregation, saying,
l "Depart, please, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch
nothing of theirs, lest you be swept away with all their sins." 27So
they got away from the dwelling of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.
And Dathan and Abiram came out and stood m at the door of their
tents, together with their wives, their sons, and their little ones.
28And Moses said, "Hereby you shall know that the LORD has sent
me to do all these works, and that it has not been n of my own
accord. 29If these men die as all men die, or if they are visited by
the fate of all mankind, o then the LORD has not sent me. 30But if
the LORD creates something new, and p the ground opens its mouth
and swallows them up with all that belongs to them, and they q go
down alive into Sheol, then you shall know that these men have
despised the LORD."

31 r And as soon as he had finished speaking all these words, the
ground under them split apart. 32And the earth opened its mouth
and swallowed them up, with their households and s all the people
who belonged to Korah and all their goods. 33So they and all that
belonged to them went down alive into Sheol, and the earth closed
over them, and t they perished from the midst of the assembly.

34And all Israel who were around them fled at their cry, for they said, “Lest the earth swallow us up!” 35And *u* fire came out from the LORD and consumed *v* the 250 men offering the incense.

36 [2] Then the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 37“Tell Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest to take up the censers out of the blaze. Then scatter the fire far and wide, for they have become holy. 38As for the censers of *w* these men who have sinned at the cost of their lives, let them be made into hammered plates as a covering for the altar, for they offered them before the LORD, and they became holy. *x* Thus they shall be a sign to the people of Israel.” 39So Eleazar the priest took the bronze censers, which those who were burned had offered, and they were hammered out as a covering for the altar, 40to be a reminder to the people of Israel, so *y* that no outsider, who is not of the descendants of Aaron, should draw near to burn incense before the LORD, lest he become like Korah and his company—as the LORD said to him through Moses.

41But on the next day all the congregation of the people of Israel *z* grumbled against Moses and against Aaron, saying, “You have killed the people of the LORD.” 42And when the congregation had assembled against Moses and against Aaron, they turned toward the tent of meeting. And behold, *a* the cloud covered it, and *b* the glory of the LORD appeared. 43And Moses and Aaron came to the front of the tent of meeting, 44and the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 45 *c* “Get away from the midst of this congregation, that I may consume them in a moment.” *d* And they fell on their faces. 46And Moses said to Aaron, “Take your censer, and put fire on it from off the altar and lay incense on it and carry it quickly to the congregation and make atonement for them, for *e* wrath has gone out from the LORD; the plague has begun.” 47So Aaron took it as Moses said and ran into the midst of the assembly. And behold, the plague had already begun among the people. And he put on the incense and made atonement for the people. 48And he stood between the dead and the living, and *f* the plague was stopped. 49Now those who died in the plague were 14,700, *g* besides those who died in the affair of Korah. 50And Aaron returned to Moses at the entrance of the tent of meeting, when the plague was stopped.

Aaron's Staff Buds

NUMBERS 17 [1] The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2** *h* "Speak to
the people of Israel, and get from them staffs, one for each fathers'
house, from all their chiefs according to their fathers' houses,
twelve staffs. Write each man's name on his staff, **3**and write
Aaron's name on the staff of Levi. For there shall be one staff for the
head of each fathers' house. **4**Then you shall deposit them in the
tent of meeting before the testimony, *i* where I meet with you. **5**And
the staff of the man *j* whom I choose shall sprout. Thus I will make
to cease from me *k* the grumblings of the people of Israel, which
they grumble against you." **6**Moses spoke to the people of Israel.
And all their chiefs gave him staffs, one for each chief, according to
their fathers' houses, twelve staffs. And the staff of Aaron was
among their staffs. **7**And Moses deposited the staffs before the LORD
in *l* the tent of the testimony.

8On the next day Moses went into the tent of the testimony, and
behold, the staff of Aaron for the house of Levi had sprouted and
put forth buds and produced blossoms, and it bore ripe almonds.
9Then Moses brought out all the staffs from before the LORD to all
the people of Israel. And they looked, and each man took his staff.
10And the LORD said to Moses, "Put back *m* the staff of Aaron
before the testimony, to be kept *n* as a sign for the rebels, *o* that you
may make an end of their grumblings against me, lest they die."
11Thus did Moses; as the LORD commanded him, so he did.

12And the people of Israel said to Moses, "Behold, we perish, we are
undone, we are all undone. **13** *p* Everyone who comes near, who
comes near to the tabernacle of the LORD, shall die. Are we all to
perish?"

Duties of Priests and Levites

NUMBERS **18** So the LORD said to Aaron, “You and your sons and your father’s house with you shall *q* bear iniquity connected with the sanctuary, *r* and you and your sons with you shall bear iniquity connected with your priesthood. **2**And with you bring your brothers also, the tribe of Levi, the tribe of your father, that they may *s* join you and *t* minister to you while you and your sons with you are before the tent of the testimony. **3**They shall keep guard over you and *u* over the whole tent, *v* but shall not come near to the vessels of the sanctuary or to the altar *w* lest they, and you, die. **4**They shall join you and keep guard over the tent of meeting for all the service of the tent, *x* and no outsider shall come near you. **5**And you shall *y* keep guard over the sanctuary and over the altar, *z* that there may never again be wrath on the people of Israel. **6** *a* And behold, I have taken your brothers the Levites from among the people of Israel. *b* They are a gift to you, given to the LORD, to do the service of the tent of meeting. **7**And *c* you and your sons with you shall guard your priesthood for all that concerns the altar and *d* that is within the veil; and you shall serve. I give your priesthood as a gift, [1] and *e* any outsider who comes near shall be put to death.”

8Then the LORD spoke to Aaron, “Behold, *f* I have given you charge of the contributions made to me, all the consecrated things of the people of Israel. I have given them to you *g* as a portion and to your sons as a perpetual due. **9**This shall be yours of the most holy things, reserved from the fire: every offering of theirs, every grain offering of theirs and every *h* sin offering of theirs and every *i* guilt offering of theirs, which they render to me, shall be most holy to you and to your sons. **10**In a most holy place shall you eat it. Every male may eat it; it is holy to you. **11**This also is yours: the contribution of their gift, all the *j* wave offerings of the people of Israel. I have given them to *k* you, and to your sons and daughters with you, as a perpetual due. *l* Everyone who is clean in your house may eat it. **12** *m* All the best of the oil and all the best of the wine and of the grain, *n* the firstfruits of what they give to the LORD, I give to you. **13**The first ripe fruits of all that is in their land, *o* which they bring to the LORD, shall be yours. *l* Everyone who is clean in your house may eat it. **14** *p* Every devoted thing in Israel shall be

yours. 15 q Everything that opens the womb of all flesh, whether
man or beast, which they offer to the LORD, shall be yours.
Nevertheless, r the firstborn of man you shall redeem, and the
firstborn of unclean animals you shall redeem. 16And their
redemption price s (at a month old you shall redeem them) you
shall fix at five shekels [2] in silver, according to the shekel of the
sanctuary, t which is twenty gerahs. 17 u But the firstborn of a cow,
or the firstborn of a sheep, or the firstborn of a goat, you shall not
redeem; they are holy. You shall sprinkle their blood on the altar
and shall burn their fat as a food offering, with a pleasing aroma to
the LORD. 18But their flesh shall be yours, as v the breast that is
waved and as the right thigh are yours. 19 w All the holy
contributions that the people of Israel present to the LORD I give to
you, and to your sons and daughters with you, as a perpetual due.
x It is a covenant of salt forever before the LORD for you and for
your offspring with you." 20And the LORD said to Aaron, "You shall
have no inheritance in their land, neither shall you have any
portion among them. y I am your portion and your inheritance
among the people of Israel.

21 z "To the Levites I have given every tithe in Israel for an
inheritance, in return for their service that they do, their service in
the tent of meeting, 22 a so that the people of Israel do not come
near the tent of meeting, b lest they bear sin and die. 23But c the
Levites shall do the service of the tent of meeting, d and they shall
bear their iniquity. It shall be a perpetual statute throughout your
generations, and among the people of Israel they shall have no
inheritance. 24For the tithe of the people of Israel, which e they
present as a contribution to the LORD, I have given to the Levites
for an inheritance. Therefore I have said of them that they shall
have no inheritance f among the people of Israel."

25And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 26"Moreover, you shall
speak and say to the Levites, 'When you take from the people of
Israel the tithe that I have given you from them for your
inheritance, then you shall present a contribution from it to the
LORD, g a tithe of the tithe. 27 h And your contribution shall be
counted to you as though it were the grain of the threshing floor,

and as the fullness of the winepress. 28So you shall also present a contribution to the LORD from all your tithes, which you receive from the people of Israel. And from it you shall give the LORD's contribution to Aaron the priest. 29Out of all the gifts to you, you shall present every contribution due to the LORD; from each its best part is to be dedicated.' 30Therefore you shall say to them, 'When you have offered from it the best of it, *i* then the rest shall be counted to the Levites as produce of the threshing floor, and as produce of the winepress. 31And you may eat it in any place, you and your households, for it is *j* your reward in return for your service in the tent of meeting. 32And you shall *k* bear no sin by reason of it, when you have contributed the best of it. But you shall not *l* profane the holy things of the people of Israel, lest you die.'"

Laws for Purification

NUMBERS 19 Now the LORD spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying, 2"This is the statute of the law that the LORD has commanded: Tell the people of Israel to bring you a red heifer without defect, in which there is no blemish, *m* and on which a yoke has never come. 3And you shall give it to Eleazar the priest, and *n* it shall be taken outside the camp and slaughtered before him. 4And Eleazar the priest shall take some of its blood with his finger, and *o* sprinkle some of its blood toward the front of the tent of meeting seven times. 5And the heifer shall be burned in his sight. *p* Its skin, its flesh, and its blood, with its dung, shall be burned. 6And the priest shall take *q* cedarwood and hyssop and scarlet yarn, and throw them into the fire burning the heifer. 7Then the priest *r* shall wash his clothes and bathe his body in water, and afterward he may come into the camp. But the priest shall be unclean until evening. 8 *s* The one who burns the heifer *r* shall wash his clothes in water and bathe his body in water and shall be unclean until evening. 9And a man who is clean shall gather up *t* the ashes of the heifer and deposit them outside the camp in a *u* clean place. And they shall be kept for the water for *v* impurity for the congregation of the people of Israel; it is a sin offering. 10And the one who gathers the ashes of the heifer *r* shall wash his clothes and be unclean until

evening. And this shall be a perpetual statute for the people of Israel, and for the stranger who sojourns among them.

11 w "Whoever touches the dead body of any person shall be unclean seven days. 12He x shall cleanse himself with the water on the third day and on the seventh day, and so be clean. But if he does not cleanse himself on the third day and on the seventh day, he will not become clean. 13Whoever touches a dead person, the body of anyone who has died, and does not cleanse himself, y defiles the tabernacle of the LORD, z and that person shall be cut off from Israel; because the water for impurity was not thrown on him, he shall be unclean. His uncleanness is still on him.

14"This is the law when someone dies in a tent: everyone who comes into the tent and everyone who is in the tent shall be unclean seven days. 15And every a open vessel that has no cover fastened on it is unclean. 16 b Whoever in the open field touches someone who was killed with a sword or who died naturally, or touches a human bone or a c grave, shall be unclean seven days. 17For the unclean they shall take d some ashes of the burnt sin offering, and fresh [1] water shall be added in a vessel. 18Then a clean person shall take e hyssop and dip it in the water and sprinkle it on the tent and on all the furnishings and on the persons who were there and on whoever touched the bone, or the slain or the dead or the grave. 19And the clean person shall sprinkle it on the unclean f on the third day and on the seventh day. g Thus on the seventh day he shall cleanse him, and he shall h wash his clothes and bathe himself in water, and at evening he shall be clean.

20"If the man who is unclean does not cleanse himself, i that person shall be cut off from the midst of the assembly, since he has defiled the sanctuary of the LORD. Because the water for impurity has not been thrown on him, he is unclean. 21And it shall be a statute forever for them. The one who sprinkles the water for impurity shall wash his clothes, and the one who touches the water for

impurity shall be unclean until evening. 22And *j* whatever the unclean person touches shall be unclean, and anyone who touches it shall be unclean until evening.”

The Death of Miriam

NUMBERS 20 And the people of Israel, the whole congregation, came *k* into the wilderness of Zin in the first month, and the people stayed in Kadesh. And *l* Miriam died there and was buried there.

The Waters of Meribah

2 *m* Now there was no water for the congregation. *n* And they assembled themselves together against Moses and against Aaron. 3And the people *o* quarreled with Moses and said, “Would that we had perished *p* when our brothers perished before the LORD! 4Why have you brought the assembly of the LORD into this wilderness, that we should die here, both we and our cattle? 5And *q* why have you made us come up out of Egypt to bring us to this evil place? It is no place for grain or figs or vines or pomegranates, and there is no water to drink.” 6Then Moses and Aaron went from the presence of the assembly to the entrance of the tent of meeting and *r* fell on their faces. *s* And the glory of the LORD appeared to them, 7and the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 8 *t* “Take the staff, and assemble the congregation, you and Aaron your brother, and tell the rock before their eyes to yield its water. So *u* you shall bring water out of the rock for them and give drink to the congregation and their cattle.” 9And Moses took the staff *v* from before the LORD, as he commanded him.

Moses Strikes the Rock

10 Then Moses and Aaron gathered the assembly together before the
rock, and he said to them, [w] "Hear now, you rebels: shall we bring
water for you out of this rock?" 11 And Moses lifted up his hand and
struck the rock with his staff twice, [u] and water came out
abundantly, and the congregation drank, and their livestock. 12 And
the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, "Because [x] you did not believe
in me, [y] to uphold me as holy in the eyes of the people of Israel,
therefore you shall not bring this assembly into the land that I have
given them." 13 [z] These are the waters of Meribah, [1] where the
people of Israel quarreled with the LORD, and through them he
showed himself holy.

Edom Refuses Passage

14 [a] Moses sent messengers from Kadesh to [b] the king of Edom:
"Thus says [c] your brother Israel: You know all the hardship that we
have met: 15 [d] how our fathers went down to Egypt, [e] and we lived
in Egypt a long time. [f] And the Egyptians dealt harshly with us and
our fathers. 16 And [g] when we cried to the LORD, he heard our voice
and [h] sent an angel and brought us out of Egypt. And here we are in
Kadesh, a city on the edge of your territory. 17 [i] Please let us pass
through your land. We will not pass through field or vineyard, [j] or
drink water from a well. We will go along the King's Highway. We
will not turn aside to the right hand or to the left until we have
passed through your territory." 18 But Edom said to him, "You shall
not pass through, lest I come out with the sword against you."
19 And the people of Israel said to him, "We will go up by the
highway, [k] and if we drink of your water, I and my livestock, [l] then
I will pay for it. Let me only pass through on foot, nothing more."
20 But he said, [m] "You shall not pass through." And Edom came out
against them with a large army and with a strong force. 21 Thus
Edom [n] refused to give Israel passage through his territory, so Israel
[o] turned away from him.

The Death of Aaron

22 And they journeyed from p Kadesh, and the people of Israel, the
whole congregation, came to q Mount Hor. 23 And the LORD said to
Moses and Aaron at Mount Hor, on the border of the land of Edom,
24 r "Let Aaron be gathered to his people, for he shall not enter the
land that I have given to the people of Israel, because s you rebelled
against my command at the waters of Meribah. 25 Take Aaron and
Eleazar his son and bring them up to Mount Hor. 26 And strip Aaron
of his garments and put them on Eleazar his son. And Aaron r shall
be gathered to his people and shall die there." 27 Moses did as the
LORD commanded. And they went up Mount Hor in the sight of all
the congregation. 28 t And Moses stripped Aaron of his garments and
put them on Eleazar his son. And Aaron died there u on the top of
the mountain. Then Moses and Eleazar came down from the
mountain. 29 And when all the congregation saw that Aaron had
perished, v all the house of Israel wept for Aaron thirty days.

Arad Destroyed

NUMBERS 21 When w the Canaanite, the king of Arad, who lived
in x the Negeb, heard that Israel was coming by the way of Atharim,
he fought against Israel, and took some of them captive. 2 y And
Israel vowed a vow to the LORD and said, "If you will indeed give
this people into my hand, then I will devote their cities to
destruction." [1] 3 And the LORD heeded the voice of Israel and gave
over the Canaanites, and they devoted them and their cities to
destruction. So the name of the place was called z Hormah. [2]

The Bronze Serpent

4 From Mount Hor a they set out by the way to the Red Sea, b to go
around the land of Edom. And the people became impatient on the
way. 5 And the people c spoke against God and against Moses,
d "Why have you brought us up out of Egypt to die in the
wilderness? For there is no food and no water, and e we loathe this

worthless food." 6 f Then the LORD sent fiery serpents among the people, and g they bit the people, so that many people of Israel died. 7 h And the people came to Moses and said, "We have sinned, for we have spoken against the LORD and against you. i Pray to the LORD, that he take away the serpents from us." So Moses prayed for the people. 8And the LORD said to Moses, "Make a fiery serpent and set it on a pole, and everyone who is bitten, when he sees it, shall live." 9So j Moses made a bronze [3] serpent and set it on a pole. And if a serpent bit anyone, he would look at the bronze serpent and live.

The Song of the Well

10And the people of Israel set out and k camped in Oboth. 11 k And they set out from Oboth and k camped at Iye-abarim, in the wilderness that is opposite Moab, toward the sunrise. 12From there they set out and camped in l the Valley of Zered. 13From there they set out and camped on the other side of the Arnon, which is in the wilderness that extends from the border of the Amorites, for the m Arnon is the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorites. 14Therefore it is said in the Book of the Wars of the LORD,

"Waheb in Suphah, and the valleys of the Arnon,

15 and the slope of the valleys

that extends to the seat of n Ar,

and leans to the border of Moab."

16And from there they continued o to Beer; [4] that is the well of which the LORD said to Moses, "Gather the people together, so that p I may give them water." 17Then Israel sang this song:

“Spring up, O well!—Sing to it!—

18 the well that the princes made,

that the nobles of the people dug,

with [q] the scepter and with their staffs.”

And from the wilderness they went on to Mattanah, 19and from Mattanah to Nahaliel, and from Nahaliel to Bamoth, 20and from Bamoth to the valley lying in the region of Moab by the top of Pisgah [r] that looks down on the desert. [5]

King Sihon Defeated

21Then [s] Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, saying, 22 [t] “Let me pass through your land. We will not turn aside into field or vineyard. We will not drink the water of a well. We will go by the King’s Highway until we have passed through your territory.” 23 [u] But Sihon would not allow Israel to pass through his territory. He gathered all his people together and went out against Israel to the wilderness and [v] came to Jahaz and fought against Israel. 24 [w] And Israel defeated him with the edge of the sword and took possession of his land from the Arnon to the [x] Jabbok, as far as to the Ammonites, for the border of the Ammonites was strong. 25And Israel took all these cities, and Israel settled in all the cities of the Amorites, in Heshbon, and in all its villages. 26For Heshbon was the city of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who had fought against the former king of Moab and taken all his land out of his hand, as far as the Arnon. 27Therefore the [y] ballad singers say,

“Come to [z] Heshbon, let it be built;

let the city of Sihon be established.

28 For [a] fire came out from [z] Heshbon,
flame from the city of Sihon.
It devoured [n] Ar of Moab,
and swallowed [6] the heights of the Arnon.

29 [a] Woe to you, O Moab!
You are undone, O people of [b] Chemosh!
He has made his sons fugitives,
and his daughters captives,
to an Amorite king, Sihon.

30 So we overthrew them;
Heshbon, as far as [c] Dibon, perished;
and we laid waste as far as Nophah;
fire spread as far as [d] Medeba." [7]

King Og Defeated

31 Thus Israel lived in the land of the Amorites. 32 And Moses sent to spy out [e] Jazer, and they captured its villages and dispossessed the Amorites who were there. 33 Then they turned and went up by the way to Bashan. And Og the king of Bashan came out against them, he and all his people, to battle [f] at Edrei. 34 [g] But the LORD said to Moses, "Do not fear him, for I have given him into your hand, and all his people, and his land. And [h] you shall do to him as you did to Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon." 35 So they defeated him and his sons and all his people, until he had no survivor left. And they possessed his land.

Balak Summons Balaam

NUMBERS 22 Then *i* the people of Israel set out and camped in the
plains of Moab beyond the Jordan at Jericho. **2**And *j* Balak the son
of Zippor saw all that Israel had done to the Amorites. **3**And *k* Moab
was in great dread of the people, because they were many. Moab
was overcome with fear of the people of Israel. **4**And Moab said to
l the elders of Midian, “This horde will now lick up all that is
around us, as the ox licks up the grass of the field.” So Balak the son
of Zippor, who was king of Moab at that time, **5** *m* sent messengers
to Balaam the son of Beor *n* at Pethor, which is near the River in the
land of the people of Amaw, [1] to call him, saying, “Behold, a
people has come out of Egypt. They cover the face of the earth, and
they are dwelling opposite me. **6** *o* Come now, curse this people for
me, since they are too mighty for me. Perhaps I shall be able to
defeat them and drive them from the land, for I know that he whom
you bless is blessed, and he whom you curse is cursed.”

7So the elders of Moab and *l* the elders of Midian departed with
p the fees for divination in their hand. And they came to Balaam
and gave him Balak’s message. **8**And he said to them, “Lodge here
tonight, and I will bring back word to you, as the LORD speaks to
me.” So the princes of Moab stayed with Balaam. **9** *q* And God came
to Balaam and said, “Who are these men with you?” **10**And Balaam
said to God, “Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, has sent to me,
saying, **11**‘Behold, a people has come out of Egypt, and it covers the
face of the earth. Now come, curse them for me. Perhaps I shall be
able to fight against them and drive them out.’” **12**God said to
Balaam, “You shall not go with them. You shall not curse the
people, for *r* they are blessed.” **13**So Balaam rose in the morning and
said to the princes of Balak, “Go to your own land, for the LORD
has refused to let me go with you.” **14**So the princes of Moab rose
and went to Balak and said, “Balaam refuses to come with us.”

15Once again Balak sent princes, more in number and more

honorable than these. 16And they came to Balaam and said to him,
“Thus says Balak the son of Zippor: ‘Let nothing hinder you from
coming to me, 17 s for I will surely do you great honor, and
whatever you say to me I will do. t Come, curse this people for
me.’” 18But Balaam answered and said to the servants of Balak,
u “Though Balak were to give me his house full of silver and gold,
v I could not go beyond the command of the LORD my God to do
less or more. 19So you, too, w please stay here tonight, that I may
know what more the LORD will say to me.” 20 q And God came to
Balaam at night and said to him, “If the men have come to call you,
rise, go with them; x but only do what I tell you.” 21So Balaam rose
in the morning and saddled his donkey and went with the princes of
Moab.

Balaam’s Donkey and the Angel

22But God’s anger was kindled because he went, y and the angel of
the LORD took his stand in the way z as his adversary. Now he was
riding on the donkey, and his two servants were with him. 23And
the donkey saw the angel of the LORD standing in the road, with a
drawn sword in his hand. And the donkey turned aside out of the
road and went into the field. And Balaam struck the donkey, to turn
her into the road. 24Then the angel of the LORD stood in a narrow
path between the vineyards, with a wall on either side. 25And when
the donkey saw the angel of the LORD, she pushed against the wall
and pressed Balaam’s foot against the wall. So he struck her again.
26Then the angel of the LORD went ahead and stood in a narrow
place, where there was no way to turn either to the right or to the
left. 27When the donkey saw the angel of the LORD, she lay down
under Balaam. And Balaam’s anger was kindled, and he struck the
donkey with his staff. 28Then the LORD a opened the mouth of the
donkey, and she said to Balaam, “What have I done to you, that you
have struck me these three times?” 29And Balaam said to the
donkey, “Because you have made a fool of me. I wish I had a sword
in my hand, for then I would kill you.” 30And the donkey said to
Balaam, “Am I not your donkey, on which you have ridden all your
life long to this day? Is it my habit to treat you this way?” And he

said, “No.”

31 Then the LORD [b] opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the
angel of the LORD standing in the way, with his drawn sword in his
hand. And he bowed down and fell on his face. 32 And the angel of
the LORD said to him, “Why have you struck your donkey these
three times? Behold, I have come out [c] to oppose you because your
way is perverse [2] before me. 33 The donkey saw me and turned
aside before me these three times. If she had not turned aside from
me, surely just now I would have killed you and let her live.”
34 Then Balaam said to the angel of the LORD, [d] “I have sinned, for I
did not know that you stood in the road against me. Now therefore,
if it is evil in your sight, I will turn back.” 35 And the angel of the
LORD said to Balaam, “Go with the men, [e] but speak only the word
that I tell you.” So Balaam went on with the princes of Balak.

36 When Balak heard that Balaam had come, he went out to meet
him at the city of Moab, [f] on the border formed by the Arnon, at the
extremity of the border. 37 And Balak said to Balaam, “Did I not
send to you to call you? Why did you not come to me? Am I not
able to [g] honor you?” 38 Balaam said to Balak, “Behold, I have come
to you! Have I now any power of my own to speak anything? [h] The
word that God puts in my mouth, that must I speak.” 39 Then
Balaam went with Balak, and they came to Kiriath-huzoth. 40 And
Balak sacrificed oxen and sheep, and sent for Balaam and for the
princes who were with him.

41 And in the morning Balak took Balaam and brought him up to
Bamoth-baal, and from there he saw a fraction of the people.

Balaam’s First Oracle

NUMBERS **23** And Balaam said to Balak, *i* “Build for me here seven
altars, and prepare for me here seven bulls and seven rams.” **2**Balak
did as Balaam had said. And Balak and Balaam *j* offered on each
altar a bull and a ram. **3**And Balaam said to Balak, *k* “Stand beside
your burnt offering, and I will go. Perhaps the LORD will come *l* to
meet me, and whatever he shows me I will tell you.” And he went
to a bare height, **4** *m* and God met Balaam. And Balaam said to him,
“I have arranged the seven altars and I have offered on each altar a
bull and a ram.” **5**And the LORD *n* put a word in Balaam’s mouth
and said, “Return to Balak, and thus you shall speak.” **6**And he
returned to him, and behold, he and all the princes of Moab were
standing beside his burnt offering. **7**And Balaam *o* took up his
discourse and said,

“From *p* Aram Balak has brought me,
the king of Moab *q* from the eastern mountains:
‘Come, *r* curse Jacob for me,
and come, denounce Israel!’

8 How can I curse whom God has not cursed?
How can I denounce whom the LORD has not denounced?

9 For from the top of the crags *s* I see him,
from the hills I behold him;
behold, *t* a people dwelling alone,
and *u* not counting itself among the nations!

10 *v* Who can count the dust of Jacob
or number the fourth part [1] of Israel?
Let me die *w* the death of the upright,

and let my end be like his!”

11 And Balak said to Balaam, “What have you done to me? [x] I took
you to curse my enemies, and behold, you have done nothing but
bless them.” 12 And he answered and said, [y] “Must I not take care to
speak what the LORD puts in my mouth?”

Balaam’s Second Oracle

13 And Balak said to him, “Please come with me to another place,
from which you may see them. You shall see only a fraction of them
and shall not see them all. Then curse them for me from there.”
14 And he took him to the field of Zophim, to the top of Pisgah,
[z] and built seven altars and offered a bull and a ram on each altar.
15 Balaam said to Balak, [a] “Stand here beside your burnt offering,
while I meet the LORD over there.” 16 And the LORD met Balaam
and [b] put a word in his mouth and said, “Return to Balak, and thus
shall you speak.” 17 And he came to him, and behold, he was
standing beside his burnt offering, and the princes of Moab with
him. And Balak said to him, “What has the LORD spoken?” 18 And
Balaam took up his discourse and said,

“Rise, Balak, and hear;
give ear to me, O son of Zippor:

19 [c] God is not man, that he should lie,
or a son of man, that he should change his mind.
Has he said, and will he not do it?
Or has he spoken, and will he not fulfill it?

20 Behold, I received a command to bless:
[d] he has blessed, and [e] I cannot revoke it.

21 [f] He has not beheld misfortune in Jacob,
nor has he seen trouble in Israel.
The LORD their God is with them,
and the shout of a king is among them.

22 [g] God brings them out of Egypt
and is for them like [h] the horns of the wild ox.

23 For there is no enchantment against Jacob,
no [i] divination against Israel;
now it shall be said of Jacob and Israel,
[j] 'What has God wrought!'

24 Behold, a people! [k] As a lioness it rises up
and as a lion it lifts itself;
[l] it does not lie down until it has devoured the prey
and drunk the blood of the slain."

25 And Balak said to Balaam, "Do not curse them at all, and do not bless them at all." 26 But Balaam answered Balak, "Did I not tell you, [m] 'All that the LORD says, that I must do'?" 27 And Balak said to Balaam, [n] "Come now, I will take you to another place. Perhaps it will please God that you may curse them for me from there." 28 So Balak took Balaam to the top of [o] Peor, which overlooks [p] the

desert. [2] 29And Balaam said to Balak, q "Build for me here seven altars and prepare for me here seven bulls and seven rams." 30 r And Balak did as Balaam had said, and offered a bull and a ram on each altar.

Balaam's Third Oracle

NUMBERS 24 When Balaam saw that it pleased the LORD to bless Israel, he did not go, as at s other times, to look for omens, but set his face toward the wilderness. 2And Balaam lifted up his eyes and saw Israel t camping tribe by tribe. And u the Spirit of God came upon him, 3and he v took up his discourse and said,

"The oracle of Balaam the son of Beor,
the oracle of the man whose eye is opened, [1]

4 the oracle of him who hears the words of God,
who sees the vision of the Almighty,
w falling down with his eyes uncovered:

5 How lovely are your tents, O Jacob,
your encampments, O Israel!

6 Like palm groves [2] that stretch afar,
like gardens beside a river,
x like aloes y that the LORD has planted,
like cedar trees beside the waters.

7 Water shall flow from his buckets,
and his seed shall be [z] in many waters;
his king shall be higher than [a] Agag,
and [b] his kingdom shall be exalted.

8 God brings him out of Egypt
and is for him like the [c] horns of the wild ox;
he shall [d] eat up the nations, his adversaries,
and shall [e] break their bones in pieces
and [f] pierce them through with his arrows.

9 He crouched, he lay down like a lion
and [g] like a lioness; who will rouse him up?
[h] Blessed are those who bless you,
and cursed are those who curse you."

10 And Balak's anger was kindled against Balaam, and he [i] struck his hands together. And Balak said to Balaam, [j] "I called you to curse my enemies, and behold, you have blessed them these three times. 11 Therefore now flee to your own place. I said, [k] 'I will certainly honor you,' but the LORD has held you back from honor." 12 And Balaam said to Balak, "Did I not tell your messengers whom you sent to me, 13 [l] 'If Balak should give me his house full of silver and gold, I would not be able to go beyond the word of the LORD, to do either good or bad [m] of my own will. What the LORD speaks, that will I speak'? 14 And now, behold, I am going to my people. Come, [n] I will let you know what this people will do to your people [o] in the latter days."

Balaam's Final Oracle

15 [p] And he took up his discourse and said,

"The oracle of Balaam the son of Beor,
the oracle of the man whose eye is opened,

16 the oracle of him who hears the words of God,
and knows the knowledge of [q] the Most High,
who sees the vision of the Almighty,
[r] falling down with his eyes uncovered:

17 [s] I see him, but not now;
I behold him, but not near:
[t] a star shall come out of Jacob,
and [u] a scepter shall rise out of Israel;
it shall [v] crush the forehead [3] of Moab
and break down all the sons of Sheth.

18 [w] Edom shall be dispossessed;
[x] Seir also, his enemies, shall be dispossessed.
Israel is doing valiantly.

19 And one from Jacob shall exercise dominion

and destroy the survivors of cities!”

20 Then he looked on Amalek and [y] took up his discourse and said,

“Amalek was the first among the nations,
[z] but its end is utter destruction.”

21 And he looked on the Kenite, and took up his discourse and said,

“Enduring is your dwelling place,
and your nest is set in the rock.
22 Nevertheless, Kain shall be burned
when Asshur takes you away captive.”

23 And he took up his discourse and said,

“Alas, who shall live when God does this?
24 But ships shall come from [a] Kittim
and shall afflict Asshur and [b] Eber;
and he too [c] shall come to utter destruction.”

25 Then Balaam rose and [d] went back to his place. And Balak also went his way.

Baal Worship at Peor

NUMBERS 25 While Israel lived in *e* Shittim, *f* the people began to
whore with the daughters of Moab. **2** *g* These invited the people to
the sacrifices of their gods, and the people ate and bowed down to
their gods. **3**So Israel yoked himself to Baal of Peor. And the anger
of the LORD was kindled against Israel. **4**And the LORD said to
Moses, *h* "Take all the chiefs of the people and *i* hang [1] them in the
sun before the LORD, *j* that the fierce anger of the LORD may turn
away from Israel." **5**And Moses said to *k* the judges of Israel, *l* "Each
of you kill those of his men who have yoked themselves to Baal of
Peor."

6And behold, one of the people of Israel came and brought a
Midianite woman to his family, in the sight of Moses and in the
sight of the whole congregation of the people of Israel, while they
were *m* weeping in the entrance of the tent of meeting. **7** *n* When
Phinehas *o* the son of Eleazar, son of Aaron the priest, saw it, he
rose and left the congregation and took a spear in his hand **8**and
went after the man of Israel into the chamber and pierced both of
them, the man of Israel and the woman through her belly. Thus the
plague on the people of Israel was stopped. **9**Nevertheless, *p* those
who died by the plague were twenty-four thousand.

The Zeal of Phinehas

10And the LORD said to Moses, **11**"Phinehas the son of Eleazar, son
of Aaron the priest, has turned back my wrath from the people of
Israel, in that he *q* was jealous with my jealousy among them, so
that I did not consume the people of Israel in *r* my jealousy.
12Therefore say, *s* 'Behold, I give to him my covenant of peace,
13and it shall be to him and to *t* his descendants after him the
covenant of *u* a perpetual priesthood, because he was jealous for his

God and made atonement for the people of Israel.’”

14The name of the slain man of Israel, who was killed with the
Midianite woman, was Zimri the son of Salu, chief of a father’s
house belonging to the Simeonites. 15And the name of the Midianite
woman who was killed was Cozbi the daughter of v Zur, who was
the tribal head of a father’s house in Midian.

16And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 17 w “Harass the Midianites
and strike them down, 18for they have harassed you with their
x wiles, with which they beguiled you in the matter of y Peor, and
in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of the chief of Midian, their
sister, who was killed on the day of the plague on account of Peor.”

Census of the New Generation

NUMBERS 26 z After the plague, the LORD said to Moses and to
Eleazar the son of Aaron, the priest, 2 a “Take a census of all the
congregation of the people of Israel, from twenty years old and
upward, by their fathers’ houses, all in Israel who are able to go to
war.” 3And Moses and Eleazar the priest spoke with them b in the
plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho, saying, 4“Take a census of
the people, [1] from twenty years old and upward,” as the LORD
c commanded Moses. The people of Israel who came out of the land
of Egypt were:

5 d Reuben, the firstborn of Israel; the sons of Reuben: of Hanoch,
the clan of the Hanochites; of Pallu, the clan of the Palluites; 6of
Hezron, the clan of the Hezronites; of Carmi, the clan of the
Carmites. 7These are the clans of the Reubenites, and those listed
were e 43,730. 8And the sons of Pallu: Eliab. 9The sons of Eliab:
Nemuel, Dathan, and Abiram. These are the Dathan and Abiram,
f chosen from the congregation, who contended against Moses and
Aaron in the company of Korah, when they contended against the

LORD **10**and [g] the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up
together with Korah, when that company died, when the fire
devoured 250 men, and [h] they became a warning. **11**But [i] the sons
of Korah did not die.

12The sons of [j] Simeon according to their clans: of Nemuel, the clan
of the Nemuelites; of Jamin, the clan of the Jaminites; of Jachin,
the clan of the Jachinites; **13**of Zerah, the clan of the Zerahites; of
Shaul, the clan of the Shaulites. **14**These are the clans of the
Simeonites, [k] 22,200.

15The sons of [l] Gad according to their clans: of Zephon, the clan of
the Zephonites; of Haggi, the clan of the Haggites; of Shuni, the clan
of the Shunites; **16**of Ozni, the clan of the Oznites; of Eri, the clan of
the Erites; **17**of Arod, the clan of the Arodites; of Areli, the clan of
the Arelites. **18**These are the clans of the sons of Gad as they were
listed, [m] 40,500.

19The sons of [n] Judah were Er and Onan; and Er and Onan died in
the land of Canaan. **20**And the sons of Judah according to their
clans were: of Shelah, the clan of the Shelanites; of Perez, the clan
of the Perezites; of Zerah, the clan of the Zerahites. **21**And the sons
of Perez were: of Hezron, the clan of the Hezronites; of Hamul, the
clan of the Hamulites. **22**These are the clans of Judah as they were
listed, [o] 76,500.

23The sons of [p] Issachar according to their clans: of Tola, the clan of
the Tolaites; of Puvah, the clan of the Punites; **24**of Jashub, the clan
of the Jashubites; of Shimron, the clan of the Shimronites. **25**These
are the clans of Issachar as they were listed, [q] 64,300.

26The sons of [r] Zebulun, according to their clans: of Sered, the clan

of the Seredites; of Elon, the clan of the Elonites; of Jahleel, the clan of the Jahleelites. 27These are the clans of the Zebulunites as they were listed, [s] 60,500.

28The sons of [t] Joseph according to their clans: Manasseh and Ephraim. 29 [u] The sons of Manasseh: of [v] Machir, the clan of the Machirites; and Machir was the father of Gilead; [w] of Gilead, the clan of the Gileadites. 30These are the sons of Gilead: of Iezer, the clan of the Iezerites; of Helek, the clan of the Helekites; 31and of Asriel, the clan of the Asrielites; and of Shechem, the clan of the Shechemites; 32and of Shemida, the clan of the Shemidaites; and of Hepher, the clan of the Hepherites. 33Now [x] Zelophehad the son of Hepher had no sons, but daughters. And the names of the daughters of Zelophehad were Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah. 34These are the clans of Manasseh, and those listed were [y] 52,700.

35These are the sons of Ephraim according to their clans: of Shuthelah, the clan of the Shuthelahites; of Becher, the clan of the Becherites; of Tahan, the clan of the Tahanites. 36And these are the sons of Shuthelah: of Eran, the clan of the Eranites. 37These are the clans of the sons of Ephraim as they were listed, [z] 32,500. These are the sons of Joseph according to their clans.

38The sons of [a] Benjamin according to their clans: of Bela, the clan of the Belaites; of Ashbel, the clan of the Ashbelites; of Ahiram, the clan of the Ahiramites; 39of Shephupham, the clan of the Shuphamites; of Hupham, the clan of the Huphamites. 40And the sons of Bela were Ard and Naaman: of Ard, the clan of the Ardites; of Naaman, the clan of the Naamites. 41These are the sons of Benjamin according to their clans, and those listed were [b] 45,600.

42These are the sons of [c] Dan according to their clans: of Shuham, the clan of the Shuhamites. These are the clans of Dan according to

their clans. 43All the clans of the Shuhamites, as they were listed, were [d] 64,400.

44The sons of [e] Asher according to their clans: of Imnah, the clan of the Imnites; of Ishvi, the clan of the Ishvites; of Beriah, the clan of the Beriites. 45Of the sons of Beriah: of Heber, the clan of the Heberites; of Malchiel, the clan of the Malchielites. 46And the name of the daughter of Asher was Serah. 47These are the clans of the sons of Asher as they were listed, [f] 53,400.

48The sons of [g] Naphtali according to their clans: of Jahzeel, the clan of the Jahzeelites; of Guni, the clan of the Gunites; 49of Jezer, the clan of the Jezerites; of Shillem, the clan of the Shillemites. 50These are the clans of Naphtali according to their clans, and those listed were [h] 45,400.

51This was the list of the people of Israel, [i] 601,730.

52The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 53 [j] "Among these the land shall be divided for inheritance according to the number of names. 54 [k] To a large tribe you shall give a large inheritance, and to a small tribe you shall give a small inheritance; every tribe shall be given its inheritance in proportion to its list. 55But the land shall be [l] divided by lot. According to the names of the tribes of their fathers they shall inherit. 56Their inheritance shall be divided according to lot between the larger and the smaller."

57 [m] This was the list of the Levites according to their clans: of Gershon, the clan of the Gershonites; of Kohath, the clan of the Kohathites; of Merari, the clan of the Merarites. 58These are the clans of Levi: the clan of the Libnites, the clan of the Hebronites, the clan of the Mahlites, the clan of the Mushites, the clan of the

Korahites. And Kohath was the father of Amram. 59The name of Amram's wife was n Jochebed the daughter of Levi, who was born to Levi in Egypt. And she bore to Amram Aaron and Moses and Miriam their sister. 60 o And to Aaron were born Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar. 61 p But Nadab and Abihu died when they offered unauthorized fire before the LORD. 62And those listed were q 23,000, every male from a month old and upward. For r they were not listed among the people of Israel, because s there was no inheritance given to them among the people of Israel.

63These were those listed by Moses and Eleazar the priest, who listed the people of Israel t in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho. 64 u But among these there was not one of those listed by Moses and Aaron the priest, who had listed the people of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai. 65For the LORD had said of them, v "They shall die in the wilderness." Not one of them was left, w except Caleb the son of Jephunneh and Joshua the son of Nun.

The Daughters of Zelophehad

NUMBERS 27 Then drew near the daughters of x Zelophehad the son of Hepher, son of Gilead, son of Machir, son of Manasseh, from the clans of Manasseh the son of Joseph. The names of his daughters were: Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah. 2And they stood before Moses and before Eleazar the priest and before the chiefs and all the congregation, at the entrance of the tent of meeting, saying, 3"Our father y died in the wilderness. He was not among the company of those who gathered themselves together against the LORD z in the company of Korah, but a died for his own sin. And he had no sons. 4Why should the name of our father be taken away from his clan because he had no son? b Give to us a possession among our father's brothers."

5Moses c brought their case before the LORD. 6And the LORD said

to Moses, 7 “The daughters of Zelophehad [d] are right. [e] You shall
give them possession of an inheritance among their father’s brothers
and transfer the inheritance of their father to them. 8 And you shall
speak to the people of Israel, saying, ‘If a man dies and has no son,
then you shall transfer his inheritance to his daughter. 9 And if he
has no daughter, then you shall give his inheritance to his brothers.
10 And if he has no brothers, then you shall give his inheritance to
his father’s brothers. 11 And if his father has no brothers, then you
shall give his inheritance to the nearest [f] kinsman of his clan, and
he shall possess it. And it shall be for the people of Israel [g] a statute
and rule, as the LORD commanded Moses.’”

Joshua to Succeed Moses

12 The LORD said to Moses, “Go up into [h] this mountain of Abarim
and see the land that I have given to the people of Israel. 13 When
you have seen it, you also [i] shall be gathered to your people, as
your brother Aaron was, 14 [j] because you rebelled against my word
in the wilderness of Zin when the congregation quarreled, failing
[k] to uphold me as holy at the waters before their eyes.” (These are
[l] the waters of Meribah of Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.) 15 Moses
spoke to the LORD, saying, 16 “Let the LORD, [m] the God of the
spirits of all flesh, appoint a man over the congregation 17 who
[n] shall go out before them and come in before them, who shall lead
them out and bring them in, that the congregation of the LORD may
not be [o] as sheep that have no shepherd.” 18 So the LORD said to
Moses, “Take [p] Joshua the son of Nun, a man [q] in whom is the
Spirit, and [r] lay your hand on him. 19 Make him stand before Eleazar
the priest and all the congregation, and you shall [s] commission him
in their sight. 20 You shall invest him with some of your authority,
[t] that all the congregation of the people of Israel may obey. 21 And
he shall stand before Eleazar the priest, who shall inquire for him
[u] by the judgment of the Urim before the LORD. At his word they
shall go out, and at his word they shall come in, both he and all the
people of Israel with him, the whole congregation.” 22 And Moses
did as the LORD commanded him. He took Joshua and made him
stand before Eleazar the priest and the whole congregation, 23 and

he laid his hands on him and [s] commissioned him as the LORD directed through Moses.

Daily Offerings

NUMBERS 28 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, **2**"Command the people of Israel and say to them, 'My offering, [v] my food for my food offerings, my [w] pleasing aroma, you shall be careful to offer to me at its appointed time.' **3** [x] And you shall say to them, This is the food offering that you shall offer to the LORD: two male lambs a year old without blemish, day by day, as a regular offering. **4**The one lamb you shall offer in the morning, and the other lamb you shall offer at twilight; **5**also [y] a tenth of an ephah [1] of fine flour for [z] a grain offering, mixed [a] with a quarter of a hin [2] of beaten oil. **6**It is a [b] regular burnt offering, which was ordained at Mount Sinai for a pleasing aroma, a food offering to the LORD. **7**Its drink offering shall be a quarter of a hin for each lamb. In the Holy Place you shall pour out a drink offering of strong drink to the LORD. **8**The other lamb you shall offer at twilight. Like the grain offering of the morning, and like its drink offering, you shall offer it as a food offering, with a pleasing aroma to the LORD.

Sabbath Offerings

9"On the Sabbath day, two male lambs a year old without blemish, and two tenths of an ephah of fine flour for a grain offering, mixed with oil, and its drink offering: **10**this is [c] the burnt offering of every Sabbath, besides the regular burnt offering and its drink offering.

Monthly Offerings

11 [d] "At the beginnings of your months, you shall offer a burnt

offering to the LORD: two bulls from the herd, one ram, seven male lambs a year old without blemish; 12also [e] three tenths of an ephah of fine flour for a grain offering, mixed with oil, for each bull, and two tenths of fine flour for a grain offering, mixed with oil, for the one ram; 13and a tenth of fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering for every lamb; for a burnt offering with a pleasing aroma, a food offering to the LORD. 14Their drink offerings shall be half a hin of wine for a bull, a third of a hin for a ram, and a quarter of a hin for a lamb. This is the burnt offering of each month throughout the months of the year. 15Also [f] one male goat for a sin offering to the LORD; it shall be offered besides the regular burnt offering and its drink offering.

Passover Offerings

16 [g] "On the fourteenth day of the first month is the LORD's Passover, 17 [h] and on the fifteenth day of this month is a feast. Seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten. 18 [i] On the first day there shall be a holy convocation. You shall not do any ordinary work, 19but offer a food offering, a burnt offering to the LORD: two bulls from the herd, one ram, and seven male lambs a year old; [j] see that they are without blemish; 20also their grain offering of fine flour mixed with oil; three tenths of an ephah shall you offer for a bull, and two tenths for a ram; 21a tenth shall you offer for each of the seven lambs; 22also [k] one male goat for a sin offering, to make atonement for you. 23You shall offer these besides the burnt offering of the morning, which is for a regular burnt offering. 24In the same way you shall offer daily, for seven days, the food of a food offering, with a pleasing aroma to the LORD. It shall be offered besides the regular burnt offering and its drink offering. 25And [l] on the seventh day you shall have a holy convocation. You shall not do any ordinary work.

Offerings for the Feast of Weeks

26“On m the day of the firstfruits, when you offer a grain offering of
new grain to the LORD at your Feast of Weeks, you shall have a
holy convocation. You shall not do any ordinary work, 27but offer a
burnt offering, with a pleasing aroma to the LORD: n two bulls from
the herd, one ram, seven male lambs a year old; 28also their grain
offering of fine flour mixed with oil, three tenths of an ephah for
each bull, two tenths for one ram, 29a tenth for each of the seven
lambs; 30with o one male goat, to make atonement for you.
31Besides the regular burnt offering and its grain offering, you shall
offer them and their drink offering. p See that they are without
blemish.

Offerings for the Feast of Trumpets

NUMBERS 29 “On the first day of the seventh month you shall
have a holy convocation. You shall not do any ordinary work. q It is
a day for you to blow the trumpets, 2and you shall offer a burnt
offering, for a pleasing aroma to the LORD: one bull from the herd,
one ram, seven male lambs a year old without blemish; 3also their
grain offering of fine flour mixed with oil, three tenths of an
ephah [1] for the bull, two tenths for the ram, 4and one tenth for
each of the seven lambs; 5with o one male goat for a sin offering, to
make atonement for you; 6besides r the burnt offering of the new
moon, and its grain offering, and s the regular burnt offering and its
grain offering, and their drink offering, according to the rule for
them, for a pleasing aroma, a food offering to the LORD.

Offerings for the Day of Atonement

7 t “On the tenth day of this seventh month you shall have a holy
convocation and u afflict yourselves. [2] You shall do no work, 8but
you shall offer a burnt offering to the LORD, a pleasing aroma: one
bull from the herd, one ram, seven male lambs a year old: v see that
they are without blemish. 9And their grain offering shall be of fine

flour mixed with oil, three tenths of an ephah for the bull, two
tenths for the one ram, 10a tenth for each of the seven lambs: 11also
w one male goat for a sin offering, besides x the sin offering of
atonement, and the regular burnt offering and its grain offering,
and their drink offerings.

Offerings for the Feast of Booths

12 y "On the fifteenth day of the seventh month you shall have a
holy convocation. You shall not do any ordinary work, and you
shall keep a feast to the LORD seven days. 13And z you shall offer a
burnt offering, a food offering, with a pleasing aroma to the LORD,
thirteen bulls from the herd, two rams, fourteen male lambs a year
old; they shall be without blemish; 14and their grain offering of fine
flour mixed with oil, three tenths of an ephah for each of the
thirteen bulls, two tenths for each of the two rams, 15and a tenth
for each of the fourteen lambs; 16also one male goat for a sin
offering, besides the regular burnt offering, its grain offering and its
drink offering.

17"On the second day twelve bulls from the herd, two rams,
fourteen male lambs a year old without blemish, 18with the grain
offering and the drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for
the lambs, a in the prescribed quantities; 19also one male goat for a
sin offering, besides the regular burnt offering and its grain offering,
and their drink offerings.

20"On the third day eleven bulls, two rams, fourteen male lambs a
year old without blemish, 21with the grain offering and the drink
offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, in the
prescribed quantities; 22also one male goat for a sin offering,
besides the regular burnt offering and its grain offering and its
drink offering.

23 “On the fourth day ten bulls, two rams, fourteen male lambs a
year old without blemish, 24 with the grain offering and the drink
offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, in the
prescribed quantities; 25 also one male goat for a sin offering,
besides the regular burnt offering, its grain offering and its drink
offering.

26 “On the fifth day nine bulls, two rams, fourteen male lambs a
year old without blemish, 27 with the grain offering and the drink
offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, in the
prescribed quantities; 28 also one male goat for a sin offering;
besides the regular burnt offering and its grain offering and its
drink offering.

29 “On the sixth day eight bulls, two rams, fourteen male lambs a
year old without blemish, 30 with the grain offering and the drink
offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, in the
prescribed quantities; 31 also one male goat for a sin offering;
besides the regular burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink
offerings.

32 “On the seventh day seven bulls, two rams, fourteen male lambs a
year old without blemish, 33 with the grain offering and the drink
offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, in the
prescribed quantities; 34 also one male goat for a sin offering;
besides the regular burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink
offering.

35 *b* “On the eighth day you shall have a *c* solemn assembly. You
shall not do any ordinary work, 36 but you shall offer a burnt
offering, a food offering, with a pleasing aroma to the LORD: one

bull, one ram, seven male lambs a year old without blemish, 37and the grain offering and the drink offerings for the bull, for the ram, and for the lambs, in the prescribed quantities; 38also one male goat for a sin offering; besides the regular burnt offering and its grain offering and its drink offering.

39“These you shall offer to the LORD at your *d* appointed feasts, in addition to your *e* vow offerings and your freewill offerings, for your burnt offerings, and for your grain offerings, and for your drink offerings, and for your peace offerings.”

40 [3] So Moses told the people of Israel everything just as the LORD had commanded Moses.

Men and Vows

NUMBERS **30** Moses spoke to *f* the heads of the tribes of the people of Israel, saying, “This is what the LORD has commanded. 2 *g* If a man vows a vow to the LORD, or *h* swears an oath to bind himself by a pledge, he shall not break his word. *i* He shall do according to all that proceeds out of his mouth.

Women and Vows

3“If a woman vows a vow to the LORD and binds herself by a pledge, while within her father’s house in her youth, 4and her father hears of her vow and of her pledge by which she has bound herself and says nothing to her, then all her vows shall stand, and every pledge by which she has bound herself shall stand. 5But if her father opposes her on the day that he hears of it, no vow of hers, no pledge by which she has bound herself shall stand. And the LORD will forgive her, because her father opposed her.

6 “If she marries a husband, while under her *j* vows or any
thoughtless utterance of her lips by which she has bound herself,
7 and her husband hears of it and says nothing to her on the day
that he hears, then her vows shall stand, and her pledges by which
she has bound herself shall stand. 8 But if, on the day that her
husband comes to hear of it, he opposes her, then he makes void
her *j* vow that was on her, and the thoughtless utterance of her lips
by which she bound herself. *k* And the LORD will forgive her. 9 (But
any vow of a widow or of a divorced woman, anything by which
she has bound herself, shall stand against her.) 10 And if she vowed
in her husband’s house or bound herself by a pledge with an oath,
11 and her husband heard of it and said nothing to her and did not
oppose her, then all her vows shall stand, and every pledge by
which she bound herself shall stand. 12 But if her husband makes
them null and void on the day that he hears them, then whatever
proceeds out of her lips concerning her vows or concerning her
pledge of herself shall not stand. Her husband has made them void,
and *l* the LORD will forgive her. 13 Any vow and any binding oath to
afflict herself, [1] her husband may establish, [2] or her husband
may make void. 14 But if her husband says nothing to her from day
to day, then he establishes all her vows or all her pledges that are
upon her. He has established them, because he said nothing to her
on the day that he heard of them. 15 But if he makes them null and
void after he has heard of them, then *m* he shall bear her iniquity.”

16 These are the statutes that the LORD commanded Moses about a
man and his wife and about a father and his daughter while she is
in her youth within her father’s house.

Vengeance on Midian

NUMBERS **31** The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2 *n* “Avenge the
people of Israel on the Midianites. Afterward you shall *o* be
gathered to your people.” 3 So Moses spoke to the people, saying,
“Arm men from among you for the war, that they may go against

Midian to execute the LORD's vengeance on Midian. 4You shall send
a thousand from each of the tribes of Israel to the war." 5So there
were provided, out of the thousands of Israel, a thousand from each
tribe, twelve thousand p armed for war. 6And Moses sent them to
the war, a thousand from each tribe, together with Phinehas the son
of Eleazar the priest, with the vessels of the sanctuary and q the
trumpets for the alarm in his hand. 7They warred against Midian, as
the LORD commanded Moses, and r killed every male. 8They killed
the kings of Midian with the rest of their slain, s Evi, Rekem, t Zur,
Hur, and Reba, the five kings of Midian. And they also killed
u Balaam the son of Beor with the sword. 9And the people of Israel
took captive the women of Midian and their little ones, and they
took as plunder all their cattle, their flocks, and all their goods.
10All their cities in the places where they lived, and all their
v encampments, they burned with fire, 11 w and took all the spoil
and all the plunder, both of man and of beast. 12Then they brought
the captives and the plunder and the spoil to Moses, and to Eleazar
the priest, and to the congregation of the people of Israel, at the
camp on x the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.

13Moses and Eleazar the priest and all the chiefs of the
congregation went to meet them outside the camp. 14And Moses
was angry with y the officers of the army, the commanders of
thousands and the commanders of hundreds, who had come from
service in the war. 15Moses said to them, "Have you z let all the
women live? 16Behold, a these, b on Balaam's advice, caused the
people of Israel to act treacherously against the LORD in the
incident of c Peor, and so d the plague came among the
congregation of the LORD. 17Now therefore, e kill every male
among the little ones, and kill every woman who has known man
by lying with him. 18But all the young girls who have not known
man by lying with him f keep alive for yourselves. 19 g Encamp
outside the camp seven days. Whoever of you has killed any person
and h whoever has touched any slain, purify yourselves and your
captives on the third day and on the seventh day. 20You shall purify
every garment, every article of skin, all work of goats' hair, and
every article of wood."

21Then Eleazar the priest said to the men in the army who had gone

to battle: “This is the statute of the law that the LORD has commanded Moses: 22only the gold, the silver, the bronze, the iron, the tin, and the lead, 23everything that can stand the fire, you shall pass through the fire, and it shall be clean. Nevertheless, it shall also be purified [i] with the water for impurity. And whatever cannot stand the fire, you shall pass through the water. 24You must [j] wash your clothes on the seventh day, and you shall be clean. And afterward you may come into the camp.”

25The LORD said to Moses, 26“Take the count of the plunder that was taken, both of man and of beast, you and Eleazar the priest and the heads of the fathers’ houses of the congregation, 27and [k] divide the plunder into two parts between the warriors who went out to battle and all the congregation. 28And levy for the LORD a tribute from the men of war who went out to battle, [l] one out of five hundred, of the people and of the oxen and of the donkeys and of the flocks. 29Take it from their half and give it to Eleazar the priest as a contribution to the LORD. 30And from the people of Israel’s half you shall take [m] one drawn out of every fifty, of the people, of the oxen, of the donkeys, and of the flocks, of all the cattle, and give them to the Levites [n] who keep guard over the tabernacle of the LORD.” 31And Moses and Eleazar the priest did as the LORD commanded Moses.

32Now the plunder remaining of the spoil that the army took was 675,000 sheep, 3372,000 cattle, 3461,000 donkeys, 35and 32,000 persons in all, women who had not known man by lying with him. 36And the half, the portion of those who had gone out in the army, numbered 337,500 sheep, 37and [o] the LORD’s tribute of sheep was 675. 38The cattle were 36,000, of which the LORD’s tribute was 72. 39The donkeys were 30,500, of which the LORD’s tribute was 61. 40The persons were 16,000, of which the LORD’s tribute was 32 persons. 41And Moses gave the tribute, which was the contribution for the LORD, to Eleazar the priest, [p] as the LORD commanded Moses.

42From the people of Israel's half, which Moses separated from that
of the men who had served in the army— 43now the congregation's
half was 337,500 sheep, 44 36,000 cattle, 45and 30,500 donkeys,
46and 16,000 persons— 47 q from the people of Israel's half Moses
took one of every 50, both of persons and of beasts, and gave them
to the Levites who kept guard over the tabernacle of the LORD, as
the LORD commanded Moses.

48Then r the officers who were over the thousands of the army, the
commanders of thousands and the commanders of hundreds, came
near to Moses 49and said to Moses, "Your servants have counted the
men of war who are under our command, and there is not a man
missing from us. 50And we have brought the LORD's offering, what
each man found, articles of gold, armlets and bracelets, signet rings,
earrings, and beads, s to make atonement for ourselves before the
LORD." 51And Moses and Eleazar the priest received from them the
gold, all crafted articles. 52And all the gold of the contribution that
they presented to the LORD, from the commanders of thousands
and the commanders of hundreds, was 16,750 shekels. [1] 53 t (The
men in the army had each taken plunder for himself.) 54And Moses
and Eleazar the priest received the gold from the commanders of
thousands and of hundreds, and brought it into the tent of meeting,
u as a memorial for the people of Israel before the LORD.

Reuben and Gad Settle in Gilead

NUMBERS 32 Now the people of Reuben and the people of Gad
had a very great number of livestock. And they saw the land of
v Jazer and the land of Gilead, and behold, the place was a place
for livestock. 2So the people of Gad and the people of Reuben came
and said to Moses and to Eleazar the priest and to the chiefs of the
congregation, 3 w "Ataroth, x Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon,
Elealeh, Sebam, y Nebo, and Beon, 4the land z that the LORD struck
down before the congregation of Israel, is a land for livestock, and
your servants have livestock." 5And they said, "If we have found
favor in your sight, let this land be given to your servants for a

possession. Do not take us across the Jordan."

6But Moses said to the people of Gad and to the people of Reuben,
"Shall your brothers go to the war while you sit here? 7Why will
you discourage the heart of the people of Israel from going over
into the land that the LORD has given them? 8Your fathers did this,
a when I sent them from Kadesh-barnea to see the land. 9For when
they went up to the Valley of Eshcol and saw the land, they
discouraged the heart of the people of Israel from going into the
land that the LORD had given them. 10 b And the LORD's anger was
kindled on that day, and he swore, saying, 11'Surely none of the
men who came up out of Egypt, c from twenty years old and
upward, shall see the land that I swore to give d to Abraham, to
Isaac, and to Jacob, because they have not wholly followed me,
12none except Caleb the son of Jephunneh the e Kenizzite and
Joshua the son of Nun, for f they have wholly followed the LORD.'
13And the LORD's anger was kindled against Israel, and he made
them g wander in the wilderness forty years, until h all the
generation that had done evil in the sight of the LORD was gone.
14And behold, you have risen in your fathers' place, a brood of
sinful men, to increase still more the fierce anger of the LORD
against Israel! 15For if you i turn away from following him, he will
again abandon them in the wilderness, and you will destroy all this
people."

16Then they came near to him and said, j "We will build sheepfolds
here for our livestock, and cities for our little ones, 17but k we will
take up arms, ready to go before the people of Israel, until we have
brought them to their place. And our little ones shall live in the
fortified cities because of the inhabitants of the land. 18 l We will
not return to our homes until each of the people of Israel has gained
his inheritance. 19For we will not inherit with them on the other
side of the Jordan and beyond, m because our inheritance has come
to us on this side of the Jordan to the east." 20So n Moses said to
them, "If you will do this, if you will take up arms to go before the
LORD for the war, 21and every armed man of you will pass over the
Jordan before the LORD, until he has o driven out his enemies from
before him 22and the land is subdued before the LORD; then after

that you shall return and be free of obligation to the LORD and to Israel, and [p] this land shall be your possession before the LORD.
23But if you will not do so, behold, you have sinned against the LORD, and [q] be sure your sin will find you out. 24 [r] Build cities for your little ones and folds for your sheep, and do what you have promised." 25And the people of Gad and the people of Reuben said to Moses, "Your servants will do as my lord commands. 26 [s] Our little ones, our wives, our livestock, and all our cattle shall remain there in the cities of Gilead, 27 [t] but your servants will pass over, every man who is [u] armed for war, before the LORD to battle, as my lord orders."

28So [v] Moses gave command concerning them to Eleazar the priest and to [w] Joshua the son of Nun and to the heads of the fathers' houses of the tribes of the people of Israel. 29And Moses said to them, "If the people of Gad and the people of Reuben, every man who is armed to battle before the LORD, will pass with you over the Jordan and the land shall be subdued before you, then you shall give them the land of Gilead for a possession. 30However, if they will not pass over with you armed, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Canaan." 31And the people of Gad and the people of Reuben answered, "What the LORD has said to your servants, we will do. 32We will pass over armed before the LORD into the land of Canaan, and the possession of our inheritance shall remain with us beyond the Jordan."

33And [x] Moses gave to them, to the people of Gad and to the people of Reuben and to the half-tribe of Manasseh the son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites and the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, the land and its cities with their territories, the cities of the land throughout the country. 34And the people of Gad built [y] Dibon, [z] Ataroth, [a] Aroer, 35Atroth-shophan, [b] Jazer, Jogbehah, 36 [c] Beth-nimrah and Beth-haran, [d] fortified cities, and folds for sheep. 37And the people of Reuben built [e] Heshbon, [y] Elealeh, Kiriathaim, 38 [f] Nebo, and [g] Baal-meon ([h] their names were changed), and [c] Sibmah. And they gave other names to the cities that they built. 39And the sons of [i] Machir the son of Manasseh

went to Gilead and captured it, and dispossessed the Amorites who were in it. 40And Moses *j* gave Gilead to Machir the son of Manasseh, and he settled in it. 41And *k* Jair the son of Manasseh went and captured their villages, and called them Havvoth-jair. [1] 42And Nobah went and captured Kenath and its villages, and called it Nobah, after his own name.

Recounting Israel's Journey

NUMBERS 33 These are the stages of the people of Israel, when they went out of the land of Egypt by their companies under the leadership of Moses and Aaron. 2Moses wrote down their starting places, *l* stage by stage, by command of the LORD, and these are their stages according to their starting places. 3They *m* set out from Rameses in *n* the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month. On the day after the Passover, the people of Israel went out *o* triumphantly in the sight of all the Egyptians, 4while the Egyptians were burying all their firstborn, *p* whom the LORD had struck down among them. *q* On their gods also the LORD executed judgments.

5So the people of Israel set out from Rameses and camped at *r* Succoth. 6And they set out from Succoth and camped at *s* Etham, which is on the edge of the wilderness. 7And they set out from Etham and turned back to *t* Pi-hahiroth, which is east of Baal-zephon, and they camped before Migdol. 8And they set out from before Hahiroth [1] and *u* passed through the midst of the sea into the wilderness, and they *v* went a three days' journey in the wilderness of Etham and camped at Marah. 9And they set out from Marah and came to *w* Elim; at Elim there were twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees, and they camped there. 10And they set out from Elim and camped by the Red Sea. 11And they set out from the Red Sea and camped in *x* the wilderness of Sin. 12And they set out from the wilderness of Sin and camped at Dophkah. 13And they set out from Dophkah and camped at Alush. 14And they set out from Alush and camped at *y* Rephidim, where there was no water

for the people to drink. 15And they set out from Rephidim and
camped in the z wilderness of Sinai. 16And they set out from the
wilderness of Sinai and camped at a Kibroth-hattaavah. 17And they
set out from Kibroth-hattaavah and camped at b Hazeroth. 18And
they c set out from Hazeroth and camped at Rithmah. 19And they
set out from Rithmah and camped at Rimmon-perez. 20And they set
out from Rimmon-perez and camped at Libnah. 21And they set out
from Libnah and camped at Rissah. 22And they set out from Rissah
and camped at Kehelathah. 23And they set out from Kehelathah and
camped at Mount Shepher. 24And they set out from Mount Shepher
and camped at Haradah. 25And they set out from Haradah and
camped at Makheloth. 26And they set out from Makheloth and
camped at Tahath. 27And they set out from Tahath and camped at
Terah. 28And they set out from Terah and camped at Mithkah.
29And they set out from Mithkah and camped at Hashmonah. 30And
they set out from Hashmonah and camped at Moseroth. 31And they
set out from Moseroth and camped at d Bene-jaakan. 32And they set
out from Bene-jaakan and camped at e Hor-haggidgad. 33And they
set out from Hor-haggidgad and camped at e Jotbathah. 34And they
set out from Jotbathah and camped at Abronah. 35And they set out
from Abronah and camped at f Ezion-geber. 36And they set out from
Ezion-geber and camped in the g wilderness of Zin (that is, Kadesh).
37And they set out from h Kadesh and camped at i Mount Hor, on
the edge of the land of Edom.

38And Aaron the priest went up j Mount Hor at the command of the
LORD and died there, in the fortieth year after the people of Israel
had come out of the land of Egypt, on the first day of the fifth
month. 39And Aaron was k 123 years old when he died on Mount
Hor.

40And l the Canaanite, the king of Arad, who lived in the Negeb in
the land of Canaan, heard of the coming of the people of Israel.

41And they set out from Mount Hor and camped at Zalmonah.

42 And they set out from Zalmonah and camped at Punon. 43 And
they set out from Punon and camped at [m] Oboth. 44 And they set out
from Oboth and camped at [n] Iye-abarim, in the territory of Moab.
45 And they set out from Iyim and camped at [o] Dibon-gad. 46 And
they set out from Dibon-gad and camped at Almon-diblathaim.
47 And they set out from Almon-diblathaim [p] and camped in the
mountains of Abarim, before Nebo. 48 And they set out from the
mountains of Abarim and camped in [q] the plains of Moab by the
Jordan at Jericho; 49 they camped by the Jordan from Beth-
jeshimoth as far as [r] Abel-shittim in the plains of Moab.

Drive Out the Inhabitants

50 And the LORD spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab by the
Jordan at Jericho, saying, 51 "Speak to the people of Israel and say
to them, [s] When you pass over the Jordan into the land of Canaan,
52 then [t] you shall drive out [u] all the inhabitants of the land from
before you and destroy all their [v] figured stones and destroy all
their metal images and demolish all their high places. 53 And you
shall take possession of the land and settle in it, for I have given the
land to you to possess it. 54 [w] You shall inherit the land by lot
according to your clans. [x] To a large tribe you shall give a large
inheritance, and to a small tribe you shall give a small inheritance.
Wherever the lot falls for anyone, that shall be his. According to the
tribes of your fathers you shall inherit. 55 But if you do not drive out
the inhabitants of the land from before you, then those of them
whom you let remain shall be as [y] barbs in your eyes and thorns in
your sides, and they shall trouble you in the land where you dwell.
56 And I will do to you [z] as I thought to do to them."

Boundaries of the Land

NUMBERS 34 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 2 "Command the
people of Israel, and say to them, When you enter [a] the land of

Canaan [b] (this is the land that shall fall to you for an inheritance,
the land of Canaan as defined by its borders), 3 [c] your south side
shall be from the wilderness of Zin alongside Edom, and your
southern border shall run from the end of [d] the Salt Sea on the east.
4And your border shall turn south of [e] the ascent of Akrabbim, and
cross to Zin, and its limit shall be south of Kadesh-barnea. Then it
shall go on to [e] Hazar-addar, and pass along to Azmon. 5And the
border shall turn [f] from Azmon to [g] the Brook of Egypt, and its limit
shall be at the sea.

6"For the western border, you shall have the Great Sea and its [1]
coast. This shall be your western border.

7"This shall be your northern border: from the Great Sea you shall
draw a line to [h] Mount Hor. 8From Mount Hor you shall draw a line
[i] to Lebo-hamath, and the limit of the border shall be at [j] Zedad.
9Then the border shall extend to Ziphron, and its limit shall be at
[k] Hazar-enan. This shall be your northern border.

10"You shall draw a line for your eastern border from Hazar-enan to
Shepham. 11And the border shall go down from Shepham to
[l] Riblah on the east side of Ain. And the border shall go down and
reach to the shoulder of [m] the Sea of Chinnereth on the east. 12And
the border shall go down to the Jordan, and its limit shall be at
[n] the Salt Sea. This shall be your land as defined by its borders all
around."

13Moses commanded the people of Israel, saying, [o] "This is the land
that you shall inherit by lot, which the LORD has commanded to
give to the nine tribes and to the half-tribe. 14 [p] For the tribe of the
people of Reuben by fathers' houses and the tribe of the people of
Gad by their fathers' houses have received their inheritance, and
also the half-tribe of Manasseh. 15The two tribes and the half-tribe
have received their inheritance beyond the Jordan east of Jericho,

toward the sunrise.”

List of Tribal Chiefs

16 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 17 “These are the names of the
men who shall divide the land to you for inheritance: q Eleazar the
priest and Joshua the son of Nun. 18 You shall take one r chief from
every tribe to divide the land for inheritance. 19 These are the names
of the men: Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh. 20 Of
the tribe of the people of Simeon, Shemuel the son of Ammihud.
21 Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chislon. 22 Of the tribe
of the people of Dan a chief, Bukki the son of Jogli. 23 Of the people
of Joseph: of the tribe of the people of Manasseh a chief, Hanniel
the son of Ephod. 24 And of the tribe of the people of Ephraim a
chief, Kemuel the son of Shiphtan. 25 Of the tribe of the people of
Zebulun a chief, Elizaphan the son of Parnach. 26 Of the tribe of the
people of Issachar a chief, Paltiel the son of Azzan. 27 And of the
tribe of the people of Asher a chief, Ahihud the son of Shelomi. 28 Of
the tribe of the people of Naphtali a chief, Pedahel the son of
Ammihud. 29 These are the men whom the LORD commanded to
divide the inheritance for the people of Israel in the land of
Canaan.”

Cities for the Levites

NUMBERS 35 The LORD spoke to Moses in s the plains of Moab by
the Jordan at Jericho, saying, 2 t “Command the people of Israel to
give to the Levites some of the inheritance of their possession as
cities for them to dwell in. And you shall give to the Levites
pasturelands around the cities. 3 The cities shall be theirs to dwell
in, and their pasturelands shall be for their cattle and for their
livestock and for all their beasts. 4 The pasturelands of the cities,
which you shall give to the Levites, shall reach from the wall of the
city outward a thousand cubits [1] all around. 5 And you shall
measure, outside the city, on the east side two thousand cubits, and

on the south side two thousand cubits, and on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits, the city being in the middle. This shall belong to them as pastureland for their cities.

6 “The cities that you give to the Levites shall be [u] the six cities of refuge, where you shall permit the manslayer to flee, and in addition to them you shall give forty-two cities. 7 All the cities that you give to the Levites shall be [v] forty-eight, with their pasturelands. 8 And as for the cities that you shall give [w] from the possession of the people of Israel, [x] from the larger tribes you shall take many, and from the smaller tribes you shall take few; each, in proportion to the inheritance that it inherits, shall give of its cities to the Levites.”

Cities of Refuge

9 And the LORD spoke to Moses, saying, 10 “Speak to the people of Israel and say to them, [y] When you cross the Jordan into the land of Canaan, 11 [z] then you shall select cities to be cities of refuge for you, that the manslayer who kills any person without intent may flee there. 12 The cities shall be for you a refuge from the avenger, that the manslayer may not die until he stands before the congregation for judgment. 13 And the cities that you give shall be your [a] six cities of refuge. 14 [b] You shall give three cities beyond the Jordan, and three cities in the land of Canaan, to be cities of refuge. 15 These six cities shall be for refuge for the people of Israel, and [c] for the stranger and for the sojourner among them, that anyone who kills any person without intent may flee there.

16 [d] “But if he struck him down with an iron object, so that he died, he is a murderer. The murderer shall be put to death. 17 And if he struck him down with a stone tool that could cause death, and he died, he is a murderer. The murderer shall be put to death. 18 Or if he struck him down with a wooden tool that could cause death, and

he died, he is a murderer. The murderer shall be put to death.
19 *e* The avenger of blood shall himself put the murderer to death;
when he meets him, he shall put him to death. 20And if he pushed
him out of hatred or hurled something at him, *f* lying in wait, so
that he died, 21or in enmity struck him down with his hand, so that
he died, then he who struck the blow shall be put to death. He is a
murderer. *e* The avenger of blood shall put the murderer to death
when he meets him.

22"But if he pushed him suddenly without enmity, or hurled
anything on him *g* without lying in wait 23or used a stone that could
cause death, and without seeing him dropped it on him, so that he
died, though he was not his enemy and did not seek his harm,
24then *h* the congregation shall judge between the manslayer and
e the avenger of blood, in accordance with these rules. 25And the
congregation shall rescue the manslayer from the hand of the
avenger of blood, and the congregation shall restore him to his city
of refuge to which he had fled, and he shall live in it *i* until the
death of the high priest *j* who was anointed with the holy oil. 26But
if the manslayer shall at any time go beyond the boundaries of his
city of refuge to which he fled, 27and *e* the avenger of blood finds
him outside the boundaries of his city of refuge, and the avenger of
blood kills the manslayer, he shall not be guilty of blood. 28For he
must remain in his city of refuge *i* until the death of the high priest,
but after the death of the high priest the manslayer may return to
the land of his possession. 29And these things shall be for *k* a statute
and rule for you throughout your generations in all your dwelling
places.

30"If anyone kills a person, the murderer shall be put to death on
the *l* evidence of witnesses. But no person shall be put to death on
the testimony of one witness. 31Moreover, you shall accept no
ransom for the life of a murderer, who is guilty of death, but he
shall be put to death. 32And you shall accept no ransom for him
who has fled to his city of refuge, that he may return to dwell in the
land before the death of the high priest. 33You shall not *m* pollute
the land in which you live, for blood *m* pollutes the land, and no

atonement can be made for the land for the blood that is shed in it, except [n] by the blood of the one who shed it. 34 [o] You shall not defile the land in which you live, in the midst of which I dwell, [p] for I the LORD dwell in the midst of the people of Israel."

Marriage of Female Heirs

NUMBERS 36 The heads of the fathers' houses of the clan of the [q] people of Gilead the son of Machir, son of Manasseh, from the clans of the people of Joseph, came near and spoke before Moses and before the chiefs, the heads of the fathers' houses of the people of Israel. 2They said, [r] "The LORD commanded my lord to give the land for inheritance by lot to the people of Israel, and [s] my lord was commanded by the LORD to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our brother to his daughters. 3But if they are married to any of the sons of the other tribes of the people of Israel, then their inheritance will be taken from the inheritance of our fathers and added to the inheritance of the tribe into which they marry. So it will be taken away from the lot of our inheritance. 4And when [t] the jubilee of the people of Israel comes, then their inheritance will be added to the inheritance of the tribe into which they marry, and their inheritance will be taken from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers."

5And Moses commanded the people of Israel according to the word of the LORD, saying, "The tribe of the people of Joseph [u] is right. 6This is what the LORD commands concerning the daughters of Zelophehad: 'Let them marry whom they think best, [v] only they shall marry within the clan of the tribe of their father. 7The inheritance of the people of Israel shall not be transferred from one tribe to another, for every one of the people of Israel [w] shall hold on to the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers. 8And [x] every daughter who possesses an inheritance in any tribe of the people of Israel shall be wife to one of the clan of the tribe of her father, so that every one of the people of Israel may possess the inheritance of his fathers. 9So no inheritance shall be transferred from one tribe to another, for each of the tribes of the people of Israel shall hold on

to its own inheritance.’”

10 The daughters of Zelophehad did as the LORD commanded
Moses, 11 y for Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Noah, the
daughters of Zelophehad, were married to sons of their father’s
brothers. 12 They were married into the clans of the people of
Manasseh the son of Joseph, and their inheritance remained in the
tribe of their father’s clan.

13 These are the commandments and the rules that the LORD
commanded through Moses to the people of Israel z in the plains of
Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.

Footnotes for Numbers

Footnote from Numbers 3:22 (Back)

[1] **3:22** Hebrew *their listing was*

Footnote from Numbers 3:38 (Back)

[2] **3:38** Hebrew *guard*

Footnote from Numbers 3:47 (Back)

[3] **3:47** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Numbers 3:47 (Back)

[4] **3:47** A *gerah* was about 1/50 ounce or 0.6 gram

Footnote from Numbers 4:6 (Back)

[1] **4:6** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain; compare Exodus 25:5

Footnote from Numbers 5:2 (Back)

[1] **5:2** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Numbers 5:7 (Back)

[2] **5:7** Hebrew *they shall confess their sin that they have committed*

Footnote from Numbers 5:15 (Back)

[3] **5:15** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Numbers 6:2 (Back)

[1] **6:2** *Nazirite* means *one separated*, or *one consecrated*

Footnote from Numbers 6:4 (Back)

[2] **6:4** Or *Naziriteship*

Footnote from Numbers 6:26 (Back)

[3] **6:26** Or *face*

Footnote from Numbers 7:13 (Back)

[1] **7:13** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Numbers 8:24 (Back)

[1] **8:24** Hebrew *he*; also verses 25, 26

Footnote from Numbers 8:26 (Back)

[2] **8:26** Hebrew *He ministers*

Footnote from Numbers 9:16 (Back)

[1] **9:16** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew lacks *by day*

Footnote from Numbers 11:3 (Back)

[1] **11:3** *Taberah* means *burning*

Footnote from Numbers 11:31 (Back)

[2] **11:31** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Numbers 11:32 (Back)

[3] **11:32** A *homer* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from Numbers 11:34 (Back)

[4] **11:34** *Kibroth-hattaavah* means *graves of craving*

Footnote from Numbers 12:10 (Back)

[1] **12:10** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Numbers 12:11 (Back)

[2] **12:11** Hebrew *do not lay sin upon us*

Footnote from Numbers 13:24 (Back)

[1] **13:24** *Eshcol* means *cluster*

Footnote from Numbers 15:3 (Back)

[1] **15:3** Or *an offering by fire*; so throughout Numbers

Footnote from Numbers 15:4 (Back)

[2] **15:4** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Numbers 15:4 (Back)

[3] **15:4** A *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Numbers 15:22 (Back)

[4] **15:22** Or *by mistake*; also verses 24, 27, 28, 29

Footnote from Numbers 15:39 (Back)

[5] **15:39** Hebrew *to spy out*

Footnote from Numbers 16:5 (Back)

[1] **16:5** Septuagint *The LORD knows those who are his*

Footnote from Numbers 16:36 (Back)

[2] **16:36** Ch 17:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Numbers 17:1 (Back)

[1] **17:1** Ch 17:16 in Hebrew

Footnote from Numbers 18:7 (Back)

[1] **18:7** Hebrew *service of gift*

Footnote from Numbers 18:16 (Back)

[2] **18:16** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Numbers 19:17 (Back)

[1] **19:17** Hebrew *living*

Footnote from Numbers 20:13 (Back)

[1] **20:13** *Meribah* means *quarreling*

Footnote from Numbers 21:2 (Back)

[1] **21:2** That is, set apart (devote) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction); also verse 3

Footnote from Numbers 21:3 (Back)

[2] **21:3** *Hormah* means *destruction*

Footnote from Numbers 21:9 (Back)

[3] **21:9** Or *copper*

Footnote from Numbers 21:16 (Back)

[4] **21:16** *Beer* means *well*

Footnote from Numbers 21:20 (Back)

[5] **21:20** Or *Jeshimon*

Footnote from Numbers 21:28 (Back)

[6] **21:28** Septuagint; Hebrew *the lords of*

Footnote from Numbers 21:30 (Back)

[7] **21:30** Compare Samaritan and Septuagint; Hebrew *and we laid waste as far as Nophah, which is as far as Medeba*

Footnote from Numbers 22:5 (Back)

[1] **22:5** Or *the people of his kindred*

Footnote from Numbers 22:32 (Back)

[2] **22:32** Or *reckless*

Footnote from Numbers 23:10 (Back)

[1] **23:10** Or *dust clouds*

Footnote from Numbers 23:28 (Back)

[2] **23:28** Or *Jeshimon*

Footnote from Numbers 24:3 (Back)

[1] **24:3** Or *closed*, or *perfect*; also verse 15

Footnote from Numbers 24:6 (Back)

[2] **24:6** Or *valleys*

Footnote from Numbers 24:17 (Back)

[3] **24:17** Hebrew *corners* [of the head]

Footnote from Numbers 25:4 (Back)

[1] **25:4** Or *impale*

Footnote from Numbers 26:4 (Back)

[1] **26:4** *Take a census of the people* is implied (compare verse 2)

Footnote from Numbers 28:5 (Back)

[1] **28:5** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Numbers 28:5 (Back)

[2] **28:5** A *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Numbers 29:3 (Back)

[1] **29:3** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Numbers 29:7 (Back)

[2] **29:7** Or *and fast*

Footnote from Numbers 29:40 (Back)

[3] **29:40** Ch 30:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Numbers 30:13 (Back)

[1] **30:13** Or *to fast*

Footnote from Numbers 30:13 (Back)

[2] **30:13** Or *may allow to stand*

Footnote from Numbers 31:52 (Back)

[1] **31:52** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Numbers 32:41 (Back)

[1] **32:41** *Havvoth-jair* means *the villages of Jair*

Footnote from Numbers 33:8 (Back)

[1] **33:8** Some manuscripts and versions *Pi-hahiroth*

Footnote from Numbers 34:6 (Back)

[1] **34:6** Syriac; Hebrew lacks *its*

Footnote from Numbers 35:4 (Back)

[1] **35:4** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Cross-references for Numbers

Cross-references for Numbers 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ch. 10:11, 12; Ex. 19:1 **b** Ex. 25:22

Cross-references for Numbers 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** Ex. 30:12; 38:26; 2 Sam. 24:2; 1 Chr. 21:2; See ch. 26:2-51 **d** ver. 18, 20, 22; ch. 3:47; 1 Chr. 23:3, 24

Cross-references for Numbers 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** ch. 14:29; Ex. 30:14 **f** Ex. 12:51

Cross-references for Numbers 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **g** ch. 7:30

Cross-references for Numbers 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **h** ch. 7:36

Cross-references for Numbers 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **i** See Ex. 6:23

Cross-references for Numbers 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **j** ch. 7:18

Cross-references for Numbers 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **k** ch. 7:24

Cross-references for Numbers 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **l** ch. 7:48; 1 Chr. 7:26 **m** ch. 7:54

Cross-references for Numbers 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **n** ch. 7:60

Cross-references for Numbers 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **o** ch. 7:66

Cross-references for Numbers 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **p** ch. 7:72

Cross-references for Numbers 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **q** ch. 7:42

Cross-references for Numbers 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **r** ch. 7:78

Cross-references for Numbers 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **s** ch. 26:9 **t** ch. 7:2; [Ex. 18:21, 25]; See 1 Chr. 27:16-22

Cross-references for Numbers 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **u** 1 Chr. 12:31; 16:41; 2 Chr. 28:15; 31:19; Ezra 8:20

Cross-references for Numbers 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **v** For ver. 20-46, see ch. 2:3-32

Cross-references for Numbers 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **w** [ch. 26:7]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **x** [ch. 26:14]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:25 (Back)

1:25 y [ch. 26:18]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:27 (Back)

1:27 z [ch. 26:22; 2 Sam. 24:9]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:29 (Back)

1:29 a [ch. 26:25]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:31 (Back)

1:31 b [ch. 26:27]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:33 (Back)

1:33 c [ch. 26:37]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:35 (Back)

1:35 d [ch. 26:34]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:37 (Back)

1:37 e [ch. 26:41]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:39 (Back)

1:39 f [ch. 26:43]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:41 (Back)

1:41 g [ch. 26:47]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:43 (Back)

1:43 h [ch. 26:50]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:44 (Back)

1:44 i ch. 26:64

Cross-references for Numbers 1:46 (Back)

1:46 j Ex. 38:26; [ch. 11:21; 26:51; Ex. 12:37]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:47 (Back)

1:47 k ch. 2:33; [ch. 26:57, 58, 62]; See ch. 3; ch. 4; 1 Chr. 6

Cross-references for Numbers 1:50 (Back)

1:50 l ch. 3:7, 8; Ex. 38:21; See ch. 4:15-33 m See ch. 3:23-38

Cross-references for Numbers 1:51 (Back)

1:51 **n** ch. 10:17, 21 **o** ch. 3:10, 38; 18:22; [1 Sam. 6:19; 2 Sam. 6:6, 7; 1 Chr. 13:10]

Cross-references for Numbers 1:52 (Back)

1:52 **p** ch. 2:2, 34

Cross-references for Numbers 1:53 (Back)

1:53 **q** ch. 8:19; 16:46; 18:5 **r** ch. 3:7, 8, 38; 8:26; 9:19, 23; 18:3-5; 31:30, 47; 1 Chr. 23:32; [2 Chr. 13:11]

Cross-references for Numbers 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **s** ch. 1:52

Cross-references for Numbers 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **t** See Ex. 6:23

Cross-references for Numbers 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **u** ch. 10:14-16

Cross-references for Numbers 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **v** [ch. 7:42, 47; 10:20]

Cross-references for Numbers 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **w** ch. 10:18-20

Cross-references for Numbers 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **x** ch. 10:17, 21

Cross-references for Numbers 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **y** ch. 10:22-24; [Ps. 80:2]

Cross-references for Numbers 2:31 (Back)

2:31 **z** ch. 10:25-27

Cross-references for Numbers 2:32 (Back)

2:32 **a** See ch. 1:46

Cross-references for Numbers 2:33 (Back)

2:33 **b** See ch. 1:47

Cross-references for Numbers 2:34 (Back)

2:34 **c** [ch. 24:2, 5, 6]

Cross-references for Numbers 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **d** See Ex. 6:23

Cross-references for Numbers 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **e** See Lev. 8 **f** See Ex. 28:41

Cross-references for Numbers 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **g** ch. 26:61; Lev. 10:1, 2; 1 Chr. 24:2

Cross-references for Numbers 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **h** ch. 1:50; 8:6; 18:2

Cross-references for Numbers 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **i** ch. 8:11, 15, 24, 26

Cross-references for Numbers 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **j** ch. 8:19; 18:6 **k** ch. 8:16

Cross-references for Numbers 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **l** ch. 18:7; [Rom. 12:7] **m** ver. 38; See ch. 1:51

Cross-references for Numbers 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **n** ver. 41; ch. 8:16; 18:6

Cross-references for Numbers 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **o** See Ex. 13:2 **p** ch. 8:17; Ex. 13:12, 15

Cross-references for Numbers 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **q** ver. 39; ch. 26:62; [ch. 1:47]

Cross-references for Numbers 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **r** ch. 26:57; Gen. 46:11; Ex. 6:16; 1 Chr. 6:1, 16; 23:6

Cross-references for Numbers 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **s** Ex. 6:17; 1 Chr. 6:17; 23:7

Cross-references for Numbers 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **t** Ex. 6:18; 1 Chr. 6:2, 18; 23:12

Cross-references for Numbers 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **u** Ex. 6:19; 1 Chr. 6:19; 23:21

Cross-references for Numbers 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **v** ch. 1:53

Cross-references for Numbers 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **w** ch. 4:24-26 **x** Ex. 25:9 **y** Ex. 26:7; 36:14 **z** Ex. 26:14 **a** Ex. 26:36

Cross-references for Numbers 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **b** Ex. 27:9 **c** Ex. 27:16 **d** ver. 37; Ex. 35:18; 39:40

Cross-references for Numbers 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **e** 1 Chr. 26:23

Cross-references for Numbers 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **f** [Ex. 6:22; Lev. 10:4]

Cross-references for Numbers 3:31 (Back)

3:31 **g** Ex. 25:10 **h** Ex. 25:23 **i** Ex. 25:31 **j** Ex. 27:1; 30:1 **k** Ex. 26:36

Cross-references for Numbers 3:36 (Back)

3:36 **l** ch. 4:31, 32 **m** Ex. 26:15 **n** Ex. 26:26 **o** Ex. 26:32, 37

Cross-references for Numbers 3:37 (Back)

3:37 **p** Ex. 27:10 **q** Ex. 27:19 **r** ver. 26

Cross-references for Numbers 3:38 (Back)

3:38 **s** See ch. 1:53

Cross-references for Numbers 3:39 (Back)

3:39 **t** [ver. 22, 28, 34; See ver. 46-49]

Cross-references for Numbers 3:41 (Back)

3:41 **u** ver. 12, 45

Cross-references for Numbers 3:45 (Back)

3:45 **v** ver. 12, 41

Cross-references for Numbers 3:46 (Back)

3:46 **w** ch. 18:15, 16; Ex. 13:13

Cross-references for Numbers 3:47 (Back)

3:47 **x** ch. 18:16; Lev. 27:6 **y** See Ex. 30:13

Cross-references for Numbers 3:50 (Back)

3:50 **z** ver. 46, 47

Cross-references for Numbers 3:51 (Back)

3:51 **a** ver. 48

Cross-references for Numbers 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **b** ver. 23, 30, 35, 39, 43, 47; [ch. 8:24; 1 Chr. 23:3, 24, 27]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **c** ver. 19

Cross-references for Numbers 4:5 (Back)

4:5 d See Ex. 26:31 e Ex. 25:10, 16

Cross-references for Numbers 4:6 (Back)

4:6 f Ex. 25:13

Cross-references for Numbers 4:7 (Back)

4:7 g Ex. 25:23, 29, 30; 37:16; Lev. 24:6, 8 h 2 Chr. 2:4

Cross-references for Numbers 4:8 (Back)

4:8 i [Ex. 25:15, 28]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:9 (Back)

4:9 j See Ex. 25:31-39

Cross-references for Numbers 4:11 (Back)

4:11 k Ex. 30:1, 3

Cross-references for Numbers 4:12 (Back)

4:12 l [1 Chr. 9:28, 29]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **m** ch. 7:9; 10:21; Deut. 31:9 **n** 2 Sam. 6:6, 7; 1 Chr. 13:9, 10

Cross-references for Numbers 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **o** Ex. 25:6; 27:20; Lev. 24:2 **p** Ex. 25:6; 31:11 **q** Ex. 29:40, 41 **r** Ex. 31:11; See Ex. 30:23-33

Cross-references for Numbers 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **s** ver. 4

Cross-references for Numbers 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **t** [Ex. 19:21; 1 Sam. 6:19]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **u** ver. 3 **v** ch. 8:24; [Ex. 38:8; 1 Sam. 2:22]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **w** [ch. 3:25, 26] **x** See Ex. 26:1-6; 36:8-13 **y** Ex. 36:14, 19

Cross-references for Numbers 4:28 (Back)

4:28 z ver. 33

Cross-references for Numbers 4:30 (Back)

4:30 u [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:31 (Back)

4:31 a ch. 3:36, 37

Cross-references for Numbers 4:32 (Back)

4:32 b Ex. 38:21

Cross-references for Numbers 4:33 (Back)

4:33 c ver. 28

Cross-references for Numbers 4:35 (Back)

4:35 u [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:37 (Back)

4:37 d ver. 2

Cross-references for Numbers 4:39 (Back)

4:39 **u** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:41 (Back)

4:41 **e** ver. 22

Cross-references for Numbers 4:43 (Back)

4:43 **u** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:45 (Back)

4:45 **f** ver. 29

Cross-references for Numbers 4:47 (Back)

4:47 **u** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 4:49 (Back)

4:49 **g** ver. 15, 24, 31 **h** ver. 1, 21, 29

Cross-references for Numbers 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **i** ch. 12:14; Lev. 13:46 **j** Lev. 15:2 **k** ch. 9:6, 10; 19:11, 13; 31:19; Lev. 21:1; [Hag. 2:13]

Cross-references for Numbers 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **l** See Lev. 26:11, 12

Cross-references for Numbers 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **m** Lev. 6:2, 3

Cross-references for Numbers 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **n** Lev. 5:5; 26:40; [Josh. 7:19] **o** Lev. 6:5

Cross-references for Numbers 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **p** Lev. 6:6, 7

Cross-references for Numbers 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **q** ch. 18:19; Ex. 29:28; Lev. 6:17, 18; 7:6, 7, 9, 10, 14; Deut. 18:3, 4

Cross-references for Numbers 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **r** Lev. 18:20 **s** John 8:4

Cross-references for Numbers 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **t** [Lev. 2:1, 15; 5:11] **u** 1 Kgs. 17:18; Ezek. 29:16

Cross-references for Numbers 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **v** [1 Cor. 11:5-7]

Cross-references for Numbers 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **w** [Jer. 29:22]

Cross-references for Numbers 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **x** Ps. 109:18 **y** See Deut. 27:15-26

Cross-references for Numbers 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **z** [Lev. 8:27]

Cross-references for Numbers 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **a** Lev. 2:2, 9; 5:12

Cross-references for Numbers 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **b** Deut. 28:37; Jer. 24:9; 29:18, 22; 42:18; 44:12; Zech. 8:13

Cross-references for Numbers 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **c** ver. 19, 20

Cross-references for Numbers 5:31 (Back)

5:31 **d** Lev. 20:17, 19, 20

Cross-references for Numbers 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **e** Judg. 13:5; [Acts 21:23] **f** [Rom. 1:1]

Cross-references for Numbers 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **g** Amos 2:12; Luke 1:15

Cross-references for Numbers 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **h** Judg. 13:5; 16:17; 1 Sam. 1:11 **i** Ezek. 44:20; [1 Cor. 11:14]

Cross-references for Numbers 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **j** ch. 19:11, 16; Lev. 21:11

Cross-references for Numbers 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **k** Lev. 21:1, 2, 11

Cross-references for Numbers 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **l** Acts 18:18; 21:24

Cross-references for Numbers 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **m** Lev. 5:7; 14:22; 15:14, 29

Cross-references for Numbers 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **n** Lev. 5:6

Cross-references for Numbers 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **o** Acts 21:26

Cross-references for Numbers 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **p** Lev. 4:32 **q** Lev. 3:6

Cross-references for Numbers 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **r** Ex. 29:2; Lev. 2:4 **s** See Ex. 29:41 **t** ch. 15:5, 7, 10

Cross-references for Numbers 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **u** ver. 14

Cross-references for Numbers 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **v** Acts 18:18; 21:24

Cross-references for Numbers 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **w** 1 Sam. 2:15 **x** Ex. 29:23, 24

Cross-references for Numbers 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **y** [ch. 5:25; Ex. 29:27, 28]

Cross-references for Numbers 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **z** Lev. 9:22; Deut. 21:5; 1 Chr. 23:13

Cross-references for Numbers 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **a** Ps. 134:3 **b** See Ps. 121:3-8

Cross-references for Numbers 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **c** Ps. 31:16; 67:1; 80:3, 7, 19; 119:135; [Dan. 9:17]

Cross-references for Numbers 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **d** Ps. 4:6

Cross-references for Numbers 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **e** Deut. 28:10; 2 Chr. 7:14; Dan. 9:18, 19

Cross-references for Numbers 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **f** Ex. 40:17, 18 **g** Lev. 8:10, 11

Cross-references for Numbers 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **h** ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Numbers 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **i** ch. 4:25, 28

Cross-references for Numbers 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **j** ch. 4:29, 31, 33

Cross-references for Numbers 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **k** ch. 3:31; See ch. 4:4-15 **l** [2 Sam. 6:13; 1 Chr. 15:5, 15]

Cross-references for Numbers 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **m** Deut. 20:5; 1 Kgs. 8:63; 2 Chr. 7:5, 9; Ezra 6:16; Neh. 12:27

Cross-references for Numbers 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **n** See Ex. 6:23

Cross-references for Numbers 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **o** See Ex. 30:13 **p** ch. 8:8; See Ex. 29:41

Cross-references for Numbers 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **q** Ex. 30:34, 35

Cross-references for Numbers 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **r** Lev. 1:2, 3

Cross-references for Numbers 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **s** Lev. 4:23, 24

Cross-references for Numbers 7:17 (Back)

7:17 t Lev. 3:1

Cross-references for Numbers 7:18 (Back)

7:18 u ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Numbers 7:24 (Back)

7:24 v ch. 1:9

Cross-references for Numbers 7:30 (Back)

7:30 w ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Numbers 7:36 (Back)

7:36 x ch. 1:6

Cross-references for Numbers 7:42 (Back)

7:42 y ch. 1:14; [ch. 2:14]

Cross-references for Numbers 7:48 (Back)

7:48 z ch. 1:10

Cross-references for Numbers 7:54 (Back)

7:54 **a** ch. 1:10

Cross-references for Numbers 7:60 (Back)

7:60 **b** ch. 1:11

Cross-references for Numbers 7:66 (Back)

7:66 **c** ch. 1:12

Cross-references for Numbers 7:72 (Back)

7:72 **d** ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Numbers 7:78 (Back)

7:78 **e** ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Numbers 7:88 (Back)

7:88 **f** ver. 1, 10

Cross-references for Numbers 7:89 (Back)

7:89 **g** ch. 12:8; See Ex. 33:9-11 **h** See Ex. 25:22

Cross-references for Numbers 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **i** Ex. 25:31

Cross-references for Numbers 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **j** ch. 19:9, 17; [Lev. 8:6] **k** [Lev. 14:8, 9]

Cross-references for Numbers 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **l** Lev. 2:1; See Ex. 29:41 **m** ver. 12

Cross-references for Numbers 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **n** [Ex. 29:4; 40:12] **o** [Lev. 8:3]

Cross-references for Numbers 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **p** [Lev. 1:4]

Cross-references for Numbers 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **q** [Ex. 29:10] **r** ver. 8

Cross-references for Numbers 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **s** ver. 11, 21

Cross-references for Numbers 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **t** ch. 3:45; [ch. 16:9]

Cross-references for Numbers 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **s** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **u** ch. 3:9 **v** ch. 3:12, 45

Cross-references for Numbers 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **w** See Ex. 13:2

Cross-references for Numbers 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **u** [See ver. 16 above] **x** ch. 25:11, 13 **y** See ch. 1:53

Cross-references for Numbers 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **z** ver. 7 **a** ver. 11, 12, 13, 15

Cross-references for Numbers 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **b** [ch. 4:3; 1 Chr. 23:3, 24, 27]

Cross-references for Numbers 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **c** See ch. 1:53

Cross-references for Numbers 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **d** [ch. 1:1]

Cross-references for Numbers 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **e** See Lev. 23:5

Cross-references for Numbers 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **f** ch. 5:2; 19:11, 16; [John 18:28] **g** ch. 27:2; Ex. 18:15, 19, 26

Cross-references for Numbers 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **h** ver. 13

Cross-references for Numbers 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **i** ch. 27:5

Cross-references for Numbers 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **j** See Ex. 12:6; 2 Chr. 30:2-15 **k** Ex. 12:8; [Deut. 16:3]

Cross-references for Numbers 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **l** Ex. 12:10 **m** Ex. 12:46; Cited John 19:36 **n** Ex. 12:43, 49

Cross-references for Numbers 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **o** Ex. 12:15; [Gen. 17:14] **p** ver. 7

Cross-references for Numbers 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **q** Ex. 12:48, 49

Cross-references for Numbers 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **r** Ex. 40:17, 34 **s** See Ex. 13:21

Cross-references for Numbers 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **t** ch. 10:11, 33, 34; Ex. 40:36

Cross-references for Numbers 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **u** [1 Cor. 10:1]

Cross-references for Numbers 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **v** See ch. 1:53

Cross-references for Numbers 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **w** Ex. 40:36, 37

Cross-references for Numbers 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **v** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **x** Isa. 1:13; Joel 1:14; [Ps. 81:3]

Cross-references for Numbers 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **y** Jer. 4:5; Joel 2:15

Cross-references for Numbers 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **z** ch. 1:16; 7:2; Ex. 18:21

Cross-references for Numbers 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **a** ver. 14; See ch. 2:3-9

Cross-references for Numbers 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **b** ver. 18; See ch. 2:10-16

Cross-references for Numbers 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **c** ver. 3 **d** Joel 2:1

Cross-references for Numbers 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **e** 1 Chr. 15:24; 2 Chr. 13:12

Cross-references for Numbers 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **f** ch. 31:6; 2 Chr. 13:14; [Josh. 6:5] **g** Judg. 2:18; 4:3; 10:8, 12; 1 Sam. 10:18 **d** [See ver. 7 above] **h** See Gen. 8:1

Cross-references for Numbers 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **i** ch. 29:1; 1 Chr. 15:24; 2 Chr. 5:12, 13; 7:6; 29:26-28; Ezra 3:10; Neh. 12:35 **j** Ps. 81:3; See ch. 28:11 **k** ver. 9

Cross-references for Numbers 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **l** ch. 9:17

Cross-references for Numbers 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **m** [Ex. 40:36] **n** ch. 1:1; 9:5; Ex. 19:1, 2 **o** ch. 12:16; 13:3, 26; Gen. 21:21; Deut. 1:1

Cross-references for Numbers 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **p** ver. 5, 6; ch. 2:34

Cross-references for Numbers 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **q** See ch. 2:3-9 **r** For ver. 14-16, see ch. 1:7-9

Cross-references for Numbers 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **s** ch. 1:51 **t** See ch. 4:24-33; 7:6-8

Cross-references for Numbers 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **u** See ch. 2:10-16 **v** ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Numbers 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **w** ch. 1:6

Cross-references for Numbers 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **x** ch. 1:14 **y** [ch. 2:14]

Cross-references for Numbers 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **z** ch. 7:9; See ch. 4:4-15 **a** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Numbers 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **b** See ch. 2:18-24 **c** ch. 1:10

Cross-references for Numbers 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **c** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **d** ch. 1:11

Cross-references for Numbers 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **e** See ch. 2:25-31 **f** [Josh. 6:9] **g** ch. 1:12

Cross-references for Numbers 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **h** ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Numbers 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **i** ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Numbers 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **j** ch. 2:34

Cross-references for Numbers 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **k** See Ex. 2:18 **l** Gen. 12:7 **m** Gen. 32:12; Ex. 3:8; 6:7, 8

Cross-references for Numbers 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **n** [Job 29:15]

Cross-references for Numbers 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **o** ver. 29; [Judg. 1:16; 4:11]

Cross-references for Numbers 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **p** See Ex. 3:1 **q** Ps. 132:8; Jer. 31:2

Cross-references for Numbers 10:34 (Back)

10:34 r See Ex. 13:21

Cross-references for Numbers 10:35 (Back)

10:35 s Ps. 68:1, 2

Cross-references for Numbers 11:1 (Back)

11:1 t Deut. 9:22 u Ps. 78:21 v [ch. 16:35; Lev. 10:2; 2 Kgs. 1:12; Ps. 106:18; Rev. 13:13]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:2 (Back)

11:2 w [ch. 21:7] x [James 5:16]; See ch. 16:45-48

Cross-references for Numbers 11:3 (Back)

11:3 y Deut. 9:22

Cross-references for Numbers 11:4 (Back)

11:4 z See Ex. 12:38 a ch. 14:1 b Ps. 78:18; 106:14; 1 Cor. 10:6

Cross-references for Numbers 11:5 (Back)

11:5 c [ch. 21:5; Ex. 16:3; Acts 7:39]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **d** Ex. 16:14, 31

Cross-references for Numbers 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **e** Ex. 16:16-18 **f** [Ex. 16:31]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **g** Ex. 16:13, 14

Cross-references for Numbers 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **h** [Zech. 12:12-14]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **i** [1 Kgs. 19:4; Jonah 4:1-4, 9]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **j** Isa. 40:11; [Deut. 1:31] **k** [Isa. 49:23; 1 Thess. 2:7] **l** Gen. 50:24; Ex. 13:5

Cross-references for Numbers 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **m** [2 Kgs. 7:2; Matt. 15:33; Mark 8:4; John 6:7, 9]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **n** Ex. 18:18; Deut. 1:9, 12

Cross-references for Numbers 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **o** [Ex. 24:1, 9] **p** Deut. 1:15; 16:18

Cross-references for Numbers 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **q** ver. 25; ch. 12:5; Gen. 11:5; 18:21; Ex. 19:20 **r** [2 Kgs. 2:9, 15; Neh. 9:20] **s** Ex. 18:22

Cross-references for Numbers 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **t** Ex. 19:10 **u** See ver. 5

Cross-references for Numbers 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **v** [Ps. 78:29; 106:15] **w** ch. 21:5

Cross-references for Numbers 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **x** Ex. 12:37; [ch. 1:46; Ex. 38:26]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:22 (Back)

11:22 y [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:23 (Back)

11:23 z Isa. 50:2; 59:1 a ch. 23:19; Ezek. 12:25; 24:14

Cross-references for Numbers 11:24 (Back)

11:24 b ver. 16

Cross-references for Numbers 11:25 (Back)

11:25 c ver. 17

Cross-references for Numbers 11:26 (Back)

11:26 d [1 Sam. 20:26; Jer. 36:5]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:28 (Back)

11:28 e ch. 26:65; Ex. 24:13; [ch. 13:8]; See ch. 13:16 f [Mark 9:38; Luke 9:49]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:29 (Back)

11:29 g [1 Cor. 14:5]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **h** Ex. 16:13; Ps. 78:26-28; 105:40

Cross-references for Numbers 11:32 (Back)

11:32 **i** Ex. 16:36; [Ezek. 45:11]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:33 (Back)

11:33 **j** Ps. 78:30, 31 **k** [ch. 16:49]

Cross-references for Numbers 11:34 (Back)

11:34 **l** Deut. 9:22

Cross-references for Numbers 11:35 (Back)

11:35 **m** ch. 33:17 **n** ch. 12:16; 33:17, 18

Cross-references for Numbers 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **o** Mic. 6:4 **p** ch. 11:1; 2 Kgs. 19:4; Isa. 37:4; Ezek. 35:12, 13; [Mal. 3:16]

Cross-references for Numbers 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **q** ch. 11:25; 16:19

Cross-references for Numbers 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **r** Gen. 46:2; Ezek. 1:1; Dan. 8:2; 10:8, 16; Luke 1:11, 22; Acts 10:11; 22:17, 18 **s** Gen. 20:6; 31:10, 11; 1 Kgs. 3:5; Job 33:15; Matt. 1:20; 27:19

Cross-references for Numbers 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **t** Ps. 105:26 **u** Heb. 3:2, 5

Cross-references for Numbers 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **v** ch. 7:89; [Ex. 33:11; Deut. 34:10; 1 Cor. 13:12] **w** Ps. 49:4; 78:2; Prov. 1:6 **x** [Ex. 33:20, 23]

Cross-references for Numbers 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **y** Deut. 24:9 **z** See Lev. 13:10

Cross-references for Numbers 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **a** [2 Sam. 19:19; 24:10; Prov. 30:32]

Cross-references for Numbers 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **b** Deut. 25:9; Job 30:10 **c** See Lev. 13:46

Cross-references for Numbers 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **d** [2 Kgs. 15:5; 2 Chr. 26:20, 21; Luke 17:12]

Cross-references for Numbers 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **e** ch. 11:35; [ch. 33:18] **f** See ch. 10:12

Cross-references for Numbers 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **g** ch. 32:8; See Deut. 1:22-25

Cross-references for Numbers 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **h** ver. 26; ch. 12:16; 32:8; Deut. 1:19; 9:23

Cross-references for Numbers 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **i** ch. 34:19; 1 Chr. 4:15 **j** ver. 30; ch. 14:6, 30; 26:65; 32:12; Deut. 1:36; See Josh. 14:6-15; 15:13-18; Judg. 1:12-15

Cross-references for Numbers 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **k** ver. 16; ch. 11:28; 14:6, 30, 38; Ex. 24:13; Deut. 32:44; [Neh. 8:17]

Cross-references for Numbers 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **k** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **l** ver. 22, 29; ch. 21:1; Josh. 15:19; Judg. 1:15 **m** ver. 29; Judg. 1:9, 19

Cross-references for Numbers 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **n** Neh. 9:25, 35; Ezek. 34:14 **o** Deut. 31:6, 7, 23

Cross-references for Numbers 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **p** ch. 20:1; 33:36; 34:3; Josh. 15:1 **q** ch. 34:8

Cross-references for Numbers 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **m** [See ver. 17 above] **r** See Josh. 14:15 **s** Josh. 15:14; Judg. 1:10 **t** ver. 33; Deut. 1:28; 2:10; 9:2; Josh. 11:21, 22 **u** Ps. 78:12, 43; Isa. 19:11, 13; 30:4; Ezek. 30:14

Cross-references for Numbers 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **v** ch. 32:9; Deut. 1:24, 25

Cross-references for Numbers 13:26 (Back)

13:26 **w** ch. 20:1, 16; 32:8; 33:36; Deut. 1:19; Josh. 14:6, 7

Cross-references for Numbers 13:27 (Back)

13:27 **x** See Ex. 3:8 **y** Deut. 1:25

Cross-references for Numbers 13:28 (Back)

13:28 **z** Deut. 1:28; 9:1, 2

Cross-references for Numbers 13:29 (Back)

13:29 **a** ch. 14:43; Ex. 17:8 **b** [ch. 14:25]

Cross-references for Numbers 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **c** [ch. 14:6, 24]

Cross-references for Numbers 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **d** ch. 32:9; Deut. 1:28; Josh. 14:8

Cross-references for Numbers 13:32 (Back)

13:32 **e** ch. 14:36, 37 **f** [Amos 2:9]

Cross-references for Numbers 13:33 (Back)

13:33 **g** Gen. 6:4 **h** Isa. 40:22

Cross-references for Numbers 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **i** ch. 11:4

Cross-references for Numbers 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **j** ver. 27, 29, 33; ch. 16:41; Ex. 15:24; 16:2; 17:3; Ps. 106:25; [Josh. 9:18] **k** [ver. 27-29]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **l** ver. 31

Cross-references for Numbers 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **m** Neh. 9:17 **n** [Deut. 17:16; Acts 7:39]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **o** ch. 16:4, 22; 20:6

Cross-references for Numbers 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **p** ver. 30; ch. 13:6, 8

Cross-references for Numbers 14:7 (Back)

14:7 q ch. 13:27; Deut. 1:25

Cross-references for Numbers 14:8 (Back)

14:8 r Deut. 10:15; 2 Sam. 22:20; 1 Kgs. 10:9; Ps. 18:19; 22:8; Isa. 62:4 s See Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for Numbers 14:9 (Back)

14:9 t Josh. 22:16, 18, 19, 29 u Deut. 7:18; 20:3 v ch. 24:8; [Ps. 14:4; 74:14]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:10 (Back)

14:10 w Ex. 17:4 x See Lev. 9:23

Cross-references for Numbers 14:11 (Back)

14:11 y ver. 23; ch. 16:30 z Deut. 1:32; 9:23; Ps. 78:22, 32; 106:24; Heb. 3:18; [John 12:37]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:12 (Back)

14:12 a Ex. 32:10

Cross-references for Numbers 14:13 (Back)

14:13 b Ex. 32:12; [Deut. 9:28; 32:27; Ps. 106:23; Ezek. 20:9, 14]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **c** Ex. 15:14; Josh. 2:9, 10; 5:1 **d** See Ex. 13:21

Cross-references for Numbers 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **e** Deut. 9:28; [Josh. 7:9]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **f** See Ex. 34:6, 7 **g** See Ex. 20:5

Cross-references for Numbers 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **h** Ex. 34:9 **i** Ps. 78:38; 106:45

Cross-references for Numbers 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **j** Ps. 106:23; [James 5:16]; See 1 John 5:14-16

Cross-references for Numbers 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **k** Ps. 72:19; Hab. 2:14

Cross-references for Numbers 14:22 (Back)

14:22 l Deut. 1:35; Ps. 95:11; 106:26; Heb. 3:17, 18 m [Gen. 31:7; Job 19:3]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:23 (Back)

14:23 n ch. 32:11; Ezek. 20:15; [ch. 26:64]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:24 (Back)

14:24 o ver. 6; ch. 13:6 p ch. 32:12; Josh. 14:8, 9

Cross-references for Numbers 14:25 (Back)

14:25 q ver. 43, 45; See ch. 13:29 r Deut. 1:40

Cross-references for Numbers 14:27 (Back)

14:27 s ver. 35 t Ex. 16:7, 12

Cross-references for Numbers 14:28 (Back)

14:28 u ver. 21, 23; ch. 26:65 v [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:29 (Back)

14:29 w 1 Cor. 10:5; Heb. 3:17 x ch. 1:45; 26:64; Deut. 1:35 y ch. 1:3; Ex. 30:14

Cross-references for Numbers 14:30 (Back)

14:30 **z** See Gen. 14:22 **a** ver. 6, 38; See ch. 13:6

Cross-references for Numbers 14:31 (Back)

14:31 **b** ver. 3; Deut. 1:39 **c** Ps. 106:24

Cross-references for Numbers 14:32 (Back)

14:32 **w** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:33 (Back)

14:33 **d** ch. 32:13; [Ps. 107:40] **e** Ps. 95:10; [Deut. 2:14] **f** Ezek. 23:35

Cross-references for Numbers 14:34 (Back)

14:34 **g** ch. 13:25 **h** [Ezek. 4:6]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:35 (Back)

14:35 **i** ch. 23:19 **j** ver. 27

Cross-references for Numbers 14:36 (Back)

14:36 **k** ch. 13:32

Cross-references for Numbers 14:37 (Back)

14:37 **l** 1 Cor. 10:10; Heb. 3:17; Jude 5

Cross-references for Numbers 14:38 (Back)

14:38 **m** ch. 26:65; See ch. 13:16

Cross-references for Numbers 14:39 (Back)

14:39 **n** Ex. 33:4

Cross-references for Numbers 14:40 (Back)

14:40 **o** Deut. 1:41

Cross-references for Numbers 14:41 (Back)

14:41 **p** [2 Chr. 24:20]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:42 (Back)

14:42 **q** Deut. 1:42 **r** [Deut. 31:17]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:43 (Back)

14:43 s ver. 25, 45; See ch. 13:29

Cross-references for Numbers 14:44 (Back)

14:44 t Deut. 1:43 u [1 Sam. 4:3]

Cross-references for Numbers 14:45 (Back)

14:45 v ver. 43; [Deut. 1:44] w ch. 21:3; Judg. 1:17

Cross-references for Numbers 15:2 (Back)

15:2 x ver. 18; Lev. 23:10; Deut. 26:1

Cross-references for Numbers 15:3 (Back)

15:3 y Lev. 1:2, 3 z Lev. 22:21; 27:2 a ch. 28:19, 27; Lev. 23:8, 12, 36; Deut. 16:10 b Ex. 29:18; Lev. 4:31; See Gen. 8:21

Cross-references for Numbers 15:4 (Back)

15:4 c Lev. 2:1; 6:14 d Ex. 29:40; Lev. 23:13 e ch. 28:5; Lev. 14:10

Cross-references for Numbers 15:5 (Back)

15:5 f ch. 28:7, 14

Cross-references for Numbers 15:6 (Back)

15:6 g ch. 28:12, 14

Cross-references for Numbers 15:7 (Back)

15:7 b [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 15:8 (Back)

15:8 z [See ver. 3 above] h Lev. 7:11

Cross-references for Numbers 15:9 (Back)

15:9 i ch. 28:12, 14; See Lev. 6:14-17

Cross-references for Numbers 15:11 (Back)

15:11 j See ch. 28

Cross-references for Numbers 15:15 (Back)

15:15 k ver. 29, 30; ch. 9:14; Ex. 12:49

Cross-references for Numbers 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **l** ver. 2

Cross-references for Numbers 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **m** [Josh. 5:11, 12]

Cross-references for Numbers 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **n** Deut. 26:2, 10; Neh. 10:37; Ezek. 44:30 **o** Lev. 2:14; See Lev. 23:10-17

Cross-references for Numbers 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **n** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **p** [Lev. 4:2]

Cross-references for Numbers 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **q** [Lev. 4:13] **r** ver. 8-10 **s** ch. 28:15; Lev. 4:23

Cross-references for Numbers 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **t** Lev. 4:20

Cross-references for Numbers 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **u** Lev. 4:27, 28

Cross-references for Numbers 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **v** Lev. 4:35

Cross-references for Numbers 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **w** See ver. 15

Cross-references for Numbers 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **x** [Deut. 17:12; Ps. 19:13; Heb. 10:26]

Cross-references for Numbers 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **y** 2 Sam. 12:9; 2 Chr. 36:16; Prov. 13:13

Cross-references for Numbers 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **z** Ex. 35:3; See Ex. 20:8, 9

Cross-references for Numbers 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **a** Lev. 24:12

Cross-references for Numbers 15:35 (Back)

15:35 **b** Ex. 31:14, 15 **c** Lev. 24:14-16; Josh. 7:25; 1 Kgs. 21:13; Acts 7:58

Cross-references for Numbers 15:38 (Back)

15:38 **d** Deut. 22:12; [Matt. 23:5]

Cross-references for Numbers 15:39 (Back)

15:39 **e** [Job 31:7; Eccles. 11:9; Ezek. 6:9] **f** Ps. 73:27; 106:39; [Ezek. 6:9]

Cross-references for Numbers 15:40 (Back)

15:40 **g** See Lev. 11:44

Cross-references for Numbers 15:41 (Back)

15:41 **h** Lev. 22:33; See Lev. 20:8

Cross-references for Numbers 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **i** ch. 27:3; Ex. 6:16, 18, 21; Jude 11 **j** ch. 26:9

Cross-references for Numbers 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **k** Ps. 106:16-18 **l** ver. 7 **m** See Ex. 19:6

Cross-references for Numbers 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **n** ch. 14:5; 20:6

Cross-references for Numbers 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **o** [2 Tim. 2:19] **p** ver. 3 **q** ch. 17:5; 1 Sam. 2:28; Ps. 105:26; [Ex. 28:1] **r** ch. 3:10; Lev. 10:3; Ps. 65:4; Ezek. 40:46; 44:15, 16

Cross-references for Numbers 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **s** Lev. 10:1

Cross-references for Numbers 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **t** ver. 3

Cross-references for Numbers 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **u** ver. 13; 1 Sam. 18:23; Isa. 7:13; [Ezek. 16:20] **v** ch. 8:14; Deut. 10:8

Cross-references for Numbers 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **w** Ex. 16:8; [1 Cor. 3:5]

Cross-references for Numbers 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **x** ver. 9 **y** See Ex. 3:8 **z** Ex. 2:14; Acts 7:27, 35

Cross-references for Numbers 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **a** [Gen. 4:4, 5] **b** 1 Sam. 12:3; [Acts 20:33; 2 Cor. 7:2]

Cross-references for Numbers 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **c** Ex. 16:9; 1 Sam. 12:3, 7

Cross-references for Numbers 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **d** ver. 6, 7 **e** ver. 35

Cross-references for Numbers 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **f** See Lev. 9:23

Cross-references for Numbers 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **g** ver. 45; [Gen. 19:17, 22; Jer. 51:6; Rev. 18:4] **h** Ex. 33:5; Ps. 73:19

Cross-references for Numbers 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **i** ver. 45; ch. 14:5; 20:6 **j** ch. 27:16; Job 12:10; Eccles. 12:7; Isa. 57:16; Zech. 12:1 **k** [Gen. 18:23-25; 2 Sam. 24:17]

Cross-references for Numbers 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **l** [Gen. 19:12-14; Isa. 52:11; 2 Cor. 6:17; Rev. 18:4]

Cross-references for Numbers 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **m** [Ex. 33:8]

Cross-references for Numbers 16:28 (Back)

16:28 **n** [Jer. 23:16; Ezek. 13:2, 17]

Cross-references for Numbers 16:29 (Back)

16:29 **o** [1 Kgs. 22:28]

Cross-references for Numbers 16:30 (Back)

16:30 **p** [Gen. 4:11] **q** ver. 33; Ps. 55:15

Cross-references for Numbers 16:31 (Back)

16:31 **r** ch. 26:10; 27:3; Deut. 11:6; Ps. 106:17

Cross-references for Numbers 16:32 (Back)

16:32 **s** [ch. 26:11; 1 Chr. 6:22, 27]

Cross-references for Numbers 16:33 (Back)

16:33 **t** Jude 11

Cross-references for Numbers 16:35 (Back)

16:35 **u** [ch. 11:1]; Lev. 10:2; Ps. 106:18 **v** ver. 17

Cross-references for Numbers 16:38 (Back)

16:38 **w** Prov. 20:2; Hab. 2:10; [1 Kgs. 2:23] **x** ch. 17:10; 26:10

Cross-references for Numbers 16:40 (Back)

16:40 **y** ch. 3:10; 2 Chr. 26:18

Cross-references for Numbers 16:41 (Back)

16:41 **z** See ch. 14:2

Cross-references for Numbers 16:42 (Back)

16:42 **a** Ex. 40:34 **b** ver. 19; See Lev. 9:23

Cross-references for Numbers 16:45 (Back)

16:45 **c** ver. 21, 24 **d** ver. 22

Cross-references for Numbers 16:46 (Back)

16:46 **e** ch. 8:19; 11:33; Lev. 10:6; 1 Chr. 27:24

Cross-references for Numbers 16:48 (Back)

16:48 **f** ver. 50; ch. 25:8; 2 Sam. 24:25; Ps. 106:30

Cross-references for Numbers 16:49 (Back)

16:49 **g** ch. 27:3

Cross-references for Numbers 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **h** [Ezek. 37:16]

Cross-references for Numbers 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **i** See Ex. 25:22

Cross-references for Numbers 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **j** ch. 16:5 **k** ch. 16:11

Cross-references for Numbers 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **l** ch. 18:2; Ex. 38:21; 2 Chr. 24:6; Acts 7:44

Cross-references for Numbers 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **m** Heb. 9:4 **n** ch. 16:38 **o** ver. 5

Cross-references for Numbers 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **p** See ch. 1:51

Cross-references for Numbers 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **q** ver. 23; See Ex. 28:38 **r** ver. 23

Cross-references for Numbers 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **s** [Gen. 29:34] **t** See ch. 3:6-10

Cross-references for Numbers 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **u** ch. 3:25, 31, 36 **v** ch. 16:40 **w** ch. 4:15

Cross-references for Numbers 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **x** See ch. 17:13

Cross-references for Numbers 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **y** ch. 3:38; Ex. 27:21; 30:7; Lev. 24:3 **z** See Lev. 10:6

Cross-references for Numbers 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **a** ch. 3:12, 45 **b** ch. 3:9; 8:19

Cross-references for Numbers 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **c** ch. 3:10 **d** Heb. 9:3, 6 **e** See ch. 1:51

Cross-references for Numbers 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **f** ch. 5:9; Lev. 7:32 **g** Ex. 29:29; 40:13, 15

Cross-references for Numbers 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **h** Lev. 4:22, 27; 6:25, 26 **i** Lev. 7:7; 14:13

Cross-references for Numbers 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **j** Ex. 29:27, 28; Lev. 7:30, 34 **k** Lev. 10:14; [Deut. 18:3] **l** [Lev. 22:2, 3, 11-13]

Cross-references for Numbers 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **m** Deut. 18:4 **n** Ex. 23:19; 34:26; Neh. 10:35, 36

Cross-references for Numbers 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **o** Ex. 22:29; Lev. 2:14; Deut. 26:2 **l** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **p** Lev. 27:28

Cross-references for Numbers 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **q** See Ex. 13:2 **r** Ex. 13:13; 34:20

Cross-references for Numbers 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **s** ch. 3:47; Lev. 27:2, 6 **t** See Ex. 30:13

Cross-references for Numbers 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **u** Deut. 15:19

Cross-references for Numbers 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **v** Ex. 29:26, 28; Lev. 7:31, 32, 34

Cross-references for Numbers 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **w** ver. 11 **x** Lev. 2:13; 2 Chr. 13:5

Cross-references for Numbers 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **y** ver. 23, 24; Deut. 10:9; 12:12; 14:27; 18:1, 2; Josh. 13:33; 14:3; 18:7; Ezek. 44:28

Cross-references for Numbers 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **z** ver. 24, 26; Lev. 27:30, 32; Deut. 14:22; Neh. 10:37; 12:44; Heb. 7:5, 8, 9; [Gen. 14:20; 28:22]

Cross-references for Numbers 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **a** See ch. 1:51 **b** Lev. 22:9

Cross-references for Numbers 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **c** ch. 3:7 **d** ver. 1

Cross-references for Numbers 18:24 (Back)

18:24 e ver. 19, 26, 29 f ver. 20, 21, 26

Cross-references for Numbers 18:26 (Back)

18:26 g Neh. 10:38

Cross-references for Numbers 18:27 (Back)

18:27 h ver. 30

Cross-references for Numbers 18:30 (Back)

18:30 i ver. 27

Cross-references for Numbers 18:31 (Back)

18:31 j [Matt. 10:10; Luke 10:7; 1 Tim. 5:17, 18]; See 1 Cor. 9:4-14

Cross-references for Numbers 18:32 (Back)

18:32 k Lev. 19:8; 22:16 l Lev. 22:2, 15

Cross-references for Numbers 19:2 (Back)

19:2 m Deut. 21:3; 1 Sam. 6:7

Cross-references for Numbers 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **n** Lev. 4:12; [Heb. 13:11]

Cross-references for Numbers 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **o** [Lev. 4:6, 17; 16:14, 19]; Heb. 9:13

Cross-references for Numbers 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **p** Ex. 29:14; Lev. 4:11, 12

Cross-references for Numbers 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **q** See Lev. 14:4, 6, 49

Cross-references for Numbers 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **r** See Lev. 11:25

Cross-references for Numbers 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **s** ver. 5 **r** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **t** Heb. 9:13 **u** Lev. 4:12; 6:11; 10:14 **v** ver. 13, 20, 21; ch. 31:23

Cross-references for Numbers 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **r** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **w** ver. 16; See ch. 5:2; 9:6, 10; 31:19

Cross-references for Numbers 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **x** ch. 31:19

Cross-references for Numbers 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **y** ver. 20; Lev. 15:31 **z** See Ex. 30:33

Cross-references for Numbers 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **a** ch. 31:20; Lev. 11:32

Cross-references for Numbers 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **b** ver. 11 **c** [Matt. 23:27; Luke 11:44]

Cross-references for Numbers 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **d** Heb. 9:13

Cross-references for Numbers 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **e** See Ex. 12:22

Cross-references for Numbers 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **f** ver. 12 **g** [Lev. 14:9] **h** See Lev. 11:25

Cross-references for Numbers 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **i** See Ex. 30:33

Cross-references for Numbers 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **j** [ver. 11; Hag. 2:13]

Cross-references for Numbers 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **k** See ch. 13:21 **l** ch. 12:1; 26:59; Ex. 15:20

Cross-references for Numbers 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **m** [Ex. 17:1] **n** ch. 16:19, 42

Cross-references for Numbers 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **o** ch. 14:2; [Ex. 17:2] **p** ch. 11:1, 33; 14:37; 16:32, 33, 35, 49

Cross-references for Numbers 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **q** [Ex. 17:3]

Cross-references for Numbers 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **r** ch. 14:5; 16:4, 22, 45 **s** See Lev. 9:23

Cross-references for Numbers 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **t** [Ex. 17:5] **u** See Ex. 17:6

Cross-references for Numbers 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **v** ch. 17:10

Cross-references for Numbers 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **w** Ps. 106:32, 33

Cross-references for Numbers 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **u** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 20:12 (Back)

20:12 x ch. 27:14; Deut. 1:37; 3:26; 32:51 y Ezek. 20:41; 36:23; 38:16

Cross-references for Numbers 20:13 (Back)

20:13 z ch. 27:14; Ex. 17:7; Deut. 32:51; 33:8; Ps. 81:7; 95:8; 106:32

Cross-references for Numbers 20:14 (Back)

20:14 a Judg. 11:16, 17 b See Gen. 36:31-39 c Deut. 2:4, 8; 23:7; Obad. 10, 12

Cross-references for Numbers 20:15 (Back)

20:15 d Gen. 46:6; Acts 7:15 e See Ex. 12:40 f Ex. 1:11; Deut. 26:6

Cross-references for Numbers 20:16 (Back)

20:16 g Ex. 2:23; 3:7 h Ex. 3:2; 14:19; 23:20; 33:2

Cross-references for Numbers 20:17 (Back)

20:17 i [ch. 21:22; Deut. 2:27] j [ver. 19]

Cross-references for Numbers 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **k** [ver. 17] **l** Deut. 2:6, 28

Cross-references for Numbers 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **m** [Judg. 11:17; Amos 1:11]

Cross-references for Numbers 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **n** [Deut. 2:29] **o** [ch. 21:4; Deut. 2:8; Judg. 11:18]

Cross-references for Numbers 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **p** ch. 33:37 **q** ch. 21:4; 33:37

Cross-references for Numbers 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **r** ch. 27:13; Deut. 32:50; [ch. 31:2; Gen. 25:8] **s** ver. 12

Cross-references for Numbers 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **r** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **t** Ex. 29:29, 30 **u** ch. 33:38; Deut. 32:50; [Deut. 10:6]

Cross-references for Numbers 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **v** Deut. 34:8

Cross-references for Numbers 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **w** ch. 33:40; [Judg. 1:16] **x** See ch. 13:17

Cross-references for Numbers 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **y** [Gen. 28:20; Judg. 11:30]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **z** ch. 14:45; Deut. 1:44; Josh. 19:4; Judg. 1:17

Cross-references for Numbers 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **a** ch. 20:22; 33:41 **b** Judg. 11:18

Cross-references for Numbers 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **c** Ps. 78:19 **d** Ex. 16:3; 17:3 **e** [ch. 11:6]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:6 (Back)

21:6 f Deut. 8:15; 1 Cor. 10:9; [Isa. 14:29; 30:6] g Jer. 8:17

Cross-references for Numbers 21:7 (Back)

21:7 h Ps. 78:34; [ch. 11:2] i [Ex. 8:8, 28; 1 Sam. 12:19; 1 Kgs. 13:6; Acts 8:24]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:9 (Back)

21:9 j John 3:14, 15; [2 Kgs. 18:4]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:10 (Back)

21:10 k ch. 33:43, 44

Cross-references for Numbers 21:11 (Back)

21:11 k [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:12 (Back)

21:12 l Deut. 2:13

Cross-references for Numbers 21:13 (Back)

21:13 m ch. 22:36; Judg. 11:18

Cross-references for Numbers 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **n** ver. 28; Deut. 2:9, 18, 29; Isa. 15:1

Cross-references for Numbers 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **o** [2 Sam. 20:14] **p** [ch. 20:8; Ex. 17:6]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **q** See Gen. 49:10

Cross-references for Numbers 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **r** [ch. 23:28]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **s** Deut. 2:26, 27; Judg. 11:19

Cross-references for Numbers 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **t** [ch. 20:17]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **u** Deut. 29:7 **v** Deut. 2:32; Judg. 11:20

Cross-references for Numbers 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **w** Deut. 2:33; Josh. 12:1, 2; 24:8; Neh. 9:22; Ps. 135:11; 136:19, 20; Amos 2:9 **x** See Gen. 32:22

Cross-references for Numbers 21:27 (Back)

21:27 **y** See ch. 23:7 **z** See ch. 32:37

Cross-references for Numbers 21:28 (Back)

21:28 **a** Jer. 48:45, 46 **z** [See ver. 27 above] **n** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 21:29 (Back)

21:29 **a** [See ver. 28 above] **b** Judg. 11:24; 1 Kgs. 11:7; 2 Kgs. 23:13; Jer. 48:7

Cross-references for Numbers 21:30 (Back)

21:30 **c** ch. 32:3; Josh. 13:17; Isa. 15:2; Jer. 48:18; [ch. 33:45, 46] **d** 1 Chr. 19:7; Isa. 15:2

Cross-references for Numbers 21:32 (Back)

21:32 **e** ch. 32:1; Josh. 13:25; 2 Sam. 24:5; Jer. 48:32

Cross-references for Numbers 21:33 (Back)

21:33 **f** Deut. 1:4; 3:1; Josh. 13:12

Cross-references for Numbers 21:34 (Back)

21:34 **g** Deut. 3:2 **h** See ver. 24

Cross-references for Numbers 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **i** ch. 26:3, 63; 31:12; 33:48, 50; 35:1; 36:13

Cross-references for Numbers 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **j** Judg. 11:25

Cross-references for Numbers 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **k** Ex. 15:15

Cross-references for Numbers 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **l** ch. 31:8; Josh. 13:21

Cross-references for Numbers 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **m** Deut. 23:4; Josh. 24:9; Neh. 13:2; Mic. 6:5; 2 Pet. 2:15; Jude 11; Rev. 2:14 **n** Deut. 23:4; [ch. 23:7]

Cross-references for Numbers 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **o** ch. 23:7

Cross-references for Numbers 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **l** [See ver. 4 above] **p** [1 Sam. 9:7, 8; Mic. 3:11]

Cross-references for Numbers 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **q** [Gen. 20:3; Job 33:15, 16]

Cross-references for Numbers 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **r** See ch. 23:20

Cross-references for Numbers 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **s** ver. 37; ch. 24:11 **t** ver. 11

Cross-references for Numbers 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **u** ch. 24:13 **v** ver. 38; ch. 23:26; [1 Kgs. 22:14; 2 Chr. 18:13]

Cross-references for Numbers 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **w** ver. 8

Cross-references for Numbers 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **q** [See ver. 9 above] **x** ver. 35; ch. 23:12, 26; 24:13

Cross-references for Numbers 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **y** [Ex. 4:24; 1 Chr. 21:16] **z** ver. 32

Cross-references for Numbers 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **a** 2 Pet. 2:16

Cross-references for Numbers 22:31 (Back)

22:31 **b** [Gen. 21:19; 2 Kgs. 6:17; Luke 24:16, 31]

Cross-references for Numbers 22:32 (Back)

22:32 **c** ver. 22

Cross-references for Numbers 22:34 (Back)

22:34 **d** [1 Sam. 15:24; 26:21; 2 Sam. 12:13; Job 34:31, 32]

Cross-references for Numbers 22:35 (Back)

22:35 **e** ver. 20

Cross-references for Numbers 22:36 (Back)

22:36 **f** ch. 21:13

Cross-references for Numbers 22:37 (Back)

22:37 **g** ver. 17; ch. 24:11

Cross-references for Numbers 22:38 (Back)

22:38 **h** ver. 18

Cross-references for Numbers 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **i** ver. 29

Cross-references for Numbers 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **j** ver. 14, 30

Cross-references for Numbers 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **k** ver. 15 **l** [ch. 24:1]

Cross-references for Numbers 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **m** ver. 16

Cross-references for Numbers 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **n** ver. 12, 16; ch. 22:38; Deut. 18:18; Isa. 51:16; 59:21; Jer. 1:9

Cross-references for Numbers 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **o** ver. 18; ch. 24:3, 15, 20, 21, 23; Job 27:1; 29:1; Ps. 49:4; 78:2; Isa. 14:4; Mic. 2:4; [ch. 21:27] **p** [ch. 22:5] **q** [Gen. 29:1] **r** ch. 22:6

Cross-references for Numbers 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **s** [ch. 24:17] **t** Deut. 32:28 **u** Ex. 33:16; [Ezra 9:2; Esth. 3:8; Eph. 2:14]

Cross-references for Numbers 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **v** See Gen. 13:16 **w** Ps. 37:37; 116:15; Rev. 14:13

Cross-references for Numbers 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **x** ch. 22:11; 24:10; Deut. 23:5; Neh. 13:2

Cross-references for Numbers 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **y** See ver. 5

Cross-references for Numbers 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **z** ver. 1, 2

Cross-references for Numbers 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **a** ver. 3

Cross-references for Numbers 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **b** ver. 5, 12

Cross-references for Numbers 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **c** 1 Sam. 15:29; Mal. 3:6; Rom. 11:29; Titus 1:2; Heb. 6:18; James 1:17

Cross-references for Numbers 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **d** ch. 22:12; Gen. 12:2; 22:17 **e** ch. 22:18

Cross-references for Numbers 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **f** [Jer. 50:20]

Cross-references for Numbers 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **g** ch. 24:8 **h** Deut. 33:17; Job 39:9-12; Ps. 22:21; 92:10

Cross-references for Numbers 23:23 (Back)

23:23 **i** ch. 22:7 **j** Ps. 44:1

Cross-references for Numbers 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **k** Gen. 49:9 **l** Gen. 49:27

Cross-references for Numbers 23:26 (Back)

23:26 **m** See ch. 22:18

Cross-references for Numbers 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **n** ver. 13

Cross-references for Numbers 23:28 (Back)

23:28 **o** ch. 25:18; 31:16; Josh. 22:17; Ps. 106:28, 29; Hos. 9:10; [ch. 25:3, 5] **p** See ch. 21:20

Cross-references for Numbers 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **q** ver. 1

Cross-references for Numbers 23:30 (Back)

23:30 **r** ver. 2

Cross-references for Numbers 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **s** ch. 23:3, 15

Cross-references for Numbers 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **t** See ch. 2:22-31 **u** Judg. 3:10; 1 Sam. 19:20, 23; 2 Chr. 15:1; 20:14

Cross-references for Numbers 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **v** See ch. 23:7

Cross-references for Numbers 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **w** [Ezek. 1:28; 3:23; Rev. 1:10, 17]

Cross-references for Numbers 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **x** [Ps. 1:3; Jer. 17:8] **y** Ps. 104:16; Isa. 61:3

Cross-references for Numbers 24:7 (Back)

24:7 z [Jer. 51:13; Rev. 17:1] a 1 Sam. 15:8 b 2 Sam. 5:12; 1 Chr. 14:2

Cross-references for Numbers 24:8 (Back)

24:8 c See ch. 23:22 d [ch. 14:9; 23:24] e Isa. 38:13; Jer. 50:17 f Ps. 45:5; Jer. 50:9

Cross-references for Numbers 24:9 (Back)

24:9 g ch. 23:24; Gen. 49:9 h Gen. 12:3; 27:29

Cross-references for Numbers 24:10 (Back)

24:10 i [Job 27:23; Lam. 2:15; Ezek. 21:14, 17; 22:13] j See ch. 23:11

Cross-references for Numbers 24:11 (Back)

24:11 k ch. 22:17, 37

Cross-references for Numbers 24:13 (Back)

24:13 l ch. 22:18 m See ch. 16:28

Cross-references for Numbers 24:14 (Back)

24:14 n [Mic. 6:5; Rev. 2:14] o See Gen. 49:1

Cross-references for Numbers 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **p** [ch. 21:27]; See ch. 23:7

Cross-references for Numbers 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **q** Acts 7:48 **r** See ver. 4

Cross-references for Numbers 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **s** [ch. 23:9] **t** Matt. 2:2; Rev. 22:16 **u** Gen. 49:10 **v** Jer. 48:45; [2 Sam. 8:2]

Cross-references for Numbers 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **w** [2 Sam. 8:14; Ps. 60:8, 9; Amos 9:12] **x** Gen. 32:3; 36:8

Cross-references for Numbers 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **y** See ch. 23:7 **z** [Ex. 17:14; 1 Sam. 15:3, 8]

Cross-references for Numbers 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **a** Gen. 10:4; Dan. 11:30 **b** Gen. 10:21, 25 **c** ver. 20

Cross-references for Numbers 24:25 (Back)

24:25 **d** [ch. 31:8]

Cross-references for Numbers 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **e** ch. 33:49; Josh. 2:1; 3:1; Mic. 6:5 **f** [ch. 31:16]

Cross-references for Numbers 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **g** Ex. 34:15, 16; Josh. 22:17; Ps. 106:28; Hos. 9:10; [1 Cor. 10:20]

Cross-references for Numbers 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **h** See Deut. 4:3 **i** [Deut. 21:23; 2 Sam. 21:6; Gal. 3:13] **j** ver. 11; Deut. 13:17

Cross-references for Numbers 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **k** [ch. 11:16; Ex. 18:21, 25] **l** [Ex. 32:27]

Cross-references for Numbers 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **m** Joel 2:17

Cross-references for Numbers 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **n** Ps. 106:30 **o** Ex. 6:25

Cross-references for Numbers 25:9 (Back)

25:9 **p** Deut. 4:3; [1 Cor. 10:8]

Cross-references for Numbers 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **q** [2 Cor. 11:2] **r** Deut. 32:16, 21; 1 Kgs. 14:22; Ps. 78:58; Zeph. 1:18; 3:8; 1 Cor. 10:22; [Ex. 20:5]

Cross-references for Numbers 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **s** Mal. 2:4, 5

Cross-references for Numbers 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **t** See 1 Chr. 6:4-15 **u** Ex. 40:15

Cross-references for Numbers 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **v** ch. 31:8; Josh. 13:21

Cross-references for Numbers 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **w** ch. 31:2, 7

Cross-references for Numbers 25:18 (Back)

25:18 x ch. 31:16; Rev. 2:14 y See ch. 23:28

Cross-references for Numbers 26:1 (Back)

26:1 z ch. 25:9

Cross-references for Numbers 26:2 (Back)

26:2 a ch. 1:2, 3; Ex. 30:12; 38:25, 26

Cross-references for Numbers 26:3 (Back)

26:3 b ver. 63; See ch. 22:1

Cross-references for Numbers 26:4 (Back)

26:4 c ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Numbers 26:5 (Back)

26:5 d Gen. 46:8, 9; Ex. 6:14; 1 Chr. 5:1-3

Cross-references for Numbers 26:7 (Back)

26:7 e [ch. 1:21]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:9 (Back)

26:9 f ch. 1:16; 16:2

Cross-references for Numbers 26:10 (Back)

26:10 g See ch. 16:31-35 h ch. 16:38; [1 Cor. 10:6; 2 Pet. 2:6]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:11 (Back)

26:11 i Ex. 6:24; 1 Chr. 6:22; [ch. 16:32]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:12 (Back)

26:12 j Gen. 46:10; Ex. 6:15; 1 Chr. 4:24

Cross-references for Numbers 26:14 (Back)

26:14 k [ch. 1:23]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:15 (Back)

26:15 l Gen. 46:16

Cross-references for Numbers 26:18 (Back)

26:18 m [ch. 1:25]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:19 (Back)

26:19 **n** Gen. 46:12; 1 Chr. 2:3-5; See Gen. 38:3-10

Cross-references for Numbers 26:22 (Back)

26:22 **o** [ch. 1:27]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:23 (Back)

26:23 **p** Gen. 46:13; 1 Chr. 7:1

Cross-references for Numbers 26:25 (Back)

26:25 **q** [ch. 1:29]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:26 (Back)

26:26 **r** Gen. 46:14

Cross-references for Numbers 26:27 (Back)

26:27 **s** [ch. 1:31]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:28 (Back)

26:28 **t** Gen. 46:20

Cross-references for Numbers 26:29 (Back)

26:29 **u** For ver. 29-37, see 1 Chr. 7:14-20 **v** Josh. 17:1 **w** ch. 36:1

Cross-references for Numbers 26:33 (Back)

26:33 **x** ch. 27:1; 36:11; Josh. 17:3

Cross-references for Numbers 26:34 (Back)

26:34 **y** [ch. 1:35]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:37 (Back)

26:37 **z** [ch. 1:33]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:38 (Back)

26:38 **a** Gen. 46:21; 1 Chr. 7:6; See 1 Chr. 8:1-5

Cross-references for Numbers 26:41 (Back)

26:41 **b** [ch. 1:37]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:42 (Back)

26:42 **c** Gen. 46:23

Cross-references for Numbers 26:43 (Back)

26:43 **d** [ch. 1:39]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:44 (Back)

26:44 **e** Gen. 46:17; 1 Chr. 7:30, 31

Cross-references for Numbers 26:47 (Back)

26:47 **f** [ch. 1:41]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:48 (Back)

26:48 **g** Gen. 46:24; 1 Chr. 7:13

Cross-references for Numbers 26:50 (Back)

26:50 **h** [ch. 1:43]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:51 (Back)

26:51 **i** [ch. 1:46]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:53 (Back)

26:53 **j** Josh. 11:23; 14:1, 2; Ps. 105:44

Cross-references for Numbers 26:54 (Back)

26:54 **k** ch. 33:54; 35:8

Cross-references for Numbers 26:55 (Back)

26:55 **l** ch. 33:54; 34:13; Josh. 11:23; 14:2

Cross-references for Numbers 26:57 (Back)

26:57 **m** Gen. 46:11; See Ex. 6:16-19; 1 Chr. 6:1, 16-30

Cross-references for Numbers 26:59 (Back)

26:59 **n** Ex. 2:1, 2, 4; 6:20

Cross-references for Numbers 26:60 (Back)

26:60 **o** ch. 3:2; 1 Chr. 24:1

Cross-references for Numbers 26:61 (Back)

26:61 **p** ch. 3:4; Lev. 10:1, 2; 1 Chr. 24:2

Cross-references for Numbers 26:62 (Back)

26:62 **q** [ch. 3:39] **r** ch. 1:49 **s** See ch. 18:20

Cross-references for Numbers 26:63 (Back)

26:63 **t** ver. 3; See ch. 22:1

Cross-references for Numbers 26:64 (Back)

26:64 **u** [ch. 1:44; Deut. 2:14, 15]

Cross-references for Numbers 26:65 (Back)

26:65 **v** ch. 14:28, 29; 1 Cor. 10:5 **w** See ch. 13:6

Cross-references for Numbers 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **x** ch. 26:33; 36:11; Josh. 17:3

Cross-references for Numbers 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **y** ch. 14:35; 26:64, 65 **z** ch. 16:1, 2 **a** [Ezek. 18:4]

Cross-references for Numbers 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **b** Josh. 17:4

Cross-references for Numbers 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **c** Ex. 18:19

Cross-references for Numbers 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **d** ch. 36:5 **e** ch. 36:2

Cross-references for Numbers 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **f** See Ruth 4:3-6; Jer. 32:6-9 **g** ch. 35:29

Cross-references for Numbers 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **h** ch. 21:11; 33:44, 47; Deut. 32:49; [Deut. 3:27; 34:1]

Cross-references for Numbers 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **i** See ch. 20:24

Cross-references for Numbers 27:14 (Back)

27:14 **j** ch. 20:12, 24 **k** ch. 20:12, 13 **l** ch. 20:13; Deut. 32:51; [Ex. 17:7]

Cross-references for Numbers 27:16 (Back)

27:16 **m** See ch. 16:22

Cross-references for Numbers 27:17 (Back)

27:17 **n** Deut. 31:2; 1 Sam. 8:20; 18:13; 1 Kgs. 3:7; 2 Chr. 1:10; [Josh. 14:11] **o** 1 Kgs. 22:17; Ezek. 34:5; Zech. 10:2; Matt. 9:36; Mark 6:34

Cross-references for Numbers 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **p** ch. 32:28 **q** Gen. 41:38; See Judg. 3:10 **r** Deut. 34:9

Cross-references for Numbers 27:19 (Back)

27:19 **s** Deut. 3:28; 31:7, 8

Cross-references for Numbers 27:20 (Back)

27:20 **t** See Josh. 1:16-18

Cross-references for Numbers 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **u** See Ex. 28:30

Cross-references for Numbers 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **s** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **v** See Lev. 3:11 **w** See Gen. 8:21

Cross-references for Numbers 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **x** For ver. 3-8, see Ex. 29:38-42

Cross-references for Numbers 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **y** ch. 15:4; Ex. 16:36 **z** Lev. 2:1 **a** Ex. 29:40

Cross-references for Numbers 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **b** Ex. 29:42; [Amos 5:25]

Cross-references for Numbers 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **c** [Ezek. 46:4, 5]

Cross-references for Numbers 28:11 (Back)

28:11 **d** ch. 10:10; 1 Sam. 20:5; 1 Chr. 23:31; 2 Chr. 2:4; Ezra 3:5; Isa. 1:13, 14; Ezek. 45:17; 46:6; Hos. 2:11; Col. 2:16

Cross-references for Numbers 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **e** For ver. 12-14, see ch. 15:4-12

Cross-references for Numbers 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **f** ver. 22, 30; ch. 15:24; 29:11, 16, 19, 25

Cross-references for Numbers 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **g** Deut. 16:1; Ezek. 45:21; See Ex. 12:6

Cross-references for Numbers 28:17 (Back)

28:17 **h** Lev. 23:6; [Ex. 12:18]

Cross-references for Numbers 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **i** Ex. 12:16; Lev. 23:7

Cross-references for Numbers 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **j** ver. 31; ch. 29:8, 13; Lev. 22:20; Deut. 15:21; 17:1

Cross-references for Numbers 28:22 (Back)

28:22 **k** ver. 15, 30; ch. 29:22, 28, 31, 34, 38

Cross-references for Numbers 28:25 (Back)

28:25 **l** Ex. 12:16; 13:6; Lev. 23:8

Cross-references for Numbers 28:26 (Back)

28:26 **m** Ex. 23:16; 34:22; Lev. 23:10, 15; Deut. 16:10; [Acts 2:1]

Cross-references for Numbers 28:27 (Back)

28:27 **n** [Lev. 23:18, 19]

Cross-references for Numbers 28:30 (Back)

28:30 **o** ver. 15, 22

Cross-references for Numbers 28:31 (Back)

28:31 **p** ver. 19

Cross-references for Numbers 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **q** Lev. 23:24; See ch. 10:1-10

Cross-references for Numbers 29:5 (Back)

29:5 **o** [See ch. 28:30 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **r** See ch. 28:11-15 **s** See ch. 28:3-8

Cross-references for Numbers 29:7 (Back)

29:7 **t** Lev. 16:29; 23:27 **u** ch. 30:13; Ps. 35:13; Isa. 58:5

Cross-references for Numbers 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **v** ver. 13, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29, 32, 36; See ch. 28:19

Cross-references for Numbers 29:11 (Back)

29:11 **w** See ch. 28:15 **x** Lev. 16:3, 5

Cross-references for Numbers 29:12 (Back)

29:12 **y** See Lev. 23:34

Cross-references for Numbers 29:13 (Back)

29:13 **z** Ezra 3:4

Cross-references for Numbers 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **a** ver. 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 37; ch. 15:12; 28:7, 14

Cross-references for Numbers 29:35 (Back)

29:35 **b** [John 7:37] **c** See Lev. 23:36

Cross-references for Numbers 29:39 (Back)

29:39 **d** Lev. 23:2, 4; 1 Chr. 23:31; 2 Chr. 31:3; Ezra 3:5; Neh. 10:33; [Isa. 1:14] **e** Lev. 7:11, 16; 22:21, 23

Cross-references for Numbers 30:1 (Back)

30:1 **f** ch. 1:4, 16; 7:2

Cross-references for Numbers 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **g** Deut. 23:21; Eccles. 5:4; See Lev. 27:2 **h** See Lev. 5:4 **i** Job 22:27; Ps. 22:25; 50:14; 66:13, 14; 116:14, 18; Nah. 1:15

Cross-references for Numbers 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **j** Ps. 56:12

Cross-references for Numbers 30:8 (Back)

30:8 **j** [See ver. 6 above] **k** ver. 12

Cross-references for Numbers 30:12 (Back)

30:12 **l** ver. 8

Cross-references for Numbers 30:15 (Back)

30:15 **m** See Lev. 5:1

Cross-references for Numbers 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **n** ch. 25:17 **o** See ch. 20:24

Cross-references for Numbers 31:5 (Back)

31:5 **p** ch. 32:27; Josh. 4:13

Cross-references for Numbers 31:6 (Back)

31:6 **q** ch. 10:6, 9; Lev. 23:24

Cross-references for Numbers 31:7 (Back)

31:7 **r** [Deut. 20:13; Judg. 21:11; 1 Sam. 27:9; 1 Kgs. 11:15, 16]

Cross-references for Numbers 31:8 (Back)

31:8 **s** Josh. 13:21 **t** ch. 25:15 **u** Josh. 13:22

Cross-references for Numbers 31:10 (Back)

31:10 **v** Gen. 25:16

Cross-references for Numbers 31:11 (Back)

31:11 **w** [Deut. 20:14; Josh. 8:2]

Cross-references for Numbers 31:12 (Back)

31:12 **x** See ch. 22:1

Cross-references for Numbers 31:14 (Back)

31:14 **y** ver. 48

Cross-references for Numbers 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **z** [1 Sam. 15:3]

Cross-references for Numbers 31:16 (Back)

31:16 **a** ch. 25:2 **b** ch. 24:14; 2 Pet. 2:15; Rev. 2:14 **c** See ch. 23:28 **d** ch. 25:9

Cross-references for Numbers 31:17 (Back)

31:17 **e** Judg. 21:11, 12

Cross-references for Numbers 31:18 (Back)

31:18 **f** See Deut. 21:10-14

Cross-references for Numbers 31:19 (Back)

31:19 **g** ch. 5:2 **h** See ch. 19:12, 22

Cross-references for Numbers 31:23 (Back)

31:23 **i** ch. 19:9

Cross-references for Numbers 31:24 (Back)

31:24 **j** See Lev. 11:25

Cross-references for Numbers 31:27 (Back)

31:27 **k** Josh. 22:8; 1 Sam. 30:24

Cross-references for Numbers 31:28 (Back)

31:28 **l** [ch. 18:26]; See ver. 30-41, 47

Cross-references for Numbers 31:30 (Back)

31:30 **m** See ver. 42-47 **n** See ch. 1:53

Cross-references for Numbers 31:37 (Back)

31:37 **o** ver. 28

Cross-references for Numbers 31:41 (Back)

31:41 **p** [ch. 18:8, 19]

Cross-references for Numbers 31:47 (Back)

31:47 **q** ver. 30

Cross-references for Numbers 31:48 (Back)

31:48 **r** ver. 14

Cross-references for Numbers 31:50 (Back)

31:50 **s** See Ex. 30:12

Cross-references for Numbers 31:53 (Back)

31:53 **t** ver. 32; Deut. 20:14

Cross-references for Numbers 31:54 (Back)

31:54 **u** Ex. 30:16

Cross-references for Numbers 32:1 (Back)

32:1 **v** ver. 3, 35; See ch. 21:32

Cross-references for Numbers 32:3 (Back)

32:3 **w** ver. 34 **x** ver. 34; See ch. 21:30 **y** ver. 38; ch. 33:47; Deut. 32:49; 1 Chr. 5:8; Isa. 15:2; 46:1; Jer. 48:1, 22

Cross-references for Numbers 32:4 (Back)

32:4 **z** ch. 21:24, 34; [ver. 33]

Cross-references for Numbers 32:8 (Back)

32:8 **a** See ch. 13:3, 21-33; Deut. 1:22-28

Cross-references for Numbers 32:10 (Back)

32:10 **b** For ver. 10-12, see Deut. 1:34-36

Cross-references for Numbers 32:11 (Back)

32:11 **c** ch. 14:29 **d** See Gen. 50:24

Cross-references for Numbers 32:12 (Back)

32:12 **e** Josh. 14:6; 15:17 **f** ch. 14:24; Deut. 1:36; Josh. 14:8, 9

Cross-references for Numbers 32:13 (Back)

32:13 **g** See ch. 14:33-35 **h** ch. 26:64, 65

Cross-references for Numbers 32:15 (Back)

32:15 **i** [Deut. 30:17; Josh. 22:16, 18; 2 Chr. 7:19, 20; 15:2]

Cross-references for Numbers 32:16 (Back)

32:16 **j** ver. 24

Cross-references for Numbers 32:17 (Back)

32:17 **k** Josh. 4:12, 13

Cross-references for Numbers 32:18 (Back)

32:18 l Josh. 22:4

Cross-references for Numbers 32:19 (Back)

32:19 m ver. 33; Josh. 12:1; 13:8

Cross-references for Numbers 32:20 (Back)

32:20 n Deut. 3:18; Josh. 1:13, 14; 4:12, 13

Cross-references for Numbers 32:21 (Back)

32:21 o ch. 33:52

Cross-references for Numbers 32:22 (Back)

32:22 p Deut. 3:12, 15, 16, 18; Josh. 1:15; 13:8, 32; 22:4, 9

Cross-references for Numbers 32:23 (Back)

32:23 q [Gen. 44:16; Isa. 59:12]

Cross-references for Numbers 32:24 (Back)

32:24 r ver. 16; See ver. 34-38

Cross-references for Numbers 32:26 (Back)

32:26 **s** Josh. 1:14

Cross-references for Numbers 32:27 (Back)

32:27 **t** Josh. 4:12, 13 **u** ch. 31:5

Cross-references for Numbers 32:28 (Back)

32:28 **v** Josh. 1:13 **w** ch. 27:18

Cross-references for Numbers 32:33 (Back)

32:33 **x** Deut. 29:8; Josh. 12:6; 13:8; 22:4; See Deut. 3:12-17

Cross-references for Numbers 32:34 (Back)

32:34 **y** ver. 3 **z** ver. 3 **a** See Deut. 2:36

Cross-references for Numbers 32:35 (Back)

32:35 **b** ver. 1; See ch. 21:32

Cross-references for Numbers 32:36 (Back)

32:36 **c** [ver. 3] **d** ver. 17

Cross-references for Numbers 32:37 (Back)

32:37 **e** ver. 3; ch. 21:27 **y** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 32:38 (Back)

32:38 **f** See ver. 3 **g** [ver. 3; Josh. 13:17; Jer. 48:23] **h** [Ex. 23:13; Josh. 23:7] **c** [See ver. 36 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 32:39 (Back)

32:39 **i** Gen. 50:23; 1 Chr. 7:14, 15

Cross-references for Numbers 32:40 (Back)

32:40 **j** Deut. 3:13, 15; Josh. 13:31; 17:1

Cross-references for Numbers 32:41 (Back)

32:41 **k** Deut. 3:14; See 1 Chr. 2:21-23

Cross-references for Numbers 33:2 (Back)

33:2 **l** See ch. 9:17-23

Cross-references for Numbers 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **m** Ex. 12:37 **n** Ex. 12:2; 13:4 **o** Ex. 14:8

Cross-references for Numbers 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **p** Ex. 12:29 **q** Ex. 12:12; [Isa. 19:1]

Cross-references for Numbers 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **r** Ex. 12:37

Cross-references for Numbers 33:6 (Back)

33:6 **s** Ex. 13:20

Cross-references for Numbers 33:7 (Back)

33:7 **t** Ex. 14:2, 9

Cross-references for Numbers 33:8 (Back)

33:8 **u** Ex. 14:22 **v** Ex. 15:22, 23

Cross-references for Numbers 33:9 (Back)

33:9 **w** Ex. 15:27

Cross-references for Numbers 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **x** Ex. 16:1

Cross-references for Numbers 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **y** Ex. 17:1

Cross-references for Numbers 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **z** Ex. 19:1, 2

Cross-references for Numbers 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **a** ch. 11:34

Cross-references for Numbers 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **b** ch. 11:35; 12:16

Cross-references for Numbers 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **c** ch. 12:16

Cross-references for Numbers 33:31 (Back)

33:31 **d** [Deut. 10:6]

Cross-references for Numbers 33:32 (Back)

33:32 **e** Deut. 10:7

Cross-references for Numbers 33:33 (Back)

33:33 **e** [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 33:35 (Back)

33:35 **f** Deut. 2:8; 1 Kgs. 9:26; 22:48; 2 Chr. 8:17

Cross-references for Numbers 33:36 (Back)

33:36 **g** ch. 20:1; 27:14

Cross-references for Numbers 33:37 (Back)

33:37 **h** ch. 20:1, 14, 22 **i** ch. 20:23; 21:4; 34:7, 8

Cross-references for Numbers 33:38 (Back)

33:38 **j** ch. 20:25-28; Deut. 32:50; [Deut. 10:6]

Cross-references for Numbers 33:39 (Back)

33:39 **k** [Ex. 7:7]

Cross-references for Numbers 33:40 (Back)

33:40 **l** ch. 21:1

Cross-references for Numbers 33:43 (Back)

33:43 **m** ch. 21:10

Cross-references for Numbers 33:44 (Back)

33:44 **n** ch. 21:11

Cross-references for Numbers 33:45 (Back)

33:45 **o** ch. 21:30; [ch. 32:34]

Cross-references for Numbers 33:47 (Back)

33:47 **p** Deut. 32:49

Cross-references for Numbers 33:48 (Back)

33:48 **q** ch. 22:1

Cross-references for Numbers 33:49 (Back)

33:49 **r** See ch. 25:1

Cross-references for Numbers 33:51 (Back)

33:51 **s** Deut. 9:1; [Josh. 3:17]

Cross-references for Numbers 33:52 (Back)

33:52 **t** ch. 32:21 **u** Ex. 23:24, 33; 34:13; Deut. 7:2, 5; 12:3 **v** Lev. 26:1

Cross-references for Numbers 33:54 (Back)

33:54 **w** ch. 26:53, 55 **x** ch. 26:54; 35:8

Cross-references for Numbers 33:55 (Back)

33:55 **y** Josh. 23:13; Judg. 2:3; Ps. 106:34, 36

Cross-references for Numbers 33:56 (Back)

33:56 **z** [Deut. 28:63]

Cross-references for Numbers 34:2 (Back)

34:2 **a** Gen. 17:8; Ex. 3:8; Ps. 105:11 **b** ver. 13

Cross-references for Numbers 34:3 (Back)

34:3 **c** Josh. 15:1; See Gen. 15:18-21; Ezek. 47:13-21 **d** ver. 12; Gen. 14:3; Josh. 15:2

Cross-references for Numbers 34:4 (Back)

34:4 **e** Josh. 15:3

Cross-references for Numbers 34:5 (Back)

34:5 **f** Josh. 15:4 **g** Gen. 15:18; Josh. 15:4, 47; 1 Kgs. 8:65; 2 Kgs. 24:7; 1 Chr. 13:5; 2 Chr. 7:8; Isa. 27:12

Cross-references for Numbers 34:7 (Back)

34:7 **h** ch. 33:37

Cross-references for Numbers 34:8 (Back)

34:8 **i** ch. 13:21; 2 Kgs. 14:25; Ezek. 48:1 **j** Ezek. 47:15

Cross-references for Numbers 34:9 (Back)

34:9 **k** Ezek. 47:17

Cross-references for Numbers 34:11 (Back)

34:11 **l** 2 Kgs. 23:33; Jer. 39:5 **m** Deut. 3:17; Josh. 11:2; 12:3; 19:35; Matt. 4:18; Luke 5:1

Cross-references for Numbers 34:12 (Back)

34:12 **n** ver. 3

Cross-references for Numbers 34:13 (Back)

34:13 **o** ver. 2; Josh. 14:1, 2

Cross-references for Numbers 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **p** ch. 32:33; Josh. 14:3

Cross-references for Numbers 34:17 (Back)

34:17 **q** Josh. 14:1; 19:51

Cross-references for Numbers 34:18 (Back)

34:18 **r** ch. 1:4, 16

Cross-references for Numbers 35:1 (Back)

35:1 **s** See ch. 22:1

Cross-references for Numbers 35:2 (Back)

35:2 **t** Josh. 14:3, 4; 21:2; See Ezek. 45:1-5; 48:8-14

Cross-references for Numbers 35:6 (Back)

35:6 **u** ver. 13; Deut. 4:41, 42; Josh. 20:2, 7, 8; 21:3, 13, 21, 27, 32, 36, 38

Cross-references for Numbers 35:7 (Back)

35:7 **v** Josh. 21:41

Cross-references for Numbers 35:8 (Back)

35:8 **w** Josh. 21:3 **x** ch. 26:54; 33:54

Cross-references for Numbers 35:10 (Back)

35:10 **y** For ver. 10-12, see Deut. 19:2-4; Josh. 20:2-6

Cross-references for Numbers 35:11 (Back)

35:11 **z** Ex. 21:13

Cross-references for Numbers 35:13 (Back)

35:13 **a** See ver. 6

Cross-references for Numbers 35:14 (Back)

35:14 **b** Deut. 4:41; Josh. 20:8

Cross-references for Numbers 35:15 (Back)

35:15 **c** ch. 15:16

Cross-references for Numbers 35:16 (Back)

35:16 **d** Ex. 21:12, 14; Lev. 24:17; Deut. 19:11, 12

Cross-references for Numbers 35:19 (Back)

35:19 **e** Deut. 19:6, 12; Josh. 20:3, 5

Cross-references for Numbers 35:20 (Back)

35:20 **f** Ex. 21:14; Deut. 19:11

Cross-references for Numbers 35:21 (Back)

35:21 **e** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 35:22 (Back)

35:22 **g** Ex. 21:13

Cross-references for Numbers 35:24 (Back)

35:24 **h** ver. 12; Josh. 20:6 **e** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 35:25 (Back)

35:25 **i** Josh. 20:6 **j** Ex. 29:7; Lev. 4:3; 21:10

Cross-references for Numbers 35:27 (Back)

35:27 **e** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 35:28 (Back)

35:28 **i** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Numbers 35:29 (Back)

35:29 **k** ch. 27:11

Cross-references for Numbers 35:30 (Back)

35:30 **l** Deut. 17:6; 19:15; Heb. 10:28; [Matt. 18:16; John 8:17; 2 Cor. 13:1; 1 Tim. 5:19]

Cross-references for Numbers 35:33 (Back)

35:33 **m** Ps. 106:38; Jer. 3:1, 2, 9; [Mic. 4:11] **n** See Gen. 9:6

Cross-references for Numbers 35:34 (Back)

35:34 **o** Lev. 18:25; Deut. 21:23 **p** See Ex. 29:45

Cross-references for Numbers 36:1 (Back)

36:1 **q** ch. 26:29

Cross-references for Numbers 36:2 (Back)

36:2 **r** ch. 26:55; 33:54 **s** ch. 27:1, 7; Josh. 17:3, 4

Cross-references for Numbers 36:4 (Back)

36:4 **t** Lev. 25:10

Cross-references for Numbers 36:5 (Back)

36:5 **u** [ch. 27:7]

Cross-references for Numbers 36:6 (Back)

36:6 **v** ver. 12

Cross-references for Numbers 36:7 (Back)

36:7 **w** [1 Kgs. 21:3]

Cross-references for Numbers 36:8 (Back)

36:8 **x** 1 Chr. 23:22

Cross-references for Numbers 36:11 (Back)

36:11 **y** ch. 27:1; Josh. 17:3

Cross-references for Numbers 36:13 (Back)

36:13 **z** See ch. 22:1

Deuteronomy

(return to table of contents)

Deuteronomy 1 • Deuteronomy 2 • Deuteronomy 3 •
Deuteronomy 4 • Deuteronomy 5 • Deuteronomy 6 •
Deuteronomy 7 • Deuteronomy 8 • Deuteronomy 9 •
Deuteronomy 10 • Deuteronomy 11 • Deuteronomy 12 •
Deuteronomy 13 • Deuteronomy 14 • Deuteronomy 15 •

Deuteronomy

The Command to Leave Horeb

DEUTERONOMY 1 These are the words that Moses spoke to all
Israel beyond the Jordan in the wilderness, in *a* the Arabah opposite
b Suph, between *c* Paran and Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth, and
Dizahab. **2**It is eleven days' journey from Horeb by the way of
Mount Seir to *d* Kadesh-barnea. **3** *e* In the fortieth year, on the first
day of the eleventh month, Moses spoke to the people of Israel
according to all that the LORD had given him in commandment to
them, **4**after *f* he had defeated Sihon the king of the Amorites, who
lived in Heshbon, and *g* Og the king of Bashan, who lived in
Ashtaroth and in *h* Edrei. **5**Beyond the Jordan, *i* in the land of Moab,
Moses undertook to explain this law, saying, **6**"The LORD our God
said to us in Horeb, *j* 'You have stayed long enough at this
mountain. **7**Turn and take your journey, and go to *k* the hill country
of the Amorites and to all their neighbors in *a* the Arabah, *l* in the
hill country and in the lowland and in the Negeb and *l* by the
seacoast, the land of the Canaanites, and Lebanon, as far as the
great river, the river Euphrates. **8**See, I have set the land before you.
Go in and take possession of the land that the LORD swore to your
fathers, *m* to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to them and
to their offspring after them.'

Leaders Appointed

9 “At that time [n] I said to you, ‘I am not able to bear you by myself.
10 The LORD your God has multiplied you, and behold, [o] you are
today as numerous as the stars of heaven. 11 [p] May the LORD, the
God of your fathers, make you a thousand times as many as you are
and bless you, [q] as he has promised you! 12 [r] How can I bear by
myself the weight and burden of you and your strife? 13 [s] Choose for
your tribes wise, understanding, and experienced men, and I will
appoint them as your heads.’ 14 And you answered me, ‘The thing
that you have spoken is good for us to do.’ 15 So I took the heads of
your tribes, wise and experienced men, [t] and set them as heads over
you, commanders of thousands, commanders of hundreds,
commanders of fifties, commanders of tens, and officers, throughout
your tribes. 16 And I charged your judges at that time, ‘Hear the
cases between your brothers, and [u] judge righteously between a
man and his brother or the alien who is with him. 17 [v] You shall not
be partial in judgment. You shall hear the small and the great alike.
You shall not be intimidated by anyone, for [w] the judgment is
God’s. And the case that is too hard for you, you shall [x] bring to me,
and I will hear it.’ 18 And I commanded you at that time all the
things that you should do.

Israel’s Refusal to Enter the Land

19 “Then we set out from Horeb and [y] went through all that great
and terrifying wilderness that you saw, on the way to the hill
country of the Amorites, as the LORD our God commanded us. And
[z] we came to Kadesh-barnea. 20 And I said to you, ‘You have come
to the hill country of the Amorites, which the LORD our God is
giving us. 21 See, the LORD your God has set the land before you.
Go up, take possession, as the LORD, the God of your fathers, has
told you. [a] Do not fear or be dismayed.’ 22 Then all of you came
near me and said, ‘Let us send men before us, that they may explore

the land for us and bring us word again of the way by which we must go up and the cities into which we shall come.' 23The thing seemed good to me, and b I took twelve men from you, one man from each tribe. 24And c they turned and went up into the hill country, and came to the Valley of Eshcol and spied it out. 25And they took in their hands some of the fruit of the land and brought it down to us, and brought us word again and said, 'It is a good land that the LORD our God is giving us.'

26"Yet you would not go up, but rebelled against the command of the LORD your God. 27And d you murmured in your tents and said, 'Because the LORD e hated us he has brought us out of the land of Egypt, f to give us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us. 28Where are we going up? g Our brothers have made our hearts melt, saying, h "The people are greater and taller than we. The cities are great and fortified up to heaven. And besides, we have seen i the sons of the Anakim there."' 29Then I said to you, 'Do not be in dread or afraid of them. 30The LORD your God who goes before you j will himself fight for you, just as he did for you in Egypt before your eyes, 31and in the wilderness, where you have seen how the LORD your God k carried you, as a man carries his son, all the way that you went until you came to this place.' 32Yet in spite of this word l you did not believe the LORD your God, 33 m who went before you in the way n to seek you out a place to pitch your tents, in fire by night and in the cloud by day, to show you by what way you should go.

The Penalty for Israel's Rebellion

34"And the LORD heard your words and was angered, and he swore, 35 o 'Not one of these men of this evil generation shall see the good land that I swore to give to your fathers, 36 p except Caleb the son of Jephunneh. He shall see it, and to him and to his children I will give the land on which he has trodden, because he has wholly followed the LORD!' 37Even with me q the LORD was angry on your account and said, 'You also shall not go in there. 38 r Joshua the son of Nun, r who stands before you, he shall enter. s Encourage him,

for he shall cause Israel to inherit it. 39And as for [t] your little ones, who you said would become a prey, and your children, who today [u] have no knowledge of good or evil, they shall go in there. And to them I will give it, and they shall possess it. 40But as for you, [v] turn, and journey into the wilderness in the direction of the Red Sea.'

41"Then you answered me, [w] 'We have sinned against the LORD. We ourselves will go up and fight, just as the LORD our God commanded us.' And every one of you fastened on his weapons of war and thought it easy to go up into the hill country. 42And the LORD said to me, [x] 'Say to them, Do not go up or fight, [y] for I am not in your midst, lest you be defeated before your enemies.' 43So I spoke to you, and you would not listen; but you rebelled against the command of the LORD and [z] presumptuously went up into the hill country. 44 [a] Then the Amorites who lived in that hill country came out against you and chased you [b] as bees do and beat you down in Seir as far as [c] Hormah. 45And you returned and wept before the LORD, but the LORD did not listen to your voice or give ear to you. 46So [d] you remained at Kadesh many days, the days that you remained there.

The Wilderness Years

DEUTERONOMY 2 "Then we turned and journeyed into the wilderness in the direction of the Red Sea, [e] as the LORD told me. And for many days we traveled around Mount Seir. 2Then the LORD said to me, 3'You have been traveling around this mountain country [f] long enough. Turn northward 4and command the people, "You are about to pass through the territory of [g] your brothers, the people of Esau, [h] who live in Seir; and [i] they will be afraid of you. So be very careful. 5Do not contend with them, for I will not give you any of their land, no, not so much as for the sole of the foot to tread on, because [h] I have given Mount Seir to Esau as a possession. 6 [j] You shall purchase food from them with money, that you may eat, and you shall also buy water from them with money, that you may drink. 7For the LORD your God has blessed you in all the work of

your hands. [k] He knows your going through this great wilderness. [l] These forty years the LORD your God has been with you. You have lacked nothing.”’ 8So [m] we went on, away from our brothers, the people of Esau, who live in Seir, away from [n] the Arabah road from [o] Elath and [p] Ezion-geber.

“And we turned and went in the direction of the wilderness of Moab. 9And the LORD said to me, [q] ‘Do not harass Moab or contend with them in battle, for I will not give you any of their land for a possession, because I have given [r] Ar to [s] the people of Lot for a possession.’ 10([t] The Emim formerly lived there, [u] a people great and many, and tall [v] as the Anakim. 11Like the Anakim they are also counted as [w] Rephaim, but the Moabites call them Emim. 12 [x] The Horites also lived in Seir formerly, but the people of Esau dispossessed them and destroyed them from before them and settled in their place, [y] as Israel did to the land of their possession, which the LORD gave to them.) 13‘Now rise up and go over [z] the brook Zered.’ So we went over [z] the brook Zered. 14And the time from our leaving [a] Kadesh-barnea until we crossed [b] the brook Zered was thirty-eight years, [c] until the entire generation, that is, the men of war, had perished from the camp, as the LORD had sworn to them. 15For indeed the hand of the LORD was against them, to destroy them from the camp, until they had perished.

16“So as soon as all the men of war had perished and were dead from among the people, 17the LORD said to me, 18‘Today you are to cross the border of Moab at Ar. 19And when you approach the territory of the people of Ammon, [d] do not harass them or contend with them, for I will not give you any of the land of the people of Ammon as a possession, because I have given it to [e] the sons of Lot for a possession.’ 20(It is also counted as a land of [f] Rephaim. Rephaim formerly lived there—but the Ammonites call them Zamzummim— 21 [g] a people great and many, and tall as the Anakim; but the LORD destroyed them before the Ammonites, [1] and they dispossessed them and settled in their place, 22as he did for the people of Esau, who live in Seir, when he destroyed [h] the Horites before them and they dispossessed them and settled in their place even to this day. 23As for [i] the Avvim, who lived in villages as

far as [j] Gaza, [k] the Caphtorim, who came from Caphtor, destroyed them and settled in their place.) 24 'Rise up, set out on your journey and [l] go over the Valley of the Arnon. Behold, I have given into your hand Sihon the Amorite, king of [m] Heshbon, and his land. Begin to take possession, and [n] contend with him in battle. 25 This day I will begin to put [o] the dread and fear of you on the peoples who are under the whole heaven, who shall hear the report of you and shall tremble and be in anguish because of you.'

The Defeat of King Sihon

26 "So I sent messengers from the wilderness of [p] Kedemoth to Sihon the king of [m] Heshbon, [q] with words of peace, saying, 27 [r] 'Let me pass through your land. I will go only by the road; I will turn aside neither to the right nor to the left. 28 [s] You shall sell me food for money, that I may eat, and give me water for money, that I may drink. Only let me pass through on foot, 29 [t] as the sons of Esau who live in Seir and the Moabites who live in Ar did for me, until I go over the Jordan into the land that the LORD our God is giving to us.' 30 But [u] Sihon the king of [m] Heshbon would not let us pass by him, for the LORD your God [v] hardened his spirit and made his heart obstinate, that he might give him into your hand, as he is this day. 31 And the LORD said to me, 'Behold, I have begun to give Sihon and his land over to you. Begin to take possession, that you may occupy his land.' 32 Then [w] Sihon came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Jahaz. 33 And [x] the LORD our God gave him over to us, and [y] we defeated him and his sons and all his people. 34 And we captured all his cities at that time and devoted to destruction [2] every [z] city, men, women, and children. We left no survivors. 35 Only the livestock we took as spoil for ourselves, with the plunder of the cities that we captured. 36 [a] From Aroer, which is on the edge of the Valley of the Arnon, and from [b] the city that is in the valley, as far as Gilead, there was not a city too high for us. [c] The LORD our God gave all into our hands. 37 Only to the land of the sons of Ammon you did not draw near, that is, to all the banks of the river [d] Jabbok and the cities of the hill country, whatever the LORD our God had forbidden us.

The Defeat of King Og

DEUTERONOMY 3 “Then we turned and went up the way to
Bashan. And *e* Og the king of Bashan came out against us, he and all
his people, to battle at *f* Edrei. **2**But the LORD said to me, ‘Do not
fear him, for I have given him and all his people and his land into
your hand. And you shall do to him as you did to *g* Sihon the king
of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon.’ **3**So the LORD our God gave
into our hand Og also, the king of Bashan, and all his people, *h* and
we struck him down until he had no survivor left. **4**And we took all
his cities at that time—there was not a city that we did not take
from them—sixty cities, *i* the whole region of Argob, the kingdom
of Og in Bashan. **5**All these were cities fortified with high walls,
gates, and bars, besides very many unwalled villages. **6**And *j* we
devoted them to destruction, [1] as we did to Sihon the king of
Heshbon, devoting to destruction every *k* city, men, women, and
children. **7**But all the livestock and the spoil of the cities we took as
our plunder. **8**So we took the land at that time out of the hand of
the two kings of the Amorites who were beyond the Jordan, from
the Valley of the Arnon to Mount Hermon **9**(the Sidonians call
l Hermon *m* Sirion, while the Amorites call it *n* Senir), **10**all the
cities of the *o* tableland and all Gilead and all Bashan, as far as
p Salecah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan. **11**(For
q only Og the king of Bashan was left of the remnant of *r* the
Rephaim. Behold, his bed was a bed of iron. Is it not in *s* Rabbah of
the Ammonites? Nine cubits [2] was its length, and four cubits its
breadth, according to the *t* common cubit. [3])

12“When we took possession of this land at that time, I gave to the
Reubenites and the Gadites the territory beginning *u* at Aroer,
which is on the edge of the Valley of the Arnon, and half the hill
country of Gilead with *v* its cities. **13** *w* The rest of Gilead, and all
Bashan, the kingdom of Og, that is, *x* all the region of Argob, I gave
to the half-tribe of Manasseh. (All that portion of Bashan is called
the land of *r* Rephaim. **14** *y* Jair the Manassite took all the region of

Argob, that is, Bashan, as far as the border of [z] the Geshurites and the Maacathites, and called the villages [a] after his own name, Havvoth-jair, as it is to this day.) 15To Machir [b] I gave Gilead, 16and to the Reubenites [c] and the Gadites I gave the territory from Gilead as far as the Valley of the Arnon, with the middle of the valley as a border, as far over as the river Jabbok, [d] the border of the Ammonites; 17the Arabah also, with the Jordan as the border, from [e] Chinnereth as far as [f] the Sea of the Arabah, [g] the Salt Sea, under [h] the slopes of Pisgah on the east.

18"And I commanded you at that time, saying, 'The LORD your God has given you this land to possess. [i] All your men of valor shall cross over armed before your brothers, the people of Israel. 19Only your wives, your little ones, and your livestock [j] (I know that you have much livestock) shall remain in the cities that I have given you, 20 [k] until the LORD gives rest to your brothers, as to you, and they also occupy the land that the LORD your God gives them beyond the Jordan. Then each of you may return to his possession which I have given you.' 21And I commanded [l] Joshua at that time, 'Your eyes have seen all that the LORD your God has done to these two kings. So will the LORD do to all the kingdoms into which you are crossing. 22You shall not fear them, for it is [m] the LORD your God who fights for you.'

Moses Forbidden to Enter the Land

23"And I pleaded with the LORD at that time, saying, 24'O Lord GOD, you have only begun to show your servant [n] your greatness and your mighty hand. For [o] what god is there in heaven or on earth who can do such works and mighty acts as yours? 25Please let me go over and see [p] the good land beyond the Jordan, that good hill country and [q] Lebanon.' 26But [r] the LORD was angry with me because of you and would not listen to me. And the LORD said to me, [s] 'Enough from you; do not speak to me of this matter again. 27 [t] Go up to the top of Pisgah and lift up your eyes westward and northward and southward and eastward, and look at it with your

eyes, for you shall not go over this Jordan. 28But u charge Joshua,
and encourage and strengthen him, for he shall go over at the head
of this people, and he shall put them in possession of the land that
you shall see.' 29So we remained in v the valley opposite Beth-peor.

Moses Commands Obedience

DEUTERONOMY 4 "And now, O Israel, listen to w the statutes and
the rules [1] that I am teaching you, and do them, x that you may
live, and go in and take possession of the land that the LORD, the
God of your fathers, is giving you. 2 y You shall not add to the word
that I command you, nor take from it, that you may keep the
commandments of the LORD your God that I command you. 3Your
eyes have seen what the LORD did z at Baal-peor, for the LORD
your God destroyed from among you all the men who followed the
Baal of Peor. 4But you who held fast to the LORD your God are all
alive today. 5See, I have taught you statutes and rules, as the LORD
my God commanded me, that you should do them in the land that
you are entering to take possession of it. 6 a Keep them and do them,
for b that will be your wisdom and your understanding in the sight
of the peoples, who, when they hear all these statutes, will say,
'Surely this great nation is a wise and understanding people.' 7For
c what great nation is there that has d a god so near to it as the
LORD our God is to us, whenever we call upon him? 8And what
great nation is there, that has statutes and rules so e righteous as all
this law that I set before you today?

9 f "Only take care, and g keep your soul diligently, lest you forget
the things that your eyes have seen, and lest they depart from your
heart all the days of your life. h Make them known to your children
and your children's children— 10how on i the day that you stood
before the LORD your God at Horeb, the LORD said to me, j 'Gather
the people to me, that I may let them hear my words, k so that they
may learn to fear l me all the days that they live on the earth, and
that they may teach their children so.' 11And m you came near and
stood at the foot of the mountain, while n the mountain burned

with fire to the heart of heaven, wrapped in darkness, cloud, and gloom. 12Then o the LORD spoke to you out of the midst of the fire. You heard the sound of words, p but saw no form; q there was only a voice. 13 r And he declared to you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, that is, s the Ten Commandments, [2] t and he wrote them on two tablets of stone. 14And u the LORD commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and rules, that you might do them in the land that you are going over to possess.

Idolatry Forbidden

15 v "Therefore watch yourselves very carefully. Since w you saw no form on the day that the LORD spoke to you at Horeb out of the midst of the fire, 16beware x lest you act corruptly y by making a carved image for yourselves, in the form of any figure, z the likeness of male or female, 17the likeness of any animal that is on the earth, the likeness of any winged bird that flies in the air, 18the likeness of anything that creeps on the ground, the likeness of any fish that is in the water under the earth. 19And beware lest you raise your eyes to heaven, and when you see a the sun and the moon and the stars, b all the host of heaven, you be drawn away and bow down to them and serve them, things that the LORD your God has allotted to all the peoples under the whole heaven. 20But the LORD has taken you and c brought you out of the iron furnace, out of Egypt, d to be a people of his own inheritance, as you are this day. 21Furthermore, e the LORD was angry with me because of you, and he swore that I should not cross the Jordan, and that I should not enter the good land that the LORD your God is giving you for an inheritance. 22For I must die in this land; f I must not go over the Jordan. But you shall go over and take possession of g that good land. 23 h Take care, lest you forget the covenant of the LORD your God, which he made with you, and i make a carved image, the form of anything that the LORD your God has forbidden you. 24For j the LORD your God is a consuming fire, k a jealous God.

25"When you father children and children's children, and have

grown old in the land, [l] if you act corruptly by making a carved image in the form of anything, and [m] by doing what is evil in the sight of the LORD your God, so as to provoke him to anger, 26 I [n] call heaven and earth to witness against you today, that you will soon utterly perish from the land that you are going over the Jordan to possess. You will not live long in it, but will be utterly destroyed. 27 And the LORD [o] will scatter you among the peoples, [p] and you will be left few in number among the nations where the LORD will drive you. 28 And [q] there you will serve gods of wood and stone, the work of human hands, [r] that neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell. 29 [s] But from there you will seek the LORD your God and you will find him, if you search after him with all your heart and with all your soul. 30 When you are in tribulation, and all these things come upon you [t] in the latter days, you will return to the LORD your God and obey his voice. 31 For the LORD your God is [u] a merciful God. [v] He will not leave you or destroy you or forget the covenant with your fathers that he swore to them.

The LORD Alone Is God

32 "For [w] ask now of the days that are past, which were before you, since the day that God created man on the earth, and ask from one end of heaven to the other, whether such a great thing as this has ever happened or was ever heard of. 33 [x] Did any people ever hear the voice of a god speaking out of the midst of the fire, as you have heard, and still live? 34 Or has any god ever attempted to go and take a nation for himself from the midst of another nation, by trials, [y] by signs, by wonders, and [z] by war, [a] by a mighty hand and [b] an outstretched arm, and by great deeds of terror, all of which the LORD your God did for you in Egypt before your eyes? 35 To you it was shown, [c] that you might know that the LORD is God; [d] there is no other besides him. 36 [e] Out of heaven he let you hear his voice, that he might discipline you. And on earth he let you see his great fire, and [x] you heard his words out of the midst of the fire. 37 And because [f] he loved your fathers and chose their offspring after them [3] and brought you out of Egypt [g] with his own presence, by his great power, 38 [h] driving out before you nations greater and

mightier than you, to bring you in, to give you their land for an inheritance, as it is this day, 39know therefore today, and lay it to your heart, that *i* the LORD is God in heaven above and on the earth beneath; *j* there is no other. 40 *k* Therefore you shall keep his statutes and his commandments, which I command you today, *l* that it may go well with you and with your children after you, and that you may prolong your days in the land that the LORD your God is giving you for all time."

Cities of Refuge

41Then Moses *m* set apart three cities in the east beyond the Jordan, 42that *n* the manslayer might flee there, anyone who kills his neighbor unintentionally, without being at enmity with him in time past; he may flee to one of these cities and save his life: 43 *o* Bezer in the wilderness on the *p* tableland for the Reubenites, Ramoth in Gilead for the Gadites, and Golan in Bashan for the Manassites.

Introduction to the Law

44This is the law that Moses set before the people of Israel. 45These are the testimonies, the statutes, and the rules, which Moses spoke to the people of Israel when they came out of Egypt, 46beyond the Jordan *q* in the valley opposite Beth-peor, in the land of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon, *r* whom Moses and the people of Israel defeated when they came out of Egypt. 47And they took possession of his land and the land *s* of Og, the king of Bashan, the two kings of the Amorites, who lived to the east beyond the Jordan; 48 *t* from Aroer, which is on the edge of the Valley of the Arnon, as far as Mount *u* Sirion [4] (that is, *v* Hermon), 49together with all the Arabah on the east side of the Jordan as far as *w* the Sea of the Arabah, under the slopes of Pisgah.

The Ten Commandments

DEUTERONOMY **5** And Moses summoned all Israel and said to them, “Hear, O Israel, the statutes and the rules that I speak in your hearing today, and you shall learn them and be careful to do them. **2** *x* The LORD our God made a covenant with us in Horeb. **3** *y* Not with our fathers did the LORD make this covenant, but with us, who are all of us here alive today. **4**The LORD spoke with you *z* face to face at the mountain, out of the midst of the fire, **5** *a* while I stood between the LORD and you at that time, to declare to you the word of the LORD. For *b* you were afraid because of the fire, and you did not go up into the mountain. He said:

6 *c* “‘I am the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of slavery.

7“‘You shall have no other gods before [1] me.

8“‘You shall not make for yourself a carved image, or any likeness of anything that is in heaven above, or that is on the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth. **9**You shall not bow down to them or serve them; for I the LORD your God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children to the third and fourth generation of those who hate me, **10**but showing steadfast love to *d* thousands [2] of those who love me and keep my commandments.

11“‘You shall not take the name of the LORD your God in vain, for the LORD will not hold him guiltless who takes his name in vain.

12“‘Observe the Sabbath day, to keep it holy, as the LORD your God commanded you. **13**Six days you shall labor and do all your work, **14**but *e* the seventh day is a Sabbath to the LORD your God. On it

you shall not do any work, you or your son or your daughter or your male servant or your female servant, or your ox or your donkey or any of your livestock, or the sojourner who is within your gates, *f* that your male servant and your female servant may rest as well as you. **15** *g* You shall remember that you were a slave [3] in the land of Egypt, and the LORD your God brought you out from there *h* with a mighty hand and an outstretched arm. Therefore the LORD your God commanded you to keep the Sabbath day.

16"'Honor your father and your mother, as the LORD your God commanded you, *i* that your days may be long, and that it may go well with you in the land that the LORD your God is giving you.

17 *j* "'You shall not murder. [4]

18 *j* "'And you shall not commit adultery.

19"'And you shall not steal.

20"'And you shall not bear false witness against your neighbor.

21"'And you shall not covet your neighbor's wife. And you shall not desire your neighbor's house, his field, or his male servant, or his female servant, his ox, or his donkey, or anything that is your neighbor's.'

22"These words the LORD spoke to all your assembly *k* at the mountain out of the midst of the fire, the cloud, and the thick darkness, with a loud voice; and he added no more. And *l* he wrote

them on two tablets of stone and gave them to me. 23And *m* as soon as you heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, while the mountain was burning with fire, you came near to me, all the heads of your tribes, and your elders. 24And you said, 'Behold, the LORD our God has shown us his glory and *n* greatness, and *o* we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire. This day we have seen God speak with man, and man *p* still live. 25Now therefore why should we die? For this great fire will consume us. *q* If we hear the voice of the LORD our God any more, we shall die. 26 *p* For who is there of all flesh, that has heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of fire as we have, and has still lived? 27Go near and hear all that the LORD our God will say, and *r* speak to us all that the LORD our God will speak to you, and we will hear and do it.'

28"And the LORD heard your words, when you spoke to me. And the LORD said to me, 'I have heard the words of this people, which they have spoken to you. *s* They are right in all that they have spoken. 29 *t* Oh that they had such a heart as this always, to fear me and to keep all my commandments, *u* that it might go well with them and with their descendants [5] forever! 30Go and say to them, "Return to your tents." 31But you, stand here by me, and *v* I will tell you the whole commandment and the statutes and the rules that you shall teach them, that they may do them in the land that I am giving them to possess.' 32You shall be careful therefore to do as the LORD your God has commanded you. *w* You shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left. 33 *x* You shall walk in all the way that the LORD your God has commanded you, that you may live, and *y* that it may go well with you, and that you may live long in the land that you shall possess.

The Greatest Commandment

DEUTERONOMY 6 "Now this is *z* the commandment—the statutes and the rules [1]—that the LORD your God commanded me to teach you, that you may do them in the land to which you are going over,

to possess it, 2that a you may fear the LORD your God, you and your son and your son's son, by keeping all his statutes and his commandments, which I command you, all the days of your life, and b that your days may be long. 3Hear therefore, O Israel, and be careful to do them, that it may go well with you, and that you may multiply greatly, c as the LORD, the God of your fathers, has promised you, in a land flowing with milk and honey.

4"Hear, O Israel: d The LORD our God, the LORD is one. [2] 5You e shall love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your might. 6And f these words that I command you today shall be on your heart. 7 g You shall teach them diligently to your children, and shall talk of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise. 8 h You shall bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. 9 i You shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates.

10"And when the LORD your God brings you into the land that he swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give you—with great and good cities j that you did not build, 11and houses full of all good things that you did not fill, and cisterns that you did not dig, and vineyards and olive trees that you did not plant—and when you eat and are full, 12 k then take care lest you forget the LORD, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of slavery. 13It is l the LORD your God you shall fear. Him you shall serve and m by his name you shall swear. 14You shall not n go after other gods, o the gods of the peoples who are around you— 15for p the LORD your God in your midst q is a jealous God —r lest the anger of the LORD your God be kindled against you, and he destroy you from off the face of the earth.

16 s "You shall not put the LORD your God to the test, t as you tested him at Massah. 17You shall u diligently keep the commandments of the LORD your God, and his testimonies and his

statutes, which he has commanded you. 18 v And you shall do what
is right and good in the sight of the LORD, that it may go well with
you, and that you may go in and take possession of the good land
that the LORD swore to give to your fathers 19 w by thrusting out all
your enemies from before you, as the LORD has promised.

20 x "When your son asks you in time to come, 'What is the meaning
of the testimonies and the statutes and the rules that the LORD our
God has commanded you?' 21then you shall say to your son, y 'We
were Pharaoh's slaves in Egypt. And the LORD brought us out of
Egypt with a mighty hand. 22And z the LORD showed signs and
wonders, great and grievous, against Egypt and against Pharaoh
and all his household, before our eyes. 23And he brought us out
from there, that he might bring us in and give us the land that he
swore to give to our fathers. 24And the LORD commanded us to do
all these statutes, a to fear the LORD our God, b for our good
always, that c he might preserve us alive, as we are this day. 25And
d it will be righteousness for us, if we are careful to do all this
commandment before the LORD our God, as he has commanded us.'

A Chosen People

DEUTERONOMY 7 "When the e LORD your God brings you into
the land that you are entering to take possession of it, and clears
away many nations before you, f the Hittites, the Girgashites, the
Amorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the
Jebusites, seven nations g more numerous and mightier than you,
2 h and when the LORD your God gives them over to you, and you
defeat them, then you must i devote them to complete
destruction. [1] j You shall make no covenant with them and show
no mercy to them. 3 k You shall not intermarry with them, giving
your daughters to their sons or taking their daughters for your sons,
4for they would turn away your sons from following me, to serve
other gods. l Then the anger of the LORD would be kindled against
you, and he would destroy you m quickly. 5But thus shall you deal
with them: n you shall break down their altars and dash in pieces

their [n] pillars and chop down their [n] Asherim and [o] burn their carved images with fire.

6"For [p] you are a people holy to the LORD your God. The LORD your God has chosen you to be [p] a people for his treasured possession, out of all the peoples who are on the face of the earth. **7**It was not because you were more in number than any other people that the LORD set his love on you and chose you, for you were the fewest of all peoples, **8**but [q] it is because the LORD loves you and is keeping [r] the oath that he swore to your fathers, that the LORD has brought you out with a mighty hand and redeemed you from the house of slavery, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt. **9**Know therefore that the LORD your God is God, [s] the faithful God [t] who keeps covenant and steadfast love with those who love him and keep his commandments, to a thousand generations, **10**and [u] repays to their face those who hate him, by destroying them. [v] He will not be slack with one who hates him. He will repay him to his face. **11** [w] You shall therefore be careful to do the commandment and the statutes and the rules that I command you today.

12 [x] "And because you listen to these rules and keep and do them, the LORD your God will keep with you [y] the covenant and the steadfast love that he swore to your fathers. **13**He will [z] love you, bless you, and multiply you. [a] He will also bless the fruit of your womb and the fruit of your ground, your grain and your wine and your oil, the increase of your herds and the young of your flock, in the land that he swore to your fathers to give you. **14**You shall be blessed above all peoples. [b] There shall not be male or female barren among you or among your livestock. **15**And the LORD will take away from you all sickness, and none of the evil [c] diseases of Egypt, which you knew, will he inflict on you, but he will lay them on all who hate you. **16**And [d] you shall consume all the peoples that the LORD your God will give over to you. [e] Your eye shall not pity them, neither shall you serve their gods, for that would be [f] a snare to you.

17 “If you say in your heart, ‘These nations are greater than I. How
can I dispossess them?’ 18 g you shall not be afraid of them but you
shall h remember what the LORD your God did to Pharaoh and to
all Egypt, 19 the great trials that your eyes saw, i the signs, the
wonders, the mighty hand, and the outstretched arm, by which the
LORD your God brought you out. So will the LORD your God do to
all the peoples of whom you are afraid. 20 Moreover, j the LORD
your God will send hornets among them, until those who are left
and hide themselves from you are destroyed. 21 You shall not be in
dread of them, for the LORD your God is k in your midst, l a great
and awesome God. 22 m The LORD your God will clear away these
nations before you little by little. You may not make an end of them
at once, [2] lest the wild beasts grow too numerous for you. 23 n But
the LORD your God will give them over to you and throw them into
great confusion, until they are destroyed. 24 And o he will give their
kings into your hand, and you shall p make their name perish from
under heaven. q No one shall be able to stand against you until you
have destroyed them. 25 The carved images of their gods r you shall
burn with fire. You s shall not covet the silver or the gold that is on
them or take it for yourselves, lest you be t ensnared by it, for it is
an abomination to the LORD your God. 26 And you shall not bring
an abominable thing into your house and become devoted to
destruction [3] like it. You shall utterly detest and abhor it, u for it is
devoted to destruction.

Remember the LORD Your God

DEUTERONOMY 8 “The whole commandment that I command you
today v you shall be careful to do, that you may live and multiply,
and go in and possess the land that the LORD swore to give to your
fathers. 2 And you shall remember the whole way that the LORD
your God has led you w these forty years in the wilderness, that he
might humble you, x testing you y to know what was in your heart,
z whether you would keep his commandments or not. 3 And he
humbled you and a let you hunger and b fed you with manna,
which you did not know, nor did your fathers know, that he might
make you know that c man does not live by bread alone, but man

lives by every word [1] that comes from the mouth of the LORD.
4 d Your clothing did not wear out on you and your foot did not
swell these forty years. 5Know then in your heart that, e as a man
disciplines his son, the LORD your God disciplines you. 6So you
shall keep the commandments of the LORD your God by walking in
his ways and by fearing him. 7For the LORD your God is bringing
you into a good land, f a land of brooks of water, of fountains and
springs, flowing out in the valleys and hills, 8a land of wheat and
barley, g of vines and fig trees and pomegranates, a land of olive
trees and honey, 9a land in which you will eat bread without
scarcity, in which you will lack nothing, a land whose stones are
iron, and out of whose hills you can dig copper. 10And you shall eat
and be full, and you shall bless the LORD your God for the good
land he has given you.

11“Take care lest you forget the LORD your God by not keeping his
commandments and his rules and his statutes, which I command
you today, 12 h lest, when you have eaten and are full and have
built good houses and live in them, 13and when your herds and
flocks multiply and your silver and gold is multiplied and all that
you have is multiplied, 14 i then your heart be lifted up, and you
j forget the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of
Egypt, out of the house of slavery, 15who k led you through the
great and terrifying wilderness, l with its fiery serpents and
scorpions m and thirsty ground where there was no water, n who
brought you water out of the flinty rock, 16who fed you in the
wilderness with o manna that your fathers did not know, that he
might humble you and test you, p to do you good in the end.
17Beware q lest you say in your heart, ‘My power and the might of
my hand have gotten me this wealth.’ 18You shall remember the
LORD your God, for r it is he who gives you power to get wealth,
s that he may confirm his covenant that he swore to your fathers, as
it is this day. 19And if you forget the LORD your God and go after
other gods and serve them and worship them, t I solemnly warn you
today that you shall surely perish. 20Like the nations that the LORD
makes to perish before you, u so shall you perish, because you
would not obey the voice of the LORD your God.

Not Because of Righteousness

DEUTERONOMY **9** “Hear, O Israel: you are *v* to cross over the
Jordan today, to go in to dispossess nations *w* greater and mightier
than you, cities great and fortified up to heaven, **2**a people great
and tall, *x* the sons of the Anakim, *y* whom you know, and of whom
you have heard it said, ‘Who can stand before the sons of Anak?’
3Know therefore today that he who *z* goes over before you *a* as a
consuming fire is the LORD your God. He will destroy them and
subdue them before you. *b* So you shall drive them out and make
them perish quickly, as the LORD has promised you.

4 *c* “Do not say in your heart, after the LORD your God has thrust
them out before you, ‘It is because of my righteousness that the
LORD has brought me in to possess this land,’ whereas it is
d because of the wickedness of these nations that the LORD is
driving them out before you. **5** *e* Not because of your righteousness
or the uprightness of your heart are you going in to possess their
land, but because of the wickedness of these nations the LORD your
God is driving them out from before you, and that he may confirm
f the word that the LORD swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to
Isaac, and to Jacob.

6“Know, therefore, that the LORD your God is not giving you this
good land to possess because of your righteousness, for you are *g* a
stubborn people. **7**Remember and do not forget how you provoked
the LORD your God to wrath in the wilderness. *h* From the day you
came out of the land of Egypt until you came to this place, you
have been rebellious against the LORD. **8**Even *i* at Horeb you
provoked the LORD to wrath, and the LORD was so angry with you
that he was ready to destroy you. **9** *j* When I went up the mountain
to receive the tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant that the
LORD made with you, I remained on the mountain *k* forty days and
forty nights. I neither ate bread nor drank water. **10**And *l* the LORD

gave me the two tablets of stone written with the finger of God, and on them were all the words that the LORD had spoken with you on the mountain out of the midst of the fire *m* on the day of the assembly. **11**And at the end of forty days and forty nights the LORD gave me the two tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant. **12**Then the LORD said to me, *n* 'Arise, go down quickly from here, for your people whom you have brought from Egypt have acted corruptly. They have *o* turned aside quickly out of the way that I commanded them; they have made themselves a metal image.'

The Golden Calf

13 *p* "Furthermore, the LORD said to me, 'I have seen this people, and behold, it is *g* a stubborn people. **14** *q* Let me alone, that I may destroy them and *r* blot out their name from under heaven. And *s* I will make of you a nation mightier and greater than they.' **15** *t* So I turned and came down from the mountain, and *u* the mountain was burning with fire. And the two tablets of the covenant were in my two hands. **16**And *v* I looked, and behold, you had sinned against the LORD your God. You had made yourselves a golden [1] calf. *w* You had turned aside quickly from the way that the LORD had commanded you. **17**So I took hold of the two tablets and threw them out of my two hands and broke them before your eyes. **18**Then I *x* lay prostrate before the LORD *y* as before, forty days and forty nights. I neither ate bread nor drank water, because of all the sin that you had committed, *z* in doing what was evil in the sight of the LORD to provoke him to anger. **19**For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure that the LORD bore against you, so that he was ready to destroy you. *a* But the LORD listened to me that time also. **20**And the LORD was so angry with Aaron that he was ready to destroy him. And I prayed for Aaron also at the same time. **21**Then *b* I took the sinful thing, the calf that you had made, and burned it with fire and crushed it, grinding it very small, until it was as fine as dust. And I threw the dust of it into the brook that ran down from the mountain.

22 “At [c] Taberah also, and at [d] Massah and at [e] Kibroth-hattaavah
you provoked the LORD to wrath. 23 And [f] when the LORD sent you
from Kadesh-barnea, saying, ‘Go up and take possession of the land
that I have given you,’ then you rebelled against the commandment
of the LORD your God and [g] did not believe him or obey his voice.
24 [h] You have been rebellious against the LORD from the day that I
knew you.

25 [x] “So I lay prostrate before the LORD for these forty days and
forty nights, because the LORD had said he would destroy you.
26 [i] And I prayed to the LORD, ‘O Lord GOD, do not destroy your
people and your heritage, whom you have redeemed through your
greatness, whom you have brought out of Egypt with a mighty
hand. 27 Remember your servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Do
not regard the stubbornness of this people, or their wickedness or
their sin, 28 lest the land from which you brought us say, [j] “Because
the LORD was not able to bring them into the land that he promised
them, and because he hated them, he has brought them out to put
them to death in the wilderness.” 29 [k] For they are your people and
your heritage, whom you brought out by your great power and by
your outstretched arm.’

New Tablets of Stone

DEUTERONOMY 10 “At that time the LORD said to me, [l] ‘Cut for
yourself two tablets of stone like the first, and come up to me on
the mountain and [m] make an ark of wood. 2 And I will write on the
tablets the words that were on the first tablets that you broke, and
[n] you shall put them in the ark.’ 3 So I made an ark [o] of acacia
wood, and [p] cut two tablets of stone like the first, and went up the
mountain with the two tablets in my hand. 4 And [q] he wrote on the
tablets, in the same writing as before, the Ten Commandments [1]
[r] that the LORD had spoken to you on the mountain out of the
midst of the fire [s] on the day of the assembly. And the LORD gave
them to me. 5 Then I turned and [t] came down from the mountain
and [u] put the tablets in the ark that I had made. [v] And there they

are, as the LORD commanded me.”

6(The people of Israel *w* journeyed from Beeroth Bene-jaakan [2] to Moserah. *x* There Aaron died, and there he was buried. And his son Eleazar ministered as priest in his place. 7 *y* From there they journeyed to Gudgodah, and from Gudgodah to Jotbathah, a land with brooks of water. 8At that time *z* the LORD set apart the tribe of Levi *a* to carry the ark of the covenant of the LORD *b* to stand before the LORD to minister to him and *c* to bless in his name, to this day. 9 *d* Therefore Levi has no portion or inheritance with his brothers. The LORD is his inheritance, as the LORD your God said to him.)

10 *e* “I myself stayed on the mountain, as at the first time, forty days and forty nights, *f* and the LORD listened to me that time also. The LORD was unwilling to destroy you. 11 *g* And the LORD said to me, ‘Arise, go on your journey at the head of the people, so that they may go in and possess the land, which I swore to their fathers to give them.’

Circumcise Your Heart

12“And now, Israel, *h* what does the LORD your God require of you, but *i* to fear the LORD your God, *j* to walk in all his ways, *k* to love him, to serve the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul, 13and *l* to keep the commandments and statutes of the LORD, which I am commanding you today *m* for your good? 14Behold, *n* to the LORD your God belong heaven and the heaven of heavens, *o* the earth with all that is in it. 15Yet *p* the LORD set his heart in love on your fathers and chose their offspring after them, you above all peoples, as you are this day. 16Circumcise therefore *q* the foreskin of your heart, and be no longer *r* stubborn. 17For the LORD your God is *s* God of gods and *t* Lord of lords, *u* the great, the mighty, and the awesome God, who is *v* not partial and takes no bribe. 18 *w* He executes justice for the fatherless and the widow, and

loves the sojourner, giving him food and clothing. 19 x Love the sojourner, therefore, for you were sojourners in the land of Egypt. 20 i You shall fear the LORD your God. You shall serve him and y hold fast to him, and z by his name you shall swear. 21 a He is your praise. He is your God, b who has done for you these great and terrifying things that your eyes have seen. 22Your fathers went down to Egypt c seventy persons, and now the LORD your God has made you d as numerous as the stars of heaven.

Love and Serve the LORD

DEUTERONOMY 11 e "You shall therefore love the LORD your God and f keep his charge, his statutes, his rules, and his commandments always. 2And consider today (since I am not speaking to g your children who have not known or seen it), consider the discipline [1] of the LORD your God, h his greatness, i his mighty hand and his outstretched arm, 3 j his signs and his deeds that he did in Egypt to Pharaoh the king of Egypt and to all his land, 4and what he did to the army of Egypt, to their horses and to their chariots, k how he made the water of the Red Sea flow over them as they pursued after you, and how the LORD has destroyed them to this day, 5and l what he did to you in the wilderness, until you came to this place, 6and m what he did to Dathan and Abiram the sons of Eliab, son of Reuben, how the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up, with their households, their tents, and every living thing that followed them, in the midst of all Israel. 7For your eyes have seen n all the great work of the LORD that he did.

8"You shall therefore keep the whole commandment that I command you today, that you may o be strong, and go in and take possession of the land that you are going over to possess, 9and p that you may live long in the land q that the LORD swore to your fathers to give to them and to their offspring, r a land flowing with milk and honey. 10For the land that you are entering to take possession of it is not like the land of Egypt, from which you have come, where you sowed your seed and irrigated it, [2] like a garden

of vegetables. 11 s But the land that you are going over to possess is
a land of hills and valleys, which drinks water by the rain from
heaven, 12a land that the LORD your God cares for. t The eyes of
the LORD your God are always upon it, from the beginning of the
year to the end of the year.

13"And if you will indeed obey my commandments that I command
you today, u to love the LORD your God, and to serve him with all
your heart and with all your soul, 14 v he [3] will give the rain for
your land in its season, w the early rain and the later rain, that you
may gather in your grain and your wine and your oil. 15 x And he
will give grass in your fields for your livestock, and y you shall eat
and be full. 16Take care z lest your heart be deceived, and you turn
aside and a serve other gods and worship them; 17then b the anger
of the LORD will be kindled against you, and he c will shut up the
heavens, so that there will be no rain, and the land will yield no
fruit, and d you will perish quickly off the good land that the LORD
is giving you.

18 e "You shall therefore lay up these words of mine in your heart
and in your soul, and f you shall bind them as a sign on your hand,
and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. 19You shall teach
them to your children, talking of them when you are sitting in your
house, and when you are walking by the way, and when you lie
down, and when you rise. 20 g You shall write them on the
doorposts of your house and on your gates, 21 h that your days and
the days of your children may be multiplied in the land that the
LORD swore to your fathers to give them, i as long as the heavens
are above the earth. 22For if j you will be careful to do all this
commandment that I command you to do, loving the LORD your
God, walking in all his ways, and k holding fast to him, 23then the
LORD l will drive out all these nations before you, and you will
m dispossess nations greater and mightier than you. 24 n Every place
on which the sole of your foot treads shall be yours. Your territory
shall be o from the wilderness to [4] the Lebanon and from the
River, the river Euphrates, to the western sea. 25 p No one shall be
able to stand against you. The LORD your God will lay q the fear of

you and the dread of you on all the land that you shall tread, *r* as he promised you.

26 *s* "See, I am setting before you today a blessing and a curse:
27 *t* the blessing, if you obey the commandments of the LORD your God, which I command you today, **28**and *u* the curse, if you do not obey the commandments of the LORD your God, but turn aside from the way that I am commanding you today, *v* to go after other gods that you have not known. **29**And when the LORD your God brings you into the land that you are entering to take possession of it, you shall set *w* the blessing on Mount Gerizim and the curse on Mount Ebal. **30**Are they not beyond the Jordan, west of the road, toward the going down of the sun, in the land of the Canaanites who live in the *x* Arabah, opposite Gilgal, beside *y* the oak [5] of Moreh? **31**For you are *z* to cross over the Jordan to go in to take possession of the land that the LORD your God is giving you. And when you possess it and live in it, **32**you shall be careful *a* to do all the statutes and the rules that I am setting before you today.

The LORD's Chosen Place of Worship

DEUTERONOMY 12 *b* "These are the statutes and rules that you shall be careful to do in the land that the LORD, the God of your fathers, has given you to possess, *c* all the days that you live on the earth. **2** *d* You shall surely destroy all the places where the nations whom you shall dispossess served their gods, *e* on the high mountains and on the hills and under every green tree. **3**You shall tear down their altars and dash in pieces *f* their pillars and burn their *g* Asherim with fire. You shall chop down the carved images of their gods and *h* destroy their name out of that place. **4** *i* You shall not worship the LORD your God in that way. **5**But you shall seek *j* the place that the LORD your God will choose out of all your tribes to put his name and make his habitation [1] there. There you shall go, **6**and there you shall bring your burnt offerings and your sacrifices, *k* your tithes and the contribution that you present, your vow offerings, your freewill offerings, and the *l* firstborn of your

herd and of your flock. 7 And *m* there you shall eat before the LORD your God, and *n* you shall rejoice, you and your households, in all that you undertake, in which the LORD your God has blessed you.

8 "You shall not do according to all that we are doing here today, *o* everyone doing whatever is right in his own eyes, 9 for you have not as yet come to *p* the rest and to the inheritance that the LORD your God is giving you. 10 But when *q* you go over the Jordan and live in the land that the LORD your God is giving you to inherit, *r* and when he gives you rest from all your enemies around, so that you live in safety, 11 then to *j* the place that the LORD your God will choose, to make his name dwell there, there you shall bring all that I command you: your burnt offerings and your sacrifices, *k* your tithes and the contribution that you present, and all your finest vow offerings that you vow to the LORD. 12 And *n* you shall rejoice before the LORD your God, you and your sons and your daughters, your male servants and your female servants, and the Levite that is within your towns, since *s* he has no portion or inheritance with you. 13 *t* Take care that you do not offer your burnt offerings at any place that you see, 14 but at *j* the place that the LORD will choose in one of your tribes, there you shall offer your burnt offerings, and there you shall do all that I am commanding you.

15 "However, you may slaughter and eat meat within any of your towns, as much as you desire, *u* according to the blessing of the LORD your God that he has given you. *v* The unclean and the clean may eat of it, as of the gazelle and as of the deer. 16 *w* Only you shall not eat the blood; you shall pour it out on the earth like water. 17 You may not eat within your towns *k* the tithe of your grain or of your wine or of your oil, or the firstborn of your herd or of your flock, or any of your vow offerings that you vow, or your freewill offerings or the contribution that you present, 18 but *m* you shall eat them before the LORD your God in *j* the place that the LORD your God will choose, you and your son and your daughter, your male servant and your female servant, and the Levite who is within your towns. And *n* you shall rejoice before the LORD your God in all that you undertake. 19 *x* Take care that you do not neglect the Levite as

long as you live in your land.

20 “When the LORD your God y enlarges your territory, z as he has
promised you, and you say, ‘I will eat meat,’ because you crave
meat, you may eat meat whenever you desire. 21 If a the place that
the LORD your God will choose to put his name there is too far
from you, b then you may kill any of your herd or your flock, which
the LORD has given you, as I have commanded you, and you may
eat within your towns whenever you desire. 22 Just c as the gazelle
or the deer is eaten, so you may eat of it. c The unclean and the
clean alike may eat of it. 23 d Only be sure that you do not eat the
blood, e for the blood is the life, and you shall not eat the life with
the flesh. 24 You shall not eat it; you shall pour it out on the earth
like water. 25 You shall not eat it, f that all may go well with you
and with your children after you, g when you do what is right in the
sight of the LORD. 26 But the h holy things that are due from you,
and i your vow offerings, you shall take, and you shall go to a the
place that the LORD will choose, 27 and j offer your burnt offerings,
the flesh and the blood, on the altar of the LORD your God. The
blood of your sacrifices shall be poured out on the altar of the
LORD your God, but the flesh you may eat. 28 Be careful to obey all
these words that I command you, f that it may go well with you and
with your children after you forever, when you do what is good and
right in the sight of the LORD your God.

Warning Against Idolatry

29 “When k the LORD your God cuts off before you the nations
whom you go in to dispossess, and you dispossess them and dwell
in their land, 30 take care l that you be not ensnared to follow them,
after they have been destroyed before you, and that you do not
inquire about their gods, saying, ‘How did these nations serve their
gods?—that I also may do the same.’ 31 m You shall not worship the
LORD your God in that way, for every n abominable thing that the
LORD hates they have done for their gods, for o they even burn
their sons and their daughters in the fire to their gods.

32 [2] “Everything that I command you, you shall be careful to do.
p You shall not add to it or take from it.

DEUTERONOMY 13 “If a prophet or *q* a dreamer of dreams arises among you and gives you a sign or a wonder, **2**and *r* the sign or wonder that he tells you comes to pass, and if he says, ‘Let us go after other gods,’ which you have not known, ‘and let us serve them,’ **3**you shall not listen to the words of that prophet or that dreamer of dreams. For the LORD your God *s* is testing you, to know whether you love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul. **4**You shall *t* walk after the LORD your God and fear him and keep his commandments and obey his voice, and you shall serve him and *u* hold fast to him. **5**But *v* that prophet or that dreamer of dreams shall be put to death, because he has taught rebellion against the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt and redeemed you out of the house of slavery, to make you leave the way in which the LORD your God commanded you to walk. *w* So you shall purge the evil [1] from your midst.

6 *x* “If your brother, the son of your mother, or your son or your daughter or *y* the wife you embrace [2] or your friend *z* who is as your own soul entices you secretly, saying, ‘Let us go and serve other gods,’ *a* which neither you nor your fathers have known, **7**some *b* of the gods of the peoples who are around you, whether near you or far off from you, from the one end of the earth to the other, **8**you shall *c* not yield to him or listen to him, nor *d* shall your eye pity him, nor shall you spare him, nor shall you conceal him. **9**But you shall kill him. *e* Your hand shall be first against him to put him to death, and afterward the hand of all the people. **10** *f* You shall stone him to death with stones, because he sought to draw you away from the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of slavery. **11**And *g* all Israel shall hear and fear and never again do any such wickedness as this among you.

12 “If you hear in one of your cities, which the LORD your God is
giving you to dwell there, 13 that certain h worthless fellows have
gone out among you and have drawn away the inhabitants of their
city, saying, ‘Let us go and serve other gods,’ which you have not
known, 14 then you shall inquire and make search and ask
i diligently. And behold, if it be true and certain that such an
abomination has been done among you, 15 you shall surely put the
inhabitants of that city to the sword, devoting it to destruction, [3]
all who are in it and its cattle, with the edge of the sword. 16 You
shall gather all its spoil into the midst of its open square and j burn
the city and all its spoil with fire, as a whole burnt offering to the
LORD your God. It shall be a k heap forever. It shall not be built
again. 17 l None of the devoted things shall stick to your hand,
m that the LORD may turn from the fierceness of his anger and
show you mercy and have compassion on you and multiply you,
n as he swore to your fathers, 18 if you obey the voice of the LORD
your God, o keeping all his commandments that I am commanding
you today, and doing what is right in the sight of the LORD your
God.

Clean and Unclean Food

DEUTERONOMY 14 “You are p the sons of the LORD your God.
q You shall not cut yourselves or make any r baldness on your
foreheads for the dead. 2 For s you are a people holy to the LORD
your God, and the LORD has chosen you to be a people for his
treasured possession, out of all the peoples who are on the face of
the earth.

3 t “You shall not eat any abomination. 4 u These are the animals you
may eat: the ox, the sheep, the goat, 5 the deer, the gazelle, the
roebuck, the wild goat, the ibex, [1] the antelope, and the mountain
sheep. 6 Every animal that parts the hoof and has the hoof cloven in
two and chews the cud, among the animals, you may eat. 7 Yet of
those that chew the cud or have the hoof cloven you shall not eat
these: the camel, the hare, and the v rock badger, because they

chew the cud but do not part the hoof, are unclean for you. 8And the pig, because it parts the hoof but does not chew the cud, is unclean for you. Their flesh you shall not eat, and *w* their carcasses you shall not touch.

9"Of all that are in the waters you may eat these: whatever has fins and scales you may eat. 10And whatever does not have fins and scales you shall not eat; it is unclean for you.

11"You may eat all clean birds. 12But these are the ones that you shall not eat: the eagle, [2] the bearded vulture, the black vulture, 13the kite, the falcon of any kind; 14every raven of any kind; 15the ostrich, the nighthawk, the sea gull, the hawk of any kind; 16the little owl and the short-eared owl, the barn owl 17and the tawny owl, the carrion vulture and the cormorant, 18the stork, the heron of any kind; the hoopoe and the bat. 19And all winged insects are unclean for you; they shall not be eaten. 20All clean winged things you may eat.

21 *x* "You shall not eat anything that has died naturally. You may give it to the sojourner who is within your towns, that he may eat it, or you may sell it to a foreigner. For *y* you are a people holy to the LORD your God.

z "You shall not boil a young goat in its mother's milk.

Tithes

22 *a* "You shall tithe all the yield of your seed that comes from the field year by year. 23And before the LORD your God, in the place that he will choose, to make his name dwell there, *b* you shall eat the tithe of your grain, of your wine, and of your oil, *c* and the firstborn of your herd and flock, *d* that you may learn to fear the LORD your God always. 24And if the way is too long for you, so

that you are not able to carry the tithe, when the LORD your God blesses you, because *e* the place is too far from you, which the LORD your God chooses, to set his name there, 25then you shall turn it into money and bind up the money in your hand and go to the place that the LORD your God chooses 26and spend the money for whatever you desire—oxen or sheep or wine or strong drink, whatever your appetite craves. And *b* you shall eat there before the LORD your God and rejoice, you and your household. 27And you shall not neglect *f* the Levite who is within your towns, for *g* he has no portion or inheritance with you.

28 *h* "At the end of every three years you shall bring out all the tithe of your produce in the same year and lay it up within your towns. 29And the Levite, because *g* he has no portion or inheritance with you, and the sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow, who are within your towns, shall come and eat and be filled, that *i* the LORD your God may bless you in all the work of your hands that you do.

The Sabbatical Year

DEUTERONOMY 15 "At the end of *j* every seven years you shall grant a release. 2And this is the manner of the release: every creditor shall release what he has lent to his neighbor. He shall not exact it of his neighbor, his brother, because the LORD's release has been proclaimed. 3 *k* Of a foreigner you may exact it, but whatever of yours is with your brother your hand shall release. 4 *l* But there will be no poor among you; *m* for the LORD will bless you in the land that the LORD your God is giving you for an inheritance to possess— 5 *n* if only you will strictly obey the voice of the LORD your God, being careful to do all this commandment that I command you today. 6For the LORD your God will bless you, *o* as he promised you, and *p* you shall lend to many nations, but you shall not borrow, and *q* you shall rule over many nations, but they shall not rule over you.

7 “If among you, one of your brothers should become poor, in any of
your towns within your land that the LORD your God is giving you,
r you shall not harden your heart or shut your hand against your
poor brother, 8 but s you shall open your hand to him and lend him
sufficient for his need, whatever it may be. 9 Take care lest there be
an unworthy thought in your heart and you say, ‘The seventh year,
the year of release is near,’ and your t eye look grudgingly [1] on
your poor brother, and you give him nothing, and he u cry to the
LORD against you, and v you be guilty of sin. 10 You shall give to
him freely, and w your heart shall not be grudging when you give to
him, because x for this the LORD your God will bless you in all your
work and in all that you undertake. 11 For y there will never cease to
be poor in the land. Therefore I command you, s ‘You shall open
wide your hand to your brother, to the needy and to the poor, in
your land.’

12 z “If your brother, a Hebrew man or a Hebrew woman, is sold [2]
to you, he shall serve you six years, and in the seventh year you
shall let him go free from you. 13 And when you let him go free from
you, you shall not let him go empty-handed. 14 You shall furnish
him liberally out of your flock, out of your threshing floor, and out
of your winepress. a As the LORD your God has blessed you, you
shall give to him. 15 b You shall remember that you were a slave in
the land of Egypt, and the LORD your God redeemed you; therefore
I command you this today. 16 But c if he says to you, ‘I will not go
out from you,’ because he loves you and your household, since he is
well-off with you, 17 then you shall take an awl, and put it through
his ear into the door, and he shall be your slave [3] forever. And to
your female slave [4] you shall do the same. 18 It shall not seem hard
to you when you let him go free from you, for at half the cost of a
hired worker he has served you six years. So the LORD your God
will bless you in all that you do.

19 d “All the firstborn males that are born of your herd and flock
you shall dedicate to the LORD your God. You shall do no work
with the firstborn of your herd, nor shear the firstborn of your
flock. 20 e You shall eat it, you and your household, before the

LORD your God year by year at the place that the LORD will choose. 21 f But if it has any blemish, if it is lame or blind or has any serious blemish whatever, you shall not sacrifice it to the LORD your God. 22You shall eat it within your towns. g The unclean and the clean alike may eat it, as though it were a gazelle or a deer. 23 h Only you shall not eat its blood; you shall pour it out on the ground like water.

Passover

DEUTERONOMY 16 "Observe the i month of Abib and keep the Passover to the LORD your God, for j in the month of Abib the LORD your God brought you out of Egypt by night. 2And you shall offer the Passover sacrifice to the LORD your God, from the flock or k the herd, l at the place that the LORD will choose, to make his name dwell there. 3You shall eat no leavened bread with it. m Seven days you shall eat it with unleavened bread, the bread of affliction —for you came out of the land of Egypt n in haste—that all the days of your life you may remember the day when you came out of the land of Egypt. 4 o No leaven shall be seen with you in all your territory for seven days, p nor shall any of the flesh that you sacrifice on the evening of the first day remain all night until morning. 5You may not offer the Passover sacrifice within any of your towns that the LORD your God is giving you, 6but at the place that the LORD your God will choose, to make his name dwell in it, there you shall offer the Passover sacrifice, in the evening at sunset, at the time you came out of Egypt. 7And you shall cook it and eat it at the place that the LORD your God will choose. And in the morning you shall turn and go to your tents. 8For q six days you shall eat unleavened bread, and on the seventh day there shall be r a solemn assembly to the LORD your God. You shall do no work on it.

The Feast of Weeks

9 s “You shall count seven weeks. Begin to count the seven weeks
from the time the sickle is first put to the standing grain. 10 Then
you shall keep t the Feast of Weeks to the LORD your God with
u the tribute of a freewill offering from your hand, which you shall
give v as the LORD your God blesses you. 11 And w you shall rejoice
before the LORD your God, you and your son and your daughter,
your male servant and your female servant, the Levite who is within
your towns, the sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow who are
among you, at the place that the LORD your God will choose, to
make his name dwell there. 12 x You shall remember that you were
a slave in Egypt; and you shall be careful to observe these statutes.

The Feast of Booths

13 y “You shall keep the Feast of Booths seven days, when you have
gathered in the produce from your threshing floor and your
winepress. 14 z You shall rejoice in your feast, you and your son and
your daughter, your male servant and your female servant, the
Levite, the sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow who are within
your towns. 15 For a seven days you shall keep the feast to the LORD
your God at the place that the LORD will choose, because the LORD
your God will bless you in all your produce and in all the work of
your hands, so that you will be altogether joyful.

16 b “Three times a year all your males shall appear before the
LORD your God at the place that he will choose: at the Feast of
Unleavened Bread, at the Feast of Weeks, and at the Feast of
Booths. c They shall not appear before the LORD empty-handed.
17 Every man d shall give as he is able, v according to the blessing of
the LORD your God that he has given you.

Justice

18 “You shall appoint [e] judges and officers in all your towns that the
LORD your God is giving you, according to your tribes, and they
shall judge the people with righteous judgment. 19 [f] You shall not
pervert justice. [g] You shall not show partiality, [h] and you shall not
accept a bribe, for a bribe blinds the eyes of the wise and subverts
the cause of the righteous. 20 Justice, and only justice, you shall
follow, that you may live and inherit the land that the LORD your
God is giving you.

Forbidden Forms of Worship

21 “You shall not plant any tree as [i] an Asherah beside the altar of
the LORD your God that you shall make. 22 And you shall not set up
a pillar, which the LORD your God hates.

DEUTERONOMY 17 [j] “You shall not sacrifice to the LORD your
God an ox or a sheep in which is a blemish, any defect whatever,
for that is an abomination to the LORD your God.

2 [k] “If there is found among you, within any of your towns that the
LORD your God is giving you, a man or woman who does what is
evil in the sight of the LORD your God, [l] in transgressing his
covenant, 3 and has gone and served other gods and worshiped
them, or [m] the sun or the moon or any of the host of heaven,
[n] which I have forbidden, 4 and it is told you and you hear of it,
then you shall inquire [o] diligently, and if it is true and certain that
such an abomination has been done in Israel, 5 then you shall bring
out to your gates that man or woman who has done this evil thing,
and you [p] shall stone that man or woman to death with stones.
6 [q] On the evidence of two witnesses or of three witnesses the one
who is to die shall be put to death; a person shall not be put to
death on the evidence of one witness. 7 [r] The hand of the witnesses
shall be first against him to put him to death, and afterward the
hand of all the people. So [s] you shall purge [1] the evil [2] from your

midst.

Legal Decisions by Priests and Judges

8"If any case arises requiring decision between one kind of
homicide and another, one kind of legal right and another, or one
kind of assault and another, any case within your towns that is too
difficult for you, then you shall arise and go up to *t* the place that
the LORD your God will choose. **9** *u* And you shall come to the
Levitical priests and to the judge who is in office in those days, and
you shall consult them, and *v* they shall declare to you the decision.
10Then you shall do according to what they declare to you from
that place that the LORD will choose. And you shall be careful to do
according to all that they direct you. **11**According to the instructions
that they give you, and according to the decision which they
pronounce to you, you shall do. You shall not turn aside from the
verdict that they declare to you, either to the right hand or to the
left. **12**The man who *w* acts presumptuously by not obeying the
priest *x* who stands to minister there before the LORD your God, or
the judge, that man shall die. So *s* you shall purge the evil from
Israel. **13**And all the people *y* shall hear and fear and not act
presumptuously again.

Laws Concerning Israel's Kings

14"When you come to the land that the LORD your God is giving
you, and you possess it and dwell in it and then say, *z* 'I will set a
king over me, like all the nations that are around me,' **15**you may
indeed set a king over you *a* whom the LORD your God will choose.
One *b* from among your brothers you shall set as king over you. You
may not put a foreigner over you, who is not your brother. **16**Only
he must not acquire many *c* horses for himself or cause the people
d to return to Egypt in order to acquire many horses, since the
LORD has said to you, *e* 'You shall never return that way again.'

17 And he [f] shall not acquire many wives for himself, lest his heart
turn away, [g] nor shall he acquire for himself excessive silver and
gold.

18 "And when he sits on the throne of his kingdom, [h] he shall write
for himself in a book a copy of this law, [i] approved by [3] the
Levitical priests. 19 And [j] it shall be with him, and he shall read in it
all the days of his life, [k] that he may learn to fear the LORD his God
by keeping all the words of this law and these statutes, and doing
them, 20 that his heart may not be lifted up above his brothers, and
that he [l] may not turn aside from the commandment, either to the
right hand or to the left, [m] so that he may continue long in his
kingdom, he and his children, in Israel.

Provision for Priests and Levites

DEUTERONOMY 18 "The Levitical priests, all the tribe of Levi,
[n] shall have no portion or inheritance with Israel. They [o] shall eat
the LORD's food offerings [1] as their [2] inheritance. 2 They shall
have no inheritance among their brothers; the LORD is their
inheritance, as he promised them. 3 And this shall be the priests' due
from the people, from those offering a sacrifice, whether an ox or a
sheep: [p] they shall give to the priest the shoulder and the two
cheeks and the stomach. 4 [q] The firstfruits of your grain, of your
wine and of your oil, and the first fleece of your sheep, you shall
give him. 5 For the LORD your God has chosen him out of all your
tribes [r] to stand and minister in the name of the LORD, him and his
sons for all time.

6 "And if a Levite comes from any of your towns out of all Israel,
[s] where he lives—and he may come when he desires [3]— [t] to the
place that the LORD will choose, 7 and ministers in the name of the
LORD his God, [u] like all his fellow Levites who stand to minister
there before the LORD, 8 then he may have equal [v] portions to eat,

besides what he receives from the sale of his patrimony. [4]

Abominable Practices

9 "When you come into the land that the LORD your God is giving
you, *w* you shall not learn to follow the abominable practices of
those nations. 10 There shall not be found among you anyone *x* who
burns his son or his daughter as an offering, [5] anyone who
y practices divination or *z* tells fortunes or interprets omens, or *a* a
sorcerer 11 or a charmer or *b* a medium or a necromancer or *c* one
who inquires of the dead, 12 *d* for whoever does these things is an
abomination to the LORD. And *e* because of these abominations the
LORD your God is driving them out before you. 13 You shall be
blameless before the LORD your God, 14 for these nations, which
you are about to dispossess, listen to fortune-tellers and to diviners.
But as for you, the LORD your God has not allowed you to do this.

A New Prophet like Moses

15 *f* "The LORD your God will raise up for you a prophet like me
from among you, from your brothers—it is to him you shall listen—
16 just as you desired of the LORD your God at Horeb *g* on the day
of the assembly, when you said, *h* 'Let me not hear again the voice
of the LORD my God or see this great fire any more, lest I die.'
17 And the LORD said to me, *i* 'They are right in what they have
spoken. 18 *f* I will raise up for them a prophet like you from among
their brothers. *j* And I will put my words in his mouth, and *k* he
shall speak to them all that I command him. 19 *l* And whoever will
m not listen to my words that he shall speak in my name, I myself
will require it of him. 20 *n* But the prophet who presumes to speak a
word in my name that I have not commanded him to speak, or [6]
who speaks in the name of other gods, that same prophet shall die.'
21 And if you say in your heart, 'How may we know the word that
the LORD has not spoken?'— 22 *o* when a prophet speaks in the

name of the LORD, if the word does not come to pass or come true, that is a word that the LORD has not spoken; *n* the prophet has spoken it presumptuously. You need not be afraid of him.

Laws Concerning Cities of Refuge

DEUTERONOMY 19 "When *p* the LORD your God cuts off the nations whose land the LORD your God is giving you, and you dispossess them and dwell in their cities and in their houses, **2** *q* you shall set apart three cities for yourselves in the land that the LORD your God is giving you to possess. **3**You shall measure the distances [1] and divide into three parts the area of the land that the LORD your God gives you as a possession, so that any manslayer can flee to them.

4"This is the provision for *r* the manslayer, who by fleeing there may save his life. If anyone kills his neighbor unintentionally without having hated him in the past— **5**as when someone goes into the forest with his neighbor to cut wood, and his hand swings the axe to cut down a tree, and the head slips from the handle and strikes his neighbor so that he dies—he may flee to one of these cities and live, **6**lest *s* the avenger of blood in hot anger pursue the manslayer and overtake him, because the way is long, and strike him fatally, though the man did not deserve to die, since he had not hated his neighbor in the past. **7**Therefore I command you, You shall set apart three cities. **8** *t* And if the LORD your God enlarges your territory, *u* as he has sworn to your fathers, and *v* gives you all the land that he promised to give to your fathers— **9**provided you are careful to keep all this commandment, which I command you today, by loving the LORD your God and by walking ever in his ways— *w* then you shall add three other cities to these three, **10**lest innocent blood be shed in your land that the LORD your God is giving you for an inheritance, and so the guilt of bloodshed be upon you.

11 “But if anyone hates his neighbor and lies in wait for him and
attacks him x and strikes him fatally so that he dies, and he flees
into one of these cities, 12 then the elders of his city shall send and
take him from there, and hand him over to the avenger of blood, so
that he may die. 13 y Your eye shall not pity him, z but you shall
purge the guilt of innocent blood [2] from Israel, so that it may be
well with you.

Property Boundaries

14 a “You shall not move your neighbor’s landmark, which the men
of old have set, in the inheritance that you will hold in the land that
the LORD your God is giving you to possess.

Laws Concerning Witnesses

15 “A single witness shall not suffice against a person for any crime
or for any wrong in connection with any offense that he has
committed. b Only on the evidence of two witnesses or of three
witnesses shall a charge be established. 16 If c a malicious witness
arises to accuse a person of wrongdoing, 17 then both parties to the
dispute shall appear before the LORD, d before the priests and the
judges who are in office in those days. 18 The judges shall e inquire
diligently, and if the witness is a false witness and has accused his
brother falsely, 19 f then you shall do to him as he had meant to do
to his brother. So you shall purge the evil [3] from your midst.
20 And the rest g shall hear and fear, and shall never again commit
any such evil among you. 21 y Your eye shall not pity. h It shall be
life for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

Laws Concerning Warfare

DEUTERONOMY 20 “When you go out to war against your enemies, and see *i* horses and chariots and an army larger than your own, you shall not be afraid of them, for the LORD your God is *j* with you, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt. **2**And when you draw near to the battle, *k* the priest shall come forward and speak to the people **3**and shall say to them, ‘Hear, O Israel, today you are drawing near for battle against your enemies: let not your heart faint. Do not fear or panic or be in dread of them, **4**for the LORD your God is he who goes with you *l* to fight for you against your enemies, to give you the victory.’ **5**Then the officers shall speak to the people, saying, ‘Is there any man who has built a new house and has not dedicated it? Let him go back to his house, lest he die in the battle and another man dedicate it. **6**And is there any man who has planted a vineyard and has not *m* enjoyed its fruit? Let him go back to his house, lest he die in the battle and another man enjoy its fruit. **7** *n* And is there any man who has betrothed a wife and has not taken her? Let him go back to his house, lest he die in the battle and another man take her.’ **8**And the officers shall speak further to the people, and say, *o* ‘Is there any man who is fearful and fainthearted? Let him go back to his house, lest he make the heart of his fellows melt like his own.’ **9**And when the officers have finished speaking to the people, then commanders shall be appointed at the head of the people.

10“When you draw near to a city to fight against it, *p* offer terms of peace to it. **11**And if it responds to you peaceably and it opens to you, then all the people who are found in it shall do forced labor for you and shall serve you. **12**But if it makes no peace with you, but makes war against you, then you shall besiege it. **13**And when the LORD your God gives it into your hand, *q* you shall put all its males to the sword, **14** *r* but the women and the little ones, the livestock, and everything else in the city, all its spoil, you *s* shall take as plunder for yourselves. And *t* you shall enjoy the spoil of your enemies, which the LORD your God has given you. **15**Thus you shall do to all the cities that are very far from you, which are not cities of the nations here. **16**But *u* in the cities of these peoples that the LORD your God is giving you for an inheritance, you shall save alive nothing that breathes, **17**but *v* you shall devote them to

complete destruction, [1] the Hittites and the Amorites, the Canaanites and the Perizzites, the Hivites and the Jebusites, as the LORD your God has commanded, 18that *w* they may not teach you to do according to all their abominable practices that they have done for their gods, and so you *x* sin against the LORD your God.

19"When you besiege a city for a long time, making war against it in order to take it, *y* you shall not destroy its trees by wielding an axe against them. You may eat from them, but you shall not cut them down. Are the trees in the field human, that they should be besieged by you? 20Only the trees that you know are not trees for food you may destroy and cut down, that you may build siegeworks against the city that makes war with you, until it falls.

Atonement for Unsolved Murders

DEUTERONOMY 21 "If in the land that the LORD your God is giving you to possess someone is found slain, lying in the open country, and it is not known who killed him, 2then your elders and your judges shall come out, and they shall measure the distance to the surrounding cities. 3And the elders of the city that is nearest to the slain man shall take a heifer *z* that has never been worked and that has not pulled in a yoke. 4And the elders of that city shall bring the heifer down to a valley with running water, which is neither plowed nor sown, and shall break the heifer's neck there in the valley. 5Then the priests, the sons of Levi, shall come forward, for the LORD your God has chosen *a* them to minister to him and to bless in the name of the LORD, and *b* by their word every dispute and every assault shall be settled. 6And all the elders of that city nearest to the slain man *c* shall wash their hands over the heifer whose neck was broken in the valley, 7and they shall testify, 'Our hands did not shed this blood, nor did our eyes see it shed. 8Accept atonement, O LORD, for your people Israel, whom you have redeemed, and *d* do not set the guilt of innocent blood in the midst of your people Israel, so that their blood guilt be atoned for.' 9So *e* you shall purge the guilt of innocent blood from your midst, when

you do what is right in the sight of the LORD.

Marrying Female Captives

10 “When you go out to war against your enemies, and the LORD
your God gives them into your hand and you take them captive,
11 and you see among the captives a beautiful woman, and you
desire to take her to be your wife, 12 and you bring her home to
your house, she shall shave her head and pare her nails. 13 And she
shall take off the clothes in which she was captured and shall
remain in your house and *f* lament her father and her mother a full
month. After that you may go in to her and be her husband, and she
shall be your wife. 14 But if you no longer delight in her, you shall
g let her go where she wants. But you shall not sell her for money,
nor shall you *h* treat her as a slave, since you have humiliated her.

Inheritance Rights of the Firstborn

15 “If a man has two wives, *i* the one loved and the other unloved,
and both the loved and the unloved have borne him children, and if
the firstborn son belongs to the unloved, [1] 16 then on the day when
j he assigns his possessions as an inheritance to his sons, he may not
treat the son of the loved as the firstborn in preference to the son of
the unloved, who is the firstborn, 17 but he shall acknowledge the
firstborn, the son of the unloved, by giving him a double portion of
all that he has, for he is *k* the firstfruits of his strength. *l* The right of
the firstborn is his.

A Rebellious Son

18 “If a man has a stubborn and rebellious son who will not obey the
voice of his father or the voice of his mother, and, though they

discipline him, will not listen to them, 19then his father and his mother shall take hold of him and bring him out to the elders of his city at the gate of the place where he lives, 20and they shall say to the elders of his city, 'This our son is stubborn and rebellious; he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton and a drunkard.' 21 *m* Then all the men of the city shall stone him to death with stones. *n* So you shall purge the evil from your midst, *o* and all Israel shall hear, and fear.

A Man Hanged on a Tree Is Cursed

22"And if a man has committed a crime punishable by death and he is put to death, and you hang him on a tree, 23 *p* his body shall not remain all night on the tree, but you shall bury him the same day, for *q* a hanged man is cursed by God. *r* You shall not defile your land that the LORD your God is giving you for an inheritance.

Various Laws

DEUTERONOMY 22 "You *s* shall not see your brother's ox or his sheep going astray and ignore them. You shall take them back to your brother. 2And if he does not live near you and you do not know who he is, you shall bring it home to your house, and it shall stay with you until your brother seeks it. Then you shall restore it to him. 3And you shall do the same with his donkey or with his garment, or with any lost thing of your brother's, which he loses and you find; you may not ignore it. 4 *t* You shall not see your brother's donkey or his ox fallen down by the way and ignore them. You shall help him to lift them up again.

5"A woman shall not wear a man's garment, nor shall a man put on a woman's cloak, *u* for whoever does these things is an abomination to the LORD your God.

6 “If you come across a bird’s nest in any tree or on the ground, with
young ones or eggs and the mother sitting on the young or on the
eggs, v you shall not take the mother with the young. 7 You shall let
the mother go, but the young you may take for yourself, w that it
may go well with you, and that you may live long.

8 “When you build a new house, you shall make a parapet for your
roof, that you may not bring the guilt of blood upon your house, if
anyone should fall from it.

9 x “You shall not sow your vineyard with two kinds of seed, lest the
whole yield be forfeited, [1] the crop that you have sown and the
yield of the vineyard. 10 You shall not plow with an ox and a donkey
together. 11 You shall not wear cloth of wool and linen mixed
together.

12 y “You shall make yourself tassels on the four corners of the
garment with which you cover yourself.

Laws Concerning Sexual Immorality

13 “If any man takes a wife and z goes in to her and then hates her
14 and accuses her of misconduct and brings a bad name upon her,
saying, ‘I took this woman, and when I came near her, I did not find
in her evidence of virginity,’ 15 then the father of the young woman
and her mother shall take and bring out the evidence of her
virginity to the elders of the city in the gate. 16 And the father of the
young woman shall say to the elders, ‘I gave my daughter to this
man to marry, and he hates her; 17 and behold, he has accused her
of misconduct, saying, “I did not find in your daughter evidence of

virginity.” And yet this is the evidence of my daughter’s virginity.’ And they shall spread the cloak before the elders of the city. 18Then the elders of that city shall take the man and whip [2] him, 19and they shall fine him a hundred shekels [3] of silver and give them to the father of the young woman, because he has brought a bad name upon a virgin [4] of Israel. And she shall be his wife. *a* He may not divorce her all his days. 20But if the thing is true, that evidence of virginity was not found in the young woman, 21then they shall bring out the young woman to the door of her father’s house, and *b* the men of her city shall stone her to death with stones, because she has *c* done an outrageous thing in Israel by whoring in her father’s house. *d* So you shall purge the evil from your midst.

22 *e* “If a man is found lying with the wife of another man, both of them shall die, the man who lay with the woman, and the woman. *d* So you shall purge the evil from Israel.

23“If there is a *f* betrothed virgin, and a man meets her in the city and lies with her, 24then you shall bring them both out to the gate of that city, and you shall stone them to death with stones, the young woman because she did not cry for help though she was in the city, and the man because he violated his neighbor’s wife. *d* So you shall purge the evil from your midst.

25“But if in the open country a man meets a young woman who is betrothed, and the man seizes her and lies with her, then only the man who lay with her shall die. 26But you shall do nothing to the young woman; she has committed no offense punishable by death. For this case is like that of a man attacking and murdering his neighbor, 27because he met her in the open country, and though the betrothed young woman cried for help there was no one to rescue her.

28 *g* “If a man meets a virgin who is not betrothed, and seizes her

and lies with her, and they are found, 29then the man who lay with her shall give to the father of the young woman fifty shekels of silver, and she shall be his wife, because he has violated her. He may not divorce her all his days.

30 [5] *h* "A man shall not take his father's wife, so that he does not *i* uncover his father's nakedness. [6]

Those Excluded from the Assembly

DEUTERONOMY 23 "No one whose testicles are crushed or whose male organ is cut off shall enter the assembly of the LORD.

2 *j* "No one born of a forbidden union may enter the assembly of the LORD. Even to the tenth generation, none of his descendants may enter the assembly of the LORD.

3 *k* "No Ammonite or Moabite may enter the assembly of the LORD. Even to the tenth generation, none of them may enter the assembly of the LORD forever, 4 *l* because they did not meet you with bread and with water on the way, when you came out of Egypt, and because they *m* hired against you Balaam the son of Beor from Pethor of *n* Mesopotamia, to curse you. 5But the LORD your God would not listen to Balaam; instead the LORD your God turned *o* the curse into a blessing for you, because the LORD your God loved you. 6You *p* shall not seek their peace or their prosperity all your days forever.

7"You shall not abhor an Edomite, for *q* he is your brother. You shall not abhor an Egyptian, because *r* you were a sojourner in his land. 8Children born to them in the third generation may enter the

assembly of the LORD.

Uncleanness in the Camp

9 "When you are encamped against your enemies, then you shall
keep yourself from every evil thing.

10 "If any man among you becomes *s* unclean because of a nocturnal
emission, then he shall go outside the camp. He shall not come
inside the camp, 11 but when evening comes, he shall *t* bathe himself
in water, and as the sun sets, he may come inside the camp.

12 "You shall have a place outside the camp, and you shall go out to
it. 13 And you shall have a trowel with your tools, and when you sit
down outside, you shall dig a hole with it and turn back and cover
up your excrement. 14 Because *u* the LORD your God walks in the
midst of your camp, to deliver you and to give up your enemies
before you, therefore your camp must be holy, so that he may not
see anything indecent among you and turn away from you.

Miscellaneous Laws

15 *v* "You shall not give up to his master a slave [1] who has escaped
from his master to you. 16 He shall dwell with you, in your midst, in
the place that he shall choose within one of your towns, wherever it
suits him. You shall not wrong him.

17 "None of the *w* daughters of Israel shall be a cult prostitute, and
none *x* of the sons of Israel shall be a cult prostitute. 18 You shall not
bring the fee of a prostitute or the wages of a dog [2] into the house
of the LORD your God in payment for any vow, for both of these are

an abomination to the LORD your God.

19 y “You shall not charge interest on loans to your brother,
z interest on money, interest on food, interest on anything that is
lent for interest. 20 a You may charge a foreigner interest, but you
may not charge your brother interest, b that the LORD your God
may bless you in all that you undertake in the land that you are
entering to take possession of it.

21 c “If you make a vow to the LORD your God, you shall not delay
fulfilling it, for the LORD your God will surely require it of you, and
you will be guilty of sin. 22But if you refrain from vowing, you will
not be guilty of sin. 23You shall be careful to do what has passed
your lips, for you have voluntarily vowed to the LORD your God
what you have promised with your mouth.

24“If you go into your neighbor’s vineyard, you may eat your fill of
grapes, as many as you wish, but you shall not put any in your bag.
25If you go into your neighbor’s standing grain, d you may pluck
the ears with your hand, but you shall not put a sickle to your
neighbor’s standing grain.

Laws Concerning Divorce

DEUTERONOMY 24 “When a man takes a wife and marries her, if
then she finds no favor in his eyes because he has found some
indecency in her, and e he writes her a certificate of divorce and
puts it in her hand and sends her out of his house, and she departs
out of his house, 2and if she goes and becomes another man’s wife,
3and the latter man hates her and writes her a certificate of divorce
and puts it in her hand and sends her out of his house, or if the
latter man dies, who took her to be his wife, 4then f her former
husband, who sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife,

after she has been defiled, for that is an abomination before the LORD. And you shall not bring sin upon the land that the LORD your God is giving you for an inheritance.

Miscellaneous Laws

5 g "When a man is newly married, he shall not go out with the army or be liable for any other public duty. He shall be free at home one year h to be happy with his wife whom he has taken.

6 "No one shall take a mill or an upper millstone in pledge, for that would be taking a life in pledge.

7 i "If a man is found stealing one of his brothers of the people of Israel, and if he j treats him as a slave or sells him, then that thief shall die. k So you shall purge the evil from your midst.

8 "Take care, in l a case of leprous [1] disease, to be very careful to do according to all that the Levitical priests shall direct you. As I commanded them, so you shall be careful to do. 9 Remember what the LORD your God did to m Miriam n on the way as you came out of Egypt.

10 "When you make your neighbor a loan of any sort, you shall not go into his house to collect his pledge. 11 You shall stand outside, and the man to whom you make the loan shall bring the pledge out to you. 12 And if he is a poor man, you shall not sleep in his pledge. 13 o You shall restore to him the pledge as the sun sets, that he may sleep in his cloak and p bless you. And q it shall be righteousness for you before the LORD your God.

14 “You shall not r oppress a hired worker who is poor and needy,
whether he is one of your brothers or one of the sojourners who are
in your land within your towns. 15 s You shall give him his wages on
the same day, before the sun sets (for he is poor and counts on it),
t lest he cry against you to the LORD, and you be guilty of sin.

16 u “Fathers shall not be put to death because of their children, nor
shall children be put to death because of their fathers. Each one
shall be put to death for his own sin.

17 v “You shall not pervert the justice due to the sojourner or to the
fatherless, w or take a widow’s garment in pledge, 18 but x you shall
remember that you were a slave in Egypt and the LORD your God
redeemed you from there; therefore I command you to do this.

19 y “When you reap your harvest in your field and forget a sheaf in
the field, you shall not go back to get it. It shall be for the
sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow, z that the LORD your God
may bless you in all the work of your hands. 20 When you beat your
olive trees, you shall not go over them again. It shall be for the
sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow. 21 When you gather the
grapes of your vineyard, you shall not strip it afterward. It shall be
for the sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow. 22 x You shall
remember that you were a slave in the land of Egypt; therefore I
command you to do this.

DEUTERONOMY 25 “If there is a a dispute between men and they
come into court and the judges decide between them, b acquitting
the innocent and condemning the guilty, 2 then if the guilty man
deserves to be beaten, the judge shall cause him to lie down and be
beaten in his presence with a number of stripes in proportion to his
offense. 3 c Forty stripes may be given him, but not more, lest, if one
should go on to beat him with more stripes than these, your brother

be degraded in your sight.

4 *d* “You shall not muzzle an ox when it is treading out the grain.

Laws Concerning Levirate Marriage

5 *e* “If brothers dwell together, and one of them dies and has no son, the wife of the dead man shall not be married outside the family to a stranger. Her *f* husband’s brother shall go in to her and take her as his wife and perform the duty of a husband’s brother to her. 6And the first son whom she bears shall succeed to the name of his dead brother, that *g* his name may not be blotted out of Israel. 7And if the man does not wish to take his brother’s wife, then his brother’s wife shall *h* go up to the gate to the elders and say, ‘My husband’s brother refuses to perpetuate his brother’s name in Israel; he will not perform the duty of a husband’s brother to me.’ 8Then the elders of his city shall call him and speak to him, and if he persists, saying, *i* ‘I do not wish to take her,’ 9then his brother’s wife shall go up to him in the presence of the elders and *j* pull his sandal off his foot and *k* spit in his face. And she shall answer and say, ‘So shall it be done to the man who does not *l* build up his brother’s house.’ 10And the name of his house [1] shall be called in Israel, ‘The house of him who had his sandal pulled off.’

Miscellaneous Laws

11“When men fight with one another and the wife of the one draws near to rescue her husband from the hand of him who is beating him and puts out her hand and seizes him by the private parts, 12then you shall cut off her hand. *m* Your eye shall have no pity.

13“You *n* shall not have in your bag two kinds of weights, a large

and a small. 14You shall not have in your house two kinds of measures, a large and a small. 15A full and fair [2] weight you shall have, a full and fair measure you shall have, o that your days may be long in the land that the LORD your God is giving you. 16For p all who do such things, all who act dishonestly, q are an abomination to the LORD your God.

17 r "Remember what Amalek did to you s on the way as you came out of Egypt, 18how he attacked you on the way when you were faint and weary, and t cut off your tail, those who were lagging behind you, and he did not fear God. 19Therefore u when the LORD your God has given you rest from all your enemies around you, in the land that the LORD your God is giving you for an inheritance to possess, you shall v blot out the memory of Amalek from under heaven; you shall not forget.

Offerings of Firstfruits and Tithes

DEUTERONOMY 26 "When you come into the land that the LORD your God is giving you for an inheritance and have taken possession of it and live in it, 2 w you shall take some of the first of all the fruit of the ground, which you harvest from your land that the LORD your God is giving you, and you shall put it in a basket, and you shall x go to the place that the LORD your God will choose, to make his name to dwell there. 3And you shall go to the priest who is in office at that time and say to him, 'I declare today to the LORD your God that I have come into the land y that the LORD swore to our fathers to give us.' 4Then the priest shall take the basket from your hand and set it down before the altar of the LORD your God.

5"And you shall make response before the LORD your God, 'A z wandering Aramean was my father. And he went down into Egypt and sojourned there, a few in number, and there he became a nation, great, mighty, and populous. 6And b the Egyptians treated

us harshly and humiliated us and laid on us hard labor. 7Then c we cried to the LORD, the God of our fathers, and the LORD heard our voice and saw our affliction, our toil, and our oppression. 8And d the LORD brought us out of Egypt e with a mighty hand and an outstretched arm, with great deeds of terror, [1] with signs and wonders. 9And he brought us into this place and gave us this land, f a land flowing with milk and honey. 10And behold, now I bring the first of the fruit of the ground, which you, O LORD, have given me.' And you shall set it down before the LORD your God and worship before the LORD your God. 11And g you shall rejoice in all the good that the LORD your God has given to you and to your house, you, and the Levite, and the sojourner who is among you.

12"When you have finished paying all h the tithe of your produce in the third year, which is i the year of tithing, giving it to the Levite, the sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow, so that they may eat within your towns and be filled, 13then you shall say before the LORD your God, 'I have removed the sacred portion out of my house, and moreover, I have given it to the Levite, the sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow, according to all your commandment that you have commanded me. I have not transgressed any of your commandments, j nor have I forgotten them. 14 k I have not eaten of the tithe while I was mourning, or removed any of it while I was unclean, or offered any of it l to the dead. I have obeyed the voice of the LORD my God. I have done according to all that you have commanded me. 15 m Look down from your holy habitation, from heaven, and bless your people Israel and the ground that you have given us, as you swore to our fathers, a land flowing with milk and honey.'

16"This day the LORD your God commands you to do these statutes and rules. You shall therefore be careful to do them with all your heart and with all your soul. 17 n You have declared today that the LORD is your God, and that you will walk in his ways, and keep his statutes and his commandments and his rules, and will obey his voice. 18And the LORD has declared today that you are o a people for his treasured possession, as he has promised you, and that you are to keep all his commandments, 19and that he will set you in

praise and in fame and in honor [p] high above all nations [q] that he has made, and that you shall be [r] a people holy to the LORD your God, as he promised."

The Altar on Mount Ebal

DEUTERONOMY 27 Now Moses and the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, "Keep the whole commandment that I command you today. **2**And on the day [s] you cross over the Jordan to the land that the LORD your God is giving you, you shall set up large stones and plaster them with plaster. **3** [t] And you shall write on them all the words of this law, when you cross over to enter the land that the LORD your God is giving you, [u] a land flowing with milk and honey, as the LORD, the God of your fathers, has promised you. **4**And when you have crossed over the Jordan, you shall set up these stones, concerning which I command you today, [v] on Mount Ebal, and you shall plaster them with plaster. **5**And there you shall build an altar to the LORD your God, an altar of stones. [w] You shall wield no iron tool on them; **6**you shall build an altar to the LORD your God of uncut [1] stones. And you shall offer burnt offerings on it to the LORD your God, **7**and you shall sacrifice peace offerings and [x] shall eat there, and you [x] shall rejoice before the LORD your God. **8**And [y] you shall write on the stones all the words of this law very plainly."

Curses from Mount Ebal

9Then Moses and the Levitical priests said to all Israel, "Keep silence and hear, O Israel: [z] this day you have become the people of the LORD your God. **10**You shall therefore obey the voice of the LORD your God, keeping his commandments and his statutes, which I command you today."

11That day Moses charged the people, saying, 12“When you have
crossed over the Jordan, a these shall stand on Mount Gerizim to
bless the people: Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Joseph, and
Benjamin. 13And these shall stand on Mount Ebal for the curse:
Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali. 14And b the
Levites shall declare to all the men of Israel in a loud voice:

15 c “‘Cursed be the man who makes a carved or cast metal image,
an abomination to the LORD, a thing made by the hands of a
craftsman, and sets it up in secret.’ d And all the people shall
answer and say, ‘Amen.’

16 e “‘Cursed be anyone who dishonors his father or his mother.’
And all the people shall say, ‘Amen.’

17 f “‘Cursed be anyone who moves his neighbor’s landmark.’ And
all the people shall say, ‘Amen.’

18 g “‘Cursed be anyone who misleads a blind man on the road.’ And
all the people shall say, ‘Amen.’

19 h “‘Cursed be anyone who perverts the justice due to the
sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow.’ And all the people shall
say, ‘Amen.’

20 i “‘Cursed be anyone who lies with his father’s wife, because he
has j uncovered his father’s nakedness.’ [2] And all the people shall
say, ‘Amen.’

21 *k* “‘Cursed be anyone who lies with any kind of animal.’ And all
the people shall say, ‘Amen.’

22 *l* “‘Cursed be anyone who lies with his sister, whether the
daughter of his father or the daughter of his mother.’ And all the
people shall say, ‘Amen.’

23 *m* “‘Cursed be anyone who lies with his mother-in-law.’ And all
the people shall say, ‘Amen.’

24 *n* “‘Cursed be anyone who strikes down his neighbor in secret.’
And all the people shall say, ‘Amen.’

25 *o* “‘Cursed be anyone who takes a bribe to shed innocent blood.’
And all the people shall say, ‘Amen.’

26 *p* “‘Cursed be anyone who does not confirm the words of this law
by doing them.’ And all the people shall say, ‘Amen.’

Blessings for Obedience

DEUTERONOMY 28 “And *q* if you faithfully obey the voice of the
LORD your God, being careful to do all his commandments that I
command you today, the LORD your God will set you *r* high above
all the nations of the earth. 2And all these blessings shall come upon
you and *s* overtake you, if you obey the voice of the LORD your
God. 3Blessed shall you be in the city, and *t* blessed shall you be in
the field. 4Blessed shall be *u* the fruit of your womb and the fruit of
your ground and the fruit of your cattle, the increase of your herds

and the young of your flock. 5Blessed shall be your basket and your
v kneading bowl. 6Blessed shall you be w when you come in, and
blessed shall you be when you go out.

7"The LORD x will cause your enemies who rise against you to be
defeated before you. They shall come out against you one way and
flee before you seven ways. 8The LORD y will command the blessing
on you in your barns and z in all that you undertake. a And he will
bless you in the land that the LORD your God is giving you. 9 b The
LORD will establish you as a people holy to himself, as he has
sworn to you, if you keep the commandments of the LORD your
God and walk in his ways. 10And c all the peoples of the earth shall
see that you are d called by the name of the LORD, and they shall
be e afraid of you. 11And f the LORD will make you abound in
prosperity, in u the fruit of your womb and in the fruit of your
livestock and in the fruit of your ground, within the land that the
LORD swore to your fathers to give you. 12The LORD will open to
you his good treasury, the heavens, g to give the rain to your land in
its season and h to bless all the work of your hands. And i you shall
lend to many nations, but you shall not borrow. 13And the LORD
will make you j the head and not the tail, and you shall only go up
and not down, if you obey the commandments of the LORD your
God, which I command you today, being careful to do them,
14 k and if you do not turn aside from any of the words that I
command you today, to the right hand or to the left, to go after
other gods to serve them.

Curses for Disobedience

15"But l if you will not obey the voice of the LORD your God or be
careful to do all his commandments and his statutes that I
command you today, then all these curses shall come upon you and
m overtake you. 16Cursed shall you be n in the city, and cursed shall
you be in the field. 17Cursed shall be your basket and your
kneading bowl. 18Cursed shall be the fruit of your womb and the
fruit of your ground, the increase of your herds and the young of

your flock. 19Cursed shall you be when you come in, and cursed shall you be when you go out.

20“The LORD o will send on you curses, confusion, and p frustration in all that you undertake to do, q until you are destroyed and perish quickly on account of the evil of your deeds, because you have forsaken me. 21The LORD will make r the pestilence stick to you until he has consumed you off the land that you are entering to take possession of it. 22 s The LORD will strike you with wasting disease and with fever, inflammation and fiery heat, and with drought [1] and with t blight and with mildew. They shall pursue you until you perish. 23And u the heavens over your head shall be bronze, and the earth under you shall be iron. 24The LORD will make the rain of your land powder. From heaven dust shall come down on you until you are destroyed.

25 v “The LORD will cause you to be defeated before your enemies. You shall go out one way against them and flee seven ways before them. And you w shall be a horror to all the kingdoms of the earth. 26And x your dead body shall be food for all birds of the air and for the beasts of the earth, and y there shall be no one to frighten them away. 27The LORD will strike you z with the boils of Egypt, and with tumors and a scabs and itch, of which you cannot be healed. 28The LORD will strike you with b madness and blindness and confusion of mind, 29and you shall c grope at noonday, as the blind grope in darkness, and you shall not prosper in your ways. [2] And you shall be only oppressed and robbed continually, and there shall be no one to help you. 30 d You shall betroth a wife, but another man shall ravish her. e You shall build a house, but you shall not dwell in it. f You shall plant a vineyard, but you shall not enjoy its fruit. 31Your ox shall be slaughtered before your eyes, but you shall not eat any of it. Your donkey shall be seized before your face, but shall not be restored to you. Your sheep shall be given to your enemies, but there shall be no one to help you. 32 g Your sons and your daughters shall be given to another people, while your eyes look on and fail with longing for them all day long, h but you shall be helpless. 33A nation that you have not known shall eat up the

fruit of your ground and of all your labors, and you shall be only oppressed and crushed continually, 34so that you are driven mad *i* by the sights that your eyes see. 35The LORD will strike you on the knees and on the legs *j* with grievous boils of which you cannot be healed, from the sole of your foot to the crown of your head.

36"The LORD will *k* bring you and your king whom you set over you to a nation that neither you *l* nor your fathers have known. And *m* there you shall serve other gods of wood and stone. 37And you shall become *n* a horror, a proverb, and a byword among all the peoples where the LORD will lead you away. 38 *o* You shall carry much seed into the field and shall gather in little, for *p* the locust shall consume it. 39 *q* You shall plant vineyards and dress them, but you shall neither drink of the wine nor gather the grapes, for the worm shall eat them. 40You shall have olive trees throughout all your territory, but you *r* shall not anoint yourself with the oil, for your olives shall drop off. 41You shall father sons and daughters, but they shall not be yours, for *s* they shall go into captivity.
42 *p* The cricket [3] shall possess all your trees and the fruit of your ground. 43 *t* The sojourner who is among you shall rise higher and higher above you, and you shall come down lower and lower.
44 *u* He shall lend to you, and you shall not lend to him. *t* He shall be the head, and you shall be the tail.

45 *v* "All these curses shall come upon you and pursue you and overtake you till you are destroyed, because you did not obey the voice of the LORD your God, to keep his commandments and his statutes that he commanded you. 46They shall be *w* a sign and a wonder against you and your offspring forever. 47 *x* Because you did not serve the LORD your God with joyfulness and gladness of heart, because of the abundance of all things, 48therefore you shall serve your enemies whom the LORD will send against you, in hunger and thirst, in nakedness, and lacking everything. And he *y* will put a yoke of iron on your neck until he has destroyed you. 49 *z* The LORD will bring a nation against you from far away, from the end of the earth, *a* swooping down like the eagle, a nation *b* whose language you do not understand, 50a hard-faced nation *c* who shall not

respect the old or show mercy to the young. 51It shall *d* eat the offspring of your cattle and the fruit of your ground, until you are destroyed; it also shall not leave you grain, wine, or oil, the increase of your herds or the young of your flock, until they have caused you to perish.

52"They shall *e* besiege you in all your towns, until your high and fortified walls, in which you trusted, come down throughout all your land. And they shall besiege you in all your towns throughout all your land, which the LORD your God has given you. 53And *f* you shall eat the fruit of your womb, the flesh of your sons and daughters, whom the LORD your God has given you, *g* in the siege and in the distress with which your enemies shall distress you. 54The man who is the most tender and refined among you will *h* begrudge food to his brother, to *i* the wife he embraces, [4] and to the last of the children whom he has left, 55so that he will not give to any of them any of the flesh of his children whom he is eating, because he has nothing else left, *j* in the siege and in the distress with which your enemy shall distress you in all your towns. 56 *k* The most tender and refined woman among you, who would not venture to set the sole of her foot on the ground because she is so delicate and tender, will begrudge to the husband she embraces, [5] to her son and to her daughter, 57her afterbirth that comes out from between her feet and her children whom she bears, because lacking everything she will eat them secretly, *j* in the siege and in the distress with which your enemy shall distress you in your towns.

58"If you are not careful to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that you may fear this glorious and awesome name, *l* the LORD your God, 59then the LORD will bring on you and your offspring extraordinary afflictions, afflictions severe and lasting, and sicknesses grievous and lasting. 60And he will bring upon you again all *m* the diseases of Egypt, of which you were afraid, and they shall cling to you. 61Every sickness also and every affliction that is not recorded in the book of this law, the LORD will bring upon you, until you are destroyed. 62Whereas *n* you were as numerous *o* as the stars of heaven, you shall be left few in number,

because you did not obey the voice of the LORD your God. 63And as the LORD *p* took delight in doing you good and multiplying you, so the LORD will *q* take delight in bringing ruin upon you and destroying you. And you shall be plucked off the land that you are entering to take possession of it.

64"And the LORD *r* will scatter you among all peoples, from one end of the earth to the other, and *s* there you shall serve other gods *t* of wood and stone, *u* which neither you nor your fathers have known. 65And *v* among these nations you shall find no respite, and there shall be no resting place for the sole of your foot, but *w* the LORD will give you there a trembling heart and failing eyes and *x* a languishing soul. 66Your life shall hang in doubt before you. Night and day you shall be in dread and have no assurance of your life. 67 *y* In the morning you shall say, 'If only it were evening!' and at evening you shall say, 'If only it were morning!' because of the dread that your heart shall feel, and *z* the sights that your eyes shall see. 68And the LORD *a* will bring you back in ships to Egypt, a journey that I promised that *b* you should never make again; and there you shall offer yourselves for sale to your enemies as male and female slaves, but there will be no buyer."

The Covenant Renewed in Moab

DEUTERONOMY 29 [1] These are the words of the covenant that the LORD commanded Moses to make with the people of Israel *c* in the land of Moab, besides *d* the covenant that he had made with them at Horeb.

2 [2] And Moses summoned all Israel and said to them: *e* "You have seen all that the LORD did before your eyes in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh and to all his servants and to all his land, 3the great *f* trials that your eyes saw, the signs, and those great wonders. 4But to this day *g* the LORD has not given you a heart to understand or eyes to

see or ears to hear. 5 h I have led you forty years in the wilderness.
Your clothes have not worn out on you, and your sandals have not
worn off your feet. 6 i You have not eaten bread, and you have not
drunk wine or strong drink, that you may know that I am the LORD
your God. 7 And when you came to this place, j Sihon the king of
Heshbon and Og the king of Bashan came out against us to battle,
but we defeated them. 8 We took their land and k gave it for an
inheritance to the Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half-tribe of the
Manassites. 9 l Therefore keep the words of this covenant and do
them, that you may prosper [3] in all that you do.

10 "You are standing today all of you before the LORD your God: the
heads of your tribes, [4] your elders, and your officers, all the men
of Israel, 11 your little ones, your wives, and the m sojourner who is
in your camp, from n the one who chops your wood to the one who
draws your water, 12 so that you may enter into the o sworn
covenant of the LORD your God, which the LORD your God is
making with you today, 13 that he may p establish you today as his
people, and that q he may be your God, as he promised you, and
r as he swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.
14 It is not with you alone s that I am making this sworn covenant,
15 but with whoever is standing here with us today before the LORD
our God, t and with whoever is not here with us today.

16 "You know how we lived in the land of Egypt, and how we came
through the midst of the nations through which you passed. 17 And
you have seen their detestable things, their idols of wood and stone,
of silver and gold, which were among them. 18 Beware lest there be
among you a man or woman or clan or tribe whose heart is turning
away today from the LORD our God to go and serve the gods of
those nations. Beware lest there be among you u a root bearing
poisonous and bitter fruit, 19 one who, when he hears the words of
this sworn covenant, blesses himself in his heart, saying, 'I shall be
safe, though I walk in the stubbornness of my heart.' This will lead
to the sweeping away of moist and dry alike. 20 The LORD will not
be willing to forgive him, but rather v the anger of the LORD and
w his jealousy will smoke against that man, and the curses written
in this book will settle upon him, and the LORD x will blot out his
name from under heaven. 21 And the LORD will single him out from

all the tribes of Israel for calamity, in accordance with all the curses of the covenant written in this Book of the Law. 22And the next generation, your children who rise up after you, and the foreigner who comes from a far land, *y* will say, when they see the afflictions of that land and the sicknesses with which the LORD has made it sick— 23the whole land burned out with brimstone and *z* salt, nothing sown and nothing growing, where no plant can sprout, *a* an overthrow like that of Sodom and Gomorrah, *b* Admah, and Zeboiim, which the LORD overthrew in his anger and wrath— 24all the nations *c* will say, *d* 'Why has the LORD done thus to this land? What caused the heat of this great anger?' 25Then people will say, 'It is because they abandoned the covenant of the LORD, the God of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them out of the land of Egypt, 26and went and served other gods and worshiped them, gods whom they had not known and whom he had not allotted to them. 27Therefore the anger of the LORD was kindled against this land, *e* bringing upon it all the curses written in this book, 28and the LORD *f* uprooted them from their land in anger and fury and great wrath, and *g* cast them into another land, as they are this day.'

29"The secret things belong to the LORD our God, but the things that are revealed belong to us and to our children forever, that we may do all the words of this law.

Repentance and Forgiveness

DEUTERONOMY 30 *h* "And *i* when all these things come upon you, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before you, and *j* you call them to mind among all the nations where the LORD your God has driven you, 2and *k* return to the LORD your God, you and your children, and obey his voice in all that I command you today, with all your heart and with all your soul, 3then the LORD your God *l* will restore your fortunes and have mercy on you, and he will *m* gather you again from all the peoples where the LORD your God has scattered you. 4 *n* If your outcasts are in the uttermost parts of

heaven, from there the LORD your God will gather you, and from there he will take you. 5And the LORD your God will bring you into the land that your fathers possessed, that you may possess it. o And he will make you more prosperous and numerous than your fathers. 6And p the LORD your God will circumcise your heart and the heart of your offspring, q so that you will love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul, that you may live. 7And the LORD your God will put all these curses on your foes and enemies who persecuted you. 8And you shall again obey the voice of the LORD and keep all his commandments that I command you today. 9 r The LORD your God will make you abundantly prosperous in all the work of your hand, in the fruit of your womb and in the fruit of your cattle and in the fruit of your ground. s For the LORD will again take delight in prospering you, as he took delight in your fathers, 10when you obey the voice of the LORD your God, to keep his commandments and his statutes that are written in this Book of the Law, when you turn to the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul.

The Choice of Life and Death

11"For this commandment that I command you today t is not too hard for you, neither is it far off. 12 u It is not in heaven, that you should say, 'Who will ascend to heaven for us and bring it to us, that we may hear it and do it?' 13Neither is it beyond the sea, that you should say, 'Who will go over the sea for us and bring it to us, that we may hear it and do it?' 14But the word is very near you. It is in your mouth and in your heart, so that you can do it.

15"See, v I have set before you today life and good, death and evil. 16If you obey the commandments of the LORD your God [1] that I command you today, w by loving the LORD your God, by walking in his ways, and by keeping his commandments and his statutes and his rules, [2] then you shall live and multiply, and the LORD your God will bless you in the land that you are entering to take possession of it. 17But if x your heart turns away, and you will not

hear, but are drawn away to worship other gods and serve them,
18 y I declare to you today, that you shall surely perish. You shall
not live long in the land that you are going over the Jordan to enter
and possess. 19I call heaven and earth to witness against you today,
that I have set before you life and death, z blessing and curse.
Therefore choose life, that you and your offspring may live,
20loving the LORD your God, obeying his voice a and holding fast
to him, for b he is your life and length of days, that you may dwell
in c the land that the LORD swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to
Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them."

Joshua to Succeed Moses

DEUTERONOMY 31 So Moses continued to speak these words to
all Israel. 2And he said to them, "I am d 120 years old today. I am
no longer able to e go out and come in. The LORD has said to me,
f 'You shall not go over this Jordan.' 3The LORD your God g himself
will go over before you. He will destroy these nations before you, so
that you shall dispossess them, and Joshua will go over at your
head, h as the LORD has spoken. 4And the LORD will do to them i as
he did to Sihon j and Og, the kings of the Amorites, and to their
land, when he destroyed them. 5And the LORD will give them over
to you, and you shall do to them k according to the whole
commandment that I have commanded you. 6 l Be strong and
courageous. Do not fear or be in dread of them, m for it is the LORD
your God who goes with you. n He will not leave you or forsake
you."

7Then o Moses summoned Joshua and said to him in the sight of all
Israel, l "Be strong and courageous, for you shall go with this people
into the land that the LORD has sworn to their fathers to give them,
and you shall put them in possession of it. 8It is the LORD p who
goes before you. He will be with you; n he will not leave you or
forsake you. q Do not fear or be dismayed."

The Reading of the Law

9Then Moses [r] wrote this law and gave it to the priests, the sons of Levi, [s] who carried the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and to all the elders of Israel. **10**And Moses commanded them, [t] "At the end of every seven years, at the set time in the year of release, at [u] the Feast of Booths, **11**when all Israel comes [v] to appear before the LORD your God at the place that he will choose, [w] you shall read this law before all Israel in their hearing. **12** [x] Assemble the people, men, women, and little ones, and the sojourner within your towns, that they may hear and learn to fear the LORD your God, and be careful to do all the words of this law, **13**and that their children, [y] who have not known it, [z] may hear and learn to fear the LORD your God, [a] as long as you live in the land that you are going over the Jordan to possess."

Joshua Commissioned to Lead Israel

14And the LORD said to Moses, [b] "Behold, the days approach when you must die. Call Joshua and present yourselves in the tent of meeting, that [c] I may commission him." And Moses and Joshua went and presented themselves in the tent of meeting. **15**And [d] the LORD appeared in the tent in a pillar of cloud. And the pillar of cloud stood over the entrance of the tent.

16And the LORD said to Moses, [b] "Behold, you are about to lie down with your fathers. Then this people will rise and [e] whore after the foreign gods among them in the land that they are entering, and they will [f] forsake me and [g] break my covenant that I have made with them. **17**Then my anger will be kindled against them in that day, and [h] I will forsake them and [i] hide my face from them, and they will be devoured. And many evils and troubles will come upon them, so that they will say in that day, [j] 'Have not these evils come upon us because [k] our God is not among us?' **18**And I will surely hide my face in that day because of all the evil that they have done,

because *l* they have turned to other gods.

19 "Now therefore write *m* this song and *n* teach it to the people of
Israel. Put it in their mouths, that this song may be *o* a witness for
me against the people of Israel. 20 For when I have brought them
into the land *p* flowing with milk and honey, which I swore to give
to their fathers, and they have eaten and are full and *q* grown fat,
r they will turn to other gods and serve them, and *s* despise me and
g break my covenant. 21 And when many evils and troubles have
come upon them, this song shall confront them as *t* a witness (for it
will live unforgotten in the mouths of their offspring). For *u* I know
what they are inclined to do even today, before I have brought
them into the land that I swore to give." 22 So Moses wrote this song
the same day and taught it to the people of Israel.

23 *v* And the LORD [1] commissioned Joshua the son of Nun and
said, *w* "Be strong and courageous, for you shall bring the people of
Israel into the land that I swore to give them. *x* I will be with you."

24 When Moses had finished *y* writing the words of this law in a
book to the very end, 25 Moses commanded *z* the Levites who
carried the ark of the covenant of the LORD, 26 "Take this Book of
the Law *a* and put it by the side of the ark of the covenant of the
LORD your God, that it may be there for *b* a witness against you.
27 For I know how rebellious and *c* stubborn you are. Behold, even
today while I am yet alive with you, *d* you have been rebellious
against the LORD. How much more after my death! 28 Assemble to
me all the elders of your tribes and your officers, that I may speak
e these words in their ears and *f* call heaven and earth to witness
against them. 29 For I know that after my death *g* you will surely act
corruptly and turn aside from the way that I have commanded you.
And *h* in the days to come *i* evil will befall you, because you will do
what is evil in the sight of the LORD, *j* provoking him to anger
through the work of your hands."

The Song of Moses

30 Then Moses spoke the words of this song until they were finished,
in the ears of all the assembly of Israel:

DEUTERONOMY 32 “Give ear, [k] O heavens, and I will speak,
and let [l] the earth hear the words of my mouth.

2 May [m] my teaching drop as the rain,
my speech distill as the dew,
like gentle rain upon the tender grass,
and [n] like showers upon the herb.

3 For I will proclaim the name of the LORD;
ascribe [o] greatness to our God!

4 [p] “The Rock, [q] his work is perfect,
for [r] all his ways are justice.
A God of faithfulness and [s] without iniquity,
just and upright is he.

5 They have dealt corruptly with him;
they are no longer his children [t] because they are blemished;

they are [u] a crooked and twisted generation.

6 Do you thus repay the LORD,
you foolish and senseless people?
Is not he [v] your father, who [w] created you,
who [x] made you and established you?

7 [y] Remember the days of old;
consider the years of many generations;
[z] ask your father, and he will show you,
your elders, and they will tell you.

8 When the Most High [a] gave to the nations their inheritance,
when he [b] divided mankind,
he fixed the borders [1] of the peoples
according to the number of the sons of God. [2]

9 But the LORD's portion is his people,
Jacob his allotted heritage.

10 "He found him [c] in a desert land,
and in the howling waste of the wilderness;
he [d] encircled him, he cared for him,
he [e] kept him as the apple of his eye.

11 [f] Like an eagle that stirs up its nest,
that flutters over its young,
spreading out its wings, catching them,
bearing them on its pinions,

12 [g] the LORD alone guided him,
[h] no foreign god was with him.

13 [i] He made him ride on the high places of the land,
and he ate the produce of the field,
and he suckled him with [j] honey out of the rock,
and [k] oil out of [l] the flinty rock.

14 Curds from the herd, and milk from the flock,
with fat [3] of lambs,
rams of Bashan and goats,
with the very finest [4] of the wheat—
and you drank foaming wine made from [m] the blood of the grape.

15 “But [n] Jeshurun grew fat, and [o] kicked;
[p] you grew fat, stout, and sleek;
[q] then he forsook God [r] who made him
and scoffed at [s] the Rock of his salvation.

16 [t] They stirred him to jealousy with strange gods;
with abominations they provoked him to anger.

17 [u] They sacrificed to demons that were no gods,
to gods they had never known,
to [v] new gods that had come recently,
whom your fathers had never dreaded.

18 You were unmindful of [w] the Rock that bore [5] you,
and you [x] forgot the God who gave you birth.

19 [y] "The LORD saw it and spurned them,
because of the provocation of [z] his sons and his daughters.

20 And he said, [a] 'I will hide my face from them;
I will see what their end will be,
for they are a perverse generation,
children in whom is no faithfulness.

21 [b] They have made me jealous with what is no god;
they have provoked me to anger [c] with their idols.
So [d] I will make them jealous with those who are no people;
I will provoke them to anger with [e] a foolish nation.

22 For [f] a fire is kindled by my anger,

and it burns to [g] the depths of Sheol,
devours the earth and its increase,
and sets on fire the foundations of the mountains.

23 "'And I will heap disasters upon them;
[h] I will spend my arrows on them;

24 they shall be wasted with hunger,
and devoured by plague
and poisonous pestilence;
I will send [i] the teeth of beasts against them,
with the venom of [j] things that crawl in the dust.

25 [k] Outdoors the sword shall bereave,
and indoors terror,
for young man and woman alike,
the nursing child with the man of gray hairs.

26 [l] I would have said, "I will cut them to pieces;
[m] I will wipe them from human memory,"

27 had I not feared provocation by the enemy,
lest their adversaries should misunderstand,
lest they should say, [n] "Our hand is triumphant,

it was not the LORD who did all this.”’

28 “For they are a nation void of counsel,
and there is [o] no understanding in them.

29 [p] If they were wise, they would understand this;
they would [q] discern their latter end!

30 How could [r] one have chased a thousand,
and two have put ten thousand to flight,
unless their Rock [s] had sold them,
and the LORD had given them up?

31 For [t] their rock is not as our Rock;
[u] our enemies are by themselves.

32 For their vine [v] comes from the vine of Sodom
and from the fields of Gomorrah;
their grapes are grapes of [w] poison;
their clusters are bitter;

33 their wine is the poison of [x] serpents
and the cruel venom of asps.

34 “‘Is not this laid up in store with me,

[y] sealed up in my treasuries?

35 [z] Vengeance is mine, and recompense, [6]
[a] for the time when their foot shall slip;
for [b] the day of their calamity is at hand,
and their doom comes swiftly.'

36 For [c] the LORD will vindicate [7] his people
[d] and have compassion on his servants,
when he sees that their power is gone
and there is none remaining, [e] bond or free.

37 Then he will say, [f] 'Where are their gods,
[g] the rock in which they took refuge,

38 who ate the fat of their sacrifices
and drank the wine of their drink offering?
Let them rise up and help you;
let them be your protection!

39 "'See now that [h] I, even I, am he,
and there is no god beside me;
[i] I kill and I make alive;
[j] I wound and I heal;

and there is none that can deliver out of my hand.

40 For [k] I lift up my hand to heaven
and swear, As I live forever,

41 if I [l] sharpen my flashing sword [8]
and my hand takes hold on judgment,
I will take vengeance on my adversaries
and will repay those who hate me.

42 I will make my arrows drunk with blood,
and [m] my sword shall devour flesh—
with the blood of the slain and the captives,
from the [n] long-haired heads of the enemy.'

43 [o] "Rejoice with him, O heavens; [9]
bow down to him, all gods, [10]
for he [p] avenges the blood of his children [11]
and takes vengeance on his adversaries.
He repays those who hate him [12]
and cleanses [13] his people's land." [14]

44 Moses came and recited all the words of this song in the hearing of the people, he and [q] Joshua [15] the son of Nun. 45 And when Moses had finished speaking all these words to all Israel, 46 he said

to them, [r] "Take to heart all the words by which I am warning you today, [s] that you may command them to your children, that they may be careful to do all the words of this law. 47For it is no empty word for you, [t] but your very life, and by this word you shall live long in the land that you are going over the Jordan to possess."

Moses' Death Foretold

48That very day the LORD spoke to Moses, 49"Go up [u] this mountain of the Abarim, Mount Nebo, which is in the land of Moab, opposite Jericho, and view the land of Canaan, which I am giving to the people of Israel for a possession. 50And die on the mountain which you go up, and be gathered to your people, as [v] Aaron your brother died in Mount Hor and was gathered to his people, 51 [w] because you broke faith with me in the midst of the people of Israel at the waters of Meribah-kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin, and because you did not treat me as holy in the midst of the people of Israel. 52For [x] you shall see the land before you, but you shall not go there, into the land that I am giving to the people of Israel."

Moses' Final Blessing on Israel

DEUTERONOMY 33 This is the blessing with which Moses [y] the man of God blessed the people of Israel before his death. 2He said,

[z] "The LORD came from Sinai
and dawned from Seir upon us; [1]
he shone forth from Mount Paran;
he came [a] from the ten thousands of holy ones,
with flaming fire [2] at his right hand.

3 Yes, [b] he loved his people, [3]
[c] all his holy ones were in his [4] hand;
[d] so they followed [5] in your steps,
receiving direction from you,

4 when [e] Moses commanded us a law,
as a possession for the assembly of Jacob.

5 Thus the LORD [6] [f] became king in [g] Jeshurun,
when the heads of the people were gathered,
all the tribes of Israel together.

6 [h] "Let Reuben live, and not die,
but let his men be few."

7 And this he said of Judah:

"Hear, O LORD, the voice of Judah,
and bring him in to his people.
With your hands contend [7] for him,
and be a help against his adversaries."

8 And [i] of Levi he said,

"Give to Levi [8] [j] your Thummim,

and your Urim to your godly one,
[k] whom you tested at Massah,
with whom you quarreled at the waters of Meribah;

9 who said of his father and mother,
'I regard them not';
[l] he disowned his brothers
and ignored his children.
For [m] they observed your word
and kept your covenant.

10 [n] They shall teach Jacob your rules
and Israel your law;
[o] they shall put incense before you
and [p] whole burnt offerings on your altar.

11 Bless, O LORD, his substance,
and [q] accept the work of his hands;
crush the loins of his adversaries,
of those who hate him, that they rise not again."

12 [r] Of Benjamin he said,

"The beloved of the LORD dwells in safety.

The High God [9] surrounds him all day long,
and dwells between his shoulders.”

13 And [s] of Joseph he said,

[t] “Blessed by the LORD be his land,
with the choicest gifts of heaven [u] above, [10]
and of the deep that crouches beneath,

14 with the choicest fruits of the sun
and the rich yield of the months,

15 with the finest produce of the ancient mountains
and the abundance of [v] the everlasting hills,

16 with the best gifts of the earth and [w] its fullness
and the favor of [x] him who dwells in the bush.
May these rest on the head of Joseph,
on the pate of him who is prince among his brothers.

17 [y] A firstborn bull [11]—he has majesty,
and his horns are the horns of a [z] wild ox;
with them [a] he shall gore the peoples,
all of them, to the ends of the earth;
[b] they are the ten thousands of Ephraim,

and they are the thousands of Manasseh.”

18 And of Zebulun he said,

[c] “Rejoice, Zebulun, in your going out,
and Issachar, in your tents.

19 They shall call peoples [d] to their mountain;
there they offer [e] right sacrifices;
for they draw from the abundance of the seas
and the hidden treasures of the sand.”

20 And [f] of Gad he said,

“Blessed be he who enlarges Gad!
Gad crouches [g] like a lion;
he tears off arm and scalp.

21 [h] He chose the best of the land for himself,
for there a commander’s portion was reserved;
and [i] he came with the heads of the people,
with Israel he executed the justice of the LORD,
and his judgments for Israel.”

22 And [j] of Dan he said,

[k] “Dan is a lion’s cub
[l] that leaps from Bashan.”

23 And [m] of Naphtali he said,

“O Naphtali, sated with favor,
and full of the blessing of the LORD,
[n] possess the lake [12] and the south.”

24 And [o] of Asher he said,

“Most blessed of sons be Asher;
let him be the favorite of his brothers,
and let him [p] dip his foot in oil.

25 Your bars shall be iron and bronze,
and as your days, so shall your strength be.

26 [q] “There is none like God, O [r] Jeshurun,
[s] who rides through the heavens to your help,
through the skies in his majesty.

27 The eternal God is your [t] dwelling place, [13]

and underneath are the everlasting arms. [14]

And he thrust out the enemy before you

and said, ‘Destroy.’

28 So Israel lived in safety,

u Jacob lived *v* alone, [15]

in a land of grain and wine,

whose heavens drop down dew.

29 Happy are you, O Israel! *w* Who is like you,

a people *x* saved by the LORD,

y the shield of your help,

and the sword of your triumph!

Your enemies shall come fawning to you,

and you shall tread upon their backs.”

The Death of Moses

DEUTERONOMY **34** Then Moses went up from the plains of Moab *a* to Mount Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, which is opposite Jericho. And the LORD showed him all the land, Gilead as far as Dan, **2** all Naphtali, the land of Ephraim and Manasseh, all the land of Judah *b* as far as the western sea, **3** *c* the Negeb, and *d* the Plain, that is, the Valley of Jericho *e* the city of palm trees, as far as *f* Zoar. **4** And the LORD said to him, *g* “This is the land of which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, ‘I will give it to your offspring.’ *h* I have let you see it with your eyes, but *i* you shall not go over there.” **5** So Moses the servant of the LORD died there in the land of Moab,

according to the word of the LORD, 6and he buried him in the valley in the land of Moab opposite Beth-peor; but *j* no one knows the place of his burial to this day. 7 *k* Moses was 120 years old when he died. *l* His eye was undimmed, and his vigor unabated. 8And the people of Israel *m* wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days. Then the days of weeping and mourning for Moses were ended.

9And Joshua the son of Nun was full of *n* the spirit of wisdom, for *o* Moses had laid his hands on him. So *p* the people of Israel obeyed him and did as the LORD had commanded Moses. 10And there has not *q* arisen a prophet since in Israel like Moses, *r* whom the LORD knew face to face, 11none like him for all *s* the signs and the wonders that the LORD sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh and to all his servants and to all his land, 12and for all the mighty power and all the great deeds of terror that Moses did in the sight of all Israel.

Footnotes for Deuteronomy

Footnote from Deuteronomy 2:21 (Back)

[1] **2:21** Hebrew *them*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 2:34 (Back)

[2] **2:34** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Deuteronomy 3:6 (Back)

[1] **3:6** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction); twice in this verse

Footnote from Deuteronomy 3:11 (Back)

[2] **3:11** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Deuteronomy 3:11 (Back)

[3] **3:11** Hebrew *cubit of a man*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Or *just decrees*; also verses 5, 8, 14, 45

Footnote from Deuteronomy 4:13 (Back)

[2] **4:13** Hebrew *words*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 4:37 (Back)

[3] **4:37** Hebrew *his offspring after him*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 4:48 (Back)

[4] **4:48** Syriac; Hebrew *Sion*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 5:7 (Back)

[1] **5:7** Or *besides*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 5:10 (Back)

[2] **5:10** Or *to the thousandth generation*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 5:15 (Back)

[3] **5:15** Or *servant*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 5:17 (Back)

[4] **5:17** The Hebrew word also covers causing human death through carelessness or negligence

Footnote from Deuteronomy 5:29 (Back)

[5] **5:29** Or *sons*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** Or *just decrees*; also verse 20

Footnote from Deuteronomy 6:4 (Back)

[2] **6:4** Or *The LORD our God is one LORD*; or *The LORD is our God, the LORD is one*; or *The LORD is our God, the LORD alone*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 7:2 (Back)

[1] **7:2** That is, set apart (devote) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Deuteronomy 7:22 (Back)

[2] **7:22** Or *quickly*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 7:26 (Back)

[3] **7:26** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction); twice in this verse

Footnote from Deuteronomy 8:3 (Back)

[1] **8:3** Hebrew *by all*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 9:16 (Back)

[1] **9:16** Hebrew *cast metal*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 10:4 (Back)

[1] **10:4** Hebrew *words*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 10:6 (Back)

[2] **10:6** Or *the wells of the Bene-jaakan*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 11:2 (Back)

[1] **11:2** Or *instruction*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 11:10 (Back)

[2] **11:10** Hebrew *watered it with your feet*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 11:14 (Back)

[3] **11:14** Samaritan, Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *I*; also verse 15

Footnote from Deuteronomy 11:24 (Back)

[4] **11:24** Hebrew *and*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 11:30 (Back)

[5] **11:30** Septuagint, Syriac; see Genesis 12:6. Hebrew *oaks*, or *terebinths*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 12:5 (Back)

[1] **12:5** Or *name as its habitation*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 12:32 (Back)

[2] **12:32** Ch 13:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Deuteronomy 13:5 (Back)

[1] **13:5** Or *evil person*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 13:6 (Back)

[2] **13:6** Hebrew *the wife of your bosom*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 13:15 (Back)

[3] **13:15** That is, setting apart (devoting) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Deuteronomy 14:5 (Back)

[1] **14:5** Or *addax*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 14:12 (Back)

[2] **14:12** The identity of many of these birds is uncertain

Footnote from Deuteronomy 15:9 (Back)

[1] **15:9** Or *be evil*; also verse 10

Footnote from Deuteronomy 15:12 (Back)

[2] **15:12** Or *sells himself*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 15:17 (Back)

[3] **15:17** Or *servant*; the Hebrew term *'ebed* designates a range of social and economic roles (see Preface)

Footnote from Deuteronomy 15:17 (Back)

[4] **15:17** Or *servant*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 17:7 (Back)

[1] **17:7** Septuagint *drive out*; also verse 12

Footnote from Deuteronomy 17:7 (Back)

[2] **17:7** Or *evil person*; also verse 12

Footnote from Deuteronomy 17:18 (Back)

[3] **17:18** Hebrew *from before*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 18:1 (Back)

[1] **18:1** Or *the offerings by fire to the LORD*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 18:1 (Back)

[2] **18:1** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 18:6 (Back)

[3] **18:6** Or *lives—if he comes enthusiastically*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 18:8 (Back)

[4] **18:8** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Deuteronomy 18:10 (Back)

[5] **18:10** Hebrew *makes his son or his daughter pass through the fire*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 18:20 (Back)

[6] **18:20** Or *and*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 19:3 (Back)

[1] **19:3** Hebrew *road*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 19:13 (Back)

[2] **19:13** Or *the blood of the innocent*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 19:19 (Back)

[3] **19:19** Or *evil person*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 20:17 (Back)

[1] **20:17** That is, set apart (devote) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Deuteronomy 21:15 (Back)

[1] **21:15** Or *hated*; also verses 16, 17

Footnote from Deuteronomy 22:9 (Back)

[1] **22:9** Hebrew *become holy*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 22:18 (Back)

[2] **22:18** Or *discipline*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 22:19 (Back)

[3] **22:19** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Deuteronomy 22:19 (Back)

[4] **22:19** Or *girl of marriageable age*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 22:30 (Back)

[5] **22:30** Ch 23:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Deuteronomy 22:30 (Back)

[6] **22:30** Hebrew *uncover his father's skirt*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 23:15 (Back)

[1] **23:15** Or *servant*; the Hebrew term *'ebed* designates a range of social and economic roles (see Preface)

Footnote from Deuteronomy 23:18 (Back)

[2] **23:18** Or *male prostitute*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 24:8 (Back)

[1] **24:8** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Deuteronomy 25:10 (Back)

[1] **25:10** Hebrew *its name*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 25:15 (Back)

[2] **25:15** Or *just*, or *righteous*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Deuteronomy 26:8 (Back)

[1] **26:8** Hebrew *with great terror*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 27:6 (Back)

[1] **27:6** Hebrew *whole*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 27:20 (Back)

[2] **27:20** Hebrew *uncovered his father's skirt*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 28:22 (Back)

[1] **28:22** Or *sword*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 28:29 (Back)

[2] **28:29** Or *shall not succeed in finding your ways*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 28:42 (Back)

[3] **28:42** Identity uncertain

Footnote from Deuteronomy 28:54 (Back)

[4] **28:54** Hebrew *the wife of his bosom*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 28:56 (Back)

[5] **28:56** Hebrew *the husband of her bosom*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 29:1 (Back)

[1] **29:1** Ch 28:69 in Hebrew

Footnote from Deuteronomy 29:2 (Back)

[2] **29:2** Ch 29:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Deuteronomy 29:9 (Back)

[3] **29:9** Or *deal wisely*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 29:10 (Back)

[4] **29:10** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew *your heads, your tribes*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 30:16 (Back)

[1] **30:16** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *If you obey the commandments of the LORD your God*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 30:16 (Back)

[2] **30:16** Or *his just decrees*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 31:23 (Back)

[1] **31:23** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:8 (Back)

[1] **32:8** Or *territories*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:8 (Back)

[2] **32:8** Compare Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint; Masoretic Text *sons of Israel*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:14 (Back)

[3] **32:14** That is, with the best

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:14 (Back)

[4] **32:14** Hebrew *with the kidney fat*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:18 (Back)

[5] **32:18** Or *fathered*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:35 (Back)

[6] **32:35** Septuagint *and I will repay*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:36 (Back)

[7] **32:36** Septuagint *judge*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:41 (Back)

[8] **32:41** Hebrew *the lightning of my sword*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:43 (Back)

[9] **32:43** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint; Masoretic Text *Rejoice his people, O nations*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:43 (Back)

[10] **32:43** Masoretic Text lacks *bow down to him, all gods*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:43 (Back)

[11] **32:43** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint; Masoretic Text *servants*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:43 (Back)

[12] **32:43** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint; Masoretic Text lacks *He repays those who hate him*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:43 (Back)

[13] **32:43** Or *atones for*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:43 (Back)

[14] **32:43** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *his land his people*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 32:44 (Back)

[15] **32:44** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *Hoshea*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:2 (Back)

[1] **33:2** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *them*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:2 (Back)

[2] **33:2** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:3 (Back)

[3] **33:3** Septuagint; Hebrew *peoples*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:3 (Back)

[4] **33:3** Hebrew *your*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:3 (Back)

[5] **33:3** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:5 (Back)

[6] **33:5** Hebrew *Thus he*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:7 (Back)

[7] **33:7** Probable reading; Hebrew *With his hands he contended*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:8 (Back)

[8] **33:8** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint; Masoretic Text lacks *Give to Levi*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:12 (Back)

[9] **33:12** Septuagint; Hebrew *dwells in safety by him. He*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:13 (Back)

[10] **33:13** Two Hebrew manuscripts and Targum; Hebrew *with the dew*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:17 (Back)

[11] **33:17** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint, Samaritan; Masoretic Text *His firstborn bull*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:23 (Back)

[12] **33:23** Or *west*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:27 (Back)

[13] **33:27** Or *a dwelling place*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:27 (Back)

[14] **33:27** Revocalization of verse 27 yields *He subdues the ancient gods, and shatters the forces of old*

Footnote from Deuteronomy 33:28 (Back)

[15] **33:28** Hebrew *the abode of Jacob was alone*

Cross-references for Deuteronomy

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ch. 3:17 **b** [Num. 21:14] **c** 1 Sam. 25:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** ch. 2:14; 9:23; Num. 13:26; 32:8; 34:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:3 (Back)

1:3 e [Num. 33:38]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:4 (Back)

1:4 f See Num. 21:21-32 g See Num. 21:33-35 h ch. 3:1, 10; Josh. 12:4; 13:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:5 (Back)

1:5 i ch. 29:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:6 (Back)

1:6 j ch. 2:3; [Ex. 19:1; Num. 10:11]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:7 (Back)

1:7 k [Num. 13:29] a [See ver. 1 above] l Josh. 9:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:8 (Back)

1:8 m Gen. 12:7; 13:14, 15; 15:18; 17:7, 8; 26:3, 4; 28:13, 14; 50:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:9 (Back)

1:9 n Num. 11:14; [Ex. 18:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **o** [ch. 10:22; 28:62]; See Gen. 15:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **p** [2 Sam. 24:3] **q** Gen. 12:2; 22:17; 26:3, 24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **r** [1 Kgs. 3:8, 9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **s** [Ex. 18:21; Num. 11:16, 17]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **t** Ex. 18:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **u** ch. 16:18; John 7:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **v** ch. 16:19; Ex. 23:2, 3; Lev. 19:15; 2 Chr. 19:7; Prov. 24:23; 28:21; Mal. 2:9; James 2:1, 9 **w** 2 Chr. 19:6; [Ex. 21:6] **x** Ex. 18:22, 26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **y** ch. 8:15; 32:10; Jer. 2:6; [Num. 10:12] **z** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **a** ch. 31:8; Josh. 1:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **b** Num. 13:3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **c** See Num. 13:22-27

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **d** Ps. 106:25; See Num. 14:1-4 **e** ch. 9:28 **f** [Josh. 7:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **g** Josh. 14:8 **h** ch. 9:1, 2; See Num. 13:28-33 **i** See Num. 13:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **j** ch. 3:22; Ex. 14:14, 25; Josh. 10:14, 42; 23:3, 10; [Neh. 4:20]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **k** ch. 32:11, 12; Ex. 19:4; Isa. 46:3, 4; 63:9; Hos. 11:3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:32 (Back)

1:32 **l** Ps. 106:24; Jude 5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:33 (Back)

1:33 **m** See Ex. 13:21 **n** Num. 10:33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:35 (Back)

1:35 **o** See ch. 2:15; Num. 14:20-30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:36 (Back)

1:36 **p** Num. 14:30; Josh. 14:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:37 (Back)

1:37 q ch. 4:21; 32:51; 34:4; Num. 20:12; 27:13, 14; [Ps. 106:32]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:38 (Back)

1:38 r ch. 31:3, 7; Ex. 24:13; [1 Sam. 16:22] s ch. 31:7, 23; Num. 27:18-20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:39 (Back)

1:39 t Num. 14:3, 31 u Isa. 7:15, 16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:40 (Back)

1:40 v ch. 2:1; Num. 14:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:41 (Back)

1:41 w Num. 14:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:42 (Back)

1:42 x Num. 14:42 y [ch. 31:17]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:43 (Back)

1:43 z Num. 14:44

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:44 (Back)

1:44 **a** Num. 14:45 **b** [Ps. 118:12; Isa. 7:18] **c** See Num. 21:3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 1:46 (Back)

1:46 **d** Num. 20:1, 22; Judg. 11:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **e** ch. 1:40; Num. 14:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **f** ch. 1:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **g** ch. 23:7; Amos 1:11; Obad. 10, 12 **h** See Gen. 32:3 **i** See Num. 20:18-21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **h** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **j** ver. 28

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **k** [Job 23:10] **l** See ch. 8:2-4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **m** Judg. 11:18 **n** See ch. 1:1 **o** 1 Kgs. 9:26; [2 Kgs. 14:22; 16:6; 2 Chr. 26:2] **p** See Num. 33:35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **q** ver. 19, 29 **r** ver. 18; Num. 21:15; Isa. 15:1 **s** ver. 19; Gen. 19:36, 37

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **t** Gen. 14:5 **u** [ver. 21] **v** See Num. 13:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **w** See Gen. 14:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **x** ver. 22; Gen. 14:6; See Gen. 36:20-30 **y** Num. 21:24, 31, 35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **z** [Num. 21:12]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **a** See ch. 1:2, 19 **b** [Num. 21:12] **c** Num. 14:33, 35; 26:64; Ps. 78:33; 95:11; 106:26; Ezek. 20:15; [1 Cor. 10:5; Heb. 3:17]; See ch. 1:35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **d** [ver. 9] **e** Gen. 19:36, 38

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **f** See Gen. 14:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **g** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **h** Gen. 14:6; See Gen. 36:20-30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:23 (Back)

2:23 i Josh. 13:3, 4 j Gen. 10:19; Jer. 25:20 k See Gen. 10:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:24 (Back)

2:24 l Num. 21:13, 14; Judg. 11:18, 21 m Num. 21:27, 28, 30 n [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:25 (Back)

2:25 o ch. 11:25; 28:10; See Ex. 15:14-16; Josh. 2:9-11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:26 (Back)

2:26 p Josh. 13:18; 1 Chr. 6:79 m [See ver. 24 above] q [ch. 20:10]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:27 (Back)

2:27 r Num. 21:21, 22; Judg. 11:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:28 (Back)

2:28 s ver. 6; Num. 20:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:29 (Back)

2:29 t ver. 5, 9; [ch. 23:3, 4; Num. 20:18; Judg. 11:17, 18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:30 (Back)

2:30 **u** Num. 21:23 **m** [See ver. 24 above] **v** See Ex. 4:21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:32 (Back)

2:32 **w** See Num. 21:23-30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:33 (Back)

2:33 **x** [ch. 7:2] **y** ch. 29:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:34 (Back)

2:34 **z** ch. 3:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:36 (Back)

2:36 **a** ch. 3:12; 4:48; Josh. 12:2; 13:9, 16; 2 Kgs. 10:33 **b** Josh. 13:9, 16; 2 Sam. 24:5 **c** Ps. 44:3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 2:37 (Back)

2:37 **d** ch. 3:16; Gen. 32:22; Num. 21:24; Josh. 12:2; Judg. 11:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **e** ch. 29:7; Num. 21:33, 35 **f** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **g** See Num. 21:23-26, 34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **h** Num. 21:35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **i** 1 Kgs. 4:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **j** See ch. 7:2; Ps. 135:10-12 **k** ch. 2:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **l** ch. 4:48; Josh. 11:3, 17; 12:5 **m** Ps. 29:6; [ch. 4:48] **n** 1 Chr. 5:23; Song 4:8; Ezek. 27:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **o** ch. 4:43; Josh. 13:9, 16, 17, 21; Jer. 48:8, 21 **p** Josh. 12:5; 13:11; 1 Chr. 5:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **q** ch. 2:11, 20 **r** See Gen. 14:5 **s** 2 Sam. 11:1; 12:26; Jer. 49:2; Ezek. 21:20; 25:5; Amos 1:14 **t** [Rev. 21:17]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **u** See ch. 2:36 **v** See Num. 32:32-38; Josh. 13:8-13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **w** See Num. 32:39-42; Josh. 13:29-31 **x** 1 Kgs. 4:13 **r** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **y** Num. 32:41; [1 Chr. 2:22, 23] **z** Josh. 12:5; 13:11, 13; 2 Sam. 3:3; 10:6; 13:37, 38 **a** Num. 32:41

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **b** Num. 32:39

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **c** [2 Sam. 24:5] **d** Num. 21:24; Josh. 12:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:17 (Back)

3:17 e See Num. 34:11 f ch. 4:49; Josh. 3:16; 12:3; 2 Kgs. 14:25 g See Gen. 14:3 h [Num. 21:15]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:18 (Back)

3:18 i Num. 32:20, 21; Josh. 1:14; 4:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:19 (Back)

3:19 j Num. 32:1, 4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:20 (Back)

3:20 k Josh. 22:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:21 (Back)

3:21 l [Num. 27:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:22 (Back)

3:22 m See Ex. 14:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:24 (Back)

3:24 n ch. 5:24; 11:2; 32:3; 1 Chr. 29:11 o See Ex. 15:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **p** ch. 4:22; Ex. 3:8 **q** [Josh. 1:4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **r** See ch. 1:37 **s** [2 Cor. 12:9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **t** Num. 27:12, 13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **u** ch. 1:38; 31:3, 7; Num. 27:23

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **v** ch. 4:46; 34:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **w** See Lev. 18:4 **x** ch. 6:24; 8:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **y** ch. 12:32; [Josh. 1:7; Prov. 30:6; Rev. 22:18, 19]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **z** See Num. 23:28; 25:3-9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **a** ch. 29:9 **b** Job 28:28; Ps. 111:10; Prov. 1:7; 9:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **c** 2 Sam. 7:23 **d** Ps. 34:18; 46:1; 145:18; 148:14; [James 4:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **e** Rom. 7:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **f** ver. 23 **g** [Prov. 4:23] **h** ch. 6:7; 11:19; 32:46; Gen. 18:19; See Ps. 78:4-6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **i** Ex. 19:9, 16; Heb. 12:18, 19 **j** ch. 31:12 **k** ch. 14:23; 17:19 **l** ch. 12:1; 31:13; 1 Kgs. 8:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **m** Ex. 19:17 **n** ch. 5:22, 23; Ex. 19:18; 20:18, 21; [Ex. 24:16, 17]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **o** ver. 33, 36; ch. 5:4, 22; Ex. 20:1, 19 **p** ver. 15 **q** Ex. 20:22; [1 Kgs. 19:12; Job 4:16]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **r** ch. 9:9, 11 **s** Ex. 34:28 **t** See Ex. 24:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **u** See Ex. 21–23

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **v** Josh. 23:11 **w** ver. 12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **x** ver. 25 **y** ver. 23; ch. 5:8; Ex. 20:4; [Acts 17:29] **z** Rom. 1:23

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:19 (Back)

4:19 a ch. 17:3; Job 31:26-28 b 2 Kgs. 17:16; 21:3; [Gen. 2:1]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:20 (Back)

4:20 c 1 Kgs. 8:51; Jer. 11:4 d ch. 9:29; 32:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:21 (Back)

4:21 e See ch. 1:37

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:22 (Back)

4:22 f ch. 3:27 g ch. 3:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:23 (Back)

4:23 h ver. 9 i ch. 5:8; Ex. 20:4; [Acts 17:29]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:24 (Back)

4:24 j Ex. 24:17; Cited Heb. 12:29; [ch. 9:3; Isa. 10:16-18; 29:6; 30:27, 30; Zeph. 1:18] k [Isa. 42:8]; See Ex. 20:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:25 (Back)

4:25 l ver. 16 m ch. 9:18; 2 Kgs. 17:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **n** ch. 30:18, 19; 31:28; 32:1; Isa. 1:2; Jer. 2:12; 6:19; Mic. 6:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **o** See Lev. 26:33 **p** ch. 28:62

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **q** ch. 28:36, 64; Jer. 16:13 **r** Ps. 115:4-7; 135:15-17; Isa. 44:9; 46:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **s** ch. 30:2, 3; Lev. 26:40-42; 2 Chr. 15:4; Neh. 1:9; Isa. 55:6, 7; Jer. 29:13, 14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **t** See Gen. 49:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **u** Ex. 34:6; 2 Chr. 30:9; Neh. 9:31; Jonah 4:2 **v** ch. 31:6, 8; Josh. 1:5; 1 Chr. 28:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:32 (Back)

4:32 **w** Job 8:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:33 (Back)

4:33 **x** ver. 12; ch. 5:24, 26; Ex. 3:6; 19:21; [Gen. 32:30; Ex. 24:11; 33:20, 23; Judg. 6:22, 23; 13:22]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:34 (Back)

4:34 **y** ch. 26:8; Ex. 7:3; Jer. 32:21 **z** See Ex. 15:3-10 **a** ch. 7:8; 11:2; 26:8; 34:12 **b** Ex. 6:6; Jer. 32:21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:35 (Back)

4:35 **c** [Ex. 10:2] **d** ver. 39; 1 Sam. 2:2; 2 Sam. 22:32; Isa. 45:5, 18, 22; 46:9; Cited Mark 12:32

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:36 (Back)

4:36 **e** Ex. 19:9, 19; Neh. 9:13 **x** [See ver. 33 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:37 (Back)

4:37 **f** ch. 10:15 **g** Ex. 33:14; [Isa. 63:9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:38 (Back)

4:38 **h** ch. 7:1; 11:23; Ex. 23:27, 28; 34:24; See ch. 9:1-5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:39 (Back)

4:39 **i** Josh. 2:11; 1 Kgs. 8:23; 2 Chr. 20:6; Eccles. 5:2 **j** 1 Sam. 2:2; 2 Sam. 22:32; Isa. 45:5, 18, 22; 46:9; Cited Mark 12:32

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:40 (Back)

4:40 **k** Lev. 22:31 **l** ch. 5:16; 6:2, 3; 11:9; 12:25, 28; 22:7; [Prov. 3:1, 2; 10:27]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:41 (Back)

4:41 **m** Num. 35:6, 14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:42 (Back)

4:42 **n** ch. 19:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:43 (Back)

4:43 **o** Josh. 20:8; 21:36; 1 Chr. 6:78 **p** See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:46 (Back)

4:46 **q** ch. 3:29 **r** ch. 1:4; Num. 21:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:47 (Back)

4:47 **s** ch. 3:3, 4; Num. 21:33, 35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:48 (Back)

4:48 **t** See ch. 2:36 **u** [ch. 3:9] **v** See ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 4:49 (Back)

4:49 **w** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **x** ch. 4:23; Ex. 19:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **y** [Heb. 8:9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **z** [ch. 34:10; Ex. 33:11; Num. 14:14; Judg. 6:22]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **a** Ex. 20:21; [Gal. 3:19] **b** Ex. 19:16; 20:18; 24:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **c** For ver. 6-21, see Ex. 20:2-17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **d** Ex. 20:6; Jer. 32:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **e** Ex. 16:29, 30; Heb. 4:4 **f** [Ex. 23:12]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **g** ch. 15:15; 16:12; 24:18, 22 **h** See ch. 4:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **i** See ch. 4:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **j** Matt. 5:21, 27; Luke 18:20; James 2:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **j** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **k** See ch. 4:11 **l** ch. 9:10, 11; Ex. 24:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **m** See ch. 4:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **n** See ch. 3:24 **o** Ex. 19:19 **p** See ch. 4:33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **q** ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **p** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **r** See Ex. 20:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **s** ch. 18:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **t** ch. 32:29; Ps. 81:13; Isa. 48:18; [Matt. 23:37; Luke 19:42] **u** See ch. 4:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:31 (Back)

5:31 **v** Gal. 3:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:32 (Back)

5:32 **w** ch. 17:20; 28:14; Josh. 1:7; 23:6; 2 Kgs. 22:2; Prov. 4:27

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 5:33 (Back)

5:33 **x** ch. 10:12; 30:16; Jer. 7:23; [Luke 1:6] **y** See ch. 4:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **z** ch. 4:1; 5:31; 12:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **a** ch. 5:29; 10:12, 20; 13:4; Ps. 128:1; Eccles. 12:13 **b** See ch.

4:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **c** Gen. 15:5; 22:17; 26:4; 28:14; Ex. 32:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **d** Cited Mark 12:29; [Isa. 42:8; Zech. 14:9; John 17:3; 1 Cor. 8:4, 6]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **e** Cited Matt. 22:37; Mark 12:30; Luke 10:27; [2 Kgs. 23:25]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **f** ch. 11:18; 32:46; Ps. 37:31; Isa. 51:7; Jer. 31:33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **g** See ch. 4:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **h** ch. 11:18; Prov. 3:3; 6:21; 7:3; See Ex. 13:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **i** ch. 11:20; [Isa. 57:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **j** Josh. 24:13; [Josh. 11:13; Neh. 9:25; Ps. 105:44]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **k** [Prov. 30:8, 9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **l** Cited Matt. 4:10; Luke 4:8 **m** ch. 10:20; Josh. 2:12; Ps. 63:11; Isa. 45:23; 65:16; Jer. 12:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **n** ch. 8:19; 11:16, 28; 13:2, 3; 28:14; Jer. 25:6 **o** ch. 13:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **p** ch. 7:21 **q** See Ex. 20:5 **r** ch. 7:4; 11:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **s** Cited Matt. 4:7; Luke 4:12 **t** ch. 9:22; 33:8; Ps. 95:8; [1 Cor. 10:9]; See Ex. 17:2-7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **u** ch. 11:22; Ps. 119:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **v** See ch. 12:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **w** Ex. 23:28-30; Num. 33:52, 53

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **x** Ex. 12:26; 13:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **y** [Ex. 20:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **z** Ps. 135:9; See ch. 4:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:24 (Back)

6:24 a ver. 2, 13 b ch. 10:13; Jer. 32:39 c ch. 4:1; 8:1; [Lev. 18:5; Ps. 41:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 6:25 (Back)

6:25 d ch. 24:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:1 (Back)

7:1 e ch. 31:3; Ps. 44:2, 3 f See Ex. 23:23 g ch. 4:38; 9:1; 11:23

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:2 (Back)

7:2 h ver. 23; ch. 23:14 i ch. 20:17; Ex. 22:20; Lev. 27:29; Num. 21:2, 3 j Ex. 23:32; 34:12; Judg. 2:2; [ch. 20:10; Josh. 2:14; 9:18; Judg. 1:24]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:3 (Back)

7:3 k Ex. 34:16; Josh. 23:12, 13; 1 Kgs. 11:2; [Ezra 9:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:4 (Back)

7:4 l ch. 6:15 m [ch. 4:26; 28:20]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:5 (Back)

7:5 n See Ex. 34:13 o ver. 25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **p** ch. 14:2; 26:19; 28:9; Ex. 19:6; 22:31; Jer. 2:3; Amos 3:2; 1 Pet. 2:9; See Ex. 19:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **q** ch. 10:15; Isa. 43:4; 63:9; Jer. 31:3; Hos. 11:1; Mal. 1:2 **r** Ex. 32:13; Ps. 105:9-11; Luke 1:72, 73

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **s** Isa. 49:7; 1 Cor. 1:9; 10:13; 2 Cor. 1:18; 1 Thess. 5:24; 2 Thess. 3:3; 2 Tim. 2:13; Heb. 10:23; 1 John 1:9 **t** ch. 5:10; Ex. 20:6; 2 Chr. 6:14; Neh. 1:5; 9:32; Dan. 9:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **u** Job 34:11; Isa. 59:18; Nah. 1:2, 3 **v** [2 Pet. 3:9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **w** ch. 10:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **x** For ver. 12-16, see ch. 28:1-14; Lev. 26:3-13 **y** Ps. 105:8; Luke 1:55, 72

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **z** [John 14:21] **a** ch. 30:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **b** Ex. 23:26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **c** ch. 28:27, 60; Ex. 9:14; 15:26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **d** ver. 2 **e** ch. 13:8; 19:13, 21; 25:12 **f** ver. 25; ch. 12:30; Judg. 8:27; See Ex. 23:33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **g** ch. 1:29; 31:6 **h** Ps. 77:11; 105:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **i** ch. 6:22; 11:3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **j** Ex. 23:28; Josh. 24:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **k** ch. 6:15; Num. 11:20; 14:14; Josh. 3:10 **l** ch. 10:17; Neh. 1:5; 4:14; 9:32; [ch. 28:58]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **m** Ex. 23:29, 30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **n** ver. 2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **o** Josh. 10:24, 42; 11:12; See Josh. 12:1 **p** See ch. 9:14 **q** ch. 11:25; Josh. 1:5; 10:8; 23:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **r** ver. 5; ch. 12:3; [Ex. 32:20; 1 Chr. 14:12] **s** [Josh. 7:1, 21] **t** See ver. 16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **u** ch. 13:17; Lev. 27:28; Josh. 6:17, 18; 7:1; [Mic. 4:13]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **v** ch. 4:1; 5:32, 33; 6:1-3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **w** ch. 1:3; 2:7; 29:5; Amos 2:10 **x** ver. 16; Ex. 15:25 **y** [2 Chr. 32:31] **z** [Ex. 16:4; Judg. 3:4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **a** Ex. 16:2, 3 **b** Ex. 16:12, 14, 15, 35; [Num. 11:6-9; 21:5] **c** Cited Matt. 4:4; Luke 4:4; [John 6:49-51]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **d** ch. 29:5; Neh. 9:21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **e** Prov. 3:12; Heb. 12:5, 6; [2 Sam. 7:14; Prov. 29:17; Hos. 10:10; Rev. 3:19]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **f** ch. 11:10-12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **g** [Num. 20:5]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **h** ch. 6:11, 12; 28:47; 32:15; Prov. 30:9; Hos. 13:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **i** [1 Cor. 4:7] **j** Ps. 78:11; 106:21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **k** See ch. 1:19 **l** Num. 21:6; Isa. 30:6 **m** Hos. 13:5 **n** Ex. 17:6; Num. 20:11; Ps. 78:15; 114:8; [ch. 32:13]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **o** ver. 3; Ex. 16:15 **p** [Jer. 24:5-7; Heb. 12:11]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **q** [ch. 9:4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **r** [Prov. 10:22; Hos. 2:8] **s** ch. 7:8, 12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **t** [ch. 4:26; 30:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **u** [Dan. 9:11, 12]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **v** ch. 11:31; 12:10; Josh. 1:11 **w** See ch. 4:38

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **x** See Num. 13:22 **y** ch. 1:28

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **z** ch. 31:3; [Josh. 3:11] **a** See ch. 4:24 **b** ch. 7:24; Ex. 23:29-31

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **c** [ch. 8:17] **d** ch. 18:12; Lev. 18:24, 25; 20:23; [ch. 20:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:5 (Back)

9:5 e [Titus 3:5] f See Gen. 50:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:6 (Back)

9:6 g ch. 10:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:7 (Back)

9:7 h ver. 24; ch. 31:27; [Ex. 14:11; 15:24; 16:2; 17:2; Num. 11:4; 14:2, 11, 41; 20:2; 21:5; 25:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:8 (Back)

9:8 i Ex. 32:4; Ps. 106:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:9 (Back)

9:9 j Ex. 24:12, 15 k Ex. 24:18; 34:28; [1 Kgs. 19:8; Matt. 4:2; Luke 4:1, 2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:10 (Back)

9:10 l Ex. 31:18 m ch. 4:10; 10:4; 18:16; Ex. 19:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:12 (Back)

9:12 n Ex. 32:7, 8 o [ch. 31:29; Judg. 2:17]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **p** Ex. 32:9 **g** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **q** Ex. 32:10 **r** ch. 7:24; 25:19; 29:20; Ex. 17:14 **s** Num. 14:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **t** Ex. 32:15 **u** ch. 4:11; 5:23; Ex. 19:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **v** Ex. 32:19 **w** [ch. 31:29; Judg. 2:17]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **x** Ex. 34:28; [Ps. 106:23] **y** ver. 9; ch. 10:10 **z** ch. 4:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **a** ch. 10:10; Ex. 32:14; 33:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **b** Ex. 32:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **c** Num. 11:1-3 **d** Ex. 17:7 **e** Num. 11:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **f** Num. 13:3; 14:1-4 **g** Ps. 106:24, 25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **h** ver. 7; ch. 31:27

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **x** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **i** See Ex. 32:11-13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **j** Num. 14:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **k** ch. 4:20; 1 Kgs. 8:51; Neh. 1:10; [Ps. 95:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **l** Ex. 34:1, 2 **m** Ex. 25:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **n** Ex. 25:16, 21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **o** Ex. 25:10; 37:1 **p** Ex. 34:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **q** Ex. 34:28 **r** Ex. 20:1 **s** See ch. 9:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **t** Ex. 34:29 **u** Ex. 40:20 **v** 1 Kgs. 8:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **w** Num. 33:30, 31 **x** [Num. 20:28; 33:38]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **y** Num. 33:32, 33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **z** Num. 3:6; 8:14; 16:9; [1 Chr. 23:13] **a** Num. 4:5, 15 **b** ch. 17:12; 18:5, 7 **c** ch. 21:5; Lev. 9:22; See Num. 6:23-26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **d** See Num. 18:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **e** ch. 9:18, 25 **f** ch. 9:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **g** Ex. 32:34; 33:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **h** [Mic. 6:8] **i** See ch. 6:2, 13 **j** See ch. 5:33 **k** See ch. 6:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:13 (Back)

10:13 l ch. 7:11 m ch. 6:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:14 (Back)

10:14 n 1 Kgs. 8:27; 2 Chr. 6:18; Neh. 9:6; Ps. 115:16; Isa. 66:1 o Ex. 19:5; Ps. 24:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:15 (Back)

10:15 p ch. 4:37; [ch. 7:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:16 (Back)

10:16 q ch. 30:6; Jer. 4:4; [Acts 7:51] r See ch. 9:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:17 (Back)

10:17 s Josh. 22:22; Ps. 136:2; Dan. 2:47; 11:36 t Rev. 17:14; 19:16 u Neh. 9:32; See ch. 7:21 v 2 Chr. 19:7; Job 34:19; Acts 10:34; Rom. 2:11; Gal. 2:6; Eph. 6:9; Col. 3:25; 1 Pet. 1:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:18 (Back)

10:18 w Ps. 68:5; 146:9; [ch. 24:17; Ex. 22:22]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:19 (Back)

10:19 x Ex. 22:21; 23:9; Lev. 19:33, 34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **i** [See ver. 12 above] **y** ch. 11:22; 13:4; 30:20 **z** See ch. 6:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **a** Ps. 22:3; 109:1; Jer. 17:14 **b** 2 Sam. 7:23; Ps. 106:21, 22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **c** Gen. 46:27; Ex. 1:5; [Acts 7:14] **d** ch. 28:62; Neh. 9:23; See Gen. 15:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **e** See ch. 6:5 **f** [Ezek. 44:16]; See Lev. 8:35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **g** ch. 31:13 **h** ch. 3:24; 5:24 **i** See ch. 4:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **j** ch. 6:22; 7:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **k** Ex. 14:27, 28; 15:9, 10; Ps. 106:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **l** See Ps. 78:14-40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **m** Num. 16:1, 31; 27:3; Ps. 106:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **n** Judg. 2:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **o** ch. 31:6, 7; Josh. 1:6, 7, 9, 18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **p** See ch. 4:40 **q** See Gen. 50:24 **r** Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **s** ch. 8:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **t** [1 Kgs. 9:3; Jer. 24:6]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **u** See ch. 6:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **v** ch. 28:12; Lev. 26:4 **w** [Job 29:23; Jer. 5:24; Hos. 6:3; Joel 2:23; James 5:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **x** Ps. 104:14 **y** ch. 6:11; [Joel 2:19]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **z** [Job 31:27] **a** ver. 28; See ch. 6:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **b** ch. 6:15 **c** 1 Kgs. 8:35; 2 Chr. 6:26; 7:13; [ch. 28:23, 24; Lev. 26:19, 20; Amos 4:7; Zech. 14:17; Rev. 11:6] **d** ch. 4:26; 30:18; Josh. 23:15, 16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **e** See ch. 6:6 **f** See ch. 6:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **g** ch. 6:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **h** See ch. 4:40 **i** Ps. 89:29

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **j** ch. 6:17 **k** See ch. 10:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **l** See ch. 4:38 **m** ch. 9:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **n** Josh. 1:3; [Josh. 14:9] **o** See Ex. 23:31

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **p** See ch. 7:24 **q** ch. 2:25 **r** Ex. 23:27

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **s** ch. 30:1, 15, 19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **t** See ch. 28:2-14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:28 (Back)

11:28 **u** See ch. 28:15-45 **v** See ch. 6:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:29 (Back)

11:29 **w** ch. 27:12, 13; Josh. 8:33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **x** See ch. 1:1 **y** Judg. 7:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **z** ch. 9:1; 12:10; Josh. 1:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 11:32 (Back)

11:32 **a** ch. 5:32; 12:32

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **b** ch. 6:1 **c** ch. 4:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **d** ch. 7:5; Ex. 34:13 **e** 1 Kgs. 14:23; 2 Kgs. 16:4; 17:10; Jer. 3:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **f** See ch. 16:22 **g** See ch. 16:21 **h** [Zeph. 1:4; Zech. 13:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **i** ver. 31

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **j** ch. 16:2; 26:2; 1 Kgs. 8:29; 2 Chr. 7:12; [Josh. 18:1]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **k** ch. 14:22, 23; 15:19, 20 **l** ch. 14:23

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **m** ch. 14:23, 26; 15:20 **n** ch. 14:26; 16:11, 14, 15; 26:11; 27:7; 28:8; Lev. 23:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **o** Judg. 17:6; 21:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **p** 1 Kgs. 8:56; Ps. 95:11; [Heb. 4:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **q** See ch. 11:31 **r** ch. 25:19; Josh. 23:1; [2 Sam. 7:1; 1 Kgs. 5:4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **j** [See ver. 5 above] **k** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **n** [See ver. 7 above] **s** See Num. 18:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **t** Lev. 17:3, 4; [1 Kgs. 12:28, 33]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **j** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **u** ch. 16:17 **v** ch. 14:5; 15:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **w** See Lev. 3:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **k** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **m** [See ver. 7 above] **j** [See ver. 5 above] **n** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **x** ch. 14:27; [2 Chr. 31:4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:20 (Back)

12:20 y ch. 19:8 z ch. 11:24; 19:8, 9; Gen. 28:14; Ex. 34:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:21 (Back)

12:21 a See ver. 5 b ver. 15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:22 (Back)

12:22 c ch. 14:5; 15:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:23 (Back)

12:23 d See Lev. 3:17 e See Gen. 9:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:25 (Back)

12:25 f ch. 4:40; [Eccles. 8:12; Isa. 3:10] g ch. 6:18; 13:18; Ex. 15:26; 1 Kgs. 11:38

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:26 (Back)

12:26 h [Num. 5:9, 10; 18:19] i [1 Sam. 1:21] a [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:27 (Back)

12:27 j Lev. 1:5, 9, 13; 17:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **f** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:29 (Back)

12:29 **k** ch. 19:1; Josh. 23:4, 5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:30 (Back)

12:30 **l** ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:31 (Back)

12:31 **m** ver. 4; Lev. 18:3, 26, 30; [2 Kgs. 17:15] **n** ch. 7:25; 17:1; 18:12; 23:18; 25:16; 27:15 **o** 2 Kgs. 17:31; Jer. 7:31; 19:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 12:32 (Back)

12:32 **p** See ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **q** Jer. 23:25, 32; 27:9; 29:8; Zech. 10:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **r** [ch. 18:22; Jer. 28:9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **s** ch. 8:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **t** 2 Kgs. 23:3; 2 Chr. 34:31 **u** See ch. 10:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **v** ch. 18:20; [Jer. 2:8; 14:14, 15; Zech. 13:3] **w** ch. 17:7; 19:19; 21:21; 22:21; 24:7; [1 Cor. 5:13]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **x** ch. 17:2 **y** ch. 28:54, 56; Mic. 7:5 **z** [1 Sam. 18:1, 3; 20:17] **a** ch. 28:64

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **b** ch. 6:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **c** Prov. 1:10 **d** See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **e** ch. 17:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **f** ch. 17:5; See Josh. 7:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **g** ch. 17:13; 19:20; 21:21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **h** Judg. 19:22; 20:13; 1 Sam. 2:12; 25:17; 2 Sam. 16:7; 20:1; 1 Kgs. 21:10, 13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **i** ch. 17:4; 19:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **j** Josh. 6:24 **k** Josh. 8:28; Jer. 49:2; [Isa. 17:1; 25:2; Jer. 30:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **l** Josh. 6:18 **m** Josh. 7:26 **n** See Gen. 50:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **o** ch. 12:25, 28

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **p** [Isa. 1:2; Hos. 1:10; John 1:12; Rom. 9:8, 26; Gal. 3:26] **q** See Lev. 19:28 **r** [Isa. 15:2; 22:12; Ezek. 7:18; Amos 8:10]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **s** See ch. 7:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **t** Ezek. 4:14; [Acts 10:13, 14]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **u** For ver. 4-20, see Lev. 11:2-23

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **v** Lev. 11:5; [Ps. 104:18; Prov. 30:26]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **w** [Lev. 11:26]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **x** See Lev. 7:24 **y** See ch. 7:6 **z** See Ex. 23:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **a** See Num. 18:21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **b** ch. 12:7; 15:20 **c** ch. 12:6 **d** ch. 4:10; 17:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:24 (Back)

14:24 **e** ch. 12:21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **b** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **f** See ch. 12:19 **g** See Num. 18:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:28 (Back)

14:28 **h** ch. 26:12; [Amos 4:4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 14:29 (Back)

14:29 **g** [See ver. 27 above] **i** ch. 15:10; 24:19; Ps. 41:1; Prov. 14:21; 19:17; 22:9; Mal. 3:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **j** ch. 31:10; Neh. 10:31; [ver. 12; Ex. 23:10, 11; Lev. 25:2-4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **k** [ch. 23:20]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **l** [ver. 11] **m** ch. 28:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **n** ch. 28:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **o** ch. 7:13; Ex. 23:25 **p** ch. 28:12, 44 **q** ch. 28:13; 1 Kgs. 4:21,

24; Ezra 4:20; [Prov. 22:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **r** [1 John 3:17]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **s** Lev. 25:35; [Matt. 5:42; Luke 6:34, 35]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **t** ch. 28:54, 56; Prov. 23:6; 28:22; Matt. 20:15 **u** ch. 24:15 **v** [Matt. 25:41, 42]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **w** [2 Cor. 9:7] **x** Prov. 28:27; See ch. 14:29

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **y** [Matt. 26:11; Mark 14:7; John 12:8] **s** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **z** Ex. 21:2; Jer. 34:14; [Lev. 25:39-41]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **a** ch. 8:18; 16:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **b** See ch. 5:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **c** Ex. 21:5, 6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **d** See Ex. 13:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **e** ch. 12:7; 14:23, 26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **f** See Lev. 22:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **g** ch. 12:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **h** See Lev. 3:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **i** For ver. 1-8, see Ex. 12:2-39 **j** Ex. 13:4; 34:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **k** Num. 28:19 **l** See ch. 12:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **m** Ex. 13:6 **n** Ex. 12:11; [Isa. 52:12]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **o** Ex. 13:7 **p** Ex. 34:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **q** [Ex. 13:6] **r** Lev. 23:8, 36

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **s** Ex. 23:16; 34:22; Lev. 23:15; Num. 28:26; [Acts 2:1]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **t** 2 Chr. 8:13 **u** See ch. 26:1-11 **v** ch. 12:15; [1 Cor. 16:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **w** ch. 12:7, 12, 18; 14:26; See Neh. 8:9-12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **x** See ch. 5:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **y** Ex. 23:16; See Lev. 23:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **z** ver. 11; See Neh. 8:9-12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **a** Lev. 23:39

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **b** ch. 31:11; Ex. 23:14, 17; 34:23 **c** Ex. 23:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **d** [Ezek. 46:5, 11; 2 Cor. 8:12] **v** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **e** ch. 1:16; Num. 11:16; Josh. 1:10; 1 Chr. 23:4; 26:29

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **f** ch. 27:19; Ex. 23:2, 6; Isa. 10:2; Amos 5:12; [Lev. 19:15]; See ch. 24:17 **g** See ch. 1:17 **h** See Ex. 23:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **i** Ex. 34:13; Judg. 6:25; 1 Kgs. 14:15; 16:33; 2 Kgs. 13:6; 17:16; 2 Chr. 33:3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **j** See Lev. 22:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **k** For ver. 2-7, see ch. 13:6-14 **l** Josh. 7:11, 15; 23:16; Judg. 2:20; 2 Kgs. 18:12; Hos. 6:7; 8:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **m** See ch. 4:19 **n** [Jer. 7:31; 19:5; 32:35]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **o** ch. 13:14; 19:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **p** [Lev. 24:14, 16; Josh. 7:25]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **q** [John 8:17]; See Num. 35:30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **r** ch. 13:9; [Acts 7:58] **s** ver. 12; See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **t** See ch. 12:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **u** ch. 19:17; 21:5; 2 Chr. 19:8, 10; Ps. 122:5; Jer. 18:18; Hag. 2:11; Mal. 2:7 **v** Ezek. 44:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **w** [ch. 18:20, 22; Ezra 10:8] **x** ch. 10:8; 18:5, 7 **s** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **y** See ch. 13:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **z** [1 Sam. 8:5, 19, 20]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **a** [1 Sam. 9:15; 10:24; 16:12; 1 Chr. 22:10] **b** [Jer. 30:21]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **c** [1 Kgs. 4:26; 10:26, 28; 2 Chr. 1:16; 9:28; Isa. 2:7; 31:1] **d** Isa. 31:1; Ezek. 17:15 **e** ch. 28:68; Hos. 11:5; [Ex. 13:17; 14:13; Num. 14:3, 4]; See Jer. 42:15-19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **f** [1 Kgs. 11:3, 4; Neh. 13:26] **g** [Isa. 2:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **h** [2 Kgs. 11:12] **i** ch. 31:9, 26; 2 Kgs. 22:8; 2 Chr. 34:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **j** Josh. 1:8 **k** ch. 4:10; 14:23

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **l** ch. 5:32; 1 Kgs. 15:5 **m** ch. 4:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **n** See Num. 18:20 **o** Num. 18:8, 9; Josh. 13:14; 1 Sam. 2:28; [1 Cor. 9:13]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **p** See Lev. 7:30-34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **q** Num. 18:12; 2 Chr. 31:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **r** ch. 17:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **s** Num. 35:2, 3; Judg. 17:7; 19:1 **t** See ch. 12:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **u** [1 Chr. 23:6; 2 Chr. 31:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **v** 2 Chr. 31:4; Neh. 12:44, 47; 13:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **w** ch. 12:29-31; See Lev. 18:26-30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **x** See Lev. 18:21 **y** 2 Kgs. 17:17 **z** See Lev. 19:26 **a** [Ex. 22:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **b** See Lev. 19:31 **c** [1 Sam. 28:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **d** ch. 22:5; 25:16 **e** See ch. 9:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **f** John 1:21, 25, 45; Cited Acts 3:22; 7:37

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **g** See ch. 9:10 **h** See Ex. 20:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **i** ch. 5:28

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **f** [See ver. 15 above] **j** Jer. 1:9; 5:14; [John 17:8] **k** [John 4:25; 8:28; 12:49, 50]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **l** [Acts 3:23] **m** Jer. 29:19; 35:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **n** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **o** [ch. 13:1-3; Jer. 28:9] **n** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **p** ch. 12:29

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **q** Ex. 21:13; Num. 35:10, 14; Josh. 20:2, 8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **r** ch. 4:42; Num. 35:15; Josh. 20:3, 5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **s** Num. 35:12, 19, 21, 24, 25, 27

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **t** ch. 12:20 **u** Ex. 34:24; [Ex. 23:31] **v** See Gen. 15:18-21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **w** ver. 2; [Josh. 20:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **x** ch. 27:24; Ex. 21:12, 14; See Num. 35:16-21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **y** See ch. 7:16 **z** ch. 21:9; Num. 35:33; [1 Kgs. 2:31]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **a** ch. 27:17; Job 24:2; Prov. 22:28; 23:10; Hos. 5:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **b** Cited Matt. 18:16; 2 Cor. 13:1; See Num. 35:30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **c** [Ex. 23:1; Ps. 35:11]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **d** ch. 17:8, 9; [ch. 21:5]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **e** ch. 13:14; 17:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **f** Prov. 19:5, 9; [Dan. 6:24]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **g** See ch. 13:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **y** [See ver. 13 above] **h** See Ex. 21:23, 24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **i** [Josh. 17:18; Ps. 20:7; Isa. 31:1] **j** ch. 31:6, 8; 2 Chr. 13:12; 32:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **k** [Num. 10:8, 9; 31:6]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **l** ch. 1:30; 3:22; Josh. 23:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **m** ch. 28:30; Lev. 19:23-25; [1 Cor. 9:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **n** [ch. 24:5; 28:30]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **o** [Judg. 7:3]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **p** Judg. 21:13; [ch. 2:26; 2 Sam. 20:18, 20]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **q** Num. 31:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **r** Num. 31:9 **s** Josh. 8:2 **t** Josh. 22:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **u** ch. 7:1, 2; Num. 33:52; Josh. 11:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **v** See ch. 7:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **w** ch. 7:4; 12:30, 31; 18:9 **x** Ex. 23:33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **y** [2 Kgs. 3:19, 25]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **z** [Num. 19:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **a** See ch. 10:8 **b** ch. 17:8, 9; 19:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **c** [Ps. 26:6; 73:13; Matt. 27:24]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **d** [Jonah 1:14]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **e** ch. 19:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **f** [Ps. 45:10]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **g** [Jer. 34:16] **h** ch. 24:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **i** [Gen. 29:30, 33; 1 Sam. 1:4, 5]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **j** 1 Chr. 5:1, 2; [1 Chr. 26:10; 2 Chr. 11:19, 20, 22]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **k** Gen. 49:3 **l** Gen. 25:31, 33; 27:36

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **m** ch. 13:10; See Josh. 7:25 **n** See ch. 13:5 **o** ch. 13:11; 17:13; 19:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **p** [Josh. 8:29; 10:26, 27; John 19:31] **q** Cited Gal. 3:13 **r** Num. 35:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **s** Ex. 23:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **t** Ex. 23:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **u** [ch. 18:12; 25:16]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **v** Lev. 22:28

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **w** See ch. 4:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **x** Lev. 19:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **y** Num. 15:38; [Matt. 23:5]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **z** [2 Sam. 13:15]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **a** [Matt. 19:8, 9; Mark 10:11; Luke 16:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **b** [ch. 21:21] **c** See Gen. 34:7 **d** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **e** Lev. 20:10; [Ezek. 16:38, 40; 23:45, 47; John 8:5] **d** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **f** [Matt. 1:18, 19]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **d** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **g** Ex. 22:16, 17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 22:30 (Back)

22:30 **h** See Lev. 18:8 **i** ch. 27:20; [Ruth 3:9; Ezek. 16:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **j** [Zech. 9:6]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **k** Neh. 13:1, 2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **l** [ch. 2:29] **m** Num. 22:5, 6; [2 Pet. 2:15] **n** Acts 7:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **o** Num. 23:11; 24:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **p** [Ezra 9:12]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **q** Gen. 25:24-26; Num. 20:14; Obad. 10, 12 **r** ch. 10:19; Ex. 22:21; 23:9; Lev. 19:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **s** Lev. 15:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **t** See Lev. 15:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **u** Lev. 26:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **v** 1 Sam. 30:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **w** Lev. 19:29 **x** 1 Kgs. 14:24; 15:12; 22:46; 2 Kgs. 23:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **y** See Ex. 22:25 **z** [Neh. 5:10]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **a** [ch. 15:3] **b** ch. 15:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **c** [Ps. 66:13, 14; 76:11]; See Num. 30:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **d** [Matt. 12:1; Mark 2:23; Luke 6:1]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **e** Matt. 19:7; Mark 10:4; Cited Matt. 5:31; [Isa. 50:1; Jer. 3:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **f** [Jer. 3:1]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **g** [ch. 20:7] **h** Prov. 5:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **i** Ex. 21:16; [1 Tim. 1:10] **j** ch. 21:14 **k** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **l** See Lev. 13–14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **m** See Num. 12:10-15 **n** ch. 25:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **o** See Ex. 22:26 **p** Job 29:13; 31:20 **q** Ps. 112:9; Dan. 4:27; [ch. 6:25]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **r** Mal. 3:5; See Lev. 25:39-43

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **s** Jer. 22:13; See Lev. 19:13 **t** ch. 15:9; James 5:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **u** Cited 2 Kgs. 14:6; 2 Chr. 25:4; [Jer. 31:29, 30; Ezek. 18:20]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **v** Ex. 22:21, 22; 23:6; [ch. 10:18; 27:19; Isa. 1:23; Jer. 5:28]; See ch. 16:19 **w** [ver. 6, 13; Job 24:3]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **x** See ch. 5:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **y** Lev. 19:9; 23:22 **z** See ch. 14:29

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **x** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **a** ch. 19:17 **b** [1 Kgs. 8:32; Prov. 17:15]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **c** [2 Cor. 11:24]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **d** Cited 1 Cor. 9:9; 1 Tim. 5:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **e** Matt. 22:24; Mark 12:19; Luke 20:28 **f** [Gen. 38:8, 9; Ruth 1:12, 13; 3:9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **g** Ruth 4:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **h** [Ruth 4:1, 2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:8 (Back)

25:8 i [Ruth 4:6]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:9 (Back)

25:9 j [Ruth 4:7] k [Num. 12:14; Job 30:10; Isa. 50:6] l Ruth 4:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:12 (Back)

25:12 m See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:13 (Back)

25:13 n Lev. 19:35, 36; [Prov. 16:11; Ezek. 45:10; Amos 8:5; Mic. 6:11]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:15 (Back)

25:15 o See ch. 4:40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:16 (Back)

25:16 p Prov. 11:1 q ch. 18:12; 22:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:17 (Back)

25:17 r Ex. 17:8 s ch. 24:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **t** [Josh. 10:19]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **u** [1 Sam. 15:2, 3] **v** See Ex. 17:8-14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **w** ch. 16:10; Ex. 23:19; 34:26; Num. 15:20; 18:13; Prov. 3:9 **x** See ch. 12:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **y** Ex. 13:5; See ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **z** Gen. 43:1, 2 **a** [ch. 10:22; Gen. 46:27; Acts 7:14, 15]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **b** Ex. 1:11, 14; Num. 20:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **c** Ex. 2:23-25; 3:9; Num. 20:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **d** Ex. 12:37, 51 **e** See ch. 4:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **f** See Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **g** See ch. 12:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **h** See Lev. 27:30 **i** ch. 14:28, 29; [Amos 4:4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **j** Ps. 119:141, 153, 176

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **k** Lev. 7:20; 21:1, 11; Hos. 9:4 **l** [Jer. 16:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:15 (Back)

26:15 **m** Isa. 63:15; Zech. 2:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:17 (Back)

26:17 **n** [Ex. 24:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **o** ch. 7:6; 14:2; See Ex. 19:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 26:19 (Back)

26:19 **p** ch. 28:1; [ch. 32:8] **q** Ps. 86:9 **r** See ch. 7:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **s** Josh. 4:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **t** Josh. 8:32 **u** See Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **v** ch. 11:29; Josh. 8:30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **w** Ex. 20:25; Josh. 8:31

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **x** See ch. 12:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **y** [Hab. 2:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **z** ch. 26:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **a** ch. 11:29; Josh. 8:33; [Judg. 9:7]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:14 (Back)

27:14 **b** [ch. 33:10; Dan. 9:11]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **c** See Ex. 20:4; 34:17 **d** [Num. 5:22; Neh. 5:13; Ps. 106:48; Jer. 11:5; 28:6; 1 Cor. 14:16]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:16 (Back)

27:16 **e** Ex. 20:12; 21:17; Lev. 19:3; See ch. 21:18-21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:17 (Back)

27:17 **f** See ch. 19:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **g** Lev. 19:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:19 (Back)

27:19 **h** See Ex. 22:21, 22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:20 (Back)

27:20 **i** See Lev. 18:8 **j** See ch. 22:30

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **k** See Lev. 18:23

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:22 (Back)

27:22 **l** Lev. 18:9; 20:17; [Ezek. 22:11]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **m** Lev. 18:17; 20:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:24 (Back)

27:24 **n** ch. 19:11; Ex. 21:12, 14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:25 (Back)

27:25 **o** ch. 16:19; Ex. 23:7, 8; Ezek. 22:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 27:26 (Back)

27:26 **p** ch. 28:15; Jer. 11:3; Cited Gal. 3:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **q** [Ex. 15:26; 23:22; Lev. 26:3; Isa. 55:2] **r** ch. 26:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **s** ver. 15; Zech. 1:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **t** [Gen. 39:5]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **u** ch. 7:13; 30:9; [Gen. 49:25; Ex. 23:26]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **v** ver. 17; [Ex. 8:3; 12:34]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **w** Ps. 121:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:7 (Back)

28:7 **x** Ex. 23:22, 27; Lev. 26:7, 8; [ver. 25]; See 2 Sam. 22:38-41; Ps. 18:37-40

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **y** Lev. 25:21; Ps. 133:3 **z** See ch. 12:7 **a** ch. 15:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **b** ch. 7:6; 26:18, 19; 29:13; See Ex. 19:5, 6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **c** [Isa. 61:9] **d** See Num. 6:27 **e** ch. 2:25; 11:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:11 (Back)

28:11 **f** ch. 30:9 **u** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **g** ch. 11:14; Lev. 26:4 **h** ch. 14:29 **i** ch. 15:6; [ver. 44; Ps. 37:26]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:13 (Back)

28:13 **j** Isa. 9:14, 15; 19:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **k** See ch. 5:32

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **l** Lev. 26:14; Lam. 2:17; Dan. 9:11, 13; Mal. 2:2 **m** ver. 2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **n** [ver. 3-6]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:20 (Back)

28:20 **o** Mal. 2:2 **p** Ps. 80:16; Isa. 30:17; 51:20; 66:15 **q** Josh. 23:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **r** See Lev. 26:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:22 (Back)

28:22 **s** Lev. 26:16 **t** 1 Kgs. 8:37; 2 Chr. 6:28; Amos 4:9; Hag. 2:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:23 (Back)

28:23 **u** Lev. 26:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:25 (Back)

28:25 **v** ch. 32:30; Lev. 26:17, 37; Isa. 30:17; [ver. 7] **w** Ezek. 23:46

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:26 (Back)

28:26 **x** [1 Sam. 17:44, 46; Ps. 79:2; Jer. 16:4; 19:7; 34:20] **y** Jer. 7:33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:27 (Back)

28:27 **z** [ver. 35] **a** Lev. 21:20; 22:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:28 (Back)

28:28 **b** [ver. 34; Zech. 12:4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:29 (Back)

28:29 **c** Job 5:14; Isa. 59:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:30 (Back)

28:30 **d** ch. 20:5-7; Jer. 8:10 **e** Amos 5:11; Zeph. 1:13 **f** ch. 20:6; Lev. 19:23-25; [Mic. 6:15]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:32 (Back)

28:32 **g** [2 Chr. 29:9; Joel 3:6] **h** Neh. 5:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:34 (Back)

28:34 **i** ver. 67

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:35 (Back)

28:35 **j** [ver. 27]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:36 (Back)

28:36 **k** 2 Kgs. 17:4, 6; 24:12, 14; 25:7, 11; 2 Chr. 33:11; 36:6, 20 **l** Jer. 9:16; 16:13 **m** ver. 64; ch. 4:28

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:37 (Back)

28:37 **n** 1 Kgs. 9:7, 8; 2 Chr. 7:20; Jer. 24:9; 25:9; [Ezek. 14:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:38 (Back)

28:38 **o** Mic. 6:15; Hag. 1:6 **p** Joel 1:4; 2:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:39 (Back)

28:39 **q** Zeph. 1:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:40 (Back)

28:40 **r** Mic. 6:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:41 (Back)

28:41 **s** Lam. 1:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:42 (Back)

28:42 **p** [See ver. 38 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:43 (Back)

28:43 **t** [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:44 (Back)

28:44 **u** [ver. 12] **t** [See ver. 43 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:45 (Back)

28:45 **v** ver. 15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:46 (Back)

28:46 **w** [Isa. 8:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:47 (Back)

28:47 **x** Neh. 9:35-37

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:48 (Back)

28:48 **y** Jer. 28:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:49 (Back)

28:49 **z** [Jer. 5:15-17; 6:22, 23]; See Isa. 5:26-30 **a** Jer. 48:40; 49:22; Lam. 4:19; Hos. 8:1; Hab. 1:8; [Ezek. 17:3, 12] **b** Isa. 28:11; 33:19; Jer. 5:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:50 (Back)

28:50 **c** [2 Chr. 36:17; Isa. 47:6]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:51 (Back)

28:51 **d** ver. 33; Jer. 5:17; [Isa. 62:8, 9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:52 (Back)

28:52 **e** [2 Kgs. 17:5; 25:1, 2, 4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:53 (Back)

28:53 **f** ver. 57; Lev. 26:29; Jer. 19:9; Ezek. 5:10; [2 Kgs. 6:28, 29; Lam. 2:20; 4:10] **g** ver. 55, 57

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:54 (Back)

28:54 **h** See ch. 15:9 **i** ch. 13:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:55 (Back)

28:55 **j** ver. 53

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:56 (Back)

28:56 **k** ver. 54; Isa. 47:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:57 (Back)

28:57 **j** [See ver. 55 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:58 (Back)

28:58 **l** Ex. 6:3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:60 (Back)

28:60 **m** See ch. 7:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:62 (Back)

28:62 **n** ch. 4:27; [2 Kgs. 24:14; Neh. 7:4; Jer. 42:2] **o** See ch. 10:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:63 (Back)

28:63 **p** ch. 30:9; Jer. 32:41; Zeph. 3:17 **q** [Prov. 1:26; Isa. 1:24; Ezek. 5:13]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:64 (Back)

28:64 **r** See Lev. 26:33 **s** ver. 36 **t** ch. 4:28 **u** ch. 13:6; Jer. 19:4; 44:3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:65 (Back)

28:65 **v** [Amos 9:4] **w** [Lev. 26:36] **x** Lev. 26:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:67 (Back)

28:67 **y** Job 7:3, 4 **z** ver. 34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 28:68 (Back)

28:68 **a** Hos. 8:13; 9:3; [Jer. 43:7] **b** See ch. 17:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **c** ch. 1:5 **d** ch. 5:2, 3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:2 (Back)

29:2 **e** Ex. 19:4; [Josh. 23:3]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:3 (Back)

29:3 **f** See ch. 4:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:4 (Back)

29:4 **g** [Isa. 6:9, 10; 63:17; John 8:43; Acts 28:26, 27; Rom. 11:8, 10]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:5 (Back)

29:5 **h** ch. 1:3; 8:2, 4; Amos 2:10; Acts 13:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **i** ch. 8:3; See Ex. 16:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:7 (Back)

29:7 **j** ch. 2:24, 26, 32; 3:1; See Num. 21:21-24, 33-35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **k** ch. 3:12, 13; Num. 32:33

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **l** ch. 4:6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:11 (Back)

29:11 **m** [Ex. 12:38] **n** [Josh. 9:21, 23, 27]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:12 (Back)

29:12 **o** Neh. 10:29

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:13 (Back)

29:13 **p** ch. 28:9 **q** Ex. 6:7 **r** Gen. 17:7; [Gen. 50:24]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:14 (Back)

29:14 **s** [Jer. 31:31-33; Heb. 8:8-10]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:15 (Back)

29:15 **t** [Acts 2:39]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **u** Heb. 12:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:20 (Back)

29:20 **v** Ps. 74:1 **w** Ps. 79:5 **x** See ch. 9:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:22 (Back)

29:22 **y** ver. 24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:23 (Back)

29:23 **z** Judg. 9:45; Jer. 17:6; Ezek. 47:11; Zeph. 2:9 **a** Gen. 19:24, 25; Jer. 20:16; 49:18; 50:40; 2 Pet. 2:6 **b** Gen. 14:2; Hos. 11:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:24 (Back)

29:24 **c** ver. 22 **d** 1 Kgs. 9:8, 9; Jer. 22:8, 9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:27 (Back)

29:27 **e** See ch. 28:15-68; Lev. 26:14-39; Dan. 9:11-14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 29:28 (Back)

29:28 **f** 1 Kgs. 14:15; 2 Chr. 7:20; Jer. 12:14 **g** Jer. 22:26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:1 (Back)

30:1 **h** ch. 11:26-28; Lev. 26:40-42 **i** See ch. 28 **j** ch. 4:29-31; See 1 Kgs. 8:47-50

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **k** Neh. 1:9; Isa. 55:7; Lam. 3:40; Joel 2:12, 13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **l** Ps. 126:1, 4 **m** Jer. 32:37; Ezek. 34:13; 36:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:4 (Back)

30:4 **n** ch. 28:64; Neh. 1:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:5 (Back)

30:5 **o** Zeph. 3:19, 20; See ch. 28:63

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **p** [Jer. 31:33; 32:39, 40; Ezek. 11:19; 36:26, 27]; See ch. 10:16 **q** ver. 16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **r** ch. 28:11 **s** Zeph. 3:19, 20; See ch. 28:63

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:11 (Back)

30:11 **t** [Isa. 45:19; 48:16]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:12 (Back)

30:12 **u** [Rom. 10:6-8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:15 (Back)

30:15 **v** [ch. 11:26; 32:47]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:16 (Back)

30:16 **w** ver. 6; See ch. 6:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:17 (Back)

30:17 **x** ch. 29:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:18 (Back)

30:18 **y** See ch. 4:26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:19 (Back)

30:19 **z** ver. 1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 30:20 (Back)

30:20 **a** See ch. 10:20 **b** Ps. 27:1; 66:9; John 11:25 **c** See ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **d** ch. 34:7; [Ex. 7:7] **e** See Num. 27:17 **f** ch. 3:27; See ch. 1:37

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:3 (Back)

31:3 **g** ch. 9:3 **h** ch. 1:38; 3:28; Num. 27:18, 21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:4 (Back)

31:4 **i** See ch. 2:31-35; Num. 21:21-25 **j** See ch. 3:1-7; Num. 21:33-35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:5 (Back)

31:5 **k** See ch. 7:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:6 (Back)

31:6 **l** ver. 23; Josh. 1:6, 7; 10:25; 1 Chr. 22:13; 28:20 **m** See ch. 20:4 **n** Josh. 1:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:7 (Back)

31:7 **o** [ch. 3:28] **l** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:8 (Back)

31:8 **p** See Ex. 13:21 **n** [See ver. 6 above] **q** ch. 1:21; 7:18; Josh. 1:9; 8:1; 10:25

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:9 (Back)

31:9 **r** [ch. 17:18] **s** Num. 4:15; Josh. 3:3; 8:33; 1 Chr. 15:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:10 (Back)

31:10 **t** See ch. 15:1 **u** See Lev. 23:34

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:11 (Back)

31:11 **v** ch. 16:16; Ex. 23:14, 17; 34:23 **w** Josh. 8:34, 35; 2 Kgs. 23:2; See Neh. 8:1-3

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:12 (Back)

31:12 **x** ch. 4:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:13 (Back)

31:13 **y** ch. 11:2 **z** Ps. 78:5, 6 **a** See ch. 4:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:14 (Back)

31:14 **b** [ch. 34:5; Num. 27:13] **c** [ver. 23; Num. 27:19]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **d** Ex. 33:9; Num. 12:5

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:16 (Back)

31:16 **b** [See ver. 14 above] **e** Ex. 34:15, 16; Lev. 20:5; Num. 15:39 **f** ch. 32:15; Judg. 2:12; 10:6, 13 **g** Judg. 2:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:17 (Back)

31:17 **h** 2 Chr. 12:5; 15:2; 24:20 **i** ch. 32:20; Ps. 30:7; 104:29; Isa. 8:17; 64:7; [Isa. 59:2] **j** Judg. 6:13 **k** Num. 14:42

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:18 (Back)

31:18 **l** ver. 20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:19 (Back)

31:19 **m** See ch. 32:1-43 **n** [2 Sam. 1:18] **o** ver. 21, 26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:20 (Back)

31:20 **p** See Ex. 3:8 **q** ch. 32:15; Neh. 9:25, 26; Jer. 5:28; Hos. 13:6 **r** ver. 18 **s** Num. 14:11, 23; 16:30 **g** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:21 (Back)

31:21 **t** ver. 19, 26 **u** [Hos. 5:3; 13:5]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:23 (Back)

31:23 **v** [ver. 14] **w** See ver. 6 **x** ver. 8; Josh. 1:5; 3:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:24 (Back)

31:24 **y** ver. 9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:25 (Back)

31:25 **z** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:26 (Back)

31:26 **a** [2 Kgs. 22:8] **b** ver. 19, 21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:27 (Back)

31:27 **c** See ch. 9:6 **d** See ch. 9:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:28 (Back)

31:28 **e** See ch. 32:1-43 **f** See ch. 4:26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 31:29 (Back)

31:29 **g** Judg. 2:19; Hos. 9:9 **h** See Gen. 49:1 **i** [Jer. 44:23] **j** ch. 4:25; 9:18; 32:16, 21; 1 Kgs. 16:7; 2 Kgs. 22:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:1 (Back)

32:1 **k** Ps. 50:4; [Josh. 24:27]; See ch. 4:26 **l** Isa. 34:1; Mic. 1:2; 6:1, 2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:2 (Back)

32:2 **m** Isa. 55:10, 11; [Job 29:22, 23] **n** Ps. 72:6; Mic. 5:7

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:3 (Back)

32:3 **o** See ch. 3:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:4 (Back)

32:4 **p** ver. 15, 18, 30, 31, 37; Ps. 18:2, 31; Isa. 30:29; Hab. 1:12; See 2 Sam. 22:2 **q** [Ps. 18:30] **r** Dan. 4:37; Rev. 15:3 **s** Job 34:10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:5 (Back)

32:5 **t** [2 Pet. 2:13] **u** Matt. 17:17; Luke 9:41; Phil. 2:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:6 (Back)

32:6 **v** Isa. 63:16; 64:8 **w** Ps. 74:2 **x** ver. 15; Isa. 44:2; 51:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:7 (Back)

32:7 **y** [Isa. 63:11] **z** Ps. 44:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:8 (Back)

32:8 **a** Acts 17:26 **b** Gen. 11:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:10 (Back)

32:10 **c** ch. 8:15; Jer. 2:6; Hos. 13:5 **d** Ps. 32:10 **e** Ps. 17:8; Prov. 7:2; Zech. 2:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:11 (Back)

32:11 **f** Ex. 19:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:12 (Back)

32:12 **g** Ps. 78:52, 53 **h** Isa. 43:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:13 (Back)

32:13 i Isa. 58:14; Ezek. 36:2 j Ps. 81:16 k Job 29:6 l ch. 8:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:14 (Back)

32:14 m Gen. 49:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:15 (Back)

32:15 n ch. 33:5, 26; Isa. 44:2 o [1 Sam. 2:29] p See ch. 31:20 q ch. 31:16 r ver. 6 s 2 Sam. 22:47; Ps. 89:26; 95:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:16 (Back)

32:16 t Ps. 78:58; See Num. 25:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:17 (Back)

32:17 u Ps. 106:37; [1 Cor. 10:20] v [Judg. 5:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:18 (Back)

32:18 w 2 Sam. 22:47; Ps. 89:26; 95:1 x Isa. 17:10; Jer. 2:27, 32; Hos. 8:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:19 (Back)

32:19 y [Judg. 2:14] z [Isa. 1:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:20 (Back)

32:20 **a** See ch. 31:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:21 (Back)

32:21 **b** Ps. 78:58; See Num. 25:11 **c** 1 Kgs. 16:13, 26; Ps. 31:6; Jonah 2:8; Acts 14:15 **d** Cited Rom. 10:19; [Hos. 1:9, 10] **e** [Ps. 74:18]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:22 (Back)

32:22 **f** Jer. 15:14; 17:4; Lam. 4:11 **g** Ps. 86:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:23 (Back)

32:23 **h** Job 6:4; Ps. 7:12, 13; 38:2; Lam. 3:12, 13; Ezek. 5:16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:24 (Back)

32:24 **i** Lev. 26:22; Ezek. 5:17 **j** Jer. 8:17; Mic. 7:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:25 (Back)

32:25 **k** Lam. 1:20; Ezek. 7:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:26 (Back)

32:26 **l** Ezek. 20:23 **m** Job 18:17; Ps. 34:16; 109:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:27 (Back)

32:27 **n** Ps. 140:8; Isa. 10:13; [Num. 14:16]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:28 (Back)

32:28 **o** Isa. 27:11; Jer. 4:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:29 (Back)

32:29 **p** ch. 5:29; Ps. 81:13; Luke 19:42 **q** Isa. 47:7; Lam. 1:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:30 (Back)

32:30 **r** See Lev. 26:8 **s** See Judg. 2:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:31 (Back)

32:31 **t** 1 Sam. 2:2 **u** [1 Sam. 4:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:32 (Back)

32:32 **v** [Isa. 1:10; Jer. 23:14; Ezek. 16:46] **w** ch. 29:18

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:33 (Back)

32:33 **x** Job 20:14, 16; Ps. 58:4 (Heb.)

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:34 (Back)

32:34 **y** [Job 14:17; Hos. 13:12; Rom. 2:5]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:35 (Back)

32:35 **z** Ps. 94:1; Isa. 1:24; 59:18; Nah. 1:2; Cited Rom. 12:19; Heb. 10:30 **a** [Ps. 94:18] **b** [2 Pet. 2:3]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:36 (Back)

32:36 **c** Ps. 135:14; Cited Heb. 10:30 **d** Judg. 2:18; Ps. 106:45; [Ps. 90:13] **e** 1 Kgs. 14:10; 21:21; 2 Kgs. 9:8; 14:26

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:37 (Back)

32:37 **f** Judg. 10:14; 1 Kgs. 18:27; Jer. 2:28 **g** [ver. 31]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:39 (Back)

32:39 **h** Isa. 41:4; 48:12 **i** 1 Sam. 2:6; 2 Kgs. 5:7 **j** Job 5:18; Hos. 6:1

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:40 (Back)

32:40 **k** See Gen. 14:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:41 (Back)

32:41 **l** Ps. 7:12; Isa. 27:1; 34:5; 66:16; Ezek. 21:9, 10

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:42 (Back)

32:42 **m** Jer. 46:10 **n** See Ps. 68:21

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:43 (Back)

32:43 **o** Cited Rom. 15:10 **p** Rev. 6:10; 19:2; [2 Kgs. 9:7; Ps. 79:10]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:44 (Back)

32:44 **q** Num. 13:8, 16

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:46 (Back)

32:46 **r** ch. 11:18; See ch. 6:6 **s** See ch. 4:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:47 (Back)

32:47 **t** [Lev. 18:5]; See ch. 30:20

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:49 (Back)

32:49 **u** See Num. 27:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:50 (Back)

32:50 **v** Num. 20:24, 25, 28; 33:38

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:51 (Back)

32:51 **w** Num. 20:11-13; 27:14

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 32:52 (Back)

32:52 **x** ch. 3:27; 34:4

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:1 (Back)

33:1 **y** Josh. 14:6; 1 Chr. 23:14; 2 Chr. 30:16; Ezra 3:2

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:2 (Back)

33:2 **z** [Ex. 19:18, 20; Judg. 5:4, 5; Ps. 68:7, 8; Hab. 3:3] **a** [Ps. 68:17; Dan. 7:10; Acts 7:53; Gal. 3:19; Heb. 2:2; Jude 14; Rev. 5:11]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **b** ch. 7:7, 8; 10:15; Hos. 11:1 **c** [John 10:27-29; Rom. 8:35, 38, 39] **d** [Luke 10:39; Acts 22:3]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **e** John 1:17; 7:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **f** Num. 23:21; [Judg. 8:23; Isa. 33:22] **g** See ch. 32:15

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:6 (Back)

33:6 **h** [Gen. 49:3, 4]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:8 (Back)

33:8 **i** [Gen. 49:5] **j** See Ex. 28:30 **k** See Ex. 17:7; Num. 20:13

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:9 (Back)

33:9 **l** See Ex. 32:26-29 **m** Mal. 2:4-6

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:10 (Back)

33:10 **n** ch. 17:9-11; Ezek. 44:23; See Lev. 10:11 **o** Ex. 30:7, 8; 1

Sam. 2:28 **p** Ps. 51:19; Ezek. 43:27

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **q** Ezek. 20:40, 41; 43:27; [Amos 5:22]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:12 (Back)

33:12 **r** [Gen. 49:27]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:13 (Back)

33:13 **s** [Gen. 49:22] **t** Gen. 49:25 **u** ver. 28; Gen. 27:28

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **v** Gen. 49:26; Hab. 3:6; [Ps. 90:2]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **w** Ps. 24:1 **x** Ex. 3:2-4; Acts 7:30, 35

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **y** [1 Chr. 5:1] **z** See Num. 23:22 **a** 1 Kgs. 22:11; Ps. 44:5; Dan. 8:4 **b** [Gen. 48:19; Num. 1:33, 35]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **c** [Gen. 49:13-15]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:19 (Back)

33:19 **d** Ex. 15:17; Isa. 2:3 **e** Ps. 4:5; 51:19

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:20 (Back)

33:20 **f** [Gen. 49:19] **g** [1 Chr. 12:8]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:21 (Back)

33:21 **h** See Num. 32:1-5, 16-19 **i** Num. 32:31, 32; See Josh. 1:12-15; 1 Chr. 5:18-22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:22 (Back)

33:22 **j** [Gen. 49:16] **k** [Gen. 49:9] **l** [Josh. 19:47; Judg. 18:27]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:23 (Back)

33:23 **m** [Gen. 49:21] **n** See Josh. 19:32-39

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:24 (Back)

33:24 **o** [Gen. 49:20] **p** [Job 29:6]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:26 (Back)

33:26 **q** See Ex. 15:11 **r** See ch. 32:15 **s** Ps. 68:33, 34; 104:3; Isa. 19:1; Hab. 3:8

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:27 (Back)

33:27 **t** Ps. 90:1; 91:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:28 (Back)

33:28 **u** [Ps. 68:26; Isa. 48:1] **v** Num. 23:9

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 33:29 (Back)

33:29 **w** [2 Sam. 7:23] **x** Isa. 45:17 **y** Ps. 33:20; 115:9-11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:1 (Back)

34:1 **a** See Num. 27:12

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:2 (Back)

34:2 **b** See ch. 11:24

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:3 (Back)

34:3 c ch. 1:7 d Gen. 13:12; 19:17, 25, 28, 29; 2 Sam. 18:23 e Judg. 1:16; 3:13; 2 Chr. 28:15 f Gen. 14:2; 19:22

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:4 (Back)

34:4 g See Gen. 12:7; 50:24 h ch. 3:27; 32:52 i See ch. 1:37

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:6 (Back)

34:6 j [Jude 9]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:7 (Back)

34:7 k ch. 31:2 l [Gen. 27:1; 48:10; Josh. 14:10, 11; 1 Sam. 3:2; 4:15]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:8 (Back)

34:8 m Num. 20:29; [Gen. 50:3]

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:9 (Back)

34:9 n Ex. 28:3; Isa. 11:2 o Num. 27:18, 23 p Josh. 1:17

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:10 (Back)

34:10 q [ch. 18:15, 18] r ch. 5:4; See Ex. 33:11

Cross-references for Deuteronomy 34:11 (Back)

34:11 *s* See ch. 4:34

Joshua

(return to table of contents)

Joshua 1 • Joshua 2 • Joshua 3 • Joshua 4 • Joshua 5 • Joshua 6 • Joshua 7 • Joshua 8 • Joshua 9 • Joshua 10 • Joshua 11 • Joshua 12 • Joshua 13 • Joshua 14 • Joshua 15 • Joshua 16 • Joshua 17 • Joshua 18 • Joshua 19 • Joshua 20 • Joshua 21 • Joshua 22 • Joshua 23 • Joshua 24

Joshua

God Commissions Joshua

JOSHUA 1 After the death of Moses the *a* servant of the LORD, the LORD said to Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' *b* assistant, **2**"Moses my servant is dead. Now therefore arise, go over this Jordan, you and all this people, into the land that I am giving to them, to the people of Israel. **3** *c* Every place that the sole of your foot will tread upon I have given to you, just as I promised to Moses. **4** *d* From the wilderness and this Lebanon as far as the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites to the Great Sea toward the

going down of the sun shall be your territory. 5 e No man shall be
able to stand before you all the days of your life. Just f as I was with
Moses, so g I will be with you. h I will not leave you or forsake you.
6 i Be strong and courageous, for you shall cause this people to
inherit the land that I swore to their fathers to give them. 7 Only be
strong and j very courageous, being careful to do according to all
the law k that Moses my servant commanded you. l Do not turn
from it to the right hand or to the left, that you may have good
success [1] wherever you go. 8 This Book of the Law shall not depart
from your mouth, but m you shall meditate on it day and night, so
that you may be careful to do according to all that is written in it.
For then you will make your way prosperous, and then you will
have good success. 9 Have I not commanded you? n Be strong and
courageous. o Do not be frightened, and do not be dismayed, for the
LORD your God is with you wherever you go."

Joshua Assumes Command

10 And Joshua commanded the p officers of the people, 11 "Pass
through the midst of the camp and command the people, 'Prepare
your provisions, for q within three days r you are to pass over this
Jordan to go in to take possession of the land that the LORD your
God is giving you to possess.'"

12 And to the Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half-tribe of
Manasseh Joshua said, 13 "Remember the word that s Moses the
servant of the LORD commanded you, saying, 'The LORD your God
is providing you a place of rest and will give you this land.' 14 Your
wives, your little ones, and your livestock shall remain in the land
that Moses gave you beyond the Jordan, but all the men of valor
among you shall pass over armed before your brothers and shall
help them, 15 t until the LORD gives rest to your brothers as he has
to you, and they also take possession of the land that the LORD
your God is giving them. u Then you shall return to the land of your
possession and shall possess it, the land that Moses the servant of
the LORD gave you beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise."

16 And they answered Joshua, “All that you have commanded us we
will do, and wherever you send us we will go. 17 Just as we obeyed
Moses in all things, so we will obey you. Only may the LORD your
God v be with you, as he was with Moses! 18 Whoever rebels against
your commandment and disobeys your words, whatever you
command him, shall be put to death. w Only be strong and
courageous.”

Rahab Hides the Spies

JOSHUA 2 And Joshua the son of Nun x sent [1] two men secretly
from Shittim as spies, saying, “Go, view the land, especially
Jericho.” And they went and came into the house of y a prostitute
whose name was z Rahab and lodged there. 2 And it was told to the
king of Jericho, “Behold, men of Israel have come here tonight to
search out the land.” 3 Then the king of Jericho sent to Rahab,
saying, “Bring out the men who have come to you, who entered
your house, for they have come to search out all the land.” 4 But the
woman had taken the two men and hidden them. And she said,
“True, the men came to me, but I did not know where they were
from. 5 And when the gate was about to be closed at dark, the men
went out. I do not know where the men went. Pursue them quickly,
for you will overtake them.” 6 But she had brought them up to the
roof and hid them with the stalks of flax that she had laid in order
on the roof. 7 So the men pursued after them on the way to the
Jordan a as far as the fords. And the gate was shut as soon as the
pursuers had gone out.

8 Before the men [2] lay down, she came up to them on the roof 9 and
said to the men, “I know that the LORD has given you the land,
b and that the fear of you has fallen upon us, and that all the
inhabitants of the land c melt away before you. 10 For we have
heard how the LORD d dried up the water of the Red Sea before you
when you came out of Egypt, and e what you did to the two kings of

the Amorites who were beyond the Jordan, to *f* Sihon and Og,
whom you devoted to destruction. [3] **11**And *g* as soon as we heard
it, *h* our hearts melted, and there was no spirit left in any man
because of you, for *i* the LORD your God, he is God in the heavens
above and on the earth beneath. **12**Now then, please swear to me by
the LORD that, as I have dealt kindly with you, you also will deal
kindly with my father's house, and *j* give me a sure sign **13**that you
will save alive my father and mother, my brothers and sisters, and
all who belong to them, and deliver our lives from death." **14**And
the men said to her, "Our life for yours even to death! If you do not
tell this business of ours, then when the LORD gives us the land
k we will deal kindly and faithfully with you."

15Then she *l* let them down by a rope through the window, for her
house was built into the city wall, so that she lived in the wall.
16And she said [4] to them, "Go into the hills, or the pursuers will
encounter you, and hide there three days until the pursuers have
returned. Then afterward you may go your way." **17**The men said to
her, "We will be guiltless with respect to this oath of yours that you
have made us swear. **18** *m* Behold, when we come into the land, you
shall tie this scarlet cord in the window through which you let us
down, *n* and you shall gather into your house your father and
mother, your brothers, and all your father's household. **19**Then if
anyone goes out of the doors of your house into the street, *o* his
blood shall be on his own head, and we shall be guiltless. But if a
hand is laid on anyone who is with you in the house, his blood shall
be on our head. **20**But if you *p* tell this business of ours, then we
shall be guiltless with respect to your oath that you have made us
swear." **21**And she said, "According to your words, so be it." Then
she sent them away, and they departed. And she tied the scarlet
cord in the window.

22They departed and went into the hills and remained there three
days until the pursuers returned, and the pursuers searched all
along the way and found nothing. **23**Then the two men returned.
They came down from the hills and *q* passed over and came to
Joshua the son of Nun, and they told him all that had happened to
them. **24**And they said to Joshua, "Truly *r* the LORD has given all

the land into our hands. And also, all the inhabitants of the land *s* melt away because of us."

Israel Crosses the Jordan

JOSHUA 3 Then Joshua rose early in the morning and they set out *t* from Shittim. And they came to the Jordan, he and all the people of Israel, and lodged there before they passed over. **2** *u* At the end of three days the officers went through the camp **3**and commanded the people, "As soon as you see the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God being carried by *v* the Levitical priests, then you shall set out from your place and follow it. **4** *w* Yet there shall be a distance between you and it, about 2,000 cubits [1] in length. Do not come near it, in order that you may know the way you shall go, for you have not passed this way before." **5**Then Joshua said to the people, *x* "Consecrate yourselves, for tomorrow the LORD will do wonders among you." **6**And Joshua said to the priests, *y* "Take up the ark of the covenant and pass on before the people." So they took up the ark of the covenant and went before the people.

7The LORD said to Joshua, "Today I will begin to *z* exalt you in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that, *a* as I was with Moses, so I will be with you. **8**And as for you, command *b* the priests who bear the ark of the covenant, 'When you come to the brink of the waters of the Jordan, *c* you shall stand still in the Jordan.'" **9**And Joshua said to the people of Israel, "Come here and listen to the words of the LORD your God." **10**And Joshua said, "Here is how you shall know that *d* the living God is among you and that he will without fail *e* drive out from before you the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Hivites, the Perizzites, the Girgashites, the Amorites, and the Jebusites. **11**Behold, the ark of the covenant of *f* the Lord of all the earth [2] *g* is passing over before you into the Jordan. **12**Now therefore *h* take twelve men from the tribes of Israel, *i* from each tribe a man. **13**And *j* when the soles of the feet of the priests bearing the ark of the LORD, *f* the Lord of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of the Jordan, the waters of the Jordan shall be cut off from

flowing, and the waters coming down from above shall *k* stand in one heap."

14So when the people set out from their tents to pass over the Jordan with the priests bearing *l* the ark of the covenant before the people, **15**and as soon as those bearing the ark had come as far as the Jordan, and *m* the feet of the priests bearing the ark were dipped in the brink of the water (now *n* the Jordan overflows all its banks *o* throughout the time of harvest), **16**the waters coming down from above stood and rose up in a heap very far away, at Adam, the city that is beside *p* Zarethan, and those flowing down toward the Sea of *q* the Arabah, *r* the Salt Sea, were completely cut off. And the people passed over opposite Jericho. **17**Now the priests bearing the ark of the covenant of the LORD stood firmly on dry ground in the midst of the Jordan, *s* and all Israel was passing over on dry ground until all the nation finished passing over the Jordan.

Twelve Memorial Stones from the Jordan

JOSHUA 4 When all the nation had finished passing *t* over the Jordan, the LORD said to Joshua, **2** *u* "Take twelve men from the people, from each tribe a man, **3**and command them, saying, 'Take *v* twelve stones from here out of the midst of the Jordan, from the very place *w* where the priests' feet stood firmly, and bring them over with you and lay them down in *x* the place where you lodge tonight.'" **4**Then Joshua called the twelve men from the people of Israel, whom he had appointed, a man from each tribe. **5**And Joshua said to them, "Pass on before the ark of the LORD your God into the midst of the Jordan, and take up each of you a stone upon his shoulder, according to the number of the tribes of the people of Israel, **6**that this may be a sign among you. *y* When your children ask in time to come, 'What do those stones mean to you?' **7**then you shall tell them that *z* the waters of the Jordan were cut off before the ark of the covenant of the LORD. When it passed over the Jordan, the waters of the Jordan were cut off. So these stones shall be to the people of Israel *a* a memorial forever."

8 And the people of Israel did just as Joshua commanded and took
up twelve stones out of the midst of the Jordan, according to the
number of the tribes of the people of Israel, just as the LORD told
Joshua. And they carried them over with them to the place where
they lodged and laid them down [1] there. 9 And Joshua set up [2]
twelve stones in the midst of the Jordan, b in the place where the
feet of the priests bearing the ark of the covenant had stood; and
they are there to this day. 10 For the priests bearing the ark stood in
the midst of the Jordan until everything was finished that the LORD
commanded Joshua to tell the people, according to all that Moses
had commanded Joshua.

The people passed over in haste. 11 And when all the people had
finished passing over, the ark of the LORD and the priests passed
over before the people. 12 The sons of Reuben and the sons of Gad
and the half-tribe of Manasseh c passed over armed before the
people of Israel, as Moses had told them. 13 About 40,000 ready for
war passed over before the LORD for battle, to the plains of Jericho.
14 On that day the LORD d exalted Joshua in the sight of all Israel,
and they stood in awe of him just as they had stood in awe of
Moses, all the days of his life.

15 And the LORD said to Joshua, 16 "Command the priests bearing
e the ark of the testimony to come up out of the Jordan." 17 So
Joshua commanded the priests, "Come up out of the Jordan." 18 And
when the priests bearing the ark of the covenant of the LORD came
up from the midst of the Jordan, and the soles of the priests' feet
were lifted up on dry ground, the waters of the Jordan returned to
their place and overflowed all its banks, f as before.

19 The people came up out of the Jordan on the tenth day of the
first month, and they encamped at g Gilgal on the east border of
Jericho. 20 And h those twelve stones, which they took out of the
Jordan, Joshua set up at Gilgal. 21 And he said to the people of
Israel, i "When your children ask their fathers in times to come,

‘What do these stones mean?’ 22then you shall let your children
know, j ‘Israel passed over this Jordan on dry ground.’ 23For the
LORD your God dried up the waters of the Jordan for you until you
passed over, as the LORD your God did to the Red Sea, k which he
dried up for us until we passed over, 24 l so that all the peoples of
the earth may know that the hand of the LORD is m mighty, that
you may n fear the LORD your God forever.” [3]

The New Generation Circumcised

JOSHUA 5 As soon as all the kings of the Amorites who were
beyond the Jordan to the west, and all the kings of the Canaanites
o who were by the sea, p heard that the LORD had dried up the
waters of the Jordan for the people of Israel until they had crossed
over, their hearts q melted and r there was no longer any spirit in
them because of the people of Israel.

2At that time the LORD said to Joshua, “Make s flint knives and
circumcise the sons of Israel a second time.” 3So Joshua made flint
knives and circumcised the sons of Israel at Gibeath-haaraloth. [1]
4And this is the reason why Joshua circumcised them: t all the
males of the people who came out of Egypt, all the men of war, had
died in the wilderness on the way after they had come out of Egypt.
5Though all the people who came out had been circumcised, yet all
the people who were born on the way in the wilderness after they
had come out of Egypt had not been circumcised. 6For the people of
Israel walked u forty years in the wilderness, until all the nation, the
men of war who came out of Egypt, perished, because they did not
obey the voice of the LORD; the LORD v swore to them that he
would not let them see the land that the LORD had sworn to their
fathers to give to us, w a land flowing with milk and honey. 7So it
was x their children, whom he raised up in their place, that Joshua
circumcised. For they were uncircumcised, because they had not
been circumcised on the way.

8When the circumcising of the whole nation was finished, they
remained in their places in the camp until they were healed. 9And
the LORD said to Joshua, “Today I have rolled away the y reproach
of Egypt from you.” And so the name of that place is called
z Gilgal [2] to this day.

First Passover in Canaan

10While the people of Israel were encamped at Gilgal, they kept the
Passover a on the fourteenth day of the month in the evening on the
plains of Jericho. 11And the day after the Passover, on that very
day, they ate of the produce of the land, unleavened cakes and
parched grain. 12And b the manna ceased the day after they ate of
the produce of the land. And there was no longer manna for the
people of Israel, but they ate of the fruit of the land of Canaan that
year.

The Commander of the LORD’s Army

13When Joshua was by Jericho, he lifted up his eyes and looked,
and behold, c a man was standing before him d with his drawn
sword in his hand. And Joshua went to him and said to him, “Are
you for us, or for our adversaries?” 14And he said, “No; but I am the
commander of the army of the LORD. Now I have come.” And
Joshua e fell on his face to the earth and worshiped and said to him,
“What does my lord say to his servant?” 15And the commander of
the LORD’s army said to Joshua, f “Take off your sandals from your
feet, for the place where you are standing is holy.” And Joshua did
so.

The Fall of Jericho

JOSHUA 6 Now Jericho was shut up inside and outside because of the people of Israel. None went out, and none came in. **2**And the LORD said to Joshua, “See, *g* I have given Jericho into your hand, with its king and mighty men of valor. **3**You shall march around the city, all the men of war going around the city once. Thus shall you do for six days. **4**Seven priests shall bear seven *h* trumpets of *i* rams’ horns before the ark. On the seventh day you shall march around the city seven times, and *j* the priests shall blow the trumpets. **5**And when they make a long blast with the ram’s horn, when you hear the sound of the trumpet, then all the people shall shout with a great shout, and the wall of the city will fall down flat, [1] and the people shall go up, everyone straight before him.” **6**So Joshua the son of Nun called the priests and said to them, “Take up the ark of the covenant and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams’ horns before the ark of the LORD.” **7**And he said to the people, “Go forward. March around the city and let *k* the armed men pass on before the ark of the LORD.”

8And just as Joshua had commanded the people, the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams’ horns before the LORD went forward, blowing the trumpets, with the ark of the covenant of the LORD following them. **9**The armed men were walking before the priests who were blowing the trumpets, and the *l* rear guard was walking after the ark, while the trumpets blew continually. **10**But Joshua commanded the people, “You shall not shout or make your voice heard, neither shall any word go out of your mouth, until the day I tell you to shout. Then you shall shout.” **11**So he caused the ark of the LORD to circle the city, going about it once. And they came into the camp and spent the night in the camp.

12Then Joshua rose early in the morning, and *m* the priests took up the ark of the LORD. **13**And the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams’ horns before the ark of the LORD walked on, and they blew the trumpets continually. And the armed men were walking before them, and the rear guard was walking after the ark of the LORD, while the trumpets blew continually. **14**And the second day they marched around the city once, and returned into

the camp. So they did for six days.

15 On the seventh day they rose early, at the dawn of day, and
marched around the city in the same manner seven times. It was
only on that day that they marched around the city seven times.
16 And at the seventh time, when the priests had blown the
trumpets, Joshua said to the people, “Shout, for the LORD has given
you the city. 17 And the city and all that is within it shall be
n devoted to the LORD for destruction. [2] Only Rahab the
prostitute and all who are with her in her house shall live, because
she o hid the messengers whom we sent. 18 But you, keep yourselves
from the things devoted to destruction, lest when you have devoted
them you take any of the devoted things and make the camp of
Israel p a thing for destruction and q bring trouble upon it. 19 But all
silver and gold, and every vessel of bronze and iron, are holy to the
LORD; they shall go into the treasury of the LORD.” 20 So the people
shouted, and the trumpets were blown. As soon as the people heard
the sound of the trumpet, the people shouted a great shout, and
r the wall fell down flat, so that the people went up into the city,
every man straight before him, and they captured the city. 21 Then
they s devoted all in the city to destruction, both men and women,
young and old, oxen, sheep, and donkeys, with the edge of the
sword.

22 But to the two men who had spied out the land, Joshua said, “Go
into the prostitute’s house and bring out from there the woman and
all who belong to her, t as you swore to her.” 23 So the young men
who had been spies went in and brought out Rahab and u her father
and mother and brothers and all who belonged to her. And they
brought all her relatives and put them outside the camp of Israel.
24 And they burned the city with fire, and everything in it. v Only
the silver and gold, and the vessels of bronze and of iron, they put
into the treasury of the house of the LORD. 25 But Rahab the
prostitute and her father’s household and all who belonged to her,
Joshua saved alive. And w she has lived in Israel to this day,
because she hid the messengers whom Joshua sent to spy out
Jericho.

26 Joshua laid an oath on them at that time, saying, [x] "Cursed
before the LORD be the man who rises up and rebuilds this city,
Jericho.

"At the cost of his firstborn shall he
lay its foundation,
and at the cost of his youngest son
shall he set up its gates."

27 [y] So the LORD was with Joshua, and [z] his fame was in all the
land.

Israel Defeated at Ai

JOSHUA 7 But the people of Israel broke faith in regard to the
devoted things, for [a] Achan the son of Carmi, son of Zabdi, son of
Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took some of the devoted things. And
the anger of the LORD burned against the people of Israel.

2 Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which is near [b] Beth-aven,
east of Bethel, and said to them, "Go up and spy out the land." And
the men went up and spied out Ai. 3 And they returned to Joshua
and said to him, "Do not have all the people go up, but let about
two or three thousand men go up and attack Ai. Do not make the
whole people toil up there, for they are few." 4 So about three
thousand men went up there from the people. And [c] they fled
before the men of Ai, 5 and the men of Ai killed about thirty-six of
their men and chased them before the gate as far as Shebarim and
struck them at the descent. And the hearts of the people [d] melted

and became as water.

6 Then Joshua [e] tore his clothes and [f] fell to the earth on his face
before the ark of the LORD until the evening, he and the elders of
Israel. And they put [g] dust on their heads. 7 And Joshua said, “Alas,
O Lord GOD, [h] why have you brought this people over the Jordan
at all, to give us into the hands of the Amorites, to destroy us?
Would that we had been content to dwell beyond the Jordan! 8 O
Lord, what can I say, when Israel has turned their backs before their
enemies! 9 For the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land will
hear of it and will surround us and [i] cut off our name from the
earth. And what will you do for your great name?”

The Sin of Achan

10 The LORD said to Joshua, “Get up! Why have you fallen on your
face? 11 Israel has sinned; they have [j] transgressed my covenant that
I commanded them; they have taken some of the [k] devoted things;
they have stolen and lied and put them among their own
belongings. 12 [l] Therefore the people of Israel cannot stand before
their enemies. They [m] turn their backs before their enemies,
because they have become [n] devoted for destruction. [1] I will be
with you no more, unless you destroy [o] the devoted things from
among you. 13 Get up! Consecrate the people and say, [p] ‘Consecrate
yourselves for tomorrow; for thus says the LORD, God of Israel,
“There are devoted things in your midst, O Israel. You cannot stand
before your enemies until you take away the devoted things from
among you.” 14 In the morning therefore you shall be brought near
[q] by your tribes. And the tribe that the LORD takes by lot shall
come near by clans. And the clan that the LORD takes shall come
near by households. And the household that the LORD takes shall
come near man by man. 15 [r] And he who is taken with the devoted
things shall be burned with fire, he and all that he has, because he
has [s] transgressed the covenant of the LORD, and because he has
done [t] an outrageous thing in Israel.’”

16So Joshua rose early in the morning and brought Israel near tribe
by tribe, and the tribe of Judah was taken. 17And he brought near
the clans of Judah, and the clan of the u Zerahites was taken. And
he brought near the clan of the Zerahites man by man, and Zabdi
was taken. 18And he brought near his household man by man, and
Achan the son of Carmi, son of Zabdi, son of Zerah, of the tribe of
Judah, was taken. 19Then Joshua said to Achan, “My son, v give
glory to the LORD God of Israel and w give praise [2] to him. And
x tell me now what you have done; do not hide it from me.” 20And
Achan answered Joshua, “Truly y I have sinned against the LORD
God of Israel, and this is what I did: 21when I saw among the spoil a
beautiful cloak from Shinar, and 200 shekels of silver, and a bar of
gold weighing 50 shekels, [3] then I coveted them and took them.
And see, they are hidden in the earth inside my tent, with the silver
underneath.”

22So Joshua sent messengers, and they ran to the tent; and behold,
it was hidden in his tent with the silver underneath. 23And they
took them out of the tent and brought them to Joshua and to all the
people of Israel. And they laid them down before the LORD. 24And
Joshua and all Israel with him took Achan the son of Zerah, and the
silver and the cloak and the bar of gold, and his sons and daughters
and his oxen and donkeys and sheep and his tent and all that he
had. And they brought them up to the z Valley of Achor. 25And
Joshua said, “Why did you a bring trouble on us? The LORD brings
trouble on you today.” And all Israel b stoned him with stones.
c They burned them with fire and stoned them with stones. 26And
they raised over him d a great heap of stones that remains to this
day. Then e the LORD turned from his burning anger. Therefore, to
this day the name of that place is called the Valley of Achor. [4]

The Fall of Ai

JOSHUA 8 And the LORD said to Joshua, f “Do not fear and do not
be dismayed. Take all the fighting men with you, and arise, go up
to Ai. See, g I have given into your hand the king of Ai, and his
people, his city, and his land. 2And you shall do to Ai and its king

as you did *h* to Jericho and its king. Only *i* its spoil and its livestock you shall take as plunder for yourselves. Lay an ambush against the city, behind it.”

3So Joshua and all the fighting men arose to go up to Ai. And Joshua chose 30,000 mighty men of valor and sent them out by night. **4**And he commanded them, “Behold, *j* you shall lie in ambush against the city, behind it. Do not go very far from the city, but all of you remain ready. **5**And I and all the people who are with me will approach the city. And when they come out against us *k* just as before, we shall flee before them. **6**And they will come out after us, until we have *l* drawn them away from the city. For they will say, ‘They are fleeing from us, just as before.’ So we will flee before them. **7**Then you shall rise up from the ambush and seize the city, for the LORD your God will give it into your hand. **8**And as soon as you have taken the city, you shall set the city on fire. You shall do according to the word of the LORD. *m* See, I have commanded you.” **9**So Joshua sent them out. And they went to the place of ambush and lay between Bethel and Ai, to the west of Ai, but Joshua spent that night among the people.

10Joshua arose early in the morning and mustered the people and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai. **11**And *n* all the fighting men who were with him went up and drew near before the city and encamped on the north side of Ai, with a ravine between them and Ai. **12**He took about 5,000 men and set them in ambush between Bethel and Ai, to the west of the city. **13**So they stationed the forces, the main encampment that was north of the city and its rear guard west of the city. But Joshua spent that night in the valley. **14**And as soon as the king of Ai saw this, he and all his people, the men of the city, hurried and went out early to the appointed place [1] toward *o* the Arabah to meet Israel in battle. *p* But he did not know that there was an ambush against him behind the city. **15**And Joshua and all Israel *q* pretended to be beaten before them and fled in the direction of the wilderness. **16**So all the people who were in the city were called together to pursue them, and as they pursued Joshua they *r* were drawn away from the city. **17**Not a man was left in Ai or Bethel who did not go out after

Israel. They left the city open and pursued Israel.

18 Then the LORD said to Joshua, *s* “Stretch out the javelin that is in
your hand toward Ai, for I will give it into your hand.” And Joshua
stretched out the javelin that was in his hand toward the city.
19 And the men in the ambush rose quickly out of their place, and as
soon as he had stretched out his hand, they ran and entered the city
and captured it. And they hurried to set the city on fire. 20 So when
the men of Ai looked back, behold, the smoke of the city went up to
heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that, for the
people who fled to the wilderness turned back against the pursuers.
21 And when Joshua and all Israel saw that the ambush had
captured the city, and that the smoke of the city went up, then they
turned back and struck down the men of Ai. 22 And the others came
out from the city against them, so they were in the midst of Israel,
some on this side, and some on that side. And Israel struck them
down, until there was *t* left none that survived or escaped. 23 But the
king of Ai they took alive, and brought him near to Joshua.

24 When Israel had finished killing all the inhabitants of Ai in the
open wilderness where they pursued them, and all of them to the
very last had fallen by the edge of the sword, all Israel returned to
Ai and struck it down with the edge of the sword. 25 And all who
fell that day, both men and women, were 12,000, all the people of
Ai. 26 But Joshua did not draw back his hand with which he
u stretched out the javelin until he had devoted all the inhabitants
of Ai to destruction. [2] 27 Only the livestock and the spoil of that
city Israel took as their plunder, according to the word of the LORD
that he *v* commanded Joshua. 28 So Joshua burned Ai and made it
forever a *w* heap of ruins, as it is to this day. 29 *x* And he hanged the
king of Ai on a tree until evening. *y* And at sunset Joshua
commanded, and they took his body down from the tree and threw
it at the entrance of the gate of the city and *z* raised over it a great
heap of stones, which stands there to this day.

Joshua Renews the Covenant

30 At that time Joshua built an altar to the LORD, the God of Israel,
a on Mount Ebal, 31 just as Moses the servant of the LORD had
commanded the people of Israel, as it is written in the Book of the
Law of Moses, “an altar of uncut stones, upon which no man has
wielded an iron tool.” And they offered on it burnt offerings to the
LORD and sacrificed peace offerings. 32 And there, in the presence of
the people of Israel, he wrote on b the stones a copy of the law of
Moses, which he had written. 33 And all Israel, c sojourner as well as
native born, with their elders and officers and their judges, stood on
opposite sides of the ark before the Levitical priests d who carried
the ark of the covenant of the LORD, half of them in front of Mount
Gerizim and half of them in front of Mount Ebal, e just as Moses the
servant of the LORD had commanded at the first, to bless the people
of Israel. 34 And afterward f he read all the words of the law, g the
blessing and the curse, according to all that is written in the Book of
the Law. 35 There was not a word of all that Moses commanded that
Joshua did not read before all the assembly of Israel, h and the
women, and the little ones, and i the sojourners who lived [3]
among them.

The Gibeonite Deception

JOSHUA 9 As soon as all the kings who were beyond the Jordan
j in the hill country and in the lowland all along the coast k of the
Great Sea toward Lebanon, l the Hittites, the Amorites, the
Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, heard of
this, 2 they gathered together as one to fight against Joshua and
Israel.

3 But when the inhabitants of m Gibeon heard what Joshua had done
n to Jericho and o to Ai, 4 they on their part acted with cunning and
went and made ready provisions and took worn-out sacks for their
donkeys, and wineskins, worn-out and torn and mended, 5 with

worn-out, patched sandals on their feet, and worn-out clothes. And all their provisions were dry and crumbly. 6And they went to Joshua in p the camp at Gilgal and said to him and to the men of Israel, “We have come from a distant country, so now make a covenant with us.” 7But the men of Israel said to q the Hivites, “Perhaps you live among us; then r how can we make a covenant with you?” 8They said to Joshua, s “We are your servants.” And Joshua said to them, “Who are you? And where do you come from?” 9They said to him, t “From a very distant country your servants have come, because of the name of the LORD your God. u For we have heard a report of him, and all that he did in Egypt, 10 v and all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites who were beyond the Jordan, to Sihon the king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan, who lived in w Ashtaroth. 11So our elders and all the inhabitants of our country said to us, ‘Take provisions in your hand for the journey and go to meet them and say to them, “We are your servants. Come now, make a covenant with us.”’ 12Here is our bread. It was still warm when we took it from our houses as our food for the journey on the day we set out to come to you, but now, behold, it is dry and crumbly. 13These wineskins were new when we filled them, and behold, they have burst. And these garments and sandals of ours are worn out from the very long journey.” 14So the men took some of their provisions, but x did not ask counsel from the LORD. 15And Joshua y made peace with them and made a covenant with them, to let them live, and the leaders of the congregation swore to them.

16At the end of three days after they had made a covenant with them, they heard that they were their neighbors z and that they lived among them. 17And the people of Israel set out and reached their cities on the third day. a Now their cities were Gibeon, Chephirah, Beeroth, and Kiriath-jearim. 18But the people of Israel did not attack them, because the leaders of the congregation had sworn to them by the LORD, the God of Israel. Then all the congregation murmured against the leaders. 19But all the leaders said to all the congregation, “We have sworn to them by the LORD, the God of Israel, and now we may not touch them. 20This we will do to them: let them live, lest b wrath be upon us, c because of the

oath that we swore to them." 21And the leaders said to them, "Let them live." So they became *d* cutters of wood and drawers of water for all the congregation, just as the leaders *e* had said of them.

22Joshua summoned them, and he said to them, "Why did you deceive us, saying, *f* 'We are very far from you,' when *g* you dwell among us? 23Now therefore you are cursed, and some of you shall never be anything but servants, *h* cutters of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God." 24They answered Joshua, "Because it was told to your servants for a certainty that the LORD your God had *i* commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you—so *j* we feared greatly for our lives because of you and did this thing. 25And now, behold, we are in your hand. Whatever seems good and right in your sight to do to us, do it." 26So he did this to them and delivered them out of the hand of the people of Israel, and they did not kill them. 27But Joshua made them that day *k* cutters of wood and drawers of water for the congregation and for the altar of the LORD, to this day, *l* in the place that he should choose.

The Sun Stands Still

JOSHUA 10 As soon as Adoni-zedek, king of Jerusalem, heard how Joshua had captured Ai and had devoted it to destruction, [1] *m* doing to Ai and its king *n* as he had done to Jericho and its king, and *o* how the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel and were among them, 2 *p* he [2] feared greatly, because Gibeon was a great city, like one of the royal cities, and because it was greater than Ai, and all its men were warriors. 3So Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem sent to Hoham king of Hebron, to Piram king of Jarmuth, to Japhia king of Lachish, and to Debir king of Eglon, saying, 4"Come up to me and help me, and let us strike Gibeon. For *q* it has made peace with Joshua and with the people of Israel." 5Then the five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, and the king of Eglon, *r* gathered their forces and went up with all their armies and

encamped against Gibeon and made war against it.

6 And the men of Gibeon sent to Joshua [s] at the camp in Gilgal,
saying, “Do not relax your hand from your servants. Come up to us
quickly and save us and help us, for all the kings of the Amorites
who dwell in the hill country are gathered against us.” 7 So Joshua
went up from Gilgal, he and [t] all the people of war with him, and
all the mighty men of valor. 8 And the LORD said to Joshua, [u] “Do
not fear them, for I have given them into your hands. [v] Not a man
of them shall stand before you.” 9 So Joshua came upon them
suddenly, having marched up all night from Gilgal. 10 [w] And the
LORD threw them into a panic before Israel, who [3] struck them
with a great blow at Gibeon and chased them by the way of [x] the
ascent of Beth-horon and struck them as far as Azekah and
Makkedah. 11 And as they fled before Israel, while they were [x] going
down the ascent of Beth-horon, [y] the LORD threw down large
stones from heaven on them as far as Azekah, and they died. There
were more who died because of the hailstones than the sons of
Israel killed with the sword.

12 At that time Joshua spoke to the LORD in the day when the LORD
gave the Amorites over to the sons of Israel, and he said in the sight
of Israel,

[z] “Sun, stand still at Gibeon,
and moon, in the Valley of Aijalon.”

13 And the sun stood still, and the moon stopped,
until the nation took vengeance on their enemies.

Is this not written in the Book of Jashar? The sun stopped in the
midst of heaven and did not hurry to set for about a whole day.
14 [a] There has been no day like it before or since, when the LORD

heeded the voice of a man, for [b] the LORD fought for Israel.

15 So [c] Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to the camp at Gilgal.

Five Amorite Kings Executed

16 These five kings fled and hid themselves in the cave at [d] Makkedah. 17 And it was told to Joshua, “The five kings have been found, hidden in the cave at Makkedah.” 18 And Joshua said, “Roll large stones against the mouth of the cave and set men by it to guard them, 19 but do not stay there yourselves. Pursue your enemies; [e] attack their rear guard. Do not let them enter their cities, for the LORD your God has given them into your hand.” 20 When Joshua and the sons of Israel had finished striking them with a great blow [f] until they were wiped out, and when the remnant that remained of them had entered into the fortified cities, 21 then all the people returned safe to Joshua in the camp at Makkedah. [g] Not a man moved his tongue against any of the people of Israel.

22 Then Joshua said, “Open the mouth of the cave and bring those five kings out to me from the cave.” 23 And they did so, and brought those five kings out to him from the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, and the king of Eglon. 24 And when they brought those kings out to Joshua, Joshua summoned all the men of Israel and said to the chiefs of the men of war who had gone with him, “Come near; put your feet on the necks of these kings.” Then they came near and put their feet on their necks. 25 And Joshua said to them, [h] “Do not be afraid or dismayed; be strong and courageous. [i] For thus the LORD will do to all your enemies against whom you fight.” 26 And afterward Joshua struck them and put them to death, and he hanged them on five trees. And [j] they hung on the trees until evening. 27 But at the time of the going down of the sun, Joshua commanded, and [k] they took them down from the trees and threw them into the cave where they

had hidden themselves, and they set large stones against the mouth of the cave, which remain to this very day.

28 As for [l] Makkedah, Joshua captured it on that day and struck it,
and its king, with the edge of the sword. He devoted to destruction
every person in it; he left none remaining. And he did to the king of
Makkedah [m] just as he had done to the king of Jericho.

Conquest of Southern Canaan

29 Then Joshua and all Israel with him passed on from Makkedah to
[n] Libnah and fought against Libnah. 30 And the LORD gave it also
and its king into the hand of Israel. And he struck it with the edge
of the sword, and every person in it; he left none remaining in it.
And he did to its king [m] as he had done to the king of Jericho.

31 Then Joshua and all Israel with him passed on from Libnah to
[o] Lachish and laid siege to it and fought against it. 32 And the LORD
gave Lachish into the hand of Israel, and he captured it on the
second day and struck it with the edge of the sword, and every
person in it, as he had done to Libnah.

33 Then Horam king of [p] Gezer came up to help Lachish. And Joshua
struck him and his people, until he left none remaining.

34 Then Joshua and all Israel with him passed on from Lachish to
[q] Eglon. And they laid siege to it and fought against it. 35 And they
captured it on that day, and struck it with the edge of the sword.
And he devoted every person in it to destruction that day, as he had
done to Lachish.

36 Then Joshua and all Israel with him went up from Eglon to
r Hebron. And they fought against it 37 and captured it and struck it
with the edge of the sword, and its king and its towns, and every
person in it. He left none remaining, as he had done to Eglon, and
devoted it to destruction and every person in it.

38 Then Joshua and all Israel with him turned back to s Debir and
fought against it 39 and he captured it with its king and all its towns.
And they struck them with the edge of the sword and devoted to
destruction every person in it; he left none remaining. Just as he
had done to Hebron and to Libnah and its king, so he did to Debir
and to its king.

40 So Joshua struck the whole land, the hill country and the Negeb
and the lowland t and the slopes, and all their kings. He left none
remaining, u but devoted to destruction all that breathed, just as the
LORD God of Israel commanded. 41 And Joshua struck them from
v Kadesh-barnea as far as Gaza, and all the country of w Goshen, as
far as Gibeon. 42 And Joshua captured all these kings and their land
at one time, x because the LORD God of Israel fought for Israel.
43 y Then Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to the camp at
Gilgal.

Conquests in Northern Canaan

JOSHUA 11 When Jabin, king of Hazor, heard of this, he z sent to
Jobab king of Madon, and to the king of Shimron, and to the king
of Achshaph, 2 and to the kings who were in the northern hill
country, and in the a Arabah south of b Chinneroth, and in the
lowland, and c in Naphoth-dor on the d west, 3 to the Canaanites in
the east and the west, the Amorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, and
the e Jebusites in the hill country, and the f Hivites under g Hermon

in the land of *h* Mizpah. 4And they came out with all their troops, a great horde, in number *i* like the sand that is on the seashore, with very many horses and chariots. 5And all these kings joined their forces and came and encamped together at the waters of Merom to fight against Israel.

6And the LORD said to Joshua, *j* "Do not be afraid of them, for tomorrow at this time I will give over all of them, slain, to Israel. You shall *k* hamstring their horses and burn their *l* chariots with fire." 7So Joshua and all his warriors came *m* suddenly against them by the waters of Merom and fell upon them. 8And the LORD gave them into the hand of Israel, who struck them and chased them as far as *n* Great Sidon and *o* Misrephoth-maim, and eastward as far as the Valley of *p* Mizpeh. And they struck them until he left none remaining. 9And Joshua did to them *q* just as the LORD said to him: he hamstrung their horses and burned their chariots with fire.

10And Joshua turned back at that time and captured *r* Hazor and struck its king with the sword, for Hazor formerly was the head of all those kingdoms. 11And they struck with the sword all who were in it, devoting them to destruction; [1] *s* there was none left that breathed. And he burned Hazor with fire. 12And all the cities of those kings, and all their kings, Joshua captured, and struck them with the edge of the sword, devoting them to destruction, *t* just as Moses the servant of the LORD had commanded. 13But none of the cities that stood on mounds did Israel burn, except Hazor alone; that Joshua burned. 14And all the spoil of these cities and the livestock, the people of Israel took for their plunder. But every person they struck with the edge of the sword until they had destroyed them, and they did not leave any who breathed. 15 *u* Just as the LORD had commanded Moses his servant, *v* so Moses commanded Joshua, *w* and so Joshua did. He left nothing undone of all that the LORD had commanded Moses.

16So Joshua took all that land, *x* the hill country and all the Negeb

and *y* all the land of Goshen *z* and the lowland *z* and the Arabah *a* and the hill country of Israel and its lowland **17** *b* from Mount Halak, which rises toward Seir, as far as *c* Baal-gad in the Valley of Lebanon below *d* Mount Hermon. And he captured *e* all their kings and struck them and put them to death. **18**Joshua made war *f* a long time with all those kings. **19**There was not a city that made peace with the people of Israel except *g* the Hivites, the inhabitants of Gibeon. They took them all in battle. **20**For it was the LORD's doing *h* to harden their hearts that they should come against Israel in battle, in order that they should be devoted to destruction and should receive no mercy but be destroyed, *i* just as the LORD commanded Moses.

21And Joshua came at that time and cut off *j* the Anakim from the hill country, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the hill country of Judah, and from all the hill country of Israel. Joshua devoted them to destruction with their cities. **22**There was none of the Anakim left in the land of the people of Israel. Only in Gaza, *k* in Gath, and in Ashdod did some remain. **23**So Joshua took the whole land, *l* according to all that the LORD had spoken to Moses. *m* And Joshua gave it for an inheritance to Israel *n* according to their tribal allotments. And the land had rest from war.

Kings Defeated by Moses

JOSHUA 12 Now these are the kings of the land whom the people of Israel defeated and took possession of their land beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise, from *o* the Valley of the Arnon to Mount Hermon, with all *p* the Arabah eastward: **2** *q* Sihon king of the Amorites who lived at Heshbon and ruled from Aroer, which is on the edge of the Valley of the Arnon, and *r* from the middle of the valley as far as the *s* river Jabbok, the boundary of the Ammonites, that is, half of Gilead, **3**and *p* the Arabah *t* to the Sea of Chinneroth eastward, and in the direction of Beth-jeshimoth, to the Sea of the Arabah, the Salt Sea, southward to the foot of *u* the slopes of Pisgah; **4**and *v* Og [1] king of Bashan, one of the remnant of *w* the Rephaim,

[x] who lived at Ashtaroth and at Edrei 5and ruled over [y] Mount Hermon and [z] Salecah and all Bashan [a] to the boundary of the Geshurites and the Maacathites, and over half of Gilead to the boundary of Sihon king of Heshbon. 6 [b] Moses, the servant of the LORD, and the people of Israel defeated them. And Moses the servant of the LORD [c] gave their land for a possession to the Reubenites and the Gadites and the half-tribe of Manasseh.

Kings Defeated by Joshua

7And these are the kings of the land whom Joshua and the people of Israel defeated on the west side of the Jordan, from Baal-gad in the Valley of Lebanon to [d] Mount Halak, that rises toward Seir (and Joshua gave their land to the tribes of Israel as a possession [e] according to their allotments, 8 [f] in the hill country, in the lowland, in the Arabah, in the slopes, in the wilderness, and in the Negeb, the land of [g] the Hittites, the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites): 9 [h] the king of Jericho, one; [i] the king of Ai, which is beside Bethel, one; 10 [j] the king of Jerusalem, one; [j] the king of Hebron, one; 11 [j] the king of Jarmuth, one; [j] the king of Lachish, one; 12 [j] the king of Eglon, one; [k] the king of Gezer, one; 13 [l] the king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one; 14the king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one; 15 [m] the king of Libnah, one; the king of Adullam, one; 16 [n] the king of Makkedah, one; [o] the king of Bethel, one; 17the king of Tappuah, one; the king of Hepher, one; 18the king of Aphek, one; the king of Lasharon, one; 19 [p] the king of Madon, one; [q] the king of Hazor, one; 20 [p] the king of Shimron-meron, one; [p] the king of Achshaph, one; 21 [r] the king of Taanach, one; [r] the king of Megiddo, one; 22the king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam in Carmel, one; 23 [r] the king of Dor in [s] Naphath-dor, one; the king of Goiim in Galilee, [2] one; 24the king of Tirzah, one: in all, thirty-one kings.

Land Still to Be Conquered

JOSHUA 13 Now Joshua *t* was old and advanced in years, and the
LORD said to him, “You are old and advanced in years, and there
remains yet very much land *u* to possess. **2** *v* This is the land that yet
remains: all the *w* regions of the Philistines, and all those of the
Geshurites **3**(from the *x* Shihor, which is east of Egypt, northward to
the boundary of Ekron, it is counted as Canaanite; *y* there are five
rulers of the Philistines, those of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Gath, and
Ekron), and those of *z* the Avvim, **4**in the south, all the land of the
Canaanites, and Mearah that belongs to the Sidonians, to Aphek, to
the boundary of *a* the Amorites, **5**and the land of the *b* Gebalites,
and all Lebanon, toward the sunrise, from *c* Baal-gad below Mount
Hermon to *d* Lebo-hamath, **6**all the inhabitants of the hill country
from Lebanon to *e* Misrephoth-maim, even all the Sidonians. I
myself will drive *f* them out from before the people of Israel. Only
g allot the land to Israel *h* for an inheritance, as I have commanded
you. **7**Now therefore *i* divide this land for an inheritance to the nine
tribes and half the tribe of Manasseh.”

The Inheritance East of the Jordan

8With the other half of the tribe of Manasseh [1] the Reubenites and
the Gadites received their inheritance, *j* which Moses gave them,
beyond the Jordan eastward, as Moses the servant of the LORD
gave them: **9** *k* from Aroer, which is on the edge of the Valley of the
Arnon, and the city that is in the middle of the valley, and *l* all the
tableland of Medeba as far as Dibon; **10** *m* and all the cities of Sihon
king of the Amorites, who reigned in Heshbon, as far as the
boundary of the Ammonites; **11**and Gilead, and the *n* region of the
Geshurites and Maacathites, and all Mount Hermon, and *n* all
Bashan to Salecah; **12** *n* all the kingdom of Og in Bashan, who
reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei (he alone was left of *n* the
remnant of the Rephaim); *o* these Moses had struck and driven out.
13 *p* Yet the people of Israel did not drive out the Geshurites or the
Maacathites, but Geshur and Maacath dwell in the midst of Israel to
this day.

14 q To the tribe of Levi alone Moses gave no inheritance. The
offerings by fire to the LORD God of Israel are their inheritance, as
he said to him.

15And Moses gave an inheritance to the tribe of the people of
Reuben according to their clans. 16So their territory was from
Aroer, r which is on the edge of the Valley of the Arnon, and the
city that is in the middle of the valley, and all the tableland by
s Medeba; 17with Heshbon, and all its cities that are in the
tableland; s Dibon, and Bamoth-baal, and Beth-baal-meon, 18 t and
Jahaz, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath, 19and u Kiriathaim, and
u Sibmah, and Zereth-shahar on the hill of the valley, 20and v Beth-
peor, and w the slopes of Pisgah, and w Beth-jeshimoth, 21that is,
x all the cities of the tableland, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of
the Amorites, who reigned in Heshbon, y whom Moses defeated
with z the leaders of Midian, Evi and Rekem and Zur and Hur and
Reba, the princes of Sihon, who lived in the land. 22 z Balaam also,
the son of Beor, the one who practiced divination, was killed with
the sword by the people of Israel among the rest of their slain.
23And the border of the people of Reuben was the Jordan as a
boundary. This was the inheritance of the people of Reuben,
according to their clans with their cities and villages.

24Moses gave an inheritance also to the tribe of Gad, to the people
of Gad, according to their clans. 25 a Their territory was Jazer, and
all the cities of Gilead, and half the land of the Ammonites, to
Aroer, which is east of b Rabbah, 26and from Heshbon to Ramath-
mizpeh and Betonim, and from c Mahanaim to the territory of
Debir, [2] 27and in the valley Beth-haram, Beth-nimrah, d Succoth,
and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon,
having the Jordan as a boundary, to the lower end of the Sea of
e Chinnereth, eastward beyond the Jordan. 28This is the inheritance
of the people of Gad according to their clans, with their cities and
villages.

29And Moses gave an inheritance to the half-tribe of Manasseh. It

was allotted to the half-tribe of the people of Manasseh according to their clans. 30 Their region extended from [f] Mahanaim, through all Bashan, the whole kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all [g] the towns of Jair, which are in Bashan, sixty cities, 31 and half Gilead, and [h] Ashtaroth, and Edrei, the cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan. These were allotted to the people of [i] Machir the son of Manasseh for the half of the people of Machir according to their clans.

32 These are the inheritances that Moses distributed [j] in the plains of Moab, beyond the Jordan east of Jericho. 33 [k] But to the tribe of Levi Moses gave no inheritance; the LORD God of Israel is their inheritance, [k] just as he said to them.

The Inheritance West of the Jordan

JOSHUA 14 These are the inheritances that the people of Israel received in the land of Canaan, which [l] Eleazar the priest and Joshua the son of Nun and the heads of the fathers' houses of the tribes of the people of Israel gave them to inherit. 2 Their inheritance was [m] by lot, just as the LORD had commanded by the hand of Moses for the nine and one-half tribes. 3 [n] For Moses had given an inheritance to the two and one-half tribes beyond the Jordan, [o] but to the Levites he gave no inheritance among them. 4 For [p] the people of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim. And no portion was given to the Levites in the land, but only cities to dwell in, with their pasturelands for their livestock and their substance. 5 The people of Israel did [q] as the LORD commanded Moses; they allotted the land.

Caleb's Request and Inheritance

6 Then the people of Judah came to Joshua at Gilgal. And Caleb the

son of Jephunneh the *r* Kenizzite said to him, “You know *s* what the
LORD said to Moses the man of God in Kadesh-barnea concerning
you and me. **7**I was forty years old when Moses the servant of the
LORD *t* sent me from Kadesh-barnea to spy out the land, and I
brought him word again as it was in my heart. **8**But *u* my brothers
who went up with me made the heart of the people melt; yet I
wholly followed the LORD my God. **9**And Moses swore on that day,
saying, *v* ‘Surely the land *w* on which your foot has trodden shall be
an inheritance for you and your children forever, because you have
wholly followed the LORD my God.’ **10**And now, behold, the LORD
has kept me alive, *x* just as he said, these *y* forty-five years since the
time that the LORD spoke this word to Moses, while Israel walked
in the wilderness. And now, behold, I am this day *y* eighty-five
years old. **11** *z* I am still as strong today as I was in the day that
Moses sent me; my strength now is as my strength was then, for war
and *a* for going and coming. **12**So now give me this hill country of
which the LORD spoke on that day, for you heard on that day how
the *b* Anakim were there, with great fortified cities. It may be that
the LORD will be with me, and I shall drive them out just as the
LORD said.”

13Then Joshua *c* blessed him, and he gave *d* Hebron to Caleb the
son of Jephunneh for an inheritance. **14**Therefore Hebron became
the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite to this
day, *e* because he wholly followed the LORD, the God of Israel.
15 *f* Now the name of Hebron formerly was Kiriath-arba. [1]
(Arba [2] was the greatest man among the Anakim.) *g* And the land
had rest from war.

The Allotment for Judah

JOSHUA 15 The allotment for the tribe of the people of Judah
according to their clans reached southward *h* to the boundary of
Edom, to *i* the wilderness of Zin at the farthest south. **2**And their
south boundary ran from the end of the *h* Salt Sea, from the bay
that faces southward. **3**It goes out southward of *j* the ascent of

Akrabbim, passes along to Zin, and goes up south of Kadesh-barnea,
along by Hezron, up to Addar, turns about to Karka, 4passes along
to Azmon, goes out by [k] the Brook of Egypt, and comes to its end at
the sea. This shall be your south boundary. 5And the east boundary
is the [h] Salt Sea, to the mouth of the Jordan. And the boundary on
the north side runs from the bay of the sea at the mouth of the
Jordan. 6And the boundary goes up to [l] Beth-hoglah and passes
along north of [m] Beth-arabah. And the boundary goes up to [n] the
stone of Bohan the son of Reuben. 7And the boundary goes up to
Debir from [o] the Valley of Achor, and so northward, turning toward
Gilgal, which is opposite [p] the ascent of Adummim, which is on the
south side of the valley. And the boundary passes along to the
waters of [p] En-shemesh and ends at [q] En-rogel. 8Then the boundary
goes up by [r] the Valley of the Son of Hinnom at the southern
shoulder of the Jebusite ([s] that is, Jerusalem). And the boundary
goes up to the top of the mountain that lies over against the Valley
of Hinnom, on the west, at the northern end of the Valley [t] of
Rephaim. 9Then the boundary extends from the top of the mountain
[u] to the spring of the waters of Nephtoah, and from there to the
cities of Mount Ephron. Then the boundary bends around to Baalah
([v] that is, Kiriath-jearim). 10And the boundary circles west of
Baalah to Mount Seir, passes along to the northern shoulder of
Mount Jearim (that is, Chesalon), and goes down to [w] Beth-shemesh
and passes along by [x] Timnah. 11The boundary goes out [y] to the
shoulder of the hill north of Ekron, then the boundary bends around
to Shikkeron and passes along to Mount [z] Baalah and goes out to
Jabneel. Then the boundary comes to an end at the sea. 12And the
west boundary was [a] the Great Sea with its coastline. This is the
boundary around the people of Judah according to their clans.

13According to the commandment of the LORD to Joshua, he gave
to Caleb the son of Jephunneh a portion among the people of
Judah, [b] Kiriath-arba, that is, [b] Hebron (Arba was the father of
Anak). 14And Caleb drove out from there the three sons of Anak,
[c] Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmai, the descendants of Anak. 15And
he went up from there against the inhabitants of Debir. [d] Now the
name of Debir formerly was Kiriath-sepher. 16And Caleb said,
“Whoever strikes Kiriath-sepher and captures it, to him will I give

Achsah my daughter as wife.” 17 e And Othniel the son of Kenaz,
f the brother of Caleb, captured it. And he gave him Achsah his
daughter as wife. 18When she came to him, she urged him to ask
her father for a field. And she got off her donkey, and Caleb said to
her, “What do you want?” 19She said to him, “Give me a blessing.
Since you have given me the land of the Negeb, give me also
springs of water.” And he gave her the upper springs and the lower
springs.

20This is the inheritance of the tribe of the people of Judah
according to their clans. 21The cities belonging to the tribe of the
people of Judah in the extreme south, toward the boundary of
Edom, were Kabzeel, g Eder, Jagur, 22Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah,
23Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan, 24 h Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, 25Hazor-
hadattah, Kerioth-hezron (that is, Hazor), 26Amam, Shema,
Moladah, 27Hazar-gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-pelet, 28Hazar-shual,
i Beersheba, Biziothiah, 29Baalah, Iim, Ezem, 30Eltolad, Chesil,
Hormah, 31 j Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah, 32Lebaoth, Shilhim,
Ain, and Rimmon: in all, twenty-nine cities with their villages.

33And in the lowland, k Eshtaol, Zorah, Ashnah, 34Zanoah, En-
gannim, Tappuah, Enam, 35 l Jarmuth, m Adullam, n Socoh,
n Azekah, 36Shaaraim, Adithaim, Gederah, Gederothaim: fourteen
cities with their villages.

37Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-gad, 38Dilean, Mizpeh, Joktheel,
39 o Lachish, Bozkath, p Eglon, 40Cabbon, Lahmam, Chitlish,
41Gederoth, Beth-dagon, Naamah, and q Makkedah: sixteen cities
with their villages.

42 r Libnah, Ether, Ashan, 43Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib, 44 s Keilah,
Achzib, and Mareshah: nine cities with their villages.

45 t Ekron, with its towns and its villages; 46from Ekron to the sea,
all that were by the side of Ashdod, with their villages.

47 t Ashdod, its towns and its villages; t Gaza, its towns and its
villages; to u the Brook of Egypt, and v the Great Sea with its
coastline.

48And in the hill country, Shamir, Jattir, Socoh, 49Dannah, Kiriath-
sannah (w that is, Debir), 50Anab, Eshtemoh, Anim, 51 x Goshen,
Holon, and y Giloh: eleven cities with their villages.

52Arab, Dumah, Eshan, 53Janim, Beth-tappuah, Aphekah,
54Humtah, z Kiriath-arba (that is, z Hebron), and Zior: nine cities
with their villages.

55 a Maon, a Carmel, b Ziph, Juttah, 56Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah,
57Kain, Gibeah, and c Timnah: ten cities with their villages.

58Halhul, Beth-zur, Gedor, 59Maarath, Beth-anoth, and Eltekon: six
cities with their villages.

60 d Kiriath-baal (that is, Kiriath-jearim), and Rabbah: two cities
with their villages.

61In the wilderness, e Beth-arabah, Middin, Secacah, 62Nibshan, the
City of Salt, and f Engedi: six cities with their villages.

63But the g Jebusites, the inhabitants of Jerusalem, h the people of
Judah could not drive out, h so the Jebusites dwell with the people

of Judah at Jerusalem to this day.

The Allotment for Ephraim and Manasseh

JOSHUA 16 The allotment of the people of Joseph went from the
Jordan by Jericho, east of the waters of Jericho, *i* into the
wilderness, going up from Jericho into the hill country to Bethel.
2Then *j* going from Bethel to Luz, it passes along to Ataroth, the
territory of the Archites. **3**Then it goes down westward to the
territory of the Japhletites, as far as the territory of Lower *k* Beth-
horon, then to *l* Gezer, and it ends at the sea.

4 *m* The people of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, received their
inheritance.

5The territory of the people of Ephraim by their clans was as
follows: the boundary of their inheritance on the east was
n Ataroth-addar as far as Upper Beth-horon, **6**and the boundary goes
from there to the sea. On the north is *o* Michmethath. Then on the
east the boundary turns around toward Taanath-shiloh and passes
along beyond it on the east to Janoah, **7**then it goes down from
Janoah to Ataroth and *p* to Naarah, and touches Jericho, ending at
the Jordan. **8**From *q* Tappuah the boundary goes westward to the
brook Kanah and ends at the sea. Such is the inheritance of the tribe
of the people of Ephraim by their clans, **9**together with *q* the towns
that were set apart for the people of Ephraim within the inheritance
of the Manassites, all those towns with their villages. **10**However,
r they did not drive out the Canaanites who lived in Gezer, so the
Canaanites have lived in the midst of Ephraim to this day but have
been made *s* to do forced labor.

JOSHUA 17 Then allotment was made to the people of Manasseh,

for he was *t* the firstborn of Joseph. To *u* Machir the firstborn of Manasseh, the father of Gilead, *v* were allotted Gilead and Bashan, because he was a man of war. 2And allotments were made *w* to the rest of the people of Manasseh by their clans, Abiezer, Helek, Asriel, Shechem, Hepher, and Shemida. These were the male descendants of Manasseh the son of Joseph, by their clans.

3Now *x* Zelophehad the son of Hepher, son of Gilead, son of Machir, son of Manasseh, had no sons, but only daughters, and these are the names of his daughters: *x* Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah. 4They approached *y* Eleazar the priest and Joshua the son of Nun and the leaders and said, *z* "The LORD commanded Moses to give us an inheritance along with our brothers." So according to the mouth of the LORD he gave them an inheritance among the brothers of their father. 5Thus there fell to Manasseh ten portions, besides *a* the land of Gilead and Bashan, which is on the other side of the Jordan, 6because the daughters of Manasseh received an inheritance along with his sons. The land of Gilead was allotted to the rest of the people of Manasseh.

7The territory of Manasseh reached from Asher to *b* Michmethath, which is east of Shechem. Then the boundary goes along southward to the inhabitants of En-tappuah. 8The land of *c* Tappuah belonged to Manasseh, but the town of Tappuah on the boundary of Manasseh belonged to the people of Ephraim. 9 *c* Then the boundary went down to the brook Kanah. These cities, to the south of the brook, among the cities of Manasseh, belong to Ephraim. Then the boundary of Manasseh goes on the north side of the brook and ends at the sea, 10the land to the south being Ephraim's and that to the north being Manasseh's, with the sea forming its boundary. On the north Asher is reached, and on the east Issachar. 11Also in Issachar and in Asher *d* Manasseh had Beth-shean and its villages, and Ibleam and its villages, and the inhabitants of *d* Dor and its villages, and the inhabitants of En-dor and its villages, and the inhabitants of *d* Taanach and its villages, and the inhabitants of *d* Megiddo and its villages; *e* the third is Naphath. [1] 12 *f* Yet the people of Manasseh could not take possession of those cities, but the Canaanites

persisted in dwelling in that land. 13Now when the people of Israel grew strong, they put the Canaanites [g] to forced labor, but did not utterly drive them out.

14Then [h] the people of Joseph spoke to Joshua, saying, “Why have you given me but [i] one lot and one portion as an inheritance, although I am [j] a numerous people, since all along the LORD has blessed me?” 15And Joshua said to them, “If you are a numerous people, go up by yourselves to the forest, and there clear ground for yourselves in the land of the Perizzites and [k] the Rephaim, since [l] the hill country of Ephraim is too narrow for you.” 16The people of Joseph said, “The hill country is not enough for us. Yet all the Canaanites who dwell in the plain have [m] chariots of iron, both those in Beth-shean and its villages and those in [n] the Valley of Jezreel.” 17Then Joshua said to the house of Joseph, to Ephraim and Manasseh, “You are a numerous people and have great power. You shall not have one allotment only, 18but the hill country shall be yours, for though it is a forest, you shall clear it and possess it to its farthest borders. For you shall drive out the Canaanites, [o] though they have chariots of iron, and though they are strong.”

Allotment of the Remaining Land

JOSHUA 18 Then the whole congregation of the people of Israel assembled at [p] Shiloh and set up [q] the tent of meeting there. The land lay subdued before them.

2There remained among the people of Israel seven tribes whose inheritance had not yet been apportioned. 3So Joshua said to the people of Israel, [r] “How long will you put off going in to take possession of the land, which the LORD, the God of your fathers, has given you? 4Provide three men from each tribe, and I will send them out that they may set out and go up and down the land. They shall write a description of it with a view to their inheritances, and then come to me. 5They shall divide it into seven portions. [s] Judah

shall continue in his territory on the south, [t] and the house of Joseph shall continue in their territory on the north. 6And you shall describe the land in seven divisions and bring the description here to me. [u] And I will cast lots for you here before the LORD our God. 7 [v] The Levites have no portion among you, for the priesthood of the LORD is their heritage. [w] And Gad and Reuben and half the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance beyond the Jordan eastward, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave them."

8So the men arose and went, and Joshua charged those who went to write the description of the land, saying, "Go up and down in the land and write a description and return to me. And I will cast lots for you here before the LORD in Shiloh." 9So the men went and passed up and down in the land and wrote in a book a description of it by towns in seven divisions. Then they came to Joshua to the camp at Shiloh, 10and Joshua [x] cast lots for them in Shiloh before the LORD. And there Joshua apportioned the land to the people of Israel, [y] to each his portion.

The Inheritance for Benjamin

11The lot of the tribe of the people of Benjamin according to its clans came up, and the territory allotted to it fell between the people of Judah and the people of Joseph. 12 [z] On the north side their boundary began at the Jordan. [a] Then the boundary goes up to the shoulder north of Jericho, then up through the hill country westward, and it ends at the wilderness of [b] Beth-aven. 13From there the boundary passes along southward in the direction of Luz, to the shoulder of [c] Luz (that is, Bethel), then the boundary goes down to [d] Ataroth-addar, on the mountain that lies south of Lower [e] Beth-horon. 14Then the boundary goes in another direction, turning on the [f] western side southward from the mountain that lies to the south, opposite Beth-horon, and it ends at Kiriath-baal ([g] that is, Kiriath-jearim), a city belonging to the people of Judah. This forms the western side. 15And the southern side begins at the outskirts of Kiriath-jearim. And the boundary goes from there to Ephron, [1] [g] to the spring of the waters of Nephtoah. 16Then the boundary goes down to the border of the mountain that overlooks

h the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, which is at the north end of the Valley of *i* Rephaim. And it then goes down the *h* Valley of Hinnom, south of the shoulder of the Jebusites, and downward to *j* En-rogel. **17**Then it bends in a northerly direction going on to En-shemesh, and from there goes to Geliloth, which is opposite the ascent of Adummim. Then it goes down to *k* the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben, **18**and passing on to the north of *l* the shoulder of Beth-arabah [2] it goes down to *l* the Arabah. **19**Then the boundary passes on to the north of the shoulder of *k* Beth-hoglah. And the boundary ends at the northern bay of *m* the Salt Sea, at the south end of the Jordan: this is the southern border. **20**The Jordan forms its boundary on the eastern side. This is the inheritance of the people of Benjamin, according to their clans, boundary by boundary all around.

21Now the cities of the tribe of the people of Benjamin according to their clans were *n* Jericho, Beth-hoglah, Emek-keziz, **22**Beth-arabah, Zemaraim, Bethel, **23**Avvim, Parah, Ophrah, **24**Chephar-ammoni, Ophni, Geba—twelve cities with their villages: **25**Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, **26**Mizpeh, Chephirah, Mozah, **27**Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, **28**Zela, Haeleph, *o* Jebus [3] (that is, Jerusalem), Gibeah [4] and Kiriath-jearim [5]—fourteen cities with their villages. This is the inheritance of the people of Benjamin according to its clans.

The Inheritance for Simeon

JOSHUA 19 The second lot came out for Simeon, for the tribe of the people of Simeon, according to their clans, *p* and their inheritance was in the midst of the inheritance of the people of Judah. **2** *q* And they had for their inheritance Beersheba, Sheba, Moladah, **3**Hazar-shual, Balah, Ezem, **4**Eltolad, Bethul, Hormah, **5**Ziklag, Beth-marcaboth, Hazar-susah, **6**Beth-lebaoth, and Sharuhen —thirteen cities with their villages; **7**Ain, Rimmon, Ether, and Ashan—four cities with their villages, **8**together with all the villages around these cities as far as Baalath-beer, Ramah of the Negeb. This was the inheritance of the tribe of the people of Simeon according

to their clans. 9 [r] The inheritance of the people of Simeon formed
part of the territory of the people of Judah. Because the portion of
the people of Judah was too large for them, the people of Simeon
obtained an inheritance in the midst of their inheritance.

The Inheritance for Zebulun

10 The third lot came up for the people of Zebulun, according to
their clans. And the territory of their inheritance reached as far as
Sarid. 11 Then their boundary goes up [s] westward and on to Mareal
and touches Dabbesheth, then the brook that is east of [t] Jokneam.
12 From Sarid it goes in the other direction eastward toward the
sunrise to the boundary of Chisloth-tabor. From there it goes to
Daberath, then up to Japhia. 13 From there it passes along on the
east toward the sunrise to Gath-hepher, to Eth-kazin, and going on
to Rimmon it bends toward Neah, 14 then on the north the boundary
turns about to Hannathon, and it ends at the Valley of Iphtahel;
15 and Kattath, Nahalal, [u] Shimron, Idalah, and Bethlehem—twelve
cities with their villages. 16 This is the inheritance of the people of
Zebulun, according to their clans—these cities with their villages.

The Inheritance for Issachar

17 The fourth lot came out for Issachar, for the people of Issachar,
according to their clans. 18 Their territory included Jezreel,
Chesulloth, [v] Shunem, 19 Hapharaim, Shion, Anaharath, 20 Rabbith,
Kishion, Ebez, 21 Remeth, En-gannim, En-haddah, Beth-pazzez.
22 The boundary also touches Tabor, Shahazumah, and Beth-
shemesh, and its boundary ends at the Jordan—sixteen cities with
their villages. 23 This is the inheritance of the tribe of the people of
Issachar, according to their clans—the cities with their villages.

The Inheritance for Asher

24 The fifth lot came out for the tribe of the people of Asher
according to their clans. 25 Their territory included Helkath, Hali,
Beten, Achshaph, 26 Allammelech, Amad, and Mishal. On the west it
touches w Carmel and Shihor-libnath, 27 then it turns eastward, it
goes to Beth-dagon, and touches Zebulun and the Valley of Iphtahel
northward to Beth-emek and Neiel. Then it continues in the north
to x Cabul, 28 Ebron, Rehob, Hammon, Kanah, as far as y Sidon the
Great. 29 Then the boundary turns to Ramah, reaching to the
fortified city of Tyre. Then the boundary turns to Hosah, and it ends
at the sea; Mahalab, [1] Achzib, 30 Ummah, Aphek and Rehob—
twenty-two cities with their villages. 31 This is the inheritance of the
tribe of the people of Asher according to their clans—these cities
with their villages.

The Inheritance for Naphtali

32 The sixth lot came out for the people of Naphtali, for the people
of Naphtali, according to their clans. 33 And their boundary ran from
Heleph, from z the oak in Zaanannim, and Adami-nekeb, and
Jabneel, as far as Lakkum, and it ended at the Jordan. 34 Then the
boundary turns a westward to Aznoth-tabor and goes from there to
Hukkok, touching Zebulun at the south and Asher on the west and
Judah on the east at the Jordan. 35 The fortified cities are Ziddim,
Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, b Chinnereth, 36 Adamah, Ramah, c Hazor,
37 Kedesh, Edrei, En-hazor, 38 Yiron, Migdal-el, Horem, Beth-anath,
and Beth-shemesh—nineteen cities with their villages. 39 This is the
inheritance of the tribe of the people of Naphtali according to their
clans—the cities with their villages.

The Inheritance for Dan

40 The seventh lot came out for the tribe of the people of Dan,
according to their clans. 41 And the territory of its inheritance
included Zorah, Eshtaol, Ir-shemesh, 42 d Shaalabbin, d Aijalon,
Ithlah, 43 Elon, Timnah, Ekron, 44 Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath,

45 Jehud, Bene-berak, Gath-rimmon, 46 and Me-jarkon and Rakkon
with the territory over against e Joppa. 47 When f the territory of the
people of Dan was lost to them, the people of Dan went up and
fought against Leshem, and after capturing it and striking it with
the sword they took possession of it and settled in it, calling
Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their ancestor. 48 This is the
inheritance of the tribe of the people of Dan, according to their
clans—these cities with their villages.

The Inheritance for Joshua

49 When they had finished distributing the several territories of the
land as inheritances, the people of Israel gave an inheritance among
them to Joshua the son of Nun. 50 By command of the LORD they
gave him the city that he asked, g Timnath-serah in the hill country
of Ephraim. And he rebuilt the city and settled in it.

51 h These are the inheritances that Eleazar the priest and Joshua
the son of Nun and the heads of the fathers' houses of the tribes of
the people of Israel distributed by lot i at Shiloh before the LORD, at
the entrance of the tent of meeting. So they finished dividing the
land.

The Cities of Refuge

JOSHUA 20 Then the LORD said to Joshua, 2 "Say to the people of
Israel, j 'Appoint the cities of refuge, of which I spoke to you
through Moses, 3 that the manslayer who strikes any person without
intent or unknowingly may flee there. They shall be for you a
refuge from the avenger of blood. 4 He shall flee to one of these
cities and shall stand k at the entrance of the gate of the city and
explain his case to the elders of that city. Then they shall take him
into the city and give him a place, and he shall remain with them.
5 And if the avenger of blood pursues him, they shall not give up the

manslayer into his hand, because he struck his neighbor unknowingly, and did not hate him in the past. 6And he shall remain in that city *l* until he has stood before the congregation for judgment, until the death of him who is high priest at the time. Then the manslayer may return to his own town and his own home, to the town from which he fled.'"

7So they set apart *m* Kedesh in Galilee in the hill country of Naphtali, and *n* Shechem in the hill country of Ephraim, and *o* Kiriath-arba (that is, Hebron) *p* in the hill country of Judah. 8And beyond the Jordan east of Jericho, they appointed *q* Bezer in the wilderness on the tableland, from the tribe of Reuben, and *r* Ramoth in Gilead, from the tribe of Gad, and *s* Golan in Bashan, from the tribe of Manasseh. 9These were the cities designated for all the people of Israel and *t* for the stranger sojourning among them, that anyone who killed a person without intent could flee there, so that he might not die by the hand of the avenger of blood, till he stood before the congregation.

Cities and Pasturelands Allotted to Levi

JOSHUA 21 Then the heads of the fathers' houses of the Levites came *u* to Eleazar the priest and to Joshua the son of Nun and to the heads of the fathers' houses of the tribes of the people of Israel. 2And they said to them *v* at Shiloh in the land of Canaan, *w* "The LORD commanded through Moses that we be given cities to dwell in, along with their pasturelands for our livestock." 3So by command of the LORD the people of Israel gave to the Levites the following cities and pasturelands out of their inheritance.

4The lot came out for the clans of the Kohathites. So those Levites who were descendants of Aaron the priest *x* received by lot from the tribes of Judah, Simeon, and Benjamin, thirteen cities.

5And the rest of the Kohathites received by lot [y] from the clans of
the tribe of Ephraim, from the tribe of Dan and the half-tribe of
Manasseh, ten cities.

6The [z] Gershonites received by lot from the clans of the tribe of
Issachar, from the tribe of Asher, from the tribe of Naphtali, and
from the half-tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

7The [a] Merarites according to their clans received from the tribe of
Reuben, the tribe of Gad, and the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.

8These cities and their pasturelands the people of Israel [b] gave by
lot to the Levites, [c] as the LORD had commanded through Moses.

9Out of the tribe of the people of Judah and the tribe of the people
of Simeon they gave the following cities mentioned by name,
10which went to [d] the descendants of Aaron, one of the clans of the
Kohathites who belonged to the people of Levi; since the lot fell to
them first. 11 [e] They gave them [f] Kiriath-arba (Arba being the father
of Anak), that is Hebron, [g] in the hill country of Judah, along with
the pasturelands around it. 12But the fields of the city and its
villages had been given to Caleb the son of Jephunneh as his
possession.

13And to the descendants of Aaron the priest they gave Hebron,
[h] the city of refuge for the manslayer, with its pasturelands,
[i] Libnah with its pasturelands, 14Jattir with its pasturelands,
Eshtemoa with its pasturelands, 15Holon with its pasturelands,
Debir with its pasturelands, 16Ain with its pasturelands, Juttah with
its pasturelands, Beth-shemesh with its pasturelands—nine cities

out of these two tribes; 17then out of the tribe of Benjamin, j Gibeon
with its pasturelands, Geba with its pasturelands, 18Anathoth with
its pasturelands, and Almon with its pasturelands—four cities.
19The cities of the descendants of Aaron, the priests, were in all
thirteen cities with their pasturelands.

20 k As to the rest of the Kohathites belonging to the Kohathite clans
of the Levites, the cities allotted to them were out of the tribe of
Ephraim. 21To them were given Shechem, l the city of refuge for the
manslayer, with its pasturelands in the hill country of Ephraim,
Gezer with its pasturelands, 22Kibzaim with its pasturelands, Beth-
horon with its pasturelands—four cities; 23and out of the tribe of
Dan, Elteke with its pasturelands, Gibbethon with its pasturelands,
24Aijalon with its pasturelands, Gath-rimmon with its pasturelands
—four cities; 25and out of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Taanach with
its pasturelands, and Gath-rimmon with its pasturelands—two
cities. 26The cities of the clans of the rest of the Kohathites were ten
in all with their pasturelands.

27 m And to the Gershonites, one of the clans of the Levites, were
given out of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Golan in Bashan with its
pasturelands, l the city of refuge for the manslayer, and Beeshterah
with its pasturelands—two cities; 28and out of the tribe of Issachar,
Kishion with its pasturelands, Daberath with its pasturelands,
29Jarmuth with its pasturelands, En-gannim with its pasturelands—
four cities; 30and out of the tribe of Asher, Mishal with its
pasturelands, Abdon with its pasturelands, 31Helkath with its
pasturelands, and Rehob with its pasturelands—four cities; 32and
out of the tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh in Galilee with its pasturelands,
l the city of refuge for the manslayer, Hammoth-dor with its
pasturelands, and Kartan with its pasturelands—three cities. 33The
cities of the several clans of the Gershonites were in all thirteen
cities with their pasturelands.

34 n And to the rest of the Levites, the Merarite clans, were given

out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam with its pasturelands, Kartah with its pasturelands, 35Dimnah with its pasturelands, Nahalal with its pasturelands—four cities; 36and out of the tribe of Reuben, *o* Bezer with its pasturelands, Jahaz with its pasturelands, 37Kedemoth with its pasturelands, and Mephaath with its pasturelands—four cities; 38and out of the tribe of Gad, *o* Ramoth in Gilead with its pasturelands, the city of refuge for the manslayer, *p* Mahanaim with its pasturelands, 39 *p* Heshbon with its pasturelands, Jazer with its pasturelands—four cities in all. 40As for the cities of the several Merarite clans, that is, the remainder of the clans of the Levites, those allotted to them were in all twelve cities.

41 *q* The cities of the Levites in the midst of the possession of the people of Israel were in all forty-eight cities with their pasturelands. 42These cities each had its pasturelands around it. So it was with all these cities.

43 *r* Thus the LORD gave to Israel all the land that he swore to give to their fathers. And they took possession of it, and they settled there. 44 *s* And the LORD gave them rest on every side just as he had sworn to their fathers. *t* Not one of all their enemies had withstood them, for *u* the LORD had given all their enemies into their hands. 45 *v* Not one word of all the good promises that the LORD had made to the house of Israel had failed; all came to pass.

The Eastern Tribes Return Home

JOSHUA 22 At that time Joshua summoned the Reubenites and the Gadites and the half-tribe of Manasseh, 2and said to them, “You have kept *w* all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you *x* and have obeyed my voice in all that I have commanded you. 3You have not forsaken your brothers these many days, down to this day, but have been careful to keep the charge of the LORD your God. 4 *y* And now the LORD your God has given rest to your

brothers, as he promised them. Therefore turn and go to your tents in the land where your possession lies, [z] which Moses the servant of the LORD gave you on the other side of the Jordan. 5 [a] Only be very careful to observe the commandment and the law that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, [b] to love the LORD your God, and to walk in all his ways and to keep his commandments and to cling to him and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul." 6So Joshua [c] blessed them and sent them away, and they went to their tents.

7Now to the one half of the tribe of Manasseh Moses had given a possession in Bashan, [d] but to the other half Joshua had given a possession beside their brothers in the land west of the Jordan. And when Joshua sent them away to their homes and blessed them, 8he said to them, "Go back to your tents with much wealth and with very much livestock, with silver, gold, bronze, and iron, and with much clothing. [e] Divide the spoil of your enemies with your brothers." 9So the people of Reuben and the people of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh returned home, parting from the people of Israel at Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan, to go [f] to the land of Gilead, their own land of which they had possessed themselves by command of the LORD through Moses.

The Eastern Tribes' Altar of Witness

10And when they came to the region of the Jordan that is in the land of Canaan, the people of Reuben and the people of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh built there an altar by the Jordan, an altar of imposing size. 11And the people of Israel [g] heard it said, "Behold, the people of Reuben and the people of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh have built the altar at the frontier of the land of Canaan, in the region about the Jordan, on the side that belongs to the people of Israel." 12And when the people of Israel heard of it, [h] the whole assembly of the people of Israel gathered at Shiloh to make war against them.

13 Then the people of Israel sent to the people of Reuben and the
people of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh, in the land of Gilead,
i Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, 14 and with him ten chiefs,
one from each of the tribal families of Israel, *j* every one of them
the head of a family among the clans of Israel. 15 And they came to
the people of Reuben, the people of Gad, and the half-tribe of
Manasseh, in the land of Gilead, and they said to them, 16 "Thus
says the whole congregation of the LORD, 'What is this breach of
faith that you have committed against the God of Israel in turning
away this day from following the LORD by building yourselves an
altar this day *k* in rebellion against the LORD? 17 Have we not had
enough of *l* the sin at Peor from which even yet we have not
cleansed ourselves, and for which there came a plague upon the
congregation of the LORD, 18 that you too must turn away this day
from following the LORD? And if *k* you too rebel against the LORD
today then tomorrow *m* he will be angry with the whole
congregation of Israel. 19 But now, if the land of your possession is
unclean, pass over into the LORD's land *n* where the LORD's
tabernacle stands, and take for yourselves a possession among us.
o Only do not rebel against the LORD or make us as rebels by
building for yourselves an altar other than the altar of the LORD
our God. 20 *p* Did not Achan the son of Zerah break faith in the
matter of the devoted things, and *m* wrath fell upon all the
congregation of Israel? And he did not perish alone for his
iniquity.'"

21 Then the people of Reuben, the people of Gad, and the half-tribe
of Manasseh said in answer to the heads of the families of Israel,
22 "The Mighty One, *q* God, the LORD! The Mighty One, God, the
LORD! *r* He knows; and let Israel itself know! If it was in rebellion
or in breach of faith against the LORD, do not spare us today 23 for
building an altar to turn away from following the LORD. Or if we
did so to offer burnt offerings or grain offerings or peace offerings
on it, may the LORD himself *s* take vengeance. 24 No, but we did it
from fear that *t* in time to come your children might say to our
children, 'What have you to do with the LORD, the God of Israel?
25 For the LORD has made the Jordan a boundary between us and

you, you people of Reuben and people of Gad. You have no portion in the LORD.' So your children might make our children cease to worship the LORD. 26Therefore we said, 'Let us now build an altar, not for burnt offering, nor for sacrifice, 27but to be u a witness between us and you, and between our generations after us, that we v do perform the service of the LORD in his presence with our burnt offerings and sacrifices and peace offerings, so your children will not say to our children in time to come, "You have no portion in the LORD."' 28And we thought, 'If this should be said to us or to our descendants in time to come, we should say, "Behold, the copy of the altar of the LORD, which our fathers made, not for burnt offerings, nor for sacrifice, but to be u a witness between us and you."' 29Far be it from us that we should w rebel against the LORD and turn away this day from following the LORD w by building an altar for burnt offering, grain offering, or sacrifice, other than the altar of the LORD our God that stands before his tabernacle!"

30When x Phinehas the priest and the chiefs of the congregation, the heads of the families of Israel who were with him, heard the words that the people of Reuben and the people of Gad and the people of Manasseh spoke, y it was good in their eyes. 31And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said to the people of Reuben and the people of Gad and the people of Manasseh, "Today we know that z the LORD is in our midst, because you have not committed this breach of faith against the LORD. Now you have delivered the people of Israel from the hand of the LORD."

32Then Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, and the chiefs, returned from the people of Reuben and the people of Gad a in the land of Gilead to the land of Canaan, to the people of Israel, and brought back word to them. 33And the report b was good in the eyes of the people of Israel. And the people of Israel c blessed God and spoke no more of making war against them to destroy the land where the people of Reuben and the people of Gad were settled. 34The people of Reuben and the people of Gad called the altar Witness, "For," they said, d "it is a witness between us that the LORD is God."

Joshua's Charge to Israel's Leaders

JOSHUA 23 A long time afterward, when the LORD had given [e] rest to Israel from all their surrounding enemies, and Joshua [f] was old and well advanced in years, **2**Joshua [g] summoned all Israel, its elders and heads, its judges and officers, and said to them, "I am now old and well advanced in years. **3**And you have seen all that the LORD your God has done to all these nations for your sake, [h] for it is the LORD your God who has fought for you. **4**Behold, [i] I have allotted to you as an inheritance for your tribes those nations that remain, along with all the nations that I have already cut off, from the Jordan to the Great Sea in the west. **5**The LORD your God [j] will push them back before you and drive them out of your sight. And you shall possess their land, [k] just as the LORD your God promised you. **6**Therefore, [l] be very strong to keep and to do all that is written in the Book of the Law of Moses, [m] turning aside from it neither to the right hand nor to the left, **7** [n] that you may not mix with these nations remaining among you [o] or make mention of the names of their gods [p] or swear by them or serve them or bow down to them, **8** [q] but you shall cling to the LORD your God just as you have done to this day. **9** [r] For the LORD has driven out before you great and strong nations. And as for you, [s] no man has been able to stand before you to this day. **10** [t] One man of you puts to flight a thousand, since it is the LORD your God [u] who fights for you, just as he promised you. **11** [v] Be very careful, therefore, to love the LORD your God. **12**For if you turn back and cling to the remnant of these nations remaining among you [w] and make marriages with them, so that you associate with them and they with you, **13**know for certain that [x] the LORD your God will no longer drive out these nations before you, [y] but they shall be a snare and a trap for you, a whip on your sides and thorns in your eyes, until you perish from off this good ground that the LORD your God has given you.

14"And now [z] I am about to go the way of all the earth, and you know in your hearts and souls, all of you, that [a] not one word has

failed of all the good things [1] that the LORD your God promised concerning you. All have come to pass for you; not one of them has failed. 15But just as all the good things that the LORD your God promised concerning you have been fulfilled for you, so the LORD will bring upon you b all the evil things, until he has destroyed you from off this good land that the LORD your God has given you, 16if you transgress the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and go and serve other gods and bow down to them. Then the anger of the LORD will be kindled against you, and you shall perish quickly from off the good land that he has given to you."

The Covenant Renewal at Shechem

JOSHUA 24 Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel c to Shechem and d summoned the elders, the heads, the judges, and the officers of Israel. And e they presented themselves before God. 2And Joshua said to all the people, "Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel, 'Long ago, f your fathers lived beyond the Euphrates, [1] Terah, the father of Abraham and of Nahor; and g they served other gods. 3 h Then I took your father Abraham from beyond the River and i led him through all the land of Canaan, and made his offspring many. j I gave him Isaac. 4And to Isaac I gave k Jacob and Esau. l And I gave Esau the hill country of Seir to possess, m but Jacob and his children went down to Egypt. 5 n And I sent Moses and Aaron, o and I plagued Egypt with what I did in the midst of it, and p afterward I brought you out.

6"'Then p I brought your fathers out of Egypt, and q you came to the sea. r And the Egyptians pursued your fathers with chariots and horsemen to the Red Sea. 7 s And when they cried to the LORD, t he put darkness between you and the Egyptians u and made the sea come upon them and cover them; v and your eyes saw what I did in Egypt. w And you lived in the wilderness a long time. 8Then I brought you to the land of the Amorites, who lived on the other side of the Jordan. x They fought with you, and I gave them into

your hand, and you took possession of their land, and I destroyed them before you. 9 y Then Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, arose and fought against Israel. z And he sent and invited Balaam the son of Beor to curse you, 10 a but I would not listen to Balaam. a Indeed, he blessed you. So I delivered you out of his hand. 11 b And you went over the Jordan and came to Jericho, c and the leaders of Jericho fought against you, and also c the Amorites, the Perizzites, the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Girgashites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites. And I gave them into your hand. 12 And I sent d the hornet before you, which drove them out before you, the two kings of the Amorites; it was e not by your sword or by your bow. 13 I gave you a land on which you had not labored f and cities that you had not built, and you dwell in them. You eat the fruit of vineyards and olive orchards that you did not plant.'

Choose Whom You Will Serve

14 g "Now therefore fear the LORD and serve him in sincerity and in faithfulness. h Put away the gods that your fathers served beyond the River and in Egypt, and serve the LORD. 15 i And if it is evil in your eyes to serve the LORD, j choose this day whom you will serve, whether h the gods your fathers served in the region beyond the River, or k the gods of the Amorites in whose land you dwell. l But as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD."

16 Then the people answered, "Far be it from us that we should forsake the LORD to serve other gods, 17 for it is the LORD our God who brought us and our fathers up from the land of Egypt, out of the house of slavery, and who did those great signs in our sight and preserved us in all the way that we went, and among all the peoples through whom we passed. 18 And the LORD drove out before us all the peoples, the Amorites who lived in the land. Therefore we also will serve the LORD, for he is our God."

19 But Joshua said to the people, "You are not able to serve the

LORD, for he is [m] a holy God. He is [n] a jealous God; [o] he will not forgive your transgressions or your sins. 20 [p] If you forsake the LORD and serve foreign gods, then [q] he will turn and do you harm and consume you, after having done you good." 21And the people said to Joshua, "No, but we will serve the LORD." 22Then Joshua said to the people, "You are witnesses against yourselves that [r] you have chosen the LORD, to serve him." And they said, "We are witnesses." 23He said, "Then [s] put away the foreign gods that are among you, and incline your heart to the LORD, the God of Israel." 24And the people said to Joshua, "The LORD our God we will serve, and his voice we will obey." 25So Joshua [t] made a covenant with the people that day, and put in place [u] statutes and rules for them at Shechem. 26And Joshua [v] wrote these words in the Book of the Law of God. And [w] he took a large stone and set it up there [x] under the terebinth that was by the sanctuary of the LORD. 27And Joshua said to all the people, "Behold, [y] this stone shall be a witness against us, for [z] it has heard all the words of the LORD that he spoke to us. Therefore it shall be a witness against you, lest you deal falsely with your God." 28So Joshua [a] sent the people away, every man to his inheritance.

Joshua's Death and Burial

29 [b] After these things Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died, being 110 years old. 30And they buried him in his own inheritance at [c] Timnath-serah, which is in the hill country of Ephraim, north of the mountain of Gaash.

31 [d] Israel served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders who outlived Joshua [e] and had known all the work that the LORD did for Israel.

32 [f] As for the bones of Joseph, which the people of Israel brought up from Egypt, they buried them at Shechem, in the piece of land

[g] that Jacob bought from the sons of Hamor the father of Shechem for a hundred pieces of money. [2] It became an inheritance of the descendants of Joseph.

33 And Eleazar the son of Aaron died, and they buried him at Gibeah, the town of [h] Phinehas his son, which had been given him in [i] the hill country of Ephraim.

Footnotes for Joshua

Footnote from Joshua 1:7 (Back)

[1] **1:7** Or *may act wisely*

Footnote from Joshua 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Or *had sent*

Footnote from Joshua 2:8 (Back)

[2] **2:8** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from Joshua 2:10 (Back)

[3] **2:10** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for

destruction)

Footnote from Joshua 2:16 (Back)

[4] **2:16** Or *had said*

Footnote from Joshua 3:4 (Back)

[1] **3:4** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Joshua 3:11 (Back)

[2] **3:11** Hebrew *the ark of the covenant, the Lord of all the earth*

Footnote from Joshua 4:8 (Back)

[1] **4:8** Or *to rest*

Footnote from Joshua 4:9 (Back)

[2] **4:9** Or *Joshua had set up*

Footnote from Joshua 4:24 (Back)

[3] **4:24** Or *all the days*

Footnote from Joshua 5:3 (Back)

[1] **5:3** *Gibeath-haaraloth* means *the hill of the foreskins*

Footnote from Joshua 5:9 (Back)

[2] **5:9** *Gilgal* sounds like the Hebrew for *to roll*

Footnote from Joshua 6:5 (Back)

[1] **6:5** Hebrew *under itself*; also verse 20

Footnote from Joshua 6:17 (Back)

[2] **6:17** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction); also verses 18, 21

Footnote from Joshua 7:12 (Back)

[1] **7:12** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Joshua 7:19 (Back)

[2] **7:19** Or *and make confession*

Footnote from Joshua 7:21 (Back)

[3] **7:21** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Joshua 7:26 (Back)

[4] **7:26** *Achor* means *trouble*

Footnote from Joshua 8:14 (Back)

[1] **8:14** Hebrew *appointed time*

Footnote from Joshua 8:26 (Back)

[2] **8:26** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Joshua 8:35 (Back)

[3] **8:35** Or *traveled*

Footnote from Joshua 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction); also verses 28, 35, 37, 39, 40

Footnote from Joshua 10:2 (Back)

[2] **10:2** One Hebrew manuscript, Vulgate (compare Syriac); most Hebrew manuscripts *they*

Footnote from Joshua 10:10 (Back)

[3] **10:10** Or *and he*

Footnote from Joshua 11:11 (Back)

[1] **11:11** That is, setting apart (devoting) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction); also verses 12, 20, 21

Footnote from Joshua 12:4 (Back)

[1] **12:4** Septuagint; Hebrew *the boundary of Og*

Footnote from Joshua 12:23 (Back)

[2] **12:23** Septuagint; Hebrew *Gilgal*

Footnote from Joshua 13:8 (Back)

[1] **13:8** Hebrew *With it*

Footnote from Joshua 13:26 (Back)

[2] **13:26** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *Lidebir*

Footnote from Joshua 14:15 (Back)

[1] **14:15** *Kiriath-arba* means *the city of Arba*

Footnote from Joshua 14:15 (Back)

[2] **14:15** Hebrew *He*

Footnote from Joshua 17:11 (Back)

[1] **17:11** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Joshua 18:15 (Back)

[1] **18:15** See 15:9; Hebrew *westward*

Footnote from Joshua 18:18 (Back)

[2] **18:18** Septuagint; Hebrew *to the shoulder over against the Arabah*

Footnote from Joshua 18:28 (Back)

[3] **18:28** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *the Jebusite*

Footnote from Joshua 18:28 (Back)

[4] **18:28** Hebrew *Gibeath*

Footnote from Joshua 18:28 (Back)

[5] **18:28** Septuagint; Hebrew *Kiriath*

Footnote from Joshua 19:29 (Back)

[1] **19:29** Compare Septuagint; Hebrew *Mehebel*

Footnote from Joshua 23:14 (Back)

[1] **23:14** Or *words*; also twice in verse 15

Footnote from Joshua 24:2 (Back)

[1] **24:2** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from Joshua 24:32 (Back)

[2] **24:32** Hebrew *for a hundred qesitah*; a unit of money of unknown value

Cross-references for Joshua

Cross-references for Joshua 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ver. 13, 15; Ex. 14:31; Num. 12:7; Deut. 34:5 **b** Deut. 1:38; [Ex. 24:13]

Cross-references for Joshua 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **c** Deut. 11:24; [ch. 14:9]

Cross-references for Joshua 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **d** Gen. 15:18; Ex. 23:31; See Num. 34:3-12

Cross-references for Joshua 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **e** Deut. 7:24 **f** ver. 17; Ex. 3:12 **g** ver. 9, 17; ch. 3:7; 6:27; Deut. 31:8, 23 **h** Gen. 28:15; Deut. 31:6, 8; 1 Chr. 28:20; Cited Heb. 13:5

Cross-references for Joshua 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **i** ver. 7, 9, 18; Deut. 31:6, 7

Cross-references for Joshua 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **j** ch. 23:6 **k** ch. 11:15 **l** Deut. 5:32; 28:14

Cross-references for Joshua 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **m** Ps. 1:2; 119:15

Cross-references for Joshua 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **n** ver. 6, 7, 18 **o** Deut. 1:29; 7:21; 20:3; 31:6, 8

Cross-references for Joshua 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **p** Deut. 16:18

Cross-references for Joshua 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **q** ch. 3:2 **r** Deut. 9:1; 11:31

Cross-references for Joshua 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **s** See Num. 32:20-28

Cross-references for Joshua 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **t** Deut. 3:20 **u** ch. 22:4

Cross-references for Joshua 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **v** ver. 5

Cross-references for Joshua 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **w** ver. 6, 7, 9

Cross-references for Joshua 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **x** Num. 25:1 **y** Heb. 11:31; James 2:25 **z** Matt. 1:5

Cross-references for Joshua 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **a** Judg. 3:28; 7:24

Cross-references for Joshua 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **b** Ex. 15:16; 23:27 **c** ver. 11, 24; Ex. 15:15

Cross-references for Joshua 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **d** ch. 4:23; Ex. 14:21 **e** See Num. 21:23-26, 33-35 **f** Ps. 135:11; 136:19, 20

Cross-references for Joshua 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **g** Ex. 15:14, 15 **h** ver. 9; ch. 5:1; 7:5; [2 Sam. 17:10; Ps. 22:14; Isa. 13:7; Ezek. 21:7] **i** Deut. 4:39

Cross-references for Joshua 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **j** ver. 18

Cross-references for Joshua 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **k** Judg. 1:24, 25

Cross-references for Joshua 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **l** 1 Sam. 19:12; Acts 9:25; 2 Cor. 11:33

Cross-references for Joshua 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **m** ver. 12 **n** ver. 12; ch. 6:23

Cross-references for Joshua 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **o** [Matt. 27:25]

Cross-references for Joshua 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **p** ver. 14

Cross-references for Joshua 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **q** ver. 7

Cross-references for Joshua 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **r** ch. 21:44; Ex. 23:31 **s** ver. 9

Cross-references for Joshua 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **t** ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Joshua 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **u** ch. 1:10, 11

Cross-references for Joshua 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **v** ver. 8; Deut. 31:9, 25

Cross-references for Joshua 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **w** [Ex. 19:12]

Cross-references for Joshua 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **x** ch. 7:13; Ex. 19:10, 14, 15; Lev. 20:7; Num. 11:18; 1 Sam. 16:5; Joel 2:16

Cross-references for Joshua 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **y** Num. 4:15

Cross-references for Joshua 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **z** ch. 4:14; 1 Chr. 29:25; 2 Chr. 1:1 **a** ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Joshua 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **b** ver. 3 **c** ver. 17

Cross-references for Joshua 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **d** Deut. 5:26; 1 Sam. 17:26 **e** Ex. 33:2; Deut. 7:1; Ps. 44:2; [Ex.

13:5]

Cross-references for Joshua 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **f** Mic. 4:13; Zech. 4:14; 6:5 **g** [Deut. 9:3]

Cross-references for Joshua 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **h** ch. 4:2, 4 **i** [Num. 13:2]

Cross-references for Joshua 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **j** ver. 15, 16 **f** [See ver. 11 above] **k** Ps. 114:3; [Ex. 15:8; Ps. 78:13]

Cross-references for Joshua 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **l** Acts 7:44, 45

Cross-references for Joshua 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **m** ver. 13 **n** 1 Chr. 12:15; Jer. 12:5; 49:19; 50:44 **o** [ch. 4:18; 5:10, 12]

Cross-references for Joshua 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **p** 1 Kgs. 4:12; 7:46 **q** See Deut. 1:1 **r** Gen. 14:3; Num. 34:3

Cross-references for Joshua 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **s** ch. 4:22; [Ex. 14:29]

Cross-references for Joshua 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **t** ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Joshua 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **u** ch. 3:12

Cross-references for Joshua 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **v** Deut. 27:2; [1 Kgs. 18:31] **w** ch. 3:13, 15 **x** ver. 8, 19, 20

Cross-references for Joshua 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **y** ver. 21; [Ex. 12:26; 13:14; Deut. 6:20]

Cross-references for Joshua 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **z** ch. 3:16 **a** Ex. 12:14; Num. 16:40

Cross-references for Joshua 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **b** ver. 3

Cross-references for Joshua 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **c** ch. 6:7, 9, 13; Num. 32:20, 21, 27

Cross-references for Joshua 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **d** See ch. 3:7

Cross-references for Joshua 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **e** Ex. 25:16, 21, 22

Cross-references for Joshua 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **f** ch. 3:15

Cross-references for Joshua 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **g** ch. 5:9

Cross-references for Joshua 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **h** ver. 3, 9

Cross-references for Joshua 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **i** ver. 6

Cross-references for Joshua 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **j** ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Joshua 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **k** ch. 2:10; Ex. 14:21

Cross-references for Joshua 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **l** 1 Kgs. 8:42, 43 **m** Deut. 3:24; Ps. 89:13 **n** Ex. 14:31; Deut. 6:2

Cross-references for Joshua 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **o** Num. 13:29 **p** Ex. 15:14 **q** See ch. 2:11 **r** 1 Kgs. 10:5

Cross-references for Joshua 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **s** Ex. 4:25

Cross-references for Joshua 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **t** Num. 14:29; 26:64, 65; Deut. 2:16; Ps. 106:26; 1 Cor. 10:5; Heb. 3:17

Cross-references for Joshua 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **u** Num. 14:33; Deut. 1:3; 2:7, 14; 8:4; Ps. 95:10 **v** Num. 14:23; Ps. 95:11; Heb. 3:11 **w** See Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for Joshua 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **x** Num. 14:31; Deut. 1:39

Cross-references for Joshua 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **y** Gen. 34:14 **z** ch. 4:19

Cross-references for Joshua 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **a** Ex. 12:6; Num. 9:5

Cross-references for Joshua 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **b** Ex. 16:35

Cross-references for Joshua 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **c** Gen. 18:2; 32:24; Acts 1:10; [Ex. 23:20, 23] **d** Num. 22:23, 31

Cross-references for Joshua 5:14 (Back)

5:14 e Gen. 17:3

Cross-references for Joshua 5:15 (Back)

5:15 f Ex. 3:5; Acts 7:33

Cross-references for Joshua 6:2 (Back)

6:2 g ch. 2:9, 24; Deut. 7:24; Neh. 9:24; [ch. 8:1]

Cross-references for Joshua 6:4 (Back)

6:4 h Judg. 7:16, 22 i ver. 5, 6, 8, 13 j Num. 10:8

Cross-references for Joshua 6:7 (Back)

6:7 k ch. 4:12, 13

Cross-references for Joshua 6:9 (Back)

6:9 l ver. 13; Num. 10:25; Isa. 52:12; 58:8

Cross-references for Joshua 6:12 (Back)

6:12 m See ch. 3:6

Cross-references for Joshua 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **n** Lev. 27:28; Deut. 20:17 **o** ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Joshua 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **p** [ch. 7:12] **q** ch. 7:25; 1 Chr. 2:7

Cross-references for Joshua 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **r** ver. 5; Heb. 11:30

Cross-references for Joshua 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **s** [Deut. 7:2]

Cross-references for Joshua 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **t** ch. 2:14; Heb. 11:31

Cross-references for Joshua 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **u** ch. 2:13

Cross-references for Joshua 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **v** ver. 19

Cross-references for Joshua 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **w** [Matt. 1:5]

Cross-references for Joshua 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **x** [1 Kgs. 16:34]

Cross-references for Joshua 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **y** See ch. 1:5 **z** ch. 9:9

Cross-references for Joshua 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **a** ch. 22:20; [1 Chr. 2:6, 7]

Cross-references for Joshua 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **b** ch. 18:12; 1 Sam. 13:5; 14:23; Hos. 4:15; 5:8; 10:5

Cross-references for Joshua 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **c** Lev. 26:17; Deut. 28:25

Cross-references for Joshua 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **d** ch. 2:9, 11

Cross-references for Joshua 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **e** Gen. 37:29, 34; Num. 14:6; 2 Sam. 1:11; 13:31 **f** Num. 14:5 **g** 1 Sam. 4:12

Cross-references for Joshua 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **h** Ex. 5:22; 2 Kgs. 3:10

Cross-references for Joshua 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **i** Ps. 83:4

Cross-references for Joshua 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **j** ver. 15 **k** ch. 6:17, 18

Cross-references for Joshua 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **l** Num. 14:45; Judg. 2:14 **m** ver. 8 **n** ch. 6:18 **o** ver. 11

Cross-references for Joshua 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **p** ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Joshua 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **q** 1 Sam. 10:19

Cross-references for Joshua 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **r** 1 Sam. 14:38, 39 **s** ver. 11 **t** Gen. 34:7; Judg. 20:6

Cross-references for Joshua 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **u** Num. 26:20

Cross-references for Joshua 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **v** 1 Sam. 6:5; Jer. 13:16; Mal. 2:2; John 9:24 **w** Num. 5:6, 7; 2 Chr. 30:22; Ezra 10:11; Dan. 9:4 **x** 1 Sam. 14:43

Cross-references for Joshua 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **y** 2 Sam. 12:13

Cross-references for Joshua 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **z** ver. 26; ch. 15:7; Isa. 65:10; Hos. 2:15

Cross-references for Joshua 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **a** ch. 6:18; 1 Chr. 2:7 **b** Lev. 20:2; 24:14 **c** ch. 22:20

Cross-references for Joshua 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **d** ch. 8:29; 2 Sam. 18:17; [Lam. 3:53] **e** Deut. 13:17

Cross-references for Joshua 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **f** ch. 1:9; 10:25; Deut. 1:21; 7:18; 31:8 **g** ch. 2:24; 6:2

Cross-references for Joshua 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **h** ch. 6:21 **i** ver. 27; Deut. 20:14

Cross-references for Joshua 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **j** [Judg. 20:29]

Cross-references for Joshua 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **k** ch. 7:5

Cross-references for Joshua 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **l** ver. 16

Cross-references for Joshua 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **m** 2 Sam. 13:28

Cross-references for Joshua 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **n** ver. 5

Cross-references for Joshua 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **o** See Deut. 1:1 **p** Judg. 20:34

Cross-references for Joshua 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **q** Judg. 20:36

Cross-references for Joshua 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **r** ver. 6

Cross-references for Joshua 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **s** ver. 26

Cross-references for Joshua 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **t** Deut. 7:2

Cross-references for Joshua 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **u** ver. 18

Cross-references for Joshua 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **v** ver. 2

Cross-references for Joshua 8:28 (Back)

8:28 **w** Deut. 13:16

Cross-references for Joshua 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **x** ch. 10:26 **y** Deut. 21:23 **z** ch. 7:26

Cross-references for Joshua 8:30 (Back)

8:30 **a** See Ex. 20:24, 25; Deut. 27:4-6

Cross-references for Joshua 8:32 (Back)

8:32 **b** Deut. 27:2-4

Cross-references for Joshua 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **c** Deut. 31:12 **d** Deut. 31:9, 25 **e** Deut. 11:29; 27:11-13

Cross-references for Joshua 8:34 (Back)

8:34 **f** Deut. 31:11; Neh. 8:2, 3; 13:1 **g** Deut. 30:19; See Deut. 28:2-68

Cross-references for Joshua 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **h** Deut. 31:12 **i** ver. 33

Cross-references for Joshua 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **j** Deut. 1:7 **k** Num. 34:6 **l** ch. 3:10; 12:8

Cross-references for Joshua 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **m** ch. 10:2, 10, 12; 2 Sam. 21:1, 2; 1 Kgs. 3:4, 5; 9:2 **n** ch. 6:21, 24 **o** ch. 8:26, 28

Cross-references for Joshua 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **p** ch. 5:10

Cross-references for Joshua 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **q** ch. 11:19 **r** Ex. 23:32; Deut. 7:2; Judg. 2:2

Cross-references for Joshua 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **s** ver. 11

Cross-references for Joshua 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **t** Deut. 20:15 **u** ch. 2:10; 6:27

Cross-references for Joshua 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **v** See Num. 21:21-35 **w** ch. 12:4; Deut. 1:4

Cross-references for Joshua 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **x** Num. 27:21

Cross-references for Joshua 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **y** ch. 11:19

Cross-references for Joshua 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **z** ver. 22

Cross-references for Joshua 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **a** [ch. 18:25-28; Ezra 2:25]

Cross-references for Joshua 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **b** [Num. 1:53] **c** 2 Sam. 21:2

Cross-references for Joshua 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **d** ver. 23, 27; Deut. 29:11 **e** ver. 15

Cross-references for Joshua 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **f** ver. 6, 9 **g** ver. 16

Cross-references for Joshua 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **h** ver. 21, 27

Cross-references for Joshua 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **i** Deut. 7:1, 2 **j** Ex. 15:14

Cross-references for Joshua 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **k** ver. 21, 23; [1 Chr. 9:2; Ezra 2:43; 8:20; Neh. 7:60; 11:3] **l** Deut. 12:5

Cross-references for Joshua 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **m** ch. 8:22, 26-29 **n** See ch. 6:21, 24 **o** ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Joshua 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **p** Deut. 11:25

Cross-references for Joshua 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **q** ver. 1; ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Joshua 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **r** ch. 9:2

Cross-references for Joshua 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **s** ch. 5:10; 9:6

Cross-references for Joshua 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **t** ch. 8:1, 3

Cross-references for Joshua 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **u** ch. 11:6; Judg. 4:14 **v** ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Joshua 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **w** Judg. 4:15; 1 Sam. 7:10; Ps. 18:14; Isa. 28:21 **x** ch. 16:3, 5; 18:13, 14; 1 Kgs. 9:17; 1 Chr. 7:24; 2 Chr. 8:5

Cross-references for Joshua 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **x** [See ver. 10 above] **y** [Ps. 18:12-14; Isa. 30:30; Rev. 16:21]

Cross-references for Joshua 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **z** Hab. 3:11; [Isa. 28:21]

Cross-references for Joshua 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **a** Isa. 38:8; [2 Kgs. 20:11] **b** ver. 42; ch. 23:3, 10

Cross-references for Joshua 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **c** ver. 43

Cross-references for Joshua 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **d** ver. 10, 28, 29

Cross-references for Joshua 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **e** [Deut. 25:18]

Cross-references for Joshua 10:20 (Back)

10:20 f ch. 8:24

Cross-references for Joshua 10:21 (Back)

10:21 g Ex. 11:7

Cross-references for Joshua 10:25 (Back)

10:25 h ch. 1:6, 9; See Deut. 31:6-8 i Deut. 3:21; 7:19

Cross-references for Joshua 10:26 (Back)

10:26 j ch. 8:29

Cross-references for Joshua 10:27 (Back)

10:27 k Deut. 21:22, 23

Cross-references for Joshua 10:28 (Back)

10:28 l ver. 10, 16, 17 m ch. 6:21

Cross-references for Joshua 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **n** ch. 21:13

Cross-references for Joshua 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **m** [See ver. 28 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **o** ver. 3

Cross-references for Joshua 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **p** ch. 16:10; Judg. 1:29; See 1 Kgs. 9:15-17

Cross-references for Joshua 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **q** ver. 3

Cross-references for Joshua 10:36 (Back)

10:36 **r** ch. 15:13; Judg. 1:10; See ch. 14:13-15

Cross-references for Joshua 10:38 (Back)

10:38 **s** See ch. 15:15-17; Judg. 1:11-13

Cross-references for Joshua 10:40 (Back)

10:40 **t** ch. 12:8 **u** Deut. 20:16, 17

Cross-references for Joshua 10:41 (Back)

10:41 **v** Deut. 9:23 **w** ch. 11:16

Cross-references for Joshua 10:42 (Back)

10:42 **x** ver. 14

Cross-references for Joshua 10:43 (Back)

10:43 **y** ver. 15

Cross-references for Joshua 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **z** ch. 10:3

Cross-references for Joshua 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **a** ch. 3:16; Deut. 1:1 **b** ch. 12:3; 13:27; 19:35; Num. 34:11 **c** ch. 12:23 **d** ch. 17:11; Judg. 1:27

Cross-references for Joshua 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **e** ch. 15:63 **f** Judg. 3:3 **g** See Deut. 3:8 **h** ver. 8; Gen. 31:49

Cross-references for Joshua 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **i** Gen. 22:17; 32:12; Judg. 7:12; 1 Sam. 13:5

Cross-references for Joshua 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **j** [ch. 10:8] **k** ver. 9; 2 Sam. 8:4; 1 Chr. 18:4; [Gen. 49:6] **l** ch. 17:16-18; Deut. 20:1; Judg. 1:19; 4:3

Cross-references for Joshua 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **m** ch. 10:9

Cross-references for Joshua 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **n** ch. 19:28 **o** ch. 13:6 **p** ver. 3

Cross-references for Joshua 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **q** ver. 6

Cross-references for Joshua 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **r** [Judg. 4:2]

Cross-references for Joshua 11:11 (Back)

11:11 s ch. 10:40

Cross-references for Joshua 11:12 (Back)

11:12 t Deut. 20:16, 17

Cross-references for Joshua 11:15 (Back)

11:15 u Ex. 34:11, 12 v Deut. 7:2 w ch. 1:7

Cross-references for Joshua 11:16 (Back)

11:16 x ch. 12:8 y ch. 10:41; 15:51 z ver. 2 a ver. 21

Cross-references for Joshua 11:17 (Back)

11:17 b ch. 12:7 c ch. 12:7; 13:5 d See ver. 3 e ch. 12:7; Deut. 7:24

Cross-references for Joshua 11:18 (Back)

11:18 f [ch. 14:7, 10]

Cross-references for Joshua 11:19 (Back)

11:19 g ch. 9:3, 7

Cross-references for Joshua 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **h** See Ex. 4:21 **i** Deut. 20:16, 17

Cross-references for Joshua 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **j** ch. 15:13, 14; Num. 13:22, 23; Deut. 1:28

Cross-references for Joshua 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **k** [1 Sam. 17:4]

Cross-references for Joshua 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **l** See Num. 34:2-12 **m** See ch. 14–19; Num. 26:52-56 **n** ch. 12:7; 18:10

Cross-references for Joshua 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **o** Num. 21:13, 24; Deut. 3:8, 9 **p** See Deut. 1:1

Cross-references for Joshua 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **q** Deut. 2:32, 33; 3:6, 16; See Num. 21:21-26 **r** Deut. 2:36 **s** Gen. 32:22

Cross-references for Joshua 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **p** [See ver. 1 above] **t** ch. 11:2 **u** ch. 13:20; Deut. 3:17; 4:49

Cross-references for Joshua 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **v** Deut. 3:3, 10; See Num. 21:33-35 **w** ch. 13:12; 15:8; 18:16 **x** ch. 9:10; Deut. 1:4

Cross-references for Joshua 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **y** Deut. 3:8, 9 **z** ch. 13:11; Deut. 3:10 **a** Deut. 3:14

Cross-references for Joshua 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **b** See Num. 21:23, 24, 33-35 **c** ch. 13:8; Num. 32:29, 33; Deut. 3:11, 12

Cross-references for Joshua 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **d** ch. 11:17 **e** ch. 11:23; 18:10

Cross-references for Joshua 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **f** ch. 10:40; 11:16 **g** ch. 9:1

Cross-references for Joshua 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **h** [ch. 6:2] **i** ch. 8:29

Cross-references for Joshua 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **j** ch. 10:23

Cross-references for Joshua 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **j** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **j** [See ver. 10 above] **k** ch. 10:33

Cross-references for Joshua 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **l** ch. 10:38, 39

Cross-references for Joshua 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **m** ch. 10:29

Cross-references for Joshua 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **n** ch. 10:28 **o** ch. 8:17; Judg. 1:22

Cross-references for Joshua 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **p** ch. 11:1 **q** ch. 11:1, 10

Cross-references for Joshua 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **p** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **r** ch. 17:11

Cross-references for Joshua 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **r** [See ver. 21 above] **s** ch. 11:2

Cross-references for Joshua 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **t** ch. 14:10; 23:1 **u** Deut. 31:3

Cross-references for Joshua 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **v** Judg. 3:1 **w** Joel 3:4

Cross-references for Joshua 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **x** 1 Chr. 13:5; Jer. 2:18 **y** Judg. 3:3 **z** Deut. 2:23

Cross-references for Joshua 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **a** See Judg. 1:34-36

Cross-references for Joshua 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **b** 1 Kgs. 5:18; Ps. 83:7; Ezek. 27:9 **c** ch. 11:17; 12:7 **d** Num. 34:8

Cross-references for Joshua 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **e** ch. 11:8 **f** [ch. 23:13; Judg. 2:21-23] **g** ch. 23:4 **h** ch. 23:4; Num. 34:2

Cross-references for Joshua 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **i** ch. 14:1, 2

Cross-references for Joshua 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **j** ch. 12:6; See Num. 32:33

Cross-references for Joshua 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **k** Deut. 2:36 **l** ver. 16; [Num. 21:30]

Cross-references for Joshua 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **m** Num. 21:24, 25

Cross-references for Joshua 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **n** Deut. 3:14

Cross-references for Joshua 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **n** [See ver. 11 above] **o** Num. 21:24, 35

Cross-references for Joshua 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **p** ver. 11

Cross-references for Joshua 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **q** ch. 14:3, 4; See Num. 18:20-32

Cross-references for Joshua 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **r** ver. 9 **s** [Num. 21:30]

Cross-references for Joshua 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **s** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **t** Num. 21:23

Cross-references for Joshua 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **u** Num. 32:37, 38

Cross-references for Joshua 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **v** Deut. 4:46 **w** See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for Joshua 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **x** Deut. 3:10 **y** Num. 21:24 **z** Num. 31:8

Cross-references for Joshua 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **z** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **a** Num. 32:34-36 **b** [Deut. 3:11; 2 Sam. 11:1; 12:26]

Cross-references for Joshua 13:26 (Back)

13:26 **c** Gen. 32:2; 2 Sam. 2:8, 12; 17:24

Cross-references for Joshua 13:27 (Back)

13:27 **d** Gen. 33:17 **e** See ch. 11:2

Cross-references for Joshua 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **f** See ver. 26 **g** Num. 32:41; 1 Chr. 2:23; [Deut. 3:14]

Cross-references for Joshua 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **h** ch. 12:4 **i** ch. 17:1; Num. 32:39, 40

Cross-references for Joshua 13:32 (Back)

13:32 **j** Num. 22:1

Cross-references for Joshua 13:33 (Back)

13:33 **k** ver. 14; ch. 18:7; Num. 18:20

Cross-references for Joshua 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **l** ch. 17:4; 21:1; Num. 34:17, 18

Cross-references for Joshua 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **m** Num. 26:56; 33:54; 34:13

Cross-references for Joshua 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **n** See ch. 13:8 **o** See ch. 13:33

Cross-references for Joshua 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **p** Gen. 48:5; 1 Chr. 5:1, 2

Cross-references for Joshua 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **q** ch. 21:2; Num. 35:1, 2

Cross-references for Joshua 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **r** ver. 13, 14; Num. 32:12; [ch. 15:17] **s** Num. 14:24, 30; Deut. 1:36, 38

Cross-references for Joshua 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **t** Num. 13:6, 16, 30; 14:6-9

Cross-references for Joshua 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **u** Deut. 1:28; See Num. 13:31-33

Cross-references for Joshua 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **v** Num. 14:24; Deut. 1:36 **w** ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Joshua 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **x** Num. 14:30 **y** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Joshua 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **z** [Deut. 34:7] **a** Deut. 31:2

Cross-references for Joshua 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **b** Num. 13:28, 33

Cross-references for Joshua 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **c** ch. 22:6 **d** ch. 10:36, 37; 15:13, 14; 21:11, 12; Judg. 1:20; 1 Chr. 6:55, 56

Cross-references for Joshua 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **e** ver. 8, 9

Cross-references for Joshua 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **f** ver. 13; Gen. 23:2; 35:27; Judg. 1:10; See ch. 10:36 **g** See ch.

11:23

Cross-references for Joshua 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **h** Num. 34:3 **i** Num. 33:36

Cross-references for Joshua 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **h** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **j** Num. 34:4; Judg. 1:36

Cross-references for Joshua 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **k** ver. 47; Num. 34:5; [ch. 13:3]

Cross-references for Joshua 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **h** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **l** ch. 18:19, 21 **m** ch. 18:18, 22 **n** ch. 18:17

Cross-references for Joshua 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **o** ch. 7:26 **p** ch. 18:17 **q** ch. 18:16; 2 Sam. 17:17; 1 Kgs. 1:9

Cross-references for Joshua 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **r** ch. 18:16; 2 Kgs. 23:10 **s** ver. 63; ch. 18:28; [Judg. 19:10; 1 Chr. 11:4] **t** ch. 18:16; See ch. 12:4

Cross-references for Joshua 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **u** ch. 18:15 **v** ver. 60; 1 Chr. 13:6

Cross-references for Joshua 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **w** 1 Sam. 6:9, 12 **x** Gen. 38:12-14; Judg. 14:1

Cross-references for Joshua 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **y** ch. 13:3 **z** ver. 9

Cross-references for Joshua 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **a** ver. 47; ch. 23:4; Num. 34:6, 7; Ezek. 47:20

Cross-references for Joshua 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **b** ver. 54; See ch. 14:13-15

Cross-references for Joshua 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **c** Num. 13:22; Judg. 1:10, 20

Cross-references for Joshua 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **d** Judg. 1:11; [ver. 49]

Cross-references for Joshua 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **e** See Judg. 1:13 **f** See ch. 14:6, 13

Cross-references for Joshua 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **g** Gen. 35:21

Cross-references for Joshua 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **h** 1 Sam. 23:14, 15, 19, 24; 26:1, 2

Cross-references for Joshua 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **i** Gen. 21:31; 26:23, 33

Cross-references for Joshua 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **j** 1 Sam. 27:6; 30:1

Cross-references for Joshua 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **k** [Num. 13:23]

Cross-references for Joshua 15:35 (Back)

15:35 **l** ch. 10:3 **m** 1 Sam. 22:1 **n** 1 Sam. 17:1

Cross-references for Joshua 15:39 (Back)

15:39 **o** ch. 10:3, 31, 32 **p** ch. 10:3, 36, 37

Cross-references for Joshua 15:41 (Back)

15:41 **q** ch. 10:10, 21

Cross-references for Joshua 15:42 (Back)

15:42 **r** ch. 10:29, 30

Cross-references for Joshua 15:44 (Back)

15:44 **s** 1 Sam. 23:1, 2

Cross-references for Joshua 15:45 (Back)

15:45 **t** ch. 13:3

Cross-references for Joshua 15:47 (Back)

15:47 **t** [See ver. 45 above] **u** See ver. 4 **v** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Joshua 15:49 (Back)

15:49 **w** [ver. 15]

Cross-references for Joshua 15:51 (Back)

15:51 **x** ch. 10:41; 11:16 **y** 2 Sam. 15:12

Cross-references for Joshua 15:54 (Back)

15:54 **z** ver. 13

Cross-references for Joshua 15:55 (Back)

15:55 **a** 1 Sam. 23:24, 25; 25:2 **b** ver. 24

Cross-references for Joshua 15:57 (Back)

15:57 **c** ver. 10

Cross-references for Joshua 15:60 (Back)

15:60 **d** ver. 9

Cross-references for Joshua 15:61 (Back)

15:61 **e** ver. 6

Cross-references for Joshua 15:62 (Back)

15:62 **f** 1 Sam. 23:29; 24:1

Cross-references for Joshua 15:63 (Back)

15:63 **g** See ver. 8 **h** [Judg. 1:8, 21; 2 Sam. 5:6]

Cross-references for Joshua 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **i** ch. 8:15; 18:12

Cross-references for Joshua 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **j** [ch. 18:13; Gen. 28:19; Judg. 1:23, 26]

Cross-references for Joshua 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **k** See ch. 10:10 **l** See ch. 10:33

Cross-references for Joshua 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **m** [ch. 17:14]

Cross-references for Joshua 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **n** ch. 18:13

Cross-references for Joshua 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **o** ch. 17:7

Cross-references for Joshua 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **p** 1 Chr. 7:28

Cross-references for Joshua 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **q** ch. 17:8, 9

Cross-references for Joshua 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **q** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **r** Judg. 1:29; 1 Kgs. 9:16 **s** ch. 17:13; Gen. 49:15

Cross-references for Joshua 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **t** Gen. 41:51; 46:20; 48:18 **u** Gen. 50:23; Num. 26:29; 32:39, 40; 1 Chr. 7:14 **v** Deut. 3:13, 15

Cross-references for Joshua 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **w** See Num. 26:29-32

Cross-references for Joshua 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **x** Num. 26:33; 27:1; 36:2, 11

Cross-references for Joshua 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **y** ch. 14:1; 21:1; Num. 34:17 **z** Num. 27:6, 7; 36:2

Cross-references for Joshua 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **a** ver. 1; ch. 13:30, 31

Cross-references for Joshua 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **b** ch. 16:6

Cross-references for Joshua 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **c** ch. 16:8, 9

Cross-references for Joshua 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **c** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **d** 1 Chr. 7:29; [1 Kgs. 4:11, 12] **e** [ch. 11:2; 12:23]

Cross-references for Joshua 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **f** Judg. 1:27, 28

Cross-references for Joshua 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **g** ch. 16:10; Gen. 49:15

Cross-references for Joshua 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **h** ch. 16:4 **i** [Gen. 48:22] **j** Gen. 48:19; [Num. 26:34, 37]

Cross-references for Joshua 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **k** See ch. 12:4 **l** ch. 24:33; Judg. 3:27

Cross-references for Joshua 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **m** See ch. 11:6 **n** Judg. 6:33

Cross-references for Joshua 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **o** Deut. 20:1; See ch. 11:6

Cross-references for Joshua 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **p** ch. 19:51; 21:2; 22:9, 12 **q** ch. 19:51

Cross-references for Joshua 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **r** [Judg. 18:9]

Cross-references for Joshua 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **s** [ch. 15:1] **t** [ch. 16:1, 4]

Cross-references for Joshua 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **u** ver. 10; ch. 14:2

Cross-references for Joshua 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **v** See ch. 13:33 **w** See ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Joshua 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **x** ver. 6 **y** ch. 11:23; 12:7

Cross-references for Joshua 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **z** [ch. 16:1] **a** ver. 21 **b** See ch. 7:2

Cross-references for Joshua 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **c** See ch. 16:2 **d** ch. 16:5 **e** ch. 16:3; See ch. 10:10

Cross-references for Joshua 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **f** [ch. 19:11] **g** ch. 15:9

Cross-references for Joshua 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **g** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **h** See ch. 15:8 **i** See ch. 12:4 **j** See ch. 15:7

Cross-references for Joshua 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **k** ch. 15:6

Cross-references for Joshua 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **l** ch. 11:2; 15:6

Cross-references for Joshua 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **k** [See ver. 17 above] **m** ch. 15:2

Cross-references for Joshua 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **n** ver. 12

Cross-references for Joshua 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **o** See ch. 15:8

Cross-references for Joshua 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **p** ver. 9; [Gen. 49:7]

Cross-references for Joshua 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **q** For ver. 2-8, see 1 Chr. 4:28-33

Cross-references for Joshua 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **r** ver. 1

Cross-references for Joshua 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **s** [ch. 18:14; Gen. 49:13] **t** ch. 12:22; 21:34

Cross-references for Joshua 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **u** ch. 11:1

Cross-references for Joshua 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **v** 1 Sam. 28:4

Cross-references for Joshua 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **w** 1 Kgs. 18:19, 20, 42; 2 Kgs. 2:25; 4:25; Song 7:5; Isa. 33:9; Jer. 50:19

Cross-references for Joshua 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **x** [1 Kgs. 9:13]

Cross-references for Joshua 19:28 (Back)

19:28 **y** ch. 11:8; [Judg. 1:31]

Cross-references for Joshua 19:33 (Back)

19:33 **z** [Judg. 4:11]

Cross-references for Joshua 19:34 (Back)

19:34 **a** [Deut. 33:23]

Cross-references for Joshua 19:35 (Back)

19:35 **b** See ch. 11:2

Cross-references for Joshua 19:36 (Back)

19:36 **c** ch. 11:1

Cross-references for Joshua 19:42 (Back)

19:42 **d** Judg. 1:35

Cross-references for Joshua 19:46 (Back)

19:46 **e** 2 Chr. 2:16; Ezra 3:7

Cross-references for Joshua 19:47 (Back)

19:47 **f** Judg. 1:34, 35; 18:1

Cross-references for Joshua 19:50 (Back)

19:50 **g** ch. 24:30; Judg. 2:9

Cross-references for Joshua 19:51 (Back)

19:51 **h** ch. 14:1; Num. 34:17 **i** See ch. 18:1

Cross-references for Joshua 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **j** Ex. 21:13; See Num. 35:6, 11-14; Deut. 4:41-43; 19:2-9

Cross-references for Joshua 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **k** [Deut. 21:19; Ruth 4:1, 2; Ps. 127:5]

Cross-references for Joshua 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **l** Num. 35:12, 24, 25

Cross-references for Joshua 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **m** ch. 21:32; 1 Chr. 6:76 **n** ch. 21:21 **o** ch. 21:11, 13; See ch. 14:13-15 **p** ch. 21:11; Luke 1:39

Cross-references for Joshua 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **q** ch. 21:36; 1 Chr. 6:78 **r** ch. 21:38; [1 Kgs. 22:3] **s** ch. 21:27; 1 Chr. 6:71

Cross-references for Joshua 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **t** Num. 35:15

Cross-references for Joshua 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **u** ch. 14:1; 17:4; 19:51; Num. 34:17, 18

Cross-references for Joshua 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **v** See ch. 18:1 **w** Num. 35:2

Cross-references for Joshua 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **x** See ver. 9-19; Ex. 6:16-19; Num. 3:17-20

Cross-references for Joshua 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **y** See ver. 20-26

Cross-references for Joshua 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **z** See ver. 27-33

Cross-references for Joshua 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **a** See ver. 34-40

Cross-references for Joshua 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **b** ver. 3 **c** Num. 35:2; See ch. 14:3-5

Cross-references for Joshua 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **d** ver. 4

Cross-references for Joshua 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **e** For ver. 11-19, see 1 Chr. 6:54-60 **f** See ch. 14:13-15 **g** ch. 20:7; Luke 1:39

Cross-references for Joshua 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **h** ch. 20:7 **i** ch. 10:29

Cross-references for Joshua 21:17 (Back)

21:17 j ch. 9:3

Cross-references for Joshua 21:20 (Back)

21:20 k For ver. 20-26, see 1 Chr. 6:66-70

Cross-references for Joshua 21:21 (Back)

21:21 l ch. 20:7, 8

Cross-references for Joshua 21:27 (Back)

21:27 m For ver. 27-33, see 1 Chr. 6:71-76 l [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 21:32 (Back)

21:32 l [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 21:34 (Back)

21:34 n For ver. 34-40, see 1 Chr. 6:77-81

Cross-references for Joshua 21:36 (Back)

21:36 o ch. 20:8

Cross-references for Joshua 21:38 (Back)

21:38 **o** [See ver. 36 above] **p** See ch. 13:26

Cross-references for Joshua 21:39 (Back)

21:39 **p** [See ver. 38 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 21:41 (Back)

21:41 **q** Num. 35:7

Cross-references for Joshua 21:43 (Back)

21:43 **r** Gen. 13:15; 15:18; 26:3; 28:4, 13

Cross-references for Joshua 21:44 (Back)

21:44 **s** See ch. 11:23 **t** ch. 10:8; 23:9 **u** ch. 2:24; Deut. 7:24

Cross-references for Joshua 21:45 (Back)

21:45 **v** ch. 23:14, 15

Cross-references for Joshua 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **w** See Num. 32:20-22; Deut. 3:18-20 **x** ch. 1:16, 17

Cross-references for Joshua 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **y** See ch. 11:23 **z** See ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Joshua 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **a** Deut. 6:6, 17; 11:22 **b** ch. 23:11; Deut. 6:5; 10:12; 11:1, 13, 22

Cross-references for Joshua 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **c** ch. 14:13

Cross-references for Joshua 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **d** ch. 17:5

Cross-references for Joshua 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **e** Num. 31:27; 1 Sam. 30:24

Cross-references for Joshua 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **f** Num. 32:1, 26, 29

Cross-references for Joshua 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **g** See Deut. 13:12-15

Cross-references for Joshua 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **h** Judg. 20:1

Cross-references for Joshua 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **i** Ex. 6:25; Num. 25:7; Judg. 20:28

Cross-references for Joshua 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **j** Num. 1:4

Cross-references for Joshua 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **k** ver. 18, 19; Num. 14:9; [Lev. 17:8, 9; Deut. 12:13, 14]

Cross-references for Joshua 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **l** Num. 25:3; Deut. 4:3; Ps. 106:28

Cross-references for Joshua 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **k** [See ver. 16 above] **m** Num. 16:22

Cross-references for Joshua 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **n** ch. 18:1 **o** ver. 16, 18

Cross-references for Joshua 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **p** ch. 7:1, 5 **m** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **q** Deut. 10:17 **r** 1 Kgs. 8:39

Cross-references for Joshua 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **s** Deut. 18:19; 1 Sam. 20:16

Cross-references for Joshua 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **t** See ch. 4:6, 21

Cross-references for Joshua 22:27 (Back)

22:27 **u** ver. 34; ch. 24:27; Gen. 31:48 **v** Deut. 12:5, 6, 17, 18

Cross-references for Joshua 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **u** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for Joshua 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **w** See ver. 16

Cross-references for Joshua 22:30 (Back)

22:30 **x** ver. 13, 14 **y** ver. 33

Cross-references for Joshua 22:31 (Back)

22:31 **z** Lev. 26:11, 12

Cross-references for Joshua 22:32 (Back)

22:32 **a** ver. 10, 11, 15

Cross-references for Joshua 22:33 (Back)

22:33 **b** ver. 30 **c** 1 Chr. 29:20; Neh. 8:6; Dan. 2:19; Luke 2:28

Cross-references for Joshua 22:34 (Back)

22:34 **d** ver. 27

Cross-references for Joshua 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **e** See ch. 11:23 **f** ch. 13:1

Cross-references for Joshua 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **g** ch. 24:1; [Deut. 31:28; 1 Chr. 28:1]

Cross-references for Joshua 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **h** ch. 10:14, 42; Ex. 14:14

Cross-references for Joshua 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **i** See ch. 13:2-7

Cross-references for Joshua 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **j** ch. 13:6; Ex. 23:30; 33:2; 34:11; Deut. 11:23 **k** Num. 33:53

Cross-references for Joshua 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **l** ch. 1:7 **m** ch. 1:7; Deut. 5:32; 28:14

Cross-references for Joshua 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **n** Ex. 23:33; Deut. 7:2, 3 **o** Ex. 23:13; [Ps. 16:4] **p** Jer. 5:7; [Zeph. 1:5]

Cross-references for Joshua 23:8 (Back)

23:8 q ch. 22:5; Deut. 10:20; 11:22; 13:4

Cross-references for Joshua 23:9 (Back)

23:9 r ch. 13:6; Ex. 23:30; 33:2; 34:11; Deut. 11:23 s ch. 1:5; 10:8; 21:44

Cross-references for Joshua 23:10 (Back)

23:10 t [Lev. 26:8; Deut. 32:30] u ver. 3; Ex. 14:14; Deut. 3:22

Cross-references for Joshua 23:11 (Back)

23:11 v ch. 22:5

Cross-references for Joshua 23:12 (Back)

23:12 w Ex. 34:16; Deut. 7:3

Cross-references for Joshua 23:13 (Back)

23:13 x Judg. 2:3, 21 y Ex. 23:33; Num. 33:55; Deut. 7:16; Judg. 2:3

Cross-references for Joshua 23:14 (Back)

23:14 z 1 Kgs. 2:2 a ch. 21:45

Cross-references for Joshua 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **b** See Lev. 26:14-39; Deut. 28:15-68

Cross-references for Joshua 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **c** ver. 25, 32 **d** See ch. 23:2 **e** 1 Sam. 10:19

Cross-references for Joshua 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **f** See Gen. 11:27-32 **g** [Gen. 31:30; 35:2]

Cross-references for Joshua 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **h** See Gen. 12:1-5; Acts 7:2-4 **i** Gen. 12:6 **j** Gen. 21:2, 3

Cross-references for Joshua 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **k** Gen. 25:24-26 **l** Gen. 36:8; Deut. 2:5 **m** Gen. 46:1, 6; Acts 7:15

Cross-references for Joshua 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **n** Ex. 3:10; 4:14 **o** See Ex. 7–12 **p** Ex. 12:37, 51

Cross-references for Joshua 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **p** [See ver. 5 above] **q** Ex. 14:2 **r** Ex. 14:9

Cross-references for Joshua 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **s** Ex. 14:10 **t** Ex. 14:20 **u** Ex. 14:27, 28 **v** Deut. 4:34; 29:2 **w** See ch. 5:6

Cross-references for Joshua 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **x** See Num. 21:21-35

Cross-references for Joshua 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **y** [Judg. 11:25] **z** Num. 22:5; Deut. 23:4

Cross-references for Joshua 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **a** Num. 23:11, 20; 24:1, 10

Cross-references for Joshua 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **b** ch. 3:14, 17; 4:10-13 **c** ch. 6:1; See ch. 10:1-3; 11:1-3

Cross-references for Joshua 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **d** Ex. 23:28; Deut. 7:20 **e** Ps. 44:3

Cross-references for Joshua 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **f** Deut. 6:10, 11; [ch. 11:13]

Cross-references for Joshua 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **g** Deut. 10:12; 1 Sam. 12:24 **h** ver. 2, 23

Cross-references for Joshua 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **i** 1 Kgs. 18:21; Ezek. 20:39 **j** ver. 22 **h** [See ver. 14 above] **k** Ex. 23:24, 32, 33; 34:15; Deut. 13:7; 29:18; Judg. 6:10 **l** Gen. 18:19

Cross-references for Joshua 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **m** Lev. 19:2; 1 Sam. 6:20; Ps. 99:5, 9; Isa. 5:16 **n** Ex. 20:5; Nah. 1:2 **o** Ex. 23:21

Cross-references for Joshua 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **p** [1 Chr. 28:9; 2 Chr. 15:2; Ezra 8:22; Isa. 1:28; 65:11, 12; Jer. 17:13] **q** ch. 23:15; Isa. 63:10; [Acts 7:42]

Cross-references for Joshua 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **r** ver. 15

Cross-references for Joshua 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **s** ver. 14; Judg. 10:16; 1 Sam. 7:3

Cross-references for Joshua 24:25 (Back)

24:25 **t** 2 Kgs. 11:17; 2 Chr. 23:16; Neh. 9:38 **u** Ex. 15:25

Cross-references for Joshua 24:26 (Back)

24:26 **v** Deut. 31:24 **w** [ch. 4:3; Gen. 28:18] **x** Gen. 35:4; Judg. 9:6

Cross-references for Joshua 24:27 (Back)

24:27 **y** ch. 22:27, 28, 34; Gen. 31:48, 52; Deut. 31:19, 21, 26 **z** [Deut. 32:1]

Cross-references for Joshua 24:28 (Back)

24:28 **a** Judg. 2:6

Cross-references for Joshua 24:29 (Back)

24:29 **b** For ver. 29-31, see Judg. 2:7-9

Cross-references for Joshua 24:30 (Back)

24:30 **c** [ch. 19:50]

Cross-references for Joshua 24:31 (Back)

24:31 **d** Judg. 2:7 **e** Deut. 11:2; 31:13

Cross-references for Joshua 24:32 (Back)

24:32 **f** Gen. 50:25; Ex. 13:19 **g** Gen. 33:19

Cross-references for Joshua 24:33 (Back)

24:33 **h** ch. 22:13 **i** ver. 30; ch. 17:15

Judges

(return to table of contents)

Judges 1 • Judges 2 • Judges 3 • Judges 4 • Judges 5 • Judges 6 • Judges 7 • Judges 8 • Judges 9 • Judges 10 • Judges 11 • Judges 12 • Judges 13 • Judges 14 • Judges 15 • Judges 16 • Judges 17 • Judges 18 • Judges 19 • Judges 20 • Judges 21

Judges

The Continuing Conquest of Canaan

JUDGES 1 After the death of Joshua, the people of Israel *a* inquired

of the LORD, [b] “Who shall go up first for us against the Canaanites, to fight against them?” 2The LORD said, “Judah shall go up; behold, I have given the land into his hand.” 3And Judah said to Simeon his brother, “Come up with me into the territory allotted to me, that we may fight against the Canaanites. [c] And I likewise will go with you into the territory allotted to you.” So Simeon went with him. 4Then Judah went up and the LORD gave the Canaanites and the Perizzites into their hand, and they defeated 10,000 of them at Bezek. 5They found Adoni-bezek at Bezek and fought against him and defeated the Canaanites and the Perizzites. 6Adoni-bezek fled, but they pursued him and caught him and cut off his thumbs and his big toes. 7And Adoni-bezek said, “Seventy kings with their thumbs and their big toes cut off [d] used to pick up scraps under my table. [e] As I have done, so God has repaid me.” And they brought him to Jerusalem, and he died there.

8 [f] And the men of Judah fought against Jerusalem and captured it and struck it with the edge of the sword and set the city on fire. 9And afterward the men of Judah went down to fight against the Canaanites who lived in [g] the hill country, in the Negeb, and in [g] the lowland. 10 [h] And Judah went against the Canaanites who lived in Hebron [i] (now the name of Hebron was formerly Kiriath-arba), and they defeated [j] Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmai.

11From there they went against the inhabitants of Debir. The name of Debir was formerly Kiriath-sepher. 12And Caleb said, “He who attacks Kiriath-sepher and captures it, I will give him Achsah my daughter for a wife.” 13And Othniel the son of Kenaz, [k] Caleb’s younger brother, captured it. And he gave him Achsah his daughter for a wife. 14When she came to him, she urged him to ask her father for a field. And she dismounted from her donkey, and Caleb said to her, “What do you want?” 15She said to him, “Give me a blessing. Since you have set me in the land of the Negeb, give me also springs of water.” And Caleb gave her the upper springs and the lower springs.

16 And the descendants of the [l] Kenite, Moses' father-in-law, went up
with the people of Judah [m] from the city of palms into the
wilderness of Judah, which lies in the Negeb near [n] Arad, [o] and
they went and settled with the people. 17 [p] And Judah went with
Simeon his brother, and they defeated the Canaanites who
inhabited Zephath and devoted it to destruction. So the name of the
city was called [q] Hormah. [1] 18 Judah also [r] captured Gaza with its
territory, and Ashkelon with its territory, and Ekron with its
territory. 19 [p] And the LORD was with Judah, and he took
possession of the [s] hill country, but he could not drive out the
inhabitants of the plain because they had [t] chariots of iron. 20 [u] And
Hebron was given to Caleb, as Moses had said. And he drove out
from it [v] the three sons of Anak. 21 But the people of Benjamin did
not drive out the Jebusites who lived in Jerusalem, [w] so the
Jebusites have lived with the people of Benjamin in Jerusalem to
this day.

22 The house of Joseph also went up against Bethel, [x] and the LORD
was with them. 23 And the house of Joseph scouted out Bethel.
(24 [y] Now the name of the city was formerly Luz.) And the spies saw
a man coming out of the city, and they said to him, "Please show us
the way into the city, [z] and we will deal kindly with you." 25 And he
showed them the way into the city. And they struck the city with
the edge of the sword, but they let the man and all his family go.
26 And the man went to [a] the land of the Hittites and built a city
and called its name Luz. That is its name to this day.

Failure to Complete the Conquest

27 [b] Manasseh did not drive out the inhabitants of Beth-shean and
its villages, or Taanach and its villages, or the inhabitants of Dor
and its villages, or the inhabitants of Ibleam and its villages, or the
inhabitants of Megiddo and its villages, for the Canaanites persisted
in dwelling in that land. 28 When Israel grew strong, they put the
Canaanites to forced labor, but did not drive them out completely.

29 [c] And Ephraim did not drive out the Canaanites who lived in
Gezer, so the Canaanites lived in Gezer among them.

30 Zebulun did not drive out the inhabitants of Kitron, or the
inhabitants of [d] Nahalol, so the Canaanites lived among them, but
became subject to forced labor.

31 [e] Asher did not drive out the inhabitants of Acco, or the
inhabitants of Sidon or of Ahlab or of Achzib or of Helbah or of
Aphik or of Rehob, 32 so the Asherites lived among the Canaanites,
the inhabitants of the land, for they did not drive them out.

33 Naphtali did not drive out the inhabitants of [f] Beth-shemesh, or
the inhabitants of Beth-anath, so they lived among the Canaanites,
the inhabitants of the land. Nevertheless, the inhabitants of Beth-
shemesh and of Beth-anath became subject to forced labor for them.

34 [g] The Amorites pressed the people of Dan back into the hill
country, for they did not allow them to come down to the plain.
35 The Amorites persisted in dwelling in Mount Heres, [h] in Aijalon,
and in Shaalbim, but the hand of the house of Joseph rested heavily
on them, and they became subject to forced labor. 36 And the border
of the Amorites ran from [i] the ascent of Akrabbim, from Sela and
upward.

Israel's Disobedience

JUDGES 2 Now the angel of the LORD went up from Gilgal to
[j] Bochim. And he said, "I brought you up from Egypt and brought

you into the land that I swore to give to your fathers. I said, [k] ‘I will never break my covenant with you, 2 [l] and you shall make no covenant with the inhabitants of this land; [m] you shall break down their altars.’ But you have not obeyed my voice. What is this you have done? 3So now I say, [n] I will not drive them out before you, but they shall become [o] thorns in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare to you.” 4As soon as the angel of the LORD spoke these words to all the people of Israel, the people lifted up their voices and wept. 5And they called the name of that place Bochim. [1] And they sacrificed there to the LORD.

The Death of Joshua

6When Joshua dismissed the people, the people of Israel went each to his inheritance to take possession of the land. 7 [p] And the people served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders who outlived Joshua, who had seen all the great work that the LORD had done for Israel. 8And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died at the age of 110 years. 9And they buried him within the boundaries of [q] his inheritance in Timnath-heres, [r] in the hill country of Ephraim, north of the mountain of Gaash. 10And all that generation also were gathered to their fathers. And there arose another generation after them who did not know the LORD or the work that he had done for Israel.

Israel’s Unfaithfulness

11 [s] And the people of Israel did what was evil in the sight of the LORD and served the Baals. 12 [t] And they abandoned the LORD, the God of their fathers, who had brought them out of the land of Egypt. [u] They went after other gods, from among the gods of the peoples who were around them, and [v] bowed down to them. [w] And they provoked the LORD to anger. 13They abandoned the LORD [x] and served the Baals and the Ashtaroth. 14 [y] So the anger of the

LORD was kindled against Israel, and he [z] gave them over to plunderers, who plundered them. [a] And he sold them into the hand of their surrounding enemies, [b] so that they could no longer withstand their enemies. 15Whenever they marched out, the hand of the LORD was against them for harm, as the LORD had warned, [c] and as the LORD had sworn to them. And they were in terrible distress.

The LORD Raises Up Judges

16 [d] Then the LORD raised up judges, [e] who saved them out of the hand of those who plundered them. 17Yet they did not listen to their judges, for [f] they whored after other gods and bowed down to them. [g] They soon turned aside from the way in which their fathers had walked, who had obeyed the commandments of the LORD, and they did not do so. 18Whenever the LORD raised up judges for them, [h] the LORD was with the judge, and he saved them from the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge. [i] For the LORD was moved to pity by [j] their groaning because of those who afflicted and oppressed them. 19But [k] whenever the judge died, they turned back and were more corrupt than their fathers, going after other gods, serving them and bowing down to them. They did not drop any of their practices or their stubborn ways. 20 [l] So the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he said, “Because this people [m] have transgressed my covenant that I commanded their fathers and have not obeyed my voice, 21 [n] I will no longer drive out before them any of the nations that Joshua left when he died, 22in order [o] to test Israel by them, whether they will take care to walk in the way of the LORD as their fathers did, or not.” 23So the LORD left those nations, not driving them out quickly, and he did not give them into the hand of Joshua.

JUDGES 3 [p] Now these are the nations that the LORD left, to test Israel by them, that is, all in Israel who had not experienced all the wars in Canaan. 2It was only in order that the generations of the people of Israel might know war, to teach war to those who had not

known it before. 3These are the nations: [q] the five lords of the
Philistines and all the Canaanites and the Sidonians and the Hivites
who lived on Mount Lebanon, from Mount Baal-hermon as far as
Lebo-hamath. 4They were for [r] the testing of Israel, to know
whether Israel would obey the commandments of the LORD, which
he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses. 5So the people
of Israel lived [s] among the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites,
the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites. 6 [t] And their daughters
they took to themselves for wives, and their own daughters they
gave to their sons, and they served their gods.

Othniel

7 [u] And the people of Israel did what was evil in the sight of the
LORD. They forgot the LORD their God and served the Baals and
[v] the Asheroth. 8Therefore the anger of the LORD was kindled
against Israel, [w] and he sold them into the hand of [x] Cushan-
rishathaim king of Mesopotamia. And the people of Israel served
Cushan-rishathaim eight years. 9But when the people of Israel
[y] cried out to the LORD, the LORD raised up a [z] deliverer for the
people of Israel, who saved them, [a] Othniel the son of Kenaz,
Caleb's younger brother. 10 [b] The Spirit of the LORD was upon him,
and he judged Israel. He went out to war, and the LORD gave
Cushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand. And his
hand prevailed over Cushan-rishathaim. 11 [c] So the land had rest
forty years. Then Othniel the son of Kenaz died.

Ehud

12 [d] And the people of Israel again did what was evil in the sight of
the LORD, and the LORD strengthened Eglon [e] the king of Moab
against Israel, because they had done what was evil in the sight of
the LORD. 13He gathered to himself the Ammonites and the
[f] Amalekites, and went and defeated Israel. And they took

possession of *g* the city of palms. **14**And the people of Israel served
Eglon the king of Moab eighteen years.

15Then the people of Israel *h* cried out to the LORD, and the LORD
raised up for them *h* a deliverer, Ehud, the son of Gera, the
Benjaminite, *i* a left-handed man. The people of Israel sent tribute
by him to Eglon the king of Moab. **16**And Ehud made for himself a
sword with two edges, a cubit [1] in length, and he bound it on his
right thigh under his clothes. **17**And he presented the tribute to
Eglon king of Moab. Now Eglon was a very fat man. **18**And when
Ehud had finished presenting the tribute, he sent away the people
who carried the tribute. **19**But he himself turned back *j* at the idols
near Gilgal and said, “I have a secret message for you, O king.” And
he commanded, “Silence.” And all his attendants went out from his
presence. **20**And Ehud came to him as he was sitting alone in his
k cool roof chamber. *l* And Ehud said, “I have a message from God
for you.” And he arose from his seat. **21**And Ehud reached with his
left hand, took the sword from his right thigh, and thrust it into his
belly. **22**And the hilt also went in after the blade, and the fat closed
over the blade, for he did not pull the sword out of his belly; and
the dung came out. **23**Then Ehud went out into the porch [2] and
closed the doors of the roof chamber behind him *m* and locked
them.

24When he had gone, the servants came, and when they saw that
the doors of the roof chamber were locked, they thought, *n* “Surely
he is relieving himself in the closet of the cool chamber.” **25**And
they waited till they were embarrassed. But when he still did not
open the doors of the roof chamber, they took the key and opened
them, and there lay their lord dead on the floor.

26Ehud escaped while they delayed, and he passed beyond *o* the
idols and escaped to Seirah. **27**When he arrived, *p* he sounded the
trumpet in *q* the hill country of Ephraim. Then the people of Israel
went down with him from the hill country, and he was their leader.

28 And he said to them, “Follow after me, [r] for the LORD has given
your enemies the Moabites into your hand.” So they went down
after him and seized [s] the fords of the Jordan against the Moabites
and did not allow anyone to pass over. 29 And they killed at that
time about 10,000 of the Moabites, all strong, able-bodied men; not
a man escaped. 30 So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of
Israel. [t] And the land had rest for eighty years.

Shamgar

31 After him was [u] Shamgar the son of Anath, who killed 600 of the
Philistines [v] with an oxgoad, and he also [w] saved Israel.

Deborah and Barak

JUDGES 4 [x] And the people of Israel again did what was evil in the
sight of the LORD after Ehud died. 2 And the LORD [y] sold them into
the hand of [z] Jabin king of Canaan, who reigned in [z] Hazor. The
commander of his army was [a] Sisera, who lived in [b] Harosheth-
hagoyim. 3 Then the people of Israel [c] cried out to the LORD for
help, for he had [d] 900 chariots of iron and he oppressed the people
of Israel cruelly for twenty years.

4 Now Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lappidoth, was judging
Israel at that time. 5 She used to sit under the palm of Deborah
between Ramah and Bethel in [e] the hill country of Ephraim, and the
people of Israel came up to her for judgment. 6 She sent and
summoned [f] Barak the son of Abinoam from [g] Kedesh-naphtali and
said to him, “Has not the LORD, the God of Israel, commanded you,
‘Go, gather your men at Mount [h] Tabor, taking 10,000 from the
people of Naphtali and the people of Zebulun. 7 And I will draw out
Sisera, the general of Jabin’s army, to meet you by [i] the river
Kishon with his chariots and his troops, [j] and I will give him into

your hand'?" 8Barak said to her, "If you will go with me, I will go,
but if you will not go with me, I will not go." 9And she said, "I will
surely go with you. Nevertheless, the road on which you are going
will not lead to your glory, for the LORD will *k* sell Sisera into the
hand of a woman." Then Deborah arose and went with Barak to
Kedesh. 10And Barak called out *l* Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh.
And 10,000 men went up at his heels, and Deborah went up with
him.

11Now Heber *m* the Kenite had separated from the Kenites, the
descendants of *n* Hobab the father-in-law of Moses, and had pitched
his tent as far away as the oak in *o* Zaanannim, which is near
Kedesh.

12When Sisera was told that Barak the son of Abinoam had gone up
to Mount Tabor, 13Sisera called out all his chariots, *p* 900 chariots
of iron, and all the men who were with him, from Harosheth-
hagoyim to the river Kishon. 14And Deborah said to Barak, "Up! For
this is the day in which *q* the LORD has given Sisera into your hand.
r Does not the LORD go out before you?" So Barak went down from
Mount Tabor with 10,000 men following him. 15 *s* And the LORD
routed Sisera and all his chariots and all his army before Barak by
the edge of the sword. And Sisera got down from his chariot and
fled away on foot. 16And Barak pursued the chariots and the army
to Harosheth-hagoyim, and all the army of Sisera fell by the edge of
the sword; not a man was left.

17But Sisera fled away on foot to the tent of Jael, the wife of Heber
the Kenite, for there was peace between Jabin the king of Hazor
and the house of Heber the Kenite. 18And Jael came out to meet
Sisera and said to him, "Turn aside, my lord; turn aside to me; do
not be afraid." So he turned aside to her into the tent, and she
covered him with a rug. 19And he said to her, "Please give me a
little water to drink, for I am thirsty." So she opened *t* a skin of milk
and gave him a drink and covered him. 20And he said to her, "Stand
at the opening of the tent, and if any man comes and asks you, 'Is

anyone here?' say, 'No.'" 21But Jael the wife of Heber took a tent peg, and took a hammer in her hand. Then she went softly to him and drove the peg into his temple until it went down into the ground while he was lying fast asleep from weariness. So he died. 22And behold, as Barak was pursuing Sisera, Jael went out to meet him and said to him, "Come, and I will show you the man whom you are seeking." So he went in to her tent, and there lay Sisera dead, with the tent peg in his temple.

23 *u* So on that day God subdued Jabin the king of Canaan before the people of Israel. 24And the hand of the people of Israel pressed harder and harder against Jabin the king of Canaan, until they destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

The Song of Deborah and Barak

JUDGES 5 *v* Then sang Deborah and Barak the son of Abinoam on that day:

2 "That the leaders took the lead in Israel,

that *w* the people offered themselves willingly,

bless the LORD!

3 "Hear, O kings; give ear, O princes;

to the LORD I will sing;

I will make melody to the LORD, the God of Israel.

4 "LORD, *x* when you went out from Seir,

when you marched from the region of Edom,

[y] the earth trembled

and the heavens dropped,

yes, the clouds dropped water.

5 The mountains [z] quaked before the LORD,

[a] even Sinai before the LORD, the God of Israel.

6 "In the days of [b] Shamgar, son of Anath,

in the days of [c] Jael, [d] the highways were abandoned,

and travelers kept to the byways.

7 The villagers ceased in Israel;

they ceased to be until I arose;

I, Deborah, arose as a mother in Israel.

8 [e] When new gods were chosen,

then war was in the gates.

[f] Was shield or spear to be seen

among forty thousand in Israel?

9 My heart goes out to the commanders of Israel

who [g] offered themselves willingly among the people.

Bless the LORD.

10 “Tell of it, [h] you who ride on white donkeys,
you who sit on rich carpets [1]
and you who walk by the way.

11 To the sound of musicians [2] at the watering places,
there they repeat the righteous triumphs of the LORD,
the righteous triumphs of his villagers in Israel.

“Then down to the gates marched the people of the LORD.

12 [i] “Awake, awake, Deborah!
Awake, awake, break out in a song!
Arise, Barak, [j] lead away your captives,
O son of Abinoam.

13 Then down marched the remnant of the noble;
the people of the LORD marched down for me against the mighty.

14 From [k] Ephraim their root [l] they marched down into the valley, [3]
following you, Benjamin, with your kinsmen;
from [m] Machir marched down the commanders,
and from Zebulun those who bear the lieutenant’s [4] staff;

15 the princes of Issachar came with Deborah,
and Issachar faithful to [n] Barak;
into the valley they rushed at his heels.
Among the clans of Reuben
there were great searchings of heart.

16 Why did you sit still [o] among the sheepfolds,
to hear the whistling for the flocks?
Among the clans of Reuben
there were great searchings of heart.

17 [p] Gilead stayed beyond the Jordan;
[q] and Dan, why did he stay with the ships?
[r] Asher sat still [s] at the coast of the sea,
staying by his landings.

18 [t] Zebulun is a people who risked their lives to the death;
[t] Naphtali, too, on the heights of the field.

19 "The kings came, they fought;
then fought the kings of Canaan,
at [u] Taanach, by the waters of [v] Megiddo;
[w] they got no spoils of silver.

20 [x] From heaven the stars fought,
from their courses they fought against Sisera.

21 [y] The torrent Kishon swept them away,
the ancient torrent, the torrent Kishon.
March on, my soul, with might!

22 “Then loud beat the horses’ hoofs
with the galloping, galloping of his steeds.

23 “Curse Meroz, says the angel of the LORD,
curse its inhabitants thoroughly,
[z] because they did not come to the help of the LORD,
to the help of the LORD against the mighty.

24 “Most blessed of women be [a] Jael,
the wife of Heber the Kenite,
of tent-dwelling women most blessed.

25 [b] He asked for water and she gave him milk;
she brought him curds in a noble’s bowl.

26 [c] She sent her hand to the tent peg
and her right hand to the workmen’s mallet;

she struck Sisera;

she crushed his head;

she shattered and pierced his temple.

27 Between her feet

he sank, he fell, he lay still;

between her feet

he sank, he fell;

where he sank,

there he fell—dead.

28 *d* "Out of the window she peered,

the mother of Sisera wailed through *e* the lattice:

'Why is his chariot so long in coming?

Why tarry the hoofbeats of his chariots?'

29 Her wisest princesses answer,

indeed, she answers herself,

30 'Have they not found and *f* divided the spoil?—

A womb or two for every man;

spoil of dyed materials for Sisera,

spoil of dyed materials embroidered,

two pieces of dyed work embroidered for the neck as spoil?'

31 [g] “So may all your enemies perish, O LORD!

But your friends be [h] like the sun [i] as he rises in his might.”

[j] And the land had rest for forty years.

Midian Oppresses Israel

JUDGES 6 [k] The people of Israel did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, and the LORD gave them into the hand of [l] Midian seven years. 2And the hand of Midian overpowered Israel, and because of Midian the people of Israel made for themselves the dens that are in the mountains and [m] the caves and the strongholds. 3For whenever the Israelites planted crops, the Midianites and [n] the Amalekites and [o] the people of the East would come up against them. 4They would encamp against them [p] and devour the produce of the land, as far as Gaza, and leave no sustenance in Israel and no sheep or ox or donkey. 5For they would come up with their livestock and their tents; they would come [q] like locusts in number—both they and their camels could not be counted—so that they laid waste the land as they came in. 6And Israel was brought very low because of Midian. And the people of Israel [r] cried out for help to the LORD.

7When the people of Israel cried out to the LORD on account of the Midianites, 8the LORD sent a prophet to the people of Israel. And he said to them, “Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: [s] I led you up from Egypt and brought you out of the house of slavery. 9And I delivered you from the hand of the Egyptians and from the hand of all who oppressed you, and [t] drove them out before you and gave you their land. 10And I said to you, ‘I am the LORD your God; [u] you shall not fear the gods of the Amorites in whose land you dwell.’ But you have not obeyed my voice.”

The Call of Gideon

11Now the angel of the LORD came and sat under the terebinth at
Ophrah, which belonged to Joash *v* the Abiezrite, while his son
w Gideon was beating out wheat in the winepress to hide it from
the Midianites. **12**And *x* the angel of the LORD appeared to him and
said to him, *y* "The LORD is with you, O mighty man of valor."
13And Gideon said to him, "Please, sir, [1] if the LORD is with us,
why then has all this happened to us? And where are *z* all his
wonderful deeds *a* that our fathers recounted to us, saying, 'Did not
the LORD bring us up from Egypt?' But now the LORD has forsaken
us and given us into the hand of Midian." **14**And the LORD [2]
turned to him and said, "Go in this might of yours and save Israel
from the hand of Midian; *b* do not I send you?" **15**And he said to
him, *c* "Please, Lord, how can I save Israel? Behold, *d* my clan is the
weakest in Manasseh, and I am the least in my father's house."
16And the LORD said to him, *e* "But I will be with you, and you
shall strike the Midianites as one man." **17**And he said to him, *f* "If
now I have found favor in your eyes, then *g* show me a sign that it
is you who speak with me. **18**Please *h* do not depart from here until
I come to you and bring out my present and set it before you." And
he said, "I will stay till you return."

19So Gideon went into his house *i* and prepared a young goat and
unleavened cakes from an ephah [3] of flour. The meat he put in a
basket, and the broth he put in a pot, and brought them to him
under the terebinth and presented them. **20**And the angel of God
said to him, "Take the meat and the unleavened cakes, and put
them *j* on this rock, and *k* pour the broth over them." And he did so.
21Then the angel of the LORD reached out the tip of the staff that
was in his hand and touched the meat and the unleavened cakes.
l And fire sprang up from the rock and consumed the meat and the
unleavened cakes. And the angel of the LORD vanished from his
sight. **22**Then Gideon perceived that he was the angel of the LORD.
And Gideon said, *m* "Alas, O Lord GOD! For now I have seen the

angel of the LORD face to face.” 23But the LORD said to him, n “Peace be to you. Do not fear; you shall not die.” 24Then Gideon built an altar there to the LORD and called it, o The LORD Is Peace. To this day it still stands at p Ophrah, which belongs to the Abiezrites.

25That night the LORD said to him, “Take your father’s bull, and the second bull seven years old, and pull down the altar of Baal that your father has, and cut down q the Asherah that is beside it 26and build an altar to the LORD your God on the top of the r stronghold here, with stones laid in due order. Then take the second bull and offer it as a burnt offering with the wood of the Asherah that you shall cut down.” 27So Gideon took ten men of his servants and did as the LORD had told him. But because he was too afraid of his family and the men of the town to do it by day, he did it by night.

Gideon Destroys the Altar of Baal

28When the men of the town rose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Baal was broken down, and the Asherah beside it was cut down, and the second bull was offered on the altar that had been built. 29And they said to one another, “Who has done this thing?” And after they had searched and inquired, they said, “Gideon the son of Joash has done this thing.” 30Then the men of the town said to Joash, “Bring out your son, that he may die, for he has broken down the altar of Baal and cut down the Asherah beside it.” 31But Joash said to all who stood against him, “Will you contend for Baal? Or will you save him? Whoever contends for him shall be put to death by morning. If he is a god, let him contend for himself, because his altar has been broken down.” 32Therefore on that day Gideon [4] was called s Jerubbaal, that is to say, “Let Baal contend against him,” because he broke down his altar.

33Now t all the Midianites and the Amalekites and the people of the East came together, and they crossed the Jordan and encamped in

[u] the Valley of Jezreel. 34But [v] the Spirit of the LORD clothed Gideon, [w] and he sounded the trumpet, and the Abiezrites were called out to follow him. 35 [x] And he sent messengers throughout all Manasseh, and they too were called out to follow him. [x] And he sent messengers to Asher, Zebulun, and Naphtali, and they went up to meet them.

The Sign of the Fleece

36 [y] Then Gideon said to God, “If you will save Israel by my hand, as you have said, 37behold, I am laying a fleece of wool on the threshing floor. If there is dew on the fleece alone, and it is dry on all the ground, then I shall know that you will save Israel by my hand, as you have said.” 38And it was so. When he rose early next morning and squeezed the fleece, he wrung enough dew from the fleece to fill a bowl with water. 39Then Gideon said to God, [z] “Let not your anger burn against me; let me speak just once more. Please let me test just once more with the fleece. Please let it be dry on the fleece only, and on all the ground let there be dew.” 40And God did so that night; and it was dry on the fleece only, and on all the ground there was dew.

Gideon’s Three Hundred Men

JUDGES 7 Then [a] Jerubbaal (that is, Gideon) and all the people who were with him rose early and encamped beside [b] the spring of Harod. And the camp of Midian was north of them, [c] by the hill of Moreh, in the valley.

2The LORD said to Gideon, “The people with you are too many for me to give the Midianites into their hand, [d] lest Israel boast over me, saying, ‘My own hand has saved me.’ 3Now therefore proclaim in the ears of the people, saying, [e] ‘Whoever is fearful and

trembling, let him return home and hurry away from Mount Gilead.'" Then 22,000 of the people returned, and 10,000 remained.

4And the LORD said to Gideon, "The people are still too many. Take them down to the water, and I will test them for you there, and anyone of whom I say to you, 'This one shall go with you,' shall go with you, and anyone of whom I say to you, 'This one shall not go with you,' shall not go." 5So he brought the people down to the water. And the LORD said to Gideon, "Every one who laps the water with his tongue, as a dog laps, you shall set by himself. Likewise, every one who kneels down to drink." 6And the number of those who lapped, putting their hands to their mouths, was 300 men, but all the rest of the people knelt down to drink water. 7And the LORD said to Gideon, *f* "With the 300 men who lapped I will save you and give the Midianites into your hand, and let all the others go every man to his home." 8So the people took provisions in their hands, and their trumpets. And he sent all the rest of Israel every man to his tent, but retained the 300 men. And the camp of Midian was below him *g* in the valley.

9That same *h* night the LORD said to him, "Arise, go down against the camp, *i* for I have given it into your hand. 10But if you are afraid to go down, go down to the camp with Purah your servant. 11 *j* And you shall hear what they say, and afterward your hands shall be strengthened to go down against the camp." *k* Then he went down with Purah his servant to the outposts of the armed men who were in the camp. 12And the Midianites and the Amalekites and *l* all the people of the East lay along the valley like locusts in abundance, and their camels were without number, *m* as the sand that is on the seashore in abundance. 13When Gideon came, behold, a man was telling a dream to his comrade. And he said, "Behold, I dreamed a dream, and behold, a cake of barley bread tumbled into the camp of Midian and came to the tent and struck it so that it fell and turned it upside down, so that the tent lay flat." 14And his comrade answered, "This is no other than the sword of Gideon the son of Joash, a man of Israel; God has given into his hand Midian and all the camp."

15 As soon as Gideon heard the telling of the dream and its
interpretation, he worshiped. And he returned to the camp of Israel
and said, “Arise, for the LORD has given the host of Midian into
your hand.” 16 And he divided the 300 men into three companies
and put trumpets into the hands of all of them and empty jars, with
n torches inside the jars. 17 And he said to them, “Look at me, and
do likewise. When I come to the outskirts of the camp, do as I do.
18 When I blow the trumpet, I and all who are with me, then blow
the trumpets also on every side of all the camp and shout, o ‘For the
LORD and for Gideon.’”

Gideon Defeats Midian

19 So Gideon and the hundred men who were with him came to the
outskirts of the camp at the beginning of the middle watch, when
they had just set the watch. And they blew the trumpets and
smashed the jars that were in their hands. 20 Then the three
companies blew the trumpets and broke the jars. They held in their
left hands the torches, and in their right hands the trumpets to
blow. o And they cried out, “A sword for the LORD and for Gideon!”
21 Every man stood in his place around the camp, p and all the army
ran. They cried out and fled. 22 q When they blew the 300 trumpets,
r the LORD set s every man’s sword against his comrade and against
all the army. And the army fled as far as Beth-shittah toward
Zererah, [1] as far as the border of Abel-meholah, by Tabbath.
23 And the men of Israel were called out from Naphtali and from
Asher and from all Manasseh, and they pursued after Midian.

24 t Gideon sent messengers throughout u all the hill country of
Ephraim, saying, “Come down against the Midianites and capture
the waters against them, as far as v Beth-barah, and also the
Jordan.” So all the men of Ephraim were called out, and they
captured the waters as far as Beth-barah, and also the Jordan.
25 And they captured w the two princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb.

They killed Oreb [x] at the rock of Oreb, and Zeeb they killed at the winepress of Zeeb. Then they pursued Midian, and they brought the heads of Oreb and Zeeb to Gideon [y] across the Jordan.

Gideon Defeats Zebah and Zalmunna

JUDGES 8 [z] Then the men of Ephraim said to him, “What is this that you have done to us, not to call us when you went to fight against Midian?” And they accused him fiercely. **2**And he said to them, “What have I done now in comparison with you? Is not [a] the gleaning of the grapes of Ephraim better than the grape harvest of Abiezer? **3** [b] God has given into your hands the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb. What have I been able to do in comparison with you?” [c] Then their anger [1] against him subsided when he said this.

4And Gideon came to the Jordan and crossed over, he and [d] the 300 men who were with him, exhausted yet pursuing. **5**So he said to the men of [e] Succoth, “Please give loaves of bread to the people who follow me, for they are exhausted, and I am pursuing after Zebah and Zalmunna, the kings of Midian.” **6**And the officials of Succoth said, [f] “Are the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna already in your hand, [g] that we should give bread to your army?” **7**So Gideon said, “Well then, when the LORD has given Zebah and Zalmunna into my hand, [h] I will flail your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers.” **8**And from there he went up to [i] Penuel, and spoke to them in the same way, and the men of Penuel answered him as the men of Succoth had answered. **9**And he said to the men of Penuel, [j] “When I come again in peace, [k] I will break down this tower.”

10Now Zebah and Zalmunna were in Karkor with their army, about 15,000 men, all who were left of all the army of [l] the people of the East, for there had fallen 120,000 men [m] who drew the sword. **11**And Gideon went up by the way of the tent dwellers east of [n] Nobah and Jogbehah and attacked the army, for the army felt

[o] secure. 12And Zebah and Zalmunna fled, and he pursued them [p] and captured the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Zalmunna, and he threw all the army into a panic.

13Then Gideon the son of Joash returned from the battle by the ascent of Heres. 14And he captured a young man of Succoth and questioned him. And he wrote down for him the officials and elders of Succoth, seventy-seven men. 15And he came to the men of Succoth and said, “Behold Zebah and Zalmunna, about whom you taunted me, saying, [q] ‘Are the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna already in your hand, that we should give bread to your men who are exhausted?’” 16And he took the elders of the city, and he took thorns of the wilderness and briers and with them taught the men of Succoth a lesson. 17 [r] And he broke down the tower of Penuel and killed the men of the city.

18Then he said to Zebah and Zalmunna, “Where are the men whom you killed at [s] Tabor?” They answered, “As you are, so were they. Every one of them resembled the son of a king.” 19And he said, “They were my brothers, the sons of my mother. [t] As the LORD lives, if you had saved them alive, I would not kill you.” 20So he said to Jether his firstborn, “Rise and kill them!” But the young man did not draw his sword, for he was afraid, because he was still a young man. 21Then Zebah and Zalmunna said, “Rise yourself and fall upon us, for as the man is, so is his strength.” And Gideon arose and [u] killed Zebah and Zalmunna, and he took [v] the crescent ornaments that were on the necks of their camels.

Gideon’s Ephod

22Then the men of Israel said to Gideon, “Rule over us, you and your son and your grandson also, for you have saved us from the hand of Midian.” 23Gideon said to them, “I will not rule over you, and my son will not rule over you; [w] the LORD will rule over you.” 24And Gideon said to them, “Let me make a request of you: every

one of you give me the earrings from his spoil." (For they had golden earrings, [x] because they were Ishmaelites.) 25And they answered, "We will willingly give them." And they spread a cloak, and every man threw in it the earrings of his spoil. 26And the weight of the golden earrings that he requested was 1,700 shekels [2] of gold, besides [y] the crescent ornaments and [z] the pendants and the purple garments worn by the kings of Midian, and besides the collars that were around the necks of their camels. 27And Gideon [a] made an ephod of it and put it in his city, [b] in Ophrah. And all Israel [c] whored after it there, and it became a [d] snare to Gideon and to his family. 28So Midian was subdued before the people of Israel, and they raised their heads no more. [e] And the land had rest forty years in the days of Gideon.

The Death of Gideon

29 [f] Jerubbaal the son of Joash went and lived in his own house. 30Now Gideon had [g] seventy sons, his own offspring, [3] for he had many wives. 31And his concubine [h] who was in Shechem also bore him a son, and he called his name Abimelech. 32And Gideon the son of Joash died [i] in a good old age and was buried in the tomb of Joash his father, [j] at Ophrah of the Abiezrites.

33 [k] As soon as Gideon died, the people of Israel turned again and [l] whored after the Baals and made [m] Baal-berith their god. 34And the people of Israel [n] did not remember the LORD their God, who had delivered them from the hand of all their enemies on every side, 35 [o] and they did not show steadfast love to the family of Jerubbaal (that is, Gideon) in return for all the good that he had done to Israel.

Abimelech's Conspiracy

JUDGES 9 Now Abimelech the son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem
to *p* his mother's relatives and said to them and to the whole clan of
his mother's family, **2**"Say in the ears of all the leaders of Shechem,
'Which is better for you, that all *q* seventy of the sons of Jerubbaal
rule over you, or that one rule over you?' Remember also that *p* I
am *r* your bone and your flesh."

3And his mother's relatives spoke all these words on his behalf in
the ears of all the leaders of Shechem, and their hearts inclined to
follow Abimelech, for they said, *s* "He is our brother." **4**And they
gave him seventy pieces of silver out of the house of *t* Baal-berith
with which Abimelech hired *u* worthless and reckless fellows, who
followed him. **5**And he went to his father's house at *v* Ophrah *w* and
killed his brothers the sons of Jerubbaal, seventy men, on one stone.
But Jotham the youngest son of Jerubbaal was left, for he hid
himself. **6**And all the leaders of Shechem came together, and all
x Beth-millo, and they went and made Abimelech king, by the oak
of the pillar at Shechem.

7When it was told to Jotham, he went and stood on top of *y* Mount
Gerizim and cried aloud and said to them, "Listen to me, you
leaders of Shechem, that God may listen to you. **8** *z* The trees once
went out to anoint a king over them, and they said to the olive tree,
a 'Reign over us.' **9**But the olive tree said to them, 'Shall I leave my
abundance, by which gods and men are honored, and go hold sway
over the trees?' **10**And the trees said to the fig tree, 'You come and
reign over us.' **11**But the fig tree said to them, 'Shall I leave my
sweetness and my good fruit and go hold sway over the trees?'
12And the trees said to the vine, 'You come and reign over us.'
13But the vine said to them, 'Shall I leave my wine that *b* cheers
God and men and go hold sway over the trees?' **14**Then all the trees
said to the bramble, 'You come and reign over us.' **15**And the
bramble said to the trees, 'If in good faith you are anointing me
king over you, then come and *c* take refuge in my shade, but if not,
d let fire come out of the bramble and devour *e* the cedars of
Lebanon.'

16 “Now therefore, if you acted in good faith and integrity when you
made Abimelech king, and if you have dealt well with [f] Jerubbaal
and his house and have done to him [g] as his deeds deserved— 17 for
my father fought for you and risked his life and delivered you from
the hand of Midian, 18 and you have risen up against my father’s
house this day [h] and have killed his sons, seventy men on one stone,
and have made [i] Abimelech, the son of his female servant, king over
the leaders of Shechem, [j] because he is your relative— 19 if you then
have acted in good faith and integrity with Jerubbaal and with his
house this day, then [k] rejoice in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice
in you. 20 But if not, [l] let fire come out from Abimelech and devour
the leaders of Shechem and Beth-millo; and let fire come out from
the leaders of Shechem and from Beth-millo and devour
Abimelech.” 21 And Jotham ran away and fled and went to [m] Beer
and lived there, because of Abimelech his brother.

The Downfall of Abimelech

22 Abimelech ruled over Israel three years. 23 [n] And God sent an evil
spirit between Abimelech and the leaders of Shechem, and the
leaders of Shechem [o] dealt treacherously with Abimelech, 24 [p] that
the violence done to the seventy sons of Jerubbaal might come, and
their blood be laid on Abimelech their brother, who killed them,
and on the men of Shechem, who strengthened his hands to kill his
brothers. 25 And the leaders of Shechem put men in ambush against
him on the mountaintops, and they robbed all who passed by them
along that way. And it was told to Abimelech.

26 And Gaal the son of Ebed moved into Shechem with his relatives,
and the leaders of Shechem put confidence in him. 27 And they went
out into the field and gathered the grapes from their vineyards and
trod them and held a festival; and they went into [q] the house of
their god and ate and drank and reviled Abimelech. 28 And Gaal the
son of Ebed said, [r] “Who is Abimelech, and who are we of Shechem,
that we should serve him? Is he not the son of Jerubbaal, and is not
Zebul his officer? Serve the men of [s] Hamor the father of Shechem;

but why should we serve him? 29Would that this people were under
my hand! Then I would remove Abimelech. I would say [1] to
Abimelech, ‘Increase your army, and come out.’”

30When Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son
of Ebed, his anger was kindled. 31And he sent messengers to
Abimelech secretly, [2] saying, “Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed and
his relatives have come to Shechem, and they are stirring up [3] the
city against you. 32Now therefore, go by night, you and the people
who are with you, and set an ambush in the field. 33Then in the
morning, as soon as the sun is up, rise early and rush upon the city.
And when he and the people who are with him come out against
you, you may do to them *t* as your hand finds to do.”

34So Abimelech and all the men who were with him rose up by
night and set an ambush against Shechem in four companies. 35And
Gaal the son of Ebed went out and stood in the entrance of the gate
of the city, and Abimelech and the people who were with him rose
from the ambush. 36And when Gaal saw the people, he said to
Zebul, “Look, people are coming down from *u* the mountaintops!”
And Zebul said to him, “You mistake [4] the shadow of the
mountains for men.” 37Gaal spoke again and said, “Look, people are
coming down from the center of the land, and one company is
coming from the direction of the Diviners’ Oak.” 38Then Zebul said
to him, “Where is your mouth now, you who said, *v* ‘Who is
Abimelech, that we should serve him?’ Are not these the people
whom you despised? Go out now and fight with them.” 39And Gaal
went out at the head of the leaders of Shechem and fought with
Abimelech. 40And Abimelech chased him, and he fled before him.
And many fell wounded, up to the entrance of the gate. 41And
Abimelech lived at Arumah, and Zebul drove out Gaal and his
relatives, so that they could not dwell at Shechem.

42On the following day, the people went out into the field, and
Abimelech was told. 43He took his people and divided them into
three companies and set an ambush in the fields. And he looked and
saw the people coming out of the city. So he rose against them and
killed them. 44Abimelech and the company that was with him

[w] rushed forward and stood at the entrance of the gate of the city, while the two companies rushed upon all who were in the field and killed them. 45And Abimelech fought against the city all that day. He captured the city and killed the people who were in it, and [x] he razed the city and [y] sowed it with salt.

46When all the leaders of the Tower of Shechem heard of it, they entered [z] the stronghold of the house of [a] El-berith. 47Abimelech was told that all the leaders of the Tower of Shechem were gathered together. 48And Abimelech went up to Mount [b] Zalmon, he and all the people who were with him. And Abimelech took an axe in his hand and cut down a bundle of brushwood and took it up and laid it on his shoulder. And he said to the men who were with him, “What you have seen me do, hurry and do as I have done.” 49So every one of the people cut down his bundle and following Abimelech put it against [c] the stronghold, and they set the stronghold on fire over them, so that all the people of the Tower of Shechem also died, about 1,000 men and women.

50Then Abimelech went to Thebez and encamped against Thebez and captured it. 51But there was a strong tower within the city, and all the men and women and all the leaders of the city fled to it and shut themselves in, and they went up to the roof of the tower. 52And Abimelech came to the tower and fought against it and drew near to the door of the tower to burn it with fire. 53 [d] And a certain woman threw an upper millstone on Abimelech’s head and crushed his skull. 54 [e] Then he called quickly to the young man his armor-bearer and said to him, “Draw your sword and kill me, lest they say of me, ‘A woman killed him.’” And his young man thrust him through, and he died. 55And when the men of Israel saw that Abimelech was dead, everyone departed to his home. 56 [f] Thus God returned the evil of Abimelech, which he committed against his father in killing his seventy brothers. 57And God also made all the evil of the men of Shechem return on their heads, and upon them came [g] the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.

Tola and Jair

JUDGES 10 After Abimelech there arose to *h* save Israel Tola the
son of Puah, son of Dodo, a man of Issachar, and he lived at Shamir
in *i* the hill country of Ephraim. **2**And he judged Israel twenty-three
years. Then he died and was buried at Shamir.

3After him arose Jair the Gileadite, who judged Israel twenty-two
years. **4**And he had thirty sons who *j* rode on thirty donkeys, and
they had thirty cities, called Havvoth-jair to this day, *k* which are in
the land of Gilead. **5**And Jair died and was buried in Kamon.

Further Disobedience and Oppression

6 *l* The people of Israel again did what was evil in the sight of the
LORD *m* and served the Baals and the Ashtaroth, the gods of Syria,
n the gods of Sidon, the gods of Moab, the gods of the Ammonites,
and the gods of the Philistines. And they *o* forsook the LORD and
did not serve him. **7**So the anger of the LORD was kindled against
Israel, and *p* he sold them into the hand of the Philistines and into
the hand of the Ammonites, **8**and they crushed and oppressed the
people of Israel that year. For eighteen years they oppressed all the
people of Israel who were beyond the Jordan in the land of the
Amorites, which is in Gilead. **9**And the Ammonites crossed the
Jordan to fight also against Judah and against Benjamin and against
the house of Ephraim, so that Israel was severely distressed.

10And the people of Israel *q* cried out to the LORD, saying, “We
have sinned against you, because *r* we have forsaken our God and
have served the Baals.” **11**And the LORD said to the people of Israel,
“Did I not save you *s* from the Egyptians and *t* from the Amorites,
u from the Ammonites and *v* from the Philistines? **12**The Sidonians
also, and *w* the Amalekites and the Maonites oppressed you, and
you cried out to me, and I *x* saved you out of their hand. **13**Yet you

have [y] forsaken me and served other gods; therefore I will save you
no more. 14Go and cry out [z] to the gods whom you have chosen; let
them save you in the time of your distress." 15And the people of
Israel said to the LORD, "We have sinned; do to us whatever seems
good to you. Only please deliver us this day." 16So they put away
the foreign gods from among them and served the LORD, and [a] he
became impatient over the misery of Israel.

17Then the Ammonites were called to arms, and they encamped in
Gilead. And the people of Israel came together, and they encamped
at [b] Mizpah. 18And the people, the leaders of Gilead, said one to
another, "Who is the man who will begin to fight against the
Ammonites? [c] He shall be head over all the inhabitants of Gilead."

Jephthah Delivers Israel

JUDGES 11 Now [d] Jephthah the Gileadite was [e] a mighty warrior,
but he was the son of a prostitute. Gilead was the father of
Jephthah. 2And Gilead's wife also bore him sons. And when his
wife's sons grew up, they drove Jephthah out and said to him, "You
shall not have an inheritance in our father's house, for you are the
son of another woman." 3Then Jephthah fled from his brothers and
lived in the land of [f] Tob, and [g] worthless fellows collected around
Jephthah and went out with him.

4After a time the Ammonites made war against Israel. 5And when
the Ammonites made war against Israel, the elders of Gilead went
to bring Jephthah from the land of [f] Tob. 6And they said to
Jephthah, "Come and be our leader, that we may fight against the
Ammonites." 7But Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead, "Did you
not hate me and drive me out of my father's house? Why have you
come to me now when you are in distress?" 8And the elders of
Gilead said to Jephthah, "That is why we have turned to you now,
that you may go with us and fight against the Ammonites and [h] be
our head over all the inhabitants of Gilead." 9Jephthah said to the

elders of Gilead, “If you bring me home again to fight against the Ammonites, and the LORD gives them over to me, I will be your head.” 10And the elders of Gilead said to Jephthah, *i* “The LORD will be witness between us, if we do not do as you say.” 11So Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead, and the people *j* made him head and leader over them. And Jephthah spoke all his words *k* before the LORD at *l* Mizpah.

12Then Jephthah sent messengers to the king of the Ammonites and said, “What do you have against me, that you have come to me to fight against my land?” 13And the king of the Ammonites answered the messengers of Jephthah, *m* “Because Israel on coming up from Egypt took away my land, from the *n* Arnon to the *o* Jabbok and to the Jordan; now therefore restore it peaceably.” 14Jephthah again sent messengers to the king of the Ammonites 15and said to him, “Thus says Jephthah: *p* Israel did not take away the land of Moab or the land of the Ammonites, 16but when they came up from Egypt, Israel went through the wilderness *q* to the Red Sea and *r* came to Kadesh. 17 *s* Israel then sent messengers to the king of Edom, saying, ‘Please let us pass through your land,’ *t* but the king of Edom would not listen. And they sent also to the king of Moab, but he would not consent. So Israel *u* remained at Kadesh.

18“Then they journeyed through the wilderness and *v* went around the land of Edom and the land of Moab and *w* arrived on the east side of the land of Moab and *x* camped on the other side of the Arnon. But they did not enter the territory of Moab, for the Arnon was the boundary of Moab. 19 *y* Israel then sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, king of Heshbon, and Israel said to him, ‘Please let us pass through your land to our country,’ 20but Sihon did not trust Israel to pass through his territory, so Sihon gathered all his people together and encamped at Jahaz and fought with Israel. 21And the LORD, the God of Israel, gave Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they defeated them. So Israel took possession of all the land of the Amorites, who inhabited that country. 22And they took possession of all the territory of the Amorites from the Arnon to the Jabbok and from the wilderness to the Jordan. 23So then the LORD, the God of Israel, dispossessed the

Amorites from before his people Israel; and are you to take possession of them? 24Will you not possess what z Chemosh your god gives you to possess? a And all that the LORD our God has dispossessed before us, we will possess. 25Now are you any better than b Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab? Did he ever contend against Israel, or did he ever go to war with them? 26While Israel lived c in Heshbon and its villages, and d in Aroer and its villages, and in all the cities that are on the banks of the Arnon, 300 years, why did you not deliver them within that time? 27I therefore have not sinned against you, and you do me wrong by making war on me. e The LORD, the Judge, decide this day between the people of Israel and the people of Ammon." 28But the king of the Ammonites did not listen to the words of Jephthah that he sent to him.

Jephthah's Tragic Vow

29 f Then the Spirit of the LORD was upon Jephthah, and he passed through Gilead and Manasseh and passed on to Mizpah of Gilead, and from Mizpah of Gilead he passed on to the Ammonites. 30And Jephthah g made a vow to the LORD and said, "If you will give the Ammonites into my hand, 31then whatever [1] comes out from the doors of my house to meet me when I return in peace from the Ammonites h shall be the LORD's, and i I will offer it [2] up for a burnt offering." 32So Jephthah crossed over to the Ammonites to fight against them, and the LORD gave them into his hand. 33And he struck them from Aroer to the neighborhood of j Minnith, twenty cities, and as far as Abel-keramim, with a great blow. So the Ammonites were subdued before the people of Israel.

34Then Jephthah came to his home at k Mizpah. And behold, his daughter came out to meet him l with tambourines and with dances. She was his only child; besides her he had neither son nor daughter. 35And as soon as he saw her, he tore his clothes and said, "Alas, my daughter! You have brought me very low, and you have become the cause of great trouble to me. For I have opened my mouth to the LORD, m and I cannot take back my vow." 36And she

said to him, “My father, you have opened your mouth to the LORD;
do to me according to what has gone out of your mouth, now that
the LORD has avenged you on your enemies, on the Ammonites.”
37So she said to her father, “Let this thing be done for me: leave me
alone two months, that I may go up and down on the mountains
and weep for my virginity, I and my companions.” 38So he said,
“Go.” Then he sent her away for two months, and she departed, she
and her companions, and wept for her virginity on the mountains.
39And at the end of two months, she returned to her father, *n* who
did with her according to his vow that he had made. She had never
known a man, and it became a custom in Israel 40that the daughters
of Israel went year by year to lament the daughter of Jephthah the
Gileadite four days in the year.

Jephthah’s Conflict with Ephraim

JUDGES 12 *o* The men of Ephraim were called to arms, and they
crossed to Zaphon and said to Jephthah, “Why did you cross over to
fight against the Ammonites and did not call us to go with you? We
will burn your house over you with fire.” 2And Jephthah said to
them, “I and my people had a great dispute with the Ammonites,
and when I called you, you did not save me from their hand. 3And
when I saw that you would not save me, *p* I took my life in my hand
and crossed over against the Ammonites, and the LORD gave them
into my hand. Why then have you come up to me this day to fight
against me?” 4Then Jephthah gathered all the men of Gilead and
fought with Ephraim. And the men of Gilead struck Ephraim,
because they said, *q* “You are fugitives of Ephraim, you Gileadites,
in the midst of Ephraim and Manasseh.” 5And the Gileadites
captured *r* the fords of the Jordan against the Ephraimites. And
when any of the fugitives of Ephraim said, “Let me go over,” the
men of Gilead said to him, “Are you an Ephraimite?” When he said,
“No,” 6they said to him, “Then say Shibboleth,” and he said,
“Sibboleth,” for he could not pronounce it right. Then they seized
him and slaughtered him at *r* the fords of the Jordan. At that time
42,000 of the Ephraimites fell.

7 Jephthah judged Israel six years. Then Jephthah the Gileadite died
and was buried in his city in Gilead. [1]

Ibzan, Elon, and Abdon

8 After him Ibzan of Bethlehem judged Israel. 9 He had thirty sons,
and thirty daughters he gave in marriage outside his clan, and
thirty daughters he brought in from outside for his sons. And he
judged Israel seven years. 10 Then Ibzan died and was buried at
Bethlehem.

11 After him Elon the Zebulunite judged Israel, and he judged Israel
ten years. 12 Then Elon the Zebulunite died and was buried at
Aijalon in the land of Zebulun.

13 After him Abdon the son of Hillel the Pirathonite judged Israel.
14 He had forty *s* sons and thirty grandsons, who *t* rode on seventy
donkeys, and he judged Israel eight years. 15 Then Abdon the son of
Hillel the Pirathonite died and was buried at Pirathon in the land of
Ephraim, in the hill country of the Amalekites.

The Birth of Samson

JUDGES **13** And the people of Israel again *u* did what was evil in
the sight of the LORD, so the LORD gave them *v* into the hand of
the Philistines for forty years.

2 There was a certain man of *w* Zorah, of the tribe of the Danites,
whose name was Manoah. *x* And his wife was barren and had no
children. 3 *y* And the angel of the LORD appeared to the woman and
said to her, “Behold, you are barren and have not borne children,

but you shall conceive and bear a son. 4Therefore be careful [z] and
drink no wine or strong drink, and eat nothing unclean, 5for behold,
you shall conceive and bear a son. [a] No razor shall come upon his
head, for the child shall be [z] a Nazirite to God from the womb, and
he shall [b] begin to save Israel from the hand of the Philistines."
6Then the woman came and told her husband, [c] "A man of God
came to me, and his appearance was like the appearance of the
angel of God, very awesome. [d] I did not ask him where he was
from, and he did not tell me his name, 7but he said to me, [e] 'Behold,
you shall conceive and bear a son. So then drink no wine or strong
drink, and eat nothing unclean, for the child shall be a Nazirite to
God from the womb to the day of his death.'"

8Then Manoah prayed to the LORD and said, "O Lord, please let the
man of God whom you sent come again to us and teach us what we
are to do with the child who will be born." 9And God listened to the
voice of Manoah, and the angel of God came again to the woman as
she sat in the field. But Manoah her husband was not with her. 10So
the woman ran quickly and told her husband, "Behold, the man
who came to me the other day has appeared to me." 11And Manoah
arose and went after his wife and came to the man and said to him,
"Are you the man who spoke to this woman?" And he said, "I am."
12And Manoah said, "Now when your words come true, [f] what is to
be the child's manner of life, and what is his mission?" 13And the
angel of the LORD said to Manoah, "Of all that I said to the woman
let her be careful. 14She may not eat of anything that comes from
the vine, [g] neither let her drink wine or strong drink, or eat any
unclean thing. All that I commanded her let her observe."

15Manoah said to the angel of the LORD, "Please let us detain you
and [h] prepare a young goat for you." 16And the angel of the LORD
said to Manoah, "If you detain me, I will not eat of your food. But if
you prepare a burnt offering, then offer it to the LORD." (For
Manoah did not know that he was the angel of the LORD.) 17And
Manoah said to the angel of the LORD, [i] "What is your name, so
that, when your words come true, we may honor you?" 18And the
angel of the LORD said to him, [j] "Why do you ask my name, seeing
[k] it is wonderful?" 19So [l] Manoah took the young goat with the

grain offering, and offered it on the rock to the LORD, to the one who works [1] wonders, and Manoah and his wife were watching.
20 And when the flame went up toward heaven from the altar, the angel of the LORD went up in the flame of the altar. Now Manoah and his wife were watching, *m* and they fell on their faces to the ground.

21 The angel of the LORD appeared no more to Manoah and to his wife. *n* Then Manoah knew that he was the angel of the LORD.
22 And Manoah said to his wife, *n* "We shall surely die, for we have seen God." 23 But his wife said to him, "If the LORD had meant to kill us, he would not have accepted a burnt offering and a grain offering at our hands, or shown us all these things, or now announced to us such things as these." 24 And the woman bore a son and called his name Samson. *o* And the young man grew, and the LORD blessed him. 25 *p* And the Spirit of the LORD began to stir him in Mahaneh-dan, between *q* Zorah and Eshtaol.

Samson's Marriage

JUDGES 14 *r* Samson went down to *s* Timnah, and at Timnah he saw one of the daughters of the Philistines. 2 Then he came up and told his father and mother, "I saw one of the daughters of the Philistines at Timnah. *t* Now get her for me as my wife." 3 But his father and mother said to him, "Is there not a woman among the daughters *u* of your relatives, or among all our people, that you must go to take a wife from the *v* uncircumcised Philistines?" But Samson said to his father, "Get her for me, for she is right in my eyes."

4 His father and mother did not know that it was *w* from the LORD, for he was seeking an opportunity against the Philistines. *x* At that time the Philistines ruled over Israel.

5 Then Samson went down with his father and mother to Timnah,
and they came to the vineyards of Timnah. And behold, a young
lion came toward him roaring. 6 y Then the Spirit of the LORD
rushed upon him, and although he had nothing in his hand, he tore
the lion in pieces as one tears a young goat. But he did not tell his
father or his mother what he had done. 7 Then he went down and
talked with the woman, and she was right in Samson's eyes.

8 After some days he returned to take her. And he turned aside to
see the carcass of the lion, and behold, there was a swarm of bees in
the body of the lion, and honey. 9 He scraped it out into his hands
and went on, eating as he went. And he came to his father and
mother and gave some to them, and they ate. But he did not tell
them that he had scraped the honey from the carcass of the lion.

10 His father went down to the woman, and Samson prepared a feast
there, for so the young men used to do. 11 As soon as the people saw
him, they brought thirty companions to be with him. 12 And Samson
said to them, z "Let me now put a riddle to you. If you can tell me
what it is, within a the seven days of the feast, and find it out, then
I will give you thirty linen garments and thirty b changes of clothes,
13 but if you cannot tell me what it is, then you shall give me thirty
linen garments and thirty changes of clothes." And they said to him,
"Put your riddle, that we may hear it." 14 And he said to them,

"Out of the eater came something to eat.

Out of the strong came something sweet."

And in three days they could not solve the riddle.

15 On the fourth [1] day they said to Samson's wife, c "Entice your
husband to tell us what the riddle is, d lest we burn you and your
father's house with fire. Have you invited us here to impoverish

us?” 16And Samson’s wife wept over him and said, [e] “You only hate
me; you do not love me. You have put a riddle to my people, and
you have not told me what it is.” And he said to her, “Behold, I
have not told my father nor my mother, and shall I tell you?” 17She
wept before him the seven days that their feast lasted, and on the
seventh day he told her, because [f] she pressed him hard. Then she
told the riddle to her people. 18And the men of the city said to him
on the seventh day before the sun went down,

“What is sweeter than honey?

What is stronger than a lion?”

And he said to them,

“If you had not plowed with my heifer,

you would not have found out my riddle.”

19 [g] And the Spirit of the LORD rushed upon him, and he went down
to [h] Ashkelon and struck down thirty men of the town and took
their spoil and gave the garments to those who had told the riddle.
In hot anger he went back to his father’s house. 20And Samson’s
wife was given to [i] his companion, [j] who had been his best man.

Samson Defeats the Philistines

JUDGES **15** After some days, at the time of wheat harvest, Samson
went to visit his wife with [k] a young goat. And he said, “I will go in
to my wife in the chamber.” But her father would not allow him to
go in. 2And her father said, “I really thought that you utterly hated
her, [l] so I gave her to your companion. Is not her younger sister
more beautiful than she? Please take her instead.” 3And Samson
said to them, “This time I shall be innocent in regard to the

Philistines, when I do them harm.” 4So Samson went and caught
300 foxes and took torches. And he turned them tail to tail and put
a torch between each pair of tails. 5And when he had set fire to the
torches, he let the foxes go into the standing grain of the Philistines
and set fire to the stacked grain and the standing grain, as well as
the olive orchards. 6Then the Philistines said, “Who has done this?”
And they said, “Samson, the son-in-law of the Timnite, because he
has taken his wife *m* and given her to his companion.” And the
Philistines came up and *n* burned her and her father with fire. 7And
Samson said to them, “If this is what you do, I swear I will be
avenged on you, and after that I will quit.” 8And he struck them hip
and thigh with a great blow, and he went down and stayed in the
o cleft of the rock of Etam.

9Then the Philistines came up and encamped in Judah and *p* made a
raid on *q* Lehi. 10And the men of Judah said, “Why have you come
up against us?” They said, “We have come up to bind Samson, to do
to him as he did to us.” 11Then 3,000 men of Judah went down to
the cleft of the rock of Etam, and said to Samson, “Do you not know
that *r* the Philistines are rulers over us? What then is this that you
have done to us?” And he said to them, “As they did to me, so have
I done to them.” 12And they said to him, “We have come down to
bind you, that we may give you into the hands of the Philistines.”
And Samson said to them, “Swear to me that you will not attack me
yourselves.” 13They said to him, “No; we will only bind you and
give you into their hands. We will surely not kill you.” So they
bound him with two *s* new ropes and brought him up from the rock.

14When he came to Lehi, the Philistines came shouting to meet him.
t Then the Spirit of the LORD rushed upon him, and the ropes that
were on his arms became as flax that has caught fire, and his bonds
melted off his hands. 15And he found a fresh jawbone of a donkey,
and put out his hand and took it, *u* and with it he struck 1,000 men.
16And Samson said,

“With the jawbone of a donkey,

heaps upon heaps,

with the jawbone of a donkey

have I struck down a thousand men.”

17 As soon as he had finished speaking, he threw away the jawbone
out of his hand. And that place *v* was called Ramath-lehi. [1]

18 And he was very thirsty, and he called upon the LORD and said,
w “You have granted this great salvation by the hand of your
servant, and shall I now die of thirst and fall into the hands of the
uncircumcised?” 19 And God split open the hollow place that is *v* at
Lehi, and water came out from it. And when he drank, *x* his spirit
returned, and he revived. Therefore the name of it was called En-
hakkore; [2] it is at Lehi to this day. 20 And he judged Israel *y* in the
days of the Philistines twenty years.

Samson and Delilah

JUDGES 16 Samson went to *z* Gaza, and there he saw a prostitute,
and he went in to her. 2 The Gazites were told, “Samson has come
here.” And they *a* surrounded the place and set an ambush for him
all night at the gate of the city. They kept quiet all night, saying,
“Let us wait till the light of the morning; then we will kill him.”
3 But Samson lay till midnight, and at midnight he arose and took
hold of the doors of the gate of the city and the two posts, and
pulled them up, bar and all, and put them on his shoulders and
carried them to the top of the hill that is in front of Hebron.

4 After this he loved a woman in the Valley of Sorek, whose name
was Delilah. 5 And *b* the lords of the Philistines came up to her and
said to her, *c* “Seduce him, and see where his great strength lies,
and by what means we may overpower him, that we may bind him

to *d* humble him. And we will each give you 1,100 pieces of silver."
6So Delilah said to Samson, "Please tell me where your great
strength lies, and how you might be bound, that one could *d* subdue
you."

7Samson said to her, "If they bind me with seven fresh bowstrings
that have not been dried, *e* then I shall become weak and be like
any other man." **8**Then the lords of the Philistines brought up to her
seven fresh bowstrings that had not been dried, and she bound him
with them. **9**Now she had men lying in ambush in an inner
chamber. And she said to him, "The Philistines are upon you,
Samson!" But he snapped the bowstrings, as a thread of flax snaps
when it touches the fire. So the secret of his strength was not
known.

10Then Delilah said to Samson, "Behold, you have mocked me and
told me lies. Please tell me how you might be bound." **11**And he
said to her, "If they bind me with *f* new ropes that have not been
used, then I shall become weak and be like any other man." **12**So
Delilah took new ropes and bound him with them and said to him,
"The Philistines are upon you, Samson!" And the men lying in
ambush were in an inner chamber. But he snapped the ropes off his
arms like a thread.

13Then Delilah said to Samson, "Until now you have mocked me
and told me lies. Tell me how you might be bound." And he said to
her, "If you weave the seven locks of my head with the web and
fasten it tight with the pin, then I shall become weak and be like
any other man." **14**So while he slept, Delilah took the seven locks of
his head and wove them into the web. [1] And she made them tight
with the pin and said to him, "The Philistines are upon you,
Samson!" But he awoke from his sleep and pulled away the pin, the
loom, and the web.

15And she said to him, *g* "How can you say, 'I love you,' when your

heart is not with me? You have mocked me these three times, and you have not told me where your great strength lies.” 16And h when she pressed him hard with her words day after day, and urged him, his soul was vexed to death. 17And he told her all his heart, and said to her, i “A razor has never come upon my head, for I have been a Nazirite to God from my mother’s womb. If my head is shaved, then my strength will leave me, and I shall become weak and be like any other man.”

18When Delilah saw that he had told her all his heart, she sent and called the lords of the Philistines, saying, “Come up again, for he has told me all his heart.” Then the lords of the Philistines came up to her and brought j the money in their hands. 19She made him sleep on her knees. And she called a man and had him shave off the seven locks of his head. Then she began k to torment him, and his strength left him. 20And she said, “The Philistines are upon you, Samson!” And he awoke from his sleep and said, “I will go out as at other times and shake myself free.” But he did not know that l the LORD had left him. 21And the Philistines seized him and gouged out his eyes and brought him down to Gaza and bound him with bronze shackles. m And he ground at the mill in the prison. 22But the hair of his head began to grow again after it had been shaved.

The Death of Samson

23Now the lords of the Philistines gathered to offer a great sacrifice to n Dagon their god and to rejoice, and they said, “Our god has given Samson our enemy into our hand.” 24And when the people saw him, o they praised their god. For they said, “Our god has given our enemy into our hand, the ravager of our country, who has killed many of us.” [2] 25And p when their hearts were merry, they said, “Call Samson, that he may entertain us.” So they called Samson out of the prison, and he entertained them. They made him stand between the pillars. 26And Samson said to the young man who held him by the hand, “Let me feel the pillars on which the house rests, that I may lean against them.” 27Now the house was

full of men and women. All the lords of the Philistines were there, and [q] on the roof there were about 3,000 men and women, who looked on while Samson entertained.

28 Then Samson called to the LORD and said, “O Lord GOD, [r] please
remember me and please strengthen me only this once, O God, that
I may be avenged on the Philistines for my two eyes.” 29 And
Samson grasped the two middle pillars on which the house rested,
and he leaned his weight against them, his right hand on the one
and his left hand on the other. 30 And Samson said, “Let me die with
the Philistines.” Then he bowed with all his strength, and the house
fell upon the lords and upon all the people who were in it. So the
dead whom he killed at his death were more than those whom he
had killed during his life. 31 Then his brothers and all his family
came down and took him and brought him up and buried him
[s] between Zorah and Eshtaol in the tomb of Manoah his father. He
had judged Israel twenty years.

Micah and the Levite

JUDGES 17 There was a man of [t] the hill country of Ephraim,
whose name was Micah. 2 And he said to his mother, “The 1,100
pieces of silver that were taken from you, about which you uttered
a curse, and also spoke it in my ears, behold, the silver is with me; I
took it.” And his mother said, [u] “Blessed be my son by the LORD.”
3 And he restored the 1,100 pieces of silver to his mother. And his
mother said, “I dedicate the silver to the LORD from my hand for
my son, to make [v] a carved image and [w] a metal image. Now
therefore I will restore it to you.” 4 So when he restored the money
to his mother, his mother [x] took 200 pieces of silver and gave it to
the silversmith, who made it into a carved image and a metal
image. And it was in the house of Micah. 5 And the man Micah had
a shrine, and he made [y] an ephod and [z] household gods, and
[a] ordained [1] one of his sons, who became his priest. 6 [b] In those
days there was no king in Israel. [c] Everyone did what was right in
his own eyes.

7 Now there was a young man of [d] Bethlehem in Judah, of the
family of Judah, who was a Levite, and he sojourned there. 8 And
the man departed from the town of Bethlehem in Judah to sojourn
where he could find a place. And as he journeyed, he came to [e] the
hill country of Ephraim to the house of Micah. 9 And Micah said to
him, “Where do you come from?” And he said to him, “I am a
Levite of Bethlehem in Judah, and I am going to sojourn where I
may find a place.” 10 And Micah said to him, “Stay with me, and be
to me [f] a father and a priest, and I will give you ten pieces of silver
a year and a suit of clothes and your living.” And the Levite went
in. 11 And the Levite [g] was content to dwell with the man, and the
young man became to him like one of his sons. 12 And Micah
[h] ordained the Levite, and the young man [i] became his priest, and
was in the house of Micah. 13 Then Micah said, “Now I know that
the LORD will prosper me, because I have a Levite as priest.”

Danites Take the Levite and the Idol

JUDGES 18 [j] In those days there was no king in Israel. And in those
days [k] the tribe of the people of Dan was seeking for itself an
inheritance to dwell in, for until then no inheritance among the
tribes of Israel had fallen to them. 2 So the people of Dan sent five
able men from the whole number of their tribe, [l] from Zorah and
from Eshtaol, [m] to spy out the land and to explore it. And they said
to them, “Go and explore the land.” And they came [n] to the hill
country of Ephraim, to the house of Micah, and lodged there.
3 When they were by the house of Micah, they recognized the voice
of the young Levite. And they turned aside and said to him, “Who
brought you here? What are you doing in this place? What is your
business here?” 4 And he said to them, “This is how Micah dealt
with me: [o] he has hired me, and I have become his priest.” 5 And
they said to him, [p] “Inquire of God, please, that we may know
whether the journey on which we are setting out will succeed.”
6 And the priest said to them, [q] “Go in peace. The journey on which
you go is under the eye of the LORD.”

7 Then the five men departed and came to r Laish and saw the
people who were there, how they lived in security, after the manner
of the Sidonians, s quiet and unsuspecting, lacking [1] nothing that
is in the earth and possessing wealth, and how t they were far from
the Sidonians and had no dealings with anyone. 8 And when they
came to their brothers at u Zorah and Eshtaol, their brothers said to
them, "What do you report?" 9 They said, v "Arise, and let us go up
against them, for we have seen the land, and behold, it is very
good. w And will you do nothing? x Do not be slow to go, to enter
in and possess the land. 10 As soon as you go, you will come to an
y unsuspecting people. The land is spacious, for God has given it
into your hands, z a place where there is no lack of anything that is
in the earth."

11 So 600 men of the tribe of Dan, a armed with weapons of war, set
out from Zorah and Eshtaol, 12 and went up and encamped at
Kiriath-jearim in Judah. On this account that place is called
b Mahaneh-dan [2] to this day; behold, it is west of c Kiriath-jearim.
13 And they passed on from there to d the hill country of Ephraim,
and came to the house of Micah.

14 Then the five men who had gone to scout out the country of Laish
said to their brothers, "Do you know that e in these houses there are
an ephod, household gods, a carved image, and a metal image?
Now therefore consider what you will do." 15 And they turned aside
there and came to the house of the young Levite, at the home of
Micah, and f asked him about his welfare. 16 Now the 600 men of
the Danites, g armed with their weapons of war, stood by the
entrance of the gate. 17 And h the five men who had gone to scout
out the land went up and entered and took i the carved image, the
ephod, the household gods, and the metal image, while the priest
stood by the entrance of the gate with the 600 men armed with
weapons of war. 18 And when these went into Micah's house and
took i the carved image, the ephod, the household gods, and the
metal image, the priest said to them, "What are you doing?" 19 And

they said to him, “Keep quiet; *j* put your hand on your mouth and
come with us and be to us *k* a father and a priest. Is it better for you
to be priest to the house of one man, or to be priest to a tribe and
clan in Israel?” **20**And the priest’s heart was glad. He took the ephod
and the household gods and the carved image and went along with
the people.

21So they turned and departed, putting the little ones and the
livestock and *l* the goods in front of them. **22**When they had gone a
distance from the home of Micah, the men who were in the houses
near Micah’s house were called out, and they overtook the people of
Dan. **23**And they shouted to the people of Dan, who turned around
and said to Micah, “What is the matter with you, that you come
with such a company?” **24**And he said, *m* “You take my gods that I
made and the priest, and go away, and what have I left? How then
do you ask me, ‘What is the matter with you?’” **25**And the people of
Dan said to him, “Do not let your voice be heard among us, lest
angry fellows fall upon you, and you lose your life with the lives of
your household.” **26**Then the people of Dan went their way. And
when Micah saw that they were too strong for him, he turned and
went back to his home.

27But the people of Dan took what Micah had made, and the priest
who belonged to him, and they came to Laish, to a people *n* quiet
and unsuspecting, and *o* struck them with the edge of the sword and
burned the city with fire. **28**And there was no deliverer because it
was *p* far from Sidon, and they had no dealings with anyone. It was
in the valley that belongs to *q* Beth-rehob. Then they rebuilt the city
and lived in it. **29**And they named the city *r* Dan, after the name of
Dan their ancestor, who was born to Israel; but *s* the name of the
city was Laish at the first. **30**And the people of Dan set up the
carved image for themselves, and Jonathan the son of Gershom,
t son of Moses, [3] *u* and his sons were priests to the tribe of the
Danites until the day *v* of the captivity of the land. **31**So they set up
Micah’s carved image that he made, *w* as long as the house of God
was at Shiloh.

A Levite and His Concubine

JUDGES 19 In those days, [x] when there was no king in Israel, a certain Levite was sojourning in the remote parts of [y] the hill country of Ephraim, who took to himself a concubine from [z] Bethlehem in Judah. **2**And his concubine was unfaithful to [1] him, and she went away from him to her father's house at Bethlehem in Judah, and was there some four months. **3**Then her husband arose and went after her, to speak kindly to her and bring her back. He had with him his servant and a couple of donkeys. And she brought him into her father's house. And when the girl's father saw him, he came with joy to meet him. **4**And his father-in-law, the girl's father, made him stay, and he remained with him three days. So they ate and drank and spent the night there. **5**And on the fourth day they arose early in the morning, and he prepared to go, but the girl's father said to his son-in-law, [a] "Strengthen your heart with a morsel of bread, and after that you may go." **6**So the two of them sat and ate and drank together. And the girl's father said to the man, "Be pleased to spend the night, and [b] let your heart be merry." **7**And when the man rose up to go, his father-in-law pressed him, till he spent the night there again. **8**And on the fifth day he arose early in the morning to depart. And the girl's father said, [c] "Strengthen your heart and wait until the day declines." So they ate, both of them. **9**And when the man and his concubine and his servant rose up to depart, his father-in-law, the girl's father, said to him, "Behold, now the day has waned toward evening. Please, spend the night. Behold, the day draws to its close. Lodge here and let your heart be merry, and tomorrow you shall arise early in the morning for your journey, and go home."

10But the man would not spend the night. He rose up and departed and arrived opposite [d] Jebus (that is, Jerusalem). He had with him a couple of saddled donkeys, and his concubine was with him. **11**When they were near Jebus, the day was nearly over, and the servant said to his master, "Come now, let us turn aside to this city

of the Jebusites and spend the night in it." 12And his master said to him, "We will not turn aside into the city of foreigners, who do not belong to the people of Israel, but we will pass on to e Gibeah." 13And he said to his young man, "Come and let us draw near to one of these places and spend the night at Gibeah or at f Ramah." 14So they passed on and went their way. And the sun went down on them near Gibeah, which belongs to Benjamin, 15and they turned aside there, to go in and spend the night at Gibeah. And he went in and sat down in the open square of the city, g for no one took them into his house to spend the night.

16And behold, an old man was coming from his work in the field at evening. The man was from h the hill country of Ephraim, and he was sojourning in Gibeah. i The men of the place were Benjaminites. 17And he lifted up his eyes and saw the traveler in the open square of the city. And the old man said, "Where are you going? And where do you come from?" 18And he said to him, "We are passing from Bethlehem in Judah to the remote parts of the hill country of Ephraim, from which I come. I went to Bethlehem in Judah, and I am going j to the house of the Lord, [2] g but no one has taken me into his house. 19We have straw and feed for our donkeys, with bread and wine for me and your female servant and the young man with your servants. k There is no lack of anything." 20And the old man said, l "Peace be to you; I will care for all your wants. m Only, do not spend the night in the square." 21So he brought him into his house and gave the donkeys feed. n And they washed their feet, and ate and drank.

Gibeah's Crime

22As they were o making their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, worthless fellows, p surrounded the house, beating on the door. And they said to the old man, the master of the house, "Bring out the man who came into your house, that we may know him." 23And the man, the master of the house, went out to them and said to them, "No, my brothers, q do not act so wickedly; since this man

has come into my house, [r] do not do this vile thing. 24 [s] Behold, here are my virgin daughter and his concubine. Let me bring them out now. [t] Violate them and do with them what seems good to you, but against this man [r] do not do this outrageous thing." 25But the men would not listen to him. So the man seized his concubine and made her go out to them. And they knew her and abused her all night until the morning. And as the dawn began to break, they let her go. 26And as morning appeared, the woman came and fell down at the door of the man's house where her master was, until it was light.

27And her master rose up in the morning, and when he opened the doors of the house and went out to go on his way, behold, there was his concubine lying at the door of the house, with her hands on the threshold. 28He said to her, "Get up, let us be going." [u] But there was no answer. Then he put her on the donkey, and the man rose up and went away to his home. 29And when he entered his house, he took a knife, and taking hold of his concubine he [v] divided her, limb by limb, into twelve pieces, and sent her throughout all the territory of Israel. 30 [w] And all who saw it said, "Such a thing has never happened or been seen from the day that the people of Israel came up out of the land of Egypt until this day; [x] consider it, take counsel, and speak."

Israel's War with the Tribe of Benjamin

JUDGES 20 Then [y] all the people of Israel came out, [z] from Dan to Beersheba, including the land of Gilead, and the congregation assembled as one man to the LORD at [a] Mizpah. 2And the [b] chiefs of all the people, of all the tribes of Israel, presented themselves in the assembly of the people of God, 400,000 men on foot [c] that drew the sword. 3(Now the people of Benjamin heard that the people of Israel had gone up to Mizpah.) And the people of Israel said, "Tell us, how did this evil happen?" 4And the Levite, the husband of the woman who was murdered, answered and said, [d] "I came to Gibeah that belongs to Benjamin, I and my concubine, to spend the night. 5 [e] And the leaders of Gibeah rose against me and surrounded the

house against me by night. They meant to kill me, and they violated my concubine, and she is dead. 6 f So I took hold of my concubine and cut her in pieces and sent her throughout all the country of the inheritance of Israel, for they have committed abomination and g outrage in Israel. 7 Behold, you people of Israel, all of you, h give your advice and counsel here."

8 And all the people arose as one man, saying, "None of us will go to his tent, and none of us will return to his house. 9 But now this is what we will do to Gibeah: we will go up against it by lot, 10 and we will take ten men of a hundred throughout all the tribes of Israel, and a hundred of a thousand, and a thousand of ten thousand, to bring provisions for the people, that when they come they may repay Gibeah of Benjamin, for all the outrage that they have committed in Israel." 11 So all the men of Israel gathered against the city, united as one man.

12 i And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of Benjamin, saying, "What evil is this that has taken place among you? 13 Now therefore give up the men, j the worthless fellows in Gibeah, that we may put them to death k and purge evil from Israel." But the Benjaminites would not listen to the voice of their brothers, the people of Israel. 14 Then the people of Benjamin came together out of the cities to Gibeah to go out to battle against the people of Israel. 15 And the people of Benjamin mustered out of their cities on that day l 26,000 men m who drew the sword, besides the inhabitants of Gibeah, who mustered 700 chosen men. 16 Among all these were 700 chosen men who were n left-handed; every one could sling a stone at a hair and not miss. 17 And the men of Israel, apart from Benjamin, mustered m 400,000 men who drew the sword; all these were men of war.

18 The people of Israel arose and went up to o Bethel and inquired of God, p "Who shall go up first for us to fight against the people of Benjamin?" And the LORD said, p "Judah shall go up first."

19 Then the people of Israel rose in the morning and encamped
against Gibeah. 20 And the men of Israel went out to fight against
Benjamin, and the men of Israel drew up the battle line against
them at Gibeah. 21 q The people of Benjamin came out of Gibeah
and destroyed on that day 22,000 men of the Israelites. 22 But the
people, the men of Israel, took courage, and again formed the battle
line in the same place where they had formed it on the first day.
23 r And the people of Israel went up and wept before the LORD
until the evening. And they inquired of the LORD, "Shall we again
draw near to fight against our brothers, the people of Benjamin?"
And the LORD said, "Go up against them."

24 So the people of Israel came near against the people of Benjamin
the second day. 25 And Benjamin s went against them out of Gibeah
the second day, and destroyed 18,000 men of the people of Israel.
All these were men who t drew the sword. 26 Then all the people of
Israel, the whole army, went up and came to u Bethel and wept.
They sat there before the LORD and fasted that day until evening,
and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD.
27 And the people of Israel inquired of the LORD v (for the ark of the
covenant of God was there in those days, 28 and w Phinehas the son
of Eleazar, son of Aaron, x ministered before it in those days),
saying, "Shall we go out once more to battle against our brothers,
the people of Benjamin, or shall we cease?" And the LORD said, "Go
up, for tomorrow I will give them into your hand."

29 y So Israel set men in ambush around Gibeah. 30 And the people
of Israel went up against the people of Benjamin on the third day
and set themselves in array against Gibeah, as at other times. 31 And
the people of Benjamin went out against the people and were drawn
away from the city. And as at other times they began to strike and
kill some of the people in the highways, z one of which goes up to
a Bethel and the other to Gibeah, and in the open country, about
thirty men of Israel. 32 And the people of Benjamin said, b "They are
routed before us, as at the first." But the people of Israel said, "Let
us flee and draw them away from the city to the highways." 33 And
all the men of Israel rose up out of their place and set themselves in
array at Baal-tamar, and the men of Israel who were in ambush

rushed out of their place from Maareh-geba. [1] 34And there came against Gibeah 10,000 chosen men out of all Israel, and the battle was hard, c but the Benjaminites did not know that disaster was close upon them. 35And the LORD defeated Benjamin before Israel, and the people of Israel destroyed 25,100 men of Benjamin that day. All these were men who d drew the sword. 36So the people of Benjamin saw that they were defeated.

The men of Israel gave ground to Benjamin, because they trusted the men in ambush whom they had set against Gibeah. 37 e Then the men in ambush hurried and rushed against Gibeah; the men in ambush moved out and struck all the city with the edge of the sword. 38Now the appointed signal between the men of Israel and the men in the main ambush was that when they made a great cloud of smoke rise up out of the city 39the men of Israel should turn in battle. Now Benjamin had begun to strike and kill about thirty men of Israel. They said, f "Surely they are defeated before us, as in the first battle." 40But when the signal began to rise out of the city in a column of smoke, the Benjaminites looked behind them, and behold, g the whole of the city went up in smoke to heaven. 41Then the men of Israel turned, and the men of Benjamin were dismayed, h for they saw that disaster was close upon them. 42Therefore they turned their backs before the men of Israel in i the direction of the wilderness, but the battle overtook them. And those who came out of the cities were destroying them in their midst. 43Surrounding the Benjaminites, they pursued them and trod them down from Nohah [2] as far as opposite Gibeah on the east. 44Eighteen thousand men of Benjamin fell, all of them men of valor. 45And they turned i and fled toward the wilderness to the rock of j Rimmon. Five thousand men of them were cut down in the highways. And they were pursued hard to Gidom, and 2,000 men of them were struck down. 46So all who fell that day of Benjamin were 25,000 men who drew the sword, all of them men of valor. 47But 600 men turned and i fled toward the wilderness to the rock of j Rimmon and remained at the rock of Rimmon four months. 48And the men of Israel turned back against the people of Benjamin and struck them with the edge of the sword, the city, men and beasts and all that they found. And all the towns that they found they set on fire.

Wives Provided for the Tribe of Benjamin

JUDGES 21 Now the men of Israel had sworn [k] at Mizpah, “No one
of us shall give his daughter in marriage to Benjamin.” **2**And the
people came to [l] Bethel and sat there till evening before God, and
they lifted up their voices and wept bitterly. **3**And they said, “O
LORD, the God of Israel, why has this happened in Israel, that today
there should be one tribe lacking in Israel?” **4**And the next day the
people rose early and [m] built there an altar and offered burnt
offerings and peace offerings. **5**And the people of Israel said, “Which
of all the tribes of Israel did not come up in the assembly to the
LORD?” [n] For they had taken a great oath concerning him who did
not come up to the LORD to Mizpah, saying, “He shall surely be put
to death.” **6**And the people of Israel [o] had compassion for Benjamin
their brother and said, “One tribe is cut off from Israel this day.
7 [p] What shall we do for wives for those who are left, since we have
sworn by the LORD that we will not give them any of our daughters
for wives?”

8And they said, “What one is there of the tribes of Israel that did
not come up to the LORD to Mizpah?” And behold, no one had
come to the camp from [q] Jabesh-gilead, to the assembly. **9**For when
the people were mustered, behold, not one of the inhabitants of
[q] Jabesh-gilead was there. **10**So the congregation sent 12,000 of
their bravest men there and commanded them, [r] “Go and strike the
inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead with the edge of the sword; also the
women and the little ones. **11**This is what you shall do: [s] every male
and every woman that has lain with a male you shall devote to
destruction.” **12**And they found among the inhabitants of Jabesh-
gilead 400 young virgins who had not known a man by lying with
him, and they brought them to the camp at [t] Shiloh, which is in the
land of Canaan.

13Then the whole congregation sent word to the people of Benjamin

who were at the *u* rock of Rimmon and *v* proclaimed peace to them.
14And Benjamin returned at that time. And they gave them the
women whom they had saved alive of the women of Jabesh-gilead,
but they were not enough for them. **15**And the people *w* had
compassion on Benjamin because the LORD had made a breach in
the tribes of Israel.

16Then the elders of the congregation said, *x* "What shall we do for
wives for those who are left, since the women are destroyed out of
Benjamin?" **17**And they said, "There must be an inheritance for the
survivors of Benjamin, that a tribe not be blotted out from Israel.
18Yet we cannot give them wives from our daughters." *y* For the
people of Israel had sworn, "Cursed be he who gives a wife to
Benjamin." **19**So they said, "Behold, there is the yearly feast of the
LORD at Shiloh, which is north of Bethel, on the east of *z* the
highway that goes up from Bethel to Shechem, and south of
Lebonah." **20**And they commanded the people of Benjamin, saying,
"Go and lie in ambush in the vineyards **21**and watch. If the
daughters of Shiloh come out to *a* dance in the dances, then come
out of the vineyards and snatch each man his wife from the
daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin. **22**And when
their fathers or their brothers come to complain to us, we will say
to them, 'Grant them graciously to us, because we did not take for
each man of them his wife in battle, neither did you give them to
them, else you would now be guilty.'" **23**And the people of
Benjamin did so and took their wives, according to their number,
from the dancers whom they carried off. Then they went and
returned to their inheritance *b* and rebuilt the towns and lived in
them. **24**And the people of Israel departed from there at that time,
every man to his tribe and family, and they went out from there
every man to his inheritance.

25 *c* In those days there was no king in Israel. Everyone did what
was right in his own eyes.

Footnotes for Judges

Footnote from Judges 1:17 (Back)

[1] **1:17** *Hormah* means *utter destruction*

Footnote from Judges 2:5 (Back)

[1] **2:5** *Bochim* means *weepers*

Footnote from Judges 3:16 (Back)

[1] **3:16** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Judges 3:23 (Back)

[2] **3:23** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Judges 5:10 (Back)

[1] **5:10** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain; it may connote *saddle blankets*

Footnote from Judges 5:11 (Back)

[2] **5:11** Or *archers*; the meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Judges 5:14 (Back)

[3] **5:14** Septuagint; Hebrew *in Amalek*

Footnote from Judges 5:14 (Back)

[4] **5:14** Hebrew *commander's*

Footnote from Judges 6:13 (Back)

[1] **6:13** Or *Please, my Lord*

Footnote from Judges 6:14 (Back)

[2] **6:14** Septuagint *the angel of the LORD*; also verse 16

Footnote from Judges 6:19 (Back)

[3] **6:19** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Judges 6:32 (Back)

[4] **6:32** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Judges 7:22 (Back)

[1] **7:22** Some Hebrew manuscripts *Zeredah*

Footnote from Judges 8:3 (Back)

[1] **8:3** Hebrew *their spirit*

Footnote from Judges 8:26 (Back)

[2] **8:26** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Judges 8:30 (Back)

[3] **8:30** Hebrew *who came from his own loins*

Footnote from Judges 9:29 (Back)

[1] **9:29** Septuagint; Hebrew *and he said*

Footnote from Judges 9:31 (Back)

[2] **9:31** Or *at Tormah*

Footnote from Judges 9:31 (Back)

[3] **9:31** Hebrew *besieging*, or *closing up*

Footnote from Judges 9:36 (Back)

[4] **9:36** Hebrew *You see*

Footnote from Judges 11:31 (Back)

[1] **11:31** Or *whoever*

Footnote from Judges 11:31 (Back)

[2] **11:31** Or *him*

Footnote from Judges 12:7 (Back)

[1] **12:7** Septuagint; Hebrew *in the cities of Gilead*

Footnote from Judges 13:19 (Back)

[1] **13:19** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *LORD, and working*

Footnote from Judges 14:15 (Back)

[1] **14:15** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew *seventh*

Footnote from Judges 15:17 (Back)

[1] **15:17** *Ramath-lehi* means *the hill of the jawbone*

Footnote from Judges 15:19 (Back)

[2] **15:19** *En-hakkore* means *the spring of him who called*

Footnote from Judges 16:14 (Back)

[1] **16:14** Compare Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *and fasten it tight . . . into the web*

Footnote from Judges 16:24 (Back)

[2] **16:24** Or *who has multiplied our slain*

Footnote from Judges 17:5 (Back)

[1] **17:5** Hebrew *filled the hand of*; also verse 12

Footnote from Judges 18:7 (Back)

[1] **18:7** Compare 18:10; the meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Judges 18:12 (Back)

[2] **18:12** *Mahaneh-dan* means *camp of Dan*

Footnote from Judges 18:30 (Back)

[3] **18:30** Or *Manasseh*

Footnote from Judges 19:2 (Back)

[1] **19:2** Septuagint, Old Latin *became angry with*

Footnote from Judges 19:18 (Back)

[2] **19:18** Septuagint *my home*; compare verse 29

Footnote from Judges 20:33 (Back)

[1] **20:33** Some Septuagint manuscripts *place west of Geba*

Footnote from Judges 20:43 (Back)

[2] **20:43** Septuagint; Hebrew [at their] *resting place*

Cross-references for Judges

Cross-references for Judges 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Num. 27:21; 1 Sam. 22:10; 2 Sam. 2:1 **b** ch. 20:18

Cross-references for Judges 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **c** ver. 17

Cross-references for Judges 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **d** [Luke 16:21] **e** [Lev. 24:19; 1 Sam. 15:33]

Cross-references for Judges 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **f** [Josh. 15:63]

Cross-references for Judges 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **g** Josh. 9:1; 11:2, 16; 12:8

Cross-references for Judges 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **h** For ver. 10-15, see Josh. 15:13-19 **i** Josh. 14:15; 15:13 **j** Num. 13:22; Josh. 15:14

Cross-references for Judges 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **k** ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Judges 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **l** ch. 4:11, 17; 1 Sam. 15:6 **m** Deut. 34:3 **n** Num. 21:1 **o** See Num. 10:29-32

Cross-references for Judges 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **p** ver. 3 **q** Num. 21:3

Cross-references for Judges 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **r** [ch. 3:3; Josh. 11:22]

Cross-references for Judges 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **p** [See ver. 17 above] **s** See ver. 9 **t** Josh. 17:16, 18

Cross-references for Judges 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **u** Num. 14:24; Deut. 1:36; Josh. 14:9, 13; 15:13, 14 **v** ver. 10

Cross-references for Judges 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **w** [Josh. 15:63]

Cross-references for Judges 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **x** ver. 19

Cross-references for Judges 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **y** Gen. 28:19; 35:6; 48:3; Josh. 18:13

Cross-references for Judges 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **z** Josh. 2:12, 14

Cross-references for Judges 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **a** Josh. 1:4

Cross-references for Judges 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **b** For ver. 27, 28, see Josh. 17:11-13

Cross-references for Judges 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **c** Josh. 16:10; 1 Kgs. 9:16

Cross-references for Judges 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **d** [Josh. 19:15; 21:35]

Cross-references for Judges 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **e** For ver. 31, 32, see Josh. 19:24-30

Cross-references for Judges 1:33 (Back)

1:33 **f** For ver. 33, see Josh. 19:32-39

Cross-references for Judges 1:34 (Back)

1:34 **g** [Josh. 19:47, 48]

Cross-references for Judges 1:35 (Back)

1:35 **h** Josh. 19:42

Cross-references for Judges 1:36 (Back)

1:36 **i** Num. 34:4; Josh. 15:3

Cross-references for Judges 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **j** ver. 5 **k** Gen. 17:7; Ex. 6:4; Deut. 31:16

Cross-references for Judges 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **l** Deut. 7:2 **m** Deut. 12:3

Cross-references for Judges 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **n** ver. 21 **o** Num. 33:55; Josh. 23:13

Cross-references for Judges 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **p** For ver. 7-9, see Josh. 24:29-31

Cross-references for Judges 2:9 (Back)

2:9 q Josh. 19:50 r Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for Judges 2:11 (Back)

2:11 s ch. 3:7; 4:1; 6:1; 10:6; 13:1

Cross-references for Judges 2:12 (Back)

2:12 t Deut. 31:16 u [Deut. 6:14] v ver. 17, 19; [Ex. 20:5] w Deut. 31:29

Cross-references for Judges 2:13 (Back)

2:13 x ch. 3:7; 10:6; Ps. 106:36; [1 Sam. 7:4]

Cross-references for Judges 2:14 (Back)

2:14 y ver. 20 z 2 Kgs. 17:20 a ch. 3:8; 4:2; [Deut. 32:30; 1 Sam. 12:9] b Lev. 26:37; Josh. 7:12, 13

Cross-references for Judges 2:15 (Back)

2:15 c See Lev. 26:14-46; Deut. 28:15-68

Cross-references for Judges 2:16 (Back)

2:16 d ch. 3:9, 15; 1 Sam. 12:11; Acts 13:20 e ch. 3:31; 10:1, 12, 13; 12:2, 3; 13:5; [ch. 3:9; Neh. 9:27]

Cross-references for Judges 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **f** ch. 8:33; Ex. 34:15 **g** Deut. 9:12

Cross-references for Judges 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **h** [Josh. 1:5] **i** Gen. 6:6; Deut. 32:36; Ps. 106:45; Jer. 18:8; 26:3; [Num. 23:19] **j** Ex. 2:24; 6:5

Cross-references for Judges 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **k** [ch. 3:12; 4:1; 6:1; 8:33]

Cross-references for Judges 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **l** ver. 14 **m** Deut. 17:2; Josh. 23:16

Cross-references for Judges 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **n** ver. 3; Josh. 23:13

Cross-references for Judges 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **o** ch. 3:1, 4; Ex. 15:25; [Deut. 8:2, 16; 13:3]

Cross-references for Judges 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **p** ver. 4; ch. 2:21, 22

Cross-references for Judges 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **q** See Josh. 13:2-6

Cross-references for Judges 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **r** ver. 1

Cross-references for Judges 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **s** Ex. 3:8; Ps. 106:35

Cross-references for Judges 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **t** [Ex. 34:16; Deut. 7:3; Ezra 9:12]

Cross-references for Judges 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **u** ch. 2:11-13 **v** ch. 6:25; Ex. 34:13

Cross-references for Judges 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **w** ch. 2:14 **x** Hab. 3:7

Cross-references for Judges 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **y** ver. 15; ch. 4:3; 6:7; 10:10 **z** ver. 15; ch. 2:16; Neh. 9:27 **a** ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Judges 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **b** ch. 6:34; 11:29; 13:25; 14:6, 19; 15:14

Cross-references for Judges 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **c** [ver. 30; ch. 5:31; 8:28; Josh. 11:23]

Cross-references for Judges 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **d** ch. 2:19 **e** 1 Sam. 12:9

Cross-references for Judges 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **f** ch. 6:33; Ps. 83:7 **g** ch. 1:16; Deut. 34:3

Cross-references for Judges 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **h** See ver. 9 **i** ch. 20:16; [1 Chr. 12:2]

Cross-references for Judges 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **j** ver. 26; [Josh. 4:20]

Cross-references for Judges 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **k** Amos 3:15 **l** [2 Sam. 20:9, 10]

Cross-references for Judges 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **m** [2 Sam. 13:17, 18]

Cross-references for Judges 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **n** 1 Sam. 24:3

Cross-references for Judges 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **o** ver. 19

Cross-references for Judges 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **p** ch. 6:34; 1 Sam. 13:3 **q** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for Judges 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **r** ch. 4:7, 14; 7:9, 15; 1 Sam. 17:47; 2 Chr. 16:8; [1 Kgs. 22:12, 15] **s** ch. 12:5; Josh. 2:7; [ch. 7:24]

Cross-references for Judges 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **t** ver. 11

Cross-references for Judges 3:31 (Back)

3:31 **u** ch. 5:6 **v** [ch. 5:8; 1 Sam. 13:19, 22] **w** See ch. 2:16

Cross-references for Judges 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **x** See ch. 2:19

Cross-references for Judges 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **y** ch. 2:14 **z** [Josh. 11:1, 10] **a** 1 Sam. 12:9; Ps. 83:9 **b** ver. 13, 16

Cross-references for Judges 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **c** See ch. 3:9 **d** ver. 13; [ch. 1:19]

Cross-references for Judges 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **e** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for Judges 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **f** Heb. 11:32 **g** Josh. 19:37 **h** ch. 8:18

Cross-references for Judges 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **i** ver. 13; ch. 5:21; 1 Kgs. 18:40; Ps. 83:9 **j** See ch. 3:28

Cross-references for Judges 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **k** See ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Judges 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **l** ch. 5:18

Cross-references for Judges 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **m** ch. 1:16 **n** Num. 10:29 **o** Josh. 19:33

Cross-references for Judges 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **p** ver. 3

Cross-references for Judges 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **q** ver. 7 **r** Deut. 9:3; 2 Sam. 5:24; Ps. 68:7; Isa. 52:12

Cross-references for Judges 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **s** ver. 23; Ps. 83:9; [Josh. 10:10]

Cross-references for Judges 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **t** ch. 5:25

Cross-references for Judges 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **u** ver. 15

Cross-references for Judges 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **v** [Ex. 15:1]

Cross-references for Judges 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **w** ver. 9; [2 Chr. 17:16]

Cross-references for Judges 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **x** Deut. 33:2; [Ps. 68:7] **y** 2 Sam. 22:8; Ps. 18:7; 68:8; 77:18; Nah. 1:5; Hab. 3:10

Cross-references for Judges 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **z** Isa. 64:1, 3 **a** [Ex. 19:18; Deut. 4:11]

Cross-references for Judges 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **b** ch. 3:31 **c** ch. 4:17 **d** Lev. 26:22; Isa. 33:8; Lam. 1:4

Cross-references for Judges 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **e** ch. 2:12, 17; Deut. 32:16 **f** [1 Sam. 13:19, 22]

Cross-references for Judges 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **g** ver. 2

Cross-references for Judges 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **h** [ch. 10:4; 12:14; Zech. 9:9]

Cross-references for Judges 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **i** Ps. 57:8 **j** Ps. 68:18; Eph. 4:8

Cross-references for Judges 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **k** ch. 3:27; 12:15 **l** [ch. 12:15] **m** Num. 32:39, 40

Cross-references for Judges 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **n** ch. 4:14

Cross-references for Judges 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **o** Gen. 49:14; Ps. 68:13; [Num. 32:1]

Cross-references for Judges 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **p** See Josh. 13:24-28 **q** [Josh. 19:46] **r** [Josh. 19:29, 31] **s** Gen. 49:13

Cross-references for Judges 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **t** ch. 4:10

Cross-references for Judges 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **u** ch. 1:27; Josh. 17:11; 1 Kgs. 4:12 **v** 2 Kgs. 9:27; 23:29, 30; 2 Chr. 35:22 **w** [ver. 30]

Cross-references for Judges 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **x** Josh. 10:11

Cross-references for Judges 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **y** ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Judges 5:23 (Back)

5:23 z [ch. 21:9, 10]

Cross-references for Judges 5:24 (Back)

5:24 a ch. 4:17

Cross-references for Judges 5:25 (Back)

5:25 b ch. 4:19

Cross-references for Judges 5:26 (Back)

5:26 c ch. 4:21

Cross-references for Judges 5:28 (Back)

5:28 d [2 Sam. 6:16] e [Prov. 7:6]

Cross-references for Judges 5:30 (Back)

5:30 f Ex. 15:9

Cross-references for Judges 5:31 (Back)

5:31 g [Ps. 83:9, 10] h [2 Sam. 23:4; Dan. 12:3; Matt. 13:43] i Ps. 19:5; 37:6 j See ch. 3:11

Cross-references for Judges 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **k** See ch. 2:19 **l** Gen. 25:2; Num. 25:17, 18; Hab. 3:7

Cross-references for Judges 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **m** 1 Sam. 13:6; Heb. 11:38

Cross-references for Judges 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **n** ch. 3:13 **o** ver. 33; ch. 7:12; 8:10; Gen. 29:1; 1 Kgs. 4:30; Job 1:3

Cross-references for Judges 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **p** [Lev. 26:16]; See Deut. 28:30-33, 51; Mic. 6:15

Cross-references for Judges 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **q** ch. 7:12

Cross-references for Judges 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **r** See ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Judges 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **s** 1 Sam. 10:18

Cross-references for Judges 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **t** Ps. 44:2, 3

Cross-references for Judges 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **u** Josh. 24:15; See 2 Kgs. 17:35-38

Cross-references for Judges 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **v** ch. 8:2; Josh. 17:2 **w** Heb. 11:32

Cross-references for Judges 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **x** ch. 13:3; Luke 1:11; [Acts 10:3] **y** Josh. 1:5

Cross-references for Judges 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **z** Ps. 89:49; Isa. 63:15 **a** Ps. 44:1

Cross-references for Judges 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **b** 1 Sam. 12:11; [Josh. 1:9]

Cross-references for Judges 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **c** [Ex. 3:11] **d** 1 Sam. 9:21; 18:18

Cross-references for Judges 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **e** Ex. 3:12; Josh. 1:5

Cross-references for Judges 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **f** Ex. 33:13 **g** 2 Kgs. 20:8, 9; Isa. 7:11; [ver. 36, 37]; See Ex. 4:1-8

Cross-references for Judges 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **h** ch. 13:15; Gen. 18:3-5

Cross-references for Judges 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **i** Gen. 18:6-8

Cross-references for Judges 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **j** ch. 13:19 **k** [1 Kgs. 18:33, 34]

Cross-references for Judges 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **l** Lev. 9:24; 1 Kgs. 18:38; 2 Chr. 7:1

Cross-references for Judges 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **m** ch. 13:21, 22; [Gen. 32:30; Ex. 33:20; Deut. 5:26]

Cross-references for Judges 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **n** Dan. 10:19

Cross-references for Judges 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **o** [Gen. 22:14; Ex. 17:15; Ezek. 48:35] **p** ver. 11; ch. 8:27, 32

Cross-references for Judges 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **q** ch. 3:7

Cross-references for Judges 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **r** Dan. 11:7, 10, 31 (Heb.)

Cross-references for Judges 6:32 (Back)

6:32 **s** ch. 7:1; 1 Sam. 12:11; [2 Sam. 11:21]

Cross-references for Judges 6:33 (Back)

6:33 **t** ver. 3 **u** Josh. 17:16

Cross-references for Judges 6:34 (Back)

6:34 **v** See ch. 3:10 **w** ch. 3:27

Cross-references for Judges 6:35 (Back)

6:35 **x** ch. 7:24

Cross-references for Judges 6:36 (Back)

6:36 **y** For ver. 36-40, see Ex. 4:1-7

Cross-references for Judges 6:39 (Back)

6:39 **z** Gen. 18:32

Cross-references for Judges 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **a** ch. 6:32 **b** [1 Sam. 29:1] **c** Gen. 12:6; Deut. 11:30

Cross-references for Judges 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **d** Deut. 8:17; [Isa. 10:13]

Cross-references for Judges 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **e** Deut. 20:8

Cross-references for Judges 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **f** [1 Sam. 14:6; 2 Chr. 14:11]

Cross-references for Judges 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **g** ver. 1

Cross-references for Judges 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **h** Gen. 46:2, 3; 1 Kgs. 3:5 **i** See ch. 3:28

Cross-references for Judges 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **j** See ver. 13-15 **k** [1 Sam. 14:9, 10]

Cross-references for Judges 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **l** See ch. 6:3 **m** Josh. 11:4

Cross-references for Judges 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **n** ch. 15:4; Gen. 15:17

Cross-references for Judges 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **o** [Ex. 14:13, 14; 2 Chr. 20:17]

Cross-references for Judges 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **o** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Judges 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **p** [2 Kgs. 7:7]

Cross-references for Judges 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **q** [Josh. 6:4, 16, 20] **r** [Ps. 83:9; Isa. 9:4] **s** 1 Sam. 14:20; [2 Chr. 20:23]

Cross-references for Judges 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **t** ch. 6:35 **u** See Josh. 24:33 **v** [ch. 3:28]

Cross-references for Judges 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **w** ch. 8:3; Ps. 83:11 **x** Isa. 10:26 **y** ch. 8:4

Cross-references for Judges 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **z** [ch. 12:1; 2 Sam. 19:41]

Cross-references for Judges 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **a** Isa. 24:13; Jer. 49:9; Obad. 5; Mic. 7:1

Cross-references for Judges 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **b** ch. 7:24, 25 **c** [Prov. 15:1]

Cross-references for Judges 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **d** ch. 7:6

Cross-references for Judges 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **e** Gen. 33:17; Ps. 60:6

Cross-references for Judges 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **f** [1 Kgs. 20:11] **g** [1 Sam. 25:11]

Cross-references for Judges 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **h** ver. 16

Cross-references for Judges 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **i** Gen. 32:30, 31; 1 Kgs. 12:25

Cross-references for Judges 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **j** [1 Kgs. 22:27, 28] **k** ver. 17

Cross-references for Judges 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **l** See ch. 6:3 **m** ch. 20:2, 15, 17, 25, 35, 46; 2 Sam. 24:9; 2 Kgs. 3:26; 1 Chr. 21:5

Cross-references for Judges 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **n** Num. 32:35, 42 **o** ch. 18:27

Cross-references for Judges 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **p** Ps. 83:11

Cross-references for Judges 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **q** ver. 6

Cross-references for Judges 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **r** [1 Kgs. 12:25]

Cross-references for Judges 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **s** [ch. 4:6]

Cross-references for Judges 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **t** See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for Judges 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **u** Ps. 83:11 **v** ver. 26; Isa. 3:18

Cross-references for Judges 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **w** [1 Sam. 8:7; 10:19; 12:12, 17, 19]

Cross-references for Judges 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **x** [Gen. 37:25, 28, 36; 39:1]

Cross-references for Judges 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **y** ver. 21 **z** Isa. 3:19

Cross-references for Judges 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **a** ch. 17:5; 18:14, 17; See Ex. 28:6-35 **b** ch. 6:24 **c** ver. 33; ch. 2:17; Ex. 34:15; Ps. 106:39 **d** Ex. 23:33; Deut. 7:16

Cross-references for Judges 8:28 (Back)

8:28 e [ch. 3:11; 5:31]

Cross-references for Judges 8:29 (Back)

8:29 f ch. 6:32; 7:1

Cross-references for Judges 8:30 (Back)

8:30 g ch. 9:2, 5

Cross-references for Judges 8:31 (Back)

8:31 h ch. 9:1, 2

Cross-references for Judges 8:32 (Back)

8:32 i Gen. 15:15; 25:8; Job 5:26 j ch. 6:24

Cross-references for Judges 8:33 (Back)

8:33 k [ch. 2:19] l See ver. 27 m ch. 9:4, 46

Cross-references for Judges 8:34 (Back)

8:34 **n** Ps. 78:11, 42; 106:13, 21

Cross-references for Judges 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **o** See ch. 9:16-18

Cross-references for Judges 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **p** ch. 8:31

Cross-references for Judges 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **q** ch. 8:30 **p** [See ver. 1 above] **r** Gen. 29:14

Cross-references for Judges 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **s** ver. 18

Cross-references for Judges 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **t** ch. 8:33; [ver. 46] **u** ch. 11:3; 2 Chr. 13:7; [Prov. 12:11; Acts 17:5]

Cross-references for Judges 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **v** ch. 6:24 **w** [2 Kgs. 11:1, 2]

Cross-references for Judges 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **x** ver. 20; [2 Sam. 5:9]

Cross-references for Judges 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **y** Deut. 11:29; 27:12; Josh. 8:33; [John 4:20]

Cross-references for Judges 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **z** [2 Kgs. 14:9] **a** ch. 8:22, 23

Cross-references for Judges 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **b** Ps. 104:15

Cross-references for Judges 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **c** Dan. 4:12; Hos. 14:7; [Isa. 30:2] **d** ver. 20; [Num. 21:28; Ezek. 19:14] **e** 1 Kgs. 4:33; 2 Kgs. 14:9; 19:23; Ps. 104:16; Isa. 2:13; 37:24

Cross-references for Judges 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **f** See ch. 6:32 **g** Prov. 12:14; Isa. 3:11; [ch. 8:35]

Cross-references for Judges 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **h** ver. 5, 6 **i** ch. 8:31 **j** ver. 3

Cross-references for Judges 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **k** [Isa. 8:6]

Cross-references for Judges 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **l** ver. 15; [ver. 56, 57]

Cross-references for Judges 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **m** Num. 21:16

Cross-references for Judges 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **n** [1 Sam. 16:14; 18:10; 19:9] **o** Isa. 33:1

Cross-references for Judges 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **p** ver. 56; [1 Kgs. 2:32; Esth. 9:25; Ps. 7:16; Matt. 23:35, 36]

Cross-references for Judges 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **q** ver. 4, 46

Cross-references for Judges 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **r** [1 Sam. 25:10] **s** Gen. 34:2, 6

Cross-references for Judges 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **t** Eccles. 9:10

Cross-references for Judges 9:36 (Back)

9:36 **u** ver. 7, 25

Cross-references for Judges 9:38 (Back)

9:38 **v** ver. 28, 29

Cross-references for Judges 9:44 (Back)

9:44 **w** ch. 20:37

Cross-references for Judges 9:45 (Back)

9:45 **x** 2 Kgs. 3:25 **y** Deut. 29:23

Cross-references for Judges 9:46 (Back)

9:46 **z** ver. 49 **a** ver. 4; ch. 8:33

Cross-references for Judges 9:48 (Back)

9:48 **b** Ps. 68:14

Cross-references for Judges 9:49 (Back)

9:49 **c** ver. 46

Cross-references for Judges 9:53 (Back)

9:53 **d** 2 Sam. 11:21

Cross-references for Judges 9:54 (Back)

9:54 **e** [1 Sam. 31:4]

Cross-references for Judges 9:56 (Back)

9:56 **f** [Job 31:8; Ps. 94:23; Prov. 5:22]; See ver. 24

Cross-references for Judges 9:57 (Back)

9:57 **g** ver. 20

Cross-references for Judges 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **h** ver. 12, 13; See ch. 2:16 **i** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for Judges 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **j** ch. 5:10; 12:14 **k** Deut. 3:14

Cross-references for Judges 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **l** See ch. 2:11 **m** See ch. 2:13 **n** 1 Kgs. 11:5, 7, 33; 2 Kgs. 23:13 **o** ver. 10, 13; Deut. 31:16

Cross-references for Judges 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **p** See ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Judges 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **q** See ch. 3:9 **r** ver. 6, 13

Cross-references for Judges 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **s** Ex. 14:30 **t** See Num. 21:21-32 **u** [ch. 3:13] **v** ch. 3:31

Cross-references for Judges 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **w** [ch. 3:13; 6:3] **x** See ch. 2:16

Cross-references for Judges 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **y** ver. 6, 10; [Deut. 32:15; Jer. 2:13]

Cross-references for Judges 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **z** Deut. 32:37, 38

Cross-references for Judges 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **a** ch. 2:18; Isa. 63:9

Cross-references for Judges 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **b** ch. 11:11, 29

Cross-references for Judges 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **c** [ch. 11:5, 6, 8, 11]

Cross-references for Judges 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **d** Heb. 11:32 **e** ch. 6:12; 2 Kgs. 5:1

Cross-references for Judges 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **f** 2 Sam. 10:6, 8 **g** See ch. 9:4; [1 Sam. 22:2]

Cross-references for Judges 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **f** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Judges 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **h** ch. 10:18

Cross-references for Judges 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **i** Jer. 42:5

Cross-references for Judges 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **j** ver. 6, 8; ch. 10:18 **k** 1 Sam. 10:19, 25; 11:15; 12:7; [ch. 20:1; 1 Sam. 10:17] **l** ch. 10:17

Cross-references for Judges 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **m** See Num. 21:24-26 **n** Num. 21:13 **o** Gen. 32:22

Cross-references for Judges 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **p** Deut. 2:9, 19

Cross-references for Judges 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **q** Num. 14:25; Deut. 1:40 **r** Num. 13:26

Cross-references for Judges 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **s** Num. 20:14 **t** See Num. 20:18-21 **u** Num. 20:1; Deut. 1:46

Cross-references for Judges 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **v** Num. 21:4; See Deut. 2:1-8 **w** Num. 21:11 **x** Num. 21:13; 22:36

Cross-references for Judges 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **y** For ver. 19-22, see Num. 21:21-26; Deut. 2:26-37

Cross-references for Judges 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **z** Num. 21:29; 1 Kgs. 11:7 **a** Deut. 9:5; 18:12; Josh. 3:10

Cross-references for Judges 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **b** Num. 22:2; Josh. 24:9; Mic. 6:5

Cross-references for Judges 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **c** Num. 21:25 **d** Deut. 2:36

Cross-references for Judges 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **e** Gen. 16:5; 18:25; 31:53; 1 Sam. 24:12, 15

Cross-references for Judges 11:29 (Back)

11:29 **f** See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Judges 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **g** Gen. 28:20; 1 Sam. 1:11

Cross-references for Judges 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **h** [Lev. 27:2; 1 Sam. 1:28] **i** Ps. 66:13

Cross-references for Judges 11:33 (Back)

11:33 **j** Ezek. 27:17

Cross-references for Judges 11:34 (Back)

11:34 **k** ver. 11; ch. 10:17 **l** Ex. 15:20; 1 Sam. 18:6; Ps. 68:25; Jer. 31:4

Cross-references for Judges 11:35 (Back)

11:35 **m** Num. 30:2; [Eccles. 5:4, 5]

Cross-references for Judges 11:39 (Back)

11:39 **n** ver. 31

Cross-references for Judges 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **o** ch. 8:1

Cross-references for Judges 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **p** 1 Sam. 19:5; 28:21; Job 13:14; [Ps. 119:109]

Cross-references for Judges 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **q** [1 Sam. 25:10]

Cross-references for Judges 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **r** See ch. 3:28

Cross-references for Judges 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **r** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Judges 12:14 (Back)

12:14 s Job 18:19; Isa. 14:22; [1 Tim. 5:4] t ch. 5:10

Cross-references for Judges 13:1 (Back)

13:1 u See ch. 2:11 v [ch. 3:31; 10:7; 1 Sam. 12:9]

Cross-references for Judges 13:2 (Back)

13:2 w Josh. 19:41; [Josh. 15:33] x [1 Sam. 1:2; Luke 1:7]

Cross-references for Judges 13:3 (Back)

13:3 y ch. 6:12; Luke 1:11, 13

Cross-references for Judges 13:4 (Back)

13:4 z ver. 7, 14; [Num. 6:2, 3; Luke 1:15]

Cross-references for Judges 13:5 (Back)

13:5 a ch. 16:17; 1 Sam. 1:11; [Num. 6:5] z [See ver. 4 above] b [1 Sam. 7:13; 2 Sam. 8:1; 1 Chr. 18:1]

Cross-references for Judges 13:6 (Back)

13:6 c See Deut. 33:1 d [ver. 17, 18]

Cross-references for Judges 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **e** ver. 3-5

Cross-references for Judges 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **f** [Luke 1:66]

Cross-references for Judges 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **g** ver. 4, 7

Cross-references for Judges 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **h** ch. 6:19; [Gen. 18:5-8]

Cross-references for Judges 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **i** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Judges 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **j** Gen. 32:29 **k** [Isa. 9:6]

Cross-references for Judges 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **l** ch. 6:19-21

Cross-references for Judges 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **m** Lev. 9:24; 1 Chr. 21:16; Ezek. 1:28

Cross-references for Judges 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **n** ch. 6:22

Cross-references for Judges 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **n** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Judges 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **o** 1 Sam. 2:21; 3:19; Luke 1:80; [Luke 2:52]

Cross-references for Judges 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **p** See ch. 3:10 **q** ch. 18:11; Josh. 15:33

Cross-references for Judges 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **r** Heb. 11:32 **s** Gen. 38:12, 13; Josh. 15:10; 19:43

Cross-references for Judges 14:2 (Back)

14:2 t [Gen. 34:4]

Cross-references for Judges 14:3 (Back)

14:3 u [Gen. 24:3, 4; 28:1, 2] v ch. 15:18; 1 Sam. 14:6; 17:26, 36; 31:4; 2 Sam. 1:20

Cross-references for Judges 14:4 (Back)

14:4 w Josh. 11:20 x ch. 13:1; 15:11

Cross-references for Judges 14:6 (Back)

14:6 y ver. 19; ch. 15:14; 1 Sam. 11:6; [ch. 3:10]

Cross-references for Judges 14:12 (Back)

14:12 z Ezek. 17:2; [1 Kgs. 10:1; Ps. 78:2; Prov. 1:6] a Gen. 29:27 b Gen. 45:22; 2 Kgs. 5:5, 22, 23

Cross-references for Judges 14:15 (Back)

14:15 c ch. 16:5 d ch. 15:6

Cross-references for Judges 14:16 (Back)

14:16 e [ch. 16:15]

Cross-references for Judges 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **f** [ch. 16:16]

Cross-references for Judges 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **g** See ver. 6 **h** ch. 1:18

Cross-references for Judges 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **i** ch. 15:2, 6 **j** John 3:29

Cross-references for Judges 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **k** [Gen. 38:17]

Cross-references for Judges 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **l** ver. 6; ch. 14:20

Cross-references for Judges 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **m** ver. 2 **n** ch. 14:15

Cross-references for Judges 15:8 (Back)

15:8 o ver. 11; Isa. 2:21; 57:5

Cross-references for Judges 15:9 (Back)

15:9 p 2 Sam. 5:18, 22 q ver. 14, 17, 19

Cross-references for Judges 15:11 (Back)

15:11 r ch. 13:1; 14:4

Cross-references for Judges 15:13 (Back)

15:13 s ch. 16:11, 12

Cross-references for Judges 15:14 (Back)

15:14 t ch. 14:6, 19; 1 Sam. 11:6; [ch. 3:10]

Cross-references for Judges 15:15 (Back)

15:15 u Josh. 23:10; [ch. 3:31; Lev. 26:8]

Cross-references for Judges 15:17 (Back)

15:17 v ver. 9, 14

Cross-references for Judges 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **w** [Ps. 3:7]

Cross-references for Judges 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **v** [See ver. 17 above] **x** Gen. 45:27

Cross-references for Judges 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **y** ch. 13:1

Cross-references for Judges 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **z** Josh. 15:47

Cross-references for Judges 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **a** [1 Sam. 23:26; Ps. 118:10-12; Acts 9:24]

Cross-references for Judges 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **b** Josh. 13:3 **c** ch. 14:15 **d** ver. 19

Cross-references for Judges 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **d** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Judges 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **e** ver. 11, 17

Cross-references for Judges 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **f** ch. 15:13, 14

Cross-references for Judges 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **g** ch. 14:16

Cross-references for Judges 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **h** [ch. 14:17]

Cross-references for Judges 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **i** [ch. 13:5]

Cross-references for Judges 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **j** ver. 5

Cross-references for Judges 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **k** ver. 5, 6

Cross-references for Judges 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **l** 1 Sam. 28:15, 16

Cross-references for Judges 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **m** [Ex. 11:5; Matt. 24:41]

Cross-references for Judges 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **n** 1 Chr. 10:10; See 1 Sam. 5:2-7

Cross-references for Judges 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **o** [Dan. 5:4]

Cross-references for Judges 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **p** ch. 19:6; [2 Sam. 13:28]

Cross-references for Judges 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **q** [Deut. 22:8; 2 Sam. 11:2; Neh. 8:16; Matt. 24:17; Mark 13:15; Luke 17:31]

Cross-references for Judges 16:28 (Back)

16:28 **r** Jer. 15:15

Cross-references for Judges 16:31 (Back)

16:31 **s** ch. 13:25

Cross-references for Judges 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **t** ver. 8; ch. 18:2; See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for Judges 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **u** Ruth 3:10; 1 Sam. 15:13

Cross-references for Judges 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **v** [Ex. 20:4] **w** [Lev. 19:4]

Cross-references for Judges 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **x** [Isa. 46:6]

Cross-references for Judges 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **y** ch. 8:27; 18:14, 17; See Ex. 28:6-35 **z** [Gen. 31:19; Hos. 3:4] **a** ver. 12; [1 Kgs. 13:33]

Cross-references for Judges 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **b** ch. 18:1; 19:1; 21:25 **c** [Deut. 12:8]

Cross-references for Judges 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **d** ch. 19:1; Ruth 1:1, 2; Mic. 5:2; Matt. 2:1, 5, 6

Cross-references for Judges 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **e** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for Judges 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **f** ch. 18:19

Cross-references for Judges 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **g** [Ex. 2:21]

Cross-references for Judges 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **h** ver. 5 **i** [ch. 18:30]

Cross-references for Judges 18:1 (Back)

18:1 j ch. 17:6; 21:25 k [ch. 1:34; Josh. 19:47, 48]

Cross-references for Judges 18:2 (Back)

18:2 l ver. 8, 11; ch. 13:25 m [Num. 13:17; Josh. 2:1] n ch. 17:1, 8; See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for Judges 18:4 (Back)

18:4 o ch. 17:10

Cross-references for Judges 18:5 (Back)

18:5 p Num. 27:21

Cross-references for Judges 18:6 (Back)

18:6 q 1 Sam. 1:17; [1 Kgs. 22:6]

Cross-references for Judges 18:7 (Back)

18:7 r [Josh. 19:47] s ver. 10, 27 t ver. 28

Cross-references for Judges 18:8 (Back)

18:8 u ver. 2, 11

Cross-references for Judges 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **v** [Num. 13:20; Josh. 2:23, 24] **w** 1 Kgs. 22:3 **x** [Josh. 18:3]

Cross-references for Judges 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **y** ver. 7, 27 **z** [ch. 19:19; Deut. 8:9]

Cross-references for Judges 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **a** ver. 16

Cross-references for Judges 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **b** ch. 13:25 **c** Josh. 15:60

Cross-references for Judges 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **d** ver. 2

Cross-references for Judges 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **e** ch. 17:4, 5

Cross-references for Judges 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **f** Gen. 43:27

Cross-references for Judges 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **g** ver. 11

Cross-references for Judges 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **h** ver. 2, 14 **i** ver. 14; ch. 17:4, 5

Cross-references for Judges 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **i** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Judges 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **j** Job 21:5; 29:9; 40:4; Prov. 30:32; Mic. 7:16 **k** ch. 17:10

Cross-references for Judges 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **l** [1 Sam. 17:22; Isa. 10:28]

Cross-references for Judges 18:24 (Back)

18:24 **m** [Gen. 31:30]

Cross-references for Judges 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **n** ver. 7, 10 **o** Josh. 19:47

Cross-references for Judges 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **p** ver. 7 **q** 2 Sam. 10:6; [Num. 13:21; Josh. 19:28]

Cross-references for Judges 18:29 (Back)

18:29 **r** ch. 20:1; Gen. 14:14; 1 Kgs. 12:29, 30; 15:20 **s** ver. 7

Cross-references for Judges 18:30 (Back)

18:30 **t** Ex. 2:22; 18:3 **u** [ch. 17:12] **v** ch. 13:1; 1 Sam. 4:2, 3, 10, 11; See Ps. 78:60-64

Cross-references for Judges 18:31 (Back)

18:31 **w** Josh. 18:1; 1 Sam. 1:3

Cross-references for Judges 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **x** ch. 17:6; 18:1; 21:25 **y** See Josh. 24:33 **z** See ch. 17:7

Cross-references for Judges 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **a** ver. 8; Gen. 18:5

Cross-references for Judges 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **b** ver. 9, 22; ch. 16:25; Ruth 3:7; 2 Sam. 13:28

Cross-references for Judges 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **c** ver. 5

Cross-references for Judges 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **d** See Josh. 15:8, 63

Cross-references for Judges 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **e** Josh. 18:28

Cross-references for Judges 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **f** Josh. 18:25

Cross-references for Judges 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **g** ver. 18

Cross-references for Judges 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **h** ver. 1; See Josh. 24:33 **i** ver. 14; ch. 20:4

Cross-references for Judges 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **j** ch. 18:31 **g** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Judges 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **k** [ch. 18:10]

Cross-references for Judges 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **l** Gen. 43:23 **m** Gen. 19:2

Cross-references for Judges 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **n** Gen. 18:4; 24:32; 43:24; [John 13:5]

Cross-references for Judges 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **o** See ver. 6 **p** ch. 20:5; [Gen. 19:4]

Cross-references for Judges 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **q** Gen. 19:7 **r** ch. 20:6; Gen. 34:7; Deut. 22:21; 2 Sam. 13:12; [Josh. 7:15]

Cross-references for Judges 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **s** [Gen. 19:8] **t** Gen. 34:2; Deut. 21:14 **r** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Judges 19:28 (Back)

19:28 **u** [ch. 20:5]

Cross-references for Judges 19:29 (Back)

19:29 **v** ch. 20:6; [1 Sam. 11:7]

Cross-references for Judges 19:30 (Back)

19:30 **w** [Hos. 9:9; 10:9] **x** ch. 20:7

Cross-references for Judges 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **y** ch. 21:5; [Josh. 22:12; 1 Sam. 11:7] **z** 1 Sam. 3:20; 2 Sam. 3:10; 24:2 **a** [1 Sam. 7:5; 10:17]

Cross-references for Judges 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **b** 1 Sam. 14:38 **c** ver. 15, 17, 25, 35, 46; See ch. 8:10

Cross-references for Judges 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **d** ch. 19:15

Cross-references for Judges 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **e** ch. 19:22, 25, 26

Cross-references for Judges 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **f** ch. 19:29 **g** See ch. 19:23

Cross-references for Judges 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **h** ch. 19:30

Cross-references for Judges 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **i** [Deut. 13:14; Josh. 22:13, 16]

Cross-references for Judges 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **j** ch. 19:22; See Deut. 13:13 **k** Deut. 13:5; 17:2

Cross-references for Judges 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **l** [Num. 1:37; 26:41] **m** ver. 2

Cross-references for Judges 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **n** ch. 3:15; [1 Chr. 12:2]

Cross-references for Judges 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **m** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Judges 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **o** ver. 26, 31 **p** [ch. 1:1]

Cross-references for Judges 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **q** ver. 25

Cross-references for Judges 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **r** ver. 26-28

Cross-references for Judges 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **s** ver. 21 **t** ver. 2

Cross-references for Judges 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **u** ver. 18, 31

Cross-references for Judges 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **v** [Josh. 18:1; 1 Sam. 4:3, 4]

Cross-references for Judges 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **w** Num. 25:7; 31:6; Josh. 24:33 **x** Deut. 10:8; 18:5, 7

Cross-references for Judges 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **y** [Josh. 8:4]

Cross-references for Judges 20:31 (Back)

20:31 **z** ch. 21:19 **a** ver. 18, 26

Cross-references for Judges 20:32 (Back)

20:32 **b** [Josh. 8:5, 6]

Cross-references for Judges 20:34 (Back)

20:34 **c** ver. 41

Cross-references for Judges 20:35 (Back)

20:35 **d** ver. 2

Cross-references for Judges 20:37 (Back)

20:37 **e** [Josh. 8:19]

Cross-references for Judges 20:39 (Back)

20:39 **f** ver. 31, 32

Cross-references for Judges 20:40 (Back)

20:40 **g** [Josh. 8:20]

Cross-references for Judges 20:41 (Back)

20:41 **h** ver. 34

Cross-references for Judges 20:42 (Back)

20:42 **i** [Josh. 8:15, 24]

Cross-references for Judges 20:45 (Back)

20:45 **i** [See ver. 42 above] **j** ch. 21:13; Josh. 15:32

Cross-references for Judges 20:47 (Back)

20:47 **i** [See ver. 42 above] **j** [See ver. 45 above]

Cross-references for Judges 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **k** ver. 18; ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Judges 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **l** ch. 20:18, 26, 31

Cross-references for Judges 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **m** [2 Sam. 24:25]

Cross-references for Judges 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **n** [ch. 5:23]

Cross-references for Judges 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **o** ver. 15

Cross-references for Judges 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **p** ver. 16

Cross-references for Judges 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **q** 1 Sam. 11:1; 31:11-13

Cross-references for Judges 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **q** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Judges 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **r** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for Judges 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **s** Num. 31:17

Cross-references for Judges 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **t** Josh. 18:1

Cross-references for Judges 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **u** ch. 20:47 **v** Deut. 20:10

Cross-references for Judges 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **w** ver. 6

Cross-references for Judges 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **x** ver. 7

Cross-references for Judges 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **y** ver. 1

Cross-references for Judges 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **z** [ch. 20:31]

Cross-references for Judges 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **a** ch. 11:34; Ex. 15:20

Cross-references for Judges 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **b** [ch. 20:48]

Cross-references for Judges 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **c** ch. 17:6; 18:1; 19:1

Ruth

(return to table of contents)

Ruth 1 • Ruth 2 • Ruth 3 • Ruth 4

Ruth

Naomi Widowed

RUTH 1 In the days [a] when the judges ruled there was [b] a famine in
the land, and a man of [c] Bethlehem in Judah went to sojourn in the
country of Moab, he and his wife and his two sons. **2**The name of
the man was Elimelech and the name of his wife Naomi, and the
names of his two sons were Mahlon and Chilion. They were
[d] Ephrathites from Bethlehem in Judah. They went into the country
of Moab and remained there. **3**But Elimelech, the husband of
Naomi, died, and she was left with her two sons. **4**These took
Moabite wives; the name of the one was Orpah and the name of the
other Ruth. They lived there about ten years, **5**and both Mahlon and
Chilion died, so that the woman was left without her two sons and
her husband.

Ruth's Loyalty to Naomi

6Then she arose with her daughters-in-law to return from the
country of Moab, for she had heard in the fields of Moab that [e] the
LORD had visited his people and [f] given them food. **7**So she set out
from the place where she was with her two daughters-in-law, and
they went on the way to return to the land of Judah. **8**But Naomi
said to her two daughters-in-law, "Go, return each of you to her

mother's house. May the LORD [g] deal kindly with you, as you have dealt with [h] the dead and with me. 9The LORD grant that you may find [i] rest, each of you in the house of her husband!" Then she kissed them, and they lifted up their voices and wept. 10And they said to her, "No, we will return with you to your people." 11But Naomi said, "Turn back, my daughters; why will you go with me? Have I yet sons in my womb [j] that they may become your husbands? 12Turn back, my daughters; go your way, for I am too old to have a husband. If I should say I have hope, even if I should have a husband this night and should bear sons, 13would you therefore wait till they were grown? Would you therefore refrain from marrying? No, my daughters, for it is exceedingly bitter to me for your sake that [k] the hand of the LORD has gone out against me." 14Then they lifted up their voices and wept again. And Orpah kissed her mother-in-law, but Ruth clung to her.

15And she said, "See, your sister-in-law has gone back to her people and to [l] her gods; return after your sister-in-law." 16But Ruth said, "Do not urge me to leave you or to return from following you. For where you go I will go, and where you lodge I will lodge. [m] Your people shall be my people, and your God my God. 17Where you die I will die, and there will I be buried. [n] May the LORD do so to me and more also if anything but death parts me from you." 18 [o] And when Naomi saw that she was determined to go with her, she said no more.

Naomi and Ruth Return

19So the two of them went on until they came to Bethlehem. And when they came to Bethlehem, [p] the whole town was stirred because of them. And the women said, "Is this Naomi?" 20She said to them, "Do not call me Naomi; [1] call me [q] Mara, [2] for the Almighty has dealt very bitterly with me. 21 [r] I went away full, and the LORD has brought me back empty. Why call me Naomi, when the LORD has testified against me and the Almighty has brought calamity upon me?"

22So Naomi returned, and Ruth the Moabite her daughter-in-law
with her, who returned from the country of Moab. And they came
to Bethlehem s at the beginning of barley harvest.

Ruth Meets Boaz

RUTH 2 Now Naomi had t a relative of her husband's, a worthy
man of the clan of Elimelech, whose name was u Boaz. 2And Ruth
the Moabite said to Naomi, "Let me go to the field and v glean
among the ears of grain after him w in whose sight I shall find
favor." And she said to her, "Go, my daughter." 3So she set out and
went and gleaned in the field after the reapers, and she happened to
come to the part of the field belonging to Boaz, who was of the clan
of Elimelech. 4And behold, Boaz came from Bethlehem. And he said
to the reapers, x "The LORD be with you!" And they answered, "The
LORD bless you." 5Then Boaz said to his young man who was in
charge of the reapers, "Whose young woman is this?" 6And the
servant who was in charge of the reapers answered, "She is the
young Moabite woman, y who came back with Naomi from the
country of Moab. 7She said, 'Please let me glean and gather among
the sheaves after the reapers.' So she came, and she has continued
from early morning until now, except for a short rest." [1]

8Then Boaz said to Ruth, "Now, listen, my daughter, do not go to
glean in another field or leave this one, but keep close to my young
women. 9Let your eyes be on the field that they are reaping, and go
after them. Have I not charged the young men not to touch you?
And when you are thirsty, go to the vessels and drink what the
young men have drawn." 10Then z she fell on her face, bowing to
the ground, and said to him, "Why have I found favor in your eyes,
that you should a take notice of me, since I am a foreigner?" 11But
Boaz answered her, b "All that you have done for your mother-in-
law since the death of your husband has been fully told to me, and
how you left your father and mother and your native land and came

to a people that you did not know before. 12 c The LORD repay you
for what you have done, and a full reward be given you by the
LORD, the God of Israel, under whose wings you have come to take
refuge!" 13Then she said, d "I have found favor in your eyes, my
lord, for you have comforted me and spoken kindly to your servant,
though I am not one of your servants."

14And at mealtime Boaz said to her, "Come here and eat some
bread and dip your morsel in the wine." So she sat beside the
reapers, and he passed to her roasted grain. And she ate until e she
was satisfied, and she had some left over. 15When she rose to glean,
Boaz instructed his young men, saying, "Let her glean even among
the sheaves, and do not reproach her. 16And also pull out some
from the bundles for her and leave it for her to glean, and do not
rebuke her."

17So she gleaned in the field until evening. Then she beat out what
she had gleaned, and it was about an ephah [2] of barley. 18And she
took it up and went into the city. Her mother-in-law saw what she
had gleaned. She also brought out and gave her what food she had
left over f after being satisfied. 19And her mother-in-law said to her,
"Where did you glean today? And where have you worked? Blessed
be the man g who took notice of you." So she told her mother-in-
law with whom she had worked and said, "The man's name with
whom I worked today is Boaz." 20And Naomi said to her daughter-
in-law, h "May he be blessed by the LORD, whose kindness has not
forsaken i the living or the dead!" Naomi also said to her, "The man
is a close relative of ours, one of j our redeemers." 21And Ruth the
Moabite said, "Besides, he said to me, 'You shall keep close by my
young men until they have finished all my harvest.'" 22And Naomi
said to Ruth, her daughter-in-law, "It is good, my daughter, that
you go out with his young women, lest in another field you be
assaulted." 23So she kept close to the young women of Boaz,
gleaning until the end of the barley and wheat harvests. And she
lived with her mother-in-law.

Ruth and Boaz at the Threshing Floor

RUTH 3 Then Naomi her mother-in-law said to her, “My daughter,
should I not seek *k* rest for you, that it may be well with you? **2**Is
not Boaz *l* our relative, *m* with whose young women you were? See,
he is winnowing barley tonight at the threshing floor. **3** *n* Wash
therefore and anoint yourself, and put on your cloak and go down
to the threshing floor, but do not make yourself known to the man
until he has finished eating and drinking. **4**But when he lies down,
observe the place where he lies. Then go and uncover his feet and
lie down, and he will tell you what to do.” **5**And she replied, “All
that you say I will do.”

6So she went down to the threshing floor and did just as her
mother-in-law had commanded her. **7**And when Boaz had eaten and
drunk, and *o* his heart was merry, he went to lie down at the end of
the heap of grain. Then she came softly and uncovered his feet and
lay down. **8**At midnight the man was startled and turned over, and
behold, a woman lay at his feet! **9**He said, “Who are you?” And she
answered, “I am Ruth, your servant. *p* Spread your wings [1] over
your servant, for you are *q* a redeemer.” **10**And he said, *r* “May you
be blessed by the LORD, my daughter. You have made this last
kindness greater than *s* the first in that you have not gone after
young men, whether poor or rich. **11**And now, my daughter, do not
fear. I will do for you all that you ask, for all my fellow townsmen
know that you are *t* a worthy woman. **12**And now it is true that I am
u a redeemer. Yet there is a redeemer nearer than I. **13**Remain
tonight, and in the morning, if he will *v* redeem you, good; let him
do it. But if he is not willing to redeem you, then, *w* as the LORD
lives, I will redeem you. Lie down until the morning.”

14So she lay at his feet until the morning, but arose before one
could recognize another. And he said, “Let it not be known that the
woman came to the threshing floor.” **15**And he said, “Bring the
garment you are wearing and hold it out.” So she held it, and he
measured out six measures of barley and put it on her. Then she
went into the city. **16**And when she came to her mother-in-law, she
said, “How did you fare, my daughter?” Then she told her all that

the man had done for her, 17saying, “These six measures of barley
he gave to me, for he said to me, ‘You must not go back empty-
handed to your mother-in-law.’” 18She replied, “Wait, my daughter,
until you learn how the matter turns out, for the man will not rest
but will settle the matter today.”

Boaz Redeems Ruth

RUTH 4 Now Boaz had gone up to *x* the gate and sat down there.
And behold, *y* the redeemer, of whom Boaz had spoken, came by.
So Boaz said, “Turn aside, friend; sit down here.” And he turned
aside and sat down. 2And he took ten men *z* of the elders of the city
and said, “Sit down here.” So they sat down. 3Then he said to the
redeemer, “Naomi, who has come back from the country of Moab,
is selling the parcel of land that belonged to our relative Elimelech.
4So I thought I would tell you of it and say, *a* ‘Buy it in the presence
of those sitting here and in the presence of the elders of my people.’
If you will redeem it, redeem it. But if you [1] will not, tell me, that
I may know, for there is no one besides you to redeem it, and I
come after you.” And he said, “I will redeem it.” 5Then Boaz said,
“The day you buy the field from the hand of Naomi, you also
acquire Ruth [2] the Moabite, the widow of the dead, in order *b* to
perpetuate the name of the dead in his inheritance.” 6 *c* Then the
redeemer said, “I cannot redeem it for myself, lest I impair my own
inheritance. Take my right of redemption yourself, for I cannot
redeem it.”

7 *d* Now this was the custom in former times in Israel concerning
redeeming and exchanging: to confirm a transaction, the one drew
off his sandal and gave it to the other, and this was the manner of
attesting in Israel. 8So when the redeemer said to Boaz, “Buy it for
yourself,” he drew off his sandal. 9Then Boaz said to the elders and
all the people, “You are witnesses this day that I have bought from
the hand of Naomi all that belonged to Elimelech and all that
belonged to *e* Chilion and to Mahlon. 10Also Ruth the Moabite, the
widow of Mahlon, I have bought to be my wife, *f* to perpetuate the

name of the dead in his inheritance, that the name of the dead may not be cut off from among his brothers and from the gate of his native place. You are witnesses this day.” **11**Then all the people who were *g* at the gate and the elders said, “We are witnesses. May the LORD make the woman, who is coming into your house, like Rachel and Leah, *h* who together *i* built up the house of Israel. May you act worthily in *j* Ephrathah and *k* be renowned in Bethlehem, **12**and may your house be like the house of Perez, *l* whom Tamar bore to Judah, because *m* of the offspring that the LORD will give you by this young woman.”

Ruth and Boaz Marry

13So Boaz took Ruth, and she became his wife. And he went in to her, *n* and the LORD gave her conception, and she bore a son.
14 *o* Then the women said to Naomi, “Blessed be the LORD, who has not left you this day without *p* a redeemer, and may his name *q* be renowned in Israel! **15**He shall be to you a restorer of life and a nourisher of your old age, for your daughter-in-law who loves you, *r* who is more to you than seven sons, has given birth to him.”
16Then Naomi took the child and laid him on her lap and became his nurse. **17** *s* And the women of the neighborhood gave him a name, saying, “A son has been born to Naomi.” They named him Obed. He was the father of Jesse, the father of David.

The Genealogy of David

18Now these are the generations of Perez: *t* Perez fathered Hezron,
19Hezron fathered Ram, Ram fathered Amminadab,
20 *u* Amminadab fathered Nahshon, Nahshon fathered Salmon,
21Salmon fathered Boaz, Boaz fathered Obed, **22**Obed fathered Jesse, and Jesse fathered David.

Footnotes for Ruth

Footnote from Ruth 1:20 (Back)

[1] **1:20** *Naomi* means *pleasant*

Footnote from Ruth 1:20 (Back)

[2] **1:20** *Mara* means *bitter*

Footnote from Ruth 2:7 (Back)

[1] **2:7** Compare Septuagint, Vulgate; the meaning of the Hebrew phrase is uncertain

Footnote from Ruth 2:17 (Back)

[2] **2:17** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Ruth 3:9 (Back)

[1] **3:9** Compare 2:12; the word for *wings* can also mean *corners of a garment*

Footnote from Ruth 4:4 (Back)

[1] **4:4** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Ruth 4:5 (Back)

[2] **4:5** Masoretic Text *you also buy it from Ruth*

Cross-references for Ruth

Cross-references for Ruth 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Judg. 2:16 **b** Gen. 12:10; 26:1; 43:1; 2 Kgs. 8:1 **c** See Judg. 17:7

Cross-references for Ruth 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** Gen. 35:19

Cross-references for Ruth 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **e** Ex. 3:16; 4:31; Luke 1:68 **f** Ps. 132:15

Cross-references for Ruth 1:8 (Back)

1:8 g Josh. 2:12, 14; Judg. 1:24 h ver. 5; ch. 2:20

Cross-references for Ruth 1:9 (Back)

1:9 i ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Ruth 1:11 (Back)

1:11 j Gen. 38:11; Deut. 25:5

Cross-references for Ruth 1:13 (Back)

1:13 k Judg. 2:15; [Job 19:21; Ps. 32:4; 38:2; 39:10]

Cross-references for Ruth 1:15 (Back)

1:15 l Judg. 11:24; 1 Kgs. 11:7; Jer. 48:7, 13, 46

Cross-references for Ruth 1:16 (Back)

1:16 m [ch. 2:11, 12]

Cross-references for Ruth 1:17 (Back)

1:17 n 1 Sam. 3:17; 25:22; 2 Sam. 19:13; 1 Kgs. 2:23

Cross-references for Ruth 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **o** [Acts 21:14]

Cross-references for Ruth 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **p** [Matt. 21:10]

Cross-references for Ruth 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **q** Ex. 15:23

Cross-references for Ruth 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **r** Job 1:21

Cross-references for Ruth 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **s** 2 Sam. 21:9; [ch. 2:23]

Cross-references for Ruth 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **t** ch. 3:2, 12 **u** ch. 4:21; Matt. 1:5

Cross-references for Ruth 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **v** [Deut. 24:19] **w** ver. 10, 13

Cross-references for Ruth 2:4 (Back)

2:4 x Ps. 129:7, 8

Cross-references for Ruth 2:6 (Back)

2:6 y ch. 1:22

Cross-references for Ruth 2:10 (Back)

2:10 z [1 Sam. 25:23, 41] a ver. 19

Cross-references for Ruth 2:11 (Back)

2:11 b ch. 1:14, 16, 17

Cross-references for Ruth 2:12 (Back)

2:12 c [1 Sam. 24:19]

Cross-references for Ruth 2:13 (Back)

2:13 d ver. 2, 10; Gen. 33:15; 1 Sam. 1:18

Cross-references for Ruth 2:14 (Back)

2:14 e ver. 18

Cross-references for Ruth 2:18 (Back)

2:18 f ver. 14

Cross-references for Ruth 2:19 (Back)

2:19 g ver. 10

Cross-references for Ruth 2:20 (Back)

2:20 h ch. 3:10; Judg. 17:2; 1 Sam. 15:13; 23:21; 2 Sam. 2:5 i ch. 1:8 j ch. 3:9; 4:14

Cross-references for Ruth 3:1 (Back)

3:1 k ch. 1:9

Cross-references for Ruth 3:2 (Back)

3:2 l ch. 2:1 m ch. 2:8

Cross-references for Ruth 3:3 (Back)

3:3 n 2 Sam. 12:20; 14:2

Cross-references for Ruth 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **o** See Judg. 19:6

Cross-references for Ruth 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **p** Ezek. 16:8; [Deut. 22:30] **q** ch. 2:20

Cross-references for Ruth 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **r** See ch. 2:20 **s** ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Ruth 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **t** Prov. 12:4; 31:10

Cross-references for Ruth 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **u** ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Ruth 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **v** ch. 4:5; [Deut. 25:5] **w** Judg. 8:19; 1 Sam. 14:39; 2 Sam. 4:9; 12:5; 2 Kgs. 2:2, 6

Cross-references for Ruth 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **x** 2 Sam. 15:2; 18:4, 24, 33; 19:8; Ps. 127:5 **y** ch. 2:20

Cross-references for Ruth 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **z** 1 Kgs. 21:8; Prov. 31:23

Cross-references for Ruth 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **a** Lev. 25:25; [Jer. 32:7, 8]

Cross-references for Ruth 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **b** ver. 10; ch. 3:13; Deut. 25:5, 6

Cross-references for Ruth 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **c** ch. 3:12, 13

Cross-references for Ruth 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **d** See Deut. 25:7-10

Cross-references for Ruth 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **e** ch. 1:2, 4, 5

Cross-references for Ruth 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **f** ver. 5

Cross-references for Ruth 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **g** See ver. 1 **h** See Gen. 29:31–30:24; 35:16-18 **i** Deut. 25:9 **j** Gen. 35:16, 19 **k** ver. 14

Cross-references for Ruth 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **l** Gen. 38:29; 1 Chr. 2:4; Matt. 1:3 **m** 1 Sam. 2:20

Cross-references for Ruth 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **n** Gen. 29:31; 33:5

Cross-references for Ruth 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **o** [Luke 1:58] **p** ch. 2:20 **q** ver. 11

Cross-references for Ruth 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **r** 1 Sam. 1:8

Cross-references for Ruth 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **s** Luke 1:59

Cross-references for Ruth 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **t** For ver. 18-22, see 1 Chr. 2:4-15; Matt. 1:3-6

Cross-references for Ruth 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **u** Num. 1:7; [Ex. 6:23]

1 Samuel

(return to table of contents)

1 Samuel 1 • 1 Samuel 2 • 1 Samuel 3 • 1 Samuel 4 • 1 Samuel 5 • 1 Samuel 6 • 1 Samuel 7 • 1 Samuel 8 • 1 Samuel 9 • 1 Samuel 10 • 1 Samuel 11 • 1 Samuel 12 • 1 Samuel 13 • 1 Samuel 14 • 1 Samuel 15 • 1 Samuel 16 • 1 Samuel 17 • 1 Samuel 18 • 1 Samuel 19 • 1 Samuel 20 • 1 Samuel 21 • 1 Samuel 22 • 1 Samuel 23 • 1 Samuel 24 • 1 Samuel 25 • 1 Samuel 26 • 1 Samuel 27 • 1 Samuel 28 • 1 Samuel 29 • 1 Samuel 30 • 1 Samuel 31

1 Samuel

The Birth of Samuel

1 SAMUEL 1 There was a certain man of *a* Ramathaim-zophim of

b the hill country of Ephraim whose name was Elkanah the son of Jeroham, son of Elihu, son of Tohu, son of Zuph, *c* an Ephrathite.
2He had two wives. The name of the one was Hannah, and the name of the other, Peninnah. And Peninnah had children, but Hannah had no children.

3Now this man used to go up *d* year by year from his city *e* to worship and to sacrifice to the LORD of hosts *f* at Shiloh, where the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were priests of the LORD.
4On the day when Elkanah sacrificed, *g* he would give portions to Peninnah his wife and to all her sons and daughters. 5But to Hannah he gave a double portion, because he loved her, though the LORD had closed her womb. [1] 6And her rival used to provoke her grievously to irritate her, because the LORD had closed her womb.
7So it went on year by year. As often as she went up to the house of the LORD, she used to provoke her. Therefore Hannah wept and would not eat. 8And Elkanah, her husband, said to her, “Hannah, why do you weep? And why do you not eat? And why is your heart sad? *h* Am I not more to you than ten sons?”

9After they had eaten and drunk in Shiloh, Hannah rose. Now Eli the priest was sitting on the seat beside the doorpost of *i* the temple of the LORD. 10She was *j* deeply distressed and prayed to the LORD and wept bitterly. 11And she *k* vowed a vow and said, “O LORD of hosts, if you will indeed *l* look on the affliction of your servant and *m* remember me and not forget your servant, but will give to your servant a son, then I will give him to the LORD all the days of his life, *n* and no razor shall touch his head.”

12As she continued praying before the LORD, Eli observed her mouth. 13Hannah was speaking in her heart; only her lips moved, and her voice was not heard. Therefore Eli took her to be a drunken woman. 14And Eli said to her, “How long will you go on being drunk? Put your wine away from you.” 15But Hannah answered, “No, my lord, I am a woman troubled in spirit. I have drunk neither wine nor strong drink, but *o* I have been pouring out my soul before

the LORD. 16Do not regard your servant as p a worthless woman,
for all along I have been speaking out of my great anxiety and
vexation.” 17Then Eli answered, q “Go in peace, and the God of
Israel r grant your petition that you have made to him.” 18And she
said, s “Let your servant find favor in your eyes.” Then the woman
t went her way and ate, and her face was no longer sad.

19They rose early in the morning and worshiped before the LORD;
then they went back to their house at u Ramah. And Elkanah knew
Hannah his wife, and the LORD v remembered her. 20And in due
time Hannah conceived and bore a son, and she called his name
Samuel, for she said, “I have asked for him from the LORD.” [2]

Samuel Given to the LORD

21The man Elkanah and all his house w went up to offer to the
LORD the yearly sacrifice and to pay his vow. 22But Hannah did not
go up, for she said to her husband, “As soon as the child is weaned,
I will bring him, so that he may appear in the presence of the LORD
x and dwell there forever.” 23 y Elkanah her husband said to her,
“Do what seems best to you; wait until you have weaned him;
z only, may the LORD establish his word.” So the woman remained
and nursed her son until she weaned him. 24And when she had
weaned him, a she took him up with her, along with a three-year-
old bull, [3] an ephah [4] of flour, and a skin of wine, and she
brought him to b the house of the LORD at Shiloh. And the child
was young. 25Then they slaughtered the bull, and they brought the
child to Eli. 26And she said, “Oh, my lord! c As you live, my lord, I
am the woman who was standing here in your presence, praying to
the LORD. 27For this child I prayed, d and the LORD has granted me
my petition that I made to him. 28Therefore I have lent him to the
LORD. As long as he lives, he is lent to the LORD.”

e And he worshiped the LORD there.

Hannah's Prayer

1 SAMUEL 2 And Hannah prayed and said,

[f] "My heart exults in the LORD;
[g] my horn is exalted in the LORD.
My mouth derides my enemies,
because [h] I rejoice in your salvation.

2 [i] "There is none holy like the LORD:
for there is none besides you;
there is [j] no rock like our God.

3 Talk no more so very proudly,
let not arrogance come from your mouth;
for the LORD is a God of knowledge,
and by him actions are weighed.

4 [k] The bows of the mighty are broken,
but the feeble bind on strength.

5 Those who were full have hired themselves out for bread,
but those who were hungry have ceased to hunger.
[l] The barren has borne seven,

[m] but she who has many children is forlorn.

6 [n] The LORD kills and brings to life;
he brings down to Sheol and raises up.

7 [o] The LORD makes poor and makes rich;
[p] he brings low and he exalts.

8 [q] He raises up the poor from the dust;
he lifts the needy from the ash heap
[r] to make them sit with princes
and inherit a seat of honor.
[s] For the pillars of the earth are the LORD's,
and on them he has set the world.

9 [t] "He will guard the feet of his faithful ones,
but the wicked shall be cut off in darkness,
for not by might shall a man prevail.

10 [u] The adversaries of the LORD shall be broken to pieces;
[v] against them he will thunder in heaven.
[w] The LORD will judge the ends of the earth;
he will give strength to his king
[x] and exalt the horn of his anointed."

11 Then Elkanah went home [y] to Ramah. [z] And the boy [1] was
ministering to the LORD in the presence of Eli the priest.

Eli's Worthless Sons

12 Now the sons of Eli were [a] worthless men. [b] They did not know
the LORD. 13 The custom of the priests with the people was that
when any man offered sacrifice, the priest's servant would come,
while the meat was boiling, with a three-pronged fork in his hand,
14 and he would thrust it into the pan or kettle or cauldron or pot.
All that the fork brought up the priest would take for himself. This
is what they did at Shiloh to all the Israelites who came there.
15 Moreover, [c] before the fat was burned, the priest's servant would
come and say to the man who was sacrificing, "Give meat for the
priest to roast, for he will not accept boiled meat from you but only
raw." 16 And if the man said to him, "Let them burn the fat first, and
then take as much as you wish," he would say, "No, you must give
it now, and if not, I will take it by force." 17 Thus the sin of the
young men was very great [d] in the sight of the LORD, [e] for the men
treated the offering of the LORD with contempt.

18 [f] Samuel was ministering before the LORD, a boy [g] clothed with a
linen ephod. 19 And his mother used to make for him a little robe
and take it to him each year [h] when she went up with her husband
to offer the yearly sacrifice. 20 Then Eli would bless Elkanah and his
wife, and say, "May the LORD give you children by this woman [i] for
the petition she asked of the LORD." So then they would return to
their home.

21 [j] Indeed the LORD visited Hannah, and she conceived and bore
three sons and two daughters. [k] And the boy Samuel grew in the
presence of the LORD.

Eli Rebukes His Sons

22 Now Eli was very old, and he kept hearing all that his sons were
doing to all Israel, and how they lay with the women who [l] were
serving at the entrance to the tent of meeting. 23 And he said to
them, “Why do you do such things? For I hear of your evil dealings
from all these people. 24 No, my sons; it is no good report that I hear
the people of the LORD spreading abroad. 25 If someone sins against
a man, God will mediate for him, but if someone sins against the
LORD, who can intercede for him?” But they would not listen to the
voice of their father, [m] for it was the will of the LORD to put them
to death.

26 Now the boy Samuel [n] continued to grow both in stature and in
favor with the LORD and also with man.

The LORD Rejects Eli’s Household

27 And there came [o] a man of God to Eli and said to him, “Thus says
the LORD, [p] ‘Did I indeed reveal myself to the house of your father
when they were in Egypt subject to the house of Pharaoh? 28 [q] Did I
choose him out of all the tribes of Israel to be my priest, to go up to
my altar, to burn incense, [r] to wear an ephod before me? [s] I gave to
the house of your father all my offerings by fire from the people of
Israel. 29 Why then do you [t] scorn [2] my sacrifices and my offerings
that I commanded for my dwelling, and honor your sons above me
by fattening yourselves on the choicest parts of every offering of my
people Israel?’ 30 Therefore the LORD, the God of Israel, declares:
[v] ‘I promised that your house and the house of your father should
go in and out before me forever,’ [w] but now the LORD declares: ‘Far
be it from me, for those who honor me I will honor, and those who
despise me shall be lightly esteemed. 31 Behold, [x] the days are
coming when I will cut off your strength and the strength of your

father's house, so that there will not be an old man in your house.
32Then y in distress you will look with envious eye on all the
prosperity that shall be bestowed on Israel, z and there shall not be
an old man in your house forever. 33The only one of you whom I
shall not cut off from my altar shall be spared to weep his [3] eyes
out to grieve his heart, and all the descendants [4] of your house
shall die by the sword of men. [5] 34 a And this that shall come upon
your two sons, Hophni and Phinehas, shall be the sign to you: both
of them shall die b on the same day. 35 c And I will raise up for
myself a faithful priest, who shall do according to what is in my
heart and in my mind. d And I will build him a sure house, and he
shall go in and out before e my anointed forever. 36And everyone
who is left in your house shall come to implore him for a piece of
silver or a loaf of bread and shall say, "Please put me in one of the
priests' places, that I may eat a morsel of bread."""

The LORD Calls Samuel

1 SAMUEL 3 f Now the boy Samuel was ministering to the LORD in
the presence of Eli. g And the word of the LORD was rare in those
days; there was no frequent vision.

2At that time Eli, h whose eyesight had begun to grow dim so that
he could not see, was lying down in his own place. 3 i The lamp of
God had not yet gone out, and Samuel was lying down j in the
temple of the LORD, where the ark of God was.

4Then the LORD called Samuel, and he said, "Here I am!" 5and ran
to Eli and said, "Here I am, for you called me." But he said, "I did
not call; lie down again." So he went and lay down.

6And the LORD called again, "Samuel!" and Samuel arose and went

to Eli and said, “Here I am, for you called me.” But he said, “I did not call, my son; lie down again.” 7Now Samuel did not yet know the LORD, and the word of the LORD had not yet been revealed to him.

8And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and went to Eli and said, “Here I am, for you called me.” Then Eli perceived that the LORD was calling the boy. 9Therefore Eli said to Samuel, “Go, lie down, and if he calls you, you shall say, ‘Speak, LORD, for your servant hears.’” So Samuel went and lay down in his place.

10And the LORD came and stood, calling as at other times, “Samuel! Samuel!” And Samuel said, “Speak, for your servant hears.” 11Then the LORD said to Samuel, “Behold, I am about to do a thing in Israel *k* at which the two ears of everyone who hears it will tingle. 12On that day I will fulfill against Eli *l* all that I have spoken concerning his house, from beginning to end. 13 *l* And I declare to him that I am about to punish his house forever, for the iniquity that he knew, *m* because his sons were blaspheming God, [1] *n* and he did not restrain them. 14Therefore I swear to the house of Eli *o* that the iniquity of Eli’s house shall not be atoned for by sacrifice or offering forever.”

15Samuel lay until morning; then he opened the doors of the house of the LORD. And Samuel was afraid to tell the vision to Eli. 16But Eli called Samuel and said, “Samuel, my son.” And he said, “Here I am.” 17And Eli said, “What was it that he told you? Do not hide it from me. *p* May God do so to you and more also if you hide anything from me of all that he told you.” 18So Samuel told him everything and hid nothing from him. And he said, *q* “It is the LORD. Let him do what seems good to him.”

19 *r* And Samuel grew, and the LORD was with him *s* and let none of his words fall to the ground. 20And all Israel *t* from Dan to

Beersheba knew that Samuel was established as a prophet of the
LORD. 21And the LORD appeared again at Shiloh, for the LORD
revealed himself to Samuel u at Shiloh v by the word of the LORD.

The Philistines Capture the Ark

1 SAMUEL 4 And the word of Samuel came to all Israel.

Now Israel went out to battle against the Philistines. They
encamped at w Ebenezer, and the Philistines encamped at x Aphek.
2The Philistines drew up in line against Israel, and when the battle
spread, Israel was defeated before the Philistines, who killed about
four thousand men on the field of battle. 3And when the people
came to the camp, the elders of Israel said, “Why has the LORD
defeated us today before the Philistines? Let us bring the ark of the
covenant of the LORD here y from Shiloh, that it [1] may come
among us and save us from the power of our enemies.” 4So the
people sent to Shiloh and brought from there the ark of the
covenant of the LORD of hosts, z who is enthroned on the cherubim.
And the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were there with the
ark of the covenant of God.

5As soon as the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the
camp, all Israel a gave a mighty shout, so that the earth resounded.
6And when the Philistines heard the noise of the shouting, they
said, “What does this great shouting in the camp of the Hebrews
mean?” And when they learned that the ark of the LORD had come
to the camp, 7the Philistines were afraid, for they said, “A god has
come into the camp.” And they said, “Woe to us! For nothing like
this has happened before. 8Woe to us! Who can deliver us from the
power of these mighty gods? These are the gods who struck the
Egyptians with every sort of plague in the wilderness. 9 b Take
courage, and be men, O Philistines, lest you become slaves to the
Hebrews c as they have been to you; be men and fight.”

10So the Philistines fought, [d] and Israel was defeated, [e] and they
fled, every man to his home. And there was a very great slaughter,
for thirty thousand foot soldiers of Israel fell. 11 [f] And the ark of God
was captured, [g] and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, died.

The Death of Eli

12A man of Benjamin ran from the battle line and came to Shiloh
the same day, [h] with his clothes torn and with dirt on his head.
13When he arrived, [i] Eli was sitting on his seat by the road
watching, for his heart trembled for the ark of God. And when the
man came into the city and told the news, all the city cried out.
14When Eli heard the sound of the outcry, he said, “What is this
uproar?” Then the man hurried and came and told Eli. 15Now Eli
was ninety-eight years old [j] and his eyes were set so that he could
not see. 16And the man said to Eli, “I am he who has come from the
battle; I fled from the battle today.” And he said, [k] “How did it go,
my son?” 17He who brought the news answered and said, “Israel
has fled before the Philistines, and there has also been a great
defeat among the people. Your two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas,
are dead, and the ark of God has been captured.” 18As soon as he
mentioned the ark of God, Eli fell over backward [l] from his seat by
the side of the gate, and his neck was broken and he died, for the
man was old and heavy. He had judged Israel forty years.

19Now his daughter-in-law, the wife of Phinehas, was pregnant,
about to give birth. And when she heard the news that the ark of
God was captured, and that her father-in-law and her husband were
dead, she bowed and gave birth, for her pains came upon her.
20And about the time of her death the women attending her said to
her, [m] “Do not be afraid, for you have borne a son.” But she did not
answer or pay attention. 21And she named the child [n] Ichabod,
saying, [o] “The glory has departed [2] from Israel!” because [p] the ark
of God had been captured and because of her father-in-law and her

husband. 22And she said, “The glory has departed from Israel, *p* for the ark of God has been captured.”

The Philistines and the Ark

1 SAMUEL 5 When the Philistines captured the ark of God, they brought it from *q* Ebenezer to *r* Ashdod. 2Then the Philistines took the ark of God and brought it into the house of Dagon and set it up beside *s* Dagon. 3And when the people of Ashdod rose early the next day, behold, *t* Dagon had fallen face downward on the ground before the ark of the LORD. So they took Dagon and put him back in his place. 4But when they rose early on the next morning, behold, Dagon had fallen face downward on the ground before the ark of the LORD, *u* and the head of Dagon and both his hands were lying cut off on the threshold. Only the trunk of Dagon was left to him. 5This is why the priests of Dagon and all who enter the house of Dagon *v* do not tread on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod to this day.

6 *w* The hand of the LORD was heavy against the people of Ashdod, and he terrified and afflicted them with *x* tumors, both Ashdod and its territory. 7And when the men of Ashdod saw how things were, they said, “The ark of the God of Israel must not remain with us, for his hand is hard against us and against Dagon our god.” 8So they sent and gathered together all *y* the lords of the Philistines and said, “What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel?” They answered, “Let the ark of the God of Israel be brought around to Gath.” So they brought the ark of the God of Israel there. 9But after they had brought it around, *z* the hand of the LORD was against the city, causing a very great panic, and he afflicted the men of the city, both young and old, so that *x* tumors broke out on them. 10So they sent the ark of God to Ekron. But as soon as the ark of God came to Ekron, the people of Ekron cried out, “They have brought around to us the ark of the God of Israel to kill us and our people.” 11 *y* They sent therefore and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines and said, “Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it return

to its own place, that it may not kill us and our people." For there was a deathly panic throughout the whole city. [w] The hand of God was very heavy there. 12The men who did not die were struck with [x] tumors, and the cry of the city went up to heaven.

The Ark Returned to Israel

1 SAMUEL 6 The ark of the LORD was in the country of the Philistines seven months. 2And the Philistines called for the priests and [a] the diviners and said, "What shall we do with the ark of the LORD? Tell us with what we shall send it to its place." 3They said, "If you send away the ark of the God of Israel, do not send it empty, but by all means return him [b] a guilt offering. Then you will be healed, and it will be known to you why [c] his hand does not turn away from you." 4And they said, "What is the guilt offering that we shall return to him?" They answered, "Five golden [d] tumors and five golden mice, [e] according to the number of the lords of the Philistines, for the same plague was on all of you and on your lords. 5So you must make images of your [d] tumors and images of your mice that ravage the land, [f] and give glory to the God of Israel. Perhaps [g] he will lighten his hand from off you [h] and your gods and your land. 6Why should you harden your hearts as [i] the Egyptians and [j] Pharaoh hardened their hearts? After he had dealt severely with them, [k] did they not send the people away, and they departed? 7Now then, take and prepare [l] a new cart and two milk cows [m] on which there has never come a yoke, and yoke the cows to the cart, but take their calves home, away from them. 8And take the ark of the LORD and place it on the cart and put in a box at its side [n] the figures of gold, which you are returning to him as [b] a guilt offering. Then send it off and let it go its way 9and watch. If it goes up on the way to its own land, to [o] Beth-shemesh, then it is he who has done us this great harm, but if not, then we shall know that it is not [p] his hand that struck us; it happened to us by coincidence."

10The men did so, and took two milk cows and yoked them to the cart and shut up their calves at home. 11And they put the ark of the LORD on the cart and the box with the golden mice and the images

of their tumors. 12And the cows went straight in the direction of
q Beth-shemesh along r one highway, lowing as they went. They
turned neither to the right nor to the left, and the lords of the
Philistines went after them as far as the border of q Beth-shemesh.
13Now the people of q Beth-shemesh were reaping their wheat
harvest in the valley. And when they lifted up their eyes and saw
the ark, they rejoiced to see it. 14The cart came into the field of
Joshua of Beth-shemesh and stopped there. s A great stone was
there. And they split up the wood of the cart and offered the cows
as a burnt offering to the LORD. 15And the Levites took down the
ark of the LORD and the box that was beside it, in which were the
golden figures, and set them upon s the great stone. And the men of
q Beth-shemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrificed sacrifices on
that day to the LORD. 16And when t the five lords of the Philistines
saw it, they returned that day to Ekron.

17These are the golden tumors that the Philistines returned as a
u guilt offering to the LORD: one for Ashdod, one for Gaza, one for
Ashkelon, one for Gath, one for Ekron, 18and the golden mice,
according to the number of all the cities of the Philistines belonging
to the five lords, v both fortified cities and unwalled villages. w The
great stone beside which they set down the ark of the LORD is a
witness to this day in the field of Joshua of Beth-shemesh.

19 x And he struck some of the men of Beth-shemesh, because they
looked upon the ark of the LORD. He struck seventy men of
them, [1] and the people mourned because the LORD had struck the
people with a great blow. 20Then the men of Beth-shemesh said,
y "Who is able to stand before the LORD, this holy God? And to
whom shall he go up away from us?" 21So they sent messengers to
the inhabitants of z Kiriath-jearim, saying, "The Philistines have
returned the ark of the LORD. Come down and take it up to you."

1 SAMUEL 7 And the men of Kiriath-jearim came and took up the
ark of the LORD and brought it to the house of a Abinadab on the

hill. And they consecrated his son Eleazar to have charge of the ark of the LORD. 2From the day that the ark was lodged at Kiriath-jearim, a long time passed, some twenty years, and all the house of Israel lamented after the LORD.

Samuel Judges Israel

3And Samuel said to all the house of Israel, *b* "If you are returning to the LORD with all your heart, then *c* put away the foreign gods and the *d* Ashtaroth from among you and *e* direct your heart to the LORD *f* and serve him only, and he will deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines." 4So the people of Israel put away the Baals and the Ashtaroth, and they served the LORD only.

5Then Samuel said, "Gather all Israel at *g* Mizpah, and I will pray to the LORD for you." 6So they gathered at *g* Mizpah *h* and drew water and poured it out before the LORD *i* and fasted on that day and said there, *j* "We have sinned against the LORD." And Samuel judged the people of Israel at Mizpah. 7Now when the Philistines heard that the people of Israel had gathered at Mizpah, the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel. And when the people of Israel heard of it, they were afraid of the Philistines. 8And the people of Israel said to Samuel, "Do not cease to cry out to the LORD our God for us, that he may save us from the hand of the Philistines." 9So Samuel took a nursing lamb and offered it as a whole burnt offering to the LORD. And *k* Samuel cried out to the LORD for Israel, and the LORD answered him. 10As Samuel was offering up the burnt offering, the Philistines drew near to attack Israel. *l* But the LORD thundered with a mighty sound that day against the Philistines and threw them into confusion, and they were defeated before Israel. 11And the men of Israel went out from Mizpah and pursued the Philistines and struck them, as far as below Beth-car.

12Then Samuel *m* took a stone and set it up between Mizpah and

Shen [1] and called its name Ebenezer; [2] for he said, “Till now the LORD has helped us.” 13 n So the Philistines were subdued and did not again enter the territory of Israel. And the hand of the LORD was against the Philistines all the days of Samuel. 14The cities that the Philistines had taken from Israel were restored to Israel, from Ekron to Gath, and Israel delivered their territory from the hand of the Philistines. There was peace also between Israel and the Amorites.

15 o Samuel judged Israel all the days of his life. 16And he went on a circuit year by year to Bethel, Gilgal, and Mizpah. And he judged Israel in all these places. 17Then he would return to p Ramah, for his home was there, and there also he judged Israel. q And he built there an altar to the LORD.

Israel Demands a King

1 SAMUEL 8 When Samuel became old, r he made his sons judges over Israel. 2The name of his firstborn son was Joel, and the name of his second, Abijah; they were judges in Beersheba. 3Yet his sons did not walk in his ways s but turned aside after gain. t They took bribes and perverted justice.

4Then all the elders of Israel gathered together and came to Samuel at p Ramah 5and said to him, “Behold, you are old and your sons do not walk in your ways. u Now appoint for us a king to judge us like all the nations.” 6But the thing displeased Samuel when they said, “Give us a king to judge us.” And Samuel prayed to the LORD. 7And the LORD said to Samuel, “Obey the voice of the people in all that they say to you, v for they have not rejected you, w but they have rejected me from being king over them. 8According to all the deeds that they have done, from the day I brought them up out of Egypt even to this day, forsaking me and serving other gods, so they are also doing to you. 9Now then, obey their voice; only you shall

solemnly warn them [x] and show them the ways of the king who shall reign over them."

Samuel's Warning Against Kings

10So Samuel told all the words of the LORD to the people who were
asking for a king from him. 11He said, [y] "These will be the ways of
the king who will reign over you: [z] he will take your sons and
appoint them to his chariots and to be his horsemen and to run
before his chariots. 12And he will appoint for himself commanders
of thousands and commanders of fifties, and some [a] to plow his
ground and to reap his harvest, and to make his implements of war
and the equipment of his chariots. 13He will take your daughters to
be perfumers and cooks and bakers. 14 [b] He will take the best of
your fields and vineyards and olive orchards and give them to his
servants. 15He will take the tenth of your grain and of your
vineyards and give it to his officers and to his servants. 16He will
take your male servants and female servants and the best of your
young men [1] and your donkeys, and put them to his work. 17He
will take the tenth of your flocks, and you shall be his slaves. 18And
in that day you will cry out because of your king, whom you have
chosen for yourselves, [c] but the LORD will not answer you in that
day."

The LORD Grants Israel's Request

19But the people refused to obey the voice of Samuel. And they
said, "No! But there shall be a king over us, 20 [d] that we also may be
like all the nations, and that our king may judge us and go out
before us and fight our battles." 21And when Samuel had heard all
the words of the people, he repeated them in the ears of the LORD.
22And the LORD said to Samuel, [e] "Obey their voice and make them
a king." Samuel then said to the men of Israel, "Go every man to his
city."

Saul Chosen to Be King

1 SAMUEL 9 There was a man of Benjamin whose name was *f* Kish, the son of Abiel, son of Zeror, son of Becorath, son of Aphiah, a Benjaminite, a man of wealth. **2**And he had a son whose name was Saul, *g* a handsome young man. There was not a man among the people of Israel more handsome than he. *h* From his shoulders upward he was taller than any of the people.

3Now the donkeys of Kish, Saul's father, were lost. So Kish said to Saul his son, "Take one of the young men with you, and arise, go and look for the donkeys." **4**And he passed through *i* the hill country of Ephraim and passed through the land of *j* Shalishah, but they did not find them. And they passed through the land of Shaalim, but they were not there. Then they passed through the land of Benjamin, but did not find them.

5When they came to the land of Zuph, Saul said to his servant [1] who was with him, "Come, let us go back, *k* lest my father cease to care about the donkeys and become anxious about us." **6**But he said to him, "Behold, there is *l* a man of God in this city, and he is a man who is held in honor; *m* all that he says comes true. So now let us go there. Perhaps he can tell us the way we should go." **7**Then Saul said to his servant, "But if we go, *n* what can we bring the man? For the bread in our sacks is gone, and there is no present to bring to the man of God. What do we have?" **8**The servant answered Saul again, "Here, I have with me a quarter of a shekel [2] of silver, and I will give it to the man of God to tell us our way." **9**(Formerly in Israel, when a man *o* went to inquire of God, he said, "Come, let us go to the seer," for today's "prophet" was formerly called a seer.) **10**And Saul said to his servant, "Well said; come, let us go." So they went to the city where the man of God was.

11As they went up the hill to the city, *p* they met young women

coming out to draw water and said to them, “Is the seer here?”
12 They answered, “He is; behold, he is just ahead of you. Hurry. He
has come just now to the city, because the people q have a sacrifice
today on r the high place. 13 As soon as you enter the city you will
find him, before he goes up to the high place to eat. For the people
will not eat till he comes, since he must bless the sacrifice;
afterward those who are invited will eat. Now go up, for you will
meet him immediately.” 14 So they went up to the city. As they were
entering the city, they saw Samuel coming out toward them on his
way up to the high place.

15 Now the day before Saul came, s the LORD had t revealed to
Samuel: 16 “Tomorrow about this time I will send to you a man from
the land of Benjamin, u and you shall anoint him to be prince [3]
over my people Israel. He shall save my people from the hand of the
Philistines. v For I have seen [4] my people, because their cry has
come to me.” 17 When Samuel saw Saul, the LORD told him, w “Here
is the man of whom I spoke to you! He it is who shall restrain my
people.” 18 Then Saul approached Samuel in the gate and said, “Tell
me where is the house of the seer?” 19 Samuel answered Saul, “I am
the seer. Go up before me to the high place, for today you shall eat
with me, and in the morning I will let you go and will tell you all
that is on your mind. 20 x As for your donkeys that were lost three
days ago, do not set your mind on them, for they have been found.
And for whom is all that is desirable in Israel? Is it not for you and
for all your father’s house?” 21 Saul answered, “Am I not a
Benjaminite, y from the least of the tribes of Israel? z And is not my
clan the humblest of all the clans of the tribe of Benjamin? Why
then have you spoken to me in this way?”

22 Then Samuel took Saul and his young man and brought them into
the hall and gave them a place at the head of those who had been
invited, who were about thirty persons. 23 And Samuel said to the
cook, “Bring the portion I gave you, of which I said to you, ‘Put it
aside.’” 24 So the cook took up a the leg and what was on it and set
them before Saul. And Samuel said, “See, what was kept is set
before you. Eat, because it was kept for you until the hour
appointed, that you might eat with the guests.” [5]

So Saul ate with Samuel that day. 25And when they came down
from the high place into the city, a bed was spread for Saul [6] b on
the roof, and he lay down to sleep. 26Then at the break of dawn [7]
Samuel called to Saul on the roof, “Up, that I may send you on your
way.” So Saul arose, and both he and Samuel went out into the
street.

27As they were going down to the outskirts of the city, Samuel said
to Saul, “Tell the servant to pass on before us, and when he has
passed on, stop here yourself for a while, that I may make known to
you the word of God.”

Saul Anointed King

1 SAMUEL 10 c Then Samuel took a flask of oil and poured it on his
head d and kissed him and said, “Has not the LORD anointed you to
be prince [1] over e his people Israel? And you shall reign over the
people of the LORD and you will save them from the hand of their
surrounding enemies. And this shall be the sign to you that the
LORD has anointed you to be prince [2] over his heritage. 2When
you depart from me today, you will meet two men by f Rachel’s
tomb in the territory of Benjamin at Zelzah, and they will say to
you, g ‘The donkeys that you went to seek are found, and now
h your father has ceased to care about the donkeys and is anxious
about you, saying, “What shall I do about my son?”’ 3Then you shall
go on from there farther and come to the i oak of Tabor. Three men
j going up k to God at Bethel will meet you there, one carrying
three young goats, another carrying three loaves of bread, and
another carrying a skin of wine. 4And they will greet you and give
you two loaves of bread, which you shall accept from their hand.
5After that you shall come to l Gibeath-elohim, [3] m where there is
a garrison of the Philistines. And there, as soon as you come to the
city, you will meet a group of prophets coming down n from the
high place with harp, tambourine, flute, and lyre before them,
prophesying. 6 o Then the Spirit of the LORD will rush upon you,
p and you will prophesy with them and be turned into another man.

7 Now when [q] these signs meet you, do what your hand finds to do,
[r] for God is with you. 8 Then go down before me [s] to Gilgal. And
behold, I am coming down to you to offer burnt offerings and [t] to
sacrifice peace offerings. [u] Seven days you shall wait, until I come
to you and show you what you shall do."

9 When he turned his back to leave Samuel, God gave him another
heart. And all these signs came to pass that day. 10 When they came
to [v] Gibeah, [4] behold, a group of prophets met him, [o] and the
Spirit of God rushed upon him, and he prophesied among them.
11 And when all who knew him previously saw how he prophesied
with the prophets, the people said to one another, "What has come
over the son of Kish? [w] Is Saul also among the prophets?" 12 And a
man of the place answered, [x] "And who is their father?" Therefore
it became a proverb, [w] "Is Saul also among the prophets?" 13 When
he had finished prophesying, he came to the high place.

14 [y] Saul's uncle said to him and to his servant, "Where did you go?"
And he said, [z] "To seek the donkeys. And when we saw they were
not to be found, we went to Samuel." 15 And Saul's uncle said,
"Please tell me what Samuel said to you." 16 And Saul said to his
uncle, [a] "He told us plainly that the donkeys had been found." But
about the matter of the kingdom, of which Samuel had spoken, he
did not tell him anything.

Saul Proclaimed King

17 Now Samuel called the people together [b] to the LORD [c] at
Mizpah. 18 And he said to the people of Israel, [d] "Thus says the
LORD, the God of Israel, 'I brought up Israel out of Egypt, and I
delivered you from the hand of the Egyptians and from the hand of
all the kingdoms that were oppressing you.' 19 [e] But today you have
rejected your God, who saves you from all your calamities and your
distresses, and you have said to him, 'Set a king over us.' Now

therefore *f* present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes and
by your thousands."

20Then Samuel *g* brought all the tribes of Israel near, and the tribe
of Benjamin was taken by lot. **21**He brought the tribe of Benjamin
near by its clans, and the clan of the Matrites was taken by lot; [5]
and Saul the son of Kish was taken by lot. But when they sought
him, he could not be found. **22** *h* So they inquired again of the
LORD, "Is there a man still to come?" and the LORD said, "Behold,
he has hidden himself among the baggage." **23**Then they ran and
took him from there. And when he stood among the people, *i* he
was taller than any of the people from his shoulders upward. **24**And
Samuel said to all the people, "Do you see him *j* whom the LORD
has chosen? There is none like him among all the people." And all
the people shouted, *k* "Long live the king!"

25Then Samuel told the people *l* the rights and duties of the
kingship, and he wrote them in a book and laid it up before the
LORD. Then Samuel sent all the people away, each one to his home.
26Saul also went to his home *m* at Gibeah, and with him went men
of valor whose hearts God had touched. **27**But some *n* worthless
fellows said, "How can this man save us?" And they despised him
and brought him no present. But he held his peace.

Saul Defeats the Ammonites

1 SAMUEL 11 *o* Then Nahash the Ammonite went up and besieged
p Jabesh-gilead, and all the men of Jabesh said to Nahash, *q* "Make
a treaty with us, and we will serve you." **2**But Nahash the
Ammonite said to them, "On this condition I will make a treaty
with you, *r* that I gouge out all your right eyes, and thus *s* bring
disgrace on all Israel." **3**The elders of Jabesh said to him, "Give us
seven days' respite that we may send messengers through all the
territory of Israel. Then, if there is no one to save us, we will give

ourselves up to you." 4When the messengers came to t Gibeah of Saul, they reported the matter in the ears of the people, u and all the people wept aloud.

5Now, behold, Saul was coming from the field behind the oxen. And Saul said, "What is wrong with the people, that they are weeping?" So they told him the news of the men of Jabesh. 6 v And the Spirit of God rushed upon Saul when he heard these words, and his anger was greatly kindled. 7He took a yoke of oxen w and cut them in pieces and sent them throughout all the territory of Israel by the hand of the messengers, saying, x "Whoever does not come out after Saul and Samuel, so shall it be done to his oxen!" Then the dread of the LORD fell upon the people, and they came out y as one man. 8When he mustered them at z Bezek, a the people of Israel were three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand. 9And they said to the messengers who had come, "Thus shall you say to the men of Jabesh-gilead: 'Tomorrow, by the time the sun is hot, you shall have b salvation.'" When the messengers came and told the men of Jabesh, they were glad. 10Therefore the men of Jabesh said, c "Tomorrow we will give ourselves up to you, and you may do to us whatever seems good to you." 11 d And the next day Saul put the people e in three companies. And they came into the midst of the camp in the morning watch and struck down the Ammonites until the heat of the day. And those who survived were scattered, so that no two of them were left together.

The Kingdom Is Renewed

12Then the people said to Samuel, f "Who is it that said, 'Shall Saul reign over us?' g Bring the men, that we may put them to death." 13But Saul said, h "Not a man shall be put to death this day, for today i the LORD has worked j salvation in Israel." 14Then Samuel said to the people, "Come, let us go to Gilgal and there renew the kingdom." 15So all the people went to k Gilgal, and there they made Saul king l before the LORD in Gilgal. There m they sacrificed peace offerings before the LORD, and there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced greatly.

Samuel's Farewell Address

1 SAMUEL 12 And Samuel said to all Israel, "Behold, I have obeyed *n* your voice in all that you have said to me *o* and have made a king over you. **2**And now, behold, the king *p* walks before you, *q* and I am old and gray; and behold, my sons are with you. I have walked before you from my youth until this day. **3**Here I am; testify against me before the LORD and before *r* his anointed. *s* Whose ox have I taken? Or whose donkey have I taken? Or whom have I defrauded? Whom have I oppressed? Or from whose hand have I taken a bribe to blind my eyes with it? Testify against me [1] and I will restore it to you." **4**They said, "You have not defrauded us or oppressed us or taken anything from any man's hand." **5**And he said to them, "The LORD is witness against you, and *r* his anointed is witness this day, that you have not found anything *t* in my hand." And they said, "He is witness."

6And Samuel said to the people, *u* "The LORD is witness, [2] who appointed Moses and Aaron and brought your fathers up out of the land of Egypt. **7**Now therefore stand still that I may plead with you before the LORD concerning all the righteous deeds of the LORD that he performed for you and for your fathers. **8** *v* When Jacob went into Egypt, and the Egyptians oppressed them, [3] *w* then your fathers cried out to the LORD and *x* the LORD sent Moses and Aaron, *y* who brought your fathers out of Egypt and made them dwell in this place. **9**But *z* they forgot the LORD their God. *a* And he sold them into the hand of Sisera, commander of the army of Hazor, [4] *b* and into the hand of the Philistines, *c* and into the hand of the king of Moab. And they fought against them. **10** *d* And they cried out to the LORD and said, 'We have sinned, because we have forsaken the LORD *e* and have served the Baals and the Ashtaroth. But now *f* deliver us out of the hand of our enemies, that we may serve you.' **11**And the LORD sent *g* Jerubbaal *h* and Barak [5] *i* and Jephthah and *j* Samuel and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side, and you lived in safety. **12**And when you

saw that *k* Nahash the king of the Ammonites came against you, *l* you said to me, ‘No, but a king shall reign over us,’ *m* when the LORD your God was your king. **13**And now *n* behold the king whom you have chosen, for whom you have asked; behold, *o* the LORD has set a king over you. **14**If you will *p* fear the LORD and serve him and obey his voice and not rebel against the commandment of the LORD, and if both you and the king who reigns over you will follow the LORD your God, it will be well. **15**But *q* if you will not obey the voice of the LORD, but rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then *r* the hand of the LORD will be against you and *s* your king. [6] **16**Now therefore *t* stand still and see this great thing that the LORD will do before your eyes. **17** *u* Is it not wheat harvest today? *v* I will call upon the LORD, that he may send thunder and rain. And you shall know and see that *w* your wickedness is great, which you have done in the sight of the LORD, in asking for yourselves a king.” **18**So Samuel called upon the LORD, and the LORD sent thunder and rain that day, *x* and all the people greatly feared the LORD and Samuel.

19And all the people said to Samuel, *y* “Pray for your servants to the LORD your God, that we may not die, for we have added to all our sins this evil, to ask for ourselves a king.” **20**And Samuel said to the people, “Do not be afraid; you have done all this evil. Yet *z* do not turn aside from following the LORD, but serve the LORD with all your heart. **21**And *z* do not turn aside after *a* empty things that cannot profit or deliver, for they are empty. **22** *b* For the LORD will not forsake his people, *c* for his great name’s sake, because *d* it has pleased the LORD to make you a people for himself. **23**Moreover, as for me, far be it from me that I should sin against the LORD by ceasing *e* to pray for you, *f* and I will instruct you in the good and the right way. **24** *g* Only fear the LORD and serve him faithfully with all your heart. For consider *h* what great things he has done for you. **25**But if you still do wickedly, *i* you shall be swept away, *j* both you and your king.”

Saul Fights the Philistines

1 SAMUEL 13 Saul lived for one year and then became king, and when he had reigned for two years over Israel, [1] **2**Saul chose three thousand men of Israel. Two thousand were with Saul in *k* Michmash and the hill country of Bethel, and a thousand were with Jonathan in *l* Gibeah of Benjamin. The rest of the people he sent home, every man to his tent. **3**Jonathan defeated *m* the garrison of the Philistines that was *n* at Geba, and the Philistines heard of it. And Saul *o* blew the trumpet throughout all the land, saying, "Let the Hebrews hear." **4**And all Israel heard it said that Saul had defeated the garrison of the Philistines, and also that Israel had become a stench to the Philistines. And the people were called out to join Saul at Gilgal.

5And the Philistines mustered to fight with Israel, thirty thousand chariots and six thousand horsemen and troops *p* like the sand on the seashore in multitude. They came up and encamped in Michmash, to the east of *q* Beth-aven. **6**When the men of Israel saw that they were in trouble (for the people were hard pressed), the people hid themselves *r* in caves and in holes and in rocks and in tombs and in cisterns, **7**and some Hebrews crossed the fords of the Jordan to the land of Gad and Gilead. Saul was still at Gilgal, and all the people followed him trembling.

Saul's Unlawful Sacrifice

8 *s* He waited seven days, the time appointed by Samuel. But Samuel did not come to Gilgal, and the people were scattering from him. **9**So Saul said, "Bring the burnt offering here to me, and the peace offerings." And he offered the burnt offering. **10**As soon as he had finished offering the burnt offering, behold, Samuel came. And Saul went out to meet him and greet him. **11**Samuel said, "What have you done?" And Saul said, "When I saw that the people were scattering from me, and that you did not come within the days appointed, and that the Philistines had mustered at Michmash, **12**I said, 'Now the Philistines will come down against me at Gilgal, and

I have not sought the favor of the LORD.' So I forced myself, and offered the burnt offering." 13And Samuel said to Saul, t "You have done foolishly. u You have not kept the command of the LORD your God, with which he commanded you. For then the LORD would have established your kingdom over Israel forever. 14But now v your kingdom shall not continue. The LORD has sought out a man w after his own heart, and the LORD has commanded him to be prince [2] over his people, because you have not kept what the LORD commanded you." 15And Samuel arose and went up from Gilgal. The rest of the people went up after Saul to meet the army; they went up from Gilgal [3] to x Gibeah of Benjamin.

And Saul numbered the people who were present with him, y about six hundred men. 16And Saul and Jonathan his son and the people who were present with them stayed in z Geba of Benjamin, but the Philistines encamped in Michmash. 17And a raiders came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies. One company turned toward Ophrah, to the land of Shual; 18another company turned toward b Beth-horon; and another company turned toward the border that looks down on the Valley of c Zeboim toward the wilderness.

19 d Now there was no blacksmith to be found throughout all the land of Israel, for the Philistines said, "Lest the Hebrews make themselves swords or spears." 20But every one of the Israelites went down to the Philistines to sharpen his plowshare, his mattock, his axe, or his sickle, [4] 21and the charge was two-thirds of a shekel [5] for the plowshares and for the mattocks, and a third of a shekel [6] for sharpening the axes and for setting the goads. [7] 22So on the day of the battle e there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people with Saul and Jonathan, but Saul and Jonathan his son had them. 23And f the garrison of the Philistines went out to the g pass of h Michmash.

Jonathan Defeats the Philistines

1 SAMUEL 14 One day Jonathan the son of Saul said to the young man who carried his armor, “Come, let us go over to the Philistine garrison on the other side.” But he did not tell his father. **2**Saul was staying in the outskirts of Gibeah in the pomegranate cave [1] at *h* Migron. The people who were with him were about *i* six hundred men, **3**including *j* Ahijah the son of Ahitub, *k* Ichabod’s brother, son of Phinehas, son of Eli, the priest of the LORD *l* in Shiloh, *m* wearing an ephod. And the people did not know that Jonathan had gone. **4**Within *n* the passes, by which Jonathan sought to go over to the Philistine garrison, there was a rocky crag on the one side and a rocky crag on the other side. The name of the one was Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh. **5**The one crag rose on the north in front of Michmash, and the other on the south in front of *o* Geba.

6Jonathan said to the young man who carried his armor, “Come, let us go over to the garrison of these *p* uncircumcised. It may be that the LORD will work for us, *q* for nothing can hinder the LORD from saving by many or by few.” **7**And his armor-bearer said to him, “Do all that is in your heart. Do as you wish. [2] Behold, I am with you heart and soul.” **8**Then Jonathan said, “Behold, we will cross over to the men, and we will show ourselves to them. **9**If they say to us, ‘Wait until we come to you,’ then we will stand still in our place, and we will not go up to them. **10**But if they say, ‘Come up to us,’ then we will go up, for the LORD has given them into our hand. And this shall be the sign to us.” **11**So both of them showed themselves to the garrison of the Philistines. And the Philistines said, “Look, Hebrews are coming *r* out of the holes where they have hidden themselves.” **12**And the men of the garrison hailed Jonathan and his armor-bearer and said, “Come up to us, and we will show you a thing.” And Jonathan said to his armor-bearer, “Come up after me, for the LORD has given them into the hand of Israel.” **13**Then Jonathan climbed up on his hands and feet, and his armor-bearer after him. And they fell before Jonathan, and his armor-bearer killed them after him. **14**And that first strike, which Jonathan and his armor-bearer made, killed about twenty men within as it were half a furrow’s length in an acre [3] of land. **15**And there was a panic in the camp, in the field, and among all the people. The garrison and even *s* the raiders trembled, the earth quaked, and it

became a very great panic. [4]

16 And the watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin looked, and
behold, the multitude t was dispersing here and there. [5] 17 Then
Saul said to the people who were with him, “Count and see who has
gone from us.” And when they had counted, behold, Jonathan and
his armor-bearer were not there. 18 So Saul said to Ahijah, “Bring
the ark of God here.” For the ark of God went at that time with the
people [6] of Israel. 19 Now u while Saul was talking to the priest,
the tumult in the camp of the Philistines increased more and more.
So Saul said to the priest, “Withdraw your hand.” 20 Then Saul and
all the people who were with him rallied and went into the battle.
And behold, v every Philistine’s sword was against his fellow, and
there was very great confusion. 21 Now the Hebrews who had been
with the Philistines before that time and who had gone up with
them into the camp, w even they also turned to be with the
Israelites who were with Saul and Jonathan. 22 Likewise, when all
the men of Israel x who had hidden themselves y in the hill country
of Ephraim heard that the Philistines were fleeing, they too
followed hard after them in the battle. 23 z So the LORD saved Israel
that day. And the battle passed beyond a Beth-aven.

Saul’s Rash Vow

24 And the men of Israel had been hard pressed that day, b so Saul
had laid an oath on the people, saying, “Cursed be the man who
eats food until it is evening and I am avenged on my enemies.” So
none of the people had tasted food. 25 Now when all the people [7]
came to the forest, behold, there was honey on the ground. 26 And
when the people entered the forest, behold, the honey was
dropping, but no one put his hand to his mouth, for the people
feared the oath. 27 But Jonathan had not heard his father charge the
people with the oath, c so he put out the tip of the staff that was in
his hand and dipped it in the honeycomb and put his hand to his
mouth, and his eyes became bright. 28 Then one of the people said,
“Your father strictly charged the people with an oath, saying,

‘Cursed be the man who eats food this day.’” And the people were *d* faint. **29**Then Jonathan said, “My father has troubled the land. See how my eyes have become bright because I tasted a little of this honey. **30**How much better if the people had eaten freely today of the spoil of their enemies that they found. For now the defeat among the Philistines has not been great.”

31They struck down the Philistines that day from *e* Michmash to *f* Aijalon. And the people were very *d* faint. **32**The people *g* pounced on the spoil and took sheep and oxen and calves and slaughtered them on the ground. And the people ate them *h* with the blood. **33**Then they told Saul, “Behold, the people are sinning against the LORD by eating *h* with the blood.” And he said, “You have dealt treacherously; roll a great stone to me here.” [8] **34**And Saul said, “Disperse yourselves among the people and say to them, ‘Let every man bring his ox or his sheep and slaughter them here and eat, and do not sin against the LORD by eating with the blood.’” So every one of the people brought his ox with him that night and they slaughtered them there. **35**And Saul *i* built an altar to the LORD; it was the first altar that he built to the LORD.

36Then Saul said, “Let us go down after the Philistines by night and plunder them until the morning light; let us not leave a man of them.” And they said, “Do whatever seems good to you.” But *j* the priest said, “Let us draw near to God here.” **37**And Saul inquired of God, “Shall I go down after the Philistines? Will you give them into the hand of Israel?” *k* But he did not answer him that day. **38**And Saul said, “Come here, all you leaders of the people, and know and see how this sin has arisen today. **39**For *l* as the LORD lives who saves Israel, *m* though it be in Jonathan my son, he shall surely die.” But there was not a man among all the people who answered him. **40**Then he said to all Israel, “You shall be on one side, and I and Jonathan my son will be on the other side.” And the people said to Saul, “Do what seems good to you.” **41**Therefore Saul said, “O LORD God of Israel, why have you not answered your servant this day? If this guilt is in me or in Jonathan my son, O LORD, God of Israel, give Urim. But if this guilt is in your people Israel, give

Thummim.” [9] n And Jonathan and Saul were taken, but the people escaped. 42Then Saul said, n “Cast the lot between me and my son Jonathan.” And Jonathan was taken.

43Then Saul said to Jonathan, o “Tell me what you have done.” And Jonathan told him, p “I tasted a little honey with the tip of the staff that was in my hand. Here I am; I will die.” 44And Saul said, q “God do so to me and more also; r you shall surely die, Jonathan.” 45Then the people said to Saul, “Shall Jonathan die, who has worked this great salvation in Israel? Far from it! l As the LORD lives, s there shall not one hair of his head fall to the ground, for he has worked with God this day.” So the people ransomed Jonathan, so that he did not die. 46Then Saul went up from pursuing the Philistines, and the Philistines went to their own place.

Saul Fights Israel’s Enemies

47When Saul had taken the kingship over Israel, he fought against all his enemies on every side, against Moab, t against the Ammonites, against Edom, against the kings of u Zobah, and against the Philistines. Wherever he turned he routed them. 48And he did valiantly v and struck the Amalekites and delivered Israel out of the hands of those who plundered them.

49 w Now the sons of Saul were Jonathan, Ishvi, and Malchi-shua. And the names of his two daughters were these: the name of the firstborn was x Merab, and the name of the younger Michal. 50And the name of Saul’s wife was Ahinoam the daughter of Ahimaaz. y And the name of the commander of his army was Abner the son of Ner, z Saul’s uncle. 51 a Kish was the father of Saul, and Ner the father of Abner was the son of a Abiel.

52There was hard fighting against the Philistines all the days of Saul. And when Saul saw any strong man, or any valiant man, *b* he attached him to himself.

The LORD Rejects Saul

1 SAMUEL 15 And Samuel said to Saul, *c* "The LORD sent me to anoint you king over his people Israel; now therefore listen to the words of the LORD. 2Thus says the LORD of hosts, 'I have noted what Amalek did to Israel *d* in opposing them on the way when they came up out of Egypt. 3Now go and strike Amalek and *e* devote to destruction [1] all that they have. Do not spare them, *f* but kill both man and woman, child and infant, ox and sheep, camel and donkey.'"

4So Saul summoned the people and numbered them in Telaim, two hundred thousand men on foot, and ten thousand men of Judah. 5And Saul came to the city of Amalek and lay in wait in the valley. 6Then Saul said to *g* the Kenites, "Go, depart; go down from among the Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them. *h* For you showed kindness to all the people of Israel when they came up out of Egypt." So the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites. 7 *i* And Saul defeated the Amalekites from *j* Havilah as far as *k* Shur, which is east of Egypt. 8And he took Agag the king of the Amalekites alive *l* and devoted to destruction all the people with the edge of the sword. 9 *m* But Saul and the people spared Agag and the best of the sheep and of the oxen and of the fattened calves [2] and the lambs, and all that was good, and would not utterly destroy them. All that was despised and worthless they devoted to destruction.

10The word of the LORD came to Samuel: 11 *n* "I regret [3] that I have made Saul king, for he has turned back from following me and *o* has not performed my commandments." And Samuel was angry, and he cried to the LORD all night. 12And Samuel rose early to meet Saul in the morning. And it was told Samuel, "Saul came to *p* Carmel, and behold, he set up a monument for himself and turned

and passed on and went down to Gilgal.” 13And Samuel came to
Saul, and Saul said to him, q “Blessed be you to the LORD. I have
performed the commandment of the LORD.” 14And Samuel said,
“What then is this bleating of the sheep in my ears and the lowing
of the oxen that I hear?” 15Saul said, “They have brought them
from the Amalekites, r for the people spared the best of the sheep
and of the oxen to sacrifice to the LORD your God, and the rest we
have devoted to destruction.” 16Then Samuel said to Saul, “Stop! I
will tell you what the LORD said to me this night.” And he said to
him, “Speak.”

17And Samuel said, s “Though you are little in your own eyes, are
you not the head of the tribes of Israel? The LORD anointed you
king over Israel. 18And the LORD sent you on a mission and said,
‘Go, devote to destruction the sinners, the Amalekites, and fight
against them until they are consumed.’ 19Why then did you not
obey the voice of the LORD? t Why did you pounce on the spoil and
do what was evil in the sight of the LORD?” 20And Saul said to
Samuel, u “I have obeyed the voice of the LORD. I have gone on the
mission on which the LORD sent me. I have brought Agag the king
of Amalek, and I have devoted the Amalekites to destruction.
21 v But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the best of the
things devoted to destruction, to sacrifice to the LORD your God in
Gilgal.” 22And Samuel said,

w “Has the LORD as great delight in burnt offerings and
sacrifices,

as in obeying the voice of the LORD?

Behold, x to obey is better than sacrifice,

and to listen than the fat of rams.

23 For rebellion is as the sin of divination,

and presumption is as iniquity and y idolatry.

Because [z] you have rejected the word of the LORD,

[a] he has also rejected you from being king."

24 Saul said to Samuel, [b] "I have sinned, for I have transgressed the
commandment of the LORD and your words, because I feared the
people and obeyed their voice. 25 Now therefore, please pardon my
sin and [c] return with me that I may bow before the LORD." 26 And
Samuel said to Saul, "I will not return with you. [d] For you have
rejected the word of the LORD, [e] and the LORD has rejected you
from being king over Israel." 27 [f] As Samuel turned to go away, Saul
seized the skirt of his robe, and it tore. 28 And Samuel said to him,
[g] "The LORD has torn the kingdom of Israel from you this day and
has given it to a neighbor of yours, who is better than you. 29 And
also the Glory of Israel [h] will not lie or have regret, for he is not a
man, that he should have regret." 30 Then he said, "I have sinned;
yet [i] honor me now before the elders of my people and before
Israel, [j] and return with me, that I may bow before the LORD your
God." 31 So Samuel turned back after Saul, and Saul bowed before
the LORD.

32 Then Samuel said, "Bring here to me Agag the king of the
Amalekites." And Agag came to him cheerfully. [4] Agag said,
"Surely the bitterness of death is past." 33 And Samuel said, [k] "As
your sword has made women childless, so shall your mother be
childless among women." And Samuel hacked Agag to pieces before
the LORD [l] in Gilgal.

34 Then Samuel went [m] to Ramah, and Saul went up to his house in
[n] Gibeah of Saul. 35 [o] And Samuel did not see Saul again until the
day of his death, [p] but Samuel grieved over Saul. [q] And the LORD
regretted that he had made Saul king over Israel.

David Anointed King

1 SAMUEL 16 The LORD said to Samuel, *r* "How long will you
grieve over Saul, since *s* I have rejected him from being king over
Israel? *t* Fill your horn with oil, and go. I will send you to Jesse the
Bethlehemite, *u* for I have provided for myself a king among his
sons." **2**And Samuel said, "How can I go? If Saul hears it, he will kill
me." And the LORD said, "Take a heifer with you and say, *v* 'I have
come to sacrifice to the LORD.' **3**And invite Jesse to the sacrifice,
and I will show you what you shall do. *w* And you shall anoint for
me him whom I declare to you." **4**Samuel did what the LORD
commanded and came to Bethlehem. The elders of the city *x* came
to meet him trembling and said, *y* "Do you come peaceably?" **5**And
he said, "Peaceably; I have come to sacrifice to the LORD.
z Consecrate yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice." And he
consecrated Jesse and his sons and invited them to the sacrifice.

6When they came, he looked on *a* Eliab and thought, "Surely the
LORD's anointed is before him." **7**But the LORD said to Samuel,
b "Do not look on his appearance or on the height of his stature,
because I have rejected him. For the LORD sees not as man sees:
man looks on the outward appearance, *c* but the LORD looks on the
heart." **8**Then Jesse called *d* Abinadab and made him pass before
Samuel. And he said, "Neither has the LORD chosen this one."
9Then Jesse made *d* Shammah pass by. And he said, "Neither has
the LORD chosen this one." **10**And Jesse made seven of his sons pass
before Samuel. And Samuel said to Jesse, "The LORD has not
chosen these." **11**Then Samuel said to Jesse, "Are all your sons
here?" And he said, *e* "There remains yet the youngest, [1] but
behold, he is keeping the sheep." And Samuel said to Jesse, *f* "Send
and get him, for we will not sit down till he comes here." **12**And he
sent and brought him in. Now he was *g* ruddy and had beautiful
eyes and was handsome. And the LORD said, *h* "Arise, anoint him,
for this is he." **13**Then Samuel took *i* the horn of oil *j* and anointed
him in the midst of his brothers. *k* And the Spirit of the LORD
rushed upon David from that day forward. And Samuel rose up and
went to Ramah.

David in Saul's Service

14 *l* Now the Spirit of the LORD departed from Saul, *m* and a
harmful spirit from the LORD tormented him. 15And Saul's servants
said to him, "Behold now, a harmful spirit from God is tormenting
you. 16Let our lord now command your servants *n* who are before
you to seek out a man who is skillful in playing the lyre, and when
the harmful spirit from God is upon you, he will *o* play it, and you
will be well." 17So Saul said to his servants, "Provide for me a man
who can play well and bring him to me." 18One of the young men
answered, "Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite,
who is skillful in playing, *p* a man of valor, a man of war, prudent in
speech, and a man of good presence, *q* and the LORD is with him."
19Therefore Saul sent messengers to Jesse and said, "Send me David
your son, *r* who is with the sheep." 20 *s* And Jesse took a donkey
laden with bread and a skin of wine and a young goat and sent
them by David his son to Saul. 21And David came to Saul *t* and
entered his service. And Saul loved him greatly, and he became his
armor-bearer. 22And Saul sent to Jesse, saying, "Let David remain
in my service, for he has found favor in my sight." 23And
u whenever the harmful spirit from God was upon Saul, David took
the lyre *o* and played it with his hand. So Saul was refreshed and
was well, and the harmful spirit departed from him.

David and Goliath

1 SAMUEL 17 Now the Philistines *v* gathered their armies for
battle. And they were gathered at *w* Socoh, which belongs to Judah,
and encamped between Socoh and *x* Azekah, in *y* Ephes-dammim.
2And Saul and the men of Israel were gathered, and encamped in
z the Valley of Elah, and drew up in line of battle against the
Philistines. 3And the Philistines stood on the mountain on the one
side, and Israel stood on the mountain on the other side, with a
valley between them. 4And there came out from the camp of the
Philistines a champion named *a* Goliath of *b* Gath, whose height was
six [1] cubits [2] and a span. 5He had a helmet of bronze on his

head, and he was armed with a coat of mail, and the weight of the coat was five thousand shekels [3] of bronze. 6And he had bronze armor on his legs, and a c javelin of bronze slung between his shoulders. 7The shaft of his spear was like a weaver's beam, and his spear's head weighed six hundred shekels of iron. d And his shield-bearer went before him. 8He stood and shouted to the ranks of Israel, "Why have you come out to draw up for battle? Am I not a Philistine, and e are you not servants of Saul? Choose a man for yourselves, and let him come down to me. 9If he is able to fight with me and kill me, then we will be your servants. But if I prevail against him and kill him, then you shall be our servants f and serve us." 10And the Philistine said, g "I defy the ranks of Israel this day. Give me a man, that we may fight together." 11When Saul and all Israel heard these words of the Philistine, they were dismayed and greatly afraid.

12Now David was h the son of an i Ephrathite of Bethlehem in Judah, j named Jesse, k who had eight sons. In the days of Saul the man was already old and advanced in years. [4] 13The three oldest sons of Jesse had followed Saul to the battle. And l the names of his three sons who went to the battle were Eliab the firstborn, and next to him Abinadab, and the third Shammah. 14 m David was the youngest. The three eldest followed Saul, 15but David went back and forth from Saul n to feed his father's sheep at Bethlehem. 16For forty days the Philistine came forward and took his stand, morning and evening.

17And Jesse said to David his son, "Take for your brothers an ephah [5] of this parched grain, and these ten loaves, and carry them quickly to the camp to your brothers. 18 o Also take these ten cheeses to the commander of their thousand. p See if your brothers are well, and bring some token from them."

19Now Saul and they and all the men of Israel were in the Valley of Elah, fighting with the Philistines. 20And David rose early in the

morning and left the sheep with a keeper and took the provisions and went, as Jesse had commanded him. And he came to [q] the encampment as the host was going out to the battle line, shouting the war cry. 21And Israel and the Philistines drew up for battle, army against army. 22And David left the [r] things in charge of the keeper of the [r] baggage and ran to the ranks and went and greeted his brothers. 23As he talked with them, behold, [s] the champion, the Philistine of Gath, Goliath by name, came up out of the ranks of the Philistines and spoke [t] the same words as before. And David heard him.

24All the men of Israel, when they saw the man, fled from him and were much afraid. 25And the men of Israel said, “Have you seen this man who has come up? Surely he has come up to [u] defy Israel. And the king will enrich the man who kills him with great riches [v] and will give him his daughter and make his father’s house free in Israel.” 26And David said to the men who stood by him, “What shall be done for the man who kills this Philistine and takes away [w] the reproach from Israel? For who is this [x] uncircumcised Philistine, that he should [u] defy the armies of [y] the living God?” 27And the people answered him in the same way, [z] “So shall it be done to the man who kills him.”

28Now Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spoke to the men. And Eliab’s anger was kindled against David, and he said, “Why have you come down? And with whom have you left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know your presumption and the evil of your heart, for you have come down to see the battle.” 29And David said, “What have I done now? Was it not but a word?” 30And he turned away from him toward another, and spoke [b] in the same way, and the people answered him again as before.

31When the words that David spoke were heard, they repeated them before Saul, and he sent for him. 32And David said to Saul, [c] “Let no man’s heart fail because of him. [d] Your servant will go and fight with this Philistine.” 33And Saul said to David, “You are not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him, for you are but a

youth, and he has been a man of war from his youth.” 34But David said to Saul, “Your servant used to keep sheep for his father. And when there came a lion, or a bear, and took a lamb from the flock, 35I went after him and struck him and delivered it out of his mouth. And if he arose against me, I caught him by his beard and struck him and killed him. 36Your servant has struck down both lions and bears, and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be like one of them, *e* for he has defied the armies of the living God.” 37And David said, *f* “The LORD who delivered me from the paw of the lion and from the paw of the bear will deliver me from the hand of this Philistine.” And Saul said to David, “Go, *g* and the LORD be with you!”

38Then Saul clothed David with his armor. He put a helmet of bronze on his head and clothed him with a coat of mail, 39and David strapped his sword over his armor. And he tried in vain to go, for he had not tested them. Then David said to Saul, “I cannot go with these, for I have not tested them.” So David put them off. 40Then he took his staff in his hand and chose five smooth stones from the brook and put them in his shepherd’s pouch. His sling was in his hand, and he approached the Philistine.

41And the Philistine moved forward and came near to David, *h* with his shield-bearer in front of him. 42And when the Philistine looked and saw David, he disdained him, for he was but a youth, *i* ruddy and handsome in appearance. 43And the Philistine said to David, “Am I *j* a dog, that you come to me with sticks?” And the Philistine cursed David by his gods. 44The Philistine said to David, “Come to me, and I will give your flesh *k* to the birds of the air and to the beasts of the field.” 45Then David said to the Philistine, “You come to me with a sword and with a spear and with *l* a javelin, but I come to you in the name of the LORD of hosts, the God of the armies of Israel, *e* whom you have defied. 46This day the LORD will deliver you into my hand, and I will strike you down and cut off your head. *m* And I will give the dead bodies of the host of the Philistines this day *n* to the birds of the air and to the wild beasts of the earth, *o* that all the earth may know that there is a God in Israel,

47 and that all this assembly may know that p the LORD saves not
with sword and spear. q For the battle is the LORD's, and he will
give you into our hand."

48 When the Philistine arose and came and drew near to meet
David, David ran quickly toward the battle line to meet the
Philistine. 49 And David put his hand in his bag and took out a stone
and slung it and struck the Philistine on his forehead. The stone
sank into his forehead, and he fell on his face to the ground.

50 So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a
stone, and struck the Philistine and killed him. There was no sword
in the hand of David. 51 Then David ran and stood over the
Philistine r and took his sword and drew it out of its sheath and
killed him and cut off his head with it. When the Philistines saw
that their champion was dead, s they fled. 52 And the men of Israel
and Judah rose with a shout and pursued the Philistines as far as
Gath [6] and the gates of t Ekron, so that the wounded Philistines
fell on the way from u Shaaraim as far as v Gath and Ekron. 53 And
the people of Israel came back from chasing the Philistines, and
they plundered their camp. 54 And David took w the head of the
Philistine x and brought it to Jerusalem, but he put his armor in his
tent.

55 As soon as Saul saw David go out against the Philistine, he said to
Abner, y the commander of the army, "Abner, z whose son is this
youth?" And Abner said, a "As your soul lives, O king, I do not
know." 56 And the king said, "Inquire whose son the boy is." 57 And
as soon as David returned from the striking down of the Philistine,
Abner took him, and brought him before Saul b with the head of the
Philistine in his hand. 58 And Saul said to him, "Whose son are you,
young man?" And David answered, c "I am the son of your servant
Jesse the Bethlehemite."

David and Jonathan's Friendship

1 SAMUEL 18 As soon as he had finished speaking to Saul, the soul
of Jonathan was knit to the soul of David, and Jonathan *d* loved
him as his own soul. **2**And Saul took him that day *e* and would not
let him return to his father's house. **3**Then Jonathan made a
covenant with David, because *d* he loved him as his own soul. **4**And
Jonathan stripped himself of the robe that was on him and gave it
to David, and his armor, and even his sword and his bow and his
belt. **5**And David went out *f* and was successful wherever Saul sent
him, so that Saul set him over the men of war. And this was good in
the sight of all the people and also in the sight of Saul's servants.

Saul's Jealousy of David

6As they were coming home, when David returned from striking
down the Philistine, *g* the women came out of all the cities of Israel,
singing and dancing, to meet King Saul, with tambourines, with
songs of joy, and with musical instruments. [1] **7**And the women
h sang to one another as they celebrated,

i "Saul has struck down his thousands,

and David his ten thousands."

8And Saul was very angry, and this saying displeased him. He said,
"They have ascribed to David ten thousands, and to me they have
ascribed thousands, and what more can he have but *j* the
kingdom?" **9**And Saul eyed David from that day on.

10The next day *k* a harmful spirit from God rushed upon Saul, and
l he raved within his house while David was *m* playing the lyre, as

he did day by day. [n] Saul had his spear in his hand. 11 And Saul [o] hurled the spear, for he thought, “I will pin David to the wall.” But David evaded him twice.

12 [p] Saul was afraid of David because [q] the LORD was with him [r] but had departed from Saul. 13 So Saul removed him from his presence and made him a commander of a thousand. [s] And he went out and came in before the people. 14 And David [t] had success in all his undertakings, [q] for the LORD was with him. 15 And when Saul saw that [t] he had great success, he stood in fearful awe of him. 16 [u] But all Israel and Judah loved David, for he went out and came in before them.

David Marries Michal

17 Then Saul said to David, “Here is [v] my elder daughter Merab. [w] I will give her to you for a wife. Only be valiant for me [x] and fight the LORD’s battles.” For Saul thought, “Let not my hand be against him, [y] but let the hand of the Philistines be against him.” 18 And David said to Saul, [z] “Who am I, and who are my relatives, my father’s clan in Israel, that I should be son-in-law to the king?” 19 But at the time when Merab, Saul’s daughter, should have been given to David, she was given to [a] Adriel the [b] Meholathite for a wife.

20 Now [v] Saul’s daughter Michal [c] loved David. And they told Saul, and the thing pleased him. 21 Saul thought, “Let me give her to him, that she may [d] be a snare for him [e] and that the hand of the Philistines may be against him.” Therefore Saul said to David a second time, [2] [f] “You shall now be my son-in-law.” 22 And Saul commanded his servants, “Speak to David in private and say, ‘Behold, the king has delight in you, and all his servants love you. Now then become the king’s son-in-law.’” 23 And Saul’s servants spoke those words in the ears of David. And David said, [g] “Does it

seem to you a little thing to become the king's son-in-law, since I
am a poor man and have no reputation?" 24And the servants of Saul
told him, "Thus and so did David speak." 25Then Saul said, "Thus
shall you say to David, 'The king desires no h bride-price except a
hundred foreskins of the Philistines, i that he may be avenged of the
king's enemies.'" j Now Saul thought to make David fall by the hand
of the Philistines. 26And when his servants told David these words,
it pleased David well to be the king's son-in-law. k Before the time
had expired, 27David arose and went, l along with his men, and
killed two hundred of the Philistines. m And David brought their
foreskins, which were given in full number to the king, that he
might become the king's son-in-law. And Saul gave him his
daughter Michal for a wife. 28But when Saul saw and knew that
n the LORD was with David, o and that Michal, Saul's daughter,
loved him, 29Saul was even more afraid of David. So Saul was
David's enemy continually.

30 p Then the commanders of the Philistines came out to battle, and
as often as they came out q David had more success than all the
servants of Saul, so that his name was highly esteemed.

Saul Tries to Kill David

1 SAMUEL 19 And Saul spoke to Jonathan his son and to all his
servants, that they should kill David. r But Jonathan, Saul's son,
delighted much in David. 2And Jonathan told David, "Saul my
father seeks to kill you. Therefore be on your guard in the morning.
Stay in a secret place and hide yourself. 3And I will go out and
stand beside my father in the field where you are, and I will speak
to my father about you. And if I learn anything I will tell you."
4And Jonathan spoke well of David to Saul his father and said to
him, "Let not the king s sin against his servant David, because he
has not sinned against you, and because his deeds have brought
good to you. 5For t he took his life in his hand u and he struck down
the Philistine, v and the LORD worked a great salvation for all
Israel. You saw it, and rejoiced. Why then will you sin against

w innocent blood by killing David without cause?” **6**And Saul
listened to the voice of Jonathan. Saul swore, *x* “As the LORD lives,
he shall not be put to death.” **7**And Jonathan called David, and
Jonathan reported to him all these things. And Jonathan brought
David to Saul, and he was in his presence *y* as before.

8And there was war again. And David went out and fought with the
Philistines and struck them with a great blow, so that they fled
before him. **9** *z* Then a harmful spirit from the LORD came upon
Saul, as he sat in his house with his spear in his hand. *a* And David
was playing the lyre. **10** *b* And Saul sought to pin David to the wall
with the spear, but he eluded Saul, so that he struck the spear into
the wall. And David fled and escaped that night.

11 *c* Saul sent messengers to David’s house to watch him, that he
might kill him in the morning. But Michal, David’s wife, told him,
“If you do not escape with your life tonight, tomorrow you will be
killed.” **12** *d* So Michal let David down through the window, and he
fled away and escaped. **13**Michal took *e* an image [1] and laid it on
the bed and put a pillow of goats’ hair at its head and covered it
with the clothes. **14**And when Saul sent messengers to take David,
she said, “He is sick.” **15**Then Saul sent the messengers to see David,
saying, “Bring him up to me in the bed, that I may kill him.” **16**And
when the messengers came in, behold, *e* the image was in the bed,
with the pillow of goats’ hair at its head. **17**Saul said to Michal,
“Why have you deceived me thus and let my enemy go, so that he
has escaped?” And Michal answered Saul, “He said to me, ‘Let me
go. *f* Why should I kill you?’”

18Now David fled and escaped, and he came to Samuel at *g* Ramah
and told him all that Saul had done to him. And he and Samuel
went and lived at Naioth. **19**And it was told Saul, “Behold, David is
at Naioth in Ramah.” **20**Then Saul sent messengers to take David,
and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and
Samuel standing as head over them, *h* the Spirit of God came upon

the messengers of Saul, [i] and they also prophesied. 21When it was told Saul, he sent other messengers, [i] and they also prophesied. And Saul sent messengers again the third time, [i] and they also prophesied. 22Then he himself went to Ramah and came to the great well that is in Secu. And he asked, “Where are Samuel and David?” And one said, “Behold, they are at Naioth in [g] Ramah.” 23And he went there to Naioth in Ramah. [j] And the Spirit of God came upon him also, and as he went he prophesied until he came to Naioth in Ramah. 24 [k] And he too stripped off his clothes, and he too prophesied before Samuel and lay naked all that day and all that night. Thus it is said, [l] “Is Saul also among the prophets?”

Jonathan Warns David

1 SAMUEL 20 Then David fled from Naioth [m] in Ramah and came and said before Jonathan, “What have I done? What is my guilt? And what is my sin before your father, that he seeks my life?” 2And he said to him, “Far from it! You shall not die. Behold, my father does nothing either great or small without disclosing it to me. And why should my father hide this from me? It is not so.” 3But David vowed again, saying, “Your father knows well that [n] I have found favor in your eyes, and he thinks, ‘Do not let Jonathan know this, lest he be grieved.’ But truly, [o] as the LORD lives and [p] as your soul lives, there is but a step between me and death.” 4Then Jonathan said to David, “Whatever you say, I will do for you.” 5David said to Jonathan, “Behold, tomorrow is [q] the new moon, and I should not fail to sit at table with the king. But let me go, [r] that I may hide myself in the field till the third day at evening. 6 [s] If your father misses me at all, then say, ‘David earnestly asked leave of me to run [t] to Bethlehem his city, for there is a yearly [u] sacrifice there for all the clan.’ 7If he says, ‘Good!’ it will be well with your servant, but if he is angry, then know that [v] harm is determined by him. 8Therefore deal kindly with your servant, [w] for you have brought your servant into a covenant of the LORD with you. [x] But if there is guilt in me, kill me yourself, for why should you bring me to your father?” 9And Jonathan said, “Far be it from you! If I knew that [v] it was determined by my father that harm should come to you, would

I not tell you?” 10Then David said to Jonathan, “Who will tell me if
your father answers you roughly?” 11And Jonathan said to David,
“Come, let us go out into the field.” So they both went out into the
field.

12And Jonathan said to David, “The LORD, the God of Israel, be
witness! [1] When I have sounded out my father, about this time
tomorrow, or the third day, behold, if he is well disposed toward
David, shall I not then send and disclose it to you? 13But should it
please my father to do you harm, *y* the LORD do so to Jonathan and
more also if I do not disclose it to you and send you away, that you
may go in safety. *z* May the LORD be with you, as he has been with
my father. 14If I am still alive, show me the steadfast love of the
LORD, that I may not die; 15 *a* and do not cut off [2] your steadfast
love from my house forever, when the LORD cuts off every one of
the enemies of David from the face of the earth.” 16And Jonathan
made a covenant with the house of David, saying, *b* “May [3] the
LORD take vengeance on David’s enemies.” 17And Jonathan made
David swear again by his love for him, *c* for he loved him as he
loved his own soul.

18Then Jonathan said to him, *d* “Tomorrow is the new moon, and
e you will be missed, because *f* your seat will be empty. 19On the
third day go down quickly to the place where you hid yourself
when the matter was in hand, and remain beside the stone heap. [4]
20And I will shoot three arrows to the side of it, as though I shot at
a mark. 21And behold, I will send the boy, saying, ‘Go, find the
arrows.’ If I say to the boy, ‘Look, the arrows are on this side of you,
take them,’ then you are to come, for, *g* as the LORD lives, it is safe
for you and there is no danger. 22But if I say to the youth, *h* ‘Look,
the arrows are beyond you,’ then go, for the LORD has sent you
away. 23 *i* And as for the matter of which you and I have spoken,
behold, *j* the LORD is between you and me forever.”

24So David hid himself in the field. And when the new moon came,
the king sat down to eat food. 25The king sat on his seat, as at other
times, on the seat by the wall. Jonathan sat opposite, [5] and Abner

sat by Saul's side, [k] but David's place was empty.

26 Yet Saul did not say anything that day, for he thought,
"Something has happened to him. [l] He is not clean; surely he is not
clean." 27 But on [m] the second day, the day after the new moon,
[k] David's place was empty. And Saul said to Jonathan his son, "Why
has not the son of Jesse come to the meal, either yesterday or
today?" 28 Jonathan answered Saul, [n] "David earnestly asked leave
of me to go to Bethlehem. 29 He said, 'Let me go, for our clan holds
a sacrifice in the city, and my brother has commanded me to be
there. So now, if I have found favor in your eyes, let me get away
and see my brothers.' For this reason he has not come to the king's
table."

30 Then Saul's anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said to
him, "You son of a perverse, rebellious woman, do I not know that
you have chosen the son of Jesse to your own shame, and to the
shame of your mother's nakedness? 31 For as long as the son of Jesse
lives on the earth, neither you nor your kingdom shall be
established. Therefore send and bring him to me, for he shall surely
die." 32 Then Jonathan answered Saul his father, [o] "Why should he
be put to death? What has he done?" 33 [p] But Saul hurled his spear
at him to strike him. So Jonathan knew [q] that his father was
determined to put David to death. 34 And Jonathan rose from the
table in fierce anger and ate no food the second day of the month,
for he was grieved for David, because his father had disgraced him.

35 In the morning Jonathan went out into the field to the
appointment with David, and with him a little boy. 36 And he said to
his boy, "Run and find the arrows that I shoot." As the boy ran, he
shot an arrow beyond him. 37 And when the boy came to the place
of the arrow that Jonathan had shot, Jonathan called after the boy
and said, [r] "Is not the arrow beyond you?" 38 And Jonathan called
after the boy, "Hurry! Be quick! Do not stay!" So Jonathan's boy
gathered up the arrows and came to his master. 39 But the boy knew
nothing. Only Jonathan and David knew the matter. 40 And

Jonathan gave his weapons to his boy and said to him, “Go and carry them to the city.” **41**And as soon as the boy had gone, David rose from beside the stone heap [6] and fell on his face to the ground and bowed three times. And they kissed one another and wept with one another, David weeping the most. **42**Then Jonathan said to David, *s* “Go in peace, because we have sworn both of us in the name of the LORD, saying, *t* ‘The LORD shall be between me and you, *u* and between my offspring and your offspring, forever.’” And he rose and departed, and Jonathan went into the city. [7]

David and the Holy Bread

1 SAMUEL 21 [1] Then David came to *v* Nob to *w* Ahimelech the priest. And Ahimelech *x* came to meet David trembling and said to him, “Why are you alone, and no one with you?” **2**And David said to Ahimelech the priest, “The king has charged me with a matter and said to me, ‘Let no one know anything of the matter about which I send you, and with which I have charged you.’ I have made an appointment with the young men for such and such a place. **3**Now then, what do you have on hand? Give me five loaves of bread, or whatever is here.” **4**And the priest answered David, “I have no common bread on hand, but there is *y* holy bread— *z* if the young men have kept themselves from women.” **5**And David answered the priest, “Truly women have been kept from us as always when I go on an expedition. The vessels of the young men are holy even when it is an ordinary journey. How much more today will their vessels be holy?” **6**So the priest gave him *y* the holy bread, for there was no bread there but the bread of the Presence, *a* which is removed from before the LORD, to be replaced by hot bread on the day it is taken away.

7Now a certain man of the servants of Saul was there that day, detained before the LORD. His name was *b* Doeg the Edomite, the chief of Saul’s herdsmen.

8 Then David said to Ahimelech, “Then have you not here a spear or
a sword at hand? For I have brought neither my sword nor my
weapons with me, because the king’s business required haste.” 9 And
the priest said, [c] “The sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom you
struck down in [d] the Valley of Elah, behold, it is here wrapped in a
cloth behind the ephod. If you will take that, take it, for there is
none but that here.” And David said, “There is none like that; give
it to me.”

David Flees to Gath

10 And David rose and fled that day from Saul and went to [e] Achish
the king of Gath. 11 And the servants of Achish said to him, “Is not
this David the king of the land? [f] Did they not sing to one another
of him in dances,

‘Saul has struck down his thousands,

and David his ten thousands’?”

12 And David [g] took these words to heart and was much afraid of
Achish the king of Gath. 13 So he changed his behavior before them
and pretended to be insane in their hands and made marks on the
doors of the gate and let his spittle run down his beard. 14 Then
Achish said to his servants, “Behold, you see the man is mad. Why
then have you brought him to me? 15 Do I lack madmen, that you
have brought this fellow to behave as a madman in my presence?
Shall this fellow come into my house?”

David at the Cave of Adullam

1 SAMUEL 22 David departed from there and escaped to [h] the cave

of *i* Adullam. And when his brothers and all his father's house heard it, they went down there to him. **2** *j* And everyone who was in distress, and everyone who was in debt, and everyone who was bitter in soul, [1] gathered to him. And he became commander over them. And there were with him *k* about four hundred men.

3And David went from there to Mizpeh of Moab. And he said to the king of Moab, "Please let my father and my mother stay [2] with you, till I know what God will do for me." **4**And he left them with the king of Moab, and they stayed with him all the time that David was in the stronghold. **5**Then the prophet *l* Gad said to David, "Do not remain in the stronghold; depart, and go into the land of Judah." So David departed and went into the forest of Hereth.

Saul Kills the Priests at Nob

6Now Saul heard that David was discovered, and the men who were with him. Saul was sitting at Gibeah under *m* the tamarisk tree on the height with his spear in his hand, and all his servants were standing about him. **7**And Saul said to his servants who stood about him, "Hear now, people of Benjamin; will the son of Jesse *n* give every one of you fields and vineyards, will he make you all commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds, **8**that all of you have conspired against me? No one discloses to me *o* when my son makes a covenant with the son of Jesse. None of you *p* is sorry for me or discloses to me that my son has stirred up my servant against me, *q* to lie in wait, as at this day." **9**Then answered *r* Doeg the Edomite, who stood by the servants of Saul, "I saw the son of Jesse *s* coming to Nob, to *t* Ahimelech the son of Ahitub, **10** *u* and he inquired of the LORD for him and *v* gave him provisions and gave him the sword of Goliath the Philistine."

11Then the king sent to summon Ahimelech the priest, the son of Ahitub, and all his father's house, the priests who were at Nob, and

all of them came to the king. 12And Saul said, “Hear now, son of Ahitub.” And he answered, “Here I am, my lord.” 13And Saul said to him, “Why have you conspired against me, you and the son of Jesse, in that you have given him bread and a sword and *u* have inquired of God for him, so that he has risen against me, *w* to lie in wait, as at this day?” 14Then Ahimelech answered the king, “And who among all your servants is so faithful as David, who is the king’s son-in-law, and captain over [3] your bodyguard, and honored in your house? 15Is today the first time *u* that I have inquired of God for him? No! Let not the king impute anything to his servant or to all the house of my father, for your servant has known nothing of all this, *x* much or little.” 16And the king said, “You shall surely die, Ahimelech, you and all your father’s house.” 17And the king said to *y* the guard who stood about him, “Turn and kill the priests of the LORD, because their hand also is with David, and they knew that he fled and did not disclose it to me.” But the servants of the king would not put out their hand to strike the priests of the LORD. 18Then the king said to Doeg, “You turn and strike the priests.” And Doeg the Edomite turned and struck down the priests, *z* and he killed on that day eighty-five persons who wore the linen ephod. 19And Nob, the city of the priests, he put to the sword; *a* both man and woman, child and infant, ox, donkey and sheep, he put to the sword.

20But one of the sons of Ahimelech the son of Ahitub, named *b* Abiathar, escaped and fled after David. 21And Abiathar told David that Saul had killed the priests of the LORD. 22And David said to Abiathar, “I knew on that day, *c* when Doeg the Edomite was there, that he would surely tell Saul. I have occasioned the death of all the persons of your father’s house. 23 *d* Stay with me; do not be afraid, for he who seeks my life seeks your life. With me you shall be in safekeeping.”

David Saves the City of Keilah

1 SAMUEL 23 Now they told David, “Behold, the Philistines are

fighting against [e] Keilah and are robbing the threshing floors."
2 Therefore David [f] inquired of the LORD, "Shall I go and attack
these Philistines?" And the LORD said to David, "Go and attack the
Philistines and save Keilah." 3 But David's men said to him, "Behold,
we are afraid here in Judah; how much more then if we go to
Keilah against the armies of the Philistines?" 4 Then David [f] inquired
of the LORD again. And the LORD answered him, "Arise, go down
to Keilah, [g] for I will give the Philistines into your hand." 5 And
David and his men went to Keilah and fought with the Philistines
and brought away their livestock and struck them with a great
blow. So David saved the inhabitants of Keilah.

6 [h] When Abiathar the son of Ahimelech had fled to David to Keilah,
he had come down with an ephod in his hand. 7 Now it was told
Saul that David had come to Keilah. And Saul said, "God has given
him into my hand, for he has shut himself in by entering a town
that has gates and bars." 8 And Saul summoned all the people to
war, to go down to Keilah, to besiege David and his men. 9 David
knew that Saul was plotting harm against him. And he said to
Abiathar the priest, [i] "Bring the ephod here." 10 Then David said, "O
LORD, the God of Israel, your servant has surely heard that Saul
seeks to come to Keilah, to destroy the city on my account. 11 Will
the men of Keilah surrender me into his hand? Will Saul come
down, as your servant has heard? O LORD, the God of Israel, please
tell your servant." And the LORD said, "He will come down."
12 Then David said, "Will the men of Keilah surrender me and my
men into the hand of Saul?" And the LORD said, [j] "They will
surrender you." 13 Then David and his men, [k] who were about six
hundred, arose and departed from Keilah, and they went [l] wherever
they could go. When Saul was told that David had escaped from
Keilah, he gave up the expedition. 14 And David remained in the
strongholds in the wilderness, in the hill country [m] of the
wilderness of [n] Ziph. And Saul sought him every day, but God did
not give him into his hand.

Saul Pursues David

15 David saw that Saul had come out to seek his life. David was in
the wilderness of Ziph at Horesh. 16 And Jonathan, Saul's son, rose
and went to David at Horesh, and strengthened his hand in God.
17 And he said to him, "Do not fear, for the hand of Saul my father
shall not find you. You shall be king over Israel, and I shall be next
to you. o Saul my father also knows this." 18 p And the two of them
made a covenant before the LORD. David remained at Horesh, and
Jonathan went home.

19 q Then the Ziphites went up to Saul at Gibeah, saying, "Is not
David hiding among us in the strongholds at Horesh, on the hill of
Hachilah, which is south of r Jeshimon? 20 Now come down, O king,
according to all your heart's desire to come down, s and our part
shall be to surrender him into the king's hand." 21 And Saul said,
t "May you be blessed by the LORD, u for you have had compassion
on me. 22 Go, make yet more sure. Know and see the place where
his foot is, and who has seen him there, for it is told me that he is
very cunning. 23 See therefore and take note of all the lurking places
where he hides, and come back to me with sure information. Then I
will go with you. And if he is in the land, I will search him out
among all the thousands of Judah." 24 And they arose and went to
Ziph ahead of Saul.

Now David and his men were v in the wilderness of Maon, w in the
Arabah to the south of r Jeshimon. 25 And Saul and his men went to
seek him. And David was told, so he went down to the rock and
lived in the wilderness of Maon. And when Saul heard that, he
pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon. 26 Saul went on one
side of the mountain, and David and his men on the other side of
the mountain. And David was hurrying to get away from Saul. As
Saul and his men were closing in on David and his men to capture
them, 27 a messenger came to Saul, saying, "Hurry and come, for the
Philistines have made a raid against the land." 28 So Saul returned
from pursuing after David and went against the Philistines.
Therefore that place was called the Rock of Escape. [1] 29 [2] And
David went up from there and lived in the strongholds of x Engedi.

David Spares Saul's Life

1 SAMUEL 24 [1] *y* When Saul returned from following the
Philistines, he was told, "Behold, David is in the wilderness of
Engedi." **2**Then Saul took *z* three thousand chosen men out of all
Israel and went to seek David and his men in front of the Wildgoats'
Rocks. **3**And he came to the sheepfolds by the way, where there was
a cave, and Saul went in *a* to relieve himself. [2] Now David and his
men were sitting in the innermost parts *b* of the cave. **4**And the men
of David said to him, *c* "Here is the day of which the LORD said to
you, 'Behold, I will give your enemy into your hand, and you shall
do to him as it shall seem good to you.'" Then David arose and
stealthily cut off a corner of Saul's robe. **5**And afterward *d* David's
heart struck him, because he had cut off a corner of Saul's robe. **6**He
said to his men, *e* "The LORD forbid that I should do this thing to
my lord, the LORD's anointed, to put out my hand against him,
seeing he is *f* the LORD's anointed." **7**So David persuaded his men
with these words *g* and did not permit them to attack Saul. And Saul
rose up and left the cave and went on his way.

8Afterward David also arose and went out of the cave, and called
after Saul, "My lord the king!" And when Saul looked behind him,
David bowed with his face to the earth and paid homage. **9**And
David said to Saul, "Why do you listen to the words of men who
say, 'Behold, David seeks your harm'? **10**Behold, this day your eyes
have seen how the LORD gave you today into my hand in the cave.
h And some told me to kill you, but I spared you. [3] I said, 'I will
not put out my hand against my lord, *f* for he is the LORD's
anointed.' **11**See, my father, see the corner of your robe in my hand.
For by the fact that I cut off the corner of your robe and did not kill
you, you may know and see that *i* there is no wrong or treason in
my hands. I have not sinned against you, though *j* you hunt my life
to take it. **12** *k* May the LORD judge between me and you, may the
LORD avenge me against you, but my hand shall not be against you.
13As the proverb of the ancients says, 'Out of the wicked comes
wickedness.' But my hand shall not be against you. **14**After whom

has the king of Israel come out? After whom do you pursue? *l* After a dead dog! *m* After a flea! **15** *k* May the LORD therefore be judge and give sentence between me and you, and see to it and *n* plead my cause and deliver me from your hand."

16As soon as David had finished speaking these words to Saul, Saul said, *o* "Is this your voice, my son David?" And Saul lifted up his voice and wept. **17**He said to David, "You are more righteous than I, *p* for you have repaid me good, whereas I have repaid you evil. **18**And you have declared this day how you have dealt well with me, in that you did not kill me when the LORD put me into your hands. **19**For if a man finds his enemy, will he let him go away safe? So may the LORD reward you with good for what you have done to me this day. **20**And now, behold, *q* I know that you shall surely be king, and that the kingdom of Israel shall be established in your hand. **21** *r* Swear to me therefore by the LORD that you will not cut off my offspring after me, and *s* that you will not destroy my name out of my father's house." **22**And David swore this to Saul. Then Saul went home, but David and his men went up *t* to the stronghold.

The Death of Samuel

1 SAMUEL 25 *u* Now Samuel died. And all Israel assembled *v* and mourned for him, and they buried him *w* in his house at *x* Ramah.

David and Abigail

Then David rose and went down to *y* the wilderness of Paran. **2**And there was a man in *z* Maon whose business was in *a* Carmel. The man was very rich; he had three thousand sheep and a thousand goats. *b* He was shearing his sheep in Carmel. **3**Now the name of the man was Nabal, and the name of his wife Abigail. The woman was discerning and beautiful, but the man was harsh and badly behaved; *c* he was a Calebite. **4**David heard in the wilderness that

Nabal [b] was shearing his sheep. 5So David sent ten young men. And David said to the young men, “Go up to Carmel, and go to Nabal and greet him in my name. 6And thus you shall greet him: [d] ‘Peace be to you, and peace be to your house, and peace be to all that you have. 7I hear that you have shearers. Now your shepherds have been with us, and we did them no harm, [e] and they missed nothing all the time they were in Carmel. 8Ask your young men, and they will tell you. Therefore let my young men find favor in your eyes, for we come [f] on a feast day. Please give whatever you have at hand to your servants and to your son David.’”

9When David’s young men came, they said all this to Nabal in the name of David, and then they waited. 10And Nabal answered David’s servants, [g] “Who is David? Who is the son of Jesse? [h] There are many servants these days who are breaking away from their masters. 11Shall I take [i] my bread and my water and my meat that I have killed for my shearers and give it to [j] men who come from I do not know where?” 12So David’s young men turned away and came back and told him all this. 13And David said to his men, “Every man strap on his sword!” And every man of them strapped on his sword. David also strapped on his sword. And [k] about four hundred men went up after David, [k] while two hundred [l] remained with the baggage.

14But one of the young men told Abigail, Nabal’s wife, “Behold, David sent messengers out of the wilderness to greet our master, and he railed at them. 15Yet the men were very good to us, and we suffered no harm, [n] and we did not miss anything when we were in the fields, as long as we went with them. 16They were [o] a wall to us both by night and by day, all the while we were with them keeping the sheep. 17Now therefore know this and consider what you should do, [p] for harm is determined against our master and against all his house, and he is such [q] a worthless man that one cannot speak to him.”

18Then Abigail made haste and took two hundred loaves and two skins of wine and five sheep already prepared and five seahs [1] of

parched grain and a hundred clusters of raisins and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid them on donkeys. 19And she said to her young men, “Go on before me; behold, I come after you.” But she did not tell her husband Nabal. 20And as she rode on the donkey and came down under cover of the mountain, behold, David and his men came down toward her, and she met them. 21Now David had said, “Surely in vain have I guarded all that this fellow has in the wilderness, *r* so that nothing was missed of all that belonged to him, and he has *s* returned me evil for good. 22 *t* God do so to the enemies of David [2] and more also, if by morning I leave so much as one male of all who belong to him.”

23When Abigail saw David, she hurried *u* and got down from the donkey *v* and fell before David on her face and bowed to the ground. 24She fell at his feet and said, *w* “On me alone, my lord, be the guilt. Please let your servant speak in your ears, and hear the words of your servant. 25Let not my lord regard *q* this worthless fellow, Nabal, for as his name is, so is he. Nabal [3] is his name, and folly is with him. But I your servant did not see the young men of my lord, whom you sent. 26Now then, my lord, *x* as the LORD lives, and as your soul lives, because *y* the LORD has restrained you from bloodguilt and from *z* saving with your own hand, now then *a* let your enemies and those who seek to do evil to my lord be as Nabal. 27And now let this *b* present that your servant has brought to my lord be given to the young men who follow my lord. 28Please forgive the trespass of your servant. For the LORD will certainly make my lord *c* a sure house, because my lord *d* is fighting the battles of the LORD, and evil shall not be found in you so long as you live. 29If men rise up to pursue you and to seek your life, the life of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of the living in the care of the LORD your God. And the lives of your enemies *e* he shall sling out as from the hollow of a sling. 30And when the LORD has done to my lord according to all the good that he has spoken concerning you and has appointed you prince [4] over Israel, 31my lord shall have no cause of grief or pangs of conscience for having shed blood without cause or for my lord *z* working salvation himself. And when the LORD has dealt well with my lord, then remember your servant.”

32 And David said to Abigail, [f] "Blessed be the LORD, the God of
Israel, who sent you this day to meet me! 33 Blessed be your
discretion, and blessed be you, [y] who have kept me this day from
bloodguilt [z] and from working salvation with my own hand! 34 For
as surely [g] as the LORD, the God of Israel, lives, [y] who has
restrained me from hurting you, unless you had hurried and come
to meet me, truly by morning there had not been left to Nabal so
much as one male." 35 Then David received from her hand what she
had brought him. And he said to her, [h] "Go up in peace to your
house. See, I have obeyed your voice, and I have granted your
petition."

36 And Abigail came to Nabal, and behold, [i] he was holding a feast
in his house, like the feast of a king. And Nabal's heart [j] was merry
within him, for he was very drunk. So she told him nothing [k] at all
until the morning light. 37 In the morning, when the wine had gone
out of Nabal, his wife told him these things, and his heart died
within him, and he became as a stone. 38 And about ten days later
[l] the LORD struck Nabal, and he died.

39 When David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, [f] "Blessed be the
LORD who has [m] avenged the insult I received at the hand of Nabal,
[n] and has kept back his servant from wrongdoing. [o] The LORD has
returned the evil of Nabal on his own head." Then David sent and
[p] spoke to Abigail, to take her as his wife. 40 When the servants of
David came to Abigail at Carmel, they said to her, "David has sent
us to you to take you to him as his wife." 41 And she rose [q] and
bowed with her face to the ground and said, "Behold, your
handmaid is a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord."
42 And Abigail hurried and rose and mounted a donkey, and her five
young women attended her. She followed the messengers of David
and became his wife.

43David also took Ahinoam of r Jezreel, s and both of them became
his wives. 44Saul had given Michal his daughter, David's wife, to
Palti the son of Laish, who was of Gallim.

David Spares Saul Again

1 SAMUEL 26 t Then the Ziphites came to Saul at Gibeah, saying,
"Is not David hiding himself on the hill of Hachilah, which is on the
east of Jeshimon?" 2So Saul arose and went down to u the
wilderness of Ziph with v three thousand chosen men of Israel to
seek David in the wilderness of Ziph. 3And Saul encamped on the
hill of Hachilah, which is beside the road on the east of Jeshimon.
But David remained in the wilderness. When he saw that Saul came
after him into the wilderness, 4David sent out spies and learned that
Saul had indeed come. 5Then David rose and came to the place
where Saul had encamped. And David saw the place where Saul lay,
with w Abner the son of Ner, the commander of his army. Saul was
lying within x the encampment, while the army was encamped
around him.

6Then David said to Ahimelech the Hittite, and to Joab's brother
y Abishai the son of Zeruiah, z "Who will go down with me into the
camp to Saul?" And Abishai said, "I will go down with you." 7So
David and Abishai went to the army by night. And there lay Saul
sleeping within x the encampment, with his spear stuck in the
ground a at his head, and Abner and the army lay around him.
8Then Abishai said to David, b "God has given your enemy into
your hand this day. Now please let me pin him to the earth with
one stroke of the spear, and I will not strike him twice." 9But David
said to Abishai, "Do not destroy him, for who can put out his hand
c against the LORD's anointed and be guiltless?" 10And David said,
d "As the LORD lives, e the LORD will strike him, or f his day will
come to die, g or he will go down into battle and perish. 11 h The
LORD forbid that I should put out my hand against the LORD's
anointed. But take now the spear that is i at his head and the jar of
water, and let us go." 12So David took the spear and the jar of water

from Saul's head, and they went away. No man saw it or knew it, nor did any awake, for they were all asleep, because [j] a deep sleep from the LORD had fallen upon them.

13 Then David went over to the other side and stood far off on the top of the hill, with a great space between them. 14 And David called to the army, and to Abner the son of Ner, saying, "Will you not answer, Abner?" Then Abner answered, "Who are you who calls to the king?" 15 And David said to Abner, "Are you not a man? Who is like you in Israel? Why then have you not kept watch over your lord the king? For one of the people came in to destroy the king your lord. 16 This thing that you have done is not good. [k] As the LORD lives, you deserve to die, because you have not kept watch over your lord, the LORD's anointed. And now see where the king's spear is and the jar of water that was [l] at his head."

17 Saul recognized David's voice and said, [m] "Is this your voice, my son David?" And David said, "It is my voice, my lord, O king." 18 And he said, [n] "Why does my lord pursue after his servant? For what have I done? What evil is on my hands? 19 Now therefore let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If it is the LORD who has stirred you up against me, may he accept an offering, but if it is men, may they be cursed before the LORD, [o] for they have driven me out this day that I should have no share in [p] the heritage of the LORD, saying, 'Go, serve other gods.' 20 Now therefore, let not my blood fall to the earth away from the presence of the LORD, for the king of Israel has come out to seek [q] a single flea like one who hunts a partridge in the mountains."

21 Then Saul said, [r] "I have sinned. Return, my son David, for I will no more do you harm, because my life was precious in your eyes this day. Behold, I have acted foolishly, and have made a great mistake." 22 And David answered and said, "Here is the spear, O king! Let one of the young men come over and take it. 23 [s] The LORD rewards every man for his righteousness and his faithfulness, for the LORD gave you into my hand today, and I would not put out

my hand against the LORD's anointed. 24Behold, as your life was precious this day in my sight, so may my life be precious in the sight of the LORD, and may he deliver me out of all tribulation." 25Then Saul said to David, "Blessed be you, my son David! You will do many things and will *t* succeed in them." So David went his way, and Saul returned to his place.

David Flees to the Philistines

1 SAMUEL 27 Then David said in his heart, "Now I shall perish one day by the hand of Saul. There is nothing better for me than that I should escape to the land of the Philistines. Then Saul will despair of seeking me any longer within the borders of Israel, and I shall escape out of his hand." 2So David arose and went over, he and *u* the six hundred men who were with him, *v* to Achish the son of Maoch, king of Gath. 3And David lived with Achish at Gath, he and his men, every man with his household, and David with *w* his two wives, Ahinoam of Jezreel, and Abigail of Carmel, Nabal's widow. 4And when it was told Saul that David had fled to Gath, he no longer sought him.

5Then David said to Achish, "If *x* I have found favor in your eyes, let a place be given me in one of the country towns, that I may dwell there. For why should your servant dwell in the royal city with you?" 6So that day Achish gave him *y* Ziklag. Therefore Ziklag has belonged to the kings of Judah to this day. 7 *z* And the number of the days that David lived in the country of the Philistines was a year and four months.

8Now David *a* and his men went up and made raids against *b* the Geshurites, *c* the Girzites, and *d* the Amalekites, for these were the inhabitants of the land from of old, *e* as far as Shur, to the land of Egypt. 9And David would strike the land and would leave neither man nor woman alive, but would take away the sheep, the oxen,

the donkeys, the camels, and the garments, and come back to Achish. 10When Achish asked, “Where have you *f* made a raid today?” David would say, “Against the Negeb of Judah,” or, “Against the Negeb of *g* the Jerahmeelites,” or, “Against the Negeb of *h* the Kenites.” 11And David would leave neither man nor woman alive to bring news to Gath, thinking, “lest they should tell about us and say, ‘So David has done.’” Such was his custom all the while he lived in the country of the Philistines. 12And Achish trusted David, thinking, “He has made himself an utter stench to his people Israel; therefore he shall always be my servant.”

Saul and the Medium of En-dor

1 SAMUEL 28 In those days *i* the Philistines gathered their forces for war, to fight against Israel. And Achish said to David, “Understand that you and your men are to go out with me in the army.” 2David said to Achish, “Very well, you shall know what your servant can do.” And Achish said to David, “Very well, I will make you my bodyguard for life.”

3Now *j* Samuel had died, and all Israel had mourned for him and buried him *k* in Ramah, his own city. And Saul had put *l* the mediums and the necromancers out of the land. 4The Philistines assembled and came and encamped *m* at Shunem. And Saul gathered all Israel, and they encamped *n* at Gilboa. 5When Saul saw the army of the Philistines, he was afraid, and his heart trembled greatly. 6And when Saul inquired of the LORD, *o* the LORD did not answer him, either *p* by dreams, or *q* by Urim, or by prophets. 7Then Saul said to his servants, *r* “Seek out for me a woman who is a medium, that I may go to her and inquire of her.” And his servants said to him, “Behold, there is a medium at *s* En-dor.”

8So Saul *t* disguised himself and put on other garments and went, he and two men with him. And they came to the woman by night.

And he said, [u] “Divine for me by a spirit and bring up for me
whomever I shall name to you.” 9The woman said to him, “Surely
you know what Saul has done, [l] how he has cut off the mediums
and the necromancers from the land. Why then are you laying a
trap for my life to bring about my death?” 10But Saul swore to her
by the LORD, [v] “As the LORD lives, no punishment shall come upon
you for this thing.” 11Then the woman said, “Whom shall I bring up
for you?” He said, “Bring up Samuel for me.” 12When the woman
saw Samuel, she cried out with a loud voice. And the woman said to
Saul, “Why have you deceived me? You are Saul.” 13The king said
to her, “Do not be afraid. What do you see?” And the woman said to
Saul, “I see a god coming up out of the earth.” 14He said to her,
“What is his appearance?” And she said, “An old man is coming up,
and he is wrapped [w] in a robe.” And Saul knew that it was Samuel,
and he bowed with his face to the ground and paid homage.

15Then Samuel said to Saul, “Why have you disturbed me by
bringing me up?” Saul answered, “I am in great distress, for the
Philistines are warring against me, and [x] God has turned away from
me and [y] answers me no more, either by prophets or by dreams.
Therefore I have summoned you to tell me what I shall do.” 16And
Samuel said, “Why then do you ask me, since the LORD has turned
from you and become your enemy? 17The LORD has done to you as
he spoke by me, for [z] the LORD has torn the kingdom out of your
hand and given it to your neighbor, David. 18 [a] Because you did not
obey the voice of the LORD and did not carry out his fierce wrath
against Amalek, therefore the LORD has done this thing to you this
day. 19Moreover, the LORD will give Israel also with you into the
hand of the Philistines, and tomorrow you [b] and your sons shall be
with me. The LORD will give the army of Israel also into the hand
of the Philistines.”

20Then Saul fell at once full length on the ground, filled with fear
because of the words of Samuel. And there was no strength in him,
for he had eaten nothing all day and all night. 21And the woman
came to Saul, and when she saw that he was terrified, she said to
him, “Behold, your servant has obeyed you. [c] I have taken my life

in my hand and have listened to what you have said to me. 22Now therefore, you also obey your servant. Let me set a morsel of bread before you; and eat, that you may have strength when you go on your way." 23He refused and said, "I will not eat." But his servants, together with the woman, urged him, and he listened to their words. So he arose from the earth and sat on the bed. 24Now the woman had a fattened calf in the house, and she quickly killed it, and she took flour and kneaded it and baked unleavened bread of it, 25and she put it before Saul and his servants, and they ate. Then they rose and went away that night.

The Philistines Reject David

1 SAMUEL 29 *d* Now the Philistines had gathered all their forces at *e* Aphek. And the Israelites were encamped by *f* the spring that is in *g* Jezreel. 2As *h* the lords of the Philistines were passing on by hundreds and by thousands, and David and his men were passing on in the rear *i* with Achish, 3the commanders of the Philistines said, "What are these Hebrews doing here?" And Achish said to the commanders of the Philistines, "Is this not David, the servant of Saul, king of Israel, who has been with me *j* now for days and years, and since he deserted to me *k* I have found no fault in him to this day." 4But *h* the commanders of the Philistines were angry with him. And the commanders of the Philistines said to him, "Send the man back, that he may return *l* to the place to which you have assigned him. He shall not go down with us to battle, *m* lest in the battle he become an adversary to us. For how could this fellow reconcile himself to his lord? Would it not be with the heads of the men here? 5Is not this David, of whom they sing to one another in dances,

n 'Saul has struck down his thousands,

and David his ten thousands'?"

6 Then Achish called David and said to him, [o] "As the LORD lives,
you have been honest, and to me it seems right that [p] you should
march out and in with me in the campaign. For I have found
nothing wrong in you from the day of your coming to me to this
day. Nevertheless, the lords do not approve of you. 7 So go back
now; and go peaceably, that you may not displease the lords of the
Philistines." 8 And David said to Achish, "But what have I done?
What have you found in your servant from the day I entered your
service until now, that I may not go and fight against the enemies of
my lord the king?" 9 And Achish answered David and said, "I know
that you are as blameless in my sight [q] as an angel of God.
Nevertheless, [r] the commanders of the Philistines have said, 'He
shall not go up with us to the battle.' 10 Now then rise early in the
morning [s] with the servants of your lord who came with you, and
start early in the morning, and depart as soon as you have light."
11 So David set out with his men early in the morning to return to
the land of the Philistines. But the Philistines went up to [t] Jezreel.

David's Wives Are Captured

1 SAMUEL 30 Now when David and his men came to [u] Ziklag on
the third day, [v] the Amalekites had [w] made a raid against the Negeb
and against Ziklag. They had overcome Ziklag and burned it with
fire 2 and taken captive the women and all [1] who were in it, both
small and great. They killed no one, but carried them off and went
their way. 3 And when David and his men came to the city, they
found it burned with fire, and their wives and sons and daughters
taken captive. 4 Then David and the people who were with him
raised their voices and wept until they had no more strength to
weep. 5 David's [x] two wives also had been taken captive, Ahinoam
of Jezreel and Abigail the widow of Nabal of Carmel. 6 And David
was greatly distressed, for the people spoke [y] of stoning him,
because all the people were bitter in soul, [2] each for his sons and
daughters. But David strengthened himself in the LORD his God.

7 [z] And David said to Abiathar the priest, the son of Ahimelech,

“Bring me the ephod.” So Abiathar brought the ephod to David.
8 a And David inquired of the LORD, “Shall I pursue after this
b band? Shall I overtake them?” He answered him, “Pursue, for you
shall surely overtake c and shall surely rescue.” 9So David set out,
and d the six hundred men who were with him, and they came to
the brook Besor, where those who were left behind stayed. 10But
David pursued, he and four hundred men. e Two hundred stayed
behind, who were too exhausted to cross the brook Besor.

11They found an Egyptian in the open country and brought him to
David. And they gave him bread and he ate. They gave him water
to drink, 12and they gave him a piece of a cake of figs and two
clusters of raisins. And when he had eaten, f his spirit revived, for
he had not eaten bread or drunk water for three days and three
nights. 13And David said to him, “To whom do you belong? And
where are you from?” He said, “I am a young man of Egypt, servant
to an Amalekite, and my master left me behind because I fell sick
three days ago. 14 g We had made a raid against the Negeb of h the
Cherethites and against that which belongs to Judah and against the
Negeb of Caleb, and we burned Ziklag with fire.” 15And David said
to him, “Will you take me down to this band?” And he said, “Swear
to me by God that you will not kill me or deliver me into the hands
of my master, and I will take you down to this i band.”

David Defeats the Amalekites

16And when he had taken him down, behold, they were spread
abroad over all the land, eating and drinking and dancing, because
of all the great spoil they had taken from the land of the Philistines
and from the land of Judah. 17And David struck them down from
twilight until the evening of the next day, and not a man of them
escaped, except four hundred young men, who mounted camels and
fled. 18 j David recovered all that the Amalekites had taken, and
David rescued his two wives. 19Nothing was missing, whether small
or great, sons or daughters, spoil or anything that had been taken.
j David brought back all. 20David also captured all the flocks and
herds, and the people drove the livestock before him, [3] and said,

“This is David’s spoil.”

21 Then David came to [k] the two hundred men who had been too
exhausted to follow David, and who had been left [k] at the brook
Besor. And they went out to meet David and to meet the people
who were with him. And when David came near to the people he
greeted them. 22 Then all the wicked and worthless fellows among
the men who had gone with David said, “Because they did not go
with us, we will not give them any of the spoil that we have
recovered, except that each man may lead away his wife and
children, and depart.” 23 But David said, “You shall not do so, my
brothers, with what the LORD has given us. He has preserved us
and given into our hand the band that came against us. 24 Who
would listen to you in this matter? [l] For as his share is who goes
down into the battle, so shall his share be who stays by the
baggage. They shall share alike.” 25 And he made it a statute and a
rule for Israel from that day forward to this day.

26 When David came to Ziklag, he sent part of the spoil to his
friends, the elders of Judah, saying, “Here is a present for you from
the spoil of the enemies of the LORD.” 27 It was for those in
[m] Bethel, in Ramoth of the Negeb, in [n] Jattir, 28 in [o] Aroer, in
Siphmoth, in [p] Eshtemoa, 29 in Racal, in the cities of [q] the
Jerahmeelites, in the cities of [r] the Kenites, 30 in [s] Hormah, in Bor-
ashan, in Athach, 31 in [t] Hebron, for all the places where David and
his men had roamed.

The Death of Saul

1 SAMUEL 31 [u] Now the Philistines were fighting against Israel,
and the men of Israel fled before the Philistines and fell slain [v] on
Mount Gilboa. 2 And the Philistines overtook Saul and his sons, and
the Philistines struck down [w] Jonathan and [x] Abinadab and Malchi-
shua, the sons of Saul. 3 [y] The battle pressed hard against Saul, and

the archers found him, and he was badly wounded by the archers.
4 z Then Saul said to his armor-bearer, “Draw your sword, and
thrust me through with it, lest these a uncircumcised come and
thrust me through, and mistreat me.” But his armor-bearer would
not, b for he feared greatly. Therefore Saul took his own sword
c and fell upon it. 5And when his armor-bearer saw that Saul was
dead, he also fell upon his sword and died with him. 6Thus Saul
died, and his three sons, and his armor-bearer, and all his men, on
the same day together. 7And when the men of Israel who were on
the other side of the valley and those beyond the Jordan saw that
the men of Israel had fled and that Saul and his sons were dead,
they abandoned their cities and fled. And the Philistines came and
lived in them.

8The next day, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, they
found Saul and his three sons fallen on Mount Gilboa. 9So they cut
off his head and stripped off his armor and sent messengers
throughout the land of the Philistines, d to carry the good news e to
the house of their idols and to the people. 10 f They put his armor in
the temple of g Ashtaroth, and they fastened his body to the wall of
h Beth-shan. 11 i But when the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead heard
what the Philistines had done to Saul, 12 j all the valiant men arose
and went all night and took the body of Saul and the bodies of his
sons from the wall of Beth-shan, and they came to Jabesh k and
burned them there. 13And they took their bones l and buried them
under m the tamarisk tree in Jabesh and n fasted seven days.

Footnotes for 1 Samuel

Footnote from 1 Samuel 1:5 (Back)

[1] **1:5** Syriac; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain. Septuagint *And, although he loved Hannah, he would give Hannah only one portion, because the LORD had closed her womb*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 1:20 (Back)

[2] **1:20** *Samuel* sounds like the Hebrew for *heard of God*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 1:24 (Back)

[3] **1:24** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint, Syriac; Masoretic Text *three bulls*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 1:24 (Back)

[4] **1:24** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from 1 Samuel 2:11 (Back)

[1] **2:11** Hebrew *na'ar* can be rendered *boy* (2:11, 18, 21, 26; 3:1, 8), *servant* (2:13, 15), or *young man* (2:17), depending on the context

Footnote from 1 Samuel 2:29 (Back)

[2] **2:29** Hebrew *kick at*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 2:33 (Back)

[3] **2:33** Septuagint; Hebrew *your*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 1 Samuel 2:33 (Back)

[4] **2:33** Hebrew *increase*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 2:33 (Back)

[5] **2:33** Septuagint; Hebrew *die as men*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 3:13 (Back)

[1] **3:13** Or *blaspheming for themselves*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 4:3 (Back)

[1] **4:3** Or *he*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 4:21 (Back)

[2] **4:21** Or *gone into exile*; also verse 22

Footnote from 1 Samuel 6:19 (Back)

[1] **6:19** Most Hebrew manuscripts *struck of the people seventy men, fifty thousand men*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 7:12 (Back)

[1] **7:12** Hebrew; Septuagint, Syriac *Jeshanah*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 7:12 (Back)

[2] **7:12** *Ebenezer* means *stone of help*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 8:16 (Back)

[1] **8:16** Septuagint *cattle*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 9:5 (Back)

[1] **9:5** Hebrew *young man*; also verses 7, 8, 10, 27

Footnote from 1 Samuel 9:8 (Back)

[2] **9:8** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 1 Samuel 9:16 (Back)

[3] **9:16** Or *leader*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 9:16 (Back)

[4] **9:16** Septuagint adds *the affliction of*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 9:24 (Back)

[5] **9:24** Hebrew *appointed, saying, 'I have invited the people"*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 9:25 (Back)

[6] **9:25** Septuagint; Hebrew *and he spoke with Saul*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 9:26 (Back)

[7] **9:26** Septuagint; Hebrew *And they arose early and at the break of dawn*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Or *leader*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 10:1 (Back)

[2] **10:1** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *over his people Israel? And you shall . . . . to be prince*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 10:5 (Back)

[3] **10:5** *Gibeath-elohim* means *the hill of God*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 10:10 (Back)

[4] **10:10** *Gibeah* means *the hill*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 10:21 (Back)

[5] **10:21** Septuagint adds *finally he brought the family of the Matrites near, man by man*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 12:3 (Back)

[1] **12:3** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *Testify against me*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 12:6 (Back)

[2] **12:6** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *is witness*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 12:8 (Back)

[3] **12:8** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *and the Egyptians oppressed them*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 12:9 (Back)

[4] **12:9** Septuagint *the army of Jabin king of Hazor*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 12:11 (Back)

[5] **12:11** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew *Bedan*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 12:15 (Back)

[6] **12:15** Septuagint; Hebrew *fathers*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 13:1 (Back)

[1] **13:1** Hebrew *Saul was one year old when he became king, and he reigned two years over Israel* (see 1 Samuel 10:6); some Greek manuscripts give Saul's age when he began to reign as thirty years

Footnote from 1 Samuel 13:14 (Back)

[2] **13:14** Or *leader*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 13:15 (Back)

[3] **13:15** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *The rest of the people . . . from Gilgal*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 13:20 (Back)

[4] **13:20** Septuagint; Hebrew *plowshare*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 13:21 (Back)

[5] **13:21** Hebrew *was a pim*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 13:21 (Back)

[6] **13:21** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 1 Samuel 13:21 (Back)

[7] **13:21** The meaning of the Hebrew verse is uncertain

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:2 (Back)

[1] **14:2** Or *under the pomegranate* [tree]

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:7 (Back)

[2] **14:7** Septuagint *Do all that your mind inclines to*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:14 (Back)

[3] **14:14** Hebrew *a yoke*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:15 (Back)

[4] **14:15** Or *became a panic from God*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:16 (Back)

[5] **14:16** Septuagint; Hebrew *they went here and there*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:18 (Back)

[6] **14:18** Hebrew; Septuagint *"Bring the ephod." For at that time he wore the ephod before the people*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:25 (Back)

[7] **14:25** Hebrew *land*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:33 (Back)

[8] **14:33** Septuagint; Hebrew *this day*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 14:41 (Back)

[9] **14:41** Vulgate and Septuagint; Hebrew *Therefore Saul said to the LORD, the God of Israel, "Give Thummim."*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 15:3 (Back)

[1] **15:3** That is, set apart (devote) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction); also verses 8, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21

Footnote from 1 Samuel 15:9 (Back)

[2] **15:9** The meaning of the Hebrew term is uncertain

Footnote from 1 Samuel 15:11 (Back)

[3] **15:11** See also verses 29, 35

Footnote from 1 Samuel 15:32 (Back)

[4] **15:32** Or *haltingly* (compare Septuagint); the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 1 Samuel 16:11 (Back)

[1] **16:11** Or *smallest*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 17:4 (Back)

[1] **17:4** Hebrew; Septuagint, Dead Sea Scroll and Josephus *four*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 17:4 (Back)

[2] **17:4** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 1 Samuel 17:5 (Back)

[3] **17:5** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 1 Samuel 17:12 (Back)

[4] **17:12** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew *advanced among men*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 17:17 (Back)

[5] **17:17** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from 1 Samuel 17:52 (Back)

[6] **17:52** Septuagint; Hebrew *Gai*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 18:6 (Back)

[1] **18:6** Or *triangles*, or *three-stringed instruments*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 18:21 (Back)

[2] **18:21** Hebrew *by two*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 19:13 (Back)

[1] **19:13** Or *a household god*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 20:12 (Back)

[1] **20:12** Hebrew lacks *be witness*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 20:15 (Back)

[2] **20:15** Or *but if I die, do not cut off*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 20:16 (Back)

[3] **20:16** Septuagint *earth,* [16]*let not the name of Jonathan be cut off from the house of David. And may*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 20:19 (Back)

[4] **20:19** Septuagint; Hebrew *the stone Ezel*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 20:25 (Back)

[5] **20:25** Compare Septuagint; Hebrew *stood up*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 20:41 (Back)

[6] **20:41** Septuagint; Hebrew *from beside the south*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 20:42 (Back)

[7] **20:42** This sentence is 21:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from 1 Samuel 21:1 (Back)

[1] **21:1** Ch 21:2 in Hebrew

Footnote from 1 Samuel 22:2 (Back)

[1] **22:2** Or *discontented*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 22:3 (Back)

[2] **22:3** Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *go out*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 22:14 (Back)

[3] **22:14** Septuagint, Targum; Hebrew *and has turned aside to*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 23:28 (Back)

[1] **23:28** Or *Rock of Divisions*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 23:29 (Back)

[2] **23:29** Ch 24:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from 1 Samuel 24:1 (Back)

[1] **24:1** Ch 24:2 in Hebrew

Footnote from 1 Samuel 24:3 (Back)

[2] **24:3** Hebrew *cover his feet*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 24:10 (Back)

[3] **24:10** Septuagint, Syriac, Targum; Hebrew *it* [my eye] *spared you*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 25:18 (Back)

[1] **25:18** A *seah* was about 7 quarts or 7.3 liters

Footnote from 1 Samuel 25:22 (Back)

[2] **25:22** Septuagint *to David*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 25:25 (Back)

[3] **25:25** *Nabal* means *fool*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 25:30 (Back)

[4] **25:30** Or *leader*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 30:2 (Back)

[1] **30:2** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *and all*

Footnote from 1 Samuel 30:6 (Back)

[2] **30:6** Compare 22:2

Footnote from 1 Samuel 30:20 (Back)

[3] **30:20** The meaning of the Hebrew clause is uncertain

Cross-references for 1 Samuel

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** [ver. 19] **b** See Josh. 24:33 **c** [1 Kgs. 11:26]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **d** ver. 21; Ex. 23:14; Deut. 16:16; [Luke 2:41] **e** See Deut. 12:5-7 **f** [Josh. 18:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** Deut. 12:17, 18; 16:11; [Neh. 8:10, 12]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **h** Ruth 4:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **i** ch. 3:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **j** Job 7:11; 10:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **k** Gen. 28:20; Judg. 11:30 **l** Gen. 29:32 **m** ver. 19; [Gen. 30:22] **n** Judg. 13:5; [Num. 6:5]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **o** Job 30:16; Ps. 42:4; Lam. 2:19; [Ps. 62:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **p** ch. 2:12; Judg. 19:22

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **q** ch. 20:42; Judg. 18:6; 2 Kgs. 5:19; Mark 5:34 **r** Ps. 20:4, 5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **s** Gen. 33:15; Ruth 2:13 **t** [Eccles. 9:7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **u** ch. 2:11; [ver. 1] **v** ver. 11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **w** ver. 3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:22 (Back)

1:22 x ver. 11, 28; [ch. 2:11, 18; 3:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:23 (Back)

1:23 y [Num. 30:7] z 2 Sam. 7:25

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:24 (Back)

1:24 a Deut. 12:5, 6, 11 b ver. 3, 9; [Josh. 18:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:26 (Back)

1:26 c ch. 17:55; 20:3; 2 Sam. 11:11; 2 Kgs. 2:2, 4, 6; 4:30

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:27 (Back)

1:27 d ver. 17; [Ps. 6:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 1:28 (Back)

1:28 e Gen. 24:26, 52

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:1 (Back)

2:1 f For ver. 1-10, see Luke 1:46-53 g ver. 10; Ps. 75:10; 89:17, 24; 92:10; 112:9; 148:14 h Ps. 9:14; 13:5; 20:5; 35:9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **i** Ex. 15:11; Ps. 86:8; 89:6, 8 **j** Deut. 32:30, 31

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **k** Ps. 37:15; 46:9; 76:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **l** Ps. 113:9; Isa. 54:1 **m** Jer. 15:9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **n** Deut. 32:39

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **o** [Job 1:21] **p** Job 5:11; Ps. 75:7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **q** Ps. 113:7, 8; [Dan. 4:17; Luke 1:52] **r** Job 36:7 **s** [Job 38:4-6; Ps. 24:2; 102:25; 104:5]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:9 (Back)

2:9 t Ps. 121:3; Prov. 3:26; [Ps. 91:11]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:10 (Back)

2:10 u Ps. 2:9 v ch. 7:10; Ps. 18:13; [2 Sam. 22:14] w Ps. 96:10, 13; 98:9 x ver. 1; [Ps. 89:24]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:11 (Back)

2:11 y ch. 1:19 z ver. 18; ch. 3:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:12 (Back)

2:12 a See ch. 1:16 b Judg. 2:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:15 (Back)

2:15 c Lev. 3:5, 16; 7:23, 25, 31

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:17 (Back)

2:17 d [Gen. 6:11] e [Mal. 2:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:18 (Back)

2:18 f ver. 11; ch. 3:1 g Ex. 28:4; 2 Sam. 6:14; 1 Chr. 15:27

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **h** ch. 1:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **i** ch. 1:28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **j** Gen. 21:1 **k** ver. 26; ch. 3:19; [Judg. 13:24; Luke 1:80; 2:40]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **l** Ex. 38:8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **m** [Josh. 11:20]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **n** Luke 2:52

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **o** 1 Kgs. 13:1 **p** [Ex. 3–12]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:28 (Back)

2:28 **q** Ex. 28:1; Num. 18:1, 7 **r** [ch. 14:3; 22:18] **s** Lev. 2:3, 10; 6:16; 7:7, 8, 34; 10:14, 15; Num. 5:9, 10; See Num. 18:8-19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:29 (Back)

2:29 **t** Deut. 32:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:30 (Back)

2:30 **v** Ex. 27:21; 29:9 **w** [Jer. 18:9, 10]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:31 (Back)

2:31 **x** 1 Kgs. 2:27; [ch. 4:11, 18, 20; 22:18, 19]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:32 (Back)

2:32 **y** ch. 4:11; [Judg. 18:30]; See Ps. 78:59-64 **z** [Zech. 8:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:34 (Back)

2:34 **a** 1 Kgs. 13:3 **b** ch. 4:11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 2:35 (Back)

2:35 **c** 1 Kgs. 2:35; 1 Chr. 29:22 **d** ch. 25:28; 1 Kgs. 11:38; [2 Sam. 7:11, 27] **e** 2 Sam. 22:51; Ps. 18:50; [Ps. 89:20]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **f** ch. 2:11, 18 **g** [ver. 21; Ps. 74:9; Amos 8:11]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **h** ch. 4:15; Gen. 27:1; 48:10; [Deut. 34:7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **i** Ex. 27:20, 21; Lev. 24:2, 3; 2 Chr. 13:11 **j** ch. 1:9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **k** 2 Kgs. 21:12; Jer. 19:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **l** See ch. 2:30-36

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **l** [See ver. 12 above] **m** ch. 2:12, 17, 22 **n** ch. 2:23-25

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **o** [Isa. 22:14]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **p** [Ruth 1:17]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **q** [2 Sam. 10:12; Job 1:21; 2:10; Ps. 39:9; Isa. 39:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **r** See ch. 2:21 **s** [ch. 9:6]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **t** See 2 Sam. 3:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **u** [Josh. 18:1] **v** ver. 1, 4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **w** [ch. 5:1; 7:12] **x** ch. 29:1; Josh. 12:18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **y** Josh. 18:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **z** Ex. 25:22; 2 Sam. 6:2; Ps. 80:1; 99:1; [Num. 7:89]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **a** Josh. 6:5, 20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **b** [2 Sam. 10:12; 1 Cor. 16:13] **c** Judg. 13:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **d** ver. 2; Ps. 78:62; [Lev. 26:17; Deut. 28:25] **e** 2 Sam. 18:17; 19:8; 2 Kgs. 14:12; 2 Chr. 25:22

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **f** [ch. 2:32; Ps. 78:60, 61] **g** ch. 2:34; Ps. 78:64

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **h** See Josh. 7:6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **i** ver. 18; ch. 1:9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **j** 1 Kgs. 14:4; [ch. 3:2]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **k** 2 Sam. 1:4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **l** ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **m** Gen. 35:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **n** ch. 14:3 **o** Ps. 78:61; [Ps. 26:8] **p** ver. 11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **p** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **q** ch. 4:1; 7:12 **r** Josh. 13:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **s** Judg. 16:23

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **t** [Isa. 46:1, 2]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **u** [Jer. 50:2; Ezek. 6:4, 6; Mic. 1:7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **v** [Zeph. 1:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **w** [Ex. 9:3; Ps. 32:4; Acts 13:11] **x** ch. 6:5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **y** Josh. 13:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **z** ch. 7:13; 12:15; Deut. 2:15 **x** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **y** [See ver. 8 above] **w** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **x** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **a** Deut. 18:10; [Gen. 41:8; Ex. 7:11; Dan. 2:2; 5:7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **b** [Lev. 5:15, 16] **c** ver. 9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **d** ch. 5:6, 9, 12 **e** ver. 17, 18; Josh. 13:3; Judg. 3:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **d** [See ver. 4 above] **f** [Josh. 7:19] **g** [ch. 5:6, 9, 11] **h** ch. 5:3, 4, 7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **i** [Ex. 14:17] **j** Ex. 8:15, 32; [Ex. 7:13; 9:7, 35; 10:1] **k** Ex. 12:31

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **l** [2 Sam. 6:3] **m** [Num. 19:2]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **n** ver. 4, 5 **b** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **o** Josh. 15:10 **p** ver. 3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **q** Josh. 21:16 **r** Num. 20:19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **q** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **s** ver. 18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **s** [See ver. 14 above] **q** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **t** See ver. 4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **u** ver. 3, 8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **v** [Deut. 3:5] **w** ver. 14, 15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **x** [Ex. 19:21; Num. 4:15, 20; 2 Sam. 6:7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **y** [2 Sam. 6:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **z** 1 Chr. 13:5, 6; [Josh. 9:17; 18:14]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **a** 2 Sam. 6:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **b** 1 Kgs. 8:48; Isa. 55:7; Hos. 6:1; Joel 2:12; See Deut. 30:2-10 **c** Gen. 35:2; Josh. 24:14, 23; [Judg. 10:16] **d** Judg. 2:13 **e** [2 Chr. 19:3; 30:19; Ezra 7:10] **f** Deut. 6:13; 10:20; 13:4; Cited Matt. 4:10; Luke 4:8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **g** [Judg. 20:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **g** [See ver. 5 above] **h** [2 Sam. 14:14] **i** ch. 31:13; Neh. 9:1 **j** Judg. 10:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **k** Ps. 99:6; Jer. 15:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **l** ch. 2:10; [2 Sam. 22:14, 15; Ps. 18:13]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **m** Gen. 28:18; 31:45; 35:14; Josh. 4:9; 24:26

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **n** [Judg. 13:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **o** ver. 6; ch. 12:11; [Judg. 2:16]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **p** ch. 1:19 **q** [ch. 14:35; Judg. 21:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **r** Deut. 16:18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **s** [Ex. 18:21] **t** [Ex. 23:8; Deut. 16:19; Ps. 15:5]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **p** [See ch. 7:17 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **u** ver. 19, 20; [Deut. 17:14; Hos. 13:10; Acts 13:21]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **v** [Ex. 16:8] **w** ch. 10:19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **x** See ver. 11-18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **y** ch. 10:25; See Deut. 17:16-20 **z** ch. 14:52

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **a** See Gen. 45:6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **b** 1 Kgs. 21:7; [Ezek. 46:18]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **c** Prov. 1:28; Isa. 1:15; Mic. 3:4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **d** ver. 5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **e** ver. 7; [Hos. 13:11]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **f** ch. 14:51; 1 Chr. 8:33; 9:39

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **g** [ch. 8:16] **h** ch. 10:23

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **i** See Josh. 24:33 **j** 2 Kgs. 4:42

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **k** ch. 10:2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **l** Deut. 33:1; Judg. 13:6; 1 Kgs. 13:1 **m** ch. 3:19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **n** [1 Kgs. 14:3; 2 Kgs. 4:42; 8:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **o** Gen. 25:22

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **p** Gen. 24:11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:12 (Back)

9:12 q ch. 16:2; 20:29; Gen. 31:54 r ch. 10:5; 1 Kgs. 3:2-4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:15 (Back)

9:15 s ch. 15:1; [Acts 13:21] t Ruth 4:4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:16 (Back)

9:16 u ch. 10:1 v Ex. 2:25; 3:7, 9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:17 (Back)

9:17 w [ch. 16:12]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:20 (Back)

9:20 x ver. 3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:21 (Back)

9:21 y [Judg. 20:46; 21:6; Ps. 68:27] z ch. 15:17; [Judg. 6:15]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:24 (Back)

9:24 a Ex. 29:22, 27; Lev. 7:32, 33; [Ezek. 24:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **b** [Deut. 22:8; 2 Sam. 11:2; 16:22; Neh. 8:16; Matt. 24:17; Acts 10:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **c** ch. 9:16; 16:13; 2 Sam. 2:4; 1 Kgs. 1:34, 39; 2 Kgs. 9:1, 3, 6 **d** [Ps. 2:12] **e** Deut. 32:9; Ps. 78:71

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **f** Gen. 35:19, 20 **g** ch. 9:3, 4 **h** ch. 9:5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **i** Gen. 13:18 **j** [Judg. 20:31] **k** Gen. 28:22; 35:1, 3, 7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **l** ver. 10 **m** ch. 13:3, 4 **n** [ch. 9:12]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **o** ver. 10; ch. 11:6; 16:13; [Num. 11:25; Judg. 3:10; 14:6, 19] **p** ver. 10; ch. 19:23, 24

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **q** Ex. 4:8; Judg. 6:17; Luke 2:12 **r** Josh. 1:5; Judg. 6:12

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **s** ch. 11:14, 15; 13:4 **t** ch. 11:15 **u** ch. 13:8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **v** ver. 5 **o** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **w** ch. 19:24; [Matt. 13:54, 55; John 7:15]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **x** [Isa. 54:13; John 6:45] **w** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **y** ch. 14:50 **z** See ch. 9:4-6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **a** ch. 9:20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **b** [ch. 11:15] **c** ch. 7:5, 6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **d** Judg. 6:8, 9; [ch. 12:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **e** ch. 8:7, 19; 12:12 **f** Josh. 24:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **g** Josh. 7:14, 16, 17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **h** See ch. 22:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **i** ch. 9:2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **j** 2 Sam. 21:6 **k** 2 Sam. 16:16; 1 Kgs. 1:25, 39; 2 Kgs. 11:12; 2 Chr. 23:11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **l** See ch. 8:11-18; Deut. 17:14-20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **m** ch. 11:4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **n** ch. 2:12; Deut. 13:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **o** ch. 12:12 **p** Judg. 21:8 **q** Gen. 26:28; 1 Kgs. 20:34; Ezek. 17:13; [Ex. 23:32; 34:12, 15; Deut. 7:2]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **r** [Num. 16:14] **s** ch. 17:26; Gen. 34:14

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **t** ch. 10:26 **u** Judg. 2:4; 21:2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **v** See ch. 10:6, 10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **w** [Judg. 19:29] **x** Judg. 21:5, 8, 10 **y** Judg. 20:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **z** Judg. 1:5 **a** [Judg. 20:15-17; 2 Sam. 24:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **b** ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **c** ver. 3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **d** [ch. 31:11] **e** Judg. 7:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **f** ch. 10:27 **g** [Luke 19:27]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **h** 2 Sam. 19:22 **i** [ch. 19:5; Ex. 14:13] **j** ver. 9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **k** ch. 10:8 **l** ch. 15:33; [ch. 10:17; Judg. 11:11] **m** ch. 10:8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **n** ch. 8:5, 19, 20 **o** ch. 10:24; 11:14, 15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **p** [ch. 8:20; Num. 27:17] **q** ch. 8:1, 5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **r** ch. 24:6; 26:9, 11, 16; 2 Sam. 1:14, 16; [ch. 10:1] **s** [Ex. 20:17; Num. 16:15]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **r** [See ver. 3 above] **t** Ex. 21:16; 22:4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **u** [Mic. 6:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **v** Gen. 46:5, 6 **w** Ex. 2:23 **x** Ex. 3:10; 4:14-16 **y** [ch. 10:18]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **z** Judg. 3:7 **a** Judg. 4:2 **b** Judg. 10:7; 13:1; [Judg. 3:31] **c** Judg. 3:12

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **d** Judg. 10:10; [Judg. 3:9] **e** Judg. 2:13 **f** Judg. 10:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **g** Judg. 6:14, 32 **h** Judg. 4:6, 8, 10 **i** Judg. 11:1 **j** See ch. 7:10-13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **k** ch. 11:1 **l** ch. 8:5, 19 **m** [ch. 8:7; 10:19; Judg. 8:23]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **n** ch. 10:24 **o** ch. 9:16, 17; [Hos. 13:11]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **p** ver. 24; Deut. 6:2; Josh. 24:14

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **q** Lev. 26:14, 15; Deut. 28:15; Josh. 24:20 **r** ch. 5:9 **s** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **t** Ex. 14:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **u** [Prov. 26:1] **v** ch. 7:9, 10; [James 5:16-18] **w** ch. 8:7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **x** Ex. 14:31; [Ezra 10:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **y** ver. 23; [Ex. 9:28; 10:17; Jer. 15:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **z** Deut. 11:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **z** [See ver. 20 above] **a** Jer. 16:19; Hab. 2:18; [1 Cor. 8:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **b** 1 Kgs. 6:13; Ps. 94:14; [1 Kgs. 8:57] **c** Josh. 7:9; Ps. 106:8; Jer. 14:21; Ezek. 20:9, 14, 22 **d** Deut. 7:7, 8; 14:2; [1 Pet. 2:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **e** See ver. 19 **f** 1 Kgs. 8:36; 2 Chr. 6:27; Ps. 27:11; [Prov. 4:11; Jer. 6:16]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **g** ver. 14; [Eccles. 12:13] **h** Deut. 10:21; Ps. 126:2, 3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **i** Josh. 24:20; [Num. 16:26] **j** [Deut. 28:36]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **k** ver. 5, 11, 16, 23; ch. 14:31 **l** ver. 15; ch. 10:26

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **m** ch. 10:5 **n** ver. 16; ch. 14:5 **o** [Judg. 3:27]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **p** Josh. 11:4 **q** ch. 14:23

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **r** Judg. 6:2; Heb. 11:38

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **s** ch. 10:8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **t** 2 Sam. 24:10; 1 Chr. 21:8; 2 Chr. 16:9 **u** ch. 15:11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **v** ch. 15:28 **w** Cited Acts 13:22

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **x** ver. 2 **y** ch. 14:2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **z** ver. 3; ch. 14:5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **a** ch. 14:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **b** See Josh. 10:10 **c** Neh. 11:34

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **d** [2 Kgs. 24:14]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **e** [Judg. 5:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **f** ch. 14:1, 4, 6, 11; 2 Sam. 23:14 **g** ch. 14:4, 5; Isa. 10:28, 29 **h** Isa. 10:28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:2 (Back)

14:2 h [See ch. 13:23 above] i ch. 13:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:3 (Back)

14:3 j ch. 22:9, 11, 20 k ch. 4:21 l See Josh. 18:1 m ch. 2:28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:4 (Back)

14:4 n ch. 13:23

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:5 (Back)

14:5 o ch. 13:3, 16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:6 (Back)

14:6 p ch. 17:26; Judg. 14:3 q [Judg. 7:4, 7; 2 Chr. 14:11]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:11 (Back)

14:11 r ch. 13:6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:15 (Back)

14:15 s ch. 13:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **t** Josh. 2:9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **u** Num. 27:21

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **v** [Judg. 7:22; 2 Chr. 20:23]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **w** [ch. 29:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **x** ver. 11; ch. 13:6 **y** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **z** Ex. 14:30 **a** ch. 13:5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:24 (Back)

14:24 **b** [Josh. 6:26]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **c** ver. 43

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:28 (Back)

14:28 **d** Judg. 8:4, 5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:31 (Back)

14:31 **e** ch. 13:2 **f** Josh. 10:12 **d** [See ver. 28 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:32 (Back)

14:32 **g** ch. 15:19 **h** [Lev. 3:17]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:33 (Back)

14:33 **h** [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:35 (Back)

14:35 **i** [ch. 7:12, 17]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:36 (Back)

14:36 **j** ver. 3, 18, 19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:37 (Back)

14:37 **k** ch. 28:6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:39 (Back)

14:39 **l** See Ruth 3:13 **m** ver. 44

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:41 (Back)

14:41 **n** [ch. 10:20, 21; Josh. 7:16-18; Acts 1:24-26]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:42 (Back)

14:42 **n** [See ver. 41 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:43 (Back)

14:43 **o** [Josh. 7:19] **p** ver. 27

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:44 (Back)

14:44 **q** See Ruth 1:17 **r** ver. 39

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:45 (Back)

14:45 l [See ver. 39 above] s 2 Sam. 14:11; 1 Kgs. 1:52; Luke 21:18; Acts 27:34; [Matt. 10:30; Luke 12:7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:47 (Back)

14:47 t ch. 11:11 u 2 Sam. 8:3; 10:6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:48 (Back)

14:48 v ch. 15:3, 7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:49 (Back)

14:49 w [ch. 31:2; 2 Sam. 2:8-10; 1 Chr. 8:33; 9:39] x ch. 18:17, 19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:50 (Back)

14:50 y 2 Sam. 2:8 z [ch. 10:14]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:51 (Back)

14:51 a ch. 9:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 14:52 (Back)

14:52 b ch. 8:11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **c** ch. 9:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **d** See Ex. 17:8-16; Deut. 25:17-19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **e** Lev. 27:28, 29; Josh. 6:17, 21 **f** [ch. 22:19]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **g** ch. 27:10; Judg. 1:16 **h** [Ex. 18:10, 19; Num. 10:29, 32]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **i** ch. 14:48 **j** Gen. 2:11; 25:18 **k** ch. 27:8; [Gen. 16:7; Ex. 15:22]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **l** [ch. 27:8, 9; 30:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **m** ver. 15, 21; [ch. 28:18]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **n** See Gen. 6:6 **o** ver. 3, 9; [ch. 13:13]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **p** Josh. 15:55

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **q** See Ruth 2:20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **r** ver. 9, 21

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **s** [ch. 9:21]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **t** ch. 14:32

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **u** ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **v** ver. 15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **w** Ps. 40:6-8; 50:8, 9; Prov. 21:3; Isa. 1:11-13, 16, 17; Jer. 7:22, 23; Mic. 6:6-8; Heb. 10:6-9 **x** Eccles. 5:1; Hos. 6:6; Matt. 9:13; 12:7; Mark 12:33

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **y** See Gen. 31:19, 34 **z** ver. 26 **a** ch. 13:14

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **b** [2 Sam. 12:13]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **c** ver. 30

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **d** ver. 23 **e** ch. 16:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **f** [1 Kgs. 11:30, 31]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **g** ch. 28:17, 18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **h** Num. 23:19; [Ezek. 24:14]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **i** [John 5:44; 12:43] **j** ver. 25

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **k** [Judg. 1:7] **l** ver. 12, 21

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **m** [ch. 1:19] **n** ch. 11:4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 15:35 (Back)

15:35 o [ch. 19:24] p ch. 16:1 q ver. 11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:1 (Back)

16:1 r ch. 15:35 s ch. 15:23, 26 t See ch. 10:1 u Ps. 78:70; 89:19, 20; Acts 13:22

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:2 (Back)

16:2 v [ch. 9:12; 20:29]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:3 (Back)

16:3 w ch. 9:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:4 (Back)

16:4 x ch. 21:1 y 1 Kgs. 2:13; [2 Kgs. 9:22]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:5 (Back)

16:5 z Josh. 3:5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:6 (Back)

16:6 a ch. 17:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **b** Ps. 147:10, 11 **c** 1 Kgs. 8:39; 1 Chr. 28:9; Ps. 7:9; Jer. 11:20; 17:10; 20:12; [Acts 1:24]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **d** ch. 17:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **d** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **e** ch. 17:13; [2 Sam. 13:3; 1 Chr. 2:13] **f** [2 Sam. 7:8; Ps. 78:70, 71]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **g** ch. 17:42 **h** [ch. 9:17]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **i** ver. 1 **j** [ch. 10:1; Ps. 89:20] **k** ch. 10:6, 10; 11:6; See Judg. 3:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **l** ch. 18:12; 28:15, 16; [Judg. 16:20] **m** ch. 18:10; 19:9; [Judg. 9:23]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **n** ver. 21, 22; 1 Kgs. 10:8 **o** ch. 18:10; 19:9; [2 Kgs. 3:15]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **p** See ch. 17:32, 34-36 **q** ch. 3:19; 18:12, 14

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **r** ver. 11; ch. 17:15, 34

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **s** [ch. 17:18]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **t** See ver. 16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **u** ver. 14, 16 **o** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **v** ch. 13:5 **w** Josh. 15:35 **x** Josh. 10:10; Neh. 11:30 **y** [1 Chr. 11:13]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **z** ver. 19; ch. 21:9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **a** [2 Sam. 21:19; 1 Chr. 20:4] **b** ch. 21:10; Josh. 11:22; 13:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **c** ver. 45

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **d** ver. 41

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **e** ch. 8:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:9 (Back)

17:9 f [ch. 11:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:10 (Back)

17:10 g ver. 25, 26, 36, 45; [2 Sam. 21:21]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:12 (Back)

17:12 h ver. 58; ch. 16:1, 18; Ruth 4:22 i Gen. 35:19 j ver. 58; ch. 16:1, 18 k ch. 16:10, 11; [1 Chr. 2:13-15]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:13 (Back)

17:13 l ch. 16:6, 8, 9; [1 Chr. 2:13]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:14 (Back)

17:14 m ch. 16:11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:15 (Back)

17:15 n ch. 16:19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:18 (Back)

17:18 o [ch. 16:20] p [Gen. 37:14]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **q** ch. 26:5, 7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:22 (Back)

17:22 **r** [Isa. 10:28; Acts 21:15]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **s** ver. 4 **t** ver. 8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:25 (Back)

17:25 **u** ver. 10, 36, 45 **v** [Josh. 15:16]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:26 (Back)

17:26 **w** ch. 11:2 **x** See Judg. 14:3 **u** [See ver. 25 above] **y** Deut. 5:26; Josh. 3:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:27 (Back)

17:27 **z** ver. 25

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:30 (Back)

17:30 **b** ver. 26, 27

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:32 (Back)

17:32 **c** [Deut. 20:3] **d** [ch. 16:18]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:36 (Back)

17:36 **e** ver. 10, 26

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:37 (Back)

17:37 **f** [2 Tim. 4:17] **g** [ch. 20:13; 1 Chr. 22:11, 16]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:41 (Back)

17:41 **h** ver. 7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:42 (Back)

17:42 **i** ch. 16:12

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:43 (Back)

17:43 **j** ch. 24:14; 2 Sam. 3:8; 9:8; 16:9; 2 Kgs. 8:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:44 (Back)

17:44 **k** ver. 46

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:45 (Back)

17:45 **l** ver. 6 **e** [See ver. 36 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:46 (Back)

17:46 **m** Deut. 28:26 **n** ver. 44 **o** 1 Kgs. 18:36; [Josh. 4:24]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:47 (Back)

17:47 **p** Hos. 1:7; [Ps. 44:6, 7; Zech. 4:6] **q** 2 Chr. 20:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:51 (Back)

17:51 **r** ch. 21:9; [2 Sam. 23:21] **s** [Heb. 11:34]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:52 (Back)

17:52 **t** Josh. 15:11 **u** Josh. 15:36 **v** See ver. 4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:54 (Back)

17:54 **w** ver. 57 **x** [2 Sam. 5:6, 7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:55 (Back)

17:55 **y** 2 Sam. 2:8 **z** [ch. 16:21, 22] **a** See ch. 1:26

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:57 (Back)

17:57 **b** ver. 54

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 17:58 (Back)

17:58 **c** ver. 12

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **d** ch. 20:17; Deut. 13:6; [ch. 19:2; 2 Sam. 1:26]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **e** [ch. 17:15]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **d** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **f** ver. 14, 15, 30

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **g** Ex. 15:20; Judg. 11:34

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **h** [Ex. 15:21] **i** ch. 21:11; 29:5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **j** ch. 15:28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **k** ch. 16:14; [Judg. 9:23] **l** ch. 19:23, 24; [1 Kgs. 18:29; Acts 16:16] **m** See ch. 16:16 **n** ch. 19:9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **o** ch. 19:10; 20:33

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **p** ver. 15, 29 **q** ver. 28; ch. 16:18 **r** ch. 16:14; 28:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **s** ver. 16; [Num. 27:17; 2 Sam. 5:2]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **t** ver. 5 **q** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **t** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **u** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **v** ch. 14:49 **w** ch. 17:25 **x** ch. 25:28 **y** ver. 21, 25

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **z** ver. 23; 2 Sam. 7:18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **a** [2 Sam. 21:8] **b** Judg. 7:22

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **v** [See ver. 17 above] **c** ver. 28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **d** Ex. 10:7 **e** ver. 17 **f** [ver. 26]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **g** [Num. 16:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **h** Gen. 34:12; Ex. 22:17 **i** ch. 14:24 **j** ver. 17, 21

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **k** [ver. 21]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **l** ver. 13 **m** 2 Sam. 3:14

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **n** ver. 12 **o** ver. 20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 18:30 (Back)

18:30 **p** ch. 19:8; [2 Sam. 11:1] **q** ver. 5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **r** ch. 18:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **s** [Gen. 42:22]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **t** ch. 28:21; Judg. 12:3; [Judg. 9:17] **u** ch. 17:49, 50 **v** [ch. 11:13; 1 Chr. 11:14] **w** Matt. 27:4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **x** See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **y** ch. 16:21; 18:2, 13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:9 (Back)

19:9 z See ch. 16:14 a See ch. 16:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:10 (Back)

19:10 b ch. 18:11; 20:33

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:11 (Back)

19:11 c See Ps. 59

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:12 (Back)

19:12 d [Josh. 2:15; Acts 9:24, 25]; 2 Cor. 11:33

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:13 (Back)

19:13 e See Gen. 31:19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:16 (Back)

19:16 e [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:17 (Back)

19:17 f [2 Sam. 2:22]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **g** ch. 1:19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **h** [ch. 10:5, 6, 10] **i** [Num. 11:25; Joel 2:28]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **i** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **g** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **j** [ch. 18:10]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **k** Isa. 20:2; Mic. 1:8; [2 Sam. 6:20] **l** ch. 10:11, 12

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **m** ch. 1:19

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **n** See Gen. 33:15 **o** ch. 25:26; 2 Kgs. 2:2, 4, 6; 4:30; See Ruth 3:13 **p** ch. 1:26

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **q** ver. 18; Num. 10:10; 28:11 **r** ch. 19:2, 3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **s** ver. 18 **t** ch. 16:4 **u** [ch. 9:12]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **v** ch. 25:17; Esth. 7:7; [ver. 33]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **w** ver. 16, 42; ch. 18:3; 23:18; [2 Sam. 21:7] **x** 2 Sam. 14:32

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **v** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **y** [Ruth 1:17] **z** Josh. 1:5, 17; 1 Kgs. 1:37; 1 Chr. 22:11, 16; [ch. 17:37]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **a** 2 Sam. 9:1, 3, 7; 21:7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **b** [ch. 25:22; Josh. 22:23]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **c** ch. 18:1, 3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **d** ver. 5 **e** ver. 6 **f** ver. 25, 27

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **g** ver. 3; See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **h** ver. 37

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **i** ver. 14, 15 **j** ver. 42

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **k** ver. 18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **l** Lev. 7:21; See Lev. 11:24-28; 15:1-4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **m** [ver. 34] **k** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **n** ver. 6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:32 (Back)

20:32 **o** ch. 19:5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:33 (Back)

20:33 **p** ch. 18:11; 19:10 **q** ver. 7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:37 (Back)

20:37 **r** ver. 22

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 20:42 (Back)

20:42 **s** ver. 13; ch. 1:17 **t** ver. 23 **u** ver. 15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **v** ch. 22:9, 11, 19; Neh. 11:32; Isa. 10:32 **w** [ch. 14:3; Mark 2:26] **x** [ch. 16:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **y** Ex. 25:30; Lev. 24:5; Matt. 12:3, 4; Mark 2:25, 26; Luke 6:3, 4 **z** Ex. 19:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **y** [See ver. 4 above] **a** Lev. 24:8, 9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **b** ch. 22:9; See Ps. 52

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **c** ch. 17:51 **d** ch. 17:2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **e** See Ps. 34

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **f** ch. 18:7; 29:5

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **g** [Luke 2:19]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **h** See Ps. 57; 142 **i** 2 Sam. 23:13; 1 Chr. 11:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **j** [Judg. 9:4; 11:3] **k** [ch. 23:13; 25:13]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **l** 2 Sam. 24:11, 18, 19; 1 Chr. 21:9, 11, 13, 18, 19; 29:29; 2 Chr. 29:25

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **m** [ch. 31:13; Gen. 21:33]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **n** [ch. 8:14]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **o** ch. 18:3 **p** [ch. 23:21] **q** ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **r** ch. 21:7; See Ps. 52 **s** ch. 21:1 **t** [ch. 14:3]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **u** ch. 23:2, 4; 30:8; 2 Sam. 5:19, 23; [Num. 27:21] **v** ch. 21:6, 9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **u** [See ver. 10 above] **w** ver. 8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **u** [See ver. 10 above] **x** ch. 25:36

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **y** [2 Kgs. 10:25; 11:4, 6; 2 Chr. 12:10]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **z** [ch. 2:31]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **a** [ch. 15:3]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **b** ch. 23:6, 9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **c** ch. 21:7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **d** [1 Kgs. 2:26]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:1 (Back)

23:1 e Josh. 15:44

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:2 (Back)

23:2 f See ch. 22:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:4 (Back)

23:4 f [See ver. 2 above] g ver. 14; Josh. 24:11; Judg. 7:7; 20:28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:6 (Back)

23:6 h ch. 22:20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:9 (Back)

23:9 i ch. 30:7; [Num. 27:21]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:12 (Back)

23:12 j ver. 20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:13 (Back)

23:13 k ch. 25:13; 27:2; [ch. 22:2; 30:9, 10] l [2 Sam. 15:20]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **m** See Ps. 63 **n** Josh. 15:24

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **o** ch. 24:20; [ch. 20:31]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **p** ch. 18:3; 20:8, 16, 42; [2 Sam. 21:7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **q** ch. 26:1; See Ps. 54 **r** Num. 21:20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **s** ver. 12

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **t** See Ruth 2:20 **u** [ch. 22:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:24 (Back)

23:24 v ch. 25:2; Josh. 15:55 w See Deut. 1:1 r [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 23:29 (Back)

23:29 x Josh. 15:62; 2 Chr. 20:2; Song 1:14; Ezek. 47:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:1 (Back)

24:1 y ch. 23:28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:2 (Back)

24:2 z ch. 26:2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:3 (Back)

24:3 a Judg. 3:24 b See Ps. 57; 142

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:4 (Back)

24:4 c ver. 7; [ch. 26:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:5 (Back)

24:5 d 2 Sam. 24:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **e** ch. 26:11 **f** See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **g** [Ps. 7:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **h** ver. 4 **f** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **i** Ps. 7:3 **j** ch. 26:20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **k** Gen. 16:5; Judg. 11:27

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **l** See ch. 17:43 **m** ch. 26:20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **k** [See ver. 12 above] **n** ch. 25:39; Ps. 35:1; 43:1; 119:154

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **o** ch. 26:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **p** [ch. 26:21]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **q** ch. 23:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **r** [Gen. 21:23] **s** [2 Sam. 21:7]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **t** ch. 23:29

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **u** ch. 28:3 **v** Gen. 50:10; [Num. 20:29; Deut. 34:8] **w** [1 Kgs. 2:34] **x** ch. 1:19 **y** Num. 10:12

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **z** ch. 23:24 **a** Josh. 15:55 **b** [Gen. 38:13; 2 Sam. 13:23]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **c** [ch. 30:14]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **b** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **d** [1 Chr. 12:18; Matt. 10:13; Luke 10:5]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **e** ver. 15, 21

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **f** Esth. 8:17; 9:19, 22

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **g** [Judg. 9:28] **h** [Judg. 12:4]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **i** [Judg. 8:6] **j** [ch. 22:2]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **k** ch. 23:13; 27:2; [ch. 22:2] **l** ch. 30:24

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **n** ver. 7, 21

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **o** [Job 1:10]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **p** [ch. 20:7] **q** Deut. 13:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:21 (Back)

25:21 **r** ver. 7, 15 **s** Ps. 109:5; [Prov. 17:13]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **t** See Ruth 1:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:23 (Back)

25:23 **u** Josh. 15:18; Judg. 1:14; [Gen. 24:64] **v** ver. 41; Ruth 2:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:24 (Back)

25:24 **w** [2 Sam. 14:9]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:25 (Back)

25:25 **q** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:26 (Back)

25:26 **x** See ch. 20:3 **y** [Gen. 20:6] **z** [Rom. 12:19; Heb. 10:30] **a** [2 Sam. 18:32]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:27 (Back)

25:27 **b** ch. 30:26; Gen. 33:11; [2 Kgs. 5:15]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:28 (Back)

25:28 **c** 1 Kgs. 11:38; [ch. 2:35; 2 Sam. 7:11, 27; 1 Kgs. 9:5; 1 Chr. 17:10, 25] **d** ch. 18:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:29 (Back)

25:29 **e** Jer. 10:18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:31 (Back)

25:31 **z** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:32 (Back)

25:32 **f** Gen. 24:27; Ps. 41:13; 72:18; Luke 1:68

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:33 (Back)

25:33 **y** [See ver. 26 above] **z** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:34 (Back)

25:34 **g** See Ruth 3:13 **y** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:35 (Back)

25:35 **h** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:36 (Back)

25:36 **i** [2 Sam. 13:23] **j** [2 Sam. 13:28; 1 Kgs. 21:7] **k** ch. 22:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:38 (Back)

25:38 **l** ch. 26:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:39 (Back)

25:39 **f** [See ver. 32 above] **m** See ch. 24:15 **n** ver. 26, 33, 34 **o** 1 Kgs. 2:44; [Ps. 7:16; Ezek. 17:19] **p** [Song 8:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:41 (Back)

25:41 **q** [Ruth 2:10]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 25:43 (Back)

25:43 **r** Josh. 15:56 **s** ch. 27:3; 30:5; 2 Sam. 2:2; 3:2, 3; 1 Chr. 3:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **t** ch. 23:19; See Ps. 54

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **u** ch. 23:14 **v** ch. 24:2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **w** ch. 14:50; 17:55; 2 Sam. 2:8 **x** ch. 17:20

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **y** 2 Sam. 2:18; 3:39; 16:10; 19:22; 1 Chr. 2:16 **z** [Judg. 7:9-11]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **x** [See ver. 5 above] **a** ver. 11, 16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **b** [ch. 24:4, 18]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **c** ver. 11, 16, 23; ch. 24:6, 10; [2 Sam. 1:16]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **d** [Ruth 3:13] **e** [ch. 25:38] **f** [Gen. 47:29; Deut. 31:14] **g** ch. 31:6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **h** ch. 24:6 **i** ver. 7, 16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **j** Gen. 2:21; 15:12

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **k** [Ruth 3:13] **l** ver. 7, 11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:17 (Back)

26:17 **m** ch. 24:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **n** ch. 24:9, 11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:19 (Back)

26:19 **o** [Ps. 120:5] **p** 2 Sam. 14:16; 20:19; 21:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:20 (Back)

26:20 **q** ch. 24:14

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **r** ch. 15:24; [ch. 24:17, 18]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:23 (Back)

26:23 **s** [Ps. 7:8; 18:20]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 26:25 (Back)

26:25 **t** [Gen. 32:28]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **u** ch. 23:13; [2 Sam. 15:18] **v** ch. 21:10; [1 Kgs. 2:39]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **w** See ch. 25:43

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **x** See Gen. 33:15

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **y** Josh. 15:31

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 27:7 (Back)

27:7 z [ch. 29:3]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 27:8 (Back)

27:8 a See 1 Chr. 12 b Josh. 13:2 c [Josh. 16:10; Judg. 1:29] d [ch. 15:7, 8] e See ch. 15:7

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 27:10 (Back)

27:10 f [ch. 23:27] g ch. 30:29 h See Judg. 1:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:1 (Back)

28:1 i [ch. 29:1]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:3 (Back)

28:3 j ch. 25:1 k ch. 1:19 l [Ex. 22:18; Lev. 19:31; 20:27; Deut. 18:10, 11]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:4 (Back)

28:4 m Josh. 19:18 n ch. 31:1

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:6 (Back)

28:6 o ver. 15; ch. 14:37 p Num. 12:6 q [Ex. 28:30; Num. 27:21; Deut. 33:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:7 (Back)

28:7 **r** [1 Chr. 10:13] **s** Josh. 17:11; Ps. 83:10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **t** 1 Kgs. 20:38; 22:30; 2 Chr. 18:29; 35:22 **u** [Deut. 18:10]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **l** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **v** See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **w** ch. 15:27

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **x** ch. 16:14; 18:12 **y** ver. 6

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:17 (Back)

28:17 **z** ch. 15:28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **a** ch. 15:9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **b** ch. 31:2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **c** See Judg. 12:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **d** ch. 28:1 **e** ch. 4:1; Josh. 12:18 **f** Judg. 7:1 **g** Josh. 17:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:2 (Back)

29:2 **h** Josh. 13:3 **i** ch. 28:1, 2

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:3 (Back)

29:3 **j** [ch. 27:7] **k** [Dan. 6:5]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:4 (Back)

29:4 **h** [See ver. 2 above] **i** ch. 27:6; 30:1 **m** [ch. 14:21]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:5 (Back)

29:5 **n** ch. 18:7; 21:11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **o** See ch. 20:3 **p** 2 Sam. 3:25; 2 Kgs. 19:27; Ps. 121:8; Isa. 37:28

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **q** 2 Sam. 14:17, 20; 19:27 **r** Josh. 13:3

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:10 (Back)

29:10 **s** [1 Chr. 12:19, 22]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 29:11 (Back)

29:11 **t** Josh. 17:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:1 (Back)

30:1 **u** ch. 29:4, 11 **v** ch. 27:8; [ch. 15:3, 7] **w** ver. 14

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:5 (Back)

30:5 **x** See ch. 25:42, 43

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **y** [Ex. 17:4; Num. 14:10]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:7 (Back)

30:7 **z** ch. 23:6, 9

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:8 (Back)

30:8 **a** See ch. 22:10 **b** [1 Chr. 12:21] **c** ver. 18

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **d** See ch. 23:13

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:10 (Back)

30:10 **e** ver. 21

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:12 (Back)

30:12 f Judg. 15:19; [ch. 14:27]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:14 (Back)

30:14 g ver. 1 h 2 Sam. 8:18; 15:18; 20:7, 23; 1 Kgs. 1:38, 44; 1 Chr. 18:17; [Ezek. 25:16; Zeph. 2:5]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:15 (Back)

30:15 i [ch. 25:3]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:18 (Back)

30:18 j ver. 8

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:19 (Back)

30:19 j [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:21 (Back)

30:21 k ver. 10

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:24 (Back)

30:24 l [Num. 31:27; Josh. 22:8]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:27 (Back)

30:27 **m** Gen. 28:19; See Judg. 1:22-26 **n** Josh. 15:48

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:28 (Back)

30:28 **o** Deut. 2:36; Josh. 13:16 **p** Josh. 15:50

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:29 (Back)

30:29 **q** ch. 27:10 **r** See Judg. 1:16

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:30 (Back)

30:30 **s** Judg. 1:17

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 30:31 (Back)

30:31 **t** Josh. 14:13-15; Judg. 1:10; 2 Sam. 2:1-4

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:1 (Back)

31:1 **u** For ver. 1-13, see 1 Chr. 10:1-12 **v** ch. 28:4; [2 Sam. 1:6, 21; 21:12]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **w** 1 Chr. 8:33 **x** [ch. 14:49]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:3 (Back)

31:3 **y** [2 Sam. 1:6]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:4 (Back)

31:4 **z** [Judg. 9:54] **a** See Judg. 14:3 **b** [2 Sam. 1:14] **c** [2 Sam. 1:10]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:9 (Back)

31:9 **d** [2 Sam. 1:20] **e** [Judg. 16:23, 24]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:10 (Back)

31:10 **f** [ch. 21:9] **g** See Judg. 2:13 **h** Josh. 17:11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:11 (Back)

31:11 **i** 2 Sam. 21:10; See ch. 11:1-11

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:12 (Back)

31:12 **j** 2 Sam. 2:4-7 **k** [2 Chr. 16:14; 21:19; Jer. 34:5]

Cross-references for 1 Samuel 31:13 (Back)

31:13 I 2 Sam. 21:12, 14 m [ch. 22:6] n [Gen. 50:10]

2 Samuel

(return to table of contents)

2 Samuel 1 • 2 Samuel 2 • 2 Samuel 3 • 2 Samuel 4 • 2 Samuel 5 • 2 Samuel 6 • 2 Samuel 7 • 2 Samuel 8 • 2 Samuel 9 • 2 Samuel 10 • 2 Samuel 11 • 2 Samuel 12 • 2 Samuel 13 • 2 Samuel 14 • 2 Samuel 15 • 2 Samuel 16 • 2 Samuel 17 • 2 Samuel 18 • 2 Samuel 19 • 2 Samuel 20 • 2 Samuel 21 • 2 Samuel 22 • 2 Samuel 23 • 2 Samuel 24

2 Samuel

David Hears of Saul's Death

2 SAMUEL 1 After the death of Saul, when David had returned *a* from striking down the Amalekites, David remained two days in Ziklag. **2**And on the third day, behold, *b* a man came from Saul's camp, *c* with his clothes torn and dirt on his head. And when he came to David, *d* he fell to the ground and paid homage. **3**David said to him, "Where do you come from?" And he said to him, "I have escaped from the camp of Israel." **4**And David said to him, *e* "How did it go? Tell me." And he answered, "The people fled from the battle, and also many of the people have fallen and are dead, and Saul and his son Jonathan are also dead." **5**Then David said to the young man who told him, "How do you know that Saul

and his son Jonathan are dead?” 6And the young man who told him
said, f “By chance I happened to be on Mount Gilboa, and there was
Saul leaning on his spear, and behold, the chariots and the
horsemen were close upon him. 7And when he looked behind him,
he saw me, and called to me. And I answered, ‘Here I am.’ 8And he
said to me, ‘Who are you?’ I answered him, ‘I am an Amalekite.’
9And he said to me, g ‘Stand beside me and kill me, for anguish has
seized me, and yet my life still lingers.’ 10So I stood beside him and
killed him, because I was sure that he could not live after he had
fallen. h And I took the crown that was on his head and the armlet
that was on his arm, and I have brought them here to my lord.”

11Then David took hold of his clothes and i tore them, and so did
all the men who were with him. 12And they mourned and wept
j and fasted until evening for Saul and for Jonathan his son and for
the people of the LORD and for the house of Israel, because they
had fallen by the sword. 13And David said to the young man who
told him, “Where do you come from?” And he answered, “I am the
son of a sojourner, an Amalekite.” 14David said to him, “How is it
you were not k afraid to put out your hand to destroy l the LORD’s
anointed?” 15Then m David called one of the young men and said,
“Go, execute him.” And he struck him down so that he died. 16And
David said to him, n “Your blood be on your head, for your own
mouth has testified against you, saying, ‘I have killed o the LORD’s
anointed.’”

David’s Lament for Saul and Jonathan

17And David p lamented with this lamentation over Saul and
Jonathan his son, 18and he said it [1] should be taught to the people
of Judah; behold, it is written in q the Book of Jashar. [2] He said:

19 “Your glory, O Israel, is slain on your high places!

[r] How the mighty have fallen!

20 [s] Tell it not in Gath,
[t] publish it not in the streets of Ashkelon,
[u] lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice,
lest the daughters of [v] the uncircumcised exult.

21 [w] "You mountains of Gilboa,
let there be no dew or rain upon you,
nor fields of offerings! [3]
For there the shield of the mighty was defiled,
the shield of Saul, not [x] anointed with oil.

22 "From the blood of the slain,
from the fat of the mighty,
[y] the bow of Jonathan turned not back,
and the sword of Saul returned not empty.

23 "Saul and Jonathan, beloved and lovely!
In life and in death they were not divided;
they were [z] swifter than eagles;
they were [a] stronger than lions.

24 “You daughters of Israel, weep over Saul,
who clothed you luxuriously in scarlet,
[b] who put ornaments of gold on your apparel.

25 [c] “How the mighty have fallen
in the midst of the battle!

“Jonathan lies slain on your high places.

26 I am distressed for you, my brother Jonathan;
very pleasant have you been to me;
[d] your love to me was extraordinary,
surpassing the love of women.

27 [c] “How the mighty have fallen,
and the weapons of war perished!”

David Anointed King of Judah

2 SAMUEL 2 After this David [e] inquired of the LORD, “Shall I go up into any of the cities of Judah?” And the LORD said to him, “Go up.” David said, “To which shall I go up?” And he said, “To [f] Hebron.” **2**So David went up there, and [g] his two wives also, Ahinoam of Jezreel and Abigail the widow of Nabal of Carmel. **3**And David brought up [h] his men who were with him, everyone with his household, and they lived in the towns of Hebron. **4**And the men of Judah came, and there they anointed David [i] king over

the house of Judah.

When they told David, [j] "It was the men of Jabesh-gilead who
buried Saul," 5David sent messengers to the men of Jabesh-gilead
and said to them, [k] "May you be blessed by the LORD, because you
showed this loyalty to Saul your lord and buried him. 6Now may
the LORD show steadfast love and faithfulness to you. And I will do
good to you because you have done this thing. 7Now therefore let
your hands be strong, and be valiant, for Saul your lord is dead, and
[i] the house of Judah has anointed me king over them."

Ish-bosheth Made King of Israel

8But [l] Abner the son of Ner, commander of Saul's army, took Ish-
bosheth the son of Saul and brought him over to [m] Mahanaim, 9and
he made him king over Gilead and the Ashurites and Jezreel and
Ephraim and Benjamin and all Israel. 10Ish-bosheth, Saul's son, was
forty years old when he began to reign over Israel, and he reigned
two years. But the house of Judah followed David. 11 [n] And the time
that David was king in Hebron over [i] the house of Judah was seven
years and six months.

The Battle of Gibeon

12Abner the son of Ner, and the servants of Ish-bosheth the son of
Saul, went out from Mahanaim to Gibeon. 13And Joab the son of
Zeruiah and the servants of David went out and met them at [o] the
pool of Gibeon. And they sat down, the one on the one side of the
pool, and the other on the other side of the pool. 14And Abner said
to Joab, "Let the young men arise and compete before us." And
Joab said, "Let them arise." 15Then they arose and passed over by
number, twelve for Benjamin and Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and
twelve of the servants of David. 16And each caught his opponent by
the head and thrust his sword in his opponent's side, so they fell

down together. Therefore that place was called Helkath-
hazzurim, [1] which is at Gibeon. 17And the battle was very fierce
that day. And Abner and the men of Israel were beaten before the
servants of David.

18And the p three sons of Zeruiah were there, Joab, Abishai, and
Asahel. Now Asahel was q as swift of foot as a wild gazelle. 19And
Asahel pursued Abner, and as he went, he turned neither to the
right hand nor to the left from following Abner. 20Then Abner
looked behind him and said, “Is it you, Asahel?” And he answered,
“It is I.” 21Abner said to him, “Turn aside to your right hand or to
your left, and seize one of the young men and take his spoil.” But
Asahel would not turn aside from following him. 22And Abner said
again to Asahel, “Turn aside from following me. Why should I strike
you to the ground? How then could I lift up my face to your brother
Joab?” 23But he refused to turn aside. Therefore Abner struck him
r in the stomach with the butt of his spear, so that the spear came
out at his back. And he fell there and died where he was. And all
who came to the place where Asahel had fallen and died, stood still.

24But Joab and Abishai pursued Abner. And as the sun was going
down they came to the hill of Ammah, which lies before Giah on
the way to the wilderness of Gibeon. 25And the people of Benjamin
gathered themselves together behind Abner and became one group
and took their stand on the top of a hill. 26Then Abner called to
Joab, “Shall the sword devour forever? Do you not know that the
end will be bitter? How long will it be before you tell your people
to turn from the pursuit of their brothers?” 27And Joab said, “As
God lives, if s you had not spoken, surely the men would not have
given up the pursuit of their brothers until the morning.” 28So Joab
blew the trumpet, and all the men stopped and pursued Israel no
more, nor did they fight anymore.

29And Abner and his men went all that night through t the Arabah.
They crossed the Jordan, and marching the whole morning, they

came to [u] Mahanaim. 30Joab returned from the pursuit of Abner. And when he had gathered all the people together, there were missing from David's servants nineteen men besides Asahel. 31But the servants of David had struck down of Benjamin 360 of Abner's men. 32And they took up Asahel and buried him in the tomb of his father, which was at Bethlehem. And Joab and his men marched all night, and the day broke upon them at Hebron.

Abner Joins David

2 SAMUEL 3 There was a long war between the house of Saul and the house of David. And David grew stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul became weaker and weaker.

2 [v] And sons were born to David at Hebron: his firstborn was Amnon, of [w] Ahinoam of Jezreel; 3and his second, Chileab, of [w] Abigail the widow of Nabal of Carmel; and the third, Absalom the son of Maacah [x] the daughter of Talmai king of [y] Geshur; 4and the fourth, [z] Adonijah the son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah the son of Abital; 5and the sixth, Ithream, of Eglah, David's wife. These were born to David in Hebron.

6While there was war between the house of Saul and the house of David, Abner was making himself strong in the house of Saul. 7Now Saul had a concubine whose name was [a] Rizpah, the daughter of Aiah. And Ish-bosheth said to Abner, [b] "Why have you gone in to my father's concubine?" 8Then Abner was very angry over the words of Ish-bosheth and said, "Am I [c] a dog's head of Judah? To this day I keep showing steadfast love to the house of Saul your father, to his brothers, and to his friends, and have not given you into the hand of David. And yet you charge me today with a fault concerning a woman. 9 [d] God do so to Abner and more also, if I do not accomplish for David [e] what the LORD has sworn to him, 10to transfer the kingdom from the house of Saul and set up the throne

of David over Israel and over Judah, [f] from Dan to Beersheba."
11 And Ish-bosheth could not answer Abner another word, because
he feared him.

12 And Abner sent messengers to David on his behalf, [1] saying, "To
whom does the land belong? Make your covenant with me, and
behold, my hand shall be with you to bring over all Israel to you."
13 And he said, "Good; I will make a covenant with you. But one
thing I require of you; that is, [g] you shall not see my face unless you
first bring [h] Michal, Saul's daughter, when you come to see my
face." 14 Then David sent messengers to Ish-bosheth, Saul's son,
saying, "Give me my wife Michal, [i] for whom I paid the bridal price
of a hundred foreskins of the Philistines." 15 And Ish-bosheth sent
and took her from her husband Paltiel the son of Laish. 16 But her
husband went with her, weeping after her all the way to [j] Bahurim.
Then Abner said to him, "Go, return." And he returned.

17 And Abner conferred with the elders of Israel, saying, "For some
time past you have been seeking David as king over you. 18 Now
then bring it about, [k] for the LORD has promised David, saying, 'By
the hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel from the
hand of the Philistines, and from the hand of all their enemies.'"
19 Abner also spoke to [l] Benjamin. And then Abner went to tell
David at Hebron all that Israel and the whole house of Benjamin
thought good to do.

20 When Abner came with twenty men to David at Hebron, David
made a feast for Abner and the men who were with him. 21 And
Abner said to David, "I will arise and go and [m] will gather all Israel
to my lord the king, that they may make a covenant with you, and
that you may [n] reign over all that your heart desires." So David sent
Abner away, and he went in peace.

22 Just then the servants of David arrived with Joab from a raid,
bringing much spoil with them. But Abner was not with David at
Hebron, for he had sent him away, and he had gone in peace.

23When Joab and all the army that was with him came, it was told
Joab, “Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he has let him
go, and he has gone in peace.” 24Then Joab went to the king and
said, “What have you done? Behold, Abner came to you. Why is it
that you have sent him away, so that he is gone? 25You know that
Abner the son of Ner came to deceive you and to know [o] your going
out and your coming in, and to know all that you are doing.”

Joab Murders Abner

26When Joab came out from David’s presence, he sent messengers
after Abner, and they brought him back from the cistern of Sirah.
But David did not know about it. 27And when Abner returned to
Hebron, Joab took him aside into the midst of the gate to speak
with him privately, [p] and there he struck him [q] in the stomach, so
that he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother. 28Afterward, when
David heard of it, he said, “I and my kingdom are forever guiltless
before the LORD for the blood of Abner the son of Ner. 29 [r] May it
fall upon the head of Joab and upon all his father’s house, and may
the house of Joab never be without [s] one who has a discharge or
who is [t] leprous or who holds a spindle or who falls by the sword or
who lacks bread!” 30So Joab and Abishai his brother killed Abner,
because [u] he had put their brother Asahel to death in the battle at
Gibeon.

David Mourns Abner

31Then David said to Joab and to all the people who were with
him, [v] “Tear your clothes and [w] put on sackcloth and mourn before
Abner.” And King David followed the bier. 32They buried Abner at
Hebron. And the king lifted up his voice and wept at the grave of
Abner, and all the people wept. 33And the king [x] lamented for
Abner, saying,

[y] “Should Abner die [z] as a fool dies?

34 Your hands were not bound;
your feet were not fettered;
as one falls before the wicked
you have fallen."

And all the people wept again over him. 35Then all the people came [a] to persuade David to eat bread while it was yet day. But David swore, saying, [b] "God do so to me and more also, if I taste bread or anything else [c] till the sun goes down!" 36And all the people took notice of it, and it pleased them, as everything that the king did pleased all the people. 37So all the people and all Israel understood that day that it had not been the king's will to put to death Abner the son of Ner. 38And the king said to his servants, "Do you not know that a prince and a great man has fallen this day in Israel? 39And I was gentle today, though anointed king. [d] These men, the sons of Zeruiah, are more severe than I. [e] The LORD repay the evildoer according to his wickedness!"

Ish-bosheth Murdered

2 SAMUEL 4 When Ish-bosheth, Saul's son, heard that Abner had died at Hebron, [f] his courage failed, and all Israel was dismayed. 2Now Saul's son had two men who were captains of raiding bands; the name of the one was Baanah, and the name of the other Rechab, sons of Rimmon a man of Benjamin from Beeroth ([g] for Beeroth also is counted part of Benjamin; 3 [h] the Beerothites fled [i] to Gittaim and have been sojourners there to this day).

4 [j] Jonathan, the son of Saul, had a son who was crippled in his feet. He was five years old when the news about Saul and Jonathan [k] came from Jezreel, and his nurse took him up and fled, and as she fled in her haste, he fell and became lame. And his name was

Mephibosheth.

5 Now the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, set
out, and about the heat of the day they came to the house of Ish-
bosheth as he was taking his noonday rest. 6 And they came into the
midst of the house as if to get wheat, and they stabbed him l in the
stomach. Then Rechab and Baanah his brother escaped. [1] 7 When
they came into the house, as he lay on his bed in his bedroom, they
struck him and put him to death and beheaded him. They took his
head and went by the way of m the Arabah all night, 8 and brought
the head of Ish-bosheth to David at Hebron. And they said to the
king, "Here is the head of Ish-bosheth, the son of Saul, your enemy,
n who sought your life. The LORD has avenged my lord the king
this day on Saul and on his offspring." 9 But David answered Rechab
and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, o "As
the LORD lives, p who has redeemed my life out of every adversity,
10 q when one told me, 'Behold, Saul is dead,' and thought he was
bringing good news, r I seized him and killed him at Ziklag, which
was the reward I gave him for his news. 11 How much more, when
wicked men have killed a righteous man in his own house on his
bed, shall I not now s require his blood at your hand and destroy
you from the earth?" 12 And David commanded his young men, and
they killed them and cut off their hands and feet and hanged them
beside the pool at Hebron. But they took the head of Ish-bosheth
and buried it t in the tomb of Abner at Hebron.

David Anointed King of Israel

2 SAMUEL 5 Then all the tribes of Israel u came to David at Hebron
and said, "Behold, v we are your bone and flesh. 2 In times past,
when Saul was king over us, w it was you who led out and brought
in Israel. And the LORD said to you, x 'You shall be shepherd of my
people Israel, and you shall be prince [1] over Israel.'" 3 So all the
elders of Israel came to the king at Hebron, y and King David made
a covenant with them at Hebron z before the LORD, and they
anointed David king over Israel. 4 David was thirty years old when
he began to reign, and a he reigned forty years. 5 a At Hebron he

reigned over Judah [b] seven years and six months, and at Jerusalem he reigned over all Israel and Judah thirty-three years. [2]

6 [c] And the king and his men went to Jerusalem [d] against the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land, who said to David, “You will not come in here, but the blind and the lame will ward you off”—thinking, “David cannot come in here.” 7 Nevertheless, David took the stronghold of Zion, [e] that is, the city of David. 8 And David said on that day, “Whoever would strike the Jebusites, let him get up the water shaft to attack ‘the lame and the blind,’ who are hated by David’s soul.” Therefore it is said, “The blind and the lame shall not come into the house.” 9 And David lived in the stronghold and called it [e] the city of David. And David built the city all around from the [f] Millo inward. 10 And David became greater and greater, for the LORD, the God of hosts, was with him.

11 [g] And [h] Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar trees, also carpenters and masons who built David a house. 12 And David knew that the LORD had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for the sake of his people Israel.

13 And David took more [i] concubines and wives from Jerusalem, after he came from Hebron, and more sons and daughters were born to David. 14 [j] And these are the names of those who were born to him in Jerusalem: Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, 15 Ibhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia, 16 Elishama, Eliada, and Eliphelet.

David Defeats the Philistines

17 When the Philistines heard that David had been anointed king over Israel, all the Philistines went up to search for David. But

David heard of it and went down *k* to the stronghold. **18**Now the Philistines had come and spread out in *l* the Valley of Rephaim. **19**And David *m* inquired of the LORD, “Shall I go up against the Philistines? Will you give them into my hand?” And the LORD said to David, “Go up, for I will certainly give the Philistines into your hand.” **20**And David came to Baal-perazim, and David defeated them there. And he said, “The LORD has broken through my enemies before me like a breaking flood.” *n* Therefore the name of that place is called Baal-perazim. [3] **21**And the Philistines left their idols there, and David and his men carried them away.

22And the Philistines came up yet again *o* and spread out in the Valley of Rephaim. **23** *p* And when David inquired of the LORD, he said, “You shall not go up; go around to their rear, and come against them opposite the balsam trees. **24**And *q* when you hear the sound of marching in the tops of the balsam trees, then rouse yourself, *r* for then the LORD has gone out before you to strike down the army of the Philistines.” **25**And David did as the LORD commanded him, and struck down the Philistines from Geba *s* to Gezer.

The Ark Brought to Jerusalem

2 SAMUEL 6 *t* David again gathered all the chosen men of Israel, thirty thousand. **2**And David arose and went with all the people who were with him from *u* Baale-judah *v* to bring up from there the ark of God, which is called by the name of the LORD of hosts *w* who sits enthroned on the cherubim. **3**And they carried the ark of God *x* on a new cart and brought it *y* out of the house of Abinadab, which was on the hill. And Uzzah and Ahio, [1] the sons of Abinadab, were driving the new cart, [2] **4**with the ark of God, and Ahio went before the ark.

Uzzah and the Ark

5 And David and all the house of Israel were celebrating before the
LORD, with z songs [3] and lyres and harps and tambourines and
castanets and cymbals. 6 And when they came to the threshing floor
of a Nacon, Uzzah b put out his hand to the ark of God and took
hold of it, for the oxen stumbled. 7 And the anger of the LORD was
kindled against Uzzah, and c God struck him down there because of
his error, and he died there beside the ark of God. 8 And David was
angry because the LORD had broken out against Uzzah. And that
place is called Perez-uzzah [4] to this day. 9 And David was afraid of
the LORD that day, and he said, “How can the ark of the LORD
come to me?” 10 So David was not willing to take the ark of the
LORD into the city of David. But David took it aside d to the house
of Obed-edom the Gittite. 11 And the ark of the LORD remained in
the house of Obed-edom the Gittite three months, e and the LORD
blessed Obed-edom and all his household.

12 And it was told King David, “The LORD has blessed the household
of Obed-edom and all that belongs to him, because of the ark of
God.” f So David went and brought up the ark of God from the
house of Obed-edom g to the city of David with rejoicing. 13 And
when h those who bore the ark of the LORD had gone six steps, i he
sacrificed an ox and a fattened animal. 14 And David j danced before
the LORD with all his might. And David was k wearing a linen
ephod. 15 So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of
the LORD with shouting and with the sound of the horn.

David and Michal

16 As the ark of the LORD came into the city of David, Michal the
daughter of Saul looked out of the window and saw King David
leaping and dancing before the LORD, and she despised him in her
heart. 17 And they brought in the ark of the LORD and set it l in its
place, inside the tent that David had pitched for it. m And David
offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD. 18 And
when David had finished offering the burnt offerings and the peace

offerings, *n* he blessed the people in the name of the LORD of hosts
19and distributed among all the people, the whole multitude of
Israel, both men and women, a cake of bread, a portion of meat, [5]
and a cake of raisins to each one. *o* Then all the people departed,
each to his house.

20And David returned to bless his household. But Michal the
daughter of Saul came out to meet David and said, “How the king
of Israel honored himself today, *p* uncovering himself today before
the eyes of his servants’ female servants, as one of the *q* vulgar
fellows shamelessly uncovers himself!” 21And David said to Michal,
“It was before the LORD, *r* who chose me above your father and
above all his house, to appoint me as prince [6] over Israel, the
people of the LORD—and I will celebrate before the LORD. 22I will
make myself yet more contemptible than this, and I will be abased
in your [7] eyes. But by the female servants of whom you have
spoken, by them I shall be held in honor.” 23And Michal the
daughter of Saul had no child to the day of her death.

The Lord’s Covenant with David

2 SAMUEL 7 *s* Now when the king lived in his house and the LORD
t had given him rest from all his surrounding enemies, 2the king
said to *u* Nathan the prophet, “See now, I dwell *v* in a house of
cedar, but the ark of God dwells *w* in a tent.” 3And Nathan said to
the king, *x* “Go, do all that is in your heart, for the LORD is with
you.”

4But that same night the word of the LORD came to Nathan, 5“Go
and tell my servant David, ‘Thus says the LORD: *y* Would you build
me a house to dwell in? 6I have not lived in a house *z* since the day
I brought up the people of Israel from Egypt to this day, but I have
been moving about *a* in a tent for my dwelling. 7In all places where
b I have moved with all the people of Israel, did I speak a word

with *c* any of the judges [1] of Israel, whom I commanded *d* to shepherd my people Israel, saying, “Why have you not built me a house of cedar?”’ **8**Now, therefore, thus you shall say to my servant David, ‘Thus says the LORD of hosts, *e* I took you from the pasture, from following the sheep, that you should be prince [2] over my people Israel. **9** *f* And I have been with you wherever you went and have cut off all your enemies from before you. And I will make for you a great name, like the name of the great ones of the earth. **10**And I will appoint a place for my people Israel *g* and will plant them, so that they may dwell in their own place *h* and be disturbed no more. *i* And violent men shall afflict them no more, as formerly, **11** *j* from the time that I appointed judges over my people Israel. And *k* I will give you rest from all your enemies. Moreover, the LORD declares to you that *l* the LORD will make you a house. **12** *m* When your days are fulfilled and *n* you lie down with your fathers, *o* I will raise up your offspring after you, who shall come from your body, and I will establish his kingdom. **13** *p* He shall build a house for my name, and *q* I will establish the throne of his kingdom forever. **14** *r* I will be to him a father, and he shall be to me a son. When he commits iniquity, *s* I will discipline him with the rod of men, with the stripes of the sons of men, **15** *s* but my steadfast love will not depart from him, *t* as I took it from Saul, whom I put away from before you. **16** *u* And your house and your kingdom shall be made sure forever before me. [3] *u* Your throne shall be established forever.’” **17**In accordance with all these words, and in accordance with all this vision, Nathan spoke to David.

David’s Prayer of Gratitude

18Then King David went in and sat before the LORD and said, *v* “Who am I, O Lord GOD, and what is my house, that you have brought me thus far? **19**And yet this was a small thing in your eyes, O Lord GOD. *w* You have spoken also of your servant’s house for a great while to come, and this is instruction for mankind, O Lord GOD! **20**And what more can David say to you? *x* For you know your servant, O Lord GOD! **21**Because of your promise, and according to your own heart, you have brought about all this greatness, to make

your servant know it. 22 y Therefore you are great, O LORD God.
z For there is none like you, and there is no God besides you,
according to all that we have heard with our ears. 23 a And who is
like your people Israel, the one nation on earth whom God went to
redeem to be his people, making himself a name b and doing for
them [4] great and awesome things by driving out [5] before your
people, whom c you redeemed for yourself from Egypt, a nation and
its gods? 24 d And you established for yourself your people Israel to
be your people forever. And you, O LORD, became their God. 25And
now, O LORD God, confirm forever the word that you have spoken
concerning your servant and concerning his house, and do as you
have spoken. 26And your name will be magnified forever, saying,
'The LORD of hosts is God over Israel,' and the house of your
servant David will be established before you. 27For you, O LORD of
hosts, the God of Israel, have made this revelation to your servant,
saying, 'I will build you a house.' Therefore your servant has found
courage to pray this prayer to you. 28And now, O Lord GOD, you
are God, and e your words are true, and you have promised this
good thing to your servant. 29Now therefore may it please you to
bless the house of your servant, so that it may continue forever
before you. For you, O Lord GOD, have spoken, f and with your
blessing shall the house of your servant be blessed forever."

David's Victories

2 SAMUEL 8 g After this David defeated the Philistines and subdued
them, and David took h Metheg-ammah out of the hand of the
Philistines.

2 i And he defeated Moab and he measured them with a line,
making them lie down on the ground. Two lines he measured to be
put to death, and one full line to be spared. And the Moabites
j became servants to David and k brought tribute.

3 David also defeated [l] Hadadezer the son of Rehob, king of
[m] Zobah, as he went to restore his power at the river Euphrates.
4 [n] And David took from him 1,700 horsemen, and 20,000 foot
soldiers. And David [o] hamstrung all the chariot horses but left
enough for 100 chariots. 5 [p] And when the [q] Syrians of Damascus
came to help [l] Hadadezer king of [m] Zobah, David struck down
22,000 men of the Syrians. 6 Then David put garrisons in Aram of
Damascus, and the Syrians [r] became servants to David and brought
tribute. [s] And the LORD gave victory to David wherever he went.
7 And David took [t] the shields of gold that were carried by the
servants of Hadadezer and brought them to Jerusalem. 8 And from
Betah and from Berothai, cities of Hadadezer, King David took very
much bronze.

9 When Toi king of [u] Hamath heard that David had defeated the
whole army of Hadadezer, 10 Toi sent his son Joram to King David,
to ask about his health and to bless him because he had fought
against Hadadezer and defeated him, for Hadadezer had often been
at war with Toi. And Joram brought with him articles of silver, of
gold, and of bronze. 11 [v] These also King David dedicated to the
LORD, together with the silver and gold that he dedicated from all
the nations he subdued, 12 from Edom, [w] Moab, [x] the Ammonites,
[y] the Philistines, [z] Amalek, and from the spoil of Hadadezer the son
of Rehob, king of [m] Zobah.

13 And David made a name for himself when he returned from
striking down 18,000 Edomites in [a] the Valley of Salt. 14 Then he
put garrisons in Edom; throughout all Edom he put garrisons, [b] and
all the Edomites became David's servants. And the LORD gave
victory to David wherever he went.

David's Officials

15 So David reigned over all Israel. And David administered justice

and equity to all his people. **16** [c] Joab the son of Zeruiah was over the army, and [d] Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder, **17** and [e] Zadok the son of Ahitub and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar were priests, and [f] Seraiah was secretary, **18** and [g] Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over [1] the [h] Cherethites and the Pelethites, and David's sons were priests.

David's Kindness to Mephibosheth

2 SAMUEL 9 And David said, "Is there still anyone left of the house of Saul, that I may [i] show him kindness for Jonathan's sake?" **2** Now there was a servant of the house of Saul whose name was [j] Ziba, and they called him to David. And the king said to him, "Are you Ziba?" And he said, "I am your servant." **3** And the king said, "Is there not still someone of the house of Saul, that I may show [k] the kindness of God to him?" Ziba said to the king, "There is still a son of [l] Jonathan; he is crippled in his feet." **4** The king said to him, "Where is he?" And Ziba said to the king, "He is in the house of [m] Machir the son of Ammiel, at Lo-debar." **5** Then King David sent and brought him from the house of Machir the son of Ammiel, at Lo-debar. **6** And [n] Mephibosheth the son of Jonathan, son of Saul, came to David and fell on his face and paid homage. And David said, "Mephibosheth!" And he answered, "Behold, I am your servant." **7** And David said to him, "Do not fear, [i] for I will show you kindness for the sake of your father Jonathan, and I will restore to you all the land of Saul your father, and [o] you shall eat at my table always." **8** And he paid homage and said, "What is your servant, that you should show regard for [p] a dead dog such as I?"

9 Then the king called Ziba, Saul's servant, and said to him, "All that belonged to Saul and to all his house I have given to your master's grandson. **10** And you and your sons and your servants shall till the land for him and shall bring in the produce, that your master's grandson may have bread to eat. But Mephibosheth your master's grandson [o] shall always eat at my table." Now Ziba had [q] fifteen sons and twenty servants. **11** Then Ziba said to the king, "According to all that my lord the king commands his servant, so will your

servant do." So Mephibosheth *o* ate at David's [1] table, like one of the king's sons. **12**And Mephibosheth had a young son, *r* whose name was Mica. And all who lived in Ziba's house became Mephibosheth's servants. **13**So Mephibosheth lived in Jerusalem, for *o* he ate always at the king's table. Now *l* he was lame in both his feet.

David Defeats Ammon and Syria

2 SAMUEL 10 *s* After this the king of the Ammonites died, and Hanun his son reigned in his place. **2**And David said, "I will deal loyally [1] with Hanun the son of *t* Nahash, as his father dealt loyally with me." So David sent by his servants to console him concerning his father. And David's servants came into the land of the Ammonites. **3**But the princes of the Ammonites said to Hanun their lord, "Do you think, because David has sent comforters to you, that he is honoring your father? Has not David sent his servants to you to search the city and to spy it out and to overthrow it?" **4**So Hanun took David's servants and shaved off half the beard of each and cut off their garments in the middle, *u* at their hips, and sent them away. **5**When it was told David, he sent to meet them, for the men were greatly ashamed. And the king said, "Remain at Jericho until your beards have grown and then return."

6When the Ammonites saw that they had become a stench to David, the Ammonites sent and hired the Syrians of *v* Beth-rehob, and *w* the Syrians of Zobah, 20,000 foot soldiers, and the king of *x* Maacah with 1,000 men, and the men of *y* Tob, 12,000 men. **7**And when David heard of it, he sent Joab and all the host of *z* the mighty men. **8**And the Ammonites came out and drew up in battle array at the entrance of the gate, and *w* the Syrians of Zobah and of Rehob and *y* the men of Tob and Maacah were by themselves in the open country.

9When Joab saw that the battle was set against him both in front

and in the rear, he chose some of the best men of Israel and arrayed them against the Syrians. 10The rest of his men he put in the charge of Abishai his brother, and he arrayed them against the Ammonites. 11And he said, “If the Syrians are too strong for me, then you shall help me, but if the Ammonites are too strong for you, then I will come and help you. 12 a Be of good courage, and b let us be courageous for our people, and for the cities of our God, and c may the LORD do what seems good to him.” 13So Joab and the people who were with him drew near to battle against the Syrians, and they fled before him. 14And when the Ammonites saw that the Syrians fled, they likewise fled before Abishai and entered the city. Then Joab returned from fighting against the Ammonites and came to Jerusalem.

15But when the Syrians saw that they had been defeated by Israel, they gathered themselves together. 16And Hadadezer sent and brought out the Syrians who were beyond d the Euphrates. [2] They came to Helam, with e Shobach the commander of the army of Hadadezer at their head. 17And when it was told David, he gathered all Israel together and crossed the Jordan and came to Helam. The Syrians arrayed themselves against David and fought with him. 18And the Syrians fled before Israel, and David killed of the Syrians the men of 700 chariots, and 40,000 horsemen, and wounded f Shobach the commander of their army, so that he died there. 19And when all the kings who were servants of Hadadezer saw that they had been defeated by Israel, they made peace with Israel g and became subject to them. So the Syrians were afraid to save the Ammonites anymore.

David and Bathsheba

2 SAMUEL 11 h i In the spring of the year, the time when kings go out to battle, David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel. And they ravaged the Ammonites and besieged j Rabbah. But David remained at Jerusalem.

2 It happened, late one afternoon, when David arose from his couch
and was walking on k the roof of the king's house, that he saw from
the roof a woman bathing; and the woman was very beautiful. 3 And
David sent and inquired about the woman. And one said, "Is not
this l Bathsheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of m Uriah the
Hittite?" 4 So David sent messengers and took her, and she came to
him, and he lay with her. (n Now she had been purifying herself
from her uncleanness.) Then she returned to her house. 5 And the
woman conceived, and she sent and told David, "I am pregnant."

6 So David sent word to Joab, "Send me Uriah the Hittite." And Joab
sent Uriah to David. 7 When Uriah came to him, David asked how
Joab was doing and how the people were doing and how the war
was going. 8 Then David said to Uriah, "Go down to your house and
o wash your feet." And Uriah went out of the king's house, and
there followed him a present from the king. 9 But Uriah slept at the
door of the king's house with all the servants of his lord, and did
not go down to his house. 10 When they told David, "Uriah did not
go down to his house," David said to Uriah, "Have you not come
from a journey? Why did you not go down to your house?" 11 Uriah
said to David, p "The ark and Israel and Judah dwell in booths, and
my lord Joab and q the servants of my lord are camping in the open
field. Shall I then go to my house, to eat and to drink and to lie with
my wife? As you live, and r as your soul lives, I will not do this
thing." 12 Then David said to Uriah, "Remain here today also, and
tomorrow I will send you back." So Uriah remained in Jerusalem
that day and the next. 13 And David invited him, and he ate in his
presence and drank, s so that he made him drunk. And in the
evening he went out to lie on his couch with q the servants of his
lord, but he did not go down to his house.

14 In the morning David t wrote a letter to Joab and sent it by the
hand of Uriah. 15 In the letter he wrote, "Set Uriah in the forefront
of the hardest fighting, and then draw back from him, u that he may
be struck down, and die." 16 And as Joab was besieging the city, he
assigned Uriah to the place where he knew there were valiant men.
17 And the men of the city came out and fought with Joab, and

some of the servants of David among the people fell. Uriah the Hittite also died. 18Then Joab sent and told David all the news about the fighting. 19And he instructed the messenger, “When you have finished telling all the news about the fighting to the king, 20then, if the king’s anger rises, and if he says to you, ‘Why did you go so near the city to fight? Did you not know that they would shoot from the wall? 21 v Who killed Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? Did not a woman cast an upper millstone on him from the wall, so that he died at Thebez? Why did you go so near the wall?’ then you shall say, ‘Your servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.’”

22So the messenger went and came and told David all that Joab had sent him to tell. 23The messenger said to David, “The men gained an advantage over us and came out against us in the field, but we drove them back to the entrance of the gate. 24Then the archers shot at your servants from the wall. Some of the king’s servants are dead, and your servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.” 25David said to the messenger, “Thus shall you say to Joab, ‘Do not let this matter displease you, for the sword devours now one and now another. Strengthen your attack against the city and overthrow it.’ And encourage him.”

26When the wife of Uriah heard that Uriah her husband was dead, she lamented over her husband. 27And when the mourning was over, David sent and brought her to his house, and w she became his wife and bore him a son. But the thing that David had done displeased the LORD.

Nathan Rebukes David

2 SAMUEL 12 And the LORD sent x Nathan to David. He came to him and said to him, y “There were two men in a certain city, the one rich and the other poor. 2The rich man had very many flocks and herds, 3but the poor man had nothing but one little ewe lamb, which he had bought. And he brought it up, and it grew up with

him and with his children. It used to eat of his morsel and drink from his cup and lie in his arms, [1] and it was like a daughter to him. 4Now there came a traveler to the rich man, and he was unwilling to take one of his own flock or herd to prepare for the guest who had come to him, but he took the poor man's lamb and prepared it for the man who had come to him." 5Then David's anger was greatly kindled against the man, and he said to Nathan, z "As the LORD lives, the man who has done this deserves to die, 6and he shall restore the lamb a fourfold, because he did this thing, and because he had no pity."

7Nathan said to David, "You are the man! Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel, b 'I anointed you king over Israel, and I delivered you out of the hand of Saul. 8And I gave you your master's house and your master's wives into your arms and gave you the house of Israel and of Judah. And if this were too little, I would add to you as much more. 9 c Why have you despised the word of the LORD, d to do what is evil in his sight? e You have struck down Uriah the Hittite with the sword and f have taken his wife to be your wife and have killed him with the sword of the Ammonites. 10Now therefore the sword shall never depart from your house, because you have despised me and have taken the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be your wife.' 11Thus says the LORD, 'Behold, I will raise up evil against you out of your own house. And I will take your wives before your eyes and give them to your neighbor, and he shall lie with your wives in the sight of this sun. 12For you did it secretly, g but I will do this thing before all Israel and before the sun.'" 13 h David said to Nathan, i "I have sinned against the LORD." And Nathan said to David, j "The LORD also has put away your sin; you shall not die. 14Nevertheless, because by this deed you have utterly k scorned the LORD, [2] the child who is born to you shall die." 15Then Nathan went to his house.

David's Child Dies

And the LORD afflicted the child that Uriah's wife bore to David, and he became sick. 16David therefore sought God on behalf of the

child. And David *l* fasted and went in *m* and lay all night on the ground. **17** And the elders of his house stood beside him, to raise him from the ground, but he would not, nor did he eat food with them. **18** On the seventh day the child died. And the servants of David were afraid to tell him that the child was dead, for they said, "Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spoke to him, and he did not listen to us. How then can we say to him the child is dead? He may do himself some harm." **19** But when David saw that his servants were whispering together, David understood that the child was dead. And David said to his servants, "Is the child dead?" They said, "He is dead." **20** Then David arose from the earth *n* and washed and anointed himself and changed his clothes. And he went into the house of the LORD *o* and worshiped. He then went to his own house. And when he asked, they set food before him, and he ate. **21** Then his servants said to him, "What is this thing that you have done? You fasted and wept for the child while he was alive; but when the child died, you arose and ate food." **22** He said, "While the child was still alive, I fasted and wept, for I said, *p* 'Who knows whether the LORD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?' **23** But now he is dead. Why should I fast? Can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, *q* but he will not return to me."

Solomon's Birth

24 Then David comforted his wife, Bathsheba, and went in to her and lay with her, and *r* she bore a son, and he called his name *s* Solomon. And the LORD loved him **25** and sent a message by Nathan the prophet. So he called his name Jedidiah, [3] because of the LORD.

Rabbah Is Captured

26 *t* Now Joab *u* fought against *v* Rabbah of the Ammonites and took the royal city. **27** And Joab sent messengers to David and said, "I

have fought against Rabbah; moreover, I have taken the city of
waters. 28Now then gather the rest of the people together and
encamp against the city and take it, lest I take the city and it be
called by my name." 29So David gathered all the people together
and went to Rabbah and fought against it and took it. 30And he
took the crown of their king from his head. The weight of it was a
talent [4] of gold, and in it was a precious stone, and it was placed
on David's head. And he brought out the spoil of the city, a very
great amount. 31And he brought out the people who were in it and
set them to labor with saws and iron picks and iron axes and made
them toil at [5] the brick kilns. And thus he did to all the cities of
the Ammonites. Then David and all the people returned to
Jerusalem.

Amnon and Tamar

2 SAMUEL 13 Now *w* Absalom, David's son, had a beautiful sister,
whose name was *x* Tamar. And after a time Amnon, David's son,
loved her. 2And Amnon was so tormented that he made himself ill
because of his sister Tamar, for she was a virgin, and it seemed
impossible to Amnon to do anything to her. 3But Amnon had a
friend, whose name was Jonadab, the son of *y* Shimeah, David's
brother. And Jonadab was a very crafty man. 4And he said to him,
"O son of the king, why are you so haggard morning after morning?
Will you not tell me?" Amnon said to him, "I love Tamar, my
brother Absalom's sister." 5Jonadab said to him, "Lie down on your
bed and pretend to be ill. And when your father comes to see you,
say to him, 'Let my sister Tamar come and give me bread to eat,
and prepare the food in my sight, that I may see it and eat it from
her hand.'" 6So Amnon lay down and pretended to be ill. And when
the king came to see him, Amnon said to the king, "Please let my
sister Tamar come and *z* make a couple of cakes in my sight, that I
may eat from her hand."

7Then David sent home to Tamar, saying, "Go to your brother
Amnon's house and prepare food for him." 8So Tamar went to her
brother Amnon's house, where he was lying down. And she took

dough and kneaded it and made cakes in his sight and baked the cakes. 9And she took the pan and emptied it out before him, but he refused to eat. And Amnon said, a "Send out everyone from me." So everyone went out from him. 10Then Amnon said to Tamar, "Bring the food into the chamber, that I may eat from your hand." And Tamar took the cakes she had made and brought them into the chamber to Amnon her brother. 11But when she brought them near him to eat, he took hold of her and said to her, "Come, lie with me, my sister." 12She answered him, "No, my brother, do not violate [1] me, for b such a thing is not done in Israel; do not do this c outrageous thing. 13As for me, where could I carry my shame? And as for you, you would be as one of d the outrageous fools in Israel. Now therefore, please speak to the king, for he will not withhold me from you." 14But he would not listen to her, and being stronger than she, he violated her and lay with her.

15Then Amnon hated her with very great hatred, so that the hatred with which he hated her was greater than the love with which he had loved her. And Amnon said to her, "Get up! Go!" 16But she said to him, "No, my brother, for this wrong in sending me away is greater than the other that you did to me." [2] But he would not listen to her. 17He called the young man who served him and said, "Put this woman out of my presence and bolt the door after her." 18Now she was wearing e a long robe [3] with sleeves, for thus were the virgin daughters of the king dressed. So his servant put her out and bolted the door after her. 19And Tamar f put ashes on her head and g tore the long robe that she wore. And h she laid her hand on her head and went away, crying aloud as she went.

20And her brother Absalom said to her, "Has Amnon your brother been with you? Now hold your peace, my sister. He is your brother; do not take this to heart." So Tamar lived, a desolate woman, in her brother Absalom's house. 21When King David heard of all these things, he was very angry. [4] 22But Absalom spoke to Amnon i neither good nor bad, for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had violated his sister Tamar.

Absalom Murders Amnon

23 After two full years Absalom had [j] sheepshearers at Baal-hazor,
which is near Ephraim, and Absalom invited all the king's sons.
24 And Absalom came to the king and said, "Behold, your servant
has sheepshearers. Please let the king and his servants go with your
servant." 25 But the king said to Absalom, "No, my son, let us not all
go, lest we be burdensome to you." He pressed him, but he would
not go but gave him his blessing. 26 Then Absalom said, "If not,
please let my brother Amnon go with us." And the king said to him,
"Why should he go with you?" 27 But Absalom pressed him until he
let Amnon and all the king's sons go with him. 28 Then Absalom
commanded his servants, "Mark when Amnon's [k] heart is merry
with wine, and when I say to you, 'Strike Amnon,' then kill him. Do
not fear; have I not commanded you? Be courageous and be
valiant." 29 So the servants of Absalom did to Amnon as Absalom
had commanded. Then all the king's sons arose, and each mounted
his mule and fled.

30 While they were on the way, news came to David, "Absalom has
struck down all the king's sons, and not one of them is left." 31 Then
the king arose and [l] tore his garments and [m] lay on the earth. And
all his servants who were standing by tore their garments. 32 But
[n] Jonadab the son of Shimeah, David's brother, said, "Let not my
lord suppose that they have killed all the young men, the king's
sons, for Amnon alone is dead. For by the command of Absalom this
has been determined from the day he violated his sister Tamar.
33 Now therefore let not my lord the king so [o] take it to heart as to
suppose that all the king's sons are dead, for Amnon alone is dead."

Absalom Flees to Geshur

34 [p] But Absalom fled. And the young man who kept the watch
lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, many people were

coming from the road behind him [5] by the side of the mountain.
35And Jonadab said to the king, “Behold, the king’s sons have
come; as your servant said, so it has come about.” 36And as soon as
he had finished speaking, behold, the king’s sons came and lifted up
their voice and wept. And the king also and all his servants wept
very bitterly.

37 q But Absalom fled and went to r Talmai the son of Ammihud,
king of s Geshur. And David mourned for his son day after day.
38 q So Absalom fled and went to Geshur, and was there three years.
39And the spirit of the king [6] longed to go out [7] to Absalom,
because t he was comforted about Amnon, since he was dead.

Absalom Returns to Jerusalem

2 SAMUEL 14 Now Joab the son of Zeruiah knew u that the king’s
heart went out to Absalom. 2And Joab sent to v Tekoa and brought
from there a wise woman and said to her, “Pretend to be a mourner
and put on mourning garments. w Do not anoint yourself with oil,
but behave like a woman who has been mourning many days for
the dead. 3Go to the king and speak thus to him.” So Joab x put the
words in her mouth.

4When the woman of Tekoa came to the king, y she fell on her face
to the ground and paid homage and said, z “Save me, O king.” 5And
the king said to her, “What is your trouble?” She answered, a “Alas,
I am a widow; my husband is dead. 6And your servant had two
sons, and they quarreled with one another in the field. There was
no one to separate them, and one struck the other and killed him.
7And now the whole clan has risen against your servant, and they
say, ‘Give up the man who struck his brother, that we may put him
to death for the life of his brother whom he killed.’ And so they
would b destroy the heir also. Thus they would quench my coal that
is left and leave to my husband neither name nor c remnant on the

face of the earth.”

8 Then the king said to the woman, “Go to your house, and I will
give orders concerning you.” 9 And the woman of Tekoa said to the
king, [d] “On me be the guilt, my lord the king, and on my father’s
house; let the king and his throne be guiltless.” 10 The king said, “If
anyone says anything to you, bring him to me, and he shall never
touch you again.” 11 Then she said, “Please let the king invoke the
LORD your God, that [e] the avenger of blood kill no more, and my
son be not destroyed.” He said, [f] “As the LORD lives, [g] not one hair
of your son shall fall to the ground.”

12 Then the woman said, “Please let your servant speak a word to
my lord the king.” He said, “Speak.” 13 And the woman said, “Why
then have you planned such a thing against [h] the people of God?
For in giving this decision the king convicts himself, inasmuch as
the king does not bring [i] his banished one home again. 14 We must
all die; we are [j] like water spilled on the ground, which cannot be
gathered up again. But God will not take away life, and he devises
means [k] so that the banished one will not remain an outcast. 15 Now
I have come to say this to my lord the king because the people have
made me afraid, and your servant thought, ‘I will speak to the king;
it may be that the king will perform the request of his servant.
16 For the king will hear and deliver his servant from the hand of
the man who would destroy me and my son together from [l] the
heritage of God.’ 17 And your servant thought, ‘The word of my lord
the king will set me at rest,’ for my lord the king is [m] like the angel
of God to discern good and evil. The LORD your God be with you!”

18 Then the king answered the woman, “Do not hide from me
anything I ask you.” And the woman said, “Let my lord the king
speak.” 19 The king said, “Is the hand of Joab with you in all this?”
The woman answered and said, [n] “As surely as you live, my lord the
king, one cannot turn to the right hand or to the left from anything
that my lord the king has said. It was your servant Joab who
commanded me; [o] it was he who put all these words in the mouth
of your servant. 20 In order to change the course of things your
servant Joab did this. But my lord has wisdom like the wisdom of

m the angel of God to know all things that are on the earth."

21 Then the king said to Joab, "Behold now, I grant this; go, bring
back the young man Absalom." 22 And Joab fell on his face to the
ground and paid homage *p* and blessed the king. And Joab said,
"Today your servant knows that I have found favor in your sight,
my lord the king, in that the king has granted the request of his
servant." 23 So Joab arose and went to *q* Geshur and brought
Absalom to Jerusalem. 24 And the king said, "Let him dwell apart in
his own house; he is not to come into my presence." So Absalom
lived apart in his own house and did not come into the king's
presence.

25 Now in all Israel there was no one so much to be praised for his
handsome appearance as Absalom. *r* From the sole of his foot to the
crown of his head there was no blemish in him. 26 And when he cut
the hair of his head (for at the end of every year he used to cut it;
when it was heavy on him, he *s* cut it), he weighed the hair of his
head, two hundred shekels [1] by the king's weight. 27 There were
born *t* to Absalom three sons, and one daughter whose name was
Tamar. She was a beautiful woman.

28 So Absalom lived two full years in Jerusalem, without coming
into the king's presence. 29 Then Absalom sent for Joab, to send him
to the king, but Joab would not come to him. And he sent a second
time, but Joab would not come. 30 Then he said to his servants,
"See, Joab's field is next to mine, and he has barley there; go and
set it on fire." So Absalom's servants set the field on fire. [2] 31 Then
Joab arose and went to Absalom at his house and said to him, "Why
have your servants set my field on fire?" 32 Absalom answered Joab,
"Behold, I sent word to you, 'Come here, that I may send you to the
king, to ask, "Why have I come from *q* Geshur? It would be better
for me to be there still." Now therefore let me go into the presence
of the king, *u* and if there is guilt in me, let him put me to death.'"
33 Then Joab went to the king and told him, and he summoned
Absalom. So he came to the king and bowed himself on his face to
the ground before the king, and the king kissed Absalom.

Absalom's Conspiracy

2 SAMUEL 15 After this Absalom *v* got himself a chariot and horses,
and fifty men to run before him. **2**And Absalom used to rise early
and stand beside *w* the way of the gate. And when any man had a
dispute to come before the king for judgment, Absalom would call
to him and say, "From what city are you?" And when he said, "Your
servant is of such and such a tribe in Israel," **3**Absalom would say to
him, "See, your claims are good and right, but there is no man
designated by the king to hear you." **4**Then Absalom would say,
x "Oh that I were judge in the land! Then every man with a dispute
or cause might come to me, and I would give him justice." **5**And
whenever a man came near to pay homage to him, he would put
out his hand and take hold of him and kiss him. **6**Thus Absalom did
to all of Israel who came to the king for judgment. So Absalom stole
the hearts of the men of Israel.

7And at the end of four [1] years Absalom said to the king, "Please
let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed to the LORD, in
Hebron. **8**For your servant *z* vowed a vow *a* while I lived at Geshur
in Aram, saying, 'If the LORD will indeed bring me back to
Jerusalem, then I will offer worship to [2] the LORD.'" **9**The king
said to him, *b* "Go in peace." So he arose and went to Hebron. **10**But
Absalom sent secret messengers throughout all the tribes of Israel,
saying, "As soon as you hear the sound of the trumpet, then say,
'Absalom is king at Hebron!'" **11**With Absalom went two hundred
men from Jerusalem *c* who were invited guests, and they went in
their innocence and knew nothing. **12**And while Absalom was
offering the sacrifices, he sent for [3] *d* Ahithophel the Gilonite,
e David's counselor, from his city *f* Giloh. And the conspiracy grew
strong, and the people with Absalom *g* kept increasing.

David Flees Jerusalem

13 And a messenger came to David, saying, h "The hearts of the men
of Israel have gone after Absalom." 14 Then David said to all his
servants who were with him at Jerusalem, "Arise, and let us i flee,
or else there will be no escape for us from Absalom. Go quickly, lest
he overtake us quickly and bring down ruin on us and strike the
city with the edge of the sword." 15 And the king's servants said to
the king, "Behold, your servants are ready to do whatever my lord
the king decides." 16 So the king went out, and all his household
after him. And the king left j ten concubines to keep the house.
17 And the king went out, and all the people after him. And they
halted at the last house.

18 And k all his servants passed by him, and all the Cherethites, and
all the Pelethites, and all the six hundred Gittites who had followed
him from l Gath, passed on before the king. 19 Then the king said to
m Ittai the Gittite, "Why do you also go with us? Go back and stay
with the king, for you are a foreigner and also an exile from your
home. 20 You came only yesterday, and shall I today make you
wander about with us, since I go n I know not where? Go back and
take your brothers with you, and may the LORD show [4] steadfast
love and faithfulness to you." 21 But Ittai answered the king, o "As
the LORD lives, and as my lord the king lives, p wherever my lord
the king shall be, whether for death or for life, there also will your
servant be." 22 And David said to Ittai, "Go then, pass on." So Ittai
the Gittite passed on with all his men and all the little ones who
were with him. 23 And all the land wept aloud as all the people
passed by, and the king crossed q the brook r Kidron, and all the
people passed on toward s the wilderness.

24 And t Abiathar came up, and behold, u Zadok came also with all
the Levites, v bearing the ark of the covenant of God. And they set
down the ark of God until the people had all passed out of the city.
25 Then the king said to Zadok, "Carry the ark of God back into the
city. If I find favor in the eyes of the LORD, he will w bring me back
and let me see both it and his x dwelling place. 26 But if he says, 'I
have no y pleasure in you,' behold, here I am, z let him do to me

what seems good to him." 27The king also said to Zadok the priest,
"Are you not a a seer? Go back [5] to the city in peace, with b your
two sons, Ahimaaz your son, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.
28See, I will wait at c the fords of s the wilderness until word comes
from you to inform me." 29So Zadok and Abiathar carried the ark of
God back to Jerusalem, and they remained there.

30But David went up the ascent of the Mount of Olives, weeping as
he went, d barefoot and e with his head covered. And all the people
who were with him covered their heads, and they went up,
f weeping as they went. 31And it was told David, "Ahithophel is
among the conspirators with Absalom." And David said, "O LORD,
please g turn the counsel of Ahithophel into foolishness."

32While David was coming to the summit, where God was
worshiped, behold, Hushai h the Archite came to meet him i with
his coat torn and i dirt on his head. 33David said to him, "If you go
on with me, you will be j a burden to me. 34But if you return to the
city and say to Absalom, k 'I will be your servant, O king; as I have
been your father's servant in time past, so now I will be your
servant,' then you will defeat for me the counsel of Ahithophel.
35Are not Zadok and Abiathar the priests with you there? So
whatever you hear from the king's house, l tell it to Zadok and
Abiathar the priests. 36Behold, m their two sons are with them
there, Ahimaaz, Zadok's son, and Jonathan, Abiathar's son, m and
by them you shall send to me everything you hear." 37So Hushai,
n David's friend, came into the city, o just as Absalom was entering
Jerusalem.

David and Ziba

2 SAMUEL 16 When David had passed a little beyond p the summit,
q Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth met him, with a couple of
donkeys saddled, bearing two hundred loaves of bread, r a hundred

bunches of raisins, a hundred of summer fruits, and a skin of wine.
2And the king said to Ziba, “Why have you brought these?” Ziba
answered, s “The donkeys are for the king’s household to ride on,
the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat, and the wine
for those who t faint in the wilderness to drink.” 3And the king said,
“And where is your master’s son?” u Ziba said to the king, “Behold,
he remains in Jerusalem, for he said, ‘Today the house of Israel will
give me back the kingdom of my father.’” 4Then the king said to
Ziba, “Behold, all that belonged to Mephibosheth is now yours.”
And Ziba said, “I pay homage; let me ever find favor in your sight,
my lord the king.”

Shimei Curses David

5When King David came to v Bahurim, there came out a man of the
family of the house of Saul, whose name was w Shimei, the son of
Gera, and as he came x he cursed continually. 6And he threw stones
at David and at all the servants of King David, and all the people
and all the mighty men were on his right hand and on his left. 7And
Shimei said as he x cursed, “Get out, get out, you man of blood, you
worthless man! 8The LORD y has avenged on you all z the blood of
the house of Saul, in whose place you have reigned, and the LORD
has given the kingdom into the hand of your son Absalom. See,
your evil is on you, for you are a man of blood.”

9Then Abishai the son of Zeruiah said to the king, “Why should this
a dead dog b curse my lord the king? Let me go over and take off
his head.” 10But the king said, c “What have I to do with you, d you
sons of Zeruiah? If he is cursing because the LORD has said to him,
‘Curse David,’ who then shall say, ‘Why have you done so?’” 11And
David said to Abishai and to all his servants, “Behold, e my own son
seeks my life; how much more now may this Benjaminite! Leave
him alone, and let him curse, for the LORD has told him to. 12It
may be that the LORD will look on the wrong done to me, [1] and
that the LORD will repay me with good for his cursing today.” 13So
David and his men went on the road, while Shimei went along on

the hillside opposite him and *f* cursed as he went and threw stones at him and flung dust. **14**And the king, and all the people who were with him, *g* arrived weary at the Jordan. [2] And there he refreshed himself.

Absalom Enters Jerusalem

15 *h* Now Absalom and all the people, the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him. **16**And when Hushai the Archite, *h* David's friend, came to Absalom, Hushai said to Absalom, *i* "Long live the king! Long live the king!" **17**And Absalom said to Hushai, "Is this your loyalty to your friend? *j* Why did you not go with your friend?" **18**And Hushai said to Absalom, "No, for whom the LORD and this people and all the men of Israel have chosen, his I will be, and with him I will remain. **19**And again, *k* whom should I serve? Should it not be his son? As I have served your father, so I will serve you."

20Then Absalom said to Ahithophel, "Give your counsel. What shall we do?" **21**Ahithophel said to Absalom, "Go in to *l* your father's concubines, whom he has left to keep the house, and all Israel will hear that you have made yourself a stench to your father, and *m* the hands of all who are with you will be strengthened." **22**So they pitched a tent for Absalom *n* on the roof. And Absalom went in to his father's concubines *o* in the sight of all Israel. **23**Now in those days the counsel that Ahithophel gave was as if one consulted the word of God; so was all the counsel of Ahithophel esteemed, *p* both by David and by Absalom.

Hushai Saves David

2 SAMUEL 17 Moreover, Ahithophel said to Absalom, "Let me choose twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue David

tonight. 2I will come upon him while he is q weary and discouraged
and throw him into a panic, and all the people who are with him
will flee. r I will strike down only the king, 3and I will bring all the
people back to you as a bride comes home to her husband. You seek
the life of only one man, [1] and all the people will be at peace."
4And the advice seemed right in the eyes of Absalom and all the
elders of Israel.

5Then Absalom said, "Call s Hushai the Archite also, and let us hear
what he has to say." 6And when Hushai came to Absalom, Absalom
said to him, "Thus has Ahithophel spoken; shall we do as he says? If
not, you speak." 7Then Hushai said to Absalom, "This time the
counsel that Ahithophel has given is not good." 8Hushai said, "You
know that your father and his men are mighty men, and that they
are enraged, [2] t like a bear robbed of her cubs in the field. Besides,
your father is expert in war; he will not spend the night with the
people. 9Behold, even now he has hidden himself in one of the pits
or in some other place. And as soon as some of the people fall [3] at
the first attack, whoever hears it will say, 'There has been a
slaughter among the people who follow Absalom.' 10Then even the
valiant man, whose heart is like the heart of a lion, will utterly
u melt with fear, for all Israel knows that your father is a mighty
man, and that those who are with him are valiant men. 11But my
counsel is that all Israel be gathered to you, v from Dan to
Beersheba, w as the sand by the sea for multitude, and that you go
to battle in person. 12So we shall come upon him in some place
where he is to be found, and we shall light upon him as the dew
falls on the ground, and of him and all the men with him not one
will be left. 13If he withdraws into a city, then all Israel will bring
ropes to that city, and we shall drag it into the valley, until not even
a pebble is to be found there." 14And Absalom and all the men of
Israel said, "The counsel of Hushai the Archite is better than the
counsel of Ahithophel." x For the LORD had ordained [4] to defeat
the good counsel of Ahithophel, so that the LORD might bring harm
upon Absalom.

15 y Then Hushai said to Zadok and Abiathar the priests, "Thus and

so did Ahithophel counsel Absalom and the elders of Israel, and thus and so have I counseled. 16Now therefore send quickly and tell David, ‘Do not stay tonight at z the fords of the wilderness, but by all means pass over, lest the king and all the people who are with him be a swallowed up.’” 17Now b Jonathan and Ahimaaz were waiting at c En-rogel. A female servant was to go and tell them, and they were to go and tell King David, for they were not to be seen entering the city. 18But a young man saw them and told Absalom. So both of them went away quickly and came to the house of a man at d Bahurim, who had a well in his courtyard. And they went down into it. 19 e And the woman took and spread a covering over the well’s mouth and scattered grain on it, and nothing was known of it. 20When Absalom’s servants came to the woman at the house, they said, “Where are Ahimaaz and Jonathan?” And the woman said to them, “They have gone over the brook [5] of water.” And when they had sought and could not find them, they returned to Jerusalem.

21After they had gone, the men came up out of the well, and went and told King David. They said to David, f “Arise, and go quickly over the water, for thus and so has Ahithophel counseled against you.” 22Then David arose, and all the people who were with him, and they crossed the Jordan. By daybreak not one was left who had not crossed the Jordan.

23When Ahithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled his donkey and went off home to g his own city. He h set his house in order and i hanged himself, and he died and was buried in the tomb of his father.

24Then David came to j Mahanaim. And Absalom crossed the Jordan with all the men of Israel. 25Now Absalom had set k Amasa over the army instead of Joab. Amasa was the son of a man named Ithra the Ishmaelite, [6] who had married Abigal the daughter of l Nahash, sister of Zeruiah, Joab’s mother. 26And Israel and

Absalom encamped in the land of Gilead.

27 When David came to Mahanaim, [m] Shobi the son of Nahash from [n] Rabbah of the Ammonites, and [o] Machir the son of Ammiel from Lo-debar, and [p] Barzillai the Gileadite from Rogelim, 28 brought beds, basins, and earthen vessels, wheat, barley, flour, parched grain, beans and lentils, [7] 29 honey and curds and sheep and cheese from the herd, for David and the people with him to eat, for they said, “The people are hungry and [q] weary and thirsty [r] in the wilderness.”

Absalom Killed

2 SAMUEL **18** Then David mustered the men who were with him and set over them commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds. 2 And David sent out the army, one third under the command of Joab, one third under the command of Abishai the son of Zeruiah, Joab’s brother, and one third under the command of [s] Ittai the Gittite. And the king said to the men, “I myself will also go out with you.” 3 [t] But the men said, “You shall not go out. For if we flee, they will not care about us. If half of us die, they will not care about us. But you are worth ten thousand of us. Therefore it is better that you send us help from the city.” 4 The king said to them, “Whatever seems best to you I will do.” So the king stood at the side of the gate, while all the army marched out by hundreds and by thousands. 5 And the king ordered Joab and Abishai and Ittai, “Deal gently for my sake with the young man Absalom.” [u] And all the people heard when the king gave orders to all the commanders about Absalom.

6 So the army went out into the field against Israel, and the battle was fought in the [v] forest of Ephraim. 7 And the men of Israel were defeated there by the servants of David, and the loss there was great on that day, twenty thousand men. 8 The battle spread over the face

of all the country, and the forest devoured more people that day than the sword.

9 And Absalom happened to meet the servants of David. Absalom
was riding on his mule, and the mule went under the thick branches
of a great oak, [1] w and his head caught fast in the oak, and he was
suspended between heaven and earth, while the mule that was
under him went on. 10 And a certain man saw it and told Joab,
"Behold, I saw Absalom hanging in an oak." 11 Joab said to the man
who told him, "What, you saw him! Why then did you not strike
him there to the ground? I would have been glad to give you ten
pieces of silver and a belt." 12 But the man said to Joab, "Even if I
felt in my hand the weight of a thousand pieces of silver, I would
not reach out my hand against the king's son, for x in our hearing
the king commanded you and Abishai and Ittai, 'For my sake
protect the young man Absalom.' 13 On the other hand, if I had dealt
treacherously against his life [2] (and there is nothing hidden from
the king), then you yourself would have stood aloof." 14 Joab said,
"I will not waste time like this with you." And he took three javelins
in his hand and thrust them into the heart of Absalom while he was
still alive in the oak. 15 And ten young men, Joab's armor-bearers,
surrounded Absalom and struck him and killed him.

16 Then Joab blew the trumpet, and the troops came back from
pursuing Israel, for Joab restrained them. 17 And they took Absalom
and threw him into a great pit in the forest and raised over him y a
very great heap of stones. And all Israel z fled every one to his own
home. 18 Now Absalom in his lifetime had taken and set up for
himself a the pillar that is in b the King's Valley, for he said, c "I
have no son to keep my name in remembrance." He called the pillar
after his own name, and it is called Absalom's monument [3] to this
day.

David Hears of Absalom's Death

19 Then Ahimaaz the son of Zadok said, [d] "Let me run and carry
news to the king that [e] the LORD has delivered him from the hand
of his enemies." 20 And Joab said to him, "You are not to carry news
today. You may carry news another day, but today you shall carry
no news, because the king's son is dead." 21 Then Joab said to the
Cushite, "Go, tell the king what you have seen." The Cushite bowed
before Joab, and ran. 22 Then Ahimaaz the son of Zadok said again
to Joab, "Come what may, let me also run after the Cushite." And
Joab said, "Why will you run, my son, seeing that you will have no
reward for the news?" 23 "Come what may," he said, "I will run." So
he said to him, "Run." Then Ahimaaz ran by the way of [f] the plain,
and outran the Cushite.

24 Now David [g] was sitting between the two gates, and [h] the
watchman went up to the roof of the gate by the wall, and when he
lifted up his eyes and looked, he saw a man running alone. 25 The
watchman called out and told the king. And the king said, "If he is
alone, there is news in his mouth." And he drew nearer and nearer.
26 The watchman saw another man running. And the watchman
called to the gate and said, "See, another man running alone!" The
king said, "He also brings news." 27 The watchman said, "I think the
running of the first is [i] like the running of Ahimaaz the son of
Zadok." And the king said, [j] "He is a good man and comes with
good news."

28 Then Ahimaaz cried out to the king, "All is well." And he bowed
before the king with his face to the earth and said, [k] "Blessed be the
LORD your God, who has delivered up the men who raised their
hand against my lord the king." 29 And the king said, [l] "Is it well
with the young man Absalom?" Ahimaaz answered, "When Joab
sent the king's servant, your servant, I saw a great commotion, but I
do not know what it was." 30 And the king said, "Turn aside and
stand here." So he turned aside and stood still.

David's Grief

31 And behold, the Cushite came, and the Cushite said, “Good news
for my lord the king! For m the LORD has delivered you this day
from the hand of all who rose up against you.” 32 The king said to
the Cushite, l “Is it well with the young man Absalom?” And the
Cushite answered, n “May the enemies of my lord the king and all
who rise up against you for evil be like that young man.” 33 [4] And
the king was deeply moved and went up g to the chamber over the
gate and wept. And as he went, he said, o “O my son Absalom, my
son, my son Absalom! Would I had died instead of you, O Absalom,
my son, my son!”

Joab Rebukes David

2 SAMUEL 19 It was told Joab, “Behold, the king is weeping and
mourning for Absalom.” 2 So the victory that day was turned into
mourning for all the people, for the people heard that day, “The
king is grieving for his son.” 3 And the people stole into the city that
day as people steal in who are ashamed when they flee in battle.
4 The king p covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice,
q “O my son Absalom, O Absalom, my son, my son!” 5 Then Joab
came into the house to the king and said, “You have today covered
with shame the faces of all your servants, who have this day saved
your life and the lives of your sons and your daughters and the lives
of your wives and your concubines, 6 because you love those who
hate you and hate those who love you. For you have made it clear
today that commanders and servants are nothing to you, for today I
know that if Absalom were alive and all of us were dead today, then
you would be pleased. 7 Now therefore arise, go out and speak
r kindly to your servants, for I swear by the LORD, if you do not go,
not a man will stay with you this night, and this will be worse for
you than all the evil that has come upon you from your youth until
now.” 8 Then the king arose and took his s seat in the gate. And the
people were all told, “Behold, the king is sitting in the gate.” And
all the people came before the king.

David Returns to Jerusalem

Now Israel had [t] fled every man to his own home. 9And all the
people were arguing throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying,
[u] "The king delivered us from the hand of our enemies and [v] saved
us from the hand of the Philistines, and now [w] he has fled out of the
land from Absalom. 10But Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is
dead in battle. Now therefore why do you say nothing about
bringing the king back?"

11And King David sent this message to [x] Zadok and Abiathar the
priests: "Say to the elders of Judah, 'Why should you be the last to
bring the king back to his house, when the word of all Israel has
come to the king? [1] 12You are my brothers; [y] you are my bone and
my flesh. Why then should you be the last to bring back the king?'
13And say to Amasa, [z] 'Are you not my bone and my flesh? [a] God
do so to me and more also, if you are not [b] commander of my army
from now on in place of Joab.'" 14And he swayed the heart of all
the men of Judah [c] as one man, so that they sent word to the king,
"Return, both you and all your servants." 15So the king came back
to the Jordan, and Judah came to Gilgal to meet the king and to
bring the king over the Jordan.

David Pardons His Enemies

16And [d] Shimei the son of Gera, the Benjaminite, from Bahurim,
hurried to come down with the men of Judah to meet King David.
17And with him were a thousand men from Benjamin. And [e] Ziba
the servant of the house of Saul, with his fifteen sons and his twenty
servants, rushed down to the Jordan before the king, 18and they
crossed the ford to bring over the king's household and to do his
pleasure. And Shimei the son of Gera fell down before the king, as
he was about to cross the Jordan, 19and said to the king, [f] "Let not
my lord hold me guilty or remember how your servant [g] did wrong
on the day my lord the king left Jerusalem. Do not let the king take

it to heart. 20For your servant knows that I have sinned. Therefore,
behold, I have come this day, the first h of all the house of Joseph to
come down to meet my lord the king.” 21Abishai the son of Zeruiah
answered, “Shall not Shimei be put to death for this, because i he
cursed the LORD’s anointed?” 22But David said, j “What have I to
do with you, you sons of Zeruiah, that you should this day be as an
adversary to me? k Shall anyone be put to death in Israel this day?
For do I not know that I am this day king over Israel?” 23 l And
the king said to Shimei, “You shall not die.” And the king gave him his
oath.

24And m Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down to meet the king.
He had neither taken care of his feet nor trimmed his beard nor
washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he
came back in safety. 25And when he came to Jerusalem to meet the
king, the king said to him, n “Why did you not go with me,
Mephibosheth?” 26He answered, “My lord, O king, my servant
deceived me, for your servant said to him, ‘I will saddle a donkey
for myself, [2] that I may ride on it and go with the king.’ For o your
servant is lame. 27 p He has slandered your servant to my lord the
king. But my lord the king is q like the angel of God; do therefore
what seems good to you. 28For all my father’s house were but men
doomed to death before my lord the king, but r you set your servant
among those who eat at your table. What further right have I, then,
to cry to the king?” 29And the king said to him, “Why speak any
more of your affairs? I have decided: you and Ziba shall divide the
land.” 30And Mephibosheth said to the king, “Oh, let him take it all,
since my lord the king has come safely home.”

31Now s Barzillai the Gileadite had come down from Rogelim, and
he went on with the king to the Jordan, to escort him over the
Jordan. 32Barzillai was a very aged man, eighty years old. t He had
provided the king with food while he stayed at Mahanaim, for he
was a very wealthy man. 33And the king said to Barzillai, “Come
over with me, and I will provide for you with me in Jerusalem.”
34But Barzillai said to the king, u “How many years have I still to
live, that I should go up with the king to Jerusalem? 35I am this day

[v] eighty years old. Can I discern what is pleasant and what is not? Can your servant taste what he eats or what he drinks? Can I still listen to the voice of singing men and singing women? Why then should your servant be [w] an added burden to my lord the king? **36**Your servant will go a little way over the Jordan with the king. Why should the king repay me with such a reward? **37**Please let your servant return, that I may die in my own city near the grave of my father and my mother. But here is your servant [x] Chimham. Let him go over with my lord the king, and do for him whatever seems good to you." **38**And the king answered, "Chimham shall go over with me, and I will do for him whatever seems good to you, and all that you desire of me I will do for you." **39**Then all the people went over the Jordan, and the king went over. And [y] the king kissed Barzillai and blessed him, and he returned to his own home. **40**The king went on to Gilgal, and Chimham went on with him. All the people of Judah, and also half the people of Israel, brought the king on his way.

41Then all the men of Israel came to the king and said to the king, "Why have our brothers the men of Judah stolen you away and [z] brought the king and his household over the Jordan, and all David's men with him?" **42**All the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, "Because the king is [a] our close relative. Why then are you angry over this matter? Have we eaten at all at the king's expense? Or has he given us any gift?" **43**And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah, "We have [b] ten shares in the king, and in David also we have more than you. Why then did you despise us? Were we not the first to speak of bringing back our king?" [c] But the words of the men of Judah were fiercer than the words of the men of Israel.

The Rebellion of Sheba

2 SAMUEL 20 Now there happened to be there [d] a worthless man, whose name was Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjaminite. And he blew the trumpet and said,

[e] “We have no portion in David,

and we have no inheritance in the son of Jesse;

[f] every man to his tents, O Israel!”

2So all the men of Israel withdrew from David and followed Sheba the son of Bichri. But the men of Judah followed their king steadfastly from the Jordan to Jerusalem.

3And David came to his house at Jerusalem. And the king took [g] the ten concubines whom he had left to care for the house and put them in a house under guard and provided for them, but did not go in to them. So they were shut up until the day of their death, living as if in widowhood.

4Then the king said to [h] Amasa, “Call the men of Judah together to me within three days, and be here yourself.” 5So Amasa went to summon Judah, but he delayed beyond the set time that had been appointed him. 6And David said to Abishai, “Now Sheba the son of Bichri will do us more harm than Absalom. Take [i] your lord’s servants and pursue him, lest he get himself to fortified cities and escape from us.” [1] 7And there went out after him Joab’s men and the [j] Cherethites and the Pelethites, and all the mighty men. They went out from Jerusalem to pursue Sheba the son of Bichri. 8When they were at the great stone that is in Gibeon, Amasa came to meet them. Now Joab was wearing a soldier’s garment, and over it was a belt with a sword in its sheath fastened on his thigh, and as he went forward it fell out. 9And Joab said to Amasa, “Is it well with you, my brother?” And Joab took Amasa by the beard with his right hand [k] to kiss him. 10But Amasa did not observe the sword that was in Joab’s hand. [l] So Joab struck him with it [m] in the stomach and spilled his entrails to the ground without striking a second blow, and he died.

Then Joab and Abishai his brother pursued Sheba the son of Bichri.

11And one of Joab's young men took his stand by Amasa and said,
"Whoever favors Joab, and whoever is for David, let him follow
Joab." 12And Amasa lay wallowing in his blood in the highway.
And anyone who came by, seeing him, stopped. And when the man
saw that all the people stopped, he carried Amasa out of the
highway into the field and threw a garment over him. 13When he
was taken out of the highway, all the people went on after Joab to
pursue Sheba the son of Bichri.

14And Sheba passed through all the tribes of Israel to *n* Abel of
n Beth-maacah, [2] and all *o* the Bichrites [3] assembled and
followed him in. 15And all the men who were with Joab came and
besieged him in *n* Abel of Beth-maacah. *p* They cast up a mound
against the city, and it stood against the rampart, and they were
battering the wall to throw it down. 16Then a wise woman called
from the city, "Listen! Listen! Tell Joab, 'Come here, that I may
speak to you.'" 17And he came near her, and the woman said, "Are
you Joab?" He answered, "I am." Then she said to him, "Listen to
the words of your servant." And he answered, "I am listening."
18Then she said, "They used to say in former times, 'Let them but
ask counsel at *n* Abel,' and so they settled a matter. 19I am one of
those who are peaceable and faithful in Israel. You seek to destroy a
city that is a mother in Israel. Why will you *q* swallow up *r* the
heritage of the LORD?" 20Joab answered, "Far be it from me, far be
it, that I should *q* swallow up or destroy! 21That is not true. But a
man of *s* the hill country of Ephraim, called Sheba the son of Bichri,
has lifted up his hand against King David. Give up him alone, and I
will withdraw from the city." And the woman said to Joab, "Behold,
his head shall be thrown to you over the wall." 22Then the woman
went to all the people *t* in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of
Sheba the son of Bichri and threw it out to Joab. So he blew the
trumpet, and they dispersed from the city, *u* every man to his home.
And Joab returned to Jerusalem to the king.

23 *v* Now Joab was in command of all the army of Israel; and
Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was in command of the Cherethites
and the Pelethites; 24and *w* Adoram was in charge of the forced

labor; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was the recorder; 25and Sheva was secretary; and x Zadok and Abiathar were priests; 26and y Ira the Jairite was also David's priest.

David Avenges the Gibeonites

2 SAMUEL 21 Now there was a famine in the days of David for three years, year after year. And David z sought the face of the LORD. And the LORD said, "There is bloodguilt on Saul and on his house, because he put the Gibeonites to death." 2So the king called the Gibeonites and spoke to them. Now the Gibeonites were not of the people of Israel but a of the remnant of the Amorites. Although the people of Israel had sworn to spare them, Saul had sought to strike them down in his zeal for the people of Israel and Judah. 3And David said to the Gibeonites, "What shall I do for you? And how shall I make atonement, that you may bless b the heritage of the LORD?" 4The Gibeonites said to him, "It is not a matter of silver or gold between us and Saul or his house; neither is it for us to put any man to death in Israel." And he said, "What do you say that I shall do for you?" 5They said to the king, "The man who consumed us and planned to destroy us, so that we should have no place in all the territory of Israel, 6let seven of his sons be given to us, so that we may hang them before the LORD at c Gibeah of Saul, d the chosen of the LORD." And the king said, "I will give them."

7But the king spared Mephibosheth, the son of Saul's son Jonathan, because of e the oath of the LORD that was between them, between David and Jonathan the son of Saul. 8The king took the two sons of f Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, whom she bore to Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of Merab [1] the daughter of Saul, whom g she bore to h Adriel the son of Barzillai the Meholathite; 9and he gave them into the hands of the Gibeonites, and they hanged them on the mountain before the LORD, and the seven of them perished together. They were put to death in the first days of harvest, i at the beginning of barley harvest.

10 j Then Rizpah the daughter of Aiah took sackcloth and spread it
for herself on the rock, from the beginning of harvest until rain fell
upon them from the heavens. And she did not allow the birds of the
air to come upon them by day, or the beasts of the field by night.
11When David was told what Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, the
concubine of Saul, had done, 12David went and took the bones of
Saul and the bones of his son Jonathan from the men of Jabesh-
gilead, k who had stolen them from the public square of l Beth-shan,
where the Philistines had hanged them, on the day the Philistines
killed Saul on Gilboa. 13And he brought up from there the bones of
Saul and the bones of his son Jonathan; and they gathered the
bones of those who were hanged. 14And they buried the bones of
Saul and his son Jonathan in the land of Benjamin in m Zela, in the
tomb of Kish his father. And they did all that the king commanded.
And after that n God responded to the plea for the land.

War with the Philistines

15There was war again between the Philistines and Israel, and
David went down together with his servants, and they fought
against the Philistines. And David grew weary. 16And Ishbi-benob,
one of the descendants o of the giants, whose spear weighed three
hundred shekels [2] of bronze, and who was armed with a new
sword, thought to kill David. 17But Abishai the son of Zeruiah came
to his aid and attacked the Philistine and killed him. Then David's
men swore to him, p "You shall no longer go out with us to battle,
lest you quench q the lamp of Israel."

18 r After this there was again war with the Philistines at Gob. Then
s Sibbecai t the Hushathite struck down Saph, who was one of the
descendants u of the giants. 19And there was again war with the
Philistines at Gob, and v Elhanan the son of Jaare-oregim, the
Bethlehemite, struck down Goliath the Gittite, w the shaft of whose
spear was like a weaver's beam. [3] 20And there was again war at
Gath, where there was a man of great stature, who had six fingers

on each hand, and six toes on each foot, twenty-four in number, and he also was descended [x] from the giants. 21 And when [y] he taunted Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimei, David's brother, struck him down. 22 These four were descended [x] from the giants in Gath, and they fell by the hand of David and by the hand of his servants.

David's Song of Deliverance

2 SAMUEL 22 And David spoke [z] to the LORD the words of this song on the day when the LORD delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul. 2 [a] He said,

[b] "The LORD is my rock and my fortress and my deliverer,

3 [c] my [1] God, my rock, [d] in whom I take refuge,
[e] my shield, and [f] the horn of my salvation,
[g] my stronghold and [h] my refuge,
my savior; you save me from violence.

4 I call upon the LORD, who is [i] worthy to be praised,
and I am saved from my enemies.

5 [j] "For the waves of death encompassed me,
the torrents of destruction assailed me; [2]

6 [k] the cords of Sheol entangled me;
the snares of death confronted me.

7 [l] “In my distress I called upon the LORD;
to my God I called.
From his temple he heard my voice,
and my cry [m] came to his ears.

8 “Then [n] the earth reeled and rocked;
[o] the foundations of the heavens trembled
and quaked, because he was angry.

9 Smoke went up from his nostrils, [3]
and devouring fire from his mouth;
[p] glowing coals flamed forth from him.

10 [q] He bowed the heavens and [r] came down;
[s] thick darkness was under his feet.

11 He rode on a cherub and flew;
he was seen on [t] the wings of the wind.

12 He made [s] darkness around him [u] his canopy,
thick clouds, a gathering of water.

13 Out of the brightness before him
[v] coals of fire flamed forth.

14 [w] The LORD thundered from heaven,
and the Most High uttered his voice.

15 And he sent out [x] arrows and scattered them;
lightning, and routed them.

16 Then the channels of the sea were seen;
the foundations of the world were laid bare,
at the rebuke of the LORD,
at the [y] blast of the breath of his nostrils.

17 [z] "He sent from on high, he took me;
he drew me out of many waters.

18 He rescued me from my strong enemy,
from those who hated me,
for they were too mighty for me.

19 They confronted me in the day of my calamity,
but the LORD was my support.

20 [a] He brought me out into a broad place;
he rescued me, because [b] he delighted in me.

21 “The LORD [c] dealt with me according to my righteousness;
according to the [d] cleanness of my hands he rewarded me.

22 [e] For I have kept the ways of the LORD
and have not wickedly departed from my God.

23 [f] For all his rules were before me,
and from his statutes I did not turn aside.

24 I was [g] blameless before him,
and I kept myself from guilt.

25 [d] And the LORD has rewarded me according to my righteousness,
according to my cleanness in his sight.

26 [h] “With the merciful you show yourself merciful;
with the [g] blameless man you show yourself blameless;

27 with the purified you deal purely,
and with the crooked you make yourself seem tortuous.

28 [i] You save a humble people,
[j] but your eyes are on the haughty to bring them down.

29 [k] For you are my lamp, O LORD,

and my God lightens my darkness.

30 For by you I can run against a troop,
and by my God I can leap over a wall.

31 This God— *l* his way is perfect;
the *m* word of the LORD proves true;
he is *n* a shield for all those who take refuge in him.

32 "For who is God, but the LORD?
o And who is a rock, except our God?

33 This God is my *p* strong refuge
and has made my [4] way blameless. [5]

34 *q* He made my feet like the feet of a deer
and set me secure *r* on the heights.

35 *s* He trains my hands for war,
so that my arms can bend a bow of bronze.

36 You have given me the shield of your salvation,
and your gentleness made me great.

37 *t* You gave a wide place for my steps under me,
and my feet [6] did not slip;

38 I pursued my enemies and destroyed them,

and did not turn back until they were consumed.

39 I consumed them; I thrust them through, so that they did not rise;

they fell *u* under my feet.

40 For you equipped me with strength for the battle;

you made *v* those who rise against me sink under me.

41 You *w* made my enemies turn their backs to me, [7]

those who hated me, and I destroyed them.

42 They looked, but there was none to save;

they cried to the LORD, but *x* he did not answer them.

43 I beat them fine *y* as the dust of the earth;

I crushed them and stamped them down *z* like the mire of the streets.

44 “You delivered me from strife with my people; [8]

you kept me as the head of *a* the nations;

b people whom I had not known served me.

45 Foreigners came cringing to me;

as soon as they heard of me, they obeyed me.

46 Foreigners lost heart
and came trembling [9] *c* out of their fortresses.

47 “The LORD lives, and blessed be my rock,
and exalted be *d* my God, *e* the rock of my salvation,

48 the God who gave me vengeance
and *f* brought down peoples under me,

49 who brought me out from my enemies;
you exalted me above *v* those who rose against me;
you delivered me from *g* men of violence.

50 *h* “For this I will praise you, O LORD, among the nations,
and sing praises to your name.

51 *i* Great salvation he brings [10] to his king,
and shows steadfast love to *j* his anointed,
to David and his offspring *k* forever.”

The Last Words of David

2 SAMUEL 23 Now these are the last words of David:

The oracle of David, the son of Jesse,
the oracle of *l* the man who was raised on high,
j the anointed of the God of Jacob,
the sweet psalmist of Israel: [1]

2 *m* "The Spirit of the LORD speaks by me;
his word is on my tongue.

3 The God of Israel has spoken;
n the Rock of Israel has said to me:
When one rules justly over men,
ruling *o* in the fear of God,

4 he *p* dawns on them like the morning light,
like the sun shining forth on a cloudless morning,
like rain [2] that makes grass to sprout from the earth.

5 "For does not my house stand so with God?
q For he has made with me an everlasting covenant,
ordered in all things and secure.
For will he not cause to prosper
all my help and my desire?

6 But worthless men [3] are all like thorns that are thrown away,

for they cannot be taken with the hand;

7 but the man who touches them

arms himself with iron and the shaft of a spear,

and they are utterly consumed with fire.” [4]

David’s Mighty Men

8 *r* These are the names of the mighty men whom David had:
s Josheb-basshebeth a Tahchemonite; he was chief of the three. [5]
He wielded his spear [6] against eight hundred whom he killed at
one time.

9And next to him among the three mighty men was Eleazar the son
of *t* Dodo, son of *u* Ahohi. He was with David when they defied the
Philistines who were gathered there for battle, and the men of Israel
withdrew. 10He rose and struck down the Philistines until his hand
was weary, and his hand clung to the sword. And the LORD brought
about a great victory that day, and the men returned after him only
to strip the slain.

11And next to him was Shammah, the son of Agee the *v* Hararite.
The Philistines gathered together at Lehi, where there was a plot of
ground full of lentils, and the men fled from the Philistines. 12But
he took his stand in the midst of the plot and defended it and struck
down the Philistines, and the LORD worked a great victory.

13And three of the thirty chief men went down and came about
harvest time to David at the *w* cave of Adullam, when a band of
Philistines was encamped *x* in the Valley of Rephaim. 14David was

then [y] in the stronghold, and [z] the garrison of the Philistines was
then at Bethlehem. 15And David said longingly, “Oh, that someone
would give me water to drink from the well of Bethlehem that is by
the gate!” 16Then the three mighty men broke through the camp of
the Philistines and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem that
was by the gate and carried and brought it to David. But he would
not drink of it. He poured it out to the LORD 17and said, “Far be it
from me, O LORD, that I should do this. Shall I drink [a] the blood of
the men who went at the risk of their lives?” Therefore he would
not drink it. These things the three mighty men did.

18Now Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruiah, was chief of
the thirty. [7] And he wielded his spear against three hundred
men [8] and killed them and won a name beside the three. 19He was
the most renowned of the thirty [9] and became their commander,
but he did not attain to [b] the three.

20And [c] Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was a valiant man [10] of
[d] Kabzeel, a doer of great deeds. He struck down two ariels [11] of
Moab. He also went down and struck down a lion in a pit on a day
when snow had fallen. 21And he struck down an Egyptian, a
handsome man. The Egyptian had a spear in his hand, but Benaiah
went down to him with a staff and snatched the spear out of the
Egyptian’s hand and killed him with his own spear. 22These things
did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and won a name beside the three
mighty men. 23He was renowned among the thirty, but he did not
attain to the three. And David set him over his bodyguard.

24 [e] Asahel the brother of Joab was one of the thirty; Elhanan the
son of Dodo of Bethlehem, 25 [f] Shammah of Harod, Elika of Harod,
26Helez the Paltite, Ira the son of Ikkesh [g] of Tekoa, 27Abiezer [h] of
Anathoth, Mebunnai [i] the Hushathite, 28Zalmon [j] the Ahohite,
Maharai [k] of Netophah, 29Heleb the son of Baanah [k] of Netophah,
Ittai the son of Ribai of [l] Gibeah of the people of Benjamin,
30Benaiah [m] of Pirathon, Hiddai of the brooks of [n] Gaash, 31Abi-
albon the Arbathite, Azmaveth of [o] Bahurim, 32Eliahba the

Shaalbonite, the sons of Jashen, Jonathan, 33 p Shammah the
Hararite, Ahiam the son of Sharar the Hararite, 34Eliphelet the son
of Ahasbai q of Maacah, r Eliam the son of s Ahithophel of Gilo,
35Hezro [12] t of Carmel, Paarai the Arbite, 36Igal the son of Nathan
u of Zobah, Bani the Gadite, 37Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai v of
Beeroth, the armor-bearer of Joab the son of Zeruiah, 38 w Ira the
x Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite, 39 y Uriah the Hittite: thirty-seven in all.

David's Census

2 SAMUEL 24 z a Again the anger of the LORD was kindled against
Israel, and he incited David against them, saying, b "Go, number
Israel and Judah." 2So the king said to Joab, the commander of the
army, [1] who was with him, "Go through all the tribes of Israel,
c from Dan to Beersheba, and number the people, that I may know
the number of the people." 3But Joab said to the king, d "May the
LORD your God add to the people a hundred times as many as they
are, while the eyes of my lord the king still see it, but why does my
lord the king delight in this thing?" 4But the king's word prevailed
against Joab and the commanders of the army. So Joab and the
commanders of the army went out from the presence of the king to
number the people of Israel. 5They crossed the Jordan and began
from e Aroer, [2] and from the city that is in the middle of the
f valley, toward Gad and on to g Jazer. 6Then they came to Gilead,
and to Kadesh in the land of the Hittites; [3] and they came to Dan,
and from Dan [4] they went around to h Sidon, 7and came to the
fortress of Tyre and to all the cities of the i Hivites and i Canaanites;
and they went out to the Negeb of Judah at Beersheba. 8So when
they had gone through all the land, they came to Jerusalem at the
end of nine months and twenty days. 9And Joab gave the sum of the
numbering of the people to the king: in Israel there were 800,000
valiant men j who drew the sword, and the men of Judah were
500,000.

The LORD's Judgment of David's Sin

10 But k David's heart struck him after he had numbered the people.
And David said to the LORD, l "I have sinned greatly in what I have
done. But now, O LORD, please take away the iniquity of your
servant, for I have done m very foolishly." 11 And when David arose
in the morning, the word of the LORD came to n the prophet Gad,
David's o seer, saying, 12 "Go and say to David, 'Thus says the LORD,
Three things I offer [5] you. Choose one of them, that I may do it to
you.'" 13 So Gad came to David and told him, and said to him, "Shall
p three [6] years of famine come to you in your land? Or will you
flee three months before your foes while they pursue you? Or shall
there be three days' pestilence in your land? Now consider, and
decide what answer I shall return to him who sent me." 14 Then
David said to Gad, "I am in great distress. Let us fall into the hand
of the LORD, q for his mercy is great; but let me not fall into the
hand of man."

15 r So the LORD sent a pestilence on Israel from the morning until
the appointed time. And there died of the people from s Dan to
Beersheba 70,000 men. 16 And when t the angel stretched out his
hand toward Jerusalem u to destroy it, v the LORD relented from
the calamity and said to the angel u who was working destruction
among the people, "It is enough; now stay your hand." And t the
angel of the LORD was by the threshing floor of w Araunah the
Jebusite. 17 Then David spoke to the LORD when he saw the angel
who was striking the people, and said, "Behold, I have sinned, and I
have done wickedly. But these sheep, what have they done? Please
let your hand be against me and against my father's house."

David Builds an Altar

18 And Gad came that day to David and said to him, "Go up, raise
an altar to the LORD on the threshing floor of x Araunah the
Jebusite." 19 So David went up at Gad's word, as the LORD
commanded. 20 And when Araunah looked down, he saw the king
and his servants coming on toward him. And Araunah went out and

paid homage to the king with his face to the ground. **21**And Araunah said, “Why has my lord the king come to his servant?” David said, “To buy the threshing floor from you, in order to build an altar to the LORD, that the plague *y* may be averted from the people.” **22**Then Araunah said to David, “Let my lord the king take and offer up what seems good to him. Here are the oxen for the burnt offering and the *z* threshing sledges and the yokes of the oxen for the wood. **23**All this, O king, Araunah gives to the king.” And Araunah said to the king, “May the LORD your God *a* accept you.” **24**But the king said to Araunah, “No, but I will buy it from you for a price. I will not offer burnt offerings to the LORD my God that cost me nothing.” So David bought the threshing floor and the oxen for fifty shekels [7] of silver. **25**And David built there an altar to the LORD and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings. *b* So the LORD responded to the plea for the land, and the plague was averted from Israel.

Footnotes for 2 Samuel

Footnote from 2 Samuel 1:18 (Back)

[1] **1:18** Septuagint; Hebrew *the Bow*, which may be the name of the lament’s tune

Footnote from 2 Samuel 1:18 (Back)

[2] **1:18** Or *of the upright*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 1:21 (Back)

[3] **1:21** Septuagint *firstfruits*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 2:16 (Back)

[1] **2:16** *Helkath-hazzurim* means *the field of sword-edges*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 3:12 (Back)

[1] **3:12** Or *where he was*; Septuagint *at Hebron*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 4:6 (Back)

[1] **4:6** Septuagint *And behold, the doorkeeper of the house had been cleaning wheat, but she grew drowsy and slept. So Rechab and Baanah his brother slipped in*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 5:2 (Back)

[1] **5:2** Or *leader*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 5:5 (Back)

[2] **5:5** Dead Sea Scroll lacks verses 4–5

Footnote from 2 Samuel 5:20 (Back)

[3] **5:20** *Baal-perazim* means *lord of bursting through*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 6:3 (Back)

[1] **6:3** Or *and his brother*; also verse 4

Footnote from 2 Samuel 6:3 (Back)

[2] **6:3** Compare Septuagint; Hebrew *the new cart, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab, which was on the hill*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 6:5 (Back)

[3] **6:5** Septuagint, 1 Chronicles 13:8; Hebrew *fir trees*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 6:8 (Back)

[4] **6:8** *Perez-uzzah* means *the breaking out against Uzzah*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 6:19 (Back)

[5] **6:19** Vulgate; the meaning of the Hebrew term is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Samuel 6:21 (Back)

[6] **6:21** Or *leader*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 6:22 (Back)

[7] **6:22** Septuagint; Hebrew *my*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 7:7 (Back)

[1] **7:7** Compare 1 Chronicles 17:6; Hebrew *tribes*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 7:8 (Back)

[2] **7:8** Or *leader*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 7:16 (Back)

[3] **7:16** Septuagint; Hebrew *you*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 7:23 (Back)

[4] **7:23** With a few Targums, Vulgate, Syriac; Hebrew *you*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 7:23 (Back)

[5] **7:23** Septuagint (compare 1 Chronicles 17:21); Hebrew *for your land*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 8:18 (Back)

[1] **8:18** Compare 20:23, 1 Chronicles 18:17, Syriac, Targum, Vulgate; Hebrew lacks *was over*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 9:11 (Back)

[1] **9:11** Septuagint; Hebrew *my*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 10:2 (Back)

[1] **10:2** Or *kindly*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 2 Samuel 10:16 (Back)

[2] **10:16** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 12:3 (Back)

[1] **12:3** Hebrew *bosom*; also verse 8

Footnote from 2 Samuel 12:14 (Back)

[2] **12:14** Masoretic Text *the enemies of the LORD*; Dead Sea Scroll *the word of the LORD*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 12:25 (Back)

[3] **12:25** *Jedidiah* means *beloved of the LORD*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 12:30 (Back)

[4] **12:30** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Samuel 12:31 (Back)

[5] **12:31** Hebrew *pass through*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 13:12 (Back)

[1] **13:12** Or *humiliate*; also verses 14, 22, 32

Footnote from 2 Samuel 13:16 (Back)

[2] **13:16** Compare Septuagint, Vulgate; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Samuel 13:18 (Back)

[3] **13:18** Or *a robe of many colors* (compare Genesis 37:3); also verse 19

Footnote from 2 Samuel 13:21 (Back)

[4] **13:21** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint add *But he would not punish his son Amnon, because he loved him, since he was his firstborn*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 13:34 (Back)

[5] **13:34** Septuagint *the Horonaim Road*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 13:39 (Back)

[6] **13:39** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint; Hebrew *David*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 13:39 (Back)

[7] **13:39** Compare Vulgate *ceased to go out*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 14:26 (Back)

[1] **14:26** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 2 Samuel 14:30 (Back)

[2] **14:30** Septuagint, Dead Sea Scroll add *So Joab's servants came to him with their clothes torn, and they said to him, "The servants of Absalom have set your field on fire."*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 15:7 (Back)

[1] **15:7** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew *forty*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 15:8 (Back)

[2] **15:8** Or *will serve*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 15:12 (Back)

[3] **15:12** Or *sent*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 15:20 (Back)

[4] **15:20** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *may the LORD show*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 15:27 (Back)

[5] **15:27** Septuagint *The king also said to Zadok the priest, "Look, go back*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 16:12 (Back)

[1] **16:12** Septuagint, Vulgate *will look upon my affliction*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 16:14 (Back)

[2] **16:14** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *at the Jordan*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 17:3 (Back)

[1] **17:3** Septuagint; Hebrew *back to you. Like the return of the whole is the man whom you seek*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 17:8 (Back)

[2] **17:8** Hebrew *bitter of soul*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 17:9 (Back)

[3] **17:9** Or *And as he falls on them*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 17:14 (Back)

[4] **17:14** Hebrew *commanded*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 17:20 (Back)

[5] **17:20** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Samuel 17:25 (Back)

[6] **17:25** Compare 1 Chronicles 2:17; Hebrew *Israelite*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 17:28 (Back)

[7] **17:28** Hebrew adds *and parched grain*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 18:9 (Back)

[1] **18:9** Or *terebinth*; also verses 10, 14

Footnote from 2 Samuel 18:13 (Back)

[2] **18:13** Or *at the risk of my life*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 18:18 (Back)

[3] **18:18** Or *Absalom's hand*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 18:33 (Back)

[4] **18:33** Ch 19:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from 2 Samuel 19:11 (Back)

[1] **19:11** Septuagint; Hebrew *to the king, to his house*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 19:26 (Back)

[2] **19:26** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate *Saddle a donkey for me*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 20:6 (Back)

[1] **20:6** Hebrew *and snatch away our eyes*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 20:14 (Back)

[2] **20:14** Compare 20:15; Hebrew *and Beth-maacah*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 20:14 (Back)

[3] **20:14** Hebrew *Berites*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 21:8 (Back)

[1] **21:8** Two Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint; most Hebrew manuscripts *Michal*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 21:16 (Back)

[2] **21:16** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 2 Samuel 21:19 (Back)

[3] **21:19** Contrast 1 Chronicles 20:5, which may preserve the original reading

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:3 (Back)

[1] **22:3** Septuagint (compare Psalm 18:2); Hebrew lacks *my*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:5 (Back)

[2] **22:5** Or *terrified me*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:9 (Back)

[3] **22:9** Or *in his wrath*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:33 (Back)

[4] **22:33** Or *his*; also verse 34

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:33 (Back)

[5] **22:33** Compare Psalm 18:32; Hebrew *he has blamelessly set my way free*, or *he has made my way spring up blamelessly*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:37 (Back)

[6] **22:37** Hebrew *ankles*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:41 (Back)

[7] **22:41** Or *You gave me my enemies' necks*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:44 (Back)

[8] **22:44** Septuagint *with the peoples*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:46 (Back)

[9] **22:46** Compare Psalm 18:45; Hebrew *equipped themselves*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 22:51 (Back)

[10] **22:51** Or *He is a tower of salvation*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:1 (Back)

[1] **23:1** Or *the favorite of the songs of Israel*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:4 (Back)

[2] **23:4** Hebrew *from rain*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:6 (Back)

[3] **23:6** Hebrew *worthlessness*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:7 (Back)

[4] **23:7** Hebrew *consumed with fire in the sitting*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:8 (Back)

[5] **23:8** Or *of the captains*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:8 (Back)

[6] **23:8** Compare 1 Chronicles 11:11; the meaning of the Hebrew expression is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:18 (Back)

[7] **23:18** Two Hebrew manuscripts, Syriac; most Hebrew manuscripts *three*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:18 (Back)

[8] **23:18** Or *slain ones*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:19 (Back)

[9] **23:19** Compare 1 Chronicles 11:25; Hebrew *Was he the most renowned of the three?*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:20 (Back)

[10] **23:20** Or *the son of Ishhai*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:20 (Back)

[11] **23:20** The meaning of the word *ariel* is unknown

Footnote from 2 Samuel 23:35 (Back)

[12] **23:35** Or *Hezrai*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 24:2 (Back)

[1] **24:2** Septuagint *to Joab and the commanders of the army*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 24:5 (Back)

[2] **24:5** Septuagint; Hebrew *encamped in Aroer*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 24:6 (Back)

[3] **24:6** Septuagint; Hebrew *to the land of Tahtim-hodshi*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 24:6 (Back)

[4] **24:6** Septuagint; Hebrew *they came to Dan-jaan and*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 24:12 (Back)

[5] **24:12** Or *hold over*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 24:13 (Back)

[6] **24:13** Compare 1 Chronicles 21:12, Septuagint; Hebrew *seven*

Footnote from 2 Samuel 24:24 (Back)

[7] **24:24** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Cross-references for 2 Samuel

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See 1 Sam. 30:17-20

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** ch. 4:10 **c** See Josh. 7:6 **d** ch. 14:4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **e** [1 Sam. 4:16]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **f** For ver. 6-10, see 1 Sam. 31:1-4; 1 Chr. 10:1-6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **g** [Judg. 9:54]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **h** [2 Kgs. 11:12]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **i** ch. 13:31; [ch. 3:31]; See Josh. 7:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **j** [ch. 3:35]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **k** [1 Sam. 24:6, 10; 26:9; 31:4] **l** See 1 Sam. 12:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **m** ch. 4:10

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **n** [ch. 3:29; Josh. 2:19; 1 Kgs. 2:32, 37; Matt. 27:25] **o** See 1 Sam. 12:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **p** [ch. 3:33; 2 Chr. 35:25]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **q** Josh. 10:13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:19 (Back)

1:19 r ver. 25, 27

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:20 (Back)

1:20 s Mic. 1:10 t [1 Sam. 31:9; Amos 3:9] u [Ex. 15:20; Judg. 11:34] v See Judg. 14:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:21 (Back)

1:21 w 1 Sam. 31:1 x [1 Sam. 10:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:22 (Back)

1:22 y [1 Sam. 18:4]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:23 (Back)

1:23 z [Jer. 4:13; Hab. 1:8] a [Judg. 14:18]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:24 (Back)

1:24 b [Ezek. 16:11]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:25 (Back)

1:25 c ver. 19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **d** See 1 Sam. 18:1, 3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **c** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **e** See 1 Sam. 22:10 **f** See Josh. 14:13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **g** See 1 Sam. 25:42, 43

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **h** 1 Sam. 27:2, 3; 30:1; See 1 Chr. 12:1-22

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **i** ch. 5:5 **j** 1 Sam. 31:11-13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **k** See Ruth 2:20

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **i** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **l** 1 Sam. 14:50 **m** See Josh. 13:26

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **n** ch. 5:5; 1 Kgs. 2:11 **i** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **o** [Jer. 41:12]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **p** 1 Chr. 2:16; [1 Sam. 26:6] **q** [ch. 22:34; 1 Chr. 12:8; Ps. 18:33; Song 2:17; 8:14; Hab. 3:19]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **r** ch. 3:27; 4:6; 20:10

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **s** ver. 14; [Prov. 17:14]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 2:29 (Back)

2:29 **t** See Deut. 1:1 **u** ver. 8; See Josh. 13:26

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **v** For ver. 2-5, see 1 Chr. 3:1-4 **w** 1 Sam. 25:42, 43

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **w** [See ver. 2 above] **x** ch. 13:37, 38 **y** ch. 14:32; 15:8; [1 Sam. 27:8]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **z** 1 Kgs. 1:5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **a** ch. 21:8-10 **b** [ch. 16:21]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **c** See 1 Sam. 17:43

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **d** ver. 35; See Ruth 1:17 **e** 1 Sam. 15:28; 16:1, 12; 28:17; 1 Chr. 12:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **f** ch. 17:11; 24:2, 15; Judg. 20:1; 1 Sam. 3:20; 1 Kgs. 4:25

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **g** [Gen. 43:3] **h** 1 Sam. 14:49

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **i** 1 Sam. 18:25, 27

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **j** ch. 16:5; 17:18; 19:16; 1 Kgs. 2:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **k** See ver. 9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **l** [1 Chr. 12:29]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **m** ver. 12 **n** 1 Kgs. 11:37

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **o** See 1 Sam. 29:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **p** 1 Kgs. 2:5, 32; [ch. 20:9, 10] **q** See ch. 2:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **r** See ch. 1:16 **s** Lev. 15:2 **t** Lev. 14:2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **u** ch. 2:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:31 (Back)

3:31 **v** See Josh. 7:6 **w** Gen. 37:34; 1 Kgs. 20:31

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:33 (Back)

3:33 x [ch. 1:17; 2 Chr. 35:25] y [Eccles. 2:16] z ch. 13:12, 13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:35 (Back)

3:35 a ch. 12:17 b See Ruth 1:17 c [ch. 1:12]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 3:39 (Back)

3:39 d [ch. 16:10; 19:22] e [Ps. 28:4; 2 Tim. 4:14]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:1 (Back)

4:1 f Ezra 4:4; Isa. 13:7; Jer. 6:24

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:2 (Back)

4:2 g Josh. 18:25

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:3 (Back)

4:3 h [1 Sam. 31:7] i Neh. 11:33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:4 (Back)

4:4 j ch. 9:3, 6 k 1 Sam. 29:1, 11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **l** See ch. 2:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **m** ch. 2:29; See Deut. 1:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **n** 1 Sam. 19:10, 11; 23:15

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **o** See Ruth 3:13 **p** 1 Kgs. 1:29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **q** See ch. 1:4-10 **r** ch. 1:15

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **s** [Gen. 9:5, 6]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 4:12 (Back)

4:12 t ch. 3:32

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:1 (Back)

5:1 u For ver. 1-3, see 1 Chr. 11:1-3 v See Gen. 29:14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:2 (Back)

5:2 w [1 Sam. 18:13] x ch. 7:7; 1 Chr. 17:6; Ps. 78:71, 72; [Matt. 2:6]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:3 (Back)

5:3 y ch. 3:12, 13, 21; [2 Kgs. 11:17] z Judg. 11:11; 1 Sam. 23:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:4 (Back)

5:4 a 1 Kgs. 2:11; 1 Chr. 3:4; 29:27

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:5 (Back)

5:5 a [See ver. 4 above] b ch. 2:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:6 (Back)

5:6 c For ver. 6-10, see 1 Chr. 11:4-9 d Judg. 19:11; [Josh. 15:63; Judg. 1:21]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:7 (Back)

5:7 e ch. 6:12, 16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:9 (Back)

5:9 e [See ver. 7 above] f 1 Kgs. 9:15, 24; 11:27; 2 Kgs. 12:20; 2 Chr. 32:5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:11 (Back)

5:11 g For ver. 11-25, see 1 Chr. 14:1-16 h 1 Kgs. 5; 6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:13 (Back)

5:13 i [1 Chr. 3:9]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:14 (Back)

5:14 j [1 Chr. 3:5-8]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:17 (Back)

5:17 k ch. 23:14; 1 Sam. 22:4, 5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **l** ver. 22; ch. 23:13; Josh. 15:8; 18:16; [Josh. 17:15]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **m** See ch. 2:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **n** Isa. 28:21

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **o** ver. 18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **p** See 1 Sam. 22:10

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **q** [2 Kgs. 7:6] **r** [Judg. 4:14]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **s** Josh. 10:33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **t** For ver. 1-11, see 1 Chr. 13:6-14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **u** Josh. 15:9, 60 **v** 2 Chr. 1:4 **w** Ex. 25:22; 1 Sam. 4:4; Ps. 80:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **x** [1 Sam. 6:7] **y** [1 Sam. 7:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **z** [1 Chr. 13:8]; See Ps. 150:3-5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **a** [1 Chr. 13:9] **b** [Num. 4:15; 1 Chr. 15:2]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **c** [1 Sam. 6:19]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **d** [1 Chr. 15:25]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **e** 1 Chr. 26:5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **f** For ver. 12-19, see 1 Chr. 15:25–16:3 **g** [1 Kgs. 8:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **h** [Num. 4:15; 7:9; Josh. 3:3; 1 Chr. 15:2, 15] **i** [1 Kgs. 8:5]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **j** [Ex. 15:20; Ps. 30:11; 150:4] **k** 1 Sam. 2:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **l** [1 Chr. 15:1; 2 Chr. 1:4; Ps. 132:8] **m** [1 Kgs. 8:5, 62, 63]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **n** [1 Kgs. 8:14, 55]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:19 (Back)

6:19 o 1 Chr. 16:43

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:20 (Back)

6:20 p ver. 14, 16; [1 Sam. 19:24] q Judg. 9:4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 6:21 (Back)

6:21 r 1 Sam. 13:14; 15:28

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:1 (Back)

7:1 s For ver. 1-29, see 1 Chr. 17:1-27 t See Josh. 11:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:2 (Back)

7:2 u ver. 17; ch. 12:1 v ch. 5:11 w Ex. 26:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:3 (Back)

7:3 x 1 Kgs. 8:17, 18; 1 Chr. 22:7; 28:2; [Acts 7:46]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:5 (Back)

7:5 y 1 Kgs. 5:3; 8:19; 1 Chr. 22:8; 28:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **z** 1 Kgs. 8:16 **a** Ex. 40:18, 19, 34

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **b** Lev. 26:11, 12; Deut. 23:14 **c** [1 Chr. 17:6] **d** See ch. 5:2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **e** 1 Sam. 16:11; Ps. 78:70

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **f** ch. 5:10; 8:6, 14; 1 Sam. 18:14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **g** Ps. 44:2; 80:8; Jer. 24:6; Amos 9:15 **h** 2 Kgs. 21:8 **i** [Ps. 89:22]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **j** See Judg. 2:14-16; 1 Sam. 12:9-11 **k** ver. 1; See Josh. 11:23 **l** ver. 27; 1 Kgs. 11:38; [Ex. 1:21; 1 Sam. 2:35]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **m** [1 Kgs. 2:1] **n** 1 Kgs. 1:21; 2:10; Acts 13:36; [Deut. 31:16] **o** 1 Kgs. 8:20; Ps. 132:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **p** 1 Kgs. 5:5; 6:12; 8:19; 1 Chr. 22:10; 28:6 **q** ver. 16; Ps. 89:4, 29, 36, 37

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **r** Ps. 89:26, 27; Cited Heb. 1:5 **s** Ps. 89:32, 33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **s** [See ver. 14 above] **t** 1 Sam. 15:23, 28; [1 Kgs. 11:13, 34]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **u** ver. 13; Ps. 89:36, 37; [Luke 1:33]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **v** [Gen. 32:10]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **w** ver. 12, 13; 1 Chr. 17:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **x** See Ps. 139:1-4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **y** 1 Chr. 16:25; 2 Chr. 2:5 **z** Ex. 15:11; Deut. 3:24; Ps. 86:8; 89:6, 8; Isa. 45:5; Jer. 10:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **a** Deut. 4:7, 34; 33:29; Ps. 147:20 **b** Deut. 10:21 **c** Deut. 9:26; Neh. 1:10

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **d** ver. 13, 16, 26; Deut. 26:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **e** John 17:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **f** ch. 22:51; Ps. 89:28, 29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **g** For ver. 1-18, see 1 Chr. 18:1-17; Ps. 60 **h** [1 Chr. 18:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **i** Num. 24:17 **j** ver. 6, 14; [Ps. 60:8] **k** [1 Sam. 10:27; 2 Kgs. 17:3; Ps. 72:10]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **l** [ch. 10:16, 19; 1 Chr. 18:3] **m** ch. 10:6; 1 Sam. 14:47; 1 Kgs. 11:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **n** [1 Chr. 18:4] **o** See Josh. 11:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **p** [1 Kgs. 11:23-25] **q** See Josh. 11:6 **l** [See ver. 3 above] **m** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **r** ver. 2, 14 **s** ver. 14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **t** [2 Kgs. 11:10; 2 Chr. 23:9; Song 4:4]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **u** 1 Kgs. 8:65; 2 Kgs. 18:34

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **v** 1 Kgs. 7:51; 1 Chr. 26:26

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **w** ver. 2 **x** ch. 10:14; 12:30 **y** See ch. 5:17-25 **z** 1 Sam. 30:20 **m** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **a** 2 Kgs. 14:7; [Josh. 15:62]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **b** Gen. 25:23; 27:29, 37, 40; Num. 24:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **c** For ver. 16-18, see ch. 20:23-26 **d** 1 Kgs. 4:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:17 (Back)

8:17 e 1 Chr. 24:3, 6 f [1 Chr. 18:16]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 8:18 (Back)

8:18 g 1 Kgs. 4:4; [ch. 23:20-23] h ch. 15:18; 20:7; 1 Sam. 30:14; 1 Kgs. 1:38

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:1 (Back)

9:1 i 1 Sam. 18:3; 20:14, 15, 42

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:2 (Back)

9:2 j ch. 16:1-4; 19:17, 29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:3 (Back)

9:3 k 1 Sam. 20:14 l ch. 4:4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:4 (Back)

9:4 m ch. 17:27

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:6 (Back)

9:6 n ch. 16:4; 19:24, 25, 30; 21:7; [1 Chr. 8:34; 9:40]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **i** [See ver. 1 above] **o** ch. 19:28; 1 Kgs. 2:7; [2 Kgs. 25:29]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **p** ch. 16:9; 1 Sam. 24:14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **o** [See ver. 7 above] **q** ch. 19:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **o** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **r** 1 Chr. 8:34

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **o** [See ver. 7 above] **l** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **s** For ver. 1-19, see 1 Chr. 19:1-19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **t** 1 Sam. 11:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **u** [Isa. 20:4]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **v** Judg. 18:28 **w** ch. 8:3, 5 **x** [Josh. 13:11, 13] **y** Judg. 11:3, 5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **z** ch. 23:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **w** [See ver. 6 above] **y** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **a** See Deut. 31:6 **b** 1 Sam. 4:9; [1 Cor. 16:13] **c** 1 Sam. 3:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **d** [ch. 8:3] **e** [1 Chr. 19:16]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **f** [1 Chr. 19:18]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **g** ch. 8:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **h** 1 Chr. 20:1 **i** 1 Kgs. 20:22, 26; 2 Chr. 36:10 **j** ch. 12:26; Deut. 3:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **k** See 1 Sam. 9:25

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **l** [1 Chr. 3:5] **m** ch. 23:39

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **n** Lev. 15:19, 28; 18:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **o** See Gen. 18:4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **p** ch. 7:2, 6 **q** ch. 20:6; 1 Kgs. 1:33 **r** See 1 Sam. 1:26

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **s** [Gen. 19:33, 35] **q** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **t** 1 Kgs. 21:8, 9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **u** ch. 12:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **v** Judg. 9:53

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 11:27 (Back)

11:27 w ch. 12:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:1 (Back)

12:1 x ver. 7, 13, 15, 25; ch. 7:2, 4, 17; 1 Kgs. 1:10, 22, 34; 4:5; 1 Chr. 29:29; 2 Chr. 9:29 y [ch. 14:5-7; Judg. 9:8-15]; 1 Kgs. 20:35-41

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:5 (Back)

12:5 z See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:6 (Back)

12:6 a [Ex. 22:1; Luke 19:8]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:7 (Back)

12:7 b 1 Sam. 16:13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:9 (Back)

12:9 c Num. 15:31 d 1 Sam. 15:19 e ch. 11:15, 17 f ch. 11:27

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:12 (Back)

12:12 g ch. 16:22

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **h** [1 Sam. 15:24] **i** ch. 24:10; Ps. 32:5; 51:4 **j** Ps. 32:1; Mic. 7:18; Zech. 3:4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **k** Isa. 52:5; [Ezek. 36:20, 23; Rom. 2:24]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **l** [1 Kgs. 21:27] **m** ch. 13:31

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **n** Ruth 3:3 **o** Job 1:20

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **p** [Jonah 3:9]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **q** Job 7:8-10

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **r** Matt. 1:6 **s** 1 Chr. 22:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 12:26 (Back)

12:26 **t** For ver. 26-31, see 1 Chr. 20:1-3 **u** ch. 11:1 **v** Deut. 3:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **w** ch. 3:2, 3; 1 Chr. 3:2 **x** 1 Chr. 3:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **y** 1 Chr. 2:13; [1 Sam. 16:9; 17:13]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **z** Gen. 18:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **a** [Gen. 45:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **b** Lev. 18:9, 11; 20:17 **c** Gen. 34:7; Judg. 19:23; 20:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **d** [ch. 3:33]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **e** Gen. 37:3; Judg. 5:30; Ps. 45:14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **f** See Josh. 7:6 **g** See ch. 1:11 **h** Jer. 2:37

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **i** Gen. 24:50; 31:24

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **j** Gen. 31:19; 38:12, 13; 1 Sam. 25:4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:28 (Back)

13:28 **k** See Judg. 19:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **l** See ch. 1:11 **m** ch. 12:16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:32 (Back)

13:32 **n** ver. 3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:33 (Back)

13:33 **o** ch. 19:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:34 (Back)

13:34 **p** ver. 37, 38

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:37 (Back)

13:37 **q** ver. 34 **r** ch. 3:3; 1 Chr. 3:2 **s** ch. 14:23, 32; 15:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:38 (Back)

13:38 **q** [See ver. 37 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 13:39 (Back)

13:39 **t** Gen. 24:67; 38:12; [Gen. 37:35]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **u** ch. 13:39

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **v** 2 Chr. 11:6; 20:20; Amos 1:1 **w** [ch. 12:20; Ruth 3:3]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **x** ver. 19; [Ex. 4:15]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **y** ch. 1:2 **z** 2 Kgs. 6:26

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **a** See ch. 12:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **b** [Matt. 21:38; Mark 12:7; Luke 20:14] **c** [Gen. 45:7]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **d** 1 Sam. 25:24

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **e** Num. 35:19, 21; Deut. 19:12 **f** See Ruth 3:13 **g** 1 Sam. 14:45; Acts 27:34

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **h** Judg. 20:2 **i** [ch. 13:37, 38]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **j** [1 Sam. 7:6] **k** Num. 35:15, 25, 28

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **l** See 1 Sam. 26:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **m** ch. 19:27; 1 Sam. 29:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **n** 1 Sam. 1:26 **o** ver. 3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **m** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **p** 1 Kgs. 8:66

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **q** ch. 13:38

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **r** Deut. 28:35; Job 2:7; Isa. 1:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **s** Ezek. 44:20

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **t** [ch. 18:18]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 14:32 (Back)

14:32 **q** [See ver. 23 above] **u** 1 Sam. 20:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **v** 1 Kgs. 1:5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **w** See Ruth 4:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **x** Judg. 9:29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **z** Gen. 28:20, 21; 1 Sam. 1:11 **a** ch. 13:38

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **b** 1 Sam. 1:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **c** [1 Sam. 9:13; 16:3, 5]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **d** ver. 31; ch. 16:20; 17:1, 14, 23 **e** 1 Chr. 27:33; [Ps. 41:9; 55:12-14] **f** Josh. 15:51 **g** Ps. 3:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **h** Judg. 9:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **i** ch. 19:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **j** ch. 16:21, 22; 20:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **k** See ch. 8:18 **l** 1 Sam. 27:2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **m** ch. 18:2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **n** [1 Sam. 23:13]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **o** See Ruth 3:13 **p** [Ruth 1:16, 17]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **q** 1 Kgs. 2:37; 15:13; 2 Kgs. 23:4, 6, 12 **r** [John 18:1] **s** ch. 16:2; 17:16, 29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **t** Num. 4:15 **u** 1 Sam. 22:20 **v** ch. 8:17; 20:25

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **w** Ps. 43:3 **x** Ex. 15:13; Jer. 25:30

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **y** ch. 22:20; Num. 14:8; 1 Kgs. 10:9; 2 Chr. 9:8; Ps. 18:19; 22:8; Isa. 62:4 **z** 1 Sam. 3:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **a** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **b** ch. 17:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **c** ch. 17:16 **s** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **d** Isa. 20:2-4 **e** ch. 19:4; Esth. 6:12; Jer. 14:3, 4 **f** Ps. 126:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **g** ch. 16:23; 17:14, 23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **h** Josh. 16:2 **i** See Josh. 7:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **j** ch. 19:35

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **k** ch. 16:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:35 (Back)

15:35 **l** ch. 17:15, 16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:36 (Back)

15:36 **m** ch. 17:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 15:37 (Back)

15:37 **n** ch. 16:16; 1 Chr. 27:33 **o** ch. 16:15

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **p** ch. 15:30, 32 **q** See ch. 9:2-13 **r** [1 Sam. 25:18]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **s** [Judg. 5:10; 10:4] **t** ver. 14; ch. 17:29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **u** ch. 19:26, 27

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **v** See ch. 3:16 **w** ch. 19:16; See 1 Kgs. 2:8, 36-46 **x** ch. 19:21

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **x** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **y** Judg. 9:24, 56, 57; 1 Kgs. 2:32, 33 **z** See ch. 1:16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **a** ch. 9:8; 1 Sam. 24:14; [ch. 3:8] **b** [Ex. 22:28]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **c** ch. 19:22 **d** See 1 Sam. 26:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **e** ch. 12:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **f** ch. 19:21

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **g** ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **h** ch. 15:37

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **h** [See ver. 15 above] **i** 1 Sam. 10:24; 1 Kgs. 1:25, 39; 2 Kgs. 11:12

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **j** [ch. 19:25]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **k** ch. 15:34

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **l** ch. 15:16; 20:3 **m** ch. 2:7; Zech. 8:9, 13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **n** See 1 Sam. 9:25 **o** ch. 12:11, 12

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **p** ch. 15:12

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **q** ch. 16:14; [Deut. 25:18] **r** [1 Kgs. 22:31]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **s** ch. 16:16-18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **t** Prov. 17:12; Hos. 13:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **u** See Josh. 2:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **v** See ch. 3:10 **w** See Gen. 22:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **x** ch. 15:31, 34

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **y** ch. 15:35, 36

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **z** ch. 15:28 **a** ch. 20:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **b** ch. 15:27, 36 **c** Josh. 15:7; 18:16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **d** See ch. 3:16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **e** [Josh. 2:6]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:21 (Back)

17:21 **f** ver. 15, 16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **g** ch. 15:12 **h** [2 Kgs. 20:1] **i** [Matt. 27:5]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:24 (Back)

17:24 **j** See Josh. 13:26

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:25 (Back)

17:25 **k** ch. 19:13; 20:9, 12; 1 Kgs. 2:5, 32 **l** [1 Chr. 2:13, 16]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:27 (Back)

17:27 **m** [ch. 10:1, 2] **n** ch. 12:26, 29 **o** ch. 9:4 **p** ch. 19:31, 32; 1 Kgs. 2:7; [Ezra 2:61]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 17:29 (Back)

17:29 **q** ch. 16:2 **r** ch. 15:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **s** ch. 15:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **t** ch. 21:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **u** ver. 12

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **v** ver. 17; [Josh. 17:15, 18]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **w** [ch. 14:26]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **x** ver. 5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **y** Josh. 7:26; 8:29 **z** ch. 19:8; 20:1, 22; 1 Sam. 4:10; 2 Kgs. 8:21

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **a** Gen. 28:18 **b** [Gen. 14:17] **c** ch. 14:27

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **d** ch. 15:36 **e** ver. 31

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **f** [Deut. 34:3]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:24 (Back)

18:24 **g** ch. 19:8 **h** [ch. 13:34; 2 Kgs. 9:17]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **i** [2 Kgs. 9:20] **j** [1 Kgs. 1:42]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **k** See Gen. 14:20

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:29 (Back)

18:29 **l** ch. 20:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:31 (Back)

18:31 **m** ver. 19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:32 (Back)

18:32 **l** [See ver. 29 above] **n** 1 Sam. 25:26

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 18:33 (Back)

18:33 **g** [See ver. 24 above] **o** ch. 19:4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **p** ch. 15:30 **q** ch. 18:33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **r** Gen. 34:3 (Heb.)

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **s** ch. 18:4, 24, 33; See Ruth 4:1 **t** See ch. 18:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **u** See ch. 8:1-14 **v** ch. 5:20; 8:1 **w** ch. 15:14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **x** ch. 15:29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **y** ch. 5:1; [Gen. 29:14]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **z** ch. 17:25 **a** See Ruth 1:17 **b** ch. 8:16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **c** [Judg. 20:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **d** ch. 16:5; 1 Kgs. 2:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **e** ch. 9:2, 10; See ch. 16:1-4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **f** [1 Sam. 22:15] **g** See ch. 16:5-13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **h** [ch. 16:5]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **i** [Ex. 22:28]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **j** ch. 16:10 **k** [1 Sam. 11:13]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **l** [1 Kgs. 2:8, 9, 37, 46]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **m** ch. 9:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:25 (Back)

19:25 **n** [ch. 16:17]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **o** ch. 9:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **p** ch. 16:3 **q** ch. 14:17, 20; 1 Sam. 29:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:28 (Back)

19:28 **r** ch. 9:7, 10, 13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:31 (Back)

19:31 **s** 1 Kgs. 2:7

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:32 (Back)

19:32 **t** ch. 17:27-29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:34 (Back)

19:34 **u** Gen. 47:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:35 (Back)

19:35 **v** [Ps. 90:10] **w** ch. 15:33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:37 (Back)

19:37 **x** 1 Kgs. 2:7; Jer. 41:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:39 (Back)

19:39 **y** See ch. 14:33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:41 (Back)

19:41 **z** ver. 15

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:42 (Back)

19:42 **a** ver. 12

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 19:43 (Back)

19:43 **b** [1 Kgs. 11:30, 31] **c** Isa. 9:21; 11:13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **d** See Deut. 13:13 **e** [ch. 19:43] **f** ver. 22; 1 Kgs. 12:16; 2 Chr. 10:16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **g** ch. 15:16; 16:21, 22

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **h** ch. 17:25; 19:13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **i** ch. 11:11; 1 Kgs. 1:33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **j** ver. 23; See ch. 8:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **k** [Matt. 26:49; Mark 14:45; Luke 22:47]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **l** 1 Kgs. 2:5 **m** See ch. 2:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **n** [2 Kgs. 15:29] **o** Num. 21:16

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **n** [See ver. 14 above] **p** 2 Kgs. 19:32; Isa. 37:33; Jer. 6:6; Ezek. 4:2; 26:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **n** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **q** ch. 17:16 **r** See 1 Sam. 26:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **q** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **s** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **t** ver. 16; [Eccles. 9:14, 15] **u** See 1 Sam. 4:10

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **v** For ver. 23-26, see ch. 8:16-18; 1 Kgs. 4:3-6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **w** [1 Kgs. 12:18]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **x** ch. 15:24; 19:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **y** [ch. 23:38]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **z** [Num. 27:21]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **a** See Josh. 9:3-17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **b** See 1 Sam. 26:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **c** 1 Sam. 10:26; 11:4 **d** 1 Sam. 10:24

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **e** 1 Sam. 20:8, 42; 23:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **f** ch. 3:7 **g** [Gen. 50:23] **h** [1 Sam. 18:19]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **i** Ruth 1:22

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **j** [Deut. 21:23]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **k** 1 Sam. 31:10-13; [ch. 2:4] **l** Josh. 17:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **m** Josh. 18:28 **n** ch. 24:25

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **o** ver. 18, 20, 22

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **p** [ch. 18:3] **q** ch. 22:29; 1 Kgs. 11:36; 15:4; 2 Kgs. 8:19; 2 Chr. 21:7; Ps. 132:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **r** For ver. 18-22, see 1 Chr. 20:4-8 **s** 1 Chr. 11:29; 27:11 **t** ch. 23:27 **u** ver. 16, 20, 22

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **v** [ch. 23:24] **w** 1 Sam. 17:7; 1 Chr. 20:5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **x** ver. 16, 18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **y** 1 Sam. 17:10, 25, 26, 36, 45

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **x** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **z** [Ex. 15:1; Judg. 5:1; 1 Chr. 16:7]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **a** For ver. 1-51, see Ps. 18:2-50 **b** Deut. 32:4; Ps. 31:3; 71:3; 91:2; 144:2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **c** ver. 32, 47 **d** [Heb. 2:13] **e** ver. 31; Gen. 15:1 **f** Luke 1:69 **g** Ps.

9:9; 59:9, 16, 17; 62:2, 6; [Prov. 18:10] **h** Ps. 14:6; 46:7, 11; 71:7; Jer. 16:19

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **i** 1 Chr. 16:25; Ps. 48:1; 96:4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **j** [Ps. 42:7; 93:4; Jonah 2:3]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **k** Ps. 116:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **l** Ps. 116:4; 120:1; Jonah 2:2 **m** Ps. 18:6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **n** Judg. 5:4; Ps. 77:18; 97:4 **o** [Job 26:11]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **p** ver. 13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **q** Ps. 144:5 **r** Isa. 64:1 **s** [Ex. 20:21; 1 Kgs. 8:12; Ps. 97:2]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **t** Ps. 104:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **s** [See ver. 10 above] **u** Job 36:29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **v** ver. 9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **w** Job 37:4; Ps. 29:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **x** Deut. 32:23; Ps. 7:13; 77:17; 144:6; Hab. 3:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **y** Ex. 15:8

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **z** Ps. 144:7

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **a** Ps. 31:8; 118:5 **b** See ch. 15:26

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **c** 1 Sam. 26:23; 1 Kgs. 8:32; Ps. 7:8 **d** [Ps. 24:4]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **e** Gen. 18:19; Prov. 8:32

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **f** Ps. 119:30, 102

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **g** [Gen. 6:9; 17:1; Job 1:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **d** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:26 (Back)

22:26 **h** [Matt. 5:7] **g** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **i** [Ps. 72:12, 13] **j** [Isa. 2:11, 12, 17; Luke 1:51]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **k** Job 29:3; Ps. 27:1; [ch. 21:17]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:31 (Back)

22:31 **l** Deut. 32:4; Matt. 5:48 **m** Prov. 30:5 **n** ver. 3; Ps. 5:12; 33:20; 59:11; 84:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:32 (Back)

22:32 **o** See ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:33 (Back)

22:33 **p** ver. 2; Ps. 28:8; 31:3, 4

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:34 (Back)

22:34 **q** See ch. 2:18 **r** Deut. 32:13; 33:29; Isa. 58:14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:35 (Back)

22:35 **s** Ps. 144:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:37 (Back)

22:37 **t** Prov. 4:12

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:39 (Back)

22:39 **u** [Mal. 4:3]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:40 (Back)

22:40 **v** Ps. 44:5; 59:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:41 (Back)

22:41 **w** Ex. 23:27

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:42 (Back)

22:42 **x** 1 Sam. 28:6; Prov. 1:28; [Isa. 1:15; Mic. 3:4]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:43 (Back)

22:43 **y** 2 Kgs. 13:7 **z** Isa. 10:6; Mic. 7:10; Zech. 10:5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:44 (Back)

22:44 **a** See ch. 8:1-14 **b** Isa. 55:5

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:46 (Back)

22:46 **c** Mic. 7:17

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:47 (Back)

22:47 **d** ver. 3, 32 **e** Deut. 32:15; Ps. 89:26; 95:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:48 (Back)

22:48 **f** Ps. 144:2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:49 (Back)

22:49 **v** [See ver. 40 above] **g** Ps. 140:1

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:50 (Back)

22:50 **h** Cited Rom. 15:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 22:51 (Back)

22:51 **i** [Ps. 144:10] **j** [1 Sam. 16:12, 13; Ps. 89:20] **k** ch. 7:12, 13; Ps. 89:29

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **l** [ch. 7:8, 9; Ps. 78:70, 71] **j** [See ch. 22:51 above]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **m** [2 Pet. 1:21]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **n** See ch. 22:2, 3, 32, 47 **o** Ex. 18:21; 2 Chr. 19:7, 9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **p** [Judg. 5:31; Prov. 4:18; Hos. 6:5]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **q** ch. 7:15, 16; Ps. 89:29; Isa. 55:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **r** For ver. 8-39, see 1 Chr. 11:11-47 **s** [1 Chr. 27:2, 3]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **t** 1 Chr. 27:4 **u** ver. 28

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **v** ver. 33

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **w** See 1 Sam. 22:1 **x** See ch. 5:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **y** 1 Sam. 22:4, 5 **z** [1 Sam. 13:23]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **a** [Lev. 17:10]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **b** 1 Chr. 11:21

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **c** ch. 8:18; 20:23 **d** Josh. 15:21

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **e** ch. 2:18; 1 Chr. 27:7

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **f** [1 Chr. 11:27; 27:8]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:26 (Back)

23:26 **g** See ch. 14:2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **h** Josh. 21:18 **i** ch. 21:18

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:28 (Back)

23:28 **j** ver. 9 **k** 2 Kgs. 25:23

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **k** [See ver. 28 above] **l** Josh. 18:28; Judg. 19:14

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:30 (Back)

23:30 **m** Judg. 12:13, 15; 1 Chr. 27:14 **n** Josh. 24:30; Judg. 2:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:31 (Back)

23:31 **o** [ch. 3:16]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:33 (Back)

23:33 **p** ver. 11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:34 (Back)

23:34 **q** ch. 10:6, 8 **r** ch. 11:3 **s** ch. 15:12

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:35 (Back)

23:35 **t** Josh. 15:55

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:36 (Back)

23:36 **u** ch. 8:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:37 (Back)

23:37 **v** ch. 4:2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:38 (Back)

23:38 **w** [ch. 20:26] **x** 1 Chr. 2:53

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 23:39 (Back)

23:39 **y** ch. 11:3, 6

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **z** For ver. 1-25, see 1 Chr. 21:1-28 **a** [1 Chr. 21:1] **b** [1 Chr. 27:23, 24]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **c** ver. 15; See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **d** Deut. 1:11

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **e** Deut. 2:36; Josh. 13:9, 16 **f** [Num. 13:23] **g** Num. 21:32;

32:1, 3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **h** Josh. 19:28; Judg. 18:28

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **i** Josh. 11:3; Judg. 3:3

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **j** Judg. 8:10

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **k** 1 Sam. 24:5 **l** ch. 12:13 **m** See 1 Sam. 13:13

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **n** See 1 Sam. 22:5 **o** See 1 Sam. 9:9

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **p** [1 Chr. 21:12]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **q** Ps. 119:156

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **r** 1 Chr. 27:24 **s** ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **t** 2 Kgs. 19:35; 2 Chr. 32:21; Isa. 37:36; Acts 12:23 **u** Ex. 12:13, 23 **v** Gen. 6:6; 1 Sam. 15:11; Joel 2:13, 14; Jonah 3:10 **w** [2 Chr. 3:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **x** [2 Chr. 3:1]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **y** Num. 16:48, 50

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **z** 1 Kgs. 19:21

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:23 (Back)

24:23 a Deut. 33:11; [Ps. 20:3]

Cross-references for 2 Samuel 24:25 (Back)

24:25 b ch. 21:14

1 Kings

(return to table of contents)

1 Kings 1 • 1 Kings 2 • 1 Kings 3 • 1 Kings 4 • 1 Kings 5 •
1 Kings 6 • 1 Kings 7 • 1 Kings 8 • 1 Kings 9 • 1 Kings 10 •
1 Kings 11 • 1 Kings 12 • 1 Kings 13 • 1 Kings 14 • 1 Kings 15 •
1 Kings 16 • 1 Kings 17 • 1 Kings 18 • 1 Kings 19 • 1 Kings 20 •
1 Kings 21 • 1 Kings 22

1 Kings

David in His Old Age

1 KINGS 1 Now King David was old and advanced in years. And
although they covered him with clothes, he could not get warm.
2Therefore his servants said to him, “Let a young woman be sought
for my lord the king, and let her wait on the king and be in his
service. Let her lie in your arms, [1] that my lord the king may be
warm.” **3**So they sought for a beautiful young woman throughout

all the territory of Israel, and found Abishag the [a] Shunammite, and brought her to the king. 4The young woman was very beautiful, and she was of service to the king and attended to him, but the king knew her not.

Adonijah Sets Himself Up as King

5Now [b] Adonijah the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, “I will be king.” [c] And he prepared for himself chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him. 6His father had never at any time displeased him by asking, “Why have you done thus and so?” He was also a very handsome man, [d] and he was born next after Absalom. 7He conferred with [e] Joab the son of Zeruiah and with [f] Abiathar the priest. And they followed Adonijah and helped him. 8But [f] Zadok the priest and [g] Benaiah the son of Jehoiada and [h] Nathan the prophet and [i] Shimei and Rei and [j] David’s mighty men were not with Adonijah.

9Adonijah sacrificed sheep, oxen, and fattened cattle by the Serpent’s Stone, which is beside [k] En-rogel, and he invited all his brothers, the king’s sons, and all the royal officials of Judah, 10but he did not invite Nathan the prophet or Benaiah or the mighty men or [l] Solomon his brother.

Nathan and Bathsheba Before David

11Then Nathan said to Bathsheba the mother of Solomon, “Have you not heard that [b] Adonijah the son of Haggith has become king and David our lord does not know it? 12Now therefore come, let me give you advice, that you may save your own life and the life of your son Solomon. 13Go in at once to King David, and say to him, ‘Did you not, my lord the king, swear to your servant, saying, [m] “Solomon your son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my

throne”? Why then is Adonijah king?’ 14Then while you are still
speaking with the king, I also will come in after you and confirm [2]
your words.”

15So Bathsheba went to the king in his chamber (now the king was
very old, and Abishag the Shunammite was attending to the king).
16Bathsheba bowed and paid homage to the king, and the king said,
“What do you desire?” 17She said to him, “My lord, you swore to
your servant by the LORD your God, saying, *m* ‘Solomon your son
shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne.’ 18And now,
behold, Adonijah is king, although you, my lord the king, do not
know it. 19 *n* He has sacrificed oxen, fattened cattle, and sheep in
abundance, and has invited all the sons of the king, *f* Abiathar the
priest, and Joab the commander of the army, but *l* Solomon your
servant he has not invited. 20And now, my lord the king, the eyes of
all Israel are on you, to tell them who shall sit on the throne of my
lord the king after him. 21Otherwise it will come to pass, when my
lord the king *o* sleeps with his fathers, that I and my son Solomon
will be counted offenders.”

22While she was still speaking with the king, Nathan the prophet
came in. 23And they told the king, “Here is Nathan the prophet.”
And when he came in before the king, he bowed before the king,
with his face to the ground. 24And Nathan said, “My lord the king,
have you said, ‘Adonijah shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my
throne’? 25For he has gone down this day and *n* has sacrificed oxen,
fattened cattle, and sheep in abundance, and has invited all the
king’s sons, the commanders [3] of the army, and Abiathar the
priest. And behold, they are eating and drinking before him, and
saying, *p* ‘Long live King Adonijah!’ 26 *q* But me, your servant, and
Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and your servant
Solomon he has not invited. 27Has this thing been brought about by
my lord the king and you have not told your servants who should
sit on the throne of my lord the king after him?”

Solomon Anointed King

28 Then King David answered, “Call Bathsheba to me.” So she came
into the king’s presence and stood before the king. 29 And the king
swore, saying, r “As the LORD lives, who has redeemed my soul out
of every adversity, 30 s as I swore to you by the LORD, the God of
Israel, saying, ‘Solomon your son shall reign after me, and he shall
sit on my throne in my place,’ even so will I do this day.” 31 Then
Bathsheba bowed with her face to the ground and paid homage to
the king and said, t “May my lord King David live forever!”

32 King David said, “Call to me Zadok the priest, Nathan the
prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada.” So they came before the
king. 33 And the king said to them, “Take with you u the servants of
your lord and have Solomon my son ride on my own mule, and
bring him down to v Gihon. 34 And let Zadok the priest and Nathan
the prophet there w anoint him king over Israel. x Then blow the
trumpet and say, y ‘Long live King Solomon!’ 35 You shall then come
up after him, and he shall come and sit on my throne, for he shall
be king in my place. And I have appointed him to be ruler over
Israel and over Judah.” 36 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada
answered the king, “Amen! May the LORD, the God of my lord the
king, say so. 37 z As the LORD has been with my lord the king, even
so may he be with Solomon, a and make his throne greater than the
throne of my lord King David.”

38 So Zadok the priest, Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of
Jehoiada, b and the Cherethites and the Pelethites went down and
had Solomon ride on King David’s mule and brought him to Gihon.
39 There Zadok the priest took the horn of c oil from the tent and
d anointed Solomon. x Then they blew the trumpet, and all the
people said, y “Long live King Solomon!” 40 And all the people went
up after him, playing on pipes, and rejoicing with great joy, so that
the earth was split by their noise.

41 Adonijah and all the guests who were with him heard it as they
finished feasting. And when Joab heard the sound of the trumpet,

he said, “What does this uproar in the city mean?” 42While he was still speaking, behold, e Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came. And Adonijah said, “Come in, f for you are a worthy man and bring good news.” 43Jonathan answered Adonijah, “No, for our lord King David has made Solomon king, 44and the king has sent with him Zadok the priest, Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the b Cherethites and the Pelethites. And they had him ride on the king’s mule. 45And Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king at v Gihon, and they have gone up from there rejoicing, so that the city is in an uproar. This is the noise that you have heard. 46 g Solomon sits on the royal throne. 47Moreover, the king’s servants came to congratulate our lord King David, saying, h ‘May your God make the name of Solomon more famous than yours, and make his throne greater than your throne.’ And the king i bowed himself on the bed. 48And the king also said, ‘Blessed be the LORD, the God of Israel, j who has granted someone [4] to sit on my throne this day, my own eyes seeing it.’”

49Then all the guests of Adonijah trembled and rose, and each went his own way. 50And Adonijah feared Solomon. So he arose and went k and took hold of l the horns of the altar. 51Then it was told Solomon, “Behold, Adonijah fears King Solomon, for behold, he has laid hold of the horns of the altar, saying, ‘Let King Solomon swear to me first that he will not put his servant to death with the sword.’” 52And Solomon said, “If he will show himself a worthy man, m not one of his hairs shall fall to the earth, but if wickedness is found in him, he shall die.” 53So King Solomon sent, and they brought him down from the altar. And he came and paid homage to King Solomon, and Solomon said to him, “Go to your house.”

David’s Instructions to Solomon

1 KINGS 2 n When David’s time to die drew near, he commanded Solomon his son, saying, 2 o “I am about to go the way of all the earth. p Be strong, and show yourself a man, 3and keep the charge of the LORD your God, walking in his ways and keeping his statutes, his commandments, his rules, and his testimonies, as it is

written in the Law of Moses, [q] that you may prosper in all that you
do and wherever you turn, 4that the LORD may [r] establish his word
that he spoke concerning me, saying, [s] 'If your sons pay close
attention to their way, [t] to walk before me in faithfulness with all
their heart and with all their soul, [u] you shall not lack [1] a man on
the throne of Israel.'

5"Moreover, you also know what Joab the son of Zeruiah [v] did to
me, how he dealt with the two commanders of the armies of Israel,
[w] Abner the son of Ner, [x] and Amasa the son of Jether, whom he
killed, avenging [2] in time of peace for blood that had been shed in
war, and putting the blood of war [3] on the belt around his [4]
waist and on the sandals on his feet. 6Act therefore [y] according to
your wisdom, but do not let his gray head go down to Sheol in
peace. 7But deal loyally with the sons of [z] Barzillai the Gileadite,
and let them be [a] among those who eat at your table, [b] for with
such loyalty [5] they met me when I fled from Absalom your
brother. 8And there is also with you [c] Shimei the son of Gera, the
Benjaminite from Bahurim, who cursed me with a grievous curse on
the day [d] when I went to Mahanaim. [e] But when he came down to
meet me at the Jordan, I swore to him by the LORD, saying, 'I will
not put you to death with the sword.' 9Now therefore do not hold
him guiltless, [f] for you are a wise man. You will know what you
ought to do to him, and you shall [g] bring his gray head down with
blood to Sheol."

The Death of David

10 [h] Then David slept with his fathers and was buried in [i] the city of
David. 11And the time that David reigned over Israel was [j] forty
years. He reigned seven years in Hebron and thirty-three years in
Jerusalem. 12 [k] So Solomon sat on the throne of David his father,
and his kingdom was firmly established.

Solomon's Reign Established

13 Then Adonijah the son of Haggith came to Bathsheba the mother
of Solomon. And she said, *l* "Do you come peacefully?" He said,
"Peacefully." 14 Then he said, "I have something to say to you." She
said, "Speak." 15 He said, "You know that *m* the kingdom was mine,
and that all Israel fully expected me to reign. However, the
kingdom has turned about and become my brother's, *n* for it was his
from the LORD. 16 And now I have one request to make of you; do
not refuse me." She said to him, "Speak." 17 And he said, "Please ask
King Solomon—he will not refuse you—to give me *o* Abishag the
Shunammite as my wife." 18 Bathsheba said, "Very well; I will speak
for you to the king."

19 So Bathsheba went to King Solomon to speak to him on behalf of
Adonijah. And the king rose to meet her and bowed down to her.
Then he sat on his throne and had a seat brought for the king's
mother, *p* and she sat on his right. 20 Then she said, "I have one
small request to make of you; do not refuse me." And the king said
to her, "Make your request, my mother, for I will not refuse you."
21 She said, "Let *o* Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adonijah
your brother as his wife." 22 King Solomon answered his mother,
"And why do you ask *o* Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? Ask
for him the kingdom also, *q* for he is my older brother, and on his
side *r* are Abiathar [6] the priest and Joab the son of Zeruiah."
23 Then King Solomon swore by the LORD, saying, *s* "God do so to
me and more also if this word does not cost Adonijah his life!
24 Now therefore *t* as the LORD lives, who has established me and
placed me on the throne of David my father, and who has made me
a house, *u* as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death today."
25 So King Solomon sent *v* Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and he
struck him down, and he died.

26 And to Abiathar the priest the king said, "Go to *w* Anathoth, to
your estate, for you deserve death. But I will not at this time put
you to death, *x* because you carried the ark of the Lord GOD before

David my father, [y] and because you shared in all my father's affliction." 27 [z] So Solomon expelled Abiathar from being priest to the LORD, thus fulfilling [a] the word of the LORD that he had spoken concerning the house of Eli in Shiloh.

28When the news came to Joab—for Joab [b] had supported Adonijah although [c] he had not supported Absalom—Joab fled to the tent of the LORD and caught hold of the [d] horns of the altar. 29And when it was told King Solomon, "Joab has fled to the tent of the LORD, and behold, he is beside the altar," Solomon sent Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, saying, "Go, strike him down." 30So Benaiah came to the tent of the LORD and said to him, "The king commands, 'Come out.'" But he said, "No, I will die here." Then Benaiah brought the king word again, saying, "Thus said Joab, and thus he answered me." 31The king replied to him, [e] "Do as he has said, strike him down and bury him, [f] and thus take away from me and from my father's house the guilt for the blood that Joab shed without cause. 32The LORD will [g] bring back his bloody deeds on his own head, because, without the knowledge of my father David, he attacked and killed with the sword two men [h] more righteous and better than himself, [i] Abner the son of Ner, commander of the army of Israel, and [j] Amasa the son of Jether, commander of the army of Judah. 33 [g] So shall their blood come back on the head of Joab and on the head of his descendants forever. But for David and for his descendants and for his house and for his throne there shall be peace from the LORD forevermore." 34Then Benaiah the son of Jehoiada went up and struck him down and put him to death. And he was buried in his own house in the wilderness. 35 [k] The king put Benaiah the son of Jehoiada over the army in place of Joab, and the king put [l] Zadok the priest [m] in the place of Abiathar.

36Then the king sent and summoned [n] Shimei and said to him, "Build yourself a house in Jerusalem and dwell there, and do not go out from there to any place whatever. 37For on the day you go out and cross [o] the brook Kidron, know for certain that you shall die. [p] Your blood shall be on your own head." 38And Shimei said to the king, "What you say is good; as my lord the king has said, so will

your servant do.” So Shimei lived in Jerusalem many days.

39 But it happened at the end of three years that two of Shimei’s
servants ran away to [q] Achish, son of Maacah, king of Gath. And
when it was told Shimei, “Behold, your servants are in Gath,”
40 Shimei arose and saddled a donkey and went to Gath to Achish to
seek his servants. Shimei went and brought his servants from Gath.
41 And when Solomon was told that Shimei had gone from
Jerusalem to Gath and returned, 42 the king sent and summoned
Shimei and said to him, “Did I not make you swear by the LORD
and solemnly warn you, saying, ‘Know for certain that on the day
you go out and go to any place whatever, you shall die’? And you
said to me, ‘What you say is good; I will obey.’ 43 Why then have
you not kept your oath to the LORD and the commandment with
which I commanded you?” 44 The king also said to Shimei, “You
know in your own heart [r] all the harm that you did to David my
father. So the LORD will [s] bring back your harm on your own head.
45 But King Solomon shall be blessed, [t] and the throne of David shall
be established before the LORD forever.” 46 Then the king
commanded Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and he went out and
struck him down, and he died.

[u] So the kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon.

Solomon’s Prayer for Wisdom

1 KINGS 3 [v] Solomon made a marriage alliance with Pharaoh king
of Egypt. He took Pharaoh’s daughter and brought her into [w] the
city of David until he had finished [x] building his own house [y] and
the house of the LORD [z] and the wall around Jerusalem. 2 [a] The
people were sacrificing at the high places, however, because no
house had yet been built for the name of the LORD.

3 Solomon [b] loved the LORD, [c] walking in the statutes of David his
father, only he sacrificed and made offerings at the high places.
4 And the king went to Gibeon to sacrifice there, [d] for that was the
great high place. Solomon used to offer a thousand burnt offerings
on that altar. 5 [e] At Gibeon [f] the LORD appeared to Solomon [g] in a
dream by night, and God said, “Ask what I shall give you.” 6 And
Solomon said, “You have shown great and steadfast love to your
servant David my father, because [h] he walked before you in
faithfulness, in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart toward
you. And you have kept for him this great and steadfast love and
[i] have given him a son to sit on his throne this day. 7 And now, O
LORD my God, [j] you have made your servant king in place of David
my father, [k] although I am but a little child. I do not know [l] how to
go out or come in. 8 [m] And your servant is in the midst of your
people whom you have chosen, a great people, [n] too many to be
numbered or counted for multitude. 9 [o] Give your servant therefore
an understanding mind [p] to govern your people, that I may
[q] discern between good and evil, for who is able to govern this your
great people?”

10 It pleased the Lord that Solomon had asked this. 11 And God said
to him, “Because you have asked this, and have not asked for
yourself long life or riches or the life of your enemies, but have
asked for yourself understanding to discern what is right, 12 behold,
[r] I now do according to your word. Behold, [s] I give you a wise and
discerning mind, so that none like you has been before you and
none like you shall arise after you. 13 [t] I give you also what you
have not asked, [u] both riches and honor, so that no other king shall
compare with you, all your days. 14 And if you will walk in my
ways, keeping my statutes and my commandments, [v] as your father
David walked, then [w] I will lengthen your days.”

15 And Solomon [x] awoke, and behold, it was a dream. Then he came
to Jerusalem and stood before the ark of the covenant of the Lord,
and offered up burnt offerings and peace offerings, and made a feast
for all his servants.

Solomon's Wisdom

16 Then two prostitutes came to the king [y] and stood before him.
17 The one woman said, "Oh, my lord, this woman and I live in the
same house, and I gave birth to a child while she was in the house.
18 Then on the third day after I gave birth, this woman also gave
birth. And we were alone. There was no one else with us in the
house; only we two were in the house. 19 And this woman's son died
in the night, because she lay on him. 20 And she arose at midnight
and took my son from beside me, while your servant slept, and laid
him at her breast, and laid her dead son at my breast. 21 When I rose
in the morning to nurse my child, behold, he was dead. But when I
looked at him closely in the morning, behold, he was not the child
that I had borne." 22 But the other woman said, "No, the living child
is mine, and the dead child is yours." The first said, "No, the dead
child is yours, and the living child is mine." Thus they spoke before
the king.

23 Then the king said, "The one says, 'This is my son that is alive,
and your son is dead'; and the other says, 'No; but your son is dead,
and my son is the living one.'" 24 And the king said, "Bring me a
sword." So a sword was brought before the king. 25 And the king
said, "Divide the living child in two, and give half to the one and
half to the other." 26 Then the woman whose son was alive said to
the king, because [z] her heart yearned for her son, "Oh, my lord,
give her the living child, and by no means put him to death." But
the other said, "He shall be neither mine nor yours; divide him."
27 Then the king answered and said, "Give the living child to the
first woman, and by no means put him to death; she is his mother."
28 And all Israel heard of the judgment that the king had rendered,
and they stood in awe of the king, because they perceived that [a] the
wisdom of God was in him to do justice.

Solomon's Officials

1 KINGS 4 King Solomon was king over all Israel, 2 and these were

his high officials: Azariah the son of Zadok was [b] the priest;
3 Elihoreph and Ahijah the sons of Shisha were secretaries;
[c] Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder; 4 [d] Benaiah the son of
Jehoiada was in command of the army; [e] Zadok and Abiathar were
priests; 5 Azariah the son of Nathan was over [f] the officers; Zabud
the son of Nathan was priest and [g] king's friend; 6 Ahishar was in
charge of the palace; and [h] Adoniram the son of Abda was in charge
of [i] the forced labor.

7 Solomon had twelve officers over all Israel, who provided food for
the king and his household. Each man had to make provision for
one month in the year. 8 These were their names: Ben-hur, in [j] the
hill country of Ephraim; 9 Ben-deker, in Makaz, Shaalbim, Beth-
shemesh, and Elonbeth-hanan; 10 Ben-hesed, in Arubboth (to him
belonged Socoh and all the land of Hepher); 11 Ben-abinadab, in all
[k] Naphath-dor (he had Taphath the daughter of Solomon as his
wife); 12 Baana the son of Ahilud, in [l] Taanach, Megiddo, and all
[l] Beth-shean that is beside Zarethan below Jezreel, and from Beth-
shean to Abel-meholah, as far as the other side of Jokmeam; 13 Ben-
geber, [m] in Ramoth-gilead (he had [n] the villages of Jair the son of
Manasseh, which are in Gilead, and he had [o] the region of Argob,
which is in Bashan, sixty great cities with walls and bronze bars);
14 Ahinadab the son of Iddo, in Mahanaim; 15 Ahimaaz, in Naphtali
(he had taken Basemath the daughter of Solomon as his wife);
16 Baana the son of Hushai, in Asher and Bealoth; 17 Jehoshaphat the
son of Paruah, in Issachar; 18 [p] Shimei the son of Ela, in Benjamin;
19 Geber the son of Uri, in the land of Gilead, [q] the country of Sihon
king of the Amorites and of Og king of Bashan. And there was one
governor who was over the land.

Solomon's Wealth and Wisdom

20 Judah and Israel were as many [r] as the sand by the sea. They ate
and drank and were happy. 21 [1] [s] Solomon ruled over all the
kingdoms from the [t] Euphrates [2] to the land of the Philistines and
to the border of Egypt. [u] They brought tribute and served Solomon

all the days of his life.

22 Solomon's provision for one day was thirty cors [3] of fine flour
and sixty cors of meal, 23 ten fat oxen, and twenty pasture-fed cattle,
a hundred sheep, besides deer, gazelles, roebucks, and fattened
fowl. 24 For he had dominion over all the region west of the
Euphrates [4] from Tiphsah to v Gaza, over all the kings west of the
Euphrates. w And he had peace on all sides around him. 25 And
Judah and Israel x lived in safety, y from Dan even to Beersheba,
z every man under his vine and under his fig tree, all the days of
Solomon. 26 a Solomon also had 40,000 [5] stalls of horses for his
chariots, and 12,000 horsemen. 27 And those officers supplied
provisions for King Solomon, and for all who came to King
Solomon's table, each one in his month. They let nothing be
lacking. 28 Barley also and straw for the horses and b swift steeds
they brought to the place where it was required, each according to
his duty.

29 c And God gave Solomon wisdom and understanding beyond
measure, and breadth of mind d like the sand on the seashore, 30 so
that Solomon's wisdom surpassed the wisdom of all e the people of
the east f and all the wisdom of Egypt. 31 For he was c wiser than all
other men, wiser than Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, Calcol, and
Darda, the sons of Mahol, and his fame was in all the surrounding
nations. 32 g He also spoke 3,000 proverbs, h and his songs were
1,005. 33 He spoke of trees, from the cedar that is in Lebanon to the
hyssop that grows out of the wall. He spoke also of beasts, and of
birds, and of reptiles, and of fish. 34 And people of all nations came
to hear the wisdom of Solomon, and from i all the kings of the
earth, who had heard of his wisdom.

Preparations for Building the Temple

1 KINGS 5 [1] Now j Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants to

Solomon when he heard that they had anointed him king in place of his father, [k] for Hiram always loved David. 2And Solomon sent word to Hiram, 3 [l] "You know that David my father could not build a house for the name of the LORD his God [m] because of the warfare with which his enemies surrounded him, until the LORD put them under the soles of his feet. 4 [n] But now the LORD my God has given me rest on every side. There is neither adversary nor misfortune. 5And so I intend to build a house for the name of the LORD my God, [o] as the LORD said to David my father, 'Your son, whom I will set on your throne in your place, shall build the house for my name.' 6Now therefore command that cedars of Lebanon be cut for me. And my servants will join your servants, and I will pay you for your servants such wages as you set, for you know that there is no one among us who knows how to cut timber like the Sidonians."

7As soon as Hiram heard the words of Solomon, he rejoiced greatly and said, "Blessed be the LORD this day, who has given to David a wise son to be over this great people." 8And Hiram sent to Solomon, saying, "I have heard the message that you have sent to me. I am ready to do all you desire in the matter of cedar and cypress timber. 9My servants shall bring it down to the sea from Lebanon, and I will make it into rafts to go by sea to the place you direct. And I will have them broken up there, and you shall receive it. And you shall meet my wishes [p] by providing food for my household." 10So Hiram supplied Solomon with all the timber of cedar and cypress that he desired, 11while Solomon gave Hiram 20,000 cors [2] of wheat as food for his household, and 20,000 [3] cors of beaten oil. Solomon gave this to Hiram year by year. 12And the LORD gave Solomon wisdom, [q] as he promised him. And there was peace between Hiram and Solomon, and the two of them made a treaty.

13King Solomon drafted [r] forced labor out of all Israel, and the draft numbered 30,000 men. 14And he sent them to Lebanon, 10,000 a month in shifts. They would be a month in Lebanon and two months at home. [s] Adoniram was in charge of the draft. 15Solomon also [t] had 70,000 burden-bearers and 80,000 stonecutters in the hill country, 16besides Solomon's 3,300 [u] chief officers who were over

the work, *v* who had charge of the people who carried on the work.
17 At the king's command *w* they quarried out great, costly stones in
order to lay the foundation of the house with dressed stones. 18 So
Solomon's builders and Hiram's builders and *x* the men of Gebal did
the cutting and prepared the timber and the stone to build the
house.

Solomon Builds the Temple

1 KINGS 6 *y* In the four hundred and eightieth year after the people
of Israel came out of the land of Egypt, in the fourth year of
Solomon's reign over Israel, in the month of Ziv, which is the
second month, *z* he began to build the house of the LORD. 2 *a* The
house that King Solomon built for the LORD was sixty cubits [1]
long, twenty cubits wide, and thirty cubits high. 3 The vestibule in
front of the nave of the house was twenty cubits long, equal to the
width of the house, and ten cubits deep in front of the house. 4 And
b he made for the house windows with recessed frames. [2] 5 *c* He
also built a structure [3] against the wall of the house, running
around the walls of the house, both the nave and *d* the inner
sanctuary. And he made *e* side chambers all around. 6 The lowest
story [4] was five cubits broad, the middle one was six cubits broad,
and the third was seven cubits broad. For around the outside of the
house he made offsets on the wall in order that the supporting
beams should not be inserted into the walls of the house.

7 When the house was built, *f* it was with stone prepared at the
quarry, so that neither hammer nor axe nor any tool of iron was
heard in the house while it was being built.

8 The entrance for the lowest [5] story was on the south side of the
house, and one went up by stairs to the middle story, and from the
middle story to the third. 9 *g* So he built the house and finished it,
and he made the ceiling of the house of beams and planks of cedar.

10 He built the structure against the whole house, five cubits high,
and it was joined to the house with timbers of cedar.

11 Now the word of the LORD came to Solomon, 12 "Concerning this
house that you are building, h if you will walk in my statutes and
obey my rules and keep all my commandments and walk in them,
then I will establish my word with you, i which I spoke to David
your father. 13 And j I will dwell among the children of Israel k and
will not forsake my people Israel."

14 l So Solomon built the house and finished it. 15 He lined the walls
of the house on the inside with boards of cedar. From the floor of
the house to the walls of the ceiling, he covered them on the inside
with wood, m and he covered the floor of the house with boards of
cypress. 16 n He built twenty cubits of the rear of the house with
boards of cedar from the floor to the walls, and he built this within
as an inner sanctuary, as o the Most Holy Place. 17 The house, that
is, the nave in front of the inner sanctuary, was forty cubits long.
18 The cedar within the house was carved in the form of p gourds
and open flowers. All was cedar; no stone was seen. 19 The inner
sanctuary he prepared in the innermost part of the house, to set
there the ark of the covenant of the LORD. 20 The inner sanctuary [6]
was twenty cubits long, twenty cubits wide, and twenty cubits high,
and he overlaid it with pure gold. He also overlaid [7] an altar of
cedar. 21 And Solomon overlaid the inside of the house with pure
gold, and he drew chains of gold across, in front of the inner
sanctuary, and overlaid it with gold. 22 And he overlaid the whole
house with gold, until all the house was finished. q Also the whole
altar that belonged to the inner sanctuary he overlaid with gold.

23 r In the inner sanctuary s he made two cherubim of olivewood,
each ten cubits high. 24 Five cubits was the length of one wing of the
cherub, and five cubits the length of the other wing of the cherub; it
was ten cubits from the tip of one wing to the tip of the other.
25 The other cherub also measured ten cubits; both cherubim had
the same measure and the same form. 26 The height of one cherub

was ten cubits, and so was that of the other cherub. 27He put the cherubim in the innermost part of the house. *t* And the wings of the cherubim were spread out so that a wing of one touched the one wall, and a wing of the other cherub touched the other wall; their other wings touched each other in the middle of the house. 28And he overlaid the cherubim with gold.

29Around all the walls of the house he carved engraved figures of cherubim and palm trees and open flowers, in the inner and outer rooms. 30The floor of the house he overlaid with gold in the inner and outer rooms.

31For the entrance to the inner sanctuary he made doors of olivewood; the lintel and the doorposts were five-sided. [8] 32He covered the two doors of olivewood with carvings of cherubim, palm trees, and open flowers. He overlaid them with gold and spread gold on the cherubim and on the palm trees.

33So also he made for the entrance to the nave doorposts of olivewood, in the form of a square, 34and two doors of cypress wood. *u* The two leaves of the one door were folding, and the two leaves of the other door were folding. 35On them he carved cherubim and palm trees and open flowers, and he overlaid them with gold evenly applied on the carved work. 36 *v* He built the inner court with three courses of cut stone and one course of cedar beams.

37 *w* In the fourth year the foundation of the house of the LORD was laid, in the month of Ziv. 38And in the eleventh year, in the month of Bul, which is the eighth month, the house was finished in all its parts, and according to all its specifications. He was seven years in building it.

Solomon Builds His Palace

1 KINGS 7 Solomon was *x* building his own house thirteen years,
and he finished his entire house.

2 He built *y* the House of the Forest of Lebanon. Its length was a
hundred cubits [1] and its breadth fifty cubits and its height thirty
cubits, and it was built on four [2] rows of cedar pillars, with cedar
beams on the pillars. 3 And it was covered with cedar above the
chambers that were on the forty-five pillars, fifteen in each row.
4 There were window frames in three rows, and window opposite
window in three tiers. 5 All the doorways and windows [3] had
square frames, and window was opposite window in three tiers.

6 And he made *z* the Hall of Pillars; its length was fifty cubits, and
its breadth thirty cubits. There was a porch in front with pillars, and
a a canopy in front of them.

7 And he made the Hall of the Throne where he was to pronounce
judgment, even the Hall of Judgment. *b* It was finished with cedar
from floor to rafters. [4]

8 His own house where he was to dwell, in the other court back of
the hall, was of like workmanship. Solomon also made a house like
this hall for Pharaoh's daughter *c* whom he had taken in marriage.

9 All these were made of costly stones, cut according to measure,
sawed with saws, back and front, even from the foundation to the
coping, and from the outside to the great court. 10 The foundation
was of costly stones, huge stones, stones of eight and ten cubits.
11 And above were costly stones, cut according to measurement, and
cedar. 12 *d* The great court had three courses of cut stone all around,

and a course of cedar beams; so had the inner court of the house of the LORD and *e* the vestibule of the house.

The Temple Furnishings

13And King Solomon sent and brought *f* Hiram from Tyre. **14**He was the son of a widow of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tyre, a worker in bronze. And *g* he was full of wisdom, understanding, and skill for making any work in bronze. He came to King Solomon and did all his work.

15 *h* He cast *i* two pillars of bronze. *j* Eighteen cubits was the height of one pillar, and a line of twelve cubits measured its circumference. It was hollow, and its thickness was four fingers. The second pillar was the same. [5] **16**He also made two capitals of cast bronze to set on the tops of the pillars. The height of the one capital was five cubits, and *j* the height of the other capital was five cubits. **17**There were lattices of checker work with wreaths of chain work for the capitals on the tops of the pillars, a lattice [6] for the one capital and a lattice for the other capital. **18**Likewise he made pomegranates [7] in two rows around the one latticework to cover the capital that was on the top of the pillar, and he did the same with the other capital. **19**Now the capitals that were on the tops of the pillars in the vestibule were of lily-work, four cubits. **20**The capitals were on the two pillars and also above the rounded projection which was beside the latticework. There were *k* two hundred pomegranates in two rows all around, and so with the other capital. **21** *l* He set up the pillars at the vestibule of the temple. He set up the pillar on the south and called its name Jachin, and he set up the pillar on the north and called its name Boaz. **22**And on the tops of the pillars was lily-work. Thus the work of the pillars was finished.

23 *m* Then he made *n* the sea of cast metal. It was round, ten cubits

from brim to brim, and five cubits high, and a line of thirty cubits measured its circumference. 24Under its brim were *o* gourds, for ten cubits, compassing the sea all around. The gourds were in two rows, cast with it when it was cast. 25It stood on *p* twelve oxen, three facing north, three facing west, three facing south, and three facing east. The sea was set on them, and all their rear parts were inward. 26Its thickness was a handbreadth, [8] and its brim was made like the brim of a cup, like the flower of a lily. It held two thousand baths. [9]

27He also made the *q* ten stands of bronze. Each stand was four cubits long, four cubits wide, and three cubits high. 28This was the construction of the stands: they had panels, and the panels were set in the frames, 29and on the panels that were set in the frames were lions, oxen, and cherubim. On the frames, both above and below the lions and oxen, there were wreaths of beveled work. 30Moreover, each stand had four bronze wheels and axles of bronze, and at the four corners were supports for a basin. The supports were cast with wreaths at the side of each. 31Its opening was within a crown that projected upward one cubit. Its opening was round, as a pedestal is made, a cubit and a half deep. At its opening there were carvings, and its panels were square, not round. 32And the four wheels were underneath the panels. The axles of the wheels were of one piece with the stands, and the height of a wheel was a cubit and a half. 33The wheels were made like a chariot wheel; their axles, their rims, their spokes, and their hubs were all cast. 34There were four supports at the four corners of each stand. The supports were of one piece with the stands. 35And on the top of the stand there was a round band half a cubit high; and on the top of the stand its stays and its panels were of one piece with it. 36And on the surfaces of its stays and on its panels, he carved cherubim, lions, and palm trees, according to the space of each, with wreaths all around. 37After this manner he made *q* the ten stands. All of them were cast alike, of the same measure and the same form.

38And he made *r* ten basins of bronze. Each basin held forty baths, each basin measured four cubits, and there was a basin for each of

the ten stands. 39And he set the stands, five on the south side of the house, and five on the north side of the house. And he set the sea at the southeast corner of the house.

40 s Hiram also made t the pots, the shovels, and the basins. So Hiram finished all the work that he did for King Solomon on the house of the LORD: 41the two pillars, the two bowls of the capitals that were on the tops of the pillars, and the two u latticeworks to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were on the tops of the pillars; 42and the v four hundred pomegranates for the two latticeworks, two rows of pomegranates for each latticework, to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were on the pillars; 43the ten stands, and the ten basins on the stands; 44and w the one sea, and the twelve oxen underneath the sea.

45Now x the pots, the shovels, and the basins, all these vessels in the house of the LORD, which Hiram made for King Solomon, were of burnished bronze. 46In the plain of the Jordan the king cast them, in the clay ground between y Succoth and z Zarethan. 47And Solomon left all the vessels unweighed, because there were so many of them; a the weight of the bronze was not ascertained.

48So Solomon made all the vessels that were in the house of the LORD: b the golden altar, c the golden table for d the bread of the Presence, 49 e the lampstands of pure gold, five on the south side and five on the north, before the inner sanctuary; f the flowers, the lamps, and the tongs, of gold; 50the cups, snuffers, basins, dishes for incense, and g fire pans, of pure gold; and the sockets of gold, for the doors of the innermost part of the house, h the Most Holy Place, and for the doors of the nave of the temple.

51Thus all the work that King Solomon did on the house of the LORD was finished. And Solomon brought in i the things that David

his father had dedicated, the silver, the gold, and the vessels, and stored them in the treasuries of the house of the LORD.

The Ark Brought into the Temple

1 KINGS 8 *j* Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel and all the heads of the tribes, *k* the leaders of the fathers' houses of the people of Israel, before King Solomon in Jerusalem, *l* to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of *m* the city of David, which is Zion. **2**And all the men of Israel assembled to King Solomon at *n* the feast in the month Ethanim, which is the seventh month. **3**And all the elders of Israel came, and *o* the priests took up the ark. **4**And they brought up the ark of the LORD, *p* the tent of meeting, and all the holy vessels that were in the tent; the priests and the Levites brought them up. **5**And King Solomon and all the congregation of Israel, who had assembled before him, were with him before the ark, *q* sacrificing so many sheep and oxen that they could not be counted or numbered. **6** *r* Then the priests brought the ark of the covenant of the LORD *s* to its place in *t* the inner sanctuary of the house, in the Most Holy Place, underneath the wings of the cherubim. **7**For the cherubim spread out their wings over the place of the ark, so that the cherubim overshadowed the ark and its poles. **8** *u* And the poles were so long that the ends of the poles were seen from the Holy Place before *t* the inner sanctuary; but they could not be seen from outside. And they are there to this day. **9**There was nothing in the ark except *v* the two tablets of stone that Moses put there at Horeb, where *w* the LORD made a covenant with the people of Israel, when they came out of the land of Egypt. **10**And when the priests came out of the Holy Place, *x* a cloud filled the house of the LORD, **11**so that the priests could not stand to minister because of the cloud, for the glory of the LORD filled the house of the LORD.

Solomon Blesses the LORD

12 y Then Solomon said, “The LORD [1] has said that he would dwell
z in thick darkness. 13 a I have indeed built you an exalted house,
b a place for you to dwell in forever.” 14Then the king turned
around and c blessed all the assembly of Israel, while all the
assembly of Israel stood. 15And he said, d “Blessed be the LORD, the
God of Israel, who with his hand has fulfilled e what he promised
with his mouth to David my father, saying, 16 f ‘Since the day that I
brought my people Israel out of Egypt, I chose no city out of all the
tribes of Israel in which to build a house, g that my name might be
there. h But I chose David to be over my people Israel.’ 17 i Now it
was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of
the LORD, the God of Israel. 18But the LORD said to David my
father, ‘Whereas it was in your heart to build a house for my name,
you did well that it was in your heart. 19 j Nevertheless, you shall
not build the house, but your son who shall be born to you shall
build the house for my name.’ 20Now the LORD has fulfilled his
promise that he made. For I have risen in the place of David my
father, and sit on the throne of Israel, k as the LORD promised, and
I have built the house for the name of the LORD, the God of Israel.
21And there I have provided a place for the ark, l in which is the
covenant of the LORD that he made with our fathers, when he
brought them out of the land of Egypt.”

Solomon’s Prayer of Dedication

22Then Solomon m stood before the altar of the LORD in the
presence of all the assembly of Israel and n spread out his hands
toward heaven, 23and said, “O LORD, God of Israel, o there is no
God like you, in heaven above or on earth beneath, p keeping
covenant and showing steadfast love to your servants who walk
before you with all their heart; 24you have kept with your servant
David my father what you declared to him. e You spoke with your
mouth, and with your hand have fulfilled it this day. 25Now
therefore, O LORD, God of Israel, keep for your servant David my
father what you have promised him, saying, q ‘You shall not lack a
man to sit before me on the throne of Israel, if only your sons pay
close attention to their way, to walk before me as you have walked

before me.’ 26 r Now therefore, O God of Israel, let your word be confirmed, which you have spoken to your servant David my father.

27 “But will God indeed dwell on the earth? Behold, s heaven and the highest heaven cannot contain you; how much less this house that I have built! 28 Yet have regard to the prayer of your servant and to his plea, O LORD my God, listening to the cry and to the prayer that your servant prays before you this day, 29 t that your eyes may be open night and day toward this house, the place of which you have said, u ‘My name shall be there,’ that you may listen to the prayer that your servant offers toward this place. 30 And listen to the plea of your servant and of your people Israel, when they pray toward this place. And listen in heaven your dwelling place, and when you hear, forgive.

31 “If a man sins against his neighbor and is made to take v an oath and comes and swears his oath before your altar in this house, 32 then hear in heaven and act and judge your servants, w condemning the guilty by bringing his conduct on his own head, and vindicating the righteous by rewarding him according to his righteousness.

33 x “When your people Israel are defeated before the enemy because they have sinned against you, and y if they turn again to you and acknowledge your name and pray and plead with you in this house, 34 then hear in heaven and forgive the sin of your people Israel and bring them again to the land that you gave to their fathers.

35 z “When heaven is shut up and there is no rain because they have sinned against you, if they pray toward this place and acknowledge your name and turn from their sin, when you afflict them, 36 then hear in heaven and forgive the sin of your servants, your people

Israel, when [a] you teach them [b] the good way in which they should walk, and grant rain upon your land, which you have given to your people as an inheritance.

37 [c] “If there is famine in the land, if there is pestilence or blight or mildew or locust or caterpillar, if their enemy besieges them in the land at their gates, [2] whatever plague, whatever sickness there is, 38whatever prayer, whatever plea is made by any man or by all your people Israel, each knowing the affliction of his own heart and stretching out his hands toward this house, 39then hear in heaven your dwelling place and forgive and act and render to each whose heart you know, according to all his ways ([d] for you, you only, know the hearts of all the children of mankind), 40that they may fear you [e] all the days that they live in the land that you gave to our fathers.

41“Likewise, when a foreigner, who is not of your people Israel, comes from a far country for your name’s sake 42(for they shall hear of your great name [f] and your mighty hand, and of your outstretched arm), when he comes and prays toward this house, 43hear in heaven your dwelling place and do according to all for which the foreigner calls to you, in order [g] that all the peoples of the earth may know your name and [h] fear you, as do your people Israel, and that they may know that this house that I have built is called by your name.

44“If your people go out to battle against their enemy, by whatever way you shall send them, and they pray to the LORD [i] toward the city that you have chosen and the house that I have built for your name, 45then hear in heaven their prayer and their plea, and maintain their cause.

46“If they sin against you— [j] for there is no one who does not sin—

and you are angry with them and give them to an enemy, so that
they are carried away captive [k] to the land of the enemy, far off or
near, 47 yet [l] if they turn their heart in the land to which they have
been carried captive, and repent and plead with you in the land of
their captors, saying, [m] 'We have sinned and have acted perversely
and wickedly,' 48 [n] if they repent with all their mind and with all
their heart in the land of their enemies, who carried them captive,
and pray to you [o] toward their land, which you gave to their
fathers, the city that you have chosen, and the house that I have
built for your name, 49 then hear in heaven your dwelling place
their prayer and their plea, and maintain their cause 50 and forgive
your people who have sinned against you, and all their
transgressions that they have committed against you, and [p] grant
them compassion in the sight of those who carried them captive,
that they may have compassion on them 51 ([q] for they are your
people, and your heritage, which you brought out of Egypt, [r] from
the midst of the iron furnace). 52 [s] Let your eyes be open to the plea
of your servant and to the plea of your people Israel, giving ear to
them whenever they call to you. 53 For you separated them from
among all the peoples of the earth to be your heritage, [t] as you
declared through Moses your servant, when you brought our fathers
out of Egypt, O Lord GOD."

Solomon's Benediction

54 [u] Now as Solomon finished offering all this prayer and plea to the
LORD, he arose from before the altar of the LORD, where he had
[v] knelt with hands outstretched toward heaven. 55 And he stood and
[w] blessed all the assembly of Israel with a loud voice, saying,
56 "Blessed be the LORD who has given rest to his people Israel,
according to all that he promised. [x] Not one word has failed of all
his good promise, which he spoke by Moses his servant. 57 The
LORD our God be with us, as he was with our fathers. [y] May he not
leave us or forsake us, 58 that he may [z] incline our hearts to him, to
walk in all his ways and to keep his commandments, his statutes,
and his rules, which he commanded our fathers. 59 Let these words
of mine, with which I have pleaded before the LORD, be near to the

LORD our God day and night, and may he maintain the cause of his servant and the cause of his people Israel, as each day requires, **60**that *a* all the peoples of the earth may know that *b* the LORD is God; there is no other. **61** *c* Let your heart therefore be wholly true to the LORD our God, walking in his statutes and keeping his commandments, as at this day."

Solomon's Sacrifices

62 *d* Then *e* the king, and all Israel with him, offered sacrifice before the LORD. **63**Solomon offered as peace offerings to the LORD 22,000 oxen and 120,000 sheep. So the king and all the people of Israel dedicated the house of the LORD. **64**The same day the king consecrated the middle of the court that was before the house of the LORD, for there he offered the burnt offering and the grain offering and the fat pieces of the peace offerings, because *f* the bronze altar that was before the LORD was too small to receive the burnt offering and the grain offering and the fat pieces of the peace offerings.

65So Solomon held *g* the feast at that time, and all Israel with him, a great assembly, from *h* Lebo-hamath to *i* the Brook of Egypt, before the LORD our God, seven days. [3] **66**On the eighth day he sent the people away, and they blessed the king and went to their homes joyful and glad of heart for all the goodness that the LORD had shown to David his servant and to Israel his people.

The LORD Appears to Solomon

1 KINGS 9 *j* As soon as Solomon had finished building the house of the LORD *k* and the king's house and *l* all that Solomon desired to build, **2** *m* the LORD appeared to Solomon a second time, as he had appeared to him at Gibeon. **3**And the LORD said to him, "I have

heard your prayer and your plea, which you have made before me. I have consecrated this house that you have built, [n] by putting my name there forever. [o] My eyes and my heart will be there for all time. 4And as for you, if you will [p] walk before me, [q] as David your father walked, with integrity of heart and uprightness, doing according to all that I have commanded you, and keeping my statutes and my rules, 5 [r] then I will establish your royal throne over Israel forever, as I promised David your father, saying, 'You shall not lack a man on the throne of Israel.' 6 [s] But if you turn aside from following me, you or your children, and do not keep my commandments and my statutes that I have set before you, but go and serve other gods and worship them, 7 [t] then I will cut off Israel from the land that I have given them, [u] and the house that I have consecrated for my name I will cast out of my sight, [v] and Israel will become a proverb and a byword among all peoples. 8And this house will become a heap of ruins. [1] Everyone passing by it will be astonished and will hiss, and they will say, [w] 'Why has the LORD done thus to this land and to this house?' 9Then they will say, 'Because [x] they abandoned the LORD their God who brought their fathers out of the land of Egypt and laid hold on other gods and worshiped them and served them. Therefore the LORD has brought all this disaster on them.'"

Solomon's Other Acts

10 [y] At the end of [z] twenty years, in which Solomon had built the two houses, the house of the LORD and the king's house, 11and Hiram king of Tyre had supplied Solomon with cedar and cypress timber and gold, as much as he desired, King Solomon gave to Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee. 12But when Hiram came from Tyre to see the cities that Solomon had given him, they did not please him. 13Therefore he said, "What kind of cities are these that you have given me, my brother?" So they are called the land of [a] Cabul to this day. 14Hiram had sent to the king 120 talents [2] of gold.

15 And this is the account of [b] the forced labor that King Solomon
drafted to build the house of the LORD and his own house and [c] the
Millo and the wall of Jerusalem and [d] Hazor and [e] Megiddo and
Gezer 16 (Pharaoh king of Egypt had gone up and captured Gezer
and burned it with fire, and had killed [f] the Canaanites who lived in
the city, and had given it as dowry to [g] his daughter, Solomon's
wife; 17 so Solomon rebuilt Gezer) and [h] Lower Beth-horon 18 and
Baalath and Tamar in the wilderness, in the land of Judah, [3] 19 and
all the store cities that Solomon had, and [i] the cities for his chariots,
and the cities for [j] his horsemen, and whatever Solomon [k] desired
to build in Jerusalem, in Lebanon, and in all the land of his
dominion. 20 All the people who were left of the Amorites, the
Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not
of the people of Israel— 21 [l] their descendants who were left after
them in the land, [m] whom the people of Israel were unable to
devote to destruction [4]— [n] these Solomon drafted to be [o] slaves,
and so they are to this day. 22 But [p] of the people of Israel Solomon
made no slaves. They were the soldiers, they were his officials, his
commanders, his captains, his chariot commanders and his
horsemen.

23 These were the chief officers who were over Solomon's work:
[q] 550 [r] who had charge of the people who carried on the work.

24 But [g] Pharaoh's daughter went up from the city of David to [s] her
own house that Solomon had built for her. [t] Then he built [u] the
Millo.

25 Three times a year Solomon used to offer up burnt offerings and
peace offerings on the altar that he built to the LORD, making
offerings with it [5] before the LORD. So he finished the house.

26 King Solomon built a fleet of ships at [v] Ezion-geber, which is near
Eloth on the shore of the Red Sea, in the land of Edom. 27 And

Hiram sent *w* with the fleet his servants, seamen who were familiar with the sea, together with the servants of Solomon. **28**And they went to *x* Ophir and brought from there gold, 420 talents, and they brought it to King Solomon.

The Queen of Sheba

1 KINGS 10 *y* Now when *z* the queen of *a* Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon concerning the name of the LORD, she came *b* to test him with hard questions. **2**She came to Jerusalem with a very great retinue, with camels *c* bearing spices and very much gold and precious stones. And when she came to Solomon, she told him all that was on her mind. **3**And Solomon answered all her questions; there was nothing hidden from the king that he could not explain to her. **4**And when the queen of Sheba had seen all the wisdom of Solomon, the house that he had built, **5**the food of his table, the seating of his officials, and the attendance of his servants, their clothing, his cupbearers, and his burnt offerings that he offered at the house of the LORD, there was no more breath in her.

6And she said to the king, “The report was true that I heard in my own land of your words and of your wisdom, **7**but I did not believe the reports until I came and my own eyes had seen it. And behold, the half was not told me. Your wisdom and prosperity surpass the report that I heard. **8** *e* Happy are your men! Happy are your servants, who continually stand before you and hear your wisdom! **9** *f* Blessed be the LORD your God, who has delighted in you and set you on the throne of Israel! *g* Because the LORD loved Israel forever, he has made you king, *h* that you may execute justice and righteousness.” **10** *i* Then she gave the king 120 talents [1] of gold, and a very great quantity of spices and precious stones. Never again came such an abundance of spices as these that the queen of Sheba gave to King Solomon.

11Moreover, *j* the fleet of Hiram, which brought *k* gold from Ophir,

brought from Ophir a very great amount of almug wood and precious stones. 12And the king made of the almug wood supports for the house of the LORD and for the king's house, also lyres and harps for the singers. No such almug wood has come or been seen to this day.

13And King Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all that she desired, whatever she asked besides what was given her by the bounty of King Solomon. So she turned and went back to her own land with her servants.

Solomon's Great Wealth

14 *l* Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was 666 talents of gold, 15besides that which came from the explorers and from the business of the merchants, and from all the kings of the west and from the governors of the land. 16King Solomon made 200 large shields of beaten gold; 600 shekels [2] of gold went into each shield. 17And he made 300 *m* shields of beaten gold; three minas [3] of gold went into each shield. And the king put them in *n* the House of the Forest of Lebanon. 18The king also made a great ivory throne and overlaid it with the finest gold. 19The throne had six steps, and the throne had a round top, [4] and on each side of the seat were armrests and two lions standing beside the armrests, 20while twelve lions stood there, one on each end of a step on the six steps. The like of it was never made in any kingdom. 21All King Solomon's drinking vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of *n* the House of the Forest of Lebanon were of pure gold. None were of silver; silver was not considered as anything in the days of Solomon. 22For the king had *o* a fleet of ships of Tarshish at sea with the fleet of Hiram. Once every three years the fleet of ships of Tarshish used to come bringing gold, silver, ivory, apes, and peacocks. [5]

23 *p* Thus King Solomon excelled all the kings of the earth in riches

and in wisdom. 24And the whole earth sought the presence of
Solomon to hear his wisdom, which God had put into his mind.
25Every one of them brought his present, articles of silver and gold,
garments, myrrh, spices, horses, and mules, so much year by year.

26 q And Solomon gathered together r chariots and horsemen. He
had 1,400 chariots and 12,000 horsemen, whom he stationed in the
s chariot cities and with the king in Jerusalem. 27And the king
made silver as common in Jerusalem as stone, and he made cedar
as plentiful as t the sycamore of the Shephelah. 28And Solomon's
u import of horses was from Egypt and Kue, and the king's traders
received them from Kue at a price. 29A chariot could be imported
from Egypt for 600 shekels of silver and a horse for 150, and so
through the king's traders they were exported to all the kings of
v the Hittites and the kings of Syria.

Solomon Turns from the LORD

1 KINGS 11 Now w King Solomon loved many foreign women,
along with the daughter of Pharaoh: Moabite, Ammonite, Edomite,
Sidonian, and Hittite women, 2from the nations concerning which
the LORD had said to the people of Israel, x "You shall not enter
into marriage with them, neither shall they with you, for surely
they will turn away your heart after their gods." Solomon clung to
these in love. 3He had 700 wives, who were princesses, and 300
concubines. And his wives turned away his heart. 4For when
Solomon was old his wives turned away his heart after other gods,
and y his heart was not wholly true to the LORD his God, z as was
the heart of David his father. 5For Solomon went after a Ashtoreth
the goddess of the Sidonians, and after b Milcom the abomination of
the Ammonites. 6So Solomon did what was evil in the sight of the
LORD and did not wholly follow the LORD, as David his father had
done. 7Then Solomon built a high place for c Chemosh the
abomination of Moab, and for d Molech the abomination of the
Ammonites, on the mountain east of Jerusalem. 8And so he did for
all his foreign wives, who made offerings and sacrificed to their

gods.

The LORD Raises Adversaries

9 And the LORD was angry with Solomon, because [e] his heart had
turned away from the LORD, the God of Israel, [f] who had appeared
to him twice 10 and [g] had commanded him concerning this thing,
that he should not go after other gods. But he did not keep what the
LORD commanded. 11 Therefore the LORD said to Solomon, “Since
this has been your practice and you have not kept my covenant and
my statutes that I have commanded you, [h] I will surely tear the
kingdom from you and will give it to your servant. 12 Yet for the
sake of David your father I will not do it in your days, but I will tear
it out of the hand of your son. 13 However, [i] I will not tear away all
the kingdom, but [j] I will give one tribe to your son, for the sake of
David my servant and for the sake of Jerusalem [k] that I have
chosen.”

14 And the LORD raised up an adversary against Solomon, Hadad
the Edomite. He was of the royal house in Edom. 15 For [l] when
David was in Edom, and Joab the commander of the army went up
to bury the slain, he struck down every male in Edom 16 (for Joab
and all Israel remained there six months, until he had cut off every
male in Edom). 17 But Hadad fled to Egypt, together with certain
Edomites of his father’s servants, Hadad still being a little child.
18 They set out from Midian and came to [m] Paran and took men
with them from Paran and came to Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt,
who gave him a house and assigned him an allowance of food and
gave him land. 19 And Hadad found great favor in the sight of
Pharaoh, so that he gave him in marriage the sister of his own wife,
the sister of Tahpenes the queen. 20 And the sister of Tahpenes bore
him Genubath his son, whom Tahpenes weaned in Pharaoh’s house.
And Genubath was in Pharaoh’s house among the sons of Pharaoh.
21 But when Hadad heard in Egypt [n] that David slept with his
fathers and that Joab the commander of the army was dead, Hadad
said to Pharaoh, “Let me depart, that I may go to my own country.”

22But Pharaoh said to him, “What have you lacked with me that
you are now seeking to go to your own country?” And he said to
him, “Only let me depart.”

23God also raised up as an adversary to him, Rezon the son of
Eliada, who had fled from his master o Hadadezer king of Zobah.
24And he gathered men about him and became leader of a
marauding band, p after the killing by David. And they went to
Damascus and lived there and made him king in Damascus. 25He
was an adversary of Israel all the days of Solomon, doing harm as
Hadad did. And he loathed Israel and reigned over Syria.

26 q Jeroboam the son of Nebat, r an Ephraimite of Zeredah, a
servant of Solomon, whose mother’s name was Zeruah, a widow,
also s lifted up his hand against the king. 27And this was the reason
why he lifted up his hand against the king. t Solomon built the
Millo, and closed up the breach of the city of David his father.
28The man Jeroboam was very able, and when Solomon saw that
the young man was industrious he gave him charge over all the
forced labor of the house of Joseph. 29And at that time, when
Jeroboam went out of Jerusalem, the prophet u Ahijah the Shilonite
found him on the road. Now Ahijah had dressed himself in a new
garment, and the two of them were alone in the open country.
30Then Ahijah laid hold of the new garment that was on him, v and
tore it into twelve pieces. 31And he said to Jeroboam, “Take for
yourself ten pieces, for thus says the LORD, the God of Israel,
‘Behold, w I am about to tear the kingdom from the hand of
Solomon and will give you ten tribes 32(but x he shall have one
tribe, for the sake of my servant David and for the sake of
Jerusalem, y the city that I have chosen out of all the tribes of
Israel), 33because they have [1] forsaken me z and worshiped
Ashtoreth the goddess of the Sidonians, Chemosh the god of Moab,
and Milcom the god of the Ammonites, and they have not walked in
my ways, doing what is right in my sight and keeping my statutes
and my rules, as David his father did. 34Nevertheless, I will not take
the whole kingdom out of his hand, but I will make him ruler all
the days of his life, for the sake of David my servant whom I chose,

who kept my commandments and my statutes. 35 a But I will take
the kingdom out of his son's hand and will give it to you, ten tribes.
36Yet to his son x I will give one tribe, that David my servant may
always have b a lamp before me in Jerusalem, y the city where I
have chosen to put my name. 37And I will take you, and you shall
reign over all that your soul desires, and you shall be king over
Israel. 38And if you will listen to all that I command you, and will
walk in my ways, and do what is right in my eyes by keeping my
statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did, c I will
be with you and d will build you a sure house, as I built for David,
and I will give Israel to you. 39And I will afflict the offspring of
David because of this, but not forever.'" 40Solomon sought therefore
to kill Jeroboam. But Jeroboam arose and fled into Egypt, to
e Shishak king of Egypt, and was in Egypt until the death of
Solomon.

41 f Now the rest of the acts of Solomon, and all that he did, and his
wisdom, are they not written in the Book of the Acts of Solomon?
42And the time that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel
was forty years. 43And Solomon g slept with his fathers and was
buried in the city of David his father. And h Rehoboam his son
reigned in his place.

Rehoboam's Folly

1 KINGS 12 i Rehoboam went to j Shechem, for all Israel had come
to Shechem to make him king. 2And as soon as k Jeroboam the son
of Nebat heard of it (for l he was still in Egypt, where he had fled
from King Solomon), then Jeroboam returned from [1] Egypt. 3And
they sent and called him, and Jeroboam and all the assembly of
Israel came and said to Rehoboam, 4 m "Your father made our yoke
heavy. Now therefore lighten the hard service of your father and his
heavy yoke on us, and we will serve you." 5He said to them, n "Go
away for three days, then come again to me." So the people went
away.

6 Then King Rehoboam took counsel with the old men, who had
stood before Solomon his father while he was yet alive, saying,
"How do you advise me to answer this people?" 7 And they said to
him, "If you will be a servant to this people today and serve them,
and speak good words to them when you answer them, then they
will be your servants forever." 8 But he abandoned the counsel that
the old men gave him and took counsel with the young men who
had grown up with him and stood before him. 9 And he said to
them, "What do you advise that we answer this people who have
said to me, 'Lighten the yoke that your father put on us'?" 10 And
the young men who had grown up with him said to him, "Thus
shall you speak to this people who said to you, 'Your father made
our yoke heavy, but you lighten it for us,' thus shall you say to
them, 'My little finger is thicker than my father's thighs. 11 And
now, whereas *m* my father laid on you a heavy yoke, I will add to
your yoke. My father disciplined you with whips, but I will
discipline you with scorpions.'"

12 So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day,
as the king said, *o* "Come to me again the third day." 13 And the
king answered the people harshly, and forsaking the counsel that
the old men had given him, 14 he spoke to them according to the
counsel of the young men, saying, *m* "My father made your yoke
heavy, but I will add to your yoke. My father disciplined you with
whips, but I will discipline you with scorpions." 15 So the king did
not listen to the people, for *p* it was a turn of affairs brought about
by the LORD that he might fulfill his word, which *q* the LORD spoke
by Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

The Kingdom Divided

16 And when all Israel saw that the king did not listen to them, the
people answered the king, "What portion do we have in David? We
have no inheritance in the son of Jesse. *r* To your tents, O Israel!

Look now to your own house, David." So Israel went to their tents.
17 But Rehoboam reigned over [s] the people of Israel who lived in the
cities of Judah. 18 Then King Rehoboam sent [t] Adoram, who was
taskmaster over the forced labor, and all Israel stoned him to death
with stones. And King Rehoboam hurried to mount his chariot to
flee to Jerusalem. 19 [u] So Israel has been in rebellion against the
house of David to this day. 20 And when all Israel heard that
Jeroboam had returned, they sent and called him to the assembly
and made him king over all Israel. There was none that followed
the house of David but [v] the tribe of Judah only.

21 [w] When Rehoboam came to Jerusalem, he assembled all the
house of Judah and the tribe of Benjamin, 180,000 chosen warriors,
to fight against the house of Israel, to restore the kingdom to
Rehoboam the son of Solomon. 22 But the word of God came to
[x] Shemaiah the man of God: 23 "Say to Rehoboam the son of
Solomon, king of Judah, and to all the house of Judah and
Benjamin, and to the [y] rest of the people, 24 'Thus says the LORD,
You shall not go up or fight against your relatives the people of
Israel. Every man return to his home, [z] for this thing is from me.'"
So they listened to the word of the LORD and went home again,
according to the word of the LORD.

Jeroboam's Golden Calves

25 Then Jeroboam [a] built Shechem in the hill country of Ephraim
and lived there. And he went out from there and [b] built Penuel.
26 And Jeroboam said in his heart, "Now the kingdom will turn back
to the house of David. 27 If this people [c] go up to offer sacrifices in
the temple of the LORD at Jerusalem, then the heart of this people
will turn again to their lord, to Rehoboam king of Judah, and they
will kill me and return to Rehoboam king of Judah." 28 So the king
took counsel and [d] made two calves of gold. And he said to the
people, "You have gone up to Jerusalem long enough. [e] Behold your
gods, O Israel, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt." 29 And
he set one in Bethel, and the other he put in Dan. 30 Then [f] this

thing became a sin, for the people went as far as Dan to be before one. [2] 31He also made g temples on high places and h appointed priests from among all the people, who were not of the Levites. 32And Jeroboam appointed a feast on the fifteenth day of the eighth month like i the feast that was in Judah, and he offered sacrifices on the altar. So he did in Bethel, sacrificing to the calves that he made. And he placed in Bethel j the priests of the high places that he had made. 33He went up to the altar that he had made in Bethel on the fifteenth day in the eighth month, in the month that he had devised from his own heart. And he instituted a feast for the people of Israel and went up to the altar k to make offerings.

A Man of God Confronts Jeroboam

1 KINGS 13 And behold, l a man of God came out of Judah by the word of the LORD to Bethel. Jeroboam was standing by the altar m to make offerings. **2** n And the man cried against the altar by the word of the LORD and said, “O altar, altar, thus says the LORD: ‘Behold, a son shall be born to the house of David, o Josiah by name, and he shall sacrifice on you the priests of the high places who make offerings on you, and human bones shall be burned on you.’” 3And he gave p a sign the same day, saying, “This is the sign that the LORD has spoken: ‘Behold, the altar shall be torn down, and the ashes that are on it shall be poured out.’” 4And when the king heard the saying of the man of God, which he cried against the altar at Bethel, Jeroboam stretched out his hand from the altar, saying, “Seize him.” And his hand, which he stretched out against him, dried up, so that he could not draw it back to himself. 5The altar also was torn down, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to the sign that the man of God had given by the word of the LORD. 6And the king said to the man of God, q “Entreat now the favor of the LORD your God, and pray for me, that my hand may be restored to me.” And the man of God entreated the LORD, and the king’s hand was restored to him and became as it was before. 7And the king said to the man of God, “Come home with me, and refresh yourself, and r I will give you a reward.” 8And the man of God said to the king, s “If you give me half your house, t I will not go in with

you. And I will not eat bread or drink water in this place, 9for so was it commanded me by the word of the LORD, saying, ‘You shall neither eat bread nor drink water nor return by the way that you came.’” 10So he went another way and did not return by the way that he came to Bethel.

The Prophet’s Disobedience

11Now *u* an old prophet lived in Bethel. And his sons [1] came and told him all that the man of God had done that day in Bethel. They also told to their father the words that he had spoken to the king. 12And their father said to them, “Which way did he go?” And his sons showed him the way that the man of God who came from Judah had gone. 13And he said to his sons, “Saddle the donkey for me.” So they saddled the donkey for him and he mounted it. 14And he went after the man of God and found him sitting under an oak. And he said to him, “Are you the man of God who came from Judah?” And he said, “I am.” 15Then he said to him, “Come home with me and eat bread.” 16And he said, *v* “I may not return with you, or go in with you, neither will I eat bread nor drink water with you in this place, 17for it was said to me *w* by the word of the LORD, ‘You shall neither eat bread nor drink water there, nor return by the way that you came.’” 18And he said to him, “I also am a prophet as you are, and an angel spoke to me by the word of the LORD, saying, ‘Bring him back with you into your house that he may eat bread and drink water.’” But he lied to him. 19So he went back with him and ate bread in his house and drank water.

20And as they sat at the table, the word of the LORD came to the prophet who had brought him back. 21And he cried to the man of God who came from Judah, “Thus says the LORD, ‘Because you have disobeyed the word of the LORD and have not kept the command that the LORD your God commanded you, 22but have come back and have eaten bread and drunk water in the place of which he said to you, “Eat no bread and drink no water,” your body shall not come to the tomb of your fathers.’” 23And after he had eaten bread and drunk, he saddled the donkey for the prophet

whom he had brought back. 24And as he went away x a lion met him on the road and killed him. And his body was thrown in the road, and the donkey stood beside it; the lion also stood beside the body. 25And behold, men passed by and saw the body thrown in the road and the lion standing by the body. And they came and told it in the city where y the old prophet lived.

26And when the prophet who had brought him back from the way heard of it, he said, “It is the man of God who disobeyed the word of the LORD; therefore the LORD has given him to the lion, which has torn him and killed him, according to the word that the LORD spoke to him.” 27And he said to his sons, “Saddle the donkey for me.” And they saddled it. 28And he went and found his body thrown in the road, and the donkey and the lion standing beside the body. The lion had not eaten the body or torn the donkey. 29And the prophet took up the body of the man of God and laid it on the donkey and brought it back to the city [2] to mourn and to bury him. 30And he laid the body in his own grave. And they mourned over him, saying, z “Alas, my brother!” 31And after he had buried him, he said to his sons, “When I die, bury me in the grave in which the man of God is buried; a lay my bones beside his bones. 32 b For the saying that he called out by the word of the LORD against the altar in Bethel and against c all the houses of the high places that are in the cities of d Samaria shall surely come to pass.”

33After this thing Jeroboam did not turn from his evil way, but made priests for the high places again from among all the people. Any who would, he ordained to be priests of the high places. 34 e And this thing became sin to the house of Jeroboam, f so as to cut it off and to destroy it from the face of the earth.

Prophecy Against Jeroboam

1 KINGS 14 At that time Abijah the son of Jeroboam fell sick. 2And Jeroboam said to his wife, “Arise, and disguise yourself, that it not

be known that you are the wife of Jeroboam, and go to *g* Shiloh. Behold, Ahijah the prophet is there, *h* who said of me that I should be king over this people. **3** *i* Take with you ten loaves, some cakes, and a jar of honey, and go to him. He will tell you what shall happen to the child."

4Jeroboam's wife did so. She arose and went to *g* Shiloh and came to the house of *j* Ahijah. Now *j* Ahijah could not see, for his eyes were dim because of his age. **5**And the LORD said to *j* Ahijah, "Behold, the wife of Jeroboam is coming to inquire of you concerning her son, for he is sick. Thus and thus shall you say to her."

When she came, she pretended to be another woman. **6**But when *j* Ahijah heard the sound of her feet, as she came in at the door, he said, "Come in, wife of Jeroboam. Why do you pretend to be another? For I am charged with unbearable news for you. **7**Go, tell Jeroboam, 'Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: *k* "Because I exalted you from among the people and made you leader over my people Israel **8**and *l* tore the kingdom away from the house of David and gave it to you, and yet you have not been *m* like my servant David, who kept my commandments and followed me with all his heart, doing only that which was right in my eyes, **9**but you have done evil above all who were before you and have gone and *n* made for yourself other gods and *o* metal images, provoking me to anger, and *p* have cast me behind your back, **10**therefore behold, I will bring harm upon the house of Jeroboam and *q* will cut off from Jeroboam every male, *r* both bond and free in Israel, and *s* will burn up the house of Jeroboam, as a man burns up dung until it is all gone. **11** *t* Anyone belonging to Jeroboam who dies in the city the dogs shall eat, and anyone who dies in the open country the birds of the heavens shall eat, for the LORD has spoken it.'" **12**Arise therefore, go to your house. *u* When your feet enter the city, the child shall die. **13**And all Israel shall mourn for him and bury him, for he only of Jeroboam shall come to the grave, because in him *v* there is found something pleasing to the LORD, the God of Israel, in the house of Jeroboam. **14** *w* Moreover, the LORD will raise up for himself a king over Israel who shall cut off the house of Jeroboam

today. And henceforth, 15the LORD will strike Israel as a reed is shaken in the water, and x root up Israel out of y this good land that he gave to their fathers and scatter them z beyond the Euphrates, [1] because they have made their a Asherim, provoking the LORD to anger. 16And he will give Israel up because of the sins of Jeroboam, which he sinned and made Israel to sin."

17Then Jeroboam's wife arose and departed and came to b Tirzah. And c as she came to the threshold of the house, the child died. 18And all Israel buried him and mourned for him, d according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke by his servant Ahijah the prophet.

The Death of Jeroboam

19Now the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, e how he warred and how he reigned, behold, they are written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel. 20And the time that Jeroboam reigned was twenty-two years. And he slept with his fathers, and Nadab his son reigned in his place.

Rehoboam Reigns in Judah

21 f Now Rehoboam the son of Solomon reigned in Judah. Rehoboam was forty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, g the city that the LORD had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. h His mother's name was Naamah the Ammonite. 22 i And Judah did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, and they j provoked him to jealousy with their sins that they committed, more than all that their fathers had done. 23For they also built for themselves k high places l and pillars and m Asherim on every high hill and n under every green tree, 24and there were also o male cult prostitutes in the

land. They did according to all the abominations of the nations that the LORD drove out before the people of Israel.

25 *p* In the fifth year of King Rehoboam, Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem. 26He took away the treasures of the house of the LORD and the treasures of the king's house. *q* He took away everything. He also took away all the shields of gold *r* that Solomon had made, 27and King Rehoboam made in their place shields of bronze, and committed them to the hands of the officers of the guard, who kept the door of the king's house. 28And as often as the king went into the house of the LORD, the guard carried them and brought them back to the guardroom.

29 *s* Now the rest of the acts of Rehoboam and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 30 *t* And there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam continually. 31And Rehoboam slept with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. *u* His mother's name was Naamah the Ammonite. And *v* Abijam his son reigned in his place.

Abijam Reigns in Judah

1 KINGS 15 *w* Now in the eighteenth year of King Jeroboam the son of Nebat, Abijam began to reign over Judah. 2He reigned for three years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Maacah the daughter of Abishalom. 3And he walked in all the sins that his father did before him, and *x* his heart was not wholly true to the LORD his God, as the heart of David his father. 4Nevertheless, for David's sake the LORD his God gave him *y* a lamp in Jerusalem, setting up his son after him, and establishing Jerusalem, 5because *z* David did what was right in the eyes of the LORD and did not turn aside from anything that he commanded him all the days of his life, *a* except in the matter of Uriah the Hittite. 6 *b* Now there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all the days of his life. 7 *c* The rest of the

acts of Abijam and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? *d* And there was war between Abijam and Jeroboam. **8** *e* And Abijam slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David. And Asa his son reigned in his place.

Asa Reigns in Judah

9In the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel, Asa began to reign over Judah, **10**and he reigned forty-one years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Maacah the daughter of Abishalom. **11** *f* And Asa did what was right in the eyes of the LORD, as David his father had done. **12**He put away the *g* male cult prostitutes out of the land and removed *h* all the idols that his fathers had made. **13** *i* He also removed Maacah his mother from being queen mother because she had made an abominable image for Asherah. And Asa cut down her image and *j* burned it at the brook Kidron. **14** *k* But the high places were not taken away. Nevertheless, *l* the heart of Asa was wholly true to the LORD all his days. **15**And *m* he brought into the house of the LORD the sacred gifts of his father and his own sacred gifts, silver, and gold, and vessels.

16 *n* And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days. **17** *o* Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah and *p* built Ramah, *q* that he might permit no one to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah. **18**Then Asa took all the silver and the gold *r* that were left in the treasures of the house of the LORD and the treasures of the king's house and gave them into the hands of his servants. *s* And King Asa sent them to Ben-hadad the son of Tabrimmon, the son of Hezion, king of Syria, *t* who lived in Damascus, saying, **19**"Let there be *u* a covenant [1] between me and you, as there was between my father and your father. Behold, I am sending to you a present of silver and gold. Go, break your covenant with Baasha king of Israel, that he may withdraw from me." **20**And Ben-hadad listened to King Asa and sent the commanders of his armies against the cities of Israel and conquered *v* Ijon, *w* Dan, *x* Abel-beth-maacah, and all *y* Chinneroth, with all

the land of Naphtali. 21And when Baasha heard of it, [z] he stopped building Ramah, and he lived in [a] Tirzah. 22Then King Asa made a proclamation to all Judah, none was exempt, and they carried away the stones of Ramah and its timber, with which Baasha had been building, and with them King Asa built [b] Geba of Benjamin and [c] Mizpah. 23 [d] Now the rest of all the acts of Asa, all his might, and all that he did, and the cities that he built, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? But in his old age he was diseased in his feet. 24And Asa slept with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father, and [e] Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his place.

Nadab Reigns in Israel

25 [f] Nadab the son of Jeroboam began to reign over Israel in the second year of Asa king of Judah, and he reigned over Israel two years. 26He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD [g] and walked in the way of his father, and in his sin [h] which he made Israel to sin.

27 [i] Baasha the son of Ahijah, of the house of Issachar, conspired against him. And Baasha struck him down at [j] Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines, for Nadab and all Israel were laying siege to Gibbethon. 28So Baasha killed him in the third year of Asa king of Judah and reigned in his place. 29And as soon as he was king, he killed all the house of Jeroboam. He left to the house of Jeroboam not one that breathed, until he had destroyed it, [k] according to the word of the LORD that he spoke by his servant Ahijah the Shilonite. 30It was for the sins of Jeroboam that he sinned and [h] that he made Israel to sin, and because of the anger to which he provoked the LORD, the God of Israel.

31Now the rest of the acts of Nadab and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? 32 [l] And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.

Baasha Reigns in Israel

33In the third year of Asa king of Judah, Baasha the son of Ahijah began to reign over all Israel at Tirzah, and he reigned twenty-four years. 34He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD *m* and walked in the way of Jeroboam and in his sin which he made Israel to sin.

1 KINGS 16 And the word of the LORD came to *n* Jehu the son of *o* Hanani against Baasha, saying, 2"Since I *p* exalted you out of the dust and made you leader over my people Israel, and *q* you have walked in the way of Jeroboam and have made my people Israel to sin, provoking me to anger with their sins, 3behold, I will utterly *r* sweep away *s* Baasha and his house, and I will make your house *t* like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat. 4 *u* Anyone belonging to Baasha who dies in the city the dogs shall eat, and anyone of his who dies in the field the birds of the heavens shall eat."

5Now the rest of the acts of Baasha and what he did, and his might, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? 6And Baasha slept with his fathers and was buried at *v* Tirzah, and Elah his son reigned in his place. 7Moreover, the word of the LORD came by the prophet *n* Jehu the son of Hanani against Baasha and his house, both because of all the evil that he did in the sight of the LORD, provoking him to anger with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam, and also because *w* he destroyed it.

Elah Reigns in Israel

8In the twenty-sixth year of Asa king of Judah, Elah the son of Baasha began to reign over Israel in Tirzah, and he reigned two

years. 9But his servant x Zimri, commander of half his chariots,
conspired against him. When he was at Tirzah, drinking himself
drunk in the house of Arza, y who was over the household in
Tirzah, 10Zimri came in and struck him down and killed him, in the
twenty-seventh year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned in his place.

11When he began to reign, as soon as he had seated himself on his
throne, he struck down z all the house of Baasha. He a did not leave
him a single male of his relatives or his friends. 12Thus Zimri
destroyed all the house of Baasha, b according to the word of the
LORD, which he spoke against Baasha by n Jehu the prophet, 13for
all the sins of Baasha and the sins of Elah his son, which they
sinned and which they made Israel to sin, c provoking the LORD
God of Israel to anger with their idols. 14Now the rest of the acts of
Elah and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of the
Chronicles of the Kings of Israel?

Zimri Reigns in Israel

15In the twenty-seventh year of Asa king of Judah, Zimri reigned
seven days in Tirzah. Now the troops were encamped against
d Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines, 16and the troops
who were encamped heard it said, “Zimri has conspired, and he has
killed the king.” Therefore all Israel made Omri, the commander of
the army, king over Israel that day in the camp. 17So Omri went up
from Gibbethon, and all Israel with him, and they besieged Tirzah.
18And when Zimri saw that the city was taken, he went into the
citadel of the king’s house and burned the king’s house over him
with fire and died, 19because of his sins that he committed, doing
evil in the sight of the LORD, e walking in the way of Jeroboam,
and for his sin which he committed, making Israel to sin. 20Now the
rest of the acts of Zimri, and the conspiracy that he made, are they
not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel?

Omri Reigns in Israel

21 Then the people of Israel were divided into two parts. Half of the
people followed Tibni the son of Ginath, to make him king, and half
followed Omri. 22 But the people who followed Omri overcame the
people who followed Tibni the son of Ginath. So Tibni died, and
Omri became king. 23 In the thirty-first year of Asa king of Judah,
Omri began to reign over Israel, and he reigned for twelve years; six
years he reigned in Tirzah. 24 He bought the hill of f Samaria from
Shemer for two talents [1] of silver, and he fortified the hill and
called the name of the city that he built g Samaria, after the name of
Shemer, the owner of the hill.

25 h Omri did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, and did more
evil i than all who were before him. 26 For e he walked in all the
way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in the sins that he made
Israel to sin, j provoking the LORD, the God of Israel, to anger by
their idols. 27 Now the rest of the acts of Omri that he did, and the
might that he showed, are they not written in the Book of the
Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? 28 And Omri slept with his fathers
and was buried in Samaria, and Ahab his son reigned in his place.

Ahab Reigns in Israel

29 In the thirty-eighth year of Asa king of Judah, Ahab the son of
Omri began to reign over Israel, and Ahab the son of Omri reigned
over Israel in Samaria twenty-two years. 30 And Ahab the son of
Omri did evil in the sight of the LORD, k more than all who were
before him. 31 And as if it had been a light thing for him to walk in
the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, l he took for his wife Jezebel
the daughter of Ethbaal king of the m Sidonians, n and went and
served Baal and worshiped him. 32 He erected an altar for Baal in
o the house of Baal, which he built in Samaria. 33 And Ahab made
an p Asherah. Ahab did more to provoke the LORD, the God of
Israel, to anger k than all the kings of Israel who were before him.
34 q In his days Hiel of Bethel built r Jericho. He laid its foundation
at the cost of Abiram his firstborn, and set up its gates at the cost of

his youngest son Segub, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke by Joshua the son of Nun.

Elijah Predicts a Drought

1 KINGS 17 Now Elijah the Tishbite, of *s* Tishbe [1] in Gilead, said to Ahab, *t* "As the LORD, the God of Israel, lives, *u* before whom I stand, *v* there shall be neither dew nor rain these years, except by my word." **2**And the word of the LORD came to him: **3**"Depart from here and turn eastward and hide yourself by the brook Cherith, which is east of the Jordan. **4**You shall drink from the brook, and I have commanded the ravens to feed you there." **5**So he went and did according to the word of the LORD. He went and lived by the brook Cherith that is east of the Jordan. **6**And the ravens brought him bread and meat in the morning, and bread and meat in the evening, and he drank from the brook. **7**And after a while the brook dried up, because there was no rain in the land.

The Widow of Zarephath

8Then the word of the LORD came to him, **9**"Arise, go to *w* Zarephath, which belongs to Sidon, and dwell there. Behold, I have commanded a widow there to feed you." **10**So he arose and went to *w* Zarephath. And when he came to the gate of the city, behold, a widow was there *x* gathering sticks. And he called to her and said, "Bring me a little water in a vessel, that I may drink." **11**And as she was going to bring it, he called to her and said, "Bring me a morsel of bread in your hand." **12**And she said, *t* "As the LORD your God lives, I have nothing baked, only a handful of flour in a jar and a little oil in a jug. And now I am gathering a couple of sticks that I may go in and prepare it for myself and my son, that we may eat it and die." **13**And Elijah said to her, "Do not fear; go and do as you have said. But first make me a little cake of it and bring it to me, and afterward make something for yourself and your son. **14**For thus says the LORD, the God of Israel, 'The jar of flour

shall not be spent, and the jug of oil shall not be empty, until the day that the LORD sends rain upon the earth.'" 15And she went and did as Elijah said. And she and he and her household ate for many days. 16The jar of flour was not spent, neither did the jug of oil become empty, according to the word of the LORD that he spoke by Elijah.

Elijah Raises the Widow's Son

17After this the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, became ill. And his illness was so severe that there was no breath left in him. 18And she said to Elijah, *y* "What have you against me, O *z* man of God? You have come to me to bring my sin to remembrance and to cause the death of my son!" 19And he said to her, "Give me your son." And he took him from her arms and carried him up into the upper chamber where he lodged, and laid him on his own bed. 20And he cried to the LORD, "O LORD my God, have you brought calamity even upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by killing her son?" 21 *a* Then he stretched himself upon the child three times and cried to the LORD, "O LORD my God, let this child's life [2] come into him again." 22And the LORD listened to the voice of Elijah. And the life of the child came into him again, and *b* he revived. 23And Elijah took the child and brought him down from the upper chamber into the house and delivered him to his mother. And Elijah said, "See, your son lives." 24And the woman said to Elijah, *c* "Now I know that you are a man of God, and that the word of the LORD in your mouth is truth."

Elijah Confronts Ahab

1 KINGS 18 *d* After many days the word of the LORD came to Elijah, in the third year, saying, "Go, show yourself to Ahab, and I will send rain upon the earth." 2So Elijah went to show himself to Ahab. Now the famine was severe in Samaria. 3And Ahab called Obadiah, who was *e* over the household. (Now Obadiah feared the

LORD greatly, 4and [f] when Jezebel cut off the prophets of the
LORD, Obadiah took a hundred prophets and hid them by fifties in
a cave and fed them with bread and water.) 5And Ahab said to
Obadiah, “Go through the land to all the springs of water and to all
the valleys. Perhaps we may find grass and save the horses and
mules alive, and not lose some of the animals.” 6So they divided the
land between them to pass through it. Ahab went in one direction
by himself, and Obadiah went in another direction by himself.

7And as Obadiah was on the way, behold, Elijah met him. And
Obadiah recognized him and fell on his face and said, “Is it you, my
lord Elijah?” 8And he answered him, “It is I. Go, tell your lord,
‘Behold, Elijah is here.’” 9And he said, “How have I sinned, that you
would give your servant into the hand of Ahab, to kill me? 10 [g] As
the LORD your God lives, there is no nation or kingdom where my
lord has not sent to seek you. And when they would say, ‘He is not
here,’ he would take an oath of the kingdom or nation, that they
had not found you. 11And now you say, ‘Go, tell your lord, “Behold,
Elijah is here.”’ 12And as soon as I have gone from you, [h] the Spirit
of the LORD will carry you I know not where. And so, when I come
and tell Ahab and he cannot find you, he will kill me, although I
your servant have feared the LORD from my youth. 13Has it not
been told my lord what I did [i] when Jezebel killed the prophets of
the LORD, how I hid a hundred men of the LORD’s prophets by
fifties in a cave and fed them with bread and water? 14And now you
say, ‘Go, tell your lord, “Behold, Elijah is here”’; and he will kill
me.” 15And Elijah said, [g] “As the LORD of hosts lives, before whom
I stand, I will surely show myself to him today.” 16So Obadiah went
to meet Ahab, and told him. And Ahab went to meet Elijah.

17When Ahab saw Elijah, Ahab said to him, [j] “Is it you, you
[k] troubler of Israel?” 18And he answered, “I have not troubled
Israel, but you have, and your father’s house, because you have
[l] abandoned the commandments of the LORD and [m] followed the
Baals. 19Now therefore send and gather all Israel to me at Mount
[n] Carmel, and the [o] 450 prophets of Baal and [p] the 400 prophets of
Asherah, [q] who eat at Jezebel’s table.”

The Prophets of Baal Defeated

20 So Ahab sent to all the people of Israel and gathered the prophets
together at Mount Carmel. 21 And Elijah came near to all the people
and said, “How long [r] will you go limping between two different
opinions? [s] If the LORD is God, follow him; but if Baal, then follow
him.” And the people did not answer him a word. 22 Then Elijah
said to the people, [t] “I, even I only, am left a prophet of the LORD,
but Baal’s prophets are [u] 450 men. 23 Let two bulls be given to us,
and let them choose one bull for themselves and cut it in pieces and
lay it on the wood, but put no fire to it. And I will prepare the other
bull and lay it on the wood and put no fire to it. 24 And you call
upon the name of your god, and I will call upon the name of the
LORD, and the God who [v] answers by fire, he is God.” And all the
people answered, “It is well spoken.” 25 Then Elijah said to the
prophets of Baal, “Choose for yourselves one bull and prepare it
first, for you are many, and call upon the name of your god, but put
no fire to it.” 26 And they took the bull that was given them, and
they prepared it and called upon the name of Baal from morning
until noon, saying, “O Baal, answer us!” But there was no voice, and
no one answered. And they limped around the altar that they had
made. 27 And at noon Elijah mocked them, saying, “Cry aloud, for
he is a god. Either he is musing, or he is relieving himself, or he is
on a journey, or perhaps he is asleep and must be awakened.”
28 And they cried aloud and [w] cut themselves after their custom
with swords and lances, until the blood gushed out upon them.
29 And as midday passed, they raved on until the time of [x] the
offering of the oblation, but there was no voice. No one answered;
no one paid attention.

30 Then Elijah said to all the people, “Come near to me.” And all the
people came near to him. And he repaired the altar of the LORD
that had been [y] thrown down. 31 Elijah took twelve stones,
according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Jacob, to whom
the word of the LORD came, saying, [z] “Israel shall be your name,”

32 and with the stones he built an altar in the name of the LORD.
And he made a trench about the altar, as great as would contain
two seahs [1] of seed. 33 a And he put the wood in order and cut the
bull in pieces and laid it on the wood. And he said, “Fill four jars
with water and b pour it on the burnt offering and on the wood.”
34 And he said, “Do it a second time.” And they did it a second time.
And he said, “Do it a third time.” And they did it a third time.
35 And the water ran around the altar and filled the trench also with
water.

36 And at the time of c the offering of the oblation, Elijah the
prophet came near and said, “O LORD, d God of Abraham, Isaac,
and Israel, let it be known this day that e you are God in Israel, and
that I am your servant, and that f I have done all these things at
your word. 37 Answer me, O LORD, answer me, that this people may
know that you, O LORD, are God, and that you have turned their
hearts back.” 38 g Then the fire of the LORD fell and consumed the
burnt offering and the wood and the stones and the dust, and licked
up the water that was in the trench. 39 And when all the people saw
it, they fell on their faces and said, h “The LORD, he is God; the
LORD, he is God.” 40 And Elijah said to them, “Seize the prophets of
Baal; let not one of them escape.” And they seized them. And Elijah
brought them down to i the brook Kishon and j slaughtered them
there.

The LORD Sends Rain

41 And Elijah said to Ahab, “Go up, eat and drink, for there is a
sound of the rushing of rain.” 42 So Ahab went up to eat and to
drink. And Elijah went up to the top of Mount Carmel. k And he
bowed himself down on the earth and put his face between his
knees. 43 And he said to his servant, “Go up now, look toward the
sea.” And he went up and looked and said, “There is nothing.” And
he said, “Go again,” seven times. 44 And at the seventh time he said,
“Behold, l a little cloud like a man’s hand is rising from the sea.”
And he said, “Go up, say to Ahab, ‘Prepare your chariot and go
down, lest the rain stop you.’” 45 And in a little while the heavens

grew black with clouds and wind, and there was a great rain. And Ahab rode and went to [m] Jezreel. 46 [n] And the hand of the LORD was on Elijah, [o] and he gathered up his garment and ran before Ahab to the entrance of [p] Jezreel.

Elijah Flees Jezebel

1 KINGS 19 Ahab told Jezebel all that Elijah had done, and how [q] he had killed all the prophets with the sword. 2Then Jezebel sent a messenger to Elijah, saying, [r] "So may the gods do to me and more also, if I do not make your life as the life of one of them by this time tomorrow." 3Then he was afraid, and he arose and ran for his life and came to [s] Beersheba, which belongs to Judah, and left his servant there.

4But he himself went a day's journey into the wilderness and came and sat down under a broom tree. [t] And he asked that he might die, saying, "It is enough; now, O LORD, take away my life, for I am no better than my fathers." 5And he lay down and slept under a broom tree. And behold, an angel touched him and said to him, "Arise and eat." 6And he looked, and behold, there was at his head a cake baked on hot stones and a jar of water. And he ate and drank and lay down again. 7And the angel of the LORD came again a second time and touched him and said, "Arise and eat, for the journey is too great for you." 8And he arose and ate and drank, and went in the strength of that food [u] forty days and forty nights to [v] Horeb, the mount of God.

The LORD Speaks to Elijah

9There he came to a cave and lodged in it. And behold, [w] the word of the LORD came to him, and he said to him, "What are you doing here, Elijah?" 10He said, "I have been very [x] jealous for the LORD,

the God of hosts. For the people of Israel have forsaken your covenant, [y] thrown down your altars, and [z] killed your prophets with the sword, [a] and I, even I only, am left, and they seek my life, to take it away." 11And he said, "Go out and [b] stand on the mount before the LORD." And behold, the LORD passed by, and [c] a great and strong wind tore the mountains and broke in pieces the rocks before the LORD, but the LORD was not in the wind. And after the wind [d] an earthquake, but the LORD was not in the earthquake. 12And after the earthquake a fire, but the LORD was not in the fire. And after the fire the sound of a low whisper. [1] 13And when Elijah heard it, [e] he wrapped his face in his cloak and went out and stood at the entrance of the cave. And behold, [f] there came a voice to him and said, "What are you doing here, Elijah?" 14He said, [x] "I have been very jealous for the LORD, the God of hosts. For the people of Israel have forsaken your covenant, [y] thrown down your altars, and killed your prophets with the sword, and I, even I only, am left, and they seek my life, to take it away." 15And the LORD said to him, "Go, return on your way to the wilderness of Damascus. And when you arrive, you shall anoint Hazael to be king over Syria. 16 [g] And Jehu the son of Nimshi you shall anoint to be king over Israel, and [h] Elisha the son of Shaphat of Abel-meholah you shall anoint to be prophet in your place. 17And the one who escapes from [i] the sword of Hazael [j] shall Jehu put to death, and the one who escapes from the sword of Jehu [k] shall Elisha put to death. 18 [l] Yet I will leave seven thousand in Israel, all the knees that have not bowed to Baal, and every mouth that has not [m] kissed him."

The Call of Elisha

19So he departed from there and found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who was plowing with twelve yoke of oxen in front of him, and he was with the twelfth. Elijah passed by him and cast [n] his cloak upon him. 20And he left the oxen and ran after Elijah and said, [o] "Let me kiss my father and my mother, and then I will follow you." And he said to him, "Go back again, for what have I done to you?" 21And he returned from following him and took the yoke of oxen and sacrificed them and boiled their flesh [p] with the yokes of the oxen

and gave it to the people, and they ate. Then he arose and went after Elijah and assisted him.

Ahab's Wars with Syria

1 KINGS 20 *q* Ben-hadad the king of Syria gathered all his army together. *r* Thirty-two kings were with him, and horses and chariots. And he went up and closed in on *s* Samaria and fought against it.
2And he sent messengers into the city to Ahab king of Israel and said to him, "Thus says Ben-hadad: **3**'Your silver and your gold are mine; your best wives and children also are mine.'" **4**And the king of Israel answered, "As you say, my lord, O king, I am yours, and all that I have." **5**The messengers came again and said, "Thus says Ben-hadad: 'I sent to you, saying, "Deliver to me your silver and your gold, your wives and your children." **6**Nevertheless I will send my servants to you tomorrow about this time, and they shall search your house and the houses of your servants and lay hands on whatever pleases you and take it away.'"

7Then the king of Israel called all the *t* elders of the land and said, *u* "Mark, now, and see how this man is seeking trouble, for he sent to me for my wives and my children, and for my silver and my gold, and I did not refuse him." **8**And all the elders and all the people said to him, "Do not listen or consent." **9**So he said to the messengers of Ben-hadad, "Tell my lord the king, 'All that you first demanded of your servant I will do, but this thing I cannot do.'" And the messengers departed and brought him word again. **10**Ben-hadad sent to him and said, *v* "The gods do so to me and more also, if the dust of Samaria shall suffice for handfuls for all the people *w* who follow me." **11**And the king of Israel answered, "Tell him, 'Let not him who straps on his armor boast himself as he who takes it off.'" **12**When Ben-hadad heard this message as *x* he was drinking with the kings in the booths, he said to his men, "Take your positions." And they took their positions against the city.

Ahab Defeats Ben-hadad

13 And behold, a prophet came near to Ahab king of Israel and said,
"Thus says the LORD, Have you seen all this great multitude?
Behold, [y] I will give it into your hand this day, [z] and you shall know
that I am the LORD." 14 And Ahab said, "By whom?" He said, "Thus
says the LORD, By the servants of the governors of the districts."
Then he said, "Who shall begin the battle?" He answered, "You."
15 Then he mustered the servants of the governors of the districts,
and they were 232. And after them he mustered all the people of
Israel, seven thousand.

16 And they went out at noon, while Ben-hadad [x] was drinking
himself drunk in the booths, he and the thirty-two kings who
helped him. 17 The servants of the governors of the districts went
out first. And Ben-hadad sent out scouts, and they reported to him,
"Men are coming out from Samaria." 18 He said, "If they have come
out for peace, take them alive. Or if they have come out for war,
take them alive."

19 So these went out of the city, the servants of the governors of the
districts and the army that followed them. 20 And each struck down
his man. The Syrians fled, and Israel pursued them, but Ben-hadad
king of Syria escaped on a horse with horsemen. 21 And the king of
Israel went out and struck the horses and chariots, and struck the
Syrians with a great blow.

22 Then [a] the prophet came near to the king of Israel and said to
him, "Come, strengthen yourself, and consider well what you have
to do, for [b] in the spring the king of Syria will come up against
you."

23 And the servants of the king of Syria said to him, "Their gods are

gods of the hills, and so they were stronger than we. But let us fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they. 24And do this: remove the kings, each from his post, and put commanders in their places, 25and muster an army like the army that you have lost, horse for horse, and chariot for chariot. Then we will fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they." And he listened to their voice and did so.

Ahab Defeats Ben-hadad Again

26 *b* In the spring, Ben-hadad mustered the Syrians and went up to *c* Aphek to fight against Israel. 27And the people of Israel were mustered and were provisioned and went against them. The people of Israel encamped before them like two little flocks of goats, but the Syrians filled the country. 28And a *d* man of God came near and said to the king of Israel, "Thus says the LORD, 'Because the Syrians have said, *e* "The LORD is a god of the hills but he is not a god of the valleys," therefore *f* I will give all this great multitude into your hand, and you shall know that I am the LORD.'" 29And they encamped opposite one another seven days. Then on the seventh day the battle was joined. And the people of Israel struck down of the Syrians 100,000 foot soldiers in one day. 30And the rest fled into the city of *c* Aphek, and the wall fell upon 27,000 men who were left.

Ben-hadad also fled and entered *g* an inner chamber in the city. 31And his servants said to him, "Behold now, we have heard that the kings of the house of Israel are merciful kings. Let us *h* put sackcloth around our waists and ropes on our heads and go out to the king of Israel. Perhaps he will spare your life." 32So they *h* tied sackcloth around their waists and put ropes on their heads and went to the king of Israel and said, "Your servant Ben-hadad says, 'Please, let me live.'" And he said, "Does he still live? He is my brother." 33Now the men were watching for a sign, and they quickly took it up from him and said, "Yes, your brother Ben-hadad." Then he said, "Go and bring him." Then Ben-hadad came out to him, and he caused him to come up into the chariot. 34And

Ben-hadad said to him, *i* “The cities that my father took from your father I will restore, and you may establish bazaars for yourself in *j* Damascus, as my father did in Samaria.” And Ahab said, “I will let you go on these terms.” So he made a covenant with him and let him go.

A Prophet Condemns Ben-hadad’s Release

35And a certain man of *k* the sons of the prophets said to his fellow *l* at the command of the LORD, “Strike me, please.” But the man refused to strike him. **36**Then he said to him, “Because you have not obeyed the voice of the LORD, behold, as soon as you have gone from me, a lion shall strike you down.” And as soon as he had departed from him, *m* a lion met him and struck him down. **37**Then he found another man and said, “Strike me, please.” And the man struck him—struck him and wounded him. **38**So the prophet departed and waited for the king by the way, *n* disguising himself with a bandage over his eyes. **39**And as the king passed, he cried to the king and said, “Your servant went out into the midst of the battle, and behold, a soldier turned and brought a man to me and said, ‘Guard this man; if by any means he is missing, *o* your life shall be for his life, or else you shall pay a talent [1] of silver.’ **40**And as your servant was busy here and there, he was gone.” The king of Israel said to him, “So shall your judgment be; you yourself have decided it.” **41**Then he hurried to take the bandage away from his eyes, and the king of Israel recognized him as one of the prophets. **42**And he said to him, “Thus says the LORD, ‘Because you have let go out of your hand the man whom I had devoted to destruction, [2] therefore *o* your life shall be for his life, and your people for his people.’” **43**And the king of Israel *p* went to his house vexed and sullen and came to Samaria.

Naboth’s Vineyard

1 KINGS 21 Now Naboth the Jezreelite had a vineyard in *q* Jezreel,
beside the palace of Ahab king of Samaria. **2**And after this Ahab
said to Naboth, *r* "Give me your vineyard, that I may have it for a
vegetable garden, because it is near my house, and I will give you a
better vineyard for it; or, if it seems good to you, I will give you its
value in money." **3**But Naboth said to Ahab, "The LORD forbid
s that I should give you the inheritance of my fathers." **4**And Ahab
t went into his house vexed and sullen because of what Naboth the
Jezreelite had said to him, for he had said, "I will not give you the
inheritance of my fathers." And he lay down on his bed and turned
away his face and would eat no food.

5But Jezebel his wife came to him and said to him, "Why is your
spirit so vexed that you eat no food?" **6**And he said to her, "Because
I spoke to Naboth the Jezreelite and said to him, 'Give me your
vineyard for money, or else, if it please you, I will give you another
vineyard for it.' And he answered, 'I will not give you my
vineyard.'" **7**And Jezebel his wife said to him, "Do you now govern
Israel? Arise and eat bread and let your heart be cheerful; I will give
you the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite."

8 *u* So she wrote letters in Ahab's name and sealed them with his
seal, and she sent the letters to *v* the elders and the leaders who
lived with Naboth in his city. **9**And she wrote in the letters,
"Proclaim a fast, and set Naboth at the head of the people. **10**And
set two *w* worthless men opposite him, and let them bring a charge
against him, saying, *x* 'You have cursed [1] God and the king.' Then
take him out and stone him to death." **11**And the men of his city,
v the elders and the leaders who lived in his city, did as Jezebel had
sent word to them. As it was written in the letters that she had sent
to them, **12** *y* they proclaimed a fast and set Naboth at the head of
the people. **13**And the two worthless men came in and sat opposite
him. And the worthless men brought a charge against Naboth in the
presence of the people, saying, "Naboth cursed God and the king."
So they took him outside the city and stoned him to death with
stones. **14**Then they sent to Jezebel, saying, "Naboth has been
stoned; he is dead."

15 As soon as Jezebel heard that Naboth had been stoned and was
dead, Jezebel said to Ahab, “Arise, take possession of the vineyard
of Naboth the Jezreelite, which he refused to give you for money,
for Naboth is not alive, but dead.” 16 And as soon as Ahab heard
that Naboth was dead, Ahab arose to go down to the vineyard of
Naboth the Jezreelite, to take possession of it.

The LORD Condemns Ahab

17 z Then the word of the LORD came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,
18 “Arise, go down to meet Ahab king of Israel, who is in a Samaria;
behold, he is in the vineyard of Naboth, where he has gone to take
possession. 19 And you shall say to him, ‘Thus says the LORD, “Have
you killed and also taken possession?”’ And you shall say to him,
‘Thus says the LORD: b “In the place where dogs licked up the blood
of Naboth shall dogs lick your own blood.”’”

20 Ahab said to Elijah, c “Have you found me, O my enemy?” He
answered, “I have found you, because d you have sold yourself to
do what is evil in the sight of the LORD. 21 Behold, I will bring
disaster upon you. I will utterly burn you up, and e will cut off from
Ahab every male, bond or free, in Israel. 22 And I will make your
house like f the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like g the
house of Baasha the son of Ahijah, for the anger to which you have
provoked me, and because you h have made Israel to sin. 23 And of
Jezebel the LORD also said, i ‘The dogs shall eat Jezebel within j the
walls of Jezreel.’ 24 k Anyone belonging to Ahab who dies in the city
the dogs shall eat, and anyone of his who dies in the open country
the birds of the heavens shall eat.”

Ahab’s Repentance

25 (l There was none who sold himself to do what was evil in the
sight of the LORD like Ahab, whom Jezebel his wife incited. 26 He
acted very abominably in going after m idols, as n the Amorites had
done, whom the LORD cast out before the people of Israel.)

27 And when Ahab heard those words, he o tore his clothes and p put
sackcloth on his flesh and q fasted and lay in sackcloth and went
about dejectedly. 28 And the word of the LORD came to Elijah the
Tishbite, saying, 29 "Have you seen how Ahab has humbled himself
before me? Because he has humbled himself before me, I will not
bring the disaster in his days; r but in his son's days I will bring the
disaster upon his house."

Ahab and the False Prophets

1 KINGS 22 For three years Syria and Israel continued without war.
2 s But in the third year t Jehoshaphat the king of Judah came down
to the king of Israel. 3 And the king of Israel said to his servants, "Do
you know that u Ramoth-gilead belongs to us, and we keep quiet
and do not take it out of the hand of the king of Syria?" 4 And he
said to Jehoshaphat, "Will you go with me to battle at Ramoth-
gilead?" And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, v "I am as you
are, my people as your people, my horses as your horses."

5 And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, "Inquire first for the
word of the LORD." 6 Then the king of Israel w gathered the
prophets together, about four hundred men, and said to them,
"Shall I go to battle against Ramoth-gilead, or shall I refrain?" And
they said, "Go up, for the Lord will give it into the hand of the
king." 7 But x Jehoshaphat said, "Is there not here another prophet
of the LORD of whom we may inquire?" 8 And the king of Israel said
to Jehoshaphat, "There is yet one man by whom we may inquire of
the LORD, Micaiah the son of Imlah, but I hate him, for he never
prophesies good concerning me, but evil." And Jehoshaphat said,
"Let not the king say so." 9 Then the king of Israel summoned an

officer and said, “Bring quickly Micaiah the son of Imlah.” 10Now the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah were sitting on their thrones, arrayed in their robes, at the threshing floor [y] at the entrance of the gate of Samaria, and all the prophets were prophesying before them. 11And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made for himself [z] horns of iron and said, “Thus says the LORD, ‘With these [a] you shall push the Syrians until they are destroyed.’” 12And all the prophets prophesied so and said, “Go up to Ramoth-gilead and triumph; the LORD will give it into the hand of the king.”

Micaiah Prophesies Against Ahab

13And the messenger who went to summon Micaiah said to him, “Behold, the words of the prophets with one accord are favorable to the king. Let your word be like the word of one of them, and speak favorably.” 14But Micaiah said, [b] “As the LORD lives, [c] what the LORD says to me, that I will speak.” 15And when he had come to the king, the king said to him, “Micaiah, shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall we refrain?” And he answered him, “Go up and triumph; the LORD will give it into the hand of the king.” 16But the king said to him, “How many times shall I make you swear that you speak to me nothing but the truth in the name of the LORD?” 17And he said, “I saw all Israel scattered on the mountains, [d] as sheep that have no shepherd. And the LORD said, ‘These have no master; let each return to his home in peace.’” 18And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, [e] “Did I not tell you that he would not prophesy good concerning me, but evil?” 19And Micaiah said, “Therefore hear the word of the LORD: [f] I saw the LORD sitting on his throne, [g] and all the host of heaven standing beside him on his right hand and on his left; 20and the LORD said, ‘Who will entice Ahab, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead?’ And one said one thing, and another said another. 21Then a spirit came forward and stood before the LORD, saying, ‘I will entice him.’ 22And the LORD said to him, ‘By what means?’ And he said, ‘I will go out, and will be [h] a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets.’ And he said, ‘You are to entice him, and you shall succeed; go out and do so.’

23 Now therefore behold, the LORD has put a lying spirit in the
mouth of all these your prophets; the LORD has declared disaster
for you."

24 Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near *i* and struck
Micaiah on the cheek and said, "How did the Spirit of the LORD go
from me to speak to you?" 25 And Micaiah said, "Behold, you shall
see on that day when you go *j* into an inner chamber to hide
yourself." 26 And the king of Israel said, "Seize Micaiah, and take
him back to Amon the governor of the city and to Joash the king's
son, 27 and say, 'Thus says the king, *k* "Put this fellow in prison and
feed him meager rations of bread and water, *l* until I come in
peace."'" 28 And Micaiah said, "If you return in peace, *m* the LORD
has not spoken by me." And he said, *n* "Hear, all you peoples!"

Ahab Killed in Battle

29 So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up
to Ramoth-gilead. 30 And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, *o* "I
will disguise myself and go into battle, but you wear your robes."
And the king of Israel disguised himself and went into battle. 31 Now
the king of Syria had commanded *p* the thirty-two captains of his
chariots, "Fight with neither small nor great, but only with the king
of Israel." 32 And when the captains of the chariots saw
Jehoshaphat, they said, "It is surely the king of Israel." So they
turned to fight against him. And Jehoshaphat cried out. 33 And
when the captains of the chariots saw that it was not the king of
Israel, they turned back from pursuing him. 34 But a certain man
drew his bow at random [1] and struck the king of Israel between
the scale armor and the breastplate. Therefore he said to the driver
of his chariot, "Turn around and carry me out of the battle, *q* for I
am wounded." 35 And the battle continued that day, and the king
was propped up in his chariot facing the Syrians, until at evening he
died. And the blood of the wound flowed into the bottom of the
chariot. 36 And about sunset a cry went through the army, "Every
man to his city, and every man to his country!"

37 So the king died, and was brought to Samaria. And they buried
the king in Samaria. 38 And they washed the chariot by the pool of
Samaria, and the dogs licked up his blood, and the prostitutes
washed themselves in it, r according to the word of the LORD that
he had spoken. 39 Now the rest of the acts of Ahab and all that he
did, and s the ivory house that he built and all the cities that he
built, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings
of Israel? 40 So Ahab slept with his fathers, and Ahaziah his son
reigned in his place.

Jehoshaphat Reigns in Judah

41 t Jehoshaphat the son of u Asa began to reign over Judah in the
fourth year of Ahab king of Israel. 42 Jehoshaphat was thirty-five
years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty-five years
in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Azubah the daughter of
Shilhi. 43 v He walked in all the way of Asa his father. He did not
turn aside from it, doing what was right in the sight of the LORD.
Yet w the high places were not taken away, and the people still
sacrificed and made offerings on the high places. 44 x Jehoshaphat
also made peace with the king of Israel.

45 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, and his might that he
showed, and how he warred, are they not written y in the Book of
the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 46 And from the land he
exterminated the remnant z of the male cult prostitutes who
remained in the days of his father Asa.

47 a There was no king in Edom; a deputy was king. 48 Jehoshaphat
made b ships of Tarshish to go to c Ophir for gold, but they did not
go, for the ships were wrecked at d Ezion-geber. 49 Then Ahaziah the
son of Ahab said to Jehoshaphat, "Let my servants go with your
servants in the ships," but Jehoshaphat was not willing. 50 e And
Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers and was buried with his fathers

in the city of David his father, and Jehoram his son reigned in his place.

Ahaziah Reigns in Israel

51 Ahaziah the son of Ahab *f* began to reign over Israel in Samaria in the seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and he reigned two years over Israel. **52** He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD *g* and walked in the way of his father and in the way of his mother and in the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin. **53** *h* He served Baal and worshiped him and provoked the LORD, the God of Israel, to anger *i* in every way that his father had done.

Footnotes for 1 Kings

Footnote from 1 Kings 1:2 (Back)

[1] **1:2** Or *in your bosom*

Footnote from 1 Kings 1:14 (Back)

[2] **1:14** Or *expand on*

Footnote from 1 Kings 1:25 (Back)

[3] **1:25** Hebrew; Septuagint *Joab the commander*

Footnote from 1 Kings 1:48 (Back)

[4] **1:48** Septuagint *one of my offspring*

Footnote from 1 Kings 2:4 (Back)

[1] **2:4** Hebrew *there shall not be cut off for you*

Footnote from 1 Kings 2:5 (Back)

[2] **2:5** Septuagint; Hebrew *placing*

Footnote from 1 Kings 2:5 (Back)

[3] **2:5** Septuagint *innocent blood*

Footnote from 1 Kings 2:5 (Back)

[4] **2:5** Septuagint *my*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 1 Kings 2:7 (Back)

[5] **2:7** Or *steadfast love*

Footnote from 1 Kings 2:22 (Back)

[6] **2:22** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *and for him and for Abiathar*

Footnote from 1 Kings 4:21 (Back)

[1] **4:21** Ch 5:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from 1 Kings 4:21 (Back)

[2] **4:21** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from 1 Kings 4:22 (Back)

[3] **4:22** A *cor* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from 1 Kings 4:24 (Back)

[4] **4:24** Hebrew *the River*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 1 Kings 4:26 (Back)

[5] **4:26** Hebrew; one Hebrew manuscript (see 2 Chron. 9:25 and Septuagint of 1 Kings 10:26) *4,000*

Footnote from 1 Kings 5:1 (Back)

[1] **5:1** Ch 5:15 in Hebrew

Footnote from 1 Kings 5:11 (Back)

[2] **5:11** A *cor* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from 1 Kings 5:11 (Back)

[3] **5:11** Septuagint; Hebrew *twenty*

Footnote from 1 Kings 6:2 (Back)

[1] **6:2** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 1 Kings 6:4 (Back)

[2] **6:4** Or *blocked lattice windows*

Footnote from 1 Kings 6:5 (Back)

[3] **6:5** Or *platform*; also verse 10

Footnote from 1 Kings 6:6 (Back)

[4] **6:6** Septuagint; Hebrew *structure*, or *platform*

Footnote from 1 Kings 6:8 (Back)

[5] **6:8** Septuagint, Targum; Hebrew *middle*

Footnote from 1 Kings 6:20 (Back)

[6] **6:20** Vulgate; Hebrew *and before the inner sanctuary*

Footnote from 1 Kings 6:20 (Back)

[7] **6:20** Septuagint *made*

Footnote from 1 Kings 6:31 (Back)

[8] **6:31** The meaning of the Hebrew phrase is uncertain

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:2 (Back)

[1] **7:2** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:2 (Back)

[2] **7:2** Septuagint *three*

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:5 (Back)

[3] **7:5** Septuagint; Hebrew *posts*

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:7 (Back)

[4] **7:7** Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *floor*

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:15 (Back)

[5] **7:15** Targum, Syriac (compare Septuagint and Jeremiah 52:21); Hebrew *fingers. And a line of twelve cubits measured the circumference of the second pillar*

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:17 (Back)

[6] **7:17** Septuagint; Hebrew *seven*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:18 (Back)

[7] **7:18** Two manuscripts (compare Septuagint); Hebrew *pillars*

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:26 (Back)

[8] **7:26** A *handbreadth* was about 3 inches or 7.5 centimeters

Footnote from 1 Kings 7:26 (Back)

[9] **7:26** A *bath* was about 6 gallons or 22 liters

Footnote from 1 Kings 8:12 (Back)

[1] **8:12** Septuagint *The LORD has set the sun in the heavens, but*

Footnote from 1 Kings 8:37 (Back)

[2] **8:37** Septuagint, Syriac *in any of their cities*

Footnote from 1 Kings 8:65 (Back)

[3] **8:65** Septuagint; Hebrew *seven days and seven days, fourteen days*

Footnote from 1 Kings 9:8 (Back)

[1] **9:8** Syriac, Old Latin; Hebrew *will become high*

Footnote from 1 Kings 9:14 (Back)

[2] **9:14** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 1 Kings 9:18 (Back)

[3] **9:18** Hebrew lacks *of Judah*

Footnote from 1 Kings 9:21 (Back)

[4] **9:21** That is, set apart (devote) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from 1 Kings 9:25 (Back)

[5] **9:25** Septuagint lacks *with it*

Footnote from 1 Kings 10:10 (Back)

[1] **10:10** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 1 Kings 10:16 (Back)

[2] **10:16** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 1 Kings 10:17 (Back)

[3] **10:17** A *mina* was about 1 1/4 pounds or 0.6 kilogram

Footnote from 1 Kings 10:19 (Back)

[4] **10:19** Or *and at the back of the throne was a calf's head*

Footnote from 1 Kings 10:22 (Back)

[5] **10:22** Or *baboons*

Footnote from 1 Kings 11:33 (Back)

[1] **11:33** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate *he has*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 1 Kings 12:2 (Back)

[1] **12:2** Septuagint, Vulgate (compare 2 Chronicles 10:2); Hebrew *lived in*

Footnote from 1 Kings 12:30 (Back)

[2] **12:30** Septuagint *went to the one at Bethel and to the other as far as Dan*

Footnote from 1 Kings 13:11 (Back)

[1] **13:11** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *son*

Footnote from 1 Kings 13:29 (Back)

[2] **13:29** Septuagint; Hebrew *he came to the city of the old prophet*

Footnote from 1 Kings 14:15 (Back)

[1] **14:15** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from 1 Kings 15:19 (Back)

[1] **15:19** Or *treaty*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 1 Kings 16:24 (Back)

[1] **16:24** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 1 Kings 17:1 (Back)

[1] **17:1** Septuagint; Hebrew *of the settlers*

Footnote from 1 Kings 17:21 (Back)

[2] **17:21** Or *soul*; also verse 22

Footnote from 1 Kings 18:32 (Back)

[1] **18:32** A *seah* was about 7 quarts or 7.3 liters

Footnote from 1 Kings 19:12 (Back)

[1] **19:12** Or *a sound, a thin silence*

Footnote from 1 Kings 20:39 (Back)

[1] **20:39** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 1 Kings 20:42 (Back)

[2] **20:42** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from 1 Kings 21:10 (Back)

[1] **21:10** Hebrew *blessed*; also verse 13

Footnote from 1 Kings 22:34 (Back)

[1] **22:34** Hebrew *in his innocence*

Cross-references for 1 Kings

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **a** Josh. 19:18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **b** 2 Sam. 3:4 **c** 2 Sam. 15:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **d** 2 Sam. 3:3, 4; 1 Chr. 3:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:7 (Back)

1:7 e 2 Sam. 2:13, 18 f 2 Sam. 20:25

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:8 (Back)

1:8 f [See ver. 7 above] g 2 Sam. 8:18 h 2 Sam. 12:1 i ch. 4:18 j See 2 Sam. 23:8-39

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:9 (Back)

1:9 k Josh. 15:7; 2 Sam. 17:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:10 (Back)

1:10 l 2 Sam. 12:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:11 (Back)

1:11 b [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:13 (Back)

1:13 m ver. 30; [1 Chr. 22:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **m** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **n** ver. 9 **f** [See ver. 7 above] **l** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **o** ch. 2:10; 2 Sam. 7:12; [Deut. 31:16]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **n** [See ver. 19 above] **p** See 1 Sam. 10:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **q** ver. 8, 10, 32

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **r** See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **s** ver. 13, 17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **t** Neh. 2:3; Dan. 2:4; 3:9; 5:10; 6:6, 21

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:33 (Back)

1:33 **u** 2 Sam. 11:11; 20:6 **v** 2 Chr. 32:30; 33:14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:34 (Back)

1:34 **w** See 1 Sam. 10:1 **x** 2 Sam. 15:10; 2 Kgs. 9:13; 11:14 **y** [ver. 25]; See 1 Sam. 10:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:37 (Back)

1:37 **z** See 1 Sam. 20:13 **a** ver. 47

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:38 (Back)

1:38 **b** See 2 Sam. 8:18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:39 (Back)

1:39 **c** [Ps. 89:20]; See Ex. 30:23-32 **d** 1 Chr. 29:22 **x** [See ver. 34 above] **y** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:42 (Back)

1:42 e 2 Sam. 15:27, 36; 17:17 f 2 Sam. 18:27

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:44 (Back)

1:44 b [See ver. 38 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:45 (Back)

1:45 v [See ver. 33 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:46 (Back)

1:46 g 1 Chr. 29:23

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:47 (Back)

1:47 h ver. 37 i [Gen. 47:31]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:48 (Back)

1:48 j ch. 3:6; [Ps. 132:11, 12]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:50 (Back)

1:50 k ch. 2:28 l Ex. 27:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 1:52 (Back)

1:52 **m** See 1 Sam. 14:45

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **n** [Gen. 47:29]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **o** Josh. 23:14 **p** See Josh. 1:6, 7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **q** Deut. 29:9; 1 Chr. 22:12, 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **r** 2 Sam. 7:25 **s** Ps. 132:12 **t** [ch. 3:6; 9:4; 2 Kgs. 20:3] **u** ch. 8:25; 9:5; 2 Sam. 7:12, 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **v** 2 Sam. 18:5, 12, 14; [2 Sam. 3:39] **w** ver. 32; 2 Sam. 3:27 **x** 2 Sam. 20:10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:6 (Back)

2:6 y [ver. 9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:7 (Back)

2:7 z See 2 Sam. 19:31-38 a 2 Sam. 9:7, 10 b 2 Sam. 17:27-29

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:8 (Back)

2:8 c 2 Sam. 16:5 d 2 Sam. 17:24 e 2 Sam. 19:18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:9 (Back)

2:9 f [ver. 6] g [Gen. 42:38; 44:31]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:10 (Back)

2:10 h ch. 1:21; Acts 2:29; 13:36 i ch. 3:1; 9:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:11 (Back)

2:11 j 2 Sam. 5:4, 5; 1 Chr. 29:26, 27

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:12 (Back)

2:12 k 1 Chr. 29:23; 2 Chr. 1:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **l** 1 Sam. 16:4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **m** [ch. 1:5, 25] **n** 1 Chr. 22:9, 10; 28:5-7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **o** ch. 1:3, 4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **p** [Ps. 45:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **o** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **o** [See ver. 17 above] **q** ch. 1:6; 1 Chr. 3:2, 5 **r** ch. 1:7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **s** See Ruth 1:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **t** See Ruth 3:13 **u** 2 Sam. 7:11, 13; 1 Chr. 22:10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **v** 2 Sam. 8:18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **w** Josh. 21:18 **x** 1 Sam. 23:6; 2 Sam. 15:24, 29 **y** See 1 Sam. 22:20-23

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **z** [ver. 35] **a** See 1 Sam. 2:27-36

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:28 (Back)

2:28 **b** ch. 1:7 **c** 2 Sam. 17:25; 18:2 **d** ch. 1:50

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:31 (Back)

2:31 **e** [Ex. 21:14] **f** Num. 35:33; Deut. 19:13; 21:8, 9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:32 (Back)

2:32 g See Judg. 9:24 h 2 Chr. 21:13 i ver. 5; 2 Sam. 3:27 j 2 Sam. 20:9, 10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:33 (Back)

2:33 g [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:35 (Back)

2:35 k ch. 4:4 l 1 Chr. 29:22 m ver. 27

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:36 (Back)

2:36 n ver. 8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:37 (Back)

2:37 o 2 Sam. 15:23 p See 2 Sam. 1:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:39 (Back)

2:39 q [1 Sam. 27:2]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:44 (Back)

2:44 r See 2 Sam. 16:5-14 s See 1 Sam. 25:39

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:45 (Back)

2:45 **t** [Prov. 25:5]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 2:46 (Back)

2:46 **u** ver. 12; [2 Chr. 1:1]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **v** ch. 7:8; 9:16, 24; 2 Chr. 8:11 **w** See ch. 2:10 **x** ch. 7:1 **y** See ch. 6 **z** ch. 9:15

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **a** ch. 22:43; [Deut. 12:2, 3]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **b** Deut. 6:5; 30:16, 20; [Ps. 31:23] **c** ver. 6, 14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **d** 2 Chr. 1:3, 6, 13; [1 Chr. 16:39; 21:29]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **e** For ver. 5-14, see 2 Chr. 1:7-12 **f** ch. 9:2; 11:9 **g** [Num. 12:6;

Matt. 1:20; 2:13, 19]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **h** ch. 2:4; 9:4; [Ps. 15:2] **i** ch. 1:48

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **j** [1 Chr. 28:5] **k** [1 Chr. 29:1] **l** Num. 27:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **m** Deut. 7:6 **n** Gen. 13:16; 15:5

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **o** [Prov. 2:6, 9; James 1:5] **p** Ps. 72:1, 2 **q** [2 Sam. 14:17; Isa. 7:15; Heb. 5:14]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **r** [1 John 5:14, 15] **s** ch. 4:29-31; 5:12; 10:23, 24; Eccles. 1:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **t** [Matt. 6:33] **u** ch. 4:21-24; 10:23, 27; [Prov. 3:16]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **v** ver. 6; ch. 15:5 **w** [Ps. 91:16; Prov. 3:2]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **x** Gen. 41:7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **y** Num. 27:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **z** Gen. 43:30; Jer. 31:20; [Isa. 49:15]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **a** ver. 9, 11, 12; [Ezra 7:25]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **b** 1 Chr. 6:10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **c** 2 Sam. 8:16; 20:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **d** ch. 2:35 **e** 2 Sam. 20:25; [ch. 2:27, 35]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **f** ver. 7 **g** [2 Sam. 15:37; 16:16; 1 Chr. 27:33]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **h** ch. 5:14; [ch. 12:18; 2 Sam. 20:24; 2 Chr. 10:18] **i** [ch. 9:15]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **j** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **k** Josh. 11:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **l** [Josh. 17:11]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **m** [ch. 22:3] **n** Num. 32:41 **o** Deut. 3:4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **p** ch. 1:8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **q** Deut. 3:8-10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **r** Gen. 22:17; [ch. 3:8; 2 Chr. 1:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **s** 2 Chr. 9:26 **t** Gen. 15:18; Ex. 23:31; Josh. 1:4; Ps. 72:8 **u** Ps. 68:29; 72:10, 11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **v** Gen. 10:19 **w** 1 Chr. 22:9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **x** Jer. 23:6; 32:37; Ezek. 28:26 **y** See 2 Sam. 3:10 **z** Mic. 4:4; Zech. 3:10; [2 Kgs. 18:31; Isa. 36:16]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **a** [ch. 10:26; 2 Chr. 1:14; 9:25]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **b** Esth. 8:10, 14; Mic. 1:13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **c** ch. 3:12 **d** [ver. 20]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **e** Judg. 6:3 **f** Acts 7:22; [Isa. 19:11]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **c** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:32 (Back)

4:32 **g** Prov. 1:1; Eccles. 12:9 **h** Song 1:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 4:34 (Back)

4:34 i 2 Chr. 9:23; [ch. 10:1]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:1 (Back)

5:1 j [2 Chr. 2:3] k 2 Sam. 5:11; 1 Chr. 14:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:3 (Back)

5:3 l For ver. 3-11, see 2 Chr. 2:3-16 m 1 Chr. 22:8; 28:3

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:4 (Back)

5:4 n [ch. 4:24; 1 Chr. 22:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:5 (Back)

5:5 o 2 Sam. 7:13; 1 Chr. 17:12; 22:10; 28:6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:9 (Back)

5:9 p [Ezra 3:7; Ezek. 27:17; Acts 12:20]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:12 (Back)

5:12 q ch. 3:12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **r** ch. 4:6; 9:15

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **s** See ch. 4:6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **t** 2 Chr. 2:18; [ch. 9:20-22]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **u** ch. 4:5 **v** ch. 9:23

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **w** [ch. 6:7; 1 Chr. 22:2]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **x** Josh. 13:5; Ezek. 27:9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **y** 2 Chr. 3:1, 2 **z** Acts 7:47

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **a** 2 Chr. 3:3, 4; See Ezek. 40–42

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **b** Ezek. 40:16; 41:16, 26

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **c** Ezek. 41:6 **d** ver. 16, 19, 20, 23, 31; ch. 7:49; 8:6, 8; 2 Chr. 4:20; 5:7, 9; Ps. 28:2 **e** Ezek. 41:5, 6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **f** ch. 5:18; Deut. 27:5, 6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **g** ver. 14, 38

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **h** ch. 9:4; [ch. 2:4] **i** 2 Sam. 7:13; 1 Chr. 22:10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:13 (Back)

6:13 j Ex. 25:8 k Deut. 31:6, 8; Josh. 1:5

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:14 (Back)

6:14 l ver. 9, 38

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:15 (Back)

6:15 m [ch. 7:7]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:16 (Back)

6:16 n 2 Chr. 3:8 o ch. 7:50; 8:6; Ex. 26:33, 34; 2 Chr. 3:8; Ezek. 45:3; Heb. 9:3

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:18 (Back)

6:18 p ch. 7:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:22 (Back)

6:22 q Ex. 30:1, 3, 6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:23 (Back)

6:23 r For ver. 23-27, see 2 Chr. 3:10-12 s Ex. 37:7-9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **t** ch. 8:7; Ex. 25:20; 37:9; 2 Chr. 5:8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:34 (Back)

6:34 **u** [Ezek. 41:24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:36 (Back)

6:36 **v** ch. 7:12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 6:37 (Back)

6:37 **w** ver. 1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **x** ch. 3:1; 9:10; 2 Chr. 8:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **y** ch. 10:17, 21

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **z** [ver. 12] **a** Ezek. 41:25, 26

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **b** ch. 6:15, 16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **c** ch. 3:1; 2 Chr. 8:11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **d** ch. 6:36 **e** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **f** [2 Chr. 2:14]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **g** [Ex. 31:3-5; 35:31]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **h** For ver. 15-21, see 2 Chr. 3:15-17 **i** 2 Kgs. 25:17; 1 Chr. 18:8; 2 Chr. 4:12; Jer. 52:21-23 **j** ver. 41

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **j** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **k** [ver. 42; 2 Chr. 3:16; 4:13; Jer. 52:23]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **l** 2 Chr. 3:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **m** For ver. 23-26, see 2 Chr. 4:2-5 **n** 2 Kgs. 16:17; 25:13; 1 Chr. 18:8; Jer. 52:17; [Ex. 30:18]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **o** [ch. 6:18]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **p** Jer. 52:20

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **q** 2 Kgs. 25:13; 2 Chr. 4:14; Jer. 52:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:37 (Back)

7:37 **q** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:38 (Back)

7:38 **r** 2 Chr. 4:6; [Ex. 30:18]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:40 (Back)

7:40 **s** For ver. 40-51, see 2 Chr. 4:11–5:1 **t** Ex. 27:3; 38:3

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:41 (Back)

7:41 **u** ver. 17, 18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:42 (Back)

7:42 **v** [ver. 20]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:44 (Back)

7:44 **w** ver. 23, 25

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:45 (Back)

7:45 **x** Ex. 27:3; 38:3

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:46 (Back)

7:46 **y** Josh. 13:27 **z** Josh. 3:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:47 (Back)

7:47 **a** [1 Chr. 22:3, 14]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:48 (Back)

7:48 **b** See Ex. 37:25-29 **c** [2 Chr. 4:8]; See Ex. 37:10-16 **d** Ex. 25:30; See Lev. 24:5-8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:49 (Back)

7:49 **e** 2 Chr. 4:7 **f** See Ex. 25:31-38

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:50 (Back)

7:50 **g** Ex. 27:3 **h** See ch. 6:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 7:51 (Back)

7:51 **i** 2 Sam. 8:11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:1 (Back)

8:1 j For ver. 1-9, see 2 Chr. 5:2-10 k Num. 1:16 l [2 Sam. 6:17] m See 2 Sam. 5:7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:2 (Back)

8:2 n ver. 65; Lev. 23:34; See 2 Chr. 7:8-10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:3 (Back)

8:3 o [Num. 4:15; Deut. 31:9; Josh. 3:3, 6; 1 Chr. 15:14, 15]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:4 (Back)

8:4 p [ch. 3:4; 2 Chr. 1:3]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:5 (Back)

8:5 q [2 Sam. 6:13]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:6 (Back)

8:6 r 2 Sam. 6:17 s Ex. 26:33, 34 t See ch. 6:5

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:8 (Back)

8:8 u Ex. 25:13-15 t [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:9 (Back)

8:9 v Ex. 25:21; 40:20; Deut. 10:2, 5; Heb. 9:4 w Ex. 34:27, 28; Deut. 4:13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:10 (Back)

8:10 x Ex. 40:34, 35; 2 Chr. 5:13, 14; 7:1, 2; [Ezek. 10:3, 4]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:12 (Back)

8:12 y For ver. 12-50, see 2 Chr. 6:1-39 z Ps. 18:11; 97:2; [Lev. 16:2]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:13 (Back)

8:13 a 2 Sam. 7:13 b Ex. 15:17; [Ps. 132:14]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:14 (Back)

8:14 c ver. 55; 2 Sam. 6:18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:15 (Back)

8:15 d Luke 1:68 e ch. 6:12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:16 (Back)

8:16 f See 2 Sam. 7:4-16, 25 g ver. 29; Deut. 12:11 h 1 Sam. 16:1; 2 Sam. 7:8; 1 Chr. 28:4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:17 (Back)

8:17 i 2 Sam. 7:2, 3; 1 Chr. 17:1, 2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:19 (Back)

8:19 j ch. 5:3, 5; 2 Sam. 7:5, 12, 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:20 (Back)

8:20 k 1 Chr. 28:5, 6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:21 (Back)

8:21 l ver. 9; Deut. 31:26

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:22 (Back)

8:22 m ver. 54; 2 Chr. 6:12, 13 n [Ex. 9:33; Ezra 9:5; Isa. 1:15]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:23 (Back)

8:23 o Ex. 15:11; 2 Sam. 7:22 p See Deut. 7:9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **e** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **q** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **r** 2 Sam. 7:25

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **s** 2 Chr. 2:6; [Isa. 66:1; Jer. 23:24; Acts 7:49; 17:24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **t** ver. 52; [2 Chr. 7:15; Neh. 1:6] **u** ver. 16; ch. 9:3; Deut. 12:11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:31 (Back)

8:31 **v** [Ex. 22:11]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:32 (Back)

8:32 **w** Deut. 25:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **x** Lev. 26:17; Deut. 28:45 **y** Lev. 26:40; [Neh. 1:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **z** Deut. 11:17; Luke 4:25; [Lev. 26:17; Deut. 28:25]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:36 (Back)

8:36 **a** [Ps. 25:4; 27:11; 86:11] **b** 1 Sam. 12:23

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:37 (Back)

8:37 **c** [Lev. 26:16, 25, 26; Deut. 28:21, 22, 37, 38, 42, 52; 2 Chr. 20:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:39 (Back)

8:39 **d** 1 Chr. 28:9; Acts 1:24; [1 Sam. 16:7; Jer. 17:10]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:40 (Back)

8:40 **e** Deut. 12:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:42 (Back)

8:42 f Deut. 3:24; 2 Chr. 6:32

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:43 (Back)

8:43 g ver. 60; [Josh. 4:24] h Ps. 102:15

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:44 (Back)

8:44 i [ver. 48]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:46 (Back)

8:46 j Prov. 20:9; Eccles. 7:20; Rom. 3:23; James 3:2; 1 John 1:8, 10
k Lev. 26:34, 44; Deut. 28:36, 64

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:47 (Back)

8:47 l Lev. 26:40 m Neh. 1:6; Ps. 106:6; Dan. 9:5

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:48 (Back)

8:48 n 1 Sam. 7:3; Jer. 29:12-14 o Dan. 6:10; [ver. 44; Ps. 5:7; Jonah 2:4]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:50 (Back)

8:50 p Ps. 106:46

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:51 (Back)

8:51 **q** Deut. 9:29; [Neh. 1:10] **r** Deut. 4:20; Jer. 11:4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:52 (Back)

8:52 **s** [ver. 29]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:53 (Back)

8:53 **t** Ex. 19:5, 6; Deut. 9:26, 29; 14:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:54 (Back)

8:54 **u** 2 Chr. 7:1 **v** [2 Chr. 6:13]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:55 (Back)

8:55 **w** ver. 14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:56 (Back)

8:56 **x** Josh. 21:45; 23:14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:57 (Back)

8:57 **y** [Deut. 31:6; Josh. 1:5; 1 Sam. 12:22]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:58 (Back)

8:58 **z** Ps. 119:36

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:60 (Back)

8:60 **a** ver. 43 **b** Deut. 4:35, 39; [ch. 18:39]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:61 (Back)

8:61 **c** 2 Kgs. 20:3; [ch. 11:4; 15:3, 14]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:62 (Back)

8:62 **d** For ver. 62-66, see 2 Chr. 7:4-10 **e** [Ezra 6:16, 17]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:64 (Back)

8:64 **f** See 2 Chr. 4:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 8:65 (Back)

8:65 **g** ver. 2; Lev. 23:34 **h** Num. 13:21; 34:8 **i** Num. 34:5; 2 Kgs. 24:7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **j** For ver. 1-9, see 2 Chr. 7:11-22 **k** ch. 7:1; 2 Chr. 8:1 **l** ver. 19; 2 Chr. 8:6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **m** ch. 3:5; 11:9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **n** ch. 8:16, 29 **o** Deut. 11:12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **p** [Gen. 17:1] **q** ch. 11:4, 6, 38; 14:8; 15:5

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **r** ch. 6:12; 1 Chr. 22:10; See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **s** [2 Sam. 7:14; Ps. 89:30, 32]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **t** Deut. 4:26; 2 Kgs. 17:23; 25:21 **u** Jer. 7:14 **v** Deut. 28:37; [Ps.

44:14]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **w** Deut. 29:24-26; Jer. 22:8, 9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **x** ch. 18:18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **y** For ver. 10-28, see 2 Chr. 8:1-18 **z** [ch. 6:37, 38; 7:1]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **a** [Josh. 19:27]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **b** ch. 5:13 **c** ver. 24; See 2 Sam. 5:9 **d** Josh. 11:1 **e** Josh. 17:11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **f** Josh. 16:10 **g** ch. 3:1; 7:8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **h** See Josh. 10:10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **i** ch. 10:26; 2 Chr. 1:14; 9:25 **j** ch. 4:26 **k** ver. 1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **l** [Judg. 1:21, 27, 29; 3:1] **m** [Josh. 15:63; 17:12] **n** Judg. 1:28 **o** Ezra 2:55-58; Neh. 7:57-60; 11:3

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **p** Lev. 25:39

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **q** [2 Chr. 8:10] **r** ch. 5:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **g** [See ver. 16 above] **s** ch. 7:8 **t** ch. 11:27; [2 Sam. 5:9; 2 Chr. 32:5] **u** See ver. 15

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **v** ch. 22:48; Num. 33:35; Deut. 2:8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **w** ch. 10:11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **x** ch. 10:11; 22:48; 1 Chr. 29:4; Job 22:24; 28:16; Ps. 45:9; Isa. 13:12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **y** For ver. 1-13, see 2 Chr. 9:1-12 **z** [Matt. 12:42; Luke 11:31] **a** Ps. 72:10, 15; Isa. 60:6; Jer. 6:20; Ezek. 27:22, 23; 38:13; Joel 3:8 **b** See Judg. 14:12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **c** ver. 10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **e** [Prov. 8:34]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **f** ch. 5:7 **g** 2 Chr. 2:11 **h** 2 Sam. 8:15; [Ps. 72:2]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **i** ver. 2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **j** ch. 9:27 **k** See ch. 9:28

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **l** For ver. 14-28, see 2 Chr. 9:13-28

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **m** ch. 14:26 **n** ch. 7:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **n** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **o** ch. 22:48; Gen. 10:4; 1 Chr. 1:7; 2 Chr. 20:36, 37; Ps. 48:7; 72:10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **p** [ch. 3:12, 13; 4:30]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **q** For ver. 26-29, see 2 Chr. 1:14-17 **r** [ch. 4:26; 2 Chr. 9:25] **s** ch. 9:19

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **t** 1 Chr. 27:28

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **u** 2 Chr. 9:28; [Deut. 17:16]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **v** Judg. 1:26

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **w** Neh. 13:26; [Deut. 17:17]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **x** See Ex. 34:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **y** [ch. 8:61] **z** ch. 9:4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **a** ver. 33; Judg. 2:13; 2 Kgs. 23:13 **b** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **c** Num. 21:29; 2 Kgs. 23:13 **d** Lev. 18:21; 20:2-4; 2 Kgs. 23:10; Acts 7:43; [ver. 5]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **e** ver. 2, 4 **f** ch. 3:5; 9:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **g** ch. 6:12; 9:6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **h** ver. 31; [ch. 12:15, 16]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **i** [2 Sam. 7:15; Ps. 89:33] **j** ver. 32, 36; [ch. 12:20] **k** Deut.

12:5, 11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **l** 2 Sam. 8:14; 1 Chr. 18:12, 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **m** Num. 10:12; Deut. 33:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **n** ch. 2:10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **o** [2 Sam. 10:16]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **p** 2 Sam. 8:3; 10:8, 18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **q** ch. 12:2; 2 Chr. 13:6 **r** 1 Sam. 1:1 **s** 2 Sam. 20:21

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **t** ch. 9:24; [2 Sam. 5:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:29 (Back)

11:29 **u** ch. 12:15; 14:2; 15:29; 2 Chr. 9:29

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **v** [1 Sam. 15:27]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **w** ver. 11-13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:32 (Back)

11:32 **x** ver. 13; ch. 12:21 **y** ch. 14:21; See Deut. 12:5

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:33 (Back)

11:33 **z** ver. 5, 7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:35 (Back)

11:35 **a** ver. 12; ch. 12:16, 17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:36 (Back)

11:36 **x** [See ver. 32 above] **b** ch. 15:4; 2 Sam. 21:17; 2 Kgs. 8:19; 2 Chr. 21:7 **y** [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:38 (Back)

11:38 **c** Josh. 1:5 **d** 1 Sam. 2:35; 2 Sam. 7:11, 27

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:40 (Back)

11:40 **e** ch. 14:25; 2 Chr. 12:2, 5, 7, 9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:41 (Back)

11:41 **f** For ver. 41-43, see 2 Chr. 9:29-31

Cross-references for 1 Kings 11:43 (Back)

11:43 **g** ch. 2:10; 14:20 **h** Matt. 1:7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **i** For ver. 1-19, see 2 Chr. 10:1-19 **j** [Judg. 9:6]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **k** ch. 11:26 **l** ch. 11:40

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **m** ch. 4:7, 22; 9:15; See 1 Sam. 8:11-18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **n** ver. 12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **m** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **o** ver. 5

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **m** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **p** ver. 24 **q** ch. 11:11, 31

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **r** See 2 Sam. 20:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **s** ch. 11:13, 36

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **t** ch. 4:6; 5:14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **u** 2 Kgs. 17:21

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **v** ch. 11:13, 32, 36

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **w** For ver. 21-24, see 2 Chr. 11:1-4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **x** 2 Chr. 12:5, 7, 15

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **y** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **z** ver. 15

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **a** [Judg. 9:45] **b** [Judg. 8:17]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **c** Deut. 12:5, 6

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **d** 2 Kgs. 10:29; 17:16; 2 Chr. 11:15; 13:8; Hos. 8:5, 6; 10:5; 13:2; [ch. 14:9] **e** [Ex. 32:4, 8]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:30 (Back)

12:30 **f** ch. 13:34; 2 Kgs. 17:21

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:31 (Back)

12:31 g ch. 13:32 h ch. 13:33; 2 Kgs. 17:32; 2 Chr. 11:14, 15; 13:9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:32 (Back)

12:32 i Lev. 23:33, 34; Num. 29:12 j ch. 13:2; [Amos 7:13]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 12:33 (Back)

12:33 k ch. 13:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:1 (Back)

13:1 l 2 Kgs. 23:17 m ch. 12:33

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:2 (Back)

13:2 n ver. 32 o 2 Kgs. 23:15, 16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:3 (Back)

13:3 p See Judg. 6:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:6 (Back)

13:6 q Ex. 8:8; 9:28; 10:17; Num. 21:7; Acts 8:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **r** [1 Sam. 9:7; 2 Kgs. 5:15]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **s** Num. 22:18; 24:13 **t** ver. 16, 17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **u** ver. 25; [2 Kgs. 23:18]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **v** ver. 8, 9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **w** ch. 20:35; 1 Thess. 4:15

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **x** ch. 20:36

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **y** ver. 11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **z** [Jer. 22:18]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **a** [2 Kgs. 23:17, 18]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:32 (Back)

13:32 **b** ver. 2; See 2 Kgs. 23:16-19 **c** ch. 12:31 **d** [ch. 16:24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 13:34 (Back)

13:34 **e** ch. 12:30; 2 Kgs. 17:21 **f** ch. 14:10; [ch. 15:29, 30]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **g** See Josh. 18:1 **h** See ch. 11:29-31

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **i** [1 Sam. 9:7, 8]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:4 (Back)

14:4 g [See ver. 2 above] j ch. 11:29

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:5 (Back)

14:5 j [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:6 (Back)

14:6 j [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:7 (Back)

14:7 k ch. 16:2; [2 Sam. 12:7, 8]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:8 (Back)

14:8 l ch. 11:31 m ch. 11:33, 38; 15:5; [ch. 9:4]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:9 (Back)

14:9 n ch. 12:28; 2 Chr. 11:15 o [Ex. 34:17] p Ezek. 23:35; [Neh. 9:26; Ps. 50:17]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:10 (Back)

14:10 q ch. 21:21; 2 Kgs. 9:8 r Deut. 32:36; 2 Kgs. 14:26 s ch. 16:3

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **t** ch. 16:4; 21:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **u** ver. 17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **v** 2 Chr. 12:12; 19:3

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **w** See ch. 15:27-29

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **x** Deut. 29:28; Ps. 52:5; Prov. 2:22 **y** Josh. 23:15, 16 **z** [2 Kgs. 15:29] **a** Ex. 34:13; Deut. 12:3

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **b** ch. 15:21, 33; 16:6, 8, 15, 23 **c** ver. 12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **d** ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **e** See 2 Chr. 13:2-20

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **f** 2 Chr. 12:13 **g** ch. 11:32, 36 **h** 2 Chr. 12:13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **i** [2 Chr. 12:1, 14] **j** See Num. 25:11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **k** See Deut. 12:2 **l** See Ex. 23:24 **m** ver. 15 **n** Deut. 12:2; 2 Kgs. 16:4; Isa. 57:5; Jer. 2:20

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:24 (Back)

14:24 **o** See Deut. 23:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **p** 2 Chr. 12:2, 9-11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:26 (Back)

14:26 q [ch. 15:18] r ch. 10:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:29 (Back)

14:29 s For ver. 29-31, see 2 Chr. 12:15, 16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:30 (Back)

14:30 t ch. 15:6; [ch. 12:21-24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 14:31 (Back)

14:31 u 2 Chr. 12:13 v [Matt. 1:7]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:1 (Back)

15:1 w 2 Chr. 13:1, 2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:3 (Back)

15:3 x ch. 11:4; [ver. 14; ch. 8:61]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:4 (Back)

15:4 y See ch. 11:36

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **z** ch. 9:4; 14:8 **a** 2 Sam. 11:4, 15; 12:9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **b** ch. 14:30

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **c** [2 Chr. 13:22] **d** See 2 Chr. 13:2-20

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **e** 2 Chr. 14:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **f** 2 Chr. 14:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **g** See ch. 14:24 **h** [2 Chr. 15:8]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **i** For ver. 13-15, see 2 Chr. 15:16-18 **j** [Ex. 32:20]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **k** ch. 22:43; [2 Kgs. 12:3; 14:4] **l** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **m** [ch. 7:51]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **n** ver. 32

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **o** For ver. 17-22, see 2 Chr. 16:1-6 **p** ver. 21, 22 **q** [ch. 12:27]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **r** ch. 14:26 **s** [2 Kgs. 12:18] **t** ch. 11:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **u** [2 Chr. 16:7]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:20 (Back)

15:20 v 2 Kgs. 15:29 w Judg. 18:29 x 2 Sam. 20:14; 2 Kgs. 15:29 y See Josh. 11:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:21 (Back)

15:21 z ver. 17 a ch. 14:17; 16:6, 9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:22 (Back)

15:22 b Josh. 21:17 c Josh. 18:26

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:23 (Back)

15:23 d For ver. 23, 24, see 2 Chr. 16:11-14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:24 (Back)

15:24 e 2 Chr. 17:1; [Matt. 1:8]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:25 (Back)

15:25 f ch. 14:20

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:26 (Back)

15:26 g [ver. 34] h ver. 30; ch. 12:30; 14:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **i** ch. 14:14 **j** ch. 16:15; Josh. 19:44; 21:23

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **k** ch. 14:10, 14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **h** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **l** ver. 16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **m** [ver. 26]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **n** 2 Chr. 19:2; 20:34 **o** 2 Chr. 16:7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **p** [ch. 14:7] **q** ch. 15:34

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **r** [ch. 14:10; 21:21] **s** ver. 11 **t** [ch. 15:29]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **u** [ch. 14:11; 21:24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **v** ch. 14:17; 15:21

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **n** [See ver. 1 above] **w** ch. 15:27, 29; [Hos. 1:4]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **x** 2 Kgs. 9:31 **y** [ch. 18:3]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **z** [ver. 3] **a** [1 Sam. 25:22]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **b** ver. 3 **n** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **c** ver. 26; Deut. 32:21

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **d** ch. 15:27

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **e** [ch. 15:26, 34]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **f** [ch. 13:32] **g** ver. 28, 29, 32

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **h** Mic. 6:16 **i** ver. 30

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **e** [See ver. 19 above] **j** ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:30 (Back)

16:30 **k** ch. 21:25; [ver. 25]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:31 (Back)

16:31 **l** [Ex. 34:16; Deut. 7:3] **m** Judg. 18:7 **n** ch. 21:25, 26; [2 Kgs. 3:2; 10:18; 17:16]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:32 (Back)

16:32 **o** 2 Kgs. 10:21, 26, 27

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:33 (Back)

16:33 **p** ch. 18:19; 2 Kgs. 13:6; 17:10; 21:3; 2 Chr. 14:3; [Ex. 34:13; Jer. 17:2] **k** [See ver. 30 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 16:34 (Back)

16:34 **q** [Josh. 6:26] **r** See 2 Kgs. 2:4, 18-22

Cross-references for 1 Kings 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **s** [Judg. 12:4] **t** ch. 18:10, 15; 22:14; 2 Kgs. 3:14; 5:16; See Ruth 3:13 **u** ch. 18:15; [Deut. 10:8] **v** Luke 4:25; James 5:17; [ch. 18:1]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **w** Obad. 20; Luke 4:26

Cross-references for 1 Kings 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **w** [See ver. 9 above] **x** Num. 15:32, 33

Cross-references for 1 Kings 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **t** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **y** [Luke 4:34; 5:8] **z** See Deut. 33:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 17:21 (Back)

17:21 **a** 2 Kgs. 4:34, 35; Acts 20:10

Cross-references for 1 Kings 17:22 (Back)

17:22 **b** [Heb. 11:35]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 17:24 (Back)

17:24 **c** [John 3:2]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **d** See ch. 17:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **e** ch. 16:9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **f** ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **g** See ch. 17:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **h** 2 Kgs. 2:16; Ezek. 3:12, 14; 8:3; Acts 8:39

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **i** ver. 4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:15 (Back)

18:15 g [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:17 (Back)

18:17 j [ch. 21:20] k [Josh. 7:25]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:18 (Back)

18:18 l ch. 9:9; 2 Chr. 15:2; 24:20 m ch. 16:31

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:19 (Back)

18:19 n See Josh. 19:26 o ver. 22 p See ch. 16:33 q [2 Kgs. 3:13]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:21 (Back)

18:21 r [2 Kgs. 17:41] s Josh. 24:15; [Matt. 6:24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:22 (Back)

18:22 t ch. 19:10, 14 u ver. 19

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:24 (Back)

18:24 v See ver. 38

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **w** [Lev. 19:28; Deut. 14:1]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:29 (Back)

18:29 **x** [Ex. 29:39, 41]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:30 (Back)

18:30 **y** ch. 19:10, 14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:31 (Back)

18:31 **z** Gen. 32:28; 35:10; 2 Kgs. 17:34

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:33 (Back)

18:33 **a** Gen. 22:9; Lev. 1:7 **b** [Judg. 6:20]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:36 (Back)

18:36 **c** ver. 29 **d** See Ex. 3:6 **e** Josh. 4:24; 1 Sam. 17:46 **f** [Num. 16:28]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:38 (Back)

18:38 **g** ver. 24; See Lev. 9:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:39 (Back)

18:39 **h** ver. 24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:40 (Back)

18:40 **i** Judg. 4:7 **j** [2 Kgs. 10:25]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:42 (Back)

18:42 **k** [James 5:17, 18]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:44 (Back)

18:44 **l** [Luke 12:54]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:45 (Back)

18:45 **m** Josh. 17:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 18:46 (Back)

18:46 **n** 2 Kgs. 3:15; Ezek. 1:3; 3:14 **o** Ex. 12:11; 2 Kgs. 4:29; 9:1; Jer. 1:17 **p** Josh. 17:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:1 (Back)

19:1 q ch. 18:40

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:2 (Back)

19:2 r [ch. 20:10]; See Ruth 1:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:3 (Back)

19:3 s See Gen. 21:31

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:4 (Back)

19:4 t [Num. 11:15; Jonah 4:3, 8]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:8 (Back)

19:8 u Ex. 24:18; 34:28; Deut. 9:9, 18; Matt. 4:2; Mark 1:13; Luke 4:2 v Ex. 3:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:9 (Back)

19:9 w ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:10 (Back)

19:10 x Num. 25:11, 13 y ch. 18:30; Cited Rom. 11:3 z ch. 18:4 a ch. 18:22

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **b** Ex. 24:12; 34:2 **c** Ezek. 1:4 **d** Ezek. 37:7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **e** [Ex. 3:6] **f** ver. 9

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **x** [See ver. 10 above] **y** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **g** See 2 Kgs. 9:1-6 **h** [ver. 19-21; 2 Kgs. 2:9, 15]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **i** 2 Kgs. 8:12; 13:3, 22 **j** See 2 Kgs. 9–10 **k** [Hos. 6:5]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **l** Cited Rom. 11:4 **m** [Hos. 13:2]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **n** 2 Kgs. 2:8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **o** [Matt. 8:21, 22; Luke 9:61, 62]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **p** [2 Sam. 24:22]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **q** 2 Kgs. 6:24; 8:7; [ch. 15:18] **r** ch. 22:31 **s** ch. 16:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **t** ch. 21:8, 11 **u** [2 Kgs. 5:7]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **v** ch. 19:2 **w** [Ex. 11:8]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **x** [ch. 16:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **y** ver. 28 **z** [ch. 18:36]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **x** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **a** ver. 13 **b** 2 Sam. 11:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **b** [See ver. 22 above] **c** 2 Kgs. 13:17

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **d** ch. 17:18 **e** ver. 23 **f** ver. 13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:30 (Back)

20:30 **c** [See ver. 26 above] **g** ch. 22:25; 2 Kgs. 9:2; 2 Chr. 18:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:31 (Back)

20:31 **h** See 2 Sam. 3:31

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:32 (Back)

20:32 **h** [See ver. 31 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:34 (Back)

20:34 **i** ch. 15:20 **j** [ch. 11:24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:35 (Back)

20:35 **k** 2 Kgs. 2:3, 5, 7, 15 **l** ch. 13:17, 18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:36 (Back)

20:36 **m** [ch. 13:24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:38 (Back)

20:38 **n** 1 Sam. 28:8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:39 (Back)

20:39 **o** [2 Kgs. 10:24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:42 (Back)

20:42 **o** [See ver. 39 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 20:43 (Back)

20:43 **p** ch. 21:4

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **q** ch. 18:45, 46

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **r** [1 Sam. 8:14]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **s** Lev. 25:23; Num. 36:7; Ezek. 46:18

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **t** ch. 20:43

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **u** [Esth. 3:12] **v** ch. 20:7; Ruth 4:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **w** See Deut. 13:13 **x** Ex. 22:28; Lev. 24:16; [Acts 6:11; 23:5]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **v** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **y** [Isa. 58:4]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **z** [Ps. 9:12]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **a** ch. 16:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **b** ch. 22:38; 2 Kgs. 9:26

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **c** [ch. 18:17] **d** ver. 25; 2 Kgs. 17:17; Rom. 7:14

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **e** 2 Kgs. 9:8; [ch. 14:10]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **f** ch. 15:29 **g** ch. 16:3, 11 **h** ch. 14:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **i** 2 Kgs. 9:36 **j** [2 Sam. 20:15]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **k** [ch. 14:11; 16:4]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **l** See ch. 16:30-33

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:26 (Back)

21:26 **m** [ch. 15:12; 2 Kgs. 17:12; 21:11] **n** Gen. 15:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:27 (Back)

21:27 **o** 2 Kgs. 6:30 **p** See 2 Sam. 3:31 **q** 2 Sam. 12:16

Cross-references for 1 Kings 21:29 (Back)

21:29 **r** 2 Kgs. 9:25

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **s** For ver. 1-35, see 2 Chr. 18:2-34 **t** ch. 15:24

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **u** Deut. 4:43; Josh. 21:38; 2 Kgs. 8:28; 9:1, 14; 2 Chr. 22:5

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **v** 2 Kgs. 3:7

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **w** ch. 18:19

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **x** 2 Kgs. 3:11

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **y** See Ruth 4:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **z** [Zech. 1:18, 19] **a** [Deut. 33:17]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **b** See ch. 17:1 **c** Num. 22:18; 24:13

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **d** Num. 27:17; Matt. 9:36

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **e** ver. 8

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **f** Isa. 6:1; Dan. 7:9; Rev. 4:2 **g** [Deut. 33:2; Job 1:6; 2:1; Ps. 103:21; Dan. 7:10; Heb. 12:22]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **h** [Judg. 9:23; Ezek. 14:9; 2 Thess. 2:11]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **i** [Lam. 3:30; Mic. 5:1; Matt. 5:39; Acts 23:2]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **j** ch. 20:30

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:27 (Back)

22:27 **k** [2 Chr. 16:10] **l** [Judg. 8:9]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **m** [Num. 16:29; Deut. 18:22] **n** Mic. 1:2

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:30 (Back)

22:30 **o** 2 Chr. 35:22

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:31 (Back)

22:31 **p** [ch. 20:1, 16, 24]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:34 (Back)

22:34 **q** [2 Chr. 35:23]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:38 (Back)

22:38 **r** ch. 21:19

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:39 (Back)

22:39 **s** [Amos 3:15]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:41 (Back)

22:41 **t** For ver. 41-43, see 2 Chr. 20:31-33 **u** ver. 51

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:43 (Back)

22:43 **v** [2 Chr. 17:3] **w** [ch. 15:14; 2 Kgs. 12:3]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:44 (Back)

22:44 **x** [2 Chr. 18:1; 20:35, 36]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:45 (Back)

22:45 **y** [2 Chr. 20:34]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:46 (Back)

22:46 **z** ch. 14:24; 15:12

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:47 (Back)

22:47 **a** [2 Sam. 8:14; 2 Kgs. 3:9; 8:20]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:48 (Back)

22:48 **b** See ch. 10:22 **c** See ch. 9:28 **d** See ch. 9:26

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:50 (Back)

22:50 **e** 2 Chr. 21:1

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:51 (Back)

22:51 **f** ver. 40

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:52 (Back)

22:52 **g** [ch. 15:26]

Cross-references for 1 Kings 22:53 (Back)

22:53 **h** ch. 16:30 **i** [ch. 16:31, 32]

2 Kings

(return to table of contents)

2 Kings 1 • 2 Kings 2 • 2 Kings 3 • 2 Kings 4 • 2 Kings 5 •
2 Kings 6 • 2 Kings 7 • 2 Kings 8 • 2 Kings 9 • 2 Kings 10 •
2 Kings 11 • 2 Kings 12 • 2 Kings 13 • 2 Kings 14 • 2 Kings 15 •
2 Kings 16 • 2 Kings 17 • 2 Kings 18 • 2 Kings 19 • 2 Kings 20 •
2 Kings 21 • 2 Kings 22 • 2 Kings 23 • 2 Kings 24 • 2 Kings 25

2 Kings

Elijah Denounces Ahaziah

2 KINGS 1 *a* After the death of Ahab, Moab *b* rebelled against Israel.

2 Now Ahaziah fell through the lattice in his upper chamber in
Samaria, and lay sick; so he sent messengers, telling them, “Go,
inquire of *c* Baal-zebub, the god of Ekron, *d* whether I shall recover
from this sickness.” 3 But the angel of the LORD said to Elijah *e* the
Tishbite, “Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the king of
Samaria, and say to them, ‘Is it because there is no God in Israel
that you are going to inquire of *c* Baal-zebub, the god of Ekron?
4 Now therefore thus says the LORD, *f* You shall not come down
from the bed to which you have gone up, but you shall surely die.’”
So Elijah went.

5 The messengers returned to the king, and he said to them, “Why
have you returned?” 6 And they said to him, “There came a man to
meet us, and said to us, ‘Go back to the king who sent you, and say
to him, Thus says the LORD, Is it because there is no God in Israel
that you are sending to inquire of [c] Baal-zebub, the god of Ekron?
Therefore you shall not come down from the bed to which you have
gone up, but you shall surely die.’” 7 He said to them, “What kind of
man was he who came to meet you and told you these things?”
8 They answered him, [g] “He wore a garment of hair, with a belt of
leather about his waist.” And he said, “It is Elijah the Tishbite.”

9 Then the king sent to him a captain of fifty men with his fifty. He
went up to Elijah, who was sitting on the top of a hill, and said to
him, [h] “O man of God, the king says, ‘Come down.’” 10 But Elijah
answered the captain of fifty, “If I am a man of God, [i] let fire come
down from heaven and consume you and your fifty.” Then fire
came down from heaven and consumed him and his fifty.

11 Again the king sent to him another captain of fifty men with his
fifty. And he answered and said to him, “O man of God, this is the
king’s order, ‘Come down quickly!’” 12 But Elijah answered them, “If
I am a man of God, [j] let fire come down from heaven and consume
you and your fifty.” Then the fire of God came down from heaven
and consumed him and his fifty.

13 Again the king sent the captain of a third fifty with his fifty. And
the third captain of fifty went up and came and fell on his knees
before Elijah and entreated him, “O man of God, please let my life,
and the life of these fifty servants of yours, [k] be precious in your
sight. 14 Behold, fire came down from heaven and consumed the two
former captains of fifty men with their fifties, but now let my life be
precious in your sight.” 15 Then the angel of the LORD said to Elijah,
“Go down with him; do not be afraid of him.” So he arose and went
down with him to the king 16 and said to him, “Thus says the LORD,
‘Because you have sent messengers to inquire of [c] Baal-zebub, the

god of Ekron—is it because there is no God in Israel to inquire of his word?—therefore you shall not come down from the bed to which you have gone up, but you shall surely die.'"

17 So he died according to the word of the LORD that Elijah had spoken. Jehoram became king in his place [l] in the second year of Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat, king of Judah, because Ahaziah had no son. 18 Now the rest of the acts of Ahaziah that he did, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel?

Elijah Taken to Heaven

2 KINGS 2 Now when the LORD was about to [m] take Elijah up to heaven by a whirlwind, Elijah and [n] Elisha were on their way from [o] Gilgal. 2 And Elijah said to Elisha, [p] "Please stay here, for the LORD has sent me as far as Bethel." But Elisha said, [q] "As the LORD lives, and as you yourself live, I will not leave you." So they went down to Bethel. 3 And [r] the sons of the prophets who were in Bethel came out to Elisha and said to him, "Do you know that today the LORD will take away your master from over you?" And he said, "Yes, I know it; keep quiet."

4 Elijah said to him, "Elisha, [p] please stay here, for the LORD has sent me to [t] Jericho." But he said, [q] "As the LORD lives, and as you yourself live, I will not leave you." So they came to Jericho. 5 [r] The sons of the prophets who were at Jericho drew near to Elisha and said to him, "Do you know that today the LORD will take away your master from over you?" And he answered, "Yes, I know it; keep quiet."

6 Then Elijah said to him, [p] "Please stay here, for the LORD has sent me to the Jordan." But he said, "As the LORD lives, and as you

yourself live, I will not leave you." So the two of them went on.
7 Fifty men of [r] the sons of the prophets also went and stood at some
distance from them, as they both were standing by the Jordan.
8 Then Elijah [u] took his cloak and rolled it up and struck the water,
[v] and the water was parted to the one side and to the other, till the
two of them could go over on dry ground.

9 When they had crossed, Elijah said to Elisha, "Ask what I shall do
for you, before I am taken from you." And Elisha said, "Please let
there be a double portion of your spirit on me." 10 And he said, "You
have asked a hard thing; yet, if you see me as I am being taken from
you, it shall be so for you, but if you do not see me, it shall not be
so." 11 And as they still went on and talked, behold, [w] chariots of
fire and horses of fire separated the two of them. And Elijah went
up by a whirlwind into heaven. 12 And Elisha saw it and he cried,
"My father, my father! [x] The chariots of Israel and its horsemen!"
And he saw him no more.

Then he took hold of his own clothes [y] and tore them in two pieces.
13 And he took up the cloak of Elijah that had fallen from him and
went back and stood on the bank of the Jordan. 14 Then he took the
cloak of Elijah that had fallen from him and struck the water,
saying, "Where is the LORD, the God of Elijah?" And when he had
struck the water, [v] the water was parted to the one side and to the
other, and Elisha went over.

Elisha Succeeds Elijah

15 Now when [r] the sons of the prophets who were at Jericho saw
him opposite them, they said, "The spirit of Elijah rests on Elisha."
And they came to meet him and bowed to the ground before him.
16 And they said to him, "Behold now, there are with your servants
fifty strong men. Please let them go and seek your master. It may be
that [z] the Spirit of the LORD has caught him up and cast him upon
some mountain or into some valley." And he said, "You shall not

send.” 17But when they urged him [a] till he was ashamed, he said, “Send.” They sent therefore fifty men. And for three days they sought him but did not find him. 18And they came back to him while he was staying at Jericho, and he said to them, “Did I not say to you, ‘Do not go’?”

19Now the men of the city said to Elisha, “Behold, the situation of this city is pleasant, as my lord sees, but the water is bad, and the land is unfruitful.” 20He said, “Bring me a new bowl, and put salt in it.” So they brought it to him. 21Then he went to the spring of water and [b] threw salt in it and said, “Thus says the LORD, I have healed this water; from now on neither death nor miscarriage shall come from it.” 22So the water has been healed to this day, according to the word that Elisha spoke.

23He went up from there to Bethel, and while he was going up on the way, some small boys came out of the city and jeered at him, saying, “Go up, you baldhead! Go up, you baldhead!” 24And he turned around, and when he saw them, [c] he cursed them in the name of the LORD. And two she-bears came out of the woods and tore forty-two of the boys. 25From there he went on to [d] Mount Carmel, and from there he returned [e] to Samaria.

Moab Rebels Against Israel

2 KINGS 3 [f] In the eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, Jehoram the son of Ahab became king over Israel in Samaria, and he reigned twelve years. 2He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, though not like his father and mother, for he put away the [g] pillar of Baal [h] that his father had made. 3Nevertheless, he clung to [i] the sin of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, [j] which he made Israel to sin; he did not depart from it.

4 Now Mesha king of Moab was a sheep breeder, [k] and he had to
deliver to the king of Israel 100,000 lambs and the wool of 100,000
rams. 5 But [l] when Ahab died, the king of Moab rebelled against the
king of Israel. 6 So King Jehoram marched out of Samaria at that
time and mustered all Israel. 7 And he went and sent word to
Jehoshaphat king of Judah, "The king of Moab has rebelled against
me. Will you go with me to battle against Moab?" And he said, "I
will go. [m] I am as you are, my people as your people, my horses as
your horses." 8 Then he said, "By which way shall we march?"
Jehoram answered, "By the way of the wilderness of Edom."

9 So the king of Israel went with the king of Judah and [n] the king of
Edom. And when they had made a circuitous march of seven days,
there was no water for the army or for the animals that followed
them. 10 Then the king of Israel said, "Alas! [o] The LORD has called
these three kings to give them into the hand of Moab." 11 [p] And
Jehoshaphat said, "Is there no prophet of the LORD here, through
whom we may inquire of the LORD?" Then one of the king of
Israel's servants answered, [q] "Elisha the son of Shaphat is here,
[r] who poured water on the hands of Elijah." 12 And Jehoshaphat
said, "The word of the LORD is with him." So the king of Israel and
Jehoshaphat and the king of Edom went down to him.

13 And Elisha said to the king of Israel, [s] "What have I to do with
you? Go to [t] the prophets of your father and to [u] the prophets of
your mother." But the king of Israel said to him, "No; it is [o] the
LORD who has called these three kings to give them into the hand
of Moab." 14 And Elisha said, [v] "As the LORD of hosts lives, before
whom I stand, were it not that I have regard for Jehoshaphat the
king of Judah, I would neither look at you nor see you. 15 But now
[w] bring me a musician." And when the musician played, [x] the hand
of the LORD came upon him. 16 And he said, "Thus says the LORD,
'I will make this dry streambed full of pools.' 17 For thus says the
LORD, 'You shall not see wind or rain, but that streambed shall be
filled with water, so that you shall drink, you, your livestock, and
your animals.' 18 This is a light thing in the sight of the LORD. He
will also give the Moabites into your hand, 19 and you shall attack

every fortified city and every choice city, and shall fell every good tree and stop up all springs of water [y] and ruin every good piece of land with stones." 20The next morning, about the time of [z] offering the sacrifice, behold, water came from the direction of Edom, till the country was filled with water.

21When all the Moabites heard that the kings had come up to fight against them, all who were able to put on armor, from the youngest to the oldest, were called out and were drawn up at the border. 22And when they rose early in the morning and the sun shone on the water, the Moabites saw the water opposite them as red as blood. 23And they said, "This is blood; the kings have surely fought together and struck one another down. Now then, Moab, to the spoil!" 24But when they came to the camp of Israel, the Israelites rose and struck the Moabites, till they fled before them. And they went forward, striking the Moabites as they went. [1] 25And they overthrew the cities, and [a] on every good piece of land every man threw a stone until it was covered. They stopped every spring of water and felled all the good trees, till only its stones were left in [b] Kir-hareseth, and the slingers surrounded and attacked it. 26When the king of Moab saw that the battle was going against him, he took with him 700 [c] swordsmen to break through, opposite the king of Edom, but they could not. 27Then he took his oldest son who was to reign in his place [d] and offered him for a burnt offering on the wall. And there came great wrath against Israel. And they withdrew from him and returned to their own land.

Elisha and the Widow's Oil

2 KINGS 4 Now the wife of one of the [e] sons of the prophets cried to Elisha, "Your servant my husband is dead, and you know that your servant feared the LORD, [f] but the creditor has come to take my two children to be his slaves." 2And Elisha said to her, "What shall I do for you? Tell me; what have you in the house?" And she said, "Your servant has nothing in the house except a jar of oil." 3Then he said, "Go outside, borrow vessels from all your neighbors, empty vessels and not too few. 4Then go in and shut the door

behind yourself and your sons and pour into all these vessels. And when one is full, set it aside." 5So she went from him and shut the door behind herself and her sons. And as she poured they brought the vessels to her. 6When the vessels were full, she said to her son, "Bring me another vessel." And he said to her, "There is not another." Then the oil stopped flowing. 7She came and told the *g* man of God, and he said, "Go, sell the oil and pay your debts, and you and your sons can live on the rest."

Elisha and the Shunammite Woman

8One day Elisha went on to *h* Shunem, where a *i* wealthy woman lived, who urged him to eat some food. So whenever he passed that way, he would turn in there to eat food. 9And she said to her husband, "Behold now, I know that this is a holy *g* man of God who is continually passing our way. 10Let us make a small room on the roof with walls and put there for him a bed, a table, a chair, and a lamp, so that whenever he comes to us, he can go in there."

11One day he came there, and he turned into the chamber and rested there. 12And he said to *j* Gehazi his servant, "Call this Shunammite." When he had called her, she stood before him. 13And he said to him, "Say now to her, 'See, you have taken all this trouble for us; what is to be done for you? Would you have a word spoken on your behalf to the king or to *k* the commander of the army?'" She answered, "I dwell among my own people." 14And he said, "What then is to be done for her?" Gehazi answered, "Well, she has no son, and her husband is old." 15He said, "Call her." And when he had called her, she stood in the doorway. 16And he said, "At this season, *l* about this time next year, you shall embrace a son." And she said, "No, my lord, *g* O man of God; *m* do not lie to your servant." 17But the woman conceived, and she bore a son about that time *l* the following spring, as Elisha had said to her.

Elisha Raises the Shunammite's Son

18When the child had grown, he went out one day to his father
among the reapers. 19And he said to his father, “Oh, n my head, my
head!” The father said to his servant, “Carry him to his mother.”
20And when he had lifted him and brought him to his mother, the
child sat on her lap till noon, and then he died. 21And she went up
o and laid him on the bed of the g man of God and shut the door
behind him and went out. 22Then she called to her husband and
said, “Send me one of the servants and one of the donkeys, that I
may quickly go to g the man of God and come back again.” 23And
he said, “Why will you go to him today? It is neither p new moon
nor Sabbath.” She said, “All is well.” 24Then she saddled the
donkey, and she said to her servant, “Urge the animal on; do not
slacken the pace for me unless I tell you.” 25So she set out and came
to the man of God q at Mount Carmel.

When the man of God saw her coming, he said to Gehazi his
servant, “Look, there is the Shunammite. 26Run at once to meet her
and say to her, ‘Is all well with you? Is all well with your husband?
Is all well with the child?’” And she answered, “All is well.” 27And
when she came r to the mountain to the man of God, she caught
hold of his feet. And Gehazi came to push her away. But the man of
God said, “Leave her alone, for she is in bitter distress, and the
LORD has hidden it from me and has not told me.” 28Then she said,
“Did I ask my lord for a son? s Did I not say, ‘Do not deceive me?’”
29He said to Gehazi, t “Tie up your garment and u take my staff in
your hand and go. If you meet anyone, v do not greet him, and if
anyone greets you, do not reply. And u lay my staff on the face of
the child.” 30Then the mother of the child said, w “As the LORD
lives and as you yourself live, I will not leave you.” So he arose and
followed her. 31Gehazi went on ahead and laid the staff on the face
of the child, but there was no sound or sign of life. Therefore he
returned to meet him and told him, “The child x has not
awakened.”

32When Elisha came into the house, he saw the child lying dead on
his bed. 33So he went in and y shut the door behind the two of them
z and prayed to the LORD. 34Then he went up and lay on the child,
putting his mouth on his mouth, his eyes on his eyes, and his hands

on his hands. And as [a] he stretched himself upon him, the flesh of the child became warm. 35Then he got up again and walked once back and forth in the house, and went up [a] and stretched himself upon him. The child sneezed seven times, and the child opened his eyes. 36Then he summoned Gehazi and said, “Call this Shunammite.” So he called her. And when she came to him, he said, “Pick up your son.” 37She came and fell at his feet, bowing to the ground. [b] Then she picked up her son and went out.

Elisha Purifies the Deadly Stew

38And Elisha came again to [c] Gilgal when [d] there was a famine in the land. And as [e] the sons of the prophets [f] were sitting before him, he said to his servant, [g] “Set on the large pot, and boil stew for the sons of the prophets.” 39One of them went out into the field to gather herbs, and found a wild vine and gathered from it his lap full of wild gourds, and came and cut them up into the pot of stew, not knowing what they were. 40And they poured out some for the men to eat. But while they were eating of the stew, they cried out, “O man of God, there is death in the pot!” And they could not eat it. 41He said, “Then bring flour.” [h] And he threw it into the pot and said, “Pour some out for the men, that they may eat.” And there was no harm in the pot.

42A man came from [i] Baal-shalishah, [j] bringing the man of God bread of the firstfruits, twenty loaves of barley and fresh ears of grain in his sack. And Elisha said, [k] “Give to the men, that they may eat.” 43But his servant said, “How can I set this before a hundred men?” So he repeated, “Give them to the men, that they may eat, for thus says the LORD, ‘They shall eat and have some left.’” 44So he set it before them. And they ate and had some left, according to the word of the LORD.

Naaman Healed of Leprosy

2 KINGS 5 *l* Naaman, *m* commander of the army of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master and in high favor, because by him the LORD had given victory to Syria. He was a mighty man of valor, but he was a leper. [1] **2**Now the Syrians on *n* one of their raids had carried off a little girl from the land of Israel, and she worked in the service of Naaman's wife. **3**She said to her mistress, "Would that my lord were with the prophet who is in Samaria! He would cure him of his leprosy." **4**So Naaman went in and told his lord, "Thus and so spoke the girl from the land of Israel." **5**And the king of Syria said, "Go now, and I will send a letter to the king of Israel."

So he went, *o* taking with him ten talents of silver, six thousand shekels [2] of gold, and ten *p* changes of clothing. **6**And he brought the letter to the king of Israel, which read, "When this letter reaches you, know that I have sent to you Naaman my servant, that you may cure him of his leprosy." **7**And when the king of Israel read the letter, *q* he tore his clothes and said, *r* "Am I God, to kill and to make alive, that this man sends word to me to cure a man of his leprosy? Only *s* consider, and see how he is seeking a quarrel with me."

8But when Elisha the *t* man of God heard that the king of Israel had torn his clothes, he sent to the king, saying, "Why have you torn your clothes? Let him come now to me, that he may know that there is a prophet in Israel." **9**So Naaman came with his horses and chariots and stood at the door of Elisha's house. **10**And Elisha sent a messenger to him, saying, *u* "Go and wash in the Jordan seven times, and your flesh shall be restored, and you shall be clean." **11**But Naaman was angry and went away, saying, "Behold, I thought that he would surely come out to me and stand and call upon the name of the LORD his God, and wave his hand over the place and cure the leper. **12**Are not Abana [3] and Pharpar, the rivers of *v* Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? Could I not wash in them and be clean?" So he turned and went away in a rage. **13**But his servants came near and said to him, *w* "My father, it is a great word the prophet has spoken to you; will you not do it?

Has he actually said to you, ‘Wash, and be clean’?” 14So he went down and dipped himself seven times in the Jordan, according to the word of the man of God, [x] and his flesh was restored like the flesh of a little child, [y] and he was clean.

Gehazi’s Greed and Punishment

15Then he returned to the man of God, he and all his company, and he came and stood before him. And he said, “Behold, I know that [z] there is no God in all the earth but in Israel; so [a] accept now a present from your servant.” 16But he said, [b] “As the LORD lives, before whom I stand, [c] I will receive none.” And he urged him to take it, but he refused. 17Then Naaman said, “If not, please let there be given to your servant two mule loads of earth, for from now on your servant will not offer burnt offering or sacrifice to any god but the LORD. 18In this matter may the LORD pardon your servant: when my master goes into the house of [d] Rimmon to worship there, [e] leaning on my arm, and I bow myself in the house of Rimmon, when I bow myself in the house of Rimmon, the LORD pardon your servant in this matter.” 19He said to him, [f] “Go in peace.”

But when Naaman had gone from him a short distance, 20 [g] Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, “See, my master has spared this Naaman the Syrian, in not accepting from his hand what he brought. [h] As the LORD lives, I will run after him and get something from him.” 21So Gehazi followed Naaman. And when Naaman saw someone running after him, he got down from the chariot to meet him and said, [i] “Is all well?” 22And he said, “All is well. My master has sent me to say, ‘There have just now come to me from [j] the hill country of Ephraim two young men of the sons of the prophets. Please give them a talent of silver and [k] two changes of clothing.’” 23And Naaman said, [l] “Be pleased to accept two talents.” And he urged him and tied up two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of clothing, and laid them on two of his servants. And they carried them before Gehazi. 24And when he came to the hill, he took them from their hand and put them in the house, and he sent the men away, and they departed. 25He went in

and stood before his master, and Elisha said to him, “Where have you been, Gehazi?” And he said, “Your servant went nowhere.” 26But he said to him, “Did not my heart go when the man turned from his chariot to meet you? Was it a time to accept money and garments, olive orchards and vineyards, sheep and oxen, male servants and female servants? 27Therefore the leprosy of Naaman shall cling to you and to your descendants forever.” So he went out from his presence *m* a leper, like snow.

The Axe Head Recovered

2 KINGS 6 Now *n* the sons of the prophets said to Elisha, “See, the place where we dwell under your charge is too small for us. 2Let us go to the Jordan and each of us get there a log, and let us make a place for us to dwell there.” And he answered, “Go.” 3Then one of them said, “Be pleased to go with your servants.” And he answered, “I will go.” 4So he went with them. And when they came to the Jordan, they cut down trees. 5But as one was felling a log, his axe head fell into the water, and he cried out, “Alas, my master! It was borrowed.” 6Then the man of God said, “Where did it fall?” When he showed him the place, *o* he cut off a stick and threw it in there and made the iron float. 7And he said, “Take it up.” So he reached out his hand and took it.

Horses and Chariots of Fire

8Once when the king of Syria was warring against Israel, he took counsel with his servants, saying, “At such and such a place shall be my camp.” 9But the man of God sent word to the king of Israel, “Beware that you do not pass this place, for the Syrians are going down there.” 10And the king of Israel sent to the place about which the man of God told him. Thus he used to warn him, so that he saved himself there more than once or twice.

11 And the mind of the king of Syria was greatly troubled because of
this thing, and he called his servants and said to them, “Will you
not show me who of us is for the king of Israel?” 12 And one of his
servants said, “None, my lord, O king; but Elisha, the prophet who
is in Israel, tells the king of Israel the words that you speak in your
bedroom.” 13 And he said, “Go and see where he is, that I may send
and seize him.” It was told him, “Behold, he is in p Dothan.” 14 So he
sent there horses and chariots and a great army, and they came by
night and surrounded the city.

15 When the servant of the man of God rose early in the morning
and went out, behold, an army with horses and chariots was all
around the city. And the servant said, “Alas, my master! What shall
we do?” 16 He said, “Do not be afraid, q for those who are with us
are more than those who are with them.” 17 Then Elisha prayed and
said, “O LORD, please r open his eyes that he may see.” So the
LORD opened the eyes of the young man, and he saw, and behold,
the mountain was full of s horses and chariots of fire all around
Elisha. 18 And when the Syrians came down against him, Elisha
prayed to the LORD and said, “Please strike this people with
blindness.” t So he struck them with blindness in accordance with
the prayer of Elisha. 19 And Elisha said to them, “This is not the
way, and this is not the city. Follow me, and I will bring you to the
man whom you seek.” And he led them to Samaria.

20 As soon as they entered Samaria, Elisha said, “O LORD, r open the
eyes of these men, that they may see.” So the LORD opened their
eyes and they saw, and behold, they were in the midst of Samaria.
21 As soon as the king of Israel saw them, he said to Elisha, u “My
father, shall I strike them down? Shall I strike them down?” 22 He
answered, “You shall not strike them down. Would you strike down
those whom you have taken captive v with your sword and with
your bow? w Set bread and water before them, that they may eat
and drink and go to their master.” 23 So he prepared for them a
great feast, and when they had eaten and drunk, he sent them
away, and they went to their master. And the Syrians did not come
again x on raids into the land of Israel.

Ben-hadad's Siege of Samaria

24 Afterward [y] Ben-hadad king of Syria mustered his entire army
and went up and besieged Samaria. 25 And there was a great famine
in Samaria, as they besieged it, until a donkey's head was sold for
eighty shekels of silver, and the fourth part of a kab [1] of dove's
dung for five shekels of silver. 26 Now as the king of Israel was
passing by on the wall, a woman cried out to him, saying, "Help,
my lord, O king!" 27 And he said, "If the LORD will not help you,
how shall I help you? From the threshing floor, or from the
winepress?" 28 And the king asked her, "What is your trouble?" She
answered, "This woman said to me, 'Give your son, that we may eat
him today, and we will eat my son tomorrow.' 29 [z] So we boiled my
son and ate him. And on the next day I said to her, 'Give your son,
that we may eat him.' But she has hidden her son." 30 When the
king heard the words of the woman, [a] he tore his clothes—now he
was passing by on the wall—and the people looked, and behold,
[a] he had sackcloth beneath on his body— 31 and he said, [b] "May
God do so to me and more also, if the head of Elisha the son of
Shaphat remains on his shoulders today."

32 Elisha was sitting in his house, [c] and the elders were sitting with
him. Now the king had dispatched a man from his presence, but
before the messenger arrived Elisha said to the elders, "Do you see
how this [d] murderer has sent to take off my head? Look, when the
messenger comes, shut the door and hold the door fast against him.
Is not the sound of his master's feet behind him?" 33 And while he
was still speaking with them, the messenger came down to him and
said, "This trouble is from the LORD! [e] Why should I wait for the
LORD any longer?"

Elisha Promises Food

2 KINGS 7 But Elisha said, “Hear the word of the LORD: thus says the LORD, *f* Tomorrow about this time a seah [1] of fine flour shall be sold for a shekel, [2] and two seahs of barley for a shekel, at the gate of Samaria.” **2**Then *g* the captain on whose hand the king leaned said to the man of God, *h* “If the LORD himself should make windows in heaven, could this thing be?” But he said, “You shall see it with your own eyes, but you shall not eat of it.”

The Syrians Flee

3Now there were four men who were lepers [3] *i* at the entrance to the gate. And they said to one another, “Why are we sitting here until we die? **4**If we say, ‘Let us enter the city,’ the famine is in the city, and we shall die there. And if we sit here, we die also. So now come, let us go over to the camp of the Syrians. If they spare our lives we shall live, and if they kill us we shall but die.” **5**So they arose at twilight to go to the camp of the Syrians. But when they came to the edge of the camp of the Syrians, behold, there was no one there. **6**For the Lord had made the army of the Syrians *j* hear the sound of chariots and of horses, the sound of a great army, so that they said to one another, “Behold, the king of Israel has hired against us *k* the kings of the Hittites and the kings of Egypt to come against us.” **7** *l* So they fled away in the twilight and abandoned their tents, their horses, and their donkeys, leaving the camp as it was, and fled for their lives. **8**And when these lepers came to the edge of the camp, they went into a tent and ate and drank, and they carried off silver and gold and clothing and went and hid them. Then they came back and entered another tent and carried off things from it and went and hid them.

9Then they said to one another, “We are not doing right. This day is a day of good news. If we are silent and wait until the morning light, punishment will overtake us. Now therefore come; let us go and tell the king’s household.” **10**So they came and called to the gatekeepers of the city and told them, “We came to the camp of the Syrians, and behold, there was no one to be seen or heard there, nothing but the horses tied and the donkeys tied and the tents as

they were." 11Then the gatekeepers called out, and it was told within the king's household. 12And the king rose in the night and said to his servants, "I will tell you what the Syrians have done to us. They know that we are hungry. Therefore they have gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the open country, thinking, 'When they come out of the city, we shall take them alive and get into the city.'" 13And one of his servants said, "Let some men take five of the remaining horses, seeing that those who are left here will fare like the whole multitude of Israel who have already perished. Let us send and see." 14So they took two horsemen, and the king sent them after the army of the Syrians, saying, "Go and see." 15So they went after them as far as the Jordan, and behold, all the way was littered with garments and equipment that the Syrians had thrown away in their haste. And the messengers returned and told the king.

16Then the people went out and plundered the camp of the Syrians. So a seah of fine flour was sold for a shekel, and two seahs of barley for a shekel, *m* according to the word of the LORD. 17Now the king had appointed *n* the captain on whose hand he leaned to have charge of the gate. And the people trampled him in the gate, so that he died, as the man of God had said *o* when the king came down to him. 18For when the man of God had said to the king, "Two seahs of barley shall be sold for a shekel, and a seah of fine flour for a shekel, about this time tomorrow in the gate of Samaria," 19 *n* the captain had answered the man of God, "If the LORD himself should make windows in heaven, could such a thing be?" And he had said, *p* "You shall see it with your own eyes, but you shall not eat of it." 20And so it happened to him, for the people trampled him in the gate and he died.

The Shunammite's Land Restored

2 KINGS 8 Now Elisha had said to the woman *q* whose son he had restored to life, "Arise, and depart with your household, and sojourn wherever you can, for the LORD *r* has called for a famine, and it will come upon the land for *s* seven years." 2So the woman

arose and did according to the word of the man of God. She went with her household and sojourned in the land of the Philistines seven years. 3And at the end of the seven years, when the woman returned from the land of the Philistines, she went to appeal to the king for her house and her land. 4Now the king was talking with t Gehazi the servant of the man of God, saying, “Tell me all the great things that Elisha has done.” 5And while he was telling the king how q Elisha had restored the dead to life, behold, the woman whose son he had restored to life appealed to the king for her house and her land. And Gehazi said, “My lord, O king, here is the woman, and here is her son whom Elisha restored to life.” 6And when the king asked the woman, she told him. So the king appointed an official for her, saying, “Restore all that was hers, together with all the produce of the fields from the day that she left the land until now.”

Hazael Murders Ben-hadad

7Now Elisha came to u Damascus. v Ben-hadad the king of Syria was sick. And when it was told him, “The man of God has come here,” 8the king said to w Hazael, x “Take a present with you and go to meet the man of God, y and inquire of the LORD through him, saying, ‘Shall I recover from this sickness?’” 9So Hazael went to meet him, and took a present with him, all kinds of goods of Damascus, forty camels’ loads. When he came and stood before him, he said, z “Your son Ben-hadad king of Syria has sent me to you, saying, ‘Shall I recover from this sickness?’” 10And Elisha said to him, a “Go, say to him, ‘You shall certainly recover,’ but [1] the LORD has shown me that b he shall certainly die.” 11And he fixed his gaze and stared at him, c until he was embarrassed. And the man of God wept. 12And Hazael said, “Why does my lord weep?” He answered, “Because I know d the evil that you will do to the people of Israel. You will set on fire their fortresses, and you will kill their young men with the sword e and dash in pieces their little ones and rip open their pregnant women.” 13And Hazael said, “What is your servant, f who is but a dog, that he should do this great thing?” Elisha answered, g “The LORD has shown me that you

are to be king over Syria.” 14Then he departed from Elisha and
came to his master, who said to him, “What did Elisha say to you?”
And he answered, “He told me h that you would certainly recover.”
15But the next day he took the bed cloth [2] and dipped it in water
and spread it over his face, till he died. And Hazael became king in
his place.

Jehoram Reigns in Judah

16In the fifth year of i Joram the son of Ahab, king of Israel, when
Jehoshaphat was king of Judah, [3] Jehoram the son of
Jehoshaphat, king of Judah, began to reign. 17He was j thirty-two
years old when he became king, and he reigned eight years in
Jerusalem. 18And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as the
house of Ahab had done, for k the daughter of Ahab was his wife.
And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD. 19Yet the LORD
was not willing to destroy Judah, for the sake of David his servant,
l since he promised to give m a lamp to him and to his sons forever.

20In his days Edom revolted from the rule of Judah and set up n a
king of their own. 21Then Joram [4] passed over to Zair with all his
chariots and rose by night, and he and his chariot commanders
struck the Edomites who had surrounded him, but his army o fled
home. 22 p So Edom revolted from the rule of Judah to this day.
Then q Libnah revolted at the same time. 23Now the rest of the acts
of Joram, and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of
the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 24So Joram slept with his
fathers and was buried r with his fathers in the city of David, and
s Ahaziah his son reigned in his place.

Ahaziah Reigns in Judah

25 t In the u twelfth year of Joram the son of Ahab, king of Israel,

Ahaziah the son of Jehoram, king of Judah, began to reign.
26 Ahaziah was [v] twenty-two years old when he began to reign, and
he reigned one year in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Athaliah;
she was [w] a granddaughter of Omri king of Israel. 27 He also walked
in the way of the house of Ahab and did what was evil in the sight
of the LORD, as the house of Ahab had done, for he was son-in-law
to the house of Ahab.

28 He went with Joram the son of Ahab to make war against
[x] Hazael king of Syria at [y] Ramoth-gilead, and the Syrians wounded
Joram. 29 [z] And King Joram returned to be healed in Jezreel of the
wounds that the Syrians had given him at [a] Ramah, when he fought
against Hazael king of Syria. And [b] Ahaziah the son of Jehoram
king of Judah went down to see Joram the son of Ahab in Jezreel,
because he was sick.

Jehu Anointed King of Israel

2 KINGS 9 Then Elisha the prophet called one of [c] the sons of the
prophets and said to him, [d] "Tie up your garments, and take this
[e] flask of oil in your hand, and go to [f] Ramoth-gilead. 2 And when
you arrive, look there for Jehu [g] the son of Jehoshaphat, son of
Nimshi. And go in and have him rise from among [h] his fellows, and
lead him to an inner chamber. 3 Then take the flask of oil and pour
it on his head and say, 'Thus says the LORD, [i] I anoint you king over
Israel.' Then open the door and flee; do not linger."

4 So the young man, the servant of the prophet, went to Ramoth-
gilead. 5 And when he came, behold, the commanders of the army
were in council. And he said, "I have a word for you, O
commander." And Jehu said, "To which of us all?" And he said, "To
you, O commander." 6 So he arose and went into the house. And the
young man poured the oil on his head, saying to him, "Thus says
the LORD, the God of Israel, [i] I anoint you king over the people of
the LORD, over Israel. 7 And you shall strike down the house of

Ahab your master, so that I may avenge [j] on Jezebel the blood of
my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of the
LORD. 8For the whole house of Ahab shall perish, [k] and I will cut
off from Ahab [l] every male, [m] bond or free, in Israel. 9And I will
make the house of Ahab like [n] the house of Jeroboam the son of
Nebat, and like [o] the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah. 10 [p] And the
dogs shall eat Jezebel in the territory of Jezreel, and none shall
bury her." Then he opened the door and fled.

11When Jehu came out to the servants of his master, they said to
him, [q] "Is all well? Why did [r] this mad fellow come to you?" And he
said to them, "You know the fellow and his talk." 12And they said,
"That is not true; tell us now." And he said, "Thus and so he spoke
to me, saying, 'Thus says the LORD, I anoint you king over Israel.'"
13Then in haste [s] every man of them took his garment and put it
under him on the bare [1] steps, and they blew the trumpet and
proclaimed, [t] "Jehu is king."

Jehu Assassinates Joram and Ahaziah

14Thus Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi conspired
against Joram. ([u] Now Joram with all Israel had been on guard at
Ramoth-gilead against [v] Hazael king of Syria, 15 [w] but King Joram
had returned to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds that the Syrians
had given him, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria.) So Jehu
said, "If this is your decision, then let no one slip out of the city to
go and tell the news in Jezreel." 16Then Jehu mounted his chariot
and went to Jezreel, for Joram lay there. And Ahaziah king of
Judah had come down to visit Joram.

17Now the watchman was standing on the tower in Jezreel, and he
saw the company of Jehu as he came and said, "I see a company."
And Joram said, "Take a horseman and send to meet them, and let
him say, 'Is it peace?'" 18So a man on horseback went to meet him

and said, “Thus says the king, ‘Is it peace?’” And Jehu said, “What
do you have to do with peace? Turn around and ride behind me.”
And the watchman reported, saying, “The messenger reached them,
but he is not coming back.” 19Then he sent out a second horseman,
who came to them and said, “Thus the king has said, ‘Is it peace?’”
And Jehu answered, “What do you have to do with peace? Turn
around and ride behind me.” 20Again the watchman reported, “He
reached them, but he is not coming back. And the driving x is like
the driving of Jehu y the son of Nimshi, for he drives furiously.”

21Joram said, z “Make ready.” And they made ready his chariot.
a Then Joram king of Israel and Ahaziah king of Judah set out, each
in his chariot, and went to meet Jehu, and met him b at the
property of Naboth the Jezreelite. 22And when Joram saw Jehu, he
said, “Is it peace, Jehu?” He answered, “What peace can there be,
so long as c the whorings and the sorceries of your mother Jezebel
are so many?” 23Then Joram reined about and fled, saying to
Ahaziah, “Treachery, O Ahaziah!” 24And Jehu drew his bow with
his full strength, and shot Joram between the shoulders, so that the
arrow pierced his heart, and he sank in his chariot. 25Jehu said to
Bidkar d his aide, “Take him up and throw him b on the plot of
ground belonging to Naboth the Jezreelite. For remember, when
you and I rode side by side behind Ahab his father, how e the LORD
made this f pronouncement against him: 26‘As surely as I saw
yesterday the blood of Naboth and the blood of his sons—declares
the LORD—I will repay you on this plot of ground.’ Now therefore
take him up and throw him on the plot of ground, in accordance
with the word of the LORD.”

27 g When Ahaziah the king of Judah saw this, he fled in the
direction of Beth-haggan. And Jehu pursued him and said, “Shoot
him also.” And they shot him [2] in the chariot at the ascent of Gur,
which is by h Ibleam. And he fled to h Megiddo and died there.
28 i His servants carried him in a chariot to Jerusalem, and buried
him in his tomb with his fathers in the city of David.

29In the j eleventh year of Joram the son of Ahab, Ahaziah began to reign over Judah.

Jehu Executes Jezebel

30When Jehu came to Jezreel, Jezebel heard of it. And k she painted her eyes and adorned her head and looked out of the window. 31And as Jehu entered the gate, she said, l "Is it peace, you Zimri, murderer of your master?" 32And he lifted up his face to the window and said, "Who is on my side? Who?" Two or three eunuchs looked out at him. 33He said, "Throw her down." So they threw her down. And some of her blood spattered on the wall and on the horses, and they trampled on her. 34Then he went in and ate and drank. And he said, "See now to this cursed woman and bury her, m for she is a king's daughter." 35But when they went to bury her, they found no more of her than the skull and the feet and the palms of her hands. 36When they came back and told him, he said, "This is the word of the LORD, which he spoke by his servant Elijah the Tishbite: n 'In the territory of Jezreel the dogs shall eat the flesh of Jezebel, 37and the corpse of Jezebel shall be o as dung on the face of the field in the territory of Jezreel, so that no one can say, This is Jezebel.'"

Jehu Slaughters Ahab's Descendants

2 KINGS 10 Now Ahab had seventy sons in p Samaria. So Jehu wrote letters and sent them to Samaria, to the rulers of the city, [1] to the elders, and to q the guardians of the sons [2] of Ahab, saying, 2"Now then, as soon as this letter comes to you, seeing your master's sons are with you, and there are with you chariots and horses, fortified cities also, and weapons, 3select the best and fittest of your master's sons and set him on his father's throne and fight for your master's house." 4But they were exceedingly afraid and said, "Behold, the two kings could not stand before him. How then

can we stand?” 5So he who was over the palace, and he who was
over the city, together with the elders and the guardians, sent to
Jehu, saying, r “We are your servants, and we will do all that you
tell us. We will not make anyone king. Do whatever is good in your
eyes.” 6Then he wrote to them a second letter, saying, “If you are
on my side, and if you are ready to obey me, take the heads of your
master’s sons and come to me at Jezreel tomorrow at this time.”
Now the king’s sons, seventy persons, were with the great men of
the city, q who were bringing them up. 7And as soon as the letter
came to them, they took the king’s sons s and slaughtered them,
seventy persons, and put their heads in baskets and sent them to
him at Jezreel. 8When the messenger came and told him, “They
have brought the heads of the king’s sons,” he said, “Lay them in
two heaps at the entrance of the gate until the morning.” 9Then in
the morning, when he went out, he stood and said to all the people,
“You are innocent. t It was I who conspired against my master and
killed him, but who struck down all these? 10Know then that there
shall u fall to the earth nothing of the word of the LORD, which the
LORD spoke concerning the house of Ahab, for the LORD has done
v what he said by his servant Elijah.” 11So Jehu struck down all
who remained of the house of Ahab in Jezreel, all his great men and
his close friends and his priests, until he left him none remaining.

12Then he set out and went to Samaria. On the way, when he was
at Beth-eked of the Shepherds, 13Jehu met w the relatives of
Ahaziah king of Judah, and he said, “Who are you?” And they
answered, “We are the relatives of Ahaziah, and we came down to
visit the royal princes and the sons of the queen mother.” 14He said,
“Take them alive.” And they took them alive and slaughtered them
at the pit of Beth-eked, forty-two persons, and he spared none of
them.

15And when he departed from there, he met x Jehonadab the son of
y Rechab coming to meet him. And he greeted him and said to him,
“Is your heart true to my heart as mine is to yours?” And Jehonadab
answered, “It is.” Jehu said, [3] “If it is, z give me your hand.” So he
gave him his hand. And Jehu took him up with him into the
chariot. 16And he said, “Come with me, and see a my zeal for the

LORD." So he [4] had him ride in his chariot. 17And when he came to Samaria, [b] he struck down all who remained to Ahab in Samaria, till he had wiped them out, according to the word of the LORD [v] that he spoke to Elijah.

Jehu Strikes Down the Prophets of Baal

18Then Jehu assembled all the people and said to them, [c] "Ahab served Baal a little, but Jehu will serve him much. 19Now therefore call to me all the [d] prophets of Baal, all his worshipers and all his priests. Let none be missing, for I have a great sacrifice to offer to Baal. Whoever is missing shall not live." But Jehu did it with cunning in order to destroy the worshipers of Baal. 20And Jehu ordered, [e] "Sanctify [f] a solemn assembly for Baal." So [g] they proclaimed it. 21And Jehu sent throughout all Israel, and all the worshipers of Baal came, so that there was not a man left who did not come. And they entered [h] the house of Baal, and the house of Baal was filled from one end to the other. 22He said to him who was in charge of the wardrobe, "Bring out the vestments for all the worshipers of Baal." So he brought out the vestments for them. 23Then Jehu went into the house of Baal with Jehonadab the son of Rechab, and he said to the worshipers of Baal, "Search, and see that there is no servant of the LORD here among you, but only the worshipers of Baal." 24Then they [5] went in to offer sacrifices and burnt offerings.

Now Jehu had stationed eighty men outside and said, "The man who allows any of those whom I give into your hands to escape [i] shall forfeit his life." 25So as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, Jehu said to the guard and to the officers, [j] "Go in and strike them down; let not a man escape." So when they put them to the sword, the guard and the officers cast them out and went into the inner room of the house of Baal, 26and they brought out the [k] pillar that was in [h] the house of Baal and burned it. 27And they demolished the [k] pillar of Baal, and demolished the house of Baal, and made it [l] a latrine to this day.

Jehu Reigns in Israel

28 Thus Jehu wiped out Baal from Israel. 29 But Jehu did not turn
aside from *m* the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, *n* which he
made Israel to sin—that is, the golden calves that were in Bethel
and in Dan. 30 And the LORD said to Jehu, “Because you have done
well in carrying out what is right in my eyes, and have done to the
house of Ahab according to all that was in my heart, *o* your sons of
the fourth generation shall sit on the throne of Israel.” 31 But Jehu
was not careful to walk in the law of the LORD, the God of Israel,
with all his heart. *p* He did not turn from the sins of Jeroboam,
which he made Israel to sin.

32 In those days the LORD *q* began to cut off parts of Israel. *r* Hazael
defeated them throughout the territory of Israel: 33 from the Jordan
eastward, all the land of Gilead, the Gadites, and the Reubenites,
and the Manassites, from *s* Aroer, which is by the Valley of the
Arnon, that is, *t* Gilead and Bashan. 34 Now the rest of the acts of
Jehu and all that he did, and all his might, are they not written in
the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? 35 So Jehu slept
with his fathers, and they buried him in Samaria. And Jehoahaz his
son reigned in his place. 36 The time that Jehu reigned over Israel in
Samaria was twenty-eight years.

Athaliah Reigns in Judah

2 KINGS 11 *u* Now when *v* Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that
her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the royal family. 2 But
Jehosheba, the daughter of King Joram, sister of Ahaziah, took
w Joash the son of Ahaziah and stole him away from among the
king’s sons who were being put to death, and she put [1] him and
his nurse in a bedroom. Thus they [2] hid him from Athaliah, so that
he was not put to death. 3 And he remained with her six years,

hidden in the house of the LORD, while Athaliah reigned over the land.

Joash Anointed King in Judah

4 x But in the seventh year y Jehoiada sent and brought the captains
of z the Carites and of the guards, and had them come to him in the
house of the LORD. And he made a covenant with them and put
them under oath in the house of the LORD, and he showed them the
king's son. 5And he commanded them, "This is the thing that you
shall do: one third of you, a those who come off duty on the
Sabbath and guard the king's house 6(b another third being at the
gate Sur and a third at the gate behind the guards) shall guard the
palace. [3] 7And the two divisions of you, which come on duty in
force on the Sabbath and guard the house of the LORD on behalf of
the king, 8shall surround the king, each with his weapons in his
hand. And whoever approaches the ranks is to be put to death. Be
with the king c when he goes out and when he comes in."

9The captains did according to all that Jehoiada the priest
commanded, and they each brought his men who were to go off
duty on the Sabbath, with those who were to come on duty on the
Sabbath, and came to Jehoiada the priest. 10And the priest gave to
the captains the spears and d shields that had been King David's,
which were in the house of the LORD. 11And the guards stood,
every man with his weapons in his hand, from the south side of the
house to the north side of the house, around the altar and the house
on behalf of the king. 12Then he brought out the king's son and put
e the crown on him and gave him f the testimony. And they
proclaimed him king and anointed him, and they clapped their
hands and said, g "Long live the king!"

13When Athaliah heard the noise of the guard and of the people,
she went into the house of the LORD to the people. 14And when she
looked, there was the king standing h by the pillar, according to the

custom, and the captains and the trumpeters beside the king, and all the people of the land rejoicing and *i* blowing trumpets. And Athaliah *j* tore her clothes and cried, “Treason! Treason!” **15**Then Jehoiada the priest commanded the captains who were set over the army, “Bring her out between the ranks, and put to death with the sword anyone who follows her.” For the priest said, “Let her not be put to death in the house of the LORD.” **16**So they laid hands on her; and she went through the horses’ entrance to the king’s house, and there she was put to death.

17And Jehoiada *k* made a covenant between the LORD and the king and people, that they should be the LORD’s people, and also *l* between the king and the people. **18**Then all the people of the land went to *m* the house of Baal and tore it down; *n* his altars and his images they broke in pieces, and they killed Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars. And the priest posted watchmen over the house of the LORD. **19**And he took the captains, *o* the Carites, the guards, and all the people of the land, and they brought the king down from the house of the LORD, marching through *p* the gate of the guards to the king’s house. And he took his seat on the throne of the kings. **20**So all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was quiet after Athaliah had been put to death with the sword at the king’s house.

Jehoash Reigns in Judah

21 [4] *q* Jehoash [5] was seven years old when he began to reign.

2 KINGS 12 In the seventh year of Jehu, Jehoash [1] began to reign, and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem. His mother’s name was Zibiah of Beersheba. **2**And Jehoash did what was right in the eyes of the LORD all his days, because Jehoiada the priest instructed him. **3**Nevertheless, *r* the high places were not taken away; the people continued to sacrifice and make offerings on the high places.

Jehoash Repairs the Temple

4 Jehoash said to the priests, “All the money of the holy things [s] that
is brought into the house of the LORD, the money for which each
man is assessed—the money from the assessment of persons—and
[t] the money that a man’s heart prompts him to bring into the house
of the LORD, 5 let the priests take, each from his donor, and let them
repair the house wherever any need of repairs is discovered.” 6 But
by the twenty-third year of King Jehoash, the priests had made no
repairs on the house. 7 Therefore King Jehoash summoned Jehoiada
the priest and the other priests and said to them, “Why are you not
repairing the house? Now therefore take no more money from your
donors, but hand it over for the repair of the house.” 8 So the priests
agreed that they should take no more money from the people, and
that they should not repair the house.

9 Then Jehoiada the priest took [u] a chest and bored a hole in the lid
of it and set it beside the altar on the right side as one entered the
house of the LORD. And the priests who guarded the threshold put
in it all the money that was brought into the house of the LORD.
10 And whenever they saw that there was much money in the chest,
the king’s secretary and the high priest came up and they bagged
and counted [v] the money that was found in the house of the LORD.
11 Then they would give the money that was weighed out into the
hands of the workmen who had the oversight of the house of the
LORD. And they paid it out to the carpenters and the builders who
worked on the house of the LORD, 12 and [w] to the masons and the
stonecutters, as well as to buy timber and quarried stone for making
repairs on the house of the LORD, and for any outlay for the repairs
of the house. 13 [x] But there were not made for the house of the
LORD [y] basins of silver, snuffers, bowls, trumpets, or any vessels of
gold, or of silver, from the money that was brought into the house
of the LORD, 14 for that was given to the workmen who were
repairing the house of the LORD with it. 15 And [z] they did not ask
for an accounting from the men into whose hand they delivered the

money to pay out to the workmen, for they dealt honestly. 16The money from [a] the guilt offerings and the money from the [b] sin offerings was not brought into the house of the LORD; [c] it belonged to the priests.

17At that time [d] Hazael king of Syria went up and fought against Gath and took it. But when Hazael set his face [e] to go up against Jerusalem, 18Jehoash king of Judah [f] took all the sacred gifts that Jehoshaphat and Jehoram and Ahaziah his fathers, the kings of Judah, had dedicated, [g] and his own sacred gifts, and all the gold that was found in the treasuries of the house of the LORD and of the king's house, and sent these to Hazael king of Syria. Then Hazael went away from Jerusalem.

The Death of Joash

19Now the rest of the acts of Joash and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 20 [h] His servants arose and made a conspiracy [i] and struck down Joash in the house of [j] Millo, on the way that goes down to Silla. 21It was [k] Jozacar the son of Shimeath and Jehozabad the son of [k] Shomer, his servants, who struck him down, so that he died. And they buried him with his fathers in the city of David, [l] and Amaziah his son reigned in his place.

Jehoahaz Reigns in Israel

2 KINGS 13 In the twenty-third year of Joash the son of Ahaziah, king of Judah, Jehoahaz the son of Jehu began to reign over Israel in Samaria, and he reigned seventeen years. 2He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD and followed the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, [m] which he made Israel to sin; he did not depart from them. 3 [n] And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he gave them continually into the hand of [o] Hazael king of Syria

and into the hand of *p* Ben-hadad the son of Hazael. **4**Then Jehoahaz *q* sought the favor of the LORD, and the LORD listened to him, *r* for he saw the oppression of Israel, how the king of Syria oppressed them. **5**(Therefore the LORD gave Israel *s* a savior, so that they escaped from the hand of the Syrians, and the people of Israel lived in *t* their homes as formerly. **6**Nevertheless, they did not depart from the sins of the house of Jeroboam, *m* which he made Israel to sin, but walked [1] in them; and *u* the Asherah also remained in Samaria.) **7**For there was not left to Jehoahaz an army of more than fifty horsemen and ten chariots and ten thousand footmen, for the king of Syria had destroyed them and made them like the dust *v* at threshing. **8**Now the rest of the acts of Jehoahaz and all that he did, and his might, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? **9**So Jehoahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in Samaria, and Joash his son reigned in his place.

Jehoash Reigns in Israel

10In the thirty-seventh year of Joash king of Judah, Jehoash [2] the son of Jehoahaz began to reign over Israel in Samaria, and he reigned sixteen years. **11**He also did what was evil in the sight of the LORD. He did not depart from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, *m* which he made Israel to sin, but he walked in them. **12** *w* Now the rest of the acts of Joash *x* and all that he did, *y* and the might with which he fought against Amaziah king of Judah, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? **13**So Joash slept with his fathers, and Jeroboam sat on his throne. And Joash was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel.

The Death of Elisha

14Now when Elisha had fallen sick with the illness of which he was to die, Joash king of Israel went down to him and wept before him,

crying, [z] “My father, my father! The chariots of Israel and its horsemen!” 15And Elisha said to him, “Take a bow and arrows.” So he took a bow and arrows. 16Then he said to the king of Israel, “Draw the bow,” and he drew it. And Elisha laid his hands on the king’s hands. 17And he said, “Open the window eastward,” and he opened it. Then Elisha said, “Shoot,” and he shot. And he said, “The LORD’s arrow of victory, the arrow of victory over Syria! For you shall fight the Syrians in [a] Aphek until you have made an end of them.” 18And he said, “Take the arrows,” and he took them. And he said to the king of Israel, “Strike the ground with them.” And he struck three times and stopped. 19Then [b] the man of God was angry with him and said, “You should have struck five or six times; then you would have struck down Syria until you had made an end of it, but now you will strike down Syria only [c] three times.”

20So Elisha died, and they buried him. Now bands of [d] Moabites used to invade the land in the spring of the year. 21And as a man was being buried, behold, a marauding band was seen and the man was thrown into the grave of Elisha, and as soon as the man touched the bones of Elisha, he revived and stood on his feet.

22 [e] Now Hazael king of Syria oppressed Israel all the days of Jehoahaz. 23 [f] But the LORD was gracious to them and had compassion on them, [g] and he turned toward them, [h] because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, nor has he cast them from his presence until now.

24When Hazael king of Syria died, Ben-hadad his son became king in his place. 25Then Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz took again from Ben-hadad the son of Hazael the cities [i] that he had taken from Jehoahaz his father in war. [j] Three times Joash defeated him and recovered the cities of Israel.

Amaziah Reigns in Judah

2 KINGS 14 *k* In the *l* second year of Joash the son of Joahaz, king
of Israel, *m* Amaziah the son of Joash, king of Judah, began to reign.
2He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he
reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was
Jehoaddin of Jerusalem. **3**And he did what was right in the eyes of
the LORD, yet not like David his father. He did in all things as
Joash his father had done. **4** *n* But the high places were not
removed; *o* the people still sacrificed and made offerings on the
high places. **5**And as soon as the royal power was *p* firmly in his
hand, he struck down his servants *q* who had struck down the king
his father. **6**But he did not put to death the children of the
murderers, according to what is written in the Book of the Law of
Moses, where the LORD commanded, *r* "Fathers shall not be put to
death because of their children, nor shall children be put to death
because of their fathers. But each one shall die for his own sin."

7 *s* He struck down ten thousand Edomites in *t* the Valley of Salt and
took *u* Sela by storm, and called it *v* Joktheel, which is its name to
this day.

8 *w* Then Amaziah sent messengers to Jehoash [1] the son of
Jehoahaz, son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, "Come, *x* let us look
one another in the face." **9**And Jehoash king of Israel sent word to
Amaziah king of Judah, *y* "A thistle on Lebanon sent to a cedar on
Lebanon, saying, 'Give your daughter to my son for a wife,' and a
wild beast of Lebanon passed by and trampled down the thistle.
10You have indeed *z* struck down Edom, *a* and your heart has lifted
you up. Be content with your glory, and stay at home, for why
should you provoke trouble so that you fall, you and Judah with
you?"

11But Amaziah would not listen. So Jehoash king of Israel went up,

and he and Amaziah king of Judah [x] faced one another in battle at [b] Beth-shemesh, which belongs to Judah. 12And Judah was defeated by Israel, [c] and every man fled to his home. 13And Jehoash king of Israel captured Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Jehoash, son of Ahaziah, at Beth-shemesh, and came to Jerusalem and broke down the wall of Jerusalem for four hundred cubits, [2] from [d] the Ephraim Gate to [e] the Corner Gate. 14And he seized [f] all the gold and silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of the LORD and in the treasuries of the king's house, also hostages, and he returned to Samaria.

15 [g] Now the rest of the acts of Jehoash that he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amaziah king of Judah, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? 16And Jehoash slept with his fathers and was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel, and Jeroboam his son reigned in his place.

17 [h] Amaziah the son of Joash, king of Judah, lived fifteen years after the death of Jehoash son of Jehoahaz, king of Israel. 18Now the rest of the deeds of Amaziah, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 19And they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem, and he fled to [i] Lachish. But they sent after him to Lachish and put him to death there. 20And they brought him on horses; and he was buried in Jerusalem with his fathers in the city of David. 21And all the people of Judah took Azariah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king instead of his father Amaziah. 22He built [j] Elath and restored it to Judah, after the king slept with his fathers.

Jeroboam II Reigns in Israel

23In the fifteenth year of Amaziah the son of Joash, king of Judah, Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel, began to reign in Samaria, and he reigned forty-one years. 24And he did what was

evil in the sight of the LORD. He did not depart from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, *k* which he made Israel to sin. **25** *l* He restored the border of Israel *m* from Lebo-hamath as far as the Sea of *n* the Arabah, according to the word of the LORD, the God of Israel, which he spoke by his servant *o* Jonah the son of Amittai, the prophet, who was from *p* Gath-hepher. **26**For the LORD *q* saw that the affliction of Israel was very bitter, *r* for there was none left, bond or free, and there was none to help Israel. **27** *s* But the LORD had not said that he would blot out the name of Israel from under heaven, so he saved them by the hand of Jeroboam the son of Joash.

28Now the rest of the acts of Jeroboam and all that he did, and his might, how he fought, and how he restored *t* Damascus and *u* Hamath to Judah in Israel, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? **29**And Jeroboam slept with his fathers, the kings of Israel, and Zechariah his son reigned in his place.

Azariah Reigns in Judah

2 KINGS 15 *v* In the twenty-seventh year of Jeroboam king of Israel, *w* Azariah the son of Amaziah, king of Judah, began to reign. **2**He was *x* sixteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty-two years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Jecoliah of Jerusalem. **3**And he did what was right in the eyes of the LORD, according to all that his father Amaziah had done. **4** *y* Nevertheless, the high places were not taken away. The people still sacrificed and made offerings on the high places. **5** *z* And the LORD touched the king, so that he was a leper [1] to the day of his death, *a* and he lived in a separate house. [2] And Jotham the king's son was over the household, governing the people of the land. **6**Now the rest of the acts of Azariah, and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? **7**And Azariah slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers *b* in the city of David, and Jotham his son reigned in his place.

Zechariah Reigns in Israel

8In the thirty-eighth year of Azariah king of Judah, Zechariah the
son of Jeroboam reigned over Israel in Samaria six months. **9**And he
did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, as his fathers had done.
He did not depart from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat,
c which he made Israel to sin. **10**Shallum the son of Jabesh
conspired against him and *d* struck him down at Ibleam and put
him to death and reigned in his place. **11**Now the rest of the deeds
of Zechariah, behold, they are written in the Book of the Chronicles
of the Kings of Israel. **12**(This was *e* the promise of the LORD that he
gave to Jehu, “Your sons shall sit on the throne of Israel to the
fourth generation.” And so it came to pass.)

Shallum Reigns in Israel

13Shallum the son of Jabesh began to reign in the thirty-ninth year
of *f* Uzziah [3] king of Judah, and he reigned one month in
g Samaria. **14**Then Menahem the son of Gadi came up from *h* Tirzah
and came to Samaria, and he struck down Shallum the son of
Jabesh in Samaria and put him to death and reigned in his place.
15Now the rest of the deeds of Shallum, and the conspiracy that he
made, behold, they are written in the Book of the Chronicles of the
Kings of Israel. **16**At that time Menahem sacked Tiphsah and all
who were in it and its territory from Tirzah on, because they did
not open it to him. Therefore he sacked it, *i* and he ripped open all
the women in it who were pregnant.

Menahem Reigns in Israel

17In the thirty-ninth year of Azariah king of Judah, Menahem the
son of Gadi began to reign over Israel, and he reigned ten years in

Samaria. 18And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD. He
did not depart all his days from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of
Nebat, which he made Israel to sin. 19 *j* Pul [4] the king of Assyria
came against the land, and Menahem gave *j* Pul a thousand
talents [5] of silver, that he might help him *k* to confirm his hold on
the royal power. 20Menahem exacted the money from Israel, that is,
from all the wealthy men, fifty shekels [6] of silver from every man,
to give to the king of Assyria. So the king of Assyria turned back
and did not stay there in the land. 21Now the rest of the deeds of
Menahem and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of
the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel? 22And Menahem slept with his
fathers, and Pekahiah his son reigned in his place.

Pekahiah Reigns in Israel

23In the fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah, Pekahiah the son of
Menahem began to reign over Israel in Samaria, and he reigned two
years. 24And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD. He did
not turn away from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, *c* which
he made Israel to sin. 25And Pekah the son of Remaliah, his captain,
conspired against him with fifty men of the people of Gilead, and
struck him down in Samaria, in the citadel of the king's house with
Argob and Arieh; he put him to death and reigned in his place.
26Now the rest of the deeds of Pekahiah and all that he did, behold,
they are written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel.

Pekah Reigns in Israel

27In the fifty-second year of Azariah king of Judah, Pekah the son
of Remaliah began to reign over Israel in Samaria, and he reigned
twenty years. 28And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD.
He did not depart from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat,
l which he made Israel to sin.

29 In the days of Pekah king of Israel, [m] Tiglath-pileser king of
Assyria came and captured [n] Ijon, [o] Abel-beth-maacah, Janoah,
[p] Kedesh, [q] Hazor, Gilead, and [r] Galilee, all the land of Naphtali,
and he carried the people captive to Assyria. 30 Then Hoshea the son
of Elah made a conspiracy against Pekah the son of Remaliah and
struck him down and put him to death and reigned in his place, [s] in
the twentieth year of Jotham the son of Uzziah. 31 Now the rest of
the acts of Pekah and all that he did, behold, they are written in the
Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel.

Jotham Reigns in Judah

32 In the second year of Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel,
Jotham the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, began to reign. 33 He was
[t] twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned
sixteen years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Jerusha the
daughter of Zadok. 34 And he did what was right in the eyes of the
LORD, [u] according to all that his father Uzziah had done.
35 [v] Nevertheless, the high places were not removed. The people
still sacrificed and made offerings on the high places. He built [w] the
upper gate of the house of the LORD. 36 Now the rest of the acts of
Jotham and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of the
Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 37 In those days the LORD began
to send [x] Rezin the king of Syria and [x] Pekah the son of Remaliah
against Judah. 38 Jotham slept with his fathers and was buried with
his fathers in the city of David his father, and Ahaz his son reigned
in his place.

Ahaz Reigns in Judah

2 KINGS 16 In the seventeenth year of Pekah the son of Remaliah,
Ahaz the son of Jotham, king of Judah, began to reign. 2 Ahaz was
[y] twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen
years in Jerusalem. And he did not do what was right in the eyes of

the LORD his God, as his father David had done, 3but he walked in
the way of the kings of Israel. z He even burned his son as an
offering, [1] a according to the despicable practices of the nations
whom the LORD drove out before the people of Israel. 4 b And he
sacrificed and made offerings c on the high places and on the hills
and under every green tree.

5 d Then Rezin king of Syria and d Pekah the son of Remaliah, king
of Israel, came up to wage war on Jerusalem, and they besieged
Ahaz e but could not conquer him. 6At that time Rezin the king of
Syria recovered f Elath for Syria and drove the men of Judah from
f Elath, and the Edomites came to Elath, where they dwell to this
day. 7 g So Ahaz sent messengers to h Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria,
saying, “I am your servant and your son. Come up and rescue me
from the hand of the king of Syria and from the hand of the king of
Israel, who are attacking me.” 8Ahaz also i took the silver and gold
that was found in the house of the LORD and in the treasures of the
king’s house and sent a present to the king of Assyria. 9 j And the
king of Assyria listened to him. The king of Assyria marched up
against Damascus k and took it, carrying its people captive to l Kir,
and he killed Rezin.

10When King Ahaz went to Damascus to meet m Tiglath-pileser king
of Assyria, he saw the altar that was at Damascus. And King Ahaz
sent to n Uriah the priest a model of the altar, and its pattern, exact
in all its details. 11And Uriah the priest built the altar; in
accordance with all that King Ahaz had sent from Damascus, so
Uriah the priest made it, before King Ahaz arrived from Damascus.
12And when the king came from Damascus, the king viewed the
altar. o Then the king drew near to the altar and went up on it
13and burned his burnt offering and his grain offering and poured
his drink offering and threw the blood of his peace offerings on the
altar. 14And p the bronze altar that was before the LORD he
removed q from the front of the house, from the place between r his
altar and the house of the LORD, and put it on the north side of
r his altar. 15And King Ahaz commanded Uriah the priest, saying,
“On the great altar burn s the morning burnt offering and the

evening grain offering and the king's burnt offering and his grain offering, with the burnt offering of all the people of the land, and their grain offering and their drink offering. And throw on it all the blood of the burnt offering and all the blood of the sacrifice, but *t* the bronze altar shall be for me to inquire by." **16**Uriah the priest did all this, as King Ahaz commanded.

17And King Ahaz cut off the frames of the stands and removed the basin from them, and he took down *u* the sea [2] from off the bronze oxen that were under it and put it on a stone pedestal. **18**And the covered way for the Sabbath that had been built inside the house and the outer entrance for the king he caused to go around the house of the LORD, because of the king of Assyria. **19**Now the rest of the acts of Ahaz that he did, are they not written *v* in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? **20**And Ahaz slept with his fathers and *w* was buried with his fathers in the city of David, and Hezekiah his son reigned in his place.

Hoshea Reigns in Israel

2 KINGS 17 In the twelfth year of Ahaz king of Judah, *x* Hoshea the son of Elah began to reign in Samaria over Israel, and he reigned nine years. **2**And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, yet not as the kings of Israel who were before him. **3** *y* Against him came up *z* Shalmaneser king of Assyria. And Hoshea became his vassal and paid him tribute. **4**But the king of Assyria found treachery in Hoshea, for he had sent messengers to So, king of Egypt, and offered no tribute to the king of Assyria, as he had done year by year. Therefore the king of Assyria shut him up and bound him in prison. **5**Then the king of Assyria invaded all the land and came to Samaria, and for three years he besieged it.

The Fall of Israel

6 In the ninth year of Hoshea, the king of Assyria [a] captured
Samaria, [b] and he carried the Israelites away to Assyria [c] and placed
them in Halah, and on the Habor, the river of [d] Gozan, and in the
cities of [e] the Medes.

Exile Because of Idolatry

7 And this occurred because the people of Israel had sinned against
the LORD their God, [f] who had brought them up out of the land of
Egypt from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and had
feared other gods 8 [g] and walked in the customs of the nations
whom the LORD drove out before the people of Israel, [h] and in the
customs that the kings of Israel had practiced. 9 And the people of
Israel did secretly against the LORD their God things that were not
right. They built for themselves high places in all their towns, [i] from
watchtower to fortified city. 10 They set up for themselves [j] pillars
and Asherim on every high hill and under every green tree, 11 and
there they made offerings on all the high places, as the nations did
whom the LORD carried away before them. And they did wicked
things, provoking the LORD to anger, 12 and they served idols, [k] of
which the LORD had said to them, “You shall not do this.” 13 Yet the
LORD [l] warned Israel and Judah [m] by every prophet [n] and every
seer, saying, [o] “Turn from your evil ways and keep my
commandments and my statutes, in accordance with all the Law
that I commanded your fathers, and that I sent to you by my
servants the prophets.”

14 But they would not listen, [p] but were stubborn, as their fathers
had been, who did not believe in the LORD their God. 15 They
despised his statutes [q] and his covenant that he made with their
fathers and the warnings that he gave them. They went after [r] false
idols [s] and became false, and they followed the nations that were
around them, concerning whom the [t] LORD had commanded them
that they should not do like them. 16 And they abandoned all the
commandments of the LORD their God, and made for themselves
metal images of [u] two calves; and they [v] made an Asherah and

w worshiped all the host of heaven and served x Baal. 17 y And they burned their sons and their daughters as offerings [1] and used z divination and a omens and b sold themselves to do evil in the sight of the LORD, provoking him to anger. 18Therefore the LORD was very angry with Israel and removed them out of his sight. None was left but c the tribe of Judah only.

19 d Judah also did not keep the commandments of the LORD their God, but walked in the customs that Israel had introduced. 20And the LORD rejected all the descendants of Israel and afflicted them e and gave them into the hand of plunderers, until he had cast them out of his sight.

21 f When he had torn Israel from the house of David, g they made Jeroboam the son of Nebat king. And Jeroboam drove Israel from following the LORD h and made them commit great sin. 22The people of Israel walked in all the sins that Jeroboam did. They did not depart from them, 23until the LORD removed Israel out of his sight, i as he had spoken by all his servants the prophets. j So Israel was exiled from their own land to Assyria until this day.

Assyria Resettles Samaria

24 k And the king of Assyria brought people from l Babylon, Cuthah, m Avva, n Hamath, and o Sepharvaim, and placed them in the cities of Samaria instead of the people of Israel. And they took possession of Samaria and lived in its cities. 25And at the beginning of their dwelling there, they did not fear the LORD. Therefore the LORD sent lions among them, which killed some of them. 26So the king of Assyria was told, “The nations that you have carried away and placed in the cities of Samaria do not know the law of the god of the land. Therefore he has sent lions among them, and behold, they are killing them, because they do not know the law of the god of the land.” 27Then the king of Assyria commanded, “Send there one

of the priests whom you carried away from there, and let him [2] go and dwell there and teach them the law of the god of the land."
28 So one of the priests whom they had carried away from Samaria came and lived in p Bethel and taught them how they should fear the LORD.

29 But every nation still made gods of its own and put them q in the shrines of the high places that the Samaritans had made, every nation in the cities in which they lived. 30 The men of r Babylon made Succoth-benoth, the men of Cuth made Nergal, the men of Hamath made Ashima, 31 and the Avvites made Nibhaz and Tartak; and the Sepharvites s burned their children in the fire to t Adrammelech and Anammelech, the gods of u Sepharvaim.
32 v They also feared the LORD w and appointed from among themselves all sorts of people as priests of the high places, who sacrificed for them in the shrines of x the high places. 33 So they feared the LORD but also served their own gods, after the manner of the nations from among whom they had been carried away.

34 To this day they do according to the former manner. They do not fear the LORD, and they do not follow the statutes or the rules or the law or the commandment that the LORD commanded the children of Jacob, y whom he named Israel. 35 The LORD made a covenant with them and commanded them, z "You shall not fear other gods a or bow yourselves to them or serve them or sacrifice to them, 36 but b you shall fear the LORD, c who brought you out of the land of Egypt with great power and d with an outstretched arm. You shall bow yourselves to him, and to him you shall sacrifice. 37 And the statutes and the rules and the law and the commandment that he wrote for you, e you shall always be careful to do. z You shall not fear other gods, 38 and f you shall not forget the covenant that I have made with you. z You shall not fear other gods, 39 but b you shall fear the LORD your God, and he will deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies." 40 However, they would not listen, but they did according to their former manner.

41 g So these nations feared the LORD and also served their carved
images. Their children did likewise, and their children's children—
as their fathers did, so they do to this day.

Hezekiah Reigns in Judah

2 KINGS 18 h In the third year of Hoshea son of Elah, king of Israel,
i Hezekiah the son of Ahaz, king of Judah, began to reign. 2He was
j twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned
twenty-nine years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was k Abi the
daughter of Zechariah. 3 l And he did what was right in the eyes of
the LORD, according to all that David his father had done. 4 m He
removed the high places and broke the n pillars and cut down o the
Asherah. And he broke in pieces p the bronze serpent that Moses
had made, for until those days the people of Israel had made
offerings to it (it was called Nehushtan). [1] 5 q He trusted in the
LORD, the God of Israel, r so that there was none like him among
all the kings of Judah after him, nor among those who were before
him. 6 s For he held fast to the LORD. He did not depart from
following him, but kept the commandments that the LORD
commanded Moses. 7 t And the LORD was with him; wherever he
went out, u he prospered. He rebelled against the king of Assyria
and would not serve him. 8 v He struck down the Philistines as far as
Gaza and its territory, w from watchtower to fortified city.

9In the fourth year of King Hezekiah, which was the seventh year of
Hoshea son of Elah, king of Israel, x Shalmaneser king of Assyria
came up against Samaria and besieged it, 10and at the end of three
years he took it. In the sixth year of Hezekiah, which was the ninth
year of Hoshea king of Israel, Samaria was taken. 11The king of
Assyria carried the Israelites away to Assyria and put them in
y Halah, and on the y Habor, y the river of Gozan, and in the cities
of the Medes, 12because they did not obey the voice of the LORD
their God but transgressed his covenant, even all that Moses the
servant of the LORD commanded. They neither listened nor obeyed.

Sennacherib Attacks Judah

13 z In the fourteenth year of King Hezekiah, Sennacherib king of
Assyria came up against all the fortified cities of Judah and took
them. 14And Hezekiah king of Judah sent to the king of Assyria at
Lachish, saying, “I have done wrong; withdraw from me. Whatever
you impose on me I will bear.” a And the king of Assyria required of
Hezekiah king of Judah three hundred talents [2] of silver and thirty
talents of gold. 15And Hezekiah b gave him all the silver that was
found in the house of the LORD and in the treasuries of the king’s
house. 16At that time Hezekiah stripped the gold from the doors of
the temple of the LORD and from the doorposts that Hezekiah king
of Judah had overlaid and gave it to the king of Assyria. 17And the
king of Assyria sent the c Tartan, the Rab-saris, and the Rabshakeh
with a great army from Lachish to King Hezekiah at Jerusalem. And
they went up and came to Jerusalem. When they arrived, they came
and stood by d the conduit of the upper pool, which is on the
highway to the Washer’s Field. 18And when they called for the king,
there came out to them e Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over
the household, and f Shebnah the secretary, and Joah the son of
Asaph, the recorder.

19And the Rabshakeh said to them, “Say to Hezekiah, ‘Thus says the
great king, the king of Assyria: On what do you rest this trust of
yours? 20Do you think that mere words are strategy and power for
war? In whom do you now trust, that you have rebelled against me?
21Behold, you are trusting now in Egypt, that broken reed of g a
staff, which will pierce the hand of any man who leans on it. Such
is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all who trust in him. 22But if you say to
me, “We trust in the LORD our God,” is it not he h whose high
places and altars Hezekiah has removed, saying to Judah and to
Jerusalem, “You shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem”?
23Come now, make a wager with my master the king of Assyria: I
will give you two thousand horses, if you are able on your part to
set riders on them. 24How then can you repulse a single captain
among the least of my master’s servants, when you trust in Egypt

for chariots and for horsemen? 25Moreover, is it without the LORD
that I have come up against this place to destroy it? The LORD said
to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.'"

26Then e Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, and f Shebnah, and Joah, said
to the Rabshakeh, "Please speak to your servants in i Aramaic, for
we understand it. Do not speak to us in the language of Judah
within the hearing of the people who are on the wall." 27But the
Rabshakeh said to them, "Has my master sent me to speak these
words to your master and to you, and not to the men sitting on the
wall, who are doomed with you to eat their own dung and to drink
their own urine?"

28Then the Rabshakeh stood and called out in a loud voice in the
language of Judah: "Hear the word of the great king, the king of
Assyria! 29Thus says the king: 'Do not let Hezekiah deceive you, for
he will not be able to deliver you out of my [3] hand. 30Do not let
Hezekiah make you trust in the LORD by saying, The LORD will
surely deliver us, and this city will not be given into the hand of the
king of Assyria.' 31Do not listen to Hezekiah, for thus says the king
of Assyria: 'Make your peace with me [4] and come out to me. Then
j each one of you will eat of his own vine, and each one of his own
fig tree, and each one of you will drink the water of his own cistern,
32until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, k a
land of grain and wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of
olive trees and l honey, that you may live, and not die. And do not
listen to Hezekiah when he misleads you by saying, "The LORD will
deliver us." 33 m Has any of the gods of the nations ever delivered
his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria? 34 n Where are the
gods of o Hamath and p Arpad? Where are the gods of Sepharvaim,
Hena, and q Ivvah? Have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?
35Who among all the gods of the lands have delivered their lands
out of my hand, r that the LORD should deliver Jerusalem out of my
hand?'"

36But the people were silent and answered him not a word, for the

king's command was, "Do not answer him." 37 Then [s] Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and Shebna the secretary, and Joah the son of Asaph, the recorder, came to Hezekiah [t] with their clothes torn and told him the words of the Rabshakeh.

Isaiah Reassures Hezekiah

2 KINGS 19 [u] As soon as King Hezekiah heard it, [t] he tore his clothes and [v] covered himself with sackcloth and went into the house of the LORD. 2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the secretary, and the senior priests, [v] covered with sackcloth, to the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz. 3 They said to him, "Thus says Hezekiah, This day is a day of distress, of rebuke, and of disgrace; children have come to the point of birth, and there is no strength to bring them forth. 4 [w] It may be that the LORD your God heard all the words of the Rabshakeh, whom his master the king of Assyria has sent [x] to mock the living God, and will rebuke the words that the LORD your God has heard; therefore lift up your prayer for [y] the remnant that is left." 5 When the servants of King Hezekiah came to Isaiah, 6 Isaiah said to them, "Say to your master, 'Thus says the LORD: Do not be afraid because of the words that you have heard, with which [z] the servants of the king of Assyria have [a] reviled me. 7 Behold, I will put a spirit in him, so that [b] he shall hear a rumor and return to his own land, and I will make him [c] fall by the sword in his own land.'"

Sennacherib Defies the LORD

8 The Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria fighting against [d] Libnah, for he heard that the king had left [e] Lachish. 9 [f] Now the king heard concerning Tirhakah king of Cush, "Behold, he has set out to fight against you." So he sent messengers again to Hezekiah, saying, 10 "Thus shall you speak to Hezekiah king of

Judah: ‘Do not let your God [g] in whom you trust deceive you by promising that [h] Jerusalem will not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria. 11Behold, you have heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands, devoting them to destruction. And shall you be delivered? 12 [i] Have the gods of the nations delivered them, the nations that my fathers destroyed, [j] Gozan, [k] Haran, Rezeph, and the people of [l] Eden who were in Telassar? 13 [m] Where is the king of Hamath, the king of Arpad, the king of the city of Sepharvaim, the king of Hena, or the king of Ivvah?’”

Hezekiah’s Prayer

14Hezekiah received [n] the letter from the hand of the messengers and read it; and Hezekiah went up to the house of the LORD and spread it before the LORD. 15And Hezekiah prayed before the LORD and said: “O LORD, the God of Israel, [o] enthroned above the cherubim, [p] you are the God, you alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; you have made heaven and earth. 16 [q] Incline your ear, O LORD, and hear; [r] open your eyes, O LORD, and see; and hear the words of Sennacherib, which he has sent [s] to mock the living God. 17Truly, O LORD, the kings of Assyria have laid waste the nations and their lands 18and have cast their gods into the fire, for they were not gods, [t] but the work of men’s hands, wood and stone. Therefore they were destroyed. 19So now, O LORD our God, save us, please, from his hand, [u] that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that [p] you, O LORD, are God alone.”

Isaiah Prophesies Sennacherib’s Fall

20Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, “Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: Your prayer to me about Sennacherib king of Assyria [v] I have heard. 21This is the word that the LORD has spoken concerning him:

“She despises you, she scorns you—
[w] the virgin daughter of Zion;
she [x] wags her head behind you—
the daughter of Jerusalem.

22 “Whom have you [y] mocked and [z] reviled?
Against whom have you raised your voice
and lifted your eyes to the heights?
Against [a] the Holy One of Israel!

23 [b] By your messengers you have mocked the Lord,
and you have said, [c] ‘With my many chariots
I have gone up the heights of the mountains,
to the far recesses of [d] Lebanon;
I felled its tallest cedars,
its choicest cypresses;
I entered its farthest lodging place,
its most [e] fruitful forest.

24 I dug wells
and drank foreign waters,
and I dried up with the sole of my foot
all the streams [f] of Egypt.’

25 “Have you not heard
that [g] I determined it long ago?
I planned from days of old
what [h] now I bring to pass,
that you should turn fortified cities
into heaps of ruins,

26 while their inhabitants, shorn of strength,
are dismayed and confounded,
and have become [i] like plants of the field
and like tender grass,
like grass on the housetops,
blighted before it is grown.

27 “But I know your sitting down
[j] and your going out and coming in,
and your raging against me.

28 Because you have raged against me
and your complacency has come into my ears,
I will [k] put my hook in your nose
and my bit in your mouth,

and [l] I will turn you back on the way

by which you came.

29 "And this shall be [m] the sign for you: this year eat what grows of
itself, and in the second year what springs of the same. Then in the
third year sow and reap and plant vineyards, and eat their fruit.
30 [n] And the surviving remnant of the house of Judah shall again
take root downward and bear fruit upward. 31 For out of Jerusalem
shall go a remnant, and out of Mount Zion [o] a band of survivors.
[p] The zeal of the LORD will do this.

32 "Therefore thus says the LORD concerning the king of Assyria: He
shall not come into this city or shoot an arrow there, or come
before it with a shield or [q] cast up a siege mound against it. 33 [r] By
the way that he came, by the same he shall return, and he shall not
come into this city, declares the LORD. 34 [s] For I will defend this
city to save it, for my own sake [t] and for the sake of my servant
David."

35 And that night [u] the angel of the LORD went out and struck down
185,000 in the camp of the Assyrians. And when people arose early
in the morning, behold, these were all dead bodies. 36 Then
Sennacherib king of Assyria departed and went home and lived at
[v] Nineveh. 37 And as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his
god, [w] Adrammelech and Sharezer, his sons, struck him down with
the sword and escaped into the land of Ararat. And Esarhaddon his
son reigned in his place.

Hezekiah's Illness and Recovery

2 KINGS 20 [x] In those days [y] Hezekiah became sick and was at the

point of death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came to him and said to him, “Thus says the LORD, [z] ‘Set your house in order, for you shall die; you shall not recover.’” 2Then Hezekiah turned his face to the wall and prayed to the LORD, saying, 3“Now, O LORD, [a] please remember how I have walked before you in faithfulness and [b] with a whole heart, [c] and have done what is good in your sight.” [d] And Hezekiah wept bitterly. 4And before Isaiah had gone out of the middle court, the word of the LORD came to him: 5“Turn back, and say to Hezekiah [e] the leader of my people, Thus says the LORD, the God of David your father: [f] I have heard your prayer; [g] I have seen your tears. Behold, I will heal you. On the third day you shall go up to the house of the LORD, 6and I will add fifteen years to your life. I will deliver you and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria, [h] and I will defend this city for my own sake and for my servant David’s sake.” 7And Isaiah said, “Bring a cake of figs. And let them take and lay it on the boil, that he may recover.”

8And Hezekiah said to Isaiah, “What shall be the sign that the LORD will heal me, and that I shall go up to the house of the LORD on the third day?” 9And Isaiah said, “This shall be [i] the sign to you from the LORD, that the LORD will do the thing that he has promised: shall the shadow go forward ten steps, or go back ten steps?” 10And Hezekiah answered, “It is an easy thing for the shadow [j] to lengthen ten steps. Rather let the shadow go back ten steps.” 11And Isaiah the prophet called to the LORD, [k] and he brought the shadow back ten steps, by which it had gone down on the steps of Ahaz.

Hezekiah and the Babylonian Envoys

12 [l] At that time [m] Merodach-baladan the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, [n] sent envoys with letters and a present to Hezekiah, for he heard that Hezekiah had been sick. 13And Hezekiah welcomed them, and he showed them [o] all his treasure house, the silver, the gold, the spices, the precious oil, his armory, all that was found in his storehouses. There was nothing in his house or in all his realm

that Hezekiah did not show them. 14Then Isaiah the prophet came to King Hezekiah, and said to him, “What did these men say? And from where did they come to you?” And Hezekiah said, “They have come from a far country, from Babylon.” 15He said, “What have they seen in your house?” And Hezekiah answered, “They have seen all that is in my house; there is nothing in my storehouses that I did not show them.”

16Then Isaiah said to Hezekiah, “Hear the word of the LORD:
17Behold, the days are coming, when *p* all that is in your house, and that which your fathers have stored up till this day, shall be carried to Babylon. Nothing shall be left, says the LORD. 18 *q* And some of your own sons, who shall be born to you, shall be taken away, *r* and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.” 19Then Hezekiah said to Isaiah, *s* “The word of the LORD that you have spoken is good.” For he thought, “Why not, if there will be peace and security in my days?”

20 *t* The rest of the deeds of Hezekiah and all his might and how he made *u* the pool and the conduit *v* and brought water into the city, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 21 *w* And Hezekiah slept with his fathers, and Manasseh his son reigned in his place.

Manasseh Reigns in Judah

2 KINGS 21 *x* Manasseh was twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty-five years in Jerusalem. His mother’s name was Hephzibah. 2And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, *y* according to the despicable practices of the nations whom the LORD drove out before the people of Israel. 3For he rebuilt the high places *z* that Hezekiah his father had destroyed, and he erected altars for Baal and made *a* an Asherah, *b* as Ahab king of Israel had done, *c* and worshiped all the host of heaven and served them.
4 *d* And he built altars in the house of the LORD, of which the LORD

had said, e "In Jerusalem will I put my name." 5And he built altars c for all the host of heaven in f the two courts of the house of the LORD. 6 g And he burned his son as an offering [1] and h used fortune-telling and i omens and dealt j with mediums and with necromancers. He did much evil in the sight of the LORD, provoking him to anger. 7And the carved image of a Asherah that he had made he set in the house of which the LORD said to David and to Solomon his son, "In this house, e and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, I will put my name forever. 8 k And I will not cause the feet of Israel to wander anymore out of the land that I gave to their fathers, if only they will be careful to do according to all that I have commanded them, and according to all the Law that my servant Moses commanded them." 9But they did not listen, and Manasseh led them astray to do more evil than the nations had done whom the LORD destroyed before the people of Israel.

Manasseh's Idolatry Denounced

10And the LORD said by his servants the prophets, 11 l "Because Manasseh king of Judah has committed these abominations and has done things m more evil than all that the Amorites did, who were before him, n and has made Judah also to sin o with his idols, 12therefore thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: Behold, I am bringing upon Jerusalem and Judah such disaster [2] that the ears of everyone who hears of it p will tingle. 13 q And I will stretch over Jerusalem the measuring line of Samaria, and the plumb line of the house of Ahab, and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipes a dish, wiping it and turning it upside down. 14And I will forsake the remnant of my heritage and give them into the hand of their enemies, and they shall become a prey and a spoil to all their enemies, 15because they have done what is evil in my sight and have provoked me to anger, since the day their fathers came out of Egypt, even to this day."

16 r Moreover, Manasseh shed very much innocent blood, till he had filled Jerusalem from one end to another, besides the sin s that he

made Judah to sin so that they did what was evil in the sight of the LORD.

17 *t* Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh and all that he did, and the sin that he committed, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 18 *u* And Manasseh slept with his fathers and was buried in the garden of his house, *v* in the garden of Uzza, and Amon his son reigned in his place.

Amon Reigns in Judah

19Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Meshullemeth the daughter of Haruz of Jotbah. 20And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, *w* as Manasseh his father had done. 21He walked in all the way in which his father walked and served *x* the idols that his father served and worshiped them. 22 *y* He abandoned the LORD, the God of his fathers, and did not walk in the way of the LORD. 23And the servants of Amon conspired against him and put the king to death in his house. 24But the people of the land struck down all those who had conspired against King Amon, and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his place. 25Now the rest of the acts of Amon that he did, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 26And he was buried in his tomb *z* in the garden of Uzza, and Josiah his son reigned in his place.

Josiah Reigns in Judah

2 KINGS 22 *a* Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Jedidah the daughter of Adaiah of *b* Bozkath. 2And he did what was right in the eyes of the LORD and walked in all the way of

David his father, [c] and he did not turn aside to the right or to the left.

Josiah Repairs the Temple

3 In the eighteenth year of King Josiah, the king sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, son of Meshullam, the secretary, to the house of the LORD, saying, 4 "Go up to [d] Hilkiah the high priest, that he may count the money [e] that has been brought into the house of the LORD, which [f] the keepers of the threshold have collected from the people. 5 [g] And let it be given into the hand of the workmen who have the oversight of the house of the LORD, and let them give it to the workmen who are at the house of the LORD, repairing the house 6 (that is, to the carpenters, and to the builders, and to the masons), and let them use it for buying timber and quarried stone to repair the house. 7 But [h] no accounting shall be asked from them for the money that is delivered into their hand, for they deal honestly."

Hilkiah Finds the Book of the Law

8 And Hilkiah the high priest said to Shaphan the secretary, "I have found [i] the Book of the Law in the house of the LORD." And Hilkiah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it. 9 And Shaphan the secretary came to the king, and reported to the king, "Your servants have emptied out the money that was found in the house and have delivered it into the hand of the workmen who have the oversight of the house of the LORD." 10 Then Shaphan the secretary told the king, "Hilkiah the priest has given me a book." And Shaphan read it before the king.

11 When the king heard the words of the Book of the Law, [j] he tore his clothes. 12 And the king commanded Hilkiah the priest, and

[k] Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and [l] Achbor the son of [l] Micaiah, and Shaphan the secretary, and Asaiah the king's servant, saying,
13 "Go, inquire of the LORD for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that has been found. For great is [m] the wrath of the LORD that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not obeyed the words of this book, to do according to all that is written concerning us."

14 So Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam, and Achbor, and Shaphan, and Asaiah went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of [n] Tikvah, son of [n] Harhas, keeper of the wardrobe (now she lived in Jerusalem in [o] the Second Quarter), and they talked with her.
15 And she said to them, "Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: 'Tell the man who sent you to me,
16 Thus says the LORD, Behold, I will bring disaster upon this place and upon its inhabitants, all the words of the book that the king of Judah has read.
17 [p] Because they have forsaken me and have made offerings to other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the work of their hands, therefore [m] my wrath will be kindled against this place, and it will not be quenched.
18 But to the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of the LORD, thus shall you say to him, Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: Regarding the words that you have heard,
19 [q] because your heart was penitent, and you [r] humbled yourself before the LORD, when you heard how I spoke against this place and against its inhabitants, that they should become [s] a desolation and [t] a curse, and you [u] have torn your clothes and wept before me, I also have heard you, declares the LORD.
20 Therefore, behold, I will gather you to your fathers, and [v] you shall be gathered to your grave in peace, and your eyes shall not see all the disaster that I will bring upon this place.'" And they brought back word to the king.

Josiah's Reforms

2 KINGS 23 [w] Then the king sent, and all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem were gathered to him.
2 And the king went up to the

house of the LORD, and with him all the men of Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem and the priests and the prophets, all the people, both small and great. And [x] he read in their hearing all the words of the Book of the Covenant [y] that had been found in the house of the LORD. 3And the king stood [z] by the pillar and [a] made a covenant before the LORD, [b] to walk after the LORD and to keep his commandments and his testimonies and his statutes with all his heart and all his soul, to perform the words of this covenant that were written in this book. And all the people joined in the covenant.

4And the king commanded Hilkiah the high priest and the priests [c] of the second order and the keepers of the threshold to bring out of the temple of the LORD all the vessels made for [d] Baal, for [e] Asherah, and for all the host of heaven. [f] He burned them outside Jerusalem in the fields of the Kidron and carried their ashes to Bethel. 5And he deposed the priests whom the kings of Judah had ordained to make offerings in the high places at the cities of Judah and around Jerusalem; those also who burned incense to Baal, to the sun and the moon and the constellations [g] and all the host of the heavens. 6And he brought out [h] the Asherah from the house of the LORD, outside Jerusalem, to the brook Kidron, [i] and burned it at the brook Kidron [j] and beat it to dust and cast the dust of it upon the graves [k] of the common people. 7And he broke down the houses of [l] the male cult prostitutes who were in the house of the LORD, [m] where the women wove hangings for [h] the Asherah. 8And he brought all the priests out of the cities of Judah, and defiled the high places where the priests had made offerings, from [n] Geba to Beersheba. And he broke down the high places of the gates that were at the entrance of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city, which were on one's left at the gate of the city. 9 [o] However, the priests of the high places did not come up to the altar of the LORD in Jerusalem, but they ate unleavened bread among their brothers. 10And he defiled [p] Topheth, which is [q] in the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, [r] that no one might burn his son or his daughter as an offering to [s] Molech. [1] 11And he removed the horses that the kings of Judah had dedicated to the sun, at the entrance to the house of the LORD, by the chamber of Nathan-melech the chamberlain,

which was in the precincts. [2] And he burned the chariots of the sun with fire. 12And the altars t on the roof of the upper chamber of Ahaz, which the kings of Judah had made, and the altars u that Manasseh had made in the two courts of the house of the LORD, he pulled down and broke in pieces [3] and cast the dust of them v into the brook Kidron. 13And the king defiled the high places that were east of Jerusalem, to the south of w the mount of corruption, which Solomon the king of Israel had built for x Ashtoreth the abomination of the Sidonians, and for y Chemosh the abomination of Moab, and for z Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites. 14And he broke in pieces the a pillars and cut down the Asherim and filled their places with the bones of men.

15Moreover, the altar at Bethel, the high place erected b by Jeroboam the son of Nebat, c who made Israel to sin, d that altar with the high place he pulled down and burned, [4] reducing it to dust. He also burned the Asherah. 16And as Josiah turned, he saw the tombs there on the mount. And he sent and took the bones out of the tombs and burned them on the altar and defiled it, e according to the word of the LORD that the man of God proclaimed, who had predicted these things. 17Then he said, “What is that monument that I see?” And the men of the city told him, f “It is the tomb of the man of God who came from Judah and predicted [5] these things that you have done against the altar at Bethel.” 18And he said, “Let him be; let no man move his bones.” So they let his bones alone, with the bones g of the prophet who came out of Samaria. 19And Josiah removed all the shrines also of the high places that were h in the cities of Samaria, which kings of Israel had made, provoking the LORD to anger. He did to them according to all that he had done at Bethel. 20And i he sacrificed all the priests of the high places who were there, on the altars, j and burned human bones on them. Then he returned to Jerusalem.

Josiah Restores the Passover

21And the king commanded all the people, k “Keep the Passover to

the LORD your God, [l] as it is written in this Book of the Covenant."
22 [m] For no such Passover had been kept since the days of the
judges who judged Israel, or during all the days of the kings of
Israel or of the kings of Judah. 23But in the eighteenth year of King
Josiah this Passover was kept to the LORD in Jerusalem.

24Moreover, Josiah put away [n] the mediums and the necromancers
and [o] the household gods and [p] the idols and all the abominations
that were seen in the land of Judah and in Jerusalem, that he might
establish [q] the words of the law that were written in the book [r] that
Hilkiah the priest found in the house of the LORD. 25 [s] Before him
there was no king like him, who turned to the LORD with all his
heart and with all his soul and with all his might, according to all
the Law of Moses, nor did any like him arise after him.

26Still the LORD did not turn from the burning of his great wrath,
by which his anger was kindled against Judah, [t] because of all the
provocations with which Manasseh had provoked him. 27And the
LORD said, "I will remove Judah also out of my sight, [u] as I have
removed Israel, and I will cast off this city that I have chosen,
Jerusalem, [v] and the house of which I said, My name shall be
there."

Josiah's Death in Battle

28Now the rest of the acts of Josiah and all that he did, are they not
written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 29 [w] In
his days [x] Pharaoh Neco king of Egypt went up to the king of
Assyria to the river Euphrates. King Josiah went to meet him, and
Pharaoh Neco killed him at [y] Megiddo, as soon as he saw him.
30 [z] And his servants carried him dead in a chariot from [y] Megiddo
and brought him to Jerusalem and buried him in his own tomb.
[a] And the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and
anointed him, and made him king in his father's place.

Jehoahaz's Reign and Captivity

31 *b* Jehoahaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign,
and he reigned three months in Jerusalem. His mother's name was
c Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah. 32And he did what
was evil in the sight of the LORD, *d* according to all that his fathers
had done. 33And *x* Pharaoh Neco put him in bonds at *e* Riblah in
the land of *f* Hamath, that he might not reign in Jerusalem, and laid
on the land a tribute of a hundred talents [6] of silver and a talent of
gold. 34And *x* Pharaoh Neco made Eliakim the son of Josiah king in
the place of Josiah his father, and *g* changed his name to Jehoiakim.
But he took Jehoahaz away, *h* and he came to Egypt and died there.
35And Jehoiakim *i* gave the silver and the gold to Pharaoh, but he
taxed the land to give the money according to the command of
Pharaoh. He exacted the silver and the gold of the people of the
land, from everyone according to his assessment, to give it to
Pharaoh Neco.

Jehoiakim Reigns in Judah

36 *j* Jehoiakim was twenty-five years old when he began to reign,
and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was
Zebidah the daughter of Pedaiah of Rumah. 37And he did what was
evil in the sight of the LORD, *d* according to all that his fathers had
done.

2 KINGS 24 *k* In his days, Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came
up, and Jehoiakim became his servant for three years. Then he
turned and rebelled against him. 2And the LORD sent against him
bands of the *l* Chaldeans and *m* bands of the Syrians and bands of
the Moabites and bands of the Ammonites, and sent them against
Judah to destroy it, *n* according to the word of the LORD that he
spoke by his servants the prophets. 3Surely this came upon Judah at

the command of the LORD, to remove them out of his sight, [o] for the sins of Manasseh, according to all that he had done, 4and also [p] for the innocent blood that he had shed. For he filled Jerusalem with innocent blood, and the LORD would not pardon. 5 [q] Now the rest of the deeds of Jehoiakim and all that he did, are they not written in the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah? 6So Jehoiakim [r] slept with his fathers, and Jehoiachin his son reigned in his place. 7 [s] And the king of Egypt did not come again out of his land, [t] for the king of Babylon had taken all that belonged to the king of Egypt [u] from the Brook of Egypt to the river Euphrates.

Jehoiachin Reigns in Judah

8 [v] Jehoiachin was [w] eighteen years old when he became king, and he reigned three months in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Nehushta the daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem. 9And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, [x] according to all that his father had done.

Jerusalem Captured

10At that time the servants of [y] Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up to Jerusalem, and the city was besieged. 11And [y] Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came to the city while his servants were besieging it, 12 [z] and Jehoiachin the king of Judah gave himself up to the king of Babylon, himself and his mother and his servants and his officials and his palace officials. [a] The king of Babylon took him prisoner [b] in the eighth year of his reign 13and carried off all the treasures of the house of the LORD [c] and the treasures of the king's house, [d] and cut in pieces all the vessels of gold in the temple of the LORD, [e] which Solomon king of Israel had made, [f] as the LORD had foretold. 14 [g] He carried away all Jerusalem and all the officials and all the mighty men of valor, [h] 10,000 captives, [i] and all the craftsmen and the smiths. None

remained, [j] except the poorest people of the land. 15 [k] And he carried away Jehoiachin to Babylon. The king's mother, the king's wives, his officials, and the chief men of the land he took into captivity from Jerusalem to Babylon. 16And the king of Babylon brought captive to Babylon all the men of valor, [l] 7,000, and the craftsmen and the metal workers, 1,000, all of them strong and fit for war. 17 [m] And the king of Babylon [n] made Mattaniah, [o] Jehoiachin's uncle, king in his place, [p] and changed his name to Zedekiah.

Zedekiah Reigns in Judah

18 [q] Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he became king, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was [r] Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah. 19And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, [s] according to all that Jehoiakim had done. 20For because of the anger of the LORD it came to the point in Jerusalem and Judah that he cast them out from his presence.

[t] And Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

Fall and Captivity of Judah

2 KINGS 25 [u] And in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth day of the month, [v] Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came with all his army against Jerusalem and laid siege to it. [w] And they built siegeworks all around it. 2So the city was besieged till the eleventh year of King Zedekiah. 3On the ninth day of the fourth month [x] the famine was so severe in the city that there was no food for the people of the land. 4Then a breach was made in the city, and all the men of war fled by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, by [y] the king's garden, and [z] the Chaldeans were around the city. And they went in the direction of the

a Arabah. 5But the army of the Chaldeans pursued the king and overtook him in the plains of Jericho, and all his army was scattered from him. 6Then they captured the king *b* and brought him up to the king of Babylon at *c* Riblah, and they passed sentence on him. 7They slaughtered the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, *d* and put out the eyes of Zedekiah and bound him in chains and took him to Babylon.

8 *e* In the fifth month, on *f* the seventh day of the month—that was the nineteenth year of King Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon—Nebuzaradan, the captain of the bodyguard, a servant of the king of Babylon, came to Jerusalem. 9 *g* And he burned the house of the LORD *h* and the king's house and all the houses of Jerusalem; every great house he burned down. 10And all the army of the Chaldeans, who were with the captain of the guard, *i* broke down the walls around Jerusalem. 11 *j* And the rest of the people who were left in the city and the deserters who had deserted to the king of Babylon, together with the rest of the multitude, Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried into exile. 12But the captain of the guard left *k* some of the poorest of the land to be vinedressers and plowmen.

13 *l* And the pillars *m* of bronze that were in the house of the LORD, and *n* the stands and *o* the bronze sea that were in the house of the LORD, the Chaldeans broke in pieces and carried the bronze to Babylon. 14 *p* And they took away the pots and the shovels and the snuffers and the dishes for incense and all the vessels of bronze used in the temple service, 15the fire pans also and the bowls. What was of gold the captain of the guard took away as gold, and what was of silver, as silver. 16As for the two pillars, the one sea, and the stands that Solomon had made for the house of the LORD, *q* the bronze of all these vessels was beyond weight. 17 *r* The height of the one pillar was eighteen cubits, [1] and on it was a capital of bronze. The height of the capital was three cubits. A latticework and pomegranates, all of bronze, were all around the capital. And the second pillar had the same, with the latticework.

18 s And the captain of the guard took t Seraiah the chief priest and u Zephaniah the second priest and the three keepers of the threshold; 19and from the city he took an officer who had been in command of the men of war, and v five men of the king's council who were found in the city; and the secretary of the commander of the army, who mustered the people of the land; and sixty men of the people of the land, who were found in the city. 20And Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard took them and brought them to the king of Babylon at w Riblah. 21And the king of Babylon struck them down and put them to death at w Riblah in the land of Hamath. x So Judah was taken into exile out of its land.

Gedaliah Made Governor of Judah

22And over the people who remained in the land of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had left, he appointed y Gedaliah the son of z Ahikam, son of Shaphan, governor. 23 a Now when all the captains and their men heard that the king of Babylon had appointed Gedaliah governor, they came with their men to Gedaliah at b Mizpah, namely, Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah the son of the Maacathite. 24And Gedaliah swore to them and their men, saying, "Do not be afraid because of the Chaldean officials. Live in the land and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you." 25 c But in the seventh month, d Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, son of Elishama, of the royal family, came with ten men and struck down Gedaliah and put him to death along with the Jews and the Chaldeans who were with him at Mizpah. 26 e Then all the people, both small and great, and the captains of the forces arose and went to Egypt, for they were afraid of the Chaldeans.

Jehoiachin Released from Prison

27 *f* And in the thirty-seventh year of *g* the exile of Jehoiachin king
of Judah, in the twelfth month, on the twenty-seventh day of the
month, Evil-merodach king of Babylon, in the year that he began to
reign, graciously *h* freed [2] Jehoiachin king of Judah from prison.
28 And he spoke kindly to him and gave him a seat above the seats
of the kings who were with him in Babylon. 29 So Jehoiachin put off
his prison garments. And every day of his life *i* he dined regularly at
the king's table, 30 and for his allowance, a regular allowance was
given him by the king, according to his daily needs, as long as he
lived.

Footnotes for 2 Kings

Footnote from 2 Kings 3:24 (Back)

[1] **3:24** Septuagint; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Kings 5:1 (Back)

[1] **5:1** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from 2 Kings 5:5 (Back)

[2] **5:5** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms; a *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 2 Kings 5:12 (Back)

[3] **5:12** Or *Amana*

Footnote from 2 Kings 6:25 (Back)

[1] **6:25** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams; a *kab* was about 1 quart or 1 liter

Footnote from 2 Kings 7:1 (Back)

[1] **7:1** A *seah* was about 7 quarts or 7.3 liters

Footnote from 2 Kings 7:1 (Back)

[2] **7:1** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 2 Kings 7:3 (Back)

[3] **7:3** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from 2 Kings 8:10 (Back)

[1] **8:10** Some manuscripts *say, 'You shall certainly not recover," for*

Footnote from 2 Kings 8:15 (Back)

[2] **8:15** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Kings 8:16 (Back)

[3] **8:16** Septuagint, Syriac lack *when Jehoshaphat was king of Judah*

Footnote from 2 Kings 8:21 (Back)

[4] **8:21** *Joram* is an alternate spelling of *Jehoram* (the son of Jehoshaphat) as in verse 16; also verses 23, 24

Footnote from 2 Kings 9:13 (Back)

[1] **9:13** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Kings 9:27 (Back)

[2] **9:27** Syriac, Vulgate (compare Septuagint); Hebrew lacks *and they shot him*

Footnote from 2 Kings 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *rulers of Jezreel*

Footnote from 2 Kings 10:1 (Back)

[2] **10:1** Hebrew lacks *of the sons*

Footnote from 2 Kings 10:15 (Back)

[3] **10:15** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *Jehu said*

Footnote from 2 Kings 10:16 (Back)

[4] **10:16** Septuagint, Syriac, Targum; Hebrew *they*

Footnote from 2 Kings 10:24 (Back)

[5] **10:24** Septuagint *he* (compare verse 25)

Footnote from 2 Kings 11:2 (Back)

[1] **11:2** Compare 2 Chronicles 22:11; Hebrew lacks *and she put*

Footnote from 2 Kings 11:2 (Back)

[2] **11:2** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate (compare 2 Chronicles 22:11)

she

Footnote from 2 Kings 11:6 (Back)

[3] **11:6** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Kings 11:21 (Back)

[4] **11:21** Ch 12:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from 2 Kings 11:21 (Back)

[5] **11:21** *Jehoash* is an alternate spelling of *Joash* (son of Ahaziah) as in verse 2

Footnote from 2 Kings 12:1 (Back)

[1] **12:1** *Jehoash* is an alternate spelling of *Joash* (son of Ahaziah) as in 11:2; also verses 2, 4, 6, 7, 18

Footnote from 2 Kings 13:6 (Back)

[1] **13:6** Septuagint, Syriac, Targum, Vulgate; Hebrew *he walked*

Footnote from 2 Kings 13:10 (Back)

[2] **13:10** *Jehoash* is an alternate spelling of *Joash* (son of Jehoahaz) as in verses 9, 12–14; also verse 25

Footnote from 2 Kings 14:8 (Back)

[1] **14:8** *Jehoash* is an alternate spelling of *Joash* (son of Jehoahaz) as in 13:9, 12–14; also verses 9, 11–16

Footnote from 2 Kings 14:13 (Back)

[2] **14:13** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 2 Kings 15:5 (Back)

[1] **15:5** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from 2 Kings 15:5 (Back)

[2] **15:5** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Kings 15:13 (Back)

[3] **15:13** Another name for *Azariah*

Footnote from 2 Kings 15:19 (Back)

[4] **15:19** Another name for *Tiglath-pileser III* (compare verse 29)

Footnote from 2 Kings 15:19 (Back)

[5] **15:19** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Kings 15:20 (Back)

[6] **15:20** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 2 Kings 16:3 (Back)

[1] **16:3** Or *made his son pass through the fire*

Footnote from 2 Kings 16:17 (Back)

[2] **16:17** Compare 1 Kings 7:23

Footnote from 2 Kings 17:17 (Back)

[1] **17:17** Or *made their sons and their daughters pass through the fire*

Footnote from 2 Kings 17:27 (Back)

[2] **17:27** Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *them*

Footnote from 2 Kings 18:4 (Back)

[1] **18:4** *Nehushtan* sounds like the Hebrew for both *bronze* and *serpent*

Footnote from 2 Kings 18:14 (Back)

[2] **18:14** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Kings 18:29 (Back)

[3] **18:29** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from 2 Kings 18:31 (Back)

[4] **18:31** Hebrew *Make a blessing with me*

Footnote from 2 Kings 21:6 (Back)

[1] **21:6** Hebrew *made his son pass through the fire*

Footnote from 2 Kings 21:12 (Back)

[2] **21:12** Or *evil*

Footnote from 2 Kings 23:10 (Back)

[1] **23:10** Hebrew *might cause his son or daughter to pass through the fire for Molech*

Footnote from 2 Kings 23:11 (Back)

[2] **23:11** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Kings 23:12 (Back)

[3] **23:12** Hebrew *pieces from there*

Footnote from 2 Kings 23:15 (Back)

[4] **23:15** Septuagint *broke in pieces its stones*

Footnote from 2 Kings 23:17 (Back)

[5] **23:17** Hebrew *called*

Footnote from 2 Kings 23:33 (Back)

[6] **23:33** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Kings 25:17 (Back)

[1] **25:17** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 2 Kings 25:27 (Back)

[2] **25:27** Hebrew *reign, lifted up the head of*

Cross-references for 2 Kings

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ch. 3:5 **b** [2 Sam. 8:2]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:2 (Back)

1:2 c [Matt. 10:25; 12:24, 27; Mark 3:22; Luke 11:15, 18, 19] d [ch. 8:8]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:3 (Back)

1:3 e 1 Kgs. 17:1; 21:17 c [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:4 (Back)

1:4 f ver. 6, 16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:6 (Back)

1:6 c [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:8 (Back)

1:8 g [Zech. 13:4; Matt. 3:4; Mark 1:6]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:9 (Back)

1:9 h Deut. 33:1; Judg. 13:6; 1 Sam. 2:27; 9:6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:10 (Back)

1:10 i Luke 9:54

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **j** Job 1:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **k** [1 Sam. 26:21; Ps. 72:14]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **c** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **l** [ch. 3:1; 8:16]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **m** [Gen. 5:24] **n** See 1 Kgs. 19:19-21 **o** ch. 4:38; [Josh. 5:9]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **p** [Ruth 1:15, 16] **q** See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **r** ch. 4:1, 38; 5:22; 6:1; 9:1; 1 Kgs. 20:35

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **p** [See ver. 2 above] **t** [Josh. 6:26; 1 Kgs. 16:34] **q** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **r** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **p** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **r** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **u** [1 Kgs. 19:19] **v** [Ex. 14:21; Josh. 3:16]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **w** See ch. 6:17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **x** ch. 13:14 **y** [1 Kgs. 11:30]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **v** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **r** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **z** See 1 Kgs. 18:12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **a** ch. 8:11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **b** [ch. 4:41; Ex. 15:25]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **c** [Neh. 13:25]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **d** Josh. 19:26; 1 Kgs. 18:19, 20 **e** [ch. 3:11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **f** [ch. 1:17]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **g** [ch. 10:26, 27; Ex. 23:24] **h** 1 Kgs. 16:31, 32

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **i** 1 Kgs. 12:28, 31, 32 **j** See 1 Kgs. 14:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **k** [Isa. 16:1, 2]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **l** ch. 1:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **m** 1 Kgs. 22:4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **n** [1 Kgs. 22:47]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **o** [Josh. 7:7]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **p** 1 Kgs. 22:7 **q** [ch. 2:25] **r** [1 Kgs. 19:21; John 13:4, 5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **s** [Ezek. 14:3] **t** 1 Kgs. 22:6 **u** 1 Kgs. 18:19 **o** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **v** ch. 5:16; 1 Kgs. 17:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **w** [1 Sam. 10:5; 1 Chr. 25:1] **x** 1 Kgs. 18:46; Ezek. 1:3; 3:14, 22; 8:1; 37:1; 40:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **y** [ver. 25; Isa. 25:2]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **z** [Ex. 29:39, 40]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **a** [ver. 19] **b** Isa. 16:7; [Isa. 15:1; 16:11; Jer. 48:31, 36]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **c** [Judg. 20:2]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **d** Amos 2:1; [Mic. 6:7]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **e** See ch. 2:3 **f** [Lev. 25:39-41; 1 Sam. 22:2; Neh. 5:5; Matt. 18:25]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:7 (Back)

4:7 g See Deut. 33:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:8 (Back)

4:8 h Josh. 19:18 i [1 Sam. 25:2; 2 Sam. 19:32]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:9 (Back)

4:9 g [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:12 (Back)

4:12 j ch. 5:20, 21, 25; 8:4, 5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:13 (Back)

4:13 k 2 Sam. 19:13; [ch. 5:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:16 (Back)

4:16 l Gen. 18:14; [Gen. 17:21] g [See ver. 7 above] m ver. 28

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:17 (Back)

4:17 l [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **n** [Ps. 121:6]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **o** ver. 32 **g** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **g** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **p** [Num. 28:11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **q** ch. 2:25

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **r** ver. 25

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **s** ver. 16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **t** See 1 Kgs. 18:46 **u** [Ex. 7:19; 14:16; Acts 19:12] **v** Luke 10:4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **w** See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **x** [John 11:11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:33 (Back)

4:33 **y** ver. 4; Matt. 6:6; [Matt. 9:25; Mark 5:37, 40; Luke 8:51] **z** 1 Kgs. 17:20

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:34 (Back)

4:34 **a** 1 Kgs. 17:21; [Acts 20:10]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:35 (Back)

4:35 **a** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:37 (Back)

4:37 **b** 1 Kgs. 17:23; Heb. 11:35; [ch. 8:1, 5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:38 (Back)

4:38 **c** ch. 2:1 **d** ch. 8:1 **e** See ch. 2:3 **f** Deut. 33:3; Luke 10:39; Acts 22:3; [ch. 2:3, 5] **g** Ezek. 24:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:41 (Back)

4:41 **h** [ch. 2:21; Ex. 15:25]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 4:42 (Back)

4:42 **i** [1 Sam. 9:4] **j** [1 Sam. 9:7] **k** See Matt. 14:16-21; 15:32-38; Mark 6:37-44; 8:4-9; Luke 9:13-17; John 6:5-13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **l** Luke 4:27 **m** [ch. 4:13]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **n** ch. 6:23

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:5 (Back)

5:5 o [ch. 4:42; 8:8, 9; 1 Sam. 9:7] p ver. 22, 23; [Judg. 14:12]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:7 (Back)

5:7 q See Gen. 44:13 r [Gen. 30:2; Deut. 32:39; 1 Sam. 2:6] s [1 Kgs. 20:7]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:8 (Back)

5:8 t See Deut. 33:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:10 (Back)

5:10 u [John 9:7]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:12 (Back)

5:12 v [1 Kgs. 11:24]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:13 (Back)

5:13 w [ch. 6:21; 8:9; Judg. 17:10]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:14 (Back)

5:14 x ver. 10; [Job 33:25] y Luke 4:27

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **z** [Dan. 2:47; 3:29; 6:26, 27] **a** [Gen. 33:11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **b** ch. 3:14; 1 Kgs. 17:1 **c** [Gen. 14:23]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **d** [1 Kgs. 15:18; Zech. 12:11] **e** ch. 7:2, 17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **f** 1 Sam. 1:17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **g** ch. 4:12 **h** See Ruth 3:13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **i** ch. 9:11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **j** See Josh. 24:33 **k** ver. 5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **l** ch. 6:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **m** Ex. 4:6; Num. 12:10; [ch. 15:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **n** See ch. 2:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **o** [ch. 2:21]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **p** Gen. 37:17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **q** 2 Chr. 32:7; [Ps. 55:18; Rom. 8:31]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:17 (Back)

6:17 r ver. 20 s ch. 2:11; [Ps. 34:7; 68:17]; See Zech. 1:8-10; 6:1-7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:18 (Back)

6:18 t [Gen. 19:11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:20 (Back)

6:20 r [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:21 (Back)

6:21 u ch. 5:13; 8:9; Judg. 17:10

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:22 (Back)

6:22 v Gen. 48:22 w Rom. 12:20

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:23 (Back)

6:23 x ver. 8, 9; ch. 5:2; 24:2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:24 (Back)

6:24 y 1 Kgs. 20:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **z** [Lev. 26:29; Deut. 28:53, 57; Ezek. 5:10]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:30 (Back)

6:30 **a** 1 Kgs. 21:27

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:31 (Back)

6:31 **b** [1 Kgs. 19:2]; See Ruth 1:17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:32 (Back)

6:32 **c** Ezek. 8:1; 14:1; 20:1 **d** [1 Kgs. 18:4; 21:13]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 6:33 (Back)

6:33 **e** [Job 2:9]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **f** ver. 18

Cross-references for 2 Kings 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **g** ver. 17, 19; [ch. 5:18] **h** Mal. 3:10; [Gen. 7:11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **i** [Lev. 13:46]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **j** [ch. 6:17; 2 Sam. 5:24; Job 15:21] **k** [1 Kgs. 10:29]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **l** [Ps. 48:4-6; Prov. 28:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **m** ver. 1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **n** ver. 2 **o** ch. 6:32

Cross-references for 2 Kings 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **n** [See ver. 17 above] **p** ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:1 (Back)

8:1 q ch. 4:35 r Ps. 105:16; Hag. 1:11 s [Gen. 41:27]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:4 (Back)

8:4 t See ch. 4:12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:5 (Back)

8:5 q [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:7 (Back)

8:7 u [1 Kgs. 11:24] v ch. 6:24; 1 Kgs. 20:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:8 (Back)

8:8 w 1 Kgs. 19:15, 17 x See 1 Sam. 9:7 y [ch. 1:2]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:9 (Back)

8:9 z [ch. 5:13]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:10 (Back)

8:10 a ver. 14 b ver. 15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **c** ch. 2:17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **d** ch. 10:32; 12:17; 13:3, 7, 22; Amos 1:3, 4 **e** Isa. 13:16; Hos. 13:16; Nah. 3:10; [Ps. 137:9; Hos. 10:14]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **f** See 1 Sam. 17:43 **g** [1 Kgs. 19:15]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **h** ver. 10

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **i** [ch. 1:17; 3:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **j** For ver. 17-24, see 2 Chr. 21:5-10

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:18 (Back)

8:18 k [ver. 26]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:19 (Back)

8:19 l 2 Sam. 7:12, 13; Ps. 132:11 m 1 Kgs. 11:36; 15:4; [2 Sam. 21:17]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:20 (Back)

8:20 n ch. 3:9; [1 Kgs. 22:47]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:21 (Back)

8:21 o See 2 Sam. 18:17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:22 (Back)

8:22 p [Gen. 27:40] q Josh. 10:29, 30

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:24 (Back)

8:24 r [2 Chr. 21:20] s [2 Chr. 21:17; 22:6; 25:23]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:25 (Back)

8:25 t For ver. 25-29, see 2 Chr. 22:1-6 u [ch. 9:29]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **v** [2 Chr. 22:2] **w** [1 Kgs. 15:10]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:28 (Back)

8:28 **x** ver. 15 **y** [1 Kgs. 22:3]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **z** ch. 9:15 **a** 2 Chr. 22:6; [ver. 28; 2 Chr. 22:5] **b** ch. 9:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **c** See ch. 2:3 **d** See 1 Kgs. 18:46 **e** 1 Sam. 10:1 **f** ch. 8:28; [1 Kgs. 22:3]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **g** ver. 14; [ver. 20; 1 Kgs. 19:16] **h** [ver. 5, 11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **i** [1 Kgs. 19:16; 2 Chr. 22:7]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **i** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **j** [1 Kgs. 18:4]; See 1 Kgs. 21:5-15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **k** ch. 10:17; 1 Kgs. 21:21; [1 Kgs. 14:10] **l** See 1 Sam. 25:22 **m** Deut. 32:36

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **n** 1 Kgs. 14:10; 15:29; 21:22 **o** 1 Kgs. 16:3, 11; 21:22

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **p** ver. 35, 36; 1 Kgs. 21:23

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **q** ch. 5:21 **r** Jer. 29:26; Hos. 9:7; [John 10:20; Acts 26:24]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **s** [Matt. 21:8; Mark 11:8] **t** [1 Kgs. 1:34]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **u** [ch. 8:28] **v** [1 Kgs. 19:17]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **w** ch. 8:29

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **x** [2 Sam. 18:27] **y** 1 Kgs. 19:17; [ver. 2, 14]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **z** 1 Kgs. 18:44 **a** 2 Chr. 22:7 **b** 1 Kgs. 21:1; [ver. 26]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **c** [2 Chr. 21:13]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **d** [ch. 7:2] **b** [See ver. 21 above] **e** 1 Kgs. 21:19, 29 **f** See Isa. 13:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **g** [2 Chr. 22:9] **h** Josh. 17:11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **i** [ch. 23:30; 2 Chr. 35:24]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **j** [ch. 8:25]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **k** [Jer. 4:30; Ezek. 23:40]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **l** See 1 Kgs. 16:9-20

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:34 (Back)

9:34 **m** 1 Kgs. 16:31

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:36 (Back)

9:36 **n** 1 Kgs. 21:23

Cross-references for 2 Kings 9:37 (Back)

9:37 **o** [Ps. 83:10; Jer. 8:2; 9:22; 16:4; 25:33]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **p** 1 Kgs. 16:24 **q** [Esth. 2:7]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **r** Josh. 9:8, 11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **q** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **s** [1 Kgs. 21:21]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **t** ch. 9:14, 24

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **u** [1 Sam. 3:19] **v** 1 Kgs. 21:19, 21, 29

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **w** [ch. 8:29; 9:16; 2 Chr. 22:8]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **x** See Jer. 35:6-10, 14, 16, 18 **y** 1 Chr. 2:55 **z** Ezra 10:19; Ezek. 17:18

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **a** [1 Kgs. 19:10]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **b** ch. 9:8; 2 Chr. 22:8 **v** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **c** 1 Kgs. 16:31, 32

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **d** 1 Kgs. 18:19; 22:6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **e** [Joel 1:14] **f** [Lev. 23:36] **g** [Ex. 32:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **h** ch. 11:18; 1 Kgs. 16:32

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **i** [1 Kgs. 20:39, 42]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **j** [1 Kgs. 18:40]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **k** ch. 3:2; 1 Kgs. 14:23 **h** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **k** [See ver. 26 above] **l** [Ezra 6:11; Dan. 2:5; 3:29]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **m** See 1 Kgs. 12:28-31 **n** See 1 Kgs. 14:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **o** ch. 15:12; [ver. 35; ch. 13:1, 10; 14:23; 15:8]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **p** ver. 29

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **q** [ch. 13:25; 14:25] **r** [ch. 8:12; 1 Kgs. 19:17]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **s** Deut. 2:36 **t** [Amos 1:3, 4]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **u** For ver. 1-3, see 2 Chr. 22:10-12 **v** ch. 8:26

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **w** [ver. 21; ch. 12:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:4 (Back)

11:4 x For ver. 4-20, see 2 Chr. 23:1-21 y ver. 9 z ver. 19

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:5 (Back)

11:5 a [1 Chr. 9:25]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:6 (Back)

11:6 b [2 Chr. 23:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:8 (Back)

11:8 c [Num. 27:17]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:10 (Back)

11:10 d 2 Sam. 8:7; 1 Chr. 18:7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:12 (Back)

11:12 e [2 Sam. 1:10] f Ex. 25:16; 31:18; See Deut. 17:18-20 g 1 Sam. 10:24; 2 Sam. 16:16; 1 Kgs. 1:39

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:14 (Back)

11:14 h ch. 23:3; [2 Chr. 34:31] i 1 Kgs. 1:34 j See Gen. 44:13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **k** [Josh. 24:25] **l** 2 Sam. 5:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **m** ch. 10:21, 23, 26 **n** [Deut. 12:3]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **o** ver. 4 **p** ver. 6; [2 Chr. 23:20]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **q** For ch. 11:21–12:15, see 2 Chr. 24:1-14

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **r** ch. 14:4; 15:35; 1 Kgs. 15:14; 22:43

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **s** ch. 22:4 **t** [Ex. 35:5; 1 Chr. 29:9]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **u** [Mark 12:41; Luke 21:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **v** [ch. 22:4]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **w** [ch. 22:5, 6]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **x** [2 Chr. 24:14] **y** 1 Kgs. 7:50

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **z** ch. 22:7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **a** Lev. 5:15, 18 **b** Lev. 4:24, 29 **c** Lev. 7:7; Num. 18:19

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **d** ch. 8:12; [1 Kgs. 19:17] **e** [2 Chr. 24:23, 24]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:18 (Back)

12:18 f ch. 16:8; 18:15, 16; 1 Kgs. 15:18; [ch. 14:14; 1 Kgs. 14:26] g ver. 4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:20 (Back)

12:20 h For ver. 20, 21, see 2 Chr. 24:25-27 i ch. 14:5 j [2 Sam. 5:9]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 12:21 (Back)

12:21 k [2 Chr. 24:26] l ch. 14:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:2 (Back)

13:2 m See 1 Kgs. 14:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:3 (Back)

13:3 n [Judg. 2:14] o ch. 8:12; [1 Kgs. 19:17] p ver. 24, 25

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:4 (Back)

13:4 q Ex. 32:11; [Ps. 78:34] r ch. 14:26; Ex. 3:7, 9

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:5 (Back)

13:5 s [Judg. 3:9; Neh. 9:27] t See 2 Sam. 18:17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **m** [See ver. 2 above] **u** 1 Kgs. 16:33

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **v** [Amos 1:3]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **m** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **w** ch. 14:15 **x** See ver. 14-19, 25 **y** See ch. 14:8-14

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **z** ch. 2:12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **a** 1 Kgs. 20:26

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **b** See Deut. 33:1 **c** ver. 25

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **d** ch. 1:1; 3:7; 24:2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **e** ch. 8:12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **f** ch. 14:27 **g** [Ex. 2:24, 25] **h** Ex. 32:13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **i** [ch. 10:32; 14:25] **j** ver. 18, 19; [Amos 1:4]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **k** For ver. 1-6, see 2 Chr. 25:1-4 **l** [ch. 13:10] **m** ch. 12:21

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **n** See ch. 12:3 **o** [ch. 16:4]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:5 (Back)

14:5 p [ch. 15:19] q ch. 12:20

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:6 (Back)

14:6 r Deut. 24:16; [Jer. 31:30; Ezek. 18:4, 20]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:7 (Back)

14:7 s 2 Chr. 25:11 t 2 Sam. 8:13; 1 Chr. 18:12; See Ps. 60 u Isa. 16:1 v [Josh. 15:38]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:8 (Back)

14:8 w For ver. 8-14, see 2 Chr. 25:17-24 x [ch. 23:29]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:9 (Back)

14:9 y [Judg. 9:8-15]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:10 (Back)

14:10 z ver. 7 a Deut. 8:14; 2 Chr. 26:16; 32:25; Ezek. 28:2, 5, 17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:11 (Back)

14:11 x [See ver. 8 above] b Josh. 15:10

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **c** See 1 Sam. 4:10

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **d** Neh. 8:16; 12:39 **e** 2 Chr. 25:23; 26:9; Jer. 31:38; Zech. 14:10

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **f** ch. 12:18; 1 Kgs. 7:51

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **g** ch. 13:12, 13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **h** For ver. 17-22, see 2 Chr. 25:25–26:2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **i** See Josh. 10:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **j** ch. 16:6; Deut. 2:8; [2 Chr. 8:17; 26:2]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:24 (Back)

14:24 **k** See 1 Kgs. 14:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **l** [ch. 10:32; 13:25] **m** See 1 Kgs. 8:65 **n** See Deut. 3:17 **o** Jonah 1:1; [Matt. 12:39, 40] **p** Josh. 19:13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **q** Ex. 3:7; [ch. 13:4] **r** See Deut. 32:36

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **s** [ch. 13:5, 23]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 14:28 (Back)

14:28 **t** [2 Sam. 8:6; 1 Kgs. 11:24; 1 Chr. 18:5, 6] **u** 2 Chr. 8:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **v** [ch. 14:17] **w** [ver. 13, 30, 32, 34; 2 Chr. 26:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **x** 2 Chr. 26:3, 4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **y** See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **z** For ver. 5-7, see 2 Chr. 26:21-23 **a** See Lev. 13:46

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **b** [2 Chr. 26:23]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **c** See 1 Kgs. 14:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **d** [Amos 7:9]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **e** ch. 10:30

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **f** [ver. 1] **g** 1 Kgs. 16:24

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **h** 1 Kgs. 14:17

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **i** See ch. 8:12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **j** 1 Chr. 5:26 **k** [ch. 14:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **c** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **l** See 1 Kgs. 14:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **m** ch. 16:7; [1 Chr. 5:6, 26; 2 Chr. 28:20] **n** 1 Kgs. 15:20 **o** 2 Sam. 20:14, 15 **p** Josh. 19:37 **q** Josh. 11:1; Judg. 4:2; 1 Kgs. 9:15 **r** Isa. 9:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **s** [ch. 17:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **t** For ver. 33, 34, see 2 Chr. 27:1, 2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **u** ver. 3; [2 Chr. 27:6]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:35 (Back)

15:35 **v** See ch. 12:3 **w** 2 Chr. 23:20; 27:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 15:37 (Back)

15:37 **x** ch. 16:5; Isa. 7:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **y** For ver. 2-4, see 2 Chr. 28:1-4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:3 (Back)

16:3 z [Ps. 106:37, 38]; See Lev. 18:21 a ch. 21:2; [Deut. 12:31; 18:9]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:4 (Back)

16:4 b [ch. 14:4] c Deut. 12:2; 1 Kgs. 14:23

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:5 (Back)

16:5 d ch. 15:37 e [2 Chr. 28:5, 6]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:6 (Back)

16:6 f See ch. 14:22

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:7 (Back)

16:7 g See 2 Chr. 28:16 h See ch. 15:29

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:8 (Back)

16:8 i See ch. 12:18

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **j** [2 Chr. 28:21] **k** [Amos 1:5] **l** Isa. 22:6; Amos 1:5; 9:7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **m** See ch. 15:29 **n** Isa. 8:2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **o** See 2 Chr. 26:16-19

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **p** 2 Chr. 4:1 **q** [Ex. 40:6, 29] **r** ver. 11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **s** Ex. 29:39-41 **t** ver. 14

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **u** 1 Kgs. 7:23, 25

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **v** [2 Chr. 28:26]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **w** [2 Chr. 28:27]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **x** [ch. 15:30]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **y** For ver. 3-7, see ch. 18:9-12 **z** [Hos. 10:14]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **a** [Hos. 13:16] **b** [Lev. 26:32, 33; Deut. 28:36, 64; 29:27, 28] **c** ch. 18:11; [1 Chr. 5:26] **d** Isa. 37:12 **e** Ezra 6:2; Isa. 13:17; 21:2; Jer. 51:11, 28

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **f** ver. 36; Lev. 25:38; See Ex. 20:2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **g** Lev. 18:3; Deut. 18:9 **h** ver. 19; ch. 16:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **i** ch. 18:8

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **j** See Ex. 23:24

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **k** See Ex. 20:4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **l** Neh. 9:30 **m** ver. 23 **n** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **o** Jer. 18:11; 25:5; 35:15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **p** Deut. 9:6; 2 Chr. 30:8; [Deut. 31:27; Acts 7:51]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **q** Deut. 29:25 **r** Deut. 32:21; [1 Kgs. 16:13] **s** Jer. 2:5; Rom. 1:21 **t** Deut. 12:30, 31

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **u** See 1 Kgs. 12:28 **v** 1 Kgs. 14:15, 23; 15:13; 16:33 **w** ch. 21:3; 23:5; [Deut. 4:19] **x** ch. 11:18; 1 Kgs. 16:31; 22:53

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **y** ch. 16:3; [Lev. 18:21; Ezek. 23:37] **z** [Deut. 18:10] **a** [Lev. 19:26] **b** See 1 Kgs. 21:20

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **c** [1 Kgs. 11:13, 32; 12:20]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **d** [Jer. 3:8]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **e** Judg. 2:14; [ch. 13:3; 15:29]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:21 (Back)

17:21 **f** 1 Kgs. 11:11, 31 **g** 1 Kgs. 12:20 **h** See 1 Kgs. 14:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **i** ver. 13 **j** ver. 6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:24 (Back)

17:24 **k** Ezra 4:2, 10 **l** ver. 30 **m** [ch. 18:34] **n** See 1 Kgs. 8:65 **o** ver. 31; ch. 18:34; 19:13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:28 (Back)

17:28 **p** 1 Kgs. 12:29

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:29 (Back)

17:29 **q** 1 Kgs. 12:31; 13:32

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:30 (Back)

17:30 **r** ver. 24

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:31 (Back)

17:31 **s** See ver. 17 **t** [ch. 19:37] **u** ver. 24

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:32 (Back)

17:32 **v** [Zeph. 1:5] **w** See 1 Kgs. 12:31 **x** ver. 29

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:34 (Back)

17:34 **y** Gen. 32:28; 35:10; 1 Kgs. 18:31

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:35 (Back)

17:35 **z** Judg. 6:10 **a** See Ex. 20:5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:36 (Back)

17:36 **b** Deut. 6:13 **c** ver. 7 **d** Ex. 6:6; Deut. 4:34

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:37 (Back)

17:37 **e** Deut. 5:32 **z** [See ver. 35 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:38 (Back)

17:38 **f** Deut. 4:23 **z** [See ver. 35 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:39 (Back)

17:39 **b** [See ver. 36 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 17:41 (Back)

17:41 **g** [Zeph. 1:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **h** [ch. 16:2; 17:1] **i** 2 Chr. 28:27; Matt. 1:9

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **j** For ver. 2, 3, see 2 Chr. 29:1, 2 **k** [2 Chr. 29:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **l** ch. 20:3; 2 Chr. 31:20

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **m** ver. 22; 2 Chr. 31:1 **n** ch. 17:10; See Ex. 23:24 **o** ch. 17:16; See Deut. 16:21 **p** Num. 21:8, 9

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **q** ch. 19:10 **r** ch. 23:25

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **s** [Deut. 10:20; Josh. 23:8]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **t** 2 Chr. 15:2 **u** [ch. 16:7]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **v** [Isa. 14:29] **w** ch. 17:9

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **x** For ver. 9-12, see ch. 17:3-7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **y** ch. 17:6; 1 Chr. 5:26

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **z** For ver. 13-37, see 2 Chr. 32:1-20; Isa. 36:1-22

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **a** [ch. 23:33]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **b** [ch. 12:18; 16:8]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **c** Isa. 20:1 **d** Isa. 7:3; [ch. 20:20]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **e** Isa. 22:20 **f** Isa. 22:15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **g** [Ezek. 29:6, 7]; See Isa. 30:2, 3, 7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **h** [ver. 4; 2 Chr. 31:1]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **e** [See ver. 18 above] **f** [See ver. 18 above] **i** [Ezra 4:7; Dan. 2:4]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:31 (Back)

18:31 **j** [1 Kgs. 4:25]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:32 (Back)

18:32 **k** Deut. 8:7, 8 **l** See Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:33 (Back)

18:33 **m** ch. 19:12; [Isa. 10:10, 11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:34 (Back)

18:34 **n** [ch. 19:13] **o** See 1 Kgs. 8:65 **p** Isa. 10:9 **q** [ch. 17:24]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:35 (Back)

18:35 **r** [Dan. 3:15]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 18:37 (Back)

18:37 **s** ver. 18, 26; ch. 19:2 **t** See Josh. 7:6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **u** For ver. 1-37, see 2 Chr. 32:20-22; Isa. 37:1-38 **t** [See ch. 18:37 above] **v** See 2 Sam. 3:31

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **v** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:4 (Back)

19:4 w [2 Sam. 16:12] x ver. 16 y [Isa. 1:9]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:6 (Back)

19:6 z ch. 18:17 a See ch. 18:22-25, 30-35

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:7 (Back)

19:7 b ver. 9 c ver. 37

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:8 (Back)

19:8 d Josh. 10:29 e ch. 18:14; Josh. 10:31

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:9 (Back)

19:9 f [1 Sam. 23:27]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:10 (Back)

19:10 g ch. 18:5 h ch. 18:30

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:12 (Back)

19:12 i ch. 18:33 j ch. 17:6 k Gen. 11:31; Ezek. 27:23 l Ezek. 27:23; Amos 1:5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **m** ch. 18:34

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **n** [2 Chr. 32:17]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **o** See Ex. 25:22 **p** 1 Kgs. 18:39; Neh. 9:6; Ps. 86:10; Isa. 37:16, 20; 44:6; Jer. 10:10, 12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **q** Ps. 31:2; 71:2; Dan. 9:18 **r** 2 Chr. 6:40; Dan. 9:18 **s** ver. 4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **t** 2 Chr. 32:19; Ps. 115:4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **u** Josh. 4:24; Ps. 83:18 **p** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **v** [ch. 20:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **w** Lam. 2:13 **x** Job 16:4; Ps. 22:7; 109:25; Lam. 2:15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **y** ver. 4 **z** ver. 6 **a** Ps. 71:22; Isa. 5:24; 60:9; Jer. 51:5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **b** ch. 18:17 **c** Ps. 20:7 **d** See Judg. 9:15 **e** 2 Chr. 26:10; [Isa. 10:18]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **f** Isa. 19:6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:25 (Back)

19:25 **g** [Isa. 45:7] **h** [Isa. 10:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **i** Ps. 129:6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **j** [1 Sam. 29:6]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:28 (Back)

19:28 **k** Ezek. 29:4; 38:4; [Job 41:2; Isa. 30:28; Amos 4:2] **l** ver. 33, 36

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:29 (Back)

19:29 **m** ch. 20:8, 9; 1 Sam. 2:34; Isa. 7:11, 14

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:30 (Back)

19:30 **n** [2 Chr. 32:22, 23]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:31 (Back)

19:31 **o** [Isa. 10:20] **p** Isa. 9:7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:32 (Back)

19:32 **q** 2 Sam. 20:15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:33 (Back)

19:33 **r** ver. 28

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:34 (Back)

19:34 **s** ch. 20:6; [Isa. 31:5] **t** 1 Kgs. 11:13

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:35 (Back)

19:35 **u** [Ex. 12:23; 2 Sam. 24:16]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:36 (Back)

19:36 **v** Gen. 10:11; Jonah 1:2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 19:37 (Back)

19:37 **w** [ch. 17:31]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **x** For ver. 1-11, see Isa. 38:1-22 **y** 2 Chr. 32:24 **z** [2 Sam. 17:23]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **a** [Neh. 5:19; 13:14, 22, 31] **b** See 1 Kgs. 8:61 **c** ch. 18:3 **d** [Ps. 39:12, 13]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **e** 1 Sam. 9:16; 10:1 **f** ch. 19:20; [Ps. 65:2] **g** Ps. 39:12; 56:8

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **h** ch. 19:34

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **i** See ch. 19:29

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **j** Ps. 102:11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **k** [Josh. 10:12, 13]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **l** For ver. 12-19, see Isa. 39:1-8 **m** [Isa. 39:1] **n** [2 Chr. 32:31]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **o** [2 Chr. 32:27]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **p** ch. 24:13; Jer. 20:5; [ch. 25:13]; See Jer. 27:19-22

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **q** ch. 24:12; 2 Chr. 33:11 **r** [Dan. 1:3]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **s** 1 Sam. 3:18; [2 Chr. 32:25, 26]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **t** [2 Chr. 32:32] **u** ch. 18:17; Neh. 2:14; 3:16 **v** 2 Chr. 32:30; [Isa. 22:9, 11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **w** 2 Chr. 32:33

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **x** For ver. 1-9, see 2 Chr. 33:1-9

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **y** [ch. 16:3]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **z** ch. 18:4 **a** See Deut. 16:21 **b** 1 Kgs. 16:32, 33 **c** ch. 17:16; 23:5; [Deut. 4:19]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **d** Jer. 7:30; 32:34 **e** ver. 7; ch. 23:27; 2 Sam. 7:13; 1 Kgs. 8:29; 9:3; [Deut. 12:11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **c** [See ver. 3 above] **f** ch. 23:12; 1 Kgs. 6:36; 7:12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **g** See Lev. 18:21 **h** See Lev. 19:26 **i** ch. 17:17 **j** ch. 23:24; See Lev. 19:31

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **a** [See ver. 3 above] **e** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:8 (Back)

21:8 k [2 Sam. 7:19]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:11 (Back)

21:11 l ver. 2; ch. 23:26; 24:3, 4; Jer. 15:4 m 1 Kgs. 21:26 n ver. 16 o ver. 21

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:12 (Back)

21:12 p 1 Sam. 3:11; Jer. 19:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:13 (Back)

21:13 q Isa. 34:11; [Isa. 28:17; Lam. 2:8; Amos 7:7, 8]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:16 (Back)

21:16 r ch. 24:4 s ver. 11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:17 (Back)

21:17 t See 2 Chr. 33:11-19

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:18 (Back)

21:18 u For ver. 18-24, see 2 Chr. 33:20-25 v ver. 26

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **w** See ver. 2-6, 11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **x** ver. 11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **y** ch. 22:17; [1 Kgs. 11:33]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 21:26 (Back)

21:26 **z** ver. 18

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **a** See 2 Chr. 34:1, 2 **b** Josh. 15:39

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **c** See Deut. 5:32

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **d** [ch. 12:10] **e** ch. 12:4 **f** ch. 12:9

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:5 (Back)

22:5 g ch. 12:11, 12, 14

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:7 (Back)

22:7 h ch. 12:15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:8 (Back)

22:8 i Deut. 31:24-26; 2 Chr. 34:14

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:11 (Back)

22:11 j See Josh. 7:6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:12 (Back)

22:12 k ch. 25:22; Jer. 26:24; 39:14; 40:5 l [2 Chr. 34:20]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:13 (Back)

22:13 m Deut. 29:27

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:14 (Back)

22:14 n [2 Chr. 34:22] o Zeph. 1:10

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:17 (Back)

22:17 p ch. 21:22; Deut. 29:25, 26 m [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:19 (Back)

22:19 q [Ps. 51:17; Isa. 57:15] r 1 Kgs. 21:29 s Lev. 26:31, 32; 2 Chr. 30:7; Jer. 25:18; 44:22; Mic. 6:16 t Jer. 24:9; 26:6; 44:22 u ver. 11

Cross-references for 2 Kings 22:20 (Back)

22:20 v Ps. 37:37; Isa. 57:1, 2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:1 (Back)

23:1 w For ver. 1-3, see 2 Chr. 34:29-32

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:2 (Back)

23:2 x See Deut. 31:11 y ch. 22:8

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:3 (Back)

23:3 z ch. 11:14 a [ch. 11:17] b Deut. 13:4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **c** [ch. 25:18; Jer. 52:24] **d** ch. 21:3 **e** See Deut. 16:21 **f** ver. 15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **g** ch. 21:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **h** See Deut. 16:21 **i** ver. 15 **j** ver. 15; [2 Chr. 15:16] **k** [2 Chr. 34:4]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **l** 1 Kgs. 14:24; 15:12; See Deut. 23:17 **m** [Ezek. 16:16] **h** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **n** 1 Kgs. 15:22

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **o** See Ezek. 44:10-14

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **p** Isa. 30:33; Jer. 7:31, 32; 19:6, 11-14 **q** See Josh. 15:8 **r** See Lev. 18:21 **s** See 1 Kgs. 11:7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **t** [Jer. 19:13; 32:29; Zeph. 1:5] **u** ch. 21:5 **v** ver. 4, 6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **w** [1 Kgs. 11:7] **x** See 1 Kgs. 11:5 **y** [Num. 21:29] **z** [1 Kgs. 11:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **a** See Ex. 23:24

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **b** 1 Kgs. 12:28, 29, 33 **c** See 1 Kgs. 14:16 **d** ver. 6

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **e** 1 Kgs. 13:2

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **f** 1 Kgs. 13:1, 30

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **g** 1 Kgs. 13:11, 31

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **h** [2 Chr. 34:6, 7]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **i** [ch. 11:18; Ex. 22:20; 1 Kgs. 18:40] **j** 2 Chr. 34:5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **k** See 2 Chr. 35:1-17 **l** See Ex. 12:3-11; Lev. 23:5, 8; Num. 9:2-4; Deut. 16:2-8

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **m** 2 Chr. 35:18, 19

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **n** ch. 21:6; See Lev. 19:31 **o** See Gen. 31:19 **p** ch. 21:11, 21 **q** Lev. 19:31; 20:27; Deut. 18:11 **r** ch. 22:8

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **s** [ch. 18:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:26 (Back)

23:26 **t** ch. 21:11; 24:3, 4; Jer. 15:4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **u** ch. 17:18, 20; 18:11; 21:13 **v** See ch. 21:4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **w** For ver. 29, 30, see 2 Chr. 35:20-24 **x** Jer. 46:2 **y** [Judg. 5:19; Zech. 12:11]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:30 (Back)

23:30 **z** [ch. 9:28] **y** [See ver. 29 above] **a** For ver. 30-34, see 2 Chr. 36:1-4

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:31 (Back)

23:31 **b** [1 Chr. 3:15; Jer. 22:11] **c** ch. 24:18

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:32 (Back)

23:32 **d** [ch. 24:9, 19]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:33 (Back)

23:33 **x** [See ver. 29 above] **e** ch. 25:6, 20, 21; Jer. 39:5, 6; 52:9, 10, 26, 27 **f** See 1 Kgs. 8:65

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:34 (Back)

23:34 **x** [See ver. 29 above] **g** [ch. 24:17; Dan. 1:7] **h** Jer. 22:11, 12; [Ezek. 19:3, 4]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:35 (Back)

23:35 **i** ver. 33

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:36 (Back)

23:36 **j** 2 Chr. 36:5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 23:37 (Back)

23:37 **d** [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **k** 2 Chr. 36:6; Jer. 25:1, 9; Dan. 1:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **l** ch. 25:4; Jer. 32:28, 29; 35:11; [Ezek. 19:8] **m** Jer. 35:11 **n** ch. 20:17; 21:12-14; 23:27

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **o** ch. 21:11; 23:26

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **p** ch. 21:16

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **q** 2 Chr. 36:8

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **r** [2 Chr. 36:6; Jer. 22:18, 19; 36:30]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **s** Jer. 37:5-7 **t** [Jer. 46:2, 20, 24, 26] **u** See Num. 34:5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **v** [1 Chr. 3:16; Esth. 2:6; Jer. 22:24, 28; 24:1; 37:1] **w** [2 Chr. 36:9]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **x** ch. 23:37

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **y** Dan. 1:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **y** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **z** [Jer. 24:1; 29:1, 2; Ezek. 17:12] **a** [2 Chr. 36:10] **b** [ch. 25:27]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **c** ch. 20:17; Isa. 39:6 **d** 2 Chr. 36:7; Ezra 1:7; Dan. 1:2; 5:2, 3 **e** See 1 Kgs. 7:48-50 **f** Jer. 20:5

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:14 (Back)

24:14 g Jer. 24:1 h [ver. 16; Jer. 52:28] i Jer. 24:1; 29:2; [1 Sam. 13:19, 22] j ch. 25:12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:15 (Back)

24:15 k 2 Chr. 36:10; Esth. 2:6; [Jer. 22:24-26]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:16 (Back)

24:16 l [ver. 14]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:17 (Back)

24:17 m For ver. 17-20, see 2 Chr. 36:10-13 n [Jer. 37:1] o [1 Chr. 3:15] p [ch. 23:34; 2 Chr. 36:4]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:18 (Back)

24:18 q For ch. 24:18–25:21, see Jer. 52:1-27 r ch. 23:31

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:19 (Back)

24:19 s ch. 23:37

Cross-references for 2 Kings 24:20 (Back)

24:20 t [Ezek. 17:18]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **u** For ver. 1-7, see 2 Chr. 36:17-20; Jer. 39:1-7; 52:4-11 **v** Jer. 34:1, 2; 39:1, 2; Ezek. 24:2 **w** [Ezek. 21:22; 26:8]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **x** [Lam. 4:9, 10]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **y** Neh. 3:15 **z** See ch. 24:2 **a** See Deut. 1:1

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **b** Jer. 32:4 **c** [ch. 23:33]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **d** [Ezek. 12:13]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **e** For ver. 8-12, see Jer. 39:8-12; 52:12-16 **f** [Jer. 52:12]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:9 (Back)

25:9 **g** 2 Chr. 36:19; Ps. 79:1 **h** [Hos. 8:14; Amos 2:5]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **i** Neh. 1:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **j** 2 Chr. 36:20

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **k** ch. 24:14; Jer. 40:7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **l** [Jer. 27:19, 22]; For ver. 13-17, see 2 Chr. 36:18-20; Jer. 52:17-23 **m** 1 Kgs. 7:15 **n** 1 Kgs. 7:27 **o** 1 Kgs. 7:23

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:14 (Back)

25:14 **p** Ex. 27:3; 1 Kgs. 7:45, 50

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **q** 1 Kgs. 7:47

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **r** [1 Kgs. 7:15-18; 2 Chr. 3:15]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **s** For ver. 18-21, see Jer. 52:24-27 **t** 1 Chr. 6:14; Ezra 7:1 **u** Jer. 21:1; 29:25; 37:3

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **v** Esth. 1:14; [Jer. 52:25]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **w** ch. 23:33

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:21 (Back)

25:21 **w** [See ver. 20 above] **x** [ch. 23:27; Lev. 26:33; Deut. 28:64]

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **y** Jer. 39:14; 40:5 **z** ch. 22:12

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:23 (Back)

25:23 **a** For ver. 23, 24, see Jer. 40:7-9 **b** Josh. 18:26

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:25 (Back)

25:25 **c** Jer. 41:1, 2 **d** Jer. 40:14, 15

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:26 (Back)

25:26 **e** See Jer. 43:4-7

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:27 (Back)

25:27 **f** For ver. 27-30, see Jer. 52:31-34 **g** ch. 24:12, 15 **h** Gen. 40:13, 20

Cross-references for 2 Kings 25:29 (Back)

25:29 **i** 2 Sam. 9:7, 13

1 Chronicles

(return to table of contents)

1 Chronicles 1 • 1 Chronicles 2 • 1 Chronicles 3 • 1 Chronicles 4 • 1 Chronicles 5 • 1 Chronicles 6 • 1 Chronicles 7 • 1 Chronicles 8 •

1 Chronicles

From Adam to Abraham

1 CHRONICLES 1 [1] *a* Adam, Seth, Enosh; **2** *b* Kenan, Mahalalel,
Jared; **3**Enoch, Methuselah, Lamech; **4**Noah, *c* Shem, Ham, and
Japheth.

5 *d* The sons of Japheth: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal,
Meshech, and Tiras. **6**The sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, Riphath, [2] and
Togarmah. **7**The sons of Javan: Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim, and
Rodanim.

8 *e* The sons of Ham: Cush, Egypt, Put, and Canaan. **9**The sons of
Cush: Seba, Havilah, Sabta, Raama, and Sabteca. The sons of
Raamah: Sheba and Dedan. **10**Cush fathered Nimrod. He was the
first on earth to be a mighty man. [3]

11 *f* Egypt fathered Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim,
12Pathrusim, Casluhim (from whom the Philistines came), and

Caphtorim.

13 Canaan fathered Sidon his firstborn and Heth, 14 and the
Jebusites, the Amorites, the Girgashites, 15 the Hivites, the Arkites,
the Sinites, 16 the Arvadites, the Zemarites, and the Hamathites.

17 g The sons of Shem: Elam, Asshur, Arpachshad, Lud, and Aram.
And the sons of Aram: [4] Uz, Hul, Gether, and Meshech.
18 Arpachshad fathered Shelah, and Shelah fathered Eber. 19 To Eber
were born two sons: the name of the one was Peleg [5] (for in his
days the earth was divided), and his brother's name was Joktan.
20 Joktan fathered Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah,
21 Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, 22 Obal, [6] Abimael, Sheba, 23 Ophir,
Havilah, and Jobab; all these were the sons of Joktan.

24 h Shem, Arpachshad, Shelah; 25 Eber, Peleg, Reu; 26 Serug, Nahor,
Terah; 27 Abram, that is, Abraham.

From Abraham to Jacob

28 The sons of Abraham: i Isaac and j Ishmael. 29 k These are their
genealogies: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebaioth, and Kedar, Adbeel,
Mibsam, 30 Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, 31 Jetur, Naphish,
and Kedemah. These are the sons of Ishmael. 32 l The sons of
Keturah, Abraham's concubine: she bore Zimran, Jokshan, Medan,
Midian, Ishbak, and Shuah. The sons of Jokshan: Sheba and Dedan.
33 The sons of Midian: Ephah, Epher, Hanoch, Abida, and Eldaah.
All these were the descendants of Keturah.

34 Abraham fathered i Isaac. The sons of Isaac: m Esau and n Israel.
35 o The sons of Esau: Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam, and Korah.

36 The sons of Eliphaz: Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam, Kenaz, and of
Timna, [7] Amalek. 37 The sons of Reuel: Nahath, Zerah, Shammah,
and Mizzah.

38 p The sons of Seir: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezer, and
Dishan. 39 The sons of Lotan: Hori and Hemam; [8] and Lotan's sister
was Timna. 40 The sons of Shobal: Alvan, [9] Manahath, Ebal,
Shepho, [10] and Onam. The sons of Zibeon: Aiah and Anah. 41 The
son [11] of Anah: Dishon. The sons of Dishon: Hemdan, [12] Eshban,
Ithran, and Cheran. 42 The sons of Ezer: Bilhan, Zaavan, and
Akan. [13] The sons of Dishan: Uz and Aran.

43 q These are the kings who reigned in the land of Edom before any
king reigned over the people of Israel: Bela the son of Beor, the
name of his city being Dinhabah. 44 Bela died, and Jobab the son of
Zerah of r Bozrah reigned in his place. 45 Jobab died, and Husham of
the land of the s Temanites reigned in his place. 46 Husham died,
and Hadad the son of Bedad, who defeated Midian in the country of
Moab, reigned in his place, the name of his city being Avith.
47 Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his place.
48 Samlah died, and Shaul of Rehoboth on the Euphrates [14]
reigned in his place. 49 Shaul died, and Baal-hanan, the son of
Achbor, reigned in his place. 50 Baal-hanan died, and Hadad reigned
in his place, the name of his city being Pai; and his wife's name was
Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.
51 And Hadad died.

The chiefs of Edom were: chiefs Timna, Alvah, Jetheth,
52 Oholibamah, Elah, Pinon, 53 Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, 54 Magdiel,
and Iram; these are the chiefs of Edom.

A Genealogy of David

2 These are the sons of *t* Israel: *u* Reuben, Simeon,
Levi, Judah, *v* Issachar, Zebulun, **2** *w* Dan, *x* Joseph, *y* Benjamin,
z Naphtali, *a* Gad, and Asher. **3** *b* The sons of Judah: *c* Er, Onan and
Shelah; these three Bath-shua the Canaanite bore to him. Now Er,
Judah's firstborn, was evil in the sight of the LORD, and he put him
to death. **4**His daughter-in-law *d* Tamar also bore him Perez and
Zerah. Judah had five sons in all.

5The *e* sons of Perez: Hezron and Hamul. **6**The sons of Zerah: Zimri,
Ethan, Heman, Calcol, and Dara, five in all. **7**The son [1] of Carmi:
Achan, the troubler of Israel, who *f* broke faith in the matter of the
devoted thing; **8**and Ethan's son was Azariah.

9The sons of Hezron that were born to him: Jerahmeel, *g* Ram, and
h Chelubai. **10** *g* Ram fathered Amminadab, and *i* Amminadab
fathered *j* Nahshon, prince of the sons of Judah. **11**Nahshon fathered
k Salmon, [2] Salmon fathered *l* Boaz, **12**Boaz fathered Obed, *l* Obed
fathered Jesse. **13** *m* Jesse fathered Eliab his firstborn, Abinadab the
second, *n* Shimea the third, **14**Nethanel the fourth, Raddai the fifth,
15Ozem the sixth, *o* David the seventh. **16**And their sisters were
Zeruiah and Abigail. *p* The sons of Zeruiah: Abishai, Joab, and
Asahel, three. **17** *q* Abigail bore Amasa, and the father of Amasa was
q Jether the Ishmaelite.

18 *r* Caleb the son of Hezron fathered children by his wife Azubah,
and by Jerioth; and these were her sons: Jesher, Shobab, and
Ardon. **19**When Azubah died, *r* Caleb married *s* Ephrath, who bore
him *t* Hur. **20**Hur fathered Uri, and Uri fathered *u* Bezalel.

21Afterward Hezron went in to the daughter of *v* Machir the father
of Gilead, whom he married when he was sixty years old, and she
bore him Segub. **22**And Segub fathered Jair, who had twenty-three
cities in the land of Gilead. **23** *w* But Geshur and Aram took from

them Havvoth-jair, Kenath, and its villages, sixty towns. All these were descendants of Machir, the father of Gilead. 24After the death of Hezron, x Caleb went in to Ephrathah, [3] the wife of Hezron his father, and she bore him y Ashhur, the father of Tekoa.

25The sons of z Jerahmeel, the firstborn of Hezron: Ram, his firstborn, Bunah, Oren, Ozem, and Ahijah. 26Jerahmeel also had another wife, whose name was Atarah; she was the mother of Onam. 27The sons of Ram, the firstborn of Jerahmeel: Maaz, Jamin, and Eker. 28The sons of Onam: Shammai and Jada. The sons of Shammai: Nadab and Abishur. 29The name of Abishur's wife was Abihail, and she bore him Ahban and Molid. 30The sons of Nadab: Seled and Appaim; and Seled died childless. 31The son [4] of Appaim: Ishi. a The son of Ishi: Sheshan. The son of Sheshan: Ahlai. 32The sons of Jada, Shammai's brother: Jether and Jonathan; and Jether died childless. 33The sons of Jonathan: Peleth and Zaza. These were the descendants of Jerahmeel. 34Now Sheshan had no sons, only daughters, but Sheshan had an Egyptian slave whose name was Jarha. 35So Sheshan gave his daughter in marriage to Jarha his slave, and she bore him Attai. 36Attai fathered Nathan, and Nathan fathered b Zabad. 37 b Zabad fathered Ephlal, and Ephlal fathered c Obed. 38Obed fathered Jehu, and Jehu fathered Azariah. 39Azariah fathered Helez, and Helez fathered Eleasah. 40Eleasah fathered Sismai, and Sismai fathered Shallum. 41Shallum fathered Jekamiah, and Jekamiah fathered d Elishama.

42The sons of e Caleb the brother of Jerahmeel: Mareshah [5] his firstborn, who fathered Ziph. The son [6] of Mareshah: f Hebron. [7] 43The sons of Hebron: Korah, Tappuah, Rekem and Shema. 44Shema fathered Raham, the father of Jorkeam; and Rekem fathered Shammai. 45The son of Shammai: Maon; and Maon fathered Beth-zur. 46Ephah also, Caleb's concubine, bore Haran, Moza, and Gazez; and Haran fathered Gazez. 47The sons of Jahdai: Regem, Jotham, Geshan, Pelet, Ephah, and Shaaph. 48Maacah, Caleb's concubine, bore Sheber and Tirhanah. 49She also bore Shaaph the father of Madmannah, Sheva the father of Machbenah

and the father of Gibea; and the [g] daughter of Caleb was Achsah.
50These were the descendants of Caleb.

The sons [8] of Hur the firstborn of [h] Ephrathah: Shobal the father
of Kiriath-jearim, 51 [i] Salma, the father of Bethlehem, and Hareph
the father of Beth-gader. 52Shobal the father of Kiriath-jearim had
other sons: [j] Haroeh, half of the Menuhoth. 53And the clans of
Kiriath-jearim: the Ithrites, the Puthites, the Shumathites, and the
Mishraites; from these came the [k] Zorathites and the Eshtaolites.
54The sons of Salma: Bethlehem, the Netophathites, Atroth-beth-
joab and half of the Manahathites, the Zorites. 55The clans also of
the scribes who lived at Jabez: the Tirathites, the Shimeathites and
the Sucathites. These are the [l] Kenites who came from Hammath,
the father of [m] the house of Rechab.

Descendants of David

1 CHRONICLES 3 [n] These are the sons of David who were born to
him in Hebron: the firstborn, Amnon, by Ahinoam the Jezreelite;
the second, [o] Daniel, by Abigail the Carmelite, 2the third, Absalom,
whose mother was Maacah, the daughter of Talmai, king of Geshur;
the fourth, Adonijah, whose mother was Haggith; 3the fifth,
Shephatiah, by Abital; the sixth, Ithream, by his wife Eglah; 4six
were born to him in Hebron, [p] where he reigned for seven years and
six months. [q] And he reigned thirty-three years in Jerusalem.
5 [r] These were born to him in Jerusalem: [s] Shimea, Shobab, Nathan
and [t] Solomon, four by [u] Bath-shua, the daughter of [u] Ammiel;
6then Ibhar, [v] Elishama, Eliphelet, 7Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia,
8Elishama, [w] Eliada, and Eliphelet, nine. 9All these were David's
sons, besides the sons of the concubines, [x] and Tamar was their
sister.

10The son of Solomon was [y] Rehoboam, [z] Abijah his son, [a] Asa his
son, [b] Jehoshaphat his son, 11 [c] Joram his son, [d] Ahaziah his son,
[e] Joash his son, 12 [f] Amaziah his son, [g] Azariah his son, [h] Jotham his

son, 13 i Ahaz his son, j Hezekiah his son, k Manasseh his son,
14 l Amon his son, m Josiah his son. 15The sons of Josiah: n Johanan
the firstborn, the second o Jehoiakim, the third p Zedekiah, the
fourth Shallum. 16The descendants of q Jehoiakim: r Jeconiah his
son, s Zedekiah his son; 17and the sons of Jeconiah, the t captive:
u Shealtiel his son, 18Malchiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar, Jekamiah,
Hoshama and Nedabiah; 19and the sons of Pedaiah: v Zerubbabel
and Shimei; and the sons of v Zerubbabel: Meshullam and
Hananiah, and Shelomith was their sister; 20and Hashubah, Ohel,
Berechiah, Hasadiah, and Jushab-hesed, five. 21The sons of
Hananiah: Pelatiah and Jeshaiah, his son [1] Rephaiah, his son
Arnan, his son Obadiah, his son Shecaniah. 22The son [2] of
Shecaniah: w Shemaiah. And the sons of Shemaiah: x Hattush, Igal,
Bariah, Neariah, and Shaphat, six. 23The sons of Neariah: Elioenai,
Hizkiah, and Azrikam, three. 24The sons of Elioenai: Hodaviah,
Eliashib, Pelaiah, Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah, and Anani, seven.

Descendants of Judah

1 CHRONICLES 4 y The sons of Judah: z Perez, Hezron, a Carmi,
Hur, and Shobal. 2 b Reaiah the son of Shobal fathered Jahath, and
Jahath fathered Ahumai and Lahad. These were the clans of the
c Zorathites. 3These were the sons [1] of Etam: Jezreel, Ishma, and
Idbash; and the name of their sister was Hazzelelponi, 4and
d Penuel fathered e Gedor, and Ezer fathered Hushah. These were
the sons of Hur, the firstborn of f Ephrathah, the father of
Bethlehem. 5 g Ashhur, the father of Tekoa, had two wives, Helah
and Naarah; 6Naarah bore him Ahuzzam, Hepher, Temeni, and
Haahashtari. These were the sons of Naarah. 7The sons of Helah:
Zereth, Izhar, and Ethnan. 8Koz fathered Anub, Zobebah, and the
clans of Aharhel, the son of Harum. 9Jabez was h more honorable
than his brothers; and his mother called his name Jabez, saying,
“Because I bore him in pain.” [2] 10Jabez called upon the God of
Israel, saying, “Oh that you would bless me and enlarge my border,
and that your hand might be with me, and that you would keep me
from harm [3] so that it might not bring me pain!” And God granted
what he asked. 11Chelub, the brother of Shuhah, fathered Mehir,

who fathered Eshton. 12Eshton fathered Beth-rapha, Paseah, and
Tehinnah, the father of Ir-nahash. These are the men of Recah.
13The sons of i Kenaz: j Othniel and Seraiah; and the sons of
Othniel: Hathath and Meonothai. [4] 14Meonothai fathered Ophrah;
and Seraiah fathered Joab, the father of Ge-harashim, [5] so-called
because they were craftsmen. 15The sons of k Caleb the son of
Jephunneh: Iru, Elah, and Naam; and the son [6] of Elah: Kenaz.
16The sons of Jehallelel: Ziph, Ziphah, Tiria, and Asarel. 17The sons
of Ezrah: Jether, Mered, Epher, and Jalon. These are the sons of
Bithiah, the daughter of Pharaoh, whom Mered married; [7] and she
conceived and bore [8] Miriam, Shammai, and Ishbah, the father of
Eshtemoa. 18And his Judahite wife bore l Jered the father of Gedor,
Heber the father of Soco, and Jekuthiel the father of Zanoah. 19The
sons of the wife of Hodiah, the sister of Naham, were the fathers of
Keilah the Garmite and Eshtemoa the Maacathite. 20The sons of
Shimon: Amnon, Rinnah, Ben-hanan, and Tilon. The sons of Ishi:
Zoheth and Ben-zoheth. 21The sons of m Shelah the son of Judah: Er
the father of Lecah, Laadah the father of Mareshah, and the clans of
the house of linen workers at Beth-ashbea; 22and Jokim, and the
men of Cozeba, and Joash, and Saraph, who ruled in Moab and
returned to Lehem [9] (now the records [10] are ancient). 23These
were the potters who were inhabitants of Netaim and Gederah.
They lived there in the king's service.

Descendants of Simeon

24 n The sons of Simeon: Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, Shaul;
25Shallum was his son, Mibsam his son, Mishma his son. 26The sons
of Mishma: Hammuel his son, Zaccur his son, Shimei his son.
27Shimei had sixteen sons and six daughters; but his brothers did
not have many children, o nor did all their clan multiply p like the
men of Judah. 28 q They lived in Beersheba, Moladah, Hazar-shual,
29 r Bilhah, Ezem, s Tolad, 30 s Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag, 31Beth-
marcaboth, t Hazar-susim, t Beth-biri, and t Shaaraim. These were
their cities until David reigned. 32And their villages were Etam, Ain,
Rimmon, Tochen, and Ashan, five cities, 33along with all their
villages that were around these cities as far as u Baal. These were

their settlements, and they kept a genealogical record.

34 Meshobab, Jamlech, Joshah the son of Amaziah, 35 Joel, Jehu the
son of Joshibiah, son of Seraiah, son of Asiel, 36 Elioenai, Jaakobah,
Jeshohaiah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel, Benaiah, 37 Ziza the son of
Shiphi, son of Allon, son of Jedaiah, son of Shimri, son of Shemaiah
— 38 these mentioned by name were princes in their clans, v and
their fathers' houses increased greatly. 39 They journeyed to the
entrance of w Gedor, to the east side of the valley, to seek pasture
for their flocks, 40 where they found rich, good pasture, and the land
was very broad, x quiet, and peaceful, for the former inhabitants
there belonged to Ham. 41 y These, registered by name, came in the
days of Hezekiah, king of Judah, and destroyed their tents and the
Meunites who were found there, and marked them for destruction
to this day, z and settled in their place, because there was pasture
there for their flocks. 42 And some of them, five hundred men of the
Simeonites, went to a Mount Seir, having as their leaders Pelatiah,
Neariah, Rephaiah, and Uzziel, the sons of Ishi. 43 And they defeated
b the remnant of the Amalekites who had escaped, and they have
lived there to this day.

Descendants of Reuben

1 CHRONICLES 5 The sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel (c for
he was the firstborn, but because d he defiled his father's couch,
e his birthright was given to the sons of Joseph the son of Israel, so
that he could not be enrolled as the oldest son; 2 f though Judah
became strong among his brothers and a g chief came from him, yet
the birthright belonged to Joseph), 3 the h sons of Reuben, the
firstborn of Israel: Hanoch, Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi. 4 The sons of
Joel: Shemaiah his son, Gog his son, Shimei his son, 5 Micah his son,
Reaiah his son, Baal his son, 6 Beerah his son, whom i Tiglath-
pileser [1] king of Assyria carried away into exile; he was a chief of
the Reubenites. 7 And his kinsmen by their clans, j when the
genealogy of their generations was recorded: the chief, Jeiel, and

Zechariah, 8and Bela the son of Azaz, son of [k] Shema, son of Joel,
who lived in [l] Aroer, as far as [m] Nebo and [n] Baal-meon. 9He also
lived to the east as far as the entrance of the desert this side of the
Euphrates, because their livestock had multiplied [o] in the land of
Gilead. 10And in the days of Saul they waged war against the
[p] Hagrites, who fell into their hand. And they lived in their tents
throughout all the region east of Gilead.

Descendants of Gad

11The sons of Gad lived over against them in the land of Bashan as
far as [q] Salecah: 12Joel the chief, Shapham the second, Janai, and
Shaphat in Bashan. 13And their kinsmen according to their fathers'
houses: Michael, Meshullam, Sheba, Jorai, Jacan, Zia and Eber,
seven. 14These were the sons of Abihail the son of Huri, son of
Jaroah, son of Gilead, son of Michael, son of Jeshishai, son of
Jahdo, son of Buz. 15Ahi the son of Abdiel, son of Guni, was chief in
their fathers' houses, 16and they lived in Gilead, in Bashan and in
its towns, and in all the pasturelands of [r] Sharon to their limits.
17All of these were recorded in genealogies in the days of [s] Jotham
king of Judah, and in the days of [t] Jeroboam king of Israel.

18The Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh had
valiant men who carried shield and sword, and drew the bow,
[u] expert in war, 44,760, able to go to war. 19They waged war
against the [v] Hagrites, [w] Jetur, Naphish, and Nodab. 20And when
they prevailed [2] over them, the Hagrites and all who were with
them were given into their hands, [x] for they cried out to God in the
battle, and he granted their urgent plea [y] because they trusted in
him. 21They carried off their livestock: 50,000 of their camels,
250,000 sheep, 2,000 donkeys, and 100,000 men alive. 22For many
fell, because the war was of God. And they lived [z] in their place
until [a] the exile.

The Half-Tribe of Manasseh

23 The members of the half-tribe of Manasseh lived in the land. They
were very numerous from Bashan to Baal-hermon, b Senir, and
Mount Hermon. 24 These were the heads of their fathers' houses:
Epher, [3] Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah, and Jahdiel,
mighty warriors, famous men, heads of their fathers' houses. 25 But
they broke faith with the God of their fathers, and c whored d after
the gods of the peoples of the land, whom God had destroyed before
them. 26 So the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of e Pul king of
Assyria, the spirit of f Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, and he took
them into exile, namely, the Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half-
tribe of Manasseh, and brought them g to Halah, g Habor, Hara, and
g the river Gozan, to this day.

Descendants of Levi

1 CHRONICLES 6 [1] h The sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and
Merari. 2 i The sons of Kohath: Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel.
3 j The children of Amram: Aaron, Moses, and Miriam. k The sons of
Aaron: Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar. 4 l m Eleazar fathered
n Phinehas, Phinehas fathered Abishua, 5 Abishua fathered Bukki,
Bukki fathered Uzzi, 6 Uzzi fathered Zerahiah, Zerahiah fathered
o Meraioth, 7 Meraioth fathered Amariah, Amariah fathered Ahitub,
8 p Ahitub fathered q Zadok, Zadok fathered Ahimaaz, 9 Ahimaaz
fathered Azariah, Azariah fathered Johanan, 10 and Johanan
fathered Azariah (r it was he who served as priest s in the house
that Solomon built in Jerusalem). 11 l Azariah fathered t Amariah,
Amariah fathered Ahitub, 12 Ahitub fathered Zadok, Zadok fathered
u Shallum, 13 Shallum fathered v Hilkiah, Hilkiah fathered Azariah,
14 Azariah fathered w Seraiah, Seraiah fathered Jehozadak; 15 and
x Jehozadak went into exile when the LORD sent Judah and
Jerusalem into exile y by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar.

16 [2] The z sons of Levi: Gershom, Kohath, and Merari. 17 And these
are the names of the sons of Gershom: a Libni and Shimei. 18 b The
sons of Kohath: Amram, Izhar, Hebron and Uzziel. 19 c The sons of
Merari: Mahli and Mushi. These are the clans of the Levites
according to their fathers. 20 d Of Gershom: Libni his son, e Jahath
his son, Zimmah his son, 21 Joah his son, Iddo his son, Zerah his
son, Jeatherai his son. 22 f The sons of Kohath: Amminadab his son,
Korah his son, Assir his son, 23 Elkanah his son, Ebiasaph his son,
Assir his son, 24 Tahath his son, Uriel his son, Uzziah his son, and
Shaul his son. 25 The sons of Elkanah: Amasai and Ahimoth,
26 Elkanah his son, Zophai his son, Nahath his son, 27 Eliab his son,
Jeroham his son, Elkanah his son. 28 The sons of Samuel: Joel [3] his
firstborn, the second Abijah. [4] 29 g The sons of Merari: Mahli, Libni
his son, Shimei his son, Uzzah his son, 30 Shimea his son, Haggiah
his son, and Asaiah his son.

31 These are the men h whom David put in charge of the service of
song in the house of the LORD i after the ark rested there. 32 They
ministered with song before the tabernacle of the tent of meeting
until Solomon built the house of the LORD in Jerusalem, and they
performed their service according to their order. 33 These are the
men who served and their sons. Of the sons of the Kohathites:
Heman the singer the son of Joel, son of j Samuel, 34 son of Elkanah,
son of Jeroham, son of Eliel, son of Toah, 35 son of Zuph, son of
Elkanah, son of Mahath, son of Amasai, 36 son of Elkanah, son of
Joel, son of Azariah, son of Zephaniah, 37 son of Tahath, son of
Assir, son of Ebiasaph, son of Korah, 38 son of Izhar, son of Kohath,
son of Levi, son of Israel; 39 and his brother k Asaph, who stood on
his right hand, namely, Asaph the son of Berechiah, son of Shimea,
40 son of Michael, son of Baaseiah, son of Malchijah, 41 son of Ethni,
son of Zerah, son of Adaiah, 42 son of Ethan, son of Zimmah, son of
Shimei, 43 son of Jahath, son of Gershom, son of Levi. 44 On the left
hand were their brothers, the sons of Merari: Ethan the son of Kishi,
son of Abdi, son of Malluch, 45 son of Hashabiah, son of Amaziah,
son of Hilkiah, 46 son of Amzi, son of Bani, son of Shemer, 47 son of
Mahli, son of Mushi, son of Merari, son of Levi. 48 And their
brothers the Levites were appointed for all the service of the
tabernacle of the house of God.

49But Aaron and his sons made offerings l on the altar of burnt
offering and on m the altar of incense for all the work of the Most
Holy Place, and n to make atonement for Israel, according to all that
Moses the servant of God had commanded. 50 o These are the sons
of Aaron: Eleazar his son, Phinehas his son, Abishua his son,
51Bukki his son, Uzzi his son, Zerahiah his son, 52Meraioth his son,
Amariah his son, Ahitub his son, 53Zadok his son, Ahimaaz his son.

54These are their dwelling places according to their p settlements
within their borders: to the sons of Aaron of the q clans of
Kohathites, for theirs was the first lot, 55to them they gave Hebron
in the land of Judah and its surrounding pasturelands, 56 r but the
fields of the city and its villages they gave to Caleb the son of
Jephunneh. 57 s To the sons of Aaron they gave the cities of refuge:
Hebron, Libnah with its pasturelands, Jattir, Eshtemoa with its
pasturelands, 58Hilen with its pasturelands, Debir with its
pasturelands, 59Ashan with its pasturelands, and Beth-shemesh with
its pasturelands; 60and from the tribe of Benjamin, Gibeon, [5] Geba
with its pasturelands, Alemeth with its pasturelands, and Anathoth
with its pasturelands. All their cities throughout their clans were
thirteen.

61 t To the rest of the Kohathites were given by lot out of the clan of
the tribe, out of the half-tribe, the half of Manasseh, ten cities. 62To
the Gershomites according to their clans were allotted thirteen
cities out of the tribes of Issachar, Asher, Naphtali and Manasseh in
Bashan. 63 u To the Merarites according to their clans were allotted
twelve cities out of the tribes of Reuben, Gad, and Zebulun. 64 v So
the people of Israel gave the Levites the cities with their
pasturelands. 65They gave by lot out of the tribes of Judah, Simeon,
and Benjamin w these cities that are mentioned by name.

66 x And some of the clans of the sons of Kohath had cities of their

territory out of the tribe of Ephraim. 67They were given the cities of
refuge: Shechem with its pasturelands in the hill country of
Ephraim, Gezer with its pasturelands, 68 y Jokmeam with its
pasturelands, Beth-horon with its pasturelands, 69Aijalon with its
pasturelands, Gath-rimmon with its pasturelands, 70and out of the
half-tribe of Manasseh, Aner with its pasturelands, and Bileam with
its pasturelands, for the rest of the clans of the Kohathites.

71 z To the Gershomites were given out of the clan of the half-tribe
of Manasseh: Golan in Bashan with its pasturelands and a Ashtaroth
with its pasturelands; 72and out of the tribe of Issachar: Kedesh
with its pasturelands, Daberath with its pasturelands, 73Ramoth
with its pasturelands, and Anem with its pasturelands; 74out of the
tribe of Asher: Mashal with its pasturelands, Abdon with its
pasturelands, 75Hukok with its pasturelands, and Rehob with its
pasturelands; 76and out of the tribe of Naphtali: Kedesh in Galilee
with its pasturelands, Hammon with its pasturelands, and
Kiriathaim with its pasturelands. 77 b To the rest of the Merarites
were allotted out of the tribe of Zebulun: c Rimmono with its
pasturelands, c Tabor with its pasturelands, 78and d beyond the
Jordan at Jericho, on the east side of the Jordan, out of the tribe of
Reuben: Bezer in the wilderness with its pasturelands, Jahzah with
its pasturelands, 79Kedemoth with its pasturelands, and Mephaath
with its pasturelands; 80and out of the tribe of Gad: e Ramoth in
Gilead with its pasturelands, f Mahanaim with its pasturelands,
81 g Heshbon with its pasturelands, and h Jazer with its
pasturelands.

Descendants of Issachar

1 CHRONICLES 7 The sons [1] of Issachar: Tola, i Puah, j Jashub,
and Shimron, four. 2The sons of Tola: Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel,
Jahmai, Ibsam, and Shemuel, heads of their fathers' houses, namely
of Tola, mighty warriors of their generations, their number k in the
days of David being 22,600. 3The son [2] of Uzzi: Izrahiah. And the

sons of Izrahiah: Michael, Obadiah, Joel, and Isshiah, all five of them were chief men. 4And along with them, by their generations, according to their fathers' houses, were units of the army for war, 36,000, for they had many wives and sons. 5Their kinsmen belonging to all the clans of Issachar were in all 87,000 mighty warriors, enrolled by genealogy.

Descendants of Benjamin

6 *l* The sons of Benjamin: Bela, Becher, and Jediael, three. 7The sons of Bela: Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth, and Iri, five, heads of fathers' houses, mighty warriors. And their enrollment by genealogies was 22,034. 8The sons of Becher: Zemirah, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai, Omri, Jeremoth, Abijah, *m* Anathoth, and Alemeth. All these were the sons of Becher. 9And their enrollment by genealogies, according to their generations, as heads of their fathers' houses, mighty warriors, was 20,200. 10The son of Jediael: Bilhan. And the sons of Bilhan: Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Chenaanah, Zethan, Tarshish, and Ahishahar. 11All these were the sons of Jediael according to the heads of their fathers' houses, mighty warriors, 17,200, able to go to war. 12And Shuppim and Huppim were the sons of Ir, Hushim the son of *n* Aher.

Descendants of Naphtali

13 *o* The sons of Naphtali: *p* Jahziel, Guni, Jezer and *q* Shallum, the descendants of Bilhah.

Descendants of Manasseh

14 *r* The sons of Manasseh: Asriel, whom his Aramean concubine

bore; she bore [s] Machir the father of Gilead. 15And Machir took a
wife for Huppim and for Shuppim. The name of his sister was
Maacah. And the name of the second was Zelophehad, and
[t] Zelophehad had daughters. 16And Maacah the wife of Machir bore
a son, and she called his name Peresh; and the name of his brother
was Sheresh; and his sons were Ulam and Rakem. 17The son of
Ulam: [u] Bedan. These were the sons of Gilead the son of Machir,
son of Manasseh. 18And his sister Hammolecheth bore Ishhod,
Abiezer and Mahlah. 19The sons of Shemida were Ahian, Shechem,
Likhi, and Aniam.

Descendants of Ephraim

20The [v] sons of Ephraim: Shuthelah, and Bered his son, Tahath his
son, Eleadah his son, Tahath his son, 21Zabad his son, Shuthelah his
son, and Ezer and Elead, whom the men of Gath who were born in
the land killed, because they came down to raid their livestock.
22And Ephraim their father mourned many days, and his brothers
came to comfort him. 23And Ephraim went in to his wife, and she
conceived and bore a son. And he called his name Beriah, because
disaster had befallen his house. [3] 24His daughter was Sheerah,
who built both Lower and Upper [w] Beth-horon, and Uzzen-sheerah.
25Rephah was his son, Resheph his son, Telah his son, Tahan his
son, 26Ladan his son, Ammihud his son, [x] Elishama his son,
27Nun [4] his son, [y] Joshua his son. 28 [z] Their possessions and
settlements were Bethel and its towns, and to the east Naaran, and
to the west [a] Gezer and its towns, Shechem and its towns, and
Ayyah and its towns; 29 [b] also in possession of the Manassites,
[c] Beth-shean and its towns, Taanach and its towns, Megiddo and its
towns, Dor and its towns. In these lived the sons of Joseph the son
of Israel.

Descendants of Asher

30 d The sons of Asher: Imnah, Ishvah, Ishvi, Beriah, and their sister
Serah. 31 The sons of Beriah: Heber, and Malchiel, who fathered
Birzaith. 32 Heber fathered Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham, and their
sister Shua. 33 The sons of Japhlet: Pasach, Bimhal, and Ashvath.
These are the sons of Japhlet. 34 The sons of Shemer his brother:
Rohgah, Jehubbah, and Aram. 35 The sons of Helem his brother:
Zophah, Imna, Shelesh, and Amal. 36 The sons of Zophah: Suah,
Harnepher, Shual, Beri, Imrah. 37 Bezer, Hod, Shamma, Shilshah,
Ithran, and Beera. 38 The sons of Jether: Jephunneh, Pispa, and Ara.
39 The sons of Ulla: Arah, Hanniel, and Rizia. 40 All of these were
men of Asher, heads of fathers' houses, approved, mighty warriors,
chiefs of the princes. Their number enrolled by genealogies, for
service in war, was 26,000 men.

A Genealogy of Saul

1 CHRONICLES 8 e Benjamin fathered Bela his firstborn, Ashbel the
second, f Aharah the third, 2 Nohah the fourth, and Rapha the fifth.
3 And Bela had sons: Addar, Gera, Abihud, 4 Abishua, g Naaman,
Ahoah, 5 Gera, h Shephuphan, and Huram. 6 These are the sons of
Ehud (they were heads of fathers' houses of the inhabitants of Geba,
and they were carried into exile to i Manahath): 7 Naaman, [1]
Ahijah, and Gera, that is, Heglam, [2] who fathered Uzza and
Ahihud. 8 And Shaharaim fathered sons in the country of Moab after
he had sent away Hushim and Baara his wives. 9 He fathered sons by
Hodesh his wife: Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Malcam, 10 Jeuz, Sachia, and
Mirmah. These were his sons, heads of fathers' houses. 11 He also
fathered sons by Hushim: Abitub and Elpaal. 12 The sons of Elpaal:
Eber, Misham, and Shemed, who built j Ono and k Lod with its
towns, 13 and Beriah and l Shema (they were heads of fathers'
houses of the inhabitants of m Aijalon, who caused the inhabitants
of Gath to flee); 14 and Ahio, Shashak, and Jeremoth. 15 Zebadiah,
Arad, Eder, 16 Michael, Ishpah, and Joha were sons of Beriah.
17 Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hizki, Heber, 18 Ishmerai, Izliah, and Jobab
were the sons of Elpaal. 19 Jakim, Zichri, Zabdi, 20 Elienai, Zillethai,
Eliel, 21 Adaiah, Beraiah, and Shimrath were the sons of Shimei.
22 Ishpan, Eber, Eliel, 23 Abdon, Zichri, Hanan, 24 Hananiah, Elam,

Anthothijah, 25Iphdeiah, and Penuel were the sons of Shashak.
26Shamsherai, Shehariah, Athaliah, 27Jaareshiah, Elijah, and Zichri
were the sons of Jeroham. 28These were the heads of fathers'
houses, according to their generations, chief men. These lived in
Jerusalem.

29 n o Jeiel [3] the father of Gibeon lived in Gibeon, and the name of
his wife was Maacah. 30His firstborn son: Abdon, then Zur, Kish,
Baal, Nadab, 31Gedor, Ahio, Zecher, 32and Mikloth (he fathered
Shimeah). Now these also lived opposite their kinsmen in
Jerusalem, with their kinsmen. 33 p Ner was the father of Kish, Kish
of Saul, Saul of q Jonathan, Malchi-shua, Abinadab and Eshbaal;
34and the son of Jonathan was Merib-baal; and Merib-baal was the
father of r Micah. 35The sons of Micah: Pithon, Melech, Tarea, and
Ahaz. 36Ahaz fathered Jehoaddah, and Jehoaddah fathered
Alemeth, Azmaveth, and Zimri. Zimri fathered Moza. 37Moza
fathered Binea; Raphah was his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son.
38Azel had six sons, and these are their names: Azrikam, Bocheru,
Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah, and Hanan. All these were the sons of
Azel. 39The sons of Eshek his brother: Ulam his firstborn, Jeush the
second, and Eliphelet the third. 40The sons of Ulam were men who
were mighty warriors, bowmen, having many sons and grandsons,
150. All these were Benjaminites.

A Genealogy of the Returned Exiles

1 CHRONICLES 9 So all Israel was recorded in genealogies, and
these are written in the Book of the Kings of Israel. And s Judah was
taken into exile in Babylon because of their breach of faith. 2 t Now
the first to u dwell again in their possessions in their cities were
Israel, the priests, the Levites, and the v temple servants. 3And some
of the people of Judah, Benjamin, Ephraim, and Manasseh lived in
Jerusalem: 4Uthai the son of Ammihud, son of Omri, son of Imri,
son of Bani, from the sons of w Perez the son of Judah. 5And of the
Shilonites: Asaiah the firstborn, and his sons. 6Of the sons of Zerah:

Jeuel and their kinsmen, 690. 7Of the Benjaminites: Sallu the son of
Meshullam, son of Hodaviah, son of Hassenuah, 8Ibneiah the son of
Jeroham, Elah the son of Uzzi, son of Michri, and Meshullam the
son of Shephatiah, son of Reuel, son of Ibnijah; 9and their kinsmen
according to their generations, [x] 956. All these were heads of
fathers' houses according [y] to their fathers' houses.

10 [z] Of the priests: Jedaiah, Jehoiarib, Jachin, 11and Azariah the son
of Hilkiah, son of Meshullam, son of Zadok, son of Meraioth, son of
Ahitub, the [a] chief officer of the house of God; 12and Adaiah the
son of Jeroham, son of Pashhur, son of Malchijah, and Maasai the
son of Adiel, son of Jahzerah, son of Meshullam, son of
Meshillemith, son of Immer; 13besides their kinsmen, heads of their
fathers' houses, 1,760, mighty men for the work of the service of
the house of God.

14 [b] Of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, son of Azrikam,
son of Hashabiah, of the sons of Merari; 15and Bakbakkar, Heresh,
Galal and Mattaniah the son of Mica, son of Zichri, son of Asaph;
16and Obadiah the son of Shemaiah, son of Galal, son of Jeduthun,
and Berechiah the son of Asa, son of Elkanah, who lived in the
villages of the Netophathites.

17The gatekeepers were Shallum, Akkub, Talmon, Ahiman, and
their kinsmen (Shallum was the chief); 18until then they were [c] in
the king's gate on the east side as the gatekeepers of the camps of
the Levites. 19Shallum the son of Kore, son of [d] Ebiasaph, son of
Korah, and his kinsmen of his fathers' house, the [e] Korahites, were
in charge of the work of the service, keepers of the thresholds of the
tent, as their fathers had been in charge of the camp of the LORD,
keepers of the entrance. 20And [f] Phinehas the son of Eleazar was
the chief officer over them in time past; the LORD was with him.
21 [g] Zechariah the son of Meshelemiah was gatekeeper at the
entrance of the tent of meeting. 22All these, who were chosen as
gatekeepers at the thresholds, were 212. They were enrolled by

genealogies in their villages. [h] David and Samuel [i] the seer
established them in their office of trust. 23So they and their sons
were in charge of the gates of the house of the LORD, that is, the
house of the tent, as guards. 24The gatekeepers were on the four
sides, east, west, north, and south. 25And their kinsmen who were
[j] in their villages were obligated to come [k] in every seven days, in
turn, to be with these, 26for the four chief gatekeepers, who were
Levites, were entrusted to be over [l] the chambers and the treasures
of the house of God. 27And they lodged around the house of God,
for on them lay the duty of watching, and [m] they had charge of
opening it every morning.

28Some of them had charge of the utensils of service, for they were
required to count them when they were brought in and taken out.
29Others of them were appointed over the furniture and over all the
holy utensils, also over the [n] fine flour, the wine, the oil, the
incense, and the spices. 30Others, of the sons of the priests,
[o] prepared the mixing of the spices, 31and Mattithiah, one of the
Levites, the firstborn of [p] Shallum the [e] Korahite, was entrusted
with [q] making the flat cakes. 32Also some of their kinsmen of the
Kohathites had [r] charge of the showbread, to prepare it every
Sabbath.

33Now these, the [s] singers, the heads of fathers' houses of the
Levites, were in the chambers of the temple free from other service,
for they were on duty day and night. 34These were heads of fathers'
houses of the Levites, according to their generations, leaders. These
lived in Jerusalem.

Saul's Genealogy Repeated

35 [t] In Gibeon lived the father of Gibeon, Jeiel, and the name of his
wife was Maacah, 36and his firstborn son Abdon, then Zur, Kish,
Baal, Ner, Nadab, 37Gedor, Ahio, Zechariah, and Mikloth; 38and

Mikloth was the father of Shimeam; and these also lived opposite their kinsmen in Jerusalem, with their kinsmen. 39 u Ner fathered Kish, Kish fathered Saul, Saul fathered Jonathan, Malchi-shua, Abinadab, and Eshbaal. 40And the son of Jonathan was v Merib-baal, and Merib-baal fathered Micah. 41The sons of Micah: Pithon, Melech, Tahrea, and w Ahaz. [1] 42And Ahaz fathered x Jarah, and Jarah fathered Alemeth, Azmaveth, and Zimri. And Zimri fathered Moza. 43Moza fathered Binea, and y Rephaiah was his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son. 44Azel had six sons and these are their names: Azrikam, Bocheru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah, and Hanan; these were the sons of Azel.

The Death of Saul and His Sons

1 CHRONICLES 10 z Now the Philistines fought against Israel, and the men of Israel fled before the Philistines and fell slain on Mount Gilboa. 2And the Philistines overtook Saul and his sons, and the Philistines struck down Jonathan and Abinadab and Malchi-shua, the sons of Saul. 3The battle pressed hard against Saul, and the archers found him, and he was wounded by the archers. 4Then Saul said to his armor-bearer, “Draw your sword and thrust me through with it, lest these uncircumcised come and mistreat me.” But his armor-bearer would not, for he feared greatly. Therefore Saul took his own sword and fell upon it. 5And when his armor-bearer saw that Saul was dead, he also fell upon his sword and died. 6Thus Saul died; he and his three sons and all his house died together. 7And when all the men of Israel who were in the valley saw that the army [1] had fled and that Saul and his sons were dead, they abandoned their cities and fled, and the Philistines came and lived in them.

8The next day, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, they found Saul and his sons fallen on Mount Gilboa. 9And they stripped him and took his head and his armor, and sent messengers throughout the land of the Philistines to carry the good news to their idols and to the people. 10And they put his armor in the

temple of their gods and fastened his head in the temple of Dagon.
11But when all Jabesh-gilead heard all that the Philistines had done
to Saul, 12all the valiant men arose and took away the body of Saul
and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Jabesh. And they
buried their bones under the oak in Jabesh and fasted seven days.

13So Saul died [a] for his breach of faith. He broke faith with the
LORD in that he did not keep the command of the LORD, and also
[b] consulted a medium, seeking guidance. 14He [c] did not seek
guidance from the LORD. Therefore the LORD put him to death and
[d] turned the kingdom over to David the son of Jesse.

David Anointed King

1 CHRONICLES 11 [e] Then all Israel gathered together to David at
Hebron and said, “Behold, we are your bone and flesh. 2In times
past, even when Saul was king, it was you who led out and brought
in Israel. And the LORD your God said to you, [f] ‘You shall be
shepherd of my people Israel, and you shall be prince over my
people Israel.’” 3So all the elders of Israel came to the king at
Hebron, and David made a covenant with them at Hebron before
the LORD. And they anointed David king over Israel, [g] according to
the word of the LORD by Samuel.

David Takes Jerusalem

4And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, [h] that is, Jebus, where
the Jebusites were, [i] the inhabitants of the land. 5The inhabitants of
Jebus said to David, “You will not come in here.” Nevertheless,
David took the stronghold of Zion, that is, the city of David. 6David
said, “Whoever strikes the Jebusites first [j] shall be chief and
commander.” And Joab the son of Zeruiah went up first, so he
became chief. 7And David lived in the stronghold; therefore it was

called the city of David. 8And he built the city all around from the
Millo in complete circuit, and Joab repaired the rest of the city.
9And David [k] became greater and greater, for the LORD of hosts
was with him.

David's Mighty Men

10 [l] Now these are the chiefs of David's mighty men, who gave him
strong support in his kingdom, together with all Israel, to make him
king, [m] according to the word of the LORD concerning Israel. 11This
is an account of David's mighty men: [n] Jashobeam, a [n] Hachmonite,
was [o] chief of the three. [1] He wielded his spear against 300 whom
he killed at one time.

12And next to him among the three mighty men was Eleazar the
son of [p] Dodo, the Ahohite. 13He was with David at Pas-dammim
[q] when the Philistines were gathered there for battle. There was a
plot of ground full of barley, and the men fled from the Philistines.
14But he took his [2] stand in the midst of the plot and defended it
and killed the Philistines. And the LORD saved them by a great
victory.

15Three of the thirty chief men went down to the rock to David at
the cave of Adullam, when the army of Philistines was encamped in
the [r] Valley of Rephaim. 16David was then in the stronghold, and
the [s] garrison of the Philistines was then at Bethlehem. 17And David
said longingly, "Oh that someone would give me water to drink
from the well of Bethlehem that is by the gate!" 18Then the three
mighty men broke through the camp of the Philistines and drew
water out of the well of Bethlehem that was by the gate and took it
and brought it to David. But David would not drink it. He poured it
out to the LORD 19and said, "Far be it from me before my God that
I should do this. Shall I drink the lifeblood of these men? For at the
risk of their lives they brought it." Therefore he would not drink it.

These things did the three mighty men.

20 Now Abishai, the brother of Joab, was chief of the thirty. [3] And
he wielded his spear against 300 men and killed them and won a
name beside the three. 21 He was the most renowned [4] of the
thirty [5] and became their commander, but he did not attain to the
three.

22 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was a valiant man [6] of
Kabzeel, a doer of great deeds. He struck down two heroes of Moab.
He also went down and struck down a lion in a pit on a day when
snow had fallen. 23 And he struck down an Egyptian, a man of great
stature, five cubits [7] tall. The Egyptian had in his hand a spear
t like a weaver's beam, but Benaiah went down to him with a staff
and snatched the spear out of the Egyptian's hand and killed him
with his own spear. 24 These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada
and won a name beside the three mighty men. 25 He was renowned
among the thirty, but he did not attain to the three. And David set
him over his bodyguard.

26 The mighty men were *u* Asahel the brother of Joab, Elhanan the
son of Dodo of Bethlehem, 27 Shammoth of Harod, [8] Helez the
Pelonite, 28 Ira the son of Ikkesh of Tekoa, Abiezer of Anathoth,
29 Sibbecai the Hushathite, Ilai the Ahohite, 30 Maharai of Netophah,
Heled the son of Baanah of Netophah, 31 Ithai the son of Ribai of
Gibeah of the people of Benjamin, Benaiah of Pirathon, 32 Hurai of
the brooks of Gaash, Abiel the Arbathite, 33 Azmaveth of Baharum,
Eliahba the Shaalbonite, 34 Hashem [9] the Gizonite, Jonathan the
son of Shagee the Hararite, 35 Ahiam the son of Sachar the Hararite,
Eliphal the son of Ur, 36 Hepher the Mecherathite, Ahijah the
Pelonite, 37 Hezro of Carmel, Naarai the son of Ezbai, 38 Joel the
brother of Nathan, Mibhar the son of *v* Hagri, 39 Zelek the
Ammonite, Naharai of Beeroth, the armor-bearer of Joab the son of
Zeruiah, 40 Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite, 41 Uriah the Hittite,
w Zabad the son of Ahlai, 42 Adina the son of Shiza the Reubenite, a
leader of the Reubenites, and thirty with him, 43 Hanan the son of
Maacah, and Joshaphat the Mithnite, 44 Uzzia the Ashterathite,

Shama and Jeiel the sons of Hotham the Aroerite, 45Jediael the son
of Shimri, and Joha his brother, the Tizite, 46Eliel the Mahavite,
and Jeribai, and Joshaviah, the sons of Elnaam, and Ithmah the
Moabite, 47Eliel, and Obed, and Jaasiel the Mezobaite.

The Mighty Men Join David

1 CHRONICLES 12 x Now these are the men who came to David at
Ziklag, while he could not move about freely because of Saul the
son of Kish. And they were among the mighty men who helped him
in war. 2They y were bowmen and could shoot arrows and sling
stones with either the right or the z left hand; they were
Benjaminites, a Saul's kinsmen. 3The chief was Ahiezer, then Joash,
both sons of Shemaah of b Gibeah; also Jeziel and Pelet, the sons of
Azmaveth; Beracah, Jehu of c Anathoth, 4Ishmaiah of d Gibeon, a
mighty man among the thirty and a leader over the thirty;
Jeremiah, [1] Jahaziel, Johanan, Jozabad of Gederah, 5Eluzai, [2]
Jerimoth, Bealiah, Shemariah, Shephatiah the Haruphite; 6Elkanah,
Isshiah, Azarel, Joezer, and Jashobeam, the e Korahites; 7And
Joelah and Zebadiah, the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.

8From the Gadites there went over to David at the stronghold in the
wilderness mighty and experienced warriors, expert with shield and
spear, whose faces were like the faces of lions and who were f swift
as gazelles upon the mountains: 9Ezer the chief, Obadiah second,
Eliab third, 10Mishmannah fourth, Jeremiah fifth, 11Attai sixth,
Eliel seventh, 12Johanan eighth, Elzabad ninth, 13Jeremiah tenth,
Machbannai eleventh. 14These Gadites were officers of the army;
the least was a g match for a hundred men and the greatest for a
thousand. 15These are the men who crossed the Jordan in the first
month, when it was h overflowing all its banks, and put to flight all
those in the valleys, to the east and to the west.

16And some of the men of Benjamin and Judah came to the
stronghold to David. 17David went out to meet them and said to

them, “If you have come to me in friendship to help me, my heart will be joined to you; but if to betray me to my adversaries, although there is no wrong in my hands, then may the God of our fathers see and rebuke you.” **18**Then *i* the Spirit clothed *j* Amasai, chief of the thirty, and he said,

“We are yours, O David,

and with you, O son of Jesse!

k Peace, peace to you,

and peace to your helpers!

For your God helps you.”

Then David received them and made them officers of his troops.

19Some of the men of Manasseh deserted to David *l* when he came with the Philistines for the battle against Saul. (Yet he did not help them, for the rulers of the Philistines took counsel and sent him away, saying, *m* “At peril to our heads he will desert to his master Saul.”) **20**As he went to Ziklag, these men of Manasseh deserted to him: Adnah, Jozabad, Jediael, Michael, Jozabad, Elihu, and Zillethai, chiefs of thousands in Manasseh. **21**They helped David against *n* the band of raiders, for they were all mighty men of valor and were commanders in the army. **22**For from day to day men came to David to help him, until there was a great army, like an army of God.

23These are the numbers of the divisions of the armed troops *o* who came to David in Hebron *p* to turn the kingdom of Saul over to him, *q* according to the word of the LORD. **24**The men of Judah bearing shield and spear were 6,800 armed troops. **25**Of the Simeonites, mighty men of valor for war, 7,100. **26**Of the Levites 4,600. **27**The prince Jehoiada, of the house of Aaron, and with him 3,700.

28 r Zadok, a young man mighty in valor, and twenty-two
commanders from his own fathers' house. 29Of the Benjaminites,
s the kinsmen of Saul, 3,000, of whom the t majority had to that
point kept their allegiance to the house of Saul. 30Of the
Ephraimites 20,800, mighty men of valor, famous men in their
fathers' houses. 31Of the half-tribe of Manasseh 18,000, who were
u expressly named to come and make David king. 32Of Issachar,
men who v had understanding of the times, to know what Israel
ought to do, 200 chiefs, and all their kinsmen under their
command. 33Of Zebulun 50,000 seasoned troops, w equipped for
battle with all the weapons of war, to help David [3] with
x singleness of purpose. 34Of Naphtali 1,000 commanders with
whom were 37,000 men armed with shield and spear. 35Of the
Danites 28,600 men equipped for battle. 36Of y Asher 40,000
z seasoned troops z ready for battle. 37Of the Reubenites and
Gadites and the half-tribe of Manasseh from beyond the Jordan,
120,000 men armed with all the weapons of war.

38All these, men of war, arrayed in battle order, came to Hebron
with a a whole heart to make David king over all Israel. Likewise,
all the rest of Israel were of a b single mind to make David king.
39And they were there with David for three days, eating and
drinking, for their brothers had made preparation for them. 40And
also their relatives, from as far as Issachar and Zebulun and
Naphtali, came bringing food on donkeys and on camels and on
mules and on oxen, abundant provisions of flour, c cakes of figs,
clusters of raisins, and wine and oil, oxen and sheep, for there was
joy in Israel.

The Ark Brought from Kiriath-Jearim

1 CHRONICLES 13 David consulted with the commanders of
thousands and of hundreds, with every leader. 2And David said to
all the assembly of Israel, "If it seems good to you and from the
LORD our God, let us send abroad to our brothers d who remain in

all the lands of Israel, as well as to the priests and Levites in the cities that have pasturelands, that they may be gathered to us.
3 Then let us bring again the ark of our God to us, e for we did not seek it [1] in the days of Saul.” 4 All the assembly agreed to do so, for the thing was right in the eyes of all the people.

Uzzah and the Ark

5 f So David assembled all Israel g from the h Nile [2] of Egypt to Lebo-hamath, to bring the ark of God i from Kiriath-jearim. 6 j And David and all Israel went up to k Baalah, that is, to Kiriath-jearim that belongs to Judah, to bring up from there the ark of God, which is called by the name of the LORD who l sits enthroned above the cherubim. 7 And they carried the ark of God on a new cart, from the house of m Abinadab, and Uzzah and Ahio [3] were driving the cart.
8 And David and all Israel were celebrating before God with all their might, with song and n lyres and harps and tambourines and cymbals and trumpets.

9 And when they came to the threshing floor of o Chidon, Uzzah put out his hand to take hold of the ark, for the oxen stumbled. 10 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzzah, and he struck him down p because he put out his hand to the ark, and q he died there before God. 11 And David was angry because the LORD had broken out against Uzzah. And that place is called Perez-uzza [4] to this day. 12 And David was afraid of God that day, and he said, “How can I bring the ark of God home to me?” 13 So David did not take the ark home into the city of David, but took it aside to the house r of Obed-edom the Gittite. 14 And the ark of God remained with the household of Obed-edom in his house three months. s And the LORD blessed the household of Obed-edom and all that he had.

David’s Wives and Children

 t And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to
David, and cedar trees, also masons and carpenters to build a house
for him. 2And David knew that the LORD had established him as
king over Israel, and that his kingdom was highly exalted for the
sake of his people Israel.

3And David took more wives in Jerusalem, and David fathered
more sons and daughters. 4 u These are the names of the children
born to him in Jerusalem: v Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon,
5Ibhar, Elishua, Elpelet, 6Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, 7Elishama,
w Beeliada and x Eliphelet.

Philistines Defeated

8When the Philistines heard that David had been anointed king over
all Israel, all the Philistines went up to search for David. But David
heard of it and went out against them. 9Now the Philistines had
come and y made a raid in the z Valley of Rephaim. 10And David
inquired of God, “Shall I go up against the Philistines? Will you give
them into my hand?” And the LORD said to him, “Go up, and I will
give them into your hand.” 11And he went up to Baal-perazim, and
David struck them down there. And David said, “God has broken
through [1] my enemies by my hand, like a bursting flood.”
Therefore the name of that place is called Baal-perazim. 12And they
left their gods there, and David gave command, and they were
burned.

13And the Philistines yet again a made a raid in the valley. 14And
when David again inquired of God, b God said to him, “You shall
not go up after them; go around and come against them opposite
the balsam trees. 15And when you hear the sound of marching in
the tops of the balsam trees, then go out to battle, for God has gone
out before you to strike down the army of the Philistines.” 16And

David did as God commanded him, and they struck down the Philistine army from Gibeon to Gezer. 17 And the fame of David went out into all lands, and the LORD brought the c fear of him upon all nations.

The Ark Brought to Jerusalem

1 CHRONICLES 15 David [1] built houses for himself in the city of David. And he prepared a place for the ark of God and d pitched a tent for it. 2 Then David said that no one but the Levites may carry e the ark of God, for the LORD had chosen them to carry the ark of the LORD and to minister to him forever. 3 f And David assembled all Israel at Jerusalem to bring up the ark of the LORD g to its place, which he had prepared for it. 4 And David gathered together the sons of Aaron and h the Levites: 5 of the sons of Kohath, Uriel the chief, with 120 of his brothers; 6 of the sons of Merari, Asaiah the chief, with 220 of his brothers; 7 of the sons of Gershom, Joel the chief, with 130 of his brothers; 8 of the sons of Elizaphan, Shemaiah the chief, with 200 of his brothers; 9 of the sons of Hebron, Eliel the chief, with 80 of his brothers; 10 of the sons of Uzziel, Amminadab the chief, with 112 of his brothers. 11 Then David summoned the priests i Zadok and j Abiathar, and the Levites Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eliel, and Amminadab, 12 and said to them, “You are the heads of the fathers’ houses of the Levites. k Consecrate yourselves, you and your brothers, so that you may bring up the ark of the LORD, the God of Israel, l to the place that I have prepared for it. 13 m Because you did not carry it the first time, the LORD our God broke out against us, because we did not seek him according to the rule.” 14 So the priests and the Levites consecrated themselves to bring up the ark of the LORD, the God of Israel. 15 And the Levites carried the ark of God on their shoulders n with the poles, o as Moses had commanded according to the word of the LORD.

16 David also commanded the chiefs of the Levites to appoint their brothers as the singers who should play loudly on p musical

instruments, on harps and lyres and cymbals, to raise sounds of joy.
17 So the Levites appointed [q] Heman the son of Joel; and of his
brothers [r] Asaph the son of Berechiah; and of the sons of Merari,
their brothers, [s] Ethan the son of Kushaiah; 18 and with them their
brothers of the second order, Zechariah, Jaaziel, Shemiramoth,
Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, and
Mikneiah, and the gatekeepers Obed-edom and Jeiel. 19 The singers,
Heman, Asaph, and Ethan, were to sound bronze cymbals;
20 Zechariah, [t] Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah,
and Benaiah were to play harps according to [u] Alamoth; 21 but
Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, Mikneiah, [v] Obed-edom, Jeiel, and Azaziah
were to lead with lyres according to [w] the Sheminith. 22 Chenaniah,
leader of the Levites in music, should direct the music, for he
understood it. 23 Berechiah and Elkanah were to be gatekeepers for
the ark. 24 Shebaniah, Joshaphat, Nethanel, Amasai, Zechariah,
Benaiah, and Eliezer, the priests, should [x] blow the trumpets before
the ark of God. [v] Obed-edom and Jehiah were to be gatekeepers for
the ark.

25 [y] So David and the elders of Israel and the commanders of
thousands went to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD
from the house of [v] Obed-edom with rejoicing. 26 And because God
helped the Levites who were carrying the ark of the covenant of the
LORD, they sacrificed [z] seven bulls and seven rams. 27 David was
clothed with a robe of fine linen, as also were all the Levites who
were carrying the ark, and the singers and Chenaniah the leader of
the music of the singers. And David wore a linen ephod. 28 So all
Israel brought up the ark of the covenant of the LORD with
shouting, to the sound of the horn, [a] trumpets, and cymbals, and
made loud music on [b] harps and lyres.

29 And as the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the city of
David, Michal the daughter of Saul looked out of the window and
saw King David dancing and celebrating, and she despised him in
her heart.

The Ark Placed in a Tent

1 CHRONICLES 16 And they brought in the ark of God and set it inside *c* the tent that David had pitched for it, and they offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before God. **2**And when David had finished offering the burnt offerings and the peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD **3**and distributed to all Israel, both men and women, to each a loaf of bread, a portion of meat, [1] and a cake of raisins.

4Then he appointed some of the Levites as ministers before the ark of the LORD, to invoke, to thank, and to praise the LORD, the God of Israel. **5** *d* Asaph was the chief, and second to him were Zechariah, Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obed-edom, and Jeiel, who were to play harps and lyres; Asaph was to sound the cymbals, **6**and Benaiah and Jahaziel the priests were to blow trumpets regularly before the ark of the covenant of God. **7**Then on that day *e* David first appointed that thanksgiving be sung to the LORD by Asaph and his brothers.

David's Song of Thanks

8 *f* Oh give thanks to the LORD; *g* call upon his name;
h make known his deeds among the peoples!

9 Sing to him, sing praises to him;
tell of all his wondrous works!

10 Glory in his holy name;
let the hearts of those who seek the LORD rejoice!

11 *i* Seek the LORD and his strength;
seek his presence continually!

12 *j* Remember the wondrous works that he has done,
k his miracles and the judgments he uttered,

13 O offspring of Israel his servant,
children of Jacob, his chosen ones!

14 He is the LORD our God;
l his judgments are in all the earth.

15 Remember his covenant forever,
the word that he commanded, for a thousand generations,

16 the covenant *m* that he made with Abraham,
his sworn promise to Isaac,

17 which *n* he confirmed to Jacob as a statute,
to Israel as an everlasting covenant,

18 saying, *o* “To you I will give the land of Canaan,
as your portion for an inheritance.”

19 When you were *p* few in number,

of little account, and [q] sojourners in it,

20 wandering from nation to nation,
from one kingdom to another people,

21 he allowed no one to oppress them;
he [r] rebuked kings on their account,

22 saying, “Touch not my anointed ones,
do my [s] prophets no harm!”

23 [t] Sing to the LORD, all the earth!
Tell of his salvation from day to day.

24 Declare his glory among the nations,
his marvelous works among all the peoples!

25 For [u] great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised,
and he is to be feared [v] above all gods.

26 For all the gods of the peoples are worthless idols,
[w] but the LORD made the heavens.

27 Splendor and majesty are before him;
strength and joy are in his place.

28 Ascribe to the LORD, O families of the peoples,
x ascribe to the LORD glory and strength!

29 Ascribe to the LORD the glory due his name;
bring an offering and come before him!
y Worship the LORD in the splendor of holiness; [2]

30 tremble before him, all the earth;
yes, the world is established; it shall never be moved.

31 z Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice,
and let them say among the nations, a "The LORD reigns!"

32 b Let the sea roar, and all that fills it;
let the field exult, and everything in it!

33 Then shall the trees of the forest sing for joy
before the LORD, for he comes to judge the earth.

34 Oh give thanks to the LORD, for he is good;
for his steadfast love endures forever!

35 c Say also:

"Save us, O God of our salvation,
and gather and deliver us from among the nations,

that we may give thanks to your holy name

and glory in your praise.

36 d Blessed be the LORD, the God of Israel,

from everlasting to everlasting!”

e Then all the people said, “Amen!” and praised the LORD.

Worship Before the Ark

37 So David left Asaph and his brothers there f before the ark of the covenant of the LORD to minister regularly before the ark g as each day required, 38 and also h Obed-edom and his [3] sixty-eight brothers, while h Obed-edom, the son of Jeduthun, and i Hosah were to be gatekeepers. 39 And he left j Zadok the priest and his brothers the priests before the tabernacle of the LORD k in the high place that was at Gibeon 40 to offer burnt offerings to the LORD l on the altar of burnt offering m regularly morning and evening, to do all that is written in the Law of the LORD that he commanded Israel. 41 With them were n Heman and Jeduthun o and the rest of those chosen and p expressly named to give thanks to the LORD, q for his steadfast love endures forever. 42 Heman and Jeduthun had trumpets and cymbals for the music and instruments r for sacred song. The sons of Jeduthun were appointed to the gate.

43 s Then all the people departed each to his house, and David went home to bless his household.

The LORD’s Covenant with David

 t Now when David lived in his house, David
said to Nathan the prophet, “Behold, I dwell in a house of cedar,
but the ark of the covenant of the LORD is under a tent.” 2And
Nathan said to David, “Do all that is in your heart, for God is with
you.”

3But that same night the word of the LORD came to Nathan, 4“Go
and tell my servant David, ‘Thus says the LORD: *u* It is not you who
will build me a house to dwell in. 5For I have not lived in a house
since the day I brought up Israel to this day, *v* but I have gone from
tent to tent and from dwelling to dwelling. 6In all places where I
have moved with all Israel, did I speak a word with any of the
judges of Israel, whom I commanded to shepherd my people,
saying, “Why have you not built me a house of cedar?”’ 7Now,
therefore, thus shall you say to my servant David, ‘Thus says the
LORD of hosts, I took you from the pasture, from following the
sheep, to be prince over my people Israel, 8and I have been with
you wherever you have gone and have cut off all your enemies from
before you. And I will make for you a name, like the name of the
great ones of the earth. 9And I will appoint a place for my people
Israel and will plant them, that they may dwell in their own place
and be disturbed no more. And violent men shall waste them no
more, as formerly, 10from the time that I appointed judges over my
people Israel. And I *w* will subdue all your enemies. Moreover, I
declare to you that the LORD will build you a house. 11When your
days are fulfilled to walk with your fathers, I will raise up your
offspring after you, one of your own sons, and I will establish his
kingdom. 12He shall build a house for me, and I will establish his
throne forever. 13 *x* I will be to him a father, and he shall be to me a
son. I will not take my steadfast love from him, *y* as I took it from
him who was before you, 14but I will confirm him in my house and
in my kingdom forever, and his throne shall be established
forever.’” 15In accordance with all these words, and in accordance
with all this vision, Nathan spoke to David.

David’s Prayer

16 Then King David went in and sat before the LORD and said, “Who
am I, O LORD God, and what is my house, that you have brought
me thus far? 17 And this was a small thing in your eyes, O God. You
have also spoken of your servant’s house for a great while to come,
and have shown me future generations, [1] O LORD God! 18 And
what more can David say to you for honoring your servant? For you
know your servant. 19 z For your servant’s sake, O LORD, and
according to your own heart, you have done all this greatness, in
making known all these great things. 20 There is none like you, O
LORD, and there is no God besides you, according to all that we
have heard with our ears. 21 And who is like your people Israel, the
one [2] nation on earth whom God went to redeem to be his people,
making for yourself a name for great and awesome things, in
driving out nations before your people whom you redeemed from
Egypt? 22 And you made your people Israel to be your people
forever, and you, O LORD, became their God. 23 And now, O LORD,
let the word that you have spoken concerning your servant and
concerning his house be established forever, and do as you have
spoken, 24 and your name will be established and magnified forever,
saying, ‘The LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, is Israel’s God,’ and
the house of your servant David will be established before you.
25 For you, my God, have revealed to your servant that you will
build a house for him. Therefore your servant has found courage to
pray before you. 26 And now, O LORD, you are God, and you have
promised this good thing to your servant. 27 Now you have been
pleased to bless the house of your servant, that it may continue
forever before you, for it is you, O LORD, who have blessed, and it
is blessed forever.”

David Defeats His Enemies

1 CHRONICLES 18 a After this David defeated the Philistines and
subdued them, and he took Gath and its villages out of the hand of
the Philistines.

2 And he defeated Moab, and the Moabites became servants to David

and brought tribute.

3 David also defeated [b] Hadadezer king of [c] Zobah-Hamath, as he
went to set up his monument [1] at the river Euphrates. 4 And David
took from him 1,000 chariots, [d] 7,000 horsemen, and 20,000 foot
soldiers. And David hamstrung all the chariot horses, but left
enough for 100 chariots. 5 And when the Syrians of Damascus came
to help Hadadezer king [e] of Zobah, David struck down 22,000 men
of the Syrians. 6 Then David put garrisons [2] in Syria of Damascus,
and the Syrians became servants to David and brought tribute. And
the LORD gave victory to David [3] wherever he went. 7 And David
took the shields of gold that were carried by the servants of
Hadadezer and brought them to Jerusalem. 8 And from [f] Tibhath
and from Cun, cities of Hadadezer, David took a large amount of
bronze. [g] With it Solomon made the bronze sea and the pillars and
the vessels of bronze.

9 When [h] Tou king of Hamath heard that David had defeated the
whole army of Hadadezer, king [e] of Zobah, 10 he sent his son
[i] Hadoram to King David, to ask about his health and to bless him
because he had fought against [b] Hadadezer and defeated him; for
[b] Hadadezer had often been at war with Tou. And he sent all sorts
of articles of gold, of silver, and of bronze. 11 These also King David
dedicated to the LORD, together with the silver and gold that he
had carried off from all the nations, from [j] Edom, Moab, the
Ammonites, the Philistines, and Amalek.

12 And [k] Abishai, the son of Zeruiah, killed 18,000 Edomites in the
Valley of Salt. 13 Then he put garrisons in Edom, and all the
Edomites became David's servants. And the LORD gave victory to
David wherever he went.

David's Administration

14So David reigned over all Israel, and he administered justice and
equity to all his people. 15And l Joab the son of Zeruiah was over
the army; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder; 16 m and
Zadok the son of Ahitub and n Ahimelech the son of Abiathar were
priests; and o Shavsha was secretary; 17and Benaiah the son of
Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and David's
sons were the p chief officials in the service of the king.

The Ammonites Disgrace David's Men

1 CHRONICLES 19 q Now after this Nahash the king of the
Ammonites died, and his son reigned in his place. 2And David said,
"I will deal kindly with Hanun the son of Nahash, for his father
dealt kindly with me." So David sent messengers to console him
concerning his father. And David's servants came to the land of the
Ammonites to Hanun to console him. 3But the princes of the
Ammonites said to Hanun, "Do you think, because David has sent
comforters to you, that he is honoring your father? Have not his
servants come to you to search and to overthrow and to spy out the
land?" 4So Hanun took David's servants and shaved them and cut
off their garments in the middle, at their hips, and sent them away;
5and they departed. When David was told concerning the men, he
sent messengers to meet them, for the men were greatly ashamed.
And the king said, "Remain at Jericho until your beards have grown
and then return."

6When the Ammonites saw that they had become a stench to David,
Hanun and the Ammonites sent 1,000 talents [1] of silver to hire
chariots and horsemen r from Mesopotamia, from Aram-maacah,
and from s Zobah. 7They hired 32,000 chariots and the king of
Maacah with his army, who came and encamped before t Medeba.
And the Ammonites were mustered from their cities and came to
battle. 8When David heard of it, he sent Joab and all the army of
the mighty men. 9And the Ammonites came out and drew up in
battle array at the entrance of the city, and the kings who had come

were by themselves in the open country.

Ammonites and Syrians Defeated

10When Joab saw that the battle was set against him both in front
and in the rear, he chose some of the best men of Israel and arrayed
them against the Syrians. 11The rest of his men he put in the charge
of u Abishai his brother, and they were arrayed against the
Ammonites. 12And he said, “If the Syrians are too strong for me,
then you shall help me, but if the Ammonites are too strong for you,
then I will help you. 13Be strong, and let us use our strength for our
people and for the cities of our God, and may the LORD do what
seems good to him.” 14So Joab and the people who were with him
drew near before the Syrians for battle, and they fled before him.
15And when the Ammonites saw that the Syrians fled, they likewise
fled before u Abishai, Joab’s brother, and entered the city. Then
Joab came to Jerusalem.

16But when the Syrians saw that they had been defeated by Israel,
they sent messengers and brought out the Syrians who were beyond
the Euphrates, [2] with v Shophach the commander of the army of
w Hadadezer at their head. 17And when it was told to David, he
gathered all Israel together and crossed the Jordan and came to
them and drew up his forces against them. And when David set the
battle in array against the Syrians, they fought with him. 18And the
Syrians fled before Israel, and David killed of the Syrians the men of
x 7,000 chariots and 40,000 x foot soldiers, and put to death also
v Shophach the commander of their army. 19And when the servants
of w Hadadezer saw that they had been defeated by Israel, they
made peace with David and became subject to him. So the Syrians
were not willing to save the Ammonites anymore.

The Capture of Rabbah

1 CHRONICLES 20 *y* In the spring of the year, the time when kings
go out to battle, Joab led out the army and ravaged the country of
the Ammonites and came and besieged Rabbah. But David
remained at Jerusalem. And *z* Joab struck down Rabbah and
overthrew it. **2** *a* And David took the crown of their king from his
head. He found that it weighed a talent [1] of gold, and in it was a
precious stone. And it was placed on David's head. And he brought
out the spoil of the city, a very great amount. **3**And he brought out
the people who were in it and set them to labor [2] *b* with saws and
iron picks and axes. [3] And thus David did to all the cities of the
Ammonites. Then David and all the people returned to Jerusalem.

Philistine Giants Killed

4 *c* And after this there arose war with the Philistines at Gezer. Then
Sibbecai the Hushathite struck down Sippai, who was one of the
descendants of the giants, and the Philistines were subdued. **5**And
there was again war with the Philistines, and Elhanan the son of
d Jair struck down Lahmi *d* the brother of Goliath the Gittite, the
shaft of whose spear was like a weaver's beam. **6**And there was
again war at Gath, where there was a man of great stature, who had
six fingers on each hand and six toes on each foot, twenty-four in
number, and he also was descended from the giants. **7**And when he
taunted Israel, Jonathan the son of *e* Shimea, David's brother, struck
him down. **8**These were descended from the giants in Gath, and
they fell by the hand of David and by the hand of his servants.

David's Census Brings Pestilence

1 CHRONICLES 21 *f* Then *g* Satan stood against Israel and incited
David to number Israel. **2**So David said to Joab and the commanders
of the army, "Go, number Israel, from Beersheba to Dan, and bring
me a report, that I may know their number." **3**But Joab said, "May
the LORD add to his people a hundred times as many as they are!

Are they not, my lord the king, all of them my lord's servants? Why
then should my lord require this? Why should it be a cause of guilt
for Israel?" 4But the king's word prevailed against Joab. So Joab
departed and went throughout all Israel and came back to
Jerusalem. 5And Joab gave the sum of the numbering of the people
to David. In all Israel there were h 1,100,000 men who drew the
sword, and in Judah h 470,000 who drew the sword. 6 i But he did
not include Levi and Benjamin in the numbering, for the king's
command was abhorrent to Joab.

7But God was displeased with this thing, and he struck Israel. 8And
David said to God, "I have sinned greatly in that I have done this
thing. But now, please j take away the iniquity of your servant, for I
have acted very foolishly." 9And the LORD spoke to Gad, David's
k seer, saying, 10"Go and say to David, 'Thus says the LORD, Three
things I offer you; choose one of them, that I may do it to you.'"
11So Gad came to David and said to him, "Thus says the LORD,
'Choose what you will: 12either l three years of famine, or three
months of devastation by your foes while the sword of your enemies
overtakes you, or else three days of the sword of the LORD,
pestilence on the land, with the angel of the LORD destroying
throughout all the territory of Israel.' Now decide what answer I
shall return to him who sent me." 13Then David said to Gad, "I am
in great distress. Let me fall into the hand of the LORD, for his
mercy is very great, but do not let me fall into the hand of man."

14So the LORD sent a pestilence on Israel, and 70,000 men of Israel
fell. 15And God sent the angel to Jerusalem to destroy it, but as he
was about to destroy it, the LORD saw, and he m relented from the
calamity. And he said to the angel who was working destruction, "It
is enough; now stay your hand." And the angel of the LORD was
standing by the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite. 16And David
lifted his eyes and saw the angel of the LORD standing between
earth and heaven, and in his hand a drawn sword stretched out over
Jerusalem. Then David and the elders, n clothed in sackcloth, fell
upon their faces. 17And David said to God, "Was it not I who gave
command to number the people? It is I who have sinned and done

great evil. But these sheep, what have they done? Please let your hand, O LORD my God, be against me and against my father's house. But do not let the plague be on your people."

David Builds an Altar

18 Now *o* the angel of the LORD had commanded Gad to say to
David that David should go up and raise an altar to the LORD on
the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite. 19 So David went up at
Gad's word, which he had spoken in the name of the LORD. 20 Now
Ornan was threshing wheat. He turned and saw the angel, and his
four sons who were with him hid themselves. 21 As David came to
Ornan, Ornan looked and saw David and went out from the
threshing floor and paid homage to David with his face to the
ground. 22 And David said to Ornan, "Give me the site of the
threshing floor that I may build on it an altar to the LORD—give it
to me at its full price—that the plague may be averted from the
people." 23 Then Ornan said to David, "Take it, and let my lord the
king do what seems good to him. See, I give the oxen for burnt
offerings and the threshing sledges for the wood and the wheat for
a grain offering; I give it all." 24 But King David said to Ornan, "No,
but I will buy them for the full price. I will not take for the LORD
what is yours, nor offer burnt offerings that cost me nothing." 25 So
David paid Ornan *p* 600 shekels [1] of gold by weight for the site.
26 And David built there an altar to the LORD and presented burnt
offerings and peace offerings and called on the LORD, and the
LORD [2] *q* answered him with fire from heaven upon the altar of
burnt offering. 27 Then the LORD commanded the angel, and he put
his sword back into its sheath.

28 At that time, when David saw that the LORD had answered him
at the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite, he sacrificed there.
29 For the tabernacle of the LORD, which Moses had made in the
wilderness, and the altar of burnt offering *r* were at that time in the
high place at Gibeon, 30 but David could not go before it to inquire

of God, for he was afraid of the sword of the angel of the LORD.

1 CHRONICLES 22 Then David said, [s] "Here shall be the house of the LORD God and here the altar of burnt offering for Israel."

David Prepares for Temple Building

2David commanded to gather together the [t] resident aliens who were in the land of Israel, and he [u] set stonecutters to prepare dressed stones for building the house of God. **3**David also provided great quantities of iron for nails for the doors of the gates and for clamps, [v] as well as bronze in quantities beyond weighing, **4**and cedar timbers without number, [w] for the Sidonians and Tyrians brought great quantities of cedar to David. **5**For David said, [x] "Solomon my son is young and inexperienced, and the house that is to be built for the LORD must be exceedingly magnificent, of fame and glory throughout all lands. I will therefore make preparation for it." So David provided materials in great quantity before his death.

Solomon Charged to Build the Temple

6Then he called for Solomon his son and charged him to build a house for the LORD, the God of Israel. **7**David said to Solomon, "My son, [y] I had it in my heart to build a house to the name of the LORD my God. **8**But the word of the LORD came to me, saying, [z] 'You have shed much blood and have waged great wars. You shall not build a house to my name, because you have shed so much blood before me on the earth. **9**Behold, a son shall be born to you who shall be a man of rest. [a] I will give him rest from all his surrounding enemies. [b] For his name shall be Solomon, and I will give peace and quiet to Israel in his days. **10** [c] He shall build a house for my name. [d] He shall be my son, and I will be his father, and I will establish his royal throne in Israel forever.'

11 “Now, my son, e the LORD be with you, so that you may succeed
in building the house of the LORD your God, as he has spoken
concerning you. 12 f Only, may the LORD grant you discretion and
understanding, that when he gives you charge over Israel you may
keep the law of the LORD your God. 13 g Then you will prosper if
you are careful to observe the statutes and the rules that the LORD
commanded Moses for Israel. h Be strong and courageous. Fear not;
do not be dismayed. 14 With great pains I have provided for the
house of the LORD i 100,000 talents [1] of gold, a million talents of
silver, and j bronze and iron beyond weighing, for there is so much
of it; timber and stone, too, I have provided. To these you must add.
15 You have an abundance of workmen: stonecutters, masons,
carpenters, and all kinds of craftsmen without number, skilled in
working 16 gold, silver, bronze, and iron. Arise and work! k The
LORD be with you!”

17 David also commanded l all the leaders of Israel to help Solomon
his son, saying, 18 “Is not the LORD your God with you? And m has
he not given you peace on every side? For he has delivered the
inhabitants of the land into my hand, and the land is subdued
before the LORD and his people. 19 Now n set your mind and heart
to seek the LORD your God. Arise and build the sanctuary of the
LORD God, o so that the ark of the covenant of the LORD and the
holy vessels of God may be brought into a house built p for the
name of the LORD.”

David Organizes the Levites

1 CHRONICLES 23 q When David was old and full of days, r he
made Solomon his son king over Israel.

2 David [1] assembled all the leaders of Israel and the priests and the

Levites. 3The Levites, s thirty years old and upward, were
numbered, and t the total was u 38,000 men. 4“Twenty-four
thousand of these,” David said, [2] v “shall have charge of the work
in the house of the LORD, 6,000 shall be w officers and judges,
54,000 gatekeepers, and 4,000 shall offer praises to the LORD with
the instruments x that I have made for praise.” 6 y And David
organized them in divisions z corresponding to the sons of Levi:
Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

7 a The sons of Gershon [3] were Ladan and Shimei. 8The sons of
Ladan: b Jehiel the chief, and Zetham, and Joel, three. 9The sons of
Shimei: Shelomoth, Haziel, and Haran, three. These were the heads
of the fathers’ houses of Ladan. 10And the sons of Shimei: Jahath,
Zina, and Jeush and Beriah. These four were the sons of Shimei.
11Jahath was the chief, and Zizah the second; but Jeush and Beriah
did not have many sons, therefore they became counted as a single
father’s house.

12 c The sons of Kohath: Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, four.
13 d The sons of Amram: Aaron and Moses. e Aaron was set apart to
dedicate the most holy things, that he and his sons forever should
f make offerings before the LORD and g minister to him and
h pronounce blessings in his name forever. 14But the sons of Moses
the i man of God were named among the j tribe of Levi. 15The
k sons of Moses: Gershom and Eliezer. 16The sons of Gershom:
l Shebuel the chief. 17The sons of Eliezer: Rehabiah the chief.
Eliezer had no other sons, but the sons of Rehabiah were very
many. 18The sons of Izhar: Shelomith the chief. 19The m sons of
Hebron: Jeriah the chief, Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third,
and Jekameam the fourth. 20 n The sons of Uzziel: Micah the chief
and Isshiah the second.

21 o The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. The sons of Mahli:
Eleazar and p Kish. 22Eleazar died q having no sons, but only
daughters; their r kinsmen, the sons of Kish, married them. 23 s The

sons of Mushi: Mahli, Eder, and Jeremoth, three.

24 [t] These were the sons of Levi by their fathers' houses, the heads
of fathers' houses [u] as they were listed according to the number of
the names of the individuals from [v] twenty years old and upward
who were to do the work for the service of the house of the LORD.
25For David said, "The LORD, the God of Israel, [w] has given rest to
his people, and he dwells in Jerusalem forever. 26And so the Levites
no longer need [x] to carry the tabernacle or any of the things for its
service." 27For by the last words of David the sons of Levi were
numbered from [v] twenty years old and upward. 28For their duty
was to assist the sons of Aaron for the service of the house of the
LORD, having the care of the courts and the chambers, the
cleansing of all that is holy, and any work for the service of the
house of God. 29Their duty was also to assist with the [y] showbread,
the [z] flour for the grain offering, the wafers of unleavened bread,
the [a] baked offering, the [b] offering mixed with oil, and all
[c] measures of quantity or size. 30And they were to stand every
morning, thanking and praising the LORD, and likewise at evening,
31and whenever burnt offerings were offered to the LORD [d] on
Sabbaths, [e] new moons, and feast days, [f] according to the number
required of them, regularly before the LORD. 32Thus [g] they were to
keep charge of the tent of meeting and the sanctuary, and to attend
the sons of Aaron, their brothers, for the [h] service of the house of
the LORD.

David Organizes the Priests

1 CHRONICLES 24 The divisions of the sons of Aaron were these.
The sons of [i] Aaron: Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar. 2 [j] But
Nadab and Abihu died before their father and had no children, so
Eleazar and Ithamar became the priests. 3With the help of [k] Zadok
of the sons of Eleazar, and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, David
organized them according to the appointed duties in their service.
4Since more chief men were found among the sons of Eleazar than

among the sons of Ithamar, they organized them under sixteen heads of fathers' houses of the sons of Eleazar, and eight of the sons of Ithamar. 5They divided them *l* by lot, all alike, for there were sacred officers and officers of God among both the sons of Eleazar and the sons of Ithamar. 6And the scribe Shemaiah, the son of Nethanel, a Levite, recorded them in the presence of the king and the princes and Zadok the priest and *m* Ahimelech the son of Abiathar and the heads of the fathers' houses of the priests and of the Levites, one father's house being chosen for Eleazar and one chosen for Ithamar.

7The first lot fell to Jehoiarib, the second to Jedaiah, 8the third to Harim, the fourth to Seorim, 9the fifth to Malchijah, the sixth to Mijamin, 10the seventh to Hakkoz, the eighth to *n* Abijah, 11the ninth to Jeshua, the tenth to Shecaniah, 12the eleventh to Eliashib, the twelfth to Jakim, 13the thirteenth to Huppah, the fourteenth to Jeshebeab, 14the fifteenth to Bilgah, the sixteenth to Immer, 15the seventeenth to Hezir, the eighteenth to Happizzez, 16the nineteenth to Pethahiah, the twentieth to Jehezkel, 17the twenty-first to Jachin, the twenty-second to Gamul, 18the twenty-third to Delaiah, the twenty-fourth to Maaziah. 19These had as their appointed duty in their service *o* to come into the house of the LORD according to the procedure established for them by Aaron their father, as the LORD God of Israel had commanded him.

20And of the rest of the sons of Levi: *p* of the sons of Amram, Shubael; of the sons of Shubael, Jehdeiah. 21 *q* Of Rehabiah: of the sons of Rehabiah, Isshiah the chief. 22Of the Izharites, Shelomoth; of the sons of Shelomoth, Jahath. 23 *r* The sons of Hebron: [1] Jeriah the chief, [2] Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, Jekameam the fourth. 24 *s* The sons of Uzziel, Micah; of the sons of Micah, Shamir. 25The brother of Micah, Isshiah; of the sons of Isshiah, Zechariah. 26 *t* The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. The sons of Jaaziah: Beno. [3] 27The sons of Merari: of Jaaziah, Beno, Shoham, Zaccur, and Ibri. 28Of Mahli: Eleazar, *u* who had no sons. 29Of Kish, the sons of Kish: Jerahmeel. 30 *v* The sons of Mushi: Mahli, Eder, and

Jerimoth. These were the sons of the Levites according to their fathers' houses. 31These also, the head of each father's house and his younger brother alike, [w] cast lots, just as their brothers the sons of Aaron, in the presence of King David, [x] Zadok, Ahimelech, and the heads of fathers' houses of the priests and of the Levites.

David Organizes the Musicians

1 CHRONICLES 25 David and the chiefs of the service also set apart for the service the sons of [y] Asaph, and of [z] Heman, and of [a] Jeduthun, who [b] prophesied with lyres, with [c] harps, and with cymbals. The list of those who did the work and of their duties was: 2Of the sons of Asaph: Zaccur, Joseph, Nethaniah, and Asharelah, sons of Asaph, under the direction of Asaph, who [b] prophesied under the direction of the king. 3Of Jeduthun, the sons of Jeduthun: Gedaliah, Zeri, Jeshaiah, Shimei, [1] Hashabiah, and Mattithiah, six, under the direction of their father Jeduthun, [b] who prophesied with the lyre in thanksgiving and praise to the LORD. 4Of Heman, the sons of Heman: Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel and Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, and Romamti-ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, Mahazioth. 5All these were the sons of Heman [d] the king's seer, according to the promise of God to exalt him, for God had given Heman fourteen sons and three daughters. 6They were all under the direction of their father in the music in the house of the LORD with cymbals, [c] harps, and lyres for the service of the house of God. Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman were under the order of the king. 7The number of them along with their brothers, who were trained in singing to the LORD, all who were skillful, was [e] 288. 8And they cast lots for their duties, [f] small and great, teacher and pupil alike.

9The first lot fell for Asaph to Joseph; the second to Gedaliah, to him and his brothers and his sons, twelve; 10the third to Zaccur, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 11the fourth to Izri, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 12the fifth to Nethaniah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 13the sixth to Bukkiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

14the seventh to Jesharelah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 15the eighth to Jeshaiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 16the ninth to Mattaniah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 17the tenth to Shimei, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 18the eleventh to Azarel, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 19the twelfth to Hashabiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 20to the thirteenth, Shubael, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 21to the fourteenth, Mattithiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 22to the fifteenth, to Jeremoth, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 23to the sixteenth, to Hananiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 24to the seventeenth, to Joshbekashah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 25to the eighteenth, to Hanani, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 26to the nineteenth, to Mallothi, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 27to the twentieth, to Eliathah, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 28to the twenty-first, to Hothir, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 29to the twenty-second, to Giddalti, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 30to the twenty-third, to Mahazioth, his sons and his brothers, twelve; 31to the twenty-fourth, to Romamti-ezer, his sons and his brothers, twelve.

Divisions of the Gatekeepers

1 CHRONICLES 26 As for the divisions of the gatekeepers: of the Korahites, Meshelemiah the son of Kore, of the sons of Asaph. 2And Meshelemiah had sons: *g* Zechariah the firstborn, Jediael the second, Zebadiah the third, Jathniel the fourth, 3Elam the fifth, Jehohanan the sixth, Eliehoenai the seventh. 4And *h* Obed-edom had sons: Shemaiah the firstborn, Jehozabad the second, Joah the third, Sachar the fourth, Nethanel the fifth, 5Ammiel the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Peullethai the eighth, *i* for God blessed him. 6Also to his son Shemaiah were sons born who were rulers in their fathers' houses, for they were men of great ability. 7The sons of Shemaiah: Othni, Rephael, Obed and Elzabad, whose brothers were able men, Elihu and Semachiah. 8All these were of the sons of Obed-edom with their sons and brothers, able men qualified for the service; sixty-two of Obed-edom. 9And Meshelemiah had sons and brothers, able men, eighteen. 10And *j* Hosah, of the sons of Merari, had sons: Shimri the chief (for though he was not the firstborn, his

father made him chief), 11Hilkiah the second, Tebaliah the third,
Zechariah the fourth: all the sons and brothers of Hosah were
thirteen.

12These divisions of the gatekeepers, corresponding to their chief
men, had duties, just as their brothers did, ministering in the house
of the LORD. 13And they cast lots by fathers' houses, k small and
great alike, for their gates. 14The lot for the east fell to Shelemiah.
They cast lots also for his son Zechariah, a shrewd counselor, and
his lot came out for the north. 15Obed-edom's came out for the
south, and to his sons was allotted l the gatehouse. 16For Shuppim
and j Hosah it came out for the west, at the gate of Shallecheth on
the road that goes up. Watch corresponded to watch. 17On the east
there were six each day, [1] on the north four each day, on the
south four each day, as well as two and two at the gatehouse. 18And
for the n colonnade [2] on the west there were four at the road and
two at the colonnade. 19These were the divisions of the gatekeepers
among the Korahites and the sons of Merari.

Treasurers and Other Officials

20And of the Levites, Ahijah had charge of o the treasuries of the
house of God and the treasuries of the dedicated gifts. 21The sons of
Ladan, the sons of the Gershonites belonging to Ladan, the heads of
the fathers' houses belonging to Ladan the Gershonite: p Jehieli. [3]

22 q The sons of Jehieli, Zetham, and Joel his brother, were in
charge of the treasuries of the house of the LORD. 23 r Of the
Amramites, the Izharites, the Hebronites, and the Uzzielites— 24and
s Shebuel the son of Gershom, son of Moses, was chief officer in
charge of the treasuries. 25His brothers: from t Eliezer were his son
Rehabiah, and his son u Jeshaiah, and his son Joram, and his son
Zichri, and his son v Shelomoth. 26This Shelomoth and his brothers
were in charge of all the treasuries of the dedicated gifts that David
the king and the heads of the fathers' houses and the officers of the

thousands and the hundreds and the commanders of the army [w] had dedicated. 27 From spoil won in battles they dedicated gifts for the maintenance of the house of the LORD. 28 Also all that [x] Samuel the seer and Saul the son of Kish and Abner the son of Ner and Joab the son of Zeruiah had dedicated—all dedicated gifts were in the care of [v] Shelomoth [4] and his brothers.

29 Of the Izharites, Chenaniah and his sons were appointed to [y] external duties for Israel, [z] as officers and judges. 30 Of the Hebronites, [a] Hashabiah and his brothers, 1,700 men of ability, had the oversight of Israel westward of the Jordan for all the work of the LORD and for the service of the king. 31 Of the Hebronites, [b] Jerijah was chief of the Hebronites of whatever genealogy or fathers' houses. (In the fortieth year of David's reign search was made and men of great ability among them were found at [c] Jazer in Gilead.) 32 King David appointed him and his brothers, 2,700 men of ability, heads of fathers' houses, to have the oversight of the Reubenites, the Gadites and the half-tribe of the Manassites for everything pertaining to God and for [d] the affairs of the king.

Military Divisions

1 CHRONICLES 27 This is the number of the people of Israel, the heads of fathers' houses, the commanders of thousands and hundreds, and their officers who served the king in all matters concerning the divisions that came and went, month after month throughout the year, each division numbering 24,000:

2 [e] Jashobeam the son of Zabdiel was in charge of the first division in the first month; in his division were 24,000. 3 He was a [f] descendant of Perez and was chief of all the commanders. He served for the first month. 4 [g] Dodai the Ahohite [1] was in charge of the division of the second month; in his division were 24,000. 5 The third commander, for the third month, was [h] Benaiah, the son of

Jehoiada the chief priest; in his division were 24,000. 6This is the
Benaiah [i] who was a mighty man of the thirty and in command of
the thirty; Ammizabad his son was in charge of his division. [2]
7 [j] Asahel the brother of Joab was fourth, for the fourth month, and
his son Zebadiah after him; in his division were 24,000. 8The fifth
commander, for the fifth month, was [k] Shamhuth the Izrahite; in his
division were 24,000. 9Sixth, for the sixth month, was [l] Ira, the son
of Ikkesh the Tekoite; in his division were 24,000. 10Seventh, for
the seventh month, was [m] Helez the Pelonite, of the sons of
Ephraim; in his division were 24,000. 11Eighth, for the eighth
month, was [n] Sibbecai the Hushathite, of the Zerahites; in his
division were 24,000. 12Ninth, for the ninth month, was [o] Abiezer
of Anathoth, a Benjaminite; in his division were 24,000. 13Tenth,
for the tenth month, was [p] Maharai of Netophah, of the Zerahites;
in his division were 24,000. 14Eleventh, for the eleventh month,
was [q] Benaiah of Pirathon, of the sons of Ephraim; in his division
were 24,000. 15Twelfth, for the twelfth month, was [r] Heldai the
Netophathite, of [s] Othniel; in his division were 24,000.

Leaders of Tribes

16Over the tribes of Israel, for the Reubenites, Eliezer the son of
Zichri was chief officer; for the Simeonites, Shephatiah the son of
Maacah; 17for Levi, [t] Hashabiah the son of Kemuel; for Aaron,
[u] Zadok; 18for Judah, Elihu, one of David's brothers; for Issachar,
Omri the son of Michael; 19for Zebulun, Ishmaiah the son of
Obadiah; for Naphtali, Jeremoth the son of Azriel; 20for the
Ephraimites, Hoshea the son of Azaziah; for the half-tribe of
Manasseh, Joel the son of Pedaiah; 21for the half-tribe of Manasseh
in Gilead, Iddo the son of Zechariah; for Benjamin, Jaasiel the son
of Abner; 22for Dan, Azarel the son of Jeroham. These were the
[v] leaders of the tribes of Israel. 23David did not count those below
twenty years of age, for the [w] LORD had promised to make Israel as
many as the stars of heaven. 24Joab the son of Zeruiah began to
count, but [x] did not finish. Yet [y] wrath came upon Israel for this,
and the number was not entered in the chronicles of King David.

25 Over the king's treasuries was [z] Azmaveth the son of Adiel; and
over the treasuries in the country, in the cities, in the villages, and
in the towers, was Jonathan the son of Uzziah; 26 and over those
who did the work of the field for tilling the soil was Ezri the son of
Chelub; 27 and over the vineyards was Shimei the Ramathite; and
over the produce of the vineyards for the wine cellars was Zabdi the
Shiphmite. 28 Over the olive and [a] sycamore trees in the Shephelah
was Baal-hanan the Gederite; and over the stores of oil was Joash.
29 Over the herds that pastured in [b] Sharon was Shitrai the
Sharonite; over the herds in the valleys was Shaphat the son of
Adlai. 30 Over the camels was Obil the Ishmaelite; and over the
donkeys was Jehdeiah the Meronothite. Over the flocks was Jaziz
the [c] Hagrite. 31 All these were stewards of King David's property.

32 Jonathan, David's uncle, was a counselor, being a man of
understanding and a scribe. He and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni
attended the king's sons. 33 [d] Ahithophel was the [e] king's counselor,
and Hushai the Archite was the king's friend. 34 Ahithophel was
succeeded by Jehoiada the son of [f] Benaiah, and [g] Abiathar. Joab
was [h] commander of the king's army.

David's Charge to Israel

1 CHRONICLES 28 [i] David assembled at Jerusalem all the officials
of Israel, the [j] officials of the tribes, the officers of the divisions that
served the king, the [k] commanders of thousands, the commanders
of hundreds, the [l] stewards of all the property and livestock of the
king and his sons, together with the palace officials, the [m] mighty
men and all the seasoned warriors. 2 Then King David rose to his
feet and said: "Hear me, my brothers and my people. [n] I had it in
my heart to build a house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the
LORD and for the [o] footstool of our God, and I made preparations
for building. 3 But God said to me, [p] 'You may not build a house for
my name, for you are a man of war and have shed blood.' 4 Yet the
LORD God of Israel [q] chose me from all my father's house to be

king over Israel [r] forever. [s] For he chose Judah as leader, and in the house of Judah my father's [t] house, and among my father's sons he took pleasure in me to make me king over all Israel. 5And of [u] all my sons (for the LORD has given me many sons) he [v] has chosen Solomon my son to sit on the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel. 6He said to me, 'It is [w] Solomon your son who shall build my house and my courts, for I have chosen him to be my son, and I will be his father. 7I will establish his kingdom [r] forever [x] if he continues strong in keeping my commandments and my rules, as he is today.' 8Now therefore in the sight of all Israel, the assembly of the LORD, and in the hearing of our God, observe and seek out all the commandments of the LORD your God, that you may possess this good land and leave it for an inheritance to your children after you forever.

David's Charge to Solomon

9"And you, Solomon my son, know the God of your father and serve him with a [y] whole heart and with a willing mind, [z] for the LORD searches all hearts and understands every plan and thought. [a] If you seek him, he will be found by you, but if you forsake him, he will cast you off forever. 10Be careful now, for the LORD has chosen you to build a house for the sanctuary; [b] be strong and do it."

11Then David gave Solomon his son the [c] plan of the [d] vestibule of the temple, [1] and of its houses, its treasuries, its upper rooms, and its inner chambers, and of the room for the [e] mercy seat; 12and the plan of all that he had in mind for the courts of the house of the LORD, all the surrounding chambers, [f] the treasuries of the house of God, and the treasuries for dedicated gifts; 13for the [g] divisions of the priests and of the [h] Levites, and all the work of the service in the house of the LORD; for all the vessels for the service in the house of the LORD, 14the weight of gold for all golden vessels for each service, the weight of silver vessels for each service, 15the weight of the golden [i] lampstands and their lamps, the weight of

gold for each lampstand and its lamps, the weight of silver for a lampstand and its lamps, according to the use of each lampstand in the service, 16the weight of gold for each table for the showbread, the silver for the silver tables, 17and pure gold for the forks, the basins and the cups; for the golden bowls and the weight of each; for the silver bowls and the weight of each; 18for the *j* altar of incense made of refined gold, and its weight; also his plan for the golden chariot of the *k* cherubim that spread their wings and covered the ark of the covenant of the LORD. 19"All this he made clear to me in writing from the hand of the LORD, *l* all the work to be done according to the plan."

20Then David said to Solomon his son, *m* "Be strong and courageous and do it. Do not be afraid and do not be dismayed, for the LORD God, even my God, is with you. He will not leave you or forsake you, until all the work for the service of the house of the LORD is finished. 21And behold the *n* divisions of the priests and the Levites for all the service of the house of God; and with you in all the work will be *o* every willing man who has skill for any kind of service; also the officers and all the people will be wholly at your command."

Offerings for the Temple

1 CHRONICLES 29 And David the king said to all the assembly, "Solomon my son, whom alone God has chosen, is *p* young and inexperienced, and the work is great, for *q* the palace will not be for man but for the LORD God. 2So I have provided for the house of my God, so far as I was able, the gold for the things of gold, the silver for the things of silver, and the bronze for the things of bronze, the iron for the things of iron, and wood for the things of wood, besides great quantities of *r* onyx and stones for setting, antimony, colored stones, all sorts of precious stones and marble. 3Moreover, in addition to all that I have provided for the holy house, I have a treasure of my own of gold and silver, and because of my devotion

to the house of my God I give it to the house of my God: 4 *s* 3,000 talents [1] of gold, of the gold of *t* Ophir, and 7,000 talents of refined silver, for overlaying the walls of the house, [2] 5and for all the work to be done by craftsmen, gold for the things of gold and silver for the things of silver. Who then will offer willingly, consecrating himself [3] today to the LORD?"

6Then *u* the leaders of fathers' houses made their freewill offerings, as did also the leaders of the tribes, the commanders of thousands and of hundreds, and *v* the officers over the king's work. 7They gave for the service of the house of God 5,000 talents and 10,000 *w* darics [4] of gold, 10,000 talents of silver, 18,000 talents of bronze and 100,000 talents of iron. 8And whoever had precious stones gave them to the treasury of the house of the LORD, in the care of *x* Jehiel the Gershonite. 9Then the people rejoiced because they had given willingly, for with a *y* whole heart they had offered freely to the LORD. David the king also rejoiced greatly.

David Prays in the Assembly

10Therefore David blessed the LORD in the presence of all the assembly. And David said: *z* "Blessed are you, O LORD, the God of Israel our father, forever and ever. 11 *a* Yours, O LORD, is the greatness and the power and the glory and the victory and the majesty, for all that is in the heavens and in the earth is yours. Yours is the kingdom, O LORD, and you are exalted as head above all. 12 *b* Both riches and honor come from you, and you rule over all. *c* In your hand are power and might, and in your hand it is to make great and to give strength to all. 13And now we thank you, our God, and praise your glorious name.

14"But who am I, and what is my people, that we should be able thus to offer willingly? For all things come from you, and of your own have we given you. 15 *d* For we are strangers before you and

sojourners, as all our fathers were. Our days on the earth are *e* like a shadow, and there is no abiding. [5] **16**O LORD our God, all this abundance that we have provided for building you a house for your holy name comes from your hand and is all your own. **17**I know, my God, *f* that you test the heart and *g* have pleasure in uprightness. In the uprightness of my heart I have freely offered all these things, and now I have seen your people, who are present here, offering freely and joyously to you. **18**O LORD, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, our fathers, keep forever such purposes and thoughts in the hearts of your people, and direct their hearts toward you. **19** *h* Grant to Solomon my son a whole heart that he may keep your commandments, your testimonies, and your statutes, performing all, and that he may *i* build the palace *j* for which I have made provision."

20Then David said to all the assembly, *k* "Bless the LORD your God." And all the assembly blessed the LORD, the God of their fathers, *l* and bowed their heads and paid homage to the LORD and to the king. **21**And they offered sacrifices to the LORD, and on the next day offered burnt offerings to the LORD, 1,000 bulls, 1,000 rams, and 1,000 lambs, with their *m* drink offerings, and sacrifices in abundance for all Israel. **22**And they ate and drank before the LORD on that day with great gladness.

Solomon Anointed King

And they made Solomon the son of David king *n* the second time, and they *o* anointed him as prince for the LORD, and *p* Zadok as priest.

23 *q* Then Solomon sat on the *r* throne of the LORD as king in place of David his father. And he prospered, and all Israel obeyed him. **24**All the leaders and the mighty men, and also all the sons of King David, pledged their allegiance to King Solomon. **25**And the LORD made Solomon very *s* great in the sight of all Israel and *t* bestowed

on him such royal majesty as had not been on any king before him in Israel.

The Death of David

26Thus David the son of Jesse reigned over all Israel. **27**The *u* time that he reigned over Israel was forty years. He reigned seven years in Hebron and thirty-three years in Jerusalem. **28**Then he died *v* at a good age, *w* full of days, riches, and honor. And Solomon his son reigned in his place. **29**Now the acts of King David, from first to last, are written in the Chronicles *x* of Samuel the seer, and in the Chronicles of *y* Nathan the prophet, and in the Chronicles of *z* Gad the seer, **30**with accounts of all his rule and his might and of the circumstances *a* that came upon him and upon Israel and upon all the kingdoms of the countries.

Footnotes for 1 Chronicles

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Many names in these genealogies are spelled differently in other biblical books

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:6 (Back)

[2] **1:6** Septuagint; Hebrew *Diphath*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:10 (Back)

[3] **1:10** Or *He began to be a mighty man on the earth*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:17 (Back)

[4] **1:17** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *And the sons of Aram*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:19 (Back)

[5] **1:19** *Peleg* means *division*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:22 (Back)

[6] **1:22** Septuagint, Syriac (compare Genesis 10:28); Hebrew *Ebal*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:36 (Back)

[7] **1:36** Septuagint (compare Genesis 36:12); Hebrew lacks *and of*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:39 (Back)

[8] **1:39** Septuagint (compare Genesis 36:22); Hebrew *Homam*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:40 (Back)

[9] **1:40** Septuagint (compare Genesis 36:23); Hebrew *Alian*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:40 (Back)

[10] **1:40** Septuagint (compare Genesis 36:23); Hebrew *Shephi*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:41 (Back)

[11] **1:41** Hebrew *sons*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:41 (Back)

[12] **1:41** Septuagint (compare Genesis 36:26); Hebrew *Hamran*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:42 (Back)

[13] **1:42** Septuagint (compare Genesis 36:27); Hebrew *Jaakan*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 1:48 (Back)

[14] **1:48** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 2:7 (Back)

[1] **2:7** Hebrew *sons*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 2:11 (Back)

[2] **2:11** Septuagint (compare Ruth 4:21); Hebrew *Salma*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 2:24 (Back)

[3] **2:24** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *in Caleb Ephrathah*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 2:31 (Back)

[4] **2:31** Hebrew *sons*; three times in this verse

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 2:42 (Back)

[5] **2:42** Septuagint; Hebrew *Mesha*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 2:42 (Back)

[6] **2:42** Hebrew *sons*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 2:42 (Back)

[7] **2:42** Hebrew *the father of Hebron*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 2:50 (Back)

[8] **2:50** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *son*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 3:21 (Back)

[1] **3:21** Septuagint (compare Syriac, Vulgate); Hebrew *sons of*; four times in this verse

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 3:22 (Back)

[2] **3:22** Hebrew *sons*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:3 (Back)

[1] **4:3** Septuagint (compare Vulgate); Hebrew *father*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:9 (Back)

[2] **4:9** *Jabez* sounds like the Hebrew for *pain*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:10 (Back)

[3] **4:10** Or *evil*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:13 (Back)

[4] **4:13** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew lacks *Meonothai*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:14 (Back)

[5] **4:14** *Ge-harashim* means *valley of craftsmen*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:15 (Back)

[6] **4:15** Hebrew *sons*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:17 (Back)

[7] **4:17** The clause *These are . . . married* is transposed from verse 18

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:17 (Back)

[8] **4:17** Hebrew lacks *and bore*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:22 (Back)

[9] **4:22** Vulgate (compare Septuagint); Hebrew *and Jashubi-lahem*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 4:22 (Back)

[10] **4:22** Or *matters*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 5:6 (Back)

[1] **5:6** Hebrew *Tilgath-pilneser*; also verse 26

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 5:20 (Back)

[2] **5:20** Or *they were helped to prevail*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 5:24 (Back)

[3] **5:24** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *and Epher*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** Ch 5:27 in Hebrew

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 6:16 (Back)

[2] **6:16** Ch 6:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 6:28 (Back)

[3] **6:28** Septuagint, Syriac (compare verse 33 and 1 Samuel 8:2); Hebrew lacks *Joel*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 6:28 (Back)

[4] **6:28** Hebrew *and Abijah*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 6:60 (Back)

[5] **6:60** Septuagint, Syriac (compare Joshua 21:17); Hebrew lacks *Gibeon*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 7:1 (Back)

[1] **7:1** Syriac (compare Vulgate); Hebrew *And to the sons*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 7:3 (Back)

[2] **7:3** Hebrew *sons*; also verses 10, 12, 17

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 7:23 (Back)

[3] **7:23** *Beriah* sounds like the Hebrew for *disaster*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 7:27 (Back)

[4] **7:27** Hebrew *Non*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 8:7 (Back)

[1] **8:7** Hebrew *and Naaman*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 8:7 (Back)

[2] **8:7** Or *he carried them into exile*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 8:29 (Back)

[3] **8:29** Compare 9:35; Hebrew lacks *Jeiel*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 9:41 (Back)

[1] **9:41** Compare 8:35; Hebrew lacks *and Ahaz*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 10:7 (Back)

[1] **10:7** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:11 (Back)

[1] **11:11** Compare 2 Samuel 23:8; Hebrew *thirty*, or *captains*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:14 (Back)

[2] **11:14** Compare 2 Samuel 23:12; Hebrew *they . . . their*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:20 (Back)

[3] **11:20** Syriac; Hebrew *three*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:21 (Back)

[4] **11:21** Compare 2 Samuel 23:19; Hebrew *more renowned among the two*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:21 (Back)

[5] **11:21** Syriac; Hebrew *three*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:22 (Back)

[6] **11:22** Syriac; Hebrew *the son of a valiant man*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:23 (Back)

[7] **11:23** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:27 (Back)

[8] **11:27** Compare 2 Samuel 23:25; Hebrew *the Harorite*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 11:34 (Back)

[9] **11:34** Compare Septuagint and 2 Samuel 23:32; Hebrew *the sons of Hashem*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 12:4 (Back)

[1] **12:4** Hebrew verse 5

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 12:5 (Back)

[2] **12:5** Hebrew verse 6

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 12:33 (Back)

[3] **12:33** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *David*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 13:3 (Back)

[1] **13:3** Or *him*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 13:5 (Back)

[2] **13:5** Hebrew *Shihor*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 13:7 (Back)

[3] **13:7** Or *and his brother*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 13:11 (Back)

[4] **13:11** *Perez-uzza* means *the breaking out against Uzzah*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 14:11 (Back)

[1] **14:11** *Baal-perazim* means *Lord of breaking through*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 15:1 (Back)

[1] **15:1** Hebrew *He*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 16:3 (Back)

[1] **16:3** Compare Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 16:29 (Back)

[2] **16:29** Or *in holy attire*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 16:38 (Back)

[3] **16:38** Hebrew *their*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 17:17 (Back)

[1] **17:17** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 17:21 (Back)

[2] **17:21** Septuagint, Vulgate *other*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 18:3 (Back)

[1] **18:3** Hebrew *hand*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 18:6 (Back)

[2] **18:6** Septuagint, Vulgate, 2 Samuel 8:6 (compare Syriac); Hebrew lacks *garrisons*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 18:6 (Back)

[3] **18:6** Hebrew *the LORD saved David*; also verse 13

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 19:6 (Back)

[1] **19:6** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 19:16 (Back)

[2] **19:16** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 20:2 (Back)

[1] **20:2** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 20:3 (Back)

[2] **20:3** Compare 2 Samuel 12:31; Hebrew *he sawed*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 20:3 (Back)

[3] **20:3** Compare 2 Samuel 12:31; Hebrew *saws*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 21:25 (Back)

[1] **21:25** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 21:26 (Back)

[2] **21:26** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 22:14 (Back)

[1] **22:14** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 23:2 (Back)

[1] **23:2** Hebrew *He*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 23:4 (Back)

[2] **23:4** Hebrew lacks *David said*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 23:7 (Back)

[3] **23:7** Vulgate (compare Septuagint, Syriac); Hebrew *to the Gershonite*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 24:23 (Back)

[1] **24:23** Compare 23:19; Hebrew lacks *Hebron*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 24:23 (Back)

[2] **24:23** Compare 23:19; Hebrew lacks *the chief*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 24:26 (Back)

[3] **24:26** Or *his son*; also verse 27

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 25:3 (Back)

[1] **25:3** One Hebrew manuscript, Septuagint; most Hebrew manuscripts lack *Shimei*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 26:17 (Back)

[1] **26:17** Septuagint; Hebrew *six Levites*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 26:18 (Back)

[2] **26:18** Or *court*; Hebrew *parbar* (meaning unknown); twice in this verse

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 26:21 (Back)

[3] **26:21** The Hebrew of verse 21 is uncertain

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 26:28 (Back)

[4] **26:28** Hebrew *Shelomith*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 27:4 (Back)

[1] **27:4** Septuagint; Hebrew *Ahohite and his division and Mikloth the chief officer*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 27:6 (Back)

[2] **27:6** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *was his division*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 28:11 (Back)

[1] **28:11** Hebrew lacks *of the temple*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 29:4 (Back)

[1] **29:4** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 29:4 (Back)

[2] **29:4** Septuagint; Hebrew *houses*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 29:5 (Back)

[3] **29:5** Or *ordaining himself*; Hebrew *filling his hand*

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 29:7 (Back)

[4] **29:7** A *daric* was a coin weighing about 1/4 ounce or 8.5 grams

Footnote from 1 Chronicles 29:15 (Back)

[5] **29:15** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *hope*, or *prospect*

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Gen. 4:25, 26; 5:3, 6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** For ver. 2-4, see Gen. 5:9-32

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **c** Gen. 6:10; 9:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **d** For ver. 5-7, see Gen. 10:2-4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **e** For ver. 8-10, see Gen. 10:6-8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **f** For ver. 11-16, see Gen. 10:10-18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **g** For ver. 17-23, see Gen. 10:22-29

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **h** For ver. 24, 27, see Gen. 11:10-26; Luke 3:34-36

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **i** Gen. 21:2, 3 **j** Gen. 16:11, 15

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **k** For ver. 29-31, see Gen. 25:13-16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:32 (Back)

1:32 **l** For ver. 32, 33, see Gen. 25:1-4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:34 (Back)

1:34 **i** [See ver. 28 above] **m** Gen. 25:25, 26 **n** Gen. 32:28

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:35 (Back)

1:35 **o** For ver. 35-37, see Gen. 36:4, 5, 9-13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:38 (Back)

1:38 **p** For ver. 38-42, see Gen. 36:20-28

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:43 (Back)

1:43 **q** For ver. 43-54, see Gen. 36:31-43

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:44 (Back)

1:44 r Isa. 34:6; 63:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 1:45 (Back)

1:45 s Gen. 36:11; Job 2:11; Jer. 49:7, 20; Ezek. 25:13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:1 (Back)

2:1 t ch. 1:34 u Gen. 29:32-35 v Gen. 30:18-20

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:2 (Back)

2:2 w Gen. 30:6 x Gen. 30:22-24 y Gen. 35:18 z Gen. 30:8 a Gen. 30:10-13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:3 (Back)

2:3 b Gen. 38:2-5; 46:12 c Gen. 38:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:4 (Back)

2:4 d Gen. 38:11, 14, 29, 30; Ruth 4:12; Matt. 1:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:5 (Back)

2:5 e Gen. 46:12; Ruth 4:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **f** Josh. 6:18; 7:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **g** Ruth 4:19; Matt. 1:3, 4 **h** [ver. 13, 42]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **g** [See ver. 9 above] **i** Ruth 4:19; Matt. 1:4 **j** Num. 1:7; 2:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **k** [Ruth 4:20, 21; Matt. 1:4] **l** Ruth 4:21, 22; Matt. 1:5, 6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **l** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **m** 1 Sam. 16:6, 8; 17:13 **n** [1 Sam. 16:9; 17:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **o** [1 Sam. 16:10; 17:12, 14]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **p** 2 Sam. 2:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **q** [2 Sam. 17:25]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **r** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **r** [See ver. 18 above] **s** [ver. 50] **t** Ex. 17:10, 12; 24:14

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **u** Ex. 31:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **v** Num. 27:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **w** [Num. 32:41, 42; Deut. 3:14; Josh. 13:30]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **x** ver. 19, 50 **y** ch. 4:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **z** ver. 9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:31 (Back)

2:31 **a** [ver. 34, 35]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:36 (Back)

2:36 **b** ch. 11:41

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:37 (Back)

2:37 **b** [See ver. 36 above] **c** [2 Chr. 23:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:41 (Back)

2:41 **d** 2 Kgs. 25:25

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:42 (Back)

2:42 e ver. 9 f See Josh. 14:13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:49 (Back)

2:49 g [Josh. 15:17; Judg. 1:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:50 (Back)

2:50 h ch. 4:4; [ver. 19]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:51 (Back)

2:51 i [ch. 4:4]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:52 (Back)

2:52 j [ch. 4:2]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:53 (Back)

2:53 k ch. 4:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 2:55 (Back)

2:55 l Judg. 1:16 m 2 Kgs. 10:15; Jer. 35:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **n** For ver. 1-4, see 2 Sam. 3:2-5 **o** [2 Sam. 3:3]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **p** 2 Sam. 2:11 **q** 2 Sam. 5:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **r** For ver. 5-8, see ch. 14:4-7; 2 Sam. 5:14-16 **s** [ch. 14:4; 2 Sam. 5:14] **t** 2 Sam. 12:24 **u** [2 Sam. 11:3]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **v** [ch. 14:5; 2 Sam. 5:15]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **w** [ch. 14:7]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **x** 2 Sam. 13:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **y** 1 Kgs. 11:43 **z** [1 Kgs. 14:31; 15:1] **a** 1 Kgs. 15:8 **b** 1 Kgs. 15:24

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **c** 2 Kgs. 8:16 **d** 2 Kgs. 8:24; [2 Chr. 21:17; 22:6] **e** 2 Kgs. 11:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **f** 2 Kgs. 12:21 **g** [2 Kgs. 15:30] **h** 2 Kgs. 15:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **i** 2 Kgs. 15:38 **j** 2 Kgs. 16:20 **k** 2 Kgs. 20:21

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **l** 2 Kgs. 21:18 **m** 2 Kgs. 21:26

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **n** [2 Kgs. 23:30] **o** [2 Kgs. 23:34] **p** [2 Kgs. 24:17]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **q** [Matt. 1:11] **r** [2 Kgs. 24:6; Jer. 22:24] **s** [2 Kgs. 24:17]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **t** 2 Kgs. 24:15 **u** Ezra 3:2; 5:2; Hag. 1:1, 12, 14; 2:2, 23; Matt. 1:12; Luke 3:27

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **v** Ezra 2:2; Hag. 1:1, 12, 14; Zech. 4:6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **w** Neh. 3:29 **x** Ezra 8:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **y** [Gen. 46:12] **z** Gen. 38:29 **a** ch. 2:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **b** [ch. 2:52] **c** ch. 2:53

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **d** [ver. 18] **e** ver. 18, 39 **f** [Gen. 35:19; ch. 2:50, 51]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **g** ch. 2:24

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **h** [Gen. 34:19]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **i** Josh. 15:17 **j** Judg. 1:13; 3:9, 11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **k** Num. 13:6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **l** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **m** ch. 2:3; Gen. 38:1, 5; 46:12; Num. 26:20

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **n** Num. 26:12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **o** [ver. 38] **p** [Num. 2:4, 13; 26:14, 22]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **q** For ver. 28-33, see Josh. 19:2-8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **r** [Josh. 19:3] **s** [Josh. 19:4]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **s** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **t** [Josh. 19:5, 6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:33 (Back)

4:33 **u** [Josh. 19:8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:38 (Back)

4:38 **v** [ver. 27]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:39 (Back)

4:39 **w** ver. 4, 18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:40 (Back)

4:40 **x** [Judg. 18:7, 27]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:41 (Back)

4:41 **y** See ver. 34-38 **z** [ch. 5:22]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:42 (Back)

4:42 **a** Gen. 36:8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 4:43 (Back)

4:43 **b** [1 Sam. 15:8; 30:17]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **c** Gen. 29:32; 49:3 **d** Gen. 35:22; 49:4 **e** See Gen. 48:15-22

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **f** See Gen. 49:8-10 **g** Mic. 5:2; Matt. 2:6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **h** Gen. 46:9; Ex. 6:14; Num. 26:5, 6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **i** 2 Chr. 28:20

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **j** ver. 17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **k** [ver. 4] **l** Deut. 2:36; Josh. 13:16 **m** Num. 32:3 **n** Num. 32:38

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **o** Josh. 22:9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **p** ver. 19, 20; ch. 11:38; 27:30

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **q** Josh. 12:5; 13:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **r** ch. 27:29

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **s** 2 Kgs. 15:5, 32 **t** 2 Kgs. 14:16, 28

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **u** Num. 1:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **v** See ver. 10 **w** ch. 1:31; [Gen. 25:15]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **x** [2 Chr. 14:11; 18:31] **y** Ps. 22:4, 5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:22 (Back)

5:22 z ch. 4:41 a ver. 6; 2 Kgs. 15:29; 17:6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:23 (Back)

5:23 b Deut. 3:9; Ezek. 27:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:25 (Back)

5:25 c See Ex. 34:15 d 2 Kgs. 17:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 5:26 (Back)

5:26 e 2 Kgs. 15:19 f See ver. 6 g 2 Kgs. 17:6; 18:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:1 (Back)

6:1 h ch. 23:6; Gen. 46:11; Ex. 6:16; Num. 26:57

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:2 (Back)

6:2 i Ex. 6:18; [ver. 22]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:3 (Back)

6:3 j Ex. 6:20; 15:20 k Lev. 10:1, 12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **l** For ver. 4-6, 11-14, see Ezra 7:1-5 **m** For ver. 4-8, see ver. 50-53 **n** See Ex. 6:25

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **o** [ch. 9:11; Neh. 11:11]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **p** 2 Sam. 8:17 **q** 2 Sam. 15:27

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **r** 2 Chr. 26:17, 18 **s** See 1 Kgs. 6; 2 Chr. 3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **l** [See ver. 4 above] **t** 2 Chr. 19:11; Ezra 7:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **u** [Neh. 11:11]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **v** 2 Kgs. 22:4; Ezra 7:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **w** 2 Kgs. 25:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **x** [Ezra 3:2] **y** See 2 Kgs. 25:8-21

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **z** For ver. 16-19, see Ex. 6:16-19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **a** [ch. 23:7]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **b** ch. 23:12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **c** ch. 23:21; [ver. 44, 47]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **d** For ver. 20, 21, see ver. 41-43 **e** ver. 43

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **f** For ver. 22-28, see ver. 33-38

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **g** [ver. 19, 44-47]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:31 (Back)

6:31 **h** See ch. 16:4-6 **i** See ch. 15:25–16:1; 2 Sam. 6:12-17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:33 (Back)

6:33 **j** [ver. 28]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:39 (Back)

6:39 **k** ch. 15:17, 19; 2 Chr. 5:12; Ezra 2:41; Neh. 7:44

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:49 (Back)

6:49 **l** Lev. 1:7, 9 **m** Ex. 30:7 **n** Ex. 30:10; Lev. 4:20

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:50 (Back)

6:50 **o** For ver. 50-53, see ver. 4-8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:54 (Back)

6:54 **p** Gen. 25:16; Num. 31:10 **q** Josh. 21:4, 10

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:56 (Back)

6:56 **r** [Josh. 14:13; 15:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:57 (Back)

6:57 **s** For ver. 57-60, see Josh. 21:13-19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:61 (Back)

6:61 **t** [ver. 66-70; Josh. 21:5]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:63 (Back)

6:63 **u** Josh. 21:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:64 (Back)

6:64 **v** Josh. 21:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:65 (Back)

6:65 **w** See ver. 57-60

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:66 (Back)

6:66 **x** For ver. 66-70, see Josh. 21:20-26

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:68 (Back)

6:68 **y** Josh. 12:22; 1 Kgs. 4:12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:71 (Back)

6:71 **z** For ver. 71-76, see Josh. 21:27-33 **a** Josh. 9:10

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:77 (Back)

6:77 **b** For ver. 77-81, see Josh. 21:34-39 **c** [Josh. 19:12, 13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:78 (Back)

6:78 **d** Josh. 13:32

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:80 (Back)

6:80 **e** 1 Kgs. 22:3, 4; 2 Kgs. 9:1, 14 **f** See Gen. 32:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 6:81 (Back)

6:81 **g** Josh. 13:17; 21:39 **h** Num. 21:32; Josh. 21:39

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **i** [Num. 26:23] **j** [Gen. 46:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **k** 2 Sam. 24:1, 2, 9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **l** Gen. 46:21; Num. 26:38; See ch. 8:1-40

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **m** [ch. 6:60]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **n** [ch. 8:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **o** Num. 26:48-50 **p** [Num. 26:48] **q** [Num. 26:49]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **r** For ver. 14-19, see Num. 26:29-33 **s** See Josh. 17:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **t** Num. 27:1; 36:11; Josh. 17:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **u** 1 Sam. 12:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **v** Num. 26:35

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **w** See Josh. 10:10, 11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:26 (Back)

7:26 x Num. 1:10; 7:48

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:27 (Back)

7:27 y Num. 13:8, 16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:28 (Back)

7:28 z Josh. 16:2, 3 a Josh. 16:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:29 (Back)

7:29 b Josh. 17:7 c Josh. 17:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 7:30 (Back)

7:30 d Gen. 46:17; Num. 26:44

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:1 (Back)

8:1 e [ch. 7:6; Gen. 46:21; Num. 26:38] f [ch. 7:12]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:4 (Back)

8:4 g Num. 26:40

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **h** [ch. 7:12]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **i** [ch. 2:52, 54]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **j** Ezra 2:33; Neh. 6:2; 7:37; 11:35 **k** [Acts 9:32, 35, 38]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **l** [ver. 21] **m** Josh. 10:12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **n** [ch. 9:35] **o** For ver. 29-32, see ch. 9:35-38

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **p** For ver. 33-38, see ch. 9:39-44; [1 Sam. 9:1; 14:51] **q** ch. 10:2; 1 Sam. 31:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 8:34 (Back)

8:34 **r** 2 Sam. 9:12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **s** ch. 5:25, 26

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **t** For ver. 2-22, see Neh. 11:3-22 **u** Ezra 2:70; Neh. 7:73 **v** Ezra 2:43, 58; 7:7; 8:17, 20; Neh. 3:26; 7:60, 73; 10:28; 11:3, 21; [Josh. 9:27]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **w** [ch. 2:5, 6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **x** [Neh. 11:8] **y** [2 Chr. 35:4, 5]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **z** For ver. 10-13, see Neh. 11:10-14

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **a** [Jer. 20:1; Acts 4:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **b** For ver. 14-17, see Neh. 11:15-19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **c** Ezek. 46:1, 2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **d** [ch. 26:1] **e** ch. 12:6; Num. 26:58; 2 Chr. 20:19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **f** [Num. 25:11-13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **g** ch. 26:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **h** [ch. 26:1, 2] **i** See 1 Sam. 9:9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **j** ver. 16 **k** [2 Kgs. 11:5]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **l** [1 Kgs. 6:5, 8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **m** See Num. 1:53

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **n** ch. 23:29; Lev. 6:20, 21

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **o** See Ex. 30:23-25

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **p** ver. 19 **e** [See ver. 19 above] **q** ch. 23:29

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:32 (Back)

9:32 **r** See Lev. 24:5-8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **s** ch. 6:31; 25:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:35 (Back)

9:35 **t** For ver. 35-38, see ch. 8:29-32

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:39 (Back)

9:39 **u** For ver. 39-44, see ch. 8:33-38

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:40 (Back)

9:40 **v** [2 Sam. 4:4; 9:6, 10]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:41 (Back)

9:41 **w** ch. 8:35

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:42 (Back)

9:42 **x** [ch. 8:36]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 9:43 (Back)

9:43 **y** [ch. 8:37]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **z** For ver. 1-12, see 1 Sam. 31:1-13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **a** 1 Sam. 13:13, 14; 15:23 **b** 1 Sam. 28:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **c** [1 Sam. 28:6] **d** ch. 12:23; 1 Sam. 15:28; 2 Sam. 3:9, 10

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **e** For ver. 1-9, see 2 Sam. 5:1-3, 6-10

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **f** Ezek. 34:23

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **g** ver. 10; ch. 12:23; 1 Sam. 16:1, 3, 12, 13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:4 (Back)

11:4 h See Josh. 15:8 i Judg. 1:21

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:6 (Back)

11:6 j 2 Sam. 8:16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:9 (Back)

11:9 k Esth. 9:4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:10 (Back)

11:10 l For ver. 10-41, see 2 Sam. 23:8-39 m ver. 3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:11 (Back)

11:11 n [2 Sam. 23:8] o [ch. 12:18]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:12 (Back)

11:12 p [ch. 27:4]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:13 (Back)

11:13 q [2 Sam. 23:11, 12]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **r** ch. 14:8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **s** [1 Sam. 10:5]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **t** 1 Sam. 17:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **u** ch. 27:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:38 (Back)

11:38 **v** [ch. 5:10]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 11:41 (Back)

11:41 **w** [ch. 2:36]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **x** See 1 Sam. 27:2-6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **y** 2 Chr. 17:17; Ps. 78:9 **z** [Judg. 3:15; 20:16] **a** ver. 29

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **b** Josh. 18:28 **c** ch. 11:28; 27:12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **d** Josh. 9:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **e** ch. 9:19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **f** 2 Sam. 2:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **g** [Lev. 26:8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **h** See Josh. 3:15

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **i** See Judg. 3:10 **j** [2 Sam. 17:25] **k** [1 Sam. 25:6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **l** See 1 Sam. 29:2-9 **m** [1 Sam. 29:4]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **n** 1 Sam. 30:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **o** ch. 11:1; 2 Sam. 2:3, 4; 5:1 **p** ch. 10:14 **q** ch. 11:3, 10; 1 Sam. 16:1, 3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **r** ch. 6:8; 2 Sam. 8:17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:29 (Back)

12:29 **s** ver. 2 **t** [2 Sam. 2:8, 9]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:31 (Back)

12:31 **u** See Num. 1:17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:32 (Back)

12:32 **v** [Esth. 1:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:33 (Back)

12:33 **w** ver. 36, 38 **x** [Ps. 12:2]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:36 (Back)

12:36 **y** [2 Sam. 2:9] **z** ver. 33

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:38 (Back)

12:38 **a** [1 Kgs. 8:61] **b** [ver. 33]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 12:40 (Back)

12:40 **c** [1 Sam. 25:18; 30:12]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **d** [1 Sam. 31:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **e** [1 Sam. 7:1, 2]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **f** ch. 15:3; 2 Sam. 6:1 **g** [1 Kgs. 8:65] **h** See Num. 34:5 **i** [1 Sam. 6:21; 7:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **j** For ver. 6-14, see 2 Sam. 6:2-11 **k** Josh. 15:9, 60 **l** See 1 Sam. 4:4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **m** [1 Sam. 7:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **n** [ch. 15:16]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **o** [2 Sam. 6:6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **p** [ch. 15:13, 15; Num. 4:15] **q** Lev. 10:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **r** [2 Chr. 25:24]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **s** [ch. 26:4, 5]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **t** For ver. 1-16, see 2 Sam. 5:11-25

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **u** For ver. 4-7, see ch. 3:5-8 **v** [ch. 3:5]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **w** [ch. 3:8] **x** 2 Sam. 5:16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **y** ver. 13 **z** ch. 11:15

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **a** ver. 9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **b** ver. 16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **c** [Deut. 2:25]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **d** ch. 16:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **e** ver. 15, 26; Num. 4:2, 15

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **f** ch. 13:5; [1 Kgs. 8:1] **g** ver. 1, 12; 2 Sam. 6:17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **h** See ch. 6:16-30

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **i** ch. 6:8; 16:39 **j** 1 Sam. 22:20; 1 Kgs. 2:26

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **k** 2 Chr. 35:6 **l** ver. 1, 3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **m** ch. 13:7; 2 Sam. 6:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **n** Ex. 25:14 **o** Num. 4:15; 7:9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **p** [ch. 13:8; 16:5, 42]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **q** ch. 6:33 **r** ch. 6:39 **s** ch. 6:44

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **t** [ver. 18] **u** See Ps. 46, title

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **v** ch. 26:4 **w** See Ps. 6, title

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **x** ver. 28; ch. 16:6; Num. 10:8 **v** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **y** For ver. 25-28, see 2 Sam. 6:12-15 **v** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **z** Num. 23:1; Job 42:8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **a** [ver. 24] **b** ver. 16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **c** ch. 15:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **d** ch. 6:39

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **e** [2 Sam. 22:1; 23:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **f** For ver. 8-22, see Ps. 105:1-15 **g** Isa. 12:4 **h** [Ps. 145:11, 12]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **i** Ps. 24:6; 27:8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **j** [Ps. 77:11; 143:5] **k** Ps. 78:43

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **l** Isa. 26:9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **m** Gen. 17:2; 22:16; 26:3; 28:13; [Luke 1:73]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **n** Gen. 35:11, 12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **o** Gen. 13:15; 15:18-21

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **p** Deut. 7:7; 26:5 **q** Heb. 11:9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **r** [Gen. 12:17; 20:3]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **s** [Gen. 20:7]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **t** For ver. 23-33, see Ps. 96:1-13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **u** Ps. 145:3 **v** [Ps. 95:3]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **w** [Ps. 115:15; Isa. 42:5; 44:24; Jer. 10:11, 12]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:28 (Back)

16:28 **x** [Ps. 29:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:29 (Back)

16:29 **y** [Ps. 110:3]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:31 (Back)

16:31 **z** [Isa. 49:13] **a** Ps. 93:1; 97:1; 99:1; [Isa. 52:7; Rev. 11:15, 17; 19:6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:32 (Back)

16:32 **b** Ps. 98:7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:35 (Back)

16:35 **c** For ver. 35, 36, see Ps. 106:47, 48

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:36 (Back)

16:36 **d** Ps. 41:13; [1 Kgs. 8:15] **e** [Deut. 27:15; Ps. 106:48]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:37 (Back)

16:37 **f** ver. 4, 5 **g** 2 Chr. 31:16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:38 (Back)

16:38 **h** ch. 26:4 **i** ch. 26:10, 16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:39 (Back)

16:39 **j** ch. 15:11 **k** See 1 Kgs. 3:4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:40 (Back)

16:40 **l** Ex. 27:1 **m** See Ex. 29:38-41; Num. 28:3-8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:41 (Back)

16:41 **n** See ch. 6:33 **o** [ch. 25:1, 3, 6] **p** Num. 1:17 **q** 2 Chr. 5:13; 7:3, 6; 20:21; Ezra 3:11; Jer. 33:11; See ver. 34

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:42 (Back)

16:42 **r** [ch. 25:7; 2 Chr. 29:27]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 16:43 (Back)

16:43 **s** 2 Sam. 6:19, 20

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **t** For ver. 1-27, see 2 Sam. 7:1-29

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **u** ch. 28:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **v** [2 Sam. 7:6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **w** [2 Sam. 7:11]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **x** Cited Heb. 1:5 **y** [1 Sam. 15:23, 28]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **z** [2 Sam. 7:21]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **a** For ver. 1-17, see 2 Sam. 8:1-18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **b** [2 Sam. 8:3] **c** See 1 Kgs. 8:65

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **d** [2 Sam. 8:4]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **e** ch. 19:6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **f** [2 Sam. 8:8] **g** 1 Kgs. 7:15, 23; 2 Chr. 4:12, 15, 16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **h** [2 Sam. 8:9] **e** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **i** [2 Sam. 8:10] **b** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **j** [2 Sam. 8:12]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **k** 1 Sam. 26:6; [2 Sam. 8:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **l** [ch. 11:6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **m** [2 Sam. 8:17; 20:25] **n** [ch. 24:3, 6] **o** [2 Sam. 8:17; 1 Kgs. 4:3]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **p** [2 Sam. 8:18]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **q** For ver. 1-19, see 2 Sam. 10:1-19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **r** [2 Sam. 10:6] **s** ch. 18:5, 9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **t** Num. 21:30; Josh. 13:9, 16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **u** ch. 18:12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **u** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **v** [2 Sam. 10:16, 18] **w** 2 Sam. 10:16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **x** [2 Sam. 10:18] **v** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **w** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **y** 2 Sam. 11:1 **z** 2 Sam. 12:26

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **a** For ver. 2, 3, see 2 Sam. 12:30, 31

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **b** [2 Sam. 12:31]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **c** For ver. 4-8, see 2 Sam. 21:18-22

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **d** [2 Sam. 21:19]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 20:7 (Back)

20:7 e ch. 2:13; 2 Sam. 13:3; [1 Sam. 16:9; 17:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:1 (Back)

21:1 f For ver. 1-28, see 2 Sam. 24:1-25 g Zech. 3:1, 2; [2 Sam. 24:1]; See Job 1:6-12; 2:1-7

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:5 (Back)

21:5 h [2 Sam. 24:9]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:6 (Back)

21:6 i ch. 27:24

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:8 (Back)

21:8 j [2 Sam. 12:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:9 (Back)

21:9 k ch. 29:29; See 1 Sam. 9:9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:12 (Back)

21:12 l [2 Sam. 24:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **m** See Gen. 6:6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **n** 1 Kgs. 20:31; See 2 Sam. 3:31

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **o** [2 Chr. 3:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **p** [2 Sam. 24:24]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:26 (Back)

21:26 **q** See Lev. 9:24

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 21:29 (Back)

21:29 **r** ch. 16:39; 2 Chr. 1:3; [1 Kgs. 3:4]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **s** ch. 21:18, 19, 26, 28; 2 Chr. 3:1; [Deut. 12:5]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **t** [1 Kgs. 9:20, 21; 2 Chr. 2:17] **u** [1 Kgs. 5:17]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **v** ver. 14; 1 Kgs. 7:47

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **w** [1 Kgs. 5:6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **x** ch. 29:1; [1 Kgs. 3:7; Prov. 4:3]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **y** ch. 17:1, 2; 28:2; 2 Sam. 7:2, 3; 1 Kgs. 8:17; See Ps. 132:1-5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **z** ch. 28:3; [1 Kgs. 5:3]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **a** 1 Kgs. 5:4; [ver. 18; 1 Kgs. 4:25] **b** 2 Sam. 12:24

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **c** See 2 Sam. 7:13 **d** ch. 28:6; 2 Sam. 7:14; Heb. 1:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **e** ver. 16; [1 Sam. 20:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **f** [1 Kgs. 3:9, 12; Ps. 72:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **g** ch. 28:7 **h** ch. 28:20; [Deut. 31:6, 7; Josh. 1:6, 7, 9]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **i** [ch. 29:4] **j** ver. 3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **k** ver. 11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **l** See ch. 28:1-6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **m** ch. 23:25; [Deut. 12:10; Josh. 21:44; 23:1; 2 Sam. 7:1]; See ver. 9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **n** [2 Chr. 20:3] **o** 1 Kgs. 8:6, 21; 2 Chr. 5:7; 6:11 **p** ver. 7; 1 Kgs. 5:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **q** ch. 29:28 **r** [ch. 28:5; 29:22, 28]; See 1 Kgs. 1:33-39

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **s** Num. 4:3, 47 **t** ver. 24; Num. 1:2 **u** [Num. 4:47, 48]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **v** [2 Chr. 2:2, 18; 34:12; Ezra 3:8, 9] **w** ch. 26:29; [Deut. 16:18; 2 Chr. 19:8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:5 (Back)

23:5 x 2 Chr. 29:25, 26; Neh. 12:36; Amos 6:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:6 (Back)

23:6 y [2 Chr. 8:14; 23:18; 35:4; Ezra 6:18] z ch. 6:1, 16; Ex. 6:16; Num. 26:57

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:7 (Back)

23:7 a ch. 26:21

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:8 (Back)

23:8 b ch. 15:18; 29:8; [ch. 26:21]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:12 (Back)

23:12 c ch. 6:18; 26:23; Ex. 6:18; Num. 3:19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:13 (Back)

23:13 d Ex. 6:20 e Ex. 28:1; [Heb. 5:4] f Ex. 30:7; Num. 16:40; 1 Sam. 2:28 g Deut. 21:5 h Num. 6:23

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:14 (Back)

23:14 i [ch. 26:23-25] j Deut. 33:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **k** Ex. 2:22; 18:3, 4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **l** ch. 26:24

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **m** ch. 24:23; [ch. 26:31]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **n** ch. 24:24, 25

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **o** ch. 6:19, 29; 24:26; Ex. 6:19; [Num. 26:58] **p** ch. 24:29

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **q** ch. 24:28 **r** [Num. 36:6, 8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:23 (Back)

23:23 s ch. 24:30

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:24 (Back)

23:24 t [Num. 10:17, 21] u ver. 3 v 2 Chr. 31:17; Ezra 3:8; [ver. 3; Num. 4:3; 8:24]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:25 (Back)

23:25 w See ch. 22:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:26 (Back)

23:26 x See Num. 4:5-15

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:27 (Back)

23:27 v [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:29 (Back)

23:29 y See Lev. 24:5-8 z ch. 9:29; Lev. 6:20, 21 a ch. 9:31 b Lev. 6:21; 7:12 c [Lev. 19:35]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:31 (Back)

23:31 d Isa. 1:13 e See Num. 28:11 f See Lev. 23:2, 4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 23:32 (Back)

23:32 **g** Num. 1:53 **h** See Num. 3:6-9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **i** Lev. 10:1, 6; Num. 26:60

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **j** Lev. 10:2; Num. 26:61

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **k** ver. 31; 2 Sam. 8:17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **l** ver. 31

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **m** 2 Sam. 8:17; [ch. 18:16; 1 Sam. 22:20; 23:6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **n** Luke 1:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **o** ch. 9:25

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **p** ch. 23:13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **q** ch. 23:17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **r** ch. 23:19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **s** ch. 23:20

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:26 (Back)

24:26 **t** ch. 23:21

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:28 (Back)

24:28 **u** ch. 23:22

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:30 (Back)

24:30 **v** ch. 23:23

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 24:31 (Back)

24:31 **w** ver. 5; ch. 25:8; 26:13, 14; Neh. 11:1 **x** ver. 6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **y** See ch. 6:39 **z** See ch. 6:33 **a** ch. 16:41 **b** [Ex. 15:20; 2 Kgs. 3:15] **c** ch. 15:16; Neh. 12:27

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **b** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **b** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **d** [2 Sam. 24:11]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **c** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **e** [ch. 23:5]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **f** ch. 26:13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **g** ch. 9:21

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **h** ch. 15:18, 24; 16:38

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **i** ch. 13:14; 2 Sam. 6:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **j** ch. 16:38

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **k** ch. 25:8

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:15 (Back)

26:15 **l** Neh. 12:25; [2 Chr. 25:24]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **j** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **n** 2 Kgs. 23:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:20 (Back)

26:20 **o** ver. 22, 24, 26; ch. 28:12; Ezra 2:69; Neh. 10:38

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **p** [ch. 29:8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:22 (Back)

26:22 **q** [ch. 23:8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:23 (Back)

26:23 **r** ch. 23:12

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:24 (Back)

26:24 **s** ch. 23:16; [ch. 24:20]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:25 (Back)

26:25 **t** [ch. 23:17] **u** [ch. 24:21] **v** [ch. 23:18]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:26 (Back)

26:26 **w** 2 Sam. 8:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:28 (Back)

26:28 **x** ch. 29:29; See 1 Sam. 9:9 **v** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:29 (Back)

26:29 y Neh. 11:16 z ch. 23:4; See Deut. 16:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:30 (Back)

26:30 a ch. 27:17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:31 (Back)

26:31 b ch. 24:23; [ch. 23:19] c ch. 6:81; Num. 21:32; Josh. 21:39

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 26:32 (Back)

26:32 d 2 Chr. 19:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:2 (Back)

27:2 e ch. 11:11; [2 Sam. 23:8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:3 (Back)

27:3 f Num. 26:20

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:4 (Back)

27:4 g 2 Sam. 23:9; [ch. 11:12]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **h** 2 Sam. 8:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **i** ch. 11:24, 25; 2 Sam. 23:20-28

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **j** ch. 11:26; 2 Sam. 23:24

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **k** [ch. 11:27; 2 Sam. 23:25]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **l** ch. 11:28

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **m** ch. 11:27

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **n** ch. 11:29; 20:4; 2 Sam. 21:18

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **o** ch. 11:28

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **p** ch. 11:30

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:14 (Back)

27:14 **q** ch. 11:31

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **r** [2 Sam. 23:29] **s** ch. 4:13; Judg. 1:13; 3:9

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:17 (Back)

27:17 **t** ch. 26:30 **u** ch. 24:3

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:22 (Back)

27:22 **v** ch. 28:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **w** See Gen. 15:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:24 (Back)

27:24 **x** [ch. 21:5, 6] **y** ch. 21:7; 2 Sam. 24:12-15

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:25 (Back)

27:25 **z** ch. 11:33; 2 Sam. 23:31

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:28 (Back)

27:28 **a** 1 Kgs. 10:27; 2 Chr. 1:15; 9:27

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:29 (Back)

27:29 **b** ch. 5:16

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:30 (Back)

27:30 **c** See ch. 5:10

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:33 (Back)

27:33 **d** See 2 Sam. 15:12 **e** See 2 Sam. 15:37

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 27:34 (Back)

27:34 **f** [ver. 5] **g** 1 Kgs. 1:7; [ch. 24:6] **h** [ch. 11:6]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **i** ch. 23:2 **j** See ch. 27:16-22 **k** See ch. 27:1-15 **l** See ch. 27:25-31 **m** See ch. 11:10-47

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **n** See ch. 22:7 **o** Ps. 99:5; 132:7; Isa. 66:1; Lam. 2:1; [Ps. 110:1]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **p** See 2 Sam. 7:5, 13

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **q** 1 Sam. 16:12, 13 **r** ch. 17:23, 27 **s** ch. 5:2; Gen. 49:8; Ps. 78:68 **t** 1 Sam. 16:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **u** See ch. 3:1-9; 14:3-7 **v** ch. 22:9; 23:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **w** See 2 Sam. 7:13, 14

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:7 (Back)

28:7 **r** [See ver. 4 above] **x** [ch. 22:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **y** [1 Kgs. 8:61] **z** See 1 Sam. 16:7 **a** See 2 Chr. 15:2

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **b** ver. 20; Ezra 10:4; Hag. 2:4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:11 (Back)

28:11 **c** ver. 19; See Ex. 25:40 **d** 1 Kgs. 6:3; 2 Chr. 3:4 **e** Ex. 25:17

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **f** See ch. 26:20

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:13 (Back)

28:13 **g** ch. 24:1 **h** ch. 23:6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **i** See Ex. 25:31-37

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **j** See Ex. 30:1 **k** See Ex. 25:18-22; 1 Kgs. 6:23-28

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **l** ver. 11, 12; Ex. 25:40

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:20 (Back)

28:20 **m** See ch. 22:13; Josh. 1:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **n** ver. 13; See ch. 24-26 **o** [Ex. 35:25, 26; 36:1, 2]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **p** ch. 22:5; [1 Kgs. 3:7] **q** ver. 19

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:2 (Back)

29:2 **r** [Isa. 54:11, 12; Rev. 21:19-21]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:4 (Back)

29:4 **s** [ch. 22:14] **t** See 1 Kgs. 9:28

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **u** ch. 27:1; 28:1 **v** See ch. 27:25-31

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:7 (Back)

29:7 **w** Ezra 2:69; 8:27; Neh. 7:70-72

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **x** ch. 23:8; [ch. 26:21]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **y** [2 Kgs. 12:4; 2 Cor. 9:7]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:10 (Back)

29:10 **z** Luke 1:68

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:11 (Back)

29:11 **a** [1 Tim. 1:17; Rev. 5:13]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:12 (Back)

29:12 **b** [1 Kgs. 3:13; 2 Chr. 1:12; Rom. 11:36] **c** 2 Chr. 20:6

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:15 (Back)

29:15 **d** See Lev. 25:23 **e** Job 14:2; Ps. 102:11; 144:4

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:17 (Back)

29:17 **f** ch. 28:9; Prov. 17:3; [1 Sam. 16:7] **g** [Prov. 11:20]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:19 (Back)

29:19 **h** [Ps. 72:1] **i** ver. 1, 2 **j** ch. 22:14

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:20 (Back)

29:20 **k** See Josh. 22:33 **l** See Ex. 4:31

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:21 (Back)

29:21 **m** Gen. 35:14

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:22 (Back)

29:22 **n** [ch. 23:1] **o** See 1 Kgs. 1:38, 39 **p** 1 Kgs. 2:35

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:23 (Back)

29:23 **q** 1 Kgs. 2:12 **r** ch. 28:5; [2 Chr. 9:8]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:25 (Back)

29:25 **s** 2 Chr. 1:1; [Josh. 3:7] **t** 1 Kgs. 3:13; 2 Chr. 1:12; [Eccles. 2:9]

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:27 (Back)

29:27 **u** 2 Sam. 5:4, 5; 1 Kgs. 2:11

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:28 (Back)

29:28 **v** [Gen. 15:15; 25:8] **w** ch. 23:1

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:29 (Back)

29:29 **x** ch. 26:28; [1 Sam. 9:9] **y** See 2 Sam. 12:1 **z** See 1 Sam. 22:5

Cross-references for 1 Chronicles 29:30 (Back)

29:30 a [Dan. 4:23, 25]

2 Chronicles

(return to table of contents)

2 Chronicles 1 • 2 Chronicles 2 • 2 Chronicles 3 • 2 Chronicles 4 •
2 Chronicles 5 • 2 Chronicles 6 • 2 Chronicles 7 • 2 Chronicles 8 •
2 Chronicles 9 • 2 Chronicles 10 • 2 Chronicles 11 •
2 Chronicles 12 • 2 Chronicles 13 • 2 Chronicles 14 •
2 Chronicles 15 • 2 Chronicles 16 • 2 Chronicles 17 •
2 Chronicles 18 • 2 Chronicles 19 • 2 Chronicles 20 •
2 Chronicles 21 • 2 Chronicles 22 • 2 Chronicles 23 •
2 Chronicles 24 • 2 Chronicles 25 • 2 Chronicles 26 •
2 Chronicles 27 • 2 Chronicles 28 • 2 Chronicles 29 •
2 Chronicles 30 • 2 Chronicles 31 • 2 Chronicles 32 •
2 Chronicles 33 • 2 Chronicles 34 • 2 Chronicles 35 •
2 Chronicles 36

2 Chronicles

Solomon Worships at Gibeon

2 CHRONICLES 1 *a* Solomon the son of David established himself in his kingdom, *b* and the LORD his God was with him and made him exceedingly great.

2Solomon spoke to all Israel, to the [c] commanders of thousands and
of hundreds, to the judges, and to all the leaders in all Israel, the
heads of fathers' houses. 3And Solomon, and all the assembly with
him, went to [d] the high place that was at Gibeon, [e] for [f] the tent of
meeting of God, which Moses the servant of the LORD had made in
the wilderness, was there. 4 [g] (But David had brought up the ark of
God from Kiriath-jearim to the place that David had prepared for it,
for he had pitched a tent for it in Jerusalem.) 5Moreover, [h] the
bronze altar that [i] Bezalel the son of Uri, son of Hur, had made, was
there before the tabernacle of the LORD. And Solomon and the
assembly [j] sought it [1] out. 6And Solomon went up there to the
bronze altar before the LORD, which was at the tent of meeting,
[k] and offered a thousand burnt offerings on it.

Solomon Prays for Wisdom

7 [l] In that night God appeared to Solomon, and said to him, "Ask
what I shall give you." 8And Solomon said to God, "You have shown
great and steadfast love to David my father, [m] and have made me
king in his place. 9O LORD God, [n] let your word to David my father
be now fulfilled, for you have made me king over a people as
numerous [o] as the dust of the earth. 10Give me now wisdom and
knowledge to [p] go out and come in before this people, for who can
govern this people of yours, which is so great?" 11God answered
Solomon, "Because this was in your heart, and you have not asked
for [q] possessions, wealth, honor, or the life of those who hate you,
and have not even asked for long life, but have asked for wisdom
and knowledge for yourself that you may govern my people over
whom I have made you king, 12wisdom and knowledge are granted
to you. I will also give you [q] riches, possessions, and honor, [r] such
as none of the kings had who were before you, and none after you
shall have the like." 13So Solomon came from [2] the [s] high place at
Gibeon, from before [t] the tent of meeting, to Jerusalem. And he
reigned over Israel.

Solomon Given Wealth

14 u Solomon gathered together chariots and horsemen. v He had
1,400 chariots and 12,000 horsemen, whom he stationed w in the
chariot cities and with the king in Jerusalem. 15And the king made
silver and gold as common in Jerusalem as stone, and he made
cedar as plentiful as the sycamore of the Shephelah. 16And
Solomon's import of horses was from Egypt and Kue, and the king's
traders would buy them from Kue for a price. 17They imported a
chariot from Egypt for 600 shekels [3] of silver, and a horse for 150.
Likewise through them these were exported to all the kings of the
Hittites and the kings of Syria.

Preparing to Build the Temple

2 CHRONICLES 2 [1] x Now Solomon purposed to build a temple
for the name of the LORD, and a royal palace for himself. 2 [2]
y And Solomon assigned 70,000 men to bear burdens and 80,000 to
quarry in the hill country, and z 3,600 to oversee them. 3 a And
Solomon sent word to Hiram the king of Tyre: b "As you dealt with
David my father and sent him cedar to build himself a house to
dwell in, so deal with me. 4Behold, I am about to build a house for
the name of the LORD my God and dedicate it to him for the
burning of c incense of sweet spices before him, and for d the
regular arrangement of the showbread, and for e burnt offerings
morning and evening, f on the Sabbaths and the new moons and the
appointed feasts of the LORD our God, as ordained forever for
Israel. 5The house that I am to build will be great, g for our God is
greater than all gods. 6 h But who is able to build him a house, since
h heaven, even highest heaven, cannot contain him? Who am I to
build a house for him, except as a place to make offerings before
him? 7So now i send me a man skilled to work in gold, silver,
bronze, and iron, and in purple, crimson, and blue fabrics, trained
also in engraving, to be with the skilled workers who are with me in
Judah and Jerusalem, j whom David my father provided. 8Send me
also cedar, cypress, and algum timber from Lebanon, for I know

that *k* your servants know how to cut timber in Lebanon. And my servants will be with your servants, **9**to prepare timber for me in abundance, for the house I am to build will be great and wonderful. **10** *l* I will give for your servants, the woodsmen who cut timber, 20,000 cors [3] of crushed wheat, 20,000 cors of barley, 20,000 baths [4] of wine, and 20,000 baths of oil."

11Then Hiram the king of Tyre answered in a letter that he sent to Solomon, *m* "Because the LORD loves his people, he has made you king over them." **12**Hiram also said, "Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, *n* who made heaven and earth, who has given King David a wise son, who has discretion and understanding, *o* who will build a temple for the LORD and a royal palace for himself.

13"Now I have sent a skilled man, who has understanding, Huram-abi, **14** *p* the son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father was a man of Tyre. He is *q* trained to work in gold, silver, bronze, iron, stone, and wood, and in purple, blue, and crimson fabrics and fine linen, and to do all sorts of engraving and execute any design that may be assigned him, with your craftsmen, the craftsmen of my lord, David your father. **15**Now therefore the wheat and barley, oil and wine, *r* of which my lord has spoken, let him send to his servants. **16** *s* And we will cut whatever timber you need from Lebanon and bring it to you in rafts by sea to *t* Joppa, so that you may take it up to Jerusalem."

17Then Solomon counted all the resident aliens who were in the land of Israel, *u* after the census of them that David his father had taken, and there were found 153,600. **18** *v* Seventy thousand of them he assigned to bear burdens, 80,000 to quarry in the hill country, and 3,600 as overseers to make the people work.

Solomon Builds the Temple

2 CHRONICLES 3 *w* Then Solomon began to build the house of the
LORD in Jerusalem *x* on Mount Moriah, where the LORD [1] had
appeared to David his father, at the place that David had appointed,
y on the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite. **2**He began to build
in the second month of the fourth year of his reign. **3**These are
Solomon's *z* measurements [2] for building the house of God: *a* the
length, in cubits [3] of the old standard, was sixty cubits, and the
breadth twenty cubits. **4**The vestibule in front of the nave of the
house was twenty cubits long, equal to the width of the house, [4]
and its height was 120 cubits. He overlaid it on the inside with pure
gold. **5** *b* The nave he lined with cypress and covered it with fine
gold *c* and made palms and chains on it. **6**He adorned the house
with settings of precious stones. The gold was gold of Parvaim. **7**So
he lined the house with gold—its beams, its thresholds, its walls,
and its doors— *c* and he carved cherubim on the walls.

8 *d* And he made the Most Holy Place. Its length, corresponding to
the breadth of the house, was twenty cubits, and its breadth was
twenty cubits. He overlaid it with 600 talents [5] of fine gold. **9**The
weight of gold for the nails was fifty shekels. [6] And he overlaid
e the upper chambers with gold.

10 *f* In the Most Holy Place he made two cherubim of wood [7] and
overlaid [8] them with gold. **11**The wings of the cherubim together
extended twenty cubits: one wing of the one, of five cubits, touched
the wall of the house, and its other wing, of five cubits, touched the
wing of the other cherub; **12**and of this cherub, one wing, of five
cubits, touched the wall of the house, and the other wing, also of
five cubits, was joined to the wing of the first cherub. **13**The wings
of these cherubim extended twenty cubits. The cherubim [9] stood
on their feet, *g* facing the nave. **14** *h* And he made the veil of blue
and purple and crimson fabrics and fine linen, and he worked
cherubim on it.

15 *i* In front of the house he made two pillars thirty-five cubits high,
with a capital of five cubits on the top of each. 16He made chains
like a necklace [10] and put them on the tops of the pillars, and he
made a hundred pomegranates and put them on the chains. 17 *j* He
set up the pillars in front of the temple, one on the south, the other
on the north; that on the south he called Jachin, and that on the
north Boaz.

The Temple's Furnishings

2 CHRONICLES 4 He made *k* an altar of bronze, twenty cubits [1]
long and twenty cubits wide and ten cubits high. 2 *l* Then he made
the sea of cast metal. It was round, ten cubits from brim to brim,
and five cubits high, and a line of thirty cubits measured its
circumference. 3Under it were figures of gourds, [2] for ten cubits,
compassing the sea all around. The gourds were in two rows, cast
with it when it was cast. 4It stood on twelve oxen, three facing
north, three facing west, three facing south, and three facing east.
The sea was set on them, and all their rear parts were inward. 5Its
thickness was a handbreadth. [3] And its brim was made like the
brim of a cup, like the flower of a lily. *m* It held 3,000 baths. [4]
6 *n* He also made ten basins in which to wash, and set five on the
south side, and five on the north side. In these they were to rinse off
what was used for the burnt offering, and the sea was for the priests
to wash in.

7And he made ten golden lampstands *o* as prescribed, and set them
in the temple, five on the south side and five on the north. 8 *p* He
also made ten tables and placed them in the temple, five on the
south side and five on the north. And he made a hundred basins of
gold. 9He made *q* the court of the priests *r* and the great court and
doors for the court and overlaid their doors with bronze. 10 *s* And he
set the sea at the southeast corner of the house.

11 t u Hiram also made the pots, the shovels, and the basins. u So
Hiram finished the work that he did for King Solomon on the house
of God: 12the two pillars, v the bowls, and the two capitals on the
top of the pillars; and the two latticeworks to cover the two bowls
of the capitals that were on the top of the pillars; 13 w and the 400
pomegranates for the two latticeworks, two rows of pomegranates
for each latticework, to cover the two bowls of the capitals that
were on the pillars. 14 n He made the stands also, and the basins on
the stands, 15and the one sea, and the twelve oxen underneath it.
16The pots, the shovels, x the forks, and all the equipment for these
t y Huram-abi made of burnished bronze for King Solomon for the
house of the LORD. 17In the plain of the Jordan the king cast them,
in the clay ground between Succoth and Zeredah. [5] 18 z Solomon
made all these things in great quantities, for the weight of the
bronze was not sought.

19So Solomon made all the vessels that were in the house of God:
the golden altar, a the tables for the bread of the Presence, 20the
lampstands and their lamps of pure gold b to burn before the inner
sanctuary, as prescribed; 21the flowers, the lamps, and the tongs, of
purest gold; 22the snuffers, basins, dishes for incense, and fire pans,
of pure gold, and the sockets [6] of the temple, for the inner doors
to the Most Holy Place and for the doors of the nave of the temple
were of gold.

2 CHRONICLES 5 c Thus all the work that Solomon did for the
house of the LORD was finished. And Solomon brought in the things
that David his father had dedicated, and stored the silver, the gold,
and all the vessels in the treasuries of the house of God.

The Ark Brought to the Temple

2Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel and all the heads of
the tribes, the leaders of the fathers' houses of the people of Israel,

in Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out
of [d] the city of David, which is Zion. 3And all the men of Israel
assembled before the king at the feast that is in the seventh month.
4And all the elders of Israel came, [e] and the Levites took up the ark.
5And they brought up the ark, the tent of meeting, and all the holy
vessels that were in the tent; [f] the Levitical priests brought them up.
6And King Solomon and all the congregation of Israel, who had
assembled before him, were before the ark, sacrificing so many
sheep and oxen that they could not be counted or numbered. 7Then
the priests brought the ark of the covenant of the LORD to its place,
in the inner sanctuary of the house, in the Most Holy Place,
underneath the wings of the cherubim. 8The cherubim spread out
their wings over the place of the ark, so that the cherubim made a
covering above the ark and its poles. 9And the poles were so long
that the ends of the poles were seen [g] from the Holy Place before
the inner sanctuary, but they could not be seen from outside. And
they are [1] there to this day. 10There was nothing in the ark except
the two tablets [h] that Moses put there at Horeb, where the LORD
made a covenant with the people of Israel, when they came out of
Egypt. 11And when the priests came out of the Holy Place (for all
the priests who were present had consecrated themselves, without
regard to [i] their divisions, 12and all the Levitical [j] singers, [k] Asaph,
[l] Heman, and Jeduthun, their sons and kinsmen, arrayed in fine
linen, with [m] cymbals, harps, and lyres, stood east of the altar with
120 [n] priests who were trumpeters; 13and it was the duty of the
trumpeters and singers to make themselves heard in unison in
praise and thanksgiving to the LORD), and when the song was
raised, [o] with trumpets and cymbals and other musical instruments,
in praise to the LORD,

[p] “For he is good,

for his steadfast love endures forever,”

the house, the house of the LORD, was filled with a cloud, 14so that
the priests could not stand to minister because of the cloud, [q] for
the glory of the LORD filled the house of God.

Solomon Blesses the People

2 CHRONICLES 6 r Then Solomon said, “The LORD has said that he would dwell in thick darkness. 2But I have built you s an exalted house, a place for you to dwell in forever.” 3Then the king turned around and blessed all the assembly of Israel, while all the assembly of Israel stood. 4And he said, “Blessed be the LORD, the God of Israel, who with his hand has fulfilled what he promised with his mouth to David my father, saying, 5‘Since the day that I brought my people out of the land of Egypt, I chose no city out of all the tribes of Israel in which to build a house, that my name might be there, and I chose no man as prince over my people Israel; 6 t but I have chosen Jerusalem that my name may be there, u and I have chosen David to be over my people Israel.’ 7 v Now it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of the LORD, the God of Israel. 8But the LORD said to David my father, ‘Whereas v it was in your heart to build a house for my name, you did well that it was in your heart. 9Nevertheless, it is not you who shall build the house, but your son who shall be born to you shall build the house for my name.’ 10Now the LORD has fulfilled his promise that he made. For I have risen in the place of David my father and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and I have built the house for the name of the LORD, the God of Israel. 11And there I have set the ark, w in which is the covenant of the LORD that he made with the people of Israel.”

Solomon’s Prayer of Dedication

12Then Solomon stood before the altar of the LORD in the presence of all the assembly of Israel and spread out his hands. 13 x Solomon had made a bronze platform five cubits [1] long, five cubits wide, and three cubits high, and had set it in the court, and he stood on it. y Then he knelt on his knees in the presence of all the assembly of Israel, and spread out his hands toward heaven, 14and said, “O LORD, God of Israel, z there is no God like you, in heaven or on earth, a keeping covenant and showing steadfast love to your

servants who walk before you with all their heart, 15 b who have
kept with your servant David my father what you declared to him.
You spoke with your mouth, and with your hand have fulfilled it
this day. 16Now therefore, O LORD, God of Israel, keep for your
servant David my father what you have promised him, saying,
c ‘You shall not lack a man to sit before me on the throne of Israel,
d if only your sons pay close attention to their way, to walk in my
law as you have walked before me.’ 17Now therefore, O LORD, God
of Israel, let your word be confirmed, which you have spoken to
your servant David.

18“But will God indeed dwell with man on the earth? Behold,
e heaven and the highest heaven cannot contain you, how much
less this house that I have built! 19Yet have regard to the prayer of
your servant and to his plea, O LORD my God, listening to the cry
and to the prayer that your servant prays before you, 20 f that your
eyes may be open day and night toward this house, the place where
you have promised to set your name, that you may listen to the
prayer that your servant offers toward this place. 21And listen to the
pleas of your servant and of your people Israel, when they pray
toward this place. And listen from heaven your dwelling place,
g and when you hear, forgive.

22“If a man sins against his neighbor and is made to take an oath
and comes and swears his oath before your altar in this house,
23then hear from heaven and act and judge your servants, repaying
the guilty by bringing his conduct on his own head, and vindicating
the righteous by rewarding him according to his righteousness.

24“If your people Israel are defeated before the enemy because they
have sinned against you, and they turn again and acknowledge your
name and pray and plead with you in this house, 25 g then hear from
heaven and forgive the sin of your people Israel and bring them
again to the land that you gave to them and to their fathers.

26 *h* “When heaven is shut up and there is no rain because they have
sinned against you, if they pray toward this place and acknowledge
your name and turn from their sin, when you afflict [2] them,
27 *g* then hear in heaven and forgive the sin of your servants, your
people Israel, when you teach them the good way [3] in which they
should walk, and grant rain upon your land, which you have given
to your people as an inheritance.

28 *i* “If there is famine in the land, if there is pestilence or blight or
mildew or locust or caterpillar, if their enemies besiege them in the
land at their gates, whatever plague, whatever sickness there is,
29whatever prayer, whatever plea is made by any man or by all
your people Israel, each knowing his own affliction and his own
sorrow and stretching out his hands toward this house, 30 *g* then
hear from heaven your dwelling place and forgive and render to
each whose heart you know, according to all his ways, *j* for you,
you only, know the hearts of the children of mankind, 31that they
may fear you and walk in your ways all the days that they live in
the land that you gave to our fathers.

32“Likewise, when a foreigner, who is not of your people Israel,
comes from a far country for the sake of your great name and your
mighty hand and your outstretched arm, when he comes and prays
toward this house, 33hear from heaven your dwelling place and do
according to all for which the foreigner calls to you, in order that
all the peoples of the earth may know your name and fear you, as
do your people Israel, and that they may know that this house
k that I have built is called by your name.

34“If your people go out to battle against their enemies, by
whatever way you shall send them, and they pray to you toward
this city that you have chosen and the house that I have built for
your name, 35then hear from heaven their prayer and their plea,
and maintain their cause.

36 “If they sin against you— *l* for there is no one who does not sin—
and you are angry with them and give them to an enemy, so that
they are carried away captive to a land far or near, 37 yet if they
turn their heart in the land to which they have been carried captive,
and repent and plead with you in the land of their captivity, saying,
‘We have sinned and have acted perversely and wickedly,’ 38 if they
repent with all their mind and with all their heart in the land of
their captivity to which they were carried captive, and pray toward
their land, which you gave to their fathers, the city that you have
chosen and the house that I have built for your name, 39 then hear
from heaven your dwelling place their prayer and their pleas, and
maintain their cause and forgive your people who have sinned
against you. 40 Now, O my God, *m* let your eyes be open *n* and your
ears attentive to the prayer of this place.

41 “And now arise, O LORD God, and go to your *o* resting place,

you and the ark of your might.

Let your priests, O LORD God, be *p* clothed with salvation,

and let your saints *q* rejoice in your goodness.

42 O LORD God, *r* do not turn away the face of your anointed
one!

s Remember your steadfast love for David your servant.”

Fire from Heaven

2 CHRONICLES 7 *t* As soon as Solomon finished his prayer, *u* fire
came down from heaven and consumed the burnt offering and the
sacrifices, *v* and the glory of the LORD filled the temple. 2 And the
priests could not enter the house of the LORD, because the glory of
the LORD filled the LORD’s house. 3 When all the people of Israel

saw the fire come down and the glory of the LORD on the temple, they bowed down with their faces to the ground on the pavement and worshiped and gave thanks to the LORD, saying, “For he is good, *w* for his steadfast love endures forever.”

The Dedication of the Temple

4 *x* Then the king and all the people offered sacrifice before the LORD. **5**King Solomon offered as a sacrifice 22,000 oxen and 120,000 sheep. So the king and all the people dedicated the house of God. **6**The priests stood at their posts; *y* the Levites also, with the instruments for music to the LORD that King David had made for giving thanks to the LORD— *w* for his steadfast love endures forever —whenever David offered praises by their ministry; [1] *z* opposite them the priests sounded trumpets, and all Israel stood.

7 *a* And Solomon consecrated the middle of the court that was before the house of the LORD, for there he offered the burnt offering and the fat of the peace offerings, because the bronze altar Solomon had made could not hold the burnt offering and the grain offering and the fat.

8At that time Solomon held the feast for seven days, and all Israel with him, a very great assembly, from *b* Lebo-hamath to the *c* Brook of Egypt. **9**And on the eighth day they held a solemn assembly, for they had kept the dedication of the altar seven days and the feast seven days. **10**On the twenty-third day of the seventh month he sent the people away to their homes, joyful and glad of heart for the prosperity that the LORD had granted to David and to Solomon and to Israel his people.

If My People Pray

11 d Thus Solomon finished the house of the LORD and the king's
house. All that Solomon had planned to do in the house of the
LORD and in his own house he successfully accomplished. 12Then
the LORD appeared to Solomon in the night and said to him: "I
have heard your prayer e and have chosen this place for myself as a
house of sacrifice. 13 f When I shut up the heavens so that there is
no rain, or command the locust to devour the land, or send
pestilence among my people, 14if my people who are called by my
name g humble themselves, and pray and seek my face and turn
from their wicked ways, then I will hear from heaven and will
forgive their sin and heal their land. 15 h Now my eyes will be open
and my ears attentive to the prayer that is made in this place.
16 e For now I have chosen and consecrated this house that my
name may be there forever. My eyes and my heart will be there for
all time. 17And as for you, if you will walk before me as David your
father walked, doing according to all that I have commanded you
and keeping my statutes and my rules, 18then I will establish your
royal throne, as I covenanted with David your father, saying, i 'You
shall not lack a man to rule Israel.'

19 j "But if you [2] turn aside and forsake my statutes and my
commandments that I have set before you, and go and serve other
gods and worship them, 20 k then I will pluck you [3] up from my
land that I have given you, and this house that I have consecrated
for my name, I will cast out of my sight, and I will make it l a
proverb and a byword among all peoples. 21And at this house,
which was exalted, everyone passing by will be astonished and say,
m 'Why has the LORD done thus to this land and to this house?'
22Then they will say, 'Because they abandoned the LORD, the God
of their fathers who brought them out of the land of Egypt, and laid
hold on other gods and worshiped them and served them. Therefore
he has brought all this disaster on them.'"

Solomon's Accomplishments

8 *n* At the end of twenty years, in which Solomon
had built the house of the LORD and his own house, **2**Solomon
rebuilt the cities that Hiram had given to him, and settled the
people of Israel in them.

3And Solomon went to Hamath-zobah and took it. **4**He built Tadmor
in the wilderness and all the store cities that he built in Hamath.
5He also built *o* Upper Beth-horon and Lower Beth-horon, *p* fortified
cities *p* with walls, gates, and bars, **6**and Baalath, and all the store
cities that Solomon had and all the cities for his chariots and the
cities for his horsemen, and whatever Solomon desired to build in
Jerusalem, in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion. **7** *q* All
the people who were left of the Hittites, the Amorites, the
Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of Israel,
8from their descendants who were left after them in the land, whom
the people of Israel had not destroyed—these Solomon drafted *r* as
forced labor, and so they are to this day. **9**But of the people of Israel
Solomon made no slaves for his work; they were soldiers, and his
officers, the commanders of his chariots, and his horsemen. **10**And
these were the chief officers of King Solomon, 250, who exercised
authority over the people.

11 *s* Solomon brought Pharaoh's daughter up from the city of David
to the house that he had built for her, for he said, "My wife shall
not live in the house of David king of Israel, for the places to which
the ark of the LORD has come are holy."

12Then Solomon offered up burnt offerings to the LORD on the altar
of the LORD *t* that he had built before the vestibule, **13** *u* as the duty
of each day required, offering *v* according to the commandment of
Moses for the Sabbaths, the new moons, and the *w* three annual
feasts—the Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, and the
Feast of Booths. **14**According to the ruling of David his father, he
appointed *x* the divisions of the priests for their service, *y* and the
Levites for their offices of praise and *z* ministry before the priests

u as the duty of each day required, and *a* the gatekeepers in their divisions at each gate, for so David *b* the man of God had commanded. 15And they did not turn aside from what the king had commanded the priests and Levites concerning any matter and concerning the treasuries.

16Thus was accomplished all the work of Solomon from [1] the day the foundation of the house of the LORD was laid until it was finished. So the house of the LORD was completed.

17Then Solomon went to *c* Ezion-geber and *d* Eloth on the shore of the sea, in the land of Edom. 18And Hiram sent to him by the hand of his servants ships and servants familiar with the sea, and they went to Ophir together with the servants of Solomon and brought from there *e* 450 talents [2] of gold and brought it to King Solomon.

The Queen of Sheba

2 CHRONICLES 9 *f* Now when *g* the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, she came to Jerusalem to test him with hard questions, having a very great retinue and camels bearing spices and very much gold and precious stones. And when she came to Solomon, she told him all that was on her mind. 2And Solomon answered all her questions. There was nothing hidden from Solomon that he could not explain to her. 3And when *g* the queen of Sheba had seen the wisdom of Solomon, the house that he had built, 4the food of his table, the seating of his officials, and the attendance of his servants, and their clothing, his cupbearers, and their clothing, and his burnt offerings that he offered at the house of the LORD, there was no more breath in her.

5And she said to the king, “The report was true that I heard in my own land of your words and of your wisdom, 6but I did not believe

the [1] reports until I came and my own eyes had seen it. And behold, half the greatness of your wisdom was not told me; you surpass the report that I heard. **7**Happy are your wives! [2] Happy are these your servants, who continually stand before you and hear your wisdom! **8**Blessed be the LORD your God, who has delighted in you *h* and set you on his throne as king for the LORD your God! *i* Because your God loved Israel and would establish them forever, he has made you king over them, that you may execute justice and righteousness." **9**Then she gave the king 120 talents [3] of gold, and a very great quantity of spices, and precious stones. There were no spices such as those that the queen of Sheba gave to King Solomon.

10Moreover, the servants of Hiram and the servants of Solomon, *j* who brought gold from Ophir, brought algum wood and precious stones. **11**And the king made from the algum wood *k* supports for the house of the LORD and for the king's house, lyres also and harps for the singers. There never was seen the like of them before in the land of Judah.

12And King Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all that she desired, whatever she asked *l* besides what she had brought to the king. So she turned and went back to her own land with her servants.

Solomon's Wealth

13 *m* Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was 666 talents of gold, **14**besides that which the explorers and merchants brought. *n* And all the kings of Arabia and the governors of the land brought gold and silver to Solomon. **15**King Solomon made 200 large shields of beaten gold; 600 shekels [4] of beaten gold went into each shield. **16**And he made 300 shields of beaten gold; *o* 300 shekels of gold went into each shield; and the king put them in the House of the Forest of Lebanon. **17**The king also made a

great ivory throne and overlaid it with pure gold. 18The throne had
six steps and a footstool of gold, which were attached to the throne,
and on each side of the seat were armrests and two lions standing
beside the armrests, 19while twelve lions stood there, one on each
end of a step on the six steps. Nothing like it was ever made for any
kingdom. 20All King Solomon's drinking vessels were of gold, and
all the vessels of the House of the Forest of Lebanon were of pure
gold. Silver was not considered as anything in the days of Solomon.
21For the king's ships went to p Tarshish with the servants of
Hiram. Once every three years the ships of Tarshish used to come
bringing gold, silver, ivory, apes, and peacocks. [5]

22Thus King Solomon q excelled all the kings of the earth in riches
and in wisdom. 23And all the kings of the earth sought the presence
of Solomon to hear his wisdom, which God had put into his mind.
24Every one of them brought his present, articles of silver and of
gold, garments, myrrh, spices, horses, and mules, so much year by
year. 25And Solomon had r 4,000 stalls for horses and chariots, and
12,000 horsemen, whom he stationed in the chariot cities and with
the king in Jerusalem. 26 s And he ruled over all the kings t from the
Euphrates [6] to the land of the Philistines and to the border of
Egypt. 27 u And the king made silver as common in Jerusalem as
stone, and he made cedar as plentiful as the sycamore of the
Shephelah. 28 v And horses were imported for Solomon from Egypt
and from all lands.

Solomon's Death

29 w Now the rest of the acts of Solomon, from x first to last, are
they not written in the history of y Nathan the prophet, and in the
prophecy of z Ahijah the Shilonite, and in the visions of a Iddo b the
seer concerning Jeroboam the son of Nebat? 30Solomon reigned in
Jerusalem over all Israel forty years. 31And Solomon slept with his
fathers and was buried in c the city of David his father, and
Rehoboam his son reigned in his place.

The Revolt Against Rehoboam

2 CHRONICLES 10 *d* Rehoboam went to Shechem, for all Israel had
come to Shechem to make him king. **2**And as soon as Jeroboam the
son of Nebat heard of it (for he was in Egypt, *e* where he had fled
from King Solomon), then Jeroboam returned from Egypt. **3**And
they sent and called him. And Jeroboam and all Israel came and
said to Rehoboam, **4** *f* "Your father made our yoke heavy. Now
therefore lighten the hard service of your father and his heavy yoke
on us, and we will serve you." **5**He said to them, "Come to me again
in three days." So the people went away.

6Then King Rehoboam took counsel with the old men, [1] who had
stood before Solomon his father while he was yet alive, saying,
"How do you advise me to answer this people?" **7**And they said to
him, *g* "If you will be good to this people and please them and speak
good words to them, then they will be your servants forever." **8**But
he abandoned the counsel that the old men gave him, and took
counsel with the young men who had grown up with him and stood
before him. **9**And he said to them, "What do you advise that we
answer this people who have said to me, 'Lighten the yoke that
your father put on us'?" **10**And the young men who had grown up
with him said to him, "Thus shall you speak to the people who said
to you, 'Your father made our yoke heavy, but you lighten it for us';
thus shall you say to them, 'My little finger is thicker than my
father's thighs. **11**And now, whereas my father laid on you a heavy
yoke, I will add to your yoke. My father disciplined you with whips,
but I will discipline you with scorpions.'"

12So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day,
as the king said, "Come to me again the third day." **13**And the king
answered them harshly; and forsaking the counsel of the old men,
14King Rehoboam spoke to them according to the counsel of the
young men, saying, "My father made your yoke heavy, but I will
add to it. My father disciplined you with whips, but I will discipline

you with scorpions.” 15So the king did not listen to the people, for
it was a turn of affairs brought about by God that the LORD might
fulfill his word, h which he spoke by Ahijah the Shilonite to
Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

16And when all Israel saw that the king did not listen to them, the
people answered the king, “What portion have we in David? We
have no inheritance in the son of Jesse. i Each of you to your tents,
O Israel! Look now to your own house, David.” So all Israel went to
their tents. 17But Rehoboam reigned over the people of Israel who
lived in the cities of Judah. 18Then King Rehoboam sent
j Hadoram, [2] who was taskmaster over the forced labor, and the
people of Israel stoned him to death with stones. And King
Rehoboam quickly mounted his chariot to flee to Jerusalem. 19So
Israel has been in rebellion against the house of David to this day.

Rehoboam Secures His Kingdom

2 CHRONICLES 11 k When Rehoboam came to Jerusalem, he
assembled the house of Judah and Benjamin, 180,000 chosen
warriors, to fight against Israel, to restore the kingdom to
Rehoboam. 2But the word of the LORD came to l Shemaiah the man
of God: 3“Say to Rehoboam the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and
to all Israel in Judah and Benjamin, 4‘Thus says the LORD, You shall
not go up or fight against m your relatives. Return every man to his
home, for this thing is from me.’” So they listened to the word of
the LORD and returned and did not go against Jeroboam.

5Rehoboam lived in Jerusalem, and he built n cities for defense in
Judah. 6He built Bethlehem, Etam, Tekoa, 7Beth-zur, Soco,
Adullam, 8Gath, o Mareshah, Ziph, 9Adoraim, Lachish, Azekah,
10Zorah, Aijalon, and Hebron, fortified cities that are in Judah and
in Benjamin. 11He made the fortresses strong, and put commanders
in them, and stores of food, oil, and wine. 12And he put shields and

spears in all the cities and made them very strong. So he held Judah and Benjamin.

Priests and Levites Come to Jerusalem

13 And the priests and the Levites who were in all Israel presented themselves to him from all places where they lived. 14 For the Levites left *p* their common lands and their holdings and came to Judah and Jerusalem, *q* because Jeroboam and his sons cast them out from serving as priests of the LORD, 15 and he appointed his own *r* priests for the high places and for the goat idols and for *s* the calves that he had made. 16 *t* And those who had set their hearts to seek the LORD God of Israel came after them from all the tribes of Israel to Jerusalem to sacrifice to the LORD, the God of their fathers. 17 *u* They strengthened the kingdom of Judah, and for three years they made Rehoboam the son of Solomon secure, for they walked for three years in the way of David and Solomon.

Rehoboam's Family

18 Rehoboam took as wife Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David, and of Abihail the daughter of *v* Eliab the son of Jesse, 19 and she bore him sons, Jeush, Shemariah, and Zaham. 20 After her he took *w* Maacah the daughter of Absalom, who bore him *x* Abijah, Attai, Ziza, and Shelomith. 21 Rehoboam loved Maacah the daughter of Absalom above all his wives and concubines (he took eighteen wives and sixty concubines, and fathered twenty-eight sons and sixty daughters). 22 *y* And Rehoboam appointed *x* Abijah the son of Maacah as chief prince among his brothers, for he intended to make him king. 23 And he dealt wisely and distributed some of his sons through all the districts of Judah and Benjamin, in all the fortified cities, and he gave them abundant provisions and procured wives for them. [1]

Egypt Plunders Jerusalem

2 CHRONICLES 12 *z* When the rule of Rehoboam was established *a* and he was strong, *b* he abandoned the law of the LORD, and all Israel with him. **2** *c* In the fifth year of King Rehoboam, because they had been unfaithful to the LORD, *d* Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem **3**with 1,200 chariots and 60,000 horsemen. And the people were without number who came with him from Egypt —*e* Libyans, Sukkiim, and Ethiopians. **4**And he took *f* the fortified cities of Judah and came as far as Jerusalem. **5**Then *g* Shemaiah the prophet came to Rehoboam and to the princes of Judah, who had gathered at Jerusalem because of Shishak, and said to them, "Thus says the LORD, *h* 'You abandoned me, so I have abandoned you to the hand of Shishak.'" **6**Then the princes of *i* Israel and the king humbled themselves and said, *j* "The LORD is righteous." **7**When the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah: *k* "They have humbled themselves. I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance, *l* and my wrath shall not be poured out on Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak. **8**Nevertheless, they shall be servants to him, *m* that they may know my service and the service of the kingdoms of the countries."

9 *n* So Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem. He took away the treasures of the house of the LORD and the treasures of the king's house. He took away everything. He also took away *o* the shields of gold that Solomon had made, **10**and King Rehoboam made in their place shields of bronze and committed them to the hands of the officers of the guard, who kept the door of the king's house. **11**And as often as the king went into the house of the LORD, the guard came and carried them and brought them back to the guardroom. **12**And when *p* he humbled himself the wrath of the LORD turned from him, so as not to make a complete destruction. Moreover, *q* conditions were good [1] in Judah.

13 r So King Rehoboam grew strong in Jerusalem and reigned.
Rehoboam was forty-one years old when he began to reign, and he
reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city that the LORD had
chosen out of all the tribes of Israel to put his name there. His
mother's name was Naamah the Ammonite. 14And he did evil, s for
he did not set his heart to seek the LORD.

15 t Now the acts of Rehoboam, u from first to last, are they not
written in the chronicles of v Shemaiah the prophet and of w Iddo
x the seer? [2] There were continual wars between Rehoboam and
Jeroboam. 16And Rehoboam slept with his fathers and was buried
in the city of David, and y Abijah [3] his son reigned in his place.

Abijah Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 13 z In the eighteenth year of King Jeroboam,
y Abijah began to reign over Judah. 2He reigned for three years in
Jerusalem. His mother's name was a Micaiah [1] the daughter of
Uriel of Gibeah.

b Now there was war between Abijah and Jeroboam. 3Abijah went
out to battle, having an army of valiant men of war, 400,000
chosen men. And Jeroboam c drew up his line of battle against him
with 800,000 chosen mighty warriors. 4Then Abijah stood up on
Mount d Zemaraim that is in e the hill country of Ephraim and said,
"Hear me, O Jeroboam and all Israel! 5Ought you not to know that
the LORD God of Israel f gave the kingship over Israel forever to
David and his sons by g a covenant of salt? 6Yet Jeroboam the son
of Nebat, a servant of Solomon the son of David, rose up h and
rebelled against his lord, 7and certain i worthless scoundrels
gathered about him and defied Rehoboam the son of Solomon,
when Rehoboam was j young and irresolute [2] and could not
withstand them.

8 “And now you think to withstand the kingdom of the LORD in the
hand of the sons of David, because you are a great multitude and
have with you k the golden calves that Jeroboam made you for
gods. 9 l Have you not driven out the priests of the LORD, the sons
of Aaron, and the Levites, and made priests for yourselves like the
peoples of other lands? Whoever comes m for ordination [3] with a
young bull or seven rams becomes a priest of what are n no gods.
10 But as for us, the LORD is our God, and we have not forsaken
him. We have priests ministering to the LORD who are sons of
Aaron, and Levites for their service. 11 They offer to the LORD
o every morning and every evening burnt offerings and incense of
sweet spices, set out p the showbread on the table of pure gold,
q and care for the golden lampstand that its lamps may r burn every
evening. For we s keep the charge of the LORD our God, but you
have forsaken him. 12 Behold, God is with us at our head, and his
priests t with their battle trumpets to sound the call to battle against
you. O sons of Israel, u do not fight against the LORD, the God of
your fathers, for you cannot succeed.”

13 Jeroboam had sent v an ambush around to come upon them from
behind. Thus his troops [4] were in front of Judah, and the ambush
was behind them. 14 And when Judah looked, behold, the battle was
in front of and behind them. w And they cried to the LORD, and the
priests t blew the trumpets. 15 Then the men of Judah raised the
battle shout. And when the men of Judah shouted, x God defeated
Jeroboam and all Israel before Abijah and Judah. 16 The men of
Israel fled before Judah, y and God gave them into their hand.
17 Abijah and his people struck them with great force, so there fell
slain of Israel 500,000 chosen men. 18 Thus the men of Israel were
subdued at that time, and the men of Judah prevailed, z because
they relied on the LORD, the God of their fathers. 19 And Abijah
pursued Jeroboam a and took cities from him, Bethel with its
villages and Jeshanah with its villages and b Ephron [5] with its
villages. 20 Jeroboam did not recover his power in the days of
Abijah. c And the LORD struck him down, d and he died. 21 But
Abijah grew mighty. And he took fourteen wives and had twenty-
two sons and sixteen daughters. 22 The rest of the acts of Abijah, his
ways and his sayings, are written in the e story of the prophet

f Iddo.

Asa Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 14 [1] *g* Abijah slept with his fathers, and they
buried him in the city of David. And Asa his son reigned in his
place. In his days the land had rest for ten years. **2** [2] And Asa did
what was good and right in the eyes of the LORD his God. **3**He took
away the foreign altars *h* and the high places and broke down *i* the
pillars and cut down the *j* Asherim **4**and commanded Judah to seek
the LORD, the God of their fathers, and to keep the law and the
commandment. **5**He also took out of all the cities of Judah *h* the
high places and the *k* incense altars. And the kingdom had rest
under him. **6**He built *l* fortified cities in Judah, for the land had rest.
He had no war in those years, *m* for the LORD gave him peace. **7**And
he said to Judah, “Let us build these cities and surround them with
n walls and towers, gates and bars. The land is still ours, because
we have sought the LORD our God. We have sought him, *m* and he
has given us peace on every side.” So they built and prospered.
8And Asa had an army of *o* 300,000 from Judah, armed with large
shields and spears, and 280,000 men from Benjamin that carried
shields and drew bows. All these were mighty men of valor.

9Zerah *p* the Ethiopian came out against them with an army of a
million men and 300 chariots, and came as far as *q* Mareshah.
10And Asa went out to meet him, and *r* they drew up their lines of
battle in the Valley of Zephathah at *q* Mareshah. **11**And Asa *s* cried
to the LORD his God, “O LORD, there is none like you to help,
between the mighty and the weak. Help us, O LORD our God, *t* for
we rely on you, *u* and in your name we have come against this
multitude. O LORD, you are our God; let not man prevail against
you.” **12** *v* So the LORD defeated the Ethiopians before Asa and
before Judah, and the Ethiopians fled. **13**Asa and the people who
were with him pursued them as far as *w* Gerar, and the Ethiopians
fell until none remained alive, for they were broken before the

LORD and his army. The men of Judah [3] carried away very much spoil. 14And they attacked all the cities around *w* Gerar, *x* for the fear of the LORD was upon them. They plundered all the cities, for there was much plunder in them. 15And they struck down the tents of those who had livestock and carried away sheep in abundance and camels. Then they returned to Jerusalem.

Asa's Religious Reforms

2 CHRONICLES 15 *y* The Spirit of God came upon Azariah the son of Oded, 2and he went out to meet Asa and said to him, "Hear me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin: *z* The LORD is with you while you are with him. *a* If you seek him, he will be found by you, *b* but if you forsake him, he will forsake you. 3 *c* For a long time Israel was without the true God, and without a teaching priest and without law, 4 *d* but when in their distress they turned to the LORD, the God of Israel, and sought him, he was found by them. 5In those times there was no peace *e* to him who went out or to him who came in, for great disturbances afflicted all the inhabitants of the lands. 6They were broken in pieces. Nation was crushed by nation and city by city, for God troubled them with every sort of distress. 7 *f* But you, take courage! Do not let your hands be weak, *g* for your work shall be rewarded."

8As soon as Asa heard these words, *h* the prophecy of Azariah the son of Oded, he took courage and put away the detestable idols from all the land of Judah and Benjamin and from *i* the cities that he had taken in *j* the hill country of Ephraim, and he repaired the altar of the LORD *k* that was in front of the vestibule of the house of the LORD. [1] 9And he gathered all Judah and Benjamin, *l* and those from Ephraim, Manasseh, and Simeon who were residing with them, for great numbers had deserted to him from Israel when they saw that the LORD his God was with him. 10They were gathered at Jerusalem in the third month of the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa. 11They sacrificed to the LORD on that day *m* from the spoil

that they had brought 700 oxen and 7,000 sheep. 12 *n* And they
entered into a covenant to seek the LORD, the God of their fathers,
with all their heart and with all their soul, 13but that whoever
would not seek the LORD, the God of Israel, *o* should be put to
death, whether young or old, man or woman. 14They swore an oath
to the LORD with a loud voice and with shouting and with trumpets
and with horns. 15And all Judah rejoiced over the oath, for they
had sworn with all their heart and had sought him with their whole
desire, and he was found by them, *p* and the LORD gave them rest
all around.

16 *q* Even Maacah, *r* his mother, King Asa removed from being
queen mother because she had made a detestable image *s* for
Asherah. Asa cut down her image, *t* crushed it, and burned it at the
brook Kidron. 17 *u* But the high places were not taken out of Israel.
Nevertheless, the heart of Asa was wholly true all his days. 18And
he brought into the house of God the sacred gifts of his father and
his own sacred gifts, silver, and gold, and vessels. 19And there was
no more war until the thirty-fifth year of the reign of Asa.

Asa's Last Years

2 CHRONICLES 16 *v* In the *w* thirty-sixth year of the reign of Asa,
Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah and built Ramah, *x* that
he might permit no one to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.
2Then Asa took silver and gold from the treasures of the house of
the LORD and the king's house and sent them to Ben-hadad king of
Syria, who lived in Damascus, saying, 3"There is a covenant [1]
between me and you, as there was between my father and your
father. Behold, I am sending to you silver and gold. Go, break your
covenant with Baasha king of Israel, that he may withdraw from
me." 4And Ben-hadad listened to King Asa and sent the commanders
of his armies against the cities of Israel, and they conquered Ijon,
Dan, Abel-maim, and all the *y* store cities of Naphtali. 5And when
Baasha heard of it, he stopped building Ramah and let his work

cease. 6Then King Asa took all Judah, and they carried away the
stones of Ramah and its timber, with which Baasha had been
building, and with them he built Geba and Mizpah.

7At that time z Hanani a the seer came to Asa king of Judah and
said to him, b "Because you relied on the king of Syria, and did not
rely on the LORD your God, the army of the king of Syria has
escaped you. 8Were not c the Ethiopians and d the Libyans a huge
army with very many chariots and horsemen? Yet e because you
relied on the LORD, he gave them into your hand. 9 f For the eyes of
the LORD run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to give strong
support to those g whose heart is blameless [2] toward him. h You
have done foolishly in this, for from now on i you will have wars."
10Then Asa was angry with the seer and put him j in the stocks in
prison, for he was in a rage with him because of this. And Asa
inflicted cruelties upon some of the people at the same time.

11 k The acts of Asa, from first to last, are written in the Book of the
Kings of Judah and Israel. 12In the thirty-ninth year of his reign Asa
was diseased in his feet, and his disease became severe. Yet even in
his disease he did not seek the LORD, but sought help from
physicians. 13And Asa slept with his fathers, dying in the forty-first
year of his reign. 14They buried him in the tomb that he had cut for
himself in the city of David. They laid him on a bier l that had been
filled with various kinds of spices prepared by the perfumer's art,
m and they made a very great fire in his honor.

Jehoshaphat Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 17 Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his place and
strengthened himself against Israel. 2He placed forces in all the
n fortified cities of Judah and set garrisons in the land of Judah,
and in the cities of Ephraim o that Asa his father had captured. 3The
LORD was with Jehoshaphat, because he walked in the earlier ways

of his father David. He did not seek the Baals, 4but sought the God
of his father and walked in his commandments, p and not according
to the practices of Israel. 5Therefore the LORD established the
kingdom in his hand. And all Judah q brought tribute to
Jehoshaphat, r and he had great riches and honor. 6His heart was
courageous in the ways of the LORD. And furthermore, s he took
the high places and the Asherim out of Judah.

7In the third year of his reign he sent his officials, Ben-hail,
Obadiah, Zechariah, Nethanel, and Micaiah, t to teach in the cities
of Judah; 8 u and with them the Levites, Shemaiah, Nethaniah,
Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemiramoth, Jehonathan, Adonijah, Tobijah,
and Tobadonijah; and with these Levites, the priests Elishama and
Jehoram. 9And t they taught in Judah, having the Book of the Law
of the LORD with them. They went about through all the cities of
Judah and taught among the people.

10 v And the fear of the LORD fell upon all the kingdoms of the
lands that were around Judah, and they made no war against
Jehoshaphat. 11Some of the Philistines w brought Jehoshaphat
presents and silver for tribute, and the Arabians also brought him
7,700 rams and 7,700 goats. 12And Jehoshaphat grew steadily
greater. He built in Judah fortresses and store cities, 13and he had
large supplies in the cities of Judah. He had soldiers, mighty men of
valor, in Jerusalem. 14This was the muster of them by fathers'
houses: Of Judah, the commanders of thousands: Adnah the
commander, with 300,000 mighty men of valor; 15and next to him
Jehohanan the commander, with 280,000; 16and next to him
Amasiah the son of Zichri, x a volunteer for the service of the
LORD, with 200,000 mighty men of valor. 17Of Benjamin: Eliada, a
mighty man of valor, with 200,000 men y armed with bow and
shield; 18and next to him Jehozabad with 180,000 armed for war.
19These were in the service of the king, besides z those whom the
king had placed in the fortified cities throughout all Judah.

Jehoshaphat Allies with Ahab

2 CHRONICLES 18 Now Jehoshaphat [a] had great riches and honor, [b] and he made a marriage alliance with Ahab. **2** [c] After some years he went down to Ahab in Samaria. And Ahab killed an abundance of sheep and oxen for him and for the people who were with him, and induced him to go up against Ramoth-gilead. **3**Ahab king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat king of Judah, “Will you go with me to Ramoth-gilead?” He answered him, “I am as you are, my people as your people. We will be with you in the war.”

4And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, “Inquire first for the word of the LORD.” **5**Then the king of Israel gathered the prophets together, four hundred men, and said to them, “Shall we go to battle against Ramoth-gilead, or shall I refrain?” And they said, “Go up, for God will give it into the hand of the king.” **6**But Jehoshaphat said, “Is there not here another prophet of the LORD of whom we may inquire?” **7**And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, “There is yet one man by whom we may inquire of the LORD, Micaiah the son of Imlah; but I hate him, for he never prophesies good concerning me, but always evil.” And Jehoshaphat said, “Let not the king say so.” **8**Then the king of Israel summoned an officer and said, “Bring quickly Micaiah the son of Imlah.” **9**Now the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah were sitting on their thrones, arrayed in their robes. And they were sitting at the threshing floor [d] at the entrance of the gate of Samaria, and all the prophets were prophesying before them. **10**And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made for himself horns of iron and said, “Thus says the LORD, ‘With these you shall push the Syrians until they are destroyed.’” **11**And all the prophets prophesied so and said, “Go up to Ramoth-gilead and triumph. The LORD will give it into the hand of the king.”

12And the messenger who went to summon Micaiah said to him, “Behold, the words of the prophets with one accord are favorable to the king. Let your word be like the word of one of them, and speak favorably.” **13**But Micaiah said, [e] “As the LORD lives, [f] what my God says, that I will speak.” **14**And when he had come to the king, the

king said to him, “Micaiah, shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I refrain?” And he answered, “Go up and triumph; they will be given into your hand.” 15But the king said to him, “How many times shall I make you swear that you speak to me nothing but the truth in the name of the LORD?” 16And he said, “I saw all Israel scattered on the mountains, g as sheep that have no shepherd. And the LORD said, ‘These have no master; let each return to his home in peace.’” 17And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, “Did I not tell you that he would not prophesy good concerning me, but evil?” 18And Micaiah said, “Therefore hear the word of the LORD: h I saw the LORD sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing on his right hand and on his left. 19And the LORD said, ‘Who will entice Ahab the king of Israel, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead?’ And one said one thing, and another said another. 20Then a spirit came forward and stood before the LORD, saying, ‘I will entice him.’ And the LORD said to him, ‘By what means?’ 21And he said, ‘I will go out, and will be i a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets.’ And he said, ‘You are to entice him, and you shall succeed; go out and do so.’ 22Now therefore behold, the LORD has put a lying spirit in the mouth of these your prophets. The LORD has declared disaster concerning you.”

23Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near j and struck Micaiah on the cheek and said, “Which way did the Spirit of the LORD go from me to speak to you?” 24And Micaiah said, “Behold, you shall see on that day when you go into an inner chamber to hide yourself.” 25And the king of Israel said, “Seize Micaiah and take him back to Amon k the governor of the city and to Joash the king’s son, 26and say, ‘Thus says the king, l Put this fellow in prison and feed him with meager rations of bread and water until I return in peace.’” 27And Micaiah said, “If you return in peace, the LORD has not spoken by me.” And he said, m “Hear, all you peoples!”

The Defeat and Death of Ahab

28So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up

to Ramoth-gilead. 29And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, “I will disguise myself and go into battle, but you wear your robes.” And the king of Israel disguised himself, and they went into battle. 30Now the king of Syria had commanded the captains of his chariots, “Fight with neither small nor great, but only with the king of Israel.” 31As soon as the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, they said, “It is the king of Israel.” So they turned to fight against him. And Jehoshaphat cried out, and the LORD helped him; God drew them away from him. 32For as soon as the captains of the chariots saw that it was not the king of Israel, they turned back from pursuing him. 33But a certain man drew his bow at random [1] and struck the king of Israel between the scale armor and the breastplate. Therefore he said to the driver of his chariot, “Turn around and carry me out of the battle, for I am wounded.” 34And the battle continued that day, and the king of Israel was propped up in his chariot facing the Syrians until evening. Then at sunset he died.

Jehoshaphat’s Reforms

2 CHRONICLES 19 Jehoshaphat the king of Judah returned in safety to his house in Jerusalem. 2But *n* Jehu the son of *o* Hanani *p* the seer went out to meet him and said to King Jehoshaphat, “Should you *q* help the wicked and love those who hate the LORD? Because of this, *r* wrath has gone out against you from the LORD. 3Nevertheless, *s* some good is found in you, for *t* you destroyed the Asheroth out of the land, and have *u* set your heart to seek God.”

4Jehoshaphat lived at Jerusalem. And he went out again among the people, from Beersheba to *v* the hill country of Ephraim, and brought them back to the LORD, the God of their fathers. 5He appointed *w* judges in the land in all *x* the fortified cities of Judah, city by city, 6and said to the judges, “Consider what you do, *y* for you judge not for man but for the LORD. He is with you in giving judgment. 7Now then, let the fear of the LORD be upon you. Be

careful what you do, for [z] there is no injustice with the LORD our God, [a] or partiality or taking bribes."

8 Moreover, in Jerusalem Jehoshaphat [b] appointed certain Levites and priests and heads of families of Israel, [y] to give judgment for the LORD and to decide disputed cases. They had their seat at Jerusalem. 9 And he charged them: [c] "Thus you shall do in the fear of the LORD, in faithfulness, [d] and with your whole heart:
10 [e] whenever a case comes to you from your brothers who live in their cities, concerning bloodshed, law or commandment, statutes or rules, then you shall warn them, that they may not incur guilt before the LORD and [f] wrath may not come upon you and your brothers. Thus you shall do, and you will not incur guilt. 11 And behold, Amariah the chief priest is over you [g] in all matters of the LORD; and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, the governor of the house of Judah, in all the king's matters, and the Levites will serve you as officers. [h] Deal courageously, and may the LORD be with the upright!" [1]

Jehoshaphat's Prayer

2 CHRONICLES 20 After this [i] the Moabites and Ammonites, and with them some of the Meunites, [1] came against Jehoshaphat for battle. 2 Some men came and told Jehoshaphat, "A great multitude is coming against you from Edom, [2] from beyond the sea; and, behold, they are in [j] Hazazon-tamar" (that is, [k] Engedi). 3 Then Jehoshaphat was afraid and set his face [l] to seek the LORD, and [m] proclaimed a fast throughout all Judah. 4 And Judah assembled to seek help from the LORD; from all the cities of Judah they came to seek the LORD.

5 And Jehoshaphat stood in the assembly of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of the LORD, before the new court, 6 and said, "O LORD, God of our fathers, are you not [n] God in heaven? You [o] rule over all

the kingdoms of the nations. [p] In your hand are power and might,
so that none is able to withstand you. 7 Did you not, our God,
[q] drive out the inhabitants of this land before your people Israel,
and give it forever to the descendants of [r] Abraham your friend?
8 And they have lived in it and have built for you in it a sanctuary
for your name, saying, 9 [s] 'If disaster comes upon us, the sword,
judgment, [3] or pestilence, or famine, [t] we will stand before this
house and before you— [u] for your name is in this house—and cry
out to you in our affliction, and you will hear and save.' 10 And now
behold, the men of [v] Ammon and Moab and [w] Mount Seir, whom
[x] you would not let Israel invade when they came from the land of
Egypt, [y] and whom they avoided and did not destroy— 11 behold,
they reward us [z] by coming to drive us out of your possession,
which you have given us to inherit. 12 O our God, will you not
[a] execute judgment on them? For we are powerless against this
great horde that is coming against us. We do not know what to do,
but [b] our eyes are on you."

13 Meanwhile all Judah stood before the LORD, with their little
ones, their wives, and their children. 14 And [c] the Spirit of the LORD
came upon Jahaziel the son of Zechariah, son of Benaiah, son of
Jeiel, son of Mattaniah, a Levite of the sons of Asaph, in the midst
of the assembly. 15 And he said, "Listen, all Judah and inhabitants of
Jerusalem and King Jehoshaphat: Thus says the LORD to you, [d] 'Do
not be afraid and do not be dismayed at this great horde, [e] for the
battle is not yours but God's. 16 Tomorrow go down against them.
Behold, they will come up by the ascent of Ziz. You will find them
at the end of [f] the valley, east of the wilderness of Jeruel. 17 [g] You
will not need to fight in this battle. Stand firm, hold your position,
and see the salvation of the LORD on your behalf, O Judah and
Jerusalem.' [d] Do not be afraid and do not be dismayed. Tomorrow
go out against them, [h] and the LORD will be with you."

18 Then Jehoshaphat [i] bowed his head with his face to the ground,
and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell down before the
LORD, worshiping the LORD. 19 And the Levites, of the [j] Kohathites

and the *k* Korahites, stood up to praise the LORD, the God of Israel, with a very loud voice.

20And they rose early in the morning and went out into *l* the wilderness of Tekoa. And when they went out, Jehoshaphat stood and said, “Hear me, Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem! *m* Believe in the LORD your God, and you will be established; believe his prophets, and you will succeed.” **21**And when he had taken counsel with the people, he appointed those who were to sing to the LORD and praise him *n* in holy attire, as they went before the army, and say,

o “Give thanks to the LORD,

for his steadfast love endures forever.”

22And when they began to sing and praise, the LORD set *p* an ambush against the men of *q* Ammon, Moab, and Mount Seir, who had come against Judah, so that they were routed. **23**For the men of Ammon and Moab rose against the inhabitants of Mount Seir, devoting them to destruction, and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, *r* they all helped to destroy one another.

The LORD Delivers Judah

24When Judah came to the watchtower of the wilderness, they looked toward the horde, and behold, there [4] were dead bodies lying on the ground; none had escaped. **25**When Jehoshaphat and his people came to take their spoil, they found among them, in great numbers, goods, clothing, and precious things, which they took for themselves until they could carry no more. They were three days in taking the spoil, it was so much. **26**On the fourth day they assembled in the Valley of Beracah, [5] for there they blessed the LORD. Therefore the name of that place has been called the Valley

of Beracah to this day. 27 Then they returned, every man of Judah
and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat at their head, returning to
Jerusalem with joy, [s] for the LORD had made them rejoice over
their enemies. 28 They came to Jerusalem with harps and lyres and
trumpets, to the house of the LORD. 29 [t] And the fear of God came
on all the kingdoms of the countries when they heard that the
LORD had fought against the enemies of Israel. 30 So the realm of
Jehoshaphat was quiet, [u] for his God gave him rest all around.

31 [v] Thus Jehoshaphat reigned over Judah. He was thirty-five years
old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty-five years in
Jerusalem. His mother's name was Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.
32 He walked in the way of Asa his father and did not turn aside
from it, doing what was right in the sight of the LORD. 33 [w] The
high places, however, were not taken away; [x] the people had not
yet set their hearts upon the God of their fathers.

34 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, from first to last, are
written in the chronicles of [y] Jehu the son of Hanani, [z] which are
recorded in the Book of the Kings of Israel.

The End of Jehoshaphat's Reign

35 [a] After this Jehoshaphat king of Judah joined with Ahaziah king
of Israel, who acted wickedly. 36 He joined him in building ships to
go to [b] Tarshish, and they built the ships in Ezion-geber. 37 Then
Eliezer the son of Dodavahu of Mareshah prophesied against
Jehoshaphat, saying, [c] "Because you have joined with Ahaziah, the
LORD will destroy what you have made." And the ships were
wrecked and were not able to go to Tarshish.

Jehoram Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 21 *d* Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers and was
buried with his fathers in the city of David, and Jehoram his son
reigned in his place. **2**He had brothers, the sons of Jehoshaphat:
Azariah, Jehiel, Zechariah, Azariah, Michael, and Shephatiah; all
these were the sons of Jehoshaphat king of *e* Israel. [1] **3**Their father
gave them great gifts of silver, gold, and valuable possessions,
together with *f* fortified cities in Judah, but he gave the kingdom to
Jehoram, because he was the firstborn. **4**When Jehoram had
ascended the throne of his father and was established, he killed all
his brothers with the sword, and also some of the princes of *e* Israel.
5 *g* Jehoram was *h* thirty-two years old when he became king, and
he reigned eight years in Jerusalem. **6** *i* And he walked in the way of
the kings of Israel, as the house of Ahab had done, for *j* the
daughter of Ahab was his wife. And he did what was evil in the
sight of the LORD. **7**Yet the LORD was not willing to destroy the
house of David, because of the covenant that he had made with
David, and since he had promised to give *k* a lamp to him and to his
sons forever.

8In his days Edom revolted from the *l* rule of Judah and set up a
king of their own. **9**Then Jehoram passed over with his commanders
and all his chariots, and he rose by night and struck the Edomites
who had surrounded him and his chariot commanders. **10**So Edom
revolted from *m* the rule of Judah to this day. At that time Libnah
also revolted from his rule, because he had forsaken the LORD, the
God of his fathers.

11Moreover, he made high places in the hill country of Judah and
led the inhabitants of Jerusalem *n* into whoredom and made Judah
go astray. **12**And a letter came to him from Elijah the prophet,
saying, “Thus says the LORD, the God of David your father,
o ‘Because you have not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat your
father, or *p* in the ways of Asa king of Judah, **13** *i* but have walked in
the way of the kings of Israel and have enticed Judah and the
inhabitants of Jerusalem *n* into whoredom, *q* as the house of Ahab
led Israel into whoredom, and also you *r* have killed your brothers,

of your father's house, who were better than you, 14behold, the
LORD will bring a great plague on your people, your children, your
wives, and all your possessions, 15and you yourself will have a
severe sickness *s* with a disease of your bowels, until your bowels
come out because of the disease, day by day.'"

16 *t* And the LORD stirred up against Jehoram the anger [2] of the
Philistines and of *u* the Arabians who are near the Ethiopians.
17And they came up against Judah and invaded it and carried away
all the possessions they found that belonged to the king's house,
and also his sons and his wives, so that no son was left to him
except *v* Jehoahaz, his youngest son.

18And after all this the LORD struck him *w* in his bowels with an
incurable disease. 19In the course of time, at the end of two years,
his bowels came out because of the disease, and he died in great
agony. His people made no fire in his honor, *x* like the fires made
for his fathers. 20 *y* He was thirty-two years old when he began to
reign, and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem. And he departed
z with no one's regret. *a* They buried him in the city of David, but
not in the tombs of the kings.

Ahaziah Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 22 *b* And the inhabitants of Jerusalem made
Ahaziah, his youngest son, king in his place, for the band of men
that came with *c* the Arabians to the camp had killed all the older
sons. So Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah reigned.
2Ahaziah was twenty-two [1] years old when he began to reign, and
he reigned one year in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Athaliah,
d the granddaughter of Omri. 3He also walked in the ways of the
house of Ahab, for his mother was his counselor in doing wickedly.
4He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, as the house of
Ahab had done. For after the death of his father they were his

counselors, to his undoing. 5He even followed their counsel and
went with Jehoram the son of Ahab king of Israel to make war
against Hazael king of Syria at Ramoth-gilead. And the Syrians
wounded Joram, 6and he returned to be healed in Jezreel of the
wounds that he had received at Ramah, when he fought against
Hazael king of Syria. And Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of
Judah went down to see Joram the son of Ahab in Jezreel, because
he was wounded.

7But it was ordained by God that the downfall of Ahaziah should
come about through his going to visit Joram. For when he came
there, *e* he went out with Jehoram to meet Jehu the son of Nimshi,
f whom the LORD had anointed to destroy the house of Ahab.
8 *g* And when Jehu was *h* executing judgment on the house of Ahab,
he met the princes of Judah and the sons of Ahaziah's brothers, who
attended Ahaziah, and he killed them. 9 *i* He searched for Ahaziah,
and he was captured while hiding in Samaria, and he was brought
to Jehu and put to death. *j* They buried him, for they said, "He is
the grandson of Jehoshaphat, *k* who sought the LORD with all his
heart." And the house of Ahaziah had no one able to rule the
kingdom.

Athaliah Reigns in Judah

10 *l* Now when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was
dead, she arose and destroyed all the royal family of the house of
Judah. 11But Jehoshabeath, [2] the daughter of the king, took Joash
the son of Ahaziah and stole him away from among the king's sons
who were about to be put to death, and she put him and his nurse
in a bedroom. Thus Jehoshabeath, the daughter of King Jehoram
and wife of Jehoiada the priest, because she was a sister of Ahaziah,
hid him [3] from Athaliah, so that she did not put him to death.
12And he remained with them six years, hidden in the house of
God, while Athaliah reigned over the land.

Joash Made King

2 CHRONICLES 23 *m* But in the seventh year Jehoiada took
courage and entered into a covenant with the commanders of
hundreds, Azariah the son of Jeroham, Ishmael the son of
Jehohanan, Azariah the son of Obed, Maaseiah the son of Adaiah,
and Elishaphat the son of Zichri. **2**And they went about through
n Judah and gathered the Levites from all the cities of Judah, and
the heads of fathers' houses of Israel, and they came to Jerusalem.
3And all the assembly made a covenant with the king in the house
of God. And Jehoiada [1] said to them, "Behold, the king's son! Let
him reign, *o* as the LORD spoke concerning the sons of David. **4**This
is the thing that you shall do: *p* of you priests and Levites who come
off duty on the Sabbath, one third shall be gatekeepers, **5**and one
third shall be at the king's house and one third at the Gate of the
Foundation. And all the people shall be in the courts of the house of
the LORD. **6**Let no one enter the house of the LORD except the
priests *q* and ministering Levites. They may enter, for they are holy,
but all the people shall keep the charge of the LORD. **7**The Levites
shall surround the king, each with his weapons in his hand. And
whoever enters the house shall be put to death. Be with the king
when he comes in and when he goes out."

8The Levites and all Judah did according to all that Jehoiada the
priest commanded, and they each brought his men, who were to go
off duty on the Sabbath, with those who were to come on duty on
the Sabbath, for Jehoiada the priest did not dismiss *r* the divisions.
9And Jehoiada the priest gave to the captains the spears and the
large and small shields that had been King David's, which were in
the house of God. **10**And he set all the people as a guard for the
king, every man with his weapon in his hand, from the south side of
the house to the north side of the house, around the altar and the
house. **11**Then they brought out the king's son and put the crown on
him and gave him *s* the testimony. And they proclaimed him king,
and Jehoiada and his sons anointed him, and they said, *t* "Long live
the king."

Athaliah Executed

12When Athaliah heard the noise of the people running and
praising the king, she went into the house of the LORD to the
people. 13And when she looked, there was the king standing by his
pillar at the entrance, and the captains and the trumpeters beside
the king, and all the people of the land rejoicing and blowing
trumpets, and the singers with their musical instruments leading in
the celebration. And Athaliah tore her clothes and cried, “Treason!
Treason!” 14Then Jehoiada the priest brought out the captains who
were set over the army, saying to them, “Bring her out between the
ranks, and anyone who follows her is to be put to death with the
sword.” For the priest said, “Do not put her to death in the house of
the LORD.” 15So they laid hands on her, [2] and she went into the
entrance of *u* the horse gate of the king’s house, and they put her to
death there.

Jehoiada’s Reforms

16And Jehoiada made a covenant between himself and all the
people and the king that they should be the LORD’s people. 17Then
all the people went to the house of Baal and tore it down; his altars
and his images they broke in pieces, *v* and they killed Mattan the
priest of Baal before the altars. 18And Jehoiada posted watchmen
for the house of the LORD under the direction of *w* the Levitical
priests and the Levites *x* whom David had organized to be in charge
of the house of the LORD, to offer burnt offerings to the LORD, *y* as
it is written in the Law of Moses, with rejoicing and with singing,
z according to the order of David. 19He stationed *a* the gatekeepers
at the gates of the house of the LORD so that no one should enter
who was in any way unclean. 20And he took the captains, the
nobles, the governors of the people, and all the people of the land,
and they brought the king down from the house of the LORD,
marching *b* through the upper gate to the king’s house. And they set
the king on the royal throne. 21So all the people of the land
rejoiced, and the city was quiet after Athaliah had been put to

death with the sword.

Joash Repairs the Temple

2 CHRONICLES 24 *c* Joash [1] was seven years old when he began
to reign, and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem. His mother's
name was Zibiah of Beersheba. **2** *d* And Joash did what was right in
the eyes of the LORD all the days of Jehoiada the priest. **3**Jehoiada
got for him two wives, and he had sons and daughters.

4After this Joash *e* decided to *f* restore the house of the LORD. **5**And
he gathered the priests and the Levites and said to them, "Go out to
the cities of *g* Judah and gather from all Israel money to repair the
house of your God from year to year, and see that you act quickly."
But the Levites did not act quickly. **6**So the king summoned
Jehoiada the chief and said to him, "Why have you not required the
Levites to bring in from Judah and Jerusalem *h* the tax levied by
Moses, the servant of the LORD, and the congregation of Israel for
i the tent of testimony?" **7**For *j* the sons of Athaliah, that wicked
woman, had broken into the house of God, and had also used all
k the dedicated things of the house of the LORD for the Baals.

8So the king commanded, and they made a chest and set it outside
the gate of the house of the LORD. **9**And *l* proclamation was made
throughout Judah and Jerusalem to bring in for the LORD *h* the tax
that Moses the servant of God laid on Israel in the wilderness.
10And all the princes and all the people rejoiced and brought their
tax and dropped it into the chest until they had finished. [2] **11**And
whenever the chest was brought to the king's officers by the Levites,
when they saw that there was much money in it, the king's
secretary and the officer of the chief priest would come and empty
the chest and take it and return it to its place. Thus they did day
after day, and collected money in abundance. **12**And the king and
Jehoiada gave it to those who had charge of the work of the house
of the LORD, and they hired masons and carpenters to restore the

house of the LORD, and also workers in iron and bronze to repair the house of the LORD. 13So those who were engaged in the work labored, and the repairing went forward in their hands, and they restored the house of God to its proper condition and strengthened it. 14And when they had finished, they brought the rest of the money before the king and Jehoiada, and with it *m* were made utensils for the house of the LORD, both for the service and for the burnt offerings, and dishes for incense and vessels of gold and silver. And they offered burnt offerings in the house of the LORD regularly all the days of Jehoiada.

15But Jehoiada grew old and full of days, and died. He was 130 years old at his death. 16And they buried him in the city of David among the kings, because he had done good in Israel, and toward God and his house.

17Now after the death of Jehoiada the princes of Judah came and paid homage to the king. Then the king listened to them. 18And they abandoned the house of the LORD, the God of their fathers, and served *o* the Asherim and the idols. And *p* wrath came upon Judah and Jerusalem for this guilt of theirs. 19 *q* Yet he sent prophets among them to bring them back to the LORD. *r* These testified against them, but they would not pay attention.

Joash's Treachery

20 *s* Then the Spirit of God clothed Zechariah *t* the son of Jehoiada the priest, and he stood above the people, and said to them, "Thus says God, *u* 'Why do you break the commandments of the LORD, so that you cannot prosper? *v* Because you have forsaken the LORD, he has forsaken you.'" 21But *w* they conspired against him, *x* and by command of the king they stoned him with stones in the court of the house of the LORD. 22Thus Joash the king did not remember the kindness that Jehoiada, Zechariah's father, had shown him, but killed his son. And when he was dying, he said, "May the LORD see

y and avenge!” [3]

Joash Assassinated

23At the end of the year *z* the army of the Syrians came up against
Joash. They came to Judah and Jerusalem and destroyed all the
princes of the people from among the people and sent all their spoil
to the king of Damascus. **24**Though the army of the Syrians had
come with few men, *a* the LORD delivered into their hand a very
great army, *v* because Judah [4] had forsaken the LORD, the God of
their fathers. Thus they *b* executed judgment on Joash.

25When they had departed from him, leaving him *c* severely
wounded, *d* his servants conspired against him because of the blood
of *e* the son [5] of Jehoiada the priest, and killed him on his bed. So
he died, and they buried him in the city of David, *f* but they did not
bury him in the tombs of the kings. **26**Those who conspired against
him were Zabad the son of Shimeath the Ammonite, and Jehozabad
the son of Shimrith the Moabite. **27**Accounts of his sons and of the
many oracles against him and of *g* the rebuilding [6] of the house of
God are written in the *h* Story of the Book of the Kings. And
Amaziah his son reigned in his place.

Amaziah Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 25 *i* Amaziah was twenty-five years old when he
began to reign, and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem. His
mother’s name was Jehoaddan of Jerusalem. **2**And he did what was
right in the eyes of the LORD, *j* yet not with a whole heart. **3**And as
soon as the royal power was firmly his, he killed his servants who
had struck down the king his father. **4**But he did not put their
children to death, according to what is written in the Law, in the
Book of Moses, where the LORD commanded, *k* “Fathers shall not

die because of their children, nor children die because of their fathers, but each one shall die for his own sin.”

Amaziah’s Victories

5 Then Amaziah assembled the men of Judah and set them by
fathers’ houses under commanders of thousands and of hundreds for
all Judah and Benjamin. He mustered those *l* twenty years old and
upward, and found that they were *m* 300,000 choice men, fit for
war, *n* able to handle spear and shield. 6 He hired also 100,000
mighty men of valor from Israel for 100 talents [1] of silver. 7 But *o* a
man of God came to him and said, “O king, do not let the army of
Israel go with you, for the LORD is not with Israel, with all these
Ephraimites. 8 But go, act, be strong for the battle. Why should you
suppose that God will cast you down before the enemy? *p* For God
has power to help or to cast down.” 9 And Amaziah said to the man
of God, “But what shall we do about the hundred talents that I have
given to the army of Israel?” The man of God answered, “The LORD
is able to give you much more than this.” 10 Then Amaziah
discharged the army that had come to him from Ephraim to go
home again. And they became very angry with Judah and returned
home in fierce anger. 11 But Amaziah took courage and led out his
people and went to the *q* Valley of Salt and struck down *r* 10,000
men of Seir. 12 The men of Judah captured another 10,000 alive and
took them to the top of a rock and threw them down from the top
of the rock, and they were all dashed to pieces. 13 But the men of
the army whom Amaziah sent back, not letting them go with him to
battle, raided the cities of Judah, *s* from Samaria to Beth-horon, and
struck down 3,000 people in them and took much spoil.

Amaziah’s Idolatry

14 After Amaziah came from striking down the Edomites, *t* he
brought the gods *r* of the men of Seir and set them up as his gods

and worshiped them, making offerings to them. 15Therefore the
LORD was angry with Amaziah and sent to him a prophet, who said
to him, “Why have you sought the gods of a people u who did not
deliver their own people from your hand?” 16But as he was
speaking, the king said to him, “Have we made you a royal
counselor? Stop! Why should you be struck down?” So the prophet
stopped, but said, “I know that v God has determined to destroy
you, because you have done this and have not listened to my
counsel.”

Israel Defeats Amaziah

17 w Then Amaziah king of Judah took counsel and sent to Joash the
son of Jehoahaz, son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, “Come, let us
look one another in the face.” 18And Joash the king of Israel sent
word to Amaziah king of Judah, x “A thistle on Lebanon sent to a
cedar on Lebanon, saying, ‘Give your daughter to my son for a
wife,’ and a wild beast of Lebanon passed by and trampled down
the thistle. 19You say, ‘See, I [2] have struck down Edom,’ and
y your heart has lifted you up in boastfulness. But now stay at
home. Why should you provoke trouble so that you fall, you and
Judah with you?”

20But Amaziah would not listen, for it was of God, in order that he
might give them into the hand of their enemies, z because they had
sought the gods of Edom. 21So Joash king of Israel went up, and he
and Amaziah king of Judah faced one another in battle at Beth-
shemesh, which belongs to Judah. 22And Judah was defeated by
Israel, and every man fled to his home. 23And Joash king of Israel
captured Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Joash, son of a Ahaziah,
at Beth-shemesh, and brought him to Jerusalem and broke down
the wall of Jerusalem for 400 cubits, [3] from b the Ephraim Gate to
the Corner Gate. 24And he seized all the gold and silver, and all the
vessels that were found in the house of God, in the care of c Obed-
edom. He seized also the treasuries of the king’s house, also

hostages, and he returned to Samaria.

25 *d* Amaziah the son of Joash, king of Judah, lived fifteen years
after the death of Joash the son of Jehoahaz, king of Israel. **26**Now
the rest of the deeds of Amaziah, from first to last, are they not
written in the Book of the Kings of Judah and Israel? **27**From the
time when he turned away from the LORD they made a conspiracy
against him in Jerusalem, and he fled to Lachish. But they sent after
him to Lachish and put him to death there. **28**And they brought him
upon horses, and he was buried with his fathers in the city of
David. [4]

Uzziah Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 26 And all the people of Judah took Uzziah, who
was sixteen years old, and made him king instead of his father
Amaziah. **2**He built Eloth and restored it to Judah, after the king
slept with his fathers. **3**Uzziah was *e* sixteen years old when he
began to reign, and he reigned fifty-two years in Jerusalem. His
mother's name was Jecoliah of Jerusalem. **4**And he did what was
right in the eyes of the LORD, according to all that his father
Amaziah had done. **5**He set himself to seek God *f* in the days of
Zechariah, *g* who instructed him in the fear of God, and as long as
he sought the LORD, God made him prosper.

6He went out and *h* made war against the Philistines and broke
through the wall of Gath and the wall of Jabneh and the wall of
Ashdod, and he built cities in the territory of Ashdod and elsewhere
among the Philistines. **7**God helped him *i* against the Philistines and
against the Arabians who lived in Gurbaal and against the
j Meunites. **8**The Ammonites *k* paid tribute to Uzziah, and his fame
spread even to the border of Egypt, for he became very strong.
9Moreover, Uzziah built towers in Jerusalem at *l* the Corner Gate
and at *m* the Valley Gate and at *n* the Angle, and fortified them.

10 And he built towers in the wilderness and o cut out many cisterns,
for he had large herds, both in the Shephelah and in the plain, and
he had farmers and vinedressers in the hills and in the fertile lands,
for he loved the soil. 11 Moreover, Uzziah had an army of soldiers,
fit for war, in divisions according to the numbers in the muster
made by Jeiel the secretary and Maaseiah the officer, under the
direction of Hananiah, one of the king's commanders. 12 The whole
number of the heads of fathers' houses of mighty men of valor was
2,600. 13 Under their command was an army of p 307,500, who
could make war with mighty power, to help the king against the
enemy. 14 And Uzziah prepared for all the army shields, spears,
helmets, q coats of mail, bows, and stones for slinging. 15 In
Jerusalem he made machines, invented by skillful men, to be on the
towers and the corners, to shoot arrows and great stones. And his
fame spread far, for he was marvelously helped, till he was strong.

Uzziah's Pride and Punishment

16 But when r he was strong, s he grew proud, to his destruction. For
he was unfaithful to the LORD his God and entered the temple of
the LORD to burn incense on the altar of incense. 17 But t Azariah
the priest went in after him, with eighty priests of the LORD who
were men of valor, 18 and they withstood King Uzziah and said to
him, u "It is not for you, Uzziah, to burn incense to the LORD, v but
for the priests, the sons of Aaron, who are consecrated to burn
incense. Go out of the sanctuary, for you have done wrong, and it
will bring you no honor from the LORD God." 19 Then Uzziah was
angry. Now he had a censer in his hand to burn incense, and when
he became angry with the priests, w leprosy [1] broke out on his
forehead in the presence of the priests in the house of the LORD, by
the altar of incense. 20 And Azariah the chief priest and all the
priests looked at him, and behold, he was leprous in his forehead!
And they rushed him out quickly, and he himself hurried to go out,
because the LORD had struck him. 21 x And King Uzziah was a leper
to the day of his death, and being a leper lived y in a separate
house, for he was excluded from the house of the LORD. And
Jotham his son was over the king's household, governing the people

of the land.

22Now the rest of the acts of Uzziah, from first to last, z Isaiah the
prophet the son of Amoz wrote. 23And Uzziah slept with his fathers,
and they buried him with his fathers in the burial field that
belonged to the kings, for they said, “He is a leper.” And Jotham his
son reigned in his place.

Jotham Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 27 a Jotham was twenty-five years old when he
began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. His
mother’s name was Jerushah the daughter of Zadok. 2And he did
what was right in the eyes of the LORD according to all that his
father Uzziah had done, b except he did not enter the temple of the
LORD. But the people still followed corrupt practices. 3He built the
upper gate of the house of the LORD and did much building on the
wall of c Ophel. 4Moreover, he built cities in the hill country of
Judah, and forts and towers on the wooded hills. 5He fought with
the king of the Ammonites and prevailed against them. And the
Ammonites gave him that year 100 talents [1] of silver, and 10,000
cors [2] of wheat and 10,000 of barley. The Ammonites paid him the
same amount in the second and the third years. 6So Jotham became
mighty, because he ordered his ways before the LORD his God.
7 d Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all his wars and his
ways, behold, they are written in the Book of the Kings of Israel and
Judah. 8He was e twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and
he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. 9And Jotham slept with his
fathers, and they buried him in the city of David, and Ahaz his son
reigned in his place.

Ahaz Reigns in Judah

 28 *f* Ahaz was twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. And he did not do what was right in the eyes of the LORD, as his father David had done, **2**but he walked in the ways of the kings of Israel. He even made *g* metal images for *h* the Baals, **3**and *i* he made offerings in the *j* Valley of the Son of Hinnom and *k* burned his sons as an offering, [1] according to *l* the abominations of the nations whom the LORD drove out before the people of Israel. **4**And he sacrificed and *i* made offerings on the high places and on the hills and under every green tree.

Judah Defeated

5 *m* Therefore the LORD his God gave him into the hand of the king of Syria, who defeated him and took captive a great number of his people and brought them to Damascus. He was also given into the hand of the king of Israel, who struck him with great force. **6**For *n* Pekah the son of Remaliah killed 120,000 from Judah in one day, all of them men of valor, because they had forsaken the LORD, the God of their fathers. **7**And Zichri, a mighty man of Ephraim, killed Maaseiah the king's son and Azrikam the commander of the palace and Elkanah the next in authority to the king.

8The men of Israel took captive 200,000 *o* of their relatives, women, sons, and daughters. They also took much spoil from them and brought the spoil to Samaria. **9**But a prophet of the LORD was there, whose name was Oded, and he went out to meet the army that came to Samaria and said to them, "Behold, because the LORD, the God of your fathers, *p* was angry with Judah, he gave them into your hand, but you have killed them in a rage *q* that has reached up to heaven. **10**And now you intend to subjugate the people of Judah and Jerusalem, male and female, as your slaves. Have you not sins of your own against the LORD your God? **11**Now hear me, and send back the captives *o* from your relatives whom you have taken, for the fierce wrath of the LORD is upon you."

12 Certain chiefs also of the men of Ephraim, Azariah the son of
Johanan, Berechiah the son of Meshillemoth, Jehizkiah the son of
Shallum, and Amasa the son of Hadlai, stood up against those who
were coming from the war 13 and said to them, “You shall not bring
the captives in here, for you propose to bring upon us guilt against
the LORD in addition to our present sins and guilt. For our guilt is
already great, and there is fierce wrath against Israel.” 14 So the
armed men left the captives and the spoil before the princes and all
the assembly. 15 And r the men who have been mentioned by name
rose and took the captives, and with the spoil they clothed all who
were naked among them. They clothed them, gave them sandals,
s provided them with food and drink, and anointed them, and
carrying all the feeble among them on donkeys, they brought them
to their kinsfolk at Jericho, t the city of palm trees. Then they
returned to Samaria.

16 u At that time King Ahaz sent to the king [2] of Assyria for help.
17 For the Edomites had again invaded and defeated Judah and
carried away captives. 18 v And the Philistines had made raids on
w the cities in the Shephelah and the Negeb of Judah, and had
taken Beth-shemesh, Aijalon, Gederoth, Soco x with its villages,
Timnah with its villages, and Gimzo with its villages. And they
settled there. 19 For the LORD humbled Judah because of Ahaz king
of Israel, for he had made y Judah act sinfully [3] and had been very
unfaithful to the LORD. 20 So z Tiglath-pileser [4] king of Assyria
came against him and afflicted him instead of strengthening him.
21 a For Ahaz took a portion from the house of the LORD and the
house of the king and of the princes, and gave tribute to the king of
Assyria, but it did not help him.

Ahaz’s Idolatry

22 In the time of his distress he became yet more faithless to the
LORD—this same King Ahaz. 23 For b he sacrificed to the gods of
Damascus that had defeated him and said, c “Because the gods of

the kings of Syria helped them, I will sacrifice to them that they may help me." But they were the ruin of him and of all Israel.
24 And Ahaz gathered together the vessels of the house of God and
d cut in pieces the vessels of the house of God, and he shut up the doors of the house of the LORD, and he made himself e altars in every corner of Jerusalem. 25 In every city of Judah he made high places to f make offerings to other gods, provoking to anger the LORD, the God of his fathers. 26 g Now the rest of his acts and all his ways, from first to last, behold, they are written in the Book of the Kings of Judah and Israel. 27 And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, in Jerusalem, for h they did not bring him into the tombs of the kings of Israel. And Hezekiah his son reigned in his place.

Hezekiah Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 29 j Hezekiah began to reign when he was twenty-five years old, and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Abijah [1] the daughter of k Zechariah. 2 And he did what was right in the eyes of the LORD, according to all that David his father had done.

Hezekiah Cleanses the Temple

3 In the first year of his reign, in the first month, he l opened the doors of the house of the LORD and repaired them. 4 He brought in the priests and the Levites and assembled them in the square on the east 5 and said to them, "Hear me, Levites! Now m consecrate yourselves, and consecrate the house of the LORD, the God of your fathers, and carry out the filth from the Holy Place. 6 For our fathers have been unfaithful and have done what was evil in the sight of the LORD our God. They have forsaken him and n have turned away their faces from the habitation of the LORD and turned their backs.
7 They also o shut the doors of the vestibule and put out the lamps

and have not burned incense or offered burnt offerings in the Holy Place to the God of Israel. 8Therefore p the wrath of the LORD came on Judah and Jerusalem, and he has made them q an object of horror, of astonishment, r and of hissing, as you see with your own eyes. 9For behold, s our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our daughters and our wives are in captivity for this. 10Now t it is in my heart u to make a covenant with the LORD, the God of Israel, in order that his fierce anger may turn away from us. 11My sons, do not now be negligent, v for the LORD has chosen you to stand in his presence, to minister to him and to be his ministers and make offerings to him."

12Then the Levites arose, w Mahath the son of Amasai, and Joel the son of Azariah, of the sons of x the Kohathites; and of the sons of x Merari, Kish the son of Abdi, and Azariah the son of Jehallelel; and of the x Gershonites, Joah the son of Zimmah, and Eden the son of Joah; 13and of the sons of y Elizaphan, Shimri and Jeuel; and of the sons of z Asaph, Zechariah and Mattaniah; 14and of the sons of a Heman, Jehuel and Shimei; and of the sons of b Jeduthun, Shemaiah and Uzziel. 15They gathered their brothers and c consecrated themselves and went in as the king had commanded, d by the words of the LORD, e to cleanse the house of the LORD. 16The priests went into the inner part of the house of the LORD to cleanse it, and they brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of the LORD into the court of the house of the LORD. And the Levites took it and carried it out to f the brook Kidron. 17They began to consecrate g on the first day of the first month, and on the eighth day of the month they came to the vestibule of the LORD. Then for eight days they consecrated the house of the LORD, and on the sixteenth day of the first month they finished. 18Then they went in to Hezekiah the king and said, "We have cleansed all the house of the LORD, the altar of burnt offering and all its utensils, and the table for the showbread and all its utensils. 19All the utensils h that King Ahaz discarded in his reign when he was faithless, we have made ready and consecrated, and behold, they are before the altar of the LORD."

Hezekiah Restores Temple Worship

20 Then Hezekiah the king rose early and gathered the officials of
the city and went up to the house of the LORD. 21 And they brought
seven bulls, seven rams, seven lambs, and seven male goats [i] for a
sin offering for the kingdom and for the sanctuary and for Judah.
And he commanded the priests, the sons of Aaron, to offer them on
the altar of the LORD. 22 So they slaughtered the bulls, and the
priests received the blood [j] and threw it against the altar. And they
slaughtered the rams, and their blood was thrown against the altar.
And they slaughtered the lambs, and their blood was thrown
against the altar. 23 Then the goats for the sin offering were brought
to the king and the assembly, [k] and they laid their hands on them,
24 and the priests slaughtered them and made a sin offering with
their blood on the altar, [l] to make atonement for all Israel. For the
king commanded that the burnt offering and the sin offering should
be made for all Israel.

25 [m] And he stationed the Levites in the house of the LORD with
cymbals, harps, and lyres, [n] according to the commandment of
David and of Gad [o] the king's seer and of [p] Nathan the prophet, for
the commandment was from the LORD through his prophets. 26 The
Levites stood with [q] the instruments of David, [r] and the priests with
the trumpets. 27 Then Hezekiah commanded that the burnt offering
be offered on the altar. And when the burnt offering began, [s] the
song to the LORD began also, and the trumpets, accompanied by
the instruments of David king of Israel. 28 The whole assembly
worshiped, and the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded. All
this continued until the burnt offering was finished. 29 When the
offering was finished, [t] the king and all who were present with him
bowed themselves and worshiped. 30 And Hezekiah the king and the
officials commanded the Levites to sing praises to the LORD with
the words of David and of Asaph the seer. And they sang praises
with gladness, and they bowed down and worshiped.

31 Then Hezekiah said, [u] "You have now consecrated yourselves

to [2] the LORD. Come near; bring sacrifices and thank offerings to the house of the LORD." And the assembly brought sacrifices and thank offerings, and all who were *v* of a willing heart brought burnt offerings. **32**The number of the burnt offerings that the assembly brought was 70 bulls, 100 rams, and 200 lambs; all these were for a burnt offering to the LORD. **33**And the consecrated offerings were 600 bulls and 3,000 sheep. **34**But the priests were too few and could not flay all the burnt offerings, so until other priests had consecrated themselves, *w* their brothers the Levites helped them, until the work was finished— *x* for the Levites were more upright in heart than the priests in consecrating themselves. **35**Besides the great number of burnt offerings, there was *y* the fat of the peace offerings, and there were *z* the drink offerings for the burnt offerings. Thus the service of the house of the LORD was restored. **36**And Hezekiah and all the people rejoiced because God had provided for the people, for the thing came about suddenly.

Passover Celebrated

2 CHRONICLES 30 Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the house of the LORD at Jerusalem to keep the Passover to the LORD, the God of Israel. **2**For the king and his princes and all the assembly in Jerusalem had taken counsel to keep the Passover *a* in the second month— **3**for they could not keep it *b* at that time *c* because the priests had not consecrated themselves in sufficient number, nor had the people assembled in Jerusalem— **4**and the plan seemed right to the king and all the assembly. **5**So they decreed to make a proclamation throughout all Israel, *d* from Beersheba to Dan, that the people should come and keep the Passover to the LORD, the God of Israel, at Jerusalem, for they had not kept it as often as prescribed. **6** *e* So couriers went throughout all Israel and Judah with letters from the king and his princes, as the king had commanded, saying, "O people of Israel, *f* return to the LORD, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, that he may turn again to the remnant of you who have escaped from the hand of *g* the kings of Assyria. **7** *h* Do not be like your fathers and your

brothers, who were faithless to the LORD God of their fathers, so that he made them a desolation, as you see. **8** *i* Do not now be stiff-necked as your fathers were, but yield yourselves to the LORD and come to his sanctuary, which he has consecrated forever, and serve the LORD your God, *j* that his fierce anger may turn away from you. **9**For *f* if you return to the LORD, your brothers and your children *k* will find compassion with their captors and return to this land. For *l* the LORD your God is gracious and merciful and will not turn away his face from you, *m* if you return to him."

10 *e* So the couriers went from city to city through the country of *n* Ephraim and Manasseh, and as far as Zebulun, but *o* they laughed them to scorn and mocked them. **11**However, *p* some men of Asher, of Manasseh, and of Zebulun humbled themselves and came to Jerusalem. **12**The hand of God was also on Judah to give them one heart to do what the king and the princes commanded *q* by the word of the LORD.

13And many people came together in Jerusalem to keep the Feast of Unleavened Bread *r* in the second month, a very great assembly. **14**They set to work and removed *s* the altars that were in Jerusalem, and all the altars for burning incense they took away *t* and threw into the brook Kidron. **15** *u* And they slaughtered the Passover lamb on the fourteenth day of the second month. *v* And the priests and the Levites were ashamed, *w* so that they consecrated themselves and brought burnt offerings into the house of the LORD. **16** *x* They took their accustomed posts according to the Law of Moses *y* the man of God. The priests threw the blood that they received from the hand of the Levites. **17**For there were many in the assembly who had not consecrated themselves. Therefore the Levites had to slaughter the Passover lamb for everyone who was not clean, to consecrate it to the LORD. **18**For a majority of the people, *z* many of them from Ephraim, Manasseh, Issachar, and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, yet they ate the Passover otherwise *a* than as prescribed. For Hezekiah had prayed for them, saying, "May the good LORD pardon everyone **19** *b* who sets his heart to seek God, the

LORD, the God of his fathers, even though not according to the sanctuary's rules of cleanness." [1] 20And the LORD heard Hezekiah and healed the people. 21And the people of Israel who were present at Jerusalem kept c the Feast of Unleavened Bread seven days with great gladness, and the Levites and the priests praised the LORD day by day, singing with all their might [2] to the LORD. 22And Hezekiah spoke d encouragingly to all the Levites who showed good skill in the service of the LORD. So they ate the food of the festival for seven days, sacrificing e peace offerings and giving thanks to the LORD, the God of their fathers.

23Then the whole assembly agreed together to keep the feast f for another seven days. So they kept it for another seven days with gladness. 24For Hezekiah king of Judah g gave the assembly 1,000 bulls and 7,000 sheep for offerings, and the princes gave the assembly 1,000 bulls and 10,000 sheep. And the priests h consecrated themselves in great numbers. 25The whole assembly of Judah, and the priests and the Levites, i and the whole assembly that came out of Israel, and the sojourners who came out of the land of Israel, and the sojourners who lived in Judah, rejoiced. 26So there was great joy in Jerusalem, for j since the time of Solomon the son of David king of Israel there had been nothing like this in Jerusalem. 27Then k the priests and the Levites arose and l blessed the people, and their voice was heard, and their prayer came to m his holy habitation in heaven.

Hezekiah Organizes the Priests

2 CHRONICLES 31 Now when all this was finished, all Israel who were present went out to the cities of Judah and n broke in pieces the o pillars and cut down p the Asherim and broke down the high places and the altars throughout all Judah and Benjamin, and in Ephraim and Manasseh, until they had destroyed them all. Then all the people of Israel returned to their cities, every man to his possession.

2 And Hezekiah appointed [q] the divisions of the priests and of the
Levites, division by division, each according to his service, the
priests and the Levites, [r] for burnt offerings and peace offerings, to
minister in the gates of the camp of the LORD and to give thanks
and praise. 3 [s] The contribution of the king from his own possessions
was for the burnt offerings: the burnt offerings of morning and
evening, and the burnt offerings for the Sabbaths, the new moons,
and the appointed feasts, [t] as it is written in the Law of the LORD.
4 And he commanded the people who lived in Jerusalem to give
[u] the portion due to the priests and the Levites, that they might give
themselves to the Law of the LORD. 5 As soon as the command was
spread abroad, the people of Israel gave in abundance the firstfruits
of grain, wine, oil, honey, and of all the produce of the field. And
they brought in abundantly [v] the tithe of everything. 6 And the
people of Israel and Judah who lived in the cities of Judah also
brought in the tithe of cattle and sheep, and [w] the tithe of the
dedicated things that had been dedicated to the LORD their God,
and laid them in heaps. 7 In the third month they began to pile up
the heaps, and finished them in the seventh month. 8 When
Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed the
LORD and his people Israel. 9 And Hezekiah questioned the priests
and the Levites about the heaps. 10 Azariah the chief priest, who was
[x] of the house of Zadok, answered him, “Since they began to bring
the contributions into the house of the LORD, we have eaten and
had enough and have plenty left, [y] for the LORD has blessed his
people, so that we have this large amount left.”

11 Then Hezekiah commanded them to prepare [z] chambers in the
house of the LORD, and they prepared them. 12 And they faithfully
brought in the contributions, the tithes, and the dedicated things.
The chief officer [a] in charge of them was Conaniah the Levite, with
[b] Shimei his brother as second, 13 [b] while Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath,
Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismachiah, [b] Mahath, and Benaiah
were overseers assisting Conaniah and Shimei his brother, by the
appointment of Hezekiah the king and [x] Azariah the chief officer of
the house of God. 14 And Kore the son of Imnah the Levite, keeper of

the east gate, was over the freewill offerings to God, to apportion the contribution reserved for the LORD and the most holy offerings. **15** *b* Eden, Miniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shecaniah were faithfully assisting him in *d* the cities of the priests, to distribute the portions to their brothers, old and young alike, by divisions, **16**except those enrolled by genealogy, males from three years old and upward—all who entered the house of the LORD *e* as the duty of each day required—for their service according to their offices, by their divisions. **17**The enrollment of the priests was according to their fathers' houses; that of the Levites *f* from twenty years old and upward was according to their offices, by their divisions. **18**They were enrolled with all their little children, their wives, their sons, and their daughters, the whole assembly, for they were faithful in keeping themselves holy. **19**And for the sons of Aaron, the priests, who were in the fields of common land belonging to their cities, there were men in the several cities who were *g* designated by name to distribute portions to every male among the priests and to everyone among the Levites who was enrolled.

20Thus Hezekiah did throughout all Judah, *h* and he did what was good and right and faithful before the LORD his God. **21**And every work that he undertook in the service of the house of God and in accordance with the law and the commandments, seeking his God, he did with all his heart, and prospered.

Sennacherib Invades Judah

2 CHRONICLES 32 *i* After these things and these acts of faithfulness, Sennacherib king of Assyria came and invaded Judah and encamped against the fortified cities, thinking to win them for himself. **2**And when Hezekiah saw that Sennacherib had come and intended to fight against Jerusalem, **3**he planned with his officers and his mighty men to stop the water of the springs that were outside the city; and they helped him. **4**A great many people were

gathered, and they stopped all the springs and *j* the brook that flowed through the land, saying, “Why should the kings of Assyria come and find much water?” **5**He set to work resolutely and built up *k* all the wall that was broken down and raised towers upon it, [1] and outside it he built another wall, and he strengthened the *l* Millo in the city of David. He also made weapons and shields in abundance. **6**And he set combat commanders over the people and gathered them together to him in the square at the gate of the city and spoke *m* encouragingly to them, saying, **7** *n* “Be strong and courageous. *o* Do not be afraid or dismayed before the king of Assyria and all the horde that is with him, *p* for there are more with us than with him. **8**With him is *q* an arm of flesh, *r* but with us is the LORD our God, to help us and to fight our battles.” And the people took confidence from the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.

Sennacherib Blasphemes

9After this, Sennacherib king of Assyria, who was besieging Lachish with all his forces, sent his servants to Jerusalem to Hezekiah king of Judah and to all the people of Judah who were in Jerusalem, saying, **10**“Thus says Sennacherib king of Assyria, ‘On what are you trusting, that you endure the siege in Jerusalem? **11**Is not Hezekiah misleading you, that he may give you over to die by famine and by thirst, when he tells you, “The LORD our God will deliver us from the hand of the king of Assyria”? **12** *s* Has not this same Hezekiah taken away his high places and his altars and commanded Judah and Jerusalem, “Before one altar you shall worship, and on it you shall burn your sacrifices”? **13**Do you not know what I and my fathers have done to all the peoples of other lands? Were the gods of the nations of those lands at all able to deliver their lands out of my hand? **14**Who among all the gods of those nations that my fathers devoted to destruction was able to deliver his people from my hand, that your God should be able to deliver you from my hand? **15**Now, therefore, do not let Hezekiah deceive you or mislead you in this fashion, and do not believe him, for no god of any nation or kingdom has been able to deliver his people from my hand or from the hand of my fathers. How much less will your God

deliver you out of my hand!'"

16 And his servants said still more against the LORD God and against
his servant Hezekiah. 17 And he wrote letters to cast contempt on
the LORD, the God of Israel, and to speak against him, saying, "Like
the gods of the nations of the lands who have not delivered their
people from my hands, so the God of Hezekiah will not deliver his
people from my hand." 18 And they shouted it with a loud voice in
the language of Judah to the people of Jerusalem who were on the
wall, to frighten and terrify them, in order that they might take the
city. 19 And they spoke of the God of Jerusalem as they spoke of the
gods of the peoples of the earth, which are the work of men's
hands.

The LORD Delivers Jerusalem

20 Then Hezekiah the king and Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz,
prayed because of this and cried to heaven. 21 And the LORD sent an
angel, who cut off all the mighty warriors and commanders and
officers in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he returned with
t shame of face to his own land. And when he came into the house
of his god, some of his own sons struck him down there with the
sword. 22 So the LORD saved Hezekiah and the inhabitants of
Jerusalem from the hand of Sennacherib king of Assyria and from
the hand of all his enemies, and he provided for them on every side.
23 And many *u* brought gifts to the LORD to Jerusalem and precious
things to Hezekiah king of Judah, so that he was exalted in the sight
of all nations from that time onward.

Hezekiah's Pride and Achievements

24 *v* In those days Hezekiah became sick and was at the point of
death, and he prayed to the LORD, and he answered him and gave
him a sign. 25 But Hezekiah *w* did not make return according to the

benefit done to him, for [x] his heart was proud. Therefore [y] wrath
came upon him and Judah and Jerusalem. 26But Hezekiah
[z] humbled himself for the pride of his heart, both he and the
inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of the LORD did not
come upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

27And Hezekiah had very great riches and honor, and he made for
himself treasuries for silver, for gold, for precious stones, for spices,
for shields, and for all kinds of [a] costly vessels; 28storehouses also
for the yield of grain, wine, and oil; and stalls for all kinds of cattle,
and sheepfolds. 29He likewise provided cities for himself, and flocks
and herds in abundance, for God had given him very great
possessions. 30This same Hezekiah [b] closed the upper outlet of the
waters of [c] Gihon and directed them down to the west side of the
city of David. And Hezekiah prospered in all his works. 31And so in
the matter of the envoys of the princes of Babylon, [d] who had been
sent to him to inquire about [e] the sign that had been done in the
land, God left him to himself, [f] in order to test him and to know all
that was in his heart.

32Now the rest of the acts of Hezekiah and his good deeds, behold,
they are written [g] in the vision of Isaiah the prophet the son of
Amoz, [h] in the Book of the Kings of Judah and Israel. 33And
Hezekiah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the [i] upper
part of the tombs of the sons of David, and all Judah and the
inhabitants of Jerusalem did him honor at his death. And Manasseh
his son reigned in his place.

Manasseh Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 33 [j] Manasseh was twelve years old when he began
to reign, and he reigned fifty-five years in Jerusalem. 2And he did
what was evil in the sight of the LORD, according to [k] the
abominations of the nations whom the LORD drove out before the

people of Israel. 3For he rebuilt the high places [l] that his father Hezekiah had broken down, and he erected altars to the Baals, and made [m] Asheroth, and worshiped all the host of heaven and served them. 4And he built altars in the house of the LORD, of which the LORD had said, [n] "In Jerusalem shall my name be forever." 5And he built altars for all the host of heaven in [o] the two courts of the house of the LORD. 6 [p] And he burned his sons as an offering [q] in the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, and [r] used fortune-telling and omens and sorcery, and dealt with [s] mediums and with necromancers. He did much evil in the sight of the LORD, provoking him to anger. 7And [t] the carved image of the idol that he had made he set in the house of God, of which God said to David and to Solomon his son, "In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, [n] I will put my name forever, 8and I will no more remove the foot of Israel from the land [u] that I appointed for your fathers, if only they will be careful to do all that I have commanded them, all the law, the statutes, and the rules given through Moses." 9Manasseh led Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem astray, to do more evil than the nations whom the LORD destroyed before the people of Israel.

Manasseh's Repentance

10The LORD spoke to Manasseh and to his people, but they paid no attention. 11 [v] Therefore the LORD brought upon them the commanders of the army of the king of Assyria, who captured Manasseh with hooks and [w] bound him with chains of bronze and brought him to Babylon. 12And when he was in distress, he entreated the favor of the LORD his God [x] and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers. 13He prayed to him, and [y] God was moved by his entreaty and heard his plea and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. [z] Then Manasseh knew that the LORD was God.

14Afterward he built an outer wall for the city of David west of [a] Gihon, in the valley, and for the entrance into [b] the Fish Gate, and

carried it around [c] Ophel, and raised it to a very great height. He also put commanders of the army in all the fortified cities in Judah.
15And [d] he took away the foreign gods and the idol from the house of the LORD, and all the altars that he had built on the mountain of the house of the LORD and in Jerusalem, and he threw them outside of the city. 16He also restored the altar of the LORD and offered on it sacrifices of peace offerings and of thanksgiving, and he commanded Judah to serve the LORD, the God of Israel.
17 [e] Nevertheless, the people still sacrificed at the high places, but only to the LORD their God.

18Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and [f] his prayer to his God, and the words of [g] the seers who spoke to him in the name of the LORD, the God of Israel, behold, they are in the [h] Chronicles of the Kings of Israel. 19And his prayer, and how [y] God was moved by his entreaty, and all his sin and his faithlessness, and the sites [i] on which he built high places and set up the [i] Asherim and the images, before [x] he humbled himself, behold, they are written in the Chronicles of the Seers. [1] 20So Manasseh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his house, and Amon his son reigned in his place.

Amon's Reign and Death

21 [j] Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in Jerusalem. 22And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, as Manasseh his father had done. Amon sacrificed to all the images [k] that Manasseh his father had made, and served them. 23And he did not humble himself before the LORD, [l] as Manasseh his father had humbled himself, but this Amon incurred guilt more and more. 24And his servants conspired against him and put him to death in his house. 25But the people of the land struck down all those who had conspired against King Amon. And the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his place.

Josiah Reigns in Judah

2 CHRONICLES 34 *m* Josiah was eight years old when he began to
reign, and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem. **2**And he did
what was right in the eyes of the LORD, and walked in the ways of
David his father; and he did not turn aside to the right hand or to
the left. **3**For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet a boy,
he began to seek the God of David his father, and in the twelfth
year he began to purge Judah and Jerusalem of the high places, the
n Asherim, and the carved and the metal images. **4**And they
chopped down the altars of the Baals in his presence, and he cut
down the *o* incense altars that stood above them. And he broke in
pieces the *n* Asherim and the carved and the metal images, and he
made dust of them and *o* scattered it over the graves of those who
had sacrificed to them. **5** *p* He also burned the bones of the priests
on their altars and cleansed Judah and Jerusalem. **6**And in the
q cities of Manasseh, Ephraim, and Simeon, and as far as Naphtali,
in their ruins [1] all around, **7**he broke down the altars and beat the
n Asherim and the images *r* into powder and cut down all the
incense altars throughout all the land of Israel. Then he returned to
Jerusalem.

The Book of the Law Found

8 *s* Now in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had cleansed
the land and the house, he sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, and
Maaseiah the *t* governor of the city, and Joah the son of Joahaz,
u the recorder, to repair the house of the LORD his God. **9**They
came to *v* Hilkiah the high priest and gave him the money that had
been brought into the house of God, which the Levites, the keepers
of the threshold, had collected from *q* Manasseh and Ephraim and
from all the remnant of Israel and from all Judah and Benjamin and
from the inhabitants of Jerusalem. **10**And they gave it to the
workmen who were working in the house of the LORD. And the
workmen who were working in the house of the LORD gave it for
repairing and restoring the house. **11**They gave it to the carpenters

and the builders to buy quarried stone, and timber for binders and
[w] beams for the buildings that the kings of Judah had let go to ruin.
12 And the men did the work faithfully. Over them were set Jahath
and Obadiah the Levites, of the sons of Merari, and Zechariah and
Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathites, to have oversight. [x] The
Levites, all who were skillful with instruments of music, 13 were
over [y] the burden-bearers and directed all who did work in every
kind of service, and some of the Levites were scribes and officials
and gatekeepers.

14 While they were bringing out the money that had been brought
into the house of the LORD, [v] Hilkiah the priest found the Book of
the Law of the LORD given through Moses. 15 Then Hilkiah
answered and said to Shaphan the secretary, “I have found the Book
of the Law in the house of the LORD.” And Hilkiah gave the book to
Shaphan. 16 Shaphan brought the book to the king, and further
reported to the king, “All that was committed to your servants they
are doing. 17 They have emptied out the money that was found in
the house of the LORD and have given it into the hand of the
overseers and the workmen.” 18 Then Shaphan the secretary told the
king, “Hilkiah the priest has given me a book.” And Shaphan read
from it before the king.

19 And when the king heard the words of the Law, [z] he tore his
clothes. 20 And the king commanded Hilkiah, Ahikam the son of
Shaphan, Abdon the son of Micah, Shaphan the secretary, and
Asaiah the king’s servant, saying, 21 “Go, inquire of the LORD for me
and for those who are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the
words of the book that has been found. For great is [a] the wrath of
the LORD that is poured out on us, because our fathers have not
kept the word of the LORD, to do according to all that is written in
this book.”

Huldah Prophesies Disaster

22So Hilkiah and those whom the king had sent [2] went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tokhath, son of Hasrah, keeper of the wardrobe (now she lived in Jerusalem in the Second Quarter) and spoke to her to that effect. 23And she said to them, “Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: ‘Tell the man who sent you to me, 24Thus says the LORD, Behold, I will bring disaster upon this place and upon its inhabitants, all the curses that are written in the book that was read before the king of Judah. 25Because they have forsaken me and *b* have made offerings to other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands, therefore *a* my wrath will be poured out on this place and will not be quenched. 26But to the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of the LORD, thus shall you say to him, Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: Regarding the words that you have heard, 27because your heart was tender and you humbled yourself before God when you heard his words against this place and its inhabitants, and you have humbled yourself before me and have torn your clothes and wept before me, I also have heard you, declares the LORD. 28Behold, I will gather you to your fathers, and you shall be gathered to your grave in peace, and your eyes shall not see all the disaster that I will bring upon this place and its inhabitants.’” And they brought back word to the king.

29 *c* Then the king sent and gathered together all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem. 30And the king went up to the house of the LORD, with all the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem and the priests and the Levites, all the people both great and small. And he read in their hearing all the words of the Book of the Covenant that had been found in the house of the LORD. 31And the king *d* stood in his place *e* and made a covenant before the LORD, to walk after the LORD and to keep his commandments and his testimonies and his statutes, with all his heart and all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant that were written in this book. 32Then he made all who were present in Jerusalem and in Benjamin join in it. And the inhabitants of Jerusalem did according to the covenant of God, the God of their fathers. 33And Josiah took away *f* all the abominations from all the territory that belonged to the people of Israel and made all who were present in Israel serve the LORD their God. All his

days they did not turn away from following the LORD, the God of their fathers.

Josiah Keeps the Passover

2 CHRONICLES 35 *g* Josiah kept a Passover to the LORD in Jerusalem. And they slaughtered the Passover lamb *h* on the fourteenth day of the first month. **2**He appointed the priests to their offices *i* and encouraged them in the service of the house of the LORD. **3**And he said to the Levites *j* who taught all Israel and who were holy to the LORD, “Put the holy ark in the house that Solomon the son of David, king of Israel, built. You need not carry it on your shoulders. Now serve the LORD your God and his people Israel. **4**Prepare yourselves *k* according to your fathers’ houses by your divisions, *l* as prescribed in the writing of David king of Israel *m* and the document of Solomon his son. **5**And *n* stand in the Holy Place *o* according to the groupings of the fathers’ houses of your brothers the lay people, and according to the division of the Levites by fathers’ household. **6**And slaughter the Passover lamb, and *p* consecrate yourselves, and prepare for your brothers, to do according to the word of the LORD by Moses.”

7Then Josiah contributed to the lay people, as Passover offerings for all who were present, lambs and young goats from the flock to the number of 30,000, and 3,000 bulls; *q* these were from the king’s possessions. **8**And his officials contributed willingly to the people, to the priests, and to the Levites. *r* Hilkiah, Zechariah, and Jehiel, the chief officers of the house of God, gave to the priests for the Passover offerings 2,600 Passover lambs and 300 bulls. **9**Conaniah also, and Shemaiah and Nethanel his brothers, and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad, the chiefs of the Levites, gave to the Levites for the Passover offerings 5,000 lambs and young goats and 500 bulls.

10When the service had been prepared for, the priests *s* stood in

their place, [t] and the Levites in their divisions according to the king's command. 11 [u] And they slaughtered the Passover lamb, and the priests [v] threw the blood that they received from them [w] while the Levites flayed the sacrifices. 12And they set aside the burnt offerings that they might distribute them according to the groupings of the fathers' houses of the lay people, to offer to the LORD, as it is written in the Book of Moses. And so they did with the bulls. 13 [x] And they roasted the Passover lamb with fire according to the rule; and they [y] boiled the holy offerings in pots, in cauldrons, and in pans, and carried them quickly to all the lay people. 14And afterward they prepared for themselves and for the priests, because the priests, the sons of Aaron, were offering the burnt offerings and the fat parts until night; so the Levites prepared for themselves and for the priests, the sons of Aaron. 15The singers, the sons of Asaph, were in their place [z] according to the command of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king's [a] seer; [b] and the gatekeepers were at each gate. They did not need to depart from their service, for their brothers the Levites prepared for them.

16So all the service of the LORD was prepared that day, to keep the Passover and to offer burnt offerings on the altar of the LORD, according to the command of King Josiah. 17And the people of Israel who were present kept the Passover at that time, [c] and the Feast of Unleavened Bread seven days. 18 [d] No Passover like it had been kept in Israel since the days of Samuel the prophet. None of the kings of Israel had kept such a Passover as was kept by Josiah, and the priests and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel who were present, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem. 19In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah this Passover was kept.

Josiah Killed in Battle

20 [e] After all this, when Josiah had prepared the temple, Neco king of Egypt went up to fight at [f] Carchemish on the Euphrates, and Josiah went out to meet him. 21But he sent envoys to him, saying, "What have we to do with each other, king of Judah? I am not

coming against you this day, but against the house with which I am at war. And God has commanded me to hurry. Cease opposing God, who is with me, lest he destroy you.” 22Nevertheless, Josiah did not turn away from him, but *g* disguised himself in order to fight with him. He did not listen to the words of Neco from the mouth of God, but came to fight in the plain of *h* Megiddo. 23And the archers shot King Josiah. And the king said to his servants, *i* “Take me away, for I am badly wounded.” 24So his servants took him out of the chariot and carried him in his second chariot and brought him to Jerusalem. And he died and was buried in the tombs of his fathers. *j* All Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah. 25 *k* Jeremiah also uttered a lament for Josiah; and all *l* the singing men and singing women have spoken of Josiah in their laments to this day. They made these a rule in Israel; behold, they are written in the Laments. 26Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his good deeds according to what is written in the Law of the LORD, 27and his acts, first and last, behold, they are written in the Book of the Kings of Israel and Judah.

Judah’s Decline

2 CHRONICLES 36 *m* The people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah and made him king in his father’s place in Jerusalem. 2Jehoahaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in Jerusalem. 3Then the king of Egypt deposed him in Jerusalem and *n* laid on the land a tribute of a hundred talents of silver and a talent [1] of gold. 4And the king of Egypt made Eliakim his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem, and changed his name to Jehoiakim. But Neco took Jehoahaz his brother and carried him to Egypt.

5 *o* Jehoiakim was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD his God. 6 *p* Against him came up Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon *q* and bound him in chains *r* to

take him to Babylon. 7 s Nebuchadnezzar also carried part of the vessels of the house of the LORD to Babylon and put them in his palace in Babylon. 8 t Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and the abominations that he did, and what was found against him, behold, they are written in the Book of the Kings of Israel and Judah. And Jehoiachin his son reigned in his place.

9 u Jehoiachin was eighteen [2] years old when he became king, and he reigned three months and ten days in Jerusalem. He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD. 10 In v the spring of the year King Nebuchadnezzar sent and brought him to Babylon, w with the precious vessels of the house of the LORD, and made his brother x Zedekiah king over Judah and Jerusalem.

11 y Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. 12 He did what was evil in the sight of the LORD his God. He did not humble himself before z Jeremiah the prophet, who spoke from the mouth of the LORD. 13 a He also rebelled against King Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by God. b He stiffened his neck and hardened his heart against turning to the LORD, the God of Israel. 14 All the officers of the priests and the people likewise were exceedingly unfaithful, following all the abominations of the nations. And they polluted the house of the LORD that he had made holy in Jerusalem.

15 The LORD, the God of their fathers, c sent persistently to them by his messengers, because he had compassion on his people and on his dwelling place. 16 d But they kept mocking the messengers of God, e despising his words and scoffing at his prophets, f until the wrath of the LORD rose against his people, until there was no remedy.

Jerusalem Captured and Burned

17 g Therefore he brought up against them the king of the
Chaldeans, who killed their young men with the sword in the house
of their sanctuary and had no compassion on young man or virgin,
old man or aged. He gave them all into his hand. 18 h And all the
vessels of the house of God, great and small, and the treasures of
the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king and of his
princes, all these he brought to Babylon. 19 i And they burned the
house of God and broke down the wall of Jerusalem and burned all
its palaces with fire and destroyed all its precious vessels. 20He
j took into exile in Babylon those who had escaped from the sword,
k and they became servants to him and to his sons until the
establishment of the kingdom of Persia, 21to fulfill the word of the
LORD by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had l enjoyed its
Sabbaths. All the days that it lay desolate m it kept Sabbath, to
fulfill seventy years.

The Proclamation of Cyrus

22 n Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, o that the word of
the LORD by the mouth of Jeremiah might be fulfilled, p the LORD
stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, so that he made a
proclamation throughout all his kingdom and also put it in writing:
23“Thus says Cyrus king of Persia, ‘The LORD, the God of heaven,
has given me all the kingdoms of the earth, and he has charged me
to build him a house at Jerusalem, which is in Judah. Whoever is
among you of all his people, may the LORD his God be with him.
Let him go up.’”

Footnotes for 2 Chronicles

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 1:5 (Back)

[1] **1:5** Or *him*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 1:13 (Back)

[2] **1:13** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *to*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 1:17 (Back)

[3] **1:17** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Ch 1:18 in Hebrew

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 2:2 (Back)

[2] **2:2** Ch 2:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 2:10 (Back)

[3] **2:10** A *cor* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 2:10 (Back)

[4] **2:10** A *bath* was about 6 gallons or 22 liters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *the LORD*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:3 (Back)

[2] **3:3** Syriac; Hebrew *foundations*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:3 (Back)

[3] **3:3** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:4 (Back)

[4] **3:4** Compare 1 Kings 6:3; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:8 (Back)

[5] **3:8** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:9 (Back)

[6] **3:9** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:10 (Back)

[7] **3:10** Septuagint; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:10 (Back)

[8] **3:10** Hebrew *they overlaid*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:13 (Back)

[9] **3:13** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 3:16 (Back)

[10] **3:16** Hebrew *chains in the inner sanctuary*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 4:3 (Back)

[2] **4:3** Compare 1 Kings 7:24; Hebrew *oxen*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 4:5 (Back)

[3] **4:5** A *handbreadth* was about 3 inches or 7.5 centimeters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 4:5 (Back)

[4] **4:5** A *bath* was about 6 gallons or 22 liters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 4:17 (Back)

[5] **4:17** Spelled *Zarethan* in 1 Kings 7:46

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 4:22 (Back)

[6] **4:22** Compare 1 Kings 7:50; Hebrew *the entrance of the house*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 5:9 (Back)

[1] **5:9** Hebrew *it is*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 6:13 (Back)

[1] **6:13** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 6:26 (Back)

[2] **6:26** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *answer*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 6:27 (Back)

[3] **6:27** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate (compare 1 Kings 8:36); Hebrew *toward the good way*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 7:6 (Back)

[1] **7:6** Hebrew *by their hand*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 7:19 (Back)

[2] **7:19** The Hebrew for *you* is plural here

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 7:20 (Back)

[3] **7:20** Hebrew *them*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 8:16 (Back)

[1] **8:16** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *to*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 8:18 (Back)

[2] **8:18** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 9:6 (Back)

[1] **9:6** Hebrew *their*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 9:7 (Back)

[2] **9:7** Septuagint (compare 1 Kings 10:8); Hebrew *men*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 9:9 (Back)

[3] **9:9** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 9:15 (Back)

[4] **9:15** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 9:21 (Back)

[5] **9:21** Or *baboons*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 9:26 (Back)

[6] **9:26** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 10:6 (Back)

[1] **10:6** Or *the elders*; also verses 8, 13

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 10:18 (Back)

[2] **10:18** Spelled *Adoram* in 1 Kings 12:18

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 11:23 (Back)

[1] **11:23** Hebrew *and sought a multitude of wives*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 12:12 (Back)

[1] **12:12** Hebrew *good things were found*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 12:15 (Back)

[2] **12:15** After *seer*, Hebrew adds *according to genealogy*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 12:16 (Back)

[3] **12:16** Spelled *Abijam* in 1 Kings 14:31

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 13:2 (Back)

[1] **13:2** Spelled *Maacah* in 1 Kings 15:2

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 13:7 (Back)

[2] **13:7** Hebrew *soft of heart*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 13:9 (Back)

[3] **13:9** Hebrew *to fill his hand*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 13:13 (Back)

[4] **13:13** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 13:19 (Back)

[5] **13:19** Or *Ephrain*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 14:1 (Back)

[1] **14:1** Ch 13:23 in Hebrew

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 14:2 (Back)

[2] **14:2** Ch 14:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 14:13 (Back)

[3] **14:13** Hebrew *They*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 15:8 (Back)

[1] **15:8** Hebrew *the vestibule of the LORD*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 16:3 (Back)

[1] **16:3** Or *treaty*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 16:9 (Back)

[2] **16:9** Or *whole*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 18:33 (Back)

[1] **18:33** Hebrew *in his innocence*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 19:11 (Back)

[1] **19:11** Hebrew *the good*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 20:1 (Back)

[1] **20:1** Compare 26:7; Hebrew *Ammonites*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 20:2 (Back)

[2] **20:2** One Hebrew manuscript; most Hebrew manuscripts *Aram* (Syria)

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 20:9 (Back)

[3] **20:9** Or *the sword of judgment*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 20:24 (Back)

[4] **20:24** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 20:26 (Back)

[5] **20:26** *Beracah* means *blessing*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 21:2 (Back)

[1] **21:2** That is, Judah

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 21:16 (Back)

[2] **21:16** Hebrew *spirit*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 22:2 (Back)

[1] **22:2** See 2 Kings 8:26; Hebrew *forty-two*; Septuagint *twenty*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 22:11 (Back)

[2] **22:11** Spelled *Jehosheba* in 2 Kings 11:2

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 22:11 (Back)

[3] **22:11** That is, Joash

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 23:3 (Back)

[1] **23:3** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 23:15 (Back)

[2] **23:15** Or *they made a passage for her*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 24:1 (Back)

[1] **24:1** Spelled *Jehoash* in 2 Kings 12:1

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 24:10 (Back)

[2] **24:10** Or *until it was full*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 24:22 (Back)

[3] **24:22** Hebrew *and seek*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 24:24 (Back)

[4] **24:24** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 24:25 (Back)

[5] **24:25** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *sons*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 24:27 (Back)

[6] **24:27** Hebrew *founding*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 25:6 (Back)

[1] **25:6** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 25:19 (Back)

[2] **25:19** Hebrew *you*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 25:23 (Back)

[3] **25:23** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 25:28 (Back)

[4] **25:28** Hebrew *of Judah*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 26:19 (Back)

[1] **26:19** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 27:5 (Back)

[1] **27:5** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 27:5 (Back)

[2] **27:5** A *cor* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 28:3 (Back)

[1] **28:3** Hebrew *made his sons pass through the fire*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 28:16 (Back)

[2] **28:16** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate (compare 2 Kings 16:7); Hebrew *kings*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 28:19 (Back)

[3] **28:19** Or *wildly*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 28:20 (Back)

[4] **28:20** Hebrew *Tilgath-pilneser*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 29:1 (Back)

[1] **29:1** Spelled *Abi* in 2 Kings 18:2

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 29:31 (Back)

[2] **29:31** Hebrew *filled your hand for*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 30:19 (Back)

[1] **30:19** Hebrew *not according to the cleanness of holiness*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 30:21 (Back)

[2] **30:21** Compare 1 Chronicles 13:8; Hebrew *with instruments of might*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 32:5 (Back)

[1] **32:5** Vulgate; Hebrew *and raised upon the towers*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 33:19 (Back)

[1] **33:19** One Hebrew manuscript, Septuagint; most Hebrew manuscripts *of Hozai*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 34:6 (Back)

[1] **34:6** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 34:22 (Back)

[2] **34:22** Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew lacks *had sent*

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 36:3 (Back)

[1] **36:3** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from 2 Chronicles 36:9 (Back)

[2] **36:9** Septuagint (compare 2 Kings 24:8); most Hebrew manuscripts *eight*

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** 1 Kgs. 2:46 **b** 1 Chr. 29:25

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** 1 Chr. 27:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **d** See 1 Kgs. 3:4 **e** 1 Chr. 16:39; 21:29 **f** Ex. 29:10; Lev. 10:7; Num. 14:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** See 2 Sam. 6:2-17; 1 Chr. 15:25–16:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** Ex. 27:1, 2; 38:1, 2 **i** Ex. 31:2 **j** [1 Chr. 13:3]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **k** 1 Kgs. 3:4

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **l** For ver. 7-12, see 1 Kgs. 3:5-14

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **m** 1 Chr. 28:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **n** ch. 6:17; 1 Kgs. 8:26 **o** Gen. 13:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **p** [Num. 27:17; Deut. 31:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **q** Eccles. 5:19; 6:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **q** [See ver. 11 above] **r** ch. 9:22; [1 Chr. 29:25]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **s** See 1 Kgs. 3:4 **t** ver. 3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **u** For ver. 14-17, see ch. 9:25-28; 1 Kgs. 10:26-29 **v** [1 Kgs. 4:26] **w** [1 Kgs. 9:19]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **x** 1 Kgs. 5:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **y** ver. 18; 1 Kgs. 5:15, 16; [ch. 8:7, 8; 1 Kgs. 9:20, 21] **z** [1 Kgs. 5:16]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **a** For ver. 3-16, see 1 Kgs. 5:2-11 **b** 1 Chr. 14:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **c** See Ex. 30:7 **d** See Lev. 24:5-8 **e** See Num. 28:3-8 **f** ch. 8:13; Num. 28:9, 11, 19, 26

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **g** Ps. 135:5; [Ex. 15:11; 1 Chr. 16:25; Ps. 86:8]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **h** ch. 6:18; 1 Kgs. 8:27; Isa. 66:1; Acts 7:49

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **i** ver. 13, 14 **j** 1 Chr. 22:15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **k** ch. 9:10, 11

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **l** [1 Kgs. 5:11]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **m** ch. 9:8; 1 Kgs. 10:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **n** See Gen. 1:1 **o** [ver. 1]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **p** 1 Kgs. 7:14 **q** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **r** ver. 10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **s** [1 Kgs. 5:9] **t** See Josh. 19:46

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **u** [1 Chr. 22:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **v** See ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **w** For ver. 1, 2, see 1 Kgs. 6:1 **x** Gen. 22:2, 14 **y** [1 Chr. 21:15, 18, 28]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **z** [Ezra 3:11] **a** For ver. 3, 4, see 1 Kgs. 6:2, 3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **b** 1 Kgs. 6:17 **c** 1 Kgs. 6:29, 32

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **c** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **d** [1 Kgs. 6:16]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:9 (Back)

3:9 e 1 Chr. 28:11

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:10 (Back)

3:10 f For ver. 10-13, see 1 Kgs. 6:23-28

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:13 (Back)

3:13 g [Ezek. 40:9]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:14 (Back)

3:14 h See Ex. 26:31

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:15 (Back)

3:15 i For ver. 15, 16, see 1 Kgs. 7:15-20; [1 Kgs. 7:15; 2 Kgs. 25:17; Jer. 52:21]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 3:17 (Back)

3:17 j 1 Kgs. 7:21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:1 (Back)

4:1 k ch. 7:7; 8:12; [ch. 15:8; 1 Kgs. 8:64; 2 Kgs. 16:14]; See Ezek. 43:13-17

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:2 (Back)

4:2 l For ver. 2-5, see 1 Kgs. 7:23-26

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:5 (Back)

4:5 m [1 Kgs. 7:26]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:6 (Back)

4:6 n 1 Kgs. 7:38, 39

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:7 (Back)

4:7 o ver. 20; 1 Kgs. 7:49; See Ex. 25:31-39; 27:20, 21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:8 (Back)

4:8 p ver. 19; [1 Kgs. 7:48]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:9 (Back)

4:9 q 1 Kgs. 6:36 r [ch. 6:13; 2 Kgs. 21:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **s** 1 Kgs. 7:39

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **t** For ch. 4:11–5:1, see 1 Kgs. 7:40-51 **u** [1 Kgs. 7:13, 14]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **v** 1 Kgs. 7:41

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **w** [1 Kgs. 7:20]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **n** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **x** 1 Chr. 28:17 **t** [See ver. 11 above] **y** ch. 2:13; [1 Kgs. 7:14]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **z** 1 Kgs. 7:47

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **a** ver. 8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **b** ver. 7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **c** For ver. 1-10, see 1 Kgs. 7:51–8:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **d** 2 Sam. 6:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **e** [ver. 7; 1 Kgs. 8:3]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **f** ch. 23:18; 30:27

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **g** [1 Kgs. 8:8]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **h** Deut. 10:2, 5; [ch. 6:11]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **i** 1 Chr. 24:1, 5; [Luke 1:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **j** See 1 Chr. 25:1-4 **k** See 1 Chr. 6:39 **l** See 1 Chr. 6:33 **m** 1 Chr. 15:16; Ps. 150:3-5 **n** ch. 7:6; 1 Chr. 15:24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **o** 1 Chr. 16:42 **p** See 1 Chr. 16:34

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **q** ch. 7:2; 1 Kgs. 8:11; [Ex. 40:35; Ezek. 10:3, 4]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **r** For ver. 1-39, see 1 Kgs. 8:12-50; [Ex. 20:21; Heb. 12:18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **s** [Ps. 135:21]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **t** ch. 12:13; Ps. 78:68 **u** 1 Chr. 28:4; See 1 Sam. 16:11-13

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **v** 2 Sam. 7:2; 1 Chr. 17:1; 28:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **v** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **w** [ch. 5:10]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **x** [2 Kgs. 11:14; 23:3] **y** [1 Kgs. 8:54]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **z** See Ex. 15:11 **a** See Deut. 7:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **b** 1 Chr. 22:9, 10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **c** ch. 7:18; See 1 Kgs. 2:4 **d** Ps. 132:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **e** See ch. 2:6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **f** [ver. 40]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **g** [Dan. 9:19]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **g** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **h** ch. 7:13; [1 Kgs. 17:1]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **g** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:28 (Back)

6:28 **i** [ch. 20:9]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:30 (Back)

6:30 **g** [See ver. 21 above] **j** See 1 Sam. 16:7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:33 (Back)

6:33 **k** ch. 7:14; [James 2:7]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:36 (Back)

6:36 **l** Eccles. 7:20; James 3:2; 1 John 1:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:40 (Back)

6:40 **m** Neh. 1:6, 11; [ver. 20; ch. 7:15] **n** Ps. 130:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:41 (Back)

6:41 **o** Ps. 132:8, 9; [1 Chr. 28:2] **p** [Isa. 61:10] **q** [ch. 7:10; Neh. 9:25]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 6:42 (Back)

6:42 **r** Ps. 132:10 **s** [Ps. 132:1]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **t** 1 Kgs. 8:54 **u** Lev. 9:24; 1 Kgs. 18:38; 1 Chr. 21:26 **v** See ch. 5:13

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **w** See ch. 5:13

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **x** 1 Kgs. 8:62, 63

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **y** [1 Chr. 15:16] **w** [See ver. 3 above] **z** ch. 5:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **a** For ver. 7-10, see 1 Kgs. 8:64-66

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **b** See Num. 34:8 **c** See Num. 34:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **d** For ver. 11-22, see 1 Kgs. 9:1-9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **e** See Deut. 12:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **f** [ch. 6:26, 28]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **g** [ch. 12:7]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **h** See ch. 6:40

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **e** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **i** 1 Kgs. 8:25; See ch. 6:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **j** [Lev. 26:14; Deut. 28:15]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **k** [Deut. 29:28] **l** See Deut. 28:37

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **m** Deut. 29:24; Jer. 22:8, 9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **n** For ver. 1-18, see 1 Kgs. 9:10-28

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **o** See Josh. 16:3, 5 **p** ch. 14:7; Deut. 3:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **q** See Gen. 15:18-21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **r** ch. 10:18; 1 Kgs. 4:6; 9:21; 12:18; [Josh. 16:10]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **s** 1 Kgs. 3:1; 7:8; 9:24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **t** ch. 4:1; 15:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **u** [Ex. 29:38] **v** Num. 28:3, 9, 11, 26; 29:2 **w** Ex. 23:14; Deut. 16:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **x** See 1 Chr. 24 **y** See 1 Chr. 25 **z** ch. 7:6 **u** [See ver. 13 above] **a** See 1 Chr. 9:17-23, 26 **b** Neh. 12:24, 36

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **c** 1 Kgs. 9:26 **d** [Deut. 2:8; 2 Kgs. 14:22]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **e** ch. 9:10; [1 Kgs. 9:28]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **f** For ver. 1-12, see 1 Kgs. 10:1-13 **g** [Matt. 12:42; Luke 11:31]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **g** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **h** 1 Chr. 29:23 **i** ch. 2:11

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **j** ch. 8:18

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **k** [1 Kgs. 10:12]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **l** [1 Kgs. 10:13]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **m** For ver. 13-28, see 1 Kgs. 10:14-28

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **n** Ps. 68:29; 72:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **o** [1 Kgs. 10:17]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **p** ch. 20:36, 37

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **q** 1 Kgs. 3:13

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **r** [ch. 1:14; 1 Kgs. 4:26; 10:26]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **s** 1 Kgs. 4:21 **t** Gen. 15:18; Ex. 23:31; Ps. 72:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **u** ch. 1:15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **v** ch. 1:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **w** For ver. 29-31, see 1 Kgs. 11:41-43 **x** 1 Chr. 29:29 **y** 2 Sam. 12:1 **z** 1 Kgs. 11:29 **a** ch. 12:15; 13:22 **b** 2 Sam. 24:11; See 1 Sam. 9:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **c** [1 Kgs. 2:10]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **d** For ver. 1-19, see 1 Kgs. 12:1-20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **e** 1 Kgs. 11:40

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **f** [1 Kgs. 5:15]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **g** [1 Kgs. 12:7]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **h** See 1 Kgs. 11:29-39

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **i** See 2 Sam. 20:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **j** [1 Kgs. 4:6; 5:14]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **k** For ver. 1-4, see 1 Kgs. 12:21-24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **l** ch. 12:5, 15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **m** ch. 28:8, 11

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **n** ver. 23; ch. 8:5; 12:4; 14:6; 17:2, 19; 21:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **o** ch. 14:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **p** Num. 35:2 **q** ch. 13:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **r** 1 Kgs. 12:31; 13:33 **s** See 1 Kgs. 12:28

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **t** ch. 15:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **u** [ch. 12:1]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **v** 1 Sam. 16:6; 17:13, 28; [1 Chr. 27:18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **w** 1 Kgs. 15:2 **x** [1 Kgs. 14:31]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **y** [Deut. 21:15-17] **x** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **z** ch. 11:17 **a** ch. 26:16 **b** See 1 Kgs. 14:22-24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **c** 1 Kgs. 14:25 **d** 1 Kgs. 11:40

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **e** ch. 16:8; Nah. 3:9; [Dan. 11:43]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **f** See ch. 11:5-12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **g** ch. 11:2; 1 Kgs. 12:22 **h** [ch. 15:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **i** [ch. 21:2] **j** Ex. 9:27

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **k** [ch. 7:14; 1 Kgs. 21:29; James 4:10] **l** [ch. 34:25]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **m** [Deut. 28:47, 48; Isa. 26:13]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:9 (Back)

12:9 n For ver. 9-11, see 1 Kgs. 14:26-28 o ch. 9:15, 16; 1 Kgs. 10:16, 17

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:12 (Back)

12:12 p [ch. 7:14; 1 Kgs. 21:29; James 4:10] q [ch. 19:3]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:13 (Back)

12:13 r 1 Kgs. 14:21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:14 (Back)

12:14 s [ch. 19:3]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:15 (Back)

12:15 t [1 Kgs. 14:29] u ch. 9:29; 1 Chr. 29:29 v ver. 5; 1 Kgs. 12:22 w ch. 9:29; 13:22 x See 1 Sam. 9:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 12:16 (Back)

12:16 y [1 Kgs. 14:31]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:1 (Back)

13:1 z 1 Kgs. 15:1, 2 y [See ch. 12:16 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **a** [ch. 11:20] **b** 1 Kgs. 15:7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **c** ch. 14:10; Judg. 20:22; 1 Sam. 17:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **d** Josh. 18:22 **e** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **f** 2 Sam. 7:12, 13, 16 **g** Num. 18:19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **h** 1 Kgs. 11:26; 12:19, 20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **i** See Judg. 9:4 **j** [ch. 12:13; 1 Kgs. 14:21]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **k** See 1 Kgs. 12:28

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **l** ch. 11:14, 15 **m** ch. 29:31 **n** Jer. 5:7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **o** ch. 2:4 **p** See Lev. 24:5-9 **q** See Ex. 25:31-39 **r** Ex. 27:20, 21; Lev. 24:2-4 **s** Num. 1:53

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **t** Num. 10:9 **u** [Acts 5:39]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **v** [Josh. 8:9]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **w** ch. 14:11 **t** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **x** ch. 14:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **y** ch. 16:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **z** [ch. 14:11; 16:7, 8]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **a** [ch. 15:8; 17:2] **b** [Josh. 15:9]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **c** 1 Sam. 25:38 **d** 1 Kgs. 14:20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **e** ch. 24:27 **f** ch. 9:29; 12:15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **g** [1 Kgs. 15:8]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **h** [ch. 15:17; 1 Kgs. 15:14] **i** See Ex. 23:24 **j** Ex. 34:13

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **h** [See ver. 3 above] **k** ch. 34:4, 7; Lev. 26:30; Isa. 17:8; 27:9; Ezek. 6:4, 6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **l** See ch. 11:5 **m** ch. 15:15; 20:30

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **n** ch. 8:5 **m** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **o** [ch. 13:3]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **p** ch. 12:3; 16:8 **q** ch. 11:8; Josh. 15:44

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **r** ch. 13:3 **q** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **s** ch. 13:14; Ex. 14:10 **t** ch. 13:18 **u** [1 Sam. 17:45]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **v** ch. 13:15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **w** Gen. 10:19; 20:1; 26:1, 6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **w** [See ver. 13 above] **x** ch. 17:10; 20:29; [Gen. 35:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **y** ch. 20:14; 24:20; Num. 24:2; Judg. 3:10; [ver. 8]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **z** ch. 20:17 **a** 1 Chr. 28:9; Isa. 55:6; Jer. 29:13 **b** ch. 12:5; 24:20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **c** [Hos. 3:4]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **d** Deut. 4:30, 31

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **e** Judg. 5:6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **f** Josh. 1:6, 7, 9 **g** Gen. 15:1; [Ps. 62:12]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **h** [ver. 1] **i** ch. 17:2; [ch. 13:19] **j** See Josh. 24:33 **k** ch. 8:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **l** ch. 11:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **m** See ch. 14:13-15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **n** ch. 29:10; 34:31; 2 Kgs. 23:3; Neh. 10:29

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **o** See Deut. 13:6-9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **p** ch. 14:7; 20:30

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **q** For ver. 16-18, see 1 Kgs. 15:13-15 **r** [1 Kgs. 15:2, 10] **s** Ex. 34:13 **t** [ch. 30:14; 2 Kgs. 23:6, 15]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **u** [ch. 14:3, 5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **v** For ver. 1-6, see 1 Kgs. 15:17-22 **w** [1 Kgs. 16:8] **x** [ch. 15:9]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **y** [Ex. 1:11]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **z** ch. 19:2; 1 Kgs. 16:1 **a** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **b** [Isa. 31:1; Jer. 17:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **c** ch. 14:9 **d** ch. 12:3 **e** [ch. 13:16, 18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **f** Zech. 4:10; [Prov. 15:3] **g** [1 Kgs. 8:61] **h** 1 Sam. 13:13 **i** 1 Kgs. 15:16, 32

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **j** [ch. 18:26]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **k** For ver. 11-14, see 1 Kgs. 15:23, 24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **l** [Gen. 50:2; Mark 16:1; John 19:39, 40] **m** [ch. 21:19; Jer. 34:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **n** See ch. 11:5 **o** ch. 15:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **p** [1 Kgs. 12:28]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **q** [ch. 32:23] **r** ch. 18:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **s** [ch. 15:17; 20:33; 1 Kgs. 22:43]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **t** See ch. 35:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **u** ch. 19:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **t** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **v** ch. 14:14; 20:29

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **w** [ch. 26:8; 2 Sam. 8:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **x** Judg. 5:2, 9; Neh. 11:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **y** [1 Chr. 12:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **z** ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **a** ch. 17:5 **b** ch. 21:6; 2 Kgs. 8:18

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **c** For ver. 2-34, see 1 Kgs. 22:2-35

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **d** See Ruth 4:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **e** 1 Kgs. 17:1 **f** Num. 22:18; 24:13

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **g** Num. 27:17; Matt. 9:36

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **h** See 1 Kgs. 22:19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **i** See 1 Kgs. 22:22

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **j** See 1 Kgs. 22:24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **k** ch. 34:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **l** See ch. 16:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **m** Mic. 1:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **n** ch. 20:34; 1 Kgs. 16:1 **o** ch. 16:7 **p** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **q** [ch. 18:1; 20:37; Ps. 139:21] **r** ver. 10; ch. 24:18; 32:25

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **s** ch. 12:12; 1 Kgs. 14:13 **t** ch. 17:6 **u** ch. 30:19; Ezra 7:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **v** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **w** [Deut. 16:18] **x** See ch. 11:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **y** Deut. 1:17

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **z** Deut. 32:4; Job 8:3; 34:10; [Gen. 18:25; Rom. 9:14] **a** See Deut. 10:17

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **b** ch. 17:8, 9 **y** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **c** 2 Sam. 23:3 **d** 1 Kgs. 8:61

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **e** See Deut. 17:8 **f** ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **g** 1 Chr. 26:30, 32 **h** 1 Chr. 28:10; [Ezra 10:4]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:1 (Back)

20:1 i 2 Kgs. 1:1; 3:4, 7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:2 (Back)

20:2 j Gen. 14:7 k See 1 Sam. 23:29

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:3 (Back)

20:3 l ch. 19:3; [1 Chr. 22:19] m Ezra 8:21; Jer. 36:9; Jonah 3:5; [Joel 1:14; 2:15]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:6 (Back)

20:6 n See Deut. 4:39 o [Dan. 4:17, 25, 32] p 1 Chr. 29:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:7 (Back)

20:7 q Ps. 44:2 r Isa. 41:8; James 2:23

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:9 (Back)

20:9 s ch. 6:28-30; 1 Kgs. 8:33, 37; [Ezek. 14:21] t [Ezra 10:1] u ch. 6:20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:10 (Back)

20:10 v ver. 1, 22, 23 w ch. 25:11, 14; Gen. 32:3; 36:8 x Deut. 2:4, 5, 9, 19 y Num. 20:21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **z** Ps. 83:6, 7, 12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **a** [1 Sam. 3:13] **b** Ps. 25:15; 123:1, 2; 141:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **c** See ch. 15:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **d** ch. 32:7; [Deut. 1:29, 30; 31:6, 8] **e** 1 Sam. 17:47

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **f** Num. 13:23

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **g** [Ex. 14:13, 14] **d** [See ver. 15 above] **h** ch. 15:2; 32:8; [Num. 14:9]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **i** ch. 29:29, 30; Ex. 4:31; Neh. 8:6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **j** Ex. 6:16, 18 **k** See 1 Chr. 9:19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **l** [2 Sam. 14:2] **m** Isa. 7:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **n** See 1 Chr. 16:29 **o** See 1 Chr. 16:34

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **p** [ch. 13:13] **q** ver. 10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **r** [Judg. 7:22; 1 Sam. 14:20]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **s** Neh. 12:43

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **t** ch. 14:14; 17:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:30 (Back)

20:30 **u** [ch. 14:6, 7; 15:15]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:31 (Back)

20:31 **v** For ver. 31-33, see 1 Kgs. 22:41-43

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:33 (Back)

20:33 **w** [ch. 17:6] **x** ch. 12:14

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:34 (Back)

20:34 **y** ch. 19:2 **z** 1 Kgs. 16:1, 7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:35 (Back)

20:35 **a** 1 Kgs. 22:48, 49

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:36 (Back)

20:36 **b** ch. 9:21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 20:37 (Back)

20:37 **c** [ch. 19:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **d** 1 Kgs. 22:50

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **e** [ch. 24:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **f** See ch. 11:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **e** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **g** For ver. 5-10, see 2 Kgs. 8:17-22 **h** [ver. 20]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **i** See 1 Kgs. 12:28-30; 16:31-33 **j** ch. 18:1; 2 Kgs. 8:18

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **k** See 1 Kgs. 11:36; [2 Sam. 21:17]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **l** ver. 10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **m** ver. 8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **n** Ex. 34:16; Lev. 17:7; 20:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **o** ch. 17:3 **p** ch. 14:2-5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **i** [See ver. 6 above] **n** [See ver. 11 above] **q** See 1 Kgs.

16:31-33 r ver. 4

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:15 (Back)

21:15 s ver. 18, 19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:16 (Back)

21:16 t [1 Kgs. 11:14, 23] u ch. 17:11; 22:1; 26:7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:17 (Back)

21:17 v ch. 25:23; [ch. 22:6]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:18 (Back)

21:18 w ver. 15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:19 (Back)

21:19 x ch. 16:14

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 21:20 (Back)

21:20 y [ver. 5] z [Jer. 22:18] a [ch. 24:25; 28:27]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **b** For ver. 1-6, see 2 Kgs. 8:24-29 **c** See ch. 21:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **d** [ch. 21:6]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **e** 2 Kgs. 9:21 **f** 2 Kgs. 9:6, 7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **g** See 2 Kgs. 10:11-14 **h** [ch. 24:24]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **i** [2 Kgs. 9:27] **j** 2 Kgs. 9:28 **k** ch. 17:4

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **l** For ver. 10-12, see 2 Kgs. 11:1-3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **m** For ver. 1-21, see 2 Kgs. 11:4-20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **n** See ch. 21:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **o** See ch. 6:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **p** [1 Chr. 9:25; 24:4]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **q** See 1 Chr. 23:27-29

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **r** See 1 Chr. 24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **s** Deut. 17:18, 19 **t** See 1 Sam. 10:24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **u** Neh. 3:28; Jer. 31:40; [2 Kgs. 11:16]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **v** Deut. 13:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **w** ch. 5:5; 30:27 **x** 1 Chr. 23:6, 30, 31; 24:1 **y** Num. 28:2 **z** [1 Chr. 25:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **a** See 1 Chr. 26:1-19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **b** [2 Kgs. 11:19; 15:35]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **c** For ver. 1-14, see 2 Kgs. 11:21–12:15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **d** [ch. 26:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **e** [1 Chr. 22:7] **f** ver. 12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **g** See ch. 21:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **h** See Ex. 30:12-16 **i** See Num. 17:7, 8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **j** [ch. 21:17] **k** [1 Kgs. 15:15]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **l** [Ezra 1:1] **h** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **m** [2 Kgs. 12:13]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **o** See Deut. 16:21 **p** ch. 19:2, 10; 28:11, 13; 29:8; 32:25

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **q** Jer. 25:4; [Matt. 23:34; Luke 11:49]; See ch. 36:15 **r** Neh. 13:15, 21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **s** ch. 15:1; 20:14 **t** [Matt. 23:35] **u** [Num. 14:41] **v** ch. 15:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **w** [Neh. 9:26] **x** Matt. 23:35; Luke 11:51

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **y** [Gen. 9:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **z** [2 Kgs. 12:17, 18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **a** Isa. 30:17; [Lev. 26:8, 36, 37] **v** [See ver. 20 above] **b** [ch. 22:8]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:25 (Back)

24:25 **c** [Deut. 28:35] **d** For ver. 25-27, see 2 Kgs. 12:20, 21 **e** [ver. 21, 22] **f** [ch. 21:20; 28:27]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 24:27 (Back)

24:27 **g** ver. 12 **h** ch. 13:22

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **i** For ver. 1-4, see 2 Kgs. 14:1-6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **j** [ver. 14]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **k** Deut. 24:16; [Jer. 31:30; Ezek. 18:20]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **l** Num. 1:3 **m** [ch. 11:1; 13:3; 17:14-18; 26:13] **n** 1 Chr. 12:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **o** Deut. 33:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **p** [ch. 20:6]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **q** 2 Kgs. 14:7 **r** ch. 20:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **s** [ch. 15:8; 19:4]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:14 (Back)

25:14 **t** [ch. 28:23] **r** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **u** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **v** [Josh. 11:20]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **w** For ver. 17-24, see 2 Kgs. 14:8-14

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **x** [Judg. 9:8]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **y** See ch. 26:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **z** ver. 14, 15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:23 (Back)

25:23 **a** ch. 21:17 **b** Neh. 8:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:24 (Back)

25:24 **c** 1 Chr. 26:15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 25:25 (Back)

25:25 **d** For ch. 25:25–26:2, see 2 Kgs. 14:17-22

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **e** For ver. 3, 4, see 2 Kgs. 15:2, 3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **f** [ch. 24:2] **g** [Dan. 1:17; 10:1]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **h** [Isa. 14:29]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **i** ch. 21:16 **j** [ch. 20:1]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **k** [ch. 17:11; 2 Sam. 8:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **l** See 2 Kgs. 14:13 **m** Neh. 2:13, 15; 3:13 **n** Neh. 3:19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **o** Deut. 6:11; Neh. 9:25

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **p** [ch. 25:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **q** Neh. 4:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **r** [ch. 12:1; Deut. 32:15] **s** ch. 32:25; Ezek. 28:2, 5, 17; [ch. 25:19; Deut. 8:14; 2 Kgs. 14:10]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:17 (Back)

26:17 **t** 1 Chr. 6:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **u** Num. 16:40; 18:7 **v** Ex. 30:7, 8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:19 (Back)

26:19 **w** [Ex. 4:6; Num. 12:10; 2 Kgs. 5:27]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **x** For ver. 21-23, see 2 Kgs. 15:5-7 **y** [Lev. 13:46; Num. 5:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 26:22 (Back)

26:22 **z** Isa. 1:1; 6:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **a** For ver. 1-3, see 2 Kgs. 15:33-35

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **b** [ch. 26:16]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **c** ch. 33:14; Neh. 3:26, 27; 11:21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **d** [2 Kgs. 15:36]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **e** ver. 1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **f** For ver. 1-4, see 2 Kgs. 16:2-4

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **g** [Ex. 34:17] **h** Judg. 2:11

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **i** ver. 25 **j** See Josh. 15:8 **k** ch. 33:6; [Lev. 18:21] **l** ch. 33:2; Deut. 18:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **i** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **m** Isa. 7:1; [2 Kgs. 16:5, 6]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **n** 2 Kgs. 15:27; 16:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **o** ch. 11:4

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **p** Isa. 47:6; Ezek. 25:12, 15; 26:2 **q** Ezra 9:6; Rev. 18:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:11 (Back)

28:11 **o** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **r** ver. 12; [ch. 31:19; Num. 1:17] **s** 2 Kgs. 6:22; Prov. 25:21, 22; Rom. 12:20 **t** Deut. 34:3; Judg. 1:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **u** [2 Kgs. 16:7, 8]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **v** [Ezek. 16:27, 57] **w** See Josh. 15:33-36 **x** [Num. 21:25]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **y** See ch. 21:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:20 (Back)

28:20 **z** [2 Kgs. 15:29; 16:7]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **a** 2 Kgs. 16:8, 9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:23 (Back)

28:23 **b** [ch. 25:14] **c** [Jer. 44:17, 18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:24 (Back)

28:24 **d** [2 Kgs. 16:17] **e** [ch. 30:14]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:25 (Back)

28:25 **f** ver. 3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:26 (Back)

28:26 **g** For ver. 26, 27, see 2 Kgs. 16:19, 20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 28:27 (Back)

28:27 **h** [ch. 21:20; 24:25]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **j** For ver. 1, 2, see 2 Kgs. 18:1-3 **k** [ch. 26:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:3 (Back)

29:3 **l** [ver. 7; ch. 28:24]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:5 (Back)

29:5 **m** ver. 15, 34; ch. 35:6; 1 Chr. 15:12; Ezra 6:20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **n** Jer. 2:27; Ezek. 8:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:7 (Back)

29:7 **o** ch. 28:24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **p** See ch. 24:18 **q** Deut. 28:25 **r** Jer. 19:8; 25:9, 18; 29:18; Mic.

6:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **s** ch. 28:5, 6, 8, 17

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:10 (Back)

29:10 **t** See 1 Chr. 22:7 **u** See ch. 15:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:11 (Back)

29:11 **v** Num. 3:6; 8:14; 18:2, 6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:12 (Back)

29:12 **w** ch. 31:13 **x** Num. 3:17

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:13 (Back)

29:13 **y** 1 Chr. 15:8 **z** 1 Chr. 6:39

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:14 (Back)

29:14 **a** 1 Chr. 6:33 **b** 1 Chr. 9:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:15 (Back)

29:15 **c** See ver. 5 **d** ch. 30:12 **e** [Neh. 13:9]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:16 (Back)

29:16 **f** See 2 Sam. 15:23

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:17 (Back)

29:17 **g** ver. 3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:19 (Back)

29:19 **h** [ch. 28:24]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:21 (Back)

29:21 **i** [Lev. 4:14]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:22 (Back)

29:22 **j** Lev. 8:15, 19, 24; Heb. 9:21; [ch. 35:11]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:23 (Back)

29:23 **k** Lev. 4:15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:24 (Back)

29:24 **l** Lev. 4:26

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:25 (Back)

29:25 **m** 1 Chr. 16:4; 25:6; [1 Chr. 15:16] **n** ch. 8:14; 1 Chr. 23:5; 25:1 **o** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **p** 2 Sam. 12:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:26 (Back)

29:26 **q** 1 Chr. 23:5; [Amos 6:5] **r** See 1 Chr. 15:24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:27 (Back)

29:27 **s** [ch. 23:18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:29 (Back)

29:29 **t** [ch. 20:18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:31 (Back)

29:31 **u** ch. 13:9; [Ex. 28:41] **v** Ex. 35:5, 22

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:34 (Back)

29:34 **w** [ch. 35:11] **x** [ch. 30:3]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 29:35 (Back)

29:35 **y** Lev. 3:1, 16 **z** Num. 15:5, 7, 10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **a** ver. 13, 15; Num. 9:10, 11

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **b** [ch. 29:17; Ex. 12:6, 18] **c** ch. 29:34; [ver. 24]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:5 (Back)

30:5 **d** See 2 Sam. 3:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **e** [Esth. 3:13, 15; 8:10, 14; Jer. 51:31] **f** Jer. 4:1; Joel 2:12, 13 **g** 2 Kgs. 15:19, 29

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:7 (Back)

30:7 h [Ezek. 20:18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:8 (Back)

30:8 i Ex. 32:9; Deut. 9:6; 10:16; 2 Kgs. 17:14; Neh. 9:16, 29; Jer. 7:26; 17:23; [Acts 7:51] j ch. 29:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:9 (Back)

30:9 f [See ver. 6 above] k [Ps. 106:46] l Ex. 34:6; Dan. 9:9 m See 1 Sam. 7:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:10 (Back)

30:10 e [See ver. 6 above] n ver. 1 o [ch. 36:16]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:11 (Back)

30:11 p ver. 18, 21, 25

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:12 (Back)

30:12 q [ch. 29:15]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:13 (Back)

30:13 r ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:14 (Back)

30:14 **s** ch. 28:24 **t** [ch. 15:16; 2 Kgs. 23:6]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:15 (Back)

30:15 **u** ch. 35:11 **v** [ch. 29:34] **w** [Ezra 6:20]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:16 (Back)

30:16 **x** ch. 35:10 **y** Deut. 33:1

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:18 (Back)

30:18 **z** ver. 11, 25 **a** See Ex. 12:43-49

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:19 (Back)

30:19 **b** ch. 19:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:21 (Back)

30:21 **c** Ex. 12:15; 13:6; Ezra 6:22

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:22 (Back)

30:22 **d** ch. 32:6; Isa. 40:2 **e** [Lev. 5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:23 (Back)

30:23 **f** [1 Kgs. 8:65]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:24 (Back)

30:24 **g** [ch. 35:7-9] **h** ver. 3; ch. 29:34

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:25 (Back)

30:25 **i** ver. 11, 18

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:26 (Back)

30:26 **j** See ch. 7:8-10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 30:27 (Back)

30:27 **k** ch. 5:5; 23:18 **l** See Num. 6:23-27 **m** Deut. 26:15; Ps. 68:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:1 (Back)

31:1 **n** 2 Kgs. 18:4 **o** See Deut. 16:22 **p** See Deut. 16:21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **q** 1 Chr. 23:6; 24:1 **r** 1 Chr. 23:30, 31

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:3 (Back)

31:3 **s** [ch. 35:7] **t** See Num. 28:3–29:40

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:4 (Back)

31:4 **u** [Neh. 13:10]; See Num. 18:8-24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:5 (Back)

31:5 **v** Neh. 13:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:6 (Back)

31:6 **w** Lev. 27:30; Deut. 14:28

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:10 (Back)

31:10 **x** 1 Chr. 6:8 **y** [Mal. 3:10]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:11 (Back)

31:11 **z** 1 Chr. 9:26, 33; [2 Kgs. 23:11; Neh. 10:39]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:12 (Back)

31:12 **a** [ch. 35:9; Neh. 13:13] **b** [ch. 29:12, 14]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:13 (Back)

31:13 **b** [See ver. 12 above] **x** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **b** [See ver. 12 above] **d** See Josh. 21:9-19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:16 (Back)

31:16 **e** 1 Kgs. 8:59; Ezra 3:4; Neh. 11:23; 12:47

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:17 (Back)

31:17 **f** 1 Chr. 23:24, 27

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:19 (Back)

31:19 **g** [ch. 28:15; Num. 1:17]; See ver. 12-15

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 31:20 (Back)

31:20 **h** 2 Kgs. 18:3; 20:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:1 (Back)

32:1 **i** For ver. 1-22, see 2 Kgs. 18:13–19:37; Isa. 36:1–37:38

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:4 (Back)

32:4 **j** ver. 30

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:5 (Back)

32:5 **k** ch. 25:23; [Isa. 22:9, 10] **l** See 2 Sam. 5:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:6 (Back)

32:6 **m** ch. 30:22; Isa. 40:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:7 (Back)

32:7 **n** See Deut. 31:6 **o** ch. 20:15 **p** 2 Kgs. 6:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:8 (Back)

32:8 **q** Jer. 17:5 **r** ch. 15:2; 20:17

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:12 (Back)

32:12 **s** [ch. 31:1]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:21 (Back)

32:21 **t** [Ps. 44:15; Jer. 7:19]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:23 (Back)

32:23 **u** [ch. 17:5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:24 (Back)

32:24 **v** See 2 Kgs. 20:1-11; Isa. 38:1-8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:25 (Back)

32:25 **w** [Ps. 116:12] **x** See ch. 26:16 **y** ch. 19:2; 24:18

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:26 (Back)

32:26 **z** Jer. 26:18, 19; [ch. 33:12]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:27 (Back)

32:27 **a** ch. 36:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:30 (Back)

32:30 **b** 2 Kgs. 20:20; [Isa. 22:9, 11] **c** 1 Kgs. 1:33

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:31 (Back)

32:31 **d** 2 Kgs. 20:12; Isa. 39:1 **e** ver. 24 **f** Deut. 8:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:32 (Back)

32:32 **g** See Isa. 36–39 **h** See 2 Kgs. 18–20

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 32:33 (Back)

32:33 **i** [2 Sam. 15:30]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:1 (Back)

33:1 **j** For ver. 1-9, see 2 Kgs. 21:1-9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:2 (Back)

33:2 **k** ch. 28:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **l** ch. 30:14; 31:1; 2 Kgs. 18:4 **m** See Deut. 16:21; [Deut. 17:3]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **n** ch. 6:6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **o** ch. 4:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:6 (Back)

33:6 **p** ch. 28:3 **q** See Josh. 15:8 **r** Deut. 18:10 **s** See 1 Sam. 28:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:7 (Back)

33:7 **t** ver. 15 **n** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:8 (Back)

33:8 **u** 2 Sam. 7:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **v** [Deut. 28:36] **w** [ch. 36:6; Judg. 16:21]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:12 (Back)

33:12 **x** [ch. 32:26]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:13 (Back)

33:13 **y** 1 Chr. 5:20; Ezra 8:23 **z** [Dan. 4:25]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **a** 1 Kgs. 1:33 **b** Neh. 3:3; 12:39; Zeph. 1:10 **c** ch. 27:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **d** ver. 3, 5, 7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **e** [ch. 32:12]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **f** ver. 13, 19 **g** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **h** [2 Kgs. 21:17]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:19 (Back)

33:19 **y** [See ver. 13 above] **i** ver. 3 **x** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:21 (Back)

33:21 **j** For ver. 21-25, see 2 Kgs. 21:19-24

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:22 (Back)

33:22 **k** ver. 7; [ch. 34:3, 4]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 33:23 (Back)

33:23 **l** ver. 12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:1 (Back)

34:1 **m** For ver. 1, 2, see 2 Kgs. 22:1, 2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:3 (Back)

34:3 **n** See ch. 14:3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:4 (Back)

34:4 **o** [2 Kgs. 23:6] **n** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:5 (Back)

34:5 **p** 2 Kgs. 23:20; [1 Kgs. 13:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:6 (Back)

34:6 **q** 2 Kgs. 23:15, 19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:7 (Back)

34:7 **n** [See ver. 3 above] **r** [Deut. 9:21]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:8 (Back)

34:8 **s** For ver. 8-28, see 2 Kgs. 22:3-20 **t** ch. 18:25 **u** 2 Sam. 8:16

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:9 (Back)

34:9 **v** ch. 35:8 **q** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:11 (Back)

34:11 **w** Neh. 2:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:12 (Back)

34:12 **x** 1 Chr. 23:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:13 (Back)

34:13 **y** ch. 2:2, 18; Neh. 4:10

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **v** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:19 (Back)

34:19 **z** See Josh. 7:6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:21 (Back)

34:21 **a** ch. 12:7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:25 (Back)

34:25 **b** ch. 28:3, 4, 25 **a** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:29 (Back)

34:29 **c** For ver. 29-32, see 2 Kgs. 23:1-3

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:31 (Back)

34:31 **d** ch. 6:13; 2 Kgs. 11:14; [ch. 30:16] **e** See ch. 15:12

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 34:33 (Back)

34:33 **f** ch. 28:3; 33:2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:1 (Back)

35:1 **g** 2 Kgs. 23:21-23 **h** Ex. 12:6; Ezra 6:19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:2 (Back)

35:2 **i** ch. 29:11

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:3 (Back)

35:3 **j** ch. 17:9; Neh. 8:7, 9; [ch. 15:3; 30:22; Lev. 10:11; Deut. 33:10; Ezra 7:10; Mal. 2:7]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:4 (Back)

35:4 **k** 1 Chr. 9:9 **l** See 1 Chr. 23–26 **m** ch. 8:14

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:5 (Back)

35:5 **n** Ps. 134:1 **o** [Ezra 6:18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:6 (Back)

35:6 **p** See ch. 29:5

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:7 (Back)

35:7 **q** [ch. 31:3]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:8 (Back)

35:8 **r** ch. 34:9, 14

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:10 (Back)

35:10 **s** ch. 30:16 **t** Ezra 6:18

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:11 (Back)

35:11 **u** ch. 30:15; Ezra 6:20 **v** See ch. 29:22 **w** [ch. 29:34]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:13 (Back)

35:13 **x** Ex. 12:8, 9; Deut. 16:7 **y** [1 Sam. 2:13-15]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:15 (Back)

35:15 **z** See 1 Chr. 25 **a** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **b** See 1 Chr. 9:17-29; 26:1-19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:17 (Back)

35:17 **c** See ch. 30:21

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:18 (Back)

35:18 **d** 2 Kgs. 23:22, 23

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:20 (Back)

35:20 **e** 2 Kgs. 23:29, 30 **f** [Jer. 46:2]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:22 (Back)

35:22 **g** [1 Kgs. 22:30] **h** Judg. 5:19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:23 (Back)

35:23 **i** [1 Kgs. 22:34]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:24 (Back)

35:24 **j** [Zech. 12:11]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 35:25 (Back)

35:25 **k** Lam. 4:20; [2 Sam. 1:17] **l** 2 Sam. 19:35; Ezra 2:65; Neh. 7:67; [Matt. 9:23]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:1 (Back)

36:1 **m** For ver. 1-4, see 2 Kgs. 23:30-34

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:3 (Back)

36:3 **n** Deut. 22:19

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:5 (Back)

36:5 **o** 2 Kgs. 23:36, 37

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:6 (Back)

36:6 **p** 2 Kgs. 24:1 **q** [ch. 33:11] **r** [2 Kgs. 24:6; Jer. 22:18, 19; 36:30]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:7 (Back)

36:7 **s** 2 Kgs. 24:13; Ezra 1:7; Dan. 1:1, 2; 5:2; [ver. 10, 18]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:8 (Back)

36:8 **t** 2 Kgs. 24:5, 6

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:9 (Back)

36:9 **u** For ver. 9, 10, see 2 Kgs. 24:8-17

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:10 (Back)

36:10 **v** 2 Sam. 11:1 **w** [ver. 7, 18] **x** Jer. 37:1; [2 Kgs. 24:17]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:11 (Back)

36:11 **y** For ver. 11-13, see 2 Kgs. 24:18-20; Jer. 52:1, 2

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:12 (Back)

36:12 **z** See Jer. 21:3-7; 27:12-22; 32:1-5; 37:6-10; 38:17-26

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:13 (Back)

36:13 **a** Jer. 52:3; Ezek. 17:15, 18 **b** See ch. 30:8

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:15 (Back)

36:15 **c** Jer. 7:13, 25; 25:3, 4; 26:5; 29:19; 35:15; 44:4; [Jer. 11:7; 32:33]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:16 (Back)

36:16 **d** [Jer. 5:12, 13] **e** [Prov. 1:25, 30] **f** [Ezra 5:12]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:17 (Back)

36:17 **g** For ver. 17-20, see 2 Kgs. 25:1-7; [Deut. 28:49; Ezra 9:7]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:18 (Back)

36:18 **h** 2 Kgs. 25:13-15; [ver. 7, 10]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:19 (Back)

36:19 **i** 2 Kgs. 25:9

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:20 (Back)

36:20 **j** 2 Kgs. 25:11 **k** Jer. 27:7

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:21 (Back)

36:21 **l** Lev. 26:34, 35, 43; [Dan. 9:2] **m** [Lev. 25:4, 5]

Cross-references for 2 Chronicles 36:22 (Back)

36:22 **n** For ver. 22, 23, see Ezra 1:1-3 **o** Jer. 25:12, 13; 29:10;

33:10, 11, 14 **p** Isa. 44:28

Ezra

(return to table of contents)

Ezra 1 • Ezra 2 • Ezra 3 • Ezra 4 • Ezra 5 • Ezra 6 • Ezra 7 • Ezra 8 • Ezra 9 • Ezra 10

Ezra

The Proclamation of Cyrus

EZRA 1 *a* In the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, *b* that the word of the LORD by the mouth of Jeremiah might be fulfilled, the LORD stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, so *c* that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom and also put it in writing:

2"Thus says Cyrus king of Persia: The LORD, the God of heaven, has given me all the kingdoms of the earth, and *d* he has charged me to build him a house at Jerusalem, which is in Judah. **3**Whoever is among you of all his people, may his God be with him, and let him go up to Jerusalem, which is in Judah, and rebuild the house of the LORD, the God of Israel— *e* he is the God who is in Jerusalem. **4**And let each survivor, in whatever place he sojourns, be assisted by the men of his place with silver and gold, with goods and with beasts, besides freewill offerings for the house of God that is in Jerusalem."

5 Then rose up the heads of the fathers' houses of Judah and
Benjamin, and the priests and the Levites, f everyone whose spirit
g God had stirred to go up to rebuild the house of the LORD that is
in Jerusalem. 6 And all who were about them h aided them with
vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, with beasts, and with costly
wares, besides all that was freely offered. 7 i Cyrus the king also
brought out the vessels of the house of the LORD that
j Nebuchadnezzar had carried away from Jerusalem and placed in
the house of his gods. 8 Cyrus king of Persia brought these out in the
charge of k Mithredath the treasurer, who counted them out to
l Sheshbazzar the prince of Judah. 9 And this was the number of
them: m 30 basins of gold, 1,000 basins of silver, 29 censers, 10 30
bowls of gold, 410 bowls of silver, and 1,000 other vessels; 11 all the
vessels of gold and of silver were 5,400. All these did Sheshbazzar
bring up, when the exiles were brought up from Babylonia to
Jerusalem.

The Exiles Return

EZRA 2 n Now these were the people of the province who came up
out of the captivity of those exiles o whom Nebuchadnezzar the
king of Babylon had carried captive to Babylonia. They returned to
Jerusalem and Judah, each to his own town. 2 They came with
Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, p Mordecai,
Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, and Baanah.

The number of the men of the people of Israel: 3 q the sons of
Parosh, 2,172. 4 The sons of Shephatiah, 372. 5 The sons of Arah,
775. 6 The sons of Pahath-moab, namely the sons of Jeshua and
Joab, 2,812. 7 The sons of Elam, 1,254. 8 The sons of Zattu, 945.
9 The sons of Zaccai, 760. 10 The sons of Bani, 642. 11 The sons of
Bebai, 623. 12 The sons of Azgad, 1,222. 13 The sons of Adonikam,
666. 14 The sons of Bigvai, 2,056. 15 The sons of Adin, 454. 16 The
sons of Ater, namely of Hezekiah, 98. 17 The sons of Bezai, 323.
18 The sons of Jorah, 112. 19 The sons of Hashum, 223. 20 The sons of

Gibbar, 95. 21The sons of Bethlehem, 123. 22The men of Netophah,
56. 23The men of Anathoth, 128. 24The sons of Azmaveth, 42.
25The sons of Kiriath-arim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, 743. 26The
sons of Ramah and Geba, 621. 27The men of Michmas, 122. 28The
men of Bethel and Ai, 223. 29The sons of Nebo, 52. 30The sons of
Magbish, 156. 31The sons of *r* the other Elam, 1,254. 32The sons of
Harim, 320. 33The sons of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, 725. 34The sons of
Jericho, 345. 35The sons of Senaah, 3,630.

36The priests: the *s* sons of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, 973.
37The sons of Immer, 1,052. 38The *t* sons of Pashhur, 1,247. 39The
sons of Harim, 1,017.

40The Levites: the sons of *u* Jeshua and Kadmiel, of the sons of
Hodaviah, 74. 41The singers: the sons of *v* Asaph, 128. 42The sons of
the *w* gatekeepers: the sons of Shallum, the sons of Ater, the sons of
Talmon, the sons of Akkub, the sons of Hatita, and the sons of
Shobai, in all 139.

43 *x* The temple servants: the sons of Ziha, the sons of Hasupha, the
sons of Tabbaoth, 44the sons of Keros, the sons of Siaha, the sons of
Padon, 45the sons of Lebanah, the sons of Hagabah, the sons of
Akkub, 46the sons of Hagab, the sons of Shamlai, the sons of Hanan,
47the sons of Giddel, the sons of Gahar, the sons of Reaiah, 48the
sons of Rezin, the sons of Nekoda, the sons of Gazzam, 49the sons of
Uzza, the sons of Paseah, the sons of Besai, 50the sons of Asnah, the
sons of Meunim, the sons of Nephisim, 51the sons of Bakbuk, the
sons of Hakupha, the sons of Harhur, 52the sons of Bazluth, the sons
of Mehida, the sons of Harsha, 53the sons of Barkos, the sons of
Sisera, the sons of Temah, 54the sons of Neziah, and the sons of
Hatipha.

55 *y* The sons of Solomon’s servants: the sons of Sotai, the sons of

Hassophereth, the sons of Peruda, 56the sons of Jaalah, the sons of
Darkon, the sons of Giddel, 57the sons of Shephatiah, the sons of
Hattil, the sons of Pochereth-hazzebaim, and the sons of Ami.

58All the temple servants and the sons of Solomon's servants were
392.

59The following were those who came up from Tel-melah, Tel-
harsha, Cherub, Addan, and Immer, z though they could not prove
their fathers' houses or their descent, whether they belonged to
Israel: 60the sons of Delaiah, the sons of Tobiah, and the sons of
Nekoda, 652. 61Also, of the sons of the priests: the sons of Habaiah,
the sons of Hakkoz, and the sons of a Barzillai (who had taken a
wife from the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite, and was called by
their name). 62These sought their registration among those enrolled
in the genealogies, but they were not found there, and b so they
were excluded from the priesthood as unclean. 63The c governor
told them that they were not d to partake of the most holy food,
until there should be a priest to consult e Urim and Thummim.

64 f The whole assembly together was 42,360, 65besides their male
and female servants, of whom there were 7,337, and they had 200
male and female g singers. 66Their horses were 736, their mules
were 245, 67their camels were 435, and their donkeys were 6,720.

68 h Some of the heads of families, when they came to the house of
the LORD that is in Jerusalem, made freewill offerings for the house
of God, to erect it on its site. 69According to their ability they gave
to i the treasury of the work 61,000 darics [1] of gold, 5,000
minas [2] of silver, and 100 priests' garments.

70 j Now the priests, the Levites, some of the people, the singers, the

gatekeepers, and the temple servants lived in their towns, and all the rest of Israel [3] in their towns.

Rebuilding the Altar

EZRA 3 [k] When the seventh month came, and the children of Israel were in the towns, the people gathered as one man to Jerusalem.
2Then arose Jeshua the son of Jozadak, with his fellow priests, and [l] Zerubbabel the son of [m] Shealtiel with his kinsmen, and they built the altar of the God of Israel, to offer burnt offerings on it, [n] as it is written in the Law of Moses the [o] man of God. **3**They set the altar in its place, [p] for fear was on them because of the peoples of the lands, and [q] they offered burnt offerings on it to the LORD, burnt offerings morning and evening. **4** [r] And they kept the Feast of Booths, [s] as it is written, [t] and offered the daily burnt offerings by number according to the rule, as each day required, **5**and after that the regular burnt [u] offerings, the offerings at the new moon [v] and at all the appointed feasts of the LORD, and the offerings of everyone who made a freewill offering to the LORD. **6**From the first day of the seventh month they began to offer burnt offerings to the LORD. But the foundation of the temple of the LORD was not yet laid. **7**So they gave money to the masons and the carpenters, [w] and food, drink, and oil to the Sidonians and the Tyrians [x] to bring cedar trees from Lebanon to the sea, to Joppa, [y] according to the grant that they had from Cyrus king of Persia.

Rebuilding the Temple

8Now in the second year after their coming to the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, [z] Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel and [z] Jeshua the son of Jozadak made a beginning, together with the rest of their kinsmen, the priests and the Levites and all who had come to Jerusalem from the captivity. They [a] appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to [b] supervise the work

of the house of the LORD. 9And [z] Jeshua with his sons and his brothers, and Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of Judah, together [b] supervised the workmen in the house of God, along with the [c] sons of Henadad and the Levites, their sons and brothers.

10And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the LORD, the priests in their vestments came forward with trumpets, and the Levites, the sons of Asaph, with cymbals, to praise the LORD, [d] according to the directions of David king of Israel. 11And they sang responsively, praising and giving thanks to the LORD,

[e] "For he is good,

for his steadfast love endures forever toward Israel."

And all the people shouted with a great shout when they praised the LORD, because the foundation of the house of the LORD was laid. 12But many of the priests and Levites and heads of fathers' houses, [f] old men who had seen the first house, wept with a loud voice when they saw the foundation of this house being laid, though many shouted aloud for joy, 13so that the people could not distinguish the sound of the joyful shout from the sound of the people's weeping, for the people shouted with a great shout, and the sound was heard far away.

Adversaries Oppose the Rebuilding

EZRA 4 Now when [g] the adversaries of Judah and Benjamin heard that the returned exiles were building a temple to the LORD, the God of Israel, 2they approached Zerubbabel and the heads of fathers' houses and said to them, "Let us build with you, for we worship your God as you do, and we have been sacrificing to him ever [h] since the days of [i] Esarhaddon king of Assyria [j] who brought us here." 3But Zerubbabel, Jeshua, and the rest of the heads of

fathers' houses in Israel said to them, *k* "You have nothing to do with us in building a house to our God; but we alone will build to the LORD, the God of Israel, *l* as King Cyrus the king of Persia has commanded us."

4Then *m* the people of the land discouraged the people of Judah and made them afraid to build **5**and bribed counselors against them to frustrate their purpose, all the days of Cyrus king of Persia, even until the reign of Darius king of Persia.

6And in the reign of *n* Ahasuerus, in the beginning of his reign, they wrote an accusation against the inhabitants of Judah and Jerusalem.

The Letter to King Artaxerxes

7In the days of Artaxerxes, Bishlam and *o* Mithredath and Tabeel and the rest of their associates wrote to Artaxerxes king of Persia. The letter was written *p* in Aramaic and translated. [1] **8**Rehum the commander and Shimshai the scribe wrote a letter against Jerusalem to Artaxerxes the king as follows: **9**Rehum the commander, Shimshai the scribe, and the rest of their associates, the *q* judges, the *r* governors, the officials, the Persians, the men of Erech, the Babylonians, the men of Susa, that is, the *s* Elamites, **10**and the rest of the nations whom the great and noble *t* Osnappar deported and settled in the cities of Samaria and in the rest of the province Beyond the River. **11**(This is a copy of the letter that they sent.) "To Artaxerxes the king: Your servants, the men of the province Beyond the River, send greeting. And now **12**be it known to the king that the Jews who came up from you to us have gone to Jerusalem. They are rebuilding that rebellious and wicked city. They are *v* finishing the walls and repairing the foundations. **13**Now be it known to the king that if this city is rebuilt and the walls finished, they will not pay *w* tribute, custom, or toll, and the royal

revenue will be impaired. 14Now because we eat the salt of the palace and it is not fitting for us to witness the king's dishonor, therefore we send and inform the king, 15in order that search may be made in the book of the records of your fathers. You will find in the book of the records and learn that this city is a rebellious city, hurtful to kings and provinces, and that sedition was stirred up in it from of old. That was why this city was laid waste. 16We make known to the king that if this city is rebuilt and its walls finished, you will then have no possession in the province Beyond the River."

The King Orders the Work to Cease

17The king sent an answer: "To Rehum the commander and Shimshai the scribe and the rest of their associates who live in Samaria and in the rest of the province Beyond the River, greeting. And now 18the letter that you sent to us has been *x* plainly read before me. 19And I made a decree, and search has been made, and it has been found that this city from of old has risen against kings, and that rebellion and sedition have been made in it. 20And mighty kings have been over Jerusalem, *y* who ruled over the whole province Beyond the River, to whom *z* tribute, custom, and toll were paid. 21Therefore make a decree that these men be made to cease, and that this city be not rebuilt, until a decree is made by me. 22And take care not to be slack in this matter. Why should damage grow to the hurt of the king?"

23Then, when the copy of King Artaxerxes' letter was read before Rehum and Shimshai the scribe and their associates, they went in haste to the Jews at Jerusalem and by force and power made them cease. 24Then the work on the house of God that is in Jerusalem stopped, and it ceased until the second year of the reign of Darius king of Persia.

Rebuilding Begins Anew

EZRA 5 Now the prophets, *a* Haggai and *b* Zechariah the son of
Iddo, prophesied to the Jews who were in Judah and Jerusalem, in
the name of the God of Israel who was over them. **2** *c* Then
Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel and *d* Jeshua the son of Jozadak
arose and began to rebuild the house of God that is in Jerusalem,
and the prophets of God were *e* with them, supporting them.

3At the same time *f* Tattenai the governor of the province Beyond
the River and Shethar-bozenai and their associates came to them
and spoke to them thus: *g* "Who gave you a decree to build this
house and to finish this structure?" **4**They [1] also asked them this:
"What are the names of the men who are building this building?"
5But *h* the eye of their God was on the elders of the Jews, and they
did not stop them until the report should reach Darius and then an
answer be returned by letter concerning it.

Tattenai's Letter to King Darius

6This is a copy of the letter that *f* Tattenai the governor of the
province Beyond the River and Shethar-bozenai and his associates,
the *i* governors who were in the province Beyond the River, sent to
Darius the king. **7**They sent him a report, in which was written as
follows: "To Darius the king, all peace. **8**Be it known to the king
that we went to the province of Judah, to the house of the great
God. It is being built with huge stones, and timber is laid in the
walls. This work goes on diligently and prospers in their hands.
9Then we asked those elders and spoke to them thus: *g* 'Who gave
you a decree to build this house and to finish this structure?' **10**We
also asked them their names, for your information, that we might
write down the names of their leaders. [2] **11**And this was their
reply to us: 'We are the servants of the God of heaven and earth,
and we are rebuilding the house that was built many years ago,
j which a great king of Israel built and *k* finished. **12** *l* But because
our fathers had angered the God of heaven, he *m* gave them into the
hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, the Chaldean, who

destroyed this house and carried away the people to Babylonia.
13 n However, in the first year of Cyrus king of Babylon, Cyrus the
king made a decree that this house of God should be rebuilt.
14 o And the gold and silver vessels of the house of God, which
Nebuchadnezzar had taken out of the temple that was in Jerusalem
and brought into the temple of Babylon, these Cyrus the king took
out of the temple of Babylon, and they were delivered to one whose
name was p Sheshbazzar, whom he had made governor; 15and he
said to him, “Take these vessels, go and put them in the temple that
is in Jerusalem, and let the house of God be rebuilt on its site.”
16Then this p Sheshbazzar came and q laid the foundations of the
house of God that is in Jerusalem, and from that time until now it
has been in building, and it is r not yet finished.’ 17Therefore, if it
seems good to the king, s let search be made in the royal archives
there in Babylon, to see whether a decree was issued by Cyrus the
king for the rebuilding of this house of God in Jerusalem. And let
the king send us his pleasure in this matter.”

The Decree of Darius

EZRA 6 Then Darius the king made a decree, and t search was made
in Babylonia, in the house of the archives where the documents
were stored. 2And in Ecbatana, the citadel that is u in the province
of Media, a scroll was found on which this was written: “A record.
3In the first year of Cyrus the king, Cyrus the king issued a decree:
Concerning the house of God at Jerusalem, let the house be rebuilt,
the place where sacrifices were offered, and let its foundations be
retained. Its height shall be sixty cubits [1] and its breadth sixty
cubits, 4 v with three layers of great stones and one layer of timber.
Let the cost be paid from the royal treasury. 5And also w let the gold
and silver vessels of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took
out of the temple that is in Jerusalem and brought to Babylon, be
restored and brought back to the temple that is in Jerusalem, each
to its place. You shall put them in the house of God.”

6“Now therefore, x Tattenai, governor of the province Beyond the
River, Shethar-bozenai, y and your [2] associates the governors who
are in the province Beyond the River, keep away. 7Let the work on
this house of God alone. Let the governor of the Jews and the elders
of the Jews rebuild this house of God on its site. 8Moreover, z I
make a decree regarding what you shall do for these elders of the
Jews for the rebuilding of this house of God. The cost is to be paid
to these men in full and without delay from the royal revenue, the
tribute of the province from Beyond the River. 9And whatever is
needed—bulls, rams, or sheep for burnt offerings to the God of
heaven, wheat, salt, wine, or oil, as the priests at Jerusalem require
—let that be given to them day by day without fail, 10that they may
offer pleasing sacrifices to the God of heaven a and pray for the life
of the king and his sons. 11Also I make a decree that if anyone
alters this edict, a beam shall be pulled out of his house, and he
shall be impaled on it, and b his house shall be made a dunghill.
12May the God c who has caused his name to dwell there overthrow
any king or people who shall put out a hand to alter this, or to
destroy this house of God that is in Jerusalem. I Darius make a
decree; let it be done with all diligence.”

The Temple Finished and Dedicated

13Then, according to the word sent by Darius the king, x Tattenai,
the governor of the province Beyond the River, Shethar-bozenai,
and their associates did with all diligence what Darius the king had
ordered. 14 d And the elders of the Jews built and prospered through
the prophesying of Haggai the prophet and Zechariah the son of
Iddo. They finished their building by decree of the God of Israel and
e by decree of Cyrus and f Darius and g Artaxerxes king of Persia;
15and this house was finished on the third day of the h month of
Adar, in the sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.

16And the people of Israel, the priests and the Levites, and the rest
of the returned exiles, celebrated the i dedication of this house of

God with joy. 17They offered at the dedication of this house of God
100 bulls, 200 rams, 400 lambs, and as a sin offering for all Israel
j 12 male goats, according to the number of the tribes of Israel.
18And they set the priests *k* in their divisions and the Levites *l* in
their divisions, for the service of God at Jerusalem, *m* as it is written
in the Book of Moses.

Passover Celebrated

19 *n* On the fourteenth day of the first month, the returned exiles
kept the Passover. 20 *o* For the priests and the Levites had purified
themselves together; all of them were clean. *p* So they slaughtered
the Passover lamb for all the returned exiles, for their fellow priests,
and for themselves. 21It was eaten by the people of Israel who had
returned from exile, and *q* also by every one who had joined them
and separated himself *r* from the uncleanness of the peoples of the
land to worship the LORD, the God of Israel. 22And they kept the
Feast of Unleavened Bread *s* seven days with joy, for the LORD had
made them joyful *t* and had turned the heart of *u* the king of Assyria
to them, so that he aided them in the work of the house of God, the
God of Israel.

Ezra Sent to Teach the People

EZRA 7 Now after this, *v* in the reign of *v* Artaxerxes king of Persia,
w Ezra the son of Seraiah, son of Azariah, son of Hilkiah, 2son of
Shallum, son of Zadok, son of Ahitub, 3son of Amariah, son of
Azariah, son of Meraioth, 4son of Zerahiah, son of Uzzi, son of
Bukki, 5son of Abishua, son of Phinehas, son of Eleazar, son of
Aaron the chief priest— 6this Ezra went up from Babylonia. He was
a scribe *x* skilled in the Law of Moses that the LORD, the God of
Israel, had given, and the king granted him all that he asked, *y* for
the hand of the LORD his God was on him.

7 And there went up also to Jerusalem, in the seventh year of
Artaxerxes the king, some of the people of Israel, and [z] some of the
priests and [a] Levites, the singers and gatekeepers, and the temple
[b] servants. 8 And Ezra [1] came to Jerusalem in the fifth month,
which was in the seventh year of the king. 9 For on the first day of
the first month he began to go up from Babylonia, and on the first
day of the fifth month he came to Jerusalem, [c] for the good hand of
his God was on him. 10 For Ezra had set his heart to study the Law
of the LORD, and to do it [d] and to [e] teach his statutes and rules in
Israel.

11 This is a copy of the letter that King Artaxerxes gave to Ezra the
priest, the scribe, a man learned in matters of the commandments of
the LORD and his statutes for Israel: 12 "Artaxerxes, [f] king of kings,
to Ezra the priest, the [g] scribe of the Law of the God of heaven.
Peace. [2] [h] And now 13 [i] I make a decree that anyone of the people
of Israel or their priests or Levites in my kingdom, who freely offers
to go to Jerusalem, may go with you. 14 For you are sent by the king
[j] and his seven counselors to make inquiries about Judah and
Jerusalem according to the Law of your God, which is in your hand,
15 and also to carry the silver and gold that the king [j] and his
counselors have freely offered to the God of Israel, [k] whose dwelling
is in Jerusalem, 16 [l] with all the silver and gold that you shall find in
the whole province of Babylonia, and [m] with the freewill offerings
of the people and the priests, vowed willingly for the house of their
God that is in Jerusalem. 17 With this money, then, you shall with
all diligence buy bulls, rams, and lambs, with their grain offerings
and their drink offerings, and [n] you shall offer them on the altar of
the house of your God that is in Jerusalem. 18 Whatever seems good
to you and your brothers to do with the rest of the silver and gold,
you may do, according to the will of your God. 19 The vessels that
have been given you for the service of the house of your God, you
shall deliver before the God of Jerusalem. 20 And whatever else is
required for the house of your God, which it falls to you to provide,
you may provide it out of the king's treasury.

21 “And I, Artaxerxes the king, make a decree to all the treasurers in
the province Beyond the River: Whatever Ezra the priest, the scribe
of the Law of the God of heaven, requires of you, let it be done with
all diligence, 22 up to 100 talents [3] of silver, 100 cors [4] of wheat,
100 baths [5] of wine, 100 baths of oil, and salt without prescribing
how much. 23 Whatever is decreed by the God of heaven, let it be
done in full for the house of the God of heaven, lest his wrath be
against the realm of the king and his sons. 24 We also notify you that
it shall not be lawful to impose *o* tribute, custom, or toll on anyone
of the priests, the Levites, the singers, the doorkeepers, the temple
servants, or other servants of this house of God.

25 “And you, Ezra, according to the wisdom of your God that is in
your hand, *p* appoint magistrates and judges who may judge all the
people in the province Beyond the River, all such as know the laws
of your God. *q* And those who do not know them, you shall teach.
26 Whoever will not obey the law of your God and the law of the
king, let judgment be strictly executed on him, whether for death or
for banishment or for confiscation of his goods or for
imprisonment.”

27 *r* Blessed be the LORD, the God of our fathers, *s* who put such a
thing as this into the heart of the king, to beautify the house of the
LORD that is in Jerusalem, 28 *t* and who extended to me his
steadfast love before the king and his counselors, and before all the
king’s mighty officers. I took courage, for the hand of the LORD my
God was on me, and I gathered leading men from Israel to go up
with me.

Genealogy of Those Who Returned with Ezra

EZRA 8 These are the heads of their fathers’ houses, and this is the

genealogy of those who went up with me from Babylonia, in the reign of Artaxerxes the king: 2Of the sons of Phinehas, Gershom. Of the sons of u Ithamar, Daniel. Of the sons of David, v Hattush. 3Of the sons of Shecaniah, who was of the sons of w Parosh, Zechariah, with whom were registered 150 men. 4 x Of the sons of Pahath-moab, Eliehoenai the son of Zerahiah, and with him 200 men. 5Of the sons of Zattu, [1] Shecaniah the son of Jahaziel, and with him 300 men. 6Of the sons of Adin, Ebed the son of Jonathan, and with him 50 men. 7Of the sons of Elam, Jeshaiah the son of Athaliah, and with him 70 men. 8Of the sons of Shephatiah, Zebadiah the son of Michael, and with him 80 men. 9Of the sons of Joab, Obadiah the son of Jehiel, and with him 218 men. 10Of the sons of Bani, [2] Shelomith the son of Josiphiah, and with him 160 men. 11 y Of the sons of Bebai, Zechariah, the son of Bebai, and with him 28 men. 12Of the sons of Azgad, Johanan the son of Hakkatan, and with him 110 men. 13Of the sons of Adonikam, those who came later, their names being Eliphelet, Jeuel, and Shemaiah, and with them 60 men. 14Of the sons of Bigvai, Uthai and Zaccur, and with them 70 men.

Ezra Sends for Levites

15I gathered them to the river that runs to z Ahava, and there we camped three days. As I reviewed the people and the priests, I found there a none of the sons of Levi. 16Then I sent for Eliezer, Ariel, Shemaiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Elnathan, Nathan, Zechariah, and b Meshullam, leading men, and for Joiarib and Elnathan, who were men of insight, 17and sent them to Iddo, the leading man at the place Casiphia, telling them what to say to Iddo and his brothers and [3] the temple servants at the place Casiphia, namely, to send us ministers for the house of our God. 18And c by the good hand of our God on us, they brought us a man of discretion, of the sons of d Mahli the son of Levi, son of Israel, namely Sherebiah with his sons and kinsmen, 18; 19also e Hashabiah, and with him Jeshaiah of f the sons of Merari, with his kinsmen and their sons, 20; 20 g besides 220 of the temple servants, whom David and his officials had set apart to attend the Levites. These were all

h mentioned by name.

Fasting and Prayer for Protection

21 *i* Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river *j* Ahava, that we might humble ourselves before our God, *k* to seek from him a safe journey for ourselves, our children, and all our goods. **22**For I was ashamed to ask the king for a band of soldiers and horsemen to protect us against the enemy on our way, since we had told the king, *l* "The hand of our God is for good on *m* all who seek him, and the power of his wrath is against all who forsake him." **23**So we fasted and implored our God for this, and he listened to our entreaty.

Priests to Guard Offerings

24Then I set apart twelve of the leading priests: *e* Sherebiah, *e* Hashabiah, and ten of their kinsmen with them. **25**And I weighed out to them the *n* silver and the gold and the vessels, the offering for the house of our God that the king and his *o* counselors and his lords and all Israel there present had offered. **26** *p* I weighed out into their hand 650 talents [4] of silver, and silver vessels worth 200 talents, [5] and 100 talents of gold, **27** 20 bowls of gold worth 1,000 darics, [6] and two vessels of fine bright bronze as precious as gold. **28**And I said to them, *q* "You are holy to the LORD, and *r* the vessels are holy, and the silver and the gold are a freewill offering to the LORD, the God of your fathers. **29**Guard them and keep them until you weigh them before the chief priests and the Levites and the heads of fathers' houses in Israel at Jerusalem, *s* within the chambers of the house of the LORD." **30**So the priests and the Levites *p* took over the weight of the silver and the gold and the vessels, to bring them to Jerusalem, to the house of our God.

31 Then we departed from the river Ahava [t] on the twelfth day of
the first month, to go to Jerusalem. [u] The hand of our God was on
us, and he delivered us from the hand of the enemy and from
ambushes by the way. 32 [v] We came to Jerusalem, and there we
remained three days. 33 On the fourth day, within the house of our
God, the silver and the gold and the vessels were [w] weighed into
the hands of [x] Meremoth the priest, son of Uriah, and with him was
Eleazar the son of Phinehas, and with them were the Levites,
[y] Jozabad the son of Jeshua and Noadiah the son of [z] Binnui. 34 The
whole was counted and weighed, and the weight of everything was
recorded.

35 At that time [a] those who had come from captivity, the returned
exiles, offered burnt offerings to the God of Israel, [b] twelve bulls for
all Israel, ninety-six rams, seventy-seven lambs, and as a sin offering
twelve male goats. All this was a burnt offering to the LORD.
36 [c] They also delivered the king's commissions to the king's
[d] satraps [7] and to the governors of the province Beyond the River,
and they aided the people and the house of God.

Ezra Prays About Intermarriage

EZRA 9 After these things had been done, the officials approached
me and said, "The people of Israel and the priests and the [e] Levites
have not separated themselves from the peoples of the lands [f] with
their abominations, from the [g] Canaanites, the Hittites, the
Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the
Egyptians, and the Amorites. 2 [h] For they have taken some of their
daughters to be wives for themselves and for their sons, so that the
[i] holy race [1] has [j] mixed itself with the peoples of the lands. And
in this faithlessness the hand of the officials and chief men has been
foremost." 3 As soon as I heard this, I [k] tore my garment and my
cloak and pulled hair from my head and beard and [l] sat appalled.
4 Then all who [m] trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because
of the faithlessness of the returned exiles, gathered around me while

I sat [n] appalled until the evening sacrifice. 5And at the [n] evening
sacrifice I rose from my fasting, with my garment [k] and my cloak
torn, and fell upon my knees [o] and spread out my hands to the
LORD my God, 6saying:

"O my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift my face to you, my God,
for our iniquities [p] have risen higher than our heads, and our [q] guilt
has [r] mounted up to the heavens. 7 [s] From the days of our fathers to
this day we have been in great [q] guilt. And for our iniquities we,
our kings, and our priests have been given into the hand of the
kings of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, to plundering, [t] and to
utter shame, as it is today. 8But now for a brief moment favor has
been shown by the LORD our God, to leave us a [u] remnant and to
give us a [v] secure hold [2] within his holy place, that our God may
[w] brighten our eyes and grant us a little reviving in our slavery.
9 [x] For we are slaves. Yet our God has not forsaken us in our
slavery, [y] but has extended to us his steadfast love before the kings
of Persia, to grant us some reviving to set up the house of our God,
to repair its ruins, and to give us protection [3] in Judea and
Jerusalem.

10"And now, O our God, what shall we say after this? For we have
forsaken your commandments, 11which you commanded by your
servants the prophets, saying, 'The land that you are entering, to
take possession of it, is a land impure with the impurity of the
peoples of the lands, with their abominations that have filled it
from end to end with [z] their uncleanness. 12 [a] Therefore do not give
your daughters to their sons, neither take their daughters for your
sons, and never seek their peace or prosperity, that you may be
strong and eat the good of the land [b] and leave it for an inheritance
to your children forever.' 13And after all that has come upon us for
our evil deeds and for [c] our great guilt, seeing that you, our [d] God,
have punished us less than our iniquities deserved and have given
us such a [e] remnant as this, 14shall we break your commandments
again and [f] intermarry with the peoples who practice these
abominations? Would you not be angry with us [g] until you
consumed us, so that there should be no [e] remnant, nor any to
escape? 15O LORD, the God of Israel, you are just, for we are left a

e remnant that has escaped, as it is today. Behold, we are before you in our h guilt, i for none can stand before you because of this."

The People Confess Their Sin

EZRA 10 j While Ezra prayed and k made confession, weeping and l casting himself down m before the house of God, a very great assembly of men, women, and children, gathered to him out of Israel, for the people wept bitterly. **2**And Shecaniah the son of Jehiel, of the sons of Elam, addressed Ezra: n "We have broken faith with our God and have married foreign women from the peoples of the land, but even now there is hope for Israel in spite of this. **3**Therefore o let us make a covenant with our God to put away all these wives and p their children, according to the counsel of my lord [1] and of q those who tremble at the commandment of our God, and let it be done r according to the Law. **4**Arise, for it is your task, and we are with you; s be strong and do it." **5**Then Ezra arose and made the leading priests and Levites and all Israel t take an oath that they would do as had been said. So they took the oath.

6Then Ezra withdrew u from before the house of God and went to the v chamber of w Jehohanan the son of x Eliashib, where he spent the night, [2] neither y eating bread nor drinking water, for he was mourning over the faithlessness of the exiles. **7**And a proclamation was made throughout Judah and Jerusalem to all the returned exiles that they should assemble at Jerusalem, **8**and that if anyone did not come within three days, by order of the officials and the elders all his property should be forfeited, and he himself banned from the congregation of the exiles.

9Then all the men of Judah and Benjamin assembled at Jerusalem within the three days. It was the ninth month, on the twentieth day of the month. And all the people sat in the open square before the house of God, trembling because of this matter and because of the

[z] heavy rain. 10And Ezra the priest stood up and said to them, “You
have broken faith and married foreign women, and so increased the
guilt of Israel. 11Now then [a] make confession to the LORD, the God
of your fathers and do his will. [b] Separate yourselves from the
peoples of the land and from the foreign wives.” 12Then all the
assembly answered with a loud voice, “It is so; we must do as you
have said. 13But the people are many, and it is a time of heavy rain;
we cannot stand in the open. Nor is this a task for one day or for
two, for we have greatly transgressed in this matter. 14Let our
officials stand for the whole assembly. Let all in our cities who have
taken foreign wives come [c] at appointed times, and with them the
elders and judges of every city, [d] until the fierce wrath of our God
over this matter is turned away from us.” 15Only Jonathan the son
of Asahel and Jahzeiah the son of Tikvah opposed this, and
[e] Meshullam and [f] Shabbethai the Levite supported them.

16Then the returned exiles did so. Ezra the priest selected men, [3]
heads of fathers’ houses, according to their fathers’ houses, each of
them designated by name. On the first day of the tenth month they
sat down to examine the matter; 17and by the first day of the first
month they had come to the end of all the men who had married
foreign women.

Those Guilty of Intermarriage

18Now there were found some of the sons of the priests who had
married foreign women: Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib, and Gedaliah,
some of the sons of [g] Jeshua the son of Jozadak and his brothers.
19They [h] pledged themselves to put away their wives, and their
guilt offering was [i] a ram of the flock for their guilt. [4] 20 [j] Of the
sons of Immer: Hanani and Zebadiah. 21 [k] Of the sons of Harim:
Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel, and Uzziah. 22Of the sons of
Pashhur: Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad, and
Elasah.

23 Of the Levites: Jozabad, Shimei, Kelaiah (that is, Kelita),
Pethahiah, Judah, and Eliezer. 24 Of the singers: Eliashib. Of the
gatekeepers: Shallum, Telem, and Uri.

25 And of Israel: of the sons of Parosh: Ramiah, Izziah, Malchijah,
Mijamin, Eleazar, Hashabiah, [5] and Benaiah. 26 Of the sons of
Elam: Mattaniah, Zechariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jeremoth, and Elijah.
27 Of the sons of Zattu: Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, Jeremoth,
Zabad, and Aziza. 28 Of the sons of Bebai were Jehohanan,
Hananiah, Zabbai, and Athlai. 29 Of the sons of Bani were
Meshullam, Malluch, Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal, and Jeremoth. 30 Of the
sons of Pahath-moab: Adna, Chelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah,
Bezalel, Binnui, and Manasseh. 31 Of the *l* sons of Harim: Eliezer,
Isshijah, Malchijah, Shemaiah, Shimeon, 32 Benjamin, Malluch, and
Shemariah. 33 Of the sons of Hashum: Mattenai, Mattattah, Zabad,
Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh, and Shimei. 34 Of the sons of *m* Bani:
Maadai, Amram, Uel, 35 Benaiah, Bedeiah, Cheluhi, 36 Vaniah,
Meremoth, Eliashib, 37 Mattaniah, Mattenai, Jaasu. 38 Of the sons of
Binnui: [6] Shimei, 39 Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah, 40 Machnadebai,
Shashai, Sharai, 41 Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah, 42 Shallum,
Amariah, and Joseph. 43 Of the sons of Nebo: Jeiel, Mattithiah,
Zabad, Zebina, Jaddai, Joel, and Benaiah. 44 All these had married
foreign women, and some of the women *n* had even borne
children. [7]

Footnotes for Ezra

Footnote from Ezra 2:69 (Back)

[1] **2:69** A *daric* was a coin weighing about 1/4 ounce or 8.5 grams

Footnote from Ezra 2:69 (Back)

[2] **2:69** A *mina* was about 1 1/4 pounds or 0.6 kilogram

Footnote from Ezra 2:70 (Back)

[3] **2:70** Hebrew *all Israel*

Footnote from Ezra 4:7 (Back)

[1] **4:7** Hebrew *written in Aramaic and translated in Aramaic*, indicating that 4:8–6:18 is in Aramaic; another interpretation is *The letter was written in the Aramaic script and set forth in the Aramaic language*

Footnote from Ezra 5:4 (Back)

[1] **5:4** Septuagint, Syriac; Aramaic *We*

Footnote from Ezra 5:10 (Back)

[2] **5:10** Aramaic *of the men at their heads*

Footnote from Ezra 6:3 (Back)

[1] **6:3** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Ezra 6:6 (Back)

[2] **6:6** Aramaic *their*

Footnote from Ezra 7:8 (Back)

[1] **7:8** Aramaic *he*

Footnote from Ezra 7:12 (Back)

[2] **7:12** Aramaic *Perfect* (probably a greeting)

Footnote from Ezra 7:22 (Back)

[3] **7:22** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from Ezra 7:22 (Back)

[4] **7:22** A *cor* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from Ezra 7:22 (Back)

[5] **7:22** A *bath* was about 6 gallons or 22 liters

Footnote from Ezra 8:5 (Back)

[1] **8:5** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *of Zattu*

Footnote from Ezra 8:10 (Back)

[2] **8:10** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *Bani*

Footnote from Ezra 8:17 (Back)

[3] **8:17** Hebrew lacks *and*

Footnote from Ezra 8:26 (Back)

[4] **8:26** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from Ezra 8:26 (Back)

[5] **8:26** Revocalization; the number is missing in the Masoretic Text

Footnote from Ezra 8:27 (Back)

[6] **8:27** A *daric* was a coin weighing about 1/4 ounce or 8.5 grams

Footnote from Ezra 8:36 (Back)

[7] **8:36** A *satrap* was a Persian official

Footnote from Ezra 9:2 (Back)

[1] **9:2** Hebrew *offspring*

Footnote from Ezra 9:8 (Back)

[2] **9:8** Hebrew *nail*, or *tent-pin*

Footnote from Ezra 9:9 (Back)

[3] **9:9** Hebrew *a wall*

Footnote from Ezra 10:3 (Back)

[1] **10:3** Or *of the Lord*

Footnote from Ezra 10:6 (Back)

[2] **10:6** Probable reading; Hebrew *where he went*

Footnote from Ezra 10:16 (Back)

[3] **10:16** Syriac; Hebrew *And there were selected Ezra . . .*

Footnote from Ezra 10:19 (Back)

[4] **10:19** Or *as their reparation*

Footnote from Ezra 10:25 (Back)

[5] **10:25** Septuagint; Hebrew *Malchijah*

Footnote from Ezra 10:38 (Back)

[6] **10:38** Septuagint; Hebrew *Bani, Binnui*

Footnote from Ezra 10:44 (Back)

[7] **10:44** Or *and they put them away with their children*

Cross-references for Ezra

Cross-references for Ezra 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** For ver. 1-3, see 2 Chr. 36:22, 23 **b** Jer. 25:12, 13; 29:10 **c** ch. 5:13

Cross-references for Ezra 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** Isa. 44:28; [Isa. 45:1, 13]

Cross-references for Ezra 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** Dan. 6:26

Cross-references for Ezra 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **f** [Phil. 2:13] **g** ver. 1

Cross-references for Ezra 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **h** [ch. 4:4]; Jer. 38:4

Cross-references for Ezra 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **i** ch. 5:14; 6:5 **j** 2 Kgs. 24:13; 2 Chr. 36:7

Cross-references for Ezra 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **k** ch. 4:7 **l** ch. 5:14

Cross-references for Ezra 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **m** [ch. 8:27; 1 Chr. 28:17]

Cross-references for Ezra 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **n** For ver. 1-70, see Neh. 7:6-73 **o** 2 Kgs. 24:14-16; 25:11; 2 Chr. 36:20

Cross-references for Ezra 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **p** Esth. 2:5, 6

Cross-references for Ezra 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **q** ch. 8:3; 10:25

Cross-references for Ezra 2:31 (Back)

2:31 **r** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezra 2:36 (Back)

2:36 **s** For ver. 36-39, see 1 Chr. 24:7-18

Cross-references for Ezra 2:38 (Back)

2:38 **t** 1 Chr. 9:12

Cross-references for Ezra 2:40 (Back)

2:40 **u** [Neh. 10:9]

Cross-references for Ezra 2:41 (Back)

2:41 **v** See 1 Chr. 6:39

Cross-references for Ezra 2:42 (Back)

2:42 **w** 1 Chr. 9:17, 18

Cross-references for Ezra 2:43 (Back)

2:43 **x** 1 Chr. 9:2; Neh. 11:3

Cross-references for Ezra 2:55 (Back)

2:55 **y** Neh. 11:3; [1 Kgs. 9:21]

Cross-references for Ezra 2:59 (Back)

2:59 **z** [1 Chr. 9:1]

Cross-references for Ezra 2:61 (Back)

2:61 **a** 2 Sam. 17:27

Cross-references for Ezra 2:62 (Back)

2:62 **b** [Num. 3:10]

Cross-references for Ezra 2:63 (Back)

2:63 **c** Neh. 8:9 **d** Lev. 22:2, 10, 15, 16 **e** See Ex. 28:30

Cross-references for Ezra 2:64 (Back)

2:64 **f** Neh. 7:66, 67

Cross-references for Ezra 2:65 (Back)

2:65 **g** See 2 Chr. 35:25

Cross-references for Ezra 2:68 (Back)

2:68 **h** Neh. 7:70-72

Cross-references for Ezra 2:69 (Back)

2:69 **i** [1 Chr. 26:20]

Cross-references for Ezra 2:70 (Back)

2:70 **j** Neh. 7:73

Cross-references for Ezra 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **k** Neh. 7:73; 8:1

Cross-references for Ezra 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **l** Matt. 1:12; Luke 3:27 **m** 1 Chr. 3:17; Matt. 1:12; Luke 3:27 **n** Deut. 12:5, 6 **o** See Deut. 33:1

Cross-references for Ezra 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **p** [ch. 4:4] **q** Ex. 29:38; Num. 28:3, 4

Cross-references for Ezra 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **r** Zech. 14:16; See Neh. 8:14-17 **s** Ex. 23:16; Lev. 23:34 **t** See Num. 29:12-38

Cross-references for Ezra 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **u** See Num. 28:11-15 **v** Num. 29:39

Cross-references for Ezra 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **w** 1 Kgs. 5:6, 9; 2 Chr. 2:10 **x** 2 Chr. 2:16 **y** ch. 1:3, 4; 6:3

Cross-references for Ezra 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **z** ch. 2:2; 4:3 **a** 1 Chr. 23:24 **b** 1 Chr. 23:4

Cross-references for Ezra 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **z** [See ver. 8 above] **b** [See ver. 8 above] **c** Neh. 10:9, 10

Cross-references for Ezra 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **d** 1 Chr. 6:31; 16:4-6; 25:1, 2

Cross-references for Ezra 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **e** See 1 Chr. 16:34, 41

Cross-references for Ezra 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **f** Hag. 2:3

Cross-references for Ezra 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **g** See ver. 7-10

Cross-references for Ezra 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **h** 2 Kgs. 17:24, 32, 33 **i** 2 Kgs. 19:37 **j** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Ezra 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **k** Neh. 2:20 **l** ch. 1:1-3

Cross-references for Ezra 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **m** ch. 3:3

Cross-references for Ezra 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **n** Esth. 1:1; Dan. 9:1

Cross-references for Ezra 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **o** ch. 1:8 **p** [2 Kgs. 18:26]

Cross-references for Ezra 4:9 (Back)

4:9 q [2 Kgs. 17:24, 30, 31] r [ch. 5:6; 6:6] s Isa. 11:11

Cross-references for Ezra 4:10 (Back)

4:10 t [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Ezra 4:12 (Back)

4:12 v ch. 5:3, 9

Cross-references for Ezra 4:13 (Back)

4:13 w ver. 20; ch. 7:24

Cross-references for Ezra 4:18 (Back)

4:18 x [Neh. 8:8]

Cross-references for Ezra 4:20 (Back)

4:20 y 1 Kgs. 4:21; Ps. 72:8; [Gen. 15:18; Josh. 1:4] z ver. 13; [ch. 7:24]

Cross-references for Ezra 5:1 (Back)

5:1 a Hag. 1:1 b Zech. 1:1

Cross-references for Ezra 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **c** ch. 3:2 **d** See ch. 3:2 **e** [ch. 6:14]

Cross-references for Ezra 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **f** ch. 6:6, 13 **g** ch. 4:12

Cross-references for Ezra 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **h** Ps. 33:18; [ch. 7:6, 28]

Cross-references for Ezra 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **f** [See ver. 3 above] **i** [ch. 4:9]

Cross-references for Ezra 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **g** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Ezra 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **j** 1 Kgs. 6:1 **k** ch. 4:12

Cross-references for Ezra 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **l** 2 Chr. 36:16, 17 **m** 2 Kgs. 24:2; See 2 Kgs. 25:8-11

Cross-references for Ezra 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **n** ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Ezra 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **o** ch. 1:7, 8; 6:5 **p** ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Ezra 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **p** [See ver. 14 above] **q** ch. 3:8, 10 **r** [ch. 6:15]

Cross-references for Ezra 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **s** ch. 6:1, 2

Cross-references for Ezra 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **t** ch. 5:17

Cross-references for Ezra 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **u** [2 Kgs. 17:6]

Cross-references for Ezra 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **v** 1 Kgs. 6:36

Cross-references for Ezra 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **w** ch. 1:7, 8; 5:14

Cross-references for Ezra 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **x** ch. 5:3, 6 **y** ch. 5:6

Cross-references for Ezra 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **z** ch. 7:13, 21

Cross-references for Ezra 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **a** Jer. 29:7; [1 Tim. 2:2]

Cross-references for Ezra 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **b** Dan. 2:5; 3:29

Cross-references for Ezra 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **c** 1 Kgs. 9:3

Cross-references for Ezra 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **x** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Ezra 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **d** ch. 5:1, 2 **e** ver. 3; ch. 1:1; 5:13 **f** ver. 12; [ch. 4:24] **g** ch. 7:1

Cross-references for Ezra 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **h** Esth. 3:7

Cross-references for Ezra 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **i** 1 Kgs. 8:63; 2 Chr. 7:5

Cross-references for Ezra 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **j** [ch. 8:35]

Cross-references for Ezra 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **k** 1 Chr. 24:1; 2 Chr. 35:5 **l** 1 Chr. 23:6 **m** Num. 3:6; 8:9

Cross-references for Ezra 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **n** Ex. 12:6

Cross-references for Ezra 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **o** 2 Chr. 30:15 **p** 2 Chr. 35:11

Cross-references for Ezra 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **q** Neh. 9:2; 10:28; [ch. 9:1] **r** ch. 9:11

Cross-references for Ezra 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **s** Ex. 12:15; 13:6; 2 Chr. 30:21; 35:17 **t** ch. 7:27; [Prov. 21:1] **u** [Neh. 13:6]

Cross-references for Ezra 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **v** Neh. 2:1 **w** For ver. 1-5, see 1 Chr. 6:4-14

Cross-references for Ezra 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **x** ver. 11, 12, 21; Neh. 8:1-3, 13; 12:26, 36 **y** ver. 9, 28; ch. 8:18, 22, 31; Neh. 2:8, 18; [ch. 5:5]

Cross-references for Ezra 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **z** See ch. 8:1-14 **a** ch. 8:15-19 **b** ch. 8:17, 20; [ch. 2:43]

Cross-references for Ezra 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **c** See ver. 6

Cross-references for Ezra 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **d** ver. 25; [Deut. 33:10] **e** [2 Chr. 17:7; Mal. 2:7; Matt. 23:2, 3]; See Neh. 8:1-8

Cross-references for Ezra 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **f** Ezek. 26:7; Dan. 2:37 **g** See ver. 6 **h** ch. 4:11, 17

Cross-references for Ezra 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **i** ch. 6:8

Cross-references for Ezra 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **j** ver. 15, 28; ch. 8:25; [Esth. 1:14]

Cross-references for Ezra 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **j** [See ver. 14 above] **k** 2 Chr. 6:2; [Ps. 135:21]

Cross-references for Ezra 7:16 (Back)

7:16 l ch. 8:25 m 1 Chr. 29:6, 9

Cross-references for Ezra 7:17 (Back)

7:17 n Deut. 12:5, 11

Cross-references for Ezra 7:24 (Back)

7:24 o ch. 4:13, 20

Cross-references for Ezra 7:25 (Back)

7:25 p Ex. 18:21, 22; Deut. 16:18 q See ver. 10

Cross-references for Ezra 7:27 (Back)

7:27 r 1 Chr. 29:10 s ch. 6:22

Cross-references for Ezra 7:28 (Back)

7:28 t ch. 9:9

Cross-references for Ezra 8:2 (Back)

8:2 u 1 Chr. 24:3, 4 v [1 Chr. 3:22]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **w** For ver. 3, see ch. 2:3-15

Cross-references for Ezra 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **x** ch. 10:30

Cross-references for Ezra 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **y** ch. 10:28

Cross-references for Ezra 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **z** ver. 21, 31 **a** [ch. 7:7]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **b** ch. 10:15

Cross-references for Ezra 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **c** See ch. 7:6 **d** 1 Chr. 6:19

Cross-references for Ezra 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **e** Neh. 12:24 **f** 1 Chr. 6:1, 16

Cross-references for Ezra 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **g** ch. 2:43; 7:7 **h** Num. 1:17

Cross-references for Ezra 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **i** See 2 Chr. 20:3 **j** ver. 15, 31 **k** [Ps. 5:8]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **l** See ch. 7:6 **m** [2 Chr. 15:2]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **e** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **n** ch. 7:15, 16 **o** See ch. 7:14

Cross-references for Ezra 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **p** [ch. 1:9-11]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:28 (Back)

8:28 **q** Lev. 21:6 **r** Lev. 22:2, 3

Cross-references for Ezra 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **s** [ch. 10:6]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:30 (Back)

8:30 **p** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:31 (Back)

8:31 **t** [ch. 7:9] **u** See ch. 7:6

Cross-references for Ezra 8:32 (Back)

8:32 **v** Neh. 2:11

Cross-references for Ezra 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **w** [ch. 1:9-11] **x** Neh. 3:4, 21 **y** Neh. 11:16 **z** Neh. 3:24

Cross-references for Ezra 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **a** ch. 2:1 **b** [ch. 6:17]

Cross-references for Ezra 8:36 (Back)

8:36 **c** ch. 7:21 **d** Esth. 3:12; 8:9; 9:3; Dan. 3:2, 3, 27; 6:2, 3

Cross-references for Ezra 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **e** [ch. 6:21; Neh. 9:2] **f** Deut. 12:30, 31 **g** See Ex. 13:5

Cross-references for Ezra 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **h** ch. 10:2; Neh. 13:23, 27; [Ex. 34:16; Deut. 7:3; Neh. 10:30] **i** See Deut. 7:6 **j** Ps. 106:35; [2 Cor. 6:14]

Cross-references for Ezra 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **k** See Josh. 7:6 **l** [Neh. 1:4]

Cross-references for Ezra 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **m** ch. 10:3; Isa. 66:2, 5 **n** Ex. 29:39, 41

Cross-references for Ezra 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **n** [See ver. 4 above] **k** [See ver. 3 above] **o** 1 Kgs. 8:22

Cross-references for Ezra 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **p** [Ps. 38:4] **q** ver. 7, 13, 15; ch. 10:10, 19; 2 Chr. 24:18 **r** [2 Chr. 28:9; Rev. 18:5]

Cross-references for Ezra 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **s** Ps. 106:6; Dan. 9:5, 6 **q** [See ver. 6 above] **t** Dan. 9:7, 8

Cross-references for Ezra 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **u** ver. 13, 14, 15 **v** Isa. 22:23 **w** Ps. 13:3

Cross-references for Ezra 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **x** [Neh. 9:36] **y** ch. 7:28

Cross-references for Ezra 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **z** ch. 6:21

Cross-references for Ezra 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **a** See ver. 2 **b** [Prov. 13:22]

Cross-references for Ezra 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **c** ver. 6, 7 **d** Job 11:6; Ps. 103:10 **e** ver. 8

Cross-references for Ezra 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **f** See ver. 2 **g** [Deut. 9:8] **e** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Ezra 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **e** [See ver. 13 above] **h** Neh. 9:33; Ps. 119:137; Jer. 12:1; Dan. 9:14 **i** Ps. 130:3

Cross-references for Ezra 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **j** Neh. 1:4, 5 **k** Neh. 1:6; Dan. 9:20 **l** Deut. 9:18 **m** [2 Chr. 20:9]

Cross-references for Ezra 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **n** See ch. 9:2

Cross-references for Ezra 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **o** 2 Chr. 34:31 **p** [ver. 44] **q** ch. 9:4 **r** Deut. 7:2, 3

Cross-references for Ezra 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **s** 1 Chr. 28:10; [2 Chr. 19:11]

Cross-references for Ezra 10:5 (Back)

10:5 t Neh. 5:12; 13:25

Cross-references for Ezra 10:6 (Back)

10:6 u ver. 1 v ch. 8:29 w Neh. 12:22, 23 x Neh. 3:1 y Deut. 9:18

Cross-references for Ezra 10:9 (Back)

10:9 z [1 Sam. 12:18]

Cross-references for Ezra 10:11 (Back)

10:11 a [Josh. 7:19] b ver. 3

Cross-references for Ezra 10:14 (Back)

10:14 c Neh. 13:31 d 2 Chr. 29:10; 30:8; [Num. 25:4]

Cross-references for Ezra 10:15 (Back)

10:15 e ch. 8:16 f Neh. 11:16

Cross-references for Ezra 10:18 (Back)

10:18 g ch. 3:2

Cross-references for Ezra 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **h** See 2 Kgs. 10:15 **i** Lev. 6:6

Cross-references for Ezra 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **j** For ver. 20-43, see ch. 2:3-42

Cross-references for Ezra 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **k** [ver. 31]

Cross-references for Ezra 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **l** ver. 21

Cross-references for Ezra 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **m** [ver. 29]

Cross-references for Ezra 10:44 (Back)

10:44 **n** [ver. 3]

Nehemiah

(return to table of contents)

Nehemiah 1 • Nehemiah 2 • Nehemiah 3 • Nehemiah 4 • Nehemiah 5 • Nehemiah 6 • Nehemiah 7 • Nehemiah 8 • Nehemiah 9 • Nehemiah 10 • Nehemiah 11 • Nehemiah 12 • Nehemiah 13

Nehemiah

Report from Jerusalem

NEHEMIAH 1 The words of [a] Nehemiah the son of Hacaliah.

Now it happened in the month of [b] Chislev, [c] in the twentieth year,
as I was in [d] Susa the citadel, **2**that [e] Hanani, one of my brothers,
came with certain men from Judah. And I asked them concerning
the Jews who escaped, who had survived the exile, and concerning
Jerusalem. **3**And they said to me, “The remnant there in the
province who had survived the exile is in great trouble and [f] shame.
[g] The wall of Jerusalem is broken down, [h] and its gates are
destroyed by fire.”

Nehemiah’s Prayer

4As soon as I heard these words I [i] sat down and wept and mourned
for days, and I continued fasting and praying before the [j] God of
heaven. **5**And I said, “O LORD God of heaven, [k] the great and
awesome God who keeps covenant and steadfast love with those
who love him and keep his commandments, **6** [l] let your ear be

attentive and your eyes open, to hear the prayer of your servant that I now pray before you day and night for the people of Israel your servants, [m] confessing the sins of the people of Israel, which we have sinned against you. Even [n] I and my father's house have sinned. **7** [o] We have acted very corruptly against you and have not kept the commandments, the statutes, and the rules [p] that you commanded your servant Moses. **8**Remember the word that you commanded your servant Moses, saying, 'If you are unfaithful, [q] I will scatter you among the peoples, **9** [r] but if you return to me and keep my commandments and do them, [s] though your outcasts are in the uttermost parts of heaven, from there I will gather them and bring them [t] to the place that I have chosen, to make my name dwell there.' **10** [u] They are your servants and your people, whom you have redeemed by your great power and by your strong hand. **11**O Lord, [l] let your ear be attentive to the prayer of your servant, and to the prayer of your servants who delight to fear your name, and give success to your servant today, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man."

Now I was [v] cupbearer to the king.

Nehemiah Sent to Judah

NEHEMIAH 2 In the month of Nisan, [w] in the twentieth year of King [x] Artaxerxes, when wine was before him, [y] I took up the wine and gave it to the king. Now I had not been sad in his presence. **2**And the king said to me, "Why is your face sad, seeing you are not sick? This is nothing but [z] sadness of the heart." Then I was very much afraid. **3**I said to the king, [a] "Let the king live forever! Why should not my face be sad, [b] when the city, the place of my fathers' graves, lies in ruins, and its gates have been destroyed by fire?" **4**Then the king said to me, "What are you requesting?" So I prayed [c] to the God of heaven. **5**And I said to the king, "If it pleases the king, and if your servant has found favor in your sight, that you send me to Judah, to the city of my fathers' graves, that I may rebuild it." **6**And the king said to me ([d] the queen sitting beside

him), “How long will you be gone, and when will you return?” So it pleased the king to send me [e] when I had given him a time. 7And I said to the king, “If it pleases the king, let letters be given me [f] to the governors of the province Beyond the River, that they may let me pass through until I come to Judah, 8and a letter to Asaph, the keeper of the king’s forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of [g] the fortress of the temple, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall occupy.” And the king granted me what I asked, [h] for the good hand of my God was upon me.

Nehemiah Inspects Jerusalem’s Walls

9Then I came to [i] the governors of the province Beyond the River and gave them the king’s letters. Now the king had sent with me officers of the army and horsemen. 10But when [j] Sanballat the Horonite and [k] Tobiah the Ammonite servant heard this, it displeased them greatly that someone had come to seek the welfare of the people of Israel.

11 [l] So I went to Jerusalem and was there three days. 12Then I arose in the night, I and a few men with me. And I told no one what my God had put into my heart to do for Jerusalem. There was no animal with me but the one on which I rode. 13I went out by night by [m] the Valley Gate to the Dragon Spring and to [n] the Dung Gate, and I inspected the walls of Jerusalem [o] that were broken down [p] and its gates that had been destroyed by fire. 14Then I went on to [q] the Fountain Gate and to [r] the King’s Pool, but there was no room for the animal that was under me to pass. 15Then I went up in the night [s] by the valley and inspected the wall, and I turned back and entered by the Valley Gate, and so returned. 16And the officials did not know where I had gone or what I was doing, and I had not yet told the Jews, the priests, the nobles, the officials, and the rest who were to do the work.

17 Then I said to them, “You see the trouble we are in, t how
Jerusalem lies in ruins with its gates burned. Come, let us build the
wall of Jerusalem, that we may no longer u suffer derision.” 18 And I
told them v of the hand of my God that had been upon me for good,
and also of the words that the king had spoken to me. And they
said, “Let us rise up and build.” w So they strengthened their hands
for the good work. 19 But when Sanballat the Horonite and Tobiah
the Ammonite servant and x Geshem the Arab heard of it, y they
jeered at us and despised us and said, “What is this thing that you
are doing? z Are you rebelling against the king?” 20 Then I replied to
them, a “The God of heaven will make us prosper, and we his
servants will arise and build, but you have no portion or right or
claim [1] in Jerusalem.”

Rebuilding the Wall

NEHEMIAH 3 Then b Eliashib the high priest rose up with his
brothers the priests, and they built c the Sheep Gate. They
consecrated it and d set its doors. They consecrated it as far as the
Tower of the Hundred, as far as the e Tower of Hananel. 2 And next
to him f the men of Jericho built. And next to them [1] Zaccur the
son of Imri built.

3 The sons of Hassenaah built g the Fish Gate. h They laid its beams
and d set its doors, its bolts, and its bars. 4 And next to them
i Meremoth the son of Uriah, son of Hakkoz repaired. And next to
them j Meshullam the son of Berechiah, son of Meshezabel repaired.
And next to them Zadok the son of Baana repaired. 5 And next to
them k the Tekoites repaired, but their nobles would not stoop to
serve their Lord. [2]

6 Joiada the son of Paseah and Meshullam the son of Besodeiah
l repaired the Gate of Yeshanah. [3] h They laid its beams and d set
its doors, its bolts, and its bars. 7 And next to them repaired

Melatiah the Gibeonite and Jadon the Meronothite, the men of Gibeon and of Mizpah, the seat of *m* the governor of the province Beyond the River. **8**Next to them Uzziel the son of Harhaiah, goldsmiths, repaired. Next to him Hananiah, one of the perfumers, repaired, and they restored Jerusalem as far as *n* the Broad Wall. **9**Next to them Rephaiah the son of Hur, *o* ruler of half the district of [4] Jerusalem, repaired. **10**Next to them Jedaiah the son of Harumaph repaired opposite his house. And next to him Hattush the son of Hashabneiah repaired. **11**Malchijah the son of Harim and Hasshub the son of Pahath-moab repaired another section and *p* the Tower of the Ovens. **12**Next to him Shallum the son of Hallohesh, *q* ruler of half the district of Jerusalem, repaired, he and his daughters.

13Hanun and the inhabitants of Zanoah repaired *r* the Valley Gate. They rebuilt it and *s* set its doors, its bolts, and its bars, and repaired a thousand cubits [5] of the wall, as far as *t* the Dung Gate.

14Malchijah the son of Rechab, ruler of the district of *u* Beth-haccherem, repaired *t* the Dung Gate. He rebuilt it and *s* set its doors, its bolts, and its bars.

15And Shallum the son of Col-hozeh, ruler of the district of Mizpah, repaired *v* the Fountain Gate. He rebuilt it and covered it and *s* set its doors, its bolts, and its bars. And he built the wall of *w* the Pool of Shelah of *x* the king's garden, as far as *y* the stairs that go down from the city of David. **16**After him Nehemiah the son of Azbuk, ruler of half the district of Beth-zur, repaired to a point opposite *z* the tombs of David, as far as *a* the artificial pool, and as far as the house of the mighty men. **17**After him the Levites repaired: Rehum the son of Bani. Next to him Hashabiah, ruler of half the district of Keilah, repaired for his district. **18**After him their brothers repaired: Bavvai the son of Henadad, ruler of half the district of Keilah. **19**Next to him Ezer the son of Jeshua, ruler of Mizpah, repaired another section opposite the ascent to the armory at *b* the

buttress. [6] 20After him Baruch the son of Zabbai repaired another
section from the buttress to the door of the house of c Eliashib the
high priest. 21After him d Meremoth the son of Uriah, son of
Hakkoz repaired another section from the door of the house of
Eliashib to the end of the house of Eliashib. 22After him the priests,
the men of e the surrounding area, repaired. 23After them Benjamin
and Hasshub repaired opposite their house. After them Azariah the
son of Maaseiah, son of Ananiah repaired beside his own house.
24After him Binnui the son of Henadad repaired another section,
from the house of Azariah to the buttress 25and to f the corner.
Palal the son of Uzai repaired opposite the buttress and the tower
projecting from the upper house of the king at g the court of the
guard. After him Pedaiah the son of Parosh 26 h and the temple
servants living on i Ophel repaired to a point opposite j the Water
Gate on the east and the projecting tower. 27After him k the
Tekoites repaired another section opposite the great projecting
tower as far as the wall of Ophel.

28Above l the Horse Gate the priests repaired, each one opposite his
own house. 29After them Zadok the son of Immer repaired opposite
his own house. After him Shemaiah the son of Shecaniah, the
keeper of the East Gate, repaired. 30After him Hananiah the son of
Shelemiah and Hanun the sixth son of Zalaph repaired another
section. After him m Meshullam the son of Berechiah repaired
opposite n his chamber. 31After him Malchijah, one of the
goldsmiths, repaired as far as the house of the temple servants and
of the merchants, opposite the Muster Gate, [7] and to the upper
chamber of the corner. 32And between the upper chamber of the
corner and o the Sheep Gate the goldsmiths and the merchants
repaired.

Opposition to the Work

NEHEMIAH 4 [1] Now when q Sanballat heard that we were
building the wall, he was angry and greatly enraged, and he jeered

at the Jews. 2And he said in the presence of his brothers and of the army of *r* Samaria, “What are these feeble Jews doing? Will they restore it for themselves? [2] Will they sacrifice? Will they finish up in a day? Will they revive the stones out of the heaps of rubbish, and burned ones at that?” 3 *q* Tobiah the Ammonite was beside him, and he said, “Yes, what they are building— *s* if a fox goes up on it he will break down their stone wall!” 4 *t* Hear, O our God, for we are despised. *u* Turn back their taunt on their own heads and give them up to be plundered in a land where they are captives. 5 *v* Do not cover their guilt, and let not their sin be blotted out from your sight, for they have provoked you to anger in the presence of the builders.

6So we built the wall. And all the wall was joined together to half its height, for the people had a mind to work.

7 [3] But when *q* Sanballat and Tobiah and the Arabs and the Ammonites and the Ashdodites heard that the repairing of the walls of Jerusalem was going forward and that the breaches were beginning to be closed, they were very angry. 8 *w* And they all plotted together to come and fight against Jerusalem and to cause confusion in it. 9And we prayed to our God and set a guard as a protection against them day and night.

10In Judah it was said, [4] “The strength of those who bear the burdens is failing. There is too much rubble. By ourselves we will not be able to rebuild the wall.” 11And our enemies said, “They will not know or see till we come among them and kill them and stop the work.” 12At that time the Jews who lived near them came from all directions and said to us ten times, “You must return to us.” [5] 13So in the lowest parts of the space behind the wall, in open places, I stationed the people by their clans, with their swords, their spears, and their bows. 14And I looked and arose and said to the nobles and to the officials and to the rest of the people, *x* “Do not be afraid of them. Remember the Lord, *y* who is great and awesome,

[z] and fight for your brothers, your sons, your daughters, your wives, and your homes."

The Work Resumes

15When our enemies heard that it was known to us [a] and that God had frustrated their plan, we all returned to the wall, each to his work. 16From that day on, half of my servants worked on construction, and half held the spears, shields, bows, and [b] coats of mail. And the leaders stood behind the whole house of Judah, 17who were building on the wall. Those who carried burdens were loaded in such a way that each labored on the work with one hand and held his weapon with the other. 18And each of the builders had his sword strapped at his side while he built. The man who sounded the trumpet was beside me. 19And I said to [c] the nobles and to the officials and to the rest of the people, "The work is great and widely spread, and we are separated on the wall, far from one another. 20In the place where you hear the sound of the trumpet, rally to us there. [d] Our God will fight for us."

21So we labored at the work, and half of them held the spears from the break of dawn until the stars came out. 22I also said to the people at that time, "Let every man and his servant pass the night within Jerusalem, that they may be a guard for us by night and may labor by day." 23So neither I nor my brothers nor my servants nor the men of the guard who followed me, none of us took off our clothes; [e] each kept his weapon at his right hand. [6]

Nehemiah Stops Oppression of the Poor

NEHEMIAH 5 Now there arose [f] a great outcry of the people and of their wives [g] against their Jewish brothers. 2For there were those who said, "With our sons and our daughters, we are many. So let us get grain, that we may eat and keep alive." 3There were also those

who said, “We are mortgaging our fields, our vineyards, and our houses to get grain because of the famine.” 4And there were those who said, “We have borrowed money for *h* the king’s tax on our fields and our vineyards. 5Now *i* our flesh is as the flesh of our brothers, our children are as their children. Yet *j* we are forcing our sons and our daughters to be slaves, and some of our daughters have already been enslaved, but it is not in our power to help it, for other men have our fields and our vineyards.”

6I was very angry when I heard *f* their outcry and these words. 7I took counsel with myself, and I brought charges against the nobles and the officials. I said to them, *k* “You are exacting interest, each from his brother.” And I held a great assembly against them 8and said to them, “We, as far as we are able, *l* have bought back our Jewish brothers who have been sold to the nations, but you even sell your brothers that they may be sold to us!” They were silent and could not find a word to say. 9So I said, “The thing that you are doing is not good. Ought you not to walk *m* in the fear of our God *n* to prevent the taunts of the nations our enemies? 10Moreover, I and my brothers and my servants are lending them money and grain. Let us abandon this exacting of interest. 11Return to them this very day their fields, their vineyards, their olive orchards, and their houses, and the percentage of money, grain, wine, and oil that you have been exacting from them.” 12Then they said, “We will restore these and *o* require nothing from them. We will do as you say.” And I called the priests and *p* made them swear *q* to do as they had promised. 13 *r* I also shook out the fold [1] of my garment and said, “So may God shake out every man from his house and from his labor who does not keep this promise. So may he be shaken out and emptied.” *s* And all the assembly said “Amen” and praised the LORD. And the people did as they had promised.

Nehemiah’s Generosity

14Moreover, from the time that I was appointed to be their

governor in the land of Judah, from [t] the twentieth year to [u] the thirty-second year of Artaxerxes the king, twelve years, [v] neither I nor my brothers ate the food allowance of the governor. 15The former governors who were before me laid heavy burdens on the people and took from them for their daily ration [2] forty shekels [3] of silver. Even their servants lorded it over the people. But I did not do so, [w] because of the fear of God. 16I also persevered in the work on this wall, and we acquired no land, and all my servants were gathered there for the work. 17Moreover, there were [x] at my table 150 men, Jews and officials, besides those who came to us from the nations that were around us. 18 [y] Now what was prepared at my expense [4] for each day was one ox and six choice sheep and birds, and every ten days all kinds of wine in abundance. Yet for all this [v] I did not demand the food allowance of the governor, because the service was too heavy on this people. 19 [z] Remember for my good, O my God, all that I have done for this people.

Conspiracy Against Nehemiah

NEHEMIAH 6 Now when [a] Sanballat and Tobiah and [b] Geshem the Arab and the rest of our enemies heard that I had built the wall and that there was no breach left in it ([c] although up to that time I had not set up the doors in the gates), 2Sanballat and Geshem sent to me, saying, “Come and let us meet together at Hakkephirim in the plain of [d] Ono.” But they intended to do me harm. 3And I sent messengers to them, saying, “I am doing a great work and I cannot come down. Why should the work stop while I leave it and come down to you?” 4And they sent to me four times in this way, and I answered them in the same manner. 5In the same way Sanballat for the fifth time sent his servant to me with an open letter in his hand. 6In it was written, “It is reported among the nations, and Geshem [1] also says it, that you and [e] the Jews intend to rebel; that is why you are building the wall. And according to these reports you wish to become their king. 7And you have also set up prophets to proclaim concerning you in Jerusalem, ‘There is a king in Judah.’ And now the king will hear of these reports. So now come and let us take counsel together.” 8Then I sent to him, saying, “No such

things as you say have been done, for you are inventing them out of your own mind.” 9For they all wanted to frighten us, thinking, “Their hands will drop from the work, and it will not be done.” But now, O God, [2] strengthen my hands.

10Now when I went into the house of Shemaiah the son of Delaiah, son of Mehetabel, who was *f* confined to his home, he said, “Let us meet together in the house of God, within the temple. Let us close the doors of the temple, for they are coming to kill you. They are coming to kill you by night.” 11But I said, “Should such a man as I run away? And what man such as I could go into the temple and live? [3] I will not go in.” 12And I understood and saw that God had not sent him, *g* but he had pronounced the prophecy against me because Tobiah and Sanballat had hired him. 13For this purpose he was hired, that I should be afraid and act in this way and sin, and so they could give me a bad name in order to taunt me.
14 *h* Remember Tobiah and Sanballat, O my God, according to these things that they did, and also *i* the prophetess Noadiah and the rest of the prophets who wanted to make me afraid.

The Wall Is Finished

15So the wall was finished on the twenty-fifth day of the month Elul, in fifty-two days. 16And *j* when all our enemies heard of it, all the nations around us were afraid and fell greatly in their own esteem, *k* for they perceived that this work had been accomplished with the help of our God. 17Moreover, in those days the nobles of Judah sent many letters to Tobiah, and Tobiah’s letters came to them. 18For many in Judah were bound by oath to him, because he was the son-in-law of Shecaniah the son of *l* Arah: and his son Jehohanan had taken the daughter of *m* Meshullam the son of Berechiah as his wife. 19Also they spoke of his good deeds in my presence and reported my words to him. And Tobiah sent letters to make me afraid.

NEHEMIAH 7 Now when the wall had been built [n] and I had set up the doors, and the gatekeepers, the singers, and the Levites had been appointed, **2**I gave [o] my brother Hanani and Hananiah the governor of [p] the castle charge over Jerusalem, for he was [q] a more faithful and God-fearing man than many. **3**And I said to them, “Let not the gates of Jerusalem be opened until the sun is hot. And while they are still standing guard, let them shut and bar the doors. Appoint guards from among the inhabitants of Jerusalem, some at their guard posts and some in front of their own homes.” **4**The city was wide and large, but the people within it were few, and no houses had been rebuilt.

Lists of Returned Exiles

5Then my God put it into my heart to assemble the nobles and the officials and the people to be enrolled by genealogy. And I found the book of the genealogy of [r] those who came up at the first, and I found written in it:

6 [s] These were the people of the province who came up out of the captivity of those exiles whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried into exile. They returned to Jerusalem and Judah, each to his town. **7**They came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, [t] Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum, Baanah.

The number of the men of the people of Israel: **8**the sons of Parosh, 2,172. **9**The sons of Shephatiah, 372. **10**The sons of Arah, [u] 652. **11**The sons of Pahath-moab, namely the sons of Jeshua and Joab, 2,818. **12**The sons of [v] Elam, 1,254. **13**The sons of Zattu, 845. **14**The sons of Zaccai, 760. **15**The sons of [w] Binnui, 648. **16**The sons of Bebai, 628. **17**The sons of Azgad, 2,322. **18**The sons of Adonikam, 667. **19**The sons of Bigvai, 2,067. **20**The sons of Adin, 655. **21**The sons of Ater, namely of Hezekiah, 98. **22**The sons of Hashum, 328. **23**The sons of [x] Bezai, 324. **24**The sons of Hariph, 112. **25**The sons of

[y] Gibeon, 95. 26The men of Bethlehem and Netophah, 188. 27The men of Anathoth, 128. 28The men [z] of Beth-azmaveth, 42. 29The men of [a] Kiriath-jearim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, 743. 30The men of Ramah and Geba, 621. 31The men of Michmas, 122. 32The men of Bethel and Ai, 123. 33The men of the other Nebo, 52. 34The sons of [b] the other Elam, 1,254. 35The sons of Harim, 320. 36The sons of Jericho, 345. 37The sons of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, 721. 38The sons of Senaah, 3,930.

39The priests: the sons of [c] Jedaiah, namely the house of Jeshua, 973. 40The sons of [d] Immer, 1,052. 41The sons of [e] Pashhur, 1,247. 42The sons of [f] Harim, 1,017.

43The Levites: the sons of Jeshua, namely of Kadmiel of the sons of [g] Hodevah, 74. 44The singers: the sons of Asaph, 148. 45The gatekeepers: the sons of Shallum, the sons of Ater, the sons of Talmon, the sons of Akkub, the sons of Hatita, the sons of Shobai, 138.

46The temple servants: the sons of Ziha, the sons of Hasupha, the sons of Tabbaoth, 47the sons of Keros, the sons of [h] Sia, the sons of Padon, 48the sons of Lebana, the sons of [i] Hagaba, the sons of [i] Shalmai, 49the sons of Hanan, the sons of Giddel, the sons of Gahar, 50the sons of Reaiah, the sons of Rezin, the sons of Nekoda, 51the sons of Gazzam, the sons of Uzza, the sons of Paseah, 52the sons of Besai, the sons of Meunim, the sons of [j] Nephushesim, 53the sons of Bakbuk, the sons of Hakupha, the sons of Harhur, 54the sons of [k] Bazlith, the sons of Mehida, the sons of Harsha, 55the sons of Barkos, the sons of Sisera, the sons of Temah, 56the sons of Neziah, the sons of Hatipha.

57The sons of Solomon’s servants: the sons of Sotai, the sons of Sophereth, the sons of [l] Perida, 58the sons of Jaala, the sons of Darkon, the sons of Giddel, 59the sons of Shephatiah, the sons of

Hattil, the sons of Pochereth-hazzebaim, the sons of *m* Amon.

60 All the temple servants and the sons of Solomon's servants were
392.

61 *n* The following were those who came up from Tel-melah, Tel-
harsha, Cherub, *o* Addon, and Immer, but they could not prove their
fathers' houses nor their descent, whether they belonged to Israel:
62 the sons of Delaiah, the sons of Tobiah, the sons of Nekoda, 642.
63 Also, of the priests: the sons of Hobaiah, the sons of Hakkoz, the
sons of Barzillai (who had taken a wife of the daughters of Barzillai
the Gileadite and was called by their name). 64 These sought their
registration among those enrolled in the genealogies, but it was not
found there, so they were excluded from the priesthood as unclean.
65 *p* The *q* governor told them that they were not to partake of the
most holy food until a priest with Urim and Thummim should arise.

Totals of People and Gifts

66 The whole assembly together was 42,360, 67 besides their male
and female servants, of whom there were 7,337. And they had 245
singers, male and female. 68 Their horses were 736, their mules
245, [1] 69 their camels 435, and their donkeys 6,720.

70 Now some of the heads of fathers' houses gave to the work. The
q governor gave to the treasury 1,000 darics [2] of gold, 50 basins,
30 priests' garments and 500 minas [3] of silver. [4] 71 And some of
the heads of fathers' houses gave into the treasury of the work
20,000 darics of gold and 2,200 minas of silver. 72 *r* And what the
rest of the people gave was 20,000 darics of gold, 2,000 minas of
silver, and 67 priests' garments.

73So the priests, the Levites, the gatekeepers, the singers, some of
the people, the temple servants, and all Israel, lived in their towns.

s And when the seventh month had come, the people of Israel were
in their towns.

Ezra Reads the Law

NEHEMIAH **8** And all the people gathered as one man into the
square before *t* the Water Gate. And they told *u* Ezra the scribe to
bring the Book of the Law of Moses that the LORD had commanded
Israel. 2So Ezra the priest *v* brought the Law before the assembly,
both men and women and all who could understand what they
heard, *w* on the first day of the seventh month. 3 *x* And he read from
it facing the square before the Water Gate from early morning until
midday, in the presence of the men and the women and those who
could understand. And the ears of all the people were attentive to
the Book of the Law. 4And Ezra the scribe stood on a wooden
platform that they had made for the purpose. And beside him stood
Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah, Uriah, Hilkiah, and Maaseiah on his
right hand, and Pedaiah, Mishael, Malchijah, Hashum,
Hashbaddanah, Zechariah, and Meshullam on his left hand. 5And
Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people, for he was
above all the people, and as he opened it all the people stood. 6And
Ezra blessed the LORD, the great God, and all the people answered,
y “Amen, Amen,” *z* lifting up their hands. *a* And they bowed their
heads and worshiped the LORD with their faces to the ground.
7 *b* Also Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai,
Hodiah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, the
Levites, [1] *c* helped the people to understand the Law, *d* while the
people remained in their places. 8They read from the book, from
the Law of God, clearly, [2] and they gave the sense, so that the
people understood the reading.

This Day Is Holy

9 And Nehemiah, who was [e] the governor, and Ezra [f] the priest and
scribe, and the Levites who taught the people said to all the people,
[g] "This day is holy to the LORD your God; [h] do not mourn or
weep." For all the people wept as they heard the words of the Law.
10 Then he said to them, "Go your way. Eat the fat and drink sweet
wine and [i] send portions to anyone who has nothing ready, for this
day is holy to our Lord. And do not be grieved, for the joy of the
LORD is your strength." 11 So the Levites calmed all the people,
saying, "Be quiet, for this day is holy; do not be grieved." 12 And all
the people went their way to eat and drink and to send portions and
to make great rejoicing, because [j] they had understood the words
that were declared to them.

Feast of Booths Celebrated

13 On the second day the heads of fathers' houses of all the people,
with the priests and the Levites, came together to Ezra the scribe in
order to study the words of the Law. 14 And they found it written in
the Law that the LORD had commanded by Moses [k] that the people
of Israel should dwell in booths [3] during the feast of the seventh
month, 15 and that they should proclaim it and [l] publish it in all
their towns and [m] in Jerusalem, "Go out to the hills and bring
[n] branches of olive, wild olive, myrtle, palm, and other leafy trees
to make booths, as it is written." 16 So the people went out and
brought them and made booths for themselves, each [o] on his roof,
and in their courts and in the courts of the house of God, and in the
square at [p] the Water Gate and in the square at [q] the Gate of
Ephraim. 17 And all the assembly of those who had returned from
the captivity made booths and lived in the booths, for from the days
of Jeshua the son of Nun to that day [r] the people of Israel had not
done so. And there was [s] very great rejoicing. 18 And day by day,
from the first day to the last day, [t] he read from the Book of the
Law of God. They kept the feast seven days, and [u] on the eighth day
there was a solemn assembly, according to the rule.

The People of Israel Confess Their Sin

NEHEMIAH **9** Now on the twenty-fourth day of *v* this month the
people of Israel were assembled *w* with fasting *x* and in sackcloth,
y and with earth on their heads. **2** *z* And the Israelites [1] separated
themselves from all foreigners and stood and confessed their sins
and the iniquities of their fathers. **3** *a* And they stood up in their
place and read from the Book of the Law of the LORD their God for
a quarter of the day; for another quarter of it they made confession
and worshiped the LORD their God. **4**On the stairs of the Levites
stood *b* Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani,
and Chenani; and they cried with a loud voice to the LORD their
God. **5**Then the Levites, Jeshua, Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabneiah,
Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah, and Pethahiah, said, “Stand up and
bless the LORD your God from everlasting to everlasting. *c* Blessed
be your glorious name, which is exalted above all blessing and
praise.

6 [2] *d* “You are the LORD, you alone. *e* You have made heaven,
f the heaven of heavens, *g* with all their host, *e* the earth and all that
is on it, the seas and all that is in them; *h* and you preserve all of
them; and the host of heaven worships you. **7**You are the LORD, the
God *i* who chose Abram and brought him out of *j* Ur of the
Chaldeans *k* and gave him the name Abraham. **8** *l* You found his
heart faithful before you, *m* and made with him the covenant to
give to his offspring *n* the land of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the
Amorite, the Perizzite, the Jebusite, and the Girgashite. *o* And you
have kept your promise, for you are righteous.

9 *p* “And you saw the affliction of our fathers in Egypt and heard
q their cry at the Red Sea, **10** *r* and performed signs and wonders
against Pharaoh and all his servants and all the people of his land,
for you knew that *s* they acted arrogantly against our fathers. And
t you made a name for yourself, as it is to this day. **11** *u* And you

divided the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on dry land, and you cast their pursuers into the depths, *v* as a stone into mighty waters. **12**By *w* a pillar of cloud you led them in the day, and by a pillar of fire in the night to light for them the way in which they should go. **13** *x* You came down on Mount Sinai *y* and spoke with them from heaven and gave them *z* right rules and true laws, good statutes and commandments, **14** *a* and you made known to them your holy Sabbath and commanded them commandments and statutes and a law by Moses your servant. **15** *b* You gave them bread from heaven for their hunger and *c* brought water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and you *d* told them to go in to possess the land that you had sworn to give them.

16"But they and our fathers *e* acted presumptuously and stiffened their neck and did not obey your commandments. **17**They refused to obey *f* and were not mindful of the wonders that you performed among them, but they stiffened their neck and appointed a leader to return to their slavery in Egypt. But you are a God ready to forgive, *g* gracious and merciful, slow to anger and abounding in steadfast love, and did not forsake them. **18**Even *h* when they had made for themselves a golden [3] calf and said, 'This is your God who brought you up out of Egypt,' *i* and had committed great blasphemies, **19**you *j* in your great mercies did not forsake them in the wilderness. *k* The pillar of cloud to lead them in the way did not depart from them by day, *k* nor the pillar of fire by night to light for them the way by which they should go. **20** *l* You gave your good Spirit to instruct them *m* and did not withhold your manna from their mouth and gave them water for their thirst. **21** *n* Forty years you sustained them in the wilderness, and they lacked nothing. Their clothes did not wear out and their feet did not swell.

22"And you gave them kingdoms and peoples and allotted to them every corner. *o* So they took possession of the land of Sihon king of Heshbon *p* and the land of Og king of Bashan. **23**You multiplied their children *q* as the stars of heaven, and you brought them into the land that you had told their fathers to enter and possess. **24** *r* So

the descendants went in and possessed the land, [s] and you subdued
before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gave
them into their hand, with their kings and the peoples of the land,
that they might do with them as they would. 25And they captured
[t] fortified cities and [u] a rich land, and took possession of [v] houses
full of all good things, cisterns already hewn, vineyards, olive
orchards and fruit trees in abundance. So they ate and were filled
[w] and became fat and delighted themselves in [x] your great
goodness.

26 [y] "Nevertheless, they were disobedient and rebelled against you
[z] and cast your law behind their back [a] and killed your prophets,
who [b] had warned them in order to turn them back to you, [c] and
they committed great blasphemies. 27 [d] Therefore you gave them
into the hand of their enemies, who made them suffer. [e] And in the
time of their suffering they cried out to you and you heard them
from heaven, and according to your great mercies you gave them
[f] saviors who saved them from the hand of their enemies. 28 [g] But
after they had rest they did evil again before you, and you
abandoned them to the hand of their enemies, so that they had
dominion over them. Yet when they turned and cried to you, you
heard from heaven, [h] and many times you delivered them according
to your mercies. 29 [b] And you warned them in order to turn them
back to your law. Yet [i] they acted presumptuously and did not obey
your commandments, but sinned against your rules, [j] which if a
person does them, he shall live by them, [k] and they turned a
stubborn shoulder [l] and stiffened their neck and would not obey.
30Many years [m] you bore with them [n] and warned them [o] by your
Spirit through your prophets. [p] Yet they would not give ear.
[q] Therefore you gave them into the hand of the peoples of the
lands. 31Nevertheless, [r] in your great mercies [s] you did not make an
end of them or forsake them, [t] for you are a gracious and merciful
God.

32"Now, therefore, our God, [u] the great, the mighty, and the
awesome God, who keeps covenant and steadfast love, let not all

the hardship seem little to you that has come upon us, upon our kings, our princes, our priests, our prophets, our fathers, and all your people, *v* since the time of the kings of Assyria until this day.
33 *w* Yet you have been righteous in all that has come upon us, for you have dealt faithfully *x* and we have acted wickedly. **34**Our kings, our princes, our priests, and our fathers have not kept your law or paid attention to your commandments and your warnings that you gave them. **35**Even in their own kingdom, *y* and amid your great goodness that you gave them, and in the large and *y* rich land that you set before them, *z* they did not serve you or turn from their wicked works. **36**Behold, *a* we are slaves this day; in the land that you gave to our fathers to enjoy its fruit and its good gifts, behold, we are slaves. **37** *b* And its rich yield goes to the kings whom you have set over us because of our sins. They rule over our bodies and over our livestock as they please, and we are in great distress.

38 [4] "Because of all this *c* we make a firm covenant in writing; on *d* the sealed document are the names of [5] our princes, our Levites, and our priests.

The People Who Sealed the Covenant

NEHEMIAH 10 [1] *e* "On the seals are the names of [2] Nehemiah *f* the governor, *g* the son of Hacaliah, Zedekiah, **2** *h* Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah, **3**Pashhur, Amariah, Malchijah, **4** *i* Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluch, **5**Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah, **6**Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch, **7**Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin, **8**Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah; these are the priests. **9**And the Levites: *j* Jeshua the son of Azaniah, Binnui of the sons of *k* Henadad, Kadmiel; **10**and their brothers, Shebaniah, Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan, **11**Mica, Rehob, Hashabiah, **12**Zaccur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah, **13**Hodiah, Bani, Beninu. **14**The chiefs of the people: *l* Parosh, Pahath-moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani, **15**Bunni, Azgad, Bebai, **16**Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin, **17**Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur, **18**Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai, **19**Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai, **20**Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir, **21**Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua,

22 Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah, 23 Hoshea, Hananiah, Hasshub,
24 Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek, 25 Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah,
26 Ahiah, Hanan, Anan, 27 Malluch, Harim, Baanah.

The Obligations of the Covenant

28 *m* “The rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the
gatekeepers, the singers, the temple servants, *n* and all who have
separated themselves from the peoples of the lands to the Law of
God, their wives, their sons, their daughters, all who have
knowledge and understanding, 29 join with their brothers, their
nobles, *o* and enter into a curse and an oath *p* to walk in God’s Law
that was given by Moses the servant of God, and to observe and do
all the commandments of the LORD our Lord and his rules and his
statutes. 30 *q* We will not give our daughters to the peoples of the
land or take their daughters for our sons. 31 *r* And if the peoples of
the land bring in goods or any grain on the Sabbath day to sell, we
will not buy from them on the Sabbath or on a holy day. And we
will forego the crops of the *s* seventh year and the *t* exaction of
every debt.

32 “We also take on ourselves the obligation to give yearly *u* a third
part of a shekel [3] for the service of the house of our God: 33 *v* for
the showbread, *w* the regular grain offering, *w* the regular burnt
offering, the Sabbaths, the new moons, the appointed feasts, the
holy things, and the sin offerings to make atonement for Israel, and
for all the work of the house of our God. 34 *x* We, the priests, the
Levites, and the people, have likewise cast lots *y* for the wood
offering, to bring it into the house of our God, according to our
fathers’ houses, at times appointed, year by year, to burn on the
altar of the LORD our God, *z* as it is written in the Law. 35 We
obligate ourselves *a* to bring the firstfruits of our ground and the
firstfruits of all fruit of every tree, year by year, to the house of the
LORD; 36 also to bring to the house of our God, to the priests who
minister in the house of our God, the firstborn of our sons and of

our cattle, [b] as it is written in the Law, and the firstborn of our herds and of our flocks; 37 [c] and to bring the first of our dough, and our contributions, the fruit of every tree, the wine and the oil, to the priests, [d] to the chambers of the house of our God; and to bring to the Levites the tithes from our ground, for it is the Levites who collect the tithes in all our towns where we labor. 38And the priest, the son of Aaron, shall be with the Levites when the Levites receive the tithes. And the Levites shall bring up the tithe of the tithes to the house of our God, to the chambers of [e] the storehouse. 39For the people of Israel and the sons of Levi [f] shall bring the contribution of grain, wine, and oil to the chambers, where the vessels of the sanctuary are, as well as the priests who minister, and the gatekeepers and the singers. [g] We will not neglect the house of our God."

The Leaders in Jerusalem

NEHEMIAH 11 Now the leaders of the people [h] lived in Jerusalem. And the rest of the people [i] cast lots to bring one out of ten to live in Jerusalem [j] the holy city, while nine out of ten [1] remained in the other towns. 2And the people blessed all the men [k] who willingly offered to live in Jerusalem.

3 [l] These are the chiefs of the province who lived in Jerusalem; but in the towns of Judah [m] everyone lived on his property in their towns: Israel, the priests, the Levites, [n] the temple servants, [o] and the descendants of Solomon's servants. 4And in Jerusalem lived certain of the sons of Judah and of the sons of Benjamin. Of the sons of Judah: Athaiah the son of Uzziah, son of Zechariah, son of Amariah, son of Shephatiah, son of Mahalalel, of the sons of [p] Perez; 5and Maaseiah the son of Baruch, son of Col-hozeh, son of Hazaiah, son of Adaiah, son of Joiarib, son of Zechariah, son of the Shilonite. 6All the sons of Perez who lived in Jerusalem were 468 valiant men.

7 And these are the sons of Benjamin: Sallu the son of Meshullam,
son of Joed, son of Pedaiah, son of Kolaiah, son of Maaseiah, son of
Ithiel, son of Jeshaiah, 8 and his brothers, men of valor, 928. [2]
9 Joel the son of Zichri was their overseer; and Judah the son of
Hassenuah was second over the city.

10 Of the priests: Jedaiah the son of Joiarib, Jachin, 11 Seraiah the
son of Hilkiah, son of Meshullam, son of Zadok, son of Meraioth,
son of Ahitub, ruler of the house of God, 12 and their brothers who
did the work of the house, 822; and Adaiah the son of Jeroham, son
of Pelaliah, son of Amzi, son of Zechariah, son of Pashhur, son of
Malchijah, 13 and his brothers, heads of fathers' houses, 242; and
Amashsai, the son of Azarel, son of Ahzai, son of Meshillemoth, son
of Immer, 14 and their brothers, mighty men of valor, 128; their
overseer was Zabdiel the son of Haggedolim.

15 And of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, son of Azrikam,
son of Hashabiah, son of Bunni; 16 and Shabbethai and *q* Jozabad, of
the chiefs of the Levites, who were over *r* the outside work of the
house of God; 17 and *s* Mattaniah the son of Mica, son of Zabdi, son
of Asaph, who was the leader of the praise, [3] who gave thanks,
and Bakbukiah, the second among his brothers; and Abda the son of
Shammua, son of Galal, son of Jeduthun. 18 All the Levites in *t* the
holy city were 284.

19 The gatekeepers, Akkub, Talmon and their brothers, who kept
watch at the gates, were 172. 20 And the rest of Israel, and of the
priests and the Levites, were in all the towns of Judah, *u* every one
in his inheritance. 21 *v* But the temple servants lived on Ophel; and
Ziha and Gishpa were over the temple servants.

22 The overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem was Uzzi the son of Bani,
son of Hashabiah, son of Mattaniah, son of Mica, of the sons of
Asaph, the singers, over the work of the house of God. 23 *w* For there
was a command from the king concerning them, and a fixed

provision for the singers, [x] as every day required. 24And Pethahiah the son of Meshezabel, of the sons of Zerah the son of Judah, was at the king's side [4] in all matters concerning the people.

Villages Outside Jerusalem

25And as for the villages, with their fields, some of the people of Judah lived in [y] Kiriath-arba and its villages, and in Dibon and its villages, and in Jekabzeel and its villages, 26and in Jeshua and in Moladah and Beth-pelet, 27in Hazar-shual, in Beersheba and its villages, 28in Ziklag, in Meconah and its villages, 29in En-rimmon, in Zorah, in Jarmuth, 30Zanoah, Adullam, and their villages, Lachish and its fields, and Azekah and its villages. So they encamped from Beersheba to [z] the Valley of Hinnom. 31The people of Benjamin also lived from Geba onward, at Michmash, Aija, Bethel and its villages, 32Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah, 33Hazor, Ramah, Gittaim, 34Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat, 35Lod, and [a] Ono, the valley of craftsmen. 36And certain divisions of the Levites in Judah were assigned to Benjamin.

Priests and Levites

NEHEMIAH 12 These are [b] the priests and the Levites who came up with [c] Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and [d] Jeshua: [e] Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra, 2Amariah, Malluch, Hattush, 3Shecaniah, Rehum, Meremoth, 4Iddo, Ginnethoi, Abijah, 5Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah, 6Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah, 7Sallu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah. These were the chiefs of the priests and of their brothers in the days of Jeshua.

8And the Levites: Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, and Mattaniah, who with his brothers was [f] in charge of the songs of thanksgiving. 9And Bakbukiah and Unni and their brothers stood

opposite them [g] in the service. 10And Jeshua was the father of
Joiakim, Joiakim the father of Eliashib, Eliashib the father of
Joiada, 11Joiada the father of Jonathan, and Jonathan the father of
Jaddua.

12 [h] And in the days of Joiakim were priests, heads of fathers'
houses: of Seraiah, Meraiah; of Jeremiah, Hananiah; 13of Ezra,
Meshullam; of Amariah, Jehohanan; 14of Malluchi, Jonathan; of
Shebaniah, Joseph; 15of Harim, Adna; of Meraioth, Helkai; 16of
Iddo, Zechariah; of Ginnethon, Meshullam; 17of Abijah, Zichri; of
Miniamin, of Moadiah, Piltai; 18of Bilgah, Shammua; of Shemaiah,
Jehonathan; 19of Joiarib, Mattenai; of Jedaiah, Uzzi; 20of Sallai,
Kallai; of Amok, Eber; 21of Hilkiah, Hashabiah; of Jedaiah,
Nethanel.

22In the days of Eliashib, Joiada, Johanan, and Jaddua, the Levites
were recorded as heads of fathers' houses; so too were the priests in
the reign of Darius the Persian. 23As for the sons of Levi, their heads
of fathers' houses [i] were written in the Book of the Chronicles until
the days of Johanan the son of Eliashib. 24And the chiefs of the
Levites: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and [j] Jeshua the son of Kadmiel,
with their brothers who stood opposite them, [k] to praise and to give
thanks, [l] according to the commandment of David [m] the man of
God, [n] watch by watch. 25Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah,
Meshullam, Talmon, and Akkub were gatekeepers standing guard at
[o] the storehouses of the gates. 26These were in the days of Joiakim
the son of Jeshua son of Jozadak, and in the days of [p] Nehemiah the
governor and of [p] Ezra, the priest and scribe.

Dedication of the Wall

27 And at [q] the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem they sought the
Levites in all their places, to bring them to Jerusalem to celebrate
the dedication with gladness, with thanksgivings and with singing,

r with cymbals, harps, and lyres. 28And the sons of the singers gathered together from the district surrounding Jerusalem and from the villages of the Netophathites; 29also from Beth-gilgal and from the region of Geba and Azmaveth, for the singers had built for themselves villages around Jerusalem. 30And the priests and the Levites s purified themselves, and they purified the people and the gates and the wall.

31Then I brought the leaders of Judah up onto the wall and appointed two great choirs that gave thanks. t One went to the south on the wall to u the Dung Gate. 32And after them went Hoshaiah and half of the leaders of Judah, 33and Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam, 34Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah, and Jeremiah, 35and certain of the priests' sons v with trumpets: Zechariah the son of Jonathan, son of Shemaiah, son of Mattaniah, son of Micaiah, son of Zaccur, son of Asaph; 36and his relatives, Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah, and Hanani, w with the musical instruments of David x the man of God. And Ezra the scribe went before them. 37At y the Fountain Gate they went up straight before them by z the stairs of the city of David, at the ascent of the wall, above the house of David, to a the Water Gate on the east.

38 b The other choir of those who gave thanks went to the north, and I followed them with half of the people, on the wall, above c the Tower of the Ovens, to d the Broad Wall, 39and above e the Gate of Ephraim, and by f the Gate of Yeshanah, [1] and by g the Fish Gate and h the Tower of Hananel and h the Tower of the Hundred, to i the Sheep Gate; and they came to a halt at j the Gate of the Guard. 40So both choirs of those who gave thanks stood in the house of God, and I and half of the officials with me; 41and the priests Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Micaiah, Elioenai, Zechariah, and Hananiah, k with trumpets; 42and Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malchijah, Elam, and Ezer. And the singers sang with Jezrahiah as their leader. 43And they offered great sacrifices that day and rejoiced, for God had made them rejoice with great joy; the women and children also rejoiced. And the joy of Jerusalem

was heard far away.

Service at the Temple

44 *l* On that day men were appointed over the storerooms, the
contributions, the firstfruits, and the tithes, to gather into them the
portions required by the Law for the priests and for the Levites
according to the fields of the towns, for Judah rejoiced over the
priests and the Levites who ministered. 45And they performed the
service of their God and the service of purification, as did the
singers and the gatekeepers, *m* according to the command of David
and his son Solomon. 46For long ago in the days of David and
n Asaph there were directors of the singers, and there were songs [2]
of praise and thanksgiving to God. 47And all Israel in the days of
Zerubbabel and in the days of Nehemiah gave the *o* daily portions
for the singers and the gatekeepers; *p* and they set apart that which
was for the Levites; *q* and the Levites set apart that which was for
the sons of Aaron.

Nehemiah's Final Reforms

NEHEMIAH 13 On that day *r* they read from the Book of Moses in
the hearing of the people. And in it was found written *s* that no
Ammonite or Moabite should ever enter the assembly of God, 2for
they did not meet the people of Israel with bread and water, but
hired Balaam against them to curse them—yet our God turned the
curse into a blessing. 3As soon as the people heard the law, *t* they
separated from Israel all *u* those of foreign descent.

4Now before this, *v* Eliashib the priest, who *w* was appointed over
the chambers of the house of our God, and who was related to
x Tobiah, 5prepared for Tobiah a large chamber where they had
previously put the grain offering, the frankincense, the vessels, and

the tithes of grain, wine, and oil, [y] which were given by
commandment to the Levites, singers, and gatekeepers, and the
contributions for the priests. 6While this was taking place, I was not
in Jerusalem, for [z] in the thirty-second year of Artaxerxes [a] king of
Babylon I went to the king. And after some time I asked leave of the
king 7and came to Jerusalem, and I then discovered the evil that
Eliashib had done for Tobiah, [b] preparing for him a chamber in the
courts of the house of God. 8And I was very angry, and I threw all
the household furniture of Tobiah out of the chamber. 9Then I gave
orders, and they [c] cleansed the chambers, and I brought back there
the vessels of the house of God, with the grain offering and the
frankincense.

10I also found out that [d] the portions of the Levites had not been
given to them, so that the Levites and the singers, who did the
work, had fled each [e] to his field. 11 [f] So I confronted the officials
and said, [g] "Why is the house of God forsaken?" And I gathered
them together and set them in their stations. 12Then all Judah
brought [h] the tithe of the grain, wine, and oil into the storehouses.
13And [i] I appointed as treasurers over the storehouses Shelemiah
the priest, Zadok the scribe, and Pedaiah of the Levites, and as their
assistant Hanan the son of Zaccur, son of Mattaniah, [j] for they were
considered reliable, and their duty was to distribute to their
brothers. 14 [k] Remember me, O my God, concerning this, and do not
wipe out my good deeds that I have done for the house of my God
and for his service.

15In those days I saw in Judah people treading winepresses [l] on the
Sabbath, and bringing in heaps of grain and loading them on
donkeys, and also wine, grapes, figs, and all kinds of loads, [m] which
they brought into Jerusalem on the Sabbath day. And [n] I warned
them on the day when they sold food. 16Tyrians also, who lived in
the city, brought in fish and all kinds of goods and sold them on the
Sabbath to the people of Judah, in Jerusalem itself! 17 [o] Then I
confronted the nobles of Judah and said to them, "What is this evil
thing that you are doing, [p] profaning the Sabbath day? 18 [q] Did not

your fathers act in this way, and did not our God bring all this disaster [1] on us and on this city? Now you are bringing more wrath on Israel by profaning the Sabbath."

19 As soon as it r began to grow dark at the gates of Jerusalem
before the Sabbath, I commanded that the doors should be shut and
gave orders that they should not be opened until after the Sabbath.
And I stationed some of my servants at the gates, that no load might
be brought in on the Sabbath day. 20 Then the merchants and sellers
of all kinds of wares lodged outside Jerusalem once or twice.
21 s But I warned them and said to them, "Why do you lodge outside
the wall? If you do so again, I will lay hands on you." From that
time on they did not come on the Sabbath. 22 Then I commanded
the Levites t that they should purify themselves and come and guard
the gates, to keep the Sabbath day holy. u Remember this also in my
favor, O my God, and spare me according to the greatness of your
steadfast love.

23 In those days also I saw the Jews v who had married women w of
Ashdod, x Ammon, and x Moab. 24 And half of their children spoke
the language of Ashdod, and they could not speak the language of
Judah, but only the language of each people. 25 o And I confronted
them and cursed them and beat some of them and pulled out their
hair. y And I made them take an oath in the name of God, saying,
"You shall not give your daughters to their sons, or take their
daughters for your sons or for yourselves. 26 z Did not Solomon king
of Israel sin on account of such women? a Among the many nations
there was no king like him, and he was b beloved by his God, and
God made him king over all Israel. Nevertheless, foreign women
made even him to sin. 27 Shall we then listen to you and do all this
great evil and c act treacherously against our God by marrying
foreign women?"

28 And one of the sons of d Jehoiada, the son of e Eliashib the high
priest, was the son-in-law of f Sanballat the Horonite. Therefore I

chased him from me. **29** *g* Remember them, O my God, because they have desecrated the priesthood *h* and the covenant of the priesthood and the Levites.

30 *i* Thus I cleansed them from everything foreign, and I established the duties of the priests and Levites, each in his work; **31** and I provided *j* for the wood offering *k* at appointed times, and for the firstfruits.

l Remember me, O my God, for good.

Footnotes for Nehemiah

Footnote from Nehemiah 2:20 (Back)

[1] **2:20** Or *memorial*

Footnote from Nehemiah 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** Hebrew *him*

Footnote from Nehemiah 3:5 (Back)

[2] **3:5** Or *lords*

Footnote from Nehemiah 3:6 (Back)

[3] **3:6** Or *of the old city*

Footnote from Nehemiah 3:9 (Back)

[4] **3:9** Or *foreman of half the portion assigned to*; also verses 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

Footnote from Nehemiah 3:13 (Back)

[5] **3:13** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Nehemiah 3:19 (Back)

[6] **3:19** Or *corner*; also verses 20, 24, 25

Footnote from Nehemiah 3:31 (Back)

[7] **3:31** Or *Hammiphkad Gate*

Footnote from Nehemiah 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Ch 3:33 in Hebrew

Footnote from Nehemiah 4:2 (Back)

[2] **4:2** Or *Will they commit themselves to God?*

Footnote from Nehemiah 4:7 (Back)

[3] **4:7** Ch 4:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Nehemiah 4:10 (Back)

[4] **4:10** Hebrew *Judah said*

Footnote from Nehemiah 4:12 (Back)

[5] **4:12** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Nehemiah 4:23 (Back)

[6] **4:23** Probable reading; Hebrew *each his weapon the water*

Footnote from Nehemiah 5:13 (Back)

[1] **5:13** Hebrew *bosom*

Footnote from Nehemiah 5:15 (Back)

[2] **5:15** Compare Vulgate; Hebrew *took from them with food and wine afterward*

Footnote from Nehemiah 5:15 (Back)

[3] **5:15** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Nehemiah 5:18 (Back)

[4] **5:18** Or *prepared for me*

Footnote from Nehemiah 6:6 (Back)

[1] **6:6** Hebrew *Gashmu*

Footnote from Nehemiah 6:9 (Back)

[2] **6:9** Hebrew lacks *O God*

Footnote from Nehemiah 6:11 (Back)

[3] **6:11** Or *would go into the temple to save his life*

Footnote from Nehemiah 7:68 (Back)

[1] **7:68** Compare Ezra 2:66 and the margins of some Hebrew manuscripts; Hebrew lacks *Their horses . . . 245*

Footnote from Nehemiah 7:70 (Back)

[2] **7:70** A *daric* was a coin weighing about 1/4 ounce or 8.5 grams

Footnote from Nehemiah 7:70 (Back)

[3] **7:70** A *mina* was about 1 1/4 pounds or 0.6 kilogram

Footnote from Nehemiah 7:70 (Back)

[4] **7:70** Probable reading; Hebrew lacks *minas of silver*

Footnote from Nehemiah 8:7 (Back)

[1] **8:7** Vulgate; Hebrew *and the Levites*

Footnote from Nehemiah 8:8 (Back)

[2] **8:8** Or *with interpretation*, or *paragraph by paragraph*

Footnote from Nehemiah 8:14 (Back)

[3] **8:14** Or *temporary shelters*

Footnote from Nehemiah 9:2 (Back)

[1] **9:2** Hebrew *the offspring of Israel*

Footnote from Nehemiah 9:6 (Back)

[2] **9:6** Septuagint adds *And Ezra said*

Footnote from Nehemiah 9:18 (Back)

[3] **9:18** Hebrew *metal*

Footnote from Nehemiah 9:38 (Back)

[4] **9:38** Ch 10:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Nehemiah 9:38 (Back)

[5] **9:38** Hebrew lacks *the names of*

Footnote from Nehemiah 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Ch 10:2 in Hebrew

Footnote from Nehemiah 10:1 (Back)

[2] **10:1** Hebrew lacks *the names of*

Footnote from Nehemiah 10:32 (Back)

[3] **10:32** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Nehemiah 11:1 (Back)

[1] **11:1** Hebrew *nine hands*

Footnote from Nehemiah 11:8 (Back)

[2] **11:8** Compare Septuagint; Hebrew *Jeshaiah, and after him Gabbai, Sallai, 928*

Footnote from Nehemiah 11:17 (Back)

[3] **11:17** Compare Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *beginning*

Footnote from Nehemiah 11:24 (Back)

[4] **11:24** Hebrew *hand*

Footnote from Nehemiah 12:39 (Back)

[1] **12:39** Or *of the old city*

Footnote from Nehemiah 12:46 (Back)

[2] **12:46** Or *leaders*

Footnote from Nehemiah 13:18 (Back)

[1] **13:18** The Hebrew word can mean *evil*, *harm*, or *disaster*, depending on the context

Cross-references for Nehemiah

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ch. 10:1 **b** Zech. 7:1 **c** ch. 2:1 **d** Esth. 1:2, 5; 2:3, 5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **e** ch. 7:2

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** ch. 2:17 **g** ch. 2:13; 2 Kgs. 25:10 **h** ch. 2:3, 13, 17

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **i** [Ezra 9:3] **j** ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **k** ch. 9:32; Dan. 9:4; [Deut. 7:21]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **l** Dan. 9:18; [1 Kgs. 8:29; 2 Chr. 6:40] **m** Ezra 10:1; Dan. 9:20 **n** [Ps. 106:6]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **o** Dan. 9:5 **p** Deut. 28:15

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **q** Lev. 26:33; Deut. 28:64; See Deut. 4:25-27

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **r** Lev. 26:39-42; Deut. 4:29-31; 30:2, 3 **s** Deut. 30:4 **t** Deut. 12:5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **u** Deut. 9:29

Cross-references for Nehemiah 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **l** [See ver. 6 above] **v** [ch. 2:1]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **w** ch. 1:1; 5:14 **x** Ezra 7:1 **y** [ch. 1:11]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **z** Prov. 15:13

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **a** 1 Kgs. 1:31; Dan. 2:4; 5:10; 6:21 **b** ver. 13, 17; ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **c** ver. 20; ch. 1:4, 5; Ezra 5:12; Dan. 2:18

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **d** [Ps. 45:9] **e** [ch. 5:14; 13:6]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **f** Ezra 8:36

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **g** ch. 7:2 **h** ver. 18; See Ezra 7:6

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **i** Ezra 8:36

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:10 (Back)

2:10 j ver. 19; ch. 4:1, 7; 6:1, 2, 5, 12, 14; 13:28 k ch. 13:4

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:11 (Back)

2:11 l Ezra 8:32

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:13 (Back)

2:13 m ch. 3:13; 2 Chr. 26:9 n ch. 3:13, 14; 12:31 o ch. 1:3 p ver. 3, 17

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:14 (Back)

2:14 q ch. 3:15; 12:37 r 2 Kgs. 20:20; [ch. 3:16; 2 Chr. 32:3, 30]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:15 (Back)

2:15 s 2 Sam. 15:23

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:17 (Back)

2:17 t ver. 3, 13; ch. 1:3 u ch. 1:3; Ps. 44:13; 79:4; Jer. 24:9; Ezek. 5:14, 15; 22:4

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:18 (Back)

2:18 v ver. 8 w [2 Sam. 2:7]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:19 (Back)

2:19 x [ch. 6:6] y ch. 4:1; Ps. 44:13 z ch. 6:6

Cross-references for Nehemiah 2:20 (Back)

2:20 a ver. 4

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:1 (Back)

3:1 b ver. 20, 21; ch. 13:4, 7, 28 c ver. 32; ch. 12:39; John 5:2 d ch. 6:1; 7:1 e Jer. 31:38; Zech. 14:10

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:2 (Back)

3:2 f Ezra 2:34

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:3 (Back)

3:3 g ch. 12:39; 2 Chr. 33:14; Zeph. 1:10 h [ch. 2:8] d [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:4 (Back)

3:4 i ver. 21; Ezra 8:33 j ver. 30; Ezra 8:16

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **k** ver. 27; [2 Sam. 14:2]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **l** ch. 12:39 **h** [See ver. 3 above] **d** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **m** ch. 2:7, 9

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **n** ch. 12:38

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **o** ver. 12

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **p** ch. 12:38

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **q** ver. 9

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **r** ch. 2:13, 15; 2 Chr. 26:9 **s** See ver. 1 **t** ch. 2:13; 12:31

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **u** Jer. 6:1 **t** [See ver. 13 above] **s** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **v** ch. 2:14 **s** [See ver. 13 above] **w** [Luke 13:4; John 9:7, 11] **x** 2 Kgs. 25:4 **y** ch. 12:37

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **z** 1 Kgs. 2:10; Acts 2:29 **a** 2 Kgs. 20:20; Isa. 22:11

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **b** 2 Chr. 26:9

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **c** ver. 1

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **d** ver. 4

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **e** ch. 12:28

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **f** [2 Kgs. 14:13] **g** Jer. 32:2; 33:1; 37:21; 38:6, 13, 28; 39:14; [ch. 12:39]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **h** ch. 11:21 **i** 2 Chr. 27:3 **j** ch. 8:1, 3, 16; 12:37

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **k** ver. 5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **l** See 2 Chr. 23:15

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **m** ver. 4 **n** [ch. 12:44; 13:7]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 3:32 (Back)

3:32 **o** See ver. 1

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **q** ver. 7; ch. 2:10, 19

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **r** 1 Kgs. 16:24

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **q** [See ver. 1 above] **s** [Lam. 5:18]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **t** Ps. 123:3, 4 **u** Ps. 79:12

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **v** Ps. 69:27, 28; 109:14, 15; Jer. 18:23

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **q** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **w** See Ps. 83:3-5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **x** [Num. 14:9]; Deut. 1:29 **y** Deut. 7:21; 10:17 **z** 2 Sam. 10:12

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **a** [Job 5:12]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **b** 2 Chr. 26:14

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **c** ver. 14

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **d** Ex. 14:14, 25; Deut. 1:30; 3:22; 20:4; Josh. 23:10

Cross-references for Nehemiah 4:23 (Back)

4:23 e ver. 17

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:1 (Back)

5:1 f [Ex. 3:9; Isa. 5:7] g Lev. 25:35, 37; Deut. 15:7

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:4 (Back)

5:4 h Ezra 4:13, 20; 7:24

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:5 (Back)

5:5 i Isa. 58:7; [Gen. 29:14] j [Ex. 21:7; Lev. 25:39; 2 Kgs. 4:1]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:6 (Back)

5:6 f [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:7 (Back)

5:7 k [Ex. 22:25; Lev. 25:36; Ps. 15:5; Ezek. 22:12]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:8 (Back)

5:8 l Lev. 25:48, 49

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:9 (Back)

5:9 m Lev. 25:36 n ch. 4:4; [2 Sam. 12:14]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:12 (Back)

5:12 o [ch. 10:31] p Ezra 10:5 q [Jer. 34:8, 9]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:13 (Back)

5:13 r [Acts 18:6] s ch. 8:6; [Deut. 27:15]; 1 Chr. 16:36; Ps. 106:48

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:14 (Back)

5:14 t ch. 2:1 u ch. 13:6 v [2 Thess. 3:8]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:15 (Back)

5:15 w ver. 9

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:17 (Back)

5:17 x [2 Sam. 9:7, 10]; 1 Kgs. 18:19

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **y** [1 Kgs. 4:22, 23] **v** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **z** ch. 13:14, 22, 31

Cross-references for Nehemiah 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **a** ch. 2:10, 19; 4:1, 7 **b** [ver. 6] **c** [ch. 3:1, 3]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **d** 1 Chr. 8:12

Cross-references for Nehemiah 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **e** ch. 2:19

Cross-references for Nehemiah 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **f** [Jer. 36:5]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **g** [Ezek. 13:17, 22]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **h** ch. 13:29 **i** [Ezek. 13:17]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **j** ch. 2:10; 4:1, 7 **k** [Ps. 126:2]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **l** Ezra 2:5 **m** Ezra 8:16

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **n** [ch. 6:1]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **o** ch. 1:2 **p** ch. 2:8 **q** [ch. 13:13]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **r** Ezra 1:11

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **s** For ver. 6-73, see Ezra 2:1-70

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **t** [Ezra 2:2]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **u** [Ezra 2:5]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **v** [ver. 34]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **w** [Ezra 2:10]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **x** [Ezra 2:17]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **y** [Ezra 2:20]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **z** [Ezra 2:24]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **a** [Ezra 2:25]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:34 (Back)

7:34 **b** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:39 (Back)

7:39 **c** 1 Chr. 9:10; 24:7

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:40 (Back)

7:40 **d** 1 Chr. 9:12; 24:14

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:41 (Back)

7:41 **e** 1 Chr. 9:12

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:42 (Back)

7:42 **f** 1 Chr. 24:8

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:43 (Back)

7:43 **g** [Ezra 2:40; 3:9]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:47 (Back)

7:47 **h** [Ezra 2:44]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:48 (Back)

7:48 **i** [Ezra 2:46]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:52 (Back)

7:52 **j** [Ezra 2:50]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:54 (Back)

7:54 **k** [Ezra 2:52]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:57 (Back)

7:57 **l** [Ezra 2:55]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:59 (Back)

7:59 **m** [Ezra 2:57]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:61 (Back)

7:61 **n** Ezra 2:59 **o** [Ezra 2:59]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:65 (Back)

7:65 **p** Ezra 2:63 **q** ch. 8:9; 10:1

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:70 (Back)

7:70 **q** [See ver. 65 above]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:72 (Back)

7:72 **r** [Ezra 2:69]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 7:73 (Back)

7:73 **s** Ezra 3:1

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **t** ch. 3:26 **u** See Ezra 7:6

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **v** See Deut. 31:11 **w** Lev. 23:24

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **x** See ch. 13:1

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **y** See ch. 5:13 **z** Ps. 134:2; Lam. 3:41; [1 Tim. 2:8] **a** See 2 Chr. 20:18

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **b** [ch. 9:4] **c** See 2 Chr. 35:3 **d** ch. 9:3

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **e** ch. 7:65, 70; 10:1; Ezra 2:63 **f** ch. 12:26 **g** ver. 2; Lev. 23:24; Num. 29:1 **h** [Eccles. 3:4]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **i** Esth. 9:19, 22

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **j** ver. 7, 8

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **k** Lev. 23:34, 40, 42

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **l** Lev. 23:4 **m** Deut. 16:16 **n** [Lev. 23:40]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **o** See 1 Sam. 9:25 **p** ver. 1, 3; ch. 3:26 **q** ch. 12:39; 2 Kgs. 14:13; 2 Chr. 25:23

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **r** [1 Kgs. 8:2; 2 Chr. 7:9; 8:13; Ezra 3:4] **s** [2 Chr. 30:21]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **t** Deut. 31:10, 11 **u** Lev. 23:36; Num. 29:35

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **v** [ch. 8:2] **w** [1 Sam. 7:6] **x** See 2 Sam. 3:31 **y** See Josh. 7:6

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **z** ch. 10:28; 13:3, 30; [Ezra 6:21; 10:11]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **a** ch. 8:7, 8

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **b** [ch. 8:7]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **c** [1 Chr. 29:13]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **d** See 2 Kgs. 19:15 **e** See Gen. 1:1 **f** See Deut. 10:14 **g** See Gen. 2:1 **h** [Ps. 36:6]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **i** See Gen. 11:31 **j** Gen. 11:31 **k** Gen. 17:5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **l** Gen. 15:6 **m** Gen. 12:7; 15:18; 17:7-9 **n** See Ex. 13:5 **o** [Josh. 23:14]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **p** Ex. 3:7 **q** Ex. 14:10

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **r** See Ex. 7–14 **s** Ex. 18:11 **t** Isa. 63:12, 14; Jer. 32:20; Dan. 9:15; [Ex. 9:16]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **u** Ex. 14:21, 22, 27, 28; Ps. 78:13 **v** Ex. 15:5, 10

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **w** ver. 19; Ex. 13:21, 22; Num. 14:14; 1 Cor. 10:1

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **x** Ex. 19:20 **y** See Ex. 20:1-17 **z** Ps. 19:8, 9; [Rom. 7:12]; See Ps. 119

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **a** Ex. 16:23; 20:8-11; [Gen. 2:2, 3; Ezek. 20:12, 20]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **b** [Ex. 16:14, 15; Ps. 78:25; 105:40; 1 Cor. 10:3]; Cited John 6:31 **c** Ex. 17:6; Num. 20:10; Ps. 78:15-17; 105:41; 1 Cor. 10:4 **d** Deut. 1:8

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **e** Ex. 18:11

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **f** Ps. 78:11, 42, 43 **g** ver. 31; Ex. 34:6; Num. 14:18; Ps. 86:5, 15; Joel 2:13

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **h** Ex. 32:4; Ps. 106:19, 20; Acts 7:41 **i** ver. 26; Ps. 78:41, 58; [Heb. 3:15]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **j** ver. 27, 31; Ps. 106:45 **k** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **l** Isa. 63:11; [Num. 11:17] **m** [Ex. 16:35]; See ver. 15

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **n** Deut. 2:7

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **o** See Num. 21:21-31 **p** See Num. 21:33-35

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **q** Gen. 15:5; 22:17

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **r** See Josh. 1–12 **s** Ps. 44:2, 3

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **t** Deut. 3:5; 9:1; Josh. 10:20; 14:12 **u** ver. 35; [Num. 13:20, 27; Deut. 8:7, 8; Ezek. 20:6] **v** Deut. 6:11 **w** Deut. 32:15 **x** ver. 35; Hos. 3:5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **y** Judg. 2:11, 12; Ezek. 20:21 **z** Ps. 50:17; [1 Kgs. 14:9] **a** 1 Kgs. 18:4; 19:10; 2 Chr. 24:20, 21; Matt. 23:37; Acts 7:52 **b** See ver. 30 **c** See ver. 18

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **d** Judg. 2:14; Ps. 106:41, 42 **e** Ps. 106:44, 45 **f** Judg. 2:16; 3:9

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **g** Judg. 3:11, 12, 30; 4:1; 5:31; 6:1 **h** Ps. 106:43

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **b** [See ver. 26 above] **i** ver. 10, 16 **j** See Lev. 18:5 **k** Zech. 7:11 **l** See ver. 16

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **m** [Acts 13:18] **n** ver. 26, 29, 34; 2 Kgs. 17:13 **o** 1 Pet. 1:10, 11; 2 Pet. 1:21 **p** Acts 7:51 **q** Ezra 9:7; [Isa. 42:24]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **r** ver. 19, 27 **s** Jer. 4:27; 5:10, 18 **t** ver. 17

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:32 (Back)

9:32 **u** ch. 1:5; Deut. 7:21 **v** 2 Kgs. 17:3

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **w** See Ezra 9:15 **x** Ps. 106:6; Dan. 9:5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:35 (Back)

9:35 **y** ver. 25 **z** Deut. 28:47

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:36 (Back)

9:36 **a** Ezra 9:9

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:37 (Back)

9:37 **b** Deut. 28:33, 51

Cross-references for Nehemiah 9:38 (Back)

9:38 **c** 2 Kgs. 23:3; 2 Chr. 29:10; 34:31; Ezra 10:3; [ch. 10:29]; ch. 10:1 **d** [ch. 10:1]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **e** ch. 9:38 **f** See ch. 8:9 **g** ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **h** For ver. 2-27, see ch. 12:2-21

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **i** Ezra 8:2

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **j** Ezra 2:40 **k** Ezra 3:9

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **l** See ch. 7:8-42; Ezra 2:3-35

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **m** See Ezra 2:36-54 **n** See ch. 9:2

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **o** ch. 5:12, 13; Deut. 29:12, 14; [Ps. 119:106] **p** [2 Kgs. 23:3; 2 Chr. 34:31]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **q** Ex. 34:16; Deut. 7:3; Ezra 9:12, 14

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **r** Ex. 20:10; Lev. 23:3; Deut. 5:12; See ch. 13:15-22 **s** Ex. 23:10, 11; Lev. 25:4 **t** Deut. 15:1, 2; [ch. 5:12]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **u** [Matt. 17:24]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **v** 2 Chr. 2:4; [1 Chr. 9:32]; See Lev. 24:5-9 **w** See Num. 28; 29

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **x** [ch. 11:1] **y** ch. 13:31; [Isa. 40:16] **z** Lev. 6:12

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:35 (Back)

10:35 **a** Ex. 23:19; 34:26; Lev. 19:23, 24; Num. 18:12; Deut. 26:2

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:36 (Back)

10:36 **b** Ex. 13:2, 12, 13; Lev. 27:26, 27; Num. 18:15, 16

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:37 (Back)

10:37 **c** Lev. 23:17; Num. 15:20, 21; 18:12; Deut. 18:4 **d** 1 Chr. 9:26; 2 Chr. 31:11

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:38 (Back)

10:38 **e** 1 Chr. 26:20

Cross-references for Nehemiah 10:39 (Back)

10:39 **f** [ch. 13:12; Deut. 12:6, 11; 2 Chr. 31:12] **g** [ch. 13:11]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **h** [1 Chr. 9:3] **i** ch. 10:34 **j** ver. 18; Isa. 48:2; 52:1; Matt. 4:5; 27:53

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **k** [Judg. 5:9; 2 Chr. 17:16]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **l** For ver. 3-19, see 1 Chr. 9:2-34 **m** ver. 20 **n** Ezra 2:43 **o** Ezra 2:55

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **p** [Gen. 38:29]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **q** Ezra 8:33 **r** 1 Chr. 26:29

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **s** ch. 12:8, 24

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **t** See ver. 1

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **u** ver. 3

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **v** ch. 3:26

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **w** Ezra 6:8, 9; 7:20 **x** ch. 12:47; 2 Chr. 31:16

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **y** Josh. 14:15; 21:11

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **z** See Josh. 15:8

Cross-references for Nehemiah 11:35 (Back)

11:35 **a** ch. 6:2; 1 Chr. 8:12

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **b** Ezra 2:1, 2 **c** ver. 47; See 1 Chr. 3:19 **d** See Ezra 3:2 **e** For ver. 1-7, see ver. 12-21; ch. 10:2-8

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **f** ver. 24; ch. 11:17; [2 Chr. 5:13]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **g** [ver. 24]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **h** ver. 26

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **i** See 1 Chr. 9:14-16

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **j** ch. 10:9; Ezra 2:40 **k** ch. 11:17; [2 Chr. 5:13] **l** See 1 Chr. 25 **m** ver. 36 **n** [ver. 9; Ezra 3:11]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **o** [1 Chr. 26:15]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:26 (Back)

12:26 **p** ch. 8:9

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **q** See Num. 7:10 **r** See 1 Chr. 15:16

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:30 (Back)

12:30 **s** ch. 13:22, 30

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:31 (Back)

12:31 t [ver. 38] u ch. 2:13; 3:13

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:35 (Back)

12:35 v See 1 Chr. 15:24

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:36 (Back)

12:36 w 1 Chr. 23:5 x ver. 24

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:37 (Back)

12:37 y ch. 2:14; 3:15 z ch. 3:15 a ch. 3:26; 8:1, 3, 16

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:38 (Back)

12:38 b [ver. 31] c ch. 3:11 d ch. 3:8

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:39 (Back)

12:39 e See ch. 8:16 f ch. 3:6 g See ch. 3:3 h ch. 3:1 i See ch. 3:1 j See ch. 3:25

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:41 (Back)

12:41 k See 1 Chr. 15:24

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:44 (Back)

12:44 **l** ch. 13:5, 12, 13; [2 Chr. 31:11, 12]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:45 (Back)

12:45 **m** See 1 Chr. 25; 26

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:46 (Back)

12:46 **n** 1 Chr. 25:1; 2 Chr. 29:30

Cross-references for Nehemiah 12:47 (Back)

12:47 **o** ch. 11:23; 2 Chr. 31:16 **p** Num. 18:21, 24 **q** See Num. 18:26-28

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **r** ch. 8:3, 8, 9, 18; 9:3; [Deut. 31:11, 12; 2 Kgs. 23:2] **s** See Deut. 23:3-5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **t** See ch. 9:2 **u** [Ex. 12:38; Num. 11:4]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **v** ver. 28; ch. 3:1 **w** [ch. 12:44] **x** ch. 2:10

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **y** Num. 18:21, 24

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **z** ch. 5:14 **a** Ezra 6:22

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **b** ver. 5

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **c** 2 Chr. 29:15, 16, 18

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **d** 2 Chr. 31:4; [Mal. 3:8] **e** ch. 12:28, 29

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **f** ver. 17, 25 **g** [ch. 10:39]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **h** [ch. 10:38, 39; 12:44]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **i** [2 Chr. 31:12, 13] **j** ch. 7:2; [1 Cor. 4:2]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **k** ver. 22, 31; ch. 5:19

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **l** [Ex. 20:10] **m** See ch. 10:31 **n** ver. 21

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **o** ver. 11 **p** [Matt. 12:5]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **q** See Jer. 17:19-23

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **r** Lev. 23:32

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **s** ver. 15

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **t** ch. 12:30 **u** [ver. 14, 31]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **v** Ezra 9:2; 10:10 **w** [ch. 4:7] **x** [ver. 1; Ezra 9:1]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **o** [See ver. 17 above] **y** Ezra 10:5; [ch. 10:29, 30]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:26 (Back)

13:26 **z** See 1 Kgs. 11:1-8 **a** 1 Kgs. 3:13; 2 Chr. 1:12 **b** [2 Sam. 12:24]

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:27 (Back)

13:27 **c** Ezra 10:2

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:28 (Back)

13:28 **d** ch. 12:10, 11, 22 **e** ver. 4, 7; ch. 3:1 **f** ch. 2:10, 19

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:29 (Back)

13:29 **g** [ch. 6:14] **h** Mal. 2:4

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **i** ch. 10:30

Cross-references for Nehemiah 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **j** ch. 10:34 **k** Ezra 10:14 **l** ver. 14, 22

Esther

(return to table of contents)

Esther 1 • Esther 2 • Esther 3 • Esther 4 • Esther 5 • Esther 6 • Esther 7 • Esther 8 • Esther 9 • Esther 10

Esther

The King’s Banquets

ESTHER 1 Now in the days of Ahasuerus, the Ahasuerus who
reigned *a* from India to Ethiopia over *b* 127 provinces, **2**in those
days when King Ahasuerus *c* sat on his royal throne in *d* Susa, the
citadel, **3**in the third year of his reign *e* he gave a feast for all his
officials and servants. The army of Persia and Media and the nobles
and governors of the provinces were before him, **4**while he showed
the riches of his royal glory and the splendor and pomp of his
greatness for many days, 180 days. **5**And when these days were
completed, the king gave for all the people present in Susa the
citadel, both great and small, a feast lasting for seven days in the
court of *f* the garden of the king’s palace. **6**There were white cotton
curtains and violet hangings fastened with cords of fine linen and
purple to silver rods [1] and marble pillars, and also *g* couches of
gold and silver on a mosaic pavement of porphyry, marble, mother-
of-pearl and precious stones. **7**Drinks were served in golden vessels,
vessels of different kinds, and the royal wine was lavished
according to the bounty of the king. **8**And drinking was according to
this edict: “There is no compulsion.” For the king had given orders
to all the staff of his palace to do as each man desired. **9**Queen
Vashti also gave a feast for the women in the palace that belonged
to King Ahasuerus.

Queen Vashti’s Refusal

10On the seventh day, *h* when the heart of the king was merry with
wine, he commanded Mehuman, Biztha, *i* Harbona, *j* Bigtha and
Abagtha, Zethar and Carkas, the seven eunuchs who served in the
presence of King Ahasuerus, **11**to bring Queen Vashti before the
king with *k* her royal crown, [2] in order to show the peoples and
the princes her beauty, for she was lovely to look at. **12**But Queen
Vashti refused to come at the king’s command delivered by the
eunuchs. At this the king became enraged, and his anger burned
within him.

13 Then the king said to [l] the wise men [m] who knew the times (for
this was the king's procedure toward all who were versed in law
and judgment, 14 the men next to him being Carshena, Shethar,
Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, and [n] Memucan, [o] the seven
princes of Persia and Media, [p] who saw the king's face, and sat first
in the kingdom): 15 "According to the law, what is to be done to
Queen Vashti, because she has not performed the command of King
Ahasuerus delivered by the eunuchs?" 16 Then Memucan said in the
presence of the king and the officials, "Not only against the king has
Queen Vashti done wrong, but also against all the officials and all
the peoples who are in all the provinces of King Ahasuerus. 17 For
the queen's behavior will be made known to all women, causing
them to look at their husbands with contempt, since they will say,
'King Ahasuerus commanded Queen Vashti to be brought before
him, and she did not come.' 18 This very day the noble women of
Persia and Media who have heard of the queen's behavior will say
the same to all the king's officials, and there will be contempt and
wrath in plenty. 19 If it please the king, let a royal order go out from
him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the
Medes so [q] that it may not be repealed, that Vashti is never again to
come before King Ahasuerus. And let the king give her royal
position to another who is better than she. 20 So when the decree
made by the king is proclaimed throughout all his kingdom, for it is
vast, [r] all women will give honor to their husbands, high and low
alike." 21 This advice pleased the king and the princes, and the king
did as Memucan proposed. 22 He sent letters to all the royal
provinces, [s] to every province in its own script and to every people
in its own language, that every man be master in his own household
and speak according to the language of his people.

Esther Chosen Queen

ESTHER 2 After these things, [t] when the anger of King Ahasuerus
had abated, he remembered Vashti [u] and what she had done and
what had been decreed against her. 2 Then the king's young men

who attended him said, “Let beautiful young virgins be sought out
for the king. 3And let the king appoint officers in all the provinces
of his kingdom to gather all the beautiful young virgins to the
harem in Susa the citadel, under custody of *v* Hegai, the king’s
eunuch, who is in charge of the women. *w* Let their cosmetics be
given them. 4And let the young woman who pleases the king be
queen instead of Vashti.” This pleased the king, and he did so.

5Now there was a Jew in Susa the citadel whose name was
x Mordecai, the son of Jair, son of Shimei, son of Kish, a
Benjaminite, 6 *y* who had been carried away from Jerusalem among
the captives carried away with Jeconiah king of Judah, whom
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had carried away. 7He was
bringing up Hadassah, that is Esther, *z* the daughter of his uncle, for
she had neither father nor mother. The young woman had a
beautiful figure and was lovely to look at, and when her father and
her mother died, Mordecai took her as his own daughter. 8So when
the king’s order and his edict were proclaimed, and *a* when many
young women were gathered in Susa the citadel in custody of
b Hegai, Esther also was taken into the king’s palace and put in
custody of Hegai, who had charge of the women. 9And the young
woman pleased him and won his favor. And he quickly provided
her *c* with her cosmetics and her portion of food, and with seven
chosen young women from the king’s palace, and advanced her and
her young women to the best place in the harem. 10 *d* Esther had not
made known her people or kindred, for Mordecai had commanded
her not to make it known. 11And every day Mordecai walked in
front of the court of the harem to learn how Esther was and what
was happening to her.

12Now when the turn came for each young woman to go in to King
Ahasuerus, after being twelve months under the regulations for the
women, since this was the regular period of their beautifying, six
months with oil of myrrh and six months with spices and ointments
for women— 13when the young woman went in to the king in this
way, she was given whatever she desired to take with her from the

harem to the king's palace. 14In the evening she would go in, and in the morning she would return to the second harem in custody of Shaashgaz, the king's eunuch, who was in charge of the concubines. She would not go in to the king again, unless the king delighted in her and she was summoned by name.

15When the turn came for Esther *e* the daughter of Abihail the uncle of Mordecai, who had taken her as his own daughter, to go in to the king, she asked for nothing except what *f* Hegai the king's eunuch, who had charge of the women, advised. Now Esther was winning favor in the eyes of all who saw her. 16And when Esther was taken to King Ahasuerus, into his royal palace, in the tenth month, which is the month of Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign, 17the king loved Esther more than all the women, and she won grace and favor in his sight more than all the virgins, so that he set *g* the royal crown [1] on her head and made her queen instead of Vashti. 18Then the king *h* gave a great feast for all his officials and servants; it was Esther's feast. He also granted a remission of taxes to the provinces and gave gifts with royal generosity.

Mordecai Discovers a Plot

19Now when the virgins were gathered together *i* the second time, Mordecai was sitting *j* at the king's gate. 20 *k* Esther had not made known her kindred or her people, as Mordecai had commanded her, for Esther obeyed Mordecai just *l* as when she was brought up by him. 21In those days, as Mordecai was sitting at the king's gate, *m* Bigthan and *n* Teresh, two of the king's eunuchs, who guarded the threshold, became angry and sought to lay hands on King Ahasuerus. 22And this came to the knowledge of Mordecai, *o* and he told it to Queen Esther, and Esther told the king in the name of Mordecai. 23When the affair was investigated and found to be so, the men were both hanged on the gallows. [2] And it was recorded in *p* the book of the chronicles in the presence of the king.

Haman Plots Against the Jews

ESTHER 3 After these things King Ahasuerus [q] promoted Haman [r] the Agagite, the son of Hammedatha, [s] and advanced him and set his throne above all the officials who were with him. **2**And all the king's servants who were at the king's gate bowed down and paid homage to Haman, for the king had so commanded concerning him. [t] But Mordecai did not bow down or pay homage. **3**Then the king's servants who were [u] at the king's gate said to Mordecai, "Why do you transgress [v] the king's command?" **4**And when they spoke to him day after day and he would not listen to them, they told Haman, in order to see whether Mordecai's words would stand, for he had told them that he was a Jew. **5**And when Haman saw that [t] Mordecai did not bow down or pay homage to him, Haman was [w] filled with fury. **6**But he disdained to lay hands on Mordecai alone. So, as they had made known to him the people of Mordecai, Haman sought to destroy all the Jews, the people of Mordecai, throughout the whole kingdom of Ahasuerus.

7In the first month, which is the month of Nisan, in the twelfth year of King Ahasuerus, [x] they cast Pur (that is, they cast lots) before Haman day after day; and they cast it month after month till the twelfth month, which is [y] the month of Adar. **8**Then Haman said to King Ahasuerus, "There is a certain people scattered abroad and dispersed among the peoples in all the provinces of your kingdom. [z] Their laws are different from those of every other people, and they do not keep the king's laws, so that it is not to the king's profit to tolerate them. **9**If it please the king, let it be decreed that they be destroyed, and I will pay 10,000 talents [1] of silver into the hands of those who have charge of the king's business, that they may put it into the king's treasuries." **10** [a] So the king took his signet ring from his hand and gave it to Haman [b] the Agagite, the son of Hammedatha, [c] the enemy of the Jews. **11**And the king said to Haman, "The money is given to you, the people also, to do with them as it seems good to you."

12 d Then the king's scribes were summoned on the thirteenth day of
the first month, and an edict, according to all that Haman
commanded, was written to the king's e satraps and to the
governors over all the provinces and to the officials of all the
peoples, f to every province in its own script and every people in its
own language. It was written g in the name of King Ahasuerus h and
sealed with the king's signet ring. 13Letters were sent i by couriers
to all the king's provinces with instruction j to destroy, to kill, and
to annihilate all Jews, young and old, women and children, k in one
day, the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month of
Adar, l and to plunder their goods. 14 m A copy of the document was
to be issued as a decree in every province by proclamation to all the
peoples to be ready for that day. 15 i The couriers went out
hurriedly by order of the king, and the decree was issued in Susa
the citadel. And the king and Haman sat down to drink, n but the
city of Susa was thrown into confusion.

Esther Agrees to Help the Jews

ESTHER 4 When Mordecai learned all that had been done,
Mordecai tore his clothes o and put on sackcloth and ashes, and
went out into the midst of the city, and he cried out with a loud and
bitter cry. 2He went up to the entrance of the king's gate, for no one
was allowed to enter the king's gate clothed in sackcloth. 3And in
every province, wherever the king's command and his decree
reached, there was great mourning among the Jews, p with fasting
and weeping and lamenting, and many of them q lay in sackcloth
and ashes.

4When Esther's young women and her eunuchs came and told her,
the queen was deeply distressed. She sent garments to clothe
Mordecai, so that he might take off his sackcloth, but he would not
accept them. 5Then Esther called for Hathach, one of the king's
eunuchs, who had been appointed to attend her, and ordered him to
go to Mordecai to learn what this was and why it was. 6Hathach
went out to Mordecai in the open square of the city in front of the

king's gate, 7and Mordecai told him all that had happened to him,
r and the exact sum of money that Haman had promised to pay into
the king's treasuries for the destruction of the Jews. 8Mordecai also
gave him s a copy of the written decree issued in Susa for their
destruction, that he might show it to Esther and explain it to her
and command her to go to the king to beg his favor and plead with
him on behalf of her people. 9And Hathach went and told Esther
what Mordecai had said. 10Then Esther spoke to Hathach and
commanded him to go to Mordecai and say, 11"All the king's
servants and the people of the king's provinces know that if any
man or woman goes to the king inside t the inner court without
being called, u there is but one law—to be put to death, except the
one v to whom the king holds out the golden scepter so that he may
live. But as for me, I have not been called to come in to the king
these thirty days."

12And they told Mordecai what Esther had said. 13Then Mordecai
told them to reply to Esther, "Do not think to yourself that in the
king's palace you will escape any more than all the other Jews.
14For if you keep silent at this time, relief and deliverance will rise
for the Jews from another place, but you and your father's house
will perish. And who knows whether you have not come to the
kingdom for such a time as this?" 15Then Esther told them to reply
to Mordecai, 16"Go, gather all the Jews to be found in Susa, and
hold a fast on my behalf, and do not eat or drink for w three days,
night or day. I and my young women will also fast as you do. Then I
will go to the king, though it is against the law, x and if I perish, I
perish." 17Mordecai then went away and did everything as Esther
had ordered him.

Esther Prepares a Banquet

ESTHER 5 y On the third day Esther put on her royal robes and
stood in z the inner court of the king's palace, in front of the king's
quarters, while the king was sitting on his royal throne inside the
throne room opposite the entrance to the palace. 2And when the

king saw Queen Esther standing in the court, [a] she won favor in his
sight, [b] and he held out to Esther the golden scepter that was in his
hand. Then Esther approached and touched the tip of the scepter.
3And the king said to her, “What is it, Queen Esther? What is your
request? It shall be given you, even [c] to the half of my kingdom.”
4And Esther said, “If it please the king, let the king and Haman
come today to a feast that I have prepared for the king.” 5Then the
king said, “Bring Haman quickly, so that we may do as Esther has
asked.” So the king and Haman came to the feast that Esther had
prepared. 6 [d] And as they were drinking wine after the feast, the
king said to Esther, [e] “What is your wish? It shall be granted you.
And what is your request? [c] Even to the half of my kingdom, it shall
be fulfilled.” 7Then Esther answered, “My wish and my request is:
8 [f] If I have found favor in the sight of the king, and if it please the
king to grant my wish and fulfill my request, let the king and
Haman come to [g] the feast that I will prepare for them, and
tomorrow I will do as the king has said.”

Haman Plans to Hang Mordecai

9And Haman went out that day [h] joyful and glad of heart. But when
Haman saw Mordecai [i] in the king’s gate, [j] that he neither rose nor
trembled before him, he was filled with wrath against Mordecai.
10Nevertheless, Haman restrained himself and went home, and he
sent and brought his friends and [k] his wife Zeresh. 11And Haman
recounted to them the splendor of his riches, [l] the number of his
sons, all the promotions with which [m] the king had honored him,
and how he had advanced him above the officials and the servants
of the king. 12Then Haman said, “Even Queen Esther let no one but
me come with the king to the feast she prepared. And tomorrow
also I am invited by her together with the king. 13Yet all this is
worth nothing to me, so long as I see Mordecai the Jew sitting [i] at
the king’s gate.” 14Then [k] his wife Zeresh and all his friends said to
him, [n] “Let a gallows [1] fifty cubits [2] high be made, and in the
morning tell the king to have Mordecai hanged upon it. Then go
joyfully with the king to the feast.” This idea pleased Haman, and
he had the gallows made.

The King Honors Mordecai

ESTHER 6 On that night the king could not sleep. And he gave
orders to bring *o* the book of memorable deeds, the chronicles, and
they were read before the king. **2**And it was found written how
p Mordecai had told about *q* Bigthana [1] and *r* Teresh, two of the
king's eunuchs, who guarded the threshold, and who had sought to
lay hands on King Ahasuerus. **3**And the king said, "What honor or
distinction has been bestowed on Mordecai for this?" The king's
young men who attended him said, "Nothing has been done for
him." **4**And the king said, "Who is in the court?" Now Haman had
just entered *s* the outer court of the king's palace to speak to the
king about having Mordecai hanged on *t* the gallows [2] that he had
prepared for him. **5**And the king's young men told him, "Haman is
there, standing in the court." And the king said, "Let him come in."
6So Haman came in, and the king said to him, "What should be
done to the man *u* whom the king delights to honor?" And Haman
said to himself, "Whom would the king delight to honor more than
me?" **7**And Haman said to the king, "For the man whom the king
delights to honor, **8**let royal robes be brought, which the king has
worn, *v* and the horse that the king has ridden, and on whose head
w a royal crown [3] is set. **9**And let the robes and the horse be
handed over to one of the king's most noble officials. Let them dress
the man whom the king delights to honor, and let them lead him on
the horse through the square of the city, *x* proclaiming before him:
'Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delights to
honor.'" **10**Then the king said to Haman, "Hurry; take the robes and
the horse, as you have said, and do so to Mordecai the Jew, who
sits *y* at the king's gate. Leave out nothing that you have
mentioned." **11**So Haman took the robes and the horse, and he
dressed Mordecai and led him through the square of the city,
proclaiming before him, "Thus shall it be done to the man whom
the king delights to honor."

12Then Mordecai returned to the king's gate. But Haman hurried to

his house, mourning [z] and with his head covered. 13And Haman told [a] his wife Zeresh and all his friends everything that had happened to him. Then his wise men and his wife Zeresh said to him, “If Mordecai, before whom you have begun to fall, is of the Jewish people, you will not overcome him but will surely fall before him.”

Esther Reveals Haman’s Plot

14While they were yet talking with him, the king’s eunuchs arrived and hurried to bring Haman [b] to the feast that Esther had prepared.

ESTHER 7 So the king and Haman went in to feast with Queen Esther. 2And on the second day, as they were drinking wine after the feast, the king again said to Esther, [c] “What is your wish, Queen Esther? It shall be granted you. And what is your request? [d] Even to the half of my kingdom, it shall be fulfilled.” 3Then Queen Esther answered, [e] “If I have found favor in your sight, O king, and if it please the king, let my life be granted me for my wish, and my people for my request. 4 [f] For we have been sold, I and my people, [g] to be destroyed, to be killed, and to be annihilated. If we had been sold merely as slaves, men and women, I would have been silent, for our affliction is not to be compared with the loss to the king.” 5Then King Ahasuerus said to Queen Esther, “Who is he, and where is he, who has dared [1] to do this?” 6And Esther said, [h] “A foe and enemy! This wicked Haman!” Then Haman was terrified before the king and the queen.

Haman Is Hanged

7And the king arose in his wrath from the wine-drinking and went into [i] the palace garden, but Haman stayed to beg for his life from Queen Esther, for he saw that harm was determined against him by

the king. 8And the king returned from *i* the palace garden to the place where they were drinking wine, as Haman was falling on *j* the couch where Esther was. And the king said, “Will he even assault the queen in my presence, in my own house?” As the word left the mouth of the king, they covered Haman’s face. 9Then *k* Harbona, one of the eunuchs in attendance on the king, said, “Moreover, *l* the gallows [2] that Haman has prepared for Mordecai, *m* whose word saved the king, is standing at Haman’s house, fifty cubits [3] high.” 10And the king said, “Hang him on that.” *n* So they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai. *o* Then the wrath of the king abated.

Esther Saves the Jews

ESTHER 8 On that day King Ahasuerus gave to Queen Esther the house of Haman, *h* the enemy of the Jews. And Mordecai came before the king, for Esther had told *p* what he was to her. 2 *q* And the king took off his signet ring, which he had taken from Haman, and gave it to Mordecai. And Esther set Mordecai over the house of Haman.

3Then Esther spoke again to the king. She fell at his feet and wept and pleaded with him to avert the evil plan of Haman *r* the Agagite and the plot that he had devised against the Jews. 4 *s* When the king held out the golden scepter to Esther, 5Esther rose and stood before the king. And she said, “If it please the king, *t* and if I have found favor in his sight, and if the thing seems right before the king, and I am pleasing in his eyes, let an order be written to revoke *u* the letters devised by Haman *r* the Agagite, the son of Hammedatha, which he wrote to destroy the Jews who are in all the provinces of the king. 6For how can I bear *v* to see the calamity that is coming to my people? Or how can I bear to see the destruction of my kindred?” 7Then King Ahasuerus said to Queen Esther and to Mordecai the Jew, “Behold, *w* I have given Esther the house of Haman, and they have hanged him on the gallows, [1] because he

intended to lay hands on the Jews. 8But you may write as you
please with regard to the Jews, in the name of the king, x and seal it
with the king's ring, for an edict written in the name of the king
and sealed with the king's ring y cannot be revoked."

9 z The king's scribes were summoned at that time, in the third
month, which is the month of Sivan, on the twenty-third day. And
an edict was written, according to all that Mordecai commanded
concerning the Jews, to a the satraps and the governors and the
officials of the provinces b from India to Ethiopia, b 127 provinces,
c to each province in its own script and to each people in its own
language, and also to the Jews in their script and their language.
10 d And he wrote in the name of King Ahasuerus e and sealed it
with the king's signet ring. Then he sent the letters by mounted
couriers riding on f swift horses that were used in the king's service,
bred from the royal stud, 11saying that the king allowed the Jews
who were in every city g to gather and defend their lives, h to
destroy, to kill, and to annihilate any armed force of any people or
province that might attack them, children and women included,
i and to plunder their goods, 12 j on one day throughout all the
provinces of King Ahasuerus, on the thirteenth day of the twelfth
month, which is the month of Adar. 13 k A copy of what was written
was to be issued as a decree in every province, being publicly
displayed to all peoples, and the Jews were to be ready on that day
to take vengeance on their enemies. 14So the couriers, mounted on
their f swift horses that were used in the king's service, rode out
hurriedly, urged by the king's command. And the decree was issued
in Susa the citadel.

15Then Mordecai went out from the presence of the king l in royal
robes of blue and white, with a great golden crown [2] and m a robe
of fine linen and purple, n and the city of Susa shouted and rejoiced.
16The Jews had o light and gladness and joy and honor. 17And in
every province and in every city, wherever the king's command and
his edict reached, there was gladness and joy among the Jews, a
feast and p a holiday. q And many from the peoples of the country

declared themselves Jews, *r* for fear of the Jews had fallen on them.

The Jews Destroy Their Enemies

ESTHER 9 *s* Now in the twelfth month, which is the month of Adar, *t* on the thirteenth day of the same, *u* when the king's command and edict were about to be carried out, *j* on the very day when the enemies of the Jews hoped to gain the mastery over them, the reverse occurred: the Jews gained mastery over those who hated them. **2** *v* The Jews gathered in their cities throughout all the provinces of King Ahasuerus to lay hands on those who sought their harm. And no one could stand against them, *w* for the fear of them had fallen on all peoples. **3**All the officials of the provinces and *x* the satraps and the governors and the royal agents also helped the Jews, for the fear of Mordecai had fallen on them. **4**For Mordecai was great in the king's house, and his fame spread throughout all the provinces, for the man Mordecai grew *y* more and more powerful. **5**The Jews struck all their enemies with the sword, killing and destroying them, and did as they pleased to those who hated them. **6**In Susa the citadel itself the Jews killed and destroyed 500 men, **7**and also killed Parshandatha and Dalphon and Aspatha **8**and Poratha and Adalia and Aridatha **9**and Parmashta and Arisai and Aridai and Vaizatha, **10** *z* the ten sons of Haman the son of Hammedatha, *a* the enemy of the Jews, *b* but they laid no hand on the plunder.

11That very day the number of those killed in Susa the citadel was reported to the king. **12**And the king said to Queen Esther, "In Susa the citadel the Jews have killed and destroyed 500 men and also the ten sons of Haman. What then have they done in the rest of the king's provinces! *c* Now what is your wish? It shall be granted you. And what further is your request? It shall be fulfilled." **13**And Esther said, "If it please the king, let the Jews who are in Susa be allowed *d* tomorrow also to do according to this day's edict. And let the ten sons of Haman be hanged on the gallows." [1] **14**So the king commanded this to be done. A decree was issued in Susa, and the

ten sons of Haman were hanged. 15The Jews who were in Susa
gathered also on the fourteenth day of the month of Adar and they
killed 300 men in Susa, but they laid no hands on the plunder.

16 e Now the rest of the Jews who were in the king's provinces also
f gathered to defend their lives, and got relief from their enemies
and killed 75,000 of those who hated them, but they laid no hands
on the plunder. 17This was g on the thirteenth day of the month of
Adar, and on the fourteenth day they rested and made that a day of
feasting and gladness. 18But the Jews who were in Susa gathered
g on the thirteenth day and on the fourteenth, and rested h on the
fifteenth day, making that a day of feasting and gladness.
19Therefore the Jews of the villages, who live in i the rural towns,
hold the fourteenth day of the month of Adar as a day for gladness
and feasting, as j a holiday, and k as a day on which they send gifts
of food to one another.

The Feast of Purim Inaugurated

20And Mordecai recorded these things and sent letters to all the
Jews who were in all the provinces of King Ahasuerus, both near
and far, 21obliging them to keep the fourteenth day of the month
Adar and also the fifteenth day of the same, year by year, 22as the
days on which the Jews got relief from their enemies, and as the
month that had been turned for them from sorrow into gladness and
from mourning into j a holiday; that they should make them days of
feasting and gladness, days for sending gifts of food to one another
and gifts to the poor.

23So the Jews accepted what they had started to do, and what
Mordecai had written to them. 24For Haman the Agagite, the son of
Hammedatha, l the enemy of all the Jews, m had plotted against the
Jews to destroy them, and n had cast Pur (that is, cast lots), to crush
and to destroy them. 25But when it came before the king, he gave
orders in writing o that his evil plan that he had devised against the

Jews [p] should return on his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows. [2] 26Therefore they called these days Purim, after the term [n] Pur. Therefore, because of all that was written in [q] this letter, and of what they had faced in this matter, and of what had happened to them, 27the Jews firmly obligated themselves and their offspring and [r] all who joined them, that without fail they would keep [s] these two days according to what was written and at the time appointed every year, 28that these days should be remembered and kept throughout every generation, in every clan, province, and city, and that these days of Purim should never fall into disuse among the Jews, nor should the commemoration of these days cease among their descendants.

29Then Queen Esther, [t] the daughter of Abihail, and Mordecai the Jew gave full written authority, confirming [u] this second letter about Purim. 30Letters were sent to all the Jews, [v] to the 127 provinces of the kingdom of Ahasuerus, in words of peace and truth, 31that these days of Purim should be observed at their appointed seasons, as Mordecai the Jew and Queen Esther obligated them, and as they had obligated themselves and their offspring, with regard to [w] their fasts and their lamenting. 32The command of Queen Esther confirmed these practices of [x] Purim, and it was recorded in writing.

The Greatness of Mordecai

ESTHER 10 King Ahasuerus imposed tax on the land and on [y] the coastlands of the sea. 2And all the acts of his power and might, and the full account of the high honor of Mordecai, [z] to which the king advanced him, are they not written in [a] the Book of the Chronicles of the kings of Media and Persia? 3For Mordecai the Jew was [b] second in rank to King Ahasuerus, and he was great among the Jews and popular with the multitude of his brothers, for he [c] sought the welfare of his people and spoke peace to all his people.

Footnotes for Esther

Footnote from Esther 1:6 (Back)

[1] **1:6** Or *rings*

Footnote from Esther 1:11 (Back)

[2] **1:11** Or *headdress*

Footnote from Esther 2:17 (Back)

[1] **2:17** Or *headdress*

Footnote from Esther 2:23 (Back)

[2] **2:23** Or *suspended on a stake*

Footnote from Esther 3:9 (Back)

[1] **3:9** A *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms

Footnote from Esther 5:14 (Back)

[1] **5:14** Or *stake*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Esther 5:14 (Back)

[2] **5:14** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Esther 6:2 (Back)

[1] **6:2** *Bigthana* is an alternate spelling of *Bigthan* (see 2:21)

Footnote from Esther 6:4 (Back)

[2] **6:4** Or *suspended on a stake*

Footnote from Esther 6:8 (Back)

[3] **6:8** Or *headdress*

Footnote from Esther 7:5 (Back)

[1] **7:5** Hebrew *whose heart has filled him*

Footnote from Esther 7:9 (Back)

[2] **7:9** Or *stake*; also verse 10

Footnote from Esther 7:9 (Back)

[3] **7:9** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Esther 8:7 (Back)

[1] **8:7** Or *stake*

Footnote from Esther 8:15 (Back)

[2] **8:15** Or *headdress*

Footnote from Esther 9:13 (Back)

[1] **9:13** Or *stake*

Footnote from Esther 9:25 (Back)

[2] **9:25** Or *suspended on a stake*

Cross-references for Esther

Cross-references for Esther 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ch. 8:9 **b** ch. 8:9; 9:30; [Dan. 6:1]

Cross-references for Esther 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** 1 Kgs. 1:46 **d** See Neh. 1:1

Cross-references for Esther 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** ch. 2:18; [Gen. 40:20; 1 Kgs. 3:15; Mark 6:21]

Cross-references for Esther 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **f** ch. 7:7, 8

Cross-references for Esther 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **g** [Ezek. 23:41; Amos 6:4]

Cross-references for Esther 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **h** [2 Sam. 13:28] **i** ch. 7:9 **j** [ch. 2:21; 6:2]

Cross-references for Esther 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **k** ch. 2:17; 6:8

Cross-references for Esther 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **l** Jer. 10:7; Dan. 2:12, 13; Matt. 2:1 **m** 1 Chr. 12:32

Cross-references for Esther 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **n** ver. 16, 21 **o** Ezra 7:14 **p** 2 Kgs. 25:19

Cross-references for Esther 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **q** ch. 8:8; Dan. 6:8, 12, 15

Cross-references for Esther 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **r** [Eph. 5:22, 24, 33; Col. 3:18; 1 Tim. 2:12; 1 Pet. 3:1]

Cross-references for Esther 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **s** ch. 3:12; 8:9

Cross-references for Esther 2:1 (Back)

2:1 t [ch. 7:10] u ch. 1:19, 20

Cross-references for Esther 2:3 (Back)

2:3 v ver. 8, 15 w ver. 9, 12

Cross-references for Esther 2:5 (Back)

2:5 x [Ezra 2:2]

Cross-references for Esther 2:6 (Back)

2:6 y 2 Kgs. 24:14, 15; 2 Chr. 36:10, 20; Jer. 24:1; 29:1, 2

Cross-references for Esther 2:7 (Back)

2:7 z ver. 15

Cross-references for Esther 2:8 (Back)

2:8 a ver. 3 b ver. 3

Cross-references for Esther 2:9 (Back)

2:9 c ver. 3, 12

Cross-references for Esther 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **d** ver. 20

Cross-references for Esther 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **e** ver. 7; ch. 9:29 **f** ver. 3, 8

Cross-references for Esther 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **g** ch. 1:11; 6:8

Cross-references for Esther 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **h** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Esther 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **i** ver. 3, 4 **j** ver. 21; ch. 3:2, 3; 5:9, 13; 6:10, 12

Cross-references for Esther 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **k** ver. 10 **l** ver. 7

Cross-references for Esther 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **m** [ch. 1:10; 6:2] **n** ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Esther 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **o** ch. 6:2; [ch. 7:9]

Cross-references for Esther 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **p** ch. 6:1; 10:2

Cross-references for Esther 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **q** ch. 5:11 **r** ver. 10; ch. 8:3, 5; 9:24 **s** ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Esther 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **t** ch. 5:9

Cross-references for Esther 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **u** See ch. 2:19 **v** ver. 2

Cross-references for Esther 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **t** [See ver. 2 above] **w** Dan. 3:19

Cross-references for Esther 3:7 (Back)

3:7 x ch. 9:24, 26 y Ezra 6:15

Cross-references for Esther 3:8 (Back)

3:8 z [Ezra 4:12, 13; Acts 16:20, 21]

Cross-references for Esther 3:10 (Back)

3:10 a ch. 8:2; Gen. 41:42 b ver. 1 c ch. 7:6; 8:1; 9:10, 24

Cross-references for Esther 3:12 (Back)

3:12 d ch. 8:9 e See Ezra 8:36 f ch. 1:22; 8:9 g ch. 8:8, 10; [1 Kgs. 21:8] h ch. 8:8, 10

Cross-references for Esther 3:13 (Back)

3:13 i ch. 8:10; [2 Chr. 30:6] j ch. 7:4; 8:11 k ch. 8:12; [ch. 9:1] l ch. 8:11

Cross-references for Esther 3:14 (Back)

3:14 m ch. 8:13, 14

Cross-references for Esther 3:15 (Back)

3:15 i [See ver. 13 above] n [ch. 8:15]

Cross-references for Esther 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **o** See 2 Sam. 3:31

Cross-references for Esther 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **p** ver. 16; ch. 9:31 **q** Dan. 9:3; [Isa. 58:5]

Cross-references for Esther 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **r** ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Esther 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **s** ch. 3:14; 8:13

Cross-references for Esther 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **t** ch. 5:1; [ch. 6:4] **u** Dan. 2:9 **v** ch. 5:2; 8:4

Cross-references for Esther 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **w** [ch. 5:1] **x** [Gen. 43:14]

Cross-references for Esther 5:1 (Back)

5:1 y [ch. 4:16] z ch. 4:11; [ch. 6:4]

Cross-references for Esther 5:2 (Back)

5:2 a [ch. 2:9] b ch. 4:11; 8:4

Cross-references for Esther 5:3 (Back)

5:3 c ch. 7:2; [Mark 6:23]

Cross-references for Esther 5:6 (Back)

5:6 d ch. 7:2 e ver. 3; ch. 7:2; 9:12 c [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Esther 5:8 (Back)

5:8 f ch. 7:3; 8:5 g ch. 6:14

Cross-references for Esther 5:9 (Back)

5:9 h 1 Kgs. 8:66 i See ch. 2:19 j ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Esther 5:10 (Back)

5:10 k ch. 6:13

Cross-references for Esther 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **l** See ch. 9:7-10 **m** ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Esther 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **i** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Esther 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **k** [See ver. 10 above] **n** ch. 6:4; 7:9, 10; [ch. 8:7; 9:13, 25]

Cross-references for Esther 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **o** ch. 2:23; 10:2

Cross-references for Esther 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **p** ch. 2:22 **q** [ch. 1:10; 2:21] **r** ch. 2:21

Cross-references for Esther 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **s** [ch. 4:11; 5:1] **t** ch. 5:14

Cross-references for Esther 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **u** ver. 7, 9, 11

Cross-references for Esther 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **v** [1 Kgs. 1:33] **w** ch. 1:11; 2:17

Cross-references for Esther 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **x** [Gen. 41:43]

Cross-references for Esther 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **y** See ch. 2:19

Cross-references for Esther 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **z** See 2 Sam. 15:30

Cross-references for Esther 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **a** ch. 5:10, 14

Cross-references for Esther 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **b** ch. 5:8

Cross-references for Esther 7:2 (Back)

7:2 c ch. 5:6; 9:12 d ch. 5:3

Cross-references for Esther 7:3 (Back)

7:3 e ch. 5:8

Cross-references for Esther 7:4 (Back)

7:4 f ch. 3:9; 4:7 g ch. 3:13; 8:11

Cross-references for Esther 7:6 (Back)

7:6 h See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Esther 7:7 (Back)

7:7 i ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Esther 7:8 (Back)

7:8 i [See ver. 7 above] j [ch. 1:6]

Cross-references for Esther 7:9 (Back)

7:9 k ch. 1:10 l See ch. 5:14 m [ch. 2:22]

Cross-references for Esther 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **n** [Ps. 7:16; Prov. 11:5, 6; Dan. 6:24] **o** [ch. 2:1]

Cross-references for Esther 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **h** [See ch. 7:6 above] **p** [ch. 2:7, 15]

Cross-references for Esther 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **q** ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Esther 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **r** ch. 3:1; 9:24

Cross-references for Esther 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **s** ch. 4:11; 5:2

Cross-references for Esther 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **t** ch. 5:8; 7:3 **u** [ch. 3:13] **r** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Esther 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **v** [ch. 7:4]

Cross-references for Esther 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **w** ver. 1

Cross-references for Esther 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **x** ver. 10; ch. 3:12 **y** [ch. 1:19; Dan. 6:8, 12, 15]

Cross-references for Esther 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **z** ch. 3:12 **a** See Ezra 8:36 **b** ch. 1:1 **c** ch. 1:22; 3:12

Cross-references for Esther 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **d** ch. 3:12, 13 **e** ch. 3:12 **f** 1 Kgs. 4:28

Cross-references for Esther 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **g** ch. 9:2, 15, 16, 18 **h** ch. 3:13; 7:4 **i** [ch. 9:10, 15, 16]

Cross-references for Esther 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **j** ch. 3:13; 9:1

Cross-references for Esther 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **k** ch. 3:14; 4:8

Cross-references for Esther 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **f** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Esther 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **l** [Gen. 41:42; Dan. 5:29] **m** [1 Chr. 15:27] **n** [ch. 3:15]

Cross-references for Esther 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **o** [Ps. 97:11]

Cross-references for Esther 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **p** ch. 9:19, 22; 1 Sam. 25:8 **q** ch. 9:27 **r** ch. 9:2

Cross-references for Esther 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **s** ch. 8:12 **t** ver. 17 **u** ch. 3:13 **j** [See ch. 8:12 above]

Cross-references for Esther 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **v** ver. 15, 16, 18; ch. 8:11 **w** ch. 8:17

Cross-references for Esther 9:3 (Back)

9:3 x See Ezra 8:36

Cross-references for Esther 9:4 (Back)

9:4 y [2 Sam. 3:1]; 1 Chr. 11:9

Cross-references for Esther 9:10 (Back)

9:10 z ver. 13, 14; [ch. 5:11] a See ch. 3:10 b [ch. 8:11]

Cross-references for Esther 9:12 (Back)

9:12 c ch. 5:6; 7:2

Cross-references for Esther 9:13 (Back)

9:13 d ver. 15; ch. 8:11

Cross-references for Esther 9:16 (Back)

9:16 e ver. 2 f ver. 2; [ch. 8:11]

Cross-references for Esther 9:17 (Back)

9:17 g ver. 1

Cross-references for Esther 9:18 (Back)

9:18 g [See ver. 17 above] h ver. 21

Cross-references for Esther 9:19 (Back)

9:19 i Deut. 3:5; Ezek. 38:11; Zech. 2:4 j ch. 8:17 k Neh. 8:10, 12

Cross-references for Esther 9:22 (Back)

9:22 j [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Esther 9:24 (Back)

9:24 l See ch. 3:10 m ch. 3:6 n ch. 3:7

Cross-references for Esther 9:25 (Back)

9:25 o ch. 7:9, 10; 8:3, 7 p [Ps. 7:16]

Cross-references for Esther 9:26 (Back)

9:26 n [See ver. 24 above] q ver. 20

Cross-references for Esther 9:27 (Back)

9:27 r [Isa. 56:3, 6; Zech. 2:11] s ver. 21

Cross-references for Esther 9:29 (Back)

9:29 t ch. 2:15 u ver. 20; ch. 8:10

Cross-references for Esther 9:30 (Back)

9:30 v ch. 1:1; 8:9

Cross-references for Esther 9:31 (Back)

9:31 w ch. 4:3

Cross-references for Esther 9:32 (Back)

9:32 x ver. 26

Cross-references for Esther 10:1 (Back)

10:1 y Isa. 11:11; 24:15

Cross-references for Esther 10:2 (Back)

10:2 z ch. 8:15; 9:4 a ch. 2:23; 6:1

Cross-references for Esther 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **b** 2 Chr. 28:7; [Gen. 41:40] **c** [Neh. 2:10; Ps. 122:8, 9]

Job

(return to table of contents)

Job 1 • Job 2 • Job 3 • Job 4 • Job 5 • Job 6 • Job 7 • Job 8 • Job 9 • Job 10 • Job 11 • Job 12 • Job 13 • Job 14 • Job 15 • Job 16 • Job 17 • Job 18 • Job 19 • Job 20 • Job 21 • Job 22 • Job 23 • Job 24 • Job 25 • Job 26 • Job 27 • Job 28 • Job 29 • Job 30 • Job 31 • Job 32 • Job 33 • Job 34 • Job 35 • Job 36 • Job 37 • Job 38 • Job 39 • Job 40 • Job 41 • Job 42

Job

Job's Character and Wealth

JOB 1 There was a man in the land of *a* Uz whose name was *b* Job, and that man was *c* blameless and upright, one who *d* feared God and *e* turned away from evil. **2**There were born to him *f* seven sons and three daughters. **3**He possessed 7,000 sheep, 3,000 camels, 500 yoke of oxen, and 500 female donkeys, and very many servants, so that this man was the greatest of all *g* the people of the east. **4**His sons used to go and hold a feast in the house of each one on his day, and they would send and invite their three sisters to eat and drink with them. **5**And when the days of the feast had run their

course, Job would send and [h] consecrate them, and he would rise early in the morning and [i] offer burnt offerings according to the number of them all. For Job said, “It may be that my children have sinned, and [j] cursed [1] God in their hearts.” Thus Job did continually.

Satan Allowed to Test Job

6Now there was a day when [k] the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and [l] Satan [2] also came among them. **7**The LORD said to Satan, “From where have you come?” Satan answered the LORD and said, “From [m] going to and fro on the earth, and from walking up and down on it.” **8**And the LORD said to Satan, “Have you [n] considered my [o] servant Job, that there is none like him on the earth, [p] a blameless and upright man, who fears God and turns away from evil?” **9**Then Satan answered the LORD and said, “Does Job fear God for no reason? **10**Have you not put [q] a hedge around him and his house and all that he has, on every side? You have [r] blessed the work of his hands, and his possessions have increased in the land. **11**But [s] stretch out your hand and [t] touch all that he has, and he will [u] curse you [v] to your face.” **12**And the LORD said to Satan, “Behold, all that he has is in your hand. Only against him do not stretch out your hand.” So Satan went out from the presence of the LORD.

Satan Takes Job’s Property and Children

13Now there was a day when his sons and daughters were eating and drinking wine in their oldest brother’s house, **14**and there came a messenger to Job and said, “The oxen were plowing and the donkeys feeding beside them, **15**and [w] the Sabeans fell upon them and took them and struck down the servants [3] with the edge of the sword, and I alone have escaped to tell you.” **16**While he was yet speaking, there came another and said, [x] “The fire of God fell from

heaven and burned up the sheep and the servants and consumed them, and I alone have escaped to tell you." 17While he was yet speaking, there came another and said, [y] "The Chaldeans formed [z] three groups and made a raid on the camels and took them and struck down the servants with the edge of the sword, and I alone have escaped to tell you." 18While he was yet speaking, there came another and said, [a] "Your sons and daughters were eating and drinking wine in their oldest brother's house, 19and behold, a great wind came across [b] the wilderness and struck the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the young people, and they are dead, and I alone have escaped to tell you."

20Then Job arose and [c] tore his [d] robe and [e] shaved his head [f] and fell on the ground and worshiped. 21And he said, [g] "Naked I came from my mother's womb, and naked shall I [h] return. The LORD [i] gave, and the LORD has taken away; [j] blessed be the name of the LORD."

22 [k] In all this Job did not sin or charge God with [l] wrong.

Satan Attacks Job's Health

JOB 2 Again [m] there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan also came among them to present himself before the LORD. 2And the LORD said to Satan, "From where have you come?" Satan answered the LORD and said, "From going to and fro on the earth, and from walking up and down on it." 3And the LORD said to Satan, "Have you considered my servant Job, that there is none like him on the earth, a blameless and upright man, who fears God and turns away from evil? He still [n] holds fast his integrity, although you incited me against him to destroy him [o] without reason." 4Then Satan answered the LORD and said, "Skin for skin! All that a man has he will give for his life. 5But [p] stretch out your hand and touch his

bone and his flesh, and he will *q* curse you to your face." 6And the LORD said to Satan, "Behold, he is in your hand; only spare his life."

7So Satan went out from the presence of the LORD and struck Job with loathsome *r* sores from *s* the sole of his foot to the crown of his head. 8And he took *t* a piece of broken pottery with which to scrape himself while he sat in *u* the ashes.

9Then his wife said to him, "Do you still *v* hold fast your integrity? *q* Curse God and die." 10But he said to her, "You speak as one of the *w* foolish women would speak. *x* Shall we receive good from God, and shall we not receive evil?" [1] *y* In all this Job did not *z* sin with his lips.

Job's Three Friends

11Now when Job's three *a* friends heard of all this evil that had come upon him, they came each from his own place, Eliphaz *b* the Temanite, Bildad *c* the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite. They made an appointment together to come to *d* show him sympathy and comfort him. 12And when they saw him from a distance, they did not recognize him. And they raised their voices and wept, and they *e* tore their robes and sprinkled *f* dust on their heads toward heaven. 13And they sat with him on the ground *g* seven days and seven nights, and no one spoke a word to him, for they saw that his suffering was very great.

Job Laments His Birth

JOB 3 After this Job *h* opened his mouth and cursed the day of his

birth. 2And Job said:

3 [i] “Let the day perish on which I was born,
and the night that said,
‘A man is conceived.’

4 Let that day be darkness!
May God above not seek it,
nor light shine upon it.

5 Let gloom and [j] deep darkness claim it.
Let clouds dwell upon it;
let the blackness of the day terrify it.

6 That night—let thick darkness seize it!
Let it not rejoice among the days of the year;
let it not come into the number of the months.

7 Behold, let that night be barren;
let no joyful cry enter it.

8 Let those curse it who curse the day,
who are ready to rouse up [k] Leviathan.

9 Let the stars of its dawn be dark;

let it hope for light, but have none,

nor see [l] the eyelids of the morning,

10 because it did not shut the doors of my mother's womb,

nor hide trouble from my eyes.

11 "Why [m] did I not die at birth,

come out from the womb and expire?

12 Why did [n] the knees receive me?

Or why the breasts, that I should nurse?

13 For then I would have lain down and been quiet;

I would have slept; then I would have been at rest,

14 with kings and counselors of the earth

who [o] rebuilt ruins for themselves,

15 or with princes who had gold,

who filled their houses with silver.

16 Or why was I not as a hidden [p] stillborn child,

as infants who never see the light?

17 There the wicked cease from troubling,

and there the weary are at [q] rest.

18 There the prisoners are at ease together;
they hear not the voice of *r* the taskmaster.

19 The small and the great are there,
and the slave is free from his master.

20 “Why is light given to him who is in misery,
and life to *s* the bitter in soul,

21 who *t* long for death, but it comes not,
and dig for it more than for *u* hidden treasures,

22 who rejoice exceedingly
and are glad when they find the grave?

23 Why is light given to a man whose *v* way is hidden,
whom God has *w* hedged in?

24 For my sighing comes *x* instead of [1] my bread,
and my *y* groanings are poured out like water.

25 *z* For the thing that I fear comes upon me,
and what I dread befalls me.

26 I am not at ease, nor am I quiet;

I have no rest, but trouble comes.”

Eliphaz Speaks: The Innocent Prosper

JOB 4 Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said:

2 “If one ventures a word with you, will you be impatient?
Yet who can keep from speaking?

3 Behold, you have instructed many,
and you have *a* strengthened the weak hands.

4 Your words have upheld him who was stumbling,
and you have *a* made firm the feeble knees.

5 But now it has come to you, and you are impatient;
it touches you, and you are dismayed.

6 *b* Is not your fear of God [1] your *c* confidence,
and the integrity of your ways your hope?

7 “Remember: *d* who that was innocent ever perished?
Or where were the upright cut off?

8 As I have seen, those who *e* plow iniquity
and sow trouble reap the same.

9 By [f] the breath of God they perish,
and by [g] the blast of his anger they are consumed.

10 The roar of the lion, the voice of the fierce lion,
[h] the teeth of the young lions are broken.

11 The strong lion perishes for lack of prey,
and the cubs of the lioness are scattered.

12 “Now a word was brought to me stealthily;
my ear received [i] the whisper of it.

13 Amid [j] thoughts from [k] visions of the night,
when [k] deep sleep falls on men,

14 dread came upon me, and trembling,
which made all my bones shake.

15 A spirit glided past my face;
the hair of my flesh stood up.

16 It stood still,
but I could not discern its appearance.
[l] A form was before my eyes;
there was silence, then I heard [m] a voice:

17 [n] ‘Can mortal man be in the right before [2] God?
Can a man be pure before his Maker?

18 Even in his servants [o] he puts no trust,
and his angels he charges with error;

19 how much more those who dwell in houses of [p] clay,
whose foundation is in [q] the dust,
who are crushed like [r] the moth.

20 Between [s] morning and evening they are beaten to pieces;
they perish forever [t] without anyone regarding it.

21 Is not their tent-cord plucked up within them,
[u] do they not die, and that without wisdom?’

JOB 5 “Call now; is there anyone who will answer you?
To which of [v] the holy ones will you turn?

2 Surely vexation kills the fool,
and jealousy slays the simple.

3 [w] I have seen the fool taking root,
but suddenly I cursed his dwelling.

4 His children are [x] far from safety;
they are crushed in [y] the gate,
and there is no one to deliver them.

5 The hungry eat his harvest,
and he takes it even out of thorns, [1]
and the thirsty pant [2] after his [3] wealth.

6 For affliction does not come from the dust,
nor does trouble sprout from the ground,

7 but man is [z] born to trouble
as the sparks fly upward.

8 “As for me, I would seek God,
and to God would I commit my cause,

9 who [a] does great things and [b] unsearchable,
[c] marvelous things without number:

10 he gives [d] rain on the earth
and sends waters on the fields;

11 he [e] sets on high those who are lowly,
and those who mourn are lifted to safety.

12 He [f] frustrates the devices of the crafty,
so that their hands achieve no success.

13 He [g] catches the wise in their own craftiness,
and the schemes of the wily are brought to a quick end.

14 They meet with darkness in the daytime
and [h] grope at noonday as in the night.

15 But he [i] saves the needy from the sword of their mouth
and from the hand of the mighty.

16 So the poor have hope,
and [j] injustice shuts her mouth.

17 "Behold, [k] blessed is the one whom God reproves;
therefore [l] despise not the discipline of the [m] Almighty.

18 For he wounds, but he [n] binds up;
he [o] shatters, but his hands heal.

19 He will [p] deliver you from six troubles;
in seven no [q] evil [4] shall touch you.

20 [r] In famine he will redeem you from death,
and in war from the power of the sword.

21 You shall be *s* hidden from the lash of the tongue,
and shall not fear destruction when it comes.

22 At destruction and famine you shall laugh,
and shall not fear *t* the beasts of the earth.

23 For you shall be in league with the stones of the field,
and the beasts of the field shall be at peace with you.

24 You shall know that your *u* tent is at peace,
and you shall inspect your fold and miss nothing.

25 You shall know also that your *v* offspring shall be many,
and your descendants as *w* the grass of the earth.

26 You shall come to your grave in *x* ripe old age,
like a sheaf gathered up in its season.

27 Behold, this we have *y* searched out; it is true.
Hear, and know it for your good." [5]

Job Replies: My Complaint Is Just

JOB 6 Then Job answered and said:

2 “Oh that my vexation were weighed,
and all my calamity laid in the balances!

3 For then it would be heavier than [z] the sand of the sea;
therefore my words have been rash.

4 For [a] the arrows of the Almighty are in me;
my spirit drinks their poison;
the terrors of God are arrayed against me.

5 Does the wild donkey bray when he has grass,
or the ox low over his fodder?

6 Can that which is tasteless be eaten without salt,
or is there any taste in the juice of the mallow? [1]

7 My appetite refuses to touch them;
they are as food that is loathsome to me. [2]

8 “Oh that I might have my request,
and that God would fulfill my hope,

9 that it would [b] please God to crush me,
that he would let loose his hand and cut me off!

10 This would be my comfort;

I would even exult [3] in pain *c* unsparing,
for I have not denied the words of *d* the Holy One.

11 What is my strength, that I should wait?
And what is my end, that I should be patient?

12 Is my strength the strength of stones, or is my flesh bronze?

13 Have I any help in me,
when resource is driven from me?

14 "He who *e* withholds [4] kindness from a *f* friend
forsakes the fear of the Almighty.

15 My *g* brothers are *h* treacherous as a torrent-bed,
as torrential *i* streams that pass away,

16 which are dark with ice,
and where the snow hides itself.

17 When they melt, they disappear;
when it is hot, they vanish from their place.

18 The caravans turn aside from their course;
they go up into *j* the waste and perish.

19 The caravans of [k] Tema look,
the travelers of [l] Sheba hope.

20 They are [m] ashamed because they were confident;
they come there and are [m] disappointed.

21 For you have now become nothing;
you see my calamity and are afraid.

22 Have I said, ‘Make me a gift’?
Or, ‘From your wealth offer a bribe for me’?

23 Or, ‘Deliver me from the adversary’s hand’?
Or, ‘Redeem me from the hand of [n] the ruthless’?

24 “Teach me, and I will be silent;
make me understand how I have gone astray.

25 How forceful are upright words!
But what does reproof from you reprove?

26 Do you think that you can reprove words,
when the speech of a despairing man is [o] wind?

27 You would even [p] cast lots over the fatherless,
and bargain over your friend.

28 “But now, be pleased to look at me,
for I will not lie to your face.

29 [q] Please turn; let no injustice be done.
Turn now; my vindication is at stake.

30 Is there any injustice on my tongue?
Cannot my palate discern the cause of calamity?

Job Continues: My Life Has No Hope

JOB 7 “Has not man [r] a hard service on earth,
and are not his [s] days like the days of a hired hand?

2 Like a slave who longs for [t] the shadow,
and like [u] a hired hand who looks for his [v] wages,

3 so I am allotted months of [w] emptiness,
[x] and nights of misery are apportioned to me.

4 [y] When I lie down I say, ‘When shall I arise?’
But the night is long,
and I am full of tossing till the dawn.

5 My flesh is clothed with [z] worms and [a] dirt;

my skin hardens, then [b] breaks out afresh.

6 My days are [c] swifter than [d] a weaver's shuttle
and come to their end without hope.

7 "Remember that my life is a [e] breath;
my eye will never again see good.

8 [f] The eye of him who sees me will behold me no more;
while your eyes are on me, [g] I shall be gone.

9 As [h] the cloud fades and vanishes,
so he who [i] goes down to Sheol does not come up;

10 he [j] returns no more to his house,
nor does his [k] place know him anymore.

11 "Therefore I will not [l] restrain my mouth;
I will speak in the anguish of my spirit;
I will [m] complain in [n] the bitterness of my soul.

12 Am I the sea, or [o] a sea monster,
that you set a guard over me?

13 [p] When I say, 'My bed will comfort me,

my couch will ease my complaint,’

14 then you scare me with dreams
and terrify me with visions,

15 so that I would choose strangling
and death rather than my [q] bones.

16 I [r] loathe my life; I would not live forever.
[s] Leave me alone, for my days are [t] a breath.

17 [u] What is man, that you make so much of him,
and that you set your heart on him,

18 [v] visit him every morning
and [w] test him every moment?

19 How long will you not [x] look away from me,
nor leave me alone till I swallow my spit?

20 If I sin, what do I do to you, you watcher of mankind?
Why have you made me [y] your mark?
Why have I become a burden to you?

21 Why do you not pardon my transgression
and take away my iniquity?

For now I shall lie in [z] the earth;

you will [a] seek me, [b] but I shall not be.”

Bildad Speaks: Job Should Repent

JOB 8 Then [c] Bildad the Shuhite answered and said:

2 “How long will you say these things,

and the words of your mouth be a [d] great wind?

3 [e] Does God pervert justice?

Or does the Almighty pervert the right?

4 If your [f] children have sinned against him,

he has delivered them into the hand of their transgression.

5 If you will seek God

and [g] plead with the Almighty for mercy,

6 if you are pure and upright,

surely then he will [h] rouse himself for you

and [i] restore your rightful habitation.

7 And though your beginning was small,

[j] your latter days will be very great.

8 “For [k] inquire, please, of bygone ages,
and consider what [l] the fathers have searched out.

9 For we are but of yesterday and know nothing,
for our days on earth are [m] a shadow.

10 Will they not teach you and tell you
and utter words out of their understanding?

11 “Can papyrus grow where there is no marsh?
Can reeds flourish where there is no water?

12 While yet in flower and not cut down,
they [n] wither before any other plant.

13 Such are the paths of all who [o] forget God;
[p] the hope of [q] the godless shall perish.

14 His confidence is severed,
and his trust is [r] a spider’s web. [1]

15 He leans against his [s] house, but it does not stand;
he lays hold of it, but it does not endure.

16 He is a lush plant before the sun,

and his [t] shoots spread over his garden.

17 His roots entwine the stone heap;
he looks upon a house of stones.

18 If he is destroyed from his [u] place,
then it will deny him, saying, ‘I have never [v] seen you.’

19 Behold, this is the joy of his way,
and out of [w] the soil others will spring.

20 “Behold, God will not reject a blameless man,
nor take the hand of evildoers.

21 He will yet [x] fill your mouth with laughter,
and your lips with shouting.

22 Those who hate you will be [y] clothed with shame,
and the tent of the wicked will be no more.”

Job Replies: There Is No Arbiter

JOB 9 Then Job answered and said:

2 “Truly I know that it is so:

But how can a man be [z] in the right before God?

3 If one wished to [a] contend with him,
one could not answer him once in a thousand times.

4 He is [b] wise in heart and mighty in strength
—who has [c] hardened himself against him, and succeeded?—

5 he who removes mountains, and they know it not,
when he overturns them in his anger,

6 who [d] shakes the earth out of its place,
and [e] its pillars tremble;

7 who commands the sun, and it does not rise;
who seals up the stars;

8 who alone [f] stretched out the heavens
and trampled the waves of the sea;

9 who [g] made [h] the Bear and [i] Orion,
the Pleiades [j] and the chambers of the south;

10 who does [k] great things beyond searching out,
and marvelous things beyond number.

11 Behold, he passes by me, and I [l] see him not;

he moves on, but I do not perceive him.

12 Behold, he snatches away; *m* who can turn him back?
n Who will say to him, ‘What are you doing?’

13 “God will not turn back his anger;
beneath him bowed the helpers of *o* Rahab.

14 *p* How then can I *q* answer him,
choosing my words with him?

15 *r* Though I am in the right, I cannot answer him;
I must *s* appeal for mercy to my accuser. [1]

16 If I summoned him and he answered me,
I would not believe that he was listening to my voice.

17 For he crushes me with a tempest
and multiplies my wounds *t* without cause;

18 he will not let me get my breath,
but fills me with bitterness.

19 If it is a contest of *u* strength, behold, he is mighty!
If it is a matter of justice, who can *v* summon him? [2]

20 Though I am in the right, [w] my own mouth would condemn me;

though I am blameless, he would prove me perverse.

21 I am [x] blameless; I regard not myself;

I [y] loathe my life.

22 It is all one; therefore I say,

'He [z] destroys both the blameless and the wicked.'

23 When [a] disaster brings sudden death,

he mocks at the calamity [3] of the innocent.

24 [b] The earth is given into the hand of the wicked;

he [c] covers the faces of its judges—

[d] if it is not he, who then is it?

25 "My [e] days are swifter than [f] a runner;

they flee away; they see no good.

26 They go by like [g] skiffs of reed,

like [h] an eagle swooping on the prey.

27 If I say, [i] 'I will forget my complaint,

I will put off my sad face, and [j] be of good cheer,'

28 I become [k] afraid of all my suffering,
for I know you will not [l] hold me innocent.

29 I shall be [m] condemned;
why then do I labor in vain?

30 If I wash myself with snow
and [n] cleanse my hands with lye,

31 yet you will plunge me into a pit,
and my own clothes will [o] abhor me.

32 For he is not a man, as I am, that I might answer him,
that we should [p] come to trial together.

33 [q] There is no [4] arbiter between us,
who might lay his hand on us both.

34 [r] Let him take his [s] rod away from me,
and let [t] not dread of him terrify me.

35 Then I would speak without fear of him,
for I am not so in myself.

Job Continues: A Plea to God

JOB 10 “I [u] loathe my life;
I will give free utterance to my [v] complaint;
I will speak in [w] the bitterness of my soul.

2 I will say to God, Do not [x] condemn me;
let me know why you [y] contend against me.

3 [z] Does it seem good to you to oppress,
to despise [a] the work of your hands
[b] and favor the designs of the wicked?

4 Have you [c] eyes of flesh?
[d] Do you see as man sees?

5 Are your days as the days of man,
or your [e] years as a man’s years,

6 that you [f] seek out my iniquity
and search for my sin,

7 although you [g] know that I am not guilty,
and there is [h] none to deliver out of your hand?

8 [i] Your hands fashioned and made me,
and now you have destroyed me altogether.

9 Remember that you have made me like *j* clay;
and will you return me to the *k* dust?

10 Did you not pour me out like milk
and curdle me like cheese?

11 You clothed me with skin and flesh,
and knit me together with bones and sinews.

12 You have granted me life and steadfast love,
and your care has preserved my spirit.

13 Yet these things you hid in your heart;
I know that *l* this was your purpose.

14 If I sin, you *m* watch me
and do not *n* acquit me of my iniquity.

15 *o* If I am guilty, woe to me!
If I am *p* in the right, I cannot lift up my head,
for I am filled with disgrace
and *q* look on my affliction.

16 And were my head lifted up, [1] you would hunt me like *r* a lion
and again work *s* wonders against me.

17 You renew your [t] witnesses against me
and increase your vexation toward me;
you [u] bring fresh troops against me.

18 [v] “Why did you bring me out from the womb?
Would that I had died before any eye had seen me

19 [w] and were as though I had not been,
carried from the womb to the grave.

20 [x] Are not my days few?
[y] Then cease, and leave me alone, [z] that I may find a little cheer

21 before I go—and [a] I shall not return—
to the land of [b] darkness and [c] deep shadow,

22 the land of gloom like thick darkness,
like deep shadow without any order,
where light is as thick darkness.”

Zophar Speaks: You Deserve Worse

JOB 11 Then [d] Zophar the Naamathite answered and said:

2 “Should [e] a multitude of words go unanswered,
and a man full of talk be judged right?

3 Should your babble silence men,
and when you mock, shall no one shame you?

4 For [f] you say, ‘My [g] doctrine is pure,
and I am clean in God’s [1] eyes.’

5 But oh, that God would speak
and open his lips to you,

6 and that he would tell you the secrets of wisdom!
For he is manifold in [h] understanding. [2]
Know then that God [i] exacts of you less than your guilt deserves.

7 [j] “Can you find out the deep things of God?
Can you find out the limit of the Almighty?

8 It is [k] higher than heaven [3]—what can you do?
Deeper than Sheol—what can you know?

9 Its measure is longer than the earth
and broader than the sea.

10 If he [l] passes through and [m] imprisons

and summons the court, who can *n* turn him back?

11 For he knows *o* worthless men;
when he sees iniquity, will he not consider it?

12 But a stupid man will get understanding
when *p* a wild donkey's colt is *q* born a man!

13 "If you *r* prepare your heart,
you will *s* stretch out your hands toward him.

14 If iniquity is in your hand, put it far away,
and let not injustice dwell in your tents.

15 Surely then you will *t* lift up your face without *u* blemish;
you will be secure and will not fear.

16 You will *v* forget your misery;
you will remember it as waters that have passed away.

17 And your life will be *w* brighter than the noonday;
its darkness will be like the morning.

18 And you will feel secure, because there is hope;
you will look around and *x* take your rest in security.

19 You will [x] lie down, and none will make you afraid;
many will [y] court your favor.

20 But [z] the eyes of the wicked will fail;
all way of escape will be lost to them,
and their hope is [a] to breathe their last.”

Job Replies: The LORD Has Done This

JOB 12 Then Job answered and said:

2 “No doubt you are the people,
and wisdom will die with you.

3 But I have [b] understanding as well as you;
I am not inferior to you.
Who does not know [c] such things as these?

4 I am [d] a laughingstock to my friends;
I, who [e] called to God and he answered me,
a just and blameless man, am a laughingstock.

5 In the thought of one who is [f] at ease there is contempt for misfortune;
it is ready for those whose feet slip.

6 [g] The tents of robbers are at peace,
and those who provoke God are secure,
who bring their god in their hand. [1]

7 "But ask the beasts, and they will teach you;
the birds of the heavens, and they will tell you;

8 or the bushes of the earth, [2] and they will teach you;
and the fish of the sea will declare to you.

9 Who among all these does not know
that [h] the hand of the LORD has done this?

10 In [i] his hand is the life of every living thing
and the breath of all mankind.

11 Does not [j] the ear test words
as the palate tastes food?

12 Wisdom is with [k] the aged,
and understanding in length of days.

13 [l] "With God [3] are wisdom and might;
he has counsel and understanding.

14 If he tears down, none can rebuild;
if he *m* shuts a man in, none can open.

15 If he *n* withholds the waters, they dry up;
if he *o* sends them out, they overwhelm the land.

16 With him are strength and *p* sound wisdom;
the deceived and the deceiver are his.

17 He leads *q* counselors away stripped,
and *r* judges he makes fools.

18 He *s* looses the bonds of kings
and binds a waistcloth on their hips.

19 He leads priests away stripped
and overthrows the mighty.

20 He deprives of speech those who are trusted
t and takes away the discernment of the elders.

21 He *u* pours contempt on princes
and loosens the belt of the strong.

22 He *v* uncovers the deeps out of darkness
and brings *w* deep darkness to light.

23 He [x] makes nations great, and he destroys them;

he enlarges nations, and [y] leads them away.

24 He takes away understanding from the chiefs of the people of the earth

and [z] makes them wander in a trackless waste.

25 They [a] grope in the dark without light,

and he makes them [b] stagger like a drunken man.

Job Continues: Still I Will Hope in God

JOB 13 "Behold, my eye has seen all this,

my ear has heard and understood it.

2 [c] What you know, I also know;

I am not inferior to you.

3 [d] But I would speak to the Almighty,

and I desire to [e] argue my case with God.

4 As for you, [f] you whitewash with lies;

[g] worthless physicians are you all.

5 Oh that you would [h] keep silent,

and it would be your wisdom!

6 Hear now my argument
and listen to the pleadings of my lips.

7 Will you [i] speak falsely for God
and speak [i] deceitfully for him?

8 Will you show partiality toward him?
Will you [j] plead the case for God?

9 Will it be well with you when he [k] searches you out?
Or [l] can you deceive him, as one deceives a man?

10 He will surely rebuke you
if in secret you show partiality.

11 Will not his [m] majesty terrify you,
and the dread of him fall upon you?

12 Your maxims are proverbs of [n] ashes;
your defenses are defenses of clay.

13 "Let me have silence, and I will speak,
and let come on me what may.

14 Why should I take my flesh in my teeth
and [o] put my life in my hand?

15 [p] Though he slay me, I will [q] hope in him; [1]
yet I will [r] argue my ways to his face.

16 This will be my salvation,
that the godless shall not come before him.

17 [s] Keep listening to my words,
and let my declaration be in your ears.

18 Behold, I have [t] prepared my case;
I know that I shall be in the right.

19 [u] Who is there who will contend with me?
For then I would be silent and die.

20 Only grant me two things,
then I will not [v] hide myself from your face:

21 [w] withdraw your hand far from me,
and let not [x] dread of you terrify me.

22 [y] Then call, and I will answer;
or let me speak, and you reply to me.

23 How many are my iniquities and my sins?
[z] Make me know my transgression and my sin.

24 Why *a* do you hide your face
and *b* count me as your enemy?

25 Will you frighten *c* a driven leaf
and pursue dry *d* chaff?

26 For you *e* write bitter things against me
and make me inherit *f* the iniquities of my youth.

27 You put my feet in *g* the stocks
and *h* watch all my paths;
you set a limit for [2] the soles of my feet.

28 Man [3] wastes away like *i* a rotten thing,
like a garment that is *j* moth-eaten.

Job Continues: Death Comes Soon to All

JOB 14 "Man who is *k* born of a woman
is *l* few of days and *m* full of trouble.

2 He comes out like *n* a flower and *o* withers;
he flees like *p* a shadow and continues not.

3 And do you *q* open your eyes on such a one
and *r* bring me into judgment with you?

4 Who can bring [s] a clean thing out of an unclean?
There is not one.

5 Since his [t] days are determined,
and [u] the number of his months is with you,
and you have appointed his limits that he cannot pass,

6 [v] look away from him and leave him alone, [1]
that he may enjoy, like [w] a hired hand, his day.

7 “For there is hope for a tree,
if it be cut down, that it will sprout again,
and that its shoots will not cease.

8 Though its root grow old in the earth,
and [x] its stump die in the soil,

9 yet at the scent of water it will bud
and put out [y] branches like a young plant.

10 But a man dies and is laid low;
man breathes his last, and [z] where is he?

11 [a] As waters fail from a lake
and a river wastes away and dries up,

12 so a man lies down and rises not again;
till [b] the heavens are no more he will not awake
or be [c] roused out of his sleep.

13 Oh that you would [d] hide me in [e] Sheol,
that you would [d] conceal me [f] until your wrath be past,
that you would appoint me a set time, and remember me!

14 If a man dies, shall he live again?
All the days of my [g] service I would [h] wait,
till my renewal [2] should come.

15 You would [i] call, and I would answer you;
you would long for the [j] work of your hands.

16 For then you would [k] number my steps;
you would not keep [l] watch over my sin;

17 my transgression would be [m] sealed up in a bag,
and you would cover over my iniquity.

18 “But the mountain falls and [n] crumbles away,
and [o] the rock is removed from its place;

19 the waters wear away the stones;

the torrents wash away the soil of the earth;
so you destroy the hope of man.

20 You prevail forever against him, and he passes;
you change his countenance, and send him away.

21 His sons come to honor, and he *p* does not know it;
they are brought low, and he perceives it not.

22 He feels only the pain of his own body,
and he mourns only for himself."

Eliphaz Accuses: Job Does Not Fear God

JOB 15 Then *q* Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said:

2 "Should *r* a wise man answer with *s* windy knowledge,
and fill his *t* belly with *u* the east wind?

3 Should he argue in unprofitable talk,
or in words with which he can do no good?

4 But you are doing away with the fear of God [1]
and hindering meditation before God.

5 For your iniquity teaches your mouth,

and you choose the tongue of the crafty.

6 Your [v] own mouth condemns you, and not I;
[w] your own lips testify against you.

7 [x] "Are you the first man who was born?
Or [y] were you brought forth [z] before the hills?

8 Have you listened in [a] the council of God?
And do you limit wisdom to yourself?

9 [b] What do you know that we do not know?
What do you understand that is not clear to us?

10 [c] Both the gray-haired and the aged are among us,
older than your father.

11 Are the comforts of God too small for you,
or the word that deals gently with you?

12 Why does your heart carry you away,
and why do your eyes flash,

13 that you turn your [d] spirit against God
and bring such words out of your mouth?

14 [e] What is man, [f] that he can be pure?
Or he who is [g] born of a woman, that he can be righteous?

15 Behold, God [2] [h] puts no trust in his [i] holy ones,
and the heavens are not pure in his sight;

16 [j] how much less one who is abominable and [k] corrupt,
a man who [l] drinks injustice like water!

17 "I will show you; hear me,
and what I have seen I will declare

18 (what wise men have told,
without hiding it [m] from their fathers,

19 to whom alone the land was given,
and no [n] stranger passed among them).

20 The wicked man writhes in pain all his days,
through all the [o] years that are laid up for [p] the ruthless.

21 [q] Dreadful sounds are in his ears;
in [r] prosperity the destroyer will come upon him.

22 He does not believe that he will return out of darkness,
and he is marked for the sword.

23 He [s] wanders abroad for bread, saying, ‘Where is it?’
He knows that a day of darkness is ready at his hand;

24 distress and anguish terrify him;
they [t] prevail against him, like a king ready for battle.

25 Because he has stretched out his hand against God
and defies the Almighty,

26 [u] running [v] stubbornly against him
with a thickly bossed shield;

27 because he has [w] covered his face with his fat
and gathered fat upon his waist

28 and has lived in desolate cities,
in houses that none should inhabit,
which were ready to become heaps of ruins;

29 he will not be rich, and his wealth will not endure,
nor will his possessions spread over the earth; [3]

30 he will not depart from darkness;
the flame will dry up his shoots,
and by [x] the breath of his mouth he will depart.

31 Let him not [y] trust in emptiness, deceiving himself,
for emptiness will be his payment.

32 It will be paid in full [z] before his time,
and his branch will not be green.

33 He will shake off his unripe grape like the vine,
and cast off his blossom like the olive tree.

34 For [a] the company of the godless is barren,
and [b] fire consumes the tents of bribery.

35 They [c] conceive trouble and give birth to evil,
and their [d] womb prepares deceit."

Job Replies: Miserable Comforters Are You

JOB 16 Then Job answered and said:

2 "I have heard [e] many such things;
[f] miserable comforters are you all.

3 Shall [g] windy words have an end?
Or what provokes you that you answer?

4 I also could speak as you do,

if you were in my place;
I could join words together against you
and *h* shake my head at you.

5 I could strengthen you with my mouth,
and the solace of my lips would assuage your pain.

6 “If I speak, my pain is not assuaged,
and if I forbear, how much of it leaves me?

7 Surely now God has worn me out;
i he has [1] made desolate all my company.

8 And he has shriveled me up,
which is *j* a witness against me,
and my *k* leanness has risen up against me;
it testifies to my face.

9 He has *l* torn me in his wrath *m* and hated me;
he has *n* gnashed his teeth at me;
my adversary sharpens his eyes against me.

10 Men have *o* gaped at me with their mouth;
they have *p* struck me insolently on the cheek;
they *q* mass themselves together against me.

11 God gives me up to the ungodly
and casts me into the hands of the wicked.

12 I was at ease, and he broke me apart;
he seized me by the neck and dashed me to pieces;
he set me up as his [r] target;

13 his [s] archers surround me.
He slashes open my kidneys [t] and does not spare;
he [u] pours out my gall on the ground.

14 He breaks me with [v] breach upon breach;
he [w] runs upon me like a warrior.

15 I have sewed [x] sackcloth upon my skin
and have laid [y] my strength [z] in the dust.

16 My face is red with weeping,
and on my eyelids is [a] deep darkness,

17 although there is no [b] violence in my hands,
and my prayer is pure.

18 "O earth, [c] cover not my blood,
and let my [d] cry find no resting place.

19 Even now, behold, my [e] witness is in heaven,
and he who testifies for me is [f] on high.

20 My friends [g] scorn me;
my eye pours out tears to God,

21 that he would [h] argue the case of a man with God,
as [2] a son of man does with his neighbor.

22 For when a few years have come
I shall go the way [i] from which I shall not return.

Job Continues: Where Then Is My Hope?

JOB 17 "My spirit is broken; my days are [j] extinct;
[k] the graveyard is ready for me.

2 Surely there are mockers about me,
and my eye dwells on their [l] provocation.

3 "Lay down a pledge for me with you;
who is there who will put up [m] security for me?

4 Since you have closed their hearts to understanding,
therefore you will not let them triumph.

5 He who informs against his friends to get a share of their property—

the *n* eyes of his children will fail.

6 “He has made me *o* a byword of the peoples,

and I am one before whom men spit.

7 My *p* eye has grown dim from vexation,

and all my members are like *q* a shadow.

8 The upright are *r* appalled at this,

and the innocent stirs himself up against the godless.

9 Yet the righteous holds to his way,

and he who has *s* clean hands grows stronger and stronger.

10 But you, *t* come on again, all of you,

and I shall not find a wise man among you.

11 My *u* days are past; my plans are broken off,

the desires of my heart.

12 They *v* make night into day:

‘The light,’ they say, ‘is near to the darkness.’ [1]

13 If I hope for *w* Sheol as *x* my house,

if I make my bed in darkness,

14 if I say to the pit, ‘You are my father,’
and to the worm, ‘My mother,’ or ‘My sister,’

15 where then is my hope?
Who will see my hope?

16 Will it go down to the bars of [w] Sheol?
Shall we [y] descend together [z] into the dust?”

Bildad Speaks: God Punishes the Wicked

JOB 18 Then [a] Bildad the Shuhite answered and said:

2 “How long will you [b] hunt for words?
Consider, and then we will speak.

3 Why are we counted as [c] cattle?
Why are we stupid in your sight?

4 You who [d] tear yourself in your anger,
shall the earth be forsaken for you,
or [e] the rock be removed out of its place?

5 “Indeed, [f] the light of the wicked is put out,
and the flame of his fire does not shine.

6 The light is [g] dark in his tent,
and his lamp above him is put out.

7 His strong steps are shortened,
and his [h] own schemes throw him down.

8 For he is cast into a net by his own feet,
and he walks on its mesh.

9 [i] A trap seizes him by the heel;
a snare lays hold of him.

10 A rope is hidden for him in the ground,
a trap for him in the path.

11 [j] Terrors frighten him on every side,
and chase him at his heels.

12 His strength is famished,
and calamity is [k] ready for his stumbling.

13 It consumes the parts of his skin;
[l] the firstborn of death consumes his limbs.

14 He is torn from the tent in which he trusted
and is brought to [m] the king of terrors.

15 In his tent dwells that which is none of his;
[n] sulfur is scattered over his habitation.

16 His [o] roots dry up beneath,
and his branches [p] wither above.

17 His [q] memory perishes from the earth,
and he has no name in the street.

18 [r] He is thrust from light into darkness,
and driven out of the world.

19 He has no [s] posterity or progeny among his people,
and no survivor where he used to live.

20 They of the west are appalled at his [t] day,
and [u] horror seizes them of the east.

21 Surely such are the dwellings of the unrighteous,
such is the place of him who [v] knows not God.”

Job Replies: My Redeemer Lives

JOB 19 Then Job answered and said:

2 “How long will you torment me
and break me in pieces with words?

3 These [w] ten times you have cast reproach upon me;
are you not ashamed to wrong me?

4 And even if it be true that I have erred,
my error remains with myself.

5 If indeed you [x] magnify yourselves against me
and make my disgrace an argument against me,

6 know then that God has [y] put me in the wrong
and closed his net about me.

7 Behold, I [z] cry out, ‘Violence!’ but I am not answered;
I call for help, but there is no justice.

8 He has [a] walled up my way, so that I cannot pass,
and he has set darkness upon my paths.

9 He has [b] stripped from me my glory
and taken the [c] crown from my head.

10 He breaks me down on every side, and I [d] am gone,

and my hope has he pulled up like a tree.

11 He has kindled his wrath against me
and e counts me as his adversary.

12 His f troops come on together;
they have g cast up their siege ramp [1] against me
and encamp around my tent.

13 "He has put my h brothers far from me,
and i those who knew me are wholly estranged from me.

14 My relatives j have failed me,
my close k friends have forgotten me.

15 The guests l in my house and my maidservants count me as a stranger;
I have become a foreigner in their eyes.

16 I call to my servant, but he gives me no answer;
I must plead with him with my mouth for mercy.

17 My breath is strange to my m wife,
and I am a stench to the children of n my own mother.

18 Even young o children despise me;

when I rise they talk against me.

19 All my *p* intimate friends abhor me,
and those whom I loved have turned against me.

20 My *q* bones stick to my skin and to my flesh,
and I have escaped by the skin of my teeth.

21 Have mercy on me, have mercy on me, O you my friends,
for the hand of God has *r* touched me!

22 Why do you, like God, *s* pursue me?
Why are you not satisfied with my flesh?

23 “Oh that my words were written!
Oh that they were *t* inscribed in a book!

24 Oh that with an iron *u* pen and lead
they were engraved in the rock forever!

25 For I *v* know that my *w* Redeemer lives,
and at the last he will stand upon the *x* earth. [2]

26 And after my skin has been thus destroyed,
yet in [3] my flesh I shall *y* see God,

27 whom I shall see for myself,
and my eyes shall behold, and not [z] another.
My heart [a] faints within me!

28 If you say, ‘How we will [s] pursue him!’
and, ‘The root of the matter is found in him,’

29 be afraid of the sword,
for wrath brings the punishment of the sword,
that you may know there is [b] a judgment.”

Zophar Speaks: The Wicked Will Suffer

JOB 20 Then [c] Zophar the Naamathite answered and said:

2 “Therefore my [d] thoughts answer me,
because of my haste within me.

3 I hear censure that insults me,
and out of my understanding a spirit answers me.

4 Do you not know this from of old,
[e] since man was placed on earth,

5 [f] that the exulting of the wicked is short,

and the joy of the godless but for a moment?

6 [g] Though his height mount up to the heavens,
and his head reach to the clouds,

7 he will perish forever like his own [h] dung;
those who have seen him will say, [i] ‘Where is he?’

8 He will fly away like [j] a dream and not be found;
he will be chased away like a vision of the night.

9 [k] The eye that saw him will see him no more,
nor will his place any more behold him.

10 His children will seek the favor of the poor,
and his hands will [l] give back his wealth.

11 His bones are full of his [m] youthful vigor,
but it will lie [n] down with him in the dust.

12 “Though evil is sweet in his mouth,
though he hides it [o] under his tongue,

13 though he is loath to let it go
and holds it in his mouth,

14 yet his food is turned in his stomach;
it is the venom of [p] cobras within him.

15 He swallows down riches and vomits them up again;
God casts them out of his belly.

16 He will suck the poison of cobras;
[q] the tongue of a viper will kill him.

17 He will not look upon [r] the rivers,
the streams flowing with [s] honey and [t] curds.

18 He will [u] give back the fruit of his toil
and will not [v] swallow it down;
from the profit of his trading
he will get no enjoyment.

19 For he has crushed and abandoned the poor;
he has seized a house that he did not build.

20 “Because he [w] knew no [x] contentment in his belly,
[y] he will not let anything in which he delights escape him.

21 There was nothing left after he had eaten;
therefore his prosperity will not endure.

22 In the fullness of his sufficiency he will be in distress;
the hand of everyone in misery will come against him.

23 To fill his belly to the full,
God [1] will send his burning anger against him
and rain it upon him z into his body.

24 a He will flee from an iron weapon;
b a bronze arrow will strike c him through.

25 It d is drawn forth and comes out of his body;
e the glittering point comes out of his f gallbladder;
g terrors come upon him.

26 Utter darkness is laid up for his treasures;
h a fire not fanned will devour him;
what is left in his tent will be consumed.

27 i The heavens will reveal his iniquity,
and the earth will rise up against him.

28 The possessions of his house will be carried away,
dragged off in the day of God's [2] wrath.

29 j This is the wicked man's portion from God,
j the heritage decreed for him by God."

Job Replies: The Wicked Do Prosper

JOB 21 Then Job answered and said:

2 [k] "Keep listening to my words,
and let this be your comfort.

3 Bear with me, and I will speak,
and after I have spoken, [l] mock on.

4 As for me, is my [m] complaint against man?
Why should I not be impatient?

5 Look at me and be appalled,
and [n] lay your hand over your mouth.

6 When I remember, I am dismayed,
and shuddering seizes my flesh.

7 [o] Why do the wicked live,
reach old age, and grow mighty in power?

8 Their [p] offspring are established in their presence,
and their descendants before their eyes.

9 Their houses are [q] safe from fear,
and [r] no rod of God is upon them.

10 Their bull breeds without fail;
their cow calves and [s] does not miscarry.

11 They send out their [t] little boys like a flock,
and their children dance.

12 They sing to [u] the tambourine and [v] the lyre
and rejoice to the sound of [v] the pipe.

13 They [w] spend their days in prosperity,
and in [x] peace they go down to [y] Sheol.

14 They say to God, [z] 'Depart from us!
We do not desire the knowledge of your ways.

15 [a] What is the Almighty, that we should serve him?
And what [b] profit do we get if we pray to him?'

16 Behold, is not their prosperity in their hand?
[c] The counsel of the wicked is far from me.

17 "How often is it that [d] the lamp of the wicked is put out?
That their calamity comes upon them?

That God [1] distributes pains in his anger?

18 That they are like *e* straw before the wind,
and like *f* chaff that the storm carries away?

19 You say, 'God *g* stores up their iniquity for their *h* children.'
Let him pay it out to them, that they may *i* know it.

20 Let their own eyes see their destruction,
and let them *j* drink of the wrath of the Almighty.

21 For what do they care for their houses after them,
when *k* the number of their months is cut off?

22 *l* Will any teach God knowledge,
seeing that he *m* judges those who are on high?

23 One dies in his full vigor,
being wholly at ease and secure,

24 his pails [2] full of milk
and *n* the marrow of his bones moist.

25 Another dies in *o* bitterness of soul,
never having tasted of prosperity.

26 They *p* lie down alike in the dust,

and [q] the worms cover them.

27 “Behold, I know your thoughts
and your schemes to wrong me.

28 For you say, [r] ‘Where is the house of the prince?
Where is [s] the tent in which the wicked lived?’

29 Have you not asked those who travel the roads,
and do you not accept their testimony

30 that [t] the evil man is spared in the day of calamity,
that he is rescued in the day of wrath?

31 Who declares his way [u] to his face,
and who [v] repays him for what he has done?

32 When he is [w] carried to the grave,
watch is kept over his tomb.

33 [x] The clods of the valley are sweet to him;
[y] all mankind follows after him,
and those who go before him are innumerable.

34 How then will you comfort me with empty nothings?
There is nothing left of your answers but falsehood.”

Eliphaz Speaks: Job's Wickedness Is Great

JOB 22 Then [z] Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said:

2 [a] "Can a man be profitable to God?
Surely he who is wise is profitable to himself.

3 Is it any pleasure to the Almighty if you are in the right,
or is it gain to him if you [b] make your ways blameless?

4 Is it for your fear of him that he reproves you
and [c] enters into judgment with you?

5 Is not your evil abundant?
There is no end to your iniquities.

6 For you have [d] exacted pledges of your brothers for nothing
[e] and stripped the naked of their clothing.

7 You have given no water to the weary to drink,
and you have [f] withheld bread from the hungry.

8 [g] The man with power possessed the land,
and [h] the favored man lived in it.

9 You have *i* sent widows away empty,
and *j* the arms of *k* the fatherless were crushed.

10 Therefore *l* snares are all around you,
and sudden terror overwhelms you,

11 or *m* darkness, so that you cannot see,
and a *n* flood of *o* water covers you.

12 “Is not God high in the heavens?
See *p* the highest stars, how lofty they are!

13 But you say, *q* ‘What does God know?
Can he judge through *r* the deep darkness?

14 *s* Thick clouds veil him, so that he does not see,
and he walks on the vault of heaven.’

15 Will you keep to the old way
that wicked men have trod?

16 They were snatched away *t* before their time;
their foundation was washed away.

17 They said to God, *u* ‘Depart from us,’
and *v* ‘What can the Almighty do to us?’ [1]

18 Yet he filled their houses with good things—
but [w] the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

19 [x] The righteous see it and are glad;
the innocent one [y] mocks at them,

20 saying, ‘Surely our adversaries are cut off,
and what they left [z] the fire has consumed.’

21 [a] “Agree with God, and [b] be at peace;
thereby good will come to you.

22 Receive instruction from [c] his mouth,
and [d] lay up his words in your heart.

23 If you [e] return to the Almighty you will be [f] built up;
if you [g] remove injustice far from your tents,

24 if you lay gold in [h] the dust,
and gold of [i] Ophir among the stones of the torrent-bed,

25 then the Almighty will be your gold
and your precious silver.

26 For then you [j] will delight yourself in the Almighty

and [k] lift up your face to God.

27 You will [l] make your prayer to him, and he will hear you,
and you will [m] pay your vows.

28 You will decide on a matter, and it will be established for you,
and [n] light will shine on your ways.

29 For when they are humbled you say, ‘It is because of pride’; [2]
but he saves [o] the lowly.

30 He [p] delivers even the one who is not innocent,
who will be delivered through [q] the cleanness of your hands.”

Job Replies: Where Is God?

JOB 23 Then Job answered and said:

2 “Today also my [r] complaint is bitter; [1]
my [s] hand is heavy on account of my groaning.

3 Oh, [t] that I knew where I might find him,
that I might come even to his [u] seat!

4 I would [v] lay my case before him
and fill my mouth with arguments.

5 I would know what he would answer me
and understand what he would say to me.

6 Would he [w] contend with me in the greatness of his power?
No; he would pay attention to me.

7 There an upright man could argue with him,
and I would be acquitted forever by my judge.

8 “Behold, [x] I go forward, but he is not there,
and backward, but I do not perceive him;

9 on the left hand when he is working, I do not behold him;
he turns to the right hand, but I do not see him.

10 But he [y] knows [z] the way that I [a] take;
when he has [b] tried me, I shall come out as gold.

11 My foot [c] has held fast to his steps;
I have kept his way and have [d] not turned aside.

12 I have not departed from the commandment of his lips;
I have [e] treasured the words of his mouth more than my [f] portion of food.

13 But he is unchangeable, [2] and [g] who can turn him back?

What he [h] desires, that he does.

14 For he will complete what he [i] appoints for me,
and many such things are [j] in his mind.

15 Therefore I am terrified at his presence;
when I consider, I am in dread of him.

16 God has made my [k] heart faint;
the Almighty has terrified me;

17 yet I am not silenced because of the darkness,
nor because thick darkness covers my face.

JOB 24 "Why are [l] not times of judgment [m] kept by the Almighty,
and why do those who know him never see his [n] days?

2 Some move [o] landmarks;
they seize flocks and pasture them.

3 They drive away the donkey of the fatherless;
they [p] take the widow's ox for a pledge.

4 They [q] thrust the poor off the road;
the poor of the earth [r] all hide themselves.

5 Behold, like wild donkeys in the desert
the poor [1] *s* go out to their toil, *t* seeking game;
the wasteland yields food for their children.

6 They gather their [2] fodder in the field,
and they glean the vineyard of the wicked man.

7 They *u* lie all night naked, without clothing,
and have no covering in the cold.

8 They are wet with the rain of the mountains
and *v* cling to the rock for lack of shelter.

9 (There are those who snatch the fatherless child from the breast,
and they take a pledge against the poor.)

10 They go about naked, without clothing;
hungry, they *w* carry the sheaves;

11 among the olive rows of the wicked [3] they make oil;
they tread the winepresses, but suffer thirst.

12 From out of the city the dying groan,
and the soul of *x* the wounded cries for help;
yet God charges no one with *y* wrong.

13 “There are those who rebel [z] against the light,
who are not acquainted with its ways,
and do not stay in its paths.

14 The murderer rises before it is light,
that he [a] may kill the poor and needy,
and in the night he is like a thief.

15 The eye of the adulterer also waits for [b] the twilight,
saying, ‘No [c] eye will see me’;
and he veils his face.

16 In the dark they [d] dig through houses;
by day they shut themselves up;
they do not know the light.

17 For [e] deep darkness is morning to all of them;
for they are friends with the terrors of deep darkness.

18 “You say, [f] ‘Swift are they on the face of the waters;
their portion is cursed in the land;
no treader turns toward their vineyards.

19 Drought and heat snatch away the snow waters;
so does [g] Sheol those who have sinned.

20 The womb forgets them;
the worm finds them sweet;
they are [h] no longer remembered,
so wickedness is broken like [i] a tree.’

21 “They wrong the barren, childless woman,
and do no good to the widow.

22 Yet God [4] prolongs the life of the mighty by his power;
they rise up when they despair of life.

23 He gives them security, and they are supported,
and his [j] eyes are upon their ways.

24 They are exalted [k] a little while, and then [l] are gone;
they are brought low and gathered up like all others;
they are [m] cut off like the heads of grain.

25 If it is [n] not so, who will prove me a liar
and show that there is nothing in what I say?”

Bildad Speaks: Man Cannot Be Righteous

JOB 25 Then [o] Bildad the Shuhite answered and said:

2 “Dominion and fear are with God; [1]
he makes peace in his high heaven.

3 Is there any number to his *p* armies?
Upon whom does his *q* light not arise?

4 How then can man be *r* in the right before God?
How can he who is *s* born of woman be *t* pure?

5 Behold, even the moon is not bright,
and the stars are not pure in his eyes;

6 *u* how much less man, who is *v* a maggot,
and *w* the son of man, who is a worm!”

Job Replies: God’s Majesty Is Unsearchable

JOB 26 Then Job answered and said:

2 “How you have *x* helped him who has no power!
How you have saved *y* the arm that has no strength!

3 How you have *z* counseled him who has no wisdom,
and plentifully declared sound knowledge!

4 With whose help have you uttered words,

and whose breath *a* has come out from you?

5 The *b* dead tremble
under the waters and their inhabitants.

6 Sheol is *c* naked before God, [1]
and *d* Abaddon has no covering.

7 He *e* stretches out the north over *f* the void
and hangs the earth on nothing.

8 He *g* binds up the waters in his thick clouds,
and the cloud is not split open under them.

9 He covers the face of the full moon [2]
and *h* spreads over it his cloud.

10 He has inscribed *i* a circle on the face of the waters
at the boundary between light and darkness.

11 *j* The pillars of heaven tremble
and are astounded at his *k* rebuke.

12 By his power he *l* stilled the sea;
by his understanding he shattered *m* Rahab.

13 *n* By his wind the heavens were made fair;

his hand pierced [o] the fleeing serpent.

14 Behold, these are but the outskirts of his [p] ways,
and how small [q] a whisper do we hear of him!
But the thunder of his power who can understand?”

Job Continues: I Will Maintain My Integrity

JOB 27 And Job again [r] took up his discourse, and said:

2 “As God lives, who has [s] taken away my right,
and the Almighty, who has [t] made my soul bitter,

3 as long as my breath is in me,
and [u] the spirit of God is in my nostrils,

4 my lips will not speak [v] falsehood,
and my tongue will not utter [v] deceit.

5 Far be it from me to say that you are right;
till I die I will not put away my [w] integrity from me.

6 I [x] hold fast my righteousness and will not let it go;
my heart does not [y] reproach me for any of my days.

7 “Let my enemy be as the wicked,

and let him who rises up against me be as the unrighteous.

8 [z] For what is the hope of the godless [a] when God cuts him off,
when God takes away his life?

9 [b] Will God hear his cry
when distress comes upon him?

10 Will he [c] take delight in the Almighty?
Will he call upon God at all times?

11 I will teach you concerning the hand of God;
[d] what is with the Almighty I will not conceal.

12 Behold, all of you have seen it yourselves;
why then have you become altogether vain?

13 [e] "This is the portion of a wicked man with God,
and the heritage that [f] oppressors receive from the Almighty:

14 If his [g] children are multiplied, it is for [h] the sword,
and his descendants have not enough bread.

15 Those who survive him the pestilence buries,
and his [i] widows do not weep.

16 Though he *j* heap up silver like dust,
and pile up clothing like clay,

17 he may pile it up, but the righteous will wear it,
and *k* the innocent will divide the silver.

18 He builds his *l* house like a moth's,
like *m* a booth that *n* a watchman makes.

19 He goes to bed rich, but will *o* do so no more;
he opens his eyes, and *p* his wealth is gone.

20 *q* Terrors overtake him like *r* a flood;
in the night a whirlwind *s* carries him off.

21 *t* The east wind lifts him up and he is gone;
it *u* sweeps him out of his place.

22 It [1] hurls at him *v* without pity;
he flees from its [2] power in headlong flight.

23 It *w* claps its hands at him
and *x* hisses at him from its place.

Job Continues: Where Is Wisdom?

JOB 28 “Surely there is a mine for silver,

and a place for gold that they [y] refine.

2 Iron is taken out of the earth,

and copper is smelted from the ore.

3 Man puts an end to darkness

and searches out to the farthest limit

the ore in [z] gloom and [a] deep darkness.

4 He opens shafts in a valley away from where anyone lives;

they are forgotten by travelers;

they hang in the air, far away from mankind; they swing to and fro.

5 As for the earth, [b] out of it comes bread,

but underneath it is turned up as by fire.

6 Its stones are the place of [c] sapphires, [1]

and it has dust of gold.

7 “That path no bird of prey knows,

and the falcon’s eye has not seen it.

8 [d] The proud beasts have not trodden it;

[e] the lion has not passed over it.

9 “Man puts his hand to *f* the flinty rock
and overturns mountains by the roots.

10 He cuts out channels in the rocks,
and his eye sees every precious thing.

11 He dams up the streams so that they do not trickle,
and the thing that is hidden he brings out to light.

12 *g* “But where shall wisdom be found?
And where is the place of understanding?

13 Man does not know its worth,
and it is not found in *h* the land of the living.

14 *i* The deep says, ‘It is not in me,’
and the sea says, ‘It is not with me.’

15 It *j* cannot be bought for gold,
and silver cannot be weighed as its price.

16 It cannot be valued in *k* the gold of *l* Ophir,
in precious *m* onyx or *n* sapphire.

17 Gold and glass cannot equal it,

nor can it be exchanged for jewels of fine gold.

18 No mention shall be made of [o] coral or of crystal;
the price of wisdom is above [o] [p] pearls.

19 [q] The topaz of Ethiopia cannot equal it,
nor can it be valued in pure gold.

20 “From where, then, does wisdom come?
And where is the place of understanding?

21 It is hidden from the eyes of [r] all living
and concealed from the birds of the air.

22 [s] Abaddon and Death say,
‘We have heard a rumor of it with our ears.’

23 [t] “God understands the way to it,
and he knows its place.

24 For he [u] looks to the ends of the earth
and sees everything under the heavens.

25 When he [v] gave to the wind its weight
and apportioned the waters by measure,

26 when he made a decree for the rain
and [w] a way for the lightning of the thunder,

27 then he saw it and declared it;
he established it, and searched it out.

28 And he said to man,
'Behold, [x] the fear of the Lord, that is wisdom,
and to [y] turn away from evil is understanding.'"

Job's Summary Defense

JOB 29 And Job again [z] took up his discourse, and said:

2 "Oh, that I were as in the months of old,
as in the days when God watched over me,

3 when his [a] lamp shone upon my head,
and by his light I walked through darkness,

4 as I was in my prime, [1]
when the [b] friendship of God was upon my tent,

5 when the Almighty was yet with me,
when my [c] children were all around me,

6 when my steps were [d] washed with [e] butter,
and [f] the rock poured out for me streams of [g] oil!

7 When I went out to [h] the gate of the city,
when I prepared my seat in the square,

8 the young men saw me and withdrew,
and the aged rose and stood;

9 the princes refrained from talking
and [i] laid their hand on their mouth;

10 the voice of the nobles was hushed,
and their [j] tongue stuck to the roof of their mouth.

11 When the ear heard, it called me blessed,
and when the eye saw, it approved,

12 because I [k] delivered the poor who cried for help,
and the fatherless who had none to help him.

13 [l] The blessing of him who was [m] about to perish came upon me,
and I caused [n] the widow's heart to sing for joy.

14 I [o] put on righteousness, and it clothed me;
my justice was like a robe and [p] a turban.

15 I was *q* eyes to the blind
and feet to the lame.

16 I was a father to the needy,
and I searched out *r* the cause of him whom I did not know.

17 I *s* broke *t* the fangs of the unrighteous
and made him drop his prey from his teeth.

18 *u* Then I thought, ‘I shall die in my *v* nest,
and I shall multiply my days as *w* the sand,

19 my *x* roots spread out to *y* the waters,
with the dew all night on my *z* branches,

20 my glory fresh with me,
and my *a* bow ever *b* new in my hand.’

21 “Men listened to me and waited
and kept silence for my counsel.

22 After I spoke they did not speak again,
and my word *c* dropped upon them.

23 They waited for me as for the rain,
and they *d* opened their mouths as for the *e* spring rain.

24 I smiled on them when they had no confidence,
and *f* the light of my *g* face they did not cast down.

25 I chose their way and sat as chief,
and I lived like *h* a king among his troops,
like one who comforts mourners.

JOB 30 "But now they *i* laugh at me,
men who are *j* younger than I,
whose fathers I would have disdained
to set with the dogs of my flock.

2 What could I gain from the strength of their hands,
k men whose *l* vigor is gone?

3 Through want and hard hunger
they *m* gnaw *n* the dry ground by night in *o* waste and desolation;

4 they pick saltwort and the leaves of bushes,
and the roots of the broom tree for their food. [1]

5 *p* They are driven out from human company;
they shout after them as after a thief.

6 In the gullies of the torrents they must dwell,
in holes of the earth and of [q] the rocks.

7 Among the bushes they [r] bray;
under [s] the nettles they huddle together.

8 A senseless, a nameless brood,
they have been whipped out of the land.

9 “And now I have become their [t] song;
I am [u] a byword to them.

10 They [v] abhor me; they keep aloof from me;
they do not hesitate to [w] spit at the sight of me.

11 Because God has loosed my cord and humbled me,
they have cast off restraint [2] in my presence.

12 On my [x] right hand the rabble rise;
they push away my feet;
they [y] cast up against me their ways of destruction.

13 They break up my path;
they promote my [z] calamity;
they need no one to help them.

14 As through a wide [a] breach they come;
amid the crash they roll on.

15 [b] Terrors are turned upon me;
my honor is pursued as by the wind,
and my prosperity has passed away like [c] a cloud.

16 “And now my soul is [d] poured out within me;
days of affliction have taken hold of me.

17 [e] The night [f] racks my bones,
and the pain that [g] gnaws me takes no rest.

18 With great force my garment is [h] disfigured;
it binds me about like the collar of my tunic.

19 God [3] has cast me into the mire,
and I have become like [i] dust and ashes.

20 I cry to you for help and you do not answer me;
I stand, and you only look at me.

21 You have [j] turned cruel to me;
with the might of your hand you [k] persecute me.

22 [l] You lift me up on the wind; you make me ride on it,

and you toss me about in the roar of the storm.

23 *m* For I know that you will bring me to death
and to the house appointed for *n* all living.

24 “Yet does not one in a *o* heap of ruins stretch out his hand,
and in his disaster cry for help? [4]

25 Did not I *p* weep for him whose day was hard?
Was not my soul grieved for the needy?

26 But *q* when I hoped for good, evil came,
and when I waited for light, *r* darkness came.

27 My inward parts are in turmoil and never still;
days of affliction *s* come to meet me.

28 I *t* go about darkened, but not by the sun;
I stand up in *u* the assembly and cry for help.

29 I am a brother of *v* jackals
and a companion of *w* ostriches.

30 My *x* skin turns black and falls from me,
and my *y* bones burn with heat.

31 My [z] lyre is [a] turned to mourning,
and my [z] pipe to the voice of those who weep.

Job's Final Appeal

JOB 31 "I have made a covenant with my [b] eyes;
how then could I gaze at a virgin?

2 What would be [c] my portion from God above
and [c] my heritage from the Almighty on high?

3 Is not calamity for the unrighteous,
and disaster for the workers of iniquity?

4 [d] Does not he see my ways
and [e] number all my steps?

5 "If I have walked with falsehood
and my foot has hastened to deceit;

6 (Let me be [f] weighed in a just balance,
and let God know my integrity!)

7 if my step has turned aside from the way
and [g] my heart has gone after my eyes,
and if any [h] spot has stuck to my hands,

8 then let me [i] sow, and another eat,
and let what grows for me [1] be rooted out.

9 “If my heart has been enticed toward a woman,
and I have [j] lain in wait at my neighbor’s door,

10 then let my wife [k] grind for another,
and let others [l] bow down on her.

11 For that would be a heinous crime;
that would be an iniquity [m] to be punished by the judges;

12 for that would be a fire [n] that consumes as far as Abaddon,
and it would burn to the root all my increase.

13 “If I have rejected the cause of my manservant or my maidservant,
when they brought a complaint against me,

14 what then shall I do when God rises up?
When he [o] makes inquiry, what shall I answer him?

15 Did [p] not he who made me in the womb make him?
And did not one fashion us in the womb?

16 “If I have [q] withheld anything that the poor desired,
or have [r] caused the eyes of the widow to fail,

17 or have eaten my morsel alone,
and the fatherless has not eaten of it

18 (for from my youth the fatherless [2] grew up with me as with a father,
and from my mother’s womb I guided the widow [3]),

19 if I have seen anyone [s] perish for [t] lack of clothing,
or the needy without [t] covering,

20 if his body has not [u] blessed me, [4]
and if he was not warmed with the fleece of my sheep,

21 if I have raised my hand against [v] the fatherless,
because I saw my help in [w] the gate,

22 then let my shoulder blade fall from my shoulder,
and let my arm be broken from its socket.

23 For I was [x] in terror of calamity from God,
and I could not have faced his [x] majesty.

24 [y] “If I have made gold my [z] trust

or called [a] fine gold my confidence,

25 if I have [b] rejoiced because my wealth was abundant
or because [c] my hand had found much,

26 [d] if I have looked at the sun [5] when it shone,
or [e] the moon moving in splendor,

27 and my heart has been secretly enticed,
and my mouth has kissed my hand,

28 this also would be [f] an iniquity to be punished by the judges,
for I would have been false to God above.

29 "If I have [g] rejoiced at the ruin of him who hated me,
or exulted when evil overtook him

30 ([h] I have not let my mouth sin
by asking for his life with a curse),

31 if the men of my tent have not said,
'Who is there that has not been filled with his [i] meat?'

32 ([j] the sojourner has not lodged in the street;
I have opened my doors to the traveler),

33 if I [k] have concealed my transgressions [l] as others do [6]
by hiding my iniquity in my heart,

34 because I stood in great fear of [m] the multitude,
and the contempt of families terrified me,
so that I kept silence, and did not go out of doors—

35 Oh, that I had one to hear me!
(Here is my signature! Let the Almighty [n] answer me!)
Oh, that I had [o] the indictment written by my adversary!

36 Surely I would carry it on my [p] shoulder;
I would [q] bind it on me as [r] a crown;

37 I would give him an account of all my steps;
like a prince I would approach him.

38 "If my land has cried out against me
and its furrows have wept together,

39 [s] if I have eaten its yield without payment
and made its owners [t] breathe their last,

40 let [u] thorns grow instead of wheat,
and foul weeds instead of barley."

The words of Job are ended.

Elihu Rebukes Job's Three Friends

JOB 32 So these three men ceased to answer Job, because he was
v righteous in his own eyes. **2**Then Elihu the son of Barachel *w* the
Buzite, of the family of Ram, burned with anger. He burned with
anger at Job because he justified himself *x* rather than God. **3**He
burned with anger also at Job's three friends because they had
found no answer, although they had *y* declared Job to be in the
wrong. **4**Now Elihu had waited to speak to Job because they were
older than he. **5**And when Elihu saw that there was no answer in the
mouth of these three men, he burned with anger.

6And Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite answered and said:

"I am young in years,
and you are *z* aged;
therefore I was timid and afraid
to declare my opinion to you.

7 I said, 'Let days speak,
and many years teach wisdom.'

8 But it is *a* the spirit in man,
b the breath of the Almighty, that makes him *c* understand.

9 *d* It is not the old [1] who are wise,

nor the aged who understand what is right.

10 Therefore I say, ‘Listen to me;
let me also declare my opinion.’

11 “Behold, I waited for your words,
I listened for your wise sayings,
while you searched out what to say.

12 I gave you my attention,
and, behold, there was none among you who refuted Job
or who answered his words.

13 Beware *e* lest you say, ‘We have found wisdom;
God may vanquish him, not a man.’

14 He has not directed his words against me,
and I will not answer him with your speeches.

15 “They are dismayed; they answer no more;
they have not a word to say.

16 And shall I wait, because they do not speak,
because they stand there, and answer no more?

17 I also will answer with my share;

I also will declare my opinion.

18 For I am full of words;
the spirit within me constrains me.

19 Behold, my belly is like wine that has no vent;
like new [f] wineskins ready to burst.

20 [g] I must speak, that I may find [h] relief;
I must open my lips and answer.

21 I will not [i] show partiality to any man
or use flattery toward any person.

22 For I do not know how to flatter,
else my Maker would soon take me away.

Elihu Rebukes Job

JOB 33 "But now, hear my speech, O Job,
and listen to all my words.

2 Behold, I [j] open my mouth;
the tongue in my mouth speaks.

3 My words declare the uprightness of my heart,

and what my lips know they speak sincerely.

4 [k] The Spirit of God has made me,
and [l] the breath of the Almighty gives me life.

5 [m] Answer me, if you can;
[n] set your words in order before me; take your stand.

6 Behold, I am toward God as you are;
I too was pinched off from a piece of [o] clay.

7 Behold, no [p] fear of me need terrify you;
my [q] pressure will not be heavy upon you.

8 “Surely you have spoken in my ears,
and I have heard the sound of your words.

9 You say, ‘I am [r] pure, without [s] transgression;
I am clean, and there is no iniquity in me.

10 Behold, he finds occasions against me,
he [t] counts me as his enemy,

11 he [u] puts my feet in the stocks
and [v] watches all my paths.’

12 “Behold, in this you are not right. I will answer you,

for God is greater than man.

13 Why do you [w] contend against him,
saying, ‘He [x] will answer none of man’s [1] words’? [2]

14 For God [y] speaks in one way,
[z] and in two, though man [a] does not perceive it.

15 In [b] a dream, in [c] a vision of [d] the night,
when [c] deep sleep falls on men,
while they slumber on their beds,

16 then he [e] opens the ears of men
and terrifies them with warnings,

17 that he may turn man aside from his [f] deed
and conceal pride from a man;

18 he keeps back his soul from the pit,
his life from [g] perishing by the sword.

19 “Man is also rebuked with pain on his bed
and with continual strife in his [h] bones,

20 so that his [i] life loathes bread,
and his appetite [j] the choicest food.

21 His flesh is so wasted away that it cannot be seen,
and his bones that were not seen *k* stick out.

22 His soul draws near *l* the pit,
and his life to *m* those who bring death.

23 If there be for him *n* an angel,
o a mediator, *p* one of the thousand,
to declare to man what is *q* right for him,

24 and he is merciful to him, and says,
'Deliver him from going down into the pit;
I have found *r* a ransom;

25 let his flesh *s* become fresh with youth;
let him return to the days of his youthful vigor';

26 then man [3] *t* prays to God, and he accepts him;
he *u* sees his face with a shout of joy,
and he *v* restores to man his righteousness.

27 He sings before men and says:
'I *w* sinned and perverted what was right,
and it was not repaid to me.

28 He has redeemed my [x] soul from going down [y] into the pit,
and my life shall [z] look upon the light.'

29 "Behold, God does all these things,
twice, [a] three times, with a man,

30 to bring back his soul from the pit,
that he may be lighted with [b] the light of life.

31 Pay attention, O Job, listen to me;
be silent, and I will speak.

32 If you have any words, [c] answer me;
[d] speak, for I desire to justify you.

33 If not, [e] listen to me;
be silent, and I will teach you wisdom."

Elihu Asserts God's Justice

JOB 34 Then Elihu answered and said:

2 "Hear my words, you wise men,
and give ear to me, you who know;

3 for [g] the ear tests words

as the palate tastes food.

4 Let us choose [h] what is right;
let us know among ourselves what is good.

5 For Job has said, ‘I am [i] in the right,
and [j] God has taken away my right;

6 in spite of my right I am counted a liar;
my wound is incurable, though I am [k] without transgression.’

7 What man is like Job,
who [l] drinks up scoffing like water,

8 who travels in company with evildoers
and walks [m] with wicked men?

9 For [n] he has said, ‘It profits a man nothing
that he should take delight in God.’

10 “Therefore, hear me, you men of understanding:
far be it from God that he should [o] do wickedness,
and from the Almighty that he should do wrong.

11 For according to [p] the work of a man he will repay him,
and [q] according to his ways he will make it befall him.

12 Of a truth, God will not do wickedly,
and [r] the Almighty will not pervert justice.

13 Who gave him charge over the earth,
and who [s] laid on him [1] the whole world?

14 If he should [t] set his heart to it
and [u] gather to himself his [v] spirit and his breath,

15 all flesh would perish together,
and man would [w] return to dust.

16 "If you have understanding, hear this;
listen to what I say.

17 [x] Shall one who hates justice govern?
Will you condemn him who is righteous and mighty,

18 who [y] says to a king, 'Worthless one,'
and to nobles, 'Wicked man,'

19 who [z] shows no partiality to princes,
nor regards the rich [a] more than the poor,
for [b] they are all the work of his hands?

20 In a moment [c] they die;

at [d] midnight the people are shaken and pass away,
and the mighty are taken away by [e] no human hand.

21 “For his eyes are on [f] the ways of a man,
and he sees all his [f] steps.

22 There is no [g] gloom or [h] deep darkness
where evildoers may hide themselves.

23 For God [2] has no need to consider a man further,
that he should go before God in [i] judgment.

24 He [j] shatters the mighty without investigation
and sets [l] others in their place.

25 Thus, knowing their works,
he [m] overturns them in the night, and they are crushed.

26 He strikes them for their wickedness
in a place for all to see,

27 because they turned aside from [n] following him
and had no regard for any of his ways,

28 so that they [o] caused the cry of the poor to come to him,
and he [p] heard the cry of the afflicted—

29 When he is quiet, who can condemn?
When he hides his face, who can behold him,
whether it be a nation or a man?—

30 that a godless man should not reign,
that he should not ensnare the people.

31 “For has anyone said to God,
‘I have borne punishment; I will not offend any more;

32 *r* teach me what I do not see;
if I have done iniquity, I will do it no more’?

33 Will he then make repayment to suit you,
because you reject it?
For you must choose, and not I;
therefore *s* declare what you know. [3]

34 Men of understanding will say to me,
and the wise man who hears me will say:

35 ‘Job *t* speaks without knowledge;
his words are without insight.’

36 Would that Job were tried to the end,

because he answers like wicked men.

37 For he adds rebellion to his sin;
he [u] claps his hands among us
and multiplies his words against God.”

Elihu Condemns Job

JOB 35 And Elihu answered and said:

2 “Do you think this to be just?
Do you say, [v] ‘It is my right before God,’

3 that you ask, [w] ‘What advantage have I?
How am I better off than if I had sinned?’

4 I will answer you
and [x] your friends with you.

5 [y] Look at the heavens, and see;
and behold the clouds, which are higher than you.

6 If you have sinned, [z] what do you accomplish against him?
And if your transgressions are multiplied, what do you do to him?

7 [a] If you are righteous, what do you give to him?
Or what does he receive from your hand?

8 Your wickedness concerns a man like yourself,
and your righteousness [b] a son of man.

9 “Because of the multitude of [c] oppressions people [d] cry out;
they call for help because of the arm of [e] the mighty. [1]

10 But none says, ‘Where is God my [f] Maker,
who gives [g] songs in the night,

11 who teaches us [h] more than the beasts of the earth
and makes us wiser than the birds of the heavens?’

12 There they [i] cry out, but he does not answer,
because of the pride of evil men.

13 Surely God does not hear an empty cry,
nor does the Almighty regard it.

14 How much less when you say that you [j] do not see him,
that the case is before him, and you are [k] waiting for him!

15 And now, because [l] his anger does not punish,
and he does not take much note of transgression, [2]

16 Job opens his mouth in empty talk;
he [m] multiplies words [n] without knowledge.”

Elihu Extols God’s Greatness

JOB 36 And Elihu continued, and said:

2 “Bear with me a little, and I will show you,
for I have yet something to say on God’s behalf.

3 I will get my knowledge from [o] afar
and ascribe [p] righteousness to my [q] Maker.

4 For truly my words are not false;
one who is [r] perfect in knowledge is with you.

5 “Behold, God is mighty, and [s] does not despise any;
he is [t] mighty in strength of understanding.

6 He does not keep the wicked alive,
but gives [u] the afflicted their right.

7 He does not withdraw his [v] eyes from the righteous,
but with [w] kings on the throne
he sets them forever, and they are [x] exalted.

8 And if they are [y] bound in chains
and caught in the cords of affliction,

9 then he declares to them their work
and their transgressions, that they are [z] behaving arrogantly.

10 He [a] opens their ears to instruction
and commands that they [b] return from iniquity.

11 [c] If they listen and serve him,
they [d] complete their days in prosperity,
and their years in pleasantness.

12 But if they do not listen, they [e] perish by the sword
and die [f] without knowledge.

13 “The [g] godless in heart cherish anger;
they do not cry for help when he [h] binds them.

14 They [i] die in youth,
and their life ends among the cult prostitutes.

15 He delivers [j] the afflicted by their affliction
and [k] opens their ear by adversity.

16 He also allured you out of distress
into [l] a broad place where there was no cramping,
and what was set on your [m] table was full of [n] fatness.

17 “But you are full of the judgment on the wicked;
judgment and justice seize you.

18 Beware lest wrath entice you into scoffing,
and let not the greatness of [o] the ransom turn you aside.

19 Will your [p] cry for help avail to keep you from distress,
or all the force of your strength?

20 Do not long for [q] the night,
when peoples vanish [r] in their place.

21 Take care; [s] do not turn to iniquity,
for this you have chosen rather than affliction.

22 Behold, God is exalted in his power;
who is [t] a teacher like him?

23 Who has [u] prescribed for him his way,
or who can say, [v] ‘You have done wrong’?

24 “Remember to [w] extol his work,

of which men have [x] sung.

25 All mankind has looked on it;
man beholds it from afar.

26 Behold, God is great, and we [y] know him not;
the number of his [z] years is unsearchable.

27 For he draws up the drops of water;
they distill his [a] mist in [b] rain,

28 which [c] the skies pour down
and drop on mankind abundantly.

29 Can anyone understand [d] the spreading of the clouds,
the thunderings of his [e] pavilion?

30 Behold, he scatters his lightning about him
and covers the roots of the sea.

31 For by these he [f] judges peoples;
he gives [g] food in abundance.

32 He covers his [h] hands with the lightning
and commands it to strike the mark.

33 Its crashing declares his presence; [1]

the cattle also declare that he rises.

Elihu Proclaims God's Majesty

JOB 37 "At this also my heart trembles
and leaps out of its place.

2 Keep listening to the thunder of his voice
and the rumbling that comes from his mouth.

3 Under the whole heaven he lets it go,
and his *i* lightning to the *j* corners of the earth.

4 After it *k* his voice roars;
l he thunders with his majestic voice,
and he does not restrain the lightnings [1] when his voice is heard.

5 God thunders wondrously with his voice;
he does *m* great things that we cannot *n* comprehend.

6 For to *o* the snow he says, 'Fall on the earth,'
likewise to the downpour, his mighty downpour.

7 He *p* seals up the hand of every man,
that all men whom he made may *q* know it.

8 Then the beasts go into their *r* lairs,
and remain in their *s* dens.

9 From *t* its chamber *u* comes the whirlwind,
and *v* cold from the scattering winds.

10 By the breath of God *w* ice is given,
and *x* the broad waters are frozen fast.

11 He loads the thick cloud with moisture;
the clouds scatter his lightning.

12 They *y* turn around and around by his *z* guidance,
z to accomplish all that he commands them
on the face of *a* the habitable world.

13 Whether for *b* correction or for his *c* land
or for *d* love, he causes it to happen.

14 "Hear this, O Job;
stop and *e* consider the wondrous works of God.

15 Do you know how God lays his command upon them
and causes the lightning of his cloud to shine?

16 Do you know the balancings [2] of the clouds,

the wondrous works of him who is [f] perfect in knowledge,

17 you whose garments are hot
when the earth is still because of the south wind?

18 Can you, like him, [g] spread out the skies,
hard as a cast metal [h] mirror?

19 Teach us what we shall say to him;
we cannot draw up our case because of [i] darkness.

20 Shall it be told him that I would speak?
Did a man ever wish that he would be swallowed up?

21 “And now no one looks on the light
when it is bright in the skies,
when the wind has passed and cleared them.

22 Out of the north comes golden splendor;
God is clothed with [j] awesome majesty.

23 The Almighty—we [k] cannot find him;
he is [l] great in power;
[m] justice and abundant righteousness he will not [n] violate.

24 Therefore men [o] fear him;

he does not regard any who are *p* wise in their own conceit.” [3]

The LORD Answers Job

JOB 38 Then the LORD *q* answered Job out of the whirlwind and said:

2 “Who is this that *r* darkens counsel by words *s* without knowledge?

3 *t* Dress for action [1] like a man;
I will question you, and you make it known to me.

4 “Where were you when I *u* laid the foundation of the earth?
Tell me, if you have understanding.

5 Who determined its measurements—surely you know!
Or who stretched the line upon it?

6 On what were its bases sunk,
or who laid its cornerstone,

7 when the morning stars *v* sang together
and all *w* the sons of God *x* shouted for joy?

8 “Or who [y] shut in the sea with doors
when it burst out from the womb,

9 when I made clouds its garment
and [z] thick darkness its swaddling band,

10 and prescribed [a] limits for it
and set bars and doors,

11 and said, ‘Thus far shall you come, and no farther,
and here shall your [b] proud waves be stayed’?

12 “Have you [c] commanded the morning since your days began,
and caused the dawn to know its place,

13 that it might take hold of [d] the skirts of the earth,
and the wicked be [e] shaken out of it?

14 It is changed like clay under the seal,
and its features stand out like a garment.

15 From the wicked their [f] light is withheld,
and [g] their uplifted arm is broken.

16 “Have you [h] entered into the springs of the sea,

or walked in the recesses of the deep?

17 Have [i] the gates of death been revealed to you,
or have you seen the gates of [j] deep darkness?

18 Have you comprehended the expanse of the earth?
Declare, if you know all this.

19 "Where is the way to the dwelling of light,
and where is the place of darkness,

20 that you may take it to its territory
and that you may discern [k] the paths to its home?

21 You know, for [l] you were born then,
and the number of your days is great!

22 "Have you entered [m] the storehouses of the snow,
or have you seen [m] the storehouses of the hail,

23 which I have reserved [n] for the time of trouble,
[n] for the day of battle and war?

24 What is the way to the place where the light is distributed,
or where the east wind is scattered upon the earth?

25 “Who has cleft a channel for the torrents of rain
and *o* a way for the thunderbolt,

26 to bring rain on *p* a land where no man is,
on *q* the desert in which there is no man,

27 to satisfy the waste and desolate land,
and to make the ground sprout with *r* grass?

28 “Has *s* the rain a father,
or who has begotten the drops of dew?

29 From whose womb did *t* the ice come forth,
and who has given birth to *t* the frost of heaven?

30 The waters become hard like stone,
and the face of the deep is *u* frozen.

31 “Can you bind the chains of *v* the Pleiades
or loose the cords of *v* Orion?

32 Can you lead forth the Mazzaroth [2] in their season,
or can you guide *v* the Bear with its children?

33 Do you know *w* the ordinances of the heavens?

Can you establish their rule on the earth?

34 “Can you lift up your voice to the clouds,
that [x] a flood of waters may cover you?

35 Can you send forth lightnings, that they may go
and say to you, ‘Here we are’?

36 Who has [y] put wisdom in [z] the inward parts [3]
or given understanding to the mind? [4]

37 Who can number the clouds by wisdom?
Or who can tilt the waterskins of the heavens,

38 when the dust runs into a mass
and [a] the clods stick fast together?

39 “Can you hunt the prey for the lion,
or [b] satisfy the appetite of the young lions,

40 when they crouch in their [c] dens
or lie in wait [d] in their thicket?

41 Who provides for [e] the raven its prey,
when its young ones cry to God for help,

and wander about for lack of food?

JOB 39 "Do you know when [f] the mountain goats give birth?
Do you observe [g] the calving of the does?

2 Can you number the months that they fulfill,
and do you know the time when they give birth,

3 when they [h] crouch, bring forth their offspring,
and are delivered of their young?

4 Their young ones become strong; they grow up in the open;
they go out and [i] do not return to them.

5 "Who has let the wild donkey go free?
Who has [j] loosed the bonds of the swift donkey,

6 to whom I have given [k] the arid plain for his home
and [l] the salt land for his dwelling place?

7 He scorns the tumult of the city;
he hears not the shouts of the driver.

8 He ranges the mountains as his pasture,
and he searches after every green thing.

9 “Is [m] the wild ox willing to serve you?
Will he spend the night at your [n] manger?

10 Can you bind [m] him in the furrow with ropes,
or will he harrow the valleys after you?

11 Will you depend on him because his strength is great,
and will you leave to him your labor?

12 Do you have faith in him that he will return your grain
and gather it to your threshing floor?

13 “The wings of the ostrich wave proudly,
but are they the pinions and plumage of love? [1]

14 For she leaves her eggs to the earth
and lets them be warmed on the ground,

15 forgetting that a foot may crush them
and that the wild beast may trample them.

16 She [o] deals cruelly with her young, as if they were not hers;
though her [p] labor be in vain, yet she has no fear,

17 because God has made her forget wisdom

and *q* given her no share in understanding.

18 When she rouses herself to flee, [2]
she laughs at the horse and his rider.

19 “Do you give the horse his might?
Do you clothe his neck with a mane?

20 Do you make him leap like the locust?
His majestic *r* snorting is terrifying.

21 He paws [3] in the valley and exults in his strength;
he *s* goes out to meet the weapons.

22 He laughs at fear and is not dismayed;
he does not turn back from the sword.

23 Upon him rattle the quiver,
the flashing spear, and the javelin.

24 With fierceness and rage he swallows the ground;
he cannot stand still at *t* the sound of the trumpet.

25 When the trumpet sounds, he says ‘Aha!’
He smells the battle from afar,
the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.

26 “Is it by your understanding that the hawk soars
and spreads his wings toward the south?

27 Is it at your command that the eagle mounts up
and makes his *u* nest on high?

28 On the rock he dwells and makes his home,
on *v* the rocky crag and stronghold.

29 From there he spies out the prey;
his eyes behold it from far away.

30 His young ones suck up blood,
and *w* where the slain are, there is he.”

JOB 40 And the LORD *x* said to Job:

2 “Shall a faultfinder *y* contend with the Almighty?
He who argues with God, let him answer it.”

Job Promises Silence

3 Then Job answered the LORD and said:

4 “Behold, I am [z] of small account; what shall I answer you?
[a] I lay my hand on my mouth.

5 I have spoken [b] once, and I will not answer;
[b] twice, but I will proceed no further.”

The LORD Challenges Job

6 Then the LORD [c] answered Job out of the whirlwind and said:

7 [d] “Dress for action [1] like a man;
[e] I will question you, and you make it known to me.

8 Will you even put me in the wrong?
Will you condemn me that [f] you may be in the right?

9 Have you [g] an arm like God,
and can you thunder with [h] a voice like his?

10 “Adorn yourself with majesty and dignity;
[i] clothe yourself with glory and splendor.

11 Pour out the overflowings of your anger,
and look on everyone who is [j] proud and abase him.

12 Look on everyone who is proud and bring him low
and [k] tread down the wicked [l] where they stand.

13 [m] Hide them all in [n] the dust together;
bind their faces in the world below. [2]

14 Then will I also acknowledge to you
that your own [o] right hand can save you.

15 "Behold, Behemoth, [3]
which I made as I made you;
he eats [p] grass like an ox.

16 Behold, his strength in his loins,
and his power in the muscles of his belly.

17 He makes his tail stiff like a cedar;
the sinews of his thighs are knit together.

18 His bones are tubes of bronze,
his limbs like bars of iron.

19 "He is [q] the first of [r] the works [4] of God;
let him who made him bring near his sword!

20 For the mountains yield food for him
where all the wild beasts play.

21 Under the lotus plants he lies,
in the shelter of *s* the reeds and in the marsh.

22 For his shade the lotus trees cover him;
the willows of the brook surround him.

23 Behold, if the river is turbulent he is not frightened;
he is confident though Jordan rushes against his mouth.

24 Can one take him by his eyes, [5]
or pierce his nose with a snare?

JOB 41 [1] "Can you draw out *u* Leviathan [2] with a fishhook
or press down his tongue with a cord?

2 Can you put *v* a rope in his nose
or pierce his jaw with *v* a hook?

3 Will he make many pleas to you?
Will he speak to you soft words?

4 Will he make a covenant with you
to take him for *w* your servant forever?

5 Will you play with him as with a bird,
or will you put him on a leash for your girls?

6 Will traders bargain over him?
Will they divide him up among the merchants?

7 Can you fill his skin with harpoons
or his head with fishing spears?

8 Lay your hands on him;
remember the battle—you will not do it again!

9 [3] Behold, the hope of a man is false;
he is laid low even at the sight of him.

10 No one is so fierce that he dares to stir him up.
Who then is he who can stand before me?

11 *x* Who has first given to me, that I should repay him?
y Whatever is under the whole heaven is mine.

12 "I will not keep silence concerning his limbs,
or his mighty strength, or his goodly frame.

13 Who can strip off his outer garment?
Who would come near him with a bridle?

14 Who can open the doors of his face?
Around his teeth is terror.

15 His back is made of [4] rows of shields,
shut up closely as with a seal.

16 One is so near to another
that no air can come between them.

17 They are *z* joined one to another;
they clasp each other and cannot be separated.

18 His sneezings flash forth light,
and his eyes are like *a* the eyelids of the dawn.

19 Out of his mouth go flaming torches;
sparks of fire leap forth.

20 Out of his nostrils comes forth smoke,
as from a boiling pot and burning rushes.

21 His breath *b* kindles coals,
and a flame comes forth from his mouth.

22 In his neck abides strength,
and terror dances before him.

23 The folds of his flesh *c* stick together,
firmly cast on him and immovable.

24 His heart is hard as a stone,
hard as the lower millstone.

25 When he raises himself up the mighty [5] are afraid;
at the crashing they are beside themselves.

26 Though the sword reaches him, it does not avail,
nor the spear, the dart, or the javelin.

27 He counts iron as straw,
and bronze as rotten wood.

28 The arrow cannot make him flee;
for him sling stones are turned to stubble.

29 Clubs are counted as stubble;
he laughs at the rattle of javelins.

30 His underparts are like sharp *d* potsherds;
he spreads himself like *e* a threshing sledge on the mire.

31 He makes the deep boil like a pot;
he makes the sea like a pot of ointment.

32 Behind him he leaves a shining wake;
one would think the deep to be white-haired.

33 [f] On earth there is not his like,
a creature without fear.

34 He sees everything that is high;
he is king over all the [g] sons of pride."

Job's Confession and Repentance

JOB 42 Then Job answered the LORD and said:

2 "I know that you can [h] do all things,
and that no purpose of yours can be thwarted.

3 [i] 'Who is this that hides counsel without knowledge?'
Therefore I have uttered what I did not understand,
things [j] too wonderful for me, which I did not know.

4 'Hear, and I will speak;
[k] I will question you, and you make it known to me.'

5 I had heard of you by the hearing of the ear,
but now my eye sees you;

6 therefore I despise myself,

and repent [1] in *l* dust and ashes.”

The LORD Rebukes Job’s Friends

7 After the LORD had spoken these words to Job, the LORD said to Eliphaz *m* the Temanite: “My anger burns against you and against your two friends, for you have not spoken of me what is right, as my servant Job has. 8 Now therefore take *n* seven bulls and seven rams and go to my servant Job and *o* offer up a burnt offering for yourselves. And my servant Job shall *p* pray for you, for I will accept his prayer not to deal with you according to your folly. For you have not spoken of me what is right, as my servant Job has.” 9 *q* So Eliphaz the Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite and Zophar the Naamathite went and did what the LORD had told them, and the LORD accepted Job’s prayer.

The LORD Restores Job’s Fortunes

10 And the LORD *r* restored the fortunes of Job, when he had prayed for his friends. And the LORD gave Job *s* twice as much as he had before. 11 Then came to him all his *t* brothers and sisters and all who had *t* known him before, and ate bread with him in his house. And they *u* showed him sympathy and comforted him for all the evil [2] that the LORD had brought upon him. And each of them gave him *v* a piece of money [3] and *w* a ring of gold.

12 And the LORD blessed *x* the latter days of Job more than his beginning. And he had *y* 14,000 sheep, 6,000 camels, 1,000 yoke of oxen, and 1,000 female donkeys. 13 He had also *z* seven sons and three daughters. 14 And he called the name of the first daughter

Jemimah, and the name of the second Keziah, and the name of the third Keren-happuch. **15**And in all the land there were no women so beautiful as Job's daughters. And their father gave them an inheritance *a* among their brothers. **16**And after this Job lived 140 years, and *b* saw his sons, and his sons' sons, four generations. **17**And Job died, an old man, and *c* full of days.

Footnotes for Job

Footnote from Job 1:5 (Back)

[1] **1:5** The Hebrew word *bless* is used euphemistically for *curse* in 1:5, 11; 2:5, 9

Footnote from Job 1:6 (Back)

[2] **1:6** Hebrew *the Accuser* or *the Adversary*; so throughout chapters 1–2

Footnote from Job 1:15 (Back)

[3] **1:15** Hebrew *the young men*; also verses 16, 17

Footnote from Job 2:10 (Back)

[1] **2:10** Or *disaster*; also verse 11

Footnote from Job 3:24 (Back)

[1] **3:24** Or *like*; Hebrew *before*

Footnote from Job 4:6 (Back)

[1] **4:6** Hebrew lacks *of God*

Footnote from Job 4:17 (Back)

[2] **4:17** Or *more than*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Job 5:5 (Back)

[1] **5:5** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Job 5:5 (Back)

[2] **5:5** Aquila, Symmachus, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew could be read as *and the snare pants*

Footnote from Job 5:5 (Back)

[3] **5:5** Hebrew *their*

Footnote from Job 5:19 (Back)

[4] **5:19** Or *disaster*

Footnote from Job 5:27 (Back)

[5] **5:27** Hebrew *for yourself*

Footnote from Job 6:6 (Back)

[1] **6:6** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Job 6:7 (Back)

[2] **6:7** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Job 6:10 (Back)

[3] **6:10** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Job 6:14 (Back)

[4] **6:14** Syriac, Vulgate (compare Targum); the meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Job 8:14 (Back)

[1] **8:14** Hebrew *house*

Footnote from Job 9:15 (Back)

[1] **9:15** Or *to my judge*

Footnote from Job 9:19 (Back)

[2] **9:19** Compare Septuagint; Hebrew *me*

Footnote from Job 9:23 (Back)

[3] **9:23** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Job 9:33 (Back)

[4] **9:33** Or *Would that there were an*

Footnote from Job 10:16 (Back)

[1] **10:16** Hebrew lacks *my head*

Footnote from Job 11:4 (Back)

[1] **11:4** Hebrew *your*

Footnote from Job 11:6 (Back)

[2] **11:6** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Job 11:8 (Back)

[3] **11:8** Hebrew *The heights of heaven*

Footnote from Job 12:6 (Back)

[1] **12:6** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Job 12:8 (Back)

[2] **12:8** Or *speak to the earth*

Footnote from Job 12:13 (Back)

[3] **12:13** Hebrew *him*

Footnote from Job 13:15 (Back)

[1] **13:15** Or *Behold, he will slay me; I have no hope*

Footnote from Job 13:27 (Back)

[2] **13:27** Or *you marked*

Footnote from Job 13:28 (Back)

[3] **13:28** Hebrew *He*

Footnote from Job 14:6 (Back)

[1] **14:6** Probable reading; Hebrew *look away from him, that he may cease*

Footnote from Job 14:14 (Back)

[2] **14:14** Or *relief*

Footnote from Job 15:4 (Back)

[1] **15:4** Hebrew lacks *of God*

Footnote from Job 15:15 (Back)

[2] **15:15** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Job 15:29 (Back)

[3] **15:29** Or *nor will his produce bend down to the earth*

Footnote from Job 16:7 (Back)

[1] **16:7** Hebrew *you have*; also verse 8

Footnote from Job 16:21 (Back)

[2] **16:21** Hebrew *and*

Footnote from Job 17:12 (Back)

[1] **17:12** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Job 19:12 (Back)

[1] **19:12** Hebrew *their way*

Footnote from Job 19:25 (Back)

[2] **19:25** Hebrew *dust*

Footnote from Job 19:26 (Back)

[3] **19:26** Or *without*

Footnote from Job 20:23 (Back)

[1] **20:23** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Job 20:28 (Back)

[2] **20:28** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Job 21:17 (Back)

[1] **21:17** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Job 21:24 (Back)

[2] **21:24** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Job 22:17 (Back)

[1] **22:17** Hebrew *them*

Footnote from Job 22:29 (Back)

[2] **22:29** Or *you say, 'It is exaltation"*

Footnote from Job 23:2 (Back)

[1] **23:2** Or *defiant*

Footnote from Job 23:13 (Back)

[2] **23:13** Or *one*

Footnote from Job 24:5 (Back)

[1] **24:5** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from Job 24:6 (Back)

[2] **24:6** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Job 24:11 (Back)

[3] **24:11** Hebrew *their olive rows*

Footnote from Job 24:22 (Back)

[4] **24:22** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Job 25:2 (Back)

[1] **25:2** Hebrew *him*

Footnote from Job 26:6 (Back)

[1] **26:6** Hebrew *him*

Footnote from Job 26:9 (Back)

[2] **26:9** Or *his throne*

Footnote from Job 27:22 (Back)

[1] **27:22** Or *He* (that is, God); also verse 23

Footnote from Job 27:22 (Back)

[2] **27:22** Or *his*; also verse 23

Footnote from Job 28:6 (Back)

[1] **28:6** Or *lapis lazuli*; also verse 16

Footnote from Job 29:4 (Back)

[1] **29:4** Hebrew *my autumn days*

Footnote from Job 30:4 (Back)

[1] **30:4** Or *warmth*

Footnote from Job 30:11 (Back)

[2] **30:11** Hebrew *the bridle*

Footnote from Job 30:19 (Back)

[3] **30:19** Hebrew *He*

Footnote from Job 30:24 (Back)

[4] **30:24** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Job 31:8 (Back)

[1] **31:8** Or *let my descendants*

Footnote from Job 31:18 (Back)

[2] **31:18** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Job 31:18 (Back)

[3] **31:18** Hebrew *her*

Footnote from Job 31:20 (Back)

[4] **31:20** Hebrew *if his loins have not blessed me*

Footnote from Job 31:26 (Back)

[5] **31:26** Hebrew *the light*

Footnote from Job 31:33 (Back)

[6] **31:33** Or *as Adam did*

Footnote from Job 32:9 (Back)

[1] **32:9** Hebrew *many* [in years]

Footnote from Job 33:13 (Back)

[1] **33:13** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Job 33:13 (Back)

[2] **33:13** Or *He will not answer for any of his own words*

Footnote from Job 33:26 (Back)

[3] **33:26** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Job 34:13 (Back)

[1] **34:13** Hebrew lacks *on him*

Footnote from Job 34:23 (Back)

[2] **34:23** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Job 34:33 (Back)

[3] **34:33** The meaning of the Hebrew in verses 29–33 is uncertain

Footnote from Job 35:9 (Back)

[1] **35:9** Or *the many*

Footnote from Job 35:15 (Back)

[2] **35:15** Theodotion, Symmachus (compare Vulgate); the meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Job 36:33 (Back)

[1] **36:33** Hebrew *declares concerning him*

Footnote from Job 37:4 (Back)

[1] **37:4** Hebrew *them*

Footnote from Job 37:16 (Back)

[2] **37:16** Or *hoverings*

Footnote from Job 37:24 (Back)

[3] **37:24** Hebrew *in heart*

Footnote from Job 38:3 (Back)

[1] **38:3** Hebrew *Gird up your loins*

Footnote from Job 38:32 (Back)

[2] **38:32** Probably the name of a constellation

Footnote from Job 38:36 (Back)

[3] **38:36** Or *in the ibis*

Footnote from Job 38:36 (Back)

[4] **38:36** Or *rooster*

Footnote from Job 39:13 (Back)

[1] **39:13** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Job 39:18 (Back)

[2] **39:18** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Job 39:21 (Back)

[3] **39:21** Hebrew *They paw*

Footnote from Job 40:7 (Back)

[1] **40:7** Hebrew *Gird up your loins*

Footnote from Job 40:13 (Back)

[2] **40:13** Hebrew *in the hidden place*

Footnote from Job 40:15 (Back)

[3] **40:15** A large animal, exact identity unknown

Footnote from Job 40:19 (Back)

[4] **40:19** Hebrew *ways*

Footnote from Job 40:24 (Back)

[5] **40:24** Or *in his sight*

Footnote from Job 41:1 (Back)

[1] **41:1** Ch 40:25 in Hebrew

Footnote from Job 41:1 (Back)

[2] **41:1** A large sea animal, exact identity unknown

Footnote from Job 41:9 (Back)

[3] **41:9** Ch 41:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Job 41:15 (Back)

[4] **41:15** Or *His pride is in his*

Footnote from Job 41:25 (Back)

[5] **41:25** Or *gods*

Footnote from Job 42:6 (Back)

[1] **42:6** Or *and am comforted*

Footnote from Job 42:11 (Back)

[2] **42:11** Or *disaster*

Footnote from Job 42:11 (Back)

[3] **42:11** Hebrew *a qesitah*; a unit of money of unknown value

Cross-references for Job

Cross-references for Job 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Jer. 25:20; Lam. 4:21 **b** Ezek. 14:14, 20; James 5:11 **c** ver. 8; ch. 2:3; [ch. 9:20; Gen. 6:9; 17:1] **d** ch. 4:6; Prov. 16:6 **e** [ch. 28:28; Ps. 34:14]

Cross-references for Job 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **f** ch. 42:13

Cross-references for Job 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **g** See Judg. 6:3

Cross-references for Job 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** 1 Sam. 16:5 **i** ch. 42:8; Gen. 8:20 **j** ch. 2:5; [Ps. 10:3]

Cross-references for Job 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **k** ch. 2:1; 38:7; Gen. 6:2, 4 **l** [1 Chr. 21:1; Zech. 3:1; Rev. 12:9, 10]

Cross-references for Job 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **m** ch. 2:2; [1 Pet. 5:8]

Cross-references for Job 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **n** ch. 2:3 **o** Num. 12:7; 2 Sam. 7:5; Isa. 20:3 **p** ver. 1

Cross-references for Job 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **q** [Ps. 3:3; 34:7] **r** [Ps. 128:1, 2]

Cross-references for Job 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **s** ch. 2:5 **t** ch. 19:21; Isa. 53:4 (Heb.) **u** ver. 5 **v** Isa. 65:3

Cross-references for Job 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **w** ch. 6:19; See 1 Kgs. 10:1

Cross-references for Job 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **x** 2 Kgs. 1:12

Cross-references for Job 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **y** Gen. 11:28; 2 Kgs. 24:2 **z** [Judg. 7:16; 1 Sam. 11:11]

Cross-references for Job 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **a** ver. 4, 13

Cross-references for Job 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **b** Isa. 21:1; Jer. 4:11; Hos. 13:15

Cross-references for Job 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **c** See Gen. 37:29 **d** Ezra 9:3 **e** Jer. 7:29 **f** [1 Pet. 5:6]

Cross-references for Job 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **g** Eccles. 5:15; [Ps. 49:17; 1 Tim. 6:7] **h** [Gen. 3:19; Ps. 90:3; Eccles. 12:7] **i** [Eccles. 5:19; James 1:17] **j** Ps. 113:2; Dan. 2:20; [Eph. 5:20; 1 Thess. 5:18]

Cross-references for Job 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **k** ch. 2:10 **l** ch. 24:12

Cross-references for Job 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **m** ch. 1:6

Cross-references for Job 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **n** ver. 9; [ch. 27:5, 6] **o** ch. 9:17

Cross-references for Job 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **p** ch. 1:11 **q** ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Job 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **r** Ex. 9:9; Lev. 13:18; [Deut. 28:27] **s** Deut. 28:35; Isa. 1:6

Cross-references for Job 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **t** ch. 41:30 **u** ch. 42:6; Ezek. 27:30; Jonah 3:6; Matt. 11:21

Cross-references for Job 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **v** ver. 3 **q** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Job 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **w** [Ps. 74:18, 22] **x** [James 5:10, 11] **y** ch. 1:22 **z** [Ps. 39:1]

Cross-references for Job 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **a** [Prov. 17:17] **b** See 1 Chr. 1:45 **c** Gen. 25:2; 1 Chr. 1:32 **d** ch. 42:11; [Rom. 12:15]

Cross-references for Job 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **e** See Gen. 37:29 **f** See Josh. 7:6; Neh. 9:1; Lam. 2:10; Ezek. 27:30

Cross-references for Job 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **g** Ezek. 3:15; [Gen. 50:10]

Cross-references for Job 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **h** ch. 33:2; Ps. 78:2

Cross-references for Job 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **i** [ch. 10:18, 19]; See Jer. 20:14-18

Cross-references for Job 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **j** ch. 10:21, 22; 12:22; 24:17; 28:3; 34:22; 38:17; Ps. 23:4; Isa. 9:2; Matt. 4:16

Cross-references for Job 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **k** ch. 41:1

Cross-references for Job 3:9 (Back)

3:9 l ch. 41:18

Cross-references for Job 3:11 (Back)

3:11 m ch. 10:18, 19

Cross-references for Job 3:12 (Back)

3:12 n Gen. 30:3; 50:23; Isa. 66:12

Cross-references for Job 3:14 (Back)

3:14 o [Isa. 58:12]

Cross-references for Job 3:16 (Back)

3:16 p Ps. 58:8; Eccles. 6:3; [1 Cor. 15:8]

Cross-references for Job 3:17 (Back)

3:17 q ch. 17:16

Cross-references for Job 3:18 (Back)

3:18 r Ex. 3:7

Cross-references for Job 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **s** Prov. 31:6

Cross-references for Job 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **t** Rev. 9:6 **u** Prov. 2:4

Cross-references for Job 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **v** Isa. 40:27 **w** [ch. 1:10]; See ch. 19:8

Cross-references for Job 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **x** [Ps. 42:3; 80:5; 102:9] **y** Ps. 22:1; 38:8

Cross-references for Job 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **z** [Prov. 10:24]

Cross-references for Job 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **a** Isa. 35:3; [Heb. 12:12]

Cross-references for Job 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **a** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Job 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **b** ch. 1:1 **c** ch. 31:24; Prov. 3:26

Cross-references for Job 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **d** [Ps. 37:25]

Cross-references for Job 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **e** Hos. 10:13; [Ps. 7:14; Prov. 22:8; Gal. 6:7, 8]

Cross-references for Job 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **f** Isa. 30:33 **g** ch. 15:30; Ex. 15:8; Ps. 18:15; [Isa. 11:4; 2 Thess. 2:8]

Cross-references for Job 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **h** Ps. 58:6; [ch. 29:17; Ps. 3:7]

Cross-references for Job 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **i** ch. 26:14

Cross-references for Job 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **j** ch. 20:2 **k** ch. 33:15; Gen. 2:21; 15:12; 1 Sam. 26:12; Isa. 29:10

Cross-references for Job 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **l** Num. 12:8 **m** [1 Kgs. 19:12]

Cross-references for Job 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **n** ch. 9:2; 10:4; 25:4; 32:2

Cross-references for Job 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **o** ch. 15:15

Cross-references for Job 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **p** ch. 10:9; 13:12; 33:6; Isa. 64:8; 2 Cor. 4:7; 5:1 **q** Gen. 2:7; 3:19; 18:27 **r** [ch. 13:28]

Cross-references for Job 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **s** [Ps. 90:5, 6; Isa. 38:12] **t** [Isa. 42:25; 57:1]

Cross-references for Job 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **u** ch. 36:12; Prov. 5:23; 10:21; [Hos. 4:6]

Cross-references for Job 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **v** ch. 15:15; Ps. 89:5, 7; Zech. 14:5

Cross-references for Job 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **w** Jer. 12:2, 3; [Ps. 37:35, 36; 73:18-20]

Cross-references for Job 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **x** [Ps. 119:155] **y** ch. 29:7; Ps. 127:5; Prov. 22:22; [Josh. 20:4; Amos 5:12]; See Ruth 4:1

Cross-references for Job 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **z** ch. 14:1; Gen. 3:17-19; Eccles. 2:23

Cross-references for Job 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **a** ch. 9:10; [ch. 37:5; Ps. 40:5; 72:18; Rom. 11:33; Rev. 15:3] **b** ch. 9:10; 11:7; 34:24 **c** [ch. 10:16]

Cross-references for Job 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **d** Ps. 65:9, 10; 147:8; Jer. 5:24; 14:22; Acts 14:17; [Ps. 104:10, 13; Matt. 5:45]

Cross-references for Job 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **e** 1 Sam. 2:7; [Ps. 113:7]

Cross-references for Job 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **f** [Neh. 4:15; Ps. 33:10; Isa. 8:10]

Cross-references for Job 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **g** Cited 1 Cor. 3:19; [Ps. 9:15, 16]

Cross-references for Job 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **h** ch. 12:25; Deut. 28:29; [Isa. 59:10]

Cross-references for Job 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **i** Ps. 35:10

Cross-references for Job 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **j** Ps. 107:42; [Ps. 63:11]

Cross-references for Job 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **k** Ps. 94:12; [James 1:12] **l** Prov. 3:11; Heb. 12:5; Rev. 3:19 **m** Gen. 17:1

Cross-references for Job 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **n** Isa. 30:26; 61:1; Hos. 6:1 **o** [Deut. 32:39]

Cross-references for Job 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **p** Ps. 34:19; 91:3; 1 Cor. 10:13 **q** Ps. 91:10

Cross-references for Job 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **r** Ps. 33:19; 37:19

Cross-references for Job 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **s** [Ps. 31:20]

Cross-references for Job 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **t** [Isa. 11:8, 9; 35:9; 65:25; Ezek. 34:25; Hos. 2:18]

Cross-references for Job 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **u** [ch. 21:9]

Cross-references for Job 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **v** ch. 21:8; Ps. 112:2 **w** Ps. 72:16

Cross-references for Job 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **x** [Gen. 15:15; 25:8; 35:29; Prov. 9:11; 10:27]

Cross-references for Job 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **y** [Ps. 111:2]

Cross-references for Job 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **z** [Prov. 27:3]

Cross-references for Job 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **a** Ps. 38:2

Cross-references for Job 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **b** 1 Kgs. 19:4; [Num. 11:15]

Cross-references for Job 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **c** [Isa. 30:14] **d** Lev. 19:2; Isa. 57:15; Hos. 11:9

Cross-references for Job 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **e** [Prov. 11:24] **f** [Prov. 17:17]

Cross-references for Job 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **g** [Ps. 38:11; 41:9] **h** [1 Sam. 14:33] **i** [Jer. 15:18]

Cross-references for Job 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **j** [Gen. 1:2; Jer. 4:23]

Cross-references for Job 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **k** Gen. 25:15; 1 Chr. 1:30; Isa. 21:14; Jer. 25:23 **l** See 1 Kgs. 10:1

Cross-references for Job 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **m** Isa. 1:29; Jer. 14:3

Cross-references for Job 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **n** ch. 15:20; 27:13

Cross-references for Job 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **o** ch. 7:7; Isa. 41:29

Cross-references for Job 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **p** Joel 3:3; Nah. 3:10

Cross-references for Job 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **q** ch. 17:10

Cross-references for Job 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **r** ch. 14:14; Isa. 40:2 **s** ch. 14:5; Ps. 39:4

Cross-references for Job 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **t** Song 2:17; 4:6; Jer. 6:4 **u** ch. 14:6 **v** Lev. 19:13

Cross-references for Job 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **w** ver. 16 **x** [ch. 30:17]

Cross-references for Job 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **y** Deut. 28:67

Cross-references for Job 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **z** Isa. 14:11 **a** [ch. 2:8] **b** [ch. 2:7]

Cross-references for Job 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **c** ch. 9:25 **d** [Isa. 38:12]

Cross-references for Job 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **e** ch. 6:26; Ps. 78:39

Cross-references for Job 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **f** ch. 20:9; [ch. 8:18; Ps. 37:36] **g** [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Job 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **h** ch. 30:15 **i** See ch. 21:13

Cross-references for Job 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **j** ch. 10:21; 2 Sam. 12:23 **k** ch. 20:9; Ps. 103:16; [ch. 8:18]

Cross-references for Job 7:11 (Back)

7:11 l Ps. 40:9 m ch. 21:4; Ps. 77:3 n ch. 10:1; 21:25; 1 Sam. 1:10; Isa. 38:15; [ch. 3:20]

Cross-references for Job 7:12 (Back)

7:12 o Gen. 1:21

Cross-references for Job 7:13 (Back)

7:13 p [ch. 9:27]

Cross-references for Job 7:15 (Back)

7:15 q [ch. 19:20; 30:17]

Cross-references for Job 7:16 (Back)

7:16 r [ch. 9:21; 10:1] s ch. 10:20; 14:6; Ex. 14:12; [Ps. 39:13] t ver. 3

Cross-references for Job 7:17 (Back)

7:17 u Ps. 8:4; 144:3; Heb. 2:6

Cross-references for Job 7:18 (Back)

7:18 v Ps. 17:3 w Ps. 11:4, 5

Cross-references for Job 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **x** ch. 14:6

Cross-references for Job 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **y** ch. 16:12; Lam. 3:12

Cross-references for Job 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **z** Dan. 12:2 **a** [ch. 8:5; 24:5; Prov. 1:28] **b** [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Job 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **c** ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Job 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **d** 1 Kgs. 19:11; [ch. 15:2]

Cross-references for Job 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **e** ch. 34:12; [Gen. 18:25; Deut. 32:4; 2 Chr. 19:7; Ezra 9:15; Dan. 9:14; Rom. 3:5]

Cross-references for Job 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **f** ch. 1:5, 18, 19

Cross-references for Job 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **g** ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Job 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **h** See Ps. 7:6 **i** [Prov. 3:33]

Cross-references for Job 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **j** [ch. 42:12; James 5:11]

Cross-references for Job 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **k** Deut. 4:32; 32:7; [ch. 15:18] **l** ch. 15:18

Cross-references for Job 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **m** ch. 14:2; 17:7; 1 Chr. 29:15; Ps. 102:11; 109:23; 144:4; Eccles. 6:12

Cross-references for Job 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **n** [Ps. 37:2; 129:6]

Cross-references for Job 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **o** See Ps. 9:17 **p** Prov. 10:28; 11:7 **q** ch. 13:16; 15:34; 27:8

Cross-references for Job 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **r** [Isa. 59:5, 6]

Cross-references for Job 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **s** ch. 27:18

Cross-references for Job 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **t** Ps. 80:11

Cross-references for Job 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **u** See ch. 7:10 **v** ch. 7:8

Cross-references for Job 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **w** [1 Sam. 2:7, 8; Ps. 103:16; 113:7]

Cross-references for Job 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **x** Ps. 126:2

Cross-references for Job 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **y** Ps. 35:26; 132:18; [Ps. 109:29]

Cross-references for Job 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **z** ch. 4:17

Cross-references for Job 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **a** [ch. 10:2; Ps. 143:2; Rom. 3:20]

Cross-references for Job 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **b** [ch. 12:13; 36:5] **c** [Ex. 7:13; 32:9]

Cross-references for Job 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **d** Isa. 2:19, 21; 13:13; Hag. 2:6, 21; Heb. 12:26 **e** ch. 26:11; Ps. 75:3

Cross-references for Job 9:8 (Back)

9:8 f ch. 26:7; Ps. 104:2; Jer. 10:12; 51:15; Zech. 12:1

Cross-references for Job 9:9 (Back)

9:9 g Gen. 1:16 h ch. 38:32 i ch. 38:31; Amos 5:8 j ch. 37:9

Cross-references for Job 9:10 (Back)

9:10 k See ch. 5:9

Cross-references for Job 9:11 (Back)

9:11 l ch. 23:8, 9

Cross-references for Job 9:12 (Back)

9:12 m ch. 11:10; 23:13 n Isa. 45:9; [Jer. 18:6; Rom. 9:20]

Cross-references for Job 9:13 (Back)

9:13 o ch. 26:12; Ps. 87:4; 89:10; Isa. 30:7; 51:9

Cross-references for Job 9:14 (Back)

9:14 p ch. 15:16 q ver. 3

Cross-references for Job 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **r** ch. 10:15 **s** ch. 8:5

Cross-references for Job 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **t** ch. 2:3; [ch. 34:6]

Cross-references for Job 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **u** [ver. 4] **v** Jer. 49:19; 50:44

Cross-references for Job 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **w** ch. 15:6

Cross-references for Job 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **x** ch. 1:1 **y** ch. 7:16 (Heb.); [ch. 10:1]

Cross-references for Job 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **z** Eccles. 9:2, 3; Ezek. 21:3

Cross-references for Job 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **a** Isa. 10:26

Cross-references for Job 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **b** [ch. 10:3] **c** See ch. 12:17 **d** [ch. 24:25]

Cross-references for Job 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **e** ch. 7:6 **f** [2 Chr. 30:6; Jer. 51:31]

Cross-references for Job 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **g** [Isa. 18:2] **h** Hab. 1:8

Cross-references for Job 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **i** [ch. 7:13] **j** Ps. 39:13

Cross-references for Job 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **k** [Ps. 119:120] **l** ch. 10:14

Cross-references for Job 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **m** [ch. 10:2]

Cross-references for Job 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **n** Isa. 1:25; Jer. 2:22; See ch. 22:30

Cross-references for Job 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **o** ch. 19:19; 30:10

Cross-references for Job 9:32 (Back)

9:32 **p** Eccles. 6:10; Rom. 9:20

Cross-references for Job 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **q** ver. 19; 1 Sam. 2:25; [ch. 16:21]

Cross-references for Job 9:34 (Back)

9:34 **r** [Ps. 39:10] **s** ch. 21:9; Ps. 89:32; Isa. 10:24 **t** [ch. 13:21; 33:7]

Cross-references for Job 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **u** [ch. 7:16; 9:21; Num. 11:15; 1 Kgs. 19:4] **v** ch. 21:4; 23:2 **w** See ch. 7:11

Cross-references for Job 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **x** ch. 9:29 **y** ch. 9:3

Cross-references for Job 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **z** ch. 13:9; Ps. 89:38 **a** ch. 14:15; Ps. 138:8; Isa. 64:8 **b** [ch. 9:24]

Cross-references for Job 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **c** [John 8:15] **d** 1 Sam. 16:7

Cross-references for Job 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **e** ch. 36:26; Ps. 77:10; [Ps. 90:4; 2 Pet. 3:8]

Cross-references for Job 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **f** [ch. 14:16]

Cross-references for Job 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **g** [ch. 2:3, 9] **h** Deut. 32:39; Isa. 43:13

Cross-references for Job 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **i** Ps. 119:73

Cross-references for Job 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **j** See ch. 4:17 **k** ch. 34:15; Gen. 2:7; 3:19; Ps. 146:4; Eccles. 12:7

Cross-references for Job 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **l** ch. 23:14; 27:11

Cross-references for Job 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **m** ch. 13:27; 33:11; Ps. 130:3 **n** ch. 9:28

Cross-references for Job 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **o** Isa. 3:11 **p** ch. 9:15 **q** [Ps. 25:18]

Cross-references for Job 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **r** ch. 28:8; Hos. 5:14; 13:7; [Isa. 38:13] **s** [ch. 5:9]

Cross-references for Job 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **t** [ch. 16:8; Ruth 1:21] **u** [ch. 19:12]

Cross-references for Job 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **v** ch. 3:11; [ch. 3:3]

Cross-references for Job 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **w** Obad. 16

Cross-references for Job 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **x** See ch. 14:1 **y** See ch. 7:16 **z** ch. 9:27; Ps. 39:13

Cross-references for Job 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **a** [ch. 16:22; 2 Sam. 12:23] **b** ch. 30:26; Ps. 88:12 **c** See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Job 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **d** ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Job 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **e** Prov. 10:19; Eccles. 5:3

Cross-references for Job 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **f** ch. 10:7 **g** Deut. 32:2; Prov. 4:2; Isa. 29:24

Cross-references for Job 11:6 (Back)

11:6 h ch. 5:12 (Heb.) i [Ezra 9:13]

Cross-references for Job 11:7 (Back)

11:7 j ch. 5:9; Eccles. 3:11; 8:17; [Ps. 145:3; Rom. 11:33]

Cross-references for Job 11:8 (Back)

11:8 k [ch. 22:12; Ps. 139:8]

Cross-references for Job 11:10 (Back)

11:10 l See ch. 9:11-16 m See ch. 12:14 n ch. 9:12; 23:13

Cross-references for Job 11:11 (Back)

11:11 o Ps. 26:4

Cross-references for Job 11:12 (Back)

11:12 p See ch. 39:5-8 q [Ps. 73:22; Eccles. 3:18]

Cross-references for Job 11:13 (Back)

11:13 r Ps. 78:8; See 1 Sam. 7:3 s Ps. 44:20; 88:9; 143:6

Cross-references for Job 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **t** ch. 22:26; [Gen. 4:5; Ps. 119:6; 1 John 3:21] **u** ch. 31:7; 2 Pet. 3:14

Cross-references for Job 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **v** [Isa. 65:16]

Cross-references for Job 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **w** [Ps. 37:6; Isa. 58:8, 10]

Cross-references for Job 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **x** Lev. 26:5, 6; Ps. 4:8; Prov. 3:24; Isa. 17:2; Zeph. 3:13

Cross-references for Job 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **x** [See ver. 18 above] **y** Ps. 45:12

Cross-references for Job 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **z** ch. 17:5; 31:16 **a** Jer. 15:9

Cross-references for Job 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **b** [ch. 13:2; 15:9] **c** ch. 16:2

Cross-references for Job 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **d** ch. 16:10; 17:2, 6; 21:3; 30:1 **e** Ps. 91:15

Cross-references for Job 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **f** ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Job 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **g** See ch. 21:7

Cross-references for Job 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **h** Isa. 41:20; [ch. 1:21]

Cross-references for Job 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **i** Num. 16:22; Dan. 5:23; Acts 17:28

Cross-references for Job 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **j** ch. 34:3

Cross-references for Job 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **k** ch. 32:7; [Ps. 119:100]

Cross-references for Job 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **l** [ch. 9:4; 36:5]

Cross-references for Job 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **m** ch. 11:10; [Isa. 22:22; Rev. 3:7]

Cross-references for Job 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **n** [Deut. 11:17; 1 Kgs. 8:35; 17:1] **o** [Gen. 7:11-24; Ps. 147:18; Amos 9:6]

Cross-references for Job 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **p** [ch. 5:12]

Cross-references for Job 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **q** [2 Sam. 17:23] **r** ch. 9:24; Isa. 40:23; [Isa. 29:14; 44:25; 1 Cor. 1:19]

Cross-references for Job 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **s** Ps. 116:16

Cross-references for Job 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **t** [ch. 32:9]

Cross-references for Job 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **u** Ps. 107:40

Cross-references for Job 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **v** Dan. 2:22; 1 Cor. 4:5 **w** See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Job 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **x** Isa. 9:3; 26:15 **y** [2 Kgs. 18:11]

Cross-references for Job 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **z** Ps. 107:40; [ch. 6:18]

Cross-references for Job 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **a** See ch. 5:14 **b** Ps. 107:27; Isa. 19:14

Cross-references for Job 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **c** [ch. 12:3; 15:9]

Cross-references for Job 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **d** ch. 23:4; 31:35 **e** [ver. 15, 18]

Cross-references for Job 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **f** Ps. 119:69 **g** [ch. 16:2]

Cross-references for Job 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **h** Prov. 17:28

Cross-references for Job 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **i** ch. 27:4

Cross-references for Job 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **j** [Judg. 6:31]

Cross-references for Job 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **k** Prov. 28:11 **l** Gal. 6:7

Cross-references for Job 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **m** ch. 31:23

Cross-references for Job 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **n** Isa. 44:20

Cross-references for Job 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **o** See Judg. 12:3

Cross-references for Job 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **p** [Prov. 14:32] **q** ch. 14:14 **r** [ver. 3; ch. 27:5]

Cross-references for Job 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **s** ch. 21:2

Cross-references for Job 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **t** See ch. 33:5

Cross-references for Job 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **u** Isa. 50:8, 9

Cross-references for Job 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **v** [Gen. 3:8]

Cross-references for Job 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **w** ch. 9:34; Ps. 39:10 **x** ch. 9:34; 33:7

Cross-references for Job 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **y** ch. 14:15

Cross-references for Job 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **z** [Ps. 19:12]

Cross-references for Job 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **a** Deut. 32:20 **b** ch. 19:11; 33:10; [Lam. 2:5]

Cross-references for Job 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **c** Lev. 26:36 **d** ch. 21:18; Ps. 83:13

Cross-references for Job 13:26 (Back)

13:26 e [Ps. 149:9] f Ps. 25:7

Cross-references for Job 13:27 (Back)

13:27 g [ch. 33:11] h See ch. 10:14

Cross-references for Job 13:28 (Back)

13:28 i Prov. 12:4; 14:30; Hab. 3:16 j ch. 4:19

Cross-references for Job 14:1 (Back)

14:1 k ch. 15:14; 25:4; Matt. 11:11 l ch. 10:20; 16:22; Gen. 47:9; Ps. 39:5; 89:47 m See ch. 5:7

Cross-references for Job 14:2 (Back)

14:2 n Ps. 103:15; Isa. 40:6, 7; James 1:10; 1 Pet. 1:24 o Ps. 37:2; 90:6 p See ch. 8:9; 17:7; Ps. 109:23

Cross-references for Job 14:3 (Back)

14:3 q [Ps. 8:4; 144:3] r ch. 22:4; Ps. 143:2

Cross-references for Job 14:4 (Back)

14:4 s ch. 15:14; [Ps. 51:5; John 3:6]

Cross-references for Job 14:5 (Back)

14:5 t [ch. 7:1; Ps. 39:4] u ch. 21:21

Cross-references for Job 14:6 (Back)

14:6 v ch. 7:19 w ch. 7:1

Cross-references for Job 14:8 (Back)

14:8 x Isa. 11:1

Cross-references for Job 14:9 (Back)

14:9 y [ch. 29:19]

Cross-references for Job 14:10 (Back)

14:10 z ch. 29:7

Cross-references for Job 14:11 (Back)

14:11 a Isa. 19:5

Cross-references for Job 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **b** Deut. 11:21; Ps. 89:29; [Ps. 72:5; Matt. 5:18] **c** [John 11:11]

Cross-references for Job 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **d** [Ps. 27:5; 31:20] **e** See ch. 21:13 **f** [Isa. 26:20]

Cross-references for Job 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **g** ch. 7:1 **h** ch. 13:15

Cross-references for Job 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **i** ch. 13:22 **j** See ch. 10:3

Cross-references for Job 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **k** ch. 31:4; 34:21 **l** [ch. 10:6]

Cross-references for Job 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **m** Deut. 32:34; [Hos. 13:12]

Cross-references for Job 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **n** Isa. 34:4 **o** ch. 18:4

Cross-references for Job 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **p** [Eccles. 9:5]

Cross-references for Job 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **q** ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Job 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **r** [ch. 12:3] **s** ch. 16:3 **t** ver. 35 **u** ch. 6:26; 8:2; Hos. 12:1

Cross-references for Job 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **v** ch. 9:20; Luke 19:22 **w** 2 Sam. 1:16

Cross-references for Job 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **x** [ch. 38:21] **y** Prov. 8:25 **z** Ps. 90:2

Cross-references for Job 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **a** ch. 29:4; Jer. 23:18; [Gen. 1:26; 3:22]

Cross-references for Job 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **b** ch. 12:3; 13:2

Cross-references for Job 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **c** [ch. 12:12; 32:6, 7]

Cross-references for Job 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **d** [ch. 21:4]

Cross-references for Job 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **e** For ver. 14-16, see ch. 25:4-6 **f** [ch. 14:4; Ps. 14:3; Prov. 20:9; Eccles. 7:20; 1 John 1:8, 10] **g** See ch. 14:1

Cross-references for Job 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **h** ch. 4:18 **i** See ch. 5:1

Cross-references for Job 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **j** ch. 9:14 **k** [Ps. 14:3; 53:1] **l** ch. 34:7; [Prov. 19:28; 26:6]

Cross-references for Job 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **m** [ch. 8:8]; See Ps. 44:1

Cross-references for Job 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **n** Joel 3:17

Cross-references for Job 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **o** [ch. 21:19; 24:1] **p** ch. 6:23; 27:13

Cross-references for Job 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **q** See ch. 18:11 **r** [1 Thess. 5:3]

Cross-references for Job 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **s** Ps. 59:15; 109:10

Cross-references for Job 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **t** ch. 14:20

Cross-references for Job 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **u** [ch. 16:14; Dan. 8:6] **v** Ps. 75:5

Cross-references for Job 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **w** See Ps. 17:10

Cross-references for Job 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **x** ch. 4:9

Cross-references for Job 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **y** [Isa. 59:4]

Cross-references for Job 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **z** ch. 22:16; Eccles. 7:17; [Ps. 55:23; 102:24]

Cross-references for Job 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **a** ch. 16:7 **b** [ch. 20:26]

Cross-references for Job 15:35 (Back)

15:35 **c** Ps. 7:14; Isa. 59:4; [Hos. 10:13] **d** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Job 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **e** [ch. 12:3] **f** [ch. 13:4]

Cross-references for Job 16:3 (Back)

16:3 g [ch. 15:2]

Cross-references for Job 16:4 (Back)

16:4 h 2 Kgs. 19:21; Ps. 22:7; 109:25; Isa. 37:22; Jer. 18:16; Lam. 2:15; Matt. 27:39; Mark 15:29

Cross-references for Job 16:7 (Back)

16:7 i [ch. 15:34]; See ch. 1:15-19

Cross-references for Job 16:8 (Back)

16:8 j ch. 10:17; [Ruth 1:21] k [Ps. 109:24]

Cross-references for Job 16:9 (Back)

16:9 l ch. 18:4; Hos. 6:1; Amos 1:11 m ch. 30:21 n Ps. 35:16; 37:12; 112:10; Lam. 2:16; Acts 7:54

Cross-references for Job 16:10 (Back)

16:10 o Ps. 22:13 p Ps. 3:7; Isa. 50:6; Lam. 3:30; Mic. 5:1; [1 Kgs. 22:24; Acts 23:2] q Ps. 35:15

Cross-references for Job 16:12 (Back)

16:12 r Lam. 3:12; [ch. 7:20]

Cross-references for Job 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **s** Jer. 50:29 **t** ch. 27:22 **u** ch. 20:25; [Lam. 2:11]

Cross-references for Job 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **v** ch. 30:14 **w** ch. 15:26

Cross-references for Job 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **x** See 2 Sam. 3:31 **y** [Ps. 75:10] **z** [Ps. 7:5]

Cross-references for Job 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **a** See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Job 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **b** Isa. 53:9

Cross-references for Job 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **c** Isa. 26:21; Ezek. 24:7 **d** [Gen. 4:10]

Cross-references for Job 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **e** Ps. 89:37; Rom. 1:9 **f** [Ps. 148:1]

Cross-references for Job 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **g** [ch. 12:5]

Cross-references for Job 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **h** [ch. 31:35]

Cross-references for Job 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **i** See ch. 10:21

Cross-references for Job 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **j** [ch. 18:5, 6] **k** [Ps. 88:3, 4]

Cross-references for Job 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **l** 1 Sam. 1:6, 7; [ch. 12:6]

Cross-references for Job 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **m** Ps. 119:122; Isa. 38:14; Heb. 7:22

Cross-references for Job 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **n** [ch. 11:20; 31:16]

Cross-references for Job 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **o** ch. 30:9; Deut. 28:37; [Ps. 44:14; 69:11]

Cross-references for Job 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **p** [Ps. 6:7; 31:9] **q** See ch. 14:2

Cross-references for Job 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **r** Isa. 52:14

Cross-references for Job 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **s** See ch. 22:30

Cross-references for Job 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **t** ch. 6:29

Cross-references for Job 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **u** ch. 7:6; 9:25

Cross-references for Job 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **v** [ch. 11:17]

Cross-references for Job 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **w** See ch. 21:13 **x** [Eccles. 12:5]

Cross-references for Job 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **w** [See ver. 13 above] **y** [ch. 3:17-19] **z** ch. 21:26; 40:13

Cross-references for Job 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **a** ch. 2:11; 8:1

Cross-references for Job 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **b** [Matt. 22:15; Mark 12:13; Luke 20:20]

Cross-references for Job 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **c** Ps. 73:22

Cross-references for Job 18:4 (Back)

18:4 d ch. 16:9 e ch. 14:18

Cross-references for Job 18:5 (Back)

18:5 f ch. 21:17; Prov. 13:9; 20:20; 24:20; See Ps. 18:28

Cross-references for Job 18:6 (Back)

18:6 g ch. 10:22

Cross-references for Job 18:7 (Back)

18:7 h [ch. 5:13]

Cross-references for Job 18:9 (Back)

18:9 i Ps. 140:5

Cross-references for Job 18:11 (Back)

18:11 j ch. 15:21; 20:25; 27:20; 30:15; Jer. 6:25; 46:5; 49:29

Cross-references for Job 18:12 (Back)

18:12 k Ps. 38:17

Cross-references for Job 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **l** Isa. 14:30

Cross-references for Job 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **m** [Rev. 9:11]

Cross-references for Job 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **n** See Ps. 11:6; Ezek. 38:22

Cross-references for Job 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **o** ch. 29:19; Hos. 9:16 **p** ch. 14:2

Cross-references for Job 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **q** Ps. 34:16; Prov. 10:7; [Ps. 109:13, 15]

Cross-references for Job 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **r** ch. 10:21, 22

Cross-references for Job 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **s** Isa. 14:22

Cross-references for Job 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **t** Ps. 37:13; Jer. 50:27; Ezek. 21:25, 29; Obad. 12; [1 Sam. 26:10] **u** [ch. 21:6]

Cross-references for Job 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **v** Judg. 2:10; Jer. 9:3; 10:25; 1 Thess. 4:8; 2 Thess. 1:8

Cross-references for Job 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **w** Gen. 31:7

Cross-references for Job 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **x** Ps. 35:26; 38:16; 55:12

Cross-references for Job 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **y** [ch. 8:3; 34:12; Lam. 3:36]

Cross-references for Job 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **z** ch. 24:12; Hab. 1:2; [Lam. 3:8]

Cross-references for Job 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **a** Lam. 3:7, 9; Hos. 2:6; [ch. 3:23; 13:27]

Cross-references for Job 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **b** Ps. 89:44 **c** Ps. 89:39; Lam. 5:16; [ch. 29:14]

Cross-references for Job 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **d** ch. 27:21; [ch. 10:21; 14:20]

Cross-references for Job 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **e** See ch. 13:24

Cross-references for Job 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **f** [ch. 10:17; 25:2] **g** ch. 30:12

Cross-references for Job 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **h** Ps. 69:8; [ch. 6:15] **i** [Ps. 31:11; 88:8, 18]

Cross-references for Job 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **j** Ps. 38:11 **k** Ps. 55:13

Cross-references for Job 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **l** [Gen. 17:27; Matt. 10:36]

Cross-references for Job 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **m** ch. 2:9 **n** ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Job 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **o** [2 Kgs. 2:23]

Cross-references for Job 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **p** [Ps. 41:9; 55:13, 14]

Cross-references for Job 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **q** Ps. 102:5; [Lam. 4:8]

Cross-references for Job 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **r** ch. 1:11; Isa. 53:4

Cross-references for Job 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **s** [Ps. 69:26]

Cross-references for Job 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **t** Isa. 30:8

Cross-references for Job 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **u** Jer. 17:1

Cross-references for Job 19:25 (Back)

19:25 **v** ch. 30:23 **w** Isa. 43:14; 44:6, 24; 49:7; [Gen. 48:16; Ps. 19:14; 103:4; 1 Thess. 1:10] **x** ch. 41:33

Cross-references for Job 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **y** Ps. 17:15; 1 Cor. 13:12; 1 John 3:2

Cross-references for Job 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **z** [Prov. 27:2] **a** [Ps. 73:26]

Cross-references for Job 19:28 (Back)

19:28 **s** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Job 19:29 (Back)

19:29 **b** Eccles. 12:14; See Ps. 58:11

Cross-references for Job 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **c** ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Job 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **d** ch. 4:13

Cross-references for Job 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **e** [Deut. 4:32]

Cross-references for Job 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **f** Ps. 37:35, 36

Cross-references for Job 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **g** [Isa. 14:13, 14; Obad. 3, 4]

Cross-references for Job 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **h** Ps. 83:10; Zeph. 1:17; [1 Kgs. 14:10; 2 Kgs. 9:37] **i** ch. 14:10

Cross-references for Job 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **j** Ps. 73:20; 90:5; Isa. 29:7, 8

Cross-references for Job 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **k** See ch. 7:8, 10

Cross-references for Job 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **l** ver. 18

Cross-references for Job 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **m** [ch. 13:26; Ps. 25:7] **n** ch. 21:26

Cross-references for Job 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **o** Ps. 10:7

Cross-references for Job 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **p** Deut. 32:33; Ps. 140:3

Cross-references for Job 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **q** Isa. 59:5; [Prov. 23:32]

Cross-references for Job 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **r** [Ps. 36:8; Jer. 17:6] **s** [Deut. 32:13, 14] **t** [ch. 29:6]

Cross-references for Job 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **u** ver. 10 **v** ver. 15

Cross-references for Job 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **w** Isa. 59:8 **x** Prov. 17:1 **y** [Eccles. 5:13, 14]

Cross-references for Job 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **z** [Num. 11:33; Ps. 78:30, 31]

Cross-references for Job 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **a** [Isa. 24:18; Jer. 48:44; Amos 5:19] **b** 2 Sam. 22:35 **c** Judg. 5:26

Cross-references for Job 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **d** Judg. 3:22 **e** Deut. 32:41 **f** ch. 16:13 **g** See ch. 18:11

Cross-references for Job 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **h** [ch. 15:34; Ps. 21:9]

Cross-references for Job 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **i** [ch. 16:18, 19]

Cross-references for Job 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **j** ch. 27:13; [ch. 18:21; 31:2, 3]

Cross-references for Job 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **k** ch. 13:17

Cross-references for Job 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **l** [ch. 16:10, 20; 17:2]

Cross-references for Job 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **m** ch. 10:1; 23:2

Cross-references for Job 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **n** ch. 29:9; 40:4; Judg. 18:19

Cross-references for Job 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **o** ch. 12:6; Ps. 17:14; 37:1, 35; 73:3, 5; 92:7; Eccles. 8:14; Jer. 12:1, 2; Hab. 1:13, 16; Mal. 3:14, 15

Cross-references for Job 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **p** [ch. 5:25]

Cross-references for Job 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **q** [ch. 5:24] **r** See ch. 9:34

Cross-references for Job 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **s** Ex. 23:26

Cross-references for Job 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **t** [Ps. 17:14]

Cross-references for Job 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **u** Ex. 15:20 **v** ch. 30:31; Gen. 4:21

Cross-references for Job 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **w** ch. 36:11 **x** ch. 34:20; [ch. 24:19] **y** ch. 7:9; 14:13; 17:13; See Ps. 16:10

Cross-references for Job 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **z** ch. 22:17

Cross-references for Job 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **a** [Ex. 5:2] **b** See ch. 34:9

Cross-references for Job 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **c** ch. 22:18; [Ps. 1:1]

Cross-references for Job 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **d** See ch. 18:5, 6

Cross-references for Job 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **e** ch. 13:25; Ps. 83:13 **f** Ps. 1:4; 35:5; Isa. 17:13; 29:5

Cross-references for Job 21:19 (Back)

21:19 g ch. 15:20 h Ex. 20:5 i Isa. 9:9; Ezek. 25:14; Hos. 9:7

Cross-references for Job 21:20 (Back)

21:20 j Ps. 60:3; 75:8; Isa. 51:17, 22; Jer. 25:15; Obad. 16; Rev. 14:10

Cross-references for Job 21:21 (Back)

21:21 k ch. 14:5

Cross-references for Job 21:22 (Back)

21:22 l Isa. 40:14; Rom. 11:34; 1 Cor. 2:16 m [ch. 4:18; 15:15]

Cross-references for Job 21:24 (Back)

21:24 n Prov. 3:8; [Isa. 58:11; 66:14]

Cross-references for Job 21:25 (Back)

21:25 o See ch. 7:11

Cross-references for Job 21:26 (Back)

21:26 p ch. 20:11; [Eccles. 9:2] q Isa. 14:11

Cross-references for Job 21:28 (Back)

21:28 **r** [ch. 20:6, 7] **s** [ch. 8:22; 15:34]

Cross-references for Job 21:30 (Back)

21:30 **t** [Prov. 16:4; 2 Pet. 2:9]

Cross-references for Job 21:31 (Back)

21:31 **u** Deut. 7:10; Hos. 5:5; Gal. 2:11 **v** Deut. 7:10

Cross-references for Job 21:32 (Back)

21:32 **w** ch. 10:19

Cross-references for Job 21:33 (Back)

21:33 **x** ch. 38:38 **y** [ch. 30:23; Heb. 9:27]

Cross-references for Job 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **z** ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Job 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **a** See ch. 35:7

Cross-references for Job 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **b** See Ps. 18:32

Cross-references for Job 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **c** ch. 14:3; [Ps. 143:2]

Cross-references for Job 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **d** ch. 24:3, 9; Ex. 22:26; Deut. 24:6, 17; Ezek. 18:12, 16 **e** [ch. 31:16]

Cross-references for Job 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **f** [ch. 31:17; Isa. 58:7; Ezek. 18:7, 16; Matt. 25:42]

Cross-references for Job 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **g** [ch. 35:9] **h** 2 Kgs. 5:1; Isa. 9:15

Cross-references for Job 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **i** [Luke 1:53] **j** [ch. 38:15] **k** ch. 31:21; Isa. 10:2; Ezek. 22:7

Cross-references for Job 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **l** ch. 18:8-10

Cross-references for Job 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **m** [Ex. 10:22, 23] **n** ch. 38:34 **o** [ch. 27:20; Ps. 69:1, 2, 14, 15; 124:5; Lam. 3:54; Jonah 2:3, 5]

Cross-references for Job 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **p** [ch. 11:8]

Cross-references for Job 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **q** Ps. 73:11; [Ps. 10:11; 59:7; 64:5; 94:7; Isa. 29:15; Ezek. 8:12; 9:9] **r** ch. 38:9

Cross-references for Job 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **s** [Ps. 139:11, 12]; [Prov. 8:27; Isa. 40:22]

Cross-references for Job 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **t** See ch. 15:32

Cross-references for Job 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **u** ch. 21:14 **v** [Ps. 4:6]

Cross-references for Job 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **w** ch. 21:16

Cross-references for Job 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **x** Ps. 52:6; 58:10; 107:42; [Ps. 64:10] **y** Ps. 2:4

Cross-references for Job 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **z** ch. 1:16

Cross-references for Job 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **a** See Ps. 119:45 **b** [Prov. 3:2]

Cross-references for Job 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **c** Prov. 2:6; [Mal. 2:7] **d** Ps. 119:11

Cross-references for Job 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **e** [ch. 8:5, 6; 11:13, 14; Mal. 3:7] **f** Jer. 24:6; 33:7 **g** ch. 11:14

Cross-references for Job 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **h** ch. 20:11; 21:26 **i** See 1 Kgs. 9:28

Cross-references for Job 22:26 (Back)

22:26 **j** ch. 27:10; Ps. 37:4; Isa. 58:14 **k** See ch. 11:15

Cross-references for Job 22:27 (Back)

22:27 **l** ch. 33:26; Ps. 50:14, 15; Isa. 58:9 **m** Ps. 50:14

Cross-references for Job 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **n** Prov. 4:18

Cross-references for Job 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **o** Ps. 138:6; Prov. 3:34; 29:23; Matt. 23:12; Luke 1:52; James 4:6; 1 Pet. 5:5

Cross-references for Job 22:30 (Back)

22:30 **p** [Gen. 18:26] **q** ch. 17:9; Ps. 18:20, 24; 24:4; 26:6; [ch. 9:30]

Cross-references for Job 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **r** ch. 10:1; 21:4 **s** [Ps. 32:4]

Cross-references for Job 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **t** [ch. 13:3; 16:21] **u** [Ps. 9:7, 8; Isa. 57:15, 16]

Cross-references for Job 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **v** See ch. 33:5

Cross-references for Job 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **w** [ch. 9:34; 13:21]

Cross-references for Job 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **x** ch. 9:11; 35:14

Cross-references for Job 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **y** Ps. 139:1-3 **z** Ps. 139:24 **a** [ch. 9:35] **b** Ps. 17:3; 26:2; 66:10; 139:23; Zech. 13:9; Mal. 3:3; 1 Pet. 1:7; Rev. 3:18; [James 1:12]

Cross-references for Job 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **c** Ps. 17:5; 44:18 **d** Ps. 125:5

Cross-references for Job 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **e** [Ps. 119:11] **f** [Ps. 119:103; John 4:32, 34]

Cross-references for Job 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **g** [ch. 9:12; 12:14] **h** Ps. 115:3

Cross-references for Job 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **i** [1 Thess. 3:3] **j** [ch. 10:13; 27:11]

Cross-references for Job 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **k** Deut. 20:3; [Ps. 22:14]

Cross-references for Job 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **l** Eccles. 9:12; Isa. 13:22; Jer. 27:7; Ezek. 22:3; 30:3 **m** ch. 15:20 **n** Isa. 2:12; 13:6, 9; Joel 1:15; 2:1; Amos 5:18; See ch. 18:20

Cross-references for Job 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **o** See Deut. 19:14

Cross-references for Job 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **p** See ch. 22:6

Cross-references for Job 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **q** Amos 2:7; 5:12; Mal. 3:5 **r** Prov. 28:28; [ch. 30:5, 6]

Cross-references for Job 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **s** Ps. 104:23 **t** Ps. 104:21

Cross-references for Job 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **u** [Ex. 22:26, 27; Deut. 24:12, 13]

Cross-references for Job 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **v** Lam. 4:5

Cross-references for Job 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **w** [2 Tim. 2:6; James 5:4]

Cross-references for Job 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **x** Jer. 51:52; Ezek. 30:24 **y** ch. 1:22

Cross-references for Job 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **z** John 3:19, 20

Cross-references for Job 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **a** [Ps. 10:8]

Cross-references for Job 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **b** Prov. 7:9 **c** Ps. 10:11

Cross-references for Job 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **d** Ex. 22:2; Matt. 6:20; [ch. 31:9]

Cross-references for Job 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **e** See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Job 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **f** [ch. 9:26; Hos. 10:7]

Cross-references for Job 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **g** See ch. 21:13

Cross-references for Job 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **h** [Prov. 10:7] **i** [ch. 18:16]

Cross-references for Job 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **j** See Ps. 11:4; Prov. 15:3

Cross-references for Job 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **k** Ps. 37:10 **l** [ch. 27:19] **m** ch. 14:2

Cross-references for Job 24:25 (Back)

24:25 **n** [ch. 9:24]

Cross-references for Job 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **o** ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Job 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **p** ch. 19:12; Ps. 103:21 **q** Matt. 5:45; James 1:17

Cross-references for Job 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **r** ch. 4:17-19; 9:2; 15:14-16; Ps. 130:3; 143:2 **s** See ch. 14:1 **t** ch. 14:4

Cross-references for Job 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **u** ch. 9:14; 15:16 **v** Ps. 22:6; Isa. 41:14 **w** ch. 35:8

Cross-references for Job 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **x** Isa. 40:29 **y** Gen. 49:24; Hos. 7:15

Cross-references for Job 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **z** Ps. 73:24; James 1:5

Cross-references for Job 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **a** Gen. 2:7

Cross-references for Job 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **b** Ps. 88:10

Cross-references for Job 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **c** Ps. 139:8; Prov. 15:11 **d** Rev. 9:11

Cross-references for Job 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **e** See ch. 9:8 **f** [Gen. 1:2]

Cross-references for Job 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **g** Prov. 30:4

Cross-references for Job 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **h** [ch. 36:29]

Cross-references for Job 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **i** Prov. 8:29; [ch. 38:8-11; Ps. 33:7; Jer. 5:22]

Cross-references for Job 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **j** ch. 9:6; Ps. 75:3 **k** Ps. 104:7

Cross-references for Job 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **l** Isa. 51:15; Jer. 31:35 **m** See ch. 9:13

Cross-references for Job 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **n** [Ps. 33:6] **o** Isa. 27:1

Cross-references for Job 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **p** ch. 40:19 **q** ch. 4:12

Cross-references for Job 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **r** ch. 29:1; See Num. 23:7

Cross-references for Job 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **s** ch. 34:5 **t** [Ruth 1:20; 2 Kgs. 4:27]

Cross-references for Job 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **u** ch. 33:4; [Gen. 2:7]

Cross-references for Job 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **v** ch. 13:7

Cross-references for Job 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **w** ch. 2:3, 9; [ch. 13:15]

Cross-references for Job 27:6 (Back)

27:6 x ch. 2:3 y [Acts 23:1; 24:16; 1 Cor. 4:4]

Cross-references for Job 27:8 (Back)

27:8 z See ch. 8:13 a Matt. 16:26; [Luke 12:20]

Cross-references for Job 27:9 (Back)

27:9 b Ps. 18:41; Prov. 1:28; 15:29; Isa. 1:15; Jer. 11:11; 14:12; Ezek. 8:18; Mic. 3:4; Zech. 7:13; [ch. 35:12, 13]; See Ps. 66:18

Cross-references for Job 27:10 (Back)

27:10 c See ch. 22:26

Cross-references for Job 27:11 (Back)

27:11 d ch. 10:13; 23:14

Cross-references for Job 27:13 (Back)

27:13 e ch. 20:29; [ch. 18:21; 31:2] f ch. 6:23; 15:20

Cross-references for Job 27:14 (Back)

27:14 g Deut. 28:41; Hos. 9:13, 16 h Jer. 15:2

Cross-references for Job 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **i** Ps. 78:64

Cross-references for Job 27:16 (Back)

27:16 **j** Zech. 9:3

Cross-references for Job 27:17 (Back)

27:17 **k** [Prov. 13:22; Eccles. 2:26]

Cross-references for Job 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **l** ch. 8:14, 15 **m** Isa. 1:8 **n** Song 1:6; 8:11, 12

Cross-references for Job 27:19 (Back)

27:19 **o** Jer. 8:2; Ezek. 29:5 **p** ch. 24:24

Cross-references for Job 27:20 (Back)

27:20 **q** See ch. 18:11 **r** See ch. 22:11 **s** ch. 34:20, 25; 36:20

Cross-references for Job 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **t** [ch. 30:22] **u** ch. 8:18

Cross-references for Job 27:22 (Back)

27:22 **v** ch. 16:13

Cross-references for Job 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **w** Lam. 2:15; Ezek. 25:6; Nah. 3:19 **x** [2 Chr. 29:8; Jer. 49:17; Lam. 2:15; Ezek. 27:36; Zeph. 2:15]

Cross-references for Job 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **y** [Mal. 3:3]

Cross-references for Job 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **z** ch. 10:22 **a** See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Job 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **b** Ps. 104:14

Cross-references for Job 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **c** Ex. 24:10

Cross-references for Job 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **d** ch. 41:34 **e** ch. 10:16

Cross-references for Job 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **f** Deut. 8:15; 32:13; Ps. 114:8

Cross-references for Job 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **g** [Prov. 16:16; Eccles. 7:24]

Cross-references for Job 28:13 (Back)

28:13 **h** See Ps. 27:13

Cross-references for Job 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **i** Gen. 49:25

Cross-references for Job 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **j** Prov. 3:14; 8:10, 11, 19; 16:16

Cross-references for Job 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **k** Ps. 45:9; Isa. 13:12 **l** See 1 Kgs. 9:28 **m** Gen. 2:12 **n** Ex.

24:10

Cross-references for Job 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **o** Ezek. 27:16 **p** Prov. 3:15; 8:11; 20:15; 31:10; Lam. 4:7

Cross-references for Job 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **q** Ex. 28:17; 39:10; Ezek. 28:13

Cross-references for Job 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **r** ch. 12:10; 30:23

Cross-references for Job 28:22 (Back)

28:22 **s** See ch. 26:6

Cross-references for Job 28:23 (Back)

28:23 **t** For ver. 23-28, see Prov. 8:22-31

Cross-references for Job 28:24 (Back)

28:24 **u** [Prov. 15:3; Zech. 4:10]

Cross-references for Job 28:25 (Back)

28:25 **v** [Ps. 135:7]

Cross-references for Job 28:26 (Back)

28:26 **w** ch. 38:25

Cross-references for Job 28:28 (Back)

28:28 **x** Deut. 4:6; Ps. 111:10; Prov. 1:7; [Eccles. 12:13] **y** Prov. 3:7; 14:16; 16:6

Cross-references for Job 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **z** ch. 27:1; See Num. 23:7

Cross-references for Job 29:3 (Back)

29:3 **a** ch. 18:6; 2 Sam. 21:17; Ps. 18:28

Cross-references for Job 29:4 (Back)

29:4 **b** Ps. 25:14; Prov. 3:32; See ch. 15:8

Cross-references for Job 29:5 (Back)

29:5 c ch. 1:2; [Ps. 128:3]

Cross-references for Job 29:6 (Back)

29:6 d [Gen. 49:11] e ch. 20:17 f Deut. 32:13, 14; Ps. 81:16 g [Deut. 33:24]

Cross-references for Job 29:7 (Back)

29:7 h See ch. 5:4

Cross-references for Job 29:9 (Back)

29:9 i See ch. 21:5

Cross-references for Job 29:10 (Back)

29:10 j Ps. 22:15; 137:6; Lam. 4:4; Ezek. 3:26

Cross-references for Job 29:12 (Back)

29:12 k Ps. 72:12

Cross-references for Job 29:13 (Back)

29:13 l ch. 31:20 m Prov. 31:6; Isa. 27:13 n [Ruth 2:20]

Cross-references for Job 29:14 (Back)

29:14 **o** Ps. 132:9; Isa. 59:17; 61:10; [Isa. 11:5; Eph. 6:14; 1 Thess. 5:8] **p** Isa. 62:3; Zech. 3:5; [ch. 19:9]

Cross-references for Job 29:15 (Back)

29:15 **q** Num. 10:31

Cross-references for Job 29:16 (Back)

29:16 **r** [Prov. 29:7]

Cross-references for Job 29:17 (Back)

29:17 **s** Ps. 3:7 **t** Ps. 58:6; Prov. 30:14

Cross-references for Job 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **u** [Ps. 30:6] **v** Num. 24:21; See ch. 39:27 **w** Gen. 22:17

Cross-references for Job 29:19 (Back)

29:19 **x** ch. 18:16 **y** See Ps. 1:3 **z** [ch. 14:9]

Cross-references for Job 29:20 (Back)

29:20 a Gen. 49:24 b [Isa. 40:31; 41:1]

Cross-references for Job 29:22 (Back)

29:22 c [Deut. 32:2; 33:28]

Cross-references for Job 29:23 (Back)

29:23 d Ps. 119:131; [Isa. 5:14] e Prov. 16:15; Jer. 3:3; Zech. 10:1; [Deut. 11:14]

Cross-references for Job 29:24 (Back)

29:24 f Prov. 16:15 g Gen. 4:5

Cross-references for Job 29:25 (Back)

29:25 h ch. 15:24

Cross-references for Job 30:1 (Back)

30:1 i See ch. 12:4 j ch. 32:6; [ch. 32:4]

Cross-references for Job 30:2 (Back)

30:2 k For ver. 2-8, see ch. 24:4-8 l [ch. 5:26]

Cross-references for Job 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **m** [ver. 17] **n** Jer. 2:6 **o** ch. 38:27; Zeph. 1:15

Cross-references for Job 30:5 (Back)

30:5 **p** [1 Sam. 26:19]

Cross-references for Job 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **q** 1 Sam. 13:6; Jer. 4:29

Cross-references for Job 30:7 (Back)

30:7 **r** ch. 6:5 **s** Prov. 24:31; Zeph. 2:9

Cross-references for Job 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **t** Ps. 69:12; Lam. 3:14, 63 **u** See ch. 17:6

Cross-references for Job 30:10 (Back)

30:10 **v** Ps. 88:8; [ch. 17:6] **w** Num. 12:14; Isa. 50:6; Matt. 26:67; 27:30

Cross-references for Job 30:12 (Back)

30:12 x Ps. 109:6 y ch. 19:12

Cross-references for Job 30:13 (Back)

30:13 z ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Job 30:14 (Back)

30:14 a ch. 16:14

Cross-references for Job 30:15 (Back)

30:15 b See ch. 18:11 c ch. 7:9; Isa. 44:22

Cross-references for Job 30:16 (Back)

30:16 d 1 Sam. 1:15; [ch. 10:1]

Cross-references for Job 30:17 (Back)

30:17 e [ch. 7:3] f ch. 33:19 g ver. 3

Cross-references for Job 30:18 (Back)

30:18 h [1 Sam. 28:8; 1 Kgs. 20:38]

Cross-references for Job 30:19 (Back)

30:19 **i** ch. 42:6; [Gen. 18:27]

Cross-references for Job 30:21 (Back)

30:21 **j** Lam. 4:3; [Isa. 63:10] **k** ch. 16:9

Cross-references for Job 30:22 (Back)

30:22 **l** [ch. 27:21]

Cross-references for Job 30:23 (Back)

30:23 **m** ch. 19:25 **n** ch. 28:21

Cross-references for Job 30:24 (Back)

30:24 **o** Ps. 79:1; Jer. 26:18; Mic. 1:6; 3:12

Cross-references for Job 30:25 (Back)

30:25 **p** Ps. 35:13, 14; Rom. 12:15

Cross-references for Job 30:26 (Back)

30:26 **q** Jer. 8:15; 14:19 **r** ch. 10:21, 22

Cross-references for Job 30:27 (Back)

30:27 **s** 2 Sam. 22:6; Ps. 18:5

Cross-references for Job 30:28 (Back)

30:28 **t** Ps. 38:6; 42:9; 43:2 **u** Prov. 26:26

Cross-references for Job 30:29 (Back)

30:29 **v** Mic. 1:8 **w** Isa. 13:21; 34:13; Jer. 50:39; Mic. 1:8

Cross-references for Job 30:30 (Back)

30:30 **x** [Ps. 119:83; Lam. 4:8; 5:10] **y** Ps. 102:3

Cross-references for Job 30:31 (Back)

30:31 **z** ch. 21:12 **a** Lam. 5:15

Cross-references for Job 31:1 (Back)

31:1 **b** [Isa. 33:15; Matt. 5:28]

Cross-references for Job 31:2 (Back)

31:2 c See ch. 20:29

Cross-references for Job 31:4 (Back)

31:4 d ch. 14:16; 34:21; 2 Chr. 16:9; Prov. 5:21; 15:3; Jer. 16:17; 32:19; Zech. 4:10 e ch. 14:16

Cross-references for Job 31:6 (Back)

31:6 f Dan. 5:27

Cross-references for Job 31:7 (Back)

31:7 g Num. 15:39; Eccles. 11:9 h [ch. 11:15]

Cross-references for Job 31:8 (Back)

31:8 i Lev. 26:16; Deut. 28:30, 38; [John 4:37]

Cross-references for Job 31:9 (Back)

31:9 j [ch. 24:15]

Cross-references for Job 31:10 (Back)

31:10 k [Ex. 11:5; Isa. 47:2] l [2 Sam. 12:11; Jer. 8:10]

Cross-references for Job 31:11 (Back)

31:11 **m** ver. 28; [Lev. 20:10; Deut. 22:22]

Cross-references for Job 31:12 (Back)

31:12 **n** See Prov. 6:27-29

Cross-references for Job 31:14 (Back)

31:14 **o** Ps. 17:3

Cross-references for Job 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **p** ch. 34:19; Prov. 14:31; 22:2; [Eph. 6:9]

Cross-references for Job 31:16 (Back)

31:16 **q** [ch. 22:7] **r** ch. 11:20; 17:5

Cross-references for Job 31:19 (Back)

31:19 **s** ch. 29:13 **t** ch. 24:7, 10

Cross-references for Job 31:20 (Back)

31:20 **u** ch. 29:13; Deut. 24:13

Cross-references for Job 31:21 (Back)

31:21 **v** ch. 22:9 **w** See ch. 5:4

Cross-references for Job 31:23 (Back)

31:23 **x** ch. 13:11

Cross-references for Job 31:24 (Back)

31:24 **y** Mark 10:24, 25 **z** ch. 4:6 **a** ch. 28:16

Cross-references for Job 31:25 (Back)

31:25 **b** Ps. 62:10 **c** Deut. 8:17

Cross-references for Job 31:26 (Back)

31:26 **d** Deut. 4:19; [Deut. 17:3; 2 Kgs. 23:5, 11; Ezek. 8:16] **e** See Jer. 44:17-19

Cross-references for Job 31:28 (Back)

31:28 **f** ver. 11

Cross-references for Job 31:29 (Back)

31:29 **g** Prov. 17:5

Cross-references for Job 31:30 (Back)

31:30 **h** [Matt. 5:44; Rom. 12:14]

Cross-references for Job 31:31 (Back)

31:31 **i** Ex. 16:12; 1 Sam. 25:11

Cross-references for Job 31:32 (Back)

31:32 **j** [Gen. 19:2, 3; Judg. 19:20, 21; Matt. 25:35; Heb. 13:2]

Cross-references for Job 31:33 (Back)

31:33 **k** Prov. 28:13 **l** Gen. 3:8, 12

Cross-references for Job 31:34 (Back)

31:34 **m** [Ex. 23:2]

Cross-references for Job 31:35 (Back)

31:35 **n** ch. 13:22 **o** [ch. 19:23]

Cross-references for Job 31:36 (Back)

31:36 **p** Isa. 9:6; 22:22 **q** Prov. 6:21 **r** Zech. 6:11

Cross-references for Job 31:39 (Back)

31:39 **s** [ch. 22:6-9; Luke 10:7; 2 Tim. 2:6; James 5:4] **t** [1 Kgs. 21:16, 19]

Cross-references for Job 31:40 (Back)

31:40 **u** Gen. 3:18

Cross-references for Job 32:1 (Back)

32:1 **v** See ch. 33:9

Cross-references for Job 32:2 (Back)

32:2 **w** Gen. 22:21; Jer. 25:23 **x** ch. 4:17; [ch. 34:5; 35:2; 40:8]

Cross-references for Job 32:3 (Back)

32:3 **y** ch. 8:6; 22:5

Cross-references for Job 32:6 (Back)

32:6 **z** ch. 15:10

Cross-references for Job 32:8 (Back)

32:8 **a** ch. 33:4; 34:14 **b** ch. 33:4; Gen. 2:7 **c** ch. 35:11; 38:36; 39:17; 1 Kgs. 3:12; 4:29; Prov. 2:6; Eccles. 2:26; Dan. 1:17; 2:21; James 1:5

Cross-references for Job 32:9 (Back)

32:9 **d** 1 Cor. 1:26; [ch. 12:20; Matt. 11:25]

Cross-references for Job 32:13 (Back)

32:13 **e** Jer. 9:23

Cross-references for Job 32:19 (Back)

32:19 **f** Matt. 9:17; [Josh. 9:4]

Cross-references for Job 32:20 (Back)

32:20 **g** [Ps. 39:3] **h** 1 Sam. 16:23

Cross-references for Job 32:21 (Back)

32:21 i Lev. 19:15

Cross-references for Job 33:2 (Back)

33:2 j ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Job 33:4 (Back)

33:4 k ch. 27:3 l ch. 32:8; Gen. 2:7; [Ezek. 37:9; Acts 17:25]

Cross-references for Job 33:5 (Back)

33:5 m ver. 32 n ch. 13:18; 23:4; [Ps. 5:3]

Cross-references for Job 33:6 (Back)

33:6 o See ch. 4:19

Cross-references for Job 33:7 (Back)

33:7 p ch. 9:34, 35; 13:21 q [ch. 23:2]

Cross-references for Job 33:9 (Back)

33:9 r ch. 9:21; 10:7; 11:4; 12:4; 13:18; 16:17; 23:10, 11; 27:5; 29:14; 32:1; 34:5 s ch. 34:6

Cross-references for Job 33:10 (Back)

33:10 **t** See ch. 13:24

Cross-references for Job 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **u** ch. 13:27 **v** ch. 10:14; 14:16; 31:4

Cross-references for Job 33:13 (Back)

33:13 **w** ch. 13:3; 16:21; 31:35; 40:2 **x** See ch. 9:12

Cross-references for Job 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **y** [ch. 40:5; Ps. 62:11] **z** ver. 29 **a** [1 Sam. 3:4, 6]

Cross-references for Job 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **b** See Num. 12:6 **c** ch. 4:13 **d** Ps. 17:3

Cross-references for Job 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **e** ch. 36:10, 15; Ps. 40:6; Isa. 50:5

Cross-references for Job 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **f** ch. 36:9

Cross-references for Job 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **g** ch. 36:12

Cross-references for Job 33:19 (Back)

33:19 **h** ch. 30:17

Cross-references for Job 33:20 (Back)

33:20 **i** Ps. 107:18 **j** Prov. 23:3

Cross-references for Job 33:21 (Back)

33:21 **k** [Ps. 22:17]

Cross-references for Job 33:22 (Back)

33:22 **l** ver. 24, 28 **m** 2 Sam. 24:16, 17; Ps. 78:49

Cross-references for Job 33:23 (Back)

33:23 **n** Gen. 16:7; 22:11; 48:16; Ps. 34:7; Isa. 63:9; [Mal. 3:1] **o** Gen. 42:23; Isa. 43:27 **p** Eccles. 7:28; [Song 5:10] **q** [Prov. 14:2; Ezek. 18:21, 22]

Cross-references for Job 33:24 (Back)

33:24 r ch. 36:18; Ps. 49:7

Cross-references for Job 33:25 (Back)

33:25 s 2 Kgs. 5:14; [Heb. 9:12]

Cross-references for Job 33:26 (Back)

33:26 t See ch. 22:27 u Ps. 17:15 v [2 Sam. 12:13; Prov. 28:13; Luke 15:21-24; 1 John 1:9]

Cross-references for Job 33:27 (Back)

33:27 w Ps. 106:6; [Rom. 6:21]

Cross-references for Job 33:28 (Back)

33:28 x Isa. 38:17 y ver. 22, 24 z [ch. 3:9]

Cross-references for Job 33:29 (Back)

33:29 a ver. 14

Cross-references for Job 33:30 (Back)

33:30 **b** Ps. 56:13

Cross-references for Job 33:32 (Back)

33:32 **c** ver. 5 **d** ch. 34:33

Cross-references for Job 33:33 (Back)

33:33 **e** Ps. 34:11

Cross-references for Job 34:3 (Back)

34:3 **g** ch. 12:11

Cross-references for Job 34:4 (Back)

34:4 **h** 1 Thess. 5:21, 22

Cross-references for Job 34:5 (Back)

34:5 **i** See ch. 33:9 **j** ch. 27:2

Cross-references for Job 34:6 (Back)

34:6 **k** ch. 33:9

Cross-references for Job 34:7 (Back)

34:7 **l** See ch. 15:16

Cross-references for Job 34:8 (Back)

34:8 **m** [Ps. 1:1]

Cross-references for Job 34:9 (Back)

34:9 **n** ch. 9:22, 23, 30, 31; 21:7, 15; 24:1; [ch. 35:3; Mal. 3:14]

Cross-references for Job 34:10 (Back)

34:10 **o** ch. 36:23; Gen. 18:25; Deut. 32:4; 2 Chr. 19:7; Ps. 92:15; Rom. 9:14

Cross-references for Job 34:11 (Back)

34:11 **p** Ps. 62:12; Prov. 24:12; Matt. 16:27; Rom. 2:6; 2 Cor. 5:10; 1 Pet. 1:17; Rev. 22:12 **q** Jer. 17:10; 32:19; Ezek. 33:20

Cross-references for Job 34:12 (Back)

34:12 **r** See ch. 8:3

Cross-references for Job 34:13 (Back)

34:13 **s** See ch. 38:4-7

Cross-references for Job 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **t** [ch. 2:3] **u** Ps. 104:29; [Ps. 146:4] **v** ch. 32:8

Cross-references for Job 34:15 (Back)

34:15 **w** See ch. 10:9

Cross-references for Job 34:17 (Back)

34:17 **x** [Gen. 18:25]

Cross-references for Job 34:18 (Back)

34:18 **y** Ex. 22:28

Cross-references for Job 34:19 (Back)

34:19 **z** Deut. 10:17; 2 Chr. 19:7; Acts 10:34; Rom. 2:11; Gal. 2:6; Eph. 6:9; Col. 3:25; 1 Pet. 1:17 **a** [James 2:5] **b** See ch. 31:15

Cross-references for Job 34:20 (Back)

34:20 **c** ch. 21:13 **d** Ex. 11:4; [ch. 27:20; 36:20] **e** Dan. 8:25; [Lam. 4:6]

Cross-references for Job 34:21 (Back)

34:21 **f** ch. 14:16; See ch. 31:4

Cross-references for Job 34:22 (Back)

34:22 **g** [Ps. 139:12; Amos 9:2, 3; Heb. 4:13] **h** See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Job 34:23 (Back)

34:23 **i** ch. 14:3

Cross-references for Job 34:24 (Back)

34:24 **j** Ps. 2:9 **l** See ch. 8:19

Cross-references for Job 34:25 (Back)

34:25 **m** Prov. 12:7

Cross-references for Job 34:27 (Back)

34:27 **n** 1 Sam. 15:11; Ps. 28:5; Isa. 5:12

Cross-references for Job 34:28 (Back)

34:28 o ch. 35:9; James 5:4; [Gen. 18:20, 21] p Ex. 3:7; 22:23; Isa. 32:17

Cross-references for Job 34:32 (Back)

34:32 r ch. 35:11; 36:22; Ps. 19:12; 86:11

Cross-references for Job 34:33 (Back)

34:33 s ch. 33:32

Cross-references for Job 34:35 (Back)

34:35 t See ch. 35:16

Cross-references for Job 34:37 (Back)

34:37 u See ch. 27:23

Cross-references for Job 35:2 (Back)

35:2 v See ch. 32:2

Cross-references for Job 35:3 (Back)

35:3 w See ch. 34:9

Cross-references for Job 35:4 (Back)

35:4 **x** ch. 34:8, 36

Cross-references for Job 35:5 (Back)

35:5 **y** [ch. 22:12]

Cross-references for Job 35:6 (Back)

35:6 **z** Prov. 8:36; Jer. 7:19

Cross-references for Job 35:7 (Back)

35:7 **a** ch. 22:2, 3; Prov. 9:12; Luke 17:10; [ch. 41:11; Rom. 11:35]

Cross-references for Job 35:8 (Back)

35:8 **b** ch. 25:6

Cross-references for Job 35:9 (Back)

35:9 **c** Amos 3:9 **d** Ex. 2:23; [ch. 34:28] **e** [ch. 22:8]

Cross-references for Job 35:10 (Back)

35:10 **f** ch. 4:17; Deut. 32:6 **g** Ps. 42:8; 77:6; 149:5; [Acts 16:25]

Cross-references for Job 35:11 (Back)

35:11 **h** ch. 36:22; Ps. 94:12; Isa. 28:26

Cross-references for Job 35:12 (Back)

35:12 **i** See ch. 27:9

Cross-references for Job 35:14 (Back)

35:14 **j** ch. 9:11; 23:8, 9 **k** [ch. 13:15]

Cross-references for Job 35:15 (Back)

35:15 **l** Num. 16:29; Ps. 89:32

Cross-references for Job 35:16 (Back)

35:16 **m** ch. 34:37 **n** ch. 34:35; 36:12; 38:2; 42:3

Cross-references for Job 36:3 (Back)

36:3 **o** [Ps. 78:2] **p** [Rev. 15:3, 4; 16:5, 7; 19:1, 2] **q** ch. 35:10

Cross-references for Job 36:4 (Back)

36:4 **r** ch. 37:16

Cross-references for Job 36:5 (Back)

36:5 **s** ch. 8:20 (Heb.); [Ps. 138:6] **t** ch. 9:4; 12:13, 16

Cross-references for Job 36:6 (Back)

36:6 **u** ver. 15; ch. 34:28

Cross-references for Job 36:7 (Back)

36:7 **v** [Ps. 33:18; 34:15] **w** Ps. 132:12; [Ps. 113:8] **x** Ps. 75:10

Cross-references for Job 36:8 (Back)

36:8 **y** ver. 13; Ps. 107:10

Cross-references for Job 36:9 (Back)

36:9 **z** ch. 15:25

Cross-references for Job 36:10 (Back)

36:10 **a** ch. 33:16 **b** Jer. 18:11

Cross-references for Job 36:11 (Back)

36:11 **c** For ver. 11, 12, see Isa. 1:19, 20 **d** ch. 21:13

Cross-references for Job 36:12 (Back)

36:12 **e** ch. 33:18 **f** [ch. 4:21]; See ch. 35:16

Cross-references for Job 36:13 (Back)

36:13 **g** ch. 15:34 **h** ver. 8

Cross-references for Job 36:14 (Back)

36:14 **i** ch. 15:32; 22:16; Ps. 55:23

Cross-references for Job 36:15 (Back)

36:15 **j** ver. 6; See ch. 33:15-28 **k** ver. 10; [Ps. 119:67, 71]

Cross-references for Job 36:16 (Back)

36:16 **l** [ch. 37:10; Ps. 4:1; 18:19; 31:8; 118:5] **m** Ps. 23:5 **n** Ps. 36:8

Cross-references for Job 36:18 (Back)

36:18 **o** ch. 33:24

Cross-references for Job 36:19 (Back)

36:19 **p** Prov. 11:4

Cross-references for Job 36:20 (Back)

36:20 **q** ch. 27:20; 34:20, 25 **r** ch. 40:12

Cross-references for Job 36:21 (Back)

36:21 **s** Ps. 66:18

Cross-references for Job 36:22 (Back)

36:22 **t** ch. 34:32; 35:11

Cross-references for Job 36:23 (Back)

36:23 **u** ch. 34:13; [Isa. 40:13, 14; Rom. 11:34; 1 Cor. 2:16] **v** [ch. 34:10]

Cross-references for Job 36:24 (Back)

36:24 **w** Luke 1:46; [Ps. 92:5; Rev. 15:3] **x** [ch. 33:27; Ps. 104:33]

Cross-references for Job 36:26 (Back)

36:26 **y** [ch. 37:5; 1 Cor. 13:12] **z** Ps. 90:2; 102:27

Cross-references for Job 36:27 (Back)

36:27 **a** Gen. 2:6 (Heb.) **b** Ps. 147:8

Cross-references for Job 36:28 (Back)

36:28 **c** Prov. 3:20; [Deut. 33:28]

Cross-references for Job 36:29 (Back)

36:29 **d** [ch. 26:9] **e** Ps. 18:11; 105:39

Cross-references for Job 36:31 (Back)

36:31 **f** ch. 37:13 **g** Ps. 104:27, 28; 136:25; 145:15; 147:9; Acts 14:17

Cross-references for Job 36:32 (Back)

36:32 **h** Hab. 3:4

Cross-references for Job 37:3 (Back)

37:3 i ch. 36:30, 32 j ch. 38:13; [Isa. 11:12; Ezek. 7:2]

Cross-references for Job 37:4 (Back)

37:4 k ch. 40:9; Ps. 68:33; See Ps. 29:3-9 l Ps. 18:13

Cross-references for Job 37:5 (Back)

37:5 m See ch. 5:9 n ch. 36:26

Cross-references for Job 37:6 (Back)

37:6 o Ps. 147:16, 17

Cross-references for Job 37:7 (Back)

37:7 p Dan. 12:9; [ch. 14:17] q Ps. 109:27

Cross-references for Job 37:8 (Back)

37:8 r ch. 38:40 s Ps. 104:22

Cross-references for Job 37:9 (Back)

37:9 t ch. 9:9 u Isa. 21:1; [ch. 1:19] v Ps. 147:17

Cross-references for Job 37:10 (Back)

37:10 **w** ch. 38:29, 30; Ps. 147:17 **x** [ch. 36:16]

Cross-references for Job 37:12 (Back)

37:12 **y** Gen. 3:24 **z** Ps. 148:8 **a** [Prov. 8:31]

Cross-references for Job 37:13 (Back)

37:13 **b** Ex. 9:18, 23; 1 Sam. 12:18, 19; Ezra 10:9; [ch. 36:31; 38:22, 23] **c** ch. 38:26, 27 **d** 1 Kgs. 18:45

Cross-references for Job 37:14 (Back)

37:14 **e** [Ps. 111:2]

Cross-references for Job 37:16 (Back)

37:16 **f** ch. 36:4; [1 Sam. 2:3]

Cross-references for Job 37:18 (Back)

37:18 **g** Isa. 42:5; 44:24; [Gen. 1:6] **h** [Ex. 38:8]

Cross-references for Job 37:19 (Back)

37:19 i Isa. 60:2; [Eph. 4:18]

Cross-references for Job 37:22 (Back)

37:22 j [Ps. 104:1]

Cross-references for Job 37:23 (Back)

37:23 k 1 Tim. 6:16 l ch. 36:5 m Ps. 99:4 n Lam. 3:33

Cross-references for Job 37:24 (Back)

37:24 o Ps. 130:4; [Matt. 10:28] p [Isa. 5:21; Matt. 11:25; 1 Cor. 1:26]

Cross-references for Job 38:1 (Back)

38:1 q ch. 40:6; [ch. 13:22]

Cross-references for Job 38:2 (Back)

38:2 r ch. 42:3 s See ch. 35:16

Cross-references for Job 38:3 (Back)

38:3 t 1 Kgs. 18:46

Cross-references for Job 38:4 (Back)

38:4 **u** Ps. 104:5; [Prov. 30:4; Isa. 40:12-14]; See Prov. 8:24-29

Cross-references for Job 38:7 (Back)

38:7 **v** [Ps. 19:1-4] **w** See ch. 1:6 **x** [Luke 2:13, 14]

Cross-references for Job 38:8 (Back)

38:8 **y** Gen. 1:9; Ps. 33:7; 104:8, 9; Jer. 5:22

Cross-references for Job 38:9 (Back)

38:9 **z** ch. 22:13

Cross-references for Job 38:10 (Back)

38:10 **a** [ver. 33 (Heb.)]

Cross-references for Job 38:11 (Back)

38:11 **b** [Ps. 65:7; 89:9; 93:4]

Cross-references for Job 38:12 (Back)

38:12 **c** Ps. 65:8; 74:16

Cross-references for Job 38:13 (Back)

38:13 **d** ch. 37:3 **e** [Neh. 5:13]

Cross-references for Job 38:15 (Back)

38:15 **f** ch. 18:5; [Matt. 6:23]; See ch. 24:13-17 **g** Ps. 10:15; 37:17; Ezek. 30:21, 22

Cross-references for Job 38:16 (Back)

38:16 **h** Ps. 77:19

Cross-references for Job 38:17 (Back)

38:17 **i** Ps. 9:13; 107:18; [Isa. 38:10; Matt. 16:18] **j** See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Job 38:20 (Back)

38:20 **k** ch. 24:13

Cross-references for Job 38:21 (Back)

38:21 **l** [ch. 15:7]

Cross-references for Job 38:22 (Back)

38:22 **m** [Ps. 135:7]

Cross-references for Job 38:23 (Back)

38:23 **n** Josh. 10:11; Isa. 28:17; 30:30; Ezek. 13:11, 13; 38:22; Rev. 16:21; [ch. 37:13]

Cross-references for Job 38:25 (Back)

38:25 **o** ch. 28:26

Cross-references for Job 38:26 (Back)

38:26 **p** [ch. 37:13] **q** Ps. 107:35

Cross-references for Job 38:27 (Back)

38:27 **r** Gen. 1:11; 2 Sam. 23:4

Cross-references for Job 38:28 (Back)

38:28 **s** Ps. 147:8; Jer. 14:22

Cross-references for Job 38:29 (Back)

38:29 **t** Ps. 147:16, 17

Cross-references for Job 38:30 (Back)

38:30 **u** [ch. 37:10]

Cross-references for Job 38:31 (Back)

38:31 **v** ch. 9:9; Amos 5:8

Cross-references for Job 38:32 (Back)

38:32 **v** [See ver. 31 above]

Cross-references for Job 38:33 (Back)

38:33 **w** Jer. 31:35

Cross-references for Job 38:34 (Back)

38:34 **x** ch. 22:11

Cross-references for Job 38:36 (Back)

38:36 **y** See ch. 32:8 **z** Ps. 51:6

Cross-references for Job 38:38 (Back)

38:38 **a** ch. 21:33

Cross-references for Job 38:39 (Back)

38:39 **b** [Ps. 104:21]

Cross-references for Job 38:40 (Back)

38:40 **c** ch. 37:8 **d** Ps. 17:12

Cross-references for Job 38:41 (Back)

38:41 **e** Ps. 147:9; Luke 12:24; [Matt. 6:26]

Cross-references for Job 39:1 (Back)

39:1 **f** 1 Sam. 24:2; Ps. 104:18 **g** Ps. 29:9

Cross-references for Job 39:3 (Back)

39:3 **h** 1 Sam. 4:19

Cross-references for Job 39:4 (Back)

39:4 **i** [Gen. 8:12]

Cross-references for Job 39:5 (Back)

39:5 **j** [ch. 12:18; Ps. 116:16]

Cross-references for Job 39:6 (Back)

39:6 **k** ch. 24:5; Jer. 2:24 **l** Ps. 107:34; Jer. 17:6; [Deut. 29:23]

Cross-references for Job 39:9 (Back)

39:9 **m** Num. 23:22 **n** Prov. 14:4; Isa. 1:3

Cross-references for Job 39:10 (Back)

39:10 **m** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Job 39:16 (Back)

39:16 **o** [Lam. 4:3] **p** Isa. 49:4; 65:23

Cross-references for Job 39:17 (Back)

39:17 **q** [ch. 35:11]

Cross-references for Job 39:20 (Back)

39:20 **r** Jer. 8:16

Cross-references for Job 39:21 (Back)

39:21 **s** [Jer. 8:6]

Cross-references for Job 39:24 (Back)

39:24 **t** Jer. 4:19; Amos 3:6

Cross-references for Job 39:27 (Back)

39:27 **u** [Num. 24:21; Jer. 49:16; Obad. 4; Hab. 2:9]

Cross-references for Job 39:28 (Back)

39:28 **v** 1 Sam. 14:5

Cross-references for Job 39:30 (Back)

39:30 **w** Matt. 24:28; Luke 17:37

Cross-references for Job 40:1 (Back)

40:1 **x** ch. 38:1

Cross-references for Job 40:2 (Back)

40:2 **y** See ch. 33:13

Cross-references for Job 40:4 (Back)

40:4 **z** [ch. 42:6; Ezra 9:6] **a** ch. 21:5; 29:9; Judg. 18:19

Cross-references for Job 40:5 (Back)

40:5 **b** ch. 33:14; Ps. 62:11

Cross-references for Job 40:6 (Back)

40:6 **c** ch. 38:1

Cross-references for Job 40:7 (Back)

40:7 **d** ch. 38:3 **e** ch. 38:3; 42:4

Cross-references for Job 40:8 (Back)

40:8 **f** See ch. 32:2

Cross-references for Job 40:9 (Back)

40:9 **g** Ps. 89:13; Isa. 63:12 **h** See ch. 37:4

Cross-references for Job 40:10 (Back)

40:10 **i** [Ps. 93:1; 104:1]

Cross-references for Job 40:11 (Back)

40:11 **j** [Dan. 4:37]; See Isa. 2:11-17

Cross-references for Job 40:12 (Back)

40:12 **k** Isa. 63:3 **l** [ch. 36:20]

Cross-references for Job 40:13 (Back)

40:13 **m** Isa. 2:10 **n** ch. 21:26

Cross-references for Job 40:14 (Back)

40:14 **o** Ps. 98:1; Isa. 59:16; 63:5

Cross-references for Job 40:15 (Back)

40:15 **p** Num. 22:4

Cross-references for Job 40:19 (Back)

40:19 **q** [Prov. 8:22] **r** ch. 26:14

Cross-references for Job 40:21 (Back)

40:21 **s** Ps. 68:30

Cross-references for Job 41:1 (Back)

41:1 **u** ch. 3:8; Ps. 74:14; 104:26; Isa. 27:1

Cross-references for Job 41:2 (Back)

41:2 **v** [2 Kgs. 19:28; Isa. 37:29]

Cross-references for Job 41:4 (Back)

41:4 **w** Ex. 21:6; Deut. 15:17

Cross-references for Job 41:11 (Back)

41:11 **x** Rom. 11:35; [ch. 35:7] **y** See Ps. 24:1

Cross-references for Job 41:17 (Back)

41:17 **z** ver. 23

Cross-references for Job 41:18 (Back)

41:18 **a** ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Job 41:21 (Back)

41:21 **b** 2 Sam. 22:13; [Ps. 18:8]

Cross-references for Job 41:23 (Back)

41:23 **c** ver. 17

Cross-references for Job 41:30 (Back)

41:30 **d** ch. 2:8 **e** Isa. 28:27; 41:15

Cross-references for Job 41:33 (Back)

41:33 **f** ch. 19:25

Cross-references for Job 41:34 (Back)

41:34 **g** ch. 28:8

Cross-references for Job 42:2 (Back)

42:2 **h** Gen. 18:14; Matt. 19:26

Cross-references for Job 42:3 (Back)

42:3 i ch. 38:2 j Ps. 40:5; 131:1; 139:6

Cross-references for Job 42:4 (Back)

42:4 k ch. 38:3; 40:7

Cross-references for Job 42:6 (Back)

42:6 l [ch. 30:19; Gen. 18:27]; See ch. 2:8

Cross-references for Job 42:7 (Back)

42:7 m ch. 2:11; 1 Chr. 1:45

Cross-references for Job 42:8 (Back)

42:8 n Num. 23:1; 1 Chr. 15:26 o ch. 1:5 p Gen. 20:7; 1 Sam. 12:23; James 5:16; 1 John 5:16

Cross-references for Job 42:9 (Back)

42:9 q ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Job 42:10 (Back)

42:10 **r** See Ps. 14:7 **s** Isa. 40:2; 61:7

Cross-references for Job 42:11 (Back)

42:11 **t** ch. 19:13 **u** ch. 2:11 **v** Gen. 33:19; Josh. 24:32 **w** Gen. 24:22

Cross-references for Job 42:12 (Back)

42:12 **x** ch. 8:7 **y** [ver. 10; ch. 1:3]

Cross-references for Job 42:13 (Back)

42:13 **z** ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Job 42:15 (Back)

42:15 **a** See Num. 27:1-8

Cross-references for Job 42:16 (Back)

42:16 **b** Gen. 50:23; [Ps. 128:6; Isa. 53:10]

Cross-references for Job 42:17 (Back)

42:17 **c** See ch. 5:26

Psalms

(return to table of contents)

Psalm 1 • Psalm 2 • Psalm 3 • Psalm 4 • Psalm 5 • Psalm 6 • Psalm 7 • Psalm 8 • Psalm 9 • Psalm 10 • Psalm 11 • Psalm 12 • Psalm 13 • Psalm 14 • Psalm 15 • Psalm 16 • Psalm 17 • Psalm 18 • Psalm 19 • Psalm 20 • Psalm 21 • Psalm 22 • Psalm 23 • Psalm 24 • Psalm 25 • Psalm 26 • Psalm 27 • Psalm 28 • Psalm 29 • Psalm 30 • Psalm 31 • Psalm 32 • Psalm 33 • Psalm 34 • Psalm 35 • Psalm 36 • Psalm 37 • Psalm 38 • Psalm 39 • Psalm 40 • Psalm 41 • Psalm 42 • Psalm 43 • Psalm 44 • Psalm 45 • Psalm 46 • Psalm 47 • Psalm 48 • Psalm 49 • Psalm 50 • Psalm 51 • Psalm 52 • Psalm 53 • Psalm 54 • Psalm 55 • Psalm 56 • Psalm 57 • Psalm 58 • Psalm 59 • Psalm 60 • Psalm 61 • Psalm 62 • Psalm 63 • Psalm 64 • Psalm 65 • Psalm 66 • Psalm 67 • Psalm 68 • Psalm 69 • Psalm 70 • Psalm 71 • Psalm 72 • Psalm 73 • Psalm 74 • Psalm 75 • Psalm 76 • Psalm 77 • Psalm 78 • Psalm 79 • Psalm 80 • Psalm 81 • Psalm 82 • Psalm 83 • Psalm 84 • Psalm 85 • Psalm 86 • Psalm 87 • Psalm 88 • Psalm 89 • Psalm 90 • Psalm 91 • Psalm 92 • Psalm 93 • Psalm 94 • Psalm 95 • Psalm 96 • Psalm 97 • Psalm 98 • Psalm 99 • Psalm 100 • Psalm 101 • Psalm 102 • Psalm 103 • Psalm 104 • Psalm 105 • Psalm 106 • Psalm 107 • Psalm 108 • Psalm 109 • Psalm 110 • Psalm 111 • Psalm 112 • Psalm 113 • Psalm 114 • Psalm 115 • Psalm 116 • Psalm 117 • Psalm 118 • Psalm 119 • Psalm 120 • Psalm 121 • Psalm 122 • Psalm 123 • Psalm 124 • Psalm 125 • Psalm 126 • Psalm 127 • Psalm 128 • Psalm 129 • Psalm 130 • Psalm 131 • Psalm 132 • Psalm 133 • Psalm 134 • Psalm 135 • Psalm 136 • Psalm 137 • Psalm 138 • Psalm 139 • Psalm 140 • Psalm 141 • Psalm 142 • Psalm 143 • Psalm 144 • Psalm 145 • Psalm 146 • Psalm 147 • Psalm 148 • Psalm 149 • Psalm 150

Psalms

Book One

The Way of the Righteous and the Wicked

PSALM 1 Blessed is the man [1]

who *a* walks not in *b* the counsel of the wicked,

nor stands in *c* the way of sinners,

nor *d* sits in *e* the seat of *f* scoffers;

2 but his *g* delight is in the law [2] of the LORD,

and on his *h* law he meditates day and night.

3 He is like *i* a tree

planted by *j* streams of water

that yields its fruit in its season,

and its *k* leaf does not wither.

l In all that he does, he prospers.

4 The wicked are not so,

but are like *m* chaff that the wind drives away.

5 Therefore the wicked *n* will not stand in the judgment,

nor sinners in [o] the congregation of the righteous;

6 for the LORD [p] knows [q] the way of the righteous,
but the way of the wicked will perish.

The Reign of the LORD's Anointed

PSALM 2 [r] Why do [s] the nations rage [1]
and the peoples plot in vain?

2 The kings of the earth set themselves,
and the rulers take counsel together,
against the LORD and against his [t] Anointed, saying,

3 "Let us [u] burst their bonds apart
and cast away their cords from us."

4 He who [v] sits in the heavens [w] laughs;
the Lord holds them in derision.

5 Then he will speak to them in his [x] wrath,
and terrify them in his fury, saying,

6 "As for me, I have [y] set my King
on [z] Zion, my [a] holy hill."

7 I will tell of the decree:
The LORD said to me, [b] “You are my Son;
today I have begotten you.

8 Ask of me, and I will make the nations your heritage,
and [c] the ends of the earth your possession.

9 You shall [d] break [2] them with [e] a rod of iron
and dash them in pieces like [f] a potter’s vessel.”

10 Now therefore, O kings, be wise;
be warned, O rulers of the earth.

11 [g] Serve the LORD with [h] fear,
and [i] rejoice with [h] trembling.

12 [j] Kiss [k] the Son,
lest he be angry, and you perish in the way,
for his [l] wrath is quickly kindled.
[m] Blessed are all who take refuge in him.

Save Me, O My God

A Psalm of David, [n] when he fled from Absalom his son.

PSALM 3 O LORD, [o] how many are my foes!

Many are [p] rising against me;

2 many are saying of my soul,

[q] there is no salvation for him in God. *Selah* [1]

3 But you, O LORD, are [r] a shield [s] about me,

my glory, and [t] the lifter of my head.

4 I [u] cried aloud to the LORD,

and he [v] answered me from his [w] holy hill. *Selah*

5 I [x] lay down and slept;

I woke again, for the LORD sustained me.

6 I [y] will not be afraid of many thousands of people

who have [z] set themselves against me all around.

7 [a] Arise, O LORD!

Save me, O my God!

For you [b] strike all my enemies on the cheek;

you [c] break the teeth of the wicked.

8 [d] Salvation belongs to the LORD;

your blessing be on your people! *Selah*

Answer Me When I Call

To the [e] *choirmaster: with* [e] *stringed instruments. A Psalm of David.*

PSALM 4 Answer me when I call, O God of my [f] righteousness!
You have [g] given me relief when I was in distress.
Be gracious to me and hear my prayer!

2 O men, [1] how long shall my honor be turned into shame?
How long will you love vain words and seek after [h] lies? *Selah*

3 But know that the LORD has [i] set apart [j] the godly for himself;
the LORD hears when I call to him.

4 [k] Be angry, [2] and do not sin;
[l] ponder in your own hearts [m] on your beds, and be silent. *Selah*

5 Offer [n] right sacrifices,
and put your [o] trust in the LORD.

6 There are many who say, “Who will show us some good?

p Lift up *q* the light of your face upon us, O LORD!”

7 You have put *r* more joy in my heart
than they have when their grain and wine abound.

8 In peace I will both *s* lie down and sleep;
for you alone, O LORD, make me *t* dwell in safety.

Lead Me in Your Righteousness

To the choirmaster: for the flutes. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 5 Give ear to my words, O LORD;
consider my *u* groaning.

2 Give attention to the sound of my cry,
my *v* King and my God,
for *w* to you do I pray.

3 O LORD, in *x* the morning you hear my voice;
in the morning I prepare a sacrifice for you [1] and *y* watch.

4 For you are not a God who delights in wickedness;
evil may not dwell with you.

5 The [z] boastful shall not [a] stand before your eyes;
you [b] hate all evildoers.

6 You destroy those who speak [c] lies;
the LORD abhors [d] the bloodthirsty and deceitful man.

7 But I, through the abundance of your steadfast love,
will enter your house.
I will [e] bow down [f] toward your [g] holy temple
in the fear of you.

8 [h] Lead me, O LORD, in your righteousness
because of my enemies;
[i] make your way straight before me.

9 For there is no truth in their mouth;
their inmost self is [j] destruction;
[k] their throat is [l] an open grave;
they [m] flatter with their tongue.

10 [n] Make them bear their guilt, O God;
let them [o] fall by their own counsels;
because of the abundance of their transgressions cast them out,
for they have rebelled against you.

11 But let all who [p] take refuge in you [q] rejoice;
let them ever sing for joy,
and spread your protection over them,
that those who love your name may [r] exult in you.

12 For you [s] bless the righteous, O LORD;
you [t] cover him with favor as with [u] a shield.

O LORD, Deliver My Life

To the choirmaster: with stringed instruments; according to [v] The Sheminith. [1] A Psalm of David.

PSALM 6 O LORD, [w] rebuke me not in your anger,
nor [x] discipline me in your wrath.

2 Be gracious to me, O LORD, for I am languishing;
[y] heal me, O LORD, [z] for my bones are troubled.

3 My [a] soul also is greatly troubled.
But you, O LORD— [b] how long?

4 Turn, O LORD, deliver my life;
save me for the sake of your steadfast love.

5 For in [c] death there is no remembrance of you;
in Sheol who will give you praise?

6 I am [d] weary with my [e] moaning;
every night I flood my bed with tears;
I drench my couch with my weeping.

7 My [f] eye wastes away because of grief;
it grows weak because of all my foes.

8 [g] Depart from me, all you [h] workers of evil,
for the LORD [i] has heard the sound of my weeping.

9 The LORD has heard my [j] plea;
the LORD accepts my prayer.

10 All my enemies shall be ashamed and greatly troubled;
they shall [k] turn back and be put to shame in a moment.

In You Do I Take Refuge

A [l] Shiggaion [1] of David, which he sang to the LORD concerning the words of Cush, a Benjaminite.

PSALM 7 O LORD my God, in you do I [m] take refuge;
[n] save me from all my pursuers and deliver me,

2 lest like [o] a lion they tear my soul apart,
rending it in pieces, with [p] none to deliver.

3 O LORD my God, [q] if I have done this,
if there is [r] wrong in my hands,

4 if I have repaid [s] my friend [2] with evil
or [t] plundered my enemy without cause,

5 let the enemy pursue my soul and overtake it,
and let him [u] trample my life to the ground
and lay my glory in the dust. *Selah*

6 [v] Arise, O LORD, in your anger;
[w] lift yourself up against the fury of my enemies;
[x] awake for me; you have appointed a judgment.

7 Let the assembly of the peoples be gathered about you;
over it return on high.

8 The LORD [y] judges the peoples;

[z] judge me, O LORD, according to my righteousness
and according to the integrity that is in me.

9 Oh, let the evil of the wicked come to an end,
and may you establish the righteous—
you who [a] test [b] the minds and hearts, [3]
O righteous God!

10 My shield is [c] with God,
who saves [d] the upright in heart.

11 God is [e] a righteous judge,
and a God who feels [f] indignation every day.

12 If a man [4] does not repent, God [5] will [g] whet his sword;
he has [h] bent and [i] readied his bow;

13 he has prepared for him his deadly weapons,
making his [j] arrows [k] fiery shafts.

14 Behold, the wicked man [l] conceives evil
and is [l] pregnant with mischief
and gives birth to lies.

15 He makes [m] a pit, digging it out,

and falls into the hole that he has made.

16 His [n] mischief returns upon his own head,
and on his own skull his violence descends.

17 I will give to the LORD the thanks due to his righteousness,
and I will [o] sing praise to the name of the LORD, the Most High.

How Majestic Is Your Name

To the choirmaster: according to The [p] Gittith. [1] A Psalm of David.

PSALM 8 O LORD, our Lord,
how majestic is your [q] name in all the earth!
You have set your [r] glory above the heavens.

2 [s] Out of the mouth of babies and infants,
you have established [t] strength because of your foes,
to still [u] the enemy and the avenger.

3 When I [v] look at your heavens, the work of your [w] fingers,
the moon and the stars, [x] which you have set in place,

4 [y] what is man that you are [z] mindful of him,

and [a] the son of man that you [b] care for him?

5 Yet you have made him a little lower than [c] the heavenly beings [2]

and crowned him with [d] glory and honor.

6 You have given him [e] dominion over the works of your hands;

[f] you have put all things under his feet,

7 all sheep and oxen,

and also the beasts of the field,

8 the birds of the heavens, and the fish of the sea,

whatever passes along the paths of the seas.

9 O LORD, our Lord,

how majestic is your name in all the earth!

I Will Recount Your Wonderful Deeds

[1] To the choirmaster: according to Muth-labben. [2] A Psalm of David.

PSALM 9 I will give thanks to the LORD with my whole heart;

I will recount all of your [g] wonderful deeds.

2 I will be glad and [h] exult in you;

I will *i* sing praise to your name, *j* O Most High.

3 When my enemies turn back,

they stumble and perish before [3] your presence.

4 For you have *k* maintained my just cause;

you have *l* sat on the throne, giving righteous judgment.

5 You have *m* rebuked the nations; you have made the wicked perish;

you have *n* blotted out their name forever and ever.

6 The enemy came to an end in everlasting ruins;

their cities you rooted out;

the very memory of them has perished.

7 But the LORD sits enthroned forever;

he has established his throne for justice,

8 and he *o* judges the world with righteousness;

he *p* judges the peoples with uprightness.

9 The LORD is *q* a stronghold for *r* the oppressed,

a stronghold in *s* times of trouble.

10 And those who [t] know your name put their trust in you,
for you, O LORD, have not forsaken those who seek you.

11 Sing praises to the LORD, who [u] sits enthroned in Zion!
Tell among the peoples his [v] deeds!

12 For he who [w] avenges blood is mindful of them;
he [x] does not forget the cry of the afflicted.

13 [y] Be gracious to me, O LORD!
See my affliction from those who hate me,
O you who lift me up from [z] the gates of death,

14 that I may recount all your praises,
that in the gates of [a] the daughter of Zion
I may [b] rejoice in your salvation.

15 The nations have sunk in [c] the pit that they made;
in [d] the net that they hid, their own foot has been caught.

16 The LORD has made himself [e] known; he has executed judgment;
the wicked are snared in the work of their own hands.
Higgaion. [4] *Selah*

17 The wicked shall [f] return to Sheol,
all the nations that [g] forget God.

18 For the needy shall not always be forgotten,
and [h] the hope of the poor shall not perish forever.

19 [i] Arise, O LORD! Let not [j] man prevail;
let the nations be judged before you!

20 Put them in fear, O LORD!
Let the nations know that they are but [j] men! *Selah*

Why Do You Hide Yourself?

PSALM 10 Why, O LORD, do you stand [k] far away?
Why [l] do you hide yourself in [m] times of trouble?

2 In arrogance the wicked hotly pursue the poor;
let them [n] be caught in the schemes that they have devised.

3 For the wicked [o] boasts of the desires of his soul,
and the one greedy for gain [p] curses [1] and [q] renounces the LORD.

4 In the pride of his face [2] the wicked does not q seek him; [3]
all his thoughts are, r "There is no God."

5 His ways prosper at all times;
your judgments are on high, s out of his sight;
as for all his foes, he t puffs at them.

6 He u says in his heart, "I shall not be moved;
throughout all generations I v shall not meet adversity."

7 w His mouth is filled with cursing and x deceit and y oppression;
z under his tongue are a mischief and b iniquity.

8 He sits in ambush in the villages;
in c hiding places he murders the innocent.
His eyes stealthily watch for the helpless;

9 he lurks in ambush like d a lion in his e thicket;
he f lurks that he may seize the poor;
he seizes the poor when he draws him into his g net.

10 The helpless are crushed, sink down,
and fall by his might.

11 He says in his heart, "God has forgotten,
he has h hidden his face, he i will never see it."

12 [j] Arise, O LORD; O God, [k] lift up your hand;
[l] forget not the afflicted.

13 Why does the wicked [m] renounce God
and say in his heart, “You will not [n] call to account”?

14 But you do see, for you [o] note mischief and vexation,
that you may take it into your hands;
to you the helpless [p] commits himself;
you have been [q] the helper of the fatherless.

15 [r] Break the arm of the wicked and evildoer;
[s] call his wickedness to account till you find none.

16 [t] The LORD is king forever and ever;
the [u] nations perish from his land.

17 O LORD, you hear the desire of the afflicted;
you will [v] strengthen their heart; you will incline your ear

18 to [w] do justice to the fatherless and [x] the oppressed,
so that [y] man who is of the earth may strike terror no more.

The LORD Is in His Holy Temple

To the choirmaster. Of David.

PSALM 11 In the LORD I take refuge;

how can you say to my soul,

z "Flee like a bird to your mountain,

2 for behold, the wicked *a* bend the bow;

b they have fitted their arrow to the string

to shoot in the dark at the upright in heart;

3 if *c* the foundations are destroyed,

what can the righteous do?" [1]

4 *d* The LORD is in his holy temple;

the LORD's *e* throne is in heaven;

his eyes see, his eyelids *f* test the children of man.

5 The LORD *g* tests the righteous,

but *h* his soul hates the wicked and the one who loves violence.

6 Let him rain coals on the wicked;

i fire and sulfur and a scorching wind shall be *j* the portion of their cup.

7 For the LORD is righteous;

he [k] loves righteous deeds;

[l] the upright shall behold his face.

The Faithful Have Vanished

To the choirmaster: according to The Sheminith. [1] *A Psalm of David.*

PSALM 12 Save, O LORD, for [m] the godly one is gone;

for the faithful have vanished from among the children of man.

2 Everyone [n] utters lies to his neighbor;

with [o] flattering lips and [p] a double heart they speak.

3 May the LORD cut off all [o] flattering lips,

the tongue that makes [q] great boasts,

4 those who say, “With our tongue we will prevail,

our lips are with us; who is master over us?”

5 “Because [r] the poor are plundered, because the needy groan,

[s] I will now arise,” says the LORD;

“I will place him in the [t] safety for which he longs.”

6 [u] The words of the LORD are pure words,

like silver refined in a furnace on the ground,
purified seven times.

7 You, O LORD, will keep them;
you will guard us [2] from this generation forever.

8 On every side the wicked prowl,
as vileness is exalted among the children of man.

How Long, O LORD?

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 13 *v* How long, O LORD? Will you *w* forget me forever?
How long will you *x* hide your face from me?

2 How long must I take *y* counsel in my soul
and have sorrow in my heart all the day?
How long shall my enemy be exalted over me?

3 *z* Consider and answer me, O LORD my God;
a light up my eyes, lest *b* I sleep the sleep of death,

4 *c* lest my enemy say, “I have prevailed over him,”
lest my foes rejoice because I am *d* shaken.

5 But I have [e] trusted in your steadfast love;
my heart shall [f] rejoice in your salvation.

6 I will sing to the LORD,
because he has dealt bountifully with me.

The Fool Says, There Is No God

To the choirmaster. Of David.

PSALM 14 [g] The [h] fool says in his heart, [i] "There is no God."
They are [j] corrupt, they do abominable deeds,
[k] there is none who does good.

2 The LORD [l] looks down from heaven on the children of man,
to see if there are any who understand, [1]
who [m] seek after God.

3 They have all turned aside; together they have become [n] corrupt;
there is none who does good,
not even one.

4 Have they no [o] knowledge, all the evildoers
who [p] eat up my people as they eat bread
and [q] do not call upon the LORD?

5 There they are in great terror,
for God is with [r] the generation of the righteous.

6 You would shame the plans of the poor,
but [2] the LORD is his [s] refuge.

7 Oh, that salvation for Israel would come out of Zion!
When the LORD [t] restores the fortunes of his people,
let Jacob rejoice, let Israel be glad.

Who Shall Dwell on Your Holy Hill?

A Psalm of David.

PSALM 15 O LORD, [u] who shall sojourn in your [v] tent?
Who shall dwell on your [w] holy hill?

2 He who [x] walks blamelessly and [y] does what is right
and [z] speaks truth in his heart;

3 who [a] does not slander with his tongue
and does no evil to his neighbor,
nor [b] takes up a reproach against his friend;

4 [c] in whose eyes a vile person is despised,
but who honors those who fear the LORD;
who [d] swears to his own hurt and does not change;

5 who [e] does not put out his money at interest
and [f] does not take a bribe against the innocent.
He who does these things shall never be [g] moved.

You Will Not Abandon My Soul

A [h] *Miktam* [1] *of David.*

PSALM 16 Preserve me, O God, for in you I [i] take refuge.

2 I say to the LORD, “You are my Lord;
[j] I have no good apart from you.”

3 As for [k] the saints in the land, they are the excellent ones,
in whom is all my delight. [2]

4 The sorrows of those who run after [3] another god shall multiply;
their drink offerings of blood I will not pour out
or *l* take their names on my lips.

5 The LORD is *m* my chosen portion and my *n* cup;
you hold my *o* lot.

6 *p* The lines have fallen for me in pleasant places;
indeed, I have a beautiful inheritance.

7 I bless the LORD who *q* gives me counsel;
in *r* the night also my *s* heart instructs me. [4]

8 *t* I have *u* set the LORD always before me;
because he is at my *v* right hand, I shall not be *w* shaken.

9 Therefore my heart is glad, and my *x* whole being [5] rejoices;
my flesh also dwells secure.

10 For you will not abandon my soul to *y* Sheol,
z or let your *a* holy one see *b* corruption. [6]

11 You make known to me *c* the path of life;

in your presence there is [d] fullness of joy;

at your right hand are [e] pleasures forevermore.

In the Shadow of Your Wings

A [f] Prayer of David.

PSALM 17 Hear a just cause, O LORD; [g] attend to my cry!

Give ear to my prayer from lips free of deceit!

2 From your presence [h] let my vindication come!

Let your eyes behold the right!

3 You have [i] tried my heart, you have [j] visited me by [k] night,

you have [l] tested me, and you will find nothing;

I have purposed that my mouth will not transgress.

4 With regard to the works of man, by the word of your lips

I have avoided the ways of the violent.

5 My steps have [m] held fast to your paths;

my feet have not slipped.

6 I [n] call upon you, for you will answer me, O God;

o incline your ear to me; hear my words.

7 *p* Wondrously show [1] your steadfast love,
O Savior of those who seek refuge
from *q* their adversaries at your right hand.

8 Keep me as *r* the apple of your eye;
hide me in *s* the shadow of your wings,

9 from the wicked who do me violence,
my deadly enemies who *t* surround me.

10 *u* They close their hearts to pity;
with their mouths they *v* speak arrogantly.

11 They have now surrounded our *w* steps;
they set their eyes to *x* cast us to the ground.

12 He is like a lion eager to tear,
as a young lion *y* lurking in ambush.

13 Arise, O LORD! Confront him, subdue him!
Deliver my soul from the wicked by your sword,

14 from men by your hand, O LORD,

from [z] men of the world whose [a] portion is in this life. [2]

You fill their womb with treasure; [3]

they are satisfied with [b] children,

and they leave their abundance to their infants.

15 As for me, I shall [c] behold your face in righteousness;

when I [d] awake, I shall be [e] satisfied with your likeness.

The LORD Is My Rock and My Fortress

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David, [f] the servant of the LORD, [g] who addressed the words of this [h] song to the LORD on the day when the LORD rescued him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul. He said:

PSALM 18 I love you, O LORD, my strength.

2 The LORD is my [i] rock and my [j] fortress and my deliverer,

my God, my [i] rock, in [k] whom I take refuge,

my [l] shield, and [m] the horn of my salvation, my [n] stronghold.

3 I call upon the LORD, who is [o] worthy to be praised,

and I am saved from my enemies.

4 [p] The cords of death encompassed me;

[q] the torrents of destruction assailed me; [1]

5 [p] the cords of Sheol entangled me;
the snares of death confronted me.

6 [r] In my distress I called upon the LORD;
to my God I cried for help.
From his [s] temple he heard my voice,
and my cry to him reached his ears.

7 Then the earth [t] reeled and rocked;
the foundations also of the mountains trembled
and quaked, because he was angry.

8 Smoke went up from his nostrils, [2]
and devouring [u] fire from his mouth;
glowing coals flamed forth from him.

9 He [v] bowed the heavens and [w] came down;
[x] thick darkness was under his feet.

10 He rode on a cherub and flew;
he came swiftly on [z] the wings of the wind.

11 He made darkness his covering, his [a] canopy around him,

thick clouds [b] dark with water.

12 Out of the brightness before him
[c] hailstones and coals of fire broke through his clouds.

13 The LORD also [d] thundered in the heavens,
and the Most High uttered his [e] voice,
hailstones and coals of fire.

14 And he sent out his [f] arrows and scattered them;
he flashed forth lightnings and [g] routed them.

15 Then [h] the channels of the sea were seen,
and the foundations of the world were laid bare
at your [i] rebuke, O LORD,
at the blast of [j] the breath of your nostrils.

16 He [k] sent from on high, he took me;
he [l] drew me out of [m] many waters.

17 He rescued me from my strong enemy
and from those who hated me,
for they were [n] too mighty for me.

18 They confronted me in the day of my calamity,

but the LORD was my support.

19 He brought me out into *o* a broad place;
he rescued me, because he *p* delighted in me.

20 The LORD dealt with me *q* according to my righteousness;
according to *r* the cleanness of my hands he rewarded me.

21 For I have *s* kept the ways of the LORD,
and have not wickedly departed from my God.

22 For *t* all his rules [3] were before me,
and his statutes I did not put away from me.

23 I was *u* blameless before him,
and I kept myself from my guilt.

24 So the LORD has rewarded me according to my righteousness,
according to the cleanness of my hands in his sight.

25 With *v* the merciful you show yourself merciful;
with the blameless man you show yourself blameless;

26 with the purified you show yourself pure;
and with *w* the crooked you make yourself seem tortuous.

27 For you save [x] a humble people,
but [y] the haughty eyes you bring down.

28 For it is you who light my [z] lamp;
the LORD my God lightens my darkness.

29 For by you I can run against a troop,
and by my God I can [a] leap over [b] a wall.

30 This God—his way is [c] perfect; [4]
the word of the LORD [d] proves true;
he is [e] a shield for all those who [f] take refuge in him.

31 For [g] who is God, but the LORD?
And who is [h] a rock, except our God?—

32 the God who [i] equipped me with strength
and made my way [j] blameless.

33 He made my feet like the feet of a [k] deer
and set me secure on [l] the heights.

34 He [m] trains my hands for war,
so that my arms can bend a bow of bronze.

35 You have given me the shield of your salvation,

and your right hand *n* supported me,
and your *o* gentleness made me great.

36 You *p* gave a wide place for my steps under me,
and my feet did not slip.

37 I pursued my enemies and overtook them,
and did not turn back till they were consumed.

38 I thrust them through, so that they were not able to rise;
they fell under my feet.

39 For you equipped me with strength for the battle;
you made those who rise against me sink under me.

40 You made my enemies *q* turn their backs to me, [5]
and those who hated me I destroyed.

41 *r* They cried for help, but there was none to save;
they cried to the LORD, but he did not answer them.

42 I beat them fine as *s* dust before the wind;
I cast them out like *t* the mire of the streets.

43 You delivered me from *u* strife with the people;
you made me *v* the head of the nations;

[w] people whom I had not known served me.

44 As soon as they heard of me they obeyed me;

[x] foreigners [y] came cringing to me.

45 [x] Foreigners lost heart

and [z] came trembling out of their fortresses.

46 The LORD lives, and blessed be my rock,

and exalted be the God of my salvation—

47 the God who gave me vengeance

and [a] subdued peoples under me,

48 who delivered me from my enemies;

yes, you [b] exalted me above those who rose against me;

you rescued me from [c] the man of violence.

49 [d] For this I will praise you, O LORD, among the nations,

and [e] sing to your name.

50 Great [f] salvation he brings to his king,

and shows steadfast love to his [g] anointed,

to [h] David and his offspring forever.

The Law of the LORD Is Perfect

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 19 [i] The heavens declare the glory of God,
and the sky above [1] proclaims his handiwork.

2 Day to day pours out speech,
and night to night reveals knowledge.

3 There is no speech, nor are there words,
whose voice is not heard.

4 [j] Their [k] voice [2] goes out through all the earth,
and their words to the end of the world.
In them he has set a tent for [l] the sun,

5 [m] which comes out like [n] a bridegroom leaving his chamber,
and, like a strong man, runs its course with joy.

6 Its rising is from the end of the heavens,
and its circuit to the end of them,
and there is nothing hidden from its heat.

7 [o] The law of the LORD is perfect, [3]
[p] reviving the soul;

[q] the testimony of the LORD is [r] sure,
[s] making wise [t] the simple;

8 [u] the precepts of the LORD are right,
rejoicing the heart;
the commandment of the LORD is [v] pure,
[w] enlightening the eyes;

9 the fear of the LORD is clean,
enduring forever;
the rules [4] of the LORD are [x] true,
and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired are they than [y] gold,
even much [z] fine gold;
[a] sweeter also than honey
and drippings of [b] the honeycomb.

11 Moreover, by them is your servant warned;
[c] in keeping them there is great reward.

12 [d] Who can discern his errors?
[e] Declare me innocent from [f] hidden faults.

13 [g] Keep back your servant also from [h] presumptuous sins;

let them not have [i] dominion over me!
Then I shall be blameless,
and innocent of great transgression.

14 Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart
be acceptable in your sight,
O LORD, my [j] rock and my [k] redeemer.

Trust in the Name of the LORD Our God

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 20 May the LORD [l] answer you in the day of trouble!
May [m] the name of the God of Jacob [n] protect you!

2 May he send you help from [o] the sanctuary
and give you support from [p] Zion!

3 May he [q] remember all your offerings
and regard with favor your burnt sacrifices! *Selah*

4 May he [r] grant you your heart's desire
and fulfill all your plans!

5 May we shout for joy over [s] your salvation,
and in the name of our God set up our [t] banners!
May the LORD fulfill all your petitions!

6 Now I know that the LORD saves his anointed;
he will answer him from his holy heaven
with [u] the saving might of his right hand.

7 Some trust in [v] chariots and some in [w] horses,
[x] but we trust in the name of the LORD our God.

8 They collapse and fall,
but we rise and stand upright.

9 O LORD, save [y] the king!
May he answer us when we call.

The King Rejoices in the LORD's Strength

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 21 O LORD, in your [z] strength the king rejoices,
and in your [a] salvation how greatly he exults!

2 You have [b] given him his heart's desire
and have not withheld the request of his lips. *Selah*

3 For you [c] meet him with rich blessings;
you set [d] a crown of [e] fine gold upon his head.

4 He asked life of you; you [f] gave it to him,
[g] length of days forever and ever.

5 His [h] glory is great through your salvation;
[i] splendor and majesty you bestow on him.

6 For you make him most blessed forever; [1]
you make him glad with the [j] joy of your presence.

7 For the king trusts in the LORD,
and through the steadfast love of the Most High he shall not be [k] moved.

8 Your hand will [l] find out all your enemies;
your right hand will find out those who hate you.

9 You will make them as [m] a blazing oven
when you appear.
The LORD will swallow them up in his [n] wrath,
and [o] fire will consume them.

10 You [p] will destroy their [q] descendants from the earth,
and their offspring from among the children of man.

11 Though they plan evil against you,
though they [r] devise mischief, they will not succeed.

12 For you will put them [s] to flight;
you will [t] aim at their faces with your bows.

13 Be exalted, O LORD, in your strength!
We will sing and praise your power.

Why Have You Forsaken Me?

To the choirmaster: according to The Doe of the Dawn. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 22 [u] My God, my God, why have you forsaken me?
Why are you so [v] far from saving me, from the words of my [w] groaning?

2 O my God, I cry by [x] day, but you do not answer,
and by night, but I find no rest.

3 Yet you are [y] holy,

[z] enthroned on [a] the praises [1] of Israel.

4 In you our fathers trusted;
they trusted, and you delivered them.

5 To you they [b] cried and were rescued;
in you they [c] trusted and were not put to shame.

6 But I am [d] a worm and not a man,
[e] scorned by mankind and [f] despised by the people.

7 All who see me [g] mock me;
they make mouths at me; they [h] wag their heads;

8 [i] "He trusts in the LORD; let him [j] deliver him;
let him rescue him, for he [k] delights in him!"

9 Yet you are he who [l] took me from the womb;
you made me trust you at my mother's breasts.

10 On you was I cast from my birth,
and from [m] my mother's womb you have been my God.

11 Be not [n] far from me,
for trouble is near,

and there is [o] none to help.

12 Many bulls encompass me;
[p] strong bulls of [q] Bashan surround me;

13 they [r] open wide their mouths at me,
like a ravening and roaring lion.

14 I am [s] poured out like water,
and all my bones are [t] out of joint;
my [u] heart is like [v] wax;
it is melted within my breast;

15 my strength is [w] dried up like a potsherd,
and my [x] tongue sticks to my jaws;
you lay me in the dust of death.

16 For [y] dogs encompass me;
a company of evildoers [z] encircles me;
they have [a] pierced my hands and feet [2]—

17 I can count all my bones—
they [b] stare and gloat over me;

18 [c] they divide my garments among them,
and for my clothing they cast lots.

19 But you, O LORD, [n] do not be far off!
O you my help, [d] come quickly to my aid!

20 Deliver my soul from the sword,
my precious life from the power of [e] the dog!

21 Save me from [f] the mouth of the lion!
You have rescued [3] me from the horns of [g] the wild oxen!

22 [h] I will tell of your name to my [i] brothers;
in the midst of the congregation I will praise you:

23 You who [j] fear the LORD, praise him!
All you offspring of Jacob, [k] glorify him,
and stand in awe of him, all you offspring of Israel!

24 For he has not despised or abhorred
the affliction of [l] the afflicted,
and he has not [m] hidden his face from him,
but has heard, when he [n] cried to him.

25 From you comes my praise in the great [o] congregation;
my [p] vows I will [q] perform before those who fear him.

26 [r] The afflicted [4] shall [s] eat and be satisfied;
those who seek him shall praise the LORD!
May your hearts [t] live forever!

27 All [u] the ends of the earth shall remember
and turn to the LORD,
and all [v] the families of the nations
shall worship before you.

28 For [w] kingship belongs to the LORD,
and he rules over the nations.

29 All [x] the prosperous of the earth eat and worship;
before him shall [y] bow all who go down to the dust,
even the one who could not [z] keep himself alive.

30 Posterity shall serve him;
it shall be told of the Lord to the coming [a] generation;

31 they shall [b] come and proclaim his righteousness to a people yet [c] unborn,
that he has done it.

The LORD Is My Shepherd

A Psalm of David.

PSALM 23 The LORD is my [d] shepherd; I shall not [e] want.

2 He makes me lie down in green [f] pastures.
He leads me beside still waters. [1]

3 He [g] restores my soul.
He [h] leads me in [i] paths of righteousness [2]
for his [j] name's sake.

4 Even though I [k] walk through the valley of [l] the shadow of death, [3]
I will [m] fear no evil,
for [n] you are with me;
your [o] rod and your staff,
they comfort me.

5 You [p] prepare a table before me
in [q] the presence of my enemies;
you [r] anoint my head with oil;

my [s] cup overflows.

6 Surely [4] goodness and mercy [5] shall follow me
all the days of my life,
and I shall [t] dwell [6] in the house of the LORD
[u] forever. [7]

The King of Glory

A Psalm of David.

PSALM 24 [v] The earth is the LORD's and the fullness thereof, [1]
the world and those who dwell therein,

2 for he has [w] founded it upon [x] the seas
and established it upon the rivers.

3 [y] Who shall ascend the hill of the LORD?
And who shall stand in his [z] holy place?

4 [a] He who has [b] clean hands and [c] a pure heart,
who does not [d] lift up his soul to [e] what is false
and does not swear deceitfully.

5 He will receive [f] blessing from the LORD

and [g] righteousness from [h] the God of his salvation.

6 Such is [i] the generation of those who seek him,
who [j] seek the face of the God of Jacob. [2] *Selah*

7 [k] Lift up your heads, O gates!
And be lifted up, O ancient doors,
that [l] the King of glory may come in.

8 Who is this King of glory?
The LORD, strong and mighty,
the LORD, [m] mighty in battle!

9 Lift up your heads, O gates!
And lift them up, O ancient doors,
that the King of glory may come in.

10 Who is this King of glory?
[n] The LORD of hosts,
he is the King of glory! *Selah*

Teach Me Your Paths

[1] *Of David.*

PSALM 25 To you, O LORD, I *o* lift up my soul.

2 O my God, in you I *p* trust;
q let me not be put to shame;
r let not my enemies exult over me.

3 Indeed, *s* none who wait for you shall be put to shame;
they shall be ashamed who are *t* wantonly *u* treacherous.

4 *v* Make me to know your ways, O LORD;
teach me your paths.

5 Lead me in your *w* truth and teach me,
for you are the God of my salvation;
for you I wait all the day long.

6 Remember your *x* mercy, O LORD, and your steadfast love,
y for they have been from of old.

7 Remember not *z* the sins of my youth or my transgressions;
according to your *a* steadfast love remember me,
for the sake of your goodness, O LORD!

8 *b* Good and upright is the LORD;

therefore he [c] instructs sinners in the way.

9 He leads the humble in what is right,
and teaches the humble his way.

10 All the paths of the LORD are [d] steadfast love and faithfulness,
for those who keep his covenant and his testimonies.

11 For your [e] name's sake, O LORD,
pardon my guilt, for it is [f] great.

12 Who is the man who fears the LORD?
Him [c] will he instruct in the way that he should choose.

13 His soul shall [g] abide in well-being,
and his [h] offspring [i] shall inherit the land.

14 [j] The friendship [2] of the LORD is for those who fear him,
and he makes known to them his covenant.

15 My [k] eyes are ever toward the LORD,
for he will [l] pluck my feet out of the net.

16 [m] Turn to me and be gracious to me,
for I am lonely and afflicted.

17 The troubles of my heart are enlarged;
bring me out of my distresses.

18 *n* Consider my affliction and my trouble,
and forgive all my sins.

19 Consider how many are my foes,
and with what violent hatred they hate me.

20 Oh, guard my soul, and deliver me!
o Let me not be put to shame, for I take refuge in you.

21 May integrity and uprightness preserve me,
for I wait for you.

22 *p* Redeem Israel, O God,
out of all his troubles.

I Will Bless the LORD

Of David.

PSALM 26 *q* Vindicate me, O LORD,
for I have *r* walked in my integrity,

and I have *s* trusted in the LORD without wavering.

2 *t* Prove me, O LORD, and try me;
test my heart and *u* my mind. [1]

3 For your *v* steadfast love is before my eyes,
and I *w* walk in your *v* faithfulness.

4 I do not *x* sit with men of *y* falsehood,
nor do I consort with hypocrites.

5 I *z* hate the assembly of evildoers,
and I will not sit with the wicked.

6 I *a* wash my hands in innocence
and go around your altar, O LORD,

7 proclaiming thanksgiving aloud,
and telling all your *b* wondrous deeds.

8 O LORD, I *c* love the habitation of your house
and the place where your glory dwells.

9 *d* Do not sweep my soul away with sinners,
nor my life with bloodthirsty men,

10 in whose hands are evil devices,
and whose right hands are full of [e] bribes.

11 But as for me, I shall walk in my integrity;
redeem me, and be gracious to me.

12 My foot stands on [f] level ground;
in [g] the great assembly I will bless the LORD.

The LORD Is My Light and My Salvation

Of David.

PSALM 27 The LORD is my [h] light and my [i] salvation;
[j] whom shall I fear?
The LORD is the stronghold [1] of my life;
of whom shall I be afraid?

2 When evildoers assail me
to [k] eat up my flesh,
my adversaries and foes,
it is they who stumble and fall.

3 [l] Though an army encamp against me,
my heart shall not fear;
though war arise against me,
yet [2] I will be confident.

4 [m] One thing have I asked of the LORD,
that will I seek after:
that I may [n] dwell in the house of the LORD
all the days of my life,
to gaze upon [o] the beauty of the LORD
and to inquire [3] in his temple.

5 For he will [p] hide me in his shelter
in the day of trouble;
he will conceal me under the cover of his tent;
he will [q] lift me high upon a rock.

6 And now my [r] head shall be lifted up
above my enemies all around me,
and I will offer in his tent
sacrifices with shouts of [s] joy;
[t] I will sing and make melody to the LORD.

7 u Hear, O LORD, when I cry aloud;
be gracious to me and answer me!

8 You have said, v "Seek [4] my face."
My heart says to you,
"Your face, LORD, do I seek." [5]

9 w Hide not your face from me.
Turn not your servant away in anger,
O you who have been my help.
Cast me not off; forsake me not,
x O God of my salvation!

10 For y my father and my mother have forsaken me,
but the LORD will z take me in.

11 a Teach me your way, O LORD,
and lead me on b a level path
because of my enemies.

12 c Give me not up to the will of my adversaries;
for d false witnesses have risen against me,
and they e breathe out violence.

13 I believe [6] that I shall look upon *f* the goodness of the LORD
in *g* the land of the living!

14 *h* Wait for the LORD;
i be strong, and let your heart take courage;
wait for the LORD!

The LORD Is My Strength and My Shield

Of David.

PSALM 28 To you, O LORD, I call;
j my rock, be not deaf to me,
lest, if you *k* be silent to me,
I become like those who *l* go down to the pit.

2 *m* Hear the voice of my pleas for mercy,
when I cry to you for help,
when I *n* lift up my hands
o toward your most holy sanctuary. [1]

3 Do not *p* drag me off with the wicked,
with the workers of evil,

[q] who speak peace with their neighbors
while evil is in their hearts.

4 [r] Give to them according to their work
and according to the evil of their deeds;
give to them according to the work of their hands;
[s] render them their due reward.

5 Because they [t] do not regard the works of the LORD
or the work of his hands,
he will tear them down and build them up no more.

6 Blessed be the LORD!
For he has [u] heard the voice of my pleas for mercy.

7 The LORD is my strength and [v] my shield;
in him my heart [w] trusts, and I am helped;
my heart exults,
and with my [x] song I give thanks to him.

8 The LORD is the strength of his people; [2]
he is [y] the saving refuge of his anointed.

9 Oh, save your people and bless [z] your heritage!

[a] Be their shepherd and [b] carry them forever.

Ascribe to the LORD Glory

A Psalm of David.

PSALM 29 Ascribe to the LORD, O heavenly beings, [1]

[c] ascribe to the LORD glory and strength.

2 Ascribe to the LORD the glory due his name;

worship the LORD in [d] the splendor of holiness. [2]

3 The voice of the LORD is over [e] the waters;

the God of glory [f] thunders,

the LORD, over many waters.

4 The voice of the LORD is [g] powerful;

the voice of the LORD is full of majesty.

5 The voice of the LORD breaks the cedars;

the LORD breaks [h] the cedars of Lebanon.

6 He makes Lebanon to [i] skip like a calf,

and [j] Sirion like a young [k] wild ox.

7 The voice of the LORD flashes forth flames of fire.

8 The voice of the LORD shakes the wilderness;
the LORD shakes the wilderness of *l* Kadesh.

9 The voice of the LORD makes *m* the deer give birth [3]
and strips the forests bare,
and in his temple all cry, “Glory!”

10 The LORD sits enthroned over *n* the flood;
the LORD sits enthroned *o* as king forever.

11 May the LORD give *p* strength to his people!
May the LORD bless [4] his people with *q* peace!

Joy Comes with the Morning

A Psalm of David. A song at the dedication of *r* *the temple.*

PSALM 30 I will *s* extol you, O LORD, for you have drawn me up
and have not let my foes *t* rejoice over me.

2 O LORD my God, I *u* cried to you for help,
and you have *v* healed me.

3 O LORD, you have brought up my soul from [w] Sheol;

you restored me to life from among those who [x] go down to the pit. [1]

4 Sing praises to the LORD, O you [y] his saints,

and [z] give thanks to his holy name. [2]

5 [a] For his anger is but for a moment,

and [b] his favor is for a lifetime. [3]

[c] Weeping may tarry for the night,

but [d] joy comes with the morning.

6 As for me, I said in my [e] prosperity,

"I shall never be [f] moved."

7 By your favor, O LORD,

you made my [g] mountain stand strong;

you [h] hid your face;

I was [i] dismayed.

8 To you, O LORD, I cry,

and [j] to the Lord I plead for mercy:

9 "What profit is there in my death, [4]

if I go down to the pit? [5]

Will *k* the dust praise you?

Will it tell of your faithfulness?

10 *l* Hear, O LORD, and be merciful to me!

O LORD, be my helper!”

11 You have turned for me my mourning into *m* dancing;

you have loosed my sackcloth

and clothed me with gladness,

12 that my *n* glory may sing your praise and not be silent.

O LORD my God, I will give thanks to you forever!

Into Your Hand I Commit My Spirit

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 31 *o* In you, O LORD, do I *p* take refuge;

q let me never be put to shame;

in your *r* righteousness deliver me!

2 Incline your ear to me;

rescue me speedily!

Be [s] a rock of [t] refuge for me,
a strong fortress to save me!

3 For you are my rock and my fortress;
and for your [u] name's sake you lead me and guide me;

4 you [v] take me out of [w] the net they have hidden for me,
for you are my [x] refuge.

5 [y] Into your hand I commit my spirit;
you have redeemed me, O LORD, [z] faithful God.

6 I [a] hate [1] those who pay [b] regard to worthless [c] idols,
but I trust in the LORD.

7 I will rejoice and be glad in your steadfast love,
because you have seen my affliction;
you have [d] known the distress of my soul,

8 and you have not [e] delivered me into the hand of the enemy;
you have set my feet in [f] a broad place.

9 Be gracious to me, O LORD, for I am [g] in distress;
[h] my eye is wasted from grief;

my soul and my body also.

10 For my life is spent with sorrow,
and my years with sighing;
my strength fails because of my iniquity,
and [i] my bones waste away.

11 Because of all my adversaries I have become [j] a reproach,
especially to my [k] neighbors,
and an object of dread to my acquaintances;
those who see me in the street [l] flee from me.

12 I have been [m] forgotten like one who is dead;
I have become like [n] a broken vessel.

13 For I [o] hear the whispering of many—
terror on every side!—
[p] as they scheme together against me,
as they plot to take my life.

14 But I [q] trust in you, O LORD;
I say, “You are my God.”

15 My [r] times are in your hand;

[s] rescue me from the hand of my enemies and from my persecutors!

16 [t] Make your face shine on your servant;
save me in your steadfast love!

17 O LORD, [u] let me not be put to shame,
for I call upon you;
let the wicked be put to shame;
let them go [v] silently to Sheol.

18 Let the lying lips be mute,
which [w] speak [x] insolently against the righteous
in pride and contempt.

19 Oh, how abundant is your goodness,
which you have stored up for those who fear you
and worked for those who take refuge in you,
[y] in the sight of the children of mankind!

20 In [z] the cover of your presence you hide them
from the plots of men;
you [a] store them in your shelter
from the strife of tongues.

21 Blessed be the LORD,
for he has wondrously [b] shown his steadfast love to me
when I was in [c] a besieged city.

22 I had said in my [d] alarm, [2]
"I am [e] cut off from [f] your sight."
But you heard the voice of my pleas for mercy
when I cried to you for help.

23 Love the LORD, all you his [g] saints!
The LORD preserves the faithful
but abundantly [h] repays the one who acts in pride.

24 [i] Be strong, and let your heart take courage,
all you who wait for the LORD!

Blessed Are the Forgiven

A Maskil [1] of David.

PSALM 32 [j] Blessed is the one whose [k] transgression is forgiven,
whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man against whom the LORD [l] counts no iniquity,

and in whose spirit [m] there is no deceit.

3 For when I kept silent, my [n] bones wasted away
through my [o] groaning all day long.

4 For day and night your [p] hand was heavy upon me;
my strength was dried up [2] as by the heat of summer. *Selah*

5 I [q] acknowledged my sin to you,
and I did not cover my iniquity;
I said, "I [r] will confess my transgressions to the LORD,"
and you forgave the iniquity of my sin. *Selah*

6 Therefore let everyone who is [s] godly
offer prayer to you at a time when you [t] may be found;
surely in the rush of [u] great waters,
they shall not reach him.

7 You are a [v] hiding place for me;
you preserve me from [w] trouble;
you surround me with [x] shouts of deliverance. *Selah*

8 I will [y] instruct you and teach you in the way you should go;

I will [z] counsel you with my eye upon you.

9 [a] Be not like a horse or a mule, without understanding,
which must be curbed with [b] bit and bridle,
or it will not stay near you.

10 [c] Many are the sorrows of the wicked,
but steadfast love surrounds the one who [d] trusts in the LORD.

11 [e] Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, O righteous,
and [f] shout for joy, all you [g] upright in heart!

The Steadfast Love of the LORD

PSALM 33 [h] Shout for joy in the LORD, O you righteous!
[i] Praise befits the upright.

2 Give thanks to the LORD with the [j] lyre;
make melody to him with [j] the harp of [k] ten strings!

3 Sing to him [l] a new song;
play skillfully on the strings, with loud shouts.

4 For the word of the LORD is upright,

and all his work is done in [m] faithfulness.

5 He [n] loves righteousness and justice;
[o] the earth is full of the steadfast love of the LORD.

6 By [p] the word of the LORD the heavens were made,
and by [q] the breath of his mouth all [r] their host.

7 He gathers the waters of the sea as [s] a heap;
he [t] puts the deeps in storehouses.

8 Let all the earth fear the LORD;
let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him!

9 For [u] he spoke, and it came to be;
he commanded, and it stood firm.

10 The LORD [v] brings the counsel of the nations to nothing;
he frustrates the plans of the peoples.

11 [w] The counsel of the LORD stands forever,
the plans of his heart to all generations.

12 [x] Blessed is the nation whose God is the LORD,
the people whom he has [y] chosen as his heritage!

13 The LORD [z] looks down from heaven;
he sees all the children of man;

14 from [a] where he sits enthroned he [b] looks out
on all the inhabitants of the earth,

15 he who fashions the hearts of them all
and observes all their deeds.

16 [c] The king is not saved by his great army;
a warrior is not delivered by his great strength.

17 [d] The war horse is a false hope for salvation,
and by its great might it cannot rescue.

18 Behold, [e] the eye of the LORD is on those who fear him,
[f] on those who hope in his steadfast love,

19 that he may [g] deliver their soul from death
and keep them alive in [h] famine.

20 Our soul [i] waits for the LORD;
he is our [j] help and [k] our shield.

21 For our heart is [l] glad in him,
because we [m] trust in his holy name.

22 Let your steadfast love, O LORD, be upon us,
even as we hope in you.

Taste and See That the LORD Is Good

[1] Of David, when he [n] changed his behavior before [o] Abimelech, so that he drove him out, and he went away.

PSALM 34 I will bless the LORD [p] at all times;
his praise shall continually be in my mouth.

2 My soul [q] makes its boast in the LORD;
let the humble hear and [r] be glad.

3 Oh, [s] magnify the LORD with me,
and let us exalt his name together!

4 I [t] sought the LORD, and he answered me
and delivered me from all my fears.

5 Those who look to him are [u] radiant,
and their faces shall never be ashamed.

6 [v] This poor man cried, and the LORD heard him
and [w] saved him out of all his troubles.

7 [x] The angel of the LORD [y] encamps
around those who fear him, and delivers them.

8 Oh, [z] taste and see that [a] the LORD is good!
[b] Blessed is the man who takes refuge in him!

9 Oh, fear the LORD, you his saints,
for those who fear him have no lack!

10 [c] The young lions suffer want and hunger;
but those who [d] seek the LORD lack no good thing.

11 [e] Come, O children, listen to me;
[f] I will teach you the fear of the LORD.

12 [g] What man is there who desires life
and loves many days, that he may [h] see good?

13 [i] Keep your tongue from evil
and your lips from [j] speaking deceit.

14 [k] Turn away from evil and do good;

seek peace and [l] pursue it.

15 [m] The eyes of the LORD are toward the righteous
[n] and his ears toward their cry.

16 [o] The face of the LORD is against those who do evil,
to [p] cut off the memory of them from the earth.

17 [n] When the righteous cry for help, the LORD hears
and delivers them out of all their troubles.

18 The LORD is near to [q] the brokenhearted
and saves [r] the crushed in spirit.

19 [s] Many are the afflictions of the righteous,
[t] but the LORD delivers him out of them all.

20 He keeps all his bones;
[u] not one of them is broken.

21 [v] Affliction will slay the wicked,
and those who hate the righteous will be condemned.

22 The LORD [w] redeems the life of his servants;
none of those who take refuge in him will be [x] condemned.

Great Is the LORD

Of David.

PSALM 35 Contend, O LORD, with those who [y] contend with me;
[z] fight against those who fight against me!

2 Take hold of [a] shield and buckler
and rise for my help!

3 Draw the spear and javelin [1]
against my pursuers!
Say to my soul,
"I am your salvation!"

4 [b] Let them be [c] put to shame and dishonor
who seek after my life!
Let them be [d] turned back and disappointed
who devise evil against me!

5 Let them be like [e] chaff before the wind,
with the angel of the LORD driving them away!

6 Let their way be dark and [f] slippery,

with the angel of the LORD pursuing them!

7 For [g] without cause [h] they hid their net for me;
without cause they dug [i] a pit for my life. [2]

8 Let [j] destruction come upon him [k] when he does not know it!
And let the net that he hid ensnare him;
let him fall into it—to his destruction!

9 Then my soul will rejoice in the LORD,
[l] exulting in his salvation.

10 All my [m] bones shall say,
"O LORD, [n] who is like you,
delivering the poor
from him who is too strong for him,
the poor and needy from him who robs him?"

11 [o] Malicious [3] witnesses rise up;
they ask me of things that I do not know.

12 [p] They repay me evil for good;
my soul is bereft. [4]

13 But I, [q] when they were sick—
I [r] wore sackcloth;
I [s] afflicted myself with fasting;
I prayed [t] with head bowed [5] on my chest.

14 I went about as though I grieved for my friend or my brother;
as one who laments his mother,
I [u] bowed down in mourning.

15 But at my stumbling they rejoiced and gathered;
they gathered together against me;
[v] wretches whom I did not know
tore at me without ceasing;

16 like profane mockers at a feast, [6]
they [w] gnash at me with their teeth.

17 How long, O Lord, will you [x] look on?
Rescue me from their destruction,
[y] my precious life from the lions!

18 I will thank you in [z] the great congregation;
in the mighty throng I will praise you.

19 [a] Let not those rejoice over me
who are [b] wrongfully my foes,
and let not those [c] wink the eye
who [d] hate me [e] without cause.

20 For they do not speak peace,
but against those who are quiet in the land
they devise words of deceit.

21 They [f] open wide their mouths against me;
they say, [g] "Aha, Aha!
Our eyes have seen it!"

22 [h] You have seen, O LORD; [i] be not silent!
O Lord, [j] be not far from me!

23 Awake and [k] rouse yourself for [l] my vindication,
for my cause, my God and my Lord!

24 [m] Vindicate me, O LORD, my God,
according to your righteousness,
and [n] let them not rejoice over me!

25 Let them not say in their hearts,

[o] “Aha, our heart’s desire!”

Let them not say, [p] “We have swallowed him up.”

26 Let them be [q] put to shame and disappointed altogether
who rejoice at my calamity!
Let them be [r] clothed with shame and dishonor
who [s] magnify themselves against me!

27 Let those who delight in my righteousness
shout for joy and be glad
[t] and say evermore,
[u] “Great is the LORD,
who [v] delights in the welfare of his servant!”

28 Then my [w] tongue shall tell of your righteousness
and of your praise all the day long.

How Precious Is Your Steadfast Love

To the choirmaster. Of David, the [x] servant of the LORD.

PSALM 36 Transgression speaks to the wicked
deep in his heart; [1]

[y] there is no fear of God
before his eyes.

2 [z] For he flatters himself in his own eyes
that his iniquity cannot be found out and hated.

3 The words of his mouth are [a] trouble and deceit;
[b] he has ceased to act wisely and do good.

4 He [c] plots [d] trouble while on his bed;
he sets himself in [e] a way that is not good;
[f] he does not reject evil.

5 Your steadfast love, O LORD, extends to the heavens,
your faithfulness to the clouds.

6 [g] Your righteousness is like the mountains of God;
[h] your judgments are like the great deep;
man and beast you [i] save, O LORD.

7 [j] How precious is your steadfast love, O God!
The children of mankind take refuge [k] in the shadow of your wings.

8 They feast on [l] the abundance of your house,

and you give them drink from [m] the river of [n] your delights.

9 For with you is [o] the fountain of life;
[p] in your light do we see light.

10 Oh, continue your steadfast love to those who [q] know you,
and your righteousness to [r] the upright of heart!

11 Let not the foot of arrogance come upon me,
nor the hand of the wicked drive me away.

12 There [s] the evildoers lie fallen;
they are thrust down, [t] unable to rise.

He Will Not Forsake His Saints

[1] *Of David.*

PSALM 37 [u] Fret not yourself because of evildoers;
be not [v] envious of wrongdoers!

2 For they will soon [w] fade like [x] the grass
and wither [y] like the green herb.

3 [z] Trust in the LORD, and do good;

[a] dwell in the land and befriend faithfulness. [2]

4 [b] Delight yourself in the LORD,
and he will [c] give you the desires of your heart.

5 [d] Commit your way to the LORD;
[z] trust in him, and he will act.

6 [e] He will bring forth your righteousness as the light,
and your justice as [f] the noonday.

7 [g] Be still before the LORD and wait patiently for him;
[h] fret not yourself over the one who [i] prospers in his way,
over the man who carries out evil devices!

8 [j] Refrain from anger, and forsake wrath!
[h] Fret not yourself; it tends only to evil.

9 [k] For the evildoers shall be cut off,
but those who wait for the LORD shall [l] inherit the land.

10 In [m] just a little while, the wicked will be no more;
though you look carefully at [n] his place, he will not be there.

11 But [o] the meek shall inherit the land
and delight themselves in [p] abundant peace.

12 The wicked [q] plots against the righteous
and [r] gnashes his teeth at him,

13 but the Lord [s] laughs at the wicked,
for he sees that his [t] day is coming.

14 The wicked draw the sword and [u] bend their bows
to bring down the poor and needy,
to slay those whose [v] way is upright;

15 their sword shall enter their own heart,
and their [w] bows shall be broken.

16 [x] Better is the little that the righteous has
than the abundance of many wicked.

17 For [y] the arms of the wicked shall be broken,
but the LORD [z] upholds the righteous.

18 The LORD [a] knows the days of the blameless,
and their [b] heritage will remain forever;

19 they are not put to shame in evil times;
in [c] the days of famine they have abundance.

20 But the wicked will perish;
the enemies of the LORD are like [d] the glory of the pastures;
they vanish—like [e] smoke they vanish away.

21 The wicked borrows but does not pay back,
but the righteous [f] is generous and gives;

22 for those blessed by the LORD [3] shall [g] inherit the land,
but those cursed by him [h] shall be cut off.

23 The [i] steps of a man are [j] established by the LORD,
when he delights in his way;

24 [k] though he fall, he shall not be cast headlong,
for the LORD [l] upholds his hand.

25 I have been young, and now am old,
yet I have not seen the righteous forsaken
or his children [m] begging for bread.

26 He is ever *n* lending generously,
and his children become a blessing.

27 *o* Turn away from evil and do good;
so shall you *p* dwell forever.

28 For the LORD *q* loves justice;
he will not forsake his *r* saints.
They are preserved forever,
but the children of the wicked shall be *s* cut off.

29 The righteous shall inherit the land
and *p* dwell upon it forever.

30 The mouth of the righteous utters wisdom,
and his tongue speaks justice.

31 *t* The law of his God is in his heart;
his *u* steps do not slip.

32 The wicked *v* watches for the righteous
and seeks to put him to death.

33 The LORD will not *w* abandon him to his power

or let him [x] be condemned when he is brought to trial.

34 [y] Wait for the LORD and keep his way,
and he will exalt you to inherit the land;
you will look on [z] when the wicked are cut off.

35 [a] I have seen a wicked, ruthless man,
spreading himself like [b] a green laurel tree. [4]

36 But he passed away, [5] and behold, [c] he was no more;
though I sought him, he could not be found.

37 Mark the blameless and behold the upright,
for there is a future for the man of [d] peace.

38 But [e] transgressors shall be altogether destroyed;
the future of the wicked [f] shall be cut off.

39 [g] The salvation of the righteous is from the LORD;
he is their stronghold in [h] the time of trouble.

40 The LORD helps them and [i] delivers them;
[j] he delivers them from the wicked and saves them,
because they [k] take refuge in him.

Do Not Forsake Me, O LORD

A Psalm of David, [l] *for the memorial offering.*

PSALM 38 O LORD, [m] rebuke me not in your anger,
nor discipline me in your wrath!

2 For your [n] arrows have sunk into me,
and your hand [o] has come down on me.

3 There is [p] no soundness in my flesh
because of your indignation;
there is no health in my [q] bones
because of my sin.

4 For my [r] iniquities have gone over my head;
like a heavy burden, they are too heavy for me.

5 My wounds stink and fester
because of my foolishness,

6 I am [s] utterly bowed down and [t] prostrate;
all the day I [u] go about mourning.

7 For my sides are filled with burning,

and there is [p] no soundness in my flesh.

8 I am feeble and crushed;

I [v] groan because of the tumult of my heart.

9 O Lord, all my longing is before you;

my [w] sighing is not hidden from you.

10 My heart throbs; my strength fails me,

and [x] the light of my eyes—it also has gone from me.

11 My [y] friends and companions [z] stand aloof from my [a] plague,

and my nearest kin [b] stand far off.

12 Those who seek my life [c] lay their snares;

those who seek my hurt [d] speak of ruin

and meditate [e] treachery all day long.

13 But I am like a deaf man; I do not hear,

like [f] a mute man who does not open his mouth.

14 I have become like a man who does not hear,

and in whose mouth are no [g] rebukes.

15 But for [h] you, O LORD, do I wait;
it is you, O Lord my God, who will answer.

16 For I said, “Only [i] let them not rejoice over me,
who [j] boast against me when my [k] foot slips!”

17 For I am [l] ready to fall,
and my pain is ever before me.

18 I [m] confess my iniquity;
I am [n] sorry for my sin.

19 But my foes are vigorous, they are mighty,
and many are those who hate me [o] wrongfully.

20 Those who [p] render me evil for good
[q] accuse me because I [r] follow after good.

21 Do not forsake me, O LORD!
O my God, be not [s] far from me!

22 [t] Make haste to help me,
O Lord, my [u] salvation!

What Is the Measure of My Days?

To the choirmaster: to [v] *Jeduthun. A Psalm of David.*

PSALM 39 I said, "I will [w] guard my ways,
that I [x] may not sin with my tongue;
I will [y] guard my mouth with a muzzle,
so long as the wicked are in my presence."

2 I was [z] mute and silent;
I held my peace to no avail,
and my distress grew worse.

3 My [a] heart became hot within me.
As I mused, the fire burned;
then I spoke with my tongue:

4 "O LORD, [b] make me know my end
and what is the measure of my days;
let me know how fleeting I am!

5 Behold, you have made my days a few handbreadths,
and [c] my lifetime is as nothing before you.
Surely [d] all mankind stands as a mere breath! *Selah*

6 Surely a man [e] goes about as a shadow!

Surely for nothing [1] they are in turmoil;
man [f] heaps up wealth and does not know who will gather!

7 "And now, O Lord, for what do I wait?
[g] My hope is in you.

8 Deliver me from all my transgressions.
[h] Do not make me the scorn of the fool!

9 [i] I am mute; I do not open my mouth,
[j] for it is you who have done it.

10 [k] Remove your stroke from me;
I am spent by the hostility of your hand.

11 When you discipline a man
with [l] rebukes for sin,
you [m] consume like a [n] moth what is dear to him;
[o] surely all mankind is a mere breath! *Selah*

12 [p] "Hear my prayer, O LORD,
and give ear to my cry;
hold not your peace at my tears!
For I am [q] a sojourner with you,

[q] a guest, like all my fathers.

13 [r] Look away from me, that I may smile again,
[s] before I depart and [t] am no more!”

My Help and My Deliverer

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 40 I [u] waited patiently for the LORD;
he inclined to me and [v] heard my cry.

2 He drew me up from [w] the pit of destruction,
out of [x] the miry bog,
and [y] set my feet upon a rock,
[z] making my steps secure.

3 He put [a] a new song in my mouth,
a song of praise to our God.
Many will [b] see and fear,
and put their trust in the LORD.

4 Blessed is the man who [c] makes
the LORD his trust,

who does not turn to the proud,

to those who *d* go astray after a lie!

5 You have multiplied, O LORD my God,

your *e* wondrous deeds and your *f* thoughts toward us;

none can compare with you!

I will proclaim and tell of them,

yet they are *g* more than can be told.

6 *h* In sacrifice and offering you have not delighted,

but you have given me an open *i* ear. [1]

Burnt offering and sin offering

you have not required.

7 Then I said, “Behold, I have come;

in the scroll of the book it is written *j* of me:

8 *k* I delight to do your will, O my God;

your law is *l* within my heart.”

9 I have told the glad news of deliverance [2]

in *m* the great congregation;

behold, I have not *n* restrained my lips,

o as you know, O LORD.

10 I have not hidden your deliverance within my heart;
I have spoken of your faithfulness and your salvation;
I have not concealed your steadfast love and your faithfulness
from the great congregation.

11 As for you, O LORD, you will not restrain
your mercy from me;
your p steadfast love and your faithfulness will
ever preserve me!

12 For evils have q encompassed me
beyond number;
my r iniquities have overtaken me,
and I cannot s see;
they are t more than the hairs of my head;
my heart u fails me.

13 v Be pleased, O LORD, to w deliver me!
O LORD, x make haste to help me!

14 y Let those be put to shame and disappointed altogether
who seek to snatch away my life;
let those be z turned back and brought to dishonor

who delight in my hurt!

15 Let those be appalled because of their shame
who *a* say to me, “Aha, Aha!”

16 But may all who seek you
rejoice and be glad in you;
may those who love your salvation
b say continually, “Great is the LORD!”

17 As for me, I am *c* poor and needy,
but *d* the Lord takes thought for me.
You are my help and my deliverer;
do not delay, O my God!

O LORD, Be Gracious to Me

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 41 *e* Blessed is the one who considers the poor! [1]
f In the day of trouble the LORD delivers him;

2 the LORD protects him and keeps him alive;
he is called blessed in the land;

you [g] do not give him up to the will of his enemies.

3 The LORD sustains him on his sickbed;
in his illness you restore him to full health. [2]

4 As for me, I said, "O LORD, [h] be gracious to me;
[i] heal me, [3] for I have sinned against you!"

5 My enemies say of me in malice,
"When will he die, and his name perish?"

6 And when one comes to see me, [j] he utters empty words,
while his heart gathers iniquity;
when he goes out, he tells it abroad.

7 All who hate me whisper together about me;
they imagine the worst for me. [4]

8 They say, "A deadly thing is poured out [5] on him;
he will not rise again from where he lies."

9 Even my [k] close friend in whom I trusted,
who [l] ate my bread, has lifted his heel against me.

10 But you, O LORD, be gracious to me,

and raise me up, that I may repay them!

11 By this I know that *m* you delight in me:
my enemy will not shout in triumph over me.

12 But *n* you have upheld me because of *o* my integrity,
and *p* set me in your presence *q* forever.

13 *r* Blessed be the LORD, the God of Israel,
from everlasting to everlasting!
Amen and Amen.

Book Two

Why Are You Cast Down, O My Soul?

To the choirmaster. A Maskil [1] of s the Sons of Korah.

PSALM 42 *t* As a deer pants for flowing streams,
so pants my soul for you, O God.

2 *u* My soul thirsts for God,
for *v* the living God.
When shall I come and *w* appear before God? [2]

3 *x* My tears have been my food
day and night,
y while they say to me all the day long,
"Where is your God?"

4 These things I remember,
as I *z* pour out my soul:
a how I would go *b* with the throng
and lead them in procession to the house of God
with glad shouts and songs of praise,
c a multitude keeping festival.

5 *d* Why are you cast down, O my soul,
and why are you *e* in turmoil within me?
f Hope in God; for I shall again praise him,
my salvation [3] 6and my God.

My soul is cast down within me;
therefore I *g* remember you
h from the land of Jordan and of *i* Hermon,
from Mount Mizar.

7 Deep calls to deep

at the roar of your waterfalls;
[j] all your breakers and your [k] waves
have gone over me.

8 By day the LORD [l] commands his steadfast love,
and at [m] night his song is with me,
a prayer to the God of my life.

9 I say to God, [n] my rock:
"Why have you forgotten me?
[o] Why do I go mourning
because of the oppression of the enemy?"

10 As with a deadly wound in my bones,
my adversaries taunt me,
[p] while they say to me all the day long,
"Where is your God?"

11 [q] Why are you cast down, O my soul,
and why are you in turmoil within me?
Hope in God; for I shall again praise him,
my salvation and my God.

Send Out Your Light and Your Truth

PSALM 43 *r* Vindicate me, O God, and *s* defend my cause
against an ungodly people,
from *t* the deceitful and unjust man
deliver me!

2 For you are *u* the God in whom I take refuge;
why have you *v* rejected me?
Why do I *w* go about mourning
because of the oppression of the enemy?

3 *x* Send out your light and your truth;
let them lead me;
let them bring me to your *y* holy hill
and to your *z* dwelling!

4 Then I will go to the altar of God,
to God my exceeding joy,
and I will praise you with the lyre,
O God, my God.

5 *a* Why are you cast down, O my soul,

and why are you in turmoil within me?

b Hope in God; for I shall again praise him,

my salvation and my God.

Come to Our Help

To the choirmaster. *c* *A Maskil [1] of the Sons of Korah.*

PSALM 44 O God, we have heard with our ears,

d our fathers have told us,

what deeds you performed in their days,

e in the days of old:

2 you with your own hand *f* drove out the nations,

but *g* them you planted;

you afflicted the peoples,

but *h* them you set free;

3 for not *i* by their own sword did they win the land,

nor did their own arm save them,

but your right hand and your arm,

and *j* the light of your face,

k for you delighted in them.

4 *l* You are my King, O God;

m ordain salvation for Jacob!

5 Through you we *n* push down our foes;

through your name we *o* tread down those who rise up against us.

6 For not in *p* my bow do I trust,

nor can my sword save me.

7 But you have saved us from our foes

and have *q* put to shame those who hate us.

8 *r* In God we have boasted continually,

and we will give thanks to your name forever. *Selah*

9 But you have *s* rejected us and disgraced us

and *t* have not gone out with our armies.

10 You have made us *u* turn back from the foe,

and those who hate us have gotten spoil.

11 You have made us like *v* sheep for slaughter

and have *w* scattered us among the nations.

12 *x* You have sold your people for a trifle,

demanding no high price for them.

13 You have made us [y] the taunt of our neighbors,
the derision and [z] scorn of those around us.

14 You have made us [a] a byword among the nations,
[b] a laughingstock [2] among the peoples.

15 All day long my disgrace is before me,
and [c] shame has covered my face

16 at the sound of the taunter and reviler,
at the sight of [d] the enemy and the avenger.

17 [e] All this has come upon us,
though we have not forgotten you,
and we have not been false to your covenant.

18 Our heart has not turned back,
nor have our [f] steps [g] departed from your way;

19 yet you have [h] broken us in the place of [i] jackals
and covered us with [j] the shadow of death.

20 If we had forgotten the name of our God
or [k] spread out our hands to [l] a foreign god,

21 [m] would not God discover this?

[n] For he knows the secrets of the heart.

22 Yet [o] for your sake we are killed all the day long;

we are regarded as sheep to be slaughtered.

23 [p] Awake! Why are you sleeping, O Lord?

Rouse yourself! [q] Do not reject us forever!

24 Why [r] do you hide your face?

Why do you forget our affliction and oppression?

25 For our [s] soul is bowed down to the dust;

our belly clings to the ground.

26 Rise up; [t] come to our help!

[u] Redeem us for the sake of your steadfast love!

Your Throne, O God, Is Forever

To the choirmaster: according to Lilies. A Maskil [1] of [v] the Sons of Korah; a love song.

PSALM 45 My heart overflows with a pleasing theme;

I address my verses to the king;

my tongue is like the pen of [w] a ready scribe.

2 You are [x] the most handsome of the sons of men;
[y] grace is poured upon your lips;
therefore God has blessed you forever.

3 [z] Gird your [a] sword on your thigh, O [b] mighty one,
in [c] your splendor and majesty!

4 In your majesty [d] ride out victoriously
for the cause of truth and meekness and righteousness;
let your right hand teach you [e] awesome deeds!

5 Your arrows are sharp
in the heart of the king's enemies;
the peoples fall under you.

6 [f] Your throne, O God, is forever and ever.
The [g] scepter of your kingdom is a scepter of uprightness;

7 [h] you have loved righteousness and hated wickedness.
Therefore [i] God, your God, has [j] anointed you
with the oil of [k] gladness [l] beyond your companions;

8 your robes are all fragrant with *m* myrrh and aloes and cassia.
From ivory palaces *n* stringed instruments make you glad;

9 daughters of kings are among your ladies of honor;
o at your right hand stands the queen in *p* gold of Ophir.

10 Hear, O daughter, and consider, and incline your ear:
forget your people and your father's house,

11 and the king will desire your beauty.
Since he is your *q* lord, *r* bow to him.

12 The people [2] of Tyre will *s* seek your favor with *t* gifts,
u the richest of the people. [3]

13 All glorious is *v* the princess in her chamber, with robes interwoven with gold.

14 *w* In many-colored robes *x* she is led to the king,
with her virgin companions following behind her.

15 With joy and gladness they are led along
as they enter the palace of the king.

16 In place of your fathers shall be your sons;

you will make them [y] princes in all the earth.

17 [z] I will cause your name to be remembered in all generations;
therefore nations will praise you forever and ever.

God Is Our Fortress

To the choirmaster. Of [a] the Sons of Korah. According to [b] Alamoth. [1] A Song.

PSALM 46 God is our [c] refuge and strength,
a very [d] present [2] help in [e] trouble.

2 Therefore we will not fear [f] though the earth gives way,
though the mountains be moved into [g] the heart of the sea,

3 though [h] its waters roar and foam,
though the mountains tremble at its swelling. *Selah*

4 There is [i] a river whose streams make glad [j] the city of God,
the holy [k] habitation of the Most High.

5 [l] God is in the midst of her; she shall not be moved;
God will help her when morning dawns.

6 [m] The nations rage, the kingdoms totter;

he [n] utters his voice, the earth [o] melts.

7 [p] The LORD of hosts is with us;
the God of Jacob is our fortress. *Selah*

8 [q] Come, behold the works of the LORD,
how he has brought desolations on the earth.

9 [r] He makes wars cease to the end of the earth;
he [s] breaks the bow and shatters the spear;
[t] he burns the chariots with fire.

10 [u] "Be still, and know that I am God.
[v] I will be exalted among the nations,
I will be exalted in the earth!"

11 [p] The LORD of hosts is with us;
the God of Jacob is our fortress. *Selah*

God Is King over All the Earth

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of [w] the Sons of Korah.

PSALM 47 [x] Clap your hands, all peoples!
[y] Shout to God with loud songs of joy!

2 For the LORD, the Most High, [z] is to be feared,
[a] a great king over all the earth.

3 He [b] subdued peoples under us,
and nations under our feet.

4 He chose our [c] heritage for us,
[d] the pride of Jacob whom he loves. *Selah*

5 God [e] has gone up with a shout,
the LORD with the sound of a trumpet.

6 Sing praises to God, sing praises!
Sing praises to our King, sing praises!

7 For God is [f] the King of all the earth;
sing praises [g] with a psalm! [1]

8 God [h] reigns over the nations;
God sits on his holy throne.

9 [i] The princes of the peoples gather
as the people of the God of Abraham.
For [j] the shields of the earth belong to God;
he is highly exalted!

Zion, the City of Our God

A Song. A Psalm of [k] *the Sons of Korah.*

PSALM 48 [l] Great is the LORD and greatly to be praised
in [m] the city of our God!

His [n] holy mountain, **2** [o] beautiful in elevation,
is [p] the joy of all the earth,
Mount Zion, in the far north,
[q] the city of the great King.

3 Within her citadels God
has made himself known as a fortress.

4 For behold, [r] the kings assembled;
they came on together.

5 As soon as they saw it, they were astounded;
they were in panic; they took to flight.

6 [s] Trembling took hold of them there,
anguish [t] as of a woman in labor.

7 By [u] the east wind you [v] shattered

the ships of [w] Tarshish.

8 As we have heard, so have we seen
in the city of the LORD of hosts,
in [m] the city of our God,
which God will [x] establish forever. *Selah*

9 We have thought on your [y] steadfast love, O God,
in the midst of your temple.

10 As your [z] name, O God,
so your praise reaches to [a] the ends of the earth.
Your right hand is filled with righteousness.

11 Let Mount [b] Zion be glad!
Let [b] the daughters of Judah rejoice
because of your judgments!

12 Walk about Zion, go around her,
number her towers,

13 consider well her [c] ramparts,
go through her citadels,
[d] that you may tell the next generation

14 that this is God,

our God forever and ever.

He will [e] guide us forever. [1]

Why Should I Fear in Times of Trouble?

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of [f] the Sons of Korah.

PSALM 49 [g] Hear this, all peoples!

Give ear, all inhabitants of the world,

2 [h] both low and high,

rich and poor together!

3 My mouth shall speak [i] wisdom;

the meditation of my heart shall be understanding.

4 I will incline my ear to [j] a proverb;

I will solve my [k] riddle to the music of the lyre.

5 [l] Why should I fear in [m] times of trouble,

when the iniquity of those who cheat me surrounds me,

6 those who [n] trust in their wealth

and boast of the abundance of their riches?

7 Truly no man [o] can ransom another,
or [p] give to God [q] the price of his life,

8 for [r] the ransom of their life is costly
and can never suffice,

9 that he should live on forever
and [s] never see the pit.

10 For he sees [t] that even the wise die;
[u] the fool and the stupid alike must perish
and [v] leave their wealth to others.

11 Their [w] graves are their homes forever, [1]
their dwelling places [x] to all generations,
though they [y] called lands by their own names.

12 Man in his pomp [z] will not remain;
[a] he is like the beasts that perish.

13 This is the path of those who have [b] foolish confidence;
yet after them people approve of their boasts. [2] *Selah*

14 Like sheep they are appointed for Sheol;
death shall be their shepherd,

and the upright [c] shall rule over them in the morning.

[d] Their form shall be consumed [e] in Sheol, with no place to dwell.

15 But God will [f] ransom my soul from the power of Sheol,

for he will [g] receive me. *Selah*

16 Be not afraid when a man becomes rich,

when the glory of his house increases.

17 [h] For when he dies he will [i] carry nothing away;

his glory will not go down after him.

18 For though, while he lives, he counts himself [j] blessed

—and though you get praise when you do well for yourself—

19 his soul will [k] go to the generation of his fathers,

who will never again [l] see light.

20 [m] Man in his pomp yet without understanding is like the beasts that perish.

God Himself Is Judge

A Psalm of [n] *Asaph.*

PSALM 50 *o* The Mighty One, God the LORD,
speaks and summons the earth
p from the rising of the sun to its setting.

2 Out of Zion, *q* the perfection of beauty,
r God shines forth.

3 Our God comes; he *s* does not keep silence; [1]
before him is a devouring *t* fire,
around him a mighty tempest.

4 *u* He calls to the heavens above
and to the earth, that he may judge his people:

5 "Gather to me my faithful ones,
who made *v* a covenant with me by sacrifice!"

6 *w* The heavens declare his righteousness,
for *x* God himself is judge! *Selah*

7 *y* "Hear, O my people, and I will speak;
O Israel, I will testify against you.
z I am God, your God.

8 Not for your sacrifices *a* do I rebuke you;

your burnt offerings are continually before me.

9 I will not accept a bull from your house
or goats from your folds.

10 For every beast of the forest is mine,
the cattle on a thousand hills.

11 [b] I know all the birds of the hills,
and all that moves in the field is mine.

12 "If I were hungry, I would not tell you,
[c] for the world and its fullness are mine.

13 Do I eat the flesh of bulls
or drink the blood of goats?

14 [d] Offer to God a sacrifice of thanksgiving, [2]
and [e] perform your vows to the Most High,

15 and [f] call upon me in the day of trouble;
I will [g] deliver you, and you shall [h] glorify me."

16 But to the wicked God says:
"What right have you to recite my statutes

or take my covenant on your lips?

17 [i] For you hate discipline,
[j] and you cast my words behind you.

18 If you see a thief, [k] you are pleased with him,
[l] and you keep company with adulterers.

19 "You give your mouth free rein for evil,
[m] and your tongue frames deceit.

20 You sit and speak against your brother;
you slander your own mother's son.

21 These things you have done, and I [n] have been silent;
you thought that I [3] was one like yourself.
But now I [o] rebuke you and [p] lay the charge before you.

22 "Mark this, then, you who [q] forget God,
lest I tear you apart, and there be [r] none to deliver!

23 The one who [s] offers thanksgiving as his sacrifice glorifies me;
to one who [t] orders his way rightly
I will show the [u] salvation of God!"

Create in Me a Clean Heart, O God

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David, when [v] *Nathan the prophet went to him, after he had gone in to Bathsheba.*

PSALM 51 [w] Have mercy on me, [1] O God,
according to your steadfast love;
according to your [x] abundant mercy
[y] blot out my transgressions.

2 [z] Wash me thoroughly from my iniquity,
and [a] cleanse me from my sin!

3 [b] For I know my transgressions,
and my sin is ever before me.

4 [c] Against you, you only, have I sinned
and done what is evil [d] in your sight,
[e] so that you may be justified in your words
and blameless in your judgment.

5 Behold, [f] I was brought forth in iniquity,
and in sin did my mother conceive me.

6 Behold, you delight in truth in [g] the inward being,
and you teach me wisdom in the secret heart.

7 Purge me [h] with hyssop, and I shall be clean;
[z] wash me, and I shall be [i] whiter than snow.

8 Let me hear joy and gladness;
[j] let the bones [k] that you have broken rejoice.

9 [l] Hide your face from my sins,
and [y] blot out all my iniquities.

10 [m] Create in me a [n] clean heart, O God,
and [o] renew a right [2] spirit within me.

11 [p] Cast me not away from your presence,
and take not [q] your Holy Spirit from me.

12 Restore to me the joy of your salvation,
and uphold me with a willing spirit.

13 Then I will teach transgressors your ways,
and sinners will [r] return to you.

14 Deliver me from [s] bloodguiltiness, O God,
O [t] God of my salvation,
and [u] my tongue will sing aloud of your [v] righteousness.

15 O Lord, open my lips,
and my mouth will declare your praise.

16 w For you will not delight in sacrifice, or I would give it;
you will not be pleased with a burnt offering.

17 The sacrifices of God are x a broken spirit;
a broken and contrite heart, O God, you will not despise.

18 y Do good to Zion in your good pleasure;
z build up the walls of Jerusalem;

19 then will you delight in a right sacrifices,
in burnt offerings and b whole burnt offerings;
then bulls will be offered on your altar.

The Steadfast Love of God Endures

To the choirmaster. A Maskil [1] of David, when c Doeg, the Edomite, came and told Saul, "David has come to the house of Ahimelech."

PSALM 52 Why do you boast of evil, O mighty man?
The steadfast love of God endures all the day.

2 Your d tongue plots destruction,

like [e] a sharp razor, you [f] worker of deceit.

3 You love evil more than good,
and [g] lying more than speaking what is right. *Selah*

4 You love all words that devour,
O deceitful tongue.

5 But God will break you down forever;
he will snatch and [h] tear you from your tent;
he will uproot you from [i] the land of the living. *Selah*

6 The righteous shall [j] see and fear,
and shall [k] laugh at him, saying,

7 "See the man who would not make
God his refuge,
but [l] trusted in the abundance of his riches
and sought refuge in his own destruction!" [2]

8 But I am like [m] a green olive tree
in the house of God.
I trust in the steadfast love of God
forever and ever.

9 I will thank you forever,
because you have done it.
I will wait for your name, [n] for it is good,
in the presence of the [o] godly.

There Is None Who Does Good

To the choirmaster: according to [p] Mahalath. A Maskil [1] of David.

PSALM 53 [q] The fool says in his heart, “There is no God.”
They are corrupt, doing abominable iniquity;
there is none who does good.

2 God looks down from heaven
on the children of man
to see if there are any who understand, [2]
who seek after God.

3 They have all fallen away;
together they have become corrupt;
there is none who does good,
not even one.

4 Have those who work evil no knowledge,
who eat up my people as they eat bread,
and do not call upon God?

5 There they are, in great terror,
[r] where there is no terror!
For God [s] scatters the bones of him who encamps against you;
you put them to shame, for God has rejected them.

6 Oh, that salvation for Israel would come out of Zion!
When God restores the fortunes of his people,
let Jacob rejoice, let Israel be glad.

The Lord Upholds My Life

To the choirmaster: with [t] stringed instruments. A Maskil [1] of David,
[u] when the Ziphites went and told Saul, "Is not David hiding among us?"

PSALM 54 O God, save me by your [v] name,
and vindicate me by your might.

2 O God, [w] hear my prayer;
give ear to the words of my mouth.

3 [x] For [y] strangers [2] have risen against me;
ruthless men [z] seek my life;
they do not set God before themselves. *Selah*

4 Behold, [a] God is my helper;
the Lord is the upholder of my life.

5 He will return the evil to my enemies;
in your [b] faithfulness [c] put an end to them.

6 With a freewill offering I will sacrifice to you;
I will give thanks to your name, O LORD, [d] for it is good.

7 For he has delivered me from every trouble,
and my eye has [e] looked in triumph on my enemies.

Cast Your Burden on the LORD

To the choirmaster: with [f] stringed instruments. A Maskil [1] of David.

PSALM 55 [g] Give ear to my prayer, O God,
and hide not yourself from my plea for mercy!

2 Attend to me, and answer me;

I am restless [h] in my complaint and I [i] moan,

3 because of the noise of the enemy,
because of the oppression of the wicked.
For they [j] drop trouble upon me,
and in anger they bear a grudge against me.

4 My heart is in anguish within me;
[k] the terrors of death have fallen upon me.

5 Fear and trembling come upon me,
and [l] horror [m] overwhelms me.

6 And I say, “Oh, that I had wings like a dove!
I would fly away and be at rest;

7 [n] yes, I would wander far away;
I would lodge in the wilderness; *Selah*

8 I would hurry to find a shelter
from [o] the raging wind and tempest.”

9 Destroy, O Lord, [p] divide their tongues;
for I see [q] violence and strife in the city.

10 Day and night they go around it
on its walls,
and [r] iniquity and trouble are within it;

11 ruin is in its midst;
[s] oppression and fraud
do not depart from its marketplace.

12 For it is not an enemy who taunts me—
then I could bear it;
it is not an adversary who [t] deals insolently with me—
then I could hide from him.

13 [u] But it is you, a man, my equal,
my companion, my familiar friend.

14 We used to take sweet counsel together;
within God's house we walked in [v] the throng.

15 Let death steal over them;
let them go down to Sheol [w] alive;
for evil is in their dwelling place and in their heart.

16 But I call to God,
and the LORD will save me.

17 [x] Evening and [y] morning and at [z] noon
I [a] utter my complaint and moan,
and he hears my voice.

18 He redeems my soul in safety
from the battle that I wage,
for [b] many are arrayed against me.

19 God will give ear and humble them,
he who is [c] enthroned from of old, *Selah*
because they do not [d] change
and do not fear God.

20 My companion [2] [e] stretched out his hand against his friends;
he violated his covenant.

21 His [f] speech was [g] smooth as butter,
yet war was in his heart;
his words were softer than oil,
yet they were [h] drawn swords.

22 [i] Cast your burden on the LORD,
and he will sustain you;

[j] he will never permit
the righteous to be moved.

23 But you, O God, [k] will cast them down
into [l] the pit of destruction;
men of [m] blood and treachery
shall not [n] live out half their days.
But I will [o] trust in you.

In God I Trust

To the choirmaster: according to The Dove on Far-off Terebinths. A
[p] Miktam [1] of David, when the [q] Philistines seized him in Gath.

PSALM 56 [r] Be gracious to me, O God, for man [s] tramples on me;
all day long an attacker oppresses me;

2 my enemies trample on me all day long,
for many attack me proudly.

3 When I am afraid,
I [t] put my trust in you.

4 In God, whose word I praise,
in God I trust; [u] I shall not be afraid.

What can flesh do to me?

5 All day long they injure my cause; [2]

all their thoughts are against me for evil.

6 They *v* stir up strife, they *w* lurk;

they *x* watch my steps,

as they have waited for my life.

7 For their crime will they escape?

y In wrath *z* cast down the peoples, O God!

8 You have kept count of my tossings; [3]

a put my tears in your bottle.

b Are they not in your book?

9 Then my enemies will turn back

c in the day when I call.

This I know, that [4] *d* God is for me.

10 In God, whose word I praise,

in the LORD, whose word I praise,

11 in God I trust; *u* I shall not be afraid.

What can man do to me?

12 I must perform my [e] vows to you, O God;
I will [e] render thank offerings to you.

13 [f] For you have delivered my soul from death,
yes, my feet from falling,
[g] that I may walk before God
[h] in the light of life.

Let Your Glory Be over All the Earth

To the choirmaster: according to [i] Do Not Destroy. A [j] Miktam [1] of David, when he fled from Saul, in [k] the cave.

PSALM 57 [l] Be merciful to me, O God, be merciful to me,
for in you my soul [m] takes refuge;
in [n] the shadow of your wings I will take refuge,
[o] till the storms of destruction pass by.

2 I cry out to God Most High,
to God who [p] fulfills his purpose for me.

3 [q] He will send from heaven and save me;
he will put to shame [r] him who tramples on me. *Selah*
[s] God will send out [t] his steadfast love and his faithfulness!

4 My soul is in the midst of [u] lions;
I lie down amid fiery beasts—
the children of man, whose [v] teeth are spears and arrows,
whose [w] tongues are sharp swords.

5 [x] Be exalted, O God, above the heavens!
Let your glory be over all the earth!

6 They set [y] a net for my steps;
my soul was [z] bowed down.
They [a] dug a pit in my way,
but they have fallen into it themselves. *Selah*

7 [b] My heart is [c] steadfast, O God,
my heart is steadfast!
I will sing and make melody!

8 [d] Awake, [e] my glory! [2]
Awake, [f] O harp and lyre!
I will awake the dawn!

9 I will give thanks to you, O Lord, among the peoples;
I will sing praises to you among the nations.

10 For your [g] steadfast love is great to the heavens,
your faithfulness to the clouds.

11 [x] Be exalted, O God, above the heavens!
Let your glory be over all the earth!

God Who Judges the Earth

To the choirmaster: according to [h] Do Not Destroy. A [i] Miktam [1] of David.

PSALM 58 Do you indeed decree what is right, you gods? [2]
Do you judge the children of man uprightly?

2 No, in your hearts you devise wrongs;
your hands [j] deal out violence on earth.

3 The wicked are [k] estranged from the womb;
they go astray from birth, speaking lies.

4 [l] They have venom like the venom of a serpent,
like the deaf adder that stops its ear,

5 so that it [m] does not hear the voice of charmers

or of the cunning enchanter.

6 O God, [n] break the teeth in their mouths;
tear out the fangs of the young lions, O LORD!

7 Let them [o] vanish like water that runs away;
when he [p] aims his arrows, let them be blunted.

8 Let them be like the snail [o] that dissolves into slime,
like [q] the stillborn child who never sees the sun.

9 Sooner than your pots can feel the heat of [r] thorns,
whether green or ablaze, may he [s] sweep them away! [3]

10 [t] The righteous will rejoice when he sees the vengeance;
he will [u] bathe his feet in the blood of the wicked.

11 Mankind will say, “Surely there is [v] a reward for the righteous;
surely there is a God who [w] judges on earth.”

Deliver Me from My Enemies

To the choirmaster: according to [x] Do Not Destroy. A [y] Miktam [1] of David, [z] when Saul sent men to watch his house in order to kill him.

PSALM 59 *a* Deliver me from my enemies, O my God;

b protect me from those who *c* rise up against me;

2 deliver me from *d* those who work evil,

and save me from *e* bloodthirsty men.

3 For behold, they *f* lie in wait for my life;

fierce men *g* stir up strife against me.

h For no transgression or sin of mine, O LORD,

4 for no fault of mine, they run and make ready.

i Awake, come to meet me, and see!

5 You, *j* LORD God of hosts, are God of Israel.

Rouse yourself to punish all the nations;

spare none of those who treacherously plot evil. *Selah*

6 Each evening they *k* come back,

howling like dogs

and prowling about the city.

7 There they are, *l* bellowing with their mouths

with *m* swords in their lips—

for *n* “Who,” they think, [2] “will hear us?”

8 But you, O LORD, *o* laugh at them;
you hold all the nations in derision.

9 O my Strength, I will watch for you,
for you, O God, are *p* my fortress.

10 *q* My God in his steadfast love [3] *r* will meet me;
God will let me *s* look in triumph on my enemies.

11 Kill them not, lest my people forget;
make them totter [4] by your power and *t* bring them down,
O Lord, our *u* shield!

12 For *v* the sin of their mouths, the words of their lips,
let them be trapped in their pride.
For the cursing and lies that they utter,

13 *w* consume them in wrath;
consume them till they are no more,
that they may *x* know that God rules over Jacob
to *y* the ends of the earth. *Selah*

14 *z* Each evening they come back,

howling like dogs

and prowling about the city.

15 They [a] wander about for food

and growl if they do not get their fill.

16 But I will sing of your strength;

I will sing aloud of your steadfast love in the morning.

For you have been to me [b] a fortress

and [c] a refuge in [d] the day of my distress.

17 O my Strength, I will sing praises to you,

for you, O God, [b] are my fortress,

[e] the God who shows me steadfast love.

He Will Tread Down Our Foes

To the choirmaster: according to [f] Shushan Eduth. A [g] Miktam [1] of David; [h] for instruction; when he [i] strove with Aram-naharaim and with Aram-zobah, and when Joab on his return struck down twelve thousand of Edom in the Valley of Salt.

PSALM 60 O God, [j] you have rejected us, [k] broken our defenses;

you have been angry; [l] oh, restore us.

2 You have made the land to quake; you have torn it open;

[m] repair its breaches, for it totters.

3 [n] You have made your people see hard things;
[o] you have given us [p] wine to drink that made us stagger.

4 You have set up [q] a banner for those who fear you,
that they may flee to it [r] from the bow. [2] *Selah*

5 [s] That your [t] beloved ones may be delivered,
give salvation by your right hand and answer us!

6 God has spoken [u] in his holiness: [3]
"With exultation [v] I will divide up [w] Shechem
and portion out the Vale of [x] Succoth.

7 [y] Gilead is mine; Manasseh is mine;
[z] Ephraim is [a] my helmet;
Judah is my [b] scepter.

8 [c] Moab is my washbasin;
upon Edom I [d] cast my shoe;
over [e] Philistia I shout in triumph." [4]

9 Who will bring me to the fortified city?

[f] Who will lead me to Edom?

10 Have you not [g] rejected us, O God?
You [h] do not go forth, O God, with our armies.

11 Oh, grant us help against the foe,
for [i] vain is the salvation of man!

12 With God we shall [j] do valiantly;
it is he who will [k] tread down our foes.

Lead Me to the Rock

To the choirmaster: with [l] stringed instruments. Of David.

PSALM 61 Hear my cry, O God,
[m] listen to my prayer;

2 from the end of the earth I call to you
when my heart is [n] faint.
Lead me to [o] the rock
that is higher than I,

3 for you have been [p] my refuge,
a strong [q] tower against the enemy.

4 Let me [r] dwell in your tent forever!
Let me take refuge under [s] the shelter of your wings! *Selah*

5 For you, O God, have heard my vows;
you have given me the heritage of those who fear your name.

6 [t] Prolong [u] the life of the king;
may his years endure to all generations!

7 May he be enthroned forever before God;
appoint [v] steadfast love and faithfulness to watch over him!

8 So will I ever sing praises to your name,
as I [w] perform my vows day after day.

My Soul Waits for God Alone

To the choirmaster: according to [x] Jeduthun. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 62 For God alone [y] my soul [z] waits in silence;
from him comes my salvation.

2 [a] He alone is my rock and my salvation,
my [b] fortress; [c] I shall not be greatly shaken.

3 How long will all of you attack a man
to batter him,
like [d] a leaning wall, a tottering fence?

4 They only plan to thrust him down from his [e] high position.
They take pleasure in falsehood.
[f] They bless with their mouths,
but inwardly they curse. *Selah*

5 For God alone, O [y] my soul, wait in silence,
for my hope is from him.

6 [a] He only is my rock and my salvation,
my fortress; I shall not be shaken.

7 On God rests my [g] salvation and my glory;
my mighty rock, [h] my refuge is God.

8 [i] Trust in him at all times, O people;
[j] pour out your heart before him;
God is [h] a refuge for us. *Selah*

9 [k] Those of low estate are but a breath;

those of high estate [l] are a delusion;

in the balances they go up;

[k] they are together lighter than a breath.

10 Put no trust in extortion;

[m] set no vain hopes on robbery;

[n] if riches increase, set not your heart on them.

11 [o] Once God has spoken;

[o] twice have I heard this:

that [p] power belongs to God,

12 and that to you, O Lord, [q] belongs steadfast love.

For you will [r] render to a man

according to his work.

My Soul Thirsts for You

A Psalm of David, [s] when he was in the wilderness of Judah.

PSALM 63 O God, you are my God; [t] earnestly I seek you;

[u] my soul thirsts for you;

my flesh faints for you,

as in [v] a dry and weary land where there is no water.

2 So I have looked upon you in the sanctuary,
beholding *w* your power and glory.

3 Because your *x* steadfast love is better than life,
my lips will praise you.

4 So I will bless you *y* as long as I live;
in your *z* name I will *a* lift up my hands.

5 My soul will be *b* satisfied as with fat and rich food,
and my mouth will praise you with joyful lips,

6 when I remember you *c* upon my bed,
and meditate on you in *c* the watches of the night;

7 for you have been my help,
and in *d* the shadow of your wings I will sing for joy.

8 My soul *e* clings to you;
your right hand *f* upholds me.

9 But those who seek to destroy my life
g shall go down into *h* the depths of the earth;

10 they shall be given over to the power of the sword;

they shall be a portion for jackals.

11 But [i] the king shall rejoice in God;
all who [j] swear by him shall exult,
[k] for the mouths of [l] liars will be stopped.

Hide Me from the Wicked

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 64 Hear my voice, O God, in my [m] complaint;
preserve my life from dread of the enemy.

2 Hide me from [n] the secret plots of the wicked,
from the throng of evildoers,

3 who [o] whet their tongues like swords,
who [p] aim bitter words like arrows,

4 shooting from [q] ambush at the blameless,
shooting at him suddenly and [r] without fear.

5 They [s] hold fast to their evil purpose;
they talk of [t] laying snares secretly,
thinking, [u] "Who can see them?"

6 They search out injustice,

saying, “We have accomplished a diligent search.”

For [v] the inward mind and heart of a man are deep.

7 [w] But God shoots his arrow at them;

they are wounded suddenly.

8 They are brought to ruin, with their own [x] tongues turned against them;

all who [y] see them will [z] wag their heads.

9 Then all mankind [y] fears;

they [a] tell what God has brought about

and ponder what he has done.

10 Let [b] the righteous one rejoice in the LORD

and [c] take refuge in him!

Let all [d] the upright in heart exult!

O God of Our Salvation

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David. A Song.

PSALM 65 Praise [e] is due to you, [1] O God, in Zion,

and to you shall [f] vows be performed.

2 O you who [g] hear prayer,
to you [h] shall all flesh come.

3 When [i] iniquities prevail against me,
you [j] atone for our transgressions.

4 [k] Blessed is the one you choose and bring near,
to [l] dwell in your courts!
We shall be [m] satisfied with the goodness of your house,
the holiness of your temple!

5 By [n] awesome deeds you answer us with righteousness,
O God of our salvation,
the hope of all [o] the ends of the earth
and of the farthest seas;

6 the one who by his strength established the mountains,
being [p] girded with might;

7 who [q] stills the roaring of the seas,
the roaring of their waves,
[r] the tumult of the peoples,

8 so that those who dwell at the ends of the earth are in awe at your signs.

You make the going out of the morning and the evening to shout for joy.

9 You visit the earth and [s] water it; [2]

you greatly enrich it;

[t] the river of God is full of water;

[u] you provide their grain,

for so you have prepared it.

10 You water its furrows abundantly,

settling its ridges,

softening it with [v] showers,

and blessing its growth.

11 You crown the year with your bounty;

your wagon tracks [w] overflow with abundance.

12 [x] The pastures of the wilderness overflow,

the hills [y] gird themselves with joy,

13 [z] the meadows clothe themselves with flocks,

the valleys deck themselves with grain,

they [a] shout and sing together for joy.

How Awesome Are Your Deeds

To the choirmaster. A Song. A Psalm.

PSALM 66 [b] Shout for joy to God, all the earth;

2 sing the glory of his name;

[c] give to him glorious praise!

3 Say to God, [d] "How awesome are your deeds!

So great is your power that your enemies [e] come cringing to you.

4 [f] All the earth worships you

and sings praises to you;

they sing praises to your name." *Selah*

5 [g] Come and see what God has done:

[d] he is awesome in his deeds toward the children of man.

6 He [h] turned the sea into dry land;

they [i] passed through the river on foot.

There did we rejoice in him,

7 who rules by his might forever,

whose [j] eyes keep watch on the nations—

let not the rebellious exalt themselves. *Selah*

8 Bless our God, O peoples;

let the sound of his praise be heard,

9 who has kept our soul among the living

and [k] has not let our feet slip.

10 For you, O God, have [l] tested us;

you have tried us as silver is tried.

11 You brought us into [m] the net;

you laid a crushing burden on our backs;

12 you let men [n] ride over our heads;

we went through fire and through [o] water;

yet you have brought us out to a place of abundance.

13 I will come into your house with burnt offerings;

I will [p] perform my vows to you,

14 that which my lips uttered

and my mouth promised [q] when I was in trouble.

15 I will offer to you burnt offerings of fattened animals,

with the smoke of the sacrifice of rams;
I will make an offering of bulls and goats. *Selah*

16 *r* Come and hear, all you who fear God,
and I will tell what he has done for my soul.

17 I cried to him with my mouth,
and high praise was on [1] my tongue. [2]

18 If I had *s* cherished iniquity in my heart,
t the Lord would not have listened.

19 But truly *u* God has listened;
he has attended to the voice of my prayer.

20 Blessed be God,
because he has not rejected my prayer
or removed his steadfast love from me!

Make Your Face Shine upon Us

To the choirmaster: with *v* *stringed instruments. A Psalm. A Song.*

PSALM 67 May God *w* be gracious to us and bless us
and make his face to *x* shine upon us, *Selah*

2 that [y] your way may be known on earth,
your [z] saving power among all nations.

3 [a] Let the peoples praise you, O God;
let all the peoples praise you!

4 Let the nations be glad and sing for joy,
for you [b] judge the peoples with equity
and guide the nations upon earth. *Selah*

5 [a] Let the peoples praise you, O God;
let all the peoples praise you!

6 The earth has [c] yielded its increase;
God, our God, shall bless us.

7 God shall bless us;
let [d] all the ends of the earth fear him!

God Shall Scatter His Enemies

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David. A Song.

PSALM 68 [e] God shall arise, his enemies shall be [f] scattered;

and those who hate him shall flee before him!

2 As [g] smoke is driven away, so you shall drive them away;
[h] as wax melts before fire,
so the wicked shall perish before God!

3 But [i] the righteous shall be glad;
they shall exult before God;
they shall be jubilant with joy!

4 Sing to God, [j] sing praises to his name;
[k] lift up a song to him who [l] rides through [m] the deserts;
his name is [n] the LORD;
exult before him!

5 [o] Father of the fatherless and [p] protector of widows
is God in his holy habitation.

6 God [q] settles the solitary in a home;
he [r] leads out the prisoners to prosperity,
but [s] the rebellious dwell in [t] a parched land.

7 O God, when you [u] went out before your people,
[v] when you marched through [w] the wilderness, *Selah*

8 *x* the earth quaked, the heavens poured down rain,
before God, the One of Sinai,
before God, the God of Israel.

9 *y* Rain in abundance, O God, you shed abroad;
you restored your inheritance as it languished;

10 your flock [1] found a dwelling in it;
in your goodness, O God, you *z* provided for the needy.

11 The Lord gives *a* the word;
b the women who announce the news are a great host:

12 *c* "The kings of the armies—they flee, they flee!"
The women at home *d* divide the spoil—

13 though you men lie among *e* the sheepfolds—
the wings of a dove covered with silver,
its pinions with shimmering gold.

14 When the Almighty scatters kings there,
let snow fall on *f* Zalmon.

15 O mountain of God, mountain of Bashan;
O many-peaked [2] mountain, mountain of Bashan!

16 Why do you look with hatred, O many-peaked mountain,
at the mount that God [g] desired for his abode,
yes, where the LORD will dwell forever?

17 [h] The chariots of God are twice ten thousand,
thousands upon thousands;
the Lord is among them; Sinai is now in the sanctuary.

18 [i] You ascended on high,
[j] leading a host of captives in your train
and [k] receiving gifts among men,
even among [l] the rebellious, [m] that the LORD God may dwell there.

19 Blessed be the Lord,
who daily [n] bears us up;
God is our salvation. *Selah*

20 Our God is a God of salvation,
[o] and to GOD, the Lord, belong deliverances from death.

21 [p] But God will strike the heads of his enemies,
the hairy crown of him who walks in his guilty ways.

22 The Lord said,

“I will bring them back [q] from Bashan,

[r] I will bring them back from the depths of the sea,

23 that you may [s] strike your feet in their blood,

that [t] the tongues of your dogs may have their portion from the foe.”

24 Your procession is [3] seen, O God,

the procession of my God, my King, into the sanctuary—

25 [u] the singers in front, [v] the musicians last,

between them [w] virgins playing tambourines:

26 [x] “Bless God in the great congregation,

the LORD, O you [4] who are of [y] Israel’s fountain!”

27 There is [z] Benjamin, the least of them, in the lead,

the princes of Judah in their throng,

the princes of [a] Zebulun, the princes of Naphtali.

28 [b] Summon your power, O God, [5]

the power, O God, by which you have worked for us.

29 Because of your temple at Jerusalem

kings shall [c] bear gifts to you.

30 Rebuke [d] the beasts that dwell among the reeds,
the herd of [e] bulls with the calves of the peoples.
[f] Trample underfoot those who lust after tribute;
scatter the peoples who delight in war. [6]

31 Nobles shall come from [g] Egypt;
[h] Cush shall hasten to [i] stretch out her hands to God.

32 [j] O kingdoms of the earth, sing to God;
sing praises to the Lord, *Selah*

33 to him [k] who rides in [l] the heavens, the ancient heavens;
behold, he [m] sends out his voice, his mighty voice.

34 [n] Ascribe power to God,
whose majesty is over Israel,
and whose [o] power is in [p] the skies.

35 [q] Awesome is God from his [7] [r] sanctuary;
the God of Israel—he is the one who gives [s] power and strength to his people.
Blessed be God!

Save Me, O God

To the choirmaster: according to [t] *Lilies. Of David.*

PSALM 69 Save me, O God!

For [u] the waters have come up to my neck. [1]

2 I sink in deep [v] mire,

where there is no foothold;

I have come into deep waters,

and the flood [w] sweeps over me.

3 [x] I am weary with my crying out;

[y] my throat is parched.

[z] My eyes grow dim

with [a] waiting for my God.

4 [b] More in number than the hairs of my head

are [c] those who hate me [d] without cause;

mighty are those who would destroy me,

[e] those who attack me with lies.

What I did not steal

must I now restore?

5 O God, you know my folly;

the wrongs I have done are not hidden from you.

6 Let not those who hope in you *f* be put to shame through me,
O Lord GOD of hosts;
let not those who seek you be brought to dishonor through me,
O God of Israel.

7 For it is *g* for your sake that I have borne reproach,
that dishonor has covered my face.

8 I have become *h* a stranger to my brothers,
an alien to my mother's sons.

9 For *i* zeal for your house has consumed me,
and *j* the reproaches of those who reproach you have fallen on me.

10 When I wept and humbled [2] my soul with fasting,
it became my reproach.

11 When I made *k* sackcloth my clothing,
I became *l* a byword to them.

12 I am the talk of those who *m* sit in the gate,
and the drunkards make *n* songs about me.

13 But as for me, my [o] prayer is to you, O LORD.

At [p] an acceptable time, O God,

in the abundance of your steadfast love answer me in your saving faithfulness.

14 Deliver me

from sinking in [q] the mire;

[r] let me be delivered from my enemies

and from [s] the deep waters.

15 Let not the flood sweep over me,

or the deep swallow me up,

or [t] the pit close [u] its mouth over me.

16 Answer me, O LORD, for your [v] steadfast love is good;

according to your abundant [w] mercy, [x] turn to me.

17 [y] Hide not your face from your servant;

[z] for I am in distress; [a] make haste to answer me.

18 Draw near to my soul, redeem me;

ransom me because of my enemies!

19 You know my [b] reproach,

and my shame and my dishonor;

my foes are all known to you.

20 b Reproaches have broken my heart,
so that I am in c despair.
I d looked for e pity, but there was none,
and for f comforters, but I found none.

21 They gave me g poison for food,
and for my thirst they gave me h sour wine to drink.

22 i Let their own j table before them become a snare;
k and when they are at peace, let it become a trap. [3]

23 l Let their eyes be darkened, so that they cannot see,
m and make their loins tremble continually.

24 Pour out your indignation upon them,
and let your burning anger overtake them.

25 n May their camp be a desolation;
let no one dwell in their tents.

26 For they o persecute him whom p you have struck down,
and they recount the pain of q those you have wounded.

27 r Add to them punishment upon punishment;

may they have no acquittal from you. [4]

28 Let them be *s* blotted out of the book of the living;
let them not be *t* enrolled among the righteous.

29 But I am afflicted and in pain;
let your salvation, O God, *u* set me on high!

30 I will *v* praise the name of God with a song;
I will *w* magnify him with *x* thanksgiving.

31 This will *y* please the LORD more than an ox
or a bull *z* with horns and hoofs.

32 When *a* the humble see it they will be glad;
you who seek God, *a* let your hearts revive.

33 For the LORD hears the needy
and *b* does not despise his own people who are prisoners.

34 Let *c* heaven and earth praise him,
the seas and everything that moves in them.

35 For *d* God will save Zion
and build up the cities of Judah,

and people shall dwell there and possess it;

36 [e] the offspring of his servants shall inherit it,
and those who love his name shall dwell in it.

O LORD, Do Not Delay

To the choirmaster. Of David, [f] for the memorial offering.

PSALM 70 [g] Make haste, O God, to deliver me!
O LORD, make haste to help me!

2 Let them be put to shame and confusion
who seek my life!
Let them be turned back and brought to dishonor
who delight in my hurt!

3 Let them turn back because of their shame
who say, “Aha, Aha!”

4 May all who seek you
rejoice and be glad in you!
May those who love your salvation
say evermore, “God is great!”

5 But I am poor and needy;

h hasten to me, O God!

You are my help and my deliverer;

O LORD, do not delay!

Forsake Me Not When My Strength Is Spent

PSALM 71 *i* In you, O LORD, do I take refuge;

let me never be put to shame!

2 In your righteousness deliver me and rescue me;

incline your ear to me, and save me!

3 Be to me a rock of *j* refuge,

to which I may continually come;

you have *k* given the command to save me,

for you are my *l* rock and my fortress.

4 *m* Rescue me, O my God, from the hand of the wicked,

from the grasp of the unjust and cruel man.

5 For you, O Lord, are my *n* hope,

my trust, O LORD, from my youth.

6 Upon you I have leaned [o] from before my birth;
you are he who [p] took me from my mother's womb.
My praise is continually of you.

7 I have been as [q] a portent to many,
but you are my strong refuge.

8 My [r] mouth is filled with your praise,
and with your glory all the day.

9 [s] Do not cast me off in the time of old age;
forsake me not when my strength is spent.

10 For my enemies speak concerning me;
those who [t] watch for my life [u] consult together

11 and say, "God has forsaken him;
pursue and seize him,
for there is none to deliver him."

12 O God, be not [v] far from me;
O my God, [w] make haste to help me!

13 May my accusers be [x] put to shame and consumed;
[y] with scorn and disgrace may they be covered

who [z] seek my hurt.

14 But I will [a] hope continually
and will [b] praise you yet more and more.

15 My [c] mouth will tell of your righteous acts,
of your deeds of salvation all the day,
for [d] their number is past my knowledge.

16 With the mighty deeds of the Lord GOD I will come;
I will remind them of your righteousness, yours alone.

17 O God, from my youth you have taught me,
and I still proclaim your wondrous deeds.

18 So even to [e] old age and gray hairs,
O God, [f] do not forsake me,
until I proclaim your might to another generation,
your power to all those to come.

19 Your [g] righteousness, O God,
reaches the high heavens.
You who have done [h] great things,
O God, [i] who is like you?

20 You who have [j] made me see many troubles and calamities
will [k] revive me again;
from the depths of the earth
you will bring me up again.

21 You will increase my greatness
and comfort me again.

22 I will also praise you with [l] the harp
for your faithfulness, O my God;
I will sing praises to you with the lyre,
O [m] Holy One of Israel.

23 My lips will shout for joy,
when I sing praises to you;
my soul also, which you have [n] redeemed.

24 And my [o] tongue will talk of your righteous help all the day long,
for they have been [p] put to shame and disappointed
who sought to do me hurt.

Give the King Your Justice

Of [q] *Solomon.*

PSALM 72 Give the king your [r] justice, O God,
and your righteousness to the royal son!

2 May he [s] judge your people with righteousness,
and your poor with justice!

3 Let the mountains bear [t] prosperity for the people,
and the hills, in righteousness!

4 May he defend the cause of the poor of the people,
give deliverance to the children of the needy,
and crush the oppressor!

5 May they fear you [1] while [u] the sun endures,
and as long as the moon, [v] throughout all generations!

6 May he be like [w] rain that falls on [x] the mown grass,
like [y] showers that water the earth!

7 In his days may [z] the righteous flourish,
and [a] peace abound, till the moon be no more!

8 May he have dominion from [b] sea to sea,

and from [b] the River [2] to the [c] ends of the earth!

9 May desert tribes [d] bow down before him,
and his enemies [e] lick the dust!

10 May the kings of [f] Tarshish and of [g] the coastlands
render him [h] tribute;
may the kings of [i] Sheba and [j] Seba
bring gifts!

11 May all kings [k] fall down before him,
all nations serve him!

12 For he delivers [l] the needy when he calls,
the poor and him who has no helper.

13 He has pity on the weak and the needy,
and saves the lives of the needy.

14 From oppression and violence he redeems their life,
and [m] precious is their blood in his sight.

15 Long may he live;
may [n] gold of Sheba be given to him!
May prayer be made [o] for him continually,

and blessings invoked for him all the day!

16 May there be abundance of grain in the land;
on the tops of the mountains may it wave;
may its fruit be like Lebanon;
and may people [p] blossom in the cities
like the [q] grass of the field!

17 [r] May his name endure forever,
his fame continue as long as the sun!
[s] May people be blessed in him,
[t] all nations call him blessed!

18 [u] Blessed be the LORD, the God of Israel,
who alone does [v] wondrous things.

19 Blessed be his [w] glorious name forever;
may [x] the whole earth be filled with his glory!
[y] Amen and Amen!

20 [z] The prayers of [a] David, the son of Jesse, are ended.

Book Three

God Is My Strength and Portion Forever

A Psalm of [b] Asaph.

PSALM 73 Truly God is good to [c] Israel,
to those who are [d] pure in heart.

2 But as for me, my feet had almost stumbled,
my steps had nearly slipped.

3 [e] For I was [f] envious of the arrogant
when I saw the [g] prosperity of the wicked.

4 For they have no pangs until death;
their bodies are fat and sleek.

5 They are not in trouble as others are;
they are not [h] stricken like the rest of mankind.

6 Therefore pride is [i] their necklace;
violence covers them as [j] a garment.

7 Their [k] eyes swell out through fatness;
their hearts overflow with follies.

8 They scoff and [l] speak with malice;
loftily they threaten oppression.

9 They set their mouths against the heavens,
and their tongue struts through the earth.

10 Therefore his people turn back to them,
and find *m* no fault in them. [1]

11 And they say, *n* “How can God know?
Is there knowledge in the Most High?”

12 Behold, these are the wicked;
always at ease, they *o* increase in riches.

13 All in vain have I *p* kept my heart clean
and *q* washed my hands in innocence.

14 For all the day long I have been *h* stricken
and *r* rebuked *s* every morning.

15 If I had said, “I will speak thus,”
I would have betrayed *t* the generation of your children.

16 But when I thought how to understand this,
it seemed to me *u* a wearisome task,

17 until I went into *v* the sanctuary of God;

then I discerned their [w] end.

18 Truly you set them in [x] slippery places;

you make them fall to ruin.

19 How they are destroyed [y] in a moment,

swept away utterly by [z] terrors!

20 Like [a] a dream when one awakes,

O Lord, when [b] you rouse yourself, you despise them as phantoms.

21 When my soul was embittered,

when I was pricked in heart,

22 I was [c] brutish and ignorant;

I was like [d] a beast toward you.

23 Nevertheless, I am continually with you;

you [e] hold my right hand.

24 You [f] guide me with your counsel,

and afterward you will [g] receive me to glory.

25 [h] Whom have I in heaven but you?

And there is nothing on earth that I desire besides you.

26 [i] My flesh and my heart may fail,

but God is [j] the strength [2] of my heart and my [k] portion [l] forever.

27 For behold, those who are [m] far from you shall perish;

you put an end to everyone who is [n] unfaithful to you.

28 But for me it is good to [o] be near God;

I have made the Lord GOD my [p] refuge,

that I may [q] tell of all your works.

Arise, O God, Defend Your Cause

A Maskil [1] of [r] Asaph.

PSALM 74 O God, why do you [s] cast us off forever?

Why does your anger [t] smoke against [u] the sheep of your pasture?

2 [v] Remember your congregation, which you have [w] purchased of old,

which you have [x] redeemed to be [y] the tribe of your heritage!

Remember Mount Zion, [z] where you have dwelt.

3 Direct your steps to [a] the perpetual ruins;

the enemy has destroyed everything in the sanctuary!

4 Your foes have [b] roared in the midst of your meeting place;
[c] they set up their [d] own signs for [e] signs.

5 They were like those who swing [f] axes
in a forest of trees. [2]

6 And all its [g] carved wood
they broke down with hatchets and hammers.

7 They [h] set your sanctuary on fire;
they [i] profaned [j] the dwelling place of your name,
bringing it down to the ground.

8 They [k] said to themselves, “We will utterly subdue them”;
they burned all the meeting places of God in the land.

9 We do not see our [l] signs;
[m] there is no longer any prophet,
and there is none among us who knows how long.

10 How long, O God, [n] is the foe to scoff?
Is the enemy to revile your name forever?

11 Why *o* do you hold back your hand, your right hand?
Take it from the fold of your garment [3] and destroy them!

12 Yet *p* God my King is from of old,
working salvation in the midst of the earth.

13 You *q* divided the sea by your might;
you *r* broke the heads of *s* the sea monsters [4] on the waters.

14 You crushed the heads of *t* Leviathan;
you gave him as food for the creatures of the wilderness.

15 You *u* split open springs and brooks;
you *v* dried up ever-flowing streams.

16 Yours is the day, yours also the night;
you have established *w* the heavenly lights and the sun.

17 You have *x* fixed all the boundaries of the earth;
you have made *y* summer and winter.

18 *z* Remember this, O LORD, how the enemy scoffs,
and *a* a foolish people reviles your name.

19 Do not deliver the soul of your *b* dove to the wild beasts;

[c] do not forget the life of your poor forever.

20 Have regard for [d] the covenant,

for [e] the dark places of the land are full of the habitations of violence.

21 Let not [f] the downtrodden [g] turn back in shame;

let [h] the poor and needy praise your name.

22 Arise, O God, [i] defend your cause;

[j] remember how the foolish scoff at you all the day!

23 Do not forget the clamor of your foes,

[k] the uproar of those who rise against you, which goes up continually!

God Will Judge with Equity

To the choirmaster: according to [l] *Do Not Destroy.* [m] *A Psalm of Asaph. A Song.*

PSALM 75 We give thanks to you, O God;

we give thanks, for your name is [n] near.

We [1] recount your wondrous deeds.

2 “At [o] the set time that I appoint
I will judge [p] with equity.

3 When the earth [q] totters, and all its inhabitants,
it is I who keep steady its [r] pillars. *Selah*

4 I say to the boastful, ‘Do not boast,’
and to the wicked, [s] ‘Do not lift up your horn;

5 do not lift up your horn on high,
or speak with haughty neck.’”

6 For not from the east or from the west
and not from the wilderness comes [t] lifting up,

7 but it is [u] God who executes judgment,
[v] putting down one and lifting up another.

8 [w] For in the hand of the LORD there is [x] a cup
with foaming wine, [y] well mixed,
and he pours out from it,
and all the wicked of the earth
shall [z] drain it down to the dregs.

9 But I will declare it forever;

I will sing praises to the God of Jacob.

10 [a] All the horns of the wicked I will cut off,
[b] but the horns of the righteous shall be lifted up.

Who Can Stand Before You?

To the choirmaster: with [c] stringed instruments. A Psalm of [d] Asaph. A Song.

PSALM 76 In Judah God is [e] known;
his name is great in Israel.

2 His [f] abode has been established in [g] Salem,
his [h] dwelling place in Zion.

3 There he [i] broke the flashing arrows,
the shield, the sword, and the weapons of war. *Selah*

4 Glorious are you, more majestic
[j] than the mountains full of [k] prey.

5 [l] The stouthearted were stripped of their spoil;
[m] they sank into sleep;
all the men of war

were unable to use their hands.

6 At your rebuke, O God of Jacob,
both *n* rider and horse lay stunned.

7 *o* But you, you are to be feared!
Who can *p* stand before you
when once your anger is roused?

8 From the heavens you uttered judgment;
q the earth feared and was still,

9 when God *r* arose to establish judgment,
to save all the humble of the earth. *Selah*

10 Surely *s* the wrath of man shall praise you;
the remnant [1] of wrath you will put on like a belt.

11 *t* Make your vows to the LORD your God and perform them;
let all around him *u* bring gifts
to him who *v* is to be feared,

12 who *w* cuts off the spirit of princes,
who *x* is to be feared by the kings of the earth.

In the Day of Trouble I Seek the Lord

To the choirmaster: according to [y] *Jeduthun. A Psalm of* [z] *Asaph.*

PSALM 77 I [a] cry aloud to God,
aloud to God, and he will hear me.

2 [b] In the day of my trouble I seek the Lord;
in [c] the night my [d] hand is stretched out without wearying;
my soul [e] refuses to be comforted.

3 When I remember God, I [f] moan;
when I meditate, my spirit faints. *Selah*

4 You hold my eyelids open;
I am so [g] troubled that I cannot speak.

5 I consider [h] the days of old,
the years long ago.

6 I said, [1] "Let me remember my [i] song in the night;
let me [j] meditate in my heart."
Then my spirit made a diligent search:

7 "Will the Lord [k] spurn forever,
and never again [l] be favorable?

8 Has his steadfast love forever ceased?
Are his [m] promises at an end for all time?

9 [n] Has God forgotten to be gracious?
[o] Has he in anger shut up his compassion?" *Selah*

10 Then I said, "I will appeal to this,
to the years of the [p] right hand of the Most High." [2]

11 I will remember the deeds of the LORD;
yes, I will [q] remember your wonders of old.

12 I will ponder all your [r] work,
and meditate on your [s] mighty deeds.

13 Your way, O God, is [t] holy.
[u] What god is great like our God?

14 You are the God who [v] works wonders;
you have [w] made known your might among the peoples.

15 You [x] with your arm redeemed your people,
the children of Jacob and Joseph. *Selah*

16 When [y] the waters saw you, O God,
when the waters saw you, they were afraid;
indeed, the deep trembled.

17 The clouds poured out water;
the skies [z] gave forth thunder;
your [a] arrows flashed on every side.

18 [b] The crash of your thunder was in the whirlwind;
[c] your lightnings lighted up the world;
the earth [d] trembled and shook.

19 Your [e] way was through the sea,
your path through the great waters;
yet your footprints [f] were unseen. [3]

20 You [g] led your people like a flock
by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Tell the Coming Generation

A Maskil [1] of [h] Asaph.

PSALM 78 [i] Give ear, O my people, to my teaching;
incline your ears to the words of my mouth!

2 [j] I will open my mouth [k] in a parable;
I will utter dark sayings from of old,

3 things that we have heard and known,
that our [l] fathers have told us.

4 We will not [m] hide them from their children,
but [n] tell to the coming generation
the glorious deeds of the LORD, and his might,
and [o] the wonders that he has done.

5 He established [p] a testimony in [q] Jacob
and appointed a law in [q] Israel,
which he commanded our fathers
to teach to their children,

6 that [r] the next generation might know them,
the children yet unborn,
and arise and tell them to their children,

7 so that they should set their hope in God
and not forget [s] the works of God,
but [t] keep his commandments;

8 and that they should not be [u] like their fathers,

[v] a stubborn and rebellious generation,
a generation [w] whose heart was not steadfast,
whose spirit was not faithful to God.

9 The Ephraimites, armed with [2] the bow,
[x] turned back on the day of battle.

10 They [y] did not keep God's covenant,
but refused to walk according to his law.

11 They [z] forgot his works
and [a] the wonders that he had shown them.

12 In the sight of their fathers [b] he performed wonders
in the land of Egypt, in [c] the fields of Zoan.

13 He [d] divided the sea and let them pass through it,
and made the waters [e] stand like a heap.

14 [f] In the daytime he led them with a cloud,
and all the night with a fiery light.

15 He [g] split rocks in the wilderness
and gave them drink abundantly as from the deep.

16 He made streams come out of [h] the rock

and caused waters to flow down like rivers.

17 Yet they sinned still more against him,
i rebelling against the Most High in the desert.

18 They *j* tested God in their heart
by demanding the food they craved.

19 They spoke against God, saying,
k "Can God *l* spread a table in the wilderness?

20 *m* He struck the rock so that water gushed out
and streams overflowed.
Can he also give bread
or provide meat for his people?"

21 Therefore, when the LORD heard, he was full of wrath;
n a fire was kindled against Jacob;
his anger rose against Israel,

22 because they *o* did not believe in God
and did not trust his saving power.

23 Yet he commanded the skies above
and *p* opened the doors of heaven,

24 and he [q] rained down on them manna to eat
and gave them [r] the grain of heaven.

25 Man ate of the bread of [s] the angels;
he sent them food [t] in abundance.

26 He [u] caused the east wind to blow in the heavens,
and by his power he led out the south wind;

27 he rained meat on them like [v] dust,
winged birds like [w] the sand of the seas;

28 he [x] let them fall in the midst of their camp,
all around their dwellings.

29 And they [y] ate and were well filled,
for he gave them what they [z] craved.

30 But before they had satisfied their craving,
[a] while the food was still in their mouths,

31 the anger of God rose against them,
and he killed [b] the strongest of them
and laid low [c] the young men of Israel.

32 In spite of all this, they *d* still sinned;
e despite his wonders, they did not believe.

33 So he made *f* their days *g* vanish like [3] a breath, [4]
and their years in terror.

34 When he killed them, they *h* sought him;
they repented and sought God earnestly.

35 They remembered that God was their *i* rock,
the Most High God their *j* redeemer.

36 But they *k* flattered him with their mouths;
they *l* lied to him with their tongues.

37 Their *m* heart was not *n* steadfast toward him;
they were not faithful to his covenant.

38 Yet he, being *o* compassionate,
p atoned for their iniquity
and did not destroy them;
he restrained his anger often
and did not stir up all his wrath.

39 He *q* remembered that they were but *r* flesh,
s a wind that passes and comes not again.

40 How often they [t] rebelled against him in the wilderness
and [u] grieved him in [v] the desert!

41 They [w] tested God again and again
and provoked [x] the Holy One of Israel.

42 They [y] did not remember his power [5]
or the day when he redeemed them from the foe,

43 [z] when he performed his [a] signs in Egypt
and his [b] marvels in [c] the fields of Zoan.

44 He [d] turned their rivers to blood,
so that they could not drink of their streams.

45 He sent among them swarms of [e] flies, which devoured them,
and [f] frogs, which destroyed them.

46 He gave their crops to [g] the destroying locust
and the fruit of their labor to the locust.

47 He destroyed their vines with [h] hail
and their sycamores with frost.

48 He gave over their [i] cattle to the hail
and their flocks to thunderbolts.

49 He let loose on them his burning anger,
wrath, indignation, and distress,
a company of *j* destroying angels.

50 He made a path for his anger;
he did not spare them from death,
but gave their lives over to the plague.

51 He struck down every *k* firstborn in Egypt,
the firstfruits of their strength in the tents of *l* Ham.

52 Then he led out his people *m* like sheep
and guided them in the wilderness like a flock.

53 *n* He led them in safety, so that they *o* were not afraid,
but *p* the sea overwhelmed their enemies.

54 And he brought them to his *q* holy land,
r to the mountain which his right hand had *s* won.

55 He *t* drove out nations before them;
he *u* apportioned them for a possession
and settled the tribes of Israel in their tents.

56 Yet they *v* tested and *w* rebelled against the Most High God

and did not keep his testimonies,

57 but turned away and acted treacherously like their fathers;
they twisted like [x] a deceitful bow.

58 For they [y] provoked him to anger with their [z] high places;
they [a] moved him to jealousy with their [b] idols.

59 When God heard, he was full of [c] wrath,
and he utterly rejected Israel.

60 He [d] forsook his dwelling at [e] Shiloh,
the tent where he dwelt among mankind,

61 and delivered his [f] power to captivity,
his [g] glory to the hand of the foe.

62 He [h] gave his people over to the sword
and [i] vented his wrath on his heritage.

63 [j] Fire devoured their young men,
and their young women had no [k] marriage song.

64 Their [l] priests fell by the sword,
and their [m] widows made no lamentation.

65 Then the Lord [n] awoke as from sleep,

like a strong man shouting because of wine.

66 And he [o] put his adversaries to rout;
he put them to everlasting shame.

67 He rejected the tent of [p] Joseph;
he did not choose the tribe of Ephraim,

68 but he chose the tribe of Judah,
Mount Zion, which he [q] loves.

69 He [r] built his sanctuary like the high heavens,
like the earth, which he has founded forever.

70 He [s] chose David his servant
and took him from the sheepfolds;

71 from [t] following the nursing ewes he brought him
to [u] shepherd Jacob his people,
Israel his [v] inheritance.

72 With [w] upright heart he shepherded them
and [x] guided them with his skillful hand.

How Long, O LORD?

A Psalm of [y] *Asaph.*

PSALM 79 O God, [z] the nations have come into your
[a] inheritance;

they have defiled your [b] holy temple;

they have [c] laid Jerusalem in ruins.

2 They have given [d] the bodies of your servants

to the birds of the heavens for food,

the flesh of your [e] faithful to [f] the beasts of the earth.

3 They have poured out their blood like water

all around Jerusalem,

and there was [g] no one to bury them.

4 We have become [h] a taunt to our neighbors,

[h] mocked and derided by those around us.

5 [i] How long, O LORD? Will you be angry [j] forever?

Will your [k] jealousy [l] burn like fire?

6 [m] Pour out your anger on the nations

that [n] do not know you,

and on the kingdoms

that [o] do not call upon your name!

7 For they have devoured Jacob
and laid waste his habitation.

8 p Do not remember against us q our former iniquities; [1]
let your compassion come speedily to meet us,
for we are r brought very low.

9 s Help us, O God of our salvation,
for the glory of your name;
deliver us, and t atone for our sins,
for your u name's sake!

10 v Why should the nations say,
"Where is their God?"
Let w the avenging of the outpoured blood of your servants
be known among the nations before our eyes!

11 Let x the groans of the prisoners come before you;
according to your great power, preserve those y doomed to die!

12 Return z sevenfold into the a lap of our neighbors
the b taunts with which they have taunted you, O Lord!

13 But we your people, the c sheep of your pasture,

will [d] give thanks to you forever;

from generation to generation we will recount your praise.

Restore Us, O God

To the choirmaster: according to [e] Lilies. A Testimony. Of [f] Asaph, a Psalm.

PSALM 80 Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel,

you who lead [g] Joseph like [h] a flock.

You who are [i] enthroned upon the cherubim, [j] shine forth.

2 Before [k] Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh,

[l] stir up your might

and [m] come to save us!

3 [n] Restore us, [1] O God;

[o] let your face shine, that we may be saved!

4 O [p] LORD God of hosts,

[q] how long will you be angry with your people's prayers?

5 You have fed them with [r] the bread of tears

and given them tears to drink in full measure.

6 *s* You make us an object of contention for our *s* neighbors,
and our enemies laugh among themselves.

7 *n* Restore us, O God of hosts;
let your face shine, that we may be saved!

8 You brought *t* a vine out of Egypt;
you *u* drove out the nations and planted it.

9 You *v* cleared the ground for it;
it took deep root and filled the land.

10 The mountains were covered with its shade,
the mighty cedars with its branches.

11 It sent out its branches to *w* the sea
and its shoots to *w* the River. [2]

12 Why then have you *x* broken down its walls,
so that all who pass along the way pluck its fruit?

13 *y* The boar from the forest ravages it,
and all that move in the field feed on it.

14 Turn again, O God of hosts!

[z] Look down from heaven, and see;
have regard for this vine,

15 the stock that your right hand planted,
and for the son whom you made strong for yourself.

16 They have [a] burned it with fire; they have [a] cut it down;
may they perish at [b] the rebuke of your face!

17 But [c] let your hand be on the man of your right hand,
the son of man whom you have made strong for yourself!

18 Then we shall not turn back from you;
[d] give us life, and we will call upon your name!

19 [e] Restore us, O LORD God of hosts!
Let your face shine, that we may be saved!

Oh, That My People Would Listen to Me

To the choirmaster: according to [f] The Gittith. [1] Of [g] Asaph.

PSALM 81 [h] Sing aloud to God our strength;
[i] shout for joy to the God of Jacob!

2 Raise a song; sound [j] the tambourine,

[k] the sweet lyre with [k] the harp.

3 Blow the trumpet at [l] the new moon,
at the full moon, on our feast day.

4 For it is a statute for Israel,
a rule [2] of the God of Jacob.

5 He made it [m] a decree in [n] Joseph
when he [o] went out over [3] the land of Egypt.
[p] I hear a language [q] I had not known:

6 "I [r] relieved your [4] shoulder of [s] the burden;
your hands were freed from the basket.

7 In distress you [t] called, and I delivered you;
I [u] answered you in the secret place of thunder;
I [v] tested you at the waters of Meribah. *Selah*

8 [w] Hear, O my people, while I admonish you!
O Israel, if you would but listen to me!

9 There shall be no [x] strange god among you;
you shall not bow down to a [y] foreign god.

10 [z] I am the LORD your God,

who brought you up out of the land of Egypt.

[a] Open your mouth wide, and I will fill it.

11 "But my people did not listen to my voice;

Israel [b] would not submit to me.

12 So I [c] gave them over to their [d] stubborn hearts,

to follow their own [e] counsels.

13 [f] Oh, that my people would listen to me,

that Israel would [g] walk in my ways!

14 I would soon subdue their enemies

and [h] turn my hand against their foes.

15 Those who hate the LORD would [i] cringe toward him,

and their fate would last forever.

16 But he would feed you [5] with [j] the finest of the wheat,

and with [k] honey from the rock I would satisfy you."

Rescue the Weak and Needy

A Psalm of [l] Asaph.

PSALM 82 [m] God [n] has taken his place in the divine council;

in the midst of [p] the gods he [q] holds judgment:

2 “How long will you judge unjustly
and [r] show partiality to [s] the wicked? *Selah*

3 [t] Give justice to [u] the weak and the fatherless;
[v] maintain the right of the afflicted and the destitute.

4 [w] Rescue the weak and the needy;
[x] deliver them from the hand of the wicked.”

5 [y] They have neither knowledge nor understanding,
[z] they walk about in darkness;
[a] all the foundations of the earth are [b] shaken.

6 [c] I said, “You are gods,
sons of the Most High, all of you;

7 nevertheless, like men [d] you shall die,
and fall like any prince.” [1]

8 [e] Arise, O God, judge the earth;
for you shall [f] inherit all the nations!

O God, Do Not Keep Silence

A Song. A Psalm of [g] *Asaph.*

PSALM 83 O God, do not keep silence;

[h] do not hold your peace or be still, O God!

2 For behold, your enemies [i] make an uproar;

those who hate you have [j] raised their heads.

3 They lay [k] crafty plans against your people;

they consult together against your [l] treasured ones.

4 They say, “Come, [m] let us wipe them out as a nation;

let the name of Israel be remembered no more!”

5 For they conspire with one accord;

against you they make a covenant—

6 the tents of [n] Edom and [o] the Ishmaelites,

[p] Moab and [q] the Hagrites,

7 [r] Gebal and [p] Ammon and [s] Amalek,

[t] Philistia with the inhabitants of [u] Tyre;

8 [v] Asshur also has joined them;

they are the strong arm of [w] the children of Lot. *Selah*

9 Do to them as you did to [x] Midian,
as to [y] Sisera and Jabin at [z] the river Kishon,

10 who were destroyed at [a] En-dor,
who became [b] dung for the ground.

11 Make their nobles like [c] Oreb and Zeeb,
all their princes like [d] Zebah and Zalmunna,

12 who said, [e] "Let us take possession for ourselves
of the pastures of God."

13 O my God, make them like [f] whirling dust, [1]
like [g] chaff before the wind.

14 As [h] fire consumes the forest,
as the flame [i] sets the mountains ablaze,

15 so may you pursue them [j] with your tempest
and terrify them with your hurricane!

16 [k] Fill their faces with shame,
that they may seek your name, O LORD.

17 Let them be [l] put to shame and dismayed forever;

let them perish in disgrace,

18 that they may [m] know that you alone,

[n] whose name is the LORD,

are [o] the Most High over all the earth.

My Soul Longs for the Courts of the LORD

To the choirmaster: according to [p] The Gittith. [1] A Psalm of [q] the Sons of Korah.

PSALM 84 How [r] lovely is your [s] dwelling place,

O LORD of hosts!

2 My soul [t] longs, yes, [u] faints

for the courts of the LORD;

my heart and flesh sing for joy

to [v] the living God.

3 Even the sparrow finds a home,

and the swallow a nest for herself,

where she may lay her young,

at your altars, O LORD of hosts,

[w] my King and my God.

4 [x] Blessed are those who dwell in your house,
ever [y] singing your praise! *Selah*

5 Blessed are those whose strength is in you,
[z] in whose heart are the highways to Zion. [2]

6 As they go through the Valley of Baca
they make it a place of springs;
[a] the early rain also covers it with [b] pools.

7 They go [c] from strength to strength;
each one [d] appears before God in Zion.

8 O [e] LORD God of hosts, hear my prayer;
give ear, O God of Jacob! *Selah*

9 [f] Behold our [g] shield, O God;
look on the face of your anointed!

10 For a day [h] in your courts is better
than a thousand elsewhere.
I would rather be [i] a doorkeeper in the house of my God
than dwell in the tents of wickedness.

11 For the LORD God is [j] a sun and [g] shield;
the LORD bestows favor and honor.
[k] No good thing does he withhold
from those who [l] walk uprightly.

12 O LORD of hosts,
[m] blessed is the one who trusts in you!

Revive Us Again

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of [n] the Sons of Korah.

PSALM 85 LORD, you were [o] favorable to your land;
you [p] restored the fortunes of Jacob.

2 You [q] forgave the iniquity of your people;
you [q] covered all their sin. *Selah*

3 You withdrew all your wrath;
you [r] turned from your hot anger.

4 [s] Restore us again, O God of our salvation,
and put away your indignation toward us!

5 [t] Will you be angry with us forever?

Will you prolong your anger to all generations?

6 Will you not [u] revive us again,
that your people may [v] rejoice in you?

7 Show us your steadfast love, O LORD,
and grant us your salvation.

8 [w] Let me hear what God the LORD will speak,
for he will [x] speak peace to his people, to his [y] saints;
but let them not [z] turn back to [a] folly.

9 Surely his [b] salvation is near to those who fear him,
that [c] glory may dwell in our land.

10 [d] Steadfast love and faithfulness meet;
[e] righteousness and peace kiss each other.

11 Faithfulness springs up from the ground,
and righteousness looks down from the sky.

12 Yes, [f] the LORD will give what is good,
and our land [g] will yield its increase.

13 [h] Righteousness will go before him

and make his footsteps a way.

Great Is Your Steadfast Love

i A Prayer of David.

PSALM 86 *j* Incline your ear, O LORD, and answer me,
for I am *k* poor and needy.

2 Preserve my life, for I am *l* godly;
save your servant, who *m* trusts in you—you are my God.

3 *n* Be gracious to me, O Lord,
for to you do I cry all the day.

4 Gladden the soul of your servant,
for *o* to you, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For you, O Lord, are good and *p* forgiving,
q abounding in steadfast love to all who call upon you.

6 *r* Give ear, O LORD, to my prayer;
listen to my plea for grace.

7 In *s* the day of my trouble I call upon you,
t for you answer me.

8 There is [u] none like you among the gods, O Lord,
[v] nor are there any works like yours.

9 [w] All the nations you have made shall come
and worship before you, O Lord,
and shall glorify your name.

10 For [x] you are great and [y] do wondrous things;
[z] you alone are God.

11 [a] Teach me your way, O LORD,
that I may [b] walk in your truth;
[c] unite my heart to fear your name.

12 I give thanks to you, O Lord my God, with my whole heart,
and I will glorify your name forever.

13 [d] For great is your steadfast love toward me;
you have [e] delivered my soul from the depths of Sheol.

14 O God, insolent men have [f] risen up against me;
a band of ruthless men seeks my life,
and they do not set you before them.

15 But you, O Lord, are a God [g] merciful and gracious,
slow to anger and abounding in steadfast love and faithfulness.

16 [h] Turn to me and be gracious to me;
give your strength to [i] your servant,
and save [i] the son of your maidservant.

17 [j] Show me a sign of your [k] favor,
that those who hate me may see and be put to shame
because you, LORD, have helped me and comforted me.

Glorious Things of You Are Spoken

A Psalm of [l] the Sons of Korah. A Song.

PSALM 87 On [m] the holy mount [n] stands the city he founded;

2 the LORD [o] loves the gates of Zion
more than all the dwelling places of Jacob.

3 [p] Glorious things of you are spoken,
O [q] city of God. *Selah*

4 Among those who [r] know me I mention [s] Rahab and Babylon;
behold, Philistia and Tyre, with [t] Cush [1]—

“This one was born there,” they say.

5 And of Zion it shall be said,

“This one and that one were born in her”;

for the Most High himself will [u] establish her.

6 The LORD records as he [v] registers the peoples,

“This one was born there.” *Selah*

7 [w] Singers and [x] dancers alike say,

“All my [y] springs are in you.”

I Cry Out Day and Night Before You

A Song. A Psalm of [z] the Sons of Korah. To the choirmaster: according to [a] Mahalath Leannoth. A Maskil [1] of [b] Heman the Ezrahite.

PSALM 88 O LORD, [c] God of my salvation;

I [d] cry out day and night before you.

2 Let my prayer come before you;

[e] incline your ear to my cry!

3 For my soul is full of troubles,

and [f] my life draws near to [g] Sheol.

4 I am counted among those who [h] go down to the pit;
I am a man who has no strength,

5 like one set loose among the dead,
like the slain that lie in the grave,
like those whom [i] you remember no more,
for they are [j] cut off from your hand.

6 You have put me in [k] the depths of the pit,
in the [l] regions dark and [m] deep.

7 Your wrath [n] lies heavy upon me,
and you overwhelm me with [o] all your waves. *Selah*

8 You have caused [p] my companions to shun me;
you have made me [q] a horror [2] to them.
I am [r] shut in so that I cannot escape;

9 [s] my eye grows dim through sorrow.
Every day I call upon you, O LORD;
I [t] spread out my hands to you.

10 Do you work wonders for the dead?
[u] Do the departed rise up to praise you? *Selah*

11 Is your steadfast love declared in the grave,
or your faithfulness in Abaddon?

12 Are your [v] wonders known in [w] the darkness,
or your righteousness in the land of [x] forgetfulness?

13 But I, O LORD, cry [y] to you;
[z] in the morning my prayer comes before you.

14 O LORD, why [a] do you cast my soul away?
Why [b] do you hide your face from me?

15 Afflicted and close to death from my youth up,
I suffer your terrors; I am helpless. [3]

16 Your wrath has swept over me;
your [c] dreadful assaults destroy me.

17 They [d] surround me like a flood [e] all day long;
they [f] close in on me together.

18 You have caused [g] my beloved and my friend to shun me;
my companions have become darkness. [4]

I Will Sing of the Steadfast Love of the LORD

A Maskil [1] of h Ethan the Ezrahite.

PSALM 89 i I will sing of j the steadfast love of the LORD,
forever;

with my mouth I will make known your k faithfulness to all
generations.

2 For I said, j "Steadfast love will be built up forever;

in the heavens l you will establish your k faithfulness."

3 You have said, "I have made m a covenant with my n chosen
one;

I have o sworn to David my servant:

4 'I will establish your p offspring forever,

and build your q throne for all generations.'" *Selah*

5 Let r the heavens praise your s wonders, O LORD,

your faithfulness in the assembly of t the holy ones!

6 For u who in the skies can be compared to the LORD?

u Who among the heavenly beings [2] is like the LORD,

7 a God greatly v to be feared in the council of t the holy ones,

and awesome above all w who are around him?

8 O LORD God of hosts,

[x] who is mighty as you are, O [y] LORD,
with your faithfulness all around you?

9 You rule the raging of the sea;
when its waves rise, you [z] still them.

10 You [a] crushed [b] Rahab like a carcass;
you [c] scattered your enemies with your mighty arm.

11 [d] The heavens are yours; the earth also is yours;
[e] the world and all that is in it, you have [f] founded them.

12 [g] The north and the south, you have created them;
[h] Tabor and [i] Hermon [j] joyously praise your name.

13 You have a mighty arm;
strong is your hand, high your right hand.

14 [k] Righteousness and justice are the foundation of your throne;
[l] steadfast love and faithfulness go before you.

15 Blessed are the people who know [m] the festal shout,
who walk, O LORD, in [n] the light of your face,

16 who exult in your [o] name all the day
and in your righteousness are [p] exalted.

17 For you are [q] the glory of their strength;
by your favor our [r] horn is exalted.

18 For our [s] shield belongs to the LORD,
our king to [t] the Holy One of Israel.

19 [u] Of old you spoke in a vision to your godly one, [3] and said:
"I have [v] granted help to one who is [w] mighty;
I have exalted one [x] chosen from the people.

20 [y] I have found David, my servant;
with my holy oil I have [z] anointed him,

21 so that my [a] hand shall be established with him;
my arm also shall strengthen him.

22 The enemy shall not outwit him;
[b] the wicked shall not humble him.

23 I will [c] crush his foes before him
and strike down those who hate him.

24 My [d] faithfulness and my [d] steadfast love shall be with him,
and in my name shall his [e] horn be exalted.

25 I will set his hand on [f] the sea

and his right hand on *f* the rivers.

26 He shall cry to me, ‘You are my *g* Father,
my God, and *h* the Rock of my salvation.’

27 And I will make him the *i* firstborn,
j the highest of the kings of the earth.

28 My steadfast love I will keep for him forever,
and my *k* covenant will stand firm [4] for him.

29 I will establish his *l* offspring forever
and his *l* throne as *m* the days of the heavens.

30 *n* If his children forsake my law
and do not walk according to my rules, [5]

31 if they violate my statutes
and do not keep my commandments,

32 then I will punish their transgression with *o* the rod
and their iniquity with stripes,

33 but I will not remove from him my steadfast love
or be false to my faithfulness.

34 I will not violate my *k* covenant

or alter the word that went forth from my lips.

35 Once for all I have sworn [p] by my holiness;
I will not [q] lie to David.

36 His [l] offspring shall endure forever,
[r] his [l] throne as long as [s] the sun before me.

37 Like [s] the moon it shall be established forever,
[t] a faithful witness in the skies." *Selah*

38 But now you have [u] cast off and rejected;
you are full of wrath against your [v] anointed.

39 You have [w] renounced [x] the covenant with your servant;
you have [y] defiled his [z] crown in the dust.

40 You have [a] breached all his walls;
you have laid his strongholds in ruins.

41 [a] All who pass by plunder him;
he has become [b] the scorn of his neighbors.

42 You have exalted the right hand of his foes;
you have made all his enemies rejoice.

43 You have also turned back the edge of his sword,
and you have not made him stand in battle.

44 You have made his splendor to cease
and cast his throne to the ground.

45 You have cut short [c] the days of his youth;
you have [d] covered him with shame. *Selah*

46 [e] How long, O LORD? Will you hide yourself forever?
How long will your wrath [f] burn like fire?

47 [g] Remember [h] how short my [i] time is!
For what vanity you have created all the children of man!

48 [j] What man can live and never [k] see death?
Who can deliver his soul from the power of [l] Sheol? *Selah*

49 Lord, where is your [m] steadfast love of old,
which by your [m] faithfulness you swore to David?

50 [n] Remember, O Lord, how your servants are mocked,
and how I bear in my [o] heart the insults [6] of all the many nations,

51 with which your enemies mock, O LORD,

with which they mock [p] the footsteps of your [q] anointed.

52 [r] Blessed be the LORD forever!

Amen and Amen.

Book Four

From Everlasting to Everlasting

A [s] Prayer of Moses, the [t] man of God.

PSALM 90 Lord, you have been our [u] dwelling place [1]

in all generations.

2 [v] Before the [w] mountains were brought forth,

or ever you had formed the earth and the world,

[x] from everlasting to everlasting you are God.

3 You return man to dust

and say, [y] "Return, [z] O children of man!" [2]

4 For [a] a thousand years in your sight

are but as [b] yesterday when it is past,

or as [c] a watch in the night.

5 You [d] sweep them away as with a flood; they are like [e] a dream,

like [f] grass that is renewed in the morning:

6 in [i] the morning it flourishes and is renewed;

in the evening it [j] fades and [k] withers.

7 For we are brought to an end by your anger;

by your wrath we are dismayed.

8 You have [l] set our iniquities before you,

our [m] secret sins in the light of your presence.

9 For all our days pass away under your wrath;

we bring our years to an end like a sigh.

10 The years of our life are seventy,

or even by reason of strength eighty;

yet their span [3] is but toil and trouble;

they are soon gone, and we fly away.

11 Who considers the power of your anger,

and your wrath according to the fear of you?

12 *n* So teach us to number our days
that we may get a heart of wisdom.

13 *o* Return, O LORD! *p* How long?
Have *q* pity on your servants!

14 Satisfy us in the *s* morning with your steadfast love,
that we may *t* rejoice and be glad all our days.

15 Make us glad for as many days as you have *u* afflicted us,
and for as many years as we have seen evil.

16 Let your *v* work be shown to your servants,
and your glorious power to their children.

17 Let the *x* favor [4] of the Lord our God be upon us,
and establish *y* the work of our hands upon us;
yes, establish the work of our hands!

My Refuge and My Fortress

PSALM 91 He who dwells in *a* the shelter of the Most High
will abide in *b* the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say [1] to the LORD, “My *c* refuge and my *d* fortress,
my God, in whom I *e* trust.”

3 For he will deliver you from [f] the snare of the fowler
and from the deadly pestilence.

4 He will [g] cover you with his pinions,
and under his [h] wings you will [i] find refuge;
his [j] faithfulness is [k] a shield and buckler.

5 [l] You will not fear [m] the terror of the night,
nor the arrow that flies by day,

6 nor the pestilence that stalks in darkness,
nor the destruction that wastes at noonday.

7 A thousand may fall at your side,
ten thousand at your right hand,
but it will not come near you.

8 You will only look with your eyes
and [n] see the recompense of the wicked.

9 Because you have made the LORD your [o] dwelling place—
the Most High, who is my [c] refuge [2]—

10 [p] no evil shall be allowed to befall you,

[q] no plague come near your tent.

11 [r] For he will command his [s] angels concerning you
to [t] guard you in all your ways.

12 On their hands they will bear you up,
lest you [u] strike your foot against a stone.

13 You will tread on [v] the lion and the [w] adder;
the young lion and [x] the serpent you will [y] trample underfoot.

14 “Because he [z] holds fast to me in love, I will deliver him;
I will protect him, because he [a] knows my name.

15 When he [b] calls to me, I will answer him;
I will be with him in trouble;
I will rescue him and [c] honor him.

16 With [d] long life I will satisfy him
and [e] show him my salvation.”

How Great Are Your Works

A Psalm. A Song for the Sabbath.

PSALM 92 *f* It is good to give thanks to the LORD,
to sing praises to your name, *g* O Most High;

2 to declare your *h* steadfast love in *i* the morning,
and your *h* faithfulness by *i* night,

3 to the music of *j* the lute and *j* the harp,
to the melody of *j* the lyre.

4 For you, O LORD, have made me glad by your *k* work;
at *l* the works of your hands I sing for joy.

5 How *m* great are your works, O LORD!
Your *n* thoughts are very *o* deep!

6 The stupid man cannot know;
the fool cannot understand this:

7 that though *p* the wicked sprout like grass
and all *q* evildoers flourish,
they are doomed to destruction forever;

8 but you, O LORD, are *r* on high forever.

9 For behold, your enemies, O LORD,
for behold, your enemies shall perish;

all evildoers shall be [s] scattered.

10 But you have exalted my [t] horn like that of [u] the wild ox;
you have [v] poured over me [1] fresh oil.

11 My [w] eyes have seen the downfall of my enemies;
my ears have heard the doom of my evil assailants.

12 [x] The righteous flourish like the palm tree
and grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

13 They are planted in the house of the LORD;
they flourish in [y] the courts of our God.

14 They still bear fruit in old age;
they are ever full of sap and green,

15 [z] to declare that the LORD is upright;
he is my [a] rock, and there is [b] no unrighteousness in him.

The LORD Reigns

PSALM 93 [c] The LORD reigns; he is [d] robed in majesty;
the LORD is [e] robed; he has [f] put on strength as his belt.

g Yes, the world is established; *h* it shall never be moved.

2 *i* Your throne is established from of old;

j you are from everlasting.

3 *k* The floods have lifted up, O LORD,

the floods have lifted up their voice;

the floods lift up their roaring.

4 Mightier than the thunders of many waters,

mightier than the waves of the sea,

l the LORD *m* on high is mighty!

5 Your *n* decrees are very trustworthy;

o holiness befits your house,

O LORD, forevermore.

The LORD Will Not Forsake His People

PSALM 94 O LORD, God of *p* vengeance,

O God of vengeance, *q* shine forth!

2 *r* Rise up, O *s* judge of the earth;

repay to the *t* proud what they deserve!

3 O LORD, [u] how long shall the wicked,
how long shall [v] the wicked exult?

4 They pour out their [w] arrogant words;
all [x] the evildoers boast.

5 They [y] crush your people, O LORD,
and afflict your heritage.

6 They kill [z] the widow and the sojourner,
and murder [z] the fatherless;

7 [a] and they say, “The LORD does not see;
the God of Jacob does not perceive.”

8 [b] Understand, O dullest of the people!
Fools, when will you be wise?

9 [c] He who planted the ear, does he not hear?
He who formed the eye, does he not see?

10 He who [d] disciplines the nations, does he not rebuke?
He who [e] teaches man knowledge—

11 [f] the LORD—knows the thoughts of man,

that they are *g* but a breath. [1]

12 *h* Blessed is the man whom you *i* discipline, O LORD,
and whom you teach out of your law,

13 to give him *j* rest from *k* days of trouble,
until *l* a pit is dug for the wicked.

14 *m* For the LORD will not forsake his *n* people;
he will not abandon his *n* heritage;

15 for *o* justice will return to the righteous,
and all the upright in heart will *p* follow it.

16 *q* Who rises up for me against the wicked?
Who stands up for me against evildoers?

17 *r* If the LORD had not been my help,
my soul would soon have lived in the land of *s* silence.

18 When I thought, *t* "My foot slips,"
your steadfast love, O LORD, *u* held me up.

19 When the cares of my heart are many,
your consolations cheer my soul.

20 Can *w* wicked rulers be allied with you,
those who frame injustice by *x* statute?

21 They *y* band together against the life of the righteous
and condemn *z* the innocent to death. [2]

22 But the LORD has become my *a* stronghold,
and my God *b* the rock of my *c* refuge.

23 He will bring back on them *d* their iniquity
and *e* wipe them out for their wickedness;
the LORD our God will wipe them out.

Let Us Sing Songs of Praise

PSALM 95 Oh come, let us sing to the LORD;
let us *f* make a joyful noise to *g* the rock of our salvation!

2 Let us *h* come into his presence with thanksgiving;
let us *f* make a joyful noise to him with songs of praise!

3 For the LORD is *i* a great God,
and a great King *j* above all gods.

4 In his hand are the depths of the earth;
the heights of the mountains are his also.

5 The sea is his, for [k] he made it,
and his hands formed [k] the dry land.

6 Oh come, let us worship and bow down;
let us [l] kneel before the LORD, our [m] Maker!

7 For he is our [n] God,
and we are the people of his [o] pasture,
and the sheep of his hand.
[p] Today, if you [q] hear his voice,

8 [r] do not harden your hearts, as at [s] Meribah,
as on the day at [t] Massah in the wilderness,

9 when your fathers put me to the [u] test
and put me to the proof, though they had seen my [v] work.

10 [w] For forty years I loathed that generation
and said, “They are a people who go astray in their heart,
and they have not known [x] my ways.”

11 Therefore I [y] swore in my wrath,
“They shall not enter [z] my rest.”

Worship in the Splendor of Holiness

PSALM 96 *a* Oh sing to the LORD *b* a new song;
sing to the LORD, all the earth!

2 Sing to the LORD, bless his name;
c tell of his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his glory among the nations,
his marvelous works among all the peoples!

4 For *d* great is the LORD, and *e* greatly to be praised;
he is to be feared above *f* all gods.

5 For all the gods of the peoples are worthless idols,
but the LORD *g* made the heavens.

6 Splendor and majesty are before him;
h strength and beauty are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascribe to the LORD, O *i* families of the peoples,
j ascribe to the LORD glory and strength!

8 Ascribe to the LORD *k* the glory due his name;
bring *l* an offering, and *m* come into his courts!

9 Worship the LORD in [n] the splendor of holiness; [1]
[o] tremble before him, all the earth!

10 Say among the nations, [p] “The LORD reigns!
Yes, the world is established; it shall never be moved;
he will [q] judge the peoples with equity.”

11 Let [r] the heavens be glad, and let [s] the earth rejoice;
let [t] the sea roar, and all that fills it;

12 let [u] the field exult, and everything in it!
Then shall all [v] the trees of the forest sing for joy

13 before the LORD, for he comes,
for he comes [w] to judge the earth.
He will judge the world in righteousness,
and the peoples in his faithfulness.

The LORD Reigns

PSALM 97 [x] The LORD reigns, [y] let the earth rejoice;
let the many [z] coastlands be glad!

2 [a] Clouds and thick darkness are all around him;

[b] righteousness and justice are the foundation of his throne.

3 [c] Fire goes before him
and burns up his adversaries all around.

4 His [d] lightnings light up the world;
the earth sees and [e] trembles.

5 The mountains [f] melt like [g] wax before the LORD,
before [h] the Lord of all the earth.

6 [i] The heavens proclaim his righteousness,
and all [j] the peoples see his glory.

7 All worshipers of images are [k] put to shame,
who make their boast in [l] worthless idols;
[m] worship him, all you gods!

8 Zion hears and [n] is glad,
and the daughters of Judah rejoice,
because of your judgments, O LORD.

9 For you, O LORD, are [o] most high over all the earth;
you are exalted far above [p] all gods.

10 O you who love the LORD, [q] hate evil!
He [r] preserves the lives of his [s] saints;
he [t] delivers them from the hand of the wicked.

11 [u] Light [v] is sown [1] for the righteous,
and joy for the upright in heart.

12 [w] Rejoice in the LORD, O you righteous,
and [x] give thanks to his holy name!

Make a Joyful Noise to the LORD

A Psalm.

PSALM 98 Oh sing to the LORD [y] a new song,
for he has done [z] marvelous things!
His [a] right hand and his holy arm
have worked salvation for him.

2 The LORD has [b] made known his salvation;
he has [c] revealed his righteousness in [d] the sight of the nations.

3 He has [e] remembered his [f] steadfast love and faithfulness
to the house of Israel.

All [g] the ends of the earth have seen
[h] the salvation of our God.

4 [i] Make a joyful noise to the LORD, all the earth;
[j] break forth into joyous song and sing praises!

5 Sing praises to the LORD with the lyre,
with the lyre and the [k] sound of melody!

6 With [l] trumpets and the sound of [m] the horn
[i] make a joyful noise before the King, the LORD!

7 [n] Let the sea roar, and [o] all that fills it;
[o] the world and those who dwell in it!

8 Let the rivers [p] clap their hands;
let [q] the hills sing for joy together

9 before the LORD, for he comes
to [r] judge the earth.
He will judge the world with righteousness,
and the peoples with equity.

The LORD Our God Is Holy

PSALM 99 *s* The LORD reigns; *t* let the peoples tremble!

He *u* sits enthroned upon the cherubim; *v* let the earth quake!

2 The LORD is *w* great in Zion;

he is *x* exalted over all the peoples.

3 Let them praise your *y* great and awesome name!

z Holy is he!

4 *a* The King in his might *b* loves justice. [1]

You have established equity;

you have executed justice

and righteousness in Jacob.

5 *c* Exalt the LORD our God;

d worship at his *e* footstool!

z Holy is he!

6 *f* Moses and Aaron were among his *g* priests,

Samuel also was among those who *h* called upon his name.

They *i* called to the LORD, and he answered them.

7 In *j* the pillar of the cloud he spoke to them;

they *k* kept his testimonies

and the statute that he gave them.

8 O LORD our God, you answered them;
you were *l* a forgiving God to them,
but *m* an avenger of their wrongdoings.

9 Exalt the LORD our God,
and worship at his *n* holy mountain;
for the LORD our God is holy!

His Steadfast Love Endures Forever

A Psalm for *o* *giving thanks.*

PSALM 100 *p* Make a joyful noise to the LORD, all the earth!

2 *q* Serve the LORD with gladness!
r Come into his presence with singing!

3 Know that *s* the LORD, he is God!
It is he who *t* made us, and *u* we are his; [1]
we are his *v* people, and *w* the sheep of his pasture.

4 *x* Enter his gates with thanksgiving,

and his [y] courts with praise!

Give thanks to him; [z] bless his name!

5 [a] For the LORD is good;

his steadfast love endures forever,

and his [b] faithfulness to all generations.

I Will Walk with Integrity

A Psalm of David.

PSALM 101 I will sing of [c] steadfast love and justice;

to you, O LORD, I will make music.

2 I will [d] ponder the way [e] that is blameless.

Oh when will you [f] come to me?

I will [g] walk with [h] integrity of heart

within my house;

3 I will not set before my eyes

anything [i] that is worthless.

I hate the work of those who [j] fall away;

it shall not cling to me.

4 [k] A perverse heart shall be far from me;
I will [l] know nothing of evil.

5 Whoever slanders his neighbor [m] secretly
I will [n] destroy.
Whoever has a [o] haughty look and an [p] arrogant heart
I will not endure.

6 I will look with favor on the faithful in the land,
that they may dwell with me;
he who walks in [q] the way that is blameless
shall minister to me.

7 No one who [r] practices deceit
shall dwell in my house;
no one who utters lies
shall [s] continue before my eyes.

8 [t] Morning by morning I will destroy
all the wicked in the land,
[u] cutting off all [v] the evildoers
from [w] the city of the LORD.

Do Not Hide Your Face from Me

A Prayer of one afflicted, when he is [x] faint and [y] pours out his complaint before the LORD.

PSALM 102 [z] Hear my prayer, O LORD;

let my cry [a] come to you!

2 [b] Do not hide your face from me

in [c] the day of my distress!

[d] Incline your ear to me;

[e] answer me speedily [f] in the day when I call!

3 For my days [g] pass away like smoke,

and my [h] bones burn like a furnace.

4 My heart is [i] struck down like grass and [j] has withered;

I [k] forget to eat my bread.

5 Because of my loud groaning

my [l] bones cling to my flesh.

6 I am like [m] a desert owl of the wilderness,

like an owl [1] of the waste places;

7 I [n] lie awake;
I am like a lonely sparrow on the housetop.

8 All the day my enemies taunt me;
those who [o] deride me [p] use my name for a curse.

9 For I eat ashes like bread
and [q] mingle tears with my drink,

10 because of your indignation and anger;
for you have [r] taken me up and [s] thrown me down.

11 My days are like [t] an evening shadow;
I [j] wither away like grass.

12 But you, O LORD, are [u] enthroned forever;
you [v] are remembered throughout all generations.

13 You will [w] arise and have [x] pity on Zion;
it is the time to favor her;
[y] the appointed time has come.

14 For your servants hold her [z] stones dear
and have pity on her dust.

15 Nations will [a] fear the name of the LORD,

and all [b] the kings of the earth will fear your glory.

16 For the LORD [c] builds up Zion;
he [d] appears in his glory;

17 he [e] regards the prayer of the destitute
and does not despise their prayer.

18 Let this be [f] recorded for [g] a generation to come,
so that [h] a people yet to be created may praise the LORD:

19 that he [i] looked down from his holy height;
from heaven the LORD looked at the earth,

20 to hear [j] the groans of the prisoners,
to set free [k] those who were doomed to die,

21 that they may [l] declare in Zion the name of the LORD,
and in Jerusalem his praise,

22 when [m] peoples gather together,
and kingdoms, to worship the LORD.

23 He has broken my strength in midcourse;
he [n] has shortened my days.

24 “O my God,” *o* I say, “take me not away
in the midst of my days—
p you whose years endure
throughout all generations!”

25 *q* Of old you laid the foundation of the earth,
and *r* the heavens are the work of your hands.

26 *s* They will perish, but *t* you will remain;
they will all wear out like a garment.
You will change them like a robe, and they will pass away,

27 but *u* you are the same, and your years have no end.

28 *v* The children of your servants *w* shall dwell secure;
x their offspring shall be established before you.

Bless the LORD, O My Soul

Of David.

PSALM 103 *y* Bless the LORD, O my soul,
and all that is within me,
bless his holy name!

2 [y] Bless the LORD, O my soul,
and [z] forget not all his benefits,

3 who [a] forgives all your iniquity,
who [b] heals all your diseases,

4 who [c] redeems your life from the pit,
who [d] crowns you with steadfast love and mercy,

5 who [e] satisfies you with good
so that your youth is renewed like [f] the eagle's.

6 The LORD works [g] righteousness
and justice for all who are oppressed.

7 He made known his [h] ways to Moses,
his [i] acts to the people of Israel.

8 The LORD is [j] merciful and gracious,
slow to anger and abounding in steadfast love.

9 [k] He will not always chide,
nor will he [l] keep his anger forever.

10 He does not deal with us [m] according to our sins,
nor repay us according to our iniquities.

11 For [n] as high as the heavens are above the earth,
so great is his [o] steadfast love toward [p] those who fear him;

12 as far as the east is from the west,
so far does he [q] remove our transgressions from us.

13 As [r] a father shows compassion to his children,
so the LORD shows compassion [p] to those who fear him.

14 For he knows our frame; [1]
he [s] remembers that we are dust.

15 As for man, his days are like [t] grass;
he flourishes like [u] a flower of the field;

16 for [v] the wind passes over it, and [w] it is gone,
and [x] its place knows it no more.

17 But [y] the steadfast love of the LORD is from everlasting to everlasting on [p] those who fear him,
and his righteousness to [z] children's children,

18 to those who [a] keep his covenant
and [b] remember to do his commandments.

19 The LORD has [c] established his throne in the heavens,

and his *d* kingdom rules over all.

20 Bless the LORD, O you *e* his angels,
you *f* mighty ones who *g* do his word,
obeying the voice of his word!

21 Bless the LORD, all his *h* hosts,
his *i* ministers, who do his will!

22 *j* Bless the LORD, all his works,
in all places of his dominion.
k Bless the LORD, O my soul!

O LORD My God, You Are Very Great

PSALM 104 *l* Bless the LORD, O my soul!
O LORD my God, you are *m* very great!
n You are clothed with splendor and majesty,

2 covering yourself with light as with a garment,
o stretching out the heavens *p* like a tent.

3 He *q* lays the beams of his *r* chambers on the waters;
he makes *s* the clouds his chariot;

he rides on [t] the wings of the wind;

4 he [u] makes his messengers winds,
his [v] ministers [w] a flaming fire.

5 He [x] set the earth on its foundations,
so that it should never be moved.

6 You [y] covered it with the deep as with a garment;
the waters stood above the mountains.

7 At [z] your rebuke they fled;
at [a] the sound of your thunder they [b] took to flight.

8 The mountains rose, the valleys sank down
to the place that you [c] appointed for them.

9 You set [d] a boundary that they may not pass,
so that they [e] might not again cover the earth.

10 You make springs gush forth in the valleys;
they flow between the hills;

11 they [f] give drink to every beast of the field;
the wild donkeys quench their thirst.

12 Beside them the birds of the heavens dwell;
they sing among the branches.

13 g From your lofty abode you h water the mountains;
the earth is satisfied with the fruit of your work.

14 You cause i the grass to grow for the livestock
and j plants for man to cultivate,
that he may bring forth k food from the earth

15 and l wine to gladden the heart of man,
m oil to make his face shine
and bread to n strengthen man's heart.

16 The trees of the LORD are watered abundantly,
o the cedars of Lebanon p that he planted.

17 In them the birds build their nests;
the stork has her home in the fir trees.

18 The high mountains are for q the wild goats;
the rocks are a refuge for r the rock badgers.

19 He made the moon to mark the s seasons; [1]

the sun knows its time for setting.

20 *t* You make darkness, and it is night,
when all the beasts of the forest creep about.

21 *u* The young lions roar for their prey,
seeking their food from God.

22 When the sun rises, they steal away
and lie down in their *v* dens.

23 *w* Man goes out to his work
and to his labor until the evening.

24 O LORD, how manifold are your works!
In *x* wisdom have you made them all;
the earth is full of your creatures.

25 Here is the sea, great and wide,
y which teems with creatures innumerable,
living things both small and great.

26 There go the ships,
and *z* Leviathan, which you formed to *a* play in it. [2]

27 These [b] all look to you,
to [c] give them their food in due season.

28 When you give it to them, they gather it up;
when you [d] open your hand, they are filled with good things.

29 When you [e] hide your face, they are [f] dismayed;
when you [g] take away their breath, they die
and [h] return to their dust.

30 When you [i] send forth your Spirit, [3] they are created,
and you [j] renew the face of the ground.

31 May the glory of the LORD [k] endure forever;
may the LORD [l] rejoice in his works,

32 who looks on the earth and it [m] trembles,
who [n] touches the mountains and they smoke!

33 I will sing to the LORD [o] as long as I live;
I will sing praise to my God while I have being.

34 May my [p] meditation be pleasing to him,
for I rejoice in the LORD.

35 Let [q] sinners be consumed from the earth,

and let the wicked be no more!

r Bless the LORD, O my soul!

s Praise the LORD!

Tell of All His Wonderful Works

PSALM 105 *t* Oh give thanks to the LORD; *u* call upon his name;

v make known his deeds among the peoples!

2 Sing to him, sing praises to him;

w tell of all his wondrous works!

3 Glory in his holy name;

let the hearts of those who seek the LORD rejoice!

4 Seek the LORD and his *x* strength;

y seek his presence continually!

5 Remember the *z* wondrous works that he has done,

his miracles, and *a* the judgments he uttered,

6 O offspring of *b* Abraham, his servant,

children of Jacob, his *c* chosen ones!

7 He is the LORD our God;

his [d] judgments are in all the earth.

8 He [e] remembers his covenant forever,
the word that he commanded, for [f] a thousand generations,

9 [g] the covenant that he made with Abraham,
his [h] sworn promise to Isaac,

10 which he confirmed to [i] Jacob as a statute,
to Israel as an everlasting covenant,

11 saying, [j] “To you I will give the land of Canaan
as [k] your portion for an inheritance.”

12 When they were [l] few in number,
of little account, and [m] sojourners in it,

13 wandering from nation to nation,
from one kingdom to another people,

14 he [n] allowed no one to oppress them;
he [o] rebuked kings on their account,

15 saying, [p] “Touch not my anointed ones,
do my prophets no harm!”

16 When he [q] summoned a famine on the land
and [r] broke all supply [1] of bread,

17 he had [s] sent a man ahead of them,
Joseph, who was [t] sold as a slave.

18 His [u] feet were hurt with fetters;
his neck was put in a collar of iron;

19 until [v] what he had said came to pass,
the word of the LORD [w] tested him.

20 [x] The king sent and [y] released him;
the ruler of the peoples set him free;

21 he [z] made him lord of his house
and ruler of all his possessions,

22 to bind [2] his princes at his pleasure
and to teach his elders wisdom.

23 Then [a] Israel came to Egypt;
Jacob [b] sojourned in [c] the land of Ham.

24 And the LORD [d] made his people very fruitful
and made them stronger than their foes.

25 He [e] turned their hearts to hate his people,
to [f] deal craftily with his servants.

26 He [g] sent Moses, his servant,
and Aaron, [h] whom he had chosen.

27 [i] They performed his signs among them
and miracles in [c] the land of Ham.

28 He [j] sent darkness, and made the land dark;
they [k] did not rebel [3] against his words.

29 He turned their waters into blood
and [l] caused their fish to die.

30 Their land swarmed with frogs,
even in [m] the chambers of their kings.

31 He spoke, and there came [n] swarms of flies,
[o] and gnats throughout their country.

32 He gave them hail for rain,
and fiery [p] lightning bolts through their land.

33 He struck down their vines and fig trees,

and [q] shattered the trees of their country.

34 He spoke, and the [r] locusts came,
young locusts without number,

35 which devoured all the vegetation in their land
and ate up the fruit of their ground.

36 He [s] struck down all the firstborn in their land,
[s] the firstfruits of all their strength.

37 Then he brought out Israel with [t] silver and gold,
and there was none among his tribes who stumbled.

38 [u] Egypt was glad when they departed,
for [v] dread of them had fallen upon it.

39 He [w] spread a cloud for a covering,
and fire to give light by night.

40 [x] They asked, and he [y] brought quail,
and gave them [z] bread from heaven in abundance.

41 He opened the rock, and [a] water gushed out;
it flowed through [b] the desert like a river.

42 For he [c] remembered his holy promise,
and [d] Abraham, his servant.

43 So he brought his people out with joy,
his [d] chosen ones with [e] singing.

44 And he [f] gave them the lands of the nations,
and they took possession of the fruit of the peoples' toil,

45 that they might [g] keep his statutes
and [h] observe his laws.
[i] Praise the LORD!

Give Thanks to the LORD, for He Is Good

PSALM 106 [i] Praise the LORD!
[j] Oh give thanks to the LORD, [k] for he is good,
[l] for his steadfast love endures forever!

2 Who can utter the mighty deeds of the LORD,
or declare all his praise?

3 Blessed are they who observe justice,
who [m] do righteousness at all times!

4 n Remember me, O LORD, when you show favor to your people;

help me when you save them, [1]

5 that I may look upon the prosperity of your o chosen ones,

that I may rejoice in the gladness of your nation,

that I may glory with your inheritance.

6 p Both we and q our fathers have sinned;

we have committed iniquity; we have done wickedness.

7 Our fathers, when they were in Egypt,

did not consider your wondrous works;

they r did not remember the abundance of your steadfast love,

but s rebelled by the sea, at the Red Sea.

8 Yet he saved them t for his name's sake,

u that he might make known his mighty power.

9 He v rebuked the Red Sea, and it w became dry,

and he x led them through the deep as through a desert.

10 So he y saved them from the hand of the foe

and z redeemed them from the power of the enemy.

11 And [a] the waters covered their adversaries;
not one of them was left.

12 Then [b] they believed his words;
they [c] sang his praise.

13 But they soon [d] forgot his works;
they did not wait for [e] his counsel.

14 But they had [f] a wanton craving in the wilderness,
and [g] put God to the test in the desert;

15 he [h] gave them what they asked,
but sent [i] a wasting disease among them.

16 When men in the camp [j] were jealous of Moses
and Aaron, [k] the holy one of the LORD,

17 [l] the earth opened and swallowed up Dathan,
and covered the company of Abiram.

18 [m] Fire also broke out in their company;
the flame burned up the wicked.

19 They [n] made a calf in Horeb

and worshiped a metal image.

20 They [o] exchanged the glory of God [2]
for the image of an ox that eats grass.

21 They [p] forgot God, their Savior,
who had done great things in Egypt,

22 wondrous works in [q] the land of Ham,
and awesome deeds by the Red Sea.

23 Therefore [r] he said he would destroy them—
had not Moses, his [s] chosen one,
[t] stood in the breach before him,
to turn away his wrath from destroying them.

24 Then they [u] despised [v] the pleasant land,
having [w] no faith in his promise.

25 They [x] murmured in their tents,
and did not obey the voice of the LORD.

26 Therefore he [y] raised his hand and swore to them
that he would make them fall in the wilderness,

27 and would make their offspring fall among the nations,

z scattering them among the lands.

28 Then they *a* yoked themselves to the *a* Baal of Peor,
and ate sacrifices offered to *b* the dead;

29 they provoked the LORD to anger with their deeds,
and a plague broke out among them.

30 Then *c* Phinehas stood up and intervened,
and the plague was stayed.

31 And that was *d* counted to him as righteousness
from generation to generation forever.

32 They *e* angered him at the waters of Meribah,
and it went ill with Moses on their account,

33 for they *f* made his spirit bitter, [3]
and he *g* spoke rashly with his lips.

34 They did not *h* destroy the peoples,
i as the LORD commanded them,

35 but they *j* mixed with the nations
and learned to do as they did.

36 They served their idols,
which became [k] a snare to them.

37 They [l] sacrificed their sons
and their daughters to [m] the demons;

38 they poured out innocent blood,
the blood of their sons and daughters,
whom they sacrificed to the idols of Canaan,
and the land was [n] polluted with blood.

39 Thus they [o] became unclean by their acts,
and [p] played the whore in their deeds.

40 Then [q] the anger of the LORD was kindled against [r] his people,
and he abhorred his [r] heritage;

41 he [s] gave them into the hand of the nations,
so that those who hated them ruled over them.

42 Their enemies [t] oppressed them,
and they were brought into subjection under their power.

43 [u] Many times he delivered them,

but they were rebellious in their [v] purposes

and were [w] brought low through their iniquity.

44 Nevertheless, he looked upon their distress,

when he [x] heard their cry.

45 For their sake he [y] remembered his covenant,

and [z] relented according to [a] the abundance of his steadfast love.

46 He caused them to be [b] pitied

by all those who held them captive.

47 [c] Save us, O LORD our God,

and [d] gather us from among the nations,

that we may give thanks to your holy name

and glory in your praise.

48 [e] Blessed be the LORD, the God of Israel,

from everlasting to everlasting!

[e] And let all the people say, “Amen!”

[f] Praise the LORD!

Book Five

Let the Redeemed of the LORD Say So

PSALM 107 *g* Oh give thanks to the LORD, *h* for he is good,
for his steadfast love endures forever!

2 Let *i* the redeemed of the LORD say so,
whom he has *j* redeemed from trouble [1]

3 and *k* gathered in from the lands,
from the east and from the west,
from the north and from the south.

4 Some *l* wandered in desert wastes,
finding no way *m* to a city to dwell in;

5 hungry and thirsty,
their soul *n* fainted within them.

6 Then they *o* cried to the LORD in their trouble,
and he delivered them from their distress.

7 He led them by *p* a straight way
till they reached *m* a city to dwell in.

8 *q* Let them thank the LORD for his steadfast love,

for his wondrous works to the children of man!

9 For he [r] satisfies the longing soul,
[s] and the hungry soul he fills with good things.

10 [t] Some sat in darkness and in [u] the shadow of death,
prisoners in [v] affliction and in irons,

11 for they [w] had rebelled against the words of God,
and [x] spurned the counsel of the Most High.

12 So he bowed their hearts down with hard labor;
they fell down, [y] with none to help.

13 [z] Then they cried to the LORD in their trouble,
and he delivered them from their distress.

14 He brought them out of [a] darkness and the shadow of death,
and [b] burst their bonds apart.

15 [c] Let them thank the LORD for his steadfast love,
for his wondrous works to the children of man!

16 For he [d] shatters the doors of bronze
and cuts in two the bars of iron.

17 Some were *e* fools through their sinful ways,
and because of their iniquities suffered affliction;

18 *f* they loathed any kind of food,
and they *g* drew near to *h* the gates of death.

19 *i* Then they cried to the LORD in their trouble,
and he delivered them from their distress.

20 He *j* sent out his word and *k* healed them,
and *l* delivered them from their destruction.

21 *m* Let them thank the LORD for his steadfast love,
for his wondrous works to the children of man!

22 And let them *n* offer sacrifices of thanksgiving,
and *o* tell of his deeds in *p* songs of joy!

23 Some *q* went down to the sea in ships,
doing business on the great waters;

24 they saw the deeds of the LORD,
his wondrous works in the deep.

25 For he *r* commanded and *s* raised the stormy wind,
which lifted up the waves of the sea.

26 They mounted up to heaven; they went down to the depths;
their courage *t* melted away in their evil plight;

27 they reeled and *u* staggered like drunken men
and *v* were at their wits' end. [2]

28 *w* Then they cried to the LORD in their trouble,
and he delivered them from their distress.

29 He *x* made the storm be still,
and the waves of the sea were hushed.

30 Then they were glad that the waters [3] were quiet,
and he brought them to their desired haven.

31 *y* Let them thank the LORD for his steadfast love,
for his wondrous works to the children of man!

32 Let them *z* extol him in *a* the congregation of the people,
and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

33 He *b* turns rivers into a desert,
springs of water into thirsty ground,

34 *c* a fruitful land into a salty waste,

because of the evil of its inhabitants.

35 He *d* turns a desert into pools of water,
e a parched land into springs of water.

36 And there he lets the hungry dwell,
and they establish *f* a city to live in;

37 they sow fields and plant vineyards
and get a fruitful yield.

38 *g* By his blessing they multiply greatly,
and he does not let their livestock diminish.

39 When they are diminished and brought low
through oppression, evil, and sorrow,

40 *h* he pours contempt on princes
and *i* makes them wander *j* in trackless wastes;

41 but *k* he raises up the needy out of affliction
and *l* makes their families like flocks.

42 *m* The upright see it and are glad,
and *n* all wickedness shuts its mouth.

43 *o* Whoever is wise, let him attend to these things;
let them consider the steadfast love of the LORD.

With God We Shall Do Valiantly

A Song. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 108 *p* My heart is steadfast, O God!
I will sing and make melody with all my being! [1]

2 Awake, O harp and lyre!
I will awake the dawn!

3 I will give thanks to you, O LORD, among the peoples;
I will sing praises to you among the nations.

4 For your steadfast love is great *q* above the heavens;
your faithfulness reaches to the clouds.

5 Be exalted, O God, above the heavens!
Let your glory be over all the earth!

6 *r* That your beloved ones may be delivered,
give salvation by your right hand and answer me!

7 God has promised in his holiness: [2]

“With exultation I will divide up Shechem
and portion out the Valley of Succoth.

8 Gilead is mine; Manasseh is mine;
Ephraim is my helmet,
Judah my scepter.

9 Moab is my washbasin;
upon Edom I cast my shoe;
s over Philistia I shout in triumph.”

10 Who will bring me to the fortified city?
Who will lead me to Edom?

11 Have you not rejected us, O God?
You do not go out, O God, with our armies.

12 Oh grant us help against the foe,
for vain is the salvation of man!

13 With God we shall do valiantly;
it is he who will tread down our foes.

Help Me, O LORD My God

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 109 *t* Be not silent, O *u* God of my praise!

2 For wicked and *v* deceitful mouths are opened against me,
speaking against me with lying tongues.

3 They encircle me with words of hate,
and attack me *w* without cause.

4 In return for my love they *x* accuse me,
but I *y* give myself to prayer. [1]

5 So they *z* reward me evil for good,
and hatred for my love.

6 *a* Appoint a wicked man *b* against him;
let an accuser stand *c* at his right hand.

7 When he is tried, let him come forth guilty;
let his *d* prayer be counted as sin!

8 May his *e* days be few;
may *f* another take his *g* office!

9 May his *h* children be fatherless
and his wife a widow!

10 May his children *i* wander about and beg,

j seeking food far from the ruins they inhabit!

11 May *k* the creditor seize all that he has;

may *k* strangers plunder the fruits of his toil!

12 Let there be none to *l* extend kindness to him,

nor any to *m* pity his fatherless children!

13 May his *n* posterity be cut off;

may his *o* name be blotted out in the second generation!

14 May *p* the iniquity of his fathers be remembered before the LORD,

and let not the sin of his mother be *q* blotted out!

15 *r* Let them be before the LORD continually,

that he may *s* cut off the memory of them from the earth!

16 For he did not remember to show kindness,

but pursued *t* the poor and needy

and *u* the brokenhearted, to put them to death.

17 *v* He loved to curse; let curses come [2] upon him!

He did not delight in blessing; may it be far [3] from him!

18 He [w] clothed himself with cursing as his coat;
may it [x] soak [4] into his body like water,
like oil into his bones!

19 May it be like a garment that he wraps around him,
like a belt that he puts on every day!

20 May this be the reward of my [y] accusers from the LORD,
of those who speak evil against my life!

21 But you, O GOD my Lord,
deal on my behalf [z] for your name's sake;
because your [a] steadfast love is good, deliver me!

22 For I am [b] poor and needy,
and my heart is stricken within me.

23 I am gone like [c] a shadow at evening;
I am [d] shaken off like a locust.

24 My knees are weak [e] through fasting;
my [f] body has become gaunt, with no fat.

25 I am [g] an object of scorn to my accusers;
when they see me, they [h] wag their heads.

26 [i] Help me, O LORD my God!

Save me according to your steadfast love!

27 Let them [j] know that this is your hand;

you, O LORD, have done it!

28 [k] Let them curse, but you will bless!

They arise and are put to shame, but [l] your servant will be glad!

29 May my accusers be [m] clothed with dishonor;

may they [n] be wrapped in their own shame as in a cloak!

30 With my mouth I will give great thanks to the LORD;

I will [o] praise him in the midst of the throng.

31 For he stands [p] at the right hand of the needy one,

to save him from those who condemn his soul to death.

Sit at My Right Hand

A Psalm of David.

PSALM 110 [q] The LORD says to my Lord:

[r] “Sit at my right hand,

[s] until I make your enemies your [t] footstool.”

2 The LORD sends forth [u] from Zion

[v] your mighty scepter.

[w] Rule in the midst of your enemies!

3 [x] Your people will [y] offer themselves freely

on the day of your [z] power, [1]

in [a] holy garments; [2]

from the womb of the morning,

the dew of your youth will be yours. [3]

4 [b] The LORD has [c] sworn

and will [d] not change his mind,

[e] “You are [f] a priest [g] forever

after the order of [h] Melchizedek.”

5 The Lord is at your [i] right hand;

he will [j] shatter kings on [k] the day of his wrath.

6 He will [l] execute judgment among the nations,

[m] filling them with corpses;

he will [n] shatter chiefs [4]

over the wide earth.

7 He will [o] drink from the brook by the way;
therefore he will lift up his head.

Great Are the LORD's Works

PSALM 111 [1] [p] Praise the LORD!
I [q] will give thanks to the LORD with my whole heart,
in the company of [r] the upright, in the congregation.

2 Great are the [s] works of the LORD,
[t] studied by all who delight in them.

3 [u] Full of splendor and majesty is his work,
and his [v] righteousness endures forever.

4 He has [w] caused his wondrous works to be remembered;
the LORD is gracious and merciful.

5 He provides food for those who fear him;
he [x] remembers his covenant forever.

6 He has shown his people the power of his works,
in giving them the inheritance of the nations.

7 The works of his hands are faithful and just;
all his precepts are [y] trustworthy;

8 they are [z] established forever and ever,
to be performed with [a] faithfulness and uprightness.

9 He sent [b] redemption to his people;
he has [c] commanded his covenant forever.
[d] Holy and awesome is his name!

10 [e] The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom;
all those who practice it have [f] a good understanding.
His [g] praise endures forever!

The Righteous Will Never Be Moved

PSALM 112 [1] [h] Praise the LORD!
[i] Blessed is the man who fears the LORD,
who [j] greatly delights in his commandments!

2 His [k] offspring will be mighty in the land;
[l] the generation of the upright will be blessed.

3 [m] Wealth and riches are in his house,
and his [n] righteousness endures forever.

4 Light dawns in the darkness [o] for the upright;
he is gracious, merciful, and [p] righteous.

5 It is well with the man who [q] deals generously and lends;
who conducts his affairs with justice.

6 For the righteous will [r] never be moved;
[s] he will be remembered forever.

7 He is not [t] afraid of bad news;
his [u] heart is firm, [v] trusting in the LORD.

8 His heart is steady; he will not be afraid,
until he looks in triumph on his adversaries.

9 He has [w] distributed freely; he has given to the poor;
his righteousness endures forever;
his [x] horn is exalted in honor.

10 The wicked man sees it and is angry;
he [y] gnashes his teeth and [z] melts away;
[a] the desire of the wicked will perish!

Who Is like the LORD Our God?

PSALM 113 [b] Praise the LORD!

c Praise, O *d* servants of the LORD,
praise the name of the LORD!

2 *e* Blessed be the name of the LORD
from this time forth and forevermore!

3 *f* From the rising of the sun to its setting,
g the name of the LORD is *h* to be praised!

4 The LORD is *i* high above all nations,
and his *j* glory above the heavens!

5 *k* Who is like the LORD our God,
who is seated on high,

6 who *l* looks far down
on the heavens and the earth?

7 He *m* raises the poor from the dust
and lifts the needy from the ash heap,

8 to make them *n* sit with princes,
with the princes of his people.

9 He *o* gives the barren woman a home,

making her the joyous mother of children.

[b] Praise the LORD!

Tremble at the Presence of the Lord

PSALM 114 When [p] Israel went out from Egypt,

the house of Jacob from [q] a people of strange language,

2 Judah became his [r] sanctuary,

Israel his dominion.

3 [s] The sea looked and fled;

[t] Jordan turned back.

4 [u] The mountains skipped like rams,

the hills like lambs.

5 What [v] ails you, O sea, that you flee?

O Jordan, that you turn back?

6 O mountains, that you skip like rams?

O hills, like lambs?

7 [w] Tremble, O earth, at the presence of the Lord,

at the presence of the God of Jacob,

8 who turns *x* the rock into *y* a pool of water,

z the flint into a spring of water.

To Your Name Give Glory

PSALM 115 *a* Not to us, O LORD, not to us, but to your name give glory,

b for the sake of your steadfast love and your faithfulness!

2 Why should the nations say,

c “Where is their God?”

3 *d* Our God is in the heavens;

e he does all that he pleases.

4 *f* Their idols are silver and gold,

g the work of human hands.

5 They have mouths, *h* but do not speak;

eyes, but do not see.

6 They have ears, but do not hear;

noses, but do not smell.

7 They have hands, but do not feel;
feet, but do not walk;
and they do not make a sound in their throat.

8 i Those who make them become like them;
so do all who trust in them.

9 O j Israel, [1] k trust in the LORD!
He is their l help and their shield.

10 O j house of Aaron, trust in the LORD!
He is their help and m their shield.

11 You n who fear the LORD, trust in the LORD!
He is their help and their shield.

12 The LORD has remembered us; he will bless us;
he will bless o the house of Israel;
he will bless o the house of Aaron;

13 he will p bless those who fear the LORD,
q both the small and the great.

14 May the LORD r give you increase,

you and your children!

15 May [s] you be blessed by the LORD,
[t] who made heaven and earth!

16 The heavens are the LORD's heavens,
but the earth he has given to the children of man.

17 [u] The dead do not praise the LORD,
nor do any who go down into [v] silence.

18 But [w] we will bless the LORD
from this time forth and forevermore.
[x] Praise the LORD!

I Love the LORD

PSALM 116 I [y] love the LORD, because he has [z] heard
my voice and my pleas for mercy.

2 Because he [a] inclined his ear to me,
therefore I will call on him as long as I live.

3 [b] The snares of death encompassed me;
the pangs of Sheol laid hold on me;

I suffered distress and anguish.

4 Then [c] I called on the name of the LORD:
“O LORD, I pray, deliver my soul!”

5 [d] Gracious is the LORD, and [e] righteous;
our God is [f] merciful.

6 The LORD preserves [g] the simple;
when [h] I was brought low, he saved me.

7 Return, O my soul, to your [i] rest;
for the LORD has [j] dealt bountifully with you.

8 For [k] you have delivered my soul from death,
my eyes from tears,
my feet from stumbling;

9 I will walk before the LORD
[l] in the land of the living.

10 [m] I believed, [n] even when [1] I spoke:
“I am greatly afflicted”;

11 [o] I said in my alarm,

[p] “All mankind are liars.”

12 What shall I [q] render to the LORD
for all his benefits to me?

13 I will lift up [r] the cup of salvation
and [s] call on the name of the LORD,

14 I will [t] pay my vows to the LORD
in the presence of all his people.

15 [u] Precious in the sight of the LORD
is the death of his [v] saints.

16 O LORD, I am your [w] servant;
I am your servant, [x] the son of your maidservant.
You have [y] loosed my bonds.

17 I will [z] offer to you the sacrifice of thanksgiving
and [s] call on the name of the LORD.

18 I will [t] pay my vows to the LORD
in the presence of all his people,

19 in [a] the courts of the house of the LORD,

in your midst, O Jerusalem.

b Praise the LORD!

The LORD's Faithfulness Endures Forever

PSALM 117 *c* Praise the LORD, all nations!

Extol him, all peoples!

2 For *d* great is his steadfast love toward us,

and *e* the faithfulness of the LORD endures forever.

b Praise the LORD!

His Steadfast Love Endures Forever

PSALM 118 *f* Oh give thanks to the LORD, for he is good;

for his steadfast love endures forever!

2 *g* Let Israel say,

"His steadfast love endures forever."

3 *g* Let the house of Aaron say,

"His steadfast love endures forever."

4 *g* Let those who fear the LORD say,

“His steadfast love endures forever.”

5 h Out of my distress I i called on the LORD;
the LORD answered me and set me j free.

6 k The LORD is on my side; l I will not fear.
What can man do to me?

7 m The LORD is on my side as my helper;
I shall n look in triumph on those who hate me.

8 o It is better to take refuge in the LORD
p than to trust in man.

9 It is better to take refuge in the LORD
p than to trust in princes.

10 q All nations surrounded me;
in the name of the LORD I cut them off!

11 They surrounded me, surrounded me on every side;
in the name of the LORD I cut them off!

12 r They surrounded me like bees;
they went out like s a fire among thorns;

in the name of the LORD I cut them off!

13 I was [t] pushed hard, [1] so that I was falling,
but the LORD helped me.

14 The LORD is my strength and my song;
[u] he has become my salvation.

15 Glad songs of salvation
are in the tents of the righteous:
[v] "The right hand of the LORD [w] does valiantly,

16 the right hand of the LORD exalts,
the right hand of the LORD [w] does valiantly!"

17 [x] I shall not die, but I shall live,
and [y] recount the deeds of the LORD.

18 The LORD has [z] disciplined me severely,
but he has not given me over to death.

19 [a] Open to me the gates of righteousness,
that I may enter through them
and give thanks to the LORD.

20 This is the gate of the LORD;

b the righteous shall enter through it.

21 I thank you that *c* you have answered me

u and have become my salvation.

22 *d* The stone that the builders rejected

has become the cornerstone. [2]

23 This is the LORD's doing;

it is marvelous in our eyes.

24 This is the day that the LORD has made;

let us rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Save us, we pray, O LORD!

O LORD, we pray, give us success!

26 *e* Blessed is he who comes in the name of the LORD!

We *f* bless you from the house of the LORD.

27 The LORD is God,

and he has made *g* his light to shine upon us.

Bind the festal sacrifice with cords,

up to *h* the horns of the altar!

28 You are my God, and I will give thanks to you;
you are my God; I will *i* extol you.

29 *j* Oh give thanks to the LORD, for he is good;
for his steadfast love endures forever!

Your Word Is a Lamp to My Feet

Aleph

PSALM 119 [1] Blessed are those whose *k* way is blameless,
who *l* walk in the law of the LORD!

2 Blessed are those who *m* keep his *n* testimonies,
who *o* seek him with their whole heart,

3 who also *p* do no wrong,
but walk in his ways!

4 You have commanded your *q* precepts
to be kept diligently.

5 Oh that my ways may *r* be steadfast
in keeping your statutes!

6 *s* Then I shall not be put to shame,
having my eyes fixed on all your commandments.

7 I will praise you with an upright heart,
when I learn *t* your righteous rules. [2]

8 I will keep your statutes;
u do not utterly forsake me!

Beth

9 How can *v* a young man keep his way pure?
By guarding it according to your word.

10 *w* With my whole heart I seek you;
let me not *x* wander from your commandments!

11 I have *y* stored up your word in my heart,
that I might not sin against you.

12 Blessed are you, O LORD;
z teach me your statutes!

13 With my lips I *a* declare
all the rules [3] of your mouth.

14 In the way of your testimonies I *b* delight
as much as in all *c* riches.

15 I will *d* meditate on your precepts
and fix my eyes on your *e* ways.

16 I will *f* delight in your statutes;
I will not forget your word.

Gimel

17 *g* Deal bountifully with your servant,
h that I may live and keep your word.

18 Open my eyes, that I may behold
wondrous things out of your law.

19 I am *i* a sojourner on the earth;
j hide not your commandments from me!

20 My soul is consumed with *k* longing
for your rules [4] at all times.

21 You rebuke *l* the insolent, *m* accursed ones,
who *n* wander from your commandments.

22 Take away from me *o* scorn and contempt,
p for I have kept your testimonies.

23 Even though *q* princes sit plotting against me,
your servant will *r* meditate on your statutes.

24 Your testimonies are my *s* delight;
they are my *t* counselors.

Daleth

25 *u* My soul clings to the dust;
v give me life *w* according to your word!

26 When *x* I told of my ways, you answered me;
y teach me your statutes!

27 *z* Make me understand the way of your precepts,
and I will *a* meditate on your wondrous works.

28 *b* My soul melts away for sorrow;
strengthen me according to your word!

29 Put false ways far from me
and graciously *c* teach me your law!

30 I have chosen the way of faithfulness;
I *d* set your rules before me.

31 I cling to your testimonies, O LORD;
e let me not be put to shame!

32 I will run in the way of your commandments
when you *f* enlarge my heart! [5]

He

33 *g* Teach me, O LORD, the way of your statutes;
and I will keep it *h* to the end. [6]

34 *i* Give me understanding, that I may keep your law
and observe it with my whole heart.

35 *j* Lead me in the path of your commandments,
for I *k* delight in it.

36 *l* Incline my heart to your testimonies,
and not to *m* selfish gain!

37 *n* Turn my eyes from looking at worthless things;
and *o* give me life in your ways.

38 *p* Confirm to your servant your promise,
q that you may be feared.

39 Turn away the *r* reproach that I dread,
for your rules are good.

40 Behold, I *s* long for your precepts;
t in your righteousness give me life!

Waw

41 Let your *u* steadfast love come to me, O LORD,
your salvation *v* according to your promise;

42 then *w* shall I have an answer for him *r* who taunts me,
for I trust in your word.

43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth,
for my *x* hope is in your rules.

44 I will keep your law continually,
forever and ever,

45 and I shall walk *y* in a wide place,
for I have *z* sought your precepts.

46 I will also speak of your testimonies [a] before kings
and shall not be put to shame,

47 for I [b] find my delight in your commandments,
which I love.

48 I will [c] lift up my hands toward your commandments, which I love,
and I will [d] meditate on your statutes.

Zayin

49 Remember [e] your word to your servant,
in which you have made me [f] hope.

50 This is [g] my comfort in my affliction,
that your promise [h] gives me life.

51 [i] The insolent utterly deride me,
but I do not [j] turn away from your law.

52 When I think of your rules from of old,
I take comfort, O LORD.

53 [k] Hot indignation seizes me because of the wicked,
who forsake your law.

54 Your statutes have been my songs
in the house of my *l* sojourning.

55 I *m* remember your name in the night, O LORD,
and keep your law.

56 This blessing has fallen to me,
that *n* I have kept your precepts.

Heth

57 *o* The LORD is my portion;
I promise to keep your words.

58 I *p* entreat your favor with all my heart;
be gracious to me *q* according to your promise.

59 When I *r* think on my ways,
I turn my feet to your testimonies;

60 I hasten and do not delay
to keep your commandments.

61 Though *s* the cords of the wicked ensnare me,
I do not *t* forget your law.

62 At *u* midnight I rise to praise you,
because of your *v* righteous rules.

63 *w* I am a companion of all who fear you,
of those who keep your precepts.

64 *x* The earth, O LORD, is full of your steadfast love;
y teach me your statutes!

Teth

65 You have dealt well with your servant,
O LORD, *z* according to your word.

66 Teach me *a* good judgment and knowledge,
for I believe in your commandments.

67 *b* Before I was afflicted I went astray,
but now I keep your word.

68 *c* You are good and do good;
d teach me your statutes.

69 *e* The insolent *f* smear me with lies,
but with my whole heart I *g* keep your precepts;

70 their heart is unfeeling *h* like fat,
but I *i* delight in your law.

71 It is *j* good for me that I was afflicted,
that I might learn your statutes.

72 *k* The law of your mouth is better to me
than thousands of gold and silver pieces.

Yodh

73 *l* Your hands have made and fashioned me;
m give me understanding that I may learn your commandments.

74 Those who fear you shall see me and *n* rejoice,
because I have *o* hoped in your word.

75 I know, O LORD, that your rules are *p* righteous,
and that in *q* faithfulness you have afflicted me.

76 Let your steadfast love comfort me
according to your promise to your servant.

77 Let your *r* mercy come to me, that I may live;
for your law is my *s* delight.

78 Let *t* the insolent be put to *u* shame,
because they have *v* wronged me with falsehood;
as for me, I will *w* meditate on your precepts.

79 Let those who fear you *x* turn to me,
that they may know your testimonies.

80 May my heart be *y* blameless in your statutes,
z that I may not be put to shame!

Kaph

81 My soul *a* longs for your salvation;
I *b* hope in your word.

82 My *c* eyes long for your promise;
I ask, *d* "When will you comfort me?"

83 For I have *e* become like a *f* wineskin in the smoke,
yet I have not forgotten your statutes.

84 *g* How long must your servant endure? [7]
h When will you judge those who persecute me?

85 *i* The insolent have *j* dug pitfalls for me;
they do not live according to your law.

86 All your commandments are *k* sure;
they persecute me *l* with falsehood; *m* help me!

87 They have almost made an end of me on earth,
but I have not forsaken your precepts.

88 In your steadfast love *n* give me life,
that I may keep the testimonies of your mouth.

Lamedh

89 Forever, O LORD, your *o* word
is firmly fixed in the heavens.

90 Your *p* faithfulness endures to all generations;
you have *q* established the earth, and it *r* stands fast.

91 By your *s* appointment they stand this day,
for all things are your servants.

92 If your law had not been my *t* delight,
I would have perished in my affliction.

93 I will never forget your precepts,
for by them you have *u* given me life.

94 I am yours; save me,
v for I have sought your precepts.

95 The wicked lie in wait to destroy me,
but I consider your testimonies.

96 I have seen a limit to all perfection,
but your commandment is exceedingly *w* broad.

Mem

97 Oh how *x* I love your law!
It is my *y* meditation all the day.

98 Your commandment makes me *z* wiser than my enemies,
for it is ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than all my teachers,
for *a* your testimonies are my meditation.

100 I understand more than *b* the aged, [8]
for I *c* keep your precepts.

101 I *d* hold back my feet from every evil way,
in order to keep your word.

102 I do not turn aside from your rules,
for you have taught me.

103 How *e* sweet are your words to my taste,
sweeter than honey to my mouth!

104 Through your precepts I get understanding;
therefore *f* I hate every false way.

Nun

105 *g* Your word is a lamp to my feet
and a light to my path.

106 I have *h* sworn an oath and confirmed it,
to keep your *i* righteous rules.

107 I am severely *j* afflicted;
k give me life, O LORD, according to your word!

108 Accept *l* my freewill offerings of praise, O LORD,
and *m* teach me your rules.

109 I hold my life *n* in my hand continually,
but I do not *o* forget your law.

110 The wicked have laid *p* a snare for me,
but *q* I do not stray from your precepts.

111 Your testimonies are *r* my heritage forever,
for they are *s* the joy of my heart.

112 I *t* incline my heart to perform your statutes
forever, *u* to the end. [9]

Samekh

113 I hate *v* the double-minded,
but I love *w* your law.

114 You are my *x* hiding place and my *y* shield;
I *z* hope in your word.

115 *a* Depart from me, you evildoers,
that I may *b* keep the commandments of my God.

116 Uphold me *c* according to your promise, that I may live,
and let me not be *d* put to shame in my *e* hope!

117 *f* Hold me up, that I may be safe
and have regard for your statutes continually!

118 You [g] spurn all who [h] go astray from your statutes,
for their cunning is in vain.

119 All the wicked of the earth you discard like [i] dross,
therefore [j] I love your testimonies.

120 My flesh [k] trembles for fear of you,
and I am afraid of your judgments.

Ayin

121 I have done what is just and right;
do not leave me to my oppressors.

122 Give your servant [l] a pledge of good;
let not [m] the insolent oppress me.

123 My [n] eyes long for your salvation
and for the fulfillment of your righteous promise.

124 Deal with your servant according to your steadfast love,
and [o] teach me your statutes.

125 I am your [p] servant; [q] give me understanding,
that I may know your testimonies!

126 It is time for the LORD to act,
for your law has been broken.

127 Therefore I *r* love your commandments
above gold, above fine gold.

128 Therefore I consider all your precepts to be right;
I hate every *s* false way.

Pe

129 Your testimonies are *t* wonderful;
therefore my soul *u* keeps them.

130 The unfolding of your words gives light;
it imparts *v* understanding to the simple.

131 I *w* open my mouth and *x* pant,
because I *y* long for your commandments.

132 *z* Turn to me and be gracious to me,
as is your way with those who love your name.

133 *a* Keep steady my steps according to your promise,
and let no iniquity *b* get dominion over me.

134 [c] Redeem me from man's oppression,
that I may keep your precepts.

135 [d] Make your face shine upon your servant,
and [e] teach me your statutes.

136 My eyes [f] shed streams of tears,
because people [g] do not keep your law.

Tsadhe

137 [h] Righteous are you, O LORD,
and right are your rules.

138 You have appointed your testimonies in [i] righteousness
and in all [j] faithfulness.

139 My [k] zeal consumes me,
because my foes forget your words.

140 Your promise is well [l] tried,
and your servant [m] loves it.

141 I am small and despised,
yet I do not [n] forget your precepts.

142 Your righteousness is righteous forever,
and your law is *o* true.

143 Trouble and anguish have found me out,
but your commandments are my *p* delight.

144 Your testimonies are righteous forever;
q give me understanding that I may *r* live.

Qoph

145 With my *s* whole heart I cry; answer me, O LORD!
I will *t* keep your statutes.

146 I call to you; save me,
that I may observe your testimonies.

147 I rise before *u* dawn and cry for help;
I *v* hope in your words.

148 My eyes are awake before *w* the watches of the night,
that I may meditate on your promise.

149 Hear my voice according to your steadfast love;
O LORD, *x* according to your justice *y* give me life.

150 They draw near who persecute me with evil purpose;
they are far from your law.

151 But *z* you are near, O LORD,
and all your commandments are *a* true.

152 Long have I known from your testimonies
that you have *b* founded them forever.

Resh

153 Look on my *c* affliction and deliver me,
for *d* I do not forget your law.

154 *e* Plead my cause and redeem me;
f give me life according to your promise!

155 *g* Salvation is far from the wicked,
h for they do not seek your statutes.

156 *i* Great is your mercy, O LORD;
f give me life according to your rules.

157 *j* Many are my persecutors and my adversaries,
but I do not *k* swerve from your testimonies.

158 I look at *l* the faithless with *m* disgust,
because they do not keep your commands.

159 Consider how I *n* love your precepts!
f Give me life according to your steadfast love.

160 *o* The sum of your word is *p* truth,
and every one of your *q* righteous rules endures forever.

Sin and Shin

161 *r* Princes persecute me *s* without cause,
but my heart *t* stands in awe of your words.

162 I *t* rejoice at your word
like one who *u* finds great spoil.

163 I hate and abhor falsehood,
but I love *v* your law.

164 Seven times a day I praise you
for your *q* righteous rules.

165 Great *w* peace have those who love your law;
x nothing can make them stumble.

166 I *y* hope for your salvation, O LORD,
and I do your commandments.

167 My soul keeps your testimonies;
I *v* love them exceedingly.

168 I keep your precepts and testimonies,
z for all my ways are before you.

Taw

169 Let my *a* cry come before you, O LORD;
b give me understanding *c* according to your word!

170 Let my plea come before you;
d deliver me according to your word.

171 My lips will *e* pour forth praise,
for you *f* teach me your statutes.

172 My tongue will sing of your word,
for *g* all your commandments are right.

173 Let your hand be ready to help me,
for I have *h* chosen your precepts.

174 I [i] long for your salvation, O LORD,
and your law is my [j] delight.

175 Let my soul live and praise you,
and let your rules help me.

176 I have [k] gone astray like a lost sheep; seek your servant,
for I do not [l] forget your commandments.

Deliver Me, O LORD

A Song of [m] Ascents.

PSALM 120 In my distress I called to the LORD,
and he answered me.

2 Deliver me, O LORD,
from lying lips,
from a deceitful tongue.

3 What shall be given to you,
[n] and what more shall be done to you,
you deceitful tongue?

4 [o] A warrior's [p] sharp arrows,

with glowing [q] coals of the broom tree!

5 Woe to me, that I sojourn in [r] Meshech,
that I dwell among [s] the tents of [t] Kedar!

6 Too long have I had my dwelling
among those who hate peace.

7 [u] I am for peace,
but when I speak, they are for war!

My Help Comes from the LORD

A Song of [m] Ascents.

PSALM 121 I [v] lift up my eyes to [w] the hills.
From where does my help come?

2 [x] My help comes from the LORD,
who [y] made heaven and earth.

3 He will not [z] let your foot be moved;
he who [a] keeps you will not slumber.

4 Behold, he who keeps Israel

will neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The LORD is your keeper;
the LORD is your [b] shade on your [c] right hand.

6 [d] The sun shall not [e] strike you by day,
nor the moon by night.

7 The LORD will [a] keep you from all evil;
he will [a] keep your life.

8 The LORD will keep
your [f] going out and your coming in
from this time forth and forevermore.

Let Us Go to the House of the LORD

A Song of [m] Ascents. Of David.

PSALM 122 I was glad when they said to me,
[g] "Let us go to the house of the LORD!"

2 Our feet have been standing
within your gates, O Jerusalem!

3 Jerusalem— [h] built as a city
that is [i] bound firmly together,

4 to which the tribes [j] go up,
the tribes of the LORD,
as was [k] decreed for [1] Israel,
to give thanks to the name of the LORD.

5 There [l] thrones for judgment were set,
the thrones of the house of David.

6 [m] Pray for the peace of Jerusalem!
"May they be secure who love you!

7 Peace be within your [n] walls
and security within your [n] towers!"

8 For my brothers and companions' sake
I will say, [o] "Peace be within you!"

9 For the sake of the house of the LORD our God,
I will [p] seek your good.

Our Eyes Look to the LORD Our God

A Song of [m] *Ascents.*

PSALM 123 To you I [q] lift up my eyes,
O you who are [r] enthroned in the heavens!

2 Behold, as the eyes of servants
look to the hand of their master,
as the eyes of a maidservant
to the hand of her mistress,
so our eyes look to the LORD our God,
till he has mercy upon us.

3 [s] Have mercy upon us, O LORD, have mercy upon us,
for we have had more than enough of [t] contempt.

4 Our soul has had more than enough
of [u] the scorn of [v] those who are at ease,
of the contempt of [w] the proud.

Our Help Is in the Name of the LORD

A Song of [m] *Ascents. Of David.*

PSALM 124 [x] If it had not been the LORD who was on our side—

[y] let Israel now say—

2 if it had not been the LORD who was on our side
when people rose up against us,

3 then they would have [z] swallowed us up alive,
when their anger was kindled against us;

4 then [a] the flood would have [b] swept us away,
the torrent would have gone [c] over us;

5 then over us would have gone
the raging waters.

6 Blessed be the LORD,
who has not given us
as prey to their teeth!

7 We have escaped like a bird
from [d] the snare of the fowlers;
the snare is broken,
and we have escaped!

8 [e] Our help is in the name of the LORD,
who made heaven and earth.

The LORD Surrounds His People

A Song of [m] *Ascents.*

PSALM 125 Those who [f] trust in the LORD are like Mount Zion,
which [g] cannot be moved, but abides forever.

2 As the mountains surround Jerusalem,
so [h] the LORD surrounds his people,
from this time forth and forevermore.

3 For [i] the scepter of wickedness shall not [j] rest
on [k] the land allotted to the righteous,
lest the righteous [l] stretch out
their hands to do wrong.

4 [m] Do good, O LORD, to those who are good,
and to those who are [n] upright in their hearts!

5 But those who [o] turn aside to their [p] crooked ways
the LORD will lead away with [q] evildoers!
[r] Peace be upon Israel!

Restore Our Fortunes, O LORD

A Song of *m* *Ascents.*

PSALM 126 When the LORD *s* restored the fortunes of Zion,
we were like those who *t* dream.

2 Then our *u* mouth was filled with laughter,
and our tongue with shouts of joy;
then they said among the nations,
v "The LORD has done great things for them."

3 The LORD has done great things for us;
we are glad.

4 Restore our fortunes, O LORD,
like streams in the Negeb!

5 *w* Those who sow in tears
shall reap with shouts of joy!

6 He who goes out weeping,
bearing the seed for sowing,
shall come home with shouts of joy,
bringing his sheaves with him.

Unless the LORD Builds the House

A Song of [m] *Ascents. Of Solomon.*

PSALM 127 Unless the LORD builds the house,
those who build it labor in vain.
Unless the LORD [x] watches over the city,
the watchman stays awake in vain.

2 It is in vain that you rise up early
and go late to rest,
eating the bread of anxious [y] toil;
for he gives to his [z] beloved [a] sleep.

3 Behold, [b] children are a heritage from the LORD,
[c] the fruit of the womb a reward.

4 Like arrows in the hand of [d] a warrior
are the children [1] of one's youth.

5 Blessed is the man
who fills his quiver with them!
He shall not be put to shame
when he speaks with his enemies [e] in the gate. [2]

Blessed Is Everyone Who Fears the LORD

A Song of [m] *Ascents.*

PSALM 128 [f] Blessed is everyone who fears the LORD,
who [g] walks in his ways!

2 You [h] shall eat the fruit of the labor of your hands;
you shall be blessed, and it shall be well with you.

3 Your wife will be like [i] a fruitful vine
within your house;
your children will be like [j] olive shoots
around your table.

4 Behold, thus shall the man be blessed
who fears the LORD.

5 [k] The LORD bless you [l] from Zion!
May you see [m] the prosperity of Jerusalem
all the days of your life!

6 May you see your [n] children's children!
[o] Peace be upon Israel!

They Have Afflicted Me from My Youth

A Song of [m] *Ascents.*

PSALM 129 “Greatly [1] have they [p] afflicted me [q] from my youth”—

[r] let Israel now say—

2 “Greatly have they [p] afflicted me [q] from my youth,

[s] yet they have not prevailed against me.

3 [t] The plowers plowed [u] upon my back;

they made long their furrows.”

4 The LORD is righteous;

he has cut [v] the cords of the wicked.

5 May all who hate Zion

be [w] put to shame and turned backward!

6 Let them be like [x] the grass on the housetops,

which [y] withers before it grows up,

7 with which the reaper does not fill his hand

nor the binder of sheaves his arms,

8 nor do those who pass by say,

[a] “The blessing of the LORD be upon you!

We [b] bless you in the name of the LORD!”

My Soul Waits for the Lord

A Song of [m] *Ascents.*

PSALM 130 Out of [c] the depths I cry to you, O LORD!

2 O Lord, hear my voice!

[d] Let your ears be attentive

to [e] the voice of my pleas for mercy!

3 If you, O LORD, should [f] mark iniquities,

O Lord, who could [g] stand?

4 But with you there is [h] forgiveness,

[i] that you may be feared.

5 I [j] wait for the LORD, [k] my soul waits,

and [l] in his word I hope;

6 my soul [m] waits for the Lord

more than [n] watchmen for [o] the morning,

more than watchmen for the morning.

7 O Israel, [p] hope in the LORD!
For [q] with the LORD there is steadfast love,
and with him is plentiful redemption.

8 And he will [r] redeem Israel
from all his iniquities.

I Have Calmed and Quieted My Soul

A Song of [m] *Ascents. Of David.*

PSALM 131 O LORD, my heart is not [s] lifted up;
my eyes are not [t] raised too high;
I do not [u] occupy myself with things
too great and [v] too marvelous for me.

2 But I have calmed and quieted my soul,
like a weaned [w] child with its mother;
like a weaned child is my soul within me.

3 [x] O Israel, hope in the LORD
from this time forth and forevermore.

The LORD Has Chosen Zion

A Song of [m] *Ascents.*

PSALM 132 Remember, O LORD, in David's favor,
all [y] the hardships he endured,

2 how he swore to the LORD
and [z] vowed to [a] the Mighty One of Jacob,

3 "I will not enter my house
or get into my bed,

4 I will not [b] give sleep to my eyes
or slumber to my eyelids,

5 until I [c] find a place for the LORD,
a dwelling place for [a] the Mighty One of Jacob."

6 Behold, we heard of it in [d] Ephrathah;
we found it in [e] the fields of Jaar.

7 "Let us go to his dwelling place;
let us [f] worship at his [g] footstool!"

8 h Arise, O LORD, and go to your i resting place,
you and the ark of your j might.

9 Let your k priests be l clothed with righteousness,
and let your m saints shout for joy.

10 For the sake of your servant David,
n do not turn away the face of o your anointed one.

11 p The LORD swore to David a sure oath
q from which he will not turn back:
r "One of the sons of your body [1]
I will set on your throne.

12 If your sons keep my covenant
and my testimonies that I shall teach them,
their sons also forever
shall s sit on your throne."

13 For the LORD has t chosen Zion;
he has u desired it for his dwelling place:

14 "This is my v resting place forever;
here I will w dwell, for I have desired it.

15 I will abundantly [x] bless her provisions;
I will [y] satisfy her poor with bread.

16 Her [z] priests I will clothe with salvation,
and her [z] saints will shout for joy.

17 There I will make [a] a horn to sprout for David;
I have prepared [b] a lamp for [c] my anointed.

18 His enemies I will [d] clothe with shame,
but on him his crown will shine.”

When Brothers Dwell in Unity

A Song of [m] Ascents. Of David.

PSALM 133 Behold, how good and pleasant it is
when [e] brothers dwell in unity! [1]

2 It is like the precious [f] oil on [g] the head,
running down on the beard,
on the beard of Aaron,
running down on [h] the collar of his robes!

3 It is like [i] the dew of [j] Hermon,
which falls on [k] the mountains of Zion!

For there the LORD *l* has commanded the blessing,

life forevermore.

Come, Bless the LORD

A Song of *m* *Ascents.*

PSALM 134 Come, bless the LORD, all you *m* servants of the LORD,

who *n* stand *o* by night in the house of the LORD!

2 *p* Lift up your hands to *q* the holy place

and bless the LORD!

3 May the LORD *r* bless you *s* from Zion,

he who *t* made heaven and earth!

Your Name, O LORD, Endures Forever

PSALM 135 *u* Praise the LORD!

Praise the name of the LORD,

give praise, O *v* servants of the LORD,

2 who *n* stand in the house of the LORD,

in *w* the courts of the house of our God!

3 Praise the LORD, for [x] the LORD is good;
sing to his name, [y] for it is pleasant! [1]

4 For the LORD has [z] chosen Jacob for himself,
Israel as his [a] own possession.

5 For I know that [b] the LORD is great,
and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 [c] Whatever the LORD pleases, he does,
in heaven and on earth,
in the seas and all deeps.

7 [d] He it is who makes the clouds rise at the end of the earth,
who [e] makes lightnings for the rain
and brings forth the wind from his [f] storehouses.

8 He it was who [g] struck down the firstborn of Egypt,
both of man and of beast;

9 who in your midst, O Egypt,
sent [h] signs and wonders
against Pharaoh and all his servants;

10 [i] who struck down many nations
and killed mighty kings,

11 [j] Sihon, king of the Amorites,
and [k] Og, king of Bashan,
and [l] all the kingdoms of Canaan,

12 and [m] gave their land as a heritage,
a heritage to his people Israel.

13 [n] Your name, O LORD, endures forever,
[o] your renown, [2] O LORD, throughout all ages.

14 [p] For the LORD will vindicate his people
and [q] have compassion on his servants.

15 [r] The idols of the nations are silver and gold,
the work of human hands.

16 They have mouths, but do not speak;
they have eyes, but do not see;

17 they have ears, but do not hear,
nor is there any breath in their mouths.

18 Those who make them become like them,
so do all who trust in them.

19 *s* O house of Israel, bless the LORD!
O house of Aaron, bless the LORD!

20 O house of Levi, bless the LORD!
You who fear the LORD, bless the LORD!

21 Blessed be the LORD *t* from Zion,
he who *u* dwells in Jerusalem!
v Praise the LORD!

His Steadfast Love Endures Forever

PSALM 136 *w* Give thanks to the LORD, for he is good,
x for his steadfast love endures forever.

2 Give thanks to *y* the God of gods,
for his steadfast love endures forever.

3 Give thanks to *y* the Lord of lords,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

4 to him who alone [z] does great wonders,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

5 to him who [a] by understanding [b] made the heavens,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

6 to him who [c] spread out the earth [d] above the waters,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

7 to him who [e] made the great lights,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

8 the sun to rule over the day,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

9 the moon and stars to rule over the night,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

10 to him who [f] struck down the firstborn of Egypt,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

11 and [g] brought Israel out from among them,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

12 with [h] a strong hand and an outstretched arm,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

13 to him who *i* divided the Red Sea in two,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

14 *j* and made Israel pass through the midst of it,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

15 but *k* overthrew [1] Pharaoh and his host in the Red Sea,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

16 to him who *l* led his people through the wilderness,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

17 to him *m* who struck down great kings,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

18 and killed mighty kings,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

19 Sihon, king of the Amorites,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

20 and Og, king of Bashan,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

21 and gave their land as a heritage,

for his steadfast love endures forever;

22 a heritage to Israel his *n* servant,
for his steadfast love endures forever.

23 It is he who *o* remembered us in our low estate,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

24 and *p* rescued us from our foes,
for his steadfast love endures forever;

25 he who *q* gives food to all flesh,
for his steadfast love endures forever.

26 Give thanks to *r* the God of heaven,
for his steadfast love endures forever.

How Shall We Sing the LORD's Song?

PSALM 137 By the waters of Babylon,
there we sat down and wept,
when we remembered Zion.

2 On the willows [1] there

we hung up our lyres.

3 For there our captors
required of us songs,
and our tormentors, mirth, saying,
"Sing us one of the songs of Zion!"

4 *s* How shall we sing the LORD's song
in a foreign land?

5 If I forget you, O Jerusalem,
t let my right hand forget its skill!

6 Let my *u* tongue stick to the roof of my mouth,
if I do not remember you,
if I do not set Jerusalem
above my highest joy!

7 Remember, O LORD, against the *v* Edomites
w the day of Jerusalem,
how they said, *x* "Lay it bare, lay it bare,
down to its foundations!"

8 O daughter of Babylon, *y* doomed to be destroyed,

blessed shall he be who [z] repays you

with what you have done to us!

9 Blessed shall he be who takes your little ones

and [a] dashes them against the rock!

Give Thanks to the LORD

Of David.

PSALM 138 [b] I give you thanks, O LORD, with my whole heart;

before [c] the gods I sing your praise;

2 I bow down [d] toward your [e] holy temple

and give thanks to your name for your steadfast love and your faithfulness,

for you have exalted above all things

your name and your word. [1]

3 On the day I called, you answered me;

my strength of soul you increased. [2]

4 [f] All the kings of the earth shall give you thanks, O LORD,

for they have heard the words of your mouth,

5 and they shall sing of *g* the ways of the LORD,
for great is the glory of the LORD.

6 *h* For though the LORD is high, he regards the lowly,
but the haughty he knows from afar.

7 *i* Though I walk in the midst of trouble,
you *j* preserve my life;
you *k* stretch out your hand against the wrath of my enemies,
and your *l* right hand delivers me.

8 The LORD will *m* fulfill his purpose for me;
n your steadfast love, O LORD, endures forever.
Do not forsake *o* the work of your hands.

Search Me, O God, and Know My Heart

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 139 O LORD, you have *p* searched me and known me!

2 You *q* know when I sit down and when I rise up;
you *r* discern my thoughts from afar.

3 You search out my path and my lying down

and are acquainted with all my ways.

4 Even before a word is on my tongue,
behold, O LORD, *s* you know it altogether.

5 You *t* hem me in, behind and before,
and *u* lay your hand upon me.

6 *v* Such knowledge is *w* too wonderful for me;
it is high; I cannot attain it.

7 *x* Where shall I go from your Spirit?
Or where *y* shall I flee from your presence?

8 *z* If I ascend to heaven, you are there!
a If I make my bed in Sheol, you are there!

9 If I take the wings of the morning
and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea,

10 even there your hand shall *b* lead me,
and your right hand shall hold me.

11 If I say, *c* “Surely the darkness shall cover me,
and the light about me be night,”

12 [d] even the darkness is not dark to you;
the night is bright as the day,
for darkness is as light with you.

13 For you [e] formed my inward parts;
you [f] knitted me together in my mother's womb.

14 I praise you, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made. [1]
[g] Wonderful are your works;
my soul knows it very well.

15 [h] My frame was not hidden from you,
when I was being made in secret,
intricately woven in [i] the depths of the earth.

16 Your eyes saw my unformed substance;
in your [j] book were written, every one of them,
the days that were formed for me,
when as yet there was none of them.

17 How precious to me are your [k] thoughts, O God!
How vast is the sum of them!

18 [l] If I would count them, they are more than [m] the sand.

I awake, and I am still with you.

19 Oh that you would [n] slay the wicked, O God!
O [o] men of blood, [p] depart from me!

20 They [q] speak against you with malicious intent;
your enemies [r] take your name in vain. [2]

21 [s] Do I not hate those who hate you, O LORD?
And do I not [t] loathe those who [u] rise up against you?

22 I hate them with complete hatred;
I count them my enemies.

23 Search me, O God, and know my heart!
[v] Try me and know my thoughts! [3]

24 And see if there be any grievous way in me,
and [w] lead me in [x] the way everlasting! [4]

Deliver Me, O LORD, from Evil Men

To the choirmaster. A Psalm of David.

PSALM 140 [y] Deliver me, O LORD, from evil men;

preserve me from [z] violent men,

2 who plan evil things in their heart
and [a] stir up wars continually.

3 They make [b] their tongue sharp as [c] a serpent's,
and [d] under their lips is the [e] venom of asps. *Selah*

4 Guard me, O LORD, from the hands of the wicked;
preserve me from [z] violent men,
who have planned to trip up my feet.

5 The arrogant have [f] hidden a trap for me,
and with cords they have spread [g] a net; [1]
beside the way they have set [h] snares for me. *Selah*

6 [i] I say to the LORD, You are my God;
give ear to [j] the voice of my pleas for mercy, O LORD!

7 O LORD, my Lord, [k] the strength of my salvation,
you have covered my head in the day of battle.

8 [l] Grant not, O LORD, the desires of the wicked;
do not further their [2] evil plot, or [m] they will be exalted!
Selah

9 As for the head of those who surround me,

let [n] the mischief of their lips overwhelm them!

10 Let [o] burning coals fall upon them!

Let them be cast into fire,

into miry pits, no more to rise!

11 Let not the slanderer be established in the land;

let evil hunt down the violent man speedily!

12 I know that the LORD will [p] maintain the cause of the afflicted,

and [q] will execute justice for the needy.

13 Surely [r] the righteous shall give thanks to your name;

[s] the upright shall dwell in your presence.

Give Ear to My Voice

A Psalm of David.

PSALM 141 O LORD, I call upon you; [t] hasten to me!

Give ear to my voice when I call to you!

2 Let *u* my prayer be counted as incense before you,
and *v* the lifting up of my hands as *w* the evening sacrifice!

3 *x* Set a guard, O LORD, over my mouth;
y keep watch over the door of my lips!

4 *z* Do not let my heart incline to any evil,
to busy myself with wicked deeds
in company with men who *a* work iniquity,
and *b* let me not eat of their delicacies!

5 *c* Let a righteous man strike me—it is a kindness;
let him rebuke me—it is oil for my head;
let my head not refuse it.
Yet *d* my prayer is continually against their evil deeds.

6 When their judges are *e* thrown over the cliff, [1]
then they shall hear my words, for they are pleasant.

7 As when one plows and breaks up the earth,
so shall our bones *f* be scattered at the mouth of Sheol. [2]

8 But *g* my eyes are toward you, O GOD, my Lord;
h in you I seek refuge; leave me not defenseless! [3]

9 Keep me from [i] the trap that they have laid for me
and from the snares of evildoers!

10 Let the wicked [j] fall into their own nets,
while I pass by safely.

You Are My Refuge

A Maskil [1] of David, when he was in [k] the cave. A Prayer.

PSALM 142 With my voice I [l] cry out to the LORD;
with my voice I [m] plead for mercy to the LORD.

2 I [n] pour out my complaint before him;
I tell my trouble before him.

3 When my spirit [o] faints within me,
you know my way!
In the path where I walk
they have [p] hidden a trap for me.

4 [q] Look to the [r] right and see:
[s] there is none who takes notice of me;
[t] no refuge remains to me;

no one cares for my soul.

5 I cry to you, O LORD;
I say, “You are my [u] refuge,
my [v] portion in [w] the land of the living.”

6 [x] Attend to my cry,
for [y] I am brought very low!
Deliver me from my persecutors,
[z] for they are too strong for me!

7 [a] Bring me out of prison,
that I may give thanks to your name!
The righteous will surround me,
for you will [b] deal bountifully with me.

My Soul Thirsts for You

A Psalm of David.

PSALM 143 Hear my prayer, O LORD;
[c] give ear to my pleas for mercy!
In your [d] faithfulness answer me, in your [d] righteousness!

2 [e] Enter not into judgment with your servant,
for no one living is righteous [f] before you.

3 For the enemy has pursued my soul;
[g] he has crushed my life to the ground;
[h] he has made me sit in darkness like those long dead.

4 Therefore my spirit [i] faints within me;
my heart within me is appalled.

5 [j] I remember the days of old;
[k] I meditate on all that you have done;
I ponder the work of your hands.

6 [l] I stretch out my hands to you;
[m] my soul thirsts for you like [n] a parched land. *Selah*

7 [o] Answer me quickly, O LORD!
[p] My spirit fails!
[q] Hide not your face from me,
[r] lest I be like those who go down to the pit.

8 [s] Let me hear in the morning of your steadfast love,
for in you I [t] trust.

u Make me know the way I should go,

v for to you I lift up my soul.

9 *w* Deliver me from my enemies, O LORD!

I have fled to you for refuge. [1]

10 *x* Teach me to do your will,

for you are my God!

y Let your good Spirit *z* lead me

on *a* level ground!

11 *b* For your name's sake, O LORD, *c* preserve my life!

In your righteousness *d* bring my soul out of trouble!

12 And in your steadfast love you will *e* cut off my enemies,

and you will destroy all the adversaries of my soul,

for I am your *f* servant.

My Rock and My Fortress

Of David.

PSALM 144 Blessed be the LORD, my *g* rock,

h who trains my hands for war,

and my fingers for battle;

2 he is my *i* steadfast love and my *j* fortress,
my *k* stronghold and my deliverer,
my *l* shield and he in whom I take refuge,
who *m* subdues peoples [1] under me.

3 O LORD, *n* what is man that you *o* regard him,
or the son of man that you think of him?

4 *p* Man is like a breath;
his days are like *q* a passing *r* shadow.

5 *s* Bow your heavens, O LORD, and come down!
t Touch the mountains so that they smoke!

6 *u* Flash forth the lightning and scatter them;
u send out your arrows and rout them!

7 *v* Stretch out your hand from on high;
w rescue me and deliver me from the many waters,
from the hand *x* of foreigners,

8 whose mouths speak *y* lies
and whose right hand is *z* a right hand of falsehood.

9 I will sing *a* a new song to you, O God;
upon *a* a ten-stringed harp I will play to you,

10 who gives victory to kings,
who *b* rescues David his servant from the cruel sword.

11 Rescue me and deliver me
from the hand *x* of foreigners,
whose mouths speak *y* lies
and whose right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

12 May our sons in their youth
be like *c* plants full grown,
our daughters like *d* corner pillars
cut for the structure of a palace;

13 *e* may our granaries be full,
f providing all kinds of produce;
may our sheep bring forth thousands
and ten thousands in our fields;

14 may our cattle be heavy with young,
suffering no mishap or failure in bearing; [2]

may there be no [g] cry of distress in our streets!

15 [h] Blessed are the people to whom such blessings fall!
[i] Blessed are the people whose God is the LORD!

Great Is the LORD

[1] A Song of Praise. Of David.

PSALM 145 [j] I will extol you, my God and [k] King,
and bless your name forever and ever.

2 Every day I will bless you
[l] and praise your name forever and ever.

3 [m] Great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised,
and his [n] greatness is unsearchable.

4 [o] One generation shall commend your works to another,
and shall declare your mighty acts.

5 On [p] the glorious splendor of your majesty,
and on your wondrous works, I will meditate.

6 They shall speak of [q] the might of your awesome deeds,
and I will declare your greatness.

7 They shall pour forth the fame of your [r] abundant goodness
and shall sing aloud of your righteousness.

8 The LORD is [s] gracious and merciful,
slow to anger and abounding in steadfast love.

9 The LORD is [t] good to all,
and his mercy is over all that he has made.

10 [u] All your works shall give thanks to you, O LORD,
and all your [v] saints shall bless you!

11 They shall speak of the glory of your kingdom
and tell of your power,

12 to [w] make known to the children of man your [2] [x] mighty deeds,
and [y] the glorious splendor of your kingdom.

13 [z] Your kingdom is an everlasting kingdom,
and your dominion endures throughout all generations.

[The LORD is faithful in all his words
and kind in all his works.] [3]

14 The LORD [a] upholds all who are falling
and [b] raises up all who are bowed down.

15 The eyes of all [c] look to you,
and you give them their food in due season.

16 You [d] open your hand;
you [e] satisfy the desire of every living thing.

17 The LORD is [f] righteous in all his ways
and [g] kind in all his works.

18 The LORD is [h] near to all who call on him,
to all who call on him [i] in truth.

19 He [j] fulfills the desire of those who fear him;
he also [k] hears their cry and saves them.

20 The LORD [l] preserves all who love him,
but all the wicked he will destroy.

21 My mouth will speak the praise of the LORD,
and [m] let all flesh bless his holy name forever and ever.

Put Not Your Trust in Princes

PSALM 146 *n* Praise the LORD!

Praise the LORD, O my soul!

2 I will praise the LORD *o* as long as I live;

p I will sing praises to my God while I have my being.

3 *q* Put not your trust in princes,

r in a son of man, in whom there is *s* no salvation.

4 When *t* his breath departs, he returns to the earth;

on that very day his plans perish.

5 *u* Blessed is he whose help is the God of Jacob,

whose *v* hope is in the LORD his God,

6 *w* who made heaven and earth,

the sea, and all that is in them,

x who keeps faith forever;

7 *y* who executes justice for the oppressed,

z who gives food to the hungry.

a The LORD sets the prisoners free;

8 *b* the LORD opens the eyes of the blind.

c The LORD lifts up those who are bowed down;

d the LORD loves the righteous.

9 *e* The LORD watches over the sojourners;

f he upholds the widow and the fatherless,

but *g* the way of the wicked he brings to ruin.

10 *h* The LORD will reign forever,

your God, O Zion, to all generations.

n Praise the LORD!

He Heals the Brokenhearted

PSALM 147 *i* Praise the LORD!

For *j* it is good to sing praises to our God;

for *k* it is pleasant, [1] and *l* a song of praise is fitting.

2 The LORD *m* builds up Jerusalem;

he *n* gathers the outcasts of Israel.

3 He heals *o* the brokenhearted

and *p* binds up their wounds.

4 He *q* determines the number of the stars;

he [r] gives to all of them their names.

5 [s] Great is our Lord, and [t] abundant in power;
[u] his understanding is beyond measure.

6 The LORD [v] lifts up the humble; [2]
he casts the wicked to the ground.

7 [w] Sing to the LORD with thanksgiving;
make melody to our God on [x] the lyre!

8 He covers the heavens with clouds;
he prepares [y] rain for the earth;
he makes [z] grass grow on the hills.

9 He [a] gives to the beasts their food,
and to [b] the young ravens that cry.

10 His delight is not in [c] the strength of the horse,
nor his pleasure in the legs of a man,

11 but the LORD [d] takes pleasure in those who fear him,
in those who [e] hope in his steadfast love.

12 Praise the LORD, O Jerusalem!

Praise your God, O Zion!

13 For he strengthens *f* the bars of your gates;
he blesses your children within you.

14 He *g* makes peace in your borders;
he *h* fills you with the *i* finest of the wheat.

15 He *j* sends out his command to the earth;
his word runs swiftly.

16 He gives *k* snow like wool;
he scatters *l* frost like ashes.

17 He hurls down his crystals of *m* ice like crumbs;
who can stand before his *n* cold?

18 He *o* sends out his word, and melts them;
he makes his wind blow and the waters flow.

19 He declares his word to Jacob,
his *p* statutes and rules [3] to Israel.

20 He *q* has not dealt thus with any other nation;
they do not know his rules. [4]

r Praise the LORD!

Praise the Name of the LORD

PSALM 148 *r* Praise the LORD!

Praise the LORD *s* from the heavens;

praise him *t* in the heights!

2 Praise him, all his angels;

praise him, all his *u* hosts!

3 Praise him, sun and moon,

praise him, all you shining stars!

4 Praise him, you *v* highest heavens,

and you *w* waters above the heavens!

5 *x* Let them praise the name of the LORD!

For *y* he commanded and they were created.

6 And he *z* established them forever and ever;

he gave *a* a decree, and it shall not *b* pass away. [1]

7 Praise the LORD *c* from the earth,

you *d* great sea creatures and all deeps,

8 [e] fire and hail, [f] snow and mist,
[g] stormy wind [h] fulfilling his word!

9 [i] Mountains and all hills,
[j] fruit trees and all [k] cedars!

10 [l] Beasts and all livestock,
creeping things and [m] flying birds!

11 Kings of the earth and [n] all peoples,
princes and all rulers of the earth!

12 Young men and maidens together,
old men and children!

13 [o] Let them praise the name of the LORD,
for [p] his name alone is exalted;
[q] his majesty is above earth and heaven.

14 He has [r] raised up a horn for his people,
[s] praise for all his saints,
for the people of Israel who are [t] near to him.
[u] Praise the LORD!

Sing to the LORD a New Song

PSALM 149 *u* Praise the LORD!

Sing to the LORD *v* a new song,

his praise in *w* the assembly of the godly!

2 Let Israel *x* be glad in *y* his Maker;

let the children of Zion rejoice in their *z* King!

3 Let them praise his name with *a* dancing,

making melody to him with *b* tambourine and *c* lyre!

4 For the LORD *d* takes pleasure in his people;

he *e* adorns the humble with salvation.

5 Let the godly exult in glory;

let them *f* sing for joy on their *g* beds.

6 Let *h* the high praises of God be in their throats

and *i* two-edged swords in their hands,

7 to execute vengeance on the nations

and punishments on the peoples,

8 to bind their kings with *j* chains

and their nobles with fetters of iron,

9 to execute on them the judgment [k] written!

[l] This is honor for all his godly ones.

[u] Praise the LORD!

Let Everything Praise the LORD

PSALM 150 [u] Praise the LORD!

Praise God in his [m] sanctuary;

praise him in [n] his mighty heavens! [1]

2 Praise him for his [o] mighty deeds;

praise him according to his excellent [p] greatness!

3 Praise him with [q] trumpet sound;

praise him with [r] lute and [r] harp!

4 Praise him with [s] tambourine and [s] dance;

praise him with [t] strings and [u] pipe!

5 Praise him with sounding [v] cymbals;

praise him with loud clashing cymbals!

6 Let [w] everything that has breath praise the LORD!

[x] Praise the LORD!

Footnotes for Psalm

Footnote from Psalm 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** The singular Hebrew word for *man* (*ish*) is used here to portray a representative example of a godly person; see Preface

Footnote from Psalm 1:2 (Back)

[2] **1:2** Or *instruction*

Footnote from Psalm 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Or *nations noisily assemble*

Footnote from Psalm 2:9 (Back)

[2] **2:9** Revocalization yields (compare Septuagint) *You shall rule*

Footnote from Psalm 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** The meaning of the Hebrew word *Selah*, used frequently in the Psalms, is uncertain. It may be a musical or liturgical direction

Footnote from Psalm 4:2 (Back)

[1] **4:2** Or *O men of rank*

Footnote from Psalm 4:4 (Back)

[2] **4:4** Or *Be agitated*

Footnote from Psalm 5:3 (Back)

[1] **5:3** Or *I direct my prayer to you*

Footnote from Psalm 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 7:1 (Back)

[1] **7:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 7:4 (Back)

[2] **7:4** Hebrew *the one at peace with me*

Footnote from Psalm 7:9 (Back)

[3] **7:9** Hebrew *the hearts and kidneys*

Footnote from Psalm 7:12 (Back)

[4] **7:12** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Psalm 7:12 (Back)

[5] **7:12** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Psalm 8:1 (Back)

[1] **8:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 8:5 (Back)

[2] **8:5** Or *than God*; Septuagint *than the angels*

Footnote from Psalm 9:1 (Back)

[1] **9:1** Psalms 9 and 10 together follow an acrostic pattern, each stanza beginning with the successive letters of the Hebrew alphabet. In the Septuagint they form one psalm

Footnote from Psalm 9:1 (Back)

[2] **9:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 9:3 (Back)

[3] **9:3** Or *because of*

Footnote from Psalm 9:16 (Back)

[4] **9:16** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 10:3 (Back)

[1] **10:3** Or *and he blesses the one greedy for gain*

Footnote from Psalm 10:4 (Back)

[2] **10:4** Or *of his anger*

Footnote from Psalm 10:4 (Back)

[3] **10:4** Or *the wicked says, “He will not call to account”*

Footnote from Psalm 11:3 (Back)

[1] **11:3** Or *for the foundations will be destroyed; what has the righteous done?*

Footnote from Psalm 12:1 (Back)

[1] **12:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 12:7 (Back)

[2] **12:7** Or *guard him*

Footnote from Psalm 14:2 (Back)

[1] **14:2** Or *that act wisely*

Footnote from Psalm 14:6 (Back)

[2] **14:6** Or *for*

Footnote from Psalm 16:1 (Back)

[1] **16:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 16:3 (Back)

[2] **16:3** Or *To the saints in the land, the excellent in whom is all my delight, I say:*

Footnote from Psalm 16:4 (Back)

[3] **16:4** Or *who acquire*

Footnote from Psalm 16:7 (Back)

[4] **16:7** Hebrew *my kidneys instruct me*

Footnote from Psalm 16:9 (Back)

[5] **16:9** Hebrew *my glory*

Footnote from Psalm 16:10 (Back)

[6] **16:10** Or *see the pit*

Footnote from Psalm 17:7 (Back)

[1] **17:7** Or *Distinguish me by*

Footnote from Psalm 17:14 (Back)

[2] **17:14** Or *from men whose portion in life is of the world*

Footnote from Psalm 17:14 (Back)

[3] **17:14** Or *As for your treasured ones, you fill their womb*

Footnote from Psalm 18:4 (Back)

[1] **18:4** Or *terrified me*

Footnote from Psalm 18:8 (Back)

[2] **18:8** Or *in his wrath*

Footnote from Psalm 18:22 (Back)

[3] **18:22** Or *just decrees*

Footnote from Psalm 18:30 (Back)

[4] **18:30** Or *blameless*

Footnote from Psalm 18:40 (Back)

[5] **18:40** Or *You gave me my enemies' necks*

Footnote from Psalm 19:1 (Back)

[1] **19:1** Hebrew *the expanse*; compare Genesis 1:6–8

Footnote from Psalm 19:4 (Back)

[2] **19:4** Or *Their measuring line*

Footnote from Psalm 19:7 (Back)

[3] **19:7** Or *blameless*

Footnote from Psalm 19:9 (Back)

[4] **19:9** Or *just decrees*

Footnote from Psalm 21:6 (Back)

[1] **21:6** Or *make him a source of blessing forever*

Footnote from Psalm 22:3 (Back)

[1] **22:3** Or *dwelling in the praises*

Footnote from Psalm 22:16 (Back)

[2] **22:16** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint, Vulgate, Syriac; most Hebrew manuscripts *like a lion* [they are at] *my hands and feet*

Footnote from Psalm 22:21 (Back)

[3] **22:21** Hebrew *answered*

Footnote from Psalm 22:26 (Back)

[4] **22:26** Or *The meek*

Footnote from Psalm 23:2 (Back)

[1] **23:2** Hebrew *beside waters of rest*

Footnote from Psalm 23:3 (Back)

[2] **23:3** Or *in right paths*

Footnote from Psalm 23:4 (Back)

[3] **23:4** Or *the valley of deep darkness*

Footnote from Psalm 23:6 (Back)

[4] **23:6** Or *Only*

Footnote from Psalm 23:6 (Back)

[5] **23:6** Or *steadfast love*

Footnote from Psalm 23:6 (Back)

[6] **23:6** Or *shall return to dwell*

Footnote from Psalm 23:6 (Back)

[7] **23:6** Hebrew *for length of days*

Footnote from Psalm 24:1 (Back)

[1] **24:1** Or *and all that fills it*

Footnote from Psalm 24:6 (Back)

[2] **24:6** Septuagint, Syriac, and two Hebrew manuscripts; Masoretic Text *Jacob, who seek your face*

Footnote from Psalm 25:1 (Back)

[1] **25:1** This psalm is an acrostic poem, each verse beginning with the successive letters of the Hebrew alphabet

Footnote from Psalm 25:14 (Back)

[2] **25:14** Or *The secret counsel*

Footnote from Psalm 26:2 (Back)

[1] **26:2** Hebrew *test my kidneys and my heart*

Footnote from Psalm 27:1 (Back)

[1] **27:1** Or *refuge*

Footnote from Psalm 27:3 (Back)

[2] **27:3** Or *in this*

Footnote from Psalm 27:4 (Back)

[3] **27:4** Or *meditate*

Footnote from Psalm 27:8 (Back)

[4] **27:8** The command (*seek*) is addressed to more than one person

Footnote from Psalm 27:8 (Back)

[5] **27:8** The meaning of the Hebrew verse is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 27:13 (Back)

[6] **27:13** Other Hebrew manuscripts *Oh! Had I not believed*

Footnote from Psalm 28:2 (Back)

[1] **28:2** Hebrew *your innermost sanctuary*

Footnote from Psalm 28:8 (Back)

[2] **28:8** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint, Syriac; most Hebrew manuscripts *is their strength*

Footnote from Psalm 29:1 (Back)

[1] **29:1** Hebrew *sons of God*, or *sons of might*

Footnote from Psalm 29:2 (Back)

[2] **29:2** Or *in holy attire*

Footnote from Psalm 29:9 (Back)

[3] **29:9** Revocalization yields *makes the oaks to shake*

Footnote from Psalm 29:11 (Back)

[4] **29:11** Or *The LORD will give . . . The LORD will bless*

Footnote from Psalm 30:3 (Back)

[1] **30:3** Or *to life, that I should not go down to the pit*

Footnote from Psalm 30:4 (Back)

[2] **30:4** Hebrew *to the memorial of his holiness* (see Exodus 3:15)

Footnote from Psalm 30:5 (Back)

[3] **30:5** Or *and in his favor is life*

Footnote from Psalm 30:9 (Back)

[4] **30:9** Hebrew *in my blood*

Footnote from Psalm 30:9 (Back)

[5] **30:9** Or *to corruption*

Footnote from Psalm 31:6 (Back)

[1] **31:6** Masoretic Text; one Hebrew manuscript, Septuagint, Syriac, Jerome *You hate*

Footnote from Psalm 31:22 (Back)

[2] **31:22** Or *in my haste*

Footnote from Psalm 32:1 (Back)

[1] **32:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 32:4 (Back)

[2] **32:4** Hebrew *my vitality was changed*

Footnote from Psalm 34:1 (Back)

[1] **34:1** This psalm is an acrostic poem, each verse beginning with the successive letters of the Hebrew alphabet

Footnote from Psalm 35:3 (Back)

[1] **35:3** Or *and close the way*

Footnote from Psalm 35:7 (Back)

[2] **35:7** The word *pit* is transposed from the preceding line; Hebrew *For without cause they hid the pit of their net for me; without cause they dug for my life*

Footnote from Psalm 35:11 (Back)

[3] **35:11** Or *Violent*

Footnote from Psalm 35:12 (Back)

[4] **35:12** Hebrew *it is bereavement to my soul*

Footnote from Psalm 35:13 (Back)

[5] **35:13** Or *my prayer shall turn back*

Footnote from Psalm 35:16 (Back)

[6] **35:16** The meaning of the Hebrew phrase is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 36:1 (Back)

[1] **36:1** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Syriac, Jerome (compare Septuagint); most Hebrew manuscripts *in my heart*

Footnote from Psalm 37:1 (Back)

[1] **37:1** This psalm is an acrostic poem, each stanza beginning with the successive letters of the Hebrew alphabet

Footnote from Psalm 37:3 (Back)

[2] **37:3** Or *and feed on faithfulness*, or *and find safe pasture*

Footnote from Psalm 37:22 (Back)

[3] **37:22** Hebrew *by him*

Footnote from Psalm 37:35 (Back)

[4] **37:35** The identity of this tree is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 37:36 (Back)

[5] **37:36** Or *But one passed by*

Footnote from Psalm 39:6 (Back)

[1] **39:6** Hebrew *Surely as a breath*

Footnote from Psalm 40:6 (Back)

[1] **40:6** Hebrew *ears you have dug for me*

Footnote from Psalm 40:9 (Back)

[2] **40:9** Hebrew *righteousness*; also verse 10

Footnote from Psalm 41:1 (Back)

[1] **41:1** Or *weak*

Footnote from Psalm 41:3 (Back)

[2] **41:3** Hebrew *you turn all his bed*

Footnote from Psalm 41:4 (Back)

[3] **41:4** Hebrew *my soul*

Footnote from Psalm 41:7 (Back)

[4] **41:7** Or *they devise evil against me*

Footnote from Psalm 41:8 (Back)

[5] **41:8** Or *has fastened*

Footnote from Psalm 42:1 (Back)

[1] **42:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 42:2 (Back)

[2] **42:2** Revocalization yields *and see the face of God*

Footnote from Psalm 42:5 (Back)

[3] **42:5** Hebrew *the salvation of my face*; also verse 11 and 43:5

Footnote from Psalm 44:1 (Back)

[1] **44:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 44:14 (Back)

[2] **44:14** Hebrew *a shaking of the head*

Footnote from Psalm 45:1 (Back)

[1] **45:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 45:12 (Back)

[2] **45:12** Hebrew *daughter*

Footnote from Psalm 45:12 (Back)

[3] **45:12** Or *The daughter of Tyre is here with gifts, the richest of people seek your favor*

Footnote from Psalm 46:1 (Back)

[1] **46:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 46:1 (Back)

[2] **46:1** Or *well proved*

Footnote from Psalm 47:7 (Back)

[1] **47:7** Hebrew *maskil*

Footnote from Psalm 48:14 (Back)

[1] **48:14** Septuagint; another reading is (compare Jerome, Syriac) *He will guide us beyond death*

Footnote from Psalm 49:11 (Back)

[1] **49:11** Septuagint, Syriac, Targum; Hebrew *Their inward thought was that their homes were forever*

Footnote from Psalm 49:13 (Back)

[2] **49:13** Or *and of those after them who approve of their boasts*

Footnote from Psalm 50:3 (Back)

[1] **50:3** Or *May our God come, and not keep silence*

Footnote from Psalm 50:14 (Back)

[2] **50:14** Or *Make thanksgiving your sacrifice to God*

Footnote from Psalm 50:21 (Back)

[3] **50:21** Or *that the I AM*

Footnote from Psalm 51:1 (Back)

[1] **51:1** Or *Be gracious to me*

Footnote from Psalm 51:10 (Back)

[2] **51:10** Or *steadfast*

Footnote from Psalm 52:1 (Back)

[1] **52:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 52:7 (Back)

[2] **52:7** Or *in his work of destruction*

Footnote from Psalm 53:1 (Back)

[1] **53:1** Probably musical or liturgical terms

Footnote from Psalm 53:2 (Back)

[2] **53:2** Or *who act wisely*

Footnote from Psalm 54:1 (Back)

[1] **54:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 54:3 (Back)

[2] **54:3** Some Hebrew manuscripts and Targum *insolent men* (compare Psalm 86:14)

Footnote from Psalm 55:1 (Back)

[1] **55:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 55:20 (Back)

[2] **55:20** Hebrew *He*

Footnote from Psalm 56:1 (Back)

[1] **56:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 56:5 (Back)

[2] **56:5** Or *they twist my words*

Footnote from Psalm 56:8 (Back)

[3] **56:8** Or *wanderings*

Footnote from Psalm 56:9 (Back)

[4] **56:9** Or *because*

Footnote from Psalm 57:1 (Back)

[1] **57:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 57:8 (Back)

[2] **57:8** Or *my whole being*

Footnote from Psalm 58:1 (Back)

[1] **58:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 58:1 (Back)

[2] **58:1** Or *you mighty lords* (by revocalization; Hebrew *in silence*)

Footnote from Psalm 58:9 (Back)

[3] **58:9** The meaning of the Hebrew verse is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 59:1 (Back)

[1] **59:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 59:7 (Back)

[2] **59:7** Hebrew lacks *they think*

Footnote from Psalm 59:10 (Back)

[3] **59:10** Or *The God who shows me steadfast love*

Footnote from Psalm 59:11 (Back)

[4] **59:11** Or *wander*

Footnote from Psalm 60:1 (Back)

[1] **60:1** Probably musical or liturgical terms

Footnote from Psalm 60:4 (Back)

[2] **60:4** Or *that it may be displayed because of truth*

Footnote from Psalm 60:6 (Back)

[3] **60:6** Or *sanctuary*

Footnote from Psalm 60:8 (Back)

[4] **60:8** Revocalization (compare Psalm 108:10); Masoretic Text *over me, O Philistia, shout in triumph*

Footnote from Psalm 65:1 (Back)

[1] **65:1** Or *Praise waits for you in silence*

Footnote from Psalm 65:9 (Back)

[2] **65:9** Or *and make it overflow*

Footnote from Psalm 66:17 (Back)

[1] **66:17** Hebrew *under*

Footnote from Psalm 66:17 (Back)

[2] **66:17** Or *and he was exalted with my tongue*

Footnote from Psalm 68:10 (Back)

[1] **68:10** Or *your congregation*

Footnote from Psalm 68:15 (Back)

[2] **68:15** Or *hunch-backed*; also verse 16

Footnote from Psalm 68:24 (Back)

[3] **68:24** Or *has been*

Footnote from Psalm 68:26 (Back)

[4] **68:26** The Hebrew for *you* is plural here

Footnote from Psalm 68:28 (Back)

[5] **68:28** By revocalization (compare Septuagint); Hebrew *Your God has summoned your power*

Footnote from Psalm 68:30 (Back)

[6] **68:30** The meaning of the Hebrew verse is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 68:35 (Back)

[7] **68:35** Septuagint; Hebrew *your*

Footnote from Psalm 69:1 (Back)

[1] **69:1** Or *waters threaten my life*

Footnote from Psalm 69:10 (Back)

[2] **69:10** Hebrew lacks *and humbled*

Footnote from Psalm 69:22 (Back)

[3] **69:22** Hebrew; a slight revocalization yields (compare Septuagint, Syriac, Jerome) *a snare, and retribution and a trap*

Footnote from Psalm 69:27 (Back)

[4] **69:27** Hebrew *may they not come into your righteousness*

Footnote from Psalm 72:5 (Back)

[1] **72:5** Septuagint *He shall endure*

Footnote from Psalm 72:8 (Back)

[2] **72:8** That is, the Euphrates

Footnote from Psalm 73:10 (Back)

[1] **73:10** Probable reading; Hebrew *the waters of a full cup are drained by them*

Footnote from Psalm 73:26 (Back)

[2] **73:26** Hebrew *rock*

Footnote from Psalm 74:1 (Back)

[1] **74:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 74:5 (Back)

[2] **74:5** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 74:11 (Back)

[3] **74:11** Hebrew *from your bosom*

Footnote from Psalm 74:13 (Back)

[4] **74:13** Or *the great sea creatures*

Footnote from Psalm 75:1 (Back)

[1] **75:1** Hebrew *They*

Footnote from Psalm 76:10 (Back)

[1] **76:10** Or *extremity*

Footnote from Psalm 77:6 (Back)

[1] **77:6** Hebrew lacks *I said*

Footnote from Psalm 77:10 (Back)

[2] **77:10** Or *This is my grief: that the right hand of the Most High has changed*

Footnote from Psalm 77:19 (Back)

[3] **77:19** Hebrew *unknown*

Footnote from Psalm 78:1 (Back)

[1] **78:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 78:9 (Back)

[2] **78:9** Hebrew *armed and shooting*

Footnote from Psalm 78:33 (Back)

[3] **78:33** Hebrew *in*

Footnote from Psalm 78:33 (Back)

[4] **78:33** Or *vapor*

Footnote from Psalm 78:42 (Back)

[5] **78:42** Hebrew *hand*

Footnote from Psalm 79:8 (Back)

[1] **79:8** Or *the iniquities of former generations*

Footnote from Psalm 80:3 (Back)

[1] **80:3** Or *Turn us again*; also verses 7, 19

Footnote from Psalm 80:11 (Back)

[2] **80:11** That is, the Euphrates

Footnote from Psalm 81:1 (Back)

[1] **81:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 81:4 (Back)

[2] **81:4** Or *just decree*

Footnote from Psalm 81:5 (Back)

[3] **81:5** Or *against*

Footnote from Psalm 81:6 (Back)

[4] **81:6** Hebrew *his*; also next line

Footnote from Psalm 81:16 (Back)

[5] **81:16** That is, Israel; Hebrew *him*

Footnote from Psalm 82:7 (Back)

[1] **82:7** Or *fall as one man, O princes*

Footnote from Psalm 83:13 (Back)

[1] **83:13** Or *like a tumbleweed*

Footnote from Psalm 84:1 (Back)

[1] **84:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 84:5 (Back)

[2] **84:5** Hebrew lacks *to Zion*

Footnote from Psalm 87:4 (Back)

[1] **87:4** Probably *Nubia*

Footnote from Psalm 88:1 (Back)

[1] **88:1** Probably musical or liturgical terms

Footnote from Psalm 88:8 (Back)

[2] **88:8** Or *an abomination*

Footnote from Psalm 88:15 (Back)

[3] **88:15** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 88:18 (Back)

[4] **88:18** Or *darkness has become my only companion*

Footnote from Psalm 89:1 (Back)

[1] **89:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 89:6 (Back)

[2] **89:6** Hebrew *the sons of God*, or *the sons of might*

Footnote from Psalm 89:19 (Back)

[3] **89:19** Some Hebrew manuscripts *godly ones*

Footnote from Psalm 89:28 (Back)

[4] **89:28** Or *will remain faithful*

Footnote from Psalm 89:30 (Back)

[5] **89:30** Or *my just decrees*

Footnote from Psalm 89:50 (Back)

[6] **89:50** Hebrew lacks *the insults*

Footnote from Psalm 90:1 (Back)

[1] **90:1** Some Hebrew manuscripts (compare Septuagint) *our refuge*

Footnote from Psalm 90:3 (Back)

[2] **90:3** Or *of Adam*

Footnote from Psalm 90:10 (Back)

[3] **90:10** Or *pride*

Footnote from Psalm 90:17 (Back)

[4] **90:17** Or *beauty*

Footnote from Psalm 91:2 (Back)

[1] **91:2** Septuagint *He will say*

Footnote from Psalm 91:9 (Back)

[2] **91:9** Or *For you, O LORD, are my refuge! You have made the Most High your dwelling place*

Footnote from Psalm 92:10 (Back)

[1] **92:10** Compare Syriac; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 94:11 (Back)

[1] **94:11** Septuagint *they are futile*

Footnote from Psalm 94:21 (Back)

[2] **94:21** Hebrew *condemn innocent blood*

Footnote from Psalm 96:9 (Back)

[1] **96:9** Or *in holy attire*

Footnote from Psalm 97:11 (Back)

[1] **97:11** Most Hebrew manuscripts; one Hebrew manuscript, Septuagint, Syriac, Jerome *Light dawns*

Footnote from Psalm 99:4 (Back)

[1] **99:4** Or *The might of the King loves justice*

Footnote from Psalm 100:3 (Back)

[1] **100:3** Or *and not we ourselves*

Footnote from Psalm 102:6 (Back)

[1] **102:6** The precise identity of these birds is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 103:14 (Back)

[1] **103:14** Or *knows how we are formed*

Footnote from Psalm 104:19 (Back)

[1] **104:19** Or *the appointed times* (compare Genesis 1:14)

Footnote from Psalm 104:26 (Back)

[2] **104:26** Or *you formed to play with*

Footnote from Psalm 104:30 (Back)

[3] **104:30** Or *breath*

Footnote from Psalm 105:16 (Back)

[1] **105:16** Hebrew *staff*

Footnote from Psalm 105:22 (Back)

[2] **105:22** Septuagint, Syriac, Jerome *instruct*

Footnote from Psalm 105:28 (Back)

[3] **105:28** Septuagint, Syriac omit *not*

Footnote from Psalm 106:4 (Back)

[1] **106:4** Or *Remember me, O LORD, with the favor you show to your people; help me with your salvation*

Footnote from Psalm 106:20 (Back)

[2] **106:20** Hebrew *exchanged their glory*

Footnote from Psalm 106:33 (Back)

[3] **106:33** Or *they rebelled against God's Spirit*

Footnote from Psalm 107:2 (Back)

[1] **107:2** Or *from the hand of the foe*

Footnote from Psalm 107:27 (Back)

[2] **107:27** Hebrew *and all their wisdom was swallowed up*

Footnote from Psalm 107:30 (Back)

[3] **107:30** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from Psalm 108:1 (Back)

[1] **108:1** Hebrew *with my glory*

Footnote from Psalm 108:7 (Back)

[2] **108:7** Or *sanctuary*

Footnote from Psalm 109:4 (Back)

[1] **109:4** Hebrew *but I am prayer*

Footnote from Psalm 109:17 (Back)

[2] **109:17** Revocalization; Masoretic Text *curses have come*

Footnote from Psalm 109:17 (Back)

[3] **109:17** Revocalization; Masoretic Text *it is far*

Footnote from Psalm 109:18 (Back)

[4] **109:18** Revocalization; Masoretic Text *it has soaked*

Footnote from Psalm 110:3 (Back)

[1] **110:3** Or *on the day you lead your forces*

Footnote from Psalm 110:3 (Back)

[2] **110:3** Masoretic Text; some Hebrew manuscripts and Jerome *on the holy mountains*

Footnote from Psalm 110:3 (Back)

[3] **110:3** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 110:6 (Back)

[4] **110:6** Or *the head*

Footnote from Psalm 111:1 (Back)

[1] **111:1** This psalm is an acrostic poem, each line beginning with the successive letters of the Hebrew alphabet

Footnote from Psalm 112:1 (Back)

[1] **112:1** This psalm is an acrostic poem, each line beginning with the successive letters of the Hebrew alphabet

Footnote from Psalm 115:9 (Back)

[1] **115:9** Masoretic Text; many Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint, Syriac *O house of Israel*

Footnote from Psalm 116:10 (Back)

[1] **116:10** Or *believed, indeed*; Septuagint *believed, therefore*

Footnote from Psalm 118:13 (Back)

[1] **118:13** Hebrew *You* (that is, the enemy) *pushed me hard*

Footnote from Psalm 118:22 (Back)

[2] **118:22** Hebrew *the head of the corner*

Footnote from Psalm 119:1 (Back)

[1] **119:1** This psalm is an acrostic poem of twenty-two stanzas, following the letters of the Hebrew alphabet; within a stanza, each verse begins with the same Hebrew letter

Footnote from Psalm 119:7 (Back)

[2] **119:7** Or *your just and righteous decrees*; also verses 62, 106, 160, 164

Footnote from Psalm 119:13 (Back)

[3] **119:13** Or *all the just decrees*

Footnote from Psalm 119:20 (Back)

[4] **119:20** Or *your just decrees*; also verses 30, 39, 43, 52, 75, 102, 108, 137, 156, 175

Footnote from Psalm 119:32 (Back)

[5] **119:32** Or *for you set my heart free*

Footnote from Psalm 119:33 (Back)

[6] **119:33** Or *keep it as my reward*

Footnote from Psalm 119:84 (Back)

[7] **119:84** Hebrew *How many are the days of your servant*?

Footnote from Psalm 119:100 (Back)

[8] **119:100** Or *the elders*

Footnote from Psalm 119:112 (Back)

[9] **119:112** Or *statutes; the reward is eternal*

Footnote from Psalm 122:4 (Back)

[1] **122:4** Or *as a testimony for*

Footnote from Psalm 127:4 (Back)

[1] **127:4** Or *sons*

Footnote from Psalm 127:5 (Back)

[2] **127:5** Or *They shall not be put to shame when they speak with their enemies in the gate*

Footnote from Psalm 129:1 (Back)

[1] **129:1** Or *Often*; also verse 2

Footnote from Psalm 132:11 (Back)

[1] **132:11** Hebrew *of your fruit of the womb*

Footnote from Psalm 133:1 (Back)

[1] **133:1** Or *dwell together*

Footnote from Psalm 135:3 (Back)

[1] **135:3** Or *for he is beautiful*

Footnote from Psalm 135:13 (Back)

[2] **135:13** Or *remembrance*

Footnote from Psalm 136:15 (Back)

[1] **136:15** Hebrew *shook off*

Footnote from Psalm 137:2 (Back)

[1] **137:2** Or *poplars*

Footnote from Psalm 138:2 (Back)

[1] **138:2** Or *you have exalted your word above all your name*

Footnote from Psalm 138:3 (Back)

[2] **138:3** Hebrew *you made me bold in my soul with strength*

Footnote from Psalm 139:14 (Back)

[1] **139:14** Or *for I am fearfully set apart*

Footnote from Psalm 139:20 (Back)

[2] **139:20** Hebrew lacks *your name*

Footnote from Psalm 139:23 (Back)

[3] **139:23** Or *cares*

Footnote from Psalm 139:24 (Back)

[4] **139:24** Or *in the ancient way* (compare Jeremiah 6:16)

Footnote from Psalm 140:5 (Back)

[1] **140:5** Or *they have spread cords as a net*

Footnote from Psalm 140:8 (Back)

[2] **140:8** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Psalm 141:6 (Back)

[1] **141:6** Or *When their judges fall into the hands of the Rock*

Footnote from Psalm 141:7 (Back)

[2] **141:7** The meaning of the Hebrew in verses 6, 7 is uncertain

Footnote from Psalm 141:8 (Back)

[3] **141:8** Hebrew *refuge; do not pour out my life!*

Footnote from Psalm 142:1 (Back)

[1] **142:1** Probably a musical or liturgical term

Footnote from Psalm 143:9 (Back)

[1] **143:9** One Hebrew manuscript, Septuagint; most Hebrew manuscripts *To you I have covered*

Footnote from Psalm 144:2 (Back)

[1] **144:2** Many Hebrew manuscripts, Dead Sea Scroll, Jerome, Syriac, Aquila; most Hebrew manuscripts *subdues my people*

Footnote from Psalm 144:14 (Back)

[2] **144:14** Hebrew *with no breaking in or going out*

Footnote from Psalm 145:1 (Back)

[1] **145:1** This psalm is an acrostic poem, each verse beginning with the successive letters of the Hebrew alphabet

Footnote from Psalm 145:12 (Back)

[2] **145:12** Hebrew *his*; also next line

Footnote from Psalm 145:13 (Back)

[3] **145:13** These two lines are supplied by one Hebrew manuscript, Septuagint, Syriac (compare Dead Sea Scroll)

Footnote from Psalm 147:1 (Back)

[1] **147:1** Or *for he is beautiful*

Footnote from Psalm 147:6 (Back)

[2] **147:6** Or *afflicted*

Footnote from Psalm 147:19 (Back)

[3] **147:19** Or *and just decrees*

Footnote from Psalm 147:20 (Back)

[4] **147:20** Or *his just decrees*

Footnote from Psalm 148:6 (Back)

[1] **148:6** Or *it shall not be transgressed*

Footnote from Psalm 150:1 (Back)

[1] **150:1** Hebrew *expanse* (compare Genesis 1:6–8)

Cross-references for Psalm

Cross-references for Psalm 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Prov. 4:14, 15 **b** Job 21:16 **c** Prov. 1:10 **d** Ps. 26:4; Jer. 15:17 **e** [Ps. 107:32] **f** Prov. 1:22; 3:34; 19:29; 21:24; 29:8; [Isa. 28:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **g** Ps. 112:1; 119:35, 47, 92 **h** Ps. 119:1, 97; Josh. 1:8

Cross-references for Psalm 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **i** Jer. 17:8; Ezek. 19:10; [Num. 24:6; Job 29:19] **j** Ps. 46:4 **k** Ezek. 47:12; [Isa. 34:4] **l** Gen. 39:3, 23; [Ps. 128:2; Isa. 3:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **m** See Job 21:18

Cross-references for Psalm 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **n** Ps. 5:5; 76:7; Nah. 1:6; Luke 21:36; Eph. 6:13 **o** [Ezek. 13:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **p** Ps. 31:7; 37:18; 144:3; Nah. 1:7; [John 10:14; 2 Tim. 2:19] **q** Ps. 37:5

Cross-references for Psalm 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **r** Cited Acts 4:25, 26 **s** [Ps. 46:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **t** Ps. 18:50; 20:6; 45:7; 89:20

Cross-references for Psalm 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **u** Jer. 5:5

Cross-references for Psalm 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **v** Ps. 11:4; 29:10; [Isa. 40:22] **w** Ps. 37:13; 59:8; Job 22:19; Prov. 1:26

Cross-references for Psalm 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **x** Rev. 6:16, 17

Cross-references for Psalm 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **y** Prov. 8:23 **z** 2 Sam. 5:7; Ps. 110:2 **a** Ps. 3:4; 15:1; 43:3; 99:9

Cross-references for Psalm 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **b** Rom. 1:4; Cited Acts 13:33; Heb. 1:5; 5:5

Cross-references for Psalm 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **c** [Ps. 72:8; 89:27; Dan. 7:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **d** Ps. 89:23; Job 34:24 **e** Rev. 2:27; 12:5; 19:15 **f** Isa. 30:14; Jer. 19:11

Cross-references for Psalm 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **g** Heb. 12:28 **h** Phil. 2:12 **i** Phil. 4:4

Cross-references for Psalm 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **j** 1 Sam. 10:1; 1 Kgs. 19:18; [John 5:23] **k** Prov. 31:2 **l** ver. 5 **m** Ps. 34:8; 84:12; Prov. 16:20; Jer. 17:7; [Ps. 146:5; Isa. 30:18]

n See 2 Sam. 15:14-17

Cross-references for Psalm 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **o** 2 Sam. 15:12 **p** 2 Sam. 18:31, 32

Cross-references for Psalm 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **q** Ps. 71:11; [2 Sam. 16:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **r** Ps. 28:7; 84:9; 119:114; Gen. 15:1 **s** Job 1:10 **t** Ps. 27:5, 6; [Job 10:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **u** Ps. 77:1; 142:1 **v** Ps. 34:4; 60:5; 108:6; [Ps. 6:8; 34:6] **w** See Ps. 2:6

Cross-references for Psalm 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **x** Ps. 4:8; [Lev. 26:6; Job 11:18, 19; Prov. 3:24]

Cross-references for Psalm 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **y** [Ps. 23:4; 27:3] **z** Isa. 22:7; [1 Kgs. 20:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **a** Ps. 7:6; 9:19; 10:12; Num. 10:35 **b** See Job 16:10 **c** Ps. 58:6; Job 29:17

Cross-references for Psalm 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **d** Ps. 37:39; 62:7; Isa. 43:11; 45:21; Jer. 3:23; Hos. 13:4; Jonah 2:9; Rev. 7:10; 19:1

e Ps. 61, title; Hab. 3:19

Cross-references for Psalm 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **f** Isa. 54:17; Jer. 23:6 **g** See Job 36:16

Cross-references for Psalm 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **h** [Ps. 5:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **i** [Ex. 11:7] **j** [Ps. 50:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **k** Cited Eph. 4:26 **l** Ps. 77:6 **m** See Ps. 42:8

Cross-references for Psalm 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **n** Ps. 51:19; Deut. 33:19 **o** Ps. 37:3; 62:8

Cross-references for Psalm 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **p** Num. 6:26 **q** Ps. 89:15; [Ps. 31:16; 67:1; 80:3, 7, 19; 119:135]

Cross-references for Psalm 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **r** [Isa. 9:3; 16:10; Jer. 48:38]

Cross-references for Psalm 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **s** See Ps. 3:5 **t** Ps. 16:9; Lev. 25:18, 19; 26:5; Deut. 33:28

Cross-references for Psalm 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **u** [Ps. 39:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **v** Ps. 84:3 **w** Ps. 65:2

Cross-references for Psalm 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **x** Ps. 88:13; 119:147; 130:6 **y** [Hab. 2:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **z** Ps. 73:3; 75:4; [Hab. 1:13] **a** See Ps. 1:5 **b** Ps. 11:5

Cross-references for Psalm 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **c** [Ps. 4:2]; Rev. 21:8; 22:15 **d** Ps. 55:23

Cross-references for Psalm 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **e** Ps. 132:7 **f** 1 Kgs. 8:29, 30 **g** Ps. 11:4; 79:1

Cross-references for Psalm 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **h** [Ps. 23:3; 25:4, 5] **i** [Ezra 8:21]

Cross-references for Psalm 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **j** Ps. 52:2 **k** Cited Rom. 3:13 **l** Jer. 5:16 **m** Ps. 12:2; Prov. 2:16; 7:5

Cross-references for Psalm 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **n** [Isa. 24:6] **o** [2 Sam. 15:31; 17:14, 23]

Cross-references for Psalm 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **p** Ps. 2:12 **q** Ps. 33:21 **r** [Ps. 9:2; 1 Sam. 2:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **s** Ps. 115:13 **t** [Ps. 103:4] **u** [Ps. 35:2]

v 1 Chr. 15:21

Cross-references for Psalm 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **w** Ps. 38:1 **x** [Ps. 94:12; 118:18; Prov. 3:11, 12; Jer. 30:11; 46:28]; See Heb. 12:3-11

Cross-references for Psalm 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **y** Ps. 30:2; 41:4; 103:3 **z** See Ps. 31:10

Cross-references for Psalm 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **a** [John 12:27] **b** Ps. 90:13

Cross-references for Psalm 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **c** Ps. 30:9; 88:10-12; 115:17; Isa. 38:18

Cross-references for Psalm 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **d** Ps. 69:3 **e** Ps. 38:9

Cross-references for Psalm 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **f** Ps. 31:9; 88:9; [Ps. 38:10; Job 17:7; Lam. 2:11; 5:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **g** Ps. 119:115; 139:19; Matt. 7:23; 25:41; Luke 13:27 **h** Ps. 94:4 **i** [Ps. 3:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **j** Ps. 55:1; 1 Kgs. 8:38

Cross-references for Psalm 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **k** Ps. 40:14; 56:9

l Hab. 3:1

Cross-references for Psalm 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **m** See Ps. 11:1 **n** Ps. 31:15

Cross-references for Psalm 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **o** See Job 10:16 **p** Ps. 50:22

Cross-references for Psalm 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **q** [2 Sam. 16:7, 8] **r** 1 Sam. 24:11; 26:18; [Ps. 59:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **s** Ps. 55:20 **t** 1 Sam. 24:7; 26:9

Cross-references for Psalm 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **u** Dan. 8:7; [Ps. 89:39]

Cross-references for Psalm 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **v** See Ps. 3:7 **w** Ps. 94:2; Isa. 33:10 **x** Ps. 35:23; 44:23; 59:4; Job 8:6

Cross-references for Psalm 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **y** See Ps. 58:11 **z** Ps. 26:1; 35:24; 43:1; [Ps. 18:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **a** Ps. 11:5; Job 23:10; [Ps. 139:1; 1 Sam. 16:7; 1 Chr. 28:9] **b** Ps. 26:2; Jer. 11:20; 17:10; 20:12; Rev. 2:23

Cross-references for Psalm 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **c** [Ps. 62:8] **d** 2 Chr. 29:34

Cross-references for Psalm 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **e** [Job 8:3] **f** Nah. 1:2, 6

Cross-references for Psalm 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **g** Deut. 32:41 **h** Ps. 11:2; 37:14 **i** Ps. 21:12

Cross-references for Psalm 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **j** See Ps. 18:14 **k** [Eph. 6:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **l** Job 15:35; Isa. 59:4; [Isa. 33:11; James 1:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **m** Ps. 9:15; 57:6; 119:85; Prov. 26:27; 28:10; Eccles. 10:8

Cross-references for Psalm 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **n** [Ps. 94:23; 141:10; Judg. 9:24; 1 Kgs. 2:32; Esth. 7:10; 9:25; Prov. 5:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **o** Ps. 9:2

p Ps. 81, title; 84, title

Cross-references for Psalm 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **q** Ps. 148:13; Isa. 12:4; [Ex. 34:5] **r** Ps. 113:4

Cross-references for Psalm 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **s** Cited Matt. 21:16; [Matt. 11:25; 1 Cor. 1:27] **t** Jer. 16:19 **u** Ps. 44:16

Cross-references for Psalm 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **v** [Ps. 111:2] **w** Ex. 8:19; 31:18 **x** Gen. 1:16

Cross-references for Psalm 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **y** Cited Heb. 2:6-8; [Ps. 144:3; Job 7:17; 25:6] **z** [Gen. 8:1] **a** Ps. 80:17 **b** Ps. 65:9; Gen. 21:1; 50:24

Cross-references for Psalm 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **c** [Gen. 1:26] **d** Ps. 21:5

Cross-references for Psalm 8:6 (Back)

8:6 e Gen. 1:26, 28 f Cited 1 Cor. 15:27; [Matt. 28:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 9:1 (Back)

9:1 g Ps. 26:7; 40:5; 96:3; 105:5

Cross-references for Psalm 9:2 (Back)

9:2 h Ps. 5:11 i Ps. 7:17 j See Ps. 83:18

Cross-references for Psalm 9:4 (Back)

9:4 k Ps. 140:12 l Ps. 29:10

Cross-references for Psalm 9:5 (Back)

9:5 m Ps. 68:30 n Deut. 9:14; 29:20; [Prov. 10:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 9:8 (Back)

9:8 o Ps. 58:11; 96:13; 98:9 p Ps. 96:10

Cross-references for Psalm 9:9 (Back)

9:9 q 2 Sam. 22:3; [Prov. 18:10] r Ps. 10:18; 74:21 s Ps. 10:1

Cross-references for Psalm 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **t** Ps. 91:14

Cross-references for Psalm 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **u** Ps. 76:2 **v** Ps. 77:12; [Ps. 107:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **w** Gen. 9:5; [Ps. 10:13]; See 1 Kgs. 21:17-19 **x** ver. 18; Ps. 10:12; [Ps. 12:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **y** Ps. 4:1 **z** See Job 38:17

Cross-references for Psalm 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **a** 2 Kgs. 19:21; Isa. 37:22 **b** Ps. 13:5; 20:5; 21:1; 35:9; 1 Sam. 2:1

Cross-references for Psalm 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **c** See Ps. 7:15 **d** See Job 18:8

Cross-references for Psalm 9:16 (Back)

9:16 e Ex. 7:5; 14:4

Cross-references for Psalm 9:17 (Back)

9:17 f [Gen. 3:19] g Ps. 50:22; Job 8:13; Isa. 51:13

Cross-references for Psalm 9:18 (Back)

9:18 h [Prov. 23:18; 24:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 9:19 (Back)

9:19 i See Ps. 3:7 j [Ps. 10:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 9:20 (Back)

9:20 j [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 10:1 (Back)

10:1 k Ps. 22:1, 11, 19; 35:22; 38:21 l Ps. 13:1 m Ps. 9:9

Cross-references for Psalm 10:2 (Back)

10:2 n [Ps. 7:15, 16]

Cross-references for Psalm 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **o** Ps. 94:4; [Isa. 3:9] **p** ver. 13 **q** Job 1:5, 11

Cross-references for Psalm 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **q** [See ver. 3 above] **r** Ps. 14:1; 53:1

Cross-references for Psalm 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **s** [Isa. 26:11] **t** Ps. 12:5

Cross-references for Psalm 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **u** ver. 11, 13 **v** [Rev. 18:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **w** Cited Rom. 3:14 **x** Ps. 36:3 **y** Ps. 55:11; 72:14 **z** Job 20:12; [Ps. 140:3; Song 4:11] **a** Ps. 7:14 **b** Ps. 5:5; 6:8

Cross-references for Psalm 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **c** Ps. 17:12; 64:4; [Hab. 3:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **d** Ps. 17:12 **e** Job 38:40 **f** Ps. 59:3; Mic. 7:2 **g** Ps. 9:15

Cross-references for Psalm 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **h** [Ps. 73:11]; Job 22:13 **i** Ps. 94:7; Ezek. 8:12; 9:9; [Zeph. 1:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **j** See Ps. 3:7 **k** Mic. 5:9 **l** Ps. 9:12, 18

Cross-references for Psalm 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **m** ver. 3 **n** Ps. 9:12

Cross-references for Psalm 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **o** Ps. 33:13 **p** 2 Tim. 1:12; 1 Pet. 4:19 **q** Ps. 68:5; 146:9; Hos. 14:3

Cross-references for Psalm 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **r** See Ps. 37:17 **s** [Ps. 37:36; Isa. 41:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **t** Ps. 29:10; Ex. 15:18; Jer. 10:10; Lam. 5:19; Dan. 4:34; 6:26; 1 Tim. 1:17; Rev. 11:15 **u** Deut. 8:20

Cross-references for Psalm 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **v** 1 Chr. 29:18

Cross-references for Psalm 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **w** Ps. 82:3; [Isa. 1:17; 11:4] **x** Ps. 9:9; 74:21 **y** Ps. 9:19, 20; 17:14

Cross-references for Psalm 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **z** [1 Sam. 23:14, 19; 24:2; 26:19, 20]

Cross-references for Psalm 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **a** Ps. 7:12; 64:4; [Jer. 9:3] **b** Ps. 21:12; 58:7; See Ps. 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **c** Ps. 82:5; Ezek. 30:4

Cross-references for Psalm 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **d** Ps. 18:6; Mic. 1:2; Hab. 2:20 **e** Ps. 2:4; Isa. 66:1; Matt. 5:34; 23:22; Acts 7:49 **f** See Job 23:10

Cross-references for Psalm 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **g** Gen. 22:1; James 1:12 **h** Ps. 5:5

Cross-references for Psalm 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **i** Gen. 19:24; Job 18:15; Ezek. 38:22 **j** Ps. 75:8; [Job 21:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **k** See Ps. 33:5 **l** [Ps. 17:15; 140:13; 1 John 3:2; Rev. 22:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **m** Isa. 57:1; Mic. 7:2

Cross-references for Psalm 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **n** Ps. 41:6; 144:8 **o** Ps. 5:9; Jer. 9:8; Rom. 16:18 **p** 1 Chr. 12:33; James 1:8

Cross-references for Psalm 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **o** [See ver. 2 above] **q** Dan. 7:8; Rev. 13:5; [Ps. 17:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **r** Ps. 9:12 **s** Isa. 33:10; [Ps. 82:8] **t** See Ps. 55:18

Cross-references for Psalm 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **u** Ps. 18:30; 119:140; Prov. 30:5; [Ps. 19:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **v** Ps. 79:5; 89:46; [Rev. 6:10] **w** Ps. 10:12; 44:24; 74:19, 23; Lam. 5:20 **x** See Job 13:24

Cross-references for Psalm 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **y** [Ps. 77:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **z** Ps. 5:1; 119:153 **a** Ps. 19:8; Ezra 9:8; Prov. 29:13; Eph. 1:18; [1 Sam. 14:27] **b** [Jer. 51:39]

Cross-references for Psalm 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **c** Deut. 32:27 **d** See Ps. 10:6

Cross-references for Psalm 13:5 (Back)

13:5 e See Ps. 11:1 f See Ps. 9:14

Cross-references for Psalm 14:1 (Back)

14:1 g For ver. 1-7, see Ps. 53:1-6 h Ps. 74:18, 22; Job 2:10 i Ps. 10:4 j Gen. 6:5, 11, 12 k Cited Rom. 3:10-12

Cross-references for Psalm 14:2 (Back)

14:2 l Ps. 102:19; [Ps. 11:4] m 2 Chr. 15:2; 19:3

Cross-references for Psalm 14:3 (Back)

14:3 n Job 15:16

Cross-references for Psalm 14:4 (Back)

14:4 o Ps. 82:5; [Isa. 1:3; Jer. 4:22] p Prov. 30:14; Jer. 10:25; Hos. 7:7; [Ps. 27:2; Amos 8:4; Mic. 3:3] q Ps. 79:6; Jer. 10:25; Hos. 7:7; [Isa. 64:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 14:5 (Back)

14:5 r Ps. 24:6; 73:15

Cross-references for Psalm 14:6 (Back)

14:6 s Ps. 46:1; 61:3; 62:7, 8; 91:2; 142:5

Cross-references for Psalm 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **t** Ps. 85:1; 126:1; Job 42:10; Jer. 30:18; Ezek. 16:53; 39:25; Hos. 6:11; Joel 3:1

Cross-references for Psalm 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **u** For ver. 1-5, see Ps. 24:3-5; Isa. 33:14-16 **v** Ps. 61:4 **w** See Ps. 2:6

Cross-references for Psalm 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **x** Prov. 28:18 **y** Ps. 106:3; [Matt. 6:1] **z** Zech. 8:16; Eph. 4:25; [John 1:47; Col. 3:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **a** Lev. 19:16; [Ps. 34:13] **b** Ex. 23:1

Cross-references for Psalm 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **c** [Esth. 3:2] **d** [Judg. 11:35]

Cross-references for Psalm 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **e** Ex. 22:25; Lev. 25:36; Deut. 23:19; Ezek. 18:8; 22:12 **f** Ex. 23:8; Deut. 16:19 **g** See Ps. 10:6

h [Ps. 56, title; 57, title; 60, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 16:1 (Back)

16:1 i See Ps. 11:1

Cross-references for Psalm 16:2 (Back)

16:2 j [Ps. 73:25]

Cross-references for Psalm 16:3 (Back)

16:3 k [Ex. 19:6; Deut. 7:6; 1 Pet. 2:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 16:4 (Back)

16:4 l Ex. 23:13; Josh. 23:7

Cross-references for Psalm 16:5 (Back)

16:5 m Ps. 73:26; 119:57; 142:5; Num. 18:20; Lam. 3:24; [Deut. 32:9; Jer. 10:16; 51:19] n Ps. 23:5; 116:13 o Ps. 125:3

Cross-references for Psalm 16:6 (Back)

16:6 p Mic. 2:5

Cross-references for Psalm 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **q** See 1 Sam. 23:9-12; 2 Sam. 5:18, 19 **r** Ps. 17:3; See Ps. 42:8 **s** Ps. 7:9

Cross-references for Psalm 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **t** Cited Acts 2:25-28 **u** Ps. 119:30 **v** Ps. 109:31; 110:5; 121:5 **w** Ps. 10:6; 15:5

Cross-references for Psalm 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **x** Ps. 30:12; 57:8; 108:1; Gen. 49:6

Cross-references for Psalm 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **y** See Job 21:13 **z** Cited Acts 13:35 **a** Ps. 89:18; [Mark 1:24] **b** Ps. 49:9; 103:4

Cross-references for Psalm 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **c** Matt. 7:14 **d** [Ps. 21:6] **e** Ps. 36:8

f [Ps. 86, title; 142, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **g** Ps. 142:6; [Ps. 61:1; Jer. 7:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **h** [Ps. 26:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **i** See Job 23:10 **j** Job 31:14 **k** Ps. 16:7; [Job 33:15] **l** Judg. 7:4; Zech. 13:9; 1 Pet. 1:7; [Ps. 139:1; Mal. 3:2, 3]

Cross-references for Psalm 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **m** Job 23:11; [Ps. 44:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **n** Ps. 86:6, 7; 116:1, 2 **o** See Ps. 31:2

Cross-references for Psalm 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **p** Ps. 31:21 **q** Ps. 44:5; 59:1; 139:21

Cross-references for Psalm 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **r** Deut. 32:10; Zech. 2:8 **s** Ps. 36:7; 57:1; 63:7; 91:4; [Matt. 23:37; Luke 13:34]; See Ruth 2:12

Cross-references for Psalm 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **t** [1 Sam. 23:26]

Cross-references for Psalm 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **u** [Ps. 119:70] **v** Ps. 31:18; 1 Sam. 2:3

Cross-references for Psalm 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **w** [Ps. 89:51] **x** Ps. 62:4

Cross-references for Psalm 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **y** [Ps. 10:8, 9]

Cross-references for Psalm 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **z** [Ps. 10:18; Luke 16:8; 20:34] **a** Matt. 6:2, 5, 16; Luke 16:25 **b** [Job 21:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **c** Job 33:26; 1 John 3:2; [Ps. 11:7] **d** Isa. 26:19; Dan. 12:2 **e** [Ps. 16:11]

f Ps. 36, title; 89:3, 20; [2 Sam. 3:18; 7:5] **g** See 2 Sam. 22 **h** Ex. 15:1; Deut. 31:30

Cross-references for Psalm 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **i** ver. 31, 46; Ps. 19:14; 31:3 **j** Ps. 91:2; 144:2 **k** [Heb. 2:13] **l** ver. 30; Gen. 15:1 **m** Ps. 112:9; Luke 1:69 **n** See Ps. 9:9

Cross-references for Psalm 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **o** Ps. 48:1; 96:4; 113:3; 145:3

Cross-references for Psalm 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **p** Ps. 116:3; [Ps. 119:61] **q** See Ps. 32:6

Cross-references for Psalm 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **p** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **r** Ps. 66:14; 102:2; 120:1; [Jonah 2:2] **s** See Ps. 11:4

Cross-references for Psalm 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **t** [Judg. 5:4; Acts 4:31; 16:26]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **u** See Ps. 21:9

Cross-references for Psalm 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **v** Ps. 144:5 **w** Isa. 64:1 **x** See Ex. 20:21

Cross-references for Psalm 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **z** Ps. 104:3

Cross-references for Psalm 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **a** Job 36:29; [Ps. 97:2] **b** [Ps. 29:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **c** [Ps. 148:8; Josh. 10:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **d** 1 Sam. 2:10; 7:10; See Job 37:4 **e** Isa. 30:30; See Ps. 29:3-9

Cross-references for Psalm 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **f** Ps. 7:13; 64:7; 77:17; 144:6; Deut. 32:23, 42; Hab. 3:11 **g**

Ex. 14:24; Josh. 10:10

Cross-references for Psalm 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **h** Ps. 42:1; Joel 1:20 (Heb.); [Job 36:30] **i** Ps. 106:9; Nah. 1:4 **j** [Ex. 15:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **k** [Ps. 144:7] **l** [Ex. 2:10] **m** See Ps. 32:6; Job 22:11

Cross-references for Psalm 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **n** Ps. 142:6

Cross-references for Psalm 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **o** Ps. 31:8; 118:5; [ver. 36] **p** Ps. 22:8; 2 Sam. 15:26

Cross-references for Psalm 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **q** Ps. 7:8; 1 Sam. 24:19; 26:23; 1 Kgs. 8:32 **r** See Job 22:30

Cross-references for Psalm 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **s** [Gen. 18:19; Prov. 8:32]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **t** Ps. 119:30, 102

Cross-references for Psalm 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **u** Gen. 17:1; [1 Kgs. 14:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **v** Matt. 5:7

Cross-references for Psalm 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **w** Ps. 81:12; Lev. 26:23, 24; Prov. 3:34; Acts 7:42; Rom. 1:28

Cross-references for Psalm 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **x** [Ex. 3:7] **y** See Ps. 101:5

Cross-references for Psalm 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **z** Ps. 132:17; 1 Kgs. 11:36; 15:4; 2 Kgs. 8:19; [2 Sam. 21:17]; See Job 18:5, 6

Cross-references for Psalm 18:29 (Back)

18:29 **a** [Isa. 35:6] **b** See 2 Sam. 5:6-9

Cross-references for Psalm 18:30 (Back)

18:30 **c** Deut. 32:4; Dan. 4:37; Matt. 5:48; [Rev. 15:3] **d** See Ps. 12:6 **e** ver. 2 **f** Ps. 17:7

Cross-references for Psalm 18:31 (Back)

18:31 **g** [Ps. 86:8] **h** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Psalm 18:32 (Back)

18:32 **i** 1 Sam. 2:4; Isa. 45:5 **j** Ps. 101:2, 6; 119:1; Job 22:3

Cross-references for Psalm 18:33 (Back)

18:33 **k** Hab. 3:19 **l** Deut. 32:13; Isa. 58:14

Cross-references for Psalm 18:34 (Back)

18:34 **m** Ps. 144:1

Cross-references for Psalm 18:35 (Back)

18:35 **n** Ps. 20:2 **o** [Isa. 63:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:36 (Back)

18:36 **p** Ps. 31:8; Prov. 4:12; [ver. 19]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:40 (Back)

18:40 **q** Ex. 23:27; [Ps. 21:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:41 (Back)

18:41 **r** See Job 27:9

Cross-references for Psalm 18:42 (Back)

18:42 **s** 2 Kgs. 13:7 **t** Isa. 10:6; Mic. 7:10; Zech. 10:5

Cross-references for Psalm 18:43 (Back)

18:43 **u** [2 Sam. 3:1; 19:9, 43; 20:1] **v** [Ps. 2:8]; See 2 Sam. 8:1-14 **w** Isa. 55:5; [Ps. 22:27]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:44 (Back)

18:44 **x** Ps. 144:7 **y** Ps. 66:3; 81:15; Deut. 33:29

Cross-references for Psalm 18:45 (Back)

18:45 x [See ver. 44 above] z Mic. 7:17

Cross-references for Psalm 18:47 (Back)

18:47 a Ps. 47:3; 144:2; [Isa. 45:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 18:48 (Back)

18:48 b Ps. 59:1 c Ps. 140:1

Cross-references for Psalm 18:49 (Back)

18:49 d Cited Rom. 15:9 e Ps. 66:4

Cross-references for Psalm 18:50 (Back)

18:50 f Ps. 144:10 g See Ps. 2:2 h [Ps. 89:29; 2 Sam. 7:12, 13, 29]

Cross-references for Psalm 19:1 (Back)

19:1 i Ps. 50:6; [Rom. 1:19, 20]

Cross-references for Psalm 19:4 (Back)

19:4 j Cited Rom. 10:18 k [Isa. 28:10] l [Eccles. 1:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **m** [Judg. 5:31] **n** Joel 2:16

Cross-references for Psalm 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **o** Rom. 7:12 **p** Ps. 23:3; [2 Tim. 3:16] **q** Ex. 25:16; See Ps. 78:5 **r** Ps. 111:7 **s** [Matt. 11:25; 1 Cor. 1:27; 2 Tim. 3:15] **t** Ps. 119:130; Prov. 1:4

Cross-references for Psalm 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **u** Ps. 103:18; 111:7; 119:4, 27 **v** [Ps. 12:6] **w** See Ps. 13:3

Cross-references for Psalm 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **x** Ps. 119:142, 151, 160

Cross-references for Psalm 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **y** Ps. 119:72, 127; Prov. 8:10 **z** Job 28:17; Prov. 8:19 **a** Ps. 119:103 **b** Prov. 16:24

Cross-references for Psalm 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **c** [Prov. 29:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **d** Ps. 40:12; [1 Cor. 4:4] **e** [Lev. 4:2; Num. 15:27] **f** Ps. 90:8; See Job 34:32

Cross-references for Psalm 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **g** Gen. 20:6; 1 Sam. 25:33, 34, 39 **h** [Num. 15:30] **i** Ps. 119:133; Rom. 6:12, 14

Cross-references for Psalm 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **j** See Ps. 18:2 **k** See Job 19:25

Cross-references for Psalm 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **l** [Gen. 35:3] **m** Prov. 18:10 **n** Ps. 59:1; 69:29

Cross-references for Psalm 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **o** Ps. 73:17; 2 Chr. 20:8 **p** Ps. 128:5

Cross-references for Psalm 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **q** [Acts 10:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **r** Ps. 21:2

Cross-references for Psalm 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **s** Ps. 9:14 **t** Ps. 60:4; Song 6:4, 10

Cross-references for Psalm 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **u** [Ps. 28:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **v** Isa. 31:1; 36:9 **w** Prov. 21:31 **x** [1 Sam. 17:45; 2 Chr. 32:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **y** Ps. 48:2

Cross-references for Psalm 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **z** Ps. 8:2; 28:7, 8 **a** Ps. 9:14

Cross-references for Psalm 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **b** Ps. 20:4, 5

Cross-references for Psalm 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **c** Ps. 59:10 **d** [2 Sam. 12:30; 1 Chr. 20:2] **e** Ps. 19:10

Cross-references for Psalm 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **f** Ps. 61:6; [2 Sam. 7:19] **g** Ps. 91:16; [1 Kgs. 1:31; Neh. 2:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **h** Ps. 8:5 **i** Ps. 45:3; 96:6

Cross-references for Psalm 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **j** Ps. 45:7; See Ps. 16:11

Cross-references for Psalm 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **k** Ps. 10:6; 16:8

Cross-references for Psalm 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **l** [Isa. 10:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **m** Mal. 4:1; [Ps. 83:14] **n** Ps. 2:5 **o** Ps. 18:8; 50:3; 97:3; Isa. 26:11; [Job 20:26; Dan. 7:10; Hab. 3:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **p** Ps. 34:16; 1 Kgs. 13:34 **q** Ps. 37:28; 109:13; Job 18:16, 17, 19; Isa. 14:20

Cross-references for Psalm 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **r** Ps. 2:1; 10:2

Cross-references for Psalm 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **s** Ps. 18:40 **t** Ps. 7:12; 11:2

Cross-references for Psalm 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **u** Cited Matt. 27:46; Mark 15:34 **v** ver. 11 **w** Ps. 32:3; 38:8; Job 3:24; Isa. 59:11; [Heb. 5:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **x** Ps. 88:1

Cross-references for Psalm 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **y** Lev. 19:2 **z** [Ps. 80:1; 99:1] **a** [Ps. 9:11, 14; 65:1; 102:21; 147:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **b** See Judg. 3:9 **c** Ps. 25:2; 31:1; 71:1; Isa. 49:23; Rom. 9:33

Cross-references for Psalm 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **d** Job 25:6; Isa. 41:14 **e** Ps. 69:19; 109:25 **f** Isa. 49:7; 53:3

Cross-references for Psalm 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **g** See Matt. 27:39-43; Mark 15:29-32; Luke 23:35, 36 **h** Ps. 109:25; [Ps. 44:14; 2 Kgs. 19:21; Isa. 37:22; Lam. 2:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **i** [Ps. 37:5; Prov. 16:3] **j** Ps. 91:14 **k** Ps. 18:19; Matt. 3:17; Mark 1:11; Luke 3:22

Cross-references for Psalm 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **l** Ps. 71:6

Cross-references for Psalm 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **m** Isa. 46:3; 49:1; Gal. 1:15

Cross-references for Psalm 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **n** See ver. 1; Ps. 10:1 **o** Ps. 107:12; 2 Kgs. 14:26; Isa. 63:5

Cross-references for Psalm 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **p** [Ps. 68:30 (Heb.)] **q** Amos 4:1

Cross-references for Psalm 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **r** Ps. 35:21; Job 16:10; Lam. 2:16; 3:46

Cross-references for Psalm 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **s** [Lam. 2:11] **t** [Dan. 5:6] **u** [Job 23:16; Nah. 2:10]; See Josh. 2:11 **v** See Ps. 68:2

Cross-references for Psalm 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **w** Prov. 17:22 **x** [John 19:28; See Job 29:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **y** [Phil. 3:2; Rev. 22:15] **z** Ps. 88:17 **a** Matt. 27:35; Mark 15:24; Luke 23:33; 24:40; John 19:23, 37; 20:25; [Zech. 12:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **b** Luke 23:35

Cross-references for Psalm 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **c** Cited John 19:24; [Matt. 27:35; Luke 23:34]

Cross-references for Psalm 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **n** [See ver. 11 above] **d** Ps. 38:22

Cross-references for Psalm 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **e** [Phil. 3:2; Rev. 22:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **f** 2 Tim. 4:17 **g** See Num. 23:22

Cross-references for Psalm 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **h** Cited Heb. 2:12; [Ps. 102:21; John 17:6] **i** Matt. 28:10; John 20:17; Rom. 8:29

Cross-references for Psalm 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **j** Ps. 135:20 **k** Ps. 50:15, 23

Cross-references for Psalm 22:24 (Back)

22:24 l [Isa. 53:4, 7] m Ps. 10:1; 13:1; See Job 13:24 n Heb. 5:7

Cross-references for Psalm 22:25 (Back)

22:25 o Ps. 35:18; 40:9, 10; 111:1 p Lev. 7:16 q Ps. 66:13; Jonah 2:9; See Ps. 50:14

Cross-references for Psalm 22:26 (Back)

22:26 r Ps. 69:32 s Isa. 25:6; 65:13 t John 6:51

Cross-references for Psalm 22:27 (Back)

22:27 u Ps. 2:8; 67:7 v Ps. 96:7

Cross-references for Psalm 22:28 (Back)

22:28 w Obad. 21; [Ps. 47:8; Zech. 14:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 22:29 (Back)

22:29 x [Ps. 45:12] y Ps. 72:9; [Phil. 2:10] z Ezek. 18:27

Cross-references for Psalm 22:30 (Back)

22:30 a Ps. 48:13; 71:18

Cross-references for Psalm 22:31 (Back)

22:31 **b** Ps. 86:9; [Isa. 60:3] **c** Ps. 78:6; 102:18

Cross-references for Psalm 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **d** Ps. 78:52; 80:1; Isa. 40:11; Jer. 31:10; Ezek. 34:11, 12, 23; John 10:11; Heb. 13:20; 1 Pet. 2:25; 5:4 **e** Ps. 34:9, 10; [Matt. 6:33]

Cross-references for Psalm 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **f** Ezek. 34:14; John 10:9

Cross-references for Psalm 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **g** Ps. 19:7 **h** Ps. 5:8; 31:3; 139:10, 24; 143:10; Isa. 40:11; 49:10 **i** Prov. 4:11; 8:20 **j** Ps. 25:11; 31:3; 79:9; 109:21; Ezek. 20:9, 14

Cross-references for Psalm 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **k** Ps. 138:7 **l** See Job 3:5 **m** Ps. 3:6; 27:1, 3; 118:6 **n** Ex. 3:12; Isa. 43:2 **o** Mic. 7:14

Cross-references for Psalm 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **p** Ps. 78:19; [Prov. 9:2; John 6:51]; See 2 Sam. 17:27-29 **q** [Ps. 31:19] **r** Ps. 45:7; 133:2; Luke 7:46; [Ps. 92:10] **s** Ps. 16:5

Cross-references for Psalm 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **t** Ps. 27:4 **u** Ps. 21:4

Cross-references for Psalm 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **v** Ps. 50:12; 89:11; Ex. 9:29; 19:5; Deut. 10:14; Job 41:11; Cited 1 Cor. 10:26

Cross-references for Psalm 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **w** Ps. 104:5; Job 38:6; Prov. 8:29 **x** Ps. 136:6; Gen. 1:9

Cross-references for Psalm 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **y** For ver. 3-5, see Ps. 15:1-5 **z** Ps. 2:6

Cross-references for Psalm 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **a** [Deut. 10:12; Isa. 33:15, 16; Mic. 6:8] **b** See Job 22:30 **c** Ps. 73:1; Matt. 5:8 **d** [Ezek. 18:6] **e** Ps. 31:6; 119:37

Cross-references for Psalm 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **f** [Gen. 22:17, 18] **g** Isa. 46:13; 56:1 **h** Ps. 27:9; 38:22; 51:14; 88:1

Cross-references for Psalm 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **i** Ps. 14:5 **j** Ps. 27:8; 105:4

Cross-references for Psalm 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **k** [Ps. 118:19, 20; Isa. 26:2] **l** [1 Cor. 2:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **m** [Ex. 15:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **n** Mal. 1:14

Cross-references for Psalm 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **o** Ps. 86:4; 143:8; Lam. 3:41; [Ps. 24:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **p** See Ps. 11:1 **q** ver. 20; Ps. 31:1, 17; 71:1 **r** [Ps. 13:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **s** Isa. 49:23; [Rom. 5:5; Phil. 1:20] **t** [Ps. 59:3, 4] **u** [Jer. 3:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **v** Ps. 27:11; 86:11; 143:8, 10; Ex. 33:13; [Ps. 5:8; 119:35]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **w** Ps. 26:3; 86:11

Cross-references for Psalm 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **x** Ps. 51:1; [Ps. 103:17; Isa. 63:15] **y** [Gen. 8:1; 9:15; 19:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **z** Job 13:26; 20:11; Jer. 3:25 **a** Ps. 51:1

Cross-references for Psalm 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **b** Ps. 100:5 **c** Ps. 32:8

Cross-references for Psalm 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **d** [John 1:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **e** See Ps. 23:3 **f** [Rom. 5:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **c** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **g** [Prov. 1:33; 19:23] **h** Ps. 112:2 **i** See Ps. 37:9

Cross-references for Psalm 25:14 (Back)

25:14 **j** [Amos 3:7; See Job 29:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **k** Ps. 123:1, 2; 141:8; [2 Chr. 20:12] **l** Ps. 31:4

Cross-references for Psalm 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **m** Ps. 69:16; 86:16; 119:132

Cross-references for Psalm 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **n** [Job 10:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **o** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Psalm 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **p** Ps. 34:22; 71:23; 130:8; Lam. 3:58; [2 Sam. 4:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **q** See Ps. 7:8 **r** ver. 11 **s** See Ps. 11:1

Cross-references for Psalm 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **t** See Ps. 7:9; 17:3; 139:23 **u** Ps. 7:9

Cross-references for Psalm 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **v** [Ps. 25:10] **w** 2 Kgs. 20:3; [Ps. 86:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **x** See Ps. 1:1 **y** Job 11:11

Cross-references for Psalm 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **z** Ps. 31:6; 139:21, 22

Cross-references for Psalm 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **a** Ps. 73:13; [Ex. 30:19, 20; Deut. 21:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **b** See Ps. 9:1

Cross-references for Psalm 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **c** [Ps. 27:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **d** [Ps. 28:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **e** Ex. 23:8; Deut. 16:19

Cross-references for Psalm 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **f** See Ps. 27:11 **g** Ps. 22:25

Cross-references for Psalm 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **h** Isa. 60:20; Mic. 7:8; [Ps. 84:11] **i** Ps. 118:14; Ex. 15:2; Isa.

12:2; 62:11 **j** See Ps. 23:4

Cross-references for Psalm 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **k** Ps. 14:4

Cross-references for Psalm 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **l** Ps. 3:6

Cross-references for Psalm 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **m** [Ps. 26:8; 84:1, 2] **n** Ps. 23:6; 65:4; [Luke 2:37] **o** Ps. 90:17

Cross-references for Psalm 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **p** Ps. 31:20; [Ps. 91:1; Job 5:21; Isa. 4:6] **q** Ps. 40:2

Cross-references for Psalm 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **r** Ps. 3:3 **s** [Num. 10:10] **t** Eph. 5:19; Col. 3:16

Cross-references for Psalm 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **u** Ps. 30:10

Cross-references for Psalm 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **v** Ps. 24:6; 105:4

Cross-references for Psalm 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **w** Ps. 69:17; 102:2; 143:7 **x** See Ps. 24:5

Cross-references for Psalm 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **y** [Isa. 49:15; 63:16] **z** [Isa. 40:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **a** See Ps. 25:4 **b** [Ps. 5:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **c** Ps. 41:2 **d** Ps. 35:11; [1 Kgs. 21:13; Matt. 26:59, 60; Mark 14:55, 56] **e** Acts 9:1

Cross-references for Psalm 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **f** Ex. 33:19 **g** Ps. 52:5; 116:9; 142:5; Job 28:13

Cross-references for Psalm 27:14 (Back)

27:14 **h** Ps. 37:34; 62:5; Prov. 20:22 **i** Ps. 31:24; Deut. 31:7; Josh. 1:6, 9, 18

Cross-references for Psalm 28:1 ***(Back)***

28:1 **j** See Ps. 18:2 **k** Ps. 35:22; 39:12; 83:1; 109:1 **l** Ps. 88:4; 143:7

Cross-references for Psalm 28:2 ***(Back)***

28:2 **m** Ps. 140:6 **n** Ps. 134:2; 141:2; Lam. 2:19; 1 Tim. 2:8; [Ps. 119:48] **o** Ps. 5:7; 138:2; [1 Kgs. 8:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 28:3 ***(Back)***

28:3 **p** [Ps. 26:9; Ezek. 32:20] **q** Jer. 9:8; [Ps. 5:9; 12:2; 55:21; 62:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 28:4 ***(Back)***

28:4 **r** Jer. 50:15, 29; Rev. 18:6; [2 Tim. 4:14] **s** [Ps. 137:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 28:5 ***(Back)***

28:5 **t** Isa. 5:12; [Job 34:27]

Cross-references for Psalm 28:6 ***(Back)***

28:6 **u** ver. 2

Cross-references for Psalm 28:7 (Back)

28:7 **v** See Ps. 3:3 **w** See Ps. 11:1 **x** Ps. 69:30

Cross-references for Psalm 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **y** Ps. 140:7; [Ps. 20:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **z** Deut. 9:29; 32:9 **a** Ps. 78:71, 72 **b** Isa. 40:11; 46:3; 63:9

Cross-references for Psalm 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **c** Ps. 96:7, 8; 1 Chr. 16:28, 29; [Ps. 68:34]

Cross-references for Psalm 29:2 (Back)

29:2 **d** Ps. 110:3; 1 Chr. 16:29; [Ex. 28:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 29:3 (Back)

29:3 **e** [Ps. 18:11] **f** Job 37:4, 5

Cross-references for Psalm 29:4 (Back)

29:4 **g** Ps. 68:33

Cross-references for Psalm 29:5 (Back)

29:5 **h** Ps. 104:16; Judg. 9:15

Cross-references for Psalm 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **i** Ps. 114:4, 6 **j** Deut. 3:9 **k** Num. 23:22

Cross-references for Psalm 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **l** Num. 13:26

Cross-references for Psalm 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **m** [Job 39:1-3]

Cross-references for Psalm 29:10 (Back)

29:10 **n** [Gen. 6:17] **o** Ps. 10:16

Cross-references for Psalm 29:11 (Back)

29:11 **p** Ps. 68:35; [Isa. 40:29] **q** Phil. 4:7

r 2 Sam. 5:11; 1 Chr. 22:1

Cross-references for Psalm 30:1 (Back)

30:1 **s** Ps. 107:32 **t** Ps. 25:2; 35:19, 24; [Ps. 13:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **u** Ps. 88:13 **v** See Ps. 6:2

Cross-references for Psalm 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **w** See Ps. 16:10 **x** Ps. 28:1

Cross-references for Psalm 30:4 (Back)

30:4 **y** Ps. 50:5 **z** Ps. 97:12; [1 Chr. 16:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 30:5 (Back)

30:5 **a** [Ps. 103:9; Job 33:26; Isa. 26:20; 54:7, 8] **b** Ps. 63:3 **c** [2 Cor. 4:17, 18] **d** Ps. 126:5 (Heb.)

Cross-references for Psalm 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **e** [Job 29:18; Prov. 1:32] **f** Ps. 10:6

Cross-references for Psalm 30:7 (Back)

30:7 **g** [2 Sam. 5:9] **h** Ps. 104:29; [Deut. 31:17] **i** [2 Sam. 24:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 30:8 (Back)

30:8 **j** Ps. 142:1

Cross-references for Psalm 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **k** See Ps. 6:5

Cross-references for Psalm 30:10 (Back)

30:10 **l** Ps. 27:7

Cross-references for Psalm 30:11 (Back)

30:11 **m** Ex. 15:20; 2 Sam. 6:14; Jer. 31:4, 13; [Ps. 149:3; 150:4; Lam. 5:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 30:12 (Back)

30:12 **n** See Ps. 16:9

Cross-references for Psalm 31:1 (Back)

31:1 o For ver. 1-3, see Ps. 71:1-3 p See Ps. 11:1 q ver. 17 r Ps. 143:1

Cross-references for Psalm 31:2 (Back)

31:2 s See Ps. 18:2 t [Ps. 91:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 31:3 (Back)

31:3 u See Ps. 23:3

Cross-references for Psalm 31:4 (Back)

31:4 v Ps. 25:15 w See Job 18:8 x Ps. 43:2

Cross-references for Psalm 31:5 (Back)

31:5 y Cited Luke 23:46; [Acts 7:59] z Deut. 32:4

Cross-references for Psalm 31:6 (Back)

31:6 a Ps. 26:5 b Jonah 2:8 c Deut. 32:21; Jer. 8:19; 14:22

Cross-references for Psalm 31:7 (Back)

31:7 d See Ps. 1:6

Cross-references for Psalm 31:8 (Back)

31:8 e [Deut. 32:30] f See Job 36:16

Cross-references for Psalm 31:9 (Back)

31:9 g Ps. 66:14 h See Ps. 6:7

Cross-references for Psalm 31:10 (Back)

31:10 i Ps. 6:2; 32:3; 38:3; 102:3

Cross-references for Psalm 31:11 (Back)

31:11 j [Ps. 41:7, 8; Isa. 53:3] k See Job 19:13, 14 l [Matt. 26:56; Mark 14:50]

Cross-references for Psalm 31:12 (Back)

31:12 m Ps. 88:5; Eccles. 9:5 n Isa. 30:14

Cross-references for Psalm 31:13 (Back)

31:13 o Jer. 20:10 p [Matt. 27:1]; See 2 Sam. 17:1-4

Cross-references for Psalm 31:14 (Back)

31:14 q ver. 1, 6

Cross-references for Psalm 31:15 (Back)

31:15 r 1 Chr. 29:30; Job 24:1 s Ps. 7:1

Cross-references for Psalm 31:16 (Back)

31:16 t See Ps. 4:6

Cross-references for Psalm 31:17 (Back)

31:17 u ver. 1 v 1 Sam. 2:9; [Ps. 94:17; 115:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 31:18 (Back)

31:18 w [Jude 15] x Ps. 17:10

Cross-references for Psalm 31:19 (Back)

31:19 y Ps. 23:5

Cross-references for Psalm 31:20 (Back)

31:20 z See Ps. 32:7 a See Ps. 27:5

Cross-references for Psalm 31:21 (Back)

31:21 **b** Ps. 17:7 **c** [1 Sam. 23:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 31:22 (Back)

31:22 **d** Ps. 116:11; [2 Sam. 15:14] **e** Isa. 38:11, 12; Lam. 3:54 **f** Jonah 2:4

Cross-references for Psalm 31:23 (Back)

31:23 **g** Ps. 30:4 **h** Deut. 32:41

Cross-references for Psalm 31:24 (Back)

31:24 **i** See Ps. 27:14

Cross-references for Psalm 32:1 (Back)

32:1 **j** Cited Rom. 4:7, 8; [Ps. 85:2] **k** [Ex. 34:7; John 1:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 32:2 (Back)

32:2 **l** [2 Cor. 5:19] **m** John 1:47

Cross-references for Psalm 32:3 (Back)

32:3 **n** See Ps. 31:10 **o** See Ps. 22:1

Cross-references for Psalm 32:4 (Back)

32:4 **p** 1 Sam. 5:6, 11; [Ps. 38:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 32:5 (Back)

32:5 **q** Ps. 51:3 **r** Ps. 38:18; Job 33:27; Prov. 28:13; [Luke 15:18, 21; 1 John 1:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 32:6 (Back)

32:6 **s** Ps. 30:4 **t** See Ps. 69:13 **u** [Ps. 18:4, 16; 42:7; 69:1; 144:7]; See Job 22:11

Cross-references for Psalm 32:7 (Back)

32:7 **v** Ps. 91:1; 119:114; [Ps. 27:5; 31:20] **w** Ps. 9:9 **x** [Ps. 18, title]; See Ex. 15:1-18; Judg. 5:1-31

Cross-references for Psalm 32:8 (Back)

32:8 **y** Ps. 25:8, 12 **z** Ps. 73:24

Cross-references for Psalm 32:9 (Back)

32:9 **a** Prov. 26:3; [Job 35:11] **b** James 3:3

Cross-references for Psalm 32:10 (Back)

32:10 **c** [Prov. 13:21; Rom. 2:9] **d** Ps. 34:8; 84:12; Prov. 16:20; Jer. 17:7

Cross-references for Psalm 32:11 (Back)

32:11 **e** Ps. 64:10; 68:3; 97:12; [Ps. 33:1] **f** Deut. 32:43 **g** See Ps. 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 33:1 (Back)

33:1 **h** [Ps. 32:11] **i** Ps. 147:1

Cross-references for Psalm 33:2 (Back)

33:2 **j** Ps. 71:22 **k** Ps. 144:9

Cross-references for Psalm 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **l** Ps. 40:3; 96:1; Isa. 42:10

Cross-references for Psalm 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **m** Ps. 119:75

Cross-references for Psalm 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **n** Ps. 11:7; 36:5, 6; 45:7; 89:14 **o** Ps. 119:64

Cross-references for Psalm 33:6 (Back)

33:6 **p** Gen. 1:6, 7; Heb. 11:3; 2 Pet. 3:5; [John 1:3] **q** [Job 26:13; Isa. 11:4] **r** Gen. 2:1

Cross-references for Psalm 33:7 (Back)

33:7 **s** Ps. 78:13; Ex. 15:8; Josh. 3:13, 16 **t** See Job 38:8

Cross-references for Psalm 33:9 (Back)

33:9 **u** Ps. 148:5, 6; Gen. 1:3; [Ps. 147:15, 18]

Cross-references for Psalm 33:10 (Back)

33:10 **v** Isa. 19:3; Luke 1:51; [2 Sam. 15:34; 17:14; Neh. 4:15; Job 5:12; Isa. 8:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **w** Prov. 19:21; Isa. 46:10

Cross-references for Psalm 33:12 (Back)

33:12 **x** Ps. 144:15; Deut. 33:29 **y** Ps. 65:4; Deut. 7:6; [Ex. 19:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 33:13 (Back)

33:13 **z** Job 28:24; See Ps. 11:4

Cross-references for Psalm 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **a** 1 Kgs. 8:39, 43, 49 **b** [Prov. 15:3; Jer. 32:19]

Cross-references for Psalm 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **c** [Ps. 44:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **d** Ps. 20:7; 147:10; Prov. 21:31; Hos. 1:7

Cross-references for Psalm 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **e** Ps. 34:15; Job 36:7; 1 Pet. 3:12 **f** Ps. 147:11

Cross-references for Psalm 33:19 (Back)

33:19 **g** [Acts 12:11] **h** Ps. 37:19; Job 5:20

Cross-references for Psalm 33:20 (Back)

33:20 **i** Ps. 62:1, 5; 130:6; Isa. 8:17 **j** Ps. 115:9-11 **k** See Ps. 3:3

Cross-references for Psalm 33:21 (Back)

33:21 **l** Zech. 10:7; See Ps. 9:14 **m** See Ps. 11:1

n 1 Sam. 21:13 **o** [1 Sam. 21:10, 11, 12, 14]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:1 (Back)

34:1 **p** [Eph. 5:20; 1 Thess. 5:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:2 (Back)

34:2 **q** Ps. 44:8; 1 Sam. 2:1; Jer. 9:24 **r** Ps. 119:74

Cross-references for Psalm 34:3 (Back)

34:3 **s** Ps. 35:27; 40:16; 69:30; 70:4; Luke 1:46

Cross-references for Psalm 34:4 (Back)

34:4 **t** 2 Chr. 15:2; [Matt. 7:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:5 (Back)

34:5 **u** Isa. 60:5; [Ps. 4:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:6 (Back)

34:6 **v** ver. 15, 17 **w** ver. 17, 19; 2 Sam. 22:1

Cross-references for Psalm 34:7 (Back)

34:7 **x** Dan. 6:22; Heb. 1:14 **y** [Gen. 32:1, 2; 2 Kgs. 6:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:8 (Back)

34:8 **z** Heb. 6:5; 1 Pet. 2:3 **a** Ps. 100:5 **b** See Ps. 2:12

Cross-references for Psalm 34:10 (Back)

34:10 **c** Job 4:10, 11 **d** [Ps. 84:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:11 (Back)

34:11 **e** Ps. 66:16 **f** [Ps. 32:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:12 (Back)

34:12 **g** Cited 1 Pet. 3:10-12 **h** Eccles. 3:13; 6:6

Cross-references for Psalm 34:13 (Back)

34:13 **i** Ps. 15:3; 39:1; 141:3; Prov. 13:3; 21:23; James 1:26; 3:2; 1 Pet. 2:1, 22 **j** John 1:47; Rev. 14:5

Cross-references for Psalm 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **k** Ps. 37:27; Isa. 1:16, 17; [Job 28:28] **l** Rom. 14:19; Heb. 12:14; [Rom. 12:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:15 (Back)

34:15 **m** See Ps. 33:18 **n** ver. 6, 8; Ps. 145:18; [John 9:31]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:16 (Back)

34:16 **o** Jer. 44:11; Amos 9:4 **p** See Ps. 21:10

Cross-references for Psalm 34:17 (Back)

34:17 **n** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:18 (Back)

34:18 **q** Ps. 51:17; 147:3; Isa. 61:1 **r** Isa. 57:15; 66:2; See Luke 15:17-24

Cross-references for Psalm 34:19 (Back)

34:19 **s** 2 Tim. 3:11, 12 **t** ver. 6, 17, 22; [Acts 12:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:20 (Back)

34:20 **u** John 19:36

Cross-references for Psalm 34:21 (Back)

34:21 **v** Ps. 94:23; Prov. 24:16; [Ps. 7:15, 16]

Cross-references for Psalm 34:22 (Back)

34:22 **w** See Ps. 25:22 **x** [Rom. 8:33, 34]

Cross-references for Psalm 35:1 (Back)

35:1 **y** Isa. 49:25 **z** [Ex. 14:25; Isa. 42:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 35:2 (Back)

35:2 **a** Ps. 91:4; [Ps. 5:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 35:4 (Back)

35:4 **b** For ver. 4-8, see Ps. 69:22-28; 109:6-15 **c** ver. 26; Ps. 40:14; 70:2; 71:13; 83:17 **d** Ps. 129:5

Cross-references for Psalm 35:5 (Back)

35:5 **e** See Job 21:18

Cross-references for Psalm 35:6 (Back)

35:6 **f** Ps. 73:18; Jer. 23:12

Cross-references for Psalm 35:7 (Back)

35:7 **g** See Ps. 69:4 **h** See Job 18:8 **i** See Ps. 7:15

Cross-references for Psalm 35:8 (Back)

35:8 **j** [1 Thess. 5:3] **k** Isa. 47:11

Cross-references for Psalm 35:9 (Back)

35:9 **l** Luke 1:47; See Ps. 9:14

Cross-references for Psalm 35:10 (Back)

35:10 **m** Ps. 51:8 **n** Ps. 71:19; 86:8; 89:6, 8; 113:5; Ex. 15:11

Cross-references for Psalm 35:11 (Back)

35:11 **o** See Ps. 27:12

Cross-references for Psalm 35:12 (Back)

35:12 **p** Ps. 38:20; 109:4; Jer. 18:20; [John 10:32]

Cross-references for Psalm 35:13 (Back)

35:13 **q** [Job 30:25] **r** Ps. 69:11; [1 Kgs. 20:31] **s** Ps. 69:10; Num. 29:7 **t** [Matt. 10:13]; Luke 10:6

Cross-references for Psalm 35:14 (Back)

35:14 **u** See Ps. 38:6

Cross-references for Psalm 35:15 (Back)

35:15 **v** Job 30:1, 8, 12

Cross-references for Psalm 35:16 (Back)

35:16 **w** Ps. 37:12; Job 16:9; Lam. 2:16

Cross-references for Psalm 35:17 (Back)

35:17 **x** Hab. 1:13 **y** Ps. 22:20

Cross-references for Psalm 35:18 (Back)

35:18 **z** Ps. 22:25

Cross-references for Psalm 35:19 (Back)

35:19 **a** ver. 24; See Ps. 13:4 **b** Ps. 38:19; 69:4; 119:78, 86 **c** Prov. 6:13; 10:10 **d** Ps. 69:4; Cited John 15:25 **e** ver. 7

Cross-references for Psalm 35:21 (Back)

35:21 **f** See Ps. 22:13 **g** ver. 25; Ps. 40:15; 70:3

Cross-references for Psalm 35:22 (Back)

35:22 **h** [Ex. 3:7] **i** Ps. 28:1 **j** See Ps. 10:1

Cross-references for Psalm 35:23 (Back)

35:23 **k** Ps. 44:23; 59:4; 80:2 **l** Ps. 7:6

Cross-references for Psalm 35:24 (Back)

35:24 **m** Ps. 7:8 **n** ver. 19

Cross-references for Psalm 35:25 (Back)

35:25 o ver. 21 p 2 Sam. 17:16; Lam. 2:16

Cross-references for Psalm 35:26 (Back)

35:26 q See ver. 4 r See Job 8:22 s See Job 19:5

Cross-references for Psalm 35:27 (Back)

35:27 t Ps. 40:16; 70:4 u Ps. 34:3 v Ps. 149:4

Cross-references for Psalm 35:28 (Back)

35:28 w Ps. 51:14; 71:8, 15, 24

x See Ps. 18, title

Cross-references for Psalm 36:1 (Back)

36:1 y Cited Rom. 3:18

Cross-references for Psalm 36:2 (Back)

36:2 z Deut. 29:19; [Ps. 10:3; 49:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 36:3 (Back)

36:3 a [Ps. 12:2] b [Jer. 4:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 36:4 (Back)

36:4 **c** Mic. 2:1; [Prov. 4:16] **d** Ps. 10:7 **e** Isa. 65:2 **f** [Ps. 97:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 36:6 (Back)

36:6 **g** [Ps. 71:19] **h** Ps. 92:5; Rom. 11:33 **i** Ps. 104:14, 15; 145:9, 15, 16; Neh. 9:6

Cross-references for Psalm 36:7 (Back)

36:7 **j** [Ps. 31:19] **k** See Ruth 2:12

Cross-references for Psalm 36:8 (Back)

36:8 **l** Ps. 23:5; 27:4; 65:4; Isa. 25:6; See Jer. 31:12-14 **m** Ps. 46:4; Rev. 22:1 **n** Ps. 16:11

Cross-references for Psalm 36:9 (Back)

36:9 **o** Jer. 2:13; John 4:10, 14; 5:26 **p** John 1:9; Acts 26:18; 1 Pet. 2:9

Cross-references for Psalm 36:10 (Back)

36:10 **q** Jer. 22:16; Gal. 4:9; [Ps. 79:6] **r** See Ps. 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 36:12 (Back)

36:12 **s** Ps. 94:4 **t** See Ps. 1:5

Cross-references for Psalm 37:1 (Back)

37:1 **u** ver. 7, 8; Prov. 24:19 **v** Ps. 73:3; Prov. 3:31; 23:17; 24:1, 19

Cross-references for Psalm 37:2 (Back)

37:2 **w** Job 14:2; See Job 27:13-23 **x** Ps. 90:5, 6 **y** Ps. 129:6

Cross-references for Psalm 37:3 (Back)

37:3 **z** Ps. 62:8; 115:9-11; Prov. 3:5; Isa. 26:4 **a** Lev. 26:5; Prov. 2:21

Cross-references for Psalm 37:4 (Back)

37:4 **b** Job 22:26; Isa. 58:14; [Phil. 3:1; 4:4] **c** Matt. 6:33

Cross-references for Psalm 37:5 (Back)

37:5 **d** Ps. 22:8; 55:22; Prov. 16:3; 1 Pet. 5:7 **z** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:6 (Back)

37:6 **e** Isa. 58:8, 10; Mic. 7:9 **f** Job 11:17

Cross-references for Psalm 37:7 (Back)

37:7 **g** [Ps. 62:1; Isa. 30:15; Lam. 3:26] **h** ver. 1 **i** Jer. 12:1

Cross-references for Psalm 37:8 (Back)

37:8 **j** [Eph. 4:26] **h** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:9 (Back)

37:9 **k** ver. 2, 22 **l** Ps. 25:13; Prov. 2:21; Isa. 57:13; 60:21

Cross-references for Psalm 37:10 (Back)

37:10 **m** Job 24:24 **n** Job 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 37:11 (Back)

37:11 **o** Cited Matt. 5:5 **p** Ps. 119:165; [Isa. 32:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:12 (Back)

37:12 **q** Ps. 31:13 **r** See Ps. 35:16

Cross-references for Psalm 37:13 (Back)

37:13 **s** See Ps. 2:4 **t** See Job 18:20

Cross-references for Psalm 37:14 (Back)

37:14 **u** Ps. 7:12 **v** See Ps. 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 37:15 (Back)

37:15 **w** See 1 Sam. 2:4

Cross-references for Psalm 37:16 (Back)

37:16 **x** Prov. 15:16; 16:8; [1 Tim. 6:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:17 (Back)

37:17 **y** Ps. 10:15; Job 38:15; Ezek. 30:21, 22 **z** ver. 24

Cross-references for Psalm 37:18 (Back)

37:18 **a** See Ps. 1:6 **b** ver. 9

Cross-references for Psalm 37:19 (Back)

37:19 **c** Ps. 33:19; Job 5:20

Cross-references for Psalm 37:20 (Back)

37:20 **d** [Matt. 6:30; James 1:11] **e** Ps. 68:2; 102:3; Hos. 13:3

Cross-references for Psalm 37:21 (Back)

37:21 **f** ver. 26

Cross-references for Psalm 37:22 (Back)

37:22 **g** See ver. 9 **h** ver. 2

Cross-references for Psalm 37:23 (Back)

37:23 **i** Ps. 25:12; 1 Sam. 2:9 **j** Ps. 40:2; 119:5

Cross-references for Psalm 37:24 (Back)

37:24 **k** Prov. 24:16; Mic. 7:8; 2 Cor. 4:9 **l** ver. 17

Cross-references for Psalm 37:25 (Back)

37:25 **m** [Ps. 109:10; Job 15:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:26 (Back)

37:26 **n** Ps. 112:5, 9; Deut. 15:8, 10; Matt. 5:42; Luke 6:35

Cross-references for Psalm 37:27 (Back)

37:27 **o** See Ps. 34:14 **p** [Ps. 102:28]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:28 (Back)

37:28 **q** See Ps. 11:7 **r** See Ps. 16:10 **s** ver. 2, 9; Ps. 21:10; Prov. 2:22; Isa. 14:20

Cross-references for Psalm 37:29 (Back)

37:29 **p** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:31 (Back)

37:31 **t** Ps. 40:8; 119:11; Deut. 6:6; Isa. 51:7; Jer. 31:33; [Rom. 7:22] **u** [Ps. 73:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:32 (Back)

37:32 **v** Ps. 10:8

Cross-references for Psalm 37:33 (Back)

37:33 **w** [2 Pet. 2:9] **x** Ps. 109:31

Cross-references for Psalm 37:34 (Back)

37:34 **y** ver. 9; See Ps. 27:14 **z** Ps. 52:5, 6; 91:8

Cross-references for Psalm 37:35 (Back)

37:35 **a** See Job 5:3 **b** [Ps. 52:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 37:36 (Back)

37:36 **c** ver. 10; Job 20:5

Cross-references for Psalm 37:37 (Back)

37:37 **d** ver. 11; Ps. 119:165; Isa. 57:2

Cross-references for Psalm 37:38 (Back)

37:38 **e** [Ps. 52:5; 104:35; Prov. 2:22] **f** Ps. 73:17; Job 18:17

Cross-references for Psalm 37:39 (Back)

37:39 **g** See Ps. 3:8 **h** Ps. 9:9

Cross-references for Psalm 37:40 (Back)

37:40 **i** [Isa. 31:5; Acts 12:11] **j** [1 Chr. 5:20; Dan. 3:17, 28; 6:23] **k**

See Ps. 11:1

l Ps. 70, title; [1 Chr. 16:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 38:1 (Back)

38:1 m Ps. 6:1

Cross-references for Psalm 38:2 (Back)

38:2 n Job 6:4 o See Ps. 32:4

Cross-references for Psalm 38:3 (Back)

38:3 p Isa. 1:6 q See Ps. 31:10

Cross-references for Psalm 38:4 (Back)

38:4 r Ps. 40:12; Ezra 9:6

Cross-references for Psalm 38:6 (Back)

38:6 s Ps. 35:14; 42:5, 6, 11; 43:5 t Isa. 21:3 u [Job 30:28]

Cross-references for Psalm 38:7 (Back)

38:7 p [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 38:8 (Back)

38:8 **v** See Ps. 22:1

Cross-references for Psalm 38:9 (Back)

38:9 **w** Ps. 6:6

Cross-references for Psalm 38:10 (Back)

38:10 **x** See Ps. 6:7

Cross-references for Psalm 38:11 (Back)

38:11 **y** Ps. 88:18; See Job 19:13-20 **z** [Luke 10:31, 32] **a** Ps. 39:10; Isa. 53:4, 8 **b** [Matt. 27:55; Mark 15:40; Luke 23:49]

Cross-references for Psalm 38:12 (Back)

38:12 **c** [Matt. 22:15]; Mark 12:13; Luke 20:20; See 2 Sam. 17:1-3 **d** [2 Sam. 16:7, 8] **e** Ps. 35:20

Cross-references for Psalm 38:13 (Back)

38:13 **f** Ps. 39:2, 9; Isa. 53:7; 1 Pet. 2:23

Cross-references for Psalm 38:14 (Back)

38:14 **g** [Job 23:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 38:15 (Back)

38:15 **h** Ps. 39:7; [2 Sam. 16:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 38:16 (Back)

38:16 **i** [Ps. 13:4] **j** See Job 19:5 **k** Ps. 94:18

Cross-references for Psalm 38:17 (Back)

38:17 **l** Ps. 35:15; Jer. 20:10

Cross-references for Psalm 38:18 (Back)

38:18 **m** See Ps. 32:5 **n** [2 Cor. 7:9, 10]

Cross-references for Psalm 38:19 (Back)

38:19 **o** Ps. 35:19

Cross-references for Psalm 38:20 (Back)

38:20 **p** See Ps. 35:12 **q** Ps. 109:4 **r** [3 John 11]

Cross-references for Psalm 38:21 (Back)

38:21 **s** See Ps. 10:1

Cross-references for Psalm 38:22 (Back)

38:22 **t** See Ps. 40:13 **u** See Ps. 27:1

v Ps. 62, title; 77, title; 1 Chr. 16:41; 25:1

Cross-references for Psalm 39:1 (Back)

39:1 **w** 1 Kgs. 2:4; 2 Kgs. 10:31 **x** Job 2:10 **y** See Ps. 34:13

Cross-references for Psalm 39:2 (Back)

39:2 **z** ver. 9; Job 40:4, 5; See Ps. 38:13

Cross-references for Psalm 39:3 (Back)

39:3 **a** Jer. 20:9; Luke 24:32; [Job 32:18, 19]

Cross-references for Psalm 39:4 (Back)

39:4 **b** Ps. 90:12

Cross-references for Psalm 39:5 (Back)

39:5 **c** Ps. 89:47; 90:4 **d** ver. 11; [Job 14:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 39:6 (Back)

39:6 **e** [1 Cor. 7:31; James 4:14] **f** Ps. 49:10; Job 27:16, 17; Luke 12:20; [Eccles. 2:18, 21, 26; Jer. 17:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 39:7 (Back)

39:7 **g** Ps. 38:15

Cross-references for Psalm 39:8 (Back)

39:8 **h** See Ps. 44:13

Cross-references for Psalm 39:9 (Back)

39:9 **i** ver. 2 **j** 2 Sam. 16:10; Job 2:10

Cross-references for Psalm 39:10 (Back)

39:10 **k** Job 9:34; 13:21

Cross-references for Psalm 39:11 (Back)

39:11 l Ps. 80:16 m Ps. 49:14 n Job 13:28; Isa. 50:9 o See ver. 5

Cross-references for Psalm 39:12 (Back)

39:12 p Ps. 102:1 q Ps. 119:19; Lev. 25:23; 1 Chr. 29:15; Heb. 11:13; 1 Pet. 2:11; [Gen. 47:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 39:13 (Back)

39:13 r Job 7:19 s Job 10:21 t Job 7:8; 14:10-12; 20:9

Cross-references for Psalm 40:1 (Back)

40:1 u Ps. 27:14; 37:7 v Ps. 39:12

Cross-references for Psalm 40:2 (Back)

40:2 w [Jer. 38:6] x Ps. 69:2, 14 y Ps. 27:5 z Ps. 37:23

Cross-references for Psalm 40:3 (Back)

40:3 a See Ps. 33:3 b Ps. 52:6; 64:8, 9; Deut. 13:11

Cross-references for Psalm 40:4 (Back)

40:4 c See Ps. 2:12 d Ps. 101:3; 125:5; Lev. 19:4; Deut. 29:18; Job 23:11; Hos. 3:1

Cross-references for Psalm 40:5 (Back)

40:5 **e** Ps. 9:1; Ex. 15:11 **f** Ps. 92:5; 139:17; Isa. 55:8 **g** Ps. 71:15; 139:18

Cross-references for Psalm 40:6 (Back)

40:6 **h** Ps. 51:16; 1 Sam. 15:22; Cited Heb. 10:5-7; See Prov. 21:3 **i** See Job 33:16

Cross-references for Psalm 40:7 (Back)

40:7 **j** Luke 24:44

Cross-references for Psalm 40:8 (Back)

40:8 **k** Ps. 119:16, 24, 35, 92; [John 4:34] **l** See Ps. 37:31

Cross-references for Psalm 40:9 (Back)

40:9 **m** See Ps. 22:25 **n** Ps. 119:13; [Acts 20:20, 27] **o** Josh. 22:22

Cross-references for Psalm 40:11 (Back)

40:11 **p** Ps. 57:3; 61:7; Prov. 20:28; See Ps. 36:5

Cross-references for Psalm 40:12 (Back)

40:12 **q** Ps. 116:3 **r** Ps. 38:4 **s** [Ps. 38:10] **t** Ps. 69:4 **u** Ps. 73:26

Cross-references for Psalm 40:13 (Back)

40:13 **v** For ver. 13-17, see Ps. 70:1-5 **w** Ps. 22:20 **x** Ps. 22:19; 38:22; 71:12; 141:1

Cross-references for Psalm 40:14 (Back)

40:14 **y** Ps. 35:4, 26; 71:13 **z** Ps. 6:10

Cross-references for Psalm 40:15 (Back)

40:15 **a** Ps. 35:21, 25; 70:3

Cross-references for Psalm 40:16 (Back)

40:16 **b** Ps. 35:27

Cross-references for Psalm 40:17 (Back)

40:17 **c** Ps. 86:1; 109:22 **d** [1 Pet. 5:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 41:1 (Back)

41:1 e Prov. 14:21 f Ps. 37:19

Cross-references for Psalm 41:2 (Back)

41:2 g Ps. 27:12

Cross-references for Psalm 41:4 (Back)

41:4 h Ps. 4:1 i Ps. 6:2; 147:3; 2 Chr. 30:20

Cross-references for Psalm 41:6 (Back)

41:6 j Ps. 12:2; 144:8

Cross-references for Psalm 41:9 (Back)

41:9 k Ps. 55:12, 13, 20; Job 19:13, 14, 19; Jer. 9:4; 20:10; Mic. 7:5; [2 Sam. 15:12] l Cited John 13:18

Cross-references for Psalm 41:11 (Back)

41:11 m [2 Sam. 15:25, 26]

Cross-references for Psalm 41:12 (Back)

41:12 n Ps. 63:8 o Ps. 26:1 p Job 36:7 q Ps. 23:6

Cross-references for Psalm 41:13 (Back)

41:13 **r** Luke 1:68; [Ps. 72:18, 19; 89:52; 106:48; 150:6]

s 1 Chr. 6:33, 37

Cross-references for Psalm 42:1 (Back)

42:1 **t** [Joel 1:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 42:2 (Back)

42:2 **u** Ps. 63:1; John 7:37; [Isa. 41:17; 55:1]; See Ps. 84:2 **v** Ps. 84:2; Josh. 3:10; Dan. 6:26 **w** Ps. 84:7; [Ex. 23:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 42:3 (Back)

42:3 **x** Ps. 80:5; 102:9 **y** ver. 10; Ps. 79:10; 115:2; Joel 2:17; Mic. 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 42:4 (Back)

42:4 **z** Ps. 62:8; 1 Sam. 1:15; Job 30:16; Lam. 2:19 **a** [Isa. 30:29] **b** Ps. 55:14 **c** [2 Sam. 6:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 42:5 (Back)

42:5 **d** ver. 11; Ps. 43:5; [Matt. 26:38; John 12:27] **e** Ps. 77:3 **f** Lam. 3:24

Cross-references for Psalm 42:6 (Back)

42:6 **g** Jonah 2:7 **h** 2 Sam. 17:22, 24 **i** Deut. 3:9

Cross-references for Psalm 42:7 (Back)

42:7 **j** Jonah 2:3 **k** Ps. 88:7; See Ps. 32:6

Cross-references for Psalm 42:8 (Back)

42:8 **l** Ps. 44:4; 68:28; 71:3; 133:3 **m** Job 35:10; [Ps. 4:4; 16:7; 63:6; 77:6; 119:55, 62, 148; 149:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 42:9 (Back)

42:9 **n** See Ps. 18:2; 2 Sam. 22:2 **o** Ps. 38:6; 43:2

Cross-references for Psalm 42:10 (Back)

42:10 **p** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Psalm 42:11 (Back)

42:11 **q** See ver. 5

Cross-references for Psalm 43:1 (Back)

43:1 **r** Ps. 7:8; 26:1 **s** See 1 Sam. 24:15 **t** Ps. 5:6

Cross-references for Psalm 43:2 (Back)

43:2 **u** Ps. 31:4 **v** See Ps. 44:9 **w** Ps. 42:9

Cross-references for Psalm 43:3 (Back)

43:3 **x** Ps. 40:11; 57:3 **y** See Ps. 2:6; 46:4 **z** Ps. 84:1

Cross-references for Psalm 43:5 (Back)

43:5 **a** See Ps. 42:5 **b** Ps. 42:5, 11

c Ps. 42, title

Cross-references for Psalm 44:1 (Back)

44:1 **d** Ps. 78:3; Ex. 10:2; 12:26, 27; 13:8, 14, 15; Judg. 6:13; See Deut. 6:20-23 **e** See Ps. 77:5

Cross-references for Psalm 44:2 (Back)

44:2 **f** Ps. 78:55; 80:8; Josh. 3:10 **g** Ex. 15:17; 2 Sam. 7:10 **h** Ps. 80:9-11; [Jer. 17:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 44:3 (Back)

44:3 **i** Josh. 24:12; Hos. 1:7 **j** See Ps. 4:6 **k** Deut. 4:37; 7:7, 8; 10:15

Cross-references for Psalm 44:4 (Back)

44:4 **l** Ps. 74:12 **m** See Ps. 42:8

Cross-references for Psalm 44:5 (Back)

44:5 **n** [Deut. 33:17; Dan. 8:4] **o** Ps. 60:12

Cross-references for Psalm 44:6 (Back)

44:6 **p** [Ps. 33:16; 1 Sam. 17:47]

Cross-references for Psalm 44:7 (Back)

44:7 **q** See Ps. 35:4

Cross-references for Psalm 44:8 (Back)

44:8 **r** See Ps. 34:2

Cross-references for Psalm 44:9 (Back)

44:9 **s** ver. 23; Ps. 43:2; 60:1, 10; 74:1; 108:11; See Ps. 89:38-45 **t**

[Judg. 4:14; 2 Sam. 5:24]

Cross-references for Psalm 44:10 (Back)

44:10 **u** Lev. 26:17; Deut. 28:25; Josh. 7:8, 12

Cross-references for Psalm 44:11 (Back)

44:11 **v** [ver. 22] **w** Ps. 106:27; Lev. 26:33; Deut. 4:27; 28:64; Isa. 52:3; Ezek. 20:23; [John 7:35; 1 Pet. 1:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 44:12 (Back)

44:12 **x** [Deut. 32:30; Judg. 2:14; 3:8; Jer. 15:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 44:13 (Back)

44:13 **y** Ps. 39:8; 79:4; 89:41; 119:22; [Neh. 2:17] **z** [Ps. 80:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 44:14 (Back)

44:14 **a** Jer. 24:9; See Job 17:6 **b** See Job 16:4

Cross-references for Psalm 44:15 (Back)

44:15 **c** 2 Chr. 32:21

Cross-references for Psalm 44:16 (Back)

44:16 **d** Ps. 8:2

Cross-references for Psalm 44:17 (Back)

44:17 **e** Dan. 9:13

Cross-references for Psalm 44:18 (Back)

44:18 **f** Ps. 37:31 **g** Ps. 119:51, 157; Job 23:11

Cross-references for Psalm 44:19 (Back)

44:19 **h** Ps. 51:8 **i** See Job 30:29 **j** See Job 3:5

Cross-references for Psalm 44:20 (Back)

44:20 **k** Ps. 68:31; Job 11:13 **l** See Ps. 81:9

Cross-references for Psalm 44:21 (Back)

44:21 **m** Ps. 139:1; Jer. 17:10 **n** [John 2:25; Heb. 4:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 44:22 (Back)

44:22 **o** ver. 11; Cited Rom. 8:36

Cross-references for Psalm 44:23 (Back)

44:23 **p** See Ps. 35:23 **q** ver. 9

Cross-references for Psalm 44:24 (Back)

44:24 **r** See Job 13:24

Cross-references for Psalm 44:25 (Back)

44:25 **s** Ps. 119:25

Cross-references for Psalm 44:26 (Back)

44:26 **t** Ps. 63:7 **u** See Ps. 25:22

v Ps. 42, title

Cross-references for Psalm 45:1 (Back)

45:1 **w** [Ezra 7:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 45:2 (Back)

45:2 **x** [Isa. 33:17] **y** [Luke 4:22]; See Isa. 61:1-3

Cross-references for Psalm 45:3 (Back)

45:3 **z** Ex. 32:27 **a** [Isa. 49:2; Heb. 4:12; Rev. 1:16; 19:15] **b** [Ps. 24:8; Isa. 9:6] **c** Ps. 21:5; 96:6, 7

Cross-references for Psalm 45:4 (Back)

45:4 **d** [Rev. 16:2] **e** See Ps. 65:5

Cross-references for Psalm 45:6 (Back)

45:6 **f** Ps. 93:2; 110:2; Cited Heb. 1:8, 9 **g** [Ps. 67:4; 96:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 45:7 (Back)

45:7 **h** See Ps. 11:7 **i** Isa. 61:1 **j** Ps. 2:2; 1 Kgs. 1:39; [Acts 10:38] **k** [Ps. 21:6] **l** [1 Kgs. 3:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 45:8 (Back)

45:8 **m** John 19:39; [Matt. 2:11] **n** Ps. 150:4

Cross-references for Psalm 45:9 (Back)

45:9 **o** [1 Kgs. 2:19; Neh. 2:6] **p** See Job 28:16

Cross-references for Psalm 45:11 (Back)

45:11 **q** Isa. 54:5 **r** Ps. 95:6

Cross-references for Psalm 45:12 (Back)

45:12 **s** [Job 11:19] **t** Ps. 96:8 **u** Ps. 22:29; 68:29; 72:10; Isa. 49:7

Cross-references for Psalm 45:13 (Back)

45:13 **v** [Rev. 19:7, 8]

Cross-references for Psalm 45:14 (Back)

45:14 **w** [Judg. 5:30; Ezek. 16:18; 26:16] **x** [Song 1:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 45:16 (Back)

45:16 **y** 1 Pet. 2:9; Rev. 1:6; 5:10; 20:6

Cross-references for Psalm 45:17 (Back)

45:17 **z** [Mal. 1:11]

a Ps. 42, title **b** 1 Chr. 15:20

Cross-references for Psalm 46:1 (Back)

46:1 **c** See Ps. 14:6 **d** Ps. 145:18; Deut. 4:7 **e** Ps. 9:9

Cross-references for Psalm 46:2 (Back)

46:2 **f** [Ps. 18:7] **g** Ezek. 27:26

Cross-references for Psalm 46:3 (Back)

46:3 **h** [Ps. 93:3, 4; Jer. 5:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 46:4 (Back)

46:4 **i** Ps. 36:8; 65:9; [Isa. 8:6; 33:21; Rev. 22:1, 2] **j** Ps. 48:1; 87:3; [Isa. 60:14] **k** Ps. 43:3; 84:1

Cross-references for Psalm 46:5 (Back)

46:5 **l** Lev. 26:12; Deut. 23:14; Isa. 12:6; Ezek. 43:7, 9; Hos. 11:9; Joel 2:27; Zeph. 3:15; Zech. 2:5, 10, 11; 8:3

Cross-references for Psalm 46:6 (Back)

46:6 **m** Ps. 2:1 **n** Ps. 18:13; 68:33; 76:8; Jer. 25:30; Joel 2:11; 3:16; Amos 1:2 **o** Ex. 15:15; Josh. 2:9, 24; Amos 9:5

Cross-references for Psalm 46:7 (Back)

46:7 **p** ver. 11; 2 Chr. 13:12; 20:17; [Num. 14:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 46:8 (Back)

46:8 **q** Ps. 66:5

Cross-references for Psalm 46:9 (Back)

46:9 **r** Isa. 2:4; Mic. 4:3 **s** Ps. 76:3; 1 Sam. 2:4 **t** Ezek. 39:9

Cross-references for Psalm 46:10 (Back)

46:10 **u** [Ex. 14:13] **v** Isa. 2:11, 17; 33:10

Cross-references for Psalm 46:11 (Back)

46:11 **p** [See ver. 7 above]

w Ps. 42, title

Cross-references for Psalm 47:1 (Back)

47:1 **x** 2 Kgs. 11:12; Isa. 55:12; Nah. 3:19 **y** Ps. 95:1; [1 Sam. 10:24]

Cross-references for Psalm 47:2 (Back)

47:2 **z** Ps. 66:3, 5; 68:35; Deut. 7:21 **a** Mal. 1:14

Cross-references for Psalm 47:3 (Back)

47:3 **b** See Ps. 18:47

Cross-references for Psalm 47:4 (Back)

47:4 **c** Ps. 2:8; [1 Pet. 1:4] **d** Amos 6:8; 8:7; Nah. 2:2

Cross-references for Psalm 47:5 (Back)

47:5 **e** 2 Sam. 6:15; [Ps. 68:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 47:7 (Back)

47:7 **f** Zech. 14:9 **g** 1 Cor. 14:15

Cross-references for Psalm 47:8 (Back)

47:8 **h** Ps. 22:28; 1 Chr. 16:31

Cross-references for Psalm 47:9 (Back)

47:9 **i** [Ps. 72:11; Isa. 49:7, 23] **j** Ps. 89:18

k Ps. 42, title; 46, title

Cross-references for Psalm 48:1 (Back)

48:1 **l** Ps. 96:4; 145:3 **m** See Ps. 46:4 **n** Ps. 2:6; 87:1; Zech. 8:3; [Isa.

2:3; Mic. 4:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 48:2 (Back)

48:2 **o** See Ps. 50:2 **p** Lam. 2:15; [Ezek. 20:6] **q** Matt. 5:35

Cross-references for Psalm 48:4 (Back)

48:4 **r** See 2 Sam. 10:6-19

Cross-references for Psalm 48:6 (Back)

48:6 **s** [Ex. 15:15] **t** Isa. 13:8; Hos. 13:13

Cross-references for Psalm 48:7 (Back)

48:7 **u** Jer. 18:17 **v** 1 Kgs. 22:48; Ezek. 27:26 **w** 1 Kgs. 10:22

Cross-references for Psalm 48:8 (Back)

48:8 **m** [See ver. 1 above] **x** Ps. 87:5; Isa. 2:2; Mic. 4:1

Cross-references for Psalm 48:9 (Back)

48:9 **y** Ps. 26:3; 40:10

Cross-references for Psalm 48:10 (Back)

48:10 **z** Ps. 113:3; [Ex. 34:5, 6; Deut. 28:58; Mal. 1:11, 14] **a** See Ps. 22:27

Cross-references for Psalm 48:11 (Back)

48:11 **b** Ps. 97:8

Cross-references for Psalm 48:13 (Back)

48:13 **c** Ps. 122:7 **d** [Ps. 78:4-6]

Cross-references for Psalm 48:14 (Back)

48:14 **e** Ps. 23:3, 4

f Ps. 42, title

Cross-references for Psalm 49:1 (Back)

49:1 **g** Ps. 78:1; Isa. 1:2; Mic. 1:2

Cross-references for Psalm 49:2 (Back)

49:2 **h** Ps. 62:9

Cross-references for Psalm 49:3 (Back)

49:3 **i** Prov. 1:20; 9:1

Cross-references for Psalm 49:4 (Back)

49:4 **j** [Ps. 78:2; Matt. 13:35] **k** Num. 12:8; Prov. 1:6

Cross-references for Psalm 49:5 (Back)

49:5 **l** [Ps. 37:1] **m** Ps. 94:13

Cross-references for Psalm 49:6 (Back)

49:6 **n** Ps. 52:7; Prov. 11:28; Mark 10:24, 25; [Job 31:24]

Cross-references for Psalm 49:7 (Back)

49:7 **o** [Matt. 25:9] **p** [Matt. 16:26] **q** See Job 33:24

Cross-references for Psalm 49:8 (Back)

49:8 **r** Job 36:18, 19

Cross-references for Psalm 49:9 (Back)

49:9 **s** Ps. 16:10; [Ps. 89:48]

Cross-references for Psalm 49:10 (Back)

49:10 **t** Eccles. 2:16 **u** Ps. 73:22; 92:6; 94:8; Prov. 30:2 **v** See Ps. 39:6

Cross-references for Psalm 49:11 (Back)

49:11 **w** Ps. 5:9; 64:6 **x** Ps. 10:6 **y** [Gen. 4:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 49:12 (Back)

49:12 **z** ver. 20; [Ps. 39:5; 82:7] **a** ver. 20; Eccles. 3:19

Cross-references for Psalm 49:13 (Back)

49:13 **b** [Luke 12:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 49:14 (Back)

49:14 **c** [Dan. 7:22; Mal. 4:3; Luke 22:30; 1 Cor. 6:2; Rev. 2:26; 20:4] **d** Ps. 39:11 **e** Job 24:19, 20

Cross-references for Psalm 49:15 (Back)

49:15 **f** Hos. 13:14; [Dan. 12:2] **g** Ps. 16:11; 17:15; 73:24; [Gen. 5:24]

Cross-references for Psalm 49:17 (Back)

49:17 **h** [Job 27:19] **i** 1 Tim. 6:7

Cross-references for Psalm 49:18 (Back)

49:18 **j** Ps. 10:3; 36:2; Deut. 29:19; Luke 12:19

Cross-references for Psalm 49:19 (Back)

49:19 **k** Gen. 15:15 **l** Ps. 56:13; Job 33:30

Cross-references for Psalm 49:20 (Back)

49:20 **m** ver. 12

n 1 Chr. 6:39; 15:17; 16:5, 7; 25:2; 2 Chr. 29:30

Cross-references for Psalm 50:1 (Back)

50:1 **o** Josh. 22:22 **p** Ps. 113:3

Cross-references for Psalm 50:2 (Back)

50:2 **q** [Lam. 2:15]; See Ps. 48:2 **r** Ps. 80:1; 94:1; Deut. 33:2

Cross-references for Psalm 50:3 (Back)

50:3 **s** [Ex. 19:16] **t** Ps. 21:9; 97:3; Lev. 10:2; Num. 16:35; Dan. 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 50:4 (Back)

50:4 **u** Deut. 4:26; 31:28; 32:1; Isa. 1:2; Mic. 6:1, 2

Cross-references for Psalm 50:5 (Back)

50:5 **v** Ex. 24:7, 8; See Gen. 15:9-18

Cross-references for Psalm 50:6 (Back)

50:6 **w** Ps. 89:5; 97:6; [Rev. 16:5, 7; 19:2] **x** Ps. 58:11; 75:7

Cross-references for Psalm 50:7 (Back)

50:7 **y** Ps. 81:8; [Ps. 49:1] **z** Ex. 20:2

Cross-references for Psalm 50:8 (Back)

50:8 **a** See Ps. 40:6

Cross-references for Psalm 50:11 (Back)

50:11 **b** [Matt. 10:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 50:12 (Back)

50:12 **c** See Ps. 24:1

Cross-references for Psalm 50:14 (Back)

50:14 **d** ver. 23; Ps. 27:6; 69:30; 107:22; Heb. 13:15; [Hos. 14:2; Rom. 12:1] **e** Ps. 22:25; 61:8; 65:1; 76:11; 116:14, 18; Num. 30:2; Deut. 23:21; Job 22:27; Eccles. 5:4, 5

Cross-references for Psalm 50:15 (Back)

50:15 **f** Ps. 81:7; Zech. 13:9; [Ps. 107:6] **g** Ps. 91:15 **h** ver. 23; Ps. 22:23

Cross-references for Psalm 50:17 (Back)

50:17 **i** [Rom. 2:21, 22] **j** 1 Kgs. 14:9; Neh. 9:26

Cross-references for Psalm 50:18 (Back)

50:18 **k** Rom. 1:32 **l** [1 Tim. 5:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 50:19 (Back)

50:19 **m** [Ps. 52:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 50:21 (Back)

50:21 **n** Eccles. 8:11; Isa. 57:11 **o** Ps. 90:8; 2 Kgs. 19:4 **p** Job 13:18; 23:4

Cross-references for Psalm 50:22 (Back)

50:22 **q** See Ps. 9:17 **r** Ps. 7:2

Cross-references for Psalm 50:23 (Back)

50:23 **s** ver. 14, 15 **t** [Gal. 6:16] **u** Ps. 91:16

v 2 Sam. 12:1

Cross-references for Psalm 51:1 (Back)

51:1 **w** See Ps. 4:1 **x** See Ps. 106:45 **y** ver. 9; Isa. 43:25; 44:22; Acts 3:19; Col. 2:14

Cross-references for Psalm 51:2 (Back)

51:2 **z** ver. 7; Isa. 1:16; Jer. 4:14; Mal. 3:3; Acts 22:16 **a** Heb. 9:14; 1 John 1:7, 9; [Lev. 13:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 51:3 (Back)

51:3 **b** Ps. 32:5; [Prov. 28:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 51:4 (Back)

51:4 **c** Gen. 20:6; 39:9; 2 Sam. 12:13; [1 Cor. 8:12] **d** Luke 15:18, 21 **e** Cited Rom. 3:4

Cross-references for Psalm 51:5 (Back)

51:5 **f** Rom. 5:12, 19; Eph. 2:3; See Job 14:4; 15:14

Cross-references for Psalm 51:6 (Back)

51:6 **g** Job 38:36

Cross-references for Psalm 51:7 (Back)

51:7 **h** Ex. 12:22; Lev. 14:4; Num. 19:18; Heb. 9:19 **z** [See ver. 2 above] **i** Isa. 1:18

Cross-references for Psalm 51:8 (Back)

51:8 **j** Ps. 35:10 **k** Ps. 44:19; Isa. 38:13

Cross-references for Psalm 51:9 (Back)

51:9 **l** Jer. 16:17 **y** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 51:10 (Back)

51:10 **m** 1 Sam. 10:9; Jer. 24:7; Ezek. 11:19; 36:26; Eph. 4:23, 24 **n** Ps. 24:4; Matt. 5:8; Acts 15:9 **o** Lam. 5:21

Cross-references for Psalm 51:11 (Back)

51:11 **p** Ps. 102:10; 2 Kgs. 13:23; 17:20; 24:20; Jer. 7:15 **q** Rom. 8:9; Eph. 4:30

Cross-references for Psalm 51:13 (Back)

51:13 **r** [Luke 22:32]

Cross-references for Psalm 51:14 (Back)

51:14 **s** 2 Sam. 11:17; 12:9 **t** Ps. 24:5 **u** Ps. 35:28; 71:8, 15, 24 **v** [1 John 1:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 51:16 (Back)

51:16 **w** See Ps. 40:6

Cross-references for Psalm 51:17 (Back)

51:17 **x** See Ps. 34:18

Cross-references for Psalm 51:18 (Back)

51:18 **y** [Ps. 69:35; 122:6] **z** Ps. 147:2

Cross-references for Psalm 51:19 (Back)

51:19 **a** Ps. 4:5; [Mal. 3:3] **b** Deut. 33:10

c 1 Sam. 22:9

Cross-references for Psalm 52:2 (Back)

52:2 **d** Ps. 50:19 **e** [Ps. 57:4] **f** Ps. 101:7

Cross-references for Psalm 52:3 (Back)

52:3 **g** [Jer. 9:4, 5]

Cross-references for Psalm 52:5 (Back)

52:5 **h** Prov. 2:22 **i** See Ps. 27:13

Cross-references for Psalm 52:6 (Back)

52:6 **j** See Ps. 40:3 **k** See Ps. 2:4

Cross-references for Psalm 52:7 (Back)

52:7 **l** See Ps. 49:6

Cross-references for Psalm 52:8 (Back)

52:8 **m** Jer. 11:16; [Ps. 1:3; 37:35; 92:12, 13; 128:3; 144:12; Hos. 14:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 52:9 (Back)

52:9 **n** Ps. 54:6 **o** See Ps. 50:5

p Ps. 88, title

Cross-references for Psalm 53:1 (Back)

53:1 **q** For ver. 1-6, see Ps. 14:1-7

Cross-references for Psalm 53:5 (Back)

53:5 **r** [Lev. 26:17, 36; Prov. 28:1] **s** Ps. 89:10; 141:7; Jer. 8:1, 2; Ezek. 6:5

t Ps. 4, title **u** 1 Sam. 23:19; 26:1

Cross-references for Psalm 54:1 (Back)

54:1 **v** Ps. 5:11; 52:9

Cross-references for Psalm 54:2 (Back)

54:2 **w** See Ps. 55:1

Cross-references for Psalm 54:3 (Back)

54:3 **x** Ps. 86:14 **y** Ps. 18:44; 144:7; Isa. 25:5 **z** [1 Sam. 23:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 54:4 (Back)

54:4 **a** Ps. 118:7

Cross-references for Psalm 54:5 (Back)

54:5 **b** [Ps. 89:49] **c** Ps. 143:12

Cross-references for Psalm 54:6 (Back)

54:6 **d** Ps. 52:9

Cross-references for Psalm 54:7 (Back)

54:7 **e** Ps. 59:10; 92:11; 112:8; 118:7

f Ps. 4, title

Cross-references for Psalm 55:1 (Back)

55:1 **g** Ps. 54:2; 61:1; 86:6

Cross-references for Psalm 55:2 (Back)

55:2 **h** ver. 17; Ps. 64:1 **i** [Isa. 38:14; 59:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 55:3 (Back)

55:3 **j** [2 Sam. 16:7, 8]

Cross-references for Psalm 55:4 (Back)

55:4 **k** Ps. 116:3

Cross-references for Psalm 55:5 (Back)

55:5 **l** Job 21:6; Isa. 21:4; Ezek. 7:18 **m** Ps. 78:53

Cross-references for Psalm 55:7 (Back)

55:7 **n** [Jer. 9:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 55:8 (Back)

55:8 **o** Ps. 83:15

Cross-references for Psalm 55:9 (Back)

55:9 **p** [Gen. 11:9] **q** Jer. 6:7

Cross-references for Psalm 55:10 (Back)

55:10 **r** Ps. 5:9

Cross-references for Psalm 55:11 (Back)

55:11 **s** [Ps. 10:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 55:12 (Back)

55:12 **t** Job 19:5

Cross-references for Psalm 55:13 (Back)

55:13 **u** [2 Sam. 15:12; 16:23]; See Ps. 41:9

Cross-references for Psalm 55:14 (Back)

55:14 **v** Ps. 42:4

Cross-references for Psalm 55:15 (Back)

55:15 **w** Num. 16:30, 33; Prov. 1:12; [Ps. 124:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 55:17 (Back)

55:17 **x** Ps. 141:2; Acts 3:1; 10:3, 30 **y** Ps. 5:3; 88:13; 92:2 **z** Acts 10:9; [Dan. 6:10] **a** ver. 2

Cross-references for Psalm 55:18 (Back)

55:18 **b** [Ps. 56:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 55:19 (Back)

55:19 **c** Deut. 33:27 **d** Job 10:17; See Job 21:7-15

Cross-references for Psalm 55:20 (Back)

55:20 **e** Acts 12:1

Cross-references for Psalm 55:21 (Back)

55:21 **f** See Ps. 28:3 **g** Prov. 5:3, 4 **h** See Ps. 57:4

Cross-references for Psalm 55:22 (Back)

55:22 **i** See Ps. 37:5 **j** Ps. 10:6

Cross-references for Psalm 55:23 (Back)

55:23 **k** ver. 15; Ps. 56:7; 59:11 **l** Ps. 69:15; 94:13 **m** Ps. 5:6 **n** Prov. 10:27; See Job 15:32 **o** See Ps. 11:1

p Ps. 16, title; 57, title **q** [1 Sam. 21:10, 11; 22:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 56:1 (Back)

56:1 **r** Ps. 57:1; See Ps. 4:1 **s** Ps. 57:3

Cross-references for Psalm 56:3 (Back)

56:3 **t** See Ps. 11:1

Cross-references for Psalm 56:4 (Back)

56:4 **u** Ps. 27:1; 118:6; Isa. 51:12; Heb. 13:6

Cross-references for Psalm 56:6 (Back)

56:6 **v** Ps. 59:3; 140:2; Isa. 54:15 **w** Ps. 10:8 **x** Ps. 71:10

Cross-references for Psalm 56:7 (Back)

56:7 **y** Ps. 7:6; 59:5 **z** See Ps. 55:23

Cross-references for Psalm 56:8 (Back)

56:8 **a** [Ps. 39:12; 2 Kgs. 20:5] **b** [Mal. 3:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 56:9 (Back)

56:9 **c** Ps. 102:2 **d** Ps. 118:6; [Rom. 8:31]

Cross-references for Psalm 56:11 (Back)

56:11 **u** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 56:12 (Back)

56:12 **e** See Ps. 50:14

Cross-references for Psalm 56:13 (Back)

56:13 **f** Ps. 49:15; 116:8 **g** Ps. 116:9 **h** [Ps. 49:19]

i [Ps. 58, title; 59, title; 75, title] **j** Ps. 16, title; 56, title **k** 1 Sam. 22:1; 24:1-3; [Ps. 142, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 57:1 (Back)

57:1 **l** Ps. 56:1; See Ps. 4:1 **m** Ps. 91:4 **n** See Ps. 17:8 **o** Isa. 26:20

Cross-references for Psalm 57:2 (Back)

57:2 **p** Ps. 138:8

Cross-references for Psalm 57:3 (Back)

57:3 **q** Ps. 144:5, 7; [Ps. 18:16] **r** See Ps. 56:1 **s** Ps. 43:3 **t** See Ps. 36:5; 40:11

Cross-references for Psalm 57:4 (Back)

57:4 **u** Ps. 58:6 **v** Prov. 30:14 **w** Ps. 55:21; 59:7; 64:3; Prov. 12:18; [Ps. 52:2; Jer. 9:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 57:5 (Back)

57:5 **x** Ps. 108:5; [Ps. 113:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 57:6 (Back)

57:6 **y** See Job 18:8 **z** Ps. 145:14; 146:8 **a** See Ps. 7:15

Cross-references for Psalm 57:7 (Back)

57:7 **b** For ver. 7-11, see Ps. 108:1-5 **c** Ps. 112:7

Cross-references for Psalm 57:8 (Back)

57:8 **d** Judg. 5:12 **e** See Ps. 16:9 **f** 1 Chr. 15:16

Cross-references for Psalm 57:10 (Back)

57:10 **g** See Ps. 36:5

Cross-references for Psalm 57:11 (Back)

57:11 **x** [See ver. 5 above]

h See Ps. 57, title **i** See Ps. 16, title

Cross-references for Psalm 58:2 (Back)

58:2 **j** [Ps. 94:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 58:3 (Back)

58:3 **k** Ps. 51:5; Isa. 48:8

Cross-references for Psalm 58:4 (Back)

58:4 **l** Ps. 140:3; [Deut. 32:33]

Cross-references for Psalm 58:5 (Back)

58:5 **m** Jer. 8:17

Cross-references for Psalm 58:6 (Back)

58:6 **n** Ps. 3:7; Job 4:10; 29:17

Cross-references for Psalm 58:7 (Back)

58:7 **o** Ps. 112:10; Josh. 7:5 **p** Ps. 64:3

Cross-references for Psalm 58:8 (Back)

58:8 **o** [See ver. 7 above] **q** See Job 3:16

Cross-references for Psalm 58:9 (Back)

58:9 **r** Ps. 118:12; Eccles. 7:6 **s** [Job 27:21; See Prov. 10:25]

Cross-references for Psalm 58:10 (Back)

58:10 **t** Deut. 32:43; See Job 22:19 **u** Ps. 68:23

Cross-references for Psalm 58:11 (Back)

58:11 **v** Isa. 3:10 **w** Ps. 67:4; 94:2; Gen. 18:25; Job 19:29; Eccles. 12:14

x Ps. 57, title **y** Ps. 16, title **z** [1 Sam. 19:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 59:1 (Back)

59:1 **a** Ps. 143:9; [Ps. 18:48] **b** See Ps. 20:1 **c** See Ps. 17:7

Cross-references for Psalm 59:2 (Back)

59:2 **d** Ps. 94:4 **e** Ps. 5:6

Cross-references for Psalm 59:3 (Back)

59:3 **f** Ps. 10:9 **g** See Ps. 56:6 **h** 1 Sam. 24:11; [Ps. 7:3; 69:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 59:4 (Back)

59:4 **i** See Ps. 35:23

Cross-references for Psalm 59:5 (Back)

59:5 **j** Ps. 80:4; 84:8

Cross-references for Psalm 59:6 (Back)

59:6 **k** [Ps. 22:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 59:7 (Back)

59:7 **l** Prov. 15:2, 28; [Ps. 94:4] **m** See Ps. 57:4 **n** See Job 22:13

Cross-references for Psalm 59:8 (Back)

59:8 **o** See Ps. 2:4

Cross-references for Psalm 59:9 (Back)

59:9 **p** ver. 16, 17; See Ps. 9:9

Cross-references for Psalm 59:10 (Back)

59:10 **q** ver. 17 **r** Ps. 21:3 **s** See Ps. 54:7

Cross-references for Psalm 59:11 (Back)

59:11 **t** See Ps. 55:23 **u** See Ps. 3:3

Cross-references for Psalm 59:12 (Back)

59:12 **v** See Prov. 12:13

Cross-references for Psalm 59:13 (Back)

59:13 **w** [Ps. 7:9] **x** Ps. 83:18 **y** Ps. 22:27

Cross-references for Psalm 59:14 (Back)

59:14 **z** [Ps. 22:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 59:15 (Back)

59:15 **a** Ps. 109:10; Job 15:23

Cross-references for Psalm 59:16 (Back)

59:16 **b** ver. 9 **c** 2 Sam. 22:3 **d** Ps. 18:6

Cross-references for Psalm 59:17 (Back)

59:17 **b** [See ver. 16 above] **e** ver. 10

f Ps. 80, title **g** See Ps. 16, title **h** Deut. 31:19 **i** [2 Sam. 8:3, 13, 14; 10:16; 1 Chr. 18:3, 12]

Cross-references for Psalm 60:1 (Back)

60:1 **j** ver. 10; See Ps. 44:9 **k** [2 Sam. 5:20] **l** See Ps. 80:3

Cross-references for Psalm 60:2 (Back)

60:2 **m** [2 Chr. 7:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 60:3 (Back)

60:3 **n** Ps. 71:20 **o** Job 21:20 **p** Isa. 51:17, 22

Cross-references for Psalm 60:4 (Back)

60:4 **q** Isa. 5:26; 11:12; 13:2; [Ps. 20:5] **r** Prov. 22:21

Cross-references for Psalm 60:5 (Back)

60:5 **s** For ver. 5-12, see Ps. 108:6-13 **t** Deut. 33:12; Jer. 11:15

Cross-references for Psalm 60:6 (Back)

60:6 **u** Ps. 89:35; Amos 4:2 **v** [Josh. 1:6] **w** Gen. 12:6; 33:18; Josh. 17:7 **x** Gen. 33:17; Josh. 13:27

Cross-references for Psalm 60:7 (Back)

60:7 **y** Josh. 13:31 **z** Deut. 33:17 **a** Ps. 140:7 **b** Gen. 49:10

Cross-references for Psalm 60:8 (Back)

60:8 **c** [2 Sam. 8:2] **d** [Matt. 3:11] **e** [2 Sam. 8:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 60:9 (Back)

60:9 **f** [2 Sam. 8:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 60:10 (Back)

60:10 **g** ver. 1 **h** See Ps. 44:9

Cross-references for Psalm 60:11 (Back)

60:11 **i** [Ps. 146:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 60:12 (Back)

60:12 **j** Ps. 108:13; 118:15, 16; Num. 24:18 **k** Ps. 44:5; Isa. 63:3

l Ps. 4, title

Cross-references for Psalm 61:1 (Back)

61:1 **m** Ps. 55:1, 2

Cross-references for Psalm 61:2 (Back)

61:2 **n** Ps. 77:3 **o** [Ps. 18:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 61:3 (Back)

61:3 **p** See Ps. 14:6 **q** Prov. 18:10

Cross-references for Psalm 61:4 (Back)

61:4 **r** See Ps. 15:1; 27:4 **s** See Ps. 17:8

Cross-references for Psalm 61:6 (Back)

61:6 **t** See Ps. 21:4 **u** Ps. 63:11

Cross-references for Psalm 61:7 (Back)

61:7 **v** See Ps. 40:11

Cross-references for Psalm 61:8 (Back)

61:8 **w** See Ps. 50:14

x See Ps. 39, title

Cross-references for Psalm 62:1 (Back)

62:1 **y** See Ps. 33:20 **z** [Ps. 37:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 62:2 (Back)

62:2 **a** Ps. 18:2 **b** See Ps. 9:9 **c** See Ps. 10:6

Cross-references for Psalm 62:3 (Back)

62:3 **d** [Isa. 30:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 62:4 (Back)

62:4 **e** Job 13:11 **f** See Ps. 28:3

Cross-references for Psalm 62:5 (Back)

62:5 **y** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 62:6 (Back)

62:6 **a** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 62:7 (Back)

62:7 **g** See Ps. 3:8 **h** See Ps. 14:6

Cross-references for Psalm 62:8 (Back)

62:8 **i** See Ps. 37:3 **j** See Ps. 42:4 **h** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 62:9 (Back)

62:9 **k** Ps. 39:5; [Isa. 40:17] **l** [Ps. 116:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 62:10 (Back)

62:10 **m** See Prov. 1:10-19 **n** Luke 12:15; See Ps. 49:6

Cross-references for Psalm 62:11 (Back)

62:11 **o** Job 33:14; 40:5 **p** Rev. 19:1; [Ps. 59:9, 17]

Cross-references for Psalm 62:12 (Back)

62:12 **q** Ps. 86:5, 15; 103:8; Dan. 9:9 **r** See Job 34:11

s [2 Sam. 16:14; 17:2, 29]

Cross-references for Psalm 63:1 (Back)

63:1 **t** Ps. 78:34; Isa. 26:9 **u** See Ps. 84:2 **v** Ps. 143:6; Isa. 32:2

Cross-references for Psalm 63:2 (Back)

63:2 **w** Ps. 78:61; [Ps. 27:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 63:3 (Back)

63:3 **x** [Ps. 69:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 63:4 (Back)

63:4 **y** Ps. 104:33; 146:2 **z** Ps. 20:1, 5 **a** See Ps. 28:2

Cross-references for Psalm 63:5 (Back)

63:5 **b** See Ps. 36:8

Cross-references for Psalm 63:6 (Back)

63:6 **c** See Ps. 42:8

Cross-references for Psalm 63:7 (Back)

63:7 **d** See Ps. 17:8

Cross-references for Psalm 63:8 (Back)

63:8 **e** [Num. 14:24] **f** See Ps. 41:12

Cross-references for Psalm 63:9 (Back)

63:9 **g** Ps. 9:17; 55:15 **h** Ezek. 26:20; 31:14; Eph. 4:9

Cross-references for Psalm 63:11 (Back)

63:11 **i** Ps. 61:6 **j** Deut. 6:13; Isa. 45:23; 65:16 **k** Ps. 107:42; Job 5:16; [Rom. 3:19] **l** [Ps. 38:12; 41:5-8]

Cross-references for Psalm 64:1 (Back)

64:1 **m** Ps. 55:2

Cross-references for Psalm 64:2 (Back)

64:2 **n** [Ps. 55:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 64:3 (Back)

64:3 **o** See Ps. 57:4 **p** See Ps. 11:2

Cross-references for Psalm 64:4 (Back)

64:4 **q** [Ps. 10:8] **r** Ps. 55:19

Cross-references for Psalm 64:5 (Back)

64:5 **s** Jer. 23:14; Ezek. 13:22 **t** See Ps. 140:5 **u** See Job 22:13

Cross-references for Psalm 64:6 (Back)

64:6 **v** Ps. 49:11

Cross-references for Psalm 64:7 (Back)

64:7 **w** Ps. 7:12, 13; [Ps. 58:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 64:8 (Back)

64:8 **x** See Prov. 12:13; 18:7 **y** See Ps. 40:3 **z** Jer. 18:16; 48:27; See Ps. 22:7

Cross-references for Psalm 64:9 (Back)

64:9 **y** [See ver. 8 above] **a** Jer. 50:28; 51:10

Cross-references for Psalm 64:10 (Back)

64:10 **b** See Ps. 32:11; Job 22:19 **c** See Ps. 11:1 **d** See Ps. 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 65:1 (Back)

65:1 **e** Ps. 62:1 **f** See Ps. 50:14

Cross-references for Psalm 65:2 (Back)

65:2 **g** 2 Kgs. 19:20 **h** See Ps. 86:9

Cross-references for Psalm 65:3 (Back)

65:3 **i** See Ps. 38:4 **j** Ps. 79:9; Isa. 6:7; See Ps. 51:2

Cross-references for Psalm 65:4 (Back)

65:4 **k** [Ps. 33:12] **l** Ps. 84:4; See Ps. 27:4 **m** See Ps. 16:11

Cross-references for Psalm 65:5 (Back)

65:5 **n** Ps. 45:4; 106:22; Deut. 10:21; 2 Sam. 7:23; [Rev. 15:3] **o** See Ps. 22:27

Cross-references for Psalm 65:6 (Back)

65:6 **p** Ps. 93:1

Cross-references for Psalm 65:7 (Back)

65:7 **q** Ps. 89:9; 93:3, 4; 107:29; Matt. 8:26; [Jer. 5:22] **r** Ps. 74:23; Isa. 17:12, 13

Cross-references for Psalm 65:9 (Back)

65:9 **s** Ps. 68:9; 72:6; Lev. 26:4; See Job 5:10 **t** [Ps. 46:4] **u** [Ps. 147:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 65:10 (Back)

65:10 **v** Deut. 32:2

Cross-references for Psalm 65:11 (Back)

65:11 **w** Job 36:28

Cross-references for Psalm 65:12 (Back)

65:12 **x** Joel 2:22; [Job 38:26, 27] **y** Isa. 55:12

Cross-references for Psalm 65:13 (Back)

65:13 **z** Isa. 30:23 **a** Ps. 98:8; [Isa. 44:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 66:1 (Back)

66:1 **b** Ps. 81:1; 95:1; 98:4; 100:1

Cross-references for Psalm 66:2 (Back)

66:2 **c** [Josh. 7:19; Isa. 42:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 66:3 (Back)

66:3 **d** See Ps. 65:5 **e** See Ps. 18:44

Cross-references for Psalm 66:4 (Back)

66:4 **f** See Ps. 22:27

Cross-references for Psalm 66:5 (Back)

66:5 **g** ver. 16; Ps. 46:8 **d** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 66:6 (Back)

66:6 **h** [Ex. 14:21] **i** Ps. 74:15; See Josh. 3:14-17

Cross-references for Psalm 66:7 (Back)

66:7 **j** See Ps. 11:4

Cross-references for Psalm 66:9 (Back)

66:9 **k** See Ps. 121:3

Cross-references for Psalm 66:10 (Back)

66:10 **l** See Job 23:10

Cross-references for Psalm 66:11 (Back)

66:11 **m** Lam. 1:13; Ezek. 12:13

Cross-references for Psalm 66:12 (Back)

66:12 **n** Isa. 51:23 **o** Isa. 43:2

Cross-references for Psalm 66:13 (Back)

66:13 **p** See Ps. 50:14

Cross-references for Psalm 66:14 (Back)

66:14 **q** See Ps. 18:6

Cross-references for Psalm 66:16 (Back)

66:16 **r** ver. 5; Ps. 34:11

Cross-references for Psalm 66:18 (Back)

66:18 **s** Job 36:21 **t** [Prov. 28:9; Isa. 59:2; John 9:31; James 4:3; See Job 27:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 66:19 (Back)

66:19 **u** Ps. 116:1, 2

v Ps. 4, title

Cross-references for Psalm 67:1 (Back)

67:1 **w** Num. 6:25 **x** See Ps. 4:6

Cross-references for Psalm 67:2 (Back)

67:2 **y** [Acts 18:25] **z** Ps. 98:3; Luke 2:30; Titus 2:11

Cross-references for Psalm 67:3 (Back)

67:3 **a** See Ps. 22:27

Cross-references for Psalm 67:4 (Back)

67:4 **b** See Ps. 58:11

Cross-references for Psalm 67:5 (Back)

67:5 **a** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 67:6 (Back)

67:6 **c** Ps. 85:12; Lev. 26:4; Ezek. 34:27; [Hos. 2:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 67:7 (Back)

67:7 **d** See Ps. 22:27

Cross-references for Psalm 68:1 (Back)

68:1 e Num. 10:35; Isa. 33:3 f [Ps. 89:10; 92:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:2 (Back)

68:2 g See Ps. 37:20 h Ps. 22:14; 97:5; Mic. 1:4

Cross-references for Psalm 68:3 (Back)

68:3 i See Ps. 32:11

Cross-references for Psalm 68:4 (Back)

68:4 j Ps. 66:4 k [Isa. 62:10] l ver. 33; [Ps. 18:10] m Isa. 40:3 n Ps. 89:8

Cross-references for Psalm 68:5 (Back)

68:5 o See Ps. 10:14 p Deut. 10:18

Cross-references for Psalm 68:6 (Back)

68:6 q Ps. 113:9; 1 Sam. 2:5 r Ps. 69:33; 107:10, 14; 146:7; Acts 12:7; 16:26 s ver. 18 t [Ps. 107:33, 40]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:7 (Back)

68:7 u Ex. 13:21; Judg. 4:14; Hab. 3:13; Zech. 14:3 v Judg. 5:4 w Ps. 78:40

Cross-references for Psalm 68:8 (Back)

68:8 **x** Ex. 19:18; Judg. 5:4

Cross-references for Psalm 68:9 (Back)

68:9 **y** See Ps. 65:9, 10

Cross-references for Psalm 68:10 (Back)

68:10 **z** Ps. 65:9; 78:20

Cross-references for Psalm 68:11 (Back)

68:11 **a** [Ps. 33:9] **b** [Ex. 15:20; 1 Sam. 18:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:12 (Back)

68:12 **c** Ps. 110:5; [Num. 31:8; Josh. 10:16; Judg. 5:19]; See Josh. 12:7-24 **d** Judg. 5:30

Cross-references for Psalm 68:13 (Back)

68:13 **e** [Gen. 49:14; Judg. 5:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:14 (Back)

68:14 **f** Judg. 9:48

Cross-references for Psalm 68:16 (Back)

68:16 **g** Ps. 132:13, 14; [Ps. 78:54; 87:1, 2; Deut. 12:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:17 (Back)

68:17 **h** 2 Kgs. 6:17; Hab. 3:8

Cross-references for Psalm 68:18 (Back)

68:18 **i** Ps. 7:7; 47:5; Cited Eph. 4:8; [Acts 1:9] **j** Judg. 5:12 **k** [Acts 2:4, 33] **l** [Rom. 5:8; 1 Tim. 1:13] **m** Ps. 78:60; Ex. 29:45; Rev. 21:3; [John 14:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:19 (Back)

68:19 **n** [Isa. 46:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:20 (Back)

68:20 **o** Deut. 32:39; Eccles. 7:18; Rev. 1:18

Cross-references for Psalm 68:21 (Back)

68:21 **p** Ps. 110:6; Hab. 3:13

Cross-references for Psalm 68:22 (Back)

68:22 **q** Num. 21:33 **r** See Amos 9:2-4

Cross-references for Psalm 68:23 (Back)

68:23 **s** Ps. 58:10 **t** [1 Kgs. 21:19; 22:38]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:25 (Back)

68:25 **u** Ps. 47:5; 1 Chr. 13:8; 15:16 **v** See Ps. 33:3 **w** Ex. 15:20; Judg. 11:34

Cross-references for Psalm 68:26 (Back)

68:26 **x** Ps. 22:25; 26:12 **y** Deut. 33:28; Isa. 48:1; [Isa. 51:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:27 (Back)

68:27 **z** [1 Sam. 9:21] **a** [Judg. 5:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:28 (Back)

68:28 **b** See Ps. 42:8

Cross-references for Psalm 68:29 (Back)

68:29 **c** Ps. 45:12; 76:11; 1 Kgs. 10:10, 25; 2 Chr. 32:23; Isa. 18:7

Cross-references for Psalm 68:30 (Back)

68:30 **d** Job 40:21; Isa. 19:6; Ezek. 29:3, 4; [Ezek. 32:2] **e** Ps. 22:12 **f** [2 Sam. 8:2, 6]

Cross-references for Psalm 68:31 (Back)

68:31 **g** Isa. 19:19, 21 **h** Ps. 87:4; Isa. 45:14; Zeph. 3:10 **i** Ps. 44:20

Cross-references for Psalm 68:32 (Back)

68:32 **j** Ps. 102:22

Cross-references for Psalm 68:33 (Back)

68:33 **k** Ps. 18:10; 104:3; Deut. 33:26 **l** Deut. 10:14; 1 Kgs. 8:27 **m** Ps. 29:4; See Ps. 46:6

Cross-references for Psalm 68:34 (Back)

68:34 **n** Ps. 29:1 **o** Ps. 150:1 **p** Ps. 36:5; 57:10; 108:4

Cross-references for Psalm 68:35 (Back)

68:35 **q** [Ps. 65:5]; See Ps. 47:2 **r** [Ps. 110:2] **s** Isa. 40:29; See Ps. 29:11

t Ps. 45, title

Cross-references for Psalm 69:1 (Back)

69:1 **u** ver. 14, 15; See Ps. 32:6; 130:1; Job 22:11

Cross-references for Psalm 69:2 (Back)

69:2 **v** ver. 14; Ps. 40:2 **w** Ps. 124:4

Cross-references for Psalm 69:3 (Back)

69:3 **x** Ps. 6:6 **y** [Ps. 22:15] **z** Ps. 119:82, 123; Deut. 28:32; Isa. 38:14 **a** See Ps. 31:24

Cross-references for Psalm 69:4 (Back)

69:4 **b** Ps. 40:12 **c** Cited John 15:25 **d** [Ps. 35:7; 59:3, 4; 109:3; 119:161] **e** Ps. 35:19; 38:19

Cross-references for Psalm 69:6 (Back)

69:6 **f** See Ps. 25:2

Cross-references for Psalm 69:7 (Back)

69:7 **g** Jer. 15:15; [Ps. 44:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:8 (Back)

69:8 **h** [Ps. 31:11; 38:11; Job 19:13; John 1:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:9 (Back)

69:9 **i** Cited John 2:17; [Ps. 119:139]; See Ps. 132:1-5 **j** Cited Rom. 15:3; [Ps. 89:41, 50]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:11 (Back)

69:11 **k** See Ps. 35:13 **l** See Job 17:6

Cross-references for Psalm 69:12 (Back)

69:12 **m** [Gen. 19:1; Esth. 2:19] **n** See Job 30:9

Cross-references for Psalm 69:13 (Back)

69:13 **o** Ps. 109:4 **p** Isa. 49:8; 2 Cor. 6:2; [Ps. 32:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:14 (Back)

69:14 **q** ver. 2 **r** Ps. 144:7 **s** ver. 1, 2

Cross-references for Psalm 69:15 (Back)

69:15 **t** Ps. 55:23 **u** Num. 16:33

Cross-references for Psalm 69:16 (Back)

69:16 **v** Ps. 63:3; 109:21 **w** Ps. 106:45 **x** See Ps. 25:16

Cross-references for Psalm 69:17 (Back)

69:17 **y** See Ps. 27:9 **z** See Ps. 18:6 **a** Ps. 102:2; 143:7

Cross-references for Psalm 69:19 (Back)

69:19 **b** ver. 10, 11; [Heb. 12:2]; See Ps. 22:6

Cross-references for Psalm 69:20 (Back)

69:20 **b** [See ver. 19 above] **c** [Matt. 26:37] **d** Ps. 142:4; [Isa. 63:5] **e** Jer. 15:5 **f** Job 16:2

Cross-references for Psalm 69:21 (Back)

69:21 **g** Deut. 29:18; Matt. 27:34 **h** Matt. 27:48; Luke 23:36; John 19:29; [Mark 15:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:22 (Back)

69:22 **i** Cited Rom. 11:9, 10; See Ps. 35:4-8; 109:6-15 **j** Ps. 23:5 **k** [1 Thess. 5:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:23 (Back)

69:23 **l** Isa. 6:10; [Matt. 13:14] **m** Dan. 5:6; Nah. 2:10

Cross-references for Psalm 69:25 (Back)

69:25 **n** Cited Acts 1:20; [Matt. 23:38; Luke 13:35]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:26 (Back)

69:26 **o** [Zech. 1:15] **p** Isa. 53:4 **q** [Job 19:21]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:27 (Back)

69:27 **r** Neh. 4:5

Cross-references for Psalm 69:28 (Back)

69:28 **s** Ex. 32:32; Rev. 3:5; [Phil. 4:3] **t** [Ezek. 13:9; Luke 10:20; Heb. 12:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:29 (Back)

69:29 **u** Ps. 20:1

Cross-references for Psalm 69:30 (Back)

69:30 **v** Ps. 28:7 **w** See Ps. 34:3 **x** See Ps. 50:14, 23

Cross-references for Psalm 69:31 (Back)

69:31 **y** Ps. 50:13 **z** Lev. 11:3

Cross-references for Psalm 69:32 (Back)

69:32 **a** Ps. 22:26; 34:2

Cross-references for Psalm 69:33 (Back)

69:33 **b** [Ps. 68:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:34 (Back)

69:34 **c** Ps. 96:11; 98:7; Isa. 44:23; 49:13; See Ps. 148:1-12

Cross-references for Psalm 69:35 (Back)

69:35 **d** See Ps. 51:18; [Isa. 44:26]

Cross-references for Psalm 69:36 (Back)

69:36 **e** Ps. 102:28; Isa. 65:9; [Ps. 37:29]

f Ps. 38, title; [1 Chr. 16:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 70:1 (Back)

70:1 **g** For ver. 1-5, see Ps. 40:13-17

Cross-references for Psalm 70:5 (Back)

70:5 **h** Ps. 141:1

Cross-references for Psalm 71:1 (Back)

71:1 **i** For ver. 1-3, see Ps. 31:1-3

Cross-references for Psalm 71:3 (Back)

71:3 **j** [Ps. 90:1; 91:9; Deut. 33:27] **k** See Ps. 42:8 **l** See Ps. 18:2

Cross-references for Psalm 71:4 (Back)

71:4 **m** Ps. 140:1, 4

Cross-references for Psalm 71:5 (Back)

71:5 **n** Jer. 14:8; 17:13; 50:7; 1 Tim. 1:1

Cross-references for Psalm 71:6 (Back)

71:6 **o** See Ps. 22:10 **p** Ps. 22:9

Cross-references for Psalm 71:7 (Back)

71:7 **q** Isa. 8:18; [1 Cor. 4:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 71:8 (Back)

71:8 **r** ver. 24

Cross-references for Psalm 71:9 (Back)

71:9 **s** ver. 18

Cross-references for Psalm 71:10 (Back)

71:10 **t** Ps. 56:6 **u** Ps. 83:5; [Ps. 41:7, 8]

Cross-references for Psalm 71:12 (Back)

71:12 **v** See Ps. 10:1 **w** Ps. 70:5; See Ps. 40:13

Cross-references for Psalm 71:13 (Back)

71:13 **x** ver. 24; See Ps. 35:4, 26 **y** Ps. 109:29 **z** ver. 24; Esth. 9:2; [Ps. 70:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 71:14 (Back)

71:14 **a** ver. 5 **b** ver. 22

Cross-references for Psalm 71:15 (Back)

71:15 **c** ver. 8, 24 **d** See Ps. 40:5

Cross-references for Psalm 71:18 (Back)

71:18 **e** Isa. 46:4 **f** ver. 9

Cross-references for Psalm 71:19 (Back)

71:19 **g** Ps. 36:5 **h** Ps. 126:2; 1 Sam. 12:24; Luke 1:49 **i** Ps. 35:10

Cross-references for Psalm 71:20 (Back)

71:20 **j** Ps. 60:3 **k** Ps. 80:18; 85:6; 119:25; 138:7; 143:11; Hos. 6:2

Cross-references for Psalm 71:22 (Back)

71:22 **l** Ps. 33:2 **m** Ps. 78:41; 89:18; 2 Kgs. 19:22; Isa. 60:9

Cross-references for Psalm 71:23 (Back)

71:23 **n** Ps. 34:22

Cross-references for Psalm 71:24 (Back)

71:24 **o** [ver. 8, 15]; See Ps. 35:28 **p** [ver. 13]

q Ps. 127, title

Cross-references for Psalm 72:1 (Back)

72:1 **r** [1 Chr. 22:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 72:2 (Back)

72:2 **s** Isa. 9:7; 11:2-4; 32:1; See Ps. 122:5

Cross-references for Psalm 72:3 (Back)

72:3 **t** [Ps. 85:10; Isa. 32:17; 52:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 72:5 (Back)

72:5 **u** ver. 7, 17; Ps. 89:36, 37; Jer. 31:35, 36; [Jer. 33:20, 25] **v** Ps. 89:4; [Luke 1:33]

Cross-references for Psalm 72:6 (Back)

72:6 **w** 2 Sam. 23:4; Hos. 6:3 **x** Amos 7:1 **y** Deut. 32:2; [Ps. 65:10; Job 5:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 72:7 (Back)

72:7 **z** See Ps. 92:12 **a** Isa. 2:4; [Eph. 2:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 72:8 (Back)

72:8 **b** Ex. 23:31; 1 Kgs. 4:21, 24; Zech. 9:10; [Ps. 80:11; 89:25] **c** See Ps. 2:8

Cross-references for Psalm 72:9 (Back)

72:9 **d** Ps. 22:29 **e** Isa. 49:23; Mic. 7:17

Cross-references for Psalm 72:10 (Back)

72:10 **f** 1 Kgs. 10:22 **g** Isa. 42:10, 12; 51:5; 60:9 **h** See Ps. 68:29; 1 Sam. 10:27 **i** See 1 Kgs. 10:1 **j** Gen. 10:7; Isa. 43:3; 45:14

Cross-references for Psalm 72:11 (Back)

72:11 **k** Isa. 49:7, 23

Cross-references for Psalm 72:12 (Back)

72:12 **l** See Job 29:12-17

Cross-references for Psalm 72:14 (Back)

72:14 **m** Ps. 116:15; 2 Kgs. 1:13

Cross-references for Psalm 72:15 (Back)

72:15 **n** 1 Kgs. 10:10 **o** Deut. 9:20

Cross-references for Psalm 72:16 (Back)

72:16 **p** Ps. 92:7 **q** Job 5:25

Cross-references for Psalm 72:17 (Back)

72:17 **r** Ps. 104:31; [Ps. 89:36] **s** Gen. 12:3; 18:18; 22:18; 26:4 **t** Luke 1:48

Cross-references for Psalm 72:18 (Back)

72:18 **u** See Ps. 41:13 **v** Ps. 77:14; 86:10; 136:4; Ex. 15:11; See Job 5:9

Cross-references for Psalm 72:19 (Back)

72:19 **w** Neh. 9:5 **x** Num. 14:21 **y** Ps. 41:13

Cross-references for Psalm 72:20 (Back)

72:20 **z** Ps. 17, title; 55:1; 86, title **a** 2 Sam. 23:1

b See Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 73:1 (Back)

73:1 **c** John 1:47 **d** See Ps. 24:4

Cross-references for Psalm 73:3 (Back)

73:3 **e** See Job 21:7 **f** Ps. 37:1; Prov. 23:17 **g** [Ps. 37:7; 92:7; Jer. 12:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:5 (Back)

73:5 **h** [Isa. 53:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:6 (Back)

73:6 **i** [Judg. 8:26] **j** [Ps. 109:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:7 (Back)

73:7 **k** See Job 15:27

Cross-references for Psalm 73:8 (Back)

73:8 **l** [2 Pet. 2:18; Jude 16]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:10 (Back)

73:10 **m** [Job 15:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:11 (Back)

73:11 **n** See Job 22:13

Cross-references for Psalm 73:12 (Back)

73:12 **o** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:13 (Back)

73:13 **p** [ver. 1]; See Job 34:9 **q** See Ps. 26:6

Cross-references for Psalm 73:14 (Back)

73:14 **h** [See ver. 5 above] **r** Rev. 3:19 **s** [Ps. 101:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:15 (Back)

73:15 **t** [Ps. 14:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:16 (Back)

73:16 **u** Eccles. 8:17

Cross-references for Psalm 73:17 (Back)

73:17 **v** Ps. 20:2 **w** Ps. 37:38

Cross-references for Psalm 73:18 (Back)

73:18 **x** Ps. 35:6

Cross-references for Psalm 73:19 (Back)

73:19 **y** [Num. 16:21] **z** See Job 18:11

Cross-references for Psalm 73:20 (Back)

73:20 **a** See Job 20:8 **b** Ps. 78:65

Cross-references for Psalm 73:22 (Back)

73:22 **c** See Ps. 49:10 **d** Job 18:3; [Job 11:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:23 (Back)

73:23 **e** Ps. 63:8; [Ps. 41:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:24 (Back)

73:24 **f** Ps. 32:8 **g** See Ps. 49:15

Cross-references for Psalm 73:25 (Back)

73:25 **h** Ps. 16:2; [Phil. 3:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:26 (Back)

73:26 **i** Ps. 40:12; See Ps. 84:2 **j** Ps. 18:2 **k** See Ps. 16:5 **l** [Dan. 12:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 73:27 (Back)

73:27 **m** Ps. 119:155 **n** Ps. 106:39; Ex. 34:15; Num. 15:39; James 4:4

Cross-references for Psalm 73:28 (Back)

73:28 **o** James 4:8; [Heb. 10:22] **p** See Ps. 14:6 **q** See Ps. 118:17

r See Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 74:1 (Back)

74:1 s See Ps. 44:9 t Deut. 29:20; [Ps. 18:8] u Ps. 79:13; 100:3; Jer. 23:1; Ezek. 34:31; [Ps. 95:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:2 (Back)

74:2 v ver. 18, 22 w Ex. 15:16; Deut. 32:6; [Ps. 78:54] x Ps. 77:15; Isa. 63:9 y Isa. 63:17; Jer. 10:16; 51:19 z Ps. 9:11

Cross-references for Psalm 74:3 (Back)

74:3 a [Isa. 61:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:4 (Back)

74:4 b Lam. 2:6, 7 c [Matt. 24:15] d Num. 2:2 e [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:5 (Back)

74:5 f [Jer. 46:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:6 (Back)

74:6 g [1 Kgs. 6:18, 29, 32, 35]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:7 (Back)

74:7 **h** 2 Kgs. 25:9; [Ps. 79:1] **i** Ps. 89:39; [Lam. 2:2] **j** [Ps. 26:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:8 (Back)

74:8 **k** Ps. 83:4

Cross-references for Psalm 74:9 (Back)

74:9 **l** [ver. 4] **m** [1 Sam. 3:1; Lam. 2:9; Ezek. 7:26; Amos 8:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:10 (Back)

74:10 **n** ver. 18, 22; Ps. 79:12; 89:51

Cross-references for Psalm 74:11 (Back)

74:11 **o** Lam. 2:3

Cross-references for Psalm 74:12 (Back)

74:12 **p** Ps. 44:4

Cross-references for Psalm 74:13 (Back)

74:13 **q** Ex. 14:21 **r** Isa. 51:9 **s** Isa. 27:1

Cross-references for Psalm 74:14 (Back)

74:14 **t** See Job 41:1

Cross-references for Psalm 74:15 (Back)

74:15 **u** Ps. 78:15; 105:41; Ex. 17:5, 6; Num. 20:11; Isa. 48:21 **v** Josh. 2:10; 4:23; Isa. 51:10; [Ps. 66:6]; See Ex. 14:21-25; Josh. 3:13-17

Cross-references for Psalm 74:16 (Back)

74:16 **w** Ps. 104:19; See Gen. 1:14-16

Cross-references for Psalm 74:17 (Back)

74:17 **x** Deut. 32:8; [Acts 17:26] **y** Gen. 8:22

Cross-references for Psalm 74:18 (Back)

74:18 **z** ver. 2, 22; Ps. 89:50; Rev. 16:19; 18:5 **a** Ps. 39:8; Deut. 32:6

Cross-references for Psalm 74:19 (Back)

74:19 **b** Song 2:14 **c** [Ps. 68:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:20 (Back)

74:20 **d** Ps. 106:45; Gen. 17:7, 8; Lev. 26:44, 45; Jer. 33:21 **e** [Ps. 10:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 74:21 (Back)

74:21 **f** Ps. 9:9; 10:18 **g** [Ps. 6:10] **h** Ps. 86:1

Cross-references for Psalm 74:22 (Back)

74:22 **i** [1 Sam. 24:15] **j** ver. 2, 18

Cross-references for Psalm 74:23 (Back)

74:23 **k** See Ps. 65:7

l See Ps. 57, title **m** See Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 75:1 (Back)

75:1 **n** Ps. 145:18

Cross-references for Psalm 75:2 (Back)

75:2 **o** Dan. 8:19; Hab. 2:3; See Ps. 102:13 **p** Ps. 17:2

Cross-references for Psalm 75:3 (Back)

75:3 **q** Isa. 24:19 **r** 1 Sam. 2:8

Cross-references for Psalm 75:4 (Back)

75:4 **s** ver. 10; Zech. 1:21

Cross-references for Psalm 75:6 (Back)

75:6 **t** See Ps. 3:3

Cross-references for Psalm 75:7 (Back)

75:7 **u** See Ps. 50:6 **v** 1 Sam. 2:7; Dan. 2:21

Cross-references for Psalm 75:8 (Back)

75:8 **w** See Job 21:20 **x** Ps. 11:6 **y** Prov. 23:30 **z** Ps. 73:10

Cross-references for Psalm 75:10 (Back)

75:10 **a** Jer. 48:25 **b** ver. 4; Ps. 89:17; 112:9; 1 Sam. 2:1

c Ps. 4, title **d** See Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 76:1 (Back)

76:1 **e** Ps. 48:3

Cross-references for Psalm 76:2 (Back)

76:2 **f** Ps. 27:5; Lam. 2:6 **g** Gen. 14:18 **h** Ps. 9:11; 74:2

Cross-references for Psalm 76:3 (Back)

76:3 **i** Ps. 46:9; [Ezek. 39:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 76:4 (Back)

76:4 **j** [Isa. 14:25; Ezek. 39:4] **k** Nah. 2:13

Cross-references for Psalm 76:5 (Back)

76:5 **l** Isa. 46:12 **m** Ps. 13:3; 2 Kgs. 19:35; Jer. 51:39; Nah. 3:18

Cross-references for Psalm 76:6 (Back)

76:6 **n** Ex. 15:1, 21

Cross-references for Psalm 76:7 (Back)

76:7 **o** Ps. 47:2 **p** Ps. 130:3

Cross-references for Psalm 76:8 (Back)

76:8 **q** 2 Chr. 20:29, 30; [Hab. 2:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 76:9 (Back)

76:9 **r** [Ps. 9:7, 8]

Cross-references for Psalm 76:10 (Back)

76:10 **s** [Ex. 9:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 76:11 (Back)

76:11 **t** See Ps. 50:14 **u** See Ps. 68:29 **v** Ps. 89:7; Gen. 31:42, 53; Isa. 8:13

Cross-references for Psalm 76:12 (Back)

76:12 **w** [Isa. 18:5] **x** See Ps. 47:2

y Ps. 39, title **z** Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 77:1 (Back)

77:1 **a** See Ps. 3:4

Cross-references for Psalm 77:2 (Back)

77:2 **b** Ps. 86:7; [Ps. 20:1; 50:15; Isa. 26:16] **c** Ps. 63:6; Isa. 26:9 **d** [Ps. 143:6] **e** Gen. 37:35

Cross-references for Psalm 77:3 (Back)

77:3 **f** Ps. 42:5, 11; 43:5

Cross-references for Psalm 77:4 (Back)

77:4 **g** [Gen. 41:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 77:5 (Back)

77:5 **h** ver. 10, 11; Ps. 44:1; 143:5; Deut. 32:7; Isa. 51:9

Cross-references for Psalm 77:6 (Back)

77:6 **i** See Ps. 42:8 **j** Ps. 4:4

Cross-references for Psalm 77:7 (Back)

77:7 **k** See Ps. 44:9 **l** Ps. 85:1

Cross-references for Psalm 77:8 (Back)

77:8 **m** [Rom. 9:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 77:9 (Back)

77:9 **n** [Isa. 49:15] **o** [Hab. 3:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 77:10 (Back)

77:10 **p** [Ps. 118:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 77:11 (Back)

77:11 **q** ver. 5; Ps. 105:5

Cross-references for Psalm 77:12 (Back)

77:12 **r** Ps. 90:16 **s** Ps. 9:11

Cross-references for Psalm 77:13 (Back)

77:13 **t** Ps. 73:17 **u** See Ps. 35:10

Cross-references for Psalm 77:14 (Back)

77:14 **v** See Ps. 72:18 **w** Ps. 106:8

Cross-references for Psalm 77:15 (Back)

77:15 **x** [Ps. 74:2; Ex. 6:6; Deut. 9:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 77:16 (Back)

77:16 **y** Ps. 114:3; Ex. 14:21; Josh. 3:15, 16; Hab. 3:10

Cross-references for Psalm 77:17 (Back)

77:17 **z** [Ps. 68:33] **a** See Ps. 18:14

Cross-references for Psalm 77:18 (Back)

77:18 **b** Ps. 104:7 **c** Ps. 97:4 **d** See Ps. 18:7

Cross-references for Psalm 77:19 (Back)

77:19 **e** Hab. 3:15 **f** See Ps. 36:6

Cross-references for Psalm 77:20 (Back)

77:20 **g** Ps. 78:52, 53; 80:1; Ex. 13:21; 14:19; Isa. 63:11, 12

Cross-references for Psalm 78:1 (Back)

78:1 **h** Ps. 50, title **i** [Isa. 51:4]; See Ps. 49:1; 50:7

Cross-references for Psalm 78:2 (Back)

78:2 **j** Cited Matt. 13:35; See Ps. 49:4 **k** [Num. 21:27]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:3 (Back)

78:3 **l** See Ps. 44:1

Cross-references for Psalm 78:4 (Back)

78:4 **m** Job 15:18 **n** [Ex. 12:26, 27; 13:8, 14; Deut. 11:19; Josh. 4:6, 7; Joel 1:3] **o** ver. 11, 32

Cross-references for Psalm 78:5 (Back)

78:5 **p** Ps. 19:7; [Ps. 81:5] **q** Ps. 147:19

Cross-references for Psalm 78:6 (Back)

78:6 **r** ver. 4; Ps. 102:18

Cross-references for Psalm 78:7 (Back)

78:7 **s** Ps. 77:12 **t** Ps. 105:45

Cross-references for Psalm 78:8 (Back)

78:8 **u** 2 Kgs. 17:14; 2 Chr. 30:7; Ezek. 20:18 **v** Ex. 32:9; 33:3; Deut. 9:7, 24; 31:27; Jer. 5:23 **w** ver. 37; Job 11:13

Cross-references for Psalm 78:9 (Back)

78:9 **x** ver. 57

Cross-references for Psalm 78:10 (Back)

78:10 **y** [2 Kgs. 17:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:11 (Back)

78:11 **z** See Ps. 106:13 **a** ver. 4

Cross-references for Psalm 78:12 (Back)

78:12 **b** ver. 43; See Ex. 7-12; Ps. 72:18 **c** ver. 43; Num. 13:22; Isa. 19:11, 13; Ezek. 30:14

Cross-references for Psalm 78:13 (Back)

78:13 **d** Ps. 136:13; Ex. 14:21 **e** Ex. 15:8

Cross-references for Psalm 78:14 (Back)

78:14 **f** See Ps. 105:39

Cross-references for Psalm 78:15 (Back)

78:15 **g** ver. 20; Ps. 105:41; 114:8; Ex. 17:6; Isa. 48:21

Cross-references for Psalm 78:16 (Back)

78:16 **h** Num. 20:8, 10, 11

Cross-references for Psalm 78:17 (Back)

78:17 **i** ver. 40, 56; Deut. 9:22; Isa. 63:10

Cross-references for Psalm 78:18 (Back)

78:18 **j** ver. 41, 56; Ps. 95:9; 106:14; Deut. 6:16; 1 Cor. 10:9

Cross-references for Psalm 78:19 (Back)

78:19 **k** [Ex. 16:3; Num. 11:4; 20:3; 21:5] **l** See Ps. 23:5

Cross-references for Psalm 78:20 (Back)

78:20 **m** ver. 15, 16

Cross-references for Psalm 78:21 (Back)

78:21 **n** Num. 11:1

Cross-references for Psalm 78:22 (Back)

78:22 **o** ver. 8, 32, 37

Cross-references for Psalm 78:23 (Back)

78:23 **p** Gen. 7:11; [Mal. 3:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:24 (Back)

78:24 **q** Ex. 16:4 **r** Ps. 105:40; [John 6:31]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:25 (Back)

78:25 **s** Ps. 103:20 **t** [ver. 29]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:26 (Back)

78:26 **u** Num. 11:31

Cross-references for Psalm 78:27 (Back)

78:27 **v** [Gen. 13:16] **w** [Gen. 22:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:28 (Back)

78:28 **x** Ex. 16:13; Num. 11:31

Cross-references for Psalm 78:29 (Back)

78:29 **y** Num. 11:19, 20 **z** Num. 11:4, 34

Cross-references for Psalm 78:30 (Back)

78:30 **a** Num. 11:33; [Job 20:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:31 (Back)

78:31 **b** Isa. 10:16 **c** ver. 63

Cross-references for Psalm 78:32 (Back)

78:32 **d** See Num. 14; 16; 17 **e** ver. 22; Num. 14:11

Cross-references for Psalm 78:33 (Back)

78:33 **f** Num. 14:29, 35; 26:64, 65 **g** Ps. 39:5

Cross-references for Psalm 78:34 (Back)

78:34 **h** Hos. 5:15

Cross-references for Psalm 78:35 (Back)

78:35 **i** Deut. 32:4, 15, 31 **j** Ex. 15:13; See Ps. 74:2

Cross-references for Psalm 78:36 (Back)

78:36 **k** Isa. 29:13; Ezek. 33:31 **l** Isa. 57:11

Cross-references for Psalm 78:37 (Back)

78:37 **m** ver. 8 **n** Ps. 51:10

Cross-references for Psalm 78:38 (Back)

78:38 **o** Ex. 34:6 **p** Num. 14:20

Cross-references for Psalm 78:39 (Back)

78:39 **q** [Ps. 103:14; Job 10:9] **r** Gen. 6:3 **s** Job 7:7

Cross-references for Psalm 78:40 (Back)

78:40 **t** ver. 17, 56; Ps. 107:11 **u** [Eph. 4:30] **v** Ps. 106:14

Cross-references for Psalm 78:41 (Back)

78:41 **w** See ver. 18 **x** See Ps. 71:22

Cross-references for Psalm 78:42 (Back)

78:42 **y** Judg. 8:34

Cross-references for Psalm 78:43 (Back)

78:43 **z** For ver. 43-51, see Ps. 105:27-36 **a** Ex. 7:3; [Ps. 106:22]; Acts 7:36 **b** Ex. 4:21; 11:9, 10 **c** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 78:44 (Back)

78:44 **d** See Ex. 7:17-24

Cross-references for Psalm 78:45 (Back)

78:45 **e** See Ex. 8:21-24 **f** See Ex. 8:2-14

Cross-references for Psalm 78:46 (Back)

78:46 **g** See Ex. 10:12-15

Cross-references for Psalm 78:47 (Back)

78:47 **h** See Ex. 9:23-25

Cross-references for Psalm 78:48 (Back)

78:48 **i** See Ex. 9:19-21

Cross-references for Psalm 78:49 (Back)

78:49 **j** Ex. 12:13, 23; [2 Sam. 24:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:51 (Back)

78:51 **k** Ex. 12:29; [Ps. 105:36; 135:8; 136:10] **l** Ps. 105:23, 27; 106:22

Cross-references for Psalm 78:52 (Back)

78:52 **m** See Ps. 77:20

Cross-references for Psalm 78:53 (Back)

78:53 **n** [Ex. 14:19, 20] **o** [Ex. 14:13] **p** Ex. 14:27, 28; 15:10

Cross-references for Psalm 78:54 (Back)

78:54 **q** Ex. 15:17 **r** Isa. 11:9; 57:13; [Ps. 68:16] **s** Ps. 74:2

Cross-references for Psalm 78:55 (Back)

78:55 **t** See Ps. 44:2 **u** Josh. 23:4; [Ps. 135:12; 136:21, 22; Acts 13:19]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:56 (Back)

78:56 **v** ver. 18; Judg. 2:11, 12 **w** ver. 40

Cross-references for Psalm 78:57 (Back)

78:57 **x** Hos. 7:16; [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:58 (Back)

78:58 **y** Deut. 31:29 **z** Lev. 26:30; Deut. 12:2; 1 Kgs. 11:7; 12:31; Ezek. 20:28 **a** Num. 25:11; Deut. 32:16, 21; Judg. 2:12 **b** Deut. 7:5, 25; 12:3

Cross-references for Psalm 78:59 (Back)

78:59 **c** ver. 62; Ps. 106:40; Deut. 3:26

Cross-references for Psalm 78:60 (Back)

78:60 **d** 1 Sam. 4:11; Jer. 7:12, 14; 26:6 **e** Josh. 18:1

Cross-references for Psalm 78:61 (Back)

78:61 **f** Ps. 132:8; [Ps. 63:2; 96:6] **g** [1 Sam. 4:21]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:62 (Back)

78:62 **h** [1 Sam. 4:10] **i** ver. 59

Cross-references for Psalm 78:63 (Back)

78:63 **j** [Ps. 79:5; 89:46] **k** [Jer. 7:34]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:64 (Back)

78:64 **l** 1 Sam. 4:11 **m** Job 27:15

Cross-references for Psalm 78:65 (Back)

78:65 **n** Ps. 73:20; See Ps. 35:23

Cross-references for Psalm 78:66 (Back)

78:66 **o** [Ps. 40:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 78:67 (Back)

78:67 **p** Ps. 80:1; 81:5

Cross-references for Psalm 78:68 (Back)

78:68 **q** Ps. 87:2

Cross-references for Psalm 78:69 (Back)

78:69 **r** See 1 Kgs. 6

Cross-references for Psalm 78:70 (Back)

78:70 **s** 1 Sam. 16:12, 13

Cross-references for Psalm 78:71 (Back)

78:71 **t** 2 Sam. 7:8 **u** 2 Sam. 5:2; [Ps. 28:9] **v** 1 Sam. 10:1

Cross-references for Psalm 78:72 (Back)

78:72 **w** Ps. 101:2; 1 Kgs. 9:4 **x** [Ps. 77:20]

y Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 79:1 (Back)

79:1 **z** Lam. 1:10 **a** Ex. 15:17; See Ps. 74:2 **b** [Ps. 74:7] **c** Jer. 26:18; Mic. 3:12; [2 Kgs. 25:9, 10]; 2 Chr. 36:19

Cross-references for Psalm 79:2 (Back)

79:2 **d** Deut. 28:26; Jer. 7:33; 16:4; 19:7; 34:20 **e** See Ps. 50:5 **f** Ps. 74:19

Cross-references for Psalm 79:3 (Back)

79:3 **g** Jer. 14:16; [2 Kgs. 9:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 79:4 (Back)

79:4 **h** Dan. 9:16; See Ps. 44:13

Cross-references for Psalm 79:5 (Back)

79:5 **i** [Ps. 74:10; 80:4] **j** [Ps. 74:1; 85:5]; See Ps. 13:1 **k** Ps. 78:58 **l** Ps. 78:21; 89:46

Cross-references for Psalm 79:6 (Back)

79:6 **m** Cited Jer. 10:25; [Zeph. 3:8] **n** 2 Thess. 1:8 **o** See Ps. 14:4

Cross-references for Psalm 79:8 (Back)

79:8 **p** Isa. 64:9 **q** Jer. 11:10 **r** Ps. 116:6; 142:6

Cross-references for Psalm 79:9 (Back)

79:9 **s** 2 Chr. 14:11 **t** See Ps. 65:3 **u** Jer. 14:7, 21; See Ps. 23:3

Cross-references for Psalm 79:10 (Back)

79:10 **v** See Ps. 42:3 **w** See Ps. 94:1

Cross-references for Psalm 79:11 (Back)

79:11 **x** Ps. 102:20 **y** [1 Sam. 20:31]

Cross-references for Psalm 79:12 (Back)

79:12 **z** Gen. 4:15, 24; Lev. 26:21, 28; Prov. 6:31 **a** Isa. 65:6, 7; Jer. 32:18 **b** See Ps. 74:10

Cross-references for Psalm 79:13 (Back)

79:13 **c** See Ps. 74:1 **d** Isa. 43:21

e Ps. 60, title **f** Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 80:1 (Back)

80:1 **g** Ps. 78:67; 81:5 **h** [Ps. 95:7]; See Ps. 77:20 **i** Ps. 99:1; Ex. 25:22; 1 Sam. 4:4; 2 Sam. 6:2 **j** See Ps. 50:2

Cross-references for Psalm 80:2 (Back)

80:2 **k** See Num. 2:18-24 **l** See Ps. 35:23 **m** [Ps. 118:14, 21]

Cross-references for Psalm 80:3 (Back)

80:3 **n** ver. 19; Ps. 60:1; 85:4; Lam. 5:21 **o** Num. 6:25; See Ps. 4:6

Cross-references for Psalm 80:4 (Back)

80:4 **p** See Ps. 59:5 **q** [Ps. 74:10; 79:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 80:5 (Back)

80:5 **r** Ps. 42:3; 102:9; [1 Kgs. 22:27; Isa. 30:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 80:6 (Back)

80:6 **s** See Ps. 44:13

Cross-references for Psalm 80:7 (Back)

80:7 **n** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 80:8 (Back)

80:8 **t** Isa. 5:1; 27:2; Jer. 2:21; 12:10; Ezek. 17:6; Matt. 21:33; Mark 12:1; Luke 20:9 **u** See Ps. 44:2

Cross-references for Psalm 80:9 (Back)

80:9 **v** [Josh. 24:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 80:11 (Back)

80:11 **w** See Ps. 72:8

Cross-references for Psalm 80:12 (Back)

80:12 **x** Ps. 89:40; Isa. 5:5

Cross-references for Psalm 80:13 (Back)

80:13 **y** [Jer. 5:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 80:14 (Back)

80:14 **z** [Isa. 63:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 80:16 (Back)

80:16 **a** Isa. 33:12 **b** Ps. 76:6; [Ps. 39:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 80:17 (Back)

80:17 **c** Ps. 89:21

Cross-references for Psalm 80:18 (Back)

80:18 **d** See Ps. 71:20

Cross-references for Psalm 80:19 (Back)

80:19 **e** ver. 3, 7

f Ps. 8, title; 84, title **g** Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 81:1 (Back)

81:1 **h** [Deut. 32:43] **i** See Ps. 66:1

Cross-references for Psalm 81:2 (Back)

81:2 **j** Ex. 15:20 **k** Ps. 71:22

Cross-references for Psalm 81:3 (Back)

81:3 **l** Lev. 23:24; Num. 10:10; 29:1

Cross-references for Psalm 81:5 (Back)

81:5 **m** Ps. 122:4; [Ps. 78:5] **n** Ps. 77:15; 78:67; 80:1 **o** Ex. 11:4 **p** Ps. 114:1 **q** [Deut. 28:49; Jer. 5:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 81:6 (Back)

81:6 **r** Isa. 9:4; 10:27 **s** Ex. 1:11

Cross-references for Psalm 81:7 (Back)

81:7 **t** Ps. 50:15; [Ex. 2:23; 14:10] **u** Ex. 19:19; See Ps. 18:11-14 **v** Ex. 17:7; Num. 20:13

Cross-references for Psalm 81:8 (Back)

81:8 **w** See Ps. 50:7

Cross-references for Psalm 81:9 (Back)

81:9 **x** Ps. 44:20; Isa. 43:12; [Ex. 20:3] **y** Deut. 32:12

Cross-references for Psalm 81:10 (Back)

81:10 **z** Ex. 20:2 **a** [Ps. 37:3, 4]

Cross-references for Psalm 81:11 (Back)

81:11 **b** Ex. 32:1; Deut. 32:15, 18; Prov. 1:25, 30

Cross-references for Psalm 81:12 (Back)

81:12 **c** Job 8:4; [Acts 7:42; 14:16; Rom. 1:24, 26] **d** [Deut. 29:19] **e** Ps. 106:43; Jer. 7:24; Mic. 6:16

Cross-references for Psalm 81:13 (Back)

81:13 **f** Deut. 5:29; 32:29; Isa. 48:18 **g** Deut. 5:33

Cross-references for Psalm 81:14 (Back)

81:14 **h** Amos 1:8

Cross-references for Psalm 81:15 (Back)

81:15 **i** Ps. 18:44

Cross-references for Psalm 81:16 (Back)

81:16 **j** Ps. 147:14; Deut. 32:14 **k** Deut. 32:13; [Job 29:6; Ezek. 16:19]

l See Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 82:1 (Back)

82:1 **m** [2 Chr. 19:5, 6; Eccles. 5:8] **n** Isa. 3:13 **p** [1 Sam. 28:13] **q** See Ps. 58:11

Cross-references for Psalm 82:2 (Back)

82:2 **r** Deut. 1:17 **s** Prov. 18:5

Cross-references for Psalm 82:3 (Back)

82:3 **t** Ps. 10:18 **u** Ps. 41:1 **v** Jer. 22:3

Cross-references for Psalm 82:4 (Back)

82:4 **w** Job 29:12 **x** Prov. 24:11

Cross-references for Psalm 82:5 (Back)

82:5 **y** [Mic. 3:1]; See Ps. 14:4 **z** Prov. 2:13 **a** See Ps. 11:3 **b** Ps. 10:6

Cross-references for Psalm 82:6 (Back)

82:6 **c** ver. 1; Cited John 10:34

Cross-references for Psalm 82:7 (Back)

82:7 **d** Ps. 49:12; Job 21:32; Ezek. 31:14; See Ezek. 28:2-10

Cross-references for Psalm 82:8 (Back)

82:8 **e** See Ps. 12:5 **f** Ps. 2:8; [Rev. 11:15]

g See Ps. 50, title

Cross-references for Psalm 83:1 (Back)

83:1 **h** See Ps. 28:1

Cross-references for Psalm 83:2 (Back)

83:2 **i** [Ps. 2:1] **j** Judg. 8:28

Cross-references for Psalm 83:3 (Back)

83:3 **k** [Neh. 4:8] **l** See Ps. 27:5; 31:20

Cross-references for Psalm 83:4 (Back)

83:4 **m** Jer. 48:2; [Ps. 74:8; Esth. 3:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 83:6 (Back)

83:6 **n** Ps. 137:7; See 2 Chr. 20:10 **o** See Gen. 25:12-16 **p** 2 Chr. 20:10 **q** 1 Chr. 5:10

Cross-references for Psalm 83:7 (Back)

83:7 r Josh. 13:5 p [See ver. 6 above] s 1 Sam. 15:2 t 1 Sam. 4:1; [Amos 1:6] u Ezek. 27:3; [Amos 1:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 83:8 (Back)

83:8 v 2 Kgs. 15:19 w Deut. 2:9, 19

Cross-references for Psalm 83:9 (Back)

83:9 x Num. 31:7; See Isa. 9:4 y Judg. 4:15, 24 z Judg. 4:7; 5:21

Cross-references for Psalm 83:10 (Back)

83:10 a Josh. 17:11; 1 Sam. 28:7 b See Job 20:7

Cross-references for Psalm 83:11 (Back)

83:11 c Judg. 7:25; 8:3 d See Judg. 8:5-21

Cross-references for Psalm 83:12 (Back)

83:12 e [2 Chr. 20:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 83:13 (Back)

83:13 f Isa. 17:13 g Job 13:25; 21:18; [Ps. 1:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 83:14 (Back)

83:14 **h** [Isa. 9:18]; See Isa. 10:16-19 **i** Deut. 32:22

Cross-references for Psalm 83:15 (Back)

83:15 **j** Job 9:17

Cross-references for Psalm 83:16 (Back)

83:16 **k** [Ps. 35:4, 26; Job 10:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 83:17 (Back)

83:17 **l** Ps. 35:4

Cross-references for Psalm 83:18 (Back)

83:18 **m** Ps. 59:13 **n** Ex. 6:3 **o** Ps. 9:2; 18:13; 97:9

p Ps. 8, title; 81, title **q** Ps. 42, title

Cross-references for Psalm 84:1 (Back)

84:1 **r** [Ps. 27:4] **s** Ps. 43:3; 132:5

Cross-references for Psalm 84:2 (Back)

84:2 **t** [Ps. 42:1, 2; 63:1] **u** [Ps. 73:26; 119:81; 143:6; Job 19:27] **v** See Ps. 42:2

Cross-references for Psalm 84:3 (Back)

84:3 **w** Ps. 5:2

Cross-references for Psalm 84:4 (Back)

84:4 **x** See Ps. 65:4 **y** Ps. 42:5, 11; 43:5

Cross-references for Psalm 84:5 (Back)

84:5 **z** [Ps. 122:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 84:6 (Back)

84:6 **a** Joel 2:23 **b** Ezek. 34:26

Cross-references for Psalm 84:7 (Back)

84:7 **c** Prov. 4:18; Isa. 40:31; [John 1:16; 2 Cor. 3:18] **d** See Ps. 42:2

Cross-references for Psalm 84:8 (Back)

84:8 **e** See Ps. 59:5

Cross-references for Psalm 84:9 (Back)

84:9 **f** Ps. 80:14 **g** See Ps. 3:3

Cross-references for Psalm 84:10 (Back)

84:10 **h** ver. 2 **i** 1 Chr. 26:19

Cross-references for Psalm 84:11 (Back)

84:11 **j** Isa. 60:19, 20; See Ps. 27:1; Mal. 4:2; Rev. 21:23 **g** [See ver. 9 above] **k** Ps. 85:12; [Ps. 34:9, 10; Matt. 6:33; 7:11] **l** Ps. 15:2; Prov. 2:7

Cross-references for Psalm 84:12 (Back)

84:12 **m** See Ps. 2:12

n Ps. 42, title

Cross-references for Psalm 85:1 (Back)

85:1 **o** Ps. 77:7 **p** Ps. 14:7

Cross-references for Psalm 85:2 (Back)

85:2 **q** Ps. 32:1

Cross-references for Psalm 85:3 (Back)

85:3 **r** Ps. 78:38; 106:23; Ex. 32:12; Deut. 13:17; Jonah 3:9

Cross-references for Psalm 85:4 (Back)

85:4 **s** See Ps. 80:3

Cross-references for Psalm 85:5 (Back)

85:5 **t** [Ps. 79:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 85:6 (Back)

85:6 **u** Ps. 71:20 **v** Ps. 90:14; 149:2

Cross-references for Psalm 85:8 (Back)

85:8 **w** [Hab. 2:1] **x** Zech. 9:10; [Hag. 2:9] **y** See Ps. 50:5 **z** [2 Pet. 2:21] **a** [Ps. 49:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 85:9 (Back)

85:9 **b** Isa. 46:13 **c** Zech. 2:5; [John 1:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 85:10 (Back)

85:10 **d** Ps. 89:14; See Ps. 40:11 **e** [Isa. 45:8]; See Ps. 72:3

Cross-references for Psalm 85:12 (Back)

85:12 **f** Ps. 84:11; [James 1:17] **g** See Ps. 67:6

Cross-references for Psalm 85:13 (Back)

85:13 **h** Ps. 89:14; Isa. 58:8

i [Ps. 72:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 86:1 (Back)

86:1 **j** See Ps. 31:2 **k** Ps. 40:17

Cross-references for Psalm 86:2 (Back)

86:2 **l** See Ps. 50:5 **m** See Ps. 11:1

Cross-references for Psalm 86:3 (Back)

86:3 **n** ver. 16; Ps. 56:1; 57:1; See Ps. 4:1

Cross-references for Psalm 86:4 (Back)

86:4 **o** See Ps. 25:1

Cross-references for Psalm 86:5 (Back)

86:5 **p** Ps. 130:4 **q** ver. 15; Ps. 103:8; 145:8, 9; Ex. 34:6; Joel 2:13

Cross-references for Psalm 86:6 (Back)

86:6 **r** Ps. 55:1, 2

Cross-references for Psalm 86:7 (Back)

86:7 **s** See Ps. 77:2 **t** Ps. 17:6

Cross-references for Psalm 86:8 (Back)

86:8 **u** [Ps. 89:6; Ex. 15:11] **v** Deut. 3:24

Cross-references for Psalm 86:9 (Back)

86:9 **w** Ps. 66:4; [Ps. 22:31; 65:2; Isa. 66:23; Zech. 14:18; Rev. 15:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 86:10 (Back)

86:10 **x** Ps. 77:13 **y** See Ps. 72:18 **z** Deut. 6:4; Isa. 37:16; 44:6, 8; 1 Cor. 8:4, 6

Cross-references for Psalm 86:11 (Back)

86:11 **a** See Ps. 25:4 **b** Ps. 26:3 **c** [Jer. 32:39]

Cross-references for Psalm 86:13 (Back)

86:13 **d** [ver. 5] **e** Ps. 30:3; [Ps. 88:6; Ezek. 26:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 86:14 (Back)

86:14 **f** Ps. 54:3

Cross-references for Psalm 86:15 (Back)

86:15 **g** ver. 5; Ps. 111:4; 112:4; Num. 14:18; Neh. 9:17; Jonah 4:2; See Ps. 62:12

Cross-references for Psalm 86:16 (Back)

86:16 **h** See Ps. 25:16 **i** See Ps. 116:16

Cross-references for Psalm 86:17 (Back)

86:17 **j** [Judg. 6:17] **k** Neh. 5:19; 13:31

l Ps. 42, title

Cross-references for Psalm 87:1 (Back)

87:1 **m** See Ps. 48:1 **n** Isa. 28:16

Cross-references for Psalm 87:2 (Back)

87:2 **o** Ps. 78:67, 68

Cross-references for Psalm 87:3 (Back)

87:3 **p** [Isa. 60:1]; See Isa. 54:1-3 **q** Ps. 46:4

Cross-references for Psalm 87:4 (Back)

87:4 **r** Ps. 36:10; [John 10:14] **s** See Job 9:13; See Isa. 19:22-25 **t** See Ps. 68:31

Cross-references for Psalm 87:5 (Back)

87:5 **u** Ps. 48:8

Cross-references for Psalm 87:6 (Back)

87:6 **v** See Ps. 69:28

Cross-references for Psalm 87:7 (Back)

87:7 **w** Ps. 68:25 **x** 2 Sam. 6:14 **y** Ps. 36:9; Isa. 12:3; Rev. 21:6

z Ps. 42, title **a** Ps. 53, title **b** 1 Kgs. 4:31; 1 Chr. 2:6

Cross-references for Psalm 88:1 (Back)

88:1 **c** See Ps. 24:5 **d** Ps. 22:2; Luke 18:7

Cross-references for Psalm 88:2 (Back)

88:2 **e** See Ps. 31:2

Cross-references for Psalm 88:3 (Back)

88:3 **f** [Ps. 107:18] **g** See Ps. 16:10

Cross-references for Psalm 88:4 (Back)

88:4 **h** See Ps. 28:1

Cross-references for Psalm 88:5 (Back)

88:5 **i** [Ps. 31:12] **j** Isa. 53:8

Cross-references for Psalm 88:6 (Back)

88:6 **k** [Ps. 63:9] **l** ver. 12, 18; Ps. 143:3; Lam. 3:6 **m** Ps. 69:15

Cross-references for Psalm 88:7 (Back)

88:7 **n** [Ps. 32:4] **o** Ps. 42:7

Cross-references for Psalm 88:8 (Back)

88:8 **p** ver. 18; Ps. 142:4; See Job 19:13 **q** Job 30:10 **r** Jer. 32:2

Cross-references for Psalm 88:9 (Back)

88:9 **s** [Ps. 6:7] **t** See Job 11:13

Cross-references for Psalm 88:10 (Back)

88:10 **u** [Ps. 6:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 88:12 (Back)

88:12 **v** Ps. 89:5 **w** ver. 6; Job 10:21 **x** [Eccles. 9:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 88:13 (Back)

88:13 **y** Ps. 30:2 **z** See Ps. 5:3

Cross-references for Psalm 88:14 (Back)

88:14 a See Ps. 44:9 b See Job 13:24

Cross-references for Psalm 88:16 (Back)

88:16 c Job 6:4; 9:34

Cross-references for Psalm 88:17 (Back)

88:17 d See Ps. 118:10-12 e Ps. 86:3 f Ps. 18:4; 22:16; [Ps. 118:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 88:18 (Back)

88:18 g See Job 19:13, 14

h 1 Kgs. 4:31; 1 Chr. 2:6

Cross-references for Psalm 89:1 (Back)

89:1 i Ps. 101:1 j ver. 14, 24, 28, 33, 49; [Isa. 55:3] k ver. 5, 8, 24, 33, 49; Ps. 88:11; 119:90

Cross-references for Psalm 89:2 (Back)

89:2 j [See ver. 1 above] l See Ps. 36:5 k [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:3 (Back)

89:3 **m** ver. 28, 34, 39 **n** ver. 19; 1 Kgs. 8:16; Isa. 42:1 **o** ver. 35, 49; Ps. 132:11; See 2 Sam. 7:8-16; 1 Chr. 17:7-14; Jer. 33:17-21

Cross-references for Psalm 89:4 (Back)

89:4 **p** ver. 29, 36; John 12:34 **q** ver. 29, 36; [Isa. 9:7; Luke 1:32, 33]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:5 (Back)

89:5 **r** Ps. 19:1; 50:6; 97:6; See Rev. 7:10-12 **s** Ps. 88:12 **t** ver. 7; Job 5:1; 15:15; [Job 1:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:6 (Back)

89:6 **u** ver. 8; [Ps. 86:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:7 (Back)

89:7 **v** See Ps. 47:2 **t** [See ver. 5 above] **w** [Ps. 103:20, 21]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:8 (Back)

89:8 **x** [1 Sam. 2:2]; See Ps. 35:10 **y** See Ps. 68:4

Cross-references for Psalm 89:9 (Back)

89:9 **z** Ps. 65:7; Job 38:11

Cross-references for Psalm 89:10 (Back)

89:10 **a** [Ex. 14:30] **b** See Job 9:13 **c** See Ps. 53:5

Cross-references for Psalm 89:11 (Back)

89:11 **d** Gen. 1:1; 1 Chr. 29:11 **e** See Ps. 24:1 **f** See Ps. 104:5

Cross-references for Psalm 89:12 (Back)

89:12 **g** Job 26:7 **h** Jer. 46:18 **i** Deut. 3:9 **j** Ps. 98:8

Cross-references for Psalm 89:14 (Back)

89:14 **k** Ps. 97:2 **l** ver. 2; [Ps. 85:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:15 (Back)

89:15 **m** See Ps. 66:1 **n** See Ps. 4:6

Cross-references for Psalm 89:16 (Back)

89:16 **o** [Ps. 20:5, 7] **p** [Job 36:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:17 (Back)

89:17 **q** [Ps. 78:61] **r** ver. 24; See Ps. 75:10

Cross-references for Psalm 89:18 (Back)

89:18 **s** Ps. 47:9 **t** See Ps. 71:22

Cross-references for Psalm 89:19 (Back)

89:19 **u** [ver. 3, 4] **v** [Ps. 21:5] **w** 2 Sam. 17:10 **x** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Psalm 89:20 (Back)

89:20 **y** Cited Acts 13:22 **z** 1 Sam. 16:13

Cross-references for Psalm 89:21 (Back)

89:21 **a** Ps. 80:17

Cross-references for Psalm 89:22 (Back)

89:22 **b** [2 Sam. 7:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:23 (Back)

89:23 **c** [2 Sam. 7:9]; See Ps. 2:9

Cross-references for Psalm 89:24 (Back)

89:24 **d** ver. 1 **e** ver. 17

Cross-references for Psalm 89:25 (Back)

89:25 **f** See Ps. 72:8

Cross-references for Psalm 89:26 (Back)

89:26 **g** [2 Sam. 7:14] **h** [Ps. 18:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:27 (Back)

89:27 **i** Ex. 4:22; [Rom. 8:29; Col. 1:15, 18; Heb. 1:5] **j** Num. 24:7; [Rev. 19:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:28 (Back)

89:28 **k** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Psalm 89:29 (Back)

89:29 **l** See ver. 4 **m** See Job 14:12

Cross-references for Psalm 89:30 (Back)

89:30 **n** 2 Sam. 7:14; 1 Kgs. 2:4

Cross-references for Psalm 89:32 (Back)

89:32 **o** See Job 9:34

Cross-references for Psalm 89:34 (Back)

89:34 **k** [See ver. 28 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:35 (Back)

89:35 **p** See Ps. 60:6 **q** [Heb. 6:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:36 (Back)

89:36 **l** [See ver. 29 above] **r** See ver. 4 **s** See Ps. 72:5

Cross-references for Psalm 89:37 (Back)

89:37 **s** [See ver. 36 above] **t** See Job 16:19

Cross-references for Psalm 89:38 (Back)

89:38 **u** See Ps. 44:9 **v** ver. 20, 51

Cross-references for Psalm 89:39 (Back)

89:39 **w** Lam. 2:7 **x** See ver. 3 **y** See Ps. 74:7 **z** Job 19:9

Cross-references for Psalm 89:40 (Back)

89:40 **a** See Ps. 80:12

Cross-references for Psalm 89:41 (Back)

89:41 **a** [See ver. 40 above] **b** [ver. 50]; See Ps. 44:13; 69:9, 19

Cross-references for Psalm 89:45 (Back)

89:45 **c** Ps. 102:23 **d** Ps. 71:13; 109:29

Cross-references for Psalm 89:46 (Back)

89:46 **e** See Ps. 13:1 **f** Ps. 78:63; 79:5

Cross-references for Psalm 89:47 (Back)

89:47 **g** Job 7:7; 10:9 **h** [Job 14:1] **i** Ps. 39:5

Cross-references for Psalm 89:48 (Back)

89:48 **j** [Ps. 49:9] **k** [Luke 2:26; Heb. 11:5] **l** See Ps. 16:10

Cross-references for Psalm 89:49 (Back)

89:49 **m** [ver. 1, 2]

Cross-references for Psalm 89:50 (Back)

89:50 **n** [ver. 41]; See Ps. 74:18, 22 **o** Ps. 79:12

Cross-references for Psalm 89:51 (Back)

89:51 **p** [Ps. 17:11; 56:6] **q** ver. 20, 38

Cross-references for Psalm 89:52 (Back)

89:52 **r** See Ps. 41:13

s Ps. 17, title; 55:1 **t** Deut. 33:1; Josh. 14:6; Ezra 3:2

Cross-references for Psalm 90:1 (Back)

90:1 **u** See Ps. 71:3

Cross-references for Psalm 90:2 (Back)

90:2 **v** Prov. 8:25 **w** [Deut. 33:15; Job 15:7] **x** See Job 36:26

Cross-references for Psalm 90:3 (Back)

90:3 **y** Gen. 3:19 **z** Eccles. 12:7

Cross-references for Psalm 90:4 (Back)

90:4 **a** 2 Pet. 3:8 **b** [Ps. 39:5] **c** Ex. 14:24; Judg. 7:19

Cross-references for Psalm 90:5 (Back)

90:5 **d** Ps. 58:9 **e** See Job 20:8 **f** Ps. 37:2; 103:15; 2 Kgs. 19:26; Isa. 40:6-8; 1 Pet. 1:24

Cross-references for Psalm 90:6 (Back)

90:6 **i** See Job 4:20 **j** Job 14:2; [Ps. 92:7] **k** James 1:11

Cross-references for Psalm 90:8 (Back)

90:8 **l** Jer. 16:17; Heb. 4:13 **m** Ps. 19:12

Cross-references for Psalm 90:12 (Back)

90:12 **n** Ps. 39:4

Cross-references for Psalm 90:13 (Back)

90:13 **o** Ps. 6:4 **p** See Ps. 74:9, 10 **q** Ps. 106:45; 135:14; Ex. 32:12; Deut. 32:36; Judg. 2:18; Jonah 3:10; See Gen. 6:6

Cross-references for Psalm 90:14 (Back)

90:14 **s** See Ps. 46:5 **t** See Ps. 85:6

Cross-references for Psalm 90:15 (Back)

90:15 **u** [Deut. 8:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 90:16 (Back)

90:16 **v** Ps. 77:12; 92:4; 95:9; Deut. 32:4; Hab. 3:2

Cross-references for Psalm 90:17 (Back)

90:17 **x** Ps. 27:4 **y** [Ps. 128:2]; [Isa. 26:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 91:1 (Back)

91:1 **a** See Ps. 32:7 **b** Ps. 121:5; [Isa. 25:4; 32:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 91:2 (Back)

91:2 **c** ver. 9; See Ps. 14:6 **d** See Ps. 18:2 **e** See Ps. 11:1

Cross-references for Psalm 91:3 (Back)

91:3 **f** Ps. 124:7; 140:5; 141:9; Prov. 6:5

Cross-references for Psalm 91:4 (Back)

91:4 **g** [1 Kgs. 8:7] **h** See Ps. 17:8 **i** Ps. 57:1 **j** See Ps. 36:5 **k** See Ps. 35:2

Cross-references for Psalm 91:5 (Back)

91:5 **l** Prov. 3:23; Isa. 43:1; See Job 5:19-23 **m** Song 3:8

Cross-references for Psalm 91:8 (Back)

91:8 **n** See Ps. 37:34

Cross-references for Psalm 91:9 (Back)

91:9 **o** See Ps. 71:3 **c** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 91:10 (Back)

91:10 **p** [ver. 5]; See Prov. 12:21 **q** Ps. 38:11

Cross-references for Psalm 91:11 (Back)

91:11 **r** Cited Matt. 4:6; Luke 4:10, 11 **s** See Ps. 34:7 **t** Ex. 23:20

Cross-references for Psalm 91:12 (Back)

91:12 **u** Prov. 3:23; [Ps. 37:24]

Cross-references for Psalm 91:13 (Back)

91:13 **v** [Dan. 6:23] **w** [Acts 28:5] **x** See Ps. 74:13 **y** Luke 10:19; [Mark 16:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 91:14 (Back)

91:14 **z** Deut. 7:7; 10:15 **a** Ps. 9:10

Cross-references for Psalm 91:15 (Back)

91:15 **b** Job 12:4; See Ps. 50:15 **c** 1 Sam. 2:30; John 12:26

Cross-references for Psalm 91:16 (Back)

91:16 **d** Ps. 21:4; Deut. 6:2; 1 Kgs. 3:14; Prov. 3:2, 16 **e** Ps. 50:23; [Ps. 118:14, 21]

Cross-references for Psalm 92:1 (Back)

92:1 **f** Ps. 147:1; [Ps. 71:22] **g** [Gen. 14:19, 20]

Cross-references for Psalm 92:2 (Back)

92:2 **h** See Ps. 36:5 **i** [Ps. 119:147, 148]

Cross-references for Psalm 92:3 (Back)

92:3 **j** See Ps. 33:2

Cross-references for Psalm 92:4 (Back)

92:4 **k** See Ps. 90:16 **l** Ps. 8:6

Cross-references for Psalm 92:5 (Back)

92:5 **m** Ps. 111:2; Rev. 15:3 **n** Ps. 40:5; 139:17 **o** [Rom. 11:33]; See Ps. 36:6

Cross-references for Psalm 92:7 (Back)

92:7 **p** See Job 21:7 **q** Ps. 94:4; 125:5

Cross-references for Psalm 92:8 (Back)

92:8 **r** Ps. 93:4

Cross-references for Psalm 92:9 (Back)

92:9 **s** See Ps. 68:1

Cross-references for Psalm 92:10 (Back)

92:10 **t** See Ps. 75:10; 1 Sam. 2:1 **u** Num. 23:22 **v** See Ps. 23:5

Cross-references for Psalm 92:11 (Back)

92:11 **w** See Ps. 37:34; 54:7

Cross-references for Psalm 92:12 (Back)

92:12 **x** Ps. 1:3; 52:8; 72:7; Prov. 11:28; [Num. 24:6; Isa. 61:3]; See Hos. 14:5-8

Cross-references for Psalm 92:13 (Back)

92:13 **y** Ps. 100:4; 116:19; 135:2

Cross-references for Psalm 92:15 (Back)

92:15 **z** [Ps. 58:11] **a** See Ps. 18:2 **b** See Job 34:10

Cross-references for Psalm 93:1 (Back)

93:1 **c** Ps. 96:10; See 1 Chr. 16:31 **d** Ps. 104:1 **e** Isa. 51:9 **f** Ps. 65:6 **g** Ps. 96:10; [Ps. 46:5] **h** See Ps. 125:1

Cross-references for Psalm 93:2 (Back)

93:2 **i** [Ps. 45:6] **j** Ps. 90:2

Cross-references for Psalm 93:3 (Back)

93:3 **k** [Ps. 98:7, 8; Hab. 3:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 93:4 (Back)

93:4 **l** See Ps. 65:6, 7 **m** Ps. 92:8

Cross-references for Psalm 93:5 (Back)

93:5 **n** [Ps. 89:28, 37] **o** See Ps. 29:2

Cross-references for Psalm 94:1 (Back)

94:1 **p** Deut. 32:35, 41, 43; Isa. 35:4; Jer. 51:56; Nah. 1:2; Rom. 12:19 **q** See Ps. 50:2

Cross-references for Psalm 94:2 (Back)

94:2 **r** See Ps. 7:6 **s** See Ps. 58:11 **t** Luke 1:51

Cross-references for Psalm 94:3 (Back)

94:3 **u** Rev. 6:10; See Ps. 74:10 **v** [Job 20:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 94:4 (Back)

94:4 **w** Ps. 31:18; 1 Sam. 2:3; [Jude 15] **x** Ps. 92:7, 9; 125:5

Cross-references for Psalm 94:5 (Back)

94:5 **y** [Prov. 22:22; Isa. 3:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 94:6 (Back)

94:6 **z** [Isa. 10:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 94:7 (Back)

94:7 **a** See Job 22:13

Cross-references for Psalm 94:8 (Back)

94:8 **b** See Ps. 49:10

Cross-references for Psalm 94:9 (Back)

94:9 **c** [Ex. 4:11; Prov. 20:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 94:10 (Back)

94:10 **d** [Job 12:23] **e** See Job 35:11

Cross-references for Psalm 94:11 (Back)

94:11 **f** Cited 1 Cor. 3:20 **g** [Ps. 30:5, 11]

Cross-references for Psalm 94:12 (Back)

94:12 **h** Prov. 3:11, 12; Heb. 12:5, 6; See Job 5:17 **i** Deut. 8:5; 1 Cor. 11:32

Cross-references for Psalm 94:13 (Back)

94:13 **j** Job 34:29 **k** Ps. 49:5 **l** Ps. 55:23

Cross-references for Psalm 94:14 (Back)

94:14 **m** 1 Sam. 12:22; Rom. 11:2 **n** Deut. 32:9

Cross-references for Psalm 94:15 (Back)

94:15 **o** [Isa. 42:3] **p** 1 Sam. 12:14; 1 Kgs. 14:8

Cross-references for Psalm 94:16 (Back)

94:16 **q** See Ps. 12:5

Cross-references for Psalm 94:17 (Back)

94:17 **r** Ps. 124:1, 2 **s** See Ps. 31:17

Cross-references for Psalm 94:18 (Back)

94:18 **t** Ps. 38:16; [Ps. 73:2] **u** [Ps. 20:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 94:20 (Back)

94:20 **w** [Amos 6:3] **x** Ps. 50:16; 58:2; Isa. 10:1

Cross-references for Psalm 94:21 (Back)

94:21 **y** Matt. 27:1 **z** Matt. 27:4

Cross-references for Psalm 94:22 (Back)

94:22 **a** See Ps. 9:9 **b** See Ps. 18:2 **c** See Ps. 14:6

Cross-references for Psalm 94:23 (Back)

94:23 **d** See Ps. 7:16; 34:21; [Prov. 2:22] **e** [Ps. 92:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 95:1 (Back)

95:1 **f** See Ps. 66:1 **g** Ps. 89:26; [Ps. 94:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 95:2 (Back)

95:2 **h** Mic. 6:6 **f** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 95:3 (Back)

95:3 **i** Ps. 93:4; 135:5 **j** Ps. 86:8; 96:4; 97:9; 2 Chr. 2:5

Cross-references for Psalm 95:5 (Back)

95:5 **k** Gen. 1:9, 10; Jonah 1:9

Cross-references for Psalm 95:6 (Back)

95:6 **l** 2 Chr. 6:13; Dan. 6:10 **m** Ps. 100:3; 149:2; Deut. 32:6, 15, 18

Cross-references for Psalm 95:7 (Back)

95:7 **n** Ps. 48:14 **o** See Ps. 74:1 **p** Cited Heb. 3:7-11, 15; 4:7 **q** Num. 14:22

Cross-references for Psalm 95:8 (Back)

95:8 **r** Ex. 9:34; 1 Sam. 6:6; 2 Chr. 36:13; Prov. 28:14 **s** Ex. 17:7; Num. 20:13 **t** Ex. 17:7; Deut. 6:16

Cross-references for Psalm 95:9 (Back)

95:9 **u** 1 Cor. 10:9; [Ps. 78:18, 41, 56] **v** See Ps. 90:16; [Num. 14:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 95:10 (Back)

95:10 **w** Acts 7:36; 13:18; Heb. 3:17; [Deut. 9:7] **x** [Ps. 81:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 95:11 (Back)

95:11 **y** Num. 14:23, 28, 30; Deut. 1:35; Cited Heb. 3:11; 4:3, 5 **z** Deut. 12:9

Cross-references for Psalm 96:1 (Back)

96:1 **a** For ver. 1-13, see 1 Chr. 16:23-33 **b** Ps. 98:1; See Ps. 33:3

Cross-references for Psalm 96:2 (Back)

96:2 **c** [Isa. 52:7; 60:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 96:4 (Back)

96:4 **d** See Ps. 48:1 **e** Ps. 18:3 **f** See Ps. 95:3

Cross-references for Psalm 96:5 (Back)

96:5 **g** Ps. 115:15; Isa. 42:5; 44:24; Jer. 10:12

Cross-references for Psalm 96:6 (Back)

96:6 **h** [Ps. 78:61]

Cross-references for Psalm 96:7 (Back)

96:7 **i** Ps. 22:27 **j** See Ps. 29:1

Cross-references for Psalm 96:8 (Back)

96:8 **k** Ps. 29:2 **l** [Ps. 45:12]; See Ps. 68:29; 72:10 **m** Ps. 100:4

Cross-references for Psalm 96:9 (Back)

96:9 **n** See Ps. 29:2 **o** Ps. 114:7

Cross-references for Psalm 96:10 (Back)

96:10 **p** See Ps. 93:1 **q** ver. 13; See Ps. 9:8; 58:11

Cross-references for Psalm 96:11 (Back)

96:11 **r** See Ps. 69:34 **s** Ps. 97:1 **t** Ps. 98:7

Cross-references for Psalm 96:12 (Back)

96:12 **u** [Isa. 35:1] **v** [Isa. 55:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 96:13 (Back)

96:13 **w** See Isa. 11:1-9

Cross-references for Psalm 97:1 (Back)

97:1 **x** See Ps. 93:1 **y** Ps. 96:11 **z** See Ps. 72:10

Cross-references for Psalm 97:2 (Back)

97:2 **a** Ex. 19:9; Deut. 4:11; 5:22; 1 Kgs. 8:12; See Ps. 18:11 **b** Ps. 89:14

Cross-references for Psalm 97:3 (Back)

97:3 **c** See Ps. 21:9; 50:3

Cross-references for Psalm 97:4 (Back)

97:4 **d** Ps. 77:18 **e** [Ps. 96:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 97:5 (Back)

97:5 **f** Nah. 1:5; [Judg. 5:5] **g** See Ps. 68:2 **h** Josh. 3:11

Cross-references for Psalm 97:6 (Back)

97:6 **i** See Ps. 50:6 **j** Isa. 40:5; 66:18; [Ps. 96:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 97:7 (Back)

97:7 **k** Isa. 42:17; 44:9 **l** Ps. 96:5 **m** Heb. 1:6

Cross-references for Psalm 97:8 (Back)

97:8 **n** Ps. 48:11

Cross-references for Psalm 97:9 (Back)

97:9 **o** See Ps. 83:18 **p** See Ps. 95:3

Cross-references for Psalm 97:10 (Back)

97:10 **q** Prov. 8:13; Amos 5:15; Rom. 12:9; See Ps. 34:14 **r** Ps. 31:23; 37:28; 121:4; 145:20; Prov. 2:8 **s** See Ps. 30:4 **t** Dan. 3:28; 6:27; Acts 12:11

Cross-references for Psalm 97:11 (Back)

97:11 **u** Ps. 112:4; 118:27; Prov. 4:18 **v** [Prov. 11:18; Hos. 10:12; James 3:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 97:12 (Back)

97:12 **w** See Ps. 32:11 **x** See Ps. 30:4

Cross-references for Psalm 98:1 (Back)

98:1 **y** See Ps. 33:3 **z** [Ps. 96:3]; Ps. 72:18 **a** [Ex. 15:6; Luke 1:51]; See Job 40:14

Cross-references for Psalm 98:2 (Back)

98:2 **b** Isa. 49:6; 52:10; Luke 2:30, 31; [Isa. 59:16; 63:5] **c** Isa. 62:2; Rom. 3:25, 26 **d** Ps. 96:2, 3

Cross-references for Psalm 98:3 (Back)

98:3 **e** Luke 1:54, 72 **f** See Ps. 36:5 **g** Ps. 22:27 **h** ver. 2

Cross-references for Psalm 98:4 (Back)

98:4 **i** See Ps. 66:1 **j** Isa. 44:23

Cross-references for Psalm 98:5 (Back)

98:5 **k** Isa. 51:3

Cross-references for Psalm 98:6 (Back)

98:6 **l** Num. 10:10; 1 Chr. 15:24 **m** 2 Chr. 15:14 **i** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 98:7 (Back)

98:7 **n** Ps. 96:11 **o** Ps. 24:1

Cross-references for Psalm 98:8 (Back)

98:8 **p** Isa. 55:12; [Ps. 93:3] **q** Ps. 89:12

Cross-references for Psalm 98:9 (Back)

98:9 **r** Ps. 96:13; See Ps. 58:11

Cross-references for Psalm 99:1 (Back)

99:1 **s** Ps. 93:1; See 1 Chr. 16:31 **t** [Ps. 96:9] **u** See Ps. 80:1 **v** [Isa. 24:19, 20]

Cross-references for Psalm 99:2 (Back)

99:2 **w** [Isa. 24:23] **x** Ps. 113:4; [Ps. 92:8; 93:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 99:3 (Back)

99:3 **y** [Ps. 111:9; Deut. 28:58] **z** Josh. 24:19; Isa. 6:3; Rev. 15:4

Cross-references for Psalm 99:4 (Back)

99:4 **a** [ver. 1] **b** Ps. 11:7; Isa. 61:8; [Job 36:5-7]

Cross-references for Psalm 99:5 (Back)

99:5 **c** Ps. 107:32; 118:28; Ex. 15:2; Isa. 25:1 **d** Ps. 132:7; 1 Chr. 28:2 **e** Isa. 60:13; Lam. 2:1; Ezek. 43:7 **z** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 99:6 (Back)

99:6 **f** [Jer. 15:1] **g** See Ex. 24:6-8; 40:22-27; Lev. 8:1-30 **h** 1 Sam. 7:9; 12:18; See Ps. 105:1 **i** Ps. 106:23; Ex. 14:15; 17:11, 12; 32:30; Num. 12:13; 16:48; Deut. 9:18

Cross-references for Psalm 99:7 (Back)

99:7 **j** Ex. 33:9; Num. 12:5 **k** [Ps. 105:28]

Cross-references for Psalm 99:8 (Back)

99:8 **l** Num. 14:20 **m** Ex. 32:35; Num. 20:12; Deut. 9:20; [Jer.

46:28]

Cross-references for Psalm 99:9 (Back)

99:9 **n** See Ps. 2:6

o [Ps. 50:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 100:1 (Back)

100:1 **p** See Ps. 66:1

Cross-references for Psalm 100:2 (Back)

100:2 **q** [Ps. 2:11] **r** [Ps. 95:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 100:3 (Back)

100:3 **s** 1 Kgs. 18:39 **t** See Ps. 95:6; Job 10:3, 8 **u** Isa. 43:1 **v** Ezek. 34:30 **w** See Ps. 74:1

Cross-references for Psalm 100:4 (Back)

100:4 **x** [Ps. 66:13] **y** Ps. 96:8 **z** Ps. 96:2

Cross-references for Psalm 100:5 (Back)

100:5 **a** Ps. 25:8; 106:1; 119:68; 2 Chr. 5:13; Ezra 3:11; Jer. 33:11; Nah. 1:7 **b** See Ps. 36:5

Cross-references for Psalm 101:1 (Back)

101:1 **c** [Ex. 34:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 101:2 (Back)

101:2 **d** [Ps. 4:4] **e** Ps. 119:1; Prov. 11:20; [Matt. 5:48] **f** [Ex. 20:24; John 14:23] **g** 1 Kgs. 9:4 **h** Ps. 78:72

Cross-references for Psalm 101:3 (Back)

101:3 **i** Deut. 15:9 **j** See Ps. 40:4

Cross-references for Psalm 101:4 (Back)

101:4 **k** Prov. 11:20; 17:20 **l** [1 Cor. 5:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 101:5 (Back)

101:5 **m** Ps. 15:3 **n** ver. 8 **o** Ps. 18:27; 131:1; Prov. 6:17; 21:4; 30:13 **p** Prov. 16:5

Cross-references for Psalm 101:6 (Back)

101:6 **q** Ps. 119:1; Prov. 11:20; [Matt. 5:48]

Cross-references for Psalm 101:7 (Back)

101:7 **r** Ps. 52:2 **s** Ps. 102:28

Cross-references for Psalm 101:8 (Back)

101:8 **t** [Ps. 73:14] **u** Ps. 75:10 **v** Ps. 94:4 **w** Ps. 48:1, 8; [Isa. 52:1]

x Ps. 61:2 **y** Ps. 142:2

Cross-references for Psalm 102:1 (Back)

102:1 **z** Ps. 39:12 **a** Ps. 18:6; Ex. 2:23; 1 Sam. 9:16

Cross-references for Psalm 102:2 (Back)

102:2 **b** See Ps. 27:9 **c** See Ps. 18:6 **d** See Ps. 31:2 **e** See Ps. 69:17 **f** Ps. 56:9

Cross-references for Psalm 102:3 (Back)

102:3 **g** [James 4:14]; See Ps. 37:20 **h** Job 30:30; Lam. 1:13; See Ps. 31:10

Cross-references for Psalm 102:4 (Back)

102:4 **i** Ps. 121:6 **j** Ps. 37:2; Isa. 40:7; [James 1:10, 11] **k** [1 Sam.

1:7; 2 Sam. 12:17; 1 Kgs. 21:4; Job 33:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 102:5 (Back)

102:5 **l** See Job 19:20

Cross-references for Psalm 102:6 (Back)

102:6 **m** Isa. 34:11; Zeph. 2:14; [Job 30:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 102:7 (Back)

102:7 **n** Ps. 77:4

Cross-references for Psalm 102:8 (Back)

102:8 **o** [Acts 26:11] **p** Isa. 65:15; Jer. 29:22

Cross-references for Psalm 102:9 (Back)

102:9 **q** See Ps. 42:3

Cross-references for Psalm 102:10 (Back)

102:10 **r** Ezek. 3:12, 14 **s** Ps. 51:11

Cross-references for Psalm 102:11 (Back)

102:11 **t** Ps. 109:23; 144:4; Job 8:9 **j** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 102:12 (Back)

102:12 **u** ver. 26; See Ps. 9:7 **v** Ps. 135:13; Ex. 3:15

Cross-references for Psalm 102:13 (Back)

102:13 **w** Ps. 68:1 **x** Isa. 60:10; Zech. 1:12 **y** Ps. 75:2; Jer. 29:10; Dan. 9:2; [Isa. 40:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 102:14 (Back)

102:14 **z** Neh. 4:2; [Lam. 4:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 102:15 (Back)

102:15 **a** 1 Kgs. 8:43; Isa. 59:19 **b** Ps. 138:4; Isa. 60:3

Cross-references for Psalm 102:16 (Back)

102:16 **c** Ps. 147:2 **d** Isa. 60:1, 2

Cross-references for Psalm 102:17 (Back)

102:17 e Neh. 1:6, 11

Cross-references for Psalm 102:18 (Back)

102:18 f [Deut. 31:19; Rom. 15:4; 1 Cor. 10:1] g Ps. 48:13; See Ps. 78:4, 6 h See Ps. 22:31; [Isa. 43:21]

Cross-references for Psalm 102:19 (Back)

102:19 i See Ps. 11:4

Cross-references for Psalm 102:20 (Back)

102:20 j Ps. 79:11 k Ps. 79:11

Cross-references for Psalm 102:21 (Back)

102:21 l See Ps. 22:22

Cross-references for Psalm 102:22 (Back)

102:22 m [Isa. 45:14]; See Ps. 22:27

Cross-references for Psalm 102:23 (Back)

102:23 n Ps. 89:45

Cross-references for Psalm 102:24 (Back)

102:24 **o** [Isa. 38:10] **p** Ps. 90:2; Job 36:26; Hab. 1:12

Cross-references for Psalm 102:25 (Back)

102:25 **q** Gen. 1:1; 2:1; Cited Heb. 1:10 **r** See Ps. 96:5

Cross-references for Psalm 102:26 (Back)

102:26 **s** Isa. 34:4; 51:6; Matt. 24:35; 2 Pet. 3:7, 10, 12; Rev. 20:11; 21:1; Cited Heb. 1:11, 12 **t** ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 102:27 (Back)

102:27 **u** Isa. 41:4; 48:12; Mal. 3:6; [Heb. 13:8; James 1:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 102:28 (Back)

102:28 **v** See Ps. 69:36 **w** Ps. 37:29 **x** Ps. 112:2

Cross-references for Psalm 103:1 (Back)

103:1 **y** ver. 22; Ps. 104:1

Cross-references for Psalm 103:2 (Back)

103:2 **y** [See ver. 1 above] **z** Deut. 6:12; 8:11

Cross-references for Psalm 103:3 (Back)

103:3 **a** Ex. 34:7; Isa. 33:24; Matt. 9:2; Mark 2:5; [Luke 7:47] **b** Ps. 107:20; 147:3; Ex. 15:26; [Matt. 8:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 103:4 (Back)

103:4 **c** See Ps. 56:13 **d** [Ps. 5:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 103:5 (Back)

103:5 **e** Ps. 107:9 **f** Isa. 40:31

Cross-references for Psalm 103:6 (Back)

103:6 **g** Ps. 146:7

Cross-references for Psalm 103:7 (Back)

103:7 **h** Ex. 33:13; [Ps. 25:4] **i** [Ps. 78:11; Ex. 34:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 103:8 (Back)

103:8 **j** See Ps. 86:15

Cross-references for Psalm 103:9 (Back)

103:9 **k** Isa. 57:16 **l** Ps. 30:5; Jer. 3:5, 12; Mic. 7:18

Cross-references for Psalm 103:10 (Back)

103:10 **m** Ezra 9:13

Cross-references for Psalm 103:11 (Back)

103:11 **n** See Ps. 36:5 **o** Ps. 117:2 **p** ver. 13, 17; Luke 1:50

Cross-references for Psalm 103:12 (Back)

103:12 **q** [Isa. 38:17; 43:25; Mic. 7:19]

Cross-references for Psalm 103:13 (Back)

103:13 **r** Mal. 3:17 **p** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 103:14 (Back)

103:14 **s** Ps. 78:39

Cross-references for Psalm 103:15 (Back)

103:15 **t** Ps. 90:5 **u** See Job 14:2

Cross-references for Psalm 103:16 (Back)

103:16 **v** Isa. 40:7 **w** Ps. 37:36 **x** See Job 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 103:17 (Back)

103:17 **y** Ps. 25:6 **p** [See ver. 11 above] **z** Ex. 20:5, 6

Cross-references for Psalm 103:18 (Back)

103:18 **a** Deut. 7:9 **b** Ps. 19:8

Cross-references for Psalm 103:19 (Back)

103:19 **c** Ps. 11:4; 93:2 **d** Ps. 47:2; Dan. 4:17

Cross-references for Psalm 103:20 (Back)

103:20 **e** Ps. 148:2; [Luke 2:13] **f** Ps. 78:25 **g** Matt. 6:10

Cross-references for Psalm 103:21 (Back)

103:21 **h** Gen. 32:2; Josh. 5:14; 1 Kgs. 22:19 **i** Ps. 104:4; Dan. 7:10; Heb. 1:14

Cross-references for Psalm 103:22 (Back)

103:22 **j** Ps. 145:10 **k** ver. 1, 2

Cross-references for Psalm 104:1 (Back)

104:1 **l** Ps. 103:1, 2, 22 **m** See 2 Sam. 7:22 **n** Ps. 93:1; Job 40:10; [Job 37:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:2 (Back)

104:2 **o** See Job 9:8 **p** Isa. 40:22

Cross-references for Psalm 104:3 (Back)

104:3 **q** Amos 9:6 **r** ver. 13 **s** Isa. 19:1 **t** Ps. 18:10; 2 Sam. 22:11

Cross-references for Psalm 104:4 (Back)

104:4 **u** Cited Heb. 1:7; [Ps. 148:8] **v** Ps. 103:21 **w** [2 Kgs. 1:10; 2:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:5 (Back)

104:5 **x** Ps. 24:2; 89:11; 136:6; See Job 38:4

Cross-references for Psalm 104:6 (Back)

104:6 y Gen. 7:19

Cross-references for Psalm 104:7 (Back)

104:7 z Ps. 18:15; [Ps. 106:9; Gen. 1:9; 8:1, 5; Matt. 8:26] a Ps. 77:18 b Ps. 48:5

Cross-references for Psalm 104:8 (Back)

104:8 c [Job 38:8, 10, 11]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:9 (Back)

104:9 d See Job 26:10 e See Gen. 9:11-16

Cross-references for Psalm 104:11 (Back)

104:11 f [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:13 (Back)

104:13 g ver. 3 h [Ps. 65:9; 147:8; Deut. 11:11; Job 5:10; Jer. 10:13; 14:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:14 (Back)

104:14 i Ps. 147:8, 9 j Gen. 1:11, 29, 30; 3:18; 9:3 k Job 28:5; [Ps. 136:25; 147:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:15 (Back)

104:15 **l** Judg. 9:13; Eccles. 10:19; [Prov. 31:6, 7] **m** [Ps. 23:5; Judg. 9:9] **n** [Gen. 18:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:16 (Back)

104:16 **o** See Judg. 9:15 **p** [Num. 24:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:18 (Back)

104:18 **q** See Job 39:1 **r** Lev. 11:5; Prov. 30:26

Cross-references for Psalm 104:19 (Back)

104:19 **s** Gen. 1:14; Lev. 23:4

Cross-references for Psalm 104:20 (Back)

104:20 **t** Isa. 45:7

Cross-references for Psalm 104:21 (Back)

104:21 **u** Job 38:39

Cross-references for Psalm 104:22 (Back)

104:22 **v** Job 37:8

Cross-references for Psalm 104:23 (Back)

104:23 **w** [Gen. 3:19]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:24 (Back)

104:24 **x** Prov. 3:19

Cross-references for Psalm 104:25 (Back)

104:25 **y** Ps. 69:34

Cross-references for Psalm 104:26 (Back)

104:26 **z** See Job 41:1 **a** [Job 40:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:27 (Back)

104:27 **b** Ps. 145:15 **c** [ver. 14]; See Job 36:31

Cross-references for Psalm 104:28 (Back)

104:28 **d** Ps. 145:16

Cross-references for Psalm 104:29 (Back)

104:29 **e** Ps. 30:7; [Deut. 31:17] **f** Job 23:15 **g** See Job 34:14 **h** See Job 10:9

Cross-references for Psalm 104:30 (Back)

104:30 **i** See Job 33:4 **j** [Rev. 21:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:31 (Back)

104:31 **k** Ps. 72:17 **l** [Gen. 1:31; Prov. 8:31]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:32 (Back)

104:32 **m** [Hab. 3:10] **n** Ps. 144:5; Ex. 19:18; [Amos 9:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 104:33 (Back)

104:33 **o** See Ps. 63:4

Cross-references for Psalm 104:34 (Back)

104:34 **p** Job 15:4

Cross-references for Psalm 104:35 (Back)

104:35 **q** See Ps. 37:38 **r** See ver. 1 **s** Ps. 105:45; 106:48; 113:9; 150:6

Cross-references for Psalm 105:1 (Back)

105:1 **t** Ps. 106:1; 1 Chr. 16:34; Isa. 12:4; For ver. 1-15, see 1 Chr. 16:8-22 **u** Ps. 99:6; 116:13, 17; [Gen. 4:26] **v** Ps. 145:4, 5, 11, 12

Cross-references for Psalm 105:2 (Back)

105:2 **w** Ps. 77:12

Cross-references for Psalm 105:4 (Back)

105:4 **x** See Ps. 78:61 **y** [Ps. 27:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:5 (Back)

105:5 **z** Ps. 77:11; See Ps. 72:18 **a** Ex. 6:6; 7:4

Cross-references for Psalm 105:6 (Back)

105:6 **b** ver. 42 **c** ver. 43; Ps. 106:5; [Ps. 135:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:7 (Back)

105:7 **d** Isa. 26:9

Cross-references for Psalm 105:8 (Back)

105:8 **e** ver. 42; Ps. 106:45; 111:5; Luke 1:72 **f** Deut. 7:9

Cross-references for Psalm 105:9 (Back)

105:9 **g** Gen. 17:2; See Gen. 22:15-18 **h** Gen. 26:3

Cross-references for Psalm 105:10 (Back)

105:10 **i** Gen. 28:13, 14; 35:11, 12

Cross-references for Psalm 105:11 (Back)

105:11 **j** Gen. 13:15; 15:18 **k** Ps. 78:55

Cross-references for Psalm 105:12 (Back)

105:12 **l** Gen. 34:30; Deut. 7:7; 26:5 **m** Heb. 11:9

Cross-references for Psalm 105:14 (Back)

105:14 **n** [Gen. 35:5] **o** Gen. 12:17; 20:3

Cross-references for Psalm 105:15 (Back)

105:15 **p** Gen. 20:6, 7; [Gen. 26:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:16 (Back)

105:16 **q** Gen. 41:54; [2 Kgs. 8:1; Hag. 1:11] **r** Lev. 26:26; Isa. 3:1; Ezek. 4:16; [Ps. 104:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:17 (Back)

105:17 **s** Gen. 45:5; 50:20 **t** Gen. 37:28, 36; Acts 7:9

Cross-references for Psalm 105:18 (Back)

105:18 **u** [Gen. 39:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:19 (Back)

105:19 **v** Gen. 40:20, 21; 41:53, 54 **w** [Judg. 7:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:20 (Back)

105:20 **x** Gen. 41:14 **y** Ps. 146:7

Cross-references for Psalm 105:21 (Back)

105:21 z Gen. 41:40

Cross-references for Psalm 105:23 (Back)

105:23 a Gen. 46:6; Acts 7:15 b Acts 13:17 c Ps. 106:22; [Ps. 78:51]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:24 (Back)

105:24 d Ex. 1:7; Deut. 26:5

Cross-references for Psalm 105:25 (Back)

105:25 e [Ex. 9:12; Rom. 11:8]; See Ex. 1:8-14 f Ex. 1:10; Acts 7:19

Cross-references for Psalm 105:26 (Back)

105:26 g Ex. 3:10; 4:12 h Num. 16:5; 17:5

Cross-references for Psalm 105:27 (Back)

105:27 i For ver. 27-36, see Ps. 78:43-51 c [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:28 (Back)

105:28 j Ex. 10:21-23 k Ps. 99:7

Cross-references for Psalm 105:29 (Back)

105:29 **l** Ex. 7:21

Cross-references for Psalm 105:30 (Back)

105:30 **m** Ex. 8:3

Cross-references for Psalm 105:31 (Back)

105:31 **n** Ex. 8:21 **o** Ex. 8:16

Cross-references for Psalm 105:32 (Back)

105:32 **p** Ex. 9:23

Cross-references for Psalm 105:33 (Back)

105:33 **q** Ex. 9:25

Cross-references for Psalm 105:34 (Back)

105:34 **r** See Ex. 10:12-15

Cross-references for Psalm 105:36 (Back)

105:36 **s** See Ps. 78:51

Cross-references for Psalm 105:37 (Back)

105:37 **t** Ex. 12:35, 36

Cross-references for Psalm 105:38 (Back)

105:38 **u** Ex. 12:23 **v** Ex. 15:16

Cross-references for Psalm 105:39 (Back)

105:39 **w** [Job 36:20; Isa. 4:5]; See Ex. 13:21

Cross-references for Psalm 105:40 (Back)

105:40 **x** Ps. 78:18, 27 **y** Ex. 16:13 **z** Ps. 78:24, 25; [John 6:31]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:41 (Back)

105:41 **a** See Ps. 78:15 **b** See Ps. 63:1

Cross-references for Psalm 105:42 (Back)

105:42 **c** ver. 8, 9; Ex. 2:24 **d** [Gen. 15:14]; See ver. 6

Cross-references for Psalm 105:43 (Back)

105:43 **d** [See ver. 42 above] **e** [Isa. 35:10]; See Ex. 15:1-21

Cross-references for Psalm 105:44 (Back)

105:44 **f** Josh. 24:13; [Ps. 78:55]

Cross-references for Psalm 105:45 (Back)

105:45 **g** Deut. 4:1, 40 **h** Ps. 78:7 **i** See Ps. 104:35

Cross-references for Psalm 106:1 (Back)

106:1 **i** [See Ps. 105:45 above] **j** See Ps. 105:1 **k** See Ps. 100:5 **l** See 1 Chr. 16:34, 41

Cross-references for Psalm 106:3 (Back)

106:3 **m** [Ps. 15:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 106:4 (Back)

106:4 **n** [Ps. 119:132]

Cross-references for Psalm 106:5 (Back)

106:5 **o** Ps. 105:6, 43

Cross-references for Psalm 106:6 (Back)

106:6 **p** 1 Kgs. 8:47; Ezra 9:6; Neh. 1:6, 7; 9:16; Jer. 3:25; 14:20; Dan. 9:5 **q** Ps. 79:8; Lev. 26:40

Cross-references for Psalm 106:7 (Back)

106:7 **r** [ver. 13, 21] **s** Ex. 14:11, 12

Cross-references for Psalm 106:8 (Back)

106:8 **t** Ezek. 20:9, 14 **u** Ex. 9:16

Cross-references for Psalm 106:9 (Back)

106:9 **v** [Ps. 18:15; 104:7] **w** Ex. 14:21; [Isa. 50:2; 51:10] **x** Isa. 63:13

Cross-references for Psalm 106:10 (Back)

106:10 **y** Ex. 14:30 **z** Ps. 107:2

Cross-references for Psalm 106:11 (Back)

106:11 **a** Ex. 14:28; 15:5

Cross-references for Psalm 106:12 (Back)

106:12 **b** Ex. 14:31 **c** See Ex. 15:1-21

Cross-references for Psalm 106:13 (Back)

106:13 **d** Ps. 78:11; [Ex. 15:24; 16:2; 17:2] **e** [Ps. 107:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 106:14 (Back)

106:14 **f** Num. 11:4; 1 Cor. 10:6; [Ps. 78:18] **g** Ex. 17:2; 1 Cor. 10:9

Cross-references for Psalm 106:15 (Back)

106:15 **h** Ps. 78:29 **i** Isa. 10:16

Cross-references for Psalm 106:16 (Back)

106:16 **j** See Num. 16:1-3 **k** Deut. 33:2; Zech. 14:5; Jude 14

Cross-references for Psalm 106:17 (Back)

106:17 **l** Num. 16:31, 32; Deut. 11:6

Cross-references for Psalm 106:18 (Back)

106:18 **m** Num. 16:35

Cross-references for Psalm 106:19 (Back)

106:19 **n** Ex. 32:4; Deut. 9:8; Acts 7:41

Cross-references for Psalm 106:20 (Back)

106:20 **o** Jer. 2:11; [Rom. 1:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 106:21 (Back)

106:21 **p** ver. 7, 13; Ps. 78:11; Deut. 32:18

Cross-references for Psalm 106:22 (Back)

106:22 **q** Ps. 105:23, 27; [Ps. 78:51]

Cross-references for Psalm 106:23 (Back)

106:23 **r** Ex. 32:10; Deut. 9:14; Ezek. 20:8 **s** Ps. 105:6 **t** Ezek. 22:30

Cross-references for Psalm 106:24 (Back)

106:24 **u** Num. 14:31 **v** Zech. 7:14 **w** Deut. 1:32; 9:23

Cross-references for Psalm 106:25 (Back)

106:25 **x** Num. 14:2; Deut. 1:27

Cross-references for Psalm 106:26 (Back)

106:26 **y** Ex. 6:8; Num. 14:30; Deut. 32:40; Ezek. 20:6, 15, 23; [Ps. 95:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 106:27 (Back)

106:27 **z** See Ps. 44:11

Cross-references for Psalm 106:28 (Back)

106:28 **a** Num. 25:3; Hos. 9:10 **b** Isa. 8:19

Cross-references for Psalm 106:30 (Back)

106:30 **c** Num. 25:7, 8

Cross-references for Psalm 106:31 (Back)

106:31 **d** [Gen. 15:6]; See Num. 25:10-13

Cross-references for Psalm 106:32 (Back)

106:32 **e** See Num. 20:2-13; Deut. 1:37

Cross-references for Psalm 106:33 (Back)

106:33 **f** Ps. 107:11; [Ps. 78:40; Isa. 63:10] **g** Num. 20:10

Cross-references for Psalm 106:34 (Back)

106:34 **h** See Judg. 1:21, 27-36 **i** Deut. 7:2, 16; Judg. 2:2

Cross-references for Psalm 106:35 (Back)

106:35 **j** Judg. 3:5, 6; [Ezra 9:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 106:36 (Back)

106:36 **k** Ex. 23:33; Deut. 7:16; Judg. 2:3

Cross-references for Psalm 106:37 (Back)

106:37 **l** 2 Kgs. 16:3; Isa. 57:5; Ezek. 16:20; 20:26 **m** Deut. 32:17; [1 Cor. 10:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 106:38 (Back)

106:38 **n** Isa. 24:5

Cross-references for Psalm 106:39 (Back)

106:39 **o** Ezek. 20:18, 30, 31 **p** See Ps. 73:27

Cross-references for Psalm 106:40 (Back)

106:40 **q** Ps. 78:59, 62; Judg. 2:14 **r** See Ps. 28:9

Cross-references for Psalm 106:41 (Back)

106:41 **s** Neh. 9:27

Cross-references for Psalm 106:42 (Back)

106:42 **t** Judg. 4:3; 10:12

Cross-references for Psalm 106:43 (Back)

106:43 **u** Judg. 2:16 **v** See Ps. 81:12 **w** Lev. 26:39

Cross-references for Psalm 106:44 (Back)

106:44 **x** Judg. 3:9; 4:3; 6:7; 10:10

Cross-references for Psalm 106:45 (Back)

106:45 **y** Ps. 105:8; Lev. 26:42 **z** See Ps. 90:13 **a** ver. 7; Ps. 51:1; 69:16; Isa. 63:7; Lam. 3:32

Cross-references for Psalm 106:46 (Back)

106:46 **b** 1 Kgs. 8:50; 2 Chr. 30:9; Ezra 9:9; Neh. 1:11; Jer. 42:12

Cross-references for Psalm 106:47 (Back)

106:47 **c** For ver. 47, 48, see 1 Chr. 16:35, 36 **d** See Ps. 107:3

Cross-references for Psalm 106:48 (Back)

106:48 **e** See Ps. 41:13 **f** See Ps. 104:35

Cross-references for Psalm 107:1 (Back)

107:1 **g** See Ps. 105:1 **h** See Ps. 100:5

Cross-references for Psalm 107:2 (Back)

107:2 **i** Ps. 106:10 **j** Isa. 62:12; 63:4

Cross-references for Psalm 107:3 (Back)

107:3 **k** Ps. 106:47; Deut. 30:3; Isa. 11:12; 43:5; 56:8; Jer. 29:14; 31:8, 10; Ezek. 20:34, 41; 39:27

Cross-references for Psalm 107:4 (Back)

107:4 **l** ver. 40; [Deut. 32:10] **m** ver. 36

Cross-references for Psalm 107:5 (Back)

107:5 **n** Ps. 77:3

Cross-references for Psalm 107:6 (Back)

107:6 **o** ver. 13, 19, 28; Ps. 106:44

Cross-references for Psalm 107:7 (Back)

107:7 **p** Ezra 8:21 **m** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 107:8 (Back)

107:8 **q** ver. 15, 21, 31

Cross-references for Psalm 107:9 (Back)

107:9 **r** [Ps. 34:10; 146:7] **s** Luke 1:53

Cross-references for Psalm 107:10 (Back)

107:10 **t** Luke 1:79; [Isa. 42:7; 49:9; Mic. 7:8] **u** ver. 14; Job 10:21 **v** [Job 36:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 107:11 (Back)

107:11 **w** Ps. 106:7, 33, 43; See Ps. 78:40 **x** Prov. 1:30; 5:12; 15:5; [Deut. 31:20; Luke 7:30]

Cross-references for Psalm 107:12 (Back)

107:12 **y** See Ps. 22:11

Cross-references for Psalm 107:13 (Back)

107:13 **z** ver. 6, 19, 28

Cross-references for Psalm 107:14 (Back)

107:14 **a** See ver. 10 **b** [Ps. 2:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 107:15 (Back)

107:15 **c** ver. 8, 21, 31

Cross-references for Psalm 107:16 (Back)

107:16 **d** Isa. 45:2

Cross-references for Psalm 107:17 (Back)

107:17 **e** Prov. 1:7; 14:9

Cross-references for Psalm 107:18 (Back)

107:18 **f** Job 33:20 **g** Ps. 88:3; Job 33:22 **h** See Job 38:17

Cross-references for Psalm 107:19 (Back)

107:19 **i** ver. 6, 13, 28

Cross-references for Psalm 107:20 (Back)

107:20 **j** Ps. 147:15, 18; [Matt. 8:8] **k** Ps. 30:2, 3; 2 Kgs. 20:5; Job 33:29, 30 **l** Ps. 103:4

Cross-references for Psalm 107:21 (Back)

107:21 **m** ver. 8, 15, 31

Cross-references for Psalm 107:22 (Back)

107:22 **n** See Ps. 50:14 **o** Ps. 9:11; See Ps. 118:17 **p** Ps. 105:43

Cross-references for Psalm 107:23 (Back)

107:23 **q** Isa. 42:10

Cross-references for Psalm 107:25 (Back)

107:25 **r** Ps. 105:31, 34 **s** Ps. 148:8; Jonah 1:4

Cross-references for Psalm 107:26 (Back)

107:26 **t** Ps. 119:28; See Ps. 22:14

Cross-references for Psalm 107:27 (Back)

107:27 **u** Isa. 24:20; 29:9; See Job 12:25 **v** Isa. 19:3

Cross-references for Psalm 107:28 (Back)

107:28 **w** ver. 6, 13, 19

Cross-references for Psalm 107:29 (Back)

107:29 **x** See Ps. 65:7

Cross-references for Psalm 107:31 (Back)

107:31 **y** ver. 8, 15, 21

Cross-references for Psalm 107:32 (Back)

107:32 **z** See Ps. 99:5 **a** Ps. 22:22, 25

Cross-references for Psalm 107:33 (Back)

107:33 **b** Isa. 50:2; [Isa. 42:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 107:34 (Back)

107:34 **c** [Gen. 13:10; 14:3; Deut. 29:23]; See Gen. 19:24-28

Cross-references for Psalm 107:35 (Back)

107:35 **d** Ps. 114:8; Isa. 41:18; [Isa. 35:6, 7; 43:19, 20] **e** Job 38:26, 27

Cross-references for Psalm 107:36 (Back)

107:36 **f** ver. 4, 7

Cross-references for Psalm 107:38 (Back)

107:38 **g** Gen. 12:2; 17:20; Ex. 1:7

Cross-references for Psalm 107:40 (Back)

107:40 **h** Job 12:21 **i** Job 12:24 **j** [Deut. 32:10]

Cross-references for Psalm 107:41 (Back)

107:41 **k** Ps. 113:7, 8; 1 Sam. 2:8 **l** Job 21:11

Cross-references for Psalm 107:42 (Back)

107:42 **m** See Job 22:19 **n** See Ps. 63:11

Cross-references for Psalm 107:43 (Back)

107:43 **o** [Ps. 64:9; Jer. 9:12; Hos. 14:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 108:1 (Back)

108:1 **p** For ver. 1-5, see Ps. 57:7-11

Cross-references for Psalm 108:4 (Back)

108:4 **q** [Ps. 113:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 108:6 (Back)

108:6 **r** For ver. 6-13, see Ps. 60:5-12

Cross-references for Psalm 108:9 (Back)

108:9 **s** [Ps. 60:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:1 (Back)

109:1 **t** See Ps. 28:1 **u** Deut. 10:21; [Ps. 71:6; Jer. 17:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:2 (Back)

109:2 **v** Ps. 52:4

Cross-references for Psalm 109:3 (Back)

109:3 **w** See Ps. 69:4

Cross-references for Psalm 109:4 (Back)

109:4 **x** Ps. 38:20 **y** [Ps. 69:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:5 (Back)

109:5 **z** See Ps. 35:12

Cross-references for Psalm 109:6 (Back)

109:6 **a** For ver. 6-15, see Ps. 35:4-8; 69:22-28 **b** [1 Chr. 21:1; Zech. 3:1] **c** Job 30:12

Cross-references for Psalm 109:7 (Back)

109:7 **d** Prov. 28:9; [Prov. 15:8; 21:27]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:8 (Back)

109:8 **e** [Ps. 55:23] **f** Cited Acts 1:20 **g** Num. 4:16; [1 Chr. 24:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:9 (Back)

109:9 **h** Ex. 22:24

Cross-references for Psalm 109:10 (Back)

109:10 **i** [Gen. 4:12]; See Ps. 59:15 **j** [Ps. 37:25]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:11 (Back)

109:11 **k** [Deut. 28:43, 44]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:12 (Back)

109:12 **l** [Ps. 36:10] **m** [Job 5:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:13 (Back)

109:13 **n** See Ps. 21:10 **o** Prov. 10:7

Cross-references for Psalm 109:14 (Back)

109:14 **p** Ex. 20:5 **q** Neh. 4:5; Jer. 18:23

Cross-references for Psalm 109:15 (Back)

109:15 **r** [Ps. 90:8] **s** Ps. 34:16

Cross-references for Psalm 109:16 (Back)

109:16 **t** ver. 22; Ps. 40:17 **u** See Ps. 34:18

Cross-references for Psalm 109:17 (Back)

109:17 **v** [Prov. 14:14; Ezek. 35:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:18 (Back)

109:18 **w** [ver. 29; Ps. 73:6] **x** [Num. 5:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:20 (Back)

109:20 **y** ver. 6, 29

Cross-references for Psalm 109:21 (Back)

109:21 **z** [Jer. 14:7]; See Ps. 23:3 **a** Ps. 69:16; [Ps. 63:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:22 (Back)

109:22 **b** ver. 16

Cross-references for Psalm 109:23 (Back)

109:23 **c** See Ps. 102:11 **d** Ex. 10:19; [Neh. 5:13; Job 38:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:24 (Back)

109:24 **e** Ps. 35:13 **f** [Job 16:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:25 (Back)

109:25 **g** Ps. 22:6; 69:19 **h** See Ps. 22:7

Cross-references for Psalm 109:26 (Back)

109:26 **i** Ps. 119:86

Cross-references for Psalm 109:27 (Back)

109:27 **j** [Job 37:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:28 (Back)

109:28 **k** [2 Sam. 16:12] **l** [Isa. 65:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:29 (Back)

109:29 **m** ver. 18; See Job 8:22 **n** Ps. 71:13; [Ps. 35:26]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:30 (Back)

109:30 **o** [Ps. 22:25]

Cross-references for Psalm 109:31 (Back)

109:31 **p** ver. 6; See Ps. 16:8

Cross-references for Psalm 110:1 (Back)

110:1 **q** Cited Matt. 22:44; Mark 12:36; Luke 20:42, 43; Acts 2:34, 35 **r** Cited Heb. 1:13; [Matt. 26:64; Eph. 1:20; Col. 3:1; Heb. 1:3; 8:1; 10:12; 12:2] **s** Heb. 10:13; [1 Cor. 15:25; Eph. 1:22; Heb. 2:8; 1 Pet. 3:22] **t** [Ps. 8:6; 18:38; Josh. 10:24]

Cross-references for Psalm 110:2 (Back)

110:2 **u** [Ps. 68:35] **v** Jer. 48:17; Ezek. 19:14; [Ps. 45:6] **w** Ps. 72:8; [Dan. 7:13, 14]

Cross-references for Psalm 110:3 (Back)

110:3 **x** Judg. 5:2; Neh. 11:2 **y** [Ex. 35:29] **z** [Isa. 13:3, 4] **a** [Rev. 19:14]; See 1 Chr. 16:29

Cross-references for Psalm 110:4 (Back)

110:4 **b** Cited Heb. 7:21 **c** Ps. 132:11; Heb. 6:17, 18 **d** Num. 23:19 **e** Cited Heb. 5:6; 7:17, 21; [Heb. 6:20] **f** Zech. 6:13 **g** Heb. 7:24, 28; [John 12:34] **h** Gen. 14:18

Cross-references for Psalm 110:5 (Back)

110:5 **i** See Ps. 16:8 **j** [Ps. 68:14] **k** Rom. 2:5; Rev. 6:17; [Ps. 2:5, 12]

Cross-references for Psalm 110:6 (Back)

110:6 **l** Isa. 2:4; Joel 3:12; Mic. 4:3 **m** See Ezek. 39:17-19; Rev. 19:17, 18 **n** [Ps. 68:21]

Cross-references for Psalm 110:7 (Back)

110:7 **o** [Judg. 7:5, 6]

Cross-references for Psalm 111:1 (Back)

111:1 **p** See Ps. 104:35 **q** Ps. 138:1 **r** [Ps. 149:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 111:2 (Back)

111:2 **s** Ps. 92:5; Rev. 3:2; [Ps. 139:14] **t** Ps. 119:45, 94, 155; [Ps. 112:1; 143:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 111:3 (Back)

111:3 **u** Ps. 145:5 **v** Ps. 112:3, 9

Cross-references for Psalm 111:4 (Back)

111:4 **w** [Ps. 78:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 111:5 (Back)

111:5 **x** See Ps. 105:8

Cross-references for Psalm 111:7 (Back)

111:7 **y** Ps. 93:5; [Ps. 19:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 111:8 (Back)

111:8 **z** Isa. 40:8; Matt. 5:18 **a** Ps. 19:9; Rev. 15:3

Cross-references for Psalm 111:9 (Back)

111:9 **b** [Matt. 1:21]; Luke 1:68 **c** [Ps. 133:3] **d** Ps. 99:3; Luke 1:49; [Ps. 8:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 111:10 (Back)

111:10 **e** Prov. 9:10; See Prov. 1:7 **f** [Prov. 3:4; 13:15; John 7:17] **g** [Ps. 44:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 112:1 (Back)

112:1 **h** See Ps. 104:35 **i** Ps. 128:1, 4; [Ps. 111:10; 115:13] **j** See Ps. 1:2

Cross-references for Psalm 112:2 (Back)

112:2 **k** [Ps. 25:13; 102:28; Prov. 11:21; 20:7] **l** Ps. 37:26

Cross-references for Psalm 112:3 (Back)

112:3 **m** See Prov. 3:16 **n** [Ps. 111:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 112:4 (Back)

112:4 **o** [Job 11:17]; See Ps. 97:11 **p** [Matt. 1:19]

Cross-references for Psalm 112:5 (Back)

112:5 **q** See Ps. 37:26

Cross-references for Psalm 112:6 (Back)

112:6 **r** Ps. 55:22 **s** [Prov. 10:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 112:7 (Back)

112:7 **t** Prov. 1:33 **u** Ps. 57:7 **v** Ps. 11:1; 64:10

Cross-references for Psalm 112:9 (Back)

112:9 **w** Cited 2 Cor. 9:9 **x** See Ps. 75:10

Cross-references for Psalm 112:10 (Back)

112:10 **y** [Matt. 8:12; Luke 13:28]; See Job 16:9 **z** [Ps. 58:8] **a** See Job 8:13

Cross-references for Psalm 113:1 (Back)

113:1 **b** See Ps. 104:35 **c** Ps. 135:1 **d** Ps. 34:22; 69:36; 102:28

Cross-references for Psalm 113:2 (Back)

113:2 **e** Ps. 115:18; See Job 1:21

Cross-references for Psalm 113:3 (Back)

113:3 **f** Ps. 50:1; Isa. 59:19; Mal. 1:11 **g** See Ps. 48:10 **h** See Ps. 18:3

Cross-references for Psalm 113:4 (Back)

113:4 **i** Ps. 99:2 **j** Ps. 8:1; 57:5, 11; 148:13

Cross-references for Psalm 113:5 (Back)

113:5 **k** See Ps. 35:10

Cross-references for Psalm 113:6 (Back)

113:6 **l** See Ps. 11:4; [Ps. 138:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 113:7 (Back)

113:7 **m** [Ps. 136:23]; See Ps. 107:41

Cross-references for Psalm 113:8 (Back)

113:8 **n** [Job 36:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 113:9 (Back)

113:9 **o** Ps. 68:6; 1 Sam. 2:5; [Ex. 1:21; Isa. 54:1] **b** [See ver. 1

above]

Cross-references for Psalm 114:1 (Back)

114:1 **p** Ex. 12:37 **q** Ps. 81:5; [Gen. 42:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 114:2 (Back)

114:2 **r** Ps. 78:68, 69; [Ex. 15:17; 25:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 114:3 (Back)

114:3 **s** See Ps. 77:16 **t** See Josh. 3:13-16

Cross-references for Psalm 114:4 (Back)

114:4 **u** [Ps. 18:7; 29:6; Ex. 19:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 114:5 (Back)

114:5 **v** [Hab. 3:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 114:7 (Back)

114:7 **w** Ps. 96:9

Cross-references for Psalm 114:8 (Back)

114:8 **x** Num. 20:11; See Ps. 78:15 **y** See Ps. 107:35 **z** Deut. 8:15

Cross-references for Psalm 115:1 (Back)

115:1 **a** [Isa. 48:11; Ezek. 36:22; Dan. 9:18, 19] **b** See Ps. 36:5

Cross-references for Psalm 115:2 (Back)

115:2 **c** [Ex. 32:12; Num. 14:13, 14]; See Ps. 42:3

Cross-references for Psalm 115:3 (Back)

115:3 **d** See Ps. 11:4 **e** Ps. 135:6; Dan. 4:35

Cross-references for Psalm 115:4 (Back)

115:4 **f** For ver. 4-8, see Ps. 135:15-18 **g** Deut. 4:28; 2 Kgs. 19:18; Isa. 37:19; Acts 19:26; See Isa. 44:10-20; Jer. 10:3-5

Cross-references for Psalm 115:5 (Back)

115:5 **h** [Isa. 46:7; Hab. 2:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 115:8 (Back)

115:8 **i** [Isa. 44:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 115:9 (Back)

115:9 **j** [Ps. 118:2-4; 135:19, 20] **k** Ps. 37:3; 62:8 **l** Ps. 33:20

Cross-references for Psalm 115:10 (Back)

115:10 **j** [See ver. 9 above] **m** See Ps. 3:3

Cross-references for Psalm 115:11 (Back)

115:11 **n** Ps. 22:23; 103:11, 13, 17

Cross-references for Psalm 115:12 (Back)

115:12 **o** [Ps. 118:2-4; 135:19, 20]

Cross-references for Psalm 115:13 (Back)

115:13 **p** See Ps. 112:1 **q** Jer. 16:6; 31:34

Cross-references for Psalm 115:14 (Back)

115:14 **r** Deut. 1:11

Cross-references for Psalm 115:15 (Back)

115:15 **s** See Ruth 2:20 **t** Ps. 121:2; 124:8; 134:3; 146:6; Acts 14:15; Rev. 14:7; [Gen. 1:1; 14:19; Jer. 10:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 115:17 (Back)

115:17 **u** See Ps. 6:5 **v** See Ps. 31:17

Cross-references for Psalm 115:18 (Back)

115:18 **w** Ps. 113:2 **x** See Ps. 104:35

Cross-references for Psalm 116:1 (Back)

116:1 **y** Ps. 18:1 **z** Ps. 66:19; 118:21

Cross-references for Psalm 116:2 (Back)

116:2 **a** [Ps. 31:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 116:3 (Back)

116:3 **b** See Ps. 18:4

Cross-references for Psalm 116:4 (Back)

116:4 **c** Ps. 118:5; See Ps. 18:6

Cross-references for Psalm 116:5 (Back)

116:5 **d** See Ps. 86:15 **e** Ps. 7:9; 119:137; 145:17; Ezra 9:15; Neh. 9:8; Jer. 12:1; Dan. 9:7 **f** See Ps. 62:12

Cross-references for Psalm 116:6 (Back)

116:6 **g** See Ps. 19:7 **h** Ps. 79:8; 142:6

Cross-references for Psalm 116:7 (Back)

116:7 **i** Jer. 6:16; [Matt. 11:28] **j** See Ps. 13:6

Cross-references for Psalm 116:8 (Back)

116:8 **k** Ps. 49:15; 56:13; [Ps. 86:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 116:9 (Back)

116:9 **l** See Ps. 27:13

Cross-references for Psalm 116:10 (Back)

116:10 **m** Cited 2 Cor. 4:13 **n** [Ps. 39:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 116:11 (Back)

116:11 **o** Ps. 31:22 **p** [Ps. 62:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 116:12 (Back)

116:12 **q** 2 Chr. 32:25

Cross-references for Psalm 116:13 (Back)

116:13 **r** [Ps. 16:5] **s** See Ps. 99:6; 105:1

Cross-references for Psalm 116:14 (Back)

116:14 **t** See Ps. 50:14

Cross-references for Psalm 116:15 (Back)

116:15 **u** See Ps. 72:14 **v** See Ps. 50:5

Cross-references for Psalm 116:16 (Back)

116:16 **w** Ps. 119:125; 143:12; [Ps. 113:1] **x** Ps. 86:16 **y** [Job 12:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 116:17 (Back)

116:17 **z** See Ps. 50:14 **s** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 116:18 (Back)

116:18 **t** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 116:19 (Back)

116:19 **a** See Ps. 92:13 **b** See Ps. 104:35

Cross-references for Psalm 117:1 (Back)

117:1 **c** Cited Rom. 15:11

Cross-references for Psalm 117:2 (Back)

117:2 **d** Ps. 103:11; [Ps. 116:5] **e** [Ps. 100:5] **b** [See Ps. 116:19 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:1 (Back)

118:1 **f** ver. 29; See Ps. 100:5

Cross-references for Psalm 118:2 (Back)

118:2 **g** [Ps. 115:9, 10, 11]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:3 (Back)

118:3 **g** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:4 (Back)

118:4 **g** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:5 (Back)

118:5 **h** [Jonah 2:1] **i** [Ps. 116:4] **j** See Ps. 18:19

Cross-references for Psalm 118:6 (Back)

118:6 **k** Ps. 56:9; Cited Heb. 13:6 **l** See Ps. 23:4; 56:4, 11

Cross-references for Psalm 118:7 (Back)

118:7 **m** Ps. 54:4 **n** See Ps. 54:7

Cross-references for Psalm 118:8 (Back)

118:8 **o** [Ps. 40:4; 62:8] **p** Ps. 146:3

Cross-references for Psalm 118:9 (Back)

118:9 **p** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:10 (Back)

118:10 **q** [Ps. 88:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:12 (Back)

118:12 **r** Deut. 1:44 **s** [Ps. 58:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:13 (Back)

118:13 **t** [Ps. 140:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:14 (Back)

118:14 **u** See Ps. 27:1

Cross-references for Psalm 118:15 (Back)

118:15 **v** Ex. 15:6; Luke 1:51 **w** Ps. 60:12

Cross-references for Psalm 118:16 (Back)

118:16 **w** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:17 (Back)

118:17 **x** [Hab. 1:12] **y** Ps. 73:28; 107:22; [Ps. 6:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:18 (Back)

118:18 **z** [Jer. 30:11; 2 Cor. 6:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:19 (Back)

118:19 **a** Isa. 26:2; [Ps. 24:7, 9]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:20 (Back)

118:20 **b** Rev. 21:27; 22:14; [Isa. 35:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:21 (Back)

118:21 **c** Ps. 116:1 **u** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 118:22 (Back)

118:22 **d** Cited Matt. 21:42; Mark 12:10, 11; Luke 20:17; [Isa. 28:16]; Acts 4:11; Eph. 2:20; 1 Pet. 2:4-7

Cross-references for Psalm 118:26 (Back)

118:26 **e** Matt. 21:9; 23:39; Mark 11:9; Luke 13:35; 19:38 **f** Ps. 129:8

Cross-references for Psalm 118:27 (Back)

118:27 **g** Ps. 18:28; 97:11; [Esth. 8:16; 1 Pet. 2:9] **h** See Ex. 27:2

Cross-references for Psalm 118:28 (Back)

118:28 **i** See Ps. 99:5

Cross-references for Psalm 118:29 (Back)

118:29 **j** ver. 1

Cross-references for Psalm 119:1 (Back)

119:1 **k** Prov. 11:20; 13:6; [Ps. 101:2, 6] **l** Ps. 128:1; [Gen. 17:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:2 (Back)

119:2 **m** [ver. 22] **n** [Ps. 78:5] **o** [ver. 10; 2 Chr. 15:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:3 (Back)

119:3 **p** 1 John 3:9; 5:18

Cross-references for Psalm 119:4 (Back)

119:4 **q** Ps. 19:8

Cross-references for Psalm 119:5 (Back)

119:5 **r** Ps. 37:23; [Prov. 16:9; Jer. 10:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:6 (Back)

119:6 **s** ver. 80; [1 John 2:28]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:7 (Back)

119:7 **t** ver. 62, 106; Ex. 24:3

Cross-references for Psalm 119:8 (Back)

119:8 **u** Ps. 38:21; 71:9, 18

Cross-references for Psalm 119:9 (Back)

119:9 **v** [Ps. 25:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:10 (Back)

119:10 **w** [2 Chr. 15:2] **x** [ver. 21, 118]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:11 (Back)

119:11 **y** Luke 2:19, 51; See Ps. 37:31

Cross-references for Psalm 119:12 (Back)

119:12 **z** ver. 26, 64, 68, 108, 124, 135, 171; See Ps. 25:4

Cross-references for Psalm 119:13 (Back)

119:13 **a** Ps. 40:9; [Deut. 6:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:14 (Back)

119:14 **b** ver. 111, 162 **c** See Prov. 3:13-15; 8:10, 11, 18, 19

Cross-references for Psalm 119:15 (Back)

119:15 **d** ver. 23, 78, 97 **e** Ps. 25:4

Cross-references for Psalm 119:16 (Back)

119:16 **f** ver. 24, 47, 70, 77, 92, 143, 174

Cross-references for Psalm 119:17 (Back)

119:17 **g** See Ps. 13:6 **h** ver. 144

Cross-references for Psalm 119:19 (Back)

119:19 **i** See Ps. 39:12 **j** [Isa. 6:9, 10]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:20 (Back)

119:20 **k** ver. 40, 131, 174; [Ps. 42:1, 2]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:21 (Back)

119:21 **l** See ver. 51 **m** Deut. 27:26 **n** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:22 (Back)

119:22 **o** See Ps. 44:13 **p** [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:23 (Back)

119:23 **q** ver. 161; [Dan. 6:4] **r** ver. 15, 27, 28

Cross-references for Psalm 119:24 (Back)

119:24 **s** [Rom. 7:22]; See ver. 16 **t** [ver. 104]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:25 (Back)

119:25 **u** Ps. 44:25 **v** ver. 37, 40, 88, 107, 149, 154, 156, 159; See

Ps. 71:20 **w** ver. 65

Cross-references for Psalm 119:26 (Back)

119:26 **x** [Ps. 37:5] **y** ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 119:27 (Back)

119:27 **z** ver. 18, 34, 73, 125, 144, 169; [Job 32:8] **a** ver. 15, 23, 78

Cross-references for Psalm 119:28 (Back)

119:28 **b** See Ps. 22:14

Cross-references for Psalm 119:29 (Back)

119:29 **c** [ver. 27]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:30 (Back)

119:30 **d** [Ps. 16:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:31 (Back)

119:31 **e** ver. 116

Cross-references for Psalm 119:32 (Back)

119:32 **f** 1 Kgs. 4:29; Isa. 60:5; 2 Cor. 6:11, 13

Cross-references for Psalm 119:33 (Back)

119:33 **g** ver. 12, 26 **h** ver. 112; [Matt. 10:22; Heb. 3:6; Rev. 2:26]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:34 (Back)

119:34 **i** ver. 27; Prov. 2:6; James 1:5

Cross-references for Psalm 119:35 (Back)

119:35 **j** See Ps. 25:4, 5 **k** ver. 16; See Ps. 1:2

Cross-references for Psalm 119:36 (Back)

119:36 **l** ver. 112; 1 Kgs. 8:58; [Ps. 141:4] **m** [Luke 12:15; 1 Tim. 6:10; Heb. 13:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:37 (Back)

119:37 **n** [Prov. 23:5; Isa. 33:15] **o** ver. 25

Cross-references for Psalm 119:38 (Back)

119:38 **p** 2 Sam. 7:25 **q** [Ps. 25:10; 112:1; 128:1; 130:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:39 (Back)

119:39 **r** ver. 22

Cross-references for Psalm 119:40 (Back)

119:40 **s** ver. 20 **t** [ver. 149, 156]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:41 (Back)

119:41 **u** ver. 77; [Ps. 106:4] **v** ver. 58, 65, 76, 116, 170

Cross-references for Psalm 119:42 (Back)

119:42 **w** Prov. 27:11 **r** [See ver. 39 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:43 (Back)

119:43 **x** ver. 49, 74, 81, 114, 147; [Ps. 31:24]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:45 (Back)

119:45 **y** Prov. 4:12 **z** ver. 94, 155

Cross-references for Psalm 119:46 (Back)

119:46 **a** [Matt. 10:18; Acts 26:1, 2]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:47 (Back)

119:47 **b** ver. 16

Cross-references for Psalm 119:48 (Back)

119:48 **c** See Ps. 28:2 **d** ver. 13

Cross-references for Psalm 119:49 (Back)

119:49 **e** ver. 41, 42, 43 **f** ver. 43

Cross-references for Psalm 119:50 (Back)

119:50 **g** [Rom. 15:4] **h** ver. 25; See Ps. 71:20

Cross-references for Psalm 119:51 (Back)

119:51 **i** ver. 69, 78, 85, 122; Jer. 20:7; [Ps. 42:3; 123:4] **j** ver. 157; Ps. 44:18; Job 23:11

Cross-references for Psalm 119:53 (Back)

119:53 **k** [Neh. 13:25]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:54 (Back)

119:54 **l** See Ps. 39:12

Cross-references for Psalm 119:55 (Back)

119:55 **m** See Ps. 42:8

Cross-references for Psalm 119:56 (Back)

119:56 **n** ver. 22, 69, 100

Cross-references for Psalm 119:57 (Back)

119:57 **o** See Ps. 16:5

Cross-references for Psalm 119:58 (Back)

119:58 **p** Ps. 45:12 **q** ver. 41

Cross-references for Psalm 119:59 (Back)

119:59 **r** [Luke 15:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:61 (Back)

119:61 **s** ver. 110 **t** ver. 83

Cross-references for Psalm 119:62 (Back)

119:62 **u** [Acts 16:25] **v** ver. 7

Cross-references for Psalm 119:63 (Back)

119:63 **w** [Ps. 101:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:64 (Back)

119:64 **x** Ps. 33:5 **y** ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 119:65 (Back)

119:65 **z** [ver. 41]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:66 (Back)

119:66 **a** Phil. 1:9; [James 1:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:67 (Back)

119:67 **b** ver. 71, 75; Jer. 31:18, 19; See Heb. 12:5-11

Cross-references for Psalm 119:68 (Back)

119:68 **c** Ps. 106:1 **d** ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 119:69 (Back)

119:69 **e** ver. 51 **f** Job 13:4; [Ps. 109:2] **g** ver. 56

Cross-references for Psalm 119:70 (Back)

119:70 **h** Isa. 6:10; See Ps. 17:10 **i** ver. 16

Cross-references for Psalm 119:71 (Back)

119:71 **j** [ver. 67]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:72 (Back)

119:72 **k** ver. 127; Ps. 19:10; Prov. 8:10

Cross-references for Psalm 119:73 (Back)

119:73 **l** Job 10:8; See Ps. 95:6; Job 31:15 **m** ver. 27

Cross-references for Psalm 119:74 (Back)

119:74 **n** Ps. 34:2; 35:27; 107:42 **o** ver. 43; Ps. 130:5

Cross-references for Psalm 119:75 (Back)

119:75 **p** ver. 138 **q** Ps. 33:4; See ver. 67

Cross-references for Psalm 119:77 (Back)

119:77 **r** ver. 41 **s** ver. 24, 47, 174

Cross-references for Psalm 119:78 (Back)

119:78 **t** See ver. 51 **u** Ps. 25:3 **v** ver. 86 **w** ver. 15, 23

Cross-references for Psalm 119:79 (Back)

119:79 **x** [Jer. 15:19]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:80 (Back)

119:80 **y** ver. 1 **z** ver. 6

Cross-references for Psalm 119:81 (Back)

119:81 **a** See Ps. 84:2 **b** ver. 74, 114

Cross-references for Psalm 119:82 (Back)

119:82 **c** See Ps. 69:3 **d** [Ps. 101:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:83 (Back)

119:83 **e** [Job 30:30] **f** [Matt. 9:17; Mark 2:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:84 (Back)

119:84 **g** [Ps. 39:4] **h** Rev. 6:10; [Zech. 1:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:85 (Back)

119:85 **i** ver. 51 **j** See Ps. 7:15

Cross-references for Psalm 119:86 (Back)

119:86 **k** ver. 138 **l** ver. 78; Ps. 35:19 **m** Ps. 109:26

Cross-references for Psalm 119:88 (Back)

119:88 **n** ver. 25; See Ps. 71:20

Cross-references for Psalm 119:89 (Back)

119:89 **o** ver. 152; [Matt. 24:35; 1 Pet. 1:25]; [Jer. 31:35-37]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:90 (Back)

119:90 **p** See Ps. 36:5 **q** [Ps. 148:6] **r** Eccles. 1:4

Cross-references for Psalm 119:91 (Back)

119:91 **s** Jer. 33:25

Cross-references for Psalm 119:92 (Back)

119:92 **t** ver. 77

Cross-references for Psalm 119:93 (Back)

119:93 **u** ver. 25; See Ps. 71:20

Cross-references for Psalm 119:94 (Back)

119:94 **v** ver. 45

Cross-references for Psalm 119:96 (Back)

119:96 **w** [Ps. 18:19]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:97 (Back)

119:97 **x** ver. 113, 163, 165; [Ps. 1:2] **y** ver. 15

Cross-references for Psalm 119:98 (Back)

119:98 **z** [Deut. 4:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:99 (Back)

119:99 **a** [2 Tim. 3:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:100 (Back)

119:100 **b** See Job 32:7-9 **c** ver. 56, 69

Cross-references for Psalm 119:101 (Back)

119:101 **d** Prov. 1:15

Cross-references for Psalm 119:103 (Back)

119:103 **e** Ps. 19:10

Cross-references for Psalm 119:104 (Back)

119:104 **f** ver. 128

Cross-references for Psalm 119:105 (Back)

119:105 **g** Prov. 6:23

Cross-references for Psalm 119:106 (Back)

119:106 **h** Neh. 10:29 **i** ver. 7

Cross-references for Psalm 119:107 (Back)

119:107 **j** [ver. 25, 50] **k** ver. 88; See Ps. 71:20

Cross-references for Psalm 119:108 (Back)

119:108 **l** [Hos. 14:2] **m** ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 119:109 (Back)

119:109 **n** See Judg. 12:3 **o** ver. 83

Cross-references for Psalm 119:110 (Back)

119:110 **p** See Ps. 91:3 **q** ver. 10

Cross-references for Psalm 119:111 (Back)

119:111 **r** Deut. 33:4 **s** ver. 14, 162

Cross-references for Psalm 119:112 (Back)

119:112 **t** ver. 36 **u** See ver. 33

Cross-references for Psalm 119:113 (Back)

119:113 **v** [1 Kgs. 18:21; James 1:8; 4:8] **w** ver. 97

Cross-references for Psalm 119:114 (Back)

119:114 **x** See Ps. 32:7 **y** See Ps. 3:3 **z** ver. 74

Cross-references for Psalm 119:115 (Back)

119:115 **a** See Ps. 6:8 **b** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:116 (Back)

119:116 **c** ver. 41 **d** ver. 31; See Ps. 25:2 **e** Ps. 146:5

Cross-references for Psalm 119:117 (Back)

119:117 **f** [Ps. 20:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:118 (Back)

119:118 g Lam. 1:15 h ver. 10, 21, 110

Cross-references for Psalm 119:119 (Back)

119:119 i Isa. 1:25; [Ezek. 22:18; Mal. 3:2, 3] j ver. 97

Cross-references for Psalm 119:120 (Back)

119:120 k [Job 4:14; Hab. 3:16]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:122 (Back)

119:122 l See Job 17:3 m ver. 51

Cross-references for Psalm 119:123 (Back)

119:123 n ver. 82

Cross-references for Psalm 119:124 (Back)

119:124 o ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 119:125 (Back)

119:125 p See Ps. 116:16 q ver. 27

Cross-references for Psalm 119:127 (Back)

119:127 **r** ver. 72; Ps. 19:10

Cross-references for Psalm 119:128 (Back)

119:128 **s** ver. 104

Cross-references for Psalm 119:129 (Back)

119:129 **t** ver. 18, 27 **u** ver. 22

Cross-references for Psalm 119:130 (Back)

119:130 **v** See Ps. 19:7

Cross-references for Psalm 119:131 (Back)

119:131 **w** Ps. 81:10; Job 29:23 **x** Ps. 42:1 **y** ver. 20

Cross-references for Psalm 119:132 (Back)

119:132 **z** See Ps. 25:16

Cross-references for Psalm 119:133 (Back)

119:133 **a** [Ps. 17:5] **b** Ps. 19:13

Cross-references for Psalm 119:134 (Back)

119:134 **c** [Luke 1:74]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:135 (Back)

119:135 **d** See Ps. 4:6 **e** ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 119:136 (Back)

119:136 **f** Jer. 9:1, 18; 14:17; Lam. 3:48; [Ezek. 9:4; Phil. 3:18] **g** ver. 158

Cross-references for Psalm 119:137 (Back)

119:137 **h** See Ps. 116:5

Cross-references for Psalm 119:138 (Back)

119:138 **i** ver. 75, 172; See Ps. 19:7-9 **j** ver. 86

Cross-references for Psalm 119:139 (Back)

119:139 **k** See Ps. 69:9

Cross-references for Psalm 119:140 (Back)

119:140 **l** See Ps. 12:6 **m** ver. 97

Cross-references for Psalm 119:141 (Back)

119:141 **n** ver. 83

Cross-references for Psalm 119:142 (Back)

119:142 **o** ver. 151, 160; John 17:17; [Ps. 19:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:143 (Back)

119:143 **p** ver. 24

Cross-references for Psalm 119:144 (Back)

119:144 **q** ver. 27 **r** ver. 17

Cross-references for Psalm 119:145 (Back)

119:145 **s** ver. 2, 10 **t** ver. 22, 33

Cross-references for Psalm 119:147 (Back)

119:147 **u** See Ps. 5:3 **v** ver. 74

Cross-references for Psalm 119:148 (Back)

119:148 **w** See Ps. 42:8

Cross-references for Psalm 119:149 (Back)

119:149 **x** ver. 156; [ver. 40] **y** ver. 25; See Ps. 71:20

Cross-references for Psalm 119:151 (Back)

119:151 **z** See Ps. 145:18 **a** See ver. 142

Cross-references for Psalm 119:152 (Back)

119:152 **b** ver. 89, 160; [Matt. 5:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:153 (Back)

119:153 **c** Job 36:15 **d** ver. 83

Cross-references for Psalm 119:154 (Back)

119:154 **e** Ps. 35:1 **f** ver. 25

Cross-references for Psalm 119:155 (Back)

119:155 g Job 5:4 h [ver. 150]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:156 (Back)

119:156 i 2 Sam. 24:14 f [See ver. 154 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:157 (Back)

119:157 j Ps. 3:1, 2 k See ver. 51

Cross-references for Psalm 119:158 (Back)

119:158 l [Jer. 3:20] m Ps. 139:21; [ver. 136]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:159 (Back)

119:159 n ver. 97 f [See ver. 154 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:160 (Back)

119:160 o Ps. 139:17 p [ver. 142, 172] q ver. 7

Cross-references for Psalm 119:161 (Back)

119:161 r ver. 23; [1 Sam. 24:11; 26:18] s See Ps. 69:4 t [Ps. 2:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:162 (Back)

119:162 **t** [See ver. 161 above] **u** 1 Sam. 30:16; Isa. 9:3; [Matt. 13:44]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:163 (Back)

119:163 **v** ver. 97

Cross-references for Psalm 119:164 (Back)

119:164 **q** [See ver. 160 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:165 (Back)

119:165 **w** Ps. 37:11, 37; [Prov. 3:2] **x** Prov. 3:23; 1 John 2:10; [Matt. 13:41]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:166 (Back)

119:166 **y** ver. 174; Gen. 49:18

Cross-references for Psalm 119:167 (Back)

119:167 **v** [See ver. 163 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:168 (Back)

119:168 z Ps. 139:3; Prov. 5:21

Cross-references for Psalm 119:169 (Back)

119:169 a [ver. 145] b See ver. 34 c ver. 65

Cross-references for Psalm 119:170 (Back)

119:170 d ver. 41

Cross-references for Psalm 119:171 (Back)

119:171 e Ps. 145:7 f ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 119:172 (Back)

119:172 g [ver. 160]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:173 (Back)

119:173 h Josh. 24:22; [Prov. 1:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 119:174 (Back)

119:174 i ver. 20 j ver. 24

Cross-references for Psalm 119:176 (Back)

119:176 **k** Isa. 53:6; 1 Pet. 2:25; [Matt. 18:12; Luke 15:4] **l** ver. 83

m Ex. 34:24; 1 Kgs. 12:27; Isa. 30:29

Cross-references for Psalm 120:3 (Back)

120:3 **n** [1 Sam. 3:17]

Cross-references for Psalm 120:4 (Back)

120:4 **o** Ps. 127:4; Jer. 50:9 **p** Ps. 45:5 **q** Ps. 140:10; Prov. 25:22

Cross-references for Psalm 120:5 (Back)

120:5 **r** Gen. 10:2; Ezek. 27:13; 38:2, 3; 39:1 **s** Song 1:5 **t** Gen. 25:13; Isa. 60:7; Jer. 49:28; Ezek. 27:21

Cross-references for Psalm 120:7 (Back)

120:7 **u** [Ps. 109:4]

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 121:1 (Back)

121:1 **v** See Ps. 123:1 **w** Ps. 87:1; 133:3; Jer. 3:23; [Ps. 48:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 121:2 (Back)

121:2 **x** Ps. 124:8; [Ps. 20:2] **y** See Ps. 115:15

Cross-references for Psalm 121:3 (Back)

121:3 **z** Ps. 66:9; Prov. 3:23, 26; [1 Sam. 2:9] **a** Ps. 41:2; 127:1; [Isa. 27:3]; See Ps. 97:10

Cross-references for Psalm 121:5 (Back)

121:5 **b** Ps. 91:1 **c** See Ps. 16:8

Cross-references for Psalm 121:6 (Back)

121:6 **d** Isa. 49:10; Rev. 7:16 **e** 2 Kgs. 4:19; Jonah 4:8

Cross-references for Psalm 121:7 (Back)

121:7 **a** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 121:8 (Back)

121:8 **f** Deut. 28:6; 31:2; [Num. 27:17; 1 Sam. 29:6; 1 Kgs. 3:7; Acts 1:21]

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 122:1 (Back)

122:1 **g** Isa. 2:3; Mic. 4:2; Zech. 8:21

Cross-references for Psalm 122:3 (Back)

122:3 **h** Ps. 147:2 **i** Neh. 4:6

Cross-references for Psalm 122:4 (Back)

122:4 **j** Deut. 16:16 **k** Ps. 78:5

Cross-references for Psalm 122:5 (Back)

122:5 **l** Deut. 17:8; 2 Sam. 15:2; 1 Kgs. 3:16; 7:7; 2 Chr. 19:8

Cross-references for Psalm 122:6 (Back)

122:6 **m** [Ps. 51:18; Jer. 29:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 122:7 (Back)

122:7 **n** Ps. 48:13

Cross-references for Psalm 122:8 (Back)

122:8 **o** [1 Sam. 25:6; Ps. 85:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 122:9 (Back)

122:9 **p** Neh. 2:10; Esth. 10:3

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 123:1 (Back)

123:1 **q** Ps. 121:1; [Ps. 141:8]; See Ps. 25:15 **r** See Ps. 2:4

Cross-references for Psalm 123:3 (Back)

123:3 **s** Ps. 4:1 **t** [Neh. 4:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 123:4 (Back)

123:4 **u** [Neh. 2:19] **v** Isa. 32:9, 11; Amos 6:1 **w** See Ps. 119:51

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 124:1 (Back)

124:1 **x** Ps. 94:17 **y** Ps. 129:1

Cross-references for Psalm 124:3 (Back)

124:3 **z** See Ps. 56:1

Cross-references for Psalm 124:4 (Back)

124:4 **a** See Ps. 32:6; Job 22:11 **b** Ps. 69:2; Isa. 8:8 **c** Ps. 69:1

Cross-references for Psalm 124:7 (Back)

124:7 **d** See Ps. 91:3

Cross-references for Psalm 124:8 (Back)

124:8 **e** Ps. 121:2

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 125:1 (Back)

125:1 **f** Ps. 25:2, 3 **g** Ps. 93:1; 104:5; [Prov. 10:30]

Cross-references for Psalm 125:2 (Back)

125:2 **h** [2 Kgs. 6:17; Zech. 2:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 125:3 (Back)

125:3 i Isa. 14:5 j Isa. 30:30 k See Ps. 16:5 l Gen. 3:22; Ex. 22:8

Cross-references for Psalm 125:4 (Back)

125:4 m Ps. 119:68 n See Ps. 7:10

Cross-references for Psalm 125:5 (Back)

125:5 o See Ps. 40:4 p Prov. 2:15 q Ps. 92:7, 9; 94:4 r Ps. 128:6; Gal. 6:16

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 126:1 (Back)

126:1 s See Ps. 14:7 t [Acts 12:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 126:2 (Back)

126:2 u Job 8:21 v See Ps. 71:19

Cross-references for Psalm 126:5 (Back)

126:5 w [Ezra 6:22; Neh. 12:43; Jer. 31:9; Gal. 6:9]; See Hag. 2:3-9

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 127:1 (Back)

127:1 **x** See Ps. 121:4

Cross-references for Psalm 127:2 (Back)

127:2 **y** Gen. 3:17, 19 **z** Ps. 60:5 **a** [Mark 4:26, 27]

Cross-references for Psalm 127:3 (Back)

127:3 **b** [Gen. 33:5] **c** Deut. 28:4; [Ps. 132:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 127:4 (Back)

127:4 **d** Ps. 120:4

Cross-references for Psalm 127:5 (Back)

127:5 **e** See Job 5:4

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 128:1 (Back)

128:1 **f** See Ps. 112:1 **g** Ps. 119:1; [Prov. 8:32]

Cross-references for Psalm 128:2 (Back)

128:2 **h** Isa. 3:10; [Ps. 109:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 128:3 (Back)

128:3 **i** Ezek. 19:10; [Gen. 49:22] **j** See Ps. 52:8

Cross-references for Psalm 128:5 (Back)

128:5 **k** Ps. 134:3 **l** Ps. 20:2; 135:21 **m** [Ps. 122:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 128:6 (Back)

128:6 **n** Prov. 17:6; See Job 42:16 **o** Ps. 125:5

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 129:1 (Back)

129:1 **p** [Ex. 1:14; Judg. 3:8, 14; 4:3; 6:2; 10:8] **q** Isa. 47:12; Jer. 2:2; 22:21; Hos. 2:15 **r** Ps. 124:1

Cross-references for Psalm 129:2 (Back)

129:2 **p** [See ver. 1 above] **q** [See ver. 1 above] **s** [2 Cor. 4:8-10]

Cross-references for Psalm 129:3 (Back)

129:3 **t** Mic. 3:12 **u** [Isa. 50:6; 51:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 129:4 (Back)

129:4 **v** Ps. 2:3

Cross-references for Psalm 129:5 (Back)

129:5 **w** See Ps. 35:4

Cross-references for Psalm 129:6 (Back)

129:6 **x** 2 Kgs. 19:26; Isa. 37:27 **y** Ps. 37:2; Job 8:12

Cross-references for Psalm 129:8 (Back)

129:8 **a** Ruth 2:4 **b** Ps. 118:26

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 130:1 (Back)

130:1 **c** Ps. 69:2, 14; Lam. 3:55; Jonah 2:2

Cross-references for Psalm 130:2 (Back)

130:2 **d** Ps. 86:6; 2 Chr. 6:40 **e** Ps. 140:6

Cross-references for Psalm 130:3 (Back)

130:3 **f** [Ps. 90:8]; See Job 10:14 **g** Ps. 76:7; Amos 2:15; Nah. 1:6; Mal. 3:2; Eph. 6:13; Rev. 6:17; [Ps. 143:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 130:4 (Back)

130:4 **h** ver. 7; Isa. 55:7; Dan. 9:9; See Ps. 86:5, 15 **i** 1 Kgs. 8:39, 40; Jer. 33:8, 9; [Rom. 2:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 130:5 (Back)

130:5 **j** Ps. 40:1; Isa. 8:17; 26:8 **k** See Ps. 33:20 **l** Ps. 119:74, 81

Cross-references for Psalm 130:6 (Back)

130:6 **m** [Ps. 123:2] **n** [Ps. 63:6; 119:147] **o** See Ps. 5:3

Cross-references for Psalm 130:7 (Back)

130:7 **p** Ps. 131:3 **q** ver. 4

Cross-references for Psalm 130:8 (Back)

130:8 **r** Ps. 111:9; Luke 1:68; Titus 2:14; [Matt. 1:21]; See Ps. 25:22

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 131:1 (Back)

131:1 **s** [Ps. 138:6; Isa. 57:15] **t** See Ps. 101:5 **u** [Jer. 45:5; Rom. 12:16] **v** See Job 42:3

Cross-references for Psalm 131:2 (Back)

131:2 **w** [Matt. 18:3; 1 Cor. 14:20]

Cross-references for Psalm 131:3 (Back)

131:3 **x** Ps. 130:7

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 132:1 (Back)

132:1 **y** 1 Chr. 22:14

Cross-references for Psalm 132:2 (Back)

132:2 **z** Ps. 50:14 **a** ver. 5; Gen. 49:24; Isa. 49:26; 60:16

Cross-references for Psalm 132:4 (Back)

132:4 **b** Prov. 6:4

Cross-references for Psalm 132:5 (Back)

132:5 **c** 1 Chr. 22:7; Acts 7:46 **a** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 132:6 (Back)

132:6 **d** 1 Sam. 17:12; [Gen. 35:19] **e** [1 Sam. 7:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 132:7 (Back)

132:7 **f** Ps. 5:7 **g** See Ps. 99:5

Cross-references for Psalm 132:8 (Back)

132:8 **h** Ps. 68:1; 2 Chr. 6:41, 42 **i** ver. 14 **j** Ps. 78:61

Cross-references for Psalm 132:9 (Back)

132:9 **k** ver. 16 **l** See Job 29:14 **m** [Ps. 149:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 132:10 (Back)

132:10 **n** [2 Kgs. 18:24] **o** ver. 17; [1 Kgs. 1:39]

Cross-references for Psalm 132:11 (Back)

132:11 **p** Ps. 89:3, 34 **q** Ps. 110:4 **r** 2 Sam. 7:12; 2 Chr. 6:16; Luke 1:32; Acts 2:30

Cross-references for Psalm 132:12 (Back)

132:12 **s** 1 Kgs. 8:25; [Job 36:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 132:13 (Back)

132:13 **t** Ps. 78:68; [Ps. 135:21] **u** See Ps. 68:16

Cross-references for Psalm 132:14 (Back)

132:14 **v** ver. 8 **w** Matt. 23:21

Cross-references for Psalm 132:15 (Back)

132:15 **x** Ps. 147:14 **y** Ruth 1:6

Cross-references for Psalm 132:16 (Back)

132:16 **z** ver. 9

Cross-references for Psalm 132:17 (Back)

132:17 **a** Ezek. 29:21; [Luke 1:69] **b** 1 Kgs. 11:36; 15:4; 2 Kgs. 8:19; 2 Chr. 21:7 **c** ver. 10

Cross-references for Psalm 132:18 (Back)

132:18 **d** See Job 8:22

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 133:1 (Back)

133:1 **e** [Gen. 13:8; Heb. 13:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 133:2 (Back)

133:2 **f** Ex. 30:25, 30 **g** Ex. 29:7; Lev. 8:12 **h** Ex. 28:33; 39:24; [Ex. 28:32; 39:23; Job 30:18]

Cross-references for Psalm 133:3 (Back)

133:3 **i** Prov. 19:12; Mic. 5:7 **j** Deut. 3:9; 4:48 **k** See Ps. 48:1 **l** Lev. 25:21; Deut. 28:8; See Ps. 42:8

m [See Ps. 120, title]

Cross-references for Psalm 134:1 (Back)

134:1 **m** Ps. 135:1 **n** Deut. 10:8; 18:7; 1 Chr. 23:30; 2 Chr. 29:11; 35:5 **o** 1 Chr. 9:33; [Lev. 8:35]

Cross-references for Psalm 134:2 (Back)

134:2 **p** See Ps. 28:2 **q** Ps. 63:2

Cross-references for Psalm 134:3 (Back)

134:3 **r** Num. 6:24 **s** Ps. 128:5 **t** See Ps. 115:15

Cross-references for Psalm 135:1 (Back)

135:1 **u** See Ps. 104:35 **v** See Ps. 113:1

Cross-references for Psalm 135:2 (Back)

135:2 **n** [See Ps. 134:1 above] **w** Ps. 92:13

Cross-references for Psalm 135:3 (Back)

135:3 **x** See Ps. 100:5 **y** Ps. 147:1; [Ps. 52:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 135:4 (Back)

135:4 **z** Deut. 7:6, 7; 10:15; See Ps. 105:6 **a** Ex. 19:5

Cross-references for Psalm 135:5 (Back)

135:5 **b** Ps. 95:3

Cross-references for Psalm 135:6 (Back)

135:6 **c** Ps. 115:3

Cross-references for Psalm 135:7 (Back)

135:7 **d** Jer. 10:13; 51:16 **e** [Job 28:25, 26; 38:25; Zech. 10:1] **f** Job 38:22

Cross-references for Psalm 135:8 (Back)

135:8 **g** See Ps. 78:51

Cross-references for Psalm 135:9 (Back)

135:9 **h** Deut. 6:22

Cross-references for Psalm 135:10 (Back)

135:10 **i** For ver. 10-12, see Ps. 136:17-22

Cross-references for Psalm 135:11 (Back)

135:11 **j** Deut. 29:7; See Num. 21:21-26 **k** See Num. 21:33-35 **l** See Josh. 12:7-24

Cross-references for Psalm 135:12 (Back)

135:12 **m** Deut. 29:8; See Ps. 78:55

Cross-references for Psalm 135:13 (Back)

135:13 **n** Ex. 3:15 **o** Ps. 102:12

Cross-references for Psalm 135:14 (Back)

135:14 **p** Deut. 32:36 **q** See Ps. 90:13

Cross-references for Psalm 135:15 (Back)

135:15 **r** For ver. 15-18, see Ps. 115:4-8

Cross-references for Psalm 135:19 (Back)

135:19 **s** See Ps. 115:9

Cross-references for Psalm 135:21 (Back)

135:21 **t** Ps. 128:5 **u** Ps. 132:13, 14 **v** ver. 1

Cross-references for Psalm 136:1 (Back)

136:1 **w** Ps. 106:1; 107:1; 118:1 **x** See 1 Chr. 16:41

Cross-references for Psalm 136:2 (Back)

136:2 **y** Deut. 10:17

Cross-references for Psalm 136:3 (Back)

136:3 **y** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 136:4 (Back)

136:4 **z** See Ps. 72:18

Cross-references for Psalm 136:5 (Back)

136:5 **a** Prov. 3:19; Jer. 10:12; 51:15 **b** See Gen. 1:1

Cross-references for Psalm 136:6 (Back)

136:6 **c** Isa. 42:5; 44:24 **d** Ps. 24:2

Cross-references for Psalm 136:7 (Back)

136:7 **e** Gen. 1:16

Cross-references for Psalm 136:10 (Back)

136:10 **f** See Ps. 78:51

Cross-references for Psalm 136:11 (Back)

136:11 **g** Ex. 12:51; 13:3

Cross-references for Psalm 136:12 (Back)

136:12 **h** Deut. 4:34

Cross-references for Psalm 136:13 (Back)

136:13 **i** See Ps. 78:13

Cross-references for Psalm 136:14 (Back)

136:14 **j** Ex. 14:21, 22

Cross-references for Psalm 136:15 (Back)

136:15 **k** Ex. 14:27; [Ps. 78:53]

Cross-references for Psalm 136:16 (Back)

136:16 **l** Ex. 15:22; Deut. 8:15; See Ps. 77:20

Cross-references for Psalm 136:17 (Back)

136:17 **m** For ver. 17-22, see Ps. 135:10-12

Cross-references for Psalm 136:22 (Back)

136:22 **n** Ps. 105:6, 26

Cross-references for Psalm 136:23 (Back)

136:23 **o** Gen. 8:1; [Deut. 32:36]

Cross-references for Psalm 136:24 (Back)

136:24 **p** Ps. 107:2

Cross-references for Psalm 136:25 (Back)

136:25 **q** Ps. 104:27; See Job 36:31

Cross-references for Psalm 136:26 (Back)

136:26 **r** Ezra 5:12; Neh. 1:4; Dan. 2:18

Cross-references for Psalm 137:4 (Back)

137:4 **s** [Neh. 2:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 137:5 (Back)

137:5 **t** [Ps. 76:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 137:6 (Back)

137:6 **u** Job 29:10; Ezek. 3:26

Cross-references for Psalm 137:7 (Back)

137:7 **v** Isa. 34:5, 6; Lam. 4:21, 22; Ezek. 35:2; [Amos 1:11, 12]; See Jer. 49:7-22; Ezek. 25:12-14; Obad. 8-14 **w** See Job 18:20 **x** Hab. 3:13; Zeph. 2:14

Cross-references for Psalm 137:8 (Back)

137:8 **y** Isa. 21:9; 47:1-15; Jer. 25:12; 50:1-46; 51:1-64; See Isa. 13:1-22 **z** Jer. 51:24, 56; [Ps. 28:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 137:9 (Back)

137:9 **a** 2 Kgs. 8:12; Isa. 13:16; Hos. 10:14; Nah. 3:10

Cross-references for Psalm 138:1 (Back)

138:1 **b** Ps. 111:1 **c** Ps. 95:3; 96:5

Cross-references for Psalm 138:2 (Back)

138:2 **d** Ps. 28:2; 1 Kgs. 8:29 **e** Ps. 5:7

Cross-references for Psalm 138:4 (Back)

138:4 **f** See Ps. 102:15

Cross-references for Psalm 138:5 (Back)

138:5 **g** Ps. 103:7

Cross-references for Psalm 138:6 (Back)

138:6 **h** [Ps. 131:1; Prov. 3:34; Luke 1:48; James 4:6]; See Ps. 113:5, 6

Cross-references for Psalm 138:7 (Back)

138:7 **i** [Ps. 23:4] **j** See Ps. 71:20 **k** [1 Sam. 24:6; Job 1:12] **l** Ps. 60:5

Cross-references for Psalm 138:8 (Back)

138:8 **m** Ps. 57:2; [Phil. 1:6] **n** Ps. 136:1; See 1 Chr. 16:41 **o** See Ps. 100:3

Cross-references for Psalm 139:1 (Back)

139:1 **p** Jer. 12:3; See Ps. 7:9; 17:3; 44:21

Cross-references for Psalm 139:2 (Back)

139:2 **q** 2 Kgs. 19:27; Lam. 3:63 **r** [Job 14:16; 31:4; Matt. 9:4; John 2:24, 25]

Cross-references for Psalm 139:4 (Back)

139:4 **s** Heb. 4:13

Cross-references for Psalm 139:5 (Back)

139:5 **t** Job 19:8 **u** Job 9:33

Cross-references for Psalm 139:6 (Back)

139:6 **v** Rom. 11:33 **w** Job 42:3

Cross-references for Psalm 139:7 (Back)

139:7 **x** [Jer. 23:24] **y** Jonah 1:3

Cross-references for Psalm 139:8 (Back)

139:8 **z** [Amos 9:2] **a** [Job 26:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 139:10 (Back)

139:10 **b** ver. 24; Ps. 23:3

Cross-references for Psalm 139:11 (Back)

139:11 **c** [Job 22:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 139:12 (Back)

139:12 **d** Job 34:22; [Dan. 2:22]

Cross-references for Psalm 139:13 (Back)

139:13 **e** Deut. 32:6 **f** [Job 10:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 139:14 (Back)

139:14 **g** See Ps. 72:18

Cross-references for Psalm 139:15 (Back)

139:15 **h** [Job 10:8-10; Eccles. 11:5] **i** Ps. 63:9

Cross-references for Psalm 139:16 (Back)

139:16 **j** Ps. 56:8

Cross-references for Psalm 139:17 (Back)

139:17 **k** Ps. 92:5

Cross-references for Psalm 139:18 (Back)

139:18 **l** Ps. 40:5 **m** Gen. 22:17

Cross-references for Psalm 139:19 (Back)

139:19 **n** Isa. 11:4; [Ps. 9:17] **o** Ps. 5:6 **p** See Ps. 6:8

Cross-references for Psalm 139:20 (Back)

139:20 **q** [Jude 15] **r** Ex. 20:7

Cross-references for Psalm 139:21 (Back)

139:21 **s** See Ps. 26:5 **t** Ps. 119:158 **u** Ps. 59:1

Cross-references for Psalm 139:23 (Back)

139:23 **v** Ps. 26:2

Cross-references for Psalm 139:24 (Back)

139:24 **w** ver. 10 **x** [Jer. 6:16; 18:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 140:1 (Back)

140:1 **y** Ps. 71:4; 119:153, 170 **z** Ps. 18:48; Prov. 3:31

Cross-references for Psalm 140:2 (Back)

140:2 **a** See Ps. 56:6

Cross-references for Psalm 140:3 (Back)

140:3 **b** [Ps. 52:2] **c** Ps. 58:4 **d** Ps. 10:7 **e** Cited Rom. 3:13

Cross-references for Psalm 140:4 (Back)

140:4 **z** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 140:5 (Back)

140:5 **f** Ps. 35:7; 141:9; 142:3; Jer. 18:22 **g** Job 18:8-10 **h** Ps. 64:5

Cross-references for Psalm 140:6 (Back)

140:6 **i** Ps. 142:5 **j** Ps. 28:2; 31:22; 130:2

Cross-references for Psalm 140:7 (Back)

140:7 **k** Ps. 28:8

Cross-references for Psalm 140:8 (Back)

140:8 **l** [Ps. 35:25] **m** Isa. 14:21

Cross-references for Psalm 140:9 (Back)

140:9 **n** [Prov. 12:13; 18:7]; See Ps. 7:16

Cross-references for Psalm 140:10 (Back)

140:10 **o** [Ps. 11:6; 18:13]

Cross-references for Psalm 140:12 (Back)

140:12 **p** Ps. 9:4 **q** 1 Kgs. 8:45, 49, 59

Cross-references for Psalm 140:13 (Back)

140:13 **r** [Ps. 64:10] **s** [Ps. 11:7]

Cross-references for Psalm 141:1 (Back)

141:1 **t** Ps. 40:13; 70:5

Cross-references for Psalm 141:2 (Back)

141:2 **u** Luke 1:10; Rev. 5:8; 8:3, 4 **v** See Ps. 28:2 **w** See Ex. 29:41

Cross-references for Psalm 141:3 (Back)

141:3 **x** Ps. 34:13 **y** Mic. 7:5

Cross-references for Psalm 141:4 (Back)

141:4 **z** Ps. 119:36 **a** ver. 9; Ps. 94:4 **b** Prov. 23:6

Cross-references for Psalm 141:5 (Back)

141:5 **c** [Prov. 9:8; 19:25; 25:12; 27:6; Eccles. 7:5] **d** [Ps. 109:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 141:6 (Back)

141:6 **e** 2 Chr. 25:12; [Luke 4:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 141:7 (Back)

141:7 **f** Ps. 53:5; [Ezek. 37:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 141:8 (Back)

141:8 **g** Ps. 25:15 **h** See Ps. 11:1

Cross-references for Psalm 141:9 (Back)

141:9 **i** See Ps. 140:5

Cross-references for Psalm 141:10 (Back)

141:10 **j** [Ps. 7:15]

k Ps. 57, title

Cross-references for Psalm 142:1 (Back)

142:1 **l** Ps. 3:4 **m** Ps. 30:8

Cross-references for Psalm 142:2 (Back)

142:2 **n** [Isa. 26:16]; See Ps. 102, title

Cross-references for Psalm 142:3 (Back)

142:3 **o** See Ps. 77:3 **p** Ps. 140:5

Cross-references for Psalm 142:4 (Back)

142:4 **q** Ps. 69:20 **r** Ps. 16:8 **s** [Ps. 31:11] **t** Job 11:20; Jer. 25:35

Cross-references for Psalm 142:5 (Back)

142:5 **u** See Ps. 14:6 **v** Ps. 16:5 **w** Ps. 27:13

Cross-references for Psalm 142:6 (Back)

142:6 **x** Ps. 17:1 **y** Ps. 79:8 **z** Ps. 18:17

Cross-references for Psalm 142:7 (Back)

142:7 **a** Isa. 42:7; [Ps. 143:11] **b** Ps. 13:6

Cross-references for Psalm 143:1 (Back)

143:1 **c** Ps. 140:6 **d** 1 John 1:9; [Ps. 31:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 143:2 (Back)

143:2 **e** [Job 14:3] **f** Ps. 130:3; 1 Kgs. 8:46; Job 9:2; 15:14; 25:4; Eccles. 7:20; Rom. 3:23; 1 Cor. 4:4

Cross-references for Psalm 143:3 (Back)

143:3 **g** See Ps. 88:3-6 **h** Lam. 3:6

Cross-references for Psalm 143:4 (Back)

143:4 i See Ps. 77:3

Cross-references for Psalm 143:5 (Back)

143:5 j Ps. 77:5, 11 k Ps. 77:12; 111:2

Cross-references for Psalm 143:6 (Back)

143:6 l See Job 11:13 m Ps. 42:2 n [Ps. 63:1]

Cross-references for Psalm 143:7 (Back)

143:7 o Ps. 69:17; 102:2 p [Ps. 84:2] q Ps. 27:9 r Ps. 28:1; 88:4

Cross-references for Psalm 143:8 (Back)

143:8 s [Ps. 90:14] t Ps. 11:1; 25:2 u Ps. 25:4 v Ps. 25:1

Cross-references for Psalm 143:9 (Back)

143:9 w Ps. 59:1; 142:6

Cross-references for Psalm 143:10 (Back)

143:10 x [Ps. 119:12] y Neh. 9:20 z See Ps. 23:3 a Isa. 26:10; [Ps.

27:11]

Cross-references for Psalm 143:11 (Back)

143:11 **b** Ps. 23:3; 25:11 **c** See Ps. 71:20 **d** Ps. 142:7

Cross-references for Psalm 143:12 (Back)

143:12 **e** Ps. 54:5 **f** See Ps. 116:16

Cross-references for Psalm 144:1 (Back)

144:1 **g** See Ps. 18:2, 31, 46 **h** Ps. 18:34

Cross-references for Psalm 144:2 (Back)

144:2 **i** [Ps. 59:10, 17; Jonah 2:8] **j** Ps. 18:2; 91:2 **k** Ps. 18:2; 59:9 **l** Ps. 7:10; 18:2 **m** Ps. 18:47

Cross-references for Psalm 144:3 (Back)

144:3 **n** See Ps. 8:4 **o** See Ps. 31:7

Cross-references for Psalm 144:4 (Back)

144:4 **p** Ps. 39:5 **q** Ps. 102:11; 109:23 **r** Job 8:9

Cross-references for Psalm 144:5 (Back)

144:5 **s** Ps. 18:9; [Isa. 64:1] **t** See Ps. 104:32

Cross-references for Psalm 144:6 (Back)

144:6 **u** See Ps. 18:14

Cross-references for Psalm 144:7 (Back)

144:7 **v** Ps. 18:16 **w** Ps. 69:14 **x** Ps. 18:44, 45

Cross-references for Psalm 144:8 (Back)

144:8 **y** Ps. 12:2; 41:6 **z** [Ps. 106:26; Gen. 14:22; Deut. 32:40; Isa. 62:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 144:9 (Back)

144:9 **a** Ps. 33:2, 3

Cross-references for Psalm 144:10 (Back)

144:10 **b** Ps. 18:50

Cross-references for Psalm 144:11 (Back)

144:11 **x** [See ver. 7 above] **y** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 144:12 (Back)

144:12 **c** [Ps. 128:3] **d** [Zech. 9:15]

Cross-references for Psalm 144:13 (Back)

144:13 **e** [Joel 2:24] **f** [Isa. 30:23]

Cross-references for Psalm 144:14 (Back)

144:14 **g** [Isa. 24:11; Jer. 14:2; 46:12]

Cross-references for Psalm 144:15 (Back)

144:15 **h** Deut. 33:29 **i** Ps. 33:12; 146:5

Cross-references for Psalm 145:1 (Back)

145:1 **j** Ps. 99:5, 9 **k** Ps. 98:6

Cross-references for Psalm 145:2 (Back)

145:2 **l** [Ps. 146:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 145:3 (Back)

145:3 **m** Ps. 48:1 **n** Job 5:9; [Isa. 40:28]

Cross-references for Psalm 145:4 (Back)

145:4 **o** Isa. 38:19

Cross-references for Psalm 145:5 (Back)

145:5 **p** ver. 12

Cross-references for Psalm 145:6 (Back)

145:6 **q** [Ps. 78:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 145:7 (Back)

145:7 **r** Isa. 63:7

Cross-references for Psalm 145:8 (Back)

145:8 **s** See Ps. 86:5, 15

Cross-references for Psalm 145:9 (Back)

145:9 **t** See Ps. 100:5

Cross-references for Psalm 145:10 (Back)

145:10 **u** [Ps. 19:1; 103:22] **v** [Ps. 132:9, 16]

Cross-references for Psalm 145:12 (Back)

145:12 **w** Ps. 105:1 **x** ver. 4; Ps. 150:2; Deut. 3:24 **y** ver. 5

Cross-references for Psalm 145:13 (Back)

145:13 **z** See Ps. 10:16

Cross-references for Psalm 145:14 (Back)

145:14 **a** [Ps. 37:17, 24] **b** Ps. 146:8

Cross-references for Psalm 145:15 (Back)

145:15 **c** Ps. 104:27

Cross-references for Psalm 145:16 (Back)

145:16 **d** Ps. 104:28 **e** [Ps. 104:21; 147:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 145:17 (Back)

145:17 **f** See Ps. 116:5 **g** Ps. 18:25; Jer. 3:12

Cross-references for Psalm 145:18 (Back)

145:18 **h** [Ps. 34:18; 119:151; Deut. 4:7] **i** John 4:23, 24

Cross-references for Psalm 145:19 (Back)

145:19 **j** Prov. 10:24; [John 9:31] **k** Ps. 31:22

Cross-references for Psalm 145:20 (Back)

145:20 **l** See Ps. 97:10

Cross-references for Psalm 145:21 (Back)

145:21 **m** [Ps. 150:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 146:1 (Back)

146:1 **n** See Ps. 135:1

Cross-references for Psalm 146:2 (Back)

146:2 **o** Ps. 63:4; [Ps. 145:2] **p** Ps. 104:33

Cross-references for Psalm 146:3 (Back)

146:3 **q** Ps. 118:9 **r** Ps. 118:8; [Isa. 2:22; Jer. 17:5] **s** Ps. 60:11; 108:12

Cross-references for Psalm 146:4 (Back)

146:4 **t** Ps. 104:29; [Eccles. 12:7]; See Job 10:9; 34:14, 15

Cross-references for Psalm 146:5 (Back)

146:5 **u** [Ps. 144:15] **v** Ps. 119:116; See Ps. 2:12

Cross-references for Psalm 146:6 (Back)

146:6 **w** See Ps. 115:15 **x** [Ps. 100:5; 117:2]

Cross-references for Psalm 146:7 (Back)

146:7 **y** Ps. 103:6 **z** Ps. 107:9; 145:15 **a** Ps. 105:20; Isa. 61:1; [Ps. 68:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 146:8 (Back)

146:8 **b** Matt. 9:30; John 9:7 **c** Ps. 145:14; [Ps. 147:6] **d** Ps. 11:7

Cross-references for Psalm 146:9 (Back)

146:9 **e** [Ex. 22:21] **f** Deut. 10:18; [Ex. 22:22]; See Ps. 10:14 **g** [Ps. 147:6]

Cross-references for Psalm 146:10 (Back)

146:10 **h** See Ps. 10:16 **n** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 147:1 (Back)

147:1 **i** See Ps. 135:1 **j** Ps. 92:1 **k** Ps. 135:3 **l** Ps. 33:1

Cross-references for Psalm 147:2 (Back)

147:2 **m** Ps. 51:18; 102:16 **n** Deut. 30:3; Isa. 11:12; 27:13; 56:8; Ezek. 39:28

Cross-references for Psalm 147:3 (Back)

147:3 **o** Ps. 34:18 **p** Ezek. 34:16

Cross-references for Psalm 147:4 (Back)

147:4 **q** [Gen. 15:5] **r** Isa. 40:26

Cross-references for Psalm 147:5 (Back)

147:5 **s** Ps. 48:1 **t** Nah. 1:3 **u** Isa. 40:28; [Job 5:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 147:6 (Back)

147:6 **v** [Ps. 146:8, 9]

Cross-references for Psalm 147:7 (Back)

147:7 **w** Ex. 15:21; [Ps. 95:1, 2] **x** See 1 Chr. 15:16

Cross-references for Psalm 147:8 (Back)

147:8 **y** See Job 5:10 **z** Ps. 104:14; Job 38:27

Cross-references for Psalm 147:9 (Back)

147:9 **a** Ps. 104:27, 28 **b** See Job 38:41

Cross-references for Psalm 147:10 (Back)

147:10 **c** Ps. 33:17

Cross-references for Psalm 147:11 (Back)

147:11 **d** Ps. 149:4 **e** Ps. 33:18

Cross-references for Psalm 147:13 (Back)

147:13 **f** Neh. 7:3

Cross-references for Psalm 147:14 (Back)

147:14 **g** Ex. 34:24; Prov. 16:7; Isa. 60:17, 18 **h** Ps. 132:15 **i** Ps. 81:16; Deut. 32:14

Cross-references for Psalm 147:15 (Back)

147:15 **j** [Ps. 148:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 147:16 (Back)

147:16 **k** Job 37:6 **l** [Job 38:29]

Cross-references for Psalm 147:17 (Back)

147:17 **m** Job 37:10 **n** Job 37:9

Cross-references for Psalm 147:18 (Back)

147:18 **o** ver. 15; [Job 37:12]; See Ps. 33:9; 107:20

Cross-references for Psalm 147:19 (Back)

147:19 **p** Mal. 4:4; [Ps. 78:5]; See Deut. 33:2-4

Cross-references for Psalm 147:20 (Back)

147:20 **q** Deut. 4:7; See Deut. 4:32-34 **r** See Ps. 135:1

Cross-references for Psalm 148:1 (Back)

148:1 **r** [See Ps. 147:20 above] **s** [ver. 7]; See Ps. 69:34 **t** Matt. 21:9

Cross-references for Psalm 148:2 (Back)

148:2 **u** See Ps. 103:20, 21

Cross-references for Psalm 148:4 (Back)

148:4 **v** Ps. 68:33; Deut. 10:14; Neh. 9:6; See 1 Kgs. 8:27 **w** Gen. 1:7

Cross-references for Psalm 148:5 (Back)

148:5 **x** ver. 13 **y** See Ps. 33:6, 9

Cross-references for Psalm 148:6 (Back)

148:6 **z** Ps. 119:90, 91 **a** [Job 28:26; Jer. 31:35, 36; 33:25] **b** [Ps. 104:9; Esth. 1:19; Job 14:5]

Cross-references for Psalm 148:7 (Back)

148:7 **c** [ver. 1] **d** [Gen. 1:21]; See Ps. 74:13

Cross-references for Psalm 148:8 (Back)

148:8 **e** Ps. 18:12; 105:32 **f** Ps. 147:16 **g** Ps. 107:25 **h** Ps. 103:20; See Ps. 147:15-18

Cross-references for Psalm 148:9 (Back)

148:9 **i** Isa. 44:23; 49:13; 55:12 **j** Gen. 1:11 **k** Ps. 104:16

Cross-references for Psalm 148:10 (Back)

148:10 **l** Gen. 1:24 **m** Gen. 1:20, 21

Cross-references for Psalm 148:11 (Back)

148:11 **n** [Rev. 7:9]

Cross-references for Psalm 148:13 (Back)

148:13 **o** ver. 5 **p** Ps. 8:1 **q** See Ps. 113:4

Cross-references for Psalm 148:14 (Back)

148:14 **r** See 1 Sam. 2:1 **s** [Deut. 10:21; Jer. 17:14] **t** Deut. 4:7; Eph. 2:17 **u** See Ps. 135:1

Cross-references for Psalm 149:1 (Back)

149:1 **u** [See Ps. 148:14 above] **v** See Ps. 33:3 **w** Ps. 89:5, 7

Cross-references for Psalm 149:2 (Back)

149:2 **x** Ps. 85:6 **y** See Ps. 95:6; Job 35:10 **z** 1 Sam. 12:12; Zech. 9:9

Cross-references for Psalm 149:3 (Back)

149:3 **a** Ps. 150:4; [Ps. 30:11] **b** Ps. 150:4; Ex. 15:20 **c** Ps. 150:3

Cross-references for Psalm 149:4 (Back)

149:4 **d** Ps. 35:27; 147:11 **e** [Isa. 61:3]

Cross-references for Psalm 149:5 (Back)

149:5 **f** See Job 35:10 **g** Ps. 4:4; 63:6; [Hos. 7:14]

Cross-references for Psalm 149:6 (Back)

149:6 **h** [Ps. 66:17] **i** Heb. 4:12; Rev. 1:16; 2:12; [Prov. 5:4]

Cross-references for Psalm 149:8 (Back)

149:8 **j** [Job 36:8]

Cross-references for Psalm 149:9 (Back)

149:9 **k** Isa. 65:6; [Job 13:26] **l** [Ps. 148:14] **u** [See Ps. 148:14 above]

Cross-references for Psalm 150:1 (Back)

150:1 **u** [See Ps. 148:14 above] **m** [Ps. 11:4; 134:2] **n** [Ps. 68:34]

Cross-references for Psalm 150:2 (Back)

150:2 **o** Ps. 145:12 **p** Deut. 3:24

Cross-references for Psalm 150:3 (Back)

150:3 **q** Ps. 98:6 **r** Ps. 33:2; 71:22

Cross-references for Psalm 150:4 (Back)

150:4 **s** Ps. 149:3 **t** Ps. 45:8; [Isa. 38:20] **u** Job 21:12

Cross-references for Psalm 150:5 (Back)

150:5 **v** 2 Sam. 6:5; 1 Chr. 15:16, 19, 28; 25:1, 6

Cross-references for Psalm 150:6 (Back)

150:6 w [Ps. 145:21] x ver. 1

Proverbs

(return to table of contents)

Proverbs 1 • Proverbs 2 • Proverbs 3 • Proverbs 4 • Proverbs 5 • Proverbs 6 • Proverbs 7 • Proverbs 8 • Proverbs 9 • Proverbs 10 • Proverbs 11 • Proverbs 12 • Proverbs 13 • Proverbs 14 • Proverbs 15 • Proverbs 16 • Proverbs 17 • Proverbs 18 • Proverbs 19 • Proverbs 20 • Proverbs 21 • Proverbs 22 • Proverbs 23 • Proverbs 24 • Proverbs 25 • Proverbs 26 • Proverbs 27 • Proverbs 28 • Proverbs 29 • Proverbs 30 • Proverbs 31

Proverbs

The Beginning of Knowledge

PROVERBS 1 *a* The proverbs of Solomon, son of David, king of Israel:

2 To know wisdom and instruction,

to understand words of insight,

3 to receive instruction in wise dealing,
in [b] righteousness, justice, and equity;

4 to give prudence to [c] the simple,
knowledge and [d] discretion to the youth—

5 Let the wise hear and [e] increase in learning,
and the one who understands obtain guidance,

6 to understand a proverb and a saying,
[f] the words of the wise and their [g] riddles.

7 [h] The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge;
fools despise wisdom and instruction.

The Enticement of Sinners

8 [i] Hear, my son, your father's instruction,
and forsake not your mother's teaching,

9 for they are [j] a graceful garland for your head
and [k] pendants for your neck.

10 My son, if sinners [l] entice you,
do not consent.

11 If they say, “Come with us, [m] let us lie in wait for blood;
[n] let us ambush the innocent without reason;

12 like Sheol let us [o] swallow them alive,
and whole, like [p] those who go down to the pit;

13 we shall find all precious goods,
we shall fill our houses with plunder;

14 throw in your lot among us;
we will all have one purse”—

15 my son, [q] do not walk in the way with them;
[r] hold back your foot from their paths,

16 for [s] their feet run to evil,
and they make haste to shed blood.

17 [t] For in vain is a net spread
in the sight of any bird,

18 but these men [u] lie in wait for their own blood;
they [u] set an ambush for their own lives.

19 [v] Such are the ways of everyone who is [w] greedy for unjust gain;
[x] it takes away the life of its possessors.

The Call of Wisdom

20 [y] Wisdom cries aloud in the street,
in the markets she raises her voice;

21 at the head of the noisy streets she cries out;
at [z] the entrance of the city gates she speaks:

22 "How long, O [a] simple ones, will you love being simple?
How long will [b] scoffers delight in their scoffing
and fools [c] hate knowledge?

23 If you turn at my reproof, [1]
behold, I will [d] pour out my spirit to you;
I will make my words known to you.

24 [e] Because I have called and [f] you refused to listen,
have [g] stretched out my hand and no one has heeded,

25 because you have [h] ignored all my counsel
and [i] would have none of my reproof,

26 I also [j] will laugh at your calamity;
I will mock when [k] terror strikes you,

27 when terror strikes you like [l] a storm
and your calamity comes like a whirlwind,
when distress and anguish come upon you.

28 [m] Then they will call upon me, but I will not answer;
they will seek me diligently but will not find me.

29 Because they [c] hated knowledge
and [n] did not choose the fear of the LORD,

30 [h] would have none of my counsel
and [i] despised all my reproof,

31 therefore they shall eat [o] the fruit of their way,
and have [p] their fill of their own devices.

32 For the simple are killed by [q] their turning away,
and [r] the complacency of fools destroys them;

33 but [s] whoever listens to me will dwell secure
and will be [t] at ease, without dread of disaster."

The Value of Wisdom

PROVERBS 2 [u] My son, [v] if you receive my words
and treasure up my commandments with you,

2 making your ear attentive to wisdom
and inclining your heart to understanding;

3 yes, if you call out for insight
and raise your voice [w] for understanding,

4 if you seek it like [x] silver
and search for it as for [y] hidden treasures,

5 then [z] you will understand the fear of the LORD
and find the knowledge of God.

6 For [a] the LORD gives wisdom;
from his mouth come knowledge and understanding;

7 he stores up sound wisdom for the upright;
he is [b] a shield to those who [c] walk in integrity,

8 guarding the paths of justice
and [d] watching over the way of his [e] saints.

9 [f] Then you will understand [g] righteousness and justice
and equity, every good path;

10 for wisdom will come into your heart,
and knowledge will be pleasant to your soul;

11 *h* discretion will *i* watch over you,
understanding will guard you,

12 delivering you from the way of evil,
from men of perverted speech,

13 who forsake the paths of uprightness
to *j* walk in the ways of darkness,

14 who *k* rejoice in doing evil
and *l* delight in the perverseness of evil,

15 men whose *m* paths are crooked,
n and who are *o* devious in their ways.

16 So *p* you will be delivered from the forbidden [1] woman,
from *q* the adulteress [2] with *r* her smooth words,

17 who forsakes *s* the companion of her youth
and forgets *t* the covenant of her God;

18 *u* for her house sinks down to death,
and her paths to the departed; [3]

19 none who go to her come back,

nor do they regain the paths of life.

20 So you will walk in the way of the good
and keep to the paths of the righteous.

21 For the upright [v] will inhabit the land,
and those with integrity will remain in it,

22 but the wicked will be [w] cut off from the land,
and the treacherous will be [x] rooted out of it.

Trust in the LORD with All Your Heart

PROVERBS 3 [y] My son, do not forget my teaching,
[z] but let your heart keep my commandments,

2 for [a] length of days and years of life
and [b] peace they will add to you.

3 Let not [c] steadfast love and [d] faithfulness forsake you;
[e] bind them around your neck;
[f] write them on the tablet of your heart.

4 So you will [g] find favor and [h] good success [1]

in the sight of God and man.

5 *i* Trust in the LORD with all your heart,
and *j* do not lean on your own understanding.

6 In all your ways *k* acknowledge him,
and he *l* will make straight your paths.

7 *m* Be not wise in your own eyes;
n fear the LORD, and turn away from evil.

8 It will be *o* healing to your flesh [2]
and *p* refreshment [3] to your bones.

9 Honor the LORD with your wealth
and with *q* the firstfruits of all your produce;

10 then your *r* barns will be filled with plenty,
and your vats will be bursting with wine.

11 *s* My son, do not despise the LORD's discipline
or be weary of his reproof,

12 for the LORD reproves him whom he loves,
as *t* a father the son in whom he delights.

Blessed Is the One Who Finds Wisdom

13 [u] Blessed is the one who finds wisdom,
and the one who gets understanding,

14 [v] for the gain from her is better than gain from silver
and her profit better than [w] gold.

15 She is more precious than [x] jewels,
and [y] nothing you desire can compare with her.

16 [z] Long life is in her right hand;
in her left hand are [a] riches and honor.

17 Her [b] ways are ways of pleasantness,
and all her paths are peace.

18 She is [c] a tree of life to those who [d] lay hold of her;
those who hold her fast are called blessed.

19 [e] The LORD by wisdom founded the earth;
by understanding [e] he established the heavens;

20 by his knowledge [f] the deeps broke open,
and [g] the clouds drop down the dew.

21 My son, [h] do not lose sight of these—
keep sound wisdom and discretion,

22 and they will be [i] life for your soul
and [j] adornment for your neck.

23 [k] Then you will walk on your way securely,
[l] and your foot will not stumble.

24 [m] If you lie down, you will not be afraid;
when you lie down, [n] your sleep will be sweet.

25 [o] Do not be afraid of sudden terror
or of [p] the ruin [4] of the wicked, when it comes,

26 for the LORD will be your confidence
and will [q] keep your foot from being caught.

27 [r] Do not withhold good from those to whom it is due, [5]
when it is in your power to do it.

28 [s] Do not say to your neighbor, “Go, and come again,
tomorrow I will give it”—when you have it with you.

29 [t] Do not plan evil against your neighbor,

who [u] dwells trustingly beside you.

30 [v] Do not contend with a man for no reason,
when he has done you no harm.

31 [w] Do not envy [x] a man of violence
and do not choose any of his ways,

32 for [y] the devious person is an abomination to the LORD,
but the upright are [z] in his confidence.

33 [a] The LORD's curse is on the house of the wicked,
but he [b] blesses the dwelling of the righteous.

34 Toward the [c] scorners he [d] is scornful,
[e] but to the humble he gives favor. [6]

35 The wise will inherit honor,
but fools get [7] disgrace.

A Father's Wise Instruction

PROVERBS 4 [f] Hear, O sons, a father's instruction,
and be attentive, that you may [g] gain [1] insight,

2 for I give you good [h] precepts;

do not forsake my teaching.

3 When I was a son with my father,

i tender, *j* the only one in the sight of my mother,

4 he *k* taught me and said to me,

l "Let your heart hold fast my words;

m keep my commandments, and live.

5 *n* Get wisdom; get *g* insight;

do not forget, and do not turn away from the words of my mouth.

6 Do not forsake her, and she will keep you;

o love her, and she will guard you.

7 *p* The beginning of wisdom is this: Get wisdom,

and whatever you get, get *g* insight.

8 Prize her highly, and she will exalt you;

she will *q* honor you *r* if you embrace her.

9 She will place on your head *s* a graceful garland;

she will bestow on you a beautiful crown."

10 *f* Hear, *t* my son, and accept my words,

that [u] the years of your life may be many.

11 I have [v] taught you the way of wisdom;
I have led you in the paths of uprightness.

12 When you walk, [w] your step will not be hampered,
and [x] if you run, you will not stumble.

13 [y] Keep hold of instruction; do not let go;
guard her, for she is your [z] life.

14 [a] Do not enter the path of the wicked,
and do not walk in the way of the evil.

15 Avoid it; do not go on it;
turn away from it and pass on.

16 For they [b] cannot sleep unless they have done wrong;
they are robbed of sleep unless they have made someone stumble.

17 For they eat the bread of wickedness
[c] and drink the wine of violence.

18 But [d] the path of the righteous is like [e] the light of dawn,
which shines [f] brighter and brighter until [g] full day.

19 *h* The way of the wicked is like deep *i* darkness;
they do not know over what they *j* stumble.

20 *k* My son, be attentive to my words;
incline your ear to my sayings.

21 *l* Let them not escape from your sight;
m keep them within your heart.

22 For they are *n* life to those who find them,
and healing to all their [2] flesh.

23 Keep your heart with all vigilance,
for *o* from it flow *p* the springs of life.

24 Put away from you *q* crooked speech,
and put *r* devious talk far from you.

25 *s* Let your eyes look directly forward,
and your gaze be straight before you.

26 *t* Ponder [3] the path of your feet;
u then all your ways will be sure.

27 *v* Do not swerve to the right or to the left;
turn your foot away from evil.

Warning Against Adultery

PROVERBS 5 *w* My son, be attentive to my wisdom;
x incline your ear to my understanding,

2 that you may keep *y* discretion,
and your lips may *z* guard knowledge.

3 For the lips of *a* a forbidden [1] woman drip honey,
and her speech [2] is *b* smoother than oil,

4 but in the end she is *c* bitter as *d* wormwood,
e sharp as *f* a two-edged sword.

5 Her feet *g* go down to death;
her steps follow the path to [3] Sheol;

6 she *h* does not ponder the path of life;
her ways wander, and she does not know it.

7 And *i* now, O sons, listen to me,
and do not depart from the words of my mouth.

8 Keep your way far from her,
and do not go near the door of her house,

9 lest you give your honor to others
and your years to the merciless,

10 lest strangers take their fill of your strength,
and your [j] labors go to the house of a foreigner,

11 and at the end of your life you [k] groan,
when your flesh and body are consumed,

12 and you say, [l] "How I hated discipline,
and my heart [m] despised reproof!

13 I did not listen to the voice of my teachers
or incline my ear to my instructors.

14 [n] I am at the brink of utter ruin
in the assembled congregation."

15 Drink [o] water from your own cistern,
flowing water from your own well.

16 Should your [p] springs be scattered abroad,
streams of water [q] in the streets?

17 [r] Let them be for yourself alone,

and not for strangers with you.

18 Let your *o* fountain be blessed,

and *s* rejoice in *t* the wife of your youth,

19 a lovely *u* deer, a graceful doe.

Let her breasts *v* fill you at all times with delight;

be intoxicated [4] always in her love.

20 Why should you be intoxicated, my son, with *w* a forbidden woman

and embrace the bosom of *w* an adulteress? [5]

21 For *x* a man's ways are *y* before the eyes of the LORD,

and he *z* ponders [6] all his paths.

22 The *a* iniquities of the wicked *b* ensnare him,

and he is held fast in the cords of his sin.

23 *c* He dies for lack of discipline,

and because of his great folly he is *d* led astray.

Practical Warnings

PROVERBS 6 My son, if you have put up *e* security for your neighbor,

have *e* given your pledge for a stranger,

2 if you are *f* snared in the words of your mouth,
caught in the words of your mouth,

3 then do this, my son, and save yourself,
for you have come into the hand of your neighbor:
go, hasten, [1] and *g* plead urgently with your neighbor.

4 *h* Give your eyes no sleep
and your eyelids no slumber;

5 save yourself like a gazelle from the hand of the hunter, [2]
i like a bird from the hand of the fowler.

6 *j* Go to *k* the ant, O *l* sluggard;
consider her ways, and *m* be wise.

7 *n* Without having any chief,
o officer, or ruler,

8 she prepares her bread *p* in summer
and *q* gathers her food in harvest.

9 *r* How long will you lie there, *l* O sluggard?
When will you arise from your sleep?

10 [s] A little sleep, a little slumber,
[t] a little [s] folding of the hands to rest,

11 [u] and poverty will come upon you like a robber,
and want like an armed man.

12 [v] A worthless person, a wicked man,
goes about with [w] crooked speech,

13 [x] winks with his eyes, signals [3] with his feet,
points with his finger,

14 with [y] perverted heart [z] devises evil,
continually [a] sowing discord;

15 therefore calamity will come upon him suddenly;
[b] in a moment he will be broken [c] beyond healing.

16 There are [d] six things that the LORD hates,
[d] seven that are an abomination to him:

17 [e] haughty eyes, [f] a lying tongue,
and [g] hands that shed innocent blood,

18 [h] a heart that devises wicked plans,

i feet that make haste to run to evil,

19 *j* a false witness who *k* breathes out lies,
and one who *a* sows discord among brothers.

Warnings Against Adultery

20 *l* My son, keep your father's commandment,
l and forsake not your mother's teaching.

21 *m* Bind them on your heart always;
n tie them around your neck.

22 *o* When you walk, they [4] will lead you;
o when you lie down, they will *p* watch over you;
and when you awake, they will talk with you.

23 For the commandment is *q* a lamp and the teaching a light,
and the *r* reproofs of discipline are the way of life,

24 to preserve you from the evil woman, [5]
from the smooth tongue of *s* the adulteress. [6]

25 *t* Do not desire her beauty in your heart,
and do not let her capture you with her *u* eyelashes;

26 for [v] the price of a prostitute is only [w] a loaf of bread, [7]
but a married woman [8] [x] hunts down a precious life.

27 Can a man carry [y] fire next to his [z] chest
and his clothes not be burned?

28 Or can one [a] walk on hot coals
and his feet not be scorched?

29 So is he who goes in to his neighbor's wife;
none who touches her [b] will go unpunished.

30 People do not despise a thief if he steals
to [c] satisfy his appetite when he is hungry,

31 but [d] if he is caught, he will pay [e] sevenfold;
he will give all the goods of his house.

32 He who commits adultery lacks sense;
he who does it destroys himself.

33 He will get wounds and dishonor,
and his disgrace will not be wiped away.

34 For [f] jealousy makes a man furious,
and he will not spare when [g] he takes revenge.

35 He will accept no compensation;
he will refuse though you multiply gifts.

Warning Against the Adulteress

PROVERBS 7 *h* My son, keep my words
and *h* treasure up my commandments with you;

2 *i* keep my commandments and live;
keep my teaching as *j* the apple of your eye;

3 *k* bind them on your fingers;
k write them on the tablet of your heart.

4 Say to wisdom, "You are my sister,"
and call insight your intimate friend,

5 to keep you from *l* the forbidden [1] woman,
from *l* the adulteress [2] with her smooth words.

6 For at *m* the window of my house
I have looked out through my lattice,

7 and I have seen among *n* the simple,
I have perceived among the youths,

a young man *o* lacking sense,

8 passing along the street *p* near her corner,
taking the road to her house

9 in *q* the twilight, in the evening,
at *r* the time of night and darkness.

10 And behold, the woman meets him,
s dressed as a prostitute, wily of heart. [3]

11 She is *t* loud and *u* wayward;
v her feet do not stay at home;

12 now in the street, now in the market,
and *w* at every corner she *x* lies in wait.

13 She seizes him and kisses him,
and with *y* bold face she says to him,

14 “I had to *z* offer sacrifices, [4]
and today I have *a* paid my vows;

15 so now I have come out to meet you,
to seek you eagerly, and I have found you.

16 I have spread my couch with [b] coverings,
colored linens from [c] Egyptian linen;

17 I have perfumed my bed with [d] myrrh,
aloes, and [e] cinnamon.

18 Come, let us take our fill of love till morning;
let us delight ourselves with love.

19 For [f] my husband is not at home;
he has gone on a long journey;

20 he took a bag of money with him;
at full moon he will come home."

21 With much seductive speech she persuades him;
with [g] her smooth talk she compels him.

22 All at once he follows her,
as an ox goes to the slaughter,
or as a stag is caught fast [5]

23 till an arrow pierces its liver;
as [h] a bird rushes into a snare;
he does not know that it will cost him his life.

24 And [i] now, O sons, listen to me,
and be attentive to the words of my mouth.

25 Let not your heart turn aside to her ways;
do not stray into her paths,

26 for many a victim has she laid low,
and all her slain are [j] a mighty throng.

27 Her house is [k] the way to Sheol,
going down to the chambers of death.

The Blessings of Wisdom

PROVERBS **8** Does not [l] wisdom call?
Does not [m] understanding raise her voice?

2 On [n] the heights beside the way,
at the crossroads she takes her stand;

3 beside [o] the gates in front of [p] the town,
at the entrance of the portals she cries aloud:

4 "To you, O [q] men, I call,
and my cry is to [q] the children of man.

5 O [r] simple ones, learn [s] prudence;
O [t] fools, learn sense.

6 Hear, for I will speak [u] noble things,
and from my lips will come [v] what is right,

7 for my [w] mouth will utter truth;
wickedness is an abomination to my lips.

8 All the words of my mouth are righteous;
there is nothing [x] twisted or crooked in them.

9 They are all [y] straight to him who understands,
and right to those who find knowledge.

10 [z] Take my instruction instead of silver,
and knowledge rather than choice gold,

11 [a] for wisdom is better than jewels,
and [b] all that you may desire cannot compare with her.

12 "I, wisdom, dwell with prudence,
and I find knowledge and [c] discretion.

13 [d] The fear of the LORD is [e] hatred of evil.

[f] Pride and arrogance and the way of evil
and [g] perverted speech I hate.

14 I have [h] counsel and [i] sound wisdom;
I have insight; [j] I have strength.

15 By me [k] kings reign,
and rulers decree what is just;

16 by me princes rule,
and nobles, all who govern justly. [1]

17 [l] I love those who love me,
and [m] those who seek me diligently find me.

18 [n] Riches and honor are with me,
[o] enduring wealth and [o] righteousness.

19 My fruit is [p] better than [q] gold, even fine gold,
and my yield than [r] choice silver.

20 I walk in the way of righteousness,
in the paths of justice,

21 granting an inheritance to those who love me,
and filling their treasuries.

22 [s] “The LORD [t] possessed [2] me at the beginning of his
work, [3]
the first of his acts [u] of old.

23 Ages ago I was [v] set up,
at the first, [w] before the beginning of the earth.

24 When there were no [x] depths I was [y] brought forth,
when there were no springs abounding with water.

25 Before the mountains [z] had been shaped,
[a] before the hills, I was brought forth,

26 before he had made the earth with its fields,
or the first of the dust of the world.

27 When he [b] established the heavens, I was there;
when he drew [c] a circle on the face of the deep,

28 when he [d] made firm the skies above,
when he established [4] the fountains of the deep,

29 when he [e] assigned to the sea its [f] limit,
so that the waters might not transgress his command,
when he marked out [g] the foundations of the earth,

30 then [h] I was beside him, like a master workman,
and I was daily his [5] [i] delight,
rejoicing before him always,

31 [j] rejoicing in his [k] inhabited world
and delighting in the children of man.

32 “And now, [l] O sons, listen to me:
[m] blessed are those who keep my ways.

33 [n] Hear instruction and be wise,
and do not neglect it.

34 [o] Blessed is the one who listens to me,
watching daily at my gates,
waiting beside my doors.

35 For [p] whoever finds me [q] finds life
and [r] obtains favor from the LORD,

36 but he who fails to find me [s] injures himself;
all who [t] hate me [u] love death.”

The Way of Wisdom

v Wisdom has built her house;
she has hewn her w seven x pillars.

2 She has y slaughtered her beasts; she has z mixed her wine;
she has also a set her table.

3 She has b sent out her young women to c call
from d the highest places in the town,

4 e "Whoever is simple, let him turn in here!"
f To him who lacks sense she says,

5 "Come, g eat of my bread
and h drink of z the wine I have mixed.

6 Leave i your simple ways, [1] and j live,
k and walk in the way of insight."

7 Whoever corrects a scoffer gets himself abuse,
and he who reproves a wicked man incurs injury.

8 l Do not reprove a scoffer, or he will hate you;
m reprove a wise man, and he will love you.

9 Give instruction [2] to a wise man, and he will be n still wiser;
teach a righteous man, and he will o increase in learning.

10 [p] The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom,
and [q] the knowledge of the Holy One is insight.

11 For by me [r] your days will be multiplied,
and years will be added to your life.

12 [s] If you are wise, you are wise for yourself;
if you scoff, you alone will bear it.

The Way of Folly

13 [t] The woman Folly is [u] loud;
she is seductive [3] and [v] knows nothing.

14 She sits at the door of her house;
she takes a seat on [w] the highest places of the town,

15 calling to those who pass by,
who are [x] going straight on their way,

16 [y] "Whoever is simple, let him turn in here!"
And to him who lacks sense she says,

17 [z] "Stolen water is sweet,
and [a] bread eaten in secret is pleasant."

18 But he does not know [b] that the dead [4] are there,
that her guests are in the depths of Sheol.

The Proverbs of Solomon

PROVERBS 10 [c] The proverbs of Solomon.

[d] A wise son makes a glad father,
[e] but a foolish son is a sorrow to his mother.

2 [f] Treasures gained by wickedness do not profit,
[g] but righteousness delivers from death.

3 [h] The LORD does not let the righteous go hungry,
[i] but he thwarts the craving of the wicked.

4 A slack hand [j] causes poverty,
[k] but the hand of the diligent makes rich.

5 He who [l] gathers in summer is a prudent son,
but he who sleeps in harvest is [m] a son who brings shame.

6 Blessings are on the head of the righteous,
but [n] the mouth of the wicked conceals violence.

7 [o] The memory of the righteous is a blessing,

but [p] the name of the wicked will rot.

8 [q] The wise of heart will receive commandments,
but a babbling fool will come to ruin.

9 [r] Whoever walks in integrity walks securely,
but he who makes his ways crooked [s] will be found out.

10 Whoever [t] winks the eye causes trouble,
and a babbling fool will come to ruin.

11 [u] The mouth of the righteous is [v] a fountain of life,
but the mouth of the wicked [n] conceals violence.

12 Hatred stirs up strife,
but [w] love covers all offenses.

13 On the lips of him who has understanding, wisdom is found,
but [x] a rod is for the back of him who [y] lacks sense.

14 The wise [z] lay up knowledge,
but [a] the mouth of a fool brings ruin near.

15 [b] A rich man's wealth is his strong city;
the poverty of the poor is their ruin.

16 The wage of the righteous leads [c] to life,

the gain of the wicked to sin.

17 Whoever heeds instruction is on *d* the path to life,
but he who rejects reproof leads others astray.

18 The one who conceals hatred has lying lips,
and whoever utters slander is a fool.

19 *e* When words are many, transgression is not lacking,
f but whoever restrains his lips is prudent.

20 The tongue of the righteous is *g* choice silver;
the heart of the wicked is of little worth.

21 The lips of the righteous feed many,
but fools die for *h* lack of sense.

22 *i* The blessing of the LORD makes rich,
and he adds no sorrow with it. [1]

23 Doing wrong is *j* like a joke to a fool,
but *k* wisdom is pleasure to a man of understanding.

24 *l* What the wicked dreads *m* will come upon him,
but *n* the desire of the righteous will be granted.

25 When *o* the tempest passes, the wicked is no more,

but [p] the righteous is established forever.

26 Like vinegar to the teeth and smoke to the eyes,
so is the sluggard to those who send him.

27 [q] The fear of the LORD prolongs life,
[r] but the years of the wicked will be short.

28 [s] The hope of the righteous brings joy,
[t] but the expectation of the wicked will perish.

29 [u] The way of the LORD is a stronghold to the blameless,
but destruction to evildoers.

30 [v] The righteous will never be removed,
but [w] the wicked will not dwell in the land.

31 [x] The mouth of the righteous brings forth wisdom,
but the perverse tongue will be cut off.

32 The lips of the righteous [y] know what is acceptable,
but the mouth of the wicked, [z] what is perverse.

PROVERBS 11

[a] A false balance is an abomination to the LORD,
[b] but a just weight is his delight.

2 [c] When pride comes, then comes disgrace,
but with [d] the humble is wisdom.

3 [e] The integrity of the upright guides them,
[f] but the crookedness of the treacherous destroys them.

4 [g] Riches do not profit in the day of wrath,
[h] but righteousness delivers from death.

5 The righteousness of the blameless [i] keeps his way straight,
but the wicked falls by his own wickedness.

6 [h] The righteousness of the upright delivers them,
but the treacherous [j] are taken captive by their lust.

7 When the wicked dies, his [k] hope will perish,
and [l] the expectation of wealth [1] perishes too.

8 [m] The righteous is delivered from trouble,
and the wicked walks into it instead.

9 With his mouth the godless man would destroy his neighbor,
but by knowledge the righteous are delivered.

10 [n] When it goes well with the righteous, the city rejoices,
and when the wicked perish there are shouts of gladness.

11 By the blessing of the upright a city is exalted,

but [o] by the mouth of the wicked [p] it is overthrown.

12 Whoever [q] belittles his neighbor lacks sense,

but a man of understanding remains silent.

13 Whoever [r] goes about slandering reveals secrets,

but he who is trustworthy in spirit keeps a thing covered.

14 Where there is [s] no guidance, a people falls,

[s] but in an abundance of counselors there is safety.

15 [t] Whoever puts up security for a stranger will surely suffer harm,

but he who hates striking hands in pledge is secure.

16 [u] A gracious woman gets honor,

and [v] violent men get riches.

17 [w] A man who is kind benefits himself,

but a cruel man hurts himself.

18 The wicked earns deceptive wages,

but one who [x] sows righteousness gets a sure reward.

19 Whoever is steadfast in righteousness [y] will live,

but [z] he who pursues evil will die.

20 Those of [a] crooked heart are [b] an abomination to the LORD,
but those of [c] blameless ways are [d] his delight.

21 [e] Be assured, [f] an evil person will not go unpunished,
but [g] the offspring of the righteous will be delivered.

22 Like [h] a gold ring in a pig's snout
is a beautiful woman without discretion.

23 The desire of the righteous ends only in good;
[i] the expectation of the wicked in wrath.

24 [j] One gives [k] freely, yet grows all the richer;
another withholds what he should give, and only suffers want.

25 [l] Whoever brings blessing [m] will be enriched,
and [n] one who waters will himself be watered.

26 [o] The people curse him who holds back grain,
but [p] a blessing is on the head of him who [q] sells it.

27 Whoever diligently seeks good seeks favor, [2]
but evil comes to [r] him who searches for it.

28 Whoever [s] trusts in his riches will fall,
but the righteous will [t] flourish like a green leaf.

29 Whoever [u] troubles his own household will [v] inherit the wind,
and the fool will be servant to the wise of heart.

30 The fruit of the righteous is [w] a tree of life,
and whoever [x] captures souls is wise.

31 If [y] the righteous is repaid on earth,
how much more the wicked and the sinner!

PROVERBS 12

Whoever loves discipline loves knowledge,
but he who [z] hates reproof is [a] stupid.

2 A good man [b] obtains favor from the LORD,
but a man of evil devices he condemns.

3 No one is established by wickedness,
but the root of [c] the righteous will never be moved.

4 [d] An excellent wife is [e] the crown of her husband,
but she who [f] brings shame is like [g] rottenness in his bones.

5 [h] The thoughts of the righteous are just;
the counsels of the wicked are deceitful.

6 The words of the wicked [i] lie in wait for blood,

but *j* the mouth of the upright delivers them.

7 *k* The wicked are *l* overthrown and are no more,
m but the house of the righteous will stand.

8 A man is commended according to his good sense,
but one of twisted mind is *n* despised.

9 Better to be lowly and have a servant
than to play the great man and lack bread.

10 *o* Whoever is righteous has regard for the life of his beast,
but the mercy of the wicked is cruel.

11 *p* Whoever works his land *q* will have plenty of bread,
r but he who follows *s* worthless pursuits lacks sense.

12 Whoever is wicked covets *t* the spoil of evildoers,
but the root of the righteous bears fruit.

13 An evil man is ensnared *u* by the transgression of his lips,
v but the righteous escapes from trouble.

14 From the fruit of his mouth *w* a man is satisfied with good,
x and the work of a man's hand comes back to him.

15 *y* The way of a fool is right in his own eyes,

but a wise man listens to advice.

16 z The vexation of a fool is known at once,
but the prudent ignores an insult.

17 a Whoever speaks [1] the truth gives honest evidence,
but b a false witness utters deceit.

18 c There is one whose rash words are like sword thrusts,
but the tongue of the wise brings d healing.

19 Truthful lips endure forever,
but e a lying tongue is but for a moment.

20 Deceit is in the heart of f those who devise evil,
but those who plan peace have joy.

21 g No ill befalls the righteous,
but the wicked are filled with trouble.

22 h Lying lips are i an abomination to the LORD,
j but those who act faithfully are his delight.

23 k A prudent man conceals knowledge,
k but the heart of fools proclaims folly.

24 l The hand of the diligent will rule,

while the slothful will be *m* put to forced labor.

25 *n* Anxiety in a man's heart weighs him down,
but a good word makes him glad.

26 One who is righteous is a guide to his neighbor, [2]
but the way of the wicked leads them astray.

27 *o* Whoever is slothful will not roast his game,
but the diligent man will get precious wealth. [3]

28 *p* In the path of righteousness is life,
and in its pathway there is no death.

PROVERBS 13

A wise son hears his father's instruction,
but *q* a scoffer does not listen to rebuke.

2 From the fruit of his mouth a man *r* eats what is good,
but the desire of the treacherous *s* is for violence.

3 *t* Whoever guards his mouth preserves his life;
u he who opens wide his lips *v* comes to ruin.

4 *w* The soul of the sluggard craves and gets nothing,
while the soul of the diligent *x* is richly supplied.

5 The righteous hates falsehood,
but the wicked brings shame [1] and disgrace.

6 y Righteousness guards him whose z way is blameless,
but sin overthrows the wicked.

7 a One pretends to be rich, yet has nothing;
b another pretends to be poor, yet has great wealth.

8 The ransom of a man's life is his wealth,
but a poor man c hears no threat.

9 d The light of the righteous rejoices,
but e the lamp of the wicked will be put out.

10 f By insolence comes nothing but strife,
but with those who take advice is wisdom.

11 g Wealth gained hastily [2] will dwindle,
but whoever gathers little by little will increase it.

12 Hope deferred makes the heart sick,
h but a desire fulfilled is i a tree of life.

13 Whoever j despises k the word brings destruction on himself,
but he who reveres the commandment will be l rewarded.

14 The teaching of the wise is *m* a fountain of life,
that one may *n* turn away from the snares of death.

15 *o* Good sense wins *p* favor,
but the way of the treacherous is their ruin. [3]

16 *q* In everything the prudent acts with knowledge,
r but a fool flaunts his folly.

17 A wicked messenger falls into trouble,
but *s* a faithful envoy brings healing.

18 Poverty and disgrace come to him who *t* ignores instruction,
u but whoever *v* heeds reproof is honored.

19 *w* A desire fulfilled is sweet to the soul,
but to turn away from evil is an abomination to fools.

20 Whoever walks with the wise becomes wise,
but the companion of fools will suffer harm.

21 *x* Disaster [4] pursues sinners,
y but the righteous are rewarded with good.

22 *z* A good man leaves an inheritance to his children's children,
but *a* the sinner's wealth is laid up for the righteous.

23 The fallow ground of the poor would yield much food,
but it is swept away through *b* injustice.

24 *c* Whoever spares the rod hates his son,
but he who loves him is diligent to discipline him. [5]

25 *d* The righteous has enough to satisfy his appetite,
but the belly of the wicked suffers want.

PROVERBS 14

e The wisest of women *f* builds her house,
but folly with her own hands *g* tears it down.

2 Whoever *h* walks in uprightness fears the LORD,
but he who is *i* devious in his ways despises him.

3 By the mouth of a fool comes *j* a rod for his back, [1]
k but the lips of the wise will preserve them.

4 Where there are no oxen, the manger is clean,
but abundant crops come by the strength of the ox.

5 *l* A faithful witness does not lie,
but *m* a false witness breathes out lies.

6 *n* A scoffer seeks wisdom *o* in vain,
but *p* knowledge is easy for a man of understanding.

7 Leave the presence of a fool,
for there you do not meet words of knowledge.

8 The wisdom of the prudent is to discern his way,
but the folly of fools is deceiving.

9 q Fools mock at the guilt offering,
but the upright enjoy acceptance. [2]

10 The heart knows its own r bitterness,
and no stranger shares its joy.

11 s The house of the wicked will be destroyed,
but the tent of the upright will flourish.

12 t There is a way that seems right to a man,
but u its end is the way to death. [3]

13 Even in laughter the heart may ache,
and v the end of joy may be w grief.

14 The backslider in heart will be x filled with the fruit of his ways,
and y a good man will be filled with the fruit of his ways.

15 z The simple believes everything,

but the prudent gives thought to his steps.

16 *a* One who is wise is cautious [4] and *b* turns away from evil,
but a fool is reckless and careless.

17 A man of *c* quick temper acts foolishly,
and a man of evil devices is hated.

18 The simple inherit folly,
but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

19 *d* The evil bow down before the good,
the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

20 *e* The poor is disliked even by his neighbor,
f but the rich has many friends.

21 Whoever *g* despises his neighbor is a sinner,
but *h* blessed is he who is generous to the poor.

22 Do they not go astray who *i* devise evil?
Those who devise good meet [5] *j* steadfast love and faithfulness.

23 In all toil there is profit,
but mere talk *k* tends only to poverty.

24 The crown of the wise is their wealth,
but the folly of fools brings folly.

25 A truthful witness saves lives,
but one who *l* breathes out lies is deceitful.

26 In the fear of the LORD one has *m* strong confidence,
and *n* his children will have *o* a refuge.

27 The fear of the LORD is *p* a fountain of life,
that one may *q* turn away from the snares of death.

28 In *r* a multitude of people is the glory of a king,
but without people a prince is ruined.

29 Whoever is *s* slow to anger has great understanding,
but he who has a hasty temper exalts folly.

30 A tranquil [6] heart gives *t* life to the flesh,
but *u* envy [7] makes *v* the bones rot.

31 Whoever oppresses a poor man *w* insults his *x* Maker,
y but he who is generous to the needy honors him.

32 *z* The wicked is overthrown through his evildoing,
but *a* the righteous finds refuge in his death.

33 Wisdom [b] rests in the heart of a man of understanding,
but it makes itself known even in the midst of fools. [8]

34 Righteousness exalts a nation,
but sin is a reproach to any people.

35 A servant who deals wisely has [c] the king's favor,
but his wrath falls on one who acts shamefully.

PROVERBS 15

[d] A soft answer turns away wrath,
but [e] a harsh word stirs up anger.

2 The tongue of the wise commends knowledge,
but [f] the mouths of fools pour out folly.

3 [g] The eyes of the LORD are in every place,
keeping watch on the evil and the good.

4 [h] A gentle [1] tongue is [i] a tree of life,
but [j] perverseness in it breaks the spirit.

5 [k] A fool [l] despises his father's instruction,
but [m] whoever heeds reproof is prudent.

6 In the house of the righteous there is much treasure,
but trouble befalls the income of the wicked.

7 *n* The lips of the wise spread knowledge;
n not so the hearts of fools. [2]

8 *o* The sacrifice of the wicked is an abomination to the LORD,
but *p* the prayer of the upright is acceptable to him.

9 The way of the wicked is an abomination to the LORD,
but he loves him *q* who pursues righteousness.

10 There is *r* severe discipline for him who forsakes the way;
s whoever hates reproof will die.

11 Sheol and Abaddon lie open before the LORD;
how much more *t* the hearts of the children of man!

12 *u* A scoffer *v* does not like to be reproved;
he will not go to the wise.

13 *w* A glad heart makes a cheerful face,
but by *x* sorrow of heart the spirit is *y* crushed.

14 *z* The heart of him who has understanding seeks knowledge,
but the mouths of fools feed on folly.

15 All the days of the afflicted are evil,
but *a* the cheerful of heart has a continual feast.

16 [b] Better is a little with the fear of the LORD
than great treasure and trouble with it.

17 [c] Better is a dinner of herbs where love is
than [d] a fattened ox and hatred with it.

18 [e] A hot-tempered man [f] stirs up strife,
but he who is [g] slow to anger quiets contention.

19 The way of [h] a sluggard is like a hedge of [i] thorns,
but the path of the upright is [j] a level highway.

20 [k] A wise son makes a glad father,
but a foolish man despises his mother.

21 [l] Folly is a joy to him who lacks sense,
but a man of understanding [m] walks straight ahead.

22 [n] Without counsel plans fail,
but with many advisers they succeed.

23 To make an apt answer is a joy to a man,
and [o] a word in season, how good it is!

24 The path of life leads upward [p] for the prudent,
that he may turn away from Sheol beneath.

25 The LORD tears down the house of [q] the proud
but [r] maintains [s] the widow's boundaries.

26 [t] The thoughts of the wicked are an abomination to the LORD,
but [u] gracious words are pure.

27 Whoever is [v] greedy for unjust gain [w] troubles his own household,
but he who hates [x] bribes will live.

28 The heart of the righteous [y] ponders how to answer,
but [z] the mouth of the wicked pours out evil things.

29 The LORD is [a] far from the wicked,
but he [b] hears the prayer of the righteous.

30 [c] The light of the eyes rejoices the heart,
and [d] good news refreshes [3] the bones.

31 [e] The ear that listens to [f] life-giving reproof
will dwell among the wise.

32 Whoever [g] ignores instruction [h] despises himself,
but he who listens to reproof [i] gains intelligence.

33 [j] The fear of the LORD is instruction in wisdom,

and *k* humility comes before honor.

PROVERBS 16 The plans of the heart belong to man,

but *l* the answer of the tongue is from the LORD.

2 *m* All the ways of a man are pure in his own eyes,

but the LORD *n* weighs the spirit.

3 *o* Commit your work to the LORD,

and your plans will be established.

4 *p* The LORD has made everything for its purpose,

even *q* the wicked for the day of trouble.

5 Everyone who is arrogant in heart is *r* an abomination to the LORD;

s be assured, he will not go unpunished.

6 By *t* steadfast love and faithfulness iniquity is atoned for,

and by *u* the fear of the LORD one *v* turns away from evil.

7 When a man's ways please the LORD,

w he makes even his enemies to be at peace with him.

8 *x* Better is a little with righteousness

than great revenues with injustice.

9 [y] The heart of man plans his way,
but [z] the LORD establishes his steps.

10 [a] An oracle is on the lips of a king;
his mouth does not sin in judgment.

11 [b] A just balance and scales are the LORD's;
all the weights in the bag are his work.

12 It is an abomination to kings to do evil,
for [c] the throne is established by righteousness.

13 [d] Righteous lips are the delight of a king,
and he loves him who speaks what is right.

14 [e] A king's wrath is a messenger of death,
and a wise man will [f] appease it.

15 [g] In the light of a king's face there is life,
and his [d] favor is like [h] the clouds that bring the spring rain.

16 [i] How much better to get wisdom than [j] gold!
To get understanding is to be chosen rather than [k] silver.

17 The highway of the upright [l] turns aside from evil;
whoever guards his way preserves his life.

18 *m* Pride goes before destruction,
and a haughty spirit before a fall.

19 *n* It is better to be of a lowly spirit with the poor
than to *o* divide the spoil with the proud.

20 Whoever gives thought to the word [1] *p* will discover good,
and blessed is he *q* who trusts in the LORD.

21 The wise of heart is called discerning,
and sweetness of speech *r* increases persuasiveness.

22 Good sense is *s* a fountain of life to him who has it,
but the instruction of fools is folly.

23 *t* The heart of the wise makes his speech judicious
and adds persuasiveness to his lips.

24 *u* Gracious words are like *v* a honeycomb,
sweetness to the soul and *w* health to the body.

25 There is a way that seems right to a man,
but its end is the way to death. [2]

26 A worker's appetite works for him;
his *x* mouth urges him on.

27 [y] A worthless man plots evil,
and his speech [3] is like [z] a scorching fire.

28 [a] A dishonest man spreads strife,
and [b] a whisperer [c] separates close friends.

29 A man of violence [d] entices his neighbor
and leads him in a way that is not good.

30 Whoever winks his eyes plans [4] [e] dishonest things;
he who [f] purses his lips brings evil to pass.

31 [g] Gray hair is [h] a crown of glory;
it [i] is gained in a righteous life.

32 [j] Whoever is slow to anger is better than the mighty,
and he who rules his spirit than he who takes a city.

33 [k] The lot is cast into the lap,
but its every decision is [l] from the LORD.

PROVERBS 17

[m] Better is a dry morsel with quiet
than a house full of feasting [1] with strife.

2 A servant who deals wisely will rule over [n] a son who acts shamefully

and [o] will share the inheritance as one of the brothers.

3 [p] The crucible is for silver, and the furnace is for gold,
[q] and the LORD tests hearts.

4 An evildoer listens to wicked lips,
and a liar gives ear to a mischievous tongue.

5 Whoever mocks the poor [r] insults his Maker;
he who is [s] glad at calamity will not go [t] unpunished.

6 [u] Grandchildren are [v] the crown of the aged,
and the glory of children is their fathers.

7 Fine speech is not [w] becoming to a fool;
still less is [x] false speech to a prince.

8 [y] A bribe is like a magic stone in the eyes of the one who gives it;
wherever he turns he prospers.

9 Whoever [z] covers an offense seeks love,
but he who repeats a matter [a] separates close friends.

10 A rebuke goes deeper into a man of understanding
than a hundred blows into a fool.

11 An evil man seeks only rebellion,

and [b] a cruel messenger will be sent against him.

12 Let a man meet [c] a she-bear robbed of her cubs

[d] rather than a fool in his folly.

13 If anyone [e] returns evil for good,

[f] evil will not depart from his house.

14 The beginning of strife is like letting out water,

so [g] quit before the quarrel breaks out.

15 He who [h] justifies the wicked and he who [i] condemns the righteous

are both alike an abomination to the LORD.

16 Why should a fool have money in his hand [j] to buy wisdom

when he has no sense?

17 [k] A friend loves at all times,

and a brother is born for adversity.

18 One who lacks sense gives a pledge

and puts up security in the presence of his neighbor.

19 Whoever loves transgression loves strife;

he who [l] makes his door high seeks destruction.

20 [m] A man of crooked heart does not discover good,
and one with a dishonest tongue falls into calamity.

21 He who [n] sires a fool gets himself sorrow,
and the father of a fool has no joy.

22 [o] A joyful heart is good medicine,
but a crushed spirit [p] dries up the bones.

23 The wicked accepts [q] a bribe in secret [2]
to [r] pervert the ways of justice.

24 [s] The discerning sets his face toward wisdom,
but the eyes of a fool are on the ends of the earth.

25 [n] A foolish son is a grief to his father
[t] and bitterness to [u] her who bore him.

26 [v] To impose a fine on a righteous man is not good,
nor to strike the noble for their uprightness.

27 Whoever [w] restrains his words has knowledge,
and he who has a cool spirit is a man of understanding.

28 Even a fool [x] who keeps silent is considered wise;
when he closes his lips, he is deemed intelligent.

Whoever [y] isolates himself seeks his own desire;
he breaks out against all sound judgment.

2 A fool takes no pleasure in understanding,
but only [z] in expressing his opinion.

3 When wickedness comes, contempt comes also,
and with dishonor comes disgrace.

4 The words of a man's mouth are [a] deep waters;
the fountain of wisdom is a bubbling brook.

5 It is not good to [b] be partial to [1] the wicked
or to [c] deprive the righteous of justice.

6 A fool's lips walk into a fight,
and his mouth invites [d] a beating.

7 [e] A fool's mouth is his ruin,
and his lips are a snare to his soul.

8 [f] The words of a whisperer are like delicious morsels;
they go down into [g] the inner parts of the body.

9 Whoever is slack in his work

is a [h] brother to him who destroys.

10 [i] The name of the LORD is [j] a strong tower;
the righteous man runs into it and [k] is safe.

11 [l] A rich man's wealth is his strong city,
and like a high wall in his imagination.

12 [m] Before destruction a man's heart is haughty,
but [n] humility comes before honor.

13 If one gives an answer [o] before he hears,
it is his folly and shame.

14 A man's spirit will endure sickness,
but [p] a crushed spirit who can bear?

15 An intelligent heart acquires knowledge,
and the ear of the wise seeks knowledge.

16 A man's [q] gift makes room for him
and brings him before the great.

17 The one who states his case first seems right,
until the other comes and examines him.

18 [r] The lot puts an end to quarrels

and decides between powerful contenders.

19 A brother offended is more unyielding than a strong city,
and quarreling is like the bars of a castle.

20 [s] From the fruit of a man's mouth his stomach is satisfied;
he is satisfied by the yield of his lips.

21 [t] Death and life are in the power of the tongue,
and those who love it will eat its fruits.

22 He who finds [u] a wife finds [v] a good thing
and [w] obtains favor [x] from the LORD.

23 The poor use entreaties,
but [y] the rich answer roughly.

24 A man of many companions may come to ruin,
but [z] there is a friend who sticks closer than a brother.

PROVERBS 19

[a] Better is a poor person who [b] walks in his integrity
than one who is crooked in speech and is a fool.

2 Desire [1] without knowledge is not good,
and whoever [c] makes haste with his feet misses his way.

3 When a man's folly [d] brings his way to ruin,
his heart [e] rages against the LORD.

4 [f] Wealth brings many new friends,
[f] but a poor man is deserted by his friend.

5 [g] A false witness will not go unpunished,
and he who [h] breathes out lies will not escape.

6 Many seek the favor of a generous man, [2]
and everyone is a friend to a man who gives [i] gifts.

7 [j] All a poor man's brothers hate him;
[k] how much more do his friends go far from him!
He pursues them with words, but does not have them. [3]

8 [l] Whoever gets sense loves his own soul;
he who keeps understanding will [m] discover good.

9 [g] A false witness will not go unpunished,
and he who [h] breathes out lies will perish.

10 [n] It is not fitting for a fool to live in luxury,
much less for [o] a slave to rule over princes.

11 [p] Good sense makes one slow to anger,

and it is his glory to overlook an offense.

12 A king's wrath is like [q] the growling of a lion,
but his [r] favor is like [s] dew on the grass.

13 [t] A foolish son is ruin to his father,
and [u] a wife's quarreling is [v] a continual dripping of rain.

14 [w] House and wealth are inherited from fathers,
but a prudent wife is [x] from the LORD.

15 [y] Slothfulness casts into [z] a deep sleep,
and [a] an idle person will suffer hunger.

16 Whoever [b] keeps the commandment keeps his life;
he who despises his ways will die.

17 [c] Whoever is generous to the poor lends to the LORD,
and he [d] will repay him for his [e] deed.

18 [f] Discipline your son, for there is hope;
do not set your heart on [g] putting him to death.

19 A man of great wrath will pay the penalty,
for if you deliver him, you will only have to do it again.

20 Listen to advice and accept instruction,

that you may gain wisdom in [h] the future.

21 [i] Many are the plans in the mind of a man,
but [j] it is the purpose of the LORD [k] that will stand.

22 What is desired in a man is steadfast love,
and a poor man is better than a liar.

23 The fear of the LORD [l] leads to life,
and whoever has it rests [m] satisfied;
he will [n] not be visited by harm.

24 [o] The sluggard buries his hand in [p] the dish
and will not even bring it back to his mouth.

25 [q] Strike [r] a scoffer, and the simple will [s] learn prudence;
[t] reprove a man of understanding, and he will gain knowledge.

26 He who does violence to his father and chases away his mother
is [u] a son who brings shame and reproach.

27 Cease to hear instruction, my son,
[v] and you will stray from the words of knowledge.

28 A worthless witness mocks at justice,
and the mouth of the wicked [w] devours iniquity.

29 Condemnation is ready for [r] scoffers,
and [x] beating for the backs of fools.

PROVERBS 20

[y] Wine is a mocker, [z] strong drink a brawler,
and whoever [a] is led astray by it is not wise. [1]

2 The terror of a king is like [b] the growling of a lion;
whoever provokes him to anger [c] forfeits his life.

3 It is an honor for a man to [d] keep aloof from strife,
but every fool will be quarreling.

4 [e] The sluggard does not plow in the autumn;
[f] he will seek at harvest and have nothing.

5 The purpose in a man's heart is like [g] deep water,
but a man of understanding will draw it out.

6 Many a man [h] proclaims his own steadfast love,
but [i] a faithful man who can find?

7 The righteous who [j] walks in his integrity—
[k] blessed are his children after him!

8 [l] A king who sits on the throne of judgment
[m] winnows all evil with his eyes.

9 *n* Who can say, “I have made my heart pure;
I am clean from my sin”?

10 *o* Unequal [2] weights and unequal measures
are both alike an abomination to the LORD.

11 Even a child *p* makes himself known by his acts,
by whether his conduct is pure and upright. [3]

12 *q* The hearing ear and the seeing eye,
r the LORD has made them both.

13 *s* Love not sleep, lest you *t* come to poverty;
open your eyes, and you will have *u* plenty of bread.

14 “Bad, bad,” says the buyer,
but when he goes away, then he boasts.

15 There is gold and abundance of *v* costly stones,
w but the lips of knowledge are a precious jewel.

16 *x* Take a man’s garment when he has put up security for a stranger,
and *y* hold it in pledge when he puts up security for foreigners. [4]

17 *z* Bread gained by deceit is sweet to a man,

but afterward his mouth will be full of [a] gravel.

18 [b] Plans are established by counsel;
by [c] wise guidance [d] wage war.

19 Whoever [e] goes about slandering reveals secrets;
therefore do not associate with [f] a simple babbler. [5]

20 [g] If one curses his father or his mother,
[h] his lamp will be put out in utter darkness.

21 [i] An inheritance gained hastily in the beginning
will not be blessed in the end.

22 Do not say, [j] "I will repay evil";
[k] wait for the LORD, and he will deliver you.

23 [l] Unequal weights are an abomination to the LORD,
and [m] false scales are not good.

24 A man's [n] steps are from the LORD;
how then can man understand his way?

25 It is a snare to say rashly, "It is holy,"
and to reflect only [o] after making vows.

26 A wise king [p] winnows the wicked

and drives *q* the wheel over them.

27 *r* The spirit [6] of man is the lamp of the LORD,
s searching all *t* his innermost parts.

28 *u* Steadfast love and faithfulness preserve the king,
and by steadfast love his *v* throne is upheld.

29 The glory of young men is their strength,
but *w* the splendor of old men is their gray hair.

30 *x* Blows that wound cleanse away evil;
strokes make clean *t* the innermost parts.

PROVERBS 21

The king's heart is a stream of water in the hand of the LORD;
he *y* turns it wherever he will.

2 *z* Every way of a man is right in his own eyes,
but the LORD *a* weighs the heart.

3 *b* To do righteousness and justice
is more acceptable to the LORD than sacrifice.

4 *c* Haughty eyes and a proud heart,
d the lamp [1] of the wicked, are sin.

5 The plans of *e* the diligent lead surely to abundance,
but everyone who is *f* hasty comes *g* only to poverty.

6 *h* The getting of treasures by a lying tongue
is a *i* fleeting *j* vapor and a *k* snare of death. [2]

7 The violence of the wicked will *l* sweep them away,
because they refuse to do what is just.

8 The way of the guilty *m* is crooked,
but the conduct of the pure is upright.

9 It is *n* better to live in a corner of the housetop
than in a house shared with a quarrelsome wife.

10 The soul of the wicked desires evil;
his neighbor finds no mercy in his eyes.

11 When *o* a scoffer is punished, the simple becomes wise;
when a wise man is instructed, he gains knowledge.

12 The Righteous One *p* observes the house of the wicked;
he throws the wicked down to ruin.

13 *q* Whoever closes his ear to the cry of the poor
will himself call out and not be answered.

14 [r] A gift in secret averts anger,
and a concealed bribe, [3] strong wrath.

15 When justice is done, it is a joy to the righteous
[s] but terror to evildoers.

16 One who wanders from the way of good sense
[t] will rest in the assembly of the dead.

17 Whoever loves pleasure will be a poor man;
he who loves wine and oil will not be rich.

18 [u] The wicked is a [v] ransom for the righteous,
and the traitor for the upright.

19 It is [w] better to live in a desert land
than with a quarrelsome and fretful woman.

20 [x] Precious treasure and oil are in a wise man's dwelling,
but a foolish man [y] devours it.

21 Whoever [z] pursues righteousness and kindness
will find [a] life, righteousness, and honor.

22 [b] A wise man scales the city of the mighty
and brings down the stronghold in which they trust.

23 [c] Whoever keeps his mouth and his tongue
[d] keeps himself out of [e] trouble.

24 [f] "Scoffer" is the name of the arrogant, haughty man
who acts with arrogant pride.

25 The desire of [g] the sluggard kills him,
for his hands refuse to labor.

26 All day long he craves and craves,
but the righteous [h] gives and does not hold back.

27 [i] The sacrifice of the wicked is an abomination;
how much more [j] when he brings it with evil intent.

28 [k] A false witness will perish,
but the word of a man who hears will endure.

29 A wicked man puts on a bold face,
but the upright [l] gives thought to [4] his ways.

30 [m] No wisdom, no understanding, no counsel
can avail against the LORD.

31 [n] The horse is made ready for the day of battle,
but [o] the victory belongs to the LORD.

p A good name is to be chosen rather than great riches,
and favor is better than silver or gold.

2 q The rich and the poor meet together;
the LORD is r the maker of them all.

3 s The prudent sees danger and hides himself,
but the simple go on and suffer for it.

4 The reward for humility and fear of the LORD
is t riches and honor and life. [1]

5 u Thorns and snares are in the way of the crooked;
whoever v guards his soul will keep far from them.

6 w Train up a child in the way he should go;
even when he is old he will not depart from it.

7 x The rich rules over the poor,
and the borrower is the slave of the lender.

8 Whoever y sows injustice will reap calamity,
and z the rod of his fury will fail.

9 a Whoever has a bountiful [2] eye will be blessed,

for he [b] shares his bread with the poor.

10 [c] Drive out a scoffer, [d] and strife will go out,

and [e] quarreling and abuse will cease.

11 He who [f] loves purity of heart,

and whose [g] speech is gracious, [h] will have the king as his friend.

12 The eyes of the LORD keep watch over knowledge,

but he [i] overthrows the words of the traitor.

13 [j] The sluggard says, “There is a lion outside!

I shall be killed in the streets!”

14 The mouth of [k] forbidden [3] women is [l] a deep pit;

[m] he with whom the LORD is angry will fall into it.

15 Folly is bound up in the heart of a child,

but [n] the rod of discipline drives it far from him.

16 Whoever oppresses the poor to increase his own wealth,

or gives to the rich, [o] will only come to poverty.

Words of the Wise

17 [p] Incline your ear, and hear [q] the words of the wise,

[r] and apply your heart to my knowledge,

18 for it will be pleasant if you keep them within you,
if all of them are ready on your lips.

19 That your trust may be in the LORD,
I have made them known to you today, even to you.

20 Have I not written for you [s] thirty sayings
of counsel and knowledge,

21 to [t] make you know what is right and true,
that you may give a true answer to those who sent you?

22 [u] Do not rob the poor, because he is poor,
or [v] crush the afflicted at [w] the gate,

23 for [x] the LORD will plead their cause
and rob of life those who rob them.

24 Make no friendship with a man given to anger,
nor go with a wrathful man,

25 lest you learn his ways
and entangle yourself in a snare.

26 Be not one of those who [y] give pledges,
who put up security for debts.

27 If you have nothing with which to pay,
why should [z] your bed be taken from under you?

28 Do not move the ancient [a] landmark
that your fathers have set.

29 Do you see a man skillful in his work?
He will [b] stand before kings;
he will not stand before obscure men.

PROVERBS 23 When you sit down to eat with a ruler,
observe carefully what [1] is before you,

2 and put a knife to your throat
if you are given to appetite.

3 [c] Do not desire his delicacies,
for they are deceptive food.

4 [d] Do not toil to acquire wealth;
[e] be discerning enough to desist.

5 When your eyes light on it, it is gone,

f for suddenly it sprouts wings,

flying like an eagle toward heaven.

6 *g* Do not eat the bread of a man who is *h* stingy; [2]

i do not desire his delicacies,

7 for he is like one who is inwardly calculating. [3]

"Eat and drink!" he says to you,

but his *j* heart is not with you.

8 You will vomit up the morsels that you have eaten,

and waste your pleasant words.

9 Do not speak in the hearing of a fool,

for he will despise the good sense of your words.

10 *k* Do not move an ancient landmark

or enter the fields of the fatherless,

11 for their *l* Redeemer is strong;

he will *m* plead their cause against you.

12 Apply your heart to instruction

and your ear to words of knowledge.

13 Do not withhold *n* discipline from a child;

o if you strike him with a rod, he will not die.

14 If you strike him with the rod,
you will p save his soul from Sheol.

15 q My son, if your heart is wise,
my heart too will be glad.

16 My r inmost being [4] will exult
when your lips speak s what is right.

17 Let not your heart t envy sinners,
but continue in u the fear of the LORD all the day.

18 Surely v there is a future,
and your w hope will not be cut off.

19 Hear, my son, and x be wise,
and y direct your heart in the way.

20 Be not among z drunkards [5]
or among a gluttonous eaters of meat,

21 for the drunkard and the glutton will come to poverty,
and b slumber will clothe them with rags.

22 [c] Listen to your father who gave you life,
[d] and do not despise your mother when she is old.

23 [e] Buy truth, and do not sell it;
buy wisdom, instruction, and understanding.

24 [f] The father of the righteous will greatly rejoice;
he who fathers a wise son will be glad in him.

25 [f] Let your father and mother be glad;
let [g] her who bore you rejoice.

26 My son, give me your heart,
and let your eyes observe [6] my ways.

27 For a prostitute is [h] a deep pit;
[i] an adulteress [7] is a narrow [j] well.

28 [k] She lies in wait like a robber
and increases the traitors among mankind.

29 [l] Who has woe? Who has sorrow?
Who has strife? Who has complaining?
Who has [m] wounds without cause?
Who has [n] redness of eyes?

30 Those who *o* tarry long over wine;
those who go to try *p* mixed wine.

31 Do not look at wine when it is red,
when it sparkles in the cup
and goes down smoothly.

32 In the end it *q* bites like a serpent
and stings like an adder.

33 Your eyes will see strange things,
and your heart utter *r* perverse things.

34 You will be like one who lies down in the midst of the sea,
like one who lies on the top of a mast. [8]

35 "They *s* struck me," you will say, [9] "but I was not hurt;
they beat me, but I did not feel it.
When shall I awake?
I *t* must have another drink."

PROVERBS 24

Be not *u* envious of evil men,
nor desire to be *v* with them,

2 for their hearts *w* devise violence,

and their lips [x] talk of trouble.

3 By [y] wisdom a house is built,
and by understanding it is established;

4 by knowledge the rooms are filled
with all [z] precious and pleasant riches.

5 [a] A wise man is full of strength,
and a man of knowledge enhances his might,

6 for by [b] wise guidance you can wage your war,
and in [c] abundance of counselors there is victory.

7 Wisdom is [d] too high for a fool;
in [e] the gate he does not open his mouth.

8 Whoever [f] plans to do evil
will be called a schemer.

9 [g] The devising [1] of folly is sin,
and [h] the scoffer is an abomination to mankind.

10 If you [i] faint in the day of adversity,
your strength is small.

11 [j] Rescue those who are being taken away to death;
hold back those who are stumbling to the slaughter.

12 If you say, “Behold, we did not know this,”
[k] does not he who [l] weighs the heart perceive it?
Does not he who [m] keeps watch over your soul know it,
and will he not repay man [n] according to his work?

13 My son, [o] eat honey, for it is good,
and [p] the drippings of the honeycomb are sweet to your taste.

14 Know that wisdom is such to your soul;
if you find it, there will be [q] a future,
and your hope will not be cut off.

15 [r] Lie not in wait as a wicked man against the dwelling of the righteous;
do no violence to his home;

16 [s] for the righteous falls [t] seven times and rises again,
but [u] the wicked stumble in times of calamity.

17 [v] Do not rejoice when your enemy falls,
and let not your heart be glad when he stumbles,

18 lest the LORD see it and be displeased,
and turn away his anger from him.

19 *w* Fret not yourself because of evildoers,
and be not *x* envious of the wicked,

20 for the evil man has no *q* future;
y the lamp of the wicked will be put out.

21 My son, *z* fear the LORD and the king,
and do not join with those who do otherwise,

22 for disaster will arise suddenly from them,
and who knows the ruin that will come from them both?

More Sayings of the Wise

23 These also are sayings of *a* the wise.

b Partiality in judging is not good.

24 Whoever *c* says to the wicked, “You are in the right,”
d will be cursed by peoples, abhorred by nations,

25 but those who rebuke the wicked will have delight,

and a good blessing will come upon them.

26 Whoever gives an honest answer
kisses the lips.

27 e Prepare your work outside;
get everything ready for yourself in the field,
and after that build your house.

28 f Be not a witness against your neighbor without cause,
and do not deceive with your lips.

29 Do not say, g "I will do to him as he has done to me;
I will pay the man back for what he has done."

30 h I passed by the field of a sluggard,
by the vineyard of a man i lacking sense,

31 and behold, it was all overgrown with thorns;
the ground was covered with nettles,
and its stone j wall was broken down.

32 Then I saw and k considered it;
I looked and received instruction.

33 [l] A little sleep, a little slumber,
a little folding of the hands to rest,

34 and poverty will come upon you like a robber,
and want like an armed man.

More Proverbs of Solomon

PROVERBS 25 These also are [m] proverbs of Solomon which the men of Hezekiah king of Judah copied.

2 It is the glory of God to [n] conceal things,
but the glory of kings is to [o] search things out.

3 As the heavens for height, and the earth for depth,
so the heart of kings is [p] unsearchable.

4 Take away [q] the dross from the silver,
and [r] the smith has material for a vessel;

5 take away [s] the wicked from the presence of the king,
and his [t] throne will be established in righteousness.

6 Do not put yourself forward in the king's presence
or stand in the place of the great,

7 for u it is better to be told, “Come up here,”
than to be put lower in the presence of a noble.

What your eyes have seen

8 w do not hastily bring into court,
for [1] what will you do in the end,
when your neighbor puts you to shame?

9 x Argue your case with your neighbor himself,
and do not reveal another’s secret,

10 lest he who hears you bring shame upon you,
and your ill repute have no end.

11 y A word fitly spoken
is like apples of gold in a setting of silver.

12 Like z a gold ring or an ornament of gold
is a wise reprover to a a listening ear.

13 Like the cold of snow in the time of harvest
is b a faithful messenger to those who send him;
he refreshes the soul of his masters.

14 Like c clouds and wind without rain

is a man who [d] boasts of a gift he does not give.

15 With [e] patience a ruler may be persuaded,
and a soft tongue will break a bone.

16 If you have [f] found honey, eat [g] only enough for you,
lest you have your fill of it and vomit it.

17 Let your foot be seldom in your neighbor's house,
lest he have his fill of you and hate you.

18 A man who [h] bears false witness against his neighbor
is like a war club, or [i] a sword, or a sharp arrow.

19 Trusting in a treacherous man in time of trouble
is like a bad tooth or a foot that slips.

20 Whoever [j] sings songs to a heavy heart
is like one who takes off a garment on a cold day,
and like vinegar on soda.

21 [k] If your enemy is hungry, give him bread to eat,
and if he is thirsty, give him water to drink,

22 for you will heap [l] burning coals on his head,
and the LORD will reward you.

23 The north wind brings forth rain,
and a backbiting tongue, angry looks.

24 *m* It is better to live in a corner of the housetop
than in a house shared with a quarrelsome wife.

25 Like cold water to *n* a thirsty soul,
so is *o* good news from a far country.

26 Like *p* a muddied spring or a polluted fountain
is a righteous man who gives way before the wicked.

27 It is *q* not good to eat much honey,
nor is it glorious to *r* seek one's own glory. [2]

28 A man *s* without self-control
is like *t* a city broken into and left without walls.

PROVERBS 26

Like snow in summer or *u* rain in harvest,
so *v* honor is *w* not fitting for a fool.

2 Like *x* a sparrow in its flitting, like a swallow in its flying,
y a curse that is causeless does not alight.

3 *z* A whip for the horse, a bridle for the donkey,

and [a] a rod for the back of fools.

4 [b] Answer not a fool according to his folly,
lest you be like him yourself.

5 [c] Answer a fool according to his folly,
lest he be [d] wise in his own eyes.

6 Whoever sends a message by the hand of a fool
cuts off his own feet and [e] drinks violence.

7 Like a lame man's legs, which hang useless,
is a proverb in the mouth of fools.

8 Like one who binds the stone in the sling
is [f] one who gives honor to a fool.

9 Like [g] a thorn that goes up into the hand of a drunkard
is a proverb in the mouth of fools.

10 Like an archer who wounds everyone
is one who hires a passing fool or drunkard. [1]

11 Like [h] a dog that returns to his vomit
is [i] a fool who repeats his folly.

12 Do you see a man who is [j] wise in his own eyes?

[k] There is more hope for a fool than for him.

13 [l] The sluggard says, “There is a lion in the road!
There is a lion in the streets!”

14 As a door turns on its hinges,
so does a sluggard on his bed.

15 [m] The sluggard buries his hand in the dish;
it wears him out to bring it back to his mouth.

16 The sluggard is [j] wiser in his own eyes
[n] than seven men who can answer sensibly.

17 Whoever meddles in a quarrel not his own
is like one who takes a passing dog by the ears.

18 Like a madman who throws [o] firebrands, arrows, and death

19 is the man who deceives his neighbor
and says, “I am only joking!”

20 For lack of wood the fire goes out,
and where there is no [p] whisperer, [q] quarreling ceases.

21 As charcoal to hot embers and wood to fire,
so is [r] a quarrelsome man for kindling strife.

22 [s] The words of [p] a whisperer are like delicious morsels;
they go down into the inner parts of the body.

23 [t] Like the [u] glaze [2] covering an earthen vessel
are fervent lips with an evil heart.

24 Whoever hates disguises himself with his lips
and harbors deceit in his heart;

25 [v] when he speaks graciously, believe him not,
for there are [w] seven abominations in his heart;

26 though his hatred be covered with deception,
his wickedness will be exposed in the assembly.

27 [x] Whoever digs a pit will fall into it,
and a stone will come back on him who starts it rolling.

28 A lying tongue hates its victims,
and a flattering mouth works ruin.

PROVERBS 27

Do not boast about tomorrow,
[y] for you do not know what a day may bring.

2 Let [z] another praise you, and not your own mouth;

a stranger, and not your own lips.

3 A stone is heavy, and sand is weighty,

but [a] a fool's provocation is heavier than both.

4 Wrath is cruel, anger is overwhelming,

but who can stand before [b] jealousy?

5 [c] Better is open rebuke

than hidden love.

6 Faithful are [d] the wounds of a friend;

profuse are the kisses of an enemy.

7 One who is full loathes [e] honey,

but to one who is hungry everything bitter is sweet.

8 Like [f] a bird that strays from its nest

is a man who strays from his home.

9 [g] Oil and perfume make the heart glad,

and the sweetness of a friend comes from his earnest counsel. [1]

10 Do not forsake your friend and [h] your father's friend,

and do not go to your brother's house in the day of your calamity.

i Better is a neighbor who is near

than a brother who is far away.

11 *j* Be wise, *k* my son, and *l* make my heart glad,

that I may *m* answer him who reproaches me.

12 *n* The prudent sees danger and hides himself,

but *o* the simple go on and suffer for it.

13 *p* Take a man's garment when he has put up security for a stranger,

and hold it in pledge when he puts up security for an adulteress. [2]

14 Whoever blesses his neighbor with a loud voice,

rising early in the morning,

will be counted as cursing.

15 *q* A continual dripping on a rainy day

and a quarrelsome wife are alike;

16 to restrain her is to restrain the wind

or to grasp [3] oil in one's right hand.

17 Iron sharpens iron,

and one man sharpens another. [4]

18 [r] Whoever tends a fig tree will eat its fruit,
and he who [s] guards his master will be honored.

19 As in water face reflects face,
so the heart of man reflects the man.

20 [t] Sheol and Abaddon are [u] never satisfied,
and [v] never satisfied are the eyes of man.

21 [w] The crucible is for silver, and the furnace is for gold,
and a man is tested by his praise.

22 [x] Crush a fool in a mortar with a pestle
along with crushed grain,
yet his folly will not depart from him.

23 [y] Know well the condition of your flocks,
and [y] give attention to your herds,

24 for [z] riches do not last forever;
and does a crown endure to all generations?

25 [a] When the grass is gone and the new growth appears
and the vegetation of the mountains is gathered,

26 [b] the lambs will provide your clothing,

and the goats the price of a field.

27 [b] There will be enough goats' milk for your food,
for the food of your household
and maintenance for your girls.

PROVERBS 28

[c] The wicked flee when no one pursues,
but [d] the righteous are bold as a lion.

2 When a land transgresses, [e] it has many rulers,
but with a man of understanding and knowledge,
its stability will long continue.

3 [f] A poor man who oppresses the poor
is a beating rain that leaves no food.

4 Those who forsake the law [g] praise the wicked,
but those who keep the law [h] strive against them.

5 Evil men [i] do not understand justice,
but those who seek the LORD [j] understand it completely.

6 [k] Better is a poor man who [l] walks in his integrity
than a rich man who is [l] crooked in his ways.

7 The one who keeps the law is a son with understanding,

but *m* a companion of gluttons shames his father.

8 Whoever multiplies his wealth *n* by interest and profit [1]
o gathers it for him who is *p* generous to the poor.

9 If one turns away his ear from hearing the law,
even his *q* prayer is an abomination.

10 Whoever misleads the upright into an evil way
r will fall into his own pit,
but the blameless *s* will have a goodly inheritance.

11 A rich man is wise in his *t* own eyes,
but a poor man who has understanding *u* will find him out.

12 When *v* the righteous triumph, there is great glory,
but when *w* the wicked rise, people hide themselves.

13 Whoever *x* conceals his transgressions will not prosper,
but he who *y* confesses and forsakes them will obtain mercy.

14 Blessed is the one who *z* fears the LORD always,
but whoever *a* hardens his heart will fall into calamity.

15 Like *b* a roaring lion or *c* a charging bear
is *d* a wicked ruler over a poor people.

16 A ruler who *e* lacks understanding is a cruel oppressor,
but he who hates unjust gain will prolong his days.

17 If one is burdened with *f* the blood of another,
he will be a fugitive until death; [2]
let no one help him.

18 *g* Whoever *h* walks in integrity will be delivered,
but he who is crooked in his ways will suddenly fall.

19 *i* Whoever works his land will have plenty of bread,
but he who follows worthless pursuits will have plenty of poverty.

20 A faithful man will abound with blessings,
but whoever hastens to be rich *j* will not go unpunished.

21 To show *k* partiality is not good,
but for *l* a piece of bread a man will do wrong.

22 A *m* stingy man [3] *n* hastens after wealth
and does not know that *o* poverty will come upon him.

23 Whoever *p* rebukes a man will afterward find more favor
than *q* he who flatters with his tongue.

24 Whoever robs his father or his mother

and says, “That is no transgression,”

is [r] a companion to a man who destroys.

25 A greedy man [s] stirs up strife,

but the one who trusts in the LORD will [t] be enriched.

26 Whoever [u] trusts in his own mind is a fool,

but he who walks in wisdom will be delivered.

27 Whoever [v] gives to the poor will not want,

but he who [w] hides his eyes will get many a curse.

28 When [x] the wicked rise, [y] people hide themselves,

but when they perish, the righteous increase.

PROVERBS 29

[z] He who is often reproved, yet stiffens his neck,

will suddenly be [a] broken [b] beyond healing.

2 When [c] the righteous increase, the people rejoice,

but when [d] the wicked rule, the people groan.

3 He who [e] loves wisdom makes his father glad,

but [f] a companion of prostitutes [g] squanders his wealth.

4 By justice a king [h] builds up the land,

but he who exacts gifts [1] tears it down.

5 [i] A man who flatters his neighbor
spreads [j] a net for his feet.

6 An evil man is [k] ensnared in his transgression,
but a righteous man [l] sings and rejoices.

7 A righteous man [m] knows the rights of the poor;
a wicked man does not [n] understand such knowledge.

8 [o] Scoffers set a city aflame,
but the wise turn away wrath.

9 If a wise man has an argument with a fool,
the fool only rages and laughs, and there is [p] no quiet.

10 Bloodthirsty men [q] hate one who is blameless
and seek the life of the upright. [2]

11 A fool gives full vent to his spirit,
but a wise man quietly holds it back.

12 If a ruler listens to falsehood,
all his officials will be wicked.

13 The poor man and the oppressor [r] meet together;
the LORD [s] gives light to the eyes of both.

14 If a king *t* faithfully judges the poor,
his throne will *u* be established forever.

15 *v* The rod and reproof give wisdom,
but a child left to himself *w* brings shame to his mother.

16 When the wicked increase, transgression increases,
but *x* the righteous will look upon their downfall.

17 *y* Discipline your son, and he will give you rest;
he will give delight to your heart.

18 Where *z* there is no prophetic vision the people *a* cast off restraint, [3]
but blessed is he who *b* keeps the law.

19 By mere words a servant is not disciplined,
for though he understands, he will not respond.

20 Do you see a man who is hasty in his words?
c There is more hope for a fool than for him.

21 Whoever pampers his servant from childhood
will in the end find him his heir. [4]

22 *d* A man of wrath stirs up strife,

and one given to anger causes much transgression.

23 [e] One's pride will bring him low,

[f] but he who is lowly in spirit will obtain honor.

24 The partner of a thief [g] hates his own life;

[h] he hears the curse, but discloses nothing.

25 [i] The fear of man lays a snare,

but whoever trusts in the LORD is safe.

26 Many [j] seek the face of a ruler,

but it is from the LORD that a man [k] gets justice.

27 [l] An unjust man is an abomination to the righteous,

but one whose way is straight is an abomination to the wicked.

The Words of Agur

PROVERBS 30 The words of Agur son of Jakeh. The oracle. [1]

The man declares, I am weary, O God;

I am weary, O God, and worn out. [2]

2 Surely I am too [m] stupid to be a man.

I have not the understanding of a man.

3 I have not learned wisdom,
nor have I knowledge of [n] the Holy One.

4 Who has [o] ascended to heaven and come down?
Who has [p] gathered the wind in his fists?
Who has [q] wrapped up the waters in a garment?
Who has established all [r] the ends of the earth?
[s] What is his name, and what is his son's name?
Surely you know!

5 [t] Every word of God proves true;
he is [u] a shield to those who take refuge in him.

6 [v] Do not add to his words,
lest he rebuke you and you be found a liar.

7 Two things I ask of you;
deny them not to me [w] before I die:

8 Remove far from me falsehood and lying;
give me neither poverty nor riches;
feed me with the food that is [x] needful for me,

9 lest I be [y] full and [z] deny you

and say, [a] “Who is the LORD?”

or lest I be poor and steal

[b] and profane the name of my God.

10 [c] Do not slander a servant to his master,

[d] lest he curse you, and you be held guilty.

11 There are those [3] who [e] curse their fathers

and do not bless their mothers.

12 There are those who are [f] clean in their own eyes

but are not washed of their filth.

13 There are those—how [g] lofty are their eyes,

how high their eyelids lift!

14 There are those whose teeth are [h] swords,

whose [i] fangs are knives,

to [j] devour the poor from off the earth,

the needy from among mankind.

15 The leech has two daughters:

Give and Give. [4]

[k] Three things are never satisfied;

[k] four never say, “Enough”:

16 [l] Sheol, [m] the barren womb,
the land never satisfied with water,
and the fire that never says, “Enough.”

17 The eye that [n] mocks a father
and [o] scorns to obey a mother
will [p] be picked out by [q] the ravens of the valley
and eaten by the vultures.

18 [k] Three things are [r] too wonderful for me;
[k] four I do not understand:

19 the way of an eagle in the sky,
the way of a serpent on a rock,
the way of a ship on the high seas,
and the way of a man with a virgin.

20 This is the way of an adulteress:
she eats and wipes her mouth
and says, “I have done no wrong.”

21 Under *k* three things *s* the earth trembles;
under *k* four it cannot bear up:

22 *t* a slave when he becomes king,
and a fool when he is *u* filled with food;

23 *v* an unloved woman when she *w* gets a husband,
and a maidservant when she displaces her mistress.

24 *k* Four things on earth are small,
but they are exceedingly wise:

25 *x* the ants are a people not strong,
yet they provide their food in the summer;

26 *y* the rock badgers are a people not mighty,
yet they make their homes in the cliffs;

27 the locusts have no *z* king,
yet all of them march in *a* rank;

28 the lizard you can take in your hands,
yet it is in kings' palaces.

29 *b* Three things are stately in their tread;

[b] four are stately in their stride:

30 the lion, which is mightiest among beasts
and [c] does not turn back before any;

31 the [d] strutting rooster, [5] the he-goat,
and a king whose army is with him. [6]

32 If you have been foolish, exalting yourself,
or if you have been devising evil,
[e] put your hand on your mouth.

33 For pressing milk produces curds,
pressing the nose produces blood,
and pressing anger produces strife.

The Words of King Lemuel

PROVERBS 31 The words of King Lemuel. An oracle that his mother taught him:

2 What are you doing, my son? [1] What are you doing, [f] son of my womb?
What are you doing, [g] son of my vows?

3 Do [h] not give your strength to women,
your ways to those [i] who destroy kings.

4 [j] It is not for kings, O Lemuel,
it is not for kings [k] to drink wine,
or for rulers to take [l] strong drink,

5 lest they drink and forget what has been decreed
and [m] pervert the rights of all the afflicted.

6 Give strong drink to the one who [n] is perishing,
and wine to [o] those in bitter distress; [2]

7 [p] let them drink and forget their poverty
and remember their misery no more.

8 [q] Open your mouth for the mute,
for the rights of all who are destitute. [3]

9 Open your mouth, [r] judge righteously,
[s] defend the rights of [t] the poor and needy.

The Woman Who Fears the LORD

10 [4] [u] An excellent wife who can find?
She is far more precious than [v] jewels.

11 The heart of her husband trusts in her,
and he will have no lack of gain.

12 She does him good, and not harm,
all the days of her life.

13 She *w* seeks wool and flax,
and works with willing hands.

14 She is like the ships of the merchant;
she brings her food from afar.

15 She *x* rises while it is yet night
and *y* provides food for her household
and portions for her maidens.

16 She considers a field and buys it;
with the fruit of her hands she plants a vineyard.

17 She *z* dresses herself [5] with strength
and makes her arms strong.

18 She perceives that her merchandise is profitable.
Her lamp does not go out at night.

19 She puts her hands to the distaff,

and her hands hold the spindle.

20 She [a] opens her hand to [b] the poor
and reaches out her hands to [b] the needy.

21 She is not afraid of snow for her household,
for all her household are clothed in [c] scarlet. [6]

22 She makes [d] bed coverings for herself;
her clothing is [e] fine linen and [f] purple.

23 Her husband is known in [g] the gates
when he sits among the elders of the land.

24 She makes [h] linen garments and sells them;
she delivers sashes to the merchant.

25 [i] Strength and dignity are her clothing,
and she laughs at the time to come.

26 She opens her mouth with wisdom,
and the teaching of kindness is on her tongue.

27 She looks well to the ways of her household
and does not eat the bread of idleness.

28 Her children rise up and call her blessed;

her husband also, and he praises her:

29 “Many [j] women have done [k] excellently,
but you surpass them all.”

30 [l] Charm is deceitful, and beauty is vain,
but a woman who fears the LORD is to be praised.

31 Give her of the fruit of her hands,
and let her works praise her in the gates.

Footnotes for Proverbs

Footnote from Proverbs 1:23 (Back)

[1] **1:23** Or *Will you turn away at my reproof?*

Footnote from Proverbs 2:16 (Back)

[1] **2:16** Hebrew *strange*

Footnote from Proverbs 2:16 (Back)

[2] **2:16** Hebrew *foreign woman*

Footnote from Proverbs 2:18 (Back)

[3] **2:18** Hebrew *to the Rephaim*

Footnote from Proverbs 3:4 (Back)

[1] **3:4** Or *repute*

Footnote from Proverbs 3:8 (Back)

[2] **3:8** Hebrew *navel*

Footnote from Proverbs 3:8 (Back)

[3] **3:8** Or *medicine*

Footnote from Proverbs 3:25 (Back)

[4] **3:25** Hebrew *storm*

Footnote from Proverbs 3:27 (Back)

[5] **3:27** Hebrew *Do not withhold good from its owners*

Footnote from Proverbs 3:34 (Back)

[6] **3:34** Or *grace*

Footnote from Proverbs 3:35 (Back)

[7] **3:35** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Proverbs 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Hebrew *know*

Footnote from Proverbs 4:22 (Back)

[2] **4:22** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Proverbs 4:26 (Back)

[3] **4:26** Or *Make level*

Footnote from Proverbs 5:3 (Back)

[1] **5:3** Hebrew *strange*; also verse 20

Footnote from Proverbs 5:3 (Back)

[2] **5:3** Hebrew *palate*

Footnote from Proverbs 5:5 (Back)

[3] **5:5** Hebrew *lay hold of*

Footnote from Proverbs 5:19 (Back)

[4] **5:19** Hebrew *be led astray*; also verse 20

Footnote from Proverbs 5:20 (Back)

[5] **5:20** Hebrew *a foreign woman*

Footnote from Proverbs 5:21 (Back)

[6] **5:21** Or *makes level*

Footnote from Proverbs 6:3 (Back)

[1] **6:3** Or *humble yourself*

Footnote from Proverbs 6:5 (Back)

[2] **6:5** Hebrew lacks *of the hunter*

Footnote from Proverbs 6:13 (Back)

[3] **6:13** Hebrew *scrapes*

Footnote from Proverbs 6:22 (Back)

[4] **6:22** Hebrew *it*; three times in this verse

Footnote from Proverbs 6:24 (Back)

[5] **6:24** Revocalization (compare Septuagint) yields *from the wife of a neighbor*

Footnote from Proverbs 6:24 (Back)

[6] **6:24** Hebrew *the foreign woman*

Footnote from Proverbs 6:26 (Back)

[7] **6:26** Or (compare Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate) *for a prostitute leaves a man with nothing but a loaf of bread*

Footnote from Proverbs 6:26 (Back)

[8] **6:26** Hebrew *a man's wife*

Footnote from Proverbs 7:5 (Back)

[1] **7:5** Hebrew *strange*

Footnote from Proverbs 7:5 (Back)

[2] **7:5** Hebrew *the foreign woman*

Footnote from Proverbs 7:10 (Back)

[3] **7:10** Hebrew *guarded in heart*

Footnote from Proverbs 7:14 (Back)

[4] **7:14** Hebrew *peace offerings*

Footnote from Proverbs 7:22 (Back)

[5] **7:22** Probable reading (compare Septuagint, Vulgate, Syriac); Hebrew *as an anklet for the discipline of a fool*

Footnote from Proverbs 8:16 (Back)

[1] **8:16** Most Hebrew manuscripts; many Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint *govern the earth*

Footnote from Proverbs 8:22 (Back)

[2] **8:22** Or *fathered*; Septuagint *created*

Footnote from Proverbs 8:22 (Back)

[3] **8:22** Hebrew *way*

Footnote from Proverbs 8:28 (Back)

[4] **8:28** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Proverbs 8:30 (Back)

[5] **8:30** Or *daily filled with*

Footnote from Proverbs 9:6 (Back)

[1] **9:6** Or *Leave the company of the simple*

Footnote from Proverbs 9:9 (Back)

[2] **9:9** Hebrew lacks *instruction*

Footnote from Proverbs 9:13 (Back)

[3] **9:13** Or *full of simpleness*

Footnote from Proverbs 9:18 (Back)

[4] **9:18** Hebrew *Rephaim*

Footnote from Proverbs 10:22 (Back)

[1] **10:22** Or *and toil adds nothing to it*

Footnote from Proverbs 11:7 (Back)

[1] **11:7** Or *of his strength*, or *of iniquity*

Footnote from Proverbs 11:27 (Back)

[2] **11:27** Or *acceptance*

Footnote from Proverbs 12:17 (Back)

[1] **12:17** Hebrew *breathes out*

Footnote from Proverbs 12:26 (Back)

[2] **12:26** Or *The righteous chooses his friends carefully*

Footnote from Proverbs 12:27 (Back)

[3] **12:27** Or *but diligence is precious wealth*

Footnote from Proverbs 13:5 (Back)

[1] **13:5** Or *stench*

Footnote from Proverbs 13:11 (Back)

[2] **13:11** Or *by fraud*

Footnote from Proverbs 13:15 (Back)

[3] **13:15** Probable reading (compare Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate); Hebrew *is rugged*, or *is an enduring rut*

Footnote from Proverbs 13:21 (Back)

[4] **13:21** Or *Evil*

Footnote from Proverbs 13:24 (Back)

[5] **13:24** Or *who loves him disciplines him early*

Footnote from Proverbs 14:3 (Back)

[1] **14:3** Or *In the mouth of a fool is a rod of pride*

Footnote from Proverbs 14:9 (Back)

[2] **14:9** Hebrew *but among the upright is acceptance*

Footnote from Proverbs 14:12 (Back)

[3] **14:12** Hebrew *ways of death*

Footnote from Proverbs 14:16 (Back)

[4] **14:16** Or *fears* [the LORD]

Footnote from Proverbs 14:22 (Back)

[5] **14:22** Or *show*

Footnote from Proverbs 14:30 (Back)

[6] **14:30** Or *healing*

Footnote from Proverbs 14:30 (Back)

[7] **14:30** Or *jealousy*

Footnote from Proverbs 14:33 (Back)

[8] **14:33** Or *Wisdom rests quietly in the heart of a man of understanding, but makes itself known in the midst of fools*

Footnote from Proverbs 15:4 (Back)

[1] **15:4** Or *healing*

Footnote from Proverbs 15:7 (Back)

[2] **15:7** Or *the hearts of fools are not steadfast*

Footnote from Proverbs 15:30 (Back)

[3] **15:30** Hebrew *makes fat*

Footnote from Proverbs 16:20 (Back)

[1] **16:20** Or *to a matter*

Footnote from Proverbs 16:25 (Back)

[2] **16:25** Hebrew *ways of death*

Footnote from Proverbs 16:27 (Back)

[3] **16:27** Hebrew *what is on his lips*

Footnote from Proverbs 16:30 (Back)

[4] **16:30** Hebrew *to plan*

Footnote from Proverbs 17:1 (Back)

[1] **17:1** Hebrew *sacrifices*

Footnote from Proverbs 17:23 (Back)

[2] **17:23** Hebrew *a bribe from the bosom*

Footnote from Proverbs 18:5 (Back)

[1] **18:5** Hebrew *to lift the face of*

Footnote from Proverbs 19:2 (Back)

[1] **19:2** Or *A soul*

Footnote from Proverbs 19:6 (Back)

[2] **19:6** Or *of a noble*

Footnote from Proverbs 19:7 (Back)

[3] **19:7** The meaning of the Hebrew sentence is uncertain

Footnote from Proverbs 20:1 (Back)

[1] **20:1** Or *will not become wise*

Footnote from Proverbs 20:10 (Back)

[2] **20:10** Or *Two kinds of*; also verse 23

Footnote from Proverbs 20:11 (Back)

[3] **20:11** Or *Even a child can dissemble in his actions, though his conduct seems pure and upright*

Footnote from Proverbs 20:16 (Back)

[4] **20:16** Or *for an adulteress* (compare 27:13)

Footnote from Proverbs 20:19 (Back)

[5] **20:19** Hebrew *with one who is simple in his lips*

Footnote from Proverbs 20:27 (Back)

[6] **20:27** Hebrew *breath*

Footnote from Proverbs 21:4 (Back)

[1] **21:4** Or *the plowing*

Footnote from Proverbs 21:6 (Back)

[2] **21:6** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint, Latin; most Hebrew manuscripts *vapor for those who seek death*

Footnote from Proverbs 21:14 (Back)

[3] **21:14** Hebrew *a bribe in the bosom*

Footnote from Proverbs 21:29 (Back)

[4] **21:29** Or *establishes*

Footnote from Proverbs 22:4 (Back)

[1] **22:4** Or *The reward for humility is the fear of the LORD, riches and honor and life*

Footnote from Proverbs 22:9 (Back)

[2] **22:9** Hebrew *good*

Footnote from Proverbs 22:14 (Back)

[3] **22:14** Hebrew *strange*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:1 (Back)

[1] **23:1** Or *who*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:6 (Back)

[2] **23:6** Hebrew *whose eye is evil*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:7 (Back)

[3] **23:7** Or *for as he calculates in his soul, so is he*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:16 (Back)

[4] **23:16** Hebrew *My kidneys*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:20 (Back)

[5] **23:20** Hebrew *those who drink too much wine*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:26 (Back)

[6] **23:26** Or *delight in*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:27 (Back)

[7] **23:27** Hebrew *a foreign woman*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:34 (Back)

[8] **23:34** Or *of the rigging*

Footnote from Proverbs 23:35 (Back)

[9] **23:35** Hebrew lacks *you will say*

Footnote from Proverbs 24:9 (Back)

[1] **24:9** Or *scheming*

Footnote from Proverbs 25:8 (Back)

[1] **25:8** Hebrew *or else*

Footnote from Proverbs 25:27 (Back)

[2] **25:27** The meaning of the Hebrew line is uncertain

Footnote from Proverbs 26:10 (Back)

[1] **26:10** Or *hires a fool or passersby*

Footnote from Proverbs 26:23 (Back)

[2] **26:23** By revocalization; Hebrew *silver of dross*

Footnote from Proverbs 27:9 (Back)

[1] **27:9** Or *and so does the sweetness of a friend that comes from his earnest counsel*

Footnote from Proverbs 27:13 (Back)

[2] **27:13** Hebrew *a foreign woman*; a slight emendation yields (compare Vulgate; see also 20:16) *foreigners*

Footnote from Proverbs 27:16 (Back)

[3] **27:16** Hebrew *to meet with*

Footnote from Proverbs 27:17 (Back)

[4] **27:17** Hebrew *sharpens the face of another*

Footnote from Proverbs 28:8 (Back)

[1] **28:8** That is, profit that comes from charging interest to the poor

Footnote from Proverbs 28:17 (Back)

[2] **28:17** Hebrew *until the pit*

Footnote from Proverbs 28:22 (Back)

[3] **28:22** Hebrew *A man whose eye is evil*

Footnote from Proverbs 29:4 (Back)

[1] **29:4** Or *who taxes heavily*

Footnote from Proverbs 29:10 (Back)

[2] **29:10** Or *but the upright seek his soul*

Footnote from Proverbs 29:18 (Back)

[3] **29:18** Or *the people are discouraged*

Footnote from Proverbs 29:21 (Back)

[4] **29:21** The meaning of the Hebrew word rendered *his heir* is uncertain

Footnote from Proverbs 30:1 (Back)

[1] **30:1** Or *Jakeh, the man of Massa*

Footnote from Proverbs 30:1 (Back)

[2] **30:1** Revocalization; Hebrew *The man declares to Ithiel, to Ithiel and Ucal*

Footnote from Proverbs 30:11 (Back)

[3] **30:11** Hebrew *There is a generation*; also verses 12, 13, 14

Footnote from Proverbs 30:15 (Back)

[4] **30:15** Or *"Give, give," they cry*

Footnote from Proverbs 30:31 (Back)

[5] **30:31** Or *the magpie*, or *the greyhound*; Hebrew *girt-of-loins*

Footnote from Proverbs 30:31 (Back)

[6] **30:31** Or *against whom there is no rising up*

Footnote from Proverbs 31:2 (Back)

[1] **31:2** Hebrew *What, my son?*

Footnote from Proverbs 31:6 (Back)

[2] **31:6** Hebrew *those bitter in soul*

Footnote from Proverbs 31:8 (Back)

[3] **31:8** Hebrew *are sons of passing away*

Footnote from Proverbs 31:10 (Back)

[4] **31:10** Verses 10–31 are an acrostic poem, each verse beginning with the successive letters of the Hebrew alphabet

Footnote from Proverbs 31:17 (Back)

[5] **31:17** Hebrew *She girds her loins*

Footnote from Proverbs 31:21 (Back)

[6] **31:21** Or *in double thickness*

Cross-references for Proverbs

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ch. 10:1; 25:1; 1 Kgs. 4:32; Eccles. 12:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **b** ch. 2:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **c** ch. 8:5; 14:15, 18 **d** ch. 2:11; 3:21

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **e** ch. 9:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **f** ch. 22:17 **g** Judg. 14:12; Ps. 78:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **h** ch. 9:10; [ch. 15:33]; See Job 28:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **i** ch. 6:20; [Ps. 34:11; Eph. 6:1, 2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **j** ch. 4:9; [ch. 3:22] **k** [Gen. 41:42; Dan. 5:29]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **l** ch. 16:29

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **m** ver. 18; ch. 12:6; Jer. 5:26 **n** ver. 18; Ps. 10:8; 64:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **o** Ps. 124:3; [Num. 16:32, 33] **p** Ps. 28:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **q** ch. 4:14; 24:1; Ps. 1:1 **r** [Ps. 119:101]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **s** ch. 6:18; Isa. 59:7; [Rom. 3:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **t** [Job 40:24]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **u** ver. 11

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **v** [Job 8:13] **w** ch. 15:27 **x** [1 Tim. 6:10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **y** ch. 8:1; 9:3; [John 7:37]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **z** ch. 8:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **a** See ver. 4 **b** See Ps. 1:1 **c** ver. 29; ch. 5:12; [Job 21:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **d** Joel 2:28; Acts 2:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **e** Isa. 65:12; 66:4; Jer. 7:13 **f** Zech. 7:11 **g** Rom. 10:21

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **h** See Ps. 107:11 **i** [Ps. 81:11; Luke 7:30]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **j** See Ps. 2:4 **k** ch. 10:24; Jer. 48:43; 49:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **l** [Zeph. 1:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **m** See 1 Sam. 8:18; Job 27:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **c** [See ver. 22 above] **n** [Job 21:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **h** [See ver. 25 above] **i** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **o** Jer. 6:19 **p** ch. 14:14; Isa. 3:11; [Job 4:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:32 (Back)

1:32 **q** Jer. 2:19 **r** [Ps. 73:18, 19]

Cross-references for Proverbs 1:33 (Back)

1:33 **s** [Ps. 25:12, 13] **t** Ps. 112:7, 8

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **u** See ch. 1:8 **v** [ch. 4:1, 10, 20; 7:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **w** ch. 4:1, 5, 7

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:4 (Back)

2:4 x ch. 3:14 y Job 3:21; [Matt. 13:44]

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:5 (Back)

2:5 z [Ps. 25:14; John 7:17; 14:21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:6 (Back)

2:6 a Job 32:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:7 (Back)

2:7 b ch. 30:5; See Ps. 3:3 c Ps. 84:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:8 (Back)

2:8 d 1 Sam. 2:9; Ps. 66:9; 97:10 e See Ps. 30:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:9 (Back)

2:9 f [ver. 5] g ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:11 (Back)

2:11 h ch. 1:4 i ch. 6:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **j** Ps. 82:5; [John 3:19, 20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **k** Jer. 11:15; [ch. 10:23] **l** [Ps. 50:18; Rom. 1:32]

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **m** Ps. 125:5; [ch. 21:8] **n** ch. 14:2 **o** ch. 3:32

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **p** ch. 7:5 **q** ch. 6:24; 23:27 **r** ch. 6:24; Ps. 5:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **s** Jer. 3:4; [Ps. 55:13] **t** [Mal. 2:14, 15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **u** ch. 7:27

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **v** ch. 10:30

Cross-references for Proverbs 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **w** See Ps. 37:38 **x** ch. 15:25; Deut. 28:63; Ps. 52:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **y** See ch. 1:8 **z** Deut. 8:1; 30:16, 20

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **a** ver. 16; ch. 4:10; 9:11; 10:27; See Ps. 91:16 **b** ch. 1:33; Ps. 119:165

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **c** [Ps. 85:10] **d** [ch. 20:28; Isa. 59:14] **e** [ch. 1:9; 6:21; 7:3] **f** ch. 7:3; [Jer. 17:1; 2 Cor. 3:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **g** [1 Sam. 2:26; Luke 2:52; Rom. 14:18] **h** See Ps. 111:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **i** Ps. 37:3, 5 **j** [Jer. 9:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **k** 1 Chr. 28:9 **l** [Ps. 73:24]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **m** [Rom. 12:16]; See ch. 12:15 **n** Job 1:1; 28:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **o** [ch. 4:22] **p** See Job 21:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **q** Ex. 23:19; 34:26; Deut. 26:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **r** Deut. 28:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **s** Cited Heb. 12:5, 6; See Job 5:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **t** Deut. 8:5; [1 Cor. 11:32]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **u** ch. 8:34, 35

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **v** See Job 28:15-19 **w** ch. 8:10, 19; 16:16; Ps. 19:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **x** Job 28:18 **y** ch. 8:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **z** ver. 2 **a** ch. 8:18; 22:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **b** [Matt. 11:29, 30]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **c** ch. 11:30; 13:12; 15:4; Gen. 2:9; 3:22; Rev. 2:7; 22:2 **d** ch. 4:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **e** ch. 8:27; Ps. 104:5, 24; 136:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **f** Gen. 7:11; [Job 38:8] **g** Job 36:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **h** ch. 4:21

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **i** See ch. 4:22 **j** [ch. 1:9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **k** ch. 10:9; [ch. 28:18; Ps. 91:11] **l** ch. 4:12; Ps. 91:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **m** [ch. 6:22; Ps. 3:5; 4:8]; See Job 11:19 **n** Jer. 31:26

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **o** [1 Pet. 3:14]; See Ps. 91:5 **p** [Job 5:21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **q** See 1 Sam. 2:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **r** Gal. 6:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **s** [Lev. 19:13; Deut. 24:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **t** ch. 6:14; 12:20; 14:22 **u** [Judg. 18:7, 27]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **v** [Rom. 12:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:31 (Back)

3:31 **w** See Ps. 37:1 **x** Ps. 18:48; 140:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:32 (Back)

3:32 y ch. 2:15 z See Job 29:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:33 (Back)

3:33 a Ps. 37:22; Zech. 5:4; Mal. 2:2; See Lev. 26:14-39 b [Job 8:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 3:34 (Back)

3:34 c See Ps. 1:1 d [James 4:6; 1 Pet. 5:5; See Ps. 138:6] e [James 4:6; 1 Pet. 5:5]; See Ps. 138:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:1 (Back)

4:1 f ch. 1:8; [ch. 5:7; 7:24; 8:33; Ps. 34:11] g ch. 2:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:2 (Back)

4:2 h Job 11:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:3 (Back)

4:3 i See 1 Chr. 22:5 j Zech. 12:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:4 (Back)

4:4 k 1 Chr. 28:9; [Eph. 6:4] l [ch. 3:1] m ch. 7:2; Lev. 18:5; Isa. 55:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **n** ch. 2:2 **g** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **o** [2 Thess. 2:10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **p** [ch. 1:7] **g** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **q** 1 Sam. 2:30 **r** [Song 2:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **s** ch. 1:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **f** [See ver. 1 above] **t** ch. 2:1 **u** See ch. 3:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **v** See 1 Sam. 12:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **w** [Job 18:7; Ps. 18:36; 119:45] **x** ch. 3:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **y** ch. 3:18 **z** ver. 22; [John 1:4; 1 John 5:12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **a** ch. 1:15; Ps. 1:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **b** [Ps. 36:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **c** [Amos 2:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **d** Job 11:17; 22:28; Isa. 60:3; 62:1, 2; Dan. 12:3 **e** 2 Sam. 23:4; See Ps. 97:11 **f** [Ps. 84:7] **g** [1 John 3:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **h** 1 Sam. 2:9; Isa. 59:9, 10; Jer. 23:12; John 12:35; [Job 18:5] **i** [Matt. 6:23] **j** [John 11:10; 1 John 2:10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **k** ver. 10

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **l** ch. 3:21 **m** [ch. 2:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **n** ver. 13; ch. 8:35; 21:21; Deut. 32:47; [1 Tim. 4:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **o** [Matt. 12:35] **p** [Ps. 16:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **q** ch. 6:12 **r** ch. 2:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:25 (Back)

4:25 s [Heb. 12:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:26 (Back)

4:26 t ch. 5:6, 21; [Heb. 12:13] u [Ps. 119:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 4:27 (Back)

4:27 v Deut. 5:32; 28:14; Josh. 1:7; 1 Kgs. 15:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:1 (Back)

5:1 w ch. 4:20; [ch. 2:1, 2] x ch. 22:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:2 (Back)

5:2 y ch. 1:4 z Mal. 2:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:3 (Back)

5:3 a See ch. 2:16 b Ps. 55:21

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:4 (Back)

5:4 c [Eccles. 7:26] d Deut. 29:18; Jer. 9:15; Lam. 3:15, 19; Rev. 8:11 e Ps. 57:4; [Ps. 55:21] f See Ps. 149:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **g** See ch. 7:27

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **h** ver. 21; ch. 4:26

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **i** See ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **j** Ps. 127:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **k** Ezek. 24:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **l** ch. 1:22, 29; See ch. 12:1 **m** ch. 1:25; See Ps. 107:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **n** [Ps. 94:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **o** ver. 18; [ch. 9:17; Song 4:12, 15; Jer. 2:13]

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **p** See Ps. 68:26 **q** [Jer. 9:21; Zech. 8:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **r** [ch. 14:10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **o** [See ver. 15 above] **s** Deut. 24:5 **t** Mal. 2:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **u** Song 2:9, 17; 8:14 **v** [Jer. 31:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **w** See ch. 2:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:21 (Back)

5:21 x Ps. 119:168 y Hos. 7:2; Heb. 4:13; See Job 14:16; Ps. 11:4 z ver. 6

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:22 (Back)

5:22 a See Ps. 7:15, 16 b ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 5:23 (Back)

5:23 c See Job 4:21 d [Job 12:24]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:1 (Back)

6:1 e See Job 17:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:2 (Back)

6:2 f [ch. 5:22]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:3 (Back)

6:3 g [Luke 11:8; 18:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:4 (Back)

6:4 h ch. 20:13; Ps. 132:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **i** See Ps. 91:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **j** [Job 12:7] **k** ch. 30:25 **l** ch. 10:26 **m** ch. 23:19; 27:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **n** [ch. 30:27] **o** Ex. 5:6, 15

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **p** [ch. 10:5] **q** [ch. 10:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **r** [Jonah 1:6] **l** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **s** ch. 24:33 **t** Eccles. 4:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **u** ch. 24:34

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **v** ch. 16:27 **w** ch. 4:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **x** ch. 10:10; Ps. 35:19

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **y** See ch. 2:12 **z** [Mic. 2:1]; See ch. 3:29 **a** [ch. 16:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **b** Isa. 30:13, 14; Jer. 19:11 **c** ch. 29:1; 2 Chr. 36:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **d** See Job 5:19

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **e** [ch. 8:13; 16:5; 21:4]; See Ps. 101:5 **f** ch. 12:22; 17:7; Ps. 31:18; 120:2 **g** Deut. 19:10; Isa. 1:15; 59:3, 7

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **h** Gen. 6:5 **i** See ch. 1:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **j** See Ps. 27:12 **k** ch. 12:17; 14:5, 25; 19:5, 9 **a** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **l** See ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **m** See ch. 3:3 **n** [Job 31:36]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **o** See ch. 3:23, 24 **p** ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **q** Ps. 119:105; [Ps. 13:3] **r** [ch. 10:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **s** See ch. 2:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **t** [Matt. 5:28] **u** [2 Kgs. 9:30]

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **v** [ch. 29:3] **w** ch. 28:21; 1 Sam. 2:36 **x** Ezek. 13:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **y** Job 31:12 **z** Ps. 79:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:28 (Back)

6:28 **a** Isa. 43:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **b** ch. 16:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:30 (Back)

6:30 **c** Job 38:39

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:31 (Back)

6:31 **d** [Ex. 22:4] **e** See Ps. 79:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 6:34 (Back)

6:34 **f** ch. 27:4; Song 8:6 **g** [Lev. 20:10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **h** See ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **i** See ch. 4:4 **j** Deut. 32:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **k** See ch. 3:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **l** See ch. 2:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **m** Judg. 5:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **n** See ch. 1:4 **o** See ch. 6:32

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **p** ver. 12

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **q** Job 24:15 **r** ch. 20:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **s** [Gen. 38:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **t** ch. 9:13 **u** [Hos. 4:16] **v** 1 Tim. 5:13; [Titus 2:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **w** ver. 8 **x** ch. 23:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **y** ch. 21:29

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **z** Lev. 7:11 **a** See Ps. 50:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **b** ch. 31:22 **c** [Isa. 19:9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **d** Ps. 45:8 **e** Ex. 30:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **f** Matt. 20:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **g** ch. 5:3; 6:24; See Ps. 12:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **h** Eccles. 9:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **i** See ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **j** [Neh. 13:26]; See Judg. 16:1-5

Cross-references for Proverbs 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **k** [ch. 2:18; 5:5; 9:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **l** See ch. 1:20 **m** Job 28:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **n** ch. 9:3, 14

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **o** ch. 1:21 **p** Job 29:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **q** [Ps. 49:1, 2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **r** See ch. 1:4 **s** ver. 12 **t** [ch. 1:22]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **u** [ch. 22:20] **v** ch. 23:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **w** Ps. 37:30

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **x** Deut. 32:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **y** [ch. 14:6; 1 Cor. 2:10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **z** ver. 19; ch. 3:14; Ps. 119:72, 127

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:11 (Back)

8:11 a [ch. 16:16]; See Job 28:12-19 b ch. 3:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:12 (Back)

8:12 c ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:13 (Back)

8:13 d [ch. 16:6] e See Ps. 97:10 f [ch. 6:17; 16:5] g ch. 2:12; 4:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:14 (Back)

8:14 h Isa. 11:2; [Isa. 9:6] i [ch. 2:7] j Eccles. 7:19; [Ps. 89:19]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:15 (Back)

8:15 k [Dan. 2:21; Rom. 13:1; Rev. 19:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:17 (Back)

8:17 l Ps. 91:14; John 14:21; [1 Sam. 2:30] m James 1:5; [ch. 1:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:18 (Back)

8:18 n ch. 3:16 o Ps. 112:3; [Matt. 6:33; Luke 16:11; Eph. 3:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **p** ch. 3:14 **q** ver. 10 **r** ch. 10:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **s** See Job 28:25-28 **t** Gen. 14:19, 22; [Ps. 104:24; 136:5] **u** Ps. 93:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **v** Ps. 2:6 **w** [John 17:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **x** ver. 27, 28; ch. 3:20; Gen. 1:2 **y** Job 15:7; Ps. 51:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **z** Job 38:6 (Heb.) **a** Ps. 90:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **b** ch. 3:19 **c** Job 26:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:28 (Back)

8:28 **d** Gen. 1:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **e** Gen. 1:9, 10 **f** See Job 26:10 **g** See Ps. 104:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:30 (Back)

8:30 **h** Zech. 13:7; [John 1:1, 2] **i** Ps. 16:3; [Matt. 3:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:31 (Back)

8:31 **j** [Gen. 1:31; Ps. 104:31] **k** Isa. 45:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:32 (Back)

8:32 **l** ch. 5:7; 7:24; [1 John 3:1] **m** Ps. 119:1, 2; 128:1, 2; [Luke 11:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **n** See ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:34 (Back)

8:34 **o** [ch. 3:13]

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **p** ch. 3:18; See ch. 4:22 **q** John 1:4; 17:3 **r** ch. 12:2; 18:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 8:36 (Back)

8:36 **s** [ch. 15:32; 20:2; 29:24] **t** ch. 12:1 **u** ch. 21:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **v** [Matt. 16:18; 1 Pet. 2:5]; See Eph. 2:20-22 **w** [Rev. 1:4] **x** [1 Tim. 3:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **y** [Matt. 22:4] **z** ch. 23:30; Song 8:2 **a** Ps. 23:5; [Luke 14:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **b** [Ps. 68:11; Matt. 22:3; 23:34] **c** ch. 8:1, 2 **d** ver. 14; ch. 8:2; [Matt. 10:27]

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **e** ver. 16; [Matt. 11:25; 1 Cor. 1:26] **f** ch. 6:32

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **g** [Song 5:1; Isa. 55:1; John 6:27] **h** [John 7:37] **z** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **i** See ch. 1:4 **j** [ver. 11] **k** [ch. 23:19]

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **l** [Matt. 7:6] **m** See Ps. 141:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **n** [Matt. 13:12] **o** ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **p** See ch. 1:7 **q** ch. 30:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **r** [ch. 10:27]; See ch. 3:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **s** [Job 22:2, 3; 1 Cor. 3:8; Gal. 6:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **t** For ver. 13-18, see ch. 7:7-27 **u** ch. 7:11 **v** ch. 5:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **w** ver. 3

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **x** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **y** ver. 4

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **z** [ch. 5:15] **a** [ch. 20:17; 30:20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **b** See ch. 7:27

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **c** See ch. 1:1 **d** See ch. 29:3 **e** ch. 17:25; 29:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **f** [ch. 21:6; Ezek. 7:19; Luke 12:19, 20] **g** ch. 11:4, 6

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **h** Ps. 34:9, 10; 37:25; [Matt. 6:33] **i** [Ps. 112:10; James 4:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **j** [ch. 6:11; 12:24; 13:4] **k** ch. 21:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **l** [ch. 6:8] **m** ch. 17:2; 19:26

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **n** ver. 32

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **o** Ps. 112:6 **p** [Ps. 9:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **q** [Matt. 7:24, 25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **r** ch. 3:23; 28:18; Ps. 23:4; Isa. 33:15, 16 **s** [Matt. 10:26; 1 Tim. 5:25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **t** ch. 6:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **u** Ps. 37:30 **v** ch. 13:14; Ps. 36:9 **n** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **w** 1 Pet. 4:8; [James 5:20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **x** ch. 19:29; 26:3 **y** See ch. 6:32

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **z** [ver. 8; ch. 12:23] **a** ch. 18:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **b** ch. 18:11; [Ps. 52:7; Mark 10:24, 25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **c** ch. 11:19; 19:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **d** [ch. 6:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **e** [Matt. 12:36, 37] **f** ch. 17:27; [James 3:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **g** ch. 8:19; 16:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **h** [Hos. 4:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **i** [Gen. 24:35; 26:12; Deut. 8:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **j** ch. 2:14; 15:21 **k** [ch. 8:30]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **l** Isa. 66:4; Heb. 10:27; [Job 15:21] **m** Job 3:25 **n** Ps. 145:19; Matt. 5:6; 1 John 5:14, 15

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **o** [Job 21:18; Ps. 58:9]; See Matt. 7:26, 27 **p** ch. 12:3; Ps. 15:5; [Matt. 7:24, 25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **q** See ch. 3:2 **r** See Job 15:32, 33

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **s** [Luke 21:28] **t** See Job 8:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **u** [Ps. 25:12; Matt. 22:16; Acts 9:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **v** ver. 25; Ps. 37:22, 29; 125:1 **w** ch. 2:21, 22

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **x** Ps. 37:30

Cross-references for Proverbs 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **y** [Eccles. 10:12] **z** ch. 2:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **a** ch. 16:11; 20:10, 23; See Lev. 19:35, 36 **b** [ch. 12:22]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **c** ch. 16:18; 18:12; 29:23; [Dan. 4:30, 31] **d** Mic. 6:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **e** ch. 13:6 **f** ch. 19:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **g** Zeph. 1:18; See ch. 10:2 **h** [Gen. 7:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **i** ch. 3:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **h** [See ver. 4 above] **j** See Ps. 7:15, 16

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **k** ch. 10:28 **l** See Job 8:13, 14

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **m** ver. 6; [ch. 21:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **n** [ch. 28:12; Esth. 8:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **o** Ps. 10:7 **p** [ch. 14:1; 29:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **q** ch. 14:21; [Matt. 7:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **r** ch. 20:19; Lev. 19:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **s** ch. 15:22; 20:18; 24:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **t** [ch. 6:1; Job 17:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **u** [ch. 31:30] **v** [Luke 11:21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **w** [Matt. 5:7]; See Matt. 25:34-40

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **x** Hos. 10:12; Gal. 6:8, 9; [James 3:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **y** ch. 10:16; 19:23 **z** [Rom. 6:23; Gal. 6:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **a** [ch. 17:20] **b** ch. 12:22; 16:5 **c** ch. 13:6; Ps. 119:1 **d** 1 Chr. 29:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **e** ch. 16:5 **f** ch. 12:7; [Ps. 37:2, 9]; See Isa. 28:15-18 **g** See Ps. 112:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **h** [Gen. 24:47; Isa. 3:21; Ezek. 16:12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **i** Rom. 2:8, 9

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **j** ch. 13:7 **k** Ps. 37:21; 112:9; [ch. 19:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:25 (Back)

11:25 l See 2 Cor. 9:6-11 m ch. 13:4; 28:25 n [Matt. 7:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:26 (Back)

11:26 o ch. 24:24 p [Job 29:13] q [Gen. 42:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:27 (Back)

11:27 r See Ps. 7:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:28 (Back)

11:28 s See Ps. 49:6 t Jer. 17:8; See Ps. 92:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:29 (Back)

11:29 u ch. 15:27 v [Eccles. 5:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:30 (Back)

11:30 w See ch. 3:18 x Dan. 12:3; James 5:20; See 1 Cor. 9:19-22

Cross-references for Proverbs 11:31 (Back)

11:31 y [Jer. 25:29; 1 Pet. 4:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **z** ch. 5:12; 15:10 **a** Ps. 49:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **b** ch. 8:35

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **c** See ch. 10:25

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **d** See ch. 31:10 **e** Song 3:11 **f** ch. 10:5 **g** ch. 14:30

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **h** [Matt. 12:35]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **i** See ch. 1:11 **j** ch. 14:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **k** See ch. 11:21 **l** Job 34:25 **m** [ch. 10:25, 30]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **n** [1 Sam. 20:30]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **o** [Deut. 25:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **p** ch. 28:19 **q** ch. 20:13 **r** ch. 28:19 **s** Judg. 9:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **t** [Ps. 10:9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **u** ch. 18:7; [Ps. 64:8; Matt. 12:37] **v** ch. 21:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **w** ch. 13:2; 14:14; 18:20 **x** ch. 19:17; Isa. 3:10, 11; [Judg. 9:16, 56]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **y** ch. 3:7; 16:2; 21:2; 26:12; [ch. 14:12; 16:25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **z** [ch. 14:33; 29:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **a** ch. 14:5 **b** See ch. 6:19

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **c** See Ps. 57:4 **d** See ch. 4:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **e** ch. 19:9; [Ps. 52:4, 5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **f** ch. 3:29

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **g** Ps. 91:10; [1 Pet. 3:13; 2 Pet. 2:9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **h** [Rev. 22:15]; See ch. 6:17 **i** ch. 11:20 **j** [ch. 11:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **k** [ch. 13:16; 15:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **l** [ch. 10:4; 13:4] **m** [Gen. 49:15; 1 Kgs. 9:21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **n** ch. 15:13; [ch. 17:22]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **o** [ver. 24]

Cross-references for Proverbs 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **p** See ch. 10:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:1 (Back)

13:1 q ch. 1:22; See Ps. 1:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:2 (Back)

13:2 r ch. 12:14 s [ch. 1:31; 26:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:3 (Back)

13:3 t ch. 21:23; [ch. 12:13; 18:21; James 3:2] u ch. 20:19 v ch. 18:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:4 (Back)

13:4 w See ch. 6:9-11 x ch. 11:25

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:6 (Back)

13:6 y ch. 11:3, 5, 6 z ch. 11:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:7 (Back)

13:7 a ch. 11:24; [Luke 12:21; Rev. 3:17] b [Luke 12:33; 2 Cor. 6:10; James 2:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:8 (Back)

13:8 c [ver. 1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **d** [Job 29:3] **e** See Job 18:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **f** [ch. 28:25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **g** [ch. 10:2; 20:21; 21:6; 28:20, 22]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **h** [ver. 19] **i** See ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **j** [ch. 19:16; Num. 15:31; 2 Chr. 36:16] **k** ch. 16:20; Deut. 30:14 **l** [ver. 21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **m** See ch. 10:11 **n** ch. 14:27; [Ps. 18:5; 2 Tim. 2:26]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **o** [Luke 2:52]; See Ps. 111:10 **p** ch. 3:4; 22:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **q** [ch. 12:23; 15:2] **r** [ch. 18:2; Eccles. 10:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **s** ch. 25:13; [ch. 14:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **t** [ch. 15:5, 31, 32] **u** [ch. 15:5] **v** [ch. 15:31]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **w** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **x** [Ps. 11:6; 32:10] **y** [ver. 13; Luke 6:38]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **z** [Ezra 9:12; Ps. 37:25] **a** ch. 28:8; See Job 27:16, 17

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **b** [ch. 16:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **c** [ch. 19:18; 22:15; 23:13, 14; 29:15, 17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **d** See ch. 10:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **e** [ch. 9:1; 24:3] **f** Deut. 25:9; Ruth 4:11 **g** [ch. 11:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **h** ch. 19:1; 28:6 **i** ch. 2:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **j** [Jer. 18:18] **k** ch. 12:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:5 (Back)

14:5 l [Ex. 23:1] m See ch. 6:19

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:6 (Back)

14:6 n [ch. 24:7] o [Ps. 25:9; 1 Pet. 5:5] p [ch. 8:9; 15:14; 17:24]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:9 (Back)

14:9 q [ch. 10:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:10 (Back)

14:10 r [1 Sam. 1:10]; See Job 3:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:11 (Back)

14:11 s [ch. 3:33; 15:25; Job 8:15; 21:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:12 (Back)

14:12 t ch. 16:25; See ch. 12:15 u [ch. 5:5; Rom. 6:21]; See ch. 7:27

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:13 (Back)

14:13 v [Eccles. 2:2; Luke 6:25] w ch. 10:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **x** [ch. 1:31; Matt. 6:2, 5] **y** ch. 12:14; Isa. 3:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **z** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **a** [ch. 22:3; 27:12] **b** [ch. 3:7]; See Job 28:28; Ps. 34:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **c** [ver. 29]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **d** [Gen. 42:6; 1 Sam. 2:36]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **e** ch. 19:7 **f** ch. 19:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **g** ch. 11:12 **h** Ps. 41:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **i** See ch. 3:29 **j** ch. 3:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **k** [ch. 11:24; 21:5; 22:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **l** ver. 5

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **m** [ch. 1:33] **n** [Ps. 73:15] **o** See Ps. 14:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **p** See ch. 10:11 **q** See ch. 13:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:28 (Back)

14:28 **r** [1 Kgs. 4:20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:29 (Back)

14:29 s ch. 16:32; 19:11; [ver. 17; Eccles. 7:9; James 1:19]

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:30 (Back)

14:30 t See ch. 4:22 u [Ps. 112:10] v ch. 12:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:31 (Back)

14:31 w ch. 17:5; [Matt. 25:40, 45] x ch. 22:2; See Job 35:10 y ch. 28:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:32 (Back)

14:32 z ch. 24:16 a Gen. 49:18; Ps. 16:11; 17:15; 23:4; 2 Cor. 1:9; 5:8; 2 Tim. 4:18; [Num. 23:10]; See Job 19:25-27

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:33 (Back)

14:33 b Eccles. 7:9; ch. 12:16; 29:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 14:35 (Back)

14:35 c [ch. 16:13; 22:11]; See Matt. 24:45-47

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:1 (Back)

15:1 d [ch. 25:15]; See Judg. 8:1-3 e See 1 Sam. 25:10-13; 1 Kgs. 12:13-16

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **f** [ver. 28; ch. 12:23; 13:16; 18:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **g** See Job 31:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **h** [ch. 12:18] **i** See ch. 3:18 **j** ch. 11:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **k** [ch. 10:1] **l** [Ps. 107:11] **m** [ch. 13:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **n** [Matt. 12:34, 35]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **o** ch. 21:27; Eccles. 5:1; Isa. 1:11, 15 **p** [ver. 29]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **q** ch. 21:21; 1 Tim. 6:11; [ch. 11:19]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **r** [Isa. 1:5] **s** See ch. 12:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **t** 2 Chr. 6:30; Ps. 44:21; John 2:24; See 1 Sam. 16:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **u** See Ps. 1:1 **v** Amos 5:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **w** [ver. 15; ch. 17:22] **x** See ch. 12:25 **y** ch. 18:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **z** ch. 14:6; 19:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **a** ver. 13

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **b** ch. 16:8; Ps. 37:16; [1 Tim. 6:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **c** ch. 17:1 **d** [Matt. 22:4; Luke 15:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **e** ch. 29:22; [ch. 16:28; 26:21] **f** ch. 28:25 **g** See ch. 14:29

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **h** ch. 19:24; 22:13 **i** ch. 22:5 **j** Jer. 18:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **k** See ch. 29:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **l** ch. 10:23 **m** [Eph. 5:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **n** ch. 11:14; [ch. 20:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **o** ch. 25:11; [Isa. 50:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **p** Col. 3:1, 2; [ch. 2:18, 19; Phil. 3:20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **q** [ch. 29:23] **r** [ch. 23:10] **s** [Ps. 68:5; 146:9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **t** ch. 6:16, 18 **u** ch. 16:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **v** ch. 1:19; [Isa. 5:8; Jer. 17:11] **w** ch. 11:29; [Josh. 7:25] **x** ch. 17:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **y** Ps. 37:30 **z** [1 Pet. 3:15]; See ver. 2

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **a** [Ps. 18:41; 34:16] **b** Ps. 145:18, 19; [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **c** Ps. 38:10 **d** [ch. 25:25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **e** ver. 5; ch. 20:12; 25:12 **f** [ch. 6:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **g** [ch. 8:33] **h** See ch. 8:36 **i** [ch. 19:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **j** See ch. 1:7 **k** ch. 18:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **l** [Matt. 10:19, 20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **m** ch. 21:2; [ch. 12:15]; See ch. 30:12 **n** ch. 24:12; See 1 Sam.

16:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **o** See Ps. 37:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **p** Rom. 11:36 **q** Job 21:30; [Ex. 9:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **r** ch. 6:16, 17; 8:13; Luke 16:15 **s** ch. 11:21; [ch. 28:20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **t** Dan. 4:27 **u** ch. 14:16 **v** ver. 17; Job 28:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **w** [Gen. 26:28; 2 Chr. 17:10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **x** See ch. 15:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **y** [ver. 1; ch. 19:21] **z** ch. 20:24; [Ps. 37:23; Jer. 10:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **a** [1 Kgs. 3:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **b** See ch. 11:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **c** ch. 25:5; [ch. 20:28; 29:14; Isa. 16:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **d** [ch. 14:35; 22:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **e** ch. 19:12; 20:2 **f** [ch. 25:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **g** [Job 29:24] **d** [See ver. 13 above] **h** [Ps. 72:6]; See Job

29:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **i** ch. 8:10, 11, 19 **j** See ch. 3:14 **k** ch. 10:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **l** ver. 6

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **m** See ch. 11:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **n** ch. 29:23; Isa. 57:15 **o** See Ex. 15:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **p** ch. 19:8 **q** See Ps. 2:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **r** ver. 23

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **s** See ch. 10:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **t** [Ps. 37:30; Matt. 12:34]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **u** ch. 15:26 **v** Ps. 19:10 **w** See ch. 4:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **x** [Eccles. 6:7]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **y** [ch. 6:12, 14, 19] **z** James 3:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:28 (Back)

16:28 **a** See ch. 15:18 **b** [ch. 18:8; 26:20, 22] **c** ch. 17:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:29 (Back)

16:29 **d** ch. 1:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:30 (Back)

16:30 e See ch. 2:12 f [ch. 6:13]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:31 (Back)

16:31 g ch. 20:29 h ch. 17:6 i See ch. 3:1, 2

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:32 (Back)

16:32 j ch. 14:29; [ch. 19:11; 25:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 16:33 (Back)

16:33 k [Acts 1:26] l ch. 29:26

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:1 (Back)

17:1 m ch. 15:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:2 (Back)

17:2 n ver. 21, 25; ch. 10:5; 19:26 o [2 Sam. 16:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:3 (Back)

17:3 p ch. 27:21 q 1 Chr. 29:17; Ps. 26:2; Jer. 17:10; Mal. 3:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:5 (Back)

17:5 r ch. 14:31; [Matt. 25:40, 45] s Job 31:29; Obad. 12; [ch. 24:17] t ch. 16:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:6 (Back)

17:6 u Ps. 128:6; [Ps. 127:3, 4] v ch. 16:31

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:7 (Back)

17:7 w [ch. 19:10; 26:1] x ch. 6:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:8 (Back)

17:8 y ver. 23; ch. 18:16; 19:6; 21:14; [Ex. 23:8; Isa. 1:23; Amos 5:12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:9 (Back)

17:9 z ch. 10:12 a ch. 16:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:11 (Back)

17:11 b [1 Kgs. 2:29]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **c** 2 Sam. 17:8; Hos. 13:8 **d** [ch. 27:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **e** Ps. 35:12; 109:4, 5; [ch. 20:22; Matt. 5:39] **f** [2 Sam. 12:10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **g** ch. 20:3; 25:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **h** ch. 24:24; Ex. 23:7; Isa. 5:23 **i** Job 34:17; Ps. 94:21; [ver. 26; ch. 18:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **j** [ch. 23:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **k** ch. 18:24; 27:10; [Ruth 1:16; Job 6:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **l** [ch. 11:2; 29:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **m** [ch. 11:20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:21 (Back)

17:21 **n** ch. 10:1; 19:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:22 (Back)

17:22 **o** See ch. 15:13 **p** Ps. 22:15; [ch. 12:25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **q** See ver. 8 **r** [Mic. 3:11; 7:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:24 (Back)

17:24 **s** [ch. 14:6; 15:14; Eccles. 2:14]; See Deut. 30:11-14

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:25 (Back)

17:25 **n** [See ver. 21 above] **t** ch. 10:1 **u** ch. 23:25

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:26 (Back)

17:26 **v** [ver. 15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:27 (Back)

17:27 **w** ch. 10:19; [James 1:19]

Cross-references for Proverbs 17:28 (Back)

17:28 **x** Job 13:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **y** [Jude 19]

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **z** ch. 13:16; [Eccles. 10:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **a** ch. 20:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **b** ch. 24:23; 28:21; Lev. 19:15; Deut. 1:17; Ps. 82:2 **c** See ch. 17:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **d** See ch. 19:29

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **e** ch. 10:14; 12:13; 13:3; Ps. 64:8; 140:9; Eccles. 10:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **f** ch. 26:22; [ch. 16:28] **g** ch. 20:27

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **h** [ch. 28:24]

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **i** See Ex. 34:5-7 **j** Ps. 61:3; [Ps. 18:2]; See 2 Sam. 22:3 **k** [Ps. 20:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **l** See ch. 10:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **m** See ch. 11:2 **n** ch. 15:33

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **o** [John 7:51]

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **p** ch. 15:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **q** [Gen. 32:20; 1 Sam. 25:27]; See ch. 17:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **r** [ch. 16:33]

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **s** See ch. 12:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:21 (Back)

18:21 t Matt. 12:36, 37; [ch. 4:23; 12:13]

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:22 (Back)

18:22 u ch. 12:4; 19:14; See ch. 31:10-31 v [Gen. 2:18] w ch. 8:35 x ch. 19:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:23 (Back)

18:23 y [James 2:3, 6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 18:24 (Back)

18:24 z See ch. 17:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:1 (Back)

19:1 a ch. 28:6 b ch. 14:2; 20:7; Ps. 26:1, 11

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:2 (Back)

19:2 c [ch. 21:5; 28:20; 29:20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:3 (Back)

19:3 d [ch. 11:3] e [Ps. 37:7; Isa. 8:21; Rev. 16:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **f** ch. 14:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **g** [ch. 12:19; 21:28]; See Deut. 19:16-19 **h** See ch. 6:19

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **i** See ch. 17:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **j** [ver. 4] **k** [Ps. 38:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **l** [ch. 15:32] **m** ch. 16:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **g** [See ver. 5 above] **h** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **n** [ch. 17:7; 26:1] **o** ch. 30:22; Eccles. 10:6, 7

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **p** See ch. 14:29

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **q** ch. 20:2; [ch. 16:14, 15; 28:15] **r** ch. 14:35 **s** Ps. 133:3; Hos. 14:5; Mic. 5:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **t** ch. 10:1; 17:21 **u** See ch. 21:9 **v** ch. 27:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **w** [2 Cor. 12:14] **x** ch. 18:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **y** See ch. 6:9-11 **z** Job 4:13 **a** [ch. 10:4; 20:4, 13; 23:21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **b** [ch. 13:13; Luke 10:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **c** [ch. 22:9; 28:27; Eccles. 11:1; Matt. 10:42; Heb. 6:10]; See Deut. 15:7-10; Matt. 25:40; 2 Cor. 9:6-8 **d** [Luke 6:38] **e** See ch. 12:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **f** See ch. 13:24 **g** [ch. 23:13]; See Deut. 21:18-21

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **h** Ps. 37:37

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **i** Ps. 33:10, 11 **j** Job 23:13; Isa. 14:26, 27 **k** Isa. 46:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **l** ch. 10:16; 11:19; [Isa. 38:5; Mark 10:30] **m** [Ps. 25:13] **n** [Lev. 26:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **o** ch. 26:15; [ch. 15:19; 20:4] **p** [Matt. 26:23; Mark 14:20]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:25 (Back)

19:25 q ch. 21:11 r See Ps. 1:1 s See Deut. 13:6-11 t [ch. 9:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:26 (Back)

19:26 u ch. 10:5; 17:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:27 (Back)

19:27 v [2 Pet. 2:21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:28 (Back)

19:28 w Job 15:16; [ch. 18:8; Job 34:7]

Cross-references for Proverbs 19:29 (Back)

19:29 r [See ver. 25 above] x ch. 10:13; 18:6; 26:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:1 (Back)

20:1 y [Gen. 9:21]; See ch. 23:29-32 z ch. 31:4 a Isa. 28:7; [Hos. 4:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:2 (Back)

20:2 b See ch. 19:12 c Num. 16:38; Hab. 2:10; See ch. 8:36

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **d** [ch. 17:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **e** [ch. 19:24] **f** ch. 19:15; [ch. 6:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **g** ch. 18:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **h** [ch. 25:14; Matt. 6:2; Luke 18:11] **i** [Ps. 12:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **j** See ch. 19:1 **k** [1 Kgs. 15:4; Ps. 37:26; 112:2; Jer. 33:20, 21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **l** [ch. 16:10] **m** [ver. 26; ch. 25:5; Ps. 101:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **n** See 1 Kgs. 8:46

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **o** ver. 23; See ch. 11:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **p** [Matt. 7:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **q** ch. 15:31; 25:12 **r** Ex. 4:11; Ps. 94:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **s** [ch. 6:4; 19:15; 31:15; Rom. 12:11] **t** [ver. 4] **u** ch. 12:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **v** Job 28:18 **w** [ch. 3:14, 15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **x** ch. 27:13; [ch. 6:1; 22:26] **y** See Job 22:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:17 (Back)

20:17 z [ch. 9:17] a [Lam. 3:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:18 (Back)

20:18 b [ch. 11:14; 15:22] c ch. 24:6 d Luke 14:31

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:19 (Back)

20:19 e ch. 11:13 f ch. 13:3; [Rom. 16:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:20 (Back)

20:20 g ch. 30:11, 17; See Ex. 21:17 h See 2 Sam. 21:17; Job 18:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:21 (Back)

20:21 i See ch. 13:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:22 (Back)

20:22 j ch. 24:29; [ch. 17:13; Matt. 5:39; Rom. 12:17, 19; 1 Thess. 5:15; 1 Pet. 3:9] k Ps. 27:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:23 (Back)

20:23 l ver. 10 m See ch. 11:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **n** See ch. 16:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **o** [Eccles. 5:4, 5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **p** [Matt. 3:12] **q** Isa. 28:27

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **r** [1 Cor. 2:11] **s** [Zeph. 1:12] **t** ch. 18:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **u** ch. 3:3 **v** See ch. 16:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **w** ch. 16:31

Cross-references for Proverbs 20:30 (Back)

20:30 **x** [Isa. 53:5] **t** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **y** [Ezra 6:22]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **z** ch. 16:2; [ch. 12:15] **a** ch. 24:12; [Luke 16:15; 1 Cor. 4:4]; See 1 Sam. 16:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **b** See ch. 15:8; 1 Sam. 15:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **c** See ch. 6:17; Ps. 101:5 **d** 1 Kgs. 11:36

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **e** ch. 10:4 **f** [ch. 19:2] **g** [ch. 11:24; 14:23; 22:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **h** ch. 20:21; See ch. 10:2 **i** [ch. 13:11] **j** Job 13:25 **k** [ch. 8:36]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **l** [Jer. 30:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **m** [ch. 2:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **n** ch. 25:24; [ver. 19; ch. 19:13; 27:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **o** ch. 19:25; See Ps. 1:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **p** Ps. 37:35, 36

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **q** [James 2:13]; See Matt. 18:30-34

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **r** [ch. 17:8; 18:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **s** [ch. 10:29]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **t** [Ps. 49:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **u** [ch. 11:8] **v** Isa. 43:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **w** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **x** [Ps. 112:3] **y** [Job 20:15, 18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **z** ch. 15:9; Matt. 5:6; [ch. 3:3] **a** ch. 3:16; 1 Kgs. 3:11; Matt. 6:33; See ch. 4:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **b** [ch. 24:5; Eccles. 7:19]; See 2 Sam. 5:6-9; Eccles. 9:14-18

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **c** See ch. 13:3 **d** ch. 22:5 **e** ch. 12:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **f** ch. 1:22; See Ps. 1:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **g** [ch. 13:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:26 (Back)

21:26 **h** See Ps. 37:26

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:27 (Back)

21:27 **i** Isa. 66:3; See ch. 15:8 **j** [ch. 24:9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:28 (Back)

21:28 **k** ch. 19:5, 9

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:29 (Back)

21:29 **l** Ps. 119:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:30 (Back)

21:30 **m** Isa. 8:9, 10; 1 Cor. 3:19, 20; [ch. 19:21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 21:31 (Back)

21:31 **n** [Ps. 20:7; 33:17; Isa. 31:1] **o** Jer. 3:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **p** [Eccles. 7:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **q** [ch. 29:13] **r** ch. 14:31; Job 31:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **s** ch. 27:12; [ch. 14:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **t** [ch. 21:20, 21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **u** ch. 15:19 **v** ch. 21:23; [1 John 5:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **w** Eph. 6:4; 2 Tim. 3:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **x** James 2:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **y** Job 4:8; [Hos. 10:13] **z** [Isa. 14:6; 30:31]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **a** [ch. 19:17; 2 Cor. 9:6] **b** [ch. 19:17; Luke 14:13, 14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **c** [Gen. 21:9, 10] **d** [ch. 26:20] **e** ch. 26:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **f** [ch. 16:13; Ps. 101:6] **g** [Eccles. 10:12] **h** [ch. 14:35]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **i** ch. 21:12; [ch. 11:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **j** ch. 26:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **k** See ch. 2:16 **l** [ch. 23:27] **m** Eccles. 7:26

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **n** See ch. 13:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **o** ch. 28:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **p** ch. 5:1 **q** ch. 1:6; 24:23 **r** [ch. 23:12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **s** ch. 8:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **t** [Luke 1:3, 4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **u** [Ex. 23:6; Zech. 7:10; Mal. 3:5] **v** See Job 5:4 **w** Job 31:21

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **x** ch. 23:11; 1 Sam. 25:39; Ps. 12:5; 35:10; 68:5; 140:12; Jer. 51:36

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:26 (Back)

22:26 **y** See Job 17:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:27 (Back)

22:27 **z** [ch. 20:16; Ex. 22:26]

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **a** ch. 23:10; Deut. 19:14; 27:17; Job 24:2; Hos. 5:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **b** 1 Kgs. 10:8; See Gen. 41:46

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **c** ver. 6

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **d** ch. 15:27; 28:20; Matt. 6:19; 1 Tim. 6:9, 10; Heb. 13:5 **e** [ch. 3:5, 7; 26:12; Isa. 5:21; Rom. 12:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **f** ch. 27:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **g** [Ps. 141:4] **h** ch. 28:22; Deut. 15:9 **i** ver. 3

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **j** [Ps. 12:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **k** See ch. 22:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **l** [Ex. 6:6]; See Job 19:25 **m** See ch. 22:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **n** See ch. 13:24 **o** [ch. 19:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **p** [1 Cor. 5:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **q** ver. 24, 25; See ch. 29:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **r** Ps. 7:9; 73:21 **s** [ch. 8:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **t** See Ps. 37:1 **u** [ch. 28:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **v** ch. 24:14, 20 **w** Ps. 9:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **x** ch. 6:6 **y** [ch. 9:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **z** [ver. 29, 30; Isa. 5:11, 22; Matt. 24:49; Luke 21:34; Rom. 13:13; Eph. 5:18] **a** ch. 28:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **b** [ch. 6:10, 11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **c** See ch. 1:8 **d** [ch. 30:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:23 (Back)

23:23 **e** [ch. 4:5, 7; 18:15; Matt. 13:44]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **f** ver. 15; See ch. 29:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **f** [See ver. 24 above] **g** ch. 17:25

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **h** [ch. 22:14] **i** See ch. 2:16 **j** Ps. 55:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:28 (Back)

23:28 **k** ch. 7:12; [Eccles. 7:26]

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **l** [ver. 20, 21] **m** [ver. 35] **n** Gen. 49:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:30 (Back)

23:30 **o** Isa. 5:11 **p** ch. 9:2, 5; Ps. 75:8; Isa. 5:22; 65:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:32 (Back)

23:32 **q** Job 20:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:33 (Back)

23:33 **r** See ch. 2:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 23:35 (Back)

23:35 **s** Jer. 5:3; [ver. 29] **t** Isa. 56:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **u** ver. 19; See Ps. 37:1 **v** See ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **w** [Isa. 59:13] **x** Ps. 10:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **y** [ch. 14:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **z** [ch. 23:23; Luke 16:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **a** [ch. 21:22]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **b** ch. 20:18 **c** See ch. 11:14

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **d** [ch. 14:6] **e** See Job 5:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **f** Rom. 1:30

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **g** [ch. 21:27] **h** See Ps. 1:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **i** [Heb. 12:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **j** Ps. 82:4; [Isa. 58:6, 7]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **k** [Eccles. 5:8] **l** ch. 16:2; See 1 Sam. 16:7 **m** [Ps. 91:11] **n** See Job 34:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **o** [Ps. 19:10; 119:103; Song 5:1; Isa. 7:15] **p** Song 4:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **q** See ch. 23:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **r** Ps. 10:9, 10

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **s** See Ps. 37:24 **t** See Job 5:19 **u** ch. 14:32

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **v** Ps. 35:15, 19; [Mic. 7:8]; See ch. 17:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **w** [Jer. 12:1]; See Ps. 37:1 **x** ver. 1

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **q** [See ver. 14 above] **y** ch. 13:9; See Job 18:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **z** 1 Pet. 2:17; [Rom. 13:7]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **a** ch. 1:6; 22:17 **b** See ch. 18:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **c** See ch. 17:15 **d** ch. 11:26

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:27 (Back)

24:27 **e** [Luke 14:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:28 (Back)

24:28 **f** [ch. 25:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:29 (Back)

24:29 **g** See ch. 20:22

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:30 (Back)

24:30 **h** [Job 5:3] **i** See ch. 6:32

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:31 (Back)

24:31 **j** Isa. 5:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:32 (Back)

24:32 **k** [ch. 22:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 24:33 (Back)

24:33 **l** For ver. 33, 34, see ch. 6:10, 11

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **m** See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **n** [Deut. 29:29; Rom. 11:33] **o** Job 29:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **p** [Ps. 145:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **q** [Ezek. 22:18; 2 Tim. 2:20, 21] **r** [Mal. 3:2, 3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **s** [ch. 20:8] **t** See ch. 16:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **u** See Luke 14:8-11

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **w** Matt. 5:25; Luke 12:58; [ch. 17:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:9 (Back)

25:9 **x** Matt. 18:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **y** ch. 15:23; [Isa. 50:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **z** [Gen. 24:22] **a** ch. 15:31; 20:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **b** ch. 13:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:14 (Back)

25:14 **c** Jude 12 **d** ch. 20:6

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **e** ch. 15:1; 16:14; [Eccles. 10:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **f** [Judg. 14:8; 1 Sam. 14:25] **g** [ver. 27]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **h** [ch. 24:28] **i** ch. 12:18; See Ps. 57:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **j** [Rom. 12:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:21 (Back)

25:21 **k** Cited Rom. 12:20; [2 Kgs. 6:22; 2 Chr. 28:15]; See Ex. 23:4, 5

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **l** Ps. 140:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:24 (Back)

25:24 **m** ch. 21:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:25 (Back)

25:25 **n** [Ps. 42:2] **o** ch. 15:30

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:26 (Back)

25:26 **p** [Ezek. 32:2; 34:18, 19]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:27 (Back)

25:27 **q** [ver. 16] **r** [ch. 27:2]

Cross-references for Proverbs 25:28 (Back)

25:28 **s** [ch. 16:32] **t** [2 Chr. 32:5; 36:19; Neh. 1:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **u** [1 Sam. 12:17] **v** [ver. 8] **w** ch. 17:7; 19:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **x** ch. 27:8; Ps. 84:3 **y** [Num. 23:8; Deut. 23:5; 2 Sam. 16:12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **z** [Ps. 32:9] **a** See ch. 19:29

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **b** [2 Sam. 16:11; 2 Kgs. 18:36; Luke 23:9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **c** See Matt. 16:1-4; 21:24-27 **d** ch. 28:11; [Rom. 12:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **e** [ch. 13:2; Job 15:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **f** [ver. 1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **g** [ch. 23:35]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **h** Cited 2 Pet. 2:22 **i** [Ex. 8:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **j** ch. 28:11; [Rom. 12:16] **k** ch. 29:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **l** ch. 22:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:15 (Back)

26:15 **m** ch. 19:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **j** [See ver. 12 above] **n** [ver. 25; ch. 6:16]; See Job 5:19

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **o** [Isa. 50:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:20 (Back)

26:20 **p** ch. 16:28 **q** ch. 22:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **r** See ch. 15:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:22 (Back)

26:22 **s** ch. 18:8 **p** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:23 (Back)

26:23 **t** [Matt. 23:27; Luke 11:39] **u** See ch. 25:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:25 (Back)

26:25 **v** See Ps. 28:3 **w** [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 26:27 (Back)

26:27 **x** [ch. 28:10]; See Ps. 7:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **y** Luke 12:19, 20; James 4:13, 14

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **z** 2 Cor. 10:12, 18; [ch. 25:27; 2 Cor. 12:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **a** [ch. 12:16; 17:12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **b** ch. 6:34

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **c** [ch. 28:23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **d** Ps. 141:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **e** [ch. 25:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **f** ch. 26:2

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **g** [Ps. 23:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **h** See 1 Kgs. 12:6-8; 2 Chr. 10:6-8 **i** See ch. 17:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **j** ch. 6:6 **k** ch. 10:1; 23:15, 24 **l** See ch. 29:3 **m** Ps. 119:42; [Ps. 127:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **n** ch. 22:3 **o** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **p** See ch. 20:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **q** ch. 19:13

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **r** Song 8:12; 1 Cor. 3:8; 9:7; 2 Tim. 2:6 **s** [Matt. 25:21]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:20 (Back)

27:20 **t** ch. 15:11; See Job 26:6 **u** ch. 30:15, 16; Hab. 2:5; [ch. 1:12] **v** Eccles. 1:8; 4:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **w** ch. 17:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:22 (Back)

27:22 **x** [ch. 23:35; Isa. 1:5; Jer. 5:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **y** [John 10:3, 14; Acts 20:28; 1 Pet. 5:2, 4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:24 (Back)

27:24 **z** ch. 23:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:25 (Back)

27:25 **a** Ps. 37:2; 90:5, 6

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:26 (Back)

27:26 **b** [1 Tim. 6:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 27:27 (Back)

27:27 **b** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **c** Lev. 26:17; Ps. 53:5 **d** Lev. 26:8; 1 Sam. 17:32

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **e** [1 Kgs. 15:27]; See 1 Kgs. 16:8-28; 2 Kgs. 15:8-15

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **f** [Matt. 18:28]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **g** Ps. 10:3; Rom. 1:32 **h** [1 Kgs. 18:18, 21; Neh. 13:11, 15; Matt. 3:7; 14:4; Eph. 5:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **i** Ps. 92:6; [John 12:39, 40] **j** Ps. 119:100; [John 7:17; 1 Cor. 2:15; James 1:5; 1 John 2:20, 27]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **k** ch. 19:1 **l** ver. 18

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:7 (Back)

28:7 **m** [ch. 23:20; 29:3]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **n** Ex. 22:25; Lev. 25:36 **o** See Job 27:17 **p** ch. 14:31

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **q** [Ps. 109:7]; See ch. 15:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **r** See Ps. 7:15 **s** [Matt. 6:33]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:11 (Back)

28:11 **t** ch. 26:5, 16 **u** Job 13:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **v** ch. 11:10 **w** ver. 28; [ch. 29:2; Eccles. 10:5, 6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:13 (Back)

28:13 **x** [Job 31:33; Ps. 32:3]; See 1 John 1:8-10 **y** Ps. 32:5; 1 John 1:9

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **z** ch. 23:17; Isa. 66:2; Phil. 2:12 **a** See Ps. 95:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **b** ch. 19:12; 1 Pet. 5:8 **c** [2 Kgs. 2:24] **d** [Ex. 1:14, 16, 22; Matt. 2:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **e** See ch. 6:32

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:17 (Back)

28:17 **f** [Gen. 9:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **g** [ch. 3:23; 10:9] **h** ver. 6

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **i** ch. 12:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:20 (Back)

28:20 **j** ch. 16:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **k** See ch. 18:5 **l** Ezek. 13:19

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:22 (Back)

28:22 **m** See ch. 23:6 **n** [ver. 20] **o** ch. 22:16

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:23 (Back)

28:23 **p** ch. 27:5, 6 **q** ch. 29:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:24 (Back)

28:24 **r** [ch. 18:9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:25 (Back)

28:25 **s** See ch. 15:18 **t** ch. 11:25; 13:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:26 (Back)

28:26 **u** [1 Cor. 3:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:27 (Back)

28:27 **v** [ch. 11:24]; See ch. 19:17 **w** [ch. 29:7]

Cross-references for Proverbs 28:28 (Back)

28:28 x See ver. 12 y Job 24:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:1 (Back)

29:1 z [1 Sam. 2:25]; See ch. 1:24-27 a [Isa. 30:14; Jer. 19:11] b ch. 6:15

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:2 (Back)

29:2 c ch. 11:10; 28:12, 28; [Esth. 8:15] d [Esth. 3:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:3 (Back)

29:3 e [ch. 10:1; 15:20; 27:11; 28:7] f [ch. 5:9, 10; 6:26] g Luke 15:13, 30

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:4 (Back)

29:4 h [ver. 14; 2 Chr. 9:8]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:5 (Back)

29:5 i ch. 28:23 j [Ps. 9:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **k** [Eccles. 9:12] **l** [Ex. 15:1, 21; Ps. 35:27]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:7 (Back)

29:7 **m** Job 29:16; Ps. 41:1 **n** [ch. 28:27]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **o** [ch. 11:11]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **p** [Eccles. 4:6]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:10 (Back)

29:10 **q** [Gen. 4:5, 8; 1 John 3:12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:13 (Back)

29:13 **r** [ch. 22:2] **s** Ps. 13:3; See Job 25:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:14 (Back)

29:14 **t** [Ps. 72:4] **u** [ver. 4]; See ch. 16:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:15 (Back)

29:15 **v** See ver. 17 **w** ch. 10:1; 17:25

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:16 (Back)

29:16 **x** Ps. 37:34, 36; 58:10; 91:8; 92:11

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:17 (Back)

29:17 **y** See ch. 13:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **z** 1 Sam. 3:1; [2 Chr. 15:3; Ps. 74:9; Amos 8:11, 12] **a** Ex. 32:25 **b** Luke 11:28; John 13:17; James 1:25

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:20 (Back)

29:20 **c** ch. 26:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:22 (Back)

29:22 **d** See ch. 15:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:23 (Back)

29:23 **e** ch. 17:19; 2 Sam. 22:28; Matt. 23:12; James 4:6; See ch. 11:2 **f** ch. 15:33; 18:12

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:24 (Back)

29:24 **g** See ch. 8:36 **h** See Lev. 5:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:25 (Back)

29:25 **i** Luke 12:4; [Gen. 12:12, 13; 20:2, 11; 26:7; John 12:42, 43]

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:26 (Back)

29:26 **j** ch. 19:6 **k** Isa. 49:4; 1 Cor. 4:4, 5

Cross-references for Proverbs 29:27 (Back)

29:27 **l** [2 Cor. 6:14]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **m** See Ps. 49:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **n** ch. 9:10

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:4 (Back)

30:4 **o** John 3:13 **p** [Isa. 40:12]; See Job 38:4-11; Ps. 104:3-6 **q** Job 26:8 **r** Ps. 22:27 **s** [Rev. 19:12]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:5 (Back)

30:5 **t** Ps. 12:6; 18:30 **u** See Ps. 3:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **v** Deut. 4:2; 12:32; [Rev. 22:18]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:7 (Back)

30:7 **w** Gen. 45:28

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:8 (Back)

30:8 **x** Job 23:12; Matt. 6:11; Luke 11:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **y** Deut. 8:12; 31:20; 32:15; Neh. 9:25; [ver. 22] **z** Josh. 24:27 **a** Ex. 5:2 **b** [Job 21:14, 15]; See Ex. 20:7

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:10 (Back)

30:10 **c** [Ps. 15:3; 101:5] **d** Eccles. 7:21

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:11 (Back)

30:11 **e** ch. 20:20; [ver. 17]; See Ex. 21:17

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:12 (Back)

30:12 **f** ch. 16:2; [Luke 18:11; Rev. 3:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:13 (Back)

30:13 **g** See Ps. 101:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:14 (Back)

30:14 **h** See Ps. 57:4 **i** Job 29:17 **j** See Ps. 14:4

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:15 (Back)

30:15 **k** ver. 18, 21, 29; [ch. 6:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:16 (Back)

30:16 **l** See ch. 27:20 **m** [Gen. 30:1]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:17 (Back)

30:17 **n** [ver. 11; Gen. 9:22] **o** [ch. 23:22] **p** [Num. 16:14] **q** [Jer. 16:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:18 (Back)

30:18 **k** [See ver. 15 above] **r** See Job 42:3

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:21 (Back)

30:21 **k** [See ver. 15 above] **s** Joel 2:10; Amos 8:8

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:22 (Back)

30:22 **t** ch. 19:10 **u** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:23 (Back)

30:23 **v** Deut. 21:15 **w** [Isa. 54:1; 62:4]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:24 (Back)

30:24 **k** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:25 (Back)

30:25 **x** ch. 6:6-8

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:26 (Back)

30:26 **y** Lev. 11:5; Ps. 104:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:27 (Back)

30:27 **z** [ch. 6:7] **a** [Joel 2:7, 8, 25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:29 (Back)

30:29 **b** ver. 15, 18, 21; [ch. 6:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:30 (Back)

30:30 **c** [Job 39:22]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:31 (Back)

30:31 **d** [Job 40:16]

Cross-references for Proverbs 30:32 (Back)

30:32 **e** Mic. 7:16; See Job 21:5

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **f** Isa. 49:15 **g** [1 Sam. 1:27]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:3 (Back)

31:3 **h** [ch. 5:9] **i** [ch. 7:26; Deut. 17:17; 1 Kgs. 11:1; Neh. 13:26]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:4 (Back)

31:4 **j** Eccles. 10:17; [1 Kgs. 16:9; 20:16] **k** [Hos. 4:11] **l** ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:5 (Back)

31:5 **m** [Isa. 5:22, 23]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:6 (Back)

31:6 **n** Job 29:13 **o** Job 3:20

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:7 (Back)

31:7 **p** [Ps. 104:15]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:8 (Back)

31:8 **q** Job 29:12, 15, 16; [Isa. 1:17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:9 (Back)

31:9 **r** Lev. 19:15; Deut. 1:16 **s** Jer. 22:16; [Isa. 1:17] **t** ver. 20; Ps. 40:17; 86:1

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:10 (Back)

31:10 **u** ch. 12:4; Ruth 3:11; [ch. 18:22; 19:14] **v** Job 28:18

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:13 (Back)

31:13 **w** [ver. 21, 22, 24]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **x** [ch. 20:13] **y** Luke 12:42; [Ps. 111:5]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:17 (Back)

31:17 **z** [ver. 25]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:20 (Back)

31:20 **a** [Rom. 12:13; Eph. 4:28] **b** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:21 (Back)

31:21 **c** 2 Sam. 1:24

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:22 (Back)

31:22 **d** ch. 7:16 **e** Gen. 41:42; Rev. 19:8, 14 **f** Judg. 8:26

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:23 (Back)

31:23 **g** See Ruth 4:1, 2

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:24 (Back)

31:24 **h** Judg. 14:12; Isa. 3:23

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:25 (Back)

31:25 **i** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:29 (Back)

31:29 **j** Song 6:9 **k** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Proverbs 31:30 (Back)

31:30 **l** [ch. 11:16]

Ecclesiastes

(return to table of contents)

Ecclesiastes 1 • Ecclesiastes 2 • Ecclesiastes 3 • Ecclesiastes 4 •
Ecclesiastes 5 • Ecclesiastes 6 • Ecclesiastes 7 • Ecclesiastes 8 •
Ecclesiastes 9 • Ecclesiastes 10 • Ecclesiastes 11 • Ecclesiastes 12

Ecclesiastes

All Is Vanity

ECCLESIASTES 1 The words of *a* the Preacher, [1] the son of David,
b king in Jerusalem.

2 *c* Vanity [2] of vanities, says *a* the Preacher,

c vanity of vanities! *d* All is vanity.

3 *e* What *f* does man gain by all the toil

at which he toils under the sun?

4 A generation goes, and a generation comes,

but *g* the earth remains forever.

5 *h* The sun rises, and the sun goes down,
and hastens [3] to the place where it rises.

6 *i* The wind blows to the south
and goes around to the north;
around and around goes the wind,
and on its circuits the wind returns.

7 All *j* streams run to the sea,
but the sea is not full;
to the place where the streams flow,
there they flow again.

8 All things are full of weariness;
a man cannot utter it;
k the eye is not satisfied with seeing,
nor the ear filled with hearing.

9 *l* What has been is what will be,
and what has been done is what will be done,
and there is nothing new under the sun.

10 Is there a thing of which it is said,
“See, this is new”?

It has been [m] already
in the ages before us.

11 There is no [n] remembrance of former things, [4]
nor will there be any remembrance
of later things [5] yet to be
among those who come after.

The Vanity of Wisdom

12 I [o] the Preacher have been king over Israel in Jerusalem. 13 And I [p] applied my heart [6] to seek and to search out by wisdom all that is done under heaven. It is an unhappy [q] business that God has given to the children of man to be busy with. 14 I have seen everything that is done under the sun, and behold, all is [r] vanity [7] and a striving after wind. [8]

15 [s] What is crooked cannot be made straight,
and what is lacking cannot be counted.

16 I said in my heart, "I have acquired great [t] wisdom, surpassing all who were over Jerusalem before me, and my heart has had great experience of wisdom and knowledge." 17 And I [u] applied my heart to know wisdom and to know [v] madness and folly. I perceived that this also is but [r] a striving after wind.

18 For [w] in much wisdom is much vexation,

and he who increases knowledge increases sorrow.

The Vanity of Self-Indulgence

ECCLESIASTES 2 I [x] said in my heart, “Come now, I will test you
with pleasure; enjoy yourself.” But behold, this also was vanity. [1]
2I [y] said of laughter, “It is mad,” and of pleasure, “What use is it?”
3I [z] searched with my heart how to cheer my body with wine—my
heart still guiding me with wisdom—and how to lay hold on [a] folly,
till I might see what was good for the children of man to do under
heaven during the few days of their life. **4**I made great works. I
[b] built houses and planted [c] vineyards for myself. **5**I made myself
[d] gardens and parks, and planted in them all kinds of fruit trees. **6**I
made myself pools from which to water the forest of growing trees.
7I bought male and female slaves, and had [e] slaves who were born
in my house. I had also great possessions of [f] herds and flocks, more
than any who had been before me in Jerusalem. **8**I also gathered for
myself silver and [g] gold and the treasure of [h] kings and [i] provinces.
I got [j] singers, both men and women, and many [k] concubines, [2]
the delight of the sons of man.

9So I became great and [l] surpassed all who were before me in
Jerusalem. Also my [l] wisdom remained with me. **10**And whatever
my eyes desired I did not keep from them. I kept my heart from no
pleasure, for my heart [m] found pleasure in all my toil, and this was
my [n] reward for all my toil. **11**Then I considered all that my hands
had done and the toil I had expended in doing it, and behold, all
was [o] vanity and a striving after wind, and there was nothing [p] to
be gained under the sun.

The Vanity of Living Wisely

12 [q] So I turned to consider [r] wisdom and madness and folly. For

what can the man do who comes after the king? Only [s] what has already been done. 13Then I saw that there is more gain in wisdom than in folly, as there is more gain in light than in darkness. 14 [t] The wise person has his eyes in his head, but the fool walks in darkness. And yet I perceived that the [u] same event happens to all of them. 15Then I said in my heart, [v] "What happens to the fool will happen to me also. Why then have I been so very wise?" And I said in my heart that this also is vanity. 16For of the wise as of the fool there is [w] no enduring remembrance, seeing that in the days to come all will have been long forgotten. [x] How the wise dies just like the fool! 17So I hated life, because what is done under the sun was grievous to me, for [o] all is vanity and a striving after wind.

The Vanity of Toil

18I hated [y] all my toil in which I toil under the sun, seeing that I must [z] leave it to the man who will come after me, 19and who knows whether he will be wise or a fool? Yet he will be master of all for which I toiled and used my wisdom under the sun. This also is vanity. 20So I [a] turned about and gave my heart up to despair [b] over all the toil of my labors under the sun, 21because sometimes a person who has toiled with wisdom and knowledge and skill must leave everything to be enjoyed by someone who did not toil for it. This also is vanity and a great evil. 22What has a man from [c] all the toil and striving of heart with which he toils beneath the sun? 23For [d] all his days are full of sorrow, and his [e] work is a vexation. Even in the night his heart does not rest. This also is vanity.

24 [f] There is nothing better for a person than that he should [g] eat and drink and find enjoyment [3] in his toil. This also, I saw, is [h] from the hand of God, 25for apart from him [4] who can eat or who can have enjoyment? 26For to the one who pleases him [i] God has given wisdom and knowledge and joy, but to the sinner he has given [e] the business of gathering and collecting, [j] only to give to one who pleases God. [k] This also is vanity and a striving after wind.

A Time for Everything

ECCLESIASTES 3 For everything there is a season, and [l] a time for
every matter under heaven:

2 a time to be born, and a time to [m] die;

a time to plant, and a time to pluck up what is planted;

3 a time to kill, and a time to heal;

a time to break down, and a time to build up;

4 a time to [n] weep, and a time to laugh;

a time to mourn, and a time to [o] dance;

5 a time to [p] cast away stones, and a time to [q] gather stones
together;

a time to embrace, and a time to [r] refrain from embracing;

6 a time to seek, and a time to [s] lose;

a time to keep, and a time to [t] cast away;

7 a time to [u] tear, and a time to sew;

a time to [v] keep silence, and a time to speak;

8 a time to love, and a time to [w] hate;

a time for war, and a time for peace.

The God-Given Task

9 What [x] gain has the worker from his toil? 10 I have seen [y] the
business that [z] God has given to the children of man to be busy
with. 11 He has [a] made everything beautiful in its time. Also, he has
put eternity into man's heart, yet so that he cannot [b] find out what
God has done from the beginning to the end. 12 I perceived that
there is [c] nothing better for them than to be joyful and to [d] do good
as long as they live; 13 also [e] that everyone should eat and drink and
take pleasure in all his toil—this is [f] God's gift to man.

14 I perceived that whatever God does endures forever; [g] nothing
can be added to it, nor anything taken from it. God has done it, so
that people fear before him. 15 That which is, [h] already has been;
that which is to be, already has been; and God [i] seeks what has
been driven away. [1]

From Dust to Dust

16 Moreover, [j] I saw under the sun that in the place of justice, even
[k] there was wickedness, and in the place of righteousness, even
there was wickedness. 17 I said in my heart, [l] God will judge the
righteous and the wicked, for there is [m] a time for every matter and
for every work. 18 I said in my heart with regard to the children of
man that God is testing them that they may see that they
themselves are but [n] beasts. 19 [o] For what happens to the children of
man and what happens to the beasts is the same; as one dies, so
dies the other. They all have the same breath, and man has no
advantage over the beasts, for all is vanity. [2] 20 All go to one place.
All are from [p] the dust, and to dust all return. 21 Who knows
whether [q] the spirit of man goes upward and the spirit of the beast

goes down into the earth? 22So I saw that there is r nothing better than that a man should rejoice in his work, for s that is his lot. Who can bring him to see t what will be after him?

Evil Under the Sun

ECCLESIASTES 4 u Again I v saw all w the oppressions that are done under the sun. And behold, the tears of the oppressed, and they had x no one to comfort them! On the side of their oppressors there was power, and there was no one to comfort them. 2And I y thought the dead who are already dead more fortunate than the living who are still alive. 3But z better than both is he who has not yet been and has not seen the evil deeds that are done under the sun.

4Then I saw that all toil and all skill in work come from a man's envy of his neighbor. This also is a vanity [1] and a striving after wind.

5The fool b folds his hands and c eats his own flesh.

6 d Better is a handful of e quietness than two hands full of toil and a striving after wind.

7 u Again, I saw vanity under the sun: 8one person who has no other, either son or brother, yet there is no end to all his toil, and his f eyes are never satisfied with riches, so that he never asks, g "For whom am I toiling and depriving myself of pleasure?" This also is vanity and an unhappy h business.

9 Two are better than one, because they have a good reward for
their toil. 10 For if they fall, one will lift up his fellow. But woe to
him who is alone when he falls and has not another to lift him up!
11 Again, if two lie together, they keep warm, i but how can one
keep warm alone? 12 And though a man might prevail against one
who is alone, two will withstand him—a threefold cord is not
quickly broken.

13 Better was j a poor and wise youth than an old and foolish king
who no longer knew how k to take advice. 14 For he went l from
prison to the throne, though in his own kingdom he had been born
poor. 15 I saw all the living who move about under the sun, along
with that [2] youth who was to stand in the king's [3] place. 16 There
was no end of all the people, all of whom he led. Yet those who
come later will not rejoice in him. Surely this also is m vanity and a
striving after wind.

Fear God

ECCLESIASTES 5 [1] n Guard your steps when you go to o the
house of God. To draw near to listen is better than to p offer the
sacrifice of fools, for they do not know that they are doing evil. 2 [2]
Be not rash with your mouth, nor let your heart be hasty to utter a
word before God, for God is in heaven and you are on earth.
Therefore q let your words be few. 3 For a dream comes with much
business, and a fool's voice with r many words.

4 When s you vow a vow to God, t do not delay paying it, for he has
no pleasure in fools. u Pay what you vow. 5 v It is better that you
should not vow than that you should vow and not pay. 6 Let not
your mouth lead you [3] into sin, and do not say before w the
messenger [4] that it was x a mistake. Why should God be angry at
your voice and destroy the work of your hands? 7 For when dreams
increase and words grow many, there is vanity; [5] but [6] y God is

the one you must fear.

The Vanity of Wealth and Honor

8 *z* If you see in a province the oppression of the poor and the violation of justice and righteousness, *a* do not be amazed at the matter, *b* for the high official is watched by a higher, and there are yet higher ones over them. **9**But this is gain for a land in every way: a king committed to cultivated fields. [7]

10He who loves money will not be satisfied with money, nor he who loves wealth with his income; this also is vanity. **11**When goods increase, they increase who eat them, and what advantage has their owner but to see them with his eyes? **12**Sweet is the sleep of a laborer, whether he eats little or much, but the full stomach of the rich will not let him sleep.

13 *c* There is a grievous evil that I have seen under the sun: riches were kept by their owner to his hurt, **14**and those riches were lost in a bad venture. And he is father of a son, but he has nothing in his hand. **15** *d* As he came from his mother's womb he shall go again, naked as he came, and shall take nothing for his toil that he may carry away in his hand. **16**This also is a grievous evil: just as he came, so shall he go, and what *e* gain is there to him who *f* toils for the wind? **17**Moreover, all his days he *g* eats in darkness in much vexation and sickness and anger.

18Behold, what I have seen to be *h* good and fitting is to eat and drink and find enjoyment [8] in all the toil with which one toils under the sun the few days of his life that God has given him, for this is his *i* lot. **19**Everyone also to whom *j* God has given *k* wealth and possessions *l* and power to enjoy them, and to accept his lot

and rejoice in his toil—this is *m* the gift of God. **20**For he will not much remember the days of his life because God keeps him occupied with joy in his heart.

ECCLESIASTES 6 *n* There is an evil that I have seen under the sun, and it lies heavy on mankind: **2**a man *o* to whom *p* God gives wealth, possessions, and honor, so that he *q* lacks nothing of all that he desires, yet God *r* does not give him power to enjoy them, but a stranger enjoys them. This is vanity; [1] it is a grievous evil. **3**If a man fathers a hundred children and lives many years, so that *s* the days of his years are many, but his soul is not satisfied with life's *t* good things, and he also has no *u* burial, I say that *v* a stillborn child is better off than he. **4**For it comes in vanity and goes in darkness, and in darkness its name is covered. **5**Moreover, it has not *w* seen the sun or known anything, yet it finds *x* rest rather than he. **6**Even though he should live a thousand years twice over, yet enjoy [2] no good—do not all go to the one place?

7 *y* All the toil of man is for his mouth, yet his appetite is not satisfied. [3] **8**For what advantage has the wise man *z* over the fool? And what does the poor man have who knows how to conduct himself before the living? **9**Better *a* is the sight of the eyes than the wandering of the appetite: this also is *b* vanity and a striving after wind.

10Whatever has come to be has *c* already been named, and it is known what man is, and that he is not able to *d* dispute with one stronger than he. **11**The more words, the more vanity, and what is the advantage to man? **12**For who knows what is good for man while he lives the few days of his *e* vain [4] life, which he passes like *f* a shadow? For who can tell man what will be *g* after him under the sun?

The Contrast of Wisdom and Folly

ECCLESIASTES 7 *h* A good name is better than precious ointment,

and *i* the day of death than the day of birth.

2 It is better to go to the house of mourning

than to go to the house of feasting,

for this is the end of all mankind,

and the living will *j* lay it to heart.

3 Sorrow is better than laughter,

k for by sadness of face the heart is made glad.

4 The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning,

but the heart of fools is in the house of mirth.

5 It is *l* better for a man to hear the rebuke of the wise

than to hear the song of fools.

6 *m* For as the crackling of *n* thorns under a pot,

so is the laughter of the fools;

this also is vanity. [1]

7 Surely *o* oppression drives the wise into madness,

and *p* a bribe corrupts the heart.

8 Better is the end of a thing than its beginning,

and [q] the patient in spirit is better than the proud in spirit.

9 [r] Be not quick in your spirit to become angry,

[s] for anger lodges in the heart [2] of fools.

10 Say not, “Why were the former days better than these?”

For it is not from wisdom that you ask this.

11 Wisdom is good with an inheritance,

an advantage to those who [t] see the sun.

12 For the protection of wisdom is like [u] the protection of money,

and the advantage of knowledge is that [v] wisdom preserves the life of him who has it.

13 Consider [w] the work of God:

[x] who can make straight what he has made crooked?

14 [y] In the day of prosperity be joyful, and in the day of adversity consider: God has made the one as well as the other, [z] so that man may not find out anything that will be after him.

15 In my [a] vain [3] life I have seen everything. There is [b] a righteous man who perishes in his righteousness, and there is a wicked man who [c] prolongs his life in his evildoing. **16** Be not overly righteous, and do not [d] make yourself too wise. Why should you destroy yourself? **17** Be not overly wicked, neither be a fool. [e] Why should

you die before your time? 18It is good that you should take hold of
f this, and from g that h withhold not your hand, for the one who
fears God shall come out from both of them.

19 i Wisdom gives strength to the wise man more than ten rulers
who are in a city.

20Surely j there is not a righteous man on earth who does good and
never sins.

21Do not take to heart all the things that people say, lest you hear
k your servant cursing you. 22Your heart knows that l many times
you yourself have cursed others.

23All this I have tested by wisdom. m I said, “I will be wise,” but it
was far from me. 24That which has been is far off, and n deep, very
deep; o who can find it out?

25 p I turned my heart to know and to search out and to seek
wisdom and the scheme of things, and to know the wickedness of
folly and the foolishness that is madness. 26And I find something
more q bitter than death: r the woman whose heart is s snares and
nets, and whose hands are fetters. He who pleases God escapes her,
but t the sinner is taken by her. 27Behold, this is what I found, says
u the Preacher, while adding one thing to another to find the
scheme of things— 28which my soul has sought repeatedly, but I
have not found. v One man among a thousand I found, but w a
woman among all these I have not found. 29See, this alone I found,
that x God made man upright, but y they have sought out many
schemes.

Keep the King's Command

ECCLESIASTES 8 Who is like the wise?

And who knows the interpretation of a thing?

z A man's wisdom makes his face shine,

and *a* the hardness of his face is changed.

2I say: [1] Keep the king's command, because of *b* God's oath to
him. [2] **3**Be not hasty to *c* go from his presence. Do not take your
stand in an evil cause, for he does whatever he pleases. **4**For the
word of the king is supreme, and *d* who may say to him, "What are
you doing?" **5**Whoever keeps a command will know no evil thing,
and the wise heart will know the proper time and the just way. **6**For
there is a time and a way *e* for everything, although man's
trouble [3] lies heavy on him. **7**For he *f* does not know what is to be,
for *g* who can tell him how it will be? **8**No man has power to
h retain the spirit, *i* or power over the day of death. There is no
j discharge from war, nor will wickedness deliver those who are
given to it. **9** *k* All this I observed while applying my heart to all that
is done under the sun, when man had power over man to his hurt.

Those Who Fear God Will Do Well

10Then I saw the wicked buried. They used to go in and out of *l* the
holy place and were *m* praised [4] in the city where they had done
such things. This also is vanity. [5] **11**Because *n* the sentence against
an evil deed is not executed speedily, *o* the heart of the children of
man is fully set to do evil. **12**Though a sinner does evil a hundred
times and *p* prolongs his life, yet I know that *q* it will be well with
r those who fear God, because they fear before him. **13**But it will
s not be well with the wicked, neither will he prolong his days like
t a shadow, because he does not fear before God.

Man Cannot Know God's Ways

14 There is a vanity that takes place on earth, that there are
righteous people [u] to whom it happens according to the deeds of
the wicked, and there are wicked people [v] to whom it happens
according to the deeds of the righteous. I said that this also is
vanity. 15 And I commend joy, for man [w] has nothing better under
the sun but to [x] eat and drink and be joyful, for this will go with
him in his toil through the days of his life that God has given him
under the sun.

16 When I applied my heart to know wisdom, and to see [y] the
business that is done on earth, how neither [z] day nor night do one's
eyes see sleep, 17 then I saw all the work of God, that [a] man cannot
find out the work that is done under the sun. However much man
may toil in seeking, he will not find it out. Even though a wise man
claims to know, [b] he cannot find it out.

Death Comes to All

ECCLESIASTES 9 But all this I laid to heart, examining it all, [c] how
the righteous and the wise and their deeds are [d] in the hand of God.
Whether it is love or hate, man does not know; both are before him.
2 [e] It is the same for all, since [f] the same event happens to the
righteous and the wicked, to the good and the evil, [1] to the clean
and the unclean, to him who sacrifices and him who does not
sacrifice. As the good one is, so is the sinner, and he who [g] swears is
as he who shuns an oath. 3 This is an evil in all that is done under
the sun, that [e] the same event happens to all. Also, the hearts of the
children of man are full of evil, and [h] madness is in their hearts
while they live, and after that they go to the dead. 4 But he who is
joined with all the living has hope, for a living dog is better than a

dead lion. 5For the living know that they will die, but *i* the dead
know nothing, and they have no more reward, for *j* the memory of
them is forgotten. 6Their love and their hate and their envy have
already perished, and forever they have no more share in all that is
done under the sun.

Enjoy Life with the One You Love

7Go, *k* eat your bread with joy, and drink your wine with a merry
heart, for God has already approved what you do.

8 *l* Let your garments be always white. Let not *m* oil be lacking on
your head.

9Enjoy life with the wife whom you love, all the days of your
n vain [2] life that he has given you under the sun, because that is
your *o* portion in life and in your toil at which you toil under the
sun. 10Whatever your hand finds to do, *p* do it with your might, [3]
q for there is no work or thought or knowledge or wisdom in Sheol,
to which you are going.

Wisdom Better than Folly

11 *r* Again I saw that under the sun *s* the race is not to the swift, nor
t the battle to the strong, nor bread to the wise, nor riches to the
intelligent, nor favor to those with knowledge, but time and
u chance *v* happen to them all. 12For man *w* does not know his time.
Like fish that are taken in an evil net, and *x* like birds that are
caught in a snare, so the children of man are *y* snared at an evil
time, when it suddenly falls upon them.

13 I have also seen this example of wisdom under the sun, and it
seemed great to me. 14 There was a little city with few men in it,
and a great king came against it and besieged it, building great
siegeworks against it. 15 But there was found in it [z] a poor, wise
man, and he by his [a] wisdom delivered the city. Yet no one
remembered that poor man. 16 But I say that [b] wisdom is better than
might, though [c] the poor man's wisdom is despised and his words
are not heard.

17 The words of the wise heard in [d] quiet are better than the
shouting of a ruler among fools. 18 [e] Wisdom is better than weapons
of war, but [f] one sinner destroys much good.

ECCLESIASTES 10 Dead flies make [g] the perfumer's ointment
give off a stench;

so a little folly outweighs wisdom and honor.

2 [h] A wise man's heart inclines him to the right,

but a fool's heart to the left.

3 Even when the fool walks on the road, he lacks sense,

and he [i] says to everyone that he is a fool.

4 If the anger of the ruler rises against you, [j] do not leave your
place,

[k] for calmness [1] will lay great offenses to rest.

5 There is an evil that I have seen under the sun, as it were [l] an error
proceeding from the ruler: 6 [m] folly is set in many high places, and
the rich sit in a low place. 7 [n] I have seen slaves [o] on horses, and

princes walking on the ground like slaves.

8 He who *p* digs a pit will fall into it,
and *q* a serpent will bite him who breaks through a wall.

9 *r* He who quarries stones is hurt by them,
and he who *s* splits logs is endangered by them.

10 If the iron is blunt, and one does not sharpen the edge,
he must use more strength,
but wisdom helps one to succeed. [2]

11 If the serpent bites before it is *t* charmed,
there is no advantage to the charmer.

12 The words of a wise man's mouth *u* win him favor, [3]
but *v* the lips of a fool consume him.

13 The beginning of the words of his mouth is foolishness,
and the end of his talk is evil madness.

14 *w* A fool multiplies words,
though no man knows what is to be,
and who can tell him *x* what will be after him?

15 The toil of a fool wearies him,
for he does not know [y] the way to the city.

16 [z] Woe to you, O land, when your king is a child,
and your princes feast in the morning!

17 Happy are you, O land, when your king is the son of the nobility,
and your princes feast at the proper time,
for strength, and not for [a] drunkenness!

18 Through sloth the roof sinks in,
and through indolence the house leaks.

19 Bread is made for laughter,
and [b] wine gladdens life,
and [c] money answers everything.

20 Even in your thoughts, [d] do not curse the king,
nor in your [e] bedroom curse the rich,
for a bird of the air will carry your voice,
or some winged creature tell the matter.

Cast Your Bread upon the Waters

f Cast your bread upon the waters,

g for you will find it after many days.

2 *h* Give a portion to *i* seven, or even to eight,

j for you know not what disaster may happen on earth.

3 If the clouds are full of rain,

they empty themselves on the earth,

and if a tree falls to the south or to the north,

in the place where the tree falls, there it will lie.

4 He who observes the wind will not sow,

and he who regards the clouds will not reap.

5 As you do not know the way *k* the spirit comes to *l* the bones in the womb [1] of a woman with child, so you do not know the work of God who makes everything.

6 In the morning sow your seed, and at evening *m* withhold not your hand, for you do not know which will prosper, this or that, or whether both alike will be good.

7 Light is sweet, and it is pleasant for the eyes to *n* see the sun.

8 So if a person lives many years, let him rejoice in them all; but let him remember *o* that the days of darkness will be many. All that

comes is *p* vanity. [2]

9 *q* Rejoice, O young man, in your youth, and let your heart cheer
you in the days of your youth. *r* Walk in the ways of your heart and
s the sight of your eyes. But know that for all these things *t* God will
bring you into judgment.

10Remove vexation from your heart, and *u* put away pain [3] from
your body, for youth and the dawn of life are vanity.

Remember Your Creator in Your Youth

ECCLESIASTES 12 Remember also your Creator in *v* the days of
your youth, before *w* the evil days come and the years draw near of
which *x* you will say, "I have no pleasure in them"; **2**before *y* the
sun and the light and the moon and the stars are darkened and the
clouds return after the rain, **3**in the day when the keepers of the
house tremble, and the strong men are bent, and the grinders cease
because they are few, and *z* those who look through the windows
are dimmed, **4**and *a* the doors on the street are shut—when *b* the
sound of the grinding is low, and one rises up at the sound of a
bird, and all *c* the daughters of song are brought low— **5**they are
afraid also of what is high, and *d* terrors are in the way; the almond
tree blossoms, the grasshopper drags itself along, [1] and desire
fails, because man is going to his *e* eternal *f* home, and the
g mourners go about the streets— **6**before the silver cord is
snapped, or *h* the golden bowl is broken, or the pitcher is *i* shattered
at the fountain, or the wheel broken at the cistern, **7**and *j* the dust
returns to the earth as it was, and *k* the spirit returns to God *l* who
gave it. **8** *m* Vanity [2] of vanities, says *n* the Preacher; all is vanity.

Fear God and Keep His Commandments

9 Besides being wise, n the Preacher also taught the people
knowledge, weighing and studying and arranging o many proverbs
with great care. 10 n The Preacher sought to find words of delight,
and uprightly he wrote words of truth.

11 p The words of the wise are like goads, and like q nails firmly
fixed are the collected sayings; they are r given by s one Shepherd.
12 My son, beware of anything beyond these. Of making u many
books there is no end, and v much study is a weariness of the flesh.

13 The end of the matter; all has been heard. w Fear God and keep
his commandments, for this is the whole duty of man. [3] 14 For
x God will bring every deed into judgment, with [4] every secret
thing, whether good or evil.

Footnotes for Ecclesiastes

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Or *Convener*, or *Collector*; Hebrew *Qoheleth* (so throughout Ecclesiastes)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 1:2 (Back)

[2] **1:2** The Hebrew term *hebel*, translated *vanity* or *vain*, refers concretely to a “mist,” “vapor,” or “mere breath,” and metaphorically to something that is fleeting or elusive (with different nuances depending on the context). It appears five times in

this verse and in 29 other verses in Ecclesiastes

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 1:5 (Back)

[3] **1:5** Or *and returns panting*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 1:11 (Back)

[4] **1:11** Or *former people*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 1:11 (Back)

[5] **1:11** Or *later people*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 1:13 (Back)

[6] **1:13** The Hebrew term denotes the center of one's inner life, including mind, will, and emotions

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 1:14 (Back)

[7] **1:14** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a "vapor" or "mere breath" (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 1:14 (Back)

[8] **1:14** Or *a feeding on wind*; compare Hosea 12:1 (also in Ecclesiastes 1:17; 2:11, 17, 26; 4:4, 6, 16; 6:9)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath”; also verses 11, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 26 (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 2:8 (Back)

[2] **2:8** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 2:24 (Back)

[3] **2:24** Or *and make his soul see good*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 2:25 (Back)

[4] **2:25** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint, Syriac; most Hebrew manuscripts *apart from me*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 3:15 (Back)

[1] **3:15** Hebrew *what has been pursued*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 3:19 (Back)

[2] **3:19** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath” (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 4:4 (Back)

[1] **4:4** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath”; also verses 7, 8, 16 (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 4:15 (Back)

[2] **4:15** Hebrew *the second*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 4:15 (Back)

[3] **4:15** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 5:1 (Back)

[1] **5:1** Ch 4:17 in Hebrew

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 5:2 (Back)

[2] **5:2** Ch 5:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 5:6 (Back)

[3] **5:6** Hebrew *your flesh*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 5:6 (Back)

[4] **5:6** Or *angel*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 5:7 (Back)

[5] **5:7** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath”; also verse 10 (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 5:7 (Back)

[6] **5:7** Or *For when dreams and vanities increase, words also grow many; but*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 5:9 (Back)

[7] **5:9** The meaning of the Hebrew verse is uncertain

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 5:18 (Back)

[8] **5:18** Or *and see good*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 6:2 (Back)

[1] **6:2** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath”; also verses 4, 9, 11 (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 6:6 (Back)

[2] **6:6** Or *see*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 6:7 (Back)

[3] **6:7** Hebrew *filled*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 6:12 (Back)

[4] **6:12** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath” (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 7:6 (Back)

[1] **7:6** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath” (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 7:9 (Back)

[2] **7:9** Hebrew *in the bosom*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 7:15 (Back)

[3] **7:15** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath” (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 8:2 (Back)

[1] **8:2** Hebrew lacks *say*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 8:2 (Back)

[2] **8:2** Or *because of your oath to God*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 8:6 (Back)

[3] **8:6** Or *evil*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 8:10 (Back)

[4] **8:10** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint, Vulgate; most Hebrew manuscripts *forgotten*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 8:10 (Back)

[5] **8:10** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath”; also twice in verse 14 (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 9:2 (Back)

[1] **9:2** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew lacks *and the evil*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 9:9 (Back)

[2] **9:9** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath” (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 9:10 (Back)

[3] **9:10** Or *finds to do with your might, do it*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 10:4 (Back)

[1] **10:4** Hebrew *healing*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 10:10 (Back)

[2] **10:10** Or *wisdom is an advantage for success*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 10:12 (Back)

[3] **10:12** Or *are gracious*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 11:5 (Back)

[1] **11:5** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Targum; most Hebrew manuscripts *As you do not know the way of the wind, or how the bones grow in the womb*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 11:8 (Back)

[2] **11:8** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath”; also verse 10 (see note on 1:2)

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 11:10 (Back)

[3] **11:10** Or *evil*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 12:5 (Back)

[1] **12:5** Or *is a burden*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 12:8 (Back)

[2] **12:8** The Hebrew term *hebel* can refer to a “vapor” or “mere breath” (three times in this verse); see note on 1:2

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 12:13 (Back)

[3] **12:13** Or *the duty of all mankind*

Footnote from Ecclesiastes 12:14 (Back)

[4] **12:14** Or *into the judgment on*

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ver. 12; ch. 7:27; 12:8-10 **b** ver. 12

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** ch. 12:8 **a** [See ver. 1 above] **d** [Rom. 8:20]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** ver. 14; Ps. 144:4; See Job 7:16; Ps. 39:5 **f** ch. 2:11, 22; 3:9; 5:16

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** Ps. 104:5; 119:90

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** [Ps. 19:4-6]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **i** [ch. 11:5; John 3:8]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **j** Ps. 104:8, 9

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **k** ch. 4:8; Prov. 27:20

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **l** ch. 3:15; 6:10; [ch. 2:12]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **m** ch. 3:15

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **n** ch. 2:16; See ch. 9:5

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **o** ver. 1

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **p** ver. 17; [1 Kgs. 4:33] **q** ch. 2:23, 26; 3:10; [Gen. 3:19]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **r** ver. 2; ch. 2:11, 17, 26; 4:4; 6:9

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **s** See ch. 7:13

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **t** ch. 2:9; [1 Kgs. 3:12, 13; 4:30; 10:7, 23]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **u** ver. 13; [ch. 2:3, 12; 7:23, 25] **v** ch. 9:3 **r** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **w** [ch. 12:12]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **x** Luke 12:19

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **y** [Prov. 14:13]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **z** [ch. 1:17] **a** ch. 7:25

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **b** See 1 Kgs. 7:1-12 **c** Song 8:11

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **d** Song 4:16; 5:1

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **e** Gen. 14:14; 15:3 **f** [1 Kgs. 4:23]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **g** 1 Kgs. 9:28; 10:10, 14, 21 **h** [1 Kgs. 4:21; 10:15] **i** 1 Kgs. 20:14; Ezek. 19:8 **j** 2 Sam. 19:35; 2 Chr. 35:25 **k** 1 Kgs. 11:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **l** 1 Chr. 29:25; See ch. 1:16

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **m** [Prov. 8:31] **n** ch. 3:22; 5:18; 9:9

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **o** See ch. 1:14 **p** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **q** ch. 7:25 **r** See ch. 1:17 **s** ch. 1:9, 10

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **t** [Prov. 17:24] **u** ch. 3:19; 9:2, 3; Ps. 49:10

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **v** [ver. 16; ch. 6:8]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **w** ch. 1:11; See ch. 9:5 **x** See ver. 14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **o** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **y** ch. 1:3 **z** Ps. 39:6; 49:10

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **a** ch. 7:25 **b** ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **c** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **d** Job 5:7; 14:1 **e** See ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **f** ch. 3:12, 13, 22; 5:18; 8:15; [1 Tim. 6:17] **g** [ch. 9:7; Luke 12:19; 1 Cor. 15:32] **h** [ch. 3:13; 5:19]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **i** Job 32:8 **e** [See ver. 7 above] **j** [Job 27:16, 17; Prov. 13:22] **k** See ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **l** ver. 17; ch. 8:6

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **m** Heb. 9:27

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **n** [Rom. 12:15] **o** [2 Sam. 6:14]; See Ex. 15:20

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **p** [2 Kgs. 3:25] **q** [Isa. 5:2] **r** [Joel 2:16]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **s** [Matt. 10:39] **t** [Prov. 11:24]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **u** See Gen. 37:29 **v** Amos 5:13

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **w** [Luke 14:26]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **x** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **y** See ch. 1:13 **z** See Gen. 3:17-19

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **a** [Gen. 1:31] **b** ch. 8:17; [Job 5:9; Rom. 11:33]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **c** [ver. 22] **d** Ps. 34:14; 37:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **e** See ch. 2:24 **f** [ch. 2:24; 5:19]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **g** [James 1:17]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **h** [ch. 1:9] **i** [ch. 12:14]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:16 (Back)

3:16 j ch. 4:1 k ch. 5:8; [ch. 4:1]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:17 (Back)

3:17 l Matt. 16:27; 2 Cor. 5:10; See Rom. 2:6-11; 2 Thess. 1:6-10 m ver. 1; ch. 8:6

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:18 (Back)

3:18 n Ps. 49:12, 20; 73:22

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:19 (Back)

3:19 o See ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:20 (Back)

3:20 p ch. 12:7; Gen. 3:19

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:21 (Back)

3:21 q [ch. 12:7]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 3:22 (Back)

3:22 r See ch. 2:24 s See ch. 2:10 t ch. 2:19; 6:12; 8:7; 10:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **u** ch. 9:11 **v** ch. 3:16 **w** ch. 5:8; Job 35:9 **x** Lam. 1:2

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **y** See Job 3:11-26

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **z** ch. 6:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **a** See ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **b** Prov. 6:10; 24:33 **c** [Isa. 9:20]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **d** See Prov. 15:16 **e** ch. 6:5

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **u** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **f** ch. 1:8; [Prov. 27:20; 1 John 2:16] **g** ch. 2:18; Ps. 39:6 **h** See ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **i** See 1 Kgs. 1:1-4

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **j** [ch. 9:15, 16] **k** [Prov. 12:15]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **l** See Gen. 41:14, 41-43

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **m** See ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **n** [Ex. 3:5; Isa. 1:12] **o** [Gen. 28:17] **p** Prov. 15:8; See 1 Sam. 15:22

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **q** [Matt. 6:7]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **r** Prov. 10:19; [Job 11:2]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **s** Num. 30:2 **t** Deut. 23:21; Ps. 50:14; 76:11 **u** [Ps. 66:13, 14]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **v** [Prov. 20:25; Acts 5:4]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **w** [1 Cor. 11:10] **x** ch. 10:5; Num. 15:25, 26

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **y** ch. 12:13

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **z** ch. 3:16; 4:1 **a** [1 Pet. 4:12] **b** [Ps. 12:5; 58:11; 82:1]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **c** ch. 6:1

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **d** See Job 1:21

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **e** See ch. 1:3 **f** [Prov. 11:29]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **g** [Ps. 127:2]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **h** See ch. 2:24 **i** See ch. 2:10

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **j** ch. 6:2; [ch. 2:24] **k** 2 Chr. 1:11 **l** [ch. 6:2] **m** See ch. 3:13

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:1 (Back)

6:1 n ch. 5:13

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:2 (Back)

6:2 o ch. 5:19 p [1 Kgs. 3:13] q Ps. 17:14; 73:7; See Job 21:7-13 r [ch. 5:19; Luke 12:20]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:3 (Back)

6:3 s Gen. 47:8, 9 t [ver. 6] u Isa. 14:20; Jer. 8:2; 22:19; [2 Kgs. 9:35] v ch. 4:3; Job 3:16

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:5 (Back)

6:5 w ch. 7:11; 11:7 x ch. 4:6

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:7 (Back)

6:7 y [Prov. 16:26]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:8 (Back)

6:8 z [ch. 2:15]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:9 (Back)

6:9 a ch. 11:9 b See ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:10 (Back)

6:10 c ch. 1:10; 3:15 d Job 9:32; Isa. 45:9; [1 Cor. 10:22]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 6:12 (Back)

6:12 e [ch. 7:15; 9:9] f ch. 8:13; See Job 14:2 g [ch. 2:18; 3:22]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:1 (Back)

7:1 h Prov. 22:1; [Song 1:3] i ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:2 (Back)

7:2 j [Ps. 90:12]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:3 (Back)

7:3 k [2 Cor. 7:10]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:5 (Back)

7:5 l Prov. 13:18; 15:31, 32; [Ps. 141:5]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **m** [Joel 2:5] **n** [Ps. 58:9; 118:12]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **o** [ch. 4:1] **p** Deut. 16:19; See Prov. 17:8

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **q** See Prov. 14:29

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **r** [Prov. 14:17; 16:32; James 1:19] **s** [Eph. 4:26]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **t** ch. 6:5; 11:7

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **u** [ch. 10:19] **v** Prov. 3:18

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **w** [ch. 3:11] **x** [ch. 1:15; Job 12:14; Isa. 14:27]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **y** [ch. 3:4, 22; Deut. 28:47] **z** [ch. 3:22; 6:12]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **a** ch. 6:12; 9:9 **b** See ch. 8:14 **c** ch. 8:12, 13

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **d** [Rom. 12:3]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **e** [Prov. 10:27]; See Job 22:16

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **f** [ver. 17] **g** [ver. 16] **h** ch. 11:6

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **i** ch. 9:16, 18; Prov. 21:22; 24:5

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **j** See 1 Kgs. 8:46

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **k** Prov. 30:10

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **l** [Gal. 6:1]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **m** [Rom. 1:22]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **n** [Rom. 11:33] **o** Job 28:12, 20; [1 Tim. 6:16]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **p** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **q** Prov. 5:4 **r** See Prov. 2:16 **s** Prov. 12:12; [Prov. 23:28] **t** Prov. 22:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **u** See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **v** Job 33:23; [ver. 20] **w** [1 Kgs. 11:3]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **x** [Gen. 1:27] **y** [Gen. 3:6, 7]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **z** Prov. 4:8, 9; [Acts 6:15] **a** Prov. 21:29; [Deut. 28:50]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **b** Ex. 22:11; 2 Sam. 21:7; 1 Kgs. 2:43; [2 Chr. 36:13; Ezek. 17:18]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **c** [ch. 10:4]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **d** Dan. 4:35; See Job 9:12

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **e** ch. 3:1, 17

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **f** [Prov. 24:22] **g** ch. 3:22; 6:12; 9:12; 10:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **h** [Job 14:5] **i** [ch. 3:19; 9:11] **j** See Deut. 20:5-8

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **k** [ch. 1:13]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **l** [Neh. 11:1; Matt. 24:15] **m** [ch. 9:5; Prov. 10:7]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **n** [Ps. 10:6; 50:21; Isa. 26:10; Rom. 2:4, 5; 2 Pet. 3:9] **o** [Esth. 7:5; Acts 5:3]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **p** ch. 7:15; Isa. 65:20 **q** [Deut. 12:25; Isa. 3:10] **r** [Ps. 37:11, 18, 19; Prov. 1:33; Matt. 25:34]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **s** Isa. 3:11 **t** ch. 6:12; See Job 14:2

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **u** ch. 7:15; [Ps. 73:3]; See ch. 2:14 **v** [Job 21:7; Ps. 17:9, 10; 73:12; Jer. 12:1]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **w** See ch. 2:24 **x** 1 Kgs. 4:20

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **y** ch. 1:13; 3:10 **z** [Ps. 127:2]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **a** [Prov. 25:2]; See ch. 3:11 **b** [Ps. 73:16]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **c** [ch. 8:14] **d** Deut. 33:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **e** Job 9:22 **f** See ch. 2:14 **g** Zech. 5:3; [Mal. 3:5]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **e** [See ver. 2 above] **h** ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **i** Job 14:21 **j** ch. 1:11; 8:10; Ps. 31:12; 88:5, 12; Isa. 26:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **k** See ch. 2:24

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **l** [Rev. 3:4] **m** Ps. 23:5

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **n** ch. 6:12; 7:15 **o** See ch. 2:10

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **p** Rom. 12:11; Col. 3:23 **q** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **r** ch. 4:1, 7 **s** Amos 2:14, 15; [Rom. 9:16] **t** [2 Chr. 20:15; Jer. 9:23] **u** [1 Kgs. 22:34] **v** See ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **w** [ch. 8:7] **x** Prov. 7:23 **y** [Prov. 29:6; Ezek. 12:13; Hos. 7:12; Luke 21:34, 35; 1 Thess. 5:3]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **z** [ch. 4:13] **a** ver. 18; [2 Sam. 20:22]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **b** See ch. 7:19 **c** [Mark 6:2, 3]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **d** ch. 4:6

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 9:18 (Back)

9:18 e ver. 16 f [Josh. 7:1]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:1 (Back)

10:1 g Ex. 30:25

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:2 (Back)

10:2 h [ch. 2:14]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:3 (Back)

10:3 i [Prov. 13:16; 18:2]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:4 (Back)

10:4 j [ch. 8:3] k [1 Sam. 25:24, 32, 33]; See Prov. 25:15

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:5 (Back)

10:5 l ch. 5:6

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:6 (Back)

10:6 m [Esth. 3:1; Prov. 28:12; 29:2]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **n** Prov. 19:10; [Prov. 30:22] **o** [Esth. 6:8]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **p** See Ps. 7:15 **q** Amos 5:19

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **r** [1 Chr. 22:2] **s** [Deut. 19:5]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **t** [Jer. 8:17]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **u** Prov. 10:32; 22:11; [Luke 4:22] **v** See Prov. 18:7

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **w** See Prov. 15:2 **x** See ch. 3:22

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **y** [Isa. 35:8]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **z** Isa. 3:4, 12; [2 Chr. 13:7]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **a** [Prov. 31:4; Isa. 5:11]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **b** See Ps. 104:15 **c** [ch. 7:12]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **d** Ex. 22:28 **e** See 2 Kgs. 6:12; Luke 12:3

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **f** [Isa. 32:20] **g** [Deut. 15:10; Prov. 19:17; Matt. 10:42; Luke 14:14; 2 Cor. 9:8; Gal. 6:9, 10; Heb. 6:10]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **h** [Ps. 112:9; Matt. 5:42; Luke 6:30; 1 Tim. 6:18, 19] **i** Mic. 5:5; See Job 5:19; Prov. 6:16 **j** [Luke 16:9; Eph. 5:16]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **k** [ch. 1:6; John 3:8] **l** See Ps. 139:13-16

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **m** ch. 7:18

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **n** ch. 6:5; 7:11

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **o** [ch. 12:1, 2] **p** ch. 2:23; See ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **q** [ch. 2:10; 9:7] **r** [Num. 15:39; Job 31:7] **s** ch. 6:9 **t** See ch. 12:14

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **u** 2 Cor. 7:1; 2 Tim. 2:22

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **v** [Lam. 3:27] **w** [ch. 11:8] **x** [2 Sam. 19:35]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **y** [Job 3:9; Isa. 5:30; Ezek. 32:7, 8]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **z** [Gen. 27:1; 48:10; 1 Sam. 3:2]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **a** [Ps. 141:3] **b** [Jer. 25:10; Rev. 18:22] **c** [ch. 2:8]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **d** [Prov. 26:13] **e** [Ps. 143:3] **f** [Job 17:13; 30:23; Isa. 14:18] **g** [2 Chr. 35:25; Jer. 9:17; Matt. 9:23]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **h** [Zech. 4:2, 3] **i** [Isa. 30:14]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **j** Ps. 90:3; 103:14; See ch. 3:20; Job 34:15 **k** [ch. 3:21] **l** [Job 34:14; Isa. 57:16; Zech. 12:1]; See Gen. 2:7

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **m** ch. 1:2 **n** See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **n** [See ver. 8 above] **o** See Prov. 1:1

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **n** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **p** Prov. 22:17 **q** Ezra 9:8; Isa. 22:23 **r** Prov. 1:6; 2:6 **s** Ps. 80:1; Ezek. 34:23; John 10:11, 16

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **u** [1 Kgs. 4:32, 33] **v** [ch. 1:18]

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **w** ch. 5:7; Deut. 6:2; 10:12

Cross-references for Ecclesiastes 12:14 (Back)

12:14 x ch. 11:9; Job 19:29; Matt. 12:36; Acts 17:31; Rom. 2:16; 14:10, 12; 1 Cor. 4:5; [ch. 3:15, 17; Gen. 18:25; Ps. 58:11]

Song of Solomon

(return to table of contents)

Song of Solomon 1 • Song of Solomon 2 • Song of Solomon 3 • Song of Solomon 4 • Song of Solomon 5 • Song of Solomon 6 • Song of Solomon 7 • Song of Solomon 8

The Song of Solomon

SONG OF SOLOMON **1** The Song of *a* Songs, which is Solomon's.

The Bride Confesses Her Love

She [1]

2 Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth!

For your *b* love is better than wine;

3 your [c] anointing oils are fragrant;
your [d] name is oil poured out;
therefore virgins love you.

4 [e] Draw me after you; [f] let us run.
[g] The king has brought me into his chambers.

Others

We will [h] exult and rejoice in you;
we will extol [b] your love more than wine;
rightly do they love you.

She

5 I am very dark, but [i] lovely,
O [j] daughters of Jerusalem,
like [k] the tents of [l] Kedar,
like the curtains of Solomon.

6 Do not gaze at me because I am dark,
because the sun has looked upon me.
My [m] mother's sons were angry with me;
they made me [n] keeper of [o] the vineyards,
but [p] my own vineyard I have not kept!

7 Tell me, you [q] whom my soul loves,
where you [r] pasture your flock,
where you make it [s] lie down at noon;
for why should I be like one who veils herself
beside the flocks of your [t] companions?

Solomon and His Bride Delight in Each Other

He

8 If you do not know,
O [u] most beautiful among women,
follow in the tracks of the flock,
and pasture your young goats
beside the shepherds' tents.

9 I compare you, [v] my love,
to [w] a mare among Pharaoh's chariots.

10 [x] Your cheeks are lovely with ornaments,
your neck with strings of jewels.

Others

11 We will make for you [2] ornaments of gold,
studded with silver.

She

12 While *y* the king was on his couch,
my *z* nard gave forth its fragrance.

13 My beloved is to me a sachet of *a* myrrh
that lies between my breasts.

14 My beloved is to me a cluster of *b* henna blossoms
in the vineyards of *c* Engedi.

He

15 *d* Behold, *e* you are beautiful, *f* my love;
behold, you are beautiful;
your *g* eyes are doves.

She

16 Behold, you are beautiful, *h* my beloved, truly *i* delightful.
Our couch is green;

17 the beams of our house are *j* cedar;
our rafters are *j* pine.

SONG OF SOLOMON **2** I am a rose [1] of Sharon,
k a lily of the valleys.

He

2 As a lily among brambles,
so is *l* my love among the young women.

She

3 As an apple tree among the trees of the forest,
so is my *m* beloved among the young men.
With great delight I sat *n* in his shadow,
and his *o* fruit was sweet to my taste.

4 He *p* brought me to the banqueting house, [2]
and his *q* banner over me was love.

5 Sustain me with *r* raisins;
refresh me with apples,
s for I am sick with love.

6 His [t] left hand is under my head,
and his right hand [u] embraces me!

7 I [v] adjure you, [3] O [w] daughters of Jerusalem,
by [x] the gazelles or the does of the field,
that you not stir up or awaken love
until it pleases.

The Bride Adores Her Beloved

8 The voice of my beloved!
Behold, he comes,
leaping [y] over the mountains,
bounding over the hills.

9 My beloved is like [z] a gazelle
or a young stag.
Behold, there he stands
behind our wall,
gazing through the windows,
looking through the lattice.

10 My beloved speaks and says to me:
[a] "Arise, my love, my beautiful one,

and come away,

11 for behold, the winter is past;
b the rain is over and gone.

12 *c* The flowers appear on the earth,
the time of singing [4] has come,
and the voice of *d* the turtledove
is heard in our land.

13 *e* The fig tree ripens its figs,
and *f* the vines are in blossom;
they give forth fragrance.
g Arise, my love, my beautiful one,
and come away.

14 O my *h* dove, in the *i* clefts of the rock,
in the crannies of the cliff,
let me see your face,
let me *j* hear your voice,
for your voice is sweet,
and your face is *k* lovely.

15 Catch *l* the foxes [5] for us,
the little foxes

that spoil the vineyards,

f for our vineyards are in blossom.”

16 *m* My beloved is mine, and I am his;

he *n* grazes [6] among the lilies.

17 Until *o* the day breathes

and *p* the shadows flee,

turn, my beloved, be like *q* a gazelle

or a young stag on cleft mountains. [7]

The Bride’s Dream

SONG OF SOLOMON **3** On my bed *r* by night

I sought *s* him whom my soul loves;

t I sought him, but found him not.

2 I will rise now and go about the city,

in *u* the streets and in the squares;

I will seek *s* him whom my soul loves.

I sought him, but found him not.

3 *v* The watchmen found me

as they went about in the city.

“Have you seen him whom my soul loves?”

4 Scarcely had I passed them
when I found *s* him whom my soul loves.
I *w* held him, and would not let him go
until I had *x* brought him into my mother’s house,
and into the chamber of *y* her who conceived me.

5 *z* I adjure you, *a* O daughters of Jerusalem,
b by the gazelles or the does of the field,
that you not stir up or awaken love
until it pleases.

Solomon Arrives for the Wedding

6 *c* What is that coming up from the wilderness
like *d* columns of smoke,
perfumed with *e* myrrh and frankincense,
with all the fragrant powders of a merchant?

7 Behold, it is the litter [1] of Solomon!
Around it are *f* sixty *g* mighty men,
some of the mighty men of Israel,

8 all of them wearing swords
and expert in war,
each with his [h] sword at his thigh,
against [i] terror by night.

9 King Solomon made himself a carriage [2]
from the wood of Lebanon.

10 He made its posts of silver,
its back of gold, its seat of purple;
its interior was inlaid with love
by [j] the daughters of Jerusalem.

11 Go out, O [k] daughters of Zion,
and look upon King Solomon,
with the crown with which his mother crowned him
on [l] the day of his wedding,
on the day of the gladness of his heart.

Solomon Admires His Bride's Beauty

He

SONG OF SOLOMON 4 Behold, [m] you are beautiful, my love,

behold, you are beautiful!

n Your eyes are doves

o behind your veil.

p Your hair is like a flock of goats

leaping down *q* the slopes of Gilead.

2 Your *r* teeth are like a flock of shorn ewes

that have come up from the washing,

all of which bear twins,

and not one among them has lost its young.

3 Your lips are like *s* a scarlet thread,

and your mouth is *t* lovely.

Your *u* cheeks are like halves of a pomegranate

o behind your veil.

4 Your *v* neck is like the tower of David,

built in *w* rows of stone; [1]

on it *x* hang a thousand shields,

all of *y* them shields of warriors.

5 Your *z* two breasts are like two *a* fawns,

twins of a gazelle,

that *b* graze among the lilies.

6 [c] Until the day breathes
and the shadows flee,
I will go away to the mountain of [d] myrrh
and the hill of [d] frankincense.

7 [e] You are altogether beautiful, my love;
there is no [f] flaw in you.

8 [g] Come with me from [h] Lebanon, my [i] bride;
come with me from [h] Lebanon.
Depart [2] from the peak of Amana,
from the peak of [j] Senir and [k] Hermon,
from the dens of lions,
from the mountains of leopards.

9 You have captivated my heart, my [l] sister, my bride;
you have captivated my heart with one glance of your eyes,
with one [m] jewel of your necklace.

10 How beautiful is your love, my [l] sister, my bride!
How much [n] better is your love than wine,
and [o] the fragrance of your oils than any spice!

11 Your [p] lips drip nectar, my bride;

[q] honey and milk are under your tongue;

the fragrance of your garments is [r] like the fragrance of
[h] Lebanon.

12 A garden locked is my [l] sister, my bride,

a spring locked, [s] a fountain [t] sealed.

13 Your shoots are [u] an orchard of pomegranates

with all [v] choicest fruits,

[w] henna with [x] nard,

14 nard and saffron, [y] calamus and [y] cinnamon,

with all trees of [z] frankincense,

[a] myrrh and [b] aloes,

with all [y] choice spices—

15 a garden fountain, a well of [c] living water,

and flowing streams from [h] Lebanon.

16 Awake, O north wind,

and come, O south wind!

Blow upon my [d] garden,

let its spices flow.

Together in the Garden of Love

She

[e] Let my beloved come to his [f] garden,
and eat its [v] choicest fruits.

He

SONG OF SOLOMON 5 I [g] came to my garden, my [h] sister, my bride,
I gathered my [i] myrrh with my spice,
I ate my [j] honeycomb with my honey,
I [k] drank my wine with my milk.

Others

Eat, [l] friends, drink,
and be drunk with love!

The Bride Searches for Her Beloved

She

2 I slept, but my heart was awake.
A sound! My beloved is [m] knocking.
“Open to me, my [n] sister, my [o] love,

my [p] dove, my [q] perfect one,
for my head is wet with dew,
my [r] locks with the drops of the night.”

3 [s] I had put off my garment;
how could I put it on?
I had [t] bathed my feet;
how could I soil them?

4 My beloved put his hand to the latch,
and my heart was thrilled within me.

5 I arose to open to my beloved,
and my hands dripped with myrrh,
my fingers with [u] liquid myrrh,
on the handles of the bolt.

6 I opened to my beloved,
but my beloved had turned and gone.
My soul failed me when he [v] spoke.
[w] I sought him, but found him not;
[x] I called him, but he gave no answer.

7 [y] The watchmen found me
as they went about in the city;

they beat me, they bruised me,
they took away my veil,
those watchmen of the walls.

8 I [z] adjure you, O [a] daughters of Jerusalem,
if you find my beloved,
that you tell him
[b] I am sick with love.

Others

9 What is your beloved more than another beloved,
O [c] most beautiful among women?
What is your beloved more than another beloved,
that you thus [z] adjure us?

The Bride Praises Her Beloved

She

10 My beloved is radiant and [d] ruddy,
[e] distinguished among ten thousand.

11 His head is the finest gold;

f his locks are wavy,
black as a raven.

12 His *g* eyes are like doves
beside streams of water,
bathed in milk,
sitting beside a full pool. [1]

13 His *i* cheeks are like *j* beds of spices,
mounds of sweet-smelling herbs.
His lips are *k* lilies,
dripping *u* liquid myrrh.

14 His arms are rods of gold,
set with *l* jewels.
His body is polished ivory, [2]
bedecked with *m* sapphires. [3]

15 His legs are alabaster columns,
set on bases of gold.
His appearance is like *o* Lebanon,
choice as the cedars.

16 His *p* mouth [4] is most sweet,
and he is altogether desirable.

This is my beloved and this is my friend,

O [a] daughters of Jerusalem.

Others

SONG OF SOLOMON **6** Where has your beloved gone,

O [c] most beautiful among women?

Where has your beloved turned,

that we may seek him with you?

Together in the Garden of Love

She

2 My beloved has gone down to his [q] garden

to [r] the beds of spices,

to [s] graze [1] in the gardens

and to gather [t] lilies.

3 [u] I am my beloved's and my beloved is mine;

he grazes among the lilies.

Solomon and His Bride Delight in Each Other

He

4 You are beautiful as [v] Tirzah, [w] my love,
[x] lovely as [y] Jerusalem,
[z] awesome as an army with banners.

5 Turn away your eyes from me,
for they overwhelm me—
[a] Your hair is like a flock of goats
leaping down the slopes of Gilead.

6 [b] Your teeth are like a flock of ewes
that have come up from the washing;
all of them bear twins;
not one among them has lost its young.

7 [c] Your cheeks are like halves of a pomegranate
behind your veil.

8 There are [d] sixty [e] queens and eighty [e] concubines,
and [f] virgins without number.

9 My [g] dove, my [h] perfect one, is the only one,
the only one of her mother,
pure to [i] her who bore her.

j The young women saw her and called her blessed;

e the queens and *e* concubines also, and they praised her.

10 *k* "Who is this who looks down like the dawn,

beautiful as the moon, bright as the sun,

l awesome as an army with banners?"

She

11 I went down to the nut orchard

to look at *m* the blossoms of the valley,

n to see whether the vines had budded,

whether the pomegranates were in bloom.

12 *o* Before I was aware, my desire set me

among *p* the chariots of my kinsman, a prince. [2]

Others

13 [3] Return, return, O *q* Shulammite,

return, return, that we may look upon you.

He

Why should you look upon *q* the Shulammite,

as upon [r] a dance before [s] two armies? [4]

SONG OF SOLOMON 7 How beautiful are your feet in sandals,
O [t] noble daughter!
Your rounded thighs are like [u] jewels,
the work of [v] a master hand.

2 Your navel is a rounded bowl
that never lacks mixed wine.
Your belly is a heap of wheat,
encircled with [w] lilies.

3 [x] Your two breasts are like two fawns,
twins of a gazelle.

4 Your [y] neck is like an ivory tower.
Your [z] eyes are pools in [a] Heshbon,
by the gate of Bath-rabbim.
Your nose is like a tower of [b] Lebanon,
which looks toward [c] Damascus.

5 Your head crowns you like [e] Carmel,
and your [f] flowing locks are like purple;
a king is held captive in the tresses.

6 [g] How beautiful and [h] pleasant you are,
O loved one, with all your delights! [1]

7 Your stature is like a palm tree,
and your breasts are like its clusters.

8 I say I will climb the palm tree
and lay hold of its fruit.
Oh may your breasts be like [i] clusters of the vine,
and the scent of your breath like apples,

9 and your [j] mouth [2] like the best wine.

She

It goes down smoothly for my beloved,
gliding over lips and teeth. [3]

10 [k] I am my beloved's,
[l] and his desire is for me.

The Bride Gives Her Love

11 [m] Come, my beloved,

let us go out into the fields
and lodge in the villages; [4]

12 let us go out early to the vineyards
n and see whether the vines have budded,
whether *o* the grape blossoms have opened
and the pomegranates are in bloom.
There I will give you my love.

13 *p* The mandrakes give forth fragrance,
and beside our doors are all choice fruits,
q new as well as old,
which I have laid up for you, O my beloved.

Longing for Her Beloved

SONG OF SOLOMON 8 Oh that you were like a brother to me
who nursed at my mother's breasts!
If I found you outside, I would kiss you,
and none would despise me.

2 I would lead you and *r* bring you
into the house of my mother—
she who used to teach me.

I would give you [s] spiced wine to drink,
the juice of my pomegranate.

3 [t] His left hand is under my head,
and his right hand embraces me!

4 I [u] adjure you, O [v] daughters of Jerusalem,
[w] that you not stir up or awaken love
until it pleases.

5 [x] Who is that coming up from the wilderness,
leaning on her beloved?

Under the apple tree I awakened you.
There your mother was in labor with you;
there she who bore you was in labor.

6 Set me as a seal upon your heart,
as [y] a seal upon your arm,
for [z] love is strong as death,
[a] jealousy [1] is fierce as the grave. [2]
Its flashes are flashes of fire,
the very [b] flame of the LORD.

7 Many waters cannot quench love,
neither can floods drown it.
If a man offered for love
all the wealth of his [c] house,
he [3] would be utterly despised.

Final Advice

Others

8 We have a little sister,
and she [d] has no breasts.
What shall we do for our sister
on the day when she is spoken for?

9 If she is a wall,
we will build on her a battlement of silver,
but if she is a door,
we will enclose her with [e] boards of cedar.

She

10 [f] I was a wall,
and my [g] breasts were like towers;

then I was in his eyes

as one who finds [4] peace.

11 Solomon had *h* a vineyard at Baal-hamon;

he *i* let out the vineyard to *j* keepers;

each one was to bring for its fruit *k* a thousand pieces of silver.

12 My vineyard, my very own, is before me;

you, O Solomon, may have the thousand,

and *l* the keepers of the fruit two hundred.

He

13 *m* O you who dwell in the gardens,

with *n* companions listening for your voice;

o let me hear it.

She

14 *p* Make haste, my beloved,

and be *q* like a gazelle

or a young stag

on *r* the mountains of spices.

Footnotes for Song of Solomon

Footnote from Song of Solomon 1:2 (Back)

[1] **1:2** The translators have added speaker identifications based on the gender and number of the Hebrew words

Footnote from Song of Solomon 1:11 (Back)

[2] **1:11** The Hebrew for *you* is feminine singular

Footnote from Song of Solomon 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Probably a bulb, such as a crocus, asphodel, or narcissus

Footnote from Song of Solomon 2:4 (Back)

[2] **2:4** Hebrew *the house of wine*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 2:7 (Back)

[3] **2:7** That is, I put you on oath; so throughout the Song

Footnote from Song of Solomon 2:12 (Back)

[4] **2:12** Or *pruning*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 2:15 (Back)

[5] **2:15** Or *jackals*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 2:16 (Back)

[6] **2:16** Or *he pastures his flock*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 2:17 (Back)

[7] **2:17** Or *mountains of Bether*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 3:7 (Back)

[1] **3:7** That is, the couch on which servants carry a king

Footnote from Song of Solomon 3:9 (Back)

[2] **3:9** Or *sedan chair*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 4:4 (Back)

[1] **4:4** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Song of Solomon 4:8 (Back)

[2] **4:8** Or *Look*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 5:12 (Back)

[1] **5:12** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Song of Solomon 5:14 (Back)

[2] **5:14** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Song of Solomon 5:14 (Back)

[3] **5:14** Hebrew *lapis lazuli*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 5:16 (Back)

[4] **5:16** Hebrew *palate*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 6:2 (Back)

[1] **6:2** Or *to pasture his flock*; also verse 3

Footnote from Song of Solomon 6:12 (Back)

[2] **6:12** Or *chariots of Ammi-Nadib*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 6:13 (Back)

[3] **6:13** Ch 7:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Song of Solomon 6:13 (Back)

[4] **6:13** Or *dance of Mahanaim*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 7:6 (Back)

[1] **7:6** Or *among delights*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 7:9 (Back)

[2] **7:9** Hebrew *palate*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 7:9 (Back)

[3] **7:9** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *causing the lips of sleepers to speak*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 7:11 (Back)

[4] **7:11** Or *among the henna plants*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 8:6 (Back)

[1] **8:6** Or *ardor*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 8:6 (Back)

[2] **8:6** Hebrew *as Sheol*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 8:7 (Back)

[3] **8:7** Or *it*

Footnote from Song of Solomon 8:10 (Back)

[4] **8:10** Or *brings out*

Cross-references for Song of Solomon

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** 1 Kgs. 4:32

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** ch. 4:10

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **c** [Luke 7:46; John 12:3] **d** Eccles. 7:1

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **e** [Hos. 11:4; John 6:44; 12:32] **f** Ps. 119:32; See Phil. 3:12-14 **g** Ps. 45:14, 15; [ch. 2:4; John 14:2; Eph. 2:6] **h** Ps. 9:2; 45:15 **b** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **i** ch. 2:14; 4:3; 6:4 **j** ch. 2:7; 3:5, 10, 11; 5:8, 16; 8:4; Luke 23:28 **k** Ps. 120:5 **l** Isa. 60:7

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **m** [Ps. 69:8] **n** Job 27:18; Prov. 27:18 **o** ch. 8:11, 12 **p** [1 Cor. 9:27]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **q** See ch. 3:1-4 **r** ch. 2:16; 6:3; [Ps. 23:1-3; Ezek. 34:14, 15] **s** [Isa. 13:20; Jer. 33:12] **t** ch. 8:13

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **u** ch. 5:9; 6:1

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **v** See ver. 15 **w** [2 Chr. 1:16, 17]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **x** [ch. 5:13]; See Ezek. 16:11-14

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **y** [ver. 4] **z** ch. 4:13, 14; [Mark 14:3; John 12:3]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:13 (Back)

1:13 a Ps. 45:8; [John 19:39]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:14 (Back)

1:14 b ch. 4:13 c 1 Sam. 23:29

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:15 (Back)

1:15 d ch. 4:1 e [Ezek. 16:13] f ver. 9; ch. 2:2, 10, 13; 4:1, 7; 5:2; 6:4 g ch. 4:1; 5:12

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:16 (Back)

1:16 h ch. 2:3 i [2 Sam. 1:23, 26]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 1:17 (Back)

1:17 j Isa. 37:24; 60:13; Ezek. 31:8

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:1 (Back)

2:1 k Hos. 14:5; [ch. 5:13]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:2 (Back)

2:2 l See ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **m** ch. 1:16 **n** Isa. 25:4; 32:2 **o** [Rev. 22:2]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **p** ch. 1:4 **q** [Ps. 20:5]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **r** 2 Sam. 6:19; 1 Chr. 16:3; Hos. 3:1 **s** ch. 5:8

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **t** ch. 8:3; [Deut. 33:27] **u** [Prov. 4:8]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **v** ch. 3:5; 5:8, 9; 8:4 **w** See ch. 1:5 **x** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **y** [Isa. 52:7]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **z** ch. 4:5; 7:3; 8:14; 2 Sam. 2:18; 1 Chr. 12:8; [Ps. 18:33; Hab.

3:19]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **a** ver. 13

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **b** [Joel 2:23]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **c** [2 Sam. 23:4] **d** [Jer. 8:7]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **e** [Matt. 24:32] **f** ch. 7:12 **g** ver. 10

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **h** ch. 5:2; 6:9; [ch. 1:15] **i** Jer. 48:28; 49:16; Obad. 3 **j** ch. 8:13 **k** ch. 1:5; 4:3

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **l** [Ezek. 13:4] **f** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **m** ch. 6:3; 7:10 **n** ch. 4:5; 6:3

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **o** ch. 4:6; [Gen. 3:8] **p** Jer. 6:4 **q** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **r** Isa. 26:9 **s** ch. 1:7 **t** ch. 5:6; [John 7:34]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **u** Jer. 5:1 **s** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **v** ch. 5:7

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **s** [See ver. 1 above] **w** [Job 27:6] **x** ch. 8:2 **y** [Hos. 2:5]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **z** See ch. 2:7 **a** See ch. 1:5 **b** See ch. 2:9

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **c** ch. 8:5; [ch. 6:10; Isa. 60:8] **d** Ex. 13:21; Joel 2:30 **e** ch. 4:6, 14; Matt. 2:11; John 19:39

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **f** ch. 6:8 **g** 2 Sam. 23:8; 1 Chr. 11:10

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **h** Ps. 45:3 **i** Ps. 91:5

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **j** See ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **k** Isa. 3:16, 17; 4:4 **l** [Isa. 62:5]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **m** See ch. 1:15 **n** ch. 1:15; 5:12 **o** ch. 6:7 **p** ch. 6:5; [ch. 7:5] **q** Mic. 7:14

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **r** ch. 6:6

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **s** [Josh. 2:18] **t** ch. 1:5; 2:14 **u** ch. 6:7 **o** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **v** [ch. 7:4] **w** Neh. 3:19 **x** [Ezek. 27:10, 11] **y** [2 Sam. 1:21]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **z** ch. 7:3; [ch. 8:10; Prov. 5:19] **a** See ch. 2:9 **b** ch. 2:16; 6:3

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **c** ch. 2:17 **d** ver. 14; [ch. 3:6]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **e** See ch. 1:15 **f** ch. 5:2; [Eph. 5:27]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **g** [Ps. 45:10, 11] **h** ch. 7:4; See 1 Kgs. 4:33 **i** [Isa. 62:5] **j** Deut.

3:9; 1 Chr. 5:23 **k** Ps. 89:12

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **l** ch. 5:1, 2 **m** [Judg. 8:26]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **l** [See ver. 9 above] **n** ch. 1:2, 4 **o** [ch. 1:3]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **p** [Prov. 5:3] **q** Prov. 24:13 **r** Hos. 14:6; [Gen. 27:27] **h** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **l** [See ver. 9 above] **s** [Gen. 29:3; Dan. 6:17] **t** [Prov. 5:15]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **u** Eccles. 2:5 **v** ch. 7:13 **w** ch. 1:14 **x** See ch. 1:12

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **y** Ex. 30:23 **z** ver. 6 **a** See ch. 3:6 **b** John 19:39

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **c** Jer. 2:13; [John 4:10; 7:38] **h** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **d** [ch. 5:1; 6:2] **e** [ch. 6:2] **f** ch. 6:2 **v** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **g** [ch. 4:16; 6:2] **h** ch. 4:9, 10, 12 **i** ver. 5, 13; ch. 4:14 **j** ch. 4:11 **k** [Prov. 9:5] **l** [John 15:14, 15]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **m** [Rev. 3:20] **n** ch. 4:9, 10, 12 **o** See ch. 1:15 **p** See ch. 2:14 **q** ch. 6:9; [ch. 4:7] **r** ver. 11

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **s** [Luke 11:7] **t** See Gen. 18:4

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **u** ver. 13

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:6 (Back)

5:6 v [ver. 2] w ch. 3:1 x [Prov. 1:28]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:7 (Back)

5:7 y ch. 3:3

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:8 (Back)

5:8 z See ch. 2:7 a See ch. 1:5 b ch. 2:5

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:9 (Back)

5:9 c ch. 1:8; 6:1 z [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:10 (Back)

5:10 d [1 Sam. 16:12] e [Ps. 45:2]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:11 (Back)

5:11 f ver. 2

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:12 (Back)

5:12 g ch. 1:15; 4:1

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **i** [ch. 1:10] **j** ch. 6:2 **k** [ch. 2:1] **u** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **l** Ex. 28:20; 39:13; Ezek. 1:16 **m** Ex. 24:10; Ezek. 1:26; 10:1

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **o** See 1 Kgs. 4:33

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **p** [ch. 7:9] **a** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **c** [See ch. 5:9 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **q** ch. 4:16; 5:1 **r** ch. 5:13 **s** ch. 1:7 **t** [ch. 2:1]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **u** ch. 2:16; 7:10

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **v** See 1 Kgs. 14:17 **w** See ch. 1:15 **x** ch. 1:5 **y** Ps. 48:2; 50:2; Lam. 2:15; [Rev. 21:2] **z** ver. 10

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **a** ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **b** ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **c** ch. 4:3

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **d** [ch. 3:7] **e** [1 Kgs. 11:3] **f** Ps. 45:9, 14

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **g** See ch. 2:14 **h** ch. 5:2 **i** Prov. 17:25 **j** [Gen. 30:13] **e** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **k** See ch. 3:6 **l** ver. 4

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **m** [Job 8:11, 12] **n** ch. 7:12

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **o** [Ps. 35:8; Prov. 5:6] **p** [2 Kgs. 2:12; 13:14]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **q** [1 Kgs. 1:3; 2 Kgs. 4:12] **r** [Judg. 21:21] **s** Gen. 32:2; 2 Sam. 17:24

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **t** Ps. 45:13 **u** Prov. 25:12 **v** [Prov. 8:30]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **w** ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:3 (Back)

7:3 x ch. 4:5

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:4 (Back)

7:4 y [ch. 4:4] z [ch. 5:12] a Num. 21:26 b ch. 4:8; See 1 Kgs. 4:33 c 1 Kgs. 11:24; 2 Kgs. 5:12

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:5 (Back)

7:5 e See Josh. 19:26 f [ch. 4:1]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:6 (Back)

7:6 g [ch. 1:15, 16] h 2 Sam. 1:23, 26

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:8 (Back)

7:8 i [ch. 1:14; Mic. 7:1]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:9 (Back)

7:9 j [ch. 5:16]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:10 (Back)

7:10 k ch. 2:16; 6:3 l [Ps. 45:11]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **m** [ch. 2:10; 4:8]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **n** ch. 6:11 **o** ch. 2:13, 15

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **p** Gen. 30:14; ch. 4:13 **q** [Matt. 13:52]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **r** ch. 3:4 **s** [Prov. 9:2, 5]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **t** ch. 2:6, 7

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **u** See ch. 2:7 **v** See ch. 1:5 **w** [ch. 2:7]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **x** See ch. 3:6

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **y** Isa. 49:16; Jer. 22:24; Hag. 2:23 **z** [Rom. 8:35] **a** [Ex. 34:14]; Deut. 4:24 **b** [Job 1:16]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **c** Prov. 6:35

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **d** [Ezek. 16:7]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **e** [1 Kgs. 6:15]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **f** [ch. 4:12, 13] **g** [ch. 4:5; 7:3]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **h** Eccles. 2:4 **i** [Matt. 21:33] **j** ch. 1:6 **k** [Isa. 7:23]

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **l** See Prov. 27:18

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **m** [ch. 5:1] **n** ch. 1:7 **o** ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Song of Solomon 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **p** [Rev. 22:17, 20] **q** See ch. 2:9 **r** [ch. 4:6]

Isaiah

(return to table of contents)

Isaiah 1 • Isaiah 2 • Isaiah 3 • Isaiah 4 • Isaiah 5 • Isaiah 6 • Isaiah 7 • Isaiah 8 • Isaiah 9 • Isaiah 10 • Isaiah 11 • Isaiah 12 • Isaiah 13 • Isaiah 14 • Isaiah 15 • Isaiah 16 • Isaiah 17 • Isaiah 18 • Isaiah 19 • Isaiah 20 • Isaiah 21 • Isaiah 22 • Isaiah 23 • Isaiah 24 • Isaiah 25 • Isaiah 26 • Isaiah 27 • Isaiah 28 • Isaiah 29 • Isaiah 30 • Isaiah 31 • Isaiah 32 • Isaiah 33 • Isaiah 34 • Isaiah 35 • Isaiah 36 • Isaiah 37 • Isaiah 38 • Isaiah 39 • Isaiah 40 • Isaiah 41 • Isaiah 42 • Isaiah 43 • Isaiah 44 • Isaiah 45 • Isaiah 46 • Isaiah 47 • Isaiah 48 • Isaiah 49 • Isaiah 50 • Isaiah 51 • Isaiah 52 • Isaiah 53 • Isaiah 54 • Isaiah 55 • Isaiah 56 • Isaiah 57 • Isaiah 58 • Isaiah 59 • Isaiah 60 • Isaiah 61 • Isaiah 62 • Isaiah 63 • Isaiah 64 • Isaiah 65 • Isaiah 66

Isaiah

ISAIAH 1 The [a] vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw
concerning Judah and Jerusalem [b] in the days of [c] Uzziah,
[d] Jotham, [e] Ahaz, and [f] Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

The Wickedness of Judah

2 [g] Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O [h] earth;
for the LORD has spoken:
"Children [1] [i] have I reared and brought up,
but they have rebelled against me.

3 The ox [j] knows its owner,
and the donkey its master's crib,
but Israel does [j] not know,
my people do not understand."

4 Ah, sinful nation,
a people laden with iniquity,
[k] offspring of evildoers,
children who deal corruptly!
They have forsaken the LORD,

they have [l] despised [m] the Holy One of Israel,
they are utterly [n] estranged.

5 Why will you still be [o] struck down?
Why will you [p] continue to rebel?
The whole head is sick,
and the whole heart faint.

6 [q] From the sole of the foot even to the head,
there is no soundness in it,
but bruises and sores
and raw wounds;
they are [r] not pressed out or bound up
or softened with oil.

7 [s] Your country lies desolate;
your cities are burned with fire;
in your very presence
foreigners devour your land;
it is desolate, as overthrown by foreigners.

8 And [t] the daughter of Zion is left
like a [u] booth in a vineyard,

like a lodge in a cucumber field,
like a besieged city.

9 [v] If the LORD of hosts
had not left us [w] a few survivors,
we should have been like [x] Sodom,
and become like [x] Gomorrah.

10 Hear the word of the LORD,
you rulers of [y] [z] Sodom!
Give ear to the teaching [2] of our God,
you people of [z] Gomorrah!

11 [a] "What to me is the multitude of your sacrifices?
says the LORD;
I have had enough of burnt offerings of rams
and the fat of well-fed beasts;
I do not delight in the blood of bulls,
or of lambs, or of goats.

12 "When you come to [b] appear before me,
who has required of you
this trampling of my courts?

13 Bring no more vain offerings;
incense is an abomination to me.
c New moon and Sabbath and the d calling of convocations—
I cannot endure e iniquity and f solemn assembly.

14 Your c new moons and your appointed feasts
my soul hates;
they have become a burden to me;
I am weary of bearing them.

15 When you g spread out your hands,
I will hide my eyes from you;
h even though you make many prayers,
I will not listen;
i your hands are full of blood.

16 j Wash yourselves; make yourselves clean;
remove the evil of your deeds from before my eyes;
k cease to do evil,

17 learn to do good;
l seek justice,
correct oppression;
m bring justice to the fatherless,

plead the widow's cause.

18 "Come now, [n] let us reason [3] together, says the LORD:
though your sins are like scarlet,
they shall be as [o] white as snow;
though they are red like crimson,
they shall become like wool.

19 [p] If you are willing and obedient,
you shall eat the good of the land;

20 but if you refuse and rebel,
you shall be eaten by the sword;
[q] for the mouth of the LORD has spoken."

The Unfaithful City

21 How the faithful city
[r] has become a whore, [4]
[s] she who was full of justice!
Righteousness lodged in her,
but now murderers.

22 [t] Your silver has become dross,

your best wine mixed with water.

23 Your princes are rebels
and companions of thieves.
Everyone [u] loves a bribe
and runs after gifts.
[v] They do not bring justice to the fatherless,
and the widow's cause does not come to them.

24 Therefore the [w] Lord declares,
the LORD of hosts,
the [x] Mighty One of Israel:
"Ah, I will get relief from my enemies
[y] and avenge myself on my foes.

25 [z] I will turn my hand against you
and will smelt away your [a] dross as with lye
and remove all your alloy.

26 And I will restore your judges [b] as at the first,
and your counselors as at the beginning.
Afterward [c] you shall be called the city of righteousness,
the faithful city."

27 [d] Zion shall be redeemed by justice,
and those in her who repent, by righteousness.

28 [e] But rebels and sinners shall be broken together,
and those who forsake the LORD shall be consumed.

29 [f] For they [5] shall be ashamed of [g] the oaks
that you desired;
and you shall blush for [h] the gardens
that you have chosen.

30 For you shall be [i] like an oak
whose leaf withers,
and like a garden without water.

31 And the strong shall become [j] tinder,
and his work a spark,
and both of them shall burn together,
with [k] none to quench them.

The Mountain of the LORD

ISAIAH 2 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.

2 *l* It shall come to pass in the latter days
that *m* the mountain of the house of the LORD
shall be established as the highest of the mountains,
and shall be lifted up above the hills;
and *n* all the nations shall flow to it,

3 and *o* many peoples shall come, and say:
"Come, let us go up to the mountain of the LORD,
to the house of the God of Jacob,
that he may teach us his ways
and that we may walk in his paths."
For *p* out of Zion shall go the law, [1]
and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

4 He shall judge between the nations,
and shall decide disputes for many peoples;
q and they shall beat their swords into plowshares,
and their spears into pruning hooks;
r nation shall not lift up sword against nation,
neither shall they learn war anymore.

5 O house of Jacob,
come, let us walk

in [s] the light of the LORD.

The Day of the LORD

6 For you have rejected your people,
the house of Jacob,
because they are full of things [t] from the east
and [u] of fortune-tellers [v] like the Philistines,
and they [w] strike hands with the children of foreigners.

7 Their land is [x] filled with silver and gold,
and there is no end to their treasures;
their land is [y] filled with horses,
and there is no end to their chariots.

8 Their land is [z] filled with idols;
they bow down to [a] the work of their hands,
to what their own fingers have made.

9 So man [b] is humbled,
and each one [b] is brought low—
do not forgive them!

10 [c] Enter into the rock

and hide in the dust
[d] from before the terror of the LORD,
and from the splendor of his majesty.

11 [e] The haughty looks of man shall be brought low,
and the lofty pride of men shall be humbled,
and the LORD alone will be exalted in that day.

12 [f] For the LORD of hosts has a day
against all that is proud and lofty,
against all that is lifted up—and it shall be brought low;

13 against all the [g] cedars of Lebanon,
lofty and lifted up;
and against all the [h] oaks of Bashan;

14 against all [i] the lofty mountains,
and against all the uplifted hills;

15 against every high tower,
and against every fortified wall;

16 against all [j] the ships of Tarshish,
and against all the beautiful craft.

17 *k* And the haughtiness of man shall be humbled,
and the lofty pride of men shall be brought low,
and the LORD alone will be exalted in that day.

18 *l* And the idols shall utterly pass away.

19 *m* And people shall enter the caves of the rocks
and the holes of the ground, [2]
from before the terror of the LORD,
and from the splendor of his majesty,
n when he rises to terrify the earth.

20 In that day *o* mankind will cast away
their idols of silver and their idols of gold,
which they made for themselves to worship,
to the moles and to the *p* bats,

21 *m* to enter the caverns of the rocks
and the clefts of the cliffs,
from before the terror of the LORD,
and from the splendor of his majesty,
n when he rises to terrify the earth.

22 *q* Stop regarding man

r in whose nostrils is breath,
for of what account is he?

Judgment on Judah and Jerusalem

ISAIAH 3 For behold, the *s* Lord GOD of hosts
is taking away from Jerusalem and from Judah
support and supply, [1]
all *t* support of bread,
and all support of water;

2 *u* the mighty man and the soldier,
the judge and the prophet,
the diviner and the elder,

3 the captain of fifty
and the man of rank,
the counselor and the skillful magician
and the expert in charms.

4 *v* And I will make boys their princes,
and infants [2] shall rule over them.

5 *w* And the people will oppress one another,

every one his fellow
and every one his neighbor;
the youth will be insolent to the elder,
and the despised to the honorable.

6 For [x] a man will take hold of his brother
in the house of his father, saying:
"You have a cloak;
you shall be our leader,
and this heap of ruins
shall be under your rule";

7 in that day he will speak out, saying:
"I will not be a [y] healer; [3]
in my house there is neither bread nor cloak;
you shall not make me
leader of the people."

8 For Jerusalem has stumbled,
and Judah has fallen,
because their [z] speech and their deeds are against the LORD,
[a] defying his glorious presence. [4]

9 For the look on their faces bears witness against them;
they proclaim their sin [b] like Sodom;
they do not hide it.
Woe to them!
[c] For they have brought evil on themselves.

10 [d] Tell the righteous that it shall be well with them,
[e] for they shall eat the fruit of their deeds.

11 [f] Woe to the wicked! It shall be ill with him,
for what his hands have dealt out shall be done to him.

12 My people— [g] infants are their oppressors,
and women rule over them.
O my people, [h] your guides mislead you
and they have swallowed up [5] the course of your paths.

13 The LORD [i] has taken his place to contend;
he stands to judge peoples.

14 The LORD will enter into judgment
with the [j] elders and princes of his people:
"It is you who [k] have devoured [6] the vineyard,
[l] the spoil of the poor is in your houses.

15 What do you mean by [m] crushing my people,
by grinding the face of the poor?”
declares the Lord GOD of hosts.

16 The LORD said:
[n] Because [o] the daughters of Zion are haughty
and walk with outstretched necks,
glancing wantonly with their eyes,
mincing along as they go,
[p] tinkling with their feet,

17 therefore the Lord [q] will strike with a scab
the heads of [o] the daughters of Zion,
and the LORD will lay bare their secret parts.

18 In that day the Lord will take away [r] the finery of the anklets, the
[s] headbands, and the [t] crescents; 19 the pendants, the bracelets, and
the scarves; 20 the [u] headdresses, the armlets, the sashes, the
perfume boxes, and the amulets; 21 the signet rings and [v] nose rings;
22 the [w] festal robes, the mantles, the cloaks, and the handbags;
23 the mirrors, the linen garments, the turbans, and the veils.

24 Instead of [x] perfume there will be rottenness;
and instead of a [y] belt, a rope;
and instead of [z] well-set hair, [a] baldness;

and instead of a rich robe, a *b* skirt of sackcloth;

and *c* branding instead of beauty.

25 Your men shall fall by the sword

and your mighty men in battle.

26 And *d* her gates shall lament and mourn;

empty, she shall *e* sit on the ground.

ISAIAH 4 *f* And seven women *g* shall take hold of *f* one man in that day, saying, “We will eat our own bread and wear our own clothes, only let us be called by your name; *h* take away our reproach.”

The Branch of the LORD Glorified

2 In that day *i* the branch of the LORD shall be beautiful and glorious, and *j* the fruit of the land shall be the pride and honor of the survivors of Israel. 3 *k* And he who is left in Zion and remains in Jerusalem will be called *l* holy, everyone who has *m* been recorded for life in Jerusalem, 4 when *n* the Lord shall have washed away the filth of *o* the daughters of Zion and cleansed the bloodstains of Jerusalem from its midst by a spirit of judgment and by *p* a spirit of burning. [1] 5 Then the LORD will create over the whole site of Mount Zion and over her assemblies *q* a cloud by day, and smoke and the shining of a flaming fire by night; for over all the glory there will be *r* a canopy. 6 *s* There will be a *t* booth for shade by day from the heat, and *u* for a refuge and a shelter from the storm and rain.

The Vineyard of the LORD Destroyed

ISAIAH 5 Let me sing for my beloved
my love song concerning his vineyard:
My beloved had *v* a vineyard
on a very fertile hill.

2 He dug it and cleared it of stones,
and planted it with *w* choice vines;
he built a watchtower in the midst of it,
and hewed out a wine vat in it;
and *x* he looked for it to yield grapes,
but it yielded wild grapes.

3 And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem
and men of Judah,
judge between me and my vineyard.

4 *y* What more was there to do for my vineyard,
that I have not done in it?
x When I looked for it to yield grapes,
why did it yield wild grapes?

5 And now I will tell you
what I will do to my vineyard.

I will remove [z] its hedge,
and it shall be devoured; [1]
[a] I will break down its wall,
and it shall be trampled down.

6 I will make it a waste;
it shall not be pruned or hoed,
and [b] briers and thorns shall grow up;
[c] I will also command the clouds
that they rain no rain upon it.

7 [d] For the vineyard of the LORD of hosts
is the house of Israel,
and the men of Judah
are his pleasant planting;
and he looked for justice,
but behold, bloodshed; [2]
for righteousness,
but behold, an outcry! [3]

Woe to the Wicked

8 Woe to those who [e] join house to house,

who add field to field,
until there is no more room,
and you are made to dwell alone
in the midst of the land.

9 The LORD of hosts has sworn in my hearing:
f "Surely many houses shall be desolate,
large and beautiful houses, without inhabitant.

10 g For ten acres [4] of vineyard shall yield but one bath,
and a h homer of seed shall yield but an ephah." [5]

11 Woe to those who i rise early in the morning,
that they may run after strong drink,
who tarry late into the evening
as wine inflames them!

12 j They have lyre and harp,
tambourine and flute and wine at their feasts,
k but they do not regard the deeds of the LORD,
or see the work of his hands.

13 Therefore my people go into exile
l for lack of knowledge; [6]

their [m] honored men go hungry, [7]
and their multitude is parched with thirst.

14 Therefore Sheol has [n] enlarged its appetite
and opened [o] its mouth beyond measure,
and the nobility of Jerusalem [8] and her multitude will go down,
her revelers and he who [p] exults in her.

15 [q] Man is humbled, and each one is brought low,
and the eyes of the haughty [9] are brought low.

16 [r] But the LORD of hosts is exalted [10] in justice,
and the Holy God shows himself holy in righteousness.

17 Then shall the lambs graze [s] as in their pasture,
and [t] nomads shall eat among the ruins of the rich.

18 Woe to those who draw iniquity with [u] cords of falsehood,
who draw sin as with cart ropes,

19 who say: [v] “Let him be quick,
let him speed his work
that we may see it;
let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw near,
and let it come, that we may know it!”

20 Woe to [w] those who call evil good
and good evil,
[x] who put darkness for light
and light for darkness,
who put bitter for sweet
and sweet for bitter!

21 Woe to those who are [y] wise in their own eyes,
and shrewd in their own sight!

22 Woe to those who are [z] heroes at drinking wine,
and valiant men in mixing strong drink,

23 who [a] acquit the guilty for a bribe,
and deprive the innocent of his right!

24 Therefore, [b] as the tongue of fire devours the stubble,
and as dry grass sinks down in the flame,
so [c] their root will be [d] as rottenness,
and their blossom go up like dust;
for they have [e] rejected the law of the LORD of hosts,
and have [f] despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

25 Therefore [g] the anger of the LORD was kindled against his

people,

and he stretched out his hand against them and struck them,

and *h* the mountains quaked;

and their corpses were *i* as refuse

in the midst of the streets.

j For all this his anger has not turned away,

and his hand is stretched out still.

26 He will *k* raise a signal for nations far away,

and *l* whistle for them *m* from the ends of the earth;

and behold, quickly, speedily they come!

27 *n* None is weary, none stumbles,

none slumbers or sleeps,

not a waistband is loose,

not a sandal strap broken;

28 *o* their arrows are sharp,

all their bows bent,

their horses' hoofs seem like flint,

and their wheels *p* like the whirlwind.

29 Their roaring is like a lion,

like young lions they roar;

they growl and [q] seize their prey;

they carry it off, and none can rescue.

30 They will growl over it on that day,

like the growling of the sea.

And if one looks to the land,

behold, [r] darkness and distress;

and the light is darkened by its clouds.

Isaiah's Vision of the Lord

ISAIAH 6 In the year that [s] King Uzziah died I [t] saw the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up; and the train [1] of his robe filled the temple. 2Above him stood the seraphim. Each had [u] six wings: with two he covered his face, and with two he covered his feet, and with two he flew. 3And one called to another and said:

[u] "Holy, holy, holy is the LORD of hosts;

[v] the whole earth is full of his glory!" [2]

4And [w] the foundations of the thresholds shook at the voice of him who called, and [x] the house was filled with smoke. 5And I said: "Woe is me! [y] For I am lost; [z] for I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for my eyes have seen the [a] King, the LORD of hosts!"

6Then one of the seraphim flew to me, having in his hand a burning

coal that he had taken with tongs from the altar. 7And he [b] touched
my mouth and said: “Behold, this has touched your lips; your guilt
is taken away, and your sin atoned for.”

Isaiah’s Commission from the Lord

8And I heard the voice of the Lord saying, “Whom shall I send, and
who will go for [c] us?” Then I said, “Here I am! Send me.” 9And he
said, “Go, and say to this people:

[d] “‘Keep on hearing, [3] but do not understand;
keep on seeing, [4] but do not perceive.’

10 [e] Make the heart of this people [f] dull, [5]
and their ears heavy,
and blind their eyes;
[g] lest they see with their eyes,
and hear with their ears,
and understand with their hearts,
and turn and be healed.”

11 Then I said, [h] “How long, O Lord?”
And he said:
“Until [i] cities lie waste
without inhabitant,
and houses without people,

and the land is a desolate waste,

12 and the LORD removes people far away,

and the forsaken places are many in the midst of the land.

13 *j* And though a tenth remain in it,

it will be burned [6] again,

like a terebinth or an oak,

whose stump *k* remains

when it is felled.”

l The holy seed [7] is its stump.

Isaiah Sent to King Ahaz

ISAIAH 7 In the days of *m* Ahaz the son of Jotham, son of Uzziah, king of Judah, *n* Rezin the king of Syria and *n* Pekah the son of Remaliah the king of Israel came up to Jerusalem to wage war against it, but could not yet mount an attack against it. **2**When the house of David was told, *o* “Syria is in league with [1] *p* Ephraim,” the heart of Ahaz [2] and the heart of his people shook as the trees of the forest shake before the wind.

3And the LORD said to Isaiah, “Go out to meet Ahaz, you and *q* Shear-jashub [3] your son, at the end of *r* the conduit of the upper pool on the highway to the Washer’s Field. **4**And say to him, *s* ‘Be careful, *t* be quiet, do not fear, and do not let your heart be faint because of these two *u* smoldering stumps of firebrands, at the fierce anger of Rezin and Syria and *v* the son of Remaliah. **5**Because Syria, with Ephraim and *v* the son of Remaliah, has devised evil

against you, saying, 6“Let us go up against Judah and terrify it, and
let us conquer it [4] for ourselves, and set up the son of Tabeel as
king in the midst of it,” 7thus says the Lord GOD:

w “‘It shall not stand,

and it shall not come to pass.

8 For the head of Syria is x Damascus,

and the head of Damascus is Rezin.

And within sixty-five years

Ephraim will be shattered from being a people.

9 And the head of Ephraim is Samaria,

and the head of Samaria is y the son of Remaliah.

z If you [5] are not firm in faith,

you will not be firm at all.’”

The Sign of Immanuel

10Again the LORD spoke to Ahaz, 11“Ask a a sign of the LORD
your [6] God; let it be deep as Sheol or high as heaven.” 12But Ahaz
said, “I will not ask, and I will not put the LORD to the test.” 13And
he [7] said, “Hear then, O house of David! Is it too little for you to
weary men, that you b weary my God also? 14Therefore the c Lord
himself will give you a sign. d Behold, the e virgin shall conceive
and bear a son, and shall call his name f Immanuel. [8] 15He shall
eat g curds and honey when he knows how to refuse the evil and
choose the good. 16 h For before the boy knows how to refuse the
evil and choose the good, the land whose two kings you dread will

be *i* deserted. **17** *j* The LORD will bring upon you and upon your
people and upon your father's house such days as have not come
since the day that *k* Ephraim departed from Judah—the king of
Assyria."

18In that day the LORD will *l* whistle for the fly that is at the end of
the streams of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.
19And they will all come and settle in the steep ravines, and *m* in
the clefts of the rocks, and on all the thornbushes, and on all the
pastures. [9]

20In that day *n* the Lord will *o* shave with a razor that is *p* hired
beyond *q* the River—with the king of Assyria—the head and the
hair of the feet, and it will sweep away the beard also.

21 *r* In that day a man will keep alive a young cow and two sheep,
22and because of the abundance of milk that they give, he will eat
curds, for everyone who is left in the land will eat *s* curds and
honey.

23In that day every place where there used to be a thousand vines,
worth a thousand shekels [10] of silver, will become *t* briers and
thorns. **24** *u* With bow and arrows a man will come there, for all the
land will be briers and thorns. **25** *v* And as for all the hills that used
to be hoed with a hoe, you will not come there for fear *t* of briers
and thorns, but they will become a place where cattle are let loose
and where sheep tread.

The Coming Assyrian Invasion

ISAIAH 8 Then the LORD said to me, “Take a large tablet [w] and
write on it in common characters, [1] ‘Belonging to Maher-shalal-
hash-baz.’ [2] **2**And [x] I will get reliable witnesses, [y] Uriah the priest
and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah, to attest for me.”

3And I went to the prophetess, and she conceived and bore a son.
Then the LORD said to me, [z] “Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz;
4 [a] for before the boy knows how to cry ‘My father’ or ‘My mother,’
the [a] wealth of [b] Damascus and the spoil of [b] Samaria will be
carried away before the king of Assyria.”

5The LORD spoke to me again: **6**“Because this people has refused
the waters of [c] Shiloah that flow gently, and rejoice over [d] Rezin
and the son of Remaliah, **7**therefore, behold, the Lord is bringing up
against them [e] the waters of [f] the River, mighty and many, the king
of Assyria and all his glory. And it [g] will rise over all its channels
and go over all its banks, **8**and it will sweep on into Judah, it will
overflow and pass on, [h] reaching even to the neck, and its
[i] outspread wings will fill the breadth of your land, [j] O Immanuel.”

9 Be broken, [3] you peoples, and [k] be shattered; [4]
give ear, all you far countries;
strap on your armor and be shattered;
strap on your armor and be shattered.

10 Take counsel together, but it will come to nothing;
speak a word, [l] but it will not stand,
for God [m] is with us. [5]

Fear God, Wait for the LORD

11For the LORD spoke thus to me with his strong hand upon me,
and *n* warned me not to walk in the way of this people, saying:
12"Do not call *o* conspiracy all that this people calls conspiracy, and
p do not fear what they fear, nor be in dread. 13But the LORD of
hosts, *q* him you shall honor as holy. Let him be your fear, and let
him be your dread. 14And he will become a *r* sanctuary and *s* a
stone of offense and a rock of stumbling to both houses of Israel, a
trap and a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem. 15And many *t* shall
stumble on it. They shall fall and be broken; they shall be snared
and taken."

16Bind up *u* the testimony; *v* seal the teaching [6] among my
disciples. 17I will *w* wait for the LORD, who is *x* hiding his face from
the house of Jacob, and I will hope in him. 18 *y* Behold, I and *z* the
children whom the LORD has given me are signs and portents in
Israel from the LORD of hosts, who dwells on Mount Zion. 19And
when they say to you, "Inquire of the *a* mediums and the
necromancers who chirp and mutter," should not a people inquire
of their God? Should they inquire of *b* the dead on behalf of the
living? 20 *c* To the teaching and to the testimony! If they will not
speak according to this word, it is because they have no *d* dawn.
21They will pass through the land, [7] greatly distressed and hungry.
And when they are hungry, they will be enraged and will speak
contemptuously against [8] their king and their God, and turn their
faces upward. 22 *e* And they will look to the earth, but behold,
distress and darkness, the gloom of anguish. And they will be thrust
into *f* thick darkness.

For to Us a Child Is Born

ISAIAH 9 [1] But there will be no *g* gloom for her who was in
anguish. In the former time he *h* brought into contempt the land of

[i] Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, but in the latter time he [j] has
made glorious the way of the sea, the land beyond the Jordan,
Galilee of the nations. [2]

2 [3] [i] The people [k] who walked in darkness
have seen a great light;
those who dwelt in a land of [l] deep darkness,
on them has light shone.

3 [m] You have multiplied the nation;
you have increased its joy;
they rejoice before you
as with [n] joy at the harvest,
as they [o] are glad [p] when they divide the spoil.

4 [q] For the yoke of his burden,
[r] and the staff for his shoulder,
the rod of his oppressor,
you have broken as [s] on the day of Midian.

5 [t] For every boot of the tramping warrior in battle tumult
and every garment rolled in blood
will be burned as fuel for the fire.

6 [u] For to us a child is born,

to us [v] a son is given;
[w] and the government shall be [x] upon [4] his shoulder,
and his name shall be called [5]
Wonderful [y] Counselor, [z] Mighty God,
[a] Everlasting [b] Father, Prince of [c] Peace.

7 Of the increase of his government and of peace
[d] there will be no end,
on the throne of David and over his kingdom,
to establish it and to uphold it
[e] with justice and with righteousness
from this time forth and forevermore.
[f] The zeal of the LORD of hosts will do this.

Judgment on Arrogance and Oppression

8 The Lord has sent a word against Jacob,
and it will fall on Israel;

9 and all the people will know,
[g] Ephraim and the inhabitants of Samaria,
who say in pride and in arrogance of heart:

10 “The bricks have fallen,

but we will build with dressed stones;
the sycamores have been cut down,
but we will put cedars in their place.”

11 But the LORD raises the adversaries of Rezin against him,
and stirs up his enemies.

12 [h] The Syrians on the east and [i] the Philistines on the west
devour Israel with open mouth.
[j] For all this his anger has not turned away,
and his hand is stretched out still.

13 The people [k] did not turn to him who struck them,
nor inquire of the LORD of hosts.

14 So the LORD cut off from Israel [l] head and tail,
palm branch and reed in one day—

15 [m] the elder and honored man is the head,
and [n] the prophet who teaches lies is the tail;

16 for those who guide this people have been leading them astray,
and those who are guided by them are swallowed up.

17 Therefore the Lord does not [o] rejoice over their young men,

and has no compassion on their fatherless and widows;
for everyone is *p* godless and an evildoer,
and every mouth speaks *q* folly. [6]
j For all this his anger has not turned away,
and his hand is stretched out still.

18 For wickedness burns like *r* a fire;
it consumes briers and thorns;
it kindles the thickets of the forest,
and they roll upward in a column of smoke.

19 Through the wrath of the LORD of hosts
the land is scorched,
and *s* the people are like fuel for the fire;
t no one spares another.

20 *u* They slice meat on the right, but are still hungry,
and they devour on the left, but are not satisfied;
v each devours the flesh of his own arm,

21 Manasseh devours Ephraim, and Ephraim devours Manasseh;
together they are *w* against Judah.
x For all this his anger has not turned away,
and his hand is stretched out still.

ISAIAH 10 Woe to those who [y] decree iniquitous decrees,
and the writers who [z] keep writing oppression,

2 to turn aside the needy from justice
and [a] to rob the poor of my people of their right,
that widows may be their spoil,
and that they may make the fatherless their prey!

3 What will you do on [b] the day of punishment,
in the ruin that will come [c] from afar?
To whom will you flee for help,
and where will you leave your wealth?

4 Nothing remains but to crouch among the prisoners
or fall among the slain.
[d] For all this his anger has not turned away,
and his hand is stretched out still.

Judgment on Arrogant Assyria

5 Ah, Assyria, [e] the rod of my anger;
the staff in their hands is my fury!

6 Against a [f] godless nation I send him,
and against the people of my wrath I command him,
to take [g] spoil and seize plunder,
and to [h] tread them down like the mire of the streets.

7 But he [i] does not so intend,
and his heart does not so think;
but it is in his heart to destroy,
and to cut off nations not a few;

8 for he says:
[j] "Are not my commanders all kings?

9 [k] Is not [l] Calno like [m] Carchemish?
Is not [n] Hamath like [o] Arpad?
[p] Is not [q] Samaria like Damascus?

10 As my hand has reached to [r] the kingdoms of the idols,
whose carved images were greater than those of Jerusalem and Samaria,

11 shall I not do to Jerusalem and [s] her idols
[t] as I have done to Samaria and her images?"

12 [u] When the Lord has finished all his work on Mount Zion and on Jerusalem, [v] he [1] will punish the speech of the arrogant heart of

the king of Assyria and the boastful look in his eyes. 13 *w* For he says:

"By the strength of my hand I have done it,
and by my wisdom, for I have understanding;
I remove the boundaries of peoples,
and plunder their treasures;
like a bull I bring down those who sit on thrones.

14 My hand has found like a nest
the wealth of the peoples;
and as one gathers eggs that have been forsaken,
so I have gathered all the earth;
and there was none that moved a wing
or opened the mouth or chirped."

15 Shall *x* the axe boast over him who hews with it,
or the saw magnify itself against him who wields it?
As if a rod should wield him who lifts it,
or as if a staff should lift him who is not wood!

16 Therefore the Lord GOD of hosts
will send wasting sickness among his *y* stout warriors,
and under his glory *z* a burning will be kindled,

like the burning of fire.

17 [a] The light of Israel will become a fire,
and [b] his Holy One a flame,
and [c] it will burn and devour
his thorns and briers [d] in one day.

18 The glory of [e] his forest and of his [f] fruitful land
the LORD will destroy, both soul and body,
and it will be as when a sick man wastes away.

19 The remnant of the trees of his forest will be so few
that a child can write them down.

The Remnant of Israel Will Return

20 [g] In that day [h] the remnant of Israel and the survivors of the house of Jacob will no more [i] lean on him who struck them, but [j] will lean on the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, in truth. 21 A remnant will return, the remnant of Jacob, [k] to the mighty God. 22 [l] For though your people Israel be as the sand of the sea, [m] only a remnant of them will return. [n] Destruction is decreed, overflowing with righteousness. 23 For the Lord GOD of hosts will make a full end, as decreed, in the midst of all the earth.

24 Therefore thus says the Lord GOD of hosts: “O my people, [o] who dwell in Zion, [p] be not afraid of the Assyrians when they strike with the rod and lift up their staff against you as [q] the Egyptians did.

25For [r] in a very little while my fury will come to an end, and my anger will be directed to their destruction. 26And [s] the LORD of hosts will wield against them a whip, as when he struck [t] Midian [u] at the rock of Oreb. And his staff will be over the sea, and he will lift it [v] as he did in Egypt. 27And in that day [w] his burden will depart from your shoulder, and [x] his yoke from your neck; and the yoke will be broken because of the fat." [2]

28 He has come to Aiath;
he has passed through [y] Migron;
at Michmash he stores [z] his baggage;

29 they have crossed over [a] the pass;
at [b] Geba they lodge for the night;
[c] Ramah trembles;
[d] Gibeah of Saul has fled.

30 Cry aloud, O daughter of [e] Gallim!
Give attention, O Laishah!
O poor [f] Anathoth!

31 Madmenah is in flight;
the inhabitants of Gebim flee for safety.

32 This very day he will halt at [g] Nob;
he will shake his fist
at the mount of [h] the daughter of Zion,

the hill of Jerusalem.

33 Behold, the Lord GOD of hosts
[i] will lop [j] the boughs with terrifying power;
the great in height will be hewn down,
and the lofty will be brought low.

34 He will cut down [j] the thickets of the forest with an axe,
and [k] Lebanon will fall by the Majestic One.

The Righteous Reign of the Branch

ISAIAH 11 There shall come forth a shoot from the stump of [l] Jesse,
and a branch from his roots shall bear fruit.

2 And [m] the Spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him,
the Spirit of wisdom and understanding,
the Spirit of counsel and might,
the Spirit of knowledge and the fear of the LORD.

3 And his delight shall be in the fear of the LORD.
[n] He shall not judge by [o] what his eyes see,
or decide disputes by [o] what his ears hear,

4 but [p] with righteousness he shall judge the poor,
and decide with equity for the meek of the earth;
and he shall [q] strike the earth with the rod of his mouth,
and [r] with the breath of his lips [s] he shall kill the wicked.

5 Righteousness shall be the belt of his waist,
and [t] faithfulness the belt of his loins.

6 [u] The wolf shall dwell with the lamb,
and the leopard shall lie down with the young goat,
and the calf and the lion and the fattened calf together;
and a little child shall lead them.

7 The cow and the bear shall graze;
their young shall lie down together;
and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

8 The nursing child shall play over the hole of the cobra,
and the weaned child shall put his hand on the adder's den.

9 [u] They shall not hurt or destroy
in all [v] my holy mountain;
[w] for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD
as the waters cover the sea.

10 In that day [x] the root of [y] Jesse, who shall stand as [z] a signal for
the peoples—of him shall the nations inquire, and his resting place
shall be glorious.

11 [a] In that day the Lord will extend his hand yet a second time to
recover the remnant that remains of his people, [b] from Assyria,
[b] from Egypt, from [c] Pathros, from [d] Cush, [1] from [e] Elam, from
[f] Shinar, from [g] Hamath, and from [h] the coastlands of the sea.

12 He will raise [z] a signal for the nations
and will assemble [i] the banished of Israel,
and gather the dispersed of Judah
from the four corners of the earth.

13 [j] The jealousy of Ephraim shall depart,
and those who harass Judah shall be cut off;
Ephraim shall not be jealous of Judah,
and Judah shall not harass Ephraim.

14 [k] But they shall swoop down on the shoulder of the Philistines
in the west,
and together they shall plunder [l] the people of the east.
They shall put out their hand [m] against [n] Edom and [o] Moab,
and [p] the Ammonites shall obey them.

15 And the LORD will utterly destroy [2]
q the tongue of the Sea of Egypt,
and will wave his hand over *r* the River
with his scorching breath, [3]
and strike it into seven channels,
and he will lead people across in sandals.

16 And there will be *s* a highway from Assyria
for the remnant that remains of his people,
t as there was for Israel
when they came up from the land of Egypt.

The LORD Is My Strength and My Song

ISAIAH 12 You [1] will say *u* in that day:
"I will give thanks to you, O LORD,
for though you were angry with me,
v your anger turned away,
that you might comfort me.

2 "Behold, God is my salvation;
I will trust, and will not be afraid;
for *w* the LORD GOD [2] is my strength and my song,

and he has become my salvation.”

3 [x] With joy you [3] will draw water from the wells of salvation.
4 [y] And you will say in that day:

[z] “Give thanks to the LORD,

call upon his name,

[a] make known his deeds among the peoples,

proclaim [b] that his name is exalted.

5 [c] “Sing praises to the LORD, for he has done gloriously;

let this be made known [4] in all the earth.

6 Shout, and sing for joy, O inhabitant of Zion,

for great [d] in your [5] midst is [e] the Holy One of Israel.”

The Judgment of Babylon

ISAIAH 13 The oracle concerning [f] Babylon which [g] Isaiah the son of Amoz saw.

2 On a bare hill [h] raise a signal;

cry aloud to them;

wave the hand for [i] them to enter

the gates of the nobles.

3 I myself have commanded my consecrated ones,
and have summoned my mighty men to execute my anger,
my proudly exulting ones. [1]

4 The sound *j* of a tumult is on the mountains
as of a great multitude!
The sound of an uproar of kingdoms,
of nations gathering together!
k The LORD of hosts is mustering
a host for battle.

5 *l* They come from a distant land,
from the end of the heavens,
the LORD and the weapons of his indignation,
to destroy the whole land. [2]

6 *m* Wail, for *n* the day of the LORD is near;
as destruction from the Almighty [3] it will come!

7 Therefore all hands will be feeble,
and every human heart *o* will melt.

8 They will be dismayed:

p pangs and agony will seize them;

q they will be in anguish like a woman in labor.

They will look aghast at one another;

their faces will be aflame.

9 Behold, *n* the day of the LORD comes,

cruel, with wrath and fierce anger,

to make the land a desolation

and *r* to destroy its sinners from it.

10 *s* For the stars of the heavens and their constellations

will not give their light;

t the sun will be dark at its rising,

and the moon will not shed its light.

11 I will punish *u* the world for its evil,

and the wicked for their iniquity;

I will *v* put an end to the pomp of the arrogant,

w and lay low the pompous pride of the ruthless.

12 I will make *x* people more rare than fine gold,

and mankind than the *y* gold of Ophir.

13 Therefore [z] I will make the heavens tremble,
and the earth will be shaken out of its place,
at the wrath of the LORD of hosts
in the day of his fierce anger.

14 And like a hunted gazelle,
or like sheep with none to gather them,
[a] each will turn to his own people,
and each will flee to his own land.

15 Whoever is found will be thrust through,
and whoever is caught will fall by the sword.

16 [b] Their infants will be dashed in pieces
before their eyes;
their houses will be plundered
and their wives ravished.

17 Behold, [c] I am stirring up the Medes against them,
who have no regard for silver
and do not delight in gold.

18 [d] Their bows will slaughter [4] the young men;
they will have no mercy on the fruit of the womb;

their eyes will not pity children.

19 And Babylon, [e] the glory of kingdoms,
the splendor and pomp of the Chaldeans,
will be [f] like Sodom and Gomorrah
when God overthrew them.

20 [g] It will never be inhabited
or lived in for all generations;
no [h] Arab will pitch his tent there;
no [i] shepherds will make their flocks lie down there.

21 But [j] wild animals will lie down there,
and their houses will be full of howling creatures;
there [k] ostriches [5] will dwell,
and there wild goats will dance.

22 Hyenas [6] will cry in its towers,
and [l] jackals in [m] the pleasant palaces;
its time is close at hand
and its days will not be prolonged.

The Restoration of Jacob

n For the LORD will have compassion on Jacob and will
again choose Israel, and o will set them in their own land, and
p sojourners will join them and will attach themselves to the house
of Jacob. 2And q the peoples will take them and bring them to their
place, and the house of Israel will possess them in the LORD's land
r as male and female slaves. [1] s They will take captive those who
were their captors, t and rule over those who oppressed them.

Israel's Remnant Taunts Babylon

3When the LORD has given you rest from your pain and turmoil
and the hard service with which you were made to serve, 4you will
take up this u taunt against the king of Babylon:

"How the oppressor has ceased,
v the insolent fury [2] ceased!

5 The LORD has broken the w staff of the wicked,
the w scepter of rulers,

6 x that struck the peoples in wrath
with unceasing blows,
that ruled the nations in anger
with unrelenting persecution.

7 The whole earth is at rest and quiet;
y they break forth into singing.

8 z a The cypresses rejoice at you,

[b] the cedars of Lebanon, saying,
‘Since you were laid low,
no woodcutter comes up against us.’

9 Sheol beneath is stirred up
to meet you when you come;
it rouses the shades to greet you,
all who were leaders of the earth;
it raises from their thrones
all who were kings of the nations.

10 [c] All of them will answer
and say to you:
‘You too have become as weak as we!
You have become like us!’

11 Your pomp is brought down to Sheol,
the sound of your harps;
maggots are laid as a bed beneath you,
and worms are your covers.

12 “How [d] you are fallen from heaven,
O Day Star, [e] son of Dawn!
How you are cut down to the ground,

you who laid the nations low!

13 You said in your heart,
f 'I will ascend to heaven;
above the stars of God
g I will set my throne on high;
I will sit on the mount of assembly
in the far reaches of the north; [3]

14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds;
I will make myself like the Most High.'

15 h But you are brought down to Sheol,
to the far reaches of the pit.

16 Those who see you will stare at you
and ponder over you:
'Is this i the man who made the earth tremble,
who shook kingdoms,

17 who made the world like a desert
and overthrew its cities,
j who did not let his prisoners go home?'

18 All the kings of the nations lie in glory,

each in his own tomb; [4]

19 but you are cast out, away from your grave,
like a loathed branch,
k clothed with the slain, those pierced by the sword,
who go down to the stones of the pit,
like a dead body trampled underfoot.

20 You will not be joined with them in burial,
because you have destroyed your land,
you have slain your people.

"May *l* the offspring of evildoers
nevermore be named!

21 Prepare slaughter for his sons
m because of the guilt of their fathers,
lest they rise and possess the earth,
and fill the face of the world with cities."

22 "I will rise up against them," declares the LORD of hosts, "and will cut off from Babylon name and *n* remnant, *o* descendants and posterity," declares the LORD. 23 "And I will make it a possession of the *p* hedgehog, [5] and pools of water, and I will sweep it with the broom of destruction," declares the LORD of hosts.

An Oracle Concerning Assyria

24 The LORD of hosts has sworn:

[q] “As I have planned,
so shall it be,
and as I have purposed,
so shall it stand,

25 that [r] I will break the Assyrian in my land,
and on my mountains trample him underfoot;
and [s] his yoke shall depart from them,
and [s] his burden from their shoulder.”

26 This is the purpose that is purposed
concerning the whole earth,
and this is [t] the hand that is stretched out
over all the nations.

27 [u] For the LORD of hosts has purposed,
and who will annul it?
[t] His hand is stretched out,
and who will turn it back?

An Oracle Concerning Philistia

28 In the year that [v] King Ahaz died came this [w] oracle:

29 Rejoice not, [x] O Philistia, all of you,
that [y] the rod that struck you is broken,
for from the serpent's root will come forth an adder,
and its fruit will be a [z] flying fiery serpent.

30 And the firstborn of [a] the poor will graze,
and [a] the needy lie down in safety;
but I will kill your root with famine,
and your remnant it will slay.

31 [b] Wail, O [c] gate; cry out, O city;
melt in fear, [x] O Philistia, all of you!
[d] For smoke comes out of the north,
and there is no straggler in his ranks.

32 What will one answer the messengers of the nation?
[e] "The LORD has founded Zion,
and in her the afflicted of his people find refuge."

An Oracle Concerning Moab

ISAIAH 15 An [w] oracle concerning [f] Moab.

Because [g] Ar of Moab is laid waste in a night,
Moab is undone;
because [h] Kir of Moab is laid waste in a night,
Moab is undone.

2 He has gone up to the temple, [1] and to [i] Dibon,
to the high places [2] to weep;
over [j] Nebo and over [i] Medeba
Moab [k] wails.
On every head is [l] baldness;
every beard is shorn;

3 in the streets they wear sackcloth;
on the housetops and in the squares
everyone wails and melts in tears.

4 [m] Heshbon and [m] Elealeh cry out;
their voice is heard as far as [n] Jahaz;
therefore the armed men of Moab cry aloud;
his soul trembles.

5 My heart cries out for Moab;
her fugitives flee to Zoar,
to [n] Eglath-shelishiyah.
For at the [o] ascent of Luhith
they go up weeping;
on the road to [o] Horonaim
they raise a cry of destruction;

6 the waters of [p] Nimrim
are a desolation;
the grass is withered, the vegetation fails,
the greenery is no more.

7 [q] Therefore the abundance they have gained
and what they have laid up
they carry away
over the Brook of the Willows.

8 For a cry has gone
around the land of Moab;
her wailing reaches to Eglaim;
her wailing reaches to Beer-elim.

9 For the waters of [r] Dibon [3] are full of blood;

for I will bring upon Dibon even more,
[s] a lion for those of Moab who escape,
for the remnant of the land.

ISAIAH 16

[t] Send the lamb to the ruler of the land,
from [u] Sela, by way of the desert,
to the mount of the daughter of Zion.

2 Like fleeing birds,
like a scattered nest,
so are the daughters of Moab
at [v] the fords of the Arnon.

3 "Give counsel;
grant justice;
[w] make your shade like night
at the height of noon;
shelter the outcasts;
do not reveal the fugitive;

4 let [x] the outcasts of Moab
sojourn among you;
be a shelter to them [1]

from the destroyer.
When the oppressor is no more,
and destruction has ceased,
and he who tramples underfoot has vanished from the land,

5 [y] then a throne will be established in steadfast love,
and on it will sit in faithfulness
in the tent of David
one who judges and seeks justice
and is swift to do righteousness.”

6 [z] We have heard of the pride of Moab—
how proud he is!—
[a] of his arrogance, his pride, and his insolence;
in his idle boasting he is not right.

7 Therefore let Moab wail for Moab,
[b] let everyone wail.
Mourn, utterly stricken,
for the [c] raisin cakes of [d] Kir-hareseth.

8 For the fields of Heshbon languish,
and [e] the vine of Sibmah;

the lords of the nations
    have struck down its branches,
which reached to Jazer
    and strayed to the desert;
its shoots spread abroad
    and passed over the sea.

9 Therefore [f] I weep with [e] the weeping of Jazer
    for the vine of Sibmah;
I drench you with my tears,
    O Heshbon and Elealeh;
for over [g] your summer fruit and your harvest
    the shout has ceased.

10 [h] And joy and gladness are taken away from [i] the fruitful field,
and in the vineyards no [j] songs are sung,
    no cheers are raised;
no [k] treader treads out wine [l] in the presses;
    I have put an end to the shouting.

11 Therefore [m] my inner parts moan like a lyre for Moab,
    and my inmost self for Kir-hareseth.

12 And when Moab presents himself, when [n] he wearies himself on

[o] the high place, when he comes to his sanctuary to pray, he will not prevail.

13 This is the word that the LORD spoke concerning Moab [p] in the past. 14 But now the LORD has spoken, saying, “In three years, [q] like the years of a hired worker, the glory of Moab will be brought into contempt, in spite of all his great multitude, and those who remain will be [r] very few and feeble.”

An Oracle Concerning Damascus

ISAIAH 17 An [s] oracle concerning [t] Damascus.

Behold, Damascus will cease to be a city
and will become a heap of ruins.

2 The cities of [u] Aroer are deserted;
they will be for flocks,
which will lie down, and [v] none will make them afraid.

3 The fortress will disappear from [w] Ephraim,
and the kingdom from [w] Damascus;
and the remnant of Syria will be
like [x] the glory of the children of Israel,
declares the LORD of hosts.

4 And in that day [x] the glory of Jacob will be brought low,
and [y] the fat of his flesh will grow lean.

5 And it shall be [z] as when the reaper gathers standing grain
and his arm harvests the ears,
and as when one gleans the ears of grain
in [a] the Valley of Rephaim.

6 [b] Gleanings will be left in it,
as when an olive tree is beaten—
two or three berries
in the top of the highest bough,
four or five
on the branches of a fruit tree,
declares the LORD God of Israel.

7 [c] In that day man will look to his Maker, and his eyes will look on the Holy One of Israel. 8 [d] He will not look to the altars, the work of his hands, and he will not look on what his own fingers have made, either the [e] Asherim or the altars of incense.

9 [f] In that day their strong cities will be like the deserted places of the wooded heights and the hilltops, which they deserted because of the children of Israel, and there will be desolation.

10 For [g] you have forgotten the God of your salvation
and have not remembered the [h] Rock of your refuge;
therefore, though you plant pleasant plants
and sow the vine-branch of a stranger,

11 though you make them grow [1] on the day that you plant them,
and make them blossom in the morning that you sow,
yet the harvest will flee away [2]
in a day of grief and incurable pain.

12 Ah, [i] the thunder of many peoples;
they thunder like the thundering of the sea!
Ah, the roar of nations;
they roar like the roaring of mighty waters!

13 [j] The nations roar like the roaring of many waters,
[k] but he will rebuke them, and they will flee far away,
chased [l] like chaff on the mountains before the wind
and [m] whirling dust before the storm.

14 [n] At evening time, behold, terror!
Before morning, they are no more!
This is the portion of those who loot us,

and the lot of those who plunder us.

An Oracle Concerning Cush

ISAIAH 18 Ah, land of [o] whirring wings
that is beyond the rivers of [p] Cush, [1]

2 which [q] sends ambassadors by the sea,
in vessels of papyrus on the waters!
Go, you swift messengers,
to a nation [r] tall and smooth,
to a people feared near and far,
a nation [s] mighty and conquering,
whose land the rivers divide.

3 All you inhabitants of the world,
you who dwell on the earth,
when [t] a signal is raised on the mountains, look!
When a trumpet is blown, hear!

4 For thus the LORD said to me:
"I will quietly look [u] from my dwelling
like clear heat in sunshine,

like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.”

5 *v* For before the harvest, when the blossom is over,
and the flower becomes a ripening grape,
he cuts off the shoots with pruning hooks,
and the spreading branches he lops off and clears away.

6 *v* They shall all of them be left
to the birds of prey of the mountains
and to the beasts of the earth.
And the birds of prey will summer on them,
and all the beasts of the earth will winter on them.

7 *w* At that time tribute will be brought to the LORD of hosts
from a people *x* tall and smooth,
from a people feared near and far,
a nation mighty and conquering,
whose land the rivers divide,
to *y* Mount Zion, the place of the *z* name of the LORD of hosts.

An Oracle Concerning Egypt

ISAIAH 19 An [a] oracle concerning [b] Egypt.

Behold, the LORD [c] is riding on a swift cloud
and comes to Egypt;
and [d] the idols of Egypt will tremble at his presence,
and the heart of the Egyptians will [e] melt within them.

2 And I will stir up Egyptians against Egyptians,
[f] and they will fight, each against another
and each against his neighbor,
city against city, kingdom against kingdom;

3 and the spirit of the Egyptians within them will be emptied out,
and I will confound [1] their [g] counsel;
and they will inquire of the idols and the sorcerers,
and [h] the mediums and the necromancers;

4 and I will give over the Egyptians
into the hand of [i] a hard master,
and a fierce king will rule over them,
declares the Lord GOD of hosts.

5 And the waters of the sea will be dried up,
and the river will be dry and parched,

6 and its canals will become foul,
and the branches of Egypt's Nile will diminish and dry up,
reeds and rushes will rot away.

7 There will be bare places by the Nile,
on the brink of the Nile,
and all that is sown by the Nile will be parched,
will be driven away, and will be no more.

8 The *j* fishermen will mourn and lament,
all who cast a hook in the Nile;
and they will languish
who spread nets on the water.

9 The workers in *k* combed flax will be in despair,
and the weavers of white cotton.

10 Those who are the *l* pillars of the land will be crushed,
and all who *m* work for pay will be grieved.

11 The princes of *n* Zoan are utterly foolish;
the wisest counselors of Pharaoh give stupid counsel.
How can you say to Pharaoh,
"I am a son of the wise,

a son of ancient kings”?

12 Where then are your [o] wise men?

Let them tell you

that they might know what the LORD of hosts has purposed against Egypt.

13 The princes of [n] Zoan have become fools,

and the princes of [p] Memphis are deluded;

those who are the [q] cornerstones of her tribes

have made Egypt stagger.

14 The LORD has mingled within her [r] a spirit of confusion,

and they will make Egypt stagger in all its deeds,

[s] as a drunken man staggers in his vomit.

15 And there will be nothing for Egypt

that [t] head or tail, palm branch or reed, may do.

Egypt, Assyria, Israel Blessed

16 In that day the Egyptians will be [u] like women, and [v] tremble with fear before the hand that the LORD of hosts shakes over them.
17 And the land of Judah will become a terror to the Egyptians. Everyone to whom it is mentioned will fear because of the purpose that the LORD of hosts has purposed against them.

18 w In that day there will be x five cities in the land of Egypt that y speak the language of Canaan and swear allegiance to the LORD of hosts. One of these will be called the City of Destruction. [2]

19 In that day there will be an z altar to the LORD in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a a pillar to the LORD at its border. 20 a It will be a sign and a witness to the LORD of hosts in the land of Egypt. When they cry to the LORD because of oppressors, b he will send them a savior and defender, and deliver them. 21 c And the LORD will make himself known to the Egyptians, and the Egyptians will know the LORD in that day d and worship with sacrifice and offering, and they will make vows to the LORD and perform them. 22 e And the LORD will strike Egypt, striking and healing, and they will return to the LORD, and he will listen to their pleas for mercy and heal them.

23 f In that day there will be a highway from Egypt to Assyria, and Assyria will come into Egypt, and Egypt into Assyria, g and the Egyptians will worship with the Assyrians.

24 In that day Israel will be the third with Egypt and Assyria, h a blessing in the midst of the earth, 25 whom the LORD of hosts has blessed, saying, “Blessed be Egypt i my people, and Assyria j the work of my hands, and k Israel my inheritance.”

A Sign Against Egypt and Cush

ISAIAH 20 In the year that l the commander in chief, who was sent by Sargon the king of Assyria, came to m Ashdod and fought against it and captured it— 2 at that time the LORD spoke by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, “Go, and loose the sackcloth from your waist and take off your sandals from your feet,” and he did so, walking

n naked and barefoot.

3Then the LORD said, “As my servant Isaiah has walked naked and
barefoot for three years *o* as a sign and a portent against Egypt and
Cush, [1] 4so shall the *p* king of Assyria lead away the Egyptian
captives and the Cushite exiles, both the young and the old, naked
and barefoot, with buttocks uncovered, the nakedness of Egypt.
5 *q* Then they shall be dismayed and ashamed because of Cush their
hope and of Egypt their boast. 6And the inhabitants of *r* this
coastland will say in that day, ‘Behold, this is what has happened to
those in whom we hoped and *s* to whom we fled for help to be
delivered from the king of Assyria! And we, how shall we escape?’”

Fallen, Fallen Is Babylon

ISAIAH 21 The *t* oracle concerning the wilderness of *u* the sea.

v As whirlwinds in the Negeb sweep on,
it comes from the wilderness,
from a terrible land.

2 A stern vision is told to me;
w the traitor betrays,
and the destroyer destroys.
Go up, O *x* Elam;
lay siege, O *y* Media;
all the *z* sighing she has caused

I bring to an end.

3 Therefore my loins are filled with anguish;
a pangs have seized me,
like the pangs of a woman in labor;
I am bowed down so that I cannot hear;
I am dismayed so that I cannot see.

4 My heart staggers; horror has appalled me;
b the twilight I longed for
has been turned for me into trembling.

5 *c* They prepare the table,
they spread the rugs, [1]
they eat, they drink.
Arise, O princes;
d oil the shield!

6 For thus the Lord said to me:
"Go, set a watchman;
let him announce what he sees.

7 When he sees riders, horsemen in pairs,
riders on donkeys, riders on camels,
let him listen diligently,

very diligently.”

8 Then he who saw cried out: [2]

[e] “Upon a watchtower I stand, O Lord,
continually by day,
and at my post I am stationed
whole nights.

9 And behold, here come riders,
horsemen in pairs!”
[f] And he answered,
[g] “Fallen, fallen is Babylon;
[h] and all the carved images of her gods
he has shattered to the ground.”

10 O [i] my threshed and winnowed one,
what I have heard from the LORD of hosts,
the God of Israel, I announce to you.

11 The [j] oracle concerning [k] Dumah.

One is calling to me from [l] Seir,
“Watchman, what time of the night?
Watchman, what time of the night?”

12 The watchman says:

"Morning comes, and also [m] the night.

If you will inquire, [n] inquire;

come back again."

13 The [o] oracle concerning [p] Arabia.

In the thickets in [p] Arabia you will lodge,

O [q] caravans of [p] Dedanites.

14 To the thirsty bring water;

meet the fugitive with bread,

O inhabitants of the land of [r] Tema.

15 For they have fled from the swords,

from the drawn sword,

from the bent bow,

and from the press of battle.

16 For thus the Lord said to me, "Within a year, [s] according to the years of a hired worker, all the glory of [t] Kedar will come to an end. 17 And the remainder of the archers of the mighty men of the sons of [t] Kedar will be few, [u] for the LORD, the God of Israel, has spoken."

An Oracle Concerning Jerusalem

ISAIAH 22 The [v] oracle concerning [w] the valley of vision.

What do you mean that you have gone up,
all of you, to the housetops,

2 you who are full of shoutings,
tumultuous city, [x] exultant town?
Your slain are [y] not slain with the sword
or dead in battle.

3 [z] All your leaders have fled together;
without the bow they were captured.
All of you who were found were captured,
though they had fled far away.

4 Therefore I said:
"Look away from me;
[a] let me weep bitter tears;
do not labor to comfort me
concerning the destruction of the daughter of my people."

5 [b] For the Lord GOD of hosts has [c] a day
of tumult and [d] trampling and [e] confusion

in [w] the valley of vision,
a battering down of walls
and a shouting to the mountains.

6 And [f] Elam bore the quiver
with chariots and horsemen,
and [g] Kir uncovered the shield.

7 Your choicest valleys were full of chariots,
and the horsemen took their stand at the gates.

8 He has taken away [h] the covering of Judah.

In that day you looked to [i] the weapons of the House of the Forest,
9 and you saw that [j] the breaches of the city of David were many.
[k] You collected the waters of the lower pool, 10 and you counted the
houses of Jerusalem, and you broke down the houses to fortify the
wall. 11 [k] You made a reservoir between [l] the two walls for the
water of [m] the old pool. But [n] you did not look to him who did it, or
see him who planned it long ago.

12 In that day [o] the Lord GOD of hosts
called for weeping and mourning,
for [p] baldness and [q] wearing sackcloth;

13 and behold, joy and gladness,
killing oxen and slaughtering sheep,

eating flesh and drinking wine.

[r] “Let us eat and drink,

for tomorrow we die.”

14 The LORD of hosts [s] has revealed himself in my ears:

“Surely [t] this iniquity will not be atoned for you [u] until you die,”

says the Lord GOD of hosts.

15 Thus says the Lord GOD of hosts, “Come, go to this steward, to [v] Shebna, who is over the household, and say to him: **16** What have you to do here, and whom have you here, [w] that you have cut out here a tomb for yourself, you [x] who cut out a tomb on the height and carve a dwelling for yourself in the rock? **17** Behold, the LORD will hurl you away violently, O you strong man. [y] He will seize firm hold on you **18** and whirl you around and around, and throw you like a ball into a wide land. There you shall die, and there shall be [z] your glorious chariots, you shame of your master’s house. **19** [a] I will thrust you from your office, and you will be pulled down from your station. **20** In that day I will call my servant [b] Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, **21** and [b] I will clothe him with your robe, and will bind your sash on him, and will commit your authority to his hand. And he shall be [c] a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem and to the house of Judah. **22** And I will place [d] on his shoulder [e] the key of the house of David. [f] He shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open. **23** And I will fasten him [g] like a peg in a secure place, and he will become [h] a throne of honor to his father’s house. **24** And they will hang on him the whole honor of his father’s house, the offspring and issue, every small vessel, from the cups to all the flagons. **25** In that day, declares the LORD of hosts, [g] the peg that was fastened in a secure place will give way, and it will be cut down and fall, and the load that was on it will be cut off, for the LORD has spoken.”

An Oracle Concerning Tyre and Sidon

ISAIAH 23 The [i] oracle concerning [j] Tyre.

Wail, O [k] ships of Tarshish,
for Tyre is laid waste, [l] without house or harbor!
From [m] the land of Cyprus [1]
it is revealed to them.

2 Be still, O inhabitants of the coast;
the merchants of [n] Sidon, who cross the sea, have filled you.

3 And on many waters
your revenue was the grain of Shihor,
the harvest of the Nile;
you were [o] the merchant of the nations.

4 Be ashamed, O [n] Sidon, for the sea has spoken,
the stronghold of the sea, saying:
"I have neither labored nor given birth,
I have neither reared young men
nor brought up young women."

5 When the report comes to Egypt,
they will be in anguish [2] over the report about Tyre.

6 *p* Cross over to Tarshish;
wail, O inhabitants of the coast!

7 Is this your exultant city
q whose origin is from days of old,
whose feet carried her
to settle far away?

8 Who has purposed this
against Tyre, the bestower of crowns,
whose merchants were princes,
whose traders were the honored of the earth?

9 The LORD of hosts has purposed it,
r to defile the pompous pride of all glory, [3]
to dishonor all the honored of the earth.

10 Cross over your land like the Nile,
O daughter of Tarshish;
there is no restraint anymore.

11 *s* He has stretched out his hand over the sea;
he has shaken the kingdoms;
the LORD has given command concerning Canaan
to destroy its strongholds.

12 And he said:

“You will no more exult,

O oppressed virgin daughter of [t] Sidon;

arise, [u] cross over to [v] Cyprus,

even there you will have no rest.”

13 Behold the land of [w] the Chaldeans! This is the people that was not; [4] Assyria destined it for wild beasts. They erected [x] their siege towers, they stripped her palaces bare, they made her a ruin.

14 [y] Wail, O ships of Tarshish,

for your stronghold is laid waste.

15 In that day Tyre will be forgotten for [z] seventy years, like the days [5] of one king. At the end of [z] seventy years, it will happen to Tyre as in the song of the prostitute:

16 “Take a harp;

go about the city,

O forgotten prostitute!

Make sweet melody;

sing many songs,

that you may be remembered.”

17 At the end of [a] seventy years, the LORD will visit Tyre, and she
will return to her wages and [b] will prostitute herself with all the
kingdoms of the world on the face of the earth. 18 Her merchandise
and her wages will be holy to the LORD. It will not be stored or
hoarded, but her merchandise will supply abundant food and fine
clothing for those who dwell before the LORD.

Judgment on the Whole Earth

ISAIAH 24 Behold, [c] the LORD will empty the earth [1] and make
it desolate,

and he will twist its surface and scatter its inhabitants.

2 [d] And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest;

as with the slave, so with his master;

as with the maid, so with her mistress;

[e] as with the buyer, so with the seller;

as with the lender, so with the borrower;

[f] as with the creditor, so with the debtor.

3 [g] The earth shall be utterly empty and utterly plundered;

[h] for the LORD has spoken this word.

4 [i] The earth mourns and withers;

the world languishes and withers;

the highest people of the earth languish.

5 The earth lies [j] defiled
under its inhabitants;
for [k] they have transgressed the laws,
violated the statutes,
broken the everlasting covenant.

6 Therefore [l] a curse devours the earth,
and its inhabitants [m] suffer for their guilt;
therefore the inhabitants of the earth are scorched,
and few men are left.

7 [n] The wine mourns,
the vine languishes,
all the merry-hearted sigh.

8 [o] The mirth of the tambourines is stilled,
the noise of the jubilant has ceased,
the mirth of the lyre is stilled.

9 No more do they drink wine [p] with singing;
strong drink is bitter to those who drink it.

10 [q] The wasted city is broken down;

[r] every house is shut up so that none can enter.

11 [s] There is an outcry in the streets for lack of wine;
[t] all joy has grown dark;
the gladness of the earth is banished.

12 Desolation is left in the city;
the gates are battered into ruins.

13 For thus it shall be in the midst of the earth
among the nations,
[u] as when an olive tree is beaten,
as at the gleaning when the grape harvest is done.

14 They lift up their voices, they sing for joy;
over the majesty of the LORD they shout from the west. [2]

15 [v] Therefore in the east [3] give glory to the LORD;
in the coastlands of the sea, give glory to the name of the LORD, the God of Israel.

16 [w] From the ends of the earth we hear songs of praise,
of glory to [x] the Righteous One.
But I say, “I waste away,
I waste away. Woe is me!

For [y] the traitors have betrayed,
with betrayal the traitors have betrayed.”

17 [z] Terror and the pit and the snare [4]
are upon you, O inhabitant of the earth!

18 [z] He who flees at the sound of the terror
shall fall into the pit,
and he who climbs out of the pit
shall be caught in the snare.
For [a] the windows of heaven are opened,
and [b] the foundations of the earth tremble.

19 The earth is utterly broken,
the earth is split apart,
the earth is violently shaken.

20 The earth [c] staggers like a drunken man;
it sways like a hut;
[d] its transgression lies heavy upon it,
and it falls, and will not rise again.

21 On that day the LORD will punish
the host of heaven, in heaven,

and [e] the kings of the earth, on the earth.

22 [f] They will be gathered together
as prisoners in a pit;
they will be shut up in a prison,
and after many days [g] they will be punished.

23 [h] Then the moon will be confounded
and the sun ashamed,
for [i] the LORD of hosts reigns
on Mount Zion and in Jerusalem,
and his glory will be before his elders.

God Will Swallow Up Death Forever

ISAIAH **25** O LORD, [j] you are my God;
[k] I will exalt you; I will praise your name,
for you have done wonderful things,
[l] plans formed of old, faithful and sure.

2 For you have made the city [m] a heap,
the fortified city a ruin;
the foreigners' palace is a city no more;
it will never be rebuilt.

3 *n* Therefore strong peoples will glorify you;
cities of ruthless nations will fear you.

4 *o* For you have been a stronghold to the poor,
a stronghold to the needy in his distress,
p a shelter from the storm and a shade from the heat;
q for the breath of the ruthless is like a storm against a wall,

5 *r* like heat in a dry place.
You subdue the noise of the foreigners;
as heat by the shade of a cloud,
so the song of the ruthless is put down.

6 *s* On this mountain the LORD of hosts will make for all peoples
a feast of rich food, a feast of well-aged wine,
t of rich food full of marrow, of aged wine well refined.

7 And he will swallow up *s* on this mountain
the covering that is cast over all peoples,
u the veil that is spread over all nations.

8 *v* He will swallow up death forever;
and *w* the Lord GOD will wipe away tears from all faces,
and *x* the reproach of his people he will take away from all the

earth,

[y] for the LORD has spoken.

9 It will be said on that day,

"Behold, this is our God; [z] we have waited for him, that he might save us.

This is the LORD; we have waited for him;

[a] let us be glad and rejoice in his salvation."

10 For the hand of the LORD will rest [s] on this mountain,

and [b] Moab shall be trampled down in his place,

as straw is trampled down in a dunghill. [1]

11 [c] And he will spread out his hands in the midst of it

as a swimmer spreads his hands out to swim,

but the LORD [d] will lay low his pompous pride together with the skill [2] of his hands.

12 And the high fortifications of his walls he will bring down,

lay low, and cast to the ground, to the dust.

You Keep Him in Perfect Peace

ISAIAH 26 In that day [e] this song will be sung in the land of Judah:

"We have a strong city;

he sets up *f* salvation

as walls and bulwarks.

2 *g* Open the gates,

that the righteous nation that keeps faith may enter in.

3 *h* You keep him in perfect peace

whose mind is stayed on you,

because he trusts in you.

4 Trust in the LORD forever,

for the LORD GOD is an everlasting rock.

5 *i* For he has humbled

the inhabitants of the height,

the lofty city.

He lays it low, lays it low to the ground,

casts it to the dust.

6 The foot tramples it,

the feet of *j* the poor,

the steps of *j* the needy."

7 The path of the righteous is level;

k you make level the way of the righteous.

8 In the path of your judgments,
O LORD, we wait for you;
l your name and *l* remembrance
are the desire of our soul.

9 My soul yearns for you in the night;
my spirit within me earnestly seeks you.
m For when your judgments are in the earth,
the inhabitants of the world learn righteousness.

10 *n* If favor is shown to the wicked,
he does not learn righteousness;
in the land of uprightness he deals corruptly
and does not see the majesty of the LORD.

11 O LORD, *o* your hand is lifted up,
but *p* they do not see it.
Let them see your zeal for your people, and be ashamed.
Let *q* the fire for your adversaries consume them.

12 O LORD, you will ordain *r* peace for us,
for you have indeed done for us all our works.

13 O LORD our God,

s other lords besides you have ruled over us,

t but your name alone we bring to remembrance.

14 They are dead, they will not live;

they are shades, they will not arise;

to that end you have visited them with destruction

and wiped out all remembrance of them.

15 *u* But you have increased the nation, O LORD,

you have increased the nation; you are glorified;

v you have enlarged all the borders of the land.

16 O LORD, *w* in distress they sought you;

they poured out a whispered prayer

when your discipline was upon them.

17 *x* Like a pregnant woman

who writhes and cries out in her pangs

when she is near to giving birth,

so were we because of you, O LORD;

18 *x* we were pregnant, we writhed,

but we have given birth to wind.

We have accomplished no deliverance in the earth,

and the inhabitants of the world have not fallen.

19 [y] Your dead shall live; their bodies shall rise.
You who dwell in the dust, awake and sing for joy!
For [z] your dew is a dew of light,
and the earth will give birth to the dead.

20 Come, my people, enter your chambers,
and shut your doors behind you;
hide yourselves [a] for a little while
until the fury has passed by.

21 [b] For behold, the LORD is coming out from his place
to punish the inhabitants of [c] the earth for their iniquity,
and the earth will disclose the blood shed on it,
and will no more cover its slain.

The Redemption of Israel

ISAIAH 27 In that day the LORD with his hard and great and strong [d] sword will punish [e] Leviathan the fleeing serpent, [e] Leviathan the twisting serpent, and he will slay [f] the dragon that is in the sea.

2 In that day,

g “A pleasant vineyard, [1] *h* sing of it!

3 I, the LORD, am its keeper;
every moment I water it.
Lest anyone punish it,
I keep it night and day;

4 I have no wrath.
i Would that I had thorns and briers to battle!
I would march against them,
I would burn them up together.

5 Or let them lay hold of my protection,
let them make peace with me,
let them make peace with me.”

6 *j* In days to come [2] Jacob shall take root,
Israel shall blossom and put forth shoots
and fill the whole world with fruit.

7 *k* Has he struck them *l* as he struck those who struck them?
Or have they been slain *m* as their slayers were slain?

8 *n* Measure by measure, [3] by exile you contended with them;

o he removed them with his fierce breath [4] in the day of the east wind.

9 Therefore by this *p* the guilt of Jacob will be atoned for,

and this will be the full fruit of the removal of his sin: [5]

q when he makes all the stones of the altars

like chalkstones crushed to pieces,

no *r* Asherim or incense altars will remain standing.

10 *s* For the fortified city is solitary,

a habitation deserted and forsaken, like the wilderness;

there the calf grazes;

there it lies down and strips its branches.

11 When its boughs are dry, they are broken;

women come and make a fire of them.

t For this is a people without discernment;

therefore he who made them will not have compassion on them;

he who formed them will show them no favor.

12In that day *u* from the river Euphrates [6] to the Brook of Egypt the LORD will thresh out the grain, and you will be gleaned one by one, O people of Israel. **13**And in that day *v* a great trumpet will be blown, *w* and those who were lost in the land of Assyria and those who were driven out to the land of Egypt *x* will come and worship the LORD on the holy mountain at Jerusalem.

Judgment on Ephraim and Jerusalem

ISAIAH **28** Ah, the proud crown of *y* the drunkards of Ephraim,
and the fading flower of its glorious beauty,
which is on the head of the rich valley of those overcome with wine!

2 Behold, the Lord has *z* one who is mighty and strong;
like a storm of hail, a destroying tempest,
like *a* a storm of mighty, overflowing waters,
he casts down to the earth with his hand.

3 *b* The proud crown of the drunkards of Ephraim
will be trodden underfoot;

4 *c* and the fading flower of its glorious beauty,
which is on the head of the rich valley,
will be like *d* a first-ripe fig before the summer:
when someone sees it, he swallows it
as soon as it is in his hand.

5 *e* In that day the LORD of hosts will be a crown of glory, [1]
and a diadem of beauty, to the remnant of his people,

6 and [f] a spirit of justice to him who sits in judgment,
and [g] strength to those who turn back the battle at the gate.

7 [h] These also reel with wine
and [i] stagger with strong drink;
the priest and [j] the prophet reel with strong drink,
they are swallowed by [2] wine,
they stagger with strong drink,
they reel in vision,
they stumble in giving judgment.

8 For all tables are full of filthy vomit,
with no space left.

9 [k] "To whom will he teach knowledge,
and to whom will he explain the message?
Those who are weaned from the milk,
those taken from the breast?

10 For it is precept upon precept, precept upon precept,
line upon line, line upon line,
here a little, there a little."

11 [l] For by people of strange lips
and with a foreign tongue
the LORD will speak to this people,

12 to whom he has said,
[m] “This is rest;
give rest to the weary;
and this is repose”;
yet they would not hear.

13 And the word of the LORD will be to them
precept upon precept, precept upon precept,
line upon line, line upon line,
here a little, there a little,
[n] that they may go, and fall backward,
and be broken, and snared, and taken.

A Cornerstone in Zion

14 Therefore hear the word of the LORD, you [o] scoffers,
who rule this people in Jerusalem!

15 Because you have said, “We have made a covenant with death,
and with Sheol we have an agreement,

when the [p] overwhelming whip passes through
it will not come to us,
for we have made [q] lies our refuge,
and in falsehood we have taken shelter";

16 therefore thus says the Lord GOD,
[r] "Behold, I am the one who has laid [3] as a foundation [s] in Zion,
a stone, a tested stone,
a precious cornerstone, of a sure foundation:
'Whoever believes will not be in haste.'

17 And I will make justice [t] the line,
and righteousness [t] the plumb line;
and hail will sweep away the refuge of lies,
and waters will overwhelm the shelter."

18 Then [u] your covenant with death will be annulled,
and your agreement with Sheol will not stand;
when the overwhelming scourge passes through,
you will be beaten down by it.

19 As often as it passes through it will take you;
[v] for morning by morning it will pass through,
by day and by night;

and it will be [w] sheer terror to understand the message.

20 For the bed is too short to stretch oneself on,
and the covering too narrow to wrap oneself in.

21 For the LORD will rise up [x] as on Mount Perazim;
[y] as in the Valley of [z] Gibeon he will be roused;
to do his deed—strange is his deed!
and to work his work—alien is his work!

22 Now therefore do not [a] scoff,
lest your bonds be made strong;
for I have heard [b] a decree of destruction
from the Lord GOD of hosts against the whole land.

23 Give ear, and hear my voice;
give attention, and hear my speech.

24 Does he who plows for sowing plow continually?
Does he continually open and harrow his ground?

25 [c] When he has leveled its surface,
does he not scatter dill, sow cumin,
and put in wheat in rows
and barley in its proper place,

and emmer [4] as the border?

26 *d* For he is rightly instructed;
his God teaches him.

27 Dill is not threshed with a threshing sledge,
nor is a cart wheel rolled over cumin,
but dill is beaten out with a stick,
and cumin with a rod.

28 Does one crush grain for bread?
No, he does not thresh it forever; [5]
when he drives his cart wheel over it
with his horses, he does not crush it.

29 This also comes from the LORD of hosts;
he is *e* wonderful in counsel
and excellent in wisdom.

The Siege of Jerusalem

ISAIAH **29** Ah, Ariel, Ariel,
the city *f* where David encamped!
Add year to year;

let the feasts run their round.

2 Yet I will distress Ariel,
and there shall be moaning and lamentation,
and she shall be to me like an Ariel. [1]

3 g And I will encamp against you all around,
and will besiege you h with towers
and I will raise siegeworks against you.

4 i And you will be brought low; from the earth you shall speak,
and from the dust your speech will be bowed down;
your voice shall come from the ground like j the voice of a ghost,
and from the dust your speech shall whisper.

5 But the multitude of your foreign foes shall be like k small dust,
and the multitude of the ruthless like passing chaff.
l And in an instant, suddenly,

6 m you will be visited by the LORD of hosts
with thunder and with earthquake and great noise,
with whirlwind and tempest, and the flame of a devouring fire.

7 And n the multitude of all the nations that fight against Ariel,

all that fight against her and her stronghold and distress her,
shall be [o] like a dream, a vision of the night.

8 [p] As when a hungry man dreams, and behold, he is eating
and awakes with his hunger not satisfied,
or as when a thirsty man dreams, and behold, he is drinking
and awakes faint, with his thirst not quenched,
so shall the multitude of all the nations be
that fight against Mount Zion.

9 Astonish yourselves [2] and be astonished;
blind yourselves and be blind!
Be drunk, but not with wine;
[r] stagger, but not with strong drink!

10 [s] For the LORD has poured out upon you
a spirit of deep sleep,
and has closed your eyes (the prophets),
and covered your heads (the seers).

11 And the vision of all this has become to you like the words of a book that is [t] sealed. When men give it to one who can read, saying, "Read this," he says, "I cannot, for it is sealed." 12 And when they give the book to one who cannot read, saying, "Read this," he says, "I cannot read."

13 And the Lord said:

"Because [u] this people [v] draw near with their mouth
and honor me with their lips,
while their hearts are far from me,
and their fear of me is a commandment taught by men,

14 therefore, behold, [w] I will again
do wonderful things with this people,
with wonder upon wonder;
and [x] the wisdom of their wise men shall perish,
and the discernment of their discerning men shall be hidden."

15 Ah, [y] you who hide deep from the LORD your counsel,
whose deeds are [z] in the dark,
and who say, "Who sees us? Who knows us?"

16 [a] You turn things upside down!
Shall the potter be regarded as the clay,
that the thing made should say of its maker,
"He did not make me";
or the thing formed say of him who formed it,
"He has no understanding"?

17 Is it not yet a very little while
[b] until Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field,
and the fruitful field shall be regarded as a forest?

18 In that day [c] the deaf shall hear
[d] the words of a book,
and out of their gloom and darkness
[e] the eyes of the blind shall see.

19 [f] The meek shall obtain fresh joy in the LORD,
and the poor among mankind shall exult in the Holy One of Israel.

20 For the ruthless shall come to nothing
and [g] the scoffer cease,
and all who watch to do evil shall be cut off,

21 who by a word make a man out to be an offender,
and [h] lay a snare for him who reproves in the gate,
and with an empty plea [i] turn aside him who is in the right.

22 Therefore thus says the LORD, [j] who redeemed Abraham,
concerning the house of Jacob:

"Jacob shall no more be ashamed,

no more shall his face grow pale.

23 For when he sees his children,
k the work of my hands, in his midst,
they will sanctify my name;
l they will sanctify the Holy One of Jacob
and will stand in awe of the God of Israel.

24 And those *m* who go astray in spirit will come to understanding,
and those who murmur will accept instruction.”

Do Not Go Down to Egypt

ISAIAH 30 “Ah, *n* stubborn children,” declares the LORD,
o “who carry out a plan, but not mine,
and who make *p* an alliance, [1] but not of my Spirit,
that they may add sin to sin;

2 *q* who set out to go down to Egypt,
without asking for my direction,
to take refuge in the protection of Pharaoh
and to seek shelter in the shadow of Egypt!

3 *r* Therefore shall the protection of Pharaoh turn to your shame,

and the shelter in the shadow of Egypt to your humiliation.

4 For though his officials are at [s] Zoan
and [t] his envoys reach [u] Hanes,

5 everyone comes to shame
through [v] a people that cannot profit them,
that brings neither help nor profit,
but shame and disgrace."

6 An [w] oracle on [x] the beasts of [y] the Negeb.

Through a land of trouble and anguish,
from where come the lioness and the lion,
the adder and the [z] flying fiery serpent,
they carry their riches on the backs of donkeys,
and their treasures on the humps of camels,
to a people that cannot profit them.

7 Egypt's [a] help is worthless and empty;
therefore I have called her
[b] "Rahab who sits still."

A Rebellious People

8 And now, go, [c] write it before them on a tablet
and inscribe it in a book,
that it may be for the time to come
as a witness forever. [2]

9 [d] For they are a rebellious people,
lying children,
children unwilling to hear
the instruction of the LORD;

10 [e] who say to [f] the seers, “Do not see,”
and to the prophets, “Do not prophesy to us what is right;
speak to us [g] smooth things,
prophesy illusions,

11 leave the way, turn aside from the path,
let us hear no more about the Holy One of Israel.”

12 Therefore thus says the Holy One of Israel,
“Because you despise this word
and trust in [h] oppression and perverseness
and rely on them,

13 therefore this iniquity shall be to you

i like a breach in a high wall, bulging out, and about to collapse,

whose breaking comes suddenly, in an instant;

14 and its breaking is *j* like that of a potter's vessel

that is smashed so ruthlessly

that among its fragments not a shard is found

with which to take fire from the hearth,

or to dip up water out of the cistern."

15 For thus said the Lord GOD, the Holy One of Israel,

"In *k* returning [3] and *l* rest you shall be saved;

in quietness and in trust shall be your strength."

But you were unwilling, **16** and you said,

"No! We will flee upon *m* horses";

therefore you shall flee away;

and, "We will ride upon swift steeds";

therefore your pursuers shall be swift.

17 *n* A thousand shall flee at the threat of one;

at the threat of five you shall flee,

till you are left

like a flagstaff on the top of a mountain,

like a signal on a hill.

The LORD Will Be Gracious

18 Therefore the LORD [o] waits to be gracious to you,

and therefore he [p] exalts himself to show mercy to you.

For the LORD is a God of justice;

[q] blessed are all those who wait for him.

19For a people shall dwell [r] in Zion, in Jerusalem; you shall weep
no more. He will surely be gracious to you at the sound of your cry.
As soon as he hears it, he answers you. **20**And though the Lord give
you the [s] bread of adversity and the [s] water of affliction, [t] yet your
Teacher will not hide himself anymore, but your eyes shall see your
Teacher. **21** [u] And your ears shall hear a word behind you, saying,
“This is [v] the way, walk in it,” when you turn to the right or when
you turn to the left. **22**Then you will defile your carved idols
overlaid with silver and your gold-plated metal images. [w] You will
scatter them as unclean things. You will say to them, “Be gone!”

23 [x] And he will give [y] rain for the seed with which you sow the
ground, and bread, the produce of the ground, which will be rich
and plenteous. [z] In that day your livestock will graze in large
pastures, **24**and [a] the oxen and the donkeys that work the ground
will eat seasoned fodder, which has been winnowed with shovel
and fork. **25**And [b] on every lofty mountain and every high hill there
will be brooks running with water, in the day of the great slaughter,
[c] when the towers fall. **26** [d] Moreover, the light of the moon will be
as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun will be sevenfold, as
the light of seven days, in the day when [e] the LORD binds up [f] the
brokenness of his people, and heals the wounds inflicted by his

blow.

27 Behold, the name of the LORD comes from afar,
burning with his anger, and in thick rising smoke; [4]
his lips are full of fury,
and his tongue is like a devouring fire;

28 *g* his breath is *h* like an overflowing stream
that reaches up to the neck;
to sift the nations with the sieve of destruction,
and to place on the jaws of the peoples *i* a bridle that leads astray.

29 You shall have a song as in the night when a holy feast is kept,
and gladness of heart, *j* as when one sets out to the sound of the flute to go to *k* the mountain of the LORD, to *l* the Rock of Israel.
30 And the LORD *m* will cause his majestic voice to be heard and the descending blow of his arm to be seen, in furious anger *n* and a flame of devouring fire, with a cloudburst *o* and storm and hailstones. 31 The Assyrians will be terror-stricken at the voice of the LORD, *p* when he strikes with his rod. 32 And every stroke of the appointed staff that the LORD lays on them *q* will be to the sound of tambourines and lyres. *r* Battling with brandished arm, he will fight with them. 33 For *s* a burning place [5] has long been prepared;
indeed, for the king it is made ready, *t* its pyre made deep and wide,
with fire and wood in abundance; *u* the breath of the LORD, like a stream of sulfur, kindles it.

Woe to Those Who Go Down to Egypt

ISAIAH 31 Woe to [v] those who go down to Egypt for help
and rely on horses,
who [w] trust in chariots because they are many
and in horsemen because they are very strong,
but [x] do not look to the Holy One of Israel
or consult the LORD!

2 And [y] yet he is wise and brings disaster;
[z] he does not call back his words,
but [a] will arise against the house of the evildoers
and against the helpers of [b] those who work iniquity.

3 The Egyptians are man, and not God,
and their horses [c] are flesh, and not spirit.
When the LORD stretches out his hand,
the helper will stumble, and he who is helped will fall,
and they will all perish together.

4 For thus the LORD said to me,
[d] "As a lion or a young lion growls over his prey,
and when a band of shepherds is called out against him
he is not terrified by their shouting
or daunted at their noise,

e so the LORD of hosts will come down
to fight [1] on Mount Zion and on its hill.

5 *f* Like birds hovering, so the LORD of hosts
will protect Jerusalem;
he will protect and deliver it;
he will spare and rescue it.”

6 *g* Turn to him from whom people [2] have *h* deeply revolted, O children of Israel. 7 For in that day *i* everyone shall cast away his idols of silver and his idols of gold, which your hands have sinfully made for you.

8 *j* “And the Assyrian shall fall by a sword, not of man;
and a sword, not of man, shall devour him;
and he shall flee from the sword,
and his young men shall be *k* put to forced labor.

9 *l* His rock shall pass away in terror,
and his officers desert the standard in panic,”
declares the LORD, whose *m* fire is in Zion,
and whose *n* furnace is in Jerusalem.

A King Will Reign in Righteousness

ISAIAH 32 Behold, [o] a king will reign in righteousness,
and princes will rule in justice.

2 [p] Each will be like a hiding place from the wind,
a shelter from the storm,
[q] like streams of water in a dry place,
like the shade of a great rock in a weary land.

3 [r] Then the eyes of those who see will not be closed,
and the ears of those who hear will give attention.

4 The heart of the hasty will understand and know,
[s] and the tongue of the stammerers will hasten to speak distinctly.

5 [t] The fool will no more be called noble,
nor the scoundrel said to be honorable.

6 For [u] the fool speaks folly,
and his heart is busy with iniquity,
to practice ungodliness,
to utter error concerning the LORD,
[v] to leave the craving of the hungry unsatisfied,
and to deprive the thirsty of drink.

7 As for the scoundrel— [w] his devices are evil;

he plans wicked schemes
to ruin the poor with lying words,
even when the plea of the needy is right.

8 But he who is noble plans noble things,
and on noble things he stands.

Complacent Women Warned of Disaster

9 [x] Rise up, you women [y] who are at ease, hear my voice;
you complacent daughters, give ear to my speech.

10 In little more than a year
you will shudder, you complacent women;
for the grape harvest fails,
the fruit harvest will not come.

11 Tremble, you women [y] who are at ease,
shudder, you complacent ones;
[z] strip, and make yourselves bare,
[a] and tie sackcloth around your waist.

12 [b] Beat your breasts for the pleasant fields,
for the fruitful vine,

13 *c* for the soil of my people
growing up in thorns and briers,
d yes, for all the joyous houses
in the exultant city.

14 For the palace is forsaken,
the populous city deserted;
the hill and the watchtower
will become dens forever,
e a joy of wild donkeys,
a pasture of flocks;

15 until *f* the Spirit is poured upon us from on high,
and *g* the wilderness becomes a fruitful field,
and the fruitful field is deemed a forest.

16 Then justice will dwell in the wilderness,
and righteousness abide in the fruitful field.

17 *h* And the effect of righteousness will be peace,
and the result of righteousness, quietness and trust [1] forever.

18 My people will abide in a peaceful habitation,
in secure dwellings, and in quiet resting places.

19 *i* And it will hail when the forest falls down,
j and the city will be utterly laid low.

20 *k* Happy are you who sow beside all waters,
who let the feet of the ox and the donkey range free.

O LORD, Be Gracious to Us

ISAIAH 33 *l* Ah, you destroyer,
who yourself have not been destroyed,
you traitor,
whom none has betrayed!
When you have ceased to destroy,
you will be destroyed;
and when you have finished betraying,
they will betray you.

2 O LORD, be gracious to us; *m* we wait for you.
Be our arm every morning,
our salvation in the time of trouble.

3 *n* At the tumultuous noise peoples flee;
when you lift yourself up, nations are scattered,

4 and your spoil is gathered as the caterpillar gathers;
o as locusts leap, it is leapt upon.

5 *p* The LORD is exalted, for he dwells on high;
he will fill Zion with justice and righteousness,

6 *q* and he will be the stability of your times,
abundance of salvation, wisdom, and knowledge;
the fear of the LORD is Zion's [1] treasure.

7 Behold, their heroes cry in the streets;
r the envoys of peace weep bitterly.

8 *s* The highways lie waste;
the traveler ceases.
t Covenants are broken;
cities [2] are despised;
there is no regard for man.

9 *u* The land mourns and languishes;
Lebanon is confounded and withers away;
Sharon is like a desert,
and Bashan and Carmel shake off their leaves.

10 [v] “Now I will arise,” says the LORD,
“now I will lift myself up;
now I will be exalted.

11 [w] You conceive chaff; you give birth to stubble;
your breath is [x] a fire that will consume you.

12 And the peoples will be as if burned to lime,
[x] like thorns cut down, that are burned in the fire.”

13 Hear, you who are far off, what I have done;
and you who are near, acknowledge my might.

14 The sinners in Zion are afraid;
trembling has seized the godless:
[y] “Who among us can dwell [z] with the consuming fire?
Who among us can dwell with everlasting burnings?”

15 [a] He who walks righteously and speaks uprightly,
who despises the gain of oppressions,
who shakes his hands, lest they hold a bribe,
who stops his ears from hearing of bloodshed
[b] and shuts his eyes from looking on evil,

16 he will dwell on the heights;

his place of defense will be the fortresses of rocks;

[c] his bread will be given him; his water will be sure.

17 [d] Your eyes will behold the king in his beauty;

[e] they will see a land that stretches afar.

18 [f] Your heart will muse on the terror:

"Where is he who counted, where is [g] he who weighed the tribute?

Where is [h] he who counted the towers?"

19 [i] You will see no more the insolent people,

the people [j] of an obscure speech that you cannot comprehend,

stammering in a tongue that you cannot understand.

20 Behold Zion, the city of our appointed feasts!

[k] Your eyes will see Jerusalem,

an untroubled habitation, an [l] immovable tent,

whose stakes will never be plucked up,

nor will any of its cords be broken.

21 But there the LORD in majesty will be for us

a place of [m] broad rivers and streams,

[n] where no galley with oars can go,

nor majestic ship can pass.

22 For the LORD is our [o] judge; the LORD is our [p] lawgiver;
the LORD is our [q] king; he will save us.

23 Your cords hang loose;
they cannot hold the mast firm in its place
or keep the sail spread out.
[r] Then prey and spoil in abundance will be divided;
even [s] the lame will take the prey.

24 And no inhabitant will say, [t] "I am sick";
[u] the people who dwell there will be forgiven their iniquity.

Judgment on the Nations

ISAIAH **34** Draw near, [v] O nations, to hear,
and give attention, O peoples!
Let the earth hear, and all that fills it;
the world, and all that comes from it.

2 For the LORD is enraged against all the nations,
and furious against all their host;
he has [w] devoted them to destruction, [1] has given them over

for slaughter.

3 Their slain shall be cast out,
and [x] the stench of their corpses shall rise;
[y] the mountains shall flow with their blood.

4 [z] All the host of heaven shall rot away,
and the skies roll up like a scroll.
All their host shall fall,
as leaves fall from the vine,
like leaves falling from the fig tree.

5 For my sword has drunk its fill in the heavens;
behold, it descends for judgment upon [a] Edom,
upon the people [b] I have devoted to destruction.

6 The LORD has a sword; it is sated with blood;
it is gorged with fat,
with the blood of lambs and goats,
with the fat of the kidneys of rams.
[c] For the LORD has a sacrifice in Bozrah,
a great slaughter in the land of Edom.

7 [d] Wild oxen shall [e] fall with them,

and *f* young steers with *f* the mighty bulls.
Their land shall drink its fill of blood,
and their soil shall be gorged with fat.

8 *g* For the LORD has a day of vengeance,
a year of recompense for the cause of Zion.

9 *h* And the streams of Edom [2] shall be turned into pitch,
and her soil into sulfur;
her land shall become burning pitch.

10 Night and day *i* it shall not be quenched;
j its smoke shall go up forever.
k From generation to generation it shall lie waste;
none shall pass through it forever and ever.

11 *l* But the hawk and the porcupine [3] shall possess it,
the owl and the raven shall dwell in it.
m He shall stretch the line of *n* confusion [4] over it,
and the plumb line of emptiness.

12 Its nobles—there is no one there to call it a kingdom,
and all its princes shall be nothing.

13 o Thorns shall grow over its strongholds,
nettles and thistles in its fortresses.
It shall be the haunt of p jackals,
an abode for ostriches. [5]

14 q And wild animals shall meet with hyenas;
the wild goat shall cry to his fellow;
indeed, there the night bird [6] settles
and finds for herself a resting place.

15 There the owl nests and lays
and hatches and gathers her young in her shadow;
indeed, there r the hawks are gathered,
each one with her mate.

16 Seek and read from the book of the LORD:
Not one of these shall be missing;
none shall be without her mate.
For the mouth of the LORD has commanded,
and his Spirit has gathered them.

17 s He has cast the lot for them;
his hand has portioned it out to them with the line;
they shall possess it forever;

from generation to generation they shall dwell in it.

The Ransomed Shall Return

ISAIAH 35 *t* The wilderness and the dry land shall be glad;
u the desert shall rejoice and blossom like the crocus;

2 it shall blossom abundantly
and rejoice with joy and singing.
v The glory of Lebanon shall be given to it,
the majesty of *w* Carmel and *x* Sharon.
y They shall see the glory of the LORD,
the majesty of our God.

3 *z* Strengthen the weak hands,
and make firm the feeble knees.

4 Say to those who have an anxious heart,
"Be strong; fear not!
a Behold, your God
will come with vengeance,
with the recompense of God.
He will come and save you."

5 *b* Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened,
and the ears of the deaf unstopped;

6 *b* then shall the lame man leap like a deer,
and the tongue of the mute sing for joy.
c For waters break forth in the wilderness,
and streams in the desert;

7 *d* the burning sand shall become a pool,
and the thirsty ground springs of water;
in the haunt of *e* jackals, where they lie down,
the grass shall become reeds and rushes.

8 *f* And a highway shall be there,
and it shall be called the Way of Holiness;
g the unclean shall not pass over it.
It shall belong to those who walk on the way;
even if they are fools, they shall not go astray. [1]

9 No lion shall be there,
nor shall any ravenous beast come up on it;
they shall not be found there,
but the redeemed shall walk there.

10 h And the ransomed of the LORD shall return
and come to Zion with singing;
i everlasting joy shall be upon their heads;
they shall obtain gladness and joy,
and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Sennacherib Invades Judah

ISAIAH 36 j In the fourteenth year of King Hezekiah, k Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the fortified cities of Judah and took them. **2** l And the king of Assyria sent the Rabshakeh [1] from m Lachish to King Hezekiah at Jerusalem, with a great army. And he stood n by the conduit of the upper pool on the highway to the Washer's Field. **3**And there came out to him o Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and o Shebna the secretary, and Joah the son of Asaph, the recorder.

4And the Rabshakeh said to them, "Say to Hezekiah, 'Thus says the p great king, the king of Assyria: On what do you rest this trust of yours? **5**Do you think that mere words are strategy and power for war? In whom do you now trust, that you have rebelled against me? **6** q Behold, you are trusting in Egypt, that broken reed of a staff, which will pierce the hand of any man who leans on it. Such is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all who trust in him. **7**But if you say to me, "We trust in the LORD our God," is it not he r whose high places and altars Hezekiah has removed, saying to Judah and to Jerusalem, "You shall worship before this altar"? **8**Come now, make a wager with my master the king of Assyria: I will give you two thousand horses, if you are able on your part to set riders on them. **9**How then can you repulse s a single captain among the least of my master's servants, when t you trust in Egypt for chariots and for

horsemen? 10Moreover, is it without the LORD that I have come up against this land to destroy it? u The LORD said to me, Go up against this land and destroy it.'"

11Then Eliakim, Shebna, and Joah said to the Rabshakeh, "Please speak to your servants v in Aramaic, for we understand it. Do not speak to us in the language of Judah within the hearing of the people who are on the wall." 12But the Rabshakeh said, "Has my master sent me to speak these words to your master and to you, and not to the men sitting on the wall, who are doomed with you to eat their own dung and drink their own urine?"

13Then the Rabshakeh stood and called out in a loud voice in the language of Judah: "Hear the words of the great king, the king of Assyria! 14Thus says the king: w 'Do not let Hezekiah deceive you, for he will not be able to deliver you. 15Do not let Hezekiah make you trust in the LORD by saying, "The LORD will surely deliver us. This city will not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria." 16Do not listen to Hezekiah. For thus says the king of Assyria: Make your peace with me [2] and come out to me. Then each one of you will eat of his own vine, and each one of his own fig tree, and each one of you will drink the water of his own cistern, 17until x I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of grain and wine, a land of bread and vineyards. 18Beware lest Hezekiah mislead you by saying, "The LORD will deliver us." Has any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria? 19 y Where are the gods of z Hamath and z Arpad? Where are the gods of Sepharvaim? a Have they delivered Samaria out of my hand? 20 b Who among all the gods of these lands have delivered their lands out of my hand, that the LORD should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?'"

21But they were silent and answered him not a word, for the king's command was, "Do not answer him." 22 c Then Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and Shebna the secretary, and Joah the son of Asaph, the recorder, came to Hezekiah with their clothes torn, and told him the words of the Rabshakeh.

Hezekiah Seeks Isaiah's Help

ISAIAH 37 *d* As soon as King Hezekiah heard it, he tore his clothes
and covered himself with sackcloth and went into the house of the
LORD. **2**And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and
Shebna the secretary, and the senior priests, covered with sackcloth,
to the prophet *e* Isaiah the son of Amoz. **3**They said to him, "Thus
says Hezekiah, 'This day is a *f* day of distress, of rebuke, and of
disgrace; *g* children have come to the point of birth, and there is no
strength to bring them forth. **4** *h* It may be that the LORD your God
will hear the words of the Rabshakeh, whom his master the king of
Assyria has sent to mock the living God, and will rebuke the words
that the LORD your God has heard; therefore lift up your prayer for
i the remnant that is left.'"

5When the servants of King Hezekiah came to Isaiah, **6**Isaiah said to
them, "Say to your master, 'Thus says the LORD: Do not be afraid
because of the words that you have heard, with which the young
men of the king of Assyria have reviled me. **7**Behold, *j* I will put a
spirit in him, so that *k* he shall hear a rumor and return to his own
land, and *l* I will make him fall by the sword in his own land.'"

8The Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria fighting
against *m* Libnah, for he had heard that the king had left *m* Lachish.
9Now the king heard concerning Tirhakah king of *n* Cush, [1] "He
has set out to fight against you." And when he heard it, he sent
messengers to Hezekiah, saying, **10**"Thus shall you speak to
Hezekiah king of Judah: *o* 'Do not let your God in whom you trust
deceive you by promising that Jerusalem will not be given into the
hand of the king of Assyria. **11**Behold, you have heard what the
kings of Assyria have done to all lands, devoting them to
destruction. And shall you be delivered? **12** *p* Have the gods of the
nations delivered them, the nations that my fathers destroyed,
q Gozan, *r* Haran, Rezeph, and the people of Eden who were in
Telassar? **13** *p* Where is the king of Hamath, the king of Arpad, the

king of the city of Sepharvaim, the king of Hena, or the king of Ivvah?'"

Hezekiah's Prayer for Deliverance

14 Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers,
and read it; and Hezekiah went up to the house of the LORD, and
spread it before the LORD. 15 And Hezekiah prayed to the LORD:
16 "O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, *s* enthroned above the cherubim,
you are the God, you alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; *t* you
have made heaven and earth. 17 *u* Incline your ear, O LORD, and
hear; open your eyes, O LORD, and see; and hear *v* all the words of
Sennacherib, which he has sent to mock the living God. 18 Truly, O
LORD, *w* the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations and
their lands, 19 and have cast their gods into the fire. For they were
no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone. Therefore
they were destroyed. 20 So now, O LORD our God, save us from his
hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that you alone
are the LORD."

Sennacherib's Fall

21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, "Thus says
the LORD, the God of Israel: Because you have prayed to me
concerning Sennacherib king of Assyria, 22 this is the word that the
LORD has spoken concerning him:

"'She despises you, she scorns you—
x the virgin daughter of Zion;
she wags her head behind you—
the daughter of Jerusalem.

23 “‘Whom have you mocked and reviled?
Against whom have you raised your voice
and lifted your eyes to the heights?
Against [y] the Holy One of Israel!

24 By your servants you have mocked the Lord,
and you have said, [z] With my many chariots
I have gone up the heights of the mountains,
to the far recesses of Lebanon,
[a] to cut down its tallest cedars,
its choicest cypresses,
to come to its remotest height,
its most fruitful forest.

25 I dug wells
and drank waters,
to dry up with the sole of my foot
all [b] the streams [c] of Egypt.

26 [d] “‘Have you not heard
that I determined it long ago?
I planned from days of old
what now I bring to pass,

that you should make fortified cities
crash into heaps of ruins,

27 while their inhabitants, shorn of strength,
are dismayed and confounded,
and have become like plants of the field
and like tender grass,
like grass on the housetops,
blighted [2] before it is grown.

28 "'I know your sitting down
and your going out and coming in,
and your raging against me.

29 *e* Because you have raged against me
and your complacency has come to my ears,
I will put my hook in your nose
and my bit in your mouth,
and *f* I will turn you back on the way
by which you came.'

30 "And this shall be the sign for you: this year you shall eat what grows of itself, and in the second year what springs from that. Then in the third year sow and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat their

fruit. 31And the surviving remnant of the house of Judah *g* shall
again take root downward and bear fruit upward. 32 *h* For out of
Jerusalem shall go a remnant, and out of Mount Zion a band of
survivors. *i* The zeal of the LORD of hosts will do this.

33"Therefore thus says the LORD concerning the king of Assyria: He
shall not come into this city or shoot an arrow there or come before
it with a shield or *j* cast up a siege mound against it. 34By the way
that he came, by the same he shall return, and he shall not come
into this city, declares the LORD. 35 *k* For I will defend this city to
save it, for my own sake and for *l* the sake of my servant David."

36 *m* And the angel of the LORD went out and struck down 185,000
in the camp of the Assyrians. And when people arose early in the
morning, behold, these were all dead bodies. 37Then Sennacherib
king of Assyria departed and returned home and lived at *n* Nineveh.
38And as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god,
Adrammelech and Sharezer, his sons, struck him down with the
sword. And after they escaped into the land of *o* Ararat,
p Esarhaddon his son reigned in his place.

Hezekiah's Sickness and Recovery

ISAIAH 38 *q* In those days Hezekiah became *r* sick and was at the
point of death. And *s* Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came to
him, and said to him, "Thus says the LORD: Set your house in order,
for you shall die, you shall not recover." [1] 2Then Hezekiah turned
his face to the wall and prayed to the LORD, 3and said, "Please, O
LORD, remember how *t* I have walked before you in faithfulness
and with a whole heart, and have done what is good in your sight."
And Hezekiah wept bitterly.

4Then the word of the LORD came to Isaiah: 5"Go and say to

Hezekiah, Thus says the LORD, the God of David your father: I have heard your prayer; I have seen your tears. Behold, I will add
u fifteen years to your life. [2] 6 v I will deliver you and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria, and will defend this city.

7 "This shall be the sign to you from the LORD, that the LORD will do this thing that he has promised: 8 w Behold, I will make the shadow cast by the declining sun on the dial of Ahaz turn back ten steps." So the sun turned back on the dial the ten steps by which it had declined. [3]

9 A writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, after he had been sick and had recovered from his sickness:

10 I said, x In the middle [4] of my days
I must depart;
I am consigned to the gates of Sheol
for the rest of my years.

11 I said, I shall not see the LORD,
the LORD y in the land of the living;
I shall look on man no more
among the inhabitants of the world.

12 My dwelling is plucked up and removed from me
z like a shepherd's tent;
a like a weaver b I have rolled up my life;

c he cuts me off from the loom;

d from day to night you bring me to an end;

13 *e* I calmed myself [5] until morning;

like a lion *f* he breaks all my bones;

from day to night you bring me to an end.

14 Like *g* a swallow or a crane I chirp;

h I moan like a dove.

i My eyes are weary with looking upward.

O Lord, I am oppressed; *j* be my pledge of safety!

15 What shall I say? For he has spoken to me,

and he himself has done it.

k I walk slowly all my years

because of the bitterness of my soul.

16 *l* O Lord, by these things men live,

and in all these is the life of my spirit.

Oh restore me to health and make me live!

17 *m* Behold, it was for my welfare

that I had great bitterness;

n but in love you have delivered my life

from the pit of destruction,

[n] for you have cast all my sins

behind your back.

18 [o] For Sheol does not thank you;

death does not praise you;

those who go down to the pit do not hope

for your faithfulness.

19 The living, the living, he thanks you,

as I do this day;

[p] the father makes known to the children

your faithfulness.

20 The LORD will save me,

and we will play my music on stringed instruments

all the days of our lives,

[q] at the house of the LORD.

21 [r] Now Isaiah had said, “Let them take a cake of figs and apply it to the boil, that he may recover.” 22 Hezekiah also had said, “What is the sign that I shall go up to the house of the LORD?”

Envoys from Babylon

ISAIAH 39 [s] At that time Merodach-baladan the son of Baladan,
king of Babylon, [t] sent envoys with letters and a present to
Hezekiah, for he heard that he had been sick and had recovered.
2 And Hezekiah welcomed them gladly. And he showed them his
treasure house, [u] the silver, the gold, the spices, the precious oil, his
whole armory, all that was found in his storehouses. [v] There was
nothing in his house or in all his realm that Hezekiah did not show
them. 3 Then Isaiah the prophet came to King Hezekiah, and said to
him, "What did these men say? And from where did they come to
you?" Hezekiah said, "They have come to me from a far country,
from Babylon." 4 He said, "What have they seen in your house?"
Hezekiah answered, "They have seen all that is in my house. There
is nothing in my storehouses that I did not show them."

5 Then Isaiah said to Hezekiah, "Hear the word of the LORD of
hosts: 6 [w] Behold, the days are coming, when all that is in your
house, and that which your fathers have stored up till this day, shall
be carried to Babylon. Nothing shall be left, says the LORD. 7 [x] And
some of your own sons, who will come from you, whom you will
father, shall be taken away, and they shall be eunuchs in the palace
of the king of Babylon." 8 Then Hezekiah said to Isaiah, "The word
of the LORD that you have spoken is good." For he thought,
[y] "There will be peace and security in my days."

Comfort for God's People

ISAIAH 40 [z] Comfort, comfort my people, says your God.

2 [a] Speak tenderly to Jerusalem,
and cry to her
that [b] her warfare [1] is ended,
that her iniquity is pardoned,

that she has received from the LORD's hand
double for all her sins.

3 [c] A voice cries: [2]
[d] "In the wilderness prepare the way of the LORD;
[e] make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

4 [f] Every valley shall be lifted up,
and every mountain and hill be made low;
the uneven ground shall become level,
and the rough places a plain.

5 [g] And the glory of the LORD shall be revealed,
and all flesh shall see it together,
[h] for the mouth of the LORD has spoken."

The Word of God Stands Forever

6 A voice says, "Cry!"
And I said, [3] "What shall I cry?"
[i] All flesh is grass,
and all its beauty [4] is like the flower of the field.

7 The grass withers, the flower fades

when the breath of the LORD blows on it;
surely the people are grass.

8 *j* The grass withers, the flower fades,
but the word of our God will stand forever.

The Greatness of God

9 Go on up to a high mountain,
O Zion, *k* herald of good news; [5]
lift up your voice with strength,
O Jerusalem, herald of good news; [6]
lift it up, fear not;
say to the cities of Judah,
"Behold your God!"

10 *l* Behold, the Lord GOD comes with might,
and his arm rules for him;
m behold, his reward is with him,
and his recompense before him.

11 *n* He will tend his flock like a shepherd;
o he will gather the lambs in his arms;
p he will carry them in his bosom,

and gently lead those that are with young.

12 *q* Who has measured the waters in the hollow of his hand
and marked off the heavens with a span,
enclosed the dust of the earth in a measure
and weighed the mountains in scales
and the hills in a balance?

13 *r* Who has measured [7] the Spirit of the LORD,
or what man shows him his counsel?

14 Whom did he consult,
and who made him understand?
s Who taught him the path of justice,
and taught him knowledge,
and showed him the way of understanding?

15 Behold, the nations are like a drop from a bucket,
and are accounted *t* as the dust on the scales;
behold, he takes up *u* the coastlands like fine dust.

16 Lebanon would not suffice for fuel,
nor are *v* its beasts enough for a burnt offering.

17 *w* All the nations are as nothing before him,

they are accounted by him as less than nothing and emptiness.

18 *x* To whom then will you liken God,
y or what likeness compare with him?

19 *y* An idol! A craftsman casts it,
and a goldsmith overlays it with gold
and casts for it silver chains.

20 *z* He who is too impoverished for an offering
chooses wood [8] that will not rot;
he seeks out a skillful craftsman
to set up an idol that will not move.

21 *a* Do you not know? Do you not hear?
Has it not been told you from the beginning?
Have you not understood from the foundations of the earth?

22 It is he who sits above the circle of the earth,
and its inhabitants are *b* like grasshoppers;
c who stretches out the heavens like a curtain,
and spreads them like a tent to dwell in;

23 *d* who brings princes to nothing,

and makes the rulers of the earth as emptiness.

24 Scarcely are they planted, scarcely sown,
scarcely has their stem taken root in the earth,
when he blows on them, and they wither,
e and the tempest carries them off like stubble.

25 *f* To whom then will you compare me,
that I should be like him? says the Holy One.

26 Lift up your eyes on high and see:
who created these?
g He who brings out their host by number,
calling them all by name,
by the greatness of his might,
and because he is strong in power
not one is missing.

27 Why do you say, O Jacob,
and speak, O Israel,
h "My way is hidden from the LORD,
i and my right is disregarded by my God"?

28 Have you not known? Have you not heard?
The LORD is [j] the everlasting God,
the Creator of the ends of the earth.
He does not faint or grow weary;
[k] his understanding is unsearchable.

29 He gives power to the faint,
and to him who has no might he increases strength.

30 Even youths shall faint and be weary,
and young men shall fall exhausted;

31 but [l] they who wait for the LORD shall renew their strength;
they shall mount up with wings [m] like eagles;
they shall run and not be weary;
they shall walk and not faint.

Fear Not, for I Am with You

ISAIAH 41 [n] Listen to me in silence, [o] O coastlands;
let the peoples renew their strength;
let them approach, then let them speak;
let us together draw near for judgment.

2 p Who stirred up one from the east
whom victory meets at every q step? [1]
r He gives up nations before him,
so that he tramples kings underfoot;
he makes them like dust with his sword,
s like driven stubble with his bow.

3 He pursues them and passes on safely,
by paths his feet have not trod.

4 t Who has performed and done this,
calling the generations from the beginning?
u I, the LORD, the first,
and with the last; I am he.

5 v The coastlands have seen and are afraid;
the ends of the earth tremble;
they have drawn near and come.

6 Everyone helps his neighbor
and says to his brother, “Be strong!”

7 w The craftsman strengthens the goldsmith,
and he who smooths with the hammer him who strikes the anvil,

saying of the soldering, “It is good”;
and they strengthen it with nails [x] so that it cannot be moved.

8 But you, Israel, [y] my servant,
Jacob, [z] whom I have chosen,
the offspring of Abraham, [a] my friend;

9 you whom I took from the ends of the earth,
and called [b] from its farthest corners,
saying to you, “You are [y] my servant,
[z] I have chosen you and not cast you off”;

10 fear not, for I am with you;
be not dismayed, for I am your God;
I will strengthen you, I will help you,
I will uphold you with [c] my righteous right hand.

11 [d] Behold, all who are incensed against you
shall be put to shame and confounded;
those who strive against you
shall be as nothing and shall perish.

12 [e] You shall seek those who contend with you,
but you shall not find them;

[f] those who war against you
shall be as nothing at all.

13 For I, the LORD your God,
hold your right hand;
it is I who say to you, “Fear not,
I am the one who helps you.”

14 Fear not, you [g] worm Jacob,
you men of Israel!
I am the one who helps you, declares the LORD;
your [h] Redeemer is the Holy One of Israel.

15 [i] Behold, I make of you a threshing sledge,
new, sharp, and having teeth;
you shall thresh [j] the mountains and crush them,
and you shall make the hills like chaff;

16 [k] you shall winnow them, and [l] the wind shall carry them away,
and the tempest shall scatter them.
[m] And you shall rejoice in the LORD;
in the Holy One of Israel you shall glory.

17 [n] When the poor and needy seek water,
and there is none,
and their tongue is parched with thirst,
I the LORD will answer them;
I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

18 [o] I will open rivers on the bare heights,
and fountains in the midst of the valleys.
[p] I will make the wilderness a pool of water,
and the dry land springs of water.

19 [q] I will put in the wilderness the cedar,
the acacia, the myrtle, and the olive.
I will set in the desert [r] the cypress,
the plane and the pine together,

20 that they may see and know,
may consider and understand together,
that [s] the hand of the LORD has done this,
the Holy One of Israel has created it.

The Futility of Idols

21 Set forth your case, says the LORD;

bring your proofs, says the King of Jacob.

22 Let them bring them, and *t* tell us
what is to happen.
Tell us the former things, what they are,
that we may consider them,
that we may know their outcome;
or declare to us the things to come.

23 *t* Tell us what is to come hereafter,
that we may know that you are gods;
u do good, or do harm,
that we may be dismayed and terrified. [2]

24 Behold, *v* you are nothing,
and your work is less than nothing;
an abomination is he who chooses you.

25 *w* I stirred up one from the north, and he has come,
x from the rising of the sun, *y* and he shall call upon my name;
he shall trample on rulers as on mortar,
as the potter treads clay.

26 *z* Who declared it from the beginning, that we might know,

and beforehand, that we might say, “He is right”?
There was none who declared it, none who proclaimed,
none who heard your words.

27 [a] I was the first to say [3] to Zion, “Behold, here they are!”
and [b] I give to Jerusalem a herald of good news.

28 [c] But when I look, there is no one;
among these there is no counselor
who, when I ask, gives an answer.

29 [d] Behold, they are all a delusion;
their works are nothing;
their metal images are empty wind.

The LORD’s Chosen Servant

ISAIAH 42 [e] Behold [f] my servant, whom I uphold,
my chosen, [g] in whom my soul delights;
[h] I have put my Spirit upon him;
[i] he will bring forth justice to the nations.

2 He will not cry aloud or lift up his voice,
or make it heard in the street;

3 [j] a bruised reed he will not break,
and a faintly burning wick he will not quench;
[k] he will faithfully bring forth justice.

4 He will not grow faint or be discouraged [1]
till he has established justice in the earth;
and [l] the coastlands wait for his law.

5 Thus says God, the LORD,
who created the heavens [m] and stretched them out,
who spread out the earth and what comes from it,
[n] who gives breath to the people on it
and spirit to those who walk in it:

6 "I am the LORD; [o] I have called you [2] in righteousness;
I will take you by the hand and keep you;
I will give you [p] as a covenant for the people,
[q] a light for the nations,

7 [r] to open the eyes that are blind,
to bring out the prisoners from the dungeon,
[s] from the prison those who sit in darkness.

8 I am the LORD; that is my name;

[t] my glory I give to no other,
nor my praise to carved idols.

9 Behold, the former things have come to pass,
[u] and new things I now declare;
before they spring forth
I tell you of them.”

Sing to the LORD a New Song

10 [v] Sing to the LORD a new song,
his praise from the end of the earth,
[w] you who go down to the sea, and all that fills it,
[l] the coastlands and their inhabitants.

11 Let the desert and its cities lift up their voice,
the villages that [x] Kedar inhabits;
let the habitants of [y] Sela sing for joy,
let them shout from the top of the mountains.

12 Let them give glory to the LORD,
and declare his praise in [l] the coastlands.

13 [z] The LORD goes out like a mighty man,

like a man of war [a] he stirs up his zeal;
he cries out, [b] he shouts aloud,
he shows himself mighty against his foes.

14 For a long time I have held my peace;
I have kept still and restrained myself;
now I will cry out [c] like a woman in labor;
I will gasp and pant.

15 [d] I will lay waste mountains and hills,
and dry up all their vegetation;
I will turn the rivers into islands, [3]
and dry up the pools.

16 [e] And I will lead the blind
in a way that they do not know,
in paths that they have not known
I will guide them.
I will turn the darkness before them into light,
[f] the rough places into level ground.
These are the things I do,
and I do not forsake them.

17 [g] They are turned back and utterly put to shame,

who trust in carved idols,
who say to metal images,
“You are our gods.”

Israel’s Failure to Hear and See

18 Hear, you deaf,
and look, you blind, that you may see!

19 Who is blind but my servant,
or deaf as my messenger whom I send?
Who is blind as my dedicated one, [4]
or blind as the servant of the LORD?

20 *h* He sees many things, but does not observe them;
i his ears are open, but he does not hear.

21 The LORD was pleased, for his righteousness’ sake,
to magnify his law and make it glorious.

22 But this is a people plundered and looted;
they are all of them trapped in holes
j and hidden in prisons;
they have become plunder with none to rescue,

spoil with none to say, “Restore!”

23 Who among you will give ear to this,
will attend and listen for the time to come?

24 Who gave up Jacob to the looter,
and Israel to the plunderers?
Was it not the LORD, against whom we have sinned,
in whose ways they would not walk,
and whose law they would not obey?

25 So he poured on him the heat of his anger
and the might of battle;
it set him on fire all around, [k] but he did not understand;
it burned him up, [l] but he did not take it to heart.

Israel’s Only Savior

ISAIAH **43** But now thus says the LORD,
[m] he who created you, O Jacob,
he who formed you, O Israel:
[n] “Fear not, for I have redeemed you;
[o] I have called you by name, you are mine.

2 [p] When you pass through the waters, I will be with you;
and through the rivers, they shall not overwhelm you;
[p] when you walk through fire [q] you shall not be burned,
and the flame shall not consume you.

3 For [r] I am the LORD your God,
the Holy One of Israel, your Savior.
[s] I give Egypt as your ransom,
Cush and [t] Seba in exchange for you.

4 Because you are precious in my eyes,
and honored, and I love you,
I give men in return for you,
peoples in exchange for your life.

5 [u] Fear not, for I am with you;
[v] I will bring your offspring from the east,
and from the west I will gather you.

6 I will say to the north, Give up,
and to the south, Do not withhold;
bring [w] my sons from afar
and [w] my daughters from the end of the earth,

7 everyone who is called by my name,

whom I created for my glory,
whom I formed and made."

8 Bring out [x] the people who are blind, yet have eyes,
who are deaf, yet have ears!

9 [y] All the nations gather together,
and the peoples assemble.
Who among them can declare this,
and show us the former things?
Let them bring their witnesses to prove them right,
and let them hear and say, It is true.

10 [z] "You are my witnesses," declares the LORD,
"and [a] my servant whom I have chosen,
that you may know and believe me
and understand that I am he.
[b] Before me no god was formed,
nor shall there be any after me.

11 [c] I, I am the LORD,
and besides me there is no savior.

12 I declared and saved and proclaimed,

when there was no strange god among you;

and [z] you are my witnesses," declares the LORD, "and I am God.

13 Also [d] henceforth I am he;

there is none who can deliver from my hand;

I work, and who can turn it back?"

14 Thus says the LORD,

your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel:

[e] "For your sake I send to Babylon

and [f] bring them all down as fugitives,

[g] even the Chaldeans, in the ships in which they rejoice.

15 I am the LORD, your Holy One,

the Creator of Israel, your King."

16 Thus says the LORD,

[h] who makes a way in the sea,

a path in the mighty waters,

17 who [i] brings forth chariot and horse,

army and warrior;

they lie down, they cannot rise,

[j] they are extinguished, [k] quenched like a wick:

18 [l] “Remember not the former things,
nor consider the things of old.

19 [m] Behold, I am doing a new thing;
now it springs forth, do you not perceive it?
[n] I will make a way in the wilderness
[o] and rivers in the desert.

20 The wild beasts will honor me,
[p] the jackals and the ostriches,
[q] for I give water in the wilderness,
rivers in the desert,
to give drink to my chosen people,

21 the people whom I formed for myself
[r] that they might declare my praise.

22 “Yet you did not call upon me, O Jacob;
but [s] you have been weary of me, O Israel!

23 [t] You have not brought me your sheep for burnt offerings,
or honored me with your sacrifices.
I have not burdened you with offerings,

[s] or wearied you with frankincense.

24 You have not bought me sweet cane with money,
or satisfied me with the fat of your sacrifices.
But you have burdened me with your sins;
you have wearied me with your iniquities.

25 "I, I am he
[u] who blots out [v] your transgressions for my own sake,
and I will not remember your sins.

26 Put me in remembrance; [w] let us argue together;
set forth your case, that you may be proved right.

27 [x] Your first father sinned,
and [y] your mediators transgressed against me.

28 Therefore [z] I will profane the princes of the sanctuary,
and [a] deliver Jacob to utter destruction
and Israel to reviling.

Israel the LORD's Chosen

ISAIAH **44** "But now hear, [b] O Jacob my servant,

Israel whom I have chosen!

2 Thus says the LORD who made you,
[c] who formed you from the womb and will help you:
[d] Fear not, O Jacob my servant,
[e] Jeshurun whom I have chosen.

3 [f] For I will pour water on the thirsty land,
and streams on the dry ground;
I will pour my Spirit upon your offspring,
and my blessing on your descendants.

4 They shall spring up among the grass
[g] like willows by flowing streams.

5 [h] This one will say, 'I am the LORD's,'
another will call on the name of Jacob,
and another will write on his hand, 'The LORD's,'
and name himself by the name of Israel."

Besides Me There Is No God

6 Thus says the LORD, the King of Israel
and [i] his Redeemer, the LORD of hosts:

j “I am the first and I am the last;

besides me there is no god.

7 *k* Who is like me? Let him proclaim it. [1]

Let him declare and set it before me,

since I appointed an ancient people.

Let them declare what is to come, and what will happen.

8 Fear not, nor be afraid;

have I not told you from of old and declared it?

l And you are my witnesses!

m Is there a God besides me?

There is no *n* Rock; I know not any.”

The Folly of Idolatry

9 *o* All who fashion idols are nothing, and the things they delight in do not profit. Their witnesses neither see nor know, that they may be put to shame. **10** *p* Who fashions a god or casts an idol that is profitable for nothing? **11** *q* Behold, all his companions shall be put to shame, and the craftsmen are only human. Let them all assemble, let them stand forth. They shall be terrified; they shall be put to shame together.

12 *p* The ironsmith takes a cutting tool and works it over the coals. He fashions it with hammers and works it with his strong arm. He becomes hungry, and his strength fails; he drinks no water and is

faint. 13The carpenter stretches a line; he marks it out with a pencil.
He shapes it with planes and marks it with a compass. r He shapes it
into the figure of a man, with the beauty of a man, to dwell in a
house. 14 s He cuts down cedars, or he chooses a cypress tree or an
oak and lets it grow strong among the trees of the forest. He plants
a cedar and the rain nourishes it. 15Then it becomes fuel for a man.
He takes a part of it and warms himself; he kindles a fire and bakes
bread. Also he makes a god and worships it; he makes it an idol and
falls down before it. 16Half of it he burns in the fire. Over the half
he eats meat; he roasts it and is satisfied. Also he warms himself
and says, “Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire!” 17And the rest of
it he makes into a god, his idol, and falls down to it and worships it.
t He prays to it and says, “Deliver me, for you are my god!”

18They know not, nor do they discern, for he has shut their eyes, so
that they cannot see, and their hearts, so that they cannot
understand. 19No one considers, nor is there knowledge or
discernment to say, “Half of it I burned in the fire; I also baked
bread on its coals; I roasted meat and have eaten. And shall I make
the rest of it an u abomination? Shall I fall down before a block of
wood?” 20 v He feeds on w ashes; a deluded heart has led him astray,
and he cannot deliver himself or say, “Is there not x a lie in my
right hand?”

The LORD Redeems Israel

21 Remember these things, O Jacob,

and Israel, for you are y my servant;

I formed you; you are my servant;

z O Israel, you will not be forgotten by me.

22 a I have blotted out your transgressions like a cloud

and your sins like mist;
return to me, for I have redeemed you.

23 b Sing, O heavens, for the LORD has done it;
shout, O c depths of the earth;
break forth into singing, O mountains,
O forest, and every tree in it!
For the LORD has redeemed Jacob,
d and will be glorified [2] in Israel.

24 Thus says the LORD, e your Redeemer,
f who formed you from the womb:
g "I am the LORD, who made all things,
h who alone stretched out the heavens,
who spread out the earth by myself,

25 who frustrates the signs of liars
and makes fools of diviners,
i who turns wise men back
and makes their knowledge foolish,

26 j who confirms the word of his servant
and fulfills the counsel of his messengers,

who says of Jerusalem, ‘She shall be inhabited,’

[k] and of the cities of Judah, ‘They shall be built,

and I will raise up their ruins’;

27 [l] who says to the deep, ‘Be dry;

I will dry up your rivers’;

28 who says of [m] Cyrus, ‘He is [n] my shepherd,

and he shall fulfill all my purpose’;

saying of Jerusalem, ‘She shall be built,’

[o] and of the temple, ‘Your foundation shall be laid.’”

Cyrus, God’s Instrument

ISAIAH 45 Thus says the LORD to [p] his anointed, to Cyrus,

[q] whose right hand I have grasped,

to subdue nations before him

and [r] to loose the belts of kings,

to open doors before him

that gates may not be closed:

2 “I will go before you

and [s] level the exalted places, [1]

[t] I will break in pieces the doors of bronze

and cut through the bars of iron,

3 [u] I will give you the treasures of darkness
and the hoards in secret places,
that you may know that it is I, the LORD,
the God of Israel, [v] who call you by your name.

4 For the sake of my servant Jacob,
and Israel my chosen,
[v] I call you by your name,
[w] I name you, though you do not know me.

5 [x] I am the LORD, and there is no other,
besides me there is no God;
[y] I equip you, though you do not know me,

6 [z] that people may know, from the rising of the sun
and from the west, that there is none besides me;
I am the LORD, and there is no other.

7 I form light and create darkness,
I make well-being and [a] create calamity,
I am the LORD, who does all these things.

8 [b] "Shower, O heavens, from above,

and [c] let the clouds rain down righteousness;

let the earth open, that salvation and righteousness may bear fruit;

let the earth cause them both to sprout;

I the LORD have created it.

9 [d] "Woe to him who strives with him who formed him,

a pot among earthen pots!

[e] Does the clay say to him who forms it, 'What are you making?'

or 'Your work has no handles'?

10 Woe to him who says to a father, 'What are you begetting?'

or to a woman, 'With what are you in labor?'"

11 Thus says [f] the LORD,

the Holy One of Israel, and the one who formed him:

[g] "Ask me of things to come;

will you command me [h] concerning my children and [i] the work of my hands? [2]

12 [j] I made the earth

and created man on it;

it was my hands [k] that stretched out the heavens,

and [l] I commanded all their host.

13 [m] I have stirred him up in righteousness,
[n] and I will make all his ways level;
[o] he shall build my city
[p] and set my exiles free,
not for price or reward,”
says the LORD of hosts.

The LORD, the Only Savior

14 Thus says the LORD:
[q] “The wealth of Egypt and the merchandise of Cush,
and the Sabeans, men of stature,
shall come over to you [r] and be yours;
they shall follow you;
they shall come over in chains and bow down to you.
They will plead with you, saying:
‘Surely God is in you, and there is no other,
no god besides him.’”

15 [s] Truly, you are a God who hides himself,
O God of Israel, the Savior.

16 [t] All of them are put to shame and confounded;

the makers of idols go in confusion together.

17 But Israel is saved by the LORD
with everlasting salvation;
u you shall not be put to shame or confounded
to all eternity.

18 v For thus says the LORD,
who created the heavens
(he is God!),
who formed the earth and made it
(he established it;
he w did not create it empty,
x he formed it to be inhabited!):
"I am the LORD, and there is no other.

19 y I did not speak in secret,
in a land of darkness;
I did not say to the offspring of Jacob,
z 'Seek me in vain.' [3]
I the LORD speak a the truth;
I declare what is right.

20 [b] “Assemble yourselves and come;
draw near together,
you survivors of the nations!
[c] They have no knowledge
who [d] carry about their wooden idols,
[e] and keep on praying to a god
that cannot save.

21 [f] Declare and present your case;
let them take counsel together!
Who told this long ago?
Who declared it of old?
Was it not I, the LORD?
And there is no other god besides me,
a righteous God [g] and a Savior;
there is none besides me.

22 “Turn to me and be saved,
[h] all the ends of the earth!
For I am God, and there is no other.

23 [i] By myself I have sworn;
from my mouth has gone out in [j] righteousness

a word that shall not return:
[k] ‘To me every knee shall bow,
every tongue shall swear allegiance.’ [4]

24 [l] “Only in the LORD, it shall be said of me,
are righteousness and [m] strength;
to him shall come and be ashamed
[n] all who were incensed against him.

25 In the LORD all the offspring of Israel
shall be justified and shall glory.”

The Idols of Babylon and the One True God

ISAIAH 46 [o] Bel bows down; Nebo stoops;
their idols are on beasts and livestock;
these things you carry are borne
as burdens on weary beasts.

2 They stoop; they bow down together;
they cannot save the burden,
but [p] themselves go into captivity.

3 “Listen to me, O house of Jacob,
all the remnant of the house of Israel,
q who have been borne by me from before your birth,
carried from the womb;

4 *r* even to your old age I am he,
and to gray hairs I will carry you.
I have made, and I will bear;
I will carry and will save.

5 *s* “To whom will you liken me and make me equal,
and compare me, that we may be alike?

6 *t* Those who lavish gold from the purse,
and weigh out silver in the scales,
hire a goldsmith, and he makes it into a god;
u then they fall down and worship!

7 *v* They lift it to their shoulders, they carry it,
they set it in its place, and it stands there;
w it cannot move from its place.
If one cries to it, it does not answer
or save him from his trouble.

8 “Remember this and stand firm,
recall it to mind, [x] you transgressors,

9 remember the former things of old;
for I am God, and there is no other;
I am God, and there is none like me,

10 [y] declaring the end from the beginning
and from ancient times things not yet done,
saying, [z] ‘My counsel shall stand,
and I will accomplish all my purpose,’

11 [a] calling a bird of prey from the east,
the man of my counsel from a far country.
[b] I have spoken, and I will bring it to pass;
I have purposed, and I will do it.

12 “Listen to me, you stubborn of heart,
you who are far from righteousness:

13 [c] I bring near my righteousness; it is not far off,
and my salvation will not delay;
[d] I will put salvation in Zion,
for Israel my glory.”

The Humiliation of Babylon

ISAIAH 47 [e] Come down and sit in the dust,
O virgin [f] daughter of Babylon;
[g] sit on the ground without a throne,
O daughter of [h] the Chaldeans!
[i] For you shall no more be called
tender and delicate.

2 Take the millstones and [j] grind flour,
[k] put off your veil,
strip off your robe, uncover your legs,
pass through the rivers.

3 Your nakedness shall be uncovered,
and your disgrace shall be seen.
I will take vengeance,
and I will spare no one.

4 [l] Our Redeemer—the LORD of hosts is his name—
is the Holy One of Israel.

5 [m] Sit in silence, and go into darkness,

O daughter of [h] the Chaldeans;
for you shall no more be called
[n] the mistress of kingdoms.

6 [o] I was angry with my people;
I profaned my heritage;
I gave them into your hand;
[p] you showed them no mercy;
on the aged you made your yoke exceedingly heavy.

7 You said, “I shall be [q] mistress forever,”
so that you did not lay these things to heart
or remember their end.

8 Now therefore hear this, [q] you lover of pleasures,
[r] who sit securely,
who say in your heart,
[s] “I am, and there is no one besides me;
[t] I shall not sit as a widow
or know the loss of children”:

9 [u] These two things shall come to you
in a moment, [v] in one day;
the loss of children and widowhood

shall come upon you in full measure,
[w] in spite of your many sorceries
and the great power of your enchantments.

10 You felt secure in your wickedness,
you said, “No one sees me”;
your wisdom and your knowledge led you astray,
and you said in your heart,
[x] “I am, and there is no one besides me.”

11 But evil shall come upon you,
which you will not know how to charm away;
disaster shall fall upon you,
for which you will not be able to atone;
[y] and ruin shall come upon you suddenly,
of which you know nothing.

12 [z] Stand fast in your enchantments
and your many sorceries,
with which you have labored from your youth;
perhaps you may be able to succeed;
perhaps you may inspire terror.

13 You are wearied with your many counsels;
let them stand forth and save you,
[a] those who divide the heavens,
who gaze at the stars,
who at the new moons make known
what shall come upon you.

14 Behold, [b] they are like stubble;
[c] the fire consumes them;
they cannot deliver themselves
from the power of the flame.
No coal for warming oneself is this,
no fire to sit before!

15 Such to you are those with whom you have labored,
who have done business with you from your youth;
they wander about, each in his own direction;
there is no one to save you.

Israel Refined for God's Glory

ISAIAH 48 Hear this, O house of Jacob,
[d] who are called by the name of Israel,

and [e] who came from the waters of Judah,
[f] who swear by the name of the LORD
and confess the God of Israel,
but not in truth or right.

2 For they call themselves after the holy city,
[g] and stay themselves on the God of Israel;
the LORD of hosts is his name.

3 "The former things [h] I declared of old;
they went out from my mouth, and I announced them;
then suddenly I did them, and they came to pass.

4 Because I know that [i] you are obstinate,
and your neck is an iron sinew
and your forehead brass,

5 [h] I declared them to you from of old,
before they came to pass I announced them to you,
lest you should say, [j] 'My idol did them,
my carved image and my metal image commanded them.'

6 "You have heard; now see all this;
and will you not declare it?

From this time forth [k] I announce to you new things,
hidden things that you have not known.

7 They are created now, not long ago;
before today you have never heard of them,
lest you should say, ‘Behold, I knew them.’

8 You have never heard, you have never known,
from of old your ear has not been opened.
For I knew that you would surely deal treacherously,
and that [l] from before birth you were called a rebel.

9 [m] “For my name’s sake I defer my anger,
for the sake of my praise I restrain it for you,
that I may not cut you off.

10 Behold, I have refined you, [n] but not as silver;
[o] I have tried [1] you in the furnace of affliction.

11 [p] For my own sake, for my own sake, I do it,
for how should my name [2] be profaned?
[q] My glory I will not give to another.

The LORD’s Call to Israel

12 “Listen to me, O Jacob,
and Israel, whom I called!
I am he; r I am the first,
and I am the last.

13 My hand s laid the foundation of the earth,
and my right hand s spread out the heavens;
t when I call to them,
they stand forth together.

14 “Assemble, all of you, and listen!
u Who among them has declared these things?
The LORD loves him;
v he shall perform his purpose on Babylon,
and his arm shall be against w the Chaldeans.

15 x I, even I, have spoken and called him;
I have brought him, and he will prosper in his way.

16 y Draw near to me, hear this:
from the beginning I have not spoken in secret,
from the time it came to be I have been there.”
And now z the Lord GOD has sent me, and his Spirit.

17 Thus says the LORD,
your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel:
"I am the LORD your God,
who teaches you to profit,
who leads you in the way you should go.

18 a Oh that you had paid attention to my commandments!
b Then your peace would have been like a river,
and your righteousness like the waves of the sea;

19 c your offspring would have been like the sand,
and your descendants like its grains;
their name would never be cut off
or destroyed from before me."

20 d Go out from Babylon, flee from e Chaldea,
declare this f with a shout of joy, proclaim it,
send it out to the end of the earth;
say, g "The LORD has redeemed his servant Jacob!"

21 h They did not thirst when he led them through the deserts;
i he made water flow for them from the rock;
he split the rock and the water gushed out.

22 [j] “There is no peace,” says the LORD, “for the wicked.”

The Servant of the LORD

ISAIAH 49 Listen to me, [k] O coastlands,
and give attention, you peoples [l] from afar.
[m] The LORD called me from the womb,
from the body of my mother he named my name.

2 [n] He made my mouth like a sharp sword;
[o] in the shadow of his hand he hid me;
he made me a polished arrow;
in his quiver he hid me away.

3 And he said to me, “You are my servant,
Israel, [p] in whom I will be glorified.” [1]

4 [q] But I said, “I have labored in vain;
I have spent my strength for nothing and vanity;
yet surely my right is with the LORD,
and my recompense with my God.”

5 [r] And now the LORD says,

he [m] who formed me from the womb to be his servant,
to bring Jacob back to him;
and that Israel might be gathered to him—
for [s] I am honored in the eyes of the LORD,
and my God has become my strength—

6 he says:
"It is too light a thing that you should be my servant
to raise up the tribes of Jacob
and to bring back the preserved of Israel;
[t] I will make you [u] as a light for the nations,
that [v] my salvation may reach to the end of the earth."

7 Thus says the LORD,
[w] the Redeemer of Israel and his Holy One,
[x] to one deeply despised, abhorred by the nation,
the servant of rulers:
[y] "Kings shall see and arise;
princes, and they shall prostrate themselves;
because of the LORD, who is faithful,
the Holy One of Israel, who has chosen you."

The Restoration of Israel

8 Thus says the LORD:

[z] "In a [a] time of favor I have answered you;
in a day of salvation I have helped you;
I will keep you [b] and give you
as a covenant to the people,
to establish the land,
[c] to apportion the desolate heritages,

9 [d] saying to the prisoners, 'Come out,'
to those who are in darkness, 'Appear.'
[e] They shall feed along the ways;
on all bare heights shall be their pasture;

10 [f] they shall not hunger or thirst,
neither scorching wind nor sun shall strike them,
for he who has pity on them [g] will lead them,
and by springs of water will guide them.

11 [h] And I will make all my mountains a road,
and my highways shall be raised up.

12 [i] Behold, these shall come from afar,
and behold, [j] these from the north and from the west, [2]

and these from the land of Syene.” [3]

13 *k* Sing for joy, O heavens, and exult, O earth;
break forth, O mountains, into singing!
For the LORD *l* has comforted his people
and will have compassion on his afflicted.

14 But Zion said, *m* “The LORD has forsaken me;
my Lord has forgotten me.”

15 *n* “Can a woman forget her nursing child,
that she should have no compassion on the son of her womb?
Even these may forget,
yet I will not forget you.

16 Behold, *o* I have engraved you on the palms of my hands;
your walls are continually before me.

17 Your builders make haste; [4]
p your destroyers and those who laid you waste go out from you.

18 *q* Lift up your eyes around and see;
they all gather, they come to you.

[r] As I live, declares the LORD,
[s] you shall put them all on as an ornament;
you shall bind them on as a bride does.

19 “Surely your waste and your desolate places
and your devastated land—
[t] surely now you will be too narrow for your inhabitants,
and those who swallowed you up will be far away.

20 [u] The children of your bereavement
will yet say in your ears:
[t] ‘The place is too narrow for me;
make room for me to dwell in.’

21 Then you will say in your heart:
‘Who has borne me these?
[u] I was bereaved and barren,
exiled and put away,
but who has brought up these?
Behold, I was left alone;
from where have these come?’”

22 Thus says the Lord GOD:

“Behold, I will lift up my hand to the nations,
[v] and raise my signal to the peoples;
[w] and they shall bring your sons in their arms, [5]
and your daughters shall be carried on their shoulders.

23 [x] Kings shall be your foster fathers,
and their queens your nursing mothers.
[y] With their faces to the ground they shall bow down to you,
and [z] lick the dust of your feet.
Then you will know that I am the LORD;
[a] those who wait for me [b] shall not be put to shame.”

24 Can the prey be taken from the mighty,
or the captives of a tyrant [6] be rescued?

25 For thus says the LORD:
[c] “Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken,
and the prey of the tyrant be rescued,
for I will contend with those who contend with you,
and I will save your children.

26 [d] I will make your oppressors eat their own flesh,
and they shall be drunk [e] with their own blood as with wine.
Then all flesh shall know

that [f] I am the LORD your Savior,
and your Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.”

Israel’s Sin and the Servant’s Obedience

ISAIAH 50 Thus says the LORD:
“Where is [g] your mother’s certificate of divorce,
with which [h] I sent her away?
Or [i] which of my creditors is it
to whom I have sold you?
[j] Behold, for your iniquities you were sold,
and for your transgressions your mother was sent away.

2 [k] Why, when I came, was there no man;
why, when I called, was there no one to answer?
[l] Is my hand shortened, that it cannot redeem?
Or have I no power to deliver?
[m] Behold, by my rebuke [n] I dry up the sea,
[o] I make the rivers a desert;
[p] their fish stink for lack of water
and die of thirst.

3 [q] I clothe the heavens with blackness

and make sackcloth their covering.”

4 The Lord GOD has given [r] me
the tongue of those who are taught,
that [s] I may know how to sustain with a word
[t] him who is weary.
Morning by morning he awakens;
he awakens my ear
to hear as those who are taught.

5 [u] The Lord GOD has opened my ear,
[v] and I was not rebellious;
I turned not backward.

6 [w] I gave my back to those who strike,
and my cheeks to those who pull out the beard;
I hid not my face
from disgrace and spitting.

7 But the Lord GOD helps me;
therefore I have not been disgraced;
[x] therefore I have set my face like a flint,
and I know that I shall not be put to shame.

8 [y] He who vindicates me is near.
Who will contend with me?
Let us stand up together.
Who is my adversary?
Let him come near to me.

9 [z] Behold, the Lord GOD helps me;
who will declare me guilty?
Behold, all of them will wear out like a garment;
the moth will eat them up.

10 Who among you fears the LORD
and obeys [a] the voice of his servant?
[b] Let him who walks in darkness
and has no light
trust in the name of the LORD
and rely on his God.

11 Behold, all you who kindle a fire,
who equip yourselves with burning torches!
Walk by the light of your fire,
and by the torches that you have kindled!
[c] This you have from my hand:

you shall lie down in torment.

The LORD's Comfort for Zion

ISAIAH 51 [d] "Listen to me, you who pursue righteousness,
you who seek the LORD:
look to the rock from which you were hewn,
and to the quarry from which you were dug.

2 Look to Abraham your father
and to Sarah who bore you;
for [e] he was but one when I called him,
that I might bless him and multiply him.

3 For the LORD [f] comforts Zion;
he comforts all her waste places
and makes her wilderness like [g] Eden,
her desert like [h] the garden of the LORD;
[i] joy and gladness will be found in her,
thanksgiving and the voice of song.

4 [j] "Give attention to me, my people,
and give ear to me, my nation;

k for a law [1] will go out from me,
and I will set my justice for a light to the peoples.

5 *l* My righteousness draws near,
my salvation has gone out,
and my arms will judge the peoples;
m the coastlands hope for me,
and for my arm they wait.

6 *n* Lift up your eyes to the heavens,
and look at the earth beneath;
o for the heavens vanish like smoke,
the earth will wear out like a garment,
and they who dwell in it will die in like manner; [2]
p but my salvation will be forever,
and my righteousness will never be dismayed.

7 *q* “Listen to me, you who know righteousness,
the people *r* in whose heart is my law;
s fear not the reproach of man,
nor be dismayed at their revilings.

8 *t* For the moth will eat them up like a garment,
and the worm will eat them like wool;

[p] but my righteousness will be forever,
and my salvation to all generations.”

9 [u] Awake, awake, [v] put on strength,
O [w] arm of the LORD;
awake, [x] as in days of old,
the generations of long ago.
Was it not you who cut [y] Rahab in pieces,
who pierced [z] the dragon?

10 [a] Was it not you who dried up the sea,
the waters of the great deep,
who made the depths of the sea a way
for the redeemed to pass over?

11 [b] And the ransomed of the LORD shall return
and come to Zion with singing;
everlasting joy shall be upon their heads;
they shall obtain gladness and joy,
and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

12 “I, I am he [c] who comforts you;
who are you that you are afraid of [d] man who dies,

of the son of man who is made [e] like grass,

13 and have forgotten the LORD, your Maker,
[f] who stretched out the heavens
and [g] laid the foundations of the earth,
and you fear continually all the day
because of the wrath of [h] the oppressor,
when he sets himself to destroy?
And where is the wrath of [h] the oppressor?

14 [i] He who is bowed down shall speedily be released;
he shall not die and go down [j] to the pit,
neither shall his bread be lacking.

15 I am the LORD your God,
[k] who stirs up the sea so that its waves roar—
the LORD of hosts is his name.

16 [l] And I have put my words in your mouth
[m] and covered you in the shadow of my hand,
[n] establishing [3] the heavens
and [o] laying the foundations of the earth,
and saying to Zion, ‘You are my people.’”

17 p Wake yourself, wake yourself,
stand up, O Jerusalem,
q you who have drunk from the hand of the LORD
the cup of his wrath,
who have drunk to the dregs
the bowl, r the cup of staggering.

18 s There is none to guide her
among all the sons she has borne;
there is none to take her by the hand
among all the sons she has brought up.

19 t These two things have happened to you—
who will console you?—
devastation and destruction, famine and sword;
who will comfort you? [4]

20 u Your sons have fainted;
they lie at the head of every street
like an v antelope w in a net;
they are full of the wrath of the LORD,
the rebuke of your God.

21 x Therefore hear this, you who are afflicted,

who are drunk, but not with wine:

22 Thus says your Lord, the LORD,
your God [y] who pleads the cause of his people:
"Behold, I have taken from your hand [r] the cup of staggering;
the bowl of my wrath you shall drink no more;

23 [z] and I will put it into the hand of your tormentors,
[a] who have said to you,
'Bow down, that we may pass over';
and [b] you have made your back like the ground
and like the street for them to pass over."

The LORD's Coming Salvation

ISAIAH 52 [c] Awake, awake,
put on your strength, O Zion;
[d] put on your beautiful garments,
O Jerusalem, [e] the holy city;
[f] for there shall no more come into you
the uncircumcised and the unclean.

2 [g] Shake yourself from the dust and arise;
be seated, O Jerusalem;

[h] loose the bonds from your neck,

O captive daughter of Zion.

3 For thus says the LORD: [i] "You were sold for nothing, and [j] you
shall be redeemed without money." 4 For thus says the Lord GOD:
[k] "My people went down at the first into Egypt to sojourn there,
and the Assyrian oppressed them for nothing. [1] 5 Now therefore
what have I here," declares the LORD, "seeing that my people are
taken away for nothing? Their rulers wail," declares the LORD,
"and [l] continually all the day my name is despised. 6 Therefore my
people shall know my name. [m] Therefore in that day they shall
know that it is I who speak; here I am."

7 [n] How beautiful upon the mountains

are the feet of him who brings good news,

who publishes peace, [o] who brings good news of happiness,

who publishes salvation,

who says to Zion, "Your God reigns."

8 The voice of [p] your watchmen—they lift up their voice;

together they sing for joy;

[q] for eye to eye they see

the return of the LORD to Zion.

9 [r] Break forth together into singing,

[s] you waste places of Jerusalem,

for [t] the LORD has comforted his people;

he has redeemed Jerusalem.

10 [u] The LORD has bared his holy arm
before the eyes of all the nations,
[v] and all the ends of the earth shall see
the salvation of our God.

11 [w] Depart, depart, go out from there;
touch no unclean thing;
go out from the midst of her; purify yourselves,
[x] you who bear the vessels of the LORD.

12 For you shall not [y] go out in haste,
and you shall not go in flight,
[z] for the LORD will go before you,
[a] and the God of Israel will be your rear guard.

He Was Pierced for Our Transgressions

13 Behold, [b] my servant shall act wisely; [2]
he shall be high and lifted up,
and shall be exalted.

14 As many were astonished at you—

[c] his appearance was so marred, beyond human semblance,
and his form beyond that of the children of mankind—

15 so [d] shall he sprinkle [3] many nations;
[e] kings shall shut their mouths because of him;
[f] for that which has not been told them they see,
and that which they have not heard they understand.

ISAIAH 53

[g] Who has believed what he has heard from us? [1]
And to whom has [h] the arm of the LORD been revealed?

2 For he grew up before him like a young plant,
[i] and like a root out of dry ground;
[j] he had no form or majesty that we should look at him,
and no beauty that we should desire him.

3 [k] He was despised and rejected [2] by men;
a man of sorrows, [3] and acquainted with [4] grief; [5]
and as one from whom men hide their faces [6]
he was despised, and [l] we esteemed him not.

4 [m] Surely he has borne our griefs
and carried our sorrows;
yet we esteemed him stricken,

[n] smitten by God, and afflicted.

5 [o] But he was pierced for our transgressions;
he was crushed for our iniquities;
upon him was the chastisement that brought us peace,
[p] and with his wounds we are healed.

6 [q] All we like sheep have gone astray;
we have turned—every one—to his own way;
[r] and the LORD has laid on him
the iniquity of us all.

7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted,
[s] yet he opened not his mouth;
[t] like a [u] lamb that is led to the slaughter,
and like a sheep that before its shearers is silent,
so he opened not his mouth.

8 By oppression and judgment he was taken away;
and as for his generation, [v] who considered
that he was cut off out of the land of the living,
stricken for the transgression of my people?

9 And they made his grave with the wicked

[w] and with a rich man in his death,
although [x] he had done no violence,
and there was no deceit in his mouth.

10 Yet [y] it was the will of the LORD to crush him;
he has put him to grief; [7]
[z] when his soul makes [8] an offering for guilt,
he shall see his offspring; he shall prolong his days;
[a] the will of the LORD shall prosper in his hand.

11 Out of the anguish of his soul he shall see [9] and be satisfied;
by his knowledge shall [b] the righteous one, my servant,
[c] make many to be accounted righteous,
[d] and he shall bear their iniquities.

12 [e] Therefore I will divide him a portion with the many, [10]
[f] and he shall divide the spoil with the strong, [11]
because he poured out his soul to death
and was numbered with the transgressors;
[g] yet he bore the sin of many,
and makes intercession for the transgressors.

The Eternal Covenant of Peace

ISAIAH 54 [h] "Sing, O barren one, who did not bear;
break forth into singing and cry aloud,
you who have not been in labor!
For the children of [i] the desolate one [j] will be more
than the children of her who is married," says the LORD.

2 [k] "Enlarge the place of your tent,
and let the curtains of your habitations be stretched out;
do not hold back; lengthen your cords
and strengthen your stakes.

3 [l] For you will spread abroad to the right and to the left,
and your offspring will possess the nations
and will people the desolate cities.

4 "Fear not, [m] for you will not be ashamed;
be not confounded, for you will not be disgraced;
for you will forget the shame of your youth,
and the reproach of your widowhood you will remember no more.

5 [n] For your Maker is your husband,
the LORD of hosts is his name;
[o] and the Holy One of Israel is your Redeemer,

[p] the God of the whole earth he is called.

6 [q] For the LORD has called you
like a wife deserted and grieved in spirit,
like a wife of youth when she is cast off,
says your God.

7 [r] For a brief moment I deserted you,
but with great compassion I will gather you.

8 [r] In overflowing anger for a moment
I hid my face from you,
[s] but with everlasting love I will have compassion on you,”
says the LORD, your Redeemer.

9 “This is like [t] the days of Noah [1] to me:
as I swore that the waters of Noah
should no more go over the earth,
so I have sworn that I will not be angry with you,
and will not rebuke you.

10 For the mountains may depart
and the hills be removed,
but my steadfast love shall not depart from you,

and [u] my covenant of peace shall not be removed,”
says the LORD, who has compassion on you.

11 [v] “O afflicted one, storm-tossed and not comforted,
behold, [w] I will set your stones in antimony,
[x] and lay your foundations with sapphires. [2]

12 I will make your pinnacles of agate, [3]
your gates of carbuncles, [4]
and all your wall of precious stones.

13 [y] All your children [z] shall be taught by the LORD,
[a] and great shall be the peace of your children.

14 In righteousness you shall be established;
you shall be far from oppression, for you shall not fear;
and from terror, for it shall not come near you.

15 [b] If anyone stirs up strife,
it is not from me;
whoever stirs up strife with you
shall fall because of you.

16 Behold, I have created the smith
who blows the fire of coals

and produces a weapon for its purpose.

I have also created the ravager to destroy;

17 no weapon that is fashioned against you shall succeed,

and you shall refute every tongue that rises against you in judgment.

This is the heritage of the servants of the LORD

c and their vindication [5] from me, declares the LORD."

The Compassion of the LORD

ISAIAH 55 *d* "Come, everyone who thirsts,

come to the waters;

and he who has no money,

e come, buy and eat!

Come, buy wine and milk

without money and without price.

2 *f* Why do you spend your money for that which is not bread,

and your labor for that which does not satisfy?

Listen diligently to me, and eat what is good,

and delight yourselves in rich food.

3 Incline your ear, and come to me;

g hear, that your soul may live;

h and I will make with you an everlasting covenant,

i my steadfast, sure love for *j* David.

4 *k* Behold, I made him a witness to the peoples,

l a leader and commander for the peoples.

5 *k* Behold, you shall call a nation that you do not know,

and *m* a nation that did not know you shall run to you,

because of the LORD your God, and of the Holy One of Israel,

n for he has glorified you.

6 *o* “Seek the LORD while he may be found;

call upon him while he is near;

7 let the wicked forsake his way,

and the unrighteous man his thoughts;

let him return to the LORD, that he may have compassion on him,

and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

8 For my thoughts are not your thoughts,

neither are your ways my ways, declares the LORD.

9 *p* For as the heavens are higher than the earth,

so are my ways higher than your ways
and my thoughts than your thoughts.

10 q "For as the rain and the snow come down from heaven
and do not return there but water the earth,
making it bring forth and sprout,
r giving seed to the sower and bread to the eater,

11 so shall my word be that goes out from my mouth;
it shall not return to me empty,
but s it shall accomplish that which I purpose,
and shall succeed in the thing for which I sent it.

12 t "For you shall go out in joy
and be led forth in peace;
u the mountains and the hills before you
shall break forth into singing,
and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.

13 v Instead of the thorn shall come up the cypress;
instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle;
and it shall make a name for the LORD,
an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off."

Salvation for Foreigners

ISAIAH 56 Thus says the LORD:

"Keep justice, and do righteousness,

[w] for soon my salvation will come,

and my righteousness be revealed.

2 Blessed is the man who does this,

and the son of man who holds it fast,

[x] who keeps the Sabbath, not profaning it,

and keeps his hand from doing any evil."

3 Let not [y] the foreigner who has joined himself to the LORD say,

"The LORD will surely separate me from his people";

and let not the eunuch say,

"Behold, I am [z] a dry tree."

4 For thus says the LORD:

"To the eunuchs [x] who keep my Sabbaths,

who choose the things that please me

and hold fast my covenant,

5 [a] I will give in my house and within my walls

a [b] monument and a name
better than sons and daughters;
[c] I will give them an everlasting name
that shall not be cut off.

6 "And [y] the foreigners who join themselves to the LORD,
to minister to him, to love the name of the LORD,
and to be his servants,
everyone [x] who keeps the Sabbath and does not profane it,
and holds fast my covenant—

7 [d] these I will bring to [e] my holy mountain,
and make them joyful in my house of prayer;
[f] their burnt offerings and their sacrifices
will be accepted on my altar;
for [g] my house shall be called a house of prayer
for all peoples."

8 The Lord GOD,
[h] who gathers the outcasts of Israel, declares,
[i] "I will gather yet others to him
besides those already gathered."

Israel's Irresponsible Leaders

9 [j] All you beasts of the field, come to devour—
all you beasts in the forest.

10 [k] His watchmen are blind;
they are all without knowledge;
they are all silent [l] dogs;
they cannot bark,
dreaming, lying down,
loving to slumber.

11 [m] The dogs have a mighty appetite;
they never have enough.
But [n] they are shepherds who have no understanding;
they have all turned to their own way,
[o] each to his own gain, one and all.

12 [p] "Come," they say, "let me get wine;
let us fill ourselves with strong drink;
[q] and tomorrow will be like this day,
great beyond measure."

Israel's Futile Idolatry

ISAIAH 57 The righteous man perishes,
and no one lays it to heart;
r devout men are taken away,
while no one understands.
For the righteous man is taken away from calamity;

2 *s* he enters into peace;
they rest *t* in their beds
who walk in their uprightness.

3 But you, draw near,
sons of the sorceress,
u offspring of the adulterer and the loose woman.

4 Whom are you mocking?
Against whom *v* do you open your mouth wide
and stick out your tongue?
Are you not children of *w* transgression,
x the offspring of deceit,

5 you who burn with lust among *y* the oaks, [1]
under every green tree,
z who slaughter your children in the valleys,
under the clefts of the rocks?

6 Among the smooth stones of *a* the valley is your portion;
they, they, are your lot;
to them you have poured out a drink offering,
you have brought a grain offering.
Shall I relent for these things?

7 *b* On a high and lofty mountain
you have set your bed,
and there you went up to offer sacrifice.

8 Behind the door and the doorpost
you have set up your memorial;
for, deserting me, *c* you have uncovered your bed,
you have gone up to it,
d you have made it wide;
and you have made a covenant for yourself with them,
you have loved their bed,
you have looked on nakedness. [2]

9 You journeyed to the king with oil
and multiplied your perfumes;
e you sent your envoys far off,
and sent down even to Sheol.

10 You were wearied with the length of your way,
f but you did not say, “It is hopeless”;
you found new life for your strength,
and so you were not faint. [3]

11 *g* Whom did you dread and fear,
h so that you lied,
and did not remember me,
did not lay it to heart?
i Have I not held my peace, even for a long time,
and you do not fear me?

12 I will declare your righteousness and your deeds,
but they will not profit you.

13 *j* When you cry out, let your collection of idols deliver you!
The wind will carry them all off,
a breath will take them away.
k But he who takes refuge in me shall possess the land
and shall inherit *l* my holy mountain.

Comfort for the Contrite

14 And it shall be said,

[m] "Build up, build up, prepare the way,

remove every obstruction from my people's way."

15 For thus says [n] the One who is high and lifted up,

who inhabits eternity, whose name is [o] Holy:

[p] "I dwell in the high and holy place,

and also [q] with him who is of a contrite and lowly spirit,

[r] to revive the spirit of the lowly,

and to revive the heart of the contrite.

16 [s] For I will not contend forever,

nor will I always be angry;

for the spirit would grow faint before me,

and the breath of life that I made.

17 Because of the iniquity of his [t] unjust gain I was angry,

I struck him; I hid my face and was angry,

but he went on backsliding in the way of his own heart.

18 I have seen his ways, [u] but I will heal him;

I will lead him [v] and restore comfort to him and his mourners,

19 [w] creating [x] the fruit of the lips.

[y] Peace, peace, [z] to the far and to the near," says the LORD,

u “and I will heal him.

20 *a* But the wicked are like the tossing sea;
for it cannot be quiet,
and its waters toss up mire and dirt.

21 *b* There is no peace,” says my God, “for the wicked.”

True and False Fasting

ISAIAH 58 “Cry aloud; do not hold back;
c lift up your voice like a trumpet;
d declare to my people their transgression,
to the house of Jacob their sins.

2 *e* Yet they seek me daily
and delight to know my ways,
as if they were a nation that did righteousness
and did not forsake the judgment of their God;
they ask of me righteous judgments;
they delight to draw near to God.

3 *f* ‘Why have we fasted, and you see it not?
Why have we humbled ourselves, and you take no knowledge of it?’

Behold, in the day of your fast you seek your own pleasure, [1]
[g] and oppress all your workers.

4 Behold, you fast only to quarrel and to fight
and to hit with a wicked fist.
Fasting like yours this day
will not make your voice to be heard on high.

5 [h] Is such the fast that I choose,
[i] a day for a person to humble himself?
Is it to bow down his head like a reed,
and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him?
Will you call this a fast,
and a day acceptable to the LORD?

6 "Is not this the fast that I choose:
[j] to loose the bonds of wickedness,
to undo the straps [k] of the yoke,
to let the oppressed [2] go free,
and to break every yoke?

7 Is it not [l] to share your bread with the hungry
and bring the homeless poor into your house;
when you see the naked, to cover him,

[m] and not to hide yourself from your own flesh?

8 [n] Then shall your light break forth like the dawn,
[o] and your healing shall spring up speedily;
[p] your righteousness shall go before you;
[q] the glory of the LORD shall be your rear guard.

9 Then you shall call, and the LORD will answer;
you shall cry, and he will say, ‘Here I am.’
If you take away [r] the yoke from your midst,
[s] the pointing of the finger, and speaking wickedness,

10 [t] if you pour yourself out for the hungry
and satisfy the desire of the afflicted,
[n] then shall your light rise in the darkness
and your gloom be as the noonday.

11 And the LORD will guide you continually
and satisfy your desire in scorched places
and make your bones strong;
and you shall be [u] like a watered garden,
like a spring of water,
whose waters do not fail.

12 [v] And your ancient ruins shall be rebuilt;

you shall raise up the foundations of many generations;
you shall be called the repairer of the breach,
the restorer of streets to dwell in.

13 *w* "If you turn back your foot from the Sabbath,
from doing your pleasure [3] on my holy day,
and call the Sabbath a delight
and the holy day of the LORD honorable;
if you honor it, not going your own ways,
or seeking *x* your own pleasure, [4] or talking idly; [5]

14 then you shall take delight in the LORD,
y and I will make you ride on the heights of the earth; [6]
z I will feed you with the heritage of Jacob your father,
a for the mouth of the LORD has spoken."

Evil and Oppression

ISAIAH 59 Behold, *b* the LORD's hand is not shortened, that it cannot save,
or his ear dull, that it cannot hear;

2 *c* but your iniquities have made a separation
between you and your God,

and your sins have hidden his face from you
so that he does not hear.

3 *d* For your hands are defiled with blood
and your fingers with iniquity;
your lips have spoken lies;
your tongue mutters wickedness.

4 *e* No one enters suit justly;
no one goes to law honestly;
they rely on empty pleas, they speak lies,
f they conceive mischief and give birth to iniquity.

5 They hatch adders' eggs;
they weave the spider's web;
he who eats their eggs dies,
and from one that is crushed a viper is hatched.

6 *g* Their webs will not serve as clothing;
men will not cover themselves with what they make.
Their works are works of iniquity,
and deeds of violence are in their hands.

7 *h* Their feet run to evil,
and they are swift to shed innocent blood;

their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity;
desolation and destruction are in their highways.

8 The way of peace they do not know,
and there is no justice in their paths;
they have made their roads crooked;
i no one who treads on them knows peace.

9 Therefore justice is far from us,
and righteousness does not overtake us;
j we hope for light, and behold, darkness,
and for brightness, but we walk in gloom.

10 *k* We grope for the wall like the blind;
we grope like those who have no eyes;
we stumble at noon as in the twilight,
l among those in full vigor we are like dead men.

11 We all growl like bears;
m we moan and moan like doves;
n we hope for justice, but there is none;
for salvation, but it is far from us.

12 For our transgressions are multiplied before you,

and our sins testify against us;
for our transgressions are with us,
and we know our iniquities:

13 transgressing, and denying the LORD,
and turning back from following our God,
o speaking oppression and revolt,
conceiving and uttering from the heart lying words.

Judgment and Redemption

14 *p* Justice is turned back,
and righteousness stands far away;
for truth has stumbled in the public squares,
and uprightness cannot enter.

15 Truth is lacking,
and he who departs from evil makes himself a prey.

The LORD saw it, and it displeased him [1]
that there was no justice.

16 *q* He saw that there was no man,
and wondered that there was no one to intercede;

then his own arm brought him salvation,
and his righteousness upheld him.

17 r He put on righteousness as a breastplate,
and a helmet of salvation on his head;
he put on garments of vengeance for clothing,
and wrapped himself in s zeal as a cloak.

18 t According to their deeds, so will he repay,
wrath to his adversaries, repayment to his enemies;
u to the coastlands he will render repayment.

19 v So they shall fear the name of the LORD from the west,
and his glory from the rising of the sun;
w for he will come like a rushing stream, [2]
which the wind of the LORD drives.

20 x "And y a Redeemer will come to Zion,
to those in Jacob who turn from transgression," declares the LORD.

21 "And as for me, z this is my covenant with them," says the LORD: "My Spirit that is upon you, a and my words that I have put in your mouth, shall not depart out of your mouth, or out of the mouth of your offspring, or out of the mouth of your children's offspring," says the LORD, "from this time forth and forevermore."

The Future Glory of Israel

ISAIAH 60 *b* Arise, shine, for your light has come,
and *c* the glory of the LORD has risen upon you.

2 For behold, darkness shall cover the earth,
and thick darkness the peoples;
but the LORD will arise upon you,
and his glory will be seen upon you.

3 *d* And nations shall come to your light,
and kings to the brightness of your rising.

4 *e* Lift up your eyes all around, and see;
they all gather together, they come to you;
f your sons shall come from afar,
and your daughters shall be carried on the hip.

5 Then you shall see and *g* be radiant;
your heart shall thrill and exult, [1]
because the abundance of the sea shall be turned to you,
h the wealth of the nations shall come to you.

6 A multitude of camels shall cover you,
the young camels of [i] Midian and [j] Ephah;
all those from [k] Sheba shall come.
[l] They shall bring gold and frankincense,
and shall bring good news, the praises of the LORD.

7 All the flocks of [m] Kedar shall be gathered to you;
the rams of [n] Nebaioth shall minister to you;
[o] they shall come up with acceptance on my altar,
[p] and I will beautify my beautiful house.

8 Who are these that fly like a cloud,
and [q] like doves to their windows?

9 For [r] the coastlands shall hope for me,
[s] the ships of Tarshish first,
[t] to bring your children from afar,
their silver and gold with them,
for the name of the LORD your God,
and for the Holy One of Israel,
because [u] he has made you beautiful.

10 [v] Foreigners shall build up your walls,

and [v] their kings shall minister to you;
for in my wrath I struck you,
but in my favor I have had mercy on you.

11 [w] Your gates shall be open continually;
day and night they shall not be shut,
[w] that people may bring to you the wealth of the nations,
with their kings led in procession.

12 [x] For the nation and kingdom
that will not serve you shall perish;
those nations shall be utterly laid waste.

13 [y] The glory of Lebanon shall come to you,
the cypress, the plane, and [z] the pine,
to beautify the place of my sanctuary,
and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

14 [a] The sons of those who afflicted you
shall come bending low to you,
[b] and all who despised you
shall bow down at your feet;
[c] they shall call you the City of the LORD,
the Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

15 [d] Whereas you have been forsaken and hated,
with no one passing through,
[e] I will make you majestic forever,
a joy from age to age.

16 [f] You shall suck the milk of nations;
you shall nurse at the breast of kings;
and you shall know that [g] I, the LORD, am your Savior
and your Redeemer, [h] the Mighty One of Jacob.

17 Instead of bronze I will bring gold,
and instead of iron I will bring silver;
instead of wood, bronze,
instead of stones, iron.
I will make your overseers peace
[i] and your taskmasters righteousness.

18 [j] Violence shall no more be heard in your land,
devastation or destruction within your borders;
[k] you shall call your walls Salvation,
and your gates Praise.

19 [l] The sun shall be no more
your light by day,
nor for brightness shall the moon
give you light; [2]
but the LORD will be your everlasting light,
and your God will be your glory. [3]

20 Your sun shall no more go down,
nor your moon withdraw itself;
for the LORD will be your everlasting light,
and [m] your days of mourning shall be ended.

21 [n] Your people shall all be righteous;
[o] they shall possess the land forever,
[p] the branch of my planting, the work of my hands,
that I might be glorified. [4]

22 [q] The least one shall become a clan,
and the smallest one a mighty nation;
[r] I am the LORD;
in its time I will hasten it.

The Year of the LORD's Favor

ISAIAH 61 *s* The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me,
because the LORD has *t* anointed me
to bring good news to the poor; [1]
he has sent me to bind up the brokenhearted,
to proclaim liberty to the captives,
and *u* the opening of the prison to those who are bound; [2]

2 *v* to proclaim the year of the LORD's favor,
w and the day of vengeance of our God;
to comfort all who mourn;

3 to grant to those who mourn in Zion—
x to give them a beautiful headdress instead of ashes,
y the oil of gladness instead of mourning,
the garment of praise instead of a faint spirit;
z that they may be called oaks of righteousness,
the planting of the LORD, *a* that he may be glorified. [3]

4 *b* They shall build up the ancient ruins;
they shall raise up the former devastations;
they shall repair the ruined cities,
the devastations of many generations.

5 *c* Strangers shall stand and tend your flocks;

foreigners shall be your plowmen and vinedressers;

6 *d* but you shall be called the priests of the LORD;
they shall speak of you as the ministers of our God;
e you shall eat the wealth of the nations,
and in their glory you shall boast.

7 *f* Instead of your shame there shall be a double portion;
instead of dishonor they shall rejoice in their lot;
therefore in their land they shall possess a double portion;
they shall have everlasting joy.

8 *g* For I the LORD love justice;
I hate robbery and wrong; [4]
h I will faithfully give them their recompense,
i and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

9 Their offspring shall be known among the nations,
and their descendants in the midst of the peoples;
all who see them shall acknowledge them,
that they are an offspring the LORD has blessed.

10 *j* I will greatly rejoice in the LORD;
my soul shall exult in my God,

k for he has clothed me with the garments of salvation;

he has covered me with the robe of righteousness,

as a bridegroom decks himself *l* like a priest with a beautiful headdress,

m and as a bride adorns herself with her jewels.

11 For as the earth brings forth its sprouts,

and as a garden causes what is sown in it to sprout up,

so the Lord GOD will cause *n* righteousness and praise

to sprout up before all the nations.

Zion's Coming Salvation

ISAIAH 62 *o* For Zion's sake I will not keep silent,

and for Jerusalem's sake I will not be quiet,

p until her righteousness goes forth as brightness,

and her salvation as a burning torch.

2 *q* The nations shall see your righteousness,

and all the kings your glory,

r and you shall be called by a new name

that the mouth of the LORD will give.

3 You shall be *s* a crown of beauty in the hand of the LORD,

and a royal diadem in the hand of your God.

4 *t* You shall no more be termed *u* Forsaken, [1]
and your land shall no more be termed Desolate, [2]
r but you shall be called *v* My Delight Is in Her, [3]
and your land Married; [4]
for the LORD delights in you,
and your land shall be married.

5 For as a young man marries a young woman,
so *w* shall your sons marry you,
and as the bridegroom rejoices over the bride,
so *x* shall your God rejoice over you.

6 On your walls, O Jerusalem,
I have set *y* watchmen;
all the day and all the night
they shall never be silent.
You who put the LORD in remembrance,
take no rest,

7 and give him no rest
until he establishes Jerusalem
and makes it *z* a praise in the earth.

8 The LORD has sworn [a] by his right hand
and by his mighty arm:
"I will not again give [b] your grain
to be food for your enemies,
[c] and foreigners shall not drink your wine
for which you have labored;

9 but [d] those who garner it shall eat it
and praise the LORD,
and [d] those who gather it shall drink it
in the courts of my sanctuary." [5]

10 Go through, go through the gates;
[e] prepare the way for the people;
[f] build up, build up the highway;
clear it of stones;
[g] lift up a signal over the peoples.

11 Behold, the LORD has proclaimed
to the end of the earth:
[h] Say to the daughter of Zion,
[i] "Behold, your salvation comes;
behold, his reward is with him,

and his recompense before him.”

12 [j] And they shall be called The Holy People,
The Redeemed of the LORD;
[k] and you shall be called Sought Out,
A City Not Forsaken.

The LORD’s Day of Vengeance

ISAIAH 63 Who is this who comes from [l] Edom,
in crimsoned garments from [l] Bozrah,
he who is splendid in his apparel,
[m] marching in the greatness of his strength?
“It is I, speaking in righteousness,
mighty to save.”

2 Why is your [n] apparel red,
and your garments like his [o] who treads in the winepress?

3 [p] “I have trodden the winepress alone,
[q] and from the peoples no one was with me;
I trod them in my anger
and trampled them in my wrath;

their lifeblood [1] spattered on my garments,
and stained all my apparel.

4 *r* For the day of vengeance was in my heart,
and my year of redemption [2] had come.

5 I looked, but *s* there was no one to help;
I was appalled, but there was no one to uphold;
so my own arm brought me salvation,
and my wrath upheld me.

6 I trampled down the peoples in my anger;
t I made them drunk in my wrath,
and I poured out their lifeblood on the earth."

The LORD's Mercy Remembered

7 I will recount the steadfast love of the LORD,
the praises of the LORD,
according to all that the LORD has granted us,
u and the great goodness to the house of Israel
that he has granted them according to his compassion,
according to the abundance of his steadfast love.

8 For he said, “Surely they are my people,
children who will not deal falsely.”
And he became their Savior.

9 *v* In all their affliction he was afflicted, [3]
and the angel of his presence saved them;
w in his love and in his pity he redeemed them;
x he lifted them up and carried them all the days of old.

10 *y* But they rebelled
z and grieved his Holy Spirit;
therefore he turned to be their enemy,
and himself fought against them.

11 Then he remembered *a* the days of old,
of Moses and his people. [4]
b Where is he who brought them up out of the sea
with the shepherds of his flock?
Where is he who put in the midst of them
his Holy Spirit,

12 who caused his glorious arm
to go at the right hand of Moses,
c who divided the waters before them

d to make for himself an everlasting name,

13 who led them through the depths?
Like a horse in the desert,
they did not stumble.

14 Like livestock that go down into the valley,
e the Spirit of the LORD gave them rest.
So you led your people,
d to make for yourself a glorious name.

Prayer for Mercy

15 *f* Look down from heaven and see,
g from your holy and beautiful [5] habitation.
Where are *h* your zeal and your might?
The stirring of your inner parts and your compassion
are held back from me.

16 For *i* you are our Father,
though Abraham does not know us,
and Israel does not acknowledge us;
you, O LORD, are our Father,
j our Redeemer from of old is your name.

17 O LORD, why do you make us wander from your ways
and [k] harden our heart, so that we fear you not?
[l] Return for the sake of your servants,
the tribes of your heritage.

18 [m] Your holy people held possession for a little while; [6]
[n] our adversaries have trampled down your sanctuary.

19 [o] We have become like those over whom you have never ruled,
like those who are not called by your name.

ISAIAH 64 [p] Oh that you would rend the heavens and come down,
[q] that the mountains might quake at your presence—

2 [1] as when fire kindles brushwood
and the fire causes water to boil—
[r] to make your name known to your adversaries,
and that the nations might tremble at your presence!

3 [s] When you did awesome things that we did not look for,
you came down, the mountains quaked at your presence.

4 [t] From of old no one has heard
or perceived by the ear,

u no eye has seen a God besides you,

who acts for those who wait for him.

5 You meet him who joyfully works righteousness,

those who remember you in your ways.

Behold, you were angry, and we sinned;

in our sins we have been a long time, and shall we be saved? [2]

6 *v* We have all become like one who is unclean,

and all our righteous deeds are like a polluted garment.

w We all fade like a leaf,

and our iniquities, like the wind, take us away.

7 *x* There is no one who calls upon your name,

who rouses himself to take hold of you;

for you have hidden your face from us,

and have made us melt in [3] the hand of our iniquities.

8 *y* But now, O LORD, you are our Father;

z we are the clay, and you are our potter;

a we are all the work of your hand.

9 *b* Be not so terribly angry, O LORD,

c and remember not iniquity forever.

Behold, please look, we are all your people.

10 *d* Your holy cities have become a wilderness;
Zion has become a wilderness,
Jerusalem a desolation.

11 *e* Our holy and beautiful [4] house,
where our fathers praised you,
has been burned by fire,
and all our pleasant places have become ruins.

12 *f* Will you restrain yourself at these things, O LORD?
Will you keep silent, and afflict us so terribly?

Judgment and Salvation

ISAIAH 65 *g* I was ready to be sought by *h* those who did not ask for me;
I was ready to be found by those who did not seek me.
I said, “Here I am, here I am,”
to a nation that was not called by [1] my name.

2 *i* I spread out my hands all the day
to a rebellious people,
who walk in a way that is not good,

following their own devices;

3 a people who provoke me
to my face continually,
j sacrificing in gardens
and making offerings on bricks;

4 who sit in tombs,
and spend the night in secret places;
k who eat pig's flesh,
and broth of tainted meat is in their vessels;

5 who say, "Keep to yourself,
do not come near me, for I am too holy for you."
l These are a smoke in my nostrils,
a fire that burns all the day.

6 Behold, *m* it is written before me:
n "I will not keep silent, but I will repay;
o I will indeed repay into their lap

7 both your iniquities *p* and your fathers' iniquities together,
says the LORD;
q because they made offerings on the mountains
q and insulted me on the hills,

I will measure into their lap

payment for their former deeds.” [2]

8 Thus says the LORD:

[r] “As the new wine is found in the cluster,

and they say, ‘Do not destroy it,

for there is a blessing in it,’

so I will do for my servants’ sake,

[s] and not destroy them all.

9 [t] I will bring forth offspring from Jacob,

and from Judah possessors of my mountains;

my chosen shall possess it,

and my servants shall dwell there.

10 [u] Sharon shall become a pasture for flocks,

and [v] the Valley of Achor a place for herds to lie down,

for my people [w] who have sought me.

11 But [x] you who forsake the LORD,

who forget [y] my holy mountain,

who [z] set a table for Fortune

and [z] fill cups of mixed wine for Destiny,

12 I will destine you to the sword,
and all of you shall bow down to the slaughter,
[a] because, when I called, you did not answer;
when I spoke, you did not listen,
[b] but you did what was evil in my eyes
and chose what I did not delight in.”

13 Therefore thus says the Lord GOD:
“Behold, [c] my servants shall eat,
but you shall be hungry;
behold, my servants shall drink,
but you shall be thirsty;
behold, my servants shall rejoice,
but you shall be put to shame;

14 behold, [d] my servants shall sing for gladness of heart,
but you shall cry out for pain of heart
and shall wail for breaking of spirit.

15 You shall leave your name to [e] my chosen [f] for a curse,
and the Lord GOD will put you to death,
but his servants [g] he will call by another name.

16 So that he who [h] blesses himself in the land

shall bless himself by [h] the God of truth,
and he who takes an oath in the land
shall swear by [i] the God of truth;
[j] because the former troubles are forgotten
and are hidden from my eyes.

New Heavens and a New Earth

17 "For behold, [k] I create new heavens
and a new earth,
and the former things shall not be remembered
or come into mind.

18 But be glad and rejoice forever
in that which I create;
for behold, [l] I create Jerusalem to be a joy,
and her people to be a gladness.

19 [m] I will rejoice in Jerusalem
and be glad in my people;
[n] no more shall be heard in it the sound of weeping
and the cry of distress.

20 No more shall there be in it

an infant who lives but a few days,

or an old man who does not fill out his days,

for [o] the young man shall die a hundred years old,

and [p] the sinner a hundred years old shall be accursed.

21 [q] They shall build houses and inhabit them;

they shall plant vineyards and eat their fruit.

22 [q] They shall not build and another inhabit;

they shall not plant and another eat;

[r] for like the days of a tree shall the days of my people be,

and my chosen shall long enjoy [3] the work of their hands.

23 [s] They shall not labor in vain

[t] or bear children for calamity, [4]

for [u] they shall be the offspring of the blessed of the LORD,

and their descendants with them.

24 [v] Before they call I will answer;

[w] while they are yet speaking I will hear.

25 [x] The wolf and the lamb shall graze together;

the lion shall eat straw like the ox,

and [y] dust shall be the serpent's food.

[z] They shall not hurt or destroy

in all my holy mountain,”

says the LORD.

The Humble and Contrite in Spirit

ISAIAH 66 [a] Thus says the LORD:

[b] “Heaven is my throne,

and the earth is my footstool;

what is the house that you would build for me,

and what is the place of my rest?

2 [c] All these things my hand has made,

and so all these things came to be,

declares the LORD.

[d] But this is the one to whom I will look:

he who is humble and contrite in spirit

and trembles at my word.

3 [e] “He who slaughters an ox is like one who kills a man;

he who sacrifices a lamb, like one who breaks a dog’s neck;

he who presents a grain offering, like one who offers [f] pig’s blood;

he who makes a memorial offering of frankincense, like one who blesses an idol.

[g] These have chosen their own ways,
and their soul delights in their abominations;

4 [h] I also will choose harsh treatment for them
and bring [i] their fears upon them,
[j] because when I called, no one answered,
when I spoke, they did not listen;
[k] but they did what was evil in my eyes
and chose that in which I did not delight.”

5 Hear the word of the LORD,
you who tremble at his word:
“Your brothers who hate you
and cast you out for my name’s sake
have said, [l] ‘Let the LORD be glorified,
that we may see your joy’;
but it is they who shall be put to shame.

6 “The sound of an uproar from the city!
A sound from the temple!
The sound of the LORD,
[m] rendering recompense to his enemies!

Rejoice with Jerusalem

7 [n] “Before she was in labor
she gave birth;
before her pain came upon her
she delivered a son.

8 Who has heard such a thing?
Who has seen such things?
Shall a land be born in one day?
Shall a nation be brought forth in one moment?
For [n] as soon as Zion was in labor
she brought forth her children.

9 Shall I bring to the point of birth and not cause to bring forth?”
says the LORD;
“shall I, who cause to bring forth, shut the womb?”
says your God.

10 [o] “Rejoice with Jerusalem, and be glad for her,
all you who love her;
rejoice with her in joy,
all you who mourn over her;

11 that you may nurse and be satisfied
from her consoling breast;
that you may drink deeply with delight
from her glorious abundance.” [1]

12 For thus says the LORD:
p “Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river,
and the glory of the nations like an overflowing stream;
and q you shall nurse, you shall be carried upon her hip,
and bounced upon her knees.

13 As one whom his mother comforts,
so r I will comfort you;
you shall be comforted in Jerusalem.

14 You shall see, and your heart shall rejoice;
s your bones shall flourish like the grass;
and t the hand of the LORD shall be known to his servants,
and he shall show his indignation against his enemies.

Final Judgment and Glory of the LORD

15 “For behold, u the LORD will come in fire,

and [v] his chariots like the whirlwind,

to render his anger in fury,

and his rebuke with flames of fire.

16 For [w] by fire [x] will the LORD enter into judgment,

and by his sword, with all flesh;

and those slain by the LORD shall be many.

17 [y] "Those who sanctify and purify themselves to go into the gardens, following one in the midst, [z] eating pig's flesh and the abomination and mice, shall come to an end together, declares the LORD.

18 "For I know [2] their works and their thoughts, and the time is coming [3] [a] to gather all nations and tongues. And they shall come and shall see my glory, 19 and I will set a sign among them. And from them [b] I will send survivors to the nations, to [c] Tarshish, [d] Pul, and [d] Lud, who draw the bow, to [e] Tubal and [e] Javan, [f] to the coastlands far away, [g] that have not heard my fame or seen my glory. And they shall declare my glory among the nations. 20 [h] And they shall bring all your brothers from all the nations [i] as an offering to the LORD, on horses and in chariots and in litters and on mules and on dromedaries, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, says the LORD, just as the Israelites bring their grain offering in a clean vessel to the house of the LORD. 21 [j] And some of them also I will take for priests and for Levites, says the LORD.

22 "For as [k] the new heavens and the new earth

that I make

shall remain before me, says the LORD,

so [l] shall your offspring and your name remain.

23 [m] From new moon to new moon,

and from Sabbath to Sabbath,

all flesh shall come to worship before me,

declares the LORD.

24 "And they shall go out and look on the dead bodies of the men
who have rebelled against me. For [n] their worm shall not die,
[o] their fire shall not be quenched, and they shall be an abhorrence
to all flesh."

Footnotes for Isaiah

Footnote from Isaiah 1:2 (Back)

[1] **1:2** Or *Sons*; also verse 4

Footnote from Isaiah 1:10 (Back)

[2] **1:10** Or *law*

Footnote from Isaiah 1:18 (Back)

[3] **1:18** Or *dispute*

Footnote from Isaiah 1:21 (Back)

[4] **1:21** Or *become unchaste*

Footnote from Isaiah 1:29 (Back)

[5] **1:29** Some Hebrew manuscripts *you*

Footnote from Isaiah 2:3 (Back)

[1] **2:3** Or *teaching*

Footnote from Isaiah 2:19 (Back)

[2] **2:19** Hebrew *dust*

Footnote from Isaiah 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Hebrew *staff*

Footnote from Isaiah 3:4 (Back)

[2] **3:4** Or *caprice*

Footnote from Isaiah 3:7 (Back)

[3] **3:7** Hebrew *binder of wounds*

Footnote from Isaiah 3:8 (Back)

[4] **3:8** Hebrew *the eyes of his glory*

Footnote from Isaiah 3:12 (Back)

[5] **3:12** Or *they have confused*

Footnote from Isaiah 3:14 (Back)

[6] **3:14** Or *grazed over*; compare Exodus 22:5

Footnote from Isaiah 4:4 (Back)

[1] **4:4** Or *purging*

Footnote from Isaiah 5:5 (Back)

[1] **5:5** Or *grazed over*; compare Exodus 22:5

Footnote from Isaiah 5:7 (Back)

[2] **5:7** The Hebrew words for *justice* and *bloodshed* sound alike

Footnote from Isaiah 5:7 (Back)

[3] **5:7** The Hebrew words for *righteous* and *outcry* sound alike

Footnote from Isaiah 5:10 (Back)

[4] **5:10** Hebrew *ten yoke*, the area ten yoke of oxen can plow in a day

Footnote from Isaiah 5:10 (Back)

[5] **5:10** A *bath* was about 6 gallons or 22 liters; a *homer* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters; an *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Isaiah 5:13 (Back)

[6] **5:13** Or *without their knowledge*

Footnote from Isaiah 5:13 (Back)

[7] **5:13** Or *die of hunger*

Footnote from Isaiah 5:14 (Back)

[8] **5:14** Hebrew *her nobility*

Footnote from Isaiah 5:15 (Back)

[9] **5:15** Hebrew *high*

Footnote from Isaiah 5:16 (Back)

[10] **5:16** Hebrew *high*

Footnote from Isaiah 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** Or *hem*

Footnote from Isaiah 6:3 (Back)

[2] **6:3** Or *may his glory fill the whole earth*

Footnote from Isaiah 6:9 (Back)

[3] **6:9** Or *Hear indeed*

Footnote from Isaiah 6:9 (Back)

[4] **6:9** Or *see indeed*

Footnote from Isaiah 6:10 (Back)

[5] **6:10** Hebrew *fat*

Footnote from Isaiah 6:13 (Back)

[6] **6:13** Or *purged*

Footnote from Isaiah 6:13 (Back)

[7] **6:13** Or *offspring*

Footnote from Isaiah 7:2 (Back)

[1] **7:2** Hebrew *Syria has rested upon*

Footnote from Isaiah 7:2 (Back)

[2] **7:2** Hebrew *his heart*

Footnote from Isaiah 7:3 (Back)

[3] **7:3** *Shear-jashub* means *A remnant shall return*

Footnote from Isaiah 7:6 (Back)

[4] **7:6** Hebrew *let us split it open*

Footnote from Isaiah 7:9 (Back)

[5] **7:9** The Hebrew for *you* is plural in verses 9, 13, 14

Footnote from Isaiah 7:11 (Back)

[6] **7:11** The Hebrew for *you* and *your* is singular in verses 11, 16, 17

Footnote from Isaiah 7:13 (Back)

[7] **7:13** That is, Isaiah

Footnote from Isaiah 7:14 (Back)

[8] **7:14** *Immanuel* means *God is with us*

Footnote from Isaiah 7:19 (Back)

[9] **7:19** Or *watering holes*, or *brambles*

Footnote from Isaiah 7:23 (Back)

[10] **7:23** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Isaiah 8:1 (Back)

[1] **8:1** Hebrew *with a man's stylus*

Footnote from Isaiah 8:1 (Back)

[2] **8:1** *Maher-shalal-hash-baz* means *The spoil speeds, the prey hastens*

Footnote from Isaiah 8:9 (Back)

[3] **8:9** Or *Be evil*

Footnote from Isaiah 8:9 (Back)

[4] **8:9** Or *dismayed*

Footnote from Isaiah 8:10 (Back)

[5] **8:10** The Hebrew for *God is with us* is *Immanuel*

Footnote from Isaiah 8:16 (Back)

[6] **8:16** Or *law*; also verse 20

Footnote from Isaiah 8:21 (Back)

[7] **8:21** Hebrew *it*

Footnote from Isaiah 8:21 (Back)

[8] **8:21** Or *speak contemptuously by*

Footnote from Isaiah 9:1 (Back)

[1] **9:1** Ch 8:23 in Hebrew

Footnote from Isaiah 9:1 (Back)

[2] **9:1** Or *of the Gentiles*

Footnote from Isaiah 9:2 (Back)

[3] **9:2** Ch 9:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Isaiah 9:6 (Back)

[4] **9:6** Or *is upon*

Footnote from Isaiah 9:6 (Back)

[5] **9:6** Or *is called*

Footnote from Isaiah 9:17 (Back)

[6] **9:17** Or *speaks disgraceful things*

Footnote from Isaiah 10:12 (Back)

[1] **10:12** Hebrew *I*

Footnote from Isaiah 10:27 (Back)

[2] **10:27** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Isaiah 11:11 (Back)

[1] **11:11** Probably *Nubia*

Footnote from Isaiah 11:15 (Back)

[2] **11:15** Hebrew *devote to destruction*

Footnote from Isaiah 11:15 (Back)

[3] **11:15** Or *wind*

Footnote from Isaiah 12:1 (Back)

[1] **12:1** The Hebrew for *you* is singular in verse 1

Footnote from Isaiah 12:2 (Back)

[2] **12:2** Hebrew *for Yah, the LORD*

Footnote from Isaiah 12:3 (Back)

[3] **12:3** The Hebrew for *you* is plural in verses 3, 4

Footnote from Isaiah 12:5 (Back)

[4] **12:5** Or *this is made known*

Footnote from Isaiah 12:6 (Back)

[5] **12:6** The Hebrew for *your* in verse 6 is singular, referring to the *inhabitant of Zion*

Footnote from Isaiah 13:3 (Back)

[1] **13:3** Or *those who exult in my majesty*

Footnote from Isaiah 13:5 (Back)

[2] **13:5** Or *earth*; also verse 9

Footnote from Isaiah 13:6 (Back)

[3] **13:6** The Hebrew words for *destruction* and *almighty* sound alike

Footnote from Isaiah 13:18 (Back)

[4] **13:18** Hebrew *dash in pieces*

Footnote from Isaiah 13:21 (Back)

[5] **13:21** Or *owls*

Footnote from Isaiah 13:22 (Back)

[6] **13:22** Or *foxes*

Footnote from Isaiah 14:2 (Back)

[1] **14:2** Or *servants*

Footnote from Isaiah 14:4 (Back)

[2] **14:4** Dead Sea Scroll (compare Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate); the meaning of the word in the Masoretic Text is uncertain

Footnote from Isaiah 14:13 (Back)

[3] **14:13** Or *in the remote parts of Zaphon*

Footnote from Isaiah 14:18 (Back)

[4] **14:18** Hebrew *house*

Footnote from Isaiah 14:23 (Back)

[5] **14:23** Possibly *porcupine*, or *owl*

Footnote from Isaiah 15:2 (Back)

[1] **15:2** Hebrew *the house*

Footnote from Isaiah 15:2 (Back)

[2] **15:2** Or *temple, even Dibon to the high places*

Footnote from Isaiah 15:9 (Back)

[3] **15:9** Dead Sea Scroll, Vulgate (compare Syriac); Masoretic Text *Dimon*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Isaiah 16:4 (Back)

[1] **16:4** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint, Syriac; Masoretic Text *let my outcasts sojourn among you; as for Moab, be a shelter to them*

Footnote from Isaiah 17:11 (Back)

[1] **17:11** Or *though you carefully fence them*

Footnote from Isaiah 17:11 (Back)

[2] **17:11** Or *will be a heap*

Footnote from Isaiah 18:1 (Back)

[1] **18:1** Probably *Nubia*

Footnote from Isaiah 19:3 (Back)

[1] **19:3** Or *I will swallow up*

Footnote from Isaiah 19:18 (Back)

[2] **19:18** Dead Sea Scroll and some other manuscripts *City of the Sun*

Footnote from Isaiah 20:3 (Back)

[1] **20:3** Probably *Nubia*

Footnote from Isaiah 21:5 (Back)

[1] **21:5** Or *they set the watchman*

Footnote from Isaiah 21:8 (Back)

[2] **21:8** Dead Sea Scroll, Syriac; Masoretic Text *Then a lion cried out*, or *Then he cried out like a lion*

Footnote from Isaiah 23:1 (Back)

[1] **23:1** Hebrew *Kittim*; also verse 12

Footnote from Isaiah 23:5 (Back)

[2] **23:5** Hebrew *they will have labor pains*

Footnote from Isaiah 23:9 (Back)

[3] **23:9** The Hebrew words for *glory* and *hosts* sound alike

Footnote from Isaiah 23:13 (Back)

[4] **23:13** Or *that has become nothing*

Footnote from Isaiah 23:15 (Back)

[5] **23:15** Or *lifetime*

Footnote from Isaiah 24:1 (Back)

[1] **24:1** Or *land*; also throughout this chapter

Footnote from Isaiah 24:14 (Back)

[2] **24:14** Hebrew *from the sea*

Footnote from Isaiah 24:15 (Back)

[3] **24:15** Hebrew *in the realm of light*

Footnote from Isaiah 24:17 (Back)

[4] **24:17** The Hebrew words for *terror*, *pit*, and *snare* sound alike

Footnote from Isaiah 25:10 (Back)

[1] **25:10** The Hebrew words for *dunghill* and for the Moabite town *Madmen* (Jeremiah 48:2) sound alike

Footnote from Isaiah 25:11 (Back)

[2] **25:11** Or *in spite of the skill*

Footnote from Isaiah 27:2 (Back)

[1] **27:2** Many Hebrew manuscripts *A vineyard of wine*

Footnote from Isaiah 27:6 (Back)

[2] **27:6** Hebrew *In those to come*

Footnote from Isaiah 27:8 (Back)

[3] **27:8** Or *By driving her away*; the meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Isaiah 27:8 (Back)

[4] **27:8** Or *wind*

Footnote from Isaiah 27:9 (Back)

[5] **27:9** Septuagint *and this is the blessing when I take away his sin*

Footnote from Isaiah 27:12 (Back)

[6] **27:12** Hebrew *from the River*

Footnote from Isaiah 28:5 (Back)

[1] **28:5** The Hebrew words for *glory* and *hosts* sound alike

Footnote from Isaiah 28:7 (Back)

[2] **28:7** Or *confused by*

Footnote from Isaiah 28:16 (Back)

[3] **28:16** Dead Sea Scroll *I am laying*

Footnote from Isaiah 28:25 (Back)

[4] **28:25** A type of wheat

Footnote from Isaiah 28:28 (Back)

[5] **28:28** Or *Grain is crushed for bread; he will surely thresh it, but not forever*

Footnote from Isaiah 29:2 (Back)

[1] **29:2** *Ariel* could mean *lion of God*, or *hero* (2 Samuel 23:20), or *altar hearth* (Ezekiel 43:15–16)

Footnote from Isaiah 29:9 (Back)

[2] **29:9** Or *Linger awhile*

Footnote from Isaiah 30:1 (Back)

[1] **30:1** Hebrew *who weave a web*

Footnote from Isaiah 30:8 (Back)

[2] **30:8** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Syriac, Targum, Vulgate, and Greek versions; Masoretic Text *forever and ever*

Footnote from Isaiah 30:15 (Back)

[3] **30:15** Or *repentance*

Footnote from Isaiah 30:27 (Back)

[4] **30:27** Hebrew *in weight of uplifted clouds*

Footnote from Isaiah 30:33 (Back)

[5] **30:33** Or *For Topheth*

Footnote from Isaiah 31:4 (Back)

[1] **31:4** The Hebrew words for *hosts* and *to fight* sound alike

Footnote from Isaiah 31:6 (Back)

[2] **31:6** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from Isaiah 32:17 (Back)

[1] **32:17** Or *security*

Footnote from Isaiah 33:6 (Back)

[1] **33:6** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Isaiah 33:8 (Back)

[2] **33:8** Masoretic Text; Dead Sea Scroll *witnesses*

Footnote from Isaiah 34:2 (Back)

[1] **34:2** That is, set apart (devoted) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction); also verse 5

Footnote from Isaiah 34:9 (Back)

[2] **34:9** Hebrew *her streams*

Footnote from Isaiah 34:11 (Back)

[3] **34:11** The identity of the animals rendered *hawk* and *porcupine* is uncertain

Footnote from Isaiah 34:11 (Back)

[4] **34:11** Hebrew *formlessness*

Footnote from Isaiah 34:13 (Back)

[5] **34:13** Or *owls*

Footnote from Isaiah 34:14 (Back)

[6] **34:14** Identity uncertain

Footnote from Isaiah 35:8 (Back)

[1] **35:8** Or *if they are fools, they shall not wander in it*

Footnote from Isaiah 36:2 (Back)

[1] **36:2** *Rabshakeh* is the title of a high-ranking Assyrian military officer

Footnote from Isaiah 36:16 (Back)

[2] **36:16** Hebrew *Make a blessing with me*

Footnote from Isaiah 37:9 (Back)

[1] **37:9** Probably *Nubia*

Footnote from Isaiah 37:27 (Back)

[2] **37:27** Some Hebrew manuscripts and 2 Kings 19:26; most Hebrew manuscripts *like a field*

Footnote from Isaiah 38:1 (Back)

[1] **38:1** Or *live*; also verses 9, 21

Footnote from Isaiah 38:5 (Back)

[2] **38:5** Hebrew *to your days*

Footnote from Isaiah 38:8 (Back)

[3] **38:8** The meaning of the Hebrew verse is uncertain

Footnote from Isaiah 38:10 (Back)

[4] **38:10** Or *In the quiet*

Footnote from Isaiah 38:13 (Back)

[5] **38:13** Or (with Targum) *I cried for help*

Footnote from Isaiah 40:2 (Back)

[1] **40:2** Or *hardship*

Footnote from Isaiah 40:3 (Back)

[2] **40:3** Or *A voice of one crying*

Footnote from Isaiah 40:6 (Back)

[3] **40:6** Revocalization based on Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint, Vulgate; Masoretic Text *And someone says*

Footnote from Isaiah 40:6 (Back)

[4] **40:6** Or *all its constancy*

Footnote from Isaiah 40:9 (Back)

[5] **40:9** Or *O herald of good news to Zion*

Footnote from Isaiah 40:9 (Back)

[6] **40:9** Or *O herald of good news to Jerusalem*

Footnote from Isaiah 40:13 (Back)

[7] **40:13** Or *has directed*

Footnote from Isaiah 40:20 (Back)

[8] **40:20** Or *He chooses valuable wood*

Footnote from Isaiah 41:2 (Back)

[1] **41:2** Or *whom righteousness calls to follow?*

Footnote from Isaiah 41:23 (Back)

[2] **41:23** Or *that we may both be dismayed and see*

Footnote from Isaiah 41:27 (Back)

[3] **41:27** Or *Formerly I said*

Footnote from Isaiah 42:4 (Back)

[1] **42:4** Or *bruised*

Footnote from Isaiah 42:6 (Back)

[2] **42:6** The Hebrew for *you* is singular; four times in this verse

Footnote from Isaiah 42:15 (Back)

[3] **42:15** Or *into coastlands*

Footnote from Isaiah 42:19 (Back)

[4] **42:19** Or *as the one at peace with me*

Footnote from Isaiah 44:7 (Back)

[1] **44:7** Or *Who like me can proclaim it?*

Footnote from Isaiah 44:23 (Back)

[2] **44:23** Or *will display his beauty*

Footnote from Isaiah 45:2 (Back)

[1] **45:2** Masoretic Text; Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint *level the mountains*

Footnote from Isaiah 45:11 (Back)

[2] **45:11** A slight emendation yields *will you question me about my children, or command me concerning the work of my hands*?

Footnote from Isaiah 45:19 (Back)

[3] **45:19** Hebrew *in emptiness*

Footnote from Isaiah 45:23 (Back)

[4] **45:23** Septuagint *every tongue shall confess to God*

Footnote from Isaiah 48:10 (Back)

[1] **48:10** Or *I have chosen*

Footnote from Isaiah 48:11 (Back)

[2] **48:11** Hebrew lacks *my name*

Footnote from Isaiah 49:3 (Back)

[1] **49:3** Or *I will display my beauty*

Footnote from Isaiah 49:12 (Back)

[2] **49:12** Hebrew *from the sea*

Footnote from Isaiah 49:12 (Back)

[3] **49:12** Dead Sea Scroll; Masoretic Text *Sinim*

Footnote from Isaiah 49:17 (Back)

[4] **49:17** Dead Sea Scroll; Masoretic Text *Your children make haste*

Footnote from Isaiah 49:22 (Back)

[5] **49:22** Hebrew *in their bosom*

Footnote from Isaiah 49:24 (Back)

[6] **49:24** Dead Sea Scroll, Syriac, Vulgate (see also verse 25); Masoretic Text *of a righteous man*

Footnote from Isaiah 51:4 (Back)

[1] **51:4** Or *for teaching*; also verse 7

Footnote from Isaiah 51:6 (Back)

[2] **51:6** Or *will die like gnats*

Footnote from Isaiah 51:16 (Back)

[3] **51:16** Or *planting*

Footnote from Isaiah 51:19 (Back)

[4] **51:19** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Masoretic Text *how shall I comfort you*

Footnote from Isaiah 52:4 (Back)

[1] **52:4** Or *the Assyrian has oppressed them of late*

Footnote from Isaiah 52:13 (Back)

[2] **52:13** Or *shall prosper*

Footnote from Isaiah 52:15 (Back)

[3] **52:15** Or *startle*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:1 (Back)

[1] **53:1** Or *Who has believed what we have heard?*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:3 (Back)

[2] **53:3** Or *forsaken*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:3 (Back)

[3] **53:3** Or *pains*; also verse 4

Footnote from Isaiah 53:3 (Back)

[4] **53:3** Or *and knowing*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:3 (Back)

[5] **53:3** Or *sickness*; also verse 4

Footnote from Isaiah 53:3 (Back)

[6] **53:3** Or *as one who hides his face from us*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:10 (Back)

[7] **53:10** Or *he has made him sick*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:10 (Back)

[8] **53:10** Or *when you make his soul*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:11 (Back)

[9] **53:11** Masoretic Text; Dead Sea Scroll *he shall see light*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:12 (Back)

[10] **53:12** Or *with the great*

Footnote from Isaiah 53:12 (Back)

[11] **53:12** Or *with the numerous*

Footnote from Isaiah 54:9 (Back)

[1] **54:9** Some manuscripts *For this is as the waters of Noah*

Footnote from Isaiah 54:11 (Back)

[2] **54:11** Or *lapis lazuli*

Footnote from Isaiah 54:12 (Back)

[3] **54:12** Or *jasper*, or *ruby*

Footnote from Isaiah 54:12 (Back)

[4] **54:12** Or *crystal*

Footnote from Isaiah 54:17 (Back)

[5] **54:17** Or *righteousness*

Footnote from Isaiah 57:5 (Back)

[1] **57:5** Or *among the terebinths*

Footnote from Isaiah 57:8 (Back)

[2] **57:8** Or *on a monument* (see 56:5); Hebrew *on a hand*

Footnote from Isaiah 57:10 (Back)

[3] **57:10** Hebrew *and so you were not sick*

Footnote from Isaiah 58:3 (Back)

[1] **58:3** Or *pursue your own business*

Footnote from Isaiah 58:6 (Back)

[2] **58:6** Or *bruised*

Footnote from Isaiah 58:13 (Back)

[3] **58:13** Or *business*

Footnote from Isaiah 58:13 (Back)

[4] **58:13** Or *pursuing your own business*

Footnote from Isaiah 58:13 (Back)

[5] **58:13** Hebrew *or speaking a word*

Footnote from Isaiah 58:14 (Back)

[6] **58:14** Or *of the land*

Footnote from Isaiah 59:15 (Back)

[1] **59:15** Hebrew *and it was evil in his eyes*

Footnote from Isaiah 59:19 (Back)

[2] **59:19** Hebrew *a narrow river*

Footnote from Isaiah 60:5 (Back)

[1] **60:5** Hebrew *your heart shall tremble and grow wide*

Footnote from Isaiah 60:19 (Back)

[2] **60:19** Masoretic Text; Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint, Targum add *by night*

Footnote from Isaiah 60:19 (Back)

[3] **60:19** Or *your beauty*

Footnote from Isaiah 60:21 (Back)

[4] **60:21** Or *that I might display my beauty*

Footnote from Isaiah 61:1 (Back)

[1] **61:1** Or *afflicted*

Footnote from Isaiah 61:1 (Back)

[2] **61:1** Or *the opening* [of the eyes] *to those who are blind*; Septuagint *and recovery of sight to the blind*

Footnote from Isaiah 61:3 (Back)

[3] **61:3** Or *that he may display his beauty*

Footnote from Isaiah 61:8 (Back)

[4] **61:8** Or *robbery with a burnt offering*

Footnote from Isaiah 62:4 (Back)

[1] **62:4** Hebrew *Azubah*

Footnote from Isaiah 62:4 (Back)

[2] **62:4** Hebrew *Shemamah*

Footnote from Isaiah 62:4 (Back)

[3] **62:4** Hebrew *Hephzibah*

Footnote from Isaiah 62:4 (Back)

[4] **62:4** Hebrew *Beulah*

Footnote from Isaiah 62:9 (Back)

[5] **62:9** Or *in my holy courts*

Footnote from Isaiah 63:3 (Back)

[1] **63:3** Or *their juice*; also verse 6

Footnote from Isaiah 63:4 (Back)

[2] **63:4** Or *the year of my redeemed*

Footnote from Isaiah 63:9 (Back)

[3] **63:9** Or *he did not afflict*

Footnote from Isaiah 63:11 (Back)

[4] **63:11** Or *Then his people remembered the days of old, of Moses*

Footnote from Isaiah 63:15 (Back)

[5] **63:15** Or *holy and glorious*

Footnote from Isaiah 63:18 (Back)

[6] **63:18** Or *They have dispossessed your holy people for a little while*

Footnote from Isaiah 64:2 (Back)

[1] **64:2** Ch 64:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Isaiah 64:5 (Back)

[2] **64:5** Or *in your ways is continuance, that we might be saved*

Footnote from Isaiah 64:7 (Back)

[3] **64:7** Masoretic Text; Septuagint, Syriac, Targum *have delivered us into*

Footnote from Isaiah 64:11 (Back)

[4] **64:11** Or *holy and glorious*

Footnote from Isaiah 65:1 (Back)

[1] **65:1** Or *that did not call upon*

Footnote from Isaiah 65:7 (Back)

[2] **65:7** Or *I will first measure their payment into their lap*

Footnote from Isaiah 65:22 (Back)

[3] **65:22** Hebrew *shall wear out*

Footnote from Isaiah 65:23 (Back)

[4] **65:23** Or *for sudden terror*

Footnote from Isaiah 66:11 (Back)

[1] **66:11** Or *breast*

Footnote from Isaiah 66:18 (Back)

[2] **66:18** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew lacks *know*

Footnote from Isaiah 66:18 (Back)

[3] **66:18** Hebrew *and it is coming*

Cross-references for Isaiah

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ch. 6:1 **b** Hos. 1:1; Mic. 1:1 **c** [2 Kgs. 15:1, 7]; See 2 Chr. 26 **d** See 2 Kgs. 15:32-38; 2 Chr. 27 **e** ch. 7:1, 3, 10, 12; 14:28; See 2 Kgs. 16; 2 Chr. 28 **f** See ch. 37:2–39:8; 2 Kgs. 18-20; 2 Chr. 29–32

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **g** Deut. 32:1; [Deut. 4:26] **h** Mic. 1:2; 6:2 **i** [Deut. 32:6, 10, 15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:3 (Back)

1:3 j [Jer. 8:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:4 (Back)

1:4 k [Matt. 3:7] l ch. 5:24 m See ch. 31:1 n Ezek. 14:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:5 (Back)

1:5 o Jer. 5:3; [ch. 9:13] p ch. 31:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:6 (Back)

1:6 q Ps. 38:3 r [Jer. 8:22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:7 (Back)

1:7 s ch. 5:5; 6:11, 12; Deut. 28:51, 52

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:8 (Back)

1:8 t ch. 10:32; 37:22; Zech. 2:10; 9:9 u Job 27:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:9 (Back)

1:9 v Lam. 3:22 w ch. 10:21, 22; Cited Rom. 9:29 x ch. 13:19; Gen. 19:24, 25

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **y** Ezek. 16:46, 48, 49, 55; [ch. 3:9; Rev. 11:8] **z** [Deut. 32:32]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **a** Prov. 15:8; Jer. 6:20; Mal. 1:10; [ch. 66:3]; See 1 Sam. 15:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **b** Ex. 23:17; 34:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **c** Num. 28:11; 1 Chr. 23:31 **d** Ex. 12:16; Lev. 23:36 **e** [Jer. 7:9, 10] **f** See Joel 2:15-17

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **c** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **g** 1 Kgs. 8:22 **h** Prov. 1:28; Mic. 3:4 **i** ch. 59:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **j** [Jer. 2:22] **k** [1 Pet. 3:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **l** Jer. 22:3 **m** [ver. 23; James 1:27]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **n** Mic. 6:2; [ch. 43:26] **o** Ps. 51:7; [Rev. 7:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **p** Deut. 30:15, 16

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **q** ver. 2; ch. 24:3; 40:5; 58:14; Mic. 4:4; [Num. 23:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **r** Jer. 2:20; [Ex. 34:15] **s** [Jer. 31:23]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **t** [Jer. 6:30; Ezek. 22:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **u** Mic. 7:3; [Ex. 23:8] **v** Jer. 5:28; Zech. 7:10; [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **w** ch. 3:1; 10:33 **x** Ps. 132:2 **y** [Deut. 32:41]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **z** Ps. 81:14; Amos 1:8; [ch. 5:25] **a** [Ezek. 22:20; Mal. 3:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **b** Jer. 33:7, 11 **c** [Zech. 8:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **d** Jer. 22:3, 4

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **e** Job 31:3; Ps. 1:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **f** Hos. 4:19 **g** ch. 57:5; Hos. 4:13 **h** ch. 65:3; 66:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **i** [Jer. 17:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **j** Judg. 16:9 **k** ch. 66:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **l** For ver. 2-4, see Mic. 4:1-3 **m** ch. 14:13; 25:6 **n** [ch. 56:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **o** See Zech. 8:20-23 **p** [Luke 24:47; John 4:22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **q** [Joel 3:10] **r** ch. 9:7; Ps. 72:3, 7; Hos. 2:18; Zech. 9:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **s** ch. 60:1, 2; [Eph. 5:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **t** [2 Kgs. 16:10, 11] **u** Mic. 5:12 **v** 2 Kgs. 1:2 **w** [2 Kgs. 16:7, 8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **x** ch. 39:2; [ch. 22:8, 11; Deut. 17:17] **y** ch. 30:16; [Deut. 17:16; Mic. 5:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **z** ver. 18, 20; ch. 10:10, 11; Jer. 2:28 **a** See ch. 44:9-17

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **b** ch. 5:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **c** ver. 19, 21; [Rev. 6:15, 16] **d** Cited 2 Thess. 1:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **e** ver. 17; Ps. 18:27; [Mic. 2:3; 2 Cor. 10:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **f** [Job 40:11, 12; Mal. 4:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **g** ch. 14:8; See Judg. 9:15 **h** Ezek. 27:6; Zech. 11:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **i** [ch. 30:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **j** ch. 60:9; 1 Kgs. 10:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **k** Ps. 18:27; [Mic. 2:3; 2 Cor. 10:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **l** ver. 8

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **m** ver. 10; Hos. 10:8; Luke 23:30; Rev. 6:16 **n** [Ps. 76:8, 9; Hab. 3:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **o** ch. 30:22; 31:7 **p** Lev. 11:19; Deut. 14:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **m** [See ver. 19 above] **n** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **q** Ps. 146:3 **r** Job 27:3; [James 4:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **s** ch. 1:24 **t** Lev. 26:26; Ezek. 4:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **u** 2 Kgs. 24:14; Ezek. 17:13, 14

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **v** ver. 12; Eccles. 10:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **w** See Mic. 7:3-6

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **x** ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **y** [ch. 1:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **z** See Ps. 73:9-11 **a** ch. 65:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **b** Gen. 13:13; 18:20; Ezek. 16:46, 48, 49 **c** [Rom. 6:23]

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **d** Eccles. 8:12; See Deut. 28:1-14 **e** Ps. 128:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **f** Eccles. 8:13; See Deut. 28:15-68

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **g** ver. 4 **h** See ch. 28:14-22

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **i** Ps. 7:6; Hos. 4:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **j** Mic. 3:1 **k** Ps. 14:4 **l** Amos 3:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **m** [Ps. 94:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **n** See ch. 32:9-11 **o** ch. 4:4; Song 3:11 **p** ver. 18

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **q** [Deut. 28:60] **o** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **r** ver. 16 **s** [1 Pet. 3:3] **t** Judg. 8:21, 26

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:20 (Back)

3:20 u Ex. 39:28; Ezek. 24:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:21 (Back)

3:21 v Gen. 24:47; Ezek. 16:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:22 (Back)

3:22 w [Luke 15:22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:24 (Back)

3:24 x [Esth. 2:12] y Prov. 31:24 z 1 Pet. 3:3 a ch. 15:2; 22:12; Ezek. 27:31; Amos 8:10; Mic. 1:16 b ch. 15:3; Gen. 37:34; Lam. 2:10 c Lev. 19:28

Cross-references for Isaiah 3:26 (Back)

3:26 d Jer. 14:2; Lam. 1:4 e Job 2:13; Lam. 2:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 4:1 (Back)

4:1 f [ch. 13:12] g ch. 3:6 h See Gen. 30:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 4:2 (Back)

4:2 i Jer. 23:5; 33:15; Zech. 3:8; 6:12 j [ch. 27:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **k** ch. 6:13; 10:20 **l** Obad. 17 **m** Ex. 32:32; Luke 10:20; Heb. 12:23; [Ps. 69:28]

Cross-references for Isaiah 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **n** Ezek. 36:25 **o** ch. 3:16 **p** ch. 33:14; Mal. 3:2; Matt. 3:11; Luke 3:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **q** Ex. 13:21 **r** [Rev. 7:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **s** ch. 25:4 **t** See Ps. 27:5 **u** ch. 25:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **v** Ps. 80:8; Matt. 21:33; Mark 12:1; Luke 20:9; [Hos. 9:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **w** Jer. 2:21 **x** [Matt. 21:19; Mark 11:13; Luke 13:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **y** [Mic. 6:3, 4] **x** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **z** [Jer. 5:10] **a** Ps. 80:12; [Prov. 24:31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **b** See ch. 7:23-25 **c** [1 Kgs. 17:1; Jer. 14:1, 22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **d** [ch. 3:14]; See Ps. 80:8-11

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **e** Mic. 2:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **f** ch. 6:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **g** [Lev. 26:26; Hag. 1:6; 2:16] **h** Ezek. 45:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:11 (Back)

5:11 i ver. 22; [Prov. 23:29, 30; Eccles. 10:16, 17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:12 (Back)

5:12 j Amos 6:5, 6 k ch. 26:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:13 (Back)

5:13 l ch. 1:3; Hos. 4:6 m [Lam. 4:2, 7, 8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:14 (Back)

5:14 n Hab. 2:5 o Ps. 141:7 p [ver. 12; Job 1:18, 19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:15 (Back)

5:15 q ch. 2:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:16 (Back)

5:16 r ch. 2:11, 17

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **s** Mic. 2:12 **t** [Judg. 6:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **u** Prov. 5:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **v** [Ezek. 12:22; 2 Pet. 3:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **w** [Amos 5:7] **x** [Job 17:12; Matt. 6:22, 23; Luke 11:34, 35]

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **y** Prov. 3:7; Rom. 12:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **z** ver. 11

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **a** Ex. 23:8; Prov. 17:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **b** ch. 47:14; Joel 2:5; [Ex. 15:7] **c** Job 18:16 **d** Hos. 5:12 **e** ch. 30:9 **f** ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **g** 2 Kgs. 22:13, 17 **h** Jer. 4:24; [Ps. 97:5; Hab. 3:6] **i** [2 Kgs. 9:37; Jer. 36:30] **j** ch. 9:12, 17, 21; 10:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **k** ch. 11:12; 13:2; 18:3 **l** ch. 7:18; Zech. 10:8 **m** ch. 10:3; Deut. 28:49

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **n** See ch. 10:28-31

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **o** Ps. 7:12, 13 **p** ch. 21:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **q** See 2 Kgs. 18:13-16

Cross-references for Isaiah 5:30 (Back)

5:30 **r** ch. 8:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **s** ch. 1:1; 2 Chr. 26:16-21 **t** [John 12:41]

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **u** Rev. 4:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **u** [See ver. 2 above] **v** Ps. 72:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **w** Amos 9:1 **x** 1 Kgs. 8:10, 11; Rev. 15:8; [Ex. 19:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **y** [Judg. 13:22] **z** [Luke 5:8] **a** ch. 33:17; Jer. 10:10; [1 Sam. 12:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **b** Jer. 1:9; Dan. 10:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **c** See Gen. 1:26

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **d** Cited Matt. 13:14, 15; Acts 28:26, 27; [Mark 4:12; Luke 8:10; Rom. 11:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **e** Cited John 12:40 **f** Ps. 119:70 **g** [Jer. 5:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **h** Ps. 79:5; 89:46 **i** [ch. 1:7; 27:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **j** [ch. 10:22] **k** [Job 14:7] **l** Ezra 9:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **m** ch. 1:1 **n** 2 Kgs. 15:37; 16:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **o** [ch. 8:12] **p** ch. 9:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **q** [ch. 8:3, 18] **r** ch. 36:2; 2 Kgs. 18:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **s** [ch. 8:12] **t** [Ex. 14:13] **u** [Amos 4:11; Zech. 3:2] **v** ver. 1

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **v** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **w** ch. 8:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **x** Gen. 14:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **y** ver. 1 **z** [2 Chr. 20:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **a** See 2 Kgs. 19:29

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **b** ch. 43:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **c** ch. 37:30; 38:7, 8 **d** ch. 9:6; Cited Matt. 1:23; [Luke 1:31, 34] **e** Gen. 24:43 (Heb.); Ex. 2:8 (Heb.); Ps. 68:25 (Heb.); Prov. 30:19 (Heb.) **f** ch. 8:8, 10

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **g** ver. 22

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **h** [ch. 8:4] **i** ch. 6:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **j** ch. 8:7; [2 Chr. 28:20] **k** 1 Kgs. 12:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **l** ch. 5:26

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **m** ch. 2:19; Jer. 13:4; 16:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **n** ch. 24:1; See 2 Kgs. 18:13-16 **o** Ezek. 5:1 **p** [ch. 10:5, 15] **q** ch. 8:7; 11:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **r** [ch. 5:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **s** ver. 15

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **t** ch. 5:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **u** [Judg. 5:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **v** ch. 32:13, 14 **t** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **w** ch. 30:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **x** [ch. 43:10] **y** 2 Kgs. 16:10, 11, 15, 16

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **z** [Hos. 1:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **a** [ch. 7:16] **b** See ch. 7:8, 9

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **c** [Neh. 3:15; John 9:7, 11] **d** See ch. 7:1, 4

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **e** [ch. 17:12, 13] **f** See ch. 7:20 **g** [Jer. 46:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **h** ch. 30:28 **i** [ch. 36:1] **j** ch. 7:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **k** [Dan. 2:34, 35]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **l** ch. 7:7 **m** [ver. 8; Rom. 8:31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **n** [Ezek. 2:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **o** [ch. 7:2] **p** Cited 1 Pet. 3:14, 15

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **q** See Num. 20:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **r** Ezek. 11:16 **s** Cited Rom. 9:33; 1 Pet. 2:8; [ch. 28:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **t** [ch. 28:13; Matt. 21:44; Luke 20:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **u** ver. 1, 2 **v** Dan. 12:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **w** Ps. 27:14; 33:20; Hab. 2:3 **x** ch. 1:15; 54:8; Deut. 31:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **y** Cited Heb. 2:13 **z** [ch. 7:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **a** ch. 19:3; 2 Kgs. 21:6; 23:24; 2 Chr. 33:6; See Lev. 19:31 **b** [Ps. 106:28]; See 1 Sam. 28:11-14

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **c** [Luke 16:29] **d** [ch. 60:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **e** ch. 5:30 **f** Nah. 1:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **g** [ch. 8:22] **h** [2 Kgs. 15:29; 2 Chr. 16:4] **i** Cited Matt. 4:15, 16 **j** ch. 26:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **i** [See ver. 1 above] **k** [Luke 1:79; Eph. 5:8, 14] **l** See Job 3:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **m** ch. 26:15 **n** Ps. 4:7; [John 4:36] **o** Ps. 119:162; [1 Sam. 30:16] **p** [Judg. 5:30]

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **q** ch. 10:27; 14:25; Nah. 1:13; [Matt. 11:29] **r** ch. 10:5, 24; 14:5 **s** ch. 10:26; Ps. 83:9; See Judg. 7:19-25; 8:10-21

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **t** Ezek. 39:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **u** Luke 2:11; [John 3:16] **v** ch. 7:14 **w** [Matt. 28:18; 1 Cor. 15:25] **x** ch. 22:22 **y** [ch. 28:29] **z** ch. 10:21; Deut. 10:17; Neh. 9:32; Jer. 32:18; [Ps. 45:3] **a** Ps. 72:17 **b** ch. 63:16; [John 14:18] **c** Ps. 72:7; [Eph. 2:14]; See ch. 11:6-9

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **d** Ps. 89:4; Luke 1:32, 33 **e** Jer. 23:5 **f** ch. 37:32; 2 Kgs. 19:31; [Zech. 1:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **g** ch. 7:2, 5, 8, 9, 17

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **h** [2 Kgs. 16:6] **i** [2 Chr. 28:18] **j** ver. 17, 21; ch. 5:25; 10:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **k** [ch. 1:5; Hos. 7:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:14 (Back)

9:14 l ch. 19:15; Deut. 28:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:15 (Back)

9:15 m ch. 3:2, 3 n [ch. 28:7; Mic. 3:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:17 (Back)

9:17 o Ps. 147:10, 11 p ch. 10:6 q Gen. 34:7 j [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:18 (Back)

9:18 r Ps. 83:14; [James 3:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:19 (Back)

9:19 s ch. 24:6 t [Mic. 7:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:20 (Back)

9:20 u ch. 8:21 v ch. 49:26; See Deut. 28:53-57

Cross-references for Isaiah 9:21 (Back)

9:21 w [ch. 11:13]; See 2 Chr. 28:6-9 x See ver. 12

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **y** [Ps. 94:20] **z** Jer. 8:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **a** ch. 5:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **b** Jer. 5:29; Hos. 9:7; [Luke 19:44] **c** ch. 5:26

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **d** See ch. 9:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **e** ver. 24; ch. 9:4; [Mic. 5:1; 6:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **f** ch. 9:17 **g** See 2 Kgs. 18:14-16 **h** ch. 5:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **i** [Mic. 4:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **j** [2 Kgs. 18:24]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **k** 2 Kgs. 19:12, 13 **l** [Gen. 10:10; Amos 6:2] **m** 2 Chr. 35:20; Jer. 46:2 **n** ch. 11:11; Amos 6:2; Zech. 9:2 **o** 2 Kgs. 18:34 **p** [2 Kgs. 16:9; 17:6] **q** ch. 7:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **r** [2 Kgs. 19:17, 18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **s** ch. 2:8 **t** 2 Kgs. 18:34

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **u** [ch. 29:4, 5; 30:18; 2 Kgs. 19:31] **v** See 2 Kgs. 19:35-37

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **w** ch. 37:23-25; 2 Kgs. 19:22-24

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:15 (Back)

10:15 x [ver. 5; ch. 29:16; 45:9; Rom. 9:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:16 (Back)

10:16 y Ps. 78:31 z [ch. 30:33]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:17 (Back)

10:17 a [Obad. 18] b ch. 37:23 c ch. 27:4; [ch. 9:18; Nah. 1:10] d [ch. 9:14; 2 Kgs. 19:35]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:18 (Back)

10:18 e ver. 33; [ch. 2:13] f [Ps. 107:33-34]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:20 (Back)

10:20 g ver. 27; ch. 2:11 h ch. 4:2 i [2 Kgs. 16:7; 2 Chr. 28:20, 21] j 2 Kgs. 19:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:21 (Back)

10:21 k ch. 9:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **l** Cited Rom. 9:27, 28 **m** [ch. 6:13] **n** ch. 28:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **o** [ch. 31:5] **p** 2 Kgs. 19:6 **q** Ex. 2:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **r** [ch. 17:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **s** 2 Kgs. 19:35 **t** ch. 9:4 **u** Judg. 7:25; [ch. 9:4] **v** [Ex. 14:30]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **w** 2 Kgs. 18:14 **x** [ch. 9:4; Nah. 1:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **y** 1 Sam. 14:2 **z** Judg. 18:21; 1 Sam. 17:22; Acts 21:15; [ch. 46:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **a** 1 Sam. 13:23 **b** 1 Sam. 13:16 **c** 1 Sam. 7:17 **d** 1 Sam. 11:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **e** 1 Sam. 25:44 **f** Jer. 1:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **g** 1 Sam. 21:1; 22:19 **h** ch. 1:8; 37:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **i** [Nah. 1:12] **j** ver. 18

Cross-references for Isaiah 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **j** [See ver. 33 above] **k** [Ezek. 31:3; Amos 2:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **l** ver. 10; Acts 13:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **m** ch. 61:1; Matt. 3:16; Mark 1:10; Luke 3:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **n** [John 7:24] **o** [Eccles. 1:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **p** Ps. 72:2, 4 **q** Ps. 2:9; [Mal. 4:6] **r** Job 4:9; 2 Thess. 2:8 **s** Ps. 139:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **t** [Eph. 6:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **u** ch. 65:25; [Hos. 2:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **u** [See ver. 6 above] **v** Ps. 78:54 **w** Hab. 2:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **x** Cited Rom. 15:12 **y** ver. 1 **z** ch. 49:22; [Ex. 17:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:11 (Back)

11:11 a ch. 10:20 b ch. 27:13; Mic. 7:12; Zech. 10:10 c Jer. 44:1, 15; Ezek. 29:14; 30:14 d See Gen. 10:6-12 e Gen. 10:22; 14:1, 9; Jer. 25:25; See Jer. 49:34-39 f Gen. 11:2 g See ch. 10:9 h Esth. 10:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:12 (Back)

11:12 z [See ver. 10 above] i ch. 56:8; [Zech. 10:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:13 (Back)

11:13 j Ezek. 37:16, 17; [ch. 9:21; Zech. 11:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:14 (Back)

11:14 k [2 Sam. 8:1; 2 Kgs. 18:8] l Judg. 6:3; See Jer. 49:28 m Ps. 60:8 n [2 Sam. 8:14] o [2 Sam. 8:2] p See 2 Sam. 12:26-31

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:15 (Back)

11:15 q [Zech. 10:11] r See ch. 7:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 11:16 (Back)

11:16 s ch. 19:23; [ch. 35:8] t Ex. 14:29

Cross-references for Isaiah 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **u** ch. 11:11 **v** [ch. 10:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **w** Ex. 15:2; Ps. 118:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **x** [John 4:13, 14; 7:37, 38]

Cross-references for Isaiah 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **y** ch. 11:11 **z** Ps. 105:1 **a** [Ps. 145:4-6] **b** Ps. 148:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **c** Ex. 15:1; Ps. 98:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **d** Ps. 46:5; Hos. 11:9 **e** ch. 5:24; 41:14, 16

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **f** ver. 19; ch. 14:4; 21:9; 47:1; See Jer. 51, 52 **g** ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **h** ch. 5:26 **i** [ch. 41:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **j** [ch. 22:5] **k** [Josh. 5:13, 14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **l** [ch. 46:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **m** ch. 14:31; 15:2, 3, 8; 16:7; Jer. 51:8; Ezek. 30:2 **n** ch. 2:12; Joel 1:15; Zeph. 1:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **o** See Josh. 2:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **p** [Nah. 2:10] **q** ch. 26:17; Jer. 4:31; 6:24; Mic. 4:9, 10; John 16:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **n** [See ver. 6 above] **r** [Ps. 104:35]

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **s** [ch. 34:4] **t** Ezek. 32:7; Joel 2:31; 3:15; Matt. 24:29; Mark 13:24; Luke 21:25

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **u** ch. 24:21 **v** [ch. 24:4] **w** [ch. 2:11, 17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **x** ch. 24:6 **y** 1 Kgs. 10:11; Job 28:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **z** Hag. 2:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **a** Jer. 50:16; 51:9; [1 Kgs. 22:36]

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **b** Ps. 137:9; Nah. 3:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **c** ch. 21:2; Jer. 51:11, 28; Dan. 5:28, 31

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **d** Jer. 50:14, 29; 51:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **e** [ch. 47:5] **f** ch. 1:9; Gen. 19:24; Jer. 50:40; Amos 4:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **g** Jer. 51:37, 43 **h** Jer. 3:2 **i** Jer. 33:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **j** [ch. 34:13, 14] **k** ch. 34:13; Jer. 50:39

Cross-references for Isaiah 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **l** ch. 35:7; Jer. 51:37 **m** [ch. 25:2; Amos 3:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **n** Ps. 102:13; Zech. 1:17 **o** 2 Chr. 36:22, 23 **p** Zech. 8:22, 23;

See Eph. 2:12-14

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **q** ch. 49:22; 60:9; 66:20 **r** ch. 61:5 **s** [Joel 3:8] **t** ch. 60:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **u** Mic. 2:4; Hab. 2:6 **v** [Jer. 51:13; Rev. 18:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **w** [ch. 9:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **x** [Jer. 50:23]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **y** ch. 44:23; 49:13; 54:1; 55:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **z** [Ezek. 31:16] **a** [ch. 37:24] **b** See ch. 2:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **c** [Jer. 51:48]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **d** [ch. 24:21; 34:3] **e** [Job 38:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **f** Jer. 51:53; Amos 9:2; [Matt. 11:23; Luke 10:15] **g** Dan. 5:22, 23; [2 Thess. 2:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **h** Ezek. 32:23; Matt. 11:23; Luke 10:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **i** [Jer. 50:23]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **j** [Jer. 50:33]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **k** [Ezek. 32:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **l** Job 18:19; Ps. 21:10; 109:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **m** [Ex. 20:5; Matt. 23:35]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **n** [Jer. 51:50, 62] **o** Job 18:19; [Gen. 21:23]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **p** ch. 34:11; Zeph. 2:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:24 (Back)

14:24 **q** [Prov. 19:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **r** ch. 37:36 **s** ch. 9:4; 10:27

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **t** [Deut. 4:34]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **u** 2 Chr. 20:6; Job 9:12; Ps. 33:11; Prov. 21:30; Dan. 4:31, 33, 35 **t** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:28 (Back)

14:28 **v** 2 Kgs. 16:20 **w** See ch. 13:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:29 (Back)

14:29 **x** Ex. 15:14; [Ps. 60:8; 87:4; 108:9] **y** [ch. 10:24] **z** ch. 30:6; Num. 21:6; [Jer. 46:22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:30 (Back)

14:30 **a** [ch. 29:19; Zeph. 3:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:31 (Back)

14:31 **b** ch. 13:6 **c** ch. 24:12 **x** [See ver. 29 above] **d** [ch. 20:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 14:32 (Back)

14:32 e Ps. 87:1, 5; 102:16; 132:13; [ch. 28:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 15:1 (Back)

15:1 w [See ch. 14:28 above] f See Jer. 48; Ezek. 25:8-11; Amos 2:1-3; Zeph. 2:8, 9 g Num. 21:15, 28 h [ch. 16:7, 11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 15:2 (Back)

15:2 i Num. 21:30 j Deut. 34:1 k ch. 13:6 l See ch. 3:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 15:4 (Back)

15:4 m Num. 32:37 n Jer. 48:34

Cross-references for Isaiah 15:5 (Back)

15:5 n [See ver. 4 above] o Jer. 48:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 15:6 (Back)

15:6 p [Num. 32:36]

Cross-references for Isaiah 15:7 (Back)

15:7 q Jer. 48:36

Cross-references for Isaiah 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **r** [ver. 2] **s** [2 Kgs. 17:25; Jer. 50:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **t** 2 Kgs. 3:4 **u** ch. 42:11; 2 Kgs. 14:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **v** Judg. 11:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **w** [1 Kgs. 18:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **x** 1 Sam. 22:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **y** ch. 32:1, 2; Dan. 7:14, 27; Mic. 4:7; Luke 1:33

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **z** Jer. 48:29; Zeph. 2:10 **a** Judg. 3:14; 2 Kgs. 13:20; [2 Chr.

20:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **b** ch. 15:3 **c** 2 Sam. 6:19; [ver. 9] **d** 2 Kgs. 3:25; [ch. 15:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **e** Jer. 48:32

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **f** [ch. 15:5] **e** [See ver. 8 above] **g** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **h** Jer. 48:33 **i** [ch. 9:3] **j** [Judg. 9:27] **k** ch. 63:3; Jer. 25:30 **l** ch. 5:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **m** ch. 15:5; Jer. 48:36

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **n** [1 Kgs. 18:29] **o** ch. 15:2; [Num. 22:41; 23:14, 28]

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **p** See Amos 2:1-3

Cross-references for Isaiah 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **q** ch. 21:16 **r** [ch. 10:22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **s** See ch. 13:1 **t** ch. 7:8; Zech. 9:1; See Jer. 49:23-27; Amos 1:3-5

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **u** Deut. 2:36; Josh. 13:25 **v** Mic. 4:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **w** ch. 7:16; 8:4 **x** [1 Sam. 4:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **x** [See ver. 3 above] **y** ch. 10:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:5 (Back)

17:5 z [ch. 24:1] a See 2 Sam. 5:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:6 (Back)

17:6 b ch. 24:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:7 (Back)

17:7 c [Hos. 8:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:8 (Back)

17:8 d ch. 27:9; Mic. 5:13, 14 e Ex. 34:13; See Deut. 16:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:9 (Back)

17:9 f [ch. 27:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:10 (Back)

17:10 g Ps. 106:21 h ch. 26:4; [Deut. 32:4, 18, 31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:12 (Back)

17:12 i See ch. 22:5-7

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **j** [ch. 33:3] **k** Ps. 9:5; [Joel 3:2] **l** See Ps. 1:4 **m** Ps. 83:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **n** [Ps. 30:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **o** [ch. 8:8; 17:12] **p** 2 Kgs. 19:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **q** ch. 30:4 **r** ver. 7 **s** [2 Sam. 8:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **t** See ch. 5:26

Cross-references for Isaiah 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **u** Ps. 11:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **v** [Ezek. 31:3, 12, 13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **v** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **w** Ps. 68:31 **x** ver. 2 **y** [ch. 25:10] **z** 2 Sam. 7:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **a** See ch. 13:1 **b** [Joel 3:19]; See Jer. 46:13-26; Ezek. 29:1–31:2; 31:18–32:32 **c** Ps. 18:10, 11; 104:3; [Matt. 26:64; Rev. 1:7] **d** Ex. 12:12; [1 Sam. 5:3; Jer. 43:12; 50:2] **e** ch. 13:7; See Josh. 2:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **f** [Judg. 7:22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **g** ver. 11 **h** ch. 8:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **i** ch. 20:4; Jer. 46:26; Ezek. 29:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **j** [Num. 11:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **k** [Ezek. 27:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **l** [Gal. 2:9] **m** Jer. 46:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **n** ch. 30:4; Num. 13:22; Ps. 78:43

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **o** 1 Kgs. 4:30; Acts 7:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **n** [See ver. 11 above] **p** Jer. 2:16; 44:1; 46:14, 19; Ezek. 30:13, 16 **q** [Zech. 10:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **r** [1 Kgs. 22:22] **s** [ch. 24:20; 29:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **t** ch. 9:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **u** Jer. 50:37; 51:30; Nah. 3:13 **v** ch. 10:32

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **w** ver. 21 **x** [ch. 30:17; 2 Kgs. 7:13] **y** [Zeph. 3:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **z** [2 Kgs. 5:17] **a** [Gen. 28:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **a** [See ver. 19 above] **b** [Obad. 21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **c** [ver. 25] **d** Zech. 14:16-18; [ch. 2:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **e** Jer. 46:25, 26

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **f** ch. 11:16 **g** [ver. 18, 21; Zeph. 3:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **h** [Gen. 12:2, 3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 19:25 (Back)

19:25 **i** [Hos. 2:23] **j** ch. 29:23 **k** Deut. 32:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **l** 2 Kgs. 18:17 **m** 1 Sam. 5:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **n** Mic. 1:8, 11; [1 Sam. 19:24]

Cross-references for Isaiah 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **o** [ch. 8:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **p** ch. 19:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **q** ch. 30:3, 5; [ch. 37:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **r** Jer. 47:7; [ch. 14:29, 31] **s** [ch. 37:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **t** See ch. 13:1 **u** Jer. 51:36, 42 **v** Jer. 51:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **w** ch. 24:16; 33:1 **x** See ch. 11:11 **y** See ch. 13:17 **z** Ezek. 9:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **a** See ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **b** [Deut. 28:67]

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **c** Jer. 51:39, 57 **d** 2 Sam. 1:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **e** Hab. 2:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **f** [Hab. 2:2] **g** Jer. 51:8; Cited Rev. 14:8; 18:2 **h** ch. 46:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **i** Jer. 51:33; Amos 1:3; [Mic. 4:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **j** See ch. 13:1 **k** Gen. 25:14; 1 Chr. 1:30 **l** Deut. 2:8; Ezek. 35:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **m** [Job 36:20; Amos 5:8] **n** [Ps. 37:36]

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **o** See ch. 13:1 **p** Gen. 25:3; Jer. 25:23, 24 **q** [Gen. 37:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **r** Job 6:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **s** See ch. 16:14 **t** ch. 60:7; Gen. 25:13; Ps. 120:5, 6; Song 1:5; Jer. 2:10; 49:28; Ezek. 27:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **t** [See ver. 16 above] **u** ch. 1:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **v** See ch. 13:1 **w** ver. 5; Jer. 21:13; [Joel 3:12, 14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **x** ch. 32:13 **y** Lam. 4:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:3 (Back)

22:3 z [ch. 1:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:4 (Back)

22:4 a Jer. 9:1; Mic. 1:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:5 (Back)

22:5 b ch. 2:12-17 c [ch. 37:3] d ch. 10:6; 18:2 e Mic. 7:4 w [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:6 (Back)

22:6 f See ch. 11:11 g 2 Kgs. 16:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:8 (Back)

22:8 h ch. 30:1 i 1 Kgs. 10:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:9 (Back)

22:9 j ver. 5, 10; [2 Chr. 32:5] k [Neh. 3:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:11 (Back)

22:11 k [See ver. 9 above] l [2 Kgs. 25:4] m [ch. 7:3; 2 Kgs. 20:20; 2 Chr. 32:3, 4] n [ch. 5:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **o** [Joel 2:17] **p** See ch. 3:24 **q** See 2 Sam. 3:31

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **r** ch. 56:12; Cited 1 Cor. 15:32

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **s** ch. 5:9 **t** [ch. 27:9; 1 Sam. 3:14] **u** [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **v** ch. 36:3, 11, 22; 37:2; 2 Kgs. 18:18, 26, 37; 19:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **w** 2 Chr. 16:14 **x** Matt. 27:60

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **y** [Dan. 3:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **z** [ch. 36:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **a** [ver. 25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **b** ch. 36:3; 37:2; 2 Kgs. 18:18, 26, 37; 19:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **b** [See ver. 20 above] **c** Gen. 45:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **d** ch. 9:6 **e** Rev. 3:7 **f** [Job 12:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **g** [ch. 33:20; 54:2; Eccles. 12:11] **h** [Rev. 3:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **g** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **i** See ch. 13:1 **j** [Jer. 25:22; 27:2, 3]; See Ezek. 26:2–28:24; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:9, 10; Zech. 9:2-4 **k** ver. 14; 1 Kgs. 10:22; 22:48 **l** ch. 24:10 **m** Jer. 2:10; See Gen. 10:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **n** ver. 4, 12; Gen. 10:15; Josh. 19:28; Jer. 25:22; 27:3; Ezek. 27:8; 32:30; Joel 3:4; Zech. 9:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **o** See Ezek. 27:3-23

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **n** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **p** ver. 12

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **q** [Gen. 10:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **r** [Ezek. 28:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **s** [Ex. 14:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **t** See ver. 2 **u** ver. 6 **v** ver. 1

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **w** ch. 47:1; 48:14 **x** [2 Kgs. 25:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **y** See ver. 1

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **z** Jer. 25:11, 22

Cross-references for Isaiah 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **a** Jer. 25:11, 22 **b** Rev. 17:1, 2

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **c** ch. 13:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **d** Hos. 4:9; [Lam. 4:16]; See ch. 3:1-3 **e** [Ezek. 7:12, 13] **f** [Jer. 15:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **g** ver. 1, 6 **h** See ch. 1:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **i** [ch. 16:8; Hos. 4:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **j** Num. 35:33 **k** [ch. 2:6, 8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **l** Zech. 5:3, 4 **m** [Ps. 5:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **n** [Joel 1:10, 12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **o** Jer. 7:34; Hos. 2:11; [Amos 8:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **p** [Amos 6:5, 6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **q** [ch. 34:11] **r** ch. 23:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **s** [ver. 7; Ps. 144:14; Joel 1:5] **t** [Joel 1:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **u** ch. 17:6; [Mic. 7:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **v** [ch. 45:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **w** [ver. 14] **x** [ch. 26:2; 60:21] **y** ch. 21:2; 33:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **z** Jer. 48:43, 44; [Job 20:24; Amos 5:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **z** [See ver. 17 above] **a** See Gen. 7:11 **b** Ps. 18:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **c** [ch. 19:14; 29:9] **d** [ver. 5, 6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **e** Ps. 76:12; [ch. 10:12; 31:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **f** Mic. 4:11, 12 **g** ch. 29:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **h** See ch. 13:10 **i** Ps. 99:1, 2; Mic. 4:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **j** Ex. 15:2 **k** [Ps. 107:32] **l** [2 Kgs. 19:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **m** [ch. 17:1; Jer. 51:37]

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **n** [ch. 18:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **o** Nah. 1:7 **p** ch. 4:6 **q** [2 Chr. 32:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **r** [ch. 32:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **s** ch. 2:2, 3; 11:9; 24:23 **t** [Ps. 63:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **s** [See ver. 6 above] **u** [2 Cor. 3:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **v** Cited 1 Cor. 15:54; [Hos. 13:14] **w** Rev. 7:17; [ch. 30:19] **x** [ch. 37:4] **y** See ch. 1:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:9 (Back)

25:9 **z** ch. 26:8; [Gen. 49:18; Ps. 27:14] **a** Ps. 9:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **s** [See ver. 6 above] **b** See ch. 15:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **c** [ch. 16:12] **d** [ch. 16:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **e** [ch. 27:2] **f** [ch. 60:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **g** Ps. 118:19, 20

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **h** [ch. 30:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **i** ch. 25:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **j** [ch. 25:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **k** 1 Sam. 2:9; Ps. 37:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **l** Ex. 3:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **m** ver. 16; [2 Chr. 33:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **n** See Ps. 73:3-11

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **o** [Mic. 5:9] **p** [ch. 5:12] **q** Ps. 21:9; [ch. 33:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **r** ch. 9:7; Mic. 5:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **s** [ch. 2:8; 2 Kgs. 16:3, 4] **t** [ch. 2:20; Ps. 20:7]; See 2 Kgs. 18:4-6

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:15 (Back)

26:15 **u** ch. 9:3 **v** [ch. 54:2, 3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **w** Hos. 5:15; See ch. 37:1-4

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:17 (Back)

26:17 x See ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:18 (Back)

26:18 x [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:19 (Back)

26:19 y [Ezek. 37:12; Dan. 12:2; Hos. 13:14] z [Hos. 14:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:20 (Back)

26:20 a ch. 10:25

Cross-references for Isaiah 26:21 (Back)

26:21 b Mic. 1:3 c [ch. 24:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:1 (Back)

27:1 d [Jer. 47:6] e Ps. 74:14 f ch. 51:9; Ezek. 29:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:2 (Back)

27:2 g ch. 5:7 h [ch. 26:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **i** [ch. 10:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **j** ch. 37:31; Hos. 14:5, 6

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **k** Hos. 6:1, 2 **l** See ch. 37:36-38 **m** ch. 37:18, 19

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **n** [Jer. 10:24] **o** [Jer. 18:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **p** [ch. 22:14] **q** [2 Kgs. 18:4] **r** See Deut. 16:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **s** ch. 17:9; 32:14, 19; [Hos. 8:14; Mic. 5:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **t** Deut. 32:28; See ch. 30:16-18

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **u** See Gen. 15:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **v** Lev. 25:9; [Matt. 24:31; Rev. 11:15] **w** ch. 11:11, 16; Mic. 7:12 **x** [ch. 2:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **y** [Hos. 7:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **z** [ch. 8:7] **a** ver. 15, 18

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **b** ver. 1

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **c** [Amos 8:1, 2] **d** Hos. 9:10; Mic. 7:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:5 (Back)

28:5 e ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:6 (Back)

28:6 f [1 Kgs. 3:28] g [ch. 38:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:7 (Back)

28:7 h [ch. 3:12] i Hos. 4:11 j ch. 9:15; 56:10, 12

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:9 (Back)

28:9 k Jer. 6:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:11 (Back)

28:11 l Cited 1 Cor. 14:21; See ch. 5:26-29

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:12 (Back)

28:12 m ch. 30:15; [Matt. 11:28, 29]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:13 (Back)

28:13 n ch. 8:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **o** ver. 22; ch. 29:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **p** ver. 2, 18; [ch. 8:7, 8] **q** [Rom. 1:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **r** Cited Rom. 9:33; 1 Pet. 2:6; [Ps. 118:22; Matt. 21:42; Acts 4:11] **s** ch. 14:32

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:17 (Back)

28:17 **t** [2 Kgs. 21:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **u** ver. 15

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **v** [ch. 50:4] **w** [2 Chr. 32:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:21 (Back)

28:21 x [2 Sam. 5:20; 1 Chr. 14:11] y See Josh. 10:10-14 z 1 Chr. 14:16; See Josh. 9:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:22 (Back)

28:22 a ver. 14 b ch. 10:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:25 (Back)

28:25 c [ch. 55:10, 11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:26 (Back)

28:26 d [ch. 21:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 28:29 (Back)

28:29 e Jer. 32:19; [ch. 9:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:1 (Back)

29:1 f [2 Sam. 5:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:3 (Back)

29:3 g [2 Kgs. 25:1; Ezek. 4:2] h [Ezek. 21:22; 26:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:4 (Back)

29:4 i [ch. 2:11, 12] j See ch. 8:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:5 (Back)

29:5 k ch. 17:13; Ps. 18:42 l [ch. 17:14; 37:36; 2 Kgs. 19:35]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:6 (Back)

29:6 m [1 Kgs. 19:11, 12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:7 (Back)

29:7 n [Zech. 12:9]; See Mic. 4:11-13 o ch. 17:14; [Job 20:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:8 (Back)

29:8 p [Ps. 73:20; 90:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:9 (Back)

29:9 r [ch. 19:14; 24:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:10 (Back)

29:10 s [ch. 6:10; Rom. 11:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:11 (Back)

29:11 **t** ch. 8:16; Dan. 12:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:13 (Back)

29:13 **u** Cited Matt. 15:8, 9; Mark 7:6, 7; [Ezek. 33:31] **v** [ch. 1:12; 58:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:14 (Back)

29:14 **w** Hab. 1:5; See ch. 3:1-4 **x** Jer. 49:7; Cited 1 Cor. 1:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:15 (Back)

29:15 **y** [ch. 30:1] **z** Ezek. 8:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:16 (Back)

29:16 **a** See ch. 10:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:17 (Back)

29:17 **b** [Ps. 107:33, 35]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **c** [ch. 32:3; 35:5; Matt. 11:5] **d** ver. 12 **e** [ch. 35:5; Matt. 11:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:19 (Back)

29:19 **f** ch. 61:1; [ch. 14:32; Zeph. 3:12; Matt. 5:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:20 (Back)

29:20 **g** ch. 28:14, 22

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:21 (Back)

29:21 **h** Amos 5:10; [Ps. 127:5] **i** Amos 5:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:22 (Back)

29:22 **j** [ch. 51:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:23 (Back)

29:23 **k** ch. 19:25; 60:21; [Ps. 100:3] **l** ch. 8:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 29:24 (Back)

29:24 **m** [ch. 28:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:1 (Back)

30:1 **n** [ch. 1:2, 4] **o** [ch. 29:15] **p** ch. 25:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **q** ch. 31:1; 36:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **r** [ver. 7; ch. 20:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:4 (Back)

30:4 **s** See ch. 19:11 **t** [Ezek. 17:15] **u** [Jer. 43:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:5 (Back)

30:5 **v** [ver. 7; Jer. 2:36]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **w** See ch. 13:1 **x** [ch. 51:9; Ps. 68:30] **y** [Acts 8:26] **z** [Deut. 8:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:7 (Back)

30:7 **a** ch. 36:6 **b** ch. 51:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:8 (Back)

30:8 **c** Hab. 2:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **d** ver. 1

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:10 (Back)

30:10 **e** Amos 2:12; [Amos 7:12, 13] **f** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **g** [1 Kgs. 22:13]; See Jer. 28:1-11; Ezek. 13:8-16

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:12 (Back)

30:12 **h** [ch. 5:8, 20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:13 (Back)

30:13 **i** Ps. 62:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:14 (Back)

30:14 **j** Ps. 2:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:15 (Back)

30:15 **k** Hos. 14:1 **l** [Ex. 14:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:16 (Back)

30:16 **m** ch. 31:1, 3; [Hos. 14:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:17 (Back)

30:17 **n** [Lev. 26:8; Deut. 32:30]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:18 (Back)

30:18 **o** [Hab. 2:3] **p** ch. 5:16 **q** Ps. 2:12; 34:8; Prov. 16:20; Jer. 17:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:19 (Back)

30:19 **r** [ch. 14:32]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:20 (Back)

30:20 **s** 1 Kgs. 22:27; Ps. 127:2; [Ezek. 4:10, 11] **t** [ch. 3:1, 2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:21 (Back)

30:21 **u** [Jer. 31:33, 34] **v** ch. 35:8; [Acts 9:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:22 (Back)

30:22 **w** ch. 2:20; 31:7; [Hos. 14:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:23 (Back)

30:23 **x** [ch. 32:20; Ps. 144:13, 14] **y** [Jer. 5:24] **z** [Ps. 65:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:24 (Back)

30:24 **a** See Gen. 45:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:25 (Back)

30:25 **b** [ch. 33:21; Ps. 107:35; Joel 3:18] **c** ch. 32:19; [ch. 2:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:26 (Back)

30:26 **d** ch. 60:19, 20 **e** [Hos. 6:1] **f** [ch. 1:5, 6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:28 (Back)

30:28 **g** ch. 11:4; 2 Thess. 2:8 **h** [ch. 8:8; Nah. 1:8] **i** ch. 37:29

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:29 (Back)

30:29 **j** 1 Sam. 10:5; 1 Kgs. 1:40 **k** ch. 2:3 **l** ch. 26:4; 44:8; Deut. 32:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:30 (Back)

30:30 **m** Ps. 18:13 **n** ch. 29:6 **o** ch. 28:2; [Josh. 10:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:31 (Back)

30:31 **p** ch. 9:4; [Mic. 6:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:32 (Back)

30:32 **q** Ex. 15:1 **r** ch. 11:15; 19:16; [ch. 2:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 30:33 (Back)

30:33 **s** 2 Kgs. 23:10; Jer. 7:31 **t** Ezek. 24:9, 10 **u** Ps. 18:8; Ezek. 20:48

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:1 (Back)

31:1 **v** ch. 30:2; 36:6 **w** Ps. 20:7; [ch. 30:16; 36:9] **x** [ch. 22:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **y** [Ps. 94:8-10] **z** [Num. 23:19] **a** [ch. 22:14] **b** Ps. 94:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:3 (Back)

31:3 **c** Jer. 17:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:4 (Back)

31:4 **d** Hos. 11:10; Amos 1:2; 3:8 **e** [ch. 42:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:5 (Back)

31:5 **f** Deut. 32:11; [Ps. 91:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:6 (Back)

31:6 **g** [ch. 30:15] **h** ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:7 (Back)

31:7 **i** ch. 2:20; 30:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:8 (Back)

31:8 **j** ch. 37:36 **k** [Gen. 49:15; Prov. 12:24]

Cross-references for Isaiah 31:9 (Back)

31:9 **l** Deut. 32:31; See ch. 30:29 **m** ch. 30:33 **n** Ps. 21:9; Mal. 4:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:1 (Back)

32:1 **o** Ps. 72:1, 2, 4; Jer. 23:5; See ch. 11:1-4

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:2 (Back)

32:2 **p** ch. 4:6; 25:4 **q** ch. 33:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:3 (Back)

32:3 **r** See ch. 29:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:4 (Back)

32:4 **s** ch. 35:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:5 (Back)

32:5 **t** [ch. 5:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:6 (Back)

32:6 u 1 Sam. 24:13 v [ch. 3:14, 15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:7 (Back)

32:7 w Mic. 2:1, 2

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:9 (Back)

32:9 x See ch. 3:16–4:1 y Amos 6:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:11 (Back)

32:11 y [See ver. 9 above] z [ch. 47:2, 3] a See Gen. 37:34

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:12 (Back)

32:12 b [ch. 24:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:13 (Back)

32:13 c ch. 7:23; 34:13; Hos. 9:6 d [ch. 24:11, 12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:14 (Back)

32:14 e Jer. 2:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:15 (Back)

32:15 **f** [ch. 11:2; Joel 2:28] **g** ch. 35:1, 2; [ch. 29:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:17 (Back)

32:17 **h** James 3:18; [ch. 1:27; Ps. 72:3; 119:165]

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:19 (Back)

32:19 **i** ch. 28:2, 17 **j** ch. 26:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 32:20 (Back)

32:20 **k** Eccles. 11:1; [ch. 30:23]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:1 (Back)

33:1 **l** ch. 21:2; [ch. 17:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:2 (Back)

33:2 **m** ch. 25:9; 26:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **n** ch. 17:13; [2 Kgs. 19:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **o** [Joel 2:4, 5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **p** ch. 2:17; 5:15, 16

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:6 (Back)

33:6 **q** [ch. 39:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:7 (Back)

33:7 **r** [ch. 36:22; 2 Kgs. 18:37]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:8 (Back)

33:8 **s** [Judg. 5:6] **t** [ver. 1]; See 2 Kgs. 18:14-17

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:9 (Back)

33:9 **u** ch. 24:4; [Nah. 1:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:10 (Back)

33:10 **v** Ps. 12:5; 68:1; [ch. 10:26]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **w** [ch. 59:4; Ps. 7:14] **x** ch. 10:16, 17; [Ps. 80:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:12 (Back)

33:12 **x** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **y** [Ps. 15:1; 24:3] **z** ch. 66:15; Heb. 12:29

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **a** [Ps. 15:2; 24:4] **b** Ps. 119:37

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **c** ch. 30:23, 25

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **d** ch. 6:5; [Zech. 9:9] **e** [ch. 54:2, 3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **f** [Ps. 37:10] **g** [2 Kgs. 18:14] **h** [Ps. 48:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:19 (Back)

33:19 **i** [2 Kgs. 19:32, 33] **j** ch. 28:11; Deut. 28:49, 50

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:20 (Back)

33:20 **k** ch. 32:18 **l** ver. 6

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:21 (Back)

33:21 **m** Ps. 46:4, 5 **n** [ch. 2:16; Ps. 48:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:22 (Back)

33:22 **o** [Judg. 2:16] **p** James 4:12 **q** [1 Sam. 12:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:23 (Back)

33:23 **r** [Gen. 49:27] **s** [Ps. 68:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 33:24 (Back)

33:24 **t** [ch. 1:5, 6] **u** ch. 1:25, 26; Jer. 50:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:1 (Back)

34:1 **v** Ps. 49:1; [Joel 3:1, 2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:2 (Back)

34:2 **w** [Josh. 6:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:3 (Back)

34:3 **x** Joel 2:20 **y** [Ezek. 39:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:4 (Back)

34:4 **z** Joel 2:31; 3:15; Matt. 24:29; Acts 2:20; Rev. 6:13, 14; [Ps. 102:26; Heb. 1:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:5 (Back)

34:5 **a** See ch. 63:1-6; Jer. 49:7-22; Obad. 1-21; Mal. 1:2-4 **b** [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:6 (Back)

34:6 **c** ch. 63:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:7 (Back)

34:7 **d** Num. 23:22 **e** ch. 47:1 **f** Ps. 22:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:8 (Back)

34:8 **g** ch. 61:2; 63:4; Ps. 137:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:9 (Back)

34:9 **h** Deut. 29:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:10 (Back)

34:10 **i** ch. 66:24 **j** [Rev. 14:11; 18:18; 19:3] **k** Mal. 1:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:11 (Back)

34:11 **l** ch. 14:23; Zeph. 2:14; [Rev. 18:2] **m** 2 Kgs. 21:13; Lam. 2:8; See Amos 7:7-9 **n** [ch. 24:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:13 (Back)

34:13 **o** See ch. 32:13 **p** ch. 13:22; Ps. 44:19; Mal. 1:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **q** See ch. 13:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:15 (Back)

34:15 **r** Deut. 14:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 34:17 (Back)

34:17 **s** [Ps. 78:55]

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:1 (Back)

35:1 **t** ch. 55:12, 13 **u** [ch. 32:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:2 (Back)

35:2 **v** Song 5:15 **w** Song 7:5 **x** ch. 33:9; Song 2:1 **y** ch. 40:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:3 (Back)

35:3 **z** Cited Heb. 12:12; [ch. 40:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:4 (Back)

35:4 **a** [ch. 40:10, 11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:5 (Back)

35:5 **b** ch. 32:3, 4

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:6 (Back)

35:6 **b** [See ver. 5 above] **c** [ver. 1; ch. 41:18; 43:19; 44:3, 4; John 7:38, 39]

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:7 (Back)

35:7 **d** ch. 48:20, 21; 49:10 **e** See ch. 13:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:8 (Back)

35:8 **f** ch. 40:3 **g** ch. 52:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 35:10 (Back)

35:10 **h** ch. 51:11 **i** ch. 65:19; [ch. 25:8; Rev. 7:17; 21:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:1 (Back)

36:1 **j** For ver. 1-22, see 2 Kgs. 18:13, 17-37 **k** [2 Chr. 32:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:2 (Back)

36:2 l 2 Chr. 32:9 m Josh. 15:20, 39 n ch. 7:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:3 (Back)

36:3 o ch. 22:15, 20, 21

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:4 (Back)

36:4 p [ch. 10:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:6 (Back)

36:6 q Ezek. 29:6, 7

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:7 (Back)

36:7 r 2 Kgs. 18:4; See Deut. 12:2-5

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:9 (Back)

36:9 s [ch. 10:8] t [ch. 20:5; 30:3, 7; 31:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:10 (Back)

36:10 u ch. 10:5, 6

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:11 (Back)

36:11 **v** Ezra 4:7; Dan. 2:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:14 (Back)

36:14 **w** [ch. 37:10; 2 Chr. 32:6-8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:17 (Back)

36:17 **x** 2 Kgs. 18:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:19 (Back)

36:19 **y** ch. 37:13 **z** Jer. 49:23 **a** [2 Kgs. 17:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:20 (Back)

36:20 **b** [2 Chr. 32:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 36:22 (Back)

36:22 **c** ver. 3; [ch. 33:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:1 (Back)

37:1 **d** For ver. 1-38, see 2 Kgs. 19

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:2 (Back)

37:2 **e** See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:3 (Back)

37:3 **f** [ch. 22:5] **g** [ch. 13:8; Hos. 13:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:4 (Back)

37:4 **h** [ver. 28, 29] **i** ch. 1:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:7 (Back)

37:7 **j** [ch. 19:14] **k** ver. 9 **l** ver. 38

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:8 (Back)

37:8 **m** Josh. 10:31

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:9 (Back)

37:9 **n** ch. 18:1, 2; 20:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:10 (Back)

37:10 **o** [ch. 36:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:12 (Back)

37:12 **p** ch. 36:18, 19 **q** 2 Kgs. 17:6 **r** Gen. 11:31, 32

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:13 (Back)

37:13 **p** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:16 (Back)

37:16 **s** Ex. 25:22; Ezek. 10:1 **t** Acts 4:24; [Jer. 10:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:17 (Back)

37:17 **u** [2 Chr. 6:40] **v** 2 Chr. 32:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:18 (Back)

37:18 **w** [ch. 10:13, 14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:22 (Back)

37:22 **x** [Mic. 4:13]; See ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:23 (Back)

37:23 **y** ch. 10:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:24 (Back)

37:24 **z** [ch. 8:7, 8] **a** [ch. 14:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:25 (Back)

37:25 **b** [ch. 19:6] **c** [ch. 20:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:26 (Back)

37:26 **d** [ch. 10:5, 15; 25:1, 2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:29 (Back)

37:29 **e** [ch. 10:12] **f** ver. 34

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:31 (Back)

37:31 **g** ch. 27:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:32 (Back)

37:32 **h** [ch. 14:32] **i** See ch. 9:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:33 (Back)

37:33 **j** [Hab. 1:10; Luke 19:43]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:35 (Back)

37:35 **k** ch. 31:5; 38:6 **l** [ch. 29:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:36 (Back)

37:36 **m** ch. 17:14; 30:31; 31:8; [ch. 10:33; 14:25; 29:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:37 (Back)

37:37 **n** Gen. 10:11; Jonah 1:2; 3:3; 4:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 37:38 (Back)

37:38 **o** Gen. 8:4 **p** Ezra 4:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:1 (Back)

38:1 **q** For ver. 1-8, see 2 Kgs. 20:1-6, 9-11 **r** 2 Chr. 32:24 **s** See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:3 (Back)

38:3 **t** 2 Kgs. 18:5, 6

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:5 (Back)

38:5 **u** 2 Kgs. 18:2, 13

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:6 (Back)

38:6 **v** ch. 37:35

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:8 (Back)

38:8 **w** [2 Kgs. 20:9, 10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:10 (Back)

38:10 **x** [Ps. 102:24]

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:11 (Back)

38:11 **y** Ps. 27:13; [Ps. 88:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:12 (Back)

38:12 **z** [2 Cor. 5:1] **a** Job 7:6 **b** [Heb. 1:12] **c** Job 6:9 **d** [Job 4:20;

Ps. 73:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:13 (Back)

38:13 **e** [Ps. 30:5] **f** [Ps. 38:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:14 (Back)

38:14 **g** [Jer. 8:7] **h** ch. 59:11 **i** Ps. 69:3 **j** Ps. 119:122; [Ps. 86:17; Heb. 7:22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:15 (Back)

38:15 **k** 1 Kgs. 21:27

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:16 (Back)

38:16 **l** Deut. 8:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:17 (Back)

38:17 **m** Ps. 119:67, 75 **n** [Ps. 103:12; Mic. 7:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:18 (Back)

38:18 **o** Ps. 88:10-12; 115:17; [Eccles. 9:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:19 (Back)

38:19 **p** Deut. 4:9; 6:7; Ps. 78:3, 4

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:20 (Back)

38:20 **q** 2 Kgs. 20:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 38:21 (Back)

38:21 **r** 2 Kgs. 20:7, 8

Cross-references for Isaiah 39:1 (Back)

39:1 **s** For ver. 1-8, see 2 Kgs. 20:12-19 **t** [2 Chr. 32:31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 39:2 (Back)

39:2 **u** [2 Kgs. 18:15, 16] **v** [2 Chr. 32:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 39:6 (Back)

39:6 **w** 2 Kgs. 24:13; See 2 Kgs. 25:13-17

Cross-references for Isaiah 39:7 (Back)

39:7 **x** Dan. 1:2, 3, 7

Cross-references for Isaiah 39:8 (Back)

39:8 **y** [2 Chr. 32:26]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:1 (Back)

40:1 **z** ch. 51:12; [Luke 2:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:2 (Back)

40:2 **a** Hos. 2:14 **b** [2 Chr. 36:22; Jer. 25:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:3 (Back)

40:3 **c** Cited Matt. 3:3; Mark 1:3; Luke 3:4; John 1:23 **d** Mal. 3:1; [ch. 57:14] **e** Ps. 68:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:4 (Back)

40:4 **f** Cited Luke 3:5; [ch. 49:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:5 (Back)

40:5 **g** [Luke 3:6] **h** ch. 1:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:6 (Back)

40:6 **i** Cited 1 Pet. 1:24, 25; [Job 14:2; Ps. 102:11; 103:15; James 1:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:8 (Back)

40:8 **j** Cited James 1:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:9 (Back)

40:9 **k** ch. 52:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:10 (Back)

40:10 **l** ch. 59:16, 17; [Luke 11:22] **m** ch. 62:11; [Rev. 22:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:11 (Back)

40:11 **n** Ezek. 34:23; Zech. 11:7; [John 10:11; 21:15; Acts 20:28] **o** [Matt. 18:12; Luke 15:5] **p** [Num. 11:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:12 (Back)

40:12 **q** [Prov. 30:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:13 (Back)

40:13 **r** Cited Rom. 11:34; [1 Cor. 2:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:14 (Back)

40:14 **s** Job 21:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:15 (Back)

40:15 **t** ch. 29:5 **u** ch. 41:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:16 (Back)

40:16 **v** [Ps. 50:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:17 (Back)

40:17 **w** Ps. 62:9; Dan. 4:35; [ch. 41:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:18 (Back)

40:18 **x** ver. 25; ch. 46:5; Acts 17:29 **y** [Hos. 13:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:19 (Back)

40:19 **y** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:20 (Back)

40:20 **z** ch. 46:6; Jer. 10:3-5; See ch. 44:9-15

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:21 (Back)

40:21 **a** ver. 28; [Acts 14:17; Rom. 1:19, 20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:22 (Back)

40:22 **b** [Num. 13:33] **c** Job 9:8; Ps. 104:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:23 (Back)

40:23 **d** Job 12:21; Ps. 107:40

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:24 (Back)

40:24 **e** ch. 41:2; [Ps. 83:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:25 (Back)

40:25 **f** ver. 18

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:26 (Back)

40:26 **g** Ps. 147:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:27 (Back)

40:27 **h** [ch. 49:14] **i** [ch. 49:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:28 (Back)

40:28 **j** [Ps. 121:4] **k** Ps. 147:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 40:31 (Back)

40:31 **l** Ps. 103:5 **m** [Ex. 19:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:1 (Back)

41:1 **n** [Hab. 2:20; Zech. 2:13] **o** See ch. 11:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:2 (Back)

41:2 **p** ch. 46:11; [ch. 45:1] **q** [Judg. 4:10] **r** 2 Chr. 36:23 **s** ch. 40:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:4 (Back)

41:4 **t** [ver. 26] **u** ch. 43:10, 11; 44:6; 48:12; Rev. 1:8, 17; 22:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:5 (Back)

41:5 **v** See ch. 11:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:7 (Back)

41:7 **w** ch. 40:19 **x** [ch. 40:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:8 (Back)

41:8 **y** ch. 44:1, 2 **z** Deut. 7:6; 10:15; 14:2; Ps. 135:4; [1 Pet. 2:9] **a** 2 Chr. 20:7; James 2:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:9 (Back)

41:9 **b** ch. 43:5, 6 **y** [See ver. 8 above] **z** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:10 (Back)

41:10 **c** Ps. 48:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:11 (Back)

41:11 **d** [ch. 45:24]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:12 (Back)

41:12 **e** Ps. 37:10 **f** ch. 40:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:14 (Back)

41:14 **g** [Ps. 22:6] **h** ch. 54:5; [Ps. 78:35]; See ch. 43:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:15 (Back)

41:15 **i** Mic. 4:13 **j** [ch. 2:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:16 (Back)

41:16 **k** [Jer. 51:2] **l** [ver. 2] **m** ch. 45:25

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:17 (Back)

41:17 **n** [ch. 44:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:18 (Back)

41:18 **o** ch. 35:6, 7 **p** Ps. 107:35

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:19 (Back)

41:19 **q** ch. 35:1, 2; 55:12, 13 **r** ch. 60:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:20 (Back)

41:20 **s** Job 12:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:22 (Back)

41:22 **t** [ver. 26; ch. 44:7; 45:21; 46:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:23 (Back)

41:23 **t** [See ver. 22 above] **u** [ch. 45:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:24 (Back)

41:24 **v** ver. 29; [Ps. 115:8; 1 Cor. 8:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:25 (Back)

41:25 **w** Jer. 50:3 **x** ver. 2 **y** [Ps. 44:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:26 (Back)

41:26 **z** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:27 (Back)

41:27 **a** ch. 51:12 **b** ch. 40:9; 52:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:28 (Back)

41:28 **c** See ver. 21-24

Cross-references for Isaiah 41:29 (Back)

41:29 **d** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:1 (Back)

42:1 **e** Cited Matt. 12:18-20 **f** ch. 41:8; 43:10; 52:13; 53:11; [ver. 19; Ezek. 34:24; Zech. 3:8; Acts 3:26; 4:27; Phil. 2:7] **g** Matt. 3:17 **h** ch. 11:2; 61:1 **i** [ch. 2:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:3 (Back)

42:3 **j** [ch. 57:15] **k** Ps. 9:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:4 (Back)

42:4 **l** ch. 60:9; Gen. 10:5; [ch. 2:3; Matt. 12:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:5 (Back)

42:5 **m** ch. 44:24; 45:12 **n** Acts 17:25

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:6 (Back)

42:6 **o** ch. 41:9 **p** ch. 49:6, 8 **q** Luke 2:32

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:7 (Back)

42:7 r ch. 35:5; 49:9; 61:1; Heb. 2:14, 15 s Luke 1:79

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:8 (Back)

42:8 t ch. 48:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:9 (Back)

42:9 u [ch. 43:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:10 (Back)

42:10 v See Ps. 33:3 w Ps. 107:23 l [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:11 (Back)

42:11 x See ch. 21:16 y ch. 16:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:12 (Back)

42:12 l [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:13 (Back)

42:13 z ch. 40:10 a [ch. 9:7; 59:17] b Ps. 78:65

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:14 (Back)

42:14 c See ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:15 (Back)

42:15 d ch. 50:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:16 (Back)

42:16 e ch. 35:5, 8 f ch. 40:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:17 (Back)

42:17 g ch. 1:29; 44:11; 45:16; Ps. 97:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:20 (Back)

42:20 h See Rom. 2:21-23 i [Jer. 6:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:22 (Back)

42:22 j ch. 14:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 42:25 (Back)

42:25 **k** [ch. 47:11; Hos. 7:9] **l** ch. 57:1, 11

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:1 (Back)

43:1 **m** ch. 44:2, 21, 24 **n** ch. 41:14 **o** ch. 45:3, 4; [Gen. 32:28]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:2 (Back)

43:2 **p** Ps. 66:12 **q** ch. 42:25; [Dan. 3:25, 27]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:3 (Back)

43:3 **r** See Ex. 20:2 **s** [ch. 45:14; 52:3, 4] **t** Ps. 72:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:5 (Back)

43:5 **u** ch. 41:10, 13, 14; 44:2; Jer. 30:10, 11 **v** ch. 49:12; [ch. 60:8, 9; Ps. 107:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:6 (Back)

43:6 **w** [2 Cor. 6:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:8 (Back)

43:8 **x** ch. 42:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:9 (Back)

43:9 **y** ch. 41:1, 21, 22

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:10 (Back)

43:10 **z** ver. 12; ch. 44:8 **a** ch. 42:1 **b** See ch. 41:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:11 (Back)

43:11 **c** ch. 45:21; Hos. 13:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:12 (Back)

43:12 **z** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:13 (Back)

43:13 **d** ch. 41:4; Ps. 90:2; [John 8:58]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:14 (Back)

43:14 **e** [ver. 4] **f** [ch. 47:1] **g** ch. 23:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:16 (Back)

43:16 **h** ch. 51:10; Ex. 14:21, 22; Ps. 77:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:17 (Back)

43:17 **i** See Ex. 14:4-9 **j** [Ps. 76:5, 6] **k** ch. 1:31; [Ps. 118:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:18 (Back)

43:18 **l** [Jer. 16:14; 23:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:19 (Back)

43:19 **m** [ch. 42:9; 2 Cor. 5:17; Rev. 21:5] **n** ch. 35:8 **o** ch. 41:18; 48:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:20 (Back)

43:20 **p** See ch. 13:22 **q** [ch. 49:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:21 (Back)

43:21 **r** Ps. 79:13; [Ps. 22:3; 105:1; Luke 1:74, 75; 1 Pet. 2:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:22 (Back)

43:22 **s** Mic. 6:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:23 (Back)

43:23 **t** [Amos 5:25] **s** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:25 (Back)

43:25 **u** ch. 44:22; [Ezek. 36:25, 26] **v** [ch. 46:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:26 (Back)

43:26 **w** ch. 1:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:27 (Back)

43:27 **x** [Ezek. 16:3] **y** [Jer. 5:31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 43:28 (Back)

43:28 **z** Lam. 2:2 **a** [Jer. 24:9; 29:22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:1 (Back)

44:1 **b** See ch. 41:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:2 (Back)

44:2 **c** ver. 24; ch. 49:15; [Ps. 71:6; Jer. 1:5; Gal. 1:15] **d** See ch. 43:5 **e** Deut. 32:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:3 (Back)

44:3 **f** Joel 2:28; John 7:38; Acts 2:18; See ch. 35:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:4 (Back)

44:4 **g** [Ps. 1:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:5 (Back)

44:5 **h** [ch. 14:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:6 (Back)

44:6 **i** See ch. 43:14 **j** ch. 48:12; Rev. 1:8; See ch. 41:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:7 (Back)

44:7 **k** ch. 41:26, 27

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:8 (Back)

44:8 l ch. 43:10 m ch. 45:5; Deut. 4:35, 39; 32:39; 1 Sam. 2:2; Joel 2:27 n See ch. 30:29

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:9 (Back)

44:9 o ch. 41:24, 29

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:10 (Back)

44:10 p [ch. 40:19, 20; 41:6, 7; 46:6, 7; Hab. 2:18]; See Jer. 10:3-5

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:11 (Back)

44:11 q ch. 45:16; Ps. 115:8; See ch. 42:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:12 (Back)

44:12 p [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:13 (Back)

44:13 r See Ps. 115:5-7

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:14 (Back)

44:14 s [ch. 40:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:17 (Back)

44:17 **t** [ch. 45:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:19 (Back)

44:19 **u** Deut. 27:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:20 (Back)

44:20 **v** Hos. 12:1 **w** [Job 13:12] **x** Ps. 144:8; [Rom. 1:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:21 (Back)

44:21 **y** ch. 42:19; See ch. 42:1 **z** [ch. 49:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:22 (Back)

44:22 **a** ch. 43:25

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:23 (Back)

44:23 **b** ch. 49:13; [ch. 55:12; Ps. 69:34; Jer. 51:48] **c** Ps. 63:9; [Hos. 2:21, 22] **d** ch. 49:3; [ch. 55:5; 60:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:24 (Back)

44:24 e See ch. 43:14 f See ver. 2 g [ch. 42:5] h ch. 42:5; 45:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:25 (Back)

44:25 i [ch. 19:3, 14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:26 (Back)

44:26 j [2 Chr. 36:22] k [Jer. 32:15, 44]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:27 (Back)

44:27 l ch. 11:15; [ch. 51:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 44:28 (Back)

44:28 m ch. 45:1 n [2 Sam. 5:2; Ps. 78:72] o ch. 45:13; See 2 Chr. 36:22, 23; Ezra 1:1-3

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:1 (Back)

45:1 p [ch. 44:28] q [ch. 41:13] r Job 12:21; [ver. 5; ch. 22:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:2 (Back)

45:2 s ch. 40:4 t Ps. 107:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:3 (Back)

45:3 **u** [Jer. 50:37; 51:13] **v** ch. 43:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:4 (Back)

45:4 **v** [See ver. 3 above] **w** [ch. 62:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:5 (Back)

45:5 **x** See ch. 44:8 **y** [Job 12:21; ch. 22:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:6 (Back)

45:6 **z** [ch. 37:20; Mal. 1:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:7 (Back)

45:7 **a** [ch. 41:23; Amos 3:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:8 (Back)

45:8 **b** [Deut. 32:2] **c** Ps. 85:11; [Hos. 10:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:9 (Back)

45:9 **d** [Eccles. 6:10]; See ch. 10:15 **e** ch. 64:8; Cited Rom. 9:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:11 (Back)

45:11 **f** Ezek. 39:7 **g** [ch. 41:23] **h** [Jer. 31:9] **i** ch. 29:23; 64:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:12 (Back)

45:12 **j** Jer. 27:5 **k** ch. 42:5; 44:24 **l** Gen. 2:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:13 (Back)

45:13 **m** ch. 41:2 **n** [ver. 2] **o** See ch. 44:28 **p** ch. 49:25; 51:14; 52:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:14 (Back)

45:14 **q** [ch. 43:3] **r** ch. 14:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:15 (Back)

45:15 **s** ch. 57:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:16 (Back)

45:16 **t** See ch. 42:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:17 (Back)

45:17 **u** ch. 54:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:18 (Back)

45:18 **v** ch. 42:5 **w** [Gen. 1:2] **x** [Ps. 115:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:19 (Back)

45:19 **y** ch. 48:16; [Deut. 30:11] **z** Jer. 29:13, 14 **a** ver. 23

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:20 (Back)

45:20 **b** [ch. 41:1] **c** [ch. 44:18, 19; 48:5-7] **d** ch. 46:1, 7; Jer. 10:5 **e** [ch. 44:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:21 (Back)

45:21 **f** [ch. 41:22, 26; 43:9] **g** [ch. 43:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:22 (Back)

45:22 **h** ch. 11:12; 43:5, 6

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:23 (Back)

45:23 **i** See Gen. 22:16 **j** ver. 19 **k** Cited Rom. 14:11; [Phil. 2:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 45:24 (Back)

45:24 **l** [ch. 26:4; 44:8] **m** [ch. 26:4; 44:8] **n** [ch. 41:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:1 (Back)

46:1 **o** Jer. 50:2; 51:44; [ch. 21:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:2 (Back)

46:2 **p** [Jer. 48:7; Hos. 10:5, 6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:3 (Back)

46:3 **q** [Deut. 1:31; 32:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:4 (Back)

46:4 **r** [Ps. 71:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:5 (Back)

46:5 **s** See ch. 40:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:6 (Back)

46:6 **t** See ch. 44:10 **u** ch. 44:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:7 (Back)

46:7 **v** See ch. 45:20 **w** Ps. 115:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:8 (Back)

46:8 **x** [ch. 43:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:10 (Back)

46:10 **y** ch. 41:26 **z** ch. 44:26, 28; Ps. 33:11; Prov. 19:21; [Heb. 6:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:11 (Back)

46:11 **a** See ch. 41:2 **b** Num. 23:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 46:13 (Back)

46:13 **c** ch. 51:5; [ch. 56:1; Ps. 85:9] **d** ch. 62:11; [Joel 2:32]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:1 (Back)

47:1 **e** [ch. 43:14] **f** Ps. 137:8 **g** ch. 3:26 **h** ch. 23:13; 48:14 **i** [ver. 5; ch. 13:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:2 (Back)

47:2 **j** Judg. 16:21; [Matt. 24:41] **k** [ch. 20:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:4 (Back)

47:4 **l** See ch. 43:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:5 (Back)

47:5 **m** [Jer. 8:14] **h** [See ver. 1 above] **n** [ver. 1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:6 (Back)

47:6 **o** [Zech. 1:15] **p** [ch. 14:17; 51:23]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:7 (Back)

47:7 **q** [ver. 1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:8 (Back)

47:8 **q** [See ver. 7 above] **r** Zeph. 2:15 **s** [ch. 45:6, 18; Jer. 50:29] **t** Lam. 1:1; [Rev. 18:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:9 (Back)

47:9 **u** [ch. 51:19] **v** [Jer. 50:31] **w** [ver. 12, 13; Nah. 3:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:10 (Back)

47:10 **x** [ch. 45:6, 18; Jer. 50:29]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:11 (Back)

47:11 **y** [Ps. 35:8; Jer. 51:41]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:12 (Back)

47:12 **z** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:13 (Back)

47:13 **a** [ch. 44:25; Dan. 2:2, 10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 47:14 (Back)

47:14 **b** ch. 41:2; Nah. 1:10; Mal. 4:1 **c** See ch. 10:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:1 (Back)

48:1 **d** ch. 43:1 **e** Ps. 68:26 **f** Jer. 7:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:2 (Back)

48:2 **g** [Mic. 3:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:3 (Back)

48:3 **h** ch. 41:26

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:4 (Back)

48:4 **i** [Ex. 32:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:5 (Back)

48:5 **h** [See ver. 3 above] **j** See Jer. 44:15-17

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:6 (Back)

48:6 **k** See ch. 43:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:8 (Back)

48:8 **l** ch. 46:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:9 (Back)

48:9 **m** [Mal. 3:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:10 (Back)

48:10 **n** [1 Pet. 1:7] **o** [Deut. 4:20; Ezek. 22:18, 20, 22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:11 (Back)

48:11 **p** ch. 43:25; Ezek. 20:9 **q** ch. 42:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:12 (Back)

48:12 **r** See ch. 41:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:13 (Back)

48:13 **s** ch. 51:13; [Ps. 102:25; Heb. 1:10] **t** [ch. 40:26]

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:14 (Back)

48:14 **u** [ch. 41:26] **v** ch. 46:10, 11 **w** ch. 23:13; 47:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:15 (Back)

48:15 **x** See ch. 45:1-3

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:16 (Back)

48:16 **y** ch. 45:19 **z** ch. 61:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:18 (Back)

48:18 **a** Ps. 81:13; Luke 19:42; [Deut. 32:29] **b** ch. 66:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:19 (Back)

48:19 **c** ch. 10:22; Gen. 22:17; Hos. 1:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:20 (Back)

48:20 **d** ch. 52:11; Jer. 50:8; 51:6, 45; Zech. 2:6, 7 **e** ch. 23:13; 47:1 **f** [ch. 35:10; 52:9] **g** ch. 44:23; [Ex. 19:4-6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:21 (Back)

48:21 **h** [ch. 35:6; 44:3; Deut. 8:15] **i** ch. 43:19; Ex. 17:6; Num. 20:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 48:22 (Back)

48:22 **j** ch. 57:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:1 (Back)

49:1 **k** See ch. 11:11 **l** ch. 33:13 **m** See ch. 44:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:2 (Back)

49:2 **n** ch. 11:4; Hos. 6:5; [Heb. 4:12; Rev. 1:16] **o** ch. 51:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:3 (Back)

49:3 **p** ch. 44:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:4 (Back)

49:4 **q** [ch. 65:23]; See ch. 50:6-8; 53:10-12

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:5 (Back)

49:5 **r** [ch. 50:4] **m** [See ver. 1 above] **s** [ch. 52:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:6 (Back)

49:6 **t** Cited Acts 13:47 **u** ch. 42:6 **v** [Ps. 98:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:7 (Back)

49:7 **w** ch. 48:17 **x** ver. 1; ch. 53:3; [ch. 50:6, 7] **y** ver. 23

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:8 (Back)

49:8 z Cited 2 Cor. 6:2 a Ps. 69:13 b ch. 42:6 c ch. 61:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:9 (Back)

49:9 d ch. 42:7 e [ch. 41:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:10 (Back)

49:10 f Cited Rev. 7:16 g Rev. 7:17; See ch. 40:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:11 (Back)

49:11 h [ch. 40:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:12 (Back)

49:12 i ch. 43:5, 6 j [Ps. 107:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:13 (Back)

49:13 k See ch. 44:23 l ch. 40:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:14 (Back)

49:14 m [ch. 40:27; 54:6; 62:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:15 (Back)

49:15 **n** [ch. 43:1; Ps. 27:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:16 (Back)

49:16 **o** Song 8:6; Rev. 13:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:17 (Back)

49:17 **p** See Zech. 1:18-21

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:18 (Back)

49:18 **q** ch. 60:4 **r** Num. 14:21; See Ezek. 5:11 **s** [Jer. 43:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:19 (Back)

49:19 **t** [Zech. 10:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:20 (Back)

49:20 **u** ch. 54:1 **t** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:21 (Back)

49:21 **u** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:22 (Back)

49:22 **v** ch. 11:12 **w** ch. 14:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:23 (Back)

49:23 **x** ch. 60:3, 16 **y** ch. 60:14 **z** Ps. 72:9; [Mic. 7:17] **a** [ch. 40:31] **b** Ps. 25:3; Joel 2:27

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:25 (Back)

49:25 **c** [Matt. 12:29; Luke 11:21, 22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 49:26 (Back)

49:26 **d** [ch. 9:20; Zech. 11:9] **e** [Rev. 14:20; 16:6] **f** ch. 43:3; See Ex. 20:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:1 (Back)

50:1 **g** Deut. 24:1 **h** Jer. 3:8; [Hos. 2:2] **i** [2 Kgs. 4:1; Matt. 18:25] **j** ch. 59:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:2 (Back)

50:2 **k** [ch. 42:18-23] **l** ch. 59:1; Num. 11:23 **m** Ps. 104:7; 106:9; Nah. 1:4; [ch. 19:5, 6] **n** [Ex. 14:21] **o** Josh. 3:16 **p** [Ex. 7:18, 21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:3 (Back)

50:3 **q** Jer. 14:22; Rev. 6:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:4 (Back)

50:4 **r** [Ex. 4:11] **s** [ch. 40:1, 2] **t** [Matt. 11:28]

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:5 (Back)

50:5 **u** Ps. 40:6 **v** [John 14:31; Phil. 2:8; Heb. 5:8; 10:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:6 (Back)

50:6 **w** [ch. 53:5; Matt. 26:67; 27:26; Mark 15:19; Luke 22:63]

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:7 (Back)

50:7 **x** Ezek. 3:8, 9

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:8 (Back)

50:8 **y** Rom. 8:33, 34

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:9 (Back)

50:9 z ch. 41:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:10 (Back)

50:10 a ver. 4; ch. 49:2, 3 b ch. 42:16; [Mic. 7:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 50:11 (Back)

50:11 c [John 9:39]

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:1 (Back)

51:1 d ver. 7

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:2 (Back)

51:2 e Ezek. 33:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:3 (Back)

51:3 f ch. 40:1; 52:9 g Gen. 2:8; Ezek. 28:13; 31:9; Joel 2:3 h Gen. 13:10 i ch. 35:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:4 (Back)

51:4 j Ps. 78:1 k ch. 2:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:5 (Back)

51:5 l ch. 46:13 m See ch. 11:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:6 (Back)

51:6 n ch. 40:26 o Ps. 102:26; [Matt. 24:25; 2 Pet. 3:10; Rev. 21:1] p [Ps. 102:27, 28]

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:7 (Back)

51:7 q ver. 1 r Ps. 37:31 s ch. 41:14; Matt. 10:28

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:8 (Back)

51:8 t ch. 50:9 p [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:9 (Back)

51:9 u ver. 17; ch. 52:1 v [Ps. 93:1] w ch. 40:10; 52:10; 53:1; Luke 1:51 x Ps. 44:1 y ch. 30:7 z ch. 27:1; Ps. 74:13, 14; Ezek. 29:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:10 (Back)

51:10 a ch. 43:16; Ex. 14:21; Ps. 106:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:11 (Back)

51:11 **b** See ch. 35:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:12 (Back)

51:12 **c** ch. 40:1; 66:13 **d** Ps. 118:6 **e** See ch. 40:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:13 (Back)

51:13 **f** ch. 40:22 **g** See ch. 48:13 **h** ch. 14:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:14 (Back)

51:14 **i** ch. 45:13 **j** Zech. 9:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:15 (Back)

51:15 **k** Jer. 31:35

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:16 (Back)

51:16 **l** ch. 59:21; [ch. 50:4] **m** ch. 49:2 **n** ch. 40:22 **o** See ch. 48:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:17 (Back)

51:17 **p** ver. 9; ch. 52:1 **q** Job 21:20; Jer. 25:15; [Matt. 20:22; 26:39, 42; Mark 10:38; 14:36; Luke 22:42; John 18:11] **r** Ps. 60:3; Zech. 12:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:18 (Back)

51:18 **s** [Ps. 74:9; Jer. 5:31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:19 (Back)

51:19 **t** ch. 47:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:20 (Back)

51:20 **u** Lam. 2:11, 12 **v** Deut. 14:5 **w** [Ps. 141:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:21 (Back)

51:21 **x** ch. 54:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:22 (Back)

51:22 **y** Jer. 50:34; [ch. 49:25] **r** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 51:23 (Back)

51:23 **z** Jer. 25:17, 26, 28 **a** [ch. 47:6] **b** [ch. 52:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:1 (Back)

52:1 c ch. 51:17 d [Ex. 28:2, 40]; See Zech. 3:1-4 e ch. 48:2; Neh. 11:1 f ch. 60:21; Joel 3:17; [ch. 35:8; Rev. 21:27]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:2 (Back)

52:2 g [ch. 51:23] h ch. 51:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:3 (Back)

52:3 i ch. 45:13; 50:1 j [1 Pet. 1:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:4 (Back)

52:4 k Gen. 46:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:5 (Back)

52:5 l Cited Rom. 2:24; [Ezek. 36:20, 23]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:6 (Back)

52:6 m [ch. 49:26]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:7 (Back)

52:7 n Nah. 1:15; Cited Rom. 10:15 o ch. 40:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:8 (Back)

52:8 **p** See ch. 62:6 **q** [ch. 33:17, 22; 1 Cor. 13:12; 1 John 3:2; Rev. 22:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:9 (Back)

52:9 **r** Ps. 98:4 **s** ch. 58:12 **t** ch. 40:1; 51:3, 12

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:10 (Back)

52:10 **u** See ch. 51:9 **v** Ps. 98:3; [Luke 3:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:11 (Back)

52:11 **w** ch. 48:20; Jer. 50:8; 51:6, 45; Zech. 2:6, 7; Cited 2 Cor. 6:17; [Rev. 18:4] **x** See Ezra 1:7-11

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:12 (Back)

52:12 **y** [Ex. 12:11, 33, 39] **z** Mic. 2:13; [Ex. 14:19] **a** [ch. 58:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:13 (Back)

52:13 **b** See ch. 42:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:14 (Back)

52:14 **c** [ch. 53:2, 3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 52:15 (Back)

52:15 **d** Lev. 4:6, 17 **e** ch. 49:7, 23 **f** Cited Rom. 15:21; [Rom. 16:25]

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:1 (Back)

53:1 **g** Cited John 12:38; Rom. 10:16 **h** See ch. 51:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:2 (Back)

53:2 **i** ch. 11:1 **j** [ch. 52:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:3 (Back)

53:3 **k** ch. 49:7; [Ps. 22:6; Mark 9:12] **l** [John 1:10, 11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:4 (Back)

53:4 **m** [Matt. 8:17] **n** Ps. 69:26

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:5 (Back)

53:5 **o** [Rom. 4:25] **p** Cited 1 Pet. 2:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:6 (Back)

53:6 **q** Cited 1 Pet. 2:25; [Jer. 50:6, 17] **r** 2 Cor. 5:21; [ver. 10; Col. 2:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:7 (Back)

53:7 **s** Matt. 26:63; Mark 14:61; John 19:9; 1 Pet. 2:23 **t** Cited Acts 8:32 **u** [Jer. 11:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:8 (Back)

53:8 **v** ch. 57:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:9 (Back)

53:9 **w** Matt. 27:57, 60 **x** Cited 1 Pet. 2:22; [Heb. 4:15; 1 John 3:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:10 (Back)

53:10 **y** [ver. 4] **z** [ver. 6] **a** [ch. 44:28]

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:11 (Back)

53:11 **b** [1 John 2:1] **c** Acts 13:39; Rom. 5:18, 19 **d** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 53:12 (Back)

53:12 e ch. 52:13; [Phil. 2:9] f [Col. 2:15] g ver. 6, 8, 10

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:1 (Back)

54:1 h Cited Gal. 4:27 i ch. 62:4 j [1 Sam. 2:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:2 (Back)

54:2 k [ch. 49:19, 20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:3 (Back)

54:3 l [ch. 11:14; Gen. 28:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:4 (Back)

54:4 m ch. 45:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:5 (Back)

54:5 n ch. 62:4, 5; [Hos. 2:7] o See ch. 43:14 p Zech. 14:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:6 (Back)

54:6 q ver. 1; [ch. 49:14; 60:15; 62:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:7 (Back)

54:7 **r** [ch. 26:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:8 (Back)

54:8 **r** [See ver. 7 above] **s** ch. 55:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:9 (Back)

54:9 **t** Gen. 8:21; 9:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:10 (Back)

54:10 **u** Num. 25:12; Ezek. 34:25; 37:26; [Mal. 2:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:11 (Back)

54:11 **v** ch. 51:21 **w** [ch. 60:10] **x** [Rev. 21:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:13 (Back)

54:13 **y** Cited John 6:45 **z** Jer. 31:33, 34 **a** [ch. 9:7; Ps. 119:165]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:15 (Back)

54:15 **b** [ch. 8:9, 10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 54:17 (Back)

54:17 **c** ch. 45:24, 25

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:1 (Back)

55:1 **d** ch. 44:3; John 7:37; [Matt. 5:6] **e** Prov. 9:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:2 (Back)

55:2 **f** [John 6:27]

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:3 (Back)

55:3 **g** Prov. 4:4 **h** ch. 61:8; Jer. 32:40; Ezek. 37:26; [ch. 54:8; 59:21] **i** Ps. 89:33-35; [Acts 13:34] **j** Jer. 30:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:4 (Back)

55:4 **k** Ps. 18:43 **l** Dan. 9:25; Mic. 5:2; Acts 5:31; Rev. 17:14; 19:16; [ch. 9:6, 7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:5 (Back)

55:5 **k** [See ver. 4 above] **m** Zech. 8:22, 23 **n** [ch. 44:23; Acts 3:13]

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:6 (Back)

55:6 **o** Ps. 32:6; Amos 5:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:9 (Back)

55:9 **p** Ps. 103:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:10 (Back)

55:10 **q** [Ps. 148:8] **r** [2 Cor. 9:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:11 (Back)

55:11 **s** ch. 40:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:12 (Back)

55:12 **t** ch. 35:10; [ch. 48:20, 21; 52:12] **u** ch. 44:23; Ps. 98:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 55:13 (Back)

55:13 **v** ch. 35:1, 2; 41:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:1 (Back)

56:1 **w** ch. 46:12, 13; 51:5, 6

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:2 (Back)

56:2 **x** ch. 58:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:3 (Back)

56:3 **y** ch. 14:1; [Deut. 23:7, 8] **z** [Ezek. 17:24; 20:47]

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:4 (Back)

56:4 **x** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:5 (Back)

56:5 **a** [1 Tim. 3:15; Rev. 3:12] **b** [2 Sam. 18:18; John 1:12] **c** [2 Tim. 2:19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:6 (Back)

56:6 **y** [See ver. 3 above] **x** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:7 (Back)

56:7 **d** ch. 65:1; [ch. 19:24, 25] **e** ch. 2:2 **f** [Rom. 15:16] **g** Cited Matt. 21:13; Mark 11:17; Luke 19:46

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:8 (Back)

56:8 **h** ch. 11:12 **i** John 10:16; Eph. 1:10; See Eph. 2:11-16

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:9 (Back)

56:9 **j** Jer. 12:9; Ezek. 34:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:10 (Back)

56:10 **k** ch. 62:6; Jer. 6:17 **l** [Phil. 3:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:11 (Back)

56:11 **m** Ezek. 34:2, 3 **n** [Jer. 23:1] **o** Jer. 6:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 56:12 (Back)

56:12 **p** [ch. 28:7] **q** [ch. 22:13; Prov. 23:35; Luke 12:19; 1 Cor. 15:32]

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:1 (Back)

57:1 **r** Ps. 12:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:2 (Back)

57:2 **s** [Luke 2:29] **t** 2 Chr. 16:14; Ezek. 32:25

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:3 (Back)

57:3 **u** [John 8:41, 42]

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:4 (Back)

57:4 **v** [Ps. 35:21] **w** ch. 46:8, 9 **x** [ch. 1:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:5 (Back)

57:5 **y** ch. 1:29; 2 Kgs. 16:4 **z** Ezek. 16:20, 21

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:6 (Back)

57:6 **a** [2 Kgs. 23:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:7 (Back)

57:7 **b** 1 Kgs. 14:23; Ezek. 16:16, 24

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:8 (Back)

57:8 **c** Ezek. 16:25; [Hos. 1:2] **d** [Ezek. 23:17]

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:9 (Back)

57:9 **e** Ezek. 16:26, 28, 29

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:10 (Back)

57:10 **f** Jer. 2:25; 18:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:11 (Back)

57:11 **g** [ch. 51:12, 13] **h** Ps. 78:10, 36 **i** Ps. 50:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:13 (Back)

57:13 **j** Jer. 11:12 **k** Ps. 37:9 **l** ch. 11:9; 56:7; 65:11, 25

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:14 (Back)

57:14 **m** ch. 62:10; [ch. 40:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:15 (Back)

57:15 **n** [Mic. 6:6] **o** Luke 1:49 **p** Ps. 113:6 **q** Ps. 34:18; 138:6 **r** [ch. 42:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:16 (Back)

57:16 s Gen. 6:3; Ps. 103:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:17 (Back)

57:17 t ch. 56:11; Jer. 6:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:18 (Back)

57:18 u Jer. 3:22 v ch. 61:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:19 (Back)

57:19 w ch. 50:4 x Heb. 13:15 y [Eph. 2:17] z Acts 2:39 u [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:20 (Back)

57:20 a Jude 13

Cross-references for Isaiah 57:21 (Back)

57:21 b ch. 48:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:1 (Back)

58:1 c Lev. 25:9; [Joel 2:1] d Mic. 3:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:2 (Back)

58:2 **e** [ch. 1:11; 29:13; Zech. 7:5, 6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:3 (Back)

58:3 **f** [Mal. 3:14] **g** [ch. 60:17]; See Neh. 5:1-8

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:5 (Back)

58:5 **h** Zech. 7:5 **i** Lev. 16:29

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:6 (Back)

58:6 **j** See Neh. 5:10-12 **k** ver. 9

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:7 (Back)

58:7 **l** ver. 10; Ezek. 18:7; [Matt. 25:35] **m** Neh. 5:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:8 (Back)

58:8 **n** [Job 11:17] **o** Jer. 30:17 **p** Ps. 85:13 **q** [ch. 52:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:9 (Back)

58:9 **r** ver. 6 **s** Prov. 6:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:10 (Back)

58:10 **t** ver. 7, 8 **n** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:11 (Back)

58:11 **u** Jer. 31:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:12 (Back)

58:12 **v** ch. 61:4; 65:21; [Ezra 6:14; Neh. 4:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:13 (Back)

58:13 **w** ch. 56:2; See Neh. 13:15-21 **x** ver. 3

Cross-references for Isaiah 58:14 (Back)

58:14 **y** Deut. 32:13 **z** Jer. 50:19 **a** ch. 1:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:1 (Back)

59:1 **b** ch. 50:2; Num. 11:23

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:2 (Back)

59:2 **c** Jer. 5:25

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:3 (Back)

59:3 **d** ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:4 (Back)

59:4 **e** [ver. 14] **f** Job 15:35; Ps. 7:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:6 (Back)

59:6 **g** Job 8:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:7 (Back)

59:7 **h** Prov. 1:16; Cited Rom. 3:15-17

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:8 (Back)

59:8 **i** ch. 48:22; 57:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:9 (Back)

59:9 **j** [ver. 11; ch. 60:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:10 (Back)

59:10 **k** Deut. 28:29; Job 5:14; 12:25; See ch. 42:18-20 **l** [1 Cor. 4:9, 10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:11 (Back)

59:11 **m** ch. 38:14 **n** [ver. 9; ch. 46:13; 56:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:13 (Back)

59:13 **o** [ver. 3, 4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:14 (Back)

59:14 **p** [ch. 51:4, 5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:16 (Back)

59:16 **q** [ch. 51:18; 63:5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:17 (Back)

59:17 **r** 1 Thess. 5:8; See Eph. 6:13-17 **s** [ch. 9:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:18 (Back)

59:18 t ch. 63:4, 6 u [ch. 41:1, 5]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:19 (Back)

59:19 v [Ps. 113:3] w [ch. 30:27, 28]

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:20 (Back)

59:20 x Cited Rom. 11:26, 27; [ch. 40:9; Joel 2:32] y ch. 43:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 59:21 (Back)

59:21 z Jer. 31:31; Heb. 8:10; 10:16 a ch. 51:16; [Deut. 4:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:1 (Back)

60:1 b [Eph. 5:14] c ch. 40:5; 58:8; Mal. 4:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:3 (Back)

60:3 d ch. 42:6; 49:6; Rev. 21:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:4 (Back)

60:4 e ch. 49:18 f ver. 9; ch. 66:20

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:5 (Back)

60:5 **g** Ps. 34:5 **h** ch. 61:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:6 (Back)

60:6 **i** Judg. 6:5 **j** Gen. 25:4 **k** 1 Kgs. 10:1; Ps. 72:10 **l** [Matt. 2:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:7 (Back)

60:7 **m** See ch. 21:16 **n** Gen. 25:13; 28:9; 36:3 **o** ch. 56:7 **p** Hag. 2:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:8 (Back)

60:8 **q** Hos. 11:11; [Gen. 8:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:9 (Back)

60:9 **r** ch. 51:5; See ch. 11:11 **s** See ch. 2:16 **t** Gal. 4:26 **u** ch. 44:23; 55:5

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:10 (Back)

60:10 **v** ch. 45:1, 13; Zech. 6:15

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:11 (Back)

60:11 **w** [Rev. 21:25, 26]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:12 (Back)

60:12 **x** [Zech. 14:17-19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:13 (Back)

60:13 **y** ch. 35:2 **z** ch. 41:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:14 (Back)

60:14 **a** [ch. 14:1, 2; Zech. 8:23] **b** ch. 49:23; [Rev. 3:9] **c** [ch. 1:26; 62:2]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:15 (Back)

60:15 **d** ch. 54:6; 62:4 **e** Ps. 47:4; [ch. 65:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:16 (Back)

60:16 **f** [ch. 49:23; 66:11, 12] **g** ch. 43:3; 49:26; [ch. 47:4] **h** Gen. 49:24; Ps. 132:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:17 (Back)

60:17 **i** [ch. 58:3]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:18 (Back)

60:18 **j** ch. 11:9 **k** ch. 26:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:19 (Back)

60:19 **l** Zech. 14:6, 7; Rev. 21:23; 22:5; [ch. 24:23; 30:26]

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:20 (Back)

60:20 **m** ch. 35:10; 65:19; Rev. 21:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:21 (Back)

60:21 **n** ch. 52:1; Jer. 31:34 **o** Ps. 37:9; See Ezek. 37:25 **p** ch. 61:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 60:22 (Back)

60:22 **q** [Matt. 13:31] **r** Hab. 2:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:1 (Back)

61:1 **s** ch. 11:2; 42:1; 48:16; Cited Luke 4:18, 19 **t** Ps. 45:7 **u** ch. 45:13; Ps. 146:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:2 (Back)

61:2 **v** [Lev. 25:10] **w** ch. 34:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:3 (Back)

61:3 **x** ver. 10; [ch. 28:5] **y** Ps. 45:7; Heb. 1:9 **z** [ch. 60:21] **a** John 15:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:4 (Back)

61:4 **b** Amos 9:14; See ch. 58:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:5 (Back)

61:5 **c** ch. 14:2; [ch. 60:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:6 (Back)

61:6 **d** Ex. 19:6; 1 Pet. 2:9; [Joel 1:9] **e** ch. 60:5, 11, 16

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:7 (Back)

61:7 **f** ch. 40:2; [ch. 54:7, 8; Zech. 9:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:8 (Back)

61:8 **g** Ps. 11:7; [ch. 59:15] **h** ch. 40:10; 49:4 **i** See ch. 55:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:10 (Back)

61:10 **j** Hab. 3:18 **k** [ch. 59:17; Zech. 3:4] **l** ver. 3 **m** ch. 49:18; Rev. 21:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 61:11 (Back)

61:11 **n** [ch. 60:18; 62:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:1 (Back)

62:1 **o** ver. 6, 7 **p** [Prov. 4:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:2 (Back)

62:2 **q** ch. 60:3; Ps. 98:2 **r** ch. 60:14; [Rev. 2:17; 3:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:3 (Back)

62:3 **s** Zech. 9:16; [ch. 54:11, 12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:4 (Back)

62:4 **t** Hos. 1:10; 1 Pet. 2:10; See ch. 54:6 **u** ch. 49:14; 54:1, 7; 60:15 **r** [See ver. 2 above] **v** Mal. 3:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:5 (Back)

62:5 **w** [ch. 51:18] **x** ch. 65:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:6 (Back)

62:6 **y** ch. 52:8; 56:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:7 (Back)

62:7 **z** ch. 60:18; [ch. 61:11; Zeph. 3:20]

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:8 (Back)

62:8 **a** [Heb. 6:13] **b** Deut. 28:33; Jer. 5:17 **c** [ch. 65:21, 22]

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:9 (Back)

62:9 **d** [Deut. 12:12; 14:23, 26]

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:10 (Back)

62:10 **e** ch. 40:3 **f** ch. 57:14 **g** ch. 11:10; 49:22

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:11 (Back)

62:11 **h** Zech. 9:9; [Matt. 21:5; John 12:15] **i** ch. 40:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 62:12 (Back)

62:12 **j** ch. 61:6 **k** ver. 4; [ch. 61:4]

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:1 (Back)

63:1 **l** ch. 34:6 **m** [Ps. 68:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:2 (Back)

63:2 **n** Rev. 19:13 **o** [Lam. 1:15; Rev. 14:20; 19:15]

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:3 (Back)

63:3 **p** [Joel 3:13] **q** [ch. 59:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:4 (Back)

63:4 **r** ch. 34:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:5 (Back)

63:5 **s** [ch. 59:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:6 (Back)

63:6 **t** ch. 49:26

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:7 (Back)

63:7 **u** Ps. 145:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:9 (Back)

63:9 **v** Judg. 10:16 **w** Deut. 7:7, 8; [Ezek. 16:5, 6] **x** See Deut. 32:10-12

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:10 (Back)

63:10 **y** Ex. 15:24; Num. 14:11; Ps. 78:17, 56; 95:9; Ezek. 20:8 **z** Ps. 78:40; Acts 7:51; [Eph. 4:30]

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:11 (Back)

63:11 **a** See Ps. 77:11-20 **b** See Ex. 14:19-22

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:12 (Back)

63:12 **c** Ex. 14:21; Josh. 3:16 **d** 2 Sam. 7:23; Neh. 9:10

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:14 (Back)

63:14 **e** [Num. 10:33] **d** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:15 (Back)

63:15 **f** Deut. 26:15 **g** Ps. 33:14 **h** ch. 59:17; [Zech. 1:14]

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:16 (Back)

63:16 **i** ch. 64:8; Deut. 32:6 **j** ch. 43:14

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:17 (Back)

63:17 **k** ch. 6:10; [John 12:40] **l** Ps. 90:13

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:18 (Back)

63:18 **m** [Deut. 4:25, 26] **n** ch. 64:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 63:19 (Back)

63:19 **o** [Jer. 14:8]

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:1 (Back)

64:1 **p** [2 Sam. 22:10; Ps. 18:9; 144:5] **q** Judg. 5:5; Mic. 1:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:2 (Back)

64:2 **r** [Josh. 2:9, 10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:3 (Back)

64:3 **s** [Ex. 14:13; 15:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:4 (Back)

64:4 **t** [Ps. 31:19] **u** [1 Cor. 2:9]

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:6 (Back)

64:6 **v** See ch. 59:12-15 **w** Ps. 90:5, 6

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:7 (Back)

64:7 **x** ch. 43:22; Hos. 7:7

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:8 (Back)

64:8 **y** ch. 63:16 **z** ch. 45:9; Rom. 9:20, 21 **a** ch. 29:23; 45:11

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:9 (Back)

64:9 **b** [ch. 57:16; Ps. 74:1, 2] **c** Ps. 79:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:10 (Back)

64:10 **d** Neh. 1:3; 2:3

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:11 (Back)

64:11 **e** Hag. 1:9; 2:3; [2 Kgs. 25:9; 2 Chr. 36:19; Ps. 74:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 64:12 (Back)

64:12 **f** ch. 42:14; [Zech. 1:12]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:1 (Back)

65:1 **g** Cited Rom. 10:20; [Eph. 2:12, 13] **h** [ch. 2:2, 3; 18:7; 19:19, 25; Zech. 14:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:2 (Back)

65:2 **i** Rom. 10:21

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:3 (Back)

65:3 **j** ch. 1:29; 66:17; [ch. 57:3-6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:4 (Back)

65:4 **k** ch. 66:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:5 (Back)

65:5 **l** ch. 1:31; 9:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:6 (Back)

65:6 **m** [Jer. 2:22; 17:1] **n** Ps. 50:3 **o** Ps. 79:12; [Jer. 16:18]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:7 (Back)

65:7 **p** Ex. 20:5; [Matt. 23:35] **q** [Ezek. 20:27, 28]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:8 (Back)

65:8 **r** [ch. 17:6] **s** [ch. 2:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:9 (Back)

65:9 **t** [ch. 27:6; 37:31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:10 (Back)

65:10 **u** ch. 33:9; 35:2 **v** Hos. 2:15; [Josh. 7:26] **w** [ch. 51:1]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:11 (Back)

65:11 **x** [Josh. 24:20] **y** ver. 25; Joel 3:17 **z** Ezek. 23:41; [1 Cor. 10:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:12 (Back)

65:12 **a** ch. 66:4; Prov. 1:24; Jer. 7:13 **b** ch. 66:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:13 (Back)

65:13 **c** ch. 55:1; Ps. 22:26

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:14 (Back)

65:14 **d** [Ps. 5:11]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:15 (Back)

65:15 **e** ver. 9 **f** [Deut. 28:37; Jer. 29:22; Zech. 8:13] **g** ch. 62:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:16 (Back)

65:16 **h** Jer. 4:2 **i** [Deut. 32:4] **j** [ch. 43:18, 19]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:17 (Back)

65:17 **k** ch. 66:22; 2 Pet. 3:13; Rev. 21:1

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:18 (Back)

65:18 **l** [Jer. 31:7]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:19 (Back)

65:19 **m** ch. 62:5; 66:10 **n** ch. 35:10; Rev. 21:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:20 (Back)

65:20 **o** [Prov. 3:2] **p** Eccles. 8:12

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:21 (Back)

65:21 **q** Ezek. 28:26; [Deut. 28:30]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:22 (Back)

65:22 **q** [See ver. 21 above] **r** See Ps. 92:12-14

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:23 (Back)

65:23 **s** ch. 49:4 **t** [Deut. 28:41] **u** ch. 61:9; See Ps. 115:12-15

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:24 (Back)

65:24 **v** [Ps. 32:5] **w** [Dan. 9:21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 65:25 (Back)

65:25 **x** ch. 11:6, 7 **y** Gen. 3:14; Mic. 7:17 **z** ch. 11:9

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:1 (Back)

66:1 **a** Cited Acts 7:49, 50; [1 Kgs. 8:27; Acts 17:24] **b** [Matt. 5:34, 35]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:2 (Back)

66:2 **c** [1 Chr. 29:14] **d** ch. 57:15; Ps. 34:18

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:3 (Back)

66:3 **e** ch. 1:11 **f** See ch. 65:4 **g** Jer. 7:24

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:4 (Back)

66:4 **h** [ch. 30:16] **i** [ch. 51:12] **j** See ch. 65:12 **k** [Jer. 7:31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:5 (Back)

66:5 **l** ch. 5:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:6 (Back)

66:6 **m** ch. 63:4; 65:6

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:7 (Back)

66:7 **n** See ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:8 (Back)

66:8 **n** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:10 (Back)

66:10 **o** ch. 65:19

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:12 (Back)

66:12 **p** [ch. 48:18] **q** ch. 60:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:13 (Back)

66:13 **r** ch. 51:12; [ch. 35:10]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:14 (Back)

66:14 **s** ch. 58:11 **t** [Ezra 8:22, 31]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:15 (Back)

66:15 **u** ch. 33:14; Mal. 3:1, 2; [2 Thess. 1:7, 8] **v** Ps. 68:17

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:16 (Back)

66:16 **w** Ps. 97:3 **x** Joel 3:2

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:17 (Back)

66:17 **y** ch. 65:3, 5 **z** See ch. 65:4

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:18 (Back)

66:18 **a** ch. 2:2; Zech. 14:16

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:19 (Back)

66:19 **b** ch. 45:20 **c** 1 Kgs. 10:22 **d** Jer. 46:9; Ezek. 27:10 **e** Gen. 10:2; Ezek. 27:13 **f** Gen. 10:5 **g** [Rom. 15:20, 21]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:20 (Back)

66:20 **h** See ch. 14:2; 49:22 **i** [Rom. 15:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:21 (Back)

66:21 **j** ch. 61:6; Ex. 19:6; [1 Pet. 2:9; Rev. 1:6]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:22 (Back)

66:22 **k** See ch. 65:17 **l** ch. 53:10; [Ps. 89:29]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:23 (Back)

66:23 **m** [Ps. 86:9; Zech. 14:16]

Cross-references for Isaiah 66:24 (Back)

66:24 **n** Mark 9:48 **o** [Rev. 21:8]

Jeremiah

(return to table of contents)

Jeremiah 1 • Jeremiah 2 • Jeremiah 3 • Jeremiah 4 • Jeremiah 5 • Jeremiah 6 • Jeremiah 7 • Jeremiah 8 • Jeremiah 9 • Jeremiah 10 • Jeremiah 11 • Jeremiah 12 • Jeremiah 13 • Jeremiah 14 • Jeremiah 15 • Jeremiah 16 • Jeremiah 17 • Jeremiah 18 • Jeremiah 19 • Jeremiah 20 • Jeremiah 21 • Jeremiah 22 •

Jeremiah

JEREMIAH 1 The words of Jeremiah, the son of Hilkiah, one *a* of
the priests who were in *b* Anathoth in the land of Benjamin, **2**to
whom the word of the LORD came in the days of *c* Josiah the son of
Amon, king of Judah, in *d* the thirteenth year of his reign. **3**It came
also in the days of *e* Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, and
f until the end of the eleventh year of *g* Zedekiah, the son of Josiah,
king of Judah, *h* until the captivity of Jerusalem in the fifth month.

The Call of Jeremiah

4Now the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

5 *i* “Before I formed you in the womb I knew you,
and before you were born *j* I consecrated you;
I appointed you a prophet *k* to the nations.”

6 Then I said, “Ah, Lord GOD! Behold, [l] I do not know how to speak,
[m] for I am only a youth.” 7 But the LORD said to me,

“Do not say, ‘I am only a youth’;

for to all to whom I send you, you shall go,

and [n] whatever I command you, you shall speak.

8 [o] Do not be afraid of them,

[p] for I am with you to deliver you,

declares the LORD.”

9 [q] Then the LORD put out his hand and [r] touched my mouth. And
the LORD said to me,

“Behold, I have put [s] my words in your mouth.

10 See, I have set you this day [k] over nations and over kingdoms,

[t] to pluck up and to break down,

to destroy and to overthrow,

to build and to plant.”

11 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying, [u] “Jeremiah, what
do you see?” And I said, “I see an almond [1] branch.” 12 Then the
LORD said to me, “You have seen well, for I am watching over my
word to perform it.”

13 The word of the LORD came to me a second time, saying, “What
do you see?” And I said, “I see v a boiling pot, facing away w from
the north.” 14 Then the LORD said to me, w “Out of the north
disaster [2] shall be let loose upon all the inhabitants of the land.
15 For behold, x I am calling all the tribes of the kingdoms of the
north, declares the LORD, y and they shall come, and every one
shall set his throne at the entrance of the gates of Jerusalem,
against all its walls all around and against all the cities of Judah.
16 And z I will declare my judgments against them, for all their evil
a in forsaking me. b They have made offerings to other gods and
c worshiped the works of their own hands. 17 But you, d dress
yourself for work; [3] arise, and e say to them everything that I
command you. f Do not be dismayed by them, lest I dismay you
before them. 18 And I, behold, I make you this day g a fortified city,
h an iron pillar, and i bronze walls, against the whole land, against
the kings of Judah, its officials, its priests, and the people of the
land. 19 i They will fight against you, but they shall not prevail
against you, for j I am with you, declares the LORD, to deliver you.”

Israel Forsakes the LORD

JEREMIAH 2 The word of the LORD came to me, saying, 2 “Go and
proclaim in the hearing of Jerusalem, Thus says the LORD,

“I remember the devotion of k your youth,
your love l as a bride,
m how you followed me in the wilderness,
n in a land not sown.

3 o Israel was holy to the LORD,
p the firstfruits of his harvest.
q All who ate of it incurred guilt;

disaster came upon them,

declares the LORD.”

4 Hear the word of the LORD, O house of Jacob, and all the clans of
the house of Israel. 5 Thus says the LORD:

r “What wrong did your fathers find in me

that they went far from me,

s and went after t worthlessness, and became worthless?

6 They did not say, u ‘Where is the LORD

who brought us up from the land of Egypt,

who led us v in the wilderness,

in a land of deserts and pits,

in a land of drought and deep darkness,

in a land that none passes through,

where no man dwells?’

7 w And I brought you into a plentiful land

to enjoy its fruits and its good things.

But when you came in, x you defiled my land

and made my heritage an abomination.

8 The priests did not say, ‘Where is the LORD?’

y Those who handle the law did not know me;

[z] the shepherds [1] transgressed against me;
[a] the prophets prophesied by Baal
and went after [b] things that do not profit.

9 “Therefore [c] I still contend with you,
declares the LORD,
and [d] with your children’s children I will contend.

10 For cross to the coasts of [e] Cyprus and see,
or send to [f] Kedar and examine with care;
see if there has been such a thing.

11 [g] Has a nation changed its gods,
[h] even though they are no gods?
But my people [i] have changed their glory
for [b] that which does not profit.

12 Be appalled, [j] O heavens, at this;
be shocked, be utterly desolate,
declares the LORD,

13 for my people have committed two evils:
[k] they have forsaken [l] me,
the fountain of [m] living waters,

and hewed out cisterns for themselves,
broken cisterns that can hold no water.

14 n "Is Israel a slave? Is he a homeborn servant?
Why then has he become a prey?

15 o The lions have roared against him;
they have roared loudly.
They have made his land a waste;
his cities are in ruins, p without inhabitant.

16 Moreover, the men of q Memphis and r Tahpanhes
s have shaved [2] the crown of your head.

17 t Have you not brought this upon yourself
by forsaking the LORD your God,
when u he led you in the way?

18 v And now what do you gain by going to Egypt
to drink the waters of w the Nile?
x Or what do you gain by going to Assyria
to drink the waters of y the Euphrates? [3]

19 z Your evil will chastise you,
and a your apostasy will reprove you.

Know and see that it is evil and [b] bitter
for [c] you to forsake the LORD your God;
the fear of me is not in you,
declares the Lord GOD of hosts.

20 "For long ago I [d] broke your yoke
and burst your bonds;
but you said, [e] 'I will not serve.'
Yes, [f] on every high hill
and under every green tree
you bowed down [g] like a whore.

21 [h] Yet I planted you a choice vine,
wholly of pure seed.
[i] How then have you turned degenerate
and become a wild vine?

22 Though you wash yourself with lye
and use much soap,
[j] the stain of your guilt is still before me,
declares the Lord GOD.

23 [k] How can you say, 'I am not unclean,
I have not gone after the Baals'?

Look at your way [l] in the valley;
know what you have done—
a restless young camel running here and there,

24 [m] a wild donkey used to the wilderness,
in her heat sniffing the wind!
Who can restrain her lust?
None who seek her need weary themselves;
in her month they will find her.

25 Keep [n] your feet from going unshod
and [o] your throat from thirst.
But you said, 'It is hopeless,
[p] for I have loved foreigners,
and after them I will go.'

26 "As a thief is shamed when caught,
so the house of Israel shall be shamed:
[q] they, their kings, their officials,
their priests, and their prophets,

27 who say to a tree, 'You are my father,'
and to a stone, 'You gave me birth.'
For they have turned their back to me,

and not their face.
But [r] in the time of their trouble they say,
'Arise and save us!'

28 But [s] where are your gods
that you made for yourself?
Let them arise, [t] if they can save you,
in your time of trouble;
for [u] as many as your cities
are your gods, O Judah.

29 "Why do you contend with me?
You have all transgressed against me,
declares the LORD.

30 In vain have I [v] struck your children;
they took no correction;
[w] your own sword devoured your prophets
like a ravening lion.

31 And you, O generation, behold the word of the LORD.
Have I been a wilderness to Israel,
or a land of thick darkness?
Why then do my people say, 'We are free,

we will come no more to you’?

32 [x] Can a virgin forget her ornaments,
or a bride her attire?
Yet [y] my people have forgotten me
days without number.

33 “How well you direct your course
to seek love!
So that even to wicked women
you have taught your ways.

34 Also on your skirts is found
[z] the lifeblood of the guiltless poor;
you did not find them [a] breaking in.
Yet in spite of all these things

35 you say, ‘I am innocent;
surely his anger has turned from me.’
[b] Behold, I will bring you to judgment
for [c] saying, ‘I have not sinned.’

36 [d] How much you go about,
changing your way!
You shall be [e] put to shame by Egypt

as you were put to shame by Assyria.

37 From it too you will come away
with [f] your hands on your head,
for the LORD has rejected those in whom you trust,
and you will not prosper by them.

JEREMIAH 3 [g] "If [1] a man divorces his wife
and she goes from him
and becomes another man's wife,
will he return to her?
[h] Would not that land be greatly polluted?
[i] You have played the whore with many lovers;
and would you return to me?
declares the LORD.

2 Lift up your eyes to [j] the bare heights, and see!
Where have you not been ravished?
[k] By the waysides you have sat awaiting lovers
like an Arab in the wilderness.
[h] You have polluted the land
with your vile whoredom.

3 [l] Therefore the showers have been withheld,

and the spring rain has not come;

yet you have [m] the forehead of a whore;

you refuse to be ashamed.

4 Have you not just now [n] called to me,

'My father, you are the friend of my youth—

5 [o] will he be angry forever,

will he be indignant to the end?'

Behold, you have spoken,

but you have done all the evil that you could."

Faithless Israel Called to Repentance

6 The LORD said to me in the days of [p] King Josiah: "Have you seen what she did, that faithless one, Israel, [q] how she went up on every high hill and under every green tree, and there [i] played the whore? 7 And I thought, 'After she has done all this she will return to me,' but she did not return, and her treacherous [r] sister Judah saw it. 8 She saw that for all the adulteries of that faithless one, Israel, [s] I had sent her away with [t] a decree of divorce. [u] Yet her treacherous sister Judah did not fear, but she too went [i] and played the whore. 9 Because she took her whoredom lightly, she polluted the land, committing adultery with [v] stone and tree. 10 Yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah did not return to me [w] with her whole heart, but in pretense, declares the LORD."

11 And the LORD said to me, [x] "Faithless Israel has shown herself more righteous than treacherous Judah. 12 Go, and proclaim these

words toward [y] the north, and say,

[z] “‘Return, faithless Israel,

declares the LORD.

I will not look on you in anger,

for [a] I am merciful,

declares the LORD;

[b] I will not be angry forever.

13 [c] Only acknowledge your guilt,

that you rebelled against the LORD your God

and scattered your favors among foreigners under [d] every green tree,

and that you have not obeyed my voice,

declares the LORD.

14 [e] Return, O faithless children,

declares the LORD;

[f] for I am your master;

I will take you, one from a city and two from a family,

and I will bring you to Zion.

15“‘And [g] I will give you shepherds after my own heart, [h] who will feed you with knowledge and understanding. 16And when you have multiplied and been fruitful in the land, in those days, declares the

LORD, they shall no more say, “The ark of the covenant of the LORD.” It shall not come to mind or be remembered or missed; it shall not be made again. **17** At that time Jerusalem shall be called the throne of the LORD, [i] and all nations shall gather to it, [j] to the presence of the LORD in Jerusalem, and they shall no more stubbornly follow their own evil heart. **18** [k] In those days the house of Judah shall join the house of Israel, and together they shall come from the land [l] of the north to [m] the land that I gave your fathers for a heritage.

19 “‘I said,

How I would set you among my sons,

and give you a pleasant land,

a heritage most beautiful of all nations.

And I thought you would [n] call me, My Father,

and would not turn from following me.

20 [o] Surely, as a treacherous wife leaves her husband,

so have you been treacherous to me, O house of Israel,

declares the LORD.’”

21 A voice on the [p] bare heights is heard,

[q] the weeping and pleading of Israel’s sons

because they have perverted their way;

they have forgotten the LORD their God.

22 [r] “Return, O faithless sons;

[s] I will heal your faithlessness.”

“Behold, we come to you,

for you are the LORD our God.

23 Truly [t] the hills are a delusion,

the orgies [2] on the mountains.

[u] Truly in the LORD our God

is the salvation of Israel.

24“But from our youth the shameful thing has devoured all for which our fathers labored, their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters. 25 [v] Let us lie down in our shame, and let our dishonor cover us. For [w] we have sinned against the LORD our God, we and our fathers, from our youth even to this day, and we have not obeyed the voice of the LORD our God.”

JEREMIAH 4 “If you return, O Israel,

declares the LORD,

[x] to me you should return.

If you remove your detestable things from my presence,

[y] and do not waver,

2 [z] and if you swear, ‘As the LORD lives,’

in truth, in justice, and in righteousness,

then [a] nations shall bless themselves in him,

[b] and in him shall they glory.”

3For thus says the LORD to the men of Judah and Jerusalem:

[c] “Break up your fallow ground,
and [d] sow not among thorns.

4 [e] Circumcise yourselves to the LORD;
remove the foreskin of your hearts,
O men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem;
[f] lest my wrath go forth like fire,
and burn with none to quench it,
[g] because of the evil of your deeds.”

Disaster from the North

5Declare in Judah, and proclaim in Jerusalem, and say,

[h] “Blow the trumpet through the land;
cry aloud and say,
[i] ‘Assemble, and let us go
into the fortified cities!’

6 [j] Raise a standard toward Zion,
flee for safety, stay not,

for I bring disaster from [k] the north,

[l] and great destruction.

7 [m] A lion has gone up from his thicket,

a destroyer of nations has set out;

he has gone out from his place

to make your land a waste;

your cities will be ruins

[n] without inhabitant.

8 For this [o] put on sackcloth,

lament and wail,

for [p] the fierce anger of the LORD

has not turned back from us."

9 "In that day, declares the LORD, [q] courage shall fail both king and officials. The priests shall be appalled and the prophets astounded." 10 Then I said, "Ah, Lord GOD, [r] surely you have utterly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, 'It shall be well with you,' whereas the sword has reached their very life."

11 At that time it will be said to this people and to Jerusalem, "A hot wind from [s] the bare heights in the desert toward the daughter of my people, not to winnow or cleanse, 12 a wind too full for this comes for me. Now it is I who [t] speak in judgment upon them."

13 Behold, he comes up like clouds;
[u] his chariots like the whirlwind;
his horses are [v] swifter than eagles—
woe to us, [w] for we are ruined!

14 O Jerusalem, [x] wash your heart from evil,
that you may be saved.
How long shall your wicked thoughts
lodge within you?

15 For a voice [y] declares from Dan
and proclaims trouble from [z] Mount Ephraim.

16 Warn the nations that he is coming;
announce to Jerusalem,
"Besiegers come [a] from a distant land;
they shout against the cities of Judah.

17 Like keepers of a field [b] are they against her all around,
because she has rebelled against me,
declares the LORD.

18 Your ways and your deeds
have brought this upon you.
This is your doom, and [c] it is bitter;

it has reached your very heart.”

Anguish over Judah’s Desolation

19 [d] My anguish, my anguish! I writhe in pain!
Oh the walls of my heart!
My heart is beating wildly;
I cannot keep silent,
for I hear the sound of the trumpet,
the alarm of war.

20 [e] Crash follows hard on crash;
the whole land is laid waste.
[f] Suddenly my tents are laid waste,
my curtains in a moment.

21 How long must I see the standard
and hear the sound of the trumpet?

22 “For [g] my people are foolish;
they know me not;
they are stupid children;
they have no understanding.

[h] They are ‘wise’—in doing evil!
But how to do good they know not.”

23 I looked on the earth, and behold, it was [i] without form and void;
[j] and to the heavens, and they had no light.

24 I looked on [k] the mountains, and behold, they were quaking,
and all the hills moved to and fro.

25 [l] I looked, and behold, there was no man,
and all the birds of the air had fled.

26 I looked, and behold, the [m] fruitful land was a desert,
and all its cities were laid in ruins
before the LORD, before [n] his fierce anger.

27 For thus says the LORD, “The whole land shall be a desolation;
[o] yet I will not make a full end.

28 [p] “For this the earth shall mourn,
[q] and the heavens above be dark;
for I have spoken; I have purposed;
[r] I have not relented, nor will I turn back.”

29 At the noise of horseman and archer
every city takes to flight;
they enter thickets; they climb among rocks;
all the cities are forsaken,
and [s] no man dwells in them.

30 And you, O desolate one,
what do you mean that you dress in scarlet,
[t] that you adorn yourself with ornaments of gold,
[u] that you enlarge your eyes with paint?
In vain you beautify yourself.
[v] Your lovers despise you;
they seek your life.

31 For I heard [w] a cry as of a woman in labor,
anguish as of one giving birth to her first child,
the cry of the daughter of Zion gasping for breath,
[x] stretching out her hands,
"Woe is me! I am fainting before murderers."

Jerusalem Refused to Repent

JEREMIAH 5 [y] Run to and fro through the streets of Jerusalem,

look and take note!
Search her squares to see
z if you can find a man,
one who does justice
and seeks truth,
a that I may pardon her.

2 *b* Though they say, “As the LORD lives,”
c yet they swear falsely.

3 O LORD, do not your eyes look for truth?
d You have struck them down,
but they felt no anguish;
you have consumed them,
but they refused to take correction.
e They have made their faces harder than rock;
they have refused to repent.

4 Then I said, “These are only the poor;
they have no sense;
f for they do not know the way of the LORD,
the justice of their God.

5 I will go to the great

and will speak to them,
for they know the way of the LORD,
the justice of their God.”
[g] But they all alike had broken the yoke;
they had burst the bonds.

6 Therefore [h] a lion from the forest shall strike them down;
a [i] wolf from the desert shall devastate them.
[j] A leopard is watching their cities;
everyone who goes out of them shall be torn in pieces,
because their transgressions are many,
their [k] apostasies are great.

7 [l] “How can I pardon you?
Your children have forsaken me
[m] and have sworn by those who are no gods.
[n] When I fed them to the full,
[o] they committed adultery
[p] and trooped to the houses of whores.

8 They were well-fed, lusty stallions,
[q] each neighing [r] for his neighbor’s wife.

9 [s] Shall I not punish them for these things?
declares the LORD;
and shall I not avenge myself
on a nation such as this?

10 [t] “Go up through her vine rows and destroy,
[u] but make not a full end;
strip away her branches,
for they are not the LORD’s.

11 [v] For the house of Israel and the house of Judah
have been utterly treacherous to me,
declares the LORD.

12 They have spoken falsely of the LORD
and have said, ‘He will do nothing;
[w] no disaster will come upon us,
[x] nor shall we see sword or famine.

13 The prophets will become wind;
the word is not in them.
Thus shall it be done to them!’”

The LORD Proclaims Judgment

14 Therefore thus says the LORD, the God of hosts:
"Because you have spoken this word,
behold, [y] I am making my words in your mouth [z] a fire,
and this people wood, and the fire shall consume them.

15 [a] Behold, I am bringing against you
a nation from afar, O house of Israel,
declares the LORD.
It is an enduring nation;
it is an ancient nation,
a nation whose language you do not know,
[b] nor can you understand what they say.

16 [c] Their quiver is like [d] an open tomb;
they are all mighty warriors.

17 [e] They shall eat up your harvest and your food;
they shall eat up your sons and your daughters;
they shall eat up your flocks and your herds;
they shall eat up your vines and your fig trees;
your [f] fortified cities in which you trust
they shall beat down with the sword."

18 “But even in those days, declares the LORD, [u] I will not make a
full end of you. 19 And when your people say, [g] ‘Why has the LORD
our God done all these things to us?’ you shall say to them, ‘As you
have forsaken me and served foreign gods in your land, [h] so you
shall serve foreigners in a land that is not yours.’”

20 Declare this in the house of Jacob;
proclaim it in Judah:

21 “Hear this, [i] O foolish and senseless people,
[j] who have eyes, but see not,
who have ears, but hear not.

22 [k] Do you not fear me? declares the LORD.
Do you not tremble before me?
I placed the sand [l] as the boundary for the sea,
a perpetual barrier that it cannot pass;
though the waves toss, they cannot prevail;
though [m] they roar, they cannot pass over it.

23 [n] But this people has a stubborn and rebellious heart;
they have turned aside and gone away.

24 They do not say in their hearts,
‘Let us fear the LORD our God,
[o] who gives the rain in its season,

the autumn rain and the spring rain,
and keeps for us
p the weeks appointed for the harvest.’

25 *q* Your iniquities have turned these away,
and your sins have kept good from you.

26 For wicked men are found among my people;
r they lurk like fowlers lying in wait. [1]
s They set a trap;
they catch men.

27 Like a cage full of birds,
their houses are full of deceit;
therefore they have become great and rich;

28 *t* they have grown fat and sleek.
They know no bounds in deeds of evil;
u they judge not with justice
the cause of the fatherless, to make it prosper,
and they do not defend the rights of the needy.

29 *v* Shall I not punish them for these things?
declares the LORD,
and shall I not avenge myself

on a nation such as this?”

30 An appalling and [w] horrible thing
has happened in the land:

31 [x] the prophets prophesy falsely,
and the priests rule at their direction;
[y] my people love to have it so,
but what will you do when the end comes?

Impending Disaster for Jerusalem

JEREMIAH 6 Flee for safety, [z] O people of Benjamin,
from the midst of Jerusalem!
Blow the trumpet in [a] Tekoa,
and raise a signal on [b] Beth-haccherem,
for disaster looms [c] out of the north,
and great destruction.

2 The lovely and delicately bred I will destroy,
[d] the daughter of Zion. [1]

3 [e] Shepherds with their flocks shall come against her;
[f] they shall pitch their tents around her;

they shall pasture, each in his place.

4 [g] “Prepare war against her;
arise, and let us attack [h] at noon!
Woe to us, for the day declines,
for the shadows of evening lengthen!

5 Arise, and let us attack by night
and destroy her palaces!”

6 For thus says the LORD of hosts:
[i] “Cut down her trees;
[j] cast up a siege mound against Jerusalem.
This is the city that must be [k] punished;
there is nothing but oppression within her.

7 [l] As a well keeps its water fresh,
so she keeps fresh her evil;
[m] violence and destruction are heard within her;
sickness and wounds are ever before me.

8 Be warned, O Jerusalem,
[n] lest I turn from you in disgust,
lest I make you [o] a desolation,

an uninhabited land."

9 Thus says the LORD of hosts:

p "They shall glean thoroughly as a vine
the remnant of Israel;
like a grape gatherer pass your hand again
over its branches."

10 q To whom shall I speak and give warning,
that they may hear?
r Behold, their ears are uncircumcised,
s they cannot listen;
behold, t the word of the LORD is to them an object of scorn;
they take no pleasure in it.

11 Therefore I am full of the wrath of the LORD;
u I am weary of holding it in.
v "Pour it out upon the children in the street,
and upon the gatherings of young men, also;
w both husband and wife x shall be taken,
the elderly and the very aged.

12 y Their houses shall be turned over to others,
their fields and wives together,

for I will stretch out my hand
against the inhabitants of the land,”
declares the LORD.

13 [z] “For from the least to the greatest of them,
everyone [a] is greedy for unjust gain;
and from [b] prophet to priest,
everyone deals falsely.

14 They have healed the wound of my people lightly,
saying, [c] ‘Peace, peace,’
[d] when there is no peace.

15 [e] Were they ashamed when they committed abomination?
No, they were not at all ashamed;
they did not know how to blush.
Therefore they shall fall among those who fall;
[f] at the time that I punish them, they shall be overthrown,”
says the LORD.

16 Thus says the LORD:
“Stand by the roads, and look,
and ask for [g] the ancient paths,
where the good way is; and walk in it,

[h] and find rest for your souls.
But they said, ‘We will not walk in it.’

17 [i] I set watchmen over you, saying,
‘Pay attention to [j] the sound of the trumpet!’
But they said, [k] ‘We will not pay attention.’

18 Therefore hear, O nations,
and know, O congregation, what will happen to them.

19 Hear, O earth; behold, I am bringing disaster upon this people,
[l] the fruit of their devices,
because they have not paid attention to my words;
and as for my law, they have rejected it.

20 [m] What use to me is [n] frankincense that comes from [o] Sheba,
or sweet cane from a distant land?
[p] Your burnt offerings are not acceptable,
nor your sacrifices pleasing to me.

21 Therefore thus says the LORD:
[q] ‘Behold, I will lay before this people
stumbling blocks against which they shall stumble;
fathers and sons together,
neighbor and friend shall perish.’”

22 Thus says the LORD:

[r] "Behold, a people is coming [s] from the north country,
a great nation is stirring from [t] the farthest parts of the earth.

23 They lay hold on bow and javelin;
they are [u] cruel and have no mercy;
[v] the sound of them is like the roaring sea;
they ride on horses,
set in array as a man for battle,
against you, O daughter of Zion!"

24 We have heard the report of it;
[w] our hands fall helpless;
anguish has taken hold of us,
[x] pain as of a woman in labor.

25 Go not out into the field,
nor walk on the road,
for the enemy has a sword;
[y] terror is on every side.

26 O daughter of my people, [z] put on sackcloth,
and [a] roll in ashes;

[b] make mourning as for an only son,
most bitter lamentation,
for suddenly the destroyer
will come upon us.

27 "I have made you [c] a tester of metals among my people,
that you may know and [d] test their ways.

28 [e] They are all stubbornly rebellious,
[f] going about with slanders;
they are [g] bronze and iron;
all of them act corruptly.

29 The [g] bellows blow fiercely;
the lead is consumed by the fire;
[h] in vain the refining goes on,
for the wicked are not removed.

30 [i] Rejected silver they are called,
for the LORD has rejected them."

Evil in the Land

JEREMIAH 7 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD:

2 j “Stand in the gate of the LORD’s house, and proclaim there this
word, and say, Hear the word of the LORD, all you men of Judah
who enter these gates to worship the LORD. 3Thus says the LORD of
hosts, the God of Israel: k Amend your ways and your deeds, and I
will let you dwell in this place. 4 l Do not trust in these deceptive
words: ‘This is the temple of the LORD, the temple of the LORD, the
temple of the LORD.’

5“For if you truly m amend your ways and your deeds, if you truly
n execute justice one with another, 6if you n do not oppress the
sojourner, the fatherless, or the widow, m or shed innocent blood in
this place, o and if you do not go after other gods to your own
harm, 7 p then I will let you dwell in this place, q in the land that I
gave of old to your fathers forever.

8“Behold, you trust in deceptive words to no avail. 9 r Will you steal,
murder, commit adultery, s swear falsely, t make offerings to Baal,
o and go after other gods that you have not known, 10and then
come and stand before me in this house, u which is called by my
name, and say, ‘We are delivered!’—only to go on doing all these
abominations? 11 v Has this house, u which is called by my name,
w become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, I myself have seen
it, declares the LORD. 12Go now to x my place that was in Shiloh,
y where I made my name dwell at first, and z see what I did to it
because of the evil of my people Israel. 13And now, because you
have done all these things, declares the LORD, and a when I spoke
to you persistently you did not listen, and b when I called you, you
did not answer, 14therefore I will do to c the house u that is called
by my name, and in which you trust, and to the place that I gave to
you and to your fathers, z as I did to Shiloh. 15 c And I will cast you
out of my sight, d as I cast out all your kinsmen, all the offspring of
e Ephraim.

16“As for you, f do not pray for this people, or lift up a cry or prayer
for them, and do not intercede with me, for I will not hear you.

17 Do you not see what they are doing in the cities of Judah and in
the streets of Jerusalem? 18 The children gather wood, the fathers
kindle fire, g and the women knead dough, to h make cakes for i the
queen of heaven. And j they pour out drink offerings to other gods,
k to provoke me to anger. 19 l Is it I whom they provoke? declares
the LORD. Is it not themselves, m to their own shame? 20 Therefore
thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, n my anger and my wrath will be
poured out on this place, upon man and beast, upon the trees of the
field and the fruit of the ground; o it will burn and not be
quenched."

21 Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: p "Add your burnt
offerings to your sacrifices, and eat the flesh. 22 For in the day that I
brought them out of the land of Egypt, I did not speak to your
fathers or command them q concerning burnt offerings and
sacrifices. 23 But this command I gave them: r 'Obey my voice, and
s I will be your God, and you shall be my people. t And walk in all
the way that I command you, u that it may be well with you.'
24 v But they did not obey or incline their ear, w but walked in their
own counsels and x the stubbornness of their evil hearts, and y went
backward and not forward. 25 From the day that your fathers came
out of the land of Egypt to this day, z I have persistently sent all my
servants the prophets to them, day after day. 26 v Yet they did not
listen to me or incline their ear, a but stiffened their neck. b They
did worse than their fathers.

27 c "So you shall speak all these words to them, but they will not
listen to you. d You shall call to them, but they will not answer you.
28 And you shall say to them, 'This is the nation that did not obey
the voice of the LORD their God, and did not accept discipline;
e truth has perished; it is cut off from their lips.

29 f "'Cut off your hair and cast it away;

raise a lamentation on g the bare heights,

for the LORD has rejected and forsaken

the generation of his wrath.’

The Valley of Slaughter

30“For the sons of Judah have done evil in my sight, declares the
LORD. They have set *h* their detestable things in the house *i* that is
called by my name, to *h* defile it. 31And they have built the high
places of *j* Topheth, which is in *k* the Valley of the Son of Hinnom,
l to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire, *m* which I did
not command, nor did it come into my mind. 32 *n* Therefore, behold,
the days are coming, declares the LORD, when it will no more be
called *j* Topheth, or *k* the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, but the
Valley of Slaughter; *o* for they will bury in Topheth, because there is
no room elsewhere. 33 *p* And the dead bodies of this people will be
food for the birds of the air, and for the beasts of the earth, *q* and
none will frighten them away. 34 *r* And I will silence in the cities of
Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem the voice of mirth and the
voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the
bride, *s* for the land shall become a waste.

JEREMIAH 8 “At that time, declares the LORD, the bones of the
kings of Judah, the bones of its officials, the bones of the priests,
the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of
Jerusalem shall be brought out of their tombs. 2And they shall be
spread *t* before the sun and the moon and all the host of heaven,
which they have loved and served, which they have gone after, and
which they have sought and worshiped. *u* And they shall not be
gathered or buried. *v* They shall be as dung on the surface of the
ground. 3 *w* Death shall be preferred to life by all the remnant that
remains of this evil family *x* in all the places where I have driven
them, declares the LORD of hosts.

Sin and Treachery

4 “You shall say to them, Thus says the LORD:
[y] When men fall, do they not rise again?
If one turns away, does he not return?

5 Why then has this people [z] turned away
in perpetual [a] backsliding?
[b] They hold fast to deceit;
they refuse to return.

6 [c] I have paid attention and listened,
but they have not spoken rightly;
no man relents of his evil,
saying, ‘What have I done?’
Everyone turns to his own course,
[d] like a horse plunging headlong into battle.

7 Even the stork in the heavens
knows her times,
and [e] the turtledove, [f] swallow, and crane [1]
keep the time of their coming,
[g] but my people know not
the rules [2] of the LORD.

8 [h] “How can you say, ‘We are wise,
and the law of the LORD is with us’?
But behold, the lying pen of the scribes
has made it into a lie.

9 [i] The wise men shall be put to shame;
they shall be dismayed [j] and taken;
behold, they have rejected the word of the LORD,
so what wisdom is in them?

10 [k] Therefore I will give their wives to others
and their fields to conquerors,
because from the least to the greatest
everyone [l] is greedy for unjust gain;
from prophet to priest,
everyone deals falsely.

11 They have healed [m] the wound of my people lightly,
saying, ‘Peace, peace,’
when there is no peace.

12 Were they ashamed when they committed abomination?
No, [n] they were not at all ashamed;

they did not know how to blush.

o Therefore they shall fall among the fallen;

when I punish them, they shall be overthrown,

says the LORD.

13 When I would gather them, declares the LORD,

there are q no grapes on the vine,

r nor figs on the fig tree;

s even the leaves are withered,

and what I gave them has passed away from them." [3]

14 Why do we sit still?

t Gather together; t let us go into the fortified cities

and perish there,

for the LORD our God has doomed us to perish

and has u given us v poisoned water to drink,

because we have sinned against the LORD.

15 w We looked for peace, but no good came;

for a time of healing, but behold, terror.

16 x "The snorting of their horses is heard y from Dan;

at the sound of the neighing z of their stallions

[a] the whole land quakes.

They come [b] and devour the land and all that fills it,

the city and those who dwell in it.

17 For behold, I am sending among you [c] serpents,

adders [d] that cannot be charmed,

[e] and they shall bite you,”

declares the LORD.

Jeremiah Grieves for His People

18 My joy is gone; grief is upon me; [4]

[f] my heart is sick within me.

19 Behold, the cry of the daughter of my people

from [g] the length and breadth of the land:

“Is the LORD not in Zion?

[h] Is her King not in her?”

[i] “Why have they provoked me to anger with their carved images

and with their foreign idols?”

20 “The harvest is past, the summer is ended,

and we are not saved.”

21 For the wound of *j* the daughter of my people is my heart
wounded;

k I mourn, and dismay has taken hold on me.

22 Is there no *l* balm in Gilead?

Is there no physician there?

Why then has the health of the daughter of my people

not been restored?

JEREMIAH 9

[1] *m* Oh that my head were waters,

and my eyes a fountain of tears,

that I might weep day and night

for the slain of *j* the daughter of my people!

2 [2] Oh that I had in the desert

a travelers' lodging place,

that I might leave my people

and go away from them!

For they are all *n* adulterers,

a company of *o* treacherous men.

3 *p* They bend their tongue like a bow;

falsehood and not truth has grown strong [3] in the land;

for they proceed from evil to evil,

[q] and they do not know me, declares the LORD.

4 [r] Let everyone beware of his neighbor,
and put no trust in any brother,
for every [s] brother is a deceiver,
and every neighbor [t] goes about as a slanderer.

5 Everyone deceives his neighbor,
and no one speaks the truth;
they have taught their tongue to speak lies;
they weary themselves committing iniquity.

6 Heaping oppression upon oppression, and deceit upon deceit,
[u] they refuse to know me, declares the LORD.

7 Therefore thus says the LORD of hosts:
“Behold, [v] I will refine them and [w] test them,
for what else can I do, [j] because of my people?

8 [x] Their tongue is a deadly arrow;
[y] it speaks deceitfully;
with his mouth [z] each speaks peace to his neighbor,
but in his heart [a] he plans an ambush for him.

9 [b] Shall I not punish them for these things? declares the LORD,
and shall I not avenge myself
on a nation such as this?

10 "I will take up weeping and wailing for the mountains,
and a lamentation for [c] the pastures of the wilderness,
[d] because they are laid waste so that no one passes through,
and the lowing of cattle is not heard;
[e] both the birds of the air and the beasts
have fled and are gone.

11 [f] I will make Jerusalem a heap of ruins,
[g] a lair of jackals,
[h] and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation,
without inhabitant."

12 [i] Who is the man so wise that he can understand this? To whom
has the mouth of the LORD spoken, that he may declare it? Why is
the land ruined [j] and laid waste like a wilderness, so that no one
passes through? 13 And the LORD says: [k] "Because they have
forsaken my law that I set before them, and have not obeyed my
voice or walked in accord with it, 14 but [l] have stubbornly followed
their own hearts and have gone after the Baals, as their fathers
taught them. 15 Therefore thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of
Israel: [m] Behold, I will feed this people with bitter food, and give
them [n] poisonous water to drink. 16 [o] I will scatter them among the
nations [p] whom neither they nor their fathers have known, and I
will [q] send the sword after them, until I have consumed them."

17 Thus says the LORD of hosts:

r “Consider, and call for the mourning women to come;

send for the skillful women to come;

18 let them make haste s and raise a wailing over us,

t that our eyes may run down with tears

and our eyelids flow with water.

19 For a sound of wailing is heard from Zion:

u ‘How we are ruined!

We are utterly shamed,

because we have left the land,

because they have cast down our dwellings.’”

20 Hear, O women, the word of the LORD,

and let your ear receive the word of his mouth;

teach to your daughters a lament,

and each to her neighbor a dirge.

21 For death has come up into our windows;

it has entered our palaces,

v cutting off the children from the streets

and the young men from the squares.

22 Speak: “Thus declares the LORD,

[w] ‘The dead bodies of men shall fall

like dung upon the open field,

[x] like sheaves after the reaper,

and none shall gather them.’”

23 Thus says the LORD: [y] “Let not the wise man boast in his wisdom,
let not the mighty man boast in his might, let not the rich man
boast in his riches, 24 but [z] let him who boasts boast in this, that he
understands and knows me, that I am the LORD who practices
steadfast love, justice, and righteousness in the earth. [a] For in these
things I delight, declares the LORD.”

25 “Behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD, when [b] I will
punish all those who are circumcised merely in the flesh—
26 [c] Egypt, Judah, Edom, the sons of Ammon, Moab, and [d] all who
dwell in the desert who cut the corners of their hair, for all these
nations are uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel are
[e] uncircumcised in heart.”

Idols and the Living God

JEREMIAH 10 Hear the word that the LORD speaks to you, O
house of Israel. 2 Thus says the LORD:

“Learn not the way of the nations,

nor be dismayed at the signs of the heavens

because the nations are dismayed at them,

3 *f* for the customs of the peoples are vanity. [1]
g A tree from the forest is cut down
and worked with an axe by the hands of a craftsman.

4 *h* They decorate it with silver and gold;
i they fasten it with hammer and nails
so that it cannot move.

5 Their idols [2] are like scarecrows in a cucumber field,
and *j* they cannot speak;
k they have to be carried,
for they cannot walk.
Do not be afraid of them,
l for they cannot do evil,
neither is it in them to do good.”

6 *m* There is none like you, O LORD;
you are great, and your name is great in might.

7 *n* Who would not fear you, O King of the nations?
For this is your due;
for among all the wise ones of the nations

and in all their kingdoms

there is none like you.

8 o They are both p stupid and foolish;

the instruction of idols is but wood!

9 q Beaten silver is brought from r Tarshish,

and gold from s Uphaz.

q They are the work of the craftsman and of the hands of the goldsmith;

their clothing is violet and purple;

t they are all the work of skilled men.

10 u But the LORD is the true God;

v he is the living God and the everlasting King.

At his wrath the earth quakes,

and the nations cannot endure his indignation.

11 Thus shall you say to them: w "The gods who did not make the heavens and the earth x shall perish from the earth and from under the heavens." [3]

12 y It is he who z made the earth by his power,

z who established the world by his wisdom,

and a by his understanding stretched out the heavens.

13 [b] When he utters his voice, there is a tumult of waters in the heavens,

[c] and he makes the mist rise from the ends of the earth.

[c] He makes lightning [d] for the rain,

[c] and he brings forth the wind [e] from his storehouses.

14 [f] Every man is stupid and without knowledge;

[g] every goldsmith is put to shame by his idols,

for his images are false,

[h] and there is no breath in them.

15 They are worthless, a work of delusion;

at the time of their punishment they shall perish.

16 Not like these is he who is [i] the portion of Jacob,

for he is the one who formed all things,

[j] and Israel is the tribe of his inheritance;

[k] the LORD of hosts is his name.

17 [l] Gather up your bundle from the ground,

O you who dwell under siege!

18 For thus says the LORD:

[m] "Behold, I am slinging out the inhabitants of the land

at this time,

[n] and I will bring distress on them,
that they may feel it.”

19 Woe is me because of my hurt!
[o] My wound is grievous.
But I said, “Truly this is an affliction,
and I must bear it.”

20 [p] My tent is destroyed,
and all my cords are broken;
my children have gone from me,
[q] and they are not;
there is no one to spread my tent again
and [p] to set up my curtains.

21 [r] For the shepherds [s] are stupid
and do not inquire of the LORD;
therefore they have not prospered,
[t] and all their flock is scattered.

22 A voice, a rumor! Behold, it comes!—
[u] a great commotion out of the north country
to make [v] the cities of Judah a desolation,

[v] a lair of jackals.

23 [w] I know, O LORD, that the way of man is not in himself,
that it is not in man who walks to direct his steps.

24 [x] Correct me, O LORD, but in justice;
not in your anger, lest you bring me to nothing.

25 [y] Pour out your wrath on the nations that know you not,
and on the peoples that call not on your name,
[z] for they have devoured Jacob;
they have devoured him and consumed him,
and have laid waste his habitation.

The Broken Covenant

JEREMIAH 11 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD:
2 [a] "Hear the words of this covenant, and speak to the men of Judah
and the inhabitants of Jerusalem. 3 You shall say to them, Thus says
the LORD, the God of Israel: [b] Cursed be the man who does not hear
the words of this covenant 4 that I commanded your fathers when I
brought them out of the land of Egypt, [c] from the iron furnace,
saying, [d] Listen to my voice, and do all that I command you. [d] So
shall you be my people, and I will be your God, 5 [e] that I may
confirm the oath that I swore to your fathers, [f] to give them a land
flowing with milk and honey, as at this day." Then I answered, "So
be it, LORD."

6 And the LORD said to me, g "Proclaim all these words in the cities
of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem: h Hear the words of this
covenant and do them. 7 For I solemnly warned your fathers when I
brought them up out of the land of Egypt, i warning them
persistently, even to this day, saying, d Obey my voice. 8 j Yet they
did not obey or incline their ear, k but everyone walked in the
stubbornness of his evil heart. Therefore I brought upon them all
h the words of this covenant, which I commanded them to do, but
they did not."

9 Again the LORD said to me, l "A conspiracy exists among the men
of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem. 10 They have turned back
to m the iniquities of their forefathers, who refused to hear my
words. m They have gone after other gods to serve them. n The
house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant
that I made with their fathers. 11 Therefore, thus says the LORD,
Behold, I am bringing disaster upon them that they cannot escape.
o Though they cry to me, I will not listen to them. 12 Then the cities
of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem p will go and cry to the
gods to whom they make offerings, p but they cannot save them in
the time of their trouble. 13 p For your gods have become as many
as your cities, O Judah, and as many as the streets of Jerusalem are
the altars you have set up to shame, q altars to make offerings to
Baal.

14 "Therefore r do not pray for this people, or lift up a cry or prayer
on their behalf, o for I will not listen when they call to me in the
time of their trouble. 15 s What right has my beloved in my house,
t when she has done many vile deeds? Can even sacrificial flesh
avert your doom? u Can you then exult? 16 The LORD once called
you v 'a green olive tree, beautiful with good fruit.' But w with the
roar of a great tempest he will set fire to it, and x its branches will
be consumed. 17 The LORD of hosts, y who planted you, has decreed
disaster against you, because of the evil that the house of Israel and
the house of Judah have done, z provoking me to anger by making

offerings to Baal.”

18 The LORD made it known to me and I knew;
then you showed me their deeds.

19 But I was [a] like a gentle lamb
led to the slaughter.
I did not know [b] it was against me
they devised schemes, saying,
“Let us destroy the tree with its fruit,
[c] let us cut him off from [d] the land of the living,
that his name be remembered no more.”

20 But, O LORD of hosts, who judges righteously,
who [e] tests [f] the heart and the mind,
[g] let me see your vengeance upon them,
for to you have I committed my cause.

21Therefore thus says the LORD concerning the men of [h] Anathoth, [i] who seek your life, and say, [j] “Do not prophesy in the name of the LORD, or you will die by our hand”— **22**therefore thus says the LORD of hosts: “Behold, I will punish them. The young men shall die by the sword, their sons and their daughters shall die by famine, **23**and none of them shall be left. For I will bring disaster upon the men of [k] Anathoth, [l] the year of their punishment.”

Jeremiah's Complaint

JEREMIAH 12 *m* Righteous are you, O LORD,
when I complain to you;
yet I would plead my case before you.
n Why does the way of the wicked prosper?
Why do all *o* who are treacherous thrive?

2 You plant them, and they take root;
they grow and produce fruit;
p you are near in their mouth
and far from their heart.

3 *q* But you, O LORD, know me;
r you see me, and test my heart toward you.
s Pull them out like sheep for the slaughter,
and set them apart for *t* the day of slaughter.

4 *u* How long will the land mourn
and the grass of every field wither?
v For the evil of those who dwell in it
w the beasts and the birds are swept away,
because they said, "He will not see our latter end."

The LORD Answers Jeremiah

5 “If you have raced with men on foot, and they have wearied you,
how will you compete with horses?
And if in a safe land you are so trusting,
what will you do in [x] the thicket of the Jordan?

6 For [y] even your brothers and the house of your father,
[o] even they have dealt treacherously with you;
they are in full cry after you;
[z] do not believe them,
though they speak friendly words to you.”

7 “I have forsaken my house;
I have abandoned [a] my heritage;
I have given [b] the beloved of my soul
into the hands of her enemies.

8 [a] My heritage has become to me
like a lion in the forest;
she has lifted up her voice against me;
therefore I hate her.

9 Is *a* my heritage to me like *c* a hyena's lair?
Are the *c* birds of prey against her all around?
Go, *d* assemble all the wild beasts;
bring them to devour.

10 Many shepherds have destroyed my vineyard;
e they have trampled down my portion;
they have made my pleasant portion
a desolate wilderness.

11 They have made it a desolation;
desolate, *u* it mourns to me.
The whole land is made desolate,
f but no man lays it to heart.

12 Upon all the bare heights in the desert
destroyers have come,
for the sword of the LORD devours
from one end of the land to the other;
no flesh has peace.

13 *g* They have sown wheat and have reaped thorns;
h they have tired themselves out but profit nothing.
They shall be ashamed of their [1] harvests

i because of the fierce anger of the LORD.”

14Thus says the LORD concerning all *j* my evil neighbors *k* who
touch the heritage that *l* I have given my people Israel to inherit:
“Behold, I will pluck them up from their land, and I will pluck up
the house of Judah from among them. **15**And after I have plucked
them up, I will again have compassion on them, *m* and I will bring
them again each to his heritage and each to his land. **16**And it shall
come to pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people,
n to swear by my name, ‘As the LORD lives,’ even as they taught my
people to swear by Baal, *o* then they shall be built up in the midst of
my people. **17** *p* But if any nation will not listen, then I will utterly
pluck it up and destroy it, declares the LORD.”

The Ruined Loincloth

JEREMIAH 13 Thus says the LORD to me, “Go and buy a linen
loincloth and *q* put it around your waist, and do not dip it in
water.” **2**So I bought a loincloth according to the word of the LORD,
and put it around my waist. **3**And the word of the LORD came to me
a second time, **4**“Take the loincloth that you have bought, which is
around your waist, and arise, *r* go to the Euphrates and hide it there
in *s* a cleft of the rock.” **5**So I went and hid it by the Euphrates, as
the LORD commanded me. **6**And after many days the LORD said to
me, “Arise, go to the Euphrates, and take from there *q* the loincloth
that I commanded you to hide there.” **7**Then I went to the
Euphrates, and dug, and I took *q* the loincloth from the place where
I had hidden it. And behold, the loincloth was *t* spoiled; it was
u good for nothing.

8Then the word of the LORD came to me: **9**“Thus says the LORD:
v Even so will I spoil the pride of Judah and the great *w* pride of
Jerusalem. **10**This evil people, who refuse to hear my words, *x* who
stubbornly follow their own heart and have gone after other gods to
serve them and worship them, shall be like this loincloth, which is

[u] good for nothing. 11For as the loincloth clings to the waist of a man, so I made the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah cling to me, declares the LORD, [y] that they might be for me a people, [z] a name, a praise, and a glory, but they would not listen.

The Jars Filled with Wine

12"You shall speak to them this word: 'Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel, "Every jar shall be filled with wine."' And they will say to you, 'Do we not indeed know that [a] every jar will be filled with wine?' 13Then you shall say to them, 'Thus says the LORD: [b] Behold, I will fill with drunkenness all the inhabitants of this land: [c] the kings who sit on David's throne, [d] the priests, the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem. 14And I will [e] dash them one against another, fathers and sons together, declares the LORD. I will not pity or spare or have compassion, that I should not destroy them.'"

Exile Threatened

15 Hear and give ear; be not proud,
for the LORD has spoken.

16 [f] Give glory to the LORD your God
[g] before he brings darkness,
before your feet stumble
on the twilight mountains,
and [g] while you look for light
he turns it into gloom

and makes it [h] deep darkness.

17 But if you will not listen,
[i] my soul will weep in secret for your pride;
my eyes will weep bitterly and run down with tears,
because the LORD's flock has been taken captive.

18 Say to [j] the king and [j] the queen mother:
"Take a lowly seat,
for [k] your beautiful crown
has come down from your head."

19 [l] The cities of the Negeb are shut up,
with none to open them;
all Judah is taken into exile,
wholly taken into exile.

20 "Lift up your eyes [m] and see
those who come from the north.
Where is the flock that was given you,
your beautiful flock?

21 What will you say when they set as head over you
those whom you yourself have taught to be friends to you?

n Will not pangs take hold of you
like those of a woman in labor?

22 And if you say in your heart,
o ‘Why have these things come upon me?’
it is for the greatness of your iniquity
that *p* your skirts are lifted up
and you suffer violence.

23 *q* Can the Ethiopian change his skin
or *q* the leopard his spots?
Then also you can do good
who are accustomed to do evil.

24 I will scatter you [1] *r* like chaff
driven by the wind from the desert.

25 *s* This is your lot,
the portion I have measured out to you, declares the LORD,
because *t* you have forgotten me
and trusted in lies.

26 *p* I myself will lift up your skirts over your face,
and your shame will be seen.

27 I have seen [u] your abominations,
your adulteries and [v] neighings, your lewd whorings,
[w] on the hills in the field.
Woe to you, O Jerusalem!
How long will it be [x] before you are made clean?”

Famine, Sword, and Pestilence

JEREMIAH 14 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah concerning [y] the drought:

2 [z] “Judah mourns,
and [a] her gates languish;
her people lament on the ground,
and [b] the cry of Jerusalem goes up.

3 Her nobles send their servants for water;
they come to the cisterns;
they find no water;
they return with their vessels empty;
they are [c] ashamed and confounded
and [d] cover their heads.

4 Because of the ground that is dismayed,

since there is [e] no rain on the land,
the farmers are ashamed;
they cover their heads.

5 Even [f] the doe in the field forsakes her newborn fawn
because there is no grass.

6 [g] The wild donkeys stand on the bare heights;
they pant for air like jackals;
their eyes fail
because there is no vegetation.

7 "Though our iniquities testify against us,
act, O LORD, [h] for your name's sake;
[i] for our backslidings are many;
[j] we have sinned against you.

8 [k] O you hope of Israel,
its savior in time of trouble,
why should you be like a stranger in the land,
like a traveler who turns aside to tarry for a night?

9 Why should you be like a man confused,
[l] like a mighty warrior who cannot save?

Yet [m] you, O LORD, are in the midst of us,
and [n] we are called by your name;
[o] do not leave us.”

10 Thus says the LORD concerning this people:
“They have loved to wander thus;
they have not restrained their feet;
[p] therefore the LORD does not accept them;
[q] now he will remember their iniquity
and punish their sins.”

11 The LORD said to me: [r] “Do not pray for the welfare of this
people. 12 Though they fast, I will not hear their cry, [s] and though
they offer burnt offering and grain offering, I will not accept them.
But I will consume them [t] by the sword, by famine, and by
pestilence.”

Lying Prophets

13 Then I said: “Ah, Lord GOD, behold, the prophets [u] say to them,
‘You shall not see the sword, nor shall you have famine, but I will
give you assured peace in this place.’” 14 And the LORD said to me:
“The [v] prophets are prophesying lies in my name. [w] I did not send
them, nor did I command them or speak to them. They are
prophesying to you a lying vision, [x] worthless divination, and [y] the
deceit of their own minds. 15 Therefore thus says the LORD
concerning the prophets who prophesy in my name although [w] I did
not send them, and who say, [t] ‘Sword and famine shall not come

upon this land’: [z] By sword and famine those prophets shall be consumed. 16And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem, victims of famine and sword, [a] with none to bury them—them, their wives, their sons, and their daughters. For I will pour out their evil upon them.

17 “You shall say to them this word:

[b] ‘Let my eyes run down with tears night and day,

and let them not cease,

for the virgin [c] daughter of my people is shattered with a great wound,

[d] with a very grievous blow.

18 [e] If I go out into the field,

behold, those pierced by the sword!

[e] And if I enter the city,

behold, the diseases of famine!

[f] For both prophet and priest ply their trade through the land

and have no knowledge.’”

19 [g] Have you utterly rejected Judah?

Does your soul loathe Zion?

Why have you struck us down

[h] so that there is no healing for us?

[i] We looked for peace, but no good came;

[i] for a time of healing, but behold, terror.

20 [j] We acknowledge our wickedness, O LORD,

and the iniquity of our fathers,

[j] for we have sinned against you.

21 Do not spurn us, [k] for your name's sake;

do not dishonor your glorious throne;

[l] remember and do not break your covenant with us.

22 Are there any among [m] the false gods of the nations [n] that can bring rain?

Or can the heavens give showers?

Are you not he, O LORD our God?

We set our hope on you,

[o] for you do all these things.

The LORD Will Not Relent

JEREMIAH 15 Then the LORD said to me, [p] "Though [q] Moses [r] and Samuel [s] stood before me, yet my heart would not turn toward this people. Send them out of my sight, and let them go! 2And when they ask you, 'Where shall we go?' you shall say to them, 'Thus says the LORD:

[t] "'Those who are for pestilence, to pestilence,

and those who are for the sword, to the sword;

those who are for famine, to famine,

and those who are for captivity, to captivity.’

3 u I will appoint over them four kinds of destroyers, declares the
LORD: the sword to kill, the dogs to tear, and v the birds of the air
w and the beasts of the earth to devour and destroy. 4 x And I will
make them a horror to all the kingdoms of the earth because of
what y Manasseh the son of Hezekiah, king of Judah, did in
Jerusalem.

5 z “Who will have pity on you, O Jerusalem,

z or who will grieve for you?

Who will turn aside

to ask about your welfare?

6 a You have rejected me, declares the LORD;

b you keep going backward,

so I have stretched out my hand against you and destroyed you—

c I am weary of relenting.

7 d I have winnowed them with e a winnowing fork

in the gates of the land;

I have bereaved them; I have destroyed my people;

f they did not turn from their ways.

8 I have made their widows more in number

than [g] the sand of the seas;
I have brought against the mothers of young men
a destroyer at noonday;
I have made anguish and terror
fall upon them suddenly.

9 [h] She who bore seven has grown feeble;
[i] she has fainted away;
[j] her sun went down while it was yet day;
she has been shamed and disgraced.
And the rest of them I will give to the sword
before their enemies,
declares the LORD."

Jeremiah's Complaint

10 [k] Woe is me, my mother, that you bore me, a man of strife and contention to the whole land! [l] I have not lent, nor have I borrowed, yet all of them curse me. 11 The LORD said, "Have I not [1] set you free for their good? Have I not pleaded for you before the enemy in the time of trouble and in the time of distress? 12 Can one break iron, iron [m] from the north, and bronze?

13 [n] "Your wealth and your treasures I will give as [o] spoil, without price, for all your sins, throughout all your territory. 14 I will make you serve your enemies [p] in a land that you do not know, [q] for in

my anger a fire is kindled that shall burn forever.”

15 [r] O LORD, you know;
[s] remember me and visit me,
[s t] and take vengeance for me on my persecutors.
In your forbearance take me not away;
[u] know that [v] for your sake I bear reproach.

16 Your words were found, [w] and I ate them,
and [x] your words became to me a joy
and the delight of my heart,
[y] for I am called by your name,
O LORD, God of hosts.

17 [z] I did not sit in the company of revelers,
nor did I rejoice;
[a] I sat alone, because your hand was upon me,
for you had filled me with indignation.

18 Why is my pain unceasing,
[b] my wound incurable,
refusing to be healed?
Will you be to me [c] like a deceitful brook,
like waters that fail?

19 Therefore thus says the LORD:

d "If you return, I will restore you,

and you shall e stand before me.

If you utter what is precious, and not what is worthless,

you shall be as my mouth.

They shall turn to you,

but you shall not turn to them.

20 f And I will make you to this people

a fortified wall of bronze;

they will fight against you,

g but they shall not prevail over you,

h for I am with you

to save you and deliver you,

declares the LORD.

21 g I will deliver you out of the hand of the wicked,

and redeem you from the grasp of i the ruthless."

Famine, Sword, and Death

JEREMIAH 16 The word of the LORD came to me: 2"You shall not take a wife, nor shall you have sons or daughters in this place. 3For

thus says the LORD concerning the sons and daughters who are born in this place, and concerning the mothers who bore them and the fathers who fathered them in this land: **4** *j* They shall die of deadly diseases. *k* They shall not be lamented, nor shall they be buried. *l* They shall be as dung on the surface of the ground. *m* They shall perish by the sword and by famine, *n* and their dead bodies shall be food for the birds of the air and for the beasts of the earth.

5"For thus says the LORD: *o* Do not enter the house of mourning, or go to lament or grieve for them, for I have taken away my peace from this people, my steadfast love and mercy, declares the LORD. **6**Both great and small shall die in this land. *k* They shall not be buried, and no one shall lament for them or *p* cut himself *q* or make himself bald for them. **7**No one shall *r* break bread for the mourner, to comfort him for the dead, nor shall anyone give him the cup of consolation to drink for his father or his mother. **8**You shall not go into the house of feasting to sit with them, to eat and drink. **9**For thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: *s* Behold, I will silence in this place, before your eyes and in your days, the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride.

10"And when you tell this people all these words, and they say to you, *t* 'Why has the LORD pronounced all this great evil against us? What is our iniquity? What is the sin that we have committed against the LORD our God?' **11**then you shall say to them: *u* 'Because your fathers have forsaken me, declares the LORD, and *v* have gone after other gods and have served and worshiped them, and have forsaken me and have not kept my law, **12**and because *w* you have done worse than your fathers, for behold, *x* every one of you follows his stubborn, evil will, refusing to listen to me. **13**Therefore *y* I will hurl you out of this land into *z* a land that neither you nor your fathers have known, *a* and there you shall serve other gods day and night, for I will show you no favor.'

The LORD Will Restore Israel

14 [b] “Therefore, behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD,
when it shall no longer be said, [c] ‘As the LORD lives who brought
up the people of Israel out of the land of Egypt,’ 15 but [c] ‘As the
LORD lives who brought up the people of Israel [d] out of the north
country and out of all the countries where he had driven them.’ For
[e] I will bring them back to their own land that I gave to their
fathers.

16 “Behold, [f] I am sending for many fishers, declares the LORD, and
they shall catch them. And afterward I will send for many hunters,
and they shall hunt them from every mountain and every hill, and
out [g] of the clefts of the rocks. 17 For [h] my eyes are on all their ways.
[i] They are not hidden from me, [i] nor is their iniquity concealed
from my eyes. 18 But first [j] I will doubly repay their iniquity and
their sin, because they have polluted my land with the carcasses of
their detestable idols, and [k] have filled my inheritance with their
abominations.”

19 [l] O LORD, my strength and my stronghold,
[m] my refuge in the day of trouble,
[n] to you shall the nations come
from the ends of the earth and say:
“Our fathers have inherited nothing but lies,
[o] worthless things in which there is no profit.

20 Can man make for himself [p] gods?
Such are not gods!”

21 “Therefore, behold, I will make them know, this once I will make
them know my power and my might, and they shall know that q my
name is the LORD.”

The Sin of Judah

JEREMIAH 17 “The sin of Judah is written with r a pen of iron;
with a point of diamond it is engraved on s the tablet of their heart,
and on t the horns of their altars, 2 while u their children remember
their altars and their v Asherim, w beside every green tree and on
the high hills, 3 x on the mountains in the open country. y Your
wealth and all your treasures I will give for spoil as the price of
your high places for sin throughout all your territory. 4 You shall
loosen your hand from your heritage that I gave to you, z and I will
make you serve your enemies in a land that you do not know, a for
in my anger a fire is kindled that shall burn forever.”

5 Thus says the LORD:

“Cursed is the man b who trusts in man

and makes flesh his strength, [1]

whose heart turns away from the LORD.

6 c He is like a shrub in the desert,

d and shall not see any good come.

He shall dwell in the parched places of the wilderness,

in e an uninhabited salt land.

7 [f] “Blessed is the man who trusts in the LORD,
[g] whose trust is the LORD.

8 [h] He is like a tree planted by water,
that sends out its roots by the stream,
and does not fear when heat comes,
for its leaves remain green,
and is not anxious in the year of drought,
for it does not cease to bear fruit.”

9 The heart is deceitful above all things,
and desperately sick;
who can understand it?

10 [i] “I the LORD search the heart
[j] and test the mind, [2]
[k] to give every man according to his ways,
according to the fruit of his deeds.”

11 Like the [l] partridge that gathers a brood that she did not hatch,
so is [m] he who gets riches but not by justice;
[n] in the midst of his days they will leave him,
[o] and at his end he will be a fool.

12 A glorious throne set on high from the beginning
is the place of our sanctuary.

13 O LORD, [p] the hope of Israel,
[q] all who forsake you shall be put to shame;
those who turn away from you [3] [r] shall be written in the earth,
for [s] they have forsaken [t] the LORD, the fountain of living water.

Jeremiah Prays for Deliverance

14 [u] Heal me, O LORD, and I shall be healed;
save me, and I shall be saved,
for [v] you are my praise.

15 [w] Behold, they say to me,
"Where is the word of the LORD?
Let it come!"

16 I have not run away from being your shepherd,
nor have I desired the day of sickness.
[x] You know [x] what came out of my lips;
it was before your face.

17 Be not a terror to me;

y you are my refuge in the day of disaster.

18 z Let those be put to shame who persecute me,

but let me not be put to shame;

z let them be dismayed,

but let me not be dismayed;

a bring upon them the day of disaster;

destroy them with double destruction!

Keep the Sabbath Holy

19Thus said the LORD to me: “Go and stand in the People’s Gate, by which b the kings of Judah enter and by which they go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem, 20and say: ‘Hear the word of the LORD, b you kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, who enter by these gates. 21Thus says the LORD: Take care for the sake of your lives, and c do not bear a burden on the Sabbath day or bring it in by the gates of Jerusalem. 22And do not carry a burden out of your houses on the Sabbath d or do any work, but e keep the Sabbath day holy, as I commanded your fathers. 23Yet f they did not listen or incline their ear, g but stiffened their neck, that they h might not hear and receive instruction.

24“‘But if you listen to me, declares the LORD, and c bring in no burden by the gates of this city on the Sabbath day, but e keep the Sabbath day holy and do no work on it, 25then i there shall enter by the gates of this city kings and princes who sit on the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they and their officials, the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem. And this city shall

be inhabited forever. 26And people shall come from *j* the cities of Judah *k* and the places around Jerusalem, *j* from the land of Benjamin, *k* from the Shephelah, from the hill country, *k* and from *l* the Negeb, bringing *m* burnt offerings and sacrifices, grain offerings and frankincense, and *m* bringing thank offerings to the house of the LORD. 27But if you do not listen to me, to *e* keep the Sabbath day holy, *c* and not to bear a burden and enter by the gates of Jerusalem on the Sabbath day, then I will *n* kindle a fire in its gates, and it shall *o* devour the palaces of Jerusalem and *p* shall not be quenched.'"

The Potter and the Clay

JEREMIAH 18 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD: 2"Arise, and go down to *q* the potter's house, and there I will let you hear my words." 3So I went down to *r* the potter's house, and there he was working at his wheel. 4And the vessel he was making of clay was *s* spoiled in the potter's hand, and *t* he reworked it into another vessel, as it seemed good to the potter to do.

5Then the word of the LORD came to me: 6"O house of Israel, *u* can I not do with you as this potter has done? declares the LORD. *v* Behold, like the clay in the potter's hand, so are you in my hand, O house of Israel. 7If at any time I declare concerning a nation or a kingdom, that I will *w* pluck up and break down and destroy it, 8and if that nation, concerning which I have spoken, *x* turns from its evil, *y* I will relent of the disaster that I intended to do to it. 9And if at any time I declare concerning a nation or a kingdom that I will *w* build and plant it, 10and if it does evil in my sight, not listening to my voice, then I will relent of the good that I had intended to do to it. 11Now, therefore, say to the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: 'Thus says the LORD, Behold, I am shaping disaster against you and devising a plan against you. *z* Return, every one from his evil way, and *a* amend your ways and your deeds.'

12 “But they say, [b] ‘That is in vain! We will follow our own plans,
and will every one act according to [c] the stubbornness of his evil
heart.’

13 “Therefore thus says the LORD:

[d] Ask among the nations,

Who has heard the like of this?

The virgin Israel

has done [e] a very horrible thing.

14 Does the snow of Lebanon leave

the crags of Sirion? [1]

Do the mountain waters run dry, [2]

the cold flowing streams?

15 [f] But my people have forgotten me;

they make offerings to [g] false gods;

they made them stumble in their ways,

[h] in the ancient roads,

and to walk into side roads,

[i] not the highway,

16 making their land [j] a horror,

a thing [j] to be hissed at forever.

[k] Everyone who passes by it is horrified

[l] and shakes his head.

17 [m] Like the east wind [n] I will scatter them
before the enemy.
[o] I will show them my back, not my face,
in the day of their calamity.”

18 Then they said, [p] “Come, let us make plots against Jeremiah, [q] for
the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise,
nor the word from the prophet. [r] Come, let us strike him with the
tongue, and let us not pay attention to any of his words.”

19 Hear me, O LORD,
and [s] listen to the voice of my adversaries.

20 [t] Should good be repaid with evil?
Yet [u] they have dug a pit for my life.
[v] Remember how I stood before you
to speak good for them,
to turn away your wrath from them.

21 Therefore [w] deliver up their children to famine;
give them over to the power of the sword;
let their wives become childless [x] and widowed.
May their men meet death by pestilence,

their youths be struck down by the sword in battle.

22 [y] May a cry be heard from their houses,
when you bring the plunderer suddenly upon them!
For [u] they have dug a pit to take me
[z] and laid snares for my feet.

23 Yet [a] you, O LORD, know
all their plotting to kill me.
[b] Forgive not their iniquity,
nor blot out their sin from your sight.
Let them be overthrown before you;
deal with them in the time of your anger.

The Broken Flask

JEREMIAH **19** Thus says the LORD, "Go, buy [c] a potter's earthenware [d] flask, and take some of [e] the elders of the people and some of [e] the elders of the priests, **2** and go out [f] to the Valley of the Son of Hinnom at the entry of the Potsherd Gate, and proclaim there the words that I tell you. **3** You shall say, [g] 'Hear the word of the LORD, [h] O kings of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem. Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I am bringing such disaster upon this place that [i] the ears of everyone who hears of it will tingle. **4** [j] Because the people have forsaken me and have profaned this place by making offerings in it to other gods whom neither they nor their fathers nor the kings of Judah have known; [k] and because they have filled this place with the blood of innocents, **5** [l] and have built the high places of Baal [l] to burn their

sons in the fire as burnt offerings to Baal, [m] which I did not command or decree, nor did it come into my mind— 6therefore, [n] behold, days are coming, declares the LORD, when this place shall no more be called Topheth, or [o] the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, but the Valley of Slaughter. 7And in this place [p] I will make void the plans of Judah and Jerusalem, [q] and will cause their people to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hand of those who seek their life. [r] I will give their dead bodies for food to the birds of the air and to the beasts of the earth. 8And I will make this city [s] a horror, [s] a thing to be hissed at. Everyone who passes by it will be horrified and will hiss because of all its wounds. 9 [t] And I will make them eat the flesh of their sons and their daughters, and everyone shall eat the flesh of his neighbor [u] in the siege and in the distress, with which their enemies and those who seek their life afflict them.'

10"Then [v] you shall break [w] the flask in the sight of the men who go with you, 11and shall say to them, 'Thus says the LORD of hosts: So will I break this people and this city, [x] as one breaks a potter's vessel, [y] so that it can never be mended. [z] Men shall bury in Topheth because there will be no place else to bury. 12Thus will I do to this place, declares the LORD, and to its inhabitants, making this city [a] like Topheth. 13The houses of Jerusalem and the houses of the kings of Judah— [b] all the houses on whose [c] roofs offerings have been offered [d] to all the host of heaven, and [e] drink offerings have been poured out to other gods—shall be defiled [a] like the place of Topheth.'"

14Then Jeremiah came from [f] Topheth, where the LORD had sent him to prophesy, [g] and he stood in the court of the LORD's house and said to all the people: 15"Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, behold, I am bringing upon this city and upon all its towns all the disaster that I have pronounced against it, [h] because they have stiffened their neck, [i] refusing to hear my words."

Jeremiah Persecuted by Pashhur

JEREMIAH 20 Now [j] Pashhur the priest, the son of [k] Immer, who was [l] chief officer in the house of the LORD, heard Jeremiah prophesying these things. **2**Then [j] Pashhur beat Jeremiah the prophet, and put him [m] in the stocks that were in the upper [n] Benjamin Gate of the house of the LORD. **3**The next day, when [j] Pashhur released Jeremiah from the stocks, Jeremiah said to him, "The LORD does not call your name [j] Pashhur, but Terror on Every Side. **4**For thus says the LORD: Behold, I will make you [o] a terror to yourself and to all your friends. They shall fall by the sword of their enemies while you look on. And I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon. He shall carry them captive to Babylon, and shall strike them down with the sword. **5**Moreover, [p] I will give all the wealth of the city, all its gains, all its [q] prized belongings, and all the treasures of the kings of Judah into the hand of their enemies, who shall plunder them and seize them and carry them to Babylon. **6**And you, [r] Pashhur, and all who dwell in your house, shall go into captivity. To Babylon you shall go, and there you shall die, and there you shall be buried, you and all your friends, [s] to whom you have prophesied falsely."

7 O LORD, [t] you have deceived me,
and I was deceived;
[u] you are stronger than I,
and you have prevailed.
[v] I have become a laughingstock all the day;
everyone mocks me.

8 For whenever I speak, I cry out,
I shout, [w] "Violence and destruction!"
For [x] the word of the LORD has become for me

[y] a reproach and [y] derision all day long.

9 If I say, “I will not mention him,
or speak any more in his name,”
[z] there is in my heart as it were a burning fire
shut up in my bones,
and [a] I am weary with holding it in,
and I cannot.

10 [b] For I hear many whispering.
[c] Terror is on every side!
“Denounce him! [d] Let us denounce him!”
say all my [e] close friends,
[f] watching for [g] my fall.
“Perhaps he will be deceived;
then [h] we can overcome him
and take our revenge on him.”

11 But [i] the LORD is with me as a dread warrior;
therefore my persecutors will stumble;
[i] they will not overcome me.
[j] They will be greatly shamed,
for they will not succeed.
Their [k] eternal dishonor

will never be forgotten.

12 O LORD of hosts, who tests the righteous,
l who sees the heart and the mind, [1]
let me see your vengeance upon them,
for to you have I committed my cause.

13 *m* Sing to the LORD;
praise the LORD!
For he has delivered the life of the needy
from the hand of evildoers.

14 *n* Cursed be the day
on which I was born!
The day when my mother bore me,
let it not be blessed!

15 Cursed be the man who brought the news to my father,
"A son is born to you,"
o making him very glad.

16 Let that man be like *p* the cities
that the LORD overthrew without pity;
q let him hear a cry in the morning

and an alarm at noon,

17 [r] because he did not kill me in the womb;

so my mother would have been my grave,

and her womb forever great.

18 [s] Why did I come out from the womb

[t] to see toil and sorrow,

and spend my days in shame?

Jerusalem Will Fall to Nebuchadnezzar

JEREMIAH 21 This is the word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, when King Zedekiah sent to him [u] Pashhur the son of Malchiah and [v] Zephaniah the priest, the son of [w] Maaseiah, saying, **2** [x] "Inquire of the LORD for us, [y] for Nebuchadnezzar [1] king of Babylon is making war against us. Perhaps the LORD will deal with us according to [z] all his wonderful deeds and will make him withdraw from us."

3Then Jeremiah said to them: "Thus you shall say to Zedekiah, **4**'Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: [a] Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that are in your hands and with which you are fighting against the king of Babylon and against the Chaldeans who are besieging you outside the walls. [b] And I will bring them together into the midst of this city. **5**I myself will fight against you [c] with outstretched hand and strong arm, [d] in anger and in fury and in great wrath. **6**And I will strike down the inhabitants of this city, both man and beast. They shall die of a great pestilence. **7**Afterward, declares the LORD, [e] I will give Zedekiah king of Judah and his servants and the people in this city who survive the

pestilence, sword, and famine into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and into the hand of their enemies, into the hand of those who seek their lives. He shall strike them down with the edge of the sword. [f] He shall not pity them or spare them or have compassion.'

8"And to this people you shall say: [g] 'Thus says the LORD: Behold, [h] I set before you the way of life and the way of death. **9**He who stays in this city shall die [i] by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence, but he who goes out and [j] surrenders to the Chaldeans who are besieging you shall live [k] and shall have his life as a prize of war. **10**For [l] I have set my face against this city for harm and [m] not for good, declares the LORD: [n] it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.'

Message to the House of David

11"And to the house of the king of Judah say, 'Hear the word of the LORD, **12**O house of David! Thus says the LORD:

[o] "'Execute justice [p] in the morning,
and deliver from the hand of the oppressor
him who has been robbed,
[q] lest my wrath go forth like fire,
and burn with none to quench it,
because of your evil deeds.'"

13 [r] "Behold, I am against you, O inhabitant of the valley,
O rock of the plain,

declares the LORD;

you who say, *s* ‘Who shall come down against us,

or who shall enter our habitations?’

14 *t* I will punish you according to *u* the fruit of your deeds,

declares the LORD;

v I will kindle a fire in her forest,

v and it shall devour all that is around her.”

JEREMIAH 22 Thus says the LORD: “Go down to the house of the king of Judah and speak there this word, 2and say, *w* ‘Hear the word of the LORD, O king of Judah, who sits on the throne of David, you, and your servants, and your people who enter these gates. 3Thus says the LORD: *x* Do justice and righteousness, and deliver from the hand of the oppressor him who has been robbed. And *y* do no wrong or violence *z* to the resident alien, *x* the fatherless, and the widow, nor *a* shed innocent blood in this place. 4For if you will indeed obey this word, *b* then there shall enter the gates of this house kings who sit on the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they and their servants and their people. 5But if you will not obey these words, I *c* swear by myself, declares the LORD, that *d* this house shall become a desolation. 6For thus says the LORD concerning the house of the king of Judah:

“‘You are like Gilead to me,

like the summit of *e* Lebanon,

yet surely I will make you a desert,

f an uninhabited city. [1]

7 *g* I will prepare destroyers against you,

each with his weapons,

[h] and they shall cut down your choicest cedars

and cast them into the fire.

8 "'And many nations will pass by this city, and every man will say to his neighbor, [i] "Why has the LORD dealt thus with this great city?" 9 [j] And they will answer, "Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD their God and worshiped other gods and served them."'"

10 [k] Weep not for him who is dead,

nor grieve for him,

[l] but weep bitterly for him who goes away,

for he shall return no more

to see his native land.

Message to the Sons of Josiah

11 For thus says the LORD concerning Shallum the son of Josiah, king of Judah, who reigned instead of Josiah his father, and [m] who went away from this place: "He shall return here no more, 12 but [m] in the place where they have carried him captive, there shall he die, and he shall never see this land again."

13 [n] "Woe to him who builds his house by [o] unrighteousness,

and his upper rooms by injustice,

[p] who makes his neighbor serve him for nothing
and does not give him his wages,

14 who says, ‘I will build myself a great house
with spacious upper rooms,’
who cuts out windows for it,
paneling it with cedar
and [q] painting it with vermilion.

15 Do you think you are a king
because you compete in cedar?
Did not your father eat and drink
and [r] do justice and righteousness?
[s] Then it was well with him.

16 [t] He judged the cause of the poor and needy;
[s] then it was well.
Is not this [u] to know me?
declares the LORD.

17 But you have eyes and heart
only for your dishonest gain,
[v] for shedding innocent blood,
and for practicing oppression and violence.”

18 Therefore thus says the LORD concerning Jehoiakim the son of
Josiah, king of Judah:

[w] "They shall not lament for him, saying,

[x] 'Ah, my brother!' or 'Ah, sister!'

They shall not lament for him, saying,

[y] 'Ah, lord!' or 'Ah, his majesty!'

19 With the burial of a donkey [z] he shall be buried,

dragged and dumped beyond the gates of Jerusalem."

20 "Go up to Lebanon, and cry out,

and lift up your voice in Bashan;

cry out from [a] Abarim,

for all [b] your lovers are destroyed.

21 I spoke to you in your prosperity,

but you said, 'I will not listen.'

[c] This has been your way from [d] your youth,

that you have not obeyed my voice.

22 [e] The wind shall shepherd all your shepherds,

and [b] your lovers shall go into captivity;

[f] then you will be ashamed and confounded

because of all your evil.

23 O inhabitant of [g] Lebanon,
nested among the cedars,
how you will be pitied when pangs come upon you,
[h] pain as of a woman in labor!”

24 [i] “As I live, declares the LORD, though Coniah the son of
Jehoiakim, king of Judah, were [j] the signet ring on my right hand,
yet I would tear you off 25 and [k] give you [l] into the hand of those
who seek your life, into the hand of those of whom you are afraid,
even into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and into the
hand of the Chaldeans. 26 [m] I will hurl you and [n] the mother who
bore you into another country, where you were not born, and there
you shall die. 27 But to the land to which they will long to return,
there they shall not return.”

28 Is this man [o] Coniah a despised, broken pot,
a [p] vessel no one cares for?
Why are he and his children hurled and cast
into a [q] land that they do not know?

29 [r] O land, land, land,
hear the word of the LORD!

30 Thus says the LORD:
“Write this man down as [s] childless,

a man who shall not succeed in his days,

t for none of his offspring shall succeed

t in sitting on the throne of David

and ruling again in Judah.”

The Righteous Branch

JEREMIAH 23 *u* “Woe to the shepherds who destroy and scatter the
sheep of my pasture!” declares the LORD. **2**Therefore thus says the
LORD, the God of Israel, concerning *u* the shepherds who care for
my people: “You have scattered my flock and have driven them
away, and you have not attended to them. *v* Behold, I will attend to
you for your evil deeds, declares the LORD. **3** *w* Then I will gather
the remnant of my flock *x* out of all the countries where I have
driven them, and I will bring them back to their fold, *y* and they
shall be fruitful and multiply. **4** *z* I will set shepherds over them who
will care for them, and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed,
neither shall any be missing, declares the LORD.

5 *a* “Behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD, when I will
raise up for David a righteous *b* Branch, and *c* he shall reign as king
and deal wisely, and shall execute justice and righteousness in the
land. **6**In his days Judah will be saved, and *d* Israel will *e* dwell
securely. And this is the name by which he will be called: *f* ‘The
LORD is our righteousness.’

7 *g* “Therefore, behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD,
when they shall no longer say, ‘As the LORD lives who brought up
the people of Israel out of the land of Egypt,’ **8**but ‘As the LORD
lives who brought up and led the offspring of the house of Israel out
of the north country and out of all the countries where he [1] had

driven them.’ Then they shall dwell in their own land.”

Lying Prophets

9 Concerning the prophets:

[h] My heart is broken within me;
[i] all my bones shake;
I am like a drunken man,
like a man overcome by wine,
because of the LORD
and because of his holy words.

10 [j] For the land is full of adulterers;
[k] because of the curse [l] the land mourns,
and [m] the pastures of the wilderness are dried up.
[n] Their course is evil,
and their might is not right.

11 [o] “Both prophet and priest are ungodly;
even [p] in my house I have found their evil,
declares the LORD.

12 [q] Therefore their way shall be to them

like slippery paths [r] in the darkness,
into which they shall be driven and fall,
for I will bring disaster upon them
[s] in the year of their punishment,
declares the LORD.

13 In the prophets of [t] Samaria
[u] I saw an unsavory thing:
[v] they prophesied by Baal
[w] and led my people Israel astray.

14 But in the prophets of Jerusalem
I have seen a horrible thing:
[x] they commit adultery and walk in lies;
[y] they strengthen the hands of evildoers,
so that no one turns from his evil;
[z] all of them have become like Sodom to me,
[z] and its inhabitants like Gomorrah."

15 Therefore thus says the LORD of hosts concerning the prophets:
[a] "Behold, I will feed them with bitter food
[a] and give them [b] poisoned water to drink,
for from the prophets of Jerusalem
ungodliness has gone out into all the land."

16 Thus says the LORD of hosts: “Do not listen to the words of the
prophets who prophesy to you, [c] filling you with vain hopes. [d] They
speak visions of their own minds, not from the mouth of the LORD.
17 They say continually to those who despise the word of the LORD,
[e] ‘It shall be well with you’; and to everyone who [f] stubbornly
follows his own heart, they say, [g] ‘No disaster shall come upon
you.’”

18 For [h] who among them has stood in the council of the LORD
to see and to hear his word,
or who has paid attention to his word and listened?

19 [i] Behold, the storm of the LORD!
Wrath has gone forth,
[j] a whirling tempest;
it will burst upon the head of the wicked.

20 [k] The anger of the LORD will not turn back
until he has executed and [k] accomplished
the intents of his heart.
[l] In the latter days you will understand it clearly.

21 [m] “I did not send the prophets,
yet they ran;
I did not speak to them,

yet they prophesied.

22 n But if they had stood in my council,
then they would have proclaimed my words to my people,
o and they would have turned them from their evil way,
and p from the evil of their deeds.

23 q "Am I a God at hand, declares the LORD, and not a God far
away? 24 q Can a man hide himself in secret places so that I cannot
see him? declares the LORD. r Do I not fill heaven and earth?
declares the LORD. 25I have heard what the prophets have said
s who prophesy lies in my name, saying, t 'I have dreamed, I have
dreamed!' 26How long shall there be lies in the heart of u the
prophets who prophesy lies, and who prophesy the deceit of their
own heart, 27who think to make my people forget my name t by
their dreams that they tell one another, even as their v fathers
forgot my name for Baal? 28 w Let the prophet who has a dream
x tell the dream, but let him who has my word speak my word
faithfully. y What has straw in common with wheat? declares the
LORD. 29 y Is not my word like fire, declares the LORD, and z like a
hammer that breaks the rock in pieces? 30 a Therefore, behold, I am
against the prophets, declares the LORD, who steal my words from
one another. 31Behold, I am against the prophets, declares the
LORD, who use their tongues and declare, 'declares the LORD.'
32Behold, I am against those who prophesy lying dreams, declares
the LORD, and who tell them and b lead my people astray by their
lies and their recklessness, when c I did not send them or charge
them. So they do not profit this people at all, declares the LORD.

33 d "When one of this people, or a prophet or a priest asks you,
'What is the burden of the LORD?' you shall say to them, 'You are
the burden, [2] and f I will cast you off, declares the LORD.' 34And
as for the prophet, priest, or one of the people who says, 'The

burden of the LORD,' *d* I will punish that man and his household.
35Thus shall you say, every one to his neighbor and every one to his
brother, 'What has the LORD answered?' or 'What has the LORD
spoken?' 36But 'the burden of the LORD' you shall mention no
more, for the burden is every man's own word, and *g* you pervert
the words of *h* the living God, the LORD of hosts, our God. 37Thus
you shall say to the prophet, 'What has the LORD answered you?' or
'What has the LORD spoken?' 38But if you say, 'The burden of the
LORD,' thus says the LORD, 'Because you have said these words,
"The burden of the LORD," when I sent to you, saying, "You shall
not say, 'The burden of the LORD,'" 39therefore, behold, I will
surely lift you up and *f* cast you away from my presence, you and
the city that I gave to you and your fathers. 40 *i* And I will bring
upon you everlasting reproach and *i* perpetual shame, which shall
not be forgotten.'"

The Good Figs and the Bad Figs

JEREMIAH 24 *j* After Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had taken
into exile from Jerusalem *k* Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of
Judah, together with *l* the officials of Judah, the craftsmen, and the
metal workers, and had brought them to Babylon, the LORD
showed me this vision: behold, *m* two baskets of figs placed before
the temple of the LORD. 2One basket had very good figs, *n* like first-
ripe figs, but the other basket had *o* very bad figs, so bad that they
could not be eaten. 3And the LORD said to me, "What do you see,
Jeremiah?" I said, "Figs, the good figs very good, and the bad figs
very bad, so bad that they cannot be eaten."

4Then the word of the LORD came to me: 5"Thus says the LORD,
the God of Israel: Like these good figs, so I will regard as good the
exiles from Judah, *p* whom I have sent away from this place to the
land of the Chaldeans. 6 *q* I will set my eyes on them for good, and I
will bring them back to this land. *r* I will build them up, and not
tear them down; *s* I will plant them, and not pluck them up. 7 *t* I will
give them a heart to know that I am the LORD, *u* and they shall be

my people *u* and I will be their God, *v* for they shall return to me with their whole heart.

8"But thus says the LORD: Like *w* the bad figs that are so bad they cannot be eaten, so will I treat *x* Zedekiah the king of Judah, his officials, the remnant of Jerusalem who remain in this land, and those who *y* dwell in the land of Egypt. **9**I will make them *z* a horror [1] to all the kingdoms of the earth, to be *a* a reproach, *b* a byword, *a* a taunt, and *c* a curse in all the places where I shall drive them. **10**And I will send *d* sword, famine, and pestilence upon them, until they shall be utterly destroyed from the land that I gave to them and their fathers."

Seventy Years of Captivity

JEREMIAH 25 *e* The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah (that was the first year of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon), **2**which Jeremiah the prophet spoke to all the people of Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem: **3**"For twenty-three years, *f* from the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah, to this day, the word of the LORD has come to me, and I have spoken *g* persistently to you, *h* but you have not listened. **4** *h* You have neither listened nor inclined your ears to hear, although the LORD *g* persistently sent to you all his servants the prophets, **5**saying, *i* 'Turn now, every one of you, *j* from his evil way and evil deeds, and *k* dwell upon the land that the LORD has given to you and your fathers from of old and forever. **6** *l* Do not go after other gods to serve and worship them, *m* or provoke me to anger *m* with the work of your hands. Then I will do you no harm.' **7** *m* Yet you have not listened to me, declares the LORD, *m* that you might provoke me to anger *m* with the work of your hands to your own harm.

8"Therefore thus says the LORD of hosts: Because you have not

obeyed my words, 9 n behold, I will send for all the tribes of the north, declares the LORD, and for Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, o my servant, and I will bring them against this land and its inhabitants, and against all these surrounding nations. I will devote them to destruction, p and make them a horror, a hissing, and an everlasting desolation. 10Moreover, q I will banish from them the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, r the grinding of the millstones and s the light of the lamp. 11 p This whole land shall become a ruin and a waste, and t these nations shall serve the king of Babylon u seventy years. 12Then after u seventy years are completed, v I will punish the king of Babylon and that nation, v the land of the Chaldeans, for their iniquity, declares the LORD, v making the land an everlasting waste. 13I will bring upon that land all the words that I have uttered against it, everything written w in this book, which Jeremiah prophesied against all the nations. 14 x For many nations x and great kings shall make slaves even of them, y and I will recompense them according to their deeds and the work of their hands."

The Cup of the LORD's Wrath

15Thus the LORD, the God of Israel, said to me: z "Take from my hand this cup of the wine of wrath, and make all the nations to whom I send you drink it. 16They shall drink and stagger and be crazed because of a the sword that I am sending among them."

17So I took the cup from the LORD's hand, b and made all the nations to whom the LORD sent me drink it: 18 c Jerusalem and the cities of Judah, its kings and officials, d to make them a desolation and a waste, a hissing and a curse, as at this day; 19 e Pharaoh king of Egypt, his servants, his officials, all his people, 20and f all the mixed tribes among them; all the kings of g the land of Uz and all the kings of h the land of the Philistines (h Ashkelon, h Gaza, Ekron, and the remnant of i Ashdod); 21 j Edom, k Moab, and the sons of

[l] Ammon; 22 all the kings of [m] Tyre, all the kings of [m] Sidon, and the
kings of the coastland across [n] the sea; 23 [o] Dedan, [p] Tema, [q] Buz,
and all who cut [r] the corners of their hair; 24 all the [s] kings of Arabia
and all the kings of [f] the mixed tribes who dwell in the desert; 25 all
the kings of Zimri, all the kings of [t] Elam, and all the kings of
[u] Media; 26 all the kings of [v] the north, far and near, one after
another, and all the kingdoms of the world that are on the face of
the earth. And after them the king of [w] Babylon [1] shall drink.

27 "Then you shall say to them, 'Thus says the LORD of hosts, the
God of Israel: [x] Drink, be drunk and vomit, fall and rise no more,
because of [y] the sword that I am sending among you.'

28 "And if they refuse to accept the cup from your hand to drink,
then you shall say to them, 'Thus says the LORD of hosts: [z] You
must drink! 29 For behold, [a] I begin to work disaster at the city that
is called by my name, and shall you go unpunished? You shall not
go unpunished, [y] for I am summoning a sword against all the
inhabitants of the earth, declares the LORD of hosts.'

30 "You, therefore, shall prophesy against them all these words, and
say to them:

[b] "'The LORD will roar from on high,
and from his holy habitation utter his voice;
he will roar mightily against his fold,
[c] and shout, like those who tread grapes,
against all the inhabitants of the earth.

31 The clamor will resound to the ends of the earth,

for [d] the LORD has an indictment against the nations;
[e] he is entering into judgment with all flesh,
and the wicked he will put to the sword,
declares the LORD.'

32 "Thus says the LORD of hosts:
Behold, disaster is going forth
from nation to nation,
[f] and a great tempest is stirring
[g] from the farthest parts of the earth!

33 [h] "And those pierced by the LORD on that day shall extend from one end of the earth to the other. [i] They shall not be lamented, [j] or gathered, or buried; [j] they shall be dung on the surface of the ground.

34 [k] "Wail, [l] you shepherds, and cry out,
[m] and roll in ashes, you lords of the flock,
for the days of your slaughter and dispersion have come,
and you shall fall like a choice vessel.

35 No refuge will remain [n] for the shepherds,
nor escape for the lords of the flock.

36 A voice—the cry [n] of the shepherds,
[o] and the wail of the lords of the flock!
For the LORD is laying waste their pasture,
37 [p] and the peaceful folds are devastated
[q] because of the fierce anger of the LORD.
38 Like a lion [r] he has left his lair,
for their land has become a waste
because of [s] the sword of the oppressor,
[q] and because of his fierce anger."

Jeremiah Threatened with Death

JEREMIAH 26 [t] In the beginning of the reign of [u] Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, this word came from the LORD:
2 "Thus says the LORD: [v] Stand in the court of the LORD's house, and speak to all the cities of Judah that come to worship in the house of the LORD [w] all the words that I command you to speak to them; [x] do not hold back a word. 3 [y] It may be they will listen, and every one turn from his evil way, [z] that I may relent of the disaster that I intend to do to them [a] because of their evil deeds. 4 You shall say to them, 'Thus says the LORD: [b] If you will not listen to me, to walk in my law that I have set before you, 5 [c] and to listen to the words of my servants the prophets whom I send to you [c] urgently, [c] though you have not listened, 6 then I will make this house [d] like Shiloh, and I will make this city [e] a curse for all the nations of the earth.'"

7 f The priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah
speaking these words in the house of the LORD. 8And when
Jeremiah had finished speaking all that the LORD had commanded
him to speak to all the people, then f the priests and the prophets
and all the people laid hold of him, saying, “You shall die! 9Why
have you prophesied in the name of the LORD, saying, ‘This house
shall be d like Shiloh, and this city shall be desolate, g without
inhabitant’?” And all the people gathered around Jeremiah in the
house of the LORD.

10When h the officials of Judah heard these things, they came up
from the king’s house to the house of the LORD and took their seat
in the i entry of the New Gate of the house of the LORD. 11Then
f the priests and the prophets said to the officials and to all the
people, j “This man deserves the sentence of death, because he has
prophesied against this city, as you have heard with your own
ears.”

12Then Jeremiah spoke to all the officials and all the people,
saying, “The LORD sent me to prophesy against this house and this
city all the words you have heard. 13Now therefore k mend your
ways and your deeds, l and obey the voice of the LORD your God,
z and the LORD will relent of the disaster that he has pronounced
against you. 14 m But as for me, behold, I am in your hands. Do with
me as seems good and right to you. 15Only know for certain that if
you put me to death, n you will bring innocent blood upon
yourselves and upon this city and its inhabitants, for in truth the
LORD sent me to you to speak all these words in your ears.”

Jeremiah Spared from Death

16 o Then the officials and all the people said to the priests and the
prophets, p “This man does not deserve the sentence of death, for he
has spoken to us in the name of the LORD our God.” 17 q And
certain of r the elders of the land arose and spoke to all the

assembled people, saying, 18“Micah of Moresheth prophesied in the
days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and said to all the people of Judah:
‘Thus says the LORD of hosts,

s “‘Zion shall be plowed as a field;

Jerusalem shall become a heap of ruins,

and the mountain of the house a wooded height.’

19Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him to death? *t* Did
he not fear the LORD and entreat the favor of the LORD, *u* and did
not the LORD relent of the disaster that he had pronounced against
them? *v* But we are about to bring great disaster upon ourselves.”

20There was another man who prophesied in the name of the
LORD, Uriah the son of Shemaiah from *w* Kiriath-jearim. He
prophesied against this city and against this land in words like those
of Jeremiah. 21And when *x* King Jehoiakim, with all his warriors
and all the officials, heard his words, the king sought to put him to
death. But when Uriah heard of it, he was afraid and fled and
escaped to Egypt. 22Then *x* King Jehoiakim sent to Egypt certain
men, *y* Elnathan the son of *z* Achbor and others with him, 23and
they took Uriah from Egypt and brought him to King Jehoiakim,
a who struck him down with the sword and dumped his dead body
into the burial place of the common people.

24But the hand of *b* Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah
so that he was not given over to the people to be put to death.

The Yoke of Nebuchadnezzar

JEREMIAH 27 In the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah [1] the son of Josiah, king of Judah, this word came to Jeremiah from the LORD. **2**Thus the LORD said to me: *c* “Make yourself straps and *d* yoke-bars, and put them on your neck. **3**Send word [2] to the king of *e* Edom, the king of *e* Moab, the king of the sons of *e* Ammon, the king of *e* Tyre, and the king of Sidon by the hand of the envoys who have come to Jerusalem to Zedekiah king of Judah. **4**Give them this charge for their masters: ‘Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: This is what you shall say to your masters: **5**“It is I who *f* by my great power and my outstretched arm *g* have made the earth, with the men and animals that are on the earth, *h* and I give it to whomever it seems right to me. **6** *i* Now I have given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar, the king of Babylon, *j* my servant, *k* and I have given him also the beasts of the field to serve him. **7** *l* All the nations shall serve him and *m* his son and *n* his grandson, *o* until the time of his own land comes. *p* Then many nations and great kings shall make him their slave.

8“‘“But if any nation or kingdom will not serve this Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, *q* and put its neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, I will punish that nation *r* with the sword, with famine, and with pestilence, declares the LORD, until I have consumed it by his hand. **9**So *s* do not listen to your *t* prophets, your diviners, your dreamers, your *u* fortune-tellers, or your sorcerers, who are saying to you, ‘You shall not serve the king of Babylon.’ **10** *v* For it is a lie that they are prophesying to you, with the result that you will be removed far from your land, and I will drive you out, and you will perish. **11** *w* But any nation that will bring its neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon and serve him, I will leave on its own land, to work it and dwell there, declares the LORD.’”’

12To *x* Zedekiah king of Judah I spoke in like manner: *w* “Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and *y* serve him and his people and live. **13** *z* Why will you and your people die *a* by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence, *b* as the LORD has spoken concerning any nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?

14 c Do not listen to the words of the prophets who are saying to
you, ‘You shall not serve the king of Babylon,’ v for it is a lie that
they are prophesying to you. 15I have not sent them, declares the
LORD, but v they are prophesying falsely in my name, with the
result that I will drive you out and you will perish, you and the
prophets who are prophesying to you.”

16Then I spoke to the priests and to all this people, saying, “Thus
says the LORD: c Do not listen to the words of your prophets who
are prophesying to you, saying, d ‘Behold, the vessels of the LORD’s
house will now shortly be brought back from Babylon,’ v for it is a
lie that they are prophesying to you. 17 c Do not listen to them;
w serve the king of Babylon and live. Why should this city e become
a desolation? 18If they are prophets, and if the word of the LORD is
with them, then f let them intercede with the LORD of hosts, g that
the vessels that are left in the house of the LORD, in the house of
the king of Judah, and in Jerusalem may not go to Babylon. 19 h For
thus says the LORD of hosts concerning the pillars, the sea, the
stands, and the rest of the vessels that are left in this city, 20which
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon did not take away, i when he took
into exile from Jerusalem to Babylon Jeconiah the son of
Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and all the nobles of Judah and
Jerusalem— 21thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel,
h concerning the vessels that are left in the house of the LORD, in
the house of the king of Judah, and in Jerusalem: 22 j They shall be
carried to Babylon k and remain there l until the day when I visit
them, declares the LORD. m Then I will bring them back j and
restore them to this place.”

Hananiah the False Prophet

JEREMIAH 28 In that same year, at the beginning of the reign of
n Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fifth month of the fourth year,
Hananiah the son of o Azzur, the prophet from p Gibeon, spoke to
me in the house of the LORD, in the presence of the priests and all

the people, saying, 2“Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel:
q I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon. 3 r Within s two
years I will bring back to this place all the vessels of the LORD’s
house, which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from this
place and carried to Babylon. 4I will also bring back to this place
t Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and all the exiles
from Judah who went to Babylon, declares the LORD, q for I will
break the yoke of the king of Babylon.”

5Then the prophet Jeremiah spoke to Hananiah the prophet in the
presence of the priests and all the people who were standing in the
house of the LORD, 6and the prophet Jeremiah said, u “Amen! May
the LORD do so; may the LORD make the words that you have
prophesied come true, and bring back to this place from Babylon
the vessels of the house of the LORD, and all the exiles. 7Yet hear
now this word that I speak in your hearing and in the hearing of all
the people. 8 v The prophets who preceded you and me from ancient
times prophesied war, famine, and pestilence against many
countries and great kingdoms. 9 w As for the prophet who
prophesies peace, when the word of that prophet comes to pass,
then it will be known that the LORD has truly sent the prophet.”

10Then the prophet Hananiah took the x yoke-bars from the neck of
Jeremiah the prophet and broke them. 11And Hananiah spoke in
the presence of all the people, saying, y “Thus says the LORD:
z Even so will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon
from the neck of a all the nations within two years.” But Jeremiah
the prophet went his way.

12Sometime after the prophet b Hananiah had broken the yoke-bars
from off the neck of Jeremiah the prophet, the word of the LORD
came to Jeremiah: 13“Go, tell Hananiah, ‘Thus says the LORD: You
have broken wooden bars, but you have made in their place bars of
iron. 14For thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: I have
put upon the neck of all these nations c an iron yoke to serve
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, d and they shall serve him, e for I

have given to him even the beasts of the field.'" 15And Jeremiah the prophet said to the prophet Hananiah, "Listen, Hananiah, f the LORD has not sent you, g and you have made this people trust in a lie. 16Therefore thus says the LORD: 'Behold, I will remove you from the face of the earth. This year you shall die, h because you have uttered rebellion against the LORD.'"

17In that same year, in the seventh month, the prophet Hananiah died.

Jeremiah's Letter to the Exiles

JEREMIAH 29 These are the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem to i the surviving elders of the exiles, and to j the priests, j the prophets, and j all the people, whom Nebuchadnezzar had taken into exile from Jerusalem to Babylon. 2This was after k King Jeconiah and the queen mother, the eunuchs, the officials of Judah and Jerusalem, the craftsmen, and the metal workers had departed from Jerusalem. 3The letter was sent by the hand of Elasah the son of l Shaphan and Gemariah the son of m Hilkiah, whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent to Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon. It said: 4"Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, to all the exiles whom I have sent into exile from Jerusalem to Babylon: 5 n Build houses and live in them; plant gardens and eat their produce. 6Take wives and have sons and daughters; take wives for your sons, and give your daughters in marriage, that they may bear sons and daughters; multiply there, and do not decrease. 7But seek the welfare of the city where I have sent you into exile, and o pray to the LORD on its behalf, for in its welfare you will find your welfare. 8For thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: p Do not let your prophets and q your diviners who are among you deceive you, and do not listen to the dreams that they dream, [1] 9for r it is a lie that they are prophesying to you in my name; s I did not send them, declares the LORD.

10 “For thus says the LORD: t When seventy years are completed for
Babylon, u I will visit you, v and I will fulfill to you my promise
v and bring you back to this place. 11 w For I know the plans I have
for you, declares the LORD, plans for welfare [2] and not for evil,
x to give you a future and a hope. 12 y Then you will call upon me
and come and pray to me, y and I will hear you. 13 z You will seek
me and find me, when you seek me a with all your heart. 14 I will be
found by you, declares the LORD, b and I will restore your fortunes
and c gather you from all the nations and all the places d where I
have driven you, declares the LORD, and I will bring you back to
the place from which I sent you into exile.

15 “Because you have said, ‘The LORD has raised up prophets for us
in Babylon,’ 16 thus says the LORD concerning e the king who sits on
the throne of David, and concerning all the people who dwell in
this city, your kinsmen who did not go out with you into exile:
17 ‘Thus says the LORD of hosts, behold, I am sending on them
f sword, famine, and pestilence, and I will make them like g vile figs
that are so rotten they cannot be eaten. 18 I will pursue them with
f sword, famine, and pestilence, h and will make them a horror to
all the kingdoms of the earth, i to be a curse, a terror, a hissing, and
a reproach among all the nations d where I have driven them,
19 because they did not pay attention to my words, declares the
LORD, j that I persistently sent to you by my servants the prophets,
but you would not listen, declares the LORD.’ 20 Hear the word of
the LORD, all you exiles k whom I sent away from Jerusalem to
Babylon: 21 ‘Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel,
concerning Ahab the son of Kolaiah and Zedekiah the son of
Maaseiah, l who are prophesying a lie to you in my name: Behold, I
will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon,
and he shall strike them down before your eyes. 22 m Because of
them n this curse shall be used by all the exiles from Judah in
Babylon: “The LORD make you like Zedekiah and Ahab, o whom the
king of Babylon roasted in the fire,” 23 because they have done an
outrageous thing in Israel, p they have committed adultery with
their neighbors’ wives, and p they have spoken in my name lying
words that I did not command them. q I am the one who knows,

q and I am witness, declares the LORD.'"

Shemaiah's False Prophecy

24To *r* Shemaiah of Nehelam you shall say: **25**"Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: You have sent letters in your name to all the people who are in Jerusalem, and to *s* Zephaniah the son of *t* Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests, saying, **26**'The LORD has made you priest instead of Jehoiada the priest, to have *u* charge in the house of the LORD *v* over every madman who prophesies, to put him in *w* the stocks and neck irons. **27**Now why have you not rebuked Jeremiah *x* of Anathoth who is prophesying to you? **28**For he has sent to us in Babylon, saying, 'Your exile will be long; *y* build houses and live in them, and plant gardens and eat their produce.'"'

29 *s* Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the hearing of Jeremiah the prophet. **30** *z* Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah: **31**"Send to all the exiles, saying, 'Thus says the LORD concerning *a* Shemaiah of Nehelam: Because *a* Shemaiah had prophesied to you *b* when I did not send him, and has made you trust in a lie, **32**therefore thus says the LORD: Behold, I will punish *a* Shemaiah of Nehelam and his descendants. He shall not have anyone living among this people, *c* and he shall not see the good that I will do to my people, declares the LORD, *d* for he has spoken rebellion against the LORD.'"

Restoration for Israel and Judah

JEREMIAH 30 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD: **2**"Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: *e* Write in a book all the words that I have spoken to you. **3** *f* For behold, days are coming, declares the LORD, *g* when I will restore *h* the fortunes of my

people, [i] Israel and Judah, says the LORD, [j] and I will bring them back to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall take possession of it.”

4 These are the words that the LORD spoke concerning [i] Israel and Judah:

5 “Thus says the LORD:

We have heard a cry of panic,

of terror, and no peace.

6 Ask now, and see,

can a man bear a child?

[k] Why then do I see every man

with his hands on his stomach [k] like a woman in labor?

[l] Why has every face turned pale?

7 Alas! [m] That day is so great

[n] there is none like it;

it is a time of distress for Jacob;

yet he shall be saved out of it.

8 “And it shall come to pass in that day, declares the LORD of hosts, that I will [o] break his [p] yoke from off your neck, and I will [o] burst your bonds, [q] and foreigners shall no more make a servant of him. [1] 9 But they shall serve the LORD their God and [r] David their king, whom I will raise up for them.

10 [s] “Then fear not, [t] O Jacob my servant, declares the LORD,
nor be dismayed, O Israel;
for behold, [s] I will save you from far away,
[u] and your offspring from the land of their captivity.
[s] Jacob shall return and have quiet and ease,
and none shall make him afraid.

11 [v] For I am with you to save you,
declares the LORD;
[v] I will make a full end of all the nations
among whom I scattered you,
but of you I will not make a full end.
[v] I will [w] discipline you in just measure,
and I will by no means leave you unpunished.

12 “For thus says the LORD:
[x] Your hurt is incurable,
[y] and your wound is grievous.

13 There is none to uphold your cause,
no medicine for your wound,
[z] no healing for you.

14 a All your lovers have forgotten you;
they care nothing for you;
for I have dealt you the blow of b an enemy,
the punishment c of a merciless foe,
because your guilt is great,
d because your sins are flagrant.

15 x Why do you cry out over your hurt?
x Your pain is incurable.
Because your guilt is great,
d because your sins are flagrant,
I have done these things to you.

16 e Therefore all who devour you shall be devoured,
and f all your foes, every one of them, shall go into captivity;
g those who plunder you shall be plundered,
h and all who prey on you I will make a prey.

17 i For I will restore j health to you,
and k your wounds I will heal,
declares the LORD,
because l they have called you an outcast:
l ‘It is Zion, for whom no one cares!’

18 “Thus says the LORD:
Behold, [m] I will restore the fortunes of the tents of Jacob
and have compassion on his dwellings;
the city shall be rebuilt on [n] its mound,
and the palace shall stand where it used to be.

19 [o] Out of them shall come songs of thanksgiving,
and the voices of those who celebrate.
[p] I will multiply them, and they shall not be few;
I will make them honored, and they shall not be small.

20 [q] Their children shall be as they were of old,
and their congregation shall be established before me,
and I will punish all who oppress them.

21 [r] Their prince shall be one of themselves;
[r] their ruler shall come out from their midst;
[s] I will make him draw near, and he shall approach me,
[t] for who would dare of himself to approach me?
declares the LORD.

22 [u] And you shall be my people,
and I will be your God.”

23 v Behold w the storm of the LORD!
Wrath has gone forth,
a whirling tempest;
it will burst upon the head of the wicked.

24 x The fierce anger of the LORD will not turn back
until he has executed and accomplished
the intentions of his mind.
y In the latter days you will understand this.

The LORD Will Turn Mourning to Joy

JEREMIAH 31 z "At that time, declares the LORD, a I will be the God of all the clans of Israel, and they shall be my people."

2 Thus says the LORD:
"The people who survived the sword
found grace in the wilderness;
b when Israel sought for rest,

3 the LORD appeared to him [1] from far away.
c I have loved you with an everlasting love;
therefore d I have continued e my faithfulness to you.

4 [f] Again I will build you, and you shall be built,
O virgin Israel!
[g] Again you shall adorn yourself with tambourines
and shall go forth in [h] the dance of the merrymakers.

5 [i] Again you shall plant vineyards
on the mountains of Samaria;
the planters shall plant
and shall enjoy the fruit.

6 For there shall be a day when watchmen will call
in [j] the hill country of Ephraim:
[k] 'Arise, and let us go up to Zion,
to the LORD our God.'"

7 For thus says the LORD:
[l] "Sing aloud with gladness for Jacob,
and raise shouts for [m] the chief of the nations;
proclaim, give praise, and say,
[n] 'O LORD, save your people,
the remnant of Israel.'

8 Behold, I will bring them [o] from the north country
and [p] gather them from [q] the farthest parts of the earth,

among them [r] the blind and the lame,
the pregnant woman and she who is in labor, together;
a great company, they shall return here.

9 [s] With weeping they shall come,
[t] and with pleas for mercy I will lead them back,
I will make them [u] walk by brooks of water,
[v] in a straight path in which they shall not stumble,
for [w] I am a father to Israel,
and Ephraim is [x] my firstborn.

10 "Hear the word of the LORD, O nations,
and declare it in the coastlands far away;
say, 'He who scattered Israel will [p] gather him,
and will keep him [y] as a shepherd keeps his flock.'

11 [z] For the LORD has ransomed Jacob
and has redeemed him from [a] hands too strong for him.

12 They shall come and sing aloud on the height of Zion,
[b] and they shall be radiant [c] over the goodness of the LORD,
[d] over the grain, the wine, and the oil,
and over the young of the flock and the herd;
[e] their life shall be like a watered garden,

[f] and they shall languish no more.

13 [g] Then shall the young women rejoice in the dance,
and the young men and the old shall be merry.
[h] I will turn their mourning into joy;
I will comfort them, and give them gladness for sorrow.

14 [i] I will feast the soul of the priests with abundance,
and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness,
declares the LORD."

15 Thus says the LORD:
[j] "A voice is heard in [k] Ramah,
lamentation and bitter weeping.
[l] Rachel is weeping for her children;
she refuses to be comforted for her children,
[m] because they are no more."

16 Thus says the LORD:
"Keep your voice from weeping,
and your eyes from tears,
for there is a reward for your work,
declares the LORD,

and [n] they shall come back from the land of the enemy.

17 [o] There is hope for your future,
declares the LORD,
and your children shall come back to their own country.

18 I have heard [p] Ephraim grieving,
'You have disciplined me, and I was disciplined,
like an untrained calf;
[q] bring me back that I may be restored,
for you are the LORD my God.

19 For after [r] I had turned away, I relented,
and after I was instructed, [s] I struck my thigh;
[t] I was ashamed, and I was confounded,
because I bore the disgrace of my youth.'

20 [p] Is Ephraim my dear son?
[u] Is he my darling child?
For as often as I speak against him,
I do remember him still.
[v] Therefore my heart [2] yearns for him;
I will surely have mercy on him,
declares the LORD.

21 [w] “Set up road markers for yourself;

make yourself guideposts;

[x] consider well the highway,

[w] the road by which you went.

Return, O virgin Israel,

return to these your cities.

22 [y] How long will you waver,

[z] O faithless daughter?

For the LORD has created a new thing on the earth:

a woman encircles a man.”

23 Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: “Once more they shall use these words in the land of Judah and in its cities, [a] when I restore their fortunes:

[b] “‘The LORD bless you, [c] O habitation of righteousness,

[d] O holy hill!’

24 [e] And Judah and all its cities shall dwell there together, and [e] the farmers and those who wander with their flocks. **25** For I will [f] satisfy the weary soul, and every languishing soul I will replenish.”

26 At this I awoke and looked, and my sleep was pleasant to me.

27 g “Behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD, when h I will
sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah with i the seed of
man and the seed of beast. 28 And it shall come to pass that j as I
have watched over them k to pluck up and break down, to
overthrow, destroy, and bring harm, j so I will watch over them l to
build and to plant, declares the LORD. 29 In those days they shall no
longer say:

m “‘The fathers have eaten sour grapes,

and the children’s teeth are set on edge.’

30 n But everyone shall die for his own iniquity. Each man who eats
sour grapes, his teeth shall be set on edge.

The New Covenant

31 o “Behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD, when I will
make p a new covenant with the house of Israel and the house of
Judah, 32 not like the covenant that I made with their fathers on the
day when q I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land
of Egypt, my covenant that they broke, r though I was their
husband, declares the LORD. 33 s For this is the covenant that I will
make with the house of Israel after those days, declares the LORD:
s I will put my law within them, and I will write it t on their hearts.
u And I will be their God, and they shall be my people. 34 And no
longer shall each one teach his neighbor and each his brother,
saying, ‘Know the LORD,’ v for they shall all know me, w from the
least of them to the greatest, declares the LORD. For x I will forgive
their iniquity, and y I will remember their sin no more.”

35 Thus says the LORD,

who [z] gives the sun for light by day

and [a] the fixed order of the moon and the stars for light by night,

who stirs up the sea so that its waves roar—

[b] the LORD of hosts is his name:

36 [c] "If this fixed order departs

from before me, declares the LORD,

then shall the offspring of Israel cease

from being a nation before me forever."

37 Thus says the LORD:

"If the heavens above can be measured,

and the foundations of the earth below can be explored,

[d] then I will cast off all the offspring of Israel

for all that they have done,

declares the LORD."

38 [e] "Behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD, when the city shall be rebuilt for the LORD [f] from the Tower of Hananel to [g] the Corner Gate. 39 [h] And the measuring line shall go out farther, straight to the hill Gareb, and shall then turn to Goah. 40 [i] The whole valley of the dead bodies and the ashes, and all the fields as

far as the *j* brook Kidron, to the corner of *k* the Horse Gate toward the east, *l* shall be sacred to the LORD. *m* It shall not be plucked up or overthrown anymore forever."

Jeremiah Buys a Field During the Siege

JEREMIAH 32 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD *n* in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, *o* which was the eighteenth year of Nebuchadnezzar. **2**At that time the army of the king of Babylon was besieging Jerusalem, and Jeremiah the prophet *p* was shut up in *q* the court of the guard that was in the palace of the king of Judah. **3**For Zedekiah king of Judah had imprisoned him, saying, "Why do you prophesy and say, 'Thus says the LORD: *r* Behold, I am giving this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall capture it; **4** *s* Zedekiah king of Judah shall not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans, *r* but shall surely be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and shall speak with him face to face and see him eye to eye. **5**And *t* he shall take Zedekiah to Babylon, and there he shall remain until I visit him, declares the LORD. *u* Though you fight against the Chaldeans, you shall not succeed'?"

6Jeremiah said, "The word of the LORD came to me: **7**Behold, Hanamel the son of Shallum your uncle will come to you and say, *v* 'Buy my field that is at *w* Anathoth, *x* for the right of redemption by purchase is yours.' **8**Then Hanamel my cousin came to me in *q* the court of the guard, in accordance with the word of the LORD, and said to me, 'Buy my field that is at *w* Anathoth in the land of Benjamin, for the right of possession and redemption is yours; buy it for yourself.' Then I knew that this was the word of the LORD.

9"And I bought the field at *w* Anathoth from Hanamel my cousin, and *y* weighed out the money to him, seventeen shekels of silver. **10** *z* I signed the deed, *a* sealed it, *b* got witnesses, and *y* weighed the money on scales. **11**Then I took the sealed deed of purchase,

containing the terms and conditions and the open copy. 12And I gave the deed of purchase to c Baruch the son of Neriah son of Mahseiah, in the presence of Hanamel my cousin, in the presence of d the witnesses who signed the deed of purchase, and in the presence of all the Judeans who were sitting in q the court of the guard. 13I charged c Baruch in their presence, saying, 14'Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: Take these deeds, both this sealed deed of purchase and this open deed, and put them in an earthenware vessel, that they may last for a long time. 15For thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: Houses and e fields and vineyards shall again be bought in this land.'

Jeremiah Prays for Understanding

16"After I had given the deed of purchase to f Baruch the son of Neriah, I prayed to the LORD, saying: 17'Ah, Lord GOD! It is g you who have made the heavens and the earth by your great power and by h your outstretched arm! i Nothing is too hard for you. 18 j You show steadfast love to thousands, j but you repay the guilt of fathers k to their children after them, O great and l mighty God, whose name is the m LORD of hosts, 19 n great in counsel and o mighty in deed, p whose eyes are open to all the ways of the children of man, q rewarding each one according to his ways and according to the fruit of his deeds. 20You have shown r signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, and to this day in Israel and among all mankind, s and have made a name for yourself, as at this day. 21 t You brought your people Israel out of the land of Egypt with signs and wonders, with a strong hand and u outstretched arm, t and with great terror. 22And you gave them this land, v which you swore to their fathers to give them, v a land flowing with milk and honey. 23And they entered and took possession of it. w But they did not obey your voice or walk in your law. They did nothing of all you commanded them to do. Therefore you have made all this disaster come upon them. 24Behold, x the siege mounds have come up to the city to take it, and y because of sword and famine and pestilence z the city is given into the hands of the Chaldeans who are fighting against it. What you spoke has come to pass, and behold, you see it.

25 Yet you, O Lord GOD, have said to me, a "Buy the field for money
b and get witnesses"—though z the city is given into the hands of
the Chaldeans.'"

26 The word of the LORD came to Jeremiah: 27 "Behold, I am the
LORD, c the God of all flesh. d Is anything too hard for me?
28 Therefore, thus says the LORD: e Behold, I am giving this city into
the hands of the Chaldeans and into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar
king of Babylon, and he shall capture it. 29 The Chaldeans who are
fighting against this city f shall come and set this city on fire and
burn it, g with the houses on whose roofs offerings have been made
to Baal g and drink offerings have been poured out to other gods,
h to provoke me to anger. 30 For the children of Israel and the
children of Judah have done nothing but evil in my sight i from
their youth. The children of Israel have done nothing but h provoke
me to anger j by the work of their hands, declares the LORD. 31 This
city has aroused my anger and wrath, from the day it was built to
this day, k so that I will remove it from my sight 32 because of all
the evil of the children of Israel and the children of Judah that they
did to provoke me to anger— l their kings and their officials, their
priests and their prophets, the men of Judah and the inhabitants of
Jerusalem. 33 m They have turned to me their back and not their
face. And though I have taught them n persistently, they have not
listened o to receive instruction. 34 They set up p their abominations
in the house that is called by my name, to defile it. 35 They built the
high places of Baal q in the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, r to offer
up their sons and daughters to Molech, s though I did not command
them, nor did it enter into my mind, that they should do p this
abomination, t to cause Judah to sin.

They Shall Be My People; I Will Be Their God

36 "Now therefore thus says the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning
this city of which you say, u 'It is given into the hand of the king of
Babylon by sword, by famine, and by pestilence': 37 v Behold, I will
gather them from all the countries w to which I drove them in x my

anger and my wrath and in great indignation. I will bring them back to this place, *y* and I will make them dwell in safety. **38** *z* And they shall be my people, and I will be their God. **39** *a* I will give them one heart and one way, that they may fear me forever, *b* for their own good and the good of their children after them. **40** *c* I will make with them an everlasting covenant, that I will not turn away from doing good to them. *d* And I will put the fear of me in their hearts, that they may not turn from me. **41** *e* I will rejoice in doing them good, *f* and I will plant them in this land in faithfulness, with all my heart and all my soul.

42"For thus says the LORD: *g* Just as I have brought all this great disaster upon this people, so I will bring upon them all the good that I promise them. **43** *h* Fields shall be bought in this land *i* of which you are saying, 'It is a desolation, without man or beast; *j* it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.' **44**Fields shall be bought for money, and *k* deeds shall be signed and *k* sealed and *k* witnessed, *l* in the land of Benjamin, *l* in the places about Jerusalem, *l* and in the cities of Judah, *l* in the cities of the hill country, *l* in the cities of the Shephelah, and in the cities of the Negeb; for *m* I will restore their fortunes, declares the LORD."

The LORD Promises Peace

JEREMIAH 33 The word of the LORD came to Jeremiah a second time, while he was still *n* shut up in the court of the guard: **2**"Thus says *o* the LORD who made the earth, [1] the LORD who formed it to establish it— *p* the LORD is his name: **3** *q* Call to me and I will answer you, *r* and will tell you great and hidden things that you have not known. **4**For thus says the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city and the houses of the kings of Judah that were torn down to make a defense against *s* the siege mounds and against the sword: **5**They are coming in *t* to fight against the Chaldeans and to fill them [2] with the dead bodies of men whom I shall strike down *u* in my anger and my wrath, *v* for I

have hidden my face from this city because of all their evil.
6 w Behold, I will bring to it health and healing, and I will heal them
and reveal to them abundance of prosperity and security. 7 x I will
restore the fortunes of Judah and the fortunes of Israel, y and
rebuild them as they were z at first. 8 a I will cleanse them from all
the guilt of their sin against me, b and I will forgive all the guilt of
their sin and rebellion against me. 9 c And this city [3] shall be to me
a name of joy, a praise and a glory before all the nations of the
earth who shall hear of all the good that I do for them. They shall
d fear and tremble because of all the good and all the prosperity I
provide for it.

10 "Thus says the LORD: In this place e of which you say, 'It is a
waste without man or beast,' in the cities of Judah and the streets
of Jerusalem that are desolate, without man or inhabitant or beast,
there shall be heard again 11 f the voice of mirth and the voice of
gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the
voices of those who sing, as they bring g thank offerings to the
house of the LORD:

h "'Give thanks to the LORD of hosts,

for the LORD is good,

for his steadfast love endures forever!'

x For I will restore the fortunes of the land as at first, says the
LORD.

12 "Thus says the LORD of hosts: i In this place that is waste,
without man or beast, and in all of its cities, there shall again be
j habitations of shepherds k resting their flocks. 13 l In the cities of
the hill country, l in the cities of the Shephelah, l and in the cities of
the Negeb, in the land of Benjamin, l the places about Jerusalem,
l and in the cities of Judah, m flocks shall again pass under the
hands n of the one who counts them, says the LORD.

The LORD's Eternal Covenant with David

14 o "Behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD, when p I will
fulfill the promise I made to the house of Israel and the house of
Judah. 15In those days and at that time I will cause a righteous
q Branch to spring up for David, and he shall execute justice and
righteousness in the land. 16In those days Judah will be saved, r and
Jerusalem will dwell securely. And this is the name by which it will
be called: s 'The LORD is our righteousness.'

17"For thus says the LORD: t David shall never lack a man to sit on
the throne of the house of Israel, 18 u and the Levitical priests shall
never lack a man in my presence to offer burnt offerings, to burn
grain offerings, and to make sacrifices forever."

19The word of the LORD came to Jeremiah: 20 v "Thus says the
LORD: w If you can break my covenant with the day and my
covenant with the night, x so that day and night will not come at
their appointed time, 21 y then also my covenant with David my
servant may be broken, so that he shall not have a son to reign on
his throne, and my covenant with the Levitical priests my ministers.
22As z the host of heaven cannot be numbered and z the sands of
the sea cannot be measured, so I will multiply the offspring of
David my servant, and the Levitical priests who minister to me."

23The word of the LORD came to Jeremiah: 24"Have you not
observed that these people are saying, 'The LORD has rejected the
two clans that he chose'? Thus they have despised my people so
that they are no longer a nation in their sight. 25Thus says the
LORD: a If I have not established my covenant with day and night
and the fixed order of heaven and earth, 26then I will reject the
offspring of Jacob and David my servant and will not choose one of
his offspring to rule over the offspring of Abraham, Isaac, and

Jacob. [b] For I will restore their fortunes and will have mercy on them."

Zedekiah to Die in Babylon

JEREMIAH 34 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, when [c] Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and all his army [d] and all the kingdoms of the earth under his dominion and all the peoples were fighting against Jerusalem and all of its cities: **2**"Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: Go and speak to [e] Zedekiah king of Judah and say to him, 'Thus says the LORD: [f] Behold, I am giving this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire. **3** [g] You shall not escape from his hand but shall surely be captured and delivered into his hand. [g] You shall see the king of Babylon eye to eye and speak with him face to face. And you shall go to Babylon.' **4**Yet hear the word of the LORD, O Zedekiah king of Judah! [h] Thus says the LORD concerning you: [h] 'You shall not die by the sword. **5**You shall die in peace. [i] And as spices were burned for your fathers, the former kings who were before you, so people shall [j] burn spices for you [k] and lament for you, saying, "Alas, lord!"' For I have spoken the word, declares the LORD."

6Then Jeremiah the prophet spoke all these words to Zedekiah king of Judah, in Jerusalem, **7**when the army of the king of Babylon was fighting against Jerusalem and against all the cities of Judah that were left, [l] Lachish and [m] Azekah, [n] for these were the only [o] fortified cities of Judah that remained.

8The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, after King Zedekiah [p] had made a covenant with all the people in Jerusalem [q] to make a proclamation of liberty to them, **9** [r] that everyone should set free his Hebrew slaves, male and female, [s] so that no one should enslave a Jew, his brother. **10**And they obeyed, all the officials and all the people who had entered into the covenant that everyone would set free his slave, male or female, so that they

would not be enslaved again. They obeyed and set them free. 11But
afterward they turned around and took back the male and female
slaves r they had set free, and brought them into subjection as
slaves. 12The word of the LORD came to Jeremiah from the LORD:
13"Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: I myself made a covenant
with your fathers when t I brought them out of the land of Egypt,
out of the house of slavery, saying, 14 u 'At the end of seven years
each of you must set free the fellow Hebrew who has been sold to
you and has served you six years; r you must set him free from your
service.' But v your fathers did not listen to me or incline their ears
to me. 15You recently repented and did what was right in my eyes
q by proclaiming liberty, each to his neighbor, and w you made a
covenant before me in the x house that is called by my name, 16but
then you turned around y and profaned my name when each of you
took back his male and female slaves, z whom you had set free
according to their desire, and you brought them into subjection to
be your slaves.

17"Therefore, thus says the LORD: You have not obeyed me q by
proclaiming liberty, every one to his brother and to his neighbor;
a behold, I proclaim to you liberty b to the sword, to pestilence, and
to famine, declares the LORD. c I will make you a horror to all the
kingdoms of the earth. 18And the men who transgressed my
covenant and did not keep the terms of w the covenant that they
made before me, I will make them like [1] d the calf that they cut in
two and passed between its parts— 19the officials of Judah, the
officials of Jerusalem, e the eunuchs, the priests, and all the people
of the land who passed between the parts of the calf. 20And I will
give them into the hand of their enemies f and into the hand of
those who seek their lives. g Their dead bodies shall be food for the
birds of the air and the beasts of the earth. 21And h Zedekiah king
of Judah and his officials I will give into the hand of their enemies
and into the hand of those who seek their lives, into the hand of the
army of the king of Babylon i which has withdrawn from you.
22Behold, j I will command, declares the LORD, and will k bring
them back to this city. k And they will fight against it and take it
and burn it with fire. l I will make the cities of Judah a desolation
m without inhabitant."

The Obedience of the Rechabites

JEREMIAH 35 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD in
the days of *n* Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah: **2**"Go to
the house of the *o* Rechabites and speak with them and bring them
to the house of the LORD, into one of *p* the chambers; then offer
them wine to drink." **3**So I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, son
of Habazziniah and his brothers and all his sons and the whole
house of the Rechabites. **4**I brought them to the house of the LORD
into *p* the chamber of the sons of Hanan the son of Igdaliah, *q* the
man of God, which was near *p* the chamber of the officials, above
p the chamber of *r* Maaseiah the son of Shallum, *s* keeper of the
threshold. **5**Then I set before the Rechabites pitchers full of wine,
and cups, and I said to them, "Drink wine." **6**But they answered,
"We will drink no wine, for *t* Jonadab the son of Rechab, our father,
commanded us, 'You shall not drink wine, neither you nor your
sons forever. **7**You shall not build a house; you shall not sow seed;
you shall not plant or have a vineyard; but you shall live in tents all
your days, *u* that you may live many days in the land where you
sojourn.' **8**We have obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab,
our father, in all that he commanded us, to drink no wine all our
days, ourselves, our wives, our sons, or our daughters, **9**and not to
build houses to dwell in. We have no vineyard or field or seed,
10but we have lived in tents and have obeyed and done all that
Jonadab our father commanded us. **11**But *v* when Nebuchadnezzar
king of Babylon came up against the land, we said, 'Come, and let
us go to Jerusalem for fear of *w* the army of the Chaldeans and
w the army of the Syrians.' *x* So we are living in Jerusalem."

12Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah: **13**"Thus says the
LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: Go and say to the people of Judah
and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, *y* Will you not receive instruction
and listen to my words? declares the LORD. **14**The command that
Jonadab the son of Rechab gave to his sons, to drink no wine, has
been kept, and they drink none to this day, for they have obeyed
their father's command. I have spoken to you *z* persistently, but you

have not listened to me. 15I have sent to you all my servants the prophets, sending them z persistently, saying, a ‘Turn now every one of you from his evil way, and amend your deeds, and b do not go after other gods to serve them, and then you shall dwell in the land that I gave to you and your fathers.’ c But you did not incline your ear or listen to me. 16The sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have kept the command that their father gave them, but this people has not obeyed me. 17Therefore, thus says the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I am bringing upon Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the disaster that I have pronounced against them, d because I have spoken to them and they have not listened, d I have called to them and they have not answered.”

18But to the house of the Rechabites Jeremiah said, “Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: Because you have obeyed the command of Jonadab your father and kept all his precepts and done all that he commanded you, 19therefore thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: Jonadab the son of Rechab shall never lack a man e to stand before me.”

Jehoiakim Burns Jeremiah’s Scroll

JEREMIAH 36 In the f fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, this word came to Jeremiah from the LORD: 2“Take g a scroll and h write on it all the words that I have spoken to you against Israel and i Judah j and all the nations, k from the day I spoke to you, from the days of Josiah until today. 3 l It may be that the house of Judah will hear all the disaster that I intend to do to them, m so that every one may turn from his evil way, and n that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin.”

4Then Jeremiah called o Baruch the son of Neriah, and o Baruch wrote on g a scroll at the dictation of Jeremiah all the words of the LORD that he had spoken to him. 5And Jeremiah ordered o Baruch,

saying, [p] “I am banned from going to the house of the LORD, 6so
you are to go, and [q] on a day of fasting in the hearing of all the
people in the LORD’s house you shall read the words of the LORD
from the scroll that you have written at my dictation. You shall read
them also in the hearing of all the men of Judah who come out of
their cities. 7 [l] It may be that their plea for mercy will come before
the LORD, [m] and that every one will turn from his evil way, for
great is the anger and wrath that the LORD has pronounced against
this people.” 8And Baruch the son of Neriah did all that Jeremiah
the prophet ordered him about reading from the scroll the words of
the LORD in the LORD’s house.

9 [r] In the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah,
[s] in the ninth month, all the people in Jerusalem and all the people
who came from the cities of Judah to Jerusalem [t] proclaimed a fast
before the LORD. 10Then, in the hearing of all the people, Baruch
read the words of Jeremiah from the scroll, in the house of the
LORD, in [u] the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan the
secretary, which was in the upper court, at the entry of the New
Gate of the LORD’s house.

11When Micaiah the son of Gemariah, son of [v] Shaphan, heard all
the words of the LORD from the scroll, 12he went down to the
king’s house, into the secretary’s chamber, and [w] all the officials
were sitting there: [x] Elishama the secretary, [y] Delaiah the son of
Shemaiah, [y] Elnathan [z] the son of Achbor, [y] Gemariah the son of
[z] Shaphan, Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the officials.
13And Micaiah told them all the words that he had heard, when
Baruch read the scroll in the hearing of the people. 14Then all the
officials sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, son of [a] Shelemiah, son
of Cushi, to say to Baruch, “Take in your hand the scroll that you
read in the hearing of the people, and come.” So Baruch the son of
Neriah took the scroll in his hand and came to them. 15And they
said to him, “Sit down and read it.” So Baruch read it to them.
16When they heard all the words, they turned one to another in
fear. And they said to Baruch, [b] “We must report all these words to

the king.” 17Then they asked Baruch, “Tell us, please, how did you
write all these words? Was it at his dictation?” 18Baruch answered
them, “He dictated all these words to me, c while I wrote them with
ink on the scroll.” 19Then the officials said to Baruch, “Go and hide,
you and Jeremiah, and let no one know where you are.”

20So they went into the court to the king, having put the scroll in
d the chamber of Elishama the secretary, and they reported all the
words to the king. 21Then the king sent Jehudi to get the scroll, and
he took it from the chamber of Elishama the secretary. And Jehudi
read it to the king and all the officials who stood beside the king.
22It was e the ninth month, and the king was sitting in f the winter
house, and there was a fire burning in the fire pot before him. 23As
Jehudi read three or four columns, the king would cut them off
with a knife and throw them into the fire in the fire pot, until the
entire scroll was consumed in the fire that was in the fire pot. 24Yet
g neither the king nor any of his servants who heard all these words
was afraid, h nor did they tear their garments. 25Even when
i Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah j urged the king not to burn
the scroll, he would not listen to them. 26And the king commanded
Jerahmeel the k king’s son and Seraiah the son of Azriel and
l Shelemiah the son of Abdeel to seize m Baruch the secretary and
Jeremiah the prophet, but the LORD hid them.

27Now after the king had burned the scroll with the words that
Baruch wrote at Jeremiah’s dictation, the word of the LORD came
to Jeremiah: 28“Take another scroll and write on it all the former
words that were in the first scroll, which Jehoiakim the king of
Judah has burned. 29And concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah you
shall say, ‘Thus says the LORD, You have burned this scroll, saying,
n “Why have you written in it that the king of Babylon will
certainly come and destroy this land, and will cut off from it man
and beast?” 30Therefore thus says the LORD concerning Jehoiakim
king of Judah: o He shall have none p to sit on the throne of David,
q and his dead body shall be cast out to the heat by day and the
frost by night. 31 r And I will punish him and his offspring and his
servants for their iniquity. I will bring upon them and upon the

inhabitants of Jerusalem and upon the people of Judah all the disaster that I have pronounced against them, but they would not hear.’”

32 Then Jeremiah took another scroll and gave it to [s] Baruch the scribe, the son of Neriah, who [t] wrote on it at the dictation of Jeremiah all the words of the scroll that Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire. And many similar words were added to them.

Jeremiah Warns Zedekiah

JEREMIAH 37 [u] Zedekiah the son of Josiah, [v] whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon made king in the land of Judah, reigned instead of [w] Coniah the son of Jehoiakim. 2 [x] But neither he nor his servants nor the people of the land listened to the words of the LORD that he spoke through Jeremiah the prophet.

3 King Zedekiah sent [y] Jehucal the son of [z] Shelemiah, and [a] Zephaniah the priest, the son of [b] Maaseiah, to Jeremiah the prophet, saying, “Please [c] pray for us to the LORD our God.” 4 [d] Now Jeremiah was still going in and out among the people, [e] for he had not yet been put in prison. 5 [f] The army of Pharaoh had come out of Egypt. And when [g] the Chaldeans who were besieging Jerusalem heard news about them, [h] they withdrew from Jerusalem.

6 Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah the prophet: 7 “Thus says the LORD, God of Israel: Thus shall you say to the king of Judah who [i] sent you to me to inquire of me, ‘Behold, [j] Pharaoh’s army that came to help you is about to [k] return to Egypt, to its own land. 8 And [l] the Chaldeans shall come back and fight against this

city. [l] They shall capture it and burn it with fire. 9Thus says the
LORD, Do not deceive yourselves, saying, “The Chaldeans will
surely go away from us,” for they will not go away. 10 [m] For even if
you should defeat the whole army of Chaldeans who are fighting
against you, and there remained of them only wounded men, every
man in his tent, they would rise up and [l] burn this city with fire.’”

Jeremiah Imprisoned

11Now when [n] the Chaldean army had withdrawn from Jerusalem
at the approach of Pharaoh’s army, 12Jeremiah set out from
Jerusalem to go to [o] the land of Benjamin [p] to receive his portion
there [q] among the people. 13When he was at [r] the Benjamin Gate, a
sentry there named Irijah the son of [s] Shelemiah, son of Hananiah,
seized Jeremiah the prophet, saying, [t] “You are deserting to the
Chaldeans.” 14And Jeremiah said, “It is a lie; I am not deserting to
the Chaldeans.” But Irijah would not listen to him, and seized
Jeremiah and brought him to [u] the officials. 15And the officials
were enraged at Jeremiah, and they beat him [v] and imprisoned him
in the house of Jonathan the secretary, for it had been made a
prison.

16 [w] When Jeremiah had come to the dungeon cells and remained
there many days, 17King Zedekiah sent for him and received him.
The king questioned him [x] secretly in his house and said, “Is there
any word from the LORD?” Jeremiah said, “There is.” Then he said,
[y] “You shall be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon.”
18Jeremiah also said to King Zedekiah, “What wrong have I done to
you or your servants or this people, [v] that you have put me in
prison? 19 [z] Where are your prophets who prophesied to you,
saying, ‘The king of Babylon will not come against you and against
this land’? 20Now hear, please, O my lord the king: [a] let my humble
plea come before you and [b] do not send me back to the house of
Jonathan the secretary, lest I die there.” 21So King Zedekiah gave
orders, and they committed Jeremiah to [c] the court of the guard.

And a loaf of bread was given him daily from the bakers' street,
[d] until all the bread of the city was gone. So Jeremiah remained in
[c] the court of the guard.

Jeremiah Cast into the Cistern

JEREMIAH 38 Now Shephatiah the son of Mattan, Gedaliah the son
of Pashhur, [e] Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and [f] Pashhur the son of
Malchiah heard the words that Jeremiah was saying to all the
people, **2**"Thus says the LORD: [g] He who stays in this city shall die
by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence, [g] but he who goes out
to the Chaldeans shall live. He shall have his life as a prize of war,
and live. **3**Thus says the LORD: [h] This city shall surely be given into
the hand of the army of the king of Babylon and be taken." **4**Then
the officials said to the king, [i] "Let this man be put to death, [j] for he
is weakening the hands of the soldiers who are left in this city, and
the hands of all the people, by speaking such words to them. For
this man is not seeking [k] the welfare of this people, but their harm."
5King Zedekiah said, "Behold, he is in your hands, [l] for the king can
do nothing against you." **6**So they took Jeremiah [m] and cast him
into the cistern of Malchiah, the king's son, which was in [n] the
court of the guard, letting Jeremiah down [o] by ropes. [p] And there
was no water in the cistern, but only mud, and [q] Jeremiah sank in
the mud.

Jeremiah Rescued from the Cistern

7When [r] Ebed-melech [s] the Ethiopian, [t] a eunuch who was in the
king's house, heard that they had put Jeremiah into the cistern—the
king was sitting [u] in the Benjamin Gate— **8** [r] Ebed-melech went
from the king's house and said to the king, **9**"My lord the king,
these men have done evil in all that they did to Jeremiah the
prophet by casting him into the cistern, and he will die there of
[v] hunger, [w] for there is no bread left in the city." **10**Then the king

commanded [r] Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, “Take thirty men with you from here, and lift Jeremiah the prophet out of the cistern before he dies.” 11So [r] Ebed-melech took the men with him and went to the house of the king, to a wardrobe in the storehouse, and took from there old rags and worn-out clothes, which he let down to Jeremiah in the cistern [x] by ropes. 12Then [r] Ebed-melech the Ethiopian said to Jeremiah, “Put the rags and clothes between your armpits and [x] the ropes.” Jeremiah did so. 13Then they drew Jeremiah up with [x] ropes and lifted him out of the cistern. And Jeremiah remained in the [n] court of the guard.

Jeremiah Warns Zedekiah Again

14King Zedekiah sent for Jeremiah the prophet and received him at the third entrance of the temple of the LORD. The king said to Jeremiah, “I will ask you a question; hide nothing from me.” 15Jeremiah said to Zedekiah, “If I tell you, will you not surely put me to death? And if I give you counsel, you will not listen to me.” 16Then King Zedekiah swore [y] secretly to Jeremiah, [z] “As the LORD lives, [a] who made our souls, I will not put you to death or deliver you into the hand of [b] these men who seek your life.”

17Then Jeremiah said to Zedekiah, “Thus says the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel: [c] If you will surrender to [d] the officials of the king of Babylon, [e] then your life shall be spared, and this city shall not be burned with fire, and you and your house shall live. 18But if you do not surrender to [d] the officials of the king of Babylon, [f] then this city shall be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, [f] and they shall burn it with fire, and you shall not escape from their hand.” 19King Zedekiah said to Jeremiah, “I am afraid of the Judeans [g] who have deserted to the Chaldeans, lest I be handed over to them and they deal cruelly with me.” 20Jeremiah said, “You shall not be given to them. Obey now the voice of the LORD in what I say to you, [h] and it shall be well with you, and your life shall be spared. 21But if you refuse to [c] surrender, this is the vision which the LORD has shown to me: 22Behold, all the women

left in the house of the king of Judah were being led out to the officials of the king of Babylon and were saying,

[i] “‘Your trusted friends have deceived you
and prevailed against you;
now that your feet are sunk in the mud,
they turn away from you.’

23 All your wives and [j] your sons shall be led out to the Chaldeans,
and you yourself shall not escape from their hand, but shall be
seized by the king of Babylon, and this city shall be burned with
fire.”

24 Then Zedekiah said to Jeremiah, “Let no one know of these
words, and you shall not die. 25 If [k] the officials hear that I have
spoken with you and come to you and say to you, ‘Tell us what you
said to the king and what the king said to you; hide nothing from us
and we will not put you to death,’ 26 then you shall say to them, [l] ‘I
made a humble plea to the king that he would not send me back to
the house of Jonathan to die there.’” 27 Then all the officials came to
Jeremiah and asked him, and he answered them as the king had
instructed him. So they stopped speaking with him, for the
conversation had not been overheard. 28 And Jeremiah remained
[m] in the court of the guard until the day that Jerusalem was taken.

The Fall of Jerusalem

JEREMIAH 39 [n] In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the
tenth month, Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and all his army
came against Jerusalem and besieged it. 2 In the eleventh year of
Zedekiah, in the fourth month, on the ninth day of the month, a

breach was made in the city. 3Then all [o] the officials of the king of Babylon came [p] and sat in the middle gate: Nergal-sar-ezer of Samgar, Nebu-sar-sekim [q] the Rab-saris, Nergal-sar-ezer the Rab-mag, with all the rest of the officers of the king of Babylon. 4When Zedekiah king of Judah and all the soldiers saw them, they fled, going out of the city at night by way of the king's garden through the gate between the two walls; and they went toward [r] the Arabah. 5But the army of the Chaldeans pursued them and overtook Zedekiah in [s] the plains of Jericho. And when they had taken him, they brought him up to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, at [t] Riblah, in the land of Hamath; [u] and he passed sentence on him. 6The king of Babylon [v] slaughtered the sons of Zedekiah at [t] Riblah before his eyes, and the king of Babylon [v] slaughtered all the nobles of Judah. 7 [w] He put out the eyes of Zedekiah and bound him in chains to take him to Babylon. 8 [x] The Chaldeans burned the king's house and the house of the people, [y] and broke down the walls of Jerusalem. 9Then [z] Nebuzaradan, the [a] captain of the guard, carried into exile to Babylon the rest of the people who were left in the city, [b] those who had deserted to him, and the people who remained. 10Nebuzaradan, the captain of the guard, [c] left in the land of Judah some of the poor people who owned nothing, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.

The LORD Delivers Jeremiah

11Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon gave command concerning Jeremiah through Nebuzaradan, the captain of the guard, saying, 12 [d] "Take him, look after him well, and do him no harm, but deal with him as he tells you." 13So [e] Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, Nebushazban the Rab-saris, Nergal-sar-ezer the Rab-mag, [e] and all the chief officers of the king of Babylon 14sent and took Jeremiah from [f] the court of the guard. They entrusted him to [g] Gedaliah the son of [h] Ahikam, son of [i] Shaphan, that he should take him home. So [j] he lived among the people.

15The word of the LORD came to Jeremiah [k] while he was shut up

in the court of the guard: 16“Go, and say to l Ebed-melech the
Ethiopian, ‘Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel:
m Behold, I will fulfill my words against this city for harm and n not
for good, and they shall be accomplished before you on that day.
17But I will deliver you on that day, declares the LORD, and you
shall not be given into the hand of the men o of whom you are
afraid. 18For I will surely save you, and you shall not fall by the
sword, but you shall have your p life as a prize of war, q because
you have put your trust in me, declares the LORD.’”

Jeremiah Remains in Judah

JEREMIAH **40** The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD
r after Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had let him go from
s Ramah, when he took him t bound in chains along with all the
captives of Jerusalem and Judah who were being exiled to Babylon.
2The captain of the guard took Jeremiah and said to him, u “The
LORD your God pronounced this disaster against this place. 3The
LORD has brought it about, and has done as he said. v Because you
sinned against the LORD and did not obey his voice, this thing has
come upon you. 4Now, behold, I release you today from t the chains
on your hands. w If it seems good to you to come with me to
Babylon, come, and I will look after you well, w but if it seems
wrong to you to come with me to Babylon, do not come. x See, the
whole land is before you; go wherever you think it good and right
to go. 5If you remain, [1] then return to y Gedaliah the son of
Ahikam, son of Shaphan, z whom the king of Babylon appointed
governor of the cities of Judah, and dwell with him among the
people. Or go wherever you think it right to go.” So the captain of
the guard gave him an allowance of food and a present, and let him
go. 6Then Jeremiah went to y Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, at
a Mizpah, and lived with him b among the people c who were left in
the land.

7 d When all the captains of the forces in the open country and their

men heard that [e] the king of Babylon had appointed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land and had committed to him men, women, and children, those of [f] the poorest of the land who had not been taken into exile to Babylon, 8they went to Gedaliah at [a] Mizpah—[g] Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, [h] Johanan the son of Kareah, Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, [i] Jezaniah the son of the Maacathite, they and their men. 9Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, swore to them and their men, saying, “Do not be afraid to serve the Chaldeans. Dwell in the land and serve the king of Babylon, [j] and it shall be well with you. 10As for me, I will dwell at [a] Mizpah, to represent you before the Chaldeans who will come to us. But as for you, [l] gather wine and summer fruits and oil, and store them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that you have taken.” 11Likewise, when all the Judeans who were in [m] Moab and among [n] the Ammonites and in [o] Edom and in other lands heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant in Judah and had appointed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, as governor over them, 12 [p] then all the Judeans returned from all the places to which they had been driven and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah at Mizpah. And they [q] gathered wine and summer fruits in great abundance.

13Now [r] Johanan the son of Kareah and [s] all the leaders of the forces in the open country came to Gedaliah at Mizpah 14and said to him, “Do you know that Baalis the king of [t] the Ammonites has sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to take your life?” But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam would not believe them. 15Then Johanan the son of Kareah spoke secretly to Gedaliah at Mizpah, “Please let me go and strike down Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no one will know it. Why should he take your life, so that all the Judeans who are gathered about you would be scattered, [u] and the remnant of Judah would perish?” 16But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said to Johanan the son of Kareah, “You shall not do this thing, for you are speaking falsely of Ishmael.”

Gedaliah Murdered

JEREMIAH 41 *v* In the seventh month, Ishmael the son of
Nethaniah, son of Elishama, of the royal family, one of the chief
officers of the king, came with ten men to Gedaliah the son of
Ahikam, at *w* Mizpah. As they *x* ate bread together there at Mizpah,
2 *y* Ishmael the son of Nethaniah and the ten men with him rose up
and struck down Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, with
the sword, and killed him, *z* whom the king of Babylon had
appointed governor in the land. **3**Ishmael also struck down all the
Judeans who were with Gedaliah at *w* Mizpah, and the Chaldean
soldiers who happened to be there.

4On the day after the murder of Gedaliah, before anyone knew of it,
5eighty men arrived from *a* Shechem and *b* Shiloh and *c* Samaria,
with *d* their beards shaved and *e* their clothes torn, and *d* their
bodies gashed, *f* bringing grain offerings and incense to present at
the temple of the LORD. **6**And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah came
out from *g* Mizpah to meet them, weeping as he came. As he met
them, he said to them, “Come in to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.”
7When they came into the city, Ishmael the son of Nethaniah and
the men with him slaughtered them and cast them into a cistern.
8But there were ten men among them who said to Ishmael, “Do not
put us to death, for we have *h* stores of wheat, barley, oil, and
honey hidden in the fields.” So he refrained and did not put them to
death with their companions.

9Now the cistern into which Ishmael had thrown all the bodies of
the men whom he had struck down along with [1] Gedaliah was the
large cistern that *i* King Asa had made for defense against *i* Baasha
king of Israel; Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with the slain.
10Then Ishmael took captive all the rest of the people who were in
Mizpah, *j* the king’s daughters and all the people who were left at
Mizpah, whom *k* Nebuzaradan, the captain of the guard, had
committed to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam. Ishmael the son of
Nethaniah took them captive and set out to cross over to *l* the
Ammonites.

11 But when [m] Johanan the son of Kareah and [n] all the leaders of the
forces with him heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of
Nethaniah had done, 12 they took all their men and went to fight
against Ishmael the son of Nethaniah. They came upon him at [o] the
great pool that is in [p] Gibeon. 13 And when all the people who were
with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah and [q] all the leaders of
the forces with him, they rejoiced. 14 [r] So all the people whom
Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah turned around and
came back, and went to Johanan the son of Kareah. 15 But Ishmael
the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and
went to [s] the Ammonites. 16 Then Johanan the son of Kareah and
[q] all the leaders of the forces with him took from Mizpah all the
rest of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of
Nethaniah, after he had struck down Gedaliah the son of Ahikam—
soldiers, [t] women, children, and eunuchs, whom Johanan brought
back from [u] Gibeon. 17 And they went and stayed at Geruth
[v] Chimham near [w] Bethlehem, intending to go to Egypt 18 because
of the Chaldeans. For they were afraid of them, because Ishmael the
son of Nethaniah had struck down Gedaliah the son of Ahikam,
[x] whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the land.

Warning Against Going to Egypt

JEREMIAH **42** Then [y] all the commanders of the forces, and
[z] Johanan the son of Kareah and Jezaniah the son of [a] Hoshaiah,
and all the people [b] from the least to the greatest, came near 2 and
said to Jeremiah the prophet, "Let [c] our plea for mercy come before
you, and [d] pray to the LORD your God for us, for all [e] this remnant
—[f] because we are left with but a few, as your eyes see us— 3 that
[g] the LORD your God may show us the way we should go, and the
thing that we should do." 4 Jeremiah the prophet said to them, "I
have heard you. Behold, I will pray to the LORD your God
according to your request, and [h] whatever the LORD answers you I
will tell you. [h] I will keep nothing back from you." 5 Then they said
to Jeremiah, [i] "May the LORD be a true and [j] faithful witness
against us [k] if we do not act according to all the word [l] with which
the LORD your God sends you to us. 6 Whether it is good or bad, we

will obey the voice of the LORD our God to whom we are sending you, [m] that it may be well with us when we obey the voice of the LORD our God."

7 [n] At the end of ten days the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah. **8**Then he summoned [z] Johanan the son of Kareah and [y] all the commanders of the forces who were with him, and all the people [b] from the least to the greatest, **9**and said to them, "Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel, [o] to whom you sent me to present your plea for mercy before him: **10**If you will remain in this land, [p] then I will build you up and not pull you down; I will plant you, and not pluck you up; [q] for I relent of the disaster that I did to you. **11** [r] Do not fear the king of Babylon, [r] of whom you are afraid. [s] Do not fear him, declares the LORD, [s] for I am with you, to save you and to deliver you from his hand. **12** [t] I will grant you mercy, that he may have mercy on you and let you remain in your own land. **13** [u] But if you say, 'We will not remain in this land,' disobeying the voice of the LORD your God **14**and saying, 'No, [v] we will go to the land of Egypt, where we shall not see war or [w] hear the sound of the trumpet or [x] be hungry for bread, and we will dwell there,' **15**then hear the word of the LORD, O remnant of Judah. Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: [y] If you set your faces to enter Egypt [z] and go to live there, **16**then the sword [a] that you fear shall overtake you there in the land of Egypt, and the famine of which you are afraid shall follow close after you to Egypt, [b] and there you shall die. **17**All the men who set their faces to go to Egypt to live there shall die by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence. They shall have [c] no remnant or survivor from the disaster that I will bring upon them.

18"For thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: [d] As my anger and my wrath were poured out on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so my wrath will be poured out on you when you go to Egypt. [e] You shall become an execration, a horror, a curse, and a taunt. You shall see this place no more. **19**The LORD has said to you, O remnant of Judah, [f] 'Do not go to Egypt.' [g] Know for a certainty that I have

warned you this day **20**that you have gone astray at the cost of your lives. *h* For you sent me to the LORD your God, saying, *h* ‘Pray for us to the LORD our God, and *i* whatever the LORD our God says declare to us and we will do it.’ **21**And I have this day declared it to you, but you have not obeyed the voice of the LORD your God in anything *j* that he sent me to tell you. **22** *k* Now therefore know for a certainty that you shall die by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence in the place where you desire to go to live.”

Jeremiah Taken to Egypt

JEREMIAH **43** When Jeremiah finished speaking to all the people all these words of the LORD their God, with which the LORD their God had sent him to them, **2**Azariah the son of *l* Hoshaiah and *m* Johanan the son of Kareah and *n* all the insolent men said to Jeremiah, “You are telling a lie. The LORD our God did not send you to say, *o* ‘Do not go to Egypt to live there,’ **3**but *p* Baruch the son of Neriah *q* has set you against us, *r* to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they may kill us or take us into exile in Babylon.” **4**So *m* Johanan the son of Kareah and all *s* the commanders of the forces and all the people did not obey the voice of the LORD, to remain in the land of Judah. **5**But Johanan the son of Kareah and all the commanders of the forces took *t* all the remnant of Judah who had returned to live in the land of Judah from all the nations to which they had been driven— **6** *u* the men, the women, the children, *v* the princesses, and every person whom *w* Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had left with *x* Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan; also Jeremiah the prophet and Baruch the son of Neriah. **7**And they came into the land of Egypt, for they did not obey the voice of the LORD. And they arrived at *y* Tahpanhes.

8Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah in *y* Tahpanhes: **9**“Take in your hands large stones and hide them in the mortar in the pavement that is at the entrance to Pharaoh’s palace in

y Tahpanhes, in the sight of the men of Judah, **10**and say to them, ‘Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, *z* my servant, *a* and I will set his throne above these stones that I have hidden, and he will spread his royal canopy over them. **11**He shall come *b* and strike the land of Egypt, *c* giving over to the pestilence those who are doomed to the pestilence, to captivity those who are doomed to captivity, and to the sword those who are doomed to the sword. **12** *d* I shall kindle a fire *e* in the temples of the gods of Egypt, and he shall burn them *f* and carry them away captive. *g* And he shall clean the land of Egypt *g* as a shepherd cleans his cloak of vermin, and he shall go away from there in peace. **13**He shall break the *h* obelisks of Heliopolis, which is in the land of Egypt, *e* and the temples of the gods of Egypt he shall burn with fire.’”

Judgment for Idolatry

JEREMIAH 44 The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Judeans who lived in the land of Egypt, at *i* Migdol, at *j* Tahpanhes, at Memphis, and in the land of *k* Pathros, **2**“Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: You have seen all the disaster that I brought upon Jerusalem and upon all the cities of Judah. Behold, this day *l* they are a desolation, and no one dwells in them, **3**because of the evil that they committed, *m* provoking me to anger, *n* in that they went to make offerings *o* and serve other gods that they knew not, neither they, nor you, nor your fathers. **4** *p* Yet I persistently sent to you all my servants the prophets, saying, ‘Oh, do not do this abomination that I hate!’ **5** *q* But they did not listen *q* or incline their ear, to turn from their evil and make no offerings to other gods. **6** *r* Therefore my wrath and my anger were poured out and kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem, *s* and they became a waste and a desolation, as at this day. **7**And now thus says the LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel: Why do you commit this great evil *t* against yourselves, to cut off from you *u* man and woman, *u* infant and child, from the midst of Judah, leaving you no remnant? **8** *m* Why do you provoke me to anger with the works of your hands, *n* making offerings to other gods in the

land of Egypt where you have come to live, so that you may be cut off and become *v* a curse and a taunt among all the nations of the earth? **9**Have you forgotten the evil of your fathers, *w* the evil of the kings of Judah, *x* the evil of their [1] wives, your own evil, *y* and the evil of your wives, which they committed in the land of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem? **10**They have not humbled themselves even to this day, *z* nor have they feared, nor walked in my law and my statutes that I set before you and before your fathers.

11"Therefore thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: *a* Behold, I will set my face against you for harm, to cut off all Judah. **12**I will take the remnant of Judah who have *b* set their faces to come to the land of Egypt to live, and they shall all be consumed. *c* In the land of Egypt they shall fall; by the sword and by famine *c* they shall be consumed. *d* From the least to the greatest, they shall die by the sword and by famine, *e* and they shall become an oath, a horror, *v* a curse, and a taunt. **13** *f* I will punish those who dwell in the land of Egypt, as I have punished Jerusalem, with the sword, with famine, and with pestilence, **14** *g* so that none of the remnant of Judah who have come to live in the land of Egypt shall escape or survive *h* or return to the land of Judah, to which they desire to return to dwell there. For they shall not return, *i* except some fugitives."

15Then all the men who knew that *j* their wives had made offerings to other gods, and all the women who stood by, a great assembly, all the people who lived in *k* Pathros in the land of Egypt, answered Jeremiah: **16**"As for the word that you have spoken to us in the name of the LORD, *l* we will not listen to you. **17** *m* But we will do everything that we have vowed, make offerings to *n* the queen of heaven *o* and pour out drink offerings to her, *p* as we did, both we and our fathers, our kings and our officials, in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem. For then we had plenty of food, and prospered, and saw no disaster. **18**But since we left off making offerings to *n* the queen of heaven and pouring out drink offerings to her, we have lacked everything *q* and have been consumed by the

sword and by famine.” 19And the women said, [2] “When we made
offerings to the queen of heaven r and poured out drink offerings to
her, was it s without our husbands’ approval that we made cakes for
her bearing her image and poured out drink offerings to her?”

20Then Jeremiah said to all the people, t men and women, all the
people who had given him this answer: 21 u “As for the offerings
that you offered in the cities of Judah and in the streets of
Jerusalem, you and your fathers, your kings and your officials, and
the people of the land, v did not the LORD remember them? Did it
not come into his mind? 22 w The LORD could no longer bear your
evil deeds and x the abominations that you committed. y Therefore
your land has become z a desolation and a waste and a curse,
a without inhabitant, as it is this day. 23It is because you made
offerings b and because you sinned against the LORD and did not
obey the voice of the LORD or walk in his law and in his statutes
and in his testimonies c that this disaster has happened to you, as at
this day.”

24Jeremiah said to all the people and all the women, “Hear the
word of the LORD, d all you of Judah who are in the land of Egypt.
25Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: e You and your
wives have declared with your mouths, and have fulfilled it with
your hands, saying, ‘We will surely perform our vows that we have
made, f to make offerings to the queen of heaven and to pour out
drink offerings to her.’ Then confirm your vows and perform your
vows! 26Therefore hear the word of the LORD, d all you of Judah
who dwell in the land of Egypt: g Behold, I have sworn by my great
name, says the LORD, h that my name shall no more be invoked by
the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, i saying, ‘As
the Lord GOD lives.’ 27 j Behold, I am watching over them for
disaster and not for good. k All the men of Judah who are in the
land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by famine, until
there is an end of them. 28 l And those who escape the sword shall
return from the land of Egypt to the land of Judah, m few in
number; and all the remnant of Judah, who came to the land of

Egypt to live, [n] shall know whose word will stand, mine or theirs.
29 This shall be the sign to you, declares the LORD, that I will
punish you in this place, in order that you may know that [o] my
words will surely stand against you for harm: 30 Thus says the
LORD, Behold, I will give [p] Pharaoh Hophra king of Egypt into the
hand of his enemies [q] and into the hand of those who seek his life,
as I gave [r] Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar
king of Babylon, who was his enemy and sought his life."

Message to Baruch

JEREMIAH 45 The word that Jeremiah the prophet spoke to
[s] Baruch the son of Neriah, [t] when he wrote these words in a book
at the dictation of Jeremiah, [u] in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the
son of Josiah, king of Judah: 2 "Thus says the LORD, the God of
Israel, to you, O Baruch: 3 You said, [v] 'Woe is me! For the LORD has
added sorrow to my pain. [w] I am weary with my groaning, [x] and I
find no rest.' 4 Thus shall you say to him, Thus says the LORD:
[y] Behold, what I have built I am breaking down, and what I have
planted I am plucking up—that is, the whole land. 5 And [z] do you
seek great things for yourself? Seek them not, for behold, [a] I am
bringing disaster upon all flesh, declares the LORD. But I will give
you [b] your life as a prize of war in all places to which you may go."

Judgment on Egypt

JEREMIAH 46 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the
prophet [c] concerning the nations.

2 About Egypt. [d] Concerning the army of Pharaoh Neco, king of
Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates at Carchemish and which
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon defeated in [e] the fourth year of
Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah:

3 [f] “Prepare buckler and shield,
and advance for battle!

4 [g] Harness the horses;
mount, O horsemen!
Take your stations with your helmets,
[f] polish your spears,
put on your armor!

5 Why have I seen it?
They are dismayed
and have turned backward.
Their [h] warriors are beaten down
and have fled in haste;
[i] they look not back—
[j] terror on every side!
declares the LORD.

6 “The swift cannot flee away,
nor the warrior escape;
[d] in the north by the river Euphrates
[k] they have stumbled and fallen.

7 “Who is this, *l* rising like the Nile,
like rivers *m* whose waters surge?

8 Egypt rises like the Nile,
like rivers *m* whose waters surge.
He said, ‘I will rise, I will cover the earth,
I will destroy cities and their inhabitants.’

9 *n* Advance, O horses,
and rage, O chariots!
Let the warriors go out:
men of Cush and *o* Put who handle the shield,
p men of Lud, skilled in handling the bow.

10 *q* That day is the day of the Lord GOD of hosts,
r a day of vengeance,
s to avenge himself on his foes.
t The sword shall devour and be sated
and drink its fill of their blood.
For the Lord GOD of hosts holds *u* a sacrifice
v in the north country *w* by the river Euphrates.

11 *x* Go up to Gilead, and take *x* balm,

O virgin daughter of Egypt!

In vain you have used many medicines;

y there is no healing for you.

12 The nations have heard of your shame,

and the earth is full of your cry;

z for warrior has stumbled against warrior;

they have both fallen together.”

13 The word that the LORD spoke to Jeremiah the prophet about the coming of *a* Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to strike the land of Egypt:

14 “Declare in Egypt, and proclaim in *b* Migdol;

proclaim in *b* Memphis and *b* Tahpanhes;

say, *c* ‘Stand ready and be prepared,

for *d* the sword shall devour around you.’

15 Why are your mighty ones face down?

They do not stand [1]

because the LORD thrust them down.

16 He made many stumble, *f* and they fell,

and they said one to another,

‘Arise, and let us go back to our own people

and to the land of our birth,

[g] because of the sword of the oppressor.’

17 Call the name of [h] Pharaoh, king of Egypt,

‘Noisy one who lets the hour go by.’

18 [i] “As I live, declares the King,

[j] whose name is the LORD of hosts,

like [k] Tabor among the mountains

and like [l] Carmel by the sea, shall one come.

19 [m] Prepare yourselves baggage for exile,

O [n] inhabitants of Egypt!

For [o] Memphis shall become a waste,

a ruin, [p] without inhabitant.

20 “A beautiful [q] heifer is Egypt,

but a biting fly [r] from the north has come upon her.

21 Even her hired soldiers in her midst

are like [s] fattened calves;

yes, they have turned and fled together;

they did not stand,

for the day of their calamity has come upon them,

[t] the time of their punishment.

22 “She makes [u] a sound like a serpent gliding away;
for her enemies march in force
and come against her with axes
[v] like those who fell trees.

23 [v] They shall cut down her forest,
declares the LORD,
though it is impenetrable,
because [w] they are more numerous than locusts;
they are without number.

24 The daughter of Egypt shall be put to shame;
she shall be delivered into the hand of [r] a people from the north.”

25 The LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, said: “Behold, I am bringing punishment upon [x] Amon of [y] Thebes, and Pharaoh and Egypt [z] and her gods and her kings, upon Pharaoh and those who trust in him. 26 [a] I will deliver them into the hand of those who seek their life, into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and his officers. [b] Afterward Egypt shall be inhabited [c] as in the days of old, declares the LORD.

27 [d] “But fear not, O Jacob my servant,

nor be dismayed, O Israel,
for behold, I will save you from far away,
and your offspring from the land of their captivity.
Jacob shall return and have quiet and ease,
and none shall make him afraid.

28 [d] Fear not, O Jacob my servant,
declares the LORD,
for I am with you.
I will make a full end of all the nations
to which I have driven you,
but of you I will not make a full end.
[e] I will discipline you in just measure,
and I will by no means leave you unpunished."

Judgment on the Philistines

JEREMIAH 47 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet [f] concerning the Philistines, before Pharaoh struck down [g] Gaza.

2 "Thus says the LORD:
[h] Behold, waters are rising [i] out of the north,
[h] and shall become an overflowing torrent;

they shall overflow [j] the land and all that fills it,
the city and those who dwell in it.
Men shall cry out,
and every inhabitant of the land shall wail.

3 At the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his stallions,
[l] at the rushing of his chariots, at the rumbling of their wheels,
the fathers [m] look not back to their children,
so feeble are their hands,

4 because of the day that is coming to destroy
all [f] the Philistines,
to cut off from [n] Tyre and Sidon
every helper that remains.
For the LORD is destroying the Philistines,
[o] the remnant of the coastland of [p] Caphtor.

5 [q] Baldness has come upon Gaza;
[r] Ashkelon has perished.
O remnant of their valley,
[s] how long will you gash yourselves?

6 [t] Ah, sword of the LORD!
How long till you are quiet?

Put yourself into your scabbard;
rest and be still!

7 How can it [1] be quiet
u when the LORD has given it a charge?
Against *v* Ashkelon and against the seashore
w he has appointed it.”

Judgment on Moab

JEREMIAH 48 *x* Concerning Moab.

Thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel:

“Woe to *y* Nebo, for it is laid waste!
z Kiriathaim is put to shame, it is taken;
the fortress is put to shame *a* and broken down;

2 the renown of Moab is no more.
In *b* Heshbon they planned disaster against her:
‘Come, let us cut her off *c* from being a nation!’
You also, O *d* Madmen, shall be brought to silence;
the sword shall pursue you.

3 “A voice! A cry from [e] Horonaim,
‘Desolation and great destruction!’

4 Moab is destroyed;
her little ones have made a cry.

5 [e] For at the ascent of Luhith
they go up weeping; [1]
for [e] at the descent of Horonaim
they have heard the distressed cry [2] of destruction.

6 Flee! Save yourselves!
You will be like [f] a juniper in the desert!

7 For, [g] because you trusted in your works and your treasures,
you also shall be taken;
and [h] Chemosh [i] shall go into exile
with [j] his priests and his officials.

8 [k] The destroyer shall come upon every city,
and no city shall escape;
the valley shall perish,
and [l] the plain shall be destroyed,
as the LORD has spoken.

9 “Give wings to Moab,
for she would fly away;
her cities shall become a desolation,
with no inhabitant in them.

10 *m* “Cursed is he who does *n* the work of the LORD with slackness,
and cursed is he who keeps back his sword from bloodshed.

11 “Moab has been at ease from his youth
and has *o* settled on his dregs;
he has not been emptied from vessel to vessel,
nor has he gone into exile;
so his taste remains in him,
and his scent is not changed.

12“Therefore, behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD,
when I shall send to him pourers who will pour him, and empty his
vessels and break his [3] jars in pieces. 13Then *p* Moab shall be
ashamed of Chemosh, as *q* the house of Israel was ashamed of
r Bethel, their confidence.

14 “How do you say, ‘We are heroes
and mighty men of war’?

15 The destroyer of *s* Moab and his cities has come up,
and the choicest of his young men have *t* gone down to

slaughter,

declares [u] the King, [u] whose name is the LORD of hosts.

16 The calamity of Moab is near at hand,

and his affliction hastens swiftly.

17 [v] Grieve for him, all you who are around him,

and all who know his name;

say, [w] 'How the mighty scepter is broken,

the glorious staff.'

18 [x] "Come down from your glory,

and sit on the parched ground,

O inhabitant of [y] Dibon!

For the destroyer of Moab has come up against you;

he has destroyed your strongholds.

19 [z] Stand by the way [z] and watch,

O inhabitant of [a] Aroer!

Ask him who flees and her who escapes;

say, 'What has happened?'

20 Moab is put to shame, for it is broken;

[v] wail and cry!

Tell it beside [b] the Arnon,

that [s] Moab is laid waste.

21 "Judgment has come upon [c] the tableland, upon Holon, and
[d] Jahzah, and Mephaath, 22 and [y] Dibon, and [e] Nebo, and Beth-
diblathaim, 23 and [f] Kiriathaim, and Beth-gamul, and [g] Beth-meon,
24 and [h] Kerioth, and [i] Bozrah, and all the cities of the land of Moab,
far and near. 25 [j] The horn of Moab is cut off, and [k] his arm is
broken, declares the LORD.

26 [l] "Make him drunk, [m] because he magnified himself against the
LORD, so that Moab shall [l] wallow in his vomit, [n] and he too shall
be held in derision. 27 [o] Was not Israel a derision to you? [p] Was he
found among thieves, that whenever you spoke of him [q] you
wagged your head?

28 [r] "Leave the cities, and dwell in the rock,

O inhabitants of Moab!

Be [s] like the dove that nests

in the sides of the mouth of a gorge.

29 [t] We have heard of the pride of Moab—

he is very proud—

of his loftiness, his pride, and his arrogance,

and the haughtiness of his heart.

30 I know his insolence, declares the LORD;

[u] his boasts are false,

his deeds are false.

31 [v] Therefore I wail for Moab;

I cry out for all Moab;

for the men of [w] Kir-hareseth I mourn.

32 More than for [x] Jazer I weep for you,

[y] O vine of [z] Sibmah!

[a] Your branches passed over the sea,

reached to the Sea of [x] Jazer;

on your summer fruits and your grapes

the destroyer has fallen.

33 [b] Gladness and joy have been taken away

from the fruitful land of Moab;

I have made the wine cease from the winepresses;

no one treads them with shouts of joy;

the shouting is not the shout of joy.

34 [c] “From the outcry at Heshbon even to Elealeh, as far as Jahaz
they utter their voice, from Zoar to [d] Horonaim and Eglath-
shelishiyah. For the waters of Nimrim also have become desolate.
35And I will bring to an end in Moab, declares the LORD, him who
offers sacrifice in [e] the high place and makes offerings to his god.
36Therefore my heart moans for Moab like a flute, and my heart

moans like a flute for the men of [f] Kir-hareseth. [g] Therefore the riches they gained have perished.

37 [h] “For every head is shaved and every beard cut off. [i] On all the hands are gashes, and [j] around the waist is sackcloth. 38 On all the housetops of Moab and in the squares there is nothing but lamentation, for I have broken Moab like [k] a vessel for which no one cares, declares the LORD. 39 How it is broken! How they wail! [l] How Moab has turned his back in shame! So Moab [m] has become a derision and a horror to all that are around him.”

40 For thus says the LORD:

“Behold, [n] one shall fly swiftly like an eagle

[o] and spread his wings against Moab;

41 [p] the cities shall be taken

and the strongholds seized.

[q] The heart of the warriors of Moab shall be in that day

like the heart of [r] a woman in her birth pains;

42 Moab shall be [s] destroyed and be no longer a people,

because [t] he magnified himself against the LORD.

43 [u] Terror, pit, and snare

are before you, O inhabitant of Moab!

declares the LORD.

44 He who flees from the terror
shall fall into the pit,
and he who climbs out of the pit
shall be caught in the snare.
v For I will bring these things upon Moab,
the year of their punishment,
declares the LORD.

45 “In the shadow of Heshbon
fugitives stop without strength,
for fire came out from Heshbon,
flame from the house of Sihon;
it has destroyed *w* the forehead of Moab,
the crown of *w* the sons of tumult.

46 *x* Woe to you, O Moab!
The people of *y* Chemosh are undone,
for your sons have been taken captive,
and your daughters into captivity.

47 *z* Yet I will restore the fortunes of Moab
in the latter days, declares the LORD.”
Thus far is the judgment on Moab.

Judgment on Ammon

JEREMIAH 49 *a* Concerning the Ammonites.

Thus says the LORD:

"Has Israel no sons?
Has he no heir?
Why then has *b* Milcom *c* dispossessed Gad,
and his people settled in its cities?

2 Therefore, behold, the days are coming,
declares the LORD,
when I will cause *d* the battle cry to be heard
against *e* Rabbah of the Ammonites;
it shall become a desolate *f* mound,
and its villages shall be burned with fire;
then Israel shall dispossess those who dispossessed him,
says the LORD.

3 "Wail, O *g* Heshbon, for Ai is laid waste!
Cry out, O daughters of *e* Rabbah!
h Put on sackcloth,

lament, and run to and fro among the hedges!
For [i] Milcom shall go into exile,
[j] with his priests and his officials.

4 Why do you boast of your valleys, [1]
[k] O faithless daughter,
[l] who trusted in her treasures, saying,
'Who will come against me?'

5 Behold, [m] I will bring terror upon you,
declares the Lord GOD of hosts,
from all who are around you,
and you shall be driven out, every man straight before him,
with none to gather the fugitives.

6 "But [n] afterward I will restore the fortunes of the Ammonites,
declares the LORD."

Judgment on Edom

7 Concerning [o] Edom.

Thus says the LORD of hosts:

[p] "Is wisdom no more in [p] Teman?

[q] Has counsel perished from the prudent?

[q] Has their wisdom vanished?

8 [r] Flee, turn back, dwell in the depths,

O inhabitants of [s] Dedan!

For I will bring the calamity of Esau upon him,

[t] the time when I punish him.

9 [u] If grape gatherers came to you,

would they not leave [v] gleanings?

[u] If thieves came by night,

would they not destroy only enough for themselves?

10 [w] But I have stripped Esau bare;

[u] I have uncovered his hiding places,

and he is not able to conceal himself.

His children are destroyed, and his brothers,

and his neighbors; and [x] he is no more.

11 [y] Leave your fatherless children; I will keep them alive;

[y] and let your widows trust in me."

12For thus says the LORD: [z] "If those who did not deserve to drink the cup must drink it, [a] will you go unpunished? You shall not go unpunished, but you must drink. 13 [b] For I have sworn by myself, declares the LORD, that [c] Bozrah shall become [d] a horror, a taunt, a

waste, and a curse, and all her cities shall be perpetual wastes.”

14 e I have heard a message from the LORD,
and an envoy has been sent among the nations:
f “Gather yourselves together and come against her,
and rise up for battle!

15 For behold, I will make you small among the nations,
despised among mankind.

16 The horror you inspire has deceived you,
and the pride of your heart,
you who live in the clefts of the rock, [2]
who hold the height of the hill.
Though you g make your nest as high as the eagle’s,
I will bring you down from there,
declares the LORD.

17 h “Edom shall become a horror. i Everyone who passes by it will be horrified i and will hiss because of all its disasters. 18 j As when Sodom and Gomorrah and their k neighboring cities were overthrown, says the LORD, l no man shall dwell there, l no man shall sojourn in her. 19 m Behold, n like a lion coming up from o the jungle of the Jordan against a perennial pasture, I will suddenly make him [3] run away from her. And I will appoint over her whomever I choose. p For who is like me? q Who will summon me? r What shepherd can stand before me? 20 Therefore hear the plan

that the LORD has made against [s] Edom and the purposes that he has formed against the inhabitants of [t] Teman: [u] Even the little ones of the flock shall be dragged away. Surely their fold shall be appalled at their fate. 21 At the sound of their fall [v] the earth shall tremble; the sound of their cry shall be heard at the Red Sea.
22 Behold, [w] one shall mount up and fly swiftly like an eagle and spread his wings against [x] Bozrah, and the heart of the warriors of Edom shall be in that day like the heart [y] of a woman in her birth pains."

Judgment on Damascus

23 Concerning [z] Damascus:

[a] "Hamath and [b] Arpad are confounded,
for they have heard bad news;
they melt in fear,
[c] they are troubled like the sea that cannot be quiet.

24 [z] Damascus has become feeble, [d] she turned to flee,
and panic seized her;
anguish and sorrows have taken hold of her,
as [y] of a woman in labor.

25 How is [e] the famous city not forsaken,
the city of my joy?

26 [f] Therefore her young men shall fall in her squares,

and all her soldiers shall be destroyed in that day,

declares the LORD of hosts.

27 And [g] I will kindle a fire in the wall of [z] Damascus,

and it shall devour the strongholds of [h] Ben-hadad."

Judgment on Kedar and Hazor

28 Concerning [i] Kedar and the kingdoms of Hazor that
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon struck down.

Thus says the LORD:

[j] "Rise up, advance against [i] Kedar!

Destroy [k] the people of the east!

29 [l] Their tents and their flocks shall be taken,

their [l] curtains and all their goods;

their camels shall be led away from them,

and men shall cry to them: [m] 'Terror on every side!'

30 [n] Flee, wander far away, dwell in the depths,

O inhabitants of Hazor!

declares the LORD.

For Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon

has made a plan against you

and formed a purpose against you.

31 [j] “Rise up, advance against a nation [o] at ease,
[p] that dwells securely,
declares the LORD,
[p] that has no gates or bars,
that dwells alone.

32 [q] Their camels shall become plunder,
their herds of livestock a spoil.
[r] I will scatter to every wind
[s] those who cut the corners of their hair,
and I will bring their calamity
from every side of them,
declares the LORD.

33 Hazor shall become [t] a haunt of jackals,
an everlasting waste;
[u] no man shall dwell there;
[u] no man shall sojourn in her.”

Judgment on Elam

34 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning [v] Elam, in the beginning of the reign of [w] Zedekiah king of Judah.

35 Thus says the LORD of hosts: “Behold, I will break [x] the bow of [v] Elam, the mainstay of their might. 36 And I will bring upon [v] Elam the four winds from the four quarters of heaven. And I will scatter them to all those winds, and there shall be no nation to which those driven out of [v] Elam shall not come. 37 I will [y] terrify [v] Elam before their enemies and before those who seek their life. I will bring disaster upon them, [z] my fierce anger, declares the LORD. [a] I will send the sword after them, until I have consumed them, 38 and I will set my throne in [v] Elam and destroy their king and officials, declares the LORD.

39 “But in the latter days [b] I will restore the fortunes of [v] Elam, declares the LORD.”

Judgment on Babylon

JEREMIAH 50 The word that the LORD spoke concerning [c] Babylon, concerning the land of the Chaldeans, [d] by Jeremiah the prophet:

2 “Declare among the nations and proclaim,
set up a banner and proclaim,
conceal it not, and say:
[e] ‘Babylon is taken,
[f] Bel is put to shame,

Merodach is dismayed.

[e] Her images are put to shame,

her idols are dismayed.’

3 “For [g] out of the north a nation has come up against her, [h] which
shall make her land a desolation, and none shall dwell in it; [i] both
man and beast shall flee away.

4 [j] “In those days and in that time, declares the LORD, [j] the people
of Israel and the people of Judah shall come together, [k] weeping as
they come, and they [l] shall seek the LORD their God. 5 [m] They shall
ask the way to Zion, with faces turned toward it, [n] saying, ‘Come,
let us join ourselves to the LORD in an [o] everlasting covenant that
will never be forgotten.’

6 [p] “My people have been lost sheep. [q] Their shepherds have led
them astray, turning them away on the mountains. From mountain
to hill they have gone. They have forgotten their fold. 7 All who
found them have devoured them, [r] and their enemies have said, ‘We
are not guilty, for [s] they have sinned against the LORD, [t] their
habitation of righteousness, the LORD, [u] the hope of their fathers.’

8 [v] “Flee from the midst of Babylon, [v] and go out of the land of the
Chaldeans, and be as male goats before the flock. 9 For behold, I am
stirring up and bringing against Babylon [w] a gathering of great
nations, from the north country. And they shall array themselves
against her. From there she shall be taken. Their arrows are like a
skilled warrior who does not return empty-handed. 10 [x] Chaldea
shall be plundered; all who plunder her shall be sated, declares the
LORD.

11 [y] “Though you rejoice, though you exult,
O plunderers of my heritage,
though you frolic like a heifer in the pasture,
and neigh like stallions,

12 your mother shall be utterly shamed,
and she who bore you shall be disgraced.
Behold, she shall be the last of the nations,
[z] a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

13 [a] Because of the wrath of the LORD she shall not be inhabited
but shall be an utter desolation;
[b] everyone who passes by Babylon shall be appalled,
[b] and hiss because of all her wounds.

14 [c] Set yourselves in array against Babylon all around,
[d] all you who bend the bow;
shoot at her, spare no arrows,
[e] for she has sinned against the LORD.

15 [f] Raise a shout against her all around;
she has surrendered;
her bulwarks have fallen;
[g] her walls are thrown down.

For [h] this is the vengeance of the LORD:

take vengeance on her;

[i] do to her as she has done.

16 Cut off from Babylon the sower,

and the one who handles the sickle in time of harvest;

[j] because of the sword of the oppressor,

[k] every one shall turn to his own people,

and every one shall flee to his own land.

17 [l] "Israel is a hunted sheep [m] driven away by lions. [n] First the king of Assyria [o] devoured him, and now at last [p] Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon [q] has gnawed his bones. 18 Therefore, thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, [r] I am bringing punishment on the king of Babylon and his land, [s] as I punished the king of Assyria. 19 [t] I will restore Israel to his pasture, and [t] he shall feed on [u] Carmel and in [u] Bashan, and his desire shall be satisfied on the hills of Ephraim and in [u] Gilead. 20 In those days and in that time, declares the LORD, [v] iniquity shall be sought in Israel, and there shall be none, and sin in Judah, and none shall be found, for [w] I will pardon those whom I leave as a remnant.

21 "Go up against the land of Merathaim, [1]

and against the inhabitants of Pekod. [2]

Kill, [x] and devote them to destruction, [3]

declares the LORD,

and do all that I have commanded you.

22 [y] The noise of battle is in the land,
and great destruction!

23 [z] How the hammer of the whole earth
is cut down and broken!
[a] How Babylon [b] has become
a horror among the nations!

24 [c] I set a snare for you and you were taken, O Babylon,
and [d] you did not know it;
you were found and caught,
because you opposed the LORD.

25 The LORD has opened his armory
and brought out [e] the weapons of his wrath,
for the Lord GOD of hosts has a work to do
in the land of the Chaldeans.

26 Come against her from every quarter;
open her granaries;
[f] pile her up like heaps of grain, and devote her to destruction;
let nothing be left of her.

27 Kill all [g] her bulls;
let them go down to the slaughter.

Woe to them, for their day has come,

[h] the time of their punishment.

28 "A voice! They [i] flee and escape from the land of Babylon, [j] to
declare in Zion the vengeance of the LORD our God, vengeance for
[k] his temple.

29 [l] "Summon archers against Babylon, all those who bend the bow.
[l] Encamp around her; let no one escape. [m] Repay her according to
her deeds; do to her according to all that she has done. For she has
[n] proudly defied the LORD, the Holy One of Israel. 30 [o] Therefore
her young men shall fall in her squares, and all her soldiers shall be
destroyed on that day, declares the LORD.

31 "Behold, I am against you, O [n] proud one,

declares the Lord GOD of hosts,

[p] for your day has come,

the time when I will punish you.

32 [n] The proud one shall stumble and fall,

with none to raise him up,

[q] and I will kindle a fire in his cities,

and it will devour all that is around him.

33 "Thus says the LORD of hosts: [r] The people of Israel are
oppressed, and the people of Judah with them. All who took them
captive have held them fast; [s] they refuse to let them go. 34 [t] Their

Redeemer is strong; [u] the LORD of hosts is his name. [v] He will surely plead their cause, that he may give rest to the earth, but unrest to the inhabitants of Babylon.

35 "A sword against the Chaldeans, declares the LORD,
and against the inhabitants of Babylon,
and against [w] her officials and her [x] wise men!

36 A sword against the diviners,
that they may become fools!
A sword against her [y] warriors,
that they may be destroyed!

37 A sword against her horses and against her chariots,
and against all [z] the foreign troops in her midst,
that [a] they may become women!
[b] A sword against all her treasures,
that they may be plundered!

38 [c] A drought against her waters,
that they may be dried up!
[d] For it is a land of images,
and they are mad over idols.

39 [e] "Therefore wild beasts shall dwell with hyenas in Babylon, and

ostriches shall dwell in her. She shall never again have people, nor be inhabited for all generations. 40 *f* As when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and their neighboring cities, declares the LORD, *g* so no man shall dwell there, and no son of man shall sojourn in her.

41 *h* “Behold, a people comes from the north;
a mighty nation and many kings
are stirring from the farthest parts of the earth.

42 They lay hold of bow and spear;
they are cruel and have no mercy.
The sound of them is like the roaring of the sea;
they ride on horses,
arrayed as a man for battle
against you, O daughter of Babylon!

43 “The king of Babylon heard the report of them,
and his hands fell helpless;
anguish seized him,
pain as of a woman in labor.

44 *i* “Behold, like a lion coming up from the thicket of the Jordan against a perennial pasture, I will suddenly make them run away from her, and I will appoint over her whomever I choose. For who is like me? Who will summon me? What shepherd *j* can stand before me? 45 Therefore hear *k* the plan that the LORD has made against Babylon, *k* and the purposes that he has formed against the land of

the Chaldeans: *l* Surely the little ones of their flock shall be dragged
away; surely their fold shall be appalled at their fate. **46** *m* At the
sound of the capture of Babylon the earth shall tremble, and her cry
shall be heard among the nations."

The Utter Destruction of Babylon

JEREMIAH 51 Thus says the LORD:

"Behold, I will stir up *n* the spirit of a destroyer
against Babylon,
against the inhabitants of Leb-kamai, [1]

2 and I will send to Babylon winnowers,
and *o* they shall winnow her,
and they shall empty her land,
when they come against her from every side
p on the day of trouble.

3 *q* Let not the archer bend his bow,
and let him not stand up in his armor.
Spare not her young men;
r devote to destruction [2] all her army.

4 They shall fall down slain in the land of the Chaldeans,
s and wounded in her streets.

5 t For Israel and Judah have not been forsaken
by their God, the LORD of hosts,
but the land of the Chaldeans [3] is full of guilt
against the Holy One of Israel.

6 u “Flee from the midst of Babylon;
let every one save his life!
v Be not cut off in her punishment,
w for this is the time of the LORD’s vengeance,
the repayment he is rendering her.

7 Babylon was x a golden cup in the LORD’s hand,
y making all the earth drunken;
z the nations drank of her wine;
therefore the nations went mad.

8 a Suddenly Babylon has fallen and been broken;
b wail for her!
c Take balm for her pain;
perhaps she may be healed.

9 We would have healed Babylon,
but she was not healed.
d Forsake her, and e let us go

each to his own country,

for [f] her judgment has reached up to heaven

and has been lifted up even to the skies.

10 [g] The LORD has brought about our vindication;

[h] come, let us declare in Zion

the work of the LORD our God.

11 [i] "Sharpen the arrows!

Take up the shields!

[j] The LORD has stirred up the spirit of the kings of [k] the Medes, because [l] his purpose concerning Babylon is to destroy it, [m] for that is the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance for [m] his temple.

12 [n] "Set up a standard against the walls of Babylon;

[o] make the watch strong;

set up watchmen;

prepare the ambushes;

[l] for the LORD has both planned and done

what he spoke concerning the inhabitants of Babylon.

13 [p] O you who dwell by many waters,

rich in treasures,

your end has come;

the thread of your life is cut.

14 [q] The LORD of hosts has sworn by himself:
Surely I will fill you with men, [r] as many as locusts,
[s] and they shall raise the shout of victory over you.

15 [t] "It is he who made the earth by his power,
who established the world by his wisdom,
and by his understanding stretched out the heavens.

16 When he utters his voice there is a tumult of waters in the heavens,
and he makes the mist rise from the ends of the earth.
He makes lightning for the rain,
and he brings forth the wind from his storehouses.

17 Every man is stupid and without knowledge;
every goldsmith is put to shame by his idols,
for his images are false,
and there is no breath in them.

18 They are worthless, a work of delusion;
at the time of their punishment they shall perish.

19 Not like these is he who is the portion of Jacob,

for he is the one who formed all things,
and Israel is the tribe of his inheritance;
the LORD of hosts is his name.

20 “You are my hammer and weapon of war:
with you I [u] break nations in pieces;
with you I destroy kingdoms;

21 with you I break in pieces the horse and his rider;
with you I break in pieces the chariot and the charioteer;

22 with you I break in pieces man and woman;
with you I break in pieces [v] the old man and the youth;
with you I break in pieces [v] the young man and the young woman;

23 with you I break in pieces the shepherd and his flock;
with you I break in pieces the farmer and his team;
with you I break in pieces [w] governors and commanders.

24 [x] “I will repay Babylon and all the inhabitants of Chaldea before your very eyes for all the evil that they have done in Zion, declares the LORD.

25 “Behold, I am against you, O destroying mountain,

declares the LORD,

which destroys the whole earth;

I will stretch out my hand against you,

and roll you down from the crags,

y and make you a burnt mountain.

26 No *z* stone shall be taken from you for a corner

and no stone for a foundation,

but you shall be *a* a perpetual waste,

declares the LORD.

27 *b* "Set up a standard on the earth;

c blow the trumpet among the nations;

d prepare *e* the nations for war against her;

summon against her *f* the kingdoms,

g Ararat, Minni, and *h* Ashkenaz;

appoint a *i* marshal against her;

j bring up horses like bristling locusts.

28 *d* Prepare *e* the nations for war against her,

the kings of *k* the Medes, *l* with their governors *l* and deputies,

and every *m* land under their dominion.

29 *n* The land trembles and writhes in pain,

[o] for the LORD's purposes against Babylon stand,
to make the land of Babylon a desolation,
without inhabitant.

30 The warriors of Babylon have ceased fighting;
they remain in their strongholds;
their strength has failed;
[p] they have become women;
[q] her dwellings are on fire;
[r] her bars are broken.

31 One [s] runner runs to meet another,
and one messenger to meet another,
to tell the king of Babylon
that his city is taken on every side;

32 the fords have been [t] seized,
the marshes are burned with fire,
and the soldiers are in panic.

33 For thus says the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel:
[u] The daughter of Babylon is like [u] a threshing floor
at the time when it is trodden;
yet a little while

and [v] the time of her harvest will come.”

34 “Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon [w] has devoured me;
he has crushed me;
he has made me an empty vessel;
[x] he has swallowed me like [y] a monster;
he has filled his stomach with my delicacies;
he has rinsed me out. [4]

35 The violence done to me and to my kinsmen be upon Babylon,”
let the inhabitant of Zion say.
“My blood be upon the inhabitants of Chaldea,”
let Jerusalem say.

36 Therefore thus says the LORD:
“Behold, [z] I will plead your cause
and take vengeance for you.
[a] I will dry up her sea
and [b] make her fountain dry,

37 and Babylon shall become [c] a heap of ruins,
[d] the haunt of jackals,
[e] a horror [e] and a hissing,
without inhabitant.

38 f “They shall roar together g like lions;
they shall growl like lions’ cubs.

39 h While they are inflamed h I will prepare them a feast
and i make them drunk, that they may become merry,
i then sleep a perpetual sleep
and not wake, declares the LORD.

40 I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter,
like rams and male goats.

41 “How j Babylon [5] is taken,
k the praise of the whole earth l seized!
How Babylon has become
a horror among the nations!

42 m The sea has come up on Babylon;
she is covered with its tumultuous waves.

43 Her cities have become a horror,
n a land of drought and a desert,
o a land in which no one dwells,
and through which no son of man passes.

44 And I will punish [p] Bel in Babylon,
and [q] take out of his mouth [r] what he has swallowed.
[s] The nations shall no longer flow to him;
[t] the wall of Babylon has fallen.

45 "Go out of the midst of her, [u] my people!
Let every one save his life
from [v] the fierce anger of the LORD!

46 Let not your heart faint, and be not fearful
[w] at the report heard in the land,
[x] when a report comes in one year
and afterward a report in another year,
and violence is in the land,
[x] and ruler is against ruler.

47 "Therefore, behold, the days are coming
when [y] I will punish the images of Babylon;
[z] her whole land shall be put to shame,
and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.

48 [a] Then the heavens and the earth,
and all that is in them,

shall sing for joy over Babylon,
[b] for the destroyers shall come against them out of the north,
declares the LORD.

49 Babylon must fall for the slain of Israel,
[c] just as for Babylon have fallen the slain of all the earth.

50 [d] "You who have escaped from the sword,
go, do not stand still!
Remember the LORD from far away,
and let Jerusalem come into your mind:

51 [e] 'We are put to shame, for we have heard reproach;
[e] dishonor has covered our face,
[f] for foreigners have come
into the holy places of the LORD's house.'

52 "Therefore, behold, the days are coming, declares the LORD,
when [y] I will execute judgment upon her images,
[g] and through all her land
the wounded shall groan.

53 Though Babylon should [h] mount up to heaven,
and though she should [i] fortify her strong height,

yet destroyers would come from me against her,
declares the LORD.

54 [j] "A voice! A cry from Babylon!
The noise of great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans!

55 For the LORD is laying Babylon waste
and stilling her mighty voice.
[k] Their waves roar like many waters;
the noise of their voice is raised,

56 for a destroyer has come upon her,
upon Babylon;
her warriors are taken;
their bows are broken in pieces,
[l] for the LORD is a God of recompense;
he will surely repay.

57 [m] I will make drunk her officials and her wise men,
[n] her governors, her commanders, and her warriors;
they shall sleep a perpetual sleep and not wake,
declares [o] the King, whose name is the LORD of hosts.

58 "Thus says the LORD of hosts:

The broad [p] wall of Babylon

shall be leveled to the ground,

[q] and her high gates

shall be burned with fire.

[r] The peoples labor for nothing,

and [s] the nations weary themselves only for fire."

59 The word that Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah [t] the
son of Neriah, son of Mahseiah, when he went with Zedekiah king
of Judah to Babylon, [u] in the fourth year of his reign. Seraiah was
the quartermaster. 60 [v] Jeremiah wrote in a book all the disaster
that should come upon Babylon, [w] all these words that are written
concerning Babylon. 61 And Jeremiah said to Seraiah: "When you
come to Babylon, see that you read all these words, 62 and say, 'O
LORD, you have said concerning this place that you will cut it off,
so [x] that nothing shall dwell in it, neither man nor beast, and it
shall be [y] desolate forever.' 63 When you finish reading this book,
[z] [a] tie a stone to it [z] and cast it into the midst of the Euphrates,
64 and say, [z] 'Thus shall Babylon sink, to rise no more, because of
the disaster that I am bringing upon her, [b] and they shall become
exhausted.'"

Thus far are the words of Jeremiah.

The Fall of Jerusalem Recounted

JEREMIAH 52 [c] Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he
became king, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. His
mother's name was Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.
2 And he did what was evil in the sight of the LORD, [d] according to
all that Jehoiakim had done. 3 For because of the anger of the LORD

it came to the point in Jerusalem and Judah that he cast them out from his presence.

And Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon. **4** *e* And in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth day of the month, Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came with all his army against Jerusalem, and laid siege to it. And they built siegeworks all around it. **5**So the city was besieged till the eleventh year of King Zedekiah. **6**On the ninth day of the fourth month the famine was so severe in the city that there was no food for the people of the land. **7**Then a breach was made in the city, and all the men of war fled and went out from the city by night by the way of a gate between the two walls, by the king's garden, and the Chaldeans were around the city. And they went in the direction of the Arabah. **8**But the army of the Chaldeans pursued the king and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho, and all his army was scattered from him. **9**Then they captured the king and brought him up to the king of Babylon at Riblah in the land of Hamath, and he passed sentence on him. **10**The king of Babylon slaughtered the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and also slaughtered all the officials of Judah at *f* Riblah. **11** *g* He put out the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him in chains, and the king of Babylon took him to Babylon, and put him in prison *g* till the day of his death.

The Temple Burned

12 *h* In the fifth month, on *i* the tenth day of the month—that was *j* the nineteenth year of King Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon—Nebuzaradan the captain of the bodyguard, who *k* served the king of Babylon, entered Jerusalem. **13**And he burned the house of the LORD, and the king's house and all the houses of Jerusalem; every great house he burned down. **14**And all the army of the Chaldeans, who were with the captain of the guard, broke down all the walls around Jerusalem. **15**And Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive some of the poorest of the people and the rest of the people who were left in the city and *l* the deserters who had

deserted to the king of Babylon, together with the rest of the artisans. 16But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left some of the poorest of the land to be vinedressers and plowmen.

17And the *m* pillars of bronze that were in the house of the LORD, and the stands and the *n* bronze sea that were in the house of the LORD, the Chaldeans broke in pieces, and *o* carried all the bronze to Babylon. 18And they took away *p* the pots and the shovels and the snuffers and the basins and the dishes for incense and all the vessels of bronze used in the temple service; 19 *q* also the small bowls and the fire pans and the basins and the pots and *r* the lampstands and *s* the dishes for incense *s* and the bowls for drink offerings. What was of gold the captain of the guard took away as gold, and what was of silver, as silver. 20As for the two pillars, the one sea, *t* the twelve bronze bulls that were under the sea, [1] and the stands, which Solomon the king had made for the house of the LORD, the bronze of all these things was beyond weight. 21As for the pillars, the height of the one pillar was eighteen cubits, [2] *u* its circumference was twelve cubits, and its thickness was four fingers, and it was hollow. 22On it was a capital of bronze. The height of the one capital was *v* five cubits. A network and pomegranates, all of bronze, were around the capital. And the second pillar had the same, with pomegranates. 23There were ninety-six pomegranates on the sides; all the pomegranates were a hundred upon the network all around.

The People Exiled to Babylon

24And the captain of the guard took *w* Seraiah the chief priest, and *x* Zephaniah the second priest and the three keepers of the threshold; 25and from the city he took an officer who had been in command of the men of war, and *y* seven men of the king's council, who were found in the city; and the secretary of the commander of the army, who mustered the people of the land; and sixty men of the people of the land, who were found in the midst of the city.

26 And Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard took them and
brought them to the king of Babylon at [z] Riblah. 27 And the king of
Babylon struck them down and put them to death at [z] Riblah in the
land of Hamath. So Judah was taken into exile out of its land.

28 This is the number of the people whom Nebuchadnezzar carried
away captive: [a] in the seventh year, 3,023 Judeans; 29 [b] in the
eighteenth year of Nebuchadnezzar he carried away captive from
Jerusalem 832 persons; 30 in the twenty-third year of
Nebuchadnezzar, Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried
away captive of the Judeans 745 persons; all the persons were
4,600.

Jehoiachin Released from Prison

31 [c] And in the thirty-seventh year of the exile of Jehoiachin king of
Judah, in the twelfth month, on the twenty-fifth day of the month,
Evil-merodach king of Babylon, in the year that he began to reign,
graciously freed [3] [d] Jehoiachin king of Judah and brought him out
of prison. 32 And he spoke kindly to him and gave him a seat above
the seats of [e] the kings who were with him in Babylon. 33 So
Jehoiachin put off his prison garments. And every day of his life he
dined regularly at the king's table, 34 and for his allowance, a
regular allowance was given him by the king, according to his daily
needs, until the day of his death, as long as he lived.

Footnotes for Jeremiah

Footnote from Jeremiah 1:11 (Back)

[1] **1:11** *Almond* sounds like the Hebrew for *watching* (compare verse 12)

Footnote from Jeremiah 1:14 (Back)

[2] **1:14** The Hebrew word can mean *evil*, *harm*, or *disaster*, depending on the context; so throughout Jeremiah

Footnote from Jeremiah 1:17 (Back)

[3] **1:17** Hebrew *gird up your loins*

Footnote from Jeremiah 2:8 (Back)

[1] **2:8** Or *rulers*

Footnote from Jeremiah 2:16 (Back)

[2] **2:16** Hebrew *grazed*

Footnote from Jeremiah 2:18 (Back)

[3] **2:18** Hebrew *the River*

Footnote from Jeremiah 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew *Saying, "If*

Footnote from Jeremiah 3:23 (Back)

[2] **3:23** Hebrew *commotion*

Footnote from Jeremiah 5:26 (Back)

[1] **5:26** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Jeremiah 6:2 (Back)

[1] **6:2** Or *I have likened the daughter of Zion to the loveliest pasture*

Footnote from Jeremiah 8:7 (Back)

[1] **8:7** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Jeremiah 8:7 (Back)

[2] **8:7** Or *just decrees*

Footnote from Jeremiah 8:13 (Back)

[3] **8:13** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Jeremiah 8:18 (Back)

[4] **8:18** Compare Septuagint; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Jeremiah 9:1 (Back)

[1] **9:1** Ch 8:23 in Hebrew

Footnote from Jeremiah 9:2 (Back)

[2] **9:2** Ch 9:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Jeremiah 9:3 (Back)

[3] **9:3** Septuagint; Hebrew *and not for truth they have grown strong*

Footnote from Jeremiah 10:3 (Back)

[1] **10:3** Or *vapor*, or *mist*

Footnote from Jeremiah 10:5 (Back)

[2] **10:5** Hebrew *They*

Footnote from Jeremiah 10:11 (Back)

[3] **10:11** This verse is in Aramaic

Footnote from Jeremiah 12:13 (Back)

[1] **12:13** Hebrew *your*

Footnote from Jeremiah 13:24 (Back)

[1] **13:24** Hebrew *them*

Footnote from Jeremiah 15:11 (Back)

[1] **15:11** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Jeremiah 17:5 (Back)

[1] **17:5** Hebrew *arm*

Footnote from Jeremiah 17:10 (Back)

[2] **17:10** Hebrew *kidneys*

Footnote from Jeremiah 17:13 (Back)

[3] **17:13** Hebrew *me*

Footnote from Jeremiah 18:14 (Back)

[1] **18:14** Hebrew *of the field*

Footnote from Jeremiah 18:14 (Back)

[2] **18:14** Hebrew *Are foreign waters plucked up*

Footnote from Jeremiah 20:12 (Back)

[1] **20:12** Hebrew *kidneys*

Footnote from Jeremiah 21:2 (Back)

[1] **21:2** Hebrew *Nebuchadrezzar*, an alternate spelling of *Nebuchadnezzar* (king of Babylon) occurring frequently from Jeremiah 21–52; this latter spelling is used throughout Jeremiah for consistency

Footnote from Jeremiah 22:6 (Back)

[1] **22:6** Hebrew *cities*

Footnote from Jeremiah 23:8 (Back)

[1] **23:8** Septuagint; Hebrew *I*

Footnote from Jeremiah 23:33 (Back)

[2] **23:33** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *What burden?*

Footnote from Jeremiah 24:9 (Back)

[1] **24:9** Compare Septuagint; Hebrew *horror for evil*

Footnote from Jeremiah 25:26 (Back)

[1] **25:26** Hebrew *Sheshach*, a code name for Babylon

Footnote from Jeremiah 27:1 (Back)

[1] **27:1** Or *Jehoiakim*

Footnote from Jeremiah 27:3 (Back)

[2] **27:3** Hebrew *Send them*

Footnote from Jeremiah 29:8 (Back)

[1] **29:8** Hebrew *your dreams, which you cause to dream*

Footnote from Jeremiah 29:11 (Back)

[2] **29:11** Or *peace*

Footnote from Jeremiah 30:8 (Back)

[1] **30:8** Or *serve him*

Footnote from Jeremiah 31:3 (Back)

[1] **31:3** Septuagint; Hebrew *me*

Footnote from Jeremiah 31:20 (Back)

[2] **31:20** Hebrew *bowels*

Footnote from Jeremiah 33:2 (Back)

[1] **33:2** Septuagint; Hebrew *it*

Footnote from Jeremiah 33:5 (Back)

[2] **33:5** That is, the torn-down houses

Footnote from Jeremiah 33:9 (Back)

[3] **33:9** Hebrew *And it*

Footnote from Jeremiah 34:18 (Back)

[1] **34:18** Hebrew lacks *them like*

Footnote from Jeremiah 40:5 (Back)

[1] **40:5** Syriac; the meaning of the Hebrew phrase is uncertain

Footnote from Jeremiah 41:9 (Back)

[1] **41:9** Hebrew *by the hand of*

Footnote from Jeremiah 44:9 (Back)

[1] **44:9** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Jeremiah 44:19 (Back)

[2] **44:19** Compare Syriac; Hebrew lacks *And the women said*

Footnote from Jeremiah 46:15 (Back)

[1] **46:15** Hebrew *He does not stand*

Footnote from Jeremiah 47:7 (Back)

[1] **47:7** Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *you*

Footnote from Jeremiah 48:5 (Back)

[1] **48:5** Hebrew *weeping goes up with weeping*

Footnote from Jeremiah 48:5 (Back)

[2] **48:5** Septuagint (compare Isaiah 15:5) *heard the cry*

Footnote from Jeremiah 48:12 (Back)

[3] **48:12** Septuagint, Aquila; Hebrew *their*

Footnote from Jeremiah 49:4 (Back)

[1] **49:4** Hebrew *boast of your valleys, your valley flows*

Footnote from Jeremiah 49:16 (Back)

[2] **49:16** Or *of Sela*

Footnote from Jeremiah 49:19 (Back)

[3] **49:19** Septuagint, Syriac *them*

Footnote from Jeremiah 50:21 (Back)

[1] **50:21** *Merathaim* means *double rebellion*

Footnote from Jeremiah 50:21 (Back)

[2] **50:21** *Pekod* means *punishment*

Footnote from Jeremiah 50:21 (Back)

[3] **50:21** That is, set apart (devote) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Jeremiah 51:1 (Back)

[1] **51:1** A code name for Chaldea

Footnote from Jeremiah 51:3 (Back)

[2] **51:3** That is, set apart (devote) as an offering to the Lord (for destruction)

Footnote from Jeremiah 51:5 (Back)

[3] **51:5** Hebrew *their land*

Footnote from Jeremiah 51:34 (Back)

[4] **51:34** Or *he has expelled me*

Footnote from Jeremiah 51:41 (Back)

[5] **51:41** Hebrew *Sheshach*, a code name for Babylon

Footnote from Jeremiah 52:20 (Back)

[1] **52:20** Hebrew lacks *the sea*

Footnote from Jeremiah 52:21 (Back)

[2] **52:21** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Jeremiah 52:31 (Back)

[3] **52:31** Hebrew *king, lifted up the head of*

Cross-references for Jeremiah

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Ezek. 1:3 **b** ch. 29:27; 32:7; Josh. 21:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** See 2 Kgs. 22; 23:1-30 **d** ch. 25:3; 36:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** ch. 25:1; 36:1; See 2 Kgs. 23:34–24:6 **f** ch. 39:2 **g** See 2 Kgs. 24:17–25:7 **h** See 2 Kgs. 25:8-11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **i** See Isa. 44:2 **j** [John 10:36] **k** [Isa. 49:6]; See ch. 25:15-29; ch. 46–51

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **l** [Ex. 4:10] **m** [1 Kgs. 3:7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **n** ver. 17; Ezek. 2:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **o** Ezek. 2:6; 3:9 **p** ch. 15:20; See Ex. 3:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **q** [Ezek. 2:9] **r** [Isa. 6:7] **s** ch. 5:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **k** [See ver. 5 above] **t** ch. 18:7; 31:28; 45:4; [2 Cor. 10:4, 5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **u** [Amos 7:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **v** Ezek. 24:3; [Ezek. 22:21] **w** ch. 4:6; 6:1; 10:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **w** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **x** [ch. 25:9] **y** [ch. 39:3; 43:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **z** ch. 4:12 **a** ch. 19:4; 22:9 **b** ch. 7:9; 44:3 **c** ch. 25:6, 7; Isa. 2:8;

Acts 7:41

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **d** [1 Kgs. 18:46; 1 Pet. 1:13] **e** ver. 7 **f** ver. 8; Ezek. 3:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **g** [Isa. 50:7] **h** Rev. 3:12 **i** ch. 15:20; [ch. 6:27]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **i** [See ver. 18 above] **j** ver. 8; [Acts 18:9, 10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **k** ch. 3:4 **l** Ezek. 16:8, 43, 60; [Rev. 2:4] **m** Deut. 2:7 **n** Deut. 8:2, 3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **o** Ex. 28:36; [Ex. 19:5, 6] **p** James 1:18; [Ex. 4:22] **q** ch. 12:14; Ezek. 25:12, 13; [Gen. 12:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **r** ver. 31; Isa. 5:4; Mic. 6:3 **s** 2 Kgs. 17:15 **t** ch. 10:15; 14:22;

16:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **u** [Isa. 63:11-13; Hos. 13:4, 5] **v** Deut. 8:15; 32:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **w** See Deut. 8:7-10 **x** Ps. 106:38; [Lev. 18:24, 25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **y** ch. 18:18; [Mal. 2:7; Rom. 2:20] **z** [ch. 5:5] **a** ch. 23:13; [ch. 5:31] **b** [Hab. 2:18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **c** ver. 35; Ezek. 17:20; 20:35, 36 **d** Ex. 20:5, 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **e** See Gen. 10:4 **f** See Isa. 21:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **g** [Mic. 4:5]; See ch. 18:13-15 **h** ch. 16:20; Isa. 37:19; Gal. 4:8 **i** Ps. 106:20 **b** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **j** Isa. 1:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **k** ch. 17:13 **l** Ps. 36:9 **m** John 4:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **n** [Ex. 4:22]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **o** ch. 4:7; Isa. 5:29 **p** ch. 9:11; 46:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **q** ch. 44:1; 46:14; Ezek. 30:16 **r** ch. 43:7-9 **s** [Deut. 33:20]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **t** ch. 4:18 **u** ver. 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:18 (Back)

2:18 v ver. 36; Isa. 30:1, 2; 31:1 w Isa. 23:3 x [Hos. 7:11] y Gen. 31:21; Isa. 7:20; 8:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:19 (Back)

2:19 z Isa. 3:9; Hos. 5:5 a ch. 3:22; 5:6; 14:7 b ch. 4:18 c ver. 13, 17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:20 (Back)

2:20 d ch. 5:5; 30:8 e ver. 31 f ch. 3:2; 17:2 g ch. 3:1; Isa. 1:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:21 (Back)

2:21 h Ex. 15:17; Ps. 44:2; 80:8; Isa. 5:2 i Isa. 5:4; [Deut. 32:32]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:22 (Back)

2:22 j [ch. 17:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:23 (Back)

2:23 k ver. 35 l ch. 7:31, 32; 19:2, 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:24 (Back)

2:24 m ch. 14:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **n** Deut. 29:5 **o** Ex. 17:6 **p** ch. 3:13; Deut. 32:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **q** ch. 13:13; 32:32; [ch. 8:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **r** Judg. 10:9, 10; Isa. 26:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:28 (Back)

2:28 **s** Deut. 32:37, 38 **t** Isa. 45:20 **u** ch. 11:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:30 (Back)

2:30 **v** ch. 5:3; Isa. 1:5; 9:13 **w** Neh. 9:26; 1 Thess. 2:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:32 (Back)

2:32 **x** Isa. 3:20; 61:10 **y** ch. 3:21; 18:15; Deut. 32:18; Ps. 106:21; Isa. 17:10; Hos. 8:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:34 (Back)

2:34 z ch. 19:4; 2 Kgs. 21:16; 24:4; Ps. 106:38 a Ex. 22:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:35 (Back)

2:35 b Ps. 143:2 c Prov. 28:13; 1 John 1:8, 10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:36 (Back)

2:36 d [ch. 31:22] e Isa. 30:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 2:37 (Back)

2:37 f 2 Sam. 13:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:1 (Back)

3:1 g See Deut. 24:1-4 h ver. 9; Ps. 106:38 i ch. 2:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:2 (Back)

3:2 j ver. 21, 23; ch. 4:11; 7:29; Num. 23:3 k Ezek. 16:25 h [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:3 (Back)

3:3 l ch. 9:12; 14:22; Deut. 28:24 m [ch. 6:15]; See Ezek. 3:7, 8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **n** [Luke 15:18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **o** Ps. 103:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **p** ch. 1:2 **q** See ch. 2:20 **i** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **r** [Ezek. 16:46; 23:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **s** 2 Kgs. 17:18; [Hos. 1:6, 9] **t** [Matt. 19:7; Mark 10:4]; See Deut. 24:1-4 **u** Ezek. 23:11 **i** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **v** ch. 2:27

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **w** Hos. 7:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **x** Ezek. 16:51, 52

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **y** See ver. 18 **z** Prov. 28:13; See Deut. 30:1-10 **a** Ps. 86:5, 15 **b** Ps. 103:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **c** Lev. 26:40 **d** ver. 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **e** ver. 22; Hos. 14:1 **f** Isa. 54:5; 62:5; Hos. 2:19, 20; Mal. 2:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **g** ch. 23:4; Ezek. 34:23; [John 10:11] **h** Acts 20:28

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **i** Isa. 2:2, 3 **j** Isa. 60:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **k** ch. 50:4; Isa. 11:13; Ezek. 37:21, 22; Hos. 1:11 **l** ver. 12; ch. 16:15; 23:8; 31:8 **m** Amos 9:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **n** [Isa. 63:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **o** ver. 7, 8; ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **p** See ver. 2 **q** ch. 31:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **r** ver. 14 **s** ch. 30:17; Isa. 57:18; Hos. 6:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **t** ver. 21; [Ps. 121:1, 2] **u** Ps. 3:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 3:25 (Back)

3:25 v Ezra 9:6; Job 8:22 w Ezra 9:7; Ezek. 2:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:1 (Back)

4:1 x Joel 2:12 y [1 Kgs. 14:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:2 (Back)

4:2 z Deut. 6:13 a Isa. 65:16 b 1 Cor. 1:31; 2 Cor. 10:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:3 (Back)

4:3 c Hos. 10:12 d Matt. 13:7, 22; Mark 4:7, 18; Luke 8:7, 14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:4 (Back)

4:4 e Deut. 10:16; [ch. 9:26; Rom. 2:28, 29] f ch. 21:12 g Deut. 28:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:5 (Back)

4:5 h [ch. 6:1; Hos. 5:8; Joel 2:1] i ch. 8:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:6 (Back)

4:6 j [ch. 50:2; 51:12, 27] k See ch. 1:13 l [Isa. 1:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **m** ch. 2:15; 5:6; 49:19 **n** ch. 33:10; 34:22; 46:19; Isa. 5:9; 6:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **o** ch. 6:26; Isa. 22:12; 32:11 **p** Num. 25:4; Ps. 78:49; See Isa. 13:9-13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **q** [Ps. 48:4, 5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **r** Ezek. 14:9; [1 Kgs. 22:22]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **s** See ch. 3:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **t** ch. 1:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **u** Isa. 5:28 **v** 2 Sam. 1:23; Lam. 4:19 **w** ch. 9:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **x** Ps. 51:2, 7; Isa. 1:16; James 4:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **y** ch. 8:16 **z** See Josh. 24:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **a** ch. 5:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **b** ch. 6:3; See 2 Kgs. 25:1-4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **c** ch. 2:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **d** Isa. 16:11; Hab. 3:16; [ch. 9:1; Isa. 22:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **e** Ezek. 7:26 **f** ch. 10:20; 49:29

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **g** Ps. 82:5; Isa. 1:3 **h** Ps. 36:3; Isa. 1:16, 17; Rom. 16:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **i** Gen. 1:2 **j** Isa. 5:30

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **k** Nah. 1:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **l** [Zeph. 1:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **m** Ps. 107:34 **n** See ver. 8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **o** ch. 5:10, 18; 30:11; 46:28; Neh. 9:31; Ezek. 11:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **p** ch. 12:4; Hos. 4:3 **q** Isa. 50:3 **r** [Num. 23:19]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **s** See ver. 7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **t** [Isa. 61:10] **u** [2 Kgs. 9:30] **v** Lam. 1:2, 19; Ezek. 23:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **w** ch. 6:24; See Isa. 13:8 **x** Isa. 1:15; Lam. 1:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **y** [2 Chr. 16:9] **z** See Gen. 18:23-32 **a** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **b** [Titus 1:16] **c** ch. 7:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **d** See ch. 2:30 **e** Ezek. 3:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **f** ch. 8:7; Mic. 3:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **g** ch. 2:20; Ps. 2:3; 107:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **h** See ch. 4:7 **i** Hab. 1:8; Zeph. 3:3 **j** Hos. 13:7 **k** ch. 2:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **l** [ver. 1] **m** Deut. 32:21; Josh. 23:7; 2 Chr. 13:9; Gal. 4:8 **n** Deut. 32:15 **o** ch. 9:2; 23:10 **p** Mic. 5:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **q** ch. 13:27; 50:11 **r** Ezek. 22:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **s** ver. 29; ch. 9:9; [Rom. 2:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **t** [ch. 39:8] **u** See ch. 4:27

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **v** ch. 3:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **w** [Gen. 3:4] **x** [ch. 14:13; Isa. 28:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **y** [ch. 1:9, 10] **z** [Obad. 18; Zech. 12:6; Rev. 11:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **a** ch. 34:21, 22; Deut. 28:49; [ch. 1:15; Amos 6:14] **b** Isa. 33:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **c** See Isa. 5:28 **d** Ps. 5:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **e** Lev. 26:16; Deut. 28:31, 33, 51 **f** [Hos. 8:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **u** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **g** ch. 13:22; 16:10, 11; 22:8, 9; Deut. 29:24, 25; 1 Kgs. 9:8, 9 **h** Deut. 4:27, 28; 28:47, 48, 68

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **i** Deut. 32:6; Isa. 6:9 **j** [Matt. 13:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **k** ch. 10:7 **l** Job 26:10; 38:10, 11; Ps. 104:9 **m** ch. 51:55; [Ps. 46:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **n** ch. 6:28

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **o** ch. 14:22; Deut. 11:14; Job 5:10; Ps. 147:8; Matt. 5:45 **p** Gen. 8:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **q** ch. 3:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **r** [Prov. 1:11] **s** Ps. 10:9; [Ps. 124:7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **t** Deut. 32:15 **u** [ch. 7:6; Isa. 1:23; Zech. 7:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **v** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:30 (Back)

5:30 **w** ch. 23:14; Hos. 6:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 5:31 (Back)

5:31 **x** ch. 6:13; 14:14, 18; 20:6; 23:21, 25; 27:10, 15; 29:9; Ezek. 13:6 **y** [Mic. 2:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **z** [Judg. 1:21] **a** See 2 Sam. 14:2 **b** Neh. 3:14 **c** See ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **d** See 2 Kgs. 19:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **e** [ch. 23:1] **f** ch. 4:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **g** ch. 22:7; Joel 3:9; [ch. 51:27] **h** ch. 15:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **i** [Deut. 20:20] **j** 2 Kgs. 19:32; Isa. 37:33; Ezek. 26:8; Luke 19:43 **k** Luke 19:44

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **l** Isa. 57:20 **m** Ps. 55:9; Ezek. 7:11, 23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **n** Ezek. 23:18; [Hos. 9:12] **o** See ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **p** [Deut. 24:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **q** Isa. 28:9; 53:1 **r** [Ex. 6:12; Acts 7:51] **s** ch. 7:26 **t** ch. 20:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **u** ch. 20:9 **v** ch. 9:21 **w** [Lam. 2:21] **x** ch. 8:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **y** For ver. 12-15, see ch. 8:10-12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **z** [ch. 31:34; 44:12; Jonah 3:5] **a** Isa. 56:11 **b** ch. 14:18; 23:11; Mic. 3:11; See ch. 5:31

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **c** ch. 4:10; 14:13; 23:17; Ezek. 13:10; Mic. 3:5; [John 14:27] **d** Isa. 48:22; 57:21; Ezek. 7:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **e** [ch. 3:3; 8:12] **f** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **g** ch. 18:15; [Isa. 8:20; Mal. 4:4; Luke 16:29] **h** Matt. 11:29; [Ps. 116:7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **i** Isa. 56:10; [Isa. 21:11] **j** Isa. 58:1; [ch. 4:19] **k** ch. 44:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **l** Prov. 1:31

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **m** Isa. 1:11 **n** Isa. 43:23; 60:6 **o** See 1 Kgs. 10:1 **p** ch. 7:21, 22; 14:12; Ps. 40:6; Isa. 1:11; Amos 5:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **q** Ezek. 3:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **r** For ver. 22-24, see ch. 50:41-43 **s** See ch. 1:13 **t** ch. 25:32; 31:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **u** Isa. 13:9, 18 **v** Isa. 17:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **w** ch. 38:4; 49:24; Ezek. 21:7; See 2 Sam. 4:1; Ezek. 7:17 **x** See Isa. 13:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **y** Ps. 31:13; Lam. 2:22; [Job 18:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **z** See ch. 4:8; Esth. 4:1 **a** ch. 25:34; Ezek. 27:30; [Lam. 3:16; Mic. 1:10] **b** Amos 8:10; Zech. 12:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **c** [ch. 1:18] **d** ch. 9:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:28 (Back)

6:28 e ch. 5:23 f ch. 9:4; [Lev. 19:16] g Ezek. 22:18, 20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:29 (Back)

6:29 g [See ver. 28 above] h [Isa. 1:25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 6:30 (Back)

6:30 i Isa. 1:22; Ezek. 22:19, 20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:2 (Back)

7:2 j ch. 26:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:3 (Back)

7:3 k ch. 18:11; 26:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:4 (Back)

7:4 l [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:5 (Back)

7:5 m ch. 22:3 n Deut. 24:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **n** [See ver. 5 above] **m** [See ver. 5 above] **o** ch. 13:10; 25:6; Deut. 6:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **p** Deut. 4:40 **q** ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **r** Hos. 4:1, 2 **s** ch. 5:2 **t** ch. 1:16 **o** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **u** ch. 32:34; 34:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **v** Isa. 56:7 **u** [See ver. 10 above] **w** Cited Matt. 21:13; Mark 11:17; Luke 19:46; [Ezek. 7:22]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **x** Judg. 18:31; 1 Sam. 1:3 **y** Deut. 12:11 **z** ch. 26:6; Ps. 78:60; See 1 Sam. 4:3-12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **a** ver. 25; 2 Chr. 36:15 **b** Prov. 1:24; [ver. 27; Isa. 50:2; 65:12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **c** Deut. 12:5; 1 Kgs. 9:7 **u** [See ver. 10 above] **z** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **c** [See ver. 14 above] **d** 2 Kgs. 17:6, 23 **e** Ps. 78:67; Hos. 4:17; 5:3, 9; 6:4; 12:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **f** ch. 11:14; 14:11; [Ex. 32:10; Deut. 9:14; 1 John 5:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **g** Hos. 7:4 **h** ch. 44:17, 19 **i** [2 Kgs. 23:13] **j** ch. 19:13 **k** ch. 11:17; Deut. 32:16, 21; 1 Kgs. 14:9; 16:2; 2 Chr. 34:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **l** [Job 35:6] **m** ch. 51:51

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **n** ch. 42:18; 44:6; 2 Chr. 34:25; Lam. 4:11 **o** ch. 17:27

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **p** See ch. 6:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **q** Hos. 6:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **r** ch. 11:4, 7; Ex. 15:26; Deut. 6:3 **s** Lev. 26:12 **t** Deut. 5:33 **u** ch. 42:6; Deut. 4:40

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **v** Ps. 81:11 **w** Ps. 81:12 **x** [ch. 3:17; Hos. 4:16] **y** ch. 2:19, 27; 8:5; 15:6; 32:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **z** 2 Chr. 36:15, 16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **v** [See ver. 24 above] **a** 2 Chr. 30:8 **b** ch. 16:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **c** ch. 1:17 **d** [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **e** ch. 9:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **f** [Job 1:20] **g** See ch. 3:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:30 (Back)

7:30 **h** ch. 32:34; Ezek. 5:11; 7:20; [ch. 19:5; 2 Kgs. 21:4, 7] **i** See ver. 10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:31 (Back)

7:31 **j** 2 Kgs. 23:10 **k** [ch. 31:40; Josh. 18:16] **l** Ps. 106:38 **m** Deut. 17:3; [ver. 21, 22]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:32 (Back)

7:32 n ch. 19:6 j [See ver. 31 above] k [See ver. 31 above] o ch. 19:11; [Ezek. 6:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:33 (Back)

7:33 p ch. 12:9; 16:4; 19:7; 34:20; Deut. 28:26; Ps. 79:2 q [Isa. 17:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 7:34 (Back)

7:34 r ch. 16:9; 25:10; Ps. 78:63; Isa. 24:7, 8; Rev. 18:22, 23; [Ezek. 26:13; Hos. 2:11] s ch. 27:17; 44:2, 6; Lev. 26:31, 33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:2 (Back)

8:2 t Deut. 4:19; 2 Kgs. 21:3; 23:5; [Job 31:26-28; Ezek. 8:16] u [Job 27:19] v ch. 9:22; 16:4; 25:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:3 (Back)

8:3 w [Job 3:21, 22; 7:15, 16; Rev. 9:6] x ch. 23:3, 8; 29:14, 18; 32:37; Dan. 9:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:4 (Back)

8:4 y [Rom. 11:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:5 (Back)

8:5 z See ch. 7:24 a See ch. 2:19 b ch. 9:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:6 (Back)

8:6 c [2 Pet. 3:9] d See Job 39:19-25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:7 (Back)

8:7 e Song 2:12 f Isa. 38:14 g [ch. 5:4, 5; Isa. 1:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:8 (Back)

8:8 h [Rom. 2:17, 18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:9 (Back)

8:9 i [1 Cor. 1:19, 20] j Job 5:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:10 (Back)

8:10 k For ver. 10-12, see ch. 6:12-15 l [Isa. 56:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:11 (Back)

8:11 m ver. 21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **n** See ch. 3:3 **o** [Hos. 4:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **q** Isa. 5:1, 2; Joel 1:7 **r** [Matt. 21:19; Luke 13:6] **s** Isa. 1:30

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **t** ch. 4:5 **u** ch. 9:15; 23:15; Lam. 3:15, 19; Amos 6:12; [Rev. 8:11] **v** ch. 23:15; Deut. 29:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **w** ch. 14:19; Job 30:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **x** Job 39:20 **y** ch. 4:15 **z** Judg. 5:22 **a** ch. 49:21; 51:29; Ps. 60:2 **b** ch. 10:25; 47:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **c** [Lev. 26:22] **d** Ps. 58:4, 5; [Eccles. 10:11] **e** Num. 21:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **f** Isa. 1:5; Lam. 1:13, 22; 5:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **g** Isa. 39:3 **h** Isa. 33:17 **i** Deut. 32:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **j** ver. 11; ch. 14:17 **k** Job 30:30; Lam. 4:8; Joel 2:6; Nah. 2:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **l** ch. 46:11; [Gen. 37:25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **m** See ch. 13:17 **j** [See ch. 8:21 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **n** ch. 5:7, 8; 23:10; Hos. 7:4 **o** Isa. 21:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **p** [Ps. 64:3] **q** [Judg. 2:10; Hos. 4:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **r** ch. 12:6; Ps. 41:9; Mic. 7:5 **s** [Gen. 27:36] **t** ch. 6:28; [Lev. 19:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **u** ch. 8:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **v** Isa. 1:25 **w** ch. 6:27 **j** [See ch. 8:21 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **x** [Ps. 57:4] **y** [Ps. 12:2; 120:3] **z** Ps. 28:3 **a** Hos. 7:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **b** ch. 5:9, 29

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **c** ch. 12:4; Ps. 65:12 **d** ver. 12 **e** ch. 4:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **f** Isa. 25:2 **g** ch. 10:22; 49:33; 51:37 **h** ch. 34:22; 44:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **i** ch. 23:18; Ps. 107:43; Hos. 14:9 **j** ver. 10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **k** [Ps. 89:30-32]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **l** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **m** Deut. 29:18; [Ps. 80:5] **n** See ch. 8:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **o** Lev. 26:33; Deut. 28:64 **p** ch. 15:14 **q** ch. 14:12; [ch. 49:37; Ezek. 5:2, 12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **r** [2 Chr. 35:25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **s** Amos 5:16; [Matt. 9:23; Mark 5:38] **t** ver. 1; ch. 14:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **u** ch. 4:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **v** ch. 6:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **w** See ch. 8:2 **x** [Lev. 23:22; Job 5:26]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **y** Prov. 3:5; 21:30; Eccles. 9:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **z** [Ps. 34:2; 1 Cor. 1:31; 2 Cor. 10:17] **a** [Mic. 6:8; 7:18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **b** [Isa. 24:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **c** [ch. 25:19-21] **d** ch. 25:23; 49:32; [Lev. 19:27] **e** Lev. 26:41; Deut. 10:16; Ezek. 44:7; Rom. 2:28, 29; [ch. 4:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **f** Isa. 44:9 **g** Isa. 40:20; 45:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **h** Isa. 40:19 **i** Isa. 41:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **j** Ps. 115:5; 135:16; Hab. 2:18, 19; 1 Cor. 12:2 **k** Ps. 115:7; Isa. 46:7 **l** Isa. 41:23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **m** ch. 49:19; Ex. 15:11; Ps. 86:8, 10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **n** ch. 5:22; Rev. 15:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **o** [Isa. 41:29; Hab. 2:18; Zech. 10:2] **p** ver. 21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **q** Isa. 40:19 **r** Gen. 10:4; See 1 Kgs. 10:22 **s** Dan. 10:5 **t** Ps. 115:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **u** Deut. 32:4; Ps. 31:5 **v** Ps. 42:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **w** [Ps. 96:5] **x** ver. 15; Isa. 2:18; Zech. 13:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **y** For ver. 12-16, see ch. 51:15-19 **z** Gen. 1:1, 6, 9; Ps. 104:5; Prov. 3:19 **a** Job 9:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **b** [Job 38:34; Ps. 104:6, 7] **c** Ps. 135:7 **d** ch. 14:22; Job 5:10 **e** Job 38:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **f** ver. 8; Prov. 30:2; [Rom. 1:22] **g** See Isa. 42:17 **h** Ps. 135:17; Hab. 2:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **i** Ps. 16:5 **j** Deut. 32:9 **k** ch. 31:35; 32:18; 50:34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **l** [ch. 6:1; Ezek. 12:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **m** 1 Sam. 25:29 **n** Deut. 28:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **o** ch. 14:17; 30:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **p** ch. 4:20; [Isa. 54:2] **q** ch. 31:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **r** ch. 23:1; Ezek. 34:2 **s** ver. 8 **t** Ezek. 34:5, 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **u** See ch. 1:13 **v** See ch. 9:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **w** Prov. 16:1; 20:24; Dan. 5:23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **x** ch. 30:11; 46:28; Ps. 6:1; 38:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **y** Ps. 79:6, 7 **z** ch. 8:16; 30:16; Ps. 14:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **a** ver. 6, 8; [2 Kgs. 23:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **b** Deut. 27:26; Gal. 3:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **c** Deut. 4:20 **d** ch. 7:22, 23; Lev. 26:3, 12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **e** Deut. 7:12, 13; Ps. 105:9, 10 **f** See Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **g** [ch. 19:2] **h** ver. 2, 8; [2 Kgs. 23:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **i** ch. 7:25; See 2 Chr. 36:15 **d** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **j** ch. 7:26; 32:23 **k** See ch. 3:17 **h** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **l** Ezek. 22:25; [Isa. 8:12; Hos. 6:9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **m** [ch. 17:23; Ps. 78:8; 79:8; Ezek. 20:18] **n** Deut. 31:16, 20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **o** Prov. 1:28; Isa. 1:15; Ezek. 8:18; Mic. 3:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **p** ch. 2:28; [Acts 17:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **p** [See ver. 12 above] **q** [Hos. 9:10]; See Judg. 6:25-32

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **r** ch. 7:16; [Heb. 10:26; 1 John 5:16] **o** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **s** Isa. 1:11, 12 **t** [Ezek. 16:25] **u** Prov. 2:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **v** Ps. 52:8; [Hos. 14:6] **w** [Ps. 83:2] **x** Rom. 11:17, 20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:17 (Back)

11:17 y ch. 2:21; Isa. 5:2 z See ch. 7:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:19 (Back)

11:19 a Isa. 53:7; [Rev. 5:6] b ch. 18:18; Lam. 3:60, 61 c Ps. 83:4; Isa. 53:8 d Ps. 27:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:20 (Back)

11:20 e ch. 17:10; 20:12; Ps. 7:9; Rev. 2:23 f See 1 Sam. 16:7 g ch. 15:15; 17:18; 20:12; Lam. 3:64

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:21 (Back)

11:21 h Josh. 21:18 i [ch. 12:6; Matt. 13:57] j Isa. 30:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 11:23 (Back)

11:23 k Josh. 21:18 l ch. 23:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:1 (Back)

12:1 m Ezra 9:15; Ps. 51:4; Lam. 1:18; Dan. 9:7 n Job 12:6; Ps. 37:1, 7; 92:7; Hab. 1:13; Mal. 3:15; See Job 21:7-15; Ps. 73:3-12 o [Isa. 21:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **p** Isa. 29:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **q** ch. 15:15; Ps. 139:1 **r** Ps. 17:3 **s** [2 Pet. 2:12] **t** James 5:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **u** ver. 11; ch. 9:10; 23:10 **v** Ps. 107:34 **w** ch. 4:25; 7:20; 9:10; Hos. 4:3; [Rom. 8:22]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **x** ch. 49:19; 50:44; Zech. 11:3; [Josh. 3:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **y** ch. 9:4; [ch. 11:19, 21] **o** [See ver. 1 above] **z** Prov. 26:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **a** Isa. 19:25 **b** ch. 11:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **a** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **a** [See ver. 7 above] **c** Isa. 46:11 **d** ch. 7:33; Isa. 56:9; [Ezek. 39:17; Rev. 19:17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **e** Isa. 63:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **u** [See ver. 4 above] **f** Isa. 42:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **g** [Lev. 26:16; Deut. 28:38; Mic. 6:15; Hag. 1:6] **h** Isa. 55:2; Hab. 2:13 **i** ch. 4:8, 26; 25:37, 38; 30:24; 49:37; 51:45; Lam. 1:12; 4:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **j** [Ps. 137:7]; See Ezek. 25 **k** Zech. 2:8 **l** ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **m** ch. 48:47; 49:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **n** ch. 4:2 **o** ch. 24:6; [1 Pet. 2:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **p** [Isa. 60:12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **q** Ex. 28:39; Lev. 16:4; [Acts 21:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **r** [ch. 51:59, 63] **s** Isa. 7:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **q** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **q** [See ver. 1 above] **t** ch. 18:4 **u** [Ezek. 15:4, 5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **v** [Ps. 137:1] **w** Lev. 26:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **x** [ch. 3:17; 16:11, 12] **u** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **y** [Ex. 19:5] **z** ch. 33:9; Isa. 55:13; Zeph. 3:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **a** ch. 48:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **b** Ezek. 23:33 **c** ch. 17:20; 19:3; 22:2 **d** [ch. 18:18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **e** Ps. 2:9; [ch. 19:10, 11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **f** [Josh. 7:19] **g** Isa. 5:30; 8:22; Amos 5:8; 8:9; [John 11:10] **h** Isa. 60:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **i** ch. 9:1, 18; 14:17; Lam. 1:2, 16; 2:18; 3:49

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **j** ch. 22:26; 2 Kgs. 24:12 **k** Prov. 4:9; Isa. 28:5; 62:3; Lam. 5:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **l** [Josh. 6:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **m** ch. 1:13, 14; 6:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **n** See Isa. 13:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **o** See ch. 5:19 **p** ver. 26; Isa. 3:17; Lam. 1:8; Nah. 3:5; [Hos. 2:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **q** [Matt. 19:26]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **r** Ps. 1:4; 83:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **s** Job 20:29; Ps. 11:6 **t** ch. 2:32

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:26 (Back)

13:26 **p** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 13:27 (Back)

13:27 **u** ch. 6:15 **v** ch. 5:8 **w** See ch. 2:20 **x** Isa. 1:16; [Ezek. 24:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **y** ch. 17:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **z** Lam. 1:4 **a** Isa. 3:26; [Lam. 2:8] **b** [1 Sam. 5:12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **c** Ps. 40:14 **d** [2 Sam. 15:30]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **e** ch. 3:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **f** Job 39:1; Ps. 29:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **g** ch. 2:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **h** ver. 21; Ps. 25:11 **i** ch. 2:19 **j** ver. 20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **k** ch. 17:13; 50:7; Ps. 71:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **l** [Isa. 59:1] **m** [Ex. 29:45] **n** Dan. 9:18; [Eph. 3:15] **o** Ps.

119:121

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **p** Hos. 8:13 **q** Hos. 9:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **r** See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **s** Prov. 1:28; Isa. 1:15; Ezek. 8:18; Mic. 3:4; See ch. 6:20 **t** ch. 16:4; 24:10; 32:24; Ezek. 14:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **u** [ch. 4:10; 6:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **v** See ch. 5:31 **w** ch. 23:21; 27:15; Deut. 18:20; [Matt. 7:15; Mark 13:22] **x** Ezek. 13:6; [ch. 27:9; 29:8] **y** ch. 23:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **w** [See ver. 14 above] **t** [See ver. 12 above] **z** [ch. 23:34]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **a** Ps. 79:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **b** See ch. 13:17 **c** See ch. 8:21 **d** ch. 10:19; 30:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **e** Ezek. 7:15 **f** [ch. 5:31]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **g** Lam. 5:22 **h** [ch. 15:18] **i** ch. 8:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **j** [Ps. 106:6; Dan. 9:5, 8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **k** ver. 7 **l** Lev. 26:42; Ps. 106:45

Cross-references for Jeremiah 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **m** ch. 10:15; [Deut. 32:21] **n** Job 28:26; 38:26, 28; Zech. 10:1, 2 **o** Job 12:9; Isa. 66:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **p** Ps. 99:6; [Ezek. 14:14] **q** [Ps. 106:23]; See Ex. 32:11-13 **r** [1 Sam. 7:9; 8:6; 12:23; 15:11] **s** ch. 35:19; [ver. 19]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **t** ch. 14:12; 16:4; 21:9; 43:11; Ezek. 5:12; 6:11, 12; Zech. 11:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **u** See Lev. 26:16-22 **v** Deut. 28:26 **w** Rev. 6:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **x** ch. 24:9; 29:18; 34:17; Deut. 28:25 **y** [2 Kgs. 21:2, 11, 16, 17; 23:26; 24:3, 4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **z** Isa. 51:19; [Nah. 3:7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:6 (Back)

15:6 a Deut. 32:15 b See ch. 7:24 c [Hos. 13:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:7 (Back)

15:7 d [ch. 51:2; Isa. 41:16; Matt. 3:12; Luke 3:17] e Isa. 30:24 f ch. 5:3; Isa. 9:13; Amos 4:6, 8-11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:8 (Back)

15:8 g Gen. 22:17; Ps. 139:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:9 (Back)

15:9 h 1 Sam. 2:5; [Lam. 1:1] i Job 11:20 j Amos 8:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:10 (Back)

15:10 k ch. 20:14 l Ex. 22:25; Ps. 15:5; Isa. 24:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:12 (Back)

15:12 m See ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:13 (Back)

15:13 n ch. 17:3 o Ps. 44:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **p** ch. 9:16; 16:13; 17:4; 22:28 **q** Deut. 32:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **r** ch. 12:3 **s** [Judg. 16:28] **t** ch. 11:20; 20:12 **u** ch. 17:16 **v** Ps. 69:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **w** Ezek. 3:1, 3; Rev. 10:9, 10 **x** Ps. 119:111, 162 **y** ch. 14:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **z** Ps. 26:4 **a** Ps. 102:7; Lam. 3:28

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **b** ch. 30:15; Job 34:6 **c** Job 6:15; Isa. 58:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **d** ch. 3:14 **e** [ver. 1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:20 (Back)

15:20 f [ch. 1:18; 6:27] g ch. 1:19; 20:11 h See ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 15:21 (Back)

15:21 g [See ver. 20 above] i Isa. 13:11; 25:4, 5; 29:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:4 (Back)

16:4 j See ch. 15:2 k ch. 22:18, 19; 25:33 l See ch. 8:2 m See ch. 14:12 n See ch. 7:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:5 (Back)

16:5 o See Ezek. 24:16-23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:6 (Back)

16:6 k [See ver. 4 above] p Lev. 19:28; Deut. 14:1 q Job 1:20; [Isa. 3:24]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:7 (Back)

16:7 r Isa. 58:7; Ezek. 24:17; [Deut. 26:14; Hos. 9:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:9 (Back)

16:9 s See ch. 7:34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **t** See ch. 5:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **u** ch. 5:19; 22:9; [Deut. 29:25, 26; 2 Kgs. 22:17; 2 Chr. 34:25] **v** ch. 13:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **w** ch. 7:26 **x** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **y** ch. 10:18; 22:26; Isa. 22:17, 18; See Deut. 4:26-28; 28:64, 65 **z** See ch. 15:14 **a** Deut. 28:36, 64

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **b** For ver. 14, 15, see ch. 23:7, 8 **c** ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **c** [See ver. 14 above] **d** [Isa. 43:5, 6]; See ch. 3:18 **e** ch. 24:6; 30:3; 32:37

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:16 (Back)

16:16 f [Ezek. 12:13; Amos 4:2; Hab. 1:15] g ch. 13:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:17 (Back)

16:17 h ch. 32:19; 2 Chr. 16:9; Job 34:21; Prov. 5:21 i [Ps. 51:9; 90:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:18 (Back)

16:18 j ch. 17:18; Isa. 40:2 k [Isa. 65:4]; See Ezek. 43:7-9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:19 (Back)

16:19 l 2 Sam. 22:33; Ps. 28:7; 31:3, 4; Isa. 25:4 m ch. 17:17 n [Isa. 9:2; 49:6, 22, 23] o See ch. 18:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:20 (Back)

16:20 p [1 Cor. 8:4]; See ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 16:21 (Back)

16:21 q See ch. 33:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **r** Job 19:24 **s** Prov. 3:3; 7:3; [2 Cor. 3:3] **t** Ex. 27:2; Ps. 118:27

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **u** [ch. 19:5] **v** Judg. 3:7; See Deut. 16:21 **w** [Isa. 1:29]; See ch. 2:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **x** Ps. 48:1, 2; 87:1; Isa. 2:3 **y** ch. 15:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **z** See ch. 15:14 **a** See Deut. 32:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **b** 2 Chr. 32:8; Ps. 146:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **c** ch. 48:6 **d** ch. 29:32; Job 20:17; Ps. 34:12 **e** Deut. 29:23; Job 39:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **f** Ps. 25:2; 34:8; 125:1; See Ps. 2:12 **g** Ps. 71:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **h** Ps. 1:3; [Ezek. 47:12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **i** 1 Sam. 16:7; 1 Chr. 28:9; Ps. 139:23; Rom. 8:27 **j** See ch. 11:20 **k** ch. 32:19; Job 34:11; Ps. 62:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **l** [1 Sam. 26:20] **m** Ps. 39:6 **n** [Ps. 55:23] **o** [Luke 12:20]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **p** See ch. 14:8 **q** Josh. 24:20; Ps. 73:27; Isa. 1:28 **r** [Luke 10:20] **s** ch. 1:16 **t** ch. 2:13; [John 4:10, 14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **u** Ps. 6:2 **v** Deut. 10:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **w** Isa. 5:19; 2 Pet. 3:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **x** ch. 15:15; Ps. 40:9; 139:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **y** ch. 16:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **z** Ps. 35:4; 40:14 **a** ch. 11:20; Ps. 35:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **b** See ch. 13:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **b** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:21 (Back)

17:21 **c** [John 5:10]; See Neh. 13:15-19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:22 (Back)

17:22 **d** See Num. 15:32-36 **e** Ex. 23:12; 31:13; Isa. 56:2; 58:13; Ezek. 20:12, 20; See Ex. 20:8-11; Deut. 5:12-15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **f** ch. 7:24, 26; [ch. 11:10] **g** [2 Chr. 30:8; Acts 7:51] **h** See ch. 5:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:24 (Back)

17:24 **c** [See ver. 21 above] **e** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:25 (Back)

17:25 **i** ch. 22:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:26 (Back)

17:26 **j** ch. 32:44; 33:13 **k** Zech. 7:7 **l** Gen. 13:1 **m** Lev. 7:12; 22:29; 2 Chr. 33:16; Ps. 107:22; 116:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 17:27 (Back)

17:27 **e** [See ver. 22 above] **c** [See ver. 21 above] **n** ch. 21:14; 43:12; 49:27; 50:32; Lam. 4:11; Amos 1:14 **o** ch. 52:13; 2 Kgs. 25:9 **p** ch. 7:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:2 (Back)

18:2 q ch. 19:1; 1 Chr. 4:23; [Zech. 11:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:3 (Back)

18:3 r ch. 19:1; 1 Chr. 4:23; [Zech. 11:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:4 (Back)

18:4 s ch. 13:7 t [Rom. 9:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:6 (Back)

18:6 u Isa. 45:9; See Rom. 9:20-24 v Job 10:9; Isa. 64:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:7 (Back)

18:7 w ch. 1:10; 42:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:8 (Back)

18:8 x Ezek. 18:21 y ch. 26:3, 13, 19; Judg. 2:18; Jonah 3:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:9 (Back)

18:9 w [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **z** ch. 35:15; 2 Kgs. 17:13; Jonah 3:8 **a** ch. 7:3; 25:5; 35:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **b** ch. 2:25 **c** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **d** ch. 2:10, 11 **e** ch. 5:30

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **f** ch. 2:13, 32; 17:13 **g** ch. 2:5; 10:15; 16:19 **h** ch. 6:16 **i** [Isa. 57:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **j** ch. 19:8; 25:9, 11, 18; 49:13, 17; 50:13; 51:37; 2 Chr. 29:8 **k** ch. 50:13; Lam. 2:15 **l** Job 16:4; Ps. 22:7; Matt. 27:39

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **m** Gen. 41:6, 23, 27; Ex. 10:13; Job 27:21; Ps. 48:7; Ezek. 27:26; Hos. 13:15; Jonah 4:8 **n** ch. 13:24 **o** [ch. 2:27]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **p** ch. 11:19 **q** [ch. 2:8; 5:13, 31; 6:13] **r** ch. 9:3, 8; Job 5:21; [Ps. 31:20]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **s** Ps. 35:1; Isa. 49:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **t** Ps. 35:12 **u** Ps. 35:7; 57:6; 119:85 **v** [Neh. 13:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **w** Ps. 109:10 **x** Ps. 109:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **y** [ch. 20:16] **u** [See ver. 20 above] **z** Ps. 140:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **a** [Ps. 35:22] **b** Neh. 4:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **c** See ch. 18:2 **d** ver. 10 **e** 2 Kgs. 19:2; 23:1; Ezek. 8:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **f** See Josh. 15:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **g** ch. 17:20 **h** See ch. 13:13 **i** 1 Sam. 3:11; 2 Kgs. 21:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **j** See ch. 1:16 **k** 2 Kgs. 21:16; See ch. 2:34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **l** ch. 7:31; 32:35; Lev. 18:21 **m** ch. 7:31; 32:35; Deut. 17:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **n** ch. 7:32 **o** ver. 2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **p** [Isa. 19:3] **q** [Lev. 26:17] **r** See ch. 7:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **s** See ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **t** Lev. 26:29; Deut. 28:53; Isa. 9:20; Lam. 2:20; 4:10; Ezek. 5:10 **u** Deut. 28:53, 55, 57

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **v** [ch. 51:63, 64] **w** ver. 1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **x** Ps. 2:9; Isa. 30:14; Lam. 4:2 **y** [Prov. 6:15] **z** ch. 7:32

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **a** [2 Kgs. 23:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **b** ch. 32:29; 44:18; 2 Kgs. 23:12; Zeph. 1:5 **c** 2 Sam. 11:2 **d** Deut. 4:19; Acts 7:42 **e** ch. 7:18; 44:18 **a** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **f** ver. 2, 3 **g** ch. 26:2; [2 Chr. 20:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **h** ch. 7:26; 2 Chr. 30:8 **i** ch. 25:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **j** ch. 21:1; 38:1; 1 Chr. 9:12; [Ezra 2:38] **k** 1 Chr. 24:14; Ezra 2:37 **l** [ch. 29:26]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **j** [See ver. 1 above] **m** ch. 29:26; Acts 16:24 **n** ch. 37:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **j** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **o** See ch. 6:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **p** [2 Kgs. 20:17]; See 2 Kgs. 24:12-16; 25:13-17 **q** Job 28:10; Ezek. 22:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **r** ch. 21:1; 38:1; 1 Chr. 9:12; [Ezra 2:38] **s** See ch. 14:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **t** [Ezek. 14:9] **u** [2 Pet. 1:21] **v** Ps. 119:51; Lam. 3:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **w** ch. 6:7 **x** ch. 6:10 **y** Ps. 44:13; 79:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **z** Job 32:18, 19; Ps. 39:3 **a** ch. 6:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **b** Ps. 31:13 **c** See ch. 6:25 **d** [ch. 36:16, 20] **e** Ps. 41:9; 55:13; [ch. 9:4; 38:22] **f** [Ps. 56:6] **g** Ps. 35:15 **h** ch. 1:19; 5:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **i** See ch. 1:8 **j** ch. 17:18; 23:40 **k** ch. 23:40

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **l** See ch. 11:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **m** [Ps. 35:9, 10; 109:30, 31]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **n** ch. 15:10; Job 3:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **o** [John 16:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **p** Gen. 19:25; Isa. 13:19 **q** ch. 18:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **r** [Job 3:10, 11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **s** [Job 3:20] **t** [Lam. 3:1, 2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **u** See ch. 20:1 **v** ch. 29:25; 37:3; 2 Kgs. 25:18 **w** ch. 35:4; 2 Chr. 34:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **x** [ch. 37:7] **y** [2 Kgs. 25:1] **z** Ps. 105:2, 5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **a** [ch. 32:5; 37:10] **b** [Isa. 13:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **c** ch. 27:5; 32:17, 21; Ex. 6:6; Deut. 4:34; Ezek. 20:33 **d** ch. 32:37; Deut. 29:28

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **e** ch. 37:17; 39:5; 52:9 **f** Deut. 28:50; 2 Chr. 36:17; Ezek. 5:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **g** Deut. 30:15, 19 **h** ch. 38:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **i** See ch. 15:2 **j** ch. 37:13, 14 **k** ch. 39:18; 45:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **l** ch. 44:11; Lev. 20:3, 5; Ps. 34:16; Ezek. 14:8; [Amos 9:4] **m** [ch. 14:11] **n** ver. 7; ch. 34:2; 37:8, 10; 38:17, 18, 23; 39:8; 52:13; 2 Chr. 36:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **o** ch. 22:3; Zech. 7:9; [ch. 22:16] **p** Ps. 101:8 **q** ch. 4:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **r** [ver. 10]; See Ezek. 13:8 **s** [ch. 49:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **t** ch. 9:25 **u** Prov. 1:31; Isa. 3:10 **v** Ezek. 20:47

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **w** ch. 21:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:3 (Back)

22:3 x ch. 7:5, 6; 21:12 y Lev. 19:33 z [Ps. 82:3; Isa. 1:17] a ver. 17; [ch. 26:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:4 (Back)

22:4 b ch. 17:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:5 (Back)

22:5 c ch. 49:13; 51:14; Gen. 22:16; Amos 6:8; [Heb. 6:13] d ch. 7:34; 25:11, 18; 44:6, 22; Isa. 64:10; Ezek. 5:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:6 (Back)

22:6 e ver. 20, 23 f [ch. 6:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:7 (Back)

22:7 g ch. 6:4 h 2 Kgs. 19:23; Isa. 37:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:8 (Back)

22:8 i See ch. 5:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:9 (Back)

22:9 j Deut. 29:25, 26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **k** [2 Chr. 35:24, 25] **l** ver. 11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **m** [2 Kgs. 23:34; 2 Chr. 36:4; Ezek. 19:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **m** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **n** Hab. 2:12; See Isa. 5:18-23 **o** [Mic. 3:10] **p** Lev. 19:13; 25:39, 40; Deut. 24:14, 15; James 5:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **q** Ezek. 23:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **r** [2 Kgs. 23:25] **s** Ps. 128:2; Eccles. 8:12; Isa. 3:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **t** Prov. 31:9; [Isa. 1:17] **s** [See ver. 15 above] **u** [Judg. 2:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **v** ver. 3; [ch. 26:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **w** Ps. 78:64; See ch. 16:4-6 **x** [1 Kgs. 13:30] **y** [ch. 34:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **z** ch. 8:2; 36:30; [Isa. 14:19]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **a** Num. 27:12; Deut. 32:49 **b** [ch. 3:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **c** ch. 3:25 **d** Ps. 129:1, 2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **e** ch. 23:1; [Ezek. 34:10] **b** [See ver. 20 above] **f** ch. 3:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **g** ver. 6 **h** ch. 6:24; See Isa. 13:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **i** Isa. 49:18; See Ezek. 5:11 **j** 1 Kgs. 21:8; Song 8:6; Hag. 2:23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **k** ch. 34:20 **l** ch. 39:17; [Deut. 1:17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:26 (Back)

22:26 **m** 2 Kgs. 24:15; 2 Chr. 36:10 **n** [2 Kgs. 24:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **o** ver. 24 **p** [ch. 48:38; Ps. 31:12; Hos. 8:8] **q** See ch. 15:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **r** Isa. 1:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 22:30 (Back)

22:30 s [1 Chr. 3:17; Matt. 1:12] t ch. 36:30

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:1 (Back)

23:1 u ch. 6:3; 10:21; 22:22; 25:34, 36; Isa. 56:11; Ezek. 34:2; Zech. 11:17; [John 10:12, 13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:2 (Back)

23:2 u [See ver. 1 above] v ver. 22; ch. 4:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:3 (Back)

23:3 w ch. 29:14; 32:37; Deut. 30:3; Ezek. 20:34, 41; 37:21; [Ps. 107:3]; See Ezek. 34:11-16 x [ch. 8:3] y [Gen. 1:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:4 (Back)

23:4 z ch. 3:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:5 (Back)

23:5 a For ver. 5, 6, see ch. 33:14-16 b Isa. 4:2; 11:1 c ch. 30:9; Isa. 32:1; Ezek. 37:24; Hos. 3:5; Zech. 9:9; Matt. 2:2; Luke 1:32; 19:38; John 1:49

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **d** Deut. 33:28; [Zech. 14:11] **e** ch. 32:37 **f** Rom. 10:4; 1 Cor. 1:30

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **g** For ver. 7, 8, see ch. 16:14, 15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **h** Ezek. 6:9 **i** Hab. 3:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **j** ch. 5:7, 8; 9:2 **k** Ps. 10:7; 59:12; Hos. 4:2, 3 **l** ch. 4:28 **m** ch. 9:10; 12:4; Ps. 107:34 **n** [ch. 22:17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **o** [ver. 33, 34; Zeph. 3:4]; See ch. 6:13 **p** ch. 7:30; 32:34; Ezek. 8:16; 23:39

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **q** Ps. 35:6; 73:18 **r** Prov. 4:19; [ch. 13:16] **s** ch. 11:23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **t** Isa. 7:9; Ezek. 16:46, 51, 53, 55; 23:4, 33 **u** Lam. 2:14 **v** ch. 2:8 **w** Isa. 9:16; Mic. 3:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **x** ch. 29:23 **y** Ps. 64:5; Ezek. 13:22 **z** Isa. 1:9, 10; 13:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **a** ch. 9:15; Prov. 5:4 **b** ch. 8:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **c** [Ps. 12:2] **d** [ver. 21, 26; Num. 16:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **e** [Zech. 10:2]; See ch. 6:14 **f** See ch. 3:17 **g** ch. 5:12; Mic. 3:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **h** ver. 22; Isa. 40:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **i** ch. 30:23 **j** ch. 25:32

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **k** ch. 30:24; [Isa. 55:11] **l** ch. 30:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **m** See ch. 14:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **n** ver. 18 **o** ch. 25:5; [Luke 1:17] **p** ver. 2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:23 (Back)

23:23 **q** [Ps. 94:7, 9; Amos 9:2, 3]; See Ps. 139:7-12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **q** [See ver. 23 above] **r** Isa. 66:1; Acts 7:49

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **s** See ch. 5:31 **t** [Zech. 10:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:26 (Back)

23:26 **u** [ver. 16, 21; Num. 16:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **t** [See ver. 25 above] **v** Judg. 3:7; 8:33, 34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:28 (Back)

23:28 **w** [Num. 12:6] **x** ver. 25 **y** [Luke 3:17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **y** [See ver. 28 above] **z** [Dan. 2:34, 45]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:30 (Back)

23:30 **a** Ezek. 13:8; [ch. 14:15; Deut. 18:20]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:32 (Back)

23:32 **b** ver. 13 **c** ver. 21; See ch. 14:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:33 (Back)

23:33 **d** See Ezek. 14:1-11 **f** [Hos. 4:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:34 (Back)

23:34 **d** [See ver. 33 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:36 (Back)

23:36 **g** [Matt. 15:6] **h** Ps. 42:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:39 (Back)

23:39 **f** [See ver. 33 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 23:40 (Back)

23:40 **i** ch. 20:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **j** 2 Kgs. 24:12; 2 Chr. 36:10 **k** Matt. 1:11; [ch. 22:18, 24, 28] **l** ch. 29:2; 2 Kgs. 24:12, 14 **m** Amos 8:1, 2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **n** [Isa. 28:4] **o** ch. 29:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **p** ch. 29:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **q** [Amos 9:4] **r** ch. 12:15; 29:10 **s** ch. 31:28; 42:10; [ch. 1:10; Amos 9:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **t** ch. 32:39; Deut. 30:6; Ezek. 11:19; 36:26, 27 **u** See ch. 30:22; 31:33 **v** ch. 29:13; Joel 2:12, 13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **w** ver. 2; ch. 29:17 **x** ch. 21:1 **y** See ch. 43–44

Cross-references for Jeremiah 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **z** See ch. 15:4 **a** ch. 29:18; 49:13; Neh. 2:17; Isa. 43:28 **b** Deut. 28:37; 2 Chr. 7:20 **c** ch. 25:18; 26:6; 29:22; 2 Kgs. 22:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **d** See ch. 14:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:1 (Back)

25:1 e ch. 1:3; 36:1; [2 Kgs. 24:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:3 (Back)

25:3 f ch. 1:2 g ch. 7:13; 11:7, 8; 26:5; 29:19; 32:33; 35:14; 2 Chr. 36:15 h See ch. 7:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:4 (Back)

25:4 h [See ver. 3 above] g [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:5 (Back)

25:5 i See ch. 18:11 j ch. 23:22 k ch. 7:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:6 (Back)

25:6 l See ch. 7:6 m [ch. 32:30]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:7 (Back)

25:7 m [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:9 (Back)

25:9 n ch. 1:15 o ch. 27:6; 43:10; [Isa. 44:28; 45:1]; See Ezek. 29:18-20 p See ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **q** See ch. 7:34 **r** Eccles. 12:4; Rev. 18:22 **s** Rev. 18:23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **p** [See ver. 9 above] **t** [ch. 28:14]; See ch. 27:3-6 **u** 2 Chr. 36:21, 22; Ezra 1:1; Dan. 9:2; [Isa. 23:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **u** [See ver. 11 above] **v** ch. 51:24, 26, 62; Isa. 13:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **w** See ch. 46–51

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:14 (Back)

25:14 **x** ch. 27:7; 50:9, 41; 51:27, 28 **y** ch. 50:29; 51:6, 24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **z** ch. 49:12; 51:7; Job 21:20; Ps. 60:3; 75:8; Isa. 51:17; Lam. 4:21; Rev. 14:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **a** [ch. 47:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **b** [Isa. 51:22, 23]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **c** [Zech. 12:2] **d** See ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **e** ch. 46:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **f** ch. 50:37; [Ex. 12:38; Ezek. 30:5] **g** Job 1:1; Lam. 4:21 **h** ch. 47:1, 4, 5 **i** [Isa. 20:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:21 (Back)

25:21 **j** ch. 9:26; See ch. 49:7-22 **k** See ch. 48 **l** See ch. 49:1-6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **m** ch. 47:4; Isa. 23:1, 2 **n** [ch. 49:23]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:23 (Back)

25:23 **o** ch. 49:8; Isa. 21:13 **p** Job 6:19 **q** [Job 32:2, 6] **r** See ch. 9:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:24 (Back)

25:24 **s** 2 Chr. 9:14 **f** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:25 (Back)

25:25 **t** Isa. 11:11; See ch. 49:34-39 **u** [2 Kgs. 17:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:26 (Back)

25:26 **v** ch. 50:9 **w** ch. 51:41

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:27 (Back)

25:27 **x** Hab. 2:16 **y** Ezek. 38:21; [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:28 (Back)

25:28 **z** ch. 49:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:29 (Back)

25:29 **a** Prov. 11:31; Isa. 10:12; Amos 3:2; Obad. 16; [1 Pet. 4:17] **y** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:30 (Back)

25:30 **b** Joel 3:16; Amos 1:2 **c** [Judg. 9:27; Isa. 16:9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:31 (Back)

25:31 **d** Hos. 4:1 **e** Isa. 66:16; [Joel 3:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:32 (Back)

25:32 **f** ch. 23:19; 30:23 **g** ch. 6:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:33 (Back)

25:33 **h** Isa. 66:16 **i** See ch. 16:4 **j** See ch. 8:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:34 (Back)

25:34 **k** ch. 4:8 **l** See ch. 23:1 **m** ch. 6:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:35 (Back)

25:35 **n** See ch. 23:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:36 (Back)

25:36 **n** [See ver. 35 above] **o** ch. 4:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:37 (Back)

25:37 **p** [Isa. 32:18] **q** See ch. 12:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 25:38 (Back)

25:38 **r** [Job 38:40] **s** ch. 46:16; 50:16 **q** [See ver. 37 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **t** ch. 27:1 **u** 2 Kgs. 23:36; 2 Chr. 36:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **v** ch. 19:14 **w** [Ezek. 3:10] **x** Deut. 4:2; 12:32; [Acts 20:27]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **y** ch. 36:3 **z** ver. 13, 19; See ch. 18:8 **a** ch. 4:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **b** Lev. 26:14; Deut. 28:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **c** See ch. 25:3, 4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **d** See ch. 7:12 **e** See ch. 24:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **f** ch. 23:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **f** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **d** [See ver. 6 above] **g** See ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **h** ch. 36:12 **i** ch. 36:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **f** [See ver. 7 above] **j** ch. 38:4; [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **k** See ch. 7:3 **l** Deut. 30:2 **z** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **m** Josh. 9:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:15 (Back)

26:15 **n** [Matt. 27:24]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **o** ver. 8 **p** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:17 (Back)

26:17 **q** [Acts 5:34] **r** See ch. 19:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **s** Mic. 3:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:19 (Back)

26:19 **t** [2 Chr. 32:26] **u** Ex. 32:14; 2 Sam. 24:16; [1 Kgs. 13:6] **v** [Acts 5:39]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:20 (Back)

26:20 **w** Josh. 9:17; 1 Sam. 6:21; 7:1, 2; 1 Chr. 13:5, 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **x** ver. 1; ch. 27:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:22 (Back)

26:22 **x** [See ver. 21 above] **y** ch. 36:12, 25 **z** 2 Kgs. 22:12, 14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:23 (Back)

26:23 **a** [ch. 22:17; Neh. 9:26; Matt. 21:35; 23:37]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 26:24 (Back)

26:24 **b** 2 Kgs. 22:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **c** [1 Kgs. 22:11; Ezek. 7:23] **d** ch. 28:10, 12, 13; See Lev. 26:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **e** ch. 25:21, 22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **f** See ch. 21:5 **g** Ps. 115:15; Isa. 45:12 **h** Ps. 115:16; Dan. 4:17, 25, 32

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **i** [Ezek. 30:21, 25] **j** See ch. 25:9 **k** ch. 28:14; Dan. 2:38

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **l** [Dan. 2:37, 38] **m** ch. 52:31 **n** Dan. 5:1, 30 **o** See ch. 25:12 **p** See ch. 25:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **q** ver. 11, 12; [ch. 30:8] **r** See ch. 14:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **s** [ch. 14:14] **t** [ch. 29:8] **u** [Deut. 18:10; Isa. 2:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **v** See ch. 5:31

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **w** [ver. 2, 8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **x** ch. 28:1; [ver. 1] **w** [See ver. 11 above] **y** ver. 17; [ch. 38:17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **z** Ezek. 18:31 **a** See ch. 14:12 **b** ver. 8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:14 (Back)

27:14 **c** [ch. 14:14] **v** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **v** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:16 (Back)

27:16 **c** [See ver. 14 above] **d** ch. 28:3; 2 Kgs. 24:13; 2 Chr. 36:7, 10, 18 **v** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:17 (Back)

27:17 **c** [See ver. 14 above] **w** [See ver. 11 above] **e** See ch. 7:34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **f** [Isa. 59:16] **g** Dan. 1:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:19 (Back)

27:19 **h** [2 Kgs. 25:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:20 (Back)

27:20 **i** 2 Kgs. 24:14, 15; Matt. 1:11, 12; See ch. 24:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **h** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 27:22 (Back)

27:22 j ch. 52:17, 20, 21; 2 Kgs. 25:13; 2 Chr. 36:18 k ch. 32:5 l ch. 29:10; 2 Chr. 36:22; Ezra 1:1 m Ezra 1:7, 8; 5:14; 7:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:1 (Back)

28:1 n ch. 27:12 o Ezek. 11:1 p Josh. 9:3; 21:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:2 (Back)

28:2 q [ch. 27:2, 11, 12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:3 (Back)

28:3 r ch. 27:16 s ver. 11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:4 (Back)

28:4 t [ch. 22:10, 12, 26] q [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:6 (Back)

28:6 u 1 Kgs. 1:36

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:8 (Back)

28:8 v [ch. 26:18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **w** Deut. 18:22; See ch. 6:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **x** ch. 27:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:11 (Back)

28:11 **y** [1 Kgs. 22:11] **z** ver. 2, 3 **a** ch. 27:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **b** ver. 1, 10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **c** Deut. 28:48 **d** [ch. 25:11] **e** See ch. 27:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **f** ch. 29:31; Deut. 18:20; [Ezek. 13:22, 23] **g** See ch. 5:31

Cross-references for Jeremiah 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **h** ch. 29:32; Deut. 13:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **i** Ezek. 8:1 **j** [ch. 23:33]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:2 (Back)

29:2 **k** ch. 24:1; 2 Kgs. 24:12, 14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:3 (Back)

29:3 **l** 2 Chr. 34:8 **m** 1 Chr. 6:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:5 (Back)

29:5 **n** ver. 28

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:7 (Back)

29:7 **o** [Ezra 6:10; 1 Tim. 2:1, 2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **p** [ch. 5:31; 6:14] **q** ch. 27:9, 15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:9 (Back)

29:9 r See ch. 5:31 s ver. 31

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:10 (Back)

29:10 t See ch. 25:12 u ch. 27:22 v ch. 33:14; [ch. 24:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:11 (Back)

29:11 w [Isa. 55:8, 9] x ch. 31:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:12 (Back)

29:12 y ch. 33:3; Dan. 9:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:13 (Back)

29:13 z 2 Chr. 15:2; Ps. 32:6; 78:34; Prov. 8:17; Isa. 55:6; Hos. 3:5; See Lev. 26:39-42; Deut. 30:1-3 a ch. 24:7; Deut. 4:29

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:14 (Back)

29:14 b ch. 30:3 c See ch. 23:3 d See ch. 8:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:16 (Back)

29:16 e See ch. 22:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:17 (Back)

29:17 **f** See ch. 24:10 **g** ch. 24:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **f** [See ver. 17 above] **h** See ch. 15:4 **i** ch. 18:16; 42:18; See ch. 24:9 **d** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:19 (Back)

29:19 **j** See ch. 25:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:20 (Back)

29:20 **k** ch. 24:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:21 (Back)

29:21 **l** ver. 9; See ch. 14:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:22 (Back)

29:22 **m** See Isa. 65:15 **n** See ch. 24:9 **o** [Dan. 3:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:23 (Back)

29:23 **p** ch. 23:14 **q** Mal. 3:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:24 (Back)

29:24 **r** ver. 31, 32

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:25 (Back)

29:25 **s** ch. 21:1; 2 Kgs. 25:18 **t** ch. 35:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:26 (Back)

29:26 **u** [ch. 20:1] **v** [2 Kgs. 9:11; Acts 26:24] **w** ch. 20:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:27 (Back)

29:27 **x** ch. 1:1; 32:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:28 (Back)

29:28 **y** ver. 5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:29 (Back)

29:29 **s** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:30 (Back)

29:30 **z** ver. 1, 20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:31 (Back)

29:31 **a** ver. 24 **b** ver. 9; See ch. 5:31

Cross-references for Jeremiah 29:32 (Back)

29:32 **a** [See ver. 31 above] **c** See ch. 17:6 **d** ch. 28:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **e** ch. 36:2; Hab. 2:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **f** Hab. 2:3 **g** ver. 18; ch. 29:14; 31:23; 32:44; 33:7, 11, 26; Job 42:10; Lam. 2:14 **h** Ezra 2:1 **i** Isa. 11:12, 13; Hos. 1:11 **j** ch. 12:15; Ezek. 20:42; See ch. 16:15; 23:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:4 (Back)

30:4 **i** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **k** See Isa. 13:8 **l** Nah. 2:10; [Joel 2:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:7 (Back)

30:7 **m** Joel 2:11; Zeph. 1:14 **n** Dan. 12:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:8 (Back)

30:8 **o** ch. 2:20; Nah. 1:13 **p** See ch. 27:2 **q** Ezek. 34:27

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **r** Isa. 55:3, 4; Ezek. 34:23; 37:24; Hos. 3:5; [Luke 1:69, 70; Acts 13:22, 23]; See ch. 23:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:10 (Back)

30:10 **s** ch. 42:11; 46:27, 28; See Isa. 43:5 **t** Isa. 41:8 **u** See ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:11 (Back)

30:11 **v** ch. 46:28 **w** See ch. 10:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:12 (Back)

30:12 **x** See ch. 15:18 **y** ch. 10:19; 14:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:13 (Back)

30:13 **z** ch. 46:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:14 (Back)

30:14 **a** Lam. 1:2; [ch. 4:30] **b** Job 13:24; 19:11; Isa. 63:10; Lam. 2:4 **c** Job 30:21; [ch. 6:23] **d** ch. 5:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:15 (Back)

30:15 **x** [See ver. 12 above] **d** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:16 (Back)

30:16 **e** [ver. 11; ch. 10:25; Isa. 41:11] **f** [Ex. 23:22] **g** [Isa. 33:1] **h** ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:17 (Back)

30:17 **i** ch. 33:6 **j** ch. 8:22 **k** Ps. 6:2; Hos. 6:1 **l** [Mic. 4:6, 7; Zeph. 3:19]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:18 (Back)

30:18 **m** [Amos 9:11]; See ver. 3 **n** Deut. 13:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:19 (Back)

30:19 **o** ch. 31:12, 13; 33:11; Isa. 35:10; 51:11 **p** Ezek. 36:10, 37; Zech. 10:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:20 (Back)

30:20 **q** Isa. 1:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:21 (Back)

30:21 **r** [Gen. 49:10; Deut. 18:18] **s** Num. 16:5 **t** ch. 49:19; [Heb. 5:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:22 (Back)

30:22 **u** ch. 24:7; 31:1; 32:38; See ch. 31:33; Lev. 26:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:23 (Back)

30:23 **v** ch. 23:19, 20 **w** ch. 25:32

Cross-references for Jeremiah 30:24 (Back)

30:24 **x** See ch. 12:13 **y** Hos. 3:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:1 (Back)

31:1 z ch. 30:24 a [2 Cor. 6:18]; See ch. 30:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:2 (Back)

31:2 b [ch. 30:10; Ps. 95:11; Isa. 63:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:3 (Back)

31:3 c Deut. 7:8; 10:15; Mal. 1:2; Rom. 11:28 d Ps. 36:10 e Hos. 11:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:4 (Back)

31:4 f ver. 28; ch. 33:7 g Isa. 61:10 h ver. 13; Ex. 15:20; Judg. 11:34; 21:21; See 2 Sam. 6:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:5 (Back)

31:5 i Isa. 65:21; Amos 9:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:6 (Back)

31:6 j See Josh. 24:33 k Isa. 2:3; 27:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:7 (Back)

31:7 l Isa. 12:6; 65:18 m Amos 6:1 n Ps. 118:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:8 (Back)

31:8 **o** See ch. 3:18 **p** See ch. 23:3 **q** See ch. 6:22 **r** Isa. 35:5, 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:9 (Back)

31:9 **s** ch. 50:4; [Ezra 3:13; 10:1] **t** ch. 3:21; Zech. 12:10 **u** Isa. 35:6, 7; 49:10; [Ps. 23:2] **v** Isa. 35:8; 43:19; 49:11 **w** Rom. 8:15 **x** [Ex. 4:22; Ps. 89:27]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:10 (Back)

31:10 **p** [See ver. 8 above] **y** Isa. 40:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:11 (Back)

31:11 **z** Isa. 43:1; 44:23; 48:20 **a** [Isa. 49:24, 25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:12 (Back)

31:12 **b** Isa. 2:2; Mic. 4:1 **c** Hos. 3:5 **d** [Deut. 12:17] **e** Isa. 58:11 **f** Isa. 35:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:13 (Back)

31:13 **g** See ver. 4 **h** [John 16:20]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:14 (Back)

31:14 **i** [ver. 25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **j** Cited Matt. 2:18 **k** Josh. 18:25 **l** [Gen. 35:19, 20; 48:7; 1 Sam. 10:2] **m** ch. 10:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:16 (Back)

31:16 **n** Ezra 1:5; Hos. 1:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:17 (Back)

31:17 **o** ch. 29:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:18 (Back)

31:18 **p** [ver. 9] **q** Ps. 80:3; Lam. 5:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:19 (Back)

31:19 **r** Deut. 30:2 **s** Ezek. 21:12 **t** [ch. 3:25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:20 (Back)

31:20 **p** [See ver. 18 above] **u** [Prov. 8:30] **v** Song 5:4; Isa. 16:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:21 (Back)

31:21 **w** [Isa. 57:14; 62:10] **x** ch. 50:4, 5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:22 (Back)

31:22 **y** ch. 2:18, 23, 36 **z** ch. 49:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:23 (Back)

31:23 **a** See ch. 30:3 **b** Ps. 122:6, 7 **c** ch. 50:7; Isa. 1:26 **d** Zech. 8:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:24 (Back)

31:24 **e** ch. 33:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:25 (Back)

31:25 **f** Ps. 36:8; [ver. 14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:27 (Back)

31:27 **g** ch. 9:25 **h** Ezek. 36:11; Hos. 2:23; Zech. 10:9 **i** [Ps. 22:30;

Isa. 53:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:28 (Back)

31:28 **j** ch. 44:27; [ch. 32:42] **k** [ver. 40]; See ch. 1:10 **l** See ch. 24:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:29 (Back)

31:29 **m** Ezek. 18:2, 3; [Lam. 5:7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:30 (Back)

31:30 **n** Ezek. 18:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:31 (Back)

31:31 **o** ver. 31-34, cited Heb. 8:8-12 **p** Luke 22:20; 2 Cor. 3:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:32 (Back)

31:32 **q** [Deut. 1:31] **r** See ch. 3:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:33 (Back)

31:33 **s** ch. 32:40; Ezek. 37:26; Cited Heb. 10:16 **t** Ps. 37:31; 2 Cor. 3:3 **u** Hos. 2:23; Zech. 8:8; 13:9; Rev. 21:7; See ch. 30:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:34 (Back)

31:34 **v** Isa. 54:13 **w** See ch. 6:13 **x** ch. 33:8; 36:3; 50:20; Mic. 7:18; Acts 10:43; Rom. 11:27; Cited Heb. 10:17 **y** Isa. 43:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:35 (Back)

31:35 **z** Gen. 1:16 **a** See ver. 36 **b** See ch. 10:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:36 (Back)

31:36 **c** [Ps. 148:6; Isa. 54:9, 10]; For ver. 36, 37, see ch. 33:20-26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:37 (Back)

31:37 **d** Rom. 11:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:38 (Back)

31:38 **e** ver. 27, 31 **f** Neh. 3:1; 12:39; Zech. 14:10 **g** 2 Kgs. 14:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:39 (Back)

31:39 **h** Ezek. 40:3; Zech. 1:16; 2:1, 2; [Rev. 11:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 31:40 (Back)

31:40 i [ch. 7:31, 32] j See 2 Sam. 15:23 k 2 Chr. 23:15 l Isa. 52:1; Joel 3:17 m [ver. 28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:1 (Back)

32:1 n [ch. 37:5, 11; 39:1, 2; 52:4; 2 Kgs. 25:2] o [ch. 52:12; 2 Kgs. 25:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:2 (Back)

32:2 p Ps. 88:8 q ver. 8, 12; ch. 33:1; 37:21; 38:6, 13; 39:14; [Neh. 3:25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:3 (Back)

32:3 r ver. 25, 36, 43; ch. 21:10; 34:2; 37:17; 38:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:4 (Back)

32:4 s ch. 34:3 r [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:5 (Back)

32:5 t ch. 39:7; 52:11 u [ch. 21:4; 33:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:7 (Back)

32:7 **v** ver. 25 **w** ch. 1:1; 29:27; Josh. 21:18 **x** Lev. 25:25; [Ruth 4:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:8 (Back)

32:8 **q** [See ver. 2 above] **w** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:9 (Back)

32:9 **w** [See ver. 7 above] **y** Gen. 23:16; Zech. 11:12; [Matt. 26:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:10 (Back)

32:10 **z** ver. 44 **a** Esth. 3:12 **b** ver. 25 **y** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:12 (Back)

32:12 **c** ch. 36:4, 8, 10, 14, 26, 32; 43:3, 6; 45:1-3 **d** [Isa. 8:2] **q** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:13 (Back)

32:13 **c** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:15 (Back)

32:15 **e** ver. 43

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:16 (Back)

32:16 **f** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:17 (Back)

32:17 **g** Isa. 37:16 **h** See ch. 21:5 **i** ver. 27; See Gen. 18:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:18 (Back)

32:18 **j** Ex. 20:6; 34:7; Deut. 5:9, 10 **k** [Ps. 79:12; Isa. 65:6-7] **l** Isa. 9:6 **m** See ch. 10:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:19 (Back)

32:19 **n** Isa. 28:29 **o** [Ps. 66:3, 5] **p** See ch. 16:17 **q** See ch. 17:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:20 (Back)

32:20 **r** Ps. 135:9 **s** 2 Sam. 7:23; See Neh. 9:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:21 (Back)

32:21 **t** Ex. 6:6; Deut. 4:34; 1 Chr. 17:21 **u** See ch. 21:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:22 (Back)

32:22 v Deut. 26:15; See Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:23 (Back)

32:23 w Neh. 9:26, 27; See ch. 11:8; Dan. 9:10-14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:24 (Back)

32:24 x ch. 33:4; See ch. 6:6 y ver. 36; See ch. 14:12 z See ver. 3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:25 (Back)

32:25 a ver. 7 b ver. 10 z [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:27 (Back)

32:27 c Num. 16:22 d See Gen. 18:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:28 (Back)

32:28 e ver. 3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:29 (Back)

32:29 f See ch. 21:10 g See ch. 19:13 h See ch. 7:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:30 (Back)

32:30 **i** ch. 3:25 **h** [See ver. 29 above] **j** ch. 25:6, 7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:31 (Back)

32:31 **k** 2 Kgs. 23:27; 24:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:32 (Back)

32:32 **l** ch. 2:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:33 (Back)

32:33 **m** ch. 2:27; [Ezek. 8:16]; See ch. 7:24 **n** See ch. 25:3 **o** See ch. 5:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:34 (Back)

32:34 **p** See ch. 7:30; 23:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:35 (Back)

32:35 **q** ch. 7:31; See Josh. 18:16 **r** Lev. 18:21 **s** ch. 7:31 **p** [See ver. 34 above] **t** [1 Kgs. 16:19]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:36 (Back)

32:36 **u** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:37 (Back)

32:37 **v** See ch. 23:3 **w** See ch. 8:3 **x** ch. 21:5; Deut. 29:28 **y** ch. 23:6; 33:16; Ezek. 34:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:38 (Back)

32:38 **z** See ch. 30:22; 31:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:39 (Back)

32:39 **a** Ezek. 11:19, 20 **b** Deut. 6:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:40 (Back)

32:40 **c** ch. 50:5; Ps. 89:34; Isa. 55:3; Ezek. 16:60 **d** See ch. 31:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:41 (Back)

32:41 **e** [Deut. 28:63] **f** See ch. 24:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:42 (Back)

32:42 **g** [ch. 31:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:43 (Back)

32:43 **h** ver. 15 **i** ch. 33:10 **j** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 32:44 (Back)

32:44 **k** ver. 10 **l** See ch. 17:26 **m** See ch. 30:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:1 (Back)

33:1 **n** See ch. 32:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:2 (Back)

33:2 **o** [Isa. 37:26] **p** [ch. 16:21; Ex. 6:3; Ps. 83:18; Amos 4:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **q** ch. 29:12; Ps. 91:15 **r** Isa. 48:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **s** ch. 32:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **t** [ch. 32:5] **u** Ezek. 22:20 **v** Deut. 31:17, 18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:6 (Back)

33:6 **w** ch. 30:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:7 (Back)

33:7 **x** See ch. 30:3 **y** See ch. 24:6 **z** Isa. 1:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:8 (Back)

33:8 **a** Ezek. 36:25; [Ps. 51:2, 7; Heb. 9:13, 14] **b** See ch. 31:34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:9 (Back)

33:9 **c** See ch. 13:11 **d** [Ps. 130:4; Isa. 60:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:10 (Back)

33:10 **e** ch. 32:43

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **f** See ch. 7:34 **g** 1 Chr. 16:34; Ps. 106:1; 107:1; Isa. 12:4 **h** ch. 30:19; Lev. 7:12; Ps. 107:22 **x** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:12 (Back)

33:12 **i** [Ezek. 36:11] **j** [ch. 31:24; 50:19; Isa. 65:10; Ezek. 34:14, 15] **k** Song 1:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:13 (Back)

33:13 **l** See ch. 17:26 **m** [Lev. 27:32] **n** [John 10:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **o** For ver. 14-16, see ch. 23:5, 6 **p** ch. 29:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **q** ch. 23:5; [Isa. 4:2; 11:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **r** ch. 23:6; 32:37 **s** ch. 23:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **t** 2 Sam. 7:16; 1 Kgs. 2:4; Ps. 89:3, 4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **u** [Isa. 66:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:20 (Back)

33:20 **v** For ver. 20-26, see ch. 31:36, 37 **w** ver. 25; [Isa. 54:9] **x** Gen. 8:22; Ps. 72:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:21 (Back)

33:21 **y** Ps. 89:34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:22 (Back)

33:22 **z** Gen. 22:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:25 (Back)

33:25 **a** Ps. 74:16, 17; 104:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 33:26 (Back)

33:26 **b** ver. 7, 11; See ch. 30:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:1 (Back)

34:1 **c** ch. 39:1; 52:4; 2 Kgs. 25:1 **d** ch. 1:15; [ch. 51:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:2 (Back)

34:2 **e** 2 Kgs. 25:2 **f** See ch. 21:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:3 (Back)

34:3 **g** See ch. 32:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:4 (Back)

34:4 **h** [ch. 38:17, 20; 39:4, 7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:5 (Back)

34:5 **i** 1 Sam. 31:12; 2 Chr. 21:19 **j** 2 Chr. 16:14 **k** [ch. 22:18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:7 (Back)

34:7 **l** Josh. 10:3 **m** Josh. 10:10; 15:35 **n** 2 Kgs. 18:13 **o** ch. 4:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:8 (Back)

34:8 **p** ver. 15 **q** ver. 15, 17; Ex. 21:2; Lev. 25:10; [Isa. 61:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:9 (Back)

34:9 **r** See Lev. 25:39-46 **s** [Neh. 5:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:11 (Back)

34:11 **r** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:13 (Back)

34:13 **t** Ex. 20:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **u** Ex. 21:2; Deut. 15:12 **r** [See ver. 9 above] **v** ch. 7:24, 26; 11:8; 17:23; 25:4; 35:15; 44:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:15 (Back)

34:15 **q** [See ver. 8 above] **w** ver. 8; [2 Kgs. 23:3] **x** See ch. 7:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:16 (Back)

34:16 **y** Lev. 18:21; 19:12 **z** ver. 11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:17 (Back)

34:17 **q** [See ver. 8 above] **a** [Matt. 7:2; Gal. 6:7; James 2:13] **b** See ch. 14:12 **c** See ch. 15:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:18 (Back)

34:18 **w** [See ver. 15 above] **d** [Gen. 15:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:19 (Back)

34:19 **e** ch. 29:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:20 (Back)

34:20 **f** See ch. 22:25 **g** See ch. 7:33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:21 (Back)

34:21 **h** [ver. 2, 4, 8] **i** ch. 37:5, 11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 34:22 (Back)

34:22 **j** Isa. 10:6 **k** ch. 37:8; 38:3 **l** ch. 9:11 **m** See ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:1 (Back)

35:1 **n** ch. 25:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:2 (Back)

35:2 **o** 1 Chr. 2:55 **p** 1 Kgs. 6:5, 6; 1 Chr. 9:26, 33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:4 (Back)

35:4 **p** [See ver. 2 above] **q** [Deut. 33:1] **r** ch. 21:1; 29:25; 37:3 **s** 2 Kgs. 12:9; 25:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:6 (Back)

35:6 **t** 2 Kgs. 10:15, 23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:7 (Back)

35:7 **u** [Ex. 20:12; Eph. 6:2, 3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:11 (Back)

35:11 **v** ch. 46:2; 2 Kgs. 24:1; [ver. 1] **w** 2 Kgs. 24:2 **x** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:13 (Back)

35:13 **y** See ch. 5:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:14 (Back)

35:14 **z** See ch. 25:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:15 (Back)

35:15 **z** [See ver. 14 above] **a** 2 Kgs. 17:13; See ch. 18:11 **b** See ch. 7:6 **c** See ch. 34:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:17 (Back)

35:17 **d** [Isa. 50:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 35:19 (Back)

35:19 **e** See ch. 15:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:1 (Back)

36:1 **f** ch. 25:1; 45:1; [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:2 (Back)

36:2 **g** Ezra 6:2; Ps. 40:7; Ezek. 2:9; Zech. 5:1, 2 **h** ch. 30:2; [ch. 51:60] **i** ch. 25:2 **j** See ch. 25:15-26; 46–51 **k** ch. 1:2; 25:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:3 (Back)

36:3 **l** ch. 26:3; Ezek. 12:3; Zeph. 2:3; [Amos 5:15] **m** [ch. 18:8] **n** See ch. 31:34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:4 (Back)

36:4 **o** See ch. 32:12 **g** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:5 (Back)

36:5 **o** [See ver. 4 above] **p** ch. 32:2; 33:1; 39:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:6 (Back)

36:6 **q** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:7 (Back)

36:7 **l** [See ver. 3 above] **m** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:9 (Back)

36:9 **r** [ver. 1] **s** ver. 22 **t** [2 Chr. 20:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:10 (Back)

36:10 **u** [ch. 35:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:11 (Back)

36:11 **v** ch. 26:24; 40:5; 2 Chr. 34:8, 15, 18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:12 (Back)

36:12 **w** ch. 26:10 **x** ver. 20; ch. 41:1; 2 Kgs. 25:25 **y** ver. 25 **z** ch. 26:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:14 (Back)

36:14 **a** ver. 26; ch. 37:3, 13; 38:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:16 (Back)

36:16 **b** ver. 20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:18 (Back)

36:18 **c** ver. 32; [Rom. 16:22]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:20 (Back)

36:20 **d** ver. 12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:22 (Back)

36:22 **e** ver. 9; [John 10:22] **f** Amos 3:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:24 (Back)

36:24 **g** [ver. 16] **h** See Josh. 7:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:25 (Back)

36:25 **i** ver. 12 **j** [Isa. 59:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:26 (Back)

36:26 **k** [1 Kgs. 22:26; Zeph. 1:8] **l** ver. 14 **m** See ch. 45:1-3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:29 (Back)

36:29 **n** See ch. 26:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:30 (Back)

36:30 **o** [ch. 22:30] **p** [ch. 22:2, 4] **q** [ch. 22:19]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:31 (Back)

36:31 **r** [ch. 1:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 36:32 (Back)

36:32 **s** See ver. 4 **t** ver. 18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:1 (Back)

37:1 **u** 2 Kgs. 24:17; 2 Chr. 36:10 **v** [Ezek. 17:13] **w** ch. 22:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:2 (Back)

37:2 **x** See 2 Chr. 36:12-14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:3 (Back)

37:3 **y** [ch. 38:1] **z** ver. 13; ch. 38:1 **a** See ch. 21:1 **b** See ch. 35:4 **c** [ch. 21:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:4 (Back)

37:4 **d** [Num. 27:17] **e** [ch. 32:2; 33:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:5 (Back)

37:5 **f** [Ezek. 17:15] **g** ch. 32:2 **h** ver. 11; ch. 34:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:7 (Back)

37:7 **i** [ch. 21:2] **j** [Ezek. 29:2, 6] **k** [ch. 46:17; 2 Kgs. 24:7; Lam. 4:17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:8 (Back)

37:8 **l** ch. 34:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:10 (Back)

37:10 **m** [ch. 21:4] **l** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:11 (Back)

37:11 **n** ver. 5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:12 (Back)

37:12 **o** ch. 1:1; 32:8 **p** [ch. 32:9] **q** ver. 4; ch. 39:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:13 (Back)

37:13 **r** ch. 38:7; Zech. 14:10 **s** ver. 3; ch. 38:1 **t** [ch. 21:9; 38:19; 39:9; 52:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:14 (Back)

37:14 **u** ch. 36:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:15 (Back)

37:15 **v** [Heb. 11:36]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:16 (Back)

37:16 **w** See ch. 38:6-14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:17 (Back)

37:17 **x** ch. 38:16 **y** See ch. 21:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:18 (Back)

37:18 **v** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:19 (Back)

37:19 **z** [ch. 28:2, 11, 17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:20 (Back)

37:20 **a** [ch. 38:26] **b** [ch. 38:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 37:21 (Back)

37:21 **c** See ch. 32:2 **d** ch. 38:9; 52:6; Ezek. 4:10, 16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:1 (Back)

38:1 **e** [ch. 37:3] **f** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:2 (Back)

38:2 **g** ch. 21:9; [ver. 17, 18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:3 (Back)

38:3 **h** See ch. 32:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:4 (Back)

38:4 **i** ch. 26:11 **j** See ch. 6:24 **k** [ch. 33:9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:5 (Back)

38:5 **l** See ver. 24-28

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:6 (Back)

38:6 **m** ch. 37:16 **n** See ch. 32:2 **o** ver. 11, 13 **p** [Gen. 37:24; Zech. 9:11] **q** [Ps. 69:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:7 (Back)

38:7 **r** ch. 39:16 **s** [Acts 8:27] **t** ch. 29:2; Isa. 56:3, 4 **u** See ch. 37:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:8 (Back)

38:8 **r** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:9 (Back)

38:9 **v** ch. 11:22; [ch. 14:16, 18; 19:9] **w** [ch. 37:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:10 (Back)

38:10 **r** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:11 (Back)

38:11 **r** [See ver. 7 above] **x** ver. 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:12 (Back)

38:12 **r** [See ver. 7 above] **x** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:13 (Back)

38:13 **x** [See ver. 11 above] **n** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:16 (Back)

38:16 **y** ch. 37:17 **z** See Ruth 3:13 **a** [Isa. 57:16] **b** See ver. 1-9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:17 (Back)

38:17 **c** ver. 2, 21; [ch. 27:12, 13; 2 Kgs. 24:12] **d** ch. 39:3 **e** [ch. 34:4, 5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:18 (Back)

38:18 **d** [See ver. 17 above] **f** See ch. 21:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:19 (Back)

38:19 **g** See ch. 37:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:20 (Back)

38:20 **h** ch. 40:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:21 (Back)

38:21 **c** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:22 (Back)

38:22 **i** See ch. 20:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:23 (Back)

38:23 **j** ch. 39:6; 41:10; 43:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:25 (Back)

38:25 **k** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:26 (Back)

38:26 **l** [ch. 37:20]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 38:28 (Back)

38:28 **m** See ch. 32:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:1 (Back)

39:1 **n** For ver. 1-10, see ch. 52:4-16; 2 Kgs. 25:1-12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:3 (Back)

39:3 **o** ch. 38:17, 18, 22 **p** [ch. 1:15] **q** ver. 13; 2 Kgs. 18:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:4 (Back)

39:4 **r** See Deut. 1:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:5 (Back)

39:5 **s** Josh. 5:10 **t** See 2 Kgs. 23:33 **u** [Ezek. 17:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:6 (Back)

39:6 **v** ch. 52:10 **t** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:7 (Back)

39:7 **w** [ch. 32:4; Ezek. 12:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:8 (Back)

39:8 **x** See ch. 21:10 **y** Neh. 1:3; [Ps. 80:12; Isa. 5:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:9 (Back)

39:9 **z** ch. 40:1; 52:12; 2 Kgs. 25:8 **a** Gen. 37:36 **b** See ch. 37:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:10 (Back)

39:10 **c** ch. 40:7; 2 Kgs. 25:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:12 (Back)

39:12 **d** ch. 40:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:13 (Back)

39:13 **e** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:14 (Back)

39:14 **f** ch. 38:28; See ch. 32:2 **g** ch. 43:6; See ch. 40:5-9, 11-16; 41:1-4, 6; 2 Kgs. 25:22-25 **h** 2 Kgs. 22:12 **i** 2 Kgs. 22:3 **j** ch. 37:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:15 (Back)

39:15 **k** ch. 36:5; 38:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:16 (Back)

39:16 **l** See ch. 38:7 **m** Dan. 9:12 **n** ch. 21:10; [ch. 14:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:17 (Back)

39:17 **o** ch. 22:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 39:18 (Back)

39:18 **p** ch. 21:9; 45:5 **q** Ps. 25:2; 37:40

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:1 (Back)

40:1 **r** [ch. 39:14] **s** Josh. 18:25 **t** [Ps. 149:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:2 (Back)

40:2 **u** [Deut. 29:24, 28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:3 (Back)

40:3 **v** ch. 44:3, 23; Deut. 29:25; See Dan. 9:10-12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:4 (Back)

40:4 **t** [See ver. 1 above] **w** [ch. 39:12] **x** [Gen. 20:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:5 (Back)

40:5 **y** See ch. 39:14 **z** ch. 41:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:6 (Back)

40:6 **y** [See ver. 5 above] **a** ch. 41:6; Josh. 18:26 **b** ch. 37:12; 39:14 **c** ch. 39:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:7 (Back)

40:7 **d** For ver. 7-9, see 2 Kgs. 25:23, 24 **e** ver. 5 **f** ch. 39:10; 2 Kgs. 25:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:8 (Back)

40:8 **a** [See ver. 6 above] **g** ver. 14, 15, 16; See ch. 41:1-3 **h** ver. 13, 15, 16; ch. 42:1, 8 **i** ch. 42:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:9 (Back)

40:9 **j** ch. 38:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:10 (Back)

40:10 **a** [See ver. 6 above] **l** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:11 (Back)

40:11 **m** [Num. 22:1; 2 Sam. 8:2] **n** 1 Sam. 11:1; 12:12 **o** Gen. 36:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:12 (Back)

40:12 **p** [ch. 43:5] **q** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:13 (Back)

40:13 **r** ver. 8, 15, 16; ch. 42:1, 8 **s** ch. 41:11; 42:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:14 (Back)

40:14 **t** [ch. 41:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 40:15 (Back)

40:15 **u** [ch. 42:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:1 (Back)

41:1 **v** 2 Kgs. 25:25 **w** See ch. 40:6, 8, 10 **x** [Ps. 41:9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:2 (Back)

41:2 **y** [2 Sam. 13:28, 29] **z** ch. 40:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:3 (Back)

41:3 **w** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:5 (Back)

41:5 **a** Josh. 17:7 **b** Josh. 18:1 **c** 1 Kgs. 16:24; See ch. 23:13 **d** [ch. 48:37; Deut. 14:1; Isa. 15:2] **e** ch. 36:24 **f** [2 Kgs. 25:9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:6 (Back)

41:6 **g** ch. 40:6, 8, 10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:8 (Back)

41:8 **h** [Judg. 6:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:9 (Back)

41:9 **i** [1 Kgs. 15:22; 2 Chr. 16:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:10 (Back)

41:10 **j** See ch. 38:23 **k** [ch. 40:7] **l** [ch. 40:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:11 (Back)

41:11 **m** See ch. 40:8 **n** ch. 40:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:12 (Back)

41:12 **o** [2 Sam. 2:13] **p** Josh. 9:3, 17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:13 (Back)

41:13 **q** ch. 40:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:14 (Back)

41:14 **r** ver. 10, 16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:15 (Back)

41:15 **s** [ch. 40:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:16 (Back)

41:16 **q** [See ver. 13 above] **t** ch. 40:7 **u** Josh. 9:3, 17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:17 (Back)

41:17 **v** [2 Sam. 19:37, 38] **w** [Matt. 2:1, 14]; See Gen. 35:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 41:18 (Back)

41:18 **x** ver. 2; ch. 40:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:1 (Back)

42:1 **y** ch. 40:13; 41:11 **z** See ch. 40:8 **a** ch. 43:2 **b** [ch. 6:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:2 (Back)

42:2 c See ch. 36:7 d ver. 20; [1 Sam. 7:8; 12:19] e [ch. 40:15; Isa. 37:4] f [Lev. 26:22]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:3 (Back)

42:3 g [ch. 37:17; Ezra 8:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:4 (Back)

42:4 h 1 Sam. 3:18; [Num. 22:18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:5 (Back)

42:5 i [Gen. 31:50] j [Rev. 1:5; 3:14] k Judg. 11:10 l ver. 21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:6 (Back)

42:6 m ch. 7:23

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:7 (Back)

42:7 n [Ezek. 3:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:8 (Back)

42:8 z [See ver. 1 above] y [See ver. 1 above] b [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:9 (Back)

42:9 **o** ver. 2, 3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:10 (Back)

42:10 **p** See ch. 24:6 **q** ch. 18:8; Gen. 6:6; [Deut. 32:36]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:11 (Back)

42:11 **r** [ch. 22:25; 41:18] **s** ch. 30:10, 11; [Rom. 8:31]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:12 (Back)

42:12 **t** [Neh. 1:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:13 (Back)

42:13 **u** ch. 43:4; [ch. 44:16, 17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:14 (Back)

42:14 **v** [ch. 41:17] **w** ch. 4:19 **x** [ch. 37:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:15 (Back)

42:15 **y** ch. 44:12; [ver. 19; Deut. 17:16] **z** ch. 44:27; See ch. 44:1,

12-14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:16 (Back)

42:16 **a** Ezek. 11:8 **b** ver. 22; ch. 44:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:17 (Back)

42:17 **c** Lam. 2:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:18 (Back)

42:18 **d** See ch. 7:20 **e** See ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:19 (Back)

42:19 **f** ch. 43:2; [ver. 14-16] **g** [Ezek. 2:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:20 (Back)

42:20 **h** ver. 2 **i** ver. 3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:21 (Back)

42:21 **j** ver. 5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 42:22 (Back)

42:22 k ver. 16, 17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:2 (Back)

43:2 l ch. 42:1 m See ch. 40:8 n Ps. 86:14; Isa. 13:11; Mal. 4:1 o ch. 42:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:3 (Back)

43:3 p See ch. 32:12 q [ch. 38:22] r [ch. 37:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:4 (Back)

43:4 m [See ver. 2 above] s ch. 40:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:5 (Back)

43:5 t [ch. 40:11, 12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:6 (Back)

43:6 u ch. 44:20 v See ch. 38:23 w ch. 39:10; 40:7 x See ch. 39:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:7 (Back)

43:7 y ch. 2:16; 44:1; 46:14; [Isa. 30:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:8 (Back)

43:8 **y** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:9 (Back)

43:9 **y** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:10 (Back)

43:10 **z** See ch. 25:9 **a** ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:11 (Back)

43:11 **b** ch. 44:13; 46:13 **c** See ch. 15:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:12 (Back)

43:12 **d** See ch. 17:27 **e** ch. 46:25; Ezek. 30:13; [Ex. 12:12; Isa. 19:1] **f** [ch. 48:7] **g** [Ps. 104:2; Isa. 49:18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 43:13 (Back)

43:13 **h** [Ex. 23:24] **e** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:1 (Back)

44:1 i ch. 46:14; Ex. 14:2 j See ch. 43:7-9 k ver. 15; See Isa. 11:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:2 (Back)

44:2 l ver. 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:3 (Back)

44:3 m ver. 8; See ch. 7:18, 19 n See ch. 1:16 o ch. 19:4; Deut. 6:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:4 (Back)

44:4 p See 2 Chr. 36:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:5 (Back)

44:5 q See ch. 34:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:6 (Back)

44:6 r See ch. 7:20 s See ch. 7:34; 9:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:7 (Back)

44:7 t Hab. 2:10; [Num. 16:38; Prov. 20:2] u [ch. 38:23; Lam. 2:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:8 (Back)

44:8 **m** [See ver. 3 above] **n** [See ver. 3 above] **v** ch. 42:18; See ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:9 (Back)

44:9 **w** [ch. 15:4] **x** 1 Kgs. 11:1, 8; 15:13; 2 Kgs. 11:1 **y** ver. 15, 25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:10 (Back)

44:10 **z** [Prov. 28:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:11 (Back)

44:11 **a** See ch. 21:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:12 (Back)

44:12 **b** ch. 42:15 **c** ch. 42:16 **d** See ch. 6:13 **e** See ch. 18:16 **v** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:13 (Back)

44:13 **f** ch. 43:11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:14 (Back)

44:14 **g** ch. 42:17 **h** [ch. 22:27] **i** [ver. 28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:15 (Back)

44:15 **j** ver. 9, 25 **k** See ver. 1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:16 (Back)

44:16 **l** ch. 6:16; 42:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:17 (Back)

44:17 **m** [Judg. 11:36] **n** ch. 7:18 **o** ch. 19:13 **p** [1 Kgs. 11:33; 2 Kgs. 21:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:18 (Back)

44:18 **n** [See ver. 17 above] **q** [Lam. 3:22]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:19 (Back)

44:19 **r** ch. 7:18 **s** [Num. 30:6, 7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:20 (Back)

44:20 **t** ch. 43:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:21 (Back)

44:21 **u** ver. 17; [Ezek. 8:10, 11] **v** [Ezek. 21:24]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:22 (Back)

44:22 **w** ch. 5:9, 29 **x** Ezek. 8:6 **y** See ch. 7:34 **z** See ch. 18:16 **a** See ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:23 (Back)

44:23 **b** See ch. 40:3 **c** [Deut. 31:29]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:24 (Back)

44:24 **d** ver. 15; See ch. 43:5-7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:25 (Back)

44:25 **e** ver. 16 **f** ver. 17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:26 (Back)

44:26 **d** [See ver. 24 above] **g** See ch. 22:5 **h** [Ezek. 20:39] **i** [ch. 4:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:27 (Back)

44:27 **j** ch. 31:28 **k** ch. 42:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:28 (Back)

44:28 **l** [ver. 14; Isa. 27:13] **m** Ezek. 6:8 **n** ver. 17, 25, 26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:29 (Back)

44:29 **o** Prov. 19:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 44:30 (Back)

44:30 **p** ch. 46:17; See Ezek. 29:2-5; 30:21-24 **q** ch. 46:26 **r** [ch. 39:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 45:1 (Back)

45:1 **s** See ch. 32:12 **t** See ch. 36:4, 18 **u** ch. 36:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 45:3 (Back)

45:3 **v** [ch. 36:26] **w** Ps. 6:6 **x** Lam. 1:3; 5:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 45:4 (Back)

45:4 **y** ch. 31:28; [Isa. 5:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 45:5 (Back)

45:5 **z** [Ps. 131:1, 2; Rom. 12:16] **a** [ch. 25:26, 29] **b** ch. 21:9; 39:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:1 (Back)

46:1 **c** [ch. 1:5; 25:13]; See ch. 25:15-26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:2 (Back)

46:2 **d** 2 Kgs. 23:29; 2 Chr. 35:20 **e** ch. 25:1; 36:1; 45:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:3 (Back)

46:3 **f** [ch. 51:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:4 (Back)

46:4 **g** [Nah. 3:2] **f** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:5 (Back)

46:5 **h** [2 Sam. 1:19, 25] **i** ver. 21; ch. 47:3 **j** See ch. 6:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:6 (Back)

46:6 **d** [See ver. 2 above] **k** [Dan. 11:19]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:7 (Back)

46:7 **l** [ch. 47:2; Isa. 8:7, 8; Dan. 11:22] **m** [Ezek. 32:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:8 (Back)

46:8 **m** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:9 (Back)

46:9 **n** Nah. 3:2; [Judg. 5:22] **o** Ezek. 27:10 **p** Isa. 66:19

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:10 (Back)

46:10 **q** Isa. 13:9; Joel 1:15 **r** ch. 50:15 **s** Isa. 1:24 **t** [ver. 14; Isa. 34:5] **u** [Isa. 34:6] **v** ver. 6 **w** ver. 2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:11 (Back)

46:11 **x** [ch. 8:22] **y** [Ezek. 30:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:12 (Back)

46:12 **z** ver. 6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:13 (Back)

46:13 **a** ch. 43:10, 11; 44:30; [Isa. 19:4; Ezek. 29:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:14 (Back)

46:14 **b** See ch. 44:1 **c** [ver. 3, 4] **d** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:16 (Back)

46:16 **f** Lev. 26:37 **g** ch. 50:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:17 (Back)

46:17 **h** [Isa. 30:7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:18 (Back)

46:18 **i** See ch. 4:2 **j** ch. 48:15; 51:57; Isa. 47:4; 48:2 **k** Judg. 4:6 **l** 1 Kgs. 18:42, 44

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:19 (Back)

46:19 **m** [Ezek. 12:3] **n** [ch. 48:18] **o** See ch. 44:1 **p** See ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:20 (Back)

46:20 **q** [Hos. 10:11] **r** ver. 6, 10, 24; See ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:21 (Back)

46:21 **s** Amos 6:4; Mal. 4:2 **t** ch. 50:27

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:22 (Back)

46:22 **u** [Isa. 29:4] **v** [Isa. 10:34; 14:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:23 (Back)

46:23 **v** [See ver. 22 above] **w** [Judg. 6:5; 7:12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:24 (Back)

46:24 **r** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:25 (Back)

46:25 **x** [Nah. 3:8] **y** Ezek. 30:14, 15, 16 **z** See ch. 43:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:26 (Back)

46:26 **a** ch. 44:30; Ezek. 30:4; 32:11 **b** Ezek. 29:13, 14; See Isa. 19:22-25 **c** Isa. 51:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:27 (Back)

46:27 **d** See ch. 30:10, 11; Isa. 43:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 46:28 (Back)

46:28 **d** [See ver. 27 above] **e** ch. 10:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 47:1 (Back)

47:1 **f** ch. 25:20; Ezek. 25:15, 16; Zeph. 2:5 **g** Amos 1:6, 7; Zeph. 2:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 47:2 (Back)

47:2 **h** [ch. 46:7, 8; Isa. 8:7] **i** See ch. 1:13 **j** [ch. 8:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 47:3 (Back)

47:3 **l** Nah. 3:2 **m** ch. 46:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 47:4 (Back)

47:4 **f** [See ver. 1 above] **n** Isa. 23:1, 2; Joel 3:4; See ch. 25:22 **o** Amos 1:8 **p** Gen. 10:14; Amos 9:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 47:5 (Back)

47:5 q [ch. 48:37; Isa. 3:24] r ch. 25:20; [Judg. 1:18] s [ch. 48:37]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 47:6 (Back)

47:6 t Deut. 32:41; See Ezek. 21:3-5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 47:7 (Back)

47:7 u [Ezek. 14:17] v ch. 25:20; [Judg. 1:18] w Mic. 6:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:1 (Back)

48:1 x ch. 25:21; 2 Kgs. 24:2; See Isa. 15–16; Ezek. 25:8-11; Amos 2:1-3; Zeph. 2:8, 9 y ver. 22; Num. 32:3 z ver. 23; Num. 32:37; Josh. 13:19; Ezek. 25:9 a ver. 20, 39

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:2 (Back)

48:2 b ver. 34, 45; ch. 49:3; Num. 32:37; Isa. 15:4 c [ch. 31:36] d [Isa. 10:31]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:3 (Back)

48:3 e Isa. 15:5; [ver. 34]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:5 (Back)

48:5 **e** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:6 (Back)

48:6 **f** ch. 17:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:7 (Back)

48:7 **g** ch. 49:4 **h** Num. 21:29 **i** [Isa. 46:2] **j** ch. 49:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:8 (Back)

48:8 **k** ch. 6:26 **l** ver. 21; Josh. 13:9, 17, 21; [Deut. 3:10]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:10 (Back)

48:10 **m** Judg. 5:23; [1 Sam. 15:3, 9; 1 Kgs. 20:42] **n** [1 Cor. 15:58]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:11 (Back)

48:11 **o** Zeph. 1:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:13 (Back)

48:13 **p** [Num. 21:29; Isa. 16:14] **q** [Hos. 10:6] **r** [1 Kgs. 12:29]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:15 (Back)

48:15 **s** ver. 8, 18, 20; Isa. 15:1 **t** ch. 50:27 **u** See ch. 46:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:17 (Back)

48:17 **v** [Isa. 15:4, 5; 16:7] **w** [Isa. 9:4; 14:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:18 (Back)

48:18 **x** [Isa. 47:1] **y** Num. 21:30; Isa. 15:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:19 (Back)

48:19 **z** [1 Sam. 4:13, 16; Nah. 2:1] **a** Deut. 2:36; Josh. 13:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:20 (Back)

48:20 **v** [See ver. 17 above] **b** Isa. 16:2 **s** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:21 (Back)

48:21 **c** ver. 8; Num. 21:23 **d** Josh. 13:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:22 (Back)

48:22 **y** [See ver. 18 above] **e** Num. 33:46; Isa. 15:2

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:23 (Back)

48:23 **f** See ver. 1 **g** [Josh. 13:17; 1 Chr. 5:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:24 (Back)

48:24 **h** Amos 2:2 **i** ch. 49:13, 22; Isa. 63:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:25 (Back)

48:25 **j** [Ps. 75:10] **k** [Ezek. 30:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:26 (Back)

48:26 **l** ch. 25:27; 51:39; Isa. 19:14 **m** ver. 42 **n** ver. 39

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:27 (Back)

48:27 **o** Zeph. 2:8; [Ezek. 25:8] **p** [ch. 2:26] **q** Ps. 64:8; Lam. 2:15; Matt. 27:39

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:28 (Back)

48:28 **r** ver. 9 **s** Ps. 55:6, 7; Song 2:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:29 (Back)

48:29 **t** Isa. 16:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:30 (Back)

48:30 **u** [ch. 50:36]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:31 (Back)

48:31 **v** Isa. 15:5; 16:7, 11 **w** [2 Kgs. 3:25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:32 (Back)

48:32 **x** Num. 21:32 **y** Isa. 16:8, 9 **z** Josh. 13:19 **a** [Ps. 80:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:33 (Back)

48:33 **b** Isa. 16:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:34 (Back)

48:34 **c** See Isa. 15:4-6 **d** ver. 3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:35 (Back)

48:35 **e** [Isa. 15:2; 16:12; Ezek. 20:29]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:36 (Back)

48:36 **f** See ver. 31 **g** Isa. 15:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:37 (Back)

48:37 **h** Isa. 15:2, 3 **i** [ch. 47:5] **j** ch. 49:3; Lam. 2:10; See ch. 4:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:38 (Back)

48:38 **k** [ch. 22:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:39 (Back)

48:39 **l** [ver. 6] **m** ver. 26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:40 (Back)

48:40 **n** ch. 49:22; [Deut. 28:49; Ezek. 17:3] **o** [Isa. 8:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:41 (Back)

48:41 **p** ver. 24 **q** [Isa. 13:7, 8] **r** See ch. 6:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:42 (Back)

48:42 **s** [Isa. 7:8] **t** ver. 26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:43 (Back)

48:43 **u** Isa. 24:17, 18; Lam. 3:47

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:44 (Back)

48:44 **v** [ch. 11:23]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:45 (Back)

48:45 **w** Num. 24:17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:46 (Back)

48:46 **x** See ver. 1 **y** ver. 13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 48:47 (Back)

48:47 **z** [ch. 46:27; 49:39]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:1 (Back)

49:1 **a** ch. 25:21; [Ezek. 21:28; 25:2] **b** [1 Kgs. 11:5, 33; 2 Kgs. 23:13] **c** [Amos 1:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:2 (Back)

49:2 **d** ch. 4:19 **e** Ezek. 21:20; 25:5; Amos 1:14 **f** ch. 30:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:3 (Back)

49:3 **g** ch. 48:2 **e** [See ver. 2 above] **h** ch. 48:37; See ch. 4:8 **i** [1 Kgs. 11:5, 33; 2 Kgs. 23:13] **j** ch. 48:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:4 (Back)

49:4 **k** ch. 3:14 **l** ch. 48:7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:5 (Back)

49:5 **m** [ch. 48:43]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:6 (Back)

49:6 **n** [ver. 39; ch. 48:47]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:7 (Back)

49:7 **o** ch. 25:21; Isa. 34:5; Amos 1:11; Obad. 1; [Mal. 1:2]; See Ezek. 25:12-14 **p** ver. 20; Obad. 9 **q** [Isa. 19:11, 12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:8 (Back)

49:8 r ver. 30 s ch. 25:23; Gen. 25:3 t ch. 50:27, 31; [ch. 46:21; 50:27]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:9 (Back)

49:9 u Obad. 5, 6 v [Judg. 8:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:10 (Back)

49:10 w Mal. 1:3 u [See ver. 9 above] x ch. 31:15; Isa. 17:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:11 (Back)

49:11 y [Ps. 10:14, 18; 68:5]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:12 (Back)

49:12 z ch. 25:28; [Obad. 16] a ch. 25:29

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:13 (Back)

49:13 b See ch. 22:5 c ver. 22; See ch. 48:24 d See ch. 24:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:14 (Back)

49:14 e See Obad. 1-4 f [Isa. 13:4]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:16 (Back)

49:16 **g** [ch. 48:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:17 (Back)

49:17 **h** Ezek. 35:3, 7, 9 **i** [ch. 50:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:18 (Back)

49:18 **j** See Isa. 13:19 **k** [Deut. 29:23] **l** ver. 33

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:19 (Back)

49:19 **m** For ver. 19-21, see ch. 50:44-46 **n** See ch. 4:7 **o** See ch. 12:5 **p** See ch. 10:6 **q** Job 9:19 **r** [ch. 30:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:20 (Back)

49:20 **s** Ezek. 35:3, 7, 9 **t** See ver. 7 **u** ch. 50:45

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:21 (Back)

49:21 **v** ch. 8:16; 50:46; [Ezek. 26:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:22 (Back)

49:22 w See ch. 48:40 x ver. 13 y ver. 24; See ch. 6:24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:23 (Back)

49:23 z Isa. 17:1; Amos 1:3 a 1 Kgs. 8:65; Zech. 9:2 b 2 Kgs. 18:34 c Zech. 9:4

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:24 (Back)

49:24 z [See ver. 23 above] d [ch. 46:5] y [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:25 (Back)

49:25 e [ch. 33:9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:26 (Back)

49:26 f ch. 50:30

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:27 (Back)

49:27 g See ch. 17:27 z [See ver. 23 above] h 1 Kgs. 15:18; 20:1; 2 Kgs. 6:24; 8:7; 13:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:28 (Back)

49:28 i Isa. 21:16; 60:7 j ver. 14, 31 k Isa. 11:14; Ezek. 25:4, 10; See

Judg. 6:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:29 (Back)

49:29 **l** Ps. 120:5; Song 1:5 **m** See ch. 6:25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:30 (Back)

49:30 **n** ver. 8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:31 (Back)

49:31 **j** [See ver. 28 above] **o** Job 16:12 **p** Ezek. 38:8, 11

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:32 (Back)

49:32 **q** [Ezek. 38:12] **r** ver. 36 **s** See ch. 9:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:33 (Back)

49:33 **t** See ch. 9:11 **u** ver. 18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:34 (Back)

49:34 **v** ch. 25:25; Gen. 14:1; Isa. 11:11; 21:2; Ezek. 32:24; Dan. 8:2 **w** 2 Kgs. 24:17, 18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:35 (Back)

49:35 **x** Isa. 22:6 **v** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:36 (Back)

49:36 **v** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:37 (Back)

49:37 **y** [ch. 1:17] **v** [See ver. 34 above] **z** See ch. 12:13 **a** See ch. 9:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:38 (Back)

49:38 **v** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 49:39 (Back)

49:39 **b** [ch. 48:47] **v** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:1 (Back)

50:1 **c** See Isa. 13:1–14:27; 21:1-10 **d** [ch. 51:59, 60]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:2 (Back)

50:2 e Isa. 21:9 f See Isa. 46:1

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:3 (Back)

50:3 g See ch. 1:14 h ver. 13, 23; ch. 51:29 i ch. 51:62; [Ps. 135:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:4 (Back)

50:4 j See ch. 3:18 k ch. 31:9, 18; Ezra 8:21; Ps. 126:6 l Hos. 3:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:5 (Back)

50:5 m [ch. 31:21] n [Isa. 2:3] o See ch. 32:40

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:6 (Back)

50:6 p ver. 17; Isa. 53:6; [Matt. 18:12; Luke 15:4] q Zech. 10:2; See Ezek. 34:1-6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:7 (Back)

50:7 r [ch. 40:2, 3] s [ver. 14] t ch. 31:23 u See ch. 14:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:8 (Back)

50:8 v ch. 51:6, 45; See Isa. 48:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:9 (Back)

50:9 **w** See ch. 25:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:10 (Back)

50:10 **x** [ch. 25:12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:11 (Back)

50:11 **y** [Lam. 4:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:12 (Back)

50:12 **z** ch. 51:43

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:13 (Back)

50:13 **a** ver. 39 **b** See ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:14 (Back)

50:14 **c** ver. 9; ch. 51:11; Isa. 21:2 **d** ver. 29; [ch. 51:3] **e** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:15 (Back)

50:15 **f** [Josh. 6:16] **g** ch. 51:58 **h** ch. 46:10; 51:6, 11 **i** ver. 29; ch.

51:56

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:16 (Back)

50:16 **j** ch. 46:16 **k** [ch. 51:9]; See Isa. 13:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:17 (Back)

50:17 **l** See ver. 6 **m** ch. 2:15; 4:7; Isa. 5:29 **n** 2 Kgs. 17:6; 18:13 **o** ch. 51:34 **p** 2 Kgs. 24:10, 14; See 2 Kgs. 25:1-11 **q** [ch. 51:34]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:18 (Back)

50:18 **r** Isa. 10:12; 24:21; [Ps. 76:12] **s** Isa. 14:24, 25

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:19 (Back)

50:19 **t** Ezek. 34:13, 14 **u** Mic. 7:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:20 (Back)

50:20 **v** [Isa. 40:2] **w** Isa. 33:24; See ch. 31:34

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:21 (Back)

50:21 **x** ver. 26; [ch. 51:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:22 (Back)

50:22 **y** ch. 51:54

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:23 (Back)

50:23 **z** Isa. 14:6 **a** [Rev. 18:19, 21] **b** ver. 3, 13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:24 (Back)

50:24 **c** [Ps. 141:9] **d** [ch. 51:31; Dan. 5:30]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:25 (Back)

50:25 **e** Isa. 13:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:26 (Back)

50:26 **f** [Neh. 4:2]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:27 (Back)

50:27 **g** [Ps. 22:12; Isa. 34:7, 8] **h** ch. 46:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:28 (Back)

50:28 **i** [ver. 8] **j** ch. 51:10; Ps. 64:9 **k** [ch. 51:11; 52:13; Dan. 5:3,

23]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:29 (Back)

50:29 **l** [ver. 14; Job 16:13] **m** ch. 25:14 **n** Isa. 47:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:30 (Back)

50:30 **o** ch. 49:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:31 (Back)

50:31 **n** [See ver. 29 above] **p** ver. 27; ch. 49:8

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:32 (Back)

50:32 **n** [See ver. 29 above] **q** See ch. 17:27

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:33 (Back)

50:33 **r** [ver. 17] **s** [Isa. 14:17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:34 (Back)

50:34 **t** See Isa. 43:14 **u** See ch. 10:16 **v** ch. 51:36; Isa. 51:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:35 (Back)

50:35 **w** ch. 51:57; Dan. 5:30 **x** Dan. 4:6

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:36 (Back)

50:36 **y** ch. 51:57

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:37 (Back)

50:37 **z** See ch. 25:20 **a** ch. 51:30 **b** [Isa. 45:3]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:38 (Back)

50:38 **c** Isa. 44:27; [ch. 51:36] **d** ver. 2; ch. 51:47, 52

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:39 (Back)

50:39 **e** Isa. 13:21, 22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:40 (Back)

50:40 **f** Gen. 19:25; See Isa. 13:19 **g** ch. 51:43

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:41 (Back)

50:41 **h** For ver. 41-43, see ch. 6:22-24

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:44 (Back)

50:44 **i** For ver. 44-46, see ch. 49:19-21 **j** Job 41:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:45 (Back)

50:45 **k** ch. 51:11, 12, 29; Isa. 14:24 **l** ch. 49:20

Cross-references for Jeremiah 50:46 (Back)

50:46 **m** See ch. 49:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:1 (Back)

51:1 **n** [ch. 4:11; Isa. 21:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:2 (Back)

51:2 **o** [Matt. 3:12]; See ch. 15:7 **p** [ch. 2:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:3 (Back)

51:3 **q** [ch. 50:14, 29] **r** [ch. 50:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:4 (Back)

51:4 s ch. 49:26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:5 (Back)

51:5 t See Isa. 54:5-7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:6 (Back)

51:6 u ver. 45; ch. 50:8 v [Gen. 19:15] w ch. 50:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:7 (Back)

51:7 x [Ps. 75:8; Rev. 17:4] y Rev. 14:8 z See ch. 25:15, 16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:8 (Back)

51:8 a See Isa. 21:9 b Isa. 13:6; Rev. 18:9, 11, 19; [ch. 48:20] c [ch. 46:11]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:9 (Back)

51:9 d ver. 6, 45; ch. 50:8 e [ch. 50:16]; See Isa. 13:14 f Rev. 18:5

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:10 (Back)

51:10 g Ps. 37:6; [ch. 23:6] h ch. 50:28

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:11 (Back)

51:11 **i** ch. 46:4 **j** See Isa. 13:17 **k** 2 Kgs. 17:6; Dan. 5:31 **l** [ch. 50:45] **m** ch. 50:28

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:12 (Back)

51:12 **n** ver. 27; ch. 50:2; [Isa. 13:2] **o** [Isa. 21:5; Nah. 2:1] **l** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:13 (Back)

51:13 **p** Rev. 17:1, 15; [ver. 36]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:14 (Back)

51:14 **q** See ch. 22:5 **r** [Ps. 105:34; Joel 1:4; 2:25] **s** Isa. 16:9

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:15 (Back)

51:15 **t** For ver. 15-19, see ch. 10:12-16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:20 (Back)

51:20 **u** [Dan. 7:7, 19, 23]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:22 (Back)

51:22 **v** 2 Chr. 36:17; [Isa. 13:16, 18]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:23 (Back)

51:23 **w** ver. 28, 57

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:24 (Back)

51:24 **x** ch. 50:15, 29; [Ps. 137:8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:25 (Back)

51:25 **y** Rev. 8:8; [Rev. 18:8, 9]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:26 (Back)

51:26 **z** [Ps. 118:22; Isa. 28:16] **a** ver. 62; ch. 25:12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:27 (Back)

51:27 **b** See ver. 12 **c** See ch. 4:5 **d** See ch. 6:4 **e** See ch. 25:14 **f** [ch. 50:41] **g** Gen. 8:4; 2 Kgs. 19:37 **h** Gen. 10:3; 1 Chr. 1:6 **i** Nah. 3:17 **j** See ver. 14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:28 (Back)

51:28 **d** [See ver. 27 above] **e** [See ver. 27 above] **k** See ver. 11 **l** ver.

23, 57 **m** [ch. 34:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:29 (Back)

51:29 **n** See ch. 8:16 **o** ch. 50:45

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:30 (Back)

51:30 **p** ch. 50:37; [Isa. 19:16] **q** Isa. 47:14 **r** Lam. 2:9; Nah. 3:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:31 (Back)

51:31 **s** [2 Chr. 30:6]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:32 (Back)

51:32 **t** ver. 41

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:33 (Back)

51:33 **u** See Isa. 21:10 **v** [Isa. 17:5; Joel 3:13; Rev. 14:15]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:34 (Back)

51:34 **w** ch. 50:17 **x** ver. 44 **y** Ps. 74:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:36 (Back)

51:36 z ch. 50:34 a Isa. 44:27; [ch. 50:38] b [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:37 (Back)

51:37 c Isa. 25:2 d Isa. 13:22 e See ch. 18:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:38 (Back)

51:38 f [Amos 3:4] g Nah. 2:11, 12

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:39 (Back)

51:39 h [Isa. 21:5] i ver. 57

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:41 (Back)

51:41 j ch. 25:26 k [Isa. 13:19] l ver. 32

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:42 (Back)

51:42 m [ver. 55; Isa. 8:7, 8]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:43 (Back)

51:43 n ch. 50:12 o ch. 50:40

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:44 (Back)

51:44 **p** ch. 50:2; See Isa. 46:1 **q** ver. 34; [Ezra 1:7, 8] **r** ver. 34 **s** [ch. 31:12; Isa. 2:2] **t** ver. 58

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:45 (Back)

51:45 **u** See ver. 6 **v** See ch. 12:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:46 (Back)

51:46 **w** [Isa. 37:7] **x** Matt. 24:6, 7

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:47 (Back)

51:47 **y** [ch. 50:2] **z** [ch. 50:12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:48 (Back)

51:48 **a** [Rev. 18:20]; See Isa. 44:23 **b** ch. 50:3

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:49 (Back)

51:49 **c** [ver. 24]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:50 (Back)

51:50 **d** [ch. 44:28]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:51 (Back)

51:51 **e** ch. 7:19; Ps. 44:15, 16 **f** Lam. 1:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:52 (Back)

51:52 **y** [See ver. 47 above] **g** Job 24:12; Ezek. 26:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:53 (Back)

51:53 **h** [ver. 25]; See Isa. 14:13 **i** [ch. 49:16]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:54 (Back)

51:54 **j** ch. 50:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:55 (Back)

51:55 **k** [ver. 42]; See ch. 5:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:56 (Back)

51:56 **l** ch. 50:15; Isa. 59:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:57 (Back)

51:57 **m** ver. 39 **n** ver. 23, 28 **o** See ch. 46:18

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:58 (Back)

51:58 **p** ver. 44; ch. 50:15 **q** [Isa. 45:2] **r** Hab. 2:13 **s** ver. 64

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:59 (Back)

51:59 **t** [ch. 32:12] **u** [ch. 28:1]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:60 (Back)

51:60 **v** [ch. 36:2] **w** See ver. 1-58; ch. 50:1-46

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:62 (Back)

51:62 **x** ch. 50:3 **y** ver. 26

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:63 (Back)

51:63 **z** [ch. 19:10, 11] **a** [Rev. 18:21]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 51:64 (Back)

51:64 z [See ver. 63 above] b ver. 58

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:1 (Back)

52:1 c For ver. 1-27, see 2 Kgs. 24:18–25:21

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:2 (Back)

52:2 d 2 Kgs. 23:37; See ch. 22:13-17

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:4 (Back)

52:4 e For ver. 4-16, see ch. 39:1-10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:10 (Back)

52:10 f ver. 26, 27

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:11 (Back)

52:11 g [Ezek. 12:13]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:12 (Back)

52:12 h ch. 1:3 i [2 Kgs. 25:8] j [ver. 29] k ch. 40:10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:15 (Back)

52:15 **l** See ch. 37:13

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:17 (Back)

52:17 **m** ch. 27:19; See 2 Chr. 4:12-15 **n** 2 Chr. 4:2, 10 **o** See ch. 27:22

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:18 (Back)

52:18 **p** 2 Kgs. 25:14

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:19 (Back)

52:19 **q** 1 Kgs. 7:50; 2 Kgs. 25:15 **r** 1 Kgs. 7:49 **s** Ex. 25:29; 37:16

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:20 (Back)

52:20 **t** 1 Kgs. 7:25, 44

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:21 (Back)

52:21 **u** 1 Kgs. 7:15

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:22 (Back)

52:22 **v** 1 Kgs. 7:16; [2 Kgs. 25:17]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:24 (Back)

52:24 **w** [1 Chr. 6:14, 15] **x** [ch. 29:25]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:25 (Back)

52:25 **y** [Esth. 1:14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:26 (Back)

52:26 **z** ver. 9, 10

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:27 (Back)

52:27 **z** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:28 (Back)

52:28 **a** [2 Kgs. 24:12, 14]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:29 (Back)

52:29 **b** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:31 (Back)

52:31 **c** For ver. 31-34, see 2 Kgs. 25:27-30 **d** ch. 37:1; See ch. 22:24-30

Cross-references for Jeremiah 52:32 (Back)

52:32 **e** [ch. 27:3]

Lamentations

(return to table of contents)

Lamentations 1 • Lamentations 2 • Lamentations 3 • Lamentations 4 • Lamentations 5

Lamentations

How Lonely Sits the City

LAMENTATIONS 1 *a* How lonely sits the city
that was full of people!
How like *b* a widow has she become,
she who was great among the nations!

She who was [c] a princess among the provinces
has become [d] a slave.

2 [e] She weeps bitterly in the night,
with tears on her cheeks;
[f] among all her lovers
she has [g] none to comfort her;
[h] all her friends have dealt treacherously with her;
they have become her enemies.

3 [i] Judah has gone into exile because of affliction
and hard servitude;
[j] she dwells now among the nations,
[k] but finds no resting place;
her pursuers have all overtaken her
in the midst of her distress. [1]

4 The roads to Zion mourn,
for none come to [l] the festival;
[m] all her gates are desolate;
her priests [n] groan;
her virgins have been afflicted, [2]

and she herself suffers bitterly.

5 [o] Her foes have become the head;
her [p] enemies prosper,
because [q] the LORD has afflicted her
[r] for the multitude of her transgressions;
[s] her children have gone away,
captives before the foe.

6 From the daughter of Zion
all her majesty has departed.
Her princes have become like deer
[t] that find no pasture;
they fled without strength
before the pursuer.

7 Jerusalem remembers
in the days of her affliction and wandering
[u] all the precious things
that were hers from [v] days of old.
When her people fell into the hand of the foe,
and there was none to help her,

her foes gloated over her;
they [w] mocked at her downfall.

8 [x] Jerusalem sinned grievously;
therefore she became filthy;
all who honored her despise her,
[y] for they have seen her nakedness;
she herself [z] groans
and turns her face away.

9 Her uncleanness was [a] in her skirts;
[b] she took no thought of her future; [3]
therefore her fall is terrible;
[c] she has no comforter.
"O LORD, behold my affliction,
for the enemy has [d] triumphed!"

10 The enemy has stretched out his hands
over all her [e] precious things;
for she has seen [f] the nations
enter her sanctuary,
those whom you [g] forbade

to enter your congregation.

11 All her people [z] groan
as [h] they search for bread;
they trade their [e] treasures for [i] food
to revive their strength.
"Look, O LORD, and see,
for I am despised."

12 "Is it nothing to you, all [j] you who pass by?
[k] Look and see
if there is any sorrow like my sorrow,
which was brought upon me,
which [l] the LORD inflicted
on [m] the day of his fierce anger.

13 "From on high he [n] sent fire;
into my bones [4] he made it descend;
[o] he spread a net for my feet;
he turned me back;
[p] he has left me stunned,
faint all the day long.

14 “My transgressions were bound [5] into q a yoke;
by his hand they were fastened together;
they were set upon my neck;
he caused my strength to fail;
the Lord gave me into the hands
of those whom I cannot withstand.

15 “The Lord rejected
all my mighty men in my midst;
he summoned an assembly against me
to crush my young men;
r the Lord has trodden as in a winepress
the virgin daughter of Judah.

16 “For these things s I weep;
my eyes flow with tears;
for t a comforter is far from me,
one to u revive my spirit;
my children are desolate,
for the enemy has prevailed.”

17 [v] Zion stretches out her hands,
but [t] there is none to comfort her;
the LORD has commanded against Jacob
that his neighbors should be his foes;
Jerusalem has become
a filthy thing among them.

18 [w] "The LORD is in the right,
[x] for I have rebelled against his word;
but hear, all you peoples,
and see my suffering;
[y] my young women and my young men
have gone into captivity.

19 "I called to [z] my lovers,
but they deceived me;
my priests and elders
perished in the city,
while [a] they sought food
to revive their strength.

20 "Look, O LORD, for I am in distress;

[b] my stomach churns;
my heart is wrung within me,
because I have been very rebellious.
[c] In the street the sword bereaves;
in the house it is like death.

21 "They heard [6] [d] my groaning,
yet [e] there is no one to comfort me.
All my enemies have heard of my trouble;
[f] they are glad that you have done it.
You have brought [7] the day you announced;
[f] now let them be as I am.

22 [g] "Let all their evildoing come before you,
and deal with them
as [h] you have dealt with me
because of all my transgressions;
for [d] my groans are many,
and [i] my heart is faint."

The Lord Has Destroyed Without Pity

2 How the Lord in his anger
has set the daughter of Zion *j* under a cloud!
k He has cast down from heaven to earth
the splendor of Israel;
he has not remembered *l* his footstool
in the day of his anger.

2 The Lord *m* has swallowed up *n* without mercy
all the habitations of Jacob;
in his wrath *o* he has broken down
the strongholds of the daughter of Judah;
he has brought *p* down to the ground *p* in dishonor
the kingdom *q* and its rulers.

3 He has cut down in *r* fierce anger
all *s* the might of Israel;
t he has withdrawn from them his right hand
in the face of the enemy;
u he has burned like a flaming fire in Jacob,
consuming all around.

4 *v* He has bent his bow like an enemy,

with his right hand set *w* like a foe;
and he has killed all who were delightful in our eyes
in the tent of the daughter of Zion;
he has poured out his fury like fire.

5 *w* The Lord has become like an enemy;
x he has swallowed up Israel;
y he has swallowed up all its palaces;
he has laid in ruins its strongholds,
and he has multiplied in the daughter of Judah
z mourning and lamentation.

6 He has laid waste his booth like a garden,
laid in ruins *a* his meeting place;
a the LORD has made Zion forget
festival and *b* Sabbath,
and in his fierce indignation has spurned king and priest.

7 *c* The Lord has scorned his altar,
d disowned his sanctuary;
e he has delivered into the hand of the enemy
the walls of her palaces;

[f] they raised a clamor in the house of the LORD
as on the day of festival.

8 [g] The LORD determined to lay in ruins
[h] the wall of the daughter of Zion;
[i] he stretched out the measuring line;
he did not restrain his hand from destroying;
[j] he caused rampart and wall to lament;
[j] they languished together.

9 Her gates have sunk into the ground;
[k] he has ruined [k] and broken her bars;
[l] her king and princes are among the nations;
the law is no more,
and [m] her prophets find
no vision from the LORD.

10 The elders of the daughter of Zion
[n] sit on the ground [o] in silence;
[p] they have thrown dust on their heads
and [q] put on sackcloth;
the young women of Jerusalem

have bowed their heads to the ground.

11 r My eyes are spent with weeping;
s my stomach churns;
t my bile is poured out to the ground
u because of the destruction of the daughter of my people,
v because infants and babies w faint
in the streets of the city.

12 They cry to their mothers,
x "Where is bread and wine?"
w as they faint like a wounded man
in the streets of the city,
as their life is poured out
on their mothers' bosom.

13 What can I say for you, y to what compare you,
O daughter of Jerusalem?
y What can I liken to you, that I may comfort you,
O virgin daughter of Zion?
z For your ruin is vast as the sea;
who can heal you?

14 a Your prophets have seen for you
false and deceptive visions;
b they have not exposed your iniquity
to c restore your fortunes,
d but have seen for you e oracles
that are false and misleading.

15 All who pass along the way
clap their hands at you;
f they hiss and wag their heads
at the daughter of Jerusalem:
“Is this the city that was called
g the perfection of beauty,
g the joy of all the earth?”

16 h All your enemies
rail against you;
they hiss, they gnash their teeth,
they cry: “We i have swallowed her!
Ah, this is the day we longed for;
now we have it; j we see it!”

17 The LORD has done what he purposed;
he has carried out [k] his word,
which he commanded [l] long ago;
[m] he has thrown down [n] without pity;
[o] he has made the enemy rejoice over you
and exalted the [p] might of your foes.

18 Their heart cried to the Lord.
O [q] wall of the daughter of Zion,
[r] let tears stream down like a torrent
[s] day and night!
[t] Give yourself no rest,
[u] your eyes no respite!

19 "Arise, [v] cry out in the night,
at the beginning of the night watches!
[w] Pour out your heart like water
before the presence of the Lord!
[x] Lift your hands to him
for the lives of your children,
[y] who faint for hunger

at the head of every street.”

20 Look, O LORD, and see!
z With whom have you dealt thus?
a Should women eat the fruit of their womb,
the children of *b* their tender care?
Should *c* priest and prophet be killed
in the sanctuary of the Lord?

21 In the dust of the streets
d lie the young and the old;
d my young women and my young men
have fallen by the sword;
e you have killed them in the day of your anger,
slaughtering *f* without pity.

22 You summoned as if to *g* a festival day
h my terrors on every side,
i and on the day of the anger of the LORD
no one escaped or survived;
j those whom I held and raised
my enemy destroyed.

Great Is Your Faithfulness

LAMENTATIONS 3 *k* I am the man who has seen affliction
under the *l* rod of his wrath;

2 he has driven and brought me
m into darkness without any light;

3 surely against me he turns his hand
again and again the whole day long.

4 He has made my flesh and my skin waste away;
n he has broken my bones;

5 *o* he has besieged and enveloped me
with *p* bitterness and tribulation;

6 *q* he has made me dwell in darkness
like the dead of long ago.

7 *r* He has walled me about so that *s* I cannot escape;
he has made my chains heavy;

8 though *t* I call and cry for help,

he shuts out my prayer;

9 [r] he has blocked my ways with blocks of stones;
he has made my paths crooked.

10 [u] He is a bear lying in wait for me,
a lion in hiding;

11 [v] he turned aside my steps and [u] tore me to pieces;
[w] he has made me desolate;

12 [x] he bent his bow [y] and set me
as a target for his arrow.

13 He drove into my kidneys
[z] the arrows of his quiver;

14 [a] I have become the laughingstock of all peoples,
[b] the object of their taunts all day long.

15 [c] He has filled me with bitterness;
he has sated me with [d] wormwood.

16 [e] He has made my teeth grind on gravel,
and [f] made me cower in ashes;

17 my soul is bereft of peace;
I have forgotten what happiness [1] is;

18 *g* so I say, “My endurance has perished;
so has my hope from the LORD.”

19 *h* Remember my affliction and my wanderings,
d the wormwood and *i* the gall!

20 My soul continually remembers it
j and is bowed down within me.

21 But this I call to mind,
and *k* therefore I have hope:

22 *l* The steadfast love of the LORD never ceases; [2]
l his mercies never come to an end;

23 they are new *m* every morning;
n great is your faithfulness.

24 *o* “The LORD is my portion,” says my soul,
k “therefore I will hope in him.”

25 The LORD is good to those who [p] wait for him,
to the soul who seeks him.

26 [q] It is good that one should wait quietly
for the salvation of the LORD.

27 [r] It is good for a man that he bear
the yoke [s] in his youth.

28 Let him [t] sit alone in silence
when it is laid on him;

29 [u] let him put his mouth in the dust—
there may yet be hope;

30 [v] let him give his cheek to the one who strikes,
and let him be filled with insults.

31 [w] For the Lord will not
cast off forever,

32 but, though he [x] cause grief, [y] he will have compassion
[z] according to the abundance of his steadfast love;

33 [a] for he does not afflict from his heart

or [b] grieve the children of men.

34 To crush underfoot
all [c] the prisoners of the earth,

35 [d] to deny a man justice
in the presence of the Most High,

36 to subvert a man in his lawsuit,
[d] the Lord does not approve.

37 [e] Who has spoken and it came to pass,
unless the Lord has commanded it?

38 [f] Is it not from the mouth of the Most High
that good and bad come?

39 [g] Why should a living man complain,
a man, about the punishment of his sins?

40 Let us test and examine our ways,
[h] and return to the LORD!

41 [i] Let us lift up our hearts and hands
to God in heaven:

42 [j] “We have transgressed and [k] rebelled,
and you have not forgiven.

43 “You have wrapped yourself with anger and pursued us,
[l] killing without pity;

44 [m] you have wrapped yourself with a cloud
so that no prayer can pass through.

45 [n] You have made us scum and garbage
among the peoples.

46 [o] “All our enemies
open their mouths against us;

47 [p] panic and pitfall have come upon us,
devastation and [q] destruction;

48 [r] my eyes flow with rivers of tears
because of the destruction of the daughter of my people.

49 [r] “My eyes will flow without ceasing,
without respite,

50 [s] until the LORD from heaven
looks down and sees;

51 my eyes cause me grief
at the fate of all the daughters of my city.

52 [t] "I have been hunted [u] like a bird
by those who were my enemies [v] without cause;

53 [w] they flung me alive into the pit
[x] and cast stones on me;

54 [y] water closed over my head;
I said, [z] 'I am lost.'

55 [a] "I called on your name, O LORD,
from the depths of the pit;

56 [b] you heard my plea, 'Do not close
your ear to my cry for help!'

57 [c] You came near when I called on you;
you said, [d] 'Do not fear!'

58 "You have [e] taken up my cause, [f] O Lord;

you have *e* redeemed my life.

59 You have seen the wrong done to me, *g* O LORD;
judge my cause.

60 You have seen all their vengeance,
all *h* their plots against me.

61 *i* "You have heard their taunts, O LORD,
all *h* their plots against me.

62 The lips and thoughts *j* of my assailants
are against me all the day long.

63 *k* Behold their sitting and their rising;
l I am the object of their taunts.

64 *m* "You will repay them, [3] O LORD,
n according to the work of their hands.

65 You will give them [4] dullness of heart;
your curse will be [5] on them.

66 You will pursue them [6] in anger and *o* destroy them
from under *p* your heavens, O LORD." [7]

The Holy Stones Lie Scattered

LAMENTATIONS 4 *q* How the gold has grown dim,
how the pure gold is changed!
The holy stones lie scattered
r at the head of every street.

2 The precious sons of Zion,
worth their weight in *s* fine gold,
how they are regarded as *t* earthen pots,
the work of a potter's hands!

3 Even jackals offer the breast;
they nurse their young,
but the daughter of my people has become cruel,
like the ostriches in the wilderness.

4 The tongue of the nursing infant *u* sticks
to the roof of its mouth for thirst;
v the children beg for food,
but no one gives to them.

5 Those who once feasted on delicacies

perish in the streets;

w those who were brought up in purple

embrace ash heaps.

6 *x* For the chastisement [1] of the daughter of my people has been greater

than the punishment [2] of Sodom,

y which was overthrown in a moment,

and no hands were wrung for her. [3]

7 Her princes were purer than snow,

whiter than milk;

their bodies were more ruddy than coral,

the beauty of their form [4] was like sapphire. [5]

8 *z* Now their face is blacker than soot;

they are not recognized in the streets;

their skin has shriveled on their bones;

it has become as dry as wood.

9 Happier were the victims of the sword
than the victims of hunger,
who wasted away, pierced
by lack of the fruits of the field.

10 a The hands of b compassionate women
c have boiled their own children;
d they became their food
during the destruction of the daughter of my people.

11 e The LORD gave full vent to his wrath;
he poured out his hot anger,
and f he kindled a fire in Zion
that consumed its foundations.

12 g The kings of the earth did not believe,
nor any of the inhabitants of the world,
that foe or enemy could enter
the gates of Jerusalem.

13 This was for h the sins of her prophets
and h the iniquities of her priests,

who shed in the midst of her
the blood of the righteous.

14 *i* They wandered, blind, through the streets;
they were so defiled with blood
j that no one was able to touch
their garments.

15 "Away! *k* Unclean!" people cried at them.
"Away! Away! Do not touch!"
So they became fugitives and wanderers;
people said among the nations,
"They shall stay with us no longer."

16 *l* The LORD himself [6] has scattered them;
he will regard them no more;
m no honor was shown to the priests,
n no favor to the elders.

17 *o* Our eyes failed, ever watching
o vainly for help;
in our watching we watched

for [p] a nation which could not save.

18 [q] They dogged our steps
so that we could not walk in our streets;
[r] our end drew near; our days were numbered,
for our end had come.

19 Our pursuers were [s] swifter
than the eagles in the heavens;
they chased us on the mountains;
they lay in wait for us in the wilderness.

20 [t] The breath of our nostrils, [u] the LORD's anointed,
was captured [v] in their pits,
of whom we said, [w] "Under his shadow
we shall live among the nations."

21 [x] Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom,
you who dwell in [y] the land of Uz;
but to you also [z] the cup shall pass;
you shall become drunk and strip yourself bare.

22 *a* The punishment of your iniquity, O daughter of Zion, is accomplished;

he will keep you in exile no longer; [7]

but *b* your iniquity, O daughter of Edom, he will punish;

he will uncover your sins.

Restore Us to Yourself, O LORD

LAMENTATIONS 5 *c* Remember, O LORD, what has befallen us;

look, and see *d* our disgrace!

2 *e* Our inheritance has been turned over to strangers,

our homes to foreigners.

3 We have become orphans, fatherless;

our mothers are like widows.

4 We must pay for the water we drink;

the wood we get must be bought.

5 *f* Our pursuers are at our necks; [1]

we are weary; we are given no rest.

6 We have given the hand to *g* Egypt, and to *g* Assyria,

to get bread enough.

7 Our fathers sinned, and are no more;
[h] and we bear their iniquities.

8 [i] Slaves rule over us;
there is none to deliver us from their hand.

9 [j] We get our bread at the peril of our lives,
because of the sword in the wilderness.

10 [k] Our skin is hot as an oven
with [l] the burning heat of famine.

11 Women are raped in Zion,
young women in the towns of Judah.

12 [m] Princes are hung up by their hands;
[n] no respect is shown to the elders.

13 Young men are compelled to [o] grind at the mill,
and boys stagger [p] under loads of wood.

14 [n] The old men have left the city gate,
the young men [q] their music.

15 [q] The joy of our hearts has ceased;
[r] our dancing has been turned to mourning.

16 [s] The crown has fallen from our head;
woe to us, for we have sinned!

17 For this [t] our heart has become sick,
for these things [u] our eyes have grown dim,

18 for Mount Zion which lies desolate;
[v] jackals prowl over it.

19 [w] But you, O LORD, reign forever;
your throne endures to all generations.

20 [x] Why do you forget us forever,
why do you forsake us for so many days?

21 [y] Restore us to yourself, O LORD, that we may be restored!
Renew our days as of old—

22 [z] unless you have utterly rejected us,
and you remain exceedingly angry with us.

Footnotes for Lamentations

Footnote from Lamentations 1:3 (Back)

[1] **1:3** Or *in the narrow passes*

Footnote from Lamentations 1:4 (Back)

[2] **1:4** Septuagint, Old Latin *dragged away*

Footnote from Lamentations 1:9 (Back)

[3] **1:9** Or *end*

Footnote from Lamentations 1:13 (Back)

[4] **1:13** Septuagint; Hebrew *bones and*

Footnote from Lamentations 1:14 (Back)

[5] **1:14** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Lamentations 1:21 (Back)

[6] **1:21** Septuagint, Syriac *Hear*

Footnote from Lamentations 1:21 (Back)

[7] **1:21** Syriac *Bring*

Footnote from Lamentations 3:17 (Back)

[1] **3:17** Hebrew *good*

Footnote from Lamentations 3:22 (Back)

[2] **3:22** Syriac, Targum; Hebrew *Because of the steadfast love of the LORD, we are not cut off*

Footnote from Lamentations 3:64 (Back)

[3] **3:64** Or *Repay them*

Footnote from Lamentations 3:65 (Back)

[4] **3:65** Or *Give them*

Footnote from Lamentations 3:65 (Back)

[5] **3:65** Or *place your curse*

Footnote from Lamentations 3:66 (Back)

[6] **3:66** Or *Pursue them*

Footnote from Lamentations 3:66 (Back)

[7] **3:66** Syriac (compare Septuagint, Vulgate); Hebrew *the heavens of the LORD*

Footnote from Lamentations 4:6 (Back)

[1] **4:6** Or *iniquity*

Footnote from Lamentations 4:6 (Back)

[2] **4:6** Or *sin*

Footnote from Lamentations 4:6 (Back)

[3] **4:6** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Lamentations 4:7 (Back)

[4] **4:7** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Lamentations 4:7 (Back)

[5] **4:7** Hebrew *lapis lazuli*

Footnote from Lamentations 4:16 (Back)

[6] **4:16** Hebrew *The face of the LORD*

Footnote from Lamentations 4:22 (Back)

[7] **4:22** Or *he will not exile you again*

Footnote from Lamentations 5:5 (Back)

[1] **5:5** Symmachus *With a yoke on our necks*

Cross-references for Lamentations

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** [Jer. 7:34] **b** [Jer. 15:8] **c** [ch. 5:16; Ezra 4:20; Eccles. 2:8] **d** Isa. 31:8

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **e** Ps. 6:6; Jer. 9:1; 13:17 **f** ver. 19; Jer. 22:22; 30:14 **g** ver. 9, 16, 17, 21; Eccles. 4:1 **h** See Ezek. 23:22-26

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **i** Jer. 52:27 **j** [ch. 2:9; Deut. 28:64, 65] **k** Jer. 45:3

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **l** See ch. 2:6 **m** Jer. 14:2 **n** ver. 8, 11, 21, 22

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **o** [Deut. 28:13, 44; Jer. 13:21] **p** Jer. 12:1 **q** ver. 12; ch. 3:33 **r** Jer. 30:14, 15; Dan. 9:16 **s** 2 Chr. 36:17, 20; See Jer. 52:28-30

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **t** [Jer. 14:6]

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **u** ver. 10, 11 **v** ch. 2:17; Jer. 46:26 **w** Obad. 12, 13; [Ps. 119:51]

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **x** [Zech. 13:1] **y** [Ezek. 16:37] **z** ver. 4, 21, 22

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **a** [Jer. 13:22] **b** [Deut. 32:29; Isa. 47:7] **c** ver. 2 **d** Jer. 48:26

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **e** ver. 7 **f** Ps. 79:1; Jer. 51:51 **g** [Deut. 23:3; Neh. 13:1]

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **z** [See ver. 8 above] **h** ch. 2:12; 4:4; [Jer. 38:9; 52:6] **e** [See ver. 10 above] **i** ver. 19

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **j** Job 21:29; Ps. 80:12 **k** [Dan. 9:12] **l** ver. 5 **m** See Jer. 12:13

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **n** Ps. 102:3 **o** Ps. 9:15; Ezek. 12:13; 17:20 **p** ch. 3:11; See Jer. 8:18

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **q** Deut. 28:48

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **r** [Isa. 63:2, 3]

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **s** See Jer. 13:17 **t** ver. 2, 21 **u** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **v** Isa. 1:15; Jer. 4:31 **t** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **w** See Jer. 12:1 **x** 1 Sam. 12:14, 15 **y** [Deut. 28:41]

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **z** See ver. 2 **a** ver. 11

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **b** ch. 2:11; Job 30:27; Isa. 16:11 **c** Deut. 32:25; Ezek. 7:15; See Jer. 15:2

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **d** ver. 4, 8, 11 **e** ver. 2, 16, 17 **f** [ch. 4:21; Jer. 50:11]

Cross-references for Lamentations 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **g** Ps. 109:14, 15 **h** ver. 12; ch. 2:20 **d** [See ver. 21 above] **i** See Jer. 8:18

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **j** [ch. 3:44] **k** [Matt. 11:23]; See Isa. 14:15 **l** 1 Chr. 28:2

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **m** ver. 16; [Ps. 35:25; 56:2; Ezek. 36:3] **n** ver. 17, 21; ch. 3:43; [Ezek. 9:5, 10] **o** Ps. 89:40 **p** Ps. 74:7 **q** Isa. 43:28

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **r** See Jer. 12:13 **s** 1 Sam. 2:1 **t** Ps. 74:11 **u** Ps. 79:5; 89:46

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **v** ch. 3:12 **w** See Jer. 30:14

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:5 (Back)

2:5 w [See ver. 4 above] x ver. 16; [Ps. 35:25; 56:2; Ezek. 36:3] y [2 Kgs. 25:9] z Isa. 29:2

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:6 (Back)

2:6 a ch. 1:4; Isa. 1:13; Zeph. 3:18 b Isa. 1:13

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:7 (Back)

2:7 c [Ps. 89:38] d [Ezek. 24:21] e Deut. 32:30 f Ps. 74:4

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:8 (Back)

2:8 g [Jer. 5:10] h ver. 18 i See 2 Kgs. 21:13 j Jer. 14:2

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:9 (Back)

2:9 k Jer. 51:30; Nah. 3:13 l [Hos. 3:4] m Ps. 74:9

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:10 (Back)

2:10 n ch. 1:1; 3:28; Isa. 3:26 o Ezek. 3:15 p See Josh. 7:6 q Jer. 48:37; Ezek. 7:18; Amos 8:10; See Jer. 4:8

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:11 (Back)

2:11 r [ver. 18; ch. 5:17; Ps. 6:7] s See ch. 1:20 t [Job 16:13] u ch.

3:48 **v** [ch. 4:4; Jer. 44:7] **w** ver. 19; [Isa. 51:20]

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **x** See ch. 1:11 **w** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **y** [ch. 1:12] **z** 2 Sam. 5:20; [Ezek. 26:3]

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **a** See Jer. 5:31 **b** [Isa. 58:1] **c** See Jer. 30:3 **d** See Jer. 5:31 **e** [Jer. 23:33, 34]

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **f** See 2 Chr. 29:8 **g** Ps. 48:2; Ezek. 16:14

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **h** ch. 3:46; [Job 16:9, 10] **i** See ver. 2 **j** [Ps. 35:21]

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **k** See Lev. 26:14-45; Deut. 28:15-68 **l** ch. 1:7; Jer. 46:26 **m** See ver. 2 **n** ver. 2, 21 **o** [Ps. 38:16; 89:42] **p** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **q** ver. 8 **r** See ver. 11 **s** Ps. 32:4; 42:3 **t** Ps. 77:2 **u** Ps. 17:8

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **v** Ps. 119:147, 148 **w** Ps. 62:8; [1 Sam. 7:6] **x** [1 Tim. 2:8] **y** See ver. 11, 12

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **z** ch. 1:22 **a** ch. 4:10; See Jer. 19:9 **b** ver. 22 **c** [ch. 4:13]

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **d** [2 Chr. 36:17] **e** ch. 3:43 **f** ver. 2, 17

Cross-references for Lamentations 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **g** [ver. 6] **h** See Jer. 6:25 **i** [Jer. 42:17; 44:14] **j** ver. 20

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **k** Jer. 20:18 **l** Ps. 2:9

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **m** Isa. 5:30

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **n** Ps. 51:8; Isa. 38:13; Jer. 50:17

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **o** [Job 19:12] **p** ver. 19; Deut. 29:18

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **q** Ps. 143:3

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **r** Job 19:8 **s** Ps. 88:8

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **t** Job 19:7; 30:20; Ps. 22:2

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **r** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **u** See Hos. 13:8

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **v** [Jer. 18:15] **u** [See ver. 10 above] **w** ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **x** ch. 2:4 **y** [Job 16:12]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **z** Job 6:4; Ps. 38:2

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **a** See Jer. 20:7 **b** ver. 63; Job 30:9; Ps. 69:12

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **c** [Isa. 51:17, 21] **d** Jer. 9:15

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:16 (Back)

3:16 e [Prov. 20:17] f See Jer. 6:26

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:18 (Back)

3:18 g [Ps. 9:18]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:19 (Back)

3:19 h [ch. 1:9, 11, 20] d [See ver. 15 above] i ver. 5

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:20 (Back)

3:20 j Ps. 42:6; 44:25

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:21 (Back)

3:21 k [Ps. 42:5, 11]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:22 (Back)

3:22 l [Mal. 3:6]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:23 (Back)

3:23 m Job 7:18 n Ps. 36:5

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **o** Ps. 16:5; 73:26 **k** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **p** Ps. 130:6; [Isa. 30:18]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **q** Ps. 130:5, 7; Mic. 7:7

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **r** [Matt. 11:29] **s** [Eccles. 12:1]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **t** ch. 1:1; 2:10; Isa. 3:26

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **u** Job 42:6

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **v** Isa. 50:6; Matt. 5:39

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:31 (Back)

3:31 **w** Ps. 103:9

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:32 (Back)

3:32 **x** ch. 1:5 **y** Ps. 103:8 **z** Ps. 106:45

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:33 (Back)

3:33 **a** [Heb. 12:6, 10] **b** [Heb. 12:11]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:34 (Back)

3:34 **c** [Ps. 107:10]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:35 (Back)

3:35 **d** [Hab. 1:13]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:36 (Back)

3:36 **d** [See ver. 35 above]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:37 (Back)

3:37 e [Ps. 33:9]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:38 (Back)

3:38 f Isa. 45:7; Amos 3:6

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:39 (Back)

3:39 g Prov. 19:3

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:40 (Back)

3:40 h Joel 2:12, 13

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:41 (Back)

3:41 i Ps. 25:1; 119:48

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:42 (Back)

3:42 j See Dan. 9:5 k Ps. 78:17

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:43 (Back)

3:43 l ch. 2:2, 17, 21

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:44 (Back)

3:44 **m** ver. 8; [ch. 2:1]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:45 (Back)

3:45 **n** [1 Cor. 4:13]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:46 (Back)

3:46 **o** ch. 2:16, 17

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:47 (Back)

3:47 **p** Isa. 24:17; Jer. 48:43 **q** Isa. 51:19

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:48 (Back)

3:48 **r** ch. 1:16; See Jer. 13:17

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:49 (Back)

3:49 **r** [See ver. 48 above]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:50 (Back)

3:50 **s** Ps. 14:2; Isa. 63:15

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:52 (Back)

3:52 **t** ch. 4:18 **u** Ps. 11:1 **v** See Ps. 35:19

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:53 (Back)

3:53 **w** Jer. 37:16; 38:6, 9, 10 **x** [Dan. 6:17]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:54 (Back)

3:54 **y** Ps. 69:2 **z** Ps. 88:5; [Ezek. 37:11]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:55 (Back)

3:55 **a** Ps. 130:1

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:56 (Back)

3:56 **b** [Ps. 130:2]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:57 (Back)

3:57 **c** [James 4:8] **d** See Josh. 1:9

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:58 (Back)

3:58 e Ps. 119:154 f [1 Sam. 24:15]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:59 (Back)

3:59 g Ps. 35:22, 23

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:60 (Back)

3:60 h See Jer. 11:19

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:61 (Back)

3:61 i ch. 5:1 h [See ver. 60 above]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:62 (Back)

3:62 j Ps. 18:39, 48

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:63 (Back)

3:63 k [Ps. 139:2] l See ver. 14

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:64 (Back)

3:64 m See Jer. 11:20 n Ps. 28:4; [2 Tim. 4:14]

Cross-references for Lamentations 3:66 (Back)

3:66 **o** [Deut. 25:19; Jer. 10:11] **p** Ps. 8:3

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **q** [Isa. 1:22; Jer. 6:30] **r** ch. 2:19

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **s** Ps. 19:10 **t** See Jer. 19:11

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **u** Ps. 22:15 **v** [ch. 2:11]

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **w** [2 Sam. 1:24]

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **x** Matt. 10:15; Luke 10:12 **y** Gen. 19:25; 2 Pet. 2:6; Jude 7

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **z** ch. 5:10; Job 30:30; [Ps. 119:83]

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **a** See Jer. 19:9 **b** [1 Kgs. 3:26; Isa. 49:15] **c** [2 Kgs. 6:29] **d** Deut. 28:57

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **e** Ezek. 5:13 **f** See Jer. 17:27

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **g** [Isa. 52:15; 53:1]

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **h** [ch. 2:20]; See Jer. 5:31; 23:21

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **i** [Isa. 59:10] **j** [Num. 19:16]

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **k** [Lev. 13:45]

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **l** ch. 2:17 **m** [Isa. 24:2] **n** ch. 5:12

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **o** Ps. 119:82, 123; [Jer. 3:23] **p** Jer. 37:7, 8

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **q** ch. 3:52 **r** Ezek. 7:2, 3, 6; Amos 8:2

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **s** Jer. 4:13; [2 Sam. 1:23; Hab. 1:8]

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **t** [Gen. 2:7] **u** [ch. 2:9; 2 Kgs. 25:5, 6] **v** [Ezek. 12:13; 17:20; 19:4, 8] **w** [Judg. 9:15; Ezek. 31:6, 17]

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **x** [ch. 1:21] **y** Job 1:1; Jer. 25:20 **z** See Jer. 25:15, 16

Cross-references for Lamentations 4:22 (Back)

4:22 a [Isa. 40:2] b Obad. 10

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:1 (Back)

5:1 c Ps. 89:50 d ch. 3:61

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:2 (Back)

5:2 e Ps. 79:1

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:5 (Back)

5:5 f [Josh. 10:24]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:6 (Back)

5:6 g [Hos. 12:1]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:7 (Back)

5:7 h Jer. 31:29; Ezek. 18:2

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:8 (Back)

5:8 i [Prov. 30:21, 22]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **j** [Jer. 6:25]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **k** See ch. 4:8 **l** [Deut. 32:24]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **m** See 2 Kgs. 25:19-21 **n** ch. 4:16

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **o** [Judg. 16:21] **p** [Josh. 9:27]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **n** [See ver. 12 above] **q** [Isa. 24:8]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **q** [See ver. 14 above] **r** [Amos 8:10]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **s** Ps. 89:39; Jer. 13:18; [ch. 1:1]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **t** Isa. 1:5 **u** See ch. 2:11

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **v** [Isa. 34:13]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **w** Ps. 9:7; 102:12; 145:13

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **x** Ps. 13:1

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **y** Jer. 31:18; [Ps. 80:3, 7, 19]

Cross-references for Lamentations 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **z** Jer. 14:19

Ezekiel

(return to table of contents)

Ezekiel 1 • Ezekiel 2 • Ezekiel 3 • Ezekiel 4 • Ezekiel 5 • Ezekiel 6 • Ezekiel 7 • Ezekiel 8 • Ezekiel 9 • Ezekiel 10 • Ezekiel 11 • Ezekiel 12 • Ezekiel 13 • Ezekiel 14 • Ezekiel 15 • Ezekiel 16 • Ezekiel 17 • Ezekiel 18 • Ezekiel 19 • Ezekiel 20 • Ezekiel 21 • Ezekiel 22 • Ezekiel 23 • Ezekiel 24 • Ezekiel 25 • Ezekiel 26 • Ezekiel 27 • Ezekiel 28 • Ezekiel 29 • Ezekiel 30 • Ezekiel 31 • Ezekiel 32 • Ezekiel 33 • Ezekiel 34 • Ezekiel 35 • Ezekiel 36 • Ezekiel 37 • Ezekiel 38 • Ezekiel 39 • Ezekiel 40 • Ezekiel 41 • Ezekiel 42 • Ezekiel 43 • Ezekiel 44 • Ezekiel 45 • Ezekiel 46 • Ezekiel 47 • Ezekiel 48

Ezekiel

Ezekiel in Babylon

EZEKIEL 1 *a* In the thirtieth year, in the fourth month, on the fifth day of the month, as I was among the exiles by *b* the Chebar canal, *c* the heavens were opened, and I saw *d* visions of God. [1] **2**On the fifth day of the month (it was *e* the fifth year of *f* the exile of King Jehoiachin), **3**the word of the LORD came to Ezekiel *g* the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by *b* the Chebar canal, and *h* the hand of the LORD was upon him there.

The Glory of the LORD

4 As I looked, behold, i a stormy wind came j out of the north, and a
great cloud, with k brightness around it, and fire flashing forth
continually, and in the midst of the fire, l as it were gleaming
metal. [2] 5 And from the midst of it came the likeness of m four
living creatures. n And this was their appearance: they had a human
likeness, 6 o but each had four faces, and each of them had four
wings. 7 Their legs were straight, and the soles of their feet were like
the sole of a calf's foot. And they sparkled p like burnished bronze.
8 Under their wings q on their four sides r they had human hands.
And the four had their faces and their wings thus: 9 their wings
touched one another. s Each one of them went straight forward,
q without turning as they went. 10 As for the likeness of their faces,
t each had a human face. The four had the face of a lion on the
right side, the four had the face of an ox on the left side, and the
four had the face of an eagle. 11 Such were their faces. And their
wings were spread out above. Each creature had two wings, each of
which touched the wing of another, while u two covered their
bodies. 12 s And each went straight forward. v Wherever the spirit [3]
would go, they went, without turning as they went. 13 As for the
likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was w like burning
coals of fire, w like the appearance of torches moving to and fro
among the living creatures. x And the fire was bright, and out of the
fire went forth lightning. 14 And the living creatures y darted to and
fro, z like the appearance of a flash of lightning.

15 a Now as I looked at the living creatures, I saw a wheel on the
earth beside the living creatures, one for each of the four of
them. [4] 16 a As for the appearance of the wheels and their
construction: their appearance was like b the gleaming of beryl.
c And the four had the same likeness, their appearance and
construction being as it were a wheel within a wheel. 17 d When
they went, they went e in any of their four directions [5] f without
turning as they went. 18 And their rims were tall and awesome,
g and the rims of all four were full of eyes all around. 19 h And when
the living creatures went, the wheels went beside them; i and when
the living creatures rose from the earth, the wheels rose.
20 j Wherever the spirit wanted to go, they went, and the wheels

rose along with them, *j* for the spirit of the living creatures [6] was
in the wheels. **21** *h* When those went, these went; and when those
stood, these stood; *i* and when those rose from the earth, the wheels
rose along with them, *j* for the spirit of the living creatures was in
the wheels.

22Over the heads of the living creatures there was *k* the likeness of
an expanse, shining like awe-inspiring *l* crystal, spread out above
their heads. **23**And under the expanse their wings were *m* stretched
out straight, one toward another. *n* And each creature had two
wings covering its body. **24**And when they went, I heard the sound
of their wings *o* like the sound of many waters, like *p* the sound of
the *q* Almighty, a sound of tumult *r* like the sound of an army.
When they stood still, they let down their wings. **25**And there came
a voice from above *s* the expanse over their heads. When they stood
still, they let down their wings.

26And above the expanse over their heads there was *t* the likeness
of a throne, *t* in appearance *u* like sapphire; [7] and seated above the
likeness of a throne was *v* a likeness with a human appearance.
27 And *w* upward from what had the appearance of his waist I saw
as it were *x* gleaming metal, like the appearance of fire enclosed all
around. And downward from what had the appearance of his waist
I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and *y* there was brightness
around him. [8] **28**Like the appearance of *z* the bow that is in the
cloud on the day of rain, so was the appearance of the brightness all
around.

Such was the appearance of the likeness of *a* the glory of the LORD.
And when I saw it, *b* I fell on my face, and I heard the voice of one
speaking.

Ezekiel's Call

EZEKIEL 2 And he said to me, *c* “Son of man, [1] *d* stand on your
feet, and I will speak with you.” **2**And as he spoke to me, *e* the Spirit
entered into me and *f* set me on my feet, and I heard him speaking
to me. **3**And he said to me, “Son of man, I send you to the people of
Israel, to *g* nations of rebels, who have rebelled against me. *h* They
and their fathers have transgressed against me to this very day.
4The descendants also are *i* impudent and stubborn: I send you to
them, and you shall say to them, ‘Thus says the Lord GOD.’ **5**And
j whether they hear or refuse to hear (for they are *g* a rebellious
house) *k* they will know that a prophet has been among them. **6**And
you, son of man, *l* be not afraid of them, nor be afraid of their
words, *m* though briers and thorns are with you and you sit on
n scorpions. [2] Be not afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at
their looks, for they are a rebellious house. **7**And you shall speak my
words to them, *j* whether they hear or refuse to hear, for they are a
rebellious house.

8“But you, son of man, hear what I say to you. *o* Be not rebellious
like that rebellious house; open your mouth and *p* eat what I give
you.” **9**And when I looked, behold, *q* a hand was stretched out to
me, and behold, *r* a scroll of a book was in it. **10**And he spread it
before me. And it had writing *s* on the front and on the back, and
there were written on it words of lamentation and mourning and
woe.

EZEKIEL 3 And he said to me, *c* “Son of man, eat whatever you find
here. *t* Eat this scroll, and go, speak to the house of Israel.” **2**So I
opened my mouth, and he gave me this scroll to eat. **3**And he said
to me, “Son of man, feed your belly with this scroll that I give you
and fill your stomach with it.” *u* Then I ate it, and it was in my
mouth *v* as sweet as honey.

4And he said to me, *w* “Son of man, go to the house of Israel and
speak with my words to them. **5**For you are not sent to a people of
foreign speech and a hard language, but to the house of Israel—

6not to many peoples of foreign speech and a hard language, whose
words you cannot understand. x Surely, if I sent you to such, they
would listen to you. 7 y But the house of Israel will not be willing to
listen to you, for they are not willing to listen to me: because all the
house of Israel z have a hard forehead and a stubborn heart.
8 a Behold, I have made your face as hard as their faces, and your
forehead as hard as their foreheads. 9Like b emery harder than flint
have I made your forehead. c Fear them not, nor be dismayed at
their looks, for they are a rebellious house." 10Moreover, he said to
me, "Son of man, d all my words that I shall speak to you receive
e in your heart, and hear with your ears. 11And go to the exiles, f to
your people, and speak to them and say to them, g 'Thus says the
Lord GOD,' h whether they hear or refuse to hear."

12 i Then the Spirit [1] lifted me up, and I heard behind me the
voice [2] of j a great earthquake: "Blessed be the glory of the LORD
from its place!" 13It was the sound of the wings of k the living
creatures as they touched one another, and the sound of the wheels
beside them, and the sound of l a great earthquake. 14 m The Spirit
lifted me up and took me away, and I went in bitterness in the heat
of my spirit, the n hand of the LORD being strong upon me. 15 o And
I came to the exiles at Tel-abib, who were dwelling o by the Chebar
canal, and I sat where they were dwelling. [3] And p I sat there
q overwhelmed among them r seven days.

A Watchman for Israel

16 s And at the end of seven days, the word of the LORD came to
me: 17 t "Son of man, u I have made you a watchman for the house
of Israel. Whenever you hear a word from my mouth, you shall
v give them warning from me. 18 w If I say to the wicked, x 'You
shall surely die,' v and you give him no warning, nor speak to warn
the wicked from his wicked way, in order to save his life, that
wicked person y shall die for [4] his iniquity, z but his blood I will
require at your hand. 19 a But if you warn the wicked, and he does

not turn from his wickedness, or from his wicked way, he shall die for his iniquity, *b* but you *c* will have delivered your soul. **20** *d* Again, if a righteous person turns from his righteousness and commits injustice, *e* and I lay a stumbling block before him, he shall die. *v* Because you have not warned him, he shall die for his sin, *d* and his righteous deeds that he has done shall not be remembered, *z* but his blood I will require at your hand. **21**But if you warn the righteous person not to sin, and he does not sin, he shall surely live, because he took warning, and you will have delivered your soul."

22 *f* And the hand of the LORD was upon me there. And he said to me, "Arise, go out into *g* the valley, [5] and *h* there I will speak with you." **23**So I arose and went out into the valley, and behold, *i* the glory of the LORD stood there, like the glory that I had seen *j* by the Chebar canal, *i* and I fell on my face. **24** *k* But the Spirit entered into me and set me on my feet, and he spoke with me and said to me, "Go, shut yourself within your house. **25**And you, O son of man, behold, *l* cords will be placed upon you, and you shall be bound with them, so that you cannot go out among the people. **26**And I will make your tongue cling to the roof of your mouth, so that *m* you shall be mute and unable to reprove them, *n* for they are a rebellious house. **27** *o* But when I speak with you, I will open your mouth, and you shall say to them, *p* 'Thus says the Lord GOD.' *q* He who will hear, let him hear; and he who will refuse to hear, let him refuse, for they are a rebellious house.

The Siege of Jerusalem Symbolized

EZEKIEL 4 "And you, *r* son of man, *s* take a brick and lay it before you, and engrave on it a city, even Jerusalem. **2** *t* And put siegeworks against it, *u* and build a siege wall against it, *v* and cast up a mound against it. Set camps also against it, *w* and plant battering rams against it all around. **3**And you, take an iron griddle, and place it as an iron wall between you and the city; *x* and set your face toward it, *y* and let it be in a state of siege, and press the siege

against it. This is [z] a sign for the house of Israel.

4 "Then lie on your left side, and place the punishment [1] of the
house of Israel upon it. For the number of the days that you lie on
it, [a] you shall bear their punishment. 5 For I assign to you a number
of days, [b] 390 days, [c] equal to the number of the years of their
punishment. [a] So long shall you bear [d] the punishment of the house
of Israel. 6 And when you have completed these, you shall lie down
a second time, but on your right side, and [e] bear [f] the punishment
of the house of Judah. [g] Forty days I assign you, a day for each
year. 7 [h] And you shall set your face toward the siege of Jerusalem,
[i] with your arm bared, and you shall prophesy against the city.
8 And behold, [j] I will place cords upon you, so that you cannot turn
from one side to the other, till you have completed [k] the days of
your siege.

9 "And you, take wheat and barley, beans and lentils, millet and
emmer, [2] and put them into a single vessel and make your [l] bread
from them. [m] During the number of days that you lie on your side,
[n] 390 days, you shall eat it. 10 And your food that you eat shall be
[o] by weight, [p] twenty shekels [3] a day; from day to day [4] you
shall eat it. 11 And water you shall drink [o] by measure, the sixth part
of a hin; [5] from day to day you shall drink. 12 And you shall eat it
as a barley cake, baking it [q] in their sight on human dung." 13 And
the LORD said, "Thus shall the people of Israel eat [r] their bread
unclean, among the nations where I will drive them." 14 Then I said,
[s] "Ah, Lord GOD! Behold, I have never defiled myself. [6] [t] From my
youth up till now I have never eaten [u] what died of itself or was
torn by beasts, nor has [v] tainted meat come into my mouth." 15 Then
he said to me, "See, I assign to you cow's dung instead of human
dung, on which you may prepare your bread." 16 Moreover, he said
to me, [w] "Son of man, behold, [x] I will break the supply [7] of bread
in Jerusalem. They shall eat bread [o] by weight and with anxiety,
and they shall drink water [o] by measure and in dismay. 17 I will do
this that they may lack bread and water, and [y] look at one another
in dismay, and [z] rot away because of their punishment.

Jerusalem Will Be Destroyed

EZEKIEL 5 “And you, *a* O son of man, take a *b* sharp sword. Use it as *c* a barber’s razor and *d* pass it over your head and your beard. Then take balances for weighing and divide the hair. **2** *e* A third part you shall burn in the fire *f* in the midst of the city, *g* when the days of the siege are completed. And a third part you shall take and strike with the sword all around the city. *h* And a third part you shall scatter to the wind, and *i* I will unsheathe the sword after them. **3** *j* And you shall take from these a small number and bind them in the skirts of your robe. **4** *k* And of these again you shall take some and cast them into the midst of the fire and burn them in the fire. From there a fire will come out into all the house of Israel.

5“Thus says the Lord GOD: *l* This is Jerusalem. I have set her *m* in the center of the nations, with countries all around her. **6**And she has rebelled against my rules by doing wickedness *n* more than the nations, and against my statutes more than *m* the countries all around her; for they have rejected my rules and have not walked in my statutes. **7**Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Because you are *o* more turbulent than the nations that are all around you, *p* and have not walked in my statutes or obeyed my rules, *q* and have not [1] even acted according to the rules of the nations that are all around you, **8**therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, I, even I, *r* am against you. *s* And I will execute judgments [2] in your midst *t* in the sight of the nations. **9**And because of all your abominations I will do with you *u* what I have never yet done, and the like of which I will never do again. **10**Therefore *v* fathers shall eat their sons in your midst, and sons shall eat their fathers. *s* And I will execute judgments on you, *w* and any of you who survive I will scatter to all the winds. **11**Therefore, *x* as I live, declares the Lord GOD, surely, *y* because you have defiled my sanctuary *z* with all your detestable things and with all your *a* abominations, *b* therefore I will withdraw. [3] *c* My eye will not spare, and I will have no pity. **12** *d* A third part of you shall die of pestilence and be consumed with

famine in your midst; *d* a third part shall fall by the sword all
around you; *d* and a third part I will scatter to all the winds and will
unsheathe the sword after them.

13 *e* "Thus shall my anger spend itself, and I will vent my fury upon
them and satisfy myself. And they shall know that *f* I am the LORD
—that I have spoken in my jealousy— *e* when I spend my fury upon
them. **14**Moreover, I will make you *g* a desolation and *h* an object of
reproach among *i* the nations all around you and in the sight of all
who pass by. **15**You shall be [4] a reproach and a taunt, a warning
j and a horror, to *i* the nations all around you, *k* when I execute
judgments on you in anger and fury, and *l* with furious rebukes—I
am the LORD; I have spoken— **16**when I send against you [5] *m* the
deadly arrows of famine, arrows for destruction, which I will send
to destroy you, and when I bring more and more famine upon *n* you
and break your supply [6] of bread. **17**I will send famine and *o* wild
beasts against you, *p* and they will rob you of your children.
Pestilence and *q* blood shall pass through you, and I will bring the
sword upon you. I am the LORD; I have spoken."

Judgment Against Idolatry

EZEKIEL 6 The word of the LORD came to me: **2** *r* "Son of man, *s* set
your face toward *t* the mountains of Israel, and *u* prophesy against
them, **3**and say, *v* You mountains of Israel, hear the word of the
Lord GOD! Thus says the Lord GOD to *w* the mountains and *x* the
hills, to *y* the ravines and the valleys: Behold, I, even I, will bring a
sword upon you, *z* and I will destroy your high places. **4** *z* Your
altars shall become desolate, and your *a* incense altars shall be
broken, and I will cast down your slain before your idols. **5** *z* And I
will lay the dead bodies of the people of Israel before their idols,
b and I will scatter your bones around your altars. **6**Wherever you
dwell, *c* the cities shall be waste and *d* the high places ruined, so
that your altars will be waste and ruined, [1] your idols broken and
destroyed, your *a* incense altars cut down, and your works wiped

out. 7 And the slain shall fall in your midst, and you shall know that
I am the LORD.

8 e "Yet I will leave some of you alive. When you have among the
nations f some who escape the sword, and when you are scattered
through the countries, 9 then those of you who escape g will
remember me among the nations where they are carried captive,
how h I have been broken over their whoring heart that has
departed from me and over their eyes i that go whoring after their
idols. g And they will be loathsome in their own sight for the evils
that they have committed, for all their abominations. 10 And they
shall know that I am the LORD. j I have not said in vain that I
would do this evil to them."

11 Thus says the Lord GOD: k "Clap your hands l and stamp your
foot and say, Alas, because of all the evil abominations of the house
of Israel, m for they shall fall by the sword, by famine, and by
pestilence. 12 n He who is far off shall die of pestilence, and he who
is near shall fall by the sword, and he who is left and is preserved
shall die of famine. o Thus I will spend my fury upon them. 13 And
you shall know that I am the LORD, p when their slain lie among
their idols around their altars, q on every high hill, r on all the
mountaintops, s under every green tree, and under t every leafy oak,
wherever u they offered pleasing aroma to all their idols. 14 And v I
will stretch out my hand against them and w make the land desolate
and waste, x in all their dwelling places, from the wilderness to
y Riblah. [2] Then z they will know that I am the LORD."

The Day of the Wrath of the LORD

EZEKIEL 7 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 "And you, a O son
of man, thus says the Lord GOD to the land of Israel: b An end! The
end has come upon the four corners of the land. [1] 3 Now b the end
is upon you, and c I will send my anger upon you; d I will judge you

according to your ways, and I will punish you for all your abominations. 4 e And my eye will not spare you, nor will I have pity, but f I will punish you for your ways, while your abominations are in your midst. g Then you will know that I am the LORD.

5 "Thus says the Lord GOD: Disaster h after disaster! [2] Behold, it comes. 6 b An end has come; the end has come; it has awakened against you. Behold, it comes. 7 i Your doom [3] has come to you, O inhabitant of the land. j The time has come; the day is near, a day of tumult, and not k of joyful shouting on the mountains. 8 Now I will soon l pour out my wrath upon you, and m spend my anger against you, d and judge you according to your ways, and I will punish you for all your abominations. 9 e And my eye will not spare, nor will I have pity. I will punish you according to your ways, while your abominations are in your midst. n Then you will know that I am the LORD, who strikes.

10 o "Behold, the day! Behold, it comes! p Your doom has come; q the rod has blossomed; pride has budded. 11 r Violence has grown up into q a rod of wickedness. s None of them shall remain, nor their abundance, nor their wealth; neither shall there be preeminence among them. [4] 12 j The time has come; the day has arrived. Let not t the buyer rejoice, nor t the seller mourn, u for wrath is upon all their multitude. [5] 13 For v the seller shall not return to what he has sold, while they live. w For the vision concerns all their multitude; it shall not turn back; and because of his iniquity, none can maintain his life. [6]

14 "They have blown the trumpet and made everything ready, but none goes to battle, x for my wrath is upon all their multitude. 15 y The sword is without; pestilence and famine are within. z He who is in the field dies by the sword, z and him who is in the city famine and pestilence devour. 16 a And if any survivors escape, they will be on the mountains, like b doves of the valleys, all of them moaning, each one over his iniquity. 17 c All hands are feeble, and

all knees turn to water. **18** *d* They put on sackcloth, and *e* horror
covers them. Shame is on all faces, and *f* baldness on all their heads.
19 They cast their silver into the streets, and their gold is like an
unclean thing. *g* Their silver and gold are not able to deliver them in
the day of the wrath of the LORD. They cannot satisfy their hunger
or fill their stomachs with it. *h* For it was *i* the stumbling block of
their iniquity. **20** *j* His beautiful ornament they used for pride, and
k they made their abominable images and their detestable things of
it. Therefore *l* I make it an unclean thing to them. **21** And I will give
it into the hands of *m* foreigners for prey, *n* and to the wicked of the
earth for spoil, and *l* they shall profane it. **22** I will turn my face from
them, and *l* they shall profane my treasured [7] place. Robbers shall
enter *l* and profane it.

23 *o* "Forge a chain! [8] *p* For the land is full of bloody crimes *q* and
the city is full of violence. **24** I will bring *r* the worst of the nations to
take possession of their houses. *s* I will put an end to the pride of
the strong, *t* and their holy places [9] shall be profaned. **25** *u* When
anguish comes, *v* they will seek peace, but there shall be none.
26 *w* Disaster comes upon disaster; *x* rumor follows rumor. *y* They
seek a vision from the prophet, while *z* the law [10] perishes from
the priest and *a* counsel from the elders. **27** The king mourns, the
prince is wrapped in despair, and the hands of the people of the
land are paralyzed by terror. According to their way *b* I will do to
them, and according to their judgments I will judge them, *c* and
they shall know that I am the LORD."

Abominations in the Temple

EZEKIEL 8 *d* In the sixth year, in the sixth month, on the fifth day
of the month, *e* as I sat in my house, with *f* the elders of Judah
sitting before me, *g* the hand of the Lord GOD fell upon me there.
2 Then I looked, and behold, *h* a form that had the appearance of a
man. [1] *h* Below what appeared to be his waist was fire, and above
his waist was something like the appearance of brightness, like

i gleaming metal. [2] **3**He *j* put out the form of a hand and took me by a lock of my head, and the Spirit lifted me up *k* between earth and heaven and *l* brought me in *m* visions of God to Jerusalem, *n* to the entrance of the gateway of the inner court that faces north, *o* where was the seat of the *p* image of jealousy, *q* which provokes to jealousy. **4**And behold, *r* the glory of the God of Israel was there, like the vision that I saw *s* in the valley.

5Then he said to me, *t* "Son of man, lift up your eyes now toward the north." So I lifted up my eyes toward the north, and behold, north of *u* the altar gate, in the entrance, was this *p* image of jealousy. **6**And he said to me, "Son of man, *v* do you see what they are doing, *w* the great abominations that the house of Israel are committing here, *x* to drive me far from my sanctuary? But you will see still greater abominations."

7And he brought me to the entrance of the court, and when I looked, behold, there was a hole in the wall. **8**Then he said to me, "Son of man, *y* dig in the wall." So I dug in the wall, and behold, there was an entrance. **9**And he said to me, "Go in, and see *z* the vile abominations that they are committing here." **10**So I went in and saw. And there, *a* engraved on the wall all around, was *b* every form of *c* creeping things and loathsome beasts, and all the idols of the house of Israel. **11**And before them stood *d* seventy men of *e* the elders of the house of Israel, with Jaazaniah the son of *f* Shaphan standing among them. Each had his censer in his hand, and *g* the smoke of the cloud of incense went up. **12**Then he said to me, "Son of man, have you seen what the elders of the house of Israel are doing *h* in the dark, each *i* in his room of pictures? For they say, *j* 'The LORD does not see us, the LORD has forsaken the land.'" **13**He said also to me, *k* "You will see still greater abominations that they commit."

14Then he brought me to *l* the entrance of the north gate of the house of the LORD, and behold, there sat women weeping for

Tammuz. 15Then he said to me, “Have you seen this, O t son of man? k You will see still greater abominations than these.”

16And he brought me into m the inner court of the house of the LORD. And behold, at the entrance of the temple of the LORD, n between the o porch and p the altar, were about twenty-five men, q with their backs to the temple of the LORD, and their faces toward the east, worshiping r the sun toward the east. 17Then he said to me, “Have you seen this, O s son of man? Is it too light a thing for the house of Judah to commit t the abominations that they commit here, that u they should fill the land with violence and v provoke me still further to anger? Behold, they put the branch to their [3] nose. 18Therefore w I will act in wrath. x My eye will not spare, nor will I have pity. y And though they cry in my ears with a loud voice, I will not hear them.”

Idolaters Killed

EZEKIEL 9 Then he cried in my ears with a loud voice, saying, “Bring near the executioners of the city, z each with his destroying weapon in his hand.” 2And behold, six men came from the direction of a the upper gate, which faces north, each with his weapon for slaughter in his hand, and with them was b a man clothed in linen, with a writing case at his waist. And they went in and stood beside c the bronze altar.

3Now d the glory of the God of Israel had gone up from the cherub on which it rested to e the threshold of the house. And he called to b the man clothed in linen, who had the writing case at his waist. 4And the LORD said to him, “Pass through the city, through Jerusalem, and f put a mark on the foreheads of the men who g sigh and groan over all the abominations that are committed in it.” 5And to h the others he said in my hearing, “Pass through the city after him, and strike. i Your eye shall not spare, and you shall show no

pity. 6 j Kill old men outright, young men and maidens, little
children and women, but k touch no one on whom is the mark. And
l begin at my sanctuary." So they began with the elders who were
before the house. 7 Then he said to them, m "Defile the house, and
fill the courts with the slain. Go out." So they went out and struck
in the city. 8 And while they were striking, and I was left alone, n I
fell upon my face, and cried, o "Ah, Lord GOD! p Will you destroy
all the remnant of Israel q in the outpouring of your wrath on
Jerusalem?"

9 Then he said to me, r "The guilt of the house of Israel and Judah is
exceedingly great. s The land is full of blood, and the city full of
injustice. For t they say, 'The LORD has forsaken the land, and the
LORD does not see.' 10 As for me, u my eye will not spare, nor will I
have pity; v I will bring their deeds upon their heads."

11 And behold, w the man clothed in linen, with the writing case at
his waist, brought back word, saying, "I have done as you
commanded me."

The Glory of the LORD Leaves the Temple

EZEKIEL 10 Then I looked, and behold, x on the expanse that was
over the heads of the cherubim there appeared above them
something y like a sapphire, [1] in appearance like a throne. 2 And he
said to z the man clothed in linen, "Go in among a the whirling
wheels underneath the cherubim. Fill your hands with b burning
coals from between the cherubim, and c scatter them over the city."

And he went in d before my eyes. 3 Now the cherubim were standing
e on the south side of the house, when the man went in, and f a
cloud filled g the inner court. 4 And h the glory of the LORD i went
up from the cherub to the threshold of the house, and the house

f was filled with the cloud, and the court was filled with *j* the brightness of the glory of the LORD. 5And *k* the sound of the wings of the cherubim was heard as far as the outer court, *k* like the voice of God Almighty when he speaks.

6And when he commanded *l* the man clothed in linen, *m* "Take fire from between *n* the whirling wheels, from between the cherubim," he went in and stood beside a wheel. 7And a cherub stretched out his hand from between the cherubim to the fire that was between the cherubim, and took some of it and put it into the hands of the man clothed in linen, who took it and went out. 8The cherubim appeared to have *o* the form of a human hand under their wings.

9 *p* And I looked, and behold, there were four wheels beside the cherubim, one beside each cherub, and *q* the appearance of the wheels was *r* like sparkling *s* beryl. 10And as for their appearance, the four had the same likeness, as if a wheel were within a wheel. 11 *t* When they went, they went in any of their four directions [2] *u* without turning as they went, *v* but in whatever direction the front wheel [3] faced, the others followed without turning as they went. 12 *w* And their whole body, their rims, and their spokes, their wings, [4] and the wheels were full of eyes all around—the wheels that the four of them had. 13As for the wheels, they were called in my hearing *n* "the whirling wheels." 14 *x* And every one had four faces: *y* the first face was the face of the cherub, and the second face was *z* a human face, and the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.

15 *a* And the cherubim mounted up. These were *b* the living creatures that I saw by *c* the Chebar canal. 16 *d* And when the cherubim went, the wheels went beside them. And *d* when the cherubim lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, the wheels did not turn from beside them. 17 *e* When they stood still, these stood still, and when they mounted up, these mounted up with them, for the spirit of the living creatures [5] was in them.

18 f Then g the glory of the LORD went out from the threshold of the house, and stood over the cherubim. 19 h And the cherubim lifted up their wings and mounted up from the earth i before my eyes as they went out, with the wheels beside them. And they stood at the entrance of the j east gate of the house of the LORD, and k the glory of the God of Israel was over them.

20 l These were the living creatures that I saw m underneath the God of Israel by n the Chebar canal; and I knew that they were cherubim. 21 o Each had four faces, and each four wings, and underneath their wings p the likeness of human hands. 22 q And as for the likeness of their faces, they were the same faces whose appearance I had seen by the Chebar canal. r Each one of them went straight forward.

Judgment on Wicked Counselors

EZEKIEL 11 s The Spirit lifted me up and brought me to t the east gate of the house of the LORD, which faces east. And behold, at the entrance of the gateway there were u twenty-five men. And I saw among them Jaazaniah v the son of Azzur, and w Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, princes of the people. 2And he said to me, x "Son of man, these are the men who devise iniquity and who give wicked counsel in this city; 3 y who say, z 'The time is not near [1] to build houses. a This city is the cauldron, and we are the meat.' 4Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, O son of man."

5And b the Spirit of the LORD fell upon me, and he said to me, "Say, Thus says the LORD: So you think, O house of Israel. c For I know the things that come into your mind. 6 d You have multiplied your slain in this city and have filled its streets with the slain. 7Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: e Your slain whom you have laid in the

midst of it, *a* they are the meat, and *a* this city is the cauldron, but you shall be brought out of the midst of it. **8** *f* You have feared the sword, and I will bring the sword upon you, declares the Lord GOD. **9**And I will bring you out of the midst of it, and *g* give you into the hands of foreigners, and *h* execute judgments upon you. **10** *i* You shall fall by the sword. I will judge you at the border of Israel, *j* and you shall know that I am the LORD. **11** *k* This city shall not be your cauldron, nor shall you be the meat in the midst of it. I will judge you at the border of Israel, **12**and you shall know that I am the LORD. For you have not walked in my statutes, nor obeyed my rules, *l* but have acted according to the rules of the nations that are around you."

13And it came to pass, while I was prophesying, *m* that *n* Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. *o* Then I fell down on my face and cried out with a loud voice and said, *o* "Ah, Lord GOD! *p* Will you make a full end of the remnant of Israel?"

Israel's New Heart and Spirit

14And the word of the LORD came to me: **15** *q* "Son of man, your brothers, even your brothers, your kinsmen, [2] the whole house of Israel, all of them, are those of whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, *r* 'Go far from the LORD; to us this land is given for a possession.' **16**Therefore say, 'Thus says the Lord GOD: Though I removed them far off among the nations, and though I scattered them among the countries, yet *s* I have been a sanctuary to them for a while [3] in the countries where they have gone.' **17**Therefore say, 'Thus says the Lord GOD: *t* I will gather you from the peoples and assemble you out of the countries where you have been scattered, *t* and I will give you the land of Israel.' **18**And when they come there, *u* they will remove from it all its *v* detestable things and all its abominations. **19** *w* And I will give them one heart, and *x* a new spirit I will put within them. *y* I will remove the heart of stone from their flesh *z* and give them a heart of flesh, **20** *a* that they may walk in my statutes and keep my rules and obey them. *b* And they shall

be my people, and I will be their God. 21 c But as for those whose heart goes after their detestable things and their abominations, d I will [4] bring their deeds upon their own heads, declares the Lord GOD."

22 e Then the cherubim lifted up their wings, with the wheels beside them, e and the glory of the God of Israel was over them. 23And the glory of the LORD went up from the midst of the city and f stood on the mountain that is on the east side of the city. 24 g And the Spirit lifted me up and brought me h in the vision by the Spirit of God i into Chaldea, to the exiles. Then the vision that I had seen went up from me. 25And I told the exiles all the things that the LORD had shown me.

Judah's Captivity Symbolized

EZEKIEL 12 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 j "Son of man, you dwell in the midst of k a rebellious house, l who have eyes to see, but see not, who have ears to hear, but hear not, for they are k a rebellious house. 3As for you, son of man, prepare for yourself m an exile's baggage, and go into exile by day n in their sight. You shall go like an exile from your place to another place n in their sight. o Perhaps they will understand, though [1] they are a rebellious house. 4You shall bring out your baggage by day in their sight, as baggage for exile, and you shall go out yourself p at evening in their sight, as those do who must go into exile. 5In their sight q dig through the wall, and bring your baggage out through it. 6In their sight you shall lift the baggage upon your shoulder and carry it out at dusk. You shall cover your face that you may not see the land, for I have made you r a sign for the house of Israel."

7 s And I did as I was commanded. t I brought out my baggage by day, as baggage for exile, and in the evening I dug through the wall with my own hands. I brought out my baggage at dusk, carrying it

on my shoulder in their sight.

8 In the morning the word of the LORD came to me: 9 u "Son of man,
has not the house of Israel, v the rebellious house, said to you,
w 'What are you doing?' 10 Say to them, 'Thus says the Lord GOD:
This oracle concerns [2] x the prince in Jerusalem and all the house
of Israel who are in it.' [3] 11 Say, y 'I am a sign for you: z as I have
done, so shall it be done to them. They shall go into exile, into
captivity.' 12 a And the prince who is among them shall lift his
baggage upon his shoulder at dusk, and shall go out. b They shall
dig through the wall to bring him out through it. c He shall cover
his face, that he may not see the land with his eyes. 13 d And I will
spread my net over him, and he shall be taken in my snare. And e I
will bring him to Babylon, the land of the Chaldeans, e yet he shall
not see it, and he shall die there. 14 f And I will scatter toward every
wind all who are around him, his helpers and all his troops, g and I
will unsheathe the sword after them. 15 h And they shall know that I
am the LORD, when I disperse them among the nations and scatter
them among the countries. 16 i But I will let a few of them escape
from the sword, from famine and pestilence, that they may declare
all their abominations among the nations where they go, j and may
know that I am the LORD."

17 And the word of the LORD came to me: 18 k "Son of man, l eat
your bread with quaking, and drink water with trembling and with
anxiety. 19 And say to the people of the land, Thus says the Lord
GOD concerning the inhabitants of Jerusalem in the land of Israel:
m They shall eat their bread with anxiety, m and drink water in
dismay. In this way n her land will be stripped of all it contains,
o on account of the violence of all those who dwell in it. 20 p And
the inhabited cities shall be laid waste, and the land shall become a
desolation; and you shall know that I am the LORD."

21 And the word of the LORD came to me: 22 "Son of man, q what is
this proverb that you [4] have about the land of Israel, saying, r 'The
days grow long, and every vision comes to nothing'? 23 Tell them
therefore, 'Thus says the Lord GOD: I will put an end to this
proverb, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel.' But

say to them, *s* The days are near, and the fulfillment [5] of every vision. **24** *t* For there shall be no more any *u* false vision or flattering divination within the house of Israel. **25**For I am the LORD; I will speak *v* the word that I will speak, and it will be performed. *w* It will no longer be delayed, but in your days, *x* O rebellious house, I will speak the word and perform it, declares the Lord GOD."

26And the word of the LORD came to me: **27**"Son of man, behold, they of the house of Israel say, *y* 'The vision that he sees is *z* for many days from now, and he prophesies of times far off.' **28**Therefore say to them, Thus says the Lord GOD: *w* None of my words will be delayed any longer, *v* but the word that I speak will be performed, declares the Lord GOD."

False Prophets Condemned

EZEKIEL 13 The word of the LORD came to me: **2** *a* "Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel, who are prophesying, and say to those *b* who prophesy from their own hearts: 'Hear the word of the LORD!' **3**Thus says the Lord GOD, Woe to the foolish prophets who follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing! **4**Your prophets have been like jackals among ruins, O Israel. **5** *c* You have not gone up into the breaches, or built up a wall for the house of Israel, that it might stand in battle in the day of the LORD. **6** *d* They have seen false visions and lying divinations. They say, 'Declares the LORD,' *e* when the LORD has not sent them, and yet they expect him to fulfill their word. **7**Have you not seen a false vision and uttered a lying divination, *f* whenever you have said, 'Declares the LORD,' although I have not spoken?"

8Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: "Because you have uttered falsehood and seen lying visions, therefore behold, *g* I am against you, declares the Lord GOD. **9**My hand will be against the prophets who see false visions and who give lying divinations. They shall not be in the council of my people, *h* nor be enrolled in the register of

the house of Israel, *i* nor shall they enter the land of Israel. *j* And you shall know that I am the Lord GOD. **10**Precisely because they have misled my people, *k* saying, ‘Peace,’ when there is no peace, and because, when the people build a wall, *l* these prophets smear it with whitewash, [1] **11**say to those who smear it with whitewash that it shall fall! *m* There will be a deluge of rain, and you, O great hailstones, will fall, and a stormy wind break out. **12**And when the wall falls, will it not be said to you, ‘Where is the coating with which you smeared it?’ **13**Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: *m* I will make a stormy wind break out in my wrath, *m* and there shall be a deluge of rain in my anger, and great hailstones in wrath to make a full end. **14**And I will break down the wall that you have smeared with whitewash, and bring it down to the ground, so that its foundation will be laid bare. When it falls, you shall perish in the midst of it, *n* and you shall know that I am the LORD. **15**Thus will I spend my wrath upon the wall and upon those who have smeared it with whitewash, and I will say to you, The wall is no more, nor those who smeared it, **16**the prophets of Israel who prophesied concerning Jerusalem *k* and saw visions of peace for her, when there was no peace, declares the Lord GOD.

17“And you, son of man, *o* set your face against *p* the daughters of your people, *q* who prophesy out of their own hearts. Prophesy against them **18**and say, Thus says the Lord GOD: Woe to the women *r* who sew magic bands upon all wrists, and *s* make veils for the heads of persons of every stature, in *t* the hunt for souls! Will you hunt down souls belonging to my people and keep your own souls alive? **19**You have profaned me among my people *u* for handfuls of barley *v* and for pieces of bread, putting to death souls who should not die and keeping alive souls who should not live, by your lying to my people, who listen to lies.

20“Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, *w* I am against *x* your magic bands with which you hunt the souls like birds, and I will tear them from your arms, and I will let the souls whom you hunt go free, the souls like birds. **21**Your veils also I will tear off and

y deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand as prey, *z* and you shall know that I am the LORD.
22 *a* Because you have disheartened the righteous falsely, although I have not grieved him, and *b* you have encouraged the wicked, that *c* he should not turn from his evil way to save his life, **23** *d* therefore you shall no more see false visions nor practice divination. I will deliver my people out of your hand. And you shall know that I am the LORD."

Idolatrous Elders Condemned

EZEKIEL 14 Then certain of the *e* elders of Israel came to me *e* and sat before me. **2**And the word of the LORD came to me: **3** *f* "Son of man, these men have taken their idols into their hearts, and set *g* the stumbling block of their iniquity before their faces. *h* Should I indeed let myself be consulted by them? **4**Therefore speak to them and say to them, Thus says the Lord GOD: Any one of the house of Israel who takes his idols into his heart and sets the stumbling block of his iniquity before his face, and yet comes to the prophet, *i* I the LORD will answer him as he comes with the multitude of his idols, **5** *j* that I may lay hold of the hearts of the house of Israel, *k* who are all estranged from me through their idols.

6"Therefore say to the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord GOD: *l* Repent and turn away from your idols, and turn away your faces from all your abominations. **7**For any one of the house of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn in Israel, *k* who separates himself from me, taking his idols into his heart and putting the stumbling block of his iniquity before his face, and yet comes to a prophet to consult me through him, *m* I the LORD will answer him myself. **8**And *n* I will set my face against that man; I *o* will make him a sign and a byword *n* and cut him off from the midst of my people, *p* and you shall know that I am the LORD. **9**And if the prophet is deceived and speaks a word, *q* I, the LORD, have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand against him and will destroy him from the

midst of my people Israel. 10And they shall bear their punishment [1]—the punishment of the prophet and the punishment of the inquirer shall be alike— 11that the house of Israel may no more go astray from me, nor r defile themselves anymore with all their transgressions, s but that they may be my people and I may be their God, declares the Lord GOD."

Jerusalem Will Not Be Spared

12And the word of the LORD came to me: 13 t "Son of man, when a land sins against me u by acting faithlessly, and I stretch out my hand against it and v break its supply [2] of bread and send famine upon it, and w cut off from it man and beast, 14 x even if these three men, y Noah, z Daniel, and a Job, were in it, b they would deliver but their own lives by their righteousness, declares the Lord GOD.

15 c "If I cause wild beasts to pass through the land, and they ravage it, d and it be made desolate, so that no one may pass through because of the beasts, 16even if these three men were in it, e as I live, declares the Lord GOD, they would deliver neither sons nor daughters. They alone would be delivered, but f the land would be desolate.

17"Or g if I bring a sword upon that land and say, Let a sword pass through the land, h and I cut off from it man and beast, 18 x though these three men were in it, as I live, declares the Lord GOD, they would deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they alone would be delivered.

19"Or i if I send a pestilence into that land and pour out my wrath upon it with blood, to cut off from it man and beast, 20even if Noah, Daniel, and Job were in it, as I live, declares the Lord GOD, they would deliver neither son nor daughter. They would deliver

but their own lives by their righteousness.

21 “For thus says the Lord GOD: How much more *j* when I send upon
Jerusalem my four disastrous acts of judgment, *k* sword, *l* famine,
m wild beasts, and *n* pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast!
22 But behold, *o* some survivors will be left in it, sons and daughters
who will be brought out; behold, when they come out to you, and
p you see their ways and their deeds, you will be consoled for the
disaster that I have brought upon Jerusalem, for all that I have
brought upon it. 23 They will console you, when you see their ways
and their deeds, and you shall know that I have not done without
cause all that I have done in it, declares the Lord GOD.”

Jerusalem, a Useless Vine

EZEKIEL 15 And the word of the LORD came to me: 2 *q* “Son of
man, how does *r* the wood of the vine surpass any wood, the vine
branch that is among the trees of the forest? 3 Is wood taken from it
to make anything? Do people take *s* a peg from it to hang any vessel
on it? 4 *t* Behold, it is given to the fire for fuel. When the fire has
consumed both ends of it, and the middle of it is charred, is it useful
for anything? 5 *u* Behold, when it was whole, it was used for
nothing. How much less, when the fire has consumed it and it is
charred, can it ever be used for anything! 6 Therefore thus says the
Lord GOD: *v* Like the wood of the vine among the trees of the forest,
t which I have given to the fire for fuel, so have I given up the
inhabitants of Jerusalem. 7 *w* And I will set my face against them.
Though *x* they escape from the fire, the fire shall yet consume them,
y and you will know that I am the LORD, *w* when I set my face
against them. 8 *z* And I will make the land desolate, because *a* they
have acted faithlessly, declares the Lord GOD.”

The LORD’s Faithless Bride

EZEKIEL 16 Again the word of the LORD came to me: **2** *b* “Son of man, *c* make known to Jerusalem her abominations, **3**and say, Thus says the Lord GOD to Jerusalem: Your origin and your birth are of the land of the Canaanites; your father was an *d* Amorite and your mother a *e* Hittite. **4**And as for your birth, *f* on the day you were born your cord was not cut, nor were you washed with water to cleanse you, nor rubbed with salt, nor wrapped in swaddling cloths. **5**No eye pitied you, to do any of these things to you out of compassion for you, *g* but you were cast out on the open field, for you were abhorred, *f* on the day that you were born.

6“And when I passed by you and saw you wallowing *h* in your blood, I said to you *h* in your blood, ‘Live!’ I said to you *h* in your blood, ‘Live!’ **7** *i* I made you flourish like a plant of the field. And you grew up and became tall *j* and arrived at full adornment. Your breasts were formed, and your hair had grown; yet *k* you were naked and bare.

8“When I passed by you again and saw you, behold, you were at the age for love, and *l* I spread the corner of my garment over you and covered your nakedness; I made my vow to you *m* and entered into a covenant with you, declares the Lord GOD, *n* and you became mine. **9**Then I bathed you with water and washed off your blood from you and *o* anointed you with oil. **10** *p* I clothed you also with embroidered cloth and shod you with fine leather. I wrapped you in fine linen and covered you with silk. [1] **11** *q* And I adorned you with ornaments and *r* put bracelets on your wrists and a chain on your neck. **12**And I put a ring on your nose and earrings in your ears and a beautiful crown on your head. **13**Thus you were adorned with gold and silver, and your clothing was of fine linen and silk and embroidered cloth. *s* You ate fine flour and honey and oil. *t* You grew exceedingly beautiful and advanced to royalty. **14**And *u* your renown went forth among the nations because of your beauty, for it was perfect through the splendor that I had bestowed on you, declares the Lord GOD.

15 *v* “But you trusted in your beauty *w* and played the whore [2]
because of your renown *x* and lavished your whorings [3] on any
passerby; your beauty [4] became his. 16You took some of your
garments and made for yourself colorful shrines, and on them
played the whore. The like has never been, nor ever shall be. [5]
17You also took *y* your beautiful jewels of my gold and of my silver,
which I had given you, and *z* made for yourself images of men, and
with them played the whore. 18And you took your embroidered
garments to cover them, *a* and set my oil and my incense before
them. 19 *b* Also my bread that I gave you— *s* I fed you with fine flour
and oil and honey—you set before them for *c* a pleasing aroma; and
so it was, declares the Lord GOD. 20 *d* And you took your sons and
your daughters, whom you had borne to me, and *e* these you
sacrificed to them to be devoured. Were your whorings so small a
matter 21that you slaughtered my children and delivered them up
as an offering by fire to them? 22And in all your abominations and
your whorings you did not remember *f* the days of your youth,
g when you were naked and bare, wallowing in your blood.

23“And after all your wickedness (woe, woe to you! declares the
Lord GOD), 24you built yourself *h* a vaulted chamber and made
yourself a lofty place in every square. 25At the head of every street
i you built your lofty place and made *j* your beauty an abomination,
k offering yourself [6] to any passerby and multiplying your
whoring. 26 *w* You also played the whore *l* with the Egyptians, your
lustful neighbors, *m* multiplying your whoring, *n* to provoke me to
anger. 27Behold, therefore, I stretched out my hand against you
o and diminished your allotted portion *p* and delivered you to the
greed of your enemies, *q* the daughters of the Philistines, who were
ashamed of your lewd behavior. 28 *w* You played the whore also
r with the Assyrians, because you were not satisfied; yes, you
played the whore with them, and still you were not satisfied. 29You
multiplied your whoring also with the trading land *t* of Chaldea,
and even with this you were not satisfied.

30“How sick is your heart, [7] declares the Lord GOD, because you
did all these things, the deeds of a brazen prostitute, 31building

your vaulted chamber at the head of every street, and making your lofty place in every square. Yet you were not like a prostitute, *u* because you scorned payment. 32Adulterous wife, who receives strangers instead of her husband! 33Men give gifts to all prostitutes, *v* but you gave your gifts to all your lovers, bribing them to come to you from every side with your whorings. 34So you were different from other women in your whorings. No one solicited you to play the whore, and *v* you gave payment, while no payment was given to you; therefore you were different.

35"Therefore, O prostitute, hear the word of the LORD: 36Thus says the Lord GOD, Because your lust was poured out and your nakedness uncovered in your whorings with your lovers, and with all your abominable idols, *w* and because of the blood of your children that you gave to them, 37therefore, behold, *x* I will gather all your lovers with whom you took pleasure, all those you loved and *y* all those you hated. *z* I will gather them against you from every side *a* and will uncover your nakedness to them, that *b* they may see all your nakedness. 38 *c* And I will judge you *d* as women who commit adultery and *e* shed blood are judged, and bring upon you the blood of wrath and jealousy. 39And I will give you into their hands, and they shall throw down your *f* vaulted chamber and break down *g* your lofty places. *h* They shall strip you of your clothes and take *i* your beautiful jewels and leave you *j* naked and bare. 40 *k* They shall bring up a crowd against you, *l* and they shall stone you and cut you to pieces with their swords. 41 *l* And they shall *m* burn your houses and *n* execute judgments upon you in the sight of many women. *o* I will make you stop playing the whore, and *p* you shall also give payment no more. 42 *q* So will I satisfy my wrath on you, and my jealousy shall depart from you. I will be calm and will no more be angry. 43Because you have not remembered *r* the days of your youth, but have enraged me with all these things, therefore, behold, *s* I have returned your deeds upon your head, declares the Lord GOD. Have you not *t* committed lewdness in addition to all your abominations?

44"Behold, everyone *u* who uses proverbs will use this proverb

about you: ‘Like mother, like daughter.’ 45You are the daughter of
your mother, who loathed her husband and her children; and you
are the sister of v your sisters, who loathed their husbands and their
children. w Your mother was a Hittite and w your father an Amorite.
46And x your elder sister is Samaria, who lived with her daughters
to the north of you; and y your younger sister, who lived to the
south of you, is Sodom with her daughters. 47 z Not only did you
walk in their ways and do according to their abominations; within a
very little time a you were more corrupt than they in all your ways.
48 b As I live, declares the Lord GOD, your sister c Sodom and her
daughters have not done as you and your daughters have done.
49Behold, this was the guilt of your sister Sodom: she and her
daughters had pride, d excess of food, and prosperous ease, but did
not aid the poor and needy. 50They were haughty and e did an
abomination before me. So f I removed them, when I saw it.
51 g Samaria has not committed half your sins. You have committed
more abominations than they, and h have made your sisters appear
righteous by all the abominations that you have committed.
52 i Bear your disgrace, you also, for you have intervened on behalf
of your sisters. Because of your sins in which you acted more
abominably than they, they are more in the right than you. So be
ashamed, you also, and bear your disgrace, for you have made your
sisters appear righteous.

53 j “I will restore their fortunes, both the fortunes of Sodom and
her daughters, and the fortunes of Samaria and her daughters, and I
will restore your own fortunes in their midst, 54that you may bear
your disgrace k and be ashamed of all that you have done,
l becoming a consolation to them. 55As for your sisters, Sodom and
her daughters shall return to their former state, j and Samaria and
her daughters shall return m to their former state, j and you and
your daughters shall return m to your former state. 56Was not your
sister Sodom a byword in your mouth n in the day of your pride,
57before your wickedness was uncovered? Now you have become
o an object of reproach for the daughters of Syria [8] and all those
around her, and for p the daughters of the Philistines, q those all
around who despise you. 58 r You bear the penalty of your lewdness
and your abominations, declares the LORD.

The LORD's Everlasting Covenant

59"For thus says the Lord GOD: I will deal with you as you have
done, you *s* who have despised the oath in breaking the covenant,
60yet *t* I will remember my covenant with you *u* in the days of your
youth, *v* and I will establish for you an everlasting covenant.
61 *w* Then you will remember your ways *x* and be ashamed when
you take *y* your sisters, both your elder and your younger, and I
give them to you *z* as daughters, but not on account of [9] the
covenant with you. 62I will establish my covenant with you, *a* and
you shall know that I am the LORD, 63that you may remember and
be confounded, and *b* never open your mouth again because of your
shame, when I atone for you for all that you have done, declares the
Lord GOD."

Parable of Two Eagles and a Vine

EZEKIEL 17 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 *c* "Son of man,
d propound a riddle, and speak a parable to the house of Israel;
3say, Thus says the Lord GOD: *e* A great eagle *f* with great wings
and long pinions, *f* rich in plumage of many colors, came *g* to
Lebanon *h* and took the top of the cedar. 4He broke off the topmost
of its young twigs and carried it to a land of trade and set it in a
city of merchants. 5Then he took of the seed of the land *i* and
planted it in fertile soil. [1] He placed it beside abundant waters.
j He set it like a willow twig, 6and it sprouted and became a *k* low
l spreading vine, and its branches turned toward him, and its roots
remained where it stood. So it became a vine and produced
branches and put out boughs.

7 *m* "And there was another great eagle with great wings and much
plumage, *m* and behold, this vine bent its roots toward him and shot

forth its branches toward him from [n] the bed where it was planted,
that he might water it. 8 [i] It had been planted on good soil by
abundant waters, that it might produce branches and bear fruit and
become a noble vine.

9 "Say, Thus says the Lord GOD: [m] Will it thrive? Will he not pull up
its roots and cut off its fruit, so that it withers, so that all its fresh
sprouting leaves wither? It will not take a strong arm or many
people to pull it from its roots. 10 Behold, it is planted; will it thrive?
[o] Will it not utterly wither when the east wind strikes it—wither
away on the bed where it sprouted?"

11 Then the word of the LORD came to me: 12 "Say now to [p] the
rebellious house, [q] Do you not know what these things mean? Tell
them, behold, [r] the king of Babylon came to Jerusalem, and took
her king and her princes and brought them to him to Babylon.
13 [s] And he took one of the royal offspring [2] [t] and made a covenant
with him, [u] putting him under oath ([v] the chief men of the land he
had taken away), 14 that the kingdom might be humble and not lift
itself up, and keep his covenant that it might stand. 15 [w] But he
rebelled against him by sending his ambassadors [x] to Egypt, that
they might give him horses and a large army. [y] Will he thrive? Can
one escape who does such things? Can he [z] break the covenant and
yet escape?

16 [a] "As I live, declares the Lord GOD, surely [b] in the place where
the king dwells [c] who made him king, whose oath he despised, and
whose covenant with him he broke, in Babylon he shall die.
17 [d] Pharaoh with his mighty army and great company will not help
him in war, [e] when mounds are cast up and siege walls built to cut
off many lives. 18 He despised the oath in breaking the covenant,
and behold, he gave his hand and did all these things; he shall not
escape. 19 Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: As I live, surely it is
my oath that he despised, and my covenant that he broke. I will
return it upon his head. 20 [f] I will spread my net over him, and he
shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon [g] and

enter into judgment with him there [h] for the treachery he has committed against me. 21And all the pick [3] of his troops shall fall by the sword, [i] and the survivors shall be scattered to every wind, and you shall know that [j] I am the LORD; I have spoken."

22Thus says the Lord GOD: [k] "I myself will take a sprig from the lofty top of the cedar and will set it out. [l] I will break off from the topmost of its young twigs a tender one, and [m] I myself will plant it on a high and lofty mountain. 23 [n] On the mountain height of Israel will I plant it, that it may bear branches and produce fruit and become a noble cedar. [o] And under it will dwell every kind of bird; in the shade of its branches birds of every sort will nest. 24And all the trees of the field shall know that I am the LORD; [p] I bring low the high tree, and make high the low tree, dry up [q] the green tree, and make [q] the dry tree flourish. [r] I am the LORD; I have spoken, and I will do it."

The Soul Who Sins Shall Die

EZEKIEL 18 The word of the LORD came to me: 2"What do you [1] mean [s] by repeating this proverb concerning the land of Israel, [t] 'The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's teeth are set on edge'? 3 [u] As I live, declares the Lord GOD, [v] this proverb shall no more be used by you in Israel. 4Behold, all souls are mine; the soul of the father as well as the soul of the son is mine: [w] the soul who sins shall die.

5"If a man is righteous and does [x] what is just and right— 6if he [y] does not eat upon the mountains or [z] lift up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, [a] does not defile his neighbor's wife [b] or approach [c] a woman in her time of menstrual impurity, 7 [d] does not oppress anyone, but [e] restores to the debtor his pledge, [f] commits no robbery, [g] gives his bread to the hungry [g] and covers the naked with a garment, 8 [h] does not lend at interest [h] or take any profit, [2]

withholds his hand from injustice, *i* executes true justice between
man and man, **9** *j* walks in my statutes, and keeps my rules by acting
faithfully—he is righteous; *k* he shall surely live, declares the Lord
GOD.

10"If he fathers a son who is violent, *l* a shedder of blood, who does
any of these things **11**(though he himself did none of these things),
m who even eats upon the mountains, *n* defiles his neighbor's wife,
12oppresses the poor and needy, *o* commits robbery, *o* does not
restore the pledge, *p* lifts up his eyes to the idols, *q* commits
abomination, **13** *r* lends at interest, and takes profit; shall he then
live? He shall not live. He has done all these abominations; he shall
surely die; *s* his blood shall be upon himself.

14"Now suppose this man fathers a son who sees all the sins that his
father has done; he sees, and does not do likewise: **15**he does not eat
upon the mountains or lift up his eyes to the idols of the house of
Israel, does not defile his neighbor's wife, **16**does not oppress
anyone, *t* exacts no pledge, *u* commits no robbery, *v* but gives his
bread to the hungry *v* and covers the naked with a garment,
17withholds his hand from iniquity, [3] takes no interest or profit,
obeys my rules, *w* and walks in my statutes; he shall not die for his
father's iniquity; *x* he shall surely live. **18**As for his father, because
he practiced extortion, robbed his brother, and did what is not good
among his people, *y* behold, he shall die for his iniquity.

19"Yet you say, *z* 'Why should not the son suffer for the iniquity of
the father?' When the son has done *a* what is just and right, and has
been careful to observe all my statutes, *b* he shall surely live.
20 *c* The soul who sins shall die. *d* The son shall not suffer for the
iniquity of the father, nor the father suffer for the iniquity of the
son. *e* The righteousness of the righteous shall be upon himself,
f and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon himself.

21 g “But if a wicked person turns away from all his sins that he has
committed and keeps all my statutes and does h what is just and
right, i he shall surely live; he shall not die. 22 j None of the
transgressions that he has committed shall be remembered against
him; for the righteousness that he has done he shall live. 23 k Have I
any pleasure in the death of the wicked, declares the Lord GOD, and
not rather that he should turn from his way and live? 24 l But when
a righteous person turns away from his righteousness and does
injustice and does the same abominations that the wicked person
does, shall he live? m None of the righteous deeds that he has done
shall be remembered; for n the treachery of which he is guilty and
the sin he has committed, for them he shall die.

25 o “Yet you say, ‘The way of the Lord is not just.’ Hear now, O
house of Israel: Is my way not just? Is it not your ways that are not
just? 26 l When a righteous person turns away from his
righteousness and does injustice, he shall die for it; for the injustice
that he has done he shall die. 27 Again, p when a wicked person
turns away from the wickedness he has committed and does what is
just and right, he shall save his life. 28 Because he considered and
turned away from all the transgressions that he had committed, he
shall surely live; he shall not die. 29 Yet the house of Israel says, ‘The
way of the Lord is not just.’ O house of Israel, are my ways not just?
Is it not your ways that are not just?

30 “Therefore q I will judge you, O house of Israel, every one
according to his ways, declares the Lord GOD. r Repent and turn
from all your transgressions, s lest iniquity be your ruin. [4] 31 t Cast
away from you all the transgressions that you have committed, and
u make yourselves a new heart and a new spirit! v Why will you die,
O house of Israel? 32 w For I have no pleasure in the death of
anyone, declares the Lord GOD; r so turn, and live.”

A Lament for the Princes of Israel

EZEKIEL **19** And you, [x] take up a lamentation for the princes of
Israel, **2** and say:

What was your mother? [y] A lioness!
Among lions she crouched;
in the midst of young lions
she reared her cubs.

3 And she brought up one of her cubs;
[z] he became a young lion,
[a] and he learned to catch prey;
he devoured men.

4 The nations heard about him;
[b] he was caught in their pit,
[c] and they brought him with hooks
to the land of Egypt.

5 When she saw that she waited in vain,
that her hope was lost,
[d] she took another of her cubs
and made him a young lion.

6 He prowled among the lions;
he became a young lion,

and he learned to catch prey;
he devoured men,

7 and seized [1] their widows.
He laid waste their cities,
and the land was appalled and all who were in it
at the sound of his roaring.

8 *e* Then the nations set against him
from provinces on every side;
f they spread their net over him;
b he was taken in their pit.

9 With hooks *e* they put him in a cage [2]
and *g* brought him to the king of Babylon;
they brought him into custody,
that his voice should no more be heard
on *h* the mountains of Israel.

10 Your mother was *i* like a vine in a vineyard [3]
planted by the water,
j fruitful and full of branches
k by reason of abundant water.

11 Its strong stems became
rulers' scepters;
it towered aloft
among the thick boughs; [4]
it was seen in its height
with the mass of its branches.

12 But the vine was plucked up in fury,
cast down to the ground;
l the east wind dried up its fruit;
they were stripped off and withered.
As for its strong stem,
fire consumed it.

13 *m* Now it is planted in the wilderness,
in a dry and thirsty land.

14 *n* And fire has gone out from the stem of its shoots,
has consumed its fruit,
o so that there remains in it no strong stem,
no scepter for ruling.

This is *p* a lamentation and has become a lamentation.

Israel's Continuing Rebellion

EZEKIEL 20 *q* In the seventh year, in the fifth month, on the tenth
day of the month, certain of *r* the elders of Israel came to inquire of
the LORD, *s* and sat before me. **2**And the word of the LORD came to
me: **3** *t* "Son of man, speak to the elders of Israel, and say to them,
Thus says the Lord GOD, Is it to inquire of me that you come? *u* As I
live, declares the Lord GOD, *v* I will not be inquired of by you.
4 *w* Will you judge them, son of man, will you judge them? *x* Let
them know the abominations of their fathers, **5**and say to them,
Thus says the Lord GOD: *y* On the day when I chose Israel, *z* I
swore [1] to the offspring of the house of Jacob, *a* making myself
known to them in the land of Egypt; *z* I swore to them, saying, I am
the LORD your God. **6**On that day I swore to them that *b* I would
bring them out of the land of Egypt into a land that I had searched
out for them, a land *b* flowing with milk and honey, *c* the most
glorious of all lands. **7**And I said to them, *d* Cast away the detestable
things *e* your eyes feast on, every one of you, and do not defile
yourselves with *f* the idols of Egypt; *g* I am the LORD your God.
8 *h* But they rebelled against me and were not willing to listen to
me. *i* None of them cast away the detestable things their eyes
feasted on, nor did they forsake the idols of Egypt.

"Then I said I would pour out my wrath upon them *j* and spend my
anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt. **9** *k* But I acted
l for the sake of my name, *m* that it should not be profaned in the
sight of the nations among whom they lived, *n* in whose sight I
made myself known to them in bringing them out of the land of
Egypt. **10** *o* So I led them out of the land of Egypt and brought them
into the wilderness. **11** *p* I gave them my statutes and made known
to them my rules, *q* by which, if a person does them, he shall live.
12Moreover, I gave them *r* my Sabbaths, as a sign between me and
them, *s* that they might know that I am the LORD who sanctifies
them. **13** *t* But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the
wilderness. *u* They did not walk in my statutes but rejected my
rules, by which, if a person does them, he shall live; *v* and my
Sabbaths they greatly profaned.

t “Then I said I would pour out my wrath upon them in the
wilderness, to make a full end of them. 14But I acted for the sake of
my name, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations,
w in whose sight I had brought them out. 15Moreover, x I swore to
them in the wilderness y that I would not bring them into the land
that I had given them, a land z flowing with milk and honey, z the
most glorious of all lands, 16because they rejected my rules and did
not walk in my statutes, and profaned my Sabbaths; a for their heart
went after their idols. 17Nevertheless, b my eye spared them, and I
did not destroy them or c make a full end of them in the wilderness.

18“And I said to d their children in the wilderness, Do not walk e in
the statutes of your fathers, nor keep their rules, f nor defile
yourselves with their idols. 19 g I am the LORD your God; h walk in
my statutes, and be careful to obey my rules, 20and i keep my
Sabbaths holy that j they may be a sign between me and you, that
you may know that I am the LORD your God. 21 k But the children
l rebelled against me. m They did not walk in my statutes and were
not careful to obey my rules, by which, if a person does them, he
shall live; they profaned my Sabbaths.

n “Then I said I would pour out my wrath upon them and spend my
anger against them in the wilderness. 22 o But I withheld my hand
p and acted for the sake of my name, q that it should not be
profaned in the sight of the nations, in whose sight I had brought
them out. 23 r Moreover, s I swore to them in the wilderness t that I
would scatter them among the nations and disperse them through
the countries, 24because they had not obeyed my rules, but had
rejected my statutes and profaned my Sabbaths, u and their eyes
were set on their fathers’ idols. 25 v Moreover, I gave them statutes
that were not good and rules by which they could not have life,
26and I defiled them through w their very gifts w in their offering up
all their firstborn, that I might devastate them. I did it x that they
might know that I am the LORD.

27“Therefore, y son of man, speak to the house of Israel and say to

them, Thus says the Lord GOD: In this also your fathers blasphemed me, by *z* dealing treacherously with me. **28**For when I had brought them into the land that *a* I swore to give them, then wherever they saw *b* any high hill or any leafy tree, there they offered their sacrifices and there they presented *c* the provocation of their offering; there they sent up their pleasing aromas, and there they poured out their drink offerings. **29**(I said to them, *d* What is the high place to which you go? So its name is called Bamah [2] to this day.)

30"Therefore say to the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord GOD: *e* Will you defile yourselves after the manner of your fathers and go *f* whoring after their detestable things? **31**When you present your gifts and *g* offer up your children in fire, [3] you defile yourselves with all your idols to this day. And *h* shall I be inquired of by you, O house of Israel? *i* As I live, declares the Lord GOD, I will not be inquired of by you.

32 *j* "What is in your mind shall never happen—the thought, *k* 'Let us be like the nations, like the tribes of the countries, *l* and worship wood and stone.'

The LORD Will Restore Israel

33 *i* "As I live, declares the Lord GOD, *m* surely with a mighty hand and an outstretched arm and *n* with wrath poured out I will be king over you. **34** *o* I will bring you out from the peoples and gather you out of the countries where you are scattered, with a mighty hand and an outstretched arm, and with wrath poured out. **35** *p* And I will bring you into the wilderness of the peoples, *q* and there I will enter into judgment with you *r* face to face. **36** *s* As I entered into judgment with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so I will enter into judgment with you, declares the Lord GOD. **37**I will make you *t* pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the

bond of the covenant. 38 u I will purge out the rebels from among
you, and those who transgress against me. v I will bring them out of
the land where they sojourn, w but they shall not enter the land of
Israel. x Then you will know that I am the LORD.

39 "As for you, O house of Israel, thus says the Lord GOD: y Go serve
every one of you his idols, now and hereafter, if you will not listen
to me; z but my holy name you shall no more profane with your
gifts and your idols.

40 a "For on my holy mountain, the mountain height of Israel,
declares the Lord GOD, there b all the house of Israel, all of them,
shall serve me in the land. c There I will accept them, and there I
will require your contributions and the choicest of your gifts, with
all your sacred offerings. 41 As a pleasing aroma I will accept you,
when d I bring you out from the peoples and gather you out of the
countries where you have been scattered. And e I will manifest my
holiness among you in the sight of the nations. 42 f And you shall
know that I am the LORD, when I bring you into the land of Israel,
the country that g I swore to give to your fathers. 43 h And there you
shall remember your ways and all your deeds with which you have
defiled yourselves, h and you shall loathe yourselves for all the evils
that you have committed. 44 And you shall know that I am the
LORD, i when I deal with you for my name's sake, j not according to
your evil ways, nor according to your corrupt deeds, O house of
Israel, declares the Lord GOD."

45 [4] And the word of the LORD came to me: 46 k "Son of man, l set
your face toward the southland; [5] m preach against the south, and
prophesy against the forest land in the Negeb. 47 Say to the forest of
the Negeb, Hear the word of the LORD: Thus says the Lord GOD,
Behold, n I will kindle a fire in you, and it shall devour every
o green tree in you and every o dry tree. The blazing flame shall not
be quenched, and p all faces from south to north shall be scorched
by it. 48 q All flesh shall see that I the LORD have kindled it; it shall
not be quenched." 49 Then I said, r "Ah, Lord GOD! They are saying

of me, [s] ‘Is he not a maker of parables?’”

The LORD Has Drawn His Sword

EZEKIEL 21 [1] The word of the LORD came to me: **2** [t] “Son of man, [u] set your face toward Jerusalem and [v] preach against the sanctuaries. [2] Prophesy against the land of Israel **3**and say to the land of Israel, Thus says the LORD: [w] Behold, I am against you and will draw [x] my sword from its sheath and [y] will cut off from you both righteous and wicked. **4**Because I will cut off from you both righteous and wicked, therefore my sword shall be drawn from its sheath against all flesh from south to north. **5** [z] And all flesh shall know that I am the LORD. I have drawn [x] my sword from its sheath; [a] it shall not be sheathed again.

6“As for you, son of man, [b] groan; with breaking heart and bitter grief, [c] groan before their eyes. **7** [d] And when they say to you, ‘Why do you groan?’ you shall say, ‘Because of the news [e] that it is coming. [f] Every heart will melt, and [g] all hands will be feeble; every spirit will faint, and [g] all knees will be weak as water. [h] Behold, it is [e] coming, and it will be fulfilled,’” declares the Lord GOD.

8And the word of the LORD came to me: **9** [t] “Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus says the Lord, say:

[i] “A sword, a sword is sharpened
and also polished,

10 [j] sharpened for slaughter,
[j] polished to flash like lightning!

(Or *k* shall we rejoice? You have despised the rod, my son, *l* with
everything of wood.) [3] **11**So the sword is given to be polished, that
it may be grasped in the hand. It is sharpened and polished *m* to be
given into the hand of the slayer. **12** *n* Cry out and wail, son of man,
for it is against my people. It is against all the princes of Israel.
They are delivered over to the sword with my people. *o* Strike
therefore upon your thigh. **13**For it will not be a testing—what
could it do if you despise *p* the rod?" [4] declares the Lord GOD.

14"As for you, *q* son of man, prophesy. *r* Clap your hands and let the
sword come down twice, *s* yes, three times, [5] the sword for those
to be slain. It is the sword for the great slaughter, which surrounds
them, **15**that their hearts may melt, and many stumble. [6] At all
their gates I have given the glittering sword. Ah, it is made like
lightning; *t* it is taken up [7] for slaughter. **16**Cut sharply to the
right; set yourself to the left, wherever your face is directed. **17**I also
will *r* clap my hands, *u* and I will satisfy my fury; *v* I the LORD have
spoken."

18The word of the LORD came to me again: **19**"As for you, son of
man, mark two ways for *w* the sword of the king of Babylon to
come. Both of them shall come from the same land. And make *x* a
signpost; make it *x* at the head of the way to a city. **20**Mark a way
y for the sword to come to Rabbah of the Ammonites and to Judah,
into Jerusalem the fortified. **21**For the king of Babylon stands *z* at
the parting of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use
divination. He shakes the arrows; he consults *a* the teraphim; [8] he
looks at the liver. **22**Into his right hand comes the divination for
Jerusalem, *b* to set battering rams, to open the mouth with murder,
to lift up the voice with shouting, to set battering rams against the
gates, *c* to cast up mounds, to build siege towers. **23**But to them it
will seem like a false divination. *d* They have sworn solemn oaths,
but he brings their guilt to remembrance, *e* that they may be taken.

24"Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Because you have made your
guilt to be remembered, in that your transgressions are uncovered,

so that in all your deeds your sins appear—because you have come to remembrance, *f* you shall be taken in hand. **25**And you, O profane [9] *g* wicked one, prince of Israel, *h* whose day has come, *i* the time of your final punishment, **26**thus says the Lord GOD: Remove the turban and take off the crown. Things shall not remain as they are. *j* Exalt that which is low, and bring low that which is exalted. **27**A ruin, ruin, ruin I will make it. *k* This also shall not be, *l* until he comes, the one to whom judgment belongs, and I will give it to him.

28"And you, *m* son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord GOD *n* concerning the Ammonites and concerning their reproach; say, *o* A sword, a sword *p* is drawn for the slaughter. *o* It is polished to consume and to flash like lightning— **29**while *q* they see for you false visions, while they divine lies for you—to place you on the necks of the profane wicked, *r* whose day has come, the time of their final punishment. **30** *p* Return it to its sheath. In the place where you were created, in the land of your origin, *s* I will judge you. **31**And *t* I will pour out my indignation upon you; *u* I will blow upon you with the fire of my wrath, and I will deliver you into the hands of *v* brutish men, skillful to destroy. **32**You shall be fuel for the fire. Your blood shall be in the midst of the land. *w* You shall be no more remembered, *x* for I the LORD have spoken."

Israel's Shedding of Blood

EZEKIEL 22 And the word of the LORD came to me, saying, **2**"And you, *y* son of man, *z* will you judge, will you judge *a* the bloody city? *b* Then declare to her all her abominations. **3**You shall say, Thus says the Lord GOD: A city that sheds blood in her midst, so that *c* her time may come, and that makes idols to defile herself! **4**You have become guilty *a* by the blood that you have shed, and defiled by the idols that you have made, and you have brought *c* your days near, the appointed time of [1] your years has come. *d* Therefore I have made you a reproach to the nations, and a

mockery to all the countries. 5Those who are near and those who
are far from you will mock you; e your name is defiled; f you are
full of tumult.

6"Behold, g the princes of Israel in you, every one according to his
power, have been bent on shedding blood. 7Father and mother h are
treated with contempt in you; the sojourner i suffers extortion in
your midst; the fatherless and the widow i are wronged in you.
8 j You have despised my holy things and k profaned my Sabbaths.
9 l There are men in you who slander to shed blood, and people in
you m who eat on the mountains; n they commit lewdness in your
midst. 10In you o men uncover their fathers' nakedness; in you they
violate women who are unclean in their menstrual impurity.
11 p One commits abomination with his neighbor's wife; q another
lewdly defiles his daughter-in-law; r another in you violates his
sister, his father's daughter. 12In you s they take bribes to shed
blood; t you take interest and profit [2] and make gain of your
neighbors by extortion; but u me you have forgotten, declares the
Lord GOD.

13"Behold, v I strike my hand at w the dishonest gain that you have
made, and at x the blood that has been in your midst. 14 y Can your
courage endure, or can your hands be strong, in the days that I shall
deal with you? z I the LORD have spoken, and I will do it. 15 a I will
scatter you among the nations and disperse you through the
countries, and b I will consume your uncleanness out of you. 16And
c you shall be profaned by your own doing d in the sight of the
nations, e and you shall know that I am the LORD."

17And the word of the LORD came to me: 18 f "Son of man, the
house of Israel has become g dross to me; all of them are h bronze
and tin and iron and lead in the furnace; they are i dross of silver.
19Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Because you have all become
dross, therefore, behold, I will gather you into the midst of
Jerusalem. 20As one gathers silver and bronze and iron and lead
and tin into a furnace, j to blow the fire on it in order to melt it, so I

will gather you [k] in my anger and in my wrath, and I will put you in and melt you. 21I will gather you and blow on you with the fire of my wrath, and you shall be melted in the midst of it. 22As silver is melted in a furnace, so you shall be melted in the midst of it, and you shall know that I am the LORD; [l] I have poured out my wrath upon you."

23And the word of the LORD came to me: 24"Son of man, say to her, You are a land that is [m] not cleansed [n] or rained upon in the day of indignation. 25 [o] The conspiracy of her prophets in her midst is [p] like a roaring lion [q] tearing the prey; they have devoured human lives; they have taken treasure and precious things; they have made many widows in her midst. 26 [r] Her priests [s] have done violence to my law and [t] have profaned my holy things. [u] They have made no distinction between the holy and the common, neither have they taught the difference between the unclean and the clean, and [v] they have disregarded my Sabbaths, [w] so that I am profaned among them. 27 [x] Her princes in her midst are like wolves [y] tearing the prey, [z] shedding blood, destroying lives to get dishonest gain. 28And [a] her prophets have smeared whitewash for them, [b] seeing false visions and divining lies for them, saying, 'Thus says the Lord GOD,' when the LORD has not spoken. 29The people of the land [c] have practiced extortion and committed robbery. They have oppressed the poor and needy, and [c] have extorted from the sojourner without justice. 30 [d] And I sought for a man among them [e] who should build up the wall [e] and stand in the breach before me for the land, that I should not destroy it, but I found none. 31Therefore [f] I have poured out my indignation upon them. I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath. I have returned [g] their way upon their heads, declares the Lord GOD."

Oholah and Oholibah

EZEKIEL 23 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 [h] "Son of man, there were [i] two women, the daughters of one mother. 3 [j] They played the whore in Egypt; [j] they played the whore [k] in their youth;

there their breasts were pressed and their virgin bosoms [1]
handled. 4Oholah was the name of the elder and Oholibah the name
of her sister. l They became mine, and they m bore sons and
daughters. As for their names, Oholah is n Samaria, and Oholibah is
Jerusalem.

5"Oholah played the whore o while she was mine, and p she lusted
after her lovers q the Assyrians, warriors 6clothed in purple,
r governors and commanders, s all of them desirable young men,
t horsemen riding on horses. 7She bestowed her whoring upon
them, the choicest men of Assyria all of them, and she defiled
herself with all the idols of everyone after whom she lusted. 8She
did not give up her whoring u that she had begun in Egypt; for in
her youth men had lain with her and handled her virgin bosom and
poured out their whoring lust upon her. 9Therefore v I delivered her
into the hands of her lovers, into the hands of the Assyrians, after
whom she lusted. 10 w These uncovered her nakedness; x they seized
her sons and her daughters; and as for her, they killed her with the
sword; and she became y a byword among women, z when
judgment had been executed on her.

11 a "Her sister Oholibah saw this, and she became b more corrupt
than her sister [2] in her lust and in her whoring, which was worse
than that of her sister. 12She lusted after the Assyrians, governors
and commanders, warriors clothed in full armor, horsemen riding
on horses, s all of them desirable young men. 13And I saw that she
was defiled; they both took the same way. 14But she carried her
whoring further. She saw men c portrayed on the wall, the d images
of e the Chaldeans portrayed in vermilion, 15wearing belts on their
waists, with flowing turbans on their heads, all of them having the
appearance of officers, a likeness of Babylonians whose native land
was Chaldea. 16When she saw them, she lusted after them and
f sent messengers to them e in Chaldea. 17And the Babylonians
came to her g into the bed of love, and they defiled her with their
whoring lust. And after she was defiled by them, h she turned from
them in disgust. 18When she carried on her whoring so openly and

flaunted her nakedness, I turned in disgust from her, as I had turned in disgust from her sister. 19Yet she increased her whoring, *i* remembering the days of her youth, when she played the whore in the land of Egypt 20and lusted after her lovers there, whose members were like those of donkeys, and whose issue was like that of horses. 21Thus you longed for the lewdness of your youth, when the Egyptians handled your bosom and pressed [3] your young breasts."

22Therefore, O Oholibah, thus says the Lord GOD: "Behold, I will stir up against you your lovers *h* from whom you turned in disgust, *j* and I will bring them against you from every side: 23the Babylonians and all the Chaldeans, *k* Pekod and Shoa and Koa, and all the Assyrians with them, *l* desirable young men, *l* governors and commanders all of them, officers and men of renown, all of them riding on horses. 24And they shall come against you from the north [4] with chariots and wagons and a host of peoples. *m* They shall set themselves against you on every side with buckler, shield, and helmet; and *n* I will commit the judgment to them, and *o* they shall judge you according to their judgments. 25And I will direct my jealousy against you, *p* that they may deal with you in fury. They shall cut off your nose and your ears, and your survivors shall fall by the sword. *q* They shall seize your sons and your daughters, and your survivors shall be devoured by fire. 26 *r* They shall also strip you of your clothes and take away your beautiful jewels. 27 *s* Thus I will put an end to your lewdness and *t* your whoring begun in the land of Egypt, so that you shall not lift up your eyes to them or remember Egypt anymore.

28"For thus says the Lord GOD: *u* Behold, I will deliver you into the hands of those whom you hate, *v* into the hands of those from whom you turned in disgust, 29and *w* they shall deal with you in hatred and take away all the fruit of your labor *x* and leave you naked and bare, and *y* the nakedness of your whoring shall be uncovered. Your lewdness and your whoring 30have brought this upon you, because *z* you played the whore with the nations and

defiled yourself with their idols. 31You have gone the way of your
sister; a therefore I will give b her cup into your hand. 32Thus says
the Lord GOD:

"You shall drink your sister's cup
that is deep and large;
you shall be laughed at and held in derision,
for it contains much;

33 you will be filled with c drunkenness and sorrow.
c A cup of horror and desolation,
the cup of d your sister Samaria;

34 e you shall drink it and drain it out,
and gnaw its shards,
and tear your breasts;

for I have spoken, declares the Lord GOD. 35Therefore thus says the
Lord GOD: Because f you have forgotten me and g cast me behind
your back, you yourself h must bear the consequences of your
lewdness and whoring."

36The LORD said to me: i "Son of man, j will you judge Oholah and
Oholibah? Declare to them their abominations. 37For k they have
committed adultery, l and blood is on their hands. With their idols
they have committed adultery, and they have even m offered up [5]
to them for food the children whom they had borne to me.
38Moreover, this they have done to me: n they have defiled my
sanctuary on the same day and o profaned my Sabbaths. 39For when
p they had slaughtered their children in sacrifice to their idols, on

the same day [q] they came into my sanctuary to profane it. And behold, [r] this is what they did in my house. 40 They even sent for men to come from afar, [s] to whom a messenger was sent; and behold, they came. For them you bathed yourself, [t] painted your eyes, [u] and adorned yourself with ornaments. 41 You sat on [v] a stately couch, with a table spread before it [w] on which you had placed my incense and [x] my oil. 42 The [y] sound of a carefree multitude was with her; and with men of the common sort, drunkards [6] were brought from the wilderness; and they put [z] bracelets on the hands of the women, and [a] beautiful crowns on their heads.

43 "Then I said of her who was worn out by adultery, Now they will continue to use her for a whore, even her! [7] 44 For they have gone in to her, as men go in to a prostitute. Thus they went in to Oholah and to Oholibah, lewd women! 45 But righteous men [b] shall pass judgment on them with the sentence of adulteresses, and with the sentence of women who shed blood, because they are adulteresses, and blood is on their hands."

46 For thus says the Lord GOD: [c] "Bring up a vast host against them, and make them [d] an object of terror and [e] a plunder. 47 [f] And the host shall stone them and cut them down with their swords. [g] They shall kill their sons and their daughters, and [h] burn up their houses. 48 [i] Thus will I put an end to lewdness in the land, that all women may take warning and not commit lewdness as you have done. 49 And they shall return your lewdness upon you, and [j] you shall bear the penalty for your sinful idolatry, and [k] you shall know that I am the Lord GOD."

The Siege of Jerusalem

EZEKIEL 24 [l] In the ninth year, in the tenth month, on the tenth day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me: 2 [m] "Son of man, write down the name of this day, this very day. The king of

Babylon has laid siege to Jerusalem this very day. 3And *n* utter a
parable to *o* the rebellious house and say to them, Thus says the
Lord GOD:

"Set on *p* the pot, set it on;
pour in water also;

4 put in it the pieces of meat,
all the good pieces, *q* the thigh and the shoulder;
fill it with choice bones.

5 Take the choicest one of the flock;
pile the logs [1] under it;
boil it well;
seethe also its bones in it.

6"Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: *r* Woe to the bloody city, to
p the pot whose corrosion is in it, and whose corrosion has not gone
out of it! Take out of it piece after piece, without making any
choice. [2] 7For the blood she has shed is in her midst; she put it on
s the bare rock; *t* she did not pour it out on the ground to cover it
with dust. 8To rouse my wrath, to take vengeance, I have set on the
bare rock the blood she has shed, that it may not be covered.
9Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Woe to the bloody city! *u* I also
will make the pile great. 10Heap on the logs, kindle the fire, boil the
meat well, mix in the spices, [3] and let the bones be burned up.
11Then set it empty upon the coals, that it may become hot, and its
copper may burn, *v* that its uncleanness may be melted in it, its
corrosion consumed. 12 *w* She has wearied herself with toil; [4] its
abundant corrosion does not go out of it. Into the fire with its
corrosion! 13On account of your unclean lewdness, because I would

have cleansed you and you were not cleansed from your uncleanness, [x] you shall not be cleansed anymore till [y] I have satisfied my fury upon you. **14** [z] I am the LORD. I have spoken; it shall come to pass; I will do it. I will not go back; [a] I will not spare; [b] I will not relent; [c] according to your ways and your deeds you will be judged, declares the Lord GOD."

Ezekiel's Wife Dies

15The word of the LORD came to me: **16** [d] "Son of man, behold, I am about to take the delight of your eyes away from you at a stroke; yet you shall not mourn or weep, nor shall your tears run down. **17**Sigh, but not aloud; make no mourning for the dead. [e] Bind on your turban, and [f] put your shoes on your feet; do not cover your lips, [g] nor eat the bread of men." **18**So I spoke to the people in the morning, and [h] at evening my wife died. And on the next morning I did [i] as I was commanded.

19And [j] the people said to me, "Will you not tell us what these things mean for us, that you are acting thus?" **20**Then I said to them, "The word of the LORD came to me: **21**'Say to the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord GOD: [k] Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the pride of your power, the delight of your eyes, and the yearning of your soul, and [l] your sons and your daughters whom you left behind shall fall by the sword. **22**And [m] you shall do as I have done; [m] you shall not cover your lips, [g] nor eat the bread of men. **23** [m] Your turbans shall be on your heads and your shoes on your feet; you shall not mourn or weep, but [n] you shall rot away in your iniquities and groan to one another. **24**Thus shall Ezekiel be to you [o] a sign; [m] according to all that he has done you shall do. When this comes, then [p] you will know that I am the Lord GOD.'

25"As for you, [q] son of man, surely on the day when I take from them [r] their stronghold, their joy and glory, the delight of their eyes and their soul's desire, and also their sons and daughters, **26** [s] on

that day a fugitive will come to you to report to you the news. 27 On
that day your mouth t will be opened to the fugitive, and you shall
speak and be no longer mute. u So you will be a sign to them, and
v they will know that I am the LORD."

Prophecy Against Ammon

EZEKIEL 25 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 w "Son of man,
x set your face toward y the Ammonites and prophesy against them.
3 Say to the Ammonites, Hear the word of the Lord GOD: z Thus says
the Lord GOD, Because you said, a 'Aha!' over my b sanctuary when
it was profaned, and over the land of Israel when it was made
desolate, and over the house of Judah when they went into exile,
4 therefore behold, I am handing you over to c the people of the East
for a possession, and they shall set their encampments among you
and make their dwellings in your midst. They shall eat your fruit,
and they shall drink your milk. 5 I will make d Rabbah a e pasture
for camels and Ammon [1] e a fold for flocks. v Then you will know
that I am the LORD. 6 For thus says the Lord GOD: Because f you
have clapped your hands g and stamped your feet and h rejoiced
with all the i malice within your soul against the land of Israel,
7 therefore, behold, j I have stretched out my hand against you, and
k will hand you over as plunder to the nations. And I will cut you
off from the peoples and will make you perish out of the countries; I
will destroy you. Then you will know that I am the LORD.

Prophecy Against Moab and Seir

8 "Thus says the Lord GOD: Because l Moab and m Seir [2] said,
'Behold, the n house of Judah is like all the other nations,'
9 therefore l I will lay open the flank of Moab from the cities, from
its cities on its frontier, the glory of the country, o Beth-jeshimoth,
p Baal-meon, and q Kiriathaim. 10 I will give it r along with the
Ammonites s to the people of the East as a possession, t that the

Ammonites may be remembered no more among the nations,
11 *l* and I will execute judgments upon Moab. *u* Then they will know
that I am the LORD.

Prophecy Against Edom

12"Thus says the Lord GOD: Because *v* Edom acted revengefully
against the house of Judah and has grievously offended *w* in taking
vengeance on them, 13therefore thus says the Lord GOD, *x* I will
stretch out my hand against Edom and cut off from it man and
beast. And I will make it desolate; from *y* Teman even to *z* Dedan
they shall fall by the sword. 14And I will lay my vengeance upon
Edom *a* by the hand of my people Israel, and they shall do in Edom
according to my anger and according to my wrath, and *b* they shall
know my vengeance, declares the Lord GOD.

Prophecy Against Philistia

15"Thus says the Lord GOD: Because *c* the Philistines *d* acted
revengefully and took vengeance *e* with malice of soul to destroy in
never-ending enmity, 16therefore thus says the Lord GOD, *x* Behold,
I will stretch out my hand against the Philistines, and I will cut off
f the Cherethites and destroy the rest of the seacoast. 17I will
execute great vengeance on them *g* with wrathful rebukes. *h* Then
they will know that I am the LORD, when I lay my vengeance upon
them."

Prophecy Against Tyre

EZEKIEL 26 *i* In the eleventh year, on the first day of the month,
the word of the LORD came to me: 2 *j* "Son of man, because *k* Tyre
said concerning Jerusalem, *l* 'Aha, the gate of the peoples is broken;

it has swung open to me. I shall be replenished, now that she is laid waste,' 3therefore thus says the Lord GOD: m Behold, I am against you, O Tyre, and will bring up n many nations against you, o as the sea brings up its waves. 4They shall destroy the walls of Tyre and break down her towers, and I will scrape her soil from her and p make her a bare rock. 5She q shall be in the midst of the sea a place for the spreading of nets, r for I have spoken, declares the Lord GOD. And she shall become plunder for the nations, 6and her daughters on the mainland shall be killed by the sword. s Then they will know that I am the LORD.

7"For thus says the Lord GOD: t Behold, I will bring against Tyre u from the north Nebuchadnezzar [1] king of Babylon, v king of kings, with horses and chariots, and with horsemen and a host of many soldiers. 8He will kill with the sword w your daughters on the mainland. x He will set up a siege wall against you and throw up a mound against you, and raise y a roof of shields against you. 9 z He will direct the shock of his battering rams against your walls, and with his axes he will break down your towers. 10His horses will be so many that their dust will cover you. Your walls will shake at the noise of the horsemen and wagons and chariots, when he enters your gates as men enter a city that has been breached. 11With the hoofs of his horses he will trample all your streets. He will kill your people with the sword, and your mighty pillars will fall to the ground. 12They will plunder a your riches and loot a your merchandise. They will break down your walls and destroy your pleasant houses. Your stones and timber and b soil they will cast into the midst of the waters. 13 c And I will stop the music of your songs, and d the sound of your lyres shall be heard no more. 14 p I will make you a bare rock. q You shall be a place for the spreading of nets. You shall never be rebuilt, r for I am the LORD; I have spoken, declares the Lord GOD.

15"Thus says the Lord GOD to Tyre: Will not e the coastlands shake at the sound of your fall, f when the wounded groan, when slaughter is made in your midst? 16Then all g the princes of the sea

will step down from their thrones and [h] remove their robes and strip off their embroidered garments. They will clothe themselves with trembling; [i] they will sit on the ground and [j] tremble every moment and [k] be appalled at you. **17** And they will [l] raise a lamentation over you and say to you,

"'How you have perished,
you who were inhabited from the seas,
O city renowned,
[m] who was mighty on the sea;
she and her inhabitants [n] imposed their terror
on all her inhabitants!

18 Now the coastlands tremble
on the day of your fall,
and the coastlands that are on the sea
are dismayed at your passing.'

19 "For thus says the Lord GOD: When I make you a city laid waste, like the cities that are not inhabited, [o] when I bring up the deep over you, and the great waters cover you, **20** then [p] I will make you go down with those who go down to the pit, to the people of old, and I will make you to dwell in the world below, among ruins from of old, [p] with those who go down to the pit, so that you will not be inhabited; but I will set beauty [q] in the land of the living. **21** I will bring you [r] to a dreadful end, and you shall be no more. [s] Though you be sought for, you will never be found again, declares the Lord GOD."

A Lament for Tyre

EZEKIEL 27 The word of the LORD came to me: **2**“Now you, [t] son
of man, [u] raise a lamentation over Tyre, **3**and say to Tyre, who
dwells at [v] the entrances to the sea, [w] merchant of the peoples to
many coastlands, thus says the Lord GOD:

“O Tyre, you have said,

‘I am [x] perfect in beauty.’

4 Your borders are [y] in the heart of the seas;

your builders made perfect your beauty.

5 They made all your planks

of fir trees from [z] Senir;

they took [a] a cedar from Lebanon

to make a mast for you.

6 Of [b] oaks of Bashan

they made your oars;

they made your deck of pines

from [c] the coasts of Cyprus,

inlaid with ivory.

7 [d] Of fine embroidered linen from Egypt

was your sail,

serving as your banner;

blue and purple from [c] the coasts of Elishah

was your awning.

8 The inhabitants of Sidon and [e] Arvad

were your rowers;

your skilled men, O Tyre, were in you;

they were [f] your pilots.

9 The elders of [g] Gebal and her skilled men were in you,

[h] caulking your seams;

all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in you

to barter for your wares.

10 [i] "Persia and [j] Lud and [i] Put were in your army as your men of war. [k] They hung the shield and helmet in you; they gave you splendor. **11** Men of [e] Arvad and Helech were on your walls all around, and men of Gamad were in your towers. They hung their shields on your walls all around; they made [x] perfect your beauty.

12 [l] "Tarshish did [m] business with you because of your great wealth of every kind; silver, iron, tin, and lead they exchanged for your [n] wares. **13** [o] Javan, [p] Tubal, and [p] Meshech traded with you; they exchanged human beings and vessels of bronze for your merchandise. **14** From [q] Beth-togarmah they exchanged horses, war horses, and mules [r] for your wares. **15** The men of [s] Dedan [1] traded with you. Many coastlands were your own special markets; they brought you in payment ivory tusks and ebony. **16** Syria [t] did business with you because of your abundant goods; they exchanged

for your wares [u] emeralds, [u] purple, [v] embroidered work, [w] fine
linen, coral, and [x] ruby. 17 Judah and the land of Israel traded with
you; they exchanged for your merchandise [y] wheat of [z] Minnith,
meal, [2] honey, oil, and [a] balm. 18 [b] Damascus did business with
you for your abundant goods, because of your great wealth of every
kind; wine of Helbon and [c] wool of Sahar 19 and casks of wine [3]
from Uzal they exchanged for your wares; wrought iron, [d] cassia,
and [e] calamus were bartered for your merchandise. 20 Dedan traded
with you in saddlecloths for riding. 21 Arabia and all the princes of
[f] Kedar were your favored dealers [f] in lambs, rams, and goats; in
these they did business with you. 22 The traders of [g] Sheba and
[g] Raamah traded with you; they exchanged [h] for your wares [i] the
best of all kinds of spices and all precious stones and gold.
23 [j] Haran, Canneh, [j] Eden, traders of Sheba, [k] Asshur, and Chilmad
traded with you. 24 In your market these traded with you in choice
garments, in clothes of [l] blue and [l] embroidered work, and in
carpets of colored material, bound with cords and made secure.
25 [m] The ships of [n] Tarshish traveled for you with your merchandise.
So you were filled and heavily laden [o] in the heart of the seas.

26 “Your rowers have brought you out
into the high seas.
[p] The east wind has wrecked you
in the heart of the seas.

27 Your riches, your wares, your merchandise,
your mariners and [q] your pilots,
[r] your caulkers, your dealers in merchandise,
and all your men of war who are in you,
with all your crew
that is in your midst,

sink into the heart of the seas

s on the day of your fall.

28 At the sound of the cry of your pilots

t the countryside shakes,

29 and down from their ships

u come all who handle the oar.

The mariners and all the pilots of the sea

stand on the land

30 *u* and shout aloud over you

and cry out bitterly.

v They cast dust on their heads

w and wallow in ashes;

31 they *x* make themselves bald for you

and put sackcloth on their waist,

and they weep over you in bitterness of soul,

with bitter mourning.

32 In their wailing they *y* raise a lamentation for you

and lament over you:

z 'Who is like Tyre,

like one destroyed in the midst of the sea?

33 When your wares came from the seas,
[a] you satisfied many peoples;
with your abundant wealth and merchandise
[a] you enriched the kings of the earth.

34 Now [b] you are wrecked by the seas,
in the depths of the waters;
your merchandise and all your crew in your midst
have sunk with you.

35 [c] All the inhabitants of the coastlands
are appalled at you,
and [d] the hair of their kings bristles with horror;
their faces are convulsed.

36 [e] The merchants among the peoples [f] hiss at you;
[g] you have come to a dreadful end
and shall be no more forever.'"

Prophecy Against the Prince of Tyre

EZEKIEL 28 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 [h] "Son of man,
say to [i] the prince of Tyre, Thus says the Lord GOD:

j “Because your heart is proud,
and *k* you have said, ‘I am a god,
I sit in the seat of the gods,
in the heart of the seas,’
yet *l* you are but a man, and no god,
m though you make your heart like the heart of a god—

3 *n* you are indeed wiser *o* than *p* Daniel;
no secret is hidden from you;

4 by your wisdom and your understanding
q you have made wealth for yourself,
and have gathered gold and silver
into your treasuries;

5 by your great wisdom in your trade
you have increased your wealth,
and *j* your heart has become proud in your wealth—

6 therefore thus says the Lord GOD:
r Because you make your heart
like the heart of a god,

7 therefore, behold, I will bring *s* foreigners upon you,
the most ruthless of the nations;

and they shall draw their swords against [t] the beauty of your wisdom

and defile [t] your splendor.

8 [u] They shall thrust you down into the pit,

[v] and you shall die the death of the slain

in the heart of the seas.

9 [w] Will you still say, ‘I am a god,’

in the presence of those who kill you,

though [l] you are but a man, and no god,

in the hands of those who slay you?

10 [x] You shall die the death of the uncircumcised

by the hand of foreigners;

[y] for I have spoken, declares the Lord GOD.”

A Lament over the King of Tyre

11 Moreover, the word of the LORD came to me: 12 [z] “Son of man, [a] raise a lamentation over [b] the king of Tyre, and say to him, Thus says the Lord GOD:

“You were the signet of perfection, [1]

[c] full of wisdom and [d] perfect in beauty.

13 You were in *e* Eden, the garden of God;
f every precious stone was your covering,
g sardius, topaz, and diamond,
beryl, onyx, and jasper,
sapphire, [2] *f* emerald, and carbuncle;
and crafted in gold were your settings
and your engravings. [3]
i On the day that you were created
they were prepared.

14 You were an anointed *j* guardian cherub.
I placed you; [4] you were on *k* the holy mountain of God;
in the midst of the stones of fire you walked.

15 You were blameless in your ways
l from the day you were created,
till unrighteousness was found in you.

16 In the abundance of *m* your trade
you were filled with violence in your midst, and you sinned;
so I cast you as a profane thing from *k* the mountain of God,
and I destroyed you, [5] *j* O guardian cherub,
from the midst of the stones of fire.

17 [n] Your heart was proud because of [o] your beauty;
you corrupted your wisdom for the sake of your splendor.
I cast you to the ground;
I exposed you before kings,
to feast their eyes on you.

18 By the multitude of your iniquities,
in the unrighteousness of your trade
you profaned your sanctuaries;
so [p] I brought fire out from your midst;
it consumed you,
and I turned you to ashes on the earth
[q] in the sight of all who saw you.

19 All who know you among the peoples
are appalled at you;
[r] you have come to a dreadful end
and shall be no more forever.”

Prophecy Against Sidon

20 The word of the LORD came to me: 21 [s] “Son of man, [t] set your face toward [u] Sidon, and [t] prophesy against her 22 and say, Thus says the Lord GOD:

“Behold, [v] I am against you, O Sidon,

and [w] I will manifest my glory in your midst.

And [x] they shall know that I am the LORD

[y] when I execute judgments in her

and [z] manifest my holiness in her;

23 for I will send [a] pestilence into her,

and blood into her streets;

and the slain shall fall in her midst,

by the sword that is against her on every side.

Then they will know that I am the LORD.

24 “And for the house of Israel [b] there shall be no more a brier to prick or [c] a thorn to hurt them among all their neighbors [d] who have treated them with contempt. Then they will know that I am the Lord GOD.

Israel Gathered in Security

25 “Thus says the Lord GOD: [e] When I gather the house of Israel from the peoples among whom they are scattered, and [z] manifest my holiness in them in the sight of the nations, [f] then they shall dwell in their own land that I gave to my servant Jacob. 26 [g] And they shall dwell securely in it, and they shall build houses and plant vineyards. They shall dwell securely, [h] when I execute judgments upon all their neighbors [d] who have treated them with contempt. [x] Then they will know that I am the LORD their God.”

Prophecy Against Egypt

EZEKIEL 29 [i] In the tenth year, in the tenth month, on the twelfth
day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me: **2** [j] "Son of
man, [k] set your face against [l] Pharaoh king of Egypt, [m] and
prophesy against him and [n] against all Egypt; **3** speak, and say, Thus
says the Lord GOD:

[o] "Behold, I am against you,
Pharaoh king of Egypt,
[p] the great dragon that lies
in the midst of his streams,
[q] that says, 'My Nile is my own;
I made it for myself.'

4 I will [r] put hooks in your jaws,
and make the fish of your streams stick to your scales;
and I will draw you up out of the midst of your streams,
with all the fish of your streams
that stick to your scales.

5 [s] And I will cast you out into the wilderness,
you and all the fish of your streams;
you shall fall [t] on the open field,
and [u] not be brought together or gathered.

To the beasts of the earth and to the birds of the heavens

s I give you as food.

6Then all the inhabitants of Egypt *v* shall know that I am the LORD.

“Because you [1] have been *w* a staff of reed to the house of Israel,
7 *x* when they grasped you with the hand, you broke and tore all
their shoulders; and when they leaned on you, you broke and made
all their loins to shake. [2] **8**Therefore thus says the Lord GOD:
y Behold, I will bring a sword upon you, and will cut off from you
man and beast, **9**and the land of Egypt shall be a desolation and a
waste. *v* Then they will know that I am the LORD.

z “Because you [3] said, ‘The Nile is mine, and I made it,’
10therefore, *z* behold, I am against you and *a* against your streams,
and *a* I will make the land of Egypt an utter waste and desolation,
b from Migdol to Syene, as far as the border of Cush. **11** *c* No foot of
man shall pass through it, and no foot of beast shall pass through it;
it shall be uninhabited forty years. **12** *d* And I will make the land of
Egypt a desolation in the midst of desolated countries, and her cities
shall be a desolation forty years among cities that are laid waste. *e* I
will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and disperse them
through the countries.

13“For thus says the Lord GOD: At the end of forty years *f* I will
gather the Egyptians from the peoples among whom they were
scattered, **14**and *g* I will restore the fortunes of Egypt and bring
them back to *h* the land of Pathros, the land of their origin, and
there they shall be a lowly kingdom. **15**It shall be the most lowly of
the kingdoms, *i* and never again exalt itself above the nations. And I
will make them so small that they will never again rule over the
nations. **16**And it shall never again be *j* the reliance of the house of
Israel, recalling their iniquity, when they turn to them for aid.
k Then they will know that I am the Lord GOD.”

17 l In the twenty-seventh year, in the first month, on the first day of
the month, the word of the LORD came to me: 18 m "Son of man,
n Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon made his army labor hard
against Tyre. Every head was made bald, and every shoulder was
rubbed bare, yet neither he nor his army got anything from Tyre to
pay for the labor that he had performed against her. 19Therefore
thus says the Lord GOD: o Behold, I will give the land of Egypt to
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; p and he shall carry off its
wealth [4] q and despoil it and plunder it; and it shall be the wages
for his army. 20 r I have given him the land of Egypt as his payment
for which he labored, because they worked for me, declares the
Lord GOD.

21"On that day s I will cause a horn to spring up for the house of
Israel, and t I will open your lips among them. u Then they will
know that I am the LORD."

A Lament for Egypt

EZEKIEL 30 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 v "Son of man,
prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord GOD:

w "Wail, 'Alas for the day!'

3 w For the day is near,

x the day of the LORD is near;

it will be y a day of clouds,

a time of doom for [1] the nations.

4 [z] A sword shall come upon Egypt,
[a] and anguish shall be in [b] Cush,
when the slain fall in Egypt,
and [c] her wealth [2] is carried away,
and [d] her foundations are torn down.

5 [b] Cush, and [e] Put, and Lud, and [f] all Arabia, and Libya, [3] and the people of the land that is in league, [4] shall fall with them by the sword.

6 “Thus says the LORD:
[g] Those who support Egypt shall fall,
and [h] her proud might shall come down;
[i] from Migdol to Syene
they shall fall within her by the sword,
declares the Lord GOD.

7 [j] And they shall be desolated in the midst of desolated countries,
and their cities shall be in the midst of cities that are laid waste.

8 [k] Then they will know that I am the LORD,
when [l] I have set fire to Egypt,
and [g] all her helpers are broken.

9 “On that day [m] messengers shall go out from me in ships to terrify
the unsuspecting [b] people of Cush, and [a] anguish shall come upon
them on the day of Egypt’s doom; [5] for, behold, it comes!

10 “Thus says the Lord GOD:

[n] “I will put an end to the wealth of Egypt,
by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon.

11 He and his people with him, [o] the most ruthless of nations,
shall be brought in to destroy the land,
[z] and they shall draw their swords against Egypt
and fill the land with the slain.

12 And [p] I will [q] dry up the Nile
and will sell the land into the hand of [r] evildoers;
[s] I will bring desolation upon the land and everything in it,
by the hand of [t] foreigners;
[u] I am the LORD; I have spoken.

13 “Thus says the Lord GOD:

[v] “I will destroy the idols
and put an end to the images in [w] Memphis;

[x] there shall no longer be a prince from the land of Egypt;
so [y] I will put fear in the land of Egypt.

14 I will make [z] Pathros a desolation
and will set fire to [a] Zoan
[b] and will execute judgments on [c] Thebes.

15 And I will pour out my wrath on Pelusium,
the stronghold of Egypt,
and cut off the multitude [6] of Thebes.

16 And I will set fire to Egypt;
Pelusium shall be in great agony;
Thebes shall be breached,
and [w] Memphis shall face enemies [7] by day.

17 The young men of On and of Pi-beseth shall fall by the sword,
and the women [8] shall go into captivity.

18 At [d] Tehaphnehes [e] the day shall be dark,
when I break there the yoke bars of Egypt,
and [f] her proud might shall come to an end in her;
she shall be covered by a cloud,
and her daughters shall go into captivity.

19 Thus [g] I will execute judgments on Egypt.

[h] Then they will know that I am the LORD.”

Egypt Shall Fall to Babylon

20 [i] In the eleventh year, in the first month, on the seventh day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me: 21 [j] “Son of man, [k] I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and behold, [l] it has not been bound up, to heal it by binding it with a bandage, so that it may become strong to wield the sword. 22Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, I am against Pharaoh king of Egypt and [m] will break his arms, both the strong arm and the one that was broken, and I will make the sword fall from his hand. 23 [n] I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations and disperse them through the countries. 24And [o] I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon and put [p] my sword in his hand, but I will break the arms of Pharaoh, and he will groan before him [q] like a man mortally wounded. 25I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, but the arms of Pharaoh shall fall. [r] Then they shall know that I am the LORD, [s] when I put my sword into the hand of the king of Babylon and he stretches it out against the land of Egypt. 26And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations and disperse them throughout the countries. Then they will know that I am the LORD.”

Pharaoh to Be Slain

EZEKIEL 31 [t] In the eleventh year, in the third month, on the first day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me: 2 [u] “Son of man, say to Pharaoh king of Egypt and to [v] his multitude:

[w] “Whom are you like in your greatness?

3 Behold, [x] Assyria was a [y] cedar in [z] Lebanon,
with beautiful branches and [a] forest shade,
[b] and of towering height,
its top among the clouds. [1]

4 The waters nourished it;
the deep made it grow tall,
making [c] its rivers flow
around the place of its planting,
sending forth its streams
to all the trees of the field.

5 So [d] it towered high
above all the trees of the field;
its boughs grew large
and its branches long
from [e] abundant water in its shoots.

6 [f] All the birds of the heavens
made their nests in its boughs;
under its branches all the beasts of the field
gave birth to their young,
and under its shadow
lived all great nations.

7 It was [g] beautiful in its greatness,
in the length of its branches;
[e] for its roots went down
to abundant waters.

8 [h] The cedars [i] in the garden of God could not rival it,
nor the fir trees equal its boughs;
neither were the plane trees
like its branches;
no tree [i] in the garden of God
was its equal in beauty.

9 I made it beautiful
in the mass of its branches,
and all the trees of [j] Eden envied it,
that were in the garden of God.

10 "Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Because [k] it [2] towered high
and set its top among the clouds, and [l] its heart was proud of its
height, 11 I will give it into the hand of a mighty one of the nations.
He shall surely deal with it as its wickedness deserves. I have cast it
out. 12 [m] Foreigners, [m] the most ruthless of nations, have cut it
down and left it. [n] On the mountains and in all the valleys its
branches have fallen, and its boughs have been broken in all [o] the
ravines of the land, and [p] all the peoples of the earth have gone
away from its shadow and left it. 13 [q] On its fallen trunk dwell all
the birds of the heavens, and on its branches are all the beasts of

the field. 14 r All this is in order that no trees by the waters may
grow to towering height or set their tops among the clouds, and
that no trees that drink water may reach up to them in height. For
they are all given over to death, s to the world t below, among the
children of man, [3] with those who go down to the pit.

15 "Thus says the Lord GOD: On the day u the cedar [4] went down
to Sheol I caused mourning; I closed the deep over it, and restrained
its rivers, and many waters were stopped. I clothed Lebanon in
gloom for it, and all the trees of the field fainted because of it. 16 v I
made the nations quake at the sound of its fall, u when I cast it
down to Sheol with those who go down to the pit. w And all the
trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water,
x were comforted in the world below. 17 They also went down to
Sheol with it, y to those who are slain by the sword; yes, z those
who were its arm, a who lived under its shadow among the nations.

18 b "Whom are you thus like in glory and in greatness w among the
trees of Eden? c You shall be brought down with w the trees of Eden
to the world below. d You shall lie among the uncircumcised, y with
those who are slain by the sword.

b "This is Pharaoh and all his multitude, declares the Lord GOD."

A Lament over Pharaoh and Egypt

EZEKIEL 32 e In the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, on the first
day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me: 2 f "Son of
man, g raise a lamentation over h Pharaoh king of Egypt and say to
him:

"You consider yourself i a lion of the nations,

but you are like *j* a dragon *k* in the seas;
l you burst forth in your rivers,
trouble the waters with your feet,
and foul their rivers.

3 Thus says the Lord GOD:
m I will throw my net over you
with a host of *n* many peoples,
and *o* they will haul you up in my dragnet.

4 And *p* I will cast you on the ground;
on the open field I will fling you,
and will cause all the birds of the heavens to settle on you,
and I will gorge the beasts of the whole earth with you.

5 I will strew your flesh *q* upon the mountains
and fill the valleys with your carcass. [1]

6 I will drench the land even to the mountains
with your flowing blood,
and the ravines will be full of you.

7 *r* When I blot you out, *s* I will cover the heavens
and make their stars dark;
I will cover the sun with a cloud,

and the moon shall not give its light.

8 All the bright lights of heaven
will I make dark over you,
and [t] put darkness on your land,
declares the Lord GOD.

9 "I will trouble the hearts of many peoples, when I bring your
destruction among the nations, into the countries that you have not
known. **10** [u] I will make many peoples appalled at you, and the hair
of their kings shall bristle with horror because of you, when [v] I
brandish my sword before them. [w] They shall tremble every
moment, every one for his own life, on the day of your downfall.

11 "For thus says the Lord GOD: [x] The sword of the king of Babylon
shall come upon you. **12** I will cause [y] your multitude to fall by the
swords of mighty ones, all of them [z] most ruthless of nations.

[a] "They shall bring to ruin the pride of Egypt,
and all its multitude [2] shall perish.

13 I will destroy all its beasts
from beside many waters;
[b] and no foot of man shall trouble them anymore,
nor shall the hoofs of beasts trouble them.

14 Then [c] I will make their waters clear,
and cause their rivers to run like oil,

declares the Lord GOD.

15 When I make the land of Egypt desolate,
and when the land *d* is desolate of all that fills it,
when I strike down all who dwell in it,
then *e* they will know that I am the LORD.

16 *f* This is a lamentation that shall be chanted; the daughters of the nations shall chant it; over Egypt, and over *g* all her multitude, shall they chant it, declares the Lord GOD."

17 *h* In the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, [3] on the fifteenth day of the month, the word of the LORD came to me: 18 *i* "Son of man, *j* wail over *g* the multitude of Egypt, and *k* send them down, her and the daughters of majestic nations, *l* to the world below, to those who have gone down to the pit:

19 *m* 'Whom do you surpass in beauty?
Go down and *n* be laid to rest with the uncircumcised.'

20 They shall fall amid those *o* who are slain by the sword. Egypt [4] is delivered to the sword; drag her away, and *p* all her multitudes.
21 The mighty chiefs *q* shall speak of them, *r* with their helpers, out of the midst of Sheol: 'They have come down, they lie still, *s* the uncircumcised, *o* slain by the sword.'

22 *t* "Assyria is there, and all her company, *u* its graves all around it, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, 23 whose graves are set in

[v] the uttermost parts of the pit; and her company is all around her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, [w] who spread terror [x] in the land of the living.

24 [y] "Elam is [z] there, and all her multitude around her grave; all of them [a] slain, fallen by the sword, who went down uncircumcised into [b] the world below, who spread their terror in the land of the living; and [c] they bear their shame [b] with those who go down to the pit. 25 [d] They have made her a bed among the slain with all her multitude, [e] her graves all around it, all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword; for terror of them was spread in the land of the living, and they bear their shame with those who go down to the pit; they are placed among the slain.

26 [f] "Meshech-Tubal is [e] there, and all her multitude, [e] her graves all around it, all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword; for they spread their terror in the land of the living. 27 And [g] they do not lie with the mighty, the fallen from among the uncircumcised, who went down to Sheol with their weapons of war, whose swords were laid under their heads, and whose iniquities are upon their bones; for the terror of the mighty men was in the land of the living. 28 But as for you, you shall be broken [h] and lie among the uncircumcised, with those who are slain by the sword.

29 [i] "Edom is [j] there, her kings and all her princes, who for all their might are laid with those who are killed by the sword; they lie with the uncircumcised, with those who go down to the pit.

30 "The princes [k] of the north are there, all of them, and all the [l] Sidonians, who have gone down in shame with the slain, [m] for all the terror that they caused by their might; they lie uncircumcised with those who are slain by the sword, and [n] bear their shame with those who go down to the pit.

31 “When Pharaoh sees them, he o will be comforted for p all his
multitude, Pharaoh and all his army, slain by the sword, declares
the Lord GOD. 32 q For I spread terror r in the land of the living; and
he shall be laid to rest among s the uncircumcised, with those who
are slain by the sword, Pharaoh and all his multitude, declares the
Lord GOD.”

Ezekiel Is Israel’s Watchman

EZEKIEL 33 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 t “Son of man,
speak to u your people and say to them, If v I bring the sword upon
a land, and the people of the land take a man from among them,
and make him their w watchman, 3 and if he sees the sword coming
upon the land and x blows the trumpet and warns the people, 4 then
if anyone who hears the sound of the trumpet does not take
warning, and the sword comes and takes him away, y his blood
shall be upon his own head. 5 z He heard the sound of the trumpet
and did not take warning; his blood shall be upon himself. But if he
had taken warning, he would have saved his life. 6 a But if the
watchman sees the sword coming and does not blow the trumpet,
so that the people are not warned, and the sword comes and takes
any one of them, a that person is taken away in his iniquity, but his
blood I will require at the watchman’s hand.

7 b “So you, t son of man, I have made a watchman for the house of
Israel. b Whenever you hear a word from my mouth, you shall give
them warning from me. 8 c If I say to the wicked, O wicked one, you
shall surely die, c and you do not speak to warn the wicked to turn
from his way, c that wicked person shall die in his iniquity, but his
blood I will require at your hand. 9 d But if you warn the wicked to
turn from his way, and he does not turn from his way, d that person
shall die in his iniquity, e but you will have delivered your soul.

Why Will You Die, Israel?

10 “And you, [f] son of man, say to the house of Israel, Thus have you
said: ‘Surely our transgressions and our sins are upon us, and [g] we
rot away because of them. [h] How then can we live?’ 11 Say to them,
[i] As I live, declares the Lord GOD, [j] I have no pleasure in the death
of the wicked, but that the wicked turn from his way and live;
[k] turn back, turn back from your evil ways, [k] for why will you die,
O house of Israel?

12 [t] “And you, son of man, say to [l] your people, [m] The righteousness
of the righteous shall not deliver him when he transgresses, [n] and as
for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall by it when he
turns from his wickedness, [m] and the righteous shall not be able to
live by his righteousness [1] when he sins. 13 Though I say to the
righteous that he shall surely live, yet [m] if he trusts in his
righteousness and does injustice, none of his righteous deeds shall
be remembered, but in his injustice that he has done he shall die.
14 Again, [o] though I say to the wicked, [p] ‘You shall surely die,’ yet
[q] if he turns from his sin and does what is just and right, 15 if the
wicked [r] restores the pledge, [s] gives back what he has taken by
robbery, and walks [t] in the statutes of life, not doing injustice, he
shall surely live; he shall not die. 16 [u] None of the sins that he has
committed shall be remembered against him. He has done what is
just and right; he shall surely live.

17 “Yet [l] your people say, [v] ‘The way of the Lord is not just,’ when it
is their own way that is not just. 18 [w] When the righteous turns from
his righteousness and does injustice, he shall die for it. 19 And
[x] when the wicked turns from his wickedness and does what is just
and right, he shall live by this. 20 Yet you say, ‘The way of the Lord
is not just.’ O house of Israel, [y] I will judge each of you according to
his ways.”

Jerusalem Struck Down

21 In the z twelfth year a of our exile, in the tenth month, on the
fifth day of the month, b a fugitive from Jerusalem came to me and
said, c "The city has been struck down." 22 d Now e the hand of the
LORD had been upon me the evening before the fugitive came; and
he had opened my mouth by the time the man came to me in the
morning, so my mouth was opened, and I was no longer mute.

23 The word of the LORD came to me: 24 f "Son of man, the
inhabitants of these g waste places in the land of Israel keep saying,
h 'Abraham was only one man, yet he got possession of the land;
but i we are many; the land is surely given us to possess.'
25 Therefore say to them, Thus says the Lord GOD: j You eat flesh
with the blood and k lift up your eyes to your idols and l shed
blood; shall you then possess the land? 26 m You rely on the sword,
n you commit abominations, and n each of you defiles his
neighbor's wife; shall you then possess the land? 27 Say this to them,
Thus says the Lord GOD: o As I live, surely those who are in p the
waste places shall fall by q the sword, and whoever is in the open
field I will give to q the beasts to be devoured, and those who are in
r strongholds and in caves shall die by q pestilence. 28 s And I will
make the land a desolation and a waste, and t her proud might shall
come to an end, and u the mountains of Israel shall be so desolate
that none will pass through. 29 v Then they will know that I am the
LORD, when I have made the land a desolation and a waste because
of all their abominations that they have committed.

30 "As for you, f son of man, w your people who talk together about
you by the walls and at the doors of the houses, say to one another,
each to his brother, 'Come, and hear what the word is that comes
from the LORD.' 31 x And they come to you as people come, and
they sit before you as my people, and they hear what you say but
they will not do it; for y with lustful talk in their mouths they act;
their heart is set on their gain. 32 And behold, you are to them like
one who sings lustful songs with a beautiful voice and z plays [2]
well on an instrument, for a they hear what you say, but they will

not do it. 33 *b* When this comes—and come it will!— *c* then they will know that a prophet has been among them."

Prophecy Against the Shepherds of Israel

EZEKIEL 34 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 *d* "Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel; prophesy, and say to them, even to the shepherds, Thus says the Lord GOD: *e* Ah, shepherds of Israel *f* who have been feeding yourselves! *g* Should not shepherds feed the sheep? 3 *h* You eat the fat, you clothe yourselves with the wool, *i* you slaughter the fat ones, but you do not feed the sheep. 4 *j* The weak you have not strengthened, the sick you have not healed, *h* the injured you have not bound up, *h* the strayed you have not brought back, *k* the lost you have not sought, and with force and *l* harshness you have ruled them. 5 *m* So they were scattered, because there was no shepherd, and *n* they became food for all the wild beasts. 6My sheep were scattered; they wandered over all the mountains and on every high hill. My sheep were scattered over all the face of the earth, *o* with none to search or seek for them.

7"Therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of the LORD: 8 *p* As I live, declares the Lord GOD, surely because *q* my sheep have become a prey, and my sheep have become food for all the wild beasts, since there was no shepherd, and because my shepherds have not searched for my sheep, but the shepherds have fed themselves, and have not fed my sheep, 9therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of the LORD: 10Thus says the Lord GOD, *r* Behold, I am against the shepherds, and *s* I will require my sheep at their hand and *t* put a stop to their feeding the sheep. *u* No longer shall the shepherds feed themselves. *v* I will rescue my sheep from their mouths, that they may not be food for them.

The Lord GOD Will Seek Them Out

11 “For thus says the Lord GOD: w Behold, I, I x myself will search
for my sheep and will seek them out. 12 As a shepherd seeks out his
flock when he is among his sheep that have been scattered, so will I
seek out my sheep, and I will rescue them from all places where
they have been scattered on y a day of clouds and z thick darkness.
13 And I will bring them out from the peoples a and gather them
from the countries, and will bring them into their own land. And I
will feed them on b the mountains of Israel, by the ravines, and in
all the inhabited places of the country. 14 c I will feed them with
good pasture, and on the mountain heights of Israel shall be their
grazing land. d There they shall lie down in good grazing land, and
on rich pasture they shall feed on the mountains of Israel. 15 e I
myself will be the shepherd of my sheep, d and I myself will make
them lie down, declares the Lord GOD. 16 f I will seek the lost, g and
I will bring back the strayed, and I will bind up the injured, and I
will strengthen the weak, and h the fat and the strong I will
destroy. [1] I will feed them in justice.

17 “As for you, my flock, thus says the Lord GOD: i Behold, I judge
between sheep and sheep, between rams and j male goats. 18 Is it
not enough for you to feed on the good pasture, that you must tread
down with your feet the rest of your pasture; and to drink of k clear
water, that you must muddy the rest of the water with your feet?
19 And must my sheep eat what you have trodden with your feet,
and drink what you have muddied with your feet?

20 “Therefore, thus says the Lord GOD to them: Behold, I, I myself
will judge between the fat sheep and the lean sheep. 21 Because you
push with side and shoulder, and l thrust at all the m weak with
your horns, till you have scattered them abroad, 22 I will rescue [2]
my flock; n they shall no longer be a prey. And I will judge between
sheep and sheep. 23 And o I will set up over them one shepherd,
p my servant David, and he shall feed them: he shall feed them and
be their shepherd. 24 And q I, the LORD, will be their God, and my
servant David shall be prince among them. r I am the LORD; I have
spoken.

The LORD's Covenant of Peace

25 s "I will make with them a covenant of peace and t banish wild
beasts from the land, u so that they may dwell securely in the
wilderness and sleep in the woods. 26And I will make them and the
places all around my hill v a blessing, and w I will send down the
showers in their season; they shall be x showers of blessing. 27 y And
the trees of the field shall yield their fruit, and the earth shall yield
its increase, u and they shall be secure in their land. And z they
shall know that I am the LORD, when a I break the bars of their
yoke, and a deliver them from the hand of those who enslaved
them. 28 n They shall no more be a prey to the nations, t nor shall
the beasts of the land devour them. u They shall dwell securely, and
none shall make them afraid. 29And I will provide for them
b renowned plantations so that c they shall no more be consumed
with hunger in the land, and no longer d suffer the reproach of the
nations. 30And they shall know that q I am the LORD their God with
them, and that they, the house of Israel, are my people, declares the
Lord GOD. 31And you are my sheep, e human sheep of my pasture,
and I am your God, declares the Lord GOD."

Prophecy Against Mount Seir

EZEKIEL 35 The word of the LORD came to me: 2 f "Son of man,
g set your face h against i Mount Seir, and prophesy against it, 3and
say to it, Thus says the Lord GOD: j Behold, I am against you,
Mount Seir, and k I will stretch out my hand against you, l and I
will make you a desolation and a waste. 4 m I will lay your cities
waste, and you shall become a desolation, and you shall know that I
am the LORD. 5Because n you cherished perpetual enmity and gave
over the people of Israel to the power of the sword o at the time of
their calamity, p at the time of their final punishment, 6therefore,
q as I live, declares the Lord GOD, I will prepare you for blood, and
blood shall pursue you; r because you did not hate bloodshed,

therefore blood shall pursue you. 7 l I will make Mount Seir a waste
m and a desolation, and I will cut off from it s all who come and go.
8And I will fill t its mountains with the slain. On your hills and in
your valleys and in all t your ravines u those slain with the sword
shall fall. 9 l I will make you a perpetual desolation, and m your
cities shall not be inhabited. Then v you will know that I am the
LORD.

10"Because you said, w 'These two nations and these two countries
shall be mine, and x we will take possession of them'—although the
y LORD was there— 11therefore, q as I live, declares the Lord GOD,
I will deal with you z according to the anger and z envy that you
showed because of your hatred against them. And a I will make
myself known among them, when I judge you. 12And you shall
know that I am the LORD.

b "I have heard all the revilings that you uttered against the
mountains of Israel, saying, 'They are laid desolate; c they are given
us to devour.' 13And b you magnified yourselves against me d with
your mouth, and multiplied your words against me; I heard it.
14Thus says the Lord GOD: e While the whole earth rejoices, I will
make you desolate. 15As you f rejoiced over the inheritance of the
house of Israel, because it was desolate, so I will deal with you; you
shall be desolate, g Mount Seir, and all Edom, all of it. Then h they
will know that I am the LORD.

Prophecy to the Mountains of Israel

EZEKIEL 36 "And you, i son of man, prophesy to j the mountains of
Israel, and say, O mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD.
2Thus says the Lord GOD: Because k the enemy said of you, l 'Aha!'
and, 'The ancient m heights have become our possession,' 3therefore
prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord GOD: Precisely because
n they made you desolate and crushed you from all sides, so that
you became the possession of the rest of the nations, and o you

became the talk and evil gossip of the people, 4 therefore, O
mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD: Thus says the
Lord GOD to *p* the mountains and the hills, the ravines and the
valleys, *q* the desolate wastes and the deserted cities, which have
become *r* a prey and derision to the rest of the nations all around,
5 therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Surely I have spoken in *s* my hot
jealousy against the rest of the nations and *t* against all Edom, who
u gave my land to themselves as a possession *v* with wholehearted
joy and *w* utter contempt, that they might make its pasturelands a
prey. 6 Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Israel, and say to
j the mountains and hills, to the ravines and valleys, Thus says the
Lord GOD: *x* Behold, I have spoken in my jealous wrath, because
you have suffered *y* the reproach of the nations. 7 Therefore thus
says the Lord GOD: *z* I swear that the nations that are all around
you *y* shall themselves suffer reproach.

8 "But you, O mountains of Israel, *a* shall shoot forth your branches
and yield your fruit to my people Israel, for *b* they will soon come
home. 9 For *c* behold, I am for you, and I will turn to you, and *d* you
shall be tilled and sown. 10 And *e* I will multiply people on you, the
whole house of Israel, all of it. *f* The cities shall be inhabited and
the waste places rebuilt. 11 And I will multiply on you *g* man and
beast, and *h* they shall multiply and be fruitful. And I will cause you
to be inhabited as in *i* your former times, and *j* will do more good to
you than ever before. *k* Then you will know that I am the LORD. 12 I
will let people walk on you, even my people Israel. *l* And they shall
possess you, and you shall be their inheritance, and you shall no
longer *m* bereave them of children. 13 Thus says the Lord GOD:
Because they say to you, *n* 'You devour people, and you bereave
your nation of children,' 14 therefore you shall no longer devour
people and no longer bereave your nation of children, declares the
Lord GOD. 15 And I will not let you hear anymore *y* the reproach of
the nations, and you shall no longer bear the disgrace of the peoples
and no longer cause your nation to stumble, declares the Lord
GOD."

The LORD's Concern for His Holy Name

16 The word of the LORD came to me: 17 o “Son of man, when the
house of Israel lived in their own land, p they defiled it by their
ways and their deeds. Their ways before me were q like the
uncleanness of a woman in her menstrual impurity. 18 So r I poured
out my wrath upon them s for the blood that they had shed in the
land, for the idols t with which they had defiled it. 19 u I scattered
them among the nations, and they were dispersed through the
countries. v In accordance with their ways and their deeds I judged
them. 20 But when they came to the nations, wherever they came,
w they profaned my holy name, in that people said of them, ‘These
are the people of the LORD, and yet they had to go out of his land.’
21 But I had concern x for my holy name, which the house of Israel
had profaned among the nations to which they came.

I Will Put My Spirit Within You

22 “Therefore say to the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord GOD: y It
is not for your sake, O house of Israel, that I am about to act, but
for the sake of my holy name, w which you have profaned among
the nations to which you came. 23 z And I will vindicate the holiness
of my great name, which has been profaned among the nations, and
which you have profaned among them. a And the nations will know
that I am the LORD, declares the Lord GOD, when through you I
vindicate my holiness before their eyes. 24 b I will take you c from
the nations and gather you from all the countries and d bring you
into your own land. 25 e I will sprinkle clean water on you, and you
shall be clean from f all your uncleannesses, and g from all your
idols h I will cleanse you. 26 And I will give you i a new heart, and
i a new spirit I will put within you. i And I will remove the heart of
stone from your flesh and give you a heart of flesh. 27 j And I will
put my Spirit within you, i and cause you to walk in my statutes
and k be careful to obey my rules. [1] 28 l You shall dwell in the land
that I gave to your fathers, and m you shall be my people, and I will
be your God. 29 And n I will deliver you from all your uncleannesses.
And o I will summon the grain and make it abundant and p lay no
famine upon you. 30 q I will make the fruit of the tree and the

increase of the field abundant, *o* that you may never again suffer the disgrace of famine among the nations. **31**Then *r* you will remember your evil ways, and your deeds that were not good, and you will loathe yourselves for your iniquities and your abominations. **32** *y* It is not for your sake that I will act, declares the Lord GOD; let that be known to you. Be ashamed and confounded for your ways, O house of Israel.

33"Thus says the Lord GOD: On the day that *s* I cleanse you from all your iniquities, *t* I will cause the cities to be inhabited, and the waste places shall be rebuilt. **34**And the land that was desolate shall be tilled, instead of being the desolation that it was in the sight of all who passed by. **35**And they will say, 'This land that was desolate has become like *u* the garden of Eden, and the waste and desolate and ruined cities are now fortified and inhabited.' **36**Then *v* the nations that are left all around you shall know that I am the LORD; I have rebuilt the ruined places and *w* replanted that which was desolate. *x* I am the LORD; I have spoken, and I will do it.

37"Thus says the Lord GOD: This also *y* I will let the house of Israel ask me to do for them: *z* to increase their people like *a* a flock. **38**Like the flock for sacrifices, [2] *b* like the flock at Jerusalem during her appointed feasts, so *t* shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of people. *c* Then they will know that I am the LORD."

The Valley of Dry Bones

EZEKIEL 37 *d* The hand of the LORD was upon me, and *e* he brought me out in the Spirit of the LORD and set me down in the middle of the valley; [1] it was full of bones. **2**And he led me around among them, and behold, there were very many on the surface of the valley, and behold, they were very dry. **3**And he said to me, *f* "Son of man, *g* can these bones live?" And *h* I answered, "O Lord GOD, you know." **4**Then he said to me, *i* "Prophesy over these

bones, and say to them, *j* O dry bones, hear the word of the LORD.
5 Thus says the Lord GOD to these bones: Behold, I will cause
k breath [2] to enter you, and you shall live. 6 *l* And I will lay sinews
upon you, and will cause flesh to come upon you, and *l* cover you
with skin, and put breath in you, and you shall live, *m* and you shall
know that I am the LORD."

7 So I prophesied *n* as I was commanded. And as I prophesied, there
was a sound, and behold, *o* a rattling, [3] and the bones came
together, bone to its bone. 8 And I looked, and behold, there were
sinews on them, and flesh had come upon them, and skin had
covered them. But *p* there was no breath in them. 9 Then he said to
me, *i* "Prophesy to the breath; prophesy, *f* son of man, and say to
the breath, Thus says the Lord GOD: Come from *q* the four winds, O
breath, and breathe on these slain, that they may live." 10 So I
prophesied *n* as he commanded me, and *r* the breath came into
them, and they lived and stood on their feet, an exceedingly great
army.

11 Then he said to me, *f* "Son of man, these bones are the whole
house of Israel. Behold, they say, 'Our bones are dried up, and *s* our
hope is lost; *t* we are indeed cut off.' 12 Therefore *i* prophesy, and
say to them, Thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, *u* I will open your
graves and raise you from your graves, O my people. And *v* I will
bring you into the land of Israel. 13 And *w* you shall know that I am
the LORD, when I open your graves, and raise you from your
graves, O my people. 14 And *x* I will put my Spirit within you, and
you shall live, and I will place you in your own land. Then you shall
know that I am the LORD; *y* I have spoken, and I will do it, declares
the LORD."

I Will Be Their God, They Shall Be My People

15 The word of the LORD came to me: 16 *z* "Son of man, *a* take a
stick [4] and write on it, 'For *b* Judah, and *c* the people of Israel

associated with him'; then take another stick and write on it, 'For *b* Joseph (the stick of *d* Ephraim) and all the house of Israel associated with him.' **17** And *e* join them one to another into one stick, that *f* they may become *g* one in your hand. **18** And when *h* your people say to you, *i* 'Will you not tell us what you mean by these?' **19** say to them, Thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, I am about to take *j* the stick of Joseph (that is in the hand of Ephraim) and the tribes of Israel associated with him. And I will join with it the *j* stick of Judah, [5] and *k* make them one stick, *g* that they may be one in my hand. **20** When the sticks on which you write are in your hand *l* before their eyes, **21** then say to them, Thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, *m* I will take the people of Israel from the nations among which they have gone, and will gather them from all around, and *m* bring them to their own land. **22** And *n* I will make them one nation in the land, on *o* the mountains of Israel. And *p* one king shall be king over them all, and they shall be no longer *q* two nations, and no longer divided into two kingdoms. **23** *r* They shall not *s* defile themselves anymore *t* with their idols and their detestable things, or with any of their transgressions. But *u* I will save them from all the backslidings [6] in which they have sinned, and will cleanse them; and *v* they shall be my people, and I will be their God.

24 "My servant *w* David *x* shall be king over them, and they shall all have *y* one shepherd. *z* They shall walk in my rules and be careful to obey my statutes. **25** *a* They shall dwell in the land that I gave to my servant Jacob, where your fathers lived. They and their children and their children's children shall dwell there *b* forever, and David my servant shall be their prince *c* forever. **26** *d* I will make a covenant of peace with them. It shall be *e* an everlasting covenant with them. And I will set them in their land [7] and *f* multiply them, and will *g* set my sanctuary in their midst forevermore. **27** *h* My dwelling place shall be with them, *v* and I will be their God, and they shall be my people. **28** Then *i* the nations will know that *j* I am the LORD who sanctifies Israel, when *g* my sanctuary is in their midst forevermore."

Prophecy Against Gog

EZEKIEL 38 The word of the LORD came to me: **2** *k* “Son of man, *l* set your face toward *m* Gog, of the land of *n* Magog, the *o* chief prince of *p* Meshech [1] and *p* Tubal, and *q* prophesy against him **3**and say, Thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, *r* I am against you, O Gog, chief prince of Meshech [2] and Tubal. **4** *s* And I will turn you about and *t* put hooks into your jaws, and I will bring you out, and *u* all your army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed in full armor, a great host, all of them with buckler and shield, wielding swords. **5** *v* Persia, *w* Cush, and *v* Put are with them, all of them with shield and helmet; **6** *x* Gomer and all his *y* hordes; *z* Beth-togarmah from *a* the uttermost parts of the north with all his hordes— *u* many peoples are with you.

7 *b* “Be ready and keep ready, you and all your hosts that are assembled about you, and be a guard for them. **8** *c* After many days you will be mustered. *d* In the latter years you will go against *d* the land that is restored from war, the land whose people *e* were gathered from many peoples upon *f* the mountains of Israel, which had been a continual waste. Its people were brought out from the peoples and *g* now dwell securely, all of them. **9**You will advance, coming on *h* like a storm. You will be *i* like a cloud covering the land, you and all your *y* hordes, and many peoples with you.

10“Thus says the Lord GOD: On that day, *j* thoughts will come into your mind, and you will devise an evil scheme **11**and say, ‘I will go up against *k* the land of unwalled villages. I will fall upon *l* the quiet people who dwell securely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having no bars or gates,’ **12**to seize spoil and carry off plunder, to turn your hand against *m* the waste places that are now inhabited, and *m* the people who were gathered from the nations, who have acquired livestock and goods, *n* who dwell at the center of the earth. **13** *o* Sheba and *p* Dedan and the merchants of Tarshish and all *q* its leaders [3] will say to you, ‘Have you come to seize spoil? Have you assembled your hosts to carry off plunder, to carry away silver

and gold, to take away livestock and goods, to seize great spoil?'

14 "Therefore, r son of man, prophesy, and say to s Gog, Thus says
the Lord GOD: On that day when my people Israel are g dwelling
securely, t will you not know it? 15 You will come from your place
out of u the uttermost parts of the north, you and v many peoples
with you, w all of them riding on horses, a great host, a mighty
army. 16 You will come up against my people Israel, i like a cloud
covering the land. x In the latter days I will bring you against my
land, that the nations may know me, when through you, O Gog, y I
vindicate my holiness before their eyes.

17 "Thus says the Lord GOD: Are you z he of whom I spoke in former
days by my servants the prophets of Israel, who in those days
prophesied for years that I would bring you against them? 18 But on
that day, the day that Gog shall come against the land of Israel,
declares the Lord GOD, a my wrath will be roused in my anger.
19 For b in my jealousy and in my blazing wrath I declare, On that
day c there shall be a great earthquake in the land of Israel. 20 d The
fish of the sea and the birds of the heavens and the beasts of the
field and all creeping things that creep on the ground, and all the
people who are on the face of the earth, e shall quake at my
presence. And f the mountains shall be thrown down, and the cliffs
shall fall, and every wall shall tumble to the ground. 21 g I will
summon a sword against Gog [4] on all my mountains, declares the
Lord GOD. h Every man's sword will be against his brother. 22 With
pestilence and bloodshed i I will enter into judgment with him, and
j I will rain upon him and k his hordes and the many peoples who
are with him l torrential rains and hailstones, m fire and sulfur. 23 So
I will show my greatness and my n holiness and o make myself
known in the eyes of many nations. Then p they will know that I am
the LORD.

EZEKIEL 39 "And you, q son of man, r prophesy against s Gog and
say, Thus says the Lord GOD: Behold, t I am against you, O Gog,

u chief prince of *v* Meshech [1] and *v* Tubal. **2** *w* And I will turn you about and drive you forward, and bring you up from *x* the uttermost parts of the north, and lead you against the *y* mountains of Israel. **3**Then *z* I will strike your bow from your left hand, and *z* will make your arrows drop out of your right hand. **4** *a* You shall fall on *y* the mountains of Israel, you and all your *b* hordes and the peoples who are with you. *c* I will give you to birds of prey of every sort and to the beasts of the field to be devoured. **5**You shall fall in the open field, for *d* I have spoken, declares the Lord GOD. **6** *e* I will send fire on *f* Magog and on those *g* who dwell securely in *h* the coastlands, and *i* they shall know that I am the LORD.

7"And *j* my holy name I will make known in the midst of my people Israel, and *k* I will not let my holy name be profaned anymore. And *l* the nations shall know that I am *m* the LORD, the Holy One in Israel. **8** *n* Behold, it is coming and it will be brought about, declares the Lord GOD. That is the day *o* of which I have spoken.

9"Then those who dwell in the cities of Israel will go out and *p* make fires of the weapons and burn them, shields and bucklers, bow and arrows, *q* clubs [2] and spears; and they will make fires of them for seven years, **10**so that they will not need to take wood out of the field or cut down any out of the forests, for *p* they will make their fires of the weapons. *r* They will seize the spoil of those who despoiled them, and plunder those who plundered them, declares the Lord GOD.

11"On that day I will give to *s* Gog a place for burial in Israel, the Valley of the Travelers, east of the sea. It will block the travelers, for there Gog and all his multitude will be buried. It will be called the Valley of *t* Hamon-gog. [3] **12**For *u* seven months the house of Israel will be burying them, in order *v* to cleanse the land. **13**All the people of the land will bury them, and it will bring them renown on the day that *w* I show my glory, declares the Lord GOD. **14**They will set apart men to travel through the land regularly and bury those

travelers remaining on the face of the land, so as [v] to cleanse it. At [4] the end of [x] seven months they will make their search. 15And when these travel through the land and anyone sees a human bone, then he shall set up a sign by it, till the buriers have buried it in the Valley of [y] Hamon-gog. 16(Hamonah [5] is also the name of the city.) Thus shall they cleanse the land.

17"As for you, [z] son of man, thus says the Lord GOD: [a] Speak to [b] the birds of every sort and to [b] all beasts of the field, 'Assemble and come, gather from all around to [c] the sacrificial feast that I am preparing for you, a great sacrificial feast on the mountains of Israel, and you shall eat flesh and drink blood. 18 [d] You shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of the earth —of rams, of lambs, and of he-goats, of bulls, all of them [e] fat beasts of Bashan. 19And you shall eat fat till you are filled, and drink blood till you are drunk, at the sacrificial feast that I am preparing for you. 20And you shall be filled at my table with horses and charioteers, with mighty men and all kinds of warriors,' declares the Lord GOD.

21"And [f] I will set my glory among the nations, and all the nations shall see [g] my judgment that I have executed, and [g] my hand that I have laid on them. 22 [h] The house of Israel shall know that I am the LORD their God, from that day forward. 23And [i] the nations shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity, because they dealt so treacherously with me that [j] I hid my face from them and [k] gave them into the hand of their adversaries, and they all fell by the sword. 24I dealt with them [l] according to their uncleanness and their transgressions, and hid my face from them.

The LORD Will Restore Israel

25"Therefore thus says the Lord GOD: Now [m] I will restore the fortunes of Jacob and have mercy on [n] the whole house of Israel,

and [o] I will be jealous for my holy name. **26**They shall [p] forget their shame and all the treachery they have practiced against me, when [q] they dwell securely in their land with [r] none to make them afraid, **27** [s] when I have brought them back from the peoples and gathered them from their enemies' lands, [t] and through them have vindicated my holiness in the sight of many nations. **28** [h] Then they shall know that I am the LORD their God, because I sent them into exile among the nations and then assembled them into their own land. I will leave none of them remaining among the nations anymore. **29** [u] And I will not hide my face anymore from them, when [v] I pour out my Spirit upon the house of Israel, declares the Lord GOD."

Vision of the New Temple

EZEKIEL 40 [w] In the twenty-fifth year [x] of our exile, at the beginning of the year, on the tenth day of the month, [y] in the fourteenth year after the city was struck down, on that very day, [z] the hand of the LORD was upon me, and he brought me to the city. [1] **2**In [a] visions of God he brought me to the land of Israel, and set me down on [b] a very high mountain, on which was a structure like a city to the south. **3**When he brought me there, behold, there was [c] a man whose appearance was [d] like bronze, with [e] a linen cord and [f] a measuring reed in his hand. And he was standing in the gateway. **4**And the man said to me, [g] "Son of man, [h] look with your eyes, and [h] hear with your ears, and set your heart upon all that I shall show you, for you were brought here in order that I might show it to you. [i] Declare all that you see to the house of Israel."

The East Gate to the Outer Court

5And behold, there was [j] a wall all around the outside of the temple area, and the length of the measuring reed in the man's hand was six long cubits, [k] each being a cubit and a handbreadth [2] in length. So he measured the thickness of the wall, one reed; and the height,

one reed. 6Then he went into *l* the gateway facing east, *m* going up its steps, and measured the threshold of the gate, one reed deep. [3] 7And *n* the side rooms, one reed long and one reed broad; and the space between the side rooms, five cubits; and the threshold of the gate by the vestibule of the gate at the inner end, one reed. 8Then he measured the vestibule of the gateway, on the inside, one reed. 9Then he measured the vestibule of the gateway, eight cubits; *o* and its jambs, two cubits; and the vestibule of the gate was at the inner end. 10And there were three side rooms on either side of the east gate. *p* The three were of the same size, and the jambs on either side were of the same size. 11Then he measured the width of the opening of the gateway, ten cubits; and the length of the gateway, thirteen cubits. 12There was a barrier before the side rooms, one cubit on either side. And the side rooms were six cubits on either side. 13Then he measured the gate from the ceiling of the one side room to the ceiling of the other, a breadth of twenty-five cubits; the openings faced each other. 14He measured also *q* the vestibule, twenty cubits. And around the vestibule of the gateway was the court. [4] 15From the front of the gate at the entrance to the front of the inner vestibule of the gate was fifty cubits. 16And the gateway had *r* windows all around, narrowing inwards toward the side rooms and toward their *s* jambs, and likewise the vestibule had windows all around inside, and on the jambs were *t* palm trees.

The Outer Court

17Then he brought me into *u* the outer court. And behold, there were *v* chambers and a *w* pavement, all around the court. *x* Thirty chambers faced the pavement. 18And the pavement ran along the side of the gates, corresponding to the length of the gates. This was the lower pavement. 19Then he measured the distance from the inner front of the lower gate to the outer front of the inner court, [5] a hundred cubits on the east side and on the north side. [6]

The North Gate

20 As for y the gate that faced toward the north, belonging to u the
outer court, he measured its length and its breadth. 21 Its n side
rooms, three on either side, and its jambs and its vestibule were of
the same size as those of z the first gate. Its length was a fifty cubits,
and its breadth b twenty-five cubits. 22 And c its windows, its
vestibule, and c its palm trees were of the same size as those of the
gate that faced toward the east. And by seven steps d people would
go up to it, and find its vestibule before them. 23 And opposite the
gate on the north, as on the east, was a gate to e the inner court.
And f he measured from gate to gate, a hundred cubits.

The South Gate

24 And he led me toward the south, and behold, there was a gate on
the south. And g he measured its jambs and its vestibule; they had
the same size as the others. 25 Both it and its vestibule h had
windows all around, like the windows of the others. Its length was
fifty cubits, and its breadth twenty-five cubits. 26 And there were
seven steps leading up to it, and its vestibule was before them, and
it had i palm trees on its jambs, one on either side. 27 And there was
a gate on the south of j the inner court. And he measured from gate
to gate toward the south, a hundred cubits.

The Inner Court

28 Then he brought me to j the inner court through the south gate,
and k he measured the south gate. It was of the same size as the
others. 29 Its l side rooms, its jambs, and its vestibule were of the
same size as the others, and both it and its vestibule m had windows
all around. m Its length was fifty cubits, and its breadth twenty-five
cubits. 30 And there were vestibules all around, twenty-five cubits
long and five cubits broad. 31 Its vestibule faced the outer court, and
i palm trees were on its jambs, and n its stairway had eight steps.

32 Then he brought me to the inner court on the east side, and o he
measured the gate. It was of the same size as the others. 33 Its side
rooms, its jambs, and its vestibule were of the same size as the
others, and both it and its vestibule had windows all around. Its
length was fifty cubits, and its breadth twenty-five cubits. 34 p Its
vestibule faced the outer court, and it had palm trees on its jambs,
on either side, and its stairway had eight steps.

35 Then he brought me to q the north gate, and r he measured it. It
had the same size as the others. 36 Its side rooms, its jambs, and its
vestibule were of the same size as the others, [7] and it had
windows all around. Its length was fifty cubits, and its breadth
twenty-five cubits. 37 Its vestibule [8] faced the outer court, and it
had palm trees on its jambs, on either side, and its stairway had
eight steps.

38 There was s a chamber with its door in the vestibule of the
gate, [9] t where the burnt offering was to be washed. 39 And in the
vestibule of the gate were two u tables on either side, on which the
v burnt offering and the w sin offering and the x guilt offering were
to be slaughtered. 40 And off to the side, on the outside as one goes
up to the entrance of the north gate, were two tables; and off to the
other side of the vestibule of the gate were two tables. 41 y Four
tables were on either side of the gate, eight tables, z on which to
slaughter. 42 And there were four tables a of hewn stone for the
burnt offering, a cubit and a half long, and a cubit and a half broad,
and one cubit high, on which the instruments were to be laid with
which the v burnt offerings and the sacrifices were slaughtered.
43 And hooks, [10] a handbreadth long, were fastened all around
within. And on the tables the flesh of the offering was to be laid.

Chambers for the Priests

44 On the outside of the inner gateway there were two
b chambers [11] in the c inner court, one [12] at the side of the north
gate facing south, the other at the side of the south [13] gate facing
north. 45 And he said to me, “This chamber that faces south is for
the priests d who have charge of the temple, 46 and the chamber that
faces north is for the priests e who have charge of the altar. These
are f the sons of Zadok, who alone [14] among the sons of Levi may
come g near to the LORD to minister to him.” 47 And he measured
the court, h a hundred cubits long and h a hundred cubits broad, a
square. And i the altar was in front of the temple.

The Vestibule of the Temple

48 Then he brought me to j the vestibule of the temple and measured
the k jambs of the vestibule, five cubits on either side. And the
breadth of the gate was fourteen cubits, and the sidewalls of the
gate [15] were three cubits on either side. 49 l The length of the
vestibule was twenty cubits, and the breadth twelve [16] cubits, and
people would go up to it by ten steps. [17] And there were pillars
beside the jambs, one on either side.

The Inner Temple

EZEKIEL 41 Then he brought me to m the nave and measured the
n jambs. On each side six cubits [1] was the breadth of the jambs. [2]
2 And the breadth of the entrance was ten cubits, and the sidewalls
of the entrance were five cubits on either side. And he measured the
length of the nave, [3] o forty cubits, and its breadth, p twenty
cubits. 3 Then he went q into the inner room and measured the
jambs of the entrance, two cubits; and the entrance, six cubits; and
the sidewalls on either side [4] of the entrance, seven cubits. 4 And
he measured r the length of the room, twenty cubits, and its
breadth, twenty cubits, across s the nave. And he said to me, “This
is t the Most Holy Place.”

5 Then he measured the wall of the temple, six cubits thick, and the
breadth of u the side chambers, four cubits, u all around the temple.
6 And the side chambers were in three stories, one over another,
v thirty in each story. There were offsets [5] all around the wall of
the temple to serve as supports for the side chambers, w so that they
should not be supported by the wall of the temple. 7 And it became
broader as it wound upward to the side chambers, because the
temple was enclosed upward all around the temple. Thus the
temple had a broad area upward, and x so one went up from the
lowest story to the top story through the middle story. 8 I saw also
that the temple had a raised platform all around; the foundations of
the side chambers measured a full reed of y six long cubits. 9 The
thickness of the outer wall of the side chambers was five cubits.
z The free space between the side chambers of the temple and the
10 a other chambers was a breadth of b twenty cubits all around the
temple on every side. 11 And the doors of the c side chambers
opened on d the free space, one door toward the north, and another
door toward the south. And the breadth of the free space was five
cubits all around.

12 The building that was facing e the separate yard on the west side
was seventy cubits broad, and the wall of the building was five
cubits thick all around, and its length ninety cubits.

13 Then he measured the temple, f a hundred cubits long; and the
yard and the building with its walls, a hundred cubits long; 14 also
the breadth of the east front of the temple and the yard, a hundred
cubits.

15 Then he measured the length of g the building facing the yard
that was at the back and h its galleries [6] on either side, a hundred
cubits.

The inside of the nave and the vestibules of the court, 16 *i* the
thresholds and *j* the narrow windows and the galleries all around
the three of them, opposite the threshold, were paneled with wood
all around, from the floor up to the windows (now the windows
were covered), 17 to the space above the door, even to the inner
room, and on the outside. And on all the walls all around, inside
and outside, was a measured pattern. [7] 18 It was carved of
k cherubim and *l* palm trees, a palm tree between cherub and
cherub. Every cherub had two faces: 19 *m* a human face toward the
palm tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion toward the
palm tree on the other side. They were carved on the whole temple
all around. 20 From the floor to above the door, cherubim and palm
trees were carved; similarly the wall of the nave.

21 The doorposts of *n* the nave were squared, and in front of *o* the
Holy Place was something resembling 22 *p* an altar of wood, three
cubits high, two cubits long, and two cubits broad. [8] Its corners,
its base, [9] and its walls were of wood. He said to me, “This is *q* the
table that is before the LORD.” 23 The nave and the Holy Place had
each *r* a double door. 24 The double doors had two leaves apiece,
s two swinging leaves for each door. 25 And on the doors of the nave
were carved cherubim and palm trees, *t* such as were carved on the
walls. And there was *u* a canopy [10] of wood in front of *v* the
vestibule outside. 26 And there were *j* narrow windows and palm
trees on either side, on the sidewalls of the vestibule, *w* the side
chambers of the temple, and the *u* canopies.

The Temple’s Chambers

EZEKIEL 42 Then he led me out into *x* the outer court, *y* toward the
north, and he brought me to *x* the chambers that were opposite
z the separate yard and opposite *a* the building on the north. 2 The
length of the building whose door faced north was *b* a hundred
cubits, [1] and *c* the breadth fifty cubits. 3 Facing *d* the twenty cubits
that belonged to the inner court, and facing *e* the pavement that

belonged to the outer court, was *f* gallery [2] against gallery in three stories. **4**And *g* before the chambers was a passage inward, ten cubits wide and *h* a hundred cubits long, [3] and *g* their doors were on the north. **5**Now the upper chambers were narrower, for the galleries took more away from them than from the lower and middle chambers of the building. **6**For they were in three stories, and they had no pillars like the pillars of the courts. Thus the upper chambers were set back from the ground more than the lower and the middle ones. **7**And *i* there was a wall outside parallel to the chambers, toward the outer court, opposite the chambers, *j* fifty cubits long. **8**For the chambers on the outer court were fifty cubits long, while those opposite *k* the nave [4] were *l* a hundred cubits long. **9**Below these chambers was *m* an entrance on the east side, as one enters them from the outer court.

10In the thickness of *n* the wall of the court, on the south [5] also, opposite *o* the yard and opposite *o* the building, there were *p* chambers **11**with *q* a passage in front of them. They were similar to the chambers on the north, of the same length and breadth, with the same exits [6] and arrangements and *q* doors, **12**as were the entrances of the chambers on the south. There was an entrance at the beginning of the passage, the passage before *n* the corresponding wall on the east as one enters them. [7]

13Then he said to me, “The north chambers and the south chambers opposite *o* the yard are the holy chambers, *r* where the priests who approach the LORD *s* shall eat the *t* most holy offerings. There they shall put the most holy offerings— *t* the grain offering, *u* the sin offering, and *u* the guilt offering—for the place is holy. **14**When the priests enter the Holy Place, they shall not go out of it into the outer court *v* without laying there the garments in which they minister, for these are holy. *v* They shall put on other garments before they go near to that which is for the people.”

15Now when he had finished measuring the interior of the temple

area, he led me out by *w* the gate that faced east, and measured the temple area all around. **16**He measured the east side with *x* the measuring reed, 500 cubits by the measuring reed all around. **17**He measured the north side, 500 cubits by the measuring reed all around. **18**He measured the south side, 500 cubits by the measuring reed. **19**Then he turned to the west side and measured, 500 cubits by the measuring reed. **20**He measured it on the four sides. It had *y* a wall around it, *z* 500 cubits long and *z* 500 cubits broad, *a* to make a separation between the holy and the common.

The Glory of the LORD Fills the Temple

EZEKIEL 43 Then he led me to *b* the gate, the gate facing east. **2**And behold, *c* the glory of the God of Israel was coming from the east. And *d* the sound of his coming was like the sound of many waters, and *e* the earth shone with his glory. **3**And *f* the vision I saw was just like the vision that I had seen *g* when he [1] came to destroy the city, and just like *h* the vision that I had seen *i* by the Chebar canal. And *j* I fell on my face. **4**As *c* the glory of the LORD *k* entered the temple by the gate facing east, **5** *l* the Spirit lifted me up and brought me into *m* the inner court; and behold, *n* the glory of the LORD filled the temple.

6 *o* While the man was standing beside me, *p* I heard one speaking to me out of the temple, **7**and he said to me, *q* "Son of man, this is *r* the place of my throne and *s* the place of the soles of my feet, *t* where I will dwell in the midst of the people of Israel forever. And the house of Israel shall no more *u* defile my holy name, neither they, nor their kings, by their whoring and by the dead bodies [2] of their kings at their high places, [3] **8**by setting their threshold by my threshold and their doorposts beside my doorposts, with *v* only a wall between me and them. They have *w* defiled my holy name by their abominations that they have committed, so I have consumed them in my anger. **9**Now let them put away their whoring and the dead bodies of their kings far from me, *t* and I will dwell in their

midst forever.

10 “As for you, [q] son of man, [x] describe to the house of Israel the
temple, that they may be ashamed of their iniquities; and they shall
measure the plan. 11 And if they are ashamed of all that they have
done, [x] make known to them the design of the temple, its
arrangement, [y] its exits and its entrances, that is, its whole design;
and make known to them as well all its statutes and its whole
design and all its laws, and write it down [z] in their sight, so that
they may observe all its laws and all its statutes and carry them out.
12 This is the law of the temple: the whole territory on the top of
[a] the mountain [b] all around shall be most holy. Behold, this is the
law of the temple.

The Altar

13 “These are the measurements of [c] the altar by cubits (the cubit
being [d] a cubit and a handbreadth): [4] its base shall be one cubit
high [5] and one cubit broad, with a rim of one span [6] around its
edge. And this shall be the height of the altar: 14 from the base on
the ground to the lower ledge, two cubits, with a breadth of one
cubit; and from the smaller ledge to the larger ledge, four cubits,
with a breadth of one cubit; 15 and the altar hearth, four cubits; and
from the altar hearth projecting upward, [e] four horns. 16 The altar
hearth shall be [f] square, twelve cubits long by twelve broad. 17 The
ledge also shall be square, fourteen cubits long by fourteen broad,
with a rim around it half a cubit broad, and its base one cubit all
around. [g] The steps of the altar shall face east.”

18 And he said to me, [h] “Son of man, thus says the Lord GOD: These
are the ordinances for the altar: On the day when it is erected for
offering burnt offerings upon it and [i] for throwing blood against it,
19 you shall give to [j] the Levitical priests [k] of the family of Zadok,
who draw near to me to minister to me, declares the Lord GOD, [l] a

bull from the herd for a sin offering. **20**And *m* you shall take some of its blood and put it on *e* the four horns of the altar and on the four corners of the ledge and upon *n* the rim all around. *o* Thus you shall purify the altar and make atonement for it. **21**You shall also take the bull of the sin offering, and *p* it shall be burned in the appointed place belonging to the temple, outside the sacred area. **22**And on the second day you shall offer a male goat without blemish for a sin offering; and the altar shall be purified, as it was purified with the bull. **23**When you have finished *o* purifying it, you shall offer a bull from the herd without blemish and *q* a ram from the flock without blemish. **24**You shall present them before the LORD, and the priests *r* shall sprinkle salt on them and offer them up as a burnt offering to the LORD. **25** *s* For seven days you shall provide daily a male goat for a sin offering; also, a bull from the herd and a ram from the flock, without blemish, shall be provided. **26**Seven days shall they make atonement for the altar and cleanse it, and so consecrate it. [7] **27**And when they have completed these days, then *t* from the eighth day onward the priests shall offer on the altar your burnt offerings and your *u* peace offerings, and *v* I will accept you, declares the Lord GOD."

The Gate for the Prince

EZEKIEL 44 Then he brought me *w* back to the outer gate of the sanctuary, *x* which faces east. And it was shut. **2**And the LORD said to me, "This gate shall remain shut; it shall not be opened, and no one shall enter by it, for *y* the LORD, the God of Israel, has entered by it. Therefore it shall remain shut. **3**Only *z* the prince may sit in it *a* to eat bread before the LORD. He *b* shall enter by way of the vestibule of the gate, and shall go out by the same way."

4Then he brought me by way of *c* the north gate to the front of the temple, and I looked, and behold, *d* the glory of the LORD filled the temple of the LORD. And *e* I fell on my face. **5**And the LORD said to me, *f* "Son of man, mark well, *g* see with your eyes, *g* and hear with

your ears all that I shall tell you concerning *h* all the statutes of the
temple of the LORD and all its laws. And mark well *h* the entrance
to the temple and all the exits from the sanctuary. **6**And say to *i* the
rebellious house, [1] to the *j* house of Israel, Thus says the Lord
GOD: O house of Israel, *k* enough of all your abominations, **7**in
l admitting foreigners, *m* uncircumcised in heart and flesh, to be in
my sanctuary, *n* profaning my temple, when you offer to me my
food, the fat and the blood. You [2] have broken my covenant, in
addition to all your abominations. **8**And *o* you have not kept charge
of my holy things, but you have set others to keep my charge for
you in my sanctuary.

9"Thus says the Lord GOD: *p* No foreigner, uncircumcised in heart
and flesh, of all the foreigners who are among the people of Israel,
shall enter my sanctuary. **10**But *q* the Levites who went far from me,
going astray from me after their idols *r* when Israel went astray,
s shall bear their punishment. [3] **11**They shall be *t* ministers in my
sanctuary, having oversight *u* at the gates of the temple and
ministering in the temple. They shall slaughter the burnt offering
and the sacrifice for the people, and *v* they shall stand before the
people, to minister to them. **12**Because they ministered to them
before their idols and became *w* a stumbling block of iniquity to the
house of Israel, therefore I have *x* sworn concerning them, declares
the Lord GOD, and they shall bear their punishment. **13**They *y* shall
not come near to me, to serve me as priest, nor come near any of
my holy things and the things that are most holy, but *z* they shall
bear their shame and the abominations that they have committed.
14Yet I will appoint them to keep *a* charge of the temple, *b* to do all
its service and all that is to be done in it.

Rules for Levitical Priests

15"But *c* the Levitical priests, *c* the sons of Zadok, who kept *a* the
charge of my sanctuary *r* when the people of Israel went astray from
me, shall come near to me *d* to minister to me. And they shall stand

before me to offer me [e] the fat and the blood, declares the Lord
GOD. 16They shall enter my sanctuary, and they shall approach
[f] my table, to minister to me, and they shall keep my charge.
17When they enter the gates of the inner court, they shall wear
[g] linen garments. They shall have nothing of wool on them, while
they minister at the gates of the inner court, and within. 18They
shall have linen turbans on their heads, and linen undergarments
around their waists. They shall not bind themselves with anything
that causes sweat. 19And when they go out into the outer court to
the people, they shall put off the garments in which they have been
ministering [h] and lay them in the holy chambers. And [i] they shall
put on other garments, [j] lest they transmit holiness to the people
with their garments. 20 [k] They shall not shave their heads or [l] let
their locks grow long; they shall surely trim the hair of their heads.
21 [m] No priest shall drink wine when he enters the inner court.
22 [n] They shall not marry a widow or a divorced woman, but only
virgins of the offspring of the house of Israel, or a widow who is the
widow of a priest. 23 [o] They shall teach my people the difference
between the holy and the common, and [o] show them how to
distinguish between the unclean and the clean. 24 [p] In a dispute,
they shall act as judges, and they shall judge it according to my
judgments. They shall keep my laws and my statutes in all my
appointed feasts, and [q] they shall keep my Sabbaths holy. 25 [r] They
shall not defile themselves by going near to a dead person.
However, for father or mother, for son or daughter, for brother or
unmarried sister they may defile themselves. 26 [s] After he [4] has
become clean, they shall count seven days for him. 27And on the
day that he goes into the Holy Place, [t] into the inner court, to
minister in the Holy Place, [u] he shall offer his sin offering, declares
the Lord GOD.

28 [v] “This shall be their inheritance: I am their inheritance: and
[w] you shall give them no possession in Israel; I am their possession.
29 [x] They shall eat the grain offering, the sin offering, and the guilt
offering, and [y] every devoted thing in Israel shall be theirs. 30 [z] And
the first of all the firstfruits of all kinds, and every offering of all
kinds from all your offerings, shall belong to the priests. [a] You shall
also give to the priests the first of your dough, [b] that a blessing may

rest on your house. 31 c The priests shall not eat of d anything, whether bird or beast, that has died of itself or is torn by wild animals.

The Holy District

EZEKIEL 45 "When e you allot the land as an inheritance, f you shall set apart for the LORD a portion of the land as a holy district, 25,000 cubits [1] long and 20,000 [2] cubits broad. It shall be holy throughout its whole extent. 2 g Of this a square plot of 500 by 500 cubits shall be for the sanctuary, with fifty cubits for h an open space around it. 3 And i from this measured district you shall measure off a section 25,000 cubits long and 10,000 broad, j in which shall be the sanctuary, k the Most Holy Place. 4 l It shall be the holy portion of the land. It shall be for the priests, who minister in the sanctuary and approach the LORD to minister to him, and it shall be a place for their houses and a holy place for the sanctuary. 5 m Another section, 25,000 cubits long and 10,000 cubits broad, shall be for the Levites who minister at the temple, as their possession for cities to live in. [3]

6 "Alongside the portion set apart as the holy district n you shall assign for the property of the city an area 5,000 cubits broad and 25,000 cubits long. o It shall belong to the whole house of Israel.

The Portion for the Prince

7 p "And to q the prince shall belong the land on both sides of the holy district and the property of the city, alongside the holy district and the property of the city, on the west and on the east, corresponding in length to one of the tribal portions, and extending from the western to the eastern boundary 8 of the land. It is to be his property in Israel. And r my princes shall no more oppress my

people, but [s] they shall let the house of Israel have the land according to their tribes.

9 "Thus says the Lord GOD: [t] Enough, O princes of Israel! Put away violence and oppression, and execute justice and righteousness. Cease [u] your evictions of my people, declares the Lord GOD.

10 [v] "You shall have just balances, a just ephah, and a just bath. [4] 11 The ephah and the bath shall be [w] of the same measure, [x] the bath containing one tenth of a homer, [5] and the ephah one tenth of a homer; the homer shall be the standard measure. 12 [y] The shekel shall be twenty gerahs; [6] twenty shekels plus twenty-five shekels plus fifteen shekels shall be your mina. [7]

13 [z] "This is the offering that you shall make: one sixth of an ephah from each homer of wheat, and one sixth of an ephah from each homer of barley, 14 and as the fixed portion of oil, measured in baths, one tenth of a bath from each cor [8] (the cor, like the homer, contains [a] ten baths). [9] 15 And one sheep from every flock of two hundred, from the watering places of Israel for grain offering, burnt offering, and peace offerings, [b] to make atonement for them, declares the Lord GOD. 16 All the people of the land shall be obliged to give this offering to the prince in Israel. 17 [c] It shall be the prince's duty to furnish the burnt offerings, grain offerings, and drink offerings, at the feasts, the new moons, and the Sabbaths, all the appointed feasts of the house of Israel: he shall provide the sin offerings, grain offerings, burnt offerings, and peace offerings, to make atonement on behalf of the house of Israel.

18 "Thus says the Lord GOD: In the first month, [d] on the first day of the month, you shall take a bull from the herd without blemish, and [e] purify the sanctuary. 19 [f] The priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering and put it [g] on the doorposts of the temple, the four

corners of the ledge of the altar, and the posts of the gate of the inner court. 20You shall do the same on the seventh day of the month for anyone who has sinned through error or ignorance; so you shall make atonement for the temple.

21 h “In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, you shall celebrate the Feast of the Passover, and for seven days unleavened bread shall be eaten. 22On that day the prince i shall provide for himself and all the people of the land a young bull for a sin offering. 23And on j the seven days of the festival he shall provide as a burnt offering to the LORD seven young bulls and seven rams without blemish, on each of the seven days; and k a male goat daily for a sin offering. 24And l he shall provide as m a grain offering an ephah for each bull, an ephah for each ram, and a hin [10] of oil to each ephah. 25 n In the seventh month, on the fifteenth day of the month and for the seven days of the feast, o he shall make the same provision for sin offerings, burnt offerings, and grain offerings, and for the oil.

The Prince and the Feasts

EZEKIEL 46 “Thus says the Lord GOD: p The gate of q the inner court that faces east shall be shut on the six working days, but on the Sabbath day it shall be opened, and r on the day of the new moon it shall be opened. 2 s The prince shall enter by the vestibule of the gate from outside, and shall take his stand by t the post of the gate. u The priests shall offer his burnt offering and his peace offerings, and he shall worship at v the threshold of the gate. Then he shall go out, but the gate shall not be shut until evening. 3 w The people of the land shall bow down at the entrance of that gate before the LORD on the Sabbaths and on the new moons. 4 x The burnt offering that the prince offers to the LORD y on the Sabbath day shall be six lambs without blemish and a ram without blemish. 5And z the grain offering with the ram shall be an ephah, [1] and the grain offering with the lambs shall be a as much as he is able,

together with a hin [2] of oil to each ephah. 6On the day of the new
moon he shall offer a bull from the herd without blemish, and six
lambs and a ram, which shall be without blemish. 7As a grain
offering he shall provide an ephah with the bull and an ephah with
the ram, and with the lambs b as much as he is able, together with a
hin of oil to each ephah. 8 c When the prince enters, he shall enter
by the vestibule of the gate, and he shall go out by the same way.

9 d "When the people of the land e come before the LORD at the
appointed feasts, he who enters by the north gate to worship shall
go out by the south gate, and he who enters by the south gate shall
go out by the north gate: no one shall return by way of the gate by
which he entered, but each shall go out straight ahead. 10When
they enter, f the prince shall enter with them, and when they go
out, he shall go out.

11"At the feasts and the appointed festivals, z the grain offering
with a young bull shall be an ephah, and with a ram an ephah, and
with the lambs b as much as one is able to give, together with a hin
of oil to an ephah. 12When the prince provides g a freewill offering,
either a burnt offering or peace offerings as a freewill offering to
the LORD, h the gate facing east shall be opened for him. And he
shall offer his burnt offering or his peace offerings i as he does on
the Sabbath day. Then he shall go out, and after he has gone out the
gate shall be shut.

13 j "You shall provide a lamb a year old without blemish for a
burnt offering to the LORD daily; morning by morning you shall
provide it. 14And k you shall provide a grain offering with it
morning by morning, one sixth of an ephah, and one third of a hin
of oil to moisten the flour, as a grain offering to the LORD. This is a
perpetual statute. 15Thus the lamb and the meal offering and the oil
shall be provided, morning by morning, for l a regular burnt
offering.

16“Thus says the Lord GOD: If the prince makes a gift to any of his
sons as his inheritance, it shall belong to his sons. It is their
property by inheritance. 17But if he makes a gift m out of his
inheritance to one of his servants, it shall be his to n the year of
liberty. Then it shall revert to the prince; surely it is his inheritance
—it shall belong to his sons. 18 o The prince shall not take any of the
inheritance of the people, p thrusting them out of their property. He
shall give his sons their inheritance out of his own property, so that
none of my people shall be q scattered from his property.”

Boiling Places for Offerings

19Then he brought me through the entrance, which was r at the
side of the gate, to the north row of s the holy chambers for the
priests, and behold, a place was there at the extreme western end of
them. 20And he said to me, “This is the place where the priests
t shall boil the guilt offering and the sin offering, and where u they
shall bake the grain offering, in order not to bring them out into the
outer court and so v transmit holiness to the people.”

21Then he brought me out to the outer court and led me around to
the four corners of the court. And behold, in each corner of the
court there was another court— 22in the four corners of the court
were small [3] courts, forty cubits [4] long and thirty broad; the four
were of the same size. 23On the inside, around each of the four
courts was a row of masonry, with hearths made at the bottom of
the rows all around. 24Then he said to me, “These are the kitchens
where those who w minister at the temple t shall boil the sacrifices
of the people.”

Water Flowing from the Temple

EZEKIEL 47 Then he brought me back to x the door of the temple,
and behold, y water was issuing from below z the threshold of the

temple toward the east (for the temple faced east). The water was flowing down from below the south end of the threshold of the temple, south of *a* the altar. **2**Then he brought me out by way of *b* the north gate and led me around on the outside to *c* the outer gate that faces toward the east; and behold, the water was trickling out on the south side.

3Going on eastward with a measuring line in his hand, *d* the man measured a thousand cubits, [1] and then led me through the water, and it was ankle-deep. **4**Again he measured a thousand, and led me through the water, and it was knee-deep. Again he measured a thousand, and led me through the water, and it was waist-deep. **5**Again he measured a thousand, and it was a river that I could not pass through, for the water had risen. It was deep enough to swim in, a river that could not be passed through. **6**And he said to me, *e* "Son of man, *f* have you seen this?"

Then he led me back to the bank of the river. **7**As I went back, I saw on the bank of the river *g* very many trees on the one side and on the other. **8**And he said to me, "This water flows toward the eastern region and goes down into *h* the Arabah, and enters the sea; [2] when the water flows into *i* the sea, the water will become fresh. [3] **9**And wherever the river goes, [4] every living creature that swarms will live, and there will be very many fish. For this water goes there, that the waters of the sea [5] may become fresh; so everything will live where the river goes. **10**Fishermen will stand beside the sea. From *j* Engedi to *k* Eneglaim it will be a place for the spreading of nets. Its fish will be of very many kinds, like the fish of *l* the Great Sea. [6] **11**But its swamps and marshes will not become fresh; they are to be left for salt. **12**And on the banks, *m* on both sides of the river, there will grow *n* all kinds of trees for food. *o* Their leaves will not wither, nor their fruit fail, *p* but they will bear fresh fruit every month, because the water for them flows from the sanctuary. Their fruit will be for food, and *p* their leaves for healing."

Division of the Land

13Thus says the Lord GOD: “This is the boundary [7] by which *q* you
shall divide the land for inheritance among the twelve tribes of
Israel. *r* Joseph shall have two portions. **14**And you shall divide
equally what *s* I swore *t* to give to your fathers. *u* This land shall fall
to you as your inheritance.

15“This shall be the boundary of the land: On the north side, from
l the Great Sea *v* by way of Hethlon to Lebo-hamath, and on to
w Zedad, [8] **16** *x* Berothah, Sibraim (which lies on the border
between *y* Damascus and *v* Hamath), as far as Hazer-hatticon, which
is on the border of Hauran. **17**So the boundary shall run from the
sea to *z* Hazar-enan, which is on the northern border of Damascus,
with the border of Hamath to the north. [9] This shall be the north
side. [10]

18“On the east side, the boundary shall run between Hauran and
Damascus; along the Jordan between *a* Gilead and the land of
Israel; to *b* the eastern sea and as far as Tamar. [11] This shall be the
east side.

19“On the south side, it shall run from *c* Tamar as far as *d* the
waters of Meribah-kadesh, from there along *e* the Brook of
Egypt [12] to *f* the Great Sea. This shall be the south side.

20“On the west side, the Great Sea shall be the boundary to a point
v opposite Lebo-hamath. This shall be the west side.

21 *g* “So you shall divide this land among you according to the tribes
of Israel. **22** *h* You shall allot it as an inheritance for yourselves and
i for the sojourners who reside among you and have had children
among you. *j* They shall be to you as native-born children of Israel.

With you they shall be allotted an inheritance among the tribes of Israel. 23In whatever tribe the sojourner resides, there you shall assign him his inheritance, declares the Lord GOD.

EZEKIEL 48 “These are the names of the tribes: Beginning at the northern extreme, beside *k* the way of Hethlon *l* to Lebo-hamath, as far as *m* Hazar-enan (which is on the northern border of *n* Damascus over against Hamath), and [1] extending from the east side to the west, [2] *o* Dan, one portion. 2Adjoining the territory of Dan, from the east side to the west, *o* Asher, one portion. 3Adjoining the territory of Asher, from the east side to the west, *o* Naphtali, one portion. 4Adjoining the territory of Naphtali, from the east side to the west, Manasseh, one portion. 5Adjoining the territory of Manasseh, from the east side to the west, Ephraim, one portion. 6Adjoining the territory of Ephraim, from the east side to the west, Reuben, one portion. 7Adjoining the territory of Reuben, from the east side to the west, Judah, one portion.

8“Adjoining the territory of Judah, from the east side to the west, shall be *p* the portion which you shall set apart, 25,000 cubits [3] in breadth, and in length equal to one of the tribal portions, from the east side to the west, with *q* the sanctuary in the midst of it. 9The portion that you shall set apart for the LORD shall be 25,000 cubits in length, and 20,000 [4] in breadth. 10 *r* These shall be the allotments of the holy portion: the priests shall have an allotment measuring 25,000 cubits on the northern side, 10,000 cubits in breadth on the western side, 10,000 in breadth on the eastern side, and 25,000 in length on the southern side, with the sanctuary of the LORD in the midst of it. 11This shall be for *s* the consecrated priests, *t* the sons of Zadok, who kept my charge, who did not go astray when the people of Israel went astray, *u* as the Levites did. 12And it shall belong to them as a special portion from the holy portion of the land, a most holy place, adjoining the territory of the Levites. 13 *v* And alongside the territory of the priests, the Levites shall have an allotment 25,000 cubits in length and 10,000 in breadth. The whole length shall be 25,000 cubits and the breadth 20,000. [5]

14 They [w] shall not sell or exchange any of it. They shall not alienate [x] this choice portion of the land, for it is holy to the LORD.

15 [y] "The remainder, 5,000 cubits in breadth and 25,000 in length, shall be [z] for common use for the city, for dwellings and for [a] open country. In the midst of it shall be the city, 16 and these shall be its measurements: [b] the north side 4,500 cubits, the south side 4,500, the east side 4,500, and the west side 4,500. 17 And the city shall have open land: on the north 250 cubits, on the south 250, on the east 250, and on the west 250. 18 The remainder of the length alongside the holy portion shall be 10,000 cubits to the east, and 10,000 to the west, and it shall be alongside the holy portion. [c] Its produce shall be food for the workers of the city. 19 And the workers of the city, from all the tribes of Israel, shall till it. 20 The whole portion that [d] you shall set apart shall be 25,000 cubits square, that is, the holy portion together with the property of the city.

21 [e] "What remains on both sides of the holy portion and of the property of the city shall belong to the prince. Extending from the 25,000 cubits of the holy portion to the east border, and westward from the 25,000 cubits to the west border, parallel to the tribal portions, it shall belong to the prince. [f] The holy portion with the sanctuary of the temple shall be in its midst. 22 It shall be separate from the property of the Levites and the property of the city, which are in the midst of that which belongs to the prince. The portion of the prince shall lie between the territory of Judah and the territory of Benjamin.

23 "As for the rest of the tribes: from the east side to the west, Benjamin, one portion. 24 Adjoining the territory of Benjamin, from the east side to the west, Simeon, one portion. 25 Adjoining the territory of Simeon, from the east side to the west, Issachar, one portion. 26 Adjoining the territory of Issachar, from the east side to the west, Zebulun, one portion. 27 Adjoining the territory of Zebulun, from the east side to the west, Gad, one portion. 28 And

adjoining the territory of Gad to the south, the boundary shall run
g from Tamar to the waters of *g* Meribah-kadesh, from there along
the Brook of Egypt [6] to *h* the Great Sea. [7] **29**This is the land that
i you shall allot as an inheritance among the tribes of Israel, and
these are their portions, declares the Lord GOD.

The Gates of the City

30"These shall be *j* the exits of the city: On the north side, which is
to be *k* 4,500 cubits by measure, **31** *l* three gates, the gate of
m Reuben, the gate of *m* Judah, and the gate of *m* Levi, the gates of
the city being named after the tribes of Israel. **32**On the east side,
which is to be 4,500 cubits, three gates, the gate of Joseph, the gate
of Benjamin, and the gate of Dan. **33**On the south side, which is to
be 4,500 cubits by measure, three gates, the gate of Simeon, the
gate of Issachar, and the gate of Zebulun. **34**On the west side, which
is to be 4,500 cubits, three gates, [8] the gate of Gad, the gate of
Asher, and the gate of Naphtali. **35**The circumference of the city
shall be 18,000 cubits. And *n* the name of the city from that time on
shall be, *o* The LORD Is There."

Footnotes for Ezekiel

Footnote from Ezekiel 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Or *from God*

Footnote from Ezekiel 1:4 (Back)

[2] **1:4** Or *amber*; also verse 27

Footnote from Ezekiel 1:12 (Back)

[3] **1:12** Or *Spirit*; also twice in verse 20 and once in verse 21

Footnote from Ezekiel 1:15 (Back)

[4] **1:15** Hebrew *of their faces*

Footnote from Ezekiel 1:17 (Back)

[5] **1:17** Hebrew *on their four sides*

Footnote from Ezekiel 1:20 (Back)

[6] **1:20** Or *the spirit of life*; also verse 21

Footnote from Ezekiel 1:26 (Back)

[7] **1:26** Or *lapis lazuli*

Footnote from Ezekiel 1:27 (Back)

[8] **1:27** Or *it*

Footnote from Ezekiel 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Or *Son of Adam*; so throughout Ezekiel

Footnote from Ezekiel 2:6 (Back)

[2] **2:6** Or *on scorpion plants*

Footnote from Ezekiel 3:12 (Back)

[1] **3:12** Or *the wind*; also verse 14

Footnote from Ezekiel 3:12 (Back)

[2] **3:12** Or *sound*

Footnote from Ezekiel 3:15 (Back)

[3] **3:15** Or *Chebar, and to where they dwelt*

Footnote from Ezekiel 3:18 (Back)

[4] **3:18** Or *in*; also verses 19, 20

Footnote from Ezekiel 3:22 (Back)

[5] **3:22** Or *plain*; also verse 23

Footnote from Ezekiel 4:4 (Back)

[1] **4:4** Or *iniquity*; also verses 5, 6, 17

Footnote from Ezekiel 4:9 (Back)

[2] **4:9** A type of wheat

Footnote from Ezekiel 4:10 (Back)

[3] **4:10** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Ezekiel 4:10 (Back)

[4] **4:10** Or *at a set time daily*; also verse 11

Footnote from Ezekiel 4:11 (Back)

[5] **4:11** A *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Ezekiel 4:14 (Back)

[6] **4:14** Hebrew *my soul* (or *throat*) *has never been made unclean*

Footnote from Ezekiel 4:16 (Back)

[7] **4:16** Hebrew *staff*

Footnote from Ezekiel 5:7 (Back)

[1] **5:7** Some Hebrew manuscripts and Syriac lack *not*

Footnote from Ezekiel 5:8 (Back)

[2] **5:8** The same Hebrew expression can mean *obey rules*, or *execute judgments*, depending on the context

Footnote from Ezekiel 5:11 (Back)

[3] **5:11** Some Hebrew manuscripts *I will cut you down*

Footnote from Ezekiel 5:15 (Back)

[4] **5:15** Dead Sea Scroll, Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate, Targum; Masoretic Text *And it shall be*

Footnote from Ezekiel 5:16 (Back)

[5] **5:16** Hebrew *them*

Footnote from Ezekiel 5:16 (Back)

[6] **5:16** Hebrew *staff*

Footnote from Ezekiel 6:6 (Back)

[1] **6:6** Or *and punished*

Footnote from Ezekiel 6:14 (Back)

[2] **6:14** Some Hebrew manuscripts; most Hebrew manuscripts *Diblah*

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:2 (Back)

[1] **7:2** Or *earth*

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:5 (Back)

[2] **7:5** Some Hebrew manuscripts (compare Syriac, Targum); most Hebrew manuscripts *Disaster! A unique disaster!*

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:7 (Back)

[3] **7:7** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain; also verse 10

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:11 (Back)

[4] **7:11** The meaning of this last Hebrew sentence is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:12 (Back)

[5] **7:12** Or *abundance*; also verses 13, 14

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:13 (Back)

[6] **7:13** The meaning of this last Hebrew sentence is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:22 (Back)

[7] **7:22** Or *secret*

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:23 (Back)

[8] **7:23** Probably refers to an instrument of captivity

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:24 (Back)

[9] **7:24** By revocalization (compare Septuagint); Hebrew *and those who sanctify them*

Footnote from Ezekiel 7:26 (Back)

[10] **7:26** Or *instruction*

Footnote from Ezekiel 8:2 (Back)

[1] **8:2** By revocalization (compare Septuagint); Hebrew *of fire*

Footnote from Ezekiel 8:2 (Back)

[2] **8:2** Or *amber*

Footnote from Ezekiel 8:17 (Back)

[3] **8:17** Or *my*

Footnote from Ezekiel 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Or *lapis lazuli*

Footnote from Ezekiel 10:11 (Back)

[2] **10:11** Hebrew *to their four sides*

Footnote from Ezekiel 10:11 (Back)

[3] **10:11** Hebrew *the head*

Footnote from Ezekiel 10:12 (Back)

[4] **10:12** Or *their whole body, their backs, their hands, and their wings*

Footnote from Ezekiel 10:17 (Back)

[5] **10:17** Or *spirit of life*

Footnote from Ezekiel 11:3 (Back)

[1] **11:3** Or *Is not the time near . . . ?*

Footnote from Ezekiel 11:15 (Back)

[2] **11:15** Hebrew *the men of your redemption*

Footnote from Ezekiel 11:16 (Back)

[3] **11:16** Or *in small measure*

Footnote from Ezekiel 11:21 (Back)

[4] **11:21** Hebrew *To the heart of their detestable things and their abominations their heart goes; I will*

Footnote from Ezekiel 12:3 (Back)

[1] **12:3** Or *will see that*

Footnote from Ezekiel 12:10 (Back)

[2] **12:10** Or *This burden is*

Footnote from Ezekiel 12:10 (Back)

[3] **12:10** Hebrew *in the midst of them*

Footnote from Ezekiel 12:22 (Back)

[4] **12:22** The Hebrew for *you* is plural

Footnote from Ezekiel 12:23 (Back)

[5] **12:23** Hebrew *word*

Footnote from Ezekiel 13:10 (Back)

[1] **13:10** Or *plaster*; also verses 11, 14, 15

Footnote from Ezekiel 14:10 (Back)

[1] **14:10** Or *iniquity*; three times in this verse

Footnote from Ezekiel 14:13 (Back)

[2] **14:13** Hebrew *staff*

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:10 (Back)

[1] **16:10** Or *with rich fabric*

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:15 (Back)

[2] **16:15** Or *were unfaithful*; also verses 16, 17, 26, 28

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:15 (Back)

[3] **16:15** Or *unfaithfulness*; also verses 20, 22, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 36

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:15 (Back)

[4] **16:15** Hebrew *it*

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:16 (Back)

[5] **16:16** The meaning of this Hebrew sentence is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:25 (Back)

[6] **16:25** Hebrew *spreading your legs*

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:30 (Back)

[7] **16:30** Revocalization yields *How I am filled with anger against you*

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:57 (Back)

[8] **16:57** Some manuscripts (compare Syriac) *of Edom*

Footnote from Ezekiel 16:61 (Back)

[9] **16:61** Or *not apart from*

Footnote from Ezekiel 17:5 (Back)

[1] **17:5** Hebrew *in a field of seed*

Footnote from Ezekiel 17:13 (Back)

[2] **17:13** Hebrew *seed*

Footnote from Ezekiel 17:21 (Back)

[3] **17:21** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Syriac, Targum; most Hebrew manuscripts *all the fugitives*

Footnote from Ezekiel 18:2 (Back)

[1] **18:2** The Hebrew for *you* is plural

Footnote from Ezekiel 18:8 (Back)

[2] **18:8** That is, profit that comes from charging interest to the poor; also verses 13, 17 (compare Leviticus 25:36)

Footnote from Ezekiel 18:17 (Back)

[3] **18:17** Septuagint; Hebrew *from the poor*

Footnote from Ezekiel 18:30 (Back)

[4] **18:30** Or *lest iniquity be your stumbling block*

Footnote from Ezekiel 19:7 (Back)

[1] **19:7** Hebrew *knew*

Footnote from Ezekiel 19:9 (Back)

[2] **19:9** Or *in a wooden collar*

Footnote from Ezekiel 19:10 (Back)

[3] **19:10** Some Hebrew manuscripts; most Hebrew manuscripts *in your blood*

Footnote from Ezekiel 19:11 (Back)

[4] **19:11** Or *the clouds*

Footnote from Ezekiel 20:5 (Back)

[1] **20:5** Hebrew *I lifted my hand*; twice in this verse; also verses 6, 15, 23, 28, 42

Footnote from Ezekiel 20:29 (Back)

[2] **20:29** *Bamah* means *high place*

Footnote from Ezekiel 20:31 (Back)

[3] **20:31** Hebrew *and make your children pass through the fire*

Footnote from Ezekiel 20:45 (Back)

[4] **20:45** Ch 21:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Ezekiel 20:46 (Back)

[5] **20:46** Or *toward Teman*

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:1 (Back)

[1] **21:1** Ch 21:6 in Hebrew

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:2 (Back)

[2] **21:2** Some Hebrew manuscripts, compare Septuagint, Syriac *against their sanctuary*

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:10 (Back)

[3] **21:10** Probable reading; Hebrew *The rod of my son despises everything of wood*

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:13 (Back)

[4] **21:13** Or *For it is a testing; and what if even the rod despises? It shall not be!*

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:14 (Back)

[5] **21:14** Hebrew *its third*

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:15 (Back)

[6] **21:15** Hebrew *many stumbling blocks*

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:15 (Back)

[7] **21:15** The meaning of the Hebrew word rendered *taken up* is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:21 (Back)

[8] **21:21** Or *household idols*

Footnote from Ezekiel 21:25 (Back)

[9] **21:25** Or *slain*; also verse 29

Footnote from Ezekiel 22:4 (Back)

[1] **22:4** Some Hebrew manuscripts, Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate, Targum; most Hebrew manuscripts *until*

Footnote from Ezekiel 22:12 (Back)

[2] **22:12** That is, profit that comes from charging interest to the poor (compare Leviticus 25:36)

Footnote from Ezekiel 23:3 (Back)

[1] **23:3** Hebrew *nipples*; also verses 8, 21

Footnote from Ezekiel 23:11 (Back)

[2] **23:11** Hebrew *than she*

Footnote from Ezekiel 23:21 (Back)

[3] **23:21** Vulgate, Syriac; Hebrew *bosom for the sake of*

Footnote from Ezekiel 23:24 (Back)

[4] **23:24** Septuagint; the meaning of the Hebrew word is unknown

Footnote from Ezekiel 23:37 (Back)

[5] **23:37** Or *have even made pass through the fire*

Footnote from Ezekiel 23:42 (Back)

[6] **23:42** Or *Sabeans*

Footnote from Ezekiel 23:43 (Back)

[7] **23:43** The meaning of the Hebrew verse is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 24:5 (Back)

[1] **24:5** Compare verse 10; Hebrew *the bones*

Footnote from Ezekiel 24:6 (Back)

[2] **24:6** Hebrew *no lot has fallen upon it*

Footnote from Ezekiel 24:10 (Back)

[3] **24:10** Or *empty out the broth*

Footnote from Ezekiel 24:12 (Back)

[4] **24:12** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 25:5 (Back)

[1] **25:5** Hebrew *and the Ammonites*

Footnote from Ezekiel 25:8 (Back)

[2] **25:8** Septuagint lacks *and Seir*

Footnote from Ezekiel 26:7 (Back)

[1] **26:7** Hebrew *Nebuchadrezzar*; so throughout Ezekiel

Footnote from Ezekiel 27:15 (Back)

[1] **27:15** Hebrew; Septuagint *Rhodes*

Footnote from Ezekiel 27:17 (Back)

[2] **27:17** The meaning of the Hebrew word is unknown

Footnote from Ezekiel 27:19 (Back)

[3] **27:19** Probable reading; Hebrew *wool of Sahar, Vedan, and Javan*

Footnote from Ezekiel 28:12 (Back)

[1] **28:12** The meaning of the Hebrew phrase is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 28:13 (Back)

[2] **28:13** Or *lapis lazuli*

Footnote from Ezekiel 28:13 (Back)

[3] **28:13** The meaning of the Hebrew phrase is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 28:14 (Back)

[4] **28:14** The meaning of the Hebrew phrase is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 28:16 (Back)

[5] **28:16** Or *banished you*

Footnote from Ezekiel 29:6 (Back)

[1] **29:6** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from Ezekiel 29:7 (Back)

[2] **29:7** Syriac (compare Psalm 69:23); Hebrew *to stand*

Footnote from Ezekiel 29:9 (Back)

[3] **29:9** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Ezekiel 29:19 (Back)

[4] **29:19** Or *multitude*

Footnote from Ezekiel 30:3 (Back)

[1] **30:3** Hebrew lacks *doom for*

Footnote from Ezekiel 30:4 (Back)

[2] **30:4** Or *multitude*; also verse 10

Footnote from Ezekiel 30:5 (Back)

[3] **30:5** With Septuagint; Hebrew *Cub*

Footnote from Ezekiel 30:5 (Back)

[4] **30:5** Hebrew *and the sons of the land of the covenant*

Footnote from Ezekiel 30:9 (Back)

[5] **30:9** Hebrew *the day of Egypt*

Footnote from Ezekiel 30:15 (Back)

[6] **30:15** Or *wealth*

Footnote from Ezekiel 30:16 (Back)

[7] **30:16** Or *distress*

Footnote from Ezekiel 30:17 (Back)

[8] **30:17** Or *the cities*; Hebrew *they*

Footnote from Ezekiel 31:3 (Back)

[1] **31:3** Or *its top went through the thick boughs*; also verses 10, 14

Footnote from Ezekiel 31:10 (Back)

[2] **31:10** Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *you*

Footnote from Ezekiel 31:14 (Back)

[3] **31:14** Or *of Adam*

Footnote from Ezekiel 31:15 (Back)

[4] **31:15** Hebrew *it*

Footnote from Ezekiel 32:5 (Back)

[1] **32:5** Hebrew *your height*

Footnote from Ezekiel 32:12 (Back)

[2] **32:12** Or *wealth*

Footnote from Ezekiel 32:17 (Back)

[3] **32:17** Hebrew lacks *in the twelfth month*

Footnote from Ezekiel 32:20 (Back)

[4] **32:20** Hebrew *She*

Footnote from Ezekiel 33:12 (Back)

[1] **33:12** Hebrew *by it*

Footnote from Ezekiel 33:32 (Back)

[2] **33:32** Hebrew *like the singing of lustful songs with a beautiful voice and one who plays*

Footnote from Ezekiel 34:16 (Back)

[1] **34:16** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate *I will watch over*

Footnote from Ezekiel 34:22 (Back)

[2] **34:22** Or *save*

Footnote from Ezekiel 36:27 (Back)

[1] **36:27** Or *my just decrees*

Footnote from Ezekiel 36:38 (Back)

[2] **36:38** Hebrew *flock of holy things*

Footnote from Ezekiel 37:1 (Back)

[1] **37:1** Or *plain*; also verse 2

Footnote from Ezekiel 37:5 (Back)

[2] **37:5** Or *spirit*; also verses 6, 9, 10

Footnote from Ezekiel 37:7 (Back)

[3] **37:7** Or *an earthquake* (compare 3:12, 13)

Footnote from Ezekiel 37:16 (Back)

[4] **37:16** Or *one piece of wood*; also verses 17, 19, 20

Footnote from Ezekiel 37:19 (Back)

[5] **37:19** Hebrew *And I will place them on it, the stick of Judah*

Footnote from Ezekiel 37:23 (Back)

[6] **37:23** Many Hebrew manuscripts; other Hebrew manuscripts *dwellings*

Footnote from Ezekiel 37:26 (Back)

[7] **37:26** Hebrew lacks *in their land*

Footnote from Ezekiel 38:2 (Back)

[1] **38:2** Or *Magog, the prince of Rosh, Meshech*

Footnote from Ezekiel 38:3 (Back)

[2] **38:3** Or *Gog, prince of Rosh, Meshech*

Footnote from Ezekiel 38:13 (Back)

[3] **38:13** Hebrew *young lions*

Footnote from Ezekiel 38:21 (Back)

[4] **38:21** Hebrew *against him*

Footnote from Ezekiel 39:1 (Back)

[1] **39:1** Or *Gog, prince of Rosh, Meshech*

Footnote from Ezekiel 39:9 (Back)

[2] **39:9** Or *javelins*

Footnote from Ezekiel 39:11 (Back)

[3] **39:11** *Hamon-gog* means *the multitude of Gog*

Footnote from Ezekiel 39:14 (Back)

[4] **39:14** Or *Until*

Footnote from Ezekiel 39:16 (Back)

[5] **39:16** *Hamonah* means *multitude*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:1 (Back)

[1] **40:1** Hebrew *brought me there*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:5 (Back)

[2] **40:5** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters; a *handbreadth* was about 3 inches or 7.5 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:6 (Back)

[3] **40:6** Hebrew *deep, and one threshold, one reed deep*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:14 (Back)

[4] **40:14** Text uncertain; Hebrew *And he made the jambs sixty cubits, and to the jamb of the court was the gateway all around*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:19 (Back)

[5] **40:19** Hebrew *distance from before the low gate before the inner court to the outside*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:19 (Back)

[6] **40:19** Or *cubits. So far the eastern gate; now to the northern gate*.

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:36 (Back)

[7] **40:36** One manuscript (compare verses 29 and 33); most manuscripts lack *were of the same size as the others*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:37 (Back)

[8] **40:37** Septuagint, Vulgate (compare verses 26, 31, 34); Hebrew *jambs*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:38 (Back)

[9] **40:38** Hebrew *at the jambs, the gates*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:43 (Back)

[10] **40:43** Or *shelves*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:44 (Back)

[11] **40:44** Septuagint; Hebrew *were chambers for singers*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:44 (Back)

[12] **40:44** Hebrew lacks *one*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:44 (Back)

[13] **40:44** Septuagint; Hebrew *east*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:46 (Back)

[14] **40:46** Hebrew lacks *alone*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:48 (Back)

[15] **40:48** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *was fourteen cubits, and the sidewalls of the gate*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:49 (Back)

[16] **40:49** Septuagint; Hebrew *eleven*

Footnote from Ezekiel 40:49 (Back)

[17] **40:49** Septuagint; Hebrew *and by steps that would go up to it*

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:1 (Back)

[1] **41:1** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:1 (Back)

[2] **41:1** Compare Septuagint; Hebrew *tent*

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:2 (Back)

[3] **41:2** Hebrew *its length*

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:3 (Back)

[4] **41:3** Septuagint; Hebrew *and the breadth*

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:6 (Back)

[5] **41:6** Septuagint, compare 1 Kings 6:6; the meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:15 (Back)

[6] **41:15** The meaning of the Hebrew term is unknown; also verse 16

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:17 (Back)

[7] **41:17** Hebrew *were measurements*

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:22 (Back)

[8] **41:22** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *two cubits broad*

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:22 (Back)

[9] **41:22** Septuagint; Hebrew *length*

Footnote from Ezekiel 41:25 (Back)

[10] **41:25** The meaning of the Hebrew word is unknown; also verse 26

Footnote from Ezekiel 42:2 (Back)

[1] **42:2** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 42:3 (Back)

[2] **42:3** The meaning of the Hebrew word is unknown; also verse 5

Footnote from Ezekiel 42:4 (Back)

[3] **42:4** Septuagint, Syriac; Hebrew *and a way of one cubit*

Footnote from Ezekiel 42:8 (Back)

[4] **42:8** Or *temple*

Footnote from Ezekiel 42:10 (Back)

[5] **42:10** Septuagint; Hebrew *east*

Footnote from Ezekiel 42:11 (Back)

[6] **42:11** Hebrew *and all their exits*

Footnote from Ezekiel 42:12 (Back)

[7] **42:12** The meaning of the Hebrew verse is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 43:3 (Back)

[1] **43:3** Some Hebrew manuscripts and Vulgate; most Hebrew manuscripts *when I*

Footnote from Ezekiel 43:7 (Back)

[2] **43:7** Or *the monuments*; also verse 9

Footnote from Ezekiel 43:7 (Back)

[3] **43:7** Or *at their deaths*

Footnote from Ezekiel 43:13 (Back)

[4] **43:13** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters; a *handbreadth* was about 3 inches or 7.5 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 43:13 (Back)

[5] **43:13** Or *its gutter shall be one cubit deep*

Footnote from Ezekiel 43:13 (Back)

[6] **43:13** A *span* was about 9 inches or 22 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 43:26 (Back)

[7] **43:26** Hebrew *fill its hand*

Footnote from Ezekiel 44:6 (Back)

[1] **44:6** Septuagint; Hebrew lacks *house*

Footnote from Ezekiel 44:7 (Back)

[2] **44:7** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; Hebrew *They*

Footnote from Ezekiel 44:10 (Back)

[3] **44:10** Or *iniquity*; also verse 12

Footnote from Ezekiel 44:26 (Back)

[4] **44:26** That is, a priest

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:1 (Back)

[1] **45:1** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:1 (Back)

[2] **45:1** Septuagint; Hebrew *ten*

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:5 (Back)

[3] **45:5** Septuagint; Hebrew *as their possession, twenty chambers*

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:10 (Back)

[4] **45:10** An *ephah* was about 3/5 of a bushel or 22 liters; a *bath* was about 6 gallons or 22 liters

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:11 (Back)

[5] **45:11** A *homer* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:12 (Back)

[6] **45:12** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams; a *gerah* was about 1/50 ounce or 0.6 gram

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:12 (Back)

[7] **45:12** A *mina* was about 1 1/4 pounds or 0.6 kilogram

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:14 (Back)

[8] **45:14** A *cor* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:14 (Back)

[9] **45:14** See Vulgate; Hebrew *(ten baths are a homer, for ten baths are a homer)*

Footnote from Ezekiel 45:24 (Back)

[10] **45:24** A *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Ezekiel 46:5 (Back)

[1] **46:5** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Ezekiel 46:5 (Back)

[2] **46:5** A *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters

Footnote from Ezekiel 46:22 (Back)

[3] **46:22** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate; the meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 46:22 (Back)

[4] **46:22** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:3 (Back)

[1] **47:3** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:8 (Back)

[2] **47:8** That is, the Dead Sea

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:8 (Back)

[3] **47:8** Hebrew *will be healed*; also verses 9, 11

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:9 (Back)

[4] **47:9** Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate, Targum; Hebrew *the two rivers go*

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:9 (Back)

[5] **47:9** Hebrew lacks *the waters of the sea*

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:10 (Back)

[6] **47:10** That is, the Mediterranean Sea; also verses 15, 19, 20

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:13 (Back)

[7] **47:13** Probable reading; Hebrew *The valley of the boundary*

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:15 (Back)

[8] **47:15** Septuagint; Hebrew *the entrance of Zedad, Hamath*

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:17 (Back)

[9] **47:17** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:17 (Back)

[10] **47:17** Probable reading; Hebrew *and as for the north side*

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:18 (Back)

[11] **47:18** Compare Syriac; Hebrew *to the eastern sea you shall measure*

Footnote from Ezekiel 47:19 (Back)

[12] **47:19** Hebrew lacks *of Egypt*

Footnote from Ezekiel 48:1 (Back)

[1] **48:1** Probable reading; Hebrew *and they shall be his*

Footnote from Ezekiel 48:1 (Back)

[2] **48:1** Septuagint (compare verses 2–8); Hebrew *the east side the west*

Footnote from Ezekiel 48:8 (Back)

[3] **48:8** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Ezekiel 48:9 (Back)

[4] **48:9** Compare 45:1; Hebrew *ten*

Footnote from Ezekiel 48:13 (Back)

[5] **48:13** Septuagint; Hebrew *10,000*

Footnote from Ezekiel 48:28 (Back)

[6] **48:28** Hebrew lacks *of Egypt*

Footnote from Ezekiel 48:28 (Back)

[7] **48:28** That is, the Mediterranean Sea

Footnote from Ezekiel 48:34 (Back)

[8] **48:34** One Hebrew manuscript, Syriac (compare Septuagint); most Hebrew manuscripts *their gates three*

Cross-references for Ezekiel

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** [ver. 3; Num. 4:3] **b** ch. 3:15, 23; 10:15, 20, 22; 43:3 **c** [Matt. 3:16; Mark 1:10; Luke 3:21; John 1:51; Acts 7:56; 10:11; Rev. 19:11] **d** ch. 8:3; 40:2; [ch. 11:24; Num. 12:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:2 (Back)

1:2 e [ch. 8:1]; See ch. 20:1 f 2 Kgs. 24:12, 15; [ch. 17:12; 19:8; 33:21; 40:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:3 (Back)

1:3 g [ver. 1] b [See ver. 1 above] h ch. 3:22; 8:1; 33:22; 37:1; 40:1; [1 Kgs. 18:46; 2 Kgs. 3:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:4 (Back)

1:4 i Jer. 23:19; 25:32; 30:23; [ch. 3:12] j See Jer. 1:14 k ver. 27 l ver. 27; ch. 8:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:5 (Back)

1:5 m See Rev. 4:6-8 n ch. 10:14, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:6 (Back)

1:6 o ch. 10:21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:7 (Back)

1:7 p ch. 40:3; Rev. 1:15; 2:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:8 (Back)

1:8 q ver. 17; ch. 10:11 r ch. 10:8, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:9 (Back)

1:9 s ch. 10:22 q [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:10 (Back)

1:10 t ch. 10:14, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:11 (Back)

1:11 u ver. 23; [Isa. 6:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:12 (Back)

1:12 s [See ver. 9 above] v ch. 10:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:13 (Back)

1:13 w [Ps. 104:4] x [Ps. 97:3, 4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:14 (Back)

1:14 y [Zech. 4:10] z [Matt. 24:27; Luke 17:24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **a** ch. 10:9; [Dan. 7:9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **a** [See ver. 15 above] **b** [Dan. 10:6] **c** ch. 10:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **d** ch. 10:11 **e** ver. 8 **f** ver. 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **g** ch. 10:12; [Rev. 4:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **h** ch. 10:16 **i** [ch. 10:19; 11:22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **j** ch. 10:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **h** [See ver. 19 above] **i** [See ver. 19 above] **j** [See ver. 20

above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **k** [ver. 25, 26; ch. 10:1] **l** [Rev. 4:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **m** ver. 7 **n** ver. 11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **o** ch. 43:2; [Rev. 1:15] **p** Ps. 29:3, 4; 68:33 **q** See Gen. 17:1 **r** Dan. 10:6; [Rev. 19:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **s** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **t** ch. 10:1; [1 Kgs. 22:19] **u** Ex. 24:10 **v** Dan. 8:15; [Rev. 1:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **w** ch. 8:2; [ver. 4] **x** See ver. 4 **y** ver. 4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **z** Gen. 9:13; [Rev. 4:3; 10:1] **a** ch. 3:23; 8:4; 9:3; 10:4, 18, 19; 11:22, 23; 43:4, 5; 44:4; [Ex. 24:16] **b** ch. 3:23; 43:3; 44:4; [Gen. 17:3, 17; Josh. 5:14; Dan. 8:17; Acts 9:4; Rev. 1:17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **c** ch. 3:1, 3, 4, 17, 25; 4:1, 16; 5:1 **d** Dan. 10:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **e** ch. 3:24 **f** ch. 3:24; Dan. 8:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **g** [ver. 5, 6, 8; ch. 3:26; 24:3; 44:6] **h** ch. 20:16, 18, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **i** [ch. 3:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **j** ch. 3:11; [ch. 3:27; 17:12] **g** [See ver. 3 above] **k** ch. 33:33

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:6 (Back)

2:6 l ch. 3:9; Jer. 1:8 m [ch. 28:24; 2 Sam. 23:6; Mic. 7:4] n [Deut. 8:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:7 (Back)

2:7 j [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:8 (Back)

2:8 o [Isa. 50:5] p Rev. 10:9; [ch. 3:1, 3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:9 (Back)

2:9 q ch. 8:3; Dan. 10:10; Rev. 10:2 r Jer. 36:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 2:10 (Back)

2:10 s Rev. 5:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:1 (Back)

3:1 c [See ch. 2:1 above] t [ch. 2:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:3 (Back)

3:3 u Jer. 15:16; Rev. 10:9, 10 v [Ps. 19:10; 119:103]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **w** See ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **x** [Matt. 11:21, 23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **y** [John 15:20] **z** [ch. 2:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **a** See Jer. 1:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **b** [Isa. 50:7] **c** ch. 2:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **d** Jer. 26:2 **e** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **f** ch. 33:2, 12, 17, 30 **g** ver. 27 **h** ch. 2:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **i** ch. 8:3; 11:1, 24; 43:5; [ch. 37:1] **j** [ch. 1:24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **k** ch. 1:5, 15 **l** [ch. 1:24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **m** ch. 8:3; 11:1, 24; 43:5; [ch. 37:1] **n** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **o** See ch. 1:1 **p** Job 2:13; Ps. 137:1; Lam. 2:10 **q** ch. 4:17; Isa. 52:14; Jer. 14:9 **r** [Gen. 50:10; 1 Sam. 31:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **s** [Jer. 42:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **t** See ch. 2:1 **u** ch. 33:7; Isa. 52:8; 56:10; Jer. 6:17; [Heb. 13:17] **v** 2 Chr. 19:10; [2 Kgs. 6:10]; See ver. 18-21; ch. 33:4-6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **w** ch. 33:8 **x** Gen. 2:17 **v** [See ver. 17 above] **y** ch. 18:18; Jer. 31:30; [John 8:21, 24] **z** ver. 20; ch. 33:6, 8; 34:10; [ch. 18:13; Acts 18:6; 20:26]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **a** ch. 33:9 **b** [1 Tim. 4:16] **c** ch. 14:14, 20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **d** See ch. 18:24 **e** Jer. 6:21 **v** [See ver. 17 above] **z** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **f** See ch. 1:3 **g** ch. 8:4; 37:1; Gen. 11:2 **h** [Acts 9:6; 22:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **i** See ch. 1:28 **j** See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **k** See ch. 2:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:25 (Back)

3:25 l ch. 4:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:26 (Back)

3:26 m [Isa. 8:16] n [ch. 2:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 3:27 (Back)

3:27 o [ch. 24:27; 29:21] p ver. 11 q [Rev. 22:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:1 (Back)

4:1 r See ch. 2:1 s [ver. 3; Jer. 13:1, 2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:2 (Back)

4:2 t [2 Kgs. 25:1] u ch. 17:17; 21:22; 26:8 v Luke 19:43 w ch. 21:22; 26:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:3 (Back)

4:3 x See ch. 21:2 y [Isa. 29:3] z ch. 12:6, 11; 24:24, 27; [Isa. 8:18; 20:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **a** ch. 44:10, 12; [Lev. 16:22; Isa. 53:11, 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **b** ver. 9 **c** [Num. 14:34] **a** [See ver. 4 above] **d** [ch. 23:4, 9, 10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **e** ch. 44:10, 12; [Lev. 16:22; Isa. 53:11, 12] **f** [ch. 23:11, 12] **g** [Num. 14:34]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **h** See ch. 21:2 **i** Isa. 52:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **j** ch. 3:25 **k** [ver. 9; ch. 5:2]; See 2 Kgs. 25:1-3; Jer. 39:1, 2; 52:4-6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **l** [1 Kgs. 22:27] **m** See ver. 8 **n** ver. 5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **o** ch. 12:19; [Jer. 37:21] **p** ch. 45:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **o** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **q** See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **r** Hos. 9:3; [Dan. 1:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **s** ch. 9:8; 11:13; 20:49 **t** [Acts 10:14] **u** ch. 44:31; [Lev. 7:24] **v** Isa. 65:4; [Lev. 7:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **w** See ch. 2:1 **x** ch. 5:16; 14:13; Lev. 26:26 **o** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **y** See ch. 3:15 **z** ch. 24:23; 33:10; Lev. 26:39

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **a** See ch. 2:1 **b** Ps. 57:4; Isa. 49:2 **c** [Isa. 7:20] **d** [ch. 1:3; 44:20; Lev. 21:5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **e** See ver. 12 **f** [ver. 5; ch. 4:1] **g** See ch. 4:8 **h** [ver. 10] **i** ver. 12; ch. 12:14; [Jer. 9:16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **j** [Jer. 40:6; 52:16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **k** [Jer. 42:18; 44:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **l** [ver. 2; ch. 4:1] **m** [ch. 38:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **n** See ch. 16:47, 48 **m** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:7 (Back)

5:7 o Ps. 2:1; 46:6 p ch. 16:47 q [ch. 11:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:8 (Back)

5:8 r See ch. 13:8 s ch. 11:9; 16:41; 23:10 t ch. 22:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:9 (Back)

5:9 u [2 Kgs. 21:12, 13; Lam. 1:12; Dan. 9:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:10 (Back)

5:10 v See Jer. 19:9 s [See ver. 8 above] w ch. 12:14; 17:21; 22:15; 36:19; Deut. 28:64; Jer. 9:16; 15:4; Zech. 2:6; [ver. 2; ch. 36:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:11 (Back)

5:11 x See ch. 16:48 y ch. 8:3, 5, 6; 23:39; 2 Chr. 36:14; Jer. 7:30 z ch. 11:18 a ch. 7:20; 11:18, 21 b ch. 16:27 c ch. 7:4, 9; 8:18; 9:5, 10; [Jer. 21:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:12 (Back)

5:12 d [ver. 2; ch. 6:11, 12; Jer. 15:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:13 (Back)

5:13 e ch. 6:12; 7:8; 20:8, 21; Lam. 4:11; [ch. 39:25] f ch. 36:5, 6; 38:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:14 (Back)

5:14 g ch. 6:6; See Jer. 22:5 h ch. 22:4; Neh. 2:17; Ps. 79:4; Jer. 24:9 i ver. 5, 6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:15 (Back)

5:15 j ch. 14:8; Deut. 28:37 i [See ver. 14 above] k [ch. 14:21] l ch. 25:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:16 (Back)

5:16 m Deut. 32:23, 24 n See ch. 4:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 5:17 (Back)

5:17 o ch. 14:15; 33:27; 34:25; Deut. 32:24; [2 Kgs. 17:25] p [ch. 36:12] q ch. 38:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:2 (Back)

6:2 r See ch. 2:1 s ch. 13:17; 20:46; 21:2; 25:2; 28:21; 29:2; 35:2; 38:2; [Luke 9:51] t ch. 19:9; 33:28; 34:13, 14; 35:12; 36:1, 4, 8; 37:22; 38:8; 39:2, 4, 17 u ch. 37:4, 9; 38:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **v** ch. 36:1, 4 **w** ch. 36:4, 6 **x** [ver. 13] **y** [ch. 31:12; Isa. 57:5, 6] **z** Lev. 26:30

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **z** [See ver. 3 above] **a** See 2 Chr. 14:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **z** [See ver. 3 above] **b** [2 Kgs. 23:14, 16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **c** ch. 12:20; [Isa. 27:10] **d** [ver. 3, 4] **a** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **e** ch. 12:16; 14:22 **f** ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **g** ch. 16:61; 20:43; 36:31; Lev. 26:39, 40 **h** [Jer. 23:9] **i** See Ex. 34:15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **j** [Num. 23:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **k** [ch. 21:14, 17] **l** [ch. 25:6] **m** See ch. 5:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **n** [ch. 7:15] **o** See ch. 5:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **p** [ver. 4, 5] **q** [ch. 20:28] **r** Hos. 4:13 **s** Jer. 2:20 **t** Isa. 1:29 **u** ch. 16:19; 20:28; Gen. 8:21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **v** ch. 25:7, 13, 16; 35:3; Isa. 5:25 **w** ch. 33:28 **x** [ver. 6] **y** [Num. 34:11] **z** See ver. 7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **a** See ch. 2:1 **b** Lam. 4:18; [Isa. 10:23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **b** [See ver. 2 above] **c** See ver. 8 **d** See ch. 18:30

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **e** See ch. 5:11 **f** ch. 9:10; 11:21; 16:43; 22:31 **g** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **h** [ch. 5:9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **b** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **i** ver. 10 **j** Zeph. 1:14, 15; [ch. 12:23] **k** [Jer. 25:30]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **l** ch. 9:8; 14:19; 20:8, 13, 21, 33, 34; 22:22; 36:18 **m** See ch. 5:13 **d** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **e** [See ver. 4 above] **n** [ch. 6:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **o** [ver. 2] **p** ver. 7 **q** [Isa. 10:5; 14:5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **r** [ver. 23] **q** [See ver. 10 above] **s** [ch. 17:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **j** [See ver. 7 above] **t** [Isa. 24:2; 1 Cor. 7:29, 30] **u** ver. 14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **v** Lev. 25:13, 14 **w** See ch. 9:8-10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **x** ver. 12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **y** [ch. 6:12; Lam. 1:20] **z** Jer. 14:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **a** ch. 6:8 **b** [Isa. 38:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **c** ch. 21:7; Isa. 13:7; Jer. 6:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **d** Isa. 15:2, 3; Lam. 2:10 **e** Ps. 55:5 **f** See Isa. 3:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **g** Prov. 11:4; Zeph. 1:18 **h** [1 Tim. 6:10] **i** ch. 14:3, 4, 7; 44:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **j** [Isa. 64:11] **k** [ch. 16:17]; See ch. 8:5-16 **l** [ch. 9:7; 24:21; 25:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **m** See ch. 28:7 **n** [ver. 24; ch. 23:46] **l** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **l** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **o** [Jer. 27:2] **p** ch. 8:17; 9:9; 11:6; 22:3, 4; Jer. 6:7 **q** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **r** [ver. 21; Hab. 1:6, 13] **s** [ver. 11] **t** See ver. 20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **u** [ver. 2] **v** [Jer. 6:14; 8:15; 1 Thess. 5:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **w** [Jer. 4:20] **x** See Job 1:16-19 **y** [ch. 20:1, 3; Ps. 74:9] **z** [Mal. 2:7] **a** [1 Kgs. 12:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **b** [ver. 4] **c** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **d** [ch. 1:2]; See ch. 20:1 **e** [2 Kgs. 6:32] **f** ver. 11, 12; ch. 14:1; 20:1, 3 **g** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **h** ch. 1:27 **i** ch. 1:4, 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **j** [Dan. 5:5]; See ch. 2:9 **k** [2 Cor. 12:2, 4] **l** ch. 11:1, 24; 40:2 **m** See ch. 1:1 **n** ver. 14 **o** [ch. 5:11] **p** [Deut. 4:16] **q** Deut. 32:16, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **r** See ch. 1:28 **s** See ch. 3:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **t** See ch. 2:1 **u** See ver. 16 **p** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **v** [ch. 47:6] **w** See ch. 5:11 **x** [ch. 10:18, 19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **y** [ch. 12:5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **z** See ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **a** ch. 23:14 **b** See Ex. 20:4 **c** Lev. 11:20; Rom. 1:23

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **d** [Ex. 24:1; Num. 11:16] **e** See ver. 1 **f** 2 Chr. 34:8 **g** [ch. 6:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **h** [ver. 7] **i** [ver. 10] **j** ch. 9:9; Ps. 10:11; Isa. 29:15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **k** ver. 6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **l** ver. 3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **t** [See ver. 5 above] **k** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **m** ch. 10:3; 40:28; 43:5; 45:19; 46:1; 1 Kgs. 6:36 **n** Joel 2:17 **o**

1 Kgs. 6:3 **p** ver. 5; ch. 40:47; Ex. 40:6, 29; [ch. 9:2] **q** [Jer. 2:27; 32:33] **r** See Jer. 8:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **s** See ch. 2:1 **t** See ch. 5:11 **u** [ch. 7:11, 23] **v** Jer. 7:18, 19; [ch. 20:28]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **w** ch. 5:13 **x** See ch. 5:11 **y** Prov. 1:28; Isa. 1:15; Mic. 3:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **z** [ch. 43:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **a** 2 Kgs. 15:35; Jer. 20:2 **b** ch. 10:2, 6, 7; Dan. 10:5; 12:6, 7 **c** [ch. 8:16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **d** See ch. 1:28 **e** ch. 10:4, 18; 46:2; 47:1 **b** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:4 (Back)

9:4 f Rev. 3:12; 7:3; 9:4; 14:1; 22:4; [Ex. 12:7; Rev. 13:16, 17; 14:9; 20:4] g [Ps. 119:53, 136, 158]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:5 (Back)

9:5 h [ver. 2] i See ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:6 (Back)

9:6 j [2 Chr. 36:17] k [Rev. 9:4] l See Jer. 25:29

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:7 (Back)

9:7 m ch. 7:21, 22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:8 (Back)

9:8 n ch. 11:13; [Num. 14:5] o See ch. 4:14 p ch. 11:13 q See ch. 7:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:9 (Back)

9:9 r See 2 Chr. 36:14-16 s See ch. 7:23 t See ch. 8:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:10 (Back)

9:10 u See ch. 5:11 v See ch. 7:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **w** ch. 10:2, 6, 7; Dan. 10:5; 12:6, 7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **x** [ch. 1:22] **y** See ch. 1:26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **z** See ch. 9:2 **a** ver. 6, 13 **b** ch. 1:13 **c** [Rev. 8:5] **d** ver. 19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **e** [Luke 1:11] **f** See 1 Kgs. 8:10 **g** See ch. 8:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **h** See ch. 1:28 **i** ver. 18, 19 **f** [See ver. 3 above] **j** [ch. 43:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **k** ch. 1:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **l** See ch. 9:2 **m** [ver. 2] **n** ver. 2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **o** [ver. 21; ch. 1:8; 8:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **p** [ch. 1:15] **q** ch. 1:16 **r** [ch. 1:4] **s** [ch. 1:16; Dan. 10:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **t** ch. 1:17 **u** ch. 1:9 **v** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **w** [ch. 1:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **n** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **x** [ch. 1:6] **y** [ch. 1:10] **z** [ch. 1:5, 10; 41:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:15 (Back)

10:15 a ver. 17, 19 b ch. 1:5 c See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:16 (Back)

10:16 d ch. 1:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:17 (Back)

10:17 e ch. 1:20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:18 (Back)

10:18 f [ver. 4] g ch. 43:2; See ch. 1:28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:19 (Back)

10:19 h ch. 11:22 i ver. 2 j ch. 11:1 k ch. 43:2; See ch. 1:28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:20 (Back)

10:20 l ch. 1:5 m ch. 1:22, 26 n See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:21 (Back)

10:21 o [ch. 1:6] p [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **q** ch. 1:10 **r** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **s** ver. 24; See ch. 3:12 **t** ch. 10:19 **u** ch. 8:16 **v** Jer. 28:1 **w** ver. 13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **x** See ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **y** [Jer. 29:28] **z** [ch. 12:22, 27] **a** ch. 24:3, 6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **b** See ch. 2:2 **c** ch. 20:32; 38:10; [Isa. 29:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **d** [ch. 7:23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:7 (Back)

11:7 e ch. 24:7 a [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:8 (Back)

11:8 f Jer. 42:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:9 (Back)

11:9 g ch. 7:21 h See ch. 5:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:10 (Back)

11:10 i Jer. 39:6; See 2 Kgs. 25:18-21 j See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:11 (Back)

11:11 k [ver. 3, 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:12 (Back)

11:12 l [ch. 8:10, 14, 16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:13 (Back)

11:13 m [Acts 5:5] n ver. 1 o ch. 9:8 p [ch. 20:17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **q** See ch. 2:1 **r** [1 Sam. 26:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **s** [ch. 37:26, 28; Isa. 8:14; Rev. 21:22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **t** ch. 20:41; 28:25; 34:13; 36:24; 37:21; [ch. 38:8; 39:27; Isa. 11:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **u** ch. 37:23 **v** ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **w** Jer. 32:39; [Acts 4:32] **x** ch. 36:26; [ch. 18:31; Ps. 51:10; Jer. 31:33] **y** [Zech. 7:12] **z** [2 Cor. 3:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **a** Ps. 105:45 **b** ch. 14:11; 36:28; Lev. 26:12; See Jer. 30:22; 31:33

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **c** See ch. 9:4-6 **d** See ch. 7:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **e** ch. 10:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **f** Zech. 14:4; [ch. 43:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **g** ver. 1; See ch. 3:12 **h** See ch. 1:1 **i** [ch. 1:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **j** See ch. 2:1 **k** See ch. 2:3, 5 **l** Isa. 42:18; Matt. 13:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **m** ver. 4, 7 **n** ch. 4:12; 21:6; 37:20; 43:11 **o** See Jer. 36:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **p** [2 Kgs. 25:4; Jer. 39:4; 52:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **q** [ch. 8:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **r** See ch. 4:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **s** ch. 24:18; 37:7 **t** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **u** See ch. 2:1 **v** See ch. 2:3, 5 **w** [ch. 17:12; 24:19; 37:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **x** [ch. 21:25]; See 2 Chr. 36:11-13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **y** [ver. 6] **z** [ch. 24:24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:12 (Back)

12:12 a [2 Kgs. 25:4] b [ver. 5] c [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:13 (Back)

12:13 d ch. 17:20; 19:8; 32:3; [Hos. 7:12] e [2 Kgs. 25:7; Jer. 32:4, 5; 52:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:14 (Back)

12:14 f [2 Kgs. 25:5]; See ch. 5:10 g See ch. 5:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:15 (Back)

12:15 h See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:16 (Back)

12:16 i ch. 6:8, 9; 14:22 j See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:18 (Back)

12:18 k See ch. 2:1 l [ch. 4:10, 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:19 (Back)

12:19 m ch. 4:16 n [ch. 32:15; Zech. 7:14] o ch. 7:11, 23

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **p** ch. 6:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **q** [ch. 16:44; 18:2, 3] **r** [ver. 27; ch. 11:3; 2 Pet. 3:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **s** [ch. 7:7, 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **t** ch. 13:23 **u** ch. 13:6, 7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **v** Isa. 55:11 **w** Isa. 13:22 **x** See ch. 2:3, 5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **y** [ver. 22; Amos 6:3] **z** ch. 38:8; Dan. 8:26; 10:14; [2 Pet. 3:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **w** [See ver. 25 above] **v** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **a** See ch. 2:1 **b** ver. 17; Jer. 23:16, 26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **c** ch. 22:30; Ps. 106:23; [Ps. 80:12; Isa. 5:5; 58:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **d** ver. 23; ch. 12:24; 21:29; 22:28; Jer. 5:31 **e** See Jer. 14:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **f** Jer. 23:21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **g** ch. 5:8; 21:3; 26:3; 28:22; 29:3; 30:22; 34:10; 35:3; 38:3; Jer. 21:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **h** [Ezra 2:59, 62; Neh. 7:5; Ps. 69:28; 87:6] **i** ch. 20:38 **j** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **k** ver. 16; Jer. 6:14; Mic. 3:5 **l** ch. 22:28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **m** ch. 38:22; Isa. 28:2, 17; [Isa. 30:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **m** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **n** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **k** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **o** See ch. 6:2 **p** [Ex. 15:20; Judg. 4:4; 2 Kgs. 22:14] **q** ver. 2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **r** ver. 20 **s** ver. 21 **t** ver. 20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **u** [Mic. 3:5] **v** [Prov. 28:21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **w** See ver. 8 **x** ver. 18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **y** [ch. 34:10] **z** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **a** [Jer. 14:14]; See Jer. 28:15 **b** Jer. 23:14 **c** See ch. 18:21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **d** See ver. 6, 7, 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **e** See ch. 8:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **f** See ch. 2:1 **g** ch. 7:19; 44:12 **h** ch. 20:3, 31; 2 Kgs. 3:13; [ch. 36:37]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **i** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **j** [2 Thess. 2:11, 12] **k** Isa. 1:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **l** [ch. 18:30, 32]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **k** [See ver. 5 above] **m** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **n** ch. 15:7; Lev. 17:10; Jer. 44:11 **o** ch. 5:15; Deut. 28:37 **p** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **q** [1 Kgs. 22:23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **r** ch. 37:23 **s** See ch. 11:20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **t** See ch. 2:1 **u** ch. 15:8; 17:20; 18:24; 20:27; 2 Chr. 36:14 **v** See ch. 4:16 **w** ver. 17, 19, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **x** [Jer. 15:1] **y** See Gen. 6:9 **z** ch. 28:3; Dan. 9:23 **a** Job 1:1 **b** ch. 3:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **c** See ch. 5:17 **d** ch. 6:6; 12:20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **e** See ch. 5:11 **f** ch. 6:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **g** ch. 21:3, 4, 9; Lev. 26:25; [Jer. 47:6, 7] **h** ver. 13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **x** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **i** ch. 38:22; [2 Sam. 24:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **j** ch. 5:17; Rev. 6:8; [ch. 33:27] **k** ver. 17 **l** ver. 13 **m** ver. 15 **n** ver. 19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **o** ch. 6:8; 12:16 **p** ver. 23; ch. 20:43; [ch. 16:54]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **q** See ch. 2:1 **r** See ver. 6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **s** [Isa. 22:23, 24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **t** [John 15:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **u** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **v** [ch. 17:6; Ps. 80:8; Isa. 5:1]; See ch. 19:10-14 **t** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **w** See ch. 14:8 **x** [2 Kgs. 25:9] **y** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **z** ch. 6:14 **a** See ch. 14:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **b** See ch. 2:1 **c** ch. 22:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **d** ver. 45; Gen. 15:16; Deut. 7:1 **e** ver. 45; Deut. 7:1; Judg. 1:26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **f** [Hos. 2:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **g** [Deut. 32:10] **f** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **h** ver. 22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **i** [Ex. 1:7] **j** [ver. 11, 13] **k** ver. 22, 39; ch. 23:29

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **l** Ruth 3:9; [Jer. 2:2] **m** [Ex. 24:7, 8] **n** See Ex. 19:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **o** Ruth 3:3; [Ps. 23:5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **p** ver. 13, 18; [ch. 26:16; 27:7, 16; Ex. 26:36]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **q** [ch. 23:40] **r** [ch. 23:42; Gen. 24:22, 30, 47]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **s** Deut. 32:13, 14 **t** [ver. 15, 25; Ps. 48:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **u** Lam. 2:15; [ch. 23:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **v** [ver. 13] **w** ch. 23:3, 8, 11, 12; Lev. 17:7; Isa. 1:21; 57:8; Jer. 2:20; 3:2, 6, 20; Hos. 1:2 **x** [ver. 25]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **y** [ver. 11] **z** [ch. 7:20; 23:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **a** ch. 23:41

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **b** [Hos. 2:8] **s** [See ver. 13 above] **c** See ch. 6:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **d** [ver. 21, 36] **e** ch. 20:26, 31; 23:37

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **f** ver. 43, 60 **g** ver. 6, 7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **h** ver. 39

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **i** ver. 31; [Isa. 57:7; Jer. 2:20; 3:2] **j** [ver. 14] **k** [ver. 15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **w** [See ver. 15 above] **l** ch. 20:7, 8; 23:19-21 **m** ch. 23:14, 19 **n** Jer. 7:18, 19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **o** [ch. 5:10, 11] **p** [ver. 37] **q** ver. 57; [2 Sam. 1:20]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:28 (Back)

16:28 **w** [See ver. 15 above] **r** ch. 23:12; Jer. 2:18, 36; See 2 Kgs. 16:7-18; 2 Chr. 28:16-21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:29 (Back)

16:29 **t** See ch. 23:14-16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:31 (Back)

16:31 **u** [ver. 33, 34]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:33 (Back)

16:33 **v** [ver. 41; Hos. 8:9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:34 (Back)

16:34 **v** [See ver. 33 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:36 (Back)

16:36 w [ver. 20, 21, 38]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:37 (Back)

16:37 x Hos. 8:10 y [ver. 27; ch. 23:28] z ch. 23:22 a ch. 23:10, 29; Hos. 2:10; Rev. 17:16; [ver. 39] b Lam. 1:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:38 (Back)

16:38 c ch. 21:30 d ch. 23:45; Lev. 20:10; Deut. 22:22 e Gen. 9:6; [ch. 18:10; 23:37, 45]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:39 (Back)

16:39 f ver. 24 g ver. 25 h ch. 23:26; [Hos. 2:3] i ver. 11, 12 j ver. 7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:40 (Back)

16:40 k ch. 23:46 l ch. 23:47; [Josh. 7:24, 25]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:41 (Back)

16:41 l [See ver. 40 above] m 2 Kgs. 25:9; Jer. 39:8; 52:13 n See ch. 5:8 o ch. 23:27, 48 p [ver. 33, 34]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:42 (Back)

16:42 q See ch. 5:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:43 (Back)

16:43 r ver. 22, 60 s See ch. 7:4 t ch. 22:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:44 (Back)

16:44 u [ch. 12:22; 18:2, 3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:45 (Back)

16:45 v [ver. 46] w See ver. 3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:46 (Back)

16:46 x ver. 51, 53, 55; [ch. 23:4, 33] y ver. 48, 49, 53, 55; [Isa. 1:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:47 (Back)

16:47 z ch. 5:7 a ver. 48, 51, 52; ch. 5:6; [2 Kgs. 21:9; 2 Chr. 33:9; Jer. 2:10, 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:48 (Back)

16:48 b ch. 5:11; 14:16, 18, 20; 17:16, 19; 18:3; 20:3, 33; Isa.

49:18; Zeph. 2:9 **c** ver. 47; [Matt. 10:15; 11:24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:49 (Back)

16:49 **d** [Gen. 13:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:50 (Back)

16:50 **e** See Gen. 13:13 **f** See Gen. 19:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:51 (Back)

16:51 **g** ver. 46, 47 **h** ver. 52; Jer. 3:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:52 (Back)

16:52 **i** See ch. 32:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:53 (Back)

16:53 **j** [ch. 29:14; 39:25; Zeph. 2:7; 3:20]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:54 (Back)

16:54 **k** ver. 61 **l** [ch. 14:22, 23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:55 (Back)

16:55 **j** [See ver. 53 above] **m** ch. 36:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:56 (Back)

16:56 **n** See Isa. 2:6-11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:57 (Back)

16:57 **o** See 2 Kgs. 16:5-7; Isa. 7:1, 2 **p** ver. 27; [2 Chr. 28:18] **q** ch. 28:24, 26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:58 (Back)

16:58 **r** [ch. 14:10; 23:35, 49]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:59 (Back)

16:59 **s** [ch. 17:15, 16, 18, 19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:60 (Back)

16:60 **t** See Lev. 26:42 **u** ver. 8, 22, 43 **v** Jer. 32:40; 50:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:61 (Back)

16:61 **w** See ch. 6:9 **x** ver. 54 **y** [ver. 45, 46] **z** [Isa. 54:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:62 (Back)

16:62 **a** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 16:63 (Back)

16:63 **b** [Rom. 3:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **c** See ch. 2:1 **d** [ch. 20:49; 24:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **e** Jer. 48:40 **f** ver. 7 **g** [Jer. 22:23] **h** ver. 22; ch. 31:3, 4, 10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **i** See Deut. 8:7-10 **j** [Isa. 44:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **k** [ver. 14] **l** ch. 15:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **m** [ver. 15] **n** [ch. 31:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **i** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **m** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **o** ch. 19:12; [Hos. 13:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **p** See ch. 2:3-5 **q** See ch. 12:9-11 **r** 2 Kgs. 24:11, 12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **s** 2 Kgs. 24:17 **t** ver. 15, 16, 18; 2 Chr. 36:13 **u** [ch. 21:23] **v** 2 Kgs. 24:14, 15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:15 (Back)

17:15 w [ver. 7; ch. 23:27; 2 Kgs. 24:20; 2 Chr. 36:13; Jer. 37:5-7] x Deut. 17:16; [Isa. 31:1, 3]; 36:6, 9 y [ver. 9, 10] z ch. 16:59; [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:16 (Back)

17:16 a See ch. 16:48 b [ch. 12:13] c ver. 13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:17 (Back)

17:17 d ver. 15; See Jer. 37:5-8 e See ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:20 (Back)

17:20 f See ch. 12:13 g [ch. 20:35; 38:22] h See ch. 14:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:21 (Back)

17:21 i See ch. 5:10 j ch. 21:17, 32; 26:5, 14; 28:10; 30:12; 34:24; 39:5; [ver. 24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:22 (Back)

17:22 k ver. 3 l ver. 4 m [Ps. 2:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:23 (Back)

17:23 n ch. 20:40; 34:14 o ch. 31:6; Dan. 4:12; Matt. 13:32

Cross-references for Ezekiel 17:24 (Back)

17:24 p [ch. 21:26, 27] q ch. 20:47; [Luke 23:31] r ch. 22:14; 24:14; 36:36; 37:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:2 (Back)

18:2 s [ch. 12:22; 16:44] t Jer. 31:29

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:3 (Back)

18:3 u See ch. 16:48 v Jer. 31:29, 30

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:4 (Back)

18:4 w ver. 20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:5 (Back)

18:5 x ver. 19, 21, 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:6 (Back)

18:6 y ver. 11, 15; ch. 22:9 z ch. 33:25 a ver. 11, 15; [ch. 22:11] b Lev. 18:19 c ch. 22:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **d** ver. 12, 16; Ex. 22:21 **e** ver. 12; ch. 33:15; Ex. 22:26 **f** ver. 12, 16, 18 **g** ver. 16; Isa. 58:7; [Matt. 25:35, 36]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **h** ver. 13, 17; ch. 22:12; Ex. 22:25; Ps. 15:5 **i** Deut. 1:16; Zech. 8:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **j** ver. 17 **k** ver. 17, 19, 21; ch. 20:11; Amos 5:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **l** See ch. 16:38

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **m** See ver. 6 **n** ver. 6; [Lev. 18:20]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **o** ver. 7 **p** ver. 6 **q** ch. 8:6, 17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **r** See ver. 8 **s** ch. 33:4; Lev. 20:9, 11; See ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **t** [ver. 7, 12] **u** ver. 7 **v** See ver. 7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **w** ver. 9 **x** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **y** See ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **z** Ex. 20:5; [ver. 2] **a** ver. 5, 21, 27 **b** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **c** ver. 4 **d** See 2 Kgs. 14:6 **e** Isa. 3:10, 11 **f** [Rom. 2:9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **g** See ver. 27 **h** ver. 5, 19 **i** ver. 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **j** ch. 33:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **k** ver. 32; ch. 33:11; 1 Tim. 2:4, 6; 2 Pet. 3:9; [Titus 2:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:24 (Back)

18:24 **l** ch. 3:20; 33:12, 13, 18 **m** [2 Pet. 2:20, 21] **n** See ch. 14:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **o** ch. 33:17, 20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **l** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **p** ver. 21; ch. 33:19; [ch. 13:22; 33:11, 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:30 (Back)

18:30 q ch. 7:3, 8; 33:20; 36:19; [ch. 39:24] r [ch. 14:6; Hos. 14:1] s [Isa. 3:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:31 (Back)

18:31 t [ch. 20:7] u See ch. 11:19 v ch. 33:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 18:32 (Back)

18:32 w See ver. 23 r [See ver. 30 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:1 (Back)

19:1 x ch. 26:17; 27:2, 32; 28:12; 32:2; Amos 5:1; [Jer. 7:29]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:2 (Back)

19:2 y [Gen. 49:9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:3 (Back)

19:3 z [ch. 22:25; 32:2; 2 Kgs. 23:30, 31] a ch. 22:25, 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:4 (Back)

19:4 b Lam. 4:20 c [2 Kgs. 23:33, 34; Jer. 22:11, 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **d** 2 Kgs. 23:34, 36

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **e** [2 Chr. 36:6] **f** See ch. 12:13 **b** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **e** [See ver. 8 above] **g** [Jer. 22:26, 27] **h** See ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **i** See ch. 15:6 **j** [Ps. 80:9] **k** [Deut. 8:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **l** ch. 17:10; [Hos. 13:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **m** [ch. 1:1; Hos. 2:3; See 2 Kgs. 24:12-16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **n** [2 Kgs. 24:20]; See ch. 17:15-19 **o** [ver. 11, 12] **p** See ver. 1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **q** [ch. 1:2; 8:1; 24:1; 26:1; 29:1, 17; 30:20; 31:1; 32:1, 17; 33:21; 40:1] **r** See ch. 8:1 **s** ch. 14:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **t** See ch. 2:1 **u** See ch. 16:48 **v** See ch. 14:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **w** ch. 22:2; 23:36 **x** ch. 16:2; 22:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **y** See Ex. 6:7 **z** ver. 15, 23, 28, 42; ch. 36:7; 47:14; [Gen. 14:22] **a** [Ex. 3:8; 4:31; 6:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **b** ver. 15; See Ex. 3:8 **c** ver. 15; [Jer. 3:19; Zech. 7:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **d** [ver. 8; ch. 18:31] **e** [ver. 24] **f** [ver. 18; Lev. 18:3] **g** ver. 19; See Ex. 20:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **h** ver. 21 **i** [ver. 7] **j** See ch. 5:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **k** ver. 22, 44 **l** Ps. 106:8 **m** [Isa. 48:11] **n** ver. 14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **o** Ex. 13:18, 20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **p** Deut. 4:8; [Neh. 9:13, 14; Ps. 147:19, 20] **q** Lev. 18:5; Rom. 10:5; Gal. 3:12; See ch. 18:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **r** [ver. 13, 16, 21, 24]; See Ex. 20:8-11; Deut. 5:12-15 **s** ch. 37:28; [Lev. 21:23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **t** ver. 21 **u** ver. 21, 24 **v** ver. 21, 24; ch. 22:8; 23:38

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **w** ver. 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **x** See ver. 5 **y** Ps. 95:11; See Num. 14:28-30 **z** ver. 6; See Ex. 3:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **a** [ver. 24; Num. 15:39; Ps. 78:37]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **b** See ch. 5:11 **c** [ch. 11:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **d** ver. 21; [ch. 2:3] **e** Josh. 24:14; 1 Pet. 1:18 **f** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **g** ver. 5; See Ex. 20:2 **h** Deut. 5:32, 33

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **i** Jer. 17:22 **j** ver. 12; [Gen. 9:12; 17:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **k** Deut. 31:27 **l** ver. 8, 13 **m** ver. 13, 16 **n** ver. 8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **o** ver. 14 **p** ver. 9, 14, 44 **q** ver. 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **r** ver. 15 **s** See ver. 5 **t** Deut. 28:64

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **u** [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **v** Ps. 81:12; Acts 7:42; Rom. 1:24, 28; 2 Thess. 2:11, 12; [ver. 39]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **w** [ver. 31; ch. 16:20, 21] **x** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **y** See ch. 2:1 **z** See ch. 14:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **a** See ver. 5 **b** [ch. 6:13] **c** [ch. 8:17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **d** [ver. 40]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:30 (Back)

20:30 **e** [ver. 7] **f** Ps. 106:39

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:31 (Back)

20:31 **g** [ver. 26] **h** See ch. 14:3 **i** See ch. 16:48

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:32 (Back)

20:32 **j** See ch. 11:5 **k** [Jer. 44:17] **l** Deut. 4:28; 2 Kgs. 19:18; Dan. 5:4, 23; Rev. 9:20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:33 (Back)

20:33 **i** [See ver. 31 above] **m** See Jer. 21:5 **n** [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:34 (Back)

20:34 **o** [Jer. 31:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:35 (Back)

20:35 **p** [ver. 10; Hos. 2:14] **q** [ch. 17:20] **r** [Deut. 5:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:36 (Back)

20:36 **s** See Num. 14:20-23, 28-30

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:37 (Back)

20:37 **t** Lev. 27:32

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:38 (Back)

20:38 **u** ch. 34:17, 20, 22; [Matt. 25:32, 33] **v** [ver. 35] **w** ch. 13:9 **x** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:39 (Back)

20:39 **y** [ver. 25, 26; Judg. 10:14] **z** ch. 39:7; 43:7; [Jer. 44:25, 26]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:40 (Back)

20:40 **a** ch. 17:23; [ch. 28:14; Isa. 56:7] **b** ch. 39:25 **c** ch. 43:27; Isa. 60:7; [Mal. 3:4; Rom. 12:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:41 (Back)

20:41 **d** ver. 34 **e** ch. 36:23; 39:27; [ch. 28:22; 38:16, 23; Num. 20:12; Isa. 8:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:42 (Back)

20:42 **f** See ch. 6:7 **g** See ver. 5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:43 (Back)

20:43 **h** See ch. 6:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:44 (Back)

20:44 **i** ver. 9, 14, 22 **j** [Ps. 103:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:46 (Back)

20:46 **k** See ch. 2:1 **l** [ch. 21:2] **m** Amos 7:16; [Isa. 55:10, 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:47 (Back)

20:47 **n** Jer. 21:14 **o** ch. 17:24; [Luke 23:31] **p** ch. 21:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:48 (Back)

20:48 **q** Isa. 40:5; [Isa. 30:33]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 20:49 (Back)

20:49 **r** See ch. 4:14 **s** [ch. 17:2; 24:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **t** See ch. 2:1 **u** [ch. 20:46] **v** See ch. 20:46

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **w** See ch. 13:8 **x** ver. 19, 30; [Deut. 32:41; Jer. 47:6] **y** [ch. 20:47; Job 9:22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **z** [ch. 20:48] **x** [See ver. 3 above] **a** [ver. 30]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **b** [ch. 6:11; 12:18] **c** See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **d** [ch. 12:9] **e** [ch. 7:5, 6] **f** See Josh. 2:11 **g** See ch. 7:17 **h** ch. 39:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **t** [See ver. 2 above] **i** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **j** [ver. 15, 28] **k** [James 5:5] **l** [ch. 20:47]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **m** [ver. 19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **n** [ver. 6] **o** Jer. 31:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **p** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **q** See ch. 2:1 **r** ch. 22:13; Num. 24:10 **s** [2 Kgs. 24:1, 10; 25:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **t** ver. 10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **r** [See ver. 14 above] **u** See ch. 5:13 **v** See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **w** ver. 11 **x** [ver. 21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **y** See ch. 25:1-5; Jer. 49:1-6; Amos 1:13-15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **z** [ver. 19] **a** See Gen. 31:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **b** ch. 4:2; 26:9 **c** See ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **d** [ch. 17:13] **e** [ch. 17:20]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **f** [ch. 17:20]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **g** [ch. 17:19; 2 Chr. 36:13; Jer. 52:2] **h** ver. 29; ch. 22:3, 4 **i** ch. 35:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:26 (Back)

21:26 **j** [ch. 17:24; Luke 1:52]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:27 (Back)

21:27 **k** [ver. 13] **l** Gen. 49:10; Zech. 6:12, 13; John 1:49; [Rev. 17:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:28 (Back)

21:28 **m** See ch. 2:1 **n** See ver. 20 **o** [ver. 9, 10] **p** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:29 (Back)

21:29 q See ch. 13:6 r ver. 25

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:30 (Back)

21:30 p [See ver. 28 above] s ch. 16:38

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:31 (Back)

21:31 t See ch. 7:8 u ch. 22:20, 21 v See Ps. 49:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 21:32 (Back)

21:32 w ch. 25:10 x See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:2 (Back)

22:2 y See ch. 2:1 z See ch. 20:4 a [ch. 16:38; 23:37; 24:6; 2 Kgs. 21:16]; See ch. 7:23 b ch. 16:2; 20:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:3 (Back)

22:3 c ch. 21:25, 29

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:4 (Back)

22:4 a [See ver. 2 above] c [See ver. 3 above] d See ch. 5:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **e** [Isa. 1:21] **f** Isa. 22:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **g** ver. 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **h** Deut. 27:16; [Eph. 6:2]; See Ex. 20:12 **i** Ex. 22:21, 22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **j** [ver. 26] **k** See ch. 20:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **l** Lev. 19:16; [1 Sam. 22:9-19] **m** See ch. 18:6 **n** ch. 16:43

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **o** Lev. 18:7, 8; 20:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **p** Lev. 18:20; Jer. 5:8; [ch. 18:6] **q** Lev. 18:15; 20:12; [Amos

2:7] r Lev. 18:9; 20:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:12 (Back)

22:12 s Deut. 27:25 t See ch. 18:8 u ch. 23:35; See Jer. 2:32

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:13 (Back)

22:13 v ch. 21:14, 17 w ver. 27 x See ver. 2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:14 (Back)

22:14 y [ch. 21:7] z See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:15 (Back)

22:15 a See ch. 5:10 b ch. 24:11; [ver. 21, 22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:16 (Back)

22:16 c [ver. 26; ch. 7:24] d ch. 5:8 e See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:18 (Back)

22:18 f See ch. 2:1 g Ps. 119:119; Isa. 1:22, 25 h Jer. 6:28 i Isa. 1:25

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **j** ch. 21:31; [Mal. 3:3] **k** Jer. 33:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **l** See ch. 7:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **m** See ver. 2-4 **n** [ch. 34:26]; See 1 Kgs. 8:35, 36

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **o** See Jer. 11:9 **p** See ch. 19:3 **q** ver. 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:26 (Back)

22:26 **r** [Mal. 2:8] **s** Zeph. 3:4 **t** [ver. 8] **u** See Lev. 10:10 **v** [Jer. 17:22, 24, 27] **w** See ch. 36:20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:27 (Back)

22:27 **x** ver. 6; Mic. 3:1, 2; Zeph. 3:3; [Matt. 7:15] **y** ver. 25 **z** [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **a** ch. 13:10 **b** See ch. 13:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **c** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:30 (Back)

22:30 **d** Isa. 59:16; Jer. 5:1 **e** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 22:31 (Back)

22:31 **f** [ver. 21] **g** See ch. 7:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **h** See ch. 2:1 **i** [ch. 16:45, 46]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **j** See ch. 16:15 **k** [ch. 16:22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **l** ch. 16:8 **m** [ver. 37] **n** [ch. 16:46]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **o** Num. 5:19, 20 **p** [Hos. 2:5] **q** 2 Kgs. 15:19; 17:3; Hos. 8:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **r** ver. 23 **s** ver. 23 **t** ch. 38:15; [Isa. 5:28]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **u** [ver. 3, 19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **v** [2 Kgs. 15:29]; See 2 Kgs. 17:4-6, 23; 18:9-11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **w** ver. 29; See ch. 16:37 **x** ver. 25 **y** [ch. 16:14] **z** See ch. 5:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **a** Jer. 3:8, 9 **b** Jer. 3:11; See ch. 16:47

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **s** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **c** ch. 8:10 **d** [ch. 16:17] **e** ch. 16:29; [2 Kgs. 20:12, 13; 24:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **f** [ver. 40; Isa. 57:9] **e** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **g** [ver. 41; Isa. 57:7, 8] **h** ver. 22, 28; [ch. 17:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **i** [ver. 3]; See ch. 16:15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **h** [See ver. 17 above] **j** ch. 16:37

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:23 (Back)

23:23 **k** Jer. 50:21 **l** ver. 6, 12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **m** [2 Kgs. 19:32] **n** [ch. 9:5, 6] **o** 2 Kgs. 25:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **p** ver. 29 **q** ver. 10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:26 (Back)

23:26 **r** ch. 16:39

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **s** ver. 48; ch. 16:41 **t** ver. 3, 19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:28 (Back)

23:28 **u** ch. 16:37 **v** ver. 17, 22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **w** ver. 25 **x** ch. 16:7, 22, 39 **y** ver. 10; See ch. 16:37

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:30 (Back)

23:30 **z** ch. 6:9; See Ex. 34:15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:31 (Back)

23:31 **a** [ver. 9, 10] **b** [Jer. 25:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:33 (Back)

23:33 **c** Isa. 51:17; Jer. 13:13; [Rev. 14:10] **d** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:34 (Back)

23:34 **e** Ps. 75:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:35 (Back)

23:35 **f** ch. 22:12; See Jer. 2:32 **g** 1 Kgs. 14:9 **h** [ver. 49; ch. 14:10; 16:58]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:36 (Back)

23:36 **i** See ch. 2:1 **j** [ch. 20:4; 22:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:37 (Back)

23:37 **k** See ch. 16:38 **l** [ch. 22:2] **m** ch. 16:20, 21; [ch. 7:23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:38 (Back)

23:38 **n** See ch. 5:11 **o** See ch. 20:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:39 (Back)

23:39 **p** ver. 37; ch. 16:20, 21, 36 **q** ch. 44:7 **r** [2 Kgs. 21:4]; See Jer. 23:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:40 (Back)

23:40 **s** [ver. 16] **t** [2 Kgs. 9:30; Jer. 4:30] **u** [ch. 16:11, 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:41 (Back)

23:41 **v** [Esth. 1:6] **w** ch. 16:18; [Prov. 7:17] **x** [Hos. 2:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:42 (Back)

23:42 **y** [Isa. 22:2] **z** [ch. 16:11] **a** [ch. 16:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:45 (Back)

23:45 **b** [ver. 24]; See ch. 16:38

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:46 (Back)

23:46 **c** ch. 16:40 **d** Deut. 28:25 **e** ch. 7:21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:47 (Back)

23:47 **f** ch. 16:40, 41; [Josh. 7:24, 25] **g** ch. 24:21; See 2 Chr. 36:17 **h** 2 Chr. 36:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:48 (Back)

23:48 **i** ver. 27; [ch. 16:41]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 23:49 (Back)

23:49 **j** [ver. 35] **k** [See ch. 6:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **l** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **m** See ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **n** [ch. 17:2; 20:49] **o** See ch. 2:5 **p** ch. 11:3, 7, 11; 2 Kgs. 4:38

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **q** See 1 Sam. 9:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **r** ch. 22:2; [Nah. 3:1] **p** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **s** ch. 26:4, 14 **t** [Lev. 17:13; Deut. 12:16, 24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **u** Isa. 30:33

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **v** ch. 22:15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **w** [Jer. 2:22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **x** Isa. 22:14 **y** See ch. 5:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:14 (Back)

24:14 z See ch. 17:24 a See ch. 5:11 b [Num. 23:19; 1 Sam. 15:29] c [ch. 20:43; 23:45]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:16 (Back)

24:16 d See ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:17 (Back)

24:17 e See Lev. 10:6 f [2 Sam. 15:30; Isa. 20:2] g Hos. 9:4; See Jer. 16:5-7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:18 (Back)

24:18 h [ver. 16] i ch. 12:7; 37:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:19 (Back)

24:19 j See ch. 12:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:21 (Back)

24:21 k [Jer. 7:14]; See ch. 7:21 l ch. 23:47; See 2 Chr. 36:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **m** [ver. 17; ch. 12:11] **g** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **m** [See ver. 22 above] **n** See ch. 4:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **o** ver. 27; See ch. 4:3 **m** [See ver. 22 above] **p** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:25 (Back)

24:25 **q** See ch. 2:1 **r** [ver. 21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:26 (Back)

24:26 **s** See ch. 33:21, 22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 24:27 (Back)

24:27 **t** ch. 29:21; [ch. 3:26, 27] **u** ver. 24; See ch. 4:3 **v** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **w** See ch. 2:1 **x** See ch. 6:2 **y** ch. 21:20, 28; See Jer. 49:1-6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **z** ch. 2:4; 3:11, 27 **a** ch. 26:2; 36:2 **b** See ch. 7:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:4 (Back)

25:4 **c** Judg. 6:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **d** 2 Sam. 11:1; 12:26; See ch. 21:20 **e** [Zeph. 2:15] **v** [See ch. 24:27 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **f** Ps. 98:8; Isa. 55:12 **g** [ch. 6:11] **h** [Zeph. 2:8, 10] **i** ver. 15; ch. 36:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **j** See ch. 6:14 **k** [ver. 4; ch. 7:21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **l** See Isa. 15:1-9; Jer. 48:1-47 **m** See ver. 12 **n** See Jer. 25:17-26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:9 (Back)

25:9 l [See ver. 8 above] o Josh. 12:3 p 1 Chr. 5:8 q See Jer. 48:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:10 (Back)

25:10 r ver. 2 s ver. 4 t ch. 21:32

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:11 (Back)

25:11 l [See ver. 8 above] u See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:12 (Back)

25:12 v ver. 8; ch. 32:29; 35:2, 5; 2 Chr. 28:17; Ps. 137:7; Isa. 21:11; 34:5; Amos 1:11, 12; See Jer. 49:7-22; Obad. 1-21 w ver. 15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:13 (Back)

25:13 x See ch. 6:14 y 1 Chr. 1:45; Amos 1:12 z ch. 27:15, 20; 38:13; Isa. 21:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:14 (Back)

25:14 a Amos 9:12; Obad. 18 b [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:15 (Back)

25:15 c Jer. 25:20; 47:1; Joel 3:4; Amos 1:6; Zeph. 2:4; See Isa.

14:29-31 **d** ver. 12 **e** ver. 6; ch. 36:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **x** [See ver. 13 above] **f** See 1 Sam. 30:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **g** ch. 5:15 **h** [ver. 14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:1 (Back)

26:1 **i** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **j** See ch. 2:1 **k** See Isa. 23:1-18 **l** ch. 25:3; 36:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **m** See ch. 13:8 **n** [ch. 32:3; Jer. 34:1] **o** [Lam. 2:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **p** ch. 24:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **q** ch. 47:10 **r** See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **s** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **t** [ch. 29:18] **u** See Jer. 1:14 **v** Ezra 7:12; Dan. 2:37; [Hos. 8:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **w** ver. 6 **x** See ch. 4:2 **y** [2 Kgs. 19:32]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **z** ch. 4:2; 21:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **a** See ch. 27:12-24 **b** ver. 4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **c** [Isa. 24:8; Jer. 7:34; 16:9] **d** [Isa. 5:12; 23:16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **p** [See ver. 4 above] **q** [See ver. 5 above] **r** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:15 (Back)

26:15 **e** ch. 27:35 **f** Jer. 51:52

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **g** [Isa. 23:8] **h** [Jonah 3:6] **i** Isa. 3:26 **j** ch. 32:10 **k** ch. 27:35

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:17 (Back)

26:17 **l** ch. 19:1; 27:2, 32; [Rev. 18:9] **m** [Isa. 23:4] **n** See ch. 32:23

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:19 (Back)

26:19 **o** [ver. 3; ch. 27:34]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:20 (Back)

26:20 **p** [ch. 31:14, 16; 32:18, 24] **q** ch. 32:23, 27, 32; Ps. 27:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **r** ch. 27:36; 28:19 **s** [Ps. 37:36]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **t** See ch. 2:1 **u** See ch. 19:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **v** [Isa. 23:1] **w** [Isa. 23:3] **x** ch. 28:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **y** ver. 25, 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **z** Deut. 3:9 **a** Judg. 9:15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **b** See Isa. 2:13 **c** See Gen. 10:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:7 (Back)

27:7 **d** See ch. 16:10 **c** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **e** Gen. 10:18 **f** ver. 27, 29

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **g** 1 Kgs. 5:18; Ps. 83:7 **h** ver. 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **i** ch. 38:5 **j** ch. 30:5; [Isa. 66:19; Jer. 46:9] **k** [2 Sam. 8:7; Song 4:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **e** [See ver. 8 above] **x** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **l** ver. 25; ch. 38:13; See 1 Kgs. 10:22 **m** ver. 16, 18, 21 **n** ver. 14, 16, 19, 22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **o** Gen. 10:2 **p** ch. 32:26; 38:2; 39:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:14 (Back)

27:14 **q** ch. 38:6; Gen. 10:3 **r** ver. 12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **s** Gen. 10:7; See ch. 25:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:16 (Back)

27:16 **t** ver. 12 **u** ch. 28:13 **v** ver. 7 **w** 1 Chr. 15:27; Job 28:18 **x** Isa. 54:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:17 (Back)

27:17 **y** See 1 Kgs. 5:9, 11 **z** Judg. 11:33 **a** See Gen. 37:25

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **b** Isa. 7:8; [ver. 16] **c** Rev. 1:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:19 (Back)

27:19 **d** Ex. 30:24 **e** [Ex. 30:23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **f** Isa. 60:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:22 (Back)

27:22 **g** ch. 38:13; Gen. 10:7 **h** ver. 12 **i** Ex. 30:23

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **j** 2 Kgs. 19:12 **k** Gen. 10:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:24 (Back)

27:24 **l** ver. 7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:25 (Back)

27:25 **m** Ps. 48:7; Isa. 2:16; 23:14 **n** See ver. 12 **o** ver. 4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:26 (Back)

27:26 **p** See Jer. 18:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:27 (Back)

27:27 **q** ver. 8 **r** ver. 9 **s** [ch. 26:18; 32:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:28 (Back)

27:28 **t** [ch. 45:2; 48:15, 17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:29 (Back)

27:29 **u** [Rev. 18:17, 18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:30 (Back)

27:30 **u** [See ver. 29 above] **v** Lam. 2:10; Rev. 18:19 **w** See Jer. 6:26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:31 (Back)

27:31 **x** See Isa. 3:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:32 (Back)

27:32 **y** See ch. 19:1 **z** [Rev. 18:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:33 (Back)

27:33 **a** [Rev. 18:15, 19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:34 (Back)

27:34 **b** [ch. 26:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:35 (Back)

27:35 **c** ch. 26:15, 16 **d** [ch. 32:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 27:36 (Back)

27:36 **e** Rev. 18:11 **f** See Jer. 18:16 **g** ch. 26:21; 28:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **h** See ch. 2:1 **i** [ver. 12] **j** [Rev. 18:7] **k** [ver. 9] **l** Isa. 31:3 **m** ver. 6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **n** [ver. 12; Zech. 9:2] **o** Dan. 1:17 **p** ch. 14:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **q** [Zech. 9:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **j** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **r** ver. 2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:7 (Back)

28:7 **s** ver. 10; ch. 7:21; 30:12; 31:12 **t** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **u** [ch. 32:18, 19] **v** [ch. 32:20]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **w** [ver. 2] **l** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **x** ch. 31:18; 32:19, 21, 24, 25 **y** See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:12 (Back)

28:12 **z** See ch. 2:1 **a** See ch. 19:1 **b** [ver. 2] **c** [ver. 3] **d** ch. 27:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:13 (Back)

28:13 **e** ch. 31:8, 9; See Isa. 51:3 **f** [ch. 27:16] **g** Rev. 4:3; 21:19, 20 **i** ver. 15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **j** Ex. 25:20; 1 Kgs. 8:7 **k** [ch. 20:40]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **l** ver. 13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **m** [ver. 5] **k** [See ver. 14 above] **j** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:17 (Back)

28:17 **n** ver. 2, 5 **o** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **p** [ch. 30:8, 14, 16; Rev. 18:8] **q** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **r** ch. 26:21; 27:36

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **s** See ch. 2:1 **t** See ch. 6:2 **u** See Isa. 23:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:22 (Back)

28:22 **v** See ch. 13:8 **w** ch. 39:13; [Ex. 14:4, 17, 18] **x** See ch. 6:7 **y** ver. 26 **z** See ch. 20:41

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:23 (Back)

28:23 **a** ch. 38:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:24 (Back)

28:24 **b** Num. 33:55; Josh. 23:13 **c** [2 Cor. 12:7] **d** ch. 16:57

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:25 (Back)

28:25 **e** See ch. 11:17 **z** [See ver. 22 above] **f** ch. 36:28; 37:25

Cross-references for Ezekiel 28:26 (Back)

28:26 **g** Jer. 23:6; 32:37 **h** ver. 22 **d** [See ver. 24 above] **x** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:1 (Back)

29:1 **i** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:2 (Back)

29:2 **j** See ch. 2:1 **k** See ch. 6:2 **l** ch. 32:2 **m** See ch. 6:2 **n** See Isa. 19:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:3 (Back)

29:3 **o** See ch. 13:8 **p** ch. 32:2; Ps. 74:13, 14; Isa. 27:1; 51:9 **q** ver. 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:4 (Back)

29:4 **r** ch. 19:9; 38:4; 2 Kgs. 19:28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:5 (Back)

29:5 **s** [ch. 32:4, 5] **t** Jer. 9:22 **u** See Jer. 8:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:6 (Back)

29:6 **v** See ch. 6:7 **w** 2 Kgs. 18:21; Isa. 36:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:7 (Back)

29:7 **x** [ch. 17:17; Isa. 20:5; 30:3, 5; Jer. 2:36; 37:5, 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:8 (Back)

29:8 **y** See ch. 14:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:9 (Back)

29:9 **v** [See ver. 6 above] **z** ver. 3; See ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:10 (Back)

29:10 **z** [See ver. 9 above] **a** [ch. 30:12] **b** ch. 30:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:11 (Back)

29:11 **c** ch. 32:13; [ch. 35:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:12 (Back)

29:12 **d** ch. 30:7 **e** ch. 30:23, 26; [Jer. 46:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:13 (Back)

29:13 **f** [Isa. 19:22, 23; Jer. 46:26]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:14 (Back)

29:14 **g** [ch. 39:25] **h** ch. 30:14; See Isa. 11:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:15 (Back)

29:15 **i** [ch. 30:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:16 (Back)

29:16 **j** [Isa. 30:2, 3; 36:4, 6; Lam. 4:17] **k** ver. 6; See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:17 (Back)

29:17 **l** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:18 (Back)

29:18 **m** See ch. 2:1 **n** [ch. 26:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:19 (Back)

29:19 **o** ch. 30:10, 24, 25; 32:11; Jer. 46:13 **p** ch. 30:4 **q** ch. 32:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:20 (Back)

29:20 **r** [Isa. 43:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 29:21 (Back)

29:21 **s** Ps. 132:17; [Luke 1:69] **t** ch. 24:27; 33:22; [ch. 16:63] **u** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:2 (Back)

30:2 **v** See ch. 2:1 **w** See Isa. 13:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:3 (Back)

30:3 **w** [See ver. 2 above] **x** ch. 7:7, 12; Joel 1:15; 2:1; Zeph. 1:7 **y** ch. 34:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:4 (Back)

30:4 **z** ch. 29:8 **a** [Isa. 21:3] **b** [Isa. 43:3] **c** ch. 29:19 **d** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:5 (Back)

30:5 **b** [See ver. 4 above] **e** See ch. 27:10 **f** See Jer. 25:20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:6 (Back)

30:6 **g** [ch. 32:21] **h** ver. 18; [ch. 33:28] **i** ch. 29:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:7 (Back)

30:7 **j** ch. 29:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:8 (Back)

30:8 **k** ch. 29:6; See ch. 6:7 **l** [ch. 28:18] **g** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:9 (Back)

30:9 **m** [Isa. 18:1, 2] **b** [See ver. 4 above] **a** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:10 (Back)

30:10 **n** See ch. 29:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:11 (Back)

30:11 **o** See ch. 28:7 **z** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:12 (Back)

30:12 **p** Isa. 19:5, 6; [ch. 29:10] **q** [ch. 29:3] **r** [Isa. 19:4] **s** [ch. 29:10] **t** See ch. 28:7 **u** See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:13 (Back)

30:13 **v** See Jer. 43:12 **w** Isa. 19:13 **x** [ch. 29:15; Zech. 10:11] **y** [Isa. 19:16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:14 (Back)

30:14 **z** ch. 29:14; See Isa. 11:11 **a** See Num. 13:22 **b** ver. 19 **c** Jer.

46:25

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:16 (Back)

30:16 **w** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:18 (Back)

30:18 **d** See Jer. 2:16 **e** [Jer. 15:9; Amos 8:9] **f** ver. 6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:19 (Back)

30:19 **g** ver. 14 **h** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:20 (Back)

30:20 **i** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:21 (Back)

30:21 **j** See ch. 2:1 **k** [Jer. 48:25] **l** [Jer. 30:13; 46:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:22 (Back)

30:22 **m** See ver. 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:23 (Back)

30:23 **n** ch. 29:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:24 (Back)

30:24 **o** ver. 10 **p** See ch. 21:3 **q** Job 24:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 30:25 (Back)

30:25 **r** See ch. 6:7 **s** [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:1 (Back)

31:1 **t** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:2 (Back)

31:2 **u** See ch. 2:1 **v** [ch. 29:19; 30:4; 32:12, 16, 20, 31, 32] **w** [ver. 18; ch. 32:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:3 (Back)

31:3 **x** [Isa. 10:34]; See Dan. 4:10, 20-22 **y** See Judg. 9:15 **z** [ver. 15, 16] **a** [ch. 17:23] **b** [Isa. 10:33]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:4 (Back)

31:4 c [ch. 17:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:5 (Back)

31:5 d [Dan. 4:11] e ch. 17:5; [Ps. 1:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:6 (Back)

31:6 f ch. 17:23; Dan. 4:12, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:7 (Back)

31:7 g [ver. 2] e [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:8 (Back)

31:8 h [Amos 2:9] i ch. 28:13; [ver. 16, 18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:9 (Back)

31:9 j See Isa. 51:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:10 (Back)

31:10 k [ver. 3] l Dan. 5:20; [Isa. 10:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:12 (Back)

31:12 **m** See ch. 28:7 **n** [ch. 32:5] **o** [ch. 6:3] **p** [Dan. 4:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:13 (Back)

31:13 **q** ch. 32:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:14 (Back)

31:14 **r** [ver. 5] **s** [ver. 16, 18; ch. 26:20; 32:18, 24] **t** Ps. 63:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:15 (Back)

31:15 **u** [ch. 32:18, 21; Isa. 14:9, 10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:16 (Back)

31:16 **v** [ch. 26:15] **u** [See ver. 15 above] **w** ver. 9; [Isa. 14:8] **x** [ch. 32:31]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:17 (Back)

31:17 **y** ch. 32:20, 21; 35:8 **z** [ch. 30:5, 6, 8] **a** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 31:18 (Back)

31:18 **b** [ver. 2] **w** [See ver. 16 above] **c** [Matt. 11:23; Luke 10:15] **d** ch. 28:10; 32:19, 21, 24, 25, 28 **y** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:1 (Back)

32:1 **e** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:2 (Back)

32:2 **f** See ch. 2:1 **g** See ch. 19:1 **h** ch. 29:2 **i** ch. 19:3, 5, 6; 38:13 **j** ch. 29:3 **k** [Isa. 18:2] **l** [ver. 14; Jer. 46:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:3 (Back)

32:3 **m** See ch. 12:13 **n** [ch. 26:3] **o** [ch. 29:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:4 (Back)

32:4 **p** [ch. 29:5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:5 (Back)

32:5 **q** [ch. 31:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:7 (Back)

32:7 **r** [Isa. 14:12] **s** [Isa. 13:10; Joel 2:31; Matt. 24:29; Mark 13:24,

25]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:8 (Back)

32:8 **t** [Ex. 10:21; Isa. 5:30]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:10 (Back)

32:10 **u** [ch. 27:35] **v** [1 Chr. 21:16] **w** ch. 26:16; [Deut. 28:66]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:11 (Back)

32:11 **x** [ch. 29:8, 19]; See Jer. 46:26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:12 (Back)

32:12 **y** See ch. 31:2 **z** See ch. 28:7 **a** ch. 29:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:13 (Back)

32:13 **b** ch. 29:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:14 (Back)

32:14 **c** [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:15 (Back)

32:15 **d** [ch. 12:19] **e** [Ex. 7:5]; See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:16 (Back)

32:16 **f** [ver. 2] **g** See ch. 31:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:17 (Back)

32:17 **h** See ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:18 (Back)

32:18 **i** See ch. 2:1 **j** [ver. 2] **g** [See ver. 16 above] **k** [ch. 26:20; 31:16] **l** See ch. 31:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:19 (Back)

32:19 **m** [ch. 31:2, 18] **n** ver. 32; See ver. 28-30

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:20 (Back)

32:20 **o** ch. 31:17, 18 **p** See ch. 31:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:21 (Back)

32:21 **q** Isa. 14:9, 10 **r** [ch. 30:6, 8] **s** ch. 28:10; 31:18 **o** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:22 (Back)

32:22 **t** [ver. 24, 26, 29, 30] **u** ver. 25, 26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:23 (Back)

32:23 **v** Isa. 14:15 **w** ver. 24, 25, 26, 27; [ch. 26:17] **x** Ps. 27:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:24 (Back)

32:24 **y** Isa. 11:11; See Jer. 49:34-39 **z** [ver. 22] **a** ver. 20 **b** ver. 18; See ch. 31:14 **c** ver. 25, 30; ch. 16:52, 54; 36:7; 44:13; [ch. 34:29; 36:6; 39:26]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:25 (Back)

32:25 **d** [Isa. 30:33] **e** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:26 (Back)

32:26 **f** See ch. 27:13 **e** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:27 (Back)

32:27 **g** [Isa. 14:18, 19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:28 (Back)

32:28 **h** ch. 28:10; 31:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:29 (Back)

32:29 **i** See ch. 25:12-14 **j** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:30 (Back)

32:30 **k** [ch. 38:6; 39:2] **l** ch. 28:21; See Isa. 23:2 **m** ver. 23 **n** See ver. 24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:31 (Back)

32:31 **o** [ch. 31:16] **p** See ch. 31:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 32:32 (Back)

32:32 **q** [ver. 10] **r** ver. 23 **s** ver. 21, 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:2 (Back)

33:2 **t** See ch. 2:1 **u** ver. 12, 17, 30; ch. 3:11; 37:18 **v** See ch. 14:17 **w** [Mic. 7:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:3 (Back)

33:3 **x** [Amos 3:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:4 (Back)

33:4 **y** ch. 18:13; See ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:5 (Back)

33:5 **z** [ch. 3:19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:6 (Back)

33:6 **a** [ch. 3:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:7 (Back)

33:7 **b** See ch. 3:17 **t** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:8 (Back)

33:8 **c** ver. 6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:9 (Back)

33:9 **d** [ver. 4] **e** ch. 3:19; [1 Tim. 4:16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:10 (Back)

33:10 **f** See ch. 2:1 **g** See ch. 4:17 **h** [ch. 37:11; Isa. 49:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:11 (Back)

33:11 **i** See ch. 16:48 **j** See ch. 18:23 **k** ch. 18:31

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:12 (Back)

33:12 **t** [See ver. 2 above] **l** See ver. 2 **m** [ver. 18]; See ch. 18:24 **n** [2 Chr. 7:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:13 (Back)

33:13 **m** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:14 (Back)

33:14 **o** ch. 3:18 **p** [Gen. 2:17] **q** See ch. 18:27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:15 (Back)

33:15 **r** ch. 18:7 **s** Lev. 6:2, 4, 5; [Luke 19:8] **t** See ch. 20:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:16 (Back)

33:16 **u** ch. 18:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:17 (Back)

33:17 **l** [See ver. 12 above] **v** ch. 18:25, 29

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:18 (Back)

33:18 **w** [ver. 12, 13; See ch. 18:26]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:19 (Back)

33:19 **x** ch. 18:27; [ver. 11, 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:20 (Back)

33:20 **y** See ch. 18:30

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:21 (Back)

33:21 **z** See ch. 20:1 **a** ch. 40:1; See ch. 1:2 **b** ch. 24:26 **c** ch. 40:1; [ch. 26:2]; See 2 Kgs. 25:2-11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:22 (Back)

33:22 **d** ch. 24:26, 27 **e** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:24 (Back)

33:24 **f** See ch. 2:1 **g** [ch. 36:4] **h** Isa. 51:2; [Acts 7:5] **i** [Matt. 3:9; Luke 3:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:25 (Back)

33:25 **j** [Gen. 9:4; Lev. 3:17] **k** ch. 18:6 **l** See ch. 22:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:26 (Back)

33:26 **m** [Gen. 27:40] **n** ch. 22:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:27 (Back)

33:27 **o** See ch. 16:48 **p** [ch. 36:4] **q** [ch. 14:21] **r** [1 Sam. 23:29]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:28 (Back)

33:28 **s** [ch. 35:3, 9; Jer. 44:2, 6, 22] **t** [ch. 7:24; 30:6] **u** See ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:29 (Back)

33:29 **v** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:30 (Back)

33:30 **f** [See ver. 24 above] **w** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:31 (Back)

33:31 **x** See ch. 8:1 **y** Ps. 78:36, 37; Isa. 29:13; Jer. 12:2; 1 John 3:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:32 (Back)

33:32 **z** [1 Sam. 16:17] **a** [Matt. 7:26; Luke 6:49]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 33:33 (Back)

33:33 **b** [ver. 29] **c** ch. 2:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:2 (Back)

34:2 **d** See ch. 2:1 **e** See Jer. 23:1 **f** [ver. 8, 10; Jude 12] **g** [2 Cor. 12:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:3 (Back)

34:3 **h** Zech. 11:16 **i** Zech. 11:4, 5; [Mic. 3:2, 3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:4 (Back)

34:4 j [ver. 16, 21] h [See ver. 3 above] k [Matt. 18:12; Luke 15:4] l Ex. 1:13, 14; [1 Pet. 5:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:5 (Back)

34:5 m 1 Kgs. 22:17; Matt. 9:36 n [Jer. 50:7, 17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:6 (Back)

34:6 o [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:8 (Back)

34:8 p See ch. 16:48 q [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:10 (Back)

34:10 r See ch. 13:8 s [Heb. 13:17]; See ch. 3:18 t [Zech. 11:8] u [ver. 2, 8] v [ch. 13:21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:11 (Back)

34:11 w [Luke 19:10; John 10:11] x [Mic. 4:6, 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:12 (Back)

34:12 y ch. 30:3 z Joel 2:2; Zeph. 1:15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:13 (Back)

34:13 **a** See ch. 11:17 **b** See ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:14 (Back)

34:14 **c** Ps. 23:2; [John 10:9] **d** [Isa. 32:18; Jer. 33:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:15 (Back)

34:15 **e** [ver. 23; Isa. 40:11] **d** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:16 (Back)

34:16 **f** [ver. 4] **g** Mic. 4:6 **h** [ver. 20; Isa. 10:16; Amos 4:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:17 (Back)

34:17 **i** ver. 20, 22; [ch. 20:38; Matt. 25:32, 33] **j** Zech. 10:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:18 (Back)

34:18 **k** [ch. 32:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:21 (Back)

34:21 **l** Deut. 33:17; Dan. 8:4 **m** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:22 (Back)

34:22 **n** [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:23 (Back)

34:23 **o** ch. 37:22, 24; Jer. 23:4, 5; Mic. 5:4; 7:14; [ver. 15; John 10:11, 16] **p** ch. 37:24, 25; [2 Sam. 5:2; Ps. 78:71, 72]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:24 (Back)

34:24 **q** See ch. 37:27; Ex. 29:45; Lev. 26:12 **r** See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:25 (Back)

34:25 **s** ch. 37:26; See Isa. 54:10 **t** Lev. 26:6; Hos. 2:18; [Isa. 35:9]; See Isa. 11:6-9 **u** ch. 38:8, 14; 39:26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:26 (Back)

34:26 **v** Gen. 12:2; Isa. 19:24; Zech. 8:13 **w** Lev. 26:4; [ch. 22:24] **x** Mal. 3:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:27 (Back)

34:27 y ch. 36:30; Lev. 26:4 u [See ver. 25 above] z See ch. 6:7 a Jer. 30:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:28 (Back)

34:28 n [See ver. 22 above] t [See ver. 25 above] u [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:29 (Back)

34:29 b Isa. 60:21; 61:3 c ch. 36:29 d See ch. 32:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:30 (Back)

34:30 q [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 34:31 (Back)

34:31 e Ps. 74:1; 100:3; John 10:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:2 (Back)

35:2 f See ch. 2:1 g See ch. 6:2 h ch. 25:12; Isa. 21:11, 12; Amos 1:11; Mal. 1:4 i ch. 25:8; Gen. 32:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:3 (Back)

35:3 **j** See ch. 13:8 **k** See ch. 6:14 **l** [ch. 33:28]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:4 (Back)

35:4 **m** [Isa. 17:9; 27:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:5 (Back)

35:5 **n** [Ps. 137:7; Amos 1:11] **o** Obad. 13 **p** ch. 21:25

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:6 (Back)

35:6 **q** See ch. 16:48 **r** See Gen. 9:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:7 (Back)

35:7 **l** [See ver. 3 above] **m** [See ver. 4 above] **s** ch. 29:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:8 (Back)

35:8 **t** [ch. 31:12] **u** ch. 31:17, 18; 32:20, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:9 (Back)

35:9 **l** [See ver. 3 above] **m** [See ver. 4 above] **v** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:10 (Back)

35:10 **w** [ch. 37:22] **x** [ch. 36:2, 3, 5; Ps. 83:6, 12] **y** See ch. 48:35

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:11 (Back)

35:11 **q** [See ver. 6 above] **z** [ver. 15; Matt. 7:2] **a** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:12 (Back)

35:12 **b** [2 Kgs. 19:4, 28] **c** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:13 (Back)

35:13 **b** [See ver. 12 above] **d** [1 Sam. 2:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:14 (Back)

35:14 **e** [Isa. 65:13, 14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 35:15 (Back)

35:15 **f** ch. 36:5; Ps. 137:7 **g** ver. 2 **h** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:1 (Back)

36:1 **i** See ch. 2:1 **j** See ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:2 (Back)

36:2 **k** ver. 5; ch. 35:10, 12 **l** ch. 25:3; 26:2 **m** Deut. 32:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:3 (Back)

36:3 **n** [ch. 6:3, 4] **o** [Lam. 2:15, 16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:4 (Back)

36:4 **p** ch. 6:3 **q** [ch. 33:24, 27] **r** [ch. 7:21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:5 (Back)

36:5 **s** Deut. 4:24 **t** ch. 35:15 **u** [ver. 3; ch. 35:10] **v** ch. 35:15 **w** ch. 25:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:6 (Back)

36:6 **j** [See ver. 1 above] **x** [ver. 5] **y** See ch. 32:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:7 (Back)

36:7 **z** See ch. 20:5 **y** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:8 (Back)

36:8 **a** See ch. 17:23 **b** ch. 12:23; [Isa. 56:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:9 (Back)

36:9 **c** [ch. 5:8] **d** [ver. 34]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:10 (Back)

36:10 **e** ver. 37; ch. 37:26; Jer. 30:19 **f** [ver. 33, 35]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:11 (Back)

36:11 **g** Jer. 31:27; [Jer. 33:12] **h** [Gen. 1:28] **i** [ch. 16:55] **j** [Job 42:12] **k** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:12 (Back)

36:12 **l** Obad. 17 **m** [ch. 5:17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:13 (Back)

36:13 **n** [Num. 13:32]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:15 (Back)

36:15 **y** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:17 (Back)

36:17 **o** See ch. 2:1 **p** See Lev. 18:25 **q** See Lev. 18:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:18 (Back)

36:18 **r** See ch. 7:8 **s** ch. 16:36; 22:3 **t** See ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:19 (Back)

36:19 **u** See ch. 5:10 **v** See ch. 18:30

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:20 (Back)

36:20 **w** Isa. 52:5; [ch. 22:26; Rom. 2:24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:21 (Back)

36:21 **x** [ch. 20:9; Isa. 43:25; 48:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:22 (Back)

36:22 **y** ver. 32; [Deut. 9:5] **w** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:23 (Back)

36:23 **z** See ch. 20:41 **a** [ch. 30:19, 26; 38:23; 39:7, 21]; See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:24 (Back)

36:24 **b** See ch. 11:17 **c** See Ps. 44:11 **d** ch. 37:12, 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:25 (Back)

36:25 **e** [Isa. 52:15; Heb. 10:22] **f** Isa. 4:4; [ver. 17] **g** ch. 37:23 **h** Jer. 33:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:26 (Back)

36:26 **i** See ch. 11:19, 20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:27 (Back)

36:27 **j** ch. 37:14 **i** [See ver. 26 above] **k** ch. 37:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:28 (Back)

36:28 **l** ch. 28:25 **m** See ch. 11:20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:29 (Back)

36:29 **n** ch. 37:23; [Matt. 1:21] **o** Joel 2:19; [Zech. 9:17] **p** ch. 34:29

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:30 (Back)

36:30 **q** ch. 34:27 **o** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:31 (Back)

36:31 **r** See ch. 6:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:32 (Back)

36:32 **y** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:33 (Back)

36:33 **s** [ver. 25] **t** [ver. 9, 10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:35 (Back)

36:35 **u** See Isa. 51:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:36 (Back)

36:36 **v** [Ps. 126:2] **w** [ch. 34:29] **x** See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:37 (Back)

36:37 **y** [ch. 14:3] **z** See ver. 10 **a** [ch. 34:31]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 36:38 (Back)

36:38 **b** [2 Chr. 35:7] **t** [See ver. 33 above] **c** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:1 (Back)

37:1 **d** See ch. 1:3 **e** See ch. 3:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:3 (Back)

37:3 **f** See ch. 2:1 **g** [1 Cor. 15:35] **h** [Deut. 32:39; John 5:21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:4 (Back)

37:4 **i** [ch. 6:2] **j** [John 5:28]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:5 (Back)

37:5 **k** [Gen. 2:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:6 (Back)

37:6 **l** [ver. 8] **m** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:7 (Back)

37:7 **n** ch. 12:7; 24:18 **o** [1 Kgs. 19:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:8 (Back)

37:8 **p** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:9 (Back)

37:9 **i** [See ver. 4 above] **f** [See ver. 3 above] **q** Dan. 7:2; 11:4; Rev. 7:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:10 (Back)

37:10 **n** [See ver. 7 above] **r** Rev. 11:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:11 (Back)

37:11 **f** [See ver. 3 above] **s** [ch. 33:10; Isa. 49:14] **t** Lam. 3:54

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:12 (Back)

37:12 **i** [See ver. 4 above] **u** [Isa. 26:19; Hos. 13:14] **v** ver. 21, 25; ch. 36:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:13 (Back)

37:13 **w** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:14 (Back)

37:14 **x** ch. 36:27 **y** See ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:16 (Back)

37:16 **z** See ch. 2:1 **a** [Num. 17:2] **b** [Zech. 10:6] **c** 2 Chr. 11:12, 13, 16; 15:9; 30:11, 18 **d** Gen. 48:13, 14, 19; [Hos. 5:3, 5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:17 (Back)

37:17 **e** [ver. 22, 24] **f** [Isa. 11:13] **g** [ch. 35:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:18 (Back)

37:18 **h** See ch. 33:2 **i** See ch. 12:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:19 (Back)

37:19 **j** [ver. 16] **k** [ver. 17] **g** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:20 (Back)

37:20 l See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:21 (Back)

37:21 m ver. 25; ch. 36:24; See ch. 11:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:22 (Back)

37:22 n [ver. 17; Jer. 50:4] o See ch. 6:2 p [ver. 24, 25; ch. 34:24] q [ch. 35:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:23 (Back)

37:23 r [ch. 36:25] s ch. 14:11 t ch. 36:25 u ch. 36:29 v ch. 34:24, 30; 2 Cor. 6:16; Rev. 21:3; See Ex. 29:45; Lev. 26:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:24 (Back)

37:24 w See ch. 34:23 x See Jer. 23:5 y [ver. 22] z ch. 36:27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:25 (Back)

37:25 a ch. 28:25 b Isa. 60:21; Joel 3:20; Amos 9:15 c [John 12:34]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:26 (Back)

37:26 d ch. 34:25 e See Isa. 55:3 f See ch. 36:10 g ver. 28; ch. 43:7;

See ch. 11:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:27 (Back)

37:27 **h** Lev. 26:11; Rev. 21:3 **v** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 37:28 (Back)

37:28 **i** See ch. 36:23 **j** See ch. 20:12 **g** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:2 (Back)

38:2 **k** See ch. 2:1 **l** See ch. 6:2 **m** ch. 39:1, 11; Rev. 20:8 **n** ch. 39:6; Gen. 10:2; Rev. 20:8 **o** ch. 39:1 **p** See ch. 27:13 **q** [ver. 4, 9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:3 (Back)

38:3 **r** See ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:4 (Back)

38:4 **s** ch. 39:2 **t** See ch. 29:4 **u** [ver. 15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:5 (Back)

38:5 **v** ch. 27:10 **w** Gen. 10:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:6 (Back)

38:6 **x** Gen. 10:2 **y** ver. 22 **z** Gen. 10:3; See ch. 27:14 **a** ch. 39:2; [ch. 32:30] **u** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:7 (Back)

38:7 **b** [Isa. 8:9, 10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:8 (Back)

38:8 **c** Isa. 24:22 **d** [ver. 16] **e** See ch. 11:17 **f** See ch. 6:2 **g** ch. 34:25, 27, 28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:9 (Back)

38:9 **h** [Isa. 28:2] **i** [Jer. 4:13] **y** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:10 (Back)

38:10 **j** See ch. 11:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:11 (Back)

38:11 **k** [Zech. 2:4, 5] **l** [Jer. 49:31]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:12 (Back)

38:12 **m** [ver. 8] **n** [ch. 5:5, 7, 14, 15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:13 (Back)

38:13 **o** ch. 27:22 **p** ch. 25:13; 27:15 **q** [ch. 32:2; Ps. 17:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:14 (Back)

38:14 **r** See ch. 2:1 **s** ver. 2, 3 **g** [See ver. 8 above] **t** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:15 (Back)

38:15 **u** ver. 6; ch. 39:2 **v** [ver. 6, 9, 22] **w** ch. 23:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:16 (Back)

38:16 **i** [See ver. 9 above] **x** [ver. 8] **y** ver. 23; [ch. 39:13]; See ch. 20:41

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:17 (Back)

38:17 **z** [Jer. 6:22, 23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:18 (Back)

38:18 **a** [Ps. 18:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:19 (Back)

38:19 **b** See ch. 5:13 **c** [Hag. 2:6, 7; Rev. 16:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:20 (Back)

38:20 **d** [Hos. 4:3] **e** [Ps. 114:7] **f** Jer. 4:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:21 (Back)

38:21 **g** Jer. 25:29 **h** [Judg. 7:22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:22 (Back)

38:22 **i** [ch. 17:20] **j** Ps. 11:6 **k** ver. 6, 9 **l** ch. 13:11, 13 **m** Ps. 11:6; [ch. 39:6; Rev. 20:9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 38:23 (Back)

38:23 **n** See ver. 16 **o** ch. 36:23; 37:28 **p** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:1 (Back)

39:1 **q** See ch. 2:1 **r** ch. 38:2, 3 **s** ch. 38:2 **t** ch. 38:3; See ch. 13:8 **u** ch. 38:2, 3 **v** ch. 38:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:2 (Back)

39:2 **w** ch. 38:4 **x** ch. 38:6, 15; [ch. 32:30] **y** See ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:3 (Back)

39:3 **z** [Ps. 76:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:4 (Back)

39:4 **a** [ch. 38:21] **y** [See ver. 2 above] **b** ch. 38:6, 9, 22 **c** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:5 (Back)

39:5 **d** See ch. 17:21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:6 (Back)

39:6 **e** [ch. 28:18; 30:8, 14, 16; 38:22] **f** ch. 38:2 **g** ch. 38:8, 14 **h** ch. 27:3, 6, 7, 15 **i** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:7 (Back)

39:7 **j** [ver. 22] **k** See ch. 20:39 **l** See ch. 36:23 **m** Isa. 45:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:8 (Back)

39:8 **n** ch. 21:7 **o** ch. 38:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:9 (Back)

39:9 **p** [Ps. 46:9; Isa. 9:5] **q** [1 Sam. 17:40]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:10 (Back)

39:10 **p** [See ver. 9 above] **r** [Isa. 33:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:11 (Back)

39:11 **s** ch. 38:2 **t** ver. 15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:12 (Back)

39:12 **u** [ver. 14] **v** [Deut. 21:23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:13 (Back)

39:13 **w** ch. 28:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:14 (Back)

39:14 **v** [See ver. 12 above] **x** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:15 (Back)

39:15 **y** ver. 11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:17 (Back)

39:17 **z** See ch. 2:1 **a** [Rev. 19:17] **b** ver. 4; [Jer. 12:9] **c** [Isa. 34:6; Zeph. 1:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:18 (Back)

39:18 **d** [Rev. 19:18] **e** [Ps. 22:12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:21 (Back)

39:21 **f** ver. 7, 13; [ch. 28:22; 37:28; 38:23]; See ch. 36:23 **g** [Ex. 7:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:22 (Back)

39:22 **h** ver. 28; Joel 2:27; See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:23 (Back)

39:23 **i** See Deut. 29:24-28 **j** Deut. 31:17 **k** [Lev. 26:25]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:24 (Back)

39:24 **l** [See ch. 18:30]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:25 (Back)

39:25 **m** See Jer. 30:3 **n** ch. 20:40 **o** [ch. 20:9]; See ch. 5:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:26 (Back)

39:26 **p** See ch. 32:24 **q** ch. 34:25, 27, 28; 38:8 **r** ch. 34:28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:27 (Back)

39:27 **s** ch. 28:25; See ch. 11:17 **t** See ch. 20:41

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:28 (Back)

39:28 **h** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 39:29 (Back)

39:29 **u** [ver. 23] **v** [Joel 2:28]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:1 (Back)

40:1 **w** See ch. 20:1 **x** ch. 33:21; See ch. 1:2 **y** [ch. 26:1, 2] **z** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:2 (Back)

40:2 **a** See ch. 1:1 **b** [ch. 43:12; Rev. 21:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:3 (Back)

40:3 **c** ch. 43:6; 47:3; See ch. 9:2 **d** See ch. 1:7 **e** [ch. 47:3] **f** [Rev. 11:1]; See ch. 42:16-19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:4 (Back)

40:4 **g** See ch. 2:1 **h** ch. 44:5 **i** ch. 43:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:5 (Back)

40:5 **j** ch. 42:20 **k** [ch. 41:8; 43:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:6 (Back)

40:6 **l** See ch. 43:1 **m** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:7 (Back)

40:7 **n** ver. 29, 33, 36

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:9 (Back)

40:9 **o** ch. 41:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:10 (Back)

40:10 **p** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:14 (Back)

40:14 **q** ver. 9, 16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:16 (Back)

40:16 **r** ch. 41:16, 26; [1 Kgs. 6:4] **s** ver. 9, 14 **t** ch. 41:18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:17 (Back)

40:17 **u** ch. 42:1; [Rev. 11:2] **v** ver. 38, 44, 45, 46; ch. 41:10; See 2 Kgs. 23:11 **w** [2 Chr. 7:3] **x** ch. 41:6; [ch. 45:5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:20 (Back)

40:20 **y** [ver. 6] **u** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:21 (Back)

40:21 **n** [See ver. 7 above] **z** [ver. 6] **a** [ver. 15] **b** [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:22 (Back)

40:22 **c** [ver. 16] **d** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:23 (Back)

40:23 **e** ver. 28; [ch. 8:3] **f** ver. 27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:24 (Back)

40:24 **g** [ver. 21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:25 (Back)

40:25 **h** ver. 22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:26 (Back)

40:26 **i** [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:27 (Back)

40:27 **j** ver. 23; ch. 8:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:28 (Back)

40:28 **j** [See ver. 27 above] **k** [ver. 24]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:29 (Back)

40:29 **l** See ver. 7 **m** [ver. 25]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:31 (Back)

40:31 **i** [See ver. 26 above] **n** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:32 (Back)

40:32 **o** [ver. 21]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:34 (Back)

40:34 **p** ver. 31

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:35 (Back)

40:35 **q** ch. 47:2 **r** ver. 32, 33

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:38 (Back)

40:38 **s** [ver. 17] **t** [ch. 46:2; 2 Chr. 4:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:39 (Back)

40:39 **u** [ver. 42] **v** [ch. 46:2]; See Lev. 1:3, 4 **w** ch. 42:13; See Lev.

4:2, 3 **x** ch. 42:13; 46:20; See Lev. 5:1-6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:41 (Back)

40:41 **y** [ver. 39, 40] **z** [ver. 38]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:42 (Back)

40:42 **a** [Ex. 20:25] **v** [See ver. 39 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:44 (Back)

40:44 **b** [ver. 17, 38] **c** 1 Chr. 6:31, 32

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:45 (Back)

40:45 **d** 1 Chr. 9:23; [ch. 44:8, 14, 15, 16; 48:11]; See Lev. 8:35; Num. 1:53

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:46 (Back)

40:46 **e** [Num. 3:31]; See Num. 18:5 **f** ch. 43:19; 44:15; [1 Kgs. 2:35; 1 Chr. 24:3, 6] **g** ch. 42:13; 45:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:47 (Back)

40:47 **h** See ch. 41:13-15 **i** [ch. 43:13; Ex. 40:29; Matt. 23:35]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:48 (Back)

40:48 **j** ch. 41:25, 26 **k** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 40:49 (Back)

40:49 **l** 1 Kgs. 6:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:1 (Back)

41:1 **m** ver. 21, 23; ch. 42:8 **n** ver. 3; ch. 40:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:2 (Back)

41:2 **o** 1 Kgs. 6:17 **p** 1 Kgs. 6:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:3 (Back)

41:3 **q** ch. 40:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:4 (Back)

41:4 **r** 1 Kgs. 6:20; 2 Chr. 3:8 **s** 1 Kgs. 6:5 **t** ver. 21, 23; ch. 45:3; See 1 Kgs. 6:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:5 (Back)

41:5 **u** 1 Kgs. 6:5, 8; See ver. 6-9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:6 (Back)

41:6 **v** ch. 40:17 **w** 1 Kgs. 6:6

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:7 (Back)

41:7 **x** 1 Kgs. 6:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:8 (Back)

41:8 **y** [ch. 40:5; 43:13]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:9 (Back)

41:9 **z** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:10 (Back)

41:10 **a** See ch. 40:17 **b** ch. 42:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:11 (Back)

41:11 **c** [ver. 5] **d** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:12 (Back)

41:12 **e** ch. 42:1, 10, 13; See ver. 13-15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:13 (Back)

41:13 **f** ch. 40:47

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:15 (Back)

41:15 **g** ver. 12; ch. 42:1 **h** ch. 42:3, 5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:16 (Back)

41:16 **i** Isa. 6:4 **j** ver. 26; ch. 40:16, 25; [1 Kgs. 6:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:18 (Back)

41:18 **k** ver. 20, 25; 1 Kgs. 6:29, 32, 35; 7:36 **l** ch. 40:16, 22, 26, 31, 34, 37; 2 Chr. 3:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:19 (Back)

41:19 **m** [ch. 1:10; 10:14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:21 (Back)

41:21 **n** ver. 1 **o** See ver. 4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:22 (Back)

41:22 **p** Rev. 11:1; See Ex. 30:1 **q** ch. 44:16; [ch. 23:41; Mal. 1:7, 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:23 (Back)

41:23 **r** See 1 Kgs. 6:31-33

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:24 (Back)

41:24 **s** [1 Kgs. 6:34]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:25 (Back)

41:25 **t** ver. 18, 20 **u** 1 Kgs. 7:6 **v** ch. 40:48

Cross-references for Ezekiel 41:26 (Back)

41:26 **j** [See ver. 16 above] **w** See ver. 5-9 **u** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:1 (Back)

42:1 x ch. 40:17 y ch. 40:20 z ver. 10, 13; ch. 41:12, 13 a ch. 41:12, 15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:2 (Back)

42:2 b [ch. 41:13] c [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:3 (Back)

42:3 d ch. 41:10 e ch. 40:17 f [ver. 5; ch. 41:15, 16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:4 (Back)

42:4 g [ch. 46:19] h [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:7 (Back)

42:7 i [ver. 10, 12] j [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:8 (Back)

42:8 k ch. 41:1, 21, 23 l [ch. 41:13, 14]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:9 (Back)

42:9 m ch. 44:5; 46:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:10 (Back)

42:10 **n** [ver. 7] **o** [ver. 1] **p** See ch. 40:17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:11 (Back)

42:11 **q** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:12 (Back)

42:12 **n** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:13 (Back)

42:13 **o** [See ver. 10 above] **r** ch. 40:46 **s** Lev. 6:16, 26; 10:13; 24:9 **t** Num. 18:9 **u** ch. 40:39

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:14 (Back)

42:14 **v** ch. 44:19; Lev. 6:11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:15 (Back)

42:15 **w** See ch. 43:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:16 (Back)

42:16 x [ch. 40:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 42:20 (Back)

42:20 y ch. 40:5 z [ch. 45:2; Rev. 21:16] a [ch. 22:26; 43:12; 44:23; 48:15]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:1 (Back)

43:1 b ver. 4; ch. 10:19; 11:1; 40:6; 42:15; 44:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:2 (Back)

43:2 c ch. 10:18, 19; 11:23; [Rev. 21:11] d ch. 1:24; [Rev. 1:15] e [ch. 10:4; Rev. 18:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:3 (Back)

43:3 f See ch. 1:28 g [ch. 9:1, 2, 5] h See ch. 1:4-28 i See ch. 1:1 j See ch. 1:28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:4 (Back)

43:4 c [See ver. 2 above] k [ch. 44:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:5 (Back)

43:5 l See ch. 3:12 m See ch. 8:16 n ch. 10:4; 44:4; 1 Kgs. 8:10, 11; [Isa. 6:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:6 (Back)

43:6 o See ch. 40:3 p [Ex. 25:22]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:7 (Back)

43:7 q See ch. 2:1 r [Ps. 99:1] s [1 Chr. 28:2; Isa. 60:13] t See ch. 37:26, 28 u [ver. 8]; See ch. 20:39

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:8 (Back)

43:8 v [ch. 42:20] w [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:9 (Back)

43:9 t [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:10 (Back)

43:10 q [See ver. 7 above] x ch. 40:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:11 (Back)

43:11 x [See ver. 10 above] y [ch. 44:5] z See ch. 12:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:12 (Back)

43:12 **a** [ch. 40:2] **b** See ch. 42:15-20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:13 (Back)

43:13 **c** [ch. 40:47; 47:1]; See Ex. 27:1-8 **d** ch. 40:5; [ch. 41:8]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:15 (Back)

43:15 **e** See Ex. 27:2

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:16 (Back)

43:16 **f** [ch. 40:47; Ex. 27:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:17 (Back)

43:17 **g** [Ex. 20:26]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:18 (Back)

43:18 **h** See ch. 2:1 **i** See Lev. 1:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:19 (Back)

43:19 **j** ch. 44:15; Deut. 17:9; 18:1; 24:8; 27:9 **k** See ch. 40:46 **l** ch. 45:18; Ex. 29:1, 10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:20 (Back)

43:20 **m** ch. 45:19; Ex. 29:12; Lev. 8:15 **e** [See ver. 15 above] **n** [ver. 13, 17] **o** Ex. 29:36; [ch. 45:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:21 (Back)

43:21 **p** Ex. 29:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:23 (Back)

43:23 **o** [See ver. 20 above] **q** [Ex. 29:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:24 (Back)

43:24 **r** Lev. 2:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:25 (Back)

43:25 **s** Ex. 29:35, 36; Lev. 8:33, 35

Cross-references for Ezekiel 43:27 (Back)

43:27 **t** Lev. 9:1 **u** See Lev. 3:1 **v** See ch. 20:40

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:1 (Back)

44:1 **w** [ch. 43:5] **x** See ch. 43:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:2 (Back)

44:2 **y** [ch. 43:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:3 (Back)

44:3 **z** ch. 34:24; 37:25; 45:7; 46:2 **a** [Gen. 31:54] **b** ch. 46:2, 12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:4 (Back)

44:4 **c** ch. 40:20 **d** See ch. 43:5 **e** See ch. 1:28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:5 (Back)

44:5 **f** See ch. 2:1 **g** ch. 40:4 **h** [ch. 43:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:6 (Back)

44:6 **i** See ch. 2:3 **j** ch. 40:4 **k** ch. 45:9; [1 Pet. 4:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:7 (Back)

44:7 l [ver. 9; Neh. 7:64, 65; Acts 21:28] m [Jer. 9:26; Acts 7:51] n ch. 23:39

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:8 (Back)

44:8 o [ch. 22:26]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:9 (Back)

44:9 p [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:10 (Back)

44:10 q [ver. 15; ch. 48:11] r ch. 48:11 s See ch. 4:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:11 (Back)

44:11 t ch. 46:24 u [1 Chr. 26:1] v Num. 16:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:12 (Back)

44:12 w ch. 7:19; 14:3, 4, 7; [Mal. 2:8] x Ps. 106:26

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:13 (Back)

44:13 y Num. 18:3; 2 Kgs. 23:9 z See ch. 32:24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:14 (Back)

44:14 **a** See ch. 40:45 **b** 1 Chr. 23:28, 32

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:15 (Back)

44:15 **c** See ch. 43:19 **a** [See ver. 14 above] **r** [See ver. 10 above] **d** [ver. 11; Deut. 10:8] **e** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:16 (Back)

44:16 **f** See ch. 41:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:17 (Back)

44:17 **g** Ex. 28:39; 39:27

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:19 (Back)

44:19 **h** ch. 42:14 **i** Lev. 6:11 **j** [ch. 46:20; Ex. 29:37; 30:29; Lev. 6:27]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:20 (Back)

44:20 **k** Lev. 21:5; [ch. 5:1] **l** [Num. 6:5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:21 (Back)

44:21 **m** Lev. 10:9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:22 (Back)

44:22 **n** Lev. 21:7, 13, 14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:23 (Back)

44:23 **o** [ch. 22:26]; See Lev. 10:10, 11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:24 (Back)

44:24 **p** Deut. 17:8, 9; [2 Chr. 19:8] **q** [ch. 22:26]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:25 (Back)

44:25 **r** See Lev. 21:1-3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:26 (Back)

44:26 **s** Num. 19:11, 12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:27 (Back)

44:27 **t** ver. 17, 21 **u** ch. 40:39; 42:13; Lev. 4:2, 3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:28 (Back)

44:28 **v** See Num. 18:20 **w** [ch. 45:4, 5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:29 (Back)

44:29 **x** See Lev. 6:14-18, 25-29; 7:1-6 **y** Lev. 27:21, 28; Num. 18:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:30 (Back)

44:30 **z** See Ex. 23:19 **a** See Num. 15:20 **b** Mal. 3:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 44:31 (Back)

44:31 **c** Lev. 22:8; [Ex. 22:31]; See Lev. 7:24 **d** ch. 4:14

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:1 (Back)

45:1 **e** [ch. 48:29]; See ch. 47:21, 22 **f** See ch. 48:8-10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:2 (Back)

45:2 **g** See ch. 42:16-20 **h** [ch. 27:28; 48:15, 17]; See Lev. 25:34

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:3 (Back)

45:3 **i** [ver. 1] **j** ch. 48:10 **k** See ch. 41:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:4 (Back)

45:4 l [ch. 48:11, 12]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:5 (Back)

45:5 m ch. 48:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:6 (Back)

45:6 n ch. 48:15 o [ch. 48:18, 19]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:7 (Back)

45:7 p ch. 48:21 q See ch. 44:3

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:8 (Back)

45:8 r [ch. 22:27; 46:18] s ch. 47:13, 21; See ch. 48:1-7, 23-28

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:9 (Back)

45:9 t ch. 44:6 u [ch. 46:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:10 (Back)

45:10 **v** See Lev. 19:35, 36

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:11 (Back)

45:11 **w** [Deut. 25:14, 15] **x** [Isa. 5:10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:12 (Back)

45:12 **y** See Ex. 30:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:13 (Back)

45:13 **z** ch. 44:30

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:14 (Back)

45:14 **a** ver. 11

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:15 (Back)

45:15 **b** See Lev. 1:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:17 (Back)

45:17 **c** [2 Chr. 30:24; 35:7]; See ch. 46:4-7

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:18 (Back)

45:18 **d** [ch. 46:1, 3, 6] **e** Lev. 16:16; [ch. 43:20, 22, 23]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:19 (Back)

45:19 **f** See ch. 43:20 **g** [Ex. 12:7]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:21 (Back)

45:21 **h** See Lev. 23:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:22 (Back)

45:22 **i** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:23 (Back)

45:23 **j** Lev. 23:8 **k** Num. 28:15

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:24 (Back)

45:24 **l** ch. 46:5, 7 **m** See Lev. 2:1

Cross-references for Ezekiel 45:25 (Back)

45:25 **n** See Lev. 23:34 **o** See ver. 22-24

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:1 (Back)

46:1 **p** ch. 45:19 **q** See ch. 8:16 **r** [ch. 45:18]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:2 (Back)

46:2 **s** See ch. 44:3 **t** [ch. 45:19] **u** [ch. 40:38, 39] **v** [ch. 9:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:3 (Back)

46:3 **w** ver. 9

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:4 (Back)

46:4 **x** ch. 45:17 **y** [Num. 28:9, 10]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:5 (Back)

46:5 **z** ver. 14; ch. 45:24 **a** [Deut. 16:17]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:7 (Back)

46:7 **b** ver. 5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:8 (Back)

46:8 **c** [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:9 (Back)

46:9 **d** ver. 3 **e** [Deut. 16:16]; See Ex. 23:14-17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:10 (Back)

46:10 **f** [Ps. 42:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:11 (Back)

46:11 **z** [See ver. 5 above] **b** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:12 (Back)

46:12 **g** Lev. 7:16; 22:23; Deut. 23:23 **h** [ver. 1] **i** [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:13 (Back)

46:13 **j** Ex. 29:38; Num. 28:3, 4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:14 (Back)

46:14 **k** ver. 5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:15 (Back)

46:15 **l** Num. 23:15, 17

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:17 (Back)

46:17 **m** [ch. 45:7] **n** See Lev. 25:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:18 (Back)

46:18 **o** [1 Sam. 8:14; 1 Kgs. 21:3, 7] **p** [ch. 45:8] **q** [ch. 34:4, 5]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:19 (Back)

46:19 **r** [ver. 1] **s** [ch. 42:4]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:20 (Back)

46:20 **t** 2 Chr. 35:13 **u** [Lev. 2:4] **v** See ch. 44:19

Cross-references for Ezekiel 46:24 (Back)

46:24 **w** ch. 44:11 **t** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:1 (Back)

47:1 **x** [ch. 43:1, 2] **y** Ps. 46:4; Joel 3:18; [Zech. 14:8; Rev. 22:1] **z**

See ch. 9:3 **a** See ch. 43:13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:2 (Back)

47:2 **b** ch. 40:35 **c** [ch. 40:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:3 (Back)

47:3 **d** [ch. 40:3]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:6 (Back)

47:6 **e** See ch. 2:1 **f** [ch. 8:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:7 (Back)

47:7 **g** ver. 12; [Rev. 22:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:8 (Back)

47:8 **h** See Deut. 1:1 **i** Deut. 3:17; 4:49; Josh. 3:16

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:10 (Back)

47:10 **j** See 1 Sam. 23:29 **k** Isa. 15:8 **l** See Josh. 15:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:12 (Back)

47:12 **m** [ver. 7] **n** [Gen. 2:9] **o** Ps. 1:3; [Jer. 17:8] **p** [Rev. 22:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:13 (Back)

47:13 **q** ch. 45:8; See ch. 48:1-7, 23-28 **r** [ch. 48:4, 5]; See Josh. 17:14-18

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:14 (Back)

47:14 **s** See ch. 20:5 **t** See Gen. 12:7 **u** [ch. 48:29]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:15 (Back)

47:15 **l** [See ver. 10 above] **v** ch. 48:1 **w** Num. 34:8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:16 (Back)

47:16 **x** 2 Sam. 8:8 **y** ch. 48:1; Isa. 7:8 **v** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:17 (Back)

47:17 **z** [ch. 48:1]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:18 (Back)

47:18 a Josh. 13:11 b Joel 2:20

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:19 (Back)

47:19 c Gen. 14:7; 2 Chr. 20:2 d Num. 20:13 e Num. 34:5 f See Josh. 15:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:20 (Back)

47:20 v [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:21 (Back)

47:21 g ver. 13

Cross-references for Ezekiel 47:22 (Back)

47:22 h ch. 45:1; 48:29 i Isa. 14:1; [Eph. 3:6] j Ex. 12:19, 48, 49; [Rom. 10:12; Gal. 3:28; Col. 3:11]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:1 (Back)

48:1 k ch. 47:15 l ch. 47:20; See 1 Kgs. 8:65 m [ch. 47:17] n ch. 47:16, 17, 18 o Num. 2:25-31

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:2 (Back)

48:2 **o** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:3 (Back)

48:3 **o** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:8 (Back)

48:8 **p** See ch. 45:1-6 **q** ver. 21

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:10 (Back)

48:10 **r** ch. 45:4

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:11 (Back)

48:11 **s** ch. 44:15 **t** See ch. 40:46 **u** ch. 44:10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:13 (Back)

48:13 **v** ch. 45:5

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:14 (Back)

48:14 **w** [Lev. 27:10, 28, 33] **x** [ch. 44:30]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:15 (Back)

48:15 **y** ch. 45:6 **z** See ch. 42:20 **a** [ch. 27:28; 45:2]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:16 (Back)

48:16 **b** [ver. 20; Rev. 21:16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:18 (Back)

48:18 **c** [ch. 45:6]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:20 (Back)

48:20 **d** [ch. 40:47]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:21 (Back)

48:21 **e** ch. 45:7 **f** ver. 8, 10

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:28 (Back)

48:28 **g** ch. 47:19 **h** ch. 47:10; See Josh. 15:12

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:29 (Back)

48:29 **i** ch. 47:22

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:30 (Back)

48:30 **j** Num. 34:4, 5, 8, 9, 12; Josh. 15:4, 7, 11 **k** [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:31 (Back)

48:31 **l** [Rev. 21:12, 13] **m** See Deut. 33:6-8

Cross-references for Ezekiel 48:35 (Back)

48:35 **n** Isa. 60:14; [Jer. 23:6; 33:16] **o** ch. 35:10; Jer. 3:17; Joel 3:21; [Zech. 2:10; Rev. 21:3]

Daniel

(return to table of contents)

Daniel 1 • Daniel 2 • Daniel 3 • Daniel 4 • Daniel 5 • Daniel 6 • Daniel 7 • Daniel 8 • Daniel 9 • Daniel 10 • Daniel 11 • Daniel 12

Daniel

Daniel Taken to Babylon

DANIEL **1** In the third year of *a* the reign of Jehoiakim king of
Judah, Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came to Jerusalem and
besieged it. **2**And the Lord gave Jehoiakim king of Judah into his
hand, with some of *b* the vessels of the house of God. And he
brought them to *c* the land of Shinar, to the house of his god, *d* and
placed the vessels in the treasury of his god. **3**Then the king
commanded Ashpenaz, *e* his chief eunuch, to bring some of the
people of Israel, both of the royal family [1] and of *f* the nobility,
4youths without *g* blemish, of good appearance and *h* skillful in all
wisdom, endowed with knowledge, understanding learning, and
competent to stand in the king's palace, and to *i* teach them the
literature and language of the *j* Chaldeans. **5**The king assigned them
a daily portion of *k* the food that the king ate, and of *l* the wine that
he drank. They were to be educated for *m* three years, and at the
end of that time they were to *n* stand before the king. **6**Among these
were *o* Daniel, *p* Hananiah, *p* Mishael, and *p* Azariah of the tribe of
Judah. **7**And *e* the chief of the eunuchs *q* gave them names: *r* Daniel
he called Belteshazzar, Hananiah he called Shadrach, Mishael he
called Meshach, and Azariah he called Abednego.

Daniel's Faithfulness

8But Daniel *s* resolved that he would not *t* defile himself with *k* the
king's food, or with *l* the wine that he drank. Therefore he asked the
chief of the eunuchs to allow him not to *t* defile himself. **9** *u* And
God gave Daniel favor and compassion in the sight of the chief of
the eunuchs, **10**and the chief of the eunuchs said to Daniel, "I fear
my lord the king, who assigned your food and your drink; for why
should he see that you were in worse condition than the youths
who are of your own age? So you would endanger my head with
the king." **11**Then Daniel said to the steward whom the chief of the
eunuchs had assigned over Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah,
12"Test your servants for *v* ten days; let us be given vegetables to
eat and water to drink. **13**Then let our appearance and the
appearance of the youths who eat *k* the king's food be observed by
you, and deal with your servants according to what you see." **14**So

he listened to them in this matter, and tested them for ten days.
15 At the end of ten days it was seen that they were better in
appearance and fatter in flesh than all the youths who ate k the
king's food. 16 w So the steward took away their food and the wine
they were to drink, and gave them x vegetables.

17 As for these four youths, y God gave them learning and z skill in
all literature and wisdom, and Daniel had a understanding in all
visions and dreams. 18 At the end of b the time, when the king had
commanded that they should be brought in, the chief of the
eunuchs brought them in before Nebuchadnezzar. 19 And the king
spoke with them, and among all of them none was found like
Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah. Therefore c they stood
before the king. 20 And in every matter of wisdom and
understanding about which the king inquired of them, he found
them ten times better than all d the magicians and e enchanters that
were in all his kingdom. 21 And Daniel f was there until the first
year of g King Cyrus.

Nebuchadnezzar's Dream

DANIEL 2 In the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar,
Nebuchadnezzar had dreams; h his spirit was troubled, and i his
sleep left him. 2 Then the king commanded that d the magicians,
e the enchanters, the j sorcerers, and k the Chaldeans be summoned
to tell the king his dreams. So they came in and l stood before the
king. 3 And the king said to them, "I had a dream, and h my spirit is
troubled to know the dream." 4 Then k the Chaldeans said to the
king in Aramaic, [1] m "O king, live forever! Tell your servants the
dream, and we will show the interpretation." 5 The king answered
and said to k the Chaldeans, "The word from me is firm: if you do
not make known to me the dream and its interpretation, you shall
be n torn limb from limb, n and your o houses shall be laid in ruins.
6 But if you show the dream and its interpretation, p you shall
receive from me gifts and rewards and great honor. q Therefore

show me the dream and its interpretation.” 7They answered a
second time and said, “Let the king tell his servants the dream, and
we will show its interpretation.” 8The king answered and said, “I
know with certainty that you are trying to r gain time, because you
see that the word from me is firm— 9if you do not make the dream
known to me, s there is but one sentence for you. You have agreed
to speak lying and corrupt words before me till t the times change.
u Therefore tell me the dream, and I shall know that you can show
me its interpretation.” 10 v The Chaldeans answered the king and
said, “There is not a man on earth who can meet the king’s demand,
for no great and powerful king has asked such a thing of any
magician or enchanter or v Chaldean. 11The thing that the king asks
is difficult, and no one can show it to the king except w the gods,
whose dwelling is not with flesh.”

12Because of this the king was angry and x very furious, and
y commanded that all z the wise men of Babylon be destroyed. 13So
the decree went out, and the wise men were about to be killed; and
they sought a Daniel and his companions, to kill them. 14Then
Daniel replied with prudence and discretion to b Arioch, the
c captain of the king’s guard, who had gone out to kill the wise men
of Babylon. 15He declared [2] to Arioch, the king’s captain, “Why is
the decree of the king d so urgent?” Then Arioch made the matter
known to Daniel. 16And Daniel went in and requested the king to
appoint him a time, that he might show the interpretation to the
king.

God Reveals Nebuchadnezzar’s Dream

17Then Daniel went to his house and made the matter known to
e Hananiah, e Mishael, and e Azariah, his companions, 18 f and told
them to seek mercy from the g God of heaven concerning this
mystery, so that Daniel and his companions might not h be
destroyed with the rest of the wise men of Babylon. 19Then the
mystery was revealed to Daniel in i a vision of the night. Then

Daniel [j] blessed the [g] God of heaven. [20]Daniel answered and said:

[k] "Blessed be the name of God forever and ever,

[l] to whom belong wisdom and might.

[21] [m] He changes times and seasons;

[n] he removes kings and sets up kings;

[o] he gives wisdom to the wise

[o] and knowledge to those who have understanding;

[22] [p] he reveals deep and hidden things;

[p] he knows what is in the darkness,

[q] and the light dwells with him.

[23] To you, O [r] God of my fathers,

[s] I give thanks and praise,

for [t] you have given me wisdom and might,

and have now made known to me what [u] we asked of you,

for you have made known to us the king's matter."

[24]Therefore Daniel went in to [v] Arioch, whom the king had appointed to destroy the wise men of Babylon. He went and said thus to him: "Do not destroy the wise men of Babylon; bring me in before the king, and I will show the king the interpretation."

[25]Then [v] Arioch brought in Daniel before the king [w] in haste and

said thus to him: “I have found [x] among the exiles from Judah a
man who will make known to the king the interpretation.” 26The
king declared to Daniel, [y] whose name was Belteshazzar, [z] “Are you
able to make known to me the dream that I have seen and its
interpretation?” 27Daniel answered the king and said, “No wise
men, [a] enchanters, [a] magicians, or [b] astrologers can show to the
king the mystery that the king has asked, 28but [c] there is a God in
heaven who reveals mysteries, and he has made known to King
Nebuchadnezzar [d] what will be in the latter days. Your dream and
[e] the visions of your head as you lay in bed are these: 29To you, O
king, as you lay in bed came thoughts of what would be after this,
[f] and he who reveals mysteries made known to you what is to be.
30But [g] as for me, this mystery has been revealed to me, not
because of any wisdom that I have more than all the living, but in
order that the interpretation may be made known to the king, and
that [h] you may know the thoughts of your mind.

Daniel Interprets the Dream

31“You saw, O king, and behold, a great image. This image, mighty
and of exceeding brightness, stood before you, and its appearance
was frightening. 32 [i] The head of this image was of fine gold, [j] its
chest and arms of silver, its middle and [j] thighs of bronze, 33 [k] its
legs of iron, its feet partly of iron and partly of clay. 34As you
looked, a stone was cut out [l] by no human hand, and it struck the
image on its feet of iron and clay, and [m] broke them in pieces.
35Then the iron, the clay, the bronze, the silver, and the gold, all
together were broken in pieces, and became [n] like the chaff of the
summer threshing floors; and the wind carried them away, so that
[o] not a trace of them could be found. But the stone that struck the
image became [p] a great mountain [q] and filled the whole earth.

36“This was the dream. Now we will tell the king its interpretation.
37You, O king, [r] the king of kings, to whom [s] the God of heaven
[t] has given the kingdom, the power, and the might, and the glory,
38and into whose hand he has given, wherever they dwell, the

children of man, *u* the beasts of the field, and the birds of the heavens, making you rule over them all—you are *v* the head of gold. **39** *w* Another kingdom inferior to you shall arise after you, and yet a third kingdom *v* of bronze, *x* which shall rule over all the earth. **40**And *y* there shall be a fourth kingdom, strong as iron, because iron *z* breaks to pieces and shatters all things. And like iron that crushes, it shall *z* break and crush all these. **41**And as you saw *a* the feet and toes, partly of potter's clay and partly of iron, it shall be a divided kingdom, but some of the *y* firmness of iron shall be in it, just as you saw iron mixed with the soft clay. **42**And as the toes of the feet were partly iron and partly clay, so the kingdom shall be partly strong and partly brittle. **43**As you saw the iron mixed with soft clay, so they will mix with one another in marriage, [3] but they will not hold together, just as iron does not mix with clay. **44**And in the days of those kings *b* the God of heaven will set up *c* a kingdom that shall never be destroyed, nor shall the kingdom be left to another people. *d* It shall break in pieces all these kingdoms and bring them to an end, and *c* it shall stand forever, **45**just as *e* you saw that *f* a stone was cut from a mountain by no human hand, and that *d* it broke in pieces the iron, the bronze, the clay, the silver, and the gold. A *g* great God has made known to the king what shall be after this. The dream is certain, and its interpretation sure."

Daniel Is Promoted

46Then King Nebuchadnezzar *h* fell upon his face and *i* paid homage to Daniel, and commanded that *j* an offering and *k* incense be offered up to him. **47**The king answered and said to Daniel, "Truly, your *l* God is God of gods and *m* Lord of kings, and *n* a revealer of mysteries, for you have been able to reveal this mystery." **48**Then the king gave Daniel high honors and many great *o* gifts, and made him ruler over the whole *p* province of Babylon and *q* chief prefect over all the wise men of Babylon. **49**Daniel made a request of the king, and he *r* appointed *s* Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego over the affairs of *p* the province of Babylon. But Daniel *t* remained at the king's court.

Nebuchadnezzar's Golden Image

DANIEL 3 King Nebuchadnezzar made an image of gold, whose height was sixty cubits [1] and its breadth six cubits. He set it up on *u* the plain of Dura, in *v* the province of Babylon. **2**Then King Nebuchadnezzar sent to gather *w* the satraps, the prefects, and *x* the governors, the counselors, the treasurers, the justices, the magistrates, and all the officials of the provinces to come to the dedication of the image that King Nebuchadnezzar had set up. **3**Then *w* the satraps, the prefects, and the governors, the counselors, the treasurers, the justices, the magistrates, and all the officials of the provinces gathered for the dedication of the image that King Nebuchadnezzar had set up. And they stood before the image that Nebuchadnezzar had set up. **4**And the herald *y* proclaimed aloud, "You are commanded, O *z* peoples, nations, and languages, **5**that when you hear the *a* sound of the horn, pipe, lyre, trigon, harp, bagpipe, and every kind of music, you *b* are to fall down and worship the golden image that King Nebuchadnezzar has set up. **6**And whoever does not fall down and worship shall immediately *c* be cast into a burning fiery furnace." **7**Therefore, as soon as all the peoples heard the sound of the horn, pipe, lyre, trigon, harp, bagpipe, and every kind of music, all *z* the peoples, nations, and languages fell down and worshiped the golden image that King Nebuchadnezzar had set up.

The Fiery Furnace

8Therefore at that time certain *d* Chaldeans *e* came forward and maliciously accused the Jews. **9**They declared [2] to King Nebuchadnezzar, "O king, live forever! **10**You, O king, *f* have made a decree, that every man who *g* hears the sound of the horn, pipe, lyre, trigon, harp, bagpipe, and every kind of music, *g* shall fall down and worship the golden image. **11**And whoever does not fall down and worship *c* shall be cast into a burning fiery furnace.

12 There are certain Jews whom you have h appointed over the
affairs of v the province of Babylon: i Shadrach, Meshach, and
Abednego. These men, O king, j pay no attention to you; they do
not serve your gods or worship the golden image that you have set
up."

13 Then Nebuchadnezzar k in furious rage commanded that
i Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego be brought. So they brought
these men before the king. 14 Nebuchadnezzar answered and said to
them, "Is it true, O Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, that you do
not serve my gods or worship the golden image that I have set up?
15 Now if you are ready when l you hear the sound of the horn,
pipe, lyre, trigon, harp, bagpipe, and every kind of music, to fall
down and worship the image that I have made, well and good. [3]
But if you do not worship, c you shall immediately be cast into a
burning fiery furnace. And m who is the god who will deliver you
out of my hands?"

16 i Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego answered and said to the
king, "O Nebuchadnezzar, we have no need to answer you in this
matter. 17 If this be so, n our God whom we serve is able to deliver
us from the burning fiery furnace, and he will deliver us out of your
hand, O king. [4] 18 But if not, be it known to you, O king, that we
will not serve your gods or worship the golden image that you have
set up."

19 Then Nebuchadnezzar was o filled with fury, and the expression
of his face p was changed against i Shadrach, Meshach, and
Abednego. He ordered the furnace heated seven times more than it
was usually heated. 20 And he ordered some of the mighty men of
his army q to bind i Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, and to cast
them into the burning fiery furnace. 21 Then these men were
q bound in their cloaks, their tunics, [5] their hats, and their other
garments, and they were thrown into the burning fiery furnace.
22 Because the king's order was r urgent and the furnace overheated,

the flame of the fire killed those men who took up *s* Shadrach,
Meshach, and Abednego. **23**And these three men, Shadrach,
Meshach, and Abednego, fell *q* bound into the burning fiery furnace.

24Then King Nebuchadnezzar was *t* astonished and rose up *u* in
haste. He declared to his *v* counselors, “Did we not cast three men
w bound into the fire?” They answered and said to the king, “True,
O king.” **25**He answered and said, “But I see four men unbound,
x walking in the midst of the fire, and they *y* are not hurt; and the
appearance of the fourth is like *z* a son of the gods.”

26Then Nebuchadnezzar came near to the door of the burning fiery
furnace; he declared, *s* “Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, servants
of the *a* Most High God, come out, and come here!” Then
s Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego came out from the fire. **27**And
the *b* satraps, the prefects, the governors, and *v* the king’s counselors
gathered together and saw that *c* the fire had not had any power
over the bodies of those men. The hair of their heads was not
singed, their *d* cloaks were not harmed, and no smell of fire had
come upon them. **28**Nebuchadnezzar answered and said, “Blessed be
the God of *s* Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, who *e* has sent his
angel and *f* delivered his servants, who *g* trusted in him, and set
aside [6] the king’s command, and yielded up their bodies rather
than *h* serve and worship any god except their own God.
29Therefore *i* I make a decree: Any *j* people, nation, or language
that speaks anything against the God of *s* Shadrach, Meshach, and
Abednego *k* shall be torn limb from limb, and their houses laid in
ruins, for there is no other god who is able to rescue in this way.”
30Then the king promoted *s* Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego in
l the province of Babylon.

Nebuchadnezzar Praises God

DANIEL 4 [1] King Nebuchadnezzar to all *m* peoples, nations, and

languages, *n* that dwell in all the earth: *o* Peace be multiplied to you! **2**It has seemed good to me to show the *p* signs and wonders that the *q* Most High God has done for me.

3 How great are *p* his signs,

how mighty his *p* wonders!

r His kingdom is an everlasting kingdom,

r and his dominion endures from generation to generation.

Nebuchadnezzar's Second Dream

4 [2] I, Nebuchadnezzar, was at ease in my house and prospering in my palace. **5**I saw a dream that made me afraid. As I lay in bed the fancies and *s* the visions of my head alarmed me. **6**So *t* I made a decree that *u* all the wise men of Babylon should be brought before me, that they might make known to me the interpretation of the dream. **7**Then *v* the magicians, the enchanters, the Chaldeans, and the astrologers came in, and I told them the dream, but *w* they could not make known to me its interpretation. **8**At last Daniel came in before me—he who was named *x* Belteshazzar after the name of my god, and in whom is *y* the spirit of the holy gods [3]—and I told him the dream, saying, **9**"O Belteshazzar, *z* chief of the magicians, because I know that *y* the spirit of the holy gods is in you and that no *a* mystery is too difficult for you, tell me *s* the visions of my dream that I saw and their interpretation. **10** *s* The visions of my head as I lay in bed were these: I saw, and *b* behold, a tree in the midst of the earth, and its height was great. **11** *c* The tree grew and became strong, and its top reached to heaven, and it was visible to the end of the whole earth. **12** *d* Its leaves were beautiful and its fruit abundant, and in it was food for all. *e* The beasts of the field found shade under it, and *e* the birds of the heavens lived in its branches, and all flesh was fed from it.

13 “I saw in s the visions of my head as I lay in bed, and behold, f a
watcher, g a holy one, came down from heaven. 14 He h proclaimed
aloud and said thus: i ‘Chop down the tree and j lop off its branches,
j strip off its leaves and scatter its fruit. j Let the beasts flee from
under it and the birds from its branches. 15 But leave the stump of
its roots in the earth, bound with a band of iron and bronze, amid
the tender grass of the field. Let him be wet with the dew of
heaven. Let his portion be with the beasts in the grass of the earth.
16 Let his mind be changed from a man’s, and let a beast’s mind be
given to him; k and let seven periods of time l pass over him. 17 The
sentence is by the decree of f the watchers, the decision by the word
of g the holy ones, to the end that the living may know that the
Most High m rules the kingdom of men n and gives it to whom he
will and o sets over it the lowliest of men.’ 18 This dream I, King
Nebuchadnezzar, saw. And you, O p Belteshazzar, tell me the
interpretation, because q all the wise men of my kingdom are not
able to make known to me the interpretation, but you are able, for
r the spirit of the holy gods is in you.”

Daniel Interprets the Second Dream

19 Then Daniel, whose name was p Belteshazzar, was s dismayed for
a while, and t his thoughts alarmed him. The king answered and
said, “Belteshazzar, let not the dream or the interpretation alarm
you.” Belteshazzar answered and said, “My lord, u may the dream
be for those who hate you u and its interpretation for your enemies!
20 v The tree you saw, which grew and became strong, so that its
top reached to heaven, and it was visible to the end of the whole
earth, 21 w whose leaves were beautiful and its fruit abundant, and
in which was food for all, under which beasts of the field found
shade, and in whose branches the birds of the heavens lived— 22 x it
is you, O king, who have grown and become strong. y Your
greatness has grown and reaches to heaven, y and your dominion to
the ends of the earth. 23 And because the king saw z a watcher, a
holy one, coming down from heaven and saying, a ‘Chop down the
tree and destroy it, but leave the stump of its roots in the earth,
bound with a band of iron and bronze, in the tender grass of the

field, and let him be wet with the dew of heaven, and let his portion be with the beasts of the field, till *b* seven periods of time pass over him,' **24**this is the interpretation, O king: It is a decree of the Most High, which has come upon my lord the king, **25** *c* that you shall be driven from among men, and your dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field. You shall be made *d* to eat grass like an ox, and you shall be wet with the dew of heaven, and *b* seven periods of time shall pass over you, till *e* you know that the Most High rules the kingdom of men and gives it to whom he will. **26**And as it was commanded *f* to leave the stump of the roots of the tree, your kingdom shall be confirmed for you from the time that you know that Heaven rules. **27**Therefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable to you: break off your sins by *g* practicing righteousness, *h* and your iniquities by showing mercy to the oppressed, *i* that there may perhaps be a lengthening of your prosperity."

Nebuchadnezzar's Humiliation

28All this came upon King Nebuchadnezzar. **29**At the end of twelve months he was walking on the roof of the royal palace of Babylon, **30**and the king answered and said, *j* "Is not this great Babylon, which I have built by *k* my mighty power as a royal residence and for *k* the glory of my majesty?" **31** *l* While the words were still in the king's mouth, there fell a voice from heaven, "O King Nebuchadnezzar, to you it is spoken: The kingdom has departed from you, **32** *m* and you shall be driven from among men, and your dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field. And you shall be made to eat grass like an ox, and seven periods of time shall pass over you, *m* until you know that the Most High rules the kingdom of men and gives it to whom he will." **33**Immediately the word was fulfilled against Nebuchadnezzar. *m* He was driven from among men and ate grass like an ox, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven till his hair grew as long as eagles' feathers, and his nails were like birds' claws.

Nebuchadnezzar Restored

34 n At the end of the days I, Nebuchadnezzar, lifted my eyes to
heaven, and o my reason returned to me, and I blessed the Most
High, and praised and honored p him who lives forever,

q for his dominion is an everlasting dominion,

and q his kingdom endures from generation to generation;

35 r all the inhabitants of the earth are accounted as nothing,

and s he does according to his will among the host of heaven

and among the inhabitants of the earth;

t and none can stay his hand

or u say to him, “What have you done?”

36 At the same time v my reason returned to me, and for w the glory
of my kingdom, w my majesty and splendor returned to me. x My
counselors and y my lords sought me, and I was established in my
kingdom, and still more greatness was z added to me. 37 Now I,
Nebuchadnezzar, a praise and extol and honor the b King of heaven,
c for all his works are right and his ways are just; and d those who
walk in pride he is able to humble.

The Handwriting on the Wall

DANIEL 5 e King Belshazzar f made a great feast for a thousand of
his g lords and drank wine in front of the thousand.

2 e Belshazzar, when he tasted the wine, commanded that h the

vessels of gold and of silver that Nebuchadnezzar his father [1] had
taken out of the temple in Jerusalem be brought, that the king and
his lords, his wives, and his concubines might drink from them.
3 Then they brought in h the golden vessels that had been taken out
of the temple, the house of God in Jerusalem, and the king and his
lords, his wives, and his concubines drank from them. 4 They drank
wine and i praised the j gods of gold and silver, bronze, iron, wood,
and stone.

5 k Immediately l the fingers of a human hand appeared and wrote
on the plaster of the wall of the king's palace, opposite the
lampstand. And the king saw m the hand as it wrote. 6 n Then the
king's color changed, o and his thoughts alarmed him; p his limbs
gave way, and q his knees knocked together. 7 r The king called
loudly to bring in r the enchanters, the s Chaldeans, and t the
astrologers. The king declared [2] to the wise men of Babylon,
u "Whoever reads this writing, and shows me its interpretation,
shall be clothed with purple and have a chain of gold around his
neck and v shall be the third ruler in the kingdom." 8 Then all the
king's wise men came in, but w they could not read the writing or
make known to the king the interpretation. 9 Then King Belshazzar
was greatly x alarmed, and his n color changed, and his y lords were
perplexed.

10 The queen, [3] because of the words of the king and his lords,
came into the banqueting hall, and the queen declared, z "O king,
live forever! Let not your thoughts alarm you a or your color
change. 11 There is a man in your kingdom b in whom is the spirit of
the holy gods. [4] In the days of your father, c light and
understanding and wisdom like the wisdom of the gods were found
in him, and King Nebuchadnezzar, your father—your father the
king— d made him chief of the magicians, r enchanters, Chaldeans,
and astrologers, 12 e because an excellent spirit, knowledge, and
f understanding f to interpret dreams, explain riddles, and g solve
problems were found in this Daniel, h whom the king named
Belteshazzar. Now let Daniel be called, and he will show the

interpretation.”

Daniel Interprets the Handwriting

13Then Daniel was brought in before the king. The king answered
and said to Daniel, “You are that Daniel, one of *i* the exiles of
Judah, whom the king my father brought from Judah. **14**I have
heard of you that *b* the spirit of the gods [5] is in you, and that
c light and understanding and excellent wisdom are found in you.
15Now *j* the wise men, the *k* enchanters, have been brought in
before me to read this writing and make known to me its
interpretation, but *l* they could not show the interpretation of the
matter. **16** *m* But I have heard that you can give interpretations and
n solve problems. *o* Now if you can read the writing and make
known to me its interpretation, *o* you shall be clothed with purple
and have a chain of gold around your neck and *p* shall be the third
ruler in the kingdom.”

17Then Daniel answered and said before the king, *q* “Let your gifts
be for yourself, and give your rewards to another. Nevertheless, I
will read the writing to the king and make known to him the
interpretation. **18**O king, the *r* Most High God *s* gave
t Nebuchadnezzar your father *u* kingship and greatness and glory
and majesty. **19**And because of the greatness that he gave him, *v* all
peoples, nations, and languages *w* trembled and feared before him.
Whom he would, he killed, and whom he would, he kept alive;
whom he would, he raised up, and whom he would, he humbled.
20But *x* when his heart was lifted up and his spirit was hardened so
that he dealt proudly, *y* he was brought down from his kingly
throne, and his glory was taken from him. **21** *z* He was driven from
among the children of mankind, and his mind was made like that of
a beast, and his dwelling was with the wild donkeys. He was fed
grass like an ox, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven,
z until he knew that the *r* Most High God rules the kingdom of
mankind and sets over it whom he will. **22**And you his son, [6]

a Belshazzar, *b* have not humbled your heart, though you knew all this, **23**but you have lifted up yourself against *c* the Lord of heaven. And *d* the vessels of his house have been brought in before you, and you and your lords, your wives, and your concubines have drunk wine from them. *e* And you have praised the gods of silver and gold, of bronze, iron, wood, and stone, which do not see or hear or know, *f* but the God in whose hand is your breath, and *g* whose are all your ways, *h* you have not honored.

24"Then from his presence *i* the hand was sent, and this writing was inscribed. **25**And this is the writing that was inscribed: MENE, MENE, TEKEL, and PARSIN. **26**This is the interpretation of the matter: MENE, God has numbered [7] the days of your kingdom and brought it to an end; **27**TEKEL, *j* you have been weighed [8] in the balances and found wanting; **28**PERES, your kingdom is divided and given to *k* the Medes and *l* Persians." [9]

29Then *a* Belshazzar gave the command, and Daniel *m* was clothed with purple, a chain of gold was put around his neck, and a proclamation was made about him, that he should be the third ruler in the kingdom.

30 *n* That very night *a* Belshazzar the *o* Chaldean king was killed.
31 [10] And *p* Darius *k* the Mede received the kingdom, being about sixty-two years old.

Daniel and the Lions' Den

DANIEL 6 It pleased Darius to set over the kingdom *q* 120 *r* satraps, to be throughout the whole kingdom; **2**and over them *s* three high officials, of whom Daniel was one, to whom these *r* satraps should give account, so that the king might suffer no loss. **3**Then this

Daniel became *t* distinguished above all *s* the other high officials
and *r* satraps, because *u* an excellent spirit was in him. And the king
planned *v* to set him over the whole kingdom. **4**Then *s* the high
officials and *r* the satraps *w* sought to find a ground for complaint
against Daniel with regard to the kingdom, *x* but they could find no
ground for complaint or any fault, because he was faithful, *x* and no
error or fault was found in him. **5**Then these men said, “We shall
not find any ground for complaint against this Daniel unless we find
it in connection with the law of his God.”

6Then these *s* high officials and *r* satraps came by agreement [1] to
the king and said to him, “O *y* King Darius, live forever! **7**All the
s high officials of the kingdom, the prefects and the satraps, the
z counselors and the governors are agreed that the king should
establish an ordinance and enforce an *a* injunction, that whoever
makes petition to any god or man for thirty days, except to you, O
king, shall be cast into the den of lions. **8**Now, O king, establish
a the injunction and sign the document, so that it cannot be
changed, according to *b* the law of *c* the Medes and the Persians,
d which cannot be revoked.” **9**Therefore King Darius signed the
document and *a* injunction.

10When Daniel knew that the document had been signed, he went
to his house where *e* he had windows in his upper chamber open
f toward Jerusalem. He got down on his knees *g* three times a day
and prayed and *h* gave thanks before his God, as he had done
previously. **11**Then these men came by agreement and found Daniel
making petition and plea before his God. **12**Then they *i* came near
and said before the king, concerning the injunction, “O king! Did
you not sign *j* an injunction, that anyone who makes petition to any
god or man within thirty days except to you, O king, shall be cast
into the den of lions?” The king answered and said, “The thing
stands fast, according to the law of *c* the Medes and Persians,
d which cannot be revoked.” **13**Then they answered and said before
the king, *k* “Daniel, who is one *l* of the exiles *k* from Judah, *m* pays
no attention to you, O king, or *j* the injunction you have signed, but

makes his petition [g] three times a day."

14 Then [n] the king, when he heard these words, [n] was much
distressed and set his mind to deliver Daniel. And he labored till the
sun went down to rescue him. 15 Then these men came by
agreement to the king and said to the king, "Know, O king, that it is
a law of the Medes and Persians that no [j] injunction or ordinance
that the king establishes can be changed."

16 Then the king commanded, and Daniel was brought and cast into
the den of lions. The king declared [2] to Daniel, "May [o] your God,
whom you serve continually, deliver you!" 17 [p] And a stone was
brought and laid on the mouth of the den, [q] and the king sealed it
[r] with his own signet and with the signet of his [s] lords, that nothing
might be changed concerning Daniel. 18 Then the king went to his
palace and spent the night fasting; [t] no diversions were brought to
him, and [u] sleep fled from him.

19 Then, at break of day, the king arose and went in haste to the den
of lions. 20 As he came near to the den where Daniel was, he cried
out in a tone of anguish. The king declared to Daniel, "O Daniel,
servant of [v] the living God, [o] has your God, whom you serve
continually, [w] been able to deliver you from the lions?" 21 Then
Daniel said to the king, [x] "O king, live forever! 22 My God [y] sent his
angel [z] and shut the lions' mouths, and they have not harmed me,
because I was found blameless [a] before him; [a] and also before you,
O king, I have done no harm." 23 Then the king was exceedingly
glad, and commanded that Daniel be taken up out of the den. So
Daniel was taken up out of the den, and [b] no kind of harm was
found on him, because he had trusted in his God. 24 And the king
commanded, and [c] those men who had maliciously accused Daniel
were brought and cast into the den of lions—they, their children,
and their wives. And before they reached the bottom of the den, the
lions overpowered them and broke all their bones in pieces.

25 Then King Darius wrote to all [d] the peoples, nations, and
languages [e] that dwell in all the earth: [f] "Peace be multiplied to
you. 26 [g] I make a decree, that in all my royal dominion [h] people are
to tremble and fear before the God of Daniel,

for [i] he is [j] the living God,
enduring forever;
his kingdom shall never be destroyed,
[j] and his dominion shall be [k] to the end.

27 He delivers and rescues;
he works [l] signs and wonders
in heaven and on earth,
he who has [m] saved Daniel
from the power of the lions."

28 So this Daniel prospered during the reign of Darius and [n] the
reign of [o] Cyrus the Persian.

Daniel's Vision of the Four Beasts

DANIEL 7 In the first year of [p] Belshazzar king of Babylon, [q] Daniel
saw a dream and [r] visions of his head as he lay in his bed. Then he
wrote down the dream and told the sum of the matter. 2 Daniel
declared, [1] "I saw in my vision by night, and behold, [s] the four
winds of heaven were stirring up the great sea. 3 And four great
beasts [t] came up out of the sea, different from one another. 4 The
first was like a lion and had eagles' wings. Then as I looked its

wings were plucked off, and it was lifted up from the ground and made to stand on two feet like a man, and the mind of a man was given to it. 5And behold, [u] another beast, a second one, like a bear. It was raised up on one side. It had three ribs in its mouth between its teeth; and it was told, ‘Arise, devour much flesh.’ 6After this I looked, and behold, another, like a [v] leopard, with four wings of a bird on its back. And the beast had four heads, and [w] dominion was given to it. 7After this I saw in the night visions, and behold, a fourth beast, [x] terrifying and dreadful and exceedingly strong. It had great iron teeth; [x] it devoured and broke in pieces [x] and stamped what was left with its feet. It was different from all the beasts that were before it, and [y] it had ten horns. 8I considered the horns, and behold, [z] there came up among them another horn, a little one, [z] before which three of the first horns were plucked up by the roots. And behold, in this horn were eyes like the eyes of a man, and [a] a mouth speaking great things.

The Ancient of Days Reigns

9“As I looked,

[b] thrones were placed,

and the [c] Ancient of Days took his seat;

[d] his clothing was white as snow,

and [e] the hair of his head like pure wool;

his throne was fiery flames;

[f] its wheels were burning fire.

10 [g] A stream of fire issued

and came out from before him;

[h] a thousand thousands [i] served him,

[h] and ten thousand times ten thousand [j] stood before him;

the [k] court sat in judgment,

and [l] the books were opened.

11 "I looked then because of the sound of [a] the great words that the
horn was speaking. And as I looked, [m] the beast was killed, and its
body destroyed [m] and given over to be burned with fire. 12 As for
the rest of the beasts, [n] their dominion was taken away, but their
lives were prolonged for a season and a time.

The Son of Man Is Given Dominion

13 "I saw in the night visions,

and [o] behold, with the clouds of heaven

there came one like a son of man,

and he came to the [c] Ancient of Days

and was presented before him.

14 [p] And to him was given dominion

and glory and a kingdom,

that all [q] peoples, nations, and languages

should serve him;

[r] his dominion is an everlasting dominion,

which shall not pass away,

and his kingdom one

that shall not be destroyed.

Daniel's Vision Interpreted

15 "As for me, Daniel, my spirit within me [2] was anxious, and *s* the
visions of my head alarmed me. 16 I approached one of those who
stood there and asked him the truth concerning all this. So he told
me and made known to me the interpretation of the things.
17 *t* 'These four great beasts are four kings who shall arise out of the
earth. 18 But *u* the saints of the Most High shall receive the kingdom
and possess the kingdom forever, forever and ever.'

19 "Then I desired to know the truth about *v* the fourth beast, which
was different from all the rest, exceedingly terrifying, with its teeth
of iron and claws of bronze, and which devoured and broke in
pieces and stamped what was left with its feet, 20 *w* and about the
ten horns that were on its head, and the other horn that came up
and before which three of them fell, the horn that had eyes and a
mouth that spoke great things, and that seemed greater than its
companions. 21 As I looked, this horn *x* made war with the saints
and prevailed over them, 22 until the *y* Ancient of Days came, and
u judgment was given for the saints of the Most High, and the time
came when *u* the saints possessed the kingdom.

23 "Thus he said: 'As for *v* the fourth beast,

there shall be a fourth kingdom on earth,

which shall be different from all the kingdoms,

and it shall devour the whole earth,
and trample it down, and break it to pieces.

24 As for the ten horns,
out of this kingdom ten kings shall arise,
and another shall arise after them;
he shall be different from the former ones,
and shall put down three kings.

25 z He shall speak words against the Most High,
and shall wear out the saints of the Most High,
and shall think to a change the times and the law;
and they shall be given into his hand
for b a time, times, and half a time.

26 c But the court shall sit in judgment,
and d his dominion shall be taken away,
to be consumed and destroyed e to the end.

27 f And the kingdom and the dominion
and the greatness of the kingdoms under the whole heaven
shall be given to the people of f the saints of the Most High;
g his kingdom shall be an everlasting kingdom,
and all dominions shall serve and obey him.' [3]

28“Here is the end of the matter. [h] As for me, Daniel, my [i] thoughts
greatly alarmed me, [j] and my color changed, but [k] I kept the matter
in my heart.”

Daniel’s Vision of the Ram and the Goat

DANIEL 8 In the third year of the reign of [l] King Belshazzar a vision
appeared to me, Daniel, [m] after that which appeared to me [m] at the
first. 2And I saw in the vision; and when I saw, I was in [n] Susa the
citadel, which is in the province of [o] Elam. And [p] I saw in the
vision, [p] and I was at the [q] Ulai canal. 3I raised my eyes and saw,
and behold, [r] a ram standing on the bank of the canal. It had two
horns, and both horns were high, but one was higher than the
other, and the higher one came up last. 4I saw [s] the ram charging
westward and northward and southward. No [t] beast [u] could stand
before him, [v] and there was no one who could rescue from his
power. [w] He did as he pleased and [x] became great.

5As I was considering, behold, a [y] male goat came from the west
across the face of the whole earth, without touching the ground.
And the goat had [y] a conspicuous horn between his eyes. 6He came
to [z] the ram with the two horns, which I had seen standing on the
bank of the canal, [a] and he ran at him in his powerful wrath. 7I saw
him come close to the ram, [b] and he was enraged against him and
struck the ram and broke his two horns. [c] And the ram had no
power to stand before him, but he [d] cast him down to the ground
and trampled on him. And there was no one who could rescue the
ram from his power. 8Then [y] the goat [e] became exceedingly great,
but when he was strong, the great horn was broken, and instead of
it there came up four [f] conspicuous horns toward [f] the four winds of
heaven.

9 Out of one of them came [g] a little horn, which grew exceedingly
great toward [h] the south, toward the east, and toward [i] the glorious
land. 10 [j] It grew great, [k] even to the host of heaven. And some of
the host [k] and some [1] of [l] the stars it threw down to the ground
and [m] trampled on them. 11 [n] It became great, even as great as [o] the
Prince of the host. [p] And the regular burnt offering was taken away
from him, and the place of his sanctuary was overthrown. 12 And a
host will be given over to it together with the regular burnt offering
because of transgression, [2] and it will throw truth to the ground,
and [q] it will act and prosper. 13 Then I heard [r] a holy one speaking,
and another holy one said to the one who spoke, [s] "For how long is
the vision concerning the regular burnt offering, [t] the transgression
that makes desolate, and the giving over of the sanctuary and host
to be trampled underfoot?" 14 And he said to me, [3] "For 2,300
[u] evenings and mornings. Then the sanctuary shall be restored to its
rightful state."

The Interpretation of the Vision

15 When I, Daniel, had seen the vision, I [v] sought to understand it.
And behold, there stood before me one having [w] the appearance of
a man. 16 [x] And I heard a man's voice [x] between the banks of the
[y] Ulai, and it called, [z] "Gabriel, make this man understand the
vision." 17 So he came near where I stood. And when he came, [a] I
was frightened [b] and fell on my face. But he said to me,
"Understand, [c] O son of man, that the vision is for [d] the time of the
end."

18 And when he had spoken to me, [e] I fell into a deep sleep with my
face to the ground. But [f] he touched me and made me stand up.
19 He said, "Behold, I will make known to you what shall be at the
latter end of [g] the indignation, for it refers to [h] the appointed time
of the end. 20 As for [i] the ram that you saw with the two horns,
these are the kings of [j] Media and Persia. 21 And [k] the goat [4] is the
king of Greece. And [k] the great horn between his eyes is [l] the first

king. 22 m As for the horn that was broken, in place of which four others arose, four kingdoms shall arise from his [5] nation, n but not with his power. 23And at the latter end of their kingdom, when the transgressors have reached their limit, a king of bold face, one who understands riddles, shall arise. 24His power shall be great— o but not by his own power; and he shall cause fearful destruction p and shall succeed in what he does, q and destroy mighty men and the people who are the saints. 25 r By his cunning he shall make deceit prosper under his hand, and in his own mind s he shall become great. t Without warning he shall destroy many. And he s shall even rise up against the Prince of princes, and he shall be broken—but u by no human hand. 26The vision of v the evenings and the mornings that has been told w is true, but x seal up the vision, y for it refers to many days from now."

27 And z I, Daniel, was overcome and lay sick for some days. Then I rose and went about the king's business, but I was appalled by the vision a and did not understand it.

Daniel's Prayer for His People

DANIEL 9 b In the first year of c Darius the son of Ahasuerus, by descent a d Mede, who was made king over the realm of the e Chaldeans— 2in the first year of his reign, I, Daniel, perceived in the books the number of years that, according to f the word of the LORD to Jeremiah the prophet, must pass before the end of the desolations of Jerusalem, namely, seventy years.

3Then I turned my face to the Lord God, seeking him by g prayer and pleas for mercy with fasting and sackcloth and ashes. 4I prayed to the LORD my God and h made confession, saying, i "O Lord, the i great and awesome God, who j keeps covenant and steadfast love with those who love him and keep his commandments, 5 k we have sinned and done wrong and acted wickedly l and rebelled, turning

aside from your commandments and rules. 6 m We have not listened
to n your servants the prophets, who spoke in your name to o our
kings, our princes, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.
7To you, p O Lord, belongs righteousness, but to us open shame, as
at this day, to the men of Judah, to the inhabitants of Jerusalem,
and to all Israel, q those who are near and q those who are far away,
in r all the lands to which you have driven them, because of s the
treachery that they have committed against you. 8To us, O LORD,
belongs open shame, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers,
because k we have sinned against you. 9 t To the Lord our God
belong mercy and forgiveness, for we have rebelled against him
10 m and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD our God by
walking in his laws, which he set before us by n his servants the
prophets. 11 u All Israel has transgressed your law and turned aside,
v refusing to obey your voice. w And the curse and oath x that are
written in the Law of y Moses the servant of God have been poured
out upon us, because k we have sinned against him. 12He has
confirmed his words, which he spoke against us and against z our
rulers who ruled us, [1] by a bringing upon us a great calamity.
b For under the whole heaven there has not been done anything
like what has been done against Jerusalem. 13 x As it is written in
the Law of Moses, all this calamity has come upon us; yet we have
not entreated the favor of the LORD our God, c turning from our
iniquities and gaining insight by your truth. 14 d Therefore the
LORD has kept ready the calamity and has brought it upon us, e for
the LORD our God is righteous in all the works that he has done,
and f we have not obeyed his voice. 15And now, O Lord our God,
who brought your people out of the land of Egypt g with a mighty
hand, and h have made a name for yourself, as at this day, i we
have sinned, we have done wickedly.

16“O Lord, j according to all your righteous acts, let your anger and
your wrath turn away from your city Jerusalem, k your holy hill,
l because for our sins, and for m the iniquities of our fathers,
n Jerusalem and your people have become o a byword among all
who are around us. 17Now therefore, O our God, listen to the prayer
of your servant and to his pleas for mercy, and for your own sake, O
Lord, [2] p make your face to shine upon q your sanctuary, which is

desolate. 18 r O my God, incline your ear and hear. Open your eyes
and see s our desolations, and t the city that is called by your name.
For we do not present our pleas before you because of our
righteousness, but because of your great mercy. 19 O Lord, hear; O
Lord, forgive. O Lord, pay attention and act. u Delay not, v for your
own sake, O my God, because t your city and w your people are
called by your name."

Gabriel Brings an Answer

20 x While I was speaking and praying, confessing my sin and the
sin of my people Israel, and presenting my plea before the LORD my
God for y the holy hill of my God, 21 while I was speaking in prayer,
the man z Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the first, a came
to me in swift flight at b the time of the evening sacrifice. 22 c He
made me understand, speaking with me and saying, "O Daniel, I
have now come out to give you d insight and understanding. 23 e At
the beginning of your pleas for mercy a word went out, f and I have
come to tell it to you, for g you are greatly loved. Therefore
consider the word h and understand the vision.

The Seventy Weeks

24 i "Seventy weeks [3] are decreed about your people and j your
holy city, to finish k the transgression, to put an end to sin, l and to
atone for iniquity, m to bring in everlasting righteousness, to seal
both vision and prophet, and n to anoint a most holy place. [4]
25 o Know therefore and understand that p from the going out of the
word to restore and q build Jerusalem to the coming of an
r anointed one, a s prince, there shall be seven weeks. Then for
sixty-two weeks it shall be built again [5] with squares and moat,
t but in a troubled time. 26 And after the sixty-two weeks, an
anointed one shall u be cut off and shall have nothing. And the
people of the prince who is to come v shall destroy the city and the

sanctuary. [w] Its [6] end shall come with a flood, [x] and to the end there shall be war. [y] Desolations are decreed. 27 And he shall make a strong covenant with many for one week, [7] and for half of the week he shall put an end to sacrifice and offering. [z] And on the wing of abominations shall come one who makes desolate, until [a] the decreed end is poured out on the desolator."

Daniel's Terrifying Vision of a Man

DANIEL 10 [b] In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia a word was revealed to Daniel, [c] who was named Belteshazzar. And [d] the word was true, and it was a great conflict. [1] And [e] he understood the word and [e] had understanding of the vision.

2 In those days I, Daniel, was mourning for [f] three weeks. 3 I ate no delicacies, no meat or wine entered my mouth, nor did I [g] anoint myself at all, for [f] the full three weeks. 4 On the twenty-fourth day of the first month, as I was standing [h] on the bank of the great river ([i] that is, the Tigris) 5 [j] I lifted up my eyes and looked, and behold, [k] a man clothed in linen, [l] with a belt of fine [m] gold from Uphaz around his waist. 6 His body was like [n] beryl, his face [o] like the appearance of lightning, [p] his eyes like flaming torches, his arms and [q] legs like the gleam of burnished bronze, and [q] the sound of his words like the sound of a multitude. 7 [r] And I, Daniel, alone saw the vision, for the men who were with me did not see the vision, but a great trembling fell upon them, and they fled to hide themselves. 8 So I was left alone and saw this great vision, and [s] no strength was left in me. My radiant appearance was fearfully changed, [2] [t] and I retained no strength. 9 Then I heard the sound of his words, [u] and as I heard the sound of his words, I fell on my face in deep sleep [u] with my face to the ground.

10 And behold, [v] a hand touched me and set me trembling on my hands and knees. 11 And he said to me, "O Daniel, [w] man greatly

loved, [x] understand the words that I speak to you, and [y] stand upright, for [z] now I have been sent to you." And when he had spoken this word to me, I stood up trembling. 12Then he said to me, [a] "Fear not, Daniel, for from the first day that you [b] set your heart to understand and [b] humbled yourself before your God, [c] your words have been heard, [d] and I have come because of your words. 13 [e] The prince of the kingdom of Persia withstood me [f] twenty-one days, but [g] Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me, for I was left there with the kings of Persia, 14 [d] and came to make you understand what is to happen to your people [h] in the latter days. For [i] the vision is for days yet to come."

15When he had spoken to me according to these words, [j] I turned my face toward the ground [k] and was mute. 16And behold, [l] one in the likeness of the children of man [m] touched my lips. Then I opened my mouth and spoke. I said to him who stood before me, "O my lord, by reason of the vision pains have come upon me, and [n] I retain no strength. 17How can my lord's servant talk with my lord? For now no strength remains in me, and no breath is left in me."

18Again [l] one having the appearance of a man [m] touched me and strengthened me. 19And he said, [o] "O man greatly loved, [p] fear not, peace be with you; be strong and of good courage." And as he spoke to me, I was strengthened and said, "Let my lord speak, for you have strengthened me." 20Then he said, "Do you know why I have come to you? But now I will return to fight against the [q] prince of Persia; and when I go out, behold, the prince of [r] Greece will come. 21But I will tell you [s] what is inscribed in the book of truth: there is none who contends by my side against these except [t] Michael, your prince.

The Kings of the South and the North

DANIEL 11 "And as for me, [u] in the first year of [u] Darius the Mede,

I stood up to confirm and strengthen him.

2 “And now I will show you *v* the truth. Behold, three more kings
shall arise in Persia, and a fourth shall be far richer than all of
them. And when he has become strong through his riches, he shall
stir up all against the kingdom of Greece. 3 Then *w* a mighty king
shall arise, who shall rule with great dominion and *x* do as he wills.
4 And as soon as he has arisen, *y* his kingdom shall be broken and
divided *y* toward the *z* four winds of heaven, but *a* not to his
posterity, nor according to the authority with which he ruled, for
his kingdom shall be plucked up and go to others besides these.

5 “Then the king of the south shall be strong, but one of his princes
shall be stronger than he *b* and shall rule, and his authority shall be
a great authority. 6 After some years *c* they shall make an alliance,
and the daughter of the king of the south shall come to the king of
the north to make an agreement. But she shall not retain the
strength of her arm, and he and his arm shall not endure, but she
shall be given up, and her attendants, he who fathered her, and he
who supported [1] her in those times.

7 “And from a branch from her roots one shall arise in his place. He
shall come against the army and enter the *d* fortress of the king of
the north, and he shall deal with them and shall prevail. 8 He shall
also carry off to Egypt their gods with their metal images and their
precious *e* vessels of silver and gold, and for some years he shall
refrain from attacking the king of the north. 9 Then the latter shall
come into the realm of the king of the south but shall return to his
own land.

10 “His sons shall wage war and assemble a multitude of great
forces, which shall keep coming *f* and overflow and pass through,
and again shall carry the war as far as his *d* fortress. 11 Then the

king of the south, *g* moved with rage, shall come out and fight against the king of the north. *h* And he shall raise a great multitude, but it shall be given into his hand. **12**And when the multitude is taken away, his heart shall be exalted, and he shall cast down tens of thousands, but he shall not prevail. **13**For the king of the north shall again *i* raise a multitude, greater than the first. And *j* after some years [2] he shall come on with a great army and abundant supplies.

14"In those times many shall rise against the king of the south, and the violent among your own people shall lift themselves up in order to fulfill the vision, but *k* they shall fail. **15**Then the king of the north shall come and *l* throw up siegeworks and take a well-fortified city. And the forces of the south shall not stand, or even his best troops, for there shall be no strength to stand. **16**But he who comes against him shall *m* do as he wills, and *n* none shall stand before him. And he shall stand in *o* the glorious land, with destruction in his hand. **17**He shall *p* set his face to come with the strength of his whole kingdom, and he shall bring terms of an agreement and perform them. He shall give him the daughter of women to destroy the kingdom, [3] but it shall not stand or be to his advantage. **18**Afterward he shall turn his face to the coastlands and shall capture many of them, but a commander shall put an end to his insolence. Indeed, [4] he *q* shall turn his insolence back upon him. **19**Then he shall turn his face back toward the *r* fortresses of his own land, but he shall *s* stumble and fall, *t* and shall not be found.

20"Then shall arise in his place one who shall send an *u* exactor of tribute for the glory of the kingdom. But within a few days he shall be broken, neither in anger nor in battle. **21**In his place shall arise a contemptible person to whom royal majesty has not been given. *v* He shall come in without warning and obtain the kingdom *w* by flatteries. **22**Armies shall be *x* utterly swept away before him and broken, even the prince of the covenant. **23**And from the time that an alliance is made with him he shall act deceitfully, and he shall become strong with a small people. **24** *y* Without warning he shall

come into *z* the richest parts [5] of the province, and he shall do what neither his fathers nor his fathers' fathers have done, scattering among them plunder, spoil, and goods. He shall devise plans against strongholds, but only for a time. **25**And he shall stir up his power and his heart against *a* the king of the south with a great army. And the king of the south shall wage war with an exceedingly great and mighty army, but he shall not stand, for plots shall be devised against him. **26**Even those who eat his food shall break him. His army shall be *b* swept away, and many shall fall down slain. **27**And as for the two kings, their hearts shall be bent on doing evil. They shall speak lies at the same table, but to no avail, for *c* the end is yet to be at the time appointed. **28**And he shall return to his land with great wealth, but his heart shall be set against the holy covenant. And he shall work his will and return to his own land.

29"At the time appointed he shall return and come into the south, but it shall not be this time as it was before. **30**For ships of *d* Kittim shall come against him, and he shall be afraid and withdraw, and shall turn back and *e* be enraged and *e* take action against the holy covenant. He shall turn back and pay attention to those who forsake the holy covenant. **31**Forces from him shall appear and *f* profane the temple and fortress, and shall take away the regular burnt offering. And *g* they shall set up the abomination that makes desolate. **32**He shall seduce with flattery those who violate the covenant, but the people who know their God shall stand firm and take action.
33 *h* And the wise among the people shall make many understand, though for some days they shall stumble by sword and flame, by captivity and plunder. **34**When they stumble, they shall receive a little help. And many shall join themselves to them with flattery, **35**and some of the wise shall stumble, so that they may be refined, *i* purified, and *j* made white, until *k* the time of the end, *k* for it still awaits the appointed time.

36"And the king shall *l* do as he wills. *m* He shall exalt himself and magnify himself above every god, *n* and shall speak astonishing things against *o* the God of gods. *p* He shall prosper *q* till the indignation is accomplished; for what is decreed shall be done.

37 He shall pay no attention to the gods of his fathers, or to the one
beloved by women. He shall not pay attention to any other god, for
m he shall magnify himself above all. 38 He shall honor the god of
fortresses instead of these. A god whom his fathers did not know he
shall honor r with gold and silver, with precious stones and costly
gifts. 39 He shall deal with the strongest fortresses with the help of a
foreign god. Those who acknowledge him he shall load with honor.
He shall make them rulers over many and s shall divide the land for
a price. [6]

40 t "At the time of the end, the king of the south shall attack [7]
him, but the king of the north shall rush upon him u like a
whirlwind, with chariots and horsemen, and with many ships. And
he shall come into countries and v shall overflow and pass through.
41 He shall come into w the glorious land. And tens of thousands
shall fall, but these shall be delivered out of his hand: x Edom and
x Moab and the main part of the x Ammonites. 42 He shall stretch
out his hand against the countries, and the land of Egypt shall not
escape. 43 He shall become ruler of the treasures of gold and of
silver, and all the precious things of Egypt, and the y Libyans and
the z Cushites shall follow in his train. 44 But news from the east and
the north shall alarm him, and he shall go out with great fury to
destroy and devote many to destruction. 45 And he shall pitch his
palatial tents between the sea and the glorious holy mountain. Yet
he shall come to his end, with none to help him.

The Time of the End

DANIEL 12 "At that time shall arise a Michael, the great prince who
has charge of your people. And b there shall be a time of trouble,
such as never has been since there was a nation till that time. But at
that time your people shall be delivered, c everyone whose name
shall be found written in the book. 2 And many of those who d sleep
in e the dust of the earth shall e awake, f some to everlasting life,
and f some to shame and everlasting contempt. 3 g And those who

are wise *h* shall shine like the brightness of the sky above; [1] and *i* those who turn many to righteousness, like the stars forever and ever. **4**But you, Daniel, *j* shut up the words and *k* seal the book, until *l* the time of the end. *m* Many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall increase."

5Then I, Daniel, looked, and behold, two others stood, one on *n* this bank of the stream and one on that bank of the stream. **6**And someone said to *o* the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the stream, [2] *p* "How long shall it be till the end of these wonders?" **7**And I heard *o* the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the stream; *q* he raised his right hand and his left hand toward heaven and *r* swore by him who lives forever that it would be for a *s* time, times, and half a time, and that when the shattering of *t* the power of *t* the holy people comes to an end all these things would be finished. **8**I heard, *u* but I did not understand. Then I said, "O my lord, what shall be the outcome of these things?" **9**He said, *v* "Go your way, Daniel, *w* for the words are shut up and sealed until the time of the end. **10** *x* Many shall purify themselves and make themselves white and be refined, but *y* the wicked shall act wickedly. And none of the wicked shall understand, *g* but those who are wise shall understand. **11**And from the time that *z* the regular burnt offering is taken away and *a* the abomination that makes desolate is set up, there shall be 1,290 days. **12** *b* Blessed is he who waits and arrives at the 1,335 days. **13** *c* But go your way till the end. *d* And you shall rest and shall stand in your allotted place at *e* the end of the days."

Footnotes for Daniel

Footnote from Daniel 1:3 (Back)

[1] **1:3** Hebrew *of the seed of the kingdom*

Footnote from Daniel 2:4 (Back)

[1] **2:4** The text from this point to the end of chapter 7 is in Aramaic

Footnote from Daniel 2:15 (Back)

[2] **2:15** Aramaic *answered and said*; also verse 26

Footnote from Daniel 2:43 (Back)

[3] **2:43** Aramaic *by the seed of men*

Footnote from Daniel 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Daniel 3:9 (Back)

[2] **3:9** Aramaic *answered and said*; also verses 24, 26

Footnote from Daniel 3:15 (Back)

[3] **3:15** Aramaic lacks *well and good*

Footnote from Daniel 3:17 (Back)

[4] **3:17** Or *If our God whom we serve is able to deliver us, he will deliver us from the burning fiery furnace and out of your hand, O king.*

Footnote from Daniel 3:21 (Back)

[5] **3:21** The meaning of the Aramaic words rendered *cloaks* and *tunics* is uncertain; also verse 27

Footnote from Daniel 3:28 (Back)

[6] **3:28** Aramaic *and changed*

Footnote from Daniel 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Ch 3:31 in Aramaic

Footnote from Daniel 4:4 (Back)

[2] **4:4** Ch 4:1 in Aramaic

Footnote from Daniel 4:8 (Back)

[3] **4:8** Or *Spirit of the holy God*; also verses 9, 18

Footnote from Daniel 5:2 (Back)

[1] **5:2** Or *predecessor*; also verses 11, 13, 18

Footnote from Daniel 5:7 (Back)

[2] **5:7** Aramaic *answered and said*; also verse 10

Footnote from Daniel 5:10 (Back)

[3] **5:10** Or *queen mother*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Daniel 5:11 (Back)

[4] **5:11** Or *Spirit of the holy God*

Footnote from Daniel 5:14 (Back)

[5] **5:14** Or *Spirit of God*

Footnote from Daniel 5:22 (Back)

[6] **5:22** Or *successor*

Footnote from Daniel 5:26 (Back)

[7] **5:26** *MENE* sounds like the Aramaic for *numbered*

Footnote from Daniel 5:27 (Back)

[8] **5:27** *TEKEL* sounds like the Aramaic for *weighed*

Footnote from Daniel 5:28 (Back)

[9] **5:28** *PERES* (the singular of *Parsin*) sounds like the Aramaic for *divided* and for *Persia*

Footnote from Daniel 5:31 (Back)

[10] **5:31** Ch 6:1 in Aramaic

Footnote from Daniel 6:6 (Back)

[1] **6:6** Or *came thronging*; also verses 11, 15

Footnote from Daniel 6:16 (Back)

[2] **6:16** Aramaic *answered and said*; also verse 20

Footnote from Daniel 7:2 (Back)

[1] **7:2** Aramaic *answered and said*

Footnote from Daniel 7:15 (Back)

[2] **7:15** Aramaic *within its sheath*

Footnote from Daniel 7:27 (Back)

[3] **7:27** Or *their kingdom shall be an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey them*

Footnote from Daniel 8:10 (Back)

[1] **8:10** Or *host, that is, some*

Footnote from Daniel 8:12 (Back)

[2] **8:12** Or *in an act of rebellion*

Footnote from Daniel 8:14 (Back)

[3] **8:14** Hebrew; Septuagint, Theodotion, Vulgate *to him*

Footnote from Daniel 8:21 (Back)

[4] **8:21** Or *the shaggy goat*

Footnote from Daniel 8:22 (Back)

[5] **8:22** Theodotion, Septuagint, Vulgate; Hebrew *the*

Footnote from Daniel 9:12 (Back)

[1] **9:12** Or *our judges who judged us*

Footnote from Daniel 9:17 (Back)

[2] **9:17** Hebrew *for the Lord's sake*

Footnote from Daniel 9:24 (Back)

[3] **9:24** Or *sevens*; also twice in verse 25 and once in verse 26

Footnote from Daniel 9:24 (Back)

[4] **9:24** Or *thing*, or *one*

Footnote from Daniel 9:25 (Back)

[5] **9:25** Or *there shall be seven weeks and sixty-two weeks. It shall be built again*

Footnote from Daniel 9:26 (Back)

[6] **9:26** Or *His*

Footnote from Daniel 9:27 (Back)

[7] **9:27** Or *seven*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Daniel 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Or *and it was about a great conflict*

Footnote from Daniel 10:8 (Back)

[2] **10:8** Hebrew *My splendor was changed to ruin*

Footnote from Daniel 11:6 (Back)

[1] **11:6** Or *obtained*

Footnote from Daniel 11:13 (Back)

[2] **11:13** Hebrew *at the end of the times*

Footnote from Daniel 11:17 (Back)

[3] **11:17** Hebrew *her*, or *it*

Footnote from Daniel 11:18 (Back)

[4] **11:18** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Daniel 11:24 (Back)

[5] **11:24** Or *among the richest men*

Footnote from Daniel 11:39 (Back)

[6] **11:39** Or *land as payment*

Footnote from Daniel 11:40 (Back)

[7] **11:40** Hebrew *thrust at*

Footnote from Daniel 12:3 (Back)

[1] **12:3** Hebrew *the expanse*; compare Genesis 1:6–8

Footnote from Daniel 12:6 (Back)

[2] **12:6** Or *who was upstream*; also verse 7

Cross-references for Daniel

Cross-references for Daniel 1:1 (Back)

1:1 a 2 Kgs. 24:1, 2; 2 Chr. 36:6

Cross-references for Daniel 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** ch. 5:2; 2 Kgs. 24:13; 2 Chr. 36:7, 10; [Jer. 27:18] **c** Gen. 11:2; Zech. 5:11 **d** 2 Chr. 36:7; Ezra 5:14

Cross-references for Daniel 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** [2 Kgs. 20:18; Isa. 39:7] **f** Esth. 1:3

Cross-references for Daniel 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** [Lev. 24:19, 20; 2 Sam. 14:25] **h** [ver. 17; ch. 9:22] **i** [Isa. 47:10] **j** ch. 2:2, 4, 5, 10; 3:8; 4:7; 5:7, 11

Cross-references for Daniel 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **k** ch. 11:26 **l** ver. 8, 16 **m** [ver. 18] **n** [ch. 2:2; 1 Kgs. 10:8]; See Gen. 41:46

Cross-references for Daniel 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **o** Ezek. 14:14, 20; Matt. 24:15 **p** ch. 2:17

Cross-references for Daniel 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **e** [See ver. 3 above] **q** [2 Kgs. 23:34; 24:17] **r** ch. 2:26; 4:8, 9, 18, 19; 5:12; 10:1

Cross-references for Daniel 1:8 (Back)

1:8 s 2 Cor. 9:7 t [Lev. 3:17; Ezek. 4:13; Hos. 9:3] k [See ver. 5 above] l [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 1:9 (Back)

1:9 u [Gen. 39:21; Ps. 106:46; Prov. 16:7]

Cross-references for Daniel 1:12 (Back)

1:12 v [Rev. 2:10]

Cross-references for Daniel 1:13 (Back)

1:13 k [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 1:15 (Back)

1:15 k [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 1:16 (Back)

1:16 w ver. 11 x ver. 12

Cross-references for Daniel 1:17 (Back)

1:17 y [ch. 2:20, 23; Job 32:8; James 1:5] z ver. 4 a ch. 5:12; [ch. 9:23; 10:1, 11, 12]

Cross-references for Daniel 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **b** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for Daniel 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **c** ch. 2:2

Cross-references for Daniel 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **d** [ch. 2:27; Gen. 41:8, 24; Ex. 7:11, 22; 8:7, 18, 19; 9:11] **e** ch. 2:2, 10, 27; 4:7; 5:7, 11, 15

Cross-references for Daniel 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **f** [ch. 6:28; 10:1] **g** See ch. 6:28

Cross-references for Daniel 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **h** [ch. 4:5; 5:9; Gen. 41:8] **i** [ch. 6:18; Esth. 6:1]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **d** [See ch. 1:20 above] **e** [See ch. 1:20 above] **j** Deut. 18:10, 11; 2 Chr. 33:6; Isa. 47:9, 12 **k** See ch. 1:4 **l** See ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Daniel 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **h** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **k** [See ver. 2 above] **m** ch. 3:9; 5:10; 6:6, 21; See 1 Kgs. 1:31

Cross-references for Daniel 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **k** [See ver. 2 above] **n** ch. 3:29 **o** Ezra 6:11; [2 Kgs. 10:27]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **p** [ch. 5:7, 16] **q** [ver. 7, 9]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **r** Eph. 5:16; Col. 4:5

Cross-references for Daniel 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **s** Esth. 4:11 **t** [ver. 21; ch. 7:25] **u** ver. 6; [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **v** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Daniel 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **w** [ch. 5:11, 14]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **x** [ch. 3:19] **y** [ver. 24] **z** ch. 4:6

Cross-references for Daniel 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **a** See ch. 1:4-7

Cross-references for Daniel 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **b** ver. 24, 25 **c** [Gen. 37:36]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **d** ch. 3:22

Cross-references for Daniel 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **e** ch. 1:6

Cross-references for Daniel 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **f** [Matt. 18:19] **g** ver. 19, 28, 37, 44; Rev. 11:13 **h** [ver. 12, 24]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **i** [Num. 12:6; Job 33:15, 16] **j** See Josh. 22:33 **g** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **k** 1 Chr. 29:10; Ps. 72:18; 113:2; 115:18; Luke 1:68 **l** [Isa. 28:29]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **m** [ver. 9; ch. 7:25] **n** [ch. 4:17; 5:20; Job 12:18; Ps. 75:7; Rom. 13:1] **o** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Daniel 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **p** Job 12:22; [Ps. 25:14; 139:12; Amos 4:13; Heb. 4:13] **q** 1 Tim. 6:16; James 1:17; 1 John 1:5; [John 1:4, 5]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **r** Deut. 26:7; 1 Chr. 12:17; 29:18 **s** [ch. 6:10] **t** [ver. 20]; See ch. 1:17 **u** [ver. 18]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:24 (Back)

2:24 v ver. 14, 15

Cross-references for Daniel 2:25 (Back)

2:25 v [See ver. 24 above] w ch. 3:24 x ch. 5:13; Ezra 4:1; 6:16, 19, 20; 10:7, 16

Cross-references for Daniel 2:26 (Back)

2:26 y See ch. 1:7 z [ch. 5:16]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:27 (Back)

2:27 a See ch. 1:20 b ch. 4:7; 5:7

Cross-references for Daniel 2:28 (Back)

2:28 c See ver. 22 d ch. 10:14; Hos. 3:5 e ch. 4:5; 7:15

Cross-references for Daniel 2:29 (Back)

2:29 f ver. 45

Cross-references for Daniel 2:30 (Back)

2:30 g [Gen. 41:16; Acts 3:12] h [Eccles. 3:18]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:32 (Back)

2:32 **i** [ver. 38] **j** [ver. 39]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:33 (Back)

2:33 **k** [ver. 40]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:34 (Back)

2:34 **l** [ch. 8:25; Job 34:20; Lam. 4:6; 2 Cor. 5:1] **m** ver. 35, 40, 44, 45; Isa. 8:9; [Matt. 21:44; Luke 20:18]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:35 (Back)

2:35 **n** Ps. 1:4 **o** [Rev. 20:11] **p** [Isa. 2:2] **q** [Ps. 80:9]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:37 (Back)

2:37 **r** Ezra 7:12; Ezek. 26:7 **s** ver. 19 **t** ch. 5:18; [Ezra 1:2]; See ver. 21

Cross-references for Daniel 2:38 (Back)

2:38 **u** ch. 4:21; Jer. 27:6 **v** [ver. 32]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:39 (Back)

2:39 **w** [ver. 32; ch. 5:28, 31] **v** [See ver. 38 above] **x** [ch. 7:6]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:40 (Back)

2:40 **y** [ch. 7:7, 23] **z** See ver. 34

Cross-references for Daniel 2:41 (Back)

2:41 **a** [ver. 33] **y** [See ver. 40 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:44 (Back)

2:44 **b** ver. 19 **c** ch. 4:3, 34; 6:26; 7:14, 27; Mic. 4:7; [Matt. 3:2; Luke 1:33; John 18:36] **d** [Isa. 60:12]; See ver. 34

Cross-references for Daniel 2:45 (Back)

2:45 **e** [ver. 34] **f** [Isa. 28:16] **d** [See ver. 44 above] **g** ver. 28

Cross-references for Daniel 2:46 (Back)

2:46 **h** [2 Sam. 14:22] **i** [Matt. 8:2; Acts 10:25] **j** [Acts 14:13] **k** [Ezra 6:10]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:47 (Back)

2:47 **l** Deut. 10:17 **m** [1 Tim. 6:15; Rev. 17:14; 19:16] **n** See ver. 22

Cross-references for Daniel 2:48 (Back)

2:48 **o** [ver. 6] **p** ch. 3:1, 12, 30; [Esth. 1:1] **q** ch. 5:11; [ch. 4:9]

Cross-references for Daniel 2:49 (Back)

2:49 **r** ch. 3:12 **s** [ch. 1:7] **p** [See ver. 48 above] **t** Esth. 2:19

Cross-references for Daniel 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **u** [Gen. 11:2] **v** ver. 12, 30; ch. 2:48, 49

Cross-references for Daniel 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **w** ver. 27; ch. 6:1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7; [Ezra 8:36] **x** ch. 2:48

Cross-references for Daniel 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **w** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **y** ch. 4:14; 5:7; [Rev. 18:2] **z** ver. 29; ch. 4:1; 5:19; 6:25; 7:14; [Rev. 5:9]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:5 (Back)

3:5 a ver. 7, 10, 15 b [ch. 2:46]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:6 (Back)

3:6 c [Jer. 29:22; Ezek. 23:25]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:7 (Back)

3:7 z [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:8 (Back)

3:8 d See ch. 1:4 e ch. 6:12

Cross-references for Daniel 3:10 (Back)

3:10 f ver. 29; ch. 4:6; 6:26 g ver. 5, 7, 15

Cross-references for Daniel 3:11 (Back)

3:11 c [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:12 (Back)

3:12 h ch. 2:49 v [See ver. 1 above] i [ch. 1:7] j ch. 6:13

Cross-references for Daniel 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **k** ch. 2:12 **i** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **l** ver. 5, 7, 10 **c** [See ver. 6 above] **m** [ch. 6:20; Ex. 5:2; 2 Kgs. 18:35]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **i** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **n** [ver. 15]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **o** [ver. 13; Esth. 7:7] **p** [ch. 2:49] **i** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **q** [ver. 24, 25] **i** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:21 (Back)

3:21 q [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:22 (Back)

3:22 r ch. 2:15 s [ch. 1:7]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:23 (Back)

3:23 q [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:24 (Back)

3:24 t ch. 4:19 u ch. 2:25 v ch. 4:36; 6:7 w ver. 20, 21, 23

Cross-references for Daniel 3:25 (Back)

3:25 x [Isa. 43:2] y [ch. 6:23] z [ver. 28; Job 1:6]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:26 (Back)

3:26 s [See ver. 22 above] a ch. 4:2; 5:18, 21

Cross-references for Daniel 3:27 (Back)

3:27 b ver. 2 v [See ver. 24 above] c [Heb. 11:34] d ver. 21

Cross-references for Daniel 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **s** [See ver. 22 above] **e** ch. 6:22 **f** [ver. 15, 17; Ps. 34:7] **g** [Ps. 25:2] **h** [Ex. 20:3]

Cross-references for Daniel 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **i** See ver. 10 **j** See ver. 4 **s** [See ver. 22 above] **k** ch. 2:5

Cross-references for Daniel 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **s** [See ver. 22 above] **l** ver. 1, 12; ch. 2:48, 49

Cross-references for Daniel 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **m** See ch. 3:4 **n** ch. 6:25 **o** 1 Pet. 1:2; 2 Pet. 1:2

Cross-references for Daniel 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **p** ch. 6:27; [John 4:48] **q** ch. 3:26

Cross-references for Daniel 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **p** [See ver. 2 above] **r** See ch. 2:44

Cross-references for Daniel 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **s** ch. 2:28; 7:15

Cross-references for Daniel 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **t** See ch. 3:10 **u** ch. 2:12

Cross-references for Daniel 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **v** See ch. 2:2 **w** [ver. 18; ch. 2:27; 5:8, 15]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **x** See ch. 1:7 **y** ver. 18; ch. 2:11; 5:11; Gen. 41:38; [Isa. 63:14]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **z** ch. 5:11; [ch. 2:48] **y** [See ver. 8 above] **a** ch. 2:18 **s** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **s** [See ver. 5 above] **b** [Ezek. 31:3]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **c** [Ps. 37:35]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **d** Ezek. 31:7 **e** Ezek. 31:6

Cross-references for Daniel 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **s** [See ver. 5 above] **f** ver. 23 **g** [Deut. 33:2; Zech. 14:5; Jude 14]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **h** See ch. 3:4 **i** ver. 23; [Matt. 3:10; Luke 3:9] **j** [Ezek. 31:12]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **k** [ver. 23, 25] **l** [1 Chr. 29:30]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **f** [See ver. 13 above] **g** [See ver. 13 above] **m** ver. 25, 32; ch. 5:21 **n** Jer. 27:5 **o** See 1 Sam. 2:8

Cross-references for Daniel 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **p** See ch. 1:7 **q** [ver. 7; ch. 5:8, 15; Gen. 41:8] **r** See ver. 8

Cross-references for Daniel 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **p** [See ver. 18 above] **s** ch. 3:24 **t** ch. 5:6 **u** [1 Sam. 25:26; 2 Sam. 18:32]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **v** [ver. 10, 11]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **w** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **x** [Ezek. 31:3] **y** See Jer. 27:6-8

Cross-references for Daniel 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **z** ver. 13 **a** ver. 14, 15 **b** ver. 16

Cross-references for Daniel 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **c** ver. 32, 33; [ch. 5:21] **d** [Ps. 106:20] **b** [See ver. 23 above] **e** ver. 17, 32

Cross-references for Daniel 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **f** ver. 15, 23

Cross-references for Daniel 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **g** Matt. 6:1 **h** Prov. 16:6; [Matt. 25:35, 36; Luke 11:41] **i** [Jer. 18:8; Jonah 3:10; Acts 8:22; 2 Tim. 2:25]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **j** [ch. 5:20] **k** [ver. 36; ch. 2:37]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **l** [ch. 5:5; Luke 12:20]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:32 (Back)

4:32 **m** ver. 17, 25; ch. 5:21

Cross-references for Daniel 4:33 (Back)

4:33 **m** [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:34 (Back)

4:34 n [ver. 26] o ver. 36 p ch. 6:26; 12:7; Rev. 4:10 q [Ps. 10:16]; See ch. 2:44

Cross-references for Daniel 4:35 (Back)

4:35 r Isa. 40:17 s [Ps. 115:3; Heb. 1:13, 14] t [Isa. 14:27] u Job 9:12; [Isa. 45:9; Rom. 9:20]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:36 (Back)

4:36 v ver. 34 w [ver. 30; ch. 5:18] x ch. 3:24; 6:7 y ch. 5:1; 6:17 z [Job 42:12; Matt. 6:33]

Cross-references for Daniel 4:37 (Back)

4:37 a ver. 34 b [ch. 5:23] c [Deut. 32:4; Ps. 33:4; Rev. 15:3] d [ch. 5:20; Prov. 20:23]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:1 (Back)

5:1 e ver. 22, 29, 30; ch. 7:1; 8:1 f See Esth. 1:3 g ch. 4:36; 6:17

Cross-references for Daniel 5:2 (Back)

5:2 e [See ver. 1 above] h ver. 23; See ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Daniel 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **h** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **i** ver. 23; [Judg. 16:24] **j** ver. 23; [Rev. 9:20]; See Ps. 115:4-7

Cross-references for Daniel 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **k** [ch. 4:31] **l** [Ezek. 8:3] **m** ver. 24

Cross-references for Daniel 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **n** [ver. 10; ch. 7:28] **o** [ch. 4:5, 19; 7:28] **p** [Ps. 69:23; Isa. 45:1] **q** Nah. 2:10

Cross-references for Daniel 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **r** [ch. 2:2; 4:6] **s** See ch. 1:4 **t** ch. 2:27 **u** ver. 16, 29; [ch. 2:6] **v** ver. 16, 29

Cross-references for Daniel 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **w** ver. 15; ch. 4:7, 18; [ch. 2:27; Gen. 41:8]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **x** [ch. 2:1] **n** [See ver. 6 above] **y** ver. 1

Cross-references for Daniel 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **z** See ch. 2:4 **a** [ver. 6, 9]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **b** See ch. 4:8 **c** [ch. 1:20] **d** ch. 4:9; [ch. 2:48] **r** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **e** ch. 6:3 **f** See ch. 1:17 **g** ver. 16 **h** See ch. 1:7

Cross-references for Daniel 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **i** See ch. 2:25

Cross-references for Daniel 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **b** [See ver. 11 above] **c** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **j** ver. 7 **k** [ch. 2:2; 4:6] **l** See ver. 8

Cross-references for Daniel 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **m** [ch. 2:26] **n** ver. 12 **o** ver. 7, 29 **p** ver. 7, 29

Cross-references for Daniel 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **q** [2 Kgs. 5:16]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **r** ch. 3:26; 4:2 **s** [ch. 2:37; 4:22] **t** ver. 2 **u** [ch. 4:36]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **v** See ch. 3:4 **w** [ch. 6:26]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **x** [ch. 4:30, 31; Ezek. 31:10, 11] **y** See ch. 2:21

Cross-references for Daniel 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **z** [ch. 4:25, 32] **r** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **a** See ver. 1 **b** [2 Chr. 33:23]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **c** [ch. 4:37] **d** ver. 3; See ch. 1:2 **e** ver. 4 **f** Job 12:10 **g** Jer. 10:23 **h** [Acts 12:23; Rev. 16:9]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **i** ver. 5

Cross-references for Daniel 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **j** Job 31:6; Ps. 62:9

Cross-references for Daniel 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **k** ver. 31; [ch. 9:1; Isa. 13:17; 21:2; Jer. 51:28] **l** See ch. 6:28

Cross-references for Daniel 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **a** [See ver. 22 above] **m** [ver. 7, 16]

Cross-references for Daniel 5:30 (Back)

5:30 **n** Jer. 50:24; 51:31, 39, 57 **a** [See ver. 22 above] **o** ch. 9:1

Cross-references for Daniel 5:31 (Back)

5:31 **p** ch. 9:1 **k** [See ver. 28 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **q** [Esth. 1:1] **r** See ch. 3:2

Cross-references for Daniel 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **s** [ch. 5:7, 16, 29] **r** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **t** [Esth. 3:1] **s** [See ver. 2 above] **r** [See ver. 1 above] **u** ch. 5:12 **v** [Gen. 41:40; Esth. 10:3]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **s** [See ver. 2 above] **r** [See ver. 1 above] **w** [Eccles. 4:4] **x** [Ezek. 14:14, 20]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **s** [See ver. 2 above] **r** [See ver. 1 above] **y** ver. 21; See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Daniel 6:7 (Back)

6:7 s [See ver. 2 above] z ch. 3:24; 4:36 a ver. 12, 13, 15

Cross-references for Daniel 6:8 (Back)

6:8 a [See ver. 7 above] b ver. 12, 15; Esth. 1:19 c [ch. 8:20] d [ver. 15; Esth. 8:8]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:9 (Back)

6:9 a [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:10 (Back)

6:10 e [Ps. 137:5] f [Ps. 28:2; 138:2]; See 1 Kgs. 8:48 g Ps. 55:17 h [ch. 2:23]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:12 (Back)

6:12 i ch. 3:8 j ver. 7, 8, 9 c [See ver. 8 above] d [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:13 (Back)

6:13 k ch. 1:6 l See ch. 2:25 m ch. 3:12 j [See ver. 12 above] g [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **n** [Matt. 14:9; Mark 6:26]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **j** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **o** [Acts 27:23]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **p** [Lam. 3:53] **q** Matt. 27:66; Rev. 20:3 **r** [Esth. 3:12] **s** ch. 4:36; 5:1

Cross-references for Daniel 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **t** [Prov. 25:20] **u** Esth. 6:1; [ch. 2:1]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **v** ver. 26 **o** [See ver. 16 above] **w** [ch. 3:15]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **x** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Daniel 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **y** ch. 3:28 **z** Heb. 11:33; [Ps. 22:21; 2 Tim. 4:17] **a** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **b** [ch. 3:25]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **c** [Deut. 19:19]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **d** See ch. 3:4 **e** ch. 4:1 **f** See ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Daniel 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **g** See ch. 3:10 **h** [ch. 5:19; Ps. 99:1; Eccles. 12:13] **i** ver. 20 **j** See ch. 4:34 **k** ch. 7:26

Cross-references for Daniel 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **l** ch. 4:2 **m** [ch. 3:28, 29]

Cross-references for Daniel 6:28 (Back)

6:28 n [ch. 1:21] o 2 Chr. 36:22, 23; Ezra 1:2; 4:3, 5; 6:3, 14; Isa. 44:28; 45:1; [ch. 1:21; 10:1]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:1 (Back)

7:1 p See ch. 5:1 q [ch. 1:17] r ver. 15; ch. 2:28; 4:5

Cross-references for Daniel 7:2 (Back)

7:2 s ch. 8:8; 11:4; [Ezek. 37:9; Zech. 2:6; Rev. 7:1]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:3 (Back)

7:3 t [Rev. 13:1]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:5 (Back)

7:5 u [ch. 2:39]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:6 (Back)

7:6 v [Hab. 1:8; Rev. 13:2] w [ch. 11:5]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:7 (Back)

7:7 x ver. 19, 23 y ver. 20; [Rev. 12:3; 13:1; 17:12]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:8 (Back)

7:8 z [ver. 20, 21, 24; ch. 8:9] a ver. 20; [Rev. 13:5, 6]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:9 (Back)

7:9 b Rev. 20:4; [Matt. 19:28]; See 1 Kgs. 22:19 c ver. 22; [Ps. 90:2] d Matt. 28:3 e Rev. 1:14 f [Ezek. 1:16; 10:2]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:10 (Back)

7:10 g [Ps. 21:9] h Ps. 68:17; Heb. 12:22; Rev. 5:11 i Ps. 103:21 j [Zech. 3:4] k ver. 22, 26; Rev. 11:18; 20:4 l Rev. 20:12

Cross-references for Daniel 7:11 (Back)

7:11 a [See ver. 8 above] m Rev. 19:20; [Rev. 20:10]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:12 (Back)

7:12 n [ver. 14, 26]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:13 (Back)

7:13 o Matt. 26:64; Mark 14:62; Rev. 1:7; 14:14 c [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **p** Ps. 110:1, 2; Isa. 9:6, 7; Rev. 11:15 **q** See ch. 3:4 **r** See ch. 2:44

Cross-references for Daniel 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **s** See ver. 1

Cross-references for Daniel 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **t** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **u** ver. 22, 27; Matt. 25:34; [1 Cor. 6:2; Rev. 2:26; 20:4]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **v** ver. 7

Cross-references for Daniel 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **w** ver. 8

Cross-references for Daniel 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **x** [ch. 8:24]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **y** ver. 9, 13 **u** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **v** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **z** [ch. 11:36] **a** ch. 2:9, 21 **b** ch. 12:7; Rev. 12:14

Cross-references for Daniel 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **c** See ver. 10 **d** [ver. 12, 14] **e** ch. 6:26

Cross-references for Daniel 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **f** See ver. 18 **g** See ch. 2:44

Cross-references for Daniel 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **h** ver. 15; [ch. 8:27; 10:8, 16; Jer. 23:9] **i** ch. 4:5, 19; 5:6 **j** [ch. 5:6, 10] **k** [Luke 2:19, 51]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:1 (Back)

8:1 l See ch. 5:1 m [ch. 7:1]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:2 (Back)

8:2 n See Neh. 1:1 o See Isa. 11:11 p See Ezek. 1:1 q ver. 16

Cross-references for Daniel 8:3 (Back)

8:3 r [ver. 20]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:4 (Back)

8:4 s [Deut. 33:17; Ezek. 34:21] t [ch. 7:17] u [ver. 7] v [ch. 3:15] w [ch. 11:3, 16, 36] x ver. 8

Cross-references for Daniel 8:5 (Back)

8:5 y [ver. 21]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:6 (Back)

8:6 z [ver. 20] a [Job 15:26]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:7 (Back)

8:7 b ch. 11:11 c [ver. 4] d [Ps. 7:5]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **y** [See ver. 5 above] **e** ver. 4 **f** [ver. 5]; See ch. 7:2, 3

Cross-references for Daniel 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **g** ch. 7:8 **h** [ch. 11:25] **i** ch. 11:16, 41; [Ps. 48:2; Ezek. 20:6, 15]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **j** [ch. 11:28] **k** Isa. 14:13 **l** [Rev. 12:4] **m** ver. 7

Cross-references for Daniel 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **n** ver. 25; See ch. 11:36 **o** Josh. 5:14 **p** ch. 11:31; 12:11

Cross-references for Daniel 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **q** ver. 24; ch. 11:28, 30

Cross-references for Daniel 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **r** See ch. 4:13 **s** ch. 12:6; [Rev. 6:10]; See ch. 9:21-27 **t** See ch. 11:31

Cross-references for Daniel 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **u** [ver. 26]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **v** [1 Pet. 1:10, 11] **w** ch. 7:13; 10:16, 18; Ezek. 1:26; Rev. 1:13

Cross-references for Daniel 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **x** See ch. 12:5-7 **y** ver. 2 **z** ch. 9:21; Luke 1:19, 26

Cross-references for Daniel 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **a** [Luke 1:12] **b** Ezek. 1:28 **c** See Ezek. 2:1 **d** [ver. 19; ch. 11:27, 35, 40; 12:4, 9]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **e** ch. 10:9; [Luke 9:32] **f** ch. 9:21; 10:10, 18

Cross-references for Daniel 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **g** ch. 11:36 **h** [Ps. 102:13]; See ver. 17

Cross-references for Daniel 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **i** [ver. 3] **j** [ch. 6:8]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **k** [ver. 5] **l** ch. 10:20; 11:3

Cross-references for Daniel 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **m** ver. 8 **n** ver. 24

Cross-references for Daniel 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **o** Rev. 17:17 **p** ver. 12; ch. 11:28, 30 **q** [ch. 7:21]

Cross-references for Daniel 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **r** [ch. 11:23] **s** ver. 11 **t** [ch. 11:21, 24] **u** See ch. 2:34

Cross-references for Daniel 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **v** [ver. 14] **w** [ch. 10:1] **x** [ch. 12:4, 9] **y** ch. 10:14

Cross-references for Daniel 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **z** [ch. 7:28] **a** [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **b** ch. 11:1 **c** See ch. 5:31 **d** [ch. 8:20] **e** ch. 5:30

Cross-references for Daniel 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **f** [Ezra 1:1; Jer. 25:12]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **g** ver. 17, 18, 23; [Neh. 1:4]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **h** ver. 20; [Ezra 10:1; Neh. 1:6] **i** Neh. 1:5; 9:32 **j** Deut. 7:9

Cross-references for Daniel 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **k** ver. 15 **l** Lam. 3:42

Cross-references for Daniel 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **m** 2 Chr. 36:15, 16 **n** Ezra 9:11; Zech. 1:6 **o** Ezra 9:7; Neh. 9:34

Cross-references for Daniel 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **p** [ver. 14; Lam. 1:18] **q** [Esth. 9:20] **r** See Jer. 8:3 **s** Lev. 26:40

Cross-references for Daniel 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **k** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **t** Neh. 9:17; Ps. 86:15

Cross-references for Daniel 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **m** [See ver. 6 above] **n** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **u** See Isa. 1:4-6 **v** [Jer. 40:3; 44:23] **w** Jer. 44:22 **x** See Lev. 26:14-45; Deut. 28:15-68 **y** 1 Chr. 6:49; 2 Chr. 24:9; Neh. 10:29 **k** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **z** [Ps. 82:2, 3] **a** Jer. 39:16 **b** Ezek. 5:9; [Lam. 1:12]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **x** [See ver. 11 above] **c** Hos. 7:10

Cross-references for Daniel 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **d** [Jer. 1:12] **e** Neh. 9:33; See ver. 7 **f** ver. 10

Cross-references for Daniel 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **g** Ex. 32:11; [Ex. 6:1; Neh. 1:10] **h** Ex. 14:18; Neh. 9:10 **i** See ver. 5

Cross-references for Daniel 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **j** Ps. 31:1; 71:2 **k** ver. 20; ch. 11:45; Jer. 31:23; Zech. 8:3 **l** Lam. 1:5 **m** [Ex. 20:5] **n** Lam. 2:15, 16 **o** Ps. 44:13; 79:4; Ezek. 36:4; Mic. 6:16

Cross-references for Daniel 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **p** Num. 6:25 **q** Lam. 5:18

Cross-references for Daniel 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **r** 2 Kgs. 19:16; Isa. 37:17 **s** ver. 26; See ver. 27 **t** Jer. 25:29

Cross-references for Daniel 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **u** Ps. 40:17; 70:5 **v** Ps. 25:11; 79:9 **t** [See ver. 18 above] **w** Jer. 14:9

Cross-references for Daniel 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **x** Isa. 65:24 **y** See ver. 16

Cross-references for Daniel 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **z** See ch. 8:16 **a** See ch. 8:18 **b** Ex. 29:39; [1 Kgs. 18:36; Ezra 9:4, 5]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **c** [ch. 8:16] **d** [ch. 1:4, 17]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **e** [ver. 20] **f** [ch. 10:12, 14] **g** ch. 10:11, 19 **h** [Matt. 24:15; Mark 13:14]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **i** [Ezek. 4:6] **j** Neh. 11:1 **k** ch. 8:13 **l** [Ps. 78:38; Heb. 2:17]; See Jer. 31:34 **m** Rom. 3:25, 26; See Jer. 23:5, 6 **n** [Ps. 45:7; Isa. 61:1; Acts 4:26, 27]

Cross-references for Daniel 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **o** [ver. 23] **p** [2 Chr. 36:23; Ezra 1:3; 4:24; 6:15; Neh. 6:15] **q** [Ps. 51:18] **r** John 1:41 **s** Isa. 55:4 **t** See Neh. 4:7, 8, 16-18

Cross-references for Daniel 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **u** Isa. 53:8; [Mark 9:12; Luke 24:26] **v** [Matt. 24:2; Mark 13:2; Luke 19:43, 44] **w** Nah. 1:8; [ch. 11:10, 22, 26, 40] **x** Matt. 24:6, 14 **y** ver. 18; See ver. 27

Cross-references for Daniel 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **z** Matt. 24:15; Mark 13:14; [Luke 21:20] **a** Isa. 10:23

Cross-references for Daniel 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **b** [ch. 1:21]; See ch. 6:28 **c** See ch. 1:7 **d** [ch. 8:26] **e** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Daniel 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **f** [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Daniel 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **g** [Amos 6:6; Matt. 6:17] **f** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **h** [ch. 12:5] **i** Gen. 2:14

Cross-references for Daniel 10:5 (Back)

10:5 j [Josh. 5:13] k Ezek. 9:2 l [Rev. 1:13; 15:6] m Jer. 10:9

Cross-references for Daniel 10:6 (Back)

10:6 n [Ezek. 1:16; 10:9] o Ezek. 1:14; Matt. 28:3 p Rev. 1:14 q Rev. 1:15

Cross-references for Daniel 10:7 (Back)

10:7 r [Acts 9:7]

Cross-references for Daniel 10:8 (Back)

10:8 s [ch. 7:28] t ver. 16

Cross-references for Daniel 10:9 (Back)

10:9 u ch. 8:18

Cross-references for Daniel 10:10 (Back)

10:10 v See Ezek. 2:9

Cross-references for Daniel 10:11 (Back)

10:11 w ver. 19; ch. 9:23 x See ch. 1:17 y Ezek. 2:1 z [Heb. 1:14]

Cross-references for Daniel 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **a** ver. 19; [Judg. 6:23; Rev. 1:17] **b** [ch. 9:3] **c** [Acts 10:4] **d** [ch. 9:23]

Cross-references for Daniel 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **e** ver. 20 **f** [ver. 2, 3] **g** ver. 21; ch. 12:1; Jude 9; Rev. 12:7

Cross-references for Daniel 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **d** [See ver. 12 above] **h** ch. 2:28 **i** ch. 8:26; [Hab. 2:3]

Cross-references for Daniel 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **j** ver. 9; ch. 8:18 **k** Ps. 39:2, 9

Cross-references for Daniel 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **l** See ch. 8:15 **m** Isa. 6:7 **n** ver. 8

Cross-references for Daniel 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **l** [See ver. 16 above] **m** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 10:19 (Back)

10:19 o ver. 11; ch. 9:23 p See ver. 12

Cross-references for Daniel 10:20 (Back)

10:20 q ver. 13 r ch. 8:21

Cross-references for Daniel 10:21 (Back)

10:21 s ch. 12:1, 4; [Ex. 32:32] t See ver. 13

Cross-references for Daniel 11:1 (Back)

11:1 u ch. 9:1

Cross-references for Daniel 11:2 (Back)

11:2 v ch. 10:21

Cross-references for Daniel 11:3 (Back)

11:3 w [ch. 7:6; 8:5, 21] x ver. 16, 36; [ch. 8:4]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:4 (Back)

11:4 y [ch. 8:8, 22] z See ch. 7:2 a Ps. 109:13

Cross-references for Daniel 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **b** [ch. 7:6]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **c** [ver. 23]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **d** [ver. 10, 19, 38, 39]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **e** [ver. 43]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **f** ver. 26, 40; Isa. 8:8 **d** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **g** ch. 8:7 **h** ver. 13

Cross-references for Daniel 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **i** ver. 11 **j** [ch. 4:16]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **k** ver. 19, 33, 34

Cross-references for Daniel 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **l** See Ezek. 4:2

Cross-references for Daniel 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **m** ver. 3, 36 **n** [Josh. 10:8] **o** ver. 41; See ch. 8:9

Cross-references for Daniel 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **p** See Jer. 42:15

Cross-references for Daniel 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **q** [Hos. 12:14]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **r** [ver. 7, 10, 38, 39] **s** Jer. 46:6 **t** Job 20:8; Ps. 37:36; Ezek. 26:21

Cross-references for Daniel 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **u** [Isa. 60:17; Zech. 9:8]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **v** ver. 24 **w** [ver. 34]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **x** [ver. 10; Jer. 46:7]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **y** ver. 21 **z** [Gen. 27:28, 39]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **a** [ch. 8:9]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **b** ver. 10, 40

Cross-references for Daniel 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **c** [ver. 35]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **d** Gen. 10:4; Num. 24:24 **e** See ver. 28

Cross-references for Daniel 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **f** [ch. 12:11] **g** Matt. 24:15; Mark 13:14; [ch. 8:13; 12:11]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:33 (Back)

11:33 **h** ch. 12:3, 10

Cross-references for Daniel 11:35 (Back)

11:35 **i** [Mal. 3:3, 4] **j** [Rev. 7:14] **k** [ver. 27, 40]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:36 (Back)

11:36 **l** ver. 3, 16 **m** [ch. 7:25; 2 Thess. 2:4] **n** [ch. 7:25; Rev. 13:5, 6] **o** Deut. 10:17 **p** [ch. 8:12] **q** [Isa. 10:25]; ch. 9:27

Cross-references for Daniel 11:37 (Back)

11:37 **m** [See ver. 36 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:38 (Back)

11:38 **r** [Joel 3:5]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:39 (Back)

11:39 **s** [Lam. 5:2, 6]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:40 (Back)

11:40 **t** [ver. 27, 35] **u** Zech. 9:14 **v** ver. 10, 26

Cross-references for Daniel 11:41 (Back)

11:41 **w** ver. 16; See ch. 8:9 **x** [Isa. 11:14]

Cross-references for Daniel 11:43 (Back)

11:43 **y** [2 Chr. 12:3] **z** 2 Chr. 12:3; Ezek. 30:4, 5; Nah. 3:9

Cross-references for Daniel 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **a** See ch. 10:13 **b** Jer. 30:7; Matt. 24:21; Mark 13:19; [Rev. 16:18] **c** Ex. 32:32, 33; [Ezek. 13:9; Luke 10:20; Rev. 20:12]

Cross-references for Daniel 12:2 (Back)

12:2 d [Ps. 17:15; John 11:11] e [Isa. 26:19]; See Ezek. 37:1-10 f Matt. 25:46; John 5:28, 29; Acts 24:15; Rev. 20:12, 13

Cross-references for Daniel 12:3 (Back)

12:3 g ch. 11:33 h Matt. 13:43 i [Mal. 2:6]

Cross-references for Daniel 12:4 (Back)

12:4 j [ver. 9; ch. 8:26] k Isa. 8:16; 29:11; Rev. 5:1; 10:4; 22:10 l [ver. 13]; See ch. 8:17 m Amos 8:12

Cross-references for Daniel 12:5 (Back)

12:5 n [ch. 10:4]

Cross-references for Daniel 12:6 (Back)

12:6 o ch. 10:5; Ezek. 9:2 p ch. 8:13

Cross-references for Daniel 12:7 (Back)

12:7 o [See ver. 6 above] q See Gen. 14:22 r [Rev. 10:6] s ch. 7:25 t [ch. 8:24]

Cross-references for Daniel 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **u** [ch. 8:15]

Cross-references for Daniel 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **v** ver. 13 **w** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Daniel 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **x** [ch. 11:35] **y** [Rev. 9:20; 22:11] **g** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Daniel 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **z** ch. 11:31 **a** See ch. 11:31

Cross-references for Daniel 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **b** [Matt. 10:22]

Cross-references for Daniel 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **c** ver. 9 **d** Isa. 57:2; [Rev. 6:11] **e** [Matt. 13:39]

Hosea

(return to table of contents)

Hosea

HOSEA 1 The word of the LORD that came to Hosea, the son of Beeri, *a* in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah, and in the days of *b* Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel.

Hosea's Wife and Children

2When the LORD first spoke through Hosea, the LORD said to Hosea, *c* "Go, take to yourself a wife of whoredom and have *d* children of whoredom, for *e* the land commits great whoredom by forsaking the LORD." **3**So he went and took Gomer, the daughter of Diblaim, and she conceived and bore him a son.

4And the LORD said to him, "Call his name Jezreel, for in just a little while *f* I will punish the house of Jehu for the blood of Jezreel, and *g* I will put an end to the kingdom of the house of Israel. **5**And on that day *h* I will break the bow of Israel *i* in the Valley of Jezreel."

6She conceived again and bore a daughter. And the LORD said to him, *j* "Call her name No Mercy, [1] for *k* I will no more have mercy on the house of Israel, to forgive them at all. **7**But *l* I will have

mercy on the house of Judah, and I will save them by the LORD their God. I [m] will not save them by bow or by sword or by war or by horses or by horsemen."

8When she had weaned No Mercy, she conceived and bore a son.
9And the LORD said, [n] "Call his name Not My People, [2] for [o] you are not my people, and I am not your God." [3]

10 [4] Yet [p] the number of the children of Israel shall be [q] like the sand of the sea, which cannot be measured or numbered. [r] And [s] in the place where it was said to them, [o] "You are not my people," it shall be said to them, [t] "Children [5] of [u] the living God." 11And [v] the children of Judah and the children of Israel shall be gathered together, and [w] they shall appoint for themselves one head. And they shall go up from the land, for great shall be the day of Jezreel.

Israel's Unfaithfulness Punished

HOSEA 2 [1] Say to your brothers, [x] "You are my people," [2] and to your sisters, [y] "You have received mercy." [3]

2 "Plead with your mother, plead—
for [z] she is not my wife,
and I am not her husband—
that she put away [a] her whoring from her face,
and her adultery from between her breasts;

3 lest [b] I strip her naked

and make her as [c] in the day she was born,
and [d] make her like a wilderness,
and make her like a parched land,
and kill her with thirst.

4 [e] Upon her children also I will have no mercy,
[f] because they are children of whoredom.

5 For [g] their mother has played the whore;
she who conceived them has acted shamefully.
For [h] she said, ‘I will go after my lovers,
who [i] give me my bread and my water,
my wool and my flax, my oil and my drink.’

6 Therefore [j] I will hedge up her [4] way with thorns,
and [k] I will build a wall against her,
so that she cannot find her paths.

7 She shall pursue her lovers
but not overtake them,
and she shall seek them
but shall not find them.
[l] Then she shall say,
‘I will go and return to [m] my first husband,

l for it was better for me then than now.’

8 And *n* she did not know
that it was *o* I who gave her
p the grain, the wine, and the oil,
and who lavished on *q* her silver and gold,
r which they used for Baal.

9 Therefore *s* I will take back
my grain in its time,
and my wine in its season,
and *s* I will take away my wool and my flax,
which were to cover her nakedness.

10 Now *t* I will uncover her lewdness
in the sight of her lovers,
and no one shall rescue her out of my hand.

11 *u* And I will put an end to all her mirth,
her feasts, her *v* new moons, her *v* Sabbaths,
and all her *w* appointed feasts.

12 And *x* I will lay waste her vines and her fig trees,
y of which she said,
‘These are *z* my wages,

which my lovers have given me.’

I will make them a forest,

[a] and the beasts of the field shall devour them.

13 And [b] I will punish her for [c] the feast days of the Baals

when she burned offerings to them

and [d] adorned herself with her ring and jewelry,

and went after her lovers

and forgot me, declares the LORD.

The LORD’s Mercy on Israel

14 “Therefore, behold, I will allure her,

and [e] bring her into the wilderness,

and [f] speak tenderly to her.

15 And there I will give her her vineyards

and make the Valley of Achor [5] a door of hope.

And there she shall answer [g] as in the days of her youth,

as at the time when she came out of the land of Egypt.

16 “And [h] in that day, declares the LORD, you will call me ‘My Husband,’ and no longer will you call me ‘My Baal.’ 17 For [i] I will remove the names of the Baals from her mouth, and they shall be remembered by name no more. 18 And [j] I will make for them a

covenant on that day with the beasts of the field, the birds of the heavens, and the creeping things of the ground. And *k* I will abolish [6] the bow, the sword, and war from the land, and I will make you lie down in *l* safety. **19**And I will betroth you to me *m* forever. *n* I will betroth you to me in righteousness and in justice, in steadfast love and in mercy. **20** *n* I will betroth you to me in faithfulness. And *o* you shall know the LORD.

21 "And *p* in that day *q* I will answer, declares the LORD,

I will answer the heavens,

and they shall answer the earth,

22 and the earth shall answer the grain, the wine, and the oil,

and they shall answer *r* Jezreel, [7]

23 and *s* I will sow her for myself in the land.

And *t* I *u* will have mercy on No Mercy, [8]

and *v* I will say to Not My People, [9] *w* 'You are my people';

and he shall say, 'You are my God.'"

Hosea Redeems His Wife

HOSEA 3 And the LORD said to me, *x* "Go again, love a woman who is loved by another man and is an adulteress, even as the LORD loves the children of Israel, though they turn to other gods and love cakes of raisins." **2**So I bought her for fifteen shekels of silver and a *y* homer and a lethech [1] of barley. **3**And I said to her, "You must *z* dwell as mine for many days. You shall not play the whore, or belong to another man; so will I also be to you." **4**For the

children of Israel [z] shall dwell many days [a] without king or prince,
[b] without sacrifice or [c] pillar, without [d] ephod or [e] household gods.
5 Afterward [f] the children of Israel shall return and [g] seek the LORD
their God, and [h] David their king, [i] and they shall come in fear to
the LORD and to his goodness in the [j] latter days.

The LORD Accuses Israel

HOSEA 4 [k] Hear the word of the LORD, O children of Israel,

for [l] the LORD has a controversy with the inhabitants of the land.

There is no faithfulness or steadfast love,

and [m] no knowledge of God in the land;

2 [n] there is swearing, lying, murder, stealing, and committing adultery;

they break all bounds, and [o] bloodshed follows bloodshed.

3 Therefore [p] the land mourns,

and all who dwell in it languish,

[q] and also the beasts of the field

and the birds of the heavens,

[r] and even the fish of the sea are taken away.

4 [s] Yet let no one contend,

and let none accuse,

for with you is [t] my contention, O priest. [1]

5 You shall stumble by day;
the prophet also shall stumble with you by night;
and I will destroy [u] your mother.

6 My people are destroyed [v] for lack of knowledge;
[w] because you have rejected knowledge,
I reject you [x] from being a priest to me.
And since you have forgotten the law of your God,
[y] I also will forget your children.

7 [z] The more they increased,
the more they sinned against me;
[a] I will change their glory into shame.

8 [b] They feed on the sin [2] of my people;
they are greedy for their iniquity.

9 [c] And it shall be like people, like priest;
I will punish them for their ways
and repay them for their deeds.

10 [d] They shall eat, but not be satisfied;
they shall play the whore, but not multiply,

because they have forsaken the LORD

to cherish 11 whoredom, wine, and new wine,
which [e] take away the understanding.

12 My people [f] inquire of a piece of wood,
and their walking staff gives them oracles.
For [g] a spirit of whoredom has led them astray,
and they have left their God to play the whore.

13 [h] They sacrifice on the tops of the mountains
and burn offerings on the hills,
[i] under oak, poplar, and terebinth,
because their shade is good.
Therefore your daughters play the whore,
and your brides commit adultery.

14 I will not punish your daughters when they play the whore,
nor your brides when they commit adultery;
for [j] the men themselves go aside with prostitutes
and sacrifice with [k] cult prostitutes,
and a people [l] without understanding shall come to ruin.

15 Though you play the whore, O [m] Israel,

let not [m] Judah become guilty.

[n] Enter not into [o] Gilgal,

nor go up to [p] Beth-aven,

and swear not, “As the LORD lives.”

16 Like a stubborn heifer,

Israel is stubborn;

can the LORD now feed them

like a lamb in a broad pasture?

17 [q] Ephraim is joined to idols;

[r] leave him alone.

18 When their drink is gone, they give themselves to whoring;

[s] their rulers [3] dearly love shame.

19 [t] A wind has wrapped them [4] in its wings,

and they shall [u] be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

Punishment Coming for Israel and Judah

HOSEA 5 [v] Hear this, O priests!

Pay attention, O house of Israel!

Give ear, O house of the king!

For the judgment is for you;
for [w] you have been a snare at Mizpah
and a net spread upon [x] Tabor.

2 And [y] the revolters [z] have gone deep into slaughter,
but [a] I will discipline all of them.

3 [b] I know Ephraim,
and Israel is not hidden from me;
for now, O Ephraim, you have played the whore;
Israel is defiled.

4 [c] Their deeds do not permit them
to return to their God.
For [d] the spirit of whoredom is within them,
and they know not the LORD.

5 [e] The pride of Israel testifies to his face; [1]
Israel and [f] Ephraim shall stumble in his guilt;
[f] Judah also shall stumble with them.

6 [g] With their flocks and herds they shall go
to seek the LORD,
[g] but they will not find him;

h he has withdrawn from them.

7 *i* They have dealt faithlessly with the LORD;
for they have borne alien children.
Now the new moon shall devour them with their fields.

8 *j* Blow the horn in *k* Gibeah,
the trumpet in *l* Ramah.
Sound the alarm at *m* Beth-aven;
we follow you, [2] O Benjamin!

9 Ephraim shall become a desolation
in the day of punishment;
among the tribes of Israel
I make known what is sure.

10 The princes of Judah have become
like *n* those who move the landmark;
upon them I will pour out
my wrath like water.

11 Ephraim is *o* oppressed, crushed in judgment,
because he was determined to go after filth. [3]

12 But I am *p* like a moth to Ephraim,

and [p] like dry rot to the house of Judah.

13 When Ephraim saw his sickness,
and Judah [q] his wound,
then Ephraim went [r] to Assyria,
and sent to the great king. [4]
[s] But he is not able to cure you
or heal [q] your wound.

14 For I will be [t] like a lion to [u] Ephraim,
and like a young lion to the house of [u] Judah.
[v] I, even I, will tear and go away;
I will carry off, and no one shall rescue.

15 [w] I will return again to my place,
until they acknowledge their guilt and seek my face,
and [x] in their distress earnestly seek me.

Israel and Judah Are Unrepentant

HOSEA 6 "Come, let us [y] return to the LORD;
for [z] he has torn us, that he may heal us;
he has struck us down, and [a] he will bind us up.

2 After two days [b] he will revive us;
on the third day he will raise us up,
that we may live before him.

3 [c] Let us know; [c] let us press on to know the LORD;
[d] his going out is sure as the dawn;
he will come to us [e] as the showers,
[f] as the spring rains that water the earth.”

4 What shall I do with you, [g] O [h] Ephraim?
What shall I do with you, O [h] Judah?
Your love is [i] like a morning cloud,
[i] like the dew that goes early away.

5 Therefore I have hewn them by the prophets;
I have slain them [j] by the words of my mouth,
and my judgment goes forth as the light.

6 For [k] I desire steadfast love [1] and not sacrifice,
[l] the knowledge of God rather than burnt offerings.

7 But [m] like Adam they [n] transgressed the covenant;
[o] there they dealt faithlessly with me.

8 [p] Gilead is a city of evildoers,
[q] tracked with blood.

9 As robbers [r] lie in wait for a man,
so the priests band together;
they murder on the way to [s] Shechem;
they commit villainy.

10 In the house of Israel I have seen a horrible thing;
[t] Ephraim's whoredom is there; [u] Israel is defiled.

11 For you also, O [u] Judah, [v] a harvest is appointed,
when [w] I restore the fortunes of my people.

HOSEA 7

[x] When I would heal Israel,
the iniquity of Ephraim is revealed,
and the evil deeds of [y] Samaria;
for [z] they deal falsely;
the thief breaks in,
and the bandits raid outside.

2 But they do not consider
that [a] I remember all their evil.
Now [b] their deeds surround them;

[c] they are before my face.

3 By their evil [d] they make [d] the king glad,
and the princes by their treachery.

4 [e] They are all adulterers;
they are like a heated oven
whose baker ceases to stir the fire,
from the kneading of the dough
until it is leavened.

5 On the day of [f] our king, the princes
became sick with the heat of wine;
he stretched out his hand with mockers.

6 For with hearts like an oven [g] they approach their intrigue;
all night their anger smolders;
in the morning it blazes like a flaming fire.

7 All of them are hot as an oven,
and they devour their rulers.
All [h] their kings [i] have fallen,
and none of them calls upon me.

8 Ephraim [j] mixes himself with the peoples;

Ephraim is a cake not turned.

9 *k* Strangers devour his strength,
and *l* he knows it not;
gray hairs are sprinkled upon him,
and *l* he knows it not.

10 *m* The pride of Israel testifies to his face; [1]
n yet they do not return to the LORD their God,
nor seek him, for all this.

11 Ephraim is like a dove,
o silly and without sense,
calling to *p* Egypt, going to *q* Assyria.

12 As they go, *r* I will spread over them my net;
I will bring them down like birds of the heavens;
s I will discipline them *t* according to the report made to their congregation.

13 *u* Woe to them, for they have strayed from me!
Destruction to them, for they have rebelled against me!
v I would redeem them,
but *w* they speak lies against me.

14 [x] They do not cry to me from the heart,
but [y] they wail upon their beds;
for grain and wine they gash themselves;
they rebel against me.

15 Although [z] I trained and strengthened their arms,
yet they devise evil against me.

16 They [a] return, but not upward; [2]
they are [b] like a treacherous bow;
their princes shall fall by the sword
because of [c] the insolence of their tongue.
This shall be their derision [d] in the land of Egypt.

Israel Will Reap the Whirlwind

HOSEA 8 Set [e] the trumpet to your lips!
One [f] like a vulture is over the house of the LORD,
because [g] they have transgressed my covenant
and rebelled against my law.

2 To me they cry,
[h] "My God, we—Israel—know you."

3 Israel has spurned the good;
the enemy shall pursue him.

4 *i* They made kings, *j* but not through me.
They set up princes, but I knew it not.
With their silver and gold they made idols
for their own destruction.

5 *k* I have [1] spurned your calf, O Samaria.
My anger burns against them.
l How long will they be incapable of innocence?

6 For it is from Israel;
a craftsman made it;
it is not God.
k The calf of Samaria
m shall be broken to pieces. [2]

7 For *n* they sow the wind,
and they shall reap the whirlwind.
The standing grain has no heads;
it shall yield no flour;
if it were to yield,

[o] strangers would devour it.

8 [p] Israel is swallowed up;
already they are among the nations
as [q] a useless vessel.

9 For [r] they have gone up to Assyria,
[s] a wild donkey wandering alone;
Ephraim has hired lovers.

10 Though they hire allies among the nations,
I will soon gather them up.
And [t] the king and princes [u] shall soon writhe
because of the tribute.

11 Because Ephraim [v] has multiplied altars for sinning,
they have become to him altars for sinning.

12 [w] Were I to write for him my laws by the ten thousands,
they would be regarded as a strange thing.

13 As for my sacrificial offerings,
[x] they sacrifice meat and eat it,
but the LORD does not accept them.
[y] Now he will remember their iniquity

and punish their sins;

[z] they shall return to Egypt.

14 For [a] Israel has forgotten [b] his Maker

and [c] built palaces,

and [a] Judah has multiplied fortified cities;

so [d] I will send a fire upon his cities,

and it shall devour her strongholds.

The LORD Will Punish Israel

HOSEA 9 Rejoice not, O Israel!

Exult not like the peoples;

[e] for you have played the whore, forsaking your God.

[f] You have loved a prostitute's wages

on all threshing floors.

2 [g] Threshing floor and wine vat shall not feed them,

and [g] the new wine shall fail them.

3 They shall not remain in [h] the land of the LORD,

but [i] Ephraim shall return to Egypt,

and [j] they shall eat unclean food in Assyria.

4 [k] They shall not pour drink offerings of wine to the LORD,
[l] and their sacrifices shall not please him.
It shall be like [m] mourners' bread to them;
all who eat of it shall be defiled;
for their bread shall be for their hunger only;
[n] it shall not come to the house of the LORD.

5 [o] What will you do on the day of the appointed festival,
and on the day of the feast of the LORD?

6 For behold, they are going away from destruction;
but [p] Egypt shall gather them;
Memphis shall bury them.
Nettles shall possess [q] their precious things of silver;
[r] thorns shall be in their tents.

7 [s] The days of punishment have come;
the days of recompense have come;
Israel shall know it.
[t] The prophet is a fool;
the man of the spirit is mad,
because of your great iniquity
and great hatred.

8 The prophet is [u] the watchman of Ephraim with my God;
yet [v] a fowler's snare is on all his ways,
and hatred in the house of his God.

9 [w] They have deeply corrupted themselves
as [x] in the days of Gibeah:
[w] he will remember their iniquity;
he will punish their sins.

10 Like grapes in the wilderness,
[y] I found Israel.
Like the first fruit on the fig tree
in its first season,
I saw your fathers.
But [z] they came to Baal-peor
and [a] consecrated themselves to the thing of shame,
and [b] became detestable like the thing they loved.

11 Ephraim's [c] glory shall fly away like a bird—
[d] no birth, no pregnancy, no conception!

12 [e] Even if they bring up children,
I will bereave them till none is left.

f Woe to them

when *g* I depart from them!

13 Ephraim, *h* as I have seen, was like a young palm [1] planted in a meadow;

but *e* Ephraim must lead his children out to slaughter. [2]

14 Give them, O LORD—

what will you give?

Give them *i* a miscarrying womb

and dry breasts.

15 Every evil of theirs is in *j* Gilgal;

there I began to hate them.

Because of the wickedness of their deeds

I will drive them out of my house.

I will love them no more;

all *k* their princes are *l* rebels.

16 Ephraim is stricken;

m their root is dried up;

they shall bear no fruit.

Even *n* though they give birth,

e I will put their beloved children to death.

17 *o* My God will reject them
because they have not listened to him;
p they shall be wanderers among the nations.

HOSEA 10 *q* Israel is a luxuriant vine
that yields its fruit.
The more his fruit increased,
r the more altars he built;
as his country improved,
he improved his pillars.

2 Their heart is false;
now they must bear their guilt.
The LORD [1] will break down their altars
and destroy their pillars.

3 For now they will say:
s "We have no king,
for we do not fear the LORD;
and a king—what could he do for us?"

4 They utter *t* mere words;
with empty oaths they make covenants;

so [u] judgment springs up like poisonous weeds
[v] in the furrows of the field.

5 The inhabitants of Samaria tremble
for [w] the calf [2] of [x] Beth-aven.
Its people mourn for it, and so do its idolatrous priests—
those who rejoiced over it and [y] over its glory—
for it has departed [3] from them.

6 [z] The thing itself shall be carried to Assyria
as tribute to [a] the great king. [4]
Ephraim shall be put to shame,
and Israel shall be ashamed [b] of his idol. [5]

7 [c] Samaria's king shall perish
like a twig on the face of the waters.

8 The high places of [x] Aven, [d] the sin of Israel,
shall be destroyed.
[e] Thorn and thistle shall grow up
on their altars,
and [f] they shall say to the mountains, "Cover us,"
and to the hills, "Fall on us."

9 From [g] the days of Gibeah, you have sinned, O Israel;
there they have continued.
Shall not the war against the unjust [6] overtake them in Gibeah?

10 [h] When I please, [i] I will discipline them,
and nations shall be gathered against them
when they are bound up for [j] their double iniquity.

11 Ephraim was a trained calf
that [k] loved to thresh,
and I spared her fair neck;
but I will put [l] Ephraim to the yoke;
[l] Judah must plow;
Jacob must harrow for himself.

12 [m] Sow for yourselves righteousness;
reap steadfast love;
[n] break up your fallow ground,
for it is the time to seek the LORD,
that he may come and [o] rain righteousness upon you.

13 [p] You have plowed iniquity;
you have reaped injustice;

you have eaten the fruit of lies.
Because you have trusted in your own way
and in the multitude of your warriors,

14 therefore [q] the tumult of war shall arise among your people,
and all your fortresses shall be destroyed,
as [r] Shalman destroyed Beth-arbel on the day of battle;
[s] mothers were dashed in pieces with their children.

15 Thus it shall be done to you, O [t] Bethel,
because of your great evil.
At dawn [a] the king of Israel
shall be utterly cut off.

The LORD's Love for Israel

HOSEA 11 [u] When Israel was a child, [v] I loved him,
and out of Egypt I [w] called [x] my son.

2 [y] The more they were called,
the more they went away;
[z] they kept sacrificing to the Baals
and burning offerings to idols.

3 Yet it was *a* I who taught Ephraim to walk;
I took them up by their arms,
but they did not know that *b* I healed them.

4 *c* I led them with cords of kindness, [1]
with the bands of love,
and *d* I became to them as one who eases the yoke on their jaws,
and *e* I bent down to them and fed them.

5 *f* They shall not [2] return to the land of Egypt,
but *g* Assyria shall be their king,
h because *i* they have refused to return to me.

6 *j* The sword shall rage against their cities,
consume the bars of their gates,
and devour them *k* because of their own counsels.

7 My people are bent *l* on turning away from me,
and though *m* they call out to the Most High,
he shall not raise them up at all.

8 How can I give you up, O Ephraim?
How can I hand you over, O Israel?
n How can I make you *o* like Admah?

How can I treat you [o] like Zeboiim?

[p] My heart recoils within me;

my compassion grows warm and tender.

9 I will not execute my burning anger;

I will not again destroy Ephraim;

[q] for I am God and not a man,

[r] the Holy One in your midst,

and I will not come in wrath. [3]

10 [s] They shall go after the LORD;

[t] he will roar like a lion;

when he roars,

his children shall come trembling [u] from the west;

11 they shall come trembling like birds [v] from Egypt,

and [w] like doves [x] from the land of Assyria,

and I will return them to their homes, declares the LORD.

12 [4] Ephraim [y] has surrounded me with lies,

and the house of Israel with deceit,

but Judah still walks with God

and is faithful to the Holy One.

Ephraim feeds on the wind
and pursues [z] the east wind all day long;
they multiply [y] falsehood and violence;
[a] they make a covenant with Assyria,
and [b] oil is carried to Egypt.

The LORD's Indictment of Israel and Judah

2 [c] The LORD has an indictment against Judah
and will punish Jacob according to his ways;
he will repay him according to his deeds.

3 [d] In the womb he took his brother by the heel,
and in his manhood he strove with God.

4 He strove with the angel and prevailed;
he wept and sought his favor.
[e] He met God [1] at Bethel,
and there God spoke with us—

5 the LORD, the God of hosts,
[f] the LORD is his memorial name:

6 "So you, [g] by the help of your God, return,

[h] hold fast to love and justice,
and wait continually for your God.”

7 A merchant, in whose hands are [i] false balances,
he loves [j] to oppress.

8 Ephraim has said, “Ah, but [k] I am rich;
I have found wealth for myself;
in all my labors [l] they cannot find in me iniquity or sin.”

9 [m] I am the LORD your God
from the land of Egypt;
I will again make you [n] dwell in tents,
as in the days of the appointed feast.

10 [o] I spoke to the prophets;
it was I who multiplied [p] visions,
and through the prophets gave parables.

11 [q] If there is iniquity in Gilead,
they shall surely come to nothing:
[r] in Gilgal they sacrifice bulls;
[s] their altars also are like stone heaps
[t] on the furrows of the field.

12 [u] Jacob fled to the land of Aram;
there Israel [v] served for a wife,
and for a wife he guarded sheep.

13 By [w] a prophet [x] the LORD brought Israel up from Egypt,
and by a prophet he was guarded.

14 [y] Ephraim has given bitter provocation;
so his Lord [z] will leave his bloodguilt on him
[a] and will repay him for his disgraceful deeds.

The LORD's Relentless Judgment on Israel

HOSEA 13 When Ephraim spoke, there was trembling;
[b] he was exalted in Israel,
but he incurred guilt [c] through Baal and died.

2 And now they sin more and more,
and [d] make for themselves metal images,
idols skillfully made of their silver,
[e] all of them the work of craftsmen.
It is said of them,
"Those who offer human sacrifice [f] kiss calves!"

3 Therefore they shall be [g] like the morning mist
or [g] like the dew that goes early away,
[h] like the chaff that swirls from the threshing floor
or [i] like smoke from a window.

4 But [j] I am the LORD your God
from the land of Egypt;
[k] you know no God but me,
and [l] besides me there is no savior.

5 [m] It was I who knew you in the wilderness,
in the land of drought;

6 [n] but when they had grazed, [1] they became full,
[o] they were filled, and their heart was lifted up;
[o] therefore they forgot me.

7 So [p] I am to them like a lion;
[q] like a leopard I will lurk beside the way.

8 I will fall upon them [r] like a bear robbed of her cubs;
I will tear open their breast,
and there I will devour them like a lion,
[s] as a wild beast would rip them open.

9 He destroys [2] you, O Israel,
for you are against me, against [t] your helper.

10 [u] Where now is your king, to save you in all your cities?
Where are all your rulers—
those of whom [v] you said,
"Give me a king and princes"?

11 [w] I gave you a king in my anger,
and [x] I took him away in my wrath.

12 The iniquity of Ephraim is [y] bound up;
his sin is [y] kept in store.

13 [z] The pangs of childbirth come for him,
but he is an unwise son,
for at the right time he does not present himself
[a] at the opening of the womb.

14 [b] Shall I ransom them from the power of Sheol?
[b] Shall I redeem them from Death?
[c] O [d] Death, where are your plagues?
[c] O [d] Sheol, where is your sting?

[e] Compassion is hidden from my eyes.

15 Though [f] he may flourish among his brothers,
[g] the east wind, the wind of the LORD, shall come,
rising from the wilderness,
[h] and his fountain shall dry up;
his spring shall be parched;
it shall strip [i] his treasury
of every precious thing.

16 [3] Samaria [j] shall bear her guilt,
because [k] she has rebelled against her God;
they shall fall by the sword;
[l] their little ones shall be dashed in pieces,
and their [m] pregnant women ripped open.

A Plea to Return to the LORD

HOSEA 14 [n] Return, O Israel, to the LORD your God,
for [o] you have stumbled because of your iniquity.

2 Take with you words
and return to the LORD;

say to him,

“Take away all iniquity;

accept [p] what is good,

and we will pay with bulls

[q] the vows [1] of our lips.

3 [r] Assyria shall not save us;

[s] we will not ride on horses;

and [t] we will say no more, ‘Our God,’

to the work of our hands.

[u] In you the orphan finds mercy.”

4 I [v] will heal their apostasy;

[w] I will love them freely,

for my anger has turned from them.

5 [x] I will be like the dew to Israel;

[y] he shall blossom like the lily;

he shall take root like the trees [z] of Lebanon;

6 his shoots shall spread out;

his beauty shall be [a] like the olive,

and his fragrance like Lebanon.

7 They shall return and [b] dwell beneath my [2] shadow;
they shall flourish like the grain;
they shall blossom like the vine;
their fame shall be like the wine of Lebanon.

8 O [c] Ephraim, what have I to do with idols?
It is I who answer and look after you. [3]
I am like an evergreen cypress;
[d] from me comes your fruit.

9 [e] Whoever is wise, let him understand these things;
whoever is discerning, let him know them;
for the ways of the LORD are right,
and [f] the upright walk in them,
[f] but transgressors stumble in them.

Footnotes for Hosea

Footnote from Hosea 1:6 (Back)

[1] **1:6** Hebrew *Lo-ruhama*, which means *she has not received mercy*

Footnote from Hosea 1:9 (Back)

[2] **1:9** Hebrew *Lo-ammi*, which means *not my people*

Footnote from Hosea 1:9 (Back)

[3] **1:9** Hebrew *I am not yours*

Footnote from Hosea 1:10 (Back)

[4] **1:10** Ch 2:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Hosea 1:10 (Back)

[5] **1:10** Or *Sons*

Footnote from Hosea 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Ch 2:3 in Hebrew

Footnote from Hosea 2:1 (Back)

[2] **2:1** Hebrew *ammi*, which means *my people*

Footnote from Hosea 2:1 (Back)

[3] **2:1** Hebrew *ruhama*, which means *she has received mercy*

Footnote from Hosea 2:6 (Back)

[4] **2:6** Hebrew *your*

Footnote from Hosea 2:15 (Back)

[5] **2:15** *Achor* means *trouble*; compare Joshua 7:26

Footnote from Hosea 2:18 (Back)

[6] **2:18** Hebrew *break*

Footnote from Hosea 2:22 (Back)

[7] **2:22** *Jezreel* means *God will sow*

Footnote from Hosea 2:23 (Back)

[8] **2:23** Hebrew *Lo-ruhama*

Footnote from Hosea 2:23 (Back)

[9] **2:23** Hebrew *Lo-ammi*

Footnote from Hosea 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** A *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams; a *homer* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters; a *lethech* was about 3 bushels or 110 liters

Footnote from Hosea 4:4 (Back)

[1] **4:4** Or *for your people are like those who contend with the priest*

Footnote from Hosea 4:8 (Back)

[2] **4:8** Or *sin offering*

Footnote from Hosea 4:18 (Back)

[3] **4:18** Hebrew *shields*

Footnote from Hosea 4:19 (Back)

[4] **4:19** Hebrew *her*

Footnote from Hosea 5:5 (Back)

[1] **5:5** Or *in his presence*

Footnote from Hosea 5:8 (Back)

[2] **5:8** Or *after you*

Footnote from Hosea 5:11 (Back)

[3] **5:11** Or *to follow human precepts*

Footnote from Hosea 5:13 (Back)

[4] **5:13** Or *to King Jareb*

Footnote from Hosea 6:6 (Back)

[1] **6:6** Septuagint *mercy*

Footnote from Hosea 7:10 (Back)

[1] **7:10** Or *in his presence*

Footnote from Hosea 7:16 (Back)

[2] **7:16** Or *to the Most High*

Footnote from Hosea 8:5 (Back)

[1] **8:5** Hebrew *He has*

Footnote from Hosea 8:6 (Back)

[2] **8:6** Or *shall go up in flames*

Footnote from Hosea 9:13 (Back)

[1] **9:13** Or *like Tyre*

Footnote from Hosea 9:13 (Back)

[2] **9:13** Hebrew *to him who slaughters*

Footnote from Hosea 10:2 (Back)

[1] **10:2** Hebrew *He*

Footnote from Hosea 10:5 (Back)

[2] **10:5** Or *calves*

Footnote from Hosea 10:5 (Back)

[3] **10:5** Or *has gone into exile*

Footnote from Hosea 10:6 (Back)

[4] **10:6** Or *to King Jareb*

Footnote from Hosea 10:6 (Back)

[5] **10:6** Or *counsel*

Footnote from Hosea 10:9 (Back)

[6] **10:9** Hebrew *the children of injustice*

Footnote from Hosea 11:4 (Back)

[1] **11:4** Or *humaneness*; Hebrew *man*

Footnote from Hosea 11:5 (Back)

[2] **11:5** Or *surely*

Footnote from Hosea 11:9 (Back)

[3] **11:9** Or *into the city*

Footnote from Hosea 11:12 (Back)

[4] **11:12** Ch 12:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Hosea 12:4 (Back)

[1] **12:4** Hebrew *him*

Footnote from Hosea 13:6 (Back)

[1] **13:6** Hebrew *according to their pasture*

Footnote from Hosea 13:9 (Back)

[2] **13:9** Or *I will destroy*

Footnote from Hosea 13:16 (Back)

[3] **13:16** Ch 14:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Hosea 14:2 (Back)

[1] **14:2** Septuagint, Syriac *pay the fruit*

Footnote from Hosea 14:7 (Back)

[2] **14:7** Hebrew *his*

Footnote from Hosea 14:8 (Back)

[3] **14:8** Hebrew *him*

Cross-references for Hosea

Cross-references for Hosea 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Isa. 1:1; Amos 1:1; Mic. 1:1 **b** 2 Kgs. 14:23; 15:1

Cross-references for Hosea 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** [ch. 3:1] **d** ch. 2:4 **e** [ch. 2:5]; See Ezek. 16:15

Cross-references for Hosea 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **f** [2 Kgs. 10:11] **g** [Amos 7:9]

Cross-references for Hosea 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** [2 Kgs. 15:29] **i** Josh. 17:16; Judg. 6:33

Cross-references for Hosea 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **j** [ver. 9; ch. 2:1, 23; Rom. 9:25; 1 Pet. 2:10] **k** ch. 2:4; 2 Kgs. 17:6, 23

Cross-references for Hosea 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **l** [ch. 11:12; 2 Kgs. 19:35] **m** [ch. 2:18; Zech. 4:6; 9:10]

Cross-references for Hosea 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **n** ver. 4, 6 **o** ch. 2:23; [Lev. 26:12]

Cross-references for Hosea 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **p** [Ezek. 36:10, 37] **q** Gen. 22:17; See Gen. 13:16 **r** Cited Rom. 9:26 **s** Isa. 62:4 **o** [See ver. 9 above] **t** Deut. 14:1; [2 Cor. 6:18] **u** Ps. 42:2; See Josh. 3:10

Cross-references for Hosea 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **v** Isa. 11:12, 13; Jer. 3:18; 50:4; Ezek. 34:23; Zech. 10:6; See Ezek. 37:16-24 **w** [ch. 3:5]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **x** [ch. 1:9] **y** [ch. 1:6]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **z** [Isa. 50:1] **a** [ch. 4:12; Ezek. 16:25]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **b** [Ezek. 16:39] **c** [Ezek. 16:4] **d** [ver. 9; Ezek. 19:13]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **e** ch. 1:6 **f** ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Hosea 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **g** [ch. 1:2] **h** [ver. 12, 13] **i** [ver. 8, 9; Jer. 44:17]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **j** Job 3:23 **k** [Job 19:8; Lam. 3:7, 9]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **l** [Luke 15:17, 18] **m** [Isa. 54:5, 6]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **n** [ver. 20; Isa. 1:3] **o** [Ezek. 16:19] **p** Deut. 7:13 **q** ch. 13:2 **r** [Ezek. 16:17, 18]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **s** [ver. 3; Joel 1:10]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **t** Lam. 1:8; Ezek. 16:37; 23:29

Cross-references for Hosea 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **u** [Jer. 7:34; Amos 8:10] **v** [Amos 8:5] **w** [ch. 9:5; Isa. 1:13, 14]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **x** [Isa. 5:5] **y** [ver. 5] **z** [Mic. 1:7] **a** [ch. 13:8]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **b** [ch. 4:9] **c** [ch. 11:2; 13:1, 2] **d** Ezek. 23:40; [Isa. 61:10]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **e** [Ezek. 20:35] **f** Isa. 40:2

Cross-references for Hosea 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **g** [ch. 9:10; 11:1; Jer. 2:2; Ezek. 16:22, 60]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **h** ver. 18, 21

Cross-references for Hosea 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **i** Zeph. 1:4; Zech. 13:2; [Ex. 23:13]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **j** Ezek. 34:25; [Job 5:23] **k** Ps. 46:9; Isa. 2:4; 9:5; Ezek. 39:9, 10 **l** Lev. 26:5; Jer. 23:6

Cross-references for Hosea 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **m** [Ezek. 43:7] **n** [ver. 7, 16; Jer. 3:14, 15; 2 Cor. 11:2]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **n** [See ver. 19 above] **o** Jer. 31:34; John 17:3

Cross-references for Hosea 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **p** ver. 16 **q** [Zech. 8:12]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **r** [ch. 1:4, 11]

Cross-references for Hosea 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **s** [ch. 1:10]; See Ezek. 36:9-11 **t** Cited Rom. 9:25, 26 **u** ch. 1:6 **v** ch. 1:9; 1 Pet. 2:10 **w** ver. 1; Zech. 13:9; See Lev. 26:12; Jer. 31:33

Cross-references for Hosea 3:1 (Back)

3:1 x [ch. 1:2, 3]

Cross-references for Hosea 3:2 (Back)

3:2 y Lev. 27:16; [Ezek. 45:11]

Cross-references for Hosea 3:3 (Back)

3:3 z Deut. 21:13

Cross-references for Hosea 3:4 (Back)

3:4 z [See ver. 3 above] a ch. 10:3, 7 b [ch. 9:4] c [ch. 10:1, 2] d See Judg. 8:27 e See Gen. 31:19

Cross-references for Hosea 3:5 (Back)

3:5 f [ch. 14:1] g Jer. 29:13; 50:4 h Ezek. 34:23; [ch. 1:11]; See Jer. 23:5 i [Mic. 7:17] j Isa. 2:2; See Mic. 4:1-3

Cross-references for Hosea 4:1 (Back)

4:1 k See ch. 5:1 l Isa. 3:13, 14; Jer. 25:31; Mic. 6:2 m [ver. 6, 14; Jer. 4:22; 5:4]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **n** [ch. 7:1] **o** [ch. 6:9; 12:14; Mic. 3:10; 7:2]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **p** Isa. 24:4; Jer. 4:28; Joel 1:10 **q** [Joel 1:18; Zeph. 1:3] **r** [Ezek. 38:20]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **s** [ver. 17] **t** [Deut. 17:12]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **u** ch. 2:2

Cross-references for Hosea 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **v** [ver. 1; Isa. 5:13] **w** [Prov. 1:29] **x** [Ex. 19:6] **y** [Jer. 23:39]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **z** [ch. 13:6] **a** 1 Sam. 2:30; Mal. 2:9

Cross-references for Hosea 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **b** [Lev. 6:25, 26; 10:17]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **c** Isa. 24:2

Cross-references for Hosea 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **d** Lev. 26:26; Mic. 6:14; Hag. 1:6

Cross-references for Hosea 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **e** [1 Kgs. 11:4; Prov. 20:1]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **f** [Judg. 18:5] **g** ch. 5:4; [ch. 2:2]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **h** Ezek. 6:13 **i** [Isa. 1:29]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **j** [ch. 9:10] **k** Deut. 23:17 **l** [ver. 1, 6]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **m** See ch. 6:4 **n** Amos 4:4, 5; 5:5 **o** ch. 9:15; 12:11 **p** ch. 5:8;

10:5; [ch. 10:8; 1 Kgs. 12:29; Amos 1:5]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **q** [ver. 12; ch. 5:3] **r** [Matt. 15:14]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **s** [ch. 9:10]

Cross-references for Hosea 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **t** ch. 13:15; Jer. 4:11; 51:1; [Zech. 5:9] **u** [Isa. 1:29]

Cross-references for Hosea 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **v** ch. 4:1; Joel 1:2; Amos 3:1; Mic. 1:2 **w** [ch. 6:9; 9:8] **x** Judg. 4:6

Cross-references for Hosea 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **y** [ch. 9:15] **z** [ch. 9:9; Isa. 29:15] **a** [Ps. 50:21]

Cross-references for Hosea 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **b** [Amos 3:2; 5:12]

Cross-references for Hosea 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **c** [Isa. 59:2] **d** ch. 4:12

Cross-references for Hosea 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **e** ch. 7:10 **f** See ch. 6:4

Cross-references for Hosea 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **g** ch. 6:6; Isa. 1:11 **h** ch. 9:12

Cross-references for Hosea 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **i** ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Hosea 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **j** ch. 8:1; Jer. 4:5 **k** ch. 9:9; 10:9 **l** Josh. 18:25 **m** See ch. 4:15

Cross-references for Hosea 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **n** Deut. 19:14

Cross-references for Hosea 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **o** Deut. 28:33; Amos 4:1

Cross-references for Hosea 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **p** [Job 13:28]

Cross-references for Hosea 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **q** [Isa. 1:5, 6] **r** ch. 7:11; 8:9; 12:1; 2 Kgs. 15:19 **s** ch. 14:3

Cross-references for Hosea 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **t** ch. 13:7 **u** See ch. 6:4 **v** [Mic. 5:8]

Cross-references for Hosea 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **w** [Jer. 29:10-12; Ezek. 6:9]; See Lev. 26:40-42 **x** Isa. 26:16

Cross-references for Hosea 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **y** ch. 14:1; [ch. 3:5] **z** ch. 5:14; [ch. 13:7, 8] **a** [Isa. 30:26]

Cross-references for Hosea 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **b** Ps. 71:20; [Luke 24:27, 44; John 2:22; 20:9; 1 Cor. 15:4]

Cross-references for Hosea 6:3 (Back)

6:3 c [ch. 4:6] d Mic. 5:2 e [ch. 14:5] f Joel 2:23

Cross-references for Hosea 6:4 (Back)

6:4 g [ch. 11:8] h ver. 10, 11; ch. 4:15; 5:5; 8:14; 10:11; 11:12; 12:1, 2; See ch. 5:9-14 i ch. 13:3

Cross-references for Hosea 6:5 (Back)

6:5 j Jer. 23:29; [Heb. 4:12]

Cross-references for Hosea 6:6 (Back)

6:6 k Cited Matt. 9:13; 12:7; [1 Sam. 15:22] l [ch. 2:20]

Cross-references for Hosea 6:7 (Back)

6:7 m [Gen. 3:11; Job 31:33; Rom. 5:14] n ch. 8:1; Deut. 17:2 o ch. 5:7

Cross-references for Hosea 6:8 (Back)

6:8 p [ch. 12:11] q See ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Hosea 6:9 (Back)

6:9 r [ch. 5:1; 7:6] s Josh. 24:1

Cross-references for Hosea 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **t** ch. 5:3; 7:4; [ch. 4:2, 12, 14; 9:10] **u** See ver. 4

Cross-references for Hosea 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **u** [See ver. 10 above] **v** See Joel 3:13 **w** Ps. 126:1; [Job 42:10]

Cross-references for Hosea 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **x** [ch. 6:4] **y** [Jer. 23:13] **z** [ch. 4:2]

Cross-references for Hosea 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **a** [ch. 5:3] **b** Ps. 9:16; Prov. 5:22 **c** Ps. 90:8

Cross-references for Hosea 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **d** ver. 5; [Rom. 1:32]

Cross-references for Hosea 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **e** See ch. 6:10

Cross-references for Hosea 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **f** ver. 3

Cross-references for Hosea 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **g** ch. 6:9

Cross-references for Hosea 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **h** ch. 8:4 **i** 2 Kgs. 15:10, 14, 25, 30

Cross-references for Hosea 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **j** Ps. 106:35

Cross-references for Hosea 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **k** [ch. 8:7] **l** Isa. 42:25

Cross-references for Hosea 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **m** ch. 5:5 **n** Isa. 9:13

Cross-references for Hosea 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **o** ch. 4:11 **p** [ch. 12:1; 2 Kgs. 17:4] **q** See ch. 5:13

Cross-references for Hosea 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **r** See Ezek. 12:13 **s** ch. 10:10 **t** See Lev. 26:14-39; Deut. 28:15-68

Cross-references for Hosea 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **u** ch. 9:12 **v** ch. 13:14 **w** [ch. 11:12; 12:1; Mic. 6:12]

Cross-references for Hosea 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **x** Ps. 78:36, 37 **y** [Amos 6:4, 5]

Cross-references for Hosea 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **z** [ch. 11:3]

Cross-references for Hosea 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **a** [ch. 6:1] **b** Ps. 78:57 **c** Ps. 73:9 **d** ch. 9:3

Cross-references for Hosea 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **e** ch. 5:8 **f** See Deut. 28:49 **g** ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Hosea 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **h** See Matt. 7:21-23

Cross-references for Hosea 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **i** ch. 7:7; 1 Kgs. 12:20 **j** [2 Chr. 13:5]

Cross-references for Hosea 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **k** ch. 10:5, 6; [1 Kgs. 12:28] **l** [Jer. 13:27]

Cross-references for Hosea 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **k** [See ver. 5 above] **m** [Mic. 1:6, 7]

Cross-references for Hosea 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **n** [ch. 10:12, 13] **o** [ch. 7:9]

Cross-references for Hosea 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **p** 2 Kgs. 17:6 **q** Jer. 22:28

Cross-references for Hosea 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **r** See ch. 5:13 **s** [Jer. 2:24]

Cross-references for Hosea 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **t** See Ezek. 26:7 **u** [ch. 4:7, 10]

Cross-references for Hosea 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **v** ch. 10:1; 12:11

Cross-references for Hosea 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **w** [Deut. 4:6, 8]

Cross-references for Hosea 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **x** Jer. 7:21; [Amos 4:4] **y** ch. 9:9; Amos 8:7 **z** ch. 9:3; Deut. 28:68; [ch. 11:5]

Cross-references for Hosea 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **a** See ch. 6:4 **b** Isa. 17:7 **c** [Amos 5:11] **d** Amos 2:5

Cross-references for Hosea 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **e** ch. 1:2 **f** ch. 2:5; Jer. 44:17

Cross-references for Hosea 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **g** [ch. 2:9]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **h** Jer. 2:7; 16:18; See Lev. 25:23 **i** See ch. 8:13 **j** Ezek. 4:13; Dan. 1:8

Cross-references for Hosea 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **k** [ch. 3:4] **l** [ch. 8:13] **m** Deut. 26:14; Ezek. 24:17 **n** [Hag. 2:13]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **o** [Isa. 10:3]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **p** See ch. 8:13 **q** [ch. 10:8; Isa. 2:20] **r** [ch. 10:8]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **s** See Isa. 10:3 **t** Ezek. 13:3

Cross-references for Hosea 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **u** Ezek. 3:17 **v** Ps. 91:3; [ch. 5:1]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **w** [ch. 5:2] **x** ch. 10:9; Judg. 19:22

Cross-references for Hosea 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **y** [Ps. 80:8; Isa. 5:1] **z** Num. 25:3; Ps. 106:28 **a** [ch. 4:14] **b** [Rom. 1:28, 29]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **c** ch. 10:5; [ch. 4:7] **d** [Isa. 26:18]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **e** ch. 13:16 **f** ch. 7:13 **g** ch. 5:6; 1 Sam. 28:15, 16; Ezek. 10:18

Cross-references for Hosea 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **h** [Ezek. 27:3] **e** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **i** [Luke 23:29]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **j** ch. 4:15; 12:11 **k** ch. 8:4 **l** [ch. 5:2]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **m** [ver. 11] **n** [ver. 12, 13] **e** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Hosea 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **o** [ch. 8:5] **p** Deut. 28:64, 65

Cross-references for Hosea 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **q** See Ps. 80:8-11 **r** ch. 8:11

Cross-references for Hosea 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **s** [ver. 7, 15; 1 Sam. 12:12]

Cross-references for Hosea 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **t** [ch. 4:2] **u** Amos 5:7; 6:12 **v** ch. 12:11

Cross-references for Hosea 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **w** See 1 Kgs. 12:28 **x** See ch. 4:15 **y** ch. 9:11; [1 Sam. 4:21, 22]

Cross-references for Hosea 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **z** [Isa. 46:2] **a** ch. 5:13 **b** ch. 11:6

Cross-references for Hosea 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **c** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Hosea 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **x** [See ver. 5 above] **d** 1 Kgs. 12:30; Amos 8:14 **e** [ch. 9:6] **f** Luke 23:30; Rev. 6:16; [Isa. 2:19]

Cross-references for Hosea 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **g** ch. 9:9

Cross-references for Hosea 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **h** [Ex. 32:34] **i** ch. 7:12 **j** [1 Kgs. 12:28]

Cross-references for Hosea 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **k** [Deut. 25:4; 1 Cor. 9:9; 1 Tim. 5:18] **l** See ch. 6:4

Cross-references for Hosea 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **m** [ch. 8:7; Gal. 6:8] **n** Jer. 4:3 **o** Isa. 45:8

Cross-references for Hosea 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **p** [ch. 8:7]

Cross-references for Hosea 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **q** [ch. 1:5] **r** 2 Kgs. 17:3 **s** [ch. 13:16]

Cross-references for Hosea 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **t** [ver. 5] **a** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Hosea 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **u** [ch. 2:15] **v** Deut. 7:8; [ch. 14:4] **w** Cited Matt. 2:15 **x** Ex. 4:22; [Mal. 1:6]

Cross-references for Hosea 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **y** [ver. 7] **z** [ch. 2:13; 13:1, 2]

Cross-references for Hosea 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **a** [ch. 7:15; Deut. 1:31] **b** Ex. 15:26

Cross-references for Hosea 11:4 (Back)

11:4 c Jer. 31:3; [John 6:44; 12:32] d Lev. 26:13 e See Ps. 78:24-29

Cross-references for Hosea 11:5 (Back)

11:5 f [ch. 8:13] g [ch. 10:3] h [2 Kgs. 17:13, 14] i [ch. 4:16; 7:16]

Cross-references for Hosea 11:6 (Back)

11:6 j [ch. 10:14] k ch. 10:6

Cross-references for Hosea 11:7 (Back)

11:7 l ch. 14:4 m [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Hosea 11:8 (Back)

11:8 n [Gen. 19:24, 25; Jer. 49:18; 50:40; Amos 4:11; Jude 7] o Gen. 14:8; Deut. 29:23 p [Deut. 32:36]

Cross-references for Hosea 11:9 (Back)

11:9 q See Num. 23:19 r See Isa. 12:6

Cross-references for Hosea 11:10 (Back)

11:10 s [ch. 3:5] t Isa. 31:4; Jer. 25:30; Joel 3:16; Amos 1:2 u Isa. 11:11; Zech. 8:7

Cross-references for Hosea 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **v** See ch. 8:13 **w** Isa. 60:8 **x** Zech. 10:6, 10; [ch. 9:3]

Cross-references for Hosea 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **y** [ch. 7:13]

Cross-references for Hosea 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **z** [ch. 13:15; Jer. 18:17] **y** [See ch. 11:12 above] **a** See ch. 5:13 **b** [ch. 7:11; 2 Kgs. 17:4]

Cross-references for Hosea 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **c** See ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Hosea 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **d** Gen. 25:26; [Gen. 27:36]

Cross-references for Hosea 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **e** Gen. 28:12, 19; 35:9, 10, 15

Cross-references for Hosea 12:5 (Back)

12:5 f Ex. 3:15

Cross-references for Hosea 12:6 (Back)

12:6 g ch. 14:1, 2; Joel 2:12, 13 h [Mic. 6:8]

Cross-references for Hosea 12:7 (Back)

12:7 i Amos 8:5; Mic. 6:11; [Prov. 11:1; 20:23] j Mic. 2:2

Cross-references for Hosea 12:8 (Back)

12:8 k Zech. 11:5; Rev. 3:17 l [Deut. 29:19]

Cross-references for Hosea 12:9 (Back)

12:9 m ch. 13:4 n See Lev. 23:39-43; Neh. 8:14-18

Cross-references for Hosea 12:10 (Back)

12:10 o [2 Kgs. 17:13] p [Joel 2:28]

Cross-references for Hosea 12:11 (Back)

12:11 q ch. 6:8 r ch. 4:15; 9:15 s ch. 8:11 t ch. 10:4

Cross-references for Hosea 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **u** Gen. 28:5 **v** Gen. 29:20, 28

Cross-references for Hosea 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **w** [Deut. 18:15] **x** Ex. 12:50, 51; Ps. 77:20; See Isa. 63:11-14

Cross-references for Hosea 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **y** 2 Kgs. 17:17 **z** See ch. 4:2 **a** ver. 2

Cross-references for Hosea 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **b** [Amos 6:13] **c** See ch. 11:2

Cross-references for Hosea 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **d** ch. 2:8 **e** [Ps. 115:4; Isa. 40:19, 20] **f** [1 Kgs. 19:18; Job 31:26, 27]

Cross-references for Hosea 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **g** ch. 6:4 **h** See Ps. 1:4 **i** See Ps. 68:2

Cross-references for Hosea 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **j** ch. 12:9 **k** See Ex. 20:3 **l** Isa. 43:11; 45:21

Cross-references for Hosea 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **m** Deut. 2:7; Amos 3:2

Cross-references for Hosea 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **n** [ch. 4:7] **o** Deut. 8:12, 14; [Deut. 32:15]

Cross-references for Hosea 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **p** ch. 5:14 **q** Jer. 5:6

Cross-references for Hosea 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **r** 2 Sam. 17:8; Prov. 17:12 **s** [ch. 2:12]

Cross-references for Hosea 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **t** [Deut. 33:26]

Cross-references for Hosea 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **u** [ch. 8:4; 10:3] **v** 1 Sam. 8:5, 19

Cross-references for Hosea 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **w** [1 Sam. 8:22] **x** [1 Sam. 15:23]

Cross-references for Hosea 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **y** Job 14:17

Cross-references for Hosea 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **z** Isa. 13:8; 1 Thess. 5:3 **a** [2 Kgs. 19:3]

Cross-references for Hosea 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **b** Isa. 25:8; 26:19; Ezek. 37:12 **c** [1 Cor. 15:55] **d** [Ezek. 14:21] **e** [Ezek. 9:10]

Cross-references for Hosea 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **f** [Gen. 41:52] **g** [Ezek. 19:12; Jonah 4:8; Hab. 1:9] **h** [Ezek. 17:10] **i** [ch. 12:8]

Cross-references for Hosea 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **j** [Hab. 1:11] **k** 2 Kgs. 18:12 **l** [ch. 9:12; 10:14] **m** [2 Kgs. 8:12; 15:16; Amos 1:13]

Cross-references for Hosea 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **n** ch. 6:1; 12:6; [ch. 3:5] **o** [ch. 13:9]

Cross-references for Hosea 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **p** [ch. 5:15] **q** Heb. 13:15; [Ps. 50:13, 14; 69:30, 31]

Cross-references for Hosea 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **r** ch. 5:13 **s** [Isa. 30:16; 31:1] **t** [ver. 8] **u** See Ps. 10:14

Cross-references for Hosea 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **v** Jer. 3:22; [ch. 6:1] **w** [ch. 11:1]

Cross-references for Hosea 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **x** [ch. 6:3] **y** Isa. 27:6 **z** [Ps. 92:12; Isa. 35:2]

Cross-references for Hosea 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **a** Ps. 52:8

Cross-references for Hosea 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **b** Ps. 91:1

Cross-references for Hosea 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **c** [ver. 3; Isa. 30:22] **d** [ch. 2:8, 23; John 15:4, 5]

Cross-references for Hosea 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **e** Ps. 107:43; Jer. 9:12; Dan. 12:10; John 8:47; 18:37 **f** [Prov. 10:29; Luke 2:34; 2 Cor. 2:16]

Joel

(return to table of contents)

Joel 1 • Joel 2 • Joel 3

Joel

JOEL 1 The word of the LORD that came to Joel, the son of Pethuel:

An Invasion of Locusts

2 [a] Hear this, [b] you elders;
give ear, [b] all inhabitants of the land!
[c] Has such a thing happened in your days,
or in the days of your fathers?

3 [d] Tell your children of it,
and let your children tell their children,
and their children to another generation.

4 What [e] the cutting locust left,
[f] the swarming locust has eaten.
What the swarming locust left,
[g] the hopping locust has eaten,
and what the hopping locust left,
[h] the destroying locust has eaten.

5 Awake, you drunkards, and weep,
and [i] wail, all you drinkers of wine,
because of [j] the sweet wine,
for it is cut off from your mouth.

6 For [k] a nation has come up against my land,
[k] powerful and beyond number;

l its teeth are lions' teeth,
and it has the fangs of a lioness.

7 It has laid waste my vine
and splintered my *m* fig tree;
it has stripped off their bark and thrown it down;
their branches are made white.

8 Lament like a virgin [1] *n* wearing sackcloth
for the bridegroom of her youth.

9 *o* The grain offering and the drink offering are cut off
from the house of the LORD.
p The priests mourn,
p the ministers of the LORD.

10 The fields are destroyed,
q the ground mourns,
because *r* the grain is destroyed,
r the wine dries up,
the oil languishes.

11 *s* Be ashamed, [2] O tillers of the soil;
wail, O vinedressers,

for the wheat and the barley,

t because the harvest of the field has perished.

12 The vine dries up;

u the fig tree languishes.

Pomegranate, palm, and apple,

all the trees of the field are dried up,

and *v* gladness dries up

from the children of man.

A Call to Repentance

13 *w* Put on sackcloth and lament, *p* O priests;

x wail, O ministers of the altar.

Go in, *w* pass the night in sackcloth,

p O ministers of my God!

y Because grain offering and drink offering

are withheld from the house of your God.

14 *z* Consecrate a fast;

z call a solemn assembly.

Gather *a* the elders

and *a* all the inhabitants of the land

to the house of the LORD your God,
and cry out to the LORD.

15 Alas for the day!
b For the day of the LORD is near,
and as destruction from the Almighty [3] it comes.

16 Is not the food cut off
before our eyes,
c joy and gladness
from the house of our God?

17 d The seed shrivels under the clods; [4]
the storehouses are desolate;
the granaries are torn down
because e the grain has dried up.

18 How f the beasts groan!
The herds of cattle are perplexed
because there is no pasture for them;
even the flocks of sheep suffer. [5]

19 To you, g O LORD, I call.

h For fire has devoured
the pastures of the wilderness,
h and flame has burned
all the trees of the field.

20 Even the beasts of the field *i* pant for you
because the water brooks are dried up,
h and fire has devoured
the pastures of the wilderness.

The Day of the LORD

JOEL 2 *j* Blow a trumpet in *k* Zion;
sound an alarm on *k* my holy mountain!
Let all the inhabitants of the land tremble,
for *l* the day of the LORD is coming; it is near,

2 *m* a day of darkness and gloom,
m a day of clouds and thick darkness!
Like blackness there is spread upon the mountains
n a great and powerful people;
o their like has never been before,
nor will be again after them

through the years of all generations.

3 *p* Fire devours before them,
and behind them a flame burns.
The land is like *q* the garden of Eden before them,
but *r* behind them a desolate wilderness,
and nothing escapes them.

4 *s* Their appearance is like the appearance of horses,
and like war horses they run.

5 *t* As with the rumbling of chariots,
they leap on the tops of the mountains,
like the crackling of *u* a flame of fire
devouring the stubble,
n like a powerful army
drawn up for battle.

6 Before them peoples are in anguish;
v all faces grow pale.

7 Like warriors they charge;
like soldiers they scale the wall.

They march each on his way;
they do not swerve from their paths.

8 They do not jostle one another;
[w] each marches in his path;
they burst through the weapons
and are not halted.

9 [x] They leap upon the city,
they run upon the walls,
[y] they climb up into the houses,
[y] they enter through the windows [z] like a thief.

10 [a] The earth quakes before them;
the heavens tremble.
[b] The sun and the moon are darkened,
and the stars withdraw their shining.

11 [c] The LORD utters his voice
before [d] his army,
for his camp is exceedingly great;
[e] he who executes his word is powerful.
[f] For the day of the LORD is [g] great and very awesome;
[h] who can endure it?

Return to the LORD

12 “Yet even now,” declares the LORD,
i “return to me with all your heart,
j with fasting, with weeping, and with mourning;

13 and k rend your hearts and not l your garments.”
Return to the LORD your God,
m for he is gracious and merciful,
slow to anger, and abounding in steadfast love;
n and he relents over disaster.

14 o Who knows whether he will not turn and relent,
and p leave a blessing behind him,
q a grain offering and a drink offering
for the LORD your God?

15 r Blow the trumpet in Zion;
s consecrate a fast;
call a solemn assembly;

16 gather the people.
t Consecrate the congregation;

assemble the elders;
u gather the children,
even nursing infants.
v Let the bridegroom leave his room,
and the bride her chamber.

17 w Between the x vestibule and the y altar
z let the priests, the ministers of the LORD, weep
and say, “Spare your people, O LORD,
and make not your heritage a reproach,
a byword among the nations. [1]
a Why should they say among the peoples,
‘Where is their God?’”

The LORD Had Pity

18 b Then the LORD became jealous for his land
c and had pity on his people.

19 The LORD answered and said to his people,
“Behold, d I am sending to you
grain, wine, and oil,
d and you will be satisfied;

and I will no more make you
a reproach among the nations.

20 “I will remove the northerner far from you,
and drive him into a parched and desolate land,
his vanguard [2] into *e* the eastern sea,
and his rear guard [3] into *f* the western sea;
g the stench and foul smell of him will rise,
for he has done great things.

21 “Fear not, O land;
be glad and rejoice,
for *h* the LORD has done great things!

22 Fear not, *i* you beasts of the field,
for *j* the pastures of the wilderness are green;
k the tree bears its fruit;
the fig tree and *k* vine give their full yield.

23 *l* “Be glad, O children of Zion,
and *l* rejoice in the LORD your God,
for he has given *m* the early rain for your vindication;
he has poured down for you abundant rain,

[m] the early and [n] the latter rain, as before.

24 “The threshing floors shall be full of grain;
the vats shall overflow with wine and oil.

25 I will restore [4] to you the years
that [o] the swarming locust has eaten,
[o] the hopper, [o] the destroyer, and [o] the cutter,
[p] my great army, which I sent among you.

26 [q] “You shall eat in plenty and be satisfied,
and praise the name of the LORD your God,
who has dealt wondrously with you.
And my people [r] shall never again be put to shame.

27 [s] You shall know that I am [t] in the midst of Israel,
and that [u] I am the LORD your God [v] and there is none else.
And my people [r] shall never again be put to shame.

The LORD Will Pour Out His Spirit

28 [5] [w] “And it shall come to pass afterward,
that [x] I will pour out my Spirit on all flesh;

[y] your sons and [z] your daughters shall prophesy,

your old men shall dream dreams,

and your young men shall see visions.

29 [a] Even on the male and female servants

in those days I will pour out my Spirit.

30 "And I will show [b] wonders in the heavens and [b] on the earth,
blood and fire and columns of smoke. 31 [c] The sun shall be turned to
darkness, [d] and the moon to blood, [e] before the great and awesome
day of the LORD comes. 32 And it shall come to pass that [f] everyone
who calls on the name of the LORD shall be saved. [g] For in Mount
Zion and in Jerusalem there shall be those who escape, as the LORD
has said, and among [h] the survivors shall be those whom the LORD
calls.

The LORD Judges the Nations

JOEL 3 [1] "For behold, [i] in those days and at that time, when I
restore the fortunes of Judah and Jerusalem, 2 [j] I will gather all the
nations and bring them down to the Valley of Jehoshaphat. And [k] I
will enter into judgment with them there, on behalf of my people
and my heritage Israel, because they have scattered them among
the nations and have divided up my land, 3 and [l] have cast lots for
my people, and have traded a boy for a prostitute, and have sold a
girl for wine and have drunk it.

4 "What are you to me, [m] O Tyre and Sidon, and all [n] the regions of
Philistia? Are you paying me back for something? If you are paying
me back, [o] I will return your payment on your own head swiftly and
speedily. 5 For [p] you have taken my silver and my gold, and have

carried my rich treasures into your temples. [2] 6You have sold *q* the
people of Judah and Jerusalem to the Greeks in order to remove
them far from their own border. 7Behold, I will stir them up from
the place to which you have sold them, and *o* I will return your
payment on your own head. 8I will sell your sons and your
daughters into the hand of the people of Judah, and they will sell
them to the *r* Sabeans, to a nation far away, for the LORD has
spoken."

9 Proclaim this among the nations:

s Consecrate for war; [3]

stir up the mighty men.

Let all the men of war draw near;

let them come up.

10 *t* Beat your plowshares into swords,

and *t* your pruning hooks into spears;

let the weak say, "I am a warrior."

11 *u* Hasten and come,

all you surrounding nations,

and gather yourselves there.

v Bring down your warriors, O LORD.

12 Let the nations stir themselves up

and come up to *w* the Valley of Jehoshaphat;

[x] for there I will sit to judge
all the surrounding nations.

13 [y] Put in the sickle,
[z] for the harvest is ripe.
[a] Go in, tread,
[a] for the winepress is full.
The vats overflow,
for their evil is great.

14 Multitudes, multitudes,
in the valley of decision!
For [b] the day of the LORD is near
in the valley of decision.

15 [c] The sun and the moon are darkened,
and the stars withdraw their shining.

16 [d] The LORD roars from Zion,
and [d] utters his voice from Jerusalem,
[e] and the heavens and the earth quake.
But the LORD is [f] a refuge to his people,
a stronghold to the people of Israel.

The Glorious Future of Judah

17 [g] “So you shall know that I am the LORD your God,
[h] who dwells in Zion, [i] my holy mountain.
And Jerusalem shall be holy,
and [j] strangers shall never again pass through it.

18 “And in that day
[k] the mountains shall drip sweet wine,
and the hills shall flow with milk,
and [l] all the streambeds of Judah
shall flow with water;
[m] and a fountain shall come forth from the house of the LORD
and water the Valley of [n] Shittim.

19 [o] “Egypt shall become a desolation
and [p] Edom a desolate wilderness,
[q] for the violence done to the people of Judah,
because they have shed innocent blood in their land.

20 [r] But Judah shall be inhabited forever,
and Jerusalem to all generations.

21 *s* I will avenge their blood,

blood I have not avenged, [4]

h for the LORD dwells in Zion.”

Footnotes for Joel

Footnote from Joel 1:8 (Back)

[1] **1:8** Or *young woman*

Footnote from Joel 1:11 (Back)

[2] **1:11** The Hebrew words for *dry up* and *be ashamed* in verses 10–12, 17 sound alike

Footnote from Joel 1:15 (Back)

[3] **1:15** *Destruction* sounds like the Hebrew for *Almighty*

Footnote from Joel 1:17 (Back)

[4] **1:17** The meaning of the Hebrew line is uncertain

Footnote from Joel 1:18 (Back)

[5] **1:18** Or *are made desolate*

Footnote from Joel 2:17 (Back)

[1] **2:17** Or *reproach, that the nations should rule over them*

Footnote from Joel 2:20 (Back)

[2] **2:20** Hebrew *face*

Footnote from Joel 2:20 (Back)

[3] **2:20** Hebrew *his end*

Footnote from Joel 2:25 (Back)

[4] **2:25** Or *pay back*

Footnote from Joel 2:28 (Back)

[5] **2:28** Ch 3:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Joel 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Ch 4:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Joel 3:5 (Back)

[2] **3:5** Or *palaces*

Footnote from Joel 3:9 (Back)

[3] **3:9** Or *Consecrate a war*

Footnote from Joel 3:21 (Back)

[4] **3:21** Or *I will acquit their bloodguilt that I have not acquitted*

Cross-references for Joel

Cross-references for Joel 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **a** [Hos. 5:1] **b** ver. 14 **c** [ch. 2:2]

Cross-references for Joel 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **d** [Ps. 78:4]

Cross-references for Joel 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **e** ch. 2:25; Amos 4:9 **f** [Amos 7:1]; See Ex. 10:4 **g** ch. 2:25; Ps. 105:34; Nah. 3:15 **h** ch. 2:25; Ps. 78:46

Cross-references for Joel 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **i** [Isa. 24:11] **j** ch. 3:18; Isa. 49:26; Amos 9:13

Cross-references for Joel 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **k** ch. 2:2 **l** [Rev. 9:7, 8]

Cross-references for Joel 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **m** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Joel 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **n** [ver. 13]; See 2 Sam. 3:31

Cross-references for Joel 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **o** ver. 13; ch. 2:14 **p** ch. 2:17; [Isa. 61:6; Ezek. 45:4]

Cross-references for Joel 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **q** See Hos. 4:3 **r** [Hos. 2:9]

Cross-references for Joel 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **s** [Jer. 14:4] **t** ver. 17

Cross-references for Joel 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **u** [ver. 7] **v** Isa. 24:11; Jer. 48:33

Cross-references for Joel 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **w** [ver. 8; Jer. 4:8] **p** [See ver. 9 above] **x** [ver. 8; Mic. 1:8] **y** ver. 9; ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Joel 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **z** ch. 2:15, 16; See 2 Chr. 20:3 **a** ver. 2

Cross-references for Joel 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **b** ch. 2:1, 11, 31; 3:14; Isa. 13:6, 9; Jer. 46:10; Ezek. 30:2, 3; Amos 5:18; Obad. 15; Zeph. 1:14, 15; Zech. 14:1; 2 Pet. 3:10

Cross-references for Joel 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **c** [Deut. 12:6, 7; 16:14, 15]

Cross-references for Joel 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **d** [Mal. 2:3] **e** ver. 11

Cross-references for Joel 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **f** ch. 2:22; [Jer. 12:4; Hos. 4:3]

Cross-references for Joel 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **g** Ps. 50:15 **h** Jer. 9:10

Cross-references for Joel 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **i** [Job 38:41; Ps. 104:21; 145:15] **h** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Joel 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **j** ver. 15; Isa. 58:1; Hos. 5:8; Amos 3:6 **k** See ch. 3:17 **l** See ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Joel 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **m** Amos 5:18, 20; Zeph. 1:15 **n** ch. 1:6; [ver. 11, 25] **o** [ch. 1:2]

Cross-references for Joel 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **p** ch. 1:19, 20 **q** Gen. 2:8, 9; See Isa. 51:3 **r** Zech. 7:14

Cross-references for Joel 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **s** Rev. 9:7

Cross-references for Joel 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **t** Rev. 9:9; [Nah. 3:2] **u** Isa. 5:24; 47:14; Obad. 18; Nah. 1:10 **n** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Joel 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **v** Nah. 2:10

Cross-references for Joel 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **w** Prov. 30:27

Cross-references for Joel 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **x** Isa. 33:4 **y** [Jer. 9:21] **z** [John 10:1]

Cross-references for Joel 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **a** ch. 3:16; [Ps. 18:7; Amos 8:8] **b** ch. 3:15; Isa. 13:10; Ezek. 32:7; Matt. 24:29; [Rev. 9:2]

Cross-references for Joel 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **c** ch. 3:16; [1 Thess. 4:16] **d** ver. 25 **e** Rev. 18:8 **f** See ch. 1:15 **g** ver. 31 **h** Mal. 3:2; [Num. 24:23]

Cross-references for Joel 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **i** Deut. 4:30; 1 Sam. 7:3; Jer. 4:1; Hos. 12:6 **j** [1 Sam. 7:6]

Cross-references for Joel 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **k** [Ps. 34:18] **l** See Gen. 37:29 **m** Ex. 34:6; Ps. 86:5, 15; Jonah 4:2 **n** [Num. 23:19; Ezek. 24:14]

Cross-references for Joel 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **o** Jonah 3:9 **p** Hag. 2:19; Mal. 3:10 **q** ch. 1:9, 13

Cross-references for Joel 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **r** See ver. 1 **s** See ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Joel 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **t** See Josh. 3:5 **u** [2 Chr. 20:13] **v** [Deut. 24:5; Eccles. 3:5; Zech. 12:12-14; 1 Cor. 7:5]

Cross-references for Joel 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **w** Ezek. 8:16 **x** 1 Kgs. 6:3; 2 Chr. 3:4 **y** 2 Chr. 4:1 **z** See ch. 1:9 **a** Ps. 42:3; 79:10; 115:2

Cross-references for Joel 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **b** Zech. 1:14; 8:2 **c** [Ps. 103:13]

Cross-references for Joel 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **d** [ch. 1:10; Ps. 4:7]; See Mal. 3:10-12

Cross-references for Joel 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **e** Ezek. 47:18; Zech. 14:8 **f** Zech. 14:8 **g** Isa. 34:3; [Amos 4:10]

Cross-references for Joel 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **h** Ps. 126:2, 3

Cross-references for Joel 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **i** See ch. 1:18 **j** [ch. 1:19] **k** [Zech. 8:12]

Cross-references for Joel 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **l** Ps. 100:1, 2; Hab. 3:18; Zech. 10:7 **m** Deut. 11:14; Jer. 5:24 **n** Hos. 6:3

Cross-references for Joel 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **o** ch. 1:4 **p** ver. 11

Cross-references for Joel 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **q** Lev. 25:19 **r** [Isa. 49:23]

Cross-references for Joel 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **s** ch. 3:17 **t** Hos. 11:9; See Ezek. 37:26 **u** See Ex. 20:2 **v** [Isa. 44:8] **r** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Joel 2:28 (Back)

2:28 **w** ver. 28-32, cited Acts 2:17-21 **x** Isa. 32:15; Ezek. 39:29; Zech. 12:10; John 7:39 **y** [Acts 2:39] **z** [Acts 21:9]

Cross-references for Joel 2:29 (Back)

2:29 **a** [1 Cor. 12:13]

Cross-references for Joel 2:30 (Back)

2:30 **b** [Matt. 24:30; Luke 21:11]

Cross-references for Joel 2:31 (Back)

2:31 **c** See ver. 10 **d** Rev. 6:12 **e** Mal. 4:5

Cross-references for Joel 2:32 (Back)

2:32 **f** Cited Rom. 10:13 **g** Isa. 46:13; 59:20; Obad. 17 **h** Jer. 31:7; Mic. 4:7; Zech. 8:12

Cross-references for Joel 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **i** Jer. 30:3

Cross-references for Joel 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **j** [Zeph. 3:8]; See Zech. 14:2-4 **k** Isa. 66:16; Jer. 25:31

Cross-references for Joel 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **l** Obad. 11; Nah. 3:10

Cross-references for Joel 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **m** Isa. 23:1, 2; Jer. 47:4; Amos 1:9 **n** [Ezek. 25:15, 16] **o** [Obad. 15]

Cross-references for Joel 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **p** [2 Chr. 21:16, 17]

Cross-references for Joel 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **q** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Joel 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **o** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Joel 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **r** See 1 Kgs. 10:1

Cross-references for Joel 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **s** [Mic. 3:5]

Cross-references for Joel 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **t** [Isa. 2:4]

Cross-references for Joel 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **u** [Isa. 54:15] **v** [Zech. 14:5]

Cross-references for Joel 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **w** ver. 2 **x** Ps. 96:13; 98:9; 110:6; Isa. 2:4; 3:13; Mic. 4:3

Cross-references for Joel 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **y** Rev. 14:15 **z** [Jer. 51:33; Hos. 6:11; Matt. 13:30, 39; Mark 4:29; John 4:35; Rev. 14:15, 18] **a** Rev. 14:20; [Isa. 63:2, 3]

Cross-references for Joel 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **b** See ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Joel 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **c** See ch. 2:10

Cross-references for Joel 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **d** ch. 2:11; Amos 1:2; [Jer. 25:30] **e** ch. 2:10 **f** Isa. 4:6; 25:4

Cross-references for Joel 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **g** ch. 2:27; [Ezek. 6:7] **h** ver. 21; [Ezek. 43:7] **i** ch. 2:1; Ps. 48:1; Isa. 65:11; Jer. 31:23 **j** Isa. 52:1; Nah. 1:15; Zech. 14:21; [Rev. 21:27; 22:15]

Cross-references for Joel 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **k** Jer. 31:12; Amos 9:13 **l** Isa. 30:25 **m** Ezek. 47:1 **n** See Num. 25:1

Cross-references for Joel 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **o** See Isa. 19:1-17 **p** See Isa. 34:5 **q** Obad. 10

Cross-references for Joel 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **r** Ps. 125:1, 2; Ezek. 37:25

Cross-references for Joel 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **s** Isa. 4:4; Ezek. 36:25, 29 **h** [See ver. 17 above]

Amos

(return to table of contents)

Amos

AMOS 1 The words of Amos, who was among the *a* shepherds [1] of *b* Tekoa, which he saw concerning Israel *c* in the days of *d* Uzziah king of Judah and in the days of *e* Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel, two years [2] before *f* the earthquake.

Judgment on Israel's Neighbors

2And he said:

g "The LORD roars from Zion
and utters his voice from Jerusalem;
h the pastures of the shepherds mourn,
and the *i* top of *j* Carmel withers."

3Thus says the LORD:

k "For three transgressions of *l* Damascus,
and for four, *l* I will not revoke the punishment, [3]
because they have threshed *m* Gilead

with threshing sledges of iron.

4 [n] So I will send a fire upon the house of [o] Hazael,
and it shall devour the strongholds of [o] Ben-hadad.

5 I will [p] break the gate-bar of [l] Damascus,
and cut off the inhabitants from the Valley of [q] Aven, [4]
and him who holds the scepter from [r] Beth-eden;
and the people of [s] Syria shall go into exile to [t] Kir,"
says the LORD.

6 Thus says the LORD:

[k] "For three transgressions of [u] Gaza,
and for four, I will not revoke the punishment,
because [v] they carried into exile a whole people
to deliver them up to Edom.

7 So I will send a fire upon the wall of [u] Gaza,
and it shall devour her strongholds.

8 I will cut off the inhabitants from [w] Ashdod,
and him who holds the scepter from Ashkelon;
I will turn my hand against Ekron,
and the remnant of the Philistines shall perish,"

says the Lord GOD.

9 Thus says the LORD:

[k] “For three transgressions of [x] Tyre,
and for four, I will not revoke the punishment,
because they delivered up a whole people to Edom,
and did not remember the covenant of brotherhood.

10 So I will send a fire upon the wall of [x] Tyre,
and it shall devour her strongholds.”

11 Thus says the LORD:

[k] “For three transgressions of [y] Edom,
and for four, I will not revoke the punishment,
[y] because he pursued his brother with the sword
[z] and cast off all pity,
[a] and his anger tore perpetually,
[a] and he kept his wrath forever.

12 So I will send a fire upon [b] Teman,
and it shall devour the strongholds of [c] Bozrah.”

13 Thus says the LORD:

k “For three transgressions of the *d* Ammonites,
and for four, I will not revoke the punishment,
because *e* they have ripped open pregnant women in *f* Gilead,
that they might enlarge their border.

14 So I will kindle a fire in the wall of *g* Rabbah,
h and it shall devour her strongholds,
with shouting on the day of battle,
h with a tempest in the day of the whirlwind;

15 and *i* their king shall go into exile,
he and his princes [5] together,”
says the LORD.

AMOS 2 Thus says the LORD:

k “For three transgressions of *j* Moab,
and for four, I will not revoke the punishment, [1]
because *k* he burned to lime
the bones of the king of Edom.

2 So I will send a fire upon Moab,
and it shall devour the strongholds of *l* Kerioth,

and Moab shall die amid uproar,
amid shouting and the sound of the trumpet;

3 [m] I will cut off the ruler from its midst,
and will kill [m] all its princes [2] with him,”
says the LORD.

Judgment on Judah

4 Thus says the LORD:

[n] “For three transgressions of Judah,
and for four, I will not revoke the punishment,
because [o] they have rejected the law of the LORD,
and have not kept his statutes,
but [p] their lies have led them astray,
those after which their fathers walked.

5 So [q] I will send a fire upon Judah,
and it shall devour the strongholds of Jerusalem.”

Judgment on Israel

6 Thus says the LORD:

[n] “For three transgressions of Israel,
and for four, I will not revoke the punishment,
because [r] they sell the righteous for [s] silver,
and the needy for a pair of sandals—

7 those who trample the head of the poor [t] into the dust of the earth
and [u] turn aside the way of the afflicted;
[v] a man and his father go in to the same girl,
so that my holy name is profaned;

8 they lay themselves down beside every altar
on garments [w] taken in pledge,
and in the house of their God they drink
the wine of those who have been fined.

9 “Yet [x] it was I who destroyed the Amorite before them,
[y] whose height was like the height of the cedars
and who was as strong as the oaks;
[z] I destroyed his fruit above
and his roots beneath.

10 [a] Also it was I who brought you up out of the land of Egypt
[b] and led you forty years in the wilderness,

[x] to possess the land of the Amorite.

11 And I raised up some of your sons for prophets,
and some of your young men for [c] Nazirites.
Is it not indeed so, O people of Israel?”
declares the LORD.

12 “But you made the Nazirites [d] drink wine,
and commanded the prophets,
saying, [e] ‘You shall not prophesy.’

13 “Behold, I will press you down in your place,
as a cart full of sheaves presses down.

14 [f] Flight shall perish from the swift,
[f] and the strong shall not retain his strength,
[g] nor shall the mighty save his life;

15 he who handles the bow shall not stand,
and he who is [h] swift of foot shall not save himself,
[i] nor shall he who rides the horse save his life;

16 and he who is stout of heart among the mighty
shall flee away naked in that day,”
declares the LORD.

Israel's Guilt and Punishment

AMOS 3 *j* Hear this word that the LORD has spoken against you, O
people of Israel, against the whole family that I brought up out of
the land of Egypt:

2 *k* "You only have I known
of all the families of the earth;
l therefore I will punish you
for all your iniquities.

3 "Do two walk together,
unless they have agreed to meet?

4 Does a lion roar in the forest,
when he has no prey?
Does a young lion cry out from his den,
if he has taken nothing?

5 Does a bird fall in a snare on the earth,
when there is no trap for it?
Does a snare spring up from the ground,
when it has taken nothing?

6 [m] Is a trumpet blown in a city,
and the people are not afraid?
[n] Does disaster come to a city,
unless the LORD has done it?

7 "For the Lord GOD does nothing
[o] without revealing his secret
to his servants the prophets.

8 The lion has roared;
who will not fear?
[p] The Lord GOD has spoken;
who can but prophesy?"

9 Proclaim to the strongholds in [q] Ashdod
and to the strongholds in the land of Egypt,
and say, "Assemble yourselves on [r] the mountains of Samaria,
and see the great tumults within her,
and [s] the oppressed in her midst."

10 "They do not know how to do right," declares the LORD,
[t] "those who store up violence and robbery in their strongholds."

11 Therefore thus says the Lord GOD:

u “An adversary shall surround the land
and bring down [1] your defenses from you,
and v your strongholds shall be plundered.”

12 Thus says the LORD: w “As the shepherd rescues from the mouth
of the lion two legs, or a piece of an ear, x so shall the people of
Israel y who dwell in Samaria be rescued, with the corner of a
couch and part [2] of a bed.

13 “Hear, z and testify against the house of Jacob,”
declares the Lord GOD, a the God of hosts,

14 “that on the day I punish Israel for his transgressions,
b I will punish the altars of Bethel,
and c the horns of the altar shall be cut off
and fall to the ground.

15 d I will strike e the winter house along with f the summer
house,
and g the houses of ivory shall perish,
and the great houses [3] shall come to an end,”
declares the LORD.

AMOS 4 “Hear this word, [h] you cows of Bashan,
who are [i] on the mountain of Samaria,
[j] who oppress the poor, [j] who crush the needy,
who say to your husbands, ‘Bring, that we may drink!’

2 [k] The Lord GOD has sworn by his holiness
that, behold, the days are coming upon you,
[l] when they shall take you away with hooks,
[l] even the last of you with fishhooks.

3 [m] And you shall go out through the breaches,
each one straight ahead;
and you shall be cast out into Harmon,”
declares the LORD.

4 [n] “Come to Bethel, and transgress;
to [o] Gilgal, and multiply transgression;
[n] bring your [p] sacrifices every morning,
your tithes every three days;

5 offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving of [q] that which is leavened,
and proclaim [r] freewill offerings, publish them;
[s] for so you love to do, O people of Israel!”
declares the Lord GOD.

Israel Has Not Returned to the LORD

6 “I gave you cleanness of teeth in all your cities,
and [t] lack of bread in all your places,
[u] yet you did not return to me,”
declares the LORD.

7 “I also [v] withheld the rain from you
when there were yet three months to the harvest;
[w] I would send rain on one city,
and send no rain on another city;
one field would have rain,
and the field on which it did not rain would wither;

8 so two or three cities [x] would wander to another city
to drink water, and would not be satisfied;
[u] yet you did not return to me,”
declares the LORD.

9 [y] “I struck you with blight and mildew;
your many gardens and your vineyards,
your fig trees and your olive trees [z] the locust devoured;

[u] yet you did not return to me,”

declares the LORD.

10 “I sent among you a pestilence [a] after the manner of Egypt;

I killed your young men with the sword,

and [b] carried away your horses, [1]

and [c] I made the stench of your camp go up into your nostrils;

[u] yet you did not return to me,”

declares the LORD.

11 “I overthrew some of you,

[d] as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah,

and you were [e] as a brand [2] plucked out of the burning;

[u] yet you did not return to me,”

declares the LORD.

12 “Therefore thus I will do to you, O Israel;

because I will do this to you,

prepare to meet your God, O Israel!”

13 For behold, [f] he who forms the mountains and creates the wind,

and [g] declares to man what is his thought,

[h] who makes the morning darkness,

and [i] treads on the heights of the earth—

[j] the LORD, the God of hosts, is his name!

Seek the LORD and Live

AMOS 5 Hear this word that I [k] take up over you in lamentation, O house of Israel:

2 "Fallen, no more to rise,

is [l] the virgin Israel;

forsaken on her land,

with none to raise her up."

3For thus says the Lord GOD:

"The city that went out a thousand

shall have a hundred left,

and that which went out a hundred

shall have ten left

to the house of Israel."

4For thus says the LORD to the house of Israel:

m “Seek me and live;

5 but do not seek *n* Bethel,
and do not enter into *n* Gilgal
or cross over to *o* Beersheba;
for *n* Gilgal shall surely go into exile,
and *n* Bethel shall come to nothing.”

6 *m* Seek the LORD and live,
p lest he break out like fire in the house of Joseph,
and it devour, with none to quench it for *n* Bethel,

7 O *q* you who turn justice to wormwood [1]
and cast down righteousness to the earth!

8 He who made the *r* Pleiades and Orion,
and turns deep darkness into the morning
and *s* darkens the day into night,
who *t* calls for the waters of the sea
t and pours them out on the surface of the earth,
u the LORD is his name;

9 *v* who makes destruction flash forth against the strong,

so that destruction comes upon the fortress.

10 [w] They hate him who reproves [x] in the gate,
and they [y] abhor him who speaks the truth.

11 Therefore because you [z] trample on [2] the poor
and you exact taxes of grain from him,
[a] you have built houses of hewn stone,
but you shall not dwell in them;
[a] you have planted pleasant vineyards,
but you shall not drink their wine.

12 For I know how many are your transgressions
and how great are your sins—
you who afflict the righteous, who [b] take a bribe,
and [c] turn aside the needy [x] in the gate.

13 Therefore he who is prudent will [d] keep silent in such a time,
[e] for it is an evil time.

14 [f] Seek good, and not evil,
that you may live;
and so the LORD, [g] the God of hosts, will be with you,
as you have said.

15 [h] Hate evil, and love good,
and establish justice [x] in the gate;
[i] it may be that the LORD, the God of hosts,
will be gracious to the remnant of Joseph.

16 Therefore thus says the LORD, [g] the God of hosts, the Lord:

"In all the squares [j] there shall be wailing,
and in all the streets they shall say, 'Alas! Alas!'
They shall call the farmers to mourning
and [j] to wailing those who are skilled in lamentation,

17 and in all vineyards there shall be wailing,
for [k] I will pass through your midst,"
says the LORD.

Let Justice Roll Down

18 Woe to you who desire [l] the day of the LORD!
Why would you have the day of the LORD?
[m] It is darkness, and not light,

19 [n] as if a man fled from a lion,

and a bear met him,

or went into the house and leaned his hand against the wall,

and a serpent bit him.

20 *m* Is not the day of the LORD darkness, and not light,

and gloom with no brightness in it?

21 *o* "I hate, I despise your feasts,

and I take no delight in your solemn assemblies.

22 *p* Even though you offer me your burnt offerings and grain offerings,

I will not accept them;

and the peace offerings of your fattened animals,

I will not look upon them.

23 Take away from me the noise of your songs;

to *q* the melody of your harps I will not listen.

24 But let justice roll down like waters,

and righteousness like an ever-flowing stream.

25 *r* "Did you bring to me sacrifices and offerings during the forty years in the wilderness, O house of Israel? 26 *s* You *t* shall take up Sikkuth your king, and Kiyyun your star-god—your images that you made for yourselves, 27 *u* and I will send you into exile beyond

Damascus," says the LORD, whose name is [g] the God of hosts.

Woe to Those at Ease in Zion

AMOS 6 [w] "Woe to those who are at ease in Zion,
and to those who feel secure on [x] the mountain of Samaria,
[y] the notable men of [z] the first of the nations,
to whom the house of Israel comes!

2 Pass over to [a] Calneh, and see,
and from there go to [b] Hamath the great;
then go down to [c] Gath of the Philistines.
[d] Are you better than these kingdoms?
Or is their territory greater than your territory,

3 [e] O you who put far away the day of disaster
[f] and bring near the seat of violence?

4 "Woe to those [g] who lie on [h] beds of ivory
[g] and stretch themselves out on their couches,
and eat lambs from the flock
[i] and calves from the midst of the stall,

5 [j] who sing idle songs to the sound of the harp

and like David [j] invent for themselves instruments of music,

6 [k] who drink wine in bowls

and [l] anoint themselves with the finest oils,

but are not grieved over the ruin of Joseph!

7 [m] Therefore they shall now be the first of those who go into exile,

and the revelry of those who stretch themselves out shall pass away."

8 [n] The Lord GOD has sworn by himself, declares the LORD, the God of hosts:

"I abhor [o] the pride of Jacob

and hate his strongholds,

[p] and I will deliver up the city and all that is in it."

9 And [q] if ten men remain in one house, they shall die. 10 And when one's relative, [r] the one who anoints him for burial, shall take him up to bring the bones out of the house, and shall say to him who is in the innermost parts of the house, "Is there still anyone with you?" he shall say, "No"; and he shall say, [s] "Silence! We must not mention the name of the LORD."

11 For behold, the LORD commands,

and [t] the great house shall be struck down into fragments,

and the little house into bits.

12 Do horses run on rocks?

Does one plow there [1] with oxen?

u But you have turned justice into *v* poison

u and the fruit of righteousness into wormwood [2]—

13 you who rejoice in Lo-debar, [3]

who say, *w* "Have we not by our own strength

captured Karnaim [4] for ourselves?"

14 "For behold, *x* I will raise up against you a nation,

O house of Israel," declares the LORD, the God of hosts;

"and they shall oppress you from *y* Lebo-hamath

to the Brook of *z* the Arabah."

Warning Visions

AMOS 7 *a* This is what the Lord GOD showed me: behold, *b* he was forming locusts when the latter growth was just beginning to sprout, and behold, it was the latter growth after the king's mowings. 2When they had finished eating the grass of the land, I said,

"O Lord GOD, please forgive!

c How can Jacob stand?

He is so small!”

3 [d] The LORD relented concerning this:

“It shall not be,” said the LORD.

4 [a] This is what the Lord GOD showed me: behold, the Lord GOD was calling [e] for a judgment by fire, and it devoured the great deep and was eating up the land. 5Then I said,

“O Lord GOD, please cease!

[c] How can Jacob stand?

He is so small!”

6 [d] The LORD relented concerning this:

“This also shall not be,” said the Lord GOD.

7 [a] This is what he showed me: behold, the Lord was standing beside a wall built with [f] a plumb line, with a plumb line in his hand. 8And the LORD said to me, [g] “Amos, what do you see?” And I said, “A plumb line.” Then the Lord said,

“Behold, I am setting [f] a plumb line

in the midst of my people Israel;

[g] I will never again pass by them;

9 [h] the high places of Isaac shall be made desolate,

and the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid waste,

and I will rise against [i] the house of Jeroboam with the sword.”

Amos Accused

10Then Amaziah [j] the priest of Bethel sent to [k] Jeroboam king of Israel, saying, “Amos has [l] conspired against you in the midst of the house of Israel. The land is not able to bear all his words. **11**For thus Amos has said,

“‘Jeroboam shall die by the sword,

and [m] Israel must go into exile

away from his land.’”

12And Amaziah said to Amos, [n] “O seer, go, flee away [o] to the land of Judah, and [p] eat bread there, and prophesy there, **13**but [q] never again prophesy at Bethel, for [r] it is the king’s sanctuary, and it is a temple of the kingdom.”

14Then Amos answered and said to Amaziah, [s] “I was [1] no prophet, nor a prophet’s son, but [t] I was a herdsman and a dresser of sycamore figs. **15** [u] But the LORD took me from following the flock, and the LORD said to me, ‘Go, prophesy to my people Israel.’ **16** [v] Now therefore hear the word of the LORD.

“You say, [n] ‘Do not prophesy against Israel,

and [w] do not preach against the house of [x] Isaac.’

17 [y] Therefore thus says the LORD:

"'Your wife shall be a prostitute in the city,
and your sons and your daughters shall fall by the sword,
and your land [z] shall be divided up with a measuring line;
you yourself shall die in an unclean land,
and [m] Israel shall surely go into exile away from its land.'"

The Coming Day of Bitter Mourning

AMOS 8 [a] This is what the Lord GOD showed me: behold, a basket of summer fruit. 2And he said, [b] "Amos, what do you see?" And I said, [c] "A basket of summer fruit." Then the LORD said to me,

[d] "The end [1] has come upon my people Israel;
I will never again pass by them.

3 [e] The songs of the temple [2] [f] shall become wailings [3] in that day,"

declares the Lord GOD.

[g] "So many dead bodies!"

"They are thrown everywhere!"

[h] "Silence!"

4 Hear this, [i] you who trample on the needy

and bring the poor of the land to an end,

5 saying, “When will [j] the new moon be over,
that we may sell grain?
And [k] the Sabbath,
that we may offer wheat for sale,
that we may make [l] the ephah small and the shekel [4] great
and deal deceitfully with false balances,

6 that we may buy the poor for [m] silver
and the needy for a pair of sandals
and sell the chaff of the wheat?”

7 The LORD has sworn by [n] the pride of Jacob:
“Surely [o] I will never forget any of their deeds.

8 [p] Shall not the land tremble on this account,
and everyone mourn who dwells in it,
[q] and all of it rise like the Nile,
and be tossed about [r] and sink again, like the Nile of Egypt?”

9 “And on that day,” declares the Lord GOD,
[s] “I will make the sun go down at noon
and darken the earth in broad daylight.

10 [t] I will turn your feasts into mourning
and all your songs into lamentation;
[u] I will bring sackcloth on every waist
[u] and baldness on every head;
[v] I will make it like the mourning for an only son
and the end of it like a bitter day.

11 "Behold, the days are coming," declares the Lord GOD,
"when [w] I will send a famine on the land—
not a famine of bread, nor a thirst for water,
[x] but of hearing the words of the LORD.

12 [x] They shall wander from sea to sea,
and from north to east;
they shall run to and fro, to seek the word of the LORD,
[y] but they shall not find it.

13 [z] "In that day the lovely virgins and the young men
shall [a] faint for thirst.

14 Those who swear by [b] the Guilt of Samaria,
and say, 'As your god lives, O Dan,'
and, 'As [c] the Way of [d] Beersheba lives,'

they shall fall, and never rise again.”

The Destruction of Israel

AMOS 9 I saw the Lord standing beside [1] the altar, and he said:

e “Strike the capitals until *e* the thresholds *f* shake,
g and shatter them on the heads of all the people; [2]
and those who are left of them I will kill with the sword;
h not one of them shall flee away;
not one of them shall escape.

2 *i* “If they dig into Sheol,
from there shall my hand take them;
i if they climb up to heaven,
from there I will bring them down.

3 If they hide themselves on *j* the top of Carmel,
from there I will search them out and take them;
k and if they hide from my sight at the bottom of the sea,
there I will command the serpent, and it shall bite them.

4 *l* And if they go into captivity before their enemies,
there I will command the sword, and it shall kill them;

[m] and I will fix my eyes upon them
for evil and not for good."

5 The Lord GOD of hosts,
he who touches the earth and [n] it melts,
and all who dwell in it mourn,
[o] and all of it rises like the Nile,
[o] and sinks again, like the Nile of Egypt;

6 [p] who builds his upper chambers in the heavens
and founds his vault upon the earth;
[q] who calls for the waters of the sea
and pours them out upon the surface of the earth—
[r] the LORD is his name.

7 "Are you not like [s] the Cushites to me,
O people of Israel?" declares the LORD.
[t] "Did I not bring up Israel from the land of Egypt,
and [u] the Philistines from [v] Caphtor and the Syrians from [w] Kir?

8 Behold, [x] the eyes of the Lord GOD are upon the sinful kingdom,
and I will destroy it from the surface of the ground,

[y] except that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob,”
declares the LORD.

9 “For behold, I will command,
[z] and shake the house of Israel among all the nations
as one shakes with a sieve,
but no pebble shall fall to the earth.

10 All the sinners of my people shall die by the sword,
who say, [a] ‘Disaster shall not overtake or meet us.’

The Restoration of Israel

11 “In that day [b] I will raise up
the booth of David that is fallen
and repair its breaches,
and raise up its ruins
and rebuild it as in the days of old,

12 [c] that they may possess the remnant of Edom
and [d] all the nations who are called by my name,” [3]
declares the LORD who does this.

13 “Behold, the days are coming,” declares the LORD,
[e] “when the plowman shall overtake the reaper
and the treader of grapes him who sows the seed;
[f] the mountains shall drip sweet wine,
and all the hills shall flow with it.

14 [g] I will restore the fortunes of my people Israel,
and [h] they shall rebuild the ruined cities and inhabit them;
[i] they shall plant vineyards and drink their wine,
and they shall make gardens and eat their fruit.

15 [j] I will plant them on their land,
[k] and they shall never again be uprooted
out of the land [l] that I have given them,”
says the LORD your God.

Footnotes for Amos

Footnote from Amos 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Or *sheep breeders*

Footnote from Amos 1:1 (Back)

[2] **1:1** Or *during two years*

Footnote from Amos 1:3 (Back)

[3] **1:3** Hebrew *I will not turn it back*; also verses 6, 9, 11, 13

Footnote from Amos 1:5 (Back)

[4] **1:5** Or *On*

Footnote from Amos 1:15 (Back)

[5] **1:15** Or *officials*

Footnote from Amos 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Hebrew *I will not turn it back*; also verses 4, 6

Footnote from Amos 2:3 (Back)

[2] **2:3** Or *officials*

Footnote from Amos 3:11 (Back)

[1] **3:11** Hebrew *An adversary, one who surrounds the land—he shall bring down*

Footnote from Amos 3:12 (Back)

[2] **3:12** The meaning of the Hebrew word is uncertain

Footnote from Amos 3:15 (Back)

[3] **3:15** Or *and many houses*

Footnote from Amos 4:10 (Back)

[1] **4:10** Hebrew *along with the captivity of your horses*

Footnote from Amos 4:11 (Back)

[2] **4:11** That is, a burning stick

Footnote from Amos 5:7 (Back)

[1] **5:7** Or *to bitter fruit*

Footnote from Amos 5:11 (Back)

[2] **5:11** Or *you tax*

Footnote from Amos 6:12 (Back)

[1] **6:12** Or *the sea*

Footnote from Amos 6:12 (Back)

[2] **6:12** Or *into bitter fruit*

Footnote from Amos 6:13 (Back)

[3] **6:13** *Lo-debar* means *nothing*

Footnote from Amos 6:13 (Back)

[4] **6:13** *Karnaim* means *horns* (a symbol of strength)

Footnote from Amos 7:14 (Back)

[1] **7:14** Or *am*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Amos 8:2 (Back)

[1] **8:2** The Hebrew words for *end* and *summer fruit* sound alike

Footnote from Amos 8:3 (Back)

[2] **8:3** Or *palace*

Footnote from Amos 8:3 (Back)

[3] **8:3** Or *The singing women of the palace shall wail*

Footnote from Amos 8:5 (Back)

[4] **8:5** An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters; a *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams

Footnote from Amos 9:1 (Back)

[1] **9:1** Or *on*

Footnote from Amos 9:1 (Back)

[2] **9:1** Hebrew *all of them*

Footnote from Amos 9:12 (Back)

[3] **9:12** Hebrew; Septuagint (compare Acts 15:17) *that the remnant of mankind and all the nations who are called by my name may seek the Lord*

Cross-references for Amos

Cross-references for Amos 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ch. 7:14, 15 **b** 2 Sam. 14:2 **c** See Hos. 1:1 **d** 2 Kgs. 15:1, 13, 30; 2 Chr. 26:1 **e** ch. 7:10; 2 Kgs. 14:23 **f** Zech. 14:5; [Isa. 29:6]

Cross-references for Amos 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **g** See Joel 3:16 **h** [Ps. 65:12] **i** ch. 9:3 **j** See Josh. 19:26

Cross-references for Amos 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **k** ver. 9, 11, 13; ch. 2:1, 4, 6; Prov. 30:15, 18, 21, 29 **l** [Isa. 8:4] **m** ver. 13; [2 Kgs. 10:33; Isa. 21:10]

Cross-references for Amos 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **n** Jer. 49:27 **o** 2 Kgs. 13:24, 25

Cross-references for Amos 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **p** Jer. 51:30 **l** [See ver. 3 above] **q** See Hos. 4:15 **r** 2 Kgs. 19:12 **s** ch. 9:7; [2 Kgs. 16:9] **t** ch. 9:7; 2 Kgs. 16:9

Cross-references for Amos 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **k** [See ver. 3 above] **u** Jer. 47:1, 5; Zeph. 2:4; Zech. 9:5 **v** 2 Chr. 28:18; See Joel 3:4-6

Cross-references for Amos 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **u** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Amos 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **w** ch. 3:9; 1 Sam. 5:1

Cross-references for Amos 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **k** [See ver. 3 above] **x** See Joel 3:4

Cross-references for Amos 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **x** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Amos 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **k** [See ver. 3 above] **y** [2 Chr. 28:17] **z** Ps. 137:7; [Joel 3:19; Mal. 1:4] **a** Ezek. 35:5

Cross-references for Amos 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **b** Obad. 9; See 1 Chr. 1:45 **c** Isa. 63:1; See 1 Chr. 1:44

Cross-references for Amos 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **k** [See ver. 3 above] **d** Jer. 49:1, 2; Zeph. 2:8, 9 **e** See Hos. 13:16 **f** ver. 3

Cross-references for Amos 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **g** 2 Sam. 11:1; 12:26; See Ezek. 21:20 **h** [Ezek. 21:28, 29]

Cross-references for Amos 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **i** Jer. 49:3

Cross-references for Amos 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **k** [See ch. 1:3 above] **j** Zeph. 2:8, 9; See Isa. 15 **k** [2 Kgs. 3:27]

Cross-references for Amos 2:2 (Back)

2:2 l Jer. 48:24, 41

Cross-references for Amos 2:3 (Back)

2:3 m [Jer. 48:7]

Cross-references for Amos 2:4 (Back)

2:4 n See ch. 1:3 o Lev. 26:14, 15; Neh. 1:7; Ezek. 20:13, 16, 24; [Dan. 9:11] p Jer. 16:19, 20; Rom. 1:25

Cross-references for Amos 2:5 (Back)

2:5 q Jer. 17:27; Hos. 8:14

Cross-references for Amos 2:6 (Back)

2:6 n [See ver. 4 above] r [Lev. 25:39; 2 Kgs. 4:1] s ch. 8:6

Cross-references for Amos 2:7 (Back)

2:7 t Lam. 2:10 u ch. 5:12; Job 24:4; Isa. 10:2 v [1 Cor. 5:1]; See Ezek. 22:11

Cross-references for Amos 2:8 (Back)

2:8 w See Ex. 22:26

Cross-references for Amos 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **x** Deut. 2:31; Josh. 24:8; See Num. 21:21-25 **y** [Num. 13:32, 33; Isa. 10:33] **z** [Job 18:16]

Cross-references for Amos 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **a** ch. 3:1; Ex. 12:17, 51 **b** See Deut. 8:2 **x** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Amos 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **c** Num. 6:2

Cross-references for Amos 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **d** [Num. 6:3] **e** ch. 7:13, 16; Isa. 30:10; Mic. 2:6

Cross-references for Amos 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **f** [ch. 9:1; Eccles. 9:11] **g** [Ps. 33:16]

Cross-references for Amos 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **h** [2 Sam. 2:18] **i** [Ps. 33:17]

Cross-references for Amos 3:1 (Back)

3:1 j ch. 7:16; [ch. 2:10]

Cross-references for Amos 3:2 (Back)

3:2 k Deut. 7:6; 10:15; Ps. 147:19, 20; [Hos. 5:3; 13:5; Mic. 2:3] l [Matt. 10:15; 11:21, 22; Luke 10:13, 14; 12:47; Rom. 2:9]

Cross-references for Amos 3:6 (Back)

3:6 m Ezek. 33:4; See Joel 2:1 n [Isa. 45:7; Lam. 3:38; Mic. 1:12]

Cross-references for Amos 3:7 (Back)

3:7 o Gen. 18:17; [Jer. 15:1]

Cross-references for Amos 3:8 (Back)

3:8 p [Num. 22:38]

Cross-references for Amos 3:9 (Back)

3:9 q ch. 1:8 r ch. 4:1; 6:1; [1 Kgs. 16:24] s Ps. 94:5, 6; 103:6; See 1 Kgs. 21:1-16

Cross-references for Amos 3:10 (Back)

3:10 t [ch. 6:3; Isa. 3:14, 15]; See Mic. 6:10-12

Cross-references for Amos 3:11 (Back)

3:11 u [2 Kgs. 17:5, 6]; See 2 Kgs. 18:9-12 v [Isa. 39:6]

Cross-references for Amos 3:12 (Back)

3:12 w [Ex. 22:13] x See Jer. 31:8, 9 y [ch. 6:4]

Cross-references for Amos 3:13 (Back)

3:13 z [Ps. 50:7; 81:8] a ch. 4:13; Ps. 80:4, 7, 14

Cross-references for Amos 3:14 (Back)

3:14 b [Hos. 10:15]; See 1 Kgs. 13:1-3 c [2 Kgs. 23:15]

Cross-references for Amos 3:15 (Back)

3:15 d [ch. 6:11] e Jer. 36:22 f Judg. 3:20 g 1 Kgs. 22:39; Ps. 45:8

Cross-references for Amos 4:1 (Back)

4:1 h Ps. 22:12 i ch. 3:9; 6:1 j Hos. 5:11

Cross-references for Amos 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **k** Ps. 89:35 **l** [Jer. 16:16; Hab. 1:15]; See 2 Kgs. 19:28

Cross-references for Amos 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **m** [Ezek. 12:5, 12]

Cross-references for Amos 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **n** [ch. 5:5; Ezek. 20:39; Matt. 23:32] **o** [ch. 5:5; Hos. 4:15; 9:15; 12:11] **p** Num. 28:3, 4; [Jer. 7:21]

Cross-references for Amos 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **q** Lev. 7:13 **r** Ex. 35:29; Lev. 22:18, 21; Deut. 12:6 **s** [Ps. 81:11, 12]

Cross-references for Amos 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **t** [Deut. 28:57; Lam. 2:12] **u** Jer. 15:7; Hag. 2:17

Cross-references for Amos 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **v** Jer. 3:3; [Joel 2:23] **w** [Ex. 9:26]

Cross-references for Amos 4:8 (Back)

4:8 x [ch. 8:12] u [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Amos 4:9 (Back)

4:9 y Deut. 28:22; Hag. 2:17 z Joel 1:4 u [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Amos 4:10 (Back)

4:10 a Deut. 28:27, 60; [Ex. 12:29; Ps. 78:50; Isa. 10:24, 26] b 2 Kgs. 13:7 c [Joel 2:20] u [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Amos 4:11 (Back)

4:11 d [Isa. 13:19] e Zech. 3:2; [Jude 23] u [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Amos 4:13 (Back)

4:13 f [Ps. 102:25] g [Ps. 139:2] h [ch. 5:8; 8:9] i Isa. 58:14; Mic. 1:3 j ch. 3:13; 5:8; 9:6; See Jer. 10:16

Cross-references for Amos 5:1 (Back)

5:1 k Ezek. 19:1

Cross-references for Amos 5:2 (Back)

5:2 l Lam. 2:1; [Isa. 47:1]

Cross-references for Amos 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **m** 2 Chr. 15:2; Isa. 55:6; Zeph. 2:3

Cross-references for Amos 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **n** See ch. 4:4 **o** ch. 8:14

Cross-references for Amos 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **m** [See ver. 4 above] **p** [Isa. 9:18, 19] **n** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Amos 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **q** [ch. 6:12]

Cross-references for Amos 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **r** Job 9:9; 38:31 **s** Ps. 104:20; [ch. 4:13; 8:9] **t** ch. 9:6; [Gen. 6:17; Ps. 104:6, 7] **u** See ch. 4:13

Cross-references for Amos 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **v** [Jer. 50:32]

Cross-references for Amos 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **w** Isa. 29:21; [Prov. 15:5, 10] **x** See Ruth 4:1 **y** [1 Kgs. 22:8]

Cross-references for Amos 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **z** [James 2:6] **a** Deut. 28:30, 39; Mic. 6:15; Zeph. 1:13

Cross-references for Amos 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **b** 1 Sam. 8:3; 12:3; [Ps. 26:10] **c** ch. 2:7; Isa. 29:21 **x** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Amos 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **d** [Eccles. 3:7] **e** Mic. 2:3

Cross-references for Amos 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **f** [Deut. 30:15, 19; Zeph. 2:3] **g** ch. 3:13

Cross-references for Amos 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **h** Ps. 97:10; Rom. 12:9 **x** [See ver. 10 above] **i** Joel 2:14; [Ex. 32:30]

Cross-references for Amos 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **g** [See ver. 14 above] **j** [Jer. 9:17, 18]

Cross-references for Amos 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **k** Ex. 12:12

Cross-references for Amos 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **l** See Joel 1:15 **m** See Joel 2:1, 2

Cross-references for Amos 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **n** [Isa. 24:18; Jer. 48:44]

Cross-references for Amos 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **m** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Amos 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **o** Isa. 1:14; [Jer. 6:20]

Cross-references for Amos 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **p** Ps. 51:16, 17; Isa. 1:11

Cross-references for Amos 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **q** [ch. 6:5; 8:3; Isa. 5:12]

Cross-references for Amos 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **r** Cited Acts 7:42, 43

Cross-references for Amos 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **s** [Deut. 32:17; Ezek. 20:16, 24] **t** [Isa. 46:7]

Cross-references for Amos 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **u** 2 Kgs. 17:6 **g** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Amos 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **w** Isa. 32:9; Zeph. 1:12; Luke 6:24; James 5:1 **x** ch. 3:9; 4:1 **y** [Ezek. 22:6] **z** See Ex. 19:5

Cross-references for Amos 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **a** Gen. 10:10; Isa. 10:9 **b** 1 Kgs. 8:65; 2 Kgs. 18:34; Isa. 10:9 **c** See 1 Sam. 17:4 **d** [Nah. 3:8]

Cross-references for Amos 6:3 (Back)

6:3 e [ch. 9:10; Ezek. 12:27] f See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Amos 6:4 (Back)

6:4 g [ch. 3:12] h [Esth. 1:6] i [James 5:5]

Cross-references for Amos 6:5 (Back)

6:5 j See ch. 5:23

Cross-references for Amos 6:6 (Back)

6:6 k [Isa. 5:12] l [Dan. 10:3]

Cross-references for Amos 6:7 (Back)

6:7 m ch. 7:11, 17

Cross-references for Amos 6:8 (Back)

6:8 n Jer. 22:5; 51:14 o ch. 8:7; [Ps. 47:4] p [Jer. 17:3]

Cross-references for Amos 6:9 (Back)

6:9 q [ch. 3:3]

Cross-references for Amos 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **r** See 1 Sam. 31:12 **s** [ch. 5:13; 8:3]

Cross-references for Amos 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **t** [ch. 3:15]

Cross-references for Amos 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **u** [ch. 5:7] **v** Deut. 29:18

Cross-references for Amos 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **w** [1 Kgs. 22:11; Mic. 4:13]

Cross-references for Amos 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **x** [Jer. 5:15] **y** 2 Kgs. 14:25 **z** See Deut. 1:1

Cross-references for Amos 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **a** ch. 8:1 **b** [Joel 1:4]; See Ex. 10:4

Cross-references for Amos 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **c** [Ps. 130:3]

Cross-references for Amos 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **d** [Deut. 32:36; Joel 2:13]

Cross-references for Amos 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **a** [See ver. 1 above] **e** [Rev. 8:7, 8]

Cross-references for Amos 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **c** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Amos 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **d** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Amos 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **a** [See ver. 1 above] **f** [ver. 17]; See 2 Kgs. 21:13

Cross-references for Amos 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **g** ch. 8:2 **f** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Amos 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **h** Gen. 26:23, 25 **i** See 2 Kgs. 15:8-12

Cross-references for Amos 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **j** 1 Kgs. 12:32 **k** ch. 1:1 **l** [Jer. 38:4]

Cross-references for Amos 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **m** ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Amos 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **n** See 1 Sam. 9:9 **o** [ch. 1:1] **p** [Mic. 3:5, 11]

Cross-references for Amos 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **q** See ch. 2:12 **r** See 1 Kgs. 12:29–13:1

Cross-references for Amos 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **s** ch. 1:1; [Zech. 13:5] **t** ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Amos 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **u** [Ps. 78:71]

Cross-references for Amos 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **v** ch. 3:1 **n** [See ver. 12 above] **w** Ezek. 20:46; 21:2; Mic. 2:6 **x** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Amos 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **y** [Jer. 28:16; 29:21, 31, 32] **z** [ver. 7, 8] **m** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Amos 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **a** ch. 7:1

Cross-references for Amos 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **b** ch. 7:8 **c** [Jer. 24:1; Mic. 7:1] **d** Lam. 4:18

Cross-references for Amos 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **e** [ch. 5:23] **f** [Jer. 47:2] **g** [ch. 6:9] **h** [ch. 6:10; Jer. 16:4, 6]

Cross-references for Amos 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **i** [Ps. 14:4]

Cross-references for Amos 8:5 (Back)

8:5 j See Num. 28:11 k [Neh. 13:15, 16] l Ezek. 45:10; Mic. 6:10, 11; See Hos. 12:7

Cross-references for Amos 8:6 (Back)

8:6 m ch. 2:6

Cross-references for Amos 8:7 (Back)

8:7 n ch. 6:8 o Hos. 8:13; 9:9

Cross-references for Amos 8:8 (Back)

8:8 p [Hos. 4:3] q ch. 9:5 r [Zech. 10:11]

Cross-references for Amos 8:9 (Back)

8:9 s Jer. 15:9; Mic. 3:6; Matt. 24:29; [ch. 4:13; 5:8]

Cross-references for Amos 8:10 (Back)

8:10 t [Jer. 7:34; 16:9; Hos. 2:11] u Isa. 3:24 v Jer. 6:26; Zech. 12:10

Cross-references for Amos 8:11 (Back)

8:11 w [Isa. 8:20, 21] x [Ps. 74:9; Prov. 29:18; Mic. 3:7]

Cross-references for Amos 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **x** [See ver. 11 above] **y** [ch. 4:8]

Cross-references for Amos 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **z** Isa. 51:20 **a** [Jonah 4:8]

Cross-references for Amos 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **b** Deut. 9:21; 1 Kgs. 12:29, 30; Hos. 10:8 **c** [Acts 9:2] **d** ch. 5:5

Cross-references for Amos 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **e** Zeph. 2:14 **f** [Isa. 6:4] **g** See Judg. 16:26-30 **h** [ch. 2:14]

Cross-references for Amos 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **i** [Ps. 139:8-10]

Cross-references for Amos 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **j** ch. 1:2 **k** [Job 26:5]

Cross-references for Amos 9:4 (Back)

9:4 l [Deut. 28:65] m See Jer. 21:10

Cross-references for Amos 9:5 (Back)

9:5 n Ps. 46:6 o ch. 8:8

Cross-references for Amos 9:6 (Back)

9:6 p [Ps. 104:3, 5] q See ch. 5:8 r See ch. 4:13

Cross-references for Amos 9:7 (Back)

9:7 s [Zeph. 3:10] t Ex. 20:2 u Jer. 47:4 v Gen. 10:14 w ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Amos 9:8 (Back)

9:8 x [ver. 4] y Jer. 30:11; [Obad. 17]

Cross-references for Amos 9:9 (Back)

9:9 z [Jer. 15:7; Matt. 3:12; Luke 3:17]

Cross-references for Amos 9:10 (Back)

9:10 a [ch. 6:3]

Cross-references for Amos 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **b** Cited Acts 15:16

Cross-references for Amos 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **c** [Obad. 19] **d** Cited Acts 15:17, 18

Cross-references for Amos 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **e** Lev. 26:5 **f** Joel 3:18

Cross-references for Amos 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **g** Jer. 30:3 **h** Isa. 61:4 **i** Jer. 31:5

Cross-references for Amos 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **j** Jer. 24:6; Ezek. 34:29 **k** [Joel 3:20] **l** [Jer. 3:18]

Obadiah

(return to table of contents)

Obadiah

Obadiah

OBADIAH 1 The vision of Obadiah.

Edom Will Be Humbled

Thus says the Lord GOD *a* concerning Edom:

b We have heard a report from the LORD,
and a messenger has been sent among the nations:
"Rise up! Let us rise against her for battle!"

2 Behold, I will make you small among the nations;
you shall be utterly despised. [1]

3 *c* The pride of your heart has deceived you,
you who live in the clefts of the rock, [2]
in your lofty dwelling,
d who say in your heart,
"Who will bring me down to the ground?"

4 Though you soar aloft like the eagle,
though your nest is set among the stars,
from there I will bring you down,

declares the LORD.

5 If [e] thieves came to you,
if plunderers came by night—
how you have been destroyed!—
would they not steal only enough for themselves?
If [e] grape gatherers came to you,
would they not leave gleanings?

6 [f] How Esau has been pillaged,
his treasures sought out!

7 All your allies have driven you to your border;
those at peace with you have deceived you;
they have prevailed against you;
[g] those who eat your bread [3] have set a trap beneath you—
[h] you have [4] no understanding.

8 [i] Will I not on that day, declares the LORD,
destroy the wise men out of Edom,
and understanding out of [j] Mount Esau?

9 And your mighty men shall be dismayed, [k] O Teman,
so that every man from [j] Mount Esau will be cut off by

slaughter.

Edom's Violence Against Jacob

10 [l] Because of the violence done to your brother Jacob,
shame shall cover you,
[m] and you shall be cut off forever.

11 [n] On the day that you stood aloof,
[o] on the day that strangers carried off his wealth
and foreigners entered his gates
[p] and cast lots for Jerusalem,
you were like one of them.

12 [q] But do not gloat over the day of your brother
in the day of his misfortune;
[r] do not rejoice over the people of Judah
in the day of their ruin;
[s] do not boast [5]
in the day of distress.

13 [t] Do not enter the gate of my people
in the day of their calamity;
[t] do not gloat over his disaster

in the day of his calamity;

[u] do not loot his wealth

in the day of his calamity.

14 [v] Do not stand at the crossroads

to cut off his fugitives;

do not hand over his survivors

in the day of distress.

The Day of the LORD Is Near

15 For [w] the day of the LORD is near upon all the nations.

[x] As you have done, it shall be done to you;

your deeds shall return on your own head.

16 [y] For as you have drunk on [z] my holy mountain,

so all the nations shall drink continually;

they shall drink and swallow,

and shall be as though they had never been.

17 [a] But in Mount Zion there shall be those who escape,

and it shall be holy,

[b] and the house of Jacob shall possess their own possessions.

18 [c] The house of Jacob shall be a fire,
and the house of Joseph a flame,
and the house of Esau [d] stubble;
they shall burn them and consume them,
[e] and there shall be no survivor for the house of Esau,
for the LORD has spoken.

The Kingdom of the LORD

19 Those of [f] the Negeb [b] shall possess [g] Mount Esau,
and those of the Shephelah shall possess [h] the land of the Philistines;
they shall possess the land of Ephraim and the land of [i] Samaria,
and Benjamin shall possess Gilead.

20 The exiles of this host of the people of Israel
shall possess the land of the Canaanites as far as [j] Zarephath,
and the exiles of Jerusalem who are in Sepharad
shall possess the cities of the Negeb.

21 [k] Saviors shall go up to Mount Zion
to rule [g] Mount Esau,
and [l] the kingdom shall be the LORD's.

Footnotes for Obadiah

Footnote from Obadiah 2 (Back)

[1] **2** Or *Behold, I have made you small among the nations; you are utterly despised*

Footnote from Obadiah 3 (Back)

[2] **3** Or *Sela*

Footnote from Obadiah 7 (Back)

[3] **7** Hebrew lacks *those who eat*

Footnote from Obadiah 7 (Back)

[4] **7** Hebrew *he has*

Footnote from Obadiah 12 (Back)

[5] **12** Hebrew *do not enlarge your mouth*

Cross-references for Obadiah

Cross-references for Obadiah 1 (Back)

Verse 1 **a** See Jer. 49:7-22; Ezek. 25:12-14 **b** For ver. 1-4, see Jer. 49:14-16

Cross-references for Obadiah 3 (Back)

Verse 3 **c** [Num. 24:21, 22] **d** [Isa. 14:13-15]

Cross-references for Obadiah 5 (Back)

Verse 5 **e** Jer. 49:9

Cross-references for Obadiah 6 (Back)

Verse 6 **f** [Jer. 49:10]

Cross-references for Obadiah 7 (Back)

Verse 7 **g** [Ps. 41:9] **h** [Jer. 49:7]

Cross-references for Obadiah 8 (Back)

Verse 8 **i** [Isa. 29:14] **j** [Ezek. 35:2]

Cross-references for Obadiah 9 (Back)

Verse 9 **k** Amos 1:12; See 1 Chr. 1:45 **j** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Obadiah 10 (Back)

Verse 10 **l** Num. 20:20, 21 **m** [Ezek. 35:9]

Cross-references for Obadiah 11 (Back)

Verse 11 **n** Ps. 137:7; [Jer. 12:14] **o** See 2 Kgs. 25:10-20 **p** Joel 3:3

Cross-references for Obadiah 12 (Back)

Verse 12 **q** [Ps. 22:17] **r** [Mic. 4:11; 7:8] **s** [1 Sam. 2:3]

Cross-references for Obadiah 13 (Back)

Verse 13 **t** [Prov. 17:5] **u** [Ezek. 35:10]

Cross-references for Obadiah 14 (Back)

Verse 14 **v** [Ezek. 21:21]

Cross-references for Obadiah 15 (Back)

Verse 15 **w** See Joel 1:15 **x** Jer. 50:29; Ezek. 35:15; Hab. 2:8

Cross-references for Obadiah 16 (Back)

Verse 16 **y** See Jer. 25:27, 28 **z** See Joel 3:17

Cross-references for Obadiah 17 (Back)

Verse 17 **a** [Amos 9:8]; See Joel 2:32 **b** [Amos 9:12]

Cross-references for Obadiah 18 (Back)

Verse 18 **c** Zech. 12:6; [Isa. 10:17; Jer. 5:14] **d** See Joel 2:5 **e** Ezek. 25:14

Cross-references for Obadiah 19 (Back)

Verse 19 **f** [Josh. 10:40; Judg. 1:9] **b** [See ver. 17 above] **g** ver. 8 **h** Jer. 17:26 **i** See Jer. 23:13

Cross-references for Obadiah 20 (Back)

Verse 20 **j** 1 Kgs. 17:9; [Luke 4:26]

Cross-references for Obadiah 21 (Back)

Verse 21 **k** [2 Kgs. 13:5; Isa. 19:20; 1 Tim. 4:16; James 5:20] **g** [See

ver. 19 above] ı Ps. 22:28; Dan. 2:44; 7:14, 27; Zech. 14:9; Luke 1:33; 1 Cor. 15:24; Rev. 11:15; 19:6

Jonah

(return to table of contents)

Jonah 1 • Jonah 2 • Jonah 3 • Jonah 4

Jonah

Jonah Flees the Presence of the LORD

JONAH 1 Now the word of the LORD came to *a* Jonah the son of Amittai, saying, **2**"Arise, go to *b* Nineveh, that *c* great city, and call out against it, *d* for their evil [1] has come up before me." **3**But Jonah *e* rose to flee to *f* Tarshish from the presence of the LORD. He went down to *g* Joppa and found a ship going to *f* Tarshish. So he paid the fare and went down into it, to go with them to *f* Tarshish, *h* away from the presence of the LORD.

4But *i* the LORD hurled a great wind upon the sea, and there was a mighty tempest on the sea, so that the ship threatened *j* to break up. **5**Then the mariners were afraid, and *k* each cried out to his god. And *l* they hurled the cargo that was in the ship into the sea to lighten it for them. But Jonah had gone down into the inner part of the ship and had lain down and was fast asleep. **6**So the captain

came and said to him, “What do you mean, you sleeper? Arise, [k] call out to your god! [m] Perhaps the god will give a thought to us, that we may not perish.”

Jonah Is Thrown into the Sea

7 And they said to one another, “Come, let us [n] cast lots, that we may know on whose account this evil has come upon us.” So they cast lots, and the lot fell on Jonah. **8** Then they said to him, “Tell us on whose account this evil has come upon us. What is your occupation? And where do you come from? What is your country? And of what people are you?” **9** And he said to them, “I am a Hebrew, and I fear [o] the LORD, the God of heaven, [p] who made the sea and the dry land.” **10** Then the men were exceedingly afraid and said to him, “What is this that you have done!” For the men knew that [h] he was fleeing from the presence of the LORD, because he had told them.

11 Then they said to him, “What shall we do to you, that the sea may quiet down for us?” For the sea grew more and more tempestuous. **12** He said to them, “Pick me up and hurl me into the sea; then the sea will quiet down for you, [q] for I know it is because of me that this great tempest has come upon you.” **13** Nevertheless, the men rowed hard [2] to get back to dry land, but they could not, for the sea grew more and more tempestuous against them. **14** Therefore they called out to the LORD, “O LORD, let us not perish for this man’s life, and [r] lay not on us innocent blood, [s] for you, O LORD, have done as it pleased you.” **15** So they picked up Jonah and hurled him into the sea, [t] and the sea ceased from its raging. **16** Then the men feared the LORD exceedingly, [u] and they offered a sacrifice to the LORD [v] and made vows.

A Great Fish Swallows Jonah

17 [3] And the LORD appointed [4] a great fish to swallow up Jonah.
w And Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three
nights.

Jonah's Prayer

JONAH **2** Then Jonah prayed to the LORD his God from the belly of
the fish, 2saying,

x "I called out to the LORD, out of my distress,
and he answered me;
y out of the belly of Sheol I cried,
z and you heard my voice.

3 a For you cast me into the deep,
into the heart of the seas,
and the flood surrounded me;
b all your waves and your billows
passed over me.

4 c Then I said, 'I am driven away
from your sight;
d yet I shall again look
upon your holy temple.'

5 e The waters closed in over me f to take my life;

the deep surrounded me;
weeds were wrapped about my head

6 at the roots of the mountains.
I went down to the land
whose bars closed upon me forever;
yet you brought up my life from the pit,
O LORD my God.

7 When my life was fainting away,
I remembered the LORD,
g and my prayer came to you,
into your holy temple.

8 h Those who pay regard to vain idols
i forsake their hope of steadfast love.

9 j But I with the voice of thanksgiving
will sacrifice to you;
what I have vowed I will pay.
k Salvation belongs to the LORD!”

10 And the LORD spoke to the fish, and it vomited Jonah out upon the dry land.

Jonah Goes to Nineveh

JONAH 3 Then the word of the LORD came to Jonah the second
time, saying, **2**"Arise, go to *l* Nineveh, that great city, and call out
against it the message that I tell you." **3**So Jonah arose and went to
Nineveh, according to the word of the LORD. Now *l* Nineveh was an
exceedingly great city, [1] three days' journey in breadth. [2] **4**Jonah
began to go into the city, going a day's journey. And he called out,
"Yet forty days, and Nineveh shall be overthrown!" **5** *m* And the
people of Nineveh believed God. *n* They called for a fast and *o* put
on sackcloth, from the greatest of them to the least of them.

The People of Nineveh Repent

6The word reached [3] the king of Nineveh, and *p* he arose from his
throne, removed his robe, covered himself with sackcloth, *q* and sat
in ashes. **7**And he issued a proclamation and published through
Nineveh, *r* "By the decree of the king and his nobles: Let neither
man nor *s* beast, herd nor flock, taste anything. Let them not feed or
drink water, **8**but let man and *s* beast be covered with sackcloth,
and let them call out mightily to God. *t* Let everyone turn from his
evil way and from *u* the violence that is in his hands. **9** *v* Who
knows? God may turn and relent *w* and turn from his fierce anger,
so that we may not perish."

10When God saw what they did, *x* how they turned from their evil
way, *x* God relented of the disaster that he had said he would do to
them, and he did not do it.

Jonah's Anger and the LORD's Compassion

JONAH 4 But it displeased Jonah exceedingly, [1] and *y* he was

angry. 2And he prayed to the LORD and said, “O LORD, is not this
what I said when I was yet in my country? z That is why I made
haste to flee to Tarshish; for I knew that you are a a gracious God
and merciful, slow to anger and abounding in steadfast love, and
a relenting from disaster. 3 b Therefore now, O LORD, please take
my life from me, c for it is better for me to die than to live.” 4And
the LORD said, d “Do you do well to be angry?”

5Jonah went out of the city and sat to the east of the city and
e made a booth for himself there. He sat under it in the shade, till
he should see what would become of the city. 6Now the LORD God
appointed a plant [2] and made it come up over Jonah, that it might
be a shade over his head, to save him from his discomfort. [3] So
Jonah was exceedingly glad because of the plant. 7But when dawn
came up the next day, God appointed a worm that attacked the
plant, so that it withered. 8When the sun rose, God appointed a
scorching f east wind, g and the sun beat down on the head of
Jonah so that he h was faint. And he asked that he might die and
said, c “It is better for me to die than to live.” 9But God said to
Jonah, i “Do you do well to be angry for the plant?” And he said,
“Yes, I do well to be angry, angry enough to die.” 10And the LORD
said, “You pity the plant, for which you did not labor, nor did you
make it grow, which came into being in a night and perished in a
night. 11And should not I pity j Nineveh, that great city, in which
there are more than 120,000 persons who do not know their right
hand from their left, and also much k cattle?”

Footnotes for Jonah

Footnote from Jonah 1:2 (Back)

[1] **1:2** The same Hebrew word can mean *evil* or *disaster*, depending on the context; so throughout Jonah

Footnote from Jonah 1:13 (Back)

[2] **1:13** Hebrew *the men dug in* [their oars]

Footnote from Jonah 1:17 (Back)

[3] **1:17** Ch 2:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Jonah 1:17 (Back)

[4] **1:17** Or *had appointed*

Footnote from Jonah 3:3 (Back)

[1] **3:3** Hebrew *a great city to God*

Footnote from Jonah 3:3 (Back)

[2] **3:3** Or *a visit was a three days' journey*

Footnote from Jonah 3:6 (Back)

[3] **3:6** Or *had reached*

Footnote from Jonah 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Hebrew *it was exceedingly evil to Jonah*

Footnote from Jonah 4:6 (Back)

[2] **4:6** Hebrew *qiqayon*, probably the castor oil plant; also verses 7, 9, 10

Footnote from Jonah 4:6 (Back)

[3] **4:6** Or *his evil*

Cross-references for Jonah

Cross-references for Jonah 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** 2 Kgs. 14:25

Cross-references for Jonah 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** Gen. 10:11, 12; 2 Kgs. 19:36; Nah. 1:1; Zeph. 2:13; Matt. 12:41; Luke 11:30, 32 **c** ch. 3:3; 4:11 **d** Rev. 18:5

Cross-references for Jonah 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** ch. 4:2 **f** See 1 Kgs. 10:22 **g** See Josh. 19:46 **h** Gen. 4:16; [Ps. 139:9, 10]

Cross-references for Jonah 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **i** [Ps. 107:25] **j** 1 Kgs. 22:48; Ps. 48:7

Cross-references for Jonah 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **k** [Ps. 107:28] **l** [Acts 27:18, 19, 38]

Cross-references for Jonah 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **k** [See ver. 5 above] **m** [ch. 3:9]

Cross-references for Jonah 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **n** [Judg. 20:9]

Cross-references for Jonah 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **o** Rev. 11:13 **p** Ps. 146:6

Cross-references for Jonah 1:10 (Back)

1:10 h [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jonah 1:12 (Back)

1:12 q [Josh. 7:20]

Cross-references for Jonah 1:14 (Back)

1:14 r Deut. 21:8 s [Ps. 115:3]

Cross-references for Jonah 1:15 (Back)

1:15 t Ps. 65:7; Luke 8:24

Cross-references for Jonah 1:16 (Back)

1:16 u [Gen. 8:20; 31:54] v See ch. 2:9

Cross-references for Jonah 1:17 (Back)

1:17 w Matt. 12:40; 16:4; [Luke 11:30]

Cross-references for Jonah 2:2 (Back)

2:2 x Ps. 3:4; 120:1; Lam. 3:55 y Ps. 118:5 z Lam. 3:56

Cross-references for Jonah 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **a** Ps. 88:6, 7 **b** Ps. 42:7

Cross-references for Jonah 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **c** Ps. 31:22 **d** [1 Kgs. 8:35, 38]

Cross-references for Jonah 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **e** [Lam. 3:54] **f** Ps. 69:1

Cross-references for Jonah 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **g** [2 Chr. 30:27]

Cross-references for Jonah 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **h** Ps. 31:6; [2 Kgs. 17:15; Jer. 2:5] **i** [Jer. 2:13]

Cross-references for Jonah 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **j** Ps. 50:14; [Hos. 14:2; Heb. 13:15] **k** Ps. 3:8

Cross-references for Jonah 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **l** See ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Jonah 3:3 (Back)

3:3 l [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Jonah 3:5 (Back)

3:5 m [Matt. 12:41; Luke 11:32] n See 2 Chr. 20:3 o See 2 Sam. 3:31

Cross-references for Jonah 3:6 (Back)

3:6 p [Job 1:20; Ezek. 26:16] q Job 2:8

Cross-references for Jonah 3:7 (Back)

3:7 r [Dan. 6:26] s [ch. 4:11; Ps. 36:6; Joel 1:18, 20]

Cross-references for Jonah 3:8 (Back)

3:8 s [See ver. 7 above] t Jer. 18:11; 36:3 u Isa. 59:6

Cross-references for Jonah 3:9 (Back)

3:9 v 2 Sam. 12:22; Joel 2:14 w Ps. 85:3

Cross-references for Jonah 3:10 (Back)

3:10 x [Jer. 18:8]

Cross-references for Jonah 4:1 (Back)

4:1 y [ver. 4, 9]

Cross-references for Jonah 4:2 (Back)

4:2 z ch. 1:3 a See Joel 2:13

Cross-references for Jonah 4:3 (Back)

4:3 b [1 Kgs. 19:4] c [Eccles. 7:1]

Cross-references for Jonah 4:4 (Back)

4:4 d [ver. 1, 9]

Cross-references for Jonah 4:5 (Back)

4:5 e [Neh. 8:15]

Cross-references for Jonah 4:8 (Back)

4:8 f Jer. 18:17 g [Ps. 121:6] h [Amos 8:13] c [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Jonah 4:9 (Back)

4:9 i [ver. 1, 4]

Cross-references for Jonah 4:11 (Back)

4:11 j See ch. 1:2 k [ch. 3:7]

Micah

(return to table of contents)

Micah 1 • Micah 2 • Micah 3 • Micah 4 • Micah 5 • Micah 6 • Micah 7

Micah

MICAH 1 The word of the LORD that came to Micah *a* of Moresheth *b* in the days of Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah, which he saw *c* concerning *d* Samaria and Jerusalem.

The Coming Destruction

2 *e* Hear, you peoples, all of you; [1]

[f] pay attention, O earth, and all that is in it,

and [g] let the Lord GOD be a witness against you,

[h] the Lord from his holy temple.

3 For behold, [i] the LORD is coming out of [j] his place,

and will come down and [k] tread upon the high places of the earth.

4 And [l] the mountains will melt under him,

and the valleys will split open,

like wax before the fire,

like waters poured down a steep place.

5 All this is for [m] the transgression of Jacob

and for the sins of the house of Israel.

[n] What is the transgression of Jacob?

Is it not [d] Samaria?

And what is [o] the high place of Judah?

Is it not Jerusalem?

6 Therefore I will make [d] Samaria [p] a heap in the open country,

a place for planting vineyards,

and I will pour down her stones [q] into the valley

and [r] uncover her foundations.

7 All [s] her carved images shall be beaten to pieces,
[t] all her wages shall be burned with fire,
and all her idols I will lay waste,
for from [t] the fee of a prostitute she gathered them,
and to the fee of a prostitute they shall return.

8 [u] For this I will lament and wail;
I will go [v] stripped and naked;
I will make lamentation [w] like the jackals,
and mourning [x] like the ostriches.

9 [y] For her wound is incurable,
and it has come to Judah;
it has reached to the gate of my people,
to Jerusalem.

10 [z] Tell it not in [a] Gath;
weep not at all;
in Beth-le-aphrah
[b] roll yourselves in the dust.

11 Pass on your way,
inhabitants of Shaphir,

[c] in nakedness and shame;
the inhabitants of Zaanan
do not come out;
the lamentation of Beth-ezel
shall take away from you its standing place.

12 For the inhabitants of Maroth
wait anxiously for good,
because disaster has come down [d] from the LORD
to the gate of Jerusalem.

13 Harness the steeds to the chariots,
inhabitants of [e] Lachish;
it was the beginning of sin
to the daughter of Zion,
for in you were found
[f] the transgressions of Israel.

14 Therefore you shall give parting gifts [2]
to [g] Moresheth-gath;
the houses of [h] Achzib shall be a deceitful thing
to the kings of Israel.

15 I will again bring [i] a conqueror to you,

inhabitants of *h* Mareshah;
the glory of Israel
shall come to *j* Adullam.

16 *k* Make yourselves bald and cut off your hair,
for the children of your delight;
k make yourselves as bald as the eagle,
for they shall go from you into exile.

Woe to the Oppressors

MICAH 2 *l* Woe to those who devise wickedness
and work evil *m* on their beds!
When the morning dawns, they perform it,
because it is in the power of their hand.

2 They covet fields and *n* seize them,
and houses, and take them away;
they oppress a man and his house,
a man and his inheritance.

3 Therefore thus says the LORD:
behold, against *o* this family I am devising disaster, [1]
from which you cannot remove your necks,

and you [p] shall not walk haughtily,

[q] for it will be a time of disaster.

4 In that day [r] they shall take up a taunt song against you

and moan bitterly,

and say, “We are utterly ruined;

[s] he changes the portion of my people;

[s] how he removes it from me!

[t] To an apostate he allots our fields.”

5 Therefore you will have none [u] to cast the line by lot

in the assembly of the LORD.

6 [v] “Do not preach”—thus they preach—

[w] “one should not preach of such things;

[x] disgrace will not overtake us.”

7 Should this be said, O house of Jacob?

[v] Has the LORD grown impatient? [2]

Are these his deeds?

Do not my words do good

to him who walks uprightly?

8 But lately [y] my people have risen up as an enemy;

you strip the rich robe from those who pass by trustingly
with no thought of war. [3]

9 The women of my people you drive out
from their delightful houses;
from their young children you take away
my splendor forever.

10 [z] Arise and go,
for this is no [a] place to rest,
because of [b] uncleanness that destroys
with a grievous destruction.

11 If a man should go about and [c] utter wind and lies,
saying, “I will preach to you [d] of wine and strong drink,”
he would be the preacher for this people!

12 I will surely assemble all of you, O Jacob;
[e] I will gather [f] the remnant of Israel;
I will set them together
like sheep in a fold,
[h] like a flock in its pasture,
a noisy multitude of men.

13 [i] He who opens the breach goes up before them;

they break through and pass the gate,

j going out by it.

Their king passes on before them,

k the LORD at their head.

Rulers and Prophets Denounced

MICAH 3 And I said:

l Hear, you heads of Jacob

and rulers of the house of Israel!

m Is it not for you to know justice?—

2 you *n* who hate the good and love the evil,

o who tear the skin from off my people [1]

and their flesh from off their bones,

3 *p* who eat the flesh of my people,

and flay their skin from off them,

and break their bones in pieces

and chop them up like meat in a pot,

like flesh in a cauldron.

4 *q* Then they will cry to the LORD,

but he will not answer them;
[r] he will hide his face from them at that time,
because they have made their deeds evil.

5 Thus says the LORD concerning [s] the prophets
who lead my people astray,
[t] who cry “Peace”
when they have something to eat,
but declare war against him
who puts nothing into their mouths.

6 Therefore [u] it shall be night to you, without vision,
and darkness to you, without divination.
[v] The sun shall go down on the prophets,
and the day shall be black over them;

7 [w] the seers shall be disgraced,
and the diviners put to shame;
[x] they shall all cover their lips,
for [y] there is no answer from God.

8 But as for me, [z] I am filled with power,
with the Spirit of the LORD,
and with justice and might,

to declare to Jacob [a] his transgression
and to Israel his sin.

9 [b] Hear this, you heads of the house of Jacob
and rulers of the house of Israel,
[c] who detest justice
and make crooked all that is straight,

10 [d] who build Zion with blood
and Jerusalem with iniquity.

11 [e] Its heads give judgment for a bribe;
[f] its priests teach for a price;
[g] its prophets practice divination for money;
[h] yet they lean on the LORD and [i] say,
"Is not the LORD in the midst of us?
[j] No disaster shall come upon us."

12 Therefore because of you
[k] Zion shall be plowed as a field;
Jerusalem [l] shall become a heap of ruins,
and [m] the mountain of the house [n] a wooded height.

The Mountain of the LORD

MICAH 4 It shall come to pass [o] in the latter days
that the mountain of the house of the LORD
shall be established as the highest of the mountains,
and it shall be lifted up above the hills;
and peoples shall flow to it,

2 and many nations shall come, and say:
"Come, let us go up to the mountain of the LORD,
to the house of the God of Jacob,
that he may teach us his ways
and that we may walk in his paths."
For out of Zion shall go forth the law, [1]
and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

3 He shall judge between many peoples,
and shall decide for strong nations far away;
and they shall [p] beat their swords into plowshares,
and their spears into pruning hooks;
nation shall not lift up sword against nation,
neither shall they learn war anymore;

4 [q] but they shall sit every man under his vine and under his fig

tree,

[r] and no one shall make them afraid,

[s] for the mouth of the LORD of hosts has spoken.

5 For [t] all the peoples walk

each in the name of its god,

but [u] we will walk in the name of the LORD our God

forever and ever.

The LORD Shall Rescue Zion

6 [v] In that day, declares the LORD,

[w] I will assemble the [x] lame

and gather those who have been driven away

and those whom I have afflicted;

7 and the lame I will make [y] the remnant,

and those who were cast off, a strong nation;

and [z] the LORD will reign over them [a] in Mount Zion

from this time forth and forevermore.

8 And you, O tower of the flock,

hill of the daughter of Zion,

to you shall it come,
the former dominion shall come,
kingship for the daughter of Jerusalem.

9 Now why do you cry aloud?
b Is there no king in you?
c Has your counselor perished,
that *d* pain seized you like a woman in labor?

10 *e* Writhe and groan, [2] O daughter of Zion,
like a woman in labor,
for *f* now you shall go out from the city
and dwell in the open country;
you *g* shall go to Babylon.
There you shall be rescued;
h there the LORD will redeem you
from the hand of your enemies.

11 Now *i* many nations
are assembled against you,
saying, “Let her be defiled,
and *j* let our eyes gaze upon Zion.”

12 But [k] they do not know
the thoughts of the LORD;
they do not understand his plan,
that [l] he has gathered them as sheaves to the threshing floor.

13 Arise and thresh,
O daughter of Zion,
for I will make your horn iron,
and I will make your hoofs bronze;
you shall beat in pieces many peoples;
and [m] shall devote [3] [n] their gain to the LORD,
their wealth to [o] the Lord of the whole earth.

The Ruler to Be Born in Bethlehem

MICAH 5 [1] Now muster your troops, O daughter [2] of troops;
siege is laid against us;
with a rod [p] they strike the judge of Israel
on the cheek.

2 [3] [q] But you, O Bethlehem Ephrathah,
who are too little to be among the clans of [r] Judah,
from you shall come forth for me

one who is to be [s] ruler in Israel,

[t] whose coming forth is [u] from of old,

from ancient days.

3 Therefore he shall give them up [v] until the time

when she who is in labor has given birth;

then [w] the rest of his brothers shall return

to the people of Israel.

4 And he shall stand [x] and shepherd his flock [y] in the strength of the LORD,

in the majesty of the name of the LORD his God.

And they shall dwell secure, for now [z] he shall be great

to the ends of the earth.

5 And he shall be [a] their peace.

[b] When the Assyrian comes into our land

and treads in our palaces,

then we will raise against him seven [c] shepherds

and eight princes of men;

6 they shall shepherd the land of Assyria with the sword,

and the land of [d] Nimrod at its entrances;

and he shall deliver us from the Assyrian

[b] when he comes into our land
and treads within our border.

A Remnant Shall Be Delivered

7 Then [w] the remnant of Jacob shall be
in the midst of many peoples
like dew from the LORD,
like showers on the grass,
which delay not for a man
nor wait for the children of man.

8 And [w] the remnant of Jacob shall be among the nations,
in the midst of many peoples,
like a lion among the beasts of the forest,
like a young lion among the flocks of sheep,
[e] which, when it goes through, treads down
and tears in pieces, and there is none to deliver.

9 Your hand shall [f] be lifted up over your adversaries,
and all your enemies shall be cut off.

10 And [g] in that day, declares the LORD,

[h] I will cut off your horses from among you
and will destroy your chariots;

11 [i] and I will cut off the cities of your land
and throw down all your strongholds;

12 and I will cut off [j] sorceries from your hand,
and [k] you shall have no more tellers of fortunes;

13 and [l] I will cut off your carved images
and [m] your pillars from among you,
[n] and you shall bow down no more
to the work of your hands;

14 and I will root out your [o] Asherah images from among you
[i] and destroy your cities.

15 And in anger and wrath [p] I will execute vengeance
on the nations that did not obey.

The Indictment of the LORD

MICAH 6 [q] Hear what the LORD says:
Arise, plead your case before the mountains,
and let the hills hear your voice.

2 [r] Hear, you mountains, [s] the indictment of the LORD,
and you enduring foundations of the earth,
for the LORD has an indictment against his people,
and he will contend with Israel.

3 "O my people, [t] what have I done to you?
[u] How have I wearied you? Answer me!

4 For [v] I brought you up from the land of Egypt
and [w] redeemed you from the house of slavery,
and I sent before you Moses,
Aaron, and [x] Miriam.

5 O my people, remember [y] what Balak king of Moab devised,
and what Balaam the son of Beor answered him,
and what happened from [z] Shittim to Gilgal,
that you may know [a] the righteous acts of the LORD."

What Does the LORD Require?

6 [b] "With what shall I come before the LORD,
and bow myself before [c] God on high?
Shall I come before him with burnt offerings,

with calves a year old?

7 [d] Will the LORD be pleased with [1] thousands of rams,
with ten thousands of rivers of oil?
[e] Shall I give my firstborn for my transgression,
the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?”

8 He has told you, O man, what is good;
and [f] what does the LORD require of you
but to do justice, and to love kindness, [2]
and to [g] walk humbly with your God?

Destruction of the Wicked

9 The voice of the LORD cries to the city—
and it is sound wisdom to fear [h] your name:
“Hear of [i] the rod and of him who appointed it! [3]

10 Can I forget any longer the treasures [4] of wickedness in the house of the wicked,
and the scant measure that is accursed?

11 Shall I acquit the man [j] with wicked scales
and with a bag of deceitful weights?

12 Your [5] rich men are *k* full of violence;
your inhabitants *l* speak lies,
and *m* their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

13 Therefore I strike you with a grievous blow,
n making you desolate because of your sins.

14 *o* You shall eat, but not be satisfied,
and there shall be hunger within you;
you shall put away, but not preserve,
and what you preserve I will give to the sword.

15 *p* You shall sow, but not reap;
you shall tread olives, but not anoint yourselves with oil;
you shall tread grapes, but not drink wine.

16 For you have kept the statutes of *q* Omri, [6]
and all the works of the house of *r* Ahab;
and you have walked in their counsels,
that I may make you *s* a desolation, and your [7] inhabitants *s* a hissing;
so you shall bear *t* the scorn of my people.”

Wait for the God of Salvation

MICAH 7 Woe is me! For I have become

u as when the summer fruit has been gathered,

as when the grapes have been gleaned:

there is no cluster to eat,

no *v* first-ripe fig that my soul desires.

2 *w* The godly has perished from the earth,

and *x* there is no one upright among mankind;

y they all lie in wait for blood,

and *z* each hunts the other with a net.

3 *a* Their hands are on what is evil, to do it well;

b the prince and *c* the judge ask for a bribe,

and the great man utters the evil desire of his soul;

thus they weave it together.

4 The best of them is *d* like a brier,

the most upright of them a thorn hedge.

The day of *e* your watchmen, of your punishment, has come;

f now their confusion is at hand.

5 *g* Put no trust in a neighbor;

have no confidence in a friend;

guard *h* the doors of your mouth

from her who lies in your arms; [1]

6 for *i* the son treats the father with contempt,
the daughter rises up against her mother,
the daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law;
j a man's enemies are the men of his own house.

7 But as for me, I will look to the LORD;
k I will wait for the God of my salvation;
my God will hear me.

8 *l* Rejoice not over me, O *m* my enemy;
n when I fall, I shall rise;
o when I sit in darkness,
the LORD will be a light to me.

9 *p* I will bear the indignation of the LORD
because I have sinned against him,
until *q* he pleads my cause
and executes judgment for me.
r He will bring me out to the light;
I shall look upon his vindication.

10 Then *s* my enemy will see,

and shame will cover her who [t] said to me,

"Where is the LORD your God?"

[u] My eyes will look upon her;

now she will be trampled down

[v] like the mire of the streets.

11 [w] A day for the building of your walls!

In that day the boundary shall be far extended.

12 In that day they [2] will come to you,

[y] from Assyria and the cities of Egypt,

and from Egypt to [z] the River,

[a] from sea to sea and from mountain to mountain.

13 But [b] the earth will be desolate

because of its inhabitants,

for the fruit of their deeds.

14 [c] Shepherd your people [d] with your staff,

the flock of your inheritance,

who dwell alone in a forest

[e] in the midst of [f] a garden land; [3]

let them graze in Bashan and Gilead

as in the days of old.

15 g As in the days when you came out of the land of Egypt,
I will show them [4] marvelous things.

16 h The nations shall see and be ashamed of all their might;
i they shall lay their hands on their mouths;
their ears shall be deaf;

17 j they shall lick the dust like a serpent,
like the crawling things of the earth;
k they shall come trembling out of their strongholds;
l they shall turn in dread to the LORD our God,
and they shall be in fear of you.

God's Steadfast Love and Compassion

18 m Who is a God like you, n pardoning iniquity
and passing over transgression
n for the remnant of his inheritance?
o He does not retain his anger forever,
because he delights in steadfast love.

19 He will p again have compassion on us;

q he will tread our iniquities underfoot.

r You will cast all our [5] sins

into the depths of the sea.

20 *s* You will show faithfulness to Jacob

and steadfast love to Abraham,

t as you have sworn to our fathers

from the days of old.

Footnotes for Micah

Footnote from Micah 1:2 (Back)

[1] **1:2** Hebrew *all of them*

Footnote from Micah 1:14 (Back)

[2] **1:14** Or *give dowry*

Footnote from Micah 2:3 (Back)

[1] **2:3** The same Hebrew word can mean *evil* or *disaster*, depending on the context

Footnote from Micah 2:7 (Back)

[2] **2:7** Hebrew *Has the spirit of the LORD grown short?*

Footnote from Micah 2:8 (Back)

[3] **2:8** Or *returning from war*

Footnote from Micah 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** Hebrew *from off them*

Footnote from Micah 4:2 (Back)

[1] **4:2** Or *teaching*

Footnote from Micah 4:10 (Back)

[2] **4:10** Or *push*

Footnote from Micah 4:13 (Back)

[3] **4:13** Hebrew *devote to destruction*

Footnote from Micah 5:1 (Back)

[1] **5:1** Ch 4:14 in Hebrew

Footnote from Micah 5:1 (Back)

[2] **5:1** That is, city

Footnote from Micah 5:2 (Back)

[3] **5:2** Ch 5:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Micah 6:7 (Back)

[1] **6:7** Or *Will the LORD accept*

Footnote from Micah 6:8 (Back)

[2] **6:8** Or *steadfast love*

Footnote from Micah 6:9 (Back)

[3] **6:9** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Micah 6:10 (Back)

[4] **6:10** Or *Are there still treasures*

Footnote from Micah 6:12 (Back)

[5] **6:12** Hebrew *whose*

Footnote from Micah 6:16 (Back)

[6] **6:16** Hebrew *For the statutes of Omri are kept*

Footnote from Micah 6:16 (Back)

[7] **6:16** Hebrew *its*

Footnote from Micah 7:5 (Back)

[1] **7:5** Hebrew *bosom*

Footnote from Micah 7:12 (Back)

[2] **7:12** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Micah 7:14 (Back)

[3] **7:14** Hebrew *of Carmel*

Footnote from Micah 7:15 (Back)

[4] **7:15** Hebrew *him*

Footnote from Micah 7:19 (Back)

[5] **7:19** Hebrew *their*

Cross-references for Micah

Cross-references for Micah 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** [ver. 14] **b** Isa. 1:1 **c** Amos 1:1 **d** Isa. 7:9; Jer. 23:13

Cross-references for Micah 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **e** ch. 3:1, 9; 6:1, 2; See Hos. 5:1 **f** See Isa. 1:2 **g** Mal. 3:5 **h** Ps. 11:4; Jonah 2:7; Hab. 2:20

Cross-references for Micah 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **i** Isa. 26:21 **j** Ps. 115:3 **k** Amos 4:13; [Deut. 32:13]

Cross-references for Micah 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **l** Ps. 97:5; [Judg. 5:5; Amos 9:5, 13; Nah. 1:5]

Cross-references for Micah 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **m** See ch. 3:8 **n** [ver. 13] **d** [See ver. 1 above] **o** [2 Chr. 28:4]

Cross-references for Micah 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **d** [See ver. 1 above] **p** [ch. 3:12] **q** [1 Kgs. 16:24] **r** Ezek. 13:14

Cross-references for Micah 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **s** [Hos. 8:6] **t** [Hos. 2:12; 9:1]

Cross-references for Micah 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **u** [Isa. 22:4] **v** See Isa. 20:2-4 **w** Job 30:29; Ps. 44:19 **x** Isa. 13:21

Cross-references for Micah 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **y** [Hos. 5:13]

Cross-references for Micah 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **z** 2 Sam. 1:20 **a** See 1 Sam. 17:4 **b** [Jer. 6:26]

Cross-references for Micah 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **c** [Isa. 20:4; 47:3]

Cross-references for Micah 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **d** See Amos 3:6

Cross-references for Micah 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **e** Josh. 10:3; 2 Kgs. 18:14, 17; 2 Chr. 32:9 **f** [ver. 5; Hos. 13:1]

Cross-references for Micah 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **g** [ver. 1] **h** Josh. 15:44

Cross-references for Micah 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **i** [ch. 2:4; Jer. 6:12] **h** [See ver. 14 above] **j** See 1 Sam. 22:1, 2

Cross-references for Micah 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **k** See Isa. 22:12

Cross-references for Micah 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **l** [Isa. 10:1, 2] **m** [Ps. 36:4]

Cross-references for Micah 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **n** [Isa. 5:8]

Cross-references for Micah 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **o** [Jer. 8:3; Amos 3:1, 2] **p** [Isa. 2:11, 17] **q** Amos 5:13

Cross-references for Micah 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **r** Hab. 2:6; See Num. 23:7 **s** [ch. 1:15] **t** [Ps. 68:6]

Cross-references for Micah 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **u** Deut. 32:8, 9; [Josh. 14:1, 2]

Cross-references for Micah 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **v** See Amos 2:12 **w** [Amos 8:11, 12] **x** [Amos 8:10]

Cross-references for Micah 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **v** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Micah 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **y** [2 Chr. 28:8]

Cross-references for Micah 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **z** [ch. 1:11, 16] **a** Deut. 12:9; [Heb. 13:14] **b** Lev. 18:25

Cross-references for Micah 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **c** Jer. 5:13 **d** [Amos 2:12]

Cross-references for Micah 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **e** [2 Kgs. 25:11] **f** See ch. 4:7 **h** [Jer. 31:10]

Cross-references for Micah 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **i** [2 Kgs. 25:10] **j** [ch. 4:10] **k** [Isa. 52:12]

Cross-references for Micah 3:1 (Back)

3:1 l See ch. 1:2 m Jer. 5:5; [Ezek. 22:6, 27]

Cross-references for Micah 3:2 (Back)

3:2 n [ver. 9] o [Ezek. 34:3]

Cross-references for Micah 3:3 (Back)

3:3 p [Ps. 14:4; Isa. 3:15]

Cross-references for Micah 3:4 (Back)

3:4 q See Prov. 1:28 r Isa. 1:15; See Deut. 31:17

Cross-references for Micah 3:5 (Back)

3:5 s Jer. 23:13, 32; Ezek. 13:10 t [Jer. 6:14]

Cross-references for Micah 3:6 (Back)

3:6 u Ezek. 12:24; 13:23 v See Amos 8:9

Cross-references for Micah 3:7 (Back)

3:7 w Zech. 13:4; [Jer. 37:19] x [Lev. 13:45] y See Amos 8:11

Cross-references for Micah 3:8 (Back)

3:8 z [Jer. 6:11] a ch. 1:5; Isa. 58:1; [Ezek. 23:36]

Cross-references for Micah 3:9 (Back)

3:9 b See ch. 1:2 c [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Micah 3:10 (Back)

3:10 d Jer. 22:13; Ezek. 22:27; Hab. 2:12

Cross-references for Micah 3:11 (Back)

3:11 e ch. 7:3; Isa. 1:23 f See Jer. 6:13 g [ver. 5; Ezek. 22:25] h Isa. 48:2 i Jer. 7:4; [Amos 5:14] j [Jer. 23:17; Amos 9:10]

Cross-references for Micah 3:12 (Back)

3:12 k Cited Jer. 26:18 l [ch. 1:6] m ch. 4:2 n [Luke 13:35]

Cross-references for Micah 4:1 (Back)

4:1 o For ver. 1-3, see Isa. 2:2-4

Cross-references for Micah 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **p** [Joel 3:10]

Cross-references for Micah 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **q** See 1 Kgs. 4:25 **r** Isa. 17:2 **s** See Isa. 1:20

Cross-references for Micah 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **t** [Jer. 2:11] **u** [Zech. 10:12]

Cross-references for Micah 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **v** [ver. 1] **w** See Ezek. 11:17 **x** Ezek. 34:16; Zeph. 3:19

Cross-references for Micah 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **y** ch. 2:12; 5:7, 8; Joel 2:32; Zeph. 2:7 **z** Isa. 24:23; [Dan. 7:14; Luke 1:33] **a** Ps. 2:6; Heb. 12:22

Cross-references for Micah 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **b** Jer. 8:19 **c** [Isa. 3:3] **d** Jer. 6:24

Cross-references for Micah 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **e** [John 16:20, 21] **f** [ch. 2:13] **g** Isa. 39:6, 7 **h** See Isa. 44:22, 23

Cross-references for Micah 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **i** Zech. 12:3 **j** ch. 7:10; Obad. 12

Cross-references for Micah 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **k** [Isa. 10:7] **l** [Joel 3:13; Hab. 3:12; Matt. 3:12; Luke 3:17]

Cross-references for Micah 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **m** Lev. 27:28 **n** Isa. 23:18 **o** Ps. 97:5

Cross-references for Micah 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **p** See 1 Kgs. 22:24

Cross-references for Micah 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **q** Cited Matt. 2:6; [John 7:42] **r** [Heb. 7:14] **s** [Gen. 49:10; Isa. 9:6, 7; Jer. 30:21; Zech. 9:9] **t** Hos. 6:3 **u** Ps. 90:2; [Prov. 8:22, 23; John 1:1]

Cross-references for Micah 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **v** [ch. 4:9, 10] **w** [ch. 4:7]

Cross-references for Micah 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **x** Isa. 40:11; [ch. 7:14] **y** See Isa. 11:3-5 **z** Ps. 72:8; Isa. 52:13; Luke 1:32

Cross-references for Micah 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **a** [Isa. 9:6; Zech. 9:10; Eph. 2:14] **b** [2 Kgs. 18:13] **c** [Isa. 3:2, 3]

Cross-references for Micah 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **d** Gen. 10:8, 10, 11 **b** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Micah 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **w** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Micah 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **w** [See ver. 3 above] **e** [Hos. 5:14]

Cross-references for Micah 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **f** Isa. 26:11

Cross-references for Micah 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **g** [ch. 4:1, 6] **h** Zech. 9:10; [Isa. 2:7; Hag. 2:22]

Cross-references for Micah 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **i** ver. 14; Isa. 17:9; 27:10; [Hos. 8:14; Zech. 2:4]

Cross-references for Micah 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **j** [2 Kgs. 9:22] **k** Deut. 18:10; [Isa. 2:6]

Cross-references for Micah 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **l** Zech. 13:2 **m** Hos. 3:4 **n** [Isa. 17:8]

Cross-references for Micah 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **o** Ex. 34:13; See Deut. 16:21 **i** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Micah 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **p** [ver. 8; Ps. 149:7; 2 Thess. 1:8]

Cross-references for Micah 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **q** See ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Micah 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **r** Ps. 50:1, 4; Ezek. 36:4 **s** Isa. 1:18; See Hos. 4:1

Cross-references for Micah 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **t** Isa. 5:4; [Jer. 2:5, 31] **u** Isa. 43:22, 23; [Mal. 1:13]

Cross-references for Micah 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **v** Ex. 12:51; Hos. 12:13; Amos 2:10 **w** 2 Sam. 7:23 **x** Ex. 15:20; Num. 12:1, 2

Cross-references for Micah 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **y** See Num. 22:5 **z** Num. 25:1 **a** [Judg. 5:11]

Cross-references for Micah 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **b** [Hos. 5:6; Heb. 10:4] **c** Isa. 57:15

Cross-references for Micah 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **d** See 1 Sam. 15:22 **e** 2 Kgs. 3:27; 16:3; 21:6; 23:10; [Lev. 18:21]

Cross-references for Micah 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **f** [Deut. 10:12] **g** [Gen. 5:22]

Cross-references for Micah 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **h** Isa. 30:27 **i** Isa. 10:5; 30:32

Cross-references for Micah 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **j** See Hos. 12:7

Cross-references for Micah 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **k** Amos 3:10; Hab. 1:2, 3 **l** Hos. 7:13 **m** Jer. 9:8

Cross-references for Micah 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **n** ch. 7:13

Cross-references for Micah 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **o** Hos. 4:10

Cross-references for Micah 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **p** [Zeph. 1:13; Hag. 1:6]

Cross-references for Micah 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **q** 1 Kgs. 16:25, 26; [ch. 1:13] **r** See 1 Kgs. 16:30-33; 21:25, 26 **s** See 2 Chr. 29:8 **t** Isa. 25:8

Cross-references for Micah 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **u** Isa. 24:13; [Isa. 17:6] **v** Hos. 9:10

Cross-references for Micah 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **w** [Ps. 12:1; Isa. 57:1] **x** Ps. 14:1, 3 **y** [Ps. 10:9; Hos. 6:8, 9] **z** Isa. 9:19

Cross-references for Micah 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **a** [Zeph. 3:7] **b** [Ps. 82:1, 2] **c** ch. 3:11

Cross-references for Micah 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **d** [2 Sam. 23:6, 7; Nah. 1:10]; See Ezek. 2:6 **e** See Ezek. 33:2 **f** [ch. 3:6, 7; Isa. 22:5]

Cross-references for Micah 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **g** Jer. 9:4 **h** [Ps. 141:3]

Cross-references for Micah 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **i** Ezek. 22:7; [Matt. 10:21, 35; Luke 12:53] **j** Cited Matt. 10:36

Cross-references for Micah 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **k** [Lam. 3:26]

Cross-references for Micah 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **l** [Jer. 50:11; Lam. 4:21] **m** ver. 10 **n** Ps. 37:24 **o** Ps. 112:4

Cross-references for Micah 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **p** [Jer. 10:19] **q** See 1 Sam. 24:15 **r** Ps. 37:6

Cross-references for Micah 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **s** ver. 8 **t** See Joel 2:17 **u** ch. 4:11 **v** Ps. 18:42; See 2 Sam. 22:43

Cross-references for Micah 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **w** [Ps. 102:13]

Cross-references for Micah 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **y** [Isa. 11:11, 16; 19:23, 24; 27:13; Hos. 11:11; Zech. 10:10] **z**

See Gen. 31:21 **a** Zech. 9:10

Cross-references for Micah 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **b** ch. 6:13

Cross-references for Micah 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **c** Ps. 28:9; [ch. 5:4] **d** Ps. 23:4 **e** Jer. 50:19; [Zech. 10:10] **f** See Josh. 19:26

Cross-references for Micah 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **g** Ps. 78:12; See Isa. 11:16

Cross-references for Micah 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **h** [Isa. 26:11; 52:15] **i** See Judg. 18:19

Cross-references for Micah 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **j** Ps. 72:9; Isa. 49:23 **k** Ps. 18:45 **l** [ch. 4:1]

Cross-references for Micah 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **m** See Ex. 15:11 **n** Jer. 50:20; See Ex. 34:7 **o** Ps. 103:9

Cross-references for Micah 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **p** Ps. 80:14 **q** [Rom. 6:14] **r** [Isa. 38:17]

Cross-references for Micah 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **s** [Luke 1:72, 73] **t** Ps. 105:9, 10

Nahum

(return to table of contents)

Nahum 1 • Nahum 2 • Nahum 3

Nahum

NAHUM 1 *a* An oracle concerning *b* Nineveh. The book of the vision of Nahum of Elkosh.

God's Wrath Against Nineveh

2 *c* The LORD is a jealous and avenging God;

the LORD is avenging and wrathful;

d the LORD takes vengeance on his adversaries
and *e* keeps wrath for his enemies.

3 *f* The LORD is slow to anger and *g* great in power,
and *h* the LORD will by no means clear the guilty.
i His way is in whirlwind and storm,
and the clouds are the dust of his feet.

4 *j* He rebukes the sea and makes it dry;
he dries up all the rivers;
k Bashan and *l* Carmel wither;
the bloom of *k* Lebanon withers.

5 *m* The mountains quake before him;
n the hills melt;
the earth heaves before him,
o the world and all who dwell in it.

6 *p* Who can stand before his indignation?
Who can endure the heat of his anger?
His wrath *q* is poured out like fire,
and *r* the rocks are broken into pieces by him.

7 *s* The LORD is good,

t a stronghold in the day of trouble;

u he knows those who take refuge in him.

8 But *v* with an overflowing flood

he will make a complete end of the adversaries, [1]

and *w* will pursue his enemies into darkness.

9 What *x* do you plot against the LORD?

y He will make a complete end;

trouble will not rise up a second time.

10 For they are *z* like entangled thorns,

like drunkards as they drink;

a they are consumed like stubble fully dried.

11 From you came one

b who plotted evil against the LORD,

a worthless counselor.

12 Thus says the LORD,

“Though they are at full strength and many,

c they will be cut down and pass away.

d Though I have afflicted you,

I will afflict you no more.

13 And now [e] I will break his yoke from off you
and will burst your bonds apart.”

14 The LORD has given commandment about you:
[f] “No more shall your name be perpetuated;
from [g] the house of your gods I will cut off
the carved image and the metal image.
[h] I will make your grave, [i] for you are vile.”

15 [2] [j] Behold, upon the mountains, [k] the feet of him
who brings good news,
who publishes peace!
[l] Keep your feasts, O Judah;
[m] fulfill your vows,
[n] for never again shall the worthless pass through you;
he is utterly cut off.

The Destruction of Nineveh

NAHUM 2 [o] The scatterer has come up against you.
[p] Man the ramparts;
watch the road;

dress for battle; [1]
collect all your strength.

2 For *q* the LORD is restoring the majesty of Jacob
as the majesty of Israel,
for plunderers have plundered them
and *r* ruined their branches.

3 The shield of his mighty men is red;
s his soldiers are clothed in scarlet.
The chariots come with flashing metal
on the day he musters them;
the cypress spears are brandished.

4 *t* The chariots race madly through the streets;
they rush to and fro through the squares;
they gleam like torches;
they dart like lightning.

5 He remembers *u* his officers;
v they stumble as they go,
they hasten to the wall;
the siege tower [2] is set up.

6 *w* The river gates are opened;
the palace *x* melts away;

7 its mistress [3] is *y* stripped; [4] she is carried off,
her slave girls *z* lamenting,
moaning like doves
and beating their breasts.

8 *b* Nineveh is like a pool
whose waters run away. [5]
"Halt! Halt!" they cry,
but *c* none turns back.

9 Plunder the silver,
plunder the gold!
There is no end of the treasure
or of the wealth of all precious things.

10 *d* Desolate! Desolation and ruin!
e Hearts melt and *f* knees tremble;
g anguish is in all loins;
h all faces grow pale!

11 Where is the lions' den,

the feeding place of *i* the young lions,
where the lion and lioness went,
where his cubs were, with *j* none to disturb?

12 *k* The lion tore enough for his cubs
and *l* strangled prey for his lionesses;
he filled his caves with prey
and his dens with torn flesh.

13 *m* Behold, I am against you, declares the LORD of hosts, and *n* I will burn your [6] chariots in smoke, and the sword shall devour your young lions. I will cut off your prey from the earth, and *o* the voice of your messengers shall no longer be heard.

Woe to Nineveh

NAHUM 3 Woe to *p* the bloody city,
all full of lies and plunder—
q no end to the prey!

2 The crack of the whip, and *r* rumble of the wheel,
s galloping horse and *t* bounding chariot!

3 Horsemen charging,
flashing sword and *u* glittering spear,

[v] hosts of slain,
heaps of corpses,
dead bodies without end—
they stumble over the bodies!

4 And all for the countless whorings of the [w] prostitute,
[x] graceful and of deadly charms,
who betrays nations with her whorings,
and peoples with her charms.

5 [m] Behold, I am against you,
declares the LORD of hosts,
and [y] will lift up your skirts over your face;
and I will make nations look at [z] your nakedness
and kingdoms at your shame.

6 I will throw filth at you
and [a] treat you with contempt
and make you [b] a spectacle.

7 And all who look at you [c] will shrink from you and say,
“Wasted is [d] Nineveh; [e] who will grieve for her?”
[f] Where shall I seek comforters for you?

8 g Are you better than h Thebes [1]
that sat i by the Nile,
with water around her,
her rampart a sea,
and water her wall?

9 j Cush was her strength;
Egypt too, and that without limit;
k Put and the l Libyans were her [2] helpers.

10 m Yet she became an exile;
she went into captivity;
n her infants were dashed in pieces
at the head of every street;
for her honored men o lots were cast,
p and all her great men were bound in chains.

11 q You also will be drunken;
you will go into hiding;
r you will seek a refuge from the enemy.

12 All your fortresses are s like fig trees
with first-ripe figs—
if shaken they fall

into the mouth of the eater.

13 Behold, your troops
t are women in your midst.
The gates of your land
are wide open to your enemies;
fire has devoured your bars.

14 *u* Draw water for the siege;
r strengthen your forts;
go into the clay;
tread the mortar;
take hold of the brick mold!

15 There will the fire devour you;
the sword will cut you off.
It will *v* devour you *w* like the locust.
Multiply yourselves *w* like the locust;
multiply *w* like the grasshopper!

16 You increased *x* your merchants
more than the stars of the heavens.
w The locust spreads its wings and flies away.

17 Your [z] princes are [w] like grasshoppers,
[a] your scribes [3] like clouds of locusts
settling on the fences
in a day of cold—
when the sun rises, they fly away;
no one knows where they are.

18 Your shepherds [b] are asleep,
O king of Assyria;
[c] your nobles slumber.
Your people [d] are scattered on the mountains
with none to gather them.

19 There is no easing your hurt;
[e] your wound is grievous.
All who hear the news about you
[f] clap their hands over you.
For [g] upon whom has not come
your unceasing evil?

Footnotes for Nahum

Footnote from Nahum 1:8 (Back)

[1] **1:8** Hebrew *of her place*

Footnote from Nahum 1:15 (Back)

[2] **1:15** Ch 2:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Nahum 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Hebrew *gird your loins*

Footnote from Nahum 2:5 (Back)

[2] **2:5** Or *the mantelet*

Footnote from Nahum 2:7 (Back)

[3] **2:7** The meaning of the Hebrew word rendered *its mistress* is uncertain

Footnote from Nahum 2:7 (Back)

[4] **2:7** Or *exiled*

Footnote from Nahum 2:8 (Back)

[5] **2:8** Compare Septuagint; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Nahum 2:13 (Back)

[6] **2:13** Hebrew *her*

Footnote from Nahum 3:8 (Back)

[1] **3:8** Hebrew *No-amon*

Footnote from Nahum 3:9 (Back)

[2] **3:9** Hebrew *your*

Footnote from Nahum 3:17 (Back)

[3] **3:17** Or *marshals*

Cross-references for Nahum

Cross-references for Nahum 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See Isa. 13:1 **b** ch. 2:8; 3:7; See Jonah 1:2

Cross-references for Nahum 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** See Ex. 20:5 **d** [Ps. 92:9] **e** [Ps. 103:9]

Cross-references for Nahum 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** See Ex. 34:6 **g** Job 9:4; Ps. 147:5 **h** See Ex. 34:7 **i** [Ps. 97:2]; See Ps. 18:9-13

Cross-references for Nahum 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **j** Ps. 106:9; [Isa. 50:2] **k** Isa. 33:9 **l** See Josh. 19:26

Cross-references for Nahum 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **m** [Jer. 4:24; Hab. 3:6] **n** Amos 9:13 **o** Ps. 98:7

Cross-references for Nahum 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **p** [Mal. 3:2] **q** 2 Chr. 34:21; [Ps. 79:6] **r** Ezek. 38:20

Cross-references for Nahum 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **s** Jer. 33:11; See Ps. 100:5 **t** Ps. 46:1; Isa. 25:4 **u** Ps. 1:6; John 10:14, 27; 1 Cor. 8:3; 2 Tim. 2:19

Cross-references for Nahum 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **v** [Isa. 30:28] **w** Isa. 8:22

Cross-references for Nahum 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **x** [Isa. 10:7] **y** [Jer. 4:27]

Cross-references for Nahum 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **z** See Mic. 7:4 **a** See Joel 2:5

Cross-references for Nahum 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **b** [ver. 9; 2 Kgs. 19:22, 23]

Cross-references for Nahum 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **c** Isa. 10:33, 34; [Isa. 37:36] **d** ver. 9; [Isa. 9:1]

Cross-references for Nahum 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **e** [Isa. 9:4; 10:27; 14:25]

Cross-references for Nahum 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **f** [Ps. 109:13] **g** [2 Kgs. 19:37] **h** [Isa. 30:33]; See Ezek. 32:21-23 **i** [ch. 3:6]

Cross-references for Nahum 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **j** See Isa. 52:7 **k** [Rom. 10:15] **l** [Isa. 30:29] **m** See Num. 30:2 **n** [ver. 12]; See Joel 3:17

Cross-references for Nahum 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **o** [Jer. 51:20] **p** [Jer. 51:12]

Cross-references for Nahum 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **q** [Isa. 37:31] **r** See Ps. 80:8-13; Isa. 5:1-7

Cross-references for Nahum 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **s** [Ezek. 23:14, 15]

Cross-references for Nahum 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **t** [ch. 3:2]

Cross-references for Nahum 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **u** ch. 3:18 **v** Jer. 46:12

Cross-references for Nahum 2:6 ***(Back)***

2:6 **w** [Isa. 45:1] **x** [Isa. 14:31]

Cross-references for Nahum 2:7 ***(Back)***

2:7 **y** [Isa. 22:8] **z** Isa. 38:14

Cross-references for Nahum 2:8 ***(Back)***

2:8 **b** See ch. 1:1 **c** Jer. 46:5

Cross-references for Nahum 2:10 ***(Back)***

2:10 **d** See Zeph. 2:13-15 **e** Ps. 22:14; Isa. 13:7 **f** Dan. 5:6 **g** Isa. 21:3 **h** Joel 2:6

Cross-references for Nahum 2:11 ***(Back)***

2:11 **i** Isa. 5:29; Jer. 2:15 **j** See Isa. 17:2

Cross-references for Nahum 2:12 ***(Back)***

2:12 **k** [Ezek. 19:3] **l** [ver. 9; ch. 3:1]

Cross-references for Nahum 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **m** ch. 3:5; [Zeph. 2:5]; See Ezek. 13:8 **n** [Ps. 46:9] **o** [2 Kgs. 19:9, 23]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **p** Ezek. 24:9; [Hab. 2:12] **q** [ch. 2:12]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **r** [ch. 2:4] **s** [Judg. 5:22] **t** [Joel 2:5]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **u** Hab. 3:11 **v** [2 Kgs. 19:35]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **w** [Rev. 17:2; 18:3] **x** [Isa. 47:9, 12]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **m** [See ch. 2:13 above] **y** Jer. 13:22, 26; [Isa. 3:17; 47:3] **z** Hab. 2:16

Cross-references for Nahum 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **a** Mal. 2:9; [ch. 1:14] **b** Heb. 10:33; [1 Cor. 4:9]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **c** Jer. 51:9; Rev. 18:10 **d** [Zeph. 2:13]; See ch. 1:1 **e** Isa. 51:19; Jer. 15:5 **f** Lam. 1:2, 9, 16, 17, 21

Cross-references for Nahum 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **g** [Amos 6:2] **h** Jer. 46:25 **i** [Ezek. 29:3]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **j** See Dan. 11:43 **k** Gen. 10:6 **l** See 2 Chr. 12:3

Cross-references for Nahum 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **m** Isa. 20:4 **n** Isa. 13:16 **o** Joel 3:3; Obad. 11 **p** [Ps. 149:8]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **q** Jer. 25:17, 27; [Ps. 75:8; Isa. 51:17; Obad. 16] **r** [Jer. 4:5, 6]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **s** [Rev. 6:13]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **t** Isa. 19:16; Jer. 51:30

Cross-references for Nahum 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **u** [Isa. 22:11] **r** [See ver. 11 above]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **v** [Joel 2:3] **w** [Joel 1:4, 6]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **x** [Ezek. 27:23, 24] **w** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **z** [Isa. 10:8] **w** [See ver. 15 above] **a** Jer. 51:27

Cross-references for Nahum 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **b** [Ps. 76:5] **c** ch. 2:5 **d** [1 Kgs. 22:17]

Cross-references for Nahum 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **e** Jer. 10:19; Mic. 1:9 **f** Lam. 2:15; [Zeph. 2:15] **g** [Isa. 37:18]

Habakkuk

(return to table of contents)

Habakkuk 1 • Habakkuk 2 • Habakkuk 3

Habakkuk

HABAKKUK 1 *a* The oracle that Habakkuk the prophet saw.

Habakkuk's Complaint

2 O LORD, *b* how long shall I cry for help,
and you will not hear?
Or cry to you *c* "Violence!"
and you will not save?

3 *d* Why do you make me see iniquity,
and why do you idly look at wrong?
Destruction *c* and violence are before me;
strife and contention arise.

4 [e] So the law is paralyzed,
and justice never goes forth.
[f] For the wicked surround the righteous;
so justice goes forth perverted.

The LORD's Answer

5 [g] "Look among the nations, and see;
wonder and be astounded.
[h] For I am doing a work in your days
that you would not believe if told.

6 For behold, [i] I am raising up the Chaldeans,
that bitter and hasty nation,
[j] who march through the breadth of the earth,
[k] to seize dwellings not their own.

7 They are dreaded and fearsome;
[l] their justice and dignity go forth from themselves.

8 [m] Their horses are swifter than leopards,
more fierce than [n] the evening wolves;
their horsemen press proudly on.

Their horsemen come from afar;

[o] they fly like an eagle swift to devour.

9 They all come [p] for violence,

all their faces forward.

They gather captives [r] like sand.

10 At kings they scoff,

and at rulers they laugh.

[s] They laugh at every fortress,

for [t] they pile up earth and take it.

11 Then they sweep by like the wind and go on,

[u] guilty men, [v] whose own might is their god!”

Habakkuk’s Second Complaint

12 Are you not [w] from everlasting,

O LORD my God, my Holy One?

[x] We shall not die.

O LORD, [y] you have ordained them as a judgment,

and you, O [z] Rock, have established them for reproof.

13 You who are [a] of purer eyes than to see evil

and cannot look at wrong,

[b] why do you idly look at traitors

and [c] remain silent when the wicked swallows up

the man more righteous than he?

14 You make mankind like the fish of the sea,

like crawling things that have no ruler.

15 [d] He [1] brings all of them up [e] with a hook;

he drags them out with his net;

he gathers them in his dragnet;

so he rejoices and is glad.

16 [f] Therefore he sacrifices to his net

and makes offerings to his dragnet;

for by them he lives in luxury, [2]

and his food is rich.

17 Is he then to keep on emptying his net

[g] and mercilessly killing nations forever?

HABAKKUK 2 I will [h] take my stand at my watchpost

and station myself on the tower,

and [i] look out to see [j] what he will say to me,

and what I will answer concerning my complaint.

The Righteous Shall Live by His Faith

2 And the LORD answered me:

[k] "Write the vision;
make it plain on tablets,
so he may run who reads it.

3 For still [l] the vision awaits its appointed time;
it hastens to the end—it will not lie.
If it seems slow, [m] wait for it;
[n] it will surely come; it will not delay.

4 "Behold, his soul is puffed up; it is not upright within him,
but [o] the righteous shall live by his faith. [1]

5 "Moreover, wine [2] is [p] a traitor,
an arrogant man who is never at rest. [3]
His greed is as wide as Sheol;
like death [q] he has never enough.
[r] He gathers for himself all nations

and collects as his own all peoples.”

Woe to the Chaldeans

6 Shall not all these [s] take up their taunt against him, with scoffing
and riddles for him, and say,

[t] “Woe to him [u] who heaps up what is not his own—
for [v] how long?—
and [w] loads himself with pledges!”

7 [x] Will not your debtors suddenly arise,
and those awake who will make you tremble?
Then you will be spoil for them.

8 [y] Because you have plundered many nations,
all the remnant of the peoples shall plunder you,
[z] for the blood of man and [y] violence to the earth,
to cities and all who dwell in them.

9 [t] “Woe to him who gets evil gain for his house,
[a] to [b] set his nest on high,
to be safe from the reach of harm!

10 You have devised shame for your house

[c] by cutting off many peoples;
you have forfeited your life.

11 For [d] the stone will cry out from the wall,
and the beam from the woodwork respond.

12 [t] "Woe to him [e] who builds a town with blood
and founds a city on iniquity!

13 Behold, is it not from the LORD of hosts
that [f] peoples labor merely for fire,
and nations weary themselves for nothing?

14 [g] For the earth will be filled
with the knowledge of [h] the glory of the LORD
as the waters cover the sea.

15 [t] "Woe to him [i] who makes his neighbors drink—
you pour out your wrath and make them drunk,
in order to gaze [j] at their nakedness!

16 You will have your fill [k] of shame instead of glory.
[l] Drink, yourself, and show your uncircumcision!
[l] The cup in the LORD's right hand

will come around to you,

and [m] utter shame will come upon your glory!

17 [n] The violence [o] done to Lebanon will overwhelm you,

as will the destruction of the beasts that terrified them,

[n] for the blood of man and violence to the earth,

to cities and all who dwell in them.

18 [p] "What profit is an idol

when its maker has shaped it,

a metal image, [q] a teacher of lies?

For its maker trusts in his own creation

when he makes [r] speechless idols!

19 [s] Woe to him [t] who says to a wooden thing, Awake;

to a silent stone, Arise!

Can this teach?

Behold, it is overlaid with gold and silver,

and [u] there is no breath at all in it.

20 But [v] the LORD is in his holy temple;

[w] let all the earth keep silence before him."

Habakkuk's Prayer

HABAKKUK 3 A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet, according to Shigionoth.

2 O LORD, *x* I have heard the report of you,
and *y* your work, O LORD, do I fear.
In the midst of the years *z* revive it;
in the midst of the years make it known;
a in wrath remember mercy.

3 God came from *b* Teman,
c and the Holy One from Mount Paran. *Selah*
His splendor covered the heavens,
and the earth was full of his praise.

4 *d* His brightness was like the light;
rays flashed from his hand;
and there he veiled his power.

5 *e* Before him went pestilence,
and plague followed *f* at his heels. [1]

6 He stood *g* and measured the earth;
he looked and shook the nations;

then the *h* eternal mountains *i* were scattered;
the everlasting hills sank low.
His were *j* the everlasting ways.

7 I saw the tents of *k* Cushan in affliction;
l the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

8 *m* Was your wrath against the rivers, O LORD?
Was your anger against the rivers,
m or your indignation against the sea,
n when you rode on your horses,
n on your chariot of salvation?

9 You stripped the sheath from your bow,
calling for many arrows. [2] *Selah*
p You split the earth with rivers.

10 *q* The mountains saw you and writhed;
the raging waters swept on;
r the deep gave forth its voice;
s it lifted its hands on high.

11 *t* The sun and moon stood still in their place
u at the light of your arrows as they sped,
at the flash of your glittering spear.

12 [v] You marched through the earth in fury;
[w] you threshed the nations in anger.

13 [v] You went out for the salvation of your people,
for the salvation of [x] your anointed.
[y] You crushed the head of the house of the wicked,
laying him bare from thigh to neck. [3] *Selah*

14 You pierced with his own arrows the heads of his warriors,
who came like a whirlwind to scatter me,
rejoicing as if to devour the poor in secret.

15 [z] You trampled the sea with your horses,
the surging of mighty waters.

16 [a] I hear, and [b] my body trembles;
my lips quiver at the sound;
[c] rottenness enters into my bones;
my legs tremble beneath me.
Yet [d] I will quietly wait for the day of trouble
to come upon people who invade us.

Habakkuk Rejoices in the LORD

17 Though the fig tree should not blossom,
nor fruit be on the vines,
the produce of the olive fail
and the fields yield no food,
the flock be cut off from the fold
and there be no herd in the stalls,

18 [e] yet I will rejoice in the LORD;
[f] I will take joy in the God of my salvation.

19 GOD, the Lord, is my strength;
[g] he makes my feet like the deer's;
he makes me [h] tread on my [i] high places.

[j] To the choirmaster: with [k] stringed [4] instruments.

Footnotes for Habakkuk

Footnote from Habakkuk 1:15 (Back)

[1] **1:15** That is, the wicked foe

Footnote from Habakkuk 1:16 (Back)

[2] **1:16** Hebrew *his portion is fat*

Footnote from Habakkuk 2:4 (Back)

[1] **2:4** Or *faithfulness*

Footnote from Habakkuk 2:5 (Back)

[2] **2:5** Masoretic Text; Dead Sea Scroll *wealth*

Footnote from Habakkuk 2:5 (Back)

[3] **2:5** The meaning of the Hebrew of these two lines is uncertain

Footnote from Habakkuk 3:5 (Back)

[1] **3:5** Hebrew *feet*

Footnote from Habakkuk 3:9 (Back)

[2] **3:9** The meaning of the Hebrew line is uncertain

Footnote from Habakkuk 3:13 (Back)

[3] **3:13** The meaning of the Hebrew line is uncertain

Footnote from Habakkuk 3:19 (Back)

[4] **3:19** Hebrew *my stringed*

Cross-references for Habakkuk

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See Nah. 1:1

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** Ps. 13:1; 89:46 **c** Mic. 6:12

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **d** See Jer. 9:2-6 **c** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **e** [Mic. 7:3] **f** [Job 21:7; Jer. 12:1]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **g** Cited Acts 13:41 **h** [Isa. 28:21; 29:14]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **i** See Jer. 5:15 **j** [ch. 2:5] **k** [ch. 2:6]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **l** [ver. 10, 11]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **m** Jer. 4:13 **n** Jer. 5:6; Zeph. 3:3 **o** See Deut. 28:49

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **p** [ch. 2:17] **r** See Josh. 11:4

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **s** [Nah. 3:12] **t** [Ezek. 4:2]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **u** [Hos. 13:16] **v** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **w** Deut. 33:27; Ps. 90:2; 93:2 **x** [Mal. 3:6] **y** See Isa. 10:5-7 **z** See Deut. 32:4

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **a** [Ps. 5:5] **b** Jer. 12:1 **c** Ps. 35:22

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **d** Jer. 16:16; Amos 4:2 **e** [Isa. 19:8]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **f** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **g** [ch. 2:10]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **h** Isa. 21:8 **i** Jer. 6:17; Ezek. 33:2 **j** Ps. 85:8

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **k** Isa. 8:1; 30:8; [Rev. 1:19]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **l** [Dan. 10:14]; See Ezek. 7:5-7 **m** Zeph. 3:8; See Isa. 8:17 **n** Cited Heb. 10:37; [2 Pet. 3:9]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **o** Cited Rom. 1:17; Gal. 3:11; Heb. 10:38; [John 3:36]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **p** ch. 1:13; Isa. 21:2 **q** [Prov. 27:20] **r** Jer. 27:7; [ch. 1:6; Dan. 2:37, 38]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **s** Mic. 2:4; See Num. 23:7 **t** ver. 19; Isa. 5:8 **u** [ch. 1:6] **v** See Zech. 1:12 **w** [Ezek. 18:7]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **x** See Isa. 21:5-9

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **y** [Isa. 33:1] **z** ver. 17

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **t** [See ver. 6 above] **a** [Isa. 14:13] **b** Jer. 49:16; [Num. 24:21]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **c** [ch. 1:17]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **d** [Luke 19:40]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **t** [See ver. 6 above] **e** See Mic. 3:10

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **f** Jer. 51:58

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **g** Isa. 11:9 **h** Ps. 72:19

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **t** [See ver. 6 above] **i** [ver. 5; Jer. 51:7] **j** Lam. 4:21; [Gen. 9:22]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **k** Nah. 3:5 **l** Jer. 25:15, 26 **m** [Nah. 3:6]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **n** ver. 8 **o** [Isa. 14:8; Jer. 22:23]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **p** Isa. 44:10 **q** Jer. 10:8, 14; Zech. 10:2 **r** Ps. 115:5; 1 Cor. 12:2

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **s** ver. 6, 9, 12, 15 **t** See 1 Kgs. 18:26, 27 **u** Ps. 135:17; Jer. 10:14

Cross-references for Habakkuk 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **v** Ps. 11:4; Mic. 1:2 **w** [Zeph. 1:7; Zech. 2:13]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **x** ver. 16; [Ps. 44:1] **y** Ps. 90:16 **z** Ps. 85:6 **a** [Ps. 77:9]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **b** See 1 Chr. 1:45 **c** See Deut. 33:2

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **d** See Ezek. 1:27

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **e** [2 Kgs. 19:35]; See Ex. 12:29, 30; 1 Chr. 21:11-15 **f** [Job 18:11]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **g** [Ps. 60:6] **h** Gen. 49:26; Deut. 33:15 **i** Mic. 1:4; Nah. 1:5 **j** [Isa. 51:9]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **k** Judg. 3:8 **l** See Judg. 8:19-21

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **m** [Ps. 114:5] **n** Deut. 33:26, 27; Ps. 18:10; 68:4, 17; 104:3; Isa. 19:1; 66:15

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **p** Ps. 78:15, 16

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **q** Ex. 19:18; See Judg. 5:5 **r** Ps. 93:3 **s** [Ex. 14:22; 15:8]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **t** See Josh. 10:12, 13 **u** [ver. 5]; See 2 Sam. 22:15

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **v** [Josh. 10:42] **w** [Mic. 4:12, 13]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **v** [See ver. 12 above] **x** 1 Chr. 16:22; Ps. 105:15 **y** Ps. 68:21; 110:6

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **z** [Ps. 77:19]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **a** ver. 2 **b** Jer. 4:19 **c** [Prov. 12:4] **d** [Ps. 94:13; Isa. 14:3, 4]

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **e** [Job 13:15] **f** Ps. 9:14; 13:5; 21:1; 35:9; Luke 1:47; See Joel 2:23

Cross-references for Habakkuk 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **g** See 2 Sam. 2:18 **h** Amos 4:13; Mic. 1:3 **i** Deut. 32:13; 33:29 **j** See Ps. 4 **k** Isa. 38:20

Zephaniah

(return to table of contents)

Zephaniah 1 • Zephaniah 2 • Zephaniah 3

Zephaniah

ZEPHANIAH 1 The word of the LORD that came to Zephaniah the

son of Cushi, son of Gedaliah, son of Amariah, son of Hezekiah, [a] in the days of [b] Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah.

The Coming Judgment on Judah

2 [c] "I will utterly sweep away everything
from the face of the earth," declares the LORD.

3 "I will sweep away [d] man and beast;
I will sweep away the birds of the heavens
and [d] the fish of the sea,
and [e] the rubble [1] with the wicked.
I will [f] cut off mankind
from the face of the earth," declares the LORD.

4 "I will stretch out my hand against Judah
and against all the inhabitants of Jerusalem;
[g] and I will cut off from this place the remnant of Baal
and the name of the idolatrous priests along with the priests,

5 [h] those who bow down on the roofs
to the host of the heavens,
[i] those who bow down and swear to the LORD
and yet swear by [j] Milcom,

6 [k] those who have turned back from following the LORD,
[l] who do not seek the LORD or inquire of him."

The Day of the LORD Is Near

7 [m] Be silent before the Lord GOD!
For [n] the day of the LORD is near;
[o] the LORD has prepared a sacrifice
and [p] consecrated his guests.

8 And on the day of the LORD's sacrifice—
[q] "I will punish the officials and the king's sons
and [r] all who array themselves in foreign attire.

9 On that day I will punish
everyone [s] who leaps over the threshold,
and those who fill their master's [2] house
with violence and fraud.

10 "On that day," declares the LORD,
"a cry will be heard from [t] the Fish Gate,
[u] a wail from [v] the Second Quarter,
a loud crash from the hills.

11 [w] Wail, O inhabitants of the Mortar!
For all the traders [3] are no more;
all who weigh out silver are cut off.

12 At that time [x] I will search Jerusalem with lamps,
and I will punish the men
[y] who are complacent, [4]
[z] those who say in their hearts,
'The LORD will not do good,
nor will he do ill.'

13 Their goods shall be [a] plundered,
and their houses laid waste.
[b] Though they build houses,
they shall not inhabit them;
[c] though they plant vineyards,
they shall not drink wine from them."

14 [d] The great day of the LORD is near,
near and hastening fast;
the sound of the day of the LORD is bitter;
[e] the mighty man cries aloud there.

15 [f] A day of wrath is that day,

a day of distress and anguish,
a day of [g] ruin and devastation,
[h] a day of darkness and gloom,
[h] a day of clouds and thick darkness,

16 [i] a day of trumpet blast and battle cry
[j] against the fortified cities
and against the lofty battlements.

17 [k] I will bring distress on mankind,
so that they shall walk [l] like the blind,
because they have sinned against the LORD;
[m] their blood shall be poured out like dust,
and their flesh [n] like dung.

18 [o] Neither their silver nor their gold
shall be able to deliver them
on the day of the wrath of the LORD.
[p] In the fire of his jealousy,
[q] all the earth shall be consumed;
[r] for a full and sudden end
he will make of all the inhabitants of the earth.

Judgment on Judah's Enemies

ZEPHANIAH **2** Gather together, yes, gather,
O [s] shameless nation,

2 [t] before the decree takes effect [1]
—before the day passes away [u] like chaff—
[v] before there comes upon you
the burning anger of the LORD,
before there comes upon you
the day of the anger of the LORD.

3 [w] Seek the LORD, [x] all you humble of the land,
who do his just commands; [2]
[y] seek righteousness; seek humility;
[y] perhaps [z] you may be hidden
on the day of the anger of the LORD.

4 [a] For Gaza shall be deserted,
and Ashkelon shall become a desolation;
Ashdod's people shall be driven out at noon,
and Ekron shall be uprooted.

5 Woe to [b] you inhabitants of the seacoast,

you nation of [c] the Cherethites!
[d] The word of the LORD is against you,
[e] O Canaan, land of the Philistines;
and I will destroy you [f] until no inhabitant is left.

6 [g] And you, O seacoast, [h] shall be pastures,
with meadows [3] for shepherds
and folds for flocks.

7 [i] The seacoast shall become the possession
of [j] the remnant of the house of Judah,
[h] on which they shall graze,
and in the houses of Ashkelon
they shall lie down at evening.
For the LORD their God [k] will be mindful of them
and [l] restore their fortunes.

8 "I have heard [m] the taunts of Moab
and [n] the revilings of the Ammonites,
how they have taunted my people
and made boasts [o] against their territory.

9 Therefore, [p] as I live," declares the LORD of hosts,
the God of Israel,

“Moab shall become [q] like Sodom,
and the Ammonites [q] like Gomorrah,
a land possessed by nettles and salt pits,
and a waste forever.
The remnant of my people shall plunder them,
and the survivors of my nation shall possess them.”

10 This shall be their lot in return [r] for their pride,
because they taunted and boasted
against the people of the LORD of hosts.

11 The LORD will be awesome against them;
[s] for he will famish all the gods of the earth,
and [t] to him shall bow down,
each in its place,
all [u] the lands of the nations.

12 [v] You also, O Cushites,
shall be slain by my sword.

13 And he will stretch out his hand against the north
[w] and destroy Assyria,
and he [x] will make Nineveh a desolation,

a dry waste like the desert.

14 [y] Herds shall lie down in her midst,
all kinds of beasts; [4]
[z] even the owl and the hedgehog [5]
shall lodge in her capitals;
a voice shall hoot in the window;
devastation will be on the threshold;
for [a] her cedar work will be laid bare.

15 This is the exultant city
[b] that lived securely,
that said in her heart,
"I am, and there is no one else."
What a desolation she has become,
[c] a lair for wild beasts!
[d] Everyone who passes by her
hisses and [e] shakes his fist.

Judgment on Jerusalem and the Nations

ZEPHANIAH **3** Woe to her who is rebellious and defiled,
[f] the oppressing city!

2 She listens to no voice;
[g] she accepts no correction.
[h] She does not trust in the LORD;
she does not draw near to her God.

3 [i] Her officials within her
are roaring lions;
her judges are [j] evening wolves
that leave nothing till the morning.

4 [k] Her prophets are fickle, treacherous men;
[k] her priests [l] profane what is holy;
they do violence to the law.

5 The LORD within her [m] is righteous;
he does no injustice;
every morning he shows forth his justice;
each dawn he does not fail;
but [n] the unjust knows no shame.

6 [o] "I have cut off nations;
their battlements are in ruins;
I have laid waste their streets

[p] so that no one walks in them;
their cities have been made desolate,
without a man, without an inhabitant.

7 [q] I said, ‘Surely you will fear me;
[r] you will accept correction.
Then your [1] dwelling would not be cut off
according to all that I have appointed against you.’ [2]
But [s] all the more they were eager
to make all their deeds corrupt.

8 “Therefore [t] wait for me,” declares the LORD,
“for the day when I rise up to seize the prey.
For my decision is [u] to gather nations,
to assemble kingdoms,
to pour out upon them my indignation,
all my burning anger;
for in the fire of my jealousy
[v] all the earth shall be consumed.

The Conversion of the Nations

9 “For at that time I will change the speech of the peoples

to [w] a pure speech,
that all of them may call upon the name of the LORD
and serve him with one accord.

10 [x] From beyond the rivers [y] of Cush
my worshipers, the daughter of my dispersed ones,
shall bring my offering.

11 [z] "On that day [a] you shall not be put to shame
because of the deeds by which you have rebelled against me;
for then [b] I will remove from your midst
your proudly exultant ones,
and [c] you shall no longer be haughty
in my holy mountain.

12 But I will leave in your midst
a people [d] humble and lowly.
[e] They shall seek refuge in the name of the LORD,

13 [f] those who are left in Israel;
they [g] shall do no injustice
and speak no lies,
[h] nor shall there be found in their mouth
a deceitful tongue.

[i] For they shall graze and lie down,
and none shall make them afraid.”

Israel’s Joy and Restoration

14 [j] Sing aloud, O daughter of Zion;
shout, O Israel!
Rejoice and exult with all your heart,
O daughter of Jerusalem!

15 The LORD has taken away the judgments against you;
he has cleared away your enemies.
[k] The King of Israel, [l] the LORD, is in your midst;
you shall never again fear evil.

16 [z] On that day it shall be said to Jerusalem:
“Fear not, O Zion;
[m] let not your hands grow weak.

17 [l] The LORD your God is in your midst,
[n] a mighty one who will save;
[o] he will rejoice over you with gladness;
he will quiet you by his love;
he will exult over you with loud singing.

18 I will gather those of you who mourn [p] for the festival,
so that you will no longer suffer reproach. [3]

19 Behold, at that time [q] I will deal
with all your oppressors.
And [r] I will save the lame
and gather the outcast,
and I will change [s] their shame into [t] praise
and renown in all the earth.

20 [u] At that time I will bring you in,
at the time when I gather you together;
for I will make you renowned and praised
among all the peoples of the earth,
[v] when I restore your fortunes
before your eyes," says the LORD.

Footnotes for Zephaniah

Footnote from Zephaniah 1:3 (Back)

[1] **1:3** Or *stumbling blocks* (that is, idols)

Footnote from Zephaniah 1:9 (Back)

[2] **1:9** Or *their Lord's*

Footnote from Zephaniah 1:11 (Back)

[3] **1:11** Or *all the people of Canaan*

Footnote from Zephaniah 1:12 (Back)

[4] **1:12** Hebrew *are thickening on the dregs* [of their wine]

Footnote from Zephaniah 2:2 (Back)

[1] **2:2** Hebrew *gives birth*

Footnote from Zephaniah 2:3 (Back)

[2] **2:3** Or *who carry out his judgment*

Footnote from Zephaniah 2:6 (Back)

[3] **2:6** Or *caves*

Footnote from Zephaniah 2:14 (Back)

[4] **2:14** Hebrew *beasts of every nation*

Footnote from Zephaniah 2:14 (Back)

[5] **2:14** The identity of the animals rendered *owl* and *hedgehog* is uncertain

Footnote from Zephaniah 3:7 (Back)

[1] **3:7** Hebrew *her*

Footnote from Zephaniah 3:7 (Back)

[2] **3:7** Hebrew *her*

Footnote from Zephaniah 3:18 (Back)

[3] **3:18** The meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Cross-references for Zephaniah

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Jer. 1:2 **b** 2 Kgs. 22:1

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** Jer. 8:13; [ver. 18; 2 Kgs. 22:16, 17]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **d** Hos. 4:3 **e** See Ezek. 7:19 **f** Ezek. 14:17

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** See 2 Kgs. 23:4

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** Jer. 19:13 **i** [1 Kgs. 18:21; 2 Kgs. 17:33, 41] **j** 1 Kgs. 11:5, 33

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **k** Jer. 2:13, 17; 15:6 **l** [Jer. 5:24; Heb. 11:6]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **m** [Hab. 2:20] **n** [ver. 14]; See Joel 1:15 **o** Isa. 34:6; Jer. 46:10;

Ezek. 39:17, 19 **p** 1 Sam. 16:5

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **q** 2 Kgs. 24:12, 14; 25:7 **r** [Matt. 22:11]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **s** [1 Sam. 5:5]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **t** See 2 Chr. 33:14 **u** Zech. 11:3 **v** 2 Kgs. 22:14

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **w** Zech. 11:2; James 5:1

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **x** Amos 9:3 **y** Jer. 48:11; [Amos 6:1] **z** Ps. 94:7; Ezek. 8:12; Mal. 2:17; 3:14, 15

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **a** Isa. 42:22 **b** See Amos 5:11 **c** See Mic. 6:15

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **d** [ver. 7; Ezek. 7:7, 12] **e** [Isa. 33:7]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **f** See Joel 1:15 **g** Job 30:3 **h** See Joel 2:2

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **i** [Jer. 4:19] **j** [Isa. 2:15]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **k** Jer. 10:18 **l** Deut. 28:29; Isa. 59:10 **m** Ps. 79:3 **n** [Ps. 83:10]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **o** Ezek. 7:19; [Prov. 11:4] **p** [ch. 3:8] **q** Ezek. 36:5 **r** [ver. 2, 3]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **s** Jer. 6:15

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **t** [ch. 3:8] **u** Ps. 1:4 **v** [2 Kgs. 23:26]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **w** See Amos 5:6 **x** Ps. 76:9; Isa. 11:4 **y** [Amos 5:14, 15] **z** [Isa. 2:10; 26:20, 21]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **a** Zech. 9:5, 6; [Jer. 47:5]; See Amos 1:6-8

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **b** Jer. 47:7; Ezek. 25:16 **c** See 1 Sam. 30:14 **d** [Nah. 2:13] **e** [Josh. 13:3] **f** ch. 3:6

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **g** ver. 7 **h** Isa. 65:10

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **i** [Josh. 19:29] **j** [ch. 3:13; Obad. 19] **h** [See ver. 6 above] **k** Zech. 10:3; Luke 1:68 **l** ch. 3:20

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **m** [Jer. 48:27] **n** Ezek. 25:3, 6 **o** [Jer. 49:1]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **p** Isa. 49:18; See Ezek. 16:48 **q** Deut. 29:23; See Isa. 13:19

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **r** Isa. 16:6

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **s** [Isa. 17:4] **t** Ps. 22:27 **u** See Gen. 10:5

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **v** [ch. 3:10]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **w** [Isa. 10:12] **x** Nah. 3:7

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **y** Isa. 13:21, 22; 34:14 **z** Isa. 34:11 **a** [Jer. 22:14, 15]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **b** Isa. 47:8 **c** [Ezek. 25:5] **d** Jer. 19:8 **e** [Nah. 3:19]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **f** Jer. 6:6

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **g** Jer. 5:3 **h** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **i** Ezek. 22:27; [Mic. 3:9, 10] **j** Hab. 1:8

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **k** Jer. 23:11; Hos. 9:7 **l** Ezek. 22:26

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **m** [Jer. 12:1] **n** [ch. 2:1]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **o** See ch. 2:4-15 **p** [Zech. 7:14; 9:8]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **q** [Jer. 36:3] **r** [ver. 2] **s** [Mic. 7:3]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **t** Hab. 2:3; See Isa. 8:17 **u** Joel 3:2 **v** [ch. 1:18]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **w** Isa. 19:18

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **x** Ps. 68:31; Isa. 11:11; 60:4 **y** [ch. 2:12]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **z** Isa. 2:11 **a** [Isa. 54:4] **b** [Mal. 4:1] **c** Jer. 7:4; [Matt. 3:9]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **d** Isa. 14:32; [Matt. 5:3] **e** [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **f** [ch. 2:7] **g** Isa. 60:21 **h** [Rev. 14:5] **i** See Mic. 5:4

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **j** Isa. 12:6; 54:1; Zech. 2:10; 9:9

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **k** Matt. 27:42; John 1:49 **l** Ps. 46:5; Zech. 2:10; [Rev. 21:3]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **z** [See ver. 11 above] **m** [Isa. 35:3; Heb. 12:12]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **l** [See ver. 15 above] **n** [Isa. 63:1] **o** Isa. 62:5; Jer. 32:41

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **p** Lam. 1:4; 2:6

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **q** [Isa. 60:14] **r** Mic. 4:6, 7 **s** Isa. 61:7 **t** [Jer. 13:11; 33:9]

Cross-references for Zephaniah 3:20 (Back)

3:20 u Isa. 11:12; Jer. 32:37; Ezek. 11:17 v ch. 2:7

Haggai

(return to table of contents)

Haggai 1 • Haggai 2

Haggai

The Command to Rebuild the Temple

HAGGAI 1 a In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth
month, on the first day of the month, the word of the LORD came
by the hand of Haggai the prophet to b Zerubbabel the son of
c Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to d Joshua the son of
e Jehozadak, the high priest: **2**"Thus says the LORD of hosts: These
people say the time has not yet come to rebuild the house of the
LORD." **3**Then the word of the LORD came f by the hand of Haggai
the prophet, **4** g "Is it a time for you yourselves to dwell in your
paneled houses, while h this house lies in ruins? **5**Now, therefore,
thus says the LORD of hosts: i Consider your ways. **6** j You have
sown much, and harvested little. k You eat, but you never have
enough; you drink, but you never have your fill. You clothe
yourselves, but no one is warm. And he who l earns wages does so
to put them into a bag with holes.

7 “Thus says the LORD of hosts: i Consider your ways. 8 Go up to the
hills and bring wood and build the house, that m I may take
pleasure in it and that n I may be glorified, says the LORD. 9 j You
looked for much, and behold, it came to little. And when you
brought it home, o I blew it away. Why? declares the LORD of
hosts. Because of my house h that lies in ruins, while each of you
busies himself with his own house. 10 Therefore p the heavens above
you have withheld the dew, and the earth has withheld its produce.
11 And q I have called for a drought on the land and the hills, on
r the grain, the new wine, the oil, on what the ground brings forth,
on man and beast, and s on all their labors.”

The People Obey the LORD

12 t Then u Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and u Joshua the son of
Jehozadak, the high priest, with all v the remnant of the people,
obeyed the voice of the LORD their God, and the words of Haggai
the prophet, as the LORD their God had sent him. And the people
feared the LORD. 13 Then Haggai, the messenger of the LORD, spoke
to the people with the LORD’s message, w “I am with you, declares
the LORD.” 14 And x the LORD stirred up the spirit of u Zerubbabel
the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and the spirit of y Joshua
the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and the spirit of all z the
remnant of the people. And they came and a worked on the house
of the LORD of hosts, their God, 15 b on the twenty-fourth day of the
month, in the sixth month, in the second year of Darius the king.

The Coming Glory of the Temple

HAGGAI 2 c In the seventh month, on the twenty-first day of the
month, the word of the LORD came by the hand of Haggai the
prophet, 2 “Speak now to d Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor
of Judah, and to d Joshua the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and
to all the remnant of the people, and say, 3 e ‘Who is left among you

who saw this house *f* in its former glory? How do you see it now? *g* Is it not as nothing in your eyes? **4**Yet now *h* be strong, O *d* Zerubbabel, declares the LORD. *h* Be strong, O *d* Joshua, son of Jehozadak, the high priest. *h* Be strong, all you people of the land, declares the LORD. *i* Work, for *j* I am with you, declares the LORD of hosts, **5** *k* according to the covenant that I made with you when you came out of Egypt. *l* My Spirit remains in your midst. *m* Fear not. **6**For thus says the LORD of hosts: *n* Yet once more, in a little while, *o* I will shake the heavens and the earth and the sea and the dry land. **7**And I will shake all nations, so that the treasures of all nations shall come in, and *p* I will fill this house with glory, says the LORD of hosts. **8** *q* The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, declares the LORD of hosts. **9** *r* The latter glory of this house shall be greater than the former, says the LORD of hosts. And *s* in this place I will give peace, declares the LORD of hosts.'"

Blessings for a Defiled People

10 *t* On the twenty-fourth day of the ninth month, *u* in the second year of Darius, the word of the LORD came by Haggai the prophet, **11**"Thus says the LORD of hosts: *v* Ask the priests about the law: **12**'If someone carries *w* holy meat in the fold of his garment and touches with his fold bread or stew or wine or oil or any kind of food, does it become holy?'" The priests answered and said, *x* "No." **13**Then Haggai said, *y* "If someone who is unclean by contact with a dead body *z* touches any of these, does it become unclean?" The priests answered and said, "It does become unclean." **14**Then Haggai answered and said, *a* "So is it with this people, and with this nation before me, declares the LORD, and so with every work of their hands. And what they offer there is unclean. **15**Now then, *b* consider from this day onward. [1] Before stone was placed upon stone in the temple of the LORD, **16**how did you fare? *c* When [2] one came to a heap of twenty measures, there were but ten. When one came to the wine vat to draw fifty measures, there were but twenty. **17** *d* I struck you and all the products of your toil with blight and with mildew and with hail, *e* yet you did not turn to me, declares the LORD. **18** *b* Consider from this day onward, *f* from the

twenty-fourth day of the ninth month. Since *g* the day that the foundation of the LORD's temple was laid, *b* consider: **19** *h* Is the seed yet in the barn? Indeed, the vine, the fig tree, the pomegranate, and the olive tree have yielded nothing. But from this day on *i* I will bless you."

Zerubbabel Chosen as a Signet

20The word of the LORD came a second time to Haggai *f* on the twenty-fourth day of the month, **21**"Speak to *j* Zerubbabel, governor of Judah, saying, *k* I am about to shake the heavens and the earth, **22**and *l* to overthrow the throne of kingdoms. I am about to destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the nations, and *m* overthrow the chariots and their riders. And the horses and their riders shall go down, *n* every one by the sword of his brother. **23**On that day, declares the LORD of hosts, I will take you, O *j* Zerubbabel *o* my servant, the son of *p* Shealtiel, declares the LORD, and make you *q* like a [3] signet ring, *o* for I have chosen you, declares the LORD of hosts."

Footnotes for Haggai

Footnote from Haggai 2:15 (Back)

[1] **2:15** Or *backward*; also verse 18

Footnote from Haggai 2:16 (Back)

[2] **2:16** Probable reading (compare Septuagint); Hebrew *LORD,*

since they were. When

Footnote from Haggai 2:23 (Back)

[3] **2:23** Hebrew *the*

Cross-references for Haggai

Cross-references for Haggai 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** ver. 15; ch. 2:10; Ezra 4:24; 5:1; Zech. 1:1, 7 **b** See 1 Chr. 3:19 **c** See 1 Chr. 3:17 **d** See Ezra 3:2 **e** 1 Chr. 6:15

Cross-references for Haggai 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** Ezra 5:1

Cross-references for Haggai 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** [2 Sam. 7:2]; See Ps. 132:3-5 **h** Neh. 2:3, 17; Isa. 64:11; Jer. 33:10, 12

Cross-references for Haggai 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **i** [ch. 2:15, 18]

Cross-references for Haggai 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **j** See Mic. 6:15 **k** Hos. 4:10 **l** [Zech. 8:10]

Cross-references for Haggai 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **i** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Haggai 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **m** [Ps. 132:13, 14] **n** [ch. 2:9]

Cross-references for Haggai 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **j** [See ver. 6 above] **o** [ch. 2:17] **h** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Haggai 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **p** [Jer. 5:24, 25; Zech. 8:12]; See 1 Kgs. 8:35

Cross-references for Haggai 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **q** 2 Kgs. 8:1; [Ps. 105:16] **r** Hos. 2:9 **s** ch. 2:17; Ps. 128:2

Cross-references for Haggai 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **t** Ezra 5:2 **u** ver. 1 **v** ch. 2:2

Cross-references for Haggai 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **w** ch. 2:4; [Isa. 43:5]

Cross-references for Haggai 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **x** [2 Chr. 36:22; Ezra 1:1] **u** [See ver. 12 above] **y** ver. 1 **z** ch. 2:2 **a** [ch. 2:4; Ezra 5:8]

Cross-references for Haggai 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **b** [ver. 1]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **c** [Lev. 23:34, 36]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **d** ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Haggai 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **e** [Ezra 3:12] **f** [ver. 9] **g** [Zech. 4:10]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **h** Zech. 8:9; [Zech. 4:6, 7] **d** [See ver. 2 above] **i** [ch. 1:14] **j** ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Haggai 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **k** See Ex. 29:45 **l** Neh. 9:20 **m** Zech. 8:13, 15

Cross-references for Haggai 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **n** Cited Heb. 12:26 **o** ver. 21

Cross-references for Haggai 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **p** [Isa. 60:1]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **q** [1 Chr. 29:14, 16]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **r** [ch. 1:8] **s** [Zech. 6:13; Eph. 2:14]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:10 (Back)

2:10 t ver. 18, 20 u ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Haggai 2:11 (Back)

2:11 v See Lev. 10:10, 11

Cross-references for Haggai 2:12 (Back)

2:12 w Jer. 11:15 x [ver. 14]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:13 (Back)

2:13 y Lev. 22:4, 6 z [Num. 19:22]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:14 (Back)

2:14 a [Isa. 64:6]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:15 (Back)

2:15 b [ch. 1:5]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:16 (Back)

2:16 c [ch. 1:6]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **d** Amos 4:9; [ch. 1:9; Deut. 28:22] **e** Jer. 5:3; Amos 4:6

Cross-references for Haggai 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **b** [See ver. 15 above] **f** ver. 10 **g** Ezra 3:10; Zech. 8:9

Cross-references for Haggai 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **h** [Zech. 8:12] **i** Joel 2:14

Cross-references for Haggai 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **f** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **j** ch. 1:1; [Zech. 4:6] **k** ver. 6

Cross-references for Haggai 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **l** Dan. 2:44; Zech. 12:9; [Matt. 24:7] **m** [Mic. 5:10] **n** [Zech. 14:13]

Cross-references for Haggai 2:23 (Back)

2:23 j [See ver. 21 above] o [Isa. 43:10] p ch. 1:1 q Jer. 22:24

Zechariah

(return to table of contents)

Zechariah 1 • Zechariah 2 • Zechariah 3 • Zechariah 4 •
Zechariah 5 • Zechariah 6 • Zechariah 7 • Zechariah 8 •
Zechariah 9 • Zechariah 10 • Zechariah 11 • Zechariah 12 •
Zechariah 13 • Zechariah 14

Zechariah

A Call to Return to the LORD

ZECHARIAH **1** In the eighth month, *a* in the second year of Darius,
the word of the LORD came to the prophet *b* Zechariah, the son of
c Berechiah, son of *d* Iddo, saying, **2** *e* "The LORD was very angry
with your fathers. **3**Therefore say to them, Thus declares the LORD
of hosts: *f* Return to me, says the LORD of hosts, and *g* I will return
to you, says the LORD of hosts. **4** *h* Do not be like your fathers, *i* to
whom the former prophets cried out, 'Thus says the LORD of hosts,
f Return from your evil ways and from your evil deeds.' But *j* they
did not hear or pay attention to me, declares the LORD. **5**Your
fathers, where are they? And *k* the prophets, do they live forever?
6 *l* But my words and my statutes, which I commanded *m* my
servants the prophets, did they not *n* overtake your fathers? So they
repented and said, *o* 'As the LORD of hosts purposed to deal with us

for *p* our ways and *p* deeds, so has he dealt with us.'"

A Vision of a Horseman

7 On the twenty-fourth day of the eleventh month, which is the
month of Shebat, in the second year of Darius, the word of the
LORD came to the prophet *b* Zechariah, the son of *c* Berechiah, son
of *d* Iddo, saying, **8** "I saw in the night, and behold, *q* a man riding
on a red horse! He was standing among the myrtle trees in the glen,
and behind him were *r* red, sorrel, and white horses. **9** Then I said,
'What are these, my lord?' *s* The angel who talked with me said to
me, 'I will show you what they are.' **10** So *q* the man who was
standing among the myrtle trees answered, *t* 'These are they whom
the LORD has sent to *u* patrol the earth.' **11** And they answered *s* the
angel of the LORD who was standing among the myrtle trees, and
said, *u* 'We have patrolled the earth, and behold, all the earth
v remains at rest.' **12** Then *s* the angel of the LORD said, *w* 'O LORD
of hosts, *w* how long will you *x* have no mercy on Jerusalem and the
cities of Judah, against which you have been angry these *y* seventy
years?' **13** And the LORD answered *z* gracious and comforting words
to *s* the angel who talked with me. **14** So *s* the angel who talked with
me said to me, 'Cry out, Thus says the LORD of hosts: *a* I am
exceedingly jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion. **15** *b* And I am
exceedingly angry with the nations that are *c* at ease; *d* for while I
was angry but a little, *e* they furthered the disaster. **16** Therefore,
thus says the LORD, *f* I have returned to Jerusalem with mercy;
g my house shall be built in it, declares the LORD of hosts, and *h* the
measuring line shall be stretched out over Jerusalem. **17** Cry out
again, Thus says the LORD of hosts: *i* My cities shall again overflow
with prosperity, *j* and the LORD will again comfort Zion and again
k choose Jerusalem.'"

A Vision of Horns and Craftsmen

18 [1] And I lifted my eyes and saw, and behold, *l* four horns! **19**And I said to *s* the angel who talked with me, “What are these?” And he said to me, *l* “These are the horns that have scattered Judah, Israel, and Jerusalem.” **20**Then the LORD showed me four craftsmen. **21**And I said, “What are these coming to do?” He said, *l* “These are the horns that scattered Judah, so that no one raised his head. And these have come *m* to terrify them, to cast down the horns of the nations *n* who lifted up their horns against the land of Judah to scatter it.”

A Vision of a Man with a Measuring Line

ZECHARIAH 2 [1] And I lifted my eyes and saw, and behold, *o* a man with a measuring line in his hand! **2**Then I said, “Where are you going?” And he said to me, *p* “To measure Jerusalem, to see what is its width and what is its length.” **3**And behold, *q* the angel who talked with me came forward, and another angel came forward to meet him **4**and said to him, “Run, say to that young man, *r* ‘Jerusalem shall be inhabited *s* as villages without walls, because of *t* the multitude of people and livestock in it. **5**And I will be to her *u* a wall of fire all around, declares the LORD, and I will be the glory in her midst.’”

6Up! Up! *v* Flee from the land of the north, declares the LORD. For I have *w* spread you abroad as the four winds of the heavens, declares the LORD. **7** *x* Up! Escape to Zion, you who dwell with the daughter of Babylon. **8**For thus said the LORD of hosts, after his glory sent me [2] to the nations who plundered you, *y* for he who touches you touches *z* the apple of his eye: **9**“Behold, *a* I will shake my hand over them, *b* and they shall become plunder for those who served them. Then *c* you will know that the LORD of hosts has sent me. **10** *d* Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Zion, for *e* behold, I come *f* and I will dwell in your midst, declares the LORD. **11** *g* And many nations shall join themselves to the LORD in that day, and shall be my people. *f* And I will dwell in your midst, and *c* you shall know

that the LORD of hosts has sent me to you. 12 h And the LORD will inherit Judah as his portion in the holy land, and will again i choose Jerusalem."

13Be silent, all flesh, before the LORD, for he has roused himself from his holy dwelling.

A Vision of Joshua the High Priest

ZECHARIAH 3 Then he showed me j Joshua the high priest standing before the angel of the LORD, and k Satan [1] standing at his right hand to accuse him. 2And the LORD said to Satan, l "The LORD rebuke you, O Satan! The LORD who has m chosen Jerusalem rebuke you! Is not this n a brand [2] plucked from the fire?" 3Now j Joshua was standing before the angel, o clothed with filthy garments. 4And the angel said to p those who were standing before him, q "Remove the filthy garments from him." And to him he said, "Behold, r I have taken your iniquity away from you, and s I will clothe you with pure vestments." 5And I said, t "Let them put a clean turban on his head." So they put a clean turban on his head and clothed him with garments. And the angel of the LORD was standing by.

6And the angel of the LORD solemnly assured j Joshua, 7"Thus says the LORD of hosts: If you will walk in my ways and u keep my charge, then you shall v rule my house and have charge of my courts, and I will give you the right of access among w those who are standing here. 8Hear now, O Joshua the high priest, you and your friends who sit before you, for x they are men who are a sign: behold, I will bring y my servant z the Branch. 9For behold, on a the stone that I have set before Joshua, on a single stone with b seven eyes, [3] I will c engrave its inscription, declares the LORD of hosts, and d I will remove the iniquity of this land in a single day. 10In that day, declares the LORD of hosts, every one of you will invite

his neighbor to come [e] under his vine and under his fig tree.”

A Vision of a Golden Lampstand

ZECHARIAH 4 And [f] the angel who talked with me came again [g] and woke me, like a man who is awakened out of his sleep. **2**And he said to me, “What do you see?” I said, “I see, and behold, [h] a lampstand all of gold, with a bowl on the top of it, and [i] seven lamps on it, with seven lips on each of the lamps that are on the top of it. **3**And there are [j] two olive trees by it, one on the right of the bowl and the other on its left.” **4**And I said to [f] the angel who talked with me, “What are these, my lord?” **5**Then the angel who talked with me answered and said to me, [k] “Do you not know what these are?” I said, “No, my lord.” **6**Then he said to me, “This is the word of the LORD to [l] Zerubbabel: [m] Not by might, nor by power, but by my Spirit, says the LORD of hosts. **7**Who are you, [n] O great mountain? Before [l] Zerubbabel [o] you shall become a plain. And he shall bring forward [p] the top stone amid shouts of ‘Grace, grace to it!’”

8Then the word of the LORD came to me, saying, **9** [q] “The hands of [l] Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also [r] complete it. [s] Then you will know that the LORD of hosts has sent me to you. **10** [t] For whoever has despised the day of small things shall rejoice, and shall see [u] the plumb line in the hand of Zerubbabel.

[v] “These seven [v] are the eyes of the LORD, [w] which range through the whole earth.” **11**Then I said to him, “What are these [j] two olive trees on the right and the left of the lampstand?” **12**And a second time I answered and said to him, “What are these [j] two branches of the olive trees, which are beside the two golden pipes from which the golden oil [1] is poured out?” **13**He said to me, [x] “Do you not know what these are?” I said, “No, my lord.” **14**Then he said, [y] “These are the two anointed ones [2] who stand by [z] the Lord of the whole earth.”

A Vision of a Flying Scroll

ZECHARIAH 5 Again I lifted my eyes and saw, and behold, a flying
a scroll! **2**And he said to me, “What do you see?” I answered, “I see
a flying *a* scroll. Its length is twenty cubits, and its width ten
cubits.” [1] **3**Then he said to me, “This is *b* the curse that goes out
over the face of the whole land. For everyone who *c* steals shall be
cleaned out according to what is on one side, and everyone who
d swears falsely [2] shall be cleaned out according to what is on the
other side. **4**I will send it out, declares the LORD of hosts, and it
shall enter the house of the thief, and the house of *e* him who
swears falsely by my name. And *f* it shall remain in his house and
g consume it, both timber and stones.”

A Vision of a Woman in a Basket

5 *h* Then the angel who talked with me came forward and said to
me, *i* “Lift your eyes and see what this is that is going out.” **6**And I
said, “What is it?” He said, “This is *j* the basket [3] that is going
out.” And he said, “This is their iniquity [4] in all the land.” **7**And
behold, the leaden cover was lifted, and there was a woman sitting
in the basket! **8**And he said, “This is Wickedness.” And he thrust her
back into the basket, and thrust down *j* the leaden weight on its
opening.

9Then I lifted my eyes and saw, and behold, two women coming
forward! *k* The wind was in their wings. They had wings like the
wings of a stork, and they lifted up the basket between earth and
heaven. **10**Then I said to the angel who talked with me, “Where are
they taking the basket?” **11**He said to me, “To the *l* land of Shinar,
to build a house for it. And when this is prepared, they will set the
basket down there on its base.”

A Vision of Four Chariots

ZECHARIAH 6 Again I lifted my eyes and saw, and behold, four
chariots came out from between two mountains. And the mountains
were mountains of [m] bronze. 2The first chariot had [n] red horses, the
second [o] black horses, 3the third [p] white horses, and the fourth
chariot dappled horses—all of them strong. [1] 4Then I answered
and said to [q] the angel who talked with me, “What are these, my
lord?” 5And the angel answered and said to me, [r] “These are going
out to the four winds of heaven, after [s] presenting themselves
before [t] the Lord of all the earth. 6The chariot with the black horses
goes toward [u] the north country, the white ones go after them, and
the dappled ones go toward [v] the south country.” 7When the strong
horses came out, they were impatient to go and [w] patrol the earth.
And he said, “Go, [w] patrol the earth.” [w] So they patrolled the earth.
8Then he cried to me, “Behold, those who go toward [u] the north
country have set my Spirit at rest in [u] the north country.”

The Crown and the Temple

9And the word of the LORD came to me: 10“Take from the exiles
[x] Heldai, Tobijah, and [y] Jedaiah, who have arrived from Babylon,
and go the same day to the house of Josiah, the son of [z] Zephaniah.
11Take from them silver and gold, and make a crown, [a] and set it
on the head of [b] Joshua, the son of Jehozadak, the high priest.
12And say to him, ‘Thus says the LORD of hosts, “Behold, the man
whose name is [c] the Branch: for he shall branch out from his place,
and [d] he shall build the temple of the LORD. 13 [d] It is he who shall
build the temple of the LORD [e] and shall bear royal honor, and shall
sit and rule on his throne. And there shall be a [f] priest on his
throne, [g] and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.”’
14And the crown shall be in the temple of the LORD as [h] a reminder
to [i] Helem, [2] [j] Tobijah, [j] Jedaiah, and Hen [j] the son of Zephaniah.

15 k “And those who are far off shall come and l help to build the
temple of the LORD. m And you shall know that the LORD of hosts
has sent me to you. n And this shall come to pass, if you will
diligently obey the voice of the LORD your God.”

A Call for Justice and Mercy

ZECHARIAH 7 o In the fourth year of King Darius, the word of the
LORD came to Zechariah on the fourth day of the ninth month,
which is p Chislev. 2Now the people of Bethel had sent Sharezer and
Regem-melech and their men q to entreat the favor of the LORD,
3 r saying to the priests of the house of the LORD of hosts and s the
prophets, “Should I weep and t abstain in u the fifth month, as I
have done for so many years?”

4Then the word of the LORD of hosts came to me: 5“Say to all the
people of the land and the priests, When you fasted and mourned in
u the fifth month and in v the seventh, for these w seventy years,
x was it x for me that you fasted? 6 y And when you eat and when
you drink, do you not eat for yourselves and drink for yourselves?
7 z Were not these the words that the LORD proclaimed a by the
former prophets, when Jerusalem was inhabited and prosperous,
b with her cities around her, and the b South and the b lowland
were inhabited?”

8And the word of the LORD came to Zechariah, saying, 9“Thus says
the LORD of hosts, c Render true judgments, show kindness and
mercy to one another, 10 d do not oppress the widow, the fatherless,
the sojourner, e or the poor, and f let none of you devise evil against
another in your heart.” 11But g they refused to pay attention h and
turned a stubborn shoulder and stopped their ears that they might
not hear. [1] 12 i They made their hearts diamond-hard j lest they
should hear the law and the words that the LORD of hosts had sent
j by his Spirit through k the former prophets. l Therefore great
anger came from the LORD of hosts. 13 m “As I [2] called, and they
would not hear, m so they called, and I would not hear,” says the

LORD of hosts, **14** *n* “and I scattered them with a whirlwind among all *o* the nations that they had not known. *p* Thus the land they left was desolate, *q* so that no one went to and fro, *r* and the pleasant land was made desolate.”

The Coming Peace and Prosperity of Zion

ZECHARIAH 8 And the word of the LORD of hosts came, saying, **2**“Thus says the LORD of hosts: *s* I am jealous for Zion with great jealousy, and I am jealous for her with great wrath. **3**Thus says the LORD: *t* I have returned to Zion and *u* will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem, *v* and Jerusalem shall be called the faithful city, *w* and the mountain of the LORD of hosts, the holy mountain. **4**Thus says the LORD of hosts: *x* Old men and old women shall again sit in the streets of Jerusalem, each with staff in hand because of great age. **5**And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in its streets. **6**Thus says the LORD of hosts: *y* If it is marvelous in the sight of the remnant of this people in those days, *z* should it also be marvelous in my sight, declares the LORD of hosts? **7**Thus says the LORD of hosts: Behold, *a* I will save my people *b* from the east country and from the west country, **8**and I will bring them to dwell in the midst of Jerusalem. *c* And they shall be my people, and I will be their God, *d* in faithfulness and in righteousness.”

9Thus says the LORD of hosts: *e* “Let your hands be strong, you who in these days have been hearing these words from the mouth of *f* the prophets who were present on *g* the day that the foundation of the house of the LORD of hosts was laid, that the temple might be built. **10**For before those days *h* there was no wage for man or any wage for beast, neither was there any safety from the foe for him who went out or came in, for I set every man against his neighbor. **11**But now I will not deal with the remnant of this people as in the former days, declares the LORD of hosts. **12** *i* For there shall be a sowing of peace. The vine shall give its fruit, and the ground shall give its produce, *j* and the heavens shall give their dew. *k* And I will

cause the remnant of this people to possess all these things. 13And as [l] you have been a byword of cursing among the nations, O house of Judah and house of Israel, [m] so will I save you, and [n] you shall be a blessing. [o] Fear not, but [e] let your hands be strong."

14For thus says the LORD of hosts: [p] "As I purposed to bring disaster to you when your fathers provoked me to wrath, and I did not relent, says the LORD of hosts, 15so again have I purposed in these days to bring good to Jerusalem and to the house of Judah; [o] fear not. 16These are the things that you shall do: [q] Speak the truth to one another; [r] render in your gates judgments [s] that are true and make for peace; 17 [t] do not devise evil in your hearts against one another, and [u] love no false oath, for all these things I hate, declares the LORD."

18And the word of the LORD of hosts came to me, saying, 19"Thus says the LORD of hosts: The fast of the [v] fourth month and the fast of the [w] fifth and the fast of the [x] seventh and the fast of the [y] tenth shall be to the house of Judah [z] seasons of joy and gladness and cheerful feasts. Therefore love [a] truth and peace.

20"Thus says the LORD of hosts: Peoples shall yet come, even the inhabitants of many cities. 21The inhabitants of one city shall go to another, saying, [b] 'Let us go at once [c] to entreat the favor of the LORD and to seek the LORD of hosts; I myself am going.' 22 [b] Many peoples and strong nations shall come to seek the LORD of hosts in Jerusalem and [c] to entreat the favor of the LORD. 23Thus says the LORD of hosts: In those days [d] ten men [e] from the nations of every tongue shall take hold of the robe of a Jew, saying, 'Let us go with you, for [f] we have heard that God is with you.'"

Judgment on Israel's Enemies

ZECHARIAH **9** The oracle of the word of the LORD is against the land of Hadrach

and *g* Damascus is its resting place.

For the LORD has an eye on mankind

and on all the tribes of Israel, [1]

2 *h* and on Hamath also, which borders on it,

i Tyre and *i* Sidon, though *j* they are very wise.

3 Tyre has built herself *k* a rampart

and *l* heaped up silver like dust,

and fine gold like the mud of the streets.

4 But behold, the Lord will strip her of her possessions

and strike down *m* her power on the sea,

and *n* she shall be devoured by fire.

5 *o* Ashkelon shall see it, and be afraid;

Gaza too, and shall writhe in anguish;

Ekron also, because its hopes are confounded.

The king shall perish from Gaza;

Ashkelon shall be uninhabited;

6 *p* a mixed people [2] shall dwell in Ashdod,

and I will cut off the pride of Philistia.

7 I will take away [q] its blood from its mouth,
and [r] its abominations from between its teeth;
[s] it too shall be a remnant for our God;
it shall be like [t] a clan in Judah,
and Ekron shall be like the Jebusites.

8 Then [u] I will encamp at my house as a guard,
[v] so that none shall march to and fro;
[w] no oppressor shall again march over them,
[x] for now I see with my own eyes.

The Coming King of Zion

9 [y] Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion!
Shout aloud, O daughter of Jerusalem!
[z] Behold, [a] your king is coming to you;
righteous and having salvation is he,
[b] humble and mounted on a donkey,
on a colt, the foal of a donkey.

10 [c] I will cut off the chariot from Ephraim
and [d] the war horse from Jerusalem;
and the battle bow shall be cut off,

and [e] he shall speak peace to the nations;

[f] his rule shall be from sea to sea,

and from [g] the River to the ends of the earth.

11 As for you also, because of [h] the blood of my covenant with you,

[i] I will set your prisoners free from [j] the waterless pit.

12 Return to your stronghold, O [k] prisoners of hope;

today I declare that [l] I will restore to you double.

13 For [m] I have bent Judah as my bow;

I have made Ephraim its arrow.

I will stir up your sons, O Zion,

against your sons, [n] O Greece,

and wield you like a warrior's sword.

The LORD Will Save His People

14 Then the LORD will appear over them,

and [o] his arrow will go forth like lightning;

[p] the Lord GOD will sound the trumpet

and will march forth in [q] the whirlwinds [r] of the south.

15 The LORD of hosts [s] will protect them,

and [t] they shall devour, [u] and tread down the sling stones,
and [v] they shall drink and roar as if drunk with wine,
and be full like a bowl,
drenched [w] like the corners of the altar.

16 On that day the LORD their God will save them,
as [x] the flock of his people;
for [y] like the jewels of a crown
they shall shine on his land.

17 [z] For how great is his goodness, and how great his beauty!
[a] Grain shall make the young men flourish,
and new wine the young women.

The Restoration for Judah and Israel

ZECHARIAH 10 Ask rain [b] from the LORD
in the season of [c] the spring rain,
from the LORD [d] who makes the storm clouds,
and [e] he will give them showers of rain,
to everyone the vegetation in the field.

2 For [f] the household gods [g] utter nonsense,

and the diviners see lies;

[h] they tell false dreams

and give empty consolation.

Therefore [i] the people wander like sheep;

they are afflicted for lack of a shepherd.

3 [j] "My anger is hot against the shepherds,

and [k] I will punish the leaders; [1]

for [l] the LORD of hosts cares for his flock, the house of Judah,

and will make them like his majestic steed in battle.

4 From him shall come [m] the cornerstone,

from him [n] the tent peg,

from him the battle bow,

from him every ruler— [o] all of them together.

5 They shall be like mighty men in battle,

[p] trampling the foe in the mud of the streets;

they shall fight because the LORD is with them,

and they shall put to shame [q] the riders on horses.

6 [r] "I will strengthen the house of Judah,

and [s] I will save the house of Joseph.

[t] I will bring them back [u] because I have compassion on them,
and they shall be as though I had not rejected them,
for [v] I am the LORD their God and I will answer them.

7 Then Ephraim shall become like a mighty warrior,
and [w] their hearts shall be glad as with wine.
Their children shall see it and be glad;
their hearts shall rejoice in the LORD.

8 [x] "I will whistle for them and [y] gather them in,
for I have redeemed them,
and [z] they shall be as many as they were before.

9 [a] Though I scattered them among the nations,
yet in far countries [b] they shall remember me,
and with their children they shall live and return.

10 [c] I will bring them home from the land of Egypt,
and gather them from Assyria,
and [d] I will bring them to the land of Gilead and to Lebanon,
[e] till there is no room for them.

11 [f] He shall pass through the sea of troubles
and strike down the waves of the sea,

[g] and all the depths of the Nile shall be dried up.
The pride of Assyria shall be laid low,
and [h] the scepter of Egypt shall depart.

12 [i] I will make them strong in the LORD,
and [j] they shall walk in his name,”
declares the LORD.

The Flock Doomed to Slaughter

ZECHARIAH 11 Open your doors, [k] O Lebanon,
that the fire may devour your cedars!

2 Wail, O cypress, for the cedar has fallen,
for the glorious trees are ruined!
Wail, [k] oaks of Bashan,
for the thick forest has been felled!

3 The sound of [l] the wail of [l] the shepherds,
for their glory is ruined!
The sound of the roar of [m] the lions,
[n] for the thicket of the Jordan is ruined!

4 Thus said the LORD my God: [o] “Become shepherd of the flock

doomed to slaughter. 5 p Those who buy them slaughter them and
go unpunished, and those who sell them say, ‘Blessed be the LORD,
q I have become rich,’ and their own shepherds have no pity on
them. 6For r I will no longer have pity on the inhabitants of this
land, declares the LORD. Behold, I will cause each of them to fall
into the hand of his neighbor, and each into the hand of his king,
and they shall crush the land, and I will deliver none from their
hand.”

7 s So I became the shepherd of the flock doomed to be slaughtered
by the sheep traders. And I took two staffs, one I named u Favor,
the other I named v Union. s And I tended the sheep. 8In one month
w I destroyed the three shepherds. But I became impatient with
them, and they also detested me. 9So I said, “I will not be your
shepherd. x What is to die, let it die. What is to be destroyed, let it
be destroyed. And let those who are left devour the flesh of one
another.” 10And I took y my staff Favor, and I broke it, annulling
the covenant that I had made with all the peoples. 11So it was
annulled on that day, and the sheep traders, who were watching
me, knew that it was the word of the LORD. 12Then I said to them,
“If it seems good to you, give me my wages; but if not, keep them.”
And they weighed out as my wages z thirty pieces of silver. 13Then
the LORD said to me, “Throw it to the potter”— a the lordly price at
which I was priced by them. So I took the z thirty pieces of silver
and threw them into the house of the LORD, to the potter. 14Then I
broke b my second staff Union, annulling the brotherhood between
Judah and Israel.

15Then the LORD said to me, “Take once more the equipment of c a
foolish shepherd. 16For behold, I am raising up in the land a
shepherd d who does not care for those being destroyed, or seek the
young or heal the maimed or nourish the healthy, but e devours the
flesh of the fat ones, tearing off even their hoofs.

17 f “Woe to my worthless shepherd,

g who deserts the flock!

May the sword strike his arm

and *h* his right eye!

Let his arm be wholly withered,

his right eye utterly blinded!”

The LORD Will Give Salvation

ZECHARIAH 12 *i* The oracle of the word of the LORD concerning Israel: Thus declares the LORD, *j* who stretched out the heavens and *k* founded the earth and *j* formed the spirit of man within him:
2“Behold, I am about to make Jerusalem *l* a cup of staggering to *m* all the surrounding peoples. The siege of Jerusalem *n* will also be against Judah. **3** *o* On that day I will make Jerusalem a heavy stone for all the peoples. *p* All who lift it will surely hurt themselves. And *m* all the nations of the earth will gather against it. **4** *o* On that day, declares the LORD, *q* I will strike every horse *r* with panic, and its rider *r* with madness. But for the sake of the house of Judah I will keep my eyes open, when I strike every horse of the peoples *r* with blindness. **5**Then the clans of Judah shall say to themselves, ‘The inhabitants of Jerusalem have strength through the LORD of hosts, their God.’

6 *o* “On that day I will make the clans of Judah *s* like a blazing pot in the midst of wood, like a flaming torch among sheaves. And *t* they shall devour to the right and to the left all the surrounding peoples, while *u* Jerusalem shall again be inhabited in its place, in Jerusalem.

7“And the LORD will give salvation to the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of

Jerusalem may not surpass that of Judah. 8 o On that day v the
LORD will protect the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that w the
feeblest among them on that day shall be like David, and the house
of David shall be like God, x like the angel of the LORD, going
before them. 9 o And on that day y I will seek to destroy all the
nations that come against Jerusalem.

Him Whom They Have Pierced

10 "And z I will pour out on the house of David and the inhabitants
of Jerusalem a spirit of grace and z pleas for mercy, so that, a when
they look on me, on him whom they have pierced, b they shall
mourn for him, c as one mourns for an only child, and weep bitterly
over him, as one weeps over a firstborn. 11 o On that day d the
mourning in Jerusalem will be as great e as the mourning for
Hadad-rimmon in the plain of Megiddo. 12 The land shall mourn,
f each family [1] by itself: the family of the house of David by itself,
and their wives by themselves; the family of the house of g Nathan
by itself, and their wives by themselves; 13 the family of the house of
Levi by itself, and their wives by themselves; the family of h the
Shimeites by itself, and their wives by themselves; 14 and all the
families that are left, each by itself, and their wives by themselves.

ZECHARIAH 13 i "On that day there shall be j a fountain opened
for the house of David and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, to cleanse
them from sin and uncleanness.

Idolatry Cut Off

2 "And i on that day, declares the LORD of hosts, k I will cut off the
names of the idols from the land, so that l they shall be remembered
no more. And also m I will remove from the land the prophets and
the spirit of uncleanness. 3 And if anyone again prophesies, his

father and mother who bore him will say to him, [n] ‘You shall not
live, for you speak lies in the name of the LORD.’ And his father and
mother who bore him shall pierce him through when he prophesies.

4 “On that day [o] every prophet will be ashamed of his vision when
he prophesies. He will not put on a hairy cloak in order to deceive,
5 but he will say, [p] ‘I am no prophet, I am a worker of the soil, for a
man sold me in my youth.’ [1] 6 And if one asks him, ‘What are these
wounds on your back?’ [2] he will say, ‘The wounds I received in
the house of my friends.’

The Shepherd Struck

7 “Awake, O sword, against [q] my shepherd,
against the man who stands next to me,”
declares the LORD of hosts.

[r] “Strike the shepherd, and the sheep will be scattered;
I will turn my hand against the little ones.

8 In the whole land, declares the LORD,
two thirds shall be cut off and perish,
[s] and one third shall be left alive.

9 And [t] I will put this third into the fire,
and refine them as one refines silver,
and test them as gold is tested.

u They will call upon my name,

and *v* I will answer them.

w I will say, ‘They are my people’;

and they will say, ‘The LORD is my God.’”

The Coming Day of the LORD

ZECHARIAH 14 Behold, *x* a day is coming for the LORD, when the spoil taken from you will be divided in your midst. **2**For *y* I will gather all the nations against Jerusalem to battle, and *z* the city shall be taken *a* and the houses plundered *b* and the women raped. *c* Half of the city shall go out into exile, but the rest of the people shall not be cut off from the city. **3** *d* Then the LORD will go out and fight against those nations as when he fights on a day of battle. **4** *e* On that day his feet shall stand *f* on *g* the Mount of Olives that lies before Jerusalem on the east, and *g* the Mount of Olives shall be split in two from east to west by *h* a very wide valley, so that one half of the Mount shall move northward, and the other half southward. **5**And you shall flee to the valley of my mountains, for the valley of the mountains shall reach to Azal. And you shall flee as you fled from *i* the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah. Then the LORD my God will come, and all the holy ones with him.

6 *e* On that day *j* there shall be *j* no light, cold, or frost. [1] **7** *k* And there shall be a unique [2] day, *l* which is known to the LORD, neither day nor night, but *m* at evening time there shall be light.

8 *e* On that day *n* living waters shall flow out from Jerusalem, half of them to *o* the eastern sea [3] and half of them to *o* the western sea. [4] *p* It shall continue in summer as in winter.

9And *q* the LORD will be king over all the earth. *r* On that day the LORD will be *s* one and *t* his name one.

10 *u* The whole land shall be turned into a plain from *v* Geba to *w* Rimmon south of Jerusalem. But *x* Jerusalem shall remain aloft *y* on its site from *z* the Gate of Benjamin to the place of the former gate, to *a* the Corner Gate, and from *b* the Tower of Hananel to the king's winepresses. **11**And it shall be inhabited, for *c* there shall never again be a decree of utter destruction. [5] *d* Jerusalem shall dwell in security.

12And this shall be *e* the plague with which the LORD will strike all the peoples that wage war against Jerusalem: their flesh will rot while they are still standing on their feet, their eyes will rot in their sockets, and their tongues will rot in their mouths.

13And *f* on that day a great panic from the LORD shall fall on them, so that *g* each will seize the hand of another, and the hand of the one will be raised against the hand of the other. **14**Even *h* Judah will fight at Jerusalem. And *i* the wealth of all the surrounding nations shall be collected, gold, silver, and garments in great abundance. **15**And *j* a plague like this plague shall fall on the horses, the mules, the camels, the donkeys, and whatever beasts may be in those camps.

16Then everyone who survives of all the nations that have come against Jerusalem *k* shall go up year after year to worship *l* the King, the LORD of hosts, and *m* to keep *n* the Feast of Booths. **17**And if *o* any of the families of the earth do not go up to Jerusalem to worship *l* the King, the LORD of hosts, *p* there will be no rain on them. **18**And if the family of Egypt does not go up and present

themselves, then on them there shall be no rain; [6] there shall be
j the plague with which the LORD afflicts the nations that do not go
up *m* to keep the Feast of Booths. **19**This shall be the punishment to
Egypt and the punishment to all the nations that do not go up *m* to
keep the Feast of Booths.

20And *q* on that day there shall be inscribed on the bells of the
horses, *r* "Holy to the LORD." And the pots in the house of the
LORD shall be as the bowls before the altar. **21**And every pot in
Jerusalem and Judah shall be *r* holy to the LORD of hosts, so that
all who sacrifice may come and take of them and boil the meat of
the sacrifice in them. And *s* there shall no longer be *t* a trader [7] in
the house of the LORD of hosts *q* on that day.

Footnotes for Zechariah

Footnote from Zechariah 1:18 (Back)

[1] **1:18** Ch 2:1 in Hebrew

Footnote from Zechariah 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Ch 2:5 in Hebrew

Footnote from Zechariah 2:8 (Back)

[2] **2:8** Or *he sent me after glory*

Footnote from Zechariah 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Hebrew *the Accuser* or *the Adversary*

Footnote from Zechariah 3:2 (Back)

[2] **3:2** That is, a burning stick

Footnote from Zechariah 3:9 (Back)

[3] **3:9** Or *facets*

Footnote from Zechariah 4:12 (Back)

[1] **4:12** Hebrew lacks *oil*

Footnote from Zechariah 4:14 (Back)

[2] **4:14** Hebrew *two sons of new oil*

Footnote from Zechariah 5:2 (Back)

[1] **5:2** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Zechariah 5:3 (Back)

[2] **5:3** Hebrew lacks *falsely* (supplied from verse 4)

Footnote from Zechariah 5:6 (Back)

[3] **5:6** Hebrew *ephah*; also verses 7–11. An *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters

Footnote from Zechariah 5:6 (Back)

[4] **5:6** One Hebrew manuscript, Septuagint, Syriac; most Hebrew manuscripts *eye*

Footnote from Zechariah 6:3 (Back)

[1] **6:3** Or *and the fourth chariot strong dappled horses*

Footnote from Zechariah 6:14 (Back)

[2] **6:14** An alternate spelling of *Heldai* (verse 10)

Footnote from Zechariah 7:11 (Back)

[1] **7:11** Hebrew *and made their ears too heavy to hear*

Footnote from Zechariah 7:13 (Back)

[2] **7:13** Hebrew *he*

Footnote from Zechariah 9:1 (Back)

[1] **9:1** Or *For the eye of mankind, especially of all the tribes of Israel, is toward the LORD*

Footnote from Zechariah 9:6 (Back)

[2] **9:6** Or *a foreign people*; Hebrew *a bastard*

Footnote from Zechariah 10:3 (Back)

[1] **10:3** Hebrew *the male goats*

Footnote from Zechariah 12:12 (Back)

[1] **12:12** Or *clan*; also verses 13, 14

Footnote from Zechariah 13:5 (Back)

[1] **13:5** Or *for the land has been my possession since my youth*

Footnote from Zechariah 13:6 (Back)

[2] **13:6** Or *on your chest*; Hebrew *wounds between your hands*

Footnote from Zechariah 14:6 (Back)

[1] **14:6** Compare Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate, Targum; the meaning of the Hebrew is uncertain

Footnote from Zechariah 14:7 (Back)

[2] **14:7** Hebrew *one*

Footnote from Zechariah 14:8 (Back)

[3] **14:8** That is, the Dead Sea

Footnote from Zechariah 14:8 (Back)

[4] **14:8** That is, the Mediterranean Sea

Footnote from Zechariah 14:11 (Back)

[5] **14:11** The Hebrew term rendered *decree of utter destruction* refers to things devoted (or set apart) to the Lord (or by the Lord) for destruction

Footnote from Zechariah 14:18 (Back)

[6] **14:18** Hebrew lacks *rain*

Footnote from Zechariah 14:21 (Back)

[7] **14:21** Or *Canaanite*

Cross-references for Zechariah

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See Hag. 1:1 **b** Ezra 6:14; Matt. 23:35 **c** 1 Chr. 6:39 **d** Neh. 12:4, 16

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:2 (Back)

1:2 e [Jer. 2:5]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:3 (Back)

1:3 f Isa. 31:6; Jer. 3:1, 22; Ezek. 18:30; Mal. 3:7 g Jer. 12:15; Mic. 7:19

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:4 (Back)

1:4 h [Ps. 78:8] i See 2 Chr. 36:15 f [See ver. 3 above] j ch. 7:11; 2 Chr. 36:16; See Jer. 35:15

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:5 (Back)

1:5 k [John 8:52]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:6 (Back)

1:6 l [Isa. 40:8; Matt. 24:35] m See Dan. 9:6 n Deut. 28:2, 15 o Lam. 2:17 p [Ezek. 36:31]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:7 (Back)

1:7 b [See ver. 1 above] c [See ver. 1 above] d [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:8 (Back)

1:8 q [Rev. 6:4] r [Rev. 6:4, 5, 8]; See ch. 6:2-7

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:9 (Back)

1:9 s [Rev. 22:6]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:10 (Back)

1:10 q [See ver. 8 above] t [Heb. 1:14] u ch. 6:7; [Job 1:7]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:11 (Back)

1:11 s [See ver. 9 above] u [See ver. 10 above] v [ver. 15]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:12 (Back)

1:12 s [See ver. 9 above] w Ps. 80:4; 89:46; Hab. 2:6; Rev. 6:10 x Ps. 102:13 y ch. 7:5; Jer. 25:11; 29:10

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:13 (Back)

1:13 z See Jer. 29:10, 11 s [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:14 (Back)

1:14 s [See ver. 9 above] a ch. 8:2; Joel 2:18

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **b** [Joel 3:2] **c** [ver. 11] **d** [Isa. 54:7, 8] **e** [Isa. 47:6]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **f** ch. 8:3 **g** [ch. 4:9; Ezra 6:14] **h** Jer. 31:39; Ezek. 40:3; 47:3

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **i** ch. 2:4 **j** Isa. 40:1; 51:3 **k** ch. 2:12

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **l** [1 Kgs. 22:11]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **s** [See ver. 9 above] **l** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **l** [See ver. 18 above] **m** Deut. 28:26; Jer. 7:33 **n** [Ps. 75:4, 5]

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **o** Ezek. 40:3; Rev. 11:1

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **p** [ch. 1:16]

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **q** ch. 1:9, 19

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **r** [ch. 12:6; 14:10, 11] **s** See Esth. 9:19 **t** Isa. 49:19; Jer. 31:27

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **u** Isa. 4:5; [ch. 9:8; Ps. 125:2]

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **v** Isa. 48:20 **w** [ch. 7:14; Ezek. 5:10; 17:21]

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **x** [Isa. 52:11]

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:8 (Back)

2:8 y Jer. 12:14 z See Deut. 32:10

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:9 (Back)

2:9 a Isa. 11:15; 19:16 b Ezek. 39:10 c ch. 4:9; 6:15; Ezek. 33:33

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:10 (Back)

2:10 d See Zeph. 3:14 e Ps. 40:7 f ch. 8:3; Isa. 12:6; Ezek. 37:27; Zeph. 3:15; 2 Cor. 6:16; See Lev. 26:12

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:11 (Back)

2:11 g ch. 8:22; See Isa. 2:2 f [See ver. 10 above] c [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 2:12 (Back)

2:12 h See Deut. 32:9 i ch. 1:17; [Hab. 2:20]

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:1 (Back)

3:1 j ch. 6:11; See Ezra 3:2 k [1 Chr. 21:1; Ps. 109:6]

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:2 (Back)

3:2 l Jude 9 m ch. 1:17; [Rom. 8:33] n Amos 4:11

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **j** [See ver. 1 above] **o** [Isa. 64:6; Jude 23]

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **p** [ver. 7; Luke 1:19] **q** Rev. 7:14 **r** [ver. 9; Isa. 6:7] **s** Isa. 61:10; Luke 15:22; Rev. 19:8

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **t** Job 29:14; [ch. 6:11]

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **j** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **u** Gen. 26:5; Mal. 3:14; See Lev. 8:35 **v** [Deut. 17:9; Mal. 2:7] **w** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **x** [Ezek. 12:11] **y** See Isa. 42:1 **z** ch. 6:12; Isa. 11:1; See Jer. 23:5

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **a** Ps. 118:22; Isa. 28:16; [ch. 4:7]; See Ezra 3:9-11 **b** ch. 4:10; Rev. 5:6 **c** [2 Tim. 2:19] **d** [ver. 4]

Cross-references for Zechariah 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **e** See 1 Kgs. 4:25

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **f** ch. 1:9, 19 **g** Dan. 8:18; 10:9, 10

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **h** See Ex. 25:31 **i** Ex. 25:37; [Rev. 1:12; 4:5]

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **j** [ver. 11; Rev. 11:4]

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **f** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **k** ver. 12

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **l** See 1 Chr. 3:19 **m** [Hos. 1:7]

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **n** [Jer. 51:25] **l** [See ver. 6 above] **o** Isa. 40:4 **p** See ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **q** [Ezra 3:10] **l** [See ver. 6 above] **r** [ch. 1:16] **s** See ch. 2:9

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **t** [Hag. 2:3] **u** [ch. 1:16] **v** ch. 3:9 **w** 2 Chr. 16:9; [Prov. 15:3]

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **j** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **j** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **x** ver. 5

Cross-references for Zechariah 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **y** Rev. 11:4 **z** ch. 6:5

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **a** Jer. 36:2, 28

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **a** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **b** [Jer. 29:18; Ezek. 2:9, 10]; See Deut. 29:27 **c** See Ex. 20:15 **d** Ex. 20:7; [Eccles. 5:2]

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **e** ch. 8:17; Lev. 19:12; Mal. 3:5 **f** Prov. 3:33 **g** [Lev. 14:45]

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **h** ch. 1:9 **i** [ver. 1, 9; ch. 6:1]

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **j** [Ezek. 45:11]

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **j** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **k** [Hos. 4:19]

Cross-references for Zechariah 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **l** See Gen. 11:2

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **m** Dan. 2:39

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **n** ch. 1:8; Rev. 6:4 **o** Rev. 6:5

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **p** ch. 1:8; Rev. 6:2

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **q** ch. 1:9

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **r** Ps. 104:4; Heb. 1:7 **s** ch. 3:4 **t** ch. 4:14

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **u** ver. 8; ch. 2:6; Jer. 1:13 **v** [ch. 9:14]

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **w** [ch. 1:10]

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **u** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **x** [ver. 14] **y** Neh. 7:39 **z** 2 Kgs. 25:18

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **a** [ch. 3:5] **b** ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **c** See ch. 3:8 **d** [Matt. 16:18; Heb. 3:3]; See Eph. 2:20-22

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **d** [See ver. 12 above] **e** Ps. 21:5; Ezek. 21:27 **f** Ps. 110:4; Heb. 3:1 **g** [Hag. 2:9]

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **h** Ex. 12:14; [Matt. 26:13; Mark 14:9] **i** [ver. 10] **j** ver. 10

Cross-references for Zechariah 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **k** Isa. 57:19; [Eph. 2:13, 19] **l** Isa. 60:10 **m** See ch. 2:9 **n** See Deut. 30:1-3

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **o** [ch. 1:1, 7] **p** Neh. 1:1

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **q** ch. 8:21, 22; 1 Sam. 13:12; Mal. 1:9

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **r** Mal. 2:7 **s** ch. 8:9; [Ezra 5:1; 6:14] **t** [ch. 12:12] **u** ch. 8:19; [2 Kgs. 25:8]

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **u** [See ver. 3 above] **v** [2 Kgs. 25:25] **w** See ch. 1:12 **x** [Isa. 58:4, 5]

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **y** [1 Cor. 11:20, 21]

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **z** [ch. 1:5, 6] **a** ver. 12 **b** Jer. 17:26

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **c** Isa. 1:17; Jer. 21:12; Mic. 6:8; [Matt. 23:23]

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **d** Isa. 1:23; Jer. 5:28; See Ex. 22:21, 22 **e** Prov. 22:22 **f** ch. 8:17

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **g** ch. 1:4 **h** Neh. 9:29

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **i** [Ezek. 11:19; 36:26] **j** [Neh. 9:30] **k** ver. 7 **l** [2 Chr. 36:16; 1 Thess. 2:16]

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **m** [Isa. 1:15; Jer. 11:11]; See Prov. 1:24-28

Cross-references for Zechariah 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **n** [ch. 2:6] **o** See Deut. 28:33 **p** Ezek. 12:19 **q** ch. 9:8; [Zeph. 3:6] **r** [Jer. 7:34]

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **s** ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **t** ch. 1:16 **u** See ch. 2:10 **v** [Isa. 1:26] **w** See Isa. 2:3

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **x** [Ps. 128:6; Prov. 10:27]

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **y** [Ps. 118:23] **z** See Gen. 18:14

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **a** ch. 10:6 **b** Ps. 107:3; Isa. 43:5; [Isa. 49:12; Ezek. 37:21]

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **c** ch. 13:9; See Jer. 31:33 **d** Jer. 4:2

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **e** 2 Sam. 16:21; [Hag. 2:4] **f** ch. 7:3; Ezra 5:1, 2 **g** Hag. 2:18

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **h** [Hag. 1:6]

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:12 (Back)

8:12 i Hos. 2:21, 22; Hag. 2:19 j [Hag. 1:10] k See Jer. 3:18

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:13 (Back)

8:13 l [Isa. 43:28; 65:15] m ch. 10:6 n See Gen. 12:2, 3 o Hag. 2:5 e [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:14 (Back)

8:14 p [Jer. 31:28; 32:42]

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:15 (Back)

8:15 o [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:16 (Back)

8:16 q Cited Eph. 4:25; See Ps. 15:2 r See ch. 7:9 s ver. 19

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:17 (Back)

8:17 t ch. 7:10 u See ch. 5:4

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:19 (Back)

8:19 v [Jer. 39:2] w ch. 7:3 x ch. 7:5 y 2 Kgs. 25:1 z Isa. 35:10 a ver. 16

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **b** [ch. 2:11; 14:16; Isa. 2:3] **c** See ch. 7:2

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **b** [See ver. 21 above] **c** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **d** See Gen. 31:7 **e** [Isa. 66:18; Rev. 5:9] **f** [1 Cor. 14:25]

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **g** See Isa. 17:1

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **h** Jer. 49:23; See 1 Kgs. 8:65 **i** Josh. 19:28, 29; Isa. 23:1, 2 **j** See Ezek. 28:3-5

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **k** [Josh. 19:29] **l** Ezek. 28:4, 5

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **m** Ezek. 26:17 **n** Ezek. 28:18

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **o** See Zeph. 2:4

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **p** [Deut. 23:2]

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **q** See Lev. 3:17 **r** [Isa. 66:17] **s** [Isa. 14:1] **t** ch. 12:5, 6

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **u** [ch. 2:5] **v** ch. 7:14 **w** ch. 10:4; [Isa. 60:17] **x** [ch. 12:4]

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **y** See Zeph. 3:14 **z** Cited Matt. 21:5; [John 12:15] **a** See Jer. 23:5 **b** [Matt. 11:29]

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **c** See Hos. 1:7 **d** See Mic. 5:10 **e** See Mic. 5:5 **f** Ps. 72:8 **g** See Ex. 23:31

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:11 ***(Back)***

9:11 **h** Ex. 24:8 **i** Isa. 42:7; 51:14; 61:1 **j** [Gen. 37:24; Jer. 38:6]

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:12 ***(Back)***

9:12 **k** [Jer. 31:17] **l** Isa. 61:7

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:13 ***(Back)***

9:13 **m** [ch. 10:3, 4] **n** Gen. 10:2; Ezek. 27:13

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:14 ***(Back)***

9:14 **o** See 2 Sam. 22:15 **p** [Isa. 27:13] **q** Isa. 21:1 **r** [ch. 6:6]

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:15 ***(Back)***

9:15 **s** ch. 12:8; [ch. 10:5] **t** ch. 12:6 **u** [ch. 10:5] **v** ch. 10:7 **w** [Lev. 4:18, 25]

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:16 ***(Back)***

9:16 **x** Ps. 100:3 **y** Isa. 62:3; [Mal. 3:17]

Cross-references for Zechariah 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **z** [Isa. 62:3, 4] **a** [Isa. 62:8, 9; Jer. 31:12]

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **b** Jer. 14:22 **c** See Deut. 11:14 **d** Ps. 135:7 **e** Ezek. 34:26

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **f** See Gen. 31:19 **g** Hab. 2:18 **h** Jer. 23:25 **i** Ezek. 34:5, 6

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **j** [Ezek. 34:10] **k** [Ezek. 34:17] **l** Zeph. 2:7

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **m** [Ps. 118:22] **n** Isa. 22:23 **o** [ch. 9:8]

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **p** [ch. 9:15] **q** [Ps. 20:7]

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:6 (Back)

10:6 r [ver. 12] s ch. 8:7, 13 t [Jer. 3:18] u Isa. 14:1 v ch. 13:9

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:7 (Back)

10:7 w ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:8 (Back)

10:8 x Isa. 5:26 y Jer. 31:10, 11; See Hos. 1:11 z Ezek. 36:10, 11, 37

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:9 (Back)

10:9 a [Hos. 2:23] b Ezek. 6:9; See Deut. 30:1-3

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:10 (Back)

10:10 c Isa. 11:11; 27:13; Hos. 11:11 d [Mic. 7:14] e Isa. 49:20

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:11 (Back)

10:11 f Isa. 11:15 g [Amos 8:8] h Ezek. 30:13

Cross-references for Zechariah 10:12 (Back)

10:12 i [ver. 6] j Mic. 4:5

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **k** [Isa. 2:12, 13]

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **k** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **l** Jer. 25:34 **m** See Ezek. 19:1-3 **n** [Jer. 12:5]

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **o** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **p** Ezek. 34:3 **q** Hos. 12:8

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **r** Jer. 13:14

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **s** [ver. 4] **u** ver. 10 **v** ver. 14

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **w** [ver. 3, 16; ch. 10:3; Jer. 22:11, 18, 24]

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **x** Jer. 15:2

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **y** ver. 7

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **z** [Ex. 21:32; Matt. 26:15]

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **a** [Matt. 27:9, 10] **z** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **b** ver. 7

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **c** See 2 Kgs. 24:18-20

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **d** [Ezek. 34:4; John 10:13] **e** Ezek. 34:3

Cross-references for Zechariah 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **f** Jer. 23:1 **g** John 10:12 **h** [2 Kgs. 25:7]

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **i** See Nah. 1:1 **j** See Isa. 42:5 **k** Isa. 48:13

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **l** Isa. 51:17, 22, 23 **m** [ch. 14:2] **n** [ch. 14:14]

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **o** ch. 13:1, 2, 4; 14:4, 6, 8; Isa. 2:11 **p** [Matt. 21:44; Luke 20:18] **m** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **o** [See ver. 3 above] **q** [Ps. 76:6] **r** [Deut. 28:28]

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **o** [See ver. 3 above] **s** [Jer. 5:14; Obad. 18] **t** ch. 9:15 **u** ch. 2:4; 14:10, 11

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **o** [See ver. 3 above] **v** ch. 9:15 **w** [Isa. 60:22] **x** [1 Sam. 29:9; 2 Sam. 14:17, 20; 19:27]

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **o** [See ver. 3 above] **y** [ch. 14:3]

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **z** [Jer. 31:9] **a** Cited John 19:37; [Rev. 1:7] **b** Jer. 50:4 **c** Jer. 6:26; Amos 8:10

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **o** [See ver. 3 above] **d** [Acts 2:37] **e** [2 Chr. 35:24]

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **f** [ch. 7:3] **g** 2 Sam. 5:14; Luke 3:31

Cross-references for Zechariah 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **h** Num. 3:18

Cross-references for Zechariah 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **i** See ch. 12:3 **j** [Ezek. 36:25]

Cross-references for Zechariah 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **i** [See ver. 1 above] **k** Mic. 5:13; [Jer. 10:11; Ezek. 30:13] **l** Ex. 23:13 **m** [ch. 10:2]

Cross-references for Zechariah 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **n** See Deut. 13:1-11

Cross-references for Zechariah 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **o** [Mic. 3:7]

Cross-references for Zechariah 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **p** Amos 7:14

Cross-references for Zechariah 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **q** [Isa. 40:11; Heb. 13:20] **r** [Matt. 26:31; Mark 14:27]

Cross-references for Zechariah 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **s** [ch. 14:2]

Cross-references for Zechariah 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **t** Ps. 66:10, 12; Isa. 48:10; Mal. 3:2, 3; 1 Pet. 1:7 **u** [Ps. 50:15] **v** ch. 10:6 **w** ch. 8:8; See Ezek. 11:20

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **x** See Joel 1:15

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **y** Joel 3:2 **z** [Luke 21:24] **a** Isa. 13:16 **b** Lam. 5:11 **c** ch. 13:8; [Matt. 24:40, 41]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **d** [ch. 12:9]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **e** [ver. 1]; See ch. 12:3 **f** [Ezek. 11:23] **g** 2 Sam. 15:30 **h** [ver.

10]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **i** Amos 1:1

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **e** [See ver. 4 above] **j** [Isa. 60:19; Rev. 21:23]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **k** Rev. 21:25 **l** Matt. 24:36 **m** [Isa. 30:26]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **e** [See ver. 4 above] **n** John 4:10; Rev. 22:1; [Isa. 33:21; Ezek. 47:1; Joel 3:18] **o** Joel 2:20 **p** [Isa. 33:16]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **q** Ps. 47:7; [ver. 16, 17; Mal. 1:14] **r** [ver. 1]; See ch. 12:3 **s** Eph. 4:5, 6 **t** [ch. 13:2]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **u** [ver. 4; Isa. 40:4] **v** Josh. 18:24 **w** Josh. 15:32 **x** Isa. 2:2 **y** ch.

12:6; [ch. 2:4] z See Jer. 37:13 a Jer. 31:38 b Neh. 3:1; Jer. 31:38

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:11 (Back)

14:11 c Rev. 22:3 d [Jer. 23:6]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:12 (Back)

14:12 e [ver. 15, 18]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:13 (Back)

14:13 f See ch. 12:3 g Hag. 2:22; [1 Sam. 14:20]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:14 (Back)

14:14 h [ch. 12:2] i [Ezek. 39:10]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:15 (Back)

14:15 j [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:16 (Back)

14:16 k See ch. 8:21 l [ver. 9] m [Nah. 1:15]; See Lev. 23:34 n See Lev. 23:39-43

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **o** Isa. 60:12 **l** [See ver. 16 above] **p** See 1 Kgs. 17:1

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **j** [See ver. 15 above] **m** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **m** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **q** See ch. 12:3 **r** Ex. 28:36; Isa. 23:18; Mic. 4:13

Cross-references for Zechariah 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **r** [See ver. 20 above] **s** Ezek. 44:9; See Joel 3:17 **t** [Deut. 7:1, 2] **q** [See ver. 20 above]

Malachi

(return to table of contents)

Malachi 1 • Malachi 2 • Malachi 3 • Malachi 4

Malachi

MALACHI 1 The oracle of the word of the LORD to Israel by Malachi. [1]

The LORD's Love for Israel

2 *a* "I have loved you," says the LORD. *b* But you say, "How have you loved us?" "Is not Esau *c* Jacob's brother?" declares the LORD. "Yet *d* I have loved Jacob **3**but Esau I have hated. *e* I have laid waste his hill country and left his heritage to jackals of the desert." **4**If Edom says, "We are shattered but we will rebuild the ruins," the LORD of hosts says, "They may build, but I will tear down, and they will be called 'the wicked country,' and 'the people with whom the LORD is angry forever.'" **5** *f* Your own eyes shall see this, and you shall say, "Great is the LORD beyond the border of Israel!"

The Priests' Polluted Offerings

6 *g* "A son honors his father, and a servant his master. If then I am *h* a father, where is my honor? And if I am *i* a master, where is my fear? says the LORD of hosts to you, O priests, who despise my name. *b* But you say, 'How have we despised your name?' **7** *j* By offering polluted food upon my altar. *b* But you say, 'How have we polluted you?' By saying that *k* the LORD's table may be despised. **8** *l* When you offer blind animals in sacrifice, is that not evil? And when you offer those that are lame or sick, is that not evil? Present that to your governor; will he accept you or show you favor? says the LORD of hosts. **9**And now *m* entreat the favor of God, that he

may be gracious to us. With such a gift from your hand, *n* will he
show favor to any of you? says the LORD of hosts. **10** *o* Oh that there
were one among you who would shut the doors, that you might not
kindle fire on my altar in vain! I have no pleasure in you, says the
LORD of hosts, *p* and I will not accept an offering from your hand.
11For from the rising of the sun to its setting my name *q* will be [2]
great among the nations, and in every place incense will be offered
to my name, and a pure offering. For my name *q* will be great
among the nations, says the LORD of hosts. **12**But you profane it
when you say that *r* the Lord's table is polluted, and its fruit, that is,
its food may be despised. **13**But you say, *s* 'What a weariness this is,'
and you snort at it, says the LORD of hosts. *t* You bring what has
been taken by violence or is lame or sick, and this you bring as your
offering! Shall I accept that from your hand? says the LORD.
14Cursed be the cheat who has *u* a male in his flock, and *v* vows it,
and yet sacrifices to the Lord what is blemished. For *w* I am a great
King, says the LORD of hosts, and my name *x* will be feared among
the nations.

The LORD Rebukes the Priests

MALACHI 2 "And now, *y* O priests, *z* this command is for you. **2** *a* If
you will not listen, if you will not take it to heart to give honor to
my name, says the LORD of hosts, then I will send *b* the curse upon
you and I will curse *c* your blessings. Indeed, I have already cursed
them, because you do not lay it to heart. **3**Behold, *d* I will rebuke
your offspring, [1] and *e* spread dung on your faces, the *f* dung of
your offerings, and you shall be taken away with it. [2] **4**So shall
you know that I have sent *g* this command to you, that *h* my
covenant with Levi may stand, says the LORD of hosts. **5**My
covenant with him was one of life and *i* peace, and I gave them to
him. *j* It was a covenant of fear, and he feared me. He stood in awe
of my name. **6** *k* True instruction [3] was in his mouth, and no wrong
was found on his lips. He walked with me in peace and uprightness,
and he *l* turned many from iniquity. **7**For *m* the lips of a priest
should guard knowledge, and people [4] should seek instruction
from his mouth, for he is the messenger of the LORD of hosts. **8**But

you have turned aside from the way. [n] You have caused many to stumble by your instruction. You have corrupted [o] the covenant of Levi, says the LORD of hosts, 9and so [p] I make you despised and abased before all the people, inasmuch as you do not keep my ways but [q] show partiality in your instruction."

Judah Profaned the Covenant

10Have we not all [r] one Father? Has not [s] one God created us? Why then are we [t] faithless to one another, profaning the covenant of our fathers? 11Judah has been [t] faithless, and abomination has been committed in Israel and in Jerusalem. For [u] Judah has profaned the sanctuary of the LORD, which he loves, and has married the daughter of a foreign god. 12May the LORD cut off from the tents of Jacob any descendant [5] of the man who does this, who [v] brings an offering to the LORD of hosts!

13And this second thing you do. [w] You cover the LORD's altar with tears, with weeping and groaning because he no longer regards the offering or accepts it with favor from your hand. 14 [x] But you say, "Why does he not?" Because the LORD [y] was witness between you and the wife of your youth, [z] to whom [t] you have been faithless, though she is your companion and your wife by covenant. 15 [a] Did he not make them one, with a portion of the Spirit in their union? [6] And what was the one God [7] seeking? [8] [b] Godly offspring. So guard yourselves [9] in your spirit, and let none of you be [t] faithless to the wife of your youth. 16"For [c] the man who does not love his wife but divorces her, [10] says the LORD, the God of Israel, covers [11] his garment with violence, says the LORD of hosts. So guard yourselves in your spirit, and [t] do not be faithless."

The Messenger of the LORD

17 d You have wearied the LORD with your words. x But you say,
“How have we wearied him?” e By saying, “Everyone who does evil
is good in the sight of the LORD, and he delights in them.” Or by
asking, f “Where is the God of justice?”

MALACHI 3 g “Behold, I send h my messenger, and i he will prepare
the way before me. And the Lord j whom you seek will suddenly
come to his temple; and k the messenger of the covenant in whom
you delight, behold, he is coming, says the LORD of hosts. 2But
l who can endure the day of his coming, and who can stand when
he appears? For m he is like a refiner’s fire and like fullers’ soap.
3He will sit n as a refiner and purifier of silver, and he will purify
the sons of Levi and refine them like gold and silver, and they will
bring o offerings in righteousness to the LORD. [1] 4 p Then the
offering of Judah and Jerusalem will be pleasing to the LORD as in
the days of old and as in former years.

5“Then I will draw near to you for judgment. I will be q a swift
witness against the sorcerers, against the adulterers, against those
who swear falsely, against those r who oppress the hired worker in
his wages, s the widow and the fatherless, against those who thrust
aside the sojourner, and do not fear me, says the LORD of hosts.

Robbing God

6“For t I the LORD do not change; u therefore you, O children of
Jacob, are not consumed. 7 v From the days of your fathers you have
turned aside from my statutes and have not kept them. w Return to
me, and I will return to you, says the LORD of hosts. x But you say,
‘How shall we return?’ 8Will man rob God? Yet you are robbing me.
x But you say, ‘How have we robbed you?’ y In your tithes and
contributions. 9 z You are cursed with a curse, for you are robbing
me, the whole nation of you. 10 a Bring the full tithe into the
storehouse, that there may be food in my house. And thereby b put

me to the test, says the LORD of hosts, if I will not open *c* the windows of heaven for you and pour down for you a blessing until there is no more need. **11**I will rebuke *d* the devourer [2] for you, so that it will not destroy the fruits of your soil, and your vine in the field shall not fail to bear, says the LORD of hosts. **12**Then *e* all nations will call you blessed, for you will be *f* a land of delight, says the LORD of hosts.

13 *g* "Your words have been hard against me, says the LORD. *h* But you say, 'How have we spoken against you?' **14**You have said, *i* 'It is vain to serve God. *j* What is the profit of our keeping his charge or of walking as in mourning before the LORD of hosts? **15**And now we call *k* the arrogant blessed. *k* Evildoers not only prosper but *l* they put God to the test and they escape.'"

The Book of Remembrance

16Then those who feared the LORD *m* spoke with one another. The LORD paid attention and heard them, and *n* a book of remembrance was written before him of those who feared the LORD and esteemed his name. **17**"They shall be mine, says the LORD of hosts, *o* in the day when I make up *p* my treasured possession, and I will spare them as a man spares his son who serves him. **18**Then once more you shall *q* see the distinction between the righteous and the wicked, between one who serves God and one who does not serve him.

The Great Day of the LORD

MALACHI 4 [1] "For behold, *r* the day is coming, *s* burning like an oven, when *t* all the arrogant and *t* all evildoers *u* will be stubble. The day that is coming *u* shall set them ablaze, says the LORD of hosts, so that it will leave them neither root nor branch. **2**But for

you *v* who fear my name, *w* the sun *x* of righteousness shall rise *y* with healing in its wings. You shall go out *z* leaping like calves from the stall. 3And you shall tread down the wicked, for they will be ashes under the soles of your feet, *a* on the day when I act, says the LORD of hosts.

4 *b* “Remember *c* the law of my servant Moses, the statutes and rules [2] that I commanded him at Horeb for all Israel.

5 *d* “Behold, I will send you *e* Elijah the prophet *f* before the great and awesome day of the LORD comes. 6And he will *g* turn the hearts of fathers to their children and the hearts of children to their fathers, lest I come and *h* strike the land with a decree of utter destruction.” [3]

Footnotes for Malachi

Footnote from Malachi 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** *Malachi* means *my messenger*

Footnote from Malachi 1:11 (Back)

[2] **1:11** Or *is* (three times in verse 11; also verse 14)

Footnote from Malachi 2:3 (Back)

[1] **2:3** Hebrew *seed*

Footnote from Malachi 2:3 (Back)

[2] **2:3** Or *to it*

Footnote from Malachi 2:6 (Back)

[3] **2:6** Or *law*; also verses 7, 8, 9

Footnote from Malachi 2:7 (Back)

[4] **2:7** Hebrew *they*

Footnote from Malachi 2:12 (Back)

[5] **2:12** Hebrew *any who wakes and answers*

Footnote from Malachi 2:15 (Back)

[6] **2:15** Hebrew *in it*

Footnote from Malachi 2:15 (Back)

[7] **2:15** Hebrew *the one*

Footnote from Malachi 2:15 (Back)

[8] **2:15** Or *And not one has done this who has a portion of the Spirit. And what was that one seeking?*

Footnote from Malachi 2:15 (Back)

[9] **2:15** Or *So take care*; also verse 16

Footnote from Malachi 2:16 (Back)

[10] **2:16** Hebrew *who hates and divorces*

Footnote from Malachi 2:16 (Back)

[11] **2:16** Probable meaning (compare Septuagint and Deuteronomy 24:1–4); or *"The LORD, the God of Israel, says that he hates divorce, and him who covers*

Footnote from Malachi 3:3 (Back)

[1] **3:3** Or *and they will belong to the LORD, bringers of an offering in righteousness*

Footnote from Malachi 3:11 (Back)

[2] **3:11** Probably a name for some crop-destroying pest or pests

Footnote from Malachi 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Ch 4:1–6 is ch 3:19–24 in Hebrew

Footnote from Malachi 4:4 (Back)

[2] **4:4** Or *and just decrees*

Footnote from Malachi 4:6 (Back)

[3] **4:6** The Hebrew term rendered *decree of utter destruction* refers to things devoted (or set apart) to the Lord (or by the Lord) for destruction

Cross-references for Malachi

Cross-references for Malachi 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **a** Deut. 7:8; Jer. 31:3 **b** [ch. 2:14, 17; 3:7, 8, 13] **c** [Amos 1:11; Obad. 10] **d** Cited Rom. 9:13

Cross-references for Malachi 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** Isa. 34:13; Jer. 49:10, 18; Ezek. 35:3, 4; Joel 3:19

Cross-references for Malachi 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **f** Ps. 91:8

Cross-references for Malachi 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **g** See Ex. 20:12 **h** Ex. 4:22; Hos. 11:1 **i** [Luke 6:46] **b** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Malachi 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **j** [ver. 8; ch. 2:12; 3:3] **b** [See ver. 2 above] **k** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Malachi 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **l** [ver. 13]; See Lev. 22:22

Cross-references for Malachi 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **m** See Zech. 7:2 **n** See Deut. 10:17

Cross-references for Malachi 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **o** [Isa. 1:13] **p** [Isa. 1:11; Jer. 6:20; Amos 5:21]

Cross-references for Malachi 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **q** [Isa. 2:2; 56:7; 60:3; 66:19]

Cross-references for Malachi 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **r** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Malachi 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **s** Isa. 43:23; [ch. 3:14; Mic. 6:3] **t** [ver. 8; Lev. 22:20]

Cross-references for Malachi 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **u** See Ex. 12:5 **v** [Lev. 22:21] **w** See Zech. 14:9 **x** Ps. 47:2; 76:12

Cross-references for Malachi 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **y** ch. 1:6 **z** ver. 4

Cross-references for Malachi 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **a** Lev. 26:14; See Deut. 28:15 **b** [ch. 3:9] **c** [Ps. 69:22]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **d** [Joel 1:17; Hag. 2:17] **e** Nah. 3:6 **f** [Ex. 29:14]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **g** ver. 1 **h** ver. 8; Num. 25:12, 13; Neh. 13:29; [Num. 3:45]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **i** See Isa. 54:10 **j** [Lev. 16:2]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **k** [Deut. 33:10] **l** [Dan. 12:3; James 5:20]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **m** Deut. 17:9; See Lev. 10:11

Cross-references for Malachi 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **n** [1 Sam. 2:17; Jer. 18:15; Ezek. 22:26] **o** See ver. 4

Cross-references for Malachi 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **p** [1 Sam. 2:30] **q** Deut. 1:17; 16:19

Cross-references for Malachi 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **r** 1 Cor. 8:6; Eph. 4:6 **s** Acts 17:26 **t** [Isa. 21:2; 24:16; 33:1]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **t** [See ver. 10 above] **u** See Ezra 9:2

Cross-references for Malachi 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **v** [ch. 1:7]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **w** [Zech. 7:3]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **x** [ch. 1:2] **y** ch. 3:5 **z** [ver. 11; Isa. 54:6] **t** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **a** Matt. 19:4, 5; See Gen. 2:24 **b** [Ezra 9:2] **t** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **c** Matt. 5:32; Mark 10:9, 11; Luke 16:18; 1 Cor. 7:10 **t** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Malachi 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **d** Isa. 43:24 **x** [See ver. 14 above] **e** [ch. 3:15; Isa. 5:20] **f** [ch. 3:1; 2 Pet. 3:4]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **g** Cited Matt. 11:10; Mark 1:2; Luke 7:27; [ch. 4:5; Luke 1:76] **h** See ch. 2:7 **i** See Isa. 40:3 **j** [ch. 2:17] **k** [ch. 4:5]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **l** Joel 2:11 **m** Isa. 4:4

Cross-references for Malachi 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **n** Isa. 1:25; Zech. 13:9 **o** [ch. 1:7]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **p** Ezek. 20:40

Cross-references for Malachi 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **q** ch. 2:14; Jer. 29:23 **r** See Lev. 19:13 **s** See Deut. 24:17

Cross-references for Malachi 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **t** Ps. 102:27; See Num. 23:19 **u** Lam. 3:22

Cross-references for Malachi 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **v** Acts 7:51 **w** See Zech. 1:3 **x** [ch. 1:2]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **x** [See ver. 7 above] **y** [Neh. 13:10]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **z** [ch. 2:2]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **a** [Prov. 3:9, 10] **b** See 2 Cor. 9:6-8 **c** See Gen. 7:11

Cross-references for Malachi 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **d** [Joel 1:4]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **e** Zeph. 3:19 **f** [Isa. 62:4]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **g** [ch. 2:17] **h** [ch. 1:2]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **i** [Zeph. 1:12] **j** [Job 21:15]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **k** [ch. 4:1] **l** [Ps. 95:9]

Cross-references for Malachi 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **m** [Deut. 6:6, 7] **n** See Ex. 32:32

Cross-references for Malachi 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **o** [ch. 4:3; Acts 17:31] **p** Ex. 19:5; 1 Pet. 2:9

Cross-references for Malachi 3:18 (Back)

3:18 q [ch. 4:1]

Cross-references for Malachi 4:1 (Back)

4:1 r [ver. 5; ch. 3:2] s [2 Thess. 1:7, 8] t ch. 3:15 u Isa. 47:14; [Matt. 3:12; Luke 3:17]

Cross-references for Malachi 4:2 (Back)

4:2 v ch. 3:16 w Ps. 84:11; Luke 1:78; John 1:4; 8:12; 9:5; 12:46 x [Jer. 23:6] y Isa. 53:5 z [Jer. 50:11]

Cross-references for Malachi 4:3 (Back)

4:3 a See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Malachi 4:4 (Back)

4:4 b [Deut. 4:9, 10] c See Ex. 20:3-17; Deut. 4:10

Cross-references for Malachi 4:5 (Back)

4:5 d [ch. 3:1] e [Matt. 11:14; Mark 9:11; Luke 1:17] f Joel 2:31

Cross-references for Malachi 4:6 (Back)

4:6 g [Luke 1:17] h Isa. 11:4; [Zech. 5:3]

Matthew

(return to table of contents)

Matthew 1 • Matthew 2 • Matthew 3 • Matthew 4 • Matthew 5 •
Matthew 6 • Matthew 7 • Matthew 8 • Matthew 9 • Matthew 10 •
Matthew 11 • Matthew 12 • Matthew 13 • Matthew 14 •
Matthew 15 • Matthew 16 • Matthew 17 • Matthew 18 •
Matthew 19 • Matthew 20 • Matthew 21 • Matthew 22 •
Matthew 23 • Matthew 24 • Matthew 25 • Matthew 26 •
Matthew 27 • Matthew 28

Matthew

The Genealogy of Jesus Christ

MATTHEW 1 *a* The book of the genealogy of Jesus Christ, *b* the son of David, *c* the son of Abraham.

2 *d* Abraham was the father of Isaac, and *e* Isaac the father of Jacob, and *f* Jacob the father of Judah and his brothers, **3**and *g* Judah the father of Perez and Zerah by Tamar, and Perez the father of Hezron, and Hezron the father of Ram, [1] **4**and Ram the father of Amminadab, and Amminadab the father of Nahshon, and Nahshon the father of Salmon, **5**and Salmon the father of Boaz by *h* Rahab, and Boaz the father of Obed by Ruth, and Obed the father of Jesse,

6 and i Jesse the father of David the king.

And j David was the father of Solomon by k the wife of Uriah, 7 and l Solomon the father of Rehoboam, and Rehoboam the father of Abijah, and Abijah the father of Asaph, [2] 8 and Asaph the father of Jehoshaphat, and Jehoshaphat the father of Joram, m and Joram the father of Uzziah, 9 and Uzziah the father of Jotham, and Jotham the father of Ahaz, and Ahaz the father of Hezekiah, 10 and Hezekiah the father of Manasseh, and Manasseh the father of Amos, [3] and Amos the father of Josiah, 11 and n Josiah the father of o Jechoniah and his brothers, at the time of the deportation to Babylon.

12 And after the deportation to Babylon: p Jechoniah was the father of q Shealtiel, [4] and r Shealtiel the father of Zerubbabel, 13 and Zerubbabel the father of Abiud, and Abiud the father of Eliakim, and Eliakim the father of Azor, 14 and Azor the father of Zadok, and Zadok the father of Achim, and Achim the father of Eliud, 15 and Eliud the father of Eleazar, and Eleazar the father of Matthan, and Matthan the father of Jacob, 16 and Jacob the father of s Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom Jesus was born, who is called Christ.

17 So all the generations from Abraham to David were fourteen generations, and from David to the deportation to Babylon fourteen generations, and from the deportation to Babylon to t the Christ fourteen generations.

The Birth of Jesus Christ

18 Now the birth of u Jesus Christ [5] took place in this way. v When his mother Mary had been betrothed [6] to Joseph, before they came together she was found to be with child w from the Holy Spirit. 19 And her husband Joseph, being a just man and unwilling

x to put her to shame, resolved to divorce her quietly. 20But as he considered these things, behold, y an angel of the Lord appeared to him in a dream, saying, “Joseph, son of David, do not fear to take Mary as your wife, for that which is conceived in her is from the Holy Spirit. 21She will bear a son, and z you shall call his name Jesus, a for he will save his people from their sins.” 22 b All this took place c to fulfill what the Lord had spoken by the prophet:

23 d “Behold, the virgin shall conceive and bear a son,
and they shall call his name e Immanuel”

(which means, God f with us). 24When Joseph woke from sleep, he did as the angel of the Lord commanded him: he took his wife, 25but knew her not until she had given birth to a son. And g he called his name Jesus.

The Visit of the Wise Men

MATTHEW **2** Now h after Jesus was born in i Bethlehem of Judea j in the days of Herod the king, behold, wise men [1] from k the east came to Jerusalem, 2saying, “Where is he who has been born l king of the Jews? For we saw m his star when it rose [2] and have come to n worship him.” 3When Herod the king heard this, he was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him; 4and assembling all the chief priests and scribes of the people, he inquired of them where o the Christ was to be born. 5They told him, “In Bethlehem of Judea, for so it is written by the prophet:

6 p “‘And you, O Bethlehem, in the land of Judah,
are by no means least among the rulers of Judah;
for from you shall come a ruler

who will [q] shepherd my people Israel.'"

7 Then Herod summoned the wise men secretly and ascertained
from them what time the star had appeared. 8 And he sent them to
Bethlehem, saying, "Go and search diligently for the child, and
when you have found him, bring me word, that I too may come and
worship him." 9 After listening to the king, they went on their way.
And behold, the star that they had seen when it rose went before
them until it came to rest over the place where the child was.
10 When they saw the star, they rejoiced exceedingly with great joy.
11 And going into the house they saw the child with Mary his
mother, and they fell down and worshiped him. Then, opening their
treasures, [r] they offered him gifts, [s] gold and [t] frankincense and
[u] myrrh. 12 And [v] being warned [w] in a dream not to return to Herod,
they departed to their own country by another way.

The Flight to Egypt

13 Now when they had departed, behold, [x] an angel of the Lord
appeared to Joseph in a dream and said, "Rise, take the child and
his mother, and flee to Egypt, and remain there until I tell you, for
Herod is about to search for the child, to destroy him." 14 And he
rose and took the child and his mother by night and departed to
Egypt 15 and remained there until the death of Herod. [y] This was to
fulfill what the Lord had spoken by the prophet, [z] "Out of Egypt I
called my son."

Herod Kills the Children

16 Then Herod, when he saw that he had been tricked by the wise
men, became furious, and he sent and killed all the male children in
Bethlehem and in all that region who were two years old or under,
according to the time that he had ascertained from the wise men.
17 [a] Then was fulfilled what was spoken by the prophet Jeremiah:

18 [b] “A voice was heard in Ramah,

weeping and loud lamentation,

Rachel weeping for her children;

she refused to be comforted, because they [c] are no more.”

The Return to Nazareth

19But when Herod died, behold, an angel of the Lord appeared in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, 20saying, “Rise, take the child and his mother and go to the land of Israel, for [d] those who sought the child’s life are dead.” 21And he rose and took the child and his mother and went to the land of Israel. 22But when he heard that Archelaus was reigning over Judea in place of his father Herod, he was afraid to go there, and [e] being warned in a dream he withdrew to the district of Galilee. 23And he went and lived in a city called [f] Nazareth, [g] so that what was spoken by the prophets might be fulfilled, that he would be called a Nazarene.

John the Baptist Prepares the Way

MATTHEW 3 [h] In those days [i] John the Baptist came preaching in [j] the wilderness of Judea, 2 [k] “Repent, for [l] the kingdom of heaven is at hand.” 3For this is he who was spoken of by the prophet Isaiah when he said,

[m] “The voice of one crying in the wilderness:

[n] ‘Prepare [1] the way of the Lord;

make his paths straight.’”

4 Now John wore [o] a garment of camel's hair and a leather belt
around his waist, and his food was [p] locusts and [q] wild honey.
5 Then Jerusalem and all Judea and all the region about the Jordan
were going out to him, 6 and they were baptized by him in the river
Jordan, [r] confessing their sins.

7 But when he saw many of [s] the Pharisees and [t] Sadducees coming
to his baptism, he said to them, [u] "You brood of [v] vipers! Who
warned you to flee from [w] the wrath to come? 8 Bear fruit [x] in
keeping with repentance. 9 And do not presume to say to yourselves,
[y] 'We have Abraham as our father,' for I tell you, God is able from
[z] these stones to raise up children for Abraham. 10 Even now the axe
is laid to the root of the trees. [a] Every tree therefore that does not
bear good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire.

11 [b] "I baptize you with water [c] for repentance, but [d] he who is
coming after me is mightier than I, whose sandals I am not worthy
to carry. He will baptize you [e] with the Holy Spirit and [f] fire. 12 His
[g] winnowing fork is in his hand, and he will clear his threshing
floor and [h] gather his wheat into the barn, [i] but the chaff he will
burn with [j] unquenchable fire."

The Baptism of Jesus

13 [k] Then Jesus came [l] from Galilee to the Jordan to John, to be
baptized by him. 14 [m] John would have prevented him, saying, "I
need to be baptized by you, and do you come to me?" 15 But Jesus
answered him, "Let it be so now, for thus it is fitting for us to fulfill
all righteousness." Then he consented. 16 And when Jesus was
baptized, immediately he went up from the water, and behold, [o] the
heavens were opened to him, [2] and he [p] saw the Spirit of God
descending like a dove and coming to rest on him; 17 and behold, [q] a

voice from heaven said, [r] “This is my beloved Son, [3] with whom I am well pleased.”

The Temptation of Jesus

MATTHEW 4 [s] Then Jesus was led up by the Spirit into the wilderness [t] to be tempted by the devil. **2**And after fasting [u] forty days and forty nights, he [v] was hungry. **3**And [w] the tempter came and said to him, “If you are [x] the Son of God, command [y] these stones to become loaves of bread.” **4**But he answered, [z] “It is written,

> [a] “‘Man shall not live by bread alone,
>
> but by every word that comes from the mouth of God.’”

5 [b] Then the devil took him to [c] the holy city and set him on the pinnacle of the temple **6**and said to him, “If you are the Son of God, throw yourself down, for it is written,

> [d] “‘He will command his angels concerning you,’
>
> and
>
> “‘On their hands they will bear you up,
>
> lest you strike your foot against a stone.’”

7Jesus said to him, “Again [e] it is written, [f] ‘You shall not [g] put the Lord your God to the test.’” **8** [h] Again, the devil took him to a very high mountain and showed him all the kingdoms of the world and

their glory. 9And he said to him, “All these I will give you, if you will fall down and worship me.” 10Then Jesus said to him, “Be gone, [i] Satan! For [j] it is written,

[k] “‘You shall worship the Lord your God

and [l] him only shall you serve.’”

11Then the devil left him, and behold, [m] angels came and were ministering to him.

Jesus Begins His Ministry

12Now when he heard that [n] John had been arrested, [o] he withdrew into Galilee. 13And leaving [p] Nazareth he went and lived in [q] Capernaum by [r] the sea, in the territory of [s] Zebulun and Naphtali, 14 [t] so that what was spoken by the prophet Isaiah might be fulfilled:

15 [u] “The land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali,

the way of the sea, beyond the Jordan, Galilee of the Gentiles
—

16 [v] the people dwelling in darkness

have seen a great light,

and for those dwelling in the region and [w] shadow of death,

on them a light has dawned.”

17 x From that time Jesus began to preach, saying, z "Repent, for the kingdom of heaven is at hand."

Jesus Calls the First Disciples

18 a While walking by b the Sea of Galilee, he saw two brothers, Simon (who is called Peter) and Andrew his brother, casting a net into the sea, for they were fishermen. 19And he said to them, "Follow me, and I will make you c fishers of men." [1] 20Immediately they left their nets and followed him. 21And going on from there he saw two other brothers, James the son of Zebedee and John his brother, in the boat with Zebedee their father, mending their nets, and he called them. 22Immediately they left the boat and their father and followed him.

Jesus Ministers to Great Crowds

23 d And he went throughout all Galilee, e teaching in their synagogues and f proclaiming the gospel of the kingdom and g healing every disease and every affliction among the people. 24So his fame spread throughout all h Syria, and g they brought him all the sick, those afflicted with various diseases and i pains, j those oppressed by demons, k epileptics, and l paralytics, and he healed them. 25 m And great crowds followed him from Galilee and the n Decapolis, and from Jerusalem and Judea, and from beyond the Jordan.

The Sermon on the Mount

MATTHEW 5 Seeing the crowds, o he went up on the mountain, and when he p sat down, his disciples came to him.

The Beatitudes

2 And [q] he opened his mouth and taught them, saying:

3 [r] "Blessed are [s] the poor in spirit, for [u] theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

4 "Blessed are [v] those who mourn, for they shall be comforted.

5 "Blessed are the [w] meek, for they [w] shall inherit the earth.

6 "Blessed are those who hunger and [x] thirst [y] for righteousness, for they shall be satisfied.

7 "Blessed are [z] the merciful, for they shall receive mercy.

8 "Blessed are [a] the pure in heart, for [b] they shall see God.

9 "Blessed are [c] the peacemakers, for [d] they shall be called [e] sons [1] of God.

10 [f] "Blessed are those who are persecuted for righteousness' sake, for [u] theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

11 g “Blessed are you when others revile you and persecute you and
utter all kinds of evil against you falsely h on my account.
12 i Rejoice and be glad, for your reward is great in heaven, for j so
they persecuted the prophets who were before you.

Salt and Light

13“You are the salt of the earth, k but if salt has lost its taste, how
shall its saltiness be restored? It is no longer good for anything
except to be thrown out and trampled under people’s feet.

14 l “You are the light of the world. A city set on a hill cannot be
hidden. 15 m Nor do people light a lamp and put it under a basket,
but on a stand, and it gives light to all in the house. 16In the same
way, let your light shine before others, so n that [2] they may see
your good works and o give glory to your Father who is in heaven.

Christ Came to Fulfill the Law

17 p “Do not think that I have come to abolish q the Law or the
Prophets; I have not come to abolish them but r to fulfill them.
18For truly, I say to you, s until heaven and earth pass away, not an
iota, not a dot, will pass from the Law until all is accomplished.
19 t Therefore whoever relaxes u one of the least of these
commandments and teaches others to do the same will be called
least v in the kingdom of heaven, but whoever does them and
teaches them will be called great v in the kingdom of heaven. 20For
I tell you, unless your righteousness exceeds w that of the scribes
and Pharisees, you x will never enter the kingdom of heaven.

Anger

21 y “You have heard that it was said to those of old, z ‘You shall not
murder; and whoever murders will be liable a to judgment.’ 22But I
say to you that b everyone who is angry with his brother [3] will be
liable a to judgment; whoever insults [4] his brother will be liable to
the council; and whoever says, ‘You fool!’ will be liable to c the
hell [5] of fire. 23 d So if e you are offering your gift at the altar and
there remember that your brother has something against you,
24leave your gift there before the altar and go. First be reconciled to
your brother, and then come and offer your gift. 25 f Come to terms
quickly with your accuser while you are going with him to court,
lest your accuser hand you over to the judge, and the judge to the
guard, and you be put in prison. 26Truly, I say to you, g you will
never get out until you have paid the last penny. [6]

Lust

27 h “You have heard that it was said, i ‘You shall not commit
adultery.’ 28But I say to you that j everyone who looks at a woman
with lustful intent has already committed adultery with her in his
heart. 29 k If your right eye l causes you to sin, tear it out and throw
it away. For it is better that you lose one of your members than that
your whole body be thrown into m hell. 30 k And if your right hand
l causes you to sin, cut it off and throw it away. For it is better that
you lose one of your members than that your whole body go into
m hell.

Divorce

31 h “It was also said, n ‘Whoever divorces his wife, let him give her
a certificate of divorce.’ 32 o But I say to you that everyone who
divorces his wife, except on the ground of sexual immorality, makes

her commit adultery, and [p] whoever marries a divorced woman commits adultery.

Oaths

33 "Again [h] you have heard that it was said to those of old, [q] 'You
shall not swear falsely, but [r] shall perform to the Lord what you
have sworn.' 34 But I say to you, [s] Do not take an oath at all, either
by heaven, for [t] it is the throne of God, 35 or by the earth, for it is
his footstool, or by Jerusalem, for it is [u] the city of the great King.
36 And do not take an oath by your head, for you cannot make one
hair white or black. 37 Let what you say be simply 'Yes' or 'No';
[v] anything more than this comes from evil. [7]

Retaliation

38 [h] "You have heard that it was said, [y] 'An eye for an eye and a
tooth for a tooth.' 39 But I say to you, [z] Do not resist the one who is
evil. But [a] if anyone [b] slaps you on the right cheek, turn to him the
other also. 40 And [z] if anyone would sue you and take your tunic, [8]
let him have your cloak as well. 41 And if anyone [c] forces you to go
one mile, go with him two miles. 42 [d] Give to the one who begs
from you, and [e] do not refuse the one who would borrow from you.

Love Your Enemies

43 [f] "You have heard that it was said, [g] 'You shall love your
neighbor and hate your enemy.' 44 But I say to you, [i] Love your
enemies and [j] pray for those who persecute you, 45 [k] so that you
may be sons of your Father who is in heaven. For he makes his sun
rise on the evil and on the good, and [l] sends rain on the just and on
the unjust. 46 [m] For if you love those who love you, what reward do

you have? Do not even the tax collectors do the same? 47 And if you greet only your brothers, [9] what more are you doing than others? Do not even n the Gentiles do the same? 48 o You therefore must be p perfect, q as your heavenly Father is perfect.

Giving to the Needy

MATTHEW 6 "Beware of r practicing your righteousness before other people in order s to be seen by them, for then you will have no reward from your Father who is in heaven.

2 t "Thus, when you give to the needy, sound no trumpet before you, as the hypocrites do in the synagogues and in the streets, that they may u be praised by others. Truly, I say to you, they have v received their reward. 3 But when you give to the needy, do not let your left hand know what your right hand is doing, 4 so that your giving may be in secret. w And your Father who sees in secret will reward you.

The Lord's Prayer

5 "And when you pray, you must not be like the hypocrites. For they love x to stand and pray in the synagogues and at the street corners, that they may be seen by others. y Truly, I say to you, they have received their reward. 6 But when you pray, z go into your room and shut the door and pray to your Father who is in secret. a And your Father who sees in secret will reward you.

7 "And when you pray, do not heap up empty phrases as b the Gentiles do, for c they think that they will be heard d for their many words. 8 Do not be like them, e for your Father knows what you need before you ask him. 9 f Pray then like this:

g “Our Father in heaven,

h hallowed be i your name. [1]

10 j Your kingdom come,

k your will be done, [2]

l on earth as it is in heaven.

11 m Give us n this day our daily bread, [3]

12 and forgive us our debts,

as we also have forgiven our debtors.

13 And o lead us not into temptation,

but p deliver us from q evil. [4]

14 r For if you forgive others their trespasses, your heavenly Father
will also forgive you, 15 s but if you do not forgive others their
trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.

Fasting

16 “And t when you fast, do not look gloomy like the hypocrites, for
they disfigure their faces that their fasting may be seen by others.
u Truly, I say to you, they have received their reward. 17 But when
you fast, v anoint your head and wash your face, 18 that your fasting
may not be seen by others but by your Father who is in secret.
w And your Father who sees in secret will reward you.

Lay Up Treasures in Heaven

19 x “Do not lay up for yourselves treasures on earth, where y moth
and rust [5] destroy and where thieves z break in and steal, 20 x but
lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor
rust destroys and where thieves do not break in and steal. 21 For
where your treasure is, there your heart will be also.

22 a “The eye is the lamp of the body. So, if your eye is healthy,
your whole body will be full of light, 23 a but if b your eye is bad,
your whole body will be full of darkness. If then the light in you is
darkness, how great is the darkness!

24 c “No one can serve two masters, for either he will hate the one
and love the other, or he will be devoted to the one and despise the
other. You cannot serve God and d money. [6]

Do Not Be Anxious

25 e “Therefore I tell you, f do not be anxious about your life, what
you will eat or what you will drink, nor about your body, what you
will put on. Is not life more than food, and the body more than
clothing? 26 g Look at the birds of the air: they neither sow nor reap
nor gather into barns, and yet your heavenly Father feeds them.
h Are you not of more value than they? 27 And which of you by
being anxious can add a single hour to his i span of life? [7] 28 And
why are you anxious about clothing? Consider the lilies of the field,
how they grow: they neither toil nor spin, 29 yet I tell you, j even
Solomon in all his glory was not arrayed like one of these. 30 But if
God so clothes the grass of the field, which today is alive and
tomorrow is thrown into the oven, will he not much more clothe

you, [k] O you of little faith? 31Therefore do not be anxious, saying, ‘What shall we eat?’ or ‘What shall we drink?’ or ‘What shall we wear?’ 32For [l] the Gentiles seek after all these things, and [m] your heavenly Father knows that you need them all. 33But [n] seek first [o] the kingdom of God and his righteousness, [p] and all these things will be added to you.

34 [q] “Therefore do not be anxious about tomorrow, for tomorrow will be anxious for itself. Sufficient for the day is its own trouble.

Judging Others

MATTHEW 7 [r] “Judge not, that you be not judged. 2 [s] For with the judgment you pronounce you will be judged, and [t] with the measure you use it will be measured to you. 3Why do you see the speck that is in your brother’s eye, but [u] do not notice the log that is in your own eye? 4Or how can you say to your brother, ‘Let me take the speck out of your eye,’ when there is the log in your own eye? 5You hypocrite, first take the log out of your own eye, and then you will see clearly to take the speck out of your brother’s eye.

6 [v] “Do not give [w] dogs what is holy, and do not throw your [x] pearls before pigs, lest they trample them underfoot and turn to attack you.

Ask, and It Will Be Given

7 [y] “Ask, [z] and it will be given to you; [a] seek, and you will find; [b] knock, and it will be opened to you. 8For everyone who asks receives, and the one who seeks finds, and to the one who knocks it will be opened. 9Or which one of you, if his son asks him for

c bread, will give him c a stone? 10Or if he asks for a fish, will give him a serpent? 11If you then, d who are evil, know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more will z your Father who is in heaven give good things to those who ask him!

The Golden Rule

12"So e whatever you wish that others would do to you, do also to them, for this is f the Law and the Prophets.

13 g "Enter by the narrow gate. For the gate is wide and the way is easy [1] that leads to destruction, and those who enter by it are many. 14For the gate is narrow and h the way is hard that leads to life, and i those who find it are few.

A Tree and Its Fruit

15 j "Beware of false prophets, who come to you in sheep's clothing but inwardly are k ravenous wolves. 16You will recognize them l by their fruits. Are grapes gathered from thornbushes, or figs from thistles? 17So, m every healthy tree bears good fruit, but the diseased tree bears bad fruit. 18A healthy tree cannot bear bad fruit, nor can a diseased tree bear good fruit. 19 n Every tree that does not bear good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire. 20Thus you will recognize them l by their fruits.

I Never Knew You

21 o "Not everyone who p says to me, 'Lord, Lord,' will q enter the kingdom of heaven, but the one who r does the will of my Father

who is in heaven. 22 s On that day t many will say to me, ‘Lord, Lord, did we not u prophesy in your name, and cast out demons v in your name, and do many mighty works in your name?’ 23 t And then will I declare to them, ‘I w never knew you; x depart from me, y you workers of lawlessness.’

Build Your House on the Rock

24 z “Everyone then who hears these words of mine and does them will be like a a wise man who built his house on the rock. 25 And the rain fell, and the floods came, and the winds blew and beat on that house, but it did not fall, because it had been founded on the rock. 26 And everyone who hears these words of mine and does not do them will be like a a foolish man who built his house on the sand. 27 And the rain fell, and the floods came, and the winds blew and beat against that house, and it fell, and great was the fall of it.”

The Authority of Jesus

28 And when Jesus finished these sayings, b the crowds were astonished at his teaching, 29 c for he was teaching them as one who had authority, and not as their scribes.

Jesus Cleanses a Leper

MATTHEW 8 When he came down from the mountain, d great crowds followed him. 2 e And behold, a leper [1] came to him and f knelt before him, saying, “Lord, if you will, you can make me clean.” 3 And Jesus [2] stretched out his hand and touched him, saying, “I will; be clean.” And immediately his leprosy was cleansed. 4 And Jesus said to him, g “See that you say nothing to anyone, but go, h show yourself to the priest and i offer the gift that

Moses commanded, [j] for a proof to them."

The Faith of a Centurion

5 [k] When he had entered Capernaum, a centurion came forward to
him, appealing to him, 6"Lord, my servant is lying paralyzed at
home, suffering terribly." 7And he said to him, "I will come and
heal him." 8But the centurion replied, "Lord, I am not worthy to
have you come under my roof, but [l] only say the word, and my
servant will be healed. 9For I too am a man under authority, with
soldiers under me. And I say to one, 'Go,' and he goes, and to
another, 'Come,' and he comes, and to my servant, [3] 'Do this,' and
he does it." 10When Jesus heard this, [m] he marveled and said to
those who followed him, "Truly, I tell you, with [n] no one in
Israel [4] have I found such faith. 11I tell you, [o] many will come
from east and west and recline at table with Abraham, Isaac, and
Jacob in the kingdom of heaven, 12 [p] while the sons of the kingdom
[q] will be thrown into the outer darkness. In that place [r] there will
be weeping and gnashing of teeth." 13And to the centurion Jesus
said, "Go; let it be done for you [s] as you have believed." [t] And the
servant was healed at that very moment.

Jesus Heals Many

14 [u] And when Jesus entered Peter's house, he saw [v] his mother-in-
law lying sick with a fever. 15He [w] touched her hand, and the fever
left her, and she rose and began to serve him. 16That evening they
brought to him many who were [x] oppressed by demons, and he cast
out the spirits [y] with a word and healed all who were sick. 17 [z] This
was to fulfill what was spoken by the prophet Isaiah: [a] "He took our
illnesses and bore our diseases."

The Cost of Following Jesus

18Now *b* when Jesus saw a crowd around him, *c* he gave orders to
go over to the other side. **19** *d* And a scribe came up and said to him,
“Teacher, I will follow you wherever you go.” **20**And Jesus said to
him, “Foxes have holes, and birds of the air have nests, but the Son
of Man has nowhere to lay his head.” **21**Another of the disciples said
to him, “Lord, let me first go and bury my father.” **22**And Jesus said
to him, “Follow me, and leave *e* the dead to bury their own dead.”

Jesus Calms a Storm

23 *f* And when he got into the boat, his disciples followed him.
24And behold, there arose a great storm on the sea, so that the boat
was being swamped by the waves; but *g* he was asleep. **25**And they
went and woke him, saying, *h* “Save us, Lord; we are perishing.”
26And he said to them, “Why are you *i* afraid, *j* O you of little
faith?” Then he rose and *k* rebuked the winds and the sea, and
l there was a great calm. **27**And the men *m* marveled, saying, “What
sort of man is this, that even *n* winds and sea obey him?”

Jesus Heals Two Men with Demons

28 *o* And when he came to the other side, to the country of the
Gadarenes, [5] two *p* demon-possessed [6] men met him, coming out
of the tombs, so fierce that no one could pass that way. **29**And
behold, they *q* cried out, “What have you to do with us, *r* O Son of
God? Have you come here to torment us *s* before the time?” **30**Now
a herd of many pigs was feeding at some distance from them. **31**And
the demons begged him, saying, “If you cast us out, send us away
into the herd of pigs.” **32**And he said to them, “Go.” So they came
out and went into the pigs, and behold, the whole herd rushed
down the steep bank into the sea and drowned in the waters. **33**The

herdsmen fled, and going into the city they told everything, especially what had happened to the *t* demon-possessed men. **34**And behold, all the city came out to meet Jesus, and when they saw him, *u* they begged him to leave their region.

Jesus Heals a Paralytic

MATTHEW **9** And getting into a boat he crossed over and came to *v* his own city. **2** *w* And behold, some people brought to him a paralytic, lying on a bed. And when Jesus *x* saw their faith, he said to the paralytic, *y* "Take heart, my son; *z* your sins are forgiven." **3**And behold, some of the scribes said to themselves, *a* "This man is blaspheming." **4**But Jesus, *b* knowing [1] their thoughts, said, "Why do you think evil in your hearts? **5**For which is easier, to say, 'Your sins are forgiven,' or to say, 'Rise and walk'? **6**But that you may know that the Son of Man has authority on earth to forgive sins"—he then said to the paralytic—"Rise, pick up your bed and go home." **7**And he rose and went home. **8**When the crowds saw it, *c* they were afraid, and *c* they glorified God, who had *d* given such authority to men.

Jesus Calls Matthew

9 *e* As Jesus passed on from there, he saw a man called *f* Matthew sitting at the tax booth, and he said to him, "Follow me." And he rose and followed him.

10And as Jesus [2] reclined at table in the house, behold, many *g* tax collectors and sinners came and were reclining with Jesus and his disciples. **11**And when the Pharisees saw this, they said to his disciples, *h* "Why does your teacher eat with *g* tax collectors and sinners?" **12**But when he heard it, he said, "Those who are well have no need of a physician, but those who are sick. **13**Go and learn

[i] what this means, [j] ‘I desire mercy, and not sacrifice.’ For [k] I came not to call the righteous, [l] but sinners.”

A Question About Fasting

14 Then [m] the disciples of John came to him, saying, [n] “Why do we and [o] the Pharisees fast, [3] but your disciples do not fast?” **15** And Jesus said to them, [p] “Can the wedding guests mourn as long as the bridegroom is with them? [q] The days will come when the bridegroom is taken away from them, and [r] then they will fast. **16** No one puts a piece of unshrunk cloth on an old garment, for the patch tears away from the garment, and a worse tear is made. **17** Neither is new wine put into old [s] wineskins. If it is, the skins burst and the wine is spilled and the skins are destroyed. But new wine is put into fresh wineskins, and so both are preserved.”

A Girl Restored to Life and a Woman Healed

18 [t] While he was saying these things to them, behold, a ruler came in and [u] knelt before him, saying, “My daughter has just died, but come and lay your hand on her, and she will live.” **19** And Jesus rose and followed him, with his disciples. **20** And behold, a woman [v] who had suffered from a discharge of blood for twelve years came up behind him and touched [w] the fringe of his garment, **21** for she said to herself, “If I only touch his garment, I will be made well.” **22** Jesus turned, and seeing her he said, [x] “Take heart, daughter; your faith has made you well.” [y] And instantly [4] the woman was made well. **23** And when Jesus came to the ruler’s house and saw [z] the flute players and the crowd making a commotion, **24** he said, “Go away, for [a] the girl is not dead but [b] sleeping.” And they laughed at him. **25** But [c] when the crowd had been put outside, he went in and [d] took her by the hand, and the girl arose. **26** And the report of this went through all that district.

Jesus Heals Two Blind Men

27 e And as Jesus passed on from there, two blind men followed
him, crying aloud, “Have mercy on us, f Son of David.” 28When he
entered the house, the blind men came to him, and Jesus said to
them, “Do you believe that I am able to do this?” They said to him,
“Yes, Lord.” 29 g Then he touched their eyes, saying, h “According to
your faith be it done to you.” 30And their eyes were opened. And
Jesus sternly warned them, i “See that no one knows about it.”
31 j But they went away and spread his fame through all that
district.

Jesus Heals a Man Unable to Speak

32As they were going away, behold, a k demon-oppressed man who
was mute l was brought to him. 33And when the demon had been
cast out, the mute man spoke. And the crowds m marveled, saying,
“Never was anything like this seen in Israel.” 34But the Pharisees
said, “He casts out demons by the prince of demons.”

The Harvest Is Plentiful, the Laborers Few

35 n And Jesus went throughout all the cities and villages, teaching
in their synagogues and proclaiming the gospel of the kingdom and
healing every disease and every affliction. 36 o When he saw the
crowds, p he had compassion for them, because they were harassed
and helpless, q like sheep without a shepherd. 37 r Then he said to
his disciples, “The harvest is plentiful, but the laborers are few;
38therefore s pray earnestly to the Lord of the harvest to t send out
laborers into his harvest.”

The Twelve Apostles

MATTHEW 10 *u* And he called to him his twelve disciples and gave them authority over unclean spirits, to cast them out, and to heal every disease and every affliction. **2** *v* The names of the twelve apostles are these: first, Simon, *w* who is called Peter, and *x* Andrew his brother; *x* James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother; **3**Philip and Bartholomew; Thomas and *y* Matthew the tax collector; James the son of Alphaeus, and Thaddaeus; [1] **4**Simon the Zealot, [2] and Judas Iscariot, who betrayed him.

Jesus Sends Out the Twelve Apostles

5 *u* These twelve Jesus sent out, instructing them, “Go nowhere among the Gentiles and enter no town of *z* the Samaritans, **6** *a* but go rather to *b* the lost sheep of *c* the house of Israel. **7**And proclaim as you go, saying, *d* ‘The kingdom of heaven is at hand.’ **8** *e* Heal the sick, raise the dead, cleanse lepers, [3] cast out demons. *f* You received without paying; give without pay. **9** *g* Acquire no gold or silver or copper for your belts, **10**no bag for your journey, or two tunics [4] or sandals or a staff, for *h* the laborer deserves his food. **11**And whatever town or village you enter, find out who is worthy in it and stay there until you depart. **12**As you enter the house, *i* greet it. **13**And if the house is *j* worthy, let *i* your peace come upon it, but if it is not worthy, let *i* your peace return to you. **14**And if anyone will not receive you or listen to your words, *l* shake off the dust from your feet when you leave that house or town. **15**Truly, I say to you, *m* it will be more bearable on the day of judgment for *n* the land of Sodom and Gomorrah than for that town.

Persecution Will Come

16 *o* “Behold, I am sending you out as sheep in the midst of wolves,

so be [p] wise as serpents and [q] innocent as doves. 17 Beware of men,
for [r] they will deliver you over to courts and flog you [s] in their
synagogues, 18 [r] and you will be dragged before governors and kings
for my sake, [t] to bear witness before them and the Gentiles.
19 [r] When [u] they deliver you over, [v] do not be anxious how you are
to speak or what you are to say, for [w] what you are to say will be
given to you in that hour. 20 [x] For it is not you who speak, but [y] the
Spirit of your Father speaking through you. 21 [z] Brother will deliver
brother over to death, and the father his child, and children will
rise against parents and have them put to death, 22 [a] and you will
be hated by all for my name's sake. [b] But the one who endures to
the end will be saved. 23 When they [c] persecute you in one town,
[d] flee to the next, for truly, I say to you, you will not have gone
through all the towns of Israel [e] before the Son of Man comes.

24 [f] "A disciple is not above his teacher, nor a servant [5] above his
master. 25 It is enough for the disciple to be like his teacher, and the
servant like his master. [g] If they have called the master of the house
Beelzebul, how much more will they malign [6] those of his
household.

Have No Fear

26 "So have no fear of them, [i] for nothing is covered that will not be
revealed, or hidden that will not be known. 27 What I tell you in the
dark, say in the light, and what you hear whispered, proclaim on
[j] the housetops. 28 And [k] do not fear those who kill the body but
cannot kill the soul. Rather fear him [l] who can destroy both soul
and body in hell. [7] 29 Are not two sparrows sold for a penny? [8]
And not one of them will fall to the ground apart from your Father.
30 But [m] even the hairs of your head are all numbered. 31 Fear not,
therefore; [n] you are of more value than many sparrows. 32 [o] So
everyone who acknowledges me before men, I also will
acknowledge before my Father who is in heaven, 33 but [p] whoever
denies me before men, [q] I also will deny before my Father who is in

heaven.

Not Peace, but a Sword

34 r “Do not think that I have come to bring peace to the earth. s I
have not come to bring peace, but a sword. 35 r For I have come t to
set a man against his father, and a daughter against her mother, and
a daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law. 36 u And a person’s
enemies will be those of his own household. 37 v Whoever loves
father or mother more than me is not worthy of me, and whoever
loves son or daughter more than me is not worthy of me. 38And
w whoever does not take his cross and x follow me is not worthy of
me. 39 y Whoever finds his life will lose it, and whoever loses his life
for my sake will find it.

Rewards

40 z “Whoever receives you receives me, and a whoever receives me
receives him who sent me. 41 b The one who receives a prophet
because he is a prophet will receive a prophet’s reward, and the one
who receives a righteous person because he is a righteous person
will receive a righteous person’s reward. 42And c whoever gives one
of d these little ones even a cup of cold water because he is a
disciple, truly, I say to you, he will by no means lose his reward.”

Messengers from John the Baptist

MATTHEW 11 When Jesus had finished instructing his twelve
disciples, he went on from there to teach and preach in their cities.

2 e Now when John heard f in prison about the deeds of g the Christ,
he sent word by h his disciples 3and said to him, “Are you i the one
who is to come, or shall we j look for another?” 4And Jesus
answered them, “Go and tell John what you hear and see: 5 k the
blind receive their sight and the lame walk, lepers [1] are cleansed
and the deaf hear, and the dead are raised up, and l the poor have
good news preached to them. 6And blessed is the one who m is not
offended by me.”

7As they went away, Jesus began to speak to the crowds concerning
John: “What did you go out n into the wilderness to see? o A reed
shaken by the wind? 8What then did you go out to see? A man [2]
dressed in soft clothing? Behold, those who wear soft clothing are in
kings’ houses. 9What then did you go out to see? p A prophet? [3]
Yes, I tell you, and more than a prophet. 10This is he of whom it is
written,

q “‘Behold, I send my messenger before your face,

who will prepare your way before you.’

11Truly, I say to you, among those born of women there has arisen
no one greater than John the Baptist. Yet the one who is least in the
kingdom of heaven is greater than he. 12 r From the days of John
the Baptist until now the kingdom of heaven has suffered
violence, [4] and the violent take it by force. 13 r For all the Prophets
and the Law prophesied until John, 14and if you are willing to
accept it, he is s Elijah who is to come. 15 t He who has ears to
hear, [5] let him hear.

16“But to what shall I compare this generation? It is like children
sitting in the marketplaces and calling to their playmates,

17 “‘We played the flute for you, and you did not dance;

we sang a dirge, and you did not mourn.’

18For John came u neither eating v nor drinking, and they say, ‘He has a demon.’ 19The Son of Man came w eating and drinking, and they say, ‘Look at him! A glutton and a drunkard, x a friend of y tax collectors and sinners!’ Yet wisdom is justified by her deeds.” [6]

Woe to Unrepentant Cities

20 z Then he began to denounce the cities where most of his mighty works had been done, because they did not repent. 21 a “Woe to you, Chorazin! Woe to you, Bethsaida! For if the mighty works done in you had been done in b Tyre and Sidon, they would have repented long ago in sackcloth and ashes. 22 c But I tell you, it will be more bearable on d the day of judgment for b Tyre and Sidon than for you. 23And you, e Capernaum, will you be exalted to heaven? You will be brought down to f Hades. For if the mighty works done in you had been done in Sodom, it would have remained until this day. 24 c But I tell you that g it will be more tolerable on d the day of judgment for the land of Sodom than for you.”

Come to Me, and I Will Give You Rest

25 h At that time Jesus declared, “I thank you, Father, i Lord of heaven and earth, that j you have hidden these things from the wise and understanding and k revealed them to little children; 26yes, Father, for such was your l gracious will. [7] 27 m All things have been handed over to me by my Father, and no one knows the Son n except the Father, and no one knows the Father except the Son and anyone o to whom the Son chooses to reveal him. 28 p Come to

[q] me, all who labor and are [r] heavy laden, and I will give you rest.
29 Take my yoke upon you, and [s] learn from me, for I am [t] gentle
and lowly in heart, and [u] you will find rest for your souls. 30 For
[v] my yoke is easy, and my burden is light."

Jesus Is Lord of the Sabbath

MATTHEW 12 At that time [w] Jesus went through the grainfields on
the Sabbath. His disciples were hungry, and [x] they began to pluck
heads of grain and to eat. 2 But when the Pharisees saw it, they said
to him, [y] "Look, your disciples are doing [z] what is not lawful to do
on the Sabbath." 3 He said to them, [a] "Have you not read what
David did when he was hungry, and those who were with him:
4 how he entered the house of God and ate [b] the bread of the
Presence, which it was not lawful for him to eat nor for those who
were with him, but only for the priests? 5 Or have you not read [c] in
the Law how on the Sabbath the priests in the temple profane the
Sabbath and are guiltless? 6 I tell you, [d] something greater than the
temple is here. 7 And if you had known [e] what this means, [f] 'I desire
mercy, and not sacrifice,' you would not have condemned the
guiltless. 8 For [g] the Son of Man is lord of the Sabbath."

A Man with a Withered Hand

9 He went on from there and [h] entered their synagogue. 10 And a
man was there with a withered hand. And they asked him, [i] "Is it
lawful to heal on the Sabbath?"—[j] so that they might accuse him.
11 He said to them, "Which one of you who has a sheep, [k] if it falls
into a pit on the Sabbath, will not take hold of it and lift it out?
12 [l] Of how much more value is a man than a sheep! So [m] it is
lawful to do good on the Sabbath." 13 Then he said to the man,
"Stretch out your hand." And [n] the man stretched it out, and it was
restored, healthy like the other. 14 But the Pharisees went out and
conspired against him, how to destroy him.

God's Chosen Servant

15 Jesus, aware of this, [o] withdrew from there. And [p] many followed
him, and he healed them all 16 and [q] ordered them not to make him
known. 17 [r] This was to fulfill what was spoken by the prophet
Isaiah:

18 [s] "Behold, my [t] servant whom I have chosen,
my beloved with whom my soul is well pleased.
[u] I will put my Spirit upon him,
and he will proclaim justice to the Gentiles.

19 He will not quarrel or cry aloud,
nor will anyone hear his voice in the streets;

20 a bruised reed he will not break,
and a smoldering wick he will not quench,
until he brings justice to victory;

21 [v] and in his name the Gentiles will hope."

Blasphemy Against the Holy Spirit

22 [w] Then a demon-oppressed man who was blind and mute was
brought to him, and he healed him, so that the man spoke and saw.
23 [x] And all the people were amazed, and said, [x] "Can this be the

Son of David?” 24But when the Pharisees heard it, they said, y “It is only by Beelzebul, the prince of demons, that this man casts out demons.” 25 z Knowing their thoughts, a he said to them, “Every kingdom divided against itself is laid waste, and no city or house divided against itself will stand. 26And if Satan casts out Satan, he is divided against himself. How then will his kingdom stand? 27And if I cast out demons by Beelzebul, b by whom do c your sons cast them out? Therefore they will be your judges. 28But if it is d by the Spirit of God that I cast out demons, then e the kingdom of God has come upon you. 29Or f how can someone enter a strong man’s house and plunder his goods, unless he first binds the strong man? Then indeed g he may plunder his house. 30 h Whoever is not with me is against me, and whoever does not gather with me scatters.
31 i Therefore I tell you, every sin and blasphemy will be forgiven people, but j the blasphemy against the Spirit will not be forgiven.
32And whoever speaks a word k against the Son of Man l will be forgiven, but j whoever speaks against the Holy Spirit will not be forgiven, either in m this age or in the age to come.

A Tree Is Known by Its Fruit

33 n “Either make the tree good and its fruit good, or make the tree bad and its fruit bad, o for the tree is known by its fruit. 34 p You brood of vipers! How can you speak good, q when you are evil? r For out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaks. 35 r The good person out of his good treasure brings forth good, and the evil person out of his evil treasure brings forth evil. 36I tell you, s on the day of judgment t people will give account for u every careless word they speak, 37for v by your words you will be justified, and by your words you will be condemned.”

The Sign of Jonah

38Then some of the scribes and Pharisees answered him, saying,

“Teacher, [w] we wish to see a sign from you.” 39But he answered them, [x] “An evil and [y] adulterous generation seeks for a sign, but no sign will be given to it except the sign of the prophet Jonah. 40For [z] just as Jonah was three days and three nights in the belly of the great fish, [a] so will the Son of Man be three days and three nights in the heart of the earth. 41 [b] The men of Nineveh will rise up at the judgment with this generation and [c] condemn it, for [d] they repented at the preaching of Jonah, and behold, [e] something greater than Jonah is here. 42 [f] The queen of the South will rise up at the judgment with this generation and condemn it, for she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon, and behold, [e] something greater than Solomon is here.

Return of an Unclean Spirit

43“When [g] the unclean spirit has gone out of a person, it passes through [h] waterless places seeking rest, but finds none. 44Then it says, ‘I will return to my house from which I came.’ And when it comes, it finds the house empty, swept, and put in order. 45Then it goes and brings with it seven other spirits more evil than itself, and they enter and dwell there, and [i] the last state of that person is worse than the first. So also will it be with this [j] evil generation.”

Jesus’ Mother and Brothers

46While he was still speaking to the people, behold, [k] his mother and his [l] brothers stood outside, asking to speak to him. [1] 48But he replied to the man who told him, “Who is my mother, and who are my brothers?” 49And stretching out his hand toward his disciples, he said, “Here are my mother and my brothers! 50For [m] whoever [n] does the will of my Father in heaven is my brother and sister and mother.”

The Parable of the Sower

MATTHEW 13 That same day Jesus went out of the house [o] and sat beside the sea. **2**And great crowds gathered about him, [p] so that he got into a boat and sat down. And the whole crowd stood on the beach. **3**And [q] he told them many things in parables, saying: [r] "A sower went out to sow. **4**And as he sowed, some seeds fell along the path, and the birds came and devoured them. **5**Other seeds fell on rocky ground, where they did not have much soil, and immediately they sprang up, since they had no depth of soil, **6**but [s] when the sun rose they were scorched. And since they had no root, [t] they withered away. **7**Other seeds fell among [u] thorns, and the thorns grew up and choked them. **8**Other seeds fell on good soil and produced grain, some [v] a hundredfold, some sixty, some thirty. **9** [w] He who has ears, [1] let him hear."

The Purpose of the Parables

10Then the disciples came and said to him, "Why do you speak to them in parables?" **11**And he answered them, [x] "To you it has been given to know [y] the secrets of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it has not been given. **12** [z] For to the one who has, more will be given, and he will have an abundance, but from the one who has not, [a] even what he has will be taken away. **13**This is why I speak to them in parables, because [b] seeing they do not see, and hearing they do not hear, [c] nor do they understand. **14**Indeed, in their case the prophecy of Isaiah is fulfilled that says:

[d] """You will indeed hear but never understand,
and you will indeed see but never perceive."

15 For this people's heart has grown dull,
and with their ears [e] they can barely hear,

and [f] their eyes they have closed,
lest they should see with their eyes
and hear with their ears
and [g] understand with their heart
and [h] turn, and I would heal them.'

16 But [i] blessed are your eyes, for they see, and your ears, for they hear. **17** [i] For truly, I say to you, [j] many prophets and righteous people longed to see what you see, and did not see it, and to hear what you hear, and did not hear it.

The Parable of the Sower Explained

18 [k] "Hear then the parable of the sower: **19** When anyone hears the word of [l] the kingdom and [m] does not understand it, [n] the evil one comes and snatches away what has been sown in his heart. This is what was sown along the path. **20** As for what was sown on rocky ground, this is the one who hears the word and immediately [o] receives it with joy, **21** yet he has no root in himself, but [p] endures for a while, and when tribulation or persecution arises on account of the word, immediately [q] he falls away. [2] **22** As for what was sown among thorns, this is the one who hears the word, but [r] the cares of [s] the world and [t] the deceitfulness of riches choke the word, and it proves unfruitful. **23** As for what was sown on good soil, this is the one who hears the word and [m] understands it. He indeed [u] bears fruit and yields, in one case [v] a hundredfold, in another sixty, and in another thirty."

The Parable of the Weeds

24 He put another parable before them, saying, [w] "The kingdom of
heaven may be compared to a man who sowed good seed in his
field, 25 but while his men were sleeping, his enemy came and
sowed weeds [3] among the wheat and went away. 26 So when the
plants came up and bore grain, then the weeds appeared also.
27 And the servants [4] of the master of the house came and said to
him, 'Master, did you not sow good seed in your field? How then
does it have weeds?' 28 He said to them, 'An enemy has done this.'
So the servants said to him, 'Then do you want us to go and gather
them?' 29 But he said, [x] 'No, lest in gathering the weeds you root up
the wheat along with them. 30 Let both grow together until the
harvest, and at harvest time I will tell the reapers, [y] Gather the
weeds first and bind them in bundles to be burned, but gather the
wheat into my barn.'"

The Mustard Seed and the Leaven

31 He put another parable before them, saying, [z] "The kingdom of
heaven is like [a] a grain of mustard seed that a man took and sowed
in his field. 32 It is the smallest of all seeds, but when it has grown it
is larger than all the garden plants and becomes a tree, so that the
birds of the air come and make nests in its branches."

33 He told them another parable. [b] "The kingdom of heaven is like
leaven that a woman took and hid in [c] three measures of flour, till it
was [d] all leavened."

Prophecy and Parables

34 [e] All these things Jesus said to the crowds in parables; indeed, he
said nothing to them without a parable. 35 This was to fulfill what
was spoken by the prophet: [5]

[f] “I will open my mouth in parables;

[g] I will utter what has been hidden [h] since the foundation of the world.”

The Parable of the Weeds Explained

36 Then he left the crowds and went into [i] the house. And his disciples came to him, saying, [j] “Explain to us the parable of the weeds of the field.” 37 He answered, “The one who sows the good seed is the Son of Man. 38 The field is the world, and the good seed is [k] the sons of the kingdom. The weeds are [l] the sons of the evil one, 39 and the enemy who sowed them is the devil. [m] The harvest is [n] the end of the age, and the reapers are angels. 40 Just as the weeds [o] are gathered and burned with fire, so will it be at [n] the end of the age. 41 [p] The Son of Man will send his angels, and they will gather out of his kingdom all [q] causes of sin and [r] all law-breakers, 42 [s] and throw them into the fiery furnace. In that place [t] there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth. 43 Then [u] the righteous will shine like the sun [v] in the kingdom of their Father. [w] He who has ears, let him hear.

The Parable of the Hidden Treasure

44 “The kingdom of heaven [x] is like treasure hidden in a field, which a man found and covered up. Then in his joy [y] he goes and sells all that he has and [z] buys that field.

The Parable of the Pearl of Great Value

45 “Again, the kingdom of heaven is like a merchant in search of fine pearls, 46 who, on finding [a] one pearl of great value, [y] went and sold all that he had and [z] bought it.

The Parable of the Net

47 "Again, the kingdom of heaven is [b] like a net that was thrown
into the sea and [c] gathered fish of every kind. 48 When it was full,
[d] men drew it ashore and sat down and sorted the good into
containers but threw away the bad. 49 So it will be at [e] the end of
the age. The angels will come out and [f] separate the evil from the
righteous 50 [g] and throw them into the fiery furnace. In that place
[g] there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

New and Old Treasures

51 [h] "Have you understood all these things?" They said to him,
"Yes." 52 And he said to them, "Therefore every [i] scribe [j] who has
been trained for the kingdom of heaven is like a master of a house,
who [k] brings out of his treasure what is new and what is old."

Jesus Rejected at Nazareth

53 And when Jesus had finished these parables, he went away from
there, 54 [l] and coming to [m] his hometown [n] he taught them in their
synagogue, so that [o] they were astonished, and said, "Where did
this man get this wisdom and these mighty works? 55 [p] Is not this
[q] the carpenter's son? Is not his mother called Mary? And are not
[r] his brothers James and Joseph and Simon and Judas? 56 And are
not all his sisters with us? Where then did this man get all these
things?" 57 And [s] they took offense at him. But Jesus said to them,
[t] "A prophet is not without honor except in his hometown and in
his own household." 58 And he did not do many mighty works there,
[u] because of their unbelief.

The Death of John the Baptist

MATTHEW 14 *v* At that time *w* Herod the tetrarch heard about the
fame of Jesus, **2**and he said to his servants, *x* "This is John the
Baptist. He has been raised from the dead; that is why these
miraculous powers are at work in him." **3**For *y* Herod had seized
John and bound him and *z* put him in prison for the sake of
Herodias, his brother Philip's wife, [1] **4**because John had been
saying to him, *a* "It is not lawful for you to have her." **5**And though
he wanted to put him to death, *b* he feared the people, because they
held him to be *c* a prophet. **6**But when Herod's *d* birthday came, the
daughter of Herodias danced before the company and pleased
Herod, **7**so that he promised with an oath to give her whatever she
might ask. **8**Prompted by her mother, she said, "Give me the head of
John the Baptist here on a platter." **9**And the king was sorry, but
because of his oaths and his guests he commanded it to be given.
10He sent and had John beheaded in the prison, **11**and his head was
brought on a platter and given to the girl, and she brought it to her
mother. **12**And *e* his disciples came and took the body and buried it,
and they went and told Jesus.

Jesus Feeds the Five Thousand

13Now when Jesus heard this, *f* he withdrew from there in a boat to
a desolate place by himself. But when the crowds heard it, they
followed him on foot from the towns. **14**When he went ashore he
g saw a great crowd, and *g* he had compassion on them and healed
their sick. **15**Now when it was evening, the disciples came to him
and said, "This is a desolate place, and the day is now over; *h* send
the crowds away to go into the villages and buy food for
themselves." **16**But Jesus said, "They need not go away; *i* you give
them something to eat." **17**They said to him, "We have only five
loaves here and two fish." **18**And he said, "Bring them here to me."
19Then he ordered the crowds to sit down on the grass, and taking
the five loaves and the two fish, *j* he looked up to heaven and *k* said
a blessing. Then he broke the loaves and gave them to the disciples,

and the disciples gave them to the crowds. 20And they all ate and were satisfied. And they took up twelve baskets full of the broken pieces left over. 21And those who ate were about five thousand men, besides women and children.

Jesus Walks on the Water

22 l Immediately he m made the disciples get into the boat and go before him to the other side, while he dismissed the crowds. 23And after he had dismissed the crowds, n he went up on the mountain by himself to pray. When o evening came, he was there alone, 24but the boat by this time was a long way [2] from the land, [3] beaten by the waves, for the wind was against them. 25And l in the fourth watch of the night he came to them, walking on the sea. 26But when the disciples saw him walking on the sea, p they were terrified, and said, "It is a ghost!" and they cried out in fear. 27But immediately Jesus spoke to them, saying, q "Take heart; it is I. q Do not be afraid."

28And Peter answered him, "Lord, if it is you, command me to come to you on the water." 29He said, "Come." So Peter got out of the boat and r walked on the water and came to Jesus. 30But when he saw the wind, [4] he was afraid, and beginning to sink he cried out, s "Lord, save me." 31Jesus immediately reached out his hand and took hold of him, saying to him, t "O you of little faith, why did you u doubt?" 32And when they got into the boat, s the wind ceased. 33And v those in the boat w worshiped him, saying, x "Truly you are y the Son of God."

Jesus Heals the Sick in Gennesaret

34 z And when they had crossed over, they came to land at a Gennesaret. 35And when the men of that place recognized him, they sent around to all that region and b brought to him all who

were sick 36and implored him that they might only touch *c* the fringe of his garment. And *d* as many as touched it were made well.

Traditions and Commandments

MATTHEW 15 *e* Then Pharisees and *f* scribes came to Jesus *f* from Jerusalem and said, 2 *g* "Why do your disciples break *h* the tradition of the elders? *j* For they do not wash their hands when they eat." 3He answered them, "And why do you break the commandment of God for the sake of your tradition? 4For God commanded, *k* 'Honor your father and your mother,' and, *l* 'Whoever reviles father or mother must surely die.' 5But you say, 'If anyone tells his father or his mother, "What you would have gained from me is given to God," [1] 6he need not honor his father.' So for the sake of your tradition you have *m* made void the word [2] of God. 7 *n* You hypocrites! Well did Isaiah prophesy of you, when he said:

8 *o* "'This people honors me with their lips,
but their heart is far from me;

9 in vain do they worship me,
teaching as *p* doctrines the commandments of men.'"

What Defiles a Person

10And he called the people to him and said to them, *q* "Hear and understand: 11 *r* it is not what goes into the mouth that defiles a person, but what comes out of the mouth; this defiles a person." 12Then the disciples came and said to him, "Do you know that the Pharisees were *s* offended when they heard this saying?" 13He

answered, [t] “Every plant that my heavenly Father has not planted [u] will be rooted up. 14 Let them alone; [v] they are blind guides. [3] And [w] if the blind lead the blind, both will fall into a pit.” 15 But Peter said to him, [x] “Explain the parable to us.” 16 And he said, [y] “Are you also still without understanding? 17 Do you not see that [z] whatever goes into the mouth passes into the stomach and is expelled? [4] 18 But [a] what comes out of the mouth proceeds from the heart, and this defiles a person. 19 For out of the heart come [b] evil thoughts, [c] murder, adultery, sexual immorality, theft, false witness, [d] slander. 20 [e] These are what defile a person. But [f] to eat with unwashed hands does not defile anyone.”

The Faith of a Canaanite Woman

21 [g] And Jesus went away from there and withdrew to the district of Tyre and Sidon. 22 And behold, [h] a Canaanite woman from that region came out and was crying, [i] “Have mercy on me, O Lord, Son of David; my daughter is severely oppressed by a demon.” 23 But he did not answer her a word. And his disciples came and begged him, saying, [j] “Send her away, for she is crying out after us.” 24 He answered, [k] “I was sent only to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.” 25 But she came and [l] knelt before him, saying, “Lord, help me.” 26 And he answered, “It is not right to take the children’s bread and [m] throw it to the dogs.” 27 She said, “Yes, Lord, yet even the dogs eat [n] the crumbs that fall from their masters’ table.” 28 Then Jesus answered her, “O woman, [o] great is your faith! [p] Be it done for you as you desire.” [q] And her daughter was [p] healed instantly. [5]

Jesus Heals Many

29 [r] Jesus went on from there and walked [s] beside the Sea of Galilee. And he [t] went up on the mountain and sat down there. 30 And great crowds came to him, bringing with them [u] the lame, the blind, the

crippled, the mute, and many others, and they put them at his feet, and he healed them, **31** *v* so that the crowd wondered, when they saw the mute speaking, *w* the crippled healthy, the lame walking, and the blind seeing. And *x* they glorified *y* the God of Israel.

Jesus Feeds the Four Thousand

32 *z* Then Jesus called his disciples to him and said, *a* "I have compassion on the crowd because they have been with me now three days and have nothing to eat. And I am unwilling to send them away hungry, lest they faint on the way." **33**And the disciples said to him, "Where are we to get enough bread in such a desolate place to feed so great a crowd?" **34**And Jesus said to them, "How many loaves do you have?" They said, *b* "Seven, and a few small fish." **35**And directing the crowd to sit down on the ground, **36**he took the seven loaves and the fish, and *c* having given thanks he broke them and gave them to the disciples, and the disciples gave them to the crowds. **37**And *d* they all ate and were satisfied. And they took up seven baskets full of the broken pieces left over. **38**Those who ate were four thousand men, besides women and children. **39**And after sending away the crowds, he got into the boat and went to the region of *e* Magadan.

The Pharisees and Sadducees Demand Signs

MATTHEW 16 *f* And the Pharisees and Sadducees came, and *g* to test him *h* they asked him to show them *i* a sign from heaven. **2**He answered them, [1] *j* "When it is evening, you say, 'It will be fair weather, for the sky is red.' **3**And in the morning, 'It will be stormy today, for the sky is red and threatening.' *k* You know how to interpret the appearance of the sky, but you cannot interpret *l* the signs of the times. **4** *m* An evil and adulterous generation seeks for a sign, but no sign will be given to it except the sign of Jonah." So *n* he left them and departed.

The Leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees

5When the disciples reached the other side, they had forgotten to
bring any bread. 6Jesus said to them, “Watch and o beware of p the
leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees.” 7And they began discussing
it among themselves, saying, “We brought no bread.” 8But q Jesus,
aware of this, said, r “O you of little faith, why are you discussing
among yourselves the fact that you have no bread? 9 s Do you not
yet perceive? Do you not remember t the five loaves for the five
thousand, and how many baskets you gathered? 10Or u the seven
loaves for the four thousand, and how many baskets you gathered?
11How is it that you fail to understand that I did not speak about
bread? o Beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees.”
12 v Then they understood that he did not tell them to beware of the
leaven of bread, but of w the teaching of the Pharisees and
Sadducees.

Peter Confesses Jesus as the Christ

13 x Now when Jesus came into the district of Caesarea Philippi, he
asked his disciples, “Who do people say that the Son of Man is?”
14And they said, “Some say y John the Baptist, others say z Elijah,
and others Jeremiah or one of the prophets.” 15He said to them,
“But who do you say that I am?” 16Simon Peter replied, a “You are
b the Christ, c the Son of d the living God.” 17And Jesus answered
him, e “Blessed are you, f Simon Bar-Jonah! For g flesh and blood
has not revealed this to you, h but my Father who is in heaven.
18And I tell you, i you are Peter, and j on this rock [2] I will build
my church, and k the gates of l hell [3] shall not prevail against it.
19I will give you m the keys of the kingdom of heaven, and
n whatever you bind on earth shall be bound in heaven, and
whatever you loose on earth shall be loosed [4] in heaven.”
20 o Then he strictly charged the disciples to tell no one that he was
the Christ.

Jesus Foretells His Death and Resurrection

21 *p* From that time Jesus began to show his disciples that *q* he must
go to Jerusalem and *r* suffer many things from the elders and chief
priests and scribes, and be killed, and on *s* the third day be raised.
22And Peter took him aside and began to rebuke him, saying, “Far
be it from you, Lord! [5] This shall never happen to you.” **23**But he
turned and said to Peter, *t* “Get behind me, Satan! You are *u* a
hindrance [6] to me. For you *v* are not setting your mind on the
things of God, but on the things of man.”

Take Up Your Cross and Follow Jesus

24Then Jesus told his disciples, “If anyone would come after me, let
him *w* deny himself and *x* take up his cross and follow me. **25**For
x whoever would save his life [7] will lose it, but whoever loses his
life for my sake will find it. **26**For *y* what will it profit a man if he
gains the whole world and forfeits his soul? Or *z* what shall a man
give in return for his soul? **27** *a* For the Son of Man is going to come
with *b* his angels in the glory of his Father, and *c* then he will repay
each person according to what he has done. **28**Truly, I say to you,
there are some standing here who will not *d* taste death *e* until they
see the Son of Man *f* coming in his kingdom.”

The Transfiguration

MATTHEW 17 *g* And after six days Jesus took with him *h* Peter and
James, and John his brother, and led them up a high mountain by
themselves. **2**And he was *i* transfigured before them, and *j* his face
shone like the sun, and *k* his clothes became white as light. **3**And
behold, there appeared to them Moses and Elijah, talking with him.

4 And Peter said to Jesus, “Lord, it is good that we are here. If you
wish, I will make three tents here, one for you and one for Moses
and one for l Elijah.” 5 He was still speaking when, behold, m a
bright cloud overshadowed them, and m a voice from the cloud
said, n “This is my beloved Son, [1] with whom I am well pleased;
o listen to him.” 6 When p the disciples heard this, q they fell on
their faces and were terrified. 7 But Jesus came and r touched them,
saying, “Rise, and s have no fear.” 8 And when they lifted up their
eyes, they saw no one but Jesus only.

9 t And as they were coming down the mountain, Jesus commanded
them, u “Tell no one the vision, until the Son of Man is raised from
the dead.” 10 And the disciples asked him, “Then why do the scribes
say v that first Elijah must come?” 11 He answered, “Elijah does
come, and w he will restore all things. 12 But I tell you that Elijah
has already come, and they did not recognize him, but x did to him
whatever they pleased. y So also the Son of Man will certainly suffer
at their hands.” 13 z Then the disciples understood that he was
speaking to them of John the Baptist.

Jesus Heals a Boy with a Demon

14 a And when they came to the crowd, a man came up to him and,
kneeling before him, 15 said, “Lord, have mercy on my son, for he is
b an epileptic and he suffers terribly. For often he falls into the fire,
and often into the water. 16 And I brought him to your disciples, and
c they could not heal him.” 17 And Jesus answered, “O faithless and
d twisted generation, how long am I to be with you? e How long am
I to bear with you? Bring him here to me.” 18 And Jesus f rebuked
the demon, [2] and it [3] came out of him, and g the boy was healed
instantly. [4] 19 Then the disciples came to Jesus privately and said,
“Why could we not cast it out?” 20 He said to them, h “Because of
your little faith. For i truly, I say to you, j if you have faith like a
grain of mustard seed, k you will say to this mountain, ‘Move from
here to there,’ and it will move, and l nothing will be impossible for

you.” [5]

Jesus Again Foretells Death, Resurrection

22 *m* As they were gathering [6] in Galilee, Jesus said to them, “The
Son of Man is about to be delivered into the hands of men, 23and
they will kill him, and he will be raised on *n* the third day.” And
they were greatly distressed.

The Temple Tax

24 *o* When they came to Capernaum, the collectors of *p* the two-
drachma tax went up to Peter and said, “Does your teacher not pay
the tax?” 25He said, “Yes.” And when he came into the house, Jesus
spoke to him first, saying, *q* “What do you think, Simon? From
whom do kings of the earth take toll or *r* tax? From their sons or
from others?” 26And when he said, “From others,” Jesus said to
him, “Then the sons are free. 27However, not to give offense to
them, go to the sea and cast a hook and take the first fish that
comes up, and when you open its mouth you will find a shekel. [7]
Take that and give it to them for me and for yourself.”

Who Is the Greatest?

MATTHEW 18 *t* At that time the disciples came to Jesus, saying,
“Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven?” 2And calling to
him a child, he put him in the midst of them 3and said, “Truly, I say
to you, unless you *u* turn and *v* become like children, you *w* will
never enter the kingdom of heaven. 4 *x* Whoever humbles himself
like this child is the *w* greatest in the kingdom of heaven.

5 y “Whoever receives one such child in my name receives me, 6but z whoever causes one of these a little ones who believe in me to sin, [1] it would be better for him to have a great millstone fastened around his neck and to be drowned in the depth of the sea.

Temptations to Sin

7“Woe to the world for b temptations to sin! [2] c For it is necessary that temptations come, d but woe to the one by whom the temptation comes! 8 e And if your hand or your foot causes you to sin, cut it off and throw it away. It is better for you to enter life crippled or lame than with two hands or two feet to be thrown into f the eternal fire. 9 e And if your eye causes you to sin, tear it out and throw it away. It is better for you to enter life with one eye than with two eyes to be thrown into the f hell [3] of fire.

The Parable of the Lost Sheep

10“See that you do not despise g one of these little ones. For I tell you that in heaven h their angels always i see the face of my Father who is in heaven. [4] 12 j What do you think? k If a man has a hundred sheep, and one of them has gone astray, does he not leave the ninety-nine on the mountains and go in search of the one that went astray? 13And if he finds it, truly, I say to you, he rejoices over it more than over the ninety-nine that never went astray. 14So l it is not the will of my [5] Father who is in heaven that one of these little ones should perish.

If Your Brother Sins Against You

15 m “If your brother sins against you, n go and tell him his fault, between you and him alone. If he listens to you, you have o gained

your brother. 16But if he does not listen, take one or two others
along with you, that every charge may be established [p] by the
evidence of two or three witnesses. 17If he refuses to listen to them,
[q] tell it to the church. And if he refuses to listen even to the church,
[r] let him be to you as [s] a Gentile and [s] a tax collector. 18Truly, I say
to you, [t] whatever you bind on earth shall be bound in heaven, and
whatever you loose on earth shall be loosed [6] in heaven. 19Again I
say to you, if two of you [u] agree on earth about anything they ask,
[v] it will be done for them by my Father in heaven. 20For where two
or three are [w] gathered in my name, [x] there am I among them."

The Parable of the Unforgiving Servant

21Then Peter came up and said to him, "Lord, how often [y] will my
brother sin against me, and I forgive him? [z] As many as seven
times?" 22Jesus said to him, "I do not say to you seven times, but
seventy-seven times.

23"Therefore the kingdom of heaven may be compared to a king
who wished [a] to settle accounts with his servants. [7] 24When he
began to settle, one was brought to him who owed him [b] ten
thousand [c] talents. [8] 25 [d] And since he could not pay, his master
ordered him [e] to be sold, with his wife and [f] children and all that he
had, and payment to be made. 26So the servant [9] [g] fell on his
knees, imploring him, 'Have patience with me, and I will pay you
everything.' 27And out of pity for him, the master of that servant
released him and [d] forgave him the debt. 28But when that same
servant went out, he found one of his fellow servants who owed
him a hundred [h] denarii, [10] and seizing him, he began to choke
him, saying, 'Pay what you owe.' 29So his fellow servant fell down
and pleaded with him, 'Have patience with me, and I will pay you.'
30He refused and went and put him in prison until he should pay
the debt. 31When his fellow servants saw what had taken place,
they were greatly distressed, and they went and reported to their
master all that had taken place. 32Then his master summoned him

and said to him, ‘You wicked servant! I forgave you all that debt because you pleaded with me. 33 i And should not you have had mercy on your fellow servant, as I had mercy on you?’ 34 j And in anger his master delivered him to the jailers, [11] k until he should pay all his debt. 35 l So also my heavenly Father will do to every one of you, if you do not forgive your brother m from your heart.”

Teaching About Divorce

MATTHEW 19 Now when Jesus had finished these sayings, he went away from n Galilee and o entered p the region of Judea beyond the Jordan. 2 And q large crowds followed him, and he healed them there.

3 And Pharisees came up to him and r tested him by asking, s “Is it lawful to divorce one’s wife for any cause?” 4 He answered, t “Have you not read that he who created them from the beginning made them male and female, 5 and said, u ‘Therefore a man shall leave his father and his mother and hold fast to his wife, and v the two shall become one flesh’? 6 So they are no longer two but one flesh. w What therefore God has joined together, let not man separate.” 7 They said to him, x “Why then did Moses command one to give a certificate of divorce and to send her away?” 8 He said to them, “Because of your y hardness of heart Moses allowed you to divorce your wives, but from the beginning it was not so. 9 z And I say to you: whoever divorces his wife, except for sexual immorality, and marries another, commits adultery.” [1]

10 The disciples said to him, “If such is the case of a man with his wife, it is better not to marry.” 11 But he said to them, a “Not everyone can receive this saying, but only b those to c whom it is given. 12 For there are eunuchs who have been so from birth, and there are eunuchs who have been made eunuchs by men, and there are eunuchs who have made themselves eunuchs d for the sake of

the kingdom of heaven. Let the one who is able to receive this receive it."

Let the Children Come to Me

13 e Then children were brought to him that he might lay his hands on them and pray. The disciples f rebuked the people, 14but Jesus said, g "Let the little children h come to me and do not hinder them, for to such belongs the kingdom of heaven." 15And he laid his hands on them and went away.

The Rich Young Man

16 i And behold, a man came up to him, saying, "Teacher, what good deed must I do to j have k eternal life?" 17And he said to him, "Why do you ask me about what is good? There is only one who is good. l If you would enter life, keep the commandments." 18He said to him, "Which ones?" And Jesus said, m "You shall not murder, You shall not commit adultery, You shall not steal, You shall not bear false witness, 19Honor your father and mother, and, n You shall love your neighbor as yourself." 20The young man said to him, o "All these I have kept. What do I still lack?" 21Jesus said to him, "If you would be p perfect, go, q sell what you possess and give to the poor, and you will have r treasure in heaven; and come, follow me." 22 s When the young man heard this he went away sorrowful, for he had great possessions.

23And Jesus said to his disciples, "Truly, I say to you, t only with difficulty will a rich person enter the kingdom of heaven. 24 u Again I tell you, it is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle than for a rich person to enter v the kingdom of God." 25When the disciples heard this, they were greatly astonished, saying, "Who then can be saved?" 26But Jesus w looked at them and said, x "With

man this is impossible, but with God all things are possible.” 27Then Peter said in reply, “See, y we have left everything and followed you. What then will we have?” 28Jesus said to them, “Truly, I say to you, in the new world, [2] z when the Son of Man will sit on his glorious throne, you who have followed me a will also sit on twelve thrones, b judging the twelve tribes of Israel. 29 c And everyone who has left houses or brothers or sisters or father or mother or children or lands, for my name’s sake, will receive a hundredfold [3] and will d inherit eternal life. 30But e many who are f first will be last, and the last first.

Laborers in the Vineyard

MATTHEW 20 “For the kingdom of heaven is like a master of a house who went out early in the morning to hire laborers for his vineyard. 2After agreeing with the laborers for a denarius [1] a day, he sent them into his vineyard. 3And going out about the third hour he saw others standing idle in the marketplace, 4and to them he said, ‘You go into the vineyard too, and whatever is right I will give you.’ 5So they went. Going out again about the sixth hour and the ninth hour, he did the same. 6And g about the eleventh hour he went out and found others standing. And he said to them, ‘Why do you stand here idle all day?’ 7They said to him, ‘Because no one has hired us.’ He said to them, ‘You go into the vineyard too.’ 8And h when evening came, the owner of the vineyard said to his i foreman, ‘Call the laborers and pay them their wages, beginning with the last, up to the first.’ 9And when those hired about the eleventh hour came, each of them received a denarius. 10Now when those hired first came, they thought they would receive more, but each of them also received a denarius. 11And on receiving it they grumbled at the master of the house, 12saying, ‘These last worked only one hour, and you have made them equal to us who have borne the burden of the day and j the scorching heat.’ 13But he replied to one of them, k ‘Friend, I am doing you no wrong. Did you not agree with me for a denarius? 14Take l what belongs to you and go. I choose to give to this last worker as I give to you. 15 m Am I not allowed to do what I choose with what belongs to me? Or n do

you begrudge my generosity?' [2] 16So o the last will be first, and the first last."

Jesus Foretells His Death a Third Time

17 p And as Jesus was going up to Jerusalem, he took the twelve disciples aside, and on the way he said to them, 18"See, q we are going up to Jerusalem. And the Son of Man will be delivered over to the chief priests and scribes, and they will r condemn him to death 19and s deliver him over to the Gentiles t to be mocked and flogged and u crucified, and he will be raised on v the third day."

A Mother's Request

20 w Then x the mother of the sons of Zebedee came up to him with her sons, and y kneeling before him she asked him for something. 21And he said to her, "What do you want?" She said to him, "Say that these two sons of mine z are to sit, one at your right hand and one at your left, a in your kingdom." 22Jesus answered, b "You do not know what you are asking. Are you able c to drink the cup that I am to drink?" They said to him, "We are able." 23He said to them, d "You will drink e my cup, but to sit at my right hand and at my left is not mine to grant, f but it is for those for whom it has been g prepared by my Father." 24And when the ten heard it, they were indignant at the two brothers. 25But Jesus called them to him and said, h "You know that the rulers of the Gentiles i lord it over them, and their great ones exercise authority over them. 26 j It shall not be so among you. But whoever would be great among you must be your servant, [3] 27and whoever would be first among you must be your slave, [4] 28even as the Son of Man came not to be served but k to serve, and l to give his life as a ransom for m many."

Jesus Heals Two Blind Men

29 *n* And as they went out of Jericho, a great crowd followed him.
30 And behold, there were two blind men sitting by the roadside,
and when they heard that Jesus was passing by, they cried out,
"Lord, [5] have mercy on us, *o* Son of David!" 31 The crowd
p rebuked them, telling them to be silent, but they cried out all the
more, "Lord, have mercy on us, Son of David!" 32 And stopping,
Jesus called them and said, "What do you want me to do for you?"
33 They said to him, "Lord, let our eyes be opened." 34 And Jesus in
pity touched their eyes, and immediately they recovered their sight
and followed him.

The Triumphal Entry

MATTHEW 21 *q* Now when they drew near to Jerusalem and came
to Bethphage, to *r* the Mount of Olives, then Jesus *s* sent two
disciples, 2 saying to them, "Go into the village in front of you, and
immediately you will find a donkey tied, and a colt with her. Untie
them and bring them to me. 3 If anyone says anything to you, you
shall say, 'The Lord needs them,' and he will send them at once."
4 This took place *t* to fulfill what was spoken by the prophet, saying,

> 5 *u* "Say to the daughter of Zion,
>
> 'Behold, your king is coming to you,
>
> *v* humble, and mounted on a donkey,
>
> on a colt, [1] the foal of a beast of burden.'"

6 The disciples went and did as Jesus had directed them. 7 They
brought the donkey and the colt and put on them their cloaks, and
he sat on them. 8 Most of the crowd *w* spread their cloaks on the

road, and others cut branches from the trees and spread them on the road. 9And the crowds that went before him and that followed him were shouting, [x] "Hosanna to [y] the Son of David! [z] Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord! Hosanna [a] in the highest!" 10And [b] when he entered Jerusalem, the whole city was stirred up, saying, "Who is this?" 11And the crowds said, "This is [c] the prophet Jesus, [d] from Nazareth of Galilee."

Jesus Cleanses the Temple

12 [e] And Jesus entered the temple [2] and drove out all who sold and bought in the temple, and he overturned the tables of [f] the money-changers and the seats of those who sold [g] pigeons. 13He said to them, "It is written, [h] 'My house shall be called a house of prayer,' but [i] you make it a den of robbers."

14 [j] And the blind and the lame came to him in the temple, and he healed them. 15 [k] But when the chief priests and the scribes saw the wonderful things that he did, and the children crying out in the temple, [x] "Hosanna to the Son of David!" they were indignant, 16and they said to him, "Do you hear what these are saying?" And Jesus said to them, "Yes; [l] have you never read,

> [m] "'Out of the mouth of [n] infants and nursing babies
>
> you have prepared praise'?"

17And [o] leaving them, he [p] went out of the city to [q] Bethany and lodged there.

Jesus Curses the Fig Tree

18 r In the morning, as he was returning to the city, s he became
hungry. 19 t And seeing a fig tree by the wayside, he went to it and
found nothing on it but only leaves. And he said to it, “May no fruit
ever come from you again!” And the fig tree withered at once.

20When the disciples saw it, they marveled, saying, “How did the
fig tree wither at once?” 21And Jesus answered them, u “Truly, I say
to you, v if you have faith and w do not doubt, you will not only do
what has been done to the fig tree, but even if you say to this
mountain, x ‘Be taken up and thrown into the sea,’ it will happen.
22And v whatever you ask in prayer, you will receive, y if you have
faith.”

The Authority of Jesus Challenged

23 z And when he entered the temple, the chief priests and the
elders of the people came up to him a as he was teaching, and said,
b “By what authority are you doing these things, and who gave you
this authority?” 24Jesus answered them, “I also will ask you one
question, and if you tell me the answer, then I also will tell you by
what authority I do these things. 25The baptism of John, c from
where did it come? d From heaven or from man?” And they
discussed it among themselves, saying, “If we say, ‘From heaven,’
he will say to us, e ‘Why then did you not believe him?’ 26But if we
say, ‘From man,’ f we are afraid of the crowd, for they all hold that
John was g a prophet.” 27So they answered Jesus, “We do not
know.” And he said to them, “Neither will I tell you by what
authority I do these things.

The Parable of the Two Sons

28 h “What do you think? A man had two sons. And he went to the

first and said, ‘Son, go and work in *i* the vineyard today.’ **29**And he answered, ‘I will not,’ but afterward he *j* changed his mind and went. **30**And he went to the other son and said the same. And he answered, ‘I go, sir,’ but did not go. **31**Which of the two did the will of his father?” They said, “The first.” Jesus said to them, “Truly, I say to you, *k* the tax collectors and *l* the prostitutes go into *m* the kingdom of God before you. **32**For John came to you *n* in the way of righteousness, and *o* you did not believe him, but *p* the tax collectors and the prostitutes believed him. And even when you saw it, you did not afterward *j* change your minds and believe him.

The Parable of the Tenants

33 *q* “Hear another parable. There was a master of a house who planted *r* a vineyard *s* and put a fence around it and dug a winepress in it and built a tower and *t* leased it to tenants, and *u* went into another country. **34**When the season for fruit drew near, he sent his servants [3] to the tenants *t* to get his fruit. **35** *v* And the tenants took his servants and beat one, killed another, and *w* stoned another. **36** *x* Again he sent other servants, more than the first. And they did the same to them. **37**Finally he sent his son to them, saying, ‘They will respect my son.’ **38**But when the tenants saw the son, they said to themselves, *y* ‘This is the heir. Come, *z* let us kill him and have his inheritance.’ **39**And they took him and *a* threw him out of the vineyard and killed him. **40** *b* When therefore the owner of the vineyard comes, what will he do to those tenants?” **41**They said to him, *c* “He will put those wretches to a miserable death and *d* let out the vineyard to other tenants who will give him the fruits in their seasons.”

42Jesus said to them, *e* “Have you never read in the Scriptures:

f “‘The stone that the builders rejected

has become the cornerstone; [4]

this was the Lord's doing,

and it is marvelous in our eyes'?

43 Therefore I tell you, the kingdom of God g will be taken away
from you and given to a people h producing its fruits. 44 And i the
one who falls on this stone will be broken to pieces; and j when it
falls on anyone, it will crush him." [5]

45 When the chief priests and the Pharisees heard his parables, they
perceived that he was speaking about them. 46 And l although they
were seeking to arrest him, m they feared the crowds, because they
held him to be n a prophet.

The Parable of the Wedding Feast

MATTHEW 22 And again Jesus o spoke to them in parables, saying,
2 p "The kingdom of heaven may be compared to a king who gave
q a wedding feast for his son, 3 and r sent his servants [1] to call
those who were invited to the wedding feast, but they would not
come. 4 s Again he sent other servants, saying, 'Tell those who are
invited, "See, I have prepared my t dinner, u my oxen and my fat
calves have been slaughtered, and everything is ready. Come to the
wedding feast."' 5 But v they paid no attention and went off, one to
his farm, another to his business, 6 while the rest seized his servants,
w treated them shamefully, and x killed them. 7 The king was angry,
and he sent his troops and y destroyed those murderers and burned
their city. 8 Then he said to his servants, 'The wedding feast is ready,
but those invited were not z worthy. 9 Go therefore to the main
roads and invite to the wedding feast as many as you find.' 10 And
those servants went out into the roads and b gathered all whom
they found, both bad and good. So the wedding hall was filled with
guests.

11 “But when the king came in to look at the guests, he saw there [c] a
man who had no wedding garment. 12 And he said to him, [d] ‘Friend,
how did you get in here without a wedding garment?’ And he was
speechless. 13 Then the king said to the attendants, ‘Bind him hand
and foot and [e] cast him into the outer darkness. In that place [e] there
will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.’ 14 For many are [f] called, but
few are [f] chosen.”

Paying Taxes to Caesar

15 [g] Then the Pharisees went and plotted how [h] to entangle him in
his words. 16 And they sent [i] their disciples to him, along with [j] the
Herodians, saying, “Teacher, [k] we know that you are true and teach
[l] the way of God truthfully, and you do not care about anyone’s
opinion, for [m] you are not swayed by appearances. [2] 17 Tell us,
then, what you think. Is it lawful to pay [n] taxes to [o] Caesar, or not?”
18 But Jesus, aware of their malice, said, “Why [p] put me to the test,
you hypocrites? 19 Show me the coin for the tax.” And they brought
him a denarius. [3] 20 And Jesus said to them, “Whose likeness and
inscription is this?” 21 They said, “Caesar’s.” Then he said to them,
[q] “Therefore render to Caesar the things that are Caesar’s, and to
God the things that are God’s.” 22 When they heard it, they
marveled. And they [r] left him and went away.

Sadducees Ask About the Resurrection

23 The same day [s] Sadducees came to him, [t] who say that there is no
resurrection, and they asked him a question, 24 saying, “Teacher,
Moses said, [u] ‘If a man dies having no children, his brother must
marry the widow and raise up offspring for his brother.’ 25 Now
there were seven brothers among us. The first married and died,
and having no offspring left his wife to his brother. 26 So too the
second and third, down to the seventh. 27 After them all, the woman
died. 28 In the resurrection, therefore, of the seven, whose wife will

she be? For they all had her.”

29 But Jesus answered them, “You are wrong, v because you know
neither the Scriptures nor w the power of God. 30 For in the
resurrection they neither x marry nor x are given in marriage, but
are like angels in heaven. 31 And as for the resurrection of the dead,
y have you not read what was said to you by God: 32 z ‘I am the God
of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob’? He is not
God of the dead, but of the living.” 33 And when the crowd heard it,
a they were astonished at his teaching.

The Great Commandment

34 b But when the Pharisees heard that he had silenced c the
Sadducees, they gathered together. 35 d And one of them, e a lawyer,
asked him a question f to test him. 36 “Teacher, which is the great
commandment in the Law?” 37 And he said to him, g “You shall love
the Lord your God with all your heart and with all your soul and
with all your mind. 38 This is the great and first commandment.
39 And h a second is like it: i You shall love your neighbor as
yourself. 40 j On these two commandments depend k all the Law and
the Prophets.”

Whose Son Is the Christ?

41 l Now while the Pharisees m were gathered together, Jesus asked
them a question, 42 saying, “What do you think about n the Christ?
Whose son is he?” They said to him, n “The son of David.” 43 He said
to them, “How is it then that David, o in the Spirit, calls him Lord,
saying,

44 p “‘The Lord said to my Lord,

“Sit at my right hand,

until I put your enemies under your feet”’?

45If then David calls him Lord, q how is he his son?” 46 r And no one was able to answer him a word, s nor from that day did anyone dare to ask him any more questions.

Seven Woes to the Scribes and Pharisees

MATTHEW 23 Then Jesus t said to the crowds and to his disciples,
2 u “The scribes and the Pharisees v sit on Moses’ seat, 3so do and observe whatever they tell you, w but not the works they do. x For they preach, but do not practice. 4 y They tie up heavy burdens, hard to bear, [1] and lay them on people’s shoulders, but they themselves are not willing to move them with their finger. 5 t They do all their deeds z to be seen by others. For they make a their phylacteries broad and b their fringes long, 6and they c love the place of honor at feasts and d the best seats in the synagogues 7and d greetings in e the marketplaces and being called f rabbi [2] by others. 8 g But you are not to be called rabbi, for you have one teacher, and you are h all brothers. [3] 9 i And call no man your father on earth, for j you have one Father, who is in heaven.
10Neither be called instructors, for you have one instructor, k the Christ. 11 l The greatest among you shall be your servant.
12 m Whoever exalts himself will be humbled, and whoever humbles himself will be exalted.

13“But woe n to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you o shut the kingdom of heaven in people’s faces. For you p neither enter yourselves nor allow those who would enter to go in. [4]
15Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you travel

across sea and land to make a single [q] proselyte, and when he
becomes a proselyte, you make him twice as much a [r] child of
[s] hell [5] as yourselves.

16 "Woe to [t] you, [u] blind guides, who say, [v] 'If anyone swears by the
temple, it is nothing, but if anyone swears by the gold of the
temple, he is bound by his oath.' 17 You blind fools! For which is
greater, the gold or [w] the temple that has made the gold sacred?
18 And you say, 'If anyone swears by the altar, it is nothing, but if
anyone swears by [x] the gift that is on the altar, he is bound by his
oath.' 19 You blind men! For which is greater, the gift or [y] the altar
that makes the gift sacred? 20 So whoever swears by the altar swears
by it and by everything on it. 21 And whoever swears by the temple
swears by it and by [z] him who dwells in it. 22 And whoever swears
by [a] heaven swears by [b] the throne of God and by [c] him who sits
upon it.

23 [d] "Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For [e] you tithe
mint and dill and [f] cumin, and have neglected the weightier matters
of the law: [g] justice and mercy and faithfulness. [h] These you ought
to have done, without neglecting the others. 24 You blind guides,
straining out a gnat and swallowing [i] a camel!

25 [j] "Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For [k] you clean
the outside of [l] the cup and the plate, but inside they are full of
[m] greed and self-indulgence. 26 You blind Pharisee! First clean the
inside of [l] the cup and the plate, that the outside also may be clean.

27 [n] "Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you are like
[o] whitewashed tombs, which outwardly appear beautiful, but
within are full of dead people's bones and [p] all uncleanness. 28 So
you also [q] outwardly appear righteous to others, but within you are
full of [r] hypocrisy and lawlessness.

29 s “Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you build
the tombs of the prophets and decorate the monuments of the
righteous, 30saying, ‘If we had lived in the days of our fathers, we
would not have taken part with them in shedding the blood of the
prophets.’ 31Thus you witness against yourselves that you are t sons
of those who murdered the prophets. 32 u Fill up, then, the measure
of your fathers. 33You serpents, v you brood of vipers, how are you
to escape being sentenced to w hell? 34 x Therefore y I send you
z prophets and wise men and a scribes, b some of whom you will
kill and crucify, and b some you will c flog in your synagogues and
d persecute from town to town, 35so that on you may come all e the
righteous blood shed on earth, from the blood of righteous f Abel to
the blood of g Zechariah the son of Barachiah, [6] whom you
murdered between h the sanctuary and i the altar. 36Truly, I say to
you, j all these things will come upon this generation.

Lament over Jerusalem

37 k “O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, the city that l kills the prophets and
stones those who are sent to it! How often would I have m gathered
n your children together o as a hen gathers her brood p under her
wings, and q you were not willing! 38See, r your house is left to you
desolate. 39For I tell you, you will not see me again, until you say,
s ‘Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.’”

Jesus Foretells Destruction of the Temple

MATTHEW 24 t Jesus left the temple and was going away, when
his disciples came to point out to him the buildings of the temple.
2But he answered them, “You see all these, do you not? Truly, I say
to you, u there will not be left here one stone upon another that will
not be thrown down.”

Signs of the End of the Age

3 As he sat on *v* the Mount of Olives, the disciples came to him
w privately, saying, “Tell us, *x* when will these things be, and what
will be the sign of your *y* coming and of *z* the end of the age?” 4 And
Jesus answered them, *a* “See that no one leads you astray. 5 For
b many will come in my name, saying, ‘I am *c* the Christ,’ and they
will lead many astray. 6 And you will hear of wars and rumors of
wars. See that you *d* are not alarmed, for this *e* must take place, but
the end is not yet. 7 For *f* nation will rise against nation, and
g kingdom against kingdom, and there will be *h* famines and
earthquakes in various places. 8 All these are but the beginning of
i the birth pains.

9 “Then *j* they will deliver you up *k* to tribulation and *l* put you to
death, and *m* you will be hated by all nations for my name’s sake.
10 And then many will fall away [1] and *n* betray one another and
hate one another. 11 And many *o* false prophets will arise *p* and lead
many astray. 12 And because lawlessness will be increased, *q* the
love of many will grow cold. 13 *r* But the one who endures to the
end will be saved. 14 And this gospel of the kingdom *s* will be
proclaimed throughout the whole world *t* as a testimony *u* to all
nations, and *v* then the end will come.

The Abomination of Desolation

15 “So when you see the abomination of desolation *w* spoken of by
the prophet Daniel, standing in *x* the holy place (*y* let the reader
understand), 16 then let those who are in Judea flee to the
mountains. 17 *z* Let the one who is on *a* the housetop not go down to
take what is in his house, 18 and let the one who is in the field not
turn back to take his cloak. 19 And *b* alas for women who are

pregnant and for those who are nursing infants in those days!
20 Pray that your flight may not be in winter or on a Sabbath. 21 For
then there will be c great tribulation, d such as has not been from
the beginning of the world until now, no, and never will be. 22 And
if those days had not been cut short, no human being would be
saved. But for e the sake of the elect those days will be cut short.
23 f Then if anyone says to you, 'Look, here is the Christ!' or 'There
he is!' do not believe it. 24 For g false christs and h false prophets
will arise and i perform great signs and wonders, h so as to lead
astray, if possible, even the elect. 25 See, j I have told you
beforehand. 26 So, if they say to you, 'Look, k he is in the
wilderness,' do not go out. If they say, 'Look, he is in the inner
rooms,' do not believe it. 27 l For as the lightning comes from the
east and shines as far as the west, so will be m the coming of the
Son of Man. 28 n Wherever the corpse is, there the vultures will
gather.

The Coming of the Son of Man

29 "Immediately after o the tribulation of those days p the sun will
be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, and q the stars
will fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens will be shaken.
30 Then r will appear in heaven s the sign of the Son of Man, and
then t all the tribes of the earth will mourn, and u they will see the
Son of Man coming on the clouds of heaven v with power and great
glory. 31 And w he will send out his angels with a loud x trumpet
call, and they will y gather z his elect from a the four winds, b from
one end of heaven to the other.

The Lesson of the Fig Tree

32 "From the fig tree learn its lesson: as soon as its branch becomes
tender and puts out its leaves, you know that summer is near. 33 So
also, when you see all these things, you know that he is near, c at

the very gates. 34 d Truly, I say to you, this generation will not pass
away until all these things take place. 35 e Heaven and earth will
pass away, but f my words will not pass away.

No One Knows That Day and Hour

36 "But concerning that day and hour g no one knows, not even the
angels of heaven, h nor the Son, [2] i but the Father only. 37 j For as
were the days of Noah, k so will be the coming of the Son of Man.
38 j For as in those days before the flood they were eating and
drinking, l marrying and giving in marriage, until m the day when
Noah entered the ark, 39 and they were unaware until the flood
came and swept them all away, k so will be the coming of the Son
of Man. 40 Then two men will be in the field; one will be taken and
one left. 41 n Two women will be grinding o at the mill; one will be
taken and one left. 42 Therefore, p stay awake, for you do not know
on what day q your Lord is coming. 43 r But know this, that if the
master of the house had known in what part of the night s the thief
was coming, he would have stayed awake and would not have let
his house be broken into. 44 Therefore you also must be t ready, for
u the Son of Man is coming at an hour you do not expect.

45 "Who then is v the faithful and w wise servant, [3] whom his
master has set over his household, to give them their food at the
proper time? 46 x Blessed is that servant whom his master will find
so doing when he comes. 47 Truly, I say to you, y he will set him
over all his possessions. 48 But if that wicked servant says to himself,
'My master z is delayed,' 49 and begins to beat his fellow servants [4]
and eats and drinks with a drunkards, 50 the master of that servant
will come b on a day when he does not expect him and at an hour
he does not know 51 and will cut him in pieces and put him with the
hypocrites. In that place c there will be weeping and gnashing of
teeth.

The Parable of the Ten Virgins

MATTHEW 25 “Then the kingdom of heaven will be like *d* ten
virgins who took their lamps [1] and went to meet *e* the
bridegroom. [2] **2**Five of them were foolish, and five were *w* wise.
3For when the foolish took their lamps, they took no oil with them,
4but the wise took flasks of oil with their lamps. **5**As the bridegroom
f was delayed, they all became drowsy and slept. **6**But *g* at midnight
there was a cry, ‘Here is the bridegroom! Come out to meet him.’
7Then all those virgins rose and *h* trimmed their lamps. **8**And the
foolish said to the wise, ‘Give us some of your oil, for our lamps are
going out.’ **9**But the wise answered, saying, ‘Since there will not be
enough for us and for you, go rather to the dealers and buy for
yourselves.’ **10**And while they were going to buy, the bridegroom
came, and *i* those who were ready went in with him to *j* the
marriage feast, and *k* the door was shut. **11**Afterward the other
virgins came also, saying, *l* ‘Lord, lord, open to us.’ **12** *l* But he
answered, ‘Truly, I say to you, *m* I do not know you.’ **13** *n* Watch
therefore, for you *o* know neither the day nor the hour.

The Parable of the Talents

14 *p* “For *q* it will be like a man *r* going on a journey, who called his
servants [3] and entrusted to them his property. **15**To one he gave
five *s* talents, [4] to another two, to another one, *t* to each according
to his ability. Then he *r* went away. **16**He who had received the five
talents went at once and traded with them, and he made five talents
more. **17**So also he who had the two talents made two talents more.
18But he who had received the one talent went and *u* dug in the
ground and hid his master’s money. **19**Now *v* after a long time the
master of those servants came and *w* settled accounts with them.
20And he who had received the five talents came forward, bringing
five talents more, saying, ‘Master, you delivered to me five talents;
here I have made five talents more.’ **21**His master said to him, ‘Well
done, good and *x* faithful servant. [5] *y* You have been faithful over
a little; *z* I will set you over much. Enter into *a* the joy of your

master.’ 22And he also who had the two talents came forward,
saying, ‘Master, you delivered to me two talents; here I have made
two talents more.’ 23His master said to him, ‘Well done, good and
faithful servant. You have been faithful over a little; I will set you
over much. Enter into the joy of your master.’ 24He also who had
received the one talent came forward, saying, ‘Master, I knew you
to be b a hard man, reaping c where you did not sow, and gathering
where you scattered no seed, 25so I was afraid, and I went and hid
your talent in the ground. Here d you have what is yours.’ 26But his
master answered him, ‘You e wicked and e slothful servant! You
knew that I reap where I have not sown and gather where I
scattered no seed? 27Then you ought to have invested my money
with the bankers, and at my coming I should have received what
was my own with interest. 28So take the talent from him and give it
to him who has the ten talents. 29 f For to everyone who has will
more be given, and he will have an abundance. But from the one
who has not, even what he has will be taken away. 30And g cast
h the worthless servant into the outer darkness. In that place g there
will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.’

The Final Judgment

31 i “When the Son of Man comes in his glory, and all the angels
with him, j then he will sit on his glorious throne. 32Before him
k will be gathered l all the nations, and m he will separate people
one from another as a shepherd separates n the sheep from the
goats. 33And he will place the sheep on his right, but the goats on
the left. 34Then o the King will say to p those on his right, ‘Come,
you q who are blessed by my Father, r inherit s the kingdom
t prepared for you u from the foundation of the world. 35For v I was
hungry and you gave me food, I was thirsty and you w gave me
drink, x I was a stranger and you welcomed me, 36 v I was naked
and you clothed me, y I was sick and you z visited me, a I was in
prison and you came to me.’ 37Then the righteous will answer him,
saying, ‘Lord, when did we see you hungry and feed you, or thirsty
and give you drink? 38And when did we see you a stranger and
welcome you, or naked and clothe you? 39And when did we see you

sick or in prison and visit you?' 40And b the King will answer them, c 'Truly, I say to you, as you did it to one of the least of these d my brothers, [6] you did it to me.'

41"Then he will say to those on his left, e 'Depart from me, you f cursed, into g the eternal fire prepared for h the devil and his angels. 42For i I was hungry and you gave me no food, I was thirsty and you gave me no drink, 43I was a stranger and you did not welcome me, naked and you did not clothe me, sick and in prison and you did not visit me.' 44Then they also will answer, saying, 'Lord, when did we see you hungry or thirsty or a stranger or naked or sick or in prison, and did not minister to you?' 45Then he will answer them, saying, 'Truly, I say to you, as you did not do it to one of the least of these, j you did not do it to me.' 46And these will go away k into eternal punishment, but the righteous k into l eternal life."

The Plot to Kill Jesus

MATTHEW 26 When Jesus had finished all these sayings, he said to his disciples, 2 m "You know that after two days n the Passover is coming, and o the Son of Man p will be delivered up to be crucified."

3 q Then the chief priests and the elders of the people gathered in r the palace of the high priest, whose name was s Caiaphas, 4 t and plotted together in order to arrest Jesus by stealth and kill him. 5But they said, "Not during the feast, u lest there be an uproar among the people."

Jesus Anointed at Bethany

6 v Now when Jesus was at w Bethany in the house of Simon the
leper, [1] 7a woman came up to him with an alabaster flask of very
expensive ointment, and she poured it on his head as he reclined at
table. 8And when the disciples saw it, they were indignant, saying,
“Why this waste? 9For this could have been sold for a large sum and
x given to the poor.” 10But y Jesus, aware of this, said to them,
“Why do you trouble the woman? For she has done a beautiful
thing to me. 11For z you always have the poor with you, but a you
will not always have me. 12In pouring this ointment on my body,
she has done it b to prepare me for burial. 13Truly, I say to you,
wherever c this gospel is proclaimed in the whole world, what she
has done will also be told d in memory of her.”

Judas to Betray Jesus

14 e Then one of the twelve, whose name was f Judas Iscariot, went
to the chief priests 15and said, “What will you give me if I deliver
him over to you?” And they g paid him h thirty pieces of silver.
16And from that moment he sought an opportunity i to betray him.

The Passover with the Disciples

17 j Now on k the first day of Unleavened Bread the disciples came
to Jesus, saying, “Where will you have us prepare for you to eat the
Passover?” 18He said, “Go into the city to a certain man and say to
him, l ‘The Teacher says, m My time is at hand. I will keep the
Passover at your house with my disciples.’” 19And the disciples did
as Jesus had directed them, and they prepared the Passover.

20 n When it was evening, he reclined at table with the twelve. [2]
21And as they were eating, o he said, “Truly, I say to you, one of
you will betray me.” 22And they were very sorrowful and began to
say to him one after another, “Is it I, Lord?” 23He answered, p “He

who has dipped his hand in the dish with me will betray me. 24The
Son of Man goes [q] as it is written of him, but [r] woe to that man by
whom the Son of Man is betrayed! [s] It would have been better for
that man if he had not been born." 25Judas, who would betray him,
answered, "Is it I, [t] Rabbi?" He said to him, [u] "You have said so."

Institution of the Lord's Supper

26 [v] Now as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and [w] after blessing
it broke it and gave it to the disciples, and said, "Take, eat; [x] this is
my body." 27And he took a cup, and when he [y] had given thanks he
gave it to them, saying, "Drink of it, all of you, 28for [x] this is my
[z] blood of the [3] covenant, which is poured out for [a] many [b] for the
forgiveness of sins. 29I tell you I will not drink again of this fruit of
the vine until that day when I drink it new with you [c] in my
Father's kingdom."

Jesus Foretells Peter's Denial

30 [d] And when they had sung a hymn, [e] they went out to [f] the
Mount of Olives. 31Then Jesus said to them, "You will all fall away
because of me this night. For it is written, 'I will [g] strike the
shepherd, and the sheep of the flock will be scattered.' 32But after I
am raised up, [h] I will go before you to Galilee." 33 [i] Peter answered
him, "Though they all fall away because of you, I will never fall
away." 34 [j] Jesus said to him, "Truly, I tell you, this very night,
[k] before the rooster crows, you will deny me three times." 35 [l] Peter
said to him, "Even if I must die with you, I will not deny you!" And
all the disciples said the same.

Jesus Prays in Gethsemane

36 m Then Jesus went with them e to a place called Gethsemane, and
he said to his disciples, “Sit here, while I go over there and pray.”
37 And taking with him n Peter and o the two sons of Zebedee, he
began to be sorrowful and troubled. 38 Then he said to them, p “My
soul is very sorrowful, even to death; remain here, and q watch [4]
with me.” 39 And going a little farther he fell on his face r and
prayed, saying, “My Father, if it be possible, let s this cup pass from
me; t nevertheless, not as I will, but as you will.” 40 And he came to
the disciples and found them sleeping. And he said to Peter, “So,
could you not watch with me one hour? 41 q Watch and u pray that
you v may not enter into temptation. The spirit indeed is willing,
but the flesh is weak.” 42 Again, for the second time, he went away
and prayed, “My Father, if this cannot pass unless I drink it, w your
will be done.” 43 And again he came and found them sleeping, for
x their eyes were heavy. 44 So, leaving them again, he went away
and prayed for y the third time, saying the same words again.
45 Then he came to the disciples and said to them, “Sleep and take
your rest later on. [5] See, z the hour is at hand, and a the Son of
Man is betrayed into the hands of sinners. 46 Rise, let us be going;
see, my betrayer is at hand.”

Betrayal and Arrest of Jesus

47 b While he was still speaking, c Judas came, one of the twelve,
and with him a great crowd with swords and clubs, from the chief
priests and the elders of the people. 48 Now the betrayer had given
them a sign, saying, “The one I will kiss is the man; seize him.”
49 And he came up to Jesus at once and said, “Greetings, d Rabbi!”
And he kissed him. 50 Jesus said to him, e “Friend, f do what you
came to do.” [6] Then they came up and laid hands on Jesus and
seized him. 51 And behold, one of those who were with Jesus
stretched out his hand and drew his g sword and struck the
servant [7] of the high priest and cut off his ear. 52 Then Jesus said
to him, “Put your sword back into its place. For h all who take the
sword will perish by the sword. 53 i Do you think that I cannot
appeal to my Father, and he will at once send me j more than
twelve k legions of angels? 54 l But how then should the Scriptures

be fulfilled, that it must be so?” 55At that hour Jesus said to the
crowds, “Have you come out as against a robber, with swords and
clubs to capture me? Day after day m I sat in the temple n teaching,
and you did not seize me. 56But l all this has taken place that the
Scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled.” o Then all the
disciples left him and fled.

Jesus Before Caiaphas and the Council

57 p Then q those who had seized Jesus led him to r Caiaphas the
high priest, where the scribes and the elders had gathered. 58And
s Peter was following him at a distance, as far as r the courtyard of
the high priest, and going inside he sat with t the guards to see the
end. 59Now the chief priests and the whole council [8] u were
seeking false testimony against Jesus that they might put him to
death, 60but they found none, v though many false witnesses came
forward. At last w two came forward 61and said, “This man said, x ‘I
am able to y destroy the temple of God, and to rebuild it in three
days.’” 62And the high priest stood up and said, “Have you no
answer to make? What is it that these men testify against you?” [9]
63 z But Jesus remained silent. a And the high priest said to him, b “I
adjure you by c the living God, d tell us if you are e the Christ, f the
Son of God.” 64Jesus said to him, g “You have said so. But I tell you,
from now on h you will see the Son of Man i seated at the right
hand of Power and h coming on the clouds of heaven.” 65Then the
high priest j tore his robes and said, k “He has uttered blasphemy.
What further witnesses do we need? You have now heard his
blasphemy. 66What is your judgment?” They answered, l “He
deserves death.” 67Then m they spit in his face n and o struck him.
And some slapped him, 68saying, “Prophesy to us, you p Christ!
Who is it that struck you?”

Peter Denies Jesus

69 q Now Peter was sitting outside r in the courtyard. And a servant
girl came up to him and said, “You also were with Jesus the
Galilean.” 70But he denied it before them all, saying, “I do not know
what you mean.” 71And when he went out to the entrance, another
servant girl saw him, and she said to the bystanders, “This man was
with Jesus s of Nazareth.” 72And again he denied it with an oath: “I
do not know the man.” 73After a little while the bystanders came up
and said to Peter, “Certainly you too are one of them, for t your
accent betrays you.” 74Then he began to invoke a curse on himself
and to swear, “I do not know the man.” And immediately the
rooster crowed. 75And Peter remembered the saying of Jesus,
u “Before the rooster crows, you will v deny me three times.” And
he went out and wept bitterly.

Jesus Delivered to Pilate

MATTHEW 27 w When morning came, all the chief priests and the
elders of the people x took counsel against Jesus to put him to
death. 2And they bound him and y led him away and z delivered
him over to a Pilate the governor.

Judas Hangs Himself

3Then when b Judas, his betrayer, saw that Jesus [1] was
condemned, c he changed his mind and brought back d the thirty
pieces of silver to the chief priests and the elders, 4saying, “I have
sinned by betraying innocent blood.” They said, “What is that to us?
e See to it yourself.” 5And throwing down the pieces of silver into
the temple, f he departed, and he went and hanged himself. 6But
the chief priests, taking the pieces of silver, said, “It is not lawful to
put them into g the treasury, since it is blood money.” 7So they took
counsel and bought with them the potter’s field as a burial place for
strangers. 8Therefore h that field has been called the Field of Blood
i to this day. 9 j Then was fulfilled what had been spoken by the

prophet Jeremiah, saying, [k] “And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of him on whom a price had been set by some of the sons of Israel, **10** and they gave them for the potter’s field, as the Lord directed me.”

Jesus Before Pilate

11 [l] Now Jesus stood before the governor, and the governor asked him, “Are you [m] the King of the Jews?” Jesus said, [n] “You have said so.” **12** [o] But when he was accused by the chief priests and elders, he gave no answer. **13** Then Pilate said to him, [p] “Do you not hear how many things they testify against you?” **14** But he gave him no answer, not even to a single charge, so that the governor was greatly amazed.

The Crowd Chooses Barabbas

15 [q] Now at the feast the governor was accustomed to release for the crowd any one prisoner whom they wanted. **16** And they had then a notorious prisoner called Barabbas. **17** So when they had gathered, Pilate said to them, “Whom do you want me to release for you: Barabbas, or [r] Jesus who is called Christ?” **18** For he knew that it was out [s] of envy that they had delivered him up. **19** Besides, while he was sitting on [t] the judgment seat, his wife sent word to him, “Have nothing to do with [u] that righteous man, for I have suffered much because of him today [v] in a dream.” **20** Now the chief priests and the elders persuaded the crowd to [w] ask for Barabbas and destroy Jesus. **21** The governor again said to them, “Which of the two do you want me to release for you?” And they said, “Barabbas.” **22** Pilate said to them, “Then what shall I do with Jesus who is called Christ?” [x] They all said, “Let him be crucified!” **23** And he said, “Why, [y] what evil has he done?” But they shouted all the more, “Let him be crucified!”

Pilate Delivers Jesus to Be Crucified

24 So when Pilate saw that he was gaining nothing, but rather that
z a riot was beginning, he took water and a washed his hands
before the crowd, saying, “I am innocent of b this man’s blood; [2]
c see to it yourselves.” 25 And all the people answered, d “His blood
be on us and e on our children!” 26 Then he released for them
Barabbas, and having f scourged [3] Jesus, delivered him to be
crucified.

Jesus Is Mocked

27 g Then the soldiers of the governor took Jesus into the
h governor’s headquarters, [4] and they gathered the whole
i battalion [5] before him. 28 And they stripped him and put j a
scarlet robe on him, 29 and twisting together a crown of thorns, they
put it on his head and put a reed in his right hand. And kneeling
before him, they k mocked him, saying, “Hail, l King of the Jews!”
30 And m they spit on him and took the reed and struck him on the
head. 31 And when they had mocked him, they stripped him of the
robe and put his own clothes on him and n led him away to crucify
him.

The Crucifixion

32 o p As they went out, they found a man of Cyrene, Simon by
name. They compelled this man to o carry his cross. 33 q And when
they came to a place called Golgotha (which means Place of a
Skull), 34 r they offered him wine to drink, mixed with s gall, but
when he tasted it, he would not drink it. 35 And when they had
crucified him, t they divided his garments among them by casting

lots. 36Then they sat down and u kept watch over him there. 37And over his head they put the charge against him, which read, “This is Jesus, v the King of the Jews.” 38Then two w robbers were crucified with him, x one on the right and one on the left. 39And y those who passed by z derided him, a wagging their heads 40and saying, b “You who would destroy the temple and rebuild it in three days, save yourself! c If you are d the Son of God, come down from the cross.” 41So also the chief priests, with the scribes and elders, mocked him, saying, 42 e “He saved others; f he cannot save himself. g He is the King of Israel; let him come down now from the cross, and we will believe in him. 43 h He trusts in God; let God deliver him now, if he desires him. For he said, ‘I am the Son of God.’” 44 i And the robbers who were crucified with him also reviled him in the same way.

The Death of Jesus

45Now from the sixth hour [6] there was darkness over all the land [7] until the ninth hour. [8] 46And about the ninth hour Jesus j cried out with a loud voice, saying, k “Eli, Eli, lema sabachthani?” that is, “My God, my God, why have you forsaken me?” 47And some of the bystanders, hearing it, said, “This man is calling Elijah.” 48And one of them at once ran and took a sponge, filled it with l sour wine, and put it on a reed and m gave it to him to drink. 49But the others said, “Wait, let us see whether Elijah will come to save him.” 50And Jesus n cried out again with a loud voice and o yielded up his spirit.

51And behold, p the curtain of the temple was torn in two, from top to bottom. And q the earth shook, and the rocks were split. 52The tombs also were opened. And many bodies of r the saints s who had fallen asleep were raised, 53and coming out of the tombs after his resurrection they went into t the holy city and appeared to many. 54 u When the centurion and those who were with him, v keeping watch over Jesus, saw the earthquake and what took place, they

were filled with awe and said, [w] "Truly this was the Son [9] of God!"

55 There were also [x] many women there, looking on [y] from a
distance, who had followed Jesus from Galilee, [z] ministering to
him, 56 among whom were [z] Mary Magdalene and Mary the mother
of James and Joseph and [a] the mother of the sons of Zebedee.

Jesus Is Buried

57 [b] When it was evening, there came a rich man from Arimathea,
named Joseph, who also was a disciple of Jesus. 58 He went to Pilate
and asked for the body of Jesus. Then Pilate ordered it to be given
to him. 59 And Joseph took the body and wrapped it in a clean linen
shroud 60 and [c] laid it in his own new tomb, [d] which he had cut in
the rock. And he rolled [e] a great stone to the entrance of the tomb
and went away. 61 Mary Magdalene and [f] the other Mary were
there, sitting opposite the tomb.

The Guard at the Tomb

62 The next day, that is, after the day of [g] Preparation, the chief
priests and the Pharisees gathered before Pilate 63 and said, "Sir, we
remember how [h] that impostor said, while he was still alive, [i] 'After
three days I will rise.' 64 Therefore order the tomb to be made secure
until the third day, [j] lest his disciples go and steal him away and tell
the people, 'He has risen from the dead,' and the last fraud will be
worse than the first." 65 Pilate said to them, "You have [k] a guard [10]
of soldiers. Go, make it as secure as you can." 66 So they went and
made the tomb secure by [l] sealing the stone and setting a guard.

The Resurrection

MATTHEW 28 *m* Now after the Sabbath, toward the dawn of the first day of the week, Mary Magdalene and *n* the other Mary went to see the tomb. **2**And behold, there was a great earthquake, for *o* an angel of the Lord descended from heaven and came and rolled back the stone and sat on it. **3** *p* His appearance was like lightning, and *q* his clothing white as snow. **4**And for fear of him the guards trembled and *r* became like dead men. **5**But the angel said to the women, "Do not be afraid, for I know that you seek Jesus who was crucified. **6**He is not here, for he has risen, *s* as he said. Come, see the place where he [1] lay. **7**Then go quickly and tell his disciples that he has risen from the dead, and behold, *t* he is going before you to Galilee; there you will see him. See, I have told you." **8**So they departed quickly from the tomb *u* with fear and great joy, and ran to tell his disciples. **9**And behold, Jesus *v* met them and said, "Greetings!" And they came up and *w* took hold of his feet and *x* worshiped him. **10**Then Jesus said to them, "Do not be afraid; *y* go and tell *z* my brothers to go to Galilee, and there they will see me."

The Report of the Guard

11While they were going, behold, some of *a* the guard went into the city and told the chief priests all that had taken place. **12**And when they had assembled with the elders and taken counsel, they gave a sufficient sum of money to the soldiers **13**and said, "Tell people, *b* 'His disciples came by night and stole him away while we were asleep.' **14**And if this comes to *c* the governor's ears, we will *d* satisfy him and keep you out of trouble." **15**So they took the money and did as they were directed. And this story has been spread among the Jews *e* to this day.

The Great Commission

16Now the eleven disciples *f* went to Galilee, to the mountain to

which Jesus had directed them. **17**And when they saw him they *g* worshiped him, but some doubted. **18**And Jesus came and said to them, *h* “All authority *i* in heaven and on earth has been given to me. **19** *j* Go therefore and *k* make disciples of *l* all nations, *j* baptizing them *m* in [2] *n* the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit, **20**teaching them *o* to observe all that *p* I have commanded you. And behold, *q* I am with you always, to *r* the end of the age.”

Footnotes for Matthew

Footnote from Matthew 1:3 (Back)

[1] **1:3** Greek *Aram*; also verse 4

Footnote from Matthew 1:7 (Back)

[2] **1:7** *Asaph* is probably an alternate spelling of *Asa*; some manuscripts *Asa*; also verse 8

Footnote from Matthew 1:10 (Back)

[3] **1:10** *Amos* is probably an alternate spelling of *Amon*; some manuscripts *Amon*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Matthew 1:12 (Back)

[4] **1:12** Greek *Salathiel*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Matthew 1:18 (Back)

[5] **1:18** Some manuscripts *of the Christ*

Footnote from Matthew 1:18 (Back)

[6] **1:18** That is, legally pledged to be married

Footnote from Matthew 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Greek *magi*; also verses 7, 16

Footnote from Matthew 2:2 (Back)

[2] **2:2** Or *in the east*; also verse 9

Footnote from Matthew 3:3 (Back)

[1] **3:3** Or *crying: Prepare in the wilderness*

Footnote from Matthew 3:16 (Back)

[2] **3:16** Some manuscripts omit *to him*

Footnote from Matthew 3:17 (Back)

[3] **3:17** Or *my Son, my* (or *the*) *Beloved*

Footnote from Matthew 4:19 (Back)

[1] **4:19** The Greek word *anthropoi* refers here to both men and women

Footnote from Matthew 5:9 (Back)

[1] **5:9** Greek *huioi*; see Preface

Footnote from Matthew 5:16 (Back)

[2] **5:16** Or *house.* ***16****Let your light so shine before others that*

Footnote from Matthew 5:22 (Back)

[3] **5:22** Some manuscripts insert *without cause*

Footnote from Matthew 5:22 (Back)

[4] **5:22** Greek *says Raca to* (a term of abuse)

Footnote from Matthew 5:22 (Back)

[5] **5:22** Greek *Gehenna*; also verses 29, 30

Footnote from Matthew 5:26 (Back)

[6] **5:26** Greek *kodrantes*, Roman copper coin (Latin *quadrans*) worth about 1/64 of a *denarius* (which was a day's wage for a laborer)

Footnote from Matthew 5:37 (Back)

[7] **5:37** Or *the evil one*

Footnote from Matthew 5:40 (Back)

[8] **5:40** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Footnote from Matthew 5:47 (Back)

[9] **5:47** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to *brothers* or to *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Matthew 6:9 (Back)

[1] **6:9** Or *Let your name be kept holy*, or *Let your name be treated with reverence*

Footnote from Matthew 6:10 (Back)

[2] **6:10** Or *Let your kingdom come, let your will be done*

Footnote from Matthew 6:11 (Back)

[3] **6:11** Or *our bread for tomorrow*

Footnote from Matthew 6:13 (Back)

[4] **6:13** Or *the evil one*; some manuscripts add *For yours is the kingdom and the power and the glory, forever. Amen*

Footnote from Matthew 6:19 (Back)

[5] **6:19** Or *worm*; also verse 20

Footnote from Matthew 6:24 (Back)

[6] **6:24** Greek *mammon*, a Semitic word for money or possessions

Footnote from Matthew 6:27 (Back)

[7] **6:27** Or *a single cubit to his stature*; a *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Matthew 7:13 (Back)

[1] **7:13** Some manuscripts *For the way is wide and easy*

Footnote from Matthew 8:2 (Back)

[1] **8:2** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Matthew 8:3 (Back)

[2] **8:3** Greek *he*

Footnote from Matthew 8:9 (Back)

[3] **8:9** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Matthew 8:10 (Back)

[4] **8:10** Some manuscripts *not even in Israel*

Footnote from Matthew 8:28 (Back)

[5] **8:28** Some manuscripts *Gergesenes*; some *Gerasenes*

Footnote from Matthew 8:28 (Back)

[6] **8:28** Greek *daimonizomai*; also verse 33; elsewhere rendered *oppressed by demons*

Footnote from Matthew 9:4 (Back)

[1] **9:4** Some manuscripts *perceiving*

Footnote from Matthew 9:10 (Back)

[2] **9:10** Greek *he*

Footnote from Matthew 9:14 (Back)

[3] **9:14** Some manuscripts add *much*, or *often*

Footnote from Matthew 9:22 (Back)

[4] **9:22** Greek *from that hour*

Footnote from Matthew 10:3 (Back)

[1] **10:3** Some manuscripts *Lebbaeus*, or *Lebbaeus called Thaddaeus*

Footnote from Matthew 10:4 (Back)

[2] **10:4** Greek *kananaios*, meaning *zealot*

Footnote from Matthew 10:8 (Back)

[3] **10:8** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Matthew 10:10 (Back)

[4] **10:10** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Footnote from Matthew 10:24 (Back)

[5] **10:24** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 25

Footnote from Matthew 10:25 (Back)

[6] **10:25** Greek lacks *will they malign*

Footnote from Matthew 10:28 (Back)

[7] **10:28** Greek *Gehenna*

Footnote from Matthew 10:29 (Back)

[8] **10:29** Greek *assarion*, Roman copper coin (Latin *quadrans*) worth about 1/16 of a *denarius* (which was a day's wage for a laborer)

Footnote from Matthew 11:5 (Back)

[1] **11:5** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Matthew 11:8 (Back)

[2] **11:8** Or *Why then did you go out? To see a man . . .*

Footnote from Matthew 11:9 (Back)

[3] **11:9** Some manuscripts *Why then did you go out? To see a prophet?*

Footnote from Matthew 11:12 (Back)

[4] **11:12** Or *has been coming violently*

Footnote from Matthew 11:15 (Back)

[5] **11:15** Some manuscripts omit *to hear*

Footnote from Matthew 11:19 (Back)

[6] **11:19** Some manuscripts *children* (compare Luke 7:35)

Footnote from Matthew 11:26 (Back)

[7] **11:26** Or *for so it pleased you well*

Footnote from Matthew 12:46 (Back)

[1] **12:46** Some manuscripts insert verse 47: *Someone told him, "Your mother and your brothers are standing outside, asking to speak to you"*

Footnote from Matthew 13:9 (Back)

[1] **13:9** Some manuscripts add here and in verse 43 *to hear*

Footnote from Matthew 13:21 (Back)

[2] **13:21** Or *stumbles*

Footnote from Matthew 13:25 (Back)

[3] **13:25** Probably *darnel*, a wheat-like weed

Footnote from Matthew 13:27 (Back)

[4] **13:27** Greek *bondservants*; also verse 28

Footnote from Matthew 13:35 (Back)

[5] **13:35** Some manuscripts *Isaiah the prophet*

Footnote from Matthew 14:3 (Back)

[1] **14:3** Some manuscripts *his brother's wife*

Footnote from Matthew 14:24 (Back)

[2] **14:24** Greek *many stadia*, a *stadion* was about 607 feet or 185 meters

Footnote from Matthew 14:24 (Back)

[3] **14:24** Some manuscripts *was out on the sea*

Footnote from Matthew 14:30 (Back)

[4] **14:30** Some manuscripts *strong wind*

Footnote from Matthew 15:5 (Back)

[1] **15:5** Or *is an offering*

Footnote from Matthew 15:6 (Back)

[2] **15:6** Some manuscripts *law*

Footnote from Matthew 15:14 (Back)

[3] **15:14** Some manuscripts add *of the blind*

Footnote from Matthew 15:17 (Back)

[4] **15:17** Greek *is expelled into the latrine*

Footnote from Matthew 15:28 (Back)

[5] **15:28** Greek *from that hour*

Footnote from Matthew 16:2 (Back)

[1] **16:2** Some manuscripts omit the following words to the end of verse 3

Footnote from Matthew 16:18 (Back)

[2] **16:18** The Greek words for *Peter* and *rock* sound similar

Footnote from Matthew 16:18 (Back)

[3] **16:18** Greek *the gates of Hades*

Footnote from Matthew 16:19 (Back)

[4] **16:19** Or *shall have been bound . . . shall have been loosed*

Footnote from Matthew 16:22 (Back)

[5] **16:22** Or "[May God be] *merciful to you, Lord!"*

Footnote from Matthew 16:23 (Back)

[6] **16:23** Greek *stumbling block*

Footnote from Matthew 16:25 (Back)

[7] **16:25** The same Greek word can mean either *soul* or *life*, depending on the context; twice in this verse and twice in verse 26

Footnote from Matthew 17:5 (Back)

[1] **17:5** Or *my Son, my* (or *the*) *Beloved*

Footnote from Matthew 17:18 (Back)

[2] **17:18** Greek *it*

Footnote from Matthew 17:18 (Back)

[3] **17:18** Greek *the demon*

Footnote from Matthew 17:18 (Back)

[4] **17:18** Greek *from that hour*

Footnote from Matthew 17:20 (Back)

[5] **17:20** Some manuscripts insert verse 21: *But this kind never comes out except by prayer and fasting*

Footnote from Matthew 17:22 (Back)

[6] **17:22** Some manuscripts *remained*

Footnote from Matthew 17:27 (Back)

[7] **17:27** Greek *stater*, a silver coin worth four drachmas or approximately one shekel

Footnote from Matthew 18:6 (Back)

[1] **18:6** Greek *causes . . . to stumble*; also verses 8, 9

Footnote from Matthew 18:7 (Back)

[2] **18:7** Greek *stumbling blocks*

Footnote from Matthew 18:9 (Back)

[3] **18:9** Greek *Gehenna*

Footnote from Matthew 18:10 (Back)

[4] **18:10** Some manuscripts add verse 11: *For the Son of Man came to save the lost*

Footnote from Matthew 18:14 (Back)

[5] **18:14** Some manuscripts *your*

Footnote from Matthew 18:18 (Back)

[6] **18:18** Or *shall have been bound . . . shall have been loosed*

Footnote from Matthew 18:23 (Back)

[7] **18:23** Greek *bondservants*; also verses 28, 31

Footnote from Matthew 18:24 (Back)

[8] **18:24** A *talent* was a monetary unit worth about twenty years' wages for a laborer

Footnote from Matthew 18:26 (Back)

[9] **18:26** Greek *bondservant*; also verses 27, 28, 29, 32, 33

Footnote from Matthew 18:28 (Back)

[10] **18:28** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Matthew 18:34 (Back)

[11] **18:34** Greek *torturers*

Footnote from Matthew 19:9 (Back)

[1] **19:9** Some manuscripts add *and whoever marries a divorced woman commits adultery*; other manuscripts *except for sexual immorality, makes her commit adultery, and whoever marries a divorced woman commits adultery*

Footnote from Matthew 19:28 (Back)

[2] **19:28** Greek *in the regeneration*

Footnote from Matthew 19:29 (Back)

[3] **19:29** Some manuscripts *manifold*

Footnote from Matthew 20:2 (Back)

[1] **20:2** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Matthew 20:15 (Back)

[2] **20:15** Or *is your eye bad because I am good?*

Footnote from Matthew 20:26 (Back)

[3] **20:26** Greek *diakonos*

Footnote from Matthew 20:27 (Back)

[4] **20:27** Greek *bondservant* (*doulos*)

Footnote from Matthew 20:30 (Back)

[5] **20:30** Some manuscripts omit *Lord*

Footnote from Matthew 21:5 (Back)

[1] **21:5** Or *donkey, and on a colt,*

Footnote from Matthew 21:12 (Back)

[2] **21:12** Some manuscripts add *of God*

Footnote from Matthew 21:34 (Back)

[3] **21:34** Greek *bondservants*; also verses 35, 36

Footnote from Matthew 21:42 (Back)

[4] **21:42** Greek *the head of the corner*

Footnote from Matthew 21:44 (Back)

[5] **21:44** Some manuscripts omit verse 44

Footnote from Matthew 22:3 (Back)

[1] **22:3** Greek *bondservants*; also verses 4, 6, 8, 10

Footnote from Matthew 22:16 (Back)

[2] **22:16** Greek *for you do not look at people's faces*

Footnote from Matthew 22:19 (Back)

[3] **22:19** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Matthew 23:4 (Back)

[1] **23:4** Some manuscripts omit *hard to bear*

Footnote from Matthew 23:7 (Back)

[2] **23:7** *Rabbi* means *my teacher*, or *my master*; also verse 8

Footnote from Matthew 23:8 (Back)

[3] **23:8** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Matthew 23:13 (Back)

[4] **23:13** Some manuscripts add here (or after verse 12) verse 14: *Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you devour widows' houses and for a pretense you make long prayers; therefore you will receive the greater condemnation*

Footnote from Matthew 23:15 (Back)

[5] **23:15** Greek *Gehenna*; also verse 33

Footnote from Matthew 23:35 (Back)

[6] **23:35** Some manuscripts omit *the son of Barachiah*

Footnote from Matthew 24:10 (Back)

[1] **24:10** Or *stumble*

Footnote from Matthew 24:36 (Back)

[2] **24:36** Some manuscripts omit *nor the Son*

Footnote from Matthew 24:45 (Back)

[3] **24:45** Greek *bondservant*; also verses 46, 48, 50

Footnote from Matthew 24:49 (Back)

[4] **24:49** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Matthew 25:1 (Back)

[1] **25:1** Or *torches*

Footnote from Matthew 25:1 (Back)

[2] **25:1** Some manuscripts add *and the bride*

Footnote from Matthew 25:14 (Back)

[3] **25:14** Greek *bondservants*; also verse 19

Footnote from Matthew 25:15 (Back)

[4] **25:15** A *talent* was a monetary unit worth about twenty years' wages for a laborer

Footnote from Matthew 25:21 (Back)

[5] **25:21** Greek *bondservant*; also verses 23, 26, 30

Footnote from Matthew 25:40 (Back)

[6] **25:40** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Matthew 26:6 (Back)

[1] **26:6** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Matthew 26:20 (Back)

[2] **26:20** Some manuscripts add *disciples*

Footnote from Matthew 26:28 (Back)

[3] **26:28** Some manuscripts insert *new*

Footnote from Matthew 26:38 (Back)

[4] **26:38** Or *keep awake*; also verses 40, 41

Footnote from Matthew 26:45 (Back)

[5] **26:45** Or *Are you still sleeping and taking your rest?*

Footnote from Matthew 26:50 (Back)

[6] **26:50** Or *Friend, why are you here?*

Footnote from Matthew 26:51 (Back)

[7] **26:51** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Matthew 26:59 (Back)

[8] **26:59** Greek *Sanhedrin*

Footnote from Matthew 26:62 (Back)

[9] **26:62** Or *Have you no answer to what these men testify against you?*

Footnote from Matthew 27:3 (Back)

[1] **27:3** Greek *he*

Footnote from Matthew 27:24 (Back)

[2] **27:24** Some manuscripts *this righteous blood*, or *this righteous man's blood*

Footnote from Matthew 27:26 (Back)

[3] **27:26** A Roman judicial penalty, consisting of a severe beating with a multi-lashed whip containing imbedded pieces of bone and metal

Footnote from Matthew 27:27 (Back)

[4] **27:27** Greek *the praetorium*

Footnote from Matthew 27:27 (Back)

[5] **27:27** Greek *cohort*; a tenth of a Roman legion, usually about 600 men

Footnote from Matthew 27:45 (Back)

[6] **27:45** That is, noon

Footnote from Matthew 27:45 (Back)

[7] **27:45** Or *earth*

Footnote from Matthew 27:45 (Back)

[8] **27:45** That is, 3 P.M.

Footnote from Matthew 27:54 (Back)

[9] **27:54** Or *a son*

Footnote from Matthew 27:65 (Back)

[10] **27:65** Or *Take a guard*

Footnote from Matthew 28:6 (Back)

[1] **28:6** Some manuscripts *the Lord*

Footnote from Matthew 28:19 (Back)

[2] **28:19** Or *into*

Cross-references for Matthew

Cross-references for Matthew 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** [Luke 3:23-38] **b** 2 Sam. 7:12-16; Ps. 132:11; Isa. 11:1; Jer. 23:5; Luke 1:32, 69; John 7:42; Acts 2:30; 13:23; Rom. 1:3; 2 Tim. 2:8; Rev. 22:16 **c** Gen. 22:18; Gal. 3:16

Cross-references for Matthew 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** Gen. 21:3 **e** Gen. 25:26 **f** Gen. 29:35

Cross-references for Matthew 1:3 (Back)

1:3 g [Ruth 4:18-22; 1 Chr. 2:1-15]

Cross-references for Matthew 1:5 (Back)

1:5 h Josh. 6:25

Cross-references for Matthew 1:6 (Back)

1:6 i 1 Sam. 16:1; 17:12 j 2 Sam. 12:24 k 2 Sam. 12:10

Cross-references for Matthew 1:7 (Back)

1:7 l For ver. 7-10, see 1 Chr. 3:10-14

Cross-references for Matthew 1:8 (Back)

1:8 m [2 Kgs. 15:1; 1 Chr. 3:11, 12]

Cross-references for Matthew 1:11 (Back)

1:11 n 1 Chr. 3:15, 16 o Esth. 2:6; Jer. 24:1; 27:20

Cross-references for Matthew 1:12 (Back)

1:12 p 1 Chr. 3:17-19 q Luke 3:27 r Ezra 3:2

Cross-references for Matthew 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **s** Luke 3:23

Cross-references for Matthew 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **t** ch. 2:4; 11:2; 16:16; 22:42; 23:10; Mark 8:29; Luke 3:15; [John 1:41; 4:25]

Cross-references for Matthew 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **u** ver. 1; Mark 1:1; John 1:17; 17:3; [ver. 16] **v** Luke 1:27 **w** Luke 1:35

Cross-references for Matthew 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **x** [Deut. 24:1]

Cross-references for Matthew 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **y** ch. 2:13, 19; [ch. 2:12, 22]

Cross-references for Matthew 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **z** ver. 25; Luke 1:31; 2:21 **a** Luke 2:11; Acts 4:12; 5:31; 13:23, 38; [Acts 3:26]

Cross-references for Matthew 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **b** ch. 21:4; 26:56; John 19:36 **c** ch. 2:15, 23; 4:14; Mark 14:49

Cross-references for Matthew 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **d** Cited from Isa. 7:14 **e** Isa. 8:8, 10 **f** See ch. 28:20

Cross-references for Matthew 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **g** ver. 21

Cross-references for Matthew 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **h** Luke 2:4-7 **i** Luke 2:15; John 7:42 **j** Luke 1:5 **k** [Gen. 25:6; 1 Kgs. 4:30]

Cross-references for Matthew 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **l** ch. 27:11, 37; Jer. 23:5; 30:9; Zech. 9:9 **m** [Num. 24:17; Rev. 22:16] **n** See ch. 8:2

Cross-references for Matthew 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **o** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Matthew 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **p** Cited from Mic. 5:2 **q** Ezek. 34:23; John 21:15-17; [2 Sam. 5:2; Rev. 7:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **r** [1 Sam. 9:7; Ps. 72:10] **s** Isa. 60:6 **t** Rev. 18:13 **u** Ex. 30:23; Ps. 45:8; John 19:39

Cross-references for Matthew 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **v** ver. 22; [ver. 13, 19] **w** [ch. 27:19; Gen. 20:6; 31:11; Num. 12:6; Job 33:15]

Cross-references for Matthew 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **x** ver. 19; ch. 1:20; [ver. 12, 22]

Cross-references for Matthew 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **y** See ch. 1:22 **z** Cited from Hos. 11:1

Cross-references for Matthew 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **a** ch. 27:9; [ch. 1:22]

Cross-references for Matthew 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **b** Cited from Jer. 31:15 **c** Gen. 42:13, 36; Lam. 5:7

Cross-references for Matthew 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **d** [Ex. 4:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **e** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Matthew 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **f** ch. 4:13; Mark 1:9; Luke 1:26; 2:39; 4:16; John 1:45 **g** See ch. 1:22

Cross-references for Matthew 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **h** For ver. 1-12, see Mark 1:2-8; Luke 3:2-17 **i** John 1:6, 7 **j** Josh. 15:61; [Judg. 1:16]

Cross-references for Matthew 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **k** ch. 4:17; Mark 1:15 **l** ch. 10:7; Dan. 2:44; [ch. 6:10]

Cross-references for Matthew 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **m** John 1:23; Cited from Isa. 40:3 **n** Luke 1:76

Cross-references for Matthew 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **o** 2 Kgs. 1:8; Zech. 13:4; [Heb. 11:37] **p** Lev. 11:22 **q** 1 Sam. 14:26

Cross-references for Matthew 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **r** Acts 19:18

Cross-references for Matthew 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **s** ch. 23:13, 15 **t** ch. 22:23 **u** ch. 12:34; 23:33 **v** Ps. 140:3 **w** Rom. 5:9; Eph. 5:6; Col. 3:6; 1 Thess. 1:10

Cross-references for Matthew 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **x** Acts 26:20

Cross-references for Matthew 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **y** John 8:39 **z** [ch. 4:3]

Cross-references for Matthew 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **a** ch. 7:19; Luke 13:7, 9; John 15:2, 6

Cross-references for Matthew 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **b** John 1:26; Acts 1:5 **c** Acts 13:24; 19:4 **d** John 1:15, 27; 3:30, 31; Acts 13:25 **e** John 1:33; Acts 11:16 **f** [Isa. 4:4; Mal. 3:2, 3; Acts 2:3]

Cross-references for Matthew 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **g** Isa. 30:24 **h** ch. 13:30 **i** Mal. 4:1 **j** Mark 9:43, 48

Cross-references for Matthew 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **k** For ver. 13-17, see Mark 1:9-11; Luke 3:21, 22; [John 1:32-34] **l** ch. 2:22

Cross-references for Matthew 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **m** [John 13:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **o** Acts 7:56 **p** John 1:32, 33; [Luke 4:18, 21; Acts 10:38]

Cross-references for Matthew 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **q** John 12:28 **r** ch. 17:5; 2 Pet. 1:17; [Ps. 2:7; Isa. 42:1; Eph. 1:6; Col. 1:13; 1 John 5:9]

Cross-references for Matthew 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **s** For ver. 1-11, see Mark 1:12, 13; Luke 4:1-13 **t** [Heb. 2:18; 4:15]

Cross-references for Matthew 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **u** [Deut. 9:9, 18; 1 Kgs. 19:8] **v** [John 4:6, 7]

Cross-references for Matthew 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **w** 1 Thess. 3:5 **x** See ch. 14:33 **y** [ch. 3:9]

Cross-references for Matthew 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **z** ver. 7, 10; Eph. 6:17 **a** Cited from Deut. 8:3; [John 4:34]

Cross-references for Matthew 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **b** Luke 4:9 **c** ch. 27:53; Neh. 11:18; Isa. 48:2; 52:1; Rev. 11:2; [Ps. 46:4; 48:1; Rev. 21:2; 22:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **d** Cited from Ps. 91:11, 12

Cross-references for Matthew 4:7 (Back)

4:7 e ver. 4, 10 f Cited from Deut. 6:16 g [Isa. 7:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 4:8 (Back)

4:8 h Luke 4:5

Cross-references for Matthew 4:10 (Back)

4:10 i See 1 Chr. 21:1 j ver. 4, 7 k Cited from Deut. 6:13 l 1 Sam. 7:3

Cross-references for Matthew 4:11 (Back)

4:11 m ch. 26:53; Luke 22:43

Cross-references for Matthew 4:12 (Back)

4:12 n ch. 14:3; Mark 1:14; Luke 3:19, 20; [John 3:24] o Luke 4:14

Cross-references for Matthew 4:13 (Back)

4:13 p See ch. 2:23 q [ch. 9:1] r John 6:1 s Josh. 19:32-34

Cross-references for Matthew 4:14 (Back)

4:14 t See ch. 1:22

Cross-references for Matthew 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **u** Cited from Isa. 9:1, 2

Cross-references for Matthew 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **v** Isa. 42:7; Luke 1:79 **w** Job 3:5; Ps. 23:4; Amos 5:8

Cross-references for Matthew 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **x** Mark 1:14 **z** ch. 3:2

Cross-references for Matthew 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **a** For ver. 18-22, see Mark 1:16-20; [Luke 5:2-11; John 1:40-42] **b** ver. 13

Cross-references for Matthew 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **c** ch. 13:47

Cross-references for Matthew 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **d** Mark 1:39 **e** ch. 9:35; 13:54; Mark 1:21; Luke 4:15; John 18:20 **f** ch. 24:14; Luke 4:43; [ch. 13:19] **g** ch. 8:16; 14:35, 36; Mark 1:34; 6:55, 56

Cross-references for Matthew 4:24 (Back)

4:24 h Luke 2:2 g [See ver. 23 above] i ch. 8:6 j [John 10:21] k ch. 17:15 l ch. 9:2, 6

Cross-references for Matthew 4:25 (Back)

4:25 m Mark 3:7, 8; Luke 6:17 n Mark 5:20

Cross-references for Matthew 5:1 (Back)

5:1 o ch. 15:29 p Luke 4:20

Cross-references for Matthew 5:2 (Back)

5:2 q Ps. 78:2

Cross-references for Matthew 5:3 (Back)

5:3 r For ver. 3-12, [Luke 6:20-23] s [Isa. 61:1; 66:2] u [Luke 12:32]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:4 (Back)

5:4 v Isa. 61:2, 3; John 16:20; 2 Cor. 1:7; 7:10; Rev. 21:4; [James 4:9, 10]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:5 (Back)

5:5 w Ps. 37:11

Cross-references for Matthew 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **x** Ps. 42:2; Isa. 55:1, 2; John 7:37 **y** 2 Tim. 2:22; [ch. 6:33]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **z** ch. 18:33; 25:34-36; Prov. 19:17; Luke 6:36; 2 Tim. 1:16; Heb. 6:10

Cross-references for Matthew 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **a** Ps. 24:4; 2 Tim. 2:22; [1 Pet. 1:22] **b** Heb. 12:14; 1 John 3:2, 3; Rev. 22:4; [1 Cor. 13:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **c** James 3:18 **d** 1 John 3:1 **e** Rom. 8:14

Cross-references for Matthew 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **f** 2 Tim. 2:12; James 5:11; 1 Pet. 3:14 **u** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **g** Heb. 11:26; 1 Pet. 4:14 **h** John 15:21

Cross-references for Matthew 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **i** Acts 5:41; Rom. 5:3; 2 Cor. 12:10; Col. 1:11, 24; Heb. 10:34; James 1:2; 1 Pet. 4:13 **j** See ch. 21:35

Cross-references for Matthew 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **k** Mark 9:50; Luke 14:34

Cross-references for Matthew 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **l** Eph. 5:8; Phil. 2:15; [John 8:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **m** Mark 4:21; Luke 8:16; 11:33

Cross-references for Matthew 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **n** Philem. 6; 1 Pet. 2:12 **o** John 15:8; 2 Cor. 9:13; Phil. 1:11; [ch. 9:8]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **p** Rom. 3:31 **q** ch. 7:12 **r** [Rom. 10:4; 13:8; Gal. 3:24]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **s** Luke 16:17; [ch. 24:35]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **t** [1 Cor. 3:12-15] **u** [Gal. 3:10; James 2:10] **v** ch. 11:11; 18:1-4

Cross-references for Matthew 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **w** [Rom. 10:3; Phil. 3:9] **x** John 3:5

Cross-references for Matthew 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **y** ver. 33; [ver. 27, 31, 38, 43] **z** Cited from Ex. 20:13; Deut. 5:17; [ch. 19:18; Mark 10:19; Luke 18:20; Rom. 13:9; James 2:11] **a** [Deut. 16:18]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **b** 1 John 3:15 **a** [See ver. 21 above] **c** ch. 18:9; Mark 9:43; James 3:6; [ver. 29]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **d** [ch. 6:15; Mark 11:25] **e** ch. 8:4; 23:18

Cross-references for Matthew 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **f** Luke 12:58, 59

Cross-references for Matthew 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **g** [ch. 18:34, 35]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **h** See ver. 21 **i** Cited from Ex. 20:14; Deut. 5:18

Cross-references for Matthew 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **j** Job 31:1; Prov. 6:25; [2 Sam. 11:2]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **k** ch. 18:8, 9; Mark 9:43-48 **l** [ch. 13:41; Luke 17:1] **m** ch. 10:28; 23:15, 33; Luke 12:5; [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:30 (Back)

5:30 **k** [See ver. 29 above] **l** [See ver. 29 above] **m** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:31 (Back)

5:31 **h** [See ver. 27 above] **n** ch. 19:7; Jer. 3:1; Cited from Deut.

24:1

Cross-references for Matthew 5:32 (Back)

5:32 **o** ch. 19:9; Mark 10:11, 12; Luke 16:18; [1 Cor. 7:10, 11] **p** Rom. 7:3

Cross-references for Matthew 5:33 (Back)

5:33 **h** [See ver. 27 above] **q** Lev. 19:12; 1 Tim. 1:10 **r** Num. 30:2; Deut. 23:21; Eccles. 5:4

Cross-references for Matthew 5:34 (Back)

5:34 **s** James 5:12 **t** ch. 23:22; Isa. 66:1; Acts 7:49; See Rev. 4:2

Cross-references for Matthew 5:35 (Back)

5:35 **u** Ps. 48:2

Cross-references for Matthew 5:37 (Back)

5:37 **v** [Prov. 10:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:38 (Back)

5:38 **h** [See ver. 27 above] **y** Cited from Ex. 21:24; Lev. 24:20; Deut.

19:21

Cross-references for Matthew 5:39 (Back)

5:39 **z** 1 Pet. 2:23 **a** For ver. 39-42, see Luke 6:29, 30; [Rom. 12:17] **b** ch. 26:67; Isa. 50:6; Lam. 3:30

Cross-references for Matthew 5:40 (Back)

5:40 **z** [See ver. 39 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 5:41 (Back)

5:41 **c** ch. 27:32

Cross-references for Matthew 5:42 (Back)

5:42 **d** Ps. 37:21; Prov. 21:26 **e** Deut. 15:8; Ps. 37:26; 112:5; Luke 6:34, 35

Cross-references for Matthew 5:43 (Back)

5:43 **f** See ver. 21 **g** Cited from Lev. 19:18; See ch. 19:19

Cross-references for Matthew 5:44 (Back)

5:44 **i** Luke 6:27, 28; Rom. 12:20; [Ex. 23:4; Job 31:29, 30; Ps. 7:4] **j**

Luke 23:34; Acts 7:60; 2 Tim. 4:16; 1 Pet. 3:9

Cross-references for Matthew 5:45 (Back)

5:45 **k** Luke 6:35; [Eph. 5:1; Phil. 2:15] **l** Acts 14:17

Cross-references for Matthew 5:46 (Back)

5:46 **m** Luke 6:32

Cross-references for Matthew 5:47 (Back)

5:47 **n** ch. 6:7, 32

Cross-references for Matthew 5:48 (Back)

5:48 **o** [Luke 6:36] **p** ch. 19:21; 1 Cor. 2:6 (Gk.); Phil. 3:15 (Gk.); Col. 1:28; 4:12 (Gk.); James 1:4; 3:2; See Gen. 17:1 **q** [Lev. 19:2; 1 Pet. 1:15]

Cross-references for Matthew 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **r** 1 John 2:29 **s** ver. 16; ch. 23:5

Cross-references for Matthew 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **t** [1 Cor. 13:3] **u** John 5:44 **v** Luke 6:24

Cross-references for Matthew 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **w** ver. 6, 18

Cross-references for Matthew 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **x** Mark 11:25; Luke 18:11 **y** ver. 2, 16

Cross-references for Matthew 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **z** 2 Kgs. 4:33; Isa. 26:20 **a** ver. 4, 18

Cross-references for Matthew 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **b** ver. 32; ch. 5:47 **c** 1 Kgs. 18:26 **d** Prov. 10:19; Eccles. 5:2

Cross-references for Matthew 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **e** ver. 32

Cross-references for Matthew 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **f** For ver. 9-13, [Luke 11:2-4] **g** ver. 1 **h** Isa. 29:23; [Luke 1:49; 1 Pet. 3:15] **i** John 17:6

Cross-references for Matthew 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **j** [ch. 3:2; 4:17] **k** ch. 26:42; Luke 22:42; Acts 21:14; [ch. 12:50; Heb. 13:21] **l** Ps. 103:20, 21; Dan. 4:35

Cross-references for Matthew 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **m** Prov. 30:8 **n** [ver. 34]

Cross-references for Matthew 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **o** ch. 26:41; Mark 14:38; Luke 22:40, 46; [1 Cor. 10:13] **p** John 17:15; 2 Thess. 3:3; [2 Tim. 4:18] **q** See ch. 13:19

Cross-references for Matthew 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **r** Mark 11:25; Luke 6:37; Eph. 4:32; Col. 3:13

Cross-references for Matthew 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **s** ch. 18:35; See James 2:13

Cross-references for Matthew 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **t** Isa. 58:5 **u** ver. 2, 5

Cross-references for Matthew 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **v** Ruth 3:3; 2 Sam. 12:20

Cross-references for Matthew 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **w** ver. 4, 6

Cross-references for Matthew 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **x** ch. 19:21; Luke 12:21, 33, 34; 18:22; 1 Tim. 6:9, 10, 17-19; Heb. 13:5 **y** James 5:2, 3 **z** ch. 24:43

Cross-references for Matthew 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **x** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **a** Luke 11:34, 35

Cross-references for Matthew 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **a** [See ver. 22 above] **b** ch. 20:15; Deut. 15:9; Prov. 28:22

Cross-references for Matthew 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **c** Luke 16:13; [Rom. 6:16; James 4:4] **d** Luke 16:9, 11, 13

Cross-references for Matthew 6:25 (Back)

6:25 e For ver. 25-33, see Luke 12:22-31 f ver. 27, 28, 31, 34; ch. 10:19; 13:22 (Gk.); 1 Cor. 7:32 (Gk.); Phil. 4:6; 1 Pet. 5:7

Cross-references for Matthew 6:26 (Back)

6:26 g [Job 38:41; Ps. 147:9] h ch. 10:31

Cross-references for Matthew 6:27 (Back)

6:27 i Luke 2:52

Cross-references for Matthew 6:29 (Back)

6:29 j 1 Kgs. 10:4-7

Cross-references for Matthew 6:30 (Back)

6:30 k ch. 8:26; 14:31; 16:8; [ch. 17:20]

Cross-references for Matthew 6:32 (Back)

6:32 l ver. 7 m ver. 8

Cross-references for Matthew 6:33 (Back)

6:33 n [ch. 5:6, 20] o ver. 10 p [1 Kgs. 3:11-14; Mark 10:29, 30; 1 Tim. 4:8; 1 Pet. 3:9]

Cross-references for Matthew 6:34 (Back)

6:34 q [James 4:13, 14]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:1 (Back)

7:1 r For ver. 1-5, see Luke 6:37, 38, 41, 42; [Rom. 14:13; 1 Cor. 4:5; James 5:9]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:2 (Back)

7:2 s Rom. 2:1, 3; 14:10; James 2:13; 4:11, 12 t Mark 4:24; [Judg. 1:7]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:3 (Back)

7:3 u [John 8:7-9]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:6 (Back)

7:6 v ch. 15:26; [Prov. 9:7, 8; 23:9] w [Phil. 3:2; Rev. 22:15] x ch. 13:46

Cross-references for Matthew 7:7 (Back)

7:7 y For ver. 7-11, see Luke 11:9-13 z ch. 18:19; 21:22; Mark 11:24; John 14:13; 15:7, 16; 16:23, 24; James 1:5, 6, 17; 1 John 3:22; 5:14, 15 a 1 Chr. 28:9; 2 Chr. 15:2; Prov. 8:17; Jer. 29:13; [Isa. 55:6] b [Rev. 3:20]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:9 (Back)

7:9 c ch. 4:3

Cross-references for Matthew 7:11 (Back)

7:11 d ch. 12:34; Gen. 6:5; 8:21 z [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:12 (Back)

7:12 e Luke 6:31 f See ch. 22:40

Cross-references for Matthew 7:13 (Back)

7:13 g Luke 13:24

Cross-references for Matthew 7:14 (Back)

7:14 h Ps. 16:11; [ch. 18:8; John 14:6] i [Luke 13:23]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **j** ch. 24:11, 24; Deut. 13:1-3; Jer. 14:14; 23:16; Mark 13:22; Luke 6:26; Acts 13:6; 2 Pet. 2:1; 1 John 4:1 **k** Ezek. 22:27; Acts 20:29; [Mic. 3:5; John 10:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **l** Luke 6:43, 44; James 2:18

Cross-references for Matthew 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **m** ch. 12:33-35

Cross-references for Matthew 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **n** See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Matthew 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **l** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **o** Luke 6:46; Rom. 2:13; James 1:22 **p** [Hos. 8:2] **q** [John 3:3, 5] **r** ch. 12:50

Cross-references for Matthew 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **s** ch. 25:11, 12; Luke 13:25-27 **t** Mal. 3:17, 18 **u** [Num. 24:4; John 11:51; 1 Cor. 13:2] **v** See Mark 9:38

Cross-references for Matthew 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **t** [See ver. 22 above] **w** ch. 10:33; [Ps. 101:4] **x** ch. 25:41; Ps. 6:8 **y** ch. 13:41; Ps. 5:5

Cross-references for Matthew 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **z** For ver. 24-27, see Luke 6:47-49 **a** ch. 25:2; [Ezek. 13:10-14]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **a** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **b** ch. 13:54; 22:33; Mark 1:22; 6:2; 11:18; Luke 4:32; [Acts 13:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **c** John 7:46

Cross-references for Matthew 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **d** ch. 4:25

Cross-references for Matthew 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **e** For ver. 2-4, see Mark 1:40-44; Luke 5:12-14 **f** [ch. 18:26; Acts 10:25]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **g** ch. 9:30; 17:9; Mark 1:34; 5:43; 7:36; 8:26; See ch. 12:16 **h** Luke 17:14 **i** Lev. 14:2-32 **j** ch. 10:18; 24:14; Mark 6:11; Luke 9:5; James 5:3

Cross-references for Matthew 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **k** For ver. 5-13, see Luke 7:1-10

Cross-references for Matthew 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **l** Ps. 107:20; [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **m** [Mark 6:6] **n** See ch. 9:2

Cross-references for Matthew 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **o** Luke 13:29; Eph. 3:6; [Isa. 59:19; Mal. 1:11]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **p** Luke 13:28; [ch. 19:30; 21:41, 43] **q** ch. 22:13; 25:30 **r** ch. 13:42, 50; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Luke 13:28

Cross-references for Matthew 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **s** ch. 9:29 **t** John 4:53; [ch. 9:22]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **u** For ver. 14-16, see Mark 1:29-34; Luke 4:38-41 **v** 1 Cor. 9:5

Cross-references for Matthew 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **w** [ch. 9:25]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **x** ver. 28, 33; See ch. 4:24 **y** [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **z** See ch. 1:22 **a** Cited from Isa. 53:4

Cross-references for Matthew 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **b** [ch. 14:22; John 6:15-17] **c** Mark 4:35; Luke 8:22

Cross-references for Matthew 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **d** For ver. 19-22, see Luke 9:57-60

Cross-references for Matthew 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **e** [John 5:25]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **f** For ver. 23-27, see Mark 4:36-41; Luke 8:22-25; [John 6:16-21]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **g** [John 4:6, 7]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **h** [ch. 14:30]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:26 (Back)

8:26 i John 14:27 j See ch. 6:30 k Ps. 104:6, 7; [Luke 4:39] l Job 38:11; Ps. 65:7; [ch. 14:32]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:27 (Back)

8:27 m [Mark 1:27] n [Luke 5:9]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:28 (Back)

8:28 o For ch. 8:28–9:1, see Mark 5:1-21; Luke 8:26-40 p ver. 16; [Rev. 18:2]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:29 (Back)

8:29 q Mark 1:23, 24, 26; Luke 4:34; Acts 8:7 r [ch. 4:3, 6]; See ch. 14:33 s [Rev. 12:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 8:33 (Back)

8:33 t ver. 16

Cross-references for Matthew 8:34 (Back)

8:34 u [1 Kgs. 17:18; Luke 5:8; Acts 16:39]

Cross-references for Matthew 9:1 (Back)

9:1 v ch. 4:13; [Mark 2:1]

Cross-references for Matthew 9:2 (Back)

9:2 w For ver. 2-8, see Mark 2:3-12; Luke 5:18-26 x ver. 22, 29; ch. 8:10, 13; 15:28; Mark 10:52; Luke 7:9, 50; 17:19; 18:42; Acts 3:16; 14:9; James 5:15 y ver. 22 z Luke 7:48; [John 5:14]

Cross-references for Matthew 9:3 (Back)

9:3 a ch. 26:65; John 10:36

Cross-references for Matthew 9:4 (Back)

9:4 b ch. 12:25; John 2:24, 25

Cross-references for Matthew 9:8 (Back)

9:8 c See Luke 7:16 d ch. 28:18

Cross-references for Matthew 9:9 (Back)

9:9 e For ver. 9-17, see Mark 2:14-22; Luke 5:27-38 f ch. 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15; Acts 1:13

Cross-references for Matthew 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **g** ch. 11:19; See ch. 5:46

Cross-references for Matthew 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **h** [Luke 15:2] **g** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **i** ch. 12:7 **j** Cited from Hos. 6:6; [ch. 23:23; Mark 12:33] **k** [Luke 15:7; John 9:39] **l** 1 Tim. 1:15

Cross-references for Matthew 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **m** ch. 11:2; 14:12; Luke 11:1; John 1:35; 3:25; 4:1; [Acts 18:25; 19:3] **n** [ch. 15:2] **o** Luke 18:12

Cross-references for Matthew 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **p** John 3:29 **q** See Luke 17:22 **r** [John 16:20]

Cross-references for Matthew 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **s** Josh. 9:4

Cross-references for Matthew 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **t** For ver. 18-26, see Mark 5:22-43; Luke 8:41-56 **u** See ch. 8:2

Cross-references for Matthew 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **v** Lev. 15:25 **w** ch. 14:36; 23:5; [Num. 15:38, 39; Deut. 22:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **x** ver. 2; See Luke 7:50 **y** ch. 15:28; 17:18; [ch. 8:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **z** Rev. 18:22

Cross-references for Matthew 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **a** [Acts 20:10] **b** John 11:4, 11

Cross-references for Matthew 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **c** Acts 9:40 **d** Mark 9:27; Acts 3:7; 9:41

Cross-references for Matthew 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **e** [ch. 20:30-34] **f** ch. 12:23; 15:22; 20:30, 31; 22:42; See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Matthew 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **g** Mark 8:25; John 9:6 **h** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Matthew 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **i** See ch. 8:4

Cross-references for Matthew 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **j** Mark 1:45; 7:36

Cross-references for Matthew 9:32 (Back)

9:32 **k** [ch. 12:22-24; Luke 11:14, 15] **l** See ch. 4:24

Cross-references for Matthew 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **m** [Mark 1:27]

Cross-references for Matthew 9:35 (Back)

9:35 **n** See ch. 4:23, 24

Cross-references for Matthew 9:36 (Back)

9:36 **o** [ch. 14:14] **p** Mark 6:34 **q** Num. 27:17; 1 Kgs. 22:17; Ezek. 34:5

Cross-references for Matthew 9:37 (Back)

9:37 **r** Luke 10:2; John 4:35

Cross-references for Matthew 9:38 (Back)

9:38 **s** [2 Thess. 3:1] **t** ch. 20:2; [Mark 1:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **u** Mark 3:13-15; 6:7-13; Luke 6:13; 9:1, 2

Cross-references for Matthew 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **v** For ver. 2-4, see Mark 3:16-19; Luke 6:14-16; Acts 1:13 **w** ch. 16:18; John 1:42 **x** ch. 4:18, 21

Cross-references for Matthew 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **y** ch. 9:9

Cross-references for Matthew 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **u** [See ver. 1 above] **z** 2 Kgs. 17:24; Ezra 4:10; Luke 9:52; 10:33; 17:16; John 4:9, 39, 40; 8:48; Acts 8:25; [Acts 1:8]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **a** ch. 15:24; [Acts 3:25, 26; 13:46] **b** Ps. 119:176; Isa. 53:6; Jer. 50:6; [ch. 9:36; 18:12] **c** Acts 2:36; 7:42; Heb. 8:8, 10

Cross-references for Matthew 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **d** ch. 3:2; 4:17; Luke 10:9

Cross-references for Matthew 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **e** [ch. 11:5] **f** [Isa. 55:1; Acts 3:6; 20:33, 35]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **g** For ver. 9-15, see Mark 6:8-11; Luke 9:3-5; [Luke 10:4-12; 22:35]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **h** 1 Tim. 5:18; [1 Cor. 9:4, 7-14]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **i** [1 Sam. 25:6; 1 Chr. 12:18]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **j** [ch. 8:8; Acts 16:15] **i** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **l** Acts 13:51; [Neh. 5:13; Acts 18:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **m** ch. 11:24 **n** Gen. 18:20; 19:28; 2 Pet. 2:6

Cross-references for Matthew 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **o** Luke 10:3; [John 17:18] **p** Gen. 3:1 **q** Rom. 16:19 (Gk.); Phil. 2:15; [1 Cor. 14:20]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **r** See Mark 13:9, 11; Luke 12:11, 12 **s** See ch. 23:34

Cross-references for Matthew 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **r** [See ver. 17 above] **t** See ch. 8:4

Cross-references for Matthew 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **r** [See ver. 17 above] **u** For ver. 19-22, [Mark 13:11-13; Luke 21:12-19; 2 Tim. 4:16, 17] **v** See ch. 6:25 **w** Deut. 18:18; [Num.

23:5]; See Ex. 4:12

Cross-references for Matthew 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **x** Luke 12:12; Acts 4:8; 6:10; 13:9; 1 Cor. 15:10; 2 Cor. 13:3; [ver. 40; 1 Thess. 2:13; Heb. 1:1] **y** [John 15:26]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **z** ver. 35, 36

Cross-references for Matthew 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **a** ch. 24:9; John 15:18-21 **b** ch. 24:13; Mark 13:13; [Dan. 12:12, 13; James 5:11; Rev. 2:10]; See Heb. 3:6

Cross-references for Matthew 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **c** ch. 23:34 **d** [ch. 12:15; Acts 8:1; 9:25, 30; 14:6; 17:10, 14] **e** ch. 16:28

Cross-references for Matthew 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **f** Luke 6:40; John 13:16; 15:20; [Heb. 12:3]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **g** ch. 9:34; 12:24; Mark 3:22; Luke 11:15; See John 7:20

Cross-references for Matthew 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **i** Mark 4:22; Luke 8:17; [1 Tim. 5:25]; For ver. 26-33, see Luke 12:2-9

Cross-references for Matthew 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **j** See Luke 5:19

Cross-references for Matthew 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **k** Isa. 8:12, 13; 51:12, 13; Jer. 1:8; 1 Pet. 3:14 **l** James 4:12

Cross-references for Matthew 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **m** See 1 Sam. 14:45

Cross-references for Matthew 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **n** ch. 6:26; 12:12

Cross-references for Matthew 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **o** [Rom. 10:9, 10; Heb. 10:35; Rev. 3:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **p** 2 Tim. 2:12; 2 Pet. 2:1; 1 John 2:23; [Mark 8:38] **q** ch. 7:23; 25:12; Luke 13:25

Cross-references for Matthew 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **r** See Luke 12:51-53 **s** [Rev. 6:4]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:35 (Back)

10:35 **r** [See ver. 34 above] **t** ver. 21; [Mic. 7:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:36 (Back)

10:36 **u** Cited from Mic. 7:6; [Ps. 41:9; 55:12, 13; John 13:18]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:37 (Back)

10:37 **v** Luke 14:26

Cross-references for Matthew 10:38 (Back)

10:38 **w** ch. 16:24; Mark 8:34; Luke 9:23; 14:27 **x** ch. 9:9; John 8:12; 12:26; 21:19

Cross-references for Matthew 10:39 (Back)

10:39 y ch. 16:25; Mark 8:35; Luke 9:24; 17:33; John 12:25

Cross-references for Matthew 10:40 (Back)

10:40 z Luke 10:16; John 13:20; Gal. 4:14; [ver. 20; ch. 18:5; 25:40] a Mark 9:37; Luke 9:48; [John 12:44, 45]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:41 (Back)

10:41 b 1 Kgs. 17:10-15; 18:4; 2 Kgs. 4:8; [3 John 5-8]

Cross-references for Matthew 10:42 (Back)

10:42 c ch. 25:35, 40; Mark 9:41; Heb. 6:10 d ch. 18:10

Cross-references for Matthew 11:2 (Back)

11:2 e For ver. 2-19, see Luke 7:18-35 f ch. 14:3; [ch. 4:12] g See ch. 1:17 h See ch. 9:14

Cross-references for Matthew 11:3 (Back)

11:3 i John 4:25; 6:14; 11:27 j [Luke 3:15]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:5 (Back)

11:5 k See Luke 7:22 l Luke 4:18; [ch. 5:3; James 2:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **m** Isa. 8:14, 15; John 6:61

Cross-references for Matthew 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **n** ch. 3:1; Luke 1:80 **o** [Eph. 4:14; James 1:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **p** ch. 14:5; 21:26; Luke 1:76

Cross-references for Matthew 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **q** Mark 1:2; Cited from Mal. 3:1

Cross-references for Matthew 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **r** Luke 16:16

Cross-references for Matthew 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **r** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **s** ch. 17:10-13; Mal. 4:5; Mark 9:11-13; Luke 1:17; [John 1:21]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **t** ch. 13:9, 43; Luke 8:8; 14:35

Cross-references for Matthew 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **u** ch. 3:4; Mark 1:6 **v** Luke 1:15

Cross-references for Matthew 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **w** ch. 9:10; Luke 7:36; 14:1; John 2:1; 12:2 **x** ch. 9:11; Luke 15:2; 19:7 **y** ch. 18:17

Cross-references for Matthew 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **z** [Ps. 81:11-13; Isa. 1:2-5]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **a** For ver. 21-24, see Luke 10:12-15 **b** ch. 15:21; Mark 3:8; [Isa. 23; Ezek. 28:2-24; Amos 1:9, 10]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **c** [Luke 12:47, 48] **d** See Acts 17:31 **b** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **e** Cited from Isa. 14:13-15 **f** ch. 16:18 (Gk.); Luke 16:23; Acts 2:27

Cross-references for Matthew 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **c** [See ver. 22 above] **g** ch. 10:15 **d** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **h** For ver. 25-27, see Luke 10:21, 22 **i** See Acts 17:24 **j** Job 37:24; 1 Cor. 1:19-27; 2 Cor. 3:14 **k** ch. 21:16; Ps. 8:2; [ch. 13:11; 16:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **l** Luke 12:32; Gal. 1:15

Cross-references for Matthew 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **m** See ch. 28:18 **n** [John 1:18; 6:46; 7:29; 8:19; 10:15; 17:25] **o** [John 17:26]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:28 (Back)

11:28 **p** John 7:37; [John 6:37] **q** [ver. 3] **r** [ch. 23:4; Luke 11:46]

Cross-references for Matthew 11:29 (Back)

11:29 **s** John 13:15; Eph. 4:20; Phil. 2:5; 1 Pet. 2:21; 1 John 2:6 **t** Zech. 9:9; 2 Cor. 10:1; Phil. 2:7, 8; [ch. 5:5] **u** Jer. 6:16

Cross-references for Matthew 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **v** 1 John 5:3

Cross-references for Matthew 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **w** For ver. 1-8, see Mark 2:23-28; Luke 6:1-5 **x** Deut. 23:25

Cross-references for Matthew 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **y** [ver. 10; Luke 13:14; 14:3; John 5:10; 7:23; 9:16] **z** [Ex. 20:9-11]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **a** 1 Sam. 21:1-6; See ch. 21:16

Cross-references for Matthew 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **b** Ex. 25:30; Lev. 24:5-9

Cross-references for Matthew 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **c** Num. 28:9, 10; [1 Chr. 9:32; John 7:22, 23]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **d** ver. 41, 42; [ver. 8; Hag. 2:9; Mal. 3:1]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **e** ch. 9:13 **f** Cited from Hos. 6:6; [Mic. 6:6-8]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **g** [ch. 9:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **h** For ver. 9-14, see Mark 3:1-6; Luke 6:6-11

Cross-references for Matthew 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **i** [Luke 14:3]; See ver. 2 **j** [Luke 11:54; 20:20; John 8:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **k** [Ex. 23:4, 5; Deut. 22:4]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **l** ch. 6:26; 10:31 **m** [John 5:16, 17]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **n** [1 Kgs. 13:4]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **o** Mark 3:7; John 10:39; See ch. 10:23 **p** ch. 19:2

Cross-references for Matthew 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **q** Mark 1:25 (Gk.); 3:12; 8:30; Luke 4:41 (Gk.); 9:21; See ch. 8:4

Cross-references for Matthew 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **r** See ch. 1:22

Cross-references for Matthew 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **s** Cited from Isa. 42:1-3 **t** Acts 4:27, 30 **u** [Isa. 61:1; Luke 4:18; John 3:34; Acts 10:38]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **v** Isa. 42:4 (Gk.); [Isa. 11:10; Rom. 15:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **w** For ver. 22-24, see Luke 11:14, 15; [ch. 9:32-34]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **x** John 4:29; 7:26, 31; See ch. 9:27

Cross-references for Matthew 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **y** Mark 3:22; See ch. 10:25

Cross-references for Matthew 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **z** See ch. 9:4 **a** For ver. 25-29, see Mark 3:23-27; Luke 11:17-22

Cross-references for Matthew 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **b** [Acts 19:13] **c** [2 Kgs. 2:7]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **d** [ver. 18] **e** ch. 19:24; 21:31, 43; Luke 17:21

Cross-references for Matthew 12:29 (Back)

12:29 **f** Isa. 49:24 **g** [Isa. 53:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:30 (Back)

12:30 **h** Luke 11:23; [Mark 9:40; Luke 9:50]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:31 (Back)

12:31 **i** For ver. 31, 32, see Mark 3:28-30; [Luke 12:10; Heb. 6:4-6; 10:26; 1 John 5:16] **j** [Acts 7:51; Heb. 10:29]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:32 (Back)

12:32 **k** ch. 11:19; John 7:12; 9:24 **l** 1 Tim. 1:12, 13 **j** [See ver. 31 above] **m** [Eph. 1:21]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:33 (Back)

12:33 **n** ch. 7:16-20 **o** Luke 6:43, 44

Cross-references for Matthew 12:34 (Back)

12:34 **p** ch. 3:7; 23:33 **q** ch. 7:11 **r** ch. 15:18, 19; Luke 6:45; [ch. 13:52; Eph. 4:29]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:35 (Back)

12:35 **r** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:36 (Back)

12:36 **s** [Eph. 5:4, 11; 2 Pet. 1:8] **t** Eccles. 12:14; Rom. 14:12; 1 Pet. 4:5 **u** See Acts 17:31

Cross-references for Matthew 12:37 (Back)

12:37 **v** [ch. 5:22; James 3:2-12]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:38 (Back)

12:38 **w** ch. 16:1; Mark 8:11, 12; Luke 11:16; 23:8; John 2:18; 4:48; 6:30; 1 Cor. 1:22

Cross-references for Matthew 12:39 (Back)

12:39 **x** ch. 16:4; For ver. 39-42, see Luke 11:29-32; [Mark 8:11, 12] **y** Isa. 57:3; Mark 8:38; James 4:4

Cross-references for Matthew 12:40 (Back)

12:40 z Jonah 1:17 a [ch. 17:22, 23]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:41 (Back)

12:41 b Jonah 1:2 c Heb. 11:7; [Jer. 3:11; Ezek. 16:51, 52; Rom. 2:27] d Jonah 3:5 e ver. 6

Cross-references for Matthew 12:42 (Back)

12:42 f 1 Kgs. 10:1; 2 Chr. 9:1 e [See ver. 41 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:43 (Back)

12:43 g For ver. 43-45, see Luke 11:24-26 h [Ps. 63:1; Jer. 2:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 12:45 (Back)

12:45 i 2 Pet. 2:20-22; [John 5:14] j ver. 39

Cross-references for Matthew 12:46 (Back)

12:46 k For ver. 46-50, see Mark 3:31-35; Luke 8:19-21 l ch. 13:55; Mark 6:3; John 2:12; 7:3, 5, 10; Acts 1:14; 1 Cor. 9:5; Gal. 1:19

Cross-references for Matthew 12:50 (Back)

12:50 m [John 15:14; Heb. 2:11] n ch. 7:21; [Luke 11:28]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **o** For ver. 1-15, see Mark 4:1-12; Luke 8:4-10

Cross-references for Matthew 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **p** [Mark 3:9; Luke 5:1-3]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **q** ver. 34 **r** [Isa. 55:10; Amos 9:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **s** James 1:11 **t** John 15:6

Cross-references for Matthew 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **u** Jer. 4:3

Cross-references for Matthew 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **v** ver. 23; Gen. 26:12

Cross-references for Matthew 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **w** See ch. 11:15

Cross-references for Matthew 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **x** ch. 19:11; Col. 1:27; [1 Cor. 2:6-10; 1 John 2:20, 27]; See ch. 11:25 **y** See Rom. 16:25

Cross-references for Matthew 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **z** ch. 25:29; Mark 4:25; Luke 8:18; 19:26; [John 15:2; James 4:6] **a** [Rev. 2:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **b** Deut. 29:4; Jer. 5:21; Ezek. 12:2; Rom. 11:8; 2 Cor. 3:14; 4:4; [Isa. 42:19, 20] **c** ver. 19, 51; ch. 15:10; 16:12; Mark 8:21

Cross-references for Matthew 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **d** John 12:40; Acts 28:26, 27; Cited from Isa. 6:9, 10

Cross-references for Matthew 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **e** [Heb. 5:11] **f** [John 9:39, 41] **g** [Rom. 10:10] **h** See Luke 22:32

Cross-references for Matthew 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **i** Luke 10:23, 24; [ch. 16:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **i** [See ver. 16 above] **j** Heb. 11:13; 1 Pet. 1:10-12; [John 8:56]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **k** For ver. 18-23, see Mark 4:13-20; Luke 8:11-15

Cross-references for Matthew 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **l** ver. 38; ch. 4:23; 8:12 **m** See ver. 13 **n** John 17:15; Eph. 6:16; 2 Thess. 3:3; 1 John 2:13, 14; 3:12; 5:18, 19

Cross-references for Matthew 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **o** [Isa. 58:2; Ezek. 33:31, 32; Mark 6:20; John 5:35]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **p** Gal. 1:6; [Hos. 6:4; Gal. 5:7] **q** See ch. 11:6

Cross-references for Matthew 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **r** See ch. 6:25 **s** 2 Tim. 4:10 **t** 1 Tim. 6:9, 10, 17; [ch. 19:23;

Mark 10:23; Acts 5:1-11; Heb. 3:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **m** [See ver. 19 above] **u** Hos. 14:8; John 15:5, 16; Phil. 1:11; Col. 1:6 **v** ver. 8

Cross-references for Matthew 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **w** ver. 37-42; [Mark 4:26-29]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:29 (Back)

13:29 **x** [1 Cor. 4:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **y** ch. 3:12

Cross-references for Matthew 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **z** For ver. 31, 32, see Mark 4:30-32; Luke 13:18, 19 **a** ch. 17:20; Luke 17:6

Cross-references for Matthew 13:33 (Back)

13:33 **b** Luke 13:20, 21 **c** Gen. 18:6 **d** 1 Cor. 5:6; Gal. 5:9

Cross-references for Matthew 13:34 (Back)

13:34 **e** ver. 3; Mark 4:33, 34; [John 16:25, 29]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:35 (Back)

13:35 **f** Cited from Ps. 78:2 **g** [ver. 11; Rom. 16:25, 26; 1 Cor. 2:7] **h** ch. 25:34; Luke 11:50; [John 17:24; Eph. 1:4; 1 Pet. 1:20]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:36 (Back)

13:36 **i** ver. 1 **j** ver. 24-30; [ch. 15:15]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:38 (Back)

13:38 **k** [ver. 43] **l** John 8:44; Acts 13:10; 1 John 3:10; [ch. 23:15]; See ver. 19

Cross-references for Matthew 13:39 (Back)

13:39 **m** Joel 3:13; Rev. 14:15 **n** ver. 49; ch. 24:3; 28:20; [Dan. 12:13; Heb. 9:26]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:40 (Back)

13:40 **o** John 15:6; [ch. 3:12] **n** [See ver. 39 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:41 (Back)

13:41 **p** ch. 24:31 **q** ch. 18:7; [Zeph. 1:3] **r** ch. 7:23

Cross-references for Matthew 13:42 (Back)

13:42 **s** ver. 50; Rev. 9:2; [Rev. 19:20; 20:10] **t** See ch. 8:12

Cross-references for Matthew 13:43 (Back)

13:43 **u** Prov. 4:18; Dan. 12:3; [1 Cor. 15:41, 42] **v** [ver. 38; ch. 25:34; 26:29; Luke 12:32] **w** See ch. 11:15

Cross-references for Matthew 13:44 (Back)

13:44 **x** Prov. 2:4 **y** [ch. 25:9; Prov. 23:23; Phil. 3:7, 8] **z** [Isa. 55:1; Rev. 3:18]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:46 (Back)

13:46 **a** ch. 7:6 **y** [See ver. 44 above] **z** [See ver. 44 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:47 (Back)

13:47 **b** ch. 4:19 **c** [ver. 38; ch. 22:10; 25:2]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:48 (Back)

13:48 **d** John 21:11

Cross-references for Matthew 13:49 (Back)

13:49 **e** See ver. 39 **f** ch. 25:32; [ver. 41]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:50 (Back)

13:50 **g** See ver. 42

Cross-references for Matthew 13:51 (Back)

13:51 **h** ver. 10-16; [John 10:6; 16:29]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:52 (Back)

13:52 **i** ch. 23:34 **j** ch. 28:19 **k** [ch. 12:35]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:54 (Back)

13:54 **l** For ver. 54-58, see Mark 6:1-6; [Luke 4:16-30] **m** ch. 2:23; Luke 4:23 **n** See ch. 4:23 **o** See ch. 7:28

Cross-references for Matthew 13:55 (Back)

13:55 **p** [Luke 4:22; John 6:42] **q** [Mark 6:3] **r** See ch. 12:46

Cross-references for Matthew 13:57 (Back)

13:57 **s** See ch. 11:6 **t** Luke 4:24; John 4:44; [Jer. 11:21; 12:6; John 7:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 13:58 (Back)

13:58 **u** [ch. 17:20]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **v** For ver. 1-12, see Mark 6:14-29; Luke 9:7-9 **w** Luke 3:1; Acts 13:1

Cross-references for Matthew 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **x** ch. 16:14

Cross-references for Matthew 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **y** Luke 3:19, 20 **z** ch. 11:2; John 3:24

Cross-references for Matthew 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **a** Lev. 18:16; 20:21

Cross-references for Matthew 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **b** ch. 21:26; [ch. 21:46] **c** See ch. 11:9

Cross-references for Matthew 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **d** Gen. 40:20

Cross-references for Matthew 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **e** See ch. 9:14

Cross-references for Matthew 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **f** For ver. 13-21, see Mark 6:32-44; Luke 9:10-17; John 6:1-13; [ch. 15:32-38; 16:9; Mark 8:2-9]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **g** [ch. 9:36]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **h** ver. 22; [ch. 15:23]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **i** [2 Kgs. 4:42-44]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **j** Mark 7:34; John 11:41; 17:1 **k** ch. 26:26; 1 Sam. 9:13; Mark 8:7; 14:22; Luke 24:30; [1 Cor. 14:16]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **l** For ver. 22-33, see Mark 6:45-51; John 6:15-21 **m** [ch. 8:18]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **n** Luke 6:12; 9:28; [Mark 1:35; Luke 5:16] **o** [Mark 13:35]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **l** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **p** [Luke 24:37]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:27 (Back)

14:27 q ch. 17:7; [Deut. 31:6; Isa. 41:13; 43:1, 2; John 16:33]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:29 (Back)

14:29 r [John 21:7]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:30 (Back)

14:30 s [ch. 8:25, 26]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:31 (Back)

14:31 t See ch. 6:30 u [James 1:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:32 (Back)

14:32 s [See ver. 30 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:33 (Back)

14:33 v ver. 22 w See ch. 8:2 x [John 6:14] y ch. 16:16; 26:63; Ps. 2:7; Mark 1:1; Luke 1:35; 4:41; John 1:49; 10:36; 11:27; 20:31; [ch. 3:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 14:34 (Back)

14:34 z For ver. 34-36, see Mark 6:53-56; [John 6:24, 25] a Luke

5:1

Cross-references for Matthew 14:35 (Back)

14:35 **b** ch. 4:24

Cross-references for Matthew 14:36 (Back)

14:36 **c** See ch. 9:20 **d** Mark 3:10; Luke 6:19; [Acts 5:15]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **e** For ver. 1-20, see Mark 7:1-23 **f** Mark 3:22

Cross-references for Matthew 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **g** [ch. 9:11] **h** Gal. 1:14; Col. 2:8 **j** Luke 11:38

Cross-references for Matthew 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **k** Cited from Ex. 20:12 **l** Cited from Ex. 21:17

Cross-references for Matthew 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **m** Gal. 3:17 (Gk.); [Rom. 2:23]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **n** ch. 23:13

Cross-references for Matthew 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **o** Cited from Isa. 29:13; [Ezek. 33:31]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **p** Col. 2:22; Titus 1:14

Cross-references for Matthew 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **q** ch. 13:51

Cross-references for Matthew 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **r** See Acts 10:14, 15

Cross-references for Matthew 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **s** [ch. 13:57; Luke 7:23]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **t** [Isa. 60:21; 61:3; John 15:1, 2; 1 Cor. 3:9] **u** Jude 12

Cross-references for Matthew 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **v** ch. 23:16, 24; [Isa. 56:10; Mal. 2:8] **w** Luke 6:39

Cross-references for Matthew 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **x** [ch. 13:36]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **y** ch. 16:9

Cross-references for Matthew 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **z** [1 Cor. 6:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **a** ch. 12:34; James 3:6

Cross-references for Matthew 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **b** James 2:4 **c** ch. 5:22, 28; See Ex. 20:13-16 **d** Eph. 4:31; Col. 3:8; 1 Tim. 6:4

Cross-references for Matthew 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **e** 1 Cor. 6:9, 10 **f** Mark 7:2, 5

Cross-references for Matthew 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **g** For ver. 21-28, see Mark 7:24-30

Cross-references for Matthew 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **h** Gen. 10:15, 19; Judg. 1:30-33 **i** See ch. 9:27

Cross-references for Matthew 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **j** [ch. 14:15]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **k** Rom. 15:8; See ch. 10:5, 6

Cross-references for Matthew 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **l** See ch. 8:2

Cross-references for Matthew 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **m** ch. 7:6

Cross-references for Matthew 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **n** [Luke 16:21]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **o** See ch. 9:2 **p** [ch. 8:13] **q** ch. 9:22; 17:18; [John 4:52, 53]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **r** For ver. 29-31, [Mark 7:31-37] **s** ch. 4:18; John 6:1 **t** ch. 5:1

Cross-references for Matthew 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **u** See ch. 11:5

Cross-references for Matthew 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **v** See ch. 9:33 **w** ch. 18:8; Mark 9:43 **x** ch. 9:8 **y** Isa. 29:23; Luke 1:68; Acts 13:17

Cross-references for Matthew 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **z** For ver. 32-39, see Mark 8:1-10; [ch. 14:14-21] **a** [ch. 9:36]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **b** ch. 16:10

Cross-references for Matthew 15:36 (Back)

15:36 **c** ch. 26:27; Mark 14:23; Luke 22:17, 19; John 6:11, 23; Acts 27:35; Rom. 14:6; 1 Cor. 10:30; 11:24; 14:16; 1 Tim. 4:3, 4

Cross-references for Matthew 15:37 (Back)

15:37 **d** [2 Kgs. 4:42-44]

Cross-references for Matthew 15:39 (Back)

15:39 **e** [Mark 8:10]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **f** For ver. 1-12, see Mark 8:11-21 **g** John 8:6 **h** 1 Cor. 1:22; See ch. 12:38 **i** Luke 11:16; 21:11

Cross-references for Matthew 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **j** [Luke 12:54, 55]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **k** Luke 12:56 **l** [ch. 12:28; Luke 19:44]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **m** See ch. 12:39 **n** ch. 4:13; 21:17

Cross-references for Matthew 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **o** Luke 12:1 **p** 1 Cor. 5:6-8; Gal. 5:9

Cross-references for Matthew 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **q** ch. 26:10 **r** See ch. 6:30

Cross-references for Matthew 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **s** ch. 15:16 **t** ch. 14:17-21

Cross-references for Matthew 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **u** ch. 15:34-38

Cross-references for Matthew 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **o** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **v** ch. 17:13 **w** [ch. 5:20; 23:3]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **x** For ver. 13-16, see Mark 8:27-29; Luke 9:18-20

Cross-references for Matthew 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **y** ch. 14:2; Mark 6:14; Luke 9:7 **z** Mark 6:15; Luke 9:8; [ch. 17:10; Mark 9:11; John 1:21]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **a** John 11:27 **b** See ch. 1:17 **c** See ch. 14:33 **d** Deut. 5:26; Josh. 3:10; Ps. 42:2; Jer. 10:10; Dan. 6:20; Hos. 1:10; Acts 14:15; 2 Cor. 3:3; 1 Tim. 4:10

Cross-references for Matthew 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **e** [ch. 13:16] **f** [John 1:42; 21:15-17] **g** 1 Cor. 15:50; Gal. 1:16 (Gk.); Eph. 6:12; Heb. 2:14 **h** 1 Cor. 2:10; 12:3; [ch. 11:25; John 6:45]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **i** [ch. 10:2; John 1:42] **j** Eph. 2:20; Rev. 21:14; [ch. 7:24] **k** Job 38:17; Isa. 38:10 **l** See ch. 11:23

Cross-references for Matthew 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **m** [Isa. 22:22; Rev. 1:18; 3:7] **n** [ch. 18:18; John 20:23]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **o** Mark 8:30; Luke 9:21; [ch. 17:9]; See ch. 12:16

Cross-references for Matthew 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **p** For ver. 21-28, see Mark 8:31–9:1; Luke 9:22-27; [ch. 17:12, 22, 23; 20:17-19] **q** ch. 20:18; [Luke 13:33] **r** ch. 17:12, 22, 23; Luke 24:7 **s** See ch. 27:63; John 2:19

Cross-references for Matthew 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **t** [ch. 4:10] **u** See ch. 13:41 **v** Rom. 8:5; Phil. 3:19; Col. 3:2; [Phil. 2:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **w** [2 Tim. 2:12, 13] **x** See ch. 10:38, 39

Cross-references for Matthew 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **x** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **y** [Luke 12:20] **z** [Ps. 49:7, 8]

Cross-references for Matthew 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **a** ch. 24:30; 25:31; 26:64; Dan. 7:10, 13; Zech. 14:5; John 1:51; Acts 1:11; 1 Thess. 1:10; 4:16; Jude 14; Rev. 1:7; [Deut. 33:2] **b** ch. 13:41 **c** Rom. 2:6; 14:12; 2 Cor. 5:10; Heb. 9:27; 1 Pet. 1:17; Rev. 2:23; 20:12; 22:12; See Acts 10:42; 1 Cor. 3:8

Cross-references for Matthew 16:28 (Back)

16:28 **d** John 8:52; Heb. 2:9 **e** [ch. 10:23; 23:36; 24:34] **f** Luke 23:42

Cross-references for Matthew 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **g** For ver. 1-8, see Mark 9:2-8; Luke 9:28-36 **h** ch. 26:37; Mark 5:37

Cross-references for Matthew 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **i** [2 Cor. 3:18 (Gk.)] **j** Rev. 1:16; 10:1 **k** Dan. 7:9; [ch. 28:3; Ps. 104:2]

Cross-references for Matthew 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **l** [Mal. 4:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **m** 2 Pet. 1:17; [Ex. 24:15, 16] **n** See ch. 3:17 **o** Acts 3:22

Cross-references for Matthew 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **p** 2 Pet. 1:18 **q** [Gen. 17:3; Ezek. 1:28; Rev. 1:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **r** Dan. 8:18; 10:10, 18 **s** ch. 14:27

Cross-references for Matthew 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **t** For ver. 9-13, see Mark 9:9-13 **u** See ch. 8:4; 12:16

Cross-references for Matthew 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **v** See ch. 11:14; Mal. 4:5, 6

Cross-references for Matthew 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **w** Luke 1:16, 17; [Acts 1:6; 3:21]

Cross-references for Matthew 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **x** ch. 14:3, 10 **y** ch. 16:21

Cross-references for Matthew 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **z** ch. 16:12

Cross-references for Matthew 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **a** For ver. 14-19, see Mark 9:14-28; Luke 9:37-42

Cross-references for Matthew 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **b** ch. 4:24

Cross-references for Matthew 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **c** [ch. 10:1; Mark 6:7; Luke 10:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **d** Phil. 2:15; [John 20:27] **e** [John 14:9]

Cross-references for Matthew 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **f** ch. 8:26; Zech. 3:2; Mark 1:25; Luke 4:35, 39; Jude 9 **g** See

ch. 9:22

Cross-references for Matthew 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **h** [John 11:40]; See ch. 6:30 **i** ch. 21:21, 22; Mark 11:23 **j** Luke 17:6; [ch. 13:31] **k** ver. 9; [1 Cor. 13:2] **l** Mark 9:23

Cross-references for Matthew 17:22 (Back)

17:22 **m** For ver. 22, 23, see Mark 9:30-32; Luke 9:43-45; [ch. 16:21-28; 20:17-19]

Cross-references for Matthew 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **n** See Mark 8:31

Cross-references for Matthew 17:24 (Back)

17:24 **o** Mark 9:33 **p** Ex. 30:13; 38:26

Cross-references for Matthew 17:25 (Back)

17:25 **q** ch. 18:12; 21:28 **r** ch. 22:17, 19; Mark 12:14; Rom. 13:7

Cross-references for Matthew 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **t** ch. 17:24; For ver. 1-5, see Mark 9:33-37; Luke 9:46-48; [ch.

20:20-28]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **u** See Luke 22:32 **v** ch. 19:14; Mark 10:15; Luke 18:17; [Ps. 131:2; 1 Cor. 14:20; 1 Pet. 2:2] **w** [ch. 5:19, 20]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **x** ch. 20:27; 23:11, 12 **w** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **y** [ch. 10:40, 42]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **z** Mark 9:42 **a** Luke 17:2; [1 Cor. 8:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **b** See ch. 13:41 **c** Luke 17:1; See 1 Cor. 11:19 **d** ch. 26:24

Cross-references for Matthew 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **e** ch. 5:29, 30; Mark 9:43-48 **f** See ch. 25:41

Cross-references for Matthew 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **e** [See ver. 8 above] **f** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **g** [ch. 6:29; 25:40, 45; Luke 15:7, 10] **h** Acts 12:15; [Ps. 34:7; 91:11; Heb. 1:14] **i** Luke 1:19; Rev. 8:2; [Esth. 1:14]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **j** ch. 17:25; 21:28 **k** For ver. 12-14, [Luke 15:4-7]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **l** John 6:39; 10:28; [John 17:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **m** Luke 17:3 **n** 2 Thess. 3:15; [Titus 3:10; James 5:19]; See Lev. 19:17 **o** 1 Cor. 9:19-22; 1 Pet. 3:1

Cross-references for Matthew 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **p** Deut. 19:15; 2 Cor. 13:1; [Num. 35:30; John 8:17; 1 Tim. 5:19; Heb. 10:28]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **q** [1 Cor. 5:4, 5; 6:1-6] **r** [Rom. 16:17; 1 Cor. 5:9-13; 2 Thess. 3:6, 14; 2 John 10] **s** ch. 5:46, 47

Cross-references for Matthew 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **t** [ch. 16:19; John 20:23]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **u** [Acts 12:5, 12; Philem. 22] **v** See ch. 7:7

Cross-references for Matthew 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **w** [Acts 4:30, 31; 1 Cor. 5:4] **x** [ch. 28:20; John 12:26; 20:20, 26]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **y** ver. 15 **z** Luke 17:3, 4; [Col. 3:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **a** ch. 25:19

Cross-references for Matthew 18:24 (Back)

18:24 **b** Esth. 3:9 **c** ch. 25:15

Cross-references for Matthew 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **d** [Luke 7:42] **e** Ex. 21:2; Lev. 25:39 **f** 2 Kgs. 4:1; Neh. 5:5

Cross-references for Matthew 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **g** Acts 10:25; See ch. 8:2

Cross-references for Matthew 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **d** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **h** ch. 20:2; 22:19; Mark 6:37; 14:5; Luke 7:41; 10:35; John 6:7

Cross-references for Matthew 18:33 (Back)

18:33 **i** [ch. 6:12; Eph. 4:32; Col. 3:13; 1 John 4:11]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:34 (Back)

18:34 **j** See James 2:13 **k** ver. 30; [ch. 5:25, 26]

Cross-references for Matthew 18:35 (Back)

18:35 **l** ch. 6:15; [Prov. 21:13] **m** 1 Pet. 1:22; [Rom. 6:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **n** ch. 17:24 **o** For ver. 1-9, see Mark 10:1-12 **p** Luke 9:51; 17:11; John 10:40; [ch. 4:25]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **q** ch. 12:15

Cross-references for Matthew 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **r** John 8:6 **s** ch. 5:31

Cross-references for Matthew 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **t** Gen. 1:27; 2:18, 21-23; 5:2; [ch. 21:16]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **u** Eph. 5:31; Cited from Gen. 2:24 **v** 1 Cor. 6:16; [Mal. 2:15]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **w** 1 Cor. 7:10

Cross-references for Matthew 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **x** Deut. 24:1-4

Cross-references for Matthew 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **y** Mark 16:14; [Mark 3:5; 6:52; Heb. 3:8]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **z** See ch. 5:32

Cross-references for Matthew 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **a** 1 Cor. 7:2, 7-9, 17 **b** [ch. 20:23] **c** ch. 13:11

Cross-references for Matthew 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **d** [1 Cor. 7:32]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **e** For ver. 13-15, see Mark 10:13-16; Luke 18:15-17 **f** Mark 10:48

Cross-references for Matthew 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **g** ch. 18:3 **h** [Mark 9:39]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **i** For ver. 16-29, see Mark 10:17-30; Luke 18:18-30; [Luke 10:25-28] **j** [ver. 29] **k** ch. 25:46; [ch. 18:8]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **l** Lev. 18:5; Neh. 9:29; Ezek. 20:11, 13, 21; Rom. 10:5; Gal. 3:12

Cross-references for Matthew 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **m** Rom. 13:9; Cited from Ex. 20:12-16; Deut. 5:16-20; [ch. 5:21, 27]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **n** ch. 5:43; 22:39; Mark 12:31; Luke 10:27; Gal. 5:14; James 2:8; Cited from Lev. 19:18

Cross-references for Matthew 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **o** [Phil. 3:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **p** See ch. 5:48 **q** Luke 12:33; [Luke 16:9; 19:8; Acts 2:45; 4:34, 35; 1 Tim. 6:18, 19] **r** ch. 6:19, 20

Cross-references for Matthew 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **s** [Ezek. 33:31]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **t** [1 Cor. 1:26]; See ch. 13:22

Cross-references for Matthew 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **u** [Mark 10:24] **v** See ch. 12:28

Cross-references for Matthew 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **w** Mark 10:21; Luke 22:61 **x** Gen. 18:14; Job 42:2; Jer. 32:17, 27; Zech. 8:6; Mark 14:36; Luke 1:37

Cross-references for Matthew 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **y** ch. 4:20, 22; Mark 1:18, 20

Cross-references for Matthew 19:28 (Back)

19:28 z See ch. 16:27 a Luke 22:30; Rev. 3:21 b [1 Cor. 6:2]

Cross-references for Matthew 19:29 (Back)

19:29 c [Luke 14:26] d [ver. 16]; See ch. 25:34

Cross-references for Matthew 19:30 (Back)

19:30 e ch. 20:16; Mark 10:31; Luke 13:30 f [ch. 21:31, 32]

Cross-references for Matthew 20:6 (Back)

20:6 g [1 Cor. 15:8]

Cross-references for Matthew 20:8 (Back)

20:8 h Lev. 19:13; Deut. 24:15 i Luke 8:3; [ch. 24:45]

Cross-references for Matthew 20:12 (Back)

20:12 j Luke 12:55; James 1:11 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Matthew 20:13 (Back)

20:13 k ch. 22:12; 26:50

Cross-references for Matthew 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **l** ch. 25:25

Cross-references for Matthew 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **m** [Rom. 9:15-24] **n** ch. 6:23; Deut. 15:9; Prov. 23:6

Cross-references for Matthew 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **o** See ch. 19:30

Cross-references for Matthew 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **p** For ver. 17-19, see Mark 10:32-34; Luke 18:31-33; [ch. 16:21-28; 17:12, 22, 23]

Cross-references for Matthew 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **q** See ch. 16:21 **r** ch. 26:66; John 19:7

Cross-references for Matthew 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **s** ch. 27:2; John 18:30, 31; Acts 3:13; [Acts 2:23; 4:27; 21:11] **t** ch. 27:26-31 **u** ch. 26:2; Luke 24:7; John 12:32, 33; 18:32 **v** ch. 16:21; 27:63

Cross-references for Matthew 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **w** For ver. 20-28, see Mark 10:35-45 **x** ch. 4:21; 27:56 **y** See ch. 8:2

Cross-references for Matthew 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **z** [ch. 19:28] **a** ch. 16:28; 25:31, 34; Luke 23:42

Cross-references for Matthew 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **b** [Luke 9:33; 23:34] **c** ch. 26:29, 42; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; John 18:11; [Isa. 51:22]

Cross-references for Matthew 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **d** [Rom. 8:17; Phil. 3:10] **e** Acts 12:2; Rev. 1:9 **f** [ch. 19:11] **g** ch. 25:34

Cross-references for Matthew 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **h** For ver. 25-28, [ch. 18:1-4; Luke 22:25-27] **i** 1 Pet. 5:3

Cross-references for Matthew 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **j** ch. 23:11; [Luke 9:48]

Cross-references for Matthew 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **k** John 13:4, 13-15; Phil. 2:7; [2 Cor. 8:9] **l** Isa. 53:10; Dan. 9:26; John 10:15; 11:51, 52; Rom. 4:25; Gal. 1:4; 2:20; 1 Tim. 2:6; Titus 2:14; 1 Pet. 1:18, 19 **m** ch. 26:28; Isa. 53:11, 12; Heb. 2:10; 9:28; [Rom. 5:15; Rev. 5:9]

Cross-references for Matthew 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **n** For ver. 29-34, see Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-43; [ch. 9:27-31]

Cross-references for Matthew 20:30 (Back)

20:30 **o** ch. 21:9; 22:42; See ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Matthew 20:31 (Back)

20:31 **p** ch. 19:13

Cross-references for Matthew 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **q** For ver. 1-9, see Mark 11:1-10; Luke 19:29-38; John 12:12-15 **r** ch. 24:3; 26:30; Zech. 14:4; [John 8:1]; [Acts 1:12] **s** [Mark 14:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **t** See ch. 1:22

Cross-references for Matthew 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **u** Cited from Zech. 9:9; [Isa. 62:11] **v** ch. 11:29

Cross-references for Matthew 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **w** 2 Kgs. 9:13

Cross-references for Matthew 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **x** [Rev. 7:10]; See Ps. 118:25 (Heb.) **y** ch. 20:30 **z** ch. 23:39; Cited from Ps. 118:26 **a** Luke 2:14; [Ps. 148:1]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **b** Mark 11:11

Cross-references for Matthew 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **c** ver. 46; Luke 7:16; 13:33; 24:19; John 4:19; 6:14; 7:40; 9:17; [Mark 6:15; Luke 9:8, 19; John 1:21] **d** See ch. 2:23

Cross-references for Matthew 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **e** For ver. 12-16, see Mark 11:15-18; Luke 19:45-47; [John 2:14-16] **f** [Ex. 30:13] **g** Lev. 1:14; 5:7; 12:8; Luke 2:24

Cross-references for Matthew 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **h** Cited from Isa. 56:7 **i** Jer. 7:11

Cross-references for Matthew 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **j** ch. 11:5; 15:31

Cross-references for Matthew 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **k** [Luke 19:39, 40] **x** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **l** ver. 42; ch. 12:3, 5; 19:4; 22:31 **m** Cited from Ps. 8:2 (Gk.) **n** ch. 11:25

Cross-references for Matthew 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **o** ch. 16:4 **p** Mark 11:19; [Luke 21:37] **q** Mark 11:1; Luke 19:29; 24:50; John 11:18

Cross-references for Matthew 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **r** For ver. 18-22, see Mark 11:12-14, 20-24 **s** ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Matthew 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **t** [Luke 13:6-9]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **u** ch. 17:20 **v** [John 14:12] **w** Acts 10:20; Rom. 4:20; 14:23; James 1:6 **x** [Ps. 46:2; 1 Cor. 13:2; Rev. 8:8]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **v** [See ver. 21 above] **y** See ch. 7:7

Cross-references for Matthew 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **z** For ver. 23-27, see Mark 11:27-33; Luke 20:1-8 **a** See ch. 26:55 **b** [Ex. 2:14; John 1:25; Acts 4:7]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **c** [ch. 13:54] **d** Luke 15:18, 21; John 3:27 **e** ver. 32; Luke 7:30

Cross-references for Matthew 21:26 (Back)

21:26 **f** ver. 46; ch. 14:5 **g** [John 5:35]; See ch. 11:9

Cross-references for Matthew 21:28 (Back)

21:28 **h** ch. 17:25; 18:12 **i** ver. 33; ch. 20:1

Cross-references for Matthew 21:29 (Back)

21:29 **j** ver. 32; ch. 27:3; Heb. 7:21

Cross-references for Matthew 21:31 (Back)

21:31 **k** Luke 7:29 **l** Luke 7:37-50 **m** See ch. 12:28

Cross-references for Matthew 21:32 (Back)

21:32 **n** [ch. 3:8-12, 15; Prov. 8:20; 2 Pet. 2:21] **o** ver. 25; ch. 11:18 **p** Luke 3:12, 13 **j** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:33 (Back)

21:33 **q** For ver. 33-46, see Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-19 **r** ver. 28; Ps. 80:8; Isa. 5:1 **s** Isa. 5:2 **t** Song 8:11, 12 **u** ch. 25:14, 15; [Mark 13:34]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:34 (Back)

21:34 **t** [See ver. 33 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:35 (Back)

21:35 **v** ch. 5:12; 22:6; 23:34, 37; [2 Chr. 24:19; 36:15, 16; Neh. 9:26; Jer. 37:15; 38:6; Acts 7:52; 2 Cor. 11:24-26; 1 Thess. 2:15; Heb. 11:36, 37] **w** [2 Chr. 24:21; John 10:31-33; Acts 7:59]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:36 (Back)

21:36 **x** ch. 22:4

Cross-references for Matthew 21:38 (Back)

21:38 **y** Heb. 1:2; [John 1:11; Rom. 8:17] **z** [1 Kgs. 21:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:39 (Back)

21:39 **a** Heb. 13:12

Cross-references for Matthew 21:40 (Back)

21:40 **b** [ch. 24:50; 25:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:41 (Back)

21:41 **c** Luke 19:27 **d** ver. 43; Acts 13:46; 18:6; 28:28; [ch. 8:11, 12]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:42 (Back)

21:42 **e** ver. 16 **f** Acts 4:11; 1 Pet. 2:7; Cited from Ps. 118:22, 23

Cross-references for Matthew 21:43 (Back)

21:43 **g** [Luke 14:24] **h** [ch. 3:10; Isa. 5:4, 7]

Cross-references for Matthew 21:44 (Back)

21:44 **i** Isa. 8:14, 15; Rom. 9:32, 33; 1 Pet. 2:8 **j** Dan. 2:34, 35, 44, 45

Cross-references for Matthew 21:46 (Back)

21:46 **l** Mark 11:18; Luke 19:47, 48; John 7:25, 30, 44; [ch. 26:4] **m** ver. 26 **n** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **o** ch. 13:34

Cross-references for Matthew 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **p** For ver. 2-14, [Luke 14:16-24] **q** See Rev. 19:7

Cross-references for Matthew 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **r** [Esth. 6:14; Prov. 9:3, 5]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:4 (Back)

22:4 **s** ch. 21:36 **t** Luke 11:38; John 21:12, 15 (Gk.) **u** Prov. 9:2

Cross-references for Matthew 22:5 (Back)

22:5 **v** [Heb. 2:3]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:6 (Back)

22:6 **w** Luke 18:32; Acts 14:5; 1 Thess. 2:2 **x** See ch. 21:35

Cross-references for Matthew 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **y** ch. 21:41; Luke 19:27

Cross-references for Matthew 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **z** ch. 10:11; Acts 13:46; Rev. 3:4; [Luke 20:35]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **b** See ch. 13:47

Cross-references for Matthew 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **c** [Rev. 19:8; 22:14]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **d** ch. 20:13; 26:50

Cross-references for Matthew 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **e** See ch. 8:12

Cross-references for Matthew 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **f** Rev. 17:14

Cross-references for Matthew 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **g** For ver. 15-32, see Mark 12:13-27; Luke 20:20-38 **h** [Luke 11:54]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **i** Mark 2:18 **j** Mark 3:6; [Mark 8:15] **k** [John 3:2] **l** Acts 18:26; [Acts 13:10] **m** See Acts 10:34

Cross-references for Matthew 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **n** ch. 17:25 **o** Luke 2:1; 3:1

Cross-references for Matthew 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **p** See John 8:6

Cross-references for Matthew 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **q** Rom. 13:7

Cross-references for Matthew 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **r** Mark 12:12

Cross-references for Matthew 22:23 (Back)

22:23 **s** ver. 34; ch. 3:7; 16:1; Acts 4:1; 5:17; 23:6 **t** Acts 23:8; [Acts 4:2]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **u** [Deut. 25:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **v** John 20:9 **w** 1 Cor. 6:14

Cross-references for Matthew 22:30 (Back)

22:30 x ch. 24:38; Luke 17:27

Cross-references for Matthew 22:31 (Back)

22:31 y See ch. 21:16

Cross-references for Matthew 22:32 (Back)

22:32 z Acts 7:32; Cited from Ex. 3:6

Cross-references for Matthew 22:33 (Back)

22:33 a See ch. 7:28

Cross-references for Matthew 22:34 (Back)

22:34 b For ver. 34-40, see Mark 12:28-33 c ver. 23

Cross-references for Matthew 22:35 (Back)

22:35 d [Luke 10:25-28] e See Luke 7:30 f ver. 18

Cross-references for Matthew 22:37 (Back)

22:37 g Luke 10:27; Cited from Deut. 6:5

Cross-references for Matthew 22:39 (Back)

22:39 **h** [1 John 4:21] **i** Cited from Lev. 19:18; See ch. 19:19

Cross-references for Matthew 22:40 (Back)

22:40 **j** [Rom. 13:8, 10] **k** ch. 7:12; [Gal. 5:14]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:41 (Back)

22:41 **l** For ver. 41-45, see Mark 12:35-37; Luke 20:41-44 **m** ver. 34

Cross-references for Matthew 22:42 (Back)

22:42 **n** See ch. 1:1, 17

Cross-references for Matthew 22:43 (Back)

22:43 **o** Rev. 1:10; 4:2; [2 Sam. 23:2]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:44 (Back)

22:44 **p** Acts 2:34, 35; Heb. 1:13; Cited from Ps. 110:1; [1 Cor. 15:25; Heb. 10:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:45 (Back)

22:45 **q** [Rom. 1:3, 4]

Cross-references for Matthew 22:46 (Back)

22:46 **r** [Luke 14:6] **s** Mark 12:34; Luke 20:40

Cross-references for Matthew 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **t** For ver. 1, 2, 5-7, see Mark 12:38, 39; Luke 20:45, 46; [Luke 11:43]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **u** [Ezra 7:6, 10, 25; Neh. 8:4] **v** [Deut. 17:10, 11; John 9:28, 29]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **w** [ch. 5:20; 15:3-13] **x** Rom. 2:17-23

Cross-references for Matthew 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **y** Luke 11:46; [ch. 11:28-30; Acts 15:10]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **t** [See ver. 1 above] **z** ch. 6:1, 16; [John 5:44] **a** Ex. 13:9; Deut.

6:8; 11:18 **b** See ch. 9:20

Cross-references for Matthew 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **c** Luke 14:7, 8 **d** Luke 11:43

Cross-references for Matthew 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **d** [See ver. 6 above] **e** ch. 11:16; 20:3 **f** See John 1:38

Cross-references for Matthew 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **g** James 3:1 **h** Luke 22:32; John 21:23; See Philem. 16

Cross-references for Matthew 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **i** [1 Cor. 1:12; 3:4] **j** ch. 6:9; Mal. 1:6; See ch. 7:11

Cross-references for Matthew 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **k** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Matthew 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **l** ch. 20:26

Cross-references for Matthew 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **m** Luke 14:11; 18:14; [ch. 18:4; Prov. 29:23; Ezek. 21:26; James 4:6, 10; 1 Pet. 5:5, 6]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **n** Luke 11:52 **o** [ch. 16:19] **p** [ch. 5:20; 21:31; Luke 7:30]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **q** Acts 2:10; 6:5; 13:43 **r** [John 17:12; 2 Thess. 2:3] **s** See ch. 5:29

Cross-references for Matthew 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **t** See ch. 15:14 **u** ver. 17, 19, 26; John 9:39-41; Rom. 2:19; 2 Pet. 1:9; Rev. 3:17 **v** [ch. 5:33-35]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:17 (Back)

23:17 **w** Ex. 30:29

Cross-references for Matthew 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **x** ch. 5:23

Cross-references for Matthew 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **y** Ex. 29:37

Cross-references for Matthew 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **z** 1 Kgs. 8:13; 2 Chr. 6:2; Ps. 26:8; 132:14

Cross-references for Matthew 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **a** [ch. 21:25] **b** See ch. 5:34 **c** See Rev. 4:2

Cross-references for Matthew 23:23 (Back)

23:23 **d** Luke 11:42 **e** Deut. 14:22; [Luke 18:12] **f** Isa. 28:25, 27 **g** Ps. 33:5; Jer. 5:1; Mic. 6:8; Zech. 7:9 **h** [1 Sam. 15:22]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **i** ch. 19:24

Cross-references for Matthew 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **j** For ver. 25-28, [ch. 15:11-20] **k** Luke 11:39, 40 **l** Mark 7:4 **m** Luke 16:14; 20:47

Cross-references for Matthew 23:26 (Back)

23:26 l [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:27 (Back)

23:27 n Luke 11:44 o [Acts 23:3] p Eph. 5:3; [Num. 19:16; 2 Kgs. 23:16]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:28 (Back)

23:28 q ver. 5 r Luke 12:1

Cross-references for Matthew 23:29 (Back)

23:29 s Luke 11:47, 48

Cross-references for Matthew 23:31 (Back)

23:31 t Acts 7:51, 52

Cross-references for Matthew 23:32 (Back)

23:32 u Gen. 15:16; Dan. 8:23; 1 Thess. 2:15, 16

Cross-references for Matthew 23:33 (Back)

23:33 v ch. 3:7; 12:34 w ver. 15

Cross-references for Matthew 23:34 (Back)

23:34 **x** For ver. 34-36, [Luke 11:49-51] **y** ch. 10:16 **z** See Acts 13:1; 1 Cor. 12:28 **a** ch. 13:52 **b** See ch. 21:35 **c** ch. 10:17; Mark 13:9; Luke 21:12; Acts 22:19; 26:11; [Luke 12:11] **d** ch. 10:23

Cross-references for Matthew 23:35 (Back)

23:35 **e** Rev. 18:24 **f** Gen. 4:4, 8; Heb. 11:4; 1 John 3:12 **g** [Zech. 1:1] **h** See Luke 1:9 **i** Ex. 40:6; 2 Kgs. 16:14; Ezek. 40:47

Cross-references for Matthew 23:36 (Back)

23:36 **j** [ch. 10:23; 16:28; 24:34]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:37 (Back)

23:37 **k** For ver. 37-39, see Luke 13:34, 35; [Luke 19:41-44] **l** See ch. 21:35 **m** [Ps. 147:2; Prov. 1:24] **n** Luke 23:28 **o** [Deut. 32:11, 12] **p** Ruth 2:12 **q** John 5:40

Cross-references for Matthew 23:38 (Back)

23:38 **r** [Isa. 64:11; Jer. 12:7; 22:5]

Cross-references for Matthew 23:39 (Back)

23:39 **s** ch. 21:9; Cited from Ps. 118:26

Cross-references for Matthew 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **t** [ch. 21:23]; For ver. 1-51, see Mark 13:1-37; Luke 21:5-36

Cross-references for Matthew 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **u** Luke 19:44

Cross-references for Matthew 24:3 (Back)

24:3 **v** See ch. 21:1 **w** [Mark 4:34] **x** [Acts 1:6, 7] **y** ver. 27, 37, 39; See 1 Thess. 2:19 **z** See ch. 13:39

Cross-references for Matthew 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **a** Jer. 29:8; Eph. 5:6; Col. 2:8; 2 Thess. 2:3; 1 John 3:7

Cross-references for Matthew 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **b** ver. 11, 24; Jer. 14:14; 1 John 2:18 **c** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Matthew 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **d** 2 Thess. 2:2 **e** Rev. 1:1

Cross-references for Matthew 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **f** 2 Chr. 15:6; [Rev. 6:4] **g** Isa. 19:2 **h** Acts 11:28; Rev. 6:8, 12

Cross-references for Matthew 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **i** John 16:21; Acts 2:24 (Gk.); Rom. 8:22

Cross-references for Matthew 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **j** ch. 10:17, 21 **k** ver. 21, 29; Rev. 2:10 **l** ch. 23:34; John 16:2 **m** See ch. 10:22

Cross-references for Matthew 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **n** ch. 10:21

Cross-references for Matthew 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **o** See ch. 7:15 **p** ver. 5, 24

Cross-references for Matthew 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **q** [Rev. 2:4]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **r** See ch. 10:22

Cross-references for Matthew 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **s** Rom. 10:18; Col. 1:6, 23; [Mark 14:9] **t** ch. 10:18 **u** ch. 28:19 **v** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **w** Dan. 9:27; 11:31; 12:11 **x** [John 11:48; Acts 6:13; 21:28] **y** [Dan. 9:22, 23, 25; Rev. 1:3]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **z** Luke 17:31 **a** See Luke 5:19

Cross-references for Matthew 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **b** Luke 23:29

Cross-references for Matthew 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **c** ver. 29; Dan. 12:1; [Rev. 7:14] **d** Rev. 16:18

Cross-references for Matthew 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **e** ver. 24, 31; Isa. 65:8, 9; Luke 18:7; [ch. 22:14]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **f** Luke 17:23; [ver. 5, 26]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **g** [1 John 2:18] **h** ver. 11 **i** Deut. 13:1-3; 2 Thess. 2:9-11; Rev. 13:13, 14; 16:14; 19:20; [Acts 8:9]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:25 (Back)

24:25 **j** John 13:19; 14:29; [2 Pet. 3:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:26 (Back)

24:26 **k** Acts 21:38

Cross-references for Matthew 24:27 (Back)

24:27 **l** Luke 17:24 **m** ver. 3, 37, 39

Cross-references for Matthew 24:28 (Back)

24:28 **n** Luke 17:37; [Job 39:30]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:29 (Back)

24:29 **o** ver. 21 **p** Isa. 13:10; 24:23; Ezek. 32:7; Joel 2:10, 31; 3:15; Acts 2:20; [Amos 5:20; 8:9; Zeph. 1:15; Rev. 6:12; 8:12] **q** Rev.

6:13; [Isa. 14:12; 34:4]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:30 (Back)

24:30 **r** Dan. 7:13 **s** [ver. 3] **t** Rev. 1:7; [Zech. 12:12] **u** See ch. 16:27 **v** ch. 26:64; Mark 9:1; [ch. 25:31]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:31 (Back)

24:31 **w** ch. 13:41 **x** 1 Cor. 15:52; 1 Thess. 4:16 **y** [ch. 23:37; 2 Thess. 2:1] **z** ver. 22, 24 **a** Dan. 7:2; Zech. 2:6; Rev. 7:1 **b** Deut. 4:32; 30:4

Cross-references for Matthew 24:33 (Back)

24:33 **c** James 5:9; Rev. 3:20

Cross-references for Matthew 24:34 (Back)

24:34 **d** See ch. 16:28

Cross-references for Matthew 24:35 (Back)

24:35 **e** Ps. 102:26; Isa. 51:6; 2 Pet. 3:10; [ch. 5:18; Heb. 12:27] **f** Ps. 119:89; Isa. 40:8; 1 Pet. 1:23, 25

Cross-references for Matthew 24:36 (Back)

24:36 **g** ch. 25:13; 1 Thess. 5:1, 2 **h** [Phil. 2:6, 7] **i** [Zech. 14:7; Acts 1:7]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:37 (Back)

24:37 **j** Luke 17:26, 27 **k** ver. 27

Cross-references for Matthew 24:38 (Back)

24:38 **j** [See ver. 37 above] **l** ch. 22:30 **m** Gen. 7:7-16

Cross-references for Matthew 24:39 (Back)

24:39 **k** [See ver. 37 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:41 (Back)

24:41 **n** Luke 17:35 **o** Ex. 11:5; Isa. 47:2

Cross-references for Matthew 24:42 (Back)

24:42 **p** Mark 14:34-38; Luke 12:37; 21:36; Acts 20:31; 1 Thess. 5:6 **q** John 13:13

Cross-references for Matthew 24:43 (Back)

24:43 **r** For ver. 43-51, [Luke 12:39-46] **s** [1 Thess. 5:2; 2 Pet. 3:10;

Rev. 3:3]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:44 (Back)

24:44 **t** ch. 25:10 **u** ver. 27

Cross-references for Matthew 24:45 (Back)

24:45 **v** ch. 25:21; 1 Cor. 4:2; Heb. 3:5 **w** ch. 7:24; 10:16; 25:2

Cross-references for Matthew 24:46 (Back)

24:46 **x** John 13:17; Rev. 16:15

Cross-references for Matthew 24:47 (Back)

24:47 **y** ch. 25:21, 23

Cross-references for Matthew 24:48 (Back)

24:48 **z** ch. 25:5

Cross-references for Matthew 24:49 (Back)

24:49 **a** 1 Thess. 5:7

Cross-references for Matthew 24:50 (Back)

24:50 **b** 2 Pet. 3:12; [ch. 25:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 24:51 (Back)

24:51 **c** See ch. 8:12

Cross-references for Matthew 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **d** Luke 19:13 **e** ch. 9:15; John 3:29; Rev. 19:7; 21:2, 9

Cross-references for Matthew 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **w** [See ch. 24:45 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:5 (Back)

25:5 **f** ch. 24:48; [ver. 19; Heb. 10:37; 2 Pet. 3:4, 9]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **g** Mark 13:35

Cross-references for Matthew 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **h** [Luke 12:35]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **i** ch. 24:44 **j** ch. 22:2 **k** For ver. 10-12, [Luke 13:25-27]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **l** [ch. 7:22, 23]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:12 (Back)

25:12 **l** [See ver. 11 above] **m** ch. 10:33; [2 Tim. 2:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:13 (Back)

25:13 **n** ch. 24:42 **o** [ch. 24:50]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:14 (Back)

25:14 **p** For ver. 14-30, [Luke 19:12-27] **q** [Mark 13:34] **r** ch. 21:33

Cross-references for Matthew 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **s** ch. 18:24 **t** [Rom. 12:6; 1 Cor. 12:11; Eph. 4:7; 1 Pet. 4:10] **r** [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:18 (Back)

25:18 **u** [ch. 13:44]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **v** [ver. 5] **w** ch. 18:23; Rom. 14:12; [Luke 16:2]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:21 (Back)

25:21 **x** ver. 23; ch. 24:45 **y** Luke 16:10; 1 Cor. 4:2; [1 Tim. 3:13] **z** ch. 24:47 **a** Heb. 12:2; [John 15:11]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:24 (Back)

25:24 **b** 1 Sam. 25:3 **c** [2 Cor. 8:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:25 (Back)

25:25 **d** ch. 20:14

Cross-references for Matthew 25:26 (Back)

25:26 **e** ch. 18:32; Prov. 20:4; Rom. 12:11

Cross-references for Matthew 25:29 (Back)

25:29 **f** [Luke 12:48]; See ch. 13:12

Cross-references for Matthew 25:30 (Back)

25:30 **g** See ch. 8:12 **h** [Luke 17:10]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:31 (Back)

25:31 **i** See ch. 16:27, 28 **j** ch. 19:28

Cross-references for Matthew 25:32 (Back)

25:32 **k** [ch. 24:31] **l** Joel 3:12; [ch. 24:14; 28:19] **m** ch. 13:49 **n** Ezek. 34:17

Cross-references for Matthew 25:34 (Back)

25:34 **o** ver. 40; Luke 19:38; Rev. 17:14; 19:16; [Isa. 6:5] **p** 1 Kgs. 2:19; Ps. 45:9; 110:1 **q** [Ps. 37:22; Isa. 65:23; Eph. 1:3] **r** ch. 19:29; Rev. 21:7 **s** Luke 12:32; 22:29 **t** ch. 20:23; [1 Cor. 2:9; Heb. 11:16] **u** See ch. 13:35

Cross-references for Matthew 25:35 (Back)

25:35 **v** Isa. 58:7; Ezek. 18:7, 16; [James 2:15, 16] **w** ch. 10:42 **x** Job 31:32; Rom. 12:13; Heb. 13:1, 2; 3 John 5

Cross-references for Matthew 25:36 (Back)

25:36 **v** [See ver. 35 above] **y** [Luke 10:33, 34] **z** James 1:27 **a** 2 Tim. 1:16; [Heb. 10:34; 13:3]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:40 (Back)

25:40 **b** ver. 34 **c** See ch. 10:40, 42 **d** ch. 28:10; John 20:17; Rom. 8:29; Heb. 2:11; [ch. 12:50]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:41 (Back)

25:41 **e** ch. 7:23 **f** [Heb. 6:8] **g** ch. 13:40, 42; 18:8; Mark 9:43, 48; Jude 7; [Luke 16:24]; See 2 Thess. 1:8 **h** 2 Pet. 2:4; Jude 6; Rev. 12:7

Cross-references for Matthew 25:42 (Back)

25:42 **i** Job 22:7

Cross-references for Matthew 25:45 (Back)

25:45 **j** [Luke 10:16; Acts 9:5; 1 Cor. 8:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 25:46 (Back)

25:46 **k** Dan. 12:2; [John 5:29; Acts 24:15] **l** Rom. 2:7; 5:21; 6:23

Cross-references for Matthew 26:2 (Back)

26:2 **m** For ver. 2-5, see Mark 14:1, 2; Luke 22:1, 2 **n** See John 6:4 **o** ver. 24 **p** See ch. 20:18, 19

Cross-references for Matthew 26:3 (Back)

26:3 **q** [Ps. 2:2; John 11:47; Acts 4:27] **r** ver. 58, 69; Luke 11:21; John 18:15; [Rev. 11:2] **s** ver. 57; Luke 3:2; John 11:49; 18:13; Acts 4:6

Cross-references for Matthew 26:4 (Back)

26:4 **t** John 11:53; See ch. 21:46

Cross-references for Matthew 26:5 (Back)

26:5 **u** ch. 27:24

Cross-references for Matthew 26:6 (Back)

26:6 **v** For ver. 6-13, see Mark 14:3-9; John 12:1-8; [Luke 7:37-39] **w** ch. 21:17; John 11:18

Cross-references for Matthew 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **x** [John 13:29]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **y** ch. 16:8

Cross-references for Matthew 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **z** Deut. 15:11 **a** ch. 9:15; See John 7:33

Cross-references for Matthew 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **b** John 19:40

Cross-references for Matthew 26:13 (Back)

26:13 **c** [ch. 24:14] **d** Acts 10:4

Cross-references for Matthew 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **e** For ver. 14-16, see Mark 14:10, 11; Luke 22:3-6; [John 13:2, 27, 30] **f** ch. 10:4; 27:3; Acts 1:16; [John 6:71; 12:4]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:15 (Back)

26:15 **g** Zech. 11:12; [Gen. 23:16; Jer. 32:9] **h** ch. 27:3, 9; Ex. 21:32

Cross-references for Matthew 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **i** See ch. 20:18, 19

Cross-references for Matthew 26:17 (Back)

26:17 **j** For ver. 17-19, see Mark 14:12-16; Luke 22:7-13 **k** Ex. 12:18

Cross-references for Matthew 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **l** See John 11:28 **m** [ver. 45; John 7:6, 8, 30; 8:20; 13:1; 17:1]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:20 (Back)

26:20 **n** For ver. 20-24, see Mark 14:17-21; [Luke 22:14, 21-23; John 13:21-26]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **o** [John 6:70, 71]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:23 (Back)

26:23 **p** [John 13:18]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:24 (Back)

26:24 **q** ver. 54, 56; Mark 9:12; Luke 18:31; 24:25-27, 46; Acts 17:2, 3; 26:22, 23; 1 Cor. 15:3; 1 Pet. 1:10, 11 **r** ch. 18:7 **s** John 17:12

Cross-references for Matthew 26:25 (Back)

26:25 **t** ver. 49; See John 1:38 **u** ver. 64; See Luke 22:70

Cross-references for Matthew 26:26 (Back)

26:26 **v** For ver. 26-29, see Mark 14:22-25; Luke 22:18-20; 1 Cor. 11:23-25 **w** See ch. 14:19 **x** 1 Cor. 10:16; [John 6:53]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:27 (Back)

26:27 **y** See ch. 15:36

Cross-references for Matthew 26:28 (Back)

26:28 **x** [See ver. 26 above] **z** Ex. 24:8; [Zech. 9:11; Heb. 13:20] **a** See ch. 20:28 **b** Mark 1:4; [Luke 1:77]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:29 (Back)

26:29 **c** [ch. 13:43]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:30 (Back)

26:30 **d** For ver. 30-35, see Mark 14:26-31 **e** Luke 22:39; John 18:1 **f** See ch. 21:1

Cross-references for Matthew 26:31 (Back)

26:31 **g** Cited from Zech. 13:7; [John 16:32]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:32 (Back)

26:32 **h** ch. 28:7, 10, 16; Mark 16:7

Cross-references for Matthew 26:33 (Back)

26:33 **i** [Luke 22:31, 33]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:34 (Back)

26:34 **j** Luke 22:34; John 13:38 **k** ver. 75

Cross-references for Matthew 26:35 (Back)

26:35 **l** Luke 22:33; John 13:37

Cross-references for Matthew 26:36 (Back)

26:36 **m** For ver. 36-46, see Mark 14:32-42; Luke 22:40-46 **e** [See ver. 30 above]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:37 (Back)

26:37 **n** ch. 17:1 **o** ch. 4:21

Cross-references for Matthew 26:38 (Back)

26:38 **p** [Ps. 42:5, 6; John 12:27] **q** See ch. 24:42

Cross-references for Matthew 26:39 (Back)

26:39 **r** Heb. 5:7 **s** See ch. 20:22 **t** ver. 42; John 5:30; 6:38; Phil. 2:8

Cross-references for Matthew 26:41 (Back)

26:41 **q** [See ver. 38 above] **u** 1 Pet. 4:7 **v** ch. 6:13

Cross-references for Matthew 26:42 (Back)

26:42 **w** ver. 39; See ch. 6:10

Cross-references for Matthew 26:43 (Back)

26:43 **x** Luke 9:32

Cross-references for Matthew 26:44 (Back)

26:44 **y** [2 Cor. 12:8]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:45 (Back)

26:45 **z** John 12:23, 27; 13:1; 17:1; [ver. 18; Luke 22:53] **a** ch.

17:22; 20:18

Cross-references for Matthew 26:47 (Back)

26:47 **b** For ver. 47-56, see Mark 14:43-50; Luke 22:47-53; John 18:3-11 **c** ver. 14; Acts 1:16

Cross-references for Matthew 26:49 (Back)

26:49 **d** ver. 25

Cross-references for Matthew 26:50 (Back)

26:50 **e** ch. 20:13; 22:12 **f** [John 13:27]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:51 (Back)

26:51 **g** [Luke 22:38]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:52 (Back)

26:52 **h** Rev. 13:10; [Gen. 9:6; Ezek. 35:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:53 (Back)

26:53 **i** [John 10:18] **j** [ch. 4:11; 2 Kgs. 6:17; Dan. 7:10; Luke 22:43; John 18:36] **k** Luke 8:30

Cross-references for Matthew 26:54 (Back)

26:54 **l** See ver. 24; ch. 1:22

Cross-references for Matthew 26:55 (Back)

26:55 **m** [John 8:2]; [Luke 2:46; John 18:20] **n** ch. 21:23; [ch. 4:23]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:56 (Back)

26:56 **l** [See ver. 54] **o** ver. 31; [Ps. 88:8, 18; John 16:32]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:57 (Back)

26:57 **p** Luke 22:54 **q** For ver. 57-68, see Mark 14:53-65; [John 18:12, 13, 19-24] **r** ver. 3

Cross-references for Matthew 26:58 (Back)

26:58 **s** [John 18:15] **r** [See ver. 57 above] **t** John 7:32; 18:3

Cross-references for Matthew 26:59 (Back)

26:59 **u** See Acts 6:11

Cross-references for Matthew 26:60 (Back)

26:60 **v** Ps. 27:12; 35:11 **w** Deut. 19:15

Cross-references for Matthew 26:61 (Back)

26:61 **x** [Acts 6:14]; See John 2:19 **y** ch. 27:40

Cross-references for Matthew 26:63 (Back)

26:63 **z** ch. 27:12, 14; Isa. 53:7; John 19:9 **a** For ver. 63-66, [Luke 22:67-71] **b** [Lev. 5:1; 1 Sam. 14:24, 26; Mark 5:7] **c** See ch. 16:16 **d** John 10:24 **e** [ch. 22:42-45]; See ch. 1:17 **f** See ch. 14:33

Cross-references for Matthew 26:64 (Back)

26:64 **g** ver. 25 **h** See ch. 16:27; 24:30 **i** Ps. 110:1; Heb. 1:3; [Mark 16:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:65 (Back)

26:65 **j** Num. 14:6; Acts 14:14 **k** ch. 9:3; John 10:36

Cross-references for Matthew 26:66 (Back)

26:66 **l** See Lev. 24:16

Cross-references for Matthew 26:67 (Back)

26:67 **m** ch. 27:30; Isa. 50:6; Mark 10:34 **n** [Luke 22:63-65; John 18:22] **o** ch. 5:39; Acts 23:2

Cross-references for Matthew 26:68 (Back)

26:68 **p** ver. 63

Cross-references for Matthew 26:69 (Back)

26:69 **q** For ver. 69-75, see Mark 14:66-72; Luke 22:55-62; John 18:16-18, 25-27 **r** ver. 3

Cross-references for Matthew 26:71 (Back)

26:71 **s** ch. 2:23

Cross-references for Matthew 26:73 (Back)

26:73 **t** [Judg. 12:6]

Cross-references for Matthew 26:75 (Back)

26:75 **u** ver. 34 **v** [Acts 3:13, 14]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **w** Mark 15:1; Luke 22:66 **x** See ch. 26:4

Cross-references for Matthew 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **y** Luke 23:1; John 18:28 **z** See ch. 20:19 **a** Luke 3:1; 13:1; Acts 3:13; 4:27; 1 Tim. 6:13

Cross-references for Matthew 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **b** See ch. 26:14 **c** ch. 21:29 **d** ch. 26:15

Cross-references for Matthew 27:4 (Back)

27:4 **e** ver. 24

Cross-references for Matthew 27:5 (Back)

27:5 **f** [2 Sam. 17:23; Acts 1:18]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **g** Mark 12:41, 43; Luke 21:1; John 8:20

Cross-references for Matthew 27:8 (Back)

27:8 **h** Acts 1:19 **i** ch. 28:15

Cross-references for Matthew 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **j** See ch. 1:22 **k** Cited from Zech. 11:13

Cross-references for Matthew 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **l** For ver. 11-14, see Mark 15:2-5; Luke 23:2, 3; John 18:29-38 **m** ver. 29, 37; ch. 2:2; John 18:39; 19:3; [ver. 42] **n** [1 Tim. 6:13]; See Luke 22:70

Cross-references for Matthew 27:12 (Back)

27:12 **o** See ch. 26:63

Cross-references for Matthew 27:13 (Back)

27:13 **p** John 19:10

Cross-references for Matthew 27:15 (Back)

27:15 **q** For ver. 15-26, see Mark 15:6-15; Luke 23:18-25; John 18:39, 40; 19:16

Cross-references for Matthew 27:17 (Back)

27:17 **r** ver. 22

Cross-references for Matthew 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **s** [John 12:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:19 (Back)

27:19 **t** John 19:13 **u** ver. 24; [Luke 23:47] **v** See ch. 2:12

Cross-references for Matthew 27:20 (Back)

27:20 **w** Acts 3:14

Cross-references for Matthew 27:22 (Back)

27:22 **x** Acts 13:28

Cross-references for Matthew 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **y** [Luke 23:41; John 8:46]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:24 (Back)

27:24 **z** ch. 26:5 **a** [Deut. 21:6-8; Ps. 26:6; 73:13] **b** ver. 19 **c** ver. 4

Cross-references for Matthew 27:25 (Back)

27:25 **d** [ch. 23:35, 36; Josh. 2:19; Acts 5:28] **e** [Ex. 20:5; Lam. 5:7]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:26 (Back)

27:26 **f** ch. 20:19; Isa. 50:6; 53:5; [Luke 23:16; John 19:1]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:27 (Back)

27:27 **g** For ver. 27-31, see Mark 15:16-20; John 19:2, 3 **h** John 18:28, 33; 19:9; Acts 23:35; Phil. 1:13 (Gk.) **i** See Acts 10:1 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Matthew 27:28 (Back)

27:28 **j** Rev. 18:12, 16; [Luke 23:11]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:29 (Back)

27:29 **k** ch. 20:19 **l** See ver. 11

Cross-references for Matthew 27:30 (Back)

27:30 **m** See ch. 26:67

Cross-references for Matthew 27:31 (Back)

27:31 **n** Isa. 53:7

Cross-references for Matthew 27:32 (Back)

27:32 **o** Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26; [John 19:17] **p** Heb. 13:12; [ch. 21:39; Num. 15:35]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:33 (Back)

27:33 **q** For ver. 33-51, see Mark 15:22-38; Luke 23:32-38, 44-46; John 19:17-19, 23, 24, 28-30

Cross-references for Matthew 27:34 (Back)

27:34 **r** [Ps. 69:21] **s** Acts 8:23

Cross-references for Matthew 27:35 (Back)

27:35 **t** Ps. 22:18

Cross-references for Matthew 27:36 (Back)

27:36 **u** ver. 54; [Ps. 22:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:37 (Back)

27:37 **v** ver. 11, 29

Cross-references for Matthew 27:38 (Back)

27:38 **w** [John 18:40] **x** [ch. 20:21]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:39 (Back)

27:39 **y** Ps. 22:7; 109:25; [Lam. 1:12] **z** Luke 22:65; 23:39; [James 2:7] **a** Job 16:4; Isa. 37:22; Jer. 18:16; Lam. 2:15

Cross-references for Matthew 27:40 (Back)

27:40 **b** ch. 26:61 **c** ch. 4:3, 6 **d** ver. 43; ch. 26:63; See ch. 14:33

Cross-references for Matthew 27:42 (Back)

27:42 **e** [Luke 4:23] **f** [ch. 26:53, 54; John 10:18] **g** John 1:49; 12:13; [ver. 37]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:43 (Back)

27:43 **h** Cited from Ps. 22:8

Cross-references for Matthew 27:44 (Back)

27:44 **i** [Luke 23:39-43]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:46 (Back)

27:46 **j** [Heb. 5:7] **k** Cited from Ps. 22:1

Cross-references for Matthew 27:48 (Back)

27:48 **l** Ruth 2:14 **m** Ps. 69:21

Cross-references for Matthew 27:50 (Back)

27:50 **n** ver. 46 **o** [John 10:18]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:51 (Back)

27:51 **p** Ex. 26:31-33; 2 Chr. 3:14 **q** ver. 54

Cross-references for Matthew 27:52 (Back)

27:52 **r** [Dan. 7:18, 22] **s** John 11:11-13; Acts 7:60; 13:36; 1 Cor. 15:6, 18, 20; 1 Thess. 4:13-15; 2 Pet. 3:4

Cross-references for Matthew 27:53 (Back)

27:53 **t** See ch. 4:5

Cross-references for Matthew 27:54 (Back)

27:54 **u** For ver. 54-56, see Mark 15:39-41; Luke 23:47, 49 **v** ver. 36 **w** ver. 43

Cross-references for Matthew 27:55 (Back)

27:55 x John 19:25 y Ps. 38:11 z See Luke 8:2, 3

Cross-references for Matthew 27:56 (Back)

27:56 z [See ver. 55 above] a ch. 20:20; [Mark 15:40]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:57 (Back)

27:57 b For ver. 57-61, see Mark 15:42-47; Luke 23:50-56; John 19:38-42

Cross-references for Matthew 27:60 (Back)

27:60 c [Isa. 53:9] d Isa. 22:16 e Mark 16:4; [John 11:38]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:61 (Back)

27:61 f ver. 56; ch. 28:1

Cross-references for Matthew 27:62 (Back)

27:62 g Mark 15:42; Luke 23:54; John 19:14, 31, 42

Cross-references for Matthew 27:63 (Back)

27:63 h [ver. 64; John 7:12] i ch. 16:21; 17:23; 20:19; 28:6; Mark 8:31; 10:34; Luke 9:22; 18:33; 24:6, 7; [ch. 26:61; John 2:19]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:64 (Back)

27:64 **j** [ch. 28:13]

Cross-references for Matthew 27:65 (Back)

27:65 **k** ch. 28:11

Cross-references for Matthew 27:66 (Back)

27:66 **l** Dan. 6:17

Cross-references for Matthew 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **m** For ver. 1-8, see Mark 16:1-8; Luke 24:1-10; John 20:1 **n** ch. 27:56, 61

Cross-references for Matthew 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **o** [John 20:12]

Cross-references for Matthew 28:3 (Back)

28:3 **p** Dan. 10:6 **q** [Dan. 7:9; Mark 9:3; John 20:12; Acts 1:10]

Cross-references for Matthew 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **r** [Rev. 1:17]

Cross-references for Matthew 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **s** ch. 27:63

Cross-references for Matthew 28:7 (Back)

28:7 **t** ver. 10, 16; ch. 26:32

Cross-references for Matthew 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **u** [Ps. 2:11]

Cross-references for Matthew 28:9 (Back)

28:9 **v** [Mark 16:9; John 20:14] **w** 2 Kgs. 4:27 **x** ver. 17; Luke 24:52

Cross-references for Matthew 28:10 (Back)

28:10 **y** See John 20:18 **z** John 20:17; [Ps. 22:22; Rom. 8:29; Heb. 2:11, 12, 17]

Cross-references for Matthew 28:11 (Back)

28:11 **a** ch. 27:65, 66

Cross-references for Matthew 28:13 (Back)

28:13 **b** [ch. 27:64]

Cross-references for Matthew 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **c** ch. 27:2 **d** See Acts 12:20 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Matthew 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **e** ch. 27:8

Cross-references for Matthew 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **f** ver. 7

Cross-references for Matthew 28:17 (Back)

28:17 **g** ver. 9

Cross-references for Matthew 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **h** ch. 11:27; Dan. 7:13, 14; John 3:35; 13:3; 17:2; Acts 2:36; Rom. 14:9; 1 Cor. 15:27; Eph. 1:10, 20-22; Phil. 2:9, 10; Col. 2:10; Heb. 1:2; 2:8; 1 Pet. 3:22; [ch. 9:6; John 5:27] **i** [ch. 6:10; Luke

2:14]

Cross-references for Matthew 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **j** Mark 16:15, 16 **k** ch. 13:52 **l** Luke 24:47; [ch. 24:14; Mark 11:17; Rom. 1:5] **m** See Acts 8:16 **n** [2 Cor. 13:14]

Cross-references for Matthew 28:20 (Back)

28:20 **o** John 14:15 **p** [Acts 1:2] **q** [ch. 1:23; 18:20; John 12:26; 14:3; 17:24; Acts 18:10] **r** See ch. 13:39

Mark

(return to table of contents)

Mark 1 • Mark 2 • Mark 3 • Mark 4 • Mark 5 • Mark 6 • Mark 7 • Mark 8 • Mark 9 • Mark 10 • Mark 11 • Mark 12 • Mark 13 • Mark 14 • Mark 15 • Mark 16

Mark

John the Baptist Prepares the Way

MARK 1 The beginning of the gospel of Jesus Christ, [a] the Son of God. [1]

2 [b] As it is written in Isaiah the prophet, [2]

[c] "Behold, I send my messenger before your face,

who will prepare your way,

3 [d] the voice of one crying in the wilderness:

[e] 'Prepare [3] the way of the Lord,

make his paths straight,'"

4 [f] John appeared, baptizing in [g] the wilderness and proclaiming [h] a baptism of [i] repentance [j] for the forgiveness of sins. **5**And all the country of Judea and all Jerusalem were going out to him and were being baptized by him in the river Jordan, [k] confessing their sins. **6**Now John was [l] clothed with camel's hair and [l] wore a leather belt around his waist and ate [m] locusts and [n] wild honey. **7**And he preached, saying, [o] "After me comes he who is mightier than I, the strap of whose sandals I am not worthy to stoop down and untie. **8** [p] I have baptized you with water, but [q] he will baptize you with the Holy Spirit."

The Baptism of Jesus

9 [r] In those days Jesus [s] came from Nazareth of Galilee and was baptized by John in the Jordan. **10**And when he came up out of the water, immediately he [t] saw [u] the heavens being torn open [v] and the Spirit descending on him like a dove. **11**And [w] a voice came from heaven, [x] "You are my beloved Son; [4] with you I am well

pleased.”

The Temptation of Jesus

12 *y* The Spirit immediately drove him out into the wilderness.
13 *y* And he was in the wilderness forty days, being *z* tempted by *a* Satan. And he was with the wild animals, and *b* the angels were ministering to him.

Jesus Begins His Ministry

14 *c* Now after John was arrested, Jesus *d* came into Galilee, proclaiming the gospel of God, **15**and saying, *e* “The time is fulfilled, and *f* the kingdom of God is at hand; *g* repent and believe in the gospel.”

Jesus Calls the First Disciples

16 *h* Passing alongside the Sea of Galilee, he saw Simon and Andrew the brother of Simon casting a net into the sea, for they were fishermen. **17**And Jesus said to them, “Follow me, and I will make you become *i* fishers of men.” [5] **18**And immediately they left their nets and followed him. **19**And going on a little farther, he saw James the son of Zebedee and John his brother, who were in their boat mending the nets. **20**And immediately he called them, and they left their father Zebedee in the boat with the hired servants and followed him.

Jesus Heals a Man with an Unclean Spirit

21 j And they went into Capernaum, and immediately k on the
Sabbath l he entered the synagogue and was teaching. 22And m they
were astonished at his teaching, m for he taught them as one who
had authority, and not as the scribes. 23And immediately there was
in their synagogue a man with an unclean spirit. And he cried out,
24 n "What have you to do with us, Jesus of Nazareth? Have you
come to destroy us? o I know who you are— p the Holy One of
God." 25But Jesus q rebuked him, saying, "Be silent, and come out
of him!" 26And the unclean spirit, r convulsing him and s crying out
with a loud voice, came out of him. 27And they were all t amazed,
so that they questioned among themselves, saying, "What is this?
u A new teaching with authority! He commands even the unclean
spirits, and they obey him." 28And at once his fame spread
everywhere throughout all the surrounding region of Galilee.

Jesus Heals Many

29 v And immediately he [6] w left the synagogue and entered the
house of Simon and Andrew, with James and John. 30Now
x Simon's mother-in-law lay ill with a fever, and immediately they
told him about her. 31And he came and y took her by the hand and
lifted her up, and the fever left her, and she began to serve them.

32That evening at sundown they brought to him all who were sick
or z oppressed by demons. 33And the whole city was gathered
together at the door. 34 a And he healed many who were sick with
various diseases, and cast out many demons. And b he would not
permit the demons to speak, because they knew him.

Jesus Preaches in Galilee

35 c And rising very early in the morning, while it was still dark, he
departed and went out to a desolate place, and d there he prayed.

36 And Simon and those who were with him searched for him, 37 and
they found him and said to him, e "Everyone is looking for you."
38 And he said to them, "Let us go on to the next towns, that I may
preach there also, for f that is why I came out." 39 g And h he went
throughout all Galilee, preaching in their synagogues and casting
out demons.

Jesus Cleanses a Leper

40 i And a leper [7] came to him, imploring him, and j kneeling said
to him, k "If you will, you can make me clean." 41 Moved with pity,
he stretched out his hand and touched him and said to him, "I will;
be clean." 42 And immediately the leprosy left him, and he was
made clean. 43 And l Jesus [8] sternly charged him and sent him
away at once, 44 and said to him, m "See that you say nothing to
anyone, but go, n show yourself to the priest and o offer for your
cleansing what Moses commanded, p for a proof to them." 45 q But
he went out and began to talk freely about it, and to spread the
news, so that Jesus could no longer openly enter r a town, but was
out in r desolate places, and s people were coming to him from
every quarter.

Jesus Heals a Paralytic

MARK 2 And when he returned to t Capernaum after some days, it
was reported that he was at home. 2 And many were gathered
together, so that there was no more room, not even at the door.
And he was preaching the word to them. 3 u And they came,
bringing to him a paralytic carried by four men. 4 And when they
could not get near him because of the crowd, v they removed the
roof above him, and when they had made an opening, they let
down the bed on which the paralytic lay. 5 And when Jesus w saw
their faith, he said to the paralytic, "Son, x your sins are forgiven."
6 Now some of the scribes were sitting there, questioning in their

hearts, 7 “Why does this man speak like that? [y] He is blaspheming! [z] Who can forgive sins but God alone?” 8 And immediately Jesus, [a] perceiving in his spirit that they thus questioned within themselves, said to them, “Why do you question these things in your hearts? 9 Which is easier, to say to the paralytic, ‘Your sins are forgiven,’ or to say, ‘Rise, take up your bed and walk’? 10 But that you may know that [b] the Son of Man has authority on earth to forgive sins”—he said to the paralytic— 11 “I say to you, rise, pick up your bed, and go home.” 12 And he rose and immediately picked up his bed and went out before them all, so that they were all amazed and [c] glorified God, saying, “We never saw anything like this!”

Jesus Calls Levi

13 He went out again beside the sea, and [d] all the crowd was coming to him, and he was teaching them. 14 [e] And as he passed by, he saw [f] Levi the son of Alphaeus sitting at the tax booth, and he said to him, “Follow me.” And he rose and followed him.

15 And as he reclined at table in his house, many [g] tax collectors and sinners were reclining with Jesus and his disciples, for there were many who followed him. 16 And [h] the scribes of [1] the Pharisees, when they saw that he was eating with sinners and tax collectors, said to his disciples, [g] “Why does he eat [2] with tax collectors and sinners?” 17 And when Jesus heard it, he said to them, “Those who are well have no need of a physician, but those who are sick. [i] I came not to call the righteous, [j] but sinners.”

A Question About Fasting

18 Now [k] John’s disciples and the Pharisees were fasting. And people came and said to him, [l] “Why do John’s disciples and [m] the disciples

of the Pharisees fast, but your disciples do not fast?” 19And Jesus said to them, n “Can the wedding guests fast while the bridegroom is with them? As long as they have the bridegroom with them, they cannot fast. 20 o The days will come when the bridegroom is taken away from them, and p then they will fast in that day. 21No one sews a piece of unshrunk cloth on an old garment. If he does, the patch tears away from it, the new from the old, and a worse tear is made. 22And no one puts new wine into old q wineskins. If he does, the wine will burst the skins—and the wine is destroyed, and so are the skins. But new wine is for fresh wineskins.” [3]

Jesus Is Lord of the Sabbath

23 r One Sabbath he was going through the grainfields, and as they made their way, his disciples s began to pluck heads of grain. 24And the Pharisees were saying to him, “Look, t why are they doing u what is not lawful on the Sabbath?” 25And he said to them, v “Have you never read w what David did, when he was in need and was hungry, he and those who were with him: 26how he entered the house of God, in the time of [4] x Abiathar the high priest, and ate y the bread of the Presence, which it is not lawful for any but the priests to eat, and also gave it to those who were with him?” 27And he said to them, z “The Sabbath was made for man, a not man for the Sabbath. 28So b the Son of Man is lord even of the Sabbath.”

A Man with a Withered Hand

MARK 3 c Again d he entered the synagogue, and a man was there with a withered hand. 2And e they watched Jesus, [1] to see whether he would heal him on the Sabbath, so that they might accuse him. 3And he said to the man with the withered hand, “Come here.” 4And he said to them, f “Is it lawful on the Sabbath to do good or to do harm, to save life or to kill?” But they were silent. 5And he

g looked around at them with anger, grieved at *h* their hardness of heart, and said to the man, “Stretch out your hand.” *i* He stretched it out, and his hand was restored. **6** *j* The Pharisees went out and immediately *j* held counsel with *k* the Herodians against him, how to destroy him.

A Great Crowd Follows Jesus

7 *l* Jesus withdrew with his disciples to the sea, and *m* a great crowd followed, from Galilee and Judea **8** and Jerusalem and *n* Idumea and from beyond the Jordan and from around *o* Tyre and Sidon. When the great crowd heard all that he was doing, they came to him. **9** And he told his disciples to *p* have a boat ready for him because of the crowd, lest they *q* crush him, **10** for *r* he had healed many, so that all who had *s* diseases pressed around him *t* to touch him. **11** *u* And whenever the unclean spirits saw him, they *v* fell down before him and cried out, “You are *w* the Son of God.” **12** And *x* he strictly ordered them not to make him known.

The Twelve Apostles

13 *y* And he went up on the mountain and called to him those *z* whom he desired, and they came to him. **14** *y* And he appointed twelve (whom he also named apostles) so that they might be with him and he might send them out to preach **15** *y* and have authority to cast out demons. **16** He appointed the twelve: *a* Simon (to whom *b* he gave the name Peter); **17** *c* James the son of Zebedee and John the brother of James (to whom he gave the name Boanerges, that is, Sons of Thunder); **18** Andrew, and Philip, and Bartholomew, and *d* Matthew, and Thomas, and James the son of Alphaeus, and Thaddaeus, and Simon the Zealot, [2] **19** and Judas Iscariot, who betrayed him.

20 Then he went [e] home, and the crowd gathered again, [f] so that
they could not even eat. 21 [g] And when [h] his family heard it, they
went out to seize him, for they were saying, “He [i] is out of his
mind.”

Blasphemy Against the Holy Spirit

22 And [j] the scribes who came down from Jerusalem were saying,
[k] “He is possessed by Beelzebul,” and “by the prince of demons he
casts out the demons.” 23 [l] And he called them to him and said to
them in parables, “How can Satan cast out Satan? 24 If a kingdom is
divided against itself, that kingdom cannot stand. 25 And if a house
is divided against itself, that house will not be able to stand. 26 And
if Satan has risen up against himself and is divided, he cannot
stand, but is coming to an end. 27 But [m] no one can enter a strong
man’s house and plunder his goods, unless he first binds the strong
man. [n] Then indeed he may plunder his house.

28 [o] “Truly, I say to you, all sins will be forgiven the children of
man, and whatever blasphemies they utter, 29 but whoever
[p] blasphemes against the Holy Spirit never has forgiveness, but is
guilty of an eternal sin”— 30 for they were saying, “He has an
unclean spirit.”

Jesus’ Mother and Brothers

31 [q] And his mother and his [r] brothers came, and standing outside
they sent to him and called him. 32 And a crowd was sitting around
him, and they said to him, “Your mother and your brothers [3] are
outside, seeking you.” 33 And he answered them, “Who are my
mother and my brothers?” 34 And [s] looking about at those who sat
around him, he said, “Here are my mother and my brothers! 35 [t] For
whoever [u] does the will of God, he is my brother and sister and

mother.”

The Parable of the Sower

MARK 4 Again [v] he began to teach beside the sea. And a very large crowd gathered about him, [w] so that he got into a boat and sat in it on the sea, and the whole crowd was beside the sea on the land.
2And [x] he was teaching them many things in parables, and in his teaching he said to them: **3**“Listen! [y] Behold, a sower went out to sow. **4**And as he sowed, some seed fell along the path, and the birds came and devoured it. **5**Other seed fell on rocky ground, where it did not have much soil, and immediately it sprang up, since it had no depth of soil. **6**And [z] when the sun rose, it was scorched, and since it had no root, [a] it withered away. **7**Other seed fell among [b] thorns, and the thorns grew up and choked it, and it yielded no grain. **8**And other seeds fell into good soil and produced grain, growing up and increasing and yielding thirtyfold and sixtyfold and [c] a hundredfold.” **9**And he said, [d] “He who has ears to hear, let him hear.”

The Purpose of the Parables

10And [e] when he was alone, those around him with the twelve asked him about the parables. **11**And he said to them, [f] “To you has been given [g] the secret of the kingdom of God, but for [h] those outside everything is in parables, **12** [i] so that

> “they [j] may indeed see but not perceive,
>
> and may indeed hear but not understand,
>
> lest they [k] should turn and be forgiven.”

13 l And he said to them, “Do you not understand this parable? How
then will you understand all the parables? 14 m The sower sows
n the word. 15And these are the ones along the path, where the
word is sown: when they hear, Satan immediately comes and takes
away the word that is sown in them. 16And these are the ones sown
on rocky ground: the ones who, when they hear the word,
immediately receive it o with joy. 17And they have no root in
themselves, but p endure for a while; then, when tribulation or
persecution arises on account of the word, immediately q they fall
away. [1] 18And others are the ones sown among thorns. They are
those who hear the word, 19but r the cares of s the world and t the
deceitfulness of riches and the desires for other things enter in and
choke the word, and it proves unfruitful. 20But those that were
sown on the good soil are the ones who hear the word and accept it
and u bear fruit, v thirtyfold and sixtyfold and a hundredfold.”

A Lamp Under a Basket

21 w And he said to them, x “Is a lamp brought in to be put under a
basket, or under a bed, and not on a stand? 22 y For nothing is
hidden except to be made manifest; nor is anything secret except to
come to light. 23 z If anyone has ears to hear, let him hear.” 24And
he said to them, “Pay attention to what you hear: a with the
measure you use, it will be measured to you, and still more will be
added to you. 25 b For to the one who has, more will be given, and
from the one who has not, even what he has will be taken away.”

The Parable of the Seed Growing

26And he said, c “The kingdom of God is as if a man should scatter
seed on the ground. 27He sleeps and rises night and day, and the
seed sprouts and grows; d he knows not how. 28The earth produces
by itself, first the blade, then the ear, then the full grain in the ear.
29But when the grain is ripe, at once e he puts in the sickle, because

the harvest has come.”

The Parable of the Mustard Seed

30 *f* And he said, “With what can we compare the kingdom of God,
or what parable shall we use for it? 31It is like *g* a grain of mustard
seed, which, when sown on the ground, is the smallest of all the
seeds on earth, 32yet when it is sown it grows up and becomes
larger than all the garden plants and puts out large branches, so
that the birds of the air can make nests in its shade.”

33 *h* With many such parables he spoke *i* the word to them, *j* as they
were able to hear it. 34He did not speak to them *k* without a
parable, but *l* privately to his own disciples he *m* explained
everything.

Jesus Calms a Storm

35 *n* On that day, when evening had come, he said to them, “Let us
go across to the other side.” 36And leaving the crowd, they took
him with them in the boat, just as he was. And other boats were
with him. 37And a great windstorm arose, and the waves *o* were
breaking into the boat, so that the boat was already filling. 38But he
was in the stern, asleep on the cushion. And they woke him and
said to him, “Teacher, do you not care that we are perishing?”
39And he awoke and *p* rebuked the wind and said to the sea,
“Peace! Be still!” And the wind ceased, and *q* there was a great
calm. 40He said to them, “Why are you *r* so afraid? Have you still
no faith?” 41And they were filled with great fear and said to one
another, *s* “Who then is this, that even *t* the wind and the sea obey
him?”

Jesus Heals a Man with a Demon

MARK 5 *u* They came to the other side of the sea, to the country of the Gerasenes. [1] **2**And when Jesus [2] had stepped out of the boat, immediately there met him out of the tombs a man with an unclean spirit. **3** *v* He lived among the tombs. And no one could bind him anymore, not even with a chain, **4**for he had often been bound with shackles and chains, but he wrenched the chains apart, and he broke the shackles in pieces. No one had the strength to subdue him. **5**Night and day among the tombs and on the mountains he was always crying out and cutting himself with stones. **6**And when he saw Jesus from afar, he ran and *w* fell down before him. **7**And *x* crying out with a loud voice, he said, “What have you to do with me, Jesus, *y* Son of *z* the Most High God? *a* I adjure you by God, do not torment me.” **8**For he was saying to him, “Come out of the man, you unclean spirit!” **9**And Jesus asked him, “What is your name?” He replied, “My name is *b* Legion, for we are many.” **10**And he begged him earnestly not to send them out of the country. **11**Now a great herd of pigs was feeding there on the hillside, **12**and they begged him, saying, “Send us to the pigs; let us enter them.” **13**So he gave them permission. And the unclean spirits came out and entered the pigs; and the herd, numbering about two thousand, rushed down the steep bank into the sea and drowned in the sea.

14The herdsmen fled and told it in the city and in the country. And people came to see what it was that had happened. **15**And they came to Jesus and saw the demon-possessed [3] man, the one who had had *c* the legion, sitting there, *d* clothed and in his right mind, and they were afraid. **16**And those who had seen it described to them what had happened to the demon-possessed man and to the pigs. **17**And *e* they began to beg Jesus [4] to depart from their region. **18**As he was getting into the boat, the man who had been possessed with demons begged him that he might be with him. **19**And he did not permit him but said to him, “Go home to your friends and *f* tell them how much the Lord has done for you, and how he has had mercy on you.” **20**And he went away and began to proclaim in *g* the Decapolis how much Jesus had done for him, and everyone marveled.

Jesus Heals a Woman and Jairus's Daughter

21 And when Jesus had crossed again in the boat to the other side, a
great crowd gathered about him, and he was beside the sea.
22 h Then came one of i the rulers of the synagogue, Jairus by name,
and seeing him, he fell at his feet 23 and implored him earnestly,
saying, "My little daughter is at the point of death. Come and j lay
your hands on her, so that she may be made well and live." 24 And
he went with him.

And a great crowd followed him and k thronged about him. 25 And
there was a woman l who had had a discharge of blood for twelve
years, 26 and who had suffered much under many physicians, and
had spent all that she had, and was no better but rather grew worse.
27 She had heard the reports about Jesus and came up behind him in
the crowd and touched his garment. 28 For she said, "If I touch even
his garments, I will be made well." 29 m And immediately the flow
of blood dried up, and she felt in her body that she was healed of
her n disease. 30 And Jesus, perceiving in himself that o power had
gone out from him, immediately turned about in the crowd and
said, "Who touched my garments?" 31 And his disciples said to him,
"You see the crowd pressing around you, and yet you say, 'Who
touched me?'" 32 And he looked around to see who had done it.
33 But the woman, knowing what had happened to her, came in fear
and trembling and fell down before him and told him the whole
truth. 34 And he said to her, "Daughter, p your faith has made you
well; p go in peace, and be healed of your n disease."

35 While he was still speaking, there came from q the ruler's house
some who said, "Your daughter is dead. Why r trouble s the Teacher
any further?" 36 But overhearing [5] what they said, Jesus said to
q the ruler of the synagogue, "Do not fear, only believe." 37 And he
allowed no one to follow him except t Peter and James and u John
the brother of James. 38 They came to the house of the ruler of the
synagogue, and Jesus [6] saw a commotion, people weeping and
wailing loudly. 39 And when he had entered, he said to them,

v “Why are you making a commotion and weeping? The child is not dead but *w* sleeping.” 40And they laughed at him. But he *x* put them all outside and took the child’s father and mother and those who were with him and went in where the child was. 41 *y* Taking her by the hand he said to her, “Talitha cumi,” which means, “Little girl, I say to you, *z* arise.” 42And immediately the girl got up and began walking (for she was twelve years of age), and they were immediately overcome with amazement. 43And *a* he strictly charged them that no one should know this, and told them to give her something to eat.

Jesus Rejected at Nazareth

MARK 6 *b* He went away from there and came to *c* his hometown, and his disciples followed him. 2And *d* on the Sabbath he began to teach in the synagogue, and *e* many who heard him were astonished, saying, “Where did this man get these things? What is the wisdom given to him? How are such mighty works done by his hands? 3 *f* Is not this *g* the carpenter, the son of Mary and *h* brother of James and Joses and Judas and Simon? And are not his sisters here with us?” And *i* they took offense at him. 4And Jesus said to them, *j* “A prophet is not without honor, except in his hometown and among his relatives and in his own household.” 5And *k* he could do no mighty work there, except that *l* he laid his hands on a few sick people and healed them. 6And *m* he marveled because of their unbelief.

n And he went about among the villages teaching.

Jesus Sends Out the Twelve Apostles

7 *o* And he called the twelve and began to send them out two by two, and gave them authority over the unclean spirits. 8He charged them to take nothing for their journey except a staff—no bread, no

bag, no money in their belts— 9but to p wear sandals and not put
on two tunics. [1] 10And he said to them, “Whenever you enter a
house, stay there until you depart from there. 11And if any place
will not receive you and they will not listen to you, when you leave,
q shake off the dust that is on your feet r as a testimony against
them.” 12 s So they went out and t proclaimed u that people should
repent. 13 t And they cast out many demons and v anointed with oil
many who were sick and healed them.

The Death of John the Baptist

14 w King Herod heard of it, for Jesus’ [2] name had become known.
Some [3] said, x “John the Baptist [4] has been raised from the dead.
That is why these miraculous powers are at work in him.” 15 x But
others said, “He is Elijah.” And others said, “He is y a prophet, like
one of the prophets of old.” 16But when Herod heard of it, he said,
“John, whom I beheaded, has been raised.” 17 z For it was Herod
who had sent and seized John and a bound him in prison for the
sake of Herodias, his brother Philip’s wife, because he had married
her. 18 z For John had been saying to Herod, b “It is not lawful for
you to have your brother’s wife.” 19And Herodias had a grudge
against him and wanted to put him to death. But she could not,
20for Herod c feared John, knowing that he was a righteous and
holy man, and he kept him safe. When he heard him, he was greatly
perplexed, and yet he d heard him gladly.

21But an opportunity came when Herod e on his birthday f gave a
banquet for his nobles and military commanders and the leading
men of Galilee. 22For when Herodias’s daughter came in and
danced, she pleased Herod and his guests. And the king said to the
girl, “Ask me for whatever you wish, and I will give it to you.”
23And he vowed to her, “Whatever you ask me, I will give you, g up
to half of my kingdom.” 24And she went out and said to her mother,
“For what should I ask?” And she said, “The head of John the
Baptist.” 25And she came in immediately with haste to the king and

asked, saying, “I want you to give me at once the head of John the Baptist on a platter.” 26And the king was exceedingly sorry, but because of his oaths and his guests he did not want to break his word to her. 27And immediately the king sent an executioner with orders to bring John’s [5] head. He went and beheaded him in the prison 28and brought his head on a platter and gave it to the girl, and the girl gave it to her mother. 29When his *h* disciples heard of it, they came and took his body and laid it in a tomb.

Jesus Feeds the Five Thousand

30 *i* *j* The apostles returned to Jesus and told him all that they had done and taught. 31And he said to them, “Come away by yourselves to a desolate place and rest a while.” For many were coming and going, and *k* they had no leisure even to eat. 32 *l* And they went away in *m* the boat to a desolate place by themselves. 33Now many saw them going and *n* recognized them, and they ran there on foot from all the towns and got there ahead of them. 34When he went ashore he *o* saw a great crowd, and *o* he had compassion on them, because they were like sheep without a shepherd. And he began to teach them many things. 35And when it grew late, his disciples came to him and said, “This is a desolate place, and the hour is now late. 36 *p* Send them away to go into the surrounding countryside and villages and buy themselves something to eat.” 37But he answered them, *q* “You give them something to eat.” And *r* they said to him, *s* “Shall we go and buy two hundred denarii [6] worth of bread and give it to them to eat?” 38And he said to them, “How many loaves do you have? Go and see.” And when they had found out, they said, *t* “Five, and two fish.” 39Then he commanded them all to sit down in groups on the green grass. 40So they sat down in groups, by hundreds and by fifties. 41And taking the five loaves and the two fish he *u* looked up to heaven and *v* said a blessing and broke the loaves and gave them to the disciples to set before the people. And he divided the two fish among them all. 42And they all ate and were satisfied. 43And they took up twelve baskets full of broken pieces and of the fish. 44And those who ate the loaves were five thousand men.

Jesus Walks on the Water

45 w Immediately he x made his disciples get into y the boat and go
before him to the other side, z to Bethsaida, while he dismissed the
crowd. 46And after he had taken leave of them, a he went up on the
mountain to pray. 47And when b evening came, the boat was out on
the sea, and he was alone on the land. 48And he saw that they were
making headway painfully, for the wind was against them. And
about b the fourth watch of the night [7] he came to them, walking
on the sea. c He meant to pass by them, 49but when they saw him
walking on the sea they thought it was a ghost, and cried out, 50for
they all saw him and d were terrified. But immediately he spoke to
them and said, e "Take heart; it is I. e Do not be afraid." 51And he
got into the boat with them, and the wind ceased. And they were
utterly astounded, 52for f they did not understand about the loaves,
but their hearts g were hardened.

Jesus Heals the Sick in Gennesaret

53 h When they had crossed over, they came to land at i Gennesaret
and moored to the shore. 54And when they got out of the boat, the
people immediately j recognized him 55and ran about the whole
region and began to bring k the sick people l on their beds to
wherever they heard he was. 56And wherever he came, in villages,
cities, or countryside, m they laid the sick in the marketplaces and
implored him that they might touch even n the fringe of his
garment. And o as many as touched it were made well.

Traditions and Commandments

MARK 7 p Now when the Pharisees gathered to him, with some of

the scribes [q] who had come from Jerusalem, 2they saw that some of his disciples ate with hands that were [r] defiled, that is, unwashed. 3(For the Pharisees and all the Jews do not eat unless they wash their hands properly, [1] holding to [s] the tradition of [t] the elders, 4and when they come from the marketplace, they do not eat unless they wash. [2] And there are many other traditions that they observe, such as [u] the washing of [v] cups and pots and copper vessels and dining couches. [3]) 5And the Pharisees and the scribes asked him, "Why do your disciples not walk according to [s] the tradition of [t] the elders, [w] but eat with [r] defiled hands?" 6And he said to them, "Well did Isaiah prophesy of you [x] hypocrites, as it is written,

[y] "'This people honors me with their lips,

but their heart is far from me;

7 in vain do they worship me,

teaching as [z] doctrines the commandments of men.'

8You leave the commandment of God and hold to the tradition of men."

9And he said to them, "You have a fine way of [a] rejecting the commandment of God in order to establish your tradition! 10For Moses said, [b] 'Honor your father and your mother'; and, [c] 'Whoever reviles father or mother must surely die.' 11But you say, 'If a man tells his father or his mother, "Whatever you would have gained from me is Corban"' (that is, given to God) [4]— 12then you no longer permit him to do anything for his father or mother, 13thus [d] making void the word of God by your tradition that you have handed down. And many such things you do."

What Defiles a Person

14 And he called the people to him again and said to them, [e] “Hear
me, all of you, and understand: 15 [f] There is nothing outside a
person that by going into him can defile him, but the things that
come out of a person are what defile him.” [5] 17 And when he had
entered [g] the house and left the people, [h] his disciples asked him
about the parable. 18 And he said to them, “Then [i] are you also
without understanding? Do you not see that whatever goes into a
person from outside cannot defile him, 19 since it enters not his
heart [j] but his stomach, and is expelled?” [6] ([k] Thus he declared all
foods clean.) 20 And he said, [l] “What comes out of a person is what
defiles him. 21 For from within, out of the heart of man, come evil
thoughts, sexual immorality, theft, [m] murder, adultery, 22 coveting,
wickedness, deceit, [n] sensuality, [o] envy, [p] slander, [q] pride,
[r] foolishness. 23 [s] All these evil things come from within, and they
defile a person.”

The Syrophoenician Woman’s Faith

24 And from there he arose and went away to the region of Tyre and
Sidon. [7] And he entered a house and did not want anyone to
know, yet he could not be hidden. 25 But immediately a woman
whose little daughter had an unclean spirit heard of him and came
and fell down at his feet. 26 [t] Now the woman was a [u] Gentile, [v] a
Syrophoenician by birth. And she begged him to cast the demon out
of her daughter. 27 And he said to her, “Let the children be [w] fed
first, for it is not right to take the children’s bread and [x] throw it to
the dogs.” 28 But she answered him, “Yes, Lord; yet even the dogs
under the table eat the children’s [y] crumbs.” 29 And he said to her,
“For this statement you may [z] go your way; the demon has left your
daughter.” 30 And she went home and found the child lying in bed
and the demon gone.

Jesus Heals a Deaf Man

31 a Then he returned from the region of Tyre and went through
Sidon to b the Sea of Galilee, in the region of the c Decapolis. 32And
they brought to him d a man who was deaf and d had a speech
impediment, and they begged him to e lay his hand on him. 33And
f taking him aside from the crowd privately, he put his fingers into
his ears, and f after spitting touched his tongue. 34And g looking up
to heaven, h he sighed and said to him, “Ephphatha,” that is, “Be
opened.” 35 d And his ears were opened, his tongue was released,
and he spoke plainly. 36And i Jesus [8] charged them to tell no one.
But j the more he charged them, the more zealously they
proclaimed it. 37And they were k astonished beyond measure,
saying, “He has done all things well. He even makes the deaf hear
and the mute speak.”

Jesus Feeds the Four Thousand

MARK 8 l In those days, when again a great crowd had gathered,
and they had nothing to eat, he called his disciples to him and said
to them, 2 m “I have compassion on the crowd, because they have
been with me now three days and have nothing to eat. 3And if I
send them away hungry to their homes, they will faint on the way.
And some of them have come from far away.” 4And his disciples
answered him, “How can one feed these people with bread here in
this desolate place?” 5And he asked them, “How many loaves do
you have?” They said, n “Seven.” 6And he directed the crowd to sit
down on the ground. And he took the seven loaves, and o having
given thanks, he broke them and gave them to his disciples to set
before the people; and they set them before the crowd. 7And they
had a few small fish. And p having blessed them, he said that these
also should be set before them. 8And q they ate and were satisfied.
And they took up the broken pieces left over, n seven baskets full.
9And there were about four thousand people. And he sent them
away. 10And immediately he got into r the boat with his disciples
and went to the district of s Dalmanutha. [1]

The Pharisees Demand a Sign

11 *t* The Pharisees came and began to argue with him, *u* seeking
from him *v* a sign from heaven *w* to test him. **12**And *x* he sighed
deeply *y* in his spirit and said, “Why does this generation seek a
sign? Truly, I say to you, no sign will be given to this generation.”
13And *z* he left them, got into the boat again, and went to the other
side.

The Leaven of the Pharisees and Herod

14Now they had forgotten to bring bread, and they had only one
loaf with them in the boat. **15**And he cautioned them, saying,
“Watch out; *a* beware of *b* the leaven of the Pharisees and the
leaven of *c* Herod.” [2] **16**And they began discussing with one
another the fact that they had no bread. **17**And *d* Jesus, aware of
this, said to them, “Why are you discussing the fact that you have
no bread? *e* Do you not yet perceive *f* or understand? *f* Are your
hearts hardened? **18** *g* Having eyes do you not see, and having ears
do you not hear? And do you not remember? **19**When I broke *h* the
five loaves for the five thousand, how many baskets full of broken
pieces did you take up?” They said to him, “Twelve.” **20**“And *i* the
seven for the four thousand, how many baskets full of broken pieces
did you take up?” And they said to him, “Seven.” **21**And he said to
them, “Do you not yet understand?”

Jesus Heals a Blind Man at Bethsaida

22And they came *j* to Bethsaida. And some people brought to him a
blind man and begged him to touch him. **23**And *k* he took the blind
man by the hand and led him out of the village, and when *k* he had
l spit on his eyes and *m* laid his hands on him, he asked him, “Do
you see anything?” **24**And he looked up and said, “I see people, but
they look like trees, walking.” **25**Then Jesus [3] laid his hands on his

eyes again; and he opened his eyes, his sight was restored, and he saw everything clearly. 26And he sent him to his home, saying, n "Do not even enter the village."

Peter Confesses Jesus as the Christ

27 o And Jesus went on with his disciples to the villages of Caesarea Philippi. And on the way he asked his disciples, "Who do people say that I am?" 28And they told him, p "John the Baptist; and others say, q Elijah; and others, one of the prophets." 29And he asked them, "But who do you say that I am?" Peter answered him, r "You are s the Christ." 30 t And he strictly charged them to tell no one about him.

Jesus Foretells His Death and Resurrection

31 u And he began to teach them that v the Son of Man must w suffer many things and x be rejected by the elders and the chief priests and the scribes and be killed, and y after three days rise again. 32And he said this z plainly. And Peter took him aside and began to rebuke him. 33But turning and seeing his disciples, he rebuked Peter and said, a "Get behind me, Satan! For you b are not setting your mind on the things of God, but on the things of man."

34And calling the crowd to him with his disciples, he said to them, "If anyone would come after me, let him c deny himself and d take up his cross and follow me. 35For d whoever would save his life [4] will lose it, but whoever loses his life for my sake e and the gospel's will save it. 36 f For what does it profit a man to gain the whole world and forfeit his soul? 37For g what can a man give in return for his soul? 38For h whoever is ashamed of me and of my words in this i adulterous and sinful generation, of him will the Son of Man also be ashamed j when he comes in the glory of his Father with k the

holy angels.”

MARK 9 And he said to them, “Truly, I say to you, there are some standing here who will not *l* taste death *m* until they see the kingdom of God after it has come *n* with power.”

The Transfiguration

2 *o* And after six days Jesus took with him *p* Peter and James and John, and led them up a high mountain by themselves. And he was *q* transfigured before them, **3** and *r* his clothes became radiant, intensely white, as no one [1] on earth could bleach them. **4** And there appeared to them Elijah with Moses, and they were talking with Jesus. **5** And Peter said to Jesus, *s* “Rabbi, [2] it is good that we are here. Let us make three *t* tents, one for you and one for Moses and one for Elijah.” **6** For *u* he did not know what to say, for they were terrified. **7** And *v* a cloud overshadowed them, and *v* a voice came out of the cloud, *w* “This is my beloved Son; [3] *x* listen to him.” **8** And suddenly, looking around, they no longer saw anyone with them but Jesus only.

9 *y* And as they were coming down the mountain, *z* he charged them to tell no one what they had seen, *a* until the Son of Man had risen from the dead. **10** *b* So they kept the matter to themselves, *c* questioning what this rising from the dead might mean. **11** And they asked him, “Why do the scribes say *d* that first Elijah must come?” **12** And he said to them, “Elijah does come first *e* to restore all things. And *f* how is it written of the Son of Man that he should *g* suffer many things and *h* be treated with contempt? **13** But I tell you that Elijah has come, and *i* they did to him whatever they pleased, as it is written of him.”

Jesus Heals a Boy with an Unclean Spirit

14 *j* And when they came to the disciples, they saw a great crowd
around them, and scribes arguing with them. 15 And immediately all
the crowd, when they saw him, *k* were greatly amazed and ran up
to him and greeted him. 16 And he asked them, “What are you
arguing about with them?” 17 And someone from the crowd
answered him, “Teacher, I brought my son to you, for he has *l* a
spirit that makes him mute. 18 And whenever it seizes him, it throws
him down, and he foams and grinds his teeth and becomes rigid. So
I asked your disciples to cast it out, and *m* they were not able.”
19 And he answered them, “O *n* faithless generation, *n* how long am I
to be with you? How long am I to bear with you? Bring him to me.”
20 And they brought the boy to him. And when the spirit saw him,
immediately it *o* convulsed the boy, and he fell on the ground and
rolled about, foaming at the mouth. 21 And Jesus asked his father,
“How long has this been happening to him?” And he said, “From
childhood. 22 And it has often cast him into fire and into water, to
destroy him. But *p* if you can do anything, have compassion on us
and help us.” 23 And Jesus said to him, *p* “‘If you can’! *q* All things
are possible for one who believes.” 24 Immediately the father of the
child cried out [4] and said, “I believe; *r* help my unbelief!” 25 And
when Jesus saw that *s* a crowd came running together, he rebuked
the unclean spirit, saying to it, *t* “You mute and deaf spirit, I
command you, come out of him and never enter him again.” 26 And
after crying out and *o* convulsing him terribly, it came out, and the
boy was like a corpse, so that most of them said, “He is dead.”
27 But Jesus *u* took him by the hand and lifted him up, and he arose.
28 And when he had *v* entered the house, his disciples asked him
privately, “Why could we not cast it out?” 29 And he said to them,
“This kind cannot be driven out by anything but prayer.” [5]

Jesus Again Foretells Death, Resurrection

30 *w* They went on from there and passed through Galilee. And he
did not want anyone to know, 31 for he was teaching his disciples,

saying to them, “The Son of Man is going to be delivered into the hands of men, and they will kill him. And when he is killed, [x] after three days he will rise.” 32 [y] But they did not understand the saying, and were afraid to ask him.

Who Is the Greatest?

33And [z] they came to Capernaum. And when he was in the house [a] he asked them, “What were you discussing on the way?” 34But they kept silent, for on the way [b] they had argued with one another about who was the greatest. 35And he sat down and called the twelve. And he said to them, [c] “If anyone would be first, he must be last of all and servant of all.” 36And he took a child and put him in the midst of them, and [d] taking him in his arms, he said to them, 37 [e] “Whoever receives one such child in my name receives me, and [e] whoever receives me, receives not me but him who sent me.”

Anyone Not Against Us Is for Us

38 [f] John said to him, “Teacher, we saw someone [g] casting out demons in your name, [6] and [h] we tried to stop him, because he was not following us.” 39But Jesus said, “Do not stop him, for no one who does a mighty work in my name will be able soon afterward to speak evil of me. 40 [i] For the one who is not against us is for us. 41For truly, I say to you, [j] whoever gives you a cup of water to drink because you belong to Christ will by no means lose his reward.

Temptations to Sin

42 [k] “Whoever causes one of [l] these little ones who believe in me to sin, [7] [m] it would be better for him if a great millstone were hung

around his neck and he were thrown into the sea. 43 n And if your
hand causes you to sin, cut it off. It is better for you to enter life
crippled than with two hands to go to o hell, [8] to p the
unquenchable fire. [9] 45 q And if your foot causes you to sin, cut it
off. It is better for you to enter life lame than with two feet to be
thrown into o hell. 47 r And if your eye causes you to sin, tear it out.
It is better for you to enter the kingdom of God with one eye than
with two eyes to be thrown into s hell, 48 where t their worm does
not die and the fire is not quenched.' 49 For everyone will be salted
with fire. [10] 50 v Salt is good, w but if the salt has lost its saltiness,
how will you make it salty again? x Have salt in yourselves, and
y be at peace with one another."

Teaching About Divorce

MARK 10 z And he left there and went a to the region of Judea and
beyond the Jordan, and crowds gathered to him again. And again,
as was his custom, he taught them.

2 And Pharisees came up and in order b to test him asked, c "Is it
lawful for a man to divorce his wife?" 3 He answered them, "What
did Moses command you?" 4 They said, d "Moses allowed a man to
write a certificate of divorce and to send her away." 5 And Jesus said
to them, "Because of your e hardness of heart he wrote you this
commandment. 6 But f from the beginning of creation, 'God made
them g male and female.' 7 h 'Therefore a man shall leave his father
and mother and hold fast to his wife, [1] 8 and i the two shall
become one flesh.' So they are no longer two but one flesh. 9 j What
therefore God has joined together, let not man separate."

10 And in the house the disciples asked him again about this matter.
11 And he said to them, k "Whoever divorces his wife and marries
another commits adultery against her, 12 and l if she divorces her
husband and marries another, she commits adultery."

Let the Children Come to Me

13 m And they were bringing children to him that he might touch
them, and the disciples n rebuked them. 14But when Jesus saw it, he
was indignant and said to them, o "Let the children come to me;
p do not hinder them, for to such belongs the kingdom of God.
15 q Truly, I say to you, whoever does not r receive the kingdom of
God like a child shall not enter it." 16And s he took them in his arms
and blessed them, t laying his hands on them.

The Rich Young Man

17 u And as he was setting out on his journey, a man ran up and
v knelt before him and asked him, "Good Teacher, what must I do
to w inherit eternal life?" 18And Jesus said to him, "Why do you call
me good? No one is good except God alone. 19You know the
commandments: x 'Do not murder, Do not commit adultery, Do not
steal, Do not bear false witness, Do not defraud, Honor your father
and mother.'" 20And he said to him, "Teacher, y all these I have
kept from my youth." 21And Jesus, z looking at him, a loved him,
and said to him, "You lack one thing: go, b sell all that you have
and give to the poor, and you will have c treasure in heaven; and
come, follow me." 22 d Disheartened by the saying, he went away
sorrowful, for he had great possessions.

23And Jesus e looked around and said to his disciples, f "How
difficult it will be for those who have wealth to enter g the kingdom
of God!" 24And the disciples h were amazed at his words. But Jesus
said to them again, i "Children, j how difficult it is [2] to enter g the
kingdom of God! 25It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a
needle than for a rich person to enter g the kingdom of God." 26And
they were exceedingly astonished, and said to him, [3] "Then who

can be saved?” 27 Jesus [k] looked at them and said, [l] “With man it is impossible, but not with God. For all things are possible with God.” 28 Peter began to say to him, “See, [m] we have left everything and followed you.” 29 Jesus said, “Truly, I say to you, [n] there is no one who has left house or brothers or sisters or mother or father or children or lands, for my sake and [o] for the gospel, 30 who will not receive a hundredfold [p] now in this time, houses and brothers and sisters and mothers and children and lands, [q] with persecutions, and in [r] the age to come eternal life. 31 But [s] many who are first will be last, and the last first.”

Jesus Foretells His Death a Third Time

32 [t] And they were on the road, going up to Jerusalem, and [u] Jesus was walking ahead of them. And [v] they were amazed, and those who followed were afraid. And taking the twelve again, he began to tell them what was to happen to him, 33 saying, “See, [w] we are going up to Jerusalem, and the Son of Man will be delivered over to the chief priests and the scribes, and they will [x] condemn him to death and [y] deliver him over to the Gentiles. 34 And they will [z] mock him and [a] spit on him, and flog him and kill him. And [b] after three days he will rise.”

The Request of James and John

35 [c] And James and John, [d] the sons of Zebedee, came up to him and said to him, “Teacher, we want you to do for us [e] whatever we ask of you.” 36 And he said to them, [f] “What do you want me to do for you?” 37 And they said to him, “Grant us [g] to sit, one at your right hand and one at your left, [h] in your glory.” 38 Jesus said to them, [i] “You do not know what you are asking. Are you able [j] to drink the cup that I drink, or [k] to be baptized with the baptism with which I am baptized?” 39 And they said to him, “We are able.” And Jesus said to them, [l] “The cup that I drink [m] you will drink, and

with the baptism with which I am baptized, [n] you will be baptized,
40 but to sit at my right hand or at my left is not mine to grant, [o] but
it is for those for whom it has been [p] prepared." 41 And when the ten
heard it, they began to be indignant at James and John. 42 [q] And
Jesus called them to him and said to them, "You know that those
who are considered rulers of the Gentiles [r] lord it over them, and
their great ones exercise authority over them. 43 But [s] it shall not be
so among you. But whoever would be great among you must be
your servant, [4] 44 and whoever would be first among you must be
[t] slave [5] of all. 45 For even the Son of Man came not to be served
but [u] to serve, and [v] to give his life as a ransom for [w] many."

Jesus Heals Blind Bartimaeus

46 [x] And they came to Jericho. And [y] as he was leaving Jericho with
his disciples and a great crowd, Bartimaeus, [z] a blind beggar, the
son of Timaeus, was sitting by the roadside. 47 And when he heard
that it was [a] Jesus of Nazareth, he began to cry out and say, "Jesus,
Son of David, have mercy on me!" 48 And many [b] rebuked him,
telling him to be silent. But he cried out all the more, "Son of
David, have mercy on me!" 49 And Jesus stopped and said, "Call
him." And they called the blind man, saying to him, [c] "Take heart.
Get up; he is calling you." 50 And throwing off his [d] cloak, he sprang
up and came to Jesus. 51 And Jesus said to him, [e] "What do you
want me to do for you?" And the blind man said to him, [f] "Rabbi,
let me recover my sight." 52 And Jesus said to him, "Go your way;
[g] your faith has [h] made you well." And immediately he recovered
his sight and followed him on the way.

The Triumphal Entry

MARK 11 [i] Now when they drew near to Jerusalem, to [j] Bethphage
and Bethany, at [k] the Mount of Olives, Jesus [1] sent [l] two of his
disciples 2 and said to them, "Go into the village in front of you, and

immediately as you enter it you will find a colt tied, [m] on which no one has ever sat. Untie it and bring it. 3If anyone says to you, 'Why are you doing this?' say, 'The Lord has need of it and will send it back here immediately.'" 4And they went away and found a colt tied at a door outside in the street, and they untied it. 5And some of those standing there said to them, "What are you doing, untying the colt?" 6And they told them what Jesus had said, and they let them go. 7And they brought the colt to Jesus and threw their cloaks on it, and he sat on it. 8And many [n] spread their cloaks on the road, and others spread leafy branches that they had cut from the fields. 9And those who went before and those who followed were shouting,
[o] "Hosanna! [p] Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord!
10Blessed is [q] the coming [r] kingdom of [s] our father [r] David!
[o] Hosanna [t] in the highest!"

11 [u] And he entered Jerusalem and went into the temple. And when he had looked around at everything, as it was already late, [v] he went out to Bethany with the twelve.

Jesus Curses the Fig Tree

12 [w] On the following day, when they came from Bethany, [x] he was hungry. 13 [y] And seeing in the distance a fig tree in leaf, he went to see if he could find anything on it. When he came to it, he found nothing but leaves, for [z] it was not the season for figs. 14And he said to it, "May no one ever eat fruit from you again." And his disciples heard it.

Jesus Cleanses the Temple

15 [a] And they came to Jerusalem. And he entered the temple and began to drive out those who sold and those who bought in the temple, and he overturned the tables of [b] the money-changers and

the seats of those who sold *c* pigeons. **16**And he would not allow anyone to carry anything through the temple. **17**And he was teaching them and saying to them, “Is it not written, *d* ‘My house shall be called a house of prayer for all the nations’? But *e* you have made it a den of robbers.” **18**And the chief priests and the scribes heard it and *f* were seeking a way to destroy him, for they feared him, because *g* all the crowd was astonished at his teaching.
19 *h* And when evening came they [2] went out of the city.

The Lesson from the Withered Fig Tree

20 *i* As they passed by in the morning, they saw the fig tree withered away to its roots. **21**And Peter remembered and said to him, *j* “Rabbi, look! The fig tree that you cursed has withered.” **22**And Jesus answered them, “Have *k* faith in God. **23** *l* Truly, I say to you, whoever says to this mountain, *m* ‘Be taken up and thrown into the sea,’ and does not *n* doubt in his heart, but *o* believes that what he says will come to pass, it will be done for him. **24**Therefore I tell you, *p* whatever you ask in prayer, *o* believe that you *q* have received [3] it, and it will be yours. **25**And whenever *r* you stand praying, *s* forgive, *t* if you have anything against anyone, so that *u* your Father also who is in heaven may forgive you your trespasses.” [4]

The Authority of Jesus Challenged

27 *v* And they came again to Jerusalem. And as he was walking in the temple, the chief priests and the scribes and the elders came to him, **28**and they said to him, *w* “By what authority are you doing these things, or who gave you this authority to do them?” **29**Jesus said to them, “I will ask you one question; answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things. **30**Was the baptism of John *x* from heaven or from man? Answer me.” **31**And they discussed it with one another, saying, “If we say, ‘From heaven,’ he will say,

[y] ‘Why then did you not believe him?’ 32But shall we say, ‘From man’?”—[z] they were afraid of the people, for they all held that John really was [a] a prophet. 33So they answered Jesus, “We do not know.” And Jesus said to them, “Neither will I tell you by what authority I do these things.”

The Parable of the Tenants

MARK 12 [b] And he began to speak to them in parables. “A man planted [c] a vineyard [d] and put a fence around it and dug a pit for the winepress and built a tower, and [e] leased it to tenants and [f] went into another country. 2When the season came, he sent a servant [1] to the tenants to get from them some of the fruit of the vineyard. 3 [g] And they took him and beat him and sent him away empty-handed. 4 [g] Again [h] he sent to them another servant, and [i] they struck him on the head and [j] treated him shamefully. 5 [g] And he sent another, and him they killed. And so with many others: some they beat, and some they killed. 6He had still one other, [k] a beloved son. [l] Finally he sent him to them, saying, ‘They will respect my son.’ 7But those tenants said to one another, [m] ‘This is the heir. Come, [n] let us kill him, and the inheritance will be ours.’ 8And they took him and killed him and [o] threw him out of the vineyard. 9What will the owner of the vineyard do? [p] He will [q] come and destroy the tenants and [r] give the vineyard to others. 10 [s] Have you not read [t] this Scripture:

[u] “‘The stone that the builders rejected
has become the cornerstone; [2]

11 this was the Lord’s doing,
and it is marvelous in our eyes’?”

12 And v they were seeking to arrest him w but feared the people, for
they perceived that he had told the parable against them. So they
x left him and went away.

Paying Taxes to Caesar

13 y And they sent to him some of z the Pharisees and some of z the
Herodians, to a trap him in his talk. 14 And they came and said to
him, “Teacher, b we know that you are true and do not care about
anyone’s opinion. For c you are not swayed by appearances, [3] but
truly teach d the way of God. Is it lawful to pay e taxes to f Caesar,
or not? Should we pay them, or should we not?” 15 But, knowing
g their hypocrisy, he said to them, “Why h put me to the test? Bring
me i a denarius [4] and let me look at it.” 16 And they brought one.
And he said to them, “Whose likeness and inscription is this?” They
said to him, “Caesar’s.” 17 Jesus said to them, j “Render to Caesar
the things that are Caesar’s, and to God the things that are God’s.”
And they marveled at him.

The Sadducees Ask About the Resurrection

18 And k Sadducees came to him, l who say that there is no
resurrection. And they asked him a question, saying, 19 “Teacher,
Moses wrote for us that m if a man’s brother dies and leaves a wife,
but leaves no child, the man [5] must take the widow and raise up
offspring for his brother. 20 There were seven brothers; the first took
a wife, and when he died left no offspring. 21 And the second took
her, and died, leaving no offspring. And the third likewise. 22 And
the seven left no offspring. Last of all the woman also died. 23 In the
resurrection, when they rise again, whose wife will she be? For the
seven had her as wife.”

24 Jesus said to them, “Is this not the reason you are wrong, because

[n] you know neither the Scriptures nor [o] the power of God? 25For when they rise from the dead, they neither [p] marry nor [p] are given in marriage, but are like angels in heaven. 26And as for the dead being raised, [q] have you not read in [r] the book of Moses, in [s] the passage about the bush, how God spoke to him, saying, [t] 'I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob'? 27He is not God of the dead, but of the living. You are quite wrong."

The Great Commandment

28 [u] And one of the scribes came up and heard them disputing with one another, and seeing that he answered them well, asked him, "Which commandment is the most important of all?" 29Jesus answered, "The most important is, [v] 'Hear, O Israel: The Lord our God, [w] the Lord is one. 30And you shall love the Lord your God with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your mind and with all your strength.' 31 [x] The second is this: [y] 'You shall love your neighbor as yourself.' There is no other commandment [z] greater than these." 32And the scribe said to him, "You are right, Teacher. You have truly said that [w] he is one, and [a] there is no other besides him. 33And to love him with all the heart and with all [b] the understanding and with all the strength, and to love one's neighbor as oneself, [c] is much more than all [d] whole burnt offerings and sacrifices." 34And when Jesus saw that he answered wisely, he said to him, "You are not far from the kingdom of God." [e] And after that no one dared to ask him any more questions.

Whose Son Is the Christ?

35 [f] And as [g] Jesus taught in the temple, he said, "How can the scribes say that [h] the Christ is the son of David? 36David himself, [i] in the Holy Spirit, declared,

[j] "'The Lord said to my Lord,

“Sit at my right hand,

until I put your enemies [k] under your feet.”’

37 David himself calls him Lord. So [l] how is he his son?” And the great throng [m] heard him gladly.

Beware of the Scribes

38 [n] And in his teaching he said, “Beware of the scribes, who like to walk around in long robes and like greetings in the marketplaces 39 and have the best seats in the synagogues and [o] the places of honor at feasts, 40 [p] who devour widows’ houses and [q] for a pretense make long prayers. They will receive the greater condemnation.”

The Widow’s Offering

41 [r] And he sat down opposite [s] the treasury and watched the people [t] putting money into the offering box. Many rich people put in large sums. 42 And a poor widow came and put in two [u] small copper coins, which make a penny. [6] 43 And he called his disciples to him and said to them, “Truly, I say to you, [v] this poor widow has put in more than all those who are contributing to the offering box. 44 For they all contributed out of their abundance, but she out of her [w] poverty has put in everything she had, all [x] she had to live on.”

Jesus Foretells Destruction of the Temple

MARK 13 [y] And as he came out of the temple, one of his disciples said to him, “Look, Teacher, what wonderful stones and what

wonderful buildings!” 2And Jesus said to him, “Do you see these great buildings? z There will not be left here one stone upon another that will not be thrown down.”

Signs of the Close of the Age

3And as he sat on a the Mount of Olives opposite the temple, b Peter and James and John and c Andrew asked him d privately, 4“Tell us, e when will these things be, and what will be the sign when all these things are about to be accomplished?” 5And Jesus began to say to them, f“See that no one leads you astray. 6 g Many will come in my name, saying, h ‘I am he!’ and they will lead many astray. 7And when you hear of wars and rumors of wars, i do not be alarmed. This j must take place, but the end is not yet. 8For k nation will rise against nation, and l kingdom against kingdom. There will be m earthquakes in various places; there will be n famines. These are but the beginning of the birth pains.

9 o “But p be on your guard. For they will deliver you over to councils, and you will be beaten q in synagogues, and you will stand before r governors and s kings for my sake, t to bear witness before them. 10And the gospel must first be proclaimed u to all nations. 11And when they bring you to trial and deliver you over, v do not be anxious beforehand what you are to say, but say w whatever is given you in that hour, x for it is not you who speak, but the Holy Spirit. 12 y And brother will deliver brother over to death, and the father his child, and children will rise against parents and have them put to death. 13 z And you will be hated by all for my name’s sake. a But the one who endures to the end will be saved.

The Abomination of Desolation

14“But when you see b the abomination of desolation standing

where he ought not to be ([c] let the reader understand), then let those who are in Judea flee to the mountains. **15** [d] Let the one who is on [e] the housetop not go down, nor enter his house, to take anything out, **16**and let the one who is in the field not turn back to take his cloak. **17** And [f] alas for women who are pregnant and for those who are nursing infants in those days! **18**Pray that it may not happen in winter. **19**For in those days there will be [g] such [h] tribulation as has not been [i] from the beginning of the creation that [j] God created until now, and never will be. **20**And if the Lord had not cut short the days, no human being would be saved. But for [k] the sake of the elect, whom [l] he chose, he shortened the days. **21** And [m] then if anyone says to you, 'Look, here is the Christ!' or 'Look, there he is!' do not believe it. **22** [n] For false christs and false prophets will arise and [o] perform signs and wonders, [p] to lead astray, if possible, [q] the elect. **23**But [r] be on guard; [s] I have told you all things beforehand.

The Coming of the Son of Man

24"But in those days, after [t] that tribulation, [u] the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, **25**and [v] the stars will be falling from heaven, and the powers in the heavens will be shaken. **26**And then they will see [w] the Son of Man coming in clouds [x] with great power and glory. **27** And then [y] he will send out the angels and [z] gather [a] his elect from [b] the four winds, from [c] the ends of the earth [d] to the ends of heaven.

The Lesson of the Fig Tree

28"From the fig tree learn its lesson: as soon as its branch becomes tender and puts out its leaves, you know that summer is near. **29**So also, when you see these things taking place, you know that he is near, [e] at the very gates. **30** [f] Truly, I say to you, this generation will not pass away until all these things take place. **31** [g] Heaven and

earth will pass away, but *h* my words will not pass away.

No One Knows That Day or Hour

32 "But concerning that day or that hour, *i* no one knows, not even the angels in heaven, *j* nor the Son, *k* but only the Father. **33** *l* Be on guard, *m* keep awake. [1] For you do not know when the time will come. **34** *n* It is like a man *o* going on a journey, when he leaves home and puts his servants [2] in charge, *p* each with his work, and commands *q* the doorkeeper to stay awake. **35** *r* Therefore stay awake—for you do not know when the master of the house will come, *s* in the evening, or *s* at midnight, or *t* when the rooster crows, [3] or *u* in the morning— **36** lest *v* he come suddenly and *w* find you asleep. **37** And what I say to you I say to all: *r* Stay awake."

The Plot to Kill Jesus

MARK 14 *x* It was now two days before *y* the Passover and the Feast of Unleavened Bread. And the chief priests and the scribes *z* were seeking how to arrest him by stealth and kill him, **2** for they said, "Not during the feast, *a* lest there be an uproar from the people."

Jesus Anointed at Bethany

3 *b* And while he was at *c* Bethany in the house of Simon the leper, [1] as he was reclining at table, a woman came with an alabaster flask of ointment of pure nard, very costly, and she broke the flask and poured it over his head. **4** There were some who said to themselves indignantly, "Why was the ointment wasted like that? **5** For this ointment could have been sold for more than three

hundred denarii [2] and d given to the poor." And they e scolded her. 6But Jesus said, "Leave her alone. Why do you trouble her? She has done a beautiful thing to me. 7For f you always have the poor with you, and whenever g you want, you can do good for them. But h you will not always have me. 8 i She has done what she could; she has anointed my body beforehand j for burial. 9And truly, I say to you, wherever k the gospel is proclaimed in the whole world, what she has done will be told l in memory of her."

Judas to Betray Jesus

10 m Then n Judas Iscariot, who was one of the twelve, n went to the chief priests in order to betray him to them. 11And when they heard it, they were glad and promised to give him money. And he sought an opportunity to o betray him.

The Passover with the Disciples

12 p And on q the first day of Unleavened Bread, when they r sacrificed the Passover lamb, his disciples said to him, "Where will you have us go and prepare for you to eat the Passover?" 13And he sent s two of his disciples and said to them, "Go into the city, and a man carrying a jar of water will meet you. Follow him, 14and wherever he enters, say to the master of the house, t 'The Teacher says, Where is u my guest room, where I may eat the Passover with my disciples?' 15And he will show you v a large upper room furnished and ready; there prepare for us." 16And the disciples set out and went to the city and found it just as he had told them, and they prepared the Passover.

17 w And when it was evening, he came with the twelve. 18And as they were reclining at table and eating, x Jesus said, "Truly, I say to you, one of you will betray me, y one who is eating with me."

19 They began to be sorrowful and to say to him one after another,
"Is it I?" 20 He said to them, "It is z one of the twelve, y one who is
dipping bread into the dish with me. 21 For the Son of Man goes a as
it is written of him, but b woe to that man by whom the Son of Man
is betrayed! c It would have been better for that man if he had not
been born."

Institution of the Lord's Supper

22 d And as they were eating, he took bread, and after e blessing it
broke it and gave it to them, and said, "Take; f this is my body."
23 And he took a cup, and when he had g given thanks he gave it to
them, and they all drank of it. 24 And he said to them, f "This is my
h blood of the [3] covenant, which is poured out for i many. 25 Truly,
I say to you, I will not drink again of the fruit of the vine until that
day when I drink it new in the kingdom of God."

Jesus Foretells Peter's Denial

26 j And when they had sung a hymn, k they went out to l the Mount
of Olives. 27 And Jesus said to them, "You will all fall away, for it is
written, 'I will m strike the shepherd, and the sheep will be
scattered.' 28 But after I am raised up, n I will go before you to
Galilee." 29 o Peter said to him, "Even though they all fall away, I
will not." 30 And p Jesus said to him, "Truly, I tell you, this very
night, before q the rooster crows twice, you will deny me three
times." 31 But r he said emphatically, "If I must die with you, I will
not deny you." And they all said the same.

Jesus Prays in Gethsemane

32 s And they went k to a place called Gethsemane. And he said to

his disciples, “Sit here while I pray.” 33And he took with him t Peter and James and John, and began u to be greatly distressed and troubled. 34And he said to them, v “My soul is very sorrowful, even to death. Remain here and w watch.” [4] 35And going a little farther, he fell on the ground x and prayed that, if it were possible, y the hour might pass from him. 36And he said, z “Abba, Father, a all things are possible for you. Remove b this cup from me. c Yet not what I will, but what you will.” 37And he came and found them sleeping, and he said to Peter, “Simon, are you asleep? Could you not watch one hour? 38 w Watch and d pray that you may not e enter into temptation. The spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak.” 39And again he went away and prayed, f saying the same words. 40And again he came and found them sleeping, for g their eyes were very heavy, and h they did not know what to answer him. 41And he came the third time and said to them, “Are you still sleeping and taking your rest? i It is enough; j the hour has come. k The Son of Man is betrayed into the hands of sinners. 42Rise, let us be going; see, my betrayer is at hand.”

Betrayal and Arrest of Jesus

43 l And immediately, while he was still speaking, m Judas came, one of the twelve, and with him a crowd with swords and clubs, from the chief priests and the scribes and the elders. 44Now the betrayer had given them a sign, saying, “The one I will kiss is the man. Seize him and lead him away under guard.” 45And when he came, he went up to him at once and said, n “Rabbi!” And he o kissed him. 46And they laid hands on him and seized him. 47But one of those who stood by drew his p sword and struck the servant [5] of the high priest and cut off his ear. 48And Jesus said to them, “Have you come out as against a robber, with swords and clubs to capture me? 49 q Day after day I was with you in the temple r teaching, and you did not seize me. But s let the Scriptures be fulfilled.” 50 t And they all left him and fled.

A Young Man Flees

51 And a young man followed him, with nothing but *u* a linen cloth
about his body. And they seized him, 52 but he left the linen cloth
and ran away naked.

Jesus Before the Council

53 *v* And *w* they led Jesus to the high priest. And all the chief priests
and the elders and the scribes came together. 54 *w* And *x* Peter had
followed him at a distance, *y* right into *z* the courtyard of the high
priest. And he was sitting with *a* the guards and *b* warming himself
at the fire. 55 Now the chief priests and the whole council [6] were
seeking testimony against Jesus to put him to death, but they found
none. 56 *c* For many bore false witness against him, but their
testimony *d* did not agree. 57 And some stood up and bore false
witness against him, saying, 58 *e* "We heard him say, *f* 'I will destroy
this temple *g* that is made with hands, and in three days I will build
another, *h* not made with hands.'" 59 Yet even about this their
testimony did not agree. 60 And the high priest stood up in the midst
and asked Jesus, "Have you no answer to make? What is it that
these men testify against you?" [7] 61 But *i* he remained silent and
made no answer. *j* Again the high priest asked him, "Are you *k* the
Christ, the Son of *l* the Blessed?" 62 And Jesus said, "I am, and *m* you
will see the Son of Man *n* seated at the right hand of Power, and
m coming with the clouds of heaven." 63 And the high priest *o* tore
his garments and said, "What further witnesses do we need? 64 You
have heard *p* his blasphemy. What is your decision?" And they *q* all
condemned him as *r* deserving death. 65 *s* And some began *t* to spit
on him and *u* to cover his face and to strike him, saying to him,
"Prophesy!" And the guards received him *v* with blows.

Peter Denies Jesus

66 w And as Peter was below in the courtyard, one of the servant
girls of the high priest came, 67 and seeing Peter x warming himself,
she looked at him and said, “You also were with the Nazarene,
Jesus.” 68 But he denied it, saying, “I neither know nor understand
what you mean.” And he went out into the gateway [8] and y the
rooster crowed. [9] 69 And the servant girl saw him and began again
to say to the bystanders, “This man is one of them.” 70 But again he
denied it. And after a little while the bystanders again said to Peter,
“Certainly you are one of them, for you are a Galilean.” 71 But he
began to invoke a curse on himself and to swear, “I do not know
this man of whom you speak.” 72 And immediately the rooster
crowed z a second time. And Peter remembered how Jesus had said
to him, a “Before the rooster crows twice, you will b deny me three
times.” And he broke down and wept. [10]

Jesus Delivered to Pilate

MARK 15 c And as soon as it was morning, the chief priests d held a
consultation with the elders and scribes and the whole council. And
e they bound Jesus and f led him away and g delivered him over to
h Pilate. 2 i And Pilate asked him, j “Are you the King of the Jews?”
And he answered him, k “You have said so.” 3 And the chief priests
accused him of many things. 4 And Pilate again asked him, l “Have
you no answer to make? See how many charges they bring against
you.” 5 But Jesus l made no further answer, so that Pilate was
amazed.

Pilate Delivers Jesus to Be Crucified

6 m Now at the feast he used to release for them one prisoner for
whom they asked. 7 And among the rebels in prison, who had
n committed murder o in the insurrection, there was a man called
Barabbas. 8 And the crowd came up and began to ask Pilate to do as
he usually did for them. 9 And he answered them, saying, “Do you

want me to release for you the King of the Jews?” 10For he
perceived that p it was out of envy that the chief priests had
delivered him up. 11But the chief priests stirred up the crowd to
have him release for them Barabbas instead. 12And Pilate again said
to them, “Then what shall I do with q the man you call the King of
the Jews?” 13And they cried out again, “Crucify him.” 14And Pilate
said to them, “Why, r what evil has he done?” But they shouted all
the more, “Crucify him.” 15So Pilate, wishing to satisfy the crowd,
released for them Barabbas, and having s scourged [1] Jesus, he
delivered him to be crucified.

Jesus Is Mocked

16 t And the soldiers led him away inside u the palace (that is, v the
governor’s headquarters), [2] and they called together the whole
w battalion. [3] 17And they clothed him in x a purple cloak, and
twisting together a crown of thorns, they put it on him. 18And they
began to salute him, y “Hail, King of the Jews!” 19And they were
striking his head with a reed and z spitting on him and a kneeling
down in homage to him. 20And when they had b mocked him, they
stripped him of x the purple cloak and put his own clothes on him.
And they c led him out to crucify him.

The Crucifixion

21 d And they compelled a passerby, Simon of Cyrene, who was
coming in from the country, the father of Alexander and Rufus, to
carry his cross. 22 e And they brought him to the place called
Golgotha (which means Place of a Skull). 23And they offered him
wine mixed with f myrrh, but he did not take it. 24And they
crucified him and g divided his garments among them, casting lots
for them, to decide what each should take. 25And h it was the third
hour [4] when they crucified him. 26And the inscription of the
charge against him read, i “The King of the Jews.” 27And with him

they crucified two *j* robbers, *k* one on his right and one on his
left. [5] **29**And *l* those who passed by derided him, *m* wagging their
heads and saying, *n* "Aha! *o* You who would destroy the temple and
rebuild it in three days, **30**save yourself, and come down from the
cross!" **31**So also the chief priests with the scribes mocked him to
one another, saying, *p* "He saved others; *q* he cannot save himself.
32Let *r* the Christ, *s* the King of Israel, come down now from the
cross that we may *t* see and believe." *u* Those who were crucified
with him also reviled him.

The Death of Jesus

33And when the sixth hour [6] had come, there was darkness over
the whole land until the ninth hour. [7] **34**And at the ninth hour
Jesus *v* cried with a loud voice, *w* "Eloi, Eloi, lema sabachthani?"
which means, "My God, my God, why have you forsaken me?"
35And some of the bystanders hearing it said, "Behold, he is calling
Elijah." **36**And someone ran and filled a sponge with *x* sour wine,
put it on a reed *y* and gave it to him to drink, saying, "Wait, let us
see whether Elijah will come to take him down." **37**And Jesus
z uttered a loud cry and *a* breathed his last. **38**And *b* the curtain of
the temple was torn in two, from top to bottom. **39** *c* And when the
centurion, who stood facing him, saw that in this way he [8]
breathed his last, he said, *d* "Truly this man was the Son [9] of God!"

40There were also *e* women looking on *f* from a distance, among
whom were *g* Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the
younger and of Joses, and *i* Salome. **41**When he was in Galilee, they
followed him and *g* ministered to him, and there were also many
other women who *j* came up with him to Jerusalem.

Jesus Is Buried

42 k And when evening had come, since it was l the day of
Preparation, that is, the day before the Sabbath, 43Joseph of
Arimathea, m a respected member of the council, who n was also
himself looking for the kingdom of God, took courage and went to
Pilate and asked for the body of Jesus. 44Pilate was surprised to
hear that he should have already died. [10] And summoning o the
centurion, he asked him whether he was already dead. 45And when
he learned from o the centurion that he was dead, he granted the
corpse to Joseph. 46And Joseph [11] bought p a linen shroud, and
taking him down, wrapped him in the linen shroud and q laid him
in a tomb r that had been cut out of the rock. And he rolled s a
stone against the entrance of the tomb. 47 t Mary Magdalene and
Mary the mother of Joses saw where he was laid.

The Resurrection

MARK 16 u v When the Sabbath was past, w Mary Magdalene,
w Mary the mother of James, and i Salome x bought spices, so that
they might go and anoint him. 2And very early on the first day of
the week, when the sun had risen, they went to the tomb. 3And
they were saying to one another, “Who will roll away y the stone
for us from the entrance of the tomb?” 4And looking up, they saw
that the stone had been rolled back— z it was very large. 5And
a entering the tomb, they saw a young man sitting on the right side,
b dressed in c a white robe, and d they were alarmed. 6And he said
to them, d “Do not be alarmed. You seek Jesus of Nazareth, who
was crucified. He has risen; he is not here. See the place where they
laid him. 7But go, tell his disciples and Peter that e he is going
before you to Galilee. There you will see him, e just as he told you.”
8And they went out and fled from the tomb, for trembling and
astonishment had seized them, and they said nothing to anyone, for
they were afraid.

[Some of the earliest manuscripts do not include 16:9–20.] [1]

Jesus Appears to Mary Magdalene

9[[Now when he rose early on the first day of the week, [f] he
appeared first to [g] Mary Magdalene, [g] from whom he had cast out
seven demons. **10** [h] She went and told those who had been with him,
[i] as they [j] mourned and wept. **11**But when they heard that he was
alive and had been seen by her, they [k] would not believe it.

Jesus Appears to Two Disciples

12 [l] After these things [m] he appeared in [n] another form to two of
them, as they were walking into the country. **13** [o] And they went
back and told the rest, but they did not believe them.

The Great Commission

14Afterward [m] he appeared [p] to the eleven themselves as they were
reclining at table, and he rebuked them for their [q] unbelief and
[r] hardness of heart, because [s] they had not believed those who saw
him after he had risen. **15**And he said to them, [t] "Go into all the
world and [u] proclaim the gospel to [v] the whole creation.
16 [w] Whoever believes and is [x] baptized [y] will be saved, but
[z] whoever [w] does not believe will be condemned. **17**And [a] these
signs will accompany those who believe: [b] in my name they will
cast out demons; [c] they will speak in new tongues; **18** [d] they will
pick up serpents with their hands; and if they drink any deadly
poison, it will not hurt them; [e] they will lay their hands [f] on the
sick, and they will recover."

19So then the Lord Jesus, [g] after he had spoken to them, [h] was
taken up into heaven and [i] sat down at the right hand of God.
20And they went out and preached everywhere, while [j] the Lord

worked with them and confirmed *k* the message *l* by accompanying signs.]]

Footnotes for Mark

Footnote from Mark 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Some manuscripts omit *the Son of God*

Footnote from Mark 1:2 (Back)

[2] **1:2** Some manuscripts *in the prophets*

Footnote from Mark 1:3 (Back)

[3] **1:3** Or *crying: Prepare in the wilderness*

Footnote from Mark 1:11 (Back)

[4] **1:11** Or *my Son, my* (or *the*) *Beloved*

Footnote from Mark 1:17 (Back)

[5] **1:17** The Greek word *anthropoi* refers here to both men and women

Footnote from Mark 1:29 (Back)

[6] **1:29** Some manuscripts *they*

Footnote from Mark 1:40 (Back)

[7] **1:40** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Mark 1:43 (Back)

[8] **1:43** Greek *he*; also verse 45

Footnote from Mark 2:16 (Back)

[1] **2:16** Some manuscripts *and*

Footnote from Mark 2:16 (Back)

[2] **2:16** Some manuscripts add *and drink*

Footnote from Mark 2:22 (Back)

[3] **2:22** Some manuscripts omit *But new wine is for fresh wineskins*

Footnote from Mark 2:26 (Back)

[4] **2:26** Or *in the passage about*

Footnote from Mark 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** Greek *him*

Footnote from Mark 3:18 (Back)

[2] **3:18** Greek *kananaios*, meaning *zealot*

Footnote from Mark 3:32 (Back)

[3] **3:32** Other early manuscripts add *and your sisters*

Footnote from Mark 4:17 (Back)

[1] **4:17** Or *stumble*

Footnote from Mark 5:1 (Back)

[1] **5:1** Some manuscripts *Gergesenes*; some *Gadarenes*

Footnote from Mark 5:2 (Back)

[2] **5:2** Greek *he*; also verse 9

Footnote from Mark 5:15 (Back)

[3] **5:15** Greek *daimonizomai*; also verses 16, 18; elsewhere rendered *oppressed by demons*

Footnote from Mark 5:17 (Back)

[4] **5:17** Greek *him*

Footnote from Mark 5:36 (Back)

[5] **5:36** Or *ignoring*; some manuscripts *hearing*

Footnote from Mark 5:38 (Back)

[6] **5:38** Greek *he*

Footnote from Mark 6:9 (Back)

[1] **6:9** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Footnote from Mark 6:14 (Back)

[2] **6:14** Greek *his*

Footnote from Mark 6:14 (Back)

[3] **6:14** Some manuscripts *He*

Footnote from Mark 6:14 (Back)

[4] **6:14** Greek *baptizer*; also verse 24

Footnote from Mark 6:27 (Back)

[5] **6:27** Greek *his*

Footnote from Mark 6:37 (Back)

[6] **6:37** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Mark 6:48 (Back)

[7] **6:48** That is, between 3 A.M. and 6 A.M.

Footnote from Mark 7:3 (Back)

[1] **7:3** Greek *unless they wash the hands with a fist*, probably indicating a kind of ceremonial washing

Footnote from Mark 7:4 (Back)

[2] **7:4** Greek *unless they baptize*; some manuscripts *unless they purify themselves*

Footnote from Mark 7:4 (Back)

[3] **7:4** Some manuscripts omit *and dining couches*

Footnote from Mark 7:11 (Back)

[4] **7:11** Or *an offering*

Footnote from Mark 7:15 (Back)

[5] **7:15** Some manuscripts add verse 16: *If anyone has ears to hear, let him hear*

Footnote from Mark 7:19 (Back)

[6] **7:19** Greek *goes out into the latrine*

Footnote from Mark 7:24 (Back)

[7] **7:24** Some manuscripts omit *and Sidon*

Footnote from Mark 7:36 (Back)

[8] **7:36** Greek *he*

Footnote from Mark 8:10 (Back)

[1] **8:10** Some manuscripts *Magadan*, or *Magdala*

Footnote from Mark 8:15 (Back)

[2] **8:15** Some manuscripts *the Herodians*

Footnote from Mark 8:25 (Back)

[3] **8:25** Greek *he*

Footnote from Mark 8:35 (Back)

[4] **8:35** The same Greek word can mean either *soul* or *life*, depending on the context; twice in this verse and once in verse 36 and once in verse 37

Footnote from Mark 9:3 (Back)

[1] **9:3** Greek *launderer* (*gnapheus*)

Footnote from Mark 9:5 (Back)

[2] **9:5** *Rabbi* means *my teacher*, or *my master*

Footnote from Mark 9:7 (Back)

[3] **9:7** Or *my Son, my* (or *the*) *Beloved*

Footnote from Mark 9:24 (Back)

[4] **9:24** Some manuscripts add *with tears*

Footnote from Mark 9:29 (Back)

[5] **9:29** Some manuscripts add *and fasting*

Footnote from Mark 9:38 (Back)

[6] **9:38** Some manuscripts add *who does not follow us*

Footnote from Mark 9:42 (Back)

[7] **9:42** Greek *to stumble*; also verses 43, 45, 47

Footnote from Mark 9:43 (Back)

[8] **9:43** Greek *Gehenna*; also verse 47

Footnote from Mark 9:43 (Back)

[9] **9:43** Some manuscripts add verses 44 and 46 (which are identical with verse 48)

Footnote from Mark 9:49 (Back)

[10] **9:49** Some manuscripts add *and every sacrifice will be salted with salt*

Footnote from Mark 10:7 (Back)

[1] **10:7** Some manuscripts omit *and hold fast to his wife*

Footnote from Mark 10:24 (Back)

[2] **10:24** Some manuscripts add *for those who trust in riches*

Footnote from Mark 10:26 (Back)

[3] **10:26** Some manuscripts *to one another*

Footnote from Mark 10:43 (Back)

[4] **10:43** Greek *diakonos*

Footnote from Mark 10:44 (Back)

[5] **10:44** Greek *bondservant* (*doulos*)

Footnote from Mark 11:1 (Back)

[1] **11:1** Greek *he*

Footnote from Mark 11:19 (Back)

[2] **11:19** Some manuscripts *he*

Footnote from Mark 11:24 (Back)

[3] **11:24** Some manuscripts *are receiving*

Footnote from Mark 11:25 (Back)

[4] **11:25** Some manuscripts add verse 26: *But if you do not forgive, neither will your Father who is in heaven forgive your trespasses*

Footnote from Mark 12:2 (Back)

[1] **12:2** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 4

Footnote from Mark 12:10 (Back)

[2] **12:10** Greek *the head of the corner*

Footnote from Mark 12:14 (Back)

[3] **12:14** Greek *you do not look at people's faces*

Footnote from Mark 12:15 (Back)

[4] **12:15** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Mark 12:19 (Back)

[5] **12:19** Greek *his brother*

Footnote from Mark 12:42 (Back)

[6] **12:42** Greek *two lepta*, which make a *kodrantes*; a *kodrantes* (Latin *quadrans*) was a Roman copper coin worth about 1/64 of a *denarius* (which was a day's wage for a laborer)

Footnote from Mark 13:33 (Back)

[1] **13:33** Some manuscripts add *and pray*

Footnote from Mark 13:34 (Back)

[2] **13:34** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Mark 13:35 (Back)

[3] **13:35** That is, the third watch of the night, between midnight and 3 A.M.

Footnote from Mark 14:3 (Back)

[1] **14:3** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Mark 14:5 (Back)

[2] **14:5** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Mark 14:24 (Back)

[3] **14:24** Some manuscripts insert *new*

Footnote from Mark 14:34 (Back)

[4] **14:34** Or *keep awake*; also verses 37, 38

Footnote from Mark 14:47 (Back)

[5] **14:47** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Mark 14:55 (Back)

[6] **14:55** Greek *Sanhedrin*

Footnote from Mark 14:60 (Back)

[7] **14:60** Or *Have you no answer to what these men testify against you?*

Footnote from Mark 14:68 (Back)

[8] **14:68** Or *forecourt*

Footnote from Mark 14:68 (Back)

[9] **14:68** Some manuscripts omit *and the rooster crowed*

Footnote from Mark 14:72 (Back)

[10] **14:72** Or *And when he had thought about it, he wept*

Footnote from Mark 15:15 (Back)

[1] **15:15** A Roman judicial penalty, consisting of a severe beating with a multi-lashed whip containing imbedded pieces of bone and metal

Footnote from Mark 15:16 (Back)

[2] **15:16** Greek *the praetorium*

Footnote from Mark 15:16 (Back)

[3] **15:16** Greek *cohort*; a tenth of a Roman legion, usually about 600 men

Footnote from Mark 15:25 (Back)

[4] **15:25** That is, 9 A.M.

Footnote from Mark 15:27 (Back)

[5] **15:27** Some manuscripts insert verse 28: *And the Scripture was fulfilled that says, “He was numbered with the transgressors”*

Footnote from Mark 15:33 (Back)

[6] **15:33** That is, noon

Footnote from Mark 15:33 (Back)

[7] **15:33** That is, 3 P.M.

Footnote from Mark 15:39 (Back)

[8] **15:39** Some manuscripts insert *cried out and*

Footnote from Mark 15:39 (Back)

[9] **15:39** Or *a son*

Footnote from Mark 15:44 (Back)

[10] **15:44** Or *Pilate wondered whether he had already died*

Footnote from Mark 15:46 (Back)

[11] **15:46** Greek *he*

Footnote from Mark 16:9 (Back)

[1] **16:9** Some manuscripts end the book with 16:8; others include verses 9–20 immediately after verse 8. At least one manuscript inserts additional material after verse 14; some manuscripts include after verse 8 the following: *But they reported briefly to Peter and those with him all that they had been told. And after this, Jesus himself sent out by means of them, from east to west, the sacred and imperishable proclamation of eternal salvation*. These manuscripts then continue with verses 9–20

Cross-references for Mark

Cross-references for Mark 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See Matt. 14:33

Cross-references for Mark 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** For ver. 2-8, see Matt. 3:1-11; Luke 3:2-16 **c** Matt. 11:10; Luke 1:17, 76; 7:27; Cited from Mal. 3:1

Cross-references for Mark 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **d** John 1:23; Cited from Isa. 40:3 **e** Luke 1:76

Cross-references for Mark 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **f** John 1:6, 7 **g** Josh. 15:61; [Judg. 1:16] **h** Acts 2:38 **i** ver. 15 **j** Matt. 26:28; [Luke 1:77]

Cross-references for Mark 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **k** Acts 19:18

Cross-references for Mark 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **l** [2 Kgs. 1:8; Zech. 13:4; Heb. 11:37] **m** Lev. 11:22 **n** 1 Sam. 14:26

Cross-references for Mark 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **o** John 1:15, 27; 3:30, 31; Acts 13:25

Cross-references for Mark 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **p** John 1:26; Acts 1:5; 11:16 **q** See John 1:33

Cross-references for Mark 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **r** For ver. 9-11, see Matt. 3:13-17; Luke 3:21, 22; [John 1:32-34]

s Matt. 2:23

Cross-references for Mark 1:10 (Back)

1:10 t Acts 7:56 u Isa. 64:1 v John 1:32, 33; [Luke 4:18, 21; Acts 10:38]

Cross-references for Mark 1:11 (Back)

1:11 w John 12:28 x [ch. 9:7; Ps. 2:7; Isa. 42:1; Eph. 1:6; Col. 1:13; 2 Pet. 1:17; 1 John 5:9]

Cross-references for Mark 1:12 (Back)

1:12 y See Matt. 4:1-11; Luke 4:1-13

Cross-references for Mark 1:13 (Back)

1:13 y [See ver. 12 above] z [Heb. 2:18; 4:15] a See 1 Chr. 21:1 b Matt. 26:53; Luke 22:43

Cross-references for Mark 1:14 (Back)

1:14 c Matt. 4:12; 14:3; Luke 3:20; [John 3:24] d Matt. 4:17, 23

Cross-references for Mark 1:15 (Back)

1:15 e Dan. 9:25; Gal. 4:4; Eph. 1:10; [Luke 21:8; John 7:8] f See Matt. 3:2 g Acts 19:4; 20:21; Heb. 6:1

Cross-references for Mark 1:16 (Back)

1:16 h For ver. 16-20, see Matt. 4:18-22; [Luke 5:2-11; John 1:40-42]

Cross-references for Mark 1:17 (Back)

1:17 i Matt. 13:47

Cross-references for Mark 1:21 (Back)

1:21 j Matt. 4:13; For ver. 21-28, see Luke 4:31-37 k See ch. 6:2 l ver. 39; See Matt. 4:23

Cross-references for Mark 1:22 (Back)

1:22 m See Matt. 7:28, 29

Cross-references for Mark 1:24 (Back)

1:24 n See Matt. 8:29 o [ver. 34; Acts 19:15; James 2:19] p John 6:69; Acts 3:14; Rev. 3:7; [Luke 1:35; Heb. 7:26; 1 John 2:20]

Cross-references for Mark 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **q** See Matt. 12:16

Cross-references for Mark 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **r** ch. 9:26 **s** ch. 5:7; Acts 8:7

Cross-references for Mark 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **t** [Matt. 8:27] **u** Acts 17:19

Cross-references for Mark 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **v** For ver. 29-34, see Matt. 8:14-16; Luke 4:38-41 **w** ver. 21, 23

Cross-references for Mark 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **x** 1 Cor. 9:5

Cross-references for Mark 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **y** ch. 9:27; Acts 3:7; 9:41

Cross-references for Mark 1:32 (Back)

1:32 **z** See Matt. 4:24

Cross-references for Mark 1:34 (Back)

1:34 **a** See Matt. 4:23 **b** ch. 3:11, 12; [Acts 16:17, 18]

Cross-references for Mark 1:35 (Back)

1:35 **c** For ver. 35-38, see Luke 4:42, 43 **d** Luke 5:16; See Matt. 14:23

Cross-references for Mark 1:37 (Back)

1:37 **e** [John 12:19]

Cross-references for Mark 1:38 (Back)

1:38 **f** Isa. 61:1

Cross-references for Mark 1:39 (Back)

1:39 **g** [Luke 4:44] **h** ver. 21

Cross-references for Mark 1:40 (Back)

1:40 **i** For ver. 40-44, see Matt. 8:2-4; Luke 5:12-14 **j** ch. 10:17; Matt. 17:14; 27:29 **k** [ch. 9:22, 23; Matt. 9:28]

Cross-references for Mark 1:43 (Back)

1:43 l Matt. 9:30

Cross-references for Mark 1:44 (Back)

1:44 m ver. 34; ch. 5:43; 7:36; 8:26; Matt. 9:30; 17:9; See Matt. 12:16 n Luke 17:14 o Lev. 14:2-32 p ch. 6:11; Luke 9:5; James 5:3

Cross-references for Mark 1:45 (Back)

1:45 q ch. 7:36; Matt. 9:31; [Luke 5:15, 16] r 2 Cor. 11:26 s ch. 2:2, 13; 3:7; [John 6:2]

Cross-references for Mark 2:1 (Back)

2:1 t [Matt. 9:1]

Cross-references for Mark 2:3 (Back)

2:3 u For ver. 3-12, see Matt. 9:2-8; Luke 5:18-26

Cross-references for Mark 2:4 (Back)

2:4 v [Luke 5:19]

Cross-references for Mark 2:5 (Back)

2:5 w ch. 10:52; Matt. 8:10, 13; 9:22, 29; 15:28; Luke 7:9, 50;

17:19; 18:42; Acts 3:16; 14:9; James 5:15 **x** Luke 7:48; [John 5:14]

Cross-references for Mark 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **y** ch. 14:64; John 10:36 **z** Ps. 32:5; Isa. 43:25

Cross-references for Mark 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **a** See John 2:25

Cross-references for Mark 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **b** [ver. 28]

Cross-references for Mark 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **c** See Luke 7:16

Cross-references for Mark 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **d** See ch. 1:45

Cross-references for Mark 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **e** For ver. 14-22, see Matt. 9:9-17; Luke 5:27-38 **f** [Matt. 9:9]

Cross-references for Mark 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **g** Matt. 11:19; Luke 15:2

Cross-references for Mark 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **h** Acts 4:5; 23:9 **g** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for Mark 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **i** [Luke 15:7; John 9:39] **j** 1 Tim. 1:15

Cross-references for Mark 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **k** Matt. 11:2; 14:12; Luke 11:1; John 1:35; 3:25; 4:1; [Acts 18:25; 19:3] **l** [ch. 7:5] **m** Luke 18:12

Cross-references for Mark 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **n** John 3:29

Cross-references for Mark 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **o** See Luke 17:22 **p** [John 16:20]

Cross-references for Mark 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **q** Josh. 9:4

Cross-references for Mark 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **r** For ver. 23-28, see Matt. 12:1-8; Luke 6:1-5 **s** Deut. 23:25

Cross-references for Mark 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **t** [Matt. 9:11] **u** [Ex. 20:9-11]

Cross-references for Mark 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **v** See Matt. 21:16 **w** 1 Sam. 21:1-6

Cross-references for Mark 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **x** 1 Chr. 24:6; [1 Sam. 21:1; 2 Sam. 8:17] **y** Ex. 25:30; Lev. 24:5-9

Cross-references for Mark 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **z** Ex. 23:12; Deut. 5:14 **a** Col. 2:16

Cross-references for Mark 2:28 (Back)

2:28 **b** [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Mark 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **c** For ver. 1-6, see Matt. 12:9-14; Luke 6:6-11 **d** ch. 1:29

Cross-references for Mark 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **e** Luke 14:1; 20:20; [Luke 11:54; John 8:6]

Cross-references for Mark 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **f** [Luke 14:3]

Cross-references for Mark 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **g** ver. 34; ch. 5:32; 10:23; [ch. 10:21] **h** ch. 6:52; Rom. 11:25; Eph. 4:18 **i** [1 Kgs. 13:4]

Cross-references for Mark 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **j** See Matt. 12:14 **k** ch. 12:13; Matt. 22:16; [ch. 8:15]

Cross-references for Mark 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **l** Matt. 12:15 **m** Matt. 4:25; Luke 6:17

Cross-references for Mark 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **n** Isa. 34:5; Ezek. 35:15 **o** See Matt. 11:21

Cross-references for Mark 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **p** ch. 6:32, 45 (Gk.); 8:10 (Gk.) **q** ch. 5:24, 31

Cross-references for Mark 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **r** See Matt. 4:23 **s** ch. 5:29, 34 **t** ch. 6:56; Matt. 9:20, 21; 14:36; Luke 6:19

Cross-references for Mark 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **u** ch. 1:26, 34; Luke 4:41 **v** Luke 8:28 **w** See Matt. 14:33

Cross-references for Mark 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **x** See Matt. 12:16

Cross-references for Mark 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **y** Matt. 10:1; Luke 6:12, 13; [ch. 6:7-13; Luke 9:1, 2] **z** John 13:18; 15:16, 19

Cross-references for Mark 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **y** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Mark 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **y** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Mark 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **a** For ver. 16-19, see Matt. 10:2-4; Luke 6:14-16; Acts 1:13 **b** Matt. 16:18; John 1:42

Cross-references for Mark 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **c** Matt. 4:21

Cross-references for Mark 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **d** Matt. 9:9

Cross-references for Mark 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **e** ch. 7:17; 9:28 **f** ch. 6:31

Cross-references for Mark 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **g** [John 7:5] **h** [ver. 31] **i** 2 Cor. 5:13; [John 10:20; Acts 26:24]

Cross-references for Mark 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **j** ch. 7:1; Matt. 15:1 **k** Matt. 9:34; 12:24; Luke 11:15; [Matt. 10:25]; See John 7:20

Cross-references for Mark 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **l** For ver. 23-27, see Matt. 12:25-29; Luke 11:17-22

Cross-references for Mark 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **m** Isa. 49:24 **n** [Isa. 53:12]

Cross-references for Mark 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **o** For ver. 28-30, see Matt. 12:31, 32; [Luke 12:10; Heb. 6:4-6; 10:26; 1 John 5:16]

Cross-references for Mark 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **p** [Acts 7:51; Heb. 10:29]

Cross-references for Mark 3:31 (Back)

3:31 **q** For ver. 31-35, see Matt. 12:46-50; Luke 8:19-21 **r** ch. 6:3; Matt. 13:55; John 2:12; 7:3, 5, 10; Acts 1:14; 1 Cor. 9:5; Gal. 1:19

Cross-references for Mark 3:34 (Back)

3:34 **s** ver. 5

Cross-references for Mark 3:35 (Back)

3:35 **t** [John 15:14; Heb. 2:11] **u** Matt. 7:21; [Luke 11:28]

Cross-references for Mark 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **v** For ver. 1-12, see Matt. 13:1-15; Luke 8:4-10 **w** [ch. 3:9; Luke 5:1-3]

Cross-references for Mark 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **x** ver. 33

Cross-references for Mark 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **y** [Isa. 55:10; Amos 9:13]

Cross-references for Mark 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **z** James 1:11 **a** John 15:6

Cross-references for Mark 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **b** Jer. 4:3

Cross-references for Mark 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **c** ver. 20; Gen. 26:12

Cross-references for Mark 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **d** See Matt. 11:15

Cross-references for Mark 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **e** ver. 34

Cross-references for Mark 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **f** Matt. 19:11; Col. 1:27; [1 Cor. 2:6-10; 1 John 2:20, 27]; See Matt. 11:25 **g** See Rom. 16:25 **h** 1 Cor. 5:12, 13; Col. 4:5; 1 Thess. 4:12; 1 Tim. 3:7

Cross-references for Mark 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **i** Isa. 6:9, 10 **j** Deut. 29:4; Jer. 5:21; Ezek. 12:2; Rom. 11:8; 2 Cor. 3:14; 4:4; [Isa. 42:19, 20] **k** See Luke 22:32

Cross-references for Mark 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **l** For ver. 13-20, see Matt. 13:18-23; Luke 8:11-15

Cross-references for Mark 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **m** [Matt. 13:37; John 4:36, 37] **n** ver. 33; ch. 2:2; Luke 1:2; Acts 8:4; James 1:21

Cross-references for Mark 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **o** [ch. 6:20; Isa. 58:2; Ezek. 33:31, 32; John 5:35]

Cross-references for Mark 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **p** Gal. 1:6; [Hos. 6:4; Gal. 5:7] **q** See Matt. 11:6

Cross-references for Mark 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **r** See Matt. 6:25 **s** 2 Tim. 4:10 **t** 1 Tim. 6:9, 10, 17; [ch. 10:23; Matt. 19:23; Acts 5:1-11; Heb. 3:13]

Cross-references for Mark 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **u** Hos. 14:8; John 15:5, 16; Phil. 1:11; Col. 1:6 **v** ver. 8

Cross-references for Mark 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **w** For ver. 21-25, see Luke 8:16-18 **x** Matt. 5:15; Luke 11:33

Cross-references for Mark 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **y** Matt. 10:26; Luke 12:2; [1 Tim. 5:25]

Cross-references for Mark 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **z** ver. 9

Cross-references for Mark 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **a** Matt. 7:2; Luke 6:38

Cross-references for Mark 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **b** See Matt. 13:12

Cross-references for Mark 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **c** [Matt. 13:24-30]

Cross-references for Mark 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **d** [Eccles. 11:5, 6]

Cross-references for Mark 4:29 (Back)

4:29 e Joel 3:13; Rev. 14:15

Cross-references for Mark 4:30 (Back)

4:30 f For ver. 30-32, see Matt. 13:31, 32; Luke 13:18, 19

Cross-references for Mark 4:31 (Back)

4:31 g Matt. 17:20; Luke 17:6

Cross-references for Mark 4:33 (Back)

4:33 h Matt. 13:34 i See ver. 14 j John 16:12; 1 Cor. 3:2; Heb. 5:12

Cross-references for Mark 4:34 (Back)

4:34 k [John 16:25] l ver. 10; [ch. 13:3] m [2 Pet. 1:20]

Cross-references for Mark 4:35 (Back)

4:35 n For ver. 35-41, see Matt. 8:18, 23-27; Luke 8:22-25; [John 6:16-21]

Cross-references for Mark 4:37 (Back)

4:37 o [Acts 27:14]

Cross-references for Mark 4:39 (Back)

4:39 **p** Ps. 104:7; [Luke 4:39] **q** Job 38:11; Ps. 65:7; [ch. 6:51; Matt. 14:32]

Cross-references for Mark 4:40 (Back)

4:40 **r** John 14:27

Cross-references for Mark 4:41 (Back)

4:41 **s** [ch. 1:27] **t** [Luke 5:9]

Cross-references for Mark 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **u** For ver. 1-21, see Matt. 8:28–9:1; Luke 8:26-40

Cross-references for Mark 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **v** [Rev. 18:2]

Cross-references for Mark 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **w** See Matt. 8:2

Cross-references for Mark 5:7 (Back)

5:7 x ch. 1:26; Acts 8:7 y [Matt. 4:3, 6]; See Matt. 14:33 z Gen. 14:18; Num. 24:16; Ps. 57:2; Dan. 3:26; Luke 1:32; 6:35; Acts 16:17 a Matt. 26:63; Acts 19:13; [James 2:19]

Cross-references for Mark 5:9 (Back)

5:9 b Matt. 26:53

Cross-references for Mark 5:15 (Back)

5:15 c [Luke 8:27] d ver. 9

Cross-references for Mark 5:17 (Back)

5:17 e [Luke 5:8; Acts 16:39]

Cross-references for Mark 5:19 (Back)

5:19 f Ps. 66:16; [ch. 1:44]

Cross-references for Mark 5:20 (Back)

5:20 g ch. 7:31; Matt. 4:25

Cross-references for Mark 5:22 (Back)

5:22 h For ver. 22-43, see Matt. 9:18-26; Luke 8:41-56 i Luke 13:14;

Acts 13:15; 18:8, 17

Cross-references for Mark 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **j** ch. 6:5; 7:32; 8:23, 25; 16:18; Matt. 9:18; Luke 4:40; 13:13; Acts 9:12, 17; 28:8

Cross-references for Mark 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **k** ver. 31; ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Mark 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **l** Lev. 15:25

Cross-references for Mark 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **m** Matt. 15:28; 17:18 **n** See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Mark 5:30 (Back)

5:30 **o** Luke 5:17; 6:19; 8:46; [Acts 10:38]

Cross-references for Mark 5:34 (Back)

5:34 **p** See Luke 7:50 **n** [See ver. 29 above]

Cross-references for Mark 5:35 (Back)

5:35 **q** ver. 22 **r** Luke 7:6 **s** See John 11:28

Cross-references for Mark 5:36 (Back)

5:36 **q** [See ver. 35 above]

Cross-references for Mark 5:37 (Back)

5:37 **t** ch. 9:2; 14:33 **u** ch. 3:17

Cross-references for Mark 5:39 (Back)

5:39 **v** [Acts 20:10] **w** John 11:4, 11

Cross-references for Mark 5:40 (Back)

5:40 **x** Acts 9:40

Cross-references for Mark 5:41 (Back)

5:41 **y** See ch. 1:31 **z** Luke 7:14, 22; [Matt. 11:5; John 11:43]

Cross-references for Mark 5:43 (Back)

5:43 **a** ch. 9:9; See Matt. 8:4

Cross-references for Mark 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **b** For ver. 1-6, see Matt. 13:54-58; [Luke 4:16-30] **c** Matt. 2:23; Luke 4:23

Cross-references for Mark 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **d** ch. 1:21; Luke 4:31; 6:6; 13:10; [Acts 13:14]; See Matt. 4:23 **e** See Matt. 7:28

Cross-references for Mark 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **f** [Luke 4:22; John 6:42] **g** [Matt. 13:55] **h** See ch. 3:31 **i** See Matt. 11:6

Cross-references for Mark 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **j** Luke 4:24; John 4:44; [Jer. 11:21; 12:6; John 7:5]

Cross-references for Mark 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **k** [ch. 9:23; Gen. 19:22] **l** See ch. 5:23

Cross-references for Mark 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **m** [Matt. 8:10] **n** Matt. 9:35; 11:1; Luke 8:1; 13:22

Cross-references for Mark 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **o** ch. 3:13-15; For ver. 7-11, see Matt. 10:1, 5, 9-14; Luke 9:1, 3-5; [Luke 10:4-11; 22:35]

Cross-references for Mark 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **p** Acts 12:8

Cross-references for Mark 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **q** Acts 13:51; [Neh. 5:13; Acts 18:6] **r** See ch. 1:44

Cross-references for Mark 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **s** Luke 9:6 **t** Matt. 10:7, 8 **u** Matt. 3:2; 4:17

Cross-references for Mark 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **t** [See ver. 12 above] **v** James 5:14

Cross-references for Mark 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **w** For ver. 14-29, see Matt. 14:1-12; Luke 9:7-9 **x** ch. 8:28; Matt. 16:14

Cross-references for Mark 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **x** [See ver. 14 above] **y** See Matt. 21:11

Cross-references for Mark 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **z** Luke 3:19, 20 **a** Matt. 11:2; John 3:24

Cross-references for Mark 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **z** [See ver. 17 above] **b** Lev. 18:16; 20:21

Cross-references for Mark 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **c** [Matt. 14:5; 21:26] **d** ch. 12:37; [ch. 4:16]

Cross-references for Mark 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **e** Gen. 40:20 **f** 1 Kgs. 3:15; Esth. 1:3; 2:18

Cross-references for Mark 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **g** Esth. 5:3; 7:2

Cross-references for Mark 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **h** See Matt. 9:14

Cross-references for Mark 6:30 (Back)

6:30 **i** Luke 9:10 **j** Matt. 10:2; Luke 6:13; 17:5; 22:14; 24:10

Cross-references for Mark 6:31 (Back)

6:31 **k** ch. 3:20

Cross-references for Mark 6:32 (Back)

6:32 **l** For ver. 32-44, see Matt. 14:13-21; Luke 9:10-17; John 6:1-13; [ch. 8:2-9] **m** See ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Mark 6:33 (Back)

6:33 **n** ver. 54

Cross-references for Mark 6:34 (Back)

6:34 **o** [Matt. 9:36]

Cross-references for Mark 6:36 (Back)

6:36 **p** ver. 45; [Matt. 15:23]

Cross-references for Mark 6:37 (Back)

6:37 **q** [2 Kgs. 4:42-44] **r** [John 6:7] **s** [Num. 11:13, 21, 22]

Cross-references for Mark 6:38 (Back)

6:38 **t** ch. 8:19

Cross-references for Mark 6:41 (Back)

6:41 **u** ch. 7:34; John 11:41; 17:1 **v** ch. 8:7; 14:22; 1 Sam. 9:13; Matt. 26:26; Luke 24:30; [1 Cor. 14:16]

Cross-references for Mark 6:45 (Back)

6:45 **w** For ver. 45-51, see Matt. 14:22-32; John 6:15-21 **x** [Matt. 8:18] **y** ver. 32 **z** ch. 8:22; [Luke 9:10]

Cross-references for Mark 6:46 (Back)

6:46 **a** Luke 6:12; 9:28; [ch. 1:35; Luke 5:16]

Cross-references for Mark 6:47 (Back)

6:47 **b** [ch. 13:35]

Cross-references for Mark 6:48 (Back)

6:48 **b** [See ver. 47 above] **c** [Luke 24:28]

Cross-references for Mark 6:50 (Back)

6:50 **d** [Luke 24:37] **e** Matt. 17:7; [Deut. 31:6; Isa. 41:13; 43:1, 2; John 16:33]

Cross-references for Mark 6:52 (Back)

6:52 **f** ch. 8:17-21 **g** John 12:40; Rom. 11:7; 2 Cor. 3:14; See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Mark 6:53 (Back)

6:53 **h** For ver. 53-56, see Matt. 14:34-36; [John 6:24, 25] **i** Luke 5:1

Cross-references for Mark 6:54 (Back)

6:54 **j** ver. 33

Cross-references for Mark 6:55 (Back)

6:55 **k** Matt. 4:24 **l** Luke 5:18

Cross-references for Mark 6:56 (Back)

6:56 **m** Acts 5:15 **n** See Matt. 9:20 **o** ch. 3:10; Luke 6:19

Cross-references for Mark 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **p** For ver. 1-30, see Matt. 15:1-28 **q** ch. 3:22

Cross-references for Mark 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **r** [Acts 10:14; Rom. 14:14 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for Mark 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **s** Gal. 1:14; Col. 2:8 **t** Heb. 11:2

Cross-references for Mark 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **u** Heb. 9:10; [John 2:6] **v** Matt. 23:25; Luke 11:39

Cross-references for Mark 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **s** [See ver. 3 above] **t** [See ver. 3 above] **w** Luke 11:38 **r** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for Mark 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **x** Matt. 23:13 **y** Cited from Isa. 29:13; [Ezek. 33:31]

Cross-references for Mark 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **z** Col. 2:22; Titus 1:14

Cross-references for Mark 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **a** Luke 7:30; Gal. 2:21 (Gk.); Heb. 10:28 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **b** Cited from Ex. 20:12 **c** Cited from Ex. 21:17

Cross-references for Mark 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **d** Gal. 3:17 (Gk.); [Rom. 2:23]

Cross-references for Mark 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **e** Matt. 13:51

Cross-references for Mark 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **f** See Acts 10:14, 15

Cross-references for Mark 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **g** ch. 9:28 **h** [Matt. 13:36; 15:15]

Cross-references for Mark 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **i** ch. 8:17, 18

Cross-references for Mark 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **j** [1 Cor. 6:13] **k** [Luke 11:41; Acts 10:15; 11:9]

Cross-references for Mark 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **l** Matt. 12:34; James 3:6

Cross-references for Mark 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **m** Matt. 5:22, 28; See Ex. 20:13, 14, 17

Cross-references for Mark 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **n** 2 Cor. 12:21; Gal. 5:19; Eph. 4:19; 2 Pet. 2:7; Jude 4 **o** See Matt. 6:23 (Gk.) **p** Eph. 4:31; Col. 3:8; 1 Tim. 6:4 **q** See Luke 1:51 **r** [Eph. 5:17]

Cross-references for Mark 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **s** 1 Cor. 6:9, 10

Cross-references for Mark 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **t** [John 12:20, 21] **u** [1 Cor. 12:13] **v** [Acts 21:2, 3]

Cross-references for Mark 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **w** [Acts 3:26; Rom. 1:16] **x** Matt. 7:6

Cross-references for Mark 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **y** [Luke 16:21]

Cross-references for Mark 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **z** John 4:50

Cross-references for Mark 7:31 (Back)

7:31 **a** For ver. 31-37, [Matt. 15:29-31] **b** Matt. 4:18; John 6:1 **c** ch. 5:20; Matt. 4:25

Cross-references for Mark 7:32 (Back)

7:32 **d** Isa. 35:5, 6 **e** See ch. 5:23

Cross-references for Mark 7:33 (Back)

7:33 f ch. 8:23

Cross-references for Mark 7:34 (Back)

7:34 g See ch. 6:41 h ch. 8:12; [John 11:33]

Cross-references for Mark 7:35 (Back)

7:35 d [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for Mark 7:36 (Back)

7:36 i ch. 9:9; See Matt. 8:4 j ch. 1:45; Matt. 9:31

Cross-references for Mark 7:37 (Back)

7:37 k ch. 10:26

Cross-references for Mark 8:1 (Back)

8:1 l For ver. 1-10, see Matt. 15:32-39; [ch. 6:32-44]

Cross-references for Mark 8:2 (Back)

8:2 m [Matt. 9:36]

Cross-references for Mark 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **n** Matt. 16:10

Cross-references for Mark 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **o** ch. 14:23; Matt. 26:27; Luke 22:17, 19; John 6:11, 23; Acts 27:35; Rom. 14:6; 1 Cor. 10:30; 11:24; 14:16; 1 Tim. 4:3, 4

Cross-references for Mark 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **p** See Matt. 14:19

Cross-references for Mark 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **q** [2 Kgs. 4:42-44] **n** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Mark 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **r** See ch. 3:9 **s** [Matt. 15:39]

Cross-references for Mark 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **t** For ver. 11-21, see Matt. 16:1-12 **u** 1 Cor. 1:22; See Matt. 12:38 **v** Luke 11:16; 21:11 **w** John 8:6

Cross-references for Mark 8:12 (Back)

8:12 x ch. 7:34 y John 11:33

Cross-references for Mark 8:13 (Back)

8:13 z Matt. 4:13; 21:17

Cross-references for Mark 8:15 (Back)

8:15 a Luke 12:1 b 1 Cor. 5:6-8; Gal. 5:9 c [ch. 3:6; 12:13]

Cross-references for Mark 8:17 (Back)

8:17 d Matt. 26:10 e ch. 7:18 f ch. 6:52

Cross-references for Mark 8:18 (Back)

8:18 g Jer. 5:21; Ezek. 12:2; [Isa. 42:18, 19; 43:8; Matt. 13:13]

Cross-references for Mark 8:19 (Back)

8:19 h ch. 6:41, 44

Cross-references for Mark 8:20 (Back)

8:20 i ver. 6, 9

Cross-references for Mark 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **j** See ch. 6:45

Cross-references for Mark 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **k** ch. 7:33 **l** John 9:6 **m** See ch. 5:23

Cross-references for Mark 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **n** ver. 23; [Matt. 8:4]

Cross-references for Mark 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **o** For ver. 27-29, see Matt. 16:13-16; Luke 9:18-20

Cross-references for Mark 8:28 (Back)

8:28 **p** ch. 6:14; Matt. 14:2; Luke 9:7 **q** Luke 9:8; [ch. 9:11; Matt. 17:10; John 1:21]

Cross-references for Mark 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **r** John 11:27 **s** ch. 14:61, 62; See Matt. 1:17

Cross-references for Mark 8:30 (Back)

8:30 **t** Matt. 16:20; Luke 9:21; See Matt. 12:16

Cross-references for Mark 8:31 (Back)

8:31 **u** For ch. 8:31–9:1, see Matt. 16:21-28; Luke 9:22-27 **v** ch. 10:33; [Luke 13:33] **w** ch. 9:30, 31; Matt. 17:12, 22, 23; Luke 24:7 **x** Luke 17:25; 1 Pet. 2:4; [ch. 12:10] **y** ch. 10:34; Matt. 27:63; [Matt. 12:40]; See John 2:19

Cross-references for Mark 8:32 (Back)

8:32 **z** John 16:25

Cross-references for Mark 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **a** [Matt. 4:10] **b** Rom. 8:5; Phil. 3:19; Col. 3:2; [Phil. 2:5]

Cross-references for Mark 8:34 (Back)

8:34 **c** [2 Tim. 2:12, 13] **d** See Matt. 10:38, 39

Cross-references for Mark 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **d** [See ver. 34 above] **e** ch. 10:29; [1 Cor. 9:23; 2 Tim. 1:8; Philem. 13]

Cross-references for Mark 8:36 (Back)

8:36 **f** [Luke 12:20]

Cross-references for Mark 8:37 (Back)

8:37 **g** [Ps. 49:7, 8]

Cross-references for Mark 8:38 (Back)

8:38 **h** Rom. 1:16; 2 Tim. 1:8, 12, 16; Heb. 11:16; 1 John 2:28; [Matt. 10:33] **i** Isa. 57:3; Matt. 12:39; James 4:4 **j** Dan. 7:10, 13; Zech. 14:5; Matt. 24:30; 25:31; 26:64; Acts 1:11; 1 Thess. 1:10; 4:16; Jude 14; Rev. 1:7; [Deut. 33:2] **k** Acts 10:22; Rev. 14:10; [Matt. 13:41; 16:27]

Cross-references for Mark 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **l** John 8:52; Heb. 2:9 **m** [ch. 13:30; Matt. 10:23; 23:36; 24:34] **n** ch. 13:26; 14:62; [Matt. 25:31]

Cross-references for Mark 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **o** For ver. 2-8, see Matt. 17:1-8; Luke 9:28-36 **p** ch. 5:37; 14:33 **q** [2 Cor. 3:18 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for Mark 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **r** Dan. 7:9; [Ps. 104:2; Matt. 28:3]

Cross-references for Mark 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **s** See John 1:38 **t** [Neh. 8:15]

Cross-references for Mark 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **u** [ch. 14:40; Luke 9:33]

Cross-references for Mark 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **v** 2 Pet. 1:17; [Ex. 24:15, 16] **w** ch. 12:6; See Matt. 3:17 **x** Acts 3:22

Cross-references for Mark 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **y** For ver. 9-13, see Matt. 17:9-13 **z** ch. 5:43; See Matt. 8:4 **a** ch. 8:31

Cross-references for Mark 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **b** Luke 9:36 **c** [John 16:17]

Cross-references for Mark 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **d** See Matt. 11:14

Cross-references for Mark 9:12 (Back)

9:12 e Mal. 4:6; Luke 1:16, 17; [Acts 1:6; 3:21] f Ps. 22:6, 7; Isa. 53:2, 3; Dan. 9:26; Zech. 13:7; [Phil. 2:7]; See Matt. 26:24 g See ch. 8:31 h Luke 23:11; Acts 4:11

Cross-references for Mark 9:13 (Back)

9:13 i ch. 6:17, 27

Cross-references for Mark 9:14 (Back)

9:14 j For ver. 14-28, see Matt. 17:14-19; Luke 9:37-42

Cross-references for Mark 9:15 (Back)

9:15 k [ch. 10:32]

Cross-references for Mark 9:17 (Back)

9:17 l ver. 25; Luke 11:14

Cross-references for Mark 9:18 (Back)

9:18 m [ch. 6:7; Matt. 10:1; Luke 10:17]

Cross-references for Mark 9:19 (Back)

9:19 n [John 14:9; 20:27]

Cross-references for Mark 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **o** ch. 1:26

Cross-references for Mark 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **p** [ch. 1:40; Matt. 9:28]

Cross-references for Mark 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **p** [See ver. 22 above] **q** [ch. 6:5, 6; Matt. 17:20]

Cross-references for Mark 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **r** [Luke 17:5]

Cross-references for Mark 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **s** ver. 15 **t** ver. 17

Cross-references for Mark 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **o** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Mark 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **u** See ch. 1:31

Cross-references for Mark 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **v** ch. 7:17

Cross-references for Mark 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **w** For ver. 30-32, see Matt. 17:22, 23; Luke 9:43-45; [ch. 8:31; 10:32-34]

Cross-references for Mark 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **x** See ch. 8:31

Cross-references for Mark 9:32 (Back)

9:32 **y** ch. 6:52; Luke 2:50; 18:34; 24:25; John 10:6; 12:16; 16:17-19; [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Mark 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **z** Matt. 17:24 **a** For ver. 33-37, see Matt. 18:1-5; Luke 9:46-48; [ch. 10:35-45]

Cross-references for Mark 9:34 (Back)

9:34 **b** Luke 22:24; [ver. 50]

Cross-references for Mark 9:35 (Back)

9:35 **c** ch. 10:43, 44; Matt. 20:26, 27; 23:11, 12; Luke 22:26

Cross-references for Mark 9:36 (Back)

9:36 **d** ch. 10:16

Cross-references for Mark 9:37 (Back)

9:37 **e** [Matt. 10:40, 42]

Cross-references for Mark 9:38 (Back)

9:38 **f** For ver. 38-40, see Luke 9:49, 50 **g** ch. 16:17; Matt. 7:22; Luke 10:17; Acts 19:13; [Matt. 12:27] **h** [Num. 11:28]

Cross-references for Mark 9:40 (Back)

9:40 **i** [Matt. 12:30; Luke 11:23]

Cross-references for Mark 9:41 (Back)

9:41 **j** See Matt. 10:42

Cross-references for Mark 9:42 (Back)

9:42 **k** Matt. 18:6; Luke 17:2; [1 Cor. 8:12] **l** [Zech. 13:7] **m** [ch. 14:21]

Cross-references for Mark 9:43 (Back)

9:43 **n** Matt. 5:30; 18:8 **o** See Matt. 5:22, 29 **p** ver. 48; Matt. 3:12; See Matt. 25:41

Cross-references for Mark 9:45 (Back)

9:45 **q** Matt. 18:8 **o** [See ver. 43 above]

Cross-references for Mark 9:47 (Back)

9:47 **r** Matt. 5:29; 18:9 **s** See Matt. 5:22, 29

Cross-references for Mark 9:48 (Back)

9:48 **t** Isa. 66:24

Cross-references for Mark 9:50 (Back)

9:50 **v** Luke 14:34 **w** Matt. 5:13 **x** Ezek. 43:24; Col. 4:6; [Eph. 4:29] **y** Rom. 12:18; 2 Cor. 13:11; 1 Thess. 5:13; [ver. 34]; See Rom. 14:19

Cross-references for Mark 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **z** For ver. 1-12, see Matt. 19:1-9 **a** Luke 9:51; 17:11; John 10:40; [Matt. 4:25]

Cross-references for Mark 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **b** See John 8:6 **c** Matt. 5:31

Cross-references for Mark 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **d** Deut. 24:1-4

Cross-references for Mark 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **e** ch. 16:14; [ch. 3:5; 6:52; Heb. 3:8]

Cross-references for Mark 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **f** ch. 13:19; 2 Pet. 3:4; [Rom. 1:20] **g** Cited from Gen. 1:27; 5:2

Cross-references for Mark 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **h** Eph. 5:31; Cited from Gen. 2:24

Cross-references for Mark 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **i** 1 Cor. 6:16; [Mal. 2:15]

Cross-references for Mark 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **j** 1 Cor. 7:10

Cross-references for Mark 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **k** See Matt. 5:32

Cross-references for Mark 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **l** 1 Cor. 7:11, 13

Cross-references for Mark 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **m** For ver. 13-16, see Matt. 19:13-15; Luke 18:15-17 **n** ver. 48

Cross-references for Mark 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **o** Matt. 18:3 **p** [ch. 9:39]

Cross-references for Mark 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **q** [John 3:3, 5] **r** [Luke 8:13; James 1:21]

Cross-references for Mark 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **s** ch. 9:36 **t** Rev. 1:17

Cross-references for Mark 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **u** For ver. 17-30, see Matt. 19:16-29; Luke 18:18-30; [Luke 10:25-28] **v** See ch. 1:40 **w** [Matt. 19:16]; See Matt. 25:34

Cross-references for Mark 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **x** Rom. 13:9; Cited from Ex. 20:12-16; Deut. 5:16-20; [Matt. 5:21, 27]

Cross-references for Mark 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **y** [Phil. 3:6]

Cross-references for Mark 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **z** ver. 27; Luke 22:61; John 1:42; [ch. 3:5] **a** [John 11:5; 13:23] **b** Luke 12:33; [Luke 16:9; 19:8; Acts 2:45; 4:34, 35; 1 Tim. 6:18, 19] **c** Matt. 6:19, 20

Cross-references for Mark 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **d** [Ezek. 33:31]

Cross-references for Mark 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **e** See ch. 3:5 **f** [1 Cor. 1:26]; See Matt. 13:22 **g** See Matt. 12:28

Cross-references for Mark 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **h** ver. 32 **i** ch. 2:5 (Gk.); [John 13:33; 21:5] **j** Job 31:24; Ps. 49:6; 52:7; Prov. 11:28; 1 Tim. 6:17 **g** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Mark 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **g** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Mark 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **k** ver. 23 **l** ch. 14:36; Gen. 18:14; Job 42:2; Jer. 32:17, 27; Luke 1:37

Cross-references for Mark 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **m** ch. 1:18, 20; Matt. 4:20, 22

Cross-references for Mark 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **n** [Luke 14:26] **o** See ch. 8:35

Cross-references for Mark 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **p** [Matt. 6:33] **q** 2 Cor. 12:10; 2 Thess. 1:4; 2 Tim. 3:11, 12; [John 15:20; Acts 14:22] **r** Matt. 12:32; Eph. 1:21; [Luke 20:35]

Cross-references for Mark 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **s** See Matt. 19:30

Cross-references for Mark 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **t** For ver. 32-34, see Matt. 20:17-19; Luke 18:31-33 **u** Luke 9:51; 19:28 **v** ver. 24

Cross-references for Mark 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **w** See Matt. 16:21 **x** Matt. 26:66; John 19:7 **y** Matt. 27:2; John 18:30, 31; Acts 3:13; [Acts 2:23; 4:27; 21:11]

Cross-references for Mark 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **z** Matt. 27:26-31 **a** ch. 14:65; 15:19; See Matt. 26:67 **b** See ch. 8:31

Cross-references for Mark 10:35 (Back)

10:35 **c** For ver. 35-45, see Matt. 20:20-28 **d** ch. 1:19 **e** [Matt. 18:19]

Cross-references for Mark 10:36 (Back)

10:36 **f** ver. 51

Cross-references for Mark 10:37 (Back)

10:37 **g** [Matt. 19:28] **h** [Luke 9:26]

Cross-references for Mark 10:38 (Back)

10:38 **i** [Luke 9:33; 23:34] **j** ch. 14:36; Matt. 26:29, 42; Luke 22:42; John 18:11; [Isa. 51:22] **k** Luke 12:50

Cross-references for Mark 10:39 (Back)

10:39 **l** [Rom. 8:17; Phil. 3:10] **m** Acts 12:2; Rev. 1:9 **n** [Rom. 6:3]

Cross-references for Mark 10:40 (Back)

10:40 **o** [Matt. 19:11] **p** Matt. 25:34

Cross-references for Mark 10:42 (Back)

10:42 **q** For ver. 42-45, [ch. 9:33-36; Luke 22:25-27] **r** 1 Pet. 5:3

Cross-references for Mark 10:43 (Back)

10:43 s Matt. 23:11; [Luke 9:48]

Cross-references for Mark 10:44 (Back)

10:44 t 2 Cor. 4:5

Cross-references for Mark 10:45 (Back)

10:45 u John 13:4, 13-15; Phil. 2:7; [2 Cor. 8:9] v Isa. 53:10; Dan. 9:26; John 10:15; 11:51, 52; Rom. 4:25; Gal. 1:4; 2:20; 1 Tim. 2:6; Titus 2:14; 1 Pet. 1:18, 19 w ch. 14:24; Isa. 53:11, 12; Heb. 2:10; 9:28; [Rom. 5:15; Rev. 5:9]

Cross-references for Mark 10:46 (Back)

10:46 x For ver. 46-52, see Matt. 20:29-34; Luke 18:35-43 y [Luke 18:35; 19:1] z John 9:1, 8

Cross-references for Mark 10:47 (Back)

10:47 a ch. 1:24

Cross-references for Mark 10:48 (Back)

10:48 b Matt. 19:13

Cross-references for Mark 10:49 (Back)

10:49 **c** John 16:33

Cross-references for Mark 10:50 (Back)

10:50 **d** ch. 13:16 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 10:51 (Back)

10:51 **e** ver. 36 **f** John 20:16

Cross-references for Mark 10:52 (Back)

10:52 **g** ch. 5:34; Matt. 9:22; Luke 7:50; 8:48; 17:19 **h** ch. 5:23, 28; 6:56

Cross-references for Mark 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **i** For ver. 1-10, see Matt. 21:1-9; Luke 19:29-38; John 12:12-15; [Zech. 9:9] **j** Matt. 21:17; Luke 24:50; John 11:18 **k** Zech. 14:4; Matt. 24:3; 26:30; John 8:1; [Acts 1:12] **l** [ch. 14:13]

Cross-references for Mark 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **m** [Luke 23:53]

Cross-references for Mark 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **n** 2 Kgs. 9:13

Cross-references for Mark 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **o** See Ps. 118:25 (Heb.) **p** Matt. 23:39; Cited from Ps. 118:26

Cross-references for Mark 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **q** See Luke 1:32 **r** [Ezek. 37:24, 25] **s** [Acts 2:29] **o** [See ver. 9 above] **t** Luke 2:14; [Ps. 148:1]

Cross-references for Mark 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **u** Matt. 21:10 **v** ver. 19; Matt. 21:17

Cross-references for Mark 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **w** For ver. 12-14, see Matt. 21:18, 19 **x** Matt. 4:2

Cross-references for Mark 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **y** [Luke 13:6-9] **z** ch. 13:28

Cross-references for Mark 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **a** For ver. 15-18, see Matt. 21:12-16; Luke 19:45-47; [John 2:14-16] **b** [Ex. 30:13] **c** Lev. 1:14; 5:7; 12:8; Luke 2:24

Cross-references for Mark 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **d** Cited from Isa. 56:7 **e** Jer. 7:11

Cross-references for Mark 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **f** See Matt. 21:46 **g** See Matt. 7:28

Cross-references for Mark 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **h** Luke 21:37; [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Mark 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **i** For ver. 20-24, see Matt. 21:19-22

Cross-references for Mark 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **j** See John 1:38

Cross-references for Mark 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **k** Eph. 3:12; Phil. 3:9

Cross-references for Mark 11:23 (Back)

11:23 l Matt. 17:20 m [Ps. 46:2; 1 Cor. 13:2; Rev. 8:8] n Rom. 4:20; 14:23; James 1:6 o [ch. 16:17; John 14:12]

Cross-references for Mark 11:24 (Back)

11:24 p See Matt. 7:7 o [See ver. 23 above] q [Isa. 65:24; Matt. 6:8]

Cross-references for Mark 11:25 (Back)

11:25 r Matt. 6:5; Luke 18:11 s See Matt. 6:14 t Col. 3:13; [Matt. 5:23; 6:15] u Matt. 7:11

Cross-references for Mark 11:27 (Back)

11:27 v For ver. 27-33, see Matt. 21:23-27; Luke 20:1-8

Cross-references for Mark 11:28 (Back)

11:28 w [Ex. 2:14; John 1:25; Acts 4:7]

Cross-references for Mark 11:30 (Back)

11:30 x Luke 15:18, 21; John 3:27

Cross-references for Mark 11:31 (Back)

11:31 y Matt. 21:32; Luke 7:30

Cross-references for Mark 11:32 (Back)

11:32 **z** Matt. 14:5; 21:46 **a** [John 5:35]; See Matt. 11:9

Cross-references for Mark 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **b** For ver. 1-12, see Matt. 21:33-46; Luke 20:9-19 **c** Ps. 80:8; Isa. 5:1; Matt. 21:28 **d** Isa. 5:2 **e** Song 8:11, 12 **f** ch. 13:34; Matt. 25:14, 15

Cross-references for Mark 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **g** Matt. 5:12; 22:6; 23:34, 37; [2 Chr. 24:19; 36:15, 16; Neh. 9:26; Jer. 37:15; 38:6; Acts 7:52; 2 Cor. 11:24-26; 1 Thess. 2:15; Heb. 11:36, 37]

Cross-references for Mark 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **g** [See ver. 3 above] **h** Matt. 22:4 **i** [Acts 14:19] **j** Acts 5:41 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **g** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Mark 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **k** See Matt. 3:17 **l** [Heb. 1:1]

Cross-references for Mark 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **m** Heb. 1:2; [John 1:11; Rom. 8:17] **n** [1 Kgs. 21:19]

Cross-references for Mark 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **o** Heb. 13:12

Cross-references for Mark 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **p** [Luke 19:27] **q** [Matt. 24:50; 25:19] **r** Matt. 21:43; Acts 13:46; 18:6; 28:28; [Matt. 8:11, 12]

Cross-references for Mark 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **s** See Matt. 21:16 **t** Luke 4:21; Acts 8:35 **u** Acts 4:11; 1 Pet. 2:7; Cited from Ps. 118:22, 23

Cross-references for Mark 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **v** ch. 11:18; Luke 19:47, 48; John 7:25, 30, 44; [Matt. 26:4] **w** ch. 11:32 **x** Matt. 22:22

Cross-references for Mark 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **y** For ver. 13-27, see Matt. 22:15-32; Luke 20:20-38 **z** ch. 3:6; [ch. 8:15] **a** Luke 11:54

Cross-references for Mark 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **b** [John 3:2] **c** See Acts 10:34 **d** Acts 18:25, 26; [Acts 13:10] **e** Matt. 17:25 **f** Luke 2:1; 3:1

Cross-references for Mark 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **g** Matt. 23:28; Luke 12:1 **h** See John 8:6 **i** See Matt. 18:28

Cross-references for Mark 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **j** Rom. 13:7

Cross-references for Mark 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **k** Matt. 3:7; 16:1; 22:34; Acts 4:1; 5:17; 23:6 **l** Acts 23:8; [Acts 4:2]

Cross-references for Mark 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **m** [Deut. 25:5]

Cross-references for Mark 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **n** John 20:9 **o** 1 Cor. 6:14

Cross-references for Mark 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **p** Matt. 24:38; Luke 17:27

Cross-references for Mark 12:26 (Back)

12:26 **q** See Matt. 21:16 **r** [Luke 3:4; 20:42; Acts 1:20; 7:42] **s** Ex. 3:1-4, 17 **t** Acts 7:32; Cited from Ex. 3:6

Cross-references for Mark 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **u** For ver. 28-34, see Matt. 22:34-40, 46; [Luke 10:25-28]

Cross-references for Mark 12:29 (Back)

12:29 **v** Luke 10:27; Cited from Deut. 6:4, 5 **w** Rom. 3:30; 1 Cor. 8:4, 6; Gal. 3:20; Eph. 4:6; 1 Tim. 1:17; 2:5; James 2:19; 4:12; Jude 25; [Matt. 19:17; 23:9]

Cross-references for Mark 12:31 (Back)

12:31 **x** [1 John 4:21] **y** Cited from Lev. 19:18; See Matt. 19:19 **z** [Matt. 23:23]

Cross-references for Mark 12:32 (Back)

12:32 **w** [See ver. 29 above] **a** Cited from Deut. 4:35 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 12:33 (Back)

12:33 **b** Deut. 4:6; Luke 2:47; Col. 1:9; 2:2 **c** 1 Sam. 15:22; Hos. 6:6; Mic. 6:6-8; Matt. 9:13; 12:7 **d** Ps. 40:6; Heb. 10:6, 8

Cross-references for Mark 12:34 (Back)

12:34 **e** Luke 20:40

Cross-references for Mark 12:35 (Back)

12:35 **f** For ver. 35-37, see Matt. 22:41-45; Luke 20:41-44 **g** See Matt. 26:55 **h** See Matt. 1:1, 17

Cross-references for Mark 12:36 (Back)

12:36 **i** [Luke 10:21; 1 Cor. 12:3] **j** Acts 2:34, 35; Heb. 1:13; Cited from Ps. 110:1; [1 Cor. 15:25; Heb. 10:13] **k** [Acts 7:49]

Cross-references for Mark 12:37 (Back)

12:37 **l** [Rom. 1:3, 4] **m** ch. 6:20

Cross-references for Mark 12:38 (Back)

12:38 **n** For ver. 38, 39, see Matt. 23:1, 2, 5-7; Luke 20:45, 46; [Luke 11:43]

Cross-references for Mark 12:39 (Back)

12:39 **o** Luke 14:7, 8

Cross-references for Mark 12:40 (Back)

12:40 **p** [Luke 11:39; 16:14] **q** [Matt. 6:5, 7]

Cross-references for Mark 12:41 (Back)

12:41 **r** For ver. 41-44, see Luke 21:1-4 **s** Matt. 27:6; John 8:20 **t** 2 Kgs. 12:9

Cross-references for Mark 12:42 (Back)

12:42 **u** Luke 12:59

Cross-references for Mark 12:43 (Back)

12:43 **v** [2 Cor. 8:2, 12]

Cross-references for Mark 12:44 (Back)

12:44 **w** Phil. 4:11 **x** Luke 8:43

Cross-references for Mark 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **y** For ver. 1-37, see Matt. 24:1-51; Luke 21:5-36

Cross-references for Mark 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **z** Luke 19:44

Cross-references for Mark 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **a** See Matt. 21:1 **b** Matt. 17:1 **c** ch. 1:16, 29 **d** [ch. 4:34]

Cross-references for Mark 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **e** [Acts 1:6, 7]

Cross-references for Mark 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **f** ver. 9, 23, 33; Jer. 29:8; Eph. 5:6; Col. 2:8; 1 Thess. 2:3; 1 John 3:7

Cross-references for Mark 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **g** ver. 22; Jer. 14:14; 1 John 2:18 **h** See John 8:24

Cross-references for Mark 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **i** 2 Thess. 2:2 **j** Rev. 1:1

Cross-references for Mark 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **k** 2 Chr. 15:6; [Rev. 6:4] **l** Isa. 19:2 **m** Rev. 6:12 **n** Acts 11:28; Rev. 6:8

Cross-references for Mark 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **o** For ver. 9, 11-13, [Matt. 10:17-22; Luke 12:11, 12] **p** ver. 5; 2 John 8 **q** See Matt. 23:34 **r** Acts 17:6; 18:12; 24:1; 25:6 **s** [Acts 27:24] **t** See Matt. 8:4

Cross-references for Mark 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **u** Matt. 28:19; Rom. 10:18; Col. 1:6, 23; [ch. 14:9]

Cross-references for Mark 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **v** See Matt. 6:25 **w** Deut. 18:18; [Num. 23:5]; See Ex. 4:12 **x** Acts 4:8; 6:10; 13:9; 1 Cor. 15:10; 2 Cor. 13:3; [1 Thess. 2:13; Heb. 1:1]

Cross-references for Mark 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **y** Matt. 10:35, 36

Cross-references for Mark 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **z** John 15:18-21; [Luke 6:22] **a** [Dan. 12:12, 13; James 5:11; Rev. 2:10]; See Heb. 3:6

Cross-references for Mark 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **b** Dan. 9:27; 11:31; 12:11 **c** [Dan. 9:23, 25; Rev. 1:3]

Cross-references for Mark 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **d** Luke 17:31 **e** See Luke 5:19

Cross-references for Mark 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **f** Luke 23:29

Cross-references for Mark 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **g** Rev. 16:18 **h** ver. 24; Dan. 12:1; [Rev. 7:14] **i** See ch. 10:6; [Deut. 4:32] **j** Gen. 1:1

Cross-references for Mark 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **k** ver. 22, 27; Isa. 65:8, 9; Luke 18:7; [Matt. 22:14] **l** John 13:18; 15:19; Eph. 1:4

Cross-references for Mark 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **m** Luke 17:23; [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Mark 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **n** [1 John 2:18] **o** Deut. 13:1-3; 2 Thess. 2:9-11; Rev. 13:13, 14; 16:14; 19:20; [Acts 8:9] **p** ver. 6 **q** ver. 20, 27

Cross-references for Mark 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **r** ver. 5 **s** John 13:19; 14:29; [2 Pet. 3:17]

Cross-references for Mark 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **t** ver. 19 **u** Isa. 13:10; 24:23; Ezek. 32:7; Joel 2:10, 31; 3:15; Acts 2:20; [Amos 5:20; 8:9; Zeph. 1:15; Rev. 6:12; 8:12]

Cross-references for Mark 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **v** Rev. 6:13; [Isa. 14:12; 34:4]

Cross-references for Mark 13:26 (Back)

13:26 **w** See Dan. 7:13 **x** ch. 9:1; Matt. 26:64; [Matt. 25:31]

Cross-references for Mark 13:27 (Back)

13:27 **y** Matt. 13:41 **z** [Matt. 23:37; 2 Thess. 2:1] **a** ver. 20, 22 **b** Dan. 7:2; Zech. 2:6; Rev. 7:1 **c** [Acts 1:8] **d** Deut. 4:32; 30:4

Cross-references for Mark 13:29 (Back)

13:29 **e** [James 5:9; Rev. 3:20]

Cross-references for Mark 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **f** See ch. 9:1

Cross-references for Mark 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **g** Ps. 102:26; Isa. 51:6; 2 Pet. 3:10; [Matt. 5:18; Heb. 12:27] **h** Ps. 119:89; Isa. 40:8; 1 Pet. 1:23, 25

Cross-references for Mark 13:32 (Back)

13:32 **i** Matt. 25:13; 1 Thess. 5:1, 2 **j** [Phil. 2:6, 7] **k** [Zech. 14:7; Acts 1:7]

Cross-references for Mark 13:33 (Back)

13:33 **l** ver. 5 **m** Eph. 6:18; Heb. 13:17; [ch. 14:38]

Cross-references for Mark 13:34 (Back)

13:34 **n** [Matt. 25:14] **o** [ch. 12:1; Matt. 21:33] **p** [Rom. 12:6-8] **q** Ezek. 44:11; John 10:3; [Luke 12:36]

Cross-references for Mark 13:35 (Back)

13:35 **r** ch. 14:34-38; Matt. 25:13; 26:41; Luke 12:37; 21:36; Acts 20:31; 1 Cor. 16:13; 1 Thess. 5:6; 1 Pet. 5:8 **s** ch. 1:32; Luke 12:38 **t** ch. 14:30, 68, 72 **u** [ch. 6:48; Ex. 14:24]

Cross-references for Mark 13:36 (Back)

13:36 **v** [1 Thess. 5:1-6] **w** ch. 14:40

Cross-references for Mark 13:37 (Back)

13:37 **r** [See ver. 35 above]

Cross-references for Mark 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **x** For ver. 1, 2, see Matt. 26:2-5; Luke 22:1, 2 **y** See John 6:4 **z** John 11:53; See Matt. 21:46

Cross-references for Mark 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **a** Matt. 27:24

Cross-references for Mark 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **b** For ver. 3-9, see Matt. 26:6-13; John 12:1-8; [Luke 7:37-39] **c** Matt. 21:17; John 11:18

Cross-references for Mark 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **d** [John 13:29] **e** John 11:33, 38 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **f** Deut. 15:11 **g** [2 Cor. 9:7] **h** ch. 2:20; See John 7:33

Cross-references for Mark 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **i** [ch. 12:43; Luke 21:3; 2 Cor. 8:12] **j** John 19:40

Cross-references for Mark 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **k** [Matt. 24:14] **l** Acts 10:4

Cross-references for Mark 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **m** For ver. 10, 11, see Matt. 26:14-16; Luke 22:3-6; [John 13:2, 27, 30] **n** ch. 3:19; Matt. 27:3; Acts 1:16; [John 6:71; 12:4]

Cross-references for Mark 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **o** See Matt. 20:18, 19

Cross-references for Mark 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **p** For ver. 12-16, see Matt. 26:17-19; Luke 22:7-13 **q** Ex. 12:18 **r** 1 Cor. 5:7

Cross-references for Mark 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **s** [ch. 11:1]

Cross-references for Mark 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **t** See John 11:28 **u** Luke 2:7 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **v** [Acts 1:13]

Cross-references for Mark 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **w** For ver. 17-21, see Matt. 26:20-24; [Luke 22:14, 21-23; John 13:21-26]

Cross-references for Mark 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **x** [John 6:70, 71] **y** [Ps. 41:9; John 13:18]

Cross-references for Mark 14:20 (Back)

14:20 z ver. 10 y [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for Mark 14:21 (Back)

14:21 a ver. 49; ch. 9:12; Luke 18:31; 24:25, 27, 46; Acts 17:2, 3; 26:22, 23; 1 Cor. 15:3; 1 Pet. 1:10, 11 b Matt. 18:7 c [See John 17:12]

Cross-references for Mark 14:22 (Back)

14:22 d For ver. 22-25, see Matt. 26:26-29; Luke 22:18-20; 1 Cor. 11:23-25 e See Matt. 14:19 f 1 Cor. 10:16; [John 6:53]

Cross-references for Mark 14:23 (Back)

14:23 g See Matt. 15:36

Cross-references for Mark 14:24 (Back)

14:24 f [See ver. 22 above] h Ex. 24:8; [Zech. 9:11; Heb. 13:20] i See Matt. 20:28

Cross-references for Mark 14:26 (Back)

14:26 j For ver. 26-31, see Matt. 26:30-35 k Luke 22:39; John 18:1 l See Matt. 21:1

Cross-references for Mark 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **m** Cited from Zech. 13:7; [John 16:32]

Cross-references for Mark 14:28 (Back)

14:28 **n** ch. 16:7; Matt. 28:7, 10, 16

Cross-references for Mark 14:29 (Back)

14:29 **o** [Luke 22:31, 33]

Cross-references for Mark 14:30 (Back)

14:30 **p** Luke 22:34; John 13:38 **q** ver. 68, 72

Cross-references for Mark 14:31 (Back)

14:31 **r** John 13:37

Cross-references for Mark 14:32 (Back)

14:32 **s** For ver. 32-42, see Matt. 26:36-46; Luke 22:40-46 **k** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for Mark 14:33 (Back)

14:33 **t** ch. 5:37; 9:2 **u** [Matt. 17:23]

Cross-references for Mark 14:34 (Back)

14:34 **v** [Ps. 42:5, 6; John 12:27] **w** See Matt. 24:42

Cross-references for Mark 14:35 (Back)

14:35 **x** Heb. 5:7 **y** ver. 41; John 12:23, 27; 13:1; 17:1; [Luke 22:53; John 16:4]

Cross-references for Mark 14:36 (Back)

14:36 **z** Rom. 8:15; Gal. 4:6 **a** See Matt. 19:26 **b** See ch. 10:38 **c** John 5:30; 6:38; Phil. 2:8

Cross-references for Mark 14:38 (Back)

14:38 **w** [See ver. 34 above] **d** 1 Pet. 4:7 **e** Matt. 6:13

Cross-references for Mark 14:39 (Back)

14:39 **f** ver. 36

Cross-references for Mark 14:40 (Back)

14:40 **g** Luke 9:32 **h** [ch. 9:6; Luke 9:33]

Cross-references for Mark 14:41 (Back)

14:41 **i** [Luke 22:38] **j** See ver. 35 **k** ch. 9:31; 10:33

Cross-references for Mark 14:43 (Back)

14:43 **l** For ver. 43-50, see Matt. 26:47-56; Luke 22:47-53; John 18:3-11 **m** ver. 10; Acts 1:16

Cross-references for Mark 14:45 (Back)

14:45 **n** See John 1:38 **o** Luke 7:38, 45; 15:20; Acts 20:37 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 14:47 (Back)

14:47 **p** [Luke 22:38]

Cross-references for Mark 14:49 (Back)

14:49 **q** [John 8:2]; [Luke 2:46; John 18:20] **r** Matt. 21:23; [Matt. 4:23] **s** See ver. 21; Matt. 1:22

Cross-references for Mark 14:50 (Back)

14:50 **t** ver. 27; [Ps. 88:8, 18; John 16:32]

Cross-references for Mark 14:51 (Back)

14:51 **u** ch. 15:46; Judg. 14:12; Prov. 31:24

Cross-references for Mark 14:53 (Back)

14:53 **v** For ver. 53-65, see Matt. 26:57-68; [John 18:12, 13, 19-24] **w** Luke 22:54, 55

Cross-references for Mark 14:54 (Back)

14:54 **w** [See ver. 53 above] **x** [John 18:15] **y** [ver. 68] **z** See Matt. 26:3 **a** John 7:32; 18:3 **b** ver. 67; John 18:18

Cross-references for Mark 14:56 (Back)

14:56 **c** Ps. 27:12; 35:11 **d** [Deut. 17:6; 19:15]

Cross-references for Mark 14:58 (Back)

14:58 **e** [Acts 6:14] **f** ch. 15:29; See John 2:19 **g** Acts 7:48; 17:24; Heb. 9:11, 24 **h** 2 Cor. 5:1

Cross-references for Mark 14:61 (Back)

14:61 **i** ch. 15:4, 5; Isa. 53:7; John 19:9 **j** For ver. 61-63, [Luke 22:67-71] **k** ch. 8:29; See Matt. 1:17 **l** [Rom. 1:25]

Cross-references for Mark 14:62 (Back)

14:62 **m** See Matt. 16:27; 24:30 **n** Ps. 110:1; Heb. 1:3; [ch. 16:19]

Cross-references for Mark 14:63 (Back)

14:63 **o** Num. 14:6; Acts 14:14

Cross-references for Mark 14:64 (Back)

14:64 **p** Matt. 9:3; John 10:36 **q** [Luke 23:50, 51] **r** See Lev. 24:16

Cross-references for Mark 14:65 (Back)

14:65 **s** Luke 22:63, 64 **t** ch. 10:34; 15:19; Isa. 50:6 **u** [Esth. 7:8] **v** Matt. 5:39; [Acts 23:2]

Cross-references for Mark 14:66 (Back)

14:66 **w** For ver. 66-72, see Matt. 26:69-75; Luke 22:55-62; John 18:16-18, 25-27

Cross-references for Mark 14:67 (Back)

14:67 **x** ver. 54

Cross-references for Mark 14:68 (Back)

14:68 **y** ver. 30, 72

Cross-references for Mark 14:72 (Back)

14:72 **z** ver. 68 **a** ver. 30 **b** [Acts 3:13, 14]

Cross-references for Mark 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **c** Matt. 27:1; Luke 22:66 **d** ch. 3:6 **e** Matt. 27:2 **f** Luke 23:1; John 18:28 **g** See ch. 10:33 **h** Luke 3:1; 13:1; Acts 3:13; 4:27; 1 Tim. 6:13

Cross-references for Mark 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **i** For ver. 2-5, see Matt. 27:11-14; Luke 23:2, 3; John 18:29-38 **j** ver. 9, 12, 18, 26; Matt. 2:2; John 18:39; 19:3; [ver. 32] **k** [1 Tim. 6:13]; See Luke 22:70

Cross-references for Mark 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **l** [John 19:10]; See Matt. 26:63

Cross-references for Mark 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **l** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Mark 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **m** For ver. 6-15, see Matt. 27:15-26; Luke 23:18-25; John 18:39, 40; 19:16

Cross-references for Mark 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **n** Acts 3:14 **o** [Acts 5:36, 37]

Cross-references for Mark 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **p** [John 12:19]

Cross-references for Mark 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **q** [John 19:15]

Cross-references for Mark 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **r** [Luke 23:41; John 8:46]

Cross-references for Mark 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **s** ch. 10:34; Isa. 50:6; 53:5; [Luke 23:16; John 19:1]

Cross-references for Mark 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **t** For ver. 16-20, see Matt. 27:27-31; John 19:2, 3 **u** See Matt. 26:3 **v** John 18:28, 33; 19:9; Acts 23:35; Phil. 1:13 (Gk.) **w** See Acts

10:1

Cross-references for Mark 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **x** Rev. 18:12, 16; [Luke 23:11]

Cross-references for Mark 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **y** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Mark 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **z** See ch. 14:65 **a** See Matt. 8:2

Cross-references for Mark 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **b** ch. 10:34 **x** [See ver. 17 above] **c** Isa. 53:7

Cross-references for Mark 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **d** Matt. 27:32; Luke 23:26; [John 19:17]

Cross-references for Mark 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **e** For ver. 22-38, see Matt. 27:33-51; Luke 23:32-38, 44-46; John 19:17-19, 23, 24, 28-30

Cross-references for Mark 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **f** Matt. 2:11; See John 19:39

Cross-references for Mark 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **g** Ps. 22:18

Cross-references for Mark 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **h** [John 19:14]

Cross-references for Mark 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **i** ver. 2

Cross-references for Mark 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **j** [John 18:40] **k** [ch. 10:37]

Cross-references for Mark 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **l** Ps. 22:7; 109:25; [Lam. 1:12] **m** Job 16:4; Jer. 18:16; Lam. 2:15 **n** Ps. 35:25; 40:15 **o** ch. 14:58

Cross-references for Mark 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **p** [Luke 4:23] **q** [Matt. 26:53, 54; John 10:18]

Cross-references for Mark 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **r** See Matt. 1:17 **s** John 1:49; 12:13; [ver. 26] **t** John 20:29 **u** [Luke 23:39-43]

Cross-references for Mark 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **v** [Heb. 5:7] **w** Cited from Ps. 22:1

Cross-references for Mark 15:36 (Back)

15:36 **x** Ruth 2:14 **y** Ps. 69:21

Cross-references for Mark 15:37 (Back)

15:37 **z** ver. 34 **a** [John 10:18]

Cross-references for Mark 15:38 (Back)

15:38 **b** Ex. 26:31-33; 2 Chr. 3:14

Cross-references for Mark 15:39 (Back)

15:39 **c** For ver. 39-41, see Matt. 27:54-56; Luke 23:47, 49 **d** Matt. 27:43

Cross-references for Mark 15:40 (Back)

15:40 **e** John 19:25 **f** Ps. 38:11 **g** See Luke 8:2, 3 **i** ch. 16:1; [Matt. 27:56]

Cross-references for Mark 15:41 (Back)

15:41 **g** [See ver. 40 above] **j** Luke 2:4

Cross-references for Mark 15:42 (Back)

15:42 **k** For ver. 42-47, see Matt. 27:57-61; Luke 23:50-56; John 19:38-42 **l** See Matt. 27:62

Cross-references for Mark 15:43 (Back)

15:43 **m** Acts 13:50; 17:12 **n** Luke 2:25, 38

Cross-references for Mark 15:44 (Back)

15:44 **o** ver. 39

Cross-references for Mark 15:45 (Back)

15:45 **o** [See ver. 44 above]

Cross-references for Mark 15:46 (Back)

15:46 **p** See ch. 14:51 **q** [Isa. 53:9] **r** Isa. 22:16 **s** ch. 16:4; [John 11:38]

Cross-references for Mark 15:47 (Back)

15:47 **t** ver. 40

Cross-references for Mark 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **u** For ver. 1-8, see Matt. 28:1-8; Luke 24:1-10; John 20:1 **v** [ch. 1:32] **w** ch. 15:40 **i** [See ch. 15:40 above] **x** Luke 23:56; [John 19:39, 40]

Cross-references for Mark 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **y** ch. 15:46

Cross-references for Mark 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **z** Matt. 27:60

Cross-references for Mark 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **a** [John 20:11, 12] **b** [ch. 9:3; Dan. 7:9; John 20:12; Acts 1:10] **c** Rev. 6:11; 7:9 **d** ch. 9:15 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **d** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Mark 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **e** ch. 14:28

Cross-references for Mark 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **f** John 20:14; [Matt. 28:9] **g** Luke 8:2

Cross-references for Mark 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **h** John 20:18; [Matt. 28:10; Luke 24:10] **i** John 16:20 **j** Luke 6:25

Cross-references for Mark 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **k** Luke 24:11; [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Mark 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **l** Luke 24:13-31 **m** ver. 14; [John 21:1, 14] **n** Luke 9:29 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Mark 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **o** Luke 24:33-35

Cross-references for Mark 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **m** [See ver. 12 above] **p** Luke 24:36; 1 Cor. 15:5 **q** [Luke 24:41] **r** See ch. 10:5 **s** ver. 11, 13

Cross-references for Mark 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **t** Matt. 28:19 **u** Col. 1:23; [ch. 13:10; Acts 1:8; Rom. 10:18] **v** Rom. 8:22

Cross-references for Mark 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **w** [John 3:18] **x** John 3:5 **y** Acts 16:31; Rom. 10:9; 1 Pet. 3:21 **z** ver. 11; Luke 24:11, 41; Acts 28:24; 1 Pet. 2:7; [2 Thess. 2:12]

Cross-references for Mark 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **a** [ch. 11:23] **b** Acts 5:16; 8:7; 16:18; 19:12; See ch. 9:38 **c** Acts 2:4; 10:46; 19:6; 1 Cor. 12:10, 28, 30; 13:1; 14:2, 4

Cross-references for Mark 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **d** Luke 10:19; Acts 28:3-5 **e** See ch. 5:23 **f** Acts 5:15, 16; 8:7; 9:12, 17; 28:8; James 5:14, 15; [John 14:12]

Cross-references for Mark 16:19 (Back)

16:19 g Acts 1:3 h Luke 9:51; 24:51; John 6:62; Acts 1:2; 1 Tim. 3:16; [John 20:17; Eph. 4:8-10; Heb. 4:14] i Acts 7:55, 56; Rom. 8:34; Eph. 1:20; Col. 3:1; Heb. 1:3; 8:1; 10:12; 12:2; 1 Pet. 3:22; Rev. 3:21; See Matt. 22:44; Acts 2:33

Cross-references for Mark 16:20 (Back)

16:20 j Heb. 2:3, 4; See 1 Cor. 3:9 k See ch. 4:14 l See Acts 5:12

Luke

(return to table of contents)

Luke 1 • Luke 2 • Luke 3 • Luke 4 • Luke 5 • Luke 6 • Luke 7 • Luke 8 • Luke 9 • Luke 10 • Luke 11 • Luke 12 • Luke 13 • Luke 14 • Luke 15 • Luke 16 • Luke 17 • Luke 18 • Luke 19 • Luke 20 • Luke 21 • Luke 22 • Luke 23 • Luke 24

Luke

Dedication to Theophilus

LUKE 1 Inasmuch as many have undertaken to compile a narrative of the things that *a* have been accomplished among us, **2** *b* just as those who *c* from the beginning were *d* eyewitnesses and *e* ministers of *f* the word *g* have delivered them to us, **3**it seemed good to me

also, having followed all things closely for some time past, to write *h* an orderly account for you, *i* most excellent *j* Theophilus, **4**that you may have *k* certainty concerning the things *l* you have been taught.

Birth of John the Baptist Foretold

5 *m* In the days of Herod, king of Judea, there was a priest named Zechariah, [1] *n* of *o* the division of Abijah. And he had a wife from the daughters of Aaron, and her name was Elizabeth. **6**And they were both *p* righteous before God, walking *q* blamelessly in all the commandments and statutes of the Lord. **7**But they had no child, because *r* Elizabeth was barren, and *s* both were advanced in years.

8Now *t* while he was serving as priest before God when *u* his division was on duty, **9**according to the custom of the priesthood, he was chosen by lot *v* to enter *w* the temple of the Lord and burn incense. **10**And the whole multitude of the people *x* were praying *y* outside at the hour of incense. **11**And there appeared to him an angel of the Lord standing on the right side of *z* the altar of incense. **12**And Zechariah was troubled when he saw him, and *a* fear fell upon him. **13**But the angel said to him, “Do not be afraid, Zechariah, for *b* your prayer has been heard, and your wife Elizabeth will bear you a son, and *c* you shall call his name John. **14**And you will have joy and gladness, and many will *d* rejoice at his birth, **15**for he will be *e* great before the Lord. And *f* he must not drink wine or strong *g* drink, and *g* he will be *h* filled with the Holy Spirit, *i* even from his mother’s womb. **16**And he will turn many of the children of Israel to the Lord their God, **17**and *j* he will go before him *k* in the spirit and power of Elijah, *l* to turn the hearts of the fathers to the children, and *m* the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, *n* to make ready for the Lord a people prepared.”

18And Zechariah said to the angel, *o* “How shall I know this? For I

am an old man, and my wife is advanced in years.” 19And the angel answered him, “I am p Gabriel. q I stand in the presence of God, and I was sent to speak to you and to bring you this good news. 20And behold, r you will be silent and unable to speak until the day that these things take place, because you did not believe my words, which will be fulfilled in their time.” 21And the people were waiting for Zechariah, and they were wondering at his delay in s the temple. 22And when he came out, he was unable to speak to them, and they realized that he had seen a vision in s the temple. And t he kept making signs to them and remained mute. 23And u when his time of v service was ended, he went to his home.

24After these days his wife Elizabeth conceived, and for five months she kept herself hidden, saying, 25“Thus the Lord has done for me in the days when he looked on me, w to take away my reproach among people.”

Birth of Jesus Foretold

26In the sixth month the angel x Gabriel was sent from God to a city of Galilee named y Nazareth, 27 z to a virgin betrothed [2] to a man whose name was Joseph, a of the house of David. And the virgin’s name was Mary. 28And he came to her and said, “Greetings, b O favored one, c the Lord is with you!” [3] 29But d she was greatly troubled at the saying, and tried to discern what sort of greeting this might be. 30And the angel said to her, “Do not be afraid, Mary, for e you have found favor with God. 31And behold, f you will conceive in your womb and bear a son, and g you shall call his name Jesus. 32He will be great and will be called the Son of h the Most High. And the Lord God i will give to him the throne of j his father David, 33and he will reign over the house of Jacob k forever, and of his kingdom there will be no end.”

34And Mary said to the angel, “How will this be, since I am a virgin?” [4]

35 And the angel answered her, [l] "The Holy Spirit will come upon
you, and the power of [h] the Most High will overshadow you;
therefore the child to be born [5] will be called [m] holy— [n] the Son of
God. 36 And behold, your relative Elizabeth in her old age has also
conceived a son, and this is the sixth month with her [o] who was
called barren. 37 For [p] nothing will be impossible with God." 38 And
Mary said, "Behold, I am the servant [6] of the Lord; let it be to me
according to your word." And [q] the angel departed from her.

Mary Visits Elizabeth

39 In those days Mary arose and went with haste into [r] the hill
country, to a town in Judah, 40 and she entered the house of
Zechariah and greeted Elizabeth. 41 And when Elizabeth heard the
greeting of Mary, the baby leaped in her womb. And Elizabeth [s] was
filled with the Holy Spirit, 42 and she exclaimed with a loud cry,
[t] "Blessed are you among women, and [u] blessed is [v] the fruit of your
womb! 43 And why is this granted to me that the mother of [w] my
Lord should come to me? 44 For behold, when the sound of your
greeting came to my ears, the baby in my womb leaped for joy.
45 And [x] blessed is she who believed that there would be [7] a
fulfillment of what was spoken to her from the Lord."

Mary's Song of Praise: The Magnificat

46 And Mary said,

[y] "My [z] soul [a] magnifies the Lord,

47 [b] and my [z] spirit rejoices in [c] God my Savior,

48 for [d] he has looked on the humble estate of his servant.
For behold, from now on all generations [e] will call me blessed;

49 for [f] he who is mighty [g] has done great things for me,
and [h] holy is his name.

50 And [i] his mercy is for those who fear him
from generation to generation.

51 [j] He has shown strength with his arm;
[k] he has scattered the proud in the thoughts of their hearts;

52 [j] he has brought down the mighty from their thrones
[l] and exalted those of humble estate;

53 he has filled [m] the hungry with good things,
and the rich [n] he has sent away empty.

54 He has [o] helped [p] his servant Israel,
[q] in remembrance of his mercy,

55 [r] as he spoke to our fathers,
[q] to Abraham and to his offspring forever."

56 And Mary remained with her about three months and returned to her home.

The Birth of John the Baptist

57 Now the time came for Elizabeth to give birth, and she bore a
son. 58 And her neighbors and relatives heard that the Lord [s] had
shown great mercy to her, and they rejoiced with her. 59 And [t] on
the eighth day they came to circumcise the child. And they would
have called him Zechariah after his father, 60 but his mother
answered, “No; [u] he shall be called John.” 61 And they said to her,
“None of your relatives is called by this name.” 62 And [v] they made
signs to his father, inquiring what he wanted him to be called.
63 And he asked for [w] a writing tablet and wrote, [u] “His name is
John.” And they all wondered. 64 [x] And immediately his mouth was
opened and his tongue [y] loosed, and he spoke, [z] blessing God.
65 And [a] fear came on all their neighbors. And all these things were
talked about through all [b] the hill country of Judea, 66 and all who
heard them [c] laid them up in their hearts, saying, “What then will
this child be?” For [d] the hand of the Lord was with him.

Zechariah’s Prophecy

67 And his father Zechariah [e] was filled with the Holy Spirit and
[f] prophesied, saying,

68 [g] “Blessed be the Lord [h] God of Israel,
for he has [i] visited and [j] redeemed his people

69 and [k] has raised up [l] a horn of salvation for us
[m] in the house of his servant David,

70 [n] as [o] he spoke by the mouth of his holy prophets from of old,

71 p that we should be saved from our enemies
and from the hand of all who hate us;

72 q to show the mercy promised to our fathers
and r to remember his holy s covenant,

73 t the oath that he swore to our father Abraham, to grant us

74 that we, being delivered from the hand of our enemies,
might serve him u without fear,

75 v in holiness and righteousness before him w all our days.

76 And you, child, will be called x the prophet of y the Most High;
for z you will go before the Lord to prepare his ways,

77 to give knowledge of salvation to his people
a in the forgiveness of their sins,

78 because of the b tender mercy of our God,
whereby c the sunrise shall d visit us [8] e from on high

79 to f give light to g those who sit in darkness and in the shadow of death,
to guide our feet into h the way of i peace.”

80 j And the child grew and became strong in spirit, and he was k in

the wilderness until the day of his public appearance to Israel.

The Birth of Jesus Christ

LUKE 2 In those days *l* a decree went out from *m* Caesar Augustus
that all the world should be *n* registered. **2**This was the first
n registration when [1] Quirinius *o* was governor of Syria. **3**And all
went to be registered, each to his own town. **4**And Joseph also went
up *p* from Galilee, from the town of *q* Nazareth, to Judea, to *r* the
city of David, which is called *s* Bethlehem, *t* because he was of the
house and lineage of David, **5**to be registered with Mary, his
betrothed, [2] who was with child. **6**And *t* while they were there, the
time came for her to give birth. **7**And she gave birth to her firstborn
son and *u* wrapped him in swaddling cloths and *v* laid him in a
manger, because there was no place for them in *w* the inn.

The Shepherds and the Angels

8And in the same region there were shepherds out in the field,
keeping watch over their flock by night. **9**And an angel of the Lord
x appeared to them, and *y* the glory of the Lord shone around them,
and they were filled with great fear. **10**And the angel said to them,
“Fear not, for behold, I bring you good news of great joy that will
be for all *z* the people. **11**For *a* unto you is born this day in *b* the city
of David *c* a Savior, who is *d* Christ *e* the Lord. **12**And *f* this will be a
sign for you: you will find a baby *g* wrapped in swaddling cloths
and lying in a manger.” **13**And suddenly there was with the angel
h a multitude of the heavenly host praising God and saying,

14 *i* “Glory to God *j* in the highest,

j and on earth *k* peace *l* among those with whom he is
pleased!” [3]

15 When the angels went away from them into heaven, the
shepherds said to one another, “Let us go over to Bethlehem and see
this thing that has happened, which the Lord has made known to
us.” 16 And they went with haste and found Mary and Joseph, and
the baby [m] lying in a manger. 17 And when they saw it, they made
known the saying that had been told them concerning this child.
18 And all who heard it wondered at what the shepherds told them.
19 But [n] Mary treasured up all these things, pondering them in her
heart. 20 And the shepherds returned, [o] glorifying and praising God
for all they had heard and seen, as it had been told them.

21 And [p] at the end of eight days, when he was circumcised, [q] he
was called Jesus, the name given by the angel before he was
conceived in the womb.

Jesus Presented at the Temple

22 And [r] when the time came for their purification according to the
Law of Moses, they brought him up to Jerusalem [s] to present him to
the Lord 23 (as it is written in [t] the Law of the Lord, [u] “Every male
who first opens the womb shall be called holy to the Lord”) 24 and
to offer a sacrifice according to what is said in [t] the Law of the
Lord, [v] “a pair of turtledoves, or two young pigeons.” 25 Now there
was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon, and this man
was [w] righteous and [x] devout, [y] waiting for [z] the consolation of
Israel, and the Holy Spirit was upon him. 26 And it had been
revealed to him by the Holy Spirit that he would not [a] see death
before he had seen [b] the Lord’s Christ. 27 And he came in the Spirit
into the temple, and when [c] the parents brought in the child Jesus,
to do for him according to the custom of the Law, 28 he took him up
in his arms and [d] blessed God and said,

29 “Lord, now you are letting your servant [4] depart e in peace,
f according to your word;

30 for g my eyes have seen your h salvation

31 i that you have prepared in the presence of all peoples,

32 j a light for revelation to the Gentiles,
and k for glory to l your people Israel.”

33And m his father and his mother marveled at what was said about
him. 34And Simeon blessed them and said to Mary his mother,
“Behold, this child is appointed n for the fall and rising of many in
Israel, and for a sign o that is opposed 35(and a sword will pierce
through your own soul also), so that thoughts from many hearts
may be revealed.”

36And there was p a prophetess, Anna, the daughter of Phanuel, of
the tribe of Asher. She was advanced in years, having lived with her
husband seven years from when she was a virgin, 37and then as a
widow until she was eighty-four. [5] She did not depart from the
temple, q worshiping with r fasting and prayer night and day. 38And
coming up at that very hour she began to give thanks to God and to
speak of him to all who were s waiting for the redemption of
Jerusalem.

The Return to Nazareth

39And when they had performed everything according to t the Law
of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their own town of

u Nazareth. **40** *v* And the child grew and became strong, filled with wisdom. And the favor of God was upon him.

The Boy Jesus in the Temple

41Now *w* his parents went *x* to Jerusalem every year at *y* the Feast of the Passover. **42**And when he was twelve years old, *z* they went up according to custom. **43**And when the feast *a* was ended, as they were returning, the boy Jesus stayed behind in Jerusalem. *w* His parents did not know it, **44**but supposing him to be in the group they went a day's journey, but then they began to search for him among their relatives and acquaintances, **45**and when they did not find him, they returned to Jerusalem, searching for him. **46**After three days they found him in the temple, *b* sitting among *c* the teachers, listening to them and asking them questions. **47**And all who heard him were amazed at his understanding and his answers. **48**And when his parents [6] saw him, they were astonished. And his mother said to him, "Son, why have you treated us so? Behold, *d* your father and I have been searching for you in great distress." **49**And he said to them, "Why were you looking for me? Did you not know that *e* I must be in *f* my Father's house?" [7] **50**And *g* they did not understand the saying that he spoke to them. **51**And he went down with them and came to Nazareth and was submissive to them. And *h* his mother treasured up all these things in her heart.

52And Jesus *i* increased in wisdom and in stature [8] and in *i* favor with God and man.

John the Baptist Prepares the Way

LUKE 3 In the fifteenth year of the reign of *j* Tiberius Caesar, *k* Pontius Pilate *l* being governor of Judea, and *m* Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of the region of

Ituraea and Trachonitis, and Lysanias tetrarch of Abilene, 2during
n the high priesthood of Annas and o Caiaphas, p the word of God
came to q John the son of Zechariah in r the wilderness. 3And he
went into all the region around the Jordan, proclaiming s a baptism
of repentance t for the forgiveness of sins. 4As it is written in u the
book of the words of Isaiah the prophet,

v "The voice of one crying in the wilderness:

w 'Prepare the way of the Lord, [1]

make his paths straight.

5 x Every valley shall be filled,

y and every mountain and hill shall be made low,

z and the crooked shall become straight,

and the rough places shall become level ways,

6 a and all flesh shall see b the salvation of God.'"

7He said therefore to the crowds that came out to be baptized by
him, c "You brood of d vipers! Who warned you to flee from e the
wrath to come? 8Bear fruits f in keeping with repentance. And do
not begin to say to yourselves, g 'We have Abraham as our father.'
For I tell you, God is able from h these stones to raise up children
for Abraham. 9Even now the axe is laid to the root of the trees.
i Every tree therefore that does not bear good fruit is cut down and
thrown into the fire."

10And the crowds asked him, j "What then shall we do?" 11And he
answered them, k "Whoever has two tunics [2] is to share with him
who has none, and whoever has food is to do likewise." 12 l Tax

collectors also came to be baptized and said to him, “Teacher,
[j] what shall we do?” 13And he said to them, [m] “Collect no more
than you are authorized to do.” 14Soldiers also asked him, “And we,
[j] what shall we do?” And he said to them, [m] “Do not extort money
from anyone by threats or by false accusation, and be content with
your [n] wages.”

15As the people were in expectation, and all were questioning in
their hearts concerning John, [o] whether he might be [p] the Christ,
16 [q] John answered them all, saying, “I baptize you with water, but
[r] he who is mightier than I is coming, [s] the strap of whose sandals I
am not worthy to untie. He will baptize you [t] with the Holy Spirit
and [u] fire. 17His [v] winnowing fork is in his hand, to clear his
threshing floor and to [w] gather the wheat into his barn, [x] but the
chaff he will burn with [y] unquenchable fire.”

18So [z] with many other exhortations he preached good news to the
people. 19But [a] Herod the tetrarch, who had been reproved by him
for Herodias, his brother’s wife, and for all the evil things that
Herod had done, 20added this to them all, that [b] he locked up John
in prison.

21Now when all the people were baptized, and when [c] Jesus also
had been baptized and was praying, [d] the heavens were opened,
22and [e] the Holy Spirit descended on him in bodily form, like a
dove; and [f] a voice came from heaven, [g] “You are my beloved
Son; [3] with you I am well pleased.” [4]

The Genealogy of Jesus Christ

23Jesus, [h] when he began his ministry, was about [i] thirty years of
age, being [j] the son (as was supposed) of Joseph, the son of Heli,

24the son of Matthat, the son of Levi, the son of Melchi, the son of Jannai, the son of Joseph, 25the son of Mattathias, the son of Amos, the son of Nahum, the son of Esli, the son of Naggai, 26the son of Maath, the son of Mattathias, the son of Semein, the son of Josech, the son of Joda, 27the son of Joanan, the son of Rhesa, *k* the son of Zerubbabel, the son *l* of Shealtiel, [5] the son of Neri, 28the son of Melchi, the son of Addi, the son of Cosam, the son of Elmadam, the son of Er, 29the son of Joshua, the son of Eliezer, the son of Jorim, the son of Matthat, the son of Levi, 30the son of Simeon, the son of Judah, the son of Joseph, the son of Jonam, the son of Eliakim, 31the son of Melea, the son of Menna, the son of Mattatha, the son of *m* Nathan, the son of David, 32 *n* the son of Jesse, the son of Obed, the son of Boaz, the son of Sala, the son of Nahshon, 33the son of Amminadab, the son of Admin, the son of Arni, the son of Hezron, the son of Perez, the son of Judah, 34 *o* the son of Jacob, *p* the son of Isaac, *q* the son of Abraham, *r* the son of Terah, the son of Nahor, 35the son of Serug, the son of Reu, the son of Peleg, the son of Eber, the son of Shelah, 36the son of Cainan, the son of Arphaxad, the son of Shem, the son of Noah, the son of Lamech, 37the son of Methuselah, the son of Enoch, the son of Jared, the son of Mahalaleel, the son of Cainan, 38the son of Enos, the son of Seth, the son of Adam, the son of God.

The Temptation of Jesus

LUKE 4 *s* And Jesus, *t* full of the Holy Spirit, *u* returned from the Jordan and was led *v* by the Spirit in the wilderness 2for *w* forty days, *x* being tempted by the devil. *w* And he ate nothing during those days. And when they were ended, *y* he was hungry. 3The devil said to him, “If you are *z* the Son of God, command *a* this stone to become bread.” 4And Jesus answered him, *b* “It is written, *c* ‘Man shall not live by bread alone.’” 5 *d* And the devil took him up and showed him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time, 6and said to him, “To you *e* I will give all this authority and their glory, *e* for it has been delivered to me, and I give it to whom I will. 7If you, then, will worship me, it will all be yours.” 8And Jesus answered him, *f* “It is written,

[g] “‘You shall worship the Lord your God,

and [h] him only shall you serve.’”

9 [i] And he took him to Jerusalem and set him on the pinnacle of the temple and said to him, “If you are [j] the Son of God, throw yourself down from here, 10 for it is written,

[k] “‘He will command his angels concerning you,

to guard you,’

11 and

[k] “‘On their hands they will bear you up,

lest you strike your foot against a stone.’”

12 And Jesus answered him, “It is said, [l] ‘You shall not [m] put the Lord your God to the test.’” 13 And when the devil had ended every temptation, he departed from him [n] until an opportune time.

Jesus Begins His Ministry

14 [o] And Jesus returned [p] in the power of the Spirit to Galilee, and [q] a report about him went out through all the surrounding country. 15 And [r] he taught in their synagogues, being glorified by all.

Jesus Rejected at Nazareth

16 s And he came to t Nazareth, where he had been brought up. And u as was his custom, v he went to the synagogue on the Sabbath day, and he stood up w to read. 17 And x the scroll of the prophet Isaiah was given to him. He unrolled the scroll and found the place where it was written,

18 y "The Spirit of the Lord z is upon me,
because he has anointed me
to a proclaim good news to the poor.
b He has sent me to proclaim liberty to the captives
and c recovering of sight to the blind,
d to set at liberty those who are oppressed,

19 e to proclaim the year of the Lord's favor."

20 And he rolled up the scroll and gave it back to the attendant and f sat down. And the eyes of all in the synagogue were g fixed on him. 21 And he began to say to them, "Today h this Scripture i has been fulfilled in your hearing." 22 And all spoke well of him and marveled at j the gracious words that were coming from his mouth. And they said, k "Is not this l Joseph's son?" 23 And he said to them, "Doubtless you will quote to me this proverb, m 'Physician, heal yourself.' What we have heard you did n at Capernaum, do here in your hometown as well." 24 And he said, "Truly, I say to you, o no prophet is acceptable in his hometown. 25 But in truth, I tell you, there were many widows in Israel in the days of Elijah, when p the heavens were shut up three years and six months, and a great famine came over all the land, 26 and Elijah was sent to none of them q but only to Zarephath, in the land of Sidon, to a woman who

was a widow. 27 And r there were many lepers [1] in Israel in the
time of the prophet Elisha, and none of them was cleansed, s but
only Naaman the Syrian." 28 When they heard these things, all in
the synagogue were filled with wrath. 29 And they rose up and
t drove him out of the town and brought him to the brow of the hill
on which their town was built, so that they could throw him down
the cliff. 30 But u passing through their midst, he went away.

Jesus Heals a Man with an Unclean Demon

31 v And he w went down to Capernaum, a city of Galilee. And x he
was teaching them y on the Sabbath, 32 and z they were astonished
at his teaching, z for his word possessed authority. 33 And x in the
synagogue there was a man who had the spirit of an unclean
demon, and he cried out with a loud voice, 34 "Ha! [2] a What have
you to do with us, Jesus of Nazareth? Have you come to destroy us?
b I know who you are— c the Holy One of God." 35 But Jesus
d rebuked him, saying, "Be silent and come out of him!" And when
the demon had thrown him down in their midst, he came out of
him, having done him no harm. 36 And e they were all amazed and
said to one another, "What is this word? e For with authority and
power he commands the unclean spirits, and they come out!" 37 And
f reports about him went out into every place in the surrounding
region.

Jesus Heals Many

38 g And he arose and left the synagogue and entered Simon's house.
Now h Simon's mother-in-law was ill with a high fever, and they
appealed to him on her behalf. 39 And he stood over her and
i rebuked the fever, and it left her, and immediately she rose and
began to serve them.

40 Now when the sun was setting, all those who had any who were
sick with various diseases brought them to him, and j he laid his
hands on every one of them and healed them. 41 k And demons also
came out of many, l crying, “You are m the Son of God!” But he
rebuked them and k would not allow them to speak, because they
knew that he was n the Christ.

Jesus Preaches in Synagogues

42 o And when it was day, he departed and went p into a desolate
place. And q the people sought him and came to him, and would
have kept him from leaving them, 43 but he said to them, r “I must
s preach the good news of the kingdom of God to the other towns as
well; for I was sent for this purpose.” 44 And he was preaching t in
the synagogues of Judea. [3]

Jesus Calls the First Disciples

LUKE 5 On one occasion, while the crowd was pressing in on him
to hear the word of God, he was standing by u the lake of
Gennesaret, 2 v and he saw two boats by the lake, but the fishermen
had gone out of them and were w washing their nets. 3 Getting into
one of the boats, which was Simon’s, he asked him to put out a
little from the land. And x he sat down and taught the people from
the boat. 4 And when he had finished speaking, he said to Simon,
y “Put out into the deep and let down your nets for a catch.” 5 And
Simon answered, “Master, z we toiled all night and took nothing!
But at your word I will let down the nets.” 6 And when they had
done this, a they enclosed a large number of fish, and a their nets
were breaking. 7 They signaled to their partners in the other boat to
come and help them. b And they came and filled both the boats, so
that they began to sink. 8 But when Simon Peter saw it, he fell down
at Jesus’ knees, saying, c “Depart from me, for d I am a sinful man,
O Lord.” 9 For he and all who were with him were astonished at the

catch of fish that they had taken, 10and so also were James and John, sons of Zebedee, who were partners with Simon. And Jesus said to Simon, “Do not be afraid; from now on you will be catching men.” [1] 11And when they had brought their boats to land, *e* they left everything and followed him.

Jesus Cleanses a Leper

12While he was in one of the cities, *f* there came a man full of leprosy. [2] And when he saw Jesus, he *g* fell on his face and begged him, “Lord, *h* if you will, you can make me clean.” 13And Jesus [3] stretched out his hand and touched him, saying, “I will; be clean.” And immediately the leprosy left him. 14And he charged him *i* to tell no one, but “go and show *j* yourself to the priest, and *k* make an offering for your cleansing, as Moses commanded, *l* for a proof to them.” 15 *m* But now even more the report about him went abroad, and great crowds gathered to hear him and to be healed of their infirmities. 16But *n* he would withdraw to desolate places and *n* pray.

Jesus Heals a Paralytic

17On one of those days, as he was teaching, Pharisees and *o* teachers of the law were sitting there, who had come from every village of Galilee and Judea and from Jerusalem. And *p* the power of the Lord was with him to heal. [4] 18 *q* And behold, some men were bringing *r* on a bed a man who was paralyzed, and they were seeking to bring him in and lay him before Jesus, 19but finding no way to bring him in, because of the crowd, they went up on *s* the roof and let him down with his bed *t* through the tiles into the midst before Jesus. 20And *u* when he saw their faith, he said, “Man, *v* your sins are forgiven you.” 21And the scribes and the Pharisees began to question, saying, “Who is this who speaks *w* blasphemies? *x* Who can forgive sins but God alone?” 22When Jesus *y* perceived

their thoughts, he answered them, “Why do you question in your hearts? 23Which is easier, to say, ‘Your sins are forgiven you,’ or to say, ‘Rise and walk’? 24But that you may know that z the Son of Man has authority on earth to forgive sins”—he said to the man who was paralyzed—“I say to you, rise, pick up your bed and go home.” 25And immediately he rose up before them and picked up what he had been lying on and went home, a glorifying God. 26And amazement seized them all, and they a glorified God and were filled a with awe, saying, “We have seen extraordinary things today.”

Jesus Calls Levi

27 b After this he went out and saw c a tax collector named d Levi, sitting at the tax booth. And he said to him, “Follow me.” 28And e leaving everything, he rose and followed him.

29And Levi made him a great feast in his house, and there was a large company f of tax collectors and others reclining at table with them. 30And the Pharisees and g their scribes grumbled at his disciples, saying, h “Why do you eat and drink with tax collectors and sinners?” 31And Jesus answered them, “Those who are well have no need of a physician, but those who are sick. 32 i I have not come to call the righteous j but sinners k to repentance.”

A Question About Fasting

33And they said to him, l “The disciples of John m fast often and m offer prayers, n and so do the disciples of the Pharisees, but yours eat and drink.” 34And Jesus said to them, o “Can you make wedding guests fast while the bridegroom is with them? 35 p The days will come when the bridegroom is taken away from them, and q then they will fast in those days.” 36He also told them a parable: “No one tears a piece from a new garment and puts it on an old garment. If

he does, he will tear the new, and the piece from the new will not match the old. 37And no one puts new wine into old r wineskins. If he does, the new wine will burst the skins and it will be spilled, and the skins will be destroyed. 38But new wine must be put into fresh wineskins. 39And no one after drinking old wine desires new, for he says, 'The old is good.'" [5]

Jesus Is Lord of the Sabbath

LUKE 6 s On a Sabbath, [1] while he was going through the grainfields, his disciples t plucked and ate some heads of grain, rubbing them in their hands. 2But some of the Pharisees said, u "Why are you doing v what is not lawful to do on the Sabbath?" 3And Jesus answered them, w "Have you not read x what David did when he was hungry, he and those who were with him: 4how he entered the house of God and took and ate y the bread of the Presence, y which is not lawful for any but the priests to eat, and also gave it to those with him?" 5And he said to them, z "The Son of Man is lord of the Sabbath."

A Man with a Withered Hand

6On another Sabbath, a he entered the synagogue b and was teaching, and a man was there whose right hand was withered. 7And the scribes and the Pharisees c watched him, to see whether he would heal on the Sabbath, d so that they might find a reason to accuse him. 8But e he knew their thoughts, and he said to the man with the withered hand, "Come and stand here." And he rose and stood there. 9And Jesus said to them, "I ask you, f is it lawful on the Sabbath to do good or to do harm, to save life or to destroy it?" 10And g after looking around at them all he said to him, "Stretch out your hand." And h he did so, and his hand was restored. 11But they were filled with i fury and discussed with one another what they might do to Jesus.

The Twelve Apostles

12 In these days [j] he went out to the mountain to pray, and all night
he continued in prayer to God. 13 And when day came, [k] he called
his disciples [l] and [m] chose from them twelve, whom he named
[n] apostles: 14 Simon, [o] whom he named Peter, and [p] Andrew his
brother, and [p] James and John, and Philip, and Bartholomew, 15 and
[q] Matthew, and Thomas, and James the son of Alphaeus, and Simon
who was called [r] the Zealot, 16 and [s] Judas the son of James, and
Judas Iscariot, who became a traitor.

Jesus Ministers to a Great Multitude

17 And [t] he came down with them and stood on a level place, with
[u] a great crowd of his disciples and a great multitude of people
from all Judea and Jerusalem and the seacoast of [v] Tyre and Sidon,
18 who came to hear him and to be healed of their diseases. [w] And
those who were troubled with unclean spirits were cured. 19 And all
the crowd [x] sought to touch him, for [y] power came out from him
and healed them all.

The Beatitudes

20 And [z] he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, [a] and said:

"Blessed are you who are poor, for [b] yours is the kingdom of God.

21 [c] "Blessed are you who are hungry now, for you shall be satisfied.

d “Blessed are you who weep now, for you shall laugh.

22“Blessed are you when e people hate you and when they f exclude you and revile you and g spurn your name as evil, h on account of the Son of Man! 23 i Rejoice in that day, and leap for joy, for behold, your reward is great in heaven; for j so their fathers did to the prophets.

Jesus Pronounces Woes

24 k “But woe to you who are rich, l for you m have received your consolation.

25“Woe to you who are full now, for n you shall be hungry.

“Woe to o you who laugh now, o for you shall mourn and weep.

26“Woe to you, p when all people speak well of you, for q so their fathers did to r the false prophets.

Love Your Enemies

27“But I say to you who hear, s Love your enemies, t do good to those who hate you, 28 u bless those who curse you, s pray for those who abuse you. 29 v To one who w strikes you on the cheek, offer the other also, and from one who takes away your cloak do not withhold your tunic [2] either. 30 x Give to everyone who begs from you, and from one who takes away your goods do not demand them back. 31And y as you wish that others would do to you, do so to

them.

32 z “If you love those who love you, what benefit is that to you?
For even sinners love those who love them. 33And if you do good to
those who do good to you, what benefit is that to you? For even
sinners do the same. 34And a if you b lend to those from whom you
expect to receive, what credit is that to you? Even sinners lend to
sinners, to get back the same amount. 35But c love your enemies,
and do good, and lend, expecting nothing in return, and your
reward will be great, and d you will be sons of e the Most High, for
f he is kind to the ungrateful and the evil. 36 g Be merciful, even as
h your Father is merciful.

Judging Others

37 i j “Judge not, and you will not be judged; condemn not, and you
will not be condemned; j forgive, and you will be forgiven; 38 k give,
and it will be given to you. Good measure, pressed down, shaken
together, running over, will be put l into your lap. For m with the
measure you use it will be measured back to you.”

39He also told them a parable: n “Can a blind man lead a blind
man? Will they not both fall into a pit? 40 o A disciple is not above
his teacher, but everyone when he is p fully trained will be like his
teacher. 41 i Why do you see the speck that is in your brother’s eye,
but q do not notice the log that is in your own eye? 42How can you
say to your brother, ‘Brother, let me take out the speck that is in
your eye,’ when you yourself do not see the log that is in your own
eye? You hypocrite, first take the log out of your own eye, and then
you will see clearly to take out the speck that is in your brother’s
eye.

A Tree and Its Fruit

43 "For r no good tree bears bad fruit, nor again does a bad tree bear
good fruit, 44 for s each tree is known by its own fruit. For figs are
not gathered from thornbushes, nor are grapes picked from a
bramble bush. 45 t The good person out of the good treasure of his
heart produces good, and the evil person out of his evil treasure
produces u evil, v for out of the abundance of the heart his mouth
speaks.

Build Your House on the Rock

46 w "Why x do you call me 'Lord, Lord,' and not do what I tell you?
47 y Everyone who comes to me and hears my words and does them,
I will show you what he is like: 48 he is like a man building a house,
who dug deep and laid the foundation on the rock. And when a
flood arose, the stream broke against that house and could not
shake it, because it had been well built. [3] 49 z But the one who
hears and does not do them is like a man who built a house on the
ground without a foundation. When the stream broke against it,
immediately it fell, and a the ruin of that house was great."

Jesus Heals a Centurion's Servant

LUKE 7 After he had finished all his sayings in the hearing of the
people, b he entered Capernaum. 2 Now a centurion had a servant [1]
who was sick and at the point of death, who was highly valued by
him. 3 When the centurion [2] heard about Jesus, c he sent to him
elders of the Jews, asking him to come and heal his servant. 4 And
when they came to Jesus, they pleaded with him earnestly, saying,
d "He is worthy to have you do this for him, 5 for he loves our
nation, and he is the one who built us e our synagogue." 6 And Jesus
went with them. When he was not far from the house, the centurion

sent friends, saying to him, “Lord, [f] do not trouble yourself, for I am
not worthy to have you come under my roof. 7 Therefore I did not
presume to come to you. But [g] say the word, and let my servant be
healed. 8 For I too am a man set under authority, with soldiers under
me: and I say to one, ‘Go,’ and he goes; and to another, ‘Come,’ and
he comes; and to my servant, ‘Do this,’ and he does it.” 9 When Jesus
heard these things, [h] he marveled at him, and turning to the crowd
that followed him, said, “I tell you, not even in Israel have I found
such [i] faith.” 10 And when those who had been sent returned to the
house, they found the servant well.

Jesus Raises a Widow’s Son

11 Soon afterward [3] he went to a town called Nain, and his
disciples and a great crowd went with him. 12 As he drew near to
the gate of the town, behold, a man who had died was being carried
out, [j] the only son of his mother, and she was a widow, and a
considerable crowd from the town was with her. 13 And when the
Lord saw her, [k] he had compassion on her and [l] said to her, “Do not
weep.” 14 Then he came up and touched [m] the bier, and the bearers
stood still. And he said, “Young man, I say to you, [n] arise.” 15 And
the dead man sat up and began to speak, and Jesus [4] [o] gave him to
his mother. 16 Fear seized them all, and [p] they glorified God, saying,
[q] “A great prophet has arisen among us!” and [r] “God has visited his
people!” 17 And this report about him spread through the whole of
Judea and all the surrounding country.

Messengers from John the Baptist

18 [s] [t] The disciples of John reported all these things to him. And
John, 19 calling two of his disciples to him, sent them to the Lord,
saying, “Are you the one [u] who is to come, or [v] shall we look for
another?” 20 And when the men had come to him, they said, “John
the Baptist has sent us to you, saying, ‘Are you the one [u] who is to
come, or [v] shall we look for another?’” 21 In that hour [w] he healed

many people of diseases and plagues and evil spirits, and [x] on many who were blind he bestowed sight. 22And he answered them, “Go and tell John what you have seen and heard: [y] the blind receive their sight, the lame walk, [z] lepers [5] are cleansed, and [a] the deaf hear, [b] the dead are raised up, [c] the poor have good news preached to them. 23And blessed is the one who is [d] not offended by me.”

24When John’s messengers had gone, Jesus [6] began to speak to the crowds concerning John: “What did you go out [e] into the wilderness to see? [f] A reed shaken by the wind? 25What then did you go out to see? A man dressed in soft clothing? Behold, those who are dressed in splendid clothing and live in luxury are in kings’ courts. 26What then did you go out to see? [g] A prophet? Yes, I tell you, and more than a prophet. 27This is he of whom it is written,

[h] “‘Behold, I send my messenger before your face,

who will prepare your way before you.’

28I tell you, among those born of women none is greater than John. Yet the one who is least in the kingdom of God is greater than he.” 29([i] When all the people heard this, and [j] the tax collectors too, they declared God just, [7] [j] having been baptized with [k] the baptism of John, 30 [l] but the Pharisees and [m] the lawyers [n] rejected [o] the purpose of God for themselves, not having been baptized by him.)

31“To what then shall I compare the people of this generation, and what are they like? 32They are like children sitting in the marketplace and calling to one another,

“‘We played the flute for you, and you did not dance;

we sang a dirge, and you did not weep.’

33For John the Baptist has come p eating no bread and q drinking
no wine, and you say, ‘He has a demon.’ 34The Son of Man has
come r eating and drinking, and you say, ‘Look at him! A glutton
and a drunkard, s a friend of tax collectors and sinners!’ 35Yet
t wisdom is justified by all her children.”

A Sinful Woman Forgiven

36 u One of the Pharisees asked him to eat with him, and he went
into the Pharisee’s house and reclined at the table. 37 v And behold,
a woman of the city, who was a sinner, when she learned that he
was reclining at table in the Pharisee’s house, brought an alabaster
flask of ointment, 38and standing behind him at his feet, weeping,
she began to wet his feet with her tears and w wiped them with the
hair of her head and kissed his feet and anointed them with the
ointment. 39Now when the Pharisee who had invited him saw this,
he said to himself, “If x this man were y a prophet, he z would have
known who and what sort of woman this is who is touching him,
for she is a sinner.” 40And Jesus answering said to him, “Simon, I
have something to say to you.” And he answered, “Say it, Teacher.”

41“A certain moneylender had two debtors. One owed five hundred
a denarii, and the other fifty. 42 b When they could not pay, he
c cancelled the debt of both. Now which of them will love him
more?” 43Simon answered, “The one, I suppose, for whom he
cancelled the larger debt.” And he said to him, “You have judged
rightly.” 44Then turning toward the woman he said to Simon, “Do
you see this woman? I entered your house; d you gave me no water
for my feet, but e she has wet my feet with her tears and wiped
them with her hair. 45 f You gave me no kiss, but from the time I
came in she has not ceased to g kiss my feet. 46 h You did not anoint
my head with oil, but she has anointed my feet with ointment.
47Therefore I tell you, her sins, i which are many, are forgiven—for
she loved much. But he who is forgiven little, loves little.” 48And he

said to her, [j] “Your sins are forgiven.” 49Then those who were at table with him began to say among [8] themselves, [k] “Who is this, who even forgives sins?” 50And he said to the woman, [l] “Your faith has saved you; [m] go in peace.”

Women Accompanying Jesus

LUKE **8** Soon afterward he went on [n] through cities and villages, proclaiming and [o] bringing the good news of the kingdom of God. And the twelve were with him, 2and also [p] some women who had been healed of evil spirits and infirmities: [q] Mary, called Magdalene, [r] from whom seven demons had gone out, 3and [s] Joanna, the wife of Chuza, Herod’s household manager, and Susanna, and many others, who provided for them [1] out of their means.

The Parable of the Sower

4 [t] And when a great crowd was gathering and people from town after town came to him, he said in a parable, 5 [u] “A sower went out to sow his seed. And as he sowed, some fell along the path and was trampled underfoot, and the birds of the air devoured it. 6And some fell on the rock, and as it grew up, [v] it withered away, because it had no moisture. 7And some fell among [w] thorns, and the thorns grew up with it and choked it. 8And some fell into good soil and grew and yielded [x] a hundredfold.” As he said these things, he called out, [y] “He who has ears to hear, let him hear.”

The Purpose of the Parables

9And when his disciples asked him what this parable meant, 10he said, [z] “To you it has been given to know [a] the secrets of the kingdom of God, but for others they are in parables, so [b] that

‘seeing they may not see, and hearing they may not understand.’
11 c Now the parable is this: The seed is d the word of God. 12The
ones along the path are those who have heard; then the devil comes
and takes away the word from their hearts, so that they may not
e believe and be saved. 13And the ones on the rock are those who,
when they hear the word, receive it f with joy. But these have no
root; they g believe for a while, and in time of testing h fall away.
14And as for what fell among the thorns, they are those who hear,
but i as they go on their way they are choked by the j cares and
riches and pleasures of life, and their fruit does not mature. 15As for
that in the good soil, they are those who, hearing the word, hold it
fast in an honest and good heart, and k bear fruit l with patience.

A Lamp Under a Jar

16 m n “No one after lighting a lamp covers it with a jar or puts it
under a bed, but puts it on a stand, so that those who enter may see
the light. 17 o For nothing is hidden that will not be made manifest,
nor is anything secret that will not be known and come to light.
18 p Take care then how you hear, q for to the one who has, more
will be given, and from the one who has not, even what he thinks
that he has will be taken away.”

Jesus’ Mother and Brothers

19 r Then his mother and s his brothers came to him, but they could
not reach him because of the crowd. 20And he was told, “Your
mother and your brothers are standing outside, desiring to see you.”
21But he answered them, “My mother and my brothers are those
t who hear the word of God and do it.”

Jesus Calms a Storm

22 u One day he got into a boat with his disciples, and he said to
them, “Let us go across to the other side of v the lake.” So they set
out, 23and as they sailed he fell asleep. And a windstorm came
down on v the lake, and they were filling with water and were in
danger. 24And they went and woke him, saying, “Master, Master,
we are perishing!” And he awoke and w rebuked the wind and the
raging waves, and they ceased, x and there was a calm. 25He said to
them, “Where is your faith?” And they y were afraid, and they
z marveled, saying to one another, “Who then is this, that a he
commands even winds and water, and they obey him?”

Jesus Heals a Man with a Demon

26 b Then they sailed to the country of the Gerasenes, [2] which is
opposite Galilee. 27When Jesus [3] had stepped out on land, there
met him a man from the city who had demons. For a long time he
had worn no clothes, and he had not lived in a house c but among
the tombs. 28When he saw Jesus, he d cried out and fell down
before him and said d with a loud voice, “What have you to do with
me, Jesus, e Son of f the Most High God? I beg you, do not torment
me.” 29For he had commanded the unclean spirit to come out of the
man. (For many a time it had seized him. He was kept under guard
and bound with chains and shackles, but he would break the bonds
and be driven by the demon g into the desert.) 30Jesus then asked
him, “What is your name?” And he said, h “Legion,” for many
demons had entered him. 31And they begged him not to command
them to depart into i the abyss. 32Now a large herd of pigs was
feeding there on the hillside, and they begged him to let them enter
these. So he gave them permission. 33Then the demons came out of
the man and entered the pigs, and the herd rushed down the steep
bank into j the lake and drowned.

34When the herdsmen saw what had happened, they fled and told it
in the city and in the country. 35Then people went out to see what
had happened, and they came to Jesus and found the man from
whom the demons had gone, sitting k at the feet of Jesus, l clothed

and in his right mind, and they were afraid. 36And those who had seen it told them how the demon-possessed [4] man had been healed. 37Then all the people of the surrounding country of the Gerasenes m asked him to depart from them, for they were seized with great fear. So he got into the boat and returned. 38The man from whom the demons had gone begged that he might be with him, but Jesus sent him away, saying, 39"Return to your home, and n declare how much God has done for you." And he went away, proclaiming throughout the whole city how much Jesus had done for him.

Jesus Heals a Woman and Jairus's Daughter

40Now when Jesus returned, the crowd o welcomed him, for they were all waiting for him. 41 p And there came a man named Jairus, who was q a ruler of the synagogue. And falling at Jesus' feet, he implored him to come to his house, 42for he had r an only daughter, about twelve years of age, and she was dying.

As Jesus went, the people s pressed around him. 43And there was a woman t who had had a discharge of blood for twelve years, and though she had spent all her u living on physicians, [5] she could not be healed by anyone. 44She came up behind him and touched v the fringe of his garment, and w immediately her discharge of blood ceased. 45And Jesus said, "Who was it that touched me?" When all denied it, Peter [6] said, "Master, the crowds surround you and are pressing in on you!" 46But Jesus said, "Someone touched me, for I perceive that x power has gone out from me." 47And when the woman saw that she was not hidden, she came trembling, and falling down before him declared in the presence of all the people why she had touched him, and how she had been immediately healed. 48And he said to her, "Daughter, y your faith has made you well; y go in peace."

49While he was still speaking, someone from z the ruler's house

came and said, “Your daughter is dead; *a* do not trouble *b* the Teacher any more.” **50**But Jesus on hearing this answered him, “Do not fear; only believe, and she will be well.” **51**And when he came to the house, he allowed no one to enter with him, except *c* Peter and *d* John and James, and the father and mother of the child. **52**And all were weeping and *e* mourning for her, but he *f* said, “Do not weep, for *g* she is not dead but *h* sleeping.” **53**And they laughed at him, knowing that she was dead. **54**But *i* taking her by the hand he called, saying, “Child, *j* arise.” **55**And *k* her spirit returned, and she got up at once. And he directed that something should be given her to eat. **56**And her parents were amazed, but *l* he charged them to tell no one what had happened.

Jesus Sends Out the Twelve Apostles

LUKE 9 *m* And he called the twelve together and gave them power and authority over all demons and to cure diseases, **2** *n* and he sent them out to *o* proclaim the kingdom of God and to heal. **3** *p* And he said to them, “Take nothing for your journey, *q* no staff, nor bag, nor bread, nor money; and do not have two tunics. [1] **4**And whatever house you enter, stay there, and from there depart. **5**And wherever they do not receive you, when you leave that town *r* shake off the dust from your feet *s* as a testimony *t* against them.” **6** *u* And they departed and went through the villages, preaching the gospel and healing everywhere.

Herod Is Perplexed by Jesus

7 *v* Now *w* Herod the tetrarch heard about all that was happening, and he was perplexed, because it was said by some that *x* John had been raised from the dead, **8** *x* by some that Elijah had appeared, and *x* by others that one of the prophets of old had risen. **9**Herod said, “John I beheaded, but who is this about whom I hear such things?” And *y* he sought to see him.

Jesus Feeds the Five Thousand

10 On their return [z] the apostles told him all that they had done.
[a] And he took them and withdrew apart to a town called Bethsaida.
11 When the crowds learned it, they followed him, and he
[b] welcomed them and [c] spoke to them of the kingdom of God and
[c] cured those who had need of healing. 12 Now [d] the day began to
wear away, and the twelve came and said to him, [e] "Send the crowd
away to go into the surrounding villages and countryside to find
lodging and get provisions, for we are here in a desolate place."
13 But he said to them, [f] "You give them something to eat." They
said, "We have no more than [g] five loaves and two fish—unless we
are to go and buy food for all these people." 14 For there were about
five thousand men. And he said to his disciples, "Have them sit
down in groups of about fifty each." 15 And they did so, and had
them all sit down. 16 And taking the five loaves and the two fish,
[h] he looked up to heaven and [i] said a blessing over them. Then he
broke the loaves and gave them to the disciples to set before the
crowd. 17 And they all ate and were satisfied. And what was left
over was picked up, twelve baskets of broken pieces.

Peter Confesses Jesus as the Christ

18 [j] Now it happened that as he was praying alone, the disciples
were with him. And he asked them, "Who do the crowds say that I
am?" 19 And they answered, [k] "John the Baptist. But others say,
[l] Elijah, and others, that one of the prophets of old has risen."
20 Then he said to them, "But who do you say that I am?" And Peter
answered, [m] "The Christ of God."

Jesus Foretells His Death

21 n And he strictly charged and commanded them to tell this to no
one, 22 o saying, p "The Son of Man must q suffer many things and
r be rejected by the elders and chief priests and scribes, and be
killed, and on s the third day be raised."

Take Up Your Cross and Follow Jesus

23And he said to all, "If anyone would come after me, let him t deny
himself and u take up his cross v daily and follow me. 24For
u whoever would save his life will lose it, but whoever loses his life
for my sake will save it. 25 w For what does it profit a man if he
gains the whole world and loses or forfeits himself? 26For
x whoever is ashamed of me and of my words, of him will the Son
of Man be ashamed y when he comes in z his glory and the glory of
the Father and of a the holy angels. 27But I tell you truly, there are
some standing here who will not b taste death c until they see the
kingdom of God."

The Transfiguration

28 d Now about eight days after these sayings he took with him
e Peter and John and James and f went up on the mountain to pray.
29And as he was praying, the appearance of his face was g altered,
and h his clothing became dazzling white. 30And behold, two men
were talking with him, Moses and Elijah, 31who appeared in glory
and spoke of his departure, [2] which he was about to accomplish at
Jerusalem. 32Now Peter and those who were with him i were heavy
with sleep, but when they became fully awake j they saw his glory
and the two men who stood with him. 33And as the men were
parting from him, Peter said to Jesus, "Master, it is good that we
are here. Let us make three k tents, one for you and one for Moses
and one for Elijah"— l not knowing what he said. 34As he was
saying these things, m a cloud came and overshadowed them, and
they were afraid as they entered the cloud. 35And m a voice came

out of the cloud, saying, “This is my Son, [n] my Chosen One; [3] [o] listen to him!” 36And when the voice had spoken, Jesus was found alone. [p] And they kept silent and told no one in those days anything of what they had seen.

Jesus Heals a Boy with an Unclean Spirit

37 [q] On the next day, when they had come down from the mountain, a great crowd met him. 38And behold, a man from the crowd cried out, “Teacher, I beg you to look at my son, for [r] he is my only child. 39And behold, a spirit seizes him, and he suddenly cries out. It convulses him so that he foams at the mouth, and shatters him, and will hardly leave him. 40And I begged your disciples to cast it out, but [s] they could not.” 41Jesus answered, “O [t] faithless and twisted generation, [u] how long am I to be with you and bear with you? Bring your son here.” 42While he was coming, the demon threw him to the ground and convulsed him. But Jesus [v] rebuked the unclean spirit and healed the boy, and [w] gave him back to his father. 43And all were astonished at [x] the majesty of God.

Jesus Again Foretells His Death

[y] But while they were all marveling at everything he was doing, Jesus [4] said [z] to his disciples, 44“Let these words sink into your ears: [z] The Son of Man is about to be delivered into the hands of men.” 45 [a] But they did not understand this saying, and [b] it was concealed from them, so that they might not perceive it. And they were afraid to ask him about this saying.

Who Is the Greatest?

46 [c] An argument arose among them as to which of them was the

greatest. 47But Jesus, knowing the reasoning of their hearts, took a child and put him by his side 48and said to them, d "Whoever receives this child in my name receives me, and d whoever receives me receives him who sent me. For e he who is least among you all is the one who is great."

Anyone Not Against Us Is For Us

49 f John answered, "Master, we saw someone g casting out demons in your name, and h we tried to stop him, because he does not follow with us." 50But Jesus said to him, "Do not stop him, i for the one who is not against you is for you."

A Samaritan Village Rejects Jesus

51When the days drew near for j him to be taken up, k he set his face l to go to Jerusalem. 52And m he sent messengers ahead of him, who went and entered a village of n the Samaritans, to make preparations for him. 53But o the people did not receive him, because p his face was set toward Jerusalem. 54And when his disciples James and John saw it, they said, "Lord, do you want us to tell q fire to come down from heaven and consume them?" [5] 55But he turned and rebuked them. [6] 56And they went on to another village.

The Cost of Following Jesus

57As they were going r along the road, s someone said to him, "I will follow you wherever you go." 58And Jesus said to him, "Foxes have holes, and birds of the air have nests, but the Son of Man has nowhere to lay his head." 59To another he said, "Follow me." But he said, "Lord, let me first go and bury my father." 60And Jesus [7]

said to him, “Leave [t] the dead to bury their own dead. But as for you, go and [u] proclaim the kingdom of God.” 61Yet another said, “I will follow you, Lord, [v] but let me first say farewell to those at my home.” 62Jesus said to him, [w] “No one who puts his hand to the plow and looks back is fit for the kingdom of God.”

Jesus Sends Out the Seventy-Two

LUKE 10 After this the Lord appointed [x] seventy-two [1] others and [y] sent them on ahead of him, two by two, into every town and place where he himself was about to go. 2 [z] And he said to them, “The harvest is plentiful, but the laborers are few. [a] Therefore pray earnestly to the Lord of the harvest to send out laborers into his harvest. 3Go your way; [b] behold, I am sending you out as lambs in the midst of wolves. 4 [c] Carry no moneybag, no knapsack, no sandals, and [d] greet no one on the road. 5Whatever house you enter, first say, [e] ‘Peace be to this house!’ 6And if a son of peace is there, your peace will rest upon him. But if not, [f] it will return to you. 7And remain in the same house, eating and drinking what they provide, for [g] the laborer deserves his wages. Do not go from house to house. 8Whenever you enter a town and they receive you, eat what is set before you. 9Heal the sick in it and say to them, [h] ‘The kingdom of God has come near to you.’ 10But whenever you enter a town and they do not receive you, go into its streets and say, 11 [i] ‘Even the dust of your town that clings to our feet we wipe off against you. Nevertheless know this, that [j] the kingdom of God has come near.’ 12I tell you, [k] it will be more bearable on [l] that day for Sodom than for that town.

Woe to Unrepentant Cities

13 [m] “Woe to you, Chorazin! Woe to you, Bethsaida! For if the mighty works done in you had been done in [n] Tyre and Sidon, they would have repented long ago, sitting in sackcloth and ashes.

14 o But it will be more bearable in the judgment for n Tyre and
Sidon than for you. 15And you, Capernaum, p will you be exalted to
heaven? You shall be brought down to q Hades.

16 r "The one who hears you hears me, and s the one who rejects
you rejects me, and t the one who rejects me rejects him who sent
me."

The Return of the Seventy-Two

17 u The seventy-two returned with joy, saying, "Lord, v even the
demons are subject to us in your name!" 18And he said to them, w "I
saw Satan x fall like lightning from heaven. 19Behold, I have given
you authority y to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the
power of z the enemy, and a nothing shall hurt you.
20 b Nevertheless, do not rejoice in this, that the spirits are subject
to you, but rejoice that c your names are written in heaven."

Jesus Rejoices in the Father's Will

21 d In that same hour e he rejoiced f in the Holy Spirit and said, "I
thank you, Father, g Lord of heaven and earth, that h you have
hidden these things from the wise and understanding and i revealed
them to little children; yes, Father, for j such was your gracious
will. [2] 22 k All things have been handed over to me by my Father,
and no one knows who the Son is k except the Father, or who the
Father is k except the Son and anyone l to whom the Son chooses to
reveal him."

23Then turning to the disciples he said privately, m "Blessed are the
eyes that see what you see! 24For I tell you n that many prophets

and kings desired to see what you see, and did not see it, and to hear what you hear, and did not hear it."

The Parable of the Good Samaritan

25 *o* And behold, a *p* lawyer stood up to *q* put him to the test, saying, "Teacher, what shall I do to *r* inherit eternal life?" **26**He said to him, "What is written in the Law? How do you read it?" **27**And he answered, *s* "You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your strength and with all your mind, and *t* your neighbor as yourself." **28**And he said to him, "You have answered correctly; *u* do this, and you will live."

29But he, *v* desiring to justify himself, said to Jesus, "And who is my neighbor?" **30**Jesus replied, "A man *w* was going down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and he fell among robbers, who stripped him and beat him and departed, leaving him half dead. **31**Now by chance a *x* priest was going down that road, and when he saw him he passed by on the other side. **32**So likewise *x* a Levite, when he came to the place and saw him, passed by on the other side. **33**But a *y* Samaritan, as he journeyed, came to where he was, and when he saw him, he had compassion. **34**He went to him and *z* bound up his wounds, pouring on *z* oil and wine. Then he set him on his own animal and brought him to an inn and took care of him. **35**And the next day he took out two *a* denarii [3] and gave them to the innkeeper, saying, 'Take care of him, and whatever more you spend, I will repay you when I come back.' **36**Which of these three, do you think, proved to be a neighbor to the man who fell among the robbers?" **37**He said, "The one who showed him mercy." And Jesus said to him, "You go, and do likewise."

Martha and Mary

38 Now as they went on their way, Jesus [4] entered a village. And a
woman named b Martha c welcomed him into her house. 39 And she
had a sister called b Mary, who d sat at the Lord's feet and listened
to his teaching. 40 But Martha was distracted with much serving.
And she went up to him and said, "Lord, do you not care that my
sister has left me to serve alone? Tell her then to help me." 41 But
the Lord answered her, "Martha, Martha, you are e anxious and
troubled about many things, 42 but one thing is necessary. [5] Mary
has chosen f the good portion, which will not be taken away from
her."

The Lord's Prayer

LUKE 11 Now Jesus [1] was praying in a certain place, and when he
finished, one of his disciples said to him, "Lord, teach us to pray,
g as John taught his disciples." 2 And he said to them, h "When you
pray, say:

i "Father, j hallowed be k your name.

l Your kingdom come.

3 m Give us n each day our daily bread, [2]

4 and o forgive us our sins,

for we ourselves forgive everyone who is indebted to us.

And p lead us not into temptation."

5 And he said to them, "Which of you who has a friend will go to
him at midnight and say to him, 'Friend, lend me three loaves, 6 for
a friend of mine has arrived on a journey, and I have nothing to set
before him'; 7 and he will answer from within, 'Do not bother me;

the door is now shut, and my children are with me in bed. I cannot
get up and give you anything'? 8I tell you, though he will not get up
and give him anything q because he is his friend, yet because of his
impudence [3] he will rise and give him whatever he needs. 9And I
tell you, r ask, and s it will be given to you; t seek, and you will
find; u knock, and it will be opened to you. 10For everyone who
asks receives, and the one who seeks finds, and to the one who
knocks it will be opened. 11What father among you, if his son asks
for [4] a fish, will instead of a fish give him a serpent; 12or if he asks
for an egg, will give him a scorpion? 13If you then, w who are evil,
know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more will
the heavenly Father x give the Holy Spirit to those who ask him!"

Jesus and Beelzebul

14 y Now he was casting out a demon that was mute. When the
demon had gone out, the mute man spoke, and the people
marveled. 15But some of them said, "He casts out demons z by
Beelzebul, the prince of demons," 16while others, a to test him, kept
seeking from him a sign from heaven. 17 b But he, c knowing their
thoughts, said to them, "Every kingdom divided against itself is laid
waste, and a divided household falls. 18And if Satan also is divided
against himself, how will his kingdom stand? For you say that I cast
out demons by Beelzebul. 19And if I cast out demons by Beelzebul,
d by whom do e your sons cast them out? Therefore they will be
your judges. 20But if it is by f the finger of God that I cast out
demons, then g the kingdom of God has come upon you. 21When a
strong man, fully armed, guards his own palace, his goods are safe;
22 h but when one stronger than he attacks him and i overcomes
him, he takes away his j armor in which he trusted and k divides his
spoil. 23 l Whoever is not with me is against me, and whoever does
not gather with me scatters.

Return of an Unclean Spirit

24 m “When the unclean spirit has gone out of a person, it passes
through n waterless places seeking rest, and finding none it says, ‘I
will return to my house from which I came.’ 25And when it comes,
it finds the house swept and put in order. 26Then it goes and brings
seven other spirits more evil than itself, and they enter and dwell
there. And o the last state of that person is worse than the first.”

True Blessedness

27As he said these things, p a woman in the crowd raised her voice
and said to him, q “Blessed is the womb that bore you, and the
breasts at which you nursed!” 28But he said, r “Blessed rather are
those s who hear the word of God and t keep it!”

The Sign of Jonah

29 u When the crowds were increasing, he began to say, v “This
generation is an evil generation. w It seeks for a sign, but no sign
will be given to it except the sign of Jonah. 30For as x Jonah
became a sign to the people of Nineveh, so will the Son of Man be
to this generation. 31 y The queen of the South will rise up at the
judgment with the men of this generation and z condemn them, for
she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of
Solomon, and behold, a something greater than Solomon is here.
32 b The men of Nineveh will rise up at the judgment with this
generation and z condemn it, for c they repented at the preaching of
Jonah, and behold, a something greater than Jonah is here.

The Light in You

33 d “No one after lighting a lamp puts it in a cellar or under a
basket, but on a stand, so that those who enter may see the light.

34 Your eye is e the lamp of your body. When your eye is healthy,
your whole body is full of light, but when it is f bad, your body is
full of darkness. 35 e Therefore be careful lest the light in you be
darkness. 36 If then your whole body is full of light, having no part
dark, it will be wholly bright, g as when a lamp with its rays gives
you light."

Woes to the Pharisees and Lawyers

37 While Jesus [5] was speaking, h a Pharisee asked him to dine with
him, so he went in and reclined at table. 38 The Pharisee was
astonished to see i that he did not first wash before dinner. 39 And
the Lord said to him, j "Now you Pharisees cleanse the outside of
the cup and of the dish, but inside you are full of k greed and
wickedness. 40 l You fools! j Did not he who made the outside make
the inside also? 41 But m give as alms those things that are within,
and behold, n everything is clean for you.

42 o "But woe to you Pharisees! For p you tithe mint and rue and
every herb, and neglect q justice and r the love of God. s These you
ought to have done, without neglecting the others. 43 Woe to you
Pharisees! For t you love the best seat in the synagogues and
greetings in the marketplaces. 44 Woe to you! u For you are like
unmarked graves, and people walk over them without knowing it."

45 One of v the lawyers answered him, "Teacher, in saying these
things you insult us also." 46 And he said, "Woe to you w lawyers
also! For x you load people with burdens hard to bear, and you
yourselves do not touch the burdens with one of your fingers.
47 y Woe to you! For you build the tombs of the prophets whom
your fathers killed. 48 z So you are witnesses and you a consent to
the deeds of b your fathers, for they killed them, and you build their
tombs. 49 Therefore also c the Wisdom of God said, d 'I will send
them e prophets and apostles, f some of whom they will g kill and

persecute,’ 50so that [h] the blood of all the prophets, shed [i] from the foundation of the world, may be [j] charged against this generation, 51from the blood of [k] Abel to the blood of [l] Zechariah, who perished between [m] the altar and the sanctuary. Yes, I tell you, it will be [j] required of this generation. 52Woe to you [n] lawyers! [o] For you have taken away the key of [p] knowledge. You [q] did not enter yourselves, and you hindered those who were entering.”

53As he went away from there, the scribes and the Pharisees began to press him hard and to provoke him to speak about many things, 54 [r] lying in wait for him, [s] to catch him in something he might say.

Beware of the Leaven of the Pharisees

LUKE 12 In the meantime, [t] when so many thousands of the people had gathered together that they were trampling one another, he began to say to his disciples first, [u] “Beware of [v] the leaven of the Pharisees, [w] which is hypocrisy. 2 [x] Nothing is covered up that will not be revealed, or hidden that will not be known. 3Therefore whatever you have said in the dark shall be heard in the light, and what you have whispered in [y] private rooms shall be proclaimed on [z] the housetops.

Have No Fear

4“I tell you, my friends, [a] do not fear those who kill the body, and after that have nothing more that they can do. 5But I will warn you whom to fear: fear him [b] who, after he has killed, has authority to cast into hell. [1] Yes, I tell you, fear him! 6Are not five sparrows sold for two pennies? [2] And [c] not one of them is forgotten before God. 7Why, [d] even the hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear not; [e] you are of more value than many sparrows.

Acknowledge Christ Before Men

8"And I tell you, *f* everyone who acknowledges me before men, the
Son of Man also will acknowledge *g* before the angels of God, **9**but
h the one who denies me before men *i* will be denied *g* before the
angels of God. **10**And *j* everyone who speaks a word *k* against the
Son of Man *l* will be forgiven, but the one who *m* blasphemes
against the Holy Spirit will not be forgiven. **11** *n* And when they
o bring you before the synagogues and *p* the rulers and *p* the
authorities, *q* do not be anxious about how you should defend
yourself or what you should say, **12** *r* for the Holy Spirit will teach
you in that very hour what you ought to say."

The Parable of the Rich Fool

13 *s* Someone in the crowd said to him, "Teacher, tell my brother to
divide the inheritance with me." **14**But he said to him, *t* "Man,
u who made me a judge or arbitrator over you?" **15**And he said to
them, *v* "Take care, and be on your guard against all covetousness,
for one's life does not consist in the abundance of his possessions."
16And he told them a parable, saying, *w* "The land of a rich man
produced plentifully, **17**and he thought to himself, *x* 'What shall I
do, for I have nowhere to store my crops?' **18**And he said, 'I will do
this: I will tear down my *y* barns and build larger ones, and there I
will store all my grain and my goods. **19**And I will say to my soul,
"Soul, you have ample goods laid up *z* for many years; relax, *a* eat,
drink, be merry."' **20**But God said to him, *b* 'Fool! *z* This night *c* your
soul is required of you, and the things you have prepared, *d* whose
will they be?' **21**So is the one *e* who lays up treasure for himself and
is not rich toward God."

Do Not Be Anxious

22 And he said to his disciples, f "Therefore I tell you, g do not be
anxious about your life, what you will eat, nor about your body,
what you will put on. 23 For life is more than food, and the body
more than clothing. 24 h Consider the ravens: they neither sow nor
reap, they have neither storehouse nor barn, and yet God feeds
them. i Of how much more value are you than the birds! 25 And
which of you by being anxious can add a single hour to his j span of
life? [3] 26 If then you are not able to do as small a thing as that,
why are you anxious about the rest? 27 Consider the lilies, how they
grow: they neither toil nor spin, [4] yet I tell you, k even Solomon in
all his glory was not arrayed like one of these. 28 But if God so
clothes the grass, which is alive in the field today, and tomorrow is
thrown into the oven, how much more will he clothe you, l O you
of little faith! 29 And do not seek what you are to eat and what you
are to drink, nor m be worried. 30 For n all the nations of the world
seek after these things, and n your Father knows that you need
them. 31 Instead, o seek p his [5] kingdom, q and these things will be
added to you.

32 r "Fear not, little s flock, for t it is your Father's good pleasure to
give you u the kingdom. 33 v Sell your possessions, and w give to the
needy. x Provide yourselves with moneybags that do not grow old,
with y a treasure in the heavens that does not fail, where no thief
approaches and no moth destroys. 34 z For where your treasure is,
there will your heart be also.

You Must Be Ready

35 a "Stay dressed for action [6] and b keep your lamps burning,
36 and be like men who are c waiting for their master to come home
from the wedding feast, so that they may open the door to him at
once when he comes and d knocks. 37 e Blessed are those servants [7]
whom the master finds e awake when he comes. Truly, I say to you,
f he will dress himself for service and g have them recline at table,
and he will come and serve them. 38 If he comes in the second

watch, or in the third, and finds them awake, blessed are those servants! 39 h But know this, that if the master of the house had known at what hour i the thief was coming, he [8] would not have left his house to be broken into. 40You also must be j ready, for k the Son of Man is coming at an hour you do not expect."

41Peter said, "Lord, l are you telling this parable for us or for all?" 42And the Lord said, "Who then is m the faithful and m wise n manager, whom his master will set over his household, to give them their portion of food at the proper time? 43 o Blessed is that servant [9] whom his master will find so doing when he comes. 44Truly, I say to you, p he will set him over all his possessions. 45But if that servant says to himself, 'My master q is delayed in coming,' and begins to beat the male and female servants, and to eat and drink and r get drunk, 46the master of that servant will come s on a day when he does not expect him and s at an hour he does not know, and will cut him in pieces and put him with the unfaithful. 47 t And that servant who u knew his master's will but v did not get ready u or act according to his will, will receive a w severe beating. 48 x But the one who did not know, and did what deserved a beating, y will receive a light beating. z Everyone to whom much was given, of him much will be required, and from him to whom they entrusted much, they will demand the more.

Not Peace, but Division

49 a "I came to cast fire on the earth, and would that it were already kindled! 50 b I have a baptism to be baptized with, and how c great is my distress until it is accomplished! 51 d Do you think that I have come to give peace on earth? e No, I tell you, but rather division. 52For from now on in one house there will be five divided, three against two and two against three. 53They will be divided, f father against son and son against father, mother against daughter and daughter against mother, mother-in-law against her daughter-in-law and daughter-in-law against mother-in-law."

Interpreting the Time

54 He also said to the crowds, g "When you see h a cloud rising in
the west, you say at once, 'A shower is coming.' And so it happens.
55 And g when you see the south wind blowing, you say, 'There will
be i scorching heat,' and it happens. 56 You hypocrites! j You know
how to interpret the appearance of earth and sky, but why do you
not know how to interpret the present time?

Settle with Your Accuser

57 "And why k do you not judge l for yourselves what is right?
58 m As you go with your accuser before the magistrate, make an
effort to settle with him on the way, lest he drag you to the judge,
and the judge hand you over to the officer, and the officer put you
in prison. 59 I tell you, n you will never get out until you have paid
the very last o penny." [10]

Repent or Perish

LUKE 13 There were some present at that very time who told him
about the Galileans whose blood p Pilate had mingled with their
sacrifices. 2 And he answered them, q "Do you think that these
Galileans were worse sinners than all the other Galileans, because
they suffered in this way? 3 No, I tell you; but unless you r repent,
you will all likewise perish. 4 Or those eighteen on whom the tower
in s Siloam fell and killed them: do you think that they were worse
offenders than all the others who lived in Jerusalem? 5 No, I tell
you; but unless you r repent, you will all likewise perish."

The Parable of the Barren Fig Tree

6 And he told this parable: “A man had [t] a fig tree planted in his
vineyard, and he came seeking fruit on it and found none. 7 And he
said to the vinedresser, ‘Look, for three years now I have come
seeking fruit on this fig tree, and I find none. [u] Cut it down. Why
should it use up the ground?’ 8 And he answered him, ‘Sir, let it
alone this year also, until I dig around it and put on manure. 9 Then
if it should bear fruit next year, well and good; but if not, you can
cut it down.’”

A Woman with a Disabling Spirit

10 Now [v] he was teaching in one of the synagogues on the Sabbath.
11 And behold, there was a woman who had had [w] a disabling spirit
for eighteen years. She was bent over and could not fully straighten
herself. 12 When Jesus saw her, he called her over and said to her,
“Woman, you are freed from your disability.” 13 And he [x] laid his
hands on her, and immediately she was made straight, and she
[y] glorified God. 14 But [z] the ruler of the synagogue, indignant
because Jesus [a] had healed on the Sabbath, said to the people,
[b] “There are six days in which work ought to be done. Come on
those days and be healed, and not on the Sabbath day.” 15 Then the
Lord answered him, “You hypocrites! [c] Does not each of you on the
Sabbath untie his ox or his donkey from the manger and lead it
away to water it? 16 And ought not this woman, [d] a daughter of
Abraham whom [e] Satan bound for eighteen years, be loosed from
this bond on the Sabbath day?” 17 As he said these things, [f] all his
adversaries were put to shame, and [g] all the people rejoiced at all
the glorious things that were done by him.

The Mustard Seed and the Leaven

18 h He said therefore, “What is the kingdom of God like? And to
what shall I compare it? 19It is like i a grain of mustard seed that a
man took and sowed in his garden, and it grew and became a tree,
and the birds of the air made nests in its branches.”

20And again he said, “To what shall I compare the kingdom of God?
21 j It is like leaven that a woman took and hid in k three measures
of flour, until it was l all leavened.”

The Narrow Door

22 m He went on his way through towns and villages, teaching and
n journeying toward Jerusalem. 23And someone said to him, “Lord,
o will those who are saved be few?” And he said to them,
24 p “Strive q to enter through the narrow door. For many, I tell you,
will seek to enter and will not be able. 25 r When once the master of
the house has risen and shut the door, and you begin to stand
outside and to knock at the door, saying, s ‘Lord, open to us,’ then
he will answer you, t ‘I do not know where you come from.’ 26Then
you will begin to say, u ‘We ate and drank in your presence, and
you taught in our streets.’ 27But he will say, ‘I tell you, t I do not
know where you come from. v Depart from me, all you workers of
evil!’ 28 w In that place there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth,
when you see w Abraham and Isaac and Jacob and all the prophets
in the kingdom of God but w you yourselves cast out. 29And
w people will come from east and west, and from north and south,
and x recline at table in the kingdom of God. 30And behold, y some
are last who will be first, and some are first who will be last.”

Lament over Jerusalem

31At that very hour some Pharisees came and said to him, “Get
away from z here, for a Herod wants to kill you.” 32And he said to

them, “Go and tell that fox, ‘Behold, I cast out demons and perform cures today and tomorrow, and the third day [b] I finish my course. 33Nevertheless, [c] I [d] must go on my way today and tomorrow and the day following, for it cannot be that [e] a prophet should perish away from Jerusalem.’ 34 [f] O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, the city that [g] kills the prophets and stones those who are sent to it! [h] How often would I have [i] gathered [j] your children together [k] as a hen gathers her brood [l] under her wings, and [m] you were not willing! 35Behold, [n] your house is forsaken. And I tell you, you will not see me until you say, [o] ‘Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord!’”

Healing of a Man on the Sabbath

LUKE 14 One Sabbath, [p] when he went to dine at the house of a ruler of the Pharisees, they were [q] watching him carefully. 2And behold, there was a man before him who had dropsy. 3And Jesus responded to [r] the lawyers and Pharisees, saying, [s] “Is it lawful to heal on the Sabbath, or not?” 4But they remained silent. Then he took him and healed him and sent him away. 5And he said to them, [t] “Which of you, having a son [1] or an ox that has fallen into a well on a Sabbath day, will not immediately pull him out?” 6 [u] And they could not reply to these things.

The Parable of the Wedding Feast

7Now he told a parable to those who were invited, when he noticed [v] how they chose the places of honor, saying to them, 8“When you are invited by someone to a wedding feast, do not sit down in a place of honor, lest someone more distinguished than you be invited by him, 9and he who invited you both will come and say to you, ‘Give your place to this person,’ and then you will begin with shame to take the lowest place. 10But when you are invited, go and sit in the lowest place, [w] so that when your host comes he may say to you, ‘Friend, move up higher.’ Then you will be honored in the

presence of all who sit at table with you. 11For [x] everyone who exalts himself will be humbled, and he who humbles himself will be exalted."

The Parable of the Great Banquet

12He said also to the man who had invited him, "When you give [y] a dinner or a banquet, do not invite your friends or your brothers [2] or your relatives or rich neighbors, [z] lest they also invite you in return and you be repaid. 13But when you give a feast, [a] invite [b] the poor, the crippled, the lame, the blind, 14and you will be blessed, because they cannot repay you. For you will be repaid [c] at [d] the resurrection of the just."

15When one of those who reclined at table with him heard these things, he said to him, [e] "Blessed is everyone who will [f] eat bread in the kingdom of God!" 16But he said to him, [g] "A man once [h] gave a great banquet and invited many. 17And at the time for the banquet he [i] sent his servant [3] to say to those who had been invited, 'Come, for everything is now ready.' 18But they all alike began to make excuses. The first said to him, 'I have bought a field, and I must go out and see it. Please have me excused.' 19And another said, 'I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I go to examine them. Please have me excused.' 20And another said, [j] 'I have married a wife, and therefore I cannot come.' 21So the servant came and reported these things to his master. Then the master of the house became angry and said to his servant, 'Go out quickly to the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in [k] the poor and crippled and blind and lame.' 22And the servant said, 'Sir, what you commanded has been done, and still there is room.' 23And the master said to the servant, 'Go out to the highways and hedges and compel people to come in, that my house may be filled. 24For I tell you, [4] [m] none of those men who were invited shall taste my banquet.'"

The Cost of Discipleship

25 Now great crowds accompanied him, and he turned and said to
them, 26 [n] "If anyone comes to me and [o] does not hate his own
father and mother and wife and children and brothers and sisters,
[p] yes, and even his own life, he cannot be my disciple. 27 [q] Whoever
does not [r] bear his own cross and come after me cannot be my
disciple. 28 For which of you, desiring to build a tower, does not
[s] first sit down and count the cost, whether he has enough to
complete it? 29 Otherwise, when he has laid a foundation and is not
able to finish, all who see it begin to mock him, 30 saying, 'This man
began to build and was not able to finish.' 31 Or what king, going
out to encounter another king in war, will not [t] sit down first and
deliberate whether he is able with ten thousand to meet him who
comes against him with twenty thousand? 32 And if not, while the
other is yet a great way off, he sends a delegation and asks for
terms of peace. 33 [u] So therefore, any one of you who [v] does not
renounce all that he has cannot be my disciple.

Salt Without Taste Is Worthless

34 [w] "Salt is good, [x] but if salt has lost its taste, how shall its
saltiness be restored? 35 It is of no use either for the soil or for the
manure pile. It is thrown away. [y] He who has ears to hear, let him
hear."

The Parable of the Lost Sheep

LUKE 15 Now [z] the tax collectors and sinners were all drawing near
to hear him. 2 And the Pharisees and the scribes [a] grumbled, saying,
[b] "This man receives sinners and [c] eats with them."

3 So he told them this parable: 4 [d] "What man of you, having a

hundred sheep, [e] if he has lost one of them, does not leave the ninety-nine [f] in the open country, and [g] go after the one that is lost, until he finds it? 5And when he has found it, [h] he lays it on his shoulders, rejoicing. 6And when he comes home, he calls together his friends and his neighbors, saying to them, 'Rejoice with me, for [i] I have found my sheep that was lost.' 7Just so, I tell you, there will be more joy in heaven over one sinner who [j] repents than over ninety-nine [k] righteous persons who need no repentance.

The Parable of the Lost Coin

8"Or what woman, having ten silver coins, [1] if she loses one coin, does not light a lamp and sweep the house and seek diligently until she finds it? 9And when she has found it, she calls together her friends and neighbors, saying, 'Rejoice with me, for I have found the coin that I had lost.' 10Just so, I tell you, there is joy before [l] the angels of God over one sinner who repents."

The Parable of the Prodigal Son

11And he said, "There was a man who had two sons. 12And the younger of them said to his father, 'Father, give me [m] the share of property that is coming to me.' And he divided [n] his property between them. 13Not many days later, the younger son gathered all he had and took a journey into a far country, and there he squandered his property in [o] reckless living. 14And when he had spent everything, a severe famine arose in that country, and he began to be in need. 15So he went and hired himself out to [2] one of the citizens of that country, who sent him into his fields to feed pigs. 16And he [p] was longing to be fed with the pods that the pigs ate, and no one gave him anything.

17"But [q] when he [r] came to himself, he said, 'How many of my father's hired servants have more than enough bread, but I perish

here with hunger! 18I will arise and go to my father, and I will say
to him, “Father, s I have sinned against t heaven and before you.
19 u I am no longer worthy to be called your son. Treat me as one of
your hired servants.”’ 20And he arose and came to his father. But
while he was still a long way off, his father saw him and felt
compassion, and v ran and w embraced him and x kissed him. 21And
the son said to him, ‘Father, I have sinned against heaven and
before you. u I am no longer worthy to be called your son.’ [3] 22But
the father said to his servants, [4] ‘Bring quickly y the best robe, and
put it on him, and put z a ring on his hand, and a shoes on his feet.
23And bring b the fattened calf and kill it, and c let us eat and
celebrate. 24For this my son d was dead, and is alive again; he was
lost, and is found.’ And they began to celebrate.

25“Now his older son was in the field, and as he came and drew
near to the house, he heard music and dancing. 26And he called one
of the servants and asked what these things meant. 27And he said to
him, ‘Your brother has come, and your father has killed the fattened
calf, because he has received him back safe and sound.’ 28But he
was angry and refused to go in. His father came out and entreated
him, 29but he answered his father, ‘Look, these many years I have
served you, and I never disobeyed your command, yet you never
gave me a young goat, that I might e celebrate with my friends.
30But when this son of yours came, f who has devoured g your
property with prostitutes, you killed the fattened calf for him!’
31And he said to him, ‘Son, h you are always with me, and all that
is mine is yours. 32It was fitting e to celebrate and be glad, for this
your brother i was dead, and is alive; he was lost, and is found.’”

The Parable of the Dishonest Manager

LUKE 16 He also said to the disciples, “There was a rich man who
had j a manager, and charges were brought to him that this man
was wasting his possessions. 2And he called him and said to him,
‘What is this that I hear about you? Turn in the account of your

k management, for you can no longer be manager.' **3**And the manager said to himself, 'What shall I do, since my master is taking the management away from me? I am not strong enough to dig, and I am ashamed to beg. **4**I have decided what to do, so that when I am removed from management, people may receive me into their houses.' **5**So, summoning his master's debtors one by one, he said to the first, 'How much do you owe my master?' **6**He said, 'A hundred measures [1] of oil.' He said to him, 'Take your bill, and sit down quickly and write fifty.' **7**Then he said to another, 'And how much do you owe?' He said, 'A hundred measures [2] of wheat.' He said to him, 'Take your bill, and write eighty.' **8**The master commended the dishonest manager for his *l* shrewdness. For *m* the sons of this world [3] are *l* more shrewd in dealing with their own generation than *n* the sons of light. **9**And I tell you, *o* make friends for yourselves by means of *p* unrighteous wealth, [4] so that when it fails they may receive you into the eternal dwellings.

10 *q* "One who is *r* faithful in a very little is also faithful in much, and one who is dishonest in a very little is also dishonest in much. **11**If then you have not been faithful in the unrighteous wealth, who will entrust to you the true riches? **12**And if you have not been faithful in *s* that which is another's, who will give you that which is your own? **13** *p* No servant can serve two masters, for either he will hate the one and love the other, or he will be devoted to the one and despise the other. You cannot serve God and money."

The Law and the Kingdom of God

14 *t* The Pharisees, who were *u* lovers of money, heard all these things, and they *v* ridiculed him. **15**And he said to them, "You are those who *w* justify yourselves before men, but *x* God knows your hearts. For what is exalted among men *y* is an abomination in the sight of God.

16 z “The Law and the Prophets were until John; since then a the
good news of the kingdom of God is preached, and b everyone
forces his way into it. [5] 17 But c it is easier for heaven and earth to
pass away than for one dot of the Law to become void.

Divorce and Remarriage

18 d “Everyone who divorces his wife and marries another commits
adultery, and he who marries a woman divorced from her husband
commits adultery.

The Rich Man and Lazarus

19 “There was a rich man who was clothed in e purple and fine linen
and f who feasted sumptuously every day. 20 And at his gate g was
laid a poor man named Lazarus, covered with sores, 21 who desired
to be fed with h what fell from the rich man’s table. Moreover, even
the dogs came and licked his sores. 22 The poor man died and was
carried by i the angels j to Abraham’s side. [6] The rich man also
died and was buried, 23 and in k Hades, being in torment, he lifted
up his eyes and l saw Abraham far off and Lazarus j at his side.
24 And he called out, m ‘Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and
send Lazarus to dip the end of his finger in water and n cool my
tongue, for o I am in anguish in this flame.’ 25 But Abraham said,
‘Child, remember that p you in your lifetime received your good
things, and Lazarus in like manner bad things; but now he is
comforted here, and you are in anguish. 26 And besides all this,
between us and you a great chasm has been fixed, in order that
those who would pass from here to you may not be able, and none
may cross from there to us.’ 27 And he said, ‘Then I beg you, father,
to send him to my father’s house— 28 for I have five brothers [7]—so
that he may warn them, lest they also come into this place of
torment.’ 29 But Abraham said, ‘They have q Moses and the
Prophets; r let them hear them.’ 30 And he said, ‘No, s father

Abraham, but if someone goes to them from the dead, they will repent.' 31He said to him, 'If they do not hear q Moses and the Prophets, t neither will they be convinced if someone should rise from the dead.'"

Temptations to Sin

LUKE 17 And he said to his disciples, u "Temptations to sin [1] are v sure to come, but w woe to the one through whom they come! 2 x It would be better for him if a millstone were hung around his neck and he were cast into the sea than that he should cause one of these little ones to sin. [2] 3Pay attention to yourselves! y If your brother sins, z rebuke him, and if he repents, a forgive him, 4and if he sins against you b seven times in the day, and turns to you seven times, saying, 'I repent,' you must forgive him."

Increase Our Faith

5 c The apostles said to the Lord, d "Increase our faith!" 6And the Lord said, e "If you had faith like f a grain of mustard seed, you could say to this g mulberry tree, 'Be uprooted and planted in the sea,' and it would obey you.

Unworthy Servants

7"Will any one of you who has a servant [3] plowing or keeping sheep say to him when he has come in from the field, 'Come at once and recline at table'? 8Will he not rather say to him, 'Prepare supper for me, and h dress properly, [4] and serve me while I eat and drink, and afterward you will eat and drink'? 9Does he thank the servant because he did what was commanded? 10So you also, when you have done all that you were commanded, say, 'We are i unworthy servants; [5] we have only done what was our duty.'"

Jesus Cleanses Ten Lepers

11 j On the way to Jerusalem k he was passing along between
Samaria and Galilee. 12And as he entered a village, he was met by
ten lepers, [6] l who stood at a distance 13and lifted up their voices,
saying, “Jesus, Master, have mercy on us.” 14When he saw them he
said to them, “Go and m show yourselves to the priests.” And as
they went they were cleansed. 15Then one of them, when he saw
that he was healed, turned back, n praising God with a loud voice;
16and o he fell on his face at Jesus’ feet, giving him thanks. Now he
was p a Samaritan. 17Then Jesus answered, “Were not q ten
cleansed? Where are the nine? 18Was no one found to return and
r give praise to God except this s foreigner?” 19And he said to him,
“Rise and go your way; t your faith has t made you well.” [7]

The Coming of the Kingdom

20Being asked by the Pharisees u when the kingdom of God would
come, he answered them, “The kingdom of God v is not coming in
ways that can be observed, 21nor w will they say, ‘Look, here it is!’
or ‘There!’ for behold, the kingdom of God is in the midst of
you.” [8]

22And he said to the disciples, x “The days are coming when you
will desire y to see one of the days of the Son of Man, and you will
not see it. 23 z And they will say to you, ‘Look, there!’ or ‘Look,
here!’ Do not go out or follow them. 24 a For as the lightning flashes
and lights up the sky from one side to the other, so will the Son of
Man be b in his day. [9] 25But first c he must suffer many things and
c be rejected by this generation. 26 d Just as it was in the days of
e Noah, so will it be in the days of the Son of Man. 27 f They were
eating and drinking and marrying and being given in marriage,

until the day when Noah entered the ark, and the flood came and destroyed them all. 28Likewise, just as it was in the days of g Lot—they were eating and drinking, buying and selling, planting and building, 29 h but on the day when Lot went out from Sodom, fire and sulfur rained from heaven and destroyed them all— 30so will it be i on the day when the Son of Man is revealed. 31On that day, j let the one who is on k the housetop, with his goods in the house, not come down to take them away, and likewise let the one who is in the field not turn back. 32 l Remember Lot's wife. 33 m Whoever seeks to preserve his life will lose it, but whoever loses his life will n keep it. 34I tell you, in that night there will be two in one bed. One will be taken and the other left. 35 o There will be two women p grinding together. One will be taken and the other left." [10] 37And they said to him, "Where, Lord?" He said to them, q "Where the corpse [11] is, there the vultures [12] will gather."

The Parable of the Persistent Widow

LUKE 18 And he told them a parable to the effect that they ought r always to pray and not s lose heart. 2He said, "In a certain city there was a judge who t neither feared God nor respected man. 3And there was a widow in that city who kept coming to him and saying, 'Give me justice against my adversary.' 4For a while he refused, but afterward he said to himself, u 'Though I neither fear God nor respect man, 5yet because this widow keeps bothering me, I will give her justice, so that she will not beat me down by her continual coming.'" 6And the Lord said, "Hear what the unrighteous judge says. 7And v will not God give justice to w his elect, x who cry to him day and night? y z Will he delay long over them? 8I tell you, he will give justice to them a speedily. Nevertheless, when the Son of Man comes, b will he find faith on earth?"

The Pharisee and the Tax Collector

9 He also told this parable to some c who trusted d in themselves
that they were righteous, e and treated others with contempt:
10 “Two men f went up into the temple to pray, one a Pharisee and
the other a tax collector. 11 The Pharisee, g standing by himself,
prayed [1] h thus: ‘God, I thank you that I am not like other men,
extortioners, unjust, adulterers, or even like this tax collector. 12 i I
fast twice a week; j I give tithes of all that I get.’ 13 But the tax
collector, g standing far off, k would not even lift up his eyes to
heaven, but l beat his breast, saying, ‘God, m be merciful to me, a
sinner!’ 14 I tell you, this man went down to his house justified,
rather than the other. For n everyone who exalts himself will be
humbled, but the one who humbles himself will be exalted.”

Let the Children Come to Me

15 o Now they were bringing even infants to him that he might
touch them. And when the disciples saw it, they p rebuked them.
16 But Jesus called them to him, saying, q “Let the children come to
me, and r do not hinder them, q for to such belongs the kingdom of
God. 17 s Truly, I say to you, whoever does not t receive the
kingdom of God like a child shall not enter it.”

The Rich Ruler

18 u And a ruler asked him, “Good Teacher, what must I do to
v inherit eternal life?” 19 And Jesus said to him, “Why do you call
me good? No one is good except God alone. 20 You know the
commandments: w ‘Do not commit adultery, Do not murder, Do not
steal, Do not bear false witness, Honor your father and mother.’”
21 And he said, x “All these I have kept from my youth.” 22 When
Jesus heard this, he said to him, “One thing you still lack. y Sell all
that you have and distribute to the poor, and you will have
z treasure in heaven; and come, follow me.” 23 a But when he heard
these things, he became very sad, for he was extremely rich.

24 Jesus, seeing that he had become sad, said, b "How difficult it is
for those who have wealth to enter c the kingdom of God! 25 For it is
easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle than for a rich
person to enter c the kingdom of God." 26 Those who heard it said,
"Then who can be saved?" 27 But he said, d "What is impossible with
man is possible with God." 28 And Peter said, "See, e we have left
our homes and followed you." 29 And he said to them, "Truly, I say
to you, f there is no one who has left house or wife or brothers [2] or
parents or children, for the sake of the kingdom of God, 30 who will
not receive g many times more h in this time, and in i the age to
come eternal life."

Jesus Foretells His Death a Third Time

31 j And taking the twelve, he said to them, "See, k we are going up
to Jerusalem, and l everything that is written about the Son of Man
by the prophets will be accomplished. 32 For he will be m delivered
over to the Gentiles and will be n mocked and shamefully treated
and o spit upon. 33 And after flogging him, they will kill him, and on
p the third day he will rise." 34 q But they understood none of these
things. r This saying was hidden from them, and they did not grasp
what was said.

Jesus Heals a Blind Beggar

35 s As he drew near to Jericho, t a blind man was sitting by the
roadside begging. 36 And hearing a crowd going by, he inquired
what this meant. 37 They told him, u "Jesus of Nazareth is passing
by." 38 And he cried out, "Jesus, v Son of David, have mercy on me!"
39 And those who were in front w rebuked him, telling him to be
silent. But he cried out all the more, "Son of David, have mercy on
me!" 40 And Jesus stopped and commanded him to be brought to
him. And when he came near, he asked him, 41 x "What do you
want me to do for you?" He said, "Lord, let me recover my sight."

42 And Jesus said to him, “Recover your sight; [y] your faith has
[z] made you well.” 43 And immediately he recovered his sight and
followed him, [a] glorifying God. And [b] all the people, when they saw
it, gave praise to God.

Jesus and Zacchaeus

LUKE 19 [c] He entered Jericho and was passing through. 2 And
behold, there was a man named Zacchaeus. He was a chief tax
collector and was rich. 3 And [d] he was seeking to see who Jesus was,
but on account of the crowd he could not, because he was small in
stature. 4 So he ran on ahead and climbed up into [e] a sycamore tree
to see him, for he was about to pass that way. 5 And when Jesus
came to the place, he looked up and said to him, “Zacchaeus, hurry
and come down, for [f] I must stay at your house today.” 6 So he
hurried and came down and [g] received him joyfully. 7 And when
they saw it, they all [h] grumbled, “He has gone in to be the guest of
a man who is a sinner.” 8 And Zacchaeus stood and said to the Lord,
“Behold, Lord, the half of my goods [i] I give to the poor. And if I
have [j] defrauded anyone of anything, I restore it [k] fourfold.” 9 And
Jesus said to him, “Today salvation has come to this house, since
[l] he also is a son of Abraham. 10 For [m] the Son of Man came to seek
and to save the lost.”

The Parable of the Ten Minas

11 As they heard these things, he proceeded to tell a parable,
because he was near to Jerusalem, and because [n] they supposed
that the kingdom of God was to appear immediately. 12 He said
therefore, [o] “A nobleman went into a far country to receive for
himself a kingdom and then return. 13 Calling [p] ten of his
servants, [1] he gave them ten minas, [2] and said to them, ‘Engage
in business [q] until I come.’ 14 But [r] his citizens hated him and sent a
delegation after him, saying, ‘We do not want this man to reign

over us.’ 15When he returned, having received the kingdom, he ordered these servants to whom he had given the money to be called to him, that he might know what they had gained by doing business. 16The first came before him, saying, ‘Lord, your mina has made ten minas more.’ 17And he said to him, ‘Well done, good servant! [3] Because you have been s faithful in a very little, t you shall have authority over ten cities.’ 18And the second came, saying, ‘Lord, your mina has made five minas.’ 19And he said to him, ‘And you are to be over five cities.’ 20Then another came, saying, ‘Lord, here is your mina, which I kept laid away in u a handkerchief; 21for I was afraid of you, because you are v a severe man. You take w what you did not deposit, and reap what you did not sow.’ 22He said to him, x ‘I will condemn you with your own words, y you wicked servant! You knew that I was v a severe man, taking what I did not deposit and reaping what I did not sow? 23Why then did you not put my money in the bank, and at my coming I might have collected it with interest?’ 24And he said to those who stood by, ‘Take the mina from him, and give it to the one who has the ten minas.’ 25And they said to him, ‘Lord, he has ten minas!’ 26‘I tell you that z to everyone who has, more will be given, but from the one who has not, even what he has will be taken away. 27But r as for these enemies of mine, who did not want me to reign over them, bring them here and a slaughter them before me.’”

The Triumphal Entry

28And when he had said these things, b he went on ahead, c going up to Jerusalem. 29 d When he drew near to Bethphage and e Bethany, at f the mount that is called Olivet, he sent g two of the disciples, 30saying, “Go into the village in front of you, where on entering you will find a colt tied, h on which no one has ever yet sat. Untie it and bring it here. 31If anyone asks you, ‘Why are you untying it?’ you shall say this: ‘The Lord has need of it.’” 32So those who were sent went away and found it i just as he had told them. 33And as they were untying the colt, its owners said to them, “Why are you untying the colt?” 34And they said, “The Lord has need of it.” 35And they brought it to Jesus, and throwing their cloaks on the

colt, they set Jesus on it. 36And as he rode along, they [j] spread their cloaks on the road. 37As he was drawing near—already on the way down the Mount of Olives— [k] the whole multitude of his disciples began to rejoice and praise God with a loud voice [l] for all the mighty works that they had seen, 38saying, [m] "Blessed is [n] the King who comes in the name of the Lord! Peace in heaven and [o] glory in the highest!" 39 [p] And some of the Pharisees in the crowd said to him, "Teacher, rebuke your disciples." 40He answered, "I tell you, if these were silent, [q] the very stones would cry out."

Jesus Weeps over Jerusalem

41 [r] And when he drew near and saw the city, [s] he wept over it, 42saying, [t] "Would that you, even you, had known on this day the things that make for peace! But now [u] they are hidden from your eyes. 43For [v] the days will come upon you, when your enemies [w] will set up a barricade around you and [x] surround you and hem you in on every side 44 [y] and tear you down to the ground, you and your children within you. And [z] they will not leave one stone upon another in you, because you did not know [a] the time of your [b] visitation."

Jesus Cleanses the Temple

45 [c] And he entered the temple and began to drive out those who sold, 46saying to them, "It is written, [d] 'My house shall be a house of prayer,' but [e] you have made it a den of robbers."

47 [f] And he was teaching daily in the temple. [g] The chief priests and the scribes and the principal men of the people were seeking to destroy him, 48but they did not find anything they could do, for all the people were hanging on his words.

The Authority of Jesus Challenged

LUKE 20 *h* One day, *i* as Jesus [1] was teaching the people in the
temple and preaching the gospel, *j* the chief priests and the scribes
with the elders came up **2**and said to him, “Tell us *k* by what
authority you do these things, or who it is that gave you this
authority.” **3**He answered them, “I also will ask you a question. Now
tell me, **4**was the baptism of John *l* from heaven or from man?”
5And they discussed it with one another, saying, “If we say, ‘From
heaven,’ he will say, *m* ‘Why did you not believe him?’ **6**But if we
say, ‘From man,’ all the people will stone us to death, for they are
convinced that John was *n* a prophet.” **7**So they answered that they
did not know where it came from. **8**And Jesus said to them,
“Neither will I tell you by what authority I do these things.”

The Parable of the Wicked Tenants

9 *o* And he began to tell the people this parable: “A man planted *p* a
vineyard and *q* let it out to tenants and *r* went into another country
for a long while. **10**When the time came, he sent a servant [2] to the
tenants, so that *q* they would give him some of the fruit of the
vineyard. *s* But the tenants beat him and sent him away empty-
handed. **11** *t* And *s* he sent another servant. But they also beat and
u treated him shamefully, and sent him away empty-handed.
12 *s* And he sent yet a third. This one also they wounded and cast
out. **13**Then the owner of the vineyard said, ‘What shall I do? I will
send my *v* beloved son; perhaps they will respect him.’ **14**But when
the tenants saw him, they said to themselves, *w* ‘This is the heir.
x Let us kill him, so that the inheritance may be ours.’ **15**And they
y threw him out of the vineyard and killed him. What then will the
owner of the vineyard do to them? **16** *z* He will *a* come and destroy
those tenants and *b* give the vineyard to others.” When they heard
this, they said, “Surely not!” **17**But he *c* looked directly at them and
said, “What then is this that is written:

d “‘The stone that the builders rejected

has become the cornerstone’? [3]

18 *e* Everyone who falls on that stone will be broken to pieces, and when it falls *f* on anyone, it will crush him.”

Paying Taxes to Caesar

19 *h* The scribes and the chief priests sought to lay hands on him at that very hour, for they perceived that he had told this parable against them, but they feared the people. **20** *i* So they *j* watched him and sent spies, who *k* pretended to be sincere, that they might *l* catch him in something he said, so as to deliver him up to the authority and jurisdiction of *m* the governor. **21**So they asked him, “Teacher, we know that you speak and teach rightly, and *o* show no partiality, [4] but truly teach *p* the way of God. **22**Is it lawful for us to give *q* tribute to *r* Caesar, or not?” **23**But he perceived their *s* craftiness, and said to them, **24**“Show me *t* a denarius. [5] Whose likeness and inscription does it have?” They said, “Caesar’s.” **25**He said to them, “Then *u* render to Caesar the things that are Caesar’s, and to God the things that are God’s.” **26**And they were not able in the presence of the people *v* to catch him in what he said, but marveling at his answer they became silent.

Sadducees Ask About the Resurrection

27There came to him *w* some Sadducees, *x* those who deny that there is a resurrection, **28**and they asked him a question, saying, “Teacher, Moses wrote for us *y* that if a man’s brother dies, having a wife but no children, the man [6] must take the widow and raise up offspring for his brother. **29**Now there were seven brothers. The first

took a wife, and died without children. 30And the second 31and the third took her, and likewise all seven left no children and died. 32Afterward the woman also died. 33In the resurrection, therefore, whose wife will the woman be? For the seven had her as wife."

34And Jesus said to them, z "The sons of this age a marry and a are given in marriage, 35but those who are b considered worthy to attain to c that age and to the resurrection from the dead d neither marry d nor are given in marriage, 36for e they cannot die anymore, because they are f equal to angels and g are h sons of God, being i sons [7] of the resurrection. 37But that the dead are raised, j even Moses showed, in k the passage about the bush, where he calls l the Lord the God of Abraham and the God of Isaac and the God of Jacob. 38Now he is not God of the dead, but of the living, for all m live to him." 39Then some of the scribes n answered, "Teacher, you have spoken well." 40For o they no longer dared to ask him any question.

Whose Son Is the Christ?

41 p But he said to them, "How can they say that q the Christ is q David's son? 42For David himself says in the Book of Psalms,

r "'The Lord said to my Lord,

"Sit at my right hand,

43 until I make your enemies s your footstool.'"

44David thus calls him Lord, so t how is he his son?"

Beware of the Scribes

45 u And in the hearing of all the people he said to his disciples,
46 "Beware of the scribes, who like to walk around in long robes,
and love greetings in the marketplaces and the best seats in the
synagogues and v the places of honor at feasts, 47 w who devour
widows' houses and x for a pretense make long prayers. They will
receive the greater condemnation."

The Widow's Offering

LUKE 21 y Jesus [1] looked up and saw the rich z putting their gifts
into a the offering box, 2 and he saw a poor widow put in two
b small copper coins. [2] 3 And he said, "Truly, I tell you, c this poor
widow has put in more than all of them. 4 For they all contributed
out of their abundance, but she out of her d poverty put in all e she
had to live on."

Jesus Foretells Destruction of the Temple

5 f And while some were speaking of the temple, how it was
adorned with noble stones and offerings, he said, 6 "As for these
things that you see, g the days will come when there will not be left
here one stone upon another that will not be thrown down." 7 And
they asked him, "Teacher, h when will these things be, and what
will be the sign when these things are about to take place?" 8 And
he said, i "See that you are not led astray. For j many will come in
my name, saying, k 'I am he!' and, l 'The time is at hand!' Do not go
after them. 9 And when you hear of wars and tumults, do not be
m terrified, for these things n must first take place, but the end will
not be at once."

Jesus Foretells Wars and Persecution

10 Then he said to them, o "Nation will rise against nation, and
p kingdom against kingdom. 11 There will be great q earthquakes,
and in various places r famines and pestilences. And there will be
s terrors and great t signs from heaven. 12 But before all this u they
will lay their hands on you and persecute you, delivering you up to
v the synagogues and w prisons, and you x will be brought before
y kings and z governors for my name's sake. 13 a This will be your
opportunity to bear witness. 14 Settle it therefore in your minds
b not to meditate beforehand how to answer, 15 for c I will give you
a mouth and d wisdom, which none of your adversaries will be able
to withstand or e contradict. 16 You will be delivered up f even by
parents and brothers [3] and relatives and friends, and some of you
they will put to death. 17 g You will be hated by all for my name's
sake. 18 But h not a hair of your head will perish. 19 By your
i endurance you will gain your lives.

Jesus Foretells Destruction of Jerusalem

20 "But j when you see Jerusalem surrounded by armies, then know
that k its desolation has come near. 21 Then let those who are in
Judea flee to the mountains, and let those who are inside the city
depart, and let not those who are out in the country enter it, 22 for
these are l days of m vengeance, to fulfill n all that is written.
23 o Alas for women who are pregnant and for those who are
nursing infants in those days! For there will be great distress upon
the earth and p wrath against this people. 24 They will fall by the
edge of the sword and q be led captive among all nations, and
r Jerusalem will be trampled underfoot by the Gentiles, s until the
times of the Gentiles are fulfilled.

The Coming of the Son of Man

25 “And [t] there will be signs in sun and moon [u] and stars, and on the
earth [v] distress of nations in perplexity because of the roaring of the
sea and the waves, 26 people fainting with fear and with foreboding
of what is coming on the world. For [w] the powers of the heavens
will be shaken. 27 And then they will see [x] the Son of Man coming in
a cloud [y] with power and great glory. 28 Now when these things
begin to take place, straighten up and [z] raise your heads, because
[a] your redemption is drawing near.”

The Lesson of the Fig Tree

29 And he told them a parable: “Look at the fig tree, and all the
trees. 30 As soon as they come out in leaf, you see [b] for yourselves
and know that the summer is already near. 31 So also, when you see
these things taking place, you know that the kingdom of God is
near. 32 [c] Truly, I say to you, this generation will not pass away
until all has taken place. 33 [d] Heaven and earth will pass away, but
[e] my words will not pass away.

Watch Yourselves

34 “But watch yourselves [f] lest [g] your hearts be weighed down with
dissipation and drunkenness and [h] cares of this life, and [i] that day
come upon you suddenly [j] like a trap. 35 For it will come upon all
who dwell on the face of the whole earth. 36 But [k] stay awake at all
times, [l] praying that you may [m] have strength to escape all these
things that are going to take place, and [n] to stand before the Son of
Man.”

37 And [o] every day he was teaching in the temple, but [p] at night he
went out and lodged on [q] the mount called Olivet. 38 And early in
the morning [o] all the people came to him in the temple to hear him.

The Plot to Kill Jesus

LUKE 22 *r* Now the Feast of Unleavened Bread drew near, which is
called *s* the Passover. **2**And the chief priests and the scribes *t* were
seeking how to put him to death, for they feared the people.

Judas to Betray Jesus

3 *u* Then *v* Satan entered into *w* Judas called Iscariot, who was of the
number of the twelve. **4**He went away and conferred with the chief
priests and *x* officers how he might betray him to them. **5**And they
were glad, and agreed to give him money. **6**So he consented and
sought an opportunity to *y* betray him to them in the absence of a
crowd.

The Passover with the Disciples

7 *z* Then came *a* the day of Unleavened Bread, on which the
Passover lamb had to be sacrificed. **8**So Jesus [1] sent Peter and
John, saying, “Go and prepare the Passover for us, that we may eat
it.” **9**They said to him, “Where will you have us prepare it?” **10**He
said to them, “Behold, when you have entered the city, a man
carrying a jar of water will meet you. Follow him into the house
that he enters **11**and tell the master of the house, *b* ‘The Teacher
says to you, Where is *c* the guest room, where I may eat the
Passover with my disciples?’ **12**And he will show you *d* a large
upper room furnished; prepare it there.” **13**And they went and
found it *e* just as he had told them, and they prepared the Passover.

Institution of the Lord's Supper

14 f And when the hour came, he reclined at table, and the apostles
with him. 15And he said to them, "I have earnestly desired to eat
this Passover with you before I suffer. 16For I tell you I will not eat
it [2] g until it is fulfilled in the kingdom of God." 17And he took a
cup, and h when he had given thanks he said, "Take this, and divide
it among yourselves. 18 i For I tell you that from now on I will not
drink of the fruit of the vine g until the kingdom of God comes."
19 j And he took bread, and h when he had given thanks, he broke it
and gave it to them, saying, k "This is my body, which is given for
you. Do this in remembrance of me." 20And likewise the cup after
they had eaten, saying, k "This cup that is poured out for you is
l the new m covenant in my blood. [3] 21 n But behold, the hand of
him who betrays me is o with me on the table. 22For the Son of Man
goes p as it has been determined, but woe to that man by whom he
is betrayed!" 23And they began to question one another, which of
them it could be who was going to do this.

Who Is the Greatest?

24 q A dispute also arose among them, as to which of them was to be
regarded as the greatest. 25 r And he said to them, "The kings of the
Gentiles s exercise lordship over them, and those in authority over
them are called benefactors. 26 t But not so with you. Rather, let
s the greatest among you become as the youngest, and the leader as
one who serves. 27For who is the greater, u one who reclines at
table or one who serves? Is it not the one who reclines at table? But
v I am among you as the one who serves.

28"You are those who have stayed with me w in my trials, 29and x I
assign to you, as my Father assigned to me, a kingdom, 30 y that you
may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom and z sit on thrones
judging a the twelve tribes of Israel.

Jesus Foretells Peter's Denial

31 "Simon, Simon, behold, [b] Satan demanded to have you, [4] [c] that
he might sift you like wheat, 32 but [d] I have prayed for you that
your faith may not fail. And when you have turned again,
[e] strengthen your brothers." 33 Peter [5] said to him, "Lord, I am
ready to go with you both [f] to prison and [g] to death." 34 [h] Jesus [6]
said, "I tell you, Peter, the rooster will not crow this day, until you
deny three times that you know me."

Scripture Must Be Fulfilled in Jesus

35 And he said to them, [i] "When I sent you out with no moneybag or
knapsack or sandals, did you lack anything?" They said, "Nothing."
36 He said to them, "But now let the one who has a moneybag take
it, and likewise a knapsack. And let the one who has no sword sell
his cloak and buy one. 37 For I tell you that [j] this Scripture must be
fulfilled in me: [k] 'And he was numbered with the transgressors.' For
[l] what is written about me has its fulfillment." 38 And they said,
"Look, Lord, here are two [m] swords." And he said to them, [n] "It is
enough."

Jesus Prays on the Mount of Olives

39 [o] And he came out and went, [p] as was his custom, to [q] the Mount
of Olives, and the disciples followed him. 40 [r] And when he came to
[s] the place, he said to them, [t] "Pray that you may not [u] enter into
temptation." 41 And he withdrew from them about a stone's throw,
and [v] knelt down and prayed, 42 saying, [w] "Father, if you are
willing, remove [x] this cup from me. [y] Nevertheless, not my will, but
yours, be done." 43 And there appeared to him [z] an angel from

heaven, strengthening him. 44And *w* being in an agony he prayed more earnestly; and his sweat became like great drops of blood falling down to the ground. [7] 45And when he rose from prayer, he came to the disciples and found them sleeping for sorrow, 46and he said to them, “Why are you sleeping? Rise and *a* pray that you may not enter into temptation.”

Betrayal and Arrest of Jesus

47 *b* While he was still speaking, there came a crowd, and the man called *c* Judas, one of the twelve, was leading them. He drew near to Jesus to kiss him, 48but Jesus said to him, “Judas, would you betray the Son of Man with a kiss?” 49And when those who were around him saw what would follow, they said, “Lord, shall we strike *d* with the sword?” 50And one of them struck the servant [8] of the high priest and cut off his right ear. 51But Jesus said, “No more of this!” And he touched his ear and healed him. 52Then Jesus said to the chief priests and *e* officers of the temple and elders, who had come out against him, “Have you come out as against a robber, with swords and clubs? 53When *f* I was with you day after day in the temple, you did not lay hands on me. But this is *g* your hour, and *h* the power of darkness.”

Peter Denies Jesus

54 *i* Then they seized him and led him away, bringing him into the high priest’s house, *j* and Peter was following at a distance. 55 *k* And when they had kindled a fire in the middle of *l* the courtyard and sat down together, Peter sat down among them. 56Then a servant girl, seeing him as he sat in the light and looking closely at him, said, “This man also was with him.” 57But he denied it, saying, “Woman, I do not know him.” 58And a little later someone else saw him and said, “You also are one of them.” But Peter said, “Man, I am not.” 59And after an interval of about an hour still another

m insisted, saying, “Certainly this man also was with him, for he too is a Galilean.” 60But Peter said, “Man, I do not know what you are talking about.” And immediately, while he was still speaking, the rooster crowed. 61And the Lord turned and n looked at Peter. And Peter remembered the saying of the Lord, how he had said to him, o “Before the rooster crows today, you will p deny me three times.” 62And he went out and wept bitterly.

Jesus Is Mocked

63 q Now the men who were holding Jesus in custody were mocking him as they beat him. 64 q They also blindfolded him and kept asking him, r “Prophesy! r Who is it that struck you?” 65And they said many other things against him, s blaspheming him.

Jesus Before the Council

66 t When day came, u the assembly of the elders of the people gathered together, both chief priests and scribes. And they led him away to their v council, and they w said, 67 x “If you are y the Christ, tell us.” But he said to them, “If I tell you, you will not believe, 68and if I ask you, you will not answer. 69But from now on the Son of Man shall be seated z at the right hand of the power of God.” 70So they all said, “Are you a the Son of God, then?” And he said to them, b “You say that I am.” 71Then they said, “What further testimony do we need? We have heard it ourselves from his own lips.”

Jesus Before Pilate

LUKE 23 c Then the whole company of them arose and brought him before Pilate. 2And they began to accuse him, saying, “We found

this man [d] misleading our nation and [e] forbidding us to give tribute to [f] Caesar, and saying that he himself is Christ, [g] a king." 3 [h] And Pilate asked him, [i] "Are you the King of the Jews?" And he answered him, [j] "You have said so." 4Then Pilate said to the chief priests and the crowds, [k] "I find no guilt in this man." 5But they were urgent, saying, "He stirs up the people, teaching throughout all Judea, [l] from Galilee even to this place."

Jesus Before Herod

6When Pilate heard this, he asked whether the man was a Galilean. 7And when he learned that he belonged to [m] Herod's jurisdiction, he sent him over to Herod, who was himself in Jerusalem at that time. 8When Herod saw Jesus, he was very glad, [n] for he had long desired to see him, [o] because he had heard about him, and he was hoping [p] to see some sign done by him. 9So he questioned him at some length, but he made no answer. 10The chief priests and the scribes stood by, vehemently accusing him. 11And Herod with his soldiers [q] treated him with contempt and [r] mocked him. Then, [s] arraying him in splendid clothing, he sent him back to Pilate. 12And [t] Herod and Pilate became friends with each other that very day, for before this they had been at enmity with each other.

13Pilate then called together the chief priests and [u] the rulers and the people, 14and said to them, "You brought me this man [v] as one who was misleading the people. And [w] after examining him before you, behold, I [x] did not find this man guilty of any of your charges against him. 15Neither did Herod, for [y] he sent him back to us. Look, nothing deserving death has been done by him. 16 [z] I will therefore punish and release him." [1]

Pilate Delivers Jesus to Be Crucified

18 [a] But they all cried out together, [b] "Away with this man, and

release to us Barabbas”— 19a man who had been thrown into prison
for an insurrection started in the city and c for murder. 20Pilate
addressed them once more, desiring to release Jesus, 21but they
kept shouting, “Crucify, crucify him!” 22A third time he said to
them, “Why, d what evil has he done? e I have found in him no guilt
deserving death. f I will therefore punish and release him.” 23But
they were urgent, demanding with loud cries that he should be
crucified. And their voices prevailed. 24So Pilate decided that their
demand should be granted. 25He released the man who had been
thrown into prison g for insurrection and murder, for whom they
asked, h but he delivered Jesus over to their will.

The Crucifixion

26 i And as they led him away, they seized one Simon of Cyrene,
who was coming in from the country, and laid on him the cross, to
carry it behind Jesus. 27And there followed him a great multitude
of the people and of women who were j mourning and lamenting
for him. 28But turning to them Jesus said, “Daughters of Jerusalem,
do not weep for me, but weep for yourselves and for your children.
29For behold, k the days are coming when they will say, l ‘Blessed
are the barren and the wombs that never bore and the breasts that
never nursed!’ 30 m Then they will begin to say to the mountains,
‘Fall on us,’ and to the hills, ‘Cover us.’ 31For n if they do these
things when o the wood is green, what will happen o when it is
dry?”

32 p Two others, who were criminals, were led away to be put to
death with him. 33 q And when they came to the place that is called
The Skull, there they crucified him, and the criminals, p one on his
right and one on his left. 34And Jesus said, “Father, r forgive them,
s for they know not what they do.” [2] And they cast lots t to divide
his garments. 35And u the people stood by, watching, v but w the
rulers x scoffed at him, saying, y “He saved others; z let him save
himself, a if he is b the Christ of God, c his Chosen One!” 36The

soldiers also mocked him, coming up and *d* offering him sour wine
37 and saying, *e* "If you are *f* the King of the Jews, save yourself!"
38 *g* There was also an inscription over him, [3] "This is *f* the King of
the Jews."

39 *h* One of the criminals who were hanged *i* railed at him, [4]
saying, "Are you not *j* the Christ? Save yourself and us!" **40**But the
other rebuked him, saying, "Do you not fear God, since you are
under the same sentence of condemnation? **41**And we indeed justly,
for we are receiving the due reward of our deeds; but this man has
done nothing wrong." **42**And he said, "Jesus, remember me *k* when
you come into your kingdom." **43**And he said to him, "Truly, I say
to you, today you will be with me in *l* Paradise."

The Death of Jesus

44 *m* It was now about the sixth hour, [5] and there was darkness
over the whole land until the ninth hour, [6] **45**while the sun's light
failed. And *n* the curtain of the temple was torn in two. **46**Then
Jesus, *o* calling out with a loud voice, said, "Father, *p* into your
hands I *q* commit my spirit!" And having said this *r* he breathed his
last. **47**Now *s* when the centurion saw what had taken place, *t* he
praised God, saying, "Certainly this man was innocent!" **48**And all
the crowds that had assembled for this spectacle, when they saw
what had taken place, returned home *u* beating their breasts. **49**And
all *v* his acquaintances and *w* the women who had followed him
from Galilee *x* stood at a distance watching these things.

Jesus Is Buried

50 *y* Now there was a man named Joseph, from the Jewish town of
Arimathea. He was a member of the council, a good and righteous
man, **51**who had not consented to their decision and action; and he

z was looking for the kingdom of God. **52**This man went to Pilate
and asked for the body of Jesus. **53**Then he took it down and
wrapped it in a linen shroud and *a* laid him in a tomb cut in stone,
b where no one had ever yet been laid. **54**It was the day of
c Preparation, and the Sabbath was beginning. [7] **55** *d* The women
e who had come with him from Galilee followed and saw the tomb
and how his body was laid. **56**Then they returned and *f* prepared
spices and ointments.

On the Sabbath they rested *g* according to the commandment.

The Resurrection

LUKE 24 *h* But on the first day of the week, at early dawn, they
went to the tomb, *i* taking the spices they had prepared. **2**And they
found *j* the stone rolled away from the tomb, **3**but when they went
in they did not find the body of the Lord Jesus. **4**While they were
perplexed about this, behold, *k* two *l* men stood by them in dazzling
apparel. **5**And as they were *m* frightened and bowed their faces to
the ground, the men said to them, “Why do you seek the living
among the dead? **6**He is not here, but has risen. Remember how he
told you, *n* while he was still in Galilee, **7** *n* that the Son of Man
o must be delivered into the hands of sinful men and *p* be crucified
and on *q* the third day rise.” **8**And *r* they remembered his words,
9and returning from the tomb they *s* told all these things to the
eleven and to all the rest. **10**Now it was *t* Mary Magdalene and
u Joanna and Mary the mother of James and the other women with
them who told these things to the apostles, **11**but these words
seemed to them an idle tale, and *v* they did not believe them. **12**But
w Peter rose and ran to the tomb; stooping and looking in, he saw
x the linen cloths by themselves; and he went home marveling at
what had happened.

On the Road to Emmaus

13 That very day [y] two of them were going to a village named
Emmaus, about seven miles [1] from Jerusalem, 14 and they were
talking with each other about all these things that had happened.
15 While they were talking and discussing together, Jesus himself
drew near and went with them. 16 [z] But their eyes were kept from
recognizing him. 17 And he said to them, “What is this conversation
that you are holding with each other as you walk?” And they stood
still, looking sad. 18 Then one of them, named Cleopas, answered
him, “Are you the only visitor to Jerusalem who does not know the
things that have happened there in these days?” 19 And he said to
them, “What things?” And they said to him, “Concerning Jesus of
Nazareth, a man who was [a] a prophet [b] mighty in deed and word
before God and all the people, 20 and [c] how our chief priests and
[d] rulers delivered him up to be condemned to death, and crucified
him. 21 But we had hoped that he was [e] the one to redeem Israel.
Yes, and besides all this, it is now [f] the third day since these things
happened. 22 Moreover, some women of our company amazed us.
[g] They were at the tomb early in the morning, 23 and [h] when they
did not find his body, they came back saying that [i] they had even
seen a vision of angels, who said that he was alive. 24 [j] Some of
those who were with us went to the tomb and found it just as the
women had said, but him they did not see.” 25 And he said to them,
“O foolish ones, and slow of heart to believe all that the prophets
have spoken! 26 [k] Was it not necessary that [l] the Christ should suffer
these things and enter into [m] his glory?” 27 And [n] beginning with
[o] Moses and [p] all the Prophets, he interpreted to them in all the
Scriptures the things concerning himself.

28 So they drew near to the village to which they were going. [q] He
acted as if he were going farther, 29 but they urged him strongly,
saying, “Stay with us, for it is toward evening and [r] the day is now
far spent.” So he went in to stay with them. 30 When he was at table
with them, he took the bread and [s] blessed and broke it and gave it
to them. 31 [t] And their eyes were opened, and they recognized him.
And [u] he vanished from their sight. 32 They said to each other,
[v] “Did not our hearts burn within us while he talked to us on the
road, while he [w] opened to us the Scriptures?” 33 And they rose that

same hour and returned to Jerusalem. And they *x* found the eleven
and *y* those who were with them gathered together, **34**saying, “The
Lord has risen indeed, and *z* has appeared to Simon!” **35**Then they
told what had happened on the road, and *a* how he was known to
them in *b* the breaking of the bread.

Jesus Appears to His Disciples

36As they were talking about these things, *c* Jesus himself stood
among them, and said to them, “Peace to you!” **37**But they were
d startled and *e* frightened and *f* thought they saw a spirit. **38**And he
said to them, “Why are you troubled, and why do doubts arise in
your hearts? **39**See my hands and my feet, that it is I myself.
g Touch me, and see. For a spirit does not have flesh and bones as
you see that I have.” **40**And when he had said this, *h* he showed
them his hands and his feet. **41**And while they still disbelieved *i* for
joy and were marveling, *j* he said to them, “Have you anything here
to eat?” **42**They gave him a piece of broiled fish, [2] **43**and he took it
and ate before them.

44Then he said to them, *k* “These are my words that I spoke to you
while I was still with you, *l* that everything written about me in the
Law of Moses and the Prophets and the Psalms must be fulfilled.”
45Then *m* he opened their minds to understand the Scriptures,
46and said to them, “Thus *n* it is written, *o* that the Christ should
suffer and on the third day *p* rise from the dead, **47**and that
q repentance and [3] forgiveness of sins should be proclaimed *r* in
his name *s* to all nations, *t* beginning from Jerusalem. **48** *u* You are
witnesses of these things. **49**And behold, I am sending *v* the promise
of my Father upon you. But stay in the city until you *w* are clothed
with *x* power *y* from on high.”

The Ascension

50Then [z] he led them out as far as [a] Bethany, and lifting up his
hands he blessed them. **51**While he blessed them, [b] he parted from
them and was carried up into heaven. **52**And they [c] worshiped him
and [z] returned to Jerusalem [d] with great joy, **53**and [e] were
continually in the temple [f] blessing God.

Footnotes for Luke

Footnote from Luke 1:5 (Back)

[1] **1:5** Greek *Zacharias*

Footnote from Luke 1:27 (Back)

[2] **1:27** That is, legally pledged to be married

Footnote from Luke 1:28 (Back)

[3] **1:28** Some manuscripts add *Blessed are you among women!*

Footnote from Luke 1:34 (Back)

[4] **1:34** Greek *since I do not know a man*

Footnote from Luke 1:35 (Back)

[5] **1:35** Some manuscripts add *of you*

Footnote from Luke 1:38 (Back)

[6] **1:38** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 48

Footnote from Luke 1:45 (Back)

[7] **1:45** Or *believed, for there will be*

Footnote from Luke 1:78 (Back)

[8] **1:78** Or *when the sunrise shall dawn upon us*; some manuscripts *since the sunrise has visited us*

Footnote from Luke 2:2 (Back)

[1] **2:2** Or *This was the registration before*

Footnote from Luke 2:5 (Back)

[2] **2:5** That is, one legally pledged to be married

Footnote from Luke 2:14 (Back)

[3] **2:14** Some manuscripts *peace, good will among men*

Footnote from Luke 2:29 (Back)

[4] **2:29** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Luke 2:37 (Back)

[5] **2:37** Or *as a widow for eighty-four years*

Footnote from Luke 2:48 (Back)

[6] **2:48** Greek *they*

Footnote from Luke 2:49 (Back)

[7] **2:49** Or *about my Father's business*

Footnote from Luke 2:52 (Back)

[8] **2:52** Or *years*

Footnote from Luke 3:4 (Back)

[1] **3:4** Or *crying, Prepare in the wilderness the way of the Lord*

Footnote from Luke 3:11 (Back)

[2] **3:11** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Footnote from Luke 3:22 (Back)

[3] **3:22** Or *my Son, my* (or *the*) *Beloved*

Footnote from Luke 3:22 (Back)

[4] **3:22** Some manuscripts *beloved Son; today I have begotten you*

Footnote from Luke 3:27 (Back)

[5] **3:27** Greek *Salathiel*

Footnote from Luke 4:27 (Back)

[1] **4:27** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Luke 4:34 (Back)

[2] **4:34** Or *Leave us alone*

Footnote from Luke 4:44 (Back)

[3] **4:44** Some manuscripts *Galilee*

Footnote from Luke 5:10 (Back)

[1] **5:10** The Greek word *anthropoi* refers here to both men and women

Footnote from Luke 5:12 (Back)

[2] **5:12** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Luke 5:13 (Back)

[3] **5:13** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 5:17 (Back)

[4] **5:17** Some manuscripts *was present to heal them*

Footnote from Luke 5:39 (Back)

[5] **5:39** Some manuscripts *better*

Footnote from Luke 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** Some manuscripts *On the second first Sabbath* (that is, on the second Sabbath after the first)

Footnote from Luke 6:29 (Back)

[2] **6:29** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Footnote from Luke 6:48 (Back)

[3] **6:48** Some manuscripts *founded upon the rock*

Footnote from Luke 7:2 (Back)

[1] **7:2** Greek *bondservant*; also verses 3, 8, 10

Footnote from Luke 7:3 (Back)

[2] **7:3** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 7:11 (Back)

[3] **7:11** Some manuscripts *The next day*

Footnote from Luke 7:15 (Back)

[4] **7:15** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 7:22 (Back)

[5] **7:22** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Luke 7:24 (Back)

[6] **7:24** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 7:29 (Back)

[7] **7:29** Greek *they justified God*

Footnote from Luke 7:49 (Back)

[8] **7:49** Or *to*

Footnote from Luke 8:3 (Back)

[1] **8:3** Some manuscripts *him*

Footnote from Luke 8:26 (Back)

[2] **8:26** Some manuscripts *Gadarenes*; others *Gergesenes*; also verse 37

Footnote from Luke 8:27 (Back)

[3] **8:27** Greek *he*; also verses 38, 42

Footnote from Luke 8:36 (Back)

[4] **8:36** Greek *daimonizomai*; elsewhere rendered *oppressed by demons*

Footnote from Luke 8:43 (Back)

[5] **8:43** Some manuscripts omit *and though she had spent all her living on physicians,*

Footnote from Luke 8:45 (Back)

[6] **8:45** Some manuscripts add *and those who were with him*

Footnote from Luke 9:3 (Back)

[1] **9:3** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Footnote from Luke 9:31 (Back)

[2] **9:31** Greek *exodus*

Footnote from Luke 9:35 (Back)

[3] **9:35** Some manuscripts *my Beloved*

Footnote from Luke 9:43 (Back)

[4] **9:43** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 9:54 (Back)

[5] **9:54** Some manuscripts add *as Elijah did*

Footnote from Luke 9:55 (Back)

[6] **9:55** Some manuscripts add *and he said, "You do not know what manner of spirit you are of; for the Son of Man came not to destroy people's lives but to save them"*

Footnote from Luke 9:60 (Back)

[7] **9:60** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Some manuscripts *seventy*; also verse 17

Footnote from Luke 10:21 (Back)

[2] **10:21** Or *for so it pleased you well*

Footnote from Luke 10:35 (Back)

[3] **10:35** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Luke 10:38 (Back)

[4] **10:38** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 10:42 (Back)

[5] **10:42** Some manuscripts *few things are necessary, or only one*

Footnote from Luke 11:1 (Back)

[1] **11:1** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 11:3 (Back)

[2] **11:3** Or *our bread for tomorrow*

Footnote from Luke 11:8 (Back)

[3] **11:8** Or *persistence*

Footnote from Luke 11:11 (Back)

[4] **11:11** Some manuscripts insert *bread, will give him a stone; or if he asks for*

Footnote from Luke 11:37 (Back)

[5] **11:37** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 12:5 (Back)

[1] **12:5** Greek *Gehenna*

Footnote from Luke 12:6 (Back)

[2] **12:6** Greek *two assaria*; an *assarion* was a Roman copper coin worth about 1/16 of a *denarius* (which was a day's wage for a laborer)

Footnote from Luke 12:25 (Back)

[3] **12:25** Or *a single cubit to his stature*; a *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Luke 12:27 (Back)

[4] **12:27** Some manuscripts *Consider the lilies; they neither spin nor weave*

Footnote from Luke 12:31 (Back)

[5] **12:31** Some manuscripts *God's*

Footnote from Luke 12:35 (Back)

[6] **12:35** Greek *Let your loins stay girded*; compare Exodus 12:11

Footnote from Luke 12:37 (Back)

[7] **12:37** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Luke 12:39 (Back)

[8] **12:39** Some manuscripts add *would have stayed awake and*

Footnote from Luke 12:43 (Back)

[9] **12:43** Greek *bondservant*; also verses 45, 46, 47

Footnote from Luke 12:59 (Back)

[10] **12:59** Greek *lepton*, a Jewish bronze or copper coin worth about 1/128 of a *denarius* (which was a day's wage for a laborer)

Footnote from Luke 14:5 (Back)

[1] **14:5** Some manuscripts *a donkey*

Footnote from Luke 14:12 (Back)

[2] **14:12** Or *your brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated "brothers") refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to *brothers* or to *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Luke 14:17 (Back)

[3] **14:17** Greek *bondservant*; also verses 21, 22, 23

Footnote from Luke 14:24 (Back)

[4] **14:24** The Greek word for *you* here is plural

Footnote from Luke 15:8 (Back)

[1] **15:8** Greek *ten drachmas*; a *drachma* was a Greek coin approximately equal in value to a Roman *denarius*, worth about a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Luke 15:15 (Back)

[2] **15:15** Greek *joined himself to*

Footnote from Luke 15:21 (Back)

[3] **15:21** Some manuscripts add *treat me as one of your hired servants*

Footnote from Luke 15:22 (Back)

[4] **15:22** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Luke 16:6 (Back)

[1] **16:6** About 875 gallons or 3,200 liters

Footnote from Luke 16:7 (Back)

[2] **16:7** Between 1,000 and 1,200 bushels or 37,000 to 45,000 liters

Footnote from Luke 16:8 (Back)

[3] **16:8** Greek *age*

Footnote from Luke 16:9 (Back)

[4] **16:9** Greek *mammon*, a Semitic word for money or possessions; also verse 11; rendered *money* in verse 13

Footnote from Luke 16:16 (Back)

[5] **16:16** Or *everyone is forcefully urged into it*

Footnote from Luke 16:22 (Back)

[6] **16:22** Greek *bosom*; also verse 23

Footnote from Luke 16:28 (Back)

[7] **16:28** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Luke 17:1 (Back)

[1] **17:1** Greek *Stumbling blocks*

Footnote from Luke 17:2 (Back)

[2] **17:2** Greek *stumble*

Footnote from Luke 17:7 (Back)

[3] **17:7** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 9

Footnote from Luke 17:8 (Back)

[4] **17:8** Greek *gird yourself*

Footnote from Luke 17:10 (Back)

[5] **17:10** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Luke 17:12 (Back)

[6] **17:12** *Leprosy* was a term for several skin diseases; see Leviticus 13

Footnote from Luke 17:19 (Back)

[7] **17:19** Or *has saved you*

Footnote from Luke 17:21 (Back)

[8] **17:21** Or *within you*, or *within your grasp*

Footnote from Luke 17:24 (Back)

[9] **17:24** Some manuscripts omit *in his day*

Footnote from Luke 17:35 (Back)

[10] **17:35** Some manuscripts add verse 36: *Two men will be in the field; one will be taken and the other left*

Footnote from Luke 17:37 (Back)

[11] **17:37** Greek *body*

Footnote from Luke 17:37 (Back)

[12] **17:37** Or *eagles*

Footnote from Luke 18:11 (Back)

[1] **18:11** Or *standing, prayed to himself*

Footnote from Luke 18:29 (Back)

[2] **18:29** Or *wife or brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Luke 19:13 (Back)

[1] **19:13** Greek *bondservants*; also verse 15

Footnote from Luke 19:13 (Back)

[2] **19:13** A *mina* was about three months' wages for a laborer

Footnote from Luke 19:17 (Back)

[3] **19:17** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 22

Footnote from Luke 20:1 (Back)

[1] **20:1** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 20:10 (Back)

[2] **20:10** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 11

Footnote from Luke 20:17 (Back)

[3] **20:17** Greek *the head of the corner*

Footnote from Luke 20:21 (Back)

[4] **20:21** Greek *and do not receive a face*

Footnote from Luke 20:24 (Back)

[5] **20:24** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Luke 20:28 (Back)

[6] **20:28** Greek *his brother*

Footnote from Luke 20:36 (Back)

[7] **20:36** Greek *huioi*; see Preface

Footnote from Luke 21:1 (Back)

[1] **21:1** Greek *He*

Footnote from Luke 21:2 (Back)

[2] **21:2** Greek *two lepta*; a *lepton* was a Jewish bronze or copper coin worth about 1/128 of a *denarius* (which was a day's wage for a laborer)

Footnote from Luke 21:16 (Back)

[3] **21:16** Or *parents and brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Luke 22:8 (Back)

[1] **22:8** Greek *he*

Footnote from Luke 22:16 (Back)

[2] **22:16** Some manuscripts *never eat it again*

Footnote from Luke 22:20 (Back)

[3] **22:20** Some manuscripts omit, in whole or in part, verses 19b-20 (*which is given . . . in my blood*)

Footnote from Luke 22:31 (Back)

[4] **22:31** The Greek word for *you* (twice in this verse) is plural; in verse 32, all four instances are singular

Footnote from Luke 22:33 (Back)

[5] **22:33** Greek *He*

Footnote from Luke 22:34 (Back)

[6] **22:34** Greek *He*

Footnote from Luke 22:44 (Back)

[7] **22:44** Some manuscripts omit verses 43 and 44

Footnote from Luke 22:50 (Back)

[8] **22:50** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Luke 23:16 (Back)

[1] **23:16** Here, or after verse 19, some manuscripts add verse 17: *Now he was obliged to release one man to them at the festival*

Footnote from Luke 23:34 (Back)

[2] **23:34** Some manuscripts omit the sentence *And Jesus . . . what they do*

Footnote from Luke 23:38 (Back)

[3] **23:38** Some manuscripts add *in letters of Greek and Latin and Hebrew*

Footnote from Luke 23:39 (Back)

[4] **23:39** Or *blasphemed him*

Footnote from Luke 23:44 (Back)

[5] **23:44** That is, noon

Footnote from Luke 23:44 (Back)

[6] **23:44** That is, 3 P.M.

Footnote from Luke 23:54 (Back)

[7] **23:54** Greek *was dawning*

Footnote from Luke 24:13 (Back)

[1] **24:13** Greek *sixty stadia*; a *stadion* was about 607 feet or 185 meters

Footnote from Luke 24:42 (Back)

[2] **24:42** Some manuscripts add *and some honeycomb*

Footnote from Luke 24:47 (Back)

[3] **24:47** Some manuscripts *for*

Cross-references for Luke

Cross-references for Luke 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** 2 Tim. 4:5, 17 (Gk.); [Acts 3:18]

Cross-references for Luke 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** [Heb. 2:3] **c** John 15:27; 16:4; [Mark 1:1; Acts 11:15] **d** 2 Pet. 1:16; 1 John 1:1, 3; [Acts 4:20; 1 Pet. 5:1] **e** Acts 26:16; 1 Cor. 4:1 **f** See Mark 4:14 **g** 1 Cor. 11:2, 23

Cross-references for Luke 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **h** Acts 11:4 **i** Acts 23:26; 24:3; 26:25 **j** Acts 1:1

Cross-references for Luke 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **k** Acts 2:36 (Gk.); [2 Pet. 1:16, 19] **l** Acts 18:25; Rom. 2:18; 1 Cor. 14:19; Gal. 6:6 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **m** Matt. 2:1 **n** 1 Chr. 24:10 **o** ver. 8

Cross-references for Luke 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **p** ch. 2:25 **q** Phil. 2:15; 3:6; 1 Thess. 2:10; 3:13; 5:23; [Acts 23:1; 24:16]

Cross-references for Luke 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **r** ver. 36; [Judg. 13:2; 1 Sam. 1:2] **s** [Gen. 18:11; Heb. 11:11, 12]

Cross-references for Luke 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **t** 1 Chr. 24:19; 2 Chr. 8:14; 31:2; [ver. 23] **u** ver. 5

Cross-references for Luke 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **v** Ex. 30:7, 8; 1 Sam. 2:28; 1 Chr. 23:13; 2 Chr. 29:11 **w** ver. 21, 22; Rev. 11:2, 19; [Heb. 9:2, 3]

Cross-references for Luke 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **x** Ps. 141:2; [Rev. 5:8; 8:3, 4] **y** [Lev. 16:17]

Cross-references for Luke 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **z** Ex. 30:1-10; 40:26, 27

Cross-references for Luke 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **a** Acts 19:17

Cross-references for Luke 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **b** [Acts 10:4, 31] **c** ver. 60, 63

Cross-references for Luke 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **d** [ver. 58]

Cross-references for Luke 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **e** ch. 7:28; Matt. 11:11 **f** ch. 7:33; Num. 6:3; Judg. 13:4, 7, 14; Matt. 11:18 **g** [Acts 2:15, 17; Eph. 5:18] **h** ver. 41, 67; See Acts 2:4 **i** Isa. 49:1, 5; Jer. 1:5; Gal. 1:15

Cross-references for Luke 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **j** ver. 76; John 3:28 **k** See Matt. 11:14 **l** Cited from Mal. 4:6 **m** Rom. 10:21 **n** ch. 7:27; Mal. 3:1; Matt. 11:10; Mark 1:2

Cross-references for Luke 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **o** Gen. 15:8; [Gen. 17:17]

Cross-references for Luke 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **p** ver. 26; Dan. 8:16; 9:21 **q** Rev. 8:2; [1 Kgs. 17:1; Job 1:6; Isa. 63:9; Matt. 18:10]

Cross-references for Luke 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **r** [Ezek. 3:26; 24:27]

Cross-references for Luke 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **s** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Luke 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **s** [See ver. 21 above] **t** ver. 62

Cross-references for Luke 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **u** 2 Chr. 23:8; [ver. 8; 2 Kgs. 11:5; 1 Chr. 9:25] **v** Heb. 10:11

Cross-references for Luke 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **w** [Gen. 30:23; 1 Sam. 1:6; Ps. 113:9; Isa. 4:1]

Cross-references for Luke 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **x** ver. 19 **y** See Matt. 2:23

Cross-references for Luke 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **z** Matt. 1:16, 18 **a** ch. 2:4; Matt. 1:20

Cross-references for Luke 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **b** [Ps. 45:2; Dan. 9:23] **c** Judg. 6:12

Cross-references for Luke 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **d** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Luke 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **e** Acts 7:46

Cross-references for Luke 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **f** Isa. 7:14 **g** ch. 2:21; Matt. 1:21, 25

Cross-references for Luke 1:32 (Back)

1:32 **h** ver. 76; ch. 6:35; Acts 7:48; See Mark 5:7 **i** ver. 69; 2 Sam. 7:11-13, 16; Ps. 89:4; 132:11; Isa. 9:6, 7; 16:5; Acts 2:30; [Rev. 3:7] **j** See Matt. 1:1

Cross-references for Luke 1:33 (Back)

1:33 **k** Dan. 2:44; 7:14, 18, 27; Heb. 1:8; Rev. 11:15; [John 12:34]

Cross-references for Luke 1:35 (Back)

1:35 **l** Matt. 1:18, 20 **h** [See ver. 32 above] **m** John 6:69 **n** See Matt. 14:33

Cross-references for Luke 1:36 (Back)

1:36 **o** ver. 7

Cross-references for Luke 1:37 (Back)

1:37 **p** Cited from Gen. 18:14 (Gk.); See Matt. 19:26

Cross-references for Luke 1:38 (Back)

1:38 **q** [Judg. 6:21; Acts 12:10]

Cross-references for Luke 1:39 (Back)

1:39 **r** ver. 65; Josh. 20:7; 21:11

Cross-references for Luke 1:41 (Back)

1:41 **s** ver. 15, 67

Cross-references for Luke 1:42 (Back)

1:42 **t** [Judg. 5:24] **u** [Deut. 28:4] **v** Ps. 127:3

Cross-references for Luke 1:43 (Back)

1:43 **w** ch. 20:42; John 20:28; [ch. 2:11]

Cross-references for Luke 1:45 (Back)

1:45 **x** John 20:29; [ver. 20]

Cross-references for Luke 1:46 (Back)

1:46 **y** For ver. 46-53, [1 Sam. 2:1-10] **z** 1 Thess. 5:23 **a** Ps. 34:2, 3; 69:30; Acts 10:46; 19:17

Cross-references for Luke 1:47 (Back)

1:47 **b** Ps. 35:9; Isa. 61:10; Hab. 3:18; [Acts 16:34] **z** [See ver. 46 above] **c** Ps. 106:21; 1 Tim. 1:1; 2:3; Titus 1:3; 2:10; 3:4; Jude 25; [2 Tim. 1:9]

Cross-references for Luke 1:48 (Back)

1:48 **d** 1 Sam. 1:11; Ps. 138:6; [ch. 9:38] **e** ch. 11:27; Ps. 72:17; [Mal. 3:12]

Cross-references for Luke 1:49 (Back)

1:49 **f** Ps. 89:8; Zeph. 3:17 **g** Ps. 71:19; 126:2, 3 **h** Ps. 99:3; 111:9; Isa. 57:15

Cross-references for Luke 1:50 (Back)

1:50 **i** Deut. 5:10; 7:9; Ps. 89:1, 2; 103:17

Cross-references for Luke 1:51 (Back)

1:51 **j** Ps. 89:10; 98:1; 118:16; Isa. 51:9 **k** Dan. 4:37; See James 4:6

Cross-references for Luke 1:52 (Back)

1:52 **j** [See ver. 51 above] **l** Job 5:11; Ps. 75:7; 107:40, 41; 113:7, 8; 147:6; Ezek. 21:26; [James 4:10]

Cross-references for Luke 1:53 (Back)

1:53 **m** Ps. 34:10; 107:9; [ch. 6:21, 24, 25] **n** Job 22:9

Cross-references for Luke 1:54 (Back)

1:54 **o** Isa. 41:8, 9; Heb. 2:16 **p** Isa. 44:21; 49:3 **q** Ps. 98:3; Mic. 7:20; [ver. 72, 73]

Cross-references for Luke 1:55 (Back)

1:55 **r** Gen. 17:19; Ps. 132:11; Gal. 3:16 **q** [See ver. 54 above]

Cross-references for Luke 1:58 (Back)

1:58 **s** Gen. 19:19

Cross-references for Luke 1:59 (Back)

1:59 **t** ch. 2:21; Gen. 17:12; Lev. 12:3; Phil. 3:5

Cross-references for Luke 1:60 (Back)

1:60 **u** ver. 13

Cross-references for Luke 1:62 (Back)

1:62 **v** ver. 22

Cross-references for Luke 1:63 (Back)

1:63 **w** Isa. 8:1; 30:8 **u** [See ver. 60 above]

Cross-references for Luke 1:64 (Back)

1:64 **x** ver. 20 **y** Mark 7:35 **z** ch. 2:28; 24:53

Cross-references for Luke 1:65 (Back)

1:65 **a** ch. 7:16 **b** See ver. 39

Cross-references for Luke 1:66 (Back)

1:66 **c** [ch. 2:19, 51] **d** Acts 11:21; 13:11

Cross-references for Luke 1:67 (Back)

1:67 **e** ver. 15, 41 **f** Joel 2:28

Cross-references for Luke 1:68 (Back)

1:68 **g** 1 Kgs. 1:48; 1 Chr. 29:10; Ezra 7:27; Ps. 41:13; 72:18; 106:48 **h** Isa. 29:23; Matt. 15:31; Acts 13:17 **i** ch. 7:16; Ex. 4:31; [ver. 78; Acts 15:14; Heb. 2:6] **j** ch. 2:38; Ps. 111:9; 130:7, 8; [ch. 24:21; Isa. 43:1; 59:20]

Cross-references for Luke 1:69 (Back)

1:69 **k** 1 Sam. 2:1, 10; Ps. 132:17; Ezek. 29:21 **l** 2 Sam. 22:3; Ps. 18:2 **m** ver. 32

Cross-references for Luke 1:70 (Back)

1:70 **n** Rom. 1:2; [Jer. 23:5, 6] **o** Acts 3:21

Cross-references for Luke 1:71 (Back)

1:71 **p** Ps. 106:10

Cross-references for Luke 1:72 (Back)

1:72 **q** Mic. 7:20 **r** Lev. 26:42; Ps. 105:8, 9; [ver. 54, 55] **s** See Rom. 9:4

Cross-references for Luke 1:73 (Back)

1:73 **t** Gen. 22:16-18; 26:3; Heb. 6:13, 14

Cross-references for Luke 1:74 (Back)

1:74 **u** Zeph. 3:15

Cross-references for Luke 1:75 (Back)

1:75 **v** Eph. 4:24; [1 Thess. 2:10; Titus 2:12] **w** [Jer. 32:39 (Heb.); Matt. 28:20 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for Luke 1:76 (Back)

1:76 **x** ch. 7:26; 20:6; Matt. 11:9; 14:5 **y** See ver. 32 **z** ver. 17; ch. 3:4; 7:27; Mal. 3:1; Matt. 3:3; Mark 1:2, 3

Cross-references for Luke 1:77 (Back)

1:77 **a** [Matt. 26:28; Mark 1:4]

Cross-references for Luke 1:78 (Back)

1:78 **b** Col. 3:12 (Gk.) **c** Mal. 4:2; Eph. 5:14; 2 Pet. 1:19 **d** See ver. 68 **e** ch. 24:49

Cross-references for Luke 1:79 (Back)

1:79 **f** Isa. 9:2; Matt. 4:16; [Acts 26:18]; See John 8:12 **g** Ps. 107:10; Isa. 42:7 **h** Rom. 3:17 **i** See ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Luke 1:80 (Back)

1:80 **j** ch. 2:40 **k** Matt. 3:1; 11:7

Cross-references for Luke 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **l** Acts 17:7 **m** [ch. 3:1] **n** [Acts 5:37]

Cross-references for Luke 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **n** [See ver. 1 above] **o** ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Luke 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **p** ch. 1:26 **q** See Matt. 2:23 **r** ver. 11; John 7:42; [1 Sam. 16:1] **s** Matt. 2:1 **t** ch. 1:27

Cross-references for Luke 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **t** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Luke 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **u** ver. 12 **v** ver. 16 **w** ch. 22:11 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **x** ch. 24:4; Acts 12:7 **y** ch. 9:31; Acts 7:55; 2 Cor. 3:18

Cross-references for Luke 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **z** ver. 32; John 11:50; [Zech. 9:9]

Cross-references for Luke 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **a** Isa. 9:6 **b** ver. 4 **c** Matt. 1:21; John 4:42 **d** Acts 2:36; 10:36; [ch. 23:2]; See Matt. 1:17 **e** [ch. 1:43]

Cross-references for Luke 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **f** 1 Sam. 2:34; 2 Kgs. 19:29; 20:8, 9; Isa. 7:11, 14 **g** ver. 7

Cross-references for Luke 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **h** Gen. 28:12; 32:1, 2; 1 Kgs. 22:19; 2 Chr. 18:18; Ps. 103:21; 148:2; Dan. 7:10; Rev. 5:11

Cross-references for Luke 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **i** ch. 19:38; [Ps. 148:1; Matt. 21:9] **j** [ch. 10:21; Matt. 6:10; 28:18; John 17:4; Acts 7:49; Eph. 3:15; Col. 1:16, 20; Rev. 5:13] **k** ch. 1:79; Ps. 85:10; Isa. 9:6, 7; Hag. 2:9; Acts 10:36; Rom. 5:1; Eph. 2:14, 17; Col. 1:20 **l** [ch. 3:22; 12:32; Eph. 1:5, 9; Phil. 2:13]

Cross-references for Luke 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **m** ver. 7, 12

Cross-references for Luke 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **n** ver. 51; [ch. 1:66; Gen. 37:11]

Cross-references for Luke 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **o** See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Luke 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **p** See ch. 1:59 **q** ch. 1:31; Matt. 1:21, 25

Cross-references for Luke 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **r** Lev. 12; [ver. 21, 27; Gal. 4:4] **s** [1 Sam. 1:22, 24]

Cross-references for Luke 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **t** ver. 39; Ex. 13:9; 2 Chr. 31:3 **u** [Ex. 13:2, 12]

Cross-references for Luke 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **t** [See ver. 23 above] **v** Cited from Lev. 12:8

Cross-references for Luke 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **w** ch. 1:6 **x** Acts 2:5; 8:2; 22:12 **y** ver. 38; ch. 23:51; Isa. 25:9; Mark 15:43; [Gen. 49:18] **z** Isa. 40:1; 57:18

Cross-references for Luke 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **a** Ps. 89:48; John 8:51; Heb. 11:5; [Acts 2:27] **b** [ch. 9:20; 23:35; 1 Sam. 24:6]

Cross-references for Luke 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **c** ver. 33, 41, 43, 48-51

Cross-references for Luke 2:28 (Back)

2:28 **d** ch. 1:64

Cross-references for Luke 2:29 (Back)

2:29 **e** Gen. 15:15 **f** ver. 26

Cross-references for Luke 2:30 (Back)

2:30 **g** Isa. 52:10 **h** See ch. 3:6

Cross-references for Luke 2:31 (Back)

2:31 **i** Ps. 98:2; See ch. 24:47

Cross-references for Luke 2:32 (Back)

2:32 **j** Isa. 42:6; 49:6; 52:10; 60:3; John 8:12; Acts 13:47; 26:23 **k** [Isa. 45:25; 46:13] **l** ver. 10

Cross-references for Luke 2:33 (Back)

2:33 **m** ver. 27

Cross-references for Luke 2:34 (Back)

2:34 **n** [Isa. 8:14; Matt. 21:44; John 9:39; 1 Cor. 1:23, 24; 2 Cor. 2:16; 1 Pet. 2:8, 9] **o** Acts 28:22

Cross-references for Luke 2:36 (Back)

2:36 **p** See Ex. 15:20

Cross-references for Luke 2:37 (Back)

2:37 **q** 1 Tim. 5:5 **r** ch. 5:33; Matt. 6:16-18; Acts 13:2; 14:23; 2 Cor. 6:5; 11:27

Cross-references for Luke 2:38 (Back)

2:38 **s** ver. 25; See ch. 1:68

Cross-references for Luke 2:39 (Back)

2:39 **t** ver. 23 **u** ver. 4

Cross-references for Luke 2:40 (Back)

2:40 **v** ch. 1:80

Cross-references for Luke 2:41 (Back)

2:41 w ver. 27 x [1 Sam. 1:3] y Ex. 23:15; Deut. 16:1; John 2:13

Cross-references for Luke 2:42 (Back)

2:42 z John 11:55

Cross-references for Luke 2:43 (Back)

2:43 a Ex. 12:15; Lev. 23:8; Deut. 16:3 w [See ver. 41 above]

Cross-references for Luke 2:46 (Back)

2:46 b See Matt. 26:55 c ch. 5:17

Cross-references for Luke 2:48 (Back)

2:48 d ver. 27; [ver. 49]

Cross-references for Luke 2:49 (Back)

2:49 e See ch. 13:33 f John 2:16; 14:2

Cross-references for Luke 2:50 (Back)

2:50 g [ch. 18:34]; See Mark 9:32

Cross-references for Luke 2:51 (Back)

2:51 **h** See ver. 19

Cross-references for Luke 2:52 (Back)

2:52 **i** [1 Sam. 2:26]

Cross-references for Luke 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **j** [ch. 2:1] **k** See Matt. 27:2 **l** ch. 2:2 **m** ver. 19; ch. 8:3; 9:7, 9; 13:31; 23:7; Matt. 14:1; Acts 4:27; 13:1; [Mark 6:14]

Cross-references for Luke 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **n** John 18:13, 24; Acts 4:6 **o** See Matt. 26:3 **p** For ver. 2-17, see Matt. 3:1-12; Mark 1:2-8 **q** John 1:6, 7 **r** ch. 1:80; Josh. 15:61; [Judg. 1:16]

Cross-references for Luke 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **s** Acts 2:38 **t** Matt. 26:28; [ch. 1:77]

Cross-references for Luke 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **u** ch. 4:17; [Acts 8:28] **v** John 1:23; Cited from Isa. 40:3-5 **w** ch. 1:76

Cross-references for Luke 3:5 (Back)

3:5 x [Isa. 57:14] y Isa. 49:11; Zech. 4:7 z Isa. 42:16; 45:2

Cross-references for Luke 3:6 (Back)

3:6 a Isa. 52:10; [Ps. 98:2, 3] b ch. 2:30; Acts 28:28; [ch. 1:69, 71, 77; Titus 2:11]

Cross-references for Luke 3:7 (Back)

3:7 c Matt. 12:34; 23:33 d Ps. 140:3 e Rom. 5:9; Eph. 5:6; Col. 3:6; 1 Thess. 1:10

Cross-references for Luke 3:8 (Back)

3:8 f Acts 26:20 g John 8:39 h [ch. 4:3]

Cross-references for Luke 3:9 (Back)

3:9 i ch. 13:7, 9; Matt. 7:19; John 15:2, 6

Cross-references for Luke 3:10 (Back)

3:10 j Acts 2:37; 16:30; 22:10

Cross-references for Luke 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **k** Isa. 58:7; Dan. 4:27; Eph. 4:28; James 2:15, 16; 1 John 3:17; [ch. 18:22]

Cross-references for Luke 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **l** ch. 7:29; Matt. 21:32 **j** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Luke 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **m** ch. 19:8

Cross-references for Luke 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **j** [See ver. 10 above] **m** [See ver. 13 above] **n** 1 Cor. 9:7 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **o** John 1:19, 20 **p** See Matt. 1:17

Cross-references for Luke 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **q** John 1:26; Acts 1:5 **r** John 1:15, 27; 3:30, 31; Acts 13:25 **s** Isa. 5:27 **t** John 1:33; Acts 11:16 **u** [Mal. 3:2, 3; Acts 2:3]

Cross-references for Luke 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **v** Isa. 30:24 **w** Matt. 13:30 **x** Mal. 4:1 **y** Mark 9:43, 48

Cross-references for Luke 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **z** [John 20:30; 21:25]

Cross-references for Luke 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **a** Matt. 14:3; Mark 6:17, 18; See ver. 1

Cross-references for Luke 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **b** [John 3:24]

Cross-references for Luke 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **c** For ver. 21, 22, see Matt. 3:13-17; Mark 1:9-11; [John 1:32-34] **d** Acts 7:56

Cross-references for Luke 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **e** [ch. 4:18, 21; Acts 10:38] **f** John 12:28 **g** [ch. 9:35; Ps. 2:7; Isa. 42:1; Eph. 1:6; Col. 1:13; 2 Pet. 1:17; 1 John 5:9]

Cross-references for Luke 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **h** Matt. 4:17; Acts 1:1, 22 **i** [Num. 4:3] **j** ch. 4:22; Matt. 13:55; John 1:45; 6:42; For ver. 23-38, [Matt. 1:1-16]

Cross-references for Luke 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **k** Matt. 1:12 **l** Ezra 3:2

Cross-references for Luke 3:31 (Back)

3:31 **m** 2 Sam. 5:14; 1 Chr. 3:5; 14:4; Zech. 12:12

Cross-references for Luke 3:32 (Back)

3:32 **n** 1 Sam. 16:1; 17:12; [Ruth 4:18-22; 1 Chr. 2:1-15]

Cross-references for Luke 3:34 (Back)

3:34 **o** Gen. 29:35 **p** Gen. 25:26 **q** Gen. 21:3 **r** For ver. 34-38, see Gen. 5:3-32; 11:10-26; 1 Chr. 1:1-4, 24-27

Cross-references for Luke 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **s** For ver. 1-13, see Matt. 4:1-11; Mark 1:12, 13 **t** ver. 18; ch. 3:22; John 1:33; 3:34; Acts 10:38; [ch. 1:15; Acts 6:5] **u** ch. 3:3, 21 **v** ver. 14

Cross-references for Luke 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **w** [Deut. 9:9, 18; 1 Kgs. 19:8] **x** [Heb. 2:18; 4:15] **y** [John 4:6, 7]

Cross-references for Luke 4:3 (Back)

4:3 z See Matt. 14:33 a [ch. 3:8]

Cross-references for Luke 4:4 (Back)

4:4 b ver. 8, 10; Eph. 6:17 c Cited from Deut. 8:3; [John 4:34]

Cross-references for Luke 4:5 (Back)

4:5 d Matt. 4:8

Cross-references for Luke 4:6 (Back)

4:6 e Rev. 13:2

Cross-references for Luke 4:8 (Back)

4:8 f ver. 4; [ver. 12] g Cited from Deut. 6:13 h 1 Sam. 7:3

Cross-references for Luke 4:9 (Back)

4:9 i Matt. 4:5 j ver. 3

Cross-references for Luke 4:10 (Back)

4:10 k Cited from Ps. 91:11, 12

Cross-references for Luke 4:11 (Back)

4:11 k [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Luke 4:12 (Back)

4:12 l Cited from Deut. 6:16 m [Isa. 7:12]

Cross-references for Luke 4:13 (Back)

4:13 n [ch. 22:53; John 14:30]

Cross-references for Luke 4:14 (Back)

4:14 o Matt. 4:12 p ver. 1; [Acts 1:8] q ver. 37

Cross-references for Luke 4:15 (Back)

4:15 r See Matt. 4:23

Cross-references for Luke 4:16 (Back)

4:16 s For ver. 16-30, [Matt. 13:54-58; Mark 6:1-6] t ch. 2:39, 51 u [Acts 17:2] v ver. 31; See Mark 6:2 w Acts 13:15, 27; 15:21

Cross-references for Luke 4:17 (Back)

4:17 x ch. 3:4; [Acts 8:28]

Cross-references for Luke 4:18 (Back)

4:18 y Cited from Isa. 61:1, 2 z ver. 1; [Acts 1:2] a Matt. 11:5; [ch. 6:20] b Ps. 146:7, 8 c [Isa. 42:7; John 9:39; Acts 26:18] d Isa. 58:6

Cross-references for Luke 4:19 (Back)

4:19 e Lev. 25:10; [Isa. 49:8; 2 Cor. 6:2]

Cross-references for Luke 4:20 (Back)

4:20 f Matt. 26:55; [John 8:2]; [Matt. 5:1; 13:2] g Acts 3:4; [ch. 19:48]

Cross-references for Luke 4:21 (Back)

4:21 h Mark 12:10; Acts 8:35 i See Matt. 1:22

Cross-references for Luke 4:22 (Back)

4:22 j Ps. 45:2 k [Matt. 13:55; John 6:42] l ch. 3:23

Cross-references for Luke 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **m** [ch. 23:39; Matt. 27:42] **n** Matt. 11:23; Mark 2:1-12; John 4:46-53

Cross-references for Luke 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **o** See Matt. 13:57

Cross-references for Luke 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **p** 1 Kgs. 17:1; 18:1; James 5:17; [Rev. 11:6]

Cross-references for Luke 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **q** 1 Kgs. 17:9

Cross-references for Luke 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **r** [2 Kgs. 7:3] **s** 2 Kgs. 5:1-14

Cross-references for Luke 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **t** [Num. 15:35; Acts 7:58]

Cross-references for Luke 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **u** John 8:59; 10:39

Cross-references for Luke 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **v** For ver. 31-37, see Mark 1:21-28 **w** Matt. 4:13 **x** ver. 15, 16; See Matt. 4:23 **y** See Mark 6:2

Cross-references for Luke 4:32 (Back)

4:32 **z** ver. 36; See Matt. 7:28, 29

Cross-references for Luke 4:33 (Back)

4:33 **x** [See ver. 31 above]

Cross-references for Luke 4:34 (Back)

4:34 **a** See Matt. 8:29 **b** [Acts 19:15; James 2:19] **c** John 6:69; Acts 3:14; Rev. 3:7; [ch. 1:35; Heb. 7:26; 1 John 2:20]

Cross-references for Luke 4:35 (Back)

4:35 **d** ver. 41; See Matt. 12:16

Cross-references for Luke 4:36 (Back)

4:36 **e** ver. 32; [Matt. 8:27]

Cross-references for Luke 4:37 (Back)

4:37 **f** ver. 14

Cross-references for Luke 4:38 (Back)

4:38 **g** For ver. 38-41, see Matt. 8:14-16; Mark 1:29-34 **h** 1 Cor. 9:5

Cross-references for Luke 4:39 (Back)

4:39 **i** ch. 8:24; 9:42; Matt. 8:26; 17:18; Mark 4:39; 9:25

Cross-references for Luke 4:40 (Back)

4:40 **j** See Mark 5:23

Cross-references for Luke 4:41 (Back)

4:41 **k** Mark 3:11, 12; [Acts 16:17, 18] **l** ver. 33 **m** See Matt. 14:33 **n** See Matt. 1:17

Cross-references for Luke 4:42 (Back)

4:42 **o** For ver. 42, 43, see Mark 1:35-38 **p** ch. 5:16 **q** [Mark 1:36]

Cross-references for Luke 4:43 (Back)

4:43 **r** See ch. 13:33 **s** ch. 8:1; 16:16; Matt. 4:23; 24:14; Acts 8:12

Cross-references for Luke 4:44 (Back)

4:44 **t** [Mark 1:39]

Cross-references for Luke 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **u** Num. 34:11; Deut. 3:17; Josh. 12:3; John 6:1; [Matt. 14:34]

Cross-references for Luke 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **v** For ver. 2-11, [Matt. 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; John 1:40-42] **w** [Mark 1:19]

Cross-references for Luke 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **x** [Matt. 5:1]

Cross-references for Luke 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **y** [John 21:6]

Cross-references for Luke 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **z** [John 21:3]

Cross-references for Luke 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **a** [John 21:11]

Cross-references for Luke 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **b** See John 21:4-8

Cross-references for Luke 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **c** See Matt. 8:34 **d** Isa. 6:5

Cross-references for Luke 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **e** ch. 18:28; Matt. 19:27; [ver. 28]

Cross-references for Luke 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **f** For ver. 12-14, see Matt. 8:2-4; Mark 1:40-44 **g** See ch. 17:16 **h** [Matt. 9:28; Mark 9:22, 23]

Cross-references for Luke 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **i** Matt. 9:30; 17:9; Mark 1:34; 5:43; 7:36; 8:26; See Matt. 12:16 **j** ch. 17:14 **k** Lev. 14:2-32 **l** ch. 9:5; Mark 6:11; James 5:3

Cross-references for Luke 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **m** [Mark 1:45]

Cross-references for Luke 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **n** Mark 1:35; See Matt. 14:23

Cross-references for Luke 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **o** ch. 2:46; Acts 5:34; 1 Tim. 1:7 (Gk.); [Matt. 22:35] **p** See ch. 8:46

Cross-references for Luke 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **q** For ver. 18-26, see Matt. 9:2-8; Mark 2:3-12 **r** Mark 6:55

Cross-references for Luke 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **s** Deut. 22:8; 1 Sam. 9:25; Neh. 8:16; Matt. 10:27; 24:17; Acts 10:9 **t** [Mark 2:4]

Cross-references for Luke 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **u** ch. 7:9, 50; 17:19; 18:42; Matt. 8:10, 13; 9:22, 29; 15:28; Mark 10:52; Acts 3:16; 14:9; James 5:15 **v** ch. 7:48; [John 5:14]

Cross-references for Luke 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **w** Matt. 26:65; John 10:36 **x** Ps. 32:5; Isa. 43:25

Cross-references for Luke 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **y** See John 2:25

Cross-references for Luke 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **z** [ch. 6:5]

Cross-references for Luke 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **a** See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Luke 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **a** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Luke 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **b** For ver. 27-38, see Matt. 9:9-17; Mark 2:14-22 **c** Matt. 11:19; See Matt. 5:46 **d** [Matt. 9:9]

Cross-references for Luke 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **e** [ver. 11]

Cross-references for Luke 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **f** [ch. 15:1, 2]

Cross-references for Luke 5:30 (Back)

5:30 **g** Acts 4:5; 23:9 **h** ch. 15:2; Matt. 11:19

Cross-references for Luke 5:32 (Back)

5:32 **i** [ch. 15:7; John 9:39] **j** 1 Tim. 1:15 **k** ch. 13:3, 5; 15:10; 24:47; Matt. 4:17; 11:20; Mark 1:15; Acts 5:31

Cross-references for Luke 5:33 (Back)

5:33 **l** ch. 11:1; Matt. 11:2; 14:12; John 1:35; 3:25; 4:1; [Acts 18:25; 19:3] **m** ch. 2:37 **n** ch. 18:12

Cross-references for Luke 5:34 (Back)

5:34 **o** John 3:29

Cross-references for Luke 5:35 (Back)

5:35 **p** See ch. 17:22 **q** [John 16:20]

Cross-references for Luke 5:37 (Back)

5:37 **r** Josh. 9:4

Cross-references for Luke 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **s** For ver. 1-5, see Matt. 12:1-8; Mark 2:23-28 **t** Deut. 23:25

Cross-references for Luke 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **u** [Matt. 9:11] **v** [Ex. 20:9-11]

Cross-references for Luke 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **w** See Matt. 21:16 **x** 1 Sam. 21:1-6

Cross-references for Luke 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **y** Ex. 25:30; Lev. 24:5-9

Cross-references for Luke 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **z** [ch. 5:24]

Cross-references for Luke 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **a** For ver. 6-11, see Matt. 12:9-14; Mark 3:1-6 **b** See Mark 6:2

Cross-references for Luke 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **c** ch. 14:1; 20:20; [ch. 11:54] **d** [John 8:6]

Cross-references for Luke 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **e** See Matt. 9:4

Cross-references for Luke 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **f** ch. 14:3

Cross-references for Luke 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **g** Mark 3:34; 5:32; 10:23; [Mark 10:21] **h** [1 Kgs. 13:4]

Cross-references for Luke 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **i** 2 Tim. 3:9 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **j** See Matt. 14:23

Cross-references for Luke 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **k** ch. 9:1; Matt. 10:1; Mark 3:13; 6:7 **l** For ver. 13-16, see Matt.

10:2-4; Mark 3:16-19; Acts 1:13 **m** See John 13:18 **n** See Mark 6:30

Cross-references for Luke 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **o** Matt. 16:18; John 1:42 **p** Matt. 4:18, 21

Cross-references for Luke 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **q** Matt. 9:9 **r** [Acts 21:20]

Cross-references for Luke 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **s** John 14:22

Cross-references for Luke 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **t** [ver. 12; Matt. 5:1] **u** Matt. 4:25; Mark 3:7, 8 **v** See Matt. 11:21

Cross-references for Luke 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **w** Matt. 4:24

Cross-references for Luke 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **x** Matt. 14:36; Mark 3:10; [Acts 5:15] **y** See ch. 8:46

Cross-references for Luke 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **z** John 6:5 **a** For ver. 20-23, [Matt. 5:3-12] **b** [ch. 12:32]

Cross-references for Luke 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **c** [ch. 1:53] **d** Isa. 25:8; 57:18; See Matt. 5:4

Cross-references for Luke 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **e** See Matt. 10:22 **f** [John 9:22; 12:42; 16:2] **g** Heb. 11:26; 1 Pet. 4:14 **h** John 15:21

Cross-references for Luke 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **i** See Matt. 5:12 **j** See Matt. 21:35

Cross-references for Luke 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **k** Amos 6:1; James 5:1; [ch. 12:21] **l** [ch. 16:25] **m** Matt. 6:2

Cross-references for Luke 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **n** Isa. 65:13 **o** Isa. 65:14; [Prov. 14:13; James 4:9]

Cross-references for Luke 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **p** [John 15:19; 17:14; James 4:4; 1 John 4:5] **q** Jer. 5:31; [Isa. 30:10; Mic. 2:11] **r** See Matt. 7:15

Cross-references for Luke 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **s** See Matt. 5:44 **t** Prov. 25:21, 22; Rom. 12:20, 21

Cross-references for Luke 6:28 (Back)

6:28 **u** 1 Pet. 3:9 **s** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for Luke 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **v** For ver. 29, 30, see Matt. 5:39-42; [Rom. 12:17] **w** Isa. 50:6; Lam. 3:30; Matt. 26:67

Cross-references for Luke 6:30 (Back)

6:30 **x** Ps. 37:21; Prov. 21:26

Cross-references for Luke 6:31 (Back)

6:31 **y** Matt. 7:12

Cross-references for Luke 6:32 (Back)

6:32 **z** Matt. 5:46

Cross-references for Luke 6:34 (Back)

6:34 **a** [ch. 14:12-14; Prov. 19:17; Matt. 5:42] **b** Ps. 37:26

Cross-references for Luke 6:35 (Back)

6:35 **c** ver. 27 **d** Matt. 5:45 **e** ch. 1:32; See Mark 5:7 **f** [James 1:5]

Cross-references for Luke 6:36 (Back)

6:36 **g** [Matt. 5:7, 48; Eph. 5:1, 2; James 3:17] **h** James 5:11

Cross-references for Luke 6:37 (Back)

6:37 **i** For ver. 37, 38, 41, 42, see Matt. 7:1-5; [Rom. 14:13; 1 Cor. 4:5; James 5:9] **j** [Matt. 6:14; 18:23-35]

Cross-references for Luke 6:38 (Back)

6:38 **k** 2 Cor. 9:6-8 **l** Ps. 79:12; Isa. 65:6, 7 **m** Mark 4:24; [Judg. 1:7]

Cross-references for Luke 6:39 (Back)

6:39 **n** Matt. 15:14

Cross-references for Luke 6:40 (Back)

6:40 **o** See Matt. 10:24 **p** 2 Cor. 13:11; Heb. 13:21; 1 Pet. 5:10; [1 Cor. 1:10; 2 Tim. 3:17]

Cross-references for Luke 6:41 (Back)

6:41 **i** [See ver. 37 above] **q** [John 8:7-9]

Cross-references for Luke 6:43 (Back)

6:43 **r** For ver. 43, 44, see Matt. 7:16, 20

Cross-references for Luke 6:44 (Back)

6:44 **s** Matt. 12:33

Cross-references for Luke 6:45 (Back)

6:45 **t** Matt. 12:35; 15:18, 19; [Matt. 13:52; Eph. 4:29] **u** [Matt. 5:37] **v** Matt. 12:34

Cross-references for Luke 6:46 (Back)

6:46 **w** [Mal. 1:6]; See Matt. 7:21 **x** John 13:13

Cross-references for Luke 6:47 (Back)

6:47 **y** For ver. 47-49, see Matt. 7:24-27

Cross-references for Luke 6:49 (Back)

6:49 **z** [Ezek. 13:10-16] **a** Amos 6:11

Cross-references for Luke 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **b** For ver. 1-10, see Matt. 8:5-13

Cross-references for Luke 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **c** [Matt. 8:5]

Cross-references for Luke 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **d** [Acts 10:22]

Cross-references for Luke 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **e** ch. 4:31, 33

Cross-references for Luke 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **f** ch. 8:49; Mark 5:35; [Matt. 9:36 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for Luke 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **g** Ps. 107:20; [Matt. 8:16]

Cross-references for Luke 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **h** [Mark 6:6] **i** See Matt. 9:2

Cross-references for Luke 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **j** [ch. 8:42; 9:38; Judg. 11:34; Heb. 11:17]

Cross-references for Luke 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **k** Matt. 20:34 **l** ch. 8:52

Cross-references for Luke 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **m** 2 Sam. 3:31 **n** ch. 8:54; Mark 5:41; [ver. 22; Matt. 11:5; John 11:43; Acts 9:40]

Cross-references for Luke 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **o** [1 Kgs. 17:23; 2 Kgs. 4:36; Heb. 11:35]

Cross-references for Luke 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **p** ch. 2:20; Matt. 9:8; 15:31; Acts 11:18; 21:20; [Matt. 5:16]; See ch. 13:13 **q** ver. 39; See Deut. 18:15; Matt. 21:11 **r** See ch. 1:68

Cross-references for Luke 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **s** For ver. 18-35, see Matt. 11:2-19 **t** See Matt. 9:14

Cross-references for Luke 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **u** John 4:25; 6:14; 11:27 **v** [ch. 3:15]

Cross-references for Luke 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **u** [See ver. 19 above] **v** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Luke 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **w** Mark 1:34 **x** ch. 18:42; Matt. 9:30; 12:22; 15:31; 20:34; 21:14; Mark 8:25; John 9:7

Cross-references for Luke 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **y** Isa. 29:18; 35:5, 6; Matt. 15:30 **z** ch. 17:14 **a** Mark 7:35 **b** See ver. 14 **c** ch. 4:18; [Matt. 5:3; James 2:5]

Cross-references for Luke 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **d** Isa. 8:14, 15; John 6:61

Cross-references for Luke 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **e** ch. 1:80; 3:2 **f** [Eph. 4:14; James 1:6]

Cross-references for Luke 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **g** ch. 1:76; 20:6; Matt. 14:5

Cross-references for Luke 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **h** Mark 1:2; Cited from Mal. 3:1; [ch. 1:17, 76]

Cross-references for Luke 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **i** [ch. 20:6] **j** ch. 3:12; Matt. 21:32 **k** Acts 18:25; 19:3

Cross-references for Luke 7:30 (Back)

7:30 **l** [Matt. 21:25, 32; 23:13] **m** ch. 10:25; 11:45, 46, 52; 14:3; Matt. 22:35 **n** See Mark 7:9 **o** Acts 2:23; 13:36

Cross-references for Luke 7:33 (Back)

7:33 **p** Matt. 3:4; Mark 1:6 **q** ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Luke 7:34 (Back)

7:34 **r** ver. 36; ch. 14:1; Matt. 9:10; John 2:1; 12:2 **s** ch. 15:2; 19:7; Matt. 9:11

Cross-references for Luke 7:35 (Back)

7:35 **t** [ch. 11:49; Prov. 8:1-36]

Cross-references for Luke 7:36 (Back)

7:36 **u** ch. 11:37; 14:1

Cross-references for Luke 7:37 (Back)

7:37 **v** For ver. 37-39, [Matt. 26:6-13; Mark 14:3-9; John 12:1-8]

Cross-references for Luke 7:38 (Back)

7:38 **w** ver. 44; John 11:2

Cross-references for Luke 7:39 (Back)

7:39 **x** [ch. 15:2] **y** ver. 16; John 4:19 **z** [ch. 22:64]

Cross-references for Luke 7:41 (Back)

7:41 **a** See Matt. 18:28

Cross-references for Luke 7:42 (Back)

7:42 **b** Matt. 18:25 **c** [Rom. 8:32 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for Luke 7:44 (Back)

7:44 **d** 1 Tim. 5:10; See Gen. 18:4 **e** ver. 38

Cross-references for Luke 7:45 (Back)

7:45 **f** 2 Sam. 15:5; 19:39; 20:9 **g** ver. 38

Cross-references for Luke 7:46 (Back)

7:46 **h** Ps. 23:5; 141:5; Eccles. 9:8; Matt. 6:17

Cross-references for Luke 7:47 (Back)

7:47 **i** [ver. 39]

Cross-references for Luke 7:48 (Back)

7:48 **j** ch. 5:20; Matt. 9:2; Mark 2:5; James 5:15; 1 John 2:12; [John 20:23]

Cross-references for Luke 7:49 (Back)

7:49 **k** ch. 5:21

Cross-references for Luke 7:50 (Back)

7:50 **l** ver. 9; [ver. 47; 1 Tim. 1:14]; See Mark 10:52; Eph. 2:8 **m** ch. 8:48; 1 Sam. 1:17; Mark 5:34

Cross-references for Luke 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **n** See Mark 6:6 **o** See ch. 4:43

Cross-references for Luke 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **p** ch. 23:49, 55; Matt. 27:55; Mark 15:40, 41; Acts 1:14 **q** ch. 24:10; Matt. 27:56, 61; 28:1; John 19:25; 20:1, 18 **r** Mark 16:9

Cross-references for Luke 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **s** ch. 24:10

Cross-references for Luke 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **t** For ver. 4-10, see Matt. 13:1-15; Mark 4:1-12

Cross-references for Luke 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **u** [Isa. 55:10; Amos 9:13]

Cross-references for Luke 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **v** John 15:6

Cross-references for Luke 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **w** Jer. 4:3

Cross-references for Luke 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **x** Gen. 26:12 **y** See Matt. 11:15

Cross-references for Luke 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **z** Matt. 19:11; Col. 1:27; [1 Cor. 2:6-10; 1 John 2:20, 27]; See Matt. 11:25 **a** See Rom. 16:25 **b** Isa. 6:9, 10; See Matt. 13:13

Cross-references for Luke 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **c** For ver. 11-15, see Matt. 13:18-23; Mark 4:13-20 **d** ch. 1:2; Mark 2:2; 4:33; Acts 8:4; James 1:21

Cross-references for Luke 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **e** See Mark 16:16

Cross-references for Luke 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **f** [Isa. 58:2; Ezek. 33:31, 32; Mark 6:20; John 5:35] **g** Gal. 1:6; [Hos. 6:4; Gal. 5:7] **h** 1 Tim. 4:1; Heb. 3:12

Cross-references for Luke 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **i** [James 1:11] **j** See Matt. 6:25

Cross-references for Luke 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **k** Hos. 14:8; John 15:5, 6; Phil. 1:11; Col. 1:6 **l** James 5:7; See Heb. 10:36

Cross-references for Luke 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **m** For ver. 16-18, see Mark 4:21-25 **n** ch. 11:33; Matt. 5:15

Cross-references for Luke 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **o** ch. 12:2; Matt. 10:26; [1 Tim. 5:25]

Cross-references for Luke 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **p** [ver. 11-15] **q** See Matt. 13:12

Cross-references for Luke 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **r** For ver. 19-21, see Matt. 12:46-50; Mark 3:31-35 **s** Matt. 13:55; Mark 6:3; John 2:12; 7:3, 5, 10; Acts 1:14; 1 Cor. 9:5; Gal. 1:19

Cross-references for Luke 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **t** ch. 11:28; See James 1:22

Cross-references for Luke 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **u** For ver. 22-25, see Matt. 8:23-27; Mark 4:36-41; [John 6:16-21] **v** ver. 33; See ch. 5:1

Cross-references for Luke 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **v** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Luke 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **w** ch. 4:39; Ps. 104:7 **x** Ps. 65:7; [Matt. 14:32; Mark 6:51]

Cross-references for Luke 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **y** John 14:27 **z** [Mark 1:27] **a** [ch. 5:9]

Cross-references for Luke 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **b** For ver. 26-40, see Matt. 8:28–9:1; Mark 5:1-21

Cross-references for Luke 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **c** [Rev. 18:2]

Cross-references for Luke 8:28 (Back)

8:28 **d** ch. 4:33, 34; Mark 1:23, 24, 26; Acts 8:7 **e** [ch. 4:3, 9]; See Matt. 14:33 **f** ch. 1:32; 6:35; Gen. 14:18; Num. 24:16; Ps. 57:2; Isa. 14:14; Dan. 3:26; Acts 16:17

Cross-references for Luke 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **g** [ch. 11:24; Matt. 12:43]

Cross-references for Luke 8:30 (Back)

8:30 **h** Matt. 26:53

Cross-references for Luke 8:31 (Back)

8:31 **i** See Rev. 9:1

Cross-references for Luke 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **j** ver. 22, 23

Cross-references for Luke 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **k** ch. 10:39 **l** [ver. 27]

Cross-references for Luke 8:37 (Back)

8:37 **m** [ch. 5:8; Acts 16:39]

Cross-references for Luke 8:39 (Back)

8:39 **n** Ps. 66:16; [ch. 5:14]

Cross-references for Luke 8:40 (Back)

8:40 **o** ch. 9:11

Cross-references for Luke 8:41 (Back)

8:41 **p** For ver. 41-56, see Matt. 9:18-26; Mark 5:22-43 **q** ch. 13:14; Acts 13:15; 18:8, 17

Cross-references for Luke 8:42 (Back)

8:42 **r** See ch. 7:12 **s** ver. 45; Mark 3:9

Cross-references for Luke 8:43 (Back)

8:43 **t** Lev. 15:25 **u** ch. 21:4; Mark 12:44

Cross-references for Luke 8:44 (Back)

8:44 **v** Matt. 14:36; 23:5; [Num. 15:38, 39; Deut. 22:12] **w** Matt. 15:28; 17:18

Cross-references for Luke 8:46 (Back)

8:46 **x** ch. 5:17; 6:19; [Acts 10:38]

Cross-references for Luke 8:48 (Back)

8:48 **y** See ch. 7:50

Cross-references for Luke 8:49 (Back)

8:49 **z** ver. 41 **a** ch. 7:6 **b** See John 11:28

Cross-references for Luke 8:51 (Back)

8:51 **c** ch. 9:28; Mark 14:33 **d** Mark 3:17

Cross-references for Luke 8:52 (Back)

8:52 e ch. 23:27; Matt. 11:17 f ch. 7:13 g [Acts 20:10] h John 11:4, 11

Cross-references for Luke 8:54 (Back)

8:54 i See Mark 1:31 j ch. 7:14, 22; [Matt. 11:5; John 11:43]

Cross-references for Luke 8:55 (Back)

8:55 k [Judg. 15:19; 1 Sam. 30:12]

Cross-references for Luke 8:56 (Back)

8:56 l See Matt. 8:4

Cross-references for Luke 9:1 (Back)

9:1 m Matt. 10:1; Mark 3:13-15; 6:7

Cross-references for Luke 9:2 (Back)

9:2 n Matt. 10:5, 7, 8; [ver. 11; ch. 10:1, 9] o ver. 11, 60; See ch. 4:43

Cross-references for Luke 9:3 (Back)

9:3 p For ver. 3-5, see Matt. 10:9-14; Mark 6:8-11; [ch. 10:4-11;

22:35] q [Mark 6:8]

Cross-references for Luke 9:5 (Back)

9:5 r Acts 13:51; [Neh. 5:13; Acts 18:6] s See Mark 1:44 t James 5:3

Cross-references for Luke 9:6 (Back)

9:6 u Mark 6:12

Cross-references for Luke 9:7 (Back)

9:7 v For ver. 7-9, see Matt. 14:1-12; Mark 6:14-29 w ch. 3:1, 19; Acts 13:1 x ver. 19

Cross-references for Luke 9:8 (Back)

9:8 x [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Luke 9:9 (Back)

9:9 y ch. 23:8

Cross-references for Luke 9:10 (Back)

9:10 z Mark 6:30 a For ver. 10-17, see Matt. 14:13-21; Mark 6:32-44; John 6:1-13; [Matt. 15:32-38; Mark 8:2-9]

Cross-references for Luke 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **b** ch. 8:40 **c** ver. 2

Cross-references for Luke 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **d** ch. 24:29 (Gk.); Jer. 6:4 **e** [Matt. 15:23]

Cross-references for Luke 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **f** [2 Kgs. 4:42-44] **g** Matt. 16:9; Mark 8:19

Cross-references for Luke 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **h** Mark 7:34; John 11:41; 17:1 **i** ch. 24:30; 1 Sam. 9:13; Matt. 26:26; Mark 8:7; 14:22; [1 Cor. 14:16]

Cross-references for Luke 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **j** For ver. 18-20, see Matt. 16:13-16; Mark 8:27-29

Cross-references for Luke 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **k** ver. 7; Matt. 14:2; Mark 6:14 **l** ver. 8; Mark 6:15; [Matt. 17:10; Mark 9:11; John 1:21]

Cross-references for Luke 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **m** ch. 23:35; Acts 3:18; Rev. 12:10; See Matt. 1:17

Cross-references for Luke 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **n** Matt. 16:20; Mark 8:30; See Matt. 12:16

Cross-references for Luke 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **o** For ver. 22-27, see Matt. 16:21-28; Mark 8:31–9:1 **p** ch. 18:31; [ch. 13:33] **q** ch. 24:7; Matt. 17:12, 22, 23; Mark 9:30, 31 **r** ch. 17:25; 1 Pet. 2:4; [ch. 20:17] **s** ch. 18:33; 24:7, 46; See Matt. 27:63; John 2:19

Cross-references for Luke 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **t** [2 Tim. 2:12, 13] **u** See Matt. 10:38, 39 **v** 1 Cor. 15:31

Cross-references for Luke 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **u** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Luke 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **w** [ch. 12:20]

Cross-references for Luke 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **x** Rom. 1:16; 2 Tim. 1:8, 12, 16; Heb. 11:16; 1 John 2:28; [Matt. 10:33] **y** Dan. 7:10, 13; Zech. 14:5; Matt. 24:30; 25:31; 26:64; John 1:51; Acts 1:11; 1 Thess. 1:10; 4:16; Jude 14; Rev. 1:7; [Deut. 33:2] **z** Matt. 19:28; 25:31; Mark 10:37; John 17:24 **a** Acts 10:22; Rev. 14:10; [Matt. 13:41; 16:27]

Cross-references for Luke 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **b** John 8:52; Heb. 2:9 **c** [ch. 21:31, 32; Matt. 10:23; 23:36; 24:34; Mark 13:30]

Cross-references for Luke 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **d** For ver. 28-36, see Matt. 17:1-8; Mark 9:2-8 **e** ch. 8:51; Mark 14:33 **f** See Matt. 14:23

Cross-references for Luke 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **g** Mark 16:12 (Gk.) **h** Dan. 7:9; [Ps. 104:2; Matt. 28:3]

Cross-references for Luke 9:32 (Back)

9:32 **i** Dan. 8:18; Matt. 26:43 **j** See John 1:14

Cross-references for Luke 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **k** [Neh. 8:15] **l** [Mark 9:6; 14:40]

Cross-references for Luke 9:34 (Back)

9:34 **m** 2 Pet. 1:17; [Ex. 24:15, 16]

Cross-references for Luke 9:35 (Back)

9:35 **m** [See ver. 34 above] **n** ch. 23:35; Isa. 42:1; [Ps. 89:3; Isa. 49:7] **o** Acts 3:22

Cross-references for Luke 9:36 (Back)

9:36 **p** Matt. 17:9; Mark 9:9, 10

Cross-references for Luke 9:37 (Back)

9:37 **q** For ver. 37-42, see Matt. 17:14-19; Mark 9:14-28

Cross-references for Luke 9:38 (Back)

9:38 **r** See ch. 7:12

Cross-references for Luke 9:40 (Back)

9:40 **s** [ver. 1; ch. 10:17; Matt. 10:1; Mark 6:7]

Cross-references for Luke 9:41 (Back)

9:41 **t** Phil. 2:15; [John 20:27] **u** [John 14:9]

Cross-references for Luke 9:42 (Back)

9:42 **v** ch. 4:35, 39; Zech. 3:2; Matt. 8:26; Mark 1:25; Jude 9 **w** See ch. 7:15

Cross-references for Luke 9:43 (Back)

9:43 **x** 2 Pet. 1:16 **y** For ver. 43-45, see Matt. 17:22, 23; Mark 9:30-32 **z** ver. 22

Cross-references for Luke 9:44 (Back)

9:44 **z** [See ver. 43 above]

Cross-references for Luke 9:45 (Back)

9:45 **a** ch. 2:50; 18:34; Mark 6:52; John 10:6; 12:16; 16:17-19; [Matt. 17:13; Mark 9:10] **b** ch. 18:34; [ch. 24:16]

Cross-references for Luke 9:46 (Back)

9:46 **c** For ver. 46-48, see Matt. 18:1-5; Mark 9:33-37; [Matt. 20:20-28; Mark 10:35-45]

Cross-references for Luke 9:48 (Back)

9:48 **d** [Matt. 10:40, 42] **e** ch. 22:26

Cross-references for Luke 9:49 (Back)

9:49 **f** For ver. 49, 50, see Mark 9:38-40 **g** ch. 10:17; Matt. 7:22; Mark 16:17; Acts 19:13; [Matt. 12:27] **h** [Num. 11:28]

Cross-references for Luke 9:50 (Back)

9:50 **i** [ch. 11:23; Matt. 12:30]

Cross-references for Luke 9:51 (Back)

9:51 **j** See Mark 16:19 **k** 2 Kgs. 12:17; Isa. 50:7; Jer. 42:15 **l** ch. 13:22; 17:11; 18:31; 19:11, 28

Cross-references for Luke 9:52 (Back)

9:52 **m** [ch. 10:1] **n** See Matt. 10:5

Cross-references for Luke 9:53 (Back)

9:53 **o** John 4:9; [ch. 10:33] **p** John 4:20

Cross-references for Luke 9:54 (Back)

9:54 q See Rev. 13:13

Cross-references for Luke 9:57 (Back)

9:57 r ver. 51 s For ver. 57-60, see Matt. 8:19-22

Cross-references for Luke 9:60 (Back)

9:60 t [John 5:25] u ver. 2

Cross-references for Luke 9:61 (Back)

9:61 v [1 Kgs. 19:20]

Cross-references for Luke 9:62 (Back)

9:62 w [Phil. 3:13]

Cross-references for Luke 10:1 (Back)

10:1 x Ex. 24:1, 9; Num. 11:16 y [ch. 9:2, 52]

Cross-references for Luke 10:2 (Back)

10:2 z Matt. 9:37, 38; John 4:35 a [2 Thess. 3:1]

Cross-references for Luke 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **b** Matt. 10:16; [John 17:18]

Cross-references for Luke 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **c** For ver. 4-12, [ch. 9:1-5; 22:35; Matt. 10:9-15; Mark 6:8-11]
d 2 Kgs. 4:29

Cross-references for Luke 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **e** 1 Sam. 25:6

Cross-references for Luke 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **f** [Ps. 35:13 (Heb.)]

Cross-references for Luke 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **g** See 1 Tim. 5:18

Cross-references for Luke 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **h** ver. 11; See Matt. 3:2

Cross-references for Luke 10:11 (Back)

10:11 i Acts 13:51; [Neh. 5:13; Acts 18:6] j ver. 9

Cross-references for Luke 10:12 (Back)

10:12 k See Matt. 10:15 l Matt. 7:22

Cross-references for Luke 10:13 (Back)

10:13 m For ver. 13-15, see Matt. 11:21-23 n [Isa. 23; Ezek. 28:2-24; Amos 1:9, 10]

Cross-references for Luke 10:14 (Back)

10:14 o [ch. 12:47, 48] n [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for Luke 10:15 (Back)

10:15 p Cited from Isa. 14:13-15 q ch. 16:23; Acts 2:27

Cross-references for Luke 10:16 (Back)

10:16 r See Matt. 10:40 s John 12:48; 1 Thess. 4:8; [Matt. 25:45] t John 5:23

Cross-references for Luke 10:17 (Back)

10:17 u ver. 1 v See Mark 16:17

Cross-references for Luke 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **w** [John 12:31; 16:11; Col. 2:15; Rev. 12:8, 9] **x** [Isa. 14:12; Rev. 9:1]

Cross-references for Luke 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **y** Ps. 91:13; Mark 16:18; Acts 28:5 **z** Matt. 13:39 **a** ch. 21:18; [Rom. 8:28, 39]

Cross-references for Luke 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **b** [Matt. 7:22, 23] **c** Ex. 32:32, 33; Ps. 69:28; Isa. 4:3; Ezek. 13:9; Dan. 12:1; Phil. 4:3; Heb. 12:23

Cross-references for Luke 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **d** For ver. 21, 22, see Matt. 11:25-27 **e** [Isa. 53:11] **f** [Mark 12:36] **g** See Acts 17:24 **h** Job 37:24; 1 Cor. 1:19-27; 2 Cor. 3:14 **i** Ps. 8:2; Matt. 21:16; [ch. 8:10; Matt. 16:17] **j** [ch. 12:32]

Cross-references for Luke 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **k** John 1:18; 6:46; 7:29; 8:19; 10:15; 17:25; See Matt. 28:18 **l** [John 17:26]

Cross-references for Luke 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **m** Matt. 13:16, 17; [Matt. 16:17]

Cross-references for Luke 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **n** Heb. 11:13; 1 Pet. 1:10-12; [John 8:56]

Cross-references for Luke 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **o** For ver. 25-28, [ch. 18:18-20; Matt. 19:16-19; 22:34-39; Mark 10:17-19] **p** See ch. 7:30 **q** See John 8:6 **r** Matt. 19:29; 25:34, 46

Cross-references for Luke 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **s** Matt. 22:37; Mark 12:30; Cited from Deut. 6:5 **t** Cited from Lev. 19:18; See Matt. 19:19

Cross-references for Luke 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **u** Lev. 18:5; Neh. 9:29; Ezek. 20:11; Rom. 10:5; Gal. 3:12

Cross-references for Luke 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **v** ch. 16:15

Cross-references for Luke 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **w** [ch. 18:31; 19:28]

Cross-references for Luke 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **x** John 1:19; [Num. 8:19]

Cross-references for Luke 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **x** [See ver. 31 above]

Cross-references for Luke 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **y** See Matt. 10:5

Cross-references for Luke 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **z** Isa. 1:6

Cross-references for Luke 10:35 (Back)

10:35 **a** See Matt. 18:28

Cross-references for Luke 10:38 (Back)

10:38 **b** John 11:1, 19, 20; 12:2, 3 **c** ch. 19:6

Cross-references for Luke 10:39 (Back)

10:39 **b** [See ver. 38 above] **d** ch. 8:35; [Acts 22:3]

Cross-references for Luke 10:41 (Back)

10:41 **e** [1 Cor. 7:32-34]; See ch. 12:22

Cross-references for Luke 10:42 (Back)

10:42 **f** Ps. 16:5

Cross-references for Luke 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **g** See ch. 5:33

Cross-references for Luke 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **h** For ver. 2-4, [Matt. 6:9-13] **i** John 20:17; 1 Pet. 1:17 **j** Isa. 29:23; [ch. 1:49; 1 Pet. 3:15] **k** John 17:6 **l** [Matt. 3:2; 4:17]

Cross-references for Luke 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **m** Prov. 30:8 **n** [Matt. 6:34]

Cross-references for Luke 11:4 (Back)

11:4 o See ch. 7:48 p ch. 22:40, 46; Matt. 26:41; Mark 14:38; [1 Cor. 10:13]

Cross-references for Luke 11:8 (Back)

11:8 q [ch. 18:1-6]

Cross-references for Luke 11:9 (Back)

11:9 r For ver. 9-13, see Matt. 7:7-11 s Matt. 18:19; 21:22; Mark 11:24; John 14:13; 15:7, 16; 16:23, 24; James 1:5, 6, 17; 1 John 3:22; 5:14, 15 t 1 Chr. 28:9; 2 Chr. 15:2; Prov. 8:17; Jer. 29:13; [Isa. 55:6] u [Rev. 3:20]

Cross-references for Luke 11:13 (Back)

11:13 w Gen. 6:5; 8:21; Matt. 12:34 x [John 4:10; Acts 2:38]

Cross-references for Luke 11:14 (Back)

11:14 y For ver. 14, 15, see Matt. 12:22-24; [Matt. 9:32-34]

Cross-references for Luke 11:15 (Back)

11:15 z See Matt. 10:25

Cross-references for Luke 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **a** See John 8:6

Cross-references for Luke 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **b** For ver. 17-22, see Matt. 12:25-29; Mark 3:23-27 **c** See Matt. 9:4

Cross-references for Luke 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **d** [Acts 19:13] **e** [2 Kgs. 2:7]

Cross-references for Luke 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **f** Ex. 8:19; 31:18; Deut. 9:10; Ps. 8:3 **g** ch. 17:21; Matt. 19:24; 21:31, 43

Cross-references for Luke 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **h** Isa. 49:24-26 **i** [John 16:33] **j** Eph. 6:11 **k** [Isa. 53:12]

Cross-references for Luke 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **l** Matt. 12:30; [ch. 9:50; Mark 9:40]

Cross-references for Luke 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **m** For ver. 24-26, see Matt. 12:43-45 **n** [Ps. 63:1; Jer. 2:6]

Cross-references for Luke 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **o** 2 Pet. 2:20-22; [John 5:14]

Cross-references for Luke 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **p** ch. 12:13 **q** [2 Chr. 9:7]; See ch. 1:48

Cross-references for Luke 11:28 (Back)

11:28 **r** [Rev. 1:3; 22:7] **s** ch. 8:21; See James 1:22 **t** Lev. 22:31

Cross-references for Luke 11:29 (Back)

11:29 **u** ch. 12:1 **v** For ver. 29-32, see Matt. 12:39-42; [Mark 8:11, 12] **w** ver. 16; See Matt. 12:38

Cross-references for Luke 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **x** Jonah 1:17

Cross-references for Luke 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **y** 1 Kgs. 10:1; 2 Chr. 9:1 **z** Heb. 11:7; [Jer. 3:11; Ezek. 16:51, 52; Rom. 2:27] **a** [Matt. 12:6]

Cross-references for Luke 11:32 (Back)

11:32 **b** Jonah 1:2 **z** [See ver. 31 above] **c** Jonah 3:5 **a** [See ver. 31 above]

Cross-references for Luke 11:33 (Back)

11:33 **d** ch. 8:16; Matt. 5:15; Mark 4:21

Cross-references for Luke 11:34 (Back)

11:34 **e** Matt. 6:22, 23 **f** Deut. 15:9

Cross-references for Luke 11:35 (Back)

11:35 **e** [See ver. 34 above]

Cross-references for Luke 11:36 (Back)

11:36 **g** [Matt. 5:16]

Cross-references for Luke 11:37 (Back)

11:37 **h** ch. 7:36; 14:1

Cross-references for Luke 11:38 (Back)

11:38 **i** Matt. 15:2; Mark 7:3, 4

Cross-references for Luke 11:39 (Back)

11:39 **j** Matt. 23:25, 26; [ch. 20:47] **k** [ch. 16:14]

Cross-references for Luke 11:40 (Back)

11:40 **l** ch. 12:20 **j** [See ver. 39 above]

Cross-references for Luke 11:41 (Back)

11:41 **m** ch. 12:33; [ch. 16:9; Dan. 4:27] **n** [Titus 1:15]

Cross-references for Luke 11:42 (Back)

11:42 **o** Matt. 23:23 **p** ch. 18:12; Deut. 14:22 **q** Ps. 33:5; Jer. 5:1; Mic. 6:8; Zech. 7:9 **r** [1 John 3:17] **s** [1 Sam. 15:22]

Cross-references for Luke 11:43 (Back)

11:43 **t** ch. 20:46; Matt. 23:6, 7; Mark 12:38, 39; [ch. 14:7]

Cross-references for Luke 11:44 (Back)

11:44 **u** Matt. 23:27

Cross-references for Luke 11:45 (Back)

11:45 **v** ver. 46, 52; See ch. 7:30

Cross-references for Luke 11:46 (Back)

11:46 **w** ver. 45, 52 **x** Matt. 23:4; [Matt. 11:28-30; Acts 15:10]

Cross-references for Luke 11:47 (Back)

11:47 **y** Matt. 23:29, 30

Cross-references for Luke 11:48 (Back)

11:48 **z** Matt. 23:31 **a** See Rom. 1:32 **b** Acts 7:51, 52

Cross-references for Luke 11:49 (Back)

11:49 **c** [ch. 7:35; Prov. 8:12, 22, 23, 30; Matt. 11:19; 1 Cor. 1:24, 30; Col. 2:3] **d** For ver. 49-51, [Matt. 23:34-36] **e** See Acts 13:1; 1 Cor. 12:28 **f** See Matt. 21:35 **g** 1 Thess. 2:15 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 11:50 (Back)

11:50 **h** Rev. 18:24 **i** See Matt. 13:35 **j** Gen. 42:22; 2 Chr. 24:22; Ezek. 3:18

Cross-references for Luke 11:51 (Back)

11:51 **k** Gen. 4:4, 8; Heb. 11:4; 1 John 3:12 **l** 2 Chr. 24:20, 21 **m** Ex. 40:6; 2 Kgs. 16:14; Ezek. 40:47 **j** [See ver. 50 above]

Cross-references for Luke 11:52 (Back)

11:52 **n** ver. 45, 46 **o** Matt. 23:13; [Mal. 2:7, 8] **p** Rom. 2:20 **q** [ch. 7:30; Matt. 5:20; 21:31]

Cross-references for Luke 11:54 (Back)

11:54 **r** ch. 20:20; Mark 3:2; John 8:6; [Isa. 29:21] **s** Matt. 22:15; Mark 12:13

Cross-references for Luke 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **t** ch. 11:29 **u** Matt. 16:6, 11, 12; Mark 8:15 **v** 1 Cor. 5:6-8; Gal. 5:9 **w** Matt. 23:28; Mark 12:15

Cross-references for Luke 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **x** ch. 8:17; Mark 4:22; [1 Tim. 5:25]; For ver. 2-9, see Matt. 10:26-33

Cross-references for Luke 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **y** Matt. 6:6 **z** See ch. 5:19

Cross-references for Luke 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **a** Isa. 8:12, 13; 51:12, 13; Jer. 1:8; 1 Pet. 3:14

Cross-references for Luke 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **b** James 4:12

Cross-references for Luke 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **c** [Ps. 50:11]

Cross-references for Luke 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **d** See 1 Sam. 14:45 **e** Matt. 6:26; 12:12

Cross-references for Luke 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **f** [Rom. 10:9, 10; Heb. 10:35; Rev. 3:5] **g** [ch. 15:10; Matt. 25:31; 1 Tim. 5:21; Rev. 3:5]

Cross-references for Luke 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **h** 2 Tim. 2:12; 2 Pet. 2:1; 1 John 2:23; [Mark 8:38] **i** ch. 13:25; Matt. 7:23; 25:12 **g** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Luke 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **j** [Matt. 12:31, 32; Mark 3:28-30; Heb. 6:4-6; 10:26; 1 John 5:16] **k** Matt. 11:19; John 7:12; 9:24 **l** 1 Tim. 1:12, 13 **m** [Acts 7:51; Heb. 10:29]

Cross-references for Luke 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **n** Matt. 10:17, 19; [ch. 21:12, 14; Mark 13:11] **o** See Matt. 23:34 **p** Titus 3:1 **q** See ver. 22

Cross-references for Luke 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **r** See Matt. 10:19, 20

Cross-references for Luke 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **s** ch. 11:27

Cross-references for Luke 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **t** Mic. 6:8; Rom. 2:1, 3; 9:20 **u** [Ex. 2:14; Acts 7:27]

Cross-references for Luke 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **v** 1 Tim. 6:6-11; [Heb. 13:5]

Cross-references for Luke 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **w** [Ps. 49:16-20]

Cross-references for Luke 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **x** [Eccles. 5:10]

Cross-references for Luke 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **y** ver. 24

Cross-references for Luke 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **z** [Prov. 27:1; James 4:13-15] **a** Eccles. 2:24; 11:9; 1 Cor. 15:32; [ch. 15:23]

Cross-references for Luke 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **b** Jer. 17:11; [Matt. 16:26] **z** [See ver. 19 above] **c** Job 27:8 **d** Ps. 39:6; [Job 27:17-22; Eccles. 2:18, 21]

Cross-references for Luke 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **e** Matt. 6:19, 20

Cross-references for Luke 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **f** For ver. 22-31, see Matt. 6:25-33 **g** ver. 11; ch. 10:41; Matt.

10:19; 13:22 (Gk.); 1 Cor. 7:32 (Gk.); Phil. 4:6; 1 Pet. 5:7

Cross-references for Luke 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **h** [Job 38:41; Ps. 147:9] **i** See ver. 7

Cross-references for Luke 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **j** ch. 2:52 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **k** 1 Kgs. 10:4-7

Cross-references for Luke 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **l** Matt. 8:26; 14:31; 16:8; [ch. 17:6]

Cross-references for Luke 12:29 (Back)

12:29 **m** [James 1:6]

Cross-references for Luke 12:30 (Back)

12:30 **n** Matt. 6:8

Cross-references for Luke 12:31 (Back)

12:31 **o** [Matt. 5:6, 20] **p** ch. 11:2 **q** [1 Kgs. 3:11-14; Mark 10:29, 30; 1 Tim. 4:8; 1 Pet. 3:9]

Cross-references for Luke 12:32 (Back)

12:32 **r** Isa. 41:14; 44:2 **s** Isa. 40:11; Matt. 26:31; John 10:16; 21:15-17; Acts 20:28, 29; 1 Pet. 5:2, 3 **t** [ch. 10:21; Matt. 11:26; Eph. 1:5, 9; Phil. 2:13] **u** ch. 22:29; See Matt. 13:19

Cross-references for Luke 12:33 (Back)

12:33 **v** See Matt. 19:21 **w** ch. 11:41 **x** [ch. 16:9] **y** Matt. 6:20; [ver. 21; 1 Pet. 1:4]

Cross-references for Luke 12:34 (Back)

12:34 **z** Matt. 6:21

Cross-references for Luke 12:35 (Back)

12:35 **a** Eph. 6:14; 1 Pet. 1:13 **b** [Matt. 25:7]

Cross-references for Luke 12:36 (Back)

12:36 **c** See 2 Pet. 3:12 **d** Rev. 3:20

Cross-references for Luke 12:37 (Back)

12:37 **e** See Matt. 24:42, 46 **f** John 13:4; [ver. 35; ch. 17:8] **g** [ch. 22:27]

Cross-references for Luke 12:39 (Back)

12:39 **h** For ver. 39-46, [Matt. 24:43-51] **i** [1 Thess. 5:2; 2 Pet. 3:10; Rev. 3:3]

Cross-references for Luke 12:40 (Back)

12:40 **j** ver. 47; Matt. 25:10 **k** ch. 21:27

Cross-references for Luke 12:41 (Back)

12:41 **l** [Mark 13:37]

Cross-references for Luke 12:42 (Back)

12:42 **m** See Matt. 24:45 **n** ch. 16:1

Cross-references for Luke 12:43 (Back)

12:43 **o** John 13:17; Rev. 16:15

Cross-references for Luke 12:44 (Back)

12:44 **p** Matt. 25:21, 23

Cross-references for Luke 12:45 (Back)

12:45 **q** Matt. 25:5; [Heb. 10:37; 2 Pet. 3:4, 9] **r** 1 Thess. 5:7

Cross-references for Luke 12:46 (Back)

12:46 **s** 2 Pet. 3:12; [ver. 40]

Cross-references for Luke 12:47 (Back)

12:47 **t** [Matt. 11:24; John 15:22, 24] **u** [James 4:17; 2 Pet. 2:21] **v** ver. 40 **w** [Deut. 25:2, 3]

Cross-references for Luke 12:48 (Back)

12:48 **x** Lev. 5:17; [Num. 15:29, 30] **y** Rom. 1:19, 20; 2:14, 15; [1 Tim. 1:13] **z** [Matt. 25:29]; See Matt. 13:12

Cross-references for Luke 12:49 (Back)

12:49 **a** [Matt. 3:11]

Cross-references for Luke 12:50 (Back)

12:50 **b** Mark 10:38 **c** 2 Cor. 5:14 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 12:51 (Back)

12:51 **d** For ver. 51-53, see Matt. 10:34, 35 **e** [Rev. 6:4]

Cross-references for Luke 12:53 (Back)

12:53 **f** Matt. 10:21; [Mic. 7:6]

Cross-references for Luke 12:54 (Back)

12:54 **g** [Matt. 16:2, 3] **h** 1 Kgs. 18:43, 44

Cross-references for Luke 12:55 (Back)

12:55 **g** [See ver. 54 above] **i** See Matt. 20:12

Cross-references for Luke 12:56 (Back)

12:56 **j** Matt. 16:3

Cross-references for Luke 12:57 (Back)

12:57 **k** ch. 21:30 **l** John 7:24; 1 Cor. 11:13

Cross-references for Luke 12:58 (Back)

12:58 **m** Matt. 5:25, 26; [Prov. 25:8]

Cross-references for Luke 12:59 (Back)

12:59 **n** [Matt. 18:34, 35] **o** ch. 21:2; Mark 12:42

Cross-references for Luke 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **p** ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Luke 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **q** [Job 4:7; John 9:2; Acts 28:4]

Cross-references for Luke 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **r** See ch. 5:32

Cross-references for Luke 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **s** John 9:7, 11

Cross-references for Luke 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **r** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Luke 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **t** Matt. 21:19; Mark 11:13; [Isa. 5:2]

Cross-references for Luke 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **u** ch. 3:9; Matt. 7:19

Cross-references for Luke 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **v** See Matt. 4:23; Mark 6:2

Cross-references for Luke 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **w** Acts 16:16; [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Luke 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **x** See Mark 5:23 **y** ch. 5:25; 18:43; See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Luke 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **z** See ch. 8:41 **a** See Matt. 12:2 **b** Ex. 20:9; Ezek. 46:1

Cross-references for Luke 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **c** ch. 14:5; [Matt. 12:11]

Cross-references for Luke 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **d** ch. 19:9 **e** [ver. 11; Acts 10:38; 1 Cor. 5:5; 2 Cor. 12:7]; See 1 Chr. 21:1

Cross-references for Luke 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **f** Ps. 132:18; 1 Pet. 3:16 **g** ch. 18:43

Cross-references for Luke 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **h** For ver. 18, 19, see Matt. 13:31, 32; Mark 4:30-32

Cross-references for Luke 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **i** ch. 17:6; Matt. 17:20

Cross-references for Luke 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **j** Matt. 13:33 **k** Gen. 18:6 **l** 1 Cor. 5:6; Gal. 5:9

Cross-references for Luke 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **m** See Mark 6:6 **n** [ver. 33]; See ch. 9:51

Cross-references for Luke 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **o** Acts 2:47; 1 Cor. 1:18; 2 Cor. 2:15

Cross-references for Luke 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **p** 1 Tim. 4:10; Heb. 12:4; [1 Tim. 6:12 (Gk.)]; See 1 Cor. 9:25 **q** Matt. 7:13

Cross-references for Luke 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **r** For ver. 25-27, [Matt. 25:10-12] **s** Matt. 7:22, 23 **t** Matt. 10:33; 25:12; [2 Tim. 2:19]

Cross-references for Luke 13:26 (Back)

13:26 **u** [Ex. 24:11]

Cross-references for Luke 13:27 (Back)

13:27 **t** [See ver. 25 above] **v** See Ps. 6:8

Cross-references for Luke 13:28 (Back)

13:28 **w** See Matt. 8:11, 12

Cross-references for Luke 13:29 (Back)

13:29 **w** [See ver. 28 above] **x** [ch. 14:15; 22:30]

Cross-references for Luke 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **y** See Matt. 19:30

Cross-references for Luke 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **z** [Matt. 19:1; Mark 10:1] **a** See ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Luke 13:32 (Back)

13:32 **b** [See Heb. 2:10; 5:9; 7:28]

Cross-references for Luke 13:33 (Back)

13:33 **c** [John 11:9] **d** Acts 3:21; 17:3 **e** See Matt. 21:11

Cross-references for Luke 13:34 (Back)

13:34 **f** For ver. 34, 35, see Matt. 23:37-39; [ch. 19:41-44] **g** See Matt. 21:35 **h** [Matt. 26:55] **i** [Ps. 147:2; Prov. 1:24] **j** ch. 23:28 **k** [Deut. 32:11, 12] **l** Ruth 2:12 **m** John 5:40

Cross-references for Luke 13:35 (Back)

13:35 **n** [Isa. 64:11; Jer. 12:7; 22:5] **o** ch. 19:38; Cited from Ps.

118:26

Cross-references for Luke 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **p** ch. 7:36; 11:37 **q** ch. 20:20; Mark 3:2

Cross-references for Luke 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **r** See ch. 7:30 **s** ch. 13:14; Matt. 12:10

Cross-references for Luke 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **t** ch. 13:15; [Deut. 22:4; Matt. 12:11]

Cross-references for Luke 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **u** [Matt. 22:46]

Cross-references for Luke 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **v** See ch. 11:43

Cross-references for Luke 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **w** Prov. 25:6, 7

Cross-references for Luke 14:11 (Back)

14:11 x ch. 18:14; [Prov. 29:23; Ezek. 21:26; Matt. 18:4; James 4:6, 10; 1 Pet. 5:5, 6]

Cross-references for Luke 14:12 (Back)

14:12 y John 21:12 (Gk.) z [ch. 6:34]

Cross-references for Luke 14:13 (Back)

14:13 a [Neh. 8:10, 12; Esth. 9:22] b ver. 21

Cross-references for Luke 14:14 (Back)

14:14 c 1 Cor. 15:23; 1 Thess. 4:16; [John 11:24; Rev. 20:4, 5] d Acts 24:15

Cross-references for Luke 14:15 (Back)

14:15 e Rev. 19:9 f [ch. 13:29; 22:16, 30]

Cross-references for Luke 14:16 (Back)

14:16 g For ver. 16-24, [Matt. 22:2-14] h [Isa. 25:6]

Cross-references for Luke 14:17 (Back)

14:17 i [Esth. 6:14; Prov. 9:3, 5]

Cross-references for Luke 14:20 (Back)

14:20 j Deut. 24:5

Cross-references for Luke 14:21 (Back)

14:21 k ver. 13

Cross-references for Luke 14:24 (Back)

14:24 m Matt. 21:43; Acts 13:46

Cross-references for Luke 14:26 (Back)

14:26 n ver. 33; Matt. 10:37; [Deut. 33:9] o ch. 16:13 p John 12:25; Acts 20:24; Rev. 12:11

Cross-references for Luke 14:27 (Back)

14:27 q ch. 9:23; Matt. 10:38; 16:24; Mark 8:34 r John 19:17

Cross-references for Luke 14:28 (Back)

14:28 s [Prov. 24:27]

Cross-references for Luke 14:31 (Back)

14:31 **t** ver. 28

Cross-references for Luke 14:33 (Back)

14:33 **u** [Phil. 3:7] **v** [ver. 26; ch. 18:28]

Cross-references for Luke 14:34 (Back)

14:34 **w** Mark 9:50 **x** Matt. 5:13

Cross-references for Luke 14:35 (Back)

14:35 **y** See Matt. 11:15

Cross-references for Luke 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **z** See Matt. 11:19

Cross-references for Luke 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **a** ch. 19:7; [Ex. 16:2, 7, 8; Num. 14:2; Josh. 9:18] **b** [ch. 7:39] **c** ch. 5:30; Matt. 9:11; 11:19; Mark 2:16; [Acts 11:3; 1 Cor. 5:11; Gal. 2:12]

Cross-references for Luke 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **d** For ver. 4-7, [Matt. 18:12-14] **e** Ezek. 34:6; [1 Pet. 2:25] **f** [Ex. 3:1; 1 Sam. 17:28] **g** Ezek. 34:4, 11, 12, 16; [ch. 19:10]

Cross-references for Luke 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **h** [Isa. 40:11; 49:22; 60:4; 66:12]

Cross-references for Luke 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **i** 1 Pet. 2:25

Cross-references for Luke 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **j** ver. 10; See ch. 5:32 **k** [ch. 5:32; Matt. 9:13]

Cross-references for Luke 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **l** See ch. 12:8

Cross-references for Luke 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **m** Deut. 21:17 **n** ver. 30; Mark 12:44

Cross-references for Luke 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **o** [Eph. 5:18; Titus 1:6; 1 Pet. 4:4]

Cross-references for Luke 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **p** [ch. 16:21]

Cross-references for Luke 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **q** [1 Kgs. 8:47] **r** [Acts 12:11]

Cross-references for Luke 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **s** [Ex. 10:16] **t** Matt. 21:25; John 3:27

Cross-references for Luke 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **u** [ch. 7:6, 7]

Cross-references for Luke 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **v** [James 4:8] **w** Gen. 33:4; Acts 20:37 **x** 2 Sam. 14:33

Cross-references for Luke 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **u** [See ver. 19 above]

Cross-references for Luke 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **y** Zech. 3:3-5 **z** Gen. 41:42; Esth. 3:10; 8:2 **a** Ezek. 16:10

Cross-references for Luke 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **b** [1 Sam. 28:24] **c** [ch. 12:19]

Cross-references for Luke 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **d** ver. 32; [Rom. 11:15; Eph. 2:1; Col. 2:13; Rev. 3:1]

Cross-references for Luke 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **e** ver. 23

Cross-references for Luke 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **f** Prov. 29:3 **g** ver. 12

Cross-references for Luke 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **h** John 8:35

Cross-references for Luke 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **e** [See ver. 29 above] **i** ver. 24

Cross-references for Luke 16:1 (Back)

16:1 j ch. 12:42

Cross-references for Luke 16:2 (Back)

16:2 k See 1 Cor. 9:17

Cross-references for Luke 16:8 (Back)

16:8 l See Matt. 25:2 m ch. 20:34; See ch. 10:6 n John 12:36; 1 Thess. 5:5; [Eph. 5:8]

Cross-references for Luke 16:9 (Back)

16:9 o [ch. 12:33; Matt. 6:20; 19:21; 1 Tim. 6:10, 17-19] p ver. 11, 13; Matt. 6:24

Cross-references for Luke 16:10 (Back)

16:10 q Matt. 25:21, 23 r ch. 19:17

Cross-references for Luke 16:12 (Back)

16:12 s [1 Chr. 29:14, 16]

Cross-references for Luke 16:13 (Back)

16:13 p [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Luke 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **t** [ch. 11:39; 20:47] **u** 2 Tim. 3:2; [1 Tim. 6:10] **v** ch. 23:35

Cross-references for Luke 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **w** ch. 10:29 **x** 1 Sam. 16:7; 1 Chr. 28:9; Prov. 21:2 **y** Prov. 16:5

Cross-references for Luke 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **z** Matt. 11:12, 13 **a** See ch. 4:43 **b** [ch. 15:1]

Cross-references for Luke 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **c** Matt. 5:18

Cross-references for Luke 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **d** See Matt. 5:32

Cross-references for Luke 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **e** Esth. 8:15; Rev. 18:16 **f** [James 5:5]

Cross-references for Luke 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **g** [Acts 3:2]

Cross-references for Luke 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **h** [Matt. 15:27]

Cross-references for Luke 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **i** ch. 15:10; Matt. 18:10; Acts 12:15; Heb. 1:13, 14; See ch. 12:8 **j** [John 13:23 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for Luke 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **k** See Matt. 11:23 **l** Matt. 8:11, 12 **j** [See ver. 22 above]

Cross-references for Luke 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **m** ver. 30; John 8:33, 39, 53 **n** [Zech. 14:12] **o** [Isa. 66:24]; See Matt. 25:41

Cross-references for Luke 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **p** [ch. 6:24; Job 21:13; Ps. 17:14]

Cross-references for Luke 16:29 (Back)

16:29 q ver. 31; ch. 24:27; Acts 26:22; 28:23 r [John 5:45-47]

Cross-references for Luke 16:30 (Back)

16:30 s ver. 24

Cross-references for Luke 16:31 (Back)

16:31 q [See ver. 29 above] t [Matt. 28:11-15; John 12:10, 11]

Cross-references for Luke 17:1 (Back)

17:1 u Matt. 18:7 v See Matt. 13:41 w ch. 22:22

Cross-references for Luke 17:2 (Back)

17:2 x Matt. 18:6; Mark 9:42

Cross-references for Luke 17:3 (Back)

17:3 y Matt. 18:15, 21, 22 z Lev. 19:17 a See Matt. 6:14

Cross-references for Luke 17:4 (Back)

17:4 b [Matt. 18:21]

Cross-references for Luke 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **c** See Mark 6:30 **d** [Mark 9:24]

Cross-references for Luke 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **e** Matt. 17:20 **f** Matt. 13:31 **g** [ch. 19:4 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for Luke 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **h** John 13:4; [ch. 12:35, 37]

Cross-references for Luke 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **i** Matt. 25:30; [Job 22:2, 3; 35:7; Rom. 11:35]

Cross-references for Luke 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **j** See ch. 9:51 **k** [John 4:3, 4]; See Matt. 19:1

Cross-references for Luke 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **l** See Lev. 13:45, 46

Cross-references for Luke 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **m** ch. 5:14; Lev. 13:2–14:32; Matt. 8:4

Cross-references for Luke 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **n** See ch. 13:13

Cross-references for Luke 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **o** ch. 5:12; Num. 16:22; [Matt. 26:39] **p** See Matt. 10:5

Cross-references for Luke 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **q** ver. 12

Cross-references for Luke 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **r** See John 9:24 **s** Isa. 66:5

Cross-references for Luke 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **t** See Mark 10:52

Cross-references for Luke 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **u** ch. 19:11; Acts 1:6 **v** [ch. 12:39]

Cross-references for Luke 17:21 (Back)

17:21 **w** [ver. 23]

Cross-references for Luke 17:22 (Back)

17:22 **x** ch. 5:35; 21:6; Matt. 9:15; Mark 2:20; [ch. 19:43; 23:29; John 4:21] **y** John 8:56; [Amos 5:18]

Cross-references for Luke 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **z** ch. 21:8; Matt. 24:23; Mark 13:21; [ver. 21]

Cross-references for Luke 17:24 (Back)

17:24 **a** Matt. 24:27 **b** See 1 Cor. 1:8

Cross-references for Luke 17:25 (Back)

17:25 **c** See ch. 13:33; Matt. 16:21; 17:22; Mark 8:31

Cross-references for Luke 17:26 (Back)

17:26 **d** Gen. 6:5; 7:7; Matt. 24:37; [1 Thess. 5:3] **e** Heb. 11:7; 1 Pet. 3:20; 2 Pet. 2:5

Cross-references for Luke 17:27 (Back)

17:27 **f** Matt. 24:38, 39

Cross-references for Luke 17:28 (Back)

17:28 **g** 2 Pet. 2:7

Cross-references for Luke 17:29 (Back)

17:29 **h** Gen. 19:16, 24; 2 Pet. 2:6

Cross-references for Luke 17:30 (Back)

17:30 **i** 1 Cor. 1:7; 2 Thess. 1:7; 1 Pet. 1:7, 13; 4:13; [Matt. 16:27; 24:44]

Cross-references for Luke 17:31 (Back)

17:31 **j** ch. 21:21; Matt. 24:17, 18; Mark 13:15, 16 **k** See ch. 5:19

Cross-references for Luke 17:32 (Back)

17:32 **l** Gen. 19:26

Cross-references for Luke 17:33 (Back)

17:33 **m** See Matt. 10:39 **n** Acts 7:19 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 17:35 (Back)

17:35 **o** Matt. 24:41 **p** Ex. 11:5; Isa. 47:2

Cross-references for Luke 17:37 (Back)

17:37 **q** Matt. 24:28; [Job 39:30]

Cross-references for Luke 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **r** ch. 21:36; Rom. 12:12; Eph. 6:18; Col. 4:2; 1 Thess. 5:17; [ch. 11:5-9] **s** 2 Cor. 4:1, 16; 2 Thess. 3:13 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **t** [2 Cor. 8:21]

Cross-references for Luke 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **u** [ch. 11:8]

Cross-references for Luke 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **v** Rev. 6:10; [Isa. 63:4] **w** Rom. 8:33; Col. 3:12; Titus 1:1; See Mark 13:20 **x** Ps. 88:1 **y** James 5:7 (Gk.) **z** 2 Pet. 3:9

Cross-references for Luke 18:8 (Back)

18:8 a Heb. 10:37 b ch. 17:26-30; [Matt. 24:12]

Cross-references for Luke 18:9 (Back)

18:9 c ch. 16:15; [Matt. 5:20] d 2 Cor. 1:9 e Prov. 30:12; Isa. 65:5; John 7:48, 49

Cross-references for Luke 18:10 (Back)

18:10 f 2 Kgs. 20:5, 8; Acts 3:1; [ver. 14]

Cross-references for Luke 18:11 (Back)

18:11 g Matt. 6:5; Mark 11:25 h [Rev. 3:17]

Cross-references for Luke 18:12 (Back)

18:12 i Matt. 9:14 j ch. 11:42

Cross-references for Luke 18:13 (Back)

18:13 g [See ver. 11 above] k Ezra 9:6 l ch. 23:48 m Ps. 79:9; Ezek. 16:63; Dan. 9:19

Cross-references for Luke 18:14 (Back)

18:14 n See ch. 14:11

Cross-references for Luke 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **o** For ver. 15-17, see Matt. 19:13-15; Mark 10:13-16 **p** ver. 39

Cross-references for Luke 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **q** Matt. 18:3 **r** [Mark 9:39]

Cross-references for Luke 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **s** [John 3:3, 5] **t** [ch. 8:13; James 1:21]

Cross-references for Luke 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **u** For ver. 18-30, see Matt. 19:16-29; Mark 10:17-30; [ch. 10:25-28] **v** [Matt. 19:16]; See Matt. 25:34

Cross-references for Luke 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **w** Rom. 13:9; Cited from Ex. 20:12-16; Deut. 5:16-20; [Matt. 5:21, 27]

Cross-references for Luke 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **x** [Phil. 3:6]

Cross-references for Luke 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **y** ch. 12:33; [ch. 16:9; 19:8; Acts 2:45; 4:34, 35; 1 Tim. 6:18, 19] **z** Matt. 6:19, 20

Cross-references for Luke 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **a** [Ezek. 33:31]

Cross-references for Luke 18:24 (Back)

18:24 **b** [1 Cor. 1:26]; See Matt. 13:22 **c** See Matt. 12:28

Cross-references for Luke 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **c** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Luke 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **d** ch. 1:37; Gen. 18:14; Job 42:2; Jer. 32:17, 27

Cross-references for Luke 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **e** Matt. 4:20, 22; Mark 1:18, 20

Cross-references for Luke 18:29 (Back)

18:29 **f** [ch. 14:26]

Cross-references for Luke 18:30 (Back)

18:30 **g** [Job 42:10] **h** [Matt. 6:33] **i** Matt. 12:32; Eph. 1:21; [ch. 20:35]

Cross-references for Luke 18:31 (Back)

18:31 **j** For ver. 31-33, see Matt. 20:17-19; Mark 10:32-34 **k** See ch. 9:51 **l** Ps. 22; See Matt. 1:22; 26:24

Cross-references for Luke 18:32 (Back)

18:32 **m** Matt. 27:2; John 18:30, 31; Acts 3:13; [Acts 2:23; 4:27; 21:11] **n** Matt. 27:26-31 **o** Mark 14:65; 15:19; See Matt. 26:67

Cross-references for Luke 18:33 (Back)

18:33 **p** See ch. 9:22

Cross-references for Luke 18:34 (Back)

18:34 **q** See Mark 9:32 **r** ch. 9:45; [ch. 24:16]

Cross-references for Luke 18:35 (Back)

18:35 **s** For ver. 35-43, see Matt. 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-52 **t** John 9:1, 8

Cross-references for Luke 18:37 (Back)

18:37 **u** Matt. 2:23

Cross-references for Luke 18:38 (Back)

18:38 **v** See Matt. 1:1; 9:27

Cross-references for Luke 18:39 (Back)

18:39 **w** ver. 15

Cross-references for Luke 18:41 (Back)

18:41 **x** Mark 10:36

Cross-references for Luke 18:42 (Back)

18:42 **y** ch. 7:50; 8:48; 17:19; Matt. 9:22; Mark 5:34 **z** ch. 7:3; 8:36, 50

Cross-references for Luke 18:43 (Back)

18:43 **a** See ch. 7:16; 13:13 **b** [ch. 19:37]

Cross-references for Luke 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **c** ch. 18:35; [Matt. 20:29; Mark 10:46]

Cross-references for Luke 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **d** [John 12:21]

Cross-references for Luke 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **e** 1 Kgs. 10:27; 1 Chr. 27:28; Ps. 78:47; Isa. 9:10

Cross-references for Luke 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **f** [ch. 13:33]

Cross-references for Luke 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **g** ch. 10:38

Cross-references for Luke 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **h** See ch. 15:2

Cross-references for Luke 19:8 (Back)

19:8 i [ch. 18:22] j ch. 3:14 k Ex. 22:1; 2 Sam. 12:6

Cross-references for Luke 19:9 (Back)

19:9 l John 8:33; Rom. 4:11, 12, 16; Gal. 3:7

Cross-references for Luke 19:10 (Back)

19:10 m Ezek. 34:11, 16; [ch. 15:4; Matt. 9:13; 10:6; 15:24; 18:12]

Cross-references for Luke 19:11 (Back)

19:11 n [ch. 17:20; Acts 1:6]

Cross-references for Luke 19:12 (Back)

19:12 o For ver. 12-27, [Matt. 25:14-30; Mark 13:34]

Cross-references for Luke 19:13 (Back)

19:13 p Matt. 25:1 q [John 21:22, 23]

Cross-references for Luke 19:14 (Back)

19:14 r [John 1:14]

Cross-references for Luke 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **s** ch. 16:10; 1 Cor. 4:2; [1 Tim. 3:13] **t** [Matt. 24:47]

Cross-references for Luke 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **u** John 11:44; 20:7; Acts 19:12 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **v** [1 Sam. 25:3] **w** [2 Cor. 8:12]

Cross-references for Luke 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **x** 2 Sam. 1:16; Job 9:20; 15:6 **y** Matt. 18:32 **v** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for Luke 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **z** [ch. 12:48]; See Matt. 13:12

Cross-references for Luke 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **r** [See ver. 14 above] **a** ch. 20:16; Matt. 22:7; [1 Sam. 15:33]

Cross-references for Luke 19:28 (Back)

19:28 **b** Mark 10:32 **c** See ch. 9:51; 10:30

Cross-references for Luke 19:29 (Back)

19:29 **d** For ver. 29-38, see Matt. 21:1-9; Mark 11:1-10; John 12:12-15; [Zech. 9:9] **e** ch. 24:50; Matt. 21:17; John 11:18 **f** Zech. 14:4; Matt. 24:3; 26:30; [John 8:1]; [Acts 1:12] **g** [Mark 14:13]

Cross-references for Luke 19:30 (Back)

19:30 **h** [ch. 23:53]

Cross-references for Luke 19:32 (Back)

19:32 **i** ch. 22:13

Cross-references for Luke 19:36 (Back)

19:36 **j** 2 Kgs. 9:13

Cross-references for Luke 19:37 (Back)

19:37 **k** [ch. 18:43] **l** [John 12:17, 18]

Cross-references for Luke 19:38 (Back)

19:38 **m** ch. 13:35; Cited from Ps. 118:26 **n** See Matt. 25:34; John

1:49 o ch. 2:14; [Ps. 148:1]

Cross-references for Luke 19:39 (Back)

19:39 p [Matt. 21:15, 16]

Cross-references for Luke 19:40 (Back)

19:40 q Hab. 2:11

Cross-references for Luke 19:41 (Back)

19:41 r For ver. 41-44, [ch. 13:34, 35; 23:28-31] s [John 11:35; Heb. 5:7]

Cross-references for Luke 19:42 (Back)

19:42 t [Deut. 32:29] u [John 12:40]

Cross-references for Luke 19:43 (Back)

19:43 v See ch. 17:22 w Isa. 29:3; 37:33; Jer. 6:6; Ezek. 4:2; 26:8 x ch. 21:20

Cross-references for Luke 19:44 (Back)

19:44 y [Ps. 137:9; Hos. 13:16; Nah. 3:10] z ch. 21:6 a [Dan. 9:24] b

1 Pet. 2:12

Cross-references for Luke 19:45 (Back)

19:45 **c** For ver. 45-47, see Matt. 21:12-16; Mark 11:15-18; [John 2:14-16]

Cross-references for Luke 19:46 (Back)

19:46 **d** Cited from Isa. 56:7 **e** Jer. 7:11

Cross-references for Luke 19:47 (Back)

19:47 **f** ch. 20:1; See Matt. 26:55 **g** See Matt. 21:46

Cross-references for Luke 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **h** For ver. 1-8, see Matt. 21:23-27; Mark 11:27-33 **i** ch. 19:47 **j** Acts 4:1; 6:12

Cross-references for Luke 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **k** [Ex. 2:14; John 1:25; Acts 4:7]

Cross-references for Luke 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **l** ch. 15:18, 21; John 3:27

Cross-references for Luke 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **m** ch. 7:30; Matt. 21:32

Cross-references for Luke 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **n** [John 5:35]; See Matt. 11:9

Cross-references for Luke 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **o** For ver. 9-19, see Matt. 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-12 **p** Ps. 80:8; Isa. 5:1; Matt. 21:28 **q** Song 8:11, 12 **r** Matt. 25:14, 15; [Mark 13:34]

Cross-references for Luke 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **q** [See ver. 9 above] **s** Matt. 5:12; 22:6; 23:34, 37; [2 Chr. 24:19; 36:15, 16; Neh. 9:26; Jer. 37:15; 38:6; Acts 7:52; 2 Cor. 11:24-26; 1 Thess. 2:15; Heb. 11:36, 37]

Cross-references for Luke 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **t** Matt. 22:4 **s** [See ver. 10 above] **u** Acts 5:41 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **s** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for Luke 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **v** See Matt. 3:17

Cross-references for Luke 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **w** Heb. 1:2; [John 1:11; Rom. 8:17] **x** [1 Kgs. 21:19]

Cross-references for Luke 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **y** Heb. 13:12

Cross-references for Luke 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **z** [ch. 19:27] **a** [Matt. 24:50; 25:19] **b** Matt. 21:43; Acts 13:46; 18:6; 28:28; [Matt. 8:11, 12]

Cross-references for Luke 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **c** See Mark 10:21 **d** Acts 4:11; 1 Pet. 2:7; Cited from Ps. 118:22

Cross-references for Luke 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **e** Isa. 8:14, 15; Rom. 9:32, 33; 1 Pet. 2:8 **f** Dan. 2:34, 35, 44, 45

Cross-references for Luke 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **h** ch. 19:47, 48

Cross-references for Luke 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **i** For ver. 20-38, see Matt. 22:15-32; Mark 12:13-27 **j** ch. 14:1; Mark 3:2 **k** [1 Kgs. 14:6] **l** ver. 26; ch. 11:54 **m** Matt. 27:2, 11; 28:14; See Acts 23:24

Cross-references for Luke 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **o** See Acts 10:34 **p** Acts 18:25, 26; [Acts 13:10]

Cross-references for Luke 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **q** Matt. 17:25 **r** ch. 2:1; 3:1

Cross-references for Luke 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **s** 1 Cor. 3:19; 2 Cor. 4:2; 11:3; Eph. 4:14; [2 Cor. 12:16]

Cross-references for Luke 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **t** See Matt. 18:28

Cross-references for Luke 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **u** Rom. 13:7

Cross-references for Luke 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **v** ver. 20

Cross-references for Luke 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **w** Matt. 3:7; 16:1; 22:34; Acts 4:1; 5:17; 23:6 **x** Acts 23:8; [Acts 4:2]

Cross-references for Luke 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **y** [Deut. 25:5]

Cross-references for Luke 20:34 (Back)

20:34 **z** ch. 16:8; See ch. 10:6 **a** ch. 17:27; Matt. 24:38; [ver. 35]

Cross-references for Luke 20:35 (Back)

20:35 **b** Acts 5:41; 2 Thess. 1:5, 11; See Matt. 22:8 **c** [ch. 18:30]; See Mark 10:30 **d** [ver. 34]

Cross-references for Luke 20:36 (Back)

20:36 e 1 Cor. 15:54, 55; Rev. 21:4 f [Heb. 2:7, 9] g [Gen. 1:26; Ps. 82:6] h [Rom. 8:19, 23; 1 Cor. 15:52] i See ch. 10:6

Cross-references for Luke 20:37 (Back)

20:37 j ver. 28 k Ex. 3:1–4:17 l Acts 7:32; Cited from Ex. 3:15; [Ex. 3:6]

Cross-references for Luke 20:38 (Back)

20:38 m Rom. 6:11; 14:7, 8; 2 Cor. 5:15; Gal. 2:19; 1 Thess. 5:10; 1 Pet. 4:2; [Heb. 9:14]

Cross-references for Luke 20:39 (Back)

20:39 n Mark 12:28; [Matt. 22:34]

Cross-references for Luke 20:40 (Back)

20:40 o Matt. 22:46; Mark 12:34

Cross-references for Luke 20:41 (Back)

20:41 p For ver. 41-44, see Matt. 22:41-45; Mark 12:35-37 q See Matt. 1:1, 17

Cross-references for Luke 20:42 (Back)

20:42 **r** Acts 2:34, 35; Heb. 1:13; Cited from Ps. 110:1; [1 Cor. 15:25; Heb. 10:13]

Cross-references for Luke 20:43 (Back)

20:43 **s** [Acts 7:49]

Cross-references for Luke 20:44 (Back)

20:44 **t** [Rom. 1:3, 4]

Cross-references for Luke 20:45 (Back)

20:45 **u** For ver. 45, 46, see Matt. 23:1, 2, 5-7; Mark 12:38, 39; [ch. 11:43]

Cross-references for Luke 20:46 (Back)

20:46 **v** ch. 14:7, 8

Cross-references for Luke 20:47 (Back)

20:47 **w** [ch. 11:39; 16:14] **x** [Matt. 6:5, 7]

Cross-references for Luke 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **y** For ver. 1-4, see Mark 12:41-44 **z** 2 Kgs. 12:9 **a** John 8:20

(Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **b** ch. 12:59

Cross-references for Luke 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **c** [2 Cor. 8:2, 12]

Cross-references for Luke 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **d** [Phil. 4:11] **e** ch. 8:43

Cross-references for Luke 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **f** For ver. 5-36, see Matt. 24:1-51; Mark 13:1-37

Cross-references for Luke 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **g** ch. 19:43, 44; See ch. 17:22

Cross-references for Luke 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **h** [Acts 1:6, 7]

Cross-references for Luke 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **i** Jer. 29:8; Eph. 5:6; Col. 2:8; 2 Thess. 2:3; 1 John 3:7 **j** Jer. 14:14; 1 John 2:18 **k** See John 8:24 **l** [Matt. 3:2; 4:17; Mark 1:15]

Cross-references for Luke 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **m** ch. 24:37 **n** Rev. 1:1

Cross-references for Luke 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **o** 2 Chr. 15:6; [Rev. 6:4] **p** Isa. 19:2

Cross-references for Luke 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **q** Rev. 6:12 **r** Acts 11:28; Rev. 6:8 **s** Isa. 19:17 **t** ch. 11:16; Matt. 16:1; Mark 8:11; [ver. 25; Rev. 12:1, 3; 13:13; 15:1]

Cross-references for Luke 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **u** For ver. 12-17, [Matt. 10:17-22] **v** Acts 22:19; 26:11 **w** Acts 4:3; 5:18; 8:3; 12:4; 16:24; 24:27; 2 Cor. 11:23 **x** See Acts 16:19 **y** [Acts 27:24] **z** Acts 17:6; 18:12; 24:1; 25:6

Cross-references for Luke 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **a** [Phil. 1:13, 14, 19]

Cross-references for Luke 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **b** ch. 12:11

Cross-references for Luke 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **c** [Ex. 4:12; Jer. 1:9] **d** Acts 6:10 **e** [Acts 4:14]

Cross-references for Luke 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **f** [ch. 12:53; Matt. 10:35]

Cross-references for Luke 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **g** John 15:18-21; [ch. 6:22]

Cross-references for Luke 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **h** [ver. 16; John 10:28]; See 1 Sam. 14:45

Cross-references for Luke 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **i** Rom. 5:3; [Matt. 10:22; 24:13]; See Heb. 10:36

Cross-references for Luke 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **j** See ch. 19:43 **k** Dan. 9:27

Cross-references for Luke 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **l** Isa. 34:8; 63:4; Hos. 9:7 **m** [ch. 18:7, 8] **n** See Matt. 1:22

Cross-references for Luke 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **o** ch. 23:29 **p** 1 Thess. 2:16

Cross-references for Luke 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **q** [Deut. 28:64] **r** Rev. 11:2; [Ps. 79:1; Isa. 63:3, 18; Dan. 8:13; Zech. 12:3] **s** [Dan. 12:7; Rom. 11:25]

Cross-references for Luke 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **t** Isa. 13:10; 24:23; Ezek. 32:7; Joel 2:10, 31; 3:15; Acts 2:20; [Amos 5:20; 8:9; Zeph. 1:15; Rev. 6:12; 8:12] **u** Rev. 6:13; [Isa. 14:12; 34:4] **v** [Ps. 65:7]

Cross-references for Luke 21:26 (Back)

21:26 **w** [Isa. 34:4]

Cross-references for Luke 21:27 (Back)

21:27 **x** See Dan. 7:13 **y** Matt. 26:64; Mark 9:1; [Matt. 25:31]

Cross-references for Luke 21:28 (Back)

21:28 **z** Job 10:15 **a** Rom. 8:23; Eph. 4:30; [Rom. 13:11]; See ch. 1:68

Cross-references for Luke 21:30 (Back)

21:30 **b** ch. 12:57; [Matt. 16:3]

Cross-references for Luke 21:32 (Back)

21:32 **c** See ch. 9:27

Cross-references for Luke 21:33 (Back)

21:33 **d** Ps. 102:26; Isa. 51:6; 2 Pet. 3:10; [Matt. 5:18; Heb. 12:27] **e** Ps. 119:89; Isa. 40:8; 1 Pet. 1:23, 25

Cross-references for Luke 21:34 (Back)

21:34 **f** [Rom. 13:13; 1 Thess. 5:6, 7; 1 Pet. 4:7] **g** James 5:5 **h** [Matt. 13:22] **i** 1 Thess. 5:3, 4; [ch. 12:40] **j** Eccles. 9:12; Isa. 24:17

Cross-references for Luke 21:36 (Back)

21:36 **k** ch. 12:37; Matt. 25:13; 26:41; Mark 14:34-38; Acts 20:31; 1 Cor. 16:13; 1 Thess. 5:6; 1 Pet. 5:8 **l** See ch. 18:1 **m** [Hos. 12:4] **n**

See Rev. 6:17

Cross-references for Luke 21:37 (Back)

21:37 **o** See Matt. 26:55 **p** ch. 22:39; Matt. 21:17; Mark 11:19; [John 8:1; 18:2] **q** See Matt. 21:1

Cross-references for Luke 21:38 (Back)

21:38 **o** [See ver. 37 above]

Cross-references for Luke 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **r** For ver. 1, 2, see Matt. 26:2-5; Mark 14:1, 2 **s** See John 6:4

Cross-references for Luke 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **t** John 11:53; See Matt. 21:46

Cross-references for Luke 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **u** For ver. 3-6, see Matt. 26:14-16; Mark 14:10, 11; [John 13:2, 27, 30] **v** [Acts 5:3] **w** ch. 6:16; Matt. 27:3; Acts 1:16; [John 6:71; 12:4]

Cross-references for Luke 22:4 (Back)

22:4 x Acts 4:1; 5:24, 26

Cross-references for Luke 22:6 (Back)

22:6 y See Matt. 20:18, 19

Cross-references for Luke 22:7 (Back)

22:7 z For ver. 7-14, see Matt. 26:17-19; Mark 14:12-16 a Ex. 12:18; 1 Cor. 5:7

Cross-references for Luke 22:11 (Back)

22:11 b See John 11:28 c ch. 2:7 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 22:12 (Back)

22:12 d [Acts 1:13]

Cross-references for Luke 22:13 (Back)

22:13 e ch. 19:32

Cross-references for Luke 22:14 (Back)

22:14 f Matt. 26:20; Mark 14:17

Cross-references for Luke 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **g** [ver. 30; ch. 14:15; Rev. 19:9]

Cross-references for Luke 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **h** See Matt. 15:36

Cross-references for Luke 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **i** Matt. 26:29; Mark 14:25 **g** [See ver. 16 above]

Cross-references for Luke 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **j** For ver. 19, 20, see Matt. 26:26-28; Mark 14:22-24; 1 Cor. 11:23-25 **h** [See ver. 17 above] **k** 1 Cor. 10:16; [John 6:53]

Cross-references for Luke 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **k** [See ver. 19 above] **l** See 2 Cor. 3:6 **m** Ex. 24:8; [Zech. 9:11; Heb. 13:20]

Cross-references for Luke 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **n** For ver. 21-23, see Matt. 26:21-24; Mark 14:18-21; [John 13:21-26] **o** [Ps. 41:9; John 13:18]

Cross-references for Luke 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **p** Acts 2:23

Cross-references for Luke 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **q** ch. 9:46; Mark 9:34

Cross-references for Luke 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **r** For ver. 25-27, [Matt. 18:1-4; 20:25-28; Mark 10:42-45] **s** 1 Pet. 5:3

Cross-references for Luke 22:26 (Back)

22:26 **t** ch. 9:48; [Matt. 23:11] **s** [See ver. 25 above]

Cross-references for Luke 22:27 (Back)

22:27 **u** [ch. 12:37] **v** See Matt. 20:28

Cross-references for Luke 22:28 (Back)

22:28 **w** [See Heb. 2:18; 4:15]

Cross-references for Luke 22:29 (Back)

22:29 x 2 Tim. 2:12; [John 17:18]; See Matt. 25:34; 28:18; Acts 14:22; Rev. 1:6

Cross-references for Luke 22:30 (Back)

22:30 y [ver. 16; ch. 13:29; 14:15; Matt. 8:11] z See Matt. 19:28 a Acts 26:7; James 1:1; Rev. 21:12

Cross-references for Luke 22:31 (Back)

22:31 b Job 1:6-12; 2:1-6; [2 Cor. 2:11; 1 Pet. 5:8]; See 1 Cor. 5:5 c Amos 9:9; [John 16:32]

Cross-references for Luke 22:32 (Back)

22:32 d John 17:9, 11, 15 e [Ps. 51:13; John 21:15-17]

Cross-references for Luke 22:33 (Back)

22:33 f [Acts 12:4] g [John 21:19]

Cross-references for Luke 22:34 (Back)

22:34 h [Matt. 26:33-35; Mark 14:29-31; John 13:37, 38]

Cross-references for Luke 22:35 (Back)

22:35 **i** ch. 9:3; 10:4; Matt. 10:9, 10; Mark 6:8

Cross-references for Luke 22:37 (Back)

22:37 **j** [Acts 1:16]; See ch. 13:33; Matt. 1:22 **k** Cited from Isa. 53:12 **l** [John 17:4; 19:30]

Cross-references for Luke 22:38 (Back)

22:38 **m** [ver. 49] **n** [Deut. 3:26; Mark 14:41]

Cross-references for Luke 22:39 (Back)

22:39 **o** Matt. 26:30; Mark 14:26; [John 18:1] **p** ch. 21:37; John 18:2 **q** See Matt. 21:1

Cross-references for Luke 22:40 (Back)

22:40 **r** For ver. 40-46, see Matt. 26:36-46; Mark 14:32-42 **s** John 18:2 **t** 1 Pet. 4:7 **u** Matt. 6:13

Cross-references for Luke 22:41 (Back)

22:41 **v** See Acts 7:60

Cross-references for Luke 22:42 (Back)

22:42 **w** Heb. 5:7 **x** See Matt. 20:22 **y** See Matt. 6:10

Cross-references for Luke 22:43 (Back)

22:43 **z** Matt. 4:11; [Heb. 1:14]

Cross-references for Luke 22:44 (Back)

22:44 **w** [See ver. 42 above]

Cross-references for Luke 22:46 (Back)

22:46 **a** ver. 40

Cross-references for Luke 22:47 (Back)

22:47 **b** For ver. 47-53, see Matt. 26:47-56; Mark 14:43-50; John 18:3-11 **c** ver. 3

Cross-references for Luke 22:49 (Back)

22:49 **d** ver. 38

Cross-references for Luke 22:52 (Back)

22:52 **e** See ver. 4

Cross-references for Luke 22:53 (Back)

22:53 **f** [John 8:2]; [ch. 2:46; John 18:20] **g** [Mark 14:35, 41; John 12:27; 16:4] **h** Eph. 6:12; [Acts 26:18]

Cross-references for Luke 22:54 (Back)

22:54 **i** Matt. 26:57; Mark 14:53 **j** Matt. 26:58; Mark 14:54; John 18:15

Cross-references for Luke 22:55 (Back)

22:55 **k** For ver. 55-62, see Matt. 26:69-75; Mark 14:66-72; John 18:16-18, 25-27 **l** See Matt. 26:3

Cross-references for Luke 22:59 (Back)

22:59 **m** Acts 12:15

Cross-references for Luke 22:61 (Back)

22:61 **n** See Mark 10:21 **o** ver. 34 **p** [Acts 3:13, 14]

Cross-references for Luke 22:63 (Back)

22:63 **q** [Matt. 26:67, 68; Mark 14:65; John 18:22, 23]

Cross-references for Luke 22:64 (Back)

22:64 **q** [See ver. 63 above] **r** [ch. 7:39]

Cross-references for Luke 22:65 (Back)

22:65 **s** See Matt. 27:39

Cross-references for Luke 22:66 (Back)

22:66 **t** Matt. 27:1; Mark 15:1; John 18:28 **u** Acts 22:5 (Gk.) **v** See Matt. 5:22 **w** For ver. 67-71, [Matt. 26:63-66; Mark 14:61-64; John 18:19-21]

Cross-references for Luke 22:67 (Back)

22:67 **x** John 10:24, 25 **y** See Matt. 1:17

Cross-references for Luke 22:69 (Back)

22:69 **z** Mark 16:19; Acts 7:56; Heb. 1:3

Cross-references for Luke 22:70 (Back)

22:70 **a** See Matt. 14:33 **b** ch. 23:3; Matt. 27:11; Mark 15:2; [Matt. 26:25]

Cross-references for Luke 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **c** Matt. 27:2; Mark 15:1; John 18:28

Cross-references for Luke 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **d** ver. 14; [Acts 17:6, 7; 24:5] **e** [ch. 20:25] **f** ch. 2:1; 3:1 **g** John 18:33, 36, 37; 19:12; [Acts 17:7]

Cross-references for Luke 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **h** Matt. 27:11; Mark 15:2 **i** ver. 37, 38; Matt. 2:2; John 18:39; 19:3 **j** See ch. 22:70

Cross-references for Luke 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **k** ver. 14, 22; John 18:38; 19:4, 6; [Matt. 27:24; 1 Pet. 2:22]

Cross-references for Luke 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **l** ch. 4:14; Matt. 4:12, 23; Mark 1:14; John 1:43; 2:11

Cross-references for Luke 23:7 (Back)

23:7 **m** See ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Luke 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **n** ch. 9:9 **o** Matt. 14:1; Mark 6:14 **p** See Matt. 12:38

Cross-references for Luke 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **q** Mark 9:12; Acts 4:11 **r** ch. 18:32 **s** [Matt. 27:28; Mark 15:17]

Cross-references for Luke 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **t** Acts 4:27; [Ps. 2:2]

Cross-references for Luke 23:13 (Back)

23:13 **u** See ch. 24:20

Cross-references for Luke 23:14 (Back)

23:14 **v** ver. 2 **w** Acts 3:13 **x** ver. 4

Cross-references for Luke 23:15 (Back)

23:15 **y** ver. 11

Cross-references for Luke 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **z** ver. 22; John 19:1; [Acts 5:40]

Cross-references for Luke 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **a** For ver. 18-25, see Matt. 27:15-26; Mark 15:6-15; John 18:39, 40; 19:16 **b** [Acts 21:36; 22:22]

Cross-references for Luke 23:19 (Back)

23:19 **c** Acts 3:14

Cross-references for Luke 23:22 (Back)

23:22 **d** [ver. 41; John 8:46] **e** ver. 14, 15 **f** ver. 16

Cross-references for Luke 23:25 (Back)

23:25 **g** ver. 19 **h** John 19:16

Cross-references for Luke 23:26 (Back)

23:26 **i** Matt. 27:32; Mark 15:21; [John 19:17]

Cross-references for Luke 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **j** ch. 8:52; Matt. 11:17

Cross-references for Luke 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **k** See ch. 17:22 **l** ch. 21:23; Matt. 24:19; Mark 13:17

Cross-references for Luke 23:30 (Back)

23:30 **m** Hos. 10:8; Rev. 6:16; [Isa. 2:19]

Cross-references for Luke 23:31 (Back)

23:31 **n** [Prov. 11:31; 1 Pet. 4:17] **o** Ezek. 20:47

Cross-references for Luke 23:32 (Back)

23:32 **p** Matt. 27:38; Mark 15:27; John 19:18; [Matt. 20:21]

Cross-references for Luke 23:33 (Back)

23:33 **q** Matt. 27:33; Mark 15:22; John 19:17 **p** [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for Luke 23:34 (Back)

23:34 **r** Isa. 53:12; See Matt. 5:44 **s** [Mark 10:38]; See Acts 3:17 **t** Ps. 22:18; Matt. 27:35; Mark 15:24; John 19:23

Cross-references for Luke 23:35 (Back)

23:35 **u** Ps. 22:7, 17 **v** Matt. 27:41, 42; Mark 15:31, 32 **w** See ch. 24:20 **x** ch. 16:14 **y** [ch. 4:23] **z** [Matt. 26:53, 54; John 10:18] **a** [ch.

4:3, 9] **b** See ch. 9:20; Matt. 1:17 **c** ch. 9:35; Isa. 42:1; [Matt. 12:18; 1 Pet. 2:4]

Cross-references for Luke 23:36 (Back)

23:36 **d** [Ps. 69:21; Matt. 27:48; Mark 15:36; John 19:29]

Cross-references for Luke 23:37 (Back)

23:37 **e** ver. 35 **f** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Luke 23:38 (Back)

23:38 **g** Matt. 27:37; Mark 15:26; John 19:19; [John 19:21, 22] **f** [See ver. 37 above]

Cross-references for Luke 23:39 (Back)

23:39 **h** [Matt. 27:44; Mark 15:32] **i** See Matt. 27:39 **j** ver. 35, 37

Cross-references for Luke 23:42 (Back)

23:42 **k** [Matt. 16:28]

Cross-references for Luke 23:43 (Back)

23:43 **l** 2 Cor. 12:3; Rev. 2:7

Cross-references for Luke 23:44 (Back)

23:44 **m** Matt. 27:45; Mark 15:33; [John 19:14]

Cross-references for Luke 23:45 (Back)

23:45 **n** Ex. 26:31-33; 2 Chr. 3:14

Cross-references for Luke 23:46 (Back)

23:46 **o** [Matt. 27:50; Mark 15:37; John 19:30] **p** Cited from Ps. 31:5; [Acts 7:59] **q** 1 Pet. 4:19 **r** [John 10:18]

Cross-references for Luke 23:47 (Back)

23:47 **s** Matt. 27:54; Mark 15:39 **t** See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for Luke 23:48 (Back)

23:48 **u** ch. 18:13

Cross-references for Luke 23:49 (Back)

23:49 **v** Ps. 88:8 **w** ver. 55; John 19:25; See ch. 8:2 **x** Ps. 38:11

Cross-references for Luke 23:50 (Back)

23:50 **y** For ver. 50-56, see Matt. 27:57-61; Mark 15:42-47; John 19:38-42

Cross-references for Luke 23:51 (Back)

23:51 **z** ch. 2:25, 38

Cross-references for Luke 23:53 (Back)

23:53 **a** [Isa. 53:9] **b** [Mark 11:2]

Cross-references for Luke 23:54 (Back)

23:54 **c** See Matt. 27:62

Cross-references for Luke 23:55 (Back)

23:55 **d** Matt. 28:1 **e** ver. 49

Cross-references for Luke 23:56 (Back)

23:56 **f** ch. 24:1; Mark 16:1; [John 19:39] **g** Ex. 20:10; Deut. 5:14

Cross-references for Luke 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **h** For ver. 1-10, see Matt. 28:1-8; Mark 16:1-8; John 20:1 **i** ch. 23:56

Cross-references for Luke 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **j** Matt. 27:60; Mark 15:46; [John 11]

Cross-references for Luke 24:4 (Back)

24:4 **k** John 20:12 **l** [Acts 1:10; 10:30]

Cross-references for Luke 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **m** ver. 37

Cross-references for Luke 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **n** ch. 9:22, 44; Matt. 17:22, 23; Mark 9:30, 31; [ver. 44]

Cross-references for Luke 24:7 (Back)

24:7 **n** [See ver. 6 above] **o** See ch. 13:33 **p** See Matt. 20:19 **q** See ch. 9:22

Cross-references for Luke 24:8 (Back)

24:8 **r** John 2:22; 12:1

Cross-references for Luke 24:9 (Back)

24:9 **s** [John 20:18]

Cross-references for Luke 24:10 (Back)

24:10 **t** Matt. 27:56; Mark 15:40, 41 **u** ch. 8:3

Cross-references for Luke 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **v** Mark 16:11; See Mark 16:16

Cross-references for Luke 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **w** John 20:3-6 **x** John 19:40

Cross-references for Luke 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **y** Mark 16:12

Cross-references for Luke 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **z** John 20:14; 21:4; [ver. 31; ch. 9:45; 18:34]

Cross-references for Luke 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **a** See Matt. 21:11 **b** Acts 2:22; [Acts 7:22]

Cross-references for Luke 24:20 (Back)

24:20 **c** Acts 2:23; 5:30; 13:27, 28; 1 Thess. 2:15 **d** ch. 23:13, 35; John 3:1; 7:26, 48; 12:42; Acts 3:17; 4:5, 8; 13:27; [1 Cor. 2:8]

Cross-references for Luke 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **e** See ch. 1:68; 1 Pet. 1:18 **f** ver. 7

Cross-references for Luke 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **g** ver. 1

Cross-references for Luke 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **h** ver. 3 **i** ver. 4, 5, 9

Cross-references for Luke 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **j** ver. 12; John 20:3

Cross-references for Luke 24:26 (Back)

24:26 **k** ver. 7, 44, 46; Heb. 2:10; 12:2; 1 Pet. 1:11; See Acts 3:18 **l** See Matt. 1:17 **m** See ch. 9:26

Cross-references for Luke 24:27 (Back)

24:27 **n** Acts 8:35 **o** Gen. 3:15; 12:3; 22:18; Num. 21:9; 24:17; [John 1:45; 5:46] **p** 2 Sam. 7:12-16; Isa. 7:14; 9:6; 50:6; 52:13–53:12; 61:1; Jer. 23:5, 6; Dan. 7:13, 14; 9:24-27; Mic. 5:2; Zech. 6:12; 9:9; 12:10; 13:7; [Acts 13:27]

Cross-references for Luke 24:28 (Back)

24:28 **q** [Mark 6:48]

Cross-references for Luke 24:29 (Back)

24:29 **r** ch. 9:12 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Luke 24:30 (Back)

24:30 **s** See Matt. 14:19

Cross-references for Luke 24:31 (Back)

24:31 **t** [ver. 16] **u** [ch. 4:30]

Cross-references for Luke 24:32 (Back)

24:32 **v** Ps. 39:3 **w** ver. 45

Cross-references for Luke 24:33 (Back)

24:33 **x** Mark 16:13; Acts 17:3 **y** [Acts 1:14]

Cross-references for Luke 24:34 (Back)

24:34 **z** 1 Cor. 15:5

Cross-references for Luke 24:35 (Back)

24:35 **a** ver. 30, 31 **b** See Acts 2:42

Cross-references for Luke 24:36 (Back)

24:36 **c** Mark 16:14; John 20:19

Cross-references for Luke 24:37 (Back)

24:37 **d** ch. 21:9 **e** ver. 5 **f** [Matt. 14:26; Mark 6:49]

Cross-references for Luke 24:39 (Back)

24:39 **g** 1 John 1:1; [John 20:27]

Cross-references for Luke 24:40 (Back)

24:40 **h** John 20:20

Cross-references for Luke 24:41 (Back)

24:41 **i** Acts 12:14; [Gen. 45:26] **j** John 21:5

Cross-references for Luke 24:44 (Back)

24:44 **k** See ver. 6 **l** See ver. 27

Cross-references for Luke 24:45 (Back)

24:45 **m** ver. 32; [Job 33:16; Ps. 119:18; Acts 16:14; 1 John 5:20]

Cross-references for Luke 24:46 (Back)

24:46 **n** See Matt. 26:24 **o** See ver. 7, 26 **p** John 20:9

Cross-references for Luke 24:47 (Back)

24:47 **q** Acts 5:31; See Acts 2:38 **r** See Acts 4:12 **s** ch. 2:32; Gen. 12:3; Ps. 22:27; Isa. 2:2; 49:6; Hos. 2:23; Mal. 1:11; Matt. 28:19 **t** Acts 10:37; Gal. 3:8

Cross-references for Luke 24:48 (Back)

24:48 **u** Acts 1:8, 22; 2:32; 3:15; 5:32; 10:39, 41; 13:31; 1 Pet. 5:1; [John 15:27; 1 Cor. 15:15]

Cross-references for Luke 24:49 (Back)

24:49 **v** John 14:26; Acts 1:4; [Acts 2:33; Eph. 1:13]; See Acts 2:16, 17 **w** Job 29:14; Ps. 132:9 **x** Acts 1:8 **y** ch. 1:78; Isa. 32:15

Cross-references for Luke 24:50 (Back)

24:50 **z** Acts 1:12 **a** Matt. 21:17; John 11:18

Cross-references for Luke 24:51 (Back)

24:51 **b** See Mark 16:19

Cross-references for Luke 24:52 (Back)

24:52 **c** Matt. 28:9 **z** [See ver. 50 above] **d** See John 16:22

Cross-references for Luke 24:53 (Back)

24:53 **e** Acts 2:46; 3:1; 5:21, 42 **f** ch. 1:64; 2:28

John

(return to table of contents)

John

The Word Became Flesh

JOHN 1 *a* In the beginning was *b* the Word, and *c* the Word was with God, and *d* the Word was God. **2**He was in the beginning with God. **3** *e* All things were made through him, and without him was not any thing made that was made. **4** *f* In him was life, [1] and *g* the life was the light of men. **5** *h* The light shines in the darkness, and the darkness has not overcome it.

6There was a man *i* sent from God, whose name was *j* John. **7**He came as a *k* witness, to bear witness about the light, *l* that all might believe through him. **8** *m* He was not the light, but came to bear witness about the light.

9 *n* The true light, which gives light to everyone, was coming into the world. **10**He was in the world, and the world was made through him, yet *o* the world did not know him. **11**He came to *p* his own, [2] and *q* his own people [3] *r* did not receive him. **12**But to all who did receive him, *s* who believed in his name, *t* he gave the right *u* to become *v* children of God, **13**who *w* were born, *x* not of blood *y* nor of the will of the flesh nor of the will of man, but of God.

14 And [z] the Word [a] became flesh and [b] dwelt among us, [c] and we
have seen his glory, glory as of the only Son from the Father, full of
[d] grace and [e] truth. 15 ([f] John bore witness about him, and cried
out, “This was he of whom I said, [g] ‘He who comes after me ranks
before me, because he was before me.’”) 16 For from [h] his fullness
we have all received, [i] grace upon grace. [4] 17 For [j] the law was
given through Moses; [k] grace and truth came through Jesus Christ.
18 [l] No one has ever seen God; [m] the only God, [5] who is at the
Father’s side, [6] [n] he has made him known.

The Testimony of John the Baptist

19 And this is the [o] testimony of John, when the Jews sent priests
and Levites from Jerusalem to ask him, [p] “Who are you?” 20 [q] He
confessed, and did not deny, but confessed, “I am not the Christ.”
21 And they asked him, “What then? [r] Are you Elijah?” He said, “I
am not.” “Are you [s] the Prophet?” And he answered, “No.” 22 So
they said to him, “Who are you? We need to give an answer to
those who sent us. What do you say about yourself?” 23 He said, “I
am [t] the voice of one crying out in the wilderness, ‘Make straight [7]
the way of the Lord,’ as the prophet Isaiah said.”

24 (Now they had been sent from the Pharisees.) 25 They asked him,
[u] “Then why are you baptizing, if you are neither the Christ, nor
Elijah, nor the Prophet?” 26 John answered them, [v] “I baptize with
water, but among you stands one you do not know, 27 even [w] he
who comes after me, the strap of whose sandal I am not worthy to
untie.” 28 These things took place in Bethany across the Jordan,
where John was baptizing.

Behold, the Lamb of God

29 The next day he saw Jesus coming toward him, and said, “Behold,
[x] the Lamb of God, who [y] takes away the sin [z] of the world! 30 This

is he of whom I said, [a] ‘After me comes a man who ranks before me,
because he was before me.’ 31I myself did not know him, but [b] for
this purpose I came baptizing with water, that he might be revealed
to Israel.” 32And John [c] bore witness: [d] “I saw the Spirit descend
from heaven like a dove, and [e] it remained on him. 33I myself did
not know him, but [f] he who sent me to baptize [g] with water said to
me, ‘He on whom you see the Spirit descend and remain, [h] this is he
who baptizes [g] with the Holy Spirit.’ 34And I have seen and have
borne witness that this is the Son of God.”

Jesus Calls the First Disciples

35The next day again John was standing with two of his disciples,
36and he looked at Jesus as he walked by and said, “Behold, [i] the
Lamb of God!” 37The two disciples heard him say this, and they
followed Jesus. 38Jesus turned and saw them following and said to
them, [j] “What are you seeking?” And they said to him, [k] “Rabbi”
(which means Teacher), “where are you staying?” 39He said to
them, “Come and you will see.” So they came and saw where he
was staying, and they stayed with him that day, for it was about the
tenth hour. [8] 40 [l] One of the two who heard John speak and
followed Jesus [9] was Andrew, Simon Peter’s brother. 41He first
found his own brother Simon and said to him, “We have found
[m] the Messiah” (which means Christ). 42He brought him to Jesus.
Jesus looked at him and said, “You are Simon the son of [n] John.
You shall be called [o] Cephas” (which means [p] Peter [10]).

Jesus Calls Philip and Nathanael

43 [q] The next day Jesus decided [r] to go to Galilee. He found Philip
and said to him, “Follow me.” 44Now [s] Philip was from Bethsaida,
the city of Andrew and Peter. 45Philip found [t] Nathanael and said to
him, “We have found him of whom [u] Moses in the Law and also the
prophets wrote, Jesus [v] of Nazareth, [w] the son of Joseph.”

46 Nathanael said to him, x "Can anything good come out of
Nazareth?" Philip said to him, "Come and see." 47 Jesus saw
Nathanael coming toward him and said of him, "Behold, y an
Israelite indeed, z in whom there is no deceit!" 48 Nathanael said to
him, "How a do you know me?" Jesus answered him, "Before Philip
called you, when you were under the fig tree, I saw you."
49 Nathanael answered him, b "Rabbi, c you are the Son of God! You
are the d King of Israel!" 50 Jesus answered him, "Because I said to
you, 'I saw you under the fig tree,' do you believe? You will see
greater things than these." 51 And he said to him, "Truly, truly, I say
to you, [11] you will see e heaven opened, and f the angels of God
ascending and descending on g the Son of Man."

The Wedding at Cana

JOHN 2 On h the third day there was a wedding at i Cana in
Galilee, and the mother of Jesus was there. 2 Jesus also was invited
to the wedding with j his disciples. 3 When the wine ran out, the
mother of Jesus said to him, "They have no wine." 4 And Jesus said
to her, k "Woman, l what does this have to do with me? m My hour
has not yet come." 5 His mother said to the servants, "Do whatever
he tells you."

6 Now there were six stone water jars there n for the Jewish rites of
purification, each holding twenty or thirty o gallons. [1] 7 Jesus said
to the servants, "Fill the jars with water." And they filled them up
to the brim. 8 And he said to them, "Now draw some out and take it
to the master of the feast." So they took it. 9 When the master of the
feast tasted p the water now become wine, and did not know where
it came from (though the servants who had drawn the water knew),
the master of the feast called the bridegroom 10 and said to him,
"Everyone serves the good wine first, and when people have drunk
freely, then the poor wine. But you have kept the good wine until
now." 11 This, the first of his signs, Jesus did at Cana in Galilee, and
manifested q his glory. And r his disciples believed in him.

12 After this he went down to Capernaum, with his mother and [s] his brothers [2] and his disciples, and they stayed there for a few days.

Jesus Cleanses the Temple

13 [t] The Passover of the Jews was at hand, and Jesus [u] went up to Jerusalem. 14 [v] In the temple he found those who were selling oxen and sheep and pigeons, and the money-changers sitting there. 15 And making a whip of cords, he drove them all out of the temple, with the sheep and oxen. And he poured out the coins of the money-changers and overturned their tables. 16 And he told those who sold the pigeons, "Take these things away; do not make [w] my Father's house a house of trade." 17 His disciples remembered that it was written, [x] "Zeal for your house will consume me."

18 So the Jews said to him, [y] "What sign do you show us for doing these things?" 19 Jesus answered them, [z] "Destroy this temple, and in three days [a] I will raise it up." 20 The Jews then said, "It has taken forty-six years to build this temple, [3] and will you raise it up in three days?" 21 But he was speaking about [b] the temple of his body. 22 When therefore he was raised from the dead, [c] his disciples remembered that he had said this, and they believed [d] the Scripture and the word that Jesus had spoken.

Jesus Knows What Is in Man

23 Now when he was in Jerusalem at the Passover Feast, many believed in his name [e] when they saw the signs that he was doing. 24 But Jesus [f] on his part did not entrust himself to them, because [g] he knew all people 25 and needed no one to bear witness about man, for [g] he himself knew what was in man.

You Must Be Born Again

JOHN 3 Now there was a man of the Pharisees named
h Nicodemus, *i* a ruler of the Jews. **2**This man came to Jesus [1] *j* by
night and said to him, *k* “Rabbi, *l* we know that you are a teacher
come from God, for no one can do these signs that you do *m* unless
God is with him.” **3**Jesus answered him, “Truly, truly, I say to you,
unless one is *n* born *o* again [2] he cannot *p* see the kingdom of
God.” **4**Nicodemus said to him, “How can a man be born when he is
old? Can he enter a second time into his mother’s womb and be
born?” **5**Jesus answered, “Truly, truly, I say to you, unless one is
born *q* of water and the Spirit, he cannot enter the kingdom of God.
6 *r* That which is born of the flesh is *s* flesh, and that which is born
of the Spirit is spirit. [3] **7** *t* Do not marvel that I said to you, ‘You [4]
must be born *u* again.’ **8** *v* The wind [5] blows *w* where it wishes, and
you hear its sound, but you do not know where it comes from or
where it goes. So it is with everyone who is born of the Spirit.”

9Nicodemus said to him, *x* “How can these things be?” **10**Jesus
answered him, “Are you the teacher of Israel *y* and yet you do not
understand these things? **11**Truly, truly, I say to you, *z* we speak of
what we know, and bear witness to what we have seen, but
z you [6] do not receive our testimony. **12**If I have told you earthly
things and you do not believe, how can you believe if I tell you
heavenly things? **13** *a* No one has *b* ascended into heaven except *c* he
who descended from heaven, the Son of Man. [7] **14**And *d* as Moses
lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, so must the Son of Man *e* be
lifted up, **15**that whoever believes *f* in him *g* may have eternal
life. [8]

For God So Loved the World

16 “For h God so loved i the world, [9] j that he gave his only Son,
that whoever believes in him should not k perish but have eternal
life. 17 For l God did not send his Son into the world m to condemn
the world, but in order that the world might be saved through him.
18 n Whoever believes in him is not condemned, but whoever does
not believe is condemned already, because he has not o believed in
the name of the only Son of God. 19 p And this is the judgment: q the
light has come into the world, and r people loved the darkness
rather than the light because s their works were evil. 20 t For
everyone who does wicked things hates the light and does not come
to the light, u lest his works should be exposed. 21 But whoever
v does what is true w comes to the light, so that it may be clearly
seen that his works have been carried out in God.”

John the Baptist Exalts Christ

22 After this Jesus and his disciples went into the Judean
countryside, and he remained there with them and x was baptizing.
23 John also was baptizing at Aenon near Salim, because water was
plentiful there, and people were coming and being baptized 24 (for
y John had not yet been put in prison).

25 Now a discussion arose between some of John’s disciples and a
Jew over z purification. 26 And they came to John and said to him,
a “Rabbi, he who was with you across the Jordan, b to whom you
bore witness—look, he is baptizing, and c all are going to him.”
27 John answered, d “A person cannot receive even one thing
e unless it is given him f from heaven. 28 You yourselves bear me
witness, that I said, g ‘I am not the Christ, but h I have been sent
before him.’ 29 i The one who has the bride is the bridegroom. j The
friend of the bridegroom, who stands and hears him, k rejoices
greatly at the bridegroom’s voice. Therefore this joy of mine is now
complete. 30 l He must increase, but I must decrease.” [10]

31 m He who comes from above n is above all. He who is of the earth
belongs to the earth and o speaks in an earthly way. p He who
comes from heaven n is above all. 32 q He bears witness to what he
has seen and heard, r yet no one receives his testimony. 33Whoever
receives his testimony s sets his seal to this, t that God is true. 34For
he whom u God has sent utters the words of God, for he gives the
Spirit v without measure. 35 w The Father loves the Son and x has
given all things into his hand. 36 y Whoever believes in the Son has
eternal life; z whoever does not obey the Son shall not a see life, but
the wrath of God remains on him.

Jesus and the Woman of Samaria

JOHN 4 Now when Jesus learned that the Pharisees had heard that
Jesus was making and b baptizing more disciples than John
2(although Jesus himself did not baptize, but only his disciples), 3he
left Judea and departed c again for Galilee. 4 d And he had to pass
through Samaria. 5So he came to a town of Samaria called Sychar,
near the field e that Jacob had given to his son Joseph. 6Jacob's
well was there; so Jesus, f wearied as he was from his journey, was
sitting beside the well. It was about the sixth hour. [1]

7A woman from Samaria came to draw water. Jesus said to her,
f "Give me a drink." 8(For his disciples had gone away into the city
to buy food.) 9The Samaritan woman said to him, "How is it that
you, a Jew, ask for a drink from me, a woman of Samaria?" (g For
Jews have no dealings with Samaritans.) 10Jesus answered her, "If
you knew the gift of God, and who it is that is saying to you, 'Give
me a drink,' you would have asked him, and he would have given
you h living water." 11The woman said to him, "Sir, you have
nothing to draw water with, and the well is deep. Where do you get
that living water? 12 i Are you greater than our father Jacob? j He
gave us the well and drank from it himself, as did his sons and his
livestock." 13Jesus said to her, "Everyone who drinks of this water
will be thirsty again, 14but k whoever drinks of the water that I will

give him [l] will never be thirsty again. [2] The water that I will give
him will become [m] in him a spring of water welling up to eternal
life." 15The woman said to him, "Sir, [n] give me this water, so that I
will not be thirsty or have to come here to draw water."

16Jesus said to her, "Go, [o] call your husband, and come here."
17The woman answered him, "I have no husband." Jesus said to
her, "You are right in saying, 'I have no husband'; 18for you have
had five husbands, and the one you now have is not your husband.
What you have said is true." 19The woman said to him, "Sir, I
perceive that [p] you are [q] a prophet. 20 [r] Our fathers worshiped on
[s] this mountain, but you say that [t] in Jerusalem is [u] the place where
people ought to worship." 21Jesus said to her, [v] "Woman, believe
me, [w] the hour is coming when [x] neither on this mountain nor in
Jerusalem will you worship the Father. 22 [y] You worship what you
do not know; [z] we worship what we know, for [z] salvation is [a] from
the Jews. 23But [b] the hour is coming, and is now here, when the
true worshipers will worship the Father [c] in spirit and [d] truth, for
the Father [e] is seeking such people to worship him. 24God is spirit,
and those who worship him must worship in spirit and truth."
25The woman said to him, "I know that [f] Messiah is coming (he
who is called Christ). When he comes, [g] he will tell us all things."
26Jesus said to her, [h] "I who speak to you am he."

27Just then [i] his disciples came back. They marveled that he was
talking with a woman, but no one said, "What do you seek?" or,
"Why are you talking with her?" 28So the woman left her water jar
and went away into town and said to the people, 29"Come, see a
man [j] who told me all that I ever did. Can this be the Christ?"
30They went out of the town and were coming to him.

31Meanwhile the disciples were urging him, saying, [k] "Rabbi, eat."
32But he said to them, "I have food to eat that you do not know
about." 33So the disciples said to one another, [l] "Has anyone
brought him something to eat?" 34Jesus said to them, [m] "My food is

n to do the will of him who sent me and *o* to accomplish his work.
35 Do you not say, ‘There are yet four months, then comes the
harvest’? Look, I tell you, lift up your eyes, and see that *p* the fields
are white for harvest. 36 Already the one who reaps is receiving
wages and gathering fruit for eternal life, so that *q* sower and
r reaper *s* may rejoice together. 37 For here the saying holds true,
t ‘One sows and another reaps.’ 38 I sent you to reap *u* that for which
you did not labor. Others have labored, *v* and you have entered into
their labor.”

39 Many Samaritans *w* from that town believed in him *x* because of
y the woman’s testimony, “He told me all that I ever did.” 40 So
when the Samaritans came to him, they asked him to stay with
them, and he stayed there two days. 41 And many more believed
z because of his word. 42 They said to the woman, “It is no longer
because of what you said that we believe, for we have heard for
ourselves, *a* and we know that this is indeed *b* the Savior *c* of the
world.”

43 After *d* the two days he departed for Galilee. 44 (For Jesus himself
had testified *e* that a prophet has no honor in his own hometown.)
45 So when he came to Galilee, the Galileans welcomed him,
f having seen all that he had done in Jerusalem at the feast. For
g they too had gone to the feast.

Jesus Heals an Official’s Son

46 So he came again to *h* Cana in Galilee, *i* where he had made the
water wine. And at Capernaum there was an official whose son was
ill. 47 When this man heard that Jesus *j* had come from Judea to
Galilee, he went to him and asked him to come down and heal his
son, for he was at the point of death. 48 So Jesus said to him,
k “Unless you [3] see signs and wonders you will not believe.” 49 The
official said to him, “Sir, come down *l* before my child dies.”

50 Jesus said to him, “Go; your son will live.” The man believed the
word that Jesus spoke to him and went on his way. 51 As he was
going down, his servants [4] met him and told him that his son was
recovering. 52 So he asked them the hour when he began to get
better, and they said to him, “Yesterday at the seventh hour [5] the
fever left him.” 53 The father knew that was the hour when Jesus
had said to him, “Your son will live.” And he himself believed,
m and all his household. 54 n This was now the second sign that
Jesus did when he had come from Judea to Galilee.

The Healing at the Pool on the Sabbath

JOHN 5 After this there was a o feast of the Jews, and Jesus went
up to Jerusalem.

2 Now there is in Jerusalem by p the Sheep Gate a pool, in
Aramaic [1] called Bethesda, [2] which has five roofed colonnades.
3 In these lay a multitude of invalids—blind, lame, and
q paralyzed. [3] 5 One man was there who had been an invalid for
thirty-eight years. 6 When Jesus saw him lying there and knew that
he had already been there a long time, he said to him, “Do you
want to be healed?” 7 The sick man answered him, “Sir, I have no
one to put me into the pool when the water is stirred up, and while
I am going another steps down before me.” 8 Jesus said to him,
r “Get up, take up your bed, and walk.” 9 r And at once the man was
healed, and he took up his bed and walked.

s Now that day was the Sabbath. 10 So the Jews [4] said to the man
who had been healed, “It is the Sabbath, and t it is not lawful for
you to take up your bed.” 11 But he answered them, “The man who
healed me, that man said to me, ‘Take up your bed, and walk.’”
12 They asked him, “Who is the man who said to you, ‘Take up your
bed and walk’?” 13 Now the man who had been healed did not know
who it was, for u Jesus had withdrawn, as there was a crowd in the
place. 14 Afterward Jesus found him in the temple and said to him,

“See, you are well! [v] Sin no more, [w] that nothing worse may happen to you.” 15The man went away and told the Jews that it was Jesus who had healed him. 16And this was why the Jews [x] were persecuting Jesus, [y] because he was doing these things on the Sabbath. 17But Jesus answered them, “My Father is working until now, and I am working.”

Jesus Is Equal with God

18This was why the Jews [z] were seeking all the more to kill him, [a] because not only was he [b] breaking the Sabbath, but he was even calling God [c] his own Father, [d] making himself equal with God.

The Authority of the Son

19So Jesus said to them, “Truly, truly, I say to you, [e] the Son [f] can do nothing of his own accord, but only what he sees the Father doing. For whatever the Father [5] does, that the Son does likewise. 20For [g] the Father loves the Son and shows him all that he himself is doing. And [h] greater works than these will he show him, so that [i] you may marvel. 21For as the Father [j] raises the dead and [k] gives them life, so [l] also the Son gives life [m] to whom he will. 22 [n] The Father judges no one, but [o] has given all judgment to the Son, 23that all may honor the Son, just as they [p] honor the Father. [q] Whoever does not honor the Son does not honor the Father who sent him. 24Truly, truly, I say to you, [r] whoever hears my word and [s] believes him who sent me has eternal life. He [t] does not come into judgment, but [u] has passed from death to life.

25“Truly, truly, I say to you, [v] an hour is coming, and is now here, when [w] the dead will hear [x] the voice of the Son of God, and those who hear [w] will live. 26 [y] For as the Father has life in himself, [z] so he has granted the Son also to have life in himself. 27And he [a] has

given him authority to execute judgment, because he is the Son of Man. 28Do not marvel at this, for v an hour is coming when b all who are in the tombs will hear his voice 29and come out, c those who have done good to the resurrection of life, and those who have done evil to the resurrection of judgment.

Witnesses to Jesus

30 d "I can do nothing on my own. As I hear, I judge, and e my judgment is just, because f I seek not my own will g but the will of him who sent me. 31 h If I alone bear witness about myself, my testimony is not true. 32There is i another who bears witness about me, and j I know that the testimony that he bears about me is true. 33 k You sent to John, and he has borne witness to the truth. 34Not that l the testimony that I receive is from man, but I say these things so that you may be saved. 35He was a burning and m shining lamp, and n you were willing to rejoice for a while in his light. 36But l the testimony that I have is greater than that of John. For o the works that the Father has given me p to accomplish, the very works that I am doing, q bear witness about me that r the Father has sent me. 37And the Father who sent me s has himself borne witness about me. His voice you have never heard, t his form you have never seen, 38and u you do not have his word abiding in you, for you do not believe the one whom he has sent. 39 v You search the Scriptures because you think that in them you have eternal life; and w it is they that bear witness about me, 40yet x you refuse to come to me that you may have life. 41 y I do not receive glory from people. 42But z I know that you do not have a the love of God within you. 43I have come b in my Father's name, and c you do not receive me. d If another comes in his own name, you will receive him. 44How can you believe, when you receive glory from one another and e do not seek the glory that comes from f the only God? 45Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father. There is one who accuses you: Moses, g on whom you have set your hope. 46For if you believed Moses, you would believe me; for h he wrote of me. 47But i if you do not believe his writings, how will you believe my words?"

Jesus Feeds the Five Thousand

JOHN 6 After this *j* Jesus went away to the other side of *k* the Sea
of Galilee, which is *l* the Sea of Tiberias. **2**And a large crowd was
following him, because they saw the signs that he was doing on the
sick. **3**Jesus went up on *m* the mountain, and there he sat down with
his disciples. **4**Now *n* the Passover, the *o* feast of the Jews, was at
hand. **5** *p* Lifting up his eyes, then, and seeing that a large crowd was
coming toward him, Jesus said to *q* Philip, “Where are we to buy
bread, so that these people may eat?” **6**He said this to test him, for
he himself knew what he would do. **7** *r* Philip answered him, “Two
hundred denarii [1] worth of bread would not be enough for each of
them to get a little.” **8**One of his disciples, *s* Andrew, Simon Peter’s
brother, said to him, **9**“There is a boy here who has five *t* barley
loaves and two fish, but *t* what are they for so many?” **10**Jesus said,
“Have the people sit down.” *u* Now there was much grass in the
place. So the men sat down, about five thousand in number. **11**Jesus
then took the loaves, and *v* when he had given thanks, he
distributed them to those who were seated. So also the fish, as
much as they wanted. **12**And when they had eaten their fill, he told
his disciples, “Gather up the leftover fragments, that nothing may
be lost.” **13**So they gathered them up and filled twelve baskets with
fragments from the five barley loaves left by those who had eaten.
14When the people saw the sign that he had done, they said,
w “This is indeed *x* the Prophet *y* who is to come into the world!”

15 *z* Perceiving then that they were about to come and take him by
force to make him king, Jesus *a* withdrew again to *b* the mountain
by himself.

Jesus Walks on Water

16When evening came, his disciples went down to the sea, 17got
into a boat, and started across the sea to Capernaum. It was now
dark, and Jesus had not yet come to them. 18The sea became rough
because a strong wind was blowing. 19When they had rowed about
three or four miles, [2] they saw Jesus walking on the sea and
coming near the boat, and they were frightened. 20 c But he said to
them, “It is I; do not be afraid.” 21Then they were glad to take him
into the boat, and immediately the boat was at the land to which
they were going.

I Am the Bread of Life

22On the next day the crowd that remained on the other side of the
sea saw that there had been only d one boat there, and that Jesus
had not entered the boat with his disciples, but that his disciples
had gone away alone. 23Other boats from Tiberias came near the
place where they had eaten the bread after the Lord e had given
thanks. 24 f So when the crowd saw that Jesus was not there, nor his
disciples, they themselves got into the boats and g went to
Capernaum, seeking Jesus.

25When they found him on the other side of the sea, they said to
him, h “Rabbi, when did you come here?” 26Jesus answered them,
“Truly, truly, I say to you, i you are seeking me, not because you
saw j signs, but because you ate your fill of the loaves. 27 k Do not
work for the food that perishes, but for l the food that endures to
eternal life, which m the Son of Man will give to you. For on n him
God the Father has o set his seal.” 28Then they said to him, “What
must we do, to be doing p the works of God?” 29Jesus answered
them, “This is the work of God, q that you believe in him whom r he
has sent.” 30So they said to him, s “Then what sign do you do, that
we may see and believe you? What work do you perform? 31 t Our
fathers ate the manna in the wilderness; as it is written, u ‘He gave
them bread from heaven to eat.’” 32Jesus then said to them, “Truly,
truly, I say to you, it was not Moses who gave you the bread from

heaven, but my Father gives you the true bread from heaven. 33For the bread of God is *v* he who comes down from heaven and gives life to the world." 34They said to him, *w* "Sir, give us this bread always."

35Jesus said to them, *x* "I am the bread of life; *y* whoever comes to me shall not hunger, and whoever believes in me shall never thirst. 36But I said to you that you have seen me and yet do not believe. 37 *z* All that *a* the Father gives me will come to me, and *b* whoever comes to me I will never cast out. 38For *c* I have come down from heaven, not to do *d* my own will but *d* the will of him *e* who sent me. 39And *f* this is the will of him who sent me, *g* that I should lose nothing of *h* all that he has given me, but *i* raise it up on the last day. 40For this is the will of my Father, that everyone who *j* looks on the Son and *k* believes in him *l* should have eternal life, and I will raise him up on the last day."

41So the Jews grumbled about him, because he said, *m* "I am the bread that came down from heaven." 42They said, *n* "Is not this Jesus, *o* the son of Joseph, whose father and mother *p* we know? How does he now say, 'I have come down from heaven'?" 43Jesus answered them, "Do not grumble among yourselves. 44No one can come to me unless the Father who sent me *q* draws him. And *r* I will raise him up on the last day. 45It is written in the Prophets, *s* 'And they will all be *t* taught by God.' *u* Everyone who has heard and learned from the Father comes to me— 46 *v* not that anyone has seen the Father except *w* he who is from God; he *x* has seen the Father. 47Truly, truly, I say to you, *y* whoever believes has eternal life. 48 *z* I am the bread of life. 49 *a* Your fathers ate the manna in the wilderness, and *b* they died. 50 *c* This is the bread that comes down from heaven, so that one may eat of it *d* and not die. 51I am the living bread *e* that came down from heaven. If anyone eats of this bread, he will live forever. And the bread that I will give *f* for the life of the world is *g* my flesh."

52 The Jews then h disputed among themselves, saying, i "How can
this man give us his flesh to eat?" 53 So Jesus said to them, "Truly,
truly, I say to you, unless you eat the flesh of j the Son of Man and
drink his blood, you k have no life in you. 54 Whoever feeds on my
flesh and drinks my blood l has eternal life, and m I will raise him
up on the last day. 55 For my flesh is true food, and my blood is true
drink. 56 Whoever feeds on my flesh and drinks my blood n abides in
me, and I in him. 57 As o the living Father p sent me, and q I live
because of the Father, so whoever feeds on me, he also will live
because of me. 58 r This is the bread that came down from heaven,
not like the bread [3] the fathers ate, and died. Whoever feeds on
this bread will live forever." 59 Jesus [4] said these things in the
synagogue, as he taught s at Capernaum.

The Words of Eternal Life

60 t When many of his disciples heard it, they said, "This is a hard
saying; who can listen to it?" 61 But Jesus, v knowing in himself that
his disciples were grumbling about this, said to them, "Do you take
offense at this? 62 Then what if you were to see w the Son of Man
x ascending to y where he was before? 63 z It is the Spirit who gives
life; a the flesh is no help at all. b The words that I have spoken to
you are spirit and life. 64 But c there are some of you who do not
believe." (For Jesus v knew from the beginning who those were who
did not believe, and d who it was who would betray him.) 65 And he
said, "This is why I told you e that no one can come to me unless it
is granted him by the Father."

66 f After this many of his disciples turned back and no longer
walked with him. 67 So Jesus said to g the Twelve, "Do you want to
go away as well?" 68 Simon Peter answered him, "Lord, to whom
shall we go? You have h the words of eternal life, 69 and i we have
believed, and have come to know, that j you are k the Holy One of
God." 70 Jesus answered them, l "Did I not choose you, g the
Twelve? And yet one of you is m a devil." 71 He spoke of Judas n the

son of Simon Iscariot, for *o* he, one of the Twelve, was going to betray him.

Jesus at the Feast of Booths

JOHN 7 After this Jesus went about in Galilee. He would not go about in Judea, because *p* the Jews [1] were seeking to kill him.
2Now *q* the Jews' Feast of *r* Booths was at hand. **3** *s* So his brothers [2] said to him, "Leave here and go to Judea, that your disciples also may see the works you are doing. **4**For no one works in secret if he seeks to be known openly. If you do these things, *t* show yourself to the world." **5** *u* For not even *v* his brothers believed in him. **6**Jesus said to them, *w* "My time has not yet come, but your time is always here. **7**The world cannot hate you, but *x* it hates me because I testify about it that *y* its works are evil. **8**You go up to the feast. I am not [3] going up to this feast, for *z* my time has not yet fully come." **9**After saying this, he remained in Galilee.

10But after *a* his brothers had gone up to the feast, then he also went up, not publicly but in private. **11** *b* The Jews *c* were looking for him at the feast, and saying, "Where is he?" **12**And there was much *d* muttering about him among the people. *e* While some said, "He is a good man," others said, "No, *f* he is leading the people astray." **13**Yet *g* for fear of the Jews no one spoke openly of him.

14About the middle of the feast Jesus went up *h* into the temple and began teaching. **15**The Jews therefore *i* marveled, saying, "How is it that this man has learning, [4] when he has never studied?" **16**So Jesus answered them, *j* "My teaching is not mine, but his *k* who sent me. **17** *l* If anyone's will is to do God's [5] will, *m* he will know whether the teaching is from God or whether I *n* am speaking on my own authority. **18**The one who speaks on his own authority *o* seeks his own glory; but the one who seeks the glory of him who sent him is true, and in him there is no falsehood. **19** *p* Has not Moses given

you the law? Yet none of you keeps the law. [q] Why do you seek to kill me?” [20]The crowd answered, [r] “You have a demon! Who is seeking to kill you?” [21]Jesus answered them, “I did [s] one work, and you all marvel at it. [22] [t] Moses gave you circumcision (not that it is from Moses, but [u] from the fathers), and you circumcise a man on the Sabbath. [23]If on the Sabbath a man receives circumcision, so that the law of Moses may not be broken, [v] are you angry with me because on the Sabbath I made a man’s whole body well? [24] [w] Do not judge by appearances, but judge with right judgment.”

Can This Be the Christ?

[25]Some of the people of Jerusalem therefore said, “Is not this the man whom [x] they seek to kill? [26]And here he is, [y] speaking openly, and they say nothing to him! Can it be that [z] the authorities really know that this is the Christ? [27]But [a] we know [b] where this man comes from, and when the Christ appears, [c] no one will know where he comes from.” [28]So Jesus proclaimed, [d] as he taught in the temple, [a] “You know me, and you know where I come from. But [e] I have not come of my own accord. [f] He who sent me is true, [g] and him you do not know. [29] [h] I know him, for I come [i] from him, and [j] he sent me.” [30] [k] So they were seeking to arrest him, but [l] no one laid a hand on him, [m] because his hour had not yet come. [31]Yet [n] many of the people believed in him. They said, [o] “When the Christ appears, will he do more signs than this man has done?”

Officers Sent to Arrest Jesus

[32]The Pharisees heard the crowd [p] muttering these things about him, and the chief priests and Pharisees sent [q] officers to arrest him. [33]Jesus then said, [r] “I will be with you a little longer, and then [s] I am going to him who sent me. [34] [t] You will seek me and you will not find me. Where I am you cannot come.” [35]The Jews said to one another, “Where does this man intend to go that we will not find

him? [u] Does he intend to go to [v] the Dispersion among [w] the Greeks and teach the Greeks? 36What does he mean by saying, [x] 'You will seek me and you will not find me,' and, 'Where I am you cannot come'?"

Rivers of Living Water

37 [y] On the last day of the feast, the great day, Jesus stood up and cried out, [z] "If anyone thirsts, let him [a] come to me and drink. 38Whoever believes in me, [b] as [6] the Scripture has said, [c] 'Out of his heart will flow rivers of [d] living water.'" 39Now [e] this he said about the Spirit, [f] whom those who believed in him were to receive, [g] for as yet the Spirit had not been [h] given, [i] because Jesus was not yet glorified.

Division Among the People

40When they heard these words, [j] some of the people said, "This really is [k] the Prophet." 41Others said, "This is [l] the Christ." But some said, [m] "Is the Christ to come from Galilee? 42Has not the Scripture said that the Christ comes [n] from the offspring of David, and comes [o] from Bethlehem, the village [p] where David was?" 43So there was [q] a division among the people over him. 44 [r] Some of them wanted to arrest him, but no one laid hands on him.

45 [s] The officers then came to the chief priests and Pharisees, who said to them, "Why did you not bring him?" 46The officers answered, [t] "No one ever spoke like this man!" 47The Pharisees answered them, [u] "Have you also been deceived? 48 [v] Have any of the authorities or the Pharisees believed in him? 49But this crowd that does not know the law is accursed." 50 [w] Nicodemus, who had gone to him before, and who was one of them, said to them, 51 [x] "Does our law judge a man without first [y] giving him a hearing

and learning what he does?” 52They replied, z “Are you from
Galilee too? Search and see that a no prophet arises from Galilee.”

[The earliest manuscripts do not include 7:53–8:11.] [7]

The Woman Caught in Adultery

53[[They went each to his own house, JOHN 8 but Jesus went to
the Mount of Olives. 2 b Early in the morning he came again to the
temple. All the people came to him, and c he sat down and taught
them. 3The scribes and the Pharisees brought a woman who had
been caught in adultery, and placing her in the midst 4they said to
him, “Teacher, this woman has been caught in the act of adultery.
5Now d in the Law Moses commanded us e to stone such women. So
what do you say?” 6This they said f to test him, g that they might
have some charge to bring against him. Jesus bent down and wrote
with his finger on the ground. 7And as they continued to ask him,
he stood up and said to them, h “Let him who is without sin among
you i be the first to throw a stone at her.” 8And once more he bent
down and wrote on the ground. 9But when they heard it, they went
away one by one, beginning with the older ones, and Jesus was left
alone with the woman standing before him. 10Jesus stood up and
said to her, “Woman, where are they? Has no one condemned you?”
11She said, “No one, Lord.” And Jesus said, j “Neither do I condemn
you; go, and from now on k sin no more.”]]

I Am the Light of the World

12 l Again Jesus spoke to them, saying, m “I am the light of the
world. Whoever n follows me will not o walk in darkness, but will
have the light of life.” 13So the Pharisees said to him, p “You are
bearing witness about yourself; your testimony is not true.” 14Jesus
answered, “Even if I do bear witness about myself, q my testimony
is true, for I know r where I came from and s where I am going, but
t you do not know where I come from or where I am going. 15 u You

judge according to the flesh; [v] I judge no one. 16Yet even if I do judge, [w] my judgment is true, for [x] it is not I alone who judge, but I and the Father [1] who sent me. 17 [y] In your Law it is written that the testimony of two people is true. 18I am the one who bears witness about myself, and [z] the Father who sent me bears witness about me." 19They said to him therefore, "Where is your Father?" Jesus answered, [a] "You know neither me nor my Father. [b] If you knew me, you would know my Father also." 20These words he spoke in [c] the treasury, as he taught in the temple; but [d] no one arrested him, because [e] his hour had not yet come.

21So he said to them again, [f] "I am going away, and [g] you will seek me, and [h] you will die in your sin. Where I am going, you cannot come." 22So the Jews said, [i] "Will he kill himself, since he says, 'Where I am going, you cannot come'?" 23He said to them, [j] "You are from below; I am from above. [k] You are of this world; [l] I am not of this world. 24I told you that you [m] would die in your sins, for [n] unless you believe that [o] I am he you will die in your sins." 25So they said to him, [p] "Who are you?" Jesus said to them, "Just what I have been telling you from the beginning. 26I have much to say about you and much to judge, but [q] he who sent me is true, and I declare [r] to the world [s] what I have heard from him." 27They did not understand that [t] he had been speaking to them about the Father. 28So Jesus said to them, "When you have [u] lifted up the Son of Man, [v] then you will know that [w] I am he, and that [x] I do nothing on my own authority, but [y] speak just as the Father taught me. 29And [z] he who sent me is with me. [z] He has not left me alone, for [a] I always do the things that are pleasing to him." 30As he was saying these things, [b] many believed in him.

The Truth Will Set You Free

31So Jesus said to the Jews who had believed him, [c] "If you abide in my word, you are truly my disciples, 32and you will [d] know the truth, and the truth [e] will set you free." 33They answered him,

f “We are offspring of Abraham and have never been enslaved to anyone. How is it that you say, ‘You will become free’?”

34 Jesus answered them, “Truly, truly, I say to you, *g* everyone who practices sin is a slave [2] to sin. **35** *h* The slave does not remain in the house forever; *i* the son remains forever. **36** So if the Son sets you free, you will be free indeed. **37** I know that you are offspring of Abraham; yet *j* you seek to kill me because my word finds no place in you. **38** *k* I speak of what I have seen with my Father, and you do what you have heard *l* from your father.”

You Are of Your Father the Devil

39 They answered him, *m* “Abraham is our father.” Jesus said to them, *n* “If you were Abraham’s children, you would be doing the works Abraham did, **40** but now *o* you seek to kill me, a man who has told you the truth *p* that I heard from God. This is not what Abraham did. **41** You are doing the works your father did.” They said to him, *q* “We were not born of sexual immorality. We have *r* one Father—even God.” **42** Jesus said to them, *s* “If God were your Father, you would love me, for *t* I came from God and *u* I am here. *v* I came not of my own accord, but *w* he sent me. **43** *x* Why do you not understand what I say? It is because you cannot *y* bear to hear my word. **44** *z* You are of your father the devil, and your will is to do your father’s desires. *a* He was a murderer from the beginning, and *b* does not stand in the truth, because there is no truth in him. *c* When he lies, he speaks out of his own character, for he is a liar and the father of lies. **45** But because I tell the truth, you do not believe me. **46** Which one of you convicts me of sin? If I tell the truth, why do you not believe me? **47** *d* Whoever is of God hears the words of God. *e* The reason why you do not hear them is that *f* you are not of God.”

Before Abraham Was, I Am

48 The Jews answered him, “Are we not right in saying that you are
a Samaritan and g have a demon?” 49 Jesus answered, “I do not have
a demon, but h I honor my Father, and you dishonor me. 50 Yet i I
do not seek my own glory; there is One who seeks it, and he is the
judge. 51 Truly, truly, j I say to you, if anyone keeps my word, he
will never k see death.” 52 The Jews said to him, “Now we know that
you have a demon! l Abraham died, as did the prophets, yet m you
say, ‘If anyone keeps my word, he will never n taste death.’ 53 o Are
you greater than our father Abraham, who died? And the prophets
died! Who do you make yourself out to be?” 54 Jesus answered, p “If
I glorify myself, my glory is nothing. q It is my Father who glorifies
me, r of whom you say, ‘He is our God.’ [3] 55 But s you have not
known him. t I know him. If I were to say that I do not know him, I
would be u a liar v like you, but I do know him and I keep his word.
56 w Your father Abraham x rejoiced y that he would see my day.
z He saw it and was glad.” 57 So the Jews said to him, “You are not
yet fifty years old, and have you seen Abraham?” [4] 58 Jesus said to
them, “Truly, truly, I say to you, before Abraham was, a I am.” 59 So
b they picked up stones to throw at him, but Jesus hid himself and
went out of the temple.

Jesus Heals a Man Born Blind

JOHN 9 As he passed by, he saw a man blind from birth. 2 And his
disciples asked him, c “Rabbi, d who sinned, e this man or f his
parents, that he was born blind?” 3 Jesus answered, “It was not that
this man sinned, or his parents, but g that the works of God might
be displayed in him. 4 We must h work the works of him who sent
me i while it is day; night is coming, when no one can work. 5 As
long as I am in the world, j I am the light of the world.” 6 Having
said these things, k he spit on the ground and made mud with the
saliva. l Then he anointed the man’s eyes with the mud 7 and said to
him, “Go, wash in m the pool of Siloam” (which means Sent). So he
went and washed and n came back seeing.

8 The neighbors and those who had seen him before as a beggar
were saying, o "Is this not the man who used to sit and beg?" 9 Some
said, "It is he." Others said, "No, but he is like him." He kept saying,
"I am the man." 10 So they said to him, "Then how were your eyes
opened?" 11 He answered, p "The man called Jesus made mud and
anointed my eyes and said to me, 'Go to Siloam and wash.' So I
went and washed and received my sight." 12 They said to him,
"Where is he?" He said, "I do not know."

13 They brought to the Pharisees the man who had formerly been
blind. 14 q Now it was a Sabbath day when Jesus made the mud and
opened his eyes. 15 r So the Pharisees again asked him how he had
received his sight. And he said to them, "He put mud on my eyes,
and I washed, and I see." 16 Some of the Pharisees said, "This man is
not s from God, t for he does not keep the Sabbath." But others said,
u "How can a man who is a sinner do such signs?" And v there was
a division among them. 17 So they said again to the blind man,
"What do you say about him, since he has opened your eyes?" He
said, w "He is a prophet."

18 x The Jews [1] did not believe that he had been blind and had
received his sight, until they called the parents of the man who had
received his sight 19 and asked them, "Is this your son, who you say
was born blind? How then does he now see?" 20 His parents
answered, "We know that this is our son and that he was born
blind. 21 But how he now sees we do not know, nor do we know
who opened his eyes. Ask him; he is of age. He will speak for
himself." 22 (His parents said these things y because they feared the
Jews, for z the Jews had already agreed that if anyone should
a confess Jesus [2] to be Christ, b he was to be put out of the
synagogue.) 23 Therefore his parents said, c "He is of age; ask him."

24 So for the second time they called the man who had been blind

and said to him, *d* “Give glory to God. We know that *e* this man is a sinner.” **25**He answered, “Whether he is a sinner I do not know. One thing I do know, that though I *f* was blind, now I see.” **26**They said to him, “What did he do to you? How did he open your eyes?” **27**He answered them, *g* “I have told you already, and you would not listen. Why do you want to hear it again? Do you also want to become his disciples?” **28**And they reviled him, saying, “You are his disciple, but *h* we are disciples of Moses. **29**We know that God has spoken to Moses, but as for this man, *i* we do not know where he comes from.” **30**The man answered, “Why, this is *j* an amazing thing! *k* You do not know where he comes from, and yet he opened my eyes. **31**We know that *l* God does not listen to sinners, but *m* if anyone is a worshiper of God and does his will, God listens to him. **32**Never since the world began has it been heard that anyone opened the eyes of a man born blind. **33** *n* If this man were not from God, he could do nothing.” **34**They answered him, *o* “You were born in utter sin, and would you teach us?” And they *p* cast him out.

35Jesus heard that they had cast him out, and having found him he said, “Do you believe in *q* the Son of Man?” [3] **36**He answered, *r* “And who is he, sir, that I may believe in him?” **37**Jesus said to him, “You have seen him, and *s* it is he who is speaking to you.” **38**He said, “Lord, I believe,” and he worshiped him. **39**Jesus said, *t* “For judgment I came into this world, *u* that those who do not see may see, and *v* those who see may become blind.” **40**Some of the Pharisees near him heard these things, and said to him, *w* “Are we also blind?” **41**Jesus said to them, “If you were blind, *x* you would have no guilt; [4] but now that you say, ‘We see,’ your guilt remains.

I Am the Good Shepherd

JOHN 10 “Truly, truly, I say to you, he who does not enter the sheepfold by the door but climbs in by another way, that man is a thief and a robber. **2**But he who enters by the door is the shepherd of the sheep. **3**To him the gatekeeper opens. The sheep hear his

voice, and he calls his own sheep by name and leads them out.
4When he has brought out all his own, he goes before them, and the
sheep follow him, for they know his voice. 5 y A stranger they will
not follow, but they will flee from him, for they do not know the
voice of strangers." 6This figure of speech Jesus z used with them,
but they a did not understand what he was saying to them.

7So Jesus again said to them, "Truly, truly, I say to you, b I am the
door of the sheep. 8All who came before me are thieves and
robbers, but the sheep did not listen to them. 9I am the door. If
anyone enters by me, c he will be saved and will go in and out and
d find pasture. 10The thief comes only to steal and e kill and
destroy. I came that they may have life and have it abundantly.
11 f I am the good shepherd. The good shepherd g lays down his life
for the sheep. 12He who is h a hired hand and not a shepherd, who
does not own the sheep, sees the wolf coming and i leaves the sheep
and flees, and the wolf snatches them and j scatters them. 13He flees
because k he is a hired hand and l cares nothing for the sheep. 14 m I
am the good shepherd. n I know my own and o my own know me,
15 p just as the Father knows me and I know the Father; and q I lay
down my life for the sheep. 16And r I have other sheep that are not
of this fold. s I must bring them also, and t they will listen to my
voice. So there will be u one flock, v one shepherd. 17 w For this
reason the Father loves me, x because y I lay down my life that I
may take it up again. 18 z No one takes it from me, but y I lay it
down a of my own accord. I have authority to lay it down, and b I
have authority to take it up again. c This charge I have received
from my Father."

19 d There was again a division among the Jews because of these
words. 20Many of them said, e "He has a demon, and f is insane;
why listen to him?" 21Others said, "These are not the words of one
who is oppressed by a demon. g Can a demon open the eyes of the
blind?"

I and the Father Are One

22 At that time the Feast of Dedication took place at Jerusalem. It
was winter, 23 and Jesus was walking in the temple, h in the
colonnade of Solomon. 24 So the Jews gathered around him and said
to him, “How long will you keep us in suspense? If you are i the
Christ, j tell us plainly.” 25 Jesus answered them, “I told you, and
you do not believe. k The works that I do l in my Father’s name bear
witness about me, 26 but m you do not believe because you are not
among my sheep. 27 n My sheep hear my voice, and I know them,
and they follow me. 28 o I give them eternal life, and p they will
never perish, and q no one will snatch them out of my hand. 29 My
Father, r who has given them to me, [1] s is greater than all, and no
one is able to snatch them out of t the Father’s hand. 30 u I and the
Father are one.”

31 v The Jews picked up stones again to stone him. 32 Jesus
answered them, “I have shown you many good works from the
Father; for which of them are you going to stone me?” 33 The Jews
answered him, “It is not for a good work that we are going to stone
you but w for blasphemy, because you, being a man, x make
yourself God.” 34 Jesus answered them, “Is it not written in y your
Law, z ‘I said, you are gods’? 35 If he called them gods to whom the
word of God came—and Scripture cannot be a broken— 36 do you
say of him whom b the Father consecrated and c sent into the world,
‘You are blaspheming,’ because d I said, ‘I am the Son of God’?
37 e If I am not doing the works of my Father, then do not believe
me; 38 but if I do them, f even though you do not believe me, believe
the works, that you may know and understand that g the Father is
in me and I am in the Father.” 39 h Again they sought to arrest him,
but he escaped from their hands.

40 He went away again across the Jordan to the place i where John
had been baptizing at first, and there he remained. 41 And many
came to him. And they said, “John did no sign, but j everything that
John said about this man was true.” 42 And k many believed in him

there.

The Death of Lazarus

JOHN 11 Now a certain man was ill, Lazarus of Bethany, the
village of *l* Mary and her sister Martha. **2** *m* It was Mary who
anointed the Lord with ointment and wiped his feet with her hair,
whose brother Lazarus was ill. **3**So the sisters sent to him, saying,
"Lord, *n* he whom you love is ill." **4**But when Jesus heard it he said,
o "This illness does not lead to death. It is for *p* the glory of God, so
that the Son of God may be glorified through it."

5Now *q* Jesus loved Martha and her sister and Lazarus. **6**So, when
he heard that Lazarus [1] was ill, *r* he stayed two days longer in the
place where he was. **7**Then after this he said to the disciples, *s* "Let
us go to Judea again." **8**The disciples said to him, *t* "Rabbi, *u* the
Jews were just now seeking to stone you, and are you going there
again?" **9**Jesus answered, *v* "Are there not twelve hours in the day?
w If anyone walks in the day, he does not stumble, because he sees
the light of this world. **10**But *x* if anyone walks in the night, he
stumbles, because the light is not *x* in him." **11**After saying these
things, he said to them, "Our friend Lazarus *y* has fallen asleep, but
I go to awaken him." **12**The disciples said to him, "Lord, if he has
fallen asleep, he will recover." **13**Now Jesus had spoken of his
death, but they thought that he meant taking rest in sleep. **14**Then
Jesus told them plainly, "Lazarus has died, **15**and for your sake I am
glad that I was not there, so that you may believe. But let us go to
him." **16** *z* So Thomas, called the Twin, [2] said to his fellow
disciples, "Let us also go, *a* that we may die with him."

I Am the Resurrection and the Life

17Now when Jesus came, he found that Lazarus had already been in

the tomb [b] four days. 18Bethany was near Jerusalem, about two
miles [3] off, 19and many of the Jews had come to Martha and Mary
[c] to console them concerning their brother. 20 [d] So when Martha
heard that Jesus was coming, she went and met him, but Mary
remained seated in the house. 21Martha said to [e] Jesus, "Lord, [f] if
you had been here, my brother would not have died. 22But even
now I know that whatever you ask from God, [g] God will give you."
23Jesus said to her, "Your brother will rise again." 24 [h] Martha said
to him, "I know that he will rise again in [i] the resurrection on the
last day." 25Jesus said to her, [j] "I am the resurrection and [k] the
life. [4] Whoever believes in me, [l] though he die, [m] yet shall he live,
26and everyone who lives and believes in me [n] shall never die. Do
you believe this?" 27She said to him, "Yes, Lord; [o] I believe that
[p] you are the Christ, the Son of God, [q] who is coming into the
world."

Jesus Weeps

28When she had said this, she went and called her sister Mary,
saying in private, [r] "The Teacher is here and is calling for you."
29And when she heard it, she rose quickly and went to him. 30Now
Jesus had not yet come into the village, but was still in the place
where Martha had met him. 31When the Jews [s] who were with her
in the house, consoling her, saw Mary rise quickly and go out, they
followed her, supposing that she was going to the tomb to weep
there. 32Now when Mary came to where Jesus was and saw him,
she fell at his feet, saying to him, [t] "Lord, if you had been here, my
brother would not have died." 33When Jesus saw her weeping, and
the Jews who had come with her also weeping, he [u] was deeply
moved [5] in his spirit and [v] greatly troubled. 34And he said, "Where
have you laid him?" They said to him, "Lord, come and see."
35 [w] Jesus wept. 36So the Jews said, "See [x] how he loved him!"
37But some of them said, "Could not he [y] who opened the eyes of
the blind man [z] also have kept this man from dying?"

Jesus Raises Lazarus

38 Then Jesus, [a] deeply moved again, came to the tomb. It was [b] a
cave, and [c] a stone lay against it. 39 Jesus said, “Take away the
stone.” Martha, the sister of the dead man, said to him, “Lord, by
this time there will be an odor, for [d] he has been dead four days.”
40 Jesus said to her, [e] “Did I not tell you that if you believed you
would see [f] the glory of God?” 41 So they took away the stone. And
Jesus [g] lifted up his eyes and said, “Father, I thank you that you
have heard me. 42 [h] I knew that you always hear me, but I said this
[i] on account of the people standing around, [j] that they may believe
that you sent me.” 43 When he had said these things, he cried out
with a loud voice, “Lazarus, come out.” 44 [k] The man who had died
came out, [l] his hands and feet bound with linen strips, and [m] his
face wrapped with a cloth. Jesus said to them, “Unbind him, and let
him go.”

The Plot to Kill Jesus

45 [n] Many of the Jews therefore, [o] who had come with Mary and
[p] had seen what he did, believed in him, 46 but some of them went
to the Pharisees and told them what Jesus had done. 47 So the chief
priests and the Pharisees [q] gathered [r] the council and said, [s] “What
are we to do? For this man performs many signs. 48 If we let him go
on like this, everyone will believe in him, and [t] the Romans will
come and take away both our [u] place and our nation.” 49 But one of
them, [v] Caiaphas, [w] who was high priest that year, said to them,
“You know nothing at all. 50 Nor do you understand that [x] it is
better for you that one man should die for the people, not that the
whole nation should perish.” 51 He did not say this of his own
accord, but [y] being high priest that year [z] he prophesied that Jesus
would die for the nation, 52 and [a] not for the nation only, but also
[b] to gather into one the children of God who are scattered abroad.
53 So from that day on they [c] made plans to put him to death.

54 Jesus therefore *d* no longer walked openly among the Jews, but
went from there to the region near the wilderness, to a town called
Ephraim, and there he stayed with the disciples.

55 Now *e* the Passover of the Jews was at hand, and *f* many went up
from the country to Jerusalem before the Passover *g* to purify
themselves. 56 *h* They were looking for [6] Jesus and saying to one
another as they stood in the temple, "What do you think? That he
will not come to the feast at all?" 57 Now the chief priests and the
Pharisees had given orders that if anyone knew where he was, he
should let them know, so that they might arrest him.

Mary Anoints Jesus at Bethany

JOHN 12 Six days before *i* the Passover, *j* Jesus therefore came to
Bethany, *k* where Lazarus was, whom Jesus had raised from the
dead. 2 So they gave a dinner for him there. *l* Martha served, and
Lazarus was one of those reclining with him at table. 3 *m* Mary
therefore took a pound [1] of expensive ointment made from pure
nard, and anointed the feet of Jesus and wiped his feet with her
hair. The house was filled with the fragrance of the perfume. 4 But
Judas Iscariot, one of his disciples (he who was about to betray
him), said, 5 "Why was this ointment not sold for three hundred
denarii [2] and *n* given to the poor?" 6 He said this, not because he
cared about the poor, but because he was a thief, and *n* having
charge of the moneybag he used to help himself to what was put
into it. 7 Jesus said, "Leave her alone, so that she may keep it [3] for
the day of my burial. 8 For the poor you always have with you, but
you do not always have me."

The Plot to Kill Lazarus

9 When the large crowd of the Jews learned that Jesus [4] was there,

they came, not only on account of him but also to see Lazarus,
[o] whom he had raised from the dead. 10 [p] So the chief priests made
plans to put Lazarus to death as well, 11 because [q] on account of him
many of the Jews were going away and believing in Jesus.

The Triumphal Entry

12 The next day [r] the large crowd that had come to the feast heard
that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem. 13 So they took branches of
[s] palm trees and went out to meet him, crying out, [t] "Hosanna!
Blessed is [u] he who comes in the name of the Lord, even [v] the King
of Israel!" 14 And Jesus found a young donkey and sat on it, just as it
is written,

15 [w] "Fear not, daughter of Zion;
behold, your king is coming,
sitting on a donkey's colt!"

16 [x] His disciples did not understand these things at first, but [y] when
Jesus was glorified, then [z] they remembered that these things had
been written about him and had been done to him. 17 [a] The crowd
that had been with him when he called Lazarus out of the tomb and
raised him from the dead continued to bear witness. 18 The reason
why the crowd went to meet him [b] was that they heard he had done
this sign. 19 So the Pharisees said to one another, [c] "You see that you
are gaining nothing. Look, [d] the world has gone after him."

Some Greeks Seek Jesus

20 Now [e] among those who went up to worship at the feast were
some [f] Greeks. 21 So these came to [g] Philip, who was from Bethsaida
in Galilee, and asked him, “Sir, we wish to see Jesus.” 22 Philip went
and told [h] Andrew; Andrew and Philip went and told Jesus. 23 And
Jesus answered them, [i] “The hour has come [j] for the Son of Man to
be glorified. 24 Truly, truly, I say to you, [k] unless a grain of wheat
falls into the earth and dies, it remains alone; but if it dies, it bears
much fruit. 25 [l] Whoever loves his life loses it, and [m] whoever
[n] hates his life in this world will keep it for eternal life. 26 If anyone
serves me, he must [o] follow me; and [p] where I am, there will my
servant be also. [q] If anyone serves me, [r] the Father will honor him.

The Son of Man Must Be Lifted Up

27 [s] “Now is my soul troubled. And what shall I say? ‘Father, [t] save
me from [u] this hour’? But [v] for this purpose I have come to [u] this
hour. 28 Father, glorify your name.” Then [w] a voice came from
heaven: “I have glorified it, and I will glorify it again.” 29 The crowd
that stood there and heard it said that it had thundered. Others
said, [x] “An angel has spoken to him.” 30 Jesus answered, [y] “This
voice has come for your sake, not mine. 31 [z] Now is the judgment of
this world; now will [a] the ruler of this world [b] be cast out. 32 And I,
[c] when I am lifted up from the earth, [d] will draw [e] all people to
myself.” 33 He said this [f] to show by what kind of death he was
going to die. 34 So the crowd answered him, “We have heard from
the Law that [g] the Christ remains forever. How can you say that
[h] the Son of Man must be lifted up? Who is this Son of Man?” 35 So
Jesus said to them, [i] “The light is among you [j] for a little while
longer. [k] Walk while you have the light, lest darkness [l] overtake
you. [m] The one who walks in the darkness does not know where he
is going. 36 While you have the light, believe in the light, that you
may become [n] sons of light.”

The Unbelief of the People

When Jesus had said these things, he departed and hid himself from them. 37 Though he had done so many signs before them, they still did not believe in him, 38 o so that the word spoken by the prophet Isaiah might be fulfilled:

p "Lord, who has believed what he heard from us,
and to whom has the arm of the Lord been revealed?"

39 Therefore they q could not believe. For again Isaiah said,

40 r "He has blinded their eyes
and s hardened their heart,
lest they see with their eyes,
and understand with their heart, and turn,
and I would heal them."

41 Isaiah said these things because t he saw his glory and u spoke of him. 42 Nevertheless, v many even of the authorities believed in him, but w for fear of the Pharisees they did not x confess it, so that they would not be x put out of the synagogue; 43 y for they loved the glory that comes from man more than the glory that comes from God.

Jesus Came to Save the World

44 And Jesus cried out and said, z "Whoever believes in me, believes not in me but a in him who sent me. 45 And b whoever c sees me

sees him who sent me. 46 d I have come into the world as light, so
that whoever believes in me may not remain in darkness. 47If
anyone e hears my words and does not keep them, f I do not judge
him; for g I did not come to judge the world but to save the world.
48 h The one who rejects me and does not receive my words has a
judge; i the word that I have spoken will judge him j on the last day.
49For k I have not spoken on my own authority, but the Father
l who sent me has himself given me m a commandment—what to
say and what to speak. 50And I know that his commandment is
eternal life. What I say, therefore, I say as the Father has told me."

Jesus Washes the Disciples' Feet

JOHN 13 Now n before o the Feast of the Passover, when Jesus
knew that p his hour had come q to depart out of this world to the
Father, r having loved s his own who were in the world, he loved
them to the end. 2During supper, when t the devil had already put it
into the heart of Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, to betray him, 3Jesus,
knowing u that the Father had given all things into his hands, and
that v he had come from God and w was going back to God, 4rose
from supper. He laid aside his outer garments, and taking a towel,
x tied it around his waist. 5Then he y poured water into a basin and
began to wash the disciples' feet and to wipe them with the towel
that was wrapped around him. 6He came to Simon Peter, who said
to him, "Lord, do you wash my feet?" 7 z Jesus answered him,
"What I am doing a you do not understand now, but afterward you
will understand." 8 b Peter said to him, "You shall never wash my
feet." Jesus answered him, c "If I do not wash you, you have no
share with me." 9Simon Peter said to him, "Lord, not my feet only
but also my hands and my head!" 10Jesus said to him, "The one
who has bathed does not need to wash, d except for his feet, [1] but
is completely clean. And e you [2] are clean, f but not every one of
you." 11 g For he knew who was to betray him; that was why he
said, "Not all of you are clean."

12 When he had washed their feet and *h* put on his outer garments
and resumed his place, he said to them, *i* "Do you understand what
I have done to you? 13 *j* You call me *k* Teacher and Lord, and you
are right, for so I am. 14 If I then, your Lord and Teacher, have
washed your feet, *l* you also ought to wash one another's feet. 15 For
I have given you an example, *m* that you also should do just as I
have done to you. 16 Truly, truly, I say to you, *n* a servant [3] is not
greater than his master, nor is a messenger greater than the one
who sent him. 17 If you know these things, *o* blessed are you if you
do them. 18 *p* I am not speaking of all of you; I know *q* whom I have
chosen. But *r* the Scripture will be fulfilled, [4] *s* 'He who ate my
bread has lifted his heel against me.' 19 *t* I am telling you this now,
before it takes place, that when it does take place you may believe
that I am he. 20 Truly, truly, I say to you, *u* whoever receives the one
I send receives me, and whoever receives me receives the one who
sent me."

One of You Will Betray Me

21 After saying these things, *v* Jesus was troubled in his spirit, and
testified, *w* "Truly, truly, I say to you, *x* one of you will betray me."
22 *y* The disciples looked at one another, uncertain of whom he
spoke. 23 *z* One of his disciples, whom Jesus loved, was reclining at
table *a* at Jesus' side, [5] 24 so Simon Peter motioned to him to ask
Jesus [6] of whom he was speaking. 25 *b* So that disciple, *c* leaning
back against Jesus, said to him, "Lord, who is it?" 26 Jesus
answered, *d* "It is he to whom I will give this morsel of bread
e when I have dipped it." So when he had dipped the morsel, *f* he
gave it to Judas, *g* the son of Simon Iscariot. 27 Then after he had
taken the morsel, *h* Satan entered into him. Jesus said to him,
i "What you are going to do, do quickly." 28 Now no one at the table
knew why he said this to him. 29 Some thought that, *j* because Judas
had the moneybag, Jesus was telling him, "Buy what we need *k* for
the feast," or that he should *l* give something to the poor. 30 So, after
receiving the morsel of bread, he immediately went out. *m* And it
was night.

A New Commandment

31When he had gone out, Jesus said, n "Now is the Son of Man
glorified, and o God is glorified in him. 32If God is glorified in him,
p God will also glorify him in himself, and q glorify him at once.
33Little children, r yet a little while I am with you. You will seek
me, and just s as I said to the Jews, so now I also say to you, 'Where
I am going you cannot come.' 34 t A new commandment u I give to
you, v that you love one another: w just as I have loved you, you
also are to love one another. 35 x By this all people will know that
you are my disciples, if you have love for one another."

Jesus Foretells Peter's Denial

36Simon Peter said to him, "Lord, where are you going?" y Jesus
answered him, "Where I am going z you cannot follow me now,
a but you will follow afterward." 37 b Peter said to him, "Lord, why
can I not follow you now? I will lay down my life for you." 38Jesus
answered, "Will you lay down your life for me? Truly, truly, I say to
you, c the rooster will not crow till you have denied me three times.

I Am the Way, and the Truth, and the Life

JOHN 14 d "Let not your hearts be troubled. e Believe in God; [1]
believe also in me. 2In f my Father's house are many rooms. If it
were not so, would I have told you that g I go to prepare a place for
you? [2] 3And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again
and will take you h to myself, that i where I am you may be also.
4And you know the way to where I am going." [3] 5 j Thomas said to
him, "Lord, k we do not know where you are going. How can we
know the way?" 6Jesus said to him, "I am l the way, and m the

truth, and *n* the life. No one comes to the Father except through me.
7 *o* If you had known me, you would have *p* known my Father
also. [4] From now on you do know him and *q* have seen him."

8 *r* Philip said to him, "Lord, *s* show us the Father, and it is enough
for us." **9**Jesus said to him, "Have I been with you so long, and you
still do not know me, Philip? *t* Whoever has seen me has seen the
Father. How can you say, 'Show us the Father'? **10**Do you not
believe that *u* I am in the Father and the Father is in me? The words
that I say to you *v* I do not speak on my own authority, but the
Father who dwells in me does his works. **11**Believe me that *u* I am in
the Father and the Father is in me, or else *w* believe on account of
the works themselves.

12"Truly, truly, I say to you, *x* whoever believes in me will also do
the works that I do; and greater works than these will he do,
because I *y* am going to the Father. **13** *z* Whatever you ask in my
name, this I will do, that *a* the Father may be glorified in the Son.
14 *z* If you ask me [5] anything in my name, I will do it.

Jesus Promises the Holy Spirit

15 *b* "If you love me, you will *c* keep my commandments. **16**And I
will ask the Father, and he will give you another *d* Helper, [6] to be
with you forever, **17**even *e* the Spirit of truth, *f* whom the world
cannot receive, because it neither sees him nor knows him. You
know him, for he dwells with you and *g* will be [7] in you.

18"I will not leave you as orphans; *h* I will come to you. **19** *i* Yet a
little while and the world will see me no more, but *j* you will see
me. *k* Because I live, you also will live. **20** *l* In that day you will
know that *m* I am in my Father, and *n* you in me, and *o* I in you.

21 p Whoever has my commandments and q keeps them, he it is who
loves me. And r he who loves me s will be loved by my Father, and I
will love him and t manifest myself to him.” 22 u Judas (not Iscariot)
said to him, “Lord, how is it v that you will manifest yourself to us,
and not to the world?” 23Jesus answered him, w “If anyone loves
me, he will keep my word, and my Father will love him, and x we
will come to him and y make our home with him. 24Whoever does
not love me does not keep my words. And z the word that you hear
is not mine but the Father’s who sent me.

25“These things I have spoken to you while I am still with you.
26But the a Helper, the Holy Spirit, b whom the Father will send in
my name, c he will teach you all things and d bring to your
remembrance all that I have said to you. 27 e Peace I leave with you;
f my peace I give to you. Not as the world gives do I give to you.
g Let not your hearts be troubled, neither h let them be afraid.
28 i You heard me say to you, j ‘I am going away, and I will come to
you.’ If you loved me, you would have rejoiced, because I k am
going to the Father, for l the Father is greater than I. 29And m now I
have told you before it takes place, so that when it does take place
you may believe. 30I will no longer talk much with you, for n the
ruler of this world is coming. o He has no claim on me, 31but I do
p as the Father has commanded me, q so that the world may know
that I love the Father. Rise, let us go from here.

I Am the True Vine

JOHN 15 “I am the r true vine, and my Father is s the vinedresser.
2 t Every branch in me that does not bear fruit u he takes away, and
every branch that does bear fruit he prunes, v that it may bear more
fruit. 3Already w you are clean x because of the word that I have
spoken to you. 4 y Abide z in me, and I in you. As the branch cannot
bear fruit by itself, unless it abides in the vine, neither can you,
unless you abide in me. 5I am the vine; a you are the branches.
Whoever abides in me and I in him, he it is that b bears much fruit,

for apart from me you can do nothing. 6If anyone does not abide in
me [c] he is thrown away like a branch and withers; [d] and the
branches are gathered, thrown into the fire, and burned. 7If [e] you
abide in me, and my words abide in you, [f] ask whatever you wish,
and it will be done for you. 8 [g] By this my Father is glorified, that
you [h] bear much fruit and so prove to be my disciples. 9 [i] As the
Father has loved me, [j] so have I loved you. Abide in my love. 10 [k] If
you keep my commandments, you will abide in my love, just as [l] I
have kept [m] my Father's commandments and abide in his love.
11These things I have spoken to you, [n] that my joy may be in you,
and that [o] your joy may be full.

12 [p] "This is my commandment, that you love one another as I have
loved you. 13 [q] Greater love has no one than this, [r] that someone lay
down his life for his friends. 14You are [s] my friends [t] if you do what
I command you. 15 [u] No longer do I call you servants, [1] for the
servant [2] [w] does not know what his master is doing; but I have
called you friends, for [x] all that I have heard from my Father [y] I
have made known to you. 16You did not choose me, but [z] I chose
you and appointed you that you should go and [a] bear fruit and that
your fruit should abide, so that [b] whatever you ask the Father in my
name, he may give it to you. 17These things I command you, [c] so
that you will love one another.

The Hatred of the World

18 [d] "If the world hates you, know that it has hated me before it
hated you. 19 [e] If you were of the world, the world would love you
as its own; but because [f] you are not of the world, but I chose you
out of the world, therefore the world hates you. 20Remember the
word that I said to you: [g] 'A servant is not greater than his master.'
If they persecuted me, [h] they will also persecute you. [i] If they kept
my word, they will also keep yours. 21But [j] all these things they will
do to you [k] on account of my name, [l] because they do not know him
who sent me. 22If I had not come and spoken to them, [m] they would

not have been guilty of sin, [3] but now they have no excuse for
their sin. 23 n Whoever hates me hates my Father also. 24 o If I had
not done among them the works that no one else did, m they would
not be guilty of sin, but now they have p seen and hated both me
and my Father. 25But q the word that is written in their Law must
be fulfilled: r 'They hated me without a cause.'

26"But s when the Helper comes, whom I will send to you from the
Father, the Spirit of truth, who proceeds from the Father, t he will
bear witness about me. 27And u you also will bear witness,
v because you have been with me w from the beginning.

JOHN 16 "I have said all these things to you to keep you from
falling away. 2 x They will put you out of the synagogues. Indeed,
y the hour is coming when z whoever kills you will think he is
offering service to God. 3And they will do these things a because
they have not known the Father, nor me. 4But b I have said these
things to you, that when c their hour comes you may remember that
I told them to you.

The Work of the Holy Spirit

"I did not say these things to you from the beginning, d because I
was with you. 5But now e I am going to him who sent me, and
f none of you asks me, 'Where are you going?' 6But because I have
said these things to you, g sorrow has filled your heart.
7Nevertheless, I tell you the truth: it is to your advantage that I go
away, for h if I do not go away, i the Helper will not come to you.
But j if k I go, l I will send him to you. 8 m And when he comes, he
will n convict the world concerning sin and righteousness and
judgment: 9concerning sin, o because they do not believe in me;
10 p concerning righteousness, q because I go to the Father, and you
will see me no longer; 11 r concerning judgment, because the ruler
of this world s is judged.

12 “I still have many things to say to you, but you cannot bear them
now. 13 When t the Spirit of truth comes, u he will v guide you into
all the truth, for he will not speak on his own authority, but
w whatever he hears he will speak, and he will declare to you the
things that are to come. 14 He will x glorify me, for he will take
what is mine and declare it to you. 15 y All that the Father has is
mine; z therefore I said that he will take what is mine and declare it
to you.

Your Sorrow Will Turn into Joy

16 a “A little while, and you will see me no longer; and b again a
little while, and you will see me.” 17 So c some of his disciples said
to one another, “What is this that he says to us, d ‘A little while, and
you will not see me, and again a little while, and you will see me’;
and, e ‘because I am going to the Father’?” 18 So they were saying,
“What does he mean by ‘a little while’? f We do not know what he
is talking about.” 19 g Jesus knew that they wanted to ask him, so he
said to them, “Is this what you are asking yourselves, what I meant
by saying, ‘A little while and you will not see me, and again a little
while and you will see me’? 20 Truly, truly, I say to you, h you will
weep and lament, but i the world will rejoice. You will be
sorrowful, but j your sorrow will turn into joy. 21 k When a woman
is giving birth, she has sorrow because her hour has come, but
when she has delivered the baby, she no longer remembers the
anguish, for joy that a human being has been born into the world.
22 l So also you have sorrow now, but m I will see you again, and
n your hearts will rejoice, and no one will take your joy from you.
23 o In that day you will p ask nothing of me. Truly, truly, I say to
you, q whatever you ask of the Father in my name, r he will give it
to you. 24 Until now you have asked nothing in my name. s Ask, and
you will receive, t that your joy may be full.

I Have Overcome the World

25 “I have said these things to you in figures of speech. u The hour is
coming when I will no longer speak to you in figures of speech but
will tell you plainly about the Father. 26 In that day you will ask in
my name, and I do not say to you that I will ask the Father on your
behalf; 27 v for the Father himself loves you, because w you have
loved me and x have believed that I came from God. [1] 28 y I came
from the Father and have come into the world, and now z I am
leaving the world and going to the Father.”

29 His disciples said, “Ah, now you are speaking plainly and not
a using figurative speech! 30 Now we know that b you know all
things and do not need anyone to question you; this is why we
believe that c you came from God.” 31 Jesus answered them, “Do
you now believe? 32 Behold, d the hour is coming, indeed it has
come, when e you will be scattered, each to his own home, and
f will leave me alone. g Yet I am not alone, for the Father is with
me. 33 I have said these things to you, that h in me you may have
peace. i In the world you will have j tribulation. But k take heart; l I
have overcome the world.”

The High Priestly Prayer

JOHN 17 When Jesus had spoken these words, m he lifted up his
eyes to heaven, and said, “Father, n the hour has come; o glorify
your Son that the Son may p glorify you, 2 since q you have given
him authority over all flesh, r to give eternal life to all s whom you
have given him. 3 t And this is eternal life, u that they know you
v the only w true God, and x Jesus Christ whom you have sent. 4 I
y glorified you on earth, z having accomplished the work that you
gave me to do. 5 And now, Father, a glorify me in your own
presence with the glory b that I had with you c before the world
existed.

6 d “I have manifested your name to the people e whom you gave
me out of the world. f Yours they were, and you gave them to me,
and they have kept your word. 7 Now they know that everything
f that you have given me is from you. 8 For I have given them g the
words that you gave me, and they have received them and have
come to know in truth that h I came from you; and i they have
believed that you sent me. 9 I am praying for them. j I am not
praying for the world but for those k whom you have given me, for
l they are yours. 10 m All mine are yours, and yours are mine, and
n I am glorified in them. 11 And I am no longer in the world, but
o they are in the world, and p I am coming to you. q Holy Father,
r keep them in your name, s which you have given me, t that they
may be one, u even as we are one. 12 v While I was with them, I kept
them in your name, which you have given me. I have w guarded
them, and x not one of them has been lost except y the son of
destruction, z that the Scripture might be fulfilled. 13 But now a I am
coming to you, and these things I speak in the world, that they may
have b my joy fulfilled in themselves. 14 c I have given them your
word, and d the world has hated them e because they are not of the
world, f just as I am not of the world. 15 I g do not ask that you
h take them out of the world, but that you i keep them from j the
evil one. [1] 16 k They are not of the world, just as I am not of the
world. 17 l Sanctify them [2] in the truth; m your word is truth.
18 n As you sent me into the world, so I have sent them into the
world. 19 And o for their sake p I consecrate myself, [3] that they also
q may be sanctified [4] in truth.

20 “I do not r ask for these only, but also for those s who will believe
in me through their word, 21 t that they may all be one, just as you,
Father, are in me, and I in you, that u they also may be in v us, so
that the world w may believe that you have sent me. 22 x The glory
that you have given me y I have given to them, t that they may be
one even as we are one, 23 z I in them and you in me, a that they
may become perfectly one, b so that the world may know that you
sent me and c loved them even as d you loved me. 24 Father, I desire
that they also, whom you have given me, may be e with me f where

I am, [g] to see my glory that you have given me because you loved me [h] before the foundation of the world. 25 [i] O righteous Father, even though [j] the world does not know you, I know you, and these know that you have sent me. 26 [k] I made known to them your name, and I will continue to make it known, that the love [l] with which you have loved me may be in them, and [m] I in them."

Betrayal and Arrest of Jesus

JOHN 18 When Jesus had spoken these words, [n] he went out with his disciples across [o] the brook Kidron, where there was a garden, which he and his disciples entered. 2Now Judas, who betrayed him, also knew [p] the place, for [q] Jesus often met there with his disciples. 3 [r] So Judas, having procured a band of soldiers and some officers from the chief priests and the Pharisees, went there with lanterns and torches and weapons. 4Then Jesus, [s] knowing all that would happen to him, came forward and said to them, [t] "Whom do you seek?" 5They answered him, "Jesus of Nazareth." Jesus said to them, "I am he." [1] Judas, who betrayed him, was standing with them. 6 [u] When Jesus [2] said to them, "I am he," they drew back and fell to the ground. 7So he asked them again, [t] "Whom do you seek?" And they said, "Jesus of Nazareth." 8Jesus answered, "I told you that I am he. So, if you seek me, let these men go." 9 [v] This was to fulfill the word that he had spoken: "Of those whom you gave me I have lost not one." 10Then Simon Peter, [w] having a sword, drew it and struck the high priest's servant [3] and cut off his right ear. (The servant's name was Malchus.) 11So Jesus said to Peter, "Put your sword into its sheath; [x] shall I not drink the cup that the Father has given me?"

Jesus Faces Annas and Caiaphas

12So the band of soldiers and their captain and the officers of the Jews [4] arrested Jesus and bound him. 13First they [y] led him to

z Annas, for he was the father-in-law of a Caiaphas, who was high priest that year. 14It was Caiaphas who had advised the Jews b that it would be expedient that one man should die for the people.

Peter Denies Jesus

15 c Simon Peter followed Jesus, and so did another disciple. Since that disciple was known to the high priest, he entered with Jesus into the courtyard of the high priest, 16 d but Peter stood outside at the door. So the other disciple, who was known to the high priest, went out and spoke to the servant girl who kept watch at the door, and brought Peter in. 17 e The servant girl at the door said to Peter, "You also are not one of this man's disciples, are you?" He said, "I am not." 18Now the servants [5] and officers had made a charcoal fire, because it was cold, and they were standing and warming themselves. f Peter also was with them, standing and warming himself.

The High Priest Questions Jesus

19 g The high priest then questioned Jesus about his disciples and his teaching. 20Jesus answered him, "I have spoken h openly i to the world. I have always taught in synagogues and in the temple, where all Jews come together. j I have said nothing in secret. 21Why do you ask me? Ask those who have heard me what I said to them; they know what I said." 22When he had said these things, one of the officers standing by struck Jesus with his hand, saying, k "Is that how you answer the high priest?" 23Jesus answered him, "If what I said is wrong, bear witness about the wrong; but if what I said is right, why do you strike me?" 24 l Annas then sent him bound to l Caiaphas the high priest.

Peter Denies Jesus Again

25 m Now Simon Peter was standing and warming himself. So they
said to him, “You also are not one of his disciples, are you?” He
denied it and said, “I am not.” 26One of the servants of the high
priest, a relative of n the man whose ear Peter had cut off, asked,
“Did I not see you o in the garden with him?” 27Peter again denied
it, and p at once a rooster crowed.

Jesus Before Pilate

28 q Then they led Jesus r from the house of Caiaphas to s the
governor’s headquarters. [6] It was early morning. They themselves
did not enter the governor’s headquarters, t so that they would not
be defiled, u but could eat the Passover. 29 v So Pilate went outside
to them and said, “What accusation do you bring against this man?”
30They answered him, “If this man were not doing evil, we would
not have delivered him over to you.” 31Pilate said to them, w “Take
him yourselves and judge him by your own law.” The Jews said to
him, “It is not lawful for us to put anyone to death.” 32 x This was to
fulfill the word that Jesus had spoken y to show by what kind of
death he was going to die.

My Kingdom Is Not of This World

33 z So Pilate entered his headquarters again and called Jesus and
said to him, a “Are you the King of the Jews?” 34Jesus answered,
“Do you say this of your own accord, or did others say it to you
about me?” 35Pilate answered, “Am I a Jew? Your own nation and
the chief priests have delivered you over to me. What have you
done?” 36Jesus answered, b “My kingdom c is not of this world. If
my kingdom were of this world, d my servants would have been
fighting, that e I might not be delivered over to the Jews. But my

kingdom is not from the world.” 37Then Pilate said to him, “So you
are a king?” Jesus answered, f“You say that I am a king. g For this
purpose I was born and for this purpose h I have come into the
world— i to bear witness to the truth. j Everyone who is k of the
truth l listens to my voice.” 38Pilate said to him, “What is truth?”

After he had said this, m he went back outside to the Jews and told
them, n “I find no guilt in him. 39 o But you have a custom that I
should release one man for you at the Passover. So do you want me
to release to you the King of the Jews?” 40They cried out again,
p “Not this man, but Barabbas!” Now Barabbas was a robber. [7]

Jesus Delivered to Be Crucified

JOHN 19 Then Pilate took Jesus and q flogged him. 2 r And the
soldiers twisted together a crown of thorns and put it on his head
and arrayed him in a purple robe. 3They came up to him, saying,
“Hail, King of the Jews!” and struck him with their hands. 4Pilate
went out again and said to them, “See, I am bringing him out to you
that you may know that s I find no guilt in him.” 5So Jesus came
out, wearing t the crown of thorns and the purple robe. Pilate said
to them, u “Behold the man!” 6When the chief priests and the
officers saw him, they cried out, “Crucify him, crucify him!” Pilate
said to them, v “Take him yourselves and crucify him, for w I find
no guilt in him.” 7The Jews [1] answered him, “We have a law, and
x according to that law he ought to die because y he has made
himself the Son of God.” 8When Pilate heard this statement, z he
was even more afraid. 9 a He entered his headquarters again and
said to Jesus, b “Where are you from?” But c Jesus gave him no
answer. 10So Pilate said to him, “You will not speak to me? Do you
not know that I have authority to release you and authority to
crucify you?” 11Jesus answered him, d “You would have no
authority over me at all unless it had been given you from above.
Therefore e he who delivered me over to you f has the greater sin.”

12 From then on [g] Pilate sought to release him, but the Jews cried
out, “If you release this man, you are not Caesar’s friend.
[h] Everyone who makes himself a king opposes Caesar.” 13 So when
Pilate heard these words, he brought Jesus out and sat down on
[i] the judgment seat at a place called The Stone Pavement, and in
Aramaic [2] Gabbatha. 14 Now it was [j] the day of Preparation of the
Passover. It was about the sixth hour. [3] He said to the Jews,
[k] “Behold your King!” 15 They cried out, [l] “Away with him, away
with him, crucify him!” Pilate said to them, “Shall I crucify your
King?” The chief priests answered, “We have no king but Caesar.”
16 [m] So he [n] delivered him over to them to be crucified.

The Crucifixion

So they took Jesus, 17 and [o] he went out, [p] bearing his own cross, to
the place called The Place of a Skull, which in Aramaic is called
Golgotha. 18 [q] There they crucified him, and with him two others,
one on either side, and Jesus between them. 19 Pilate [r] also wrote an
inscription and put it on the cross. It read, “Jesus of Nazareth, the
King of the Jews.” 20 Many of the Jews read this inscription, for
[s] the place where Jesus was crucified was near the city, and it was
written in Aramaic, in Latin, and in Greek. 21 So the chief priests of
the Jews said to Pilate, “Do not write, ‘The King of the Jews,’ but
rather, ‘This man said, I am King of the Jews.’” 22 Pilate answered,
[t] “What I have written I have written.”

23 [u] When the soldiers had crucified Jesus, they took his garments
and divided them into four parts, one part for each soldier; also his
tunic. [4] But the tunic was seamless, woven in one piece from top
to bottom, 24 so they said to one another, “Let us not tear it, but cast
lots for it to see whose it shall be.” [v] This was to fulfill the Scripture
which says,

[w] “They divided my garments among them,

and for my clothing they cast lots.”

So the soldiers did these things, 25 x but standing by the cross of
Jesus were his mother and his mother's sister, Mary the wife of
Clopas, and Mary Magdalene. 26When Jesus saw his mother and
y the disciple whom he loved standing nearby, he said to his
mother, z "Woman, behold, your son!" 27Then he said to the
disciple, "Behold, your mother!" And from that hour the disciple
took her to a his own home.

The Death of Jesus

28After this, Jesus, knowing that all was now b finished, said (v to
fulfill the Scripture), c "I thirst." 29A jar full of sour wine stood
there, d so they put a sponge full of the sour wine on a hyssop
branch and held it to his mouth. 30When Jesus had received the
sour wine, he said, e "It is finished," and he bowed his head and
f gave up his spirit.

Jesus' Side Is Pierced

31Since it was g the day of Preparation, and h so that the bodies
would not remain on the cross on the Sabbath (for that Sabbath was
i a high day), the Jews asked Pilate that their legs might be broken
and that they might be taken away. 32So the soldiers came and
broke the legs of the first, and of the other j who had been crucified
with him. 33But when they came to Jesus and saw that he was
already dead, they did not break his legs. 34But one of the soldiers
pierced his side with a spear, and at once there came out k blood
and water. 35 l He who saw it has borne witness— m his testimony is
true, and he knows that he is telling the truth— n that you also may
believe. 36 o For these things took place that the Scripture might be
fulfilled: p "Not one of his bones q will be broken." 37And again
another Scripture says, r "They will look on him whom they have
pierced."

Jesus Is Buried

38 *s* After these things Joseph of Arimathea, who was a disciple of Jesus, but secretly *t* for fear of the Jews, asked Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus, and Pilate gave him permission. So he came and took away his body. **39** *u* Nicodemus also, who earlier had come to Jesus [5] by night, came *v* bringing a mixture of *w* myrrh and aloes, about seventy-five pounds [6] in weight. **40**So they took the body of Jesus and *x* bound it in *y* linen cloths with the spices, as is the burial custom of the Jews. **41**Now in the place where he was crucified there was a *z* garden, and *a* in the garden a new tomb *b* in which no one had yet been laid. **42**So because of the Jewish *c* day of Preparation, *d* since the tomb was close at hand, they laid Jesus there.

The Resurrection

JOHN 20 *e* Now on the first day of the week Mary Magdalene came to the tomb early, while it was still dark, and saw that *f* the stone had been taken away from the tomb. **2**So she ran and went to Simon Peter and the other disciple, *g* the one whom Jesus loved, and said to them, “They have taken the Lord out of the tomb, and *h* we do not know where they have laid him.” **3** *i* So Peter went out with the other disciple, and they were going toward the tomb. **4**Both of them were running together, but the other disciple outran Peter and reached the tomb first. **5**And stooping to look in, he saw *j* the linen cloths lying there, but he did not go in. **6**Then Simon Peter came, following him, and went into the tomb. He saw the linen cloths lying there, **7**and *k* the face cloth, which had been on Jesus’ [1] head, not lying with the linen cloths but folded up in a place by itself. **8**Then the other disciple, *l* who had reached the tomb first, also went in, and he saw and believed; **9**for as yet *m* they did not understand the Scripture, *n* that he must rise from the dead. **10**Then the disciples went back to their homes.

Jesus Appears to Mary Magdalene

11 But Mary stood weeping outside the tomb, and as she wept she
stooped to look into the tomb. 12 And [o] she saw [p] two angels in
white, sitting where the body of Jesus had lain, one at the head and
one at the feet. 13 They said to her, [q] "Woman, why are you
weeping?" She said to them, [r] "They have taken away my Lord, and
I do not know where they have laid him." 14 Having said this, she
turned around and [s] saw Jesus standing, [t] but she did not know that
it was Jesus. 15 Jesus said to her, [u] "Woman, why are you weeping?
[v] Whom are you seeking?" Supposing him to be [w] the gardener, she
said to him, "Sir, if you have carried him away, tell me where you
have laid him, and I will take him away." 16 Jesus said to her,
"Mary." She turned and said to him in Aramaic, [2] [x] "Rabboni!"
(which means Teacher). 17 Jesus said to her, "Do not cling to me, for
I have not yet ascended to the Father; but go to [y] my brothers and
say to them, [z] 'I am ascending to my Father and your Father, to
[a] my God and your God.'" 18 Mary Magdalene [b] went and
announced to the disciples, "I have seen the Lord"—and that he had
said these things to her.

Jesus Appears to the Disciples

19 [c] On the evening [d] of that day, the first day of the week, [e] the
doors being locked where the disciples were [f] for fear of the
Jews, [3] Jesus came and stood among them and said to them,
[g] "Peace be with you." 20 When he had said this, [h] he showed them
his hands and his side. Then [i] the disciples were glad when they
saw the Lord. 21 Jesus said to them again, "Peace be with you. As
[j] the Father has sent me, [k] even so I am sending you." 22 And when
he had said this, he [l] breathed on them and said to them,
[m] "Receive the Holy Spirit. 23 [n] If you forgive the sins of any, they
are forgiven them; if you withhold forgiveness from any, it is
withheld."

Jesus and Thomas

24 Now o Thomas, one of the Twelve, called the Twin, [4] was not
with them when Jesus came. 25 So the other disciples told him, “We
have seen the Lord.” But he said to them, p “Unless I see in his
hands the mark of the nails, and place my finger into the mark of
the nails, and place my hand into his side, I will never believe.”

26 Eight days later, his disciples were inside again, and Thomas was
with them. q Although the doors were locked, Jesus came and stood
among them and said, q “Peace be with you.” 27 Then he said to
Thomas, r “Put your finger here, and see my hands; and put out
your hand, and place it in my side. Do not disbelieve, but believe.”
28 Thomas answered him, s “My Lord and my God!” 29 Jesus said to
him, “Have you believed because you have seen me? t Blessed are
those who have not seen and yet have believed.”

The Purpose of This Book

30 u Now Jesus did many other signs v in the presence of the
disciples, which are not written in this book; 31 w but these are
written so that you may x believe that Jesus is the Christ, y the Son
of God, and that by believing z you may have life a in his name.

Jesus Appears to Seven Disciples

JOHN 21 After this Jesus b revealed himself c again to the disciples
by d the Sea of Tiberias, and he revealed himself in this way.
2 Simon Peter, e Thomas (called the Twin), Nathanael of f Cana in
Galilee, g the sons of Zebedee, and two others of his disciples were

together. 3Simon Peter said to them, “I am going fishing.” They said to him, “We will go with you.” They went out and got into the boat, but h that night they caught nothing.

4Just as day was breaking, Jesus stood on the shore; yet the disciples i did not know that it was Jesus. 5 j Jesus said to them, “Children, do you have any fish?” They answered him, “No.” 6 k He said to them, “Cast the net on the right side of the boat, and you will find some.” So they cast it, and now they were not able to haul it in, because of the quantity of fish. 7That disciple l whom Jesus loved therefore said to Peter, “It is the Lord!” When Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, m he put on his outer garment, for he was n stripped for work, and o threw himself into the sea. 8The other disciples came in the boat, dragging the net full of fish, for they were not far from the land, but about a hundred yards [1] off.

9When they got out on land, they saw a charcoal fire in place, with fish laid out on it, and bread. 10Jesus said to them, “Bring some of the fish that you have just caught.” 11So Simon Peter went aboard and hauled the net ashore, full of large fish, 153 of them. And although there were so many, the net was not torn. 12Jesus said to them, p “Come and q have breakfast.” Now r none of the disciples dared ask him, “Who are you?” They knew it was the Lord. 13Jesus came and s took the bread and gave it to them, and so with the fish. 14 t This was now the third time that Jesus was revealed to the disciples after he was raised from the dead.

Jesus and Peter

15When they had u finished breakfast, Jesus said to Simon Peter, v “Simon, w son of John, x do you love me more than these?” He said to him, “Yes, Lord; you know that I love you.” He said to him, “Feed y my lambs.” 16He said to him a second time, “Simon, son of John, do you love me?” He said to him, “Yes, Lord; you know that I

love you.” He said to him, [z] “Tend [y] my sheep.” 17He said to him
the third time, “Simon, son of John, do you love me?” Peter was
grieved because he said to him [a] the third time, “Do you love me?”
and he said to him, “Lord, [b] you know everything; you know that I
love you.” Jesus said to him, “Feed [c] my sheep. 18 [d] Truly, truly, I
say to you, when you were young, [e] you used to dress yourself and
walk wherever you wanted, but when you are old, you will stretch
out your hands, and another will dress you and carry you where
you do not want to go.” 19(This he said to show [f] by what kind of
death he was to glorify God.) And after saying this he said to him,
[g] “Follow me.”

Jesus and the Beloved Apostle

20Peter turned and saw [h] the disciple whom Jesus loved following
them, [i] the one who also had leaned back against him during the
supper and had said, “Lord, who is it that is going to betray you?”
21When Peter saw him, he said to Jesus, “Lord, what about this
man?” 22Jesus said to him, “If it is my will that he remain [j] until [k] I
come, what is that to you? [l] You follow me!” 23So the saying spread
abroad among [m] the brothers [2] that this disciple was not to die;
yet Jesus did not say to him that he was not to die, but, “If it is my
will that he remain until I come, what is that to you?”

24This is the disciple [n] who is bearing witness about these things,
and who has written these things, and [o] we know [p] that his
testimony is true.

25Now [q] there are also many other things that Jesus did. Were
every one of them to be written, I suppose that [r] the world itself
could not contain the books that would be written.

Footnotes for John

Footnote from John 1:4 (Back)

[1] **1:4** Or *was not any thing made. That which has been made was life in him*

Footnote from John 1:11 (Back)

[2] **1:11** Greek *to his own things*; that is, to his own domain, or to his own people

Footnote from John 1:11 (Back)

[3] **1:11** *People* is implied in Greek

Footnote from John 1:16 (Back)

[4] **1:16** Or *grace in place of grace*

Footnote from John 1:18 (Back)

[5] **1:18** Or *the only One, who is God*; some manuscripts *the only Son*

Footnote from John 1:18 (Back)

[6] **1:18** Greek *in the bosom of the Father*

Footnote from John 1:23 (Back)

[7] **1:23** Or *crying out, 'In the wilderness make straight*

Footnote from John 1:39 (Back)

[8] **1:39** That is, about 4 P.M.

Footnote from John 1:40 (Back)

[9] **1:40** Greek *him*

Footnote from John 1:42 (Back)

[10] **1:42** *Cephas* and *Peter* are from the word for *rock* in Aramaic and Greek, respectively

Footnote from John 1:51 (Back)

[11] **1:51** The Greek for *you* is plural; twice in this verse

Footnote from John 2:6 (Back)

[1] **2:6** Greek *two or three measures* (*metrē;tas*); a *metrē;tē;s* was about 10 gallons or 35 liters

Footnote from John 2:12 (Back)

[2] **2:12** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to *brothers* or to *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from John 2:20 (Back)

[3] **2:20** Or *This temple was built forty-six years ago*

Footnote from John 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** Greek *him*

Footnote from John 3:3 (Back)

[2] **3:3** Or *from above*; the Greek is purposely ambiguous and can

mean both *again* and *from above*; also verse 7

Footnote from John 3:6 (Back)

[3] **3:6** The same Greek word means both *wind* and *spirit*

Footnote from John 3:7 (Back)

[4] **3:7** The Greek for *you* is plural here

Footnote from John 3:8 (Back)

[5] **3:8** The same Greek word means both *wind* and *spirit*

Footnote from John 3:11 (Back)

[6] **3:11** The Greek for *you* is plural here; also four times in verse 12

Footnote from John 3:13 (Back)

[7] **3:13** Some manuscripts add *who is in heaven*

Footnote from John 3:15 (Back)

[8] **3:15** Some interpreters hold that the quotation ends at verse 15

Footnote from John 3:16 (Back)

[9] **3:16** Or *For this is how God loved the world*

Footnote from John 3:30 (Back)

[10] **3:30** Some interpreters hold that the quotation continues through verse 36

Footnote from John 4:6 (Back)

[1] **4:6** That is, about noon

Footnote from John 4:14 (Back)

[2] **4:14** Greek *forever*

Footnote from John 4:48 (Back)

[3] **4:48** The Greek for *you* is plural; twice in this verse

Footnote from John 4:51 (Back)

[4] **4:51** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from John 4:52 (Back)

[5] **4:52** That is, at 1 P.M.

Footnote from John 5:2 (Back)

[1] **5:2** Or *Hebrew*

Footnote from John 5:2 (Back)

[2] **5:2** Some manuscripts *Bethsaida*

Footnote from John 5:3 (Back)

[3] **5:3** Some manuscripts insert, wholly or in part, *waiting for the moving of the water; 4for an angel of the Lord went down at certain seasons into the pool, and stirred the water: whoever stepped in first after the stirring of the water was healed of whatever disease he had*

Footnote from John 5:10 (Back)

[4] **5:10** The Greek word *Ioudaioi* refers specifically here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, who opposed Jesus in that time; also verses 15, 16, 18

Footnote from John 5:19 (Back)

[5] **5:19** Greek *he*

Footnote from John 6:7 (Back)

[1] **6:7** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from John 6:19 (Back)

[2] **6:19** Greek *twenty-five or thirty stadia*; a *stadion* was about 607 feet or 185 meters

Footnote from John 6:58 (Back)

[3] **6:58** Greek lacks *the bread*

Footnote from John 6:59 (Back)

[4] **6:59** Greek *He*

Footnote from John 7:1 (Back)

[1] **7:1** Or *Judeans*; Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time

Footnote from John 7:3 (Back)

[2] **7:3** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 5, 10

Footnote from John 7:8 (Back)

[3] **7:8** Some manuscripts add *yet*

Footnote from John 7:15 (Back)

[4] **7:15** Or *this man knows his letters*

Footnote from John 7:17 (Back)

[5] **7:17** Greek *his*

Footnote from John 7:38 (Back)

[6] **7:38** Or *let him come to me, and let him who believes in me drink. As*

Footnote from John 7:53 (Back)

[7] **7:53** Some manuscripts do not include 7:53–8:11; others add the passage here or after 7:36 or after 21:25 or after Luke 21:38, with variations in the text

Footnote from John 8:16 (Back)

[1] **8:16** Some manuscripts *he*

Footnote from John 8:34 (Back)

[2] **8:34** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 35

Footnote from John 8:54 (Back)

[3] **8:54** Some manuscripts *your God*

Footnote from John 8:57 (Back)

[4] **8:57** Some manuscripts *has Abraham seen you?*

Footnote from John 9:18 (Back)

[1] **9:18** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time; also verse 22

Footnote from John 9:22 (Back)

[2] **9:22** Greek *him*

Footnote from John 9:35 (Back)

[3] **9:35** Some manuscripts *the Son of God*

Footnote from John 9:41 (Back)

[4] **9:41** Greek *you would not have sin*

Footnote from John 10:29 (Back)

[1] **10:29** Some manuscripts *What my Father has given to me*

Footnote from John 11:6 (Back)

[1] **11:6** Greek *he*; also verse 17

Footnote from John 11:16 (Back)

[2] **11:16** Greek *Didymus*

Footnote from John 11:18 (Back)

[3] **11:18** Greek *fifteen stadia*; a *stadion* was about 607 feet or 185 meters

Footnote from John 11:25 (Back)

[4] **11:25** Some manuscripts omit *and the life*

Footnote from John 11:33 (Back)

[5] **11:33** Or *was indignant*; also verse 38

Footnote from John 11:56 (Back)

[6] **11:56** Greek *were seeking for*

Footnote from John 12:3 (Back)

[1] **12:3** Greek *litra*; a *litra* (or Roman pound) was equal to about 11 1/2 ounces or 327 grams

Footnote from John 12:5 (Back)

[2] **12:5** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from John 12:7 (Back)

[3] **12:7** Or *Leave her alone; she intended to keep it*

Footnote from John 12:9 (Back)

[4] **12:9** Greek *he*

Footnote from John 13:10 (Back)

[1] **13:10** Some manuscripts omit *except for his feet*

Footnote from John 13:10 (Back)

[2] **13:10** The Greek words for *you* in this verse are plural

Footnote from John 13:16 (Back)

[3] **13:16** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from John 13:18 (Back)

[4] **13:18** Greek *But in order that the Scripture may be fulfilled*

Footnote from John 13:23 (Back)

[5] **13:23** Greek *in the bosom of Jesus*

Footnote from John 13:24 (Back)

[6] **13:24** Greek lacks *Jesus*

Footnote from John 14:1 (Back)

[1] **14:1** Or *You believe in God*

Footnote from John 14:2 (Back)

[2] **14:2** Or *In my Father's house are many rooms; if it were not so, I would have told you; for I go to prepare a place for you*

Footnote from John 14:4 (Back)

[3] **14:4** Some manuscripts *Where I am going you know, and the way you know*

Footnote from John 14:7 (Back)

[4] **14:7** Or *If you know me, you will know my Father also*, or *If you have known me, you will know my Father also*

Footnote from John 14:14 (Back)

[5] **14:14** Some manuscripts omit *me*

Footnote from John 14:16 (Back)

[6] **14:16** Or *Advocate*, or *Counselor*; also 14:26; 15:26; 16:7

Footnote from John 14:17 (Back)

[7] **14:17** Some manuscripts *and is*

Footnote from John 15:15 (Back)

[1] **15:15** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from John 15:15 (Back)

[2] **15:15** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 20

Footnote from John 15:22 (Back)

[3] **15:22** Greek *they would not have sin*; also verse 24

Footnote from John 16:27 (Back)

[1] **16:27** Some manuscripts *from the Father*

Footnote from John 17:15 (Back)

[1] **17:15** Or *from evil*

Footnote from John 17:17 (Back)

[2] **17:17** Greek *Set them apart* (for holy service to God)

Footnote from John 17:19 (Back)

[3] **17:19** Or *I sanctify myself*; or *I set myself apart* (for holy service to God)

Footnote from John 17:19 (Back)

[4] **17:19** Greek *may be set apart* (for holy service to God)

Footnote from John 18:5 (Back)

[1] **18:5** Greek *I am*; also verses 6, 8

Footnote from John 18:6 (Back)

[2] **18:6** Greek *he*

Footnote from John 18:10 (Back)

[3] **18:10** Greek *bondservant*; twice in this verse

Footnote from John 18:12 (Back)

[4] **18:12** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time; also verses 14, 31, 36, 38

Footnote from John 18:18 (Back)

[5] **18:18** Greek *bondservants*; also verse 26

Footnote from John 18:28 (Back)

[6] **18:28** Greek *the praetorium*

Footnote from John 18:40 (Back)

[7] **18:40** Or *an insurrectionist*

Footnote from John 19:7 (Back)

[1] **19:7** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time; also verses 12, 14, 31, 38

Footnote from John 19:13 (Back)

[2] **19:13** Or *Hebrew*; also verses 17, 20

Footnote from John 19:14 (Back)

[3] **19:14** That is, about noon

Footnote from John 19:23 (Back)

[4] **19:23** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Footnote from John 19:39 (Back)

[5] **19:39** Greek *him*

Footnote from John 19:39 (Back)

[6] **19:39** Greek *one hundred litras*; a *litra* (or Roman pound) was equal to about 11 1/2 ounces or 327 grams

Footnote from John 20:7 (Back)

[1] **20:7** Greek *his*

Footnote from John 20:16 (Back)

[2] **20:16** Or *Hebrew*

Footnote from John 20:19 (Back)

[3] **20:19** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time

Footnote from John 20:24 (Back)

[4] **20:24** Greek *Didymus*

Footnote from John 21:8 (Back)

[1] **21:8** Greek *two hundred cubits*; a *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from John 21:23 (Back)

[2] **21:23** Or *brothers and sisters*

Cross-references for John

Cross-references for John 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Gen. 1:1; [Col. 1:17; 1 John 1:1; Rev. 1:4, 8, 17; 3:14; 21:6; 22:13] **b** Rev. 19:13; [Heb. 4:12; 1 John 1:1] **c** 1 John 1:2; [ch. 17:5] **d** Phil. 2:6

Cross-references for John 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** ver. 10; Ps. 33:6; 1 Cor. 8:6; Col. 1:16; Heb. 1:2

Cross-references for John 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **f** ch. 5:26; 11:25; 1 John 1:2; 5:11 **g** ch. 8:12; 9:5; 12:46

Cross-references for John 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** [ch. 3:19]

Cross-references for John 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **i** ver. 33; ch. 3:28; Mal. 3:1 **j** Matt. 3:1; Mark 1:4; Luke 3:2

Cross-references for John 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **k** ch. 3:26; 5:33 **l** Acts 19:4

Cross-references for John 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **m** ver. 20

Cross-references for John 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **n** Isa. 49:6; 1 John 2:8

Cross-references for John 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **o** [ch. 16:3; 1 John 3:1]

Cross-references for John 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **p** Matt. 21:38 **q** ch. 13:1 **r** ch. 5:43; [ch. 3:11, 32]

Cross-references for John 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **s** See 1 John 5:13 **t** 1 John 5:1 **u** 1 John 3:1; [Matt. 5:45] **v** [Gal. 3:26]; See ch. 11:52

Cross-references for John 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **w** James 1:18; [ch. 3:3; 1 Pet. 1:3] **x** 1 Pet. 1:23 **y** ch. 3:6

Cross-references for John 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **z** ver. 1 **a** Rom. 1:3; 8:3; Gal. 4:4; Phil. 2:7, 8; Col. 1:22; 1 Tim. 3:16; Heb. 2:14; 1 John 4:2; 2 John 7; [ch. 6:51] **b** Rev. 7:15; 21:3 **c**

ch. 2:11; Luke 9:32; 2 Pet. 1:16, 17; 1 John 1:1; 4:14 **d** See ver. 7 **e** [ch. 14:6]

Cross-references for John 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **f** See ver. 7 **g** ver. 27, 30; See Matt. 3:11

Cross-references for John 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **h** Eph. 1:23; 3:19; 4:13; Col. 1:19; 2:9 **i** [Matt. 25:29]

Cross-references for John 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **j** ch. 7:19; Ex. 20:1 **k** ver. 14; [Rom. 5:21]

Cross-references for John 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **l** ch. 5:37; 6:46; Ex. 33:20; Col. 1:15; 1 Tim. 6:16; 1 John 4:12, 20; [ch. 12:45] **m** ver. 14; See ch. 3:16 **n** [Matt. 11:27]; See ch. 3:32

Cross-references for John 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **o** ch. 3:26 **p** [ch. 8:25]

Cross-references for John 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **q** ver. 8; ch. 3:28; Acts 13:25; [Luke 3:15]

Cross-references for John 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **r** [Matt. 11:14; 16:14] **s** See Deut. 18:15, 18

Cross-references for John 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **t** Cited from Isa. 40:3; See Matt. 3:3

Cross-references for John 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **u** Matt. 3:6; Mark 1:4; Luke 3:3, 7

Cross-references for John 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **v** Matt. 3:11; Mark 1:7, 8; Luke 3:16; Acts 1:5; 13:25

Cross-references for John 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **w** ver. 15, 30

Cross-references for John 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **x** ver. 36; Ex. 12:3; Isa. 53:7; Acts 8:32; 1 Pet. 1:19; [Gen. 22:8; Rev. 5:6] **y** 1 John 3:5; [Heb. 10:4, 11] **z** [ch. 3:16, 17; 4:42; 12:47; 1 John 2:2; 4:14]

Cross-references for John 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **a** ver. 15, 27

Cross-references for John 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **b** Luke 1:17, 76, 77

Cross-references for John 1:32 (Back)

1:32 **c** See ver. 7 **d** Matt. 3:16; Mark 1:10; Luke 3:22 **e** [Isa. 11:2; Acts 10:38]

Cross-references for John 1:33 (Back)

1:33 **f** ver. 6; Luke 3:2 **g** [ch. 3:5] **h** Matt. 3:11; Mark 1:8; Luke 3:16; Acts 1:5

Cross-references for John 1:36 (Back)

1:36 **i** See ver. 29

Cross-references for John 1:38 (Back)

1:38 **j** ch. 18:4, 7; 20:15 **k** ver. 49; ch. 3:2, 26; 6:25; [ch. 20:16; Mark 10:51]

Cross-references for John 1:40 (Back)

1:40 **l** For ver. 40-42, [Matt. 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:2-11]

Cross-references for John 1:41 (Back)

1:41 **m** ch. 4:25

Cross-references for John 1:42 (Back)

1:42 **n** ch. 21:15-17 **o** 1 Cor. 1:12; 3:22 **p** Matt. 16:18

Cross-references for John 1:43 (Back)

1:43 **q** [ver. 35; ch. 2:1] **r** [ver. 28]

Cross-references for John 1:44 (Back)

1:44 **s** ch. 12:21

Cross-references for John 1:45 (Back)

1:45 **t** ch. 21:2 **u** See Luke 16:16; 24:27 **v** See Matt. 2:23 **w** ch. 6:42; Luke 3:23

Cross-references for John 1:46 (Back)

1:46 x [ch. 7:41, 52]

Cross-references for John 1:47 (Back)

1:47 y Ps. 73:1; Rom. 9:4, 6 z Ps. 32:2; [Zeph. 3:13; Rev. 14:5]

Cross-references for John 1:48 (Back)

1:48 a ch. 2:24, 25

Cross-references for John 1:49 (Back)

1:49 b See ver. 38 c [ch. 6:69; 11:27; 20:28] d ch. 12:13; Zeph. 3:15; Matt. 27:11, 42; [Zech. 9:9]

Cross-references for John 1:51 (Back)

1:51 e Ezek. 1:1; Matt. 3:16; Luke 3:21 f [Gen. 28:12] g See Dan. 7:13

Cross-references for John 2:1 (Back)

2:1 h [ch. 1:29, 35, 43] i ch. 4:46; 21:2

Cross-references for John 2:2 (Back)

2:2 j ch. 1:40-49

Cross-references for John 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **k** ch. 19:26 **l** See 2 Sam. 16:10 **m** ch. 7:30; 8:20; 13:1

Cross-references for John 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **n** ch. 3:25; [Mark 7:3, 4] **o** 2 Chr. 4:5 (Gk.)

Cross-references for John 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **p** ch. 4:46

Cross-references for John 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **q** See ch. 1:14 **r** ver. 2

Cross-references for John 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **s** See Matt. 12:46

Cross-references for John 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **t** ch. 11:55; See ch. 6:4 **u** ver. 23; Deut. 16:1-6; Luke 2:41

Cross-references for John 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **v** For ver. 14-17, [Matt. 21:12, 13; Mark 11:15-17; Luke 19:45, 46, with Mal. 3:1-3]

Cross-references for John 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **w** [ch. 14:2; Luke 2:49]

Cross-references for John 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **x** Cited from Ps. 69:9

Cross-references for John 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **y** ch. 4:48; 6:30; [Ex. 4:1, 8; 7:9]; See Matt. 12:38

Cross-references for John 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **z** [Matt. 26:61; 27:40; Mark 14:58; 15:29] **a** ch. 10:18

Cross-references for John 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **b** [ch. 1:14; 1 Cor. 6:19; Col. 2:9]

Cross-references for John 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **c** ch. 12:16; Luke 24:8 **d** ch. 20:9; Ps. 16:10

Cross-references for John 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **e** ch. 11:45

Cross-references for John 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **f** [ch. 6:14, 15] **g** ch. 1:48; 5:42; 16:30; [ch. 6:61, 64]; See Matt. 9:4

Cross-references for John 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **g** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for John 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **h** ch. 7:50; 19:39 **i** See Luke 24:20

Cross-references for John 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **j** [ch. 12:42] **k** See ch. 1:38 **l** [ch. 9:29; Matt. 22:16] **m** Acts 10:38; [ch. 5:36; 9:33; Acts 2:22]

Cross-references for John 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **n** See ch. 1:13 **o** [2 Cor. 5:17; Gal. 6:15; 1 Pet. 1:3, 23] **p** ver. 36

Cross-references for John 3:5 (Back)

3:5 q [Ezek. 36:25-27; Mark 16:16; Acts 2:38; Eph. 5:26; Titus 3:5; Heb. 10:22]

Cross-references for John 3:6 (Back)

3:6 r 1 Cor. 15:50 s ch. 6:63

Cross-references for John 3:7 (Back)

3:7 t ch. 5:28 u See ver. 3

Cross-references for John 3:8 (Back)

3:8 v [Eccles. 11:5; Ezek. 37:9] w 1 Cor. 12:11

Cross-references for John 3:9 (Back)

3:9 x ch. 6:52, 60

Cross-references for John 3:10 (Back)

3:10 y [ch. 9:30]

Cross-references for John 3:11 (Back)

3:11 z See ver. 32

Cross-references for John 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **a** Prov. 30:4; [Acts 2:34; Eph. 4:9] **b** [ch. 7:34] **c** ver. 31; ch. 6:38, 42, 62; 1 Cor. 15:47; [Rom. 10:6]

Cross-references for John 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **d** Num. 21:9 **e** ch. 8:28; 12:32, 34

Cross-references for John 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **f** [ch. 15:4; 16:33; 1 John 5:12, 20] **g** ver. 36

Cross-references for John 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **h** Rom. 5:8; Eph. 2:4; 2 Thess. 2:16; 1 John 3:1; 4:9, 10 **i** See ch. 1:29 **j** Rom. 8:32 **k** ch. 10:28

Cross-references for John 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **l** ch. 5:36, 38; 6:29, 57; 7:29; 8:42; 10:36; 11:42; 17:3; 20:21; Rom. 8:3; 1 John 4:9, 10, 14 **m** ch. 5:45; 8:15; 12:47

Cross-references for John 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **n** ch. 5:24; [Mark 16:16] **o** See 1 John 5:13

Cross-references for John 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **p** [ch. 9:39] **q** See ch. 1:4, 5, 9 **r** [Isa. 30:10; Jer. 5:31] **s** ch. 7:7

Cross-references for John 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **t** [Job 24:13; Rom. 13:12; Eph. 5:13] **u** Eph. 5:11, 13

Cross-references for John 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **v** 1 John 1:6 **w** Ps. 139:23, 24

Cross-references for John 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **x** ver. 26; ch. 4:1, 2

Cross-references for John 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **y** [ch. 5:35]; See Matt. 4:12

Cross-references for John 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **z** ch. 2:6

Cross-references for John 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **a** ver. 2 **b** See ch. 1:7 **c** ch. 12:19

Cross-references for John 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **d** 1 Cor. 4:7; Heb. 5:4 **e** ch. 6:65; [James 1:17] **f** See Matt. 21:25

Cross-references for John 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **g** See ch. 1:20 **h** Mal. 3:1; Mark 1:2; Luke 1:17; Acts 19:4

Cross-references for John 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **i** See Matt. 25:1 **j** Judg. 14:20; Song 5:1 **k** Matt. 9:15

Cross-references for John 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **l** Matt. 3:11

Cross-references for John 3:31 (Back)

3:31 **m** ch. 8:23 **n** Rom. 9:5; Eph. 1:21 **o** [1 John 4:5] **p** See ver. 13

Cross-references for John 3:32 (Back)

3:32 **q** ver. 11 **r** [ver. 19; ch. 1:11; 5:43; 12:37]

Cross-references for John 3:33 (Back)

3:33 **s** [ch. 6:27; 2 Cor. 1:22; Eph. 1:13; Rev. 7:3-8] **t** [1 John 5:10]

Cross-references for John 3:34 (Back)

3:34 **u** See ver. 17 **v** [Ezek. 4:11, 16]

Cross-references for John 3:35 (Back)

3:35 **w** See ch. 5:20 **x** See Matt. 28:18

Cross-references for John 3:36 (Back)

3:36 **y** ver. 15, 16; ch. 5:24; 6:40, 47, 54; 1 John 5:12, 13; [ch. 11:25, 26; 20:31]; See Matt. 19:16 **z** [Rom. 2:8; Eph. 5:6; Col. 3:6] **a** ver. 3

Cross-references for John 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **b** ch. 3:22, 26

Cross-references for John 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **c** ch. 2:11, 12

Cross-references for John 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **d** [Luke 13:33]

Cross-references for John 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **e** ver. 12; Gen. 33:19; 48:22; Josh. 24:32

Cross-references for John 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **f** ch. 19:28; [Matt. 4:2; 8:24; 21:18]

Cross-references for John 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **f** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for John 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **g** Luke 9:53; [ch. 8:48; Ezra 4:3, 10]; See Matt. 10:5

Cross-references for John 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **h** ch. 7:38; Jer. 2:13; 17:13

Cross-references for John 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **i** [ch. 8:53] **j** ver. 5

Cross-references for John 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **k** [ch. 6:35, 51, 58; 7:37] **l** [Isa. 49:10; Rev. 7:16] **m** ch. 7:38

Cross-references for John 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **n** [ch. 6:34]

Cross-references for John 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **o** ch. 16:8

Cross-references for John 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **p** ch. 9:17; [ch. 6:14] **q** Luke 7:16, 39; See Matt. 21:11

Cross-references for John 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **r** Gen. 12:6, 7; 33:18, 20; Deut. 11:29; 27:12; Josh. 8:33 **s** Judg. 9:7 **t** See Deut. 12:5 **u** [ch. 11:48]

Cross-references for John 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **v** ch. 2:4 **w** ver. 23; ch. 5:25, 28; 16:2, 25, 32 **x** Zeph. 2:11; Mal. 1:11; 1 Tim. 2:8

Cross-references for John 4:22 (Back)

4:22 y [2 Kgs. 17:28-34; Acts 17:23] z Ps. 147:19, 20; Isa. 2:3; Rom. 3:1, 2; 9:4, 5 a Matt. 2:4, 5; Acts 13:23; Rom. 11:26

Cross-references for John 4:23 (Back)

4:23 b ver. 21 c [Rom. 8:15; Eph. 2:18; 6:18; Phil. 3:3] d Ps. 145:18; [ch. 1:17] e [ch. 6:44]

Cross-references for John 4:25 (Back)

4:25 f See ch. 1:41 g Deut. 18:18; [ver. 29]

Cross-references for John 4:26 (Back)

4:26 h ch. 9:35-37

Cross-references for John 4:27 (Back)

4:27 i ver. 8

Cross-references for John 4:29 (Back)

4:29 j ver. 17, 18; [ver. 25]

Cross-references for John 4:31 (Back)

4:31 k See ch. 1:38

Cross-references for John 4:33 (Back)

4:33 l [ver. 11, 15; ch. 3:4; 6:34, 52]

Cross-references for John 4:34 (Back)

4:34 m [Job 23:12] n ch. 5:30; 6:38; 14:31 o ch. 5:36; 17:4

Cross-references for John 4:35 (Back)

4:35 p Matt. 9:37; Luke 10:2; [ver. 25, 30]

Cross-references for John 4:36 (Back)

4:36 q [Matt. 13:37; Mark 4:14] r ver. 38 s Isa. 9:3; [Amos 9:13]

Cross-references for John 4:37 (Back)

4:37 t [Job 31:8]

Cross-references for John 4:38 (Back)

4:38 u Josh. 24:13 v [Acts 8:5-17, 25]

Cross-references for John 4:39 (Back)

4:39 **w** ver. 5, 8 **x** [ch. 17:20] **y** ver. 29

Cross-references for John 4:41 (Back)

4:41 **z** ch. 8:30

Cross-references for John 4:42 (Back)

4:42 **a** [1 John 5:20] **b** 1 John 4:14; [ch. 3:17; 12:47; 1 Tim. 4:10] **c** See ch. 1:29

Cross-references for John 4:43 (Back)

4:43 **d** ver. 40

Cross-references for John 4:44 (Back)

4:44 **e** See Matt. 13:57

Cross-references for John 4:45 (Back)

4:45 **f** ch. 2:23; 3:2 **g** ver. 20

Cross-references for John 4:46 (Back)

4:46 **h** ch. 2:1 **i** ch. 2:9

Cross-references for John 4:47 (Back)

4:47 **j** ver. 3, 54

Cross-references for John 4:48 (Back)

4:48 **k** ch. 2:18; 6:30; [ch. 20:29]

Cross-references for John 4:49 (Back)

4:49 **l** [ch. 11:21, 32; Mark 5:35; Luke 8:49]

Cross-references for John 4:53 (Back)

4:53 **m** Acts 16:34; 18:8; See Acts 11:14

Cross-references for John 4:54 (Back)

4:54 **n** [ch. 2:11 with ver. 45, 46]

Cross-references for John 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **o** See ch. 6:4

Cross-references for John 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **p** Neh. 3:1, 32; 12:39

Cross-references for John 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **q** Matt. 12:10

Cross-references for John 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **r** Matt. 9:6, 7; Mark 2:9, 11, 12; Luke 5:24, 25

Cross-references for John 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **r** [See ver. 8 above] **s** ch. 9:14

Cross-references for John 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **t** Ex. 20:10; Neh. 13:19; Jer. 17:21, 22; [ch. 7:23; 9:16; Matt. 12:2; Mark 2:24; 3:4; Luke 6:2; 13:14]

Cross-references for John 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **u** [ch. 6:15]

Cross-references for John 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **v** [ch. 8:11] **w** [Ezra 9:14]

Cross-references for John 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **x** ch. 15:20; [Acts 9:4, 5] **y** ch. 7:23; 9:16

Cross-references for John 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **z** See ch. 7:1 **a** See ch. 10:33 **b** ver. 16 **c** [Rom. 8:32] **d** Phil. 2:6

Cross-references for John 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **e** See ver. 30 **f** [ch. 16:13]

Cross-references for John 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **g** ch. 3:35; 10:17; 15:9, 10; 17:23-26; [Matt. 3:17] **h** [ch. 14:12] **i** ch. 7:21

Cross-references for John 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **j** [Deut. 32:39; 2 Cor. 1:9] **k** Rom. 4:17; 8:11 **l** [ch. 6:33; 11:25]; See 1 Cor. 15:45 **m** [Rom. 9:18]

Cross-references for John 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **n** [Acts 17:31] **o** ver. 27; ch. 9:39; Acts 10:42; [ch. 3:17]; See ch. 17:2

Cross-references for John 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **p** ch. 8:49 **q** Luke 10:16; [ch. 15:23; 1 John 2:23]

Cross-references for John 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **r** [ch. 8:51] **s** ch. 20:31; 1 John 5:9-13; [ch. 3:15, 36; 12:44] **t** ch. 3:18; [ver. 29] **u** 1 John 3:14

Cross-references for John 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **v** See ch. 4:21, 23 **w** See Eph. 2:1, 5 **x** [ch. 11:43]

Cross-references for John 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **y** [ch. 6:57] **z** See ch. 1:4; 17:2

Cross-references for John 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **a** ver. 22

Cross-references for John 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **v** [See ver. 25 above] **b** ch. 11:24; 1 Cor. 15:52; [ch. 11:44, 45]

Cross-references for John 5:29 (Back)

5:29 **c** See Dan. 12:2

Cross-references for John 5:30 (Back)

5:30 **d** ver. 19; ch. 8:28; 14:10 **e** ch. 8:16 **f** ch. 4:34; 6:38; [ch. 7:18; Rom. 15:3] **g** See Matt. 26:39

Cross-references for John 5:31 (Back)

5:31 **h** [ch. 8:13, 14, 18, 54; 18:21]

Cross-references for John 5:32 (Back)

5:32 **i** ver. 37 **j** ch. 7:28, 29

Cross-references for John 5:33 (Back)

5:33 **k** See ch. 1:7, 19

Cross-references for John 5:34 (Back)

5:34 **l** 1 John 5:9

Cross-references for John 5:35 (Back)

5:35 **m** 2 Pet. 1:19 **n** [Matt. 13:20; 21:26]

Cross-references for John 5:36 (Back)

5:36 l [See ver. 34 above] o ch. 10:25, 38; 14:11; 15:24; [ch. 2:23; Matt. 11:4] p See ch. 4:34 q [ch. 3:2] r See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for John 5:37 (Back)

5:37 s ch. 8:18; [Matt. 3:17] t See ch. 1:18

Cross-references for John 5:38 (Back)

5:38 u [1 John 2:14; 4:13, 14; 5:10]

Cross-references for John 5:39 (Back)

5:39 v [Acts 17:11; 2 Tim. 3:15] w See Luke 24:27

Cross-references for John 5:40 (Back)

5:40 x ver. 43; ch. 3:19; 7:17; [Matt. 23:37; Luke 13:34]

Cross-references for John 5:41 (Back)

5:41 y ver. 34; [Matt. 6:1, 2; 1 Thess. 2:6]

Cross-references for John 5:42 (Back)

5:42 z See ch. 2:24, 25 a Luke 11:42; See Jude 21

Cross-references for John 5:43 (Back)

5:43 b ch. 10:25; 12:13; 17:12 c ch. 1:11; 3:11, 32 d [Matt. 24:5]

Cross-references for John 5:44 (Back)

5:44 e Rom. 2:29 f ch. 17:3

Cross-references for John 5:45 (Back)

5:45 g [ch. 9:28, 29; Rom. 2:17]

Cross-references for John 5:46 (Back)

5:46 h ver. 47; Num. 21:9; Deut. 18:15; Luke 24:27; [ch. 12:41]

Cross-references for John 5:47 (Back)

5:47 i [Luke 16:31]

Cross-references for John 6:1 (Back)

6:1 j For ver. 1-13, see Matt. 14:13-21; Mark 6:32-44; Luke 9:10-17
k See Matt. 4:18 l ch. 21:1

Cross-references for John 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **m** ver. 15

Cross-references for John 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **n** ch. 2:13; 11:55; See Ex. 12 **o** ch. 5:1; 7:2

Cross-references for John 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **p** Luke 6:20 **q** ch. 1:44

Cross-references for John 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **r** [Mark 6:37]

Cross-references for John 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **s** ch. 1:40, 44

Cross-references for John 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **t** 2 Kgs. 4:42, 43

Cross-references for John 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **u** [Mark 6:39]

Cross-references for John 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **v** ver. 23; See Matt. 15:36

Cross-references for John 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **w** See ch. 4:19 **x** ch. 1:21; 7:40; See Matt. 21:11 **y** ch. 11:27; See Matt. 11:3

Cross-references for John 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **z** [ch. 12:12-15] **a** For ver. 15-21, see Matt. 14:22-33; Mark 6:45-51; [Matt. 8:18] **b** ver. 3

Cross-references for John 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **c** [Luke 24:38, 39]

Cross-references for John 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **d** ch. 21:8

Cross-references for John 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **e** ver. 11

Cross-references for John 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **f** For ver. 24, 25, [Matt. 14:34-36; Mark 6:53-56] **g** ver. 17, 59

Cross-references for John 6:25 (Back)

6:25 **h** See ch. 1:38

Cross-references for John 6:26 (Back)

6:26 **i** ver. 24 **j** ver. 2

Cross-references for John 6:27 (Back)

6:27 **k** Isa. 55:2 **l** [ver. 35, 50, 51, 54, 58] **m** See Dan. 7:13 **n** [ch. 5:36, 37; 10:36] **o** [Ezek. 9:4; Rom. 4:11; 1 Cor. 9:2; 2 Tim. 2:19]; See ch. 3:33

Cross-references for John 6:28 (Back)

6:28 **p** 1 Cor. 15:58; Rev. 2:26

Cross-references for John 6:29 (Back)

6:29 **q** 1 John 3:23 **r** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for John 6:30 (Back)

6:30 **s** See Matt. 12:38

Cross-references for John 6:31 (Back)

6:31 **t** ver. 49, 58; Ex. 16:15; Num. 11:7-9 **u** Cited from Neh. 9:15; [Ps. 78:24, 25; 105:40; 1 Cor. 10:3]

Cross-references for John 6:33 (Back)

6:33 **v** ver. 50

Cross-references for John 6:34 (Back)

6:34 **w** See ch. 4:15, 33

Cross-references for John 6:35 (Back)

6:35 **x** ver. 41, 48, 51; [ver. 58] **y** ch. 4:14; 7:37; [ch. 5:40; Matt. 11:28; Rev. 7:16]

Cross-references for John 6:37 (Back)

6:37 **z** ver. 39; ch. 17:2 **a** ch. 10:29; 17:6, 9, 24 **b** ch. 10:28; 17:12

Cross-references for John 6:38 (Back)

6:38 **c** See ch. 3:13 **d** See ch. 5:30 **e** See ch. 4:34

Cross-references for John 6:39 (Back)

6:39 **f** ch. 10:28, 29; Matt. 18:14 **g** ch. 17:12; 18:9 **h** ver. 37 **i** ver. 40, 44, 54; [ch. 11:25; 1 Cor. 6:14]

Cross-references for John 6:40 (Back)

6:40 **j** ch. 12:45; 14:17, 19 **k** ver. 47; ch. 3:15, 16 **l** ver. 27, 54; ch. 4:14

Cross-references for John 6:41 (Back)

6:41 **m** ver. 33, 35, 38

Cross-references for John 6:42 (Back)

6:42 **n** See Matt. 13:55 **o** See ch. 1:45 **p** ch. 7:27, 28

Cross-references for John 6:44 (Back)

6:44 **q** ch. 12:32; Jer. 31:3; Hos. 11:4; [ver. 65; ch. 4:23] **r** ver. 39

Cross-references for John 6:45 (Back)

6:45 **s** Cited from Isa. 54:13; [Jer. 31:33, 34; Heb. 8:10, 11] **t** 1 Cor. 2:13; 1 Thess. 4:9; 1 John 2:20 **u** [ver. 37]

Cross-references for John 6:46 (Back)

6:46 **v** See ch. 1:18 **w** See ch. 7:29 **x** [ch. 3:32; 8:38]

Cross-references for John 6:47 (Back)

6:47 **y** See ch. 3:36

Cross-references for John 6:48 (Back)

6:48 **z** See ver. 35

Cross-references for John 6:49 (Back)

6:49 **a** See ver. 31 **b** ver. 58

Cross-references for John 6:50 (Back)

6:50 **c** ver. 33 **d** ver. 51, 58

Cross-references for John 6:51 (Back)

6:51 **e** ch. 3:13 **f** ver. 57; Luke 22:19 **g** ver. 53-56; [ch. 1:14]

Cross-references for John 6:52 (Back)

6:52 **h** ch. 9:16; 10:19 **i** ver. 60; ch. 3:9

Cross-references for John 6:53 (Back)

6:53 **j** ver. 27 **k** See ch. 20:31

Cross-references for John 6:54 (Back)

6:54 **l** See ver. 40 **m** ver. 39

Cross-references for John 6:56 (Back)

6:56 **n** ch. 15:4, 5; 1 John 3:24; 4:13, 15, 16

Cross-references for John 6:57 (Back)

6:57 **o** [ch. 5:26]; See Matt. 16:16 **p** See ch. 3:17 **q** ch. 11:25; Rev. 1:18

Cross-references for John 6:58 (Back)

6:58 **r** ver. 31, 33, 49-51

Cross-references for John 6:59 (Back)

6:59 **s** ver. 24

Cross-references for John 6:60 (Back)

6:60 t ver. 66; [ver. 64]

Cross-references for John 6:61 (Back)

6:61 v [ch. 2:24, 25]

Cross-references for John 6:62 (Back)

6:62 w ver. 27 x See Mark 16:19 y [ch. 17:5]; See ch. 3:13

Cross-references for John 6:63 (Back)

6:63 z [1 Cor. 15:45; 2 Cor. 3:6] a ch. 3:6 b ver. 68

Cross-references for John 6:64 (Back)

6:64 c ver. 66 v [See ver. 61 above] d ver. 71; ch. 13:11

Cross-references for John 6:65 (Back)

6:65 e ver. 44, 45; ch. 3:27

Cross-references for John 6:66 (Back)

6:66 f ver. 60, 64

Cross-references for John 6:67 (Back)

6:67 **g** ver. 70, 71

Cross-references for John 6:68 (Back)

6:68 **h** Acts 5:20; [ch. 12:50; 17:8]

Cross-references for John 6:69 (Back)

6:69 **i** [ch. 11:27; 1 John 4:16] **j** See ch. 1:49 **k** See Mark 1:24

Cross-references for John 6:70 (Back)

6:70 **l** See ch. 13:18 **g** [See ver. 67 above] **m** ch. 13:2, 27; 17:12

Cross-references for John 6:71 (Back)

6:71 **n** ch. 13:26 **o** ver. 64, 67

Cross-references for John 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **p** ch. 5:18; 8:37, 40; 11:53

Cross-references for John 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **q** ch. 5:1; 6:4 **r** See Lev. 23:34

Cross-references for John 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **s** ver. 5, 10; See Matt. 12:46

Cross-references for John 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **t** [ch. 14:22; 18:20]

Cross-references for John 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **u** [Matt. 13:57; Mark 3:21] **v** ver. 3, 10

Cross-references for John 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **w** [ver. 8, 30]; See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for John 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **x** ch. 15:18, 24 **y** ch. 3:19; [Col. 1:21; 1 John 3:12]

Cross-references for John 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **z** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for John 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **a** ver. 3, 5

Cross-references for John 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **b** ver. 1 **c** ch. 11:56

Cross-references for John 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **d** ver. 32 **e** [ver. 40-43] **f** ver. 47

Cross-references for John 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **g** ch. 19:38; 20:19; [ch. 9:22; 12:42]

Cross-references for John 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **h** ver. 28

Cross-references for John 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **i** [ver. 46; Luke 2:47; 4:22; Acts 4:13]

Cross-references for John 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **j** ch. 8:28; 12:49; 14:10, 24; [ch. 3:34] **k** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for John 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **l** [ch. 8:31, 32; 14:21, 23] **m** [ch. 8:43; Ps. 25:9; Dan. 12:10; Phil. 3:15] **n** See ch. 5:30

Cross-references for John 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **o** ch. 5:41; 8:50

Cross-references for John 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **p** ver. 23; See ch. 1:17 **q** ver. 1

Cross-references for John 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **r** ch. 8:48, 52; 10:20; [Matt. 11:18; Mark 3:22; Luke 7:33]

Cross-references for John 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **s** ver. 23; ch. 5:2-9

Cross-references for John 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **t** Lev. 12:3 **u** Gen. 17:10

Cross-references for John 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **v** ch. 5:16; See Matt. 12:2

Cross-references for John 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **w** ch. 8:15; [Isa. 11:3; 2 Cor. 10:7]; See Deut. 1:16, 17

Cross-references for John 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **x** ver. 1

Cross-references for John 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **y** ch. 18:20 **z** ver. 48

Cross-references for John 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **a** [ch. 6:42; 8:14, 19; 9:29] **b** ch. 19:9 **c** [ver. 42]

Cross-references for John 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **d** ver. 14 **a** [See ver. 27 above] **e** ch. 8:42; [ch. 5:43] **f** See ch. 8:26 **g** ch. 8:19; 15:21; [ch. 4:22; 8:55]

Cross-references for John 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **h** ch. 8:55; See Matt. 11:27 **i** ch. 6:46; 9:16, 33; [ch. 1:14] **j** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for John 7:30 (Back)

7:30 **k** ver. 44; ch. 10:39; [Matt. 21:46] **l** ch. 8:20 **m** ver. 6

Cross-references for John 7:31 (Back)

7:31 **n** ch. 8:30; 10:42; 11:45; 12:11; [ch. 2:23; 12:42; Matt. 21:11] **o** Matt. 12:23

Cross-references for John 7:32 (Back)

7:32 **p** ver. 12 **q** ver. 45, 46

Cross-references for John 7:33 (Back)

7:33 **r** ch. 12:35; 13:33; 14:19; 16:16-19 **s** ch. 16:5

Cross-references for John 7:34 (Back)

7:34 **t** ch. 8:21; 13:33

Cross-references for John 7:35 (Back)

7:35 **u** [ch. 8:22] **v** James 1:1; 1 Pet. 1:1; [Isa. 11:12; Zeph. 3:10] **w**

ch. 12:20

Cross-references for John 7:36 (Back)

7:36 **x** ver. 34

Cross-references for John 7:37 (Back)

7:37 **y** Lev. 23:36; Num. 29:35; Neh. 8:18 **z** Isa. 55:1; See ch. 4:14 **a** See ch. 6:35

Cross-references for John 7:38 (Back)

7:38 **b** [Isa. 12:3; Ezek. 47:1] **c** ch. 4:14; [Prov. 18:4] **d** See ch. 4:10

Cross-references for John 7:39 (Back)

7:39 **e** Isa. 44:3; [1 Cor. 12:13; Gal. 3:14] **f** Joel 2:28; Acts 2:16-18; [ch. 1:33; 20:22; Luke 24:49] **g** Acts 2:4, 33 **h** ch. 3:34; Luke 11:13 **i** ch. 14:16, 17; 16:7

Cross-references for John 7:40 (Back)

7:40 **j** See ver. 31 **k** ch. 1:21; 6:14; See Matt. 21:11

Cross-references for John 7:41 (Back)

7:41 l ver. 26 m [ver. 52; ch. 1:46]

Cross-references for John 7:42 (Back)

7:42 n [Ps. 89:3, 4]; See Matt. 1:1 o Mic. 5:2; Matt. 2:1, 5; Luke 2:4 p 1 Sam. 16:1

Cross-references for John 7:43 (Back)

7:43 q ch. 9:16; 10:19; [ver. 12]

Cross-references for John 7:44 (Back)

7:44 r ver. 30

Cross-references for John 7:45 (Back)

7:45 s ver. 32

Cross-references for John 7:46 (Back)

7:46 t See Matt. 7:29

Cross-references for John 7:47 (Back)

7:47 u ver. 12

Cross-references for John 7:48 (Back)

7:48 **v** 1 Cor. 1:20, 26; 2:8; [ch. 12:42]

Cross-references for John 7:50 (Back)

7:50 **w** ch. 3:1; 19:39

Cross-references for John 7:51 (Back)

7:51 **x** Deut. 17:6; 19:15; [Acts 23:3] **y** Deut. 1:16; Prov. 18:13

Cross-references for John 7:52 (Back)

7:52 **z** ver. 41 **a** [2 Kgs. 14:25 with Josh. 19:13]

Cross-references for John 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **b** [Luke 21:38] **c** Matt. 5:1; Luke 4:20

Cross-references for John 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **d** Lev. 20:10; Deut. 22:22 **e** Deut. 22:24; Ezek. 16:38, 40

Cross-references for John 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **f** Matt. 16:1; 19:3; 22:18, 35; Mark 8:11; 10:2; 12:15; Luke

10:25; 11:16 **g** See Luke 11:54

Cross-references for John 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **h** Rom. 2:1, 22 **i** Deut. 17:7

Cross-references for John 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **j** ver. 15; [ch. 3:17; Luke 12:14] **k** ch. 5:14

Cross-references for John 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **l** ch. 7:37, 38 **m** [Ps. 36:9; Isa. 42:6; 49:6; Mal. 4:2]; See ch. 1:4, 9 **n** ch. 12:26; 21:19 **o** See ch. 12:35

Cross-references for John 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **p** ch. 5:31

Cross-references for John 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **q** [Rev. 3:14] **r** ch. 13:3; 16:28 **s** ver. 21; ch. 7:33 **t** [ch. 7:28; 9:29]

Cross-references for John 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **u** ch. 7:24; 1 Sam. 16:7; [Job 10:4] **v** ch. 12:47; [ver. 11]

Cross-references for John 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **w** ch. 5:30 **x** ver. 29; ch. 16:32

Cross-references for John 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **y** See Num. 35:30

Cross-references for John 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **z** ch. 5:37

Cross-references for John 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **a** ver. 55; ch. 16:3 **b** ch. 14:7

Cross-references for John 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **c** See Matt. 27:6 **d** ch. 7:30 **e** ch. 7:8

Cross-references for John 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **f** ch. 14:28; [ch. 14:2, 3; 16:7] **g** See ch. 7:34 **h** ver. 24; Ezek. 3:18; 33:8

Cross-references for John 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **i** [ch. 7:35]

Cross-references for John 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **j** [ver. 44; ch. 3:31] **k** 1 John 4:5 **l** ch. 17:14, 16

Cross-references for John 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **m** ver. 21 **n** ch. 16:9 **o** Mark 13:6; Luke 21:8

Cross-references for John 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **p** [ch. 1:19]

Cross-references for John 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **q** ch. 3:33; 7:28; Rom. 3:4 **r** [ch. 18:20] **s** ver. 40; ch. 15:15; [ch. 3:32; Rev. 1:1]

Cross-references for John 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **t** ver. 18, 26

Cross-references for John 8:28 (Back)

8:28 u ch. 3:14; 12:32, 34 v [ch. 16:8-11] w See ver. 24 x See ch. 5:30 y See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for John 8:29 (Back)

8:29 z ver. 16; ch. 16:32; Acts 10:38; See ch. 10:38 a ch. 4:34; 5:30; 6:38; [1 John 3:22]

Cross-references for John 8:30 (Back)

8:30 b See ch. 7:31

Cross-references for John 8:31 (Back)

8:31 c ch. 15:7, 8; 2 John 9

Cross-references for John 8:32 (Back)

8:32 d 2 John 1 e ver. 36; Rom. 6:18, 22; 8:2; 1 Cor. 7:22; 2 Cor. 3:17; Gal. 5:1, 13; James 1:25; 2:12; 1 Pet. 2:16

Cross-references for John 8:33 (Back)

8:33 f ver. 37, 39; Matt. 3:9; [Luke 19:9; Rom. 9:7]

Cross-references for John 8:34 (Back)

8:34 **g** Rom. 6:16-20; Titus 3:3; 2 Pet. 2:19

Cross-references for John 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **h** Gen. 21:10; Gal. 4:30 **i** Luke 15:31

Cross-references for John 8:37 (Back)

8:37 **j** ver. 40; See ch. 7:1

Cross-references for John 8:38 (Back)

8:38 **k** ch. 3:32; 5:19; 6:46 **l** ver. 41, 44

Cross-references for John 8:39 (Back)

8:39 **m** ver. 33, 56 **n** [Gal. 3:7, 9]

Cross-references for John 8:40 (Back)

8:40 **o** ver. 37 **p** ver. 26

Cross-references for John 8:41 (Back)

8:41 **q** [Hos. 2:4] **r** Deut. 32:6; Isa. 63:16; 64:8; [ver. 47]

Cross-references for John 8:42 (Back)

8:42 **s** [1 John 5:1] **t** 1 John 5:20; [Heb. 10:9] **u** ch. 16:28; 17:8 **v** ch. 7:28 **w** See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for John 8:43 (Back)

8:43 **x** ch. 7:17 **y** Jer. 6:10; [1 Cor. 2:14]

Cross-references for John 8:44 (Back)

8:44 **z** 1 John 3:8, 12; [ver. 23]; See Matt. 13:38 **a** Gen. 4:8, 9; 1 John 3:12, 15; [Rom. 5:12] **b** [1 John 2:4] **c** Gen. 3:4; 2 Cor. 11:3; Rev. 12:9

Cross-references for John 8:47 (Back)

8:47 **d** [ch. 18:37; 1 John 4:6] **e** [ch. 10:26] **f** [ver. 41]

Cross-references for John 8:48 (Back)

8:48 **g** See ch. 7:20

Cross-references for John 8:49 (Back)

8:49 **h** ch. 5:23; [ch. 7:18]

Cross-references for John 8:50 (Back)

8:50 i ver. 54; ch. 5:41

Cross-references for John 8:51 (Back)

8:51 j ch. 5:24; 11:26 k See Luke 2:26

Cross-references for John 8:52 (Back)

8:52 l [Zech. 1:5] m ver. 51 n Matt. 16:28; Heb. 2:9

Cross-references for John 8:53 (Back)

8:53 o [ch. 4:12]

Cross-references for John 8:54 (Back)

8:54 p ver. 50 q ch. 13:32; 17:1; Acts 3:13; Heb. 5:5; 2 Pet. 1:17 r ver. 41

Cross-references for John 8:55 (Back)

8:55 s ver. 19; ch. 7:28 t ch. 7:29; See Matt. 11:27 u 1 John 1:6 v ver. 44

Cross-references for John 8:56 (Back)

8:56 **w** ver. 39 **x** See Matt. 13:17 **y** Luke 17:22 **z** [Heb. 11:13]

Cross-references for John 8:58 (Back)

8:58 **a** See Ex. 3:14

Cross-references for John 8:59 (Back)

8:59 **b** ch. 10:31

Cross-references for John 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **c** See ch. 1:38 **d** [Luke 13:2, 4] **e** [ver. 34] **f** Ex. 20:5

Cross-references for John 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **g** [ch. 11:4]

Cross-references for John 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **h** See ch. 4:34 **i** ch. 11:9; 12:35; [Rom. 13:12; Gal. 6:10]

Cross-references for John 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **j** See ch. 1:4, 5, 9; 8:12

Cross-references for John 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **k** Mark 7:33; 8:23 **l** See Matt. 9:29

Cross-references for John 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **m** Luke 13:4 **n** ch. 11:37

Cross-references for John 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **o** [Acts 3:2, 10]

Cross-references for John 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **p** ver. 6, 7

Cross-references for John 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **q** ch. 5:9

Cross-references for John 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **r** ver. 10

Cross-references for John 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **s** See ch. 7:29 **t** See Matt. 12:2 **u** ver. 33 **v** ch. 7:43; 10:19

Cross-references for John 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **w** See ch. 4:19; 6:14

Cross-references for John 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **x** ver. 22; [ver. 13]

Cross-references for John 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **y** See ch. 7:13 **z** [ch. 7:45-52] **a** [Rom. 10:9] **b** ch. 12:42; 16:2

Cross-references for John 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **c** ver. 21

Cross-references for John 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **d** Josh. 7:19; Jer. 13:16; [1 Sam. 6:5; Isa. 42:12; Acts 12:23] **e** ver. 16

Cross-references for John 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **f** ver. 18, 24

Cross-references for John 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **g** ver. 15

Cross-references for John 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **h** [ch. 5:45]

Cross-references for John 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **i** See ch. 8:14

Cross-references for John 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **j** [ch. 12:37] **k** [ch. 3:10]

Cross-references for John 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **l** Job 27:9; Ps. 66:18; Prov. 28:9 **m** Ps. 34:15, 16; 145:19; Prov. 15:20; [James 5:16]

Cross-references for John 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **n** ver. 16; [ch. 1:21; 3:2]

Cross-references for John 9:34 (Back)

9:34 **o** [ver. 2] **p** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for John 9:35 (Back)

9:35 **q** ch. 10:36

Cross-references for John 9:36 (Back)

9:36 **r** [Rom. 10:14]

Cross-references for John 9:37 (Back)

9:37 **s** ch. 4:26

Cross-references for John 9:39 (Back)

9:39 **t** See ch. 5:22 **u** [Matt. 11:25; Luke 4:18] **v** [Matt. 9:13; 13:13; Mark 4:12; 2 Cor. 2:16]

Cross-references for John 9:40 (Back)

9:40 **w** Rom. 2:19

Cross-references for John 9:41 (Back)

9:41 **x** ch. 15:22, 24; [ch. 19:11; 1 John 1:8]

Cross-references for John 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **y** [ver. 12, 13]

Cross-references for John 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **z** ch. 9:40 **a** See Mark 9:32

Cross-references for John 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **b** ver. 9; [ch. 14:6; Eph. 2:18]

Cross-references for John 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **c** [ch. 5:34] **d** Ps. 23:2; Ezek. 34:14

Cross-references for John 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **e** [Jer. 23:1; Ezek. 34:3]

Cross-references for John 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **f** Isa. 40:11; Ezek. 34:12, 23; 37:24; Zech. 13:7; Heb. 13:20; 1 Pet. 2:25; 5:4; [ch. 21:15-17; Ps. 23; Rev. 7:17] **g** ver. 15, 17; ch. 15:13; 1 John 3:16; [Matt. 20:28; Mark 10:45]

Cross-references for John 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **h** [Ezek. 34:2-6] **i** Zech. 11:17; 13:7 **j** [Jer. 23:1-3]

Cross-references for John 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **k** [1 Pet. 5:2] **l** Zech. 11:16

Cross-references for John 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **m** See ver. 11 **n** ver. 27; Nah. 1:7; 2 Tim. 2:19 **o** ver. 4

Cross-references for John 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **p** See Matt. 11:27 **q** See ver. 11

Cross-references for John 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **r** Isa. 56:8 **s** [Ezek. 34:11-13; Matt. 8:11, 12; Eph. 2:13-18; 1 Pet. 2:25] **t** ch. 5:25; 18:37; [Acts 28:28] **u** [ch. 11:52; 12:32; 17:11, 21, 22] **v** Ezek. 34:23; 37:24

Cross-references for John 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **w** Phil. 2:9; See ch. 5:20 **x** Isa. 53:7, 8, 12; Heb. 2:9 **y** ver. 11

Cross-references for John 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **z** [Matt. 26:53] **y** [See ver. 17 above] **a** [ch. 5:30] **b** ch. 2:19;

[Phil. 2:7] **c** ch. 12:49; 14:31; 15:10

Cross-references for John 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **d** ch. 7:43; 9:16

Cross-references for John 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **e** See ch. 7:20 **f** [Mark 3:21]

Cross-references for John 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **g** [Ex. 4:11; Ps. 146:8]; See ch. 9:33

Cross-references for John 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **h** Acts 3:11; 5:12

Cross-references for John 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **i** ch. 1:41 **j** Matt. 26:63; Luke 22:67

Cross-references for John 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **k** ver. 38; See ch. 5:36 **l** See ch. 5:43

Cross-references for John 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **m** [ch. 8:47]

Cross-references for John 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **n** ver. 14, 16

Cross-references for John 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **o** [1 John 2:25; 5:11] **p** ch. 17:12; 18:9 **q** ch. 6:37

Cross-references for John 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **r** ch. 6:37; 17:2 **s** [ch. 14:28] **t** [Deut. 32:39; Isa. 49:2; 51:16]

Cross-references for John 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **u** ch. 17:11, 22; [ch. 5:19; 14:9]

Cross-references for John 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **v** ch. 8:59

Cross-references for John 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **w** See Lev. 24:16; Matt. 9:3 **x** ch. 5:18

Cross-references for John 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **y** [ch. 12:34; 15:25; 1 Cor. 14:21] **z** Cited from Ps. 82:6

Cross-references for John 10:35 (Back)

10:35 **a** [Matt. 5:17, 19]

Cross-references for John 10:36 (Back)

10:36 **b** [ch. 6:27] **c** See ch. 3:17 **d** ch. 5:17, 18; [ver. 30]

Cross-references for John 10:37 (Back)

10:37 **e** ch. 15:24

Cross-references for John 10:38 (Back)

10:38 **f** ver. 25; [ch. 14:11] **g** ch. 14:10, 11, 20; 17:21, 23; [ch. 8:29]

Cross-references for John 10:39 (Back)

10:39 **h** ch. 7:30, 44

Cross-references for John 10:40 (Back)

10:40 **i** ch. 1:28

Cross-references for John 10:41 (Back)

10:41 **j** ch. 1:7, 29-34; 3:27-30; 5:33

Cross-references for John 10:42 (Back)

10:42 **k** See ch. 7:31

Cross-references for John 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **l** See Luke 10:38, 39

Cross-references for John 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **m** ch. 12:3

Cross-references for John 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **n** ver. 5, 11, 36

Cross-references for John 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **o** [ver. 11; Matt. 9:24] **p** ver. 40; [ch. 9:3; 13:31]

Cross-references for John 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **q** ver. 3

Cross-references for John 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **r** [ch. 2:4; 7:6, 8]

Cross-references for John 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **s** ch. 10:40

Cross-references for John 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **t** See ch. 1:38 **u** ch. 8:59; 10:31

Cross-references for John 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **v** [Luke 13:33] **w** See ch. 9:4; 1 John 2:10

Cross-references for John 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **x** Jer. 13:16

Cross-references for John 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **y** See Matt. 27:52

Cross-references for John 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **z** ch. 14:5; 20:24, 26-28; 21:2; Matt. 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15; Acts 1:13 **a** [ch. 13:37]

Cross-references for John 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **b** ver. 39

Cross-references for John 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **c** ver. 31; Job 2:11

Cross-references for John 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **d** [Luke 10:38, 39]

Cross-references for John 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **e** ver. 32 **f** [ver. 37]

Cross-references for John 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **g** [ver. 42; ch. 9:31]

Cross-references for John 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **h** [ver. 39] **i** ch. 5:29; Luke 14:14; See ch. 6:39

Cross-references for John 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **j** [ch. 5:21; 6:40, 44; 1 Cor. 15:21] **k** ch. 14:6; [ch. 6:57; Col. 3:4]; See ch. 1:4 **l** [ch. 12:25] **m** See ch. 3:36

Cross-references for John 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **n** ch. 6:50, 51; 8:51

Cross-references for John 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **o** ch. 6:69; 20:31; 1 John 5:1, 5; [ch. 8:24; 13:19; 1 John 4:16] **p** Matt. 16:16 **q** ch. 6:14; See Matt. 11:3

Cross-references for John 11:28 (Back)

11:28 **r** Matt. 26:18; Mark 14:14; Luke 22:11; See ch. 13:13

Cross-references for John 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **s** ver. 19

Cross-references for John 11:32 (Back)

11:32 t ver. 21

Cross-references for John 11:33 (Back)

11:33 u ver. 38; Mark 14:5 (Gk.) v ch. 12:27; 13:21

Cross-references for John 11:35 (Back)

11:35 w [Luke 19:41]

Cross-references for John 11:36 (Back)

11:36 x ver. 3

Cross-references for John 11:37 (Back)

11:37 y ch. 9:6, 7 z [ver. 21, 32]

Cross-references for John 11:38 (Back)

11:38 a ver. 33 b Isa. 22:16 c ch. 20:1; Matt. 27:60; Mark 15:46; Luke 24:2

Cross-references for John 11:39 (Back)

11:39 d ver. 17

Cross-references for John 11:40 (Back)

11:40 **e** ver. 25, 26 **f** ver. 4; [Rom. 6:4]

Cross-references for John 11:41 (Back)

11:41 **g** ch. 17:1

Cross-references for John 11:42 (Back)

11:42 **h** [ver. 22; Matt. 26:53] **i** ch. 12:29, 30 **j** ch. 17:8, 21; See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for John 11:44 (Back)

11:44 **k** ch. 5:28, 29 **l** ch. 19:40 **m** [ch. 20:7]

Cross-references for John 11:45 (Back)

11:45 **n** ch. 12:11; [Acts 9:42] **o** ver. 19 **p** ch. 2:23

Cross-references for John 11:47 (Back)

11:47 **q** See Matt. 26:3 **r** See Matt. 5:22 **s** ch. 12:19; [Acts 4:16]

Cross-references for John 11:48 (Back)

11:48 **t** [ch. 6:15; 18:36, 37] **u** Acts 21:28

Cross-references for John 11:49 (Back)

11:49 **v** See Matt. 26:3 **w** ver. 51; ch. 18:13

Cross-references for John 11:50 (Back)

11:50 **x** ch. 18:14

Cross-references for John 11:51 (Back)

11:51 **y** ver. 49 **z** [Ex. 28:30; Num. 27:21; 1 Sam. 23:9; 30:7; Ezra 2:63; Neh. 7:65]

Cross-references for John 11:52 (Back)

11:52 **a** Isa. 49:6; 1 John 2:2 **b** See ch. 10:16

Cross-references for John 11:53 (Back)

11:53 **c** See ch. 7:1

Cross-references for John 11:54 (Back)

11:54 **d** ch. 7:1, 4

Cross-references for John 11:55 (Back)

11:55 **e** See ch. 6:4 **f** Luke 2:42 **g** 2 Chr. 30:17, 18; [ch. 18:28; Acts 21:24]

Cross-references for John 11:56 (Back)

11:56 **h** See ch. 7:11

Cross-references for John 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **i** ver. 12, 20; ch. 11:55 **j** For ver. 1-8, see Matt. 26:6-11; Mark 14:3-8 **k** ch. 11:1

Cross-references for John 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **l** Luke 10:38, 40

Cross-references for John 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **m** [Luke 7:37, 38]

Cross-references for John 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **n** ch. 13:29

Cross-references for John 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **n** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for John 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **o** ch. 11:44

Cross-references for John 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **p** [Luke 16:31]

Cross-references for John 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **q** ver. 18; ch. 11:45

Cross-references for John 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **r** For ver. 12-15, see Matt. 21:4-9; Mark 11:7-10; Luke 19:35-38

Cross-references for John 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **s** [Rev. 7:9] **t** Ps. 118:25, 26 **u** [ch. 5:43] **v** See ch. 1:49

Cross-references for John 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **w** Cited from Zech. 9:9

Cross-references for John 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **x** [ch. 13:7]; See Mark 9:32 **y** ver. 23; See ch. 7:39 **z** ch. 2:22

Cross-references for John 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **a** [Luke 19:37]

Cross-references for John 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **b** ver. 9-11

Cross-references for John 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **c** ch. 11:47 **d** [ch. 3:26]

Cross-references for John 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **e** [1 Kgs. 8:41-43; Acts 8:27] **f** Acts 17:4; [Mark 7:26]; See ch. 7:35

Cross-references for John 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **g** ch. 1:44

Cross-references for John 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **h** See Mark 13:3

Cross-references for John 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **i** ch. 17:1; [ver. 27; ch. 13:31, 32; Mark 14:41]; See ch. 2:4 **j** ver. 16

Cross-references for John 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **k** 1 Cor. 15:36

Cross-references for John 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **l** See Matt. 10:39 **m** [ch. 11:25] **n** See Luke 14:26

Cross-references for John 12:26 (Back)

12:26 **o** ch. 8:12; 21:18 **p** ch. 14:3; 17:24; [2 Cor. 5:8; 1 Thess. 4:17] **q** [ch. 14:21, 23; 16:27] **r** 1 Sam. 2:30; Ps. 91:15

Cross-references for John 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **s** ch. 11:33; 13:21; [Luke 22:44] **t** Mark 14:35; [Heb. 5:7] **u** ver. 23 **v** [ch. 18:37]

Cross-references for John 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **w** Matt. 3:17; 17:5; Mark 1:11; 9:7; Luke 3:22; 9:35; 2 Pet. 1:17

Cross-references for John 12:29 (Back)

12:29 **x** Acts 23:9

Cross-references for John 12:30 (Back)

12:30 **y** ch. 11:42

Cross-references for John 12:31 (Back)

12:31 **z** ch. 16:11; [ch. 16:33] **a** ch. 14:30; 2 Cor. 4:4; Eph. 2:2; 6:12; [Matt. 13:19; Luke 4:6; 1 John 4:4; 5:19] **b** [Luke 10:18; Col. 2:15; 1 John 3:8]

Cross-references for John 12:32 (Back)

12:32 **c** ch. 3:14; 8:28 **d** See ch. 6:44 **e** Rom. 5:18; 8:32; 2 Cor. 5:15; 1 Tim. 2:6; Heb. 2:9; 1 John 2:2

Cross-references for John 12:33 (Back)

12:33 **f** ch. 18:32

Cross-references for John 12:34 (Back)

12:34 **g** Ps. 89:4; 110:4; Isa. 9:7; Ezek. 37:25; Luke 1:33 **h** ver. 32

Cross-references for John 12:35 (Back)

12:35 **i** ver. 46; See ch. 1:4, 9; 8:12 **j** See ch. 7:33 **k** Jer. 13:16; Eph. 5:8 **l** 1 Thess. 5:4 **m** Isa. 9:2; 1 John 1:6; 2:11; [ch. 11:10]

Cross-references for John 12:36 (Back)

12:36 **n** See Luke 10:6

Cross-references for John 12:38 (Back)

12:38 **o** [Matt. 1:22] **p** Rom. 10:16; Cited from Isa. 53:1

Cross-references for John 12:39 (Back)

12:39 **q** [ch. 5:44]

Cross-references for John 12:40 (Back)

12:40 **r** [Isa. 6:10]; See Matt. 13:14, 15 **s** See Mark 6:52

Cross-references for John 12:41 (Back)

12:41 **t** Isa. 6:1 **u** [ch. 5:46]

Cross-references for John 12:42 (Back)

12:42 **v** ch. 3:1; [ch. 7:48] **w** See ch. 7:13 **x** See ch. 9:22

Cross-references for John 12:43 (Back)

12:43 **y** ch. 5:44

Cross-references for John 12:44 (Back)

12:44 **z** [ch. 13:20]; See Matt. 10:40 **a** ch. 14:1; [ch. 5:24; 1 Pet. 1:21]

Cross-references for John 12:45 (Back)

12:45 **b** ch. 14:9 **c** ch. 6:40

Cross-references for John 12:46 (Back)

12:46 **d** ver. 35, 36; See ch. 1:4, 5, 9; 8:12

Cross-references for John 12:47 (Back)

12:47 **e** [ch. 3:36] **f** ch. 8:15 **g** See ch. 3:17; 4:42

Cross-references for John 12:48 (Back)

12:48 h Luke 10:16 i Deut. 18:18, 19 j [Rom. 2:16]

Cross-references for John 12:49 (Back)

12:49 k See ch. 5:19, 30 l See ch. 3:17 m ch. 15:10

Cross-references for John 13:1 (Back)

13:1 n ch. 12:1 o See ch. 6:4 p See ch. 12:23 q ver. 3; ch. 16:28 r ver. 34 s ch. 1:11; 17:6, 9-11

Cross-references for John 13:2 (Back)

13:2 t ver. 11, 27; [Acts 5:3]; See ch. 6:70, 71

Cross-references for John 13:3 (Back)

13:3 u See ch. 17:2; Matt. 11:27; Rev. 2:27 v ch. 8:42; 16:28 w See ch. 14:12

Cross-references for John 13:4 (Back)

13:4 x [ch. 21:7; Luke 22:27]

Cross-references for John 13:5 (Back)

13:5 y [2 Kgs. 3:11]

Cross-references for John 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **z** [ver. 36] **a** ver. 12; [ch. 12:16; 15:15]

Cross-references for John 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **b** [Matt. 16:22] **c** [1 Cor. 6:11; Eph. 5:26; Titus 3:5; Heb. 10:22]

Cross-references for John 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **d** See Gen. 18:4 **e** ch. 15:3 **f** ver. 18

Cross-references for John 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **g** ver. 2; ch. 6:64; See ch. 2:24, 25

Cross-references for John 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **h** ver. 4 **i** ver. 7

Cross-references for John 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **j** Luke 6:46 **k** Matt. 23:8, 10; 1 Cor. 8:6; 12:3; Phil. 2:11

Cross-references for John 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **l** 1 Tim. 5:10; [1 Pet. 5:5]

Cross-references for John 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **m** See Matt. 11:29

Cross-references for John 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **n** ch. 15:20; Matt. 10:24

Cross-references for John 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **o** See Luke 11:28; James 1:22

Cross-references for John 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **p** ver. 10, 11 **q** ch. 6:70; 15:16, 19; [Mark 3:13; Luke 6:13; Acts 1:2] **r** [ch. 17:12]; See Matt. 1:22 **s** Cited from Ps. 41:9; [ver. 26; Matt. 26:23]

Cross-references for John 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **t** ch. 14:29; 16:4

Cross-references for John 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **u** See Matt. 10:40

Cross-references for John 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **v** ch. 12:27 **w** Matt. 26:21; Mark 14:18; Luke 22:21 **x** Acts 1:17

Cross-references for John 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **y** Luke 22:23

Cross-references for John 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **z** ch. 19:26; 20:2; 21:7, 20 **a** [Luke 16:22 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for John 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **b** Mark 4:36 **c** ch. 21:20 (Gk.)

Cross-references for John 13:26 (Back)

13:26 **d** Matt. 26:23; Mark 14:20 **e** Ruth 2:14 **f** [Matt. 26:25] **g** ch. 6:71

Cross-references for John 13:27 (Back)

13:27 **h** Luke 22:3; [ver. 2; 1 Cor. 11:27] **i** [Luke 12:50]

Cross-references for John 13:29 (Back)

13:29 **j** ch. 12:6 **k** ver. 1 **l** ch. 12:5

Cross-references for John 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **m** [1 Sam. 28:8]

Cross-references for John 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **n** See ch. 7:39 **o** ch. 14:13; 15:8; 17:1, 4; 1 Pet. 4:11

Cross-references for John 13:32 (Back)

13:32 **p** ch. 17:1, 5 **q** See ch. 12:23

Cross-references for John 13:33 (Back)

13:33 **r** See ch. 7:33 **s** ch. 7:34; 8:21

Cross-references for John 13:34 (Back)

13:34 **t** 1 John 2:7, 8; 3:11; 2 John 5 **u** ch. 15:12, 17; 1 John 3:23; 4:21 **v** Lev. 19:18; Rom. 13:8; Col. 3:14; 1 Thess. 4:9; 1 Tim. 1:5; 1 Pet. 1:22 **w** ch. 15:12; Eph. 5:2; 1 John 4:10, 11

Cross-references for John 13:35 (Back)

13:35 **x** [1 John 3:14; 4:20]

Cross-references for John 13:36 (Back)

13:36 **y** [ver. 7] **z** [ch. 7:34; 14:2] **a** ch. 21:18, 19; 2 Pet. 1:14

Cross-references for John 13:37 (Back)

13:37 **b** Matt. 26:33-35; Mark 14:29-31; Luke 22:33, 34

Cross-references for John 13:38 (Back)

13:38 **c** ch. 18:27

Cross-references for John 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **d** ver. 27; [ch. 16:22, 23; 1 Pet. 3:14] **e** See ch. 12:44

Cross-references for John 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **f** [ch. 2:16] **g** ch. 16:7; [ch. 8:21, 22; 13:33, 36]

Cross-references for John 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **h** ver. 18, 28; [ch. 21:22, 23] **i** See ch. 12:26

Cross-references for John 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **j** See ch. 11:16 **k** ch. 13:36

Cross-references for John 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **l** Heb. 9:8; 10:20; [Eph. 2:18] **m** ch. 1:14, 17; [1 John 5:20] **n** See ch. 11:25

Cross-references for John 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **o** ch. 8:19 **p** 1 John 2:13, 14 **q** [ch. 6:46]

Cross-references for John 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **r** ch. 1:43, 44; 12:21 **s** [Ex. 33:18]

Cross-references for John 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **t** ch. 12:45; [ch. 10:30; 15:24; Col. 1:15; Heb. 1:3]

Cross-references for John 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **u** See ch. 10:38 **v** See ch. 5:19, 20

Cross-references for John 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **u** [See ver. 10 above] **w** See ch. 5:36

Cross-references for John 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **x** [Matt. 17:20; 21:21; Mark 11:23; 16:17] **y** ver. 28; ch. 16:28; [ch. 7:33; 13:1, 3; 16:5, 10, 17; 17:11, 13; 20:17]

Cross-references for John 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **z** ch. 15:16; 16:23, 24; See Matt. 7:7 **a** See ch. 13:31

Cross-references for John 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **z** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for John 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **b** ver. 21, 23; ch. 15:10; 1 John 5:3; 2 John 6 **c** See 1 John 2:3

Cross-references for John 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **d** ver. 26; ch. 15:26; 16:7

Cross-references for John 14:17 (Back)

14:17 e ch. 15:26; 16:13; [1 Cor. 2:12-14; 1 John 2:27; 4:6; 5:6] f 1 Cor. 2:14 g Acts 2:4; [1 John 2:27; 2 John 2]; See Rom. 8:9

Cross-references for John 14:18 (Back)

14:18 h ver. 3, 28

Cross-references for John 14:19 (Back)

14:19 i See ch. 7:33 j [ch. 12:45; 16:16] k [Rom. 5:10; Eph. 2:5; Rev. 20:4]

Cross-references for John 14:20 (Back)

14:20 l ch. 16:23, 26 m ver. 10 n [ch. 15:4-7]; See 1 John 2:28 o ch. 17:21, 23, 26

Cross-references for John 14:21 (Back)

14:21 p [ch. 7:17; 8:31, 32] q ver. 15; 1 John 2:5 r ch. 16:27 s [ch. 12:26] t See ch. 7:4

Cross-references for John 14:22 (Back)

14:22 u Luke 6:16; Acts 1:13 v [Acts 10:40, 41]

Cross-references for John 14:23 (Back)

14:23 w See ver. 15, 21 x Rev. 3:20 y [2 Cor. 6:16; 1 John 2:24]

Cross-references for John 14:24 (Back)

14:24 z [ver. 10]; See ch. 7:16

Cross-references for John 14:26 (Back)

14:26 a See ver. 16 b [Luke 24:49; Acts 2:33, with ch. 15:26; 16:7] c ch. 16:13; 1 Cor. 2:10; 1 John 2:20, 27 d See ch. 2:22

Cross-references for John 14:27 (Back)

14:27 e ch. 20:19, 21, 26; Luke 24:36 f ch. 16:33; Col. 3:15; [Eph. 2:17; Phil. 4:7] g ver. 1 h 2 Tim. 1:7

Cross-references for John 14:28 (Back)

14:28 i ver. 2-4 j See ch. 8:21 k See ver. 12 l [ch. 10:29; Phil. 2:6]

Cross-references for John 14:29 (Back)

14:29 m ch. 13:19; 16:4

Cross-references for John 14:30 (Back)

14:30 n See ch. 12:31 o [ch. 17:14; 18:36; Heb. 4:15]

Cross-references for John 14:31 (Back)

14:31 **p** ch. 12:49, 50; Phil. 2:8; Heb. 5:8 **q** ch. 17:21, 23

Cross-references for John 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **r** [Jer. 2:21] **s** [1 Cor. 3:9]

Cross-references for John 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **t** ver. 6; Matt. 3:10; 7:19; [Rom. 11:17; 2 Pet. 1:8] **u** [Matt. 15:13; Rom. 11:22] **v** [Matt. 13:12]

Cross-references for John 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **w** ch. 13:10 **x** ch. 17:17; [ver. 7; Eph. 5:26]

Cross-references for John 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **y** ver. 5-7; 1 John 2:6; [Phil. 1:11; Col. 1:23]; See ch. 6:56 **z** See ch. 3:15

Cross-references for John 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **a** Rom. 6:5 **b** ver. 16; Col. 1:6, 10

Cross-references for John 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **c** See ver. 2 **d** Matt. 13:40-42; [Ezek. 15:4]

Cross-references for John 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **e** See ch. 8:31 **f** See ch. 14:13

Cross-references for John 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **g** Isa. 61:3; Matt. 5:16; 2 Cor. 9:13; Phil. 1:11 **h** ver. 5

Cross-references for John 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **i** See ch. 5:20 **j** See ch. 13:34

Cross-references for John 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **k** [ch. 14:15, 23] **l** ch. 8:55; 17:4; Phil. 2:8 **m** See ch. 10:18

Cross-references for John 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **n** [2 Cor. 2:3] **o** ch. 3:29; 16:24; 17:13; 1 John 1:4; 2 John 12

Cross-references for John 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **p** See ch. 13:34

Cross-references for John 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **q** Rom. 5:7, 8; Eph. 5:2 **r** See ch. 10:11

Cross-references for John 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **s** Luke 12:4 **t** [ver. 10; Matt. 12:50]

Cross-references for John 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **u** [ver. 20] **w** [ch. 13:7, 12] **x** ch. 3:32; 8:26, 40; [ch. 16:13] **y** ch. 17:26; [Gen. 18:17; 1 Cor. 2:16; 13:9, 10]

Cross-references for John 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **z** See ch. 13:18 **a** [2 John 8] **b** [ver. 7]; See ch. 14:13

Cross-references for John 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **c** ver. 12

Cross-references for John 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **d** ch. 7:7; 1 John 3:13; [ver. 23, 24]

Cross-references for John 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **e** [1 John 4:5] **f** ch. 17:14, 16; [Luke 6:26; Gal. 1:4; James 4:4]

Cross-references for John 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **g** ch. 13:16; Matt. 10:24; [ver. 15] **h** ch. 16:33; 1 Cor. 4:12; 2 Cor. 4:9; 1 Thess. 2:15; 2 Tim. 3:12 **i** [Ezek. 3:7]; See ch. 8:51

Cross-references for John 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **j** ch. 16:3 **k** Matt. 10:22; 24:9; Rev. 2:3; [Acts 5:41; 1 Pet. 4:14, 16] **l** See Acts 3:17

Cross-references for John 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **m** [Matt. 11:22, 24; Luke 12:47, 48]; See ch. 9:41

Cross-references for John 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **n** See ch. 5:23

Cross-references for John 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **o** ch. 3:2; 7:31; 9:32; Matt. 9:33; [ch. 10:32, 37] **m** [See ver. 22 above] **p** See ch. 14:9

Cross-references for John 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **q** See ch. 10:34; 12:38 **r** Cited from Ps. 35:19 or 69:4

Cross-references for John 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **s** See ch. 14:16, 17, 26 **t** 1 Cor. 12:3; 1 John 5:7

Cross-references for John 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **u** ch. 19:35; 21:24; 1 John 1:2; 4:14; [3 John 12]; See Luke 24:48 **v** See Acts 4:20 **w** [Luke 1:2; Acts 1:21, 22; 1 John 2:7]

Cross-references for John 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **x** ch. 9:22; 12:42 **y** See ch. 4:21 **z** Acts 8:1; 9:1; 26:9-11

Cross-references for John 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **a** ch. 8:19, 55; 15:21; 17:25

Cross-references for John 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **b** ch. 13:19; 14:29 **c** See Luke 22:53 **d** [Matt. 9:15]

Cross-references for John 16:5 (Back)

16:5 e See ch. 14:12 f [ch. 13:36; 14:5]

Cross-references for John 16:6 (Back)

16:6 g ver. 22; ch. 14:1

Cross-references for John 16:7 (Back)

16:7 h ch. 7:39 i ch. 15:26; [ch. 14:16] j [Acts 2:33] k ch. 14:2 l See ch. 14:26

Cross-references for John 16:8 (Back)

16:8 m [ch. 8:28] n [ch. 8:46]

Cross-references for John 16:9 (Back)

16:9 o ch. 8:24; [Acts 2:36, 37; 1 Cor. 12:3]

Cross-references for John 16:10 (Back)

16:10 p [Acts 17:31] q ver. 16, 17, 19

Cross-references for John 16:11 (Back)

16:11 r See ch. 12:31 s [Col. 2:15; Heb. 2:14]

Cross-references for John 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **t** See ch. 14:17 **u** See ch. 14:26 **v** Acts 8:31; [ch. 1:17; 14:6; Ps. 25:5] **w** [ch. 15:15]

Cross-references for John 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **x** See ch. 7:39

Cross-references for John 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **y** ch. 17:10 **z** ver. 14

Cross-references for John 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **a** See ch. 7:33 **b** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for John 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **c** [Mark 9:10, 32] **d** ver. 16 **e** ver. 10

Cross-references for John 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **f** [ch. 14:5]

Cross-references for John 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **g** [ver. 30]; See ch. 2:24, 25

Cross-references for John 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **h** Matt. 9:15; Mark 16:10; Luke 23:27 **i** [Rev. 11:10] **j** Jer. 31:13; See Matt. 5:4

Cross-references for John 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **k** Isa. 26:17; [Ps. 48:6; Isa. 13:8; 1 Thess. 5:3; Rev. 12:2]

Cross-references for John 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **l** ver. 6; [2 Cor. 6:10] **m** [ver. 16] **n** Ps. 33:21; Isa. 66:14; Luke 24:52; Acts 2:46; 8:8, 39; 13:52

Cross-references for John 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **o** ver. 26; ch. 14:20 **p** ver. 19, 30 **q** See ch. 14:13 **r** ch. 15:16; [Eph. 1:3]

Cross-references for John 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **s** See Matt. 7:7 **t** See ch. 15:11

Cross-references for John 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **u** ver. 2

Cross-references for John 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **v** [ch. 14:21, 23; 17:23] **w** ch. 21:15-17; [1 Cor. 16:22] **x** ver. 30; ch. 17:8

Cross-references for John 16:28 (Back)

16:28 **y** ch. 8:14; 13:3 **z** See ch. 14:12

Cross-references for John 16:29 (Back)

16:29 **a** ver. 25

Cross-references for John 16:30 (Back)

16:30 **b** ch. 21:17; See ch. 2:24, 25 **c** [ver. 27, 28; ch. 3:2]

Cross-references for John 16:32 (Back)

16:32 **d** [ch. 4:21, 23] **e** Matt. 26:31; Mark 14:27 **f** [Isa. 63:5] **g** See ch. 8:16, 29

Cross-references for John 16:33 (Back)

16:33 **h** See ch. 14:27; Col. 3:15 **i** [ch. 15:18-21] **j** Rev. 1:9; See Acts

14:22 k ch. 14:1, 27 l [Rom. 8:37; 1 John 4:4; 5:4, 5; Rev. 3:21; 12:11]

Cross-references for John 17:1 (Back)

17:1 m ch. 11:41 n [ch. 7:30]; See ch. 12:23 o See ch. 7:39 p ver. 4

Cross-references for John 17:2 (Back)

17:2 q See Matt. 28:18; Rev. 2:26, 27 r ch. 10:28; 1 John 2:25 s ver. 6, 9, 24; ch. 6:37, 39; 10:29; 18:9; Heb. 2:13

Cross-references for John 17:3 (Back)

17:3 t [1 John 5:20] u Hos. 2:20; 6:3; 2 Pet. 1:2, 3 v ch. 5:44 w 1 Thess. 1:9; 1 John 5:20; [Jer. 10:10] x See ch. 3:17

Cross-references for John 17:4 (Back)

17:4 y ver. 1; See ch. 13:31 z [ch. 19:30; Luke 22:37]

Cross-references for John 17:5 (Back)

17:5 a ch. 13:32 b ch. 1:1, 2; [Rev. 3:21] c ver. 24; Prov. 8:23; See ch. 8:58

Cross-references for John 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **d** ver. 26; Ps. 22:22 **e** See ver. 2 **f** ver. 9

Cross-references for John 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **f** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for John 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **g** ver. 14; ch. 15:15; [ch. 8:26; 12:49] **h** ch. 8:42; 16:27 **i** ver. 21, 25; ch. 11:42; 16:30

Cross-references for John 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **j** [ver. 20, 21] **k** See ver. 2 **l** ver. 6

Cross-references for John 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **m** ch. 16:15 **n** 2 Thess. 1:10

Cross-references for John 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **o** ch. 13:1 **p** See ch. 14:12 **q** [ver. 25] **r** ver. 12, 15; Jude 1 **s** [Ex. 23:21; Phil. 2:9; Rev. 19:12] **t** ver. 21, 22; [ch. 10:16; Rom. 12:5; Gal. 3:28; Eph. 1:10; 4:4] **u** ch. 10:30

Cross-references for John 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **v** See ch. 14:25 **w** 2 Thess. 3:3; Jude 24 **x** ch. 18:9; [ch. 6:39; 10:28] **y** 2 Thess. 2:3 **z** Ps. 109:8; Acts 1:16-20; [ch. 13:18]

Cross-references for John 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **a** See ch. 14:12 **b** See ch. 15:11

Cross-references for John 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **c** ver. 3 **d** See ch. 15:19 **e** ver. 16 **f** ch. 8:23

Cross-references for John 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **g** ver. 9 **h** [1 Cor. 5:10] **i** ver. 11 **j** See Matt. 13:19

Cross-references for John 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **k** ver. 14

Cross-references for John 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **l** [1 Thess. 5:23; 2 Thess. 2:13; 1 Pet. 1:22]; See ch. 15:3 **m** 2 Sam. 7:28; Ps. 119:160

Cross-references for John 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **n** ch. 20:21; [ch. 4:38; Matt. 10:5]

Cross-references for John 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **o** [Titus 2:14] **p** ch. 10:36 **q** [1 Cor. 1:2, 30; 6:11; Heb. 2:11; 10:10]

Cross-references for John 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **r** ver. 9 **s** [ch. 4:39; Rom. 10:14; 1 Cor. 3:5]

Cross-references for John 17:21 (Back)

17:21 **t** See ver. 11; [1 Cor. 6:17] **u** 1 John 1:3; 3:24; 5:20 **v** ch. 14:23 **w** See ver. 8

Cross-references for John 17:22 (Back)

17:22 **x** ver. 24; [ch. 1:14; Luke 9:26] **y** Rom. 8:30 **t** [See ver. 21 above]

Cross-references for John 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **z** ver. 26; ch. 14:20; Rom. 8:10; 2 Cor. 13:5 **a** 1 John 2:5; [Col. 3:14; 1 John 4:12, 17] **b** ver. 21; ch. 14:31 **c** ch. 16:27 **d** ver. 24, 26; See ch. 5:20

Cross-references for John 17:24 (Back)

17:24 e 2 Tim. 2:11, 12 f See ch. 12:26 g ch. 1:14; 2 Cor. 3:18; [1 John 3:2] h Eph. 1:4; 1 Pet. 1:20; See ver. 5

Cross-references for John 17:25 (Back)

17:25 i Jer. 12:1; [ver. 11; Rev. 16:5]; See 1 John 1:9 j See ch. 8:55; 10:15

Cross-references for John 17:26 (Back)

17:26 k ver. 6; ch. 15:15 l ver. 23; ch. 15:9 m See ver. 23

Cross-references for John 18:1 (Back)

18:1 n Matt. 26:30, 36; Mark 14:26, 32; Luke 22:39 o See 2 Sam. 15:23

Cross-references for John 18:2 (Back)

18:2 p Luke 22:40 q [Luke 21:37; 22:39]

Cross-references for John 18:3 (Back)

18:3 r For ver. 3-11, see Matt. 26:47-56; Mark 14:43-50; Luke 22:47-53

Cross-references for John 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **s** ch. 13:1 **t** ver. 7; ch. 1:38; 20:15

Cross-references for John 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **u** [ch. 10:18; Matt. 26:53; Rev. 1:17]

Cross-references for John 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **t** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for John 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **v** ch. 17:12

Cross-references for John 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **w** [Luke 22:38]

Cross-references for John 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **x** Matt. 20:22; 26:39, 42; [Isa. 51:22]

Cross-references for John 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **y** [Matt. 26:57] **z** ver. 24; Luke 3:2; Acts 4:6 **a** ver. 24, 28; See Matt. 26:3

Cross-references for John 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **b** ch. 11:50

Cross-references for John 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **c** Matt. 26:58; Mark 14:54; Luke 22:54

Cross-references for John 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **d** For ver. 16-18, see Matt. 26:69, 70; Mark 14:66-68; Luke 22:55-57

Cross-references for John 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **e** Acts 12:13

Cross-references for John 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **f** ver. 25; Mark 14:54

Cross-references for John 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **g** For ver. 19-24, [Matt. 26:59-68; Mark 14:55-65; Luke 22:63-71]

Cross-references for John 18:20 (Back)

18:20 **h** ch. 7:26; [Matt. 26:55] **i** [ch. 8:26] **j** Isa. 45:19; 48:16; [ch. 7:4]

Cross-references for John 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **k** [Acts 23:4]

Cross-references for John 18:24 (Back)

18:24 **l** ver. 13

Cross-references for John 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **m** For ver. 25-27, see Matt. 26:71-75; Mark 14:69-72; Luke 22:58-62

Cross-references for John 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **n** ver. 10 **o** ver. 1

Cross-references for John 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **p** ch. 13:38

Cross-references for John 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **q** Matt. 27:2; Mark 15:1; Luke 23:1 **r** ver. 24 **s** ver. 33; ch.

19:9; See Matt. 27:27 **t** Acts 10:28; 11:3; [ch. 11:55] **u** [ch. 19:14]

Cross-references for John 18:29 (Back)

18:29 **v** For ver. 29-38, see Matt. 27:11-14; Mark 15:2-5; Luke 23:2, 3

Cross-references for John 18:31 (Back)

18:31 **w** [ch. 19:6]

Cross-references for John 18:32 (Back)

18:32 **x** [ch. 13:18] **y** ch. 12:32, 33; Matt. 20:19; 26:2; Mark 10:33; Luke 18:32

Cross-references for John 18:33 (Back)

18:33 **z** ch. 19:9 **a** [ch. 19:12]

Cross-references for John 18:36 (Back)

18:36 **b** [ch. 6:15; Dan. 2:44; 7:14, 27; Luke 17:21] **c** ch. 8:23; [ch. 15:19; 17:14, 16; 1 John 2:16; 4:5] **d** [Matt. 26:53] **e** ch. 19:16

Cross-references for John 18:37 (Back)

18:37 **f** See Luke 22:70 **g** [ch. 12:27; Rom. 14:9] **h** ch. 16:28 **i** ch. 3:11, 32; 5:31; 8:13, 14, 18 **j** 1 John 4:6; [ch. 8:47] **k** 1 John 2:21; 3:19 **l** ch. 10:16, 27

Cross-references for John 18:38 (Back)

18:38 **m** ch. 19:4 **n** ch. 19:4, 6; See Luke 23:4

Cross-references for John 18:39 (Back)

18:39 **o** For ver. 39, 40, see Matt. 27:15-18, 20-23; Mark 15:6-14; Luke 23:18-23

Cross-references for John 18:40 (Back)

18:40 **p** Acts 3:14

Cross-references for John 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **q** Matt. 20:19; 27:26; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:16

Cross-references for John 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **r** Matt. 27:27-30; Mark 15:16-19

Cross-references for John 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **s** ver. 6; ch. 18:38

Cross-references for John 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **t** ver. 2 **u** [ver. 14]

Cross-references for John 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **v** [ch. 18:31] **w** ver. 4

Cross-references for John 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **x** Lev. 24:16; [ch. 10:33] **y** ch. 5:17, 18; 10:36; Matt. 26:63; Luke 22:70

Cross-references for John 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **z** [Matt. 27:19]

Cross-references for John 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **a** ch. 18:33 **b** ch. 7:27 **c** [ch. 18:37]; See Matt. 26:63

Cross-references for John 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **d** [Rom. 13:1] **e** [ch. 18:14, 28-32; Matt. 27:2] **f** See ch. 9:41

Cross-references for John 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **g** Acts 3:13 **h** See Luke 23:2

Cross-references for John 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **i** Matt. 27:19

Cross-references for John 19:14 (Back)

19:14 **j** [ch. 18:28]; See Matt. 27:62 **k** [ver. 5]

Cross-references for John 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **l** Luke 23:18; [Acts 21:36]

Cross-references for John 19:16 (Back)

19:16 **m** Matt. 27:26; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:25 **n** ch. 18:36-40

Cross-references for John 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **o** Matt. 27:33; Mark 15:22; Luke 23:33 **p** Luke 14:27; [Matt. 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26]

Cross-references for John 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **q** Matt. 27:38; Mark 15:24, 27; Luke 23:32, 33

Cross-references for John 19:19 (Back)

19:19 **r** [Matt. 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38]

Cross-references for John 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **s** ver. 17; [Num. 15:35, 36; Heb. 13:12]

Cross-references for John 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **t** [Gen. 43:14; Esth. 4:16]

Cross-references for John 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **u** Matt. 27:35; Mark 15:24; Luke 23:34

Cross-references for John 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **v** See ch. 13:18 **w** Cited from Ps. 22:18

Cross-references for John 19:25 (Back)

19:25 **x** Matt. 27:55, 56; Mark 15:40, 41; Luke 23:49

Cross-references for John 19:26 (Back)

19:26 y See ch. 13:23 z ch. 2:4

Cross-references for John 19:27 (Back)

19:27 a [ch. 16:32]

Cross-references for John 19:28 (Back)

19:28 b [ver. 30] v [See ver. 24 above] c Ps. 69:21; See ch. 4:6, 7

Cross-references for John 19:29 (Back)

19:29 d Matt. 27:48; Mark 15:36; [Luke 23:36]

Cross-references for John 19:30 (Back)

19:30 e [ver. 28; Acts 13:29]; See ch. 17:4 f Matt. 27:50; Mark 15:37; Luke 23:46

Cross-references for John 19:31 (Back)

19:31 g ver. 14 h Deut. 21:23; Josh. 8:29; 10:26, 27 i Ex. 12:16

Cross-references for John 19:32 (Back)

19:32 j ver. 18

Cross-references for John 19:34 (Back)

19:34 **k** 1 John 5:6, 8

Cross-references for John 19:35 (Back)

19:35 **l** 1 John 1:1-3; Rev. 1:2; See ch. 15:27 **m** [ch. 21:24] **n** [ch. 20:31]

Cross-references for John 19:36 (Back)

19:36 **o** See Matt. 1:22 **p** Cited from Ex. 12:46; Num. 9:12; [1 Cor. 5:7] **q** Ps. 34:20

Cross-references for John 19:37 (Back)

19:37 **r** Cited from Zech. 12:10; [Rev. 1:7]

Cross-references for John 19:38 (Back)

19:38 **s** For ver. 38-42, see Matt. 27:57-61; Mark 15:42-47; Luke 23:50-56 **t** See ch. 7:13

Cross-references for John 19:39 (Back)

19:39 **u** ch. 3:1, 2; 7:50 **v** [Mark 16:1; Luke 24:1] **w** Ps. 45:8; Prov. 7:17; Song 4:14

Cross-references for John 19:40 (Back)

19:40 **x** ch. 11:44; [2 Chr. 16:14; Acts 5:6] **y** ch. 20:5-7; Luke 24:12

Cross-references for John 19:41 (Back)

19:41 **z** [ch. 20:15] **a** 2 Kgs. 21:18, 26 **b** Luke 23:53; [Mark 11:2]

Cross-references for John 19:42 (Back)

19:42 **c** ver. 14, 31 **d** ver. 41

Cross-references for John 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **e** Matt. 28:1; Mark 16:1, 2; Luke 24:1 **f** Matt. 27:60, 66; 28:2; Mark 15:46; 16:3, 4; Luke 24:2

Cross-references for John 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **g** See ch. 13:23 **h** ver. 13

Cross-references for John 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **i** Luke 24:12

Cross-references for John 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **j** ch. 19:40

Cross-references for John 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **k** ch. 11:44

Cross-references for John 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **l** ver. 4

Cross-references for John 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **m** Matt. 22:29 **n** Ps. 16:10; Luke 24:46; Acts 2:25-31; 13:34, 35; 17:3; 1 Cor. 15:4

Cross-references for John 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **o** [Mark 16:5] **p** Luke 24:4

Cross-references for John 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **q** ver. 15; [ch. 2:4] **r** ver. 2

Cross-references for John 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **s** Mark 16:9; [Matt. 28:9] **t** ch. 21:4; Luke 24:16, 31

Cross-references for John 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **u** ver. 13 **v** ch. 1:38; 18:4, 7 **w** [ch. 19:41]

Cross-references for John 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **x** See ch. 1:38

Cross-references for John 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **y** See Matt. 28:10 **z** [Mark 16:19]; See ch. 14:12 **a** Matt. 27:46; Eph. 1:17; Rev. 3:2, 12; [1 Cor. 3:23]

Cross-references for John 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **b** Mark 16:10; [Matt. 28:10; Luke 24:10, 22, 23]

Cross-references for John 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **c** 1 Cor. 15:5; [ver. 26] **d** Luke 24:33, 36 **e** ver. 26 **f** See ch. 7:13 **g** See ch. 14:27

Cross-references for John 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **h** Luke 24:40 **i** ch. 16:22

Cross-references for John 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **j** ch. 17:18; See ch. 3:17 **k** ch. 13:20; See Acts 1:2

Cross-references for John 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **l** Gen. 2:7 **m** [Acts 2:4]; See ch. 7:39

Cross-references for John 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **n** [Matt. 16:19; 18:18; 1 Cor. 5:4, 5]

Cross-references for John 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **o** See ch. 11:16

Cross-references for John 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **p** ver. 20; [Ps. 22:16]

Cross-references for John 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **q** ver. 19

Cross-references for John 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **r** ver. 20; 1 John 1:1; [Luke 24:39]

Cross-references for John 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **s** [ch. 1:1, 49]

Cross-references for John 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **t** 1 Pet. 1:8; [2 Cor. 5:7]

Cross-references for John 20:30 (Back)

20:30 **u** ch. 21:25 **v** Acts 10:41

Cross-references for John 20:31 (Back)

20:31 **w** 1 John 5:13 **x** See ch. 11:27 **y** See Matt. 14:33 **z** ch. 3:15, 16; 5:40; 6:53; 10:10 **a** [Acts 10:43; 1 Cor. 6:11]; See Acts 3:6

Cross-references for John 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **b** ver. 14; [Mark 16:12, 14]; See ch. 7:4 **c** ch. 20:19, 26 **d** ch. 6:1

Cross-references for John 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **e** See ch. 11:16 **f** ch. 2:1; 4:46 **g** Matt. 4:21; Luke 5:10

Cross-references for John 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **h** [Luke 5:5]

Cross-references for John 21:4 (Back)

21:4 **i** ch. 20:14

Cross-references for John 21:5 (Back)

21:5 **j** Luke 24:41

Cross-references for John 21:6 (Back)

21:6 **k** [Luke 5:4, 6, 7]

Cross-references for John 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **l** See ch. 13:23 **m** ver. 18; [ch. 13:4] **n** 1 Sam. 19:24; Isa. 20:2; Mic. 1:8 **o** [Matt. 14:29]

Cross-references for John 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **p** Acts 10:41 **q** ver. 15 **r** [ch. 4:27]

Cross-references for John 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **s** ver. 9

Cross-references for John 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **t** ver. 1; ch. 20:19, 26

Cross-references for John 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **u** ver. 12 **v** [Matt. 16:17; Luke 22:31] **w** ch. 1:42 **x** [Matt. 26:33; Mark 14:29] **y** ch. 10:11-16; [Isa. 40:11]

Cross-references for John 21:16 (Back)

21:16 **z** Acts 20:28; 1 Pet. 5:2; Rev. 7:17 (Gk.) **y** [See ver. 15 above]

Cross-references for John 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **a** [ch. 13:38] **b** See ch. 2:25 **c** ver. 16

Cross-references for John 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **d** [ch. 13:36] **e** ver. 7

Cross-references for John 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **f** 2 Pet. 1:14 **g** ver. 22; Matt. 16:24; [ch. 13:36]; See ch. 8:12

Cross-references for John 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **h** ver. 7 **i** ch. 13:25

Cross-references for John 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **j** Matt. 10:23; 16:28; 1 Cor. 4:5; 11:26; James 5:7; Rev. 2:25 **k** [ch. 14:3, 18, 28; Heb. 10:37; Rev. 2:5, 16; 3:3, 11; 16:15; 22:7, 12, 20]; See Matt. 16:27 **l** ver. 19

Cross-references for John 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **m** Acts 1:15; 9:30; 11:1; 12:17; 15:1; 16:2, 40; 21:7, 17; 1 John 3:14, 16

Cross-references for John 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **n** See ch. 15:27 **o** 1 John 3:2, 14; 5:15, 18-20; [ch. 19:35] **p** 3 John 12

Cross-references for John 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **q** ch. 20:30 **r** [Amos 7:10]

Acts

(return to table of contents)

Acts 1 • Acts 2 • Acts 3 • Acts 4 • Acts 5 • Acts 6 • Acts 7 • Acts 8

Acts

The Promise of the Holy Spirit

ACTS 1 In the first book, O *a* Theophilus, I have dealt with all that Jesus began *b* to do and teach, **2** until the day when *c* he was taken up, after he *d* had given commands *e* through the Holy Spirit to the apostles whom he had chosen. **3** *f* He presented himself alive to them after his suffering by many proofs, appearing to them during forty days and speaking about the kingdom of God.

4 And while staying [1] with them *g* he ordered them not to depart from Jerusalem, but to wait for the promise of the Father, which, he said, "you heard from me; **5** for *h* John baptized with water, *h* but you will be baptized *i* with [2] the Holy Spirit not many days from now."

The Ascension

6 So when they had come together, they asked him, "Lord, *j* will you at this time *k* restore the kingdom to Israel?" **7** He said to them, *l* "It is not for you to know *m* times or seasons that the Father has fixed by his own authority. **8** But you will receive *n* power *o* when the

Holy Spirit has come upon you, and [p] you will be [q] my witnesses in Jerusalem and in all Judea and [r] Samaria, and [s] to the end of the earth." [9]And when he had said these things, as they were looking on, [t] he was lifted up, and [u] a cloud took him out of their sight. [10]And while they were gazing into heaven as he went, behold, [v] two [w] men stood by them in [x] white robes, [11]and said, [y] "Men of Galilee, why do you stand looking into heaven? This Jesus, who was taken up from you into heaven, [z] will [a] come in the same way as you saw him go into heaven."

Matthias Chosen to Replace Judas

[12]Then [b] they returned to Jerusalem from the mount called Olivet, which is near Jerusalem, a Sabbath day's journey away. [13]And when they had entered, they went up to [c] the upper room, where they were staying, [d] Peter and John and James and Andrew, Philip and Thomas, Bartholomew and Matthew, James the son of Alphaeus and Simon [e] the Zealot and Judas the son of James. [14]All these [f] with one accord [g] were devoting themselves to prayer, together with [h] the women and Mary the mother of Jesus, and [i] his brothers. [3]

[15]In those days Peter stood up among [j] the brothers (the company of persons was in all about 120) and said, [16]"Brothers, [k] the Scripture had to be fulfilled, which the Holy Spirit spoke beforehand by the mouth of David concerning Judas, [l] who became a guide to those who arrested Jesus. [17]For [m] he was numbered among us and was allotted his share in [n] this ministry." [18](Now this man [o] acquired a field with [p] the reward of his wickedness, and falling headlong [4] he burst open in the middle and all his bowels gushed out. [19]And it became known to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the field was called [q] in their own language Akeldama, that is, Field of Blood.) [20]"For it is written in the Book of Psalms,

[r] “‘May his camp become desolate,

and let there be no one to dwell in it’;

and

[s] “‘Let another take his office.’

21So one of the men who have accompanied us during [t] all the time
that the Lord Jesus [u] went in and out among us, 22 [v] beginning from
the baptism of John until the day when [w] he was taken up from us
—one of these men must become with us [x] a witness to his
resurrection.” 23And they put forward two, Joseph called
[y] Barsabbas, who was also called [z] Justus, and [a] Matthias. 24And
[b] they prayed and said, “You, Lord, [c] who know the hearts of all,
show which one of these two you have chosen 25to take the place in
[d] this ministry and [e] apostleship from which Judas turned aside to
go to his own place.” 26And they cast lots for them, and the lot fell
on Matthias, and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.

The Coming of the Holy Spirit

ACTS 2 When [f] the day of Pentecost arrived, they were all together
in one place. 2And suddenly there came from heaven a sound like
[g] a mighty rushing wind, and [h] it filled the entire house where they
were sitting. 3And divided tongues [i] as of fire appeared to them and
rested [1] on each one of them. 4And they were all [j] filled with the
Holy Spirit and began [k] to speak in other tongues [l] as the Spirit
gave them utterance.

5Now there were dwelling in Jerusalem Jews, devout men from
every nation under heaven. 6And [m] at this sound the multitude
came together, and they were bewildered, because each one was

hearing them speak in his own language. 7And [n] they were amazed
and astonished, saying, “Are not all these who are speaking
[o] Galileans? 8And how is it that we hear, each of us in his own
native language? 9Parthians and [p] Medes and [q] Elamites and
residents of Mesopotamia, Judea and Cappadocia, Pontus and Asia,
10Phrygia and Pamphylia, Egypt and the parts of Libya belonging to
Cyrene, and visitors from Rome, 11both Jews and [r] proselytes,
Cretans and Arabians—we hear them telling in our own tongues the
mighty works of God.” 12And [s] all were amazed and perplexed,
saying to one another, “What does this mean?” 13But others
[t] mocking said, “They are filled with new wine.”

Peter’s Sermon at Pentecost

14But Peter, standing with the eleven, lifted up his voice and
addressed them: “Men of Judea and all who dwell in Jerusalem, let
this be known to you, and give ear to my words. 15For these people
are not drunk, as you suppose, [u] since it is only the third hour of
the day. [2] 16But this is what was uttered through the prophet Joel:

17 [v] “‘And in the last days it shall be, God declares,
[w] that I will pour out my Spirit [x] on all flesh,
and your sons and [y] your daughters shall prophesy,
and your young men shall see visions,
and your old men shall dream dreams;

18 even on my male servants [3] and female servants
in those days I will pour out my Spirit, and [z] they shall
prophesy.

19 And I will show wonders in the heavens above
and signs on the earth below,
blood, and fire, and vapor of smoke;

20 a the sun shall be turned to darkness
and the moon to blood,
before b the day of the Lord comes, the great and magnificent day.

21 And it shall come to pass that c everyone who calls upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.'

22"Men of Israel, hear these words: Jesus of Nazareth, d a man attested to you by God e with f mighty works and wonders and signs that g God did through him in your midst, as you yourselves know — 23this Jesus, [4] h delivered up according to i the definite plan and j foreknowledge of God, k you crucified and killed by the hands of lawless men. 24 l God raised him up, loosing the pangs of death, because m it was not possible for him to be held by it. 25For David says concerning him,

n "'I saw the Lord always before me,
for he is at my right hand that I may not be shaken;

26 therefore my heart was glad, and my tongue rejoiced;
my flesh also will dwell o in hope.

27 For you will not abandon my soul to p Hades,
q or let your r Holy One s see corruption.

28 You have made known to me the paths of life;

you will make me full of gladness with your presence.’

29“Brothers, I may say to you with confidence about t the patriarch
David u that he both died and v was buried, and w his tomb is with
us to this day. 30 x Being therefore a prophet, and knowing that
y God had sworn with an oath to him that he would set one of his
descendants on his throne, 31he foresaw and spoke about the
resurrection of the Christ, that z he was not abandoned to Hades,
nor did his flesh see corruption. 32This Jesus a God raised up, b and
of that we all are witnesses. 33 c Being therefore d exalted at the
right hand of God, and having received from e the Father f the
promise of the Holy Spirit, g he has poured out this that you
yourselves are seeing and hearing. 34For h David did not ascend
into the heavens, but he himself says,

i “‘The Lord said to my Lord,

“Sit at my right hand,

35 until I make your enemies your footstool.”’

36Let all the house of Israel therefore know for certain that j God
has made him k both Lord and Christ, this Jesus l whom you
crucified.”

37Now when m they heard this they were cut to the heart, and said
to Peter and the rest of the apostles, “Brothers, n what shall we do?”
38And Peter said to them, o “Repent and p be baptized every one of
you q in the name of Jesus Christ r for the forgiveness of your sins,
and you will receive s the gift of the Holy Spirit. 39For t the promise
is for you and u for your children and for all v who are far off,

everyone *w* whom the Lord our God calls to himself." **40**And with many other words he bore witness and continued to exhort them, saying, *x* "Save yourselves from this *y* crooked generation." **41**So those who received his word were baptized, and *z* there were added that day about three thousand souls.

The Fellowship of the Believers

42And *a* they devoted themselves to the apostles' *b* teaching and the *c* fellowship, to *d* the breaking of bread and the prayers. **43**And awe [5] came upon every soul, and *e* many wonders and signs were being done through the apostles. **44**And all who believed were together and *f* had all things in common. **45**And *f* they were selling their possessions and belongings and distributing the proceeds to all, as any had need. **46**And day by day, *g* attending the temple *h* together and *i* breaking bread in their homes, they received their food *j* with glad and generous hearts, **47**praising God and *k* having favor with all the people. And the Lord *l* added to their number *m* day by day those who *n* were being saved.

The Lame Beggar Healed

ACTS 3 Now Peter and John were *o* going up to the temple at *p* the hour of prayer, *q* the ninth hour. [1] **2**And a man *r* lame from birth was being carried, *s* whom they laid daily at the gate of the temple that is called the Beautiful Gate *t* to ask alms of those entering the temple. **3**Seeing Peter and John about to go into the temple, he asked to receive alms. **4**And Peter directed his gaze at him, as did John, and said, "Look at us." **5**And he fixed his attention on them, expecting to receive something from them. **6**But Peter said, *u* "I have no silver and gold, but what I do have I give to you. *v* In the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, rise up and walk!" **7**And he took him by the right hand and raised him up, and immediately his feet and ankles were made strong. **8**And *w* leaping up he stood and

began to walk, and entered the temple with them, walking and leaping and praising God. 9And x all the people saw him walking and praising God, 10and recognized him as the one who sat at the Beautiful Gate of the temple, asking for alms. And they were filled with wonder and amazement at what had happened to him.

Peter Speaks in Solomon's Portico

11 y While he clung to Peter and John, all the people, utterly astounded, ran together to them in z the portico called Solomon's. 12And when Peter saw it he addressed the people: "Men of Israel, why do you wonder at this, or why do you stare at us, as though by our own power or piety we have made him walk? 13 a The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, b the God of our fathers, c glorified his servant [2] Jesus, whom d you delivered over and e denied in the presence of Pilate, f when he had decided to release him. 14But you denied g the Holy and h Righteous One, and i asked for a murderer to be granted to you, 15and you killed j the Author of life, k whom God raised from the dead. To this we are witnesses. 16And l his name—by m faith in his name—has made this man strong whom you see and know, and the faith that is n through Jesus [3] has given the man this perfect health in the presence of you all.

17"And now, brothers, I know that o you acted in ignorance, as did also your rulers. 18But what God p foretold q by the mouth of all the prophets, that r his Christ would s suffer, he thus fulfilled.
19 t Repent therefore, and u turn back, that v your sins may be blotted out, 20that times of refreshing may come from the presence of the Lord, and that he may send the Christ w appointed for you, Jesus, 21 x whom heaven must receive until the time for y restoring all the things about which z God spoke by the mouth of his holy prophets long ago. 22Moses said, 'The Lord God will raise up for you a a prophet like me from your brothers. You shall listen b to him in whatever he tells you. 23And it shall be that every soul who

does not listen to that prophet *c* shall be destroyed from the people.’
24And *d* all the prophets who have spoken, from Samuel and those
who came after him, also proclaimed these days. **25** *e* You are the
sons of the prophets and of *f* the covenant that God made with your
fathers, saying to Abraham, *g* ‘And in your offspring shall all the
families of the earth be blessed.’ **26** *h* God, *i* having raised up his
servant, sent him to you first, *j* to bless you *k* by turning every one
of you from your wickedness.”

Peter and John Before the Council

ACTS 4 And as they were speaking to the people, the priests and
l the captain of the temple and *m* the Sadducees came upon them,
2greatly annoyed because they were teaching the people and
proclaiming *n* in Jesus the resurrection from the dead. **3**And they
arrested them and *o* put them in custody until the next day, for it
was already evening. **4**But many of those who had heard the word
believed, and *p* the number of the men came to about five thousand.

5On the next day their rulers and elders and scribes gathered
together in Jerusalem, **6**with *q* Annas the high priest and *r* Caiaphas
and John and Alexander, and all who were of the high-priestly
family. **7**And when they had set them in the midst, they inquired,
s “By what power or *t* by what name did you do this?” **8**Then Peter,
u filled with the Holy Spirit, said to them, “Rulers of the people and
elders, **9**if we are being examined today *v* concerning a good deed
done to a crippled man, by what means this man has been healed,
10let it be known to all of you and to all the people of Israel that
w by the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, whom you crucified,
x whom God raised from the dead—by him this man is standing
before you well. **11** *y* This Jesus [1] is the stone that was *z* rejected by
you, the builders, which has become the cornerstone. [2] **12**And
there is *a* salvation *b* in no one else, for *c* there is no other *d* name
under heaven given among men [3] by which we must be saved.”

13 e Now when they saw the boldness of Peter and John, and
perceived that they were uneducated, common men, they were
astonished. And they recognized that they had been with Jesus.
14But seeing the man who was healed f standing beside them, g they
had nothing to say in opposition. 15But when they had commanded
them to leave the council, they conferred with one another,
16saying, h "What shall we do with these men? For that i a notable
sign has been performed through them is evident to all the
inhabitants of Jerusalem, and we cannot deny it. 17But in order that
it may spread no further among the people, let us warn them j to
speak no more to anyone in this name." 18So they called them and
charged them not to speak or teach at all in the name of Jesus.
19But Peter and John answered them, k "Whether it is right in the
sight of God to listen to you rather than to God, you must judge,
20for l we cannot but speak of what m we have seen and heard."
21And when they had further threatened them, they let them go,
finding no way to punish them, n because of the people, for all were
praising God o for what had happened. 22For the man on whom this
sign of healing was performed was more than forty years old.

The Believers Pray for Boldness

23When they were released, they went to their friends and reported
what the chief priests and the elders had said to them. 24And when
they heard it, they lifted their voices p together to God and said,
"Sovereign Lord, q who made the heaven and the earth and the sea
and everything in them, 25who through the mouth of our father
David, your servant, [4] said by the Holy Spirit,

r "'Why did the Gentiles rage,
and the peoples plot in vain?

26 The kings of the earth set themselves,
and s the rulers were gathered together,

against the Lord and against his *t* Anointed’ [5]—

27 for truly in this city there were gathered together against your *u* holy servant Jesus, *v* whom you anointed, both *w* Herod and *x* Pontius Pilate, along *y* with the Gentiles and *z* the peoples of Israel, **28** *a* to do whatever your hand and *b* your plan had predestined to take place. **29** And now, Lord, *c* look upon their threats and grant to your servants [6] to continue to speak your word with all *d* boldness, **30** while *e* you stretch out your hand to heal, and signs and wonders are performed *f* through the name of your *g* holy servant Jesus.” **31** And when they had prayed, *h* the place in which they were gathered together was shaken, and *i* they were all filled with the Holy Spirit and *j* continued to speak the word of God with boldness.

They Had Everything in Common

32 Now the full number of those who believed were of *k* one heart and *l* soul, and no one said that any of the things that belonged to him was his own, but *m* they had everything in common. **33** And with great *n* power the apostles were giving their testimony to the resurrection of the Lord Jesus, and *o* great grace was upon them all. **34** *p* There was not a needy person among them, for *q* as many as were owners of lands or houses sold them and brought the proceeds of what was sold **35** and *r* laid it at the apostles’ feet, and *s* it was distributed to each as any had need. **36** Thus Joseph, who was also called by the apostles Barnabas (which means *t* son of encouragement), a Levite, a native of Cyprus, **37** sold a field that belonged to him and brought the money and *u* laid it at the apostles’ feet.

Ananias and Sapphira

ACTS 5 But a man named Ananias, with his wife Sapphira, sold a
piece of property, **2**and with his wife's knowledge *v* he kept back for
himself some of the proceeds and brought only a part of it and
w laid it at the apostles' feet. **3**But Peter said, "Ananias, why has
x Satan filled your heart to lie *y* to the Holy Spirit and *z* to keep
back for yourself part of the proceeds of the land? **4**While it
remained unsold, did it not remain your own? And after it was sold,
was it not at your disposal? Why is it that you have contrived this
deed in your heart? You have not lied to man but *a* to God." **5**When
Ananias heard these words, he *b* fell down and breathed his last.
And *c* great fear came upon all who heard of it. **6**The young men
rose and *d* wrapped him up and carried him out and buried him.

7After an interval of about three hours his wife came in, not
knowing what had happened. **8**And Peter said to her, "Tell me
whether you [1] sold the land for so much." And she said, "Yes, for
so much." **9**But Peter said to her, "How is it that you have agreed
together *e* to test *f* the Spirit of the Lord? Behold, the feet of those
who have buried your husband are at the door, and they will carry
you out." **10**Immediately she fell down at his feet and breathed her
last. When the young men came in they found her dead, and they
carried her out and buried her beside her husband. **11**And *g* great
fear came upon the whole church and upon all who heard of these
things.

Many Signs and Wonders Done

12Now many signs and wonders were regularly done among the
people *h* by the hands of the apostles. And they were all *i* together
in *j* Solomon's Portico. **13**None of the rest dared join them, but *k* the
people held them in high esteem. **14**And *l* more than ever believers
were added to the Lord, multitudes of both men and women, **15** *m* so
that they even *n* carried out the sick into the streets and laid them
on cots and mats, that as Peter came by *o* at least his shadow might
fall on some of them. **16**The people also gathered from the towns
around Jerusalem, *p* bringing the sick and those afflicted with

unclean spirits, and they were all healed.

The Apostles Arrested and Freed

17 But the high priest rose up, and all who were with him (that is,
the party of [q] the Sadducees), and filled with [r] jealousy 18 they
arrested the apostles and [s] put them in the public prison. 19 But
during the night [t] an angel of the Lord [u] opened the prison doors
and brought them out, and said, 20 "Go and stand in the temple and
speak to the people all [v] the words of [w] this [x] Life." 21 And when
they heard this, [y] they entered the temple [z] at daybreak and began
to teach.

Now when the high priest came, and those who were with him,
they called together the council, all the senate of the people of
Israel, and sent to the prison to have them brought. 22 But when the
officers came, they did not find them in the prison, so they returned
and reported, 23 "We found the prison securely locked and the
guards standing at the doors, but when we opened them we found
no one inside." 24 Now when [a] the captain of the temple and the
chief priests heard these words, they were greatly perplexed about
them, wondering what this would come to. 25 And someone came
and told them, "Look! The men whom you put in prison [b] are
standing in the temple and teaching the people." 26 Then [c] the
captain with the officers went and brought them, but not by force,
for [d] they were afraid of being stoned by the people.

27 And when they had brought them, they set them before the
council. And the high priest questioned them, 28 saying, [e] "We
strictly charged you not to teach in this name, yet here you have
filled Jerusalem with your teaching, and you [f] intend to bring this
man's blood upon us." 29 But Peter and the apostles answered, [g] "We
must obey God rather than men. 30 [h] The God of our fathers [i] raised
Jesus, [j] whom you killed by hanging him on [k] a tree. 31 God exalted
[l] him at his right hand as [m] Leader and [n] Savior, [o] to give

p repentance to Israel and *o* forgiveness of sins. **32**And *q* we are witnesses to these things, and *r* so is the Holy Spirit, *s* whom God has given to those who obey him."

33When they heard this, they *t* were enraged and wanted to kill them. **34**But a Pharisee in the council named *u* Gamaliel, *v* a teacher of the law held in honor by all the people, stood up and gave orders to put the men outside for a little while. **35**And he said to them, "Men of Israel, take care what you are about to do with these men. **36**For *w* before these days Theudas rose up, *x* claiming to be somebody, and a number of men, about four hundred, joined him. He was killed, and all who followed him were dispersed and came to nothing. **37**After him Judas the Galilean rose up in the days of *y* the census and drew away some of the people after him. He too perished, and all who followed him were scattered. **38**So in the present case I tell you, keep away from these men and let them alone, for *z* if this plan or this undertaking is of man, it will fail; **39**but *a* if it is of God, you will not be able to overthrow them. You *b* might even be found opposing God!" So they took his advice, **40**and *c* when they had called in the apostles, *d* they beat them and charged them not to speak in the name of Jesus, and let them go. **41**Then they left the presence of the council, *e* rejoicing that they were counted worthy *f* to suffer dishonor for *g* the name. **42**And every day, *h* in the temple and from house to house, they did not cease teaching and *i* preaching *j* that the Christ is Jesus.

Seven Chosen to Serve

ACTS 6 Now in these days *k* when the disciples were increasing in number, a complaint by the Hellenists [1] arose against the Hebrews because their widows were being neglected in *l* the daily distribution. **2**And the twelve summoned the full number of the disciples and said, "It is not right that we should give up preaching the word of God to serve tables. **3** *m* Therefore, brothers, [2] pick out from among you seven men *n* of good repute, *o* full of the Spirit and

of wisdom, whom we will appoint to this duty. 4But p we will
devote ourselves to prayer and to the ministry of the word." 5And
what they said pleased the whole gathering, and they chose
Stephen, q a man full of faith and r of the Holy Spirit, and s Philip,
and Prochorus, and Nicanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and
Nicolaus, t a proselyte of Antioch. 6These they set before the
apostles, and u they prayed and v laid their hands on them.

7And w the word of God continued to increase, and the number of
the disciples multiplied greatly in Jerusalem, and a great many of
the priests x became obedient to y the faith.

Stephen Is Seized

8And Stephen, full of grace and z power, was doing great wonders
and signs among the people. 9Then some of those who belonged to
the synagogue of the Freedmen (as it was called), and of the
Cyrenians, and of the Alexandrians, and of those from Cilicia and
Asia, rose up and disputed with Stephen. 10But a they could not
withstand the wisdom and the Spirit with which he was speaking.
11Then b they secretly instigated men who said, "We have heard
him speak blasphemous words against Moses and God." 12And they
stirred up the people and the elders and the scribes, and they came
upon him and seized him and brought him before the council,
13and they c set up false d witnesses who said, "This man never
ceases to speak words against e this holy place and the law, 14for
we have heard him say that this Jesus of Nazareth f will destroy this
place and will g change h the customs that Moses delivered to us."
15And gazing at him, all who sat in the council saw that his face
i was like the face of an angel.

Stephen's Speech

ACTS 7 And the high priest said, “Are these things so?” **2**And Stephen said:

j “Brothers and fathers, hear me. *k* The God *l* of glory appeared to our father Abraham when he was in Mesopotamia, *m* before he lived in Haran, **3**and said to him, *n* ‘Go out from your land and from your kindred and go into the land that I will show you.’ **4** *m* Then he went out from the land of the Chaldeans and lived in Haran. And *o* after his father died, *p* God removed him from there into this land in which you are now living. **5**Yet he gave him no inheritance in it, not even a foot’s length, but promised *q* to give it to him as a possession and to his offspring after him, *r* though he had no child. **6**And God spoke to this effect—that *s* his offspring would *t* be sojourners in a land belonging to others, who would enslave them and afflict them *u* four hundred years. **7**‘But *v* I will judge the nation that they serve,’ said God, ‘and after that they shall come out *w* and worship me in this place.’ **8**And *x* he gave him the covenant of circumcision. And *y* so Abraham became the father of Isaac, and *z* circumcised him on the eighth day, and *a* Isaac became the father of Jacob, and *b* Jacob of the twelve patriarchs.

9“And the patriarchs, *c* jealous of Joseph, *d* sold him into Egypt; but *e* God was with him **10**and rescued him out of all his afflictions and *f* gave him favor and wisdom before Pharaoh, king of Egypt, *g* who made him ruler over Egypt and over all his household. **11**Now *h* there came a famine throughout all Egypt and Canaan, and great affliction, and our fathers could find no food. **12** *i* But when Jacob heard that there was grain in Egypt, he sent out our fathers on their first visit. **13**And *j* on the second visit *k* Joseph made himself known to his brothers, and *l* Joseph’s family became known to Pharaoh. **14**And *m* Joseph sent and summoned Jacob his father and all his kindred, *n* seventy-five persons in all. **15**And *o* Jacob went down into Egypt, and *p* he died, he *q* and our fathers, **16**and *r* they were carried back to Shechem and laid in the tomb that *s* Abraham had bought for a sum of silver from the sons of Hamor in Shechem.

17 “But t as the time of the promise drew near, which God had
granted to Abraham, u the people increased and multiplied in Egypt
18 until there arose over Egypt another king v who did not know
Joseph. 19 w He dealt shrewdly with our race and forced our fathers
to expose their infants, x so that they would not be kept alive.
20 y At this time Moses was born; and he was beautiful in God’s
sight. And he was brought up for three months in his father’s house,
21 and z when he was exposed, Pharaoh’s daughter adopted him and
brought him up as her own son. 22 And Moses a was instructed in
b all the wisdom of the Egyptians, and he was c mighty in his words
and deeds.

23 “When he was forty years old, it came into his heart d to visit his
brothers, the children of Israel. 24 And seeing one of them being
wronged, he defended the oppressed man and avenged him by
striking down the Egyptian. 25 He supposed that his brothers would
understand that God was giving them salvation by his hand, but
they did not understand. 26 e And on the following day he appeared
to them as they were quarreling and tried to reconcile them, saying,
‘Men, you are brothers. Why do you wrong each other?’ 27 But the
man who was wronging his neighbor thrust him aside, saying,
f ‘Who made you a ruler and a judge over us? 28 Do you want to kill
me as you killed the Egyptian yesterday?’ 29 At this retort g Moses
fled and became an exile in the land of Midian, h where he became
the father of two sons.

30 “Now when forty years had passed, i an angel appeared to him
j in the wilderness of Mount Sinai, in a flame of fire in a bush.
31 When Moses saw it, he was amazed at the sight, and as he drew
near to look, there came the voice of the Lord: 32 k ‘I am the God of
your fathers, the God of Abraham and of Isaac and of Jacob.’ And
Moses trembled and did not dare to look. 33 Then the Lord said to
him, l ‘Take off the sandals from your feet, for the place where you
are standing is holy ground. 34 m I have surely seen the affliction of
my people who are in Egypt, and n have heard their groaning, and
o I have come down to deliver them. p And now come, I will send

you to Egypt.’

35“This Moses, whom they rejected, q saying, ‘Who made you a
ruler and a judge?’—this man God sent as both ruler and redeemer
r by the hand of the angel who appeared to him in the bush.
36 s This man led them out, performing t wonders and signs u in
Egypt and v at the Red Sea and w in the wilderness for x forty years.
37This is the Moses who said to the Israelites, ‘God will raise up for
you y a prophet like me from your brothers.’ 38This is the one z who
was in the congregation in the wilderness with a the angel who
spoke to him at Mount Sinai, and with our fathers. b He received
c living d oracles to give to us. 39Our fathers refused to obey him,
but thrust him aside, and e in their hearts they turned to Egypt,
40saying to Aaron, f ‘Make for us gods who will go before us. As for
this Moses who led us out from the land of Egypt, we do not know
what has become of him.’ 41And g they made a calf in those days,
and offered a sacrifice to the idol and h were rejoicing in i the works
of their hands. 42But j God turned away and k gave them over to
worship l the host of heaven, as it is written in the book of the
prophets:

m “‘Did you bring to me slain beasts and sacrifices,
n during the forty years in the wilderness, O house of Israel?

43 You took up the tent of o Moloch
and the star of your god Rephan,
the images that you made to worship;
and I will send you into exile beyond Babylon.’

44“Our fathers had p the tent of witness in the wilderness, just as he
who spoke to Moses q directed him to make it, according to the
pattern that he had seen. 45Our fathers in turn r brought it in with

Joshua when they [s] dispossessed the nations [t] that God drove out
before our fathers. So it was [u] until the days of David, 46 [v] who
found favor in the sight of God and [w] asked to find a dwelling place
for [x] the God of Jacob. [1] 47 But it was [y] Solomon who built a house
for him. 48 [z] Yet the Most High does not dwell [a] in houses made by
hands, as the prophet says,

49 [b] "'Heaven is my throne,

[c] and the earth is my footstool.

What kind of house will you build for me, says the Lord,

or what is the place of my rest?

50 Did not my hand make all these things?'

51 [d] "You stiff-necked people, [e] uncircumcised in heart and ears, you
always resist the Holy Spirit. [f] As your fathers did, so do you.
52 [g] Which of the prophets did your fathers not persecute? And they
killed those who announced beforehand the coming of [h] the
Righteous One, [i] whom you have now betrayed and murdered,
53 you who received the law [j] as delivered by angels and [k] did not
keep it."

The Stoning of Stephen

54 Now when they heard these things [l] they were enraged, and they
[m] ground their teeth at him. 55 But he, [n] full of the Holy Spirit,
gazed into heaven and saw [o] the glory of God, and Jesus standing
[p] at the right hand of God. 56 And he said, "Behold, I see [q] the
heavens opened, and [r] the Son of Man standing [p] at the right hand
of God." 57 But they cried out with a loud voice and stopped their
ears and rushed together [2] at him. 58 Then [s] they cast him out of

the city and [t] stoned him. And [u] the witnesses laid down their garments [v] at the feet of a young man named Saul. 59And as they were stoning Stephen, [w] he called out, “Lord Jesus, [x] receive my spirit.” 60And [y] falling to his knees he cried out with a loud voice, [z] “Lord, do not hold this sin against them.” And when he had said this, [a] he fell asleep.

Saul Ravages the Church

ACTS 8 And [b] Saul [c] approved of his execution.

And there arose on that day a great persecution against the church in Jerusalem, and [d] they were all scattered throughout the regions of Judea and Samaria, except the apostles. 2Devout men buried Stephen and made great lamentation over him. 3But [e] Saul was ravaging the church, and entering house after house, he [f] dragged off men and women and committed them to prison.

Philip Proclaims Christ in Samaria

4Now [g] those who were scattered went about preaching the word. 5 [h] Philip went down to the city [1] of Samaria and proclaimed to them the Christ. 6 [i] And the crowds with one accord paid attention to what was being said by Philip when they heard him [j] and saw the signs that he did. 7For [k] unclean spirits, crying out with a loud voice, came out of many who had them, and many who were paralyzed or lame were healed. 8So [l] there was much joy in that city.

Simon the Magician Believes

9But there was a man named Simon, m who had previously
practiced magic in the city and amazed the people of Samaria,
n saying that he himself was somebody great. 10They all paid
attention to him, from the least to the greatest, saying, o "This man
is the power of God that is called p Great." 11And they paid
attention to him because for a long time he had q amazed them
with his magic. 12But when r they believed Philip as he preached
good news s about the kingdom of God and the name of Jesus
Christ, r they were baptized, both men and women. 13Even Simon
himself believed, and after being baptized he continued with Philip.
And t seeing signs and u great miracles [2] performed, v he was
amazed.

14Now when w the apostles at Jerusalem heard that x Samaria had
received the word of God, they sent to them Peter and John, 15who
came down and prayed for them y that they might receive the Holy
Spirit, 16for z he had not yet a fallen on any of them, but b they had
only been baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus. 17Then c they
laid their hands on them and d they received the Holy Spirit. 18Now
when Simon saw that the Spirit was given through the laying on of
the apostles' hands, he offered them money, 19saying, "Give me this
power also, so that anyone on whom I lay my hands may receive
the Holy Spirit." 20But Peter said to him, e "May your silver perish
with you, because you thought you could obtain the gift of God
f with money! 21You have neither part nor lot in this matter, for
g your heart is not right before God. 22Repent, therefore, of this
wickedness of yours, and pray to the Lord that, h if possible, the
intent of your heart may be forgiven you. 23For I see that you are in
i the gall [3] of bitterness and in j the bond of iniquity." 24And
Simon answered, k "Pray for me to the Lord, that nothing of what
you have said may come upon me."

25Now when they had testified and spoken the word of the Lord,
they returned to Jerusalem, l preaching the gospel to many villages
of the Samaritans.

Philip and the Ethiopian Eunuch

26Now [m] an angel of the Lord said to Philip, “Rise and go toward
the south [4] to the road that goes down from Jerusalem to Gaza.”
This is a desert place. **27**And he rose and went. And there was an
[n] Ethiopian, a [o] eunuch, a court official of Candace, queen of the
Ethiopians, [p] who was in charge of all her treasure. [q] He had come
to Jerusalem to worship **28**and was returning, seated in his chariot,
and he was reading the prophet Isaiah. **29**And the Spirit said to
Philip, “Go over and join this chariot.” **30**So Philip ran to him and
heard him reading Isaiah the prophet and asked, “Do you
understand what you are reading?” **31**And he said, [r] “How can I,
unless someone [s] guides me?” And [t] he invited Philip to come up
and sit with him. **32**Now the passage of the Scripture that he was
reading was this:

> [u] “Like a sheep he was led to the slaughter
>
> and like a lamb before its shearer is silent,
>
> so he opens not his mouth.
>
> **33** In his [v] humiliation justice was denied him.
>
> Who can describe his generation?
>
> For his life is taken away from the earth.”

34And the eunuch said to Philip, “About whom, I ask you, does the
prophet say this, about himself or about someone else?” **35**Then
Philip opened his mouth, and [w] beginning with this Scripture [x] he
told him the good news about Jesus. **36**And as they were going
along the road they came to some water, and the eunuch said, “See,
here is water! [y] What prevents me from being baptized?” [5] **38**And
he commanded the chariot to stop, and they both went down into
the water, Philip and the eunuch, and he baptized him. **39**And when
they came up out of the water, [z] the Spirit of the Lord [a] carried
Philip away, and the eunuch saw him no more, and went on his

way rejoicing. 40But Philip found himself at Azotus, and as he passed through he preached the gospel to all the towns until he came to Caesarea.

The Conversion of Saul

ACTS 9 But Saul, *b* still *c* breathing threats and murder against the disciples of the Lord, went to *d* the high priest 2and asked him for letters *e* to the synagogues at Damascus, so that if he found any belonging to *f* the Way, men or women, he might bring them bound to Jerusalem. 3 *g* Now as he went on his way, he approached Damascus, and suddenly a light from heaven shone around him. 4And falling to the ground he heard a voice saying to him, “Saul, Saul, why are you persecuting *h* me?” 5And he said, “Who are you, Lord?” And he said, “I am Jesus, *h* whom you are persecuting. 6But *i* rise and enter the city, and you will be told *j* what you are to do.” 7 *k* The men who were traveling with him stood speechless, *l* hearing the voice but seeing no one. 8Saul rose from the ground, and although his eyes were opened, *m* he saw nothing. So they led him by the hand and brought him into Damascus. 9And for three days he was without sight, and neither ate nor drank.

10Now there was a disciple at Damascus named *n* Ananias. The Lord said to him in a vision, “Ananias.” And he said, *o* “Here I am, Lord.” 11And the Lord said to him, “Rise and go to the street called Straight, and at the house of Judas look for a man *p* of Tarsus named Saul, for behold, he is praying, 12and he has seen in a vision a man named Ananias come in and *q* lay his hands on him so that he might regain his sight.” 13But Ananias answered, “Lord, I have heard from many about this man, *r* how much evil he has done to *s* your *t* saints at Jerusalem. 14And here he has authority from *u* the chief priests to bind all who *v* call on your name.” 15But the Lord said to him, “Go, for *w* he is a chosen instrument of mine to carry my name *x* before the Gentiles and *y* kings and the children of Israel. 16For *z* I will show him how much *a* he must suffer *b* for the

sake of my name.” 17So c Ananias departed and entered the house. And d laying his hands on him he said, “Brother Saul, the Lord Jesus who appeared to you on the road by which you came has sent me so that you may regain your sight and e be filled with the Holy Spirit.” 18And immediately something like scales fell from his eyes, and f he regained his sight. Then g he rose and was baptized; 19and h taking food, he was strengthened.

Saul Proclaims Jesus in Synagogues

For i some days he was with the disciples at Damascus. 20And immediately he proclaimed Jesus in the synagogues, saying, j “He is the Son of God.” 21And all who heard him were amazed and said, “Is not this the man who k made havoc l in Jerusalem of those who called upon this name? And has he not come here for this purpose, to bring them bound before the chief priests?” 22But Saul m increased all the more in strength, and n confounded the Jews who lived in Damascus by proving o that Jesus was the Christ.

Saul Escapes from Damascus

23 p When many days had passed, the Jews [1] plotted to kill him, 24but their q plot became known to Saul. r They were watching the gates day and night in order to kill him, 25but his disciples took him by night and s let him down through an opening in the wall, [2] lowering him in a basket.

Saul in Jerusalem

26And t when he had come to Jerusalem, he attempted to join the disciples. And they were all afraid of him, for they did not believe that he was a disciple. 27But u Barnabas took him and v brought him to the apostles and declared to them w how on the road he had

seen the Lord, who spoke to him, and [x] how at Damascus he had [y] preached boldly in the name of Jesus. 28So he went [z] in and out among them at Jerusalem, preaching boldly in the name of the Lord. 29And he spoke and disputed against [a] the Hellenists. [3] But [b] they were seeking to kill him. 30And when [c] the brothers learned this, they brought him down to Caesarea and sent him off [d] to Tarsus.

31So [e] the church throughout all Judea and Galilee and Samaria had peace and was being built up. And [f] walking in the fear of the Lord and in the comfort of the Holy Spirit, [g] it multiplied.

The Healing of Aeneas

32Now [h] as Peter went here and there among them all, he came down also to the saints who lived at Lydda. 33There he found a man named Aeneas, bedridden for eight years, who was paralyzed. 34And Peter said to him, “Aeneas, [i] Jesus Christ heals you; rise and make your bed.” And immediately he rose. 35 [j] And all the residents of Lydda and [k] Sharon saw him, and [l] they turned to the Lord.

Dorcas Restored to Life

36Now there was in [m] Joppa a disciple named Tabitha, which, translated, means Dorcas. [4] She was full of [n] good works and acts of charity. 37In those days she became ill and died, and when they had washed her, they laid her in [o] an upper room. 38Since Lydda was near Joppa, the disciples, hearing that Peter was there, sent two men to him, urging him, [p] “Please come to us without delay.” 39So Peter rose and went with them. And when he arrived, they took him to [q] the upper room. All the widows stood beside him weeping and showing tunics [5] and other garments that Dorcas made while she was with them. 40But Peter [r] put them all outside,

and [s] knelt down and prayed; and turning to the body [t] he said, “Tabitha, arise.” And she opened her eyes, and when she saw Peter she sat up. 41And he gave her his hand and raised her up. Then calling the saints and widows, he presented her alive. 42And it became known throughout all Joppa, and [u] many believed in the Lord. 43And he stayed in Joppa for many days [v] with one Simon, a tanner.

Peter and Cornelius

ACTS 10 At Caesarea there was a man named Cornelius, a centurion of [w] what was known as the Italian Cohort, 2a devout man [x] who feared God with all his household, gave alms generously to the people, and prayed continually to God. 3 [y] About the ninth hour of the day [1] [z] he saw clearly in a vision [a] an angel of God come in and say to him, “Cornelius.” 4And he stared at him in terror and said, “What is it, Lord?” And he said to him, “Your prayers and your alms [b] have ascended [c] as a memorial before God. 5And now send men to Joppa and bring one Simon who is called Peter. 6He is lodging [d] with one Simon, a tanner, whose house is by the sea.” 7When the angel who spoke to him had departed, he called two of his servants and a devout soldier from among those who attended him, 8and having related everything to them, he sent them to Joppa.

Peter’s Vision

9The next day, as they were on their journey and approaching the city, [e] Peter went up [f] on the housetop about [g] the sixth hour [2] to pray. 10And he became hungry and wanted something to eat, but while they were preparing it, he fell into [h] a trance 11and saw [i] the heavens opened and something like a great sheet descending, being let down by its four corners upon the earth. 12In it were all kinds of animals and reptiles and birds of the air. 13And there came a voice

to him: “Rise, Peter; kill and eat.” 14But Peter said, “By no means,
Lord; j for I have never eaten anything that is k common or
l unclean.” 15And the voice came to him again a second time,
m “What God has made clean, do not call common.” 16This
happened three times, and the thing was taken up at once to
heaven.

17Now while Peter was inwardly perplexed as to what n the vision
that he had seen might mean, behold, o the men who were sent by
Cornelius, having made inquiry for Simon’s house, stood at the gate
18and called out to ask whether Simon who was called Peter was
lodging there. 19And while Peter was pondering n the vision, p the
Spirit said to him, “Behold, three men are looking for you. 20Rise
and go down and q accompany them without hesitation, [3] for I
have sent them.” 21And Peter went down to the men and said, “I
am the one you are looking for. What is the reason for your
coming?” 22And they said, “Cornelius, a centurion, an upright and
r God-fearing man, who is well spoken of by the whole Jewish
nation, was directed by s a holy angel to send for you to come to his
house and t to hear what you have to say.” 23So he invited them in
to be his guests.

The next day he rose and went away with them, and u some of v the
brothers from Joppa accompanied him. 24And on the following day
they entered Caesarea. Cornelius was expecting them and had
called together his relatives and close friends. 25When Peter
entered, Cornelius met him and w fell down at his feet and
x worshiped him. 26But Peter lifted him up, saying, y “Stand up; I
too am a man.” 27And as he talked with him, he went in and found
many persons gathered. 28And he said to them, “You yourselves
know how unlawful it is for a Jew z to associate with or to visit
anyone of another nation, but a God has shown me that I should not
call any person common or unclean. 29So when I was sent for, I
came without objection. I ask then why you sent for me.”

30And Cornelius said, b “Four days ago, about this hour, I was

praying in my house at [c] the ninth hour, [4] and behold, [d] a man
stood before me in bright clothing 31and said, ‘Cornelius, [e] your
prayer has been heard and your alms have been remembered before
God. 32Send therefore to Joppa and ask for Simon who is called
Peter. He is lodging in the house of Simon, a tanner, by the sea.’
33So I sent for you at once, and you have been kind enough to
come. Now therefore we are all here in the presence of God to hear
all that you have been commanded by the Lord.”

Gentiles Hear the Good News

34So Peter opened his mouth and said: “Truly I understand that
[f] God [g] shows no partiality, 35but [f] in every nation anyone who
fears him and [h] does what is right is acceptable to him. 36As for
[i] the word that he sent to Israel, [j] preaching good news of [k] peace
through Jesus Christ ([l] he is Lord of all), 37you yourselves know
what happened throughout all Judea, [m] beginning [n] from Galilee
after the baptism that John proclaimed: 38how [o] God anointed
Jesus of Nazareth [p] with the Holy Spirit and with [q] power. He went
about doing good and healing all [r] who were oppressed by the
devil, [s] for God was with him. 39And [t] we are witnesses of all that
he did both in the country of the Jews and in Jerusalem. [u] They put
him to death by hanging him on a tree, 40but [v] God raised him on
[w] the third day and made him to [x] appear, 41 [y] not to all the people
but to us who had been chosen by God as [z] witnesses, who ate and
drank with him after he rose from the dead. 42And [a] he commanded
us to preach to the people and to testify [b] that he is the one
appointed by God to be judge [c] of the living and the dead. 43 [d] To
him [e] all the prophets bear witness that [f] everyone who believes in
him receives [g] forgiveness of sins [h] through his name.”

The Holy Spirit Falls on the Gentiles

44While Peter was still saying these things, [i] the Holy Spirit fell on

all who heard the word. 45And the believers from among [j] the circumcised who had come with Peter were amazed, because [k] the gift of the Holy Spirit [l] was poured out even on the Gentiles. 46For they were hearing them [m] speaking in tongues and extolling God. Then Peter declared, 47 [n] "Can anyone withhold water for baptizing these people, who have received the Holy Spirit [o] just as we have?" 48And he [p] commanded them [q] to be baptized in the name of Jesus Christ. Then they asked him to remain for some days.

Peter Reports to the Church

ACTS 11 Now the apostles and [r] the brothers [1] who were throughout Judea heard that the Gentiles also had received the word of God. 2So when Peter went up to Jerusalem, [s] the circumcision party [2] criticized him, saying, 3 [t] "You went to uncircumcised men and [u] ate with them." 4But Peter began and explained it to them in order: 5 [v] "I was in the city of Joppa praying, and in a trance I saw a vision, something like a great sheet descending, being let down from heaven by its four corners, and it came down to me. 6Looking at it closely, I observed animals and beasts of prey and reptiles and birds of the air. 7And I heard a voice saying to me, 'Rise, Peter; kill and eat.' 8But I said, 'By no means, Lord; for nothing common or unclean has ever entered my mouth.' 9But the voice answered a second time from heaven, 'What God has made clean, do not call common.' 10This happened three times, and all was drawn up again into heaven. 11And behold, at that very moment three men arrived at the house in which we were, sent to me from Caesarea. 12And the Spirit told me to go with them, [w] making no distinction. [x] These six brothers also accompanied me, and we entered the man's house. 13And he told us how he had seen the angel stand in his house and say, 'Send to Joppa and bring Simon who is called Peter; 14 [y] he will declare to you a message by which [z] you will be saved, you and all your household.' 15As I began to speak, [a] the Holy Spirit fell on them [b] just as on us at the beginning. 16And I remembered the word of the Lord, how he said, [c] 'John baptized with water, but you will be baptized with the Holy Spirit.' 17If then [d] God gave [e] the same gift to them as he gave to us

f when we believed in the Lord Jesus Christ, *g* who was I *h* that I could stand in God's way?" **18**When they heard these things they fell silent. And they *i* glorified God, saying, *j* "Then to the Gentiles also God has *k* granted *l* repentance that leads to life."

The Church in Antioch

19 *m* Now those who were scattered because of the persecution that arose over Stephen traveled as far as Phoenicia and Cyprus and Antioch, speaking the word to no one except Jews. **20**But there were some of them, men of Cyprus and Cyrene, who on coming to Antioch spoke to the Hellenists [3] also, *n* preaching the Lord Jesus. **21**And *o* the hand of the Lord was with them, and a great number who believed *p* turned to the Lord. **22**The report of this came to the ears of the church in Jerusalem, and they sent Barnabas to Antioch. **23**When he came and saw *q* the grace of God, he was glad, and he exhorted them all to remain faithful to the Lord *r* with steadfast purpose, **24**for he was a good man, *s* full of the Holy Spirit and of faith. And a great many people *t* were added to the Lord. **25**So Barnabas went to *u* Tarsus to look for Saul, **26**and when he had found him, he brought him to Antioch. For a whole year they met with the church and taught a great many people. And in Antioch the disciples were first called *v* Christians.

27Now in these days *w* prophets came down from Jerusalem to Antioch. **28**And one of them named *x* Agabus stood up and foretold *y* by the Spirit that there would be a great *z* famine over all the world (this took place in the days of *a* Claudius). **29**So the disciples determined, every one according to his ability, *b* to send relief to *c* the brothers [4] living in Judea. **30** *d* And they did so, sending it to *e* the elders by the hand of Barnabas and Saul.

James Killed and Peter Imprisoned

ACTS 12 About that time Herod the king laid violent hands on some who belonged to the church. **2**He killed *f* James the brother of John *g* with the sword, **3**and when he saw *h* that it pleased the Jews, he proceeded to arrest Peter also. This was during *i* the days of Unleavened Bread. **4**And when he had seized him, he put him *j* in prison, delivering him over to four *k* squads of soldiers to guard him, intending after the Passover to bring him out to the people. **5**So Peter was kept in prison, but earnest *l* prayer for him was made to God by the church.

Peter Is Rescued

6Now when Herod was about to bring him out, on that very night, Peter was sleeping between two soldiers, *m* bound with two chains, and sentries before the door were guarding the prison. **7**And behold, *n* an angel of the Lord *o* stood next to him, and a light shone in the cell. *p* He struck Peter on the side and woke him, saying, “Get up quickly.” And *q* the chains fell off his hands. **8**And the angel said to him, “Dress yourself and *r* put on your sandals.” And he did so. And he said to him, “Wrap your cloak around you and follow me.” **9**And he went out and followed him. He did not know that what was being done by the angel was real, but *s* thought he was seeing a vision. **10**When they had passed the first and the second guard, they came to the iron gate leading into the city. *t* It opened for them of its own accord, and they went out and went along one street, and immediately the angel left him. **11**When Peter *u* came to himself, he said, “Now I am sure that *v* the Lord has sent his angel and *w* rescued me from the hand of Herod and from all that the Jewish people were expecting.”

12When he realized this, he went to the house of Mary, the mother of *x* John whose other name was Mark, where many were gathered together and *y* were praying. **13**And when he knocked at the door of the gateway, *z* a servant girl named Rhoda came to answer. **14**Recognizing Peter’s voice, *a* in her joy she did not open the gate

but ran in and reported that Peter was standing at the gate. 15They said to her, “You are out of your mind.” But she kept insisting that it was so, and they kept saying, “It is b his angel!” 16But Peter continued knocking, and when they opened, they saw him and were amazed. 17But c motioning to them with his hand to be silent, he described to them how the Lord had brought him out of the prison. And he said, “Tell these things to d James and to e the brothers.” [1] Then he departed and went to another place.

18Now when day came, there was no little disturbance among the soldiers over what had become of Peter. 19And after Herod searched for him and did not find him, he examined the sentries and f ordered that they should be put to death. Then he went down from Judea to Caesarea and spent time there.

The Death of Herod

20Now Herod was angry with the people of Tyre and Sidon, and they came to him with one accord, and g having persuaded Blastus, the king’s chamberlain, [2] they asked for peace, because h their country depended on the king’s country for food. 21On an appointed day Herod put on his royal robes, took his seat upon the throne, and delivered an oration to them. 22And the people were shouting, “The voice of a god, and not of a man!” 23Immediately i an angel of the Lord struck him down, because j he did not give God the glory, and he was eaten by worms and breathed his last.

24But k the word of God increased and multiplied.

25 l And Barnabas and Saul returned from [3] Jerusalem when they had completed their service, bringing with them m John, whose other name was Mark.

Barnabas and Saul Sent Off

ACTS 13 Now there were in the church at Antioch *n* prophets and *n* teachers, *o* Barnabas, Simeon who was called Niger, [1] Lucius of Cyrene, Manaen a lifelong friend of *p* Herod the tetrarch, and Saul.
2While they were worshiping the Lord and fasting, *q* the Holy Spirit said, *r* "Set apart for me Barnabas and Saul *s* for the work to which I have called them." **3**Then after fasting and *t* praying they laid their hands on them and *u* sent them off.

Barnabas and Saul on Cyprus

4So, being sent out *v* by the Holy Spirit, they went down to Seleucia, and from there they sailed to Cyprus. **5**When they arrived at Salamis, they proclaimed the word of God *w* in the synagogues of the Jews. And they had *x* John to *y* assist them. **6**When they had gone through the whole island as far as Paphos, they came upon a certain *z* magician, *a* a Jewish false prophet named Bar-Jesus. **7**He was with *b* the proconsul, Sergius Paulus, a man of intelligence, who summoned Barnabas and Saul and sought to hear the word of God. **8**But Elymas the *z* magician (for that is the meaning of his name) *c* opposed them, seeking to turn *d* the proconsul away from the faith. **9**But Saul, who was also called Paul, *e* filled with the Holy Spirit, looked intently at him **10**and said, "You *f* son of the devil, you enemy of all righteousness, full of all deceit and *g* villainy, will you not stop *h* making crooked *i* the straight paths of the Lord?
11And now, behold, *j* the hand of the Lord is upon you, and you will be blind and unable to see the sun for a time." Immediately mist and darkness fell upon him, and he went about seeking *k* people to lead him by the hand. **12**Then the proconsul believed, when he saw what had occurred, for he was astonished at *l* the teaching of the Lord.

Paul and Barnabas at Antioch in Pisidia

13Now Paul and his companions set sail from Paphos and came to
Perga in Pamphylia. And *m* John left them and returned *n* to
Jerusalem, **14**but they went on from Perga and came to Antioch in
Pisidia. And *o* on the Sabbath day *p* they went into the synagogue
and sat down. **15**After *q* the reading from *r* the Law and the
Prophets, *s* the rulers of the synagogue sent a message to them,
saying, “Brothers, if you have any *t* word of encouragement for the
people, say it.” **16**So Paul stood up, and *u* motioning with his hand
said:

“Men of Israel and *v* you who fear God, listen. **17** *w* The God of this
people Israel *x* chose our fathers and *y* made the people great
z during their stay in the land of Egypt, and *a* with uplifted arm he
led them out of it. **18**And for about *b* forty years *c* he put up with [2]
them in the wilderness. **19**And *d* after destroying *e* seven nations in
the land of Canaan, *f* he gave them their land as an inheritance.
20All this took about 450 years. And after that *g* he gave them
judges until *h* Samuel the prophet. **21**Then *i* they asked for a king,
and God gave them Saul *j* the son of Kish, a man of the tribe of
Benjamin, for forty years. **22**And *k* when he had removed him, *l* he
raised up David to be their king, of whom he testified and said, *m* ‘I
have found in David the son of Jesse *n* a man after my heart, *o* who
will do all my will.’ **23** *p* Of this man’s offspring God has brought to
Israel *q* a Savior, Jesus, *r* as he promised. **24**Before his coming,
s John had proclaimed *t* a baptism of repentance to all the people of
Israel. **25**And as John was finishing his course, *u* he said, ‘What do
you suppose that I am? I am not he. No, but behold, after me one is
coming, the sandals of whose feet I am not worthy to untie.’

26“Brothers, sons of the family of Abraham, and those among you
v who fear God, to us has been sent *w* the message of *x* this
salvation. **27**For those who live in Jerusalem and their rulers,
because *y* they did not recognize him nor understand *z* the
utterances of the prophets, which are read every Sabbath, *a* fulfilled
them by condemning him. **28**And *b* though they found in him no

guilt worthy of death, [c] they asked Pilate to have him executed.
29 And when [d] they had carried out all that was written of him,
[e] they took him down from [f] the tree and laid him in a tomb. 30 But
[g] God raised him from the dead, 31 and for many days [h] he appeared
to those [i] who had come up with him [j] from Galilee to Jerusalem,
[k] who are now [l] his witnesses to the people. 32 And we bring you
the good news [m] that what God promised to the fathers, 33 [n] this he
has fulfilled to us their children by raising Jesus, as also it is written
in the second Psalm,

[o] "'You are my Son,

today I have begotten you.'

34 And as for the fact that he raised him from the dead, [p] [q] no more
to return to corruption, he has spoken in this way,

"'I will give you [r] the holy and sure blessings of David.'

35 Therefore he says also in another psalm,

[s] "'You will not let your Holy One see corruption.'

36 For David, after he had [t] served the purpose of God in his own
generation, [u] fell asleep and [v] was laid with his fathers and saw
corruption, 37 but he whom [w] God raised up did not see corruption.
38 Let it be known to you therefore, brothers, [x] that through this
man [y] forgiveness of sins is proclaimed to you, 39 and by him
[z] everyone who believes is freed [3] from everything [a] from which
you could not be freed by the law of Moses. 40 Beware, therefore,
lest what is said in the Prophets should come about:

41 b “‘Look, you scoffers,

be astounded and perish;

for I am doing a work in your days,

a work that you will not believe, even if one tells it to you.’”

42As they went out, the people begged that these things might be told them the next Sabbath. 43And after the meeting of the synagogue broke up, many Jews and c devout d converts to Judaism followed Paul and Barnabas, who, as they spoke with them, urged them e to continue in f the grace of God.

44The next Sabbath almost the whole city gathered to hear the word of the Lord. 45 g But h when the Jews saw the crowds, they were filled with i jealousy and began to contradict what was spoken by Paul, j reviling him. 46And Paul and Barnabas spoke out boldly, saying, “It was necessary that the word of God k be spoken first to you. l Since you thrust it aside and judge yourselves m unworthy of eternal life, behold, we n are turning to the Gentiles. 47 o For so the Lord has commanded us, saying,

p “‘I have made you q a light for the Gentiles,

that you may r bring salvation to the ends of the earth.’”

48And when the Gentiles heard this, they began rejoicing and s glorifying the word of the Lord, and as many as were appointed to eternal life believed. 49And the word of the Lord was spreading throughout the whole region. 50 t But the Jews [4] incited the devout u women of high standing and the leading men of the city, v stirred up persecution against Paul and Barnabas, and w drove them out of their district. 51But they x shook off the dust from their feet against them and went to Iconium. 52And the disciples were filled y with

joy and [z] with the Holy Spirit.

Paul and Barnabas at Iconium

ACTS 14 Now at Iconium [a] they entered together into the Jewish
synagogue and spoke in such a way that a great number of both
Jews and Greeks believed. **2** [b] But the [c] unbelieving Jews stirred up
the Gentiles and poisoned their minds against [d] the brothers. [1] **3**So
they remained for a long time, speaking boldly for [e] the Lord, who
bore witness to [f] the word of his grace, [g] granting signs and
wonders to be done by their hands. **4**But the people of the city
[h] were divided; [i] some sided with the Jews and some with the
apostles. **5**When an attempt was made by both Gentiles and Jews,
with their rulers, [j] to mistreat them and [k] to stone them, **6**they
learned of it and [l] fled to [m] Lystra and Derbe, cities of Lycaonia, and
to the surrounding country, **7**and there they continued to preach the
gospel.

Paul and Barnabas at Lystra

8Now at Lystra there was a man sitting who could not use his feet.
He was [n] crippled from birth and had never walked. **9**He listened to
Paul speaking. And Paul, looking intently at him and [o] seeing that
he had faith to be made well, [2] **10**said in a loud voice, “Stand
upright on your feet.” And he [p] sprang up and began walking.
11And when the crowds saw what Paul had done, they lifted up
their voices, saying in Lycaonian, [q] “The gods have come down to
us in the likeness of men!” **12**Barnabas they called [r] Zeus, and Paul,
Hermes, because he was the chief speaker. **13**And the priest of
[r] Zeus, whose temple was at the entrance to the city, brought oxen
and garlands to the gates and [s] wanted to offer sacrifice with the
crowds. **14**But when the apostles Barnabas and Paul heard of it, they
[t] tore their garments and rushed out into the crowd, crying out,
15“Men, [u] why are you doing these things? We also are men, [v] of

like nature with you, and we bring you good news, that [w] you should turn from these [x] vain things to [y] a living God, [z] who made the heaven and the earth and the sea and all that is in them. 16In past generations he [a] allowed all the nations [b] to walk in their own ways. 17Yet [c] he did not leave himself without witness, for he [d] did good by [e] giving you rains from heaven and [f] fruitful seasons, satisfying your hearts with [g] food and [h] gladness." 18Even with these words they scarcely restrained the people from offering sacrifice to them.

Paul Stoned at Lystra

19 [i] But Jews came from Antioch and Iconium, and having persuaded the crowds, [j] they stoned Paul and dragged him out of the city, supposing that he was dead. 20But when the disciples gathered about him, he rose up and entered the city, and on the next day he went on with Barnabas to Derbe. 21When they had preached the gospel to that city and had [k] made many disciples, they returned to Lystra and to Iconium and to Antioch, 22 [l] strengthening the souls of the disciples, encouraging them [m] to continue in [n] the faith, and saying that [o] through many tribulations we must enter the kingdom of God. 23And when they had [p] appointed [q] elders for them in every church, with prayer and fasting [r] they committed them to the Lord in whom they had believed.

Paul and Barnabas Return to Antioch in Syria

24Then they passed through Pisidia and came to Pamphylia. 25And when they had spoken the word in Perga, they went down to Attalia, 26and from there they sailed to Antioch, [s] where they had been [t] commended to the grace of God for the work that they had fulfilled. 27And when they arrived and gathered the church together, [u] they declared all that God had done with them, and

v how he had *w* opened *x* a door of faith to the Gentiles. **28**And they remained no little time with the disciples.

The Jerusalem Council

ACTS 15 *y* But some men came down from Judea and were teaching *z* the brothers, “Unless you are *a* circumcised *b* according to the custom of Moses, you cannot be saved.” **2**And after Paul and Barnabas had no small dissension and *c* debate with them, Paul and Barnabas and *d* some of the others were appointed to go up to Jerusalem to *e* the apostles and the elders about this question. **3**So, *f* being sent on their way by the church, they passed through both Phoenicia and Samaria, *g* describing in detail the conversion of the Gentiles, and *h* brought great joy to all *i* the brothers. [1] **4** *j* When they came to Jerusalem, they were welcomed by the church and *k* the apostles and the elders, and *g* they declared all that God had done with them. **5**But some believers who belonged to *l* the party of the Pharisees rose up and said, *m* “It is necessary *n* to circumcise them and to order them to keep the law of Moses.”

6 *o* The *k* apostles and the elders were gathered together to consider this matter. **7**And after there had been much *p* debate, Peter stood up and said to them, “Brothers, you know that in the early days God made a choice among you, *q* that by my mouth the Gentiles should hear *r* the word of *s* the gospel and believe. **8**And God, *t* who knows the heart, *u* bore witness to them, *v* by giving them the Holy Spirit just as he did to us, **9**and *w* he made no distinction between us and them, *x* having cleansed their hearts *y* by faith. **10**Now, therefore, why *z* are you putting God to the test *a* by placing a yoke on the neck of the disciples *b* that neither our fathers nor we have been able to bear? **11**But we *c* believe that we will be *d* saved through *e* the grace of the Lord Jesus, *w* just as they will.”

12And all the assembly fell silent, and they listened to Barnabas and

Paul [f] as they related what signs and wonders God had done through them among the Gentiles. 13 After they finished speaking, [g] James replied, “Brothers, listen to me. 14 [h] Simeon has related how God first visited the Gentiles, to take from them [i] a people for his name. 15 And with this the words of the prophets agree, just as it is written,

16 [j] “‘After this I will return,

and I will rebuild the tent of David that has fallen;

I will rebuild its ruins,

and I will restore it,

17 that the remnant [2] of mankind [k] may seek the Lord,

and all the Gentiles [l] who are called by my name,

says the Lord, who makes these things 18 [m] known from of old.’

19 Therefore [n] my judgment is that we should not trouble those of the Gentiles who [o] turn to God, 20 but should write to them [p] to abstain from [q] the things polluted by idols, and from [r] sexual immorality, and from [s] what has been strangled, and from [s] blood. 21 For from ancient generations Moses has had in every city those who proclaim him, [t] for he is read every Sabbath in the synagogues.”

The Council’s Letter to Gentile Believers

22 Then it seemed good to [u] the apostles and the elders, with the

whole church, to choose men from among them and send them to Antioch with Paul and Barnabas. They sent Judas called *v* Barsabbas, and *w* Silas, leading men among *x* the brothers, **23**with the following letter: *x* "The brothers, both *u* the apostles and the elders, to the brothers [3] who are of the Gentiles in Antioch and Syria and Cilicia, *y* greetings. **24**Since we have heard that *z* some persons have gone out from us and *a* troubled you [4] with words, unsettling your minds, although we gave them no instructions, **25**it has seemed good to us, having come *b* to one accord, to choose men and send them to you with our *c* beloved Barnabas and Paul, **26** *d* men who have *e* risked their lives for the name of our Lord Jesus Christ. **27**We have therefore sent *f* Judas and Silas, who themselves will tell you the same things by word of mouth. **28**For it has seemed good *g* to the Holy Spirit and *h* to us *i* to lay on you no greater burden than these requirements: **29** *j* that you abstain from *k* what has been sacrificed to idols, and from blood, and from what has been strangled, and from sexual immorality. If you keep yourselves from these, you will do well. Farewell."

30So when they were sent off, they went down to Antioch, and having gathered the congregation together, they delivered the letter. **31**And when they had read it, they rejoiced because of its encouragement. **32**And Judas and Silas, who were themselves *l* prophets, encouraged and *m* strengthened *n* the brothers with many words. **33**And after they had spent some time, they were sent off *o* in peace by *n* the brothers to those who had sent them. [5] **35**But *p* Paul and Barnabas remained in Antioch, teaching and preaching the word of the Lord, with many others also.

Paul and Barnabas Separate

36And after some days Paul said to Barnabas, "Let us return and visit *n* the brothers *q* in every city where we proclaimed the word of the Lord, and see how they are." **37**Now Barnabas wanted to take with them *r* John called Mark. **38**But Paul thought best not to take

with them one [s] who had withdrawn from them in Pamphylia and had not gone with them to the work. 39And there arose [t] a sharp disagreement, so that they separated from each other. [u] Barnabas took Mark with him and sailed away to Cyprus, 40but Paul chose Silas and departed, [v] having been commended by [w] the brothers to [x] the grace of the Lord. 41And he went through Syria and Cilicia, [y] strengthening the churches.

Timothy Joins Paul and Silas

ACTS 16 Paul [1] came also to Derbe and to Lystra. A disciple was there, named [z] Timothy, [a] the son of a Jewish woman who was a believer, but his father was a Greek. 2He was well spoken of by [b] the brothers [2] at Lystra and Iconium. 3Paul wanted Timothy to accompany him, and he [c] took him and circumcised him because of the Jews who were in those places, for they all knew that his father was a Greek. 4As they went on their way through the cities, they delivered to them for observance [d] the decisions [e] that had been reached by [f] the apostles and elders who were in Jerusalem. 5 [g] So the churches were strengthened in [h] the faith, and they increased in numbers [i] daily.

The Macedonian Call

6And [j] they went through the region of Phrygia and Galatia, having been forbidden by the Holy Spirit to speak the word in Asia. 7And when they had come up to Mysia, they attempted to go into Bithynia, but [k] the Spirit of Jesus did not allow them. 8So, passing by Mysia, they went down [l] to Troas. 9And a vision appeared to Paul in the night: a man of Macedonia was standing there, urging him and saying, “Come over to Macedonia and help us.” 10And when Paul [3] had seen the vision, immediately [m] we sought to go on into Macedonia, concluding that God had called us to preach the gospel to them.

The Conversion of Lydia

11 So, setting sail from Troas, we [n] made a direct voyage to
Samothrace, and the following day to Neapolis, 12 and from there to
[o] Philippi, which is a leading city of the [4] district of Macedonia
and [p] a Roman colony. We remained in this city some days. 13 And
[q] on the Sabbath day we went outside the gate [r] to the riverside,
where we supposed there was a place of prayer, and we [s] sat down
and spoke to the women who had come together. 14 One who heard
us was a woman named Lydia, from the city of Thyatira, a seller of
purple goods, [t] who was a worshiper of God. The Lord [u] opened her
heart to pay attention to what was said by Paul. 15 And after she
was baptized, [v] and her household as well, she urged us, saying, "If
you have judged me to be faithful to the Lord, come to my house
and stay." And she [w] prevailed upon us.

Paul and Silas in Prison

16 As we were going to [x] the place of prayer, we were met by a slave
girl who had [y] a spirit of [z] divination and [a] brought her owners
much gain by fortune-telling. 17 She followed Paul and us, [b] crying
out, "These men are [c] servants [5] of [d] the Most High God, who
proclaim to you [e] the way of salvation." 18 And this she kept doing
for many days. Paul, having become greatly annoyed, turned and
said to the spirit, [f] "I command you [g] in the name of Jesus Christ to
come out of her." And [h] it came out that very hour.

19 But [i] when her owners saw that their hope of gain was gone, they
seized Paul and Silas and [j] dragged them into the marketplace
before the rulers. 20 And when they had brought them to the
magistrates, they said, "These men are Jews, and they are
disturbing our city. 21 They [k] advocate customs that are not lawful

for us [l] as Romans to accept or practice.” 22The crowd joined in
attacking them, and the magistrates tore the garments off them and
gave orders [m] to beat them with rods. 23And when they had
inflicted many blows upon them, they threw them into prison,
ordering the jailer to keep them safely. 24Having received this
order, he put them into the inner [n] prison and fastened their feet in
[o] the stocks.

The Philippian Jailer Converted

25 [p] About midnight Paul and Silas were praying and singing hymns
to God, and the prisoners were listening to them, 26and suddenly
[q] there was a great earthquake, so that the foundations of the
prison were shaken. And immediately [r] all the doors were opened,
and [s] everyone’s bonds were unfastened. 27When the jailer woke
and saw that the prison doors were open, he drew his sword and
[t] was about to kill himself, supposing that the prisoners had
escaped. 28But Paul cried with a loud voice, “Do not harm yourself,
for we are all here.” 29And the jailer [6] called for lights and rushed
in, and trembling with fear he [u] fell down before Paul and Silas.
30Then he brought them out and said, “Sirs, [v] what must I do to be
[w] saved?” 31And they said, [x] “Believe in the Lord Jesus, and you
will be saved, you [y] and your household.” 32And they spoke the
word of the Lord to him and to all who were in his house. 33And he
took them [z] the same hour of the night and washed their wounds;
and he [a] was baptized at once, he and all his family. 34Then he
brought them up into his house and set food before them. And he
[b] rejoiced along with his entire household that he had believed in
God.

35But when it was day, the magistrates sent the police, saying, “Let
those men go.” 36And the jailer reported these words to Paul,
saying, “The magistrates have sent to let you go. Therefore come
out now and go in peace.” 37But Paul said to them, “They have
beaten us publicly, [c] uncondemned, men who are Roman citizens,
and have thrown us into prison; and do they now throw us out

secretly? No! Let them come themselves and take us out.” 38The police reported these words to the magistrates, and c they were afraid when they heard that they were Roman citizens. 39So they came and apologized to them. And they took them out and d asked them to leave the city. 40So they went out of the prison and visited e Lydia. And when they had seen f the brothers, they encouraged them and departed.

Paul and Silas in Thessalonica

ACTS 17 Now when they had passed through Amphipolis and Apollonia, they came to g Thessalonica, where there was a synagogue of the Jews. 2And Paul went in, h as was his custom, and on three Sabbath days he reasoned with them i from the Scriptures, 3 j explaining and proving that it was necessary for k the Christ to suffer and l to rise from the dead, and saying, “This Jesus, whom I proclaim to you, is the Christ.” 4And m some of them were persuaded and joined Paul and Silas, as did n a great many of the devout o Greeks and not a few of the leading women. 5 p But the Jews [1] q were jealous, and taking r some wicked men of the rabble, they formed a mob, set the city in an uproar, and attacked the house of Jason, seeking to bring them out to the crowd. 6And when they could not find them, s they dragged Jason and some of the brothers before the city authorities, shouting, “These men who have turned the world upside down have come here also, 7and Jason has received them, and they are all acting against t the decrees of Caesar, saying that there is u another king, Jesus.” 8And the people and the city authorities were disturbed when they heard these things. 9And when they had taken money as security from Jason and the rest, they let them go.

Paul and Silas in Berea

10 v The brothers [2] immediately sent Paul and Silas away by night

to Berea, and when they arrived they [w] went into the Jewish synagogue. 11Now these Jews were more noble than those in Thessalonica; they received the word with all eagerness, [x] examining the Scriptures daily to see if these things were so. 12 [y] Many of them therefore believed, with not a few Greek [z] women of high standing as well as men. 13But when the Jews from Thessalonica learned that the word of God was proclaimed by Paul at Berea also, they came there too, [a] agitating and stirring up the crowds. 14Then the brothers [b] immediately sent Paul off on his way to the sea, but Silas and [c] Timothy remained there. 15 [d] Those who conducted Paul brought him as far as [e] Athens, and after receiving a command [f] for Silas and Timothy to come to him as soon as possible, they departed.

Paul in Athens

16Now while Paul was waiting for them at Athens, his spirit was [g] provoked within him as he saw that the city was [h] full of idols. 17So [i] he reasoned in the synagogue with the Jews and the devout persons, and in the marketplace every day with those who happened to be there. 18Some of the Epicurean and Stoic philosophers also conversed with him. And some said, [j] "What does this babbler wish to say?" Others said, "He seems to be a preacher of foreign divinities"—because [k] he was preaching [l] Jesus and the resurrection. 19And they took him and brought him to [m] the Areopagus, saying, "May we know what this [n] new teaching is that you are presenting? 20For you bring some [o] strange things to our ears. We wish to know therefore what these things mean." 21Now all the Athenians and the foreigners who lived there would spend their time in nothing except telling or hearing something new.

Paul Addresses the Areopagus

22So Paul, standing in the midst of the Areopagus, said: "Men of

Athens, I perceive that in every way you are very religious. 23For as
I passed along and observed the objects of your worship, I found
also an altar with this inscription, p 'To the unknown god.' p What
therefore you worship q as unknown, this I proclaim to you. 24 r The
God who made the world and everything in it, being s Lord of
heaven and earth, t does not live in temples made by man, [3] 25nor
is he served by human hands, u as though he needed anything, since
he himself v gives to all mankind w life and breath and everything.
26And x he made from one man every nation of mankind to live
y on all the face of the earth, z having determined allotted periods
and a the boundaries of their dwelling place, 27 b that they should
seek God, c and perhaps feel their way toward him and find him.
d Yet he is actually not far from each one of us, 28for

e "'In him we live and move and have our being'; [4]

as even some of f your own poets have said,

"'For we are indeed his offspring.' [5]

29 g Being then God's offspring, h we ought not to think that the
divine being is like gold or silver or stone, an image formed by the
art and imagination of man. 30 i The times of ignorance j God
overlooked, but k now he l commands all people everywhere to
repent, 31because he has fixed m a day on which n he will judge the
world o in righteousness by a man whom he has appointed; and p of
this he has given assurance to all q by raising him from the dead."

32Now when they heard of r the resurrection of the dead, s some
mocked. But others said, t "We will hear you again about this." 33So
Paul went out from their midst. 34But some men joined him and
believed, among whom also were Dionysius u the Areopagite and a
woman named Damaris and others with them.

Paul in Corinth

ACTS 18 After this Paul [1] left Athens and went to Corinth. **2**And
he found a Jew named *v* Aquila, a native of Pontus, recently come
from Italy with his wife *v* Priscilla, because *w* Claudius had
commanded all the Jews to leave Rome. And he went to see them,
3and *x* because he was of the same trade he stayed with them and
worked, for they were tentmakers by trade. **4**And *y* he reasoned in
the synagogue *y* every Sabbath, and tried to persuade Jews and
Greeks.

5 *z* When Silas and Timothy arrived from Macedonia, Paul *a* was
occupied with the word, *b* testifying to the Jews that the Christ was
c Jesus. **6**And when they opposed and reviled him, *d* he shook out
his garments and said to them, *e* "Your blood be on your own
heads! *f* I am innocent. *g* From now on I will go to the Gentiles."
7And he left there and went to the house of a man named Titius
h Justus, *i* a worshiper of God. His house was next door to the
synagogue. **8** *j* Crispus, the ruler of the synagogue, believed in the
Lord, together *k* with his entire household. And many of the
Corinthians hearing Paul believed and were baptized. **9**And the Lord
said to Paul *l* one night in *m* a vision, *n* "Do not be afraid, but go on
speaking and do not be silent, **10** *n* for I am with you, and *o* no one
will attack you to harm you, for *p* I have many in this city who are
my people." **11**And he stayed a year and six months, teaching the
word of God among them.

12But when Gallio was *q* proconsul of Achaia, *r* the Jews [2] made a
united attack on Paul and *s* brought him before the tribunal,
13saying, "This man is persuading people to worship God contrary
to *t* the law." **14**But when Paul was about to open his mouth, Gallio
said to the Jews, "If it were a matter of wrongdoing or vicious
u crime, O Jews, I would have reason to accept your complaint.
15But *v* since it is a matter of questions about words and names and
w your own law, see to it yourselves. I refuse to be a judge of these
things." **16**And he drove them from the tribunal. **17**And they all

seized Sosthenes, the ruler of the synagogue, and beat him in front of the tribunal. But Gallio paid no attention to any of this.

Paul Returns to Antioch

18 After this, Paul stayed many days longer and then took leave of
x the brothers [3] and set sail for Syria, and with him y Priscilla and
Aquila. At z Cenchreae a he had cut his hair, for he was under a
vow. 19 And they came to b Ephesus, and he left them there, but c he
himself went into the synagogue and reasoned with the Jews.
20 When they asked him to stay for a longer period, he declined.
21 But on taking leave of them he said, “I will return to you d if God
wills,” and he set sail from Ephesus.

22 When he had landed at Caesarea, he e went up and greeted the
church, and then went down to Antioch. 23 After spending some
time there, he departed and f went from one place to the next
through the region of Galatia and Phrygia, g strengthening all the
disciples.

Apollos Speaks Boldly in Ephesus

24 Now a Jew named h Apollos, a native of Alexandria, came to
Ephesus. He was an eloquent man, i competent in the Scriptures.
25 He had been instructed in j the way of the Lord. And k being
fervent in spirit, [4] he spoke and taught accurately the things
concerning Jesus, though he knew only l the baptism of John. 26 He
began to speak boldly in the synagogue, but when m Priscilla and
Aquila heard him, they took him aside and explained to him n the
way of God more accurately. 27 And when he wished to cross to
o Achaia, p the brothers encouraged him and q wrote to the
disciples to welcome him. When he arrived, r he greatly helped
those who through grace had believed, 28 for he powerfully refuted

the Jews in public, showing by the Scriptures *s* that the Christ was Jesus.

Paul in Ephesus

ACTS 19 And it happened that while *t* Apollos was at Corinth, Paul passed *u* through the inland [1] country and came to Ephesus. There he found some disciples. **2**And he said to them, *v* "Did you receive the Holy Spirit when you believed?" And they said, "No, *w* we have not even heard that there is a Holy Spirit." **3**And he said, *x* "Into what then were you baptized?" They said, "Into *y* John's baptism." **4**And Paul said, *y* "John baptized with the baptism of repentance, telling the people *z* to believe in the one who was to come after him, that is, Jesus." **5**On hearing this, *a* they were baptized in [2] the name of the Lord Jesus. **6**And *b* when Paul had laid his hands on them, the Holy Spirit came on them, and *c* they began speaking in tongues and *d* prophesying. **7**There were about twelve men in all.

8And *e* he entered the synagogue and for three months spoke boldly, reasoning and persuading them *f* about the kingdom of God. **9** *g* But when some became stubborn and *h* continued in unbelief, speaking evil of *i* the Way before the congregation, he withdrew from them and took the disciples with him, reasoning daily in the hall of Tyrannus. [3] **10**This continued for *j* two years, so that *k* all the residents of Asia heard the word of the Lord, both Jews and Greeks.

The Sons of Sceva

11And *l* God was doing extraordinary miracles by the hands of Paul, **12** *l* so that even handkerchiefs or aprons that had touched his skin were carried away to the sick, and their diseases left them and *m* the evil spirits came out of them. **13**Then some of the itinerant

Jewish [n] exorcists [o] undertook to invoke the name of the Lord Jesus
over those who had evil spirits, saying, [p] "I adjure you by the Jesus
whom Paul proclaims." 14Seven sons of a Jewish high priest named
Sceva were doing this. 15But the evil spirit answered them, [q] "Jesus
I know, and Paul I recognize, but who are you?" 16And the man in
whom was the evil spirit leaped on them, mastered all [4] of them
and overpowered them, so that they fled out of that house naked
and wounded. 17And this became known to all the residents of
Ephesus, both Jews and Greeks. And fear fell upon them all, and
[r] the name of the Lord Jesus was extolled. 18Also many of those
who were now believers came, [s] confessing and divulging their
practices. 19And a number of those who had practiced magic arts
brought their books together and burned them in the sight of all.
And they counted the value of them and found it came to fifty
thousand pieces of silver. 20So the word of the Lord [t] continued to
increase and prevail mightily.

A Riot at Ephesus

21Now after these events Paul resolved in the Spirit [u] to pass
through [v] Macedonia and Achaia and [w] go to Jerusalem, saying,
"After I have been there, [x] I must also see Rome." 22And having
sent into Macedonia two of [y] his helpers, [z] Timothy and Erastus, he
himself stayed in Asia [a] for a while.

23About that time [b] there arose no little disturbance concerning
[c] the Way. 24For a man named Demetrius, a silversmith, who made
silver shrines of Artemis, [d] brought no little business to the
craftsmen. 25 [d] These he gathered together, with the workmen in
similar trades, and said, "Men, you know that from this business we
have our wealth. 26And you see and hear that not only in Ephesus
but in almost all of Asia this Paul has persuaded and turned away a
great many people, [e] saying that [f] gods made with hands are not
gods. 27And there is danger not only that this trade of ours may
come into disrepute but also that the temple of the [g] great goddess

Artemis may be counted as nothing, and that she may even be
deposed from her magnificence, she whom all Asia and the world
worship."

28 When they heard this they were enraged and were crying out,
g "Great is Artemis of the Ephesians!" 29 So the city was filled with
the confusion, and they rushed together into the theater, dragging
with them Gaius and h Aristarchus, Macedonians who were Paul's
i companions in travel. 30 But when Paul wished to go in among the
crowd, the disciples would not let him. 31 And even some of the
Asiarchs, [5] who were friends of his, sent to him and were urging
him not to venture into the theater. 32 j Now some cried out one
thing, some another, for the assembly was in confusion, and most of
them did not know why they had come together. 33 Some of the
crowd prompted Alexander, whom the Jews had put forward. And
Alexander, k motioning with his hand, wanted to make a defense to
the crowd. 34 But when they recognized that he was a Jew, for
about two hours they all cried out with one voice, l "Great is
Artemis of the Ephesians!"

35 And when the town clerk had quieted the crowd, he said, "Men of
Ephesus, who is there who does not know that the city of the
Ephesians is temple keeper of the great Artemis, and of the sacred
stone that fell from m the sky? [6] 36 Seeing then that these things
cannot be denied, you ought to be quiet and do nothing rash. 37 For
you have brought n these men here who are neither o sacrilegious
nor blasphemers of our goddess. 38 If therefore Demetrius and the
craftsmen with him have a complaint against anyone, the courts are
open, and there are p proconsuls. Let them bring charges against
one another. 39 But if you seek anything further, [7] it shall be
settled in the regular assembly. 40 For we really are in danger of
being charged with rioting today, since there is no cause that we
can give to justify this commotion." 41 And when he had said these
things, he dismissed the assembly.

Paul in Macedonia and Greece

ACTS 20 After the uproar ceased, Paul sent for the disciples, and after encouraging them, he said farewell and *q* departed for Macedonia. **2**When he had gone through those regions and had given them much encouragement, he came to Greece. **3**There he spent three months, and when *r* a plot was made against him by the Jews [1] as he was about to set sail for Syria, he decided to return through Macedonia. **4**Sopater the Berean, son of Pyrrhus, accompanied him; and of the Thessalonians, *s* Aristarchus and Secundus; and *s* Gaius of Derbe, and *t* Timothy; and the Asians, *u* Tychicus and *v* Trophimus. **5**These went on ahead and were waiting for *w* us at *x* Troas, **6**but we sailed away from Philippi after *y* the days of Unleavened Bread, and in five days we came to them at Troas, where we stayed for seven days.

Eutychus Raised from the Dead

7 *z* On the first day of the week, when we were gathered together *a* to break bread, Paul talked with them, intending to depart on the next day, and he prolonged his speech until midnight. **8**There were many lamps in *b* the upper room where we were gathered. **9**And a young man named Eutychus, sitting at the window, sank into a deep sleep as Paul talked still longer. And being overcome by sleep, he *c* fell down from the third story and was taken up dead. **10**But Paul went down and *d* bent over him, and taking him in his arms, said, *e* "Do not be alarmed, for his life is in him." **11**And when Paul had gone up and *f* had broken bread and eaten, he conversed with them a long while, until daybreak, and so departed. **12**And they took the youth away alive, and were not a little comforted.

13But going ahead to the ship, we set sail for Assos, intending to take Paul aboard there, for so he had arranged, intending himself to go by land. **14**And when he met us at Assos, we took him on board

and went to Mitylene. 15And sailing from there we came the
following day opposite Chios; the next day we touched at Samos;
and [2] the day after that we went to Miletus. 16For Paul had
decided to sail past Ephesus, so that he might not have to spend
time in Asia, for he was hastening g to be at Jerusalem, if possible,
h on the day of Pentecost.

Paul Speaks to the Ephesian Elders

17Now from Miletus he sent to Ephesus and called i the elders of the
church to come to him. 18And when they came to him, he said to
them:

j "You yourselves know k how I lived among you the whole time
j from the first day that I set foot in Asia, 19 l serving the Lord
m with all humility and with n tears and with trials that happened
to me through o the plots of the Jews; 20how I p did not shrink from
declaring to you anything that was profitable, and q teaching you in
public and from house to house, 21 r testifying both to Jews and to
Greeks of s repentance toward God and of t faith in our Lord Jesus
Christ. 22And now, behold, I am going to Jerusalem, constrained
u by [3] the Spirit, not knowing what will happen to me there,
23except that v the Holy Spirit testifies to me in every city that
w imprisonment and x afflictions await me. 24But y I do not account
my life of any value nor as precious to myself, if only z I may finish
my course and a the ministry b that I received from the Lord Jesus,
c to testify to d the gospel of e the grace of God. 25And now, behold,
f I know that none of you among whom I have gone about
g proclaiming the kingdom will see my face again. 26Therefore h I
testify to you this day that i I am innocent of the blood of all, 27for
j I did not shrink from declaring to you k the whole counsel of God.
28 l Pay careful attention to yourselves and to all m the flock, in
which n the Holy Spirit has made you o overseers, p to care for q the
church of God, [4] which he r obtained s with his own blood. [5] 29I
r know that after my departure t fierce wolves will come in among
you, u not sparing the flock; 30and v from among your own selves

will arise men speaking twisted things, to draw away the disciples after them. 31Therefore *w* be alert, remembering that *x* for three years I did not cease night or day *y* to admonish every one *z* with tears. 32And now *a* I commend you to God and to *b* the word of his grace, which is able to *c* build you up and to give you *d* the inheritance among all those who are sanctified. 33 *e* I coveted no one's silver or gold or apparel. 34 *f* You yourselves know that *g* these hands ministered to my necessities and *h* to those who were with me. 35In all things *i* I have shown you that *j* by working hard in this way we must *k* help the weak and *l* remember the words of the Lord Jesus, how he himself said, 'It is more blessed *m* to give than to receive.'"

36And when he had said these things, *n* he knelt down and prayed with them all. 37And *o* there was much weeping on the part of all; *p* they embraced Paul and *p* kissed him, 38being sorrowful most of all because of *q* the word he had spoken, that they would not see his face again. And *r* they accompanied him to the ship.

Paul Goes to Jerusalem

ACTS 21 And when *s* we had parted from them and set sail, we *t* came by a straight course to Cos, and the next day to Rhodes, and from there to Patara. [1] 2And having found a ship crossing to Phoenicia, we went aboard and set sail. 3When we had come in sight of Cyprus, leaving it on the left we sailed to Syria and landed at Tyre, for there the ship was to unload its cargo. 4And having sought out the disciples, we stayed there for seven days. And *u* through the Spirit they were telling Paul not to go on to Jerusalem. 5When our days there were ended, we departed and went on our journey, and they all, with wives and children, *v* accompanied us until we were outside the city. And *w* kneeling down on the beach, we prayed 6and said farewell to one another. Then we went on board the ship, and they returned home.

7 When we had finished the voyage from Tyre, we arrived at
Ptolemais, and we greeted x the brothers [2] and stayed with them
for one day. 8 On the next day we departed and came to Caesarea,
and we entered the house of y Philip z the evangelist, who was one
of the seven, and stayed with him. 9 He had four unmarried
daughters, a who prophesied. 10 While we were staying for many
days, a prophet named b Agabus came down from Judea. 11 And
coming to us, he c took Paul's belt and bound his own feet and
hands and said, d "Thus says the Holy Spirit, e 'This is how the
Jews [3] at Jerusalem will bind the man who owns this belt and
f deliver him into the hands of the Gentiles.'" 12 When we heard
this, we and the people there g urged him not to go up to
Jerusalem. 13 Then Paul answered, g "What are you doing, weeping
and breaking my heart? For h I am ready not only to be imprisoned
but even to die in Jerusalem i for the name of the Lord Jesus."
14 And since he would not be persuaded, j we ceased and said, k "Let
the will of the Lord be done."

15 After these days we got ready and went up to Jerusalem. 16 And
some of the disciples from Caesarea went with us, bringing us to the
house of Mnason of Cyprus, an early disciple, with whom we should
lodge.

Paul Visits James

17 When we had come to Jerusalem, l the brothers received us
gladly. 18 On the following day Paul went in with us to m James,
and all n the elders were present. 19 After greeting them, o he related
one by one p the things that God had done among the Gentiles
through his q ministry. 20 And when they heard it, they r glorified
God. And they said to him, "You see, brother, how many thousands
there are among the Jews of those who have believed. They are all
s zealous for the law, 21 and they have been told about you that you
teach all t the Jews who are among the Gentiles to forsake Moses,
u telling them v not to circumcise their children or w walk according

to *x* our customs. 22What then is to be done? They will certainly
hear that you have come. 23Do therefore what we tell you. We have
four men *y* who are under a vow; 24take these men and *z* purify
yourself along with them and pay their expenses, *y* so that they may
shave their heads. Thus all will know that there is nothing in what
they have been told about you, but that you yourself also live in
observance of the law. 25But as for the Gentiles who have believed,
a we have sent a letter with our judgment that they should abstain
from what has been sacrificed to idols, and from blood, and from
what has been strangled, [4] and from sexual immorality." 26Then
Paul took the men, and the next day *z* he purified himself along
with them and *b* went into the temple, giving notice when the days
of purification would be fulfilled and *c* the offering presented for
each one of them.

Paul Arrested in the Temple

27When *c* the seven days were almost completed, *d* the Jews from
Asia, *e* seeing him in the temple, stirred up the whole crowd and
laid hands on him, 28crying out, "Men of Israel, help! This is the
man who *f* is teaching everyone everywhere against the people and
g the law and *g* this place. Moreover, he even brought Greeks into
the temple and *h* has defiled *g* this holy place." 29For they had
previously seen *i* Trophimus the Ephesian with him in the city, and
they supposed that Paul had brought him into the temple. 30Then
all the city was stirred up, and the people ran together. They seized
Paul and *j* dragged him out of the temple, and at once the gates
were shut. 31 *j* And as they were seeking to kill him, word came to
the tribune of *k* the cohort that all Jerusalem was in confusion.
32 *l* He at once took soldiers and centurions and ran down to them.
And when they saw the tribune and the soldiers, they stopped
beating Paul. 33Then the tribune came up and arrested him and
ordered him *m* to be bound *n* with two chains. He inquired who he
was and what he had done. 34 *o* Some in the crowd were shouting
one thing, some another. And as he could not learn the facts
because of the uproar, he ordered him to be brought into *p* the
barracks. 35And when he came to the steps, he was actually carried

by the soldiers because of the violence of the crowd, 36for the mob
of the people followed, crying out, q "Away with him!"

Paul Speaks to the People

37As Paul was about to be brought into the barracks, he said to the
tribune, "May I say something to you?" And he said, "Do you know
Greek? 38Are you not r the Egyptian, then, who recently stirred up a
revolt and led the four thousand men of the Assassins out s into the
wilderness?" 39Paul replied, t "I am a Jew, from Tarsus in Cilicia, a
citizen of no obscure city. I beg you, permit me to speak to the
people." 40And when he had given him permission, Paul, standing
on the steps, u motioned with his hand to the people. And when
there was a great hush, he addressed them in v the Hebrew
language, [5] saying:

ACTS 22 w "Brothers and fathers, hear the defense that I now make
before you."

2And when they heard that he was addressing them in x the Hebrew
language, [1] they became even more quiet. And he said:

3 y "I am a Jew, born in Tarsus in Cilicia, but brought up in this city,
educated z at the feet of a Gamaliel [2] b according to the strict
manner of the law of our fathers, c being zealous for God d as all of
you are this day. 4 e I persecuted f this Way g to the death, binding
and delivering to prison both men and women, 5as h the high priest
and i the whole council of elders can bear me witness. From them I
received letters to j the brothers, and I journeyed toward Damascus
to take those also who were there and bring them in bonds to
Jerusalem to be punished.

6 k “As I was on my way and drew near to Damascus, about noon a
great light from heaven suddenly shone around me. 7 And I fell to
the ground and heard a voice saying to me, ‘Saul, Saul, why are you
persecuting me?’ 8 And I answered, ‘Who are you, Lord?’ And he
said to me, ‘I am l Jesus of Nazareth, whom you are persecuting.’
9 m Now those who were with me saw the light but did not
understand [3] the voice of the one who was speaking to me. 10 And
I said, n ‘What shall I do, Lord?’ And the Lord said to me, ‘Rise, and
go into Damascus, and there you will be told all that is appointed
for you to do.’ 11 And since I could not see because of the brightness
of that light, I was led by the hand by those who were with me, and
came into Damascus.

12 “And o one Ananias, a devout man p according to the law, q well
spoken of by all the Jews who lived there, 13 r came to me, and
standing by me said to me, ‘Brother Saul, receive your sight.’ And
s at that very hour I received my sight and saw him. 14 And he said,
t ‘The God of our fathers u appointed you to know his will, v to see
w the Righteous One and x to hear a voice from his mouth; 15 for
y you will be a witness for him to everyone of what z you have seen
and heard. 16 And now why do you wait? a Rise and be baptized and
b wash away your sins, c calling on his name.’

17 d “When I had returned to Jerusalem and e was praying in the
temple, I fell into f a trance 18 and saw him saying to me, g ‘Make
haste and get out of Jerusalem quickly, because they will not accept
your testimony about me.’ 19 And I said, ‘Lord, they themselves
know that in one synagogue after another h I imprisoned and i beat
those who believed in you. 20 And when the blood of Stephen j your
witness was being shed, k I myself was standing by and l approving
and k watching over the garments of those who killed him.’ 21 And
he said to me, ‘Go, for I will send you m far away to the Gentiles.’”

Paul and the Roman Tribune

22 Up to this word they listened to him. Then they raised their
voices and said, [n] "Away with such a fellow from the earth! For [o] he
should not be allowed to live." 23 And as they were shouting and
throwing off their cloaks and flinging dust into the air, 24 the
tribune ordered him to be brought into [p] the barracks, saying that
he should be [q] examined by flogging, to find out why they were
shouting against him like this. 25 But when they had stretched him
out for the whips, [4] Paul said to the centurion who was standing
by, "Is it lawful for you to flog [r] a man who is a Roman citizen and
uncondemned?" 26 When the centurion heard this, he went to the
tribune and said to him, "What are you about to do? For this man is
a Roman citizen." 27 So the tribune came and said to him, "Tell me,
are you a Roman citizen?" And he said, "Yes." 28 The tribune
answered, "I bought this citizenship for a large sum." Paul said,
"But I am a citizen by birth." 29 So those who were about [s] to
examine him withdrew from him immediately, and the tribune also
[t] was afraid, [u] for he realized that Paul was a Roman citizen and
that [v] he had bound him.

Paul Before the Council

30 But on the next day, [w] desiring to know the real reason why he
was being accused by the Jews, he unbound him and commanded
the chief priests and all the council to meet, and he brought Paul
down and set him before them.

ACTS **23** And looking intently at the council, Paul said, "Brothers,
[x] I have lived my life before God in all good conscience up to this
day." 2 And the high priest [y] Ananias commanded those who stood
by him [z] to strike him on the mouth. 3 Then Paul said to him, "God
is going to strike you, you [a] whitewashed [b] wall! Are you sitting to
judge me according to the law, and yet [c] contrary to the law you
[c] order me to be struck?" 4 Those who stood by said, "Would you
revile [d] God's high priest?" 5 And Paul said, [e] "I did not know,
brothers, that he was the high priest, for it is written, [f] 'You shall

not speak evil of a ruler of your people.'"

6 Now when Paul perceived that one part were *g* Sadducees and the
other Pharisees, he cried out in the council, "Brothers, *h* I am a
Pharisee, a son of Pharisees. It is *i* with respect to the *j* hope and the
resurrection of the dead that I am on trial." 7 And when he had said
this, a dissension arose between the Pharisees and the Sadducees,
and the assembly was divided. 8 For the Sadducees *k* say that there
is no resurrection, nor angel, nor spirit, but the Pharisees
acknowledge them all. 9 Then a great clamor arose, and some of
l the scribes of the Pharisees' party stood up and contended sharply,
m "We find nothing wrong in this man. What *n* if a spirit or an angel
spoke to him?" 10 And when the dissension became violent, the
tribune, afraid that Paul would be torn to pieces by them,
commanded the soldiers to go down and take him away from
among them by force and bring him into *o* the barracks.

11 *p* The following night *q* the Lord stood by him and said, *r* "Take
courage, for *s* as you have testified to the facts about me in
Jerusalem, so you must *t* testify also in Rome."

A Plot to Kill Paul

12 When it was day, *u* the Jews made a plot and *v* bound themselves
by an oath neither to eat nor drink till they had killed Paul. 13 There
were more than forty who made this conspiracy. 14 They went to the
chief priests and elders and said, "We have strictly bound ourselves
by an oath to taste no food till we have killed Paul. 15 Now therefore
you, along with the council, give notice to the tribune to bring him
down to you, as though you were going to determine his case more
exactly. And we are ready to kill him before he comes near."

16 Now the son of Paul's sister heard of their ambush, so he went
and entered w the barracks and told Paul. 17 Paul called one of the
centurions and said, "Take this young man to the tribune, for he has
something to tell him." 18 So he took him and brought him to the
tribune and said, "Paul x the prisoner called me and asked me to
bring this young man to you, as he has something to say to you."
19 The tribune took him by the hand, and going aside asked him
privately, "What is it that you have to tell me?" 20 And he said,
y "The Jews have agreed to ask you to bring Paul down to the
council tomorrow, as though they were going to inquire somewhat
more closely about him. 21 But do not be persuaded by them, for
more than forty of their men are lying in ambush for him, who
z have bound themselves by an oath neither to eat nor drink till
they have killed him. And now they are ready, waiting for your
consent." 22 So the tribune dismissed the young man, charging him,
"Tell no one that you have informed me of these things."

Paul Sent to Felix the Governor

23 Then he called two of the centurions and said, "Get ready two
hundred soldiers, with seventy horsemen and two hundred
spearmen to go as far as Caesarea at the third hour of the night. [1]
24 Also provide mounts for Paul to ride and bring him safely to
a Felix b the governor." 25 And he wrote a letter to this effect:

26 "Claudius Lysias, to c his Excellency the governor Felix,
d greetings. 27 e This man was seized by the Jews and f was about to
be killed by them f when I came upon them with the soldiers and
rescued him, g having learned that he was a Roman citizen. 28 And
h desiring to know the charge for which they were accusing him, I
brought him down to their council. 29 I found that he was being
accused i about questions of their law, but j charged with nothing
deserving death or imprisonment. 30 k And when it was disclosed to
me l that there would be a plot against the man, I sent him to you at
once, m ordering his accusers also to state before you what they
have against him."

31 So the soldiers, according to their instructions, took Paul and
brought him by night to Antipatris. 32 And on the next day they
returned to n the barracks, letting the horsemen go on with him.
33 When they had come to Caesarea and delivered the letter to the
governor, they presented Paul also before him. 34 On reading the
letter, he asked what o province he was from. And when he learned
p that he was from Cilicia, 35 he said, “I will give you a hearing
q when your accusers arrive.” And he commanded him to be
guarded in Herod’s r praetorium.

Paul Before Felix at Caesarea

ACTS 24 And s after five days the high priest t Ananias came down
with some elders and a spokesman, one Tertullus. They laid before
u the governor their case against Paul. 2 And when he had been
summoned, Tertullus began to accuse him, saying:

“Since through you we enjoy much peace, and since by your
foresight, v most excellent Felix, reforms are being made for this
nation, 3 in every way and everywhere we accept this with all
gratitude. 4 But, to detain [1] you no further, I beg you in your
kindness to hear us briefly. 5 For we have found this man a plague,
w one who stirs up riots among all the Jews throughout the world
and is a ringleader of x the sect of the Nazarenes. 6 y He even tried
to profane the temple, but we seized him. [2] 8 By examining him
yourself you will be able to find out from him about everything of
which we accuse him.”

9 The Jews also joined in the charge, affirming that all these things
were so.

10 And when the governor had nodded to him to speak, Paul replied:

“Knowing that for many years you have been a judge over this
nation, I cheerfully make my defense. 11You can verify that [z] it is
not more than twelve days since I [a] went up [b] to worship in
Jerusalem, 12and [c] they did not find me disputing with anyone or
stirring up a crowd, either in the temple or in the synagogues or in
the city. 13 [d] Neither can they prove to you what they now bring up
against me. 14But this I confess to you, that according to [e] the Way,
which they call [f] a sect, [g] I worship [h] the God of our fathers,
believing everything [i] laid down by the Law and written in the
Prophets, 15 [j] having [k] a hope in God, which these men themselves
accept, that there will be [l] a resurrection [m] of both the just and the
unjust. 16So I always [n] take pains to have a [o] clear conscience
toward both God and man. 17Now [p] after several years [q] I came to
bring alms to [r] my nation and to present [s] offerings. 18While I was
doing this, they found me [t] purified in the temple, without any
crowd or tumult. But [u] some Jews from Asia— 19 [v] they ought to be
here before you and to make an accusation, should they have
anything against me. 20Or else let these men themselves say what
wrongdoing they found when I stood before the council, 21other
than this one thing [w] that I cried out while standing among them: ‘It
is with respect to the resurrection of the dead that I am on trial
before you this day.’”

Paul Kept in Custody

22But Felix, having a rather accurate knowledge of [x] the Way, put
them off, saying, “When Lysias the tribune comes down, I will
decide your case.” 23Then he gave orders to the centurion that he
[y] should be kept in custody but have some liberty, and that [z] none
of his friends should be prevented from attending to his needs.

24After some days Felix came with his wife Drusilla, who was
Jewish, and he sent for Paul and heard him speak about [a] faith [b] in
Christ Jesus. 25And as he reasoned [c] about righteousness and self-
control and the coming judgment, Felix was alarmed and said, “Go

away for the present. *d* When I get an opportunity I will summon you." **26**At the same time he hoped *e* that money would be given him by Paul. So he sent for him often and conversed with him. **27**When two years had elapsed, Felix was succeeded by Porcius *f* Festus. And *g* desiring to do the Jews a favor, *h* Felix left Paul in prison.

Paul Appeals to Caesar

ACTS 25 Now three days after Festus had arrived in *i* the province, he went up to Jerusalem from Caesarea. **2**And the chief priests and the principal men of the Jews *j* laid out their case against Paul, and they urged him, **3**asking as a favor against Paul [1] that he summon him to Jerusalem—because *k* they were planning an ambush to kill him on the way. **4**Festus replied that Paul was being kept at Caesarea and that he himself intended to go there shortly. **5**"So," said he, "let the men of authority among you go down with me, and if there is anything wrong about the man, let them bring charges against him."

6After he stayed among them not more than eight or ten days, he went down to Caesarea. And the next day he took his seat on *l* the tribunal and ordered Paul to be brought. **7**When he had arrived, the Jews who had come down from Jerusalem stood around him, bringing many and serious charges against him *m* that they could not prove. **8**Paul argued in his defense, "Neither *n* against *o* the law of the Jews, nor against the temple, nor *p* against Caesar have I committed any offense." **9**But Festus, *q* wishing to do the Jews a favor, said to Paul, "Do you wish to go up to Jerusalem and there be tried on these charges before me?" **10**But Paul said, "I am standing before Caesar's *r* tribunal, where I ought to be tried. To the Jews I have done no wrong, as you yourself know very well. **11**If then I am a wrongdoer and have committed anything for which I deserve to die, I do not seek to escape death. But if there is nothing to their charges against me, no one can give me up to them. *s* I

appeal to Caesar." 12Then Festus, when he had conferred with his council, answered, "To Caesar you have appealed; to Caesar you shall go."

Paul Before Agrippa and Bernice

13Now when some days had passed, Agrippa the king and Bernice arrived at Caesarea and greeted Festus. 14And as they stayed there many days, Festus laid Paul's case before the king, saying, *t* "There is a man left prisoner by Felix, 15and when I was at Jerusalem, the chief priests and the elders of the Jews laid out their case *u* against him, asking for a sentence of condemnation against him. 16 *v* I answered them that it was not the custom of the Romans to give up anyone *w* before the accused met the accusers face to face and had opportunity to make his defense concerning the charge laid against him. 17 *x* So when they came together here, I made no delay, but on the next day took my seat on *y* the tribunal and ordered the man to be brought. 18When the accusers stood up, they brought no charge in his case of such evils as I supposed. 19Rather they *z* had certain points of dispute with him about their own religion and about *a* a certain Jesus, who was dead, but whom Paul asserted to be alive. 20Being at a loss how to investigate these questions, I *b* asked whether he wanted to go to Jerusalem and be tried there regarding them. 21But *c* when Paul had appealed to be kept in custody for the decision of *d* the emperor, I ordered him to be held until I could send him to Caesar." 22Then *e* Agrippa said to Festus, "I would like to hear the man myself." "Tomorrow," said he, "you will hear him."

23So on the next day *f* Agrippa and Bernice came with great pomp, and they entered the audience hall with the military tribunes and the prominent men of the city. Then, at the command of Festus, Paul was brought in. 24And Festus said, "King Agrippa and all who are present with us, you see this man about whom *g* the whole Jewish people petitioned me, both in Jerusalem and here, *h* shouting that he ought not to live any longer. 25But I found that

i he had done nothing deserving death. And *j* as he himself appealed to *k* the emperor, I decided to go ahead and send him.
26But I have nothing definite to write to my lord about him. Therefore I have brought him before you all, and especially before you, King Agrippa, so that, after we have examined him, I may have something to write. **27**For it seems to me unreasonable, in sending a prisoner, not to indicate the charges against him."

Paul's Defense Before Agrippa

ACTS 26 So *l* Agrippa said to Paul, "You have permission to speak for yourself." Then Paul stretched out his hand and made his defense:

2"I consider myself fortunate that it is before you, King Agrippa, I am going to make my defense today *m* against all the accusations of the Jews, **3**especially because you are familiar with all the *n* customs and *o* controversies of the Jews. Therefore I beg you to listen to me patiently.

4 *p* "My manner of life from my youth, spent from the beginning among *q* my own nation and in Jerusalem, is known by all the Jews.
5They have known for a long time, if they are willing to testify, that *r* according to the strictest *s* party of our *t* religion I have lived as *u* a Pharisee. **6**And now I stand here on trial because of my hope in *v* the promise made by God to our fathers, **7** *w* to which *x* our twelve tribes hope to *y* attain, as they earnestly worship night and day. And for this hope *z* I am accused by Jews, O king! **8**Why is it thought *a* incredible by any of you that God raises the dead?

9 *b* "I myself was convinced that I ought to do many things in opposing the name of *c* Jesus of Nazareth. **10** *d* And I did so in

Jerusalem. I not only locked up many of the saints in prison after receiving authority *e* from the chief priests, but *f* when they were put to death I cast my vote against them. **11**And *g* I punished them often in all the synagogues and tried to make them *h* blaspheme, and *i* in raging fury against them I *j* persecuted them even to foreign cities.

Paul Tells of His Conversion

12"In this connection *k* I journeyed to Damascus with the authority and commission of the chief priests. **13**At midday, O king, I saw on the way a light from heaven, brighter than the sun, that shone around me and those who journeyed with me. **14**And when we had all fallen to the ground, I heard a voice saying to me *l* in the Hebrew language, [1] 'Saul, Saul, why are you persecuting me? It is hard for you to kick against the goads.' **15**And I said, 'Who are you, Lord?' And the Lord said, 'I am Jesus whom you are persecuting. **16**But rise and *m* stand upon your feet, for I have appeared to you for this purpose, *n* to appoint you as a servant and witness to the things in which you have seen me and to those in which I will appear to you, **17** *o* delivering you from your people and from the Gentiles— *p* to whom I *q* am sending you **18** *r* to open their eyes, so that they may turn from darkness to light and from *s* the power of Satan to God, that they may receive *t* forgiveness of sins and *u* a place among those who are sanctified *v* by faith in me.'

19"Therefore, O King Agrippa, I was not disobedient to *w* the heavenly vision, **20**but declared first *x* to those in Damascus, *y* then in Jerusalem and throughout all the region of Judea, and also *z* to the Gentiles, that they should *a* repent and *b* turn to God, performing deeds *c* in keeping with their repentance. **21**For this reason *d* the Jews seized me in the temple and tried to kill me. **22** *e* To this day I have had the help that comes from God, and so *f* I stand here testifying both to small and great, saying nothing but what *g* the prophets and Moses said would come to pass: **23** *h* that

the Christ [i] must suffer and that, [j] by being the first [k] to rise from the dead, [l] he would proclaim [m] light both to our people and to the Gentiles."

24 And as he was saying these things in his defense, Festus said with a loud voice, "Paul, [n] you are out of your mind; your great learning is driving you out of your mind." 25 But Paul said, "I am not out of my mind, [o] most excellent Festus, but I am speaking [p] true and [q] rational words. 26 For [r] the king knows about these things, and to him I speak boldly. For I am persuaded that none of these things has escaped his notice, for this has not been done in a corner. 27 King Agrippa, do you believe the prophets? I know that you believe." 28 And Agrippa said to Paul, "In a short time would you persuade me to be [s] a Christian?" [2] 29 And Paul said, "Whether short or long, I would to God that not only you but also all who hear me this day [t] might become such as I am—except for [u] these chains."

30 Then the king rose, and [v] the governor and Bernice and those who were sitting with them. 31 And when they had withdrawn, they said to one another, [w] "This man is doing nothing to deserve death or imprisonment." 32 And Agrippa said to Festus, [x] "This man could have been set [y] free if he had not appealed [z] to Caesar."

Paul Sails for Rome

ACTS 27 And when it was decided [a] that [b] we should sail for Italy, they delivered Paul and some other prisoners to a centurion of the Augustan [c] Cohort named Julius. 2 And embarking in a ship of Adramyttium, which was about to sail to the ports along the coast of Asia, we put to sea, accompanied by [d] Aristarchus, a Macedonian from Thessalonica. 3 The next day we put in at Sidon. And [e] Julius [f] treated Paul kindly and [g] gave him leave to go to his friends and be cared for. 4 And putting out to sea from there we sailed under the

lee of Cyprus, because the winds were against us. 5And when we
had sailed across the open sea along the coast of Cilicia and
Pamphylia, we came to Myra in Lycia. 6There the centurion found
h a ship of Alexandria sailing for Italy and put us on board. 7We
sailed slowly for a number of days and arrived with difficulty off
Cnidus, and as the wind did not allow us to go farther, we sailed
under the lee of Crete off Salmone. 8Coasting along it with
difficulty, we came to a place called Fair Havens, near which was
the city of Lasea.

9Since much time had passed, and the voyage was now dangerous
because even i the Fast [1] was already over, Paul advised them,
10saying, “Sirs, I perceive that the voyage will be with j injury and
much loss, not only of the cargo and the ship, but also of our lives.”
11But the centurion paid more attention to k the pilot and to the
owner of the ship than to what Paul said. 12And because the harbor
was not suitable to spend the winter in, the majority decided to put
out to sea from there, on the chance that somehow they could reach
Phoenix, a harbor of Crete, facing both southwest and northwest,
and spend the winter there.

The Storm at Sea

13Now when the south wind blew gently, supposing that they had
obtained their purpose, they weighed anchor and sailed along
Crete, close to the shore. 14But soon a tempestuous wind, called the
northeaster, l struck down from the land. 15And when the ship was
caught and could not face the wind, we gave way to it and were
driven along. 16Running under the lee of a small island called
Cauda, [2] we managed with difficulty to secure the ship’s boat.
17After hoisting it up, they used supports to undergird the ship.
Then, fearing that they would m run aground on the Syrtis, they
lowered the gear, [3] and thus they were driven along. 18Since we
were violently storm-tossed, they began the next day n to jettison
the cargo. 19And on the third day they threw the ship’s tackle
overboard with their own hands. 20When neither sun nor stars

appeared for many days, and no small tempest lay on us, all hope of our being saved was at last abandoned.

21 Since they had been without food for a long time, Paul stood up among them and said, “Men, o you should have listened to me and not have set sail from Crete and incurred this o injury and loss. 22 Yet now I urge you to p take heart, for there will be no loss of life among you, but only of the ship. 23 For this very night q there r stood before me s an angel of the God t to whom I belong and u whom I worship, 24 and he said, ‘Do not be afraid, Paul; v you must stand before Caesar. And behold, w God has granted you all those who sail with you.’ 25 So take heart, men, for I have faith in God that it will be exactly as I have been told. 26 But x we must y run aground on some island.”

27 When the fourteenth night had come, as we were being driven across the Adriatic Sea, about midnight the sailors suspected that they were nearing land. 28 So they took a sounding and found twenty fathoms. [4] A little farther on they took a sounding again and found fifteen fathoms. [5] 29 And fearing that we might z run on the rocks, they let down four anchors from the stern and prayed for day to come. 30 And as the sailors were seeking to escape from the ship, and had lowered a the ship’s boat into the sea under pretense of laying out anchors from the bow, 31 Paul said to the centurion and the soldiers, “Unless these men stay in the ship, you cannot be saved.” 32 Then the soldiers cut away the ropes of the ship’s boat and let it go.

33 As day was about to dawn, Paul urged them all to take some food, saying, “Today is the fourteenth day that you have continued in suspense and without food, having taken nothing. 34 Therefore I urge you to take some food. For it will give you strength, [6] for b not a hair is to perish from the head of any of you.” 35 And when he had said these things, he took bread, and c giving thanks to God in the presence of all he broke it and began to eat. 36 Then they all d were encouraged and ate some food themselves. 37 (We were in all 276 [7] e persons in the ship.) 38 And when they had eaten enough,

they lightened the ship, *f* throwing out the wheat into the sea.

The Shipwreck

39Now when it was day, *g* they did not recognize the land, but they
noticed a bay with a beach, on which they planned if possible to
run the ship ashore. **40**So they cast off the anchors and left them in
the sea, at the same time loosening the ropes that tied the rudders.
Then hoisting the foresail to the wind they made for the beach.
41But striking a reef, [8] *h* they ran the vessel aground. The bow
stuck and remained immovable, and the stern was being broken up
by the surf. **42** *i* The soldiers' plan was to kill the prisoners, lest any
should swim away and escape. **43**But the centurion, *j* wishing to
save Paul, kept them from carrying out their plan. He ordered those
who could swim to jump overboard first and make for the land,
44and the rest on planks or on pieces of the ship. And so it was that
k all were brought safely to land.

Paul on Malta

ACTS 28 After we were brought safely through, *l* we then learned
that *m* the island was called Malta. **2** *n* The native people [1] showed
us unusual *o* kindness, for they kindled a fire and welcomed us all,
because it had begun to rain and was cold. **3**When Paul had
gathered a bundle of sticks and put them on the fire, a viper came
out because of the heat and fastened on his hand. **4**When *p* the
native people saw the creature hanging from his hand, they said to
one another, *q* "No doubt this man is a murderer. Though he has
escaped from the sea, *r* Justice [2] has not allowed him to live." **5**He,
however, *s* shook off the creature into the fire and suffered no harm.
6They were waiting for him to swell up or suddenly fall down dead.
But when they had waited a long time and saw no misfortune come
to him, *t* they changed their minds and *u* said that he was a god.

7 Now in the neighborhood of that place were lands belonging to the
chief man of the island, named Publius, who received us and
entertained us hospitably for three days. 8 It happened that the
father of Publius lay sick with fever and dysentery. And Paul visited
him and v prayed, and w putting his hands on him healed him. 9 And
when this had taken place, the rest of the people on the island who
had diseases also came and were cured. 10 They also honored us
greatly, [3] and when we were about to sail, they put on board
whatever we needed.

Paul Arrives at Rome

11 After three months we set sail in x a ship that had wintered in the
island, a ship of Alexandria, with the twin gods [4] as a figurehead.
12 Putting in at Syracuse, we stayed there for three days. 13 And from
there we made a circuit and arrived at Rhegium. And after one day
a south wind sprang up, and on the second day we came to Puteoli.
14 There we found y brothers [5] and were invited to stay with them
for seven days. And so we came to Rome. 15 And y the brothers
there, when they heard about us, came as far as the Forum of
Appius and Three Taverns to meet us. On seeing them, z Paul
thanked God and took courage. 16 And when we came into Rome,
a Paul was allowed to stay by himself, with the soldier who guarded
him.

Paul in Rome

17 After three days he called together the local leaders of the Jews,
and when they had gathered, he said to them, “Brothers, b though I
had done nothing against our people or c the customs of our fathers,
yet I was delivered as a prisoner from Jerusalem into the hands of
the Romans. 18 When they had examined me, they d wished to set

me at liberty, [e] because there was no reason for the death penalty in
my case. 19But because the Jews objected, I was compelled [f] to
appeal to Caesar—though I had no charge to bring against [g] my
nation. 20For this reason, therefore, I have asked to see you and
speak with you, since it is [h] because of [i] the hope of Israel that I am
wearing [j] this [k] chain." 21And they said to him, "We have received
no letters from Judea about you, and none of [l] the brothers coming
here has reported or spoken any evil about you. 22But we desire to
hear from you what your views are, for with regard to this [m] sect
we know that everywhere [n] it is spoken against."

23When they had appointed a day for him, they came to him at his
lodging in greater numbers. From morning till evening [o] he
expounded to them, testifying to [p] the kingdom of God and [q] trying
to convince them about Jesus [r] both from the Law of Moses and
from the Prophets. 24And [s] some were convinced by what he said,
but others disbelieved. 25And disagreeing among themselves, they
departed after Paul had made one statement: [t] "The Holy Spirit was
right in saying to your fathers through Isaiah the prophet:

26 [u] "'Go to this people, and say,

[v] "You will indeed hear but never understand,
and you will indeed see but never perceive."

27 [w] For this people's heart has grown dull,
and with their ears they can barely hear,
and their eyes they have closed;
lest they should see with their eyes
and hear with their ears
and understand with their heart

and [x] turn, and I would heal them.’

28Therefore let it be known to you that [y] this [z] salvation of God [a] has been sent to the Gentiles; [b] they will listen.” [6]

30He lived there two whole years at his own expense, [7] and [c] welcomed all who came to him, **31** [d] proclaiming [e] the kingdom of God and teaching about the Lord Jesus Christ [f] with all boldness and [g] without hindrance.

Footnotes for Acts

Footnote from Acts 1:4 (Back)

[1] **1:4** Or *eating*

Footnote from Acts 1:5 (Back)

[2] **1:5** Or *in*

Footnote from Acts 1:14 (Back)

[3] **1:14** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers

and sisters) in God's family, the church; also verse 15

Footnote from Acts 1:18 (Back)

[4] **1:18** Or *swelling up*

Footnote from Acts 2:3 (Back)

[1] **2:3** Or *And tongues as of fire appeared to them, distributed among them, and rested*

Footnote from Acts 2:15 (Back)

[2] **2:15** That is, 9 A.M.

Footnote from Acts 2:18 (Back)

[3] **2:18** Greek *bondservants*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Acts 2:23 (Back)

[4] **2:23** Greek *this one*

Footnote from Acts 2:43 (Back)

[5] **2:43** Or *fear*

Footnote from Acts 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** That is, 3 P.M.

Footnote from Acts 3:13 (Back)

[2] **3:13** Or *child*; also verse 26

Footnote from Acts 3:16 (Back)

[3] **3:16** Greek *him*

Footnote from Acts 4:11 (Back)

[1] **4:11** Greek *This one*

Footnote from Acts 4:11 (Back)

[2] **4:11** Greek *the head of the corner*

Footnote from Acts 4:12 (Back)

[3] **4:12** The Greek word *anthropoi* refers here to both men and women

Footnote from Acts 4:25 (Back)

[4] **4:25** Or *child*; also verses 27, 30

Footnote from Acts 4:26 (Back)

[5] **4:26** Or *Christ*

Footnote from Acts 4:29 (Back)

[6] **4:29** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Acts 5:8 (Back)

[1] **5:8** The Greek for *you* is plural here

Footnote from Acts 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** That is, Greek-speaking Jews

Footnote from Acts 6:3 (Back)

[2] **6:3** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Acts 7:46 (Back)

[1] **7:46** Some manuscripts *for the house of Jacob*

Footnote from Acts 7:57 (Back)

[2] **7:57** Or *rushed with one mind*

Footnote from Acts 8:5 (Back)

[1] **8:5** Some manuscripts *a city*

Footnote from Acts 8:13 (Back)

[2] **8:13** Greek *works of power*

Footnote from Acts 8:23 (Back)

[3] **8:23** That is, a bitter fluid secreted by the liver; bile

Footnote from Acts 8:26 (Back)

[4] **8:26** Or *go at about noon*

Footnote from Acts 8:36 (Back)

[5] **8:36** Some manuscripts add all or most of verse 37: *And Philip said, "If you believe with all your heart, you may." And he replied, "I believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God."*

Footnote from Acts 9:23 (Back)

[1] **9:23** The Greek word *Ioudaioi* refers specifically here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, who opposed the Christian faith in that time

Footnote from Acts 9:25 (Back)

[2] **9:25** Greek *through the wall*

Footnote from Acts 9:29 (Back)

[3] **9:29** That is, Greek-speaking Jews

Footnote from Acts 9:36 (Back)

[4] **9:36** The Aramaic name *Tabitha* and the Greek name *Dorcas* both mean *gazelle*

Footnote from Acts 9:39 (Back)

[5] **9:39** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Footnote from Acts 10:3 (Back)

[1] **10:3** That is, 3 P.M.

Footnote from Acts 10:9 (Back)

[2] **10:9** That is, noon

Footnote from Acts 10:20 (Back)

[3] **10:20** Or *accompany them, making no distinction*

Footnote from Acts 10:30 (Back)

[4] **10:30** That is, 3 P.M.

Footnote from Acts 11:1 (Back)

[1] **11:1** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Acts 11:2 (Back)

[2] **11:2** Or *Jerusalem, those of the circumcision*

Footnote from Acts 11:20 (Back)

[3] **11:20** Or *Greeks* (that is, Greek-speaking non-Jews)

Footnote from Acts 11:29 (Back)

[4] **11:29** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Acts 12:17 (Back)

[1] **12:17** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Acts 12:20 (Back)

[2] **12:20** That is, trusted personal attendant

Footnote from Acts 12:25 (Back)

[3] **12:25** Some manuscripts *to*

Footnote from Acts 13:1 (Back)

[1] **13:1** *Niger* is a Latin word meaning *black*, or *dark*

Footnote from Acts 13:18 (Back)

[2] **13:18** Some manuscripts *he carried* (compare Deuteronomy 1:31)

Footnote from Acts 13:39 (Back)

[3] **13:39** Greek *justified*; twice in this verse

Footnote from Acts 13:50 (Back)

[4] **13:50** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time

Footnote from Acts 14:2 (Back)

[1] **14:2** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Acts 14:9 (Back)

[2] **14:9** Or *be saved*

Footnote from Acts 15:3 (Back)

[1] **15:3** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 22

Footnote from Acts 15:17 (Back)

[2] **15:17** Or *rest*

Footnote from Acts 15:23 (Back)

[3] **15:23** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 32, 33, 36

Footnote from Acts 15:24 (Back)

[4] **15:24** Some manuscripts *some persons from us have troubled you*

Footnote from Acts 15:33 (Back)

[5] **15:33** Some manuscripts insert verse 34: *But it seemed good to Silas to remain there*

Footnote from Acts 16:1 (Back)

[1] **16:1** Greek *He*

Footnote from Acts 16:2 (Back)

[2] **16:2** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 40

Footnote from Acts 16:10 (Back)

[3] **16:10** Greek *he*

Footnote from Acts 16:12 (Back)

[4] **16:12** Or *that*

Footnote from Acts 16:17 (Back)

[5] **16:17** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Acts 16:29 (Back)

[6] **16:29** Greek *he*

Footnote from Acts 17:5 (Back)

[1] **17:5** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time; also verse 13

Footnote from Acts 17:10 (Back)

[2] **17:10** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 14

Footnote from Acts 17:24 (Back)

[3] **17:24** Greek *made by hands*

Footnote from Acts 17:28 (Back)

[4] **17:28** Probably from Epimenides of Crete

Footnote from Acts 17:28 (Back)

[5] **17:28** From Aratus's poem "Phainomena"

Footnote from Acts 18:1 (Back)

[1] **18:1** Greek *he*

Footnote from Acts 18:12 (Back)

[2] **18:12** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time; also verses 14 (twice), 28

Footnote from Acts 18:18 (Back)

[3] **18:18** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 27

Footnote from Acts 18:25 (Back)

[4] **18:25** Or *in the Spirit*

Footnote from Acts 19:1 (Back)

[1] **19:1** Greek *upper* (that is, highland)

Footnote from Acts 19:5 (Back)

[2] **19:5** Or *into*

Footnote from Acts 19:9 (Back)

[3] **19:9** Some manuscripts add *from the fifth hour to the tenth* (that is, from 11 A.M. to 4 P.M.)

Footnote from Acts 19:16 (Back)

[4] **19:16** Or *both*

Footnote from Acts 19:31 (Back)

[5] **19:31** That is, high-ranking officers of the province of Asia

Footnote from Acts 19:35 (Back)

[6] **19:35** The meaning of the Greek is uncertain

Footnote from Acts 19:39 (Back)

[7] **19:39** Some manuscripts *seek about other matters*

Footnote from Acts 20:3 (Back)

[1] **20:3** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time; also verse 19

Footnote from Acts 20:15 (Back)

[2] **20:15** Some manuscripts add *after remaining at Trogyllium*

Footnote from Acts 20:22 (Back)

[3] **20:22** Or *bound in*

Footnote from Acts 20:28 (Back)

[4] **20:28** Some manuscripts *of the Lord*

Footnote from Acts 20:28 (Back)

[5] **20:28** Or *with the blood of his Own*

Footnote from Acts 21:1 (Back)

[1] **21:1** Some manuscripts add *and Myra*

Footnote from Acts 21:7 (Back)

[2] **21:7** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 17

Footnote from Acts 21:11 (Back)

[3] **21:11** Greek *Ioudaioi* probably refers here to Jewish religious leaders, and others under their influence, in that time

Footnote from Acts 21:25 (Back)

[4] **21:25** Some manuscripts omit *and from what has been strangled*

Footnote from Acts 21:40 (Back)

[5] **21:40** Or *the Hebrew dialect* (probably Aramaic)

Footnote from Acts 22:2 (Back)

[1] **22:2** Or *the Hebrew dialect* (probably Aramaic)

Footnote from Acts 22:3 (Back)

[2] **22:3** Or *city at the feet of Gamaliel, educated*

Footnote from Acts 22:9 (Back)

[3] **22:9** Or *hear with understanding*

Footnote from Acts 22:25 (Back)

[4] **22:25** Or *when they had tied him up with leather strips*

Footnote from Acts 23:23 (Back)

[1] **23:23** That is, 9 P.M.

Footnote from Acts 24:4 (Back)

[1] **24:4** Or *weary*

Footnote from Acts 24:6 (Back)

[2] **24:6** Some manuscripts add *and we would have judged him according to our law. 7But the chief captain Lysias came and with great violence took him out of our hands, 8commanding his accusers to come before you.*

Footnote from Acts 25:3 (Back)

[1] **25:3** Greek *him*

Footnote from Acts 26:14 (Back)

[1] **26:14** Or *the Hebrew dialect* (probably Aramaic)

Footnote from Acts 26:28 (Back)

[2] **26:28** Or *In a short time you would persuade me to act like a Christian!*

Footnote from Acts 27:9 (Back)

[1] **27:9** That is, the Day of Atonement

Footnote from Acts 27:16 (Back)

[2] **27:16** Some manuscripts *Clauda*

Footnote from Acts 27:17 (Back)

[3] **27:17** That is, the sea-anchor (or possibly the mainsail)

Footnote from Acts 27:28 (Back)

[4] **27:28** About 120 feet; a fathom (Greek *orguia*) was about 6 feet or 2 meters

Footnote from Acts 27:28 (Back)

[5] **27:28** About 90 feet (see previous note)

Footnote from Acts 27:34 (Back)

[6] **27:34** Or *For it is for your deliverance*

Footnote from Acts 27:37 (Back)

[7] **27:37** Some manuscripts *seventy-six*, or *about seventy-six*

Footnote from Acts 27:41 (Back)

[8] **27:41** Or *sandbank*, or *crosscurrent*; Greek *place between two seas*

Footnote from Acts 28:2 (Back)

[1] **28:2** Greek *barbaroi* (that is, non–Greek speakers); also verse 4

Footnote from Acts 28:4 (Back)

[2] **28:4** Or *justice*

Footnote from Acts 28:10 (Back)

[3] **28:10** Greek *honored us with many honors*

Footnote from Acts 28:11 (Back)

[4] **28:11** That is, the Greek gods Castor and Pollux

Footnote from Acts 28:14 (Back)

[5] **28:14** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 15, 21

Footnote from Acts 28:28 (Back)

[6] **28:28** Some manuscripts add verse 29: *And when he had said these words, the Jews departed, having much dispute among themselves*

Footnote from Acts 28:30 (Back)

[7] **28:30** Or *in his own hired dwelling*

Cross-references for Acts

Cross-references for Acts 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Luke 1:3 **b** Luke 24:19

Cross-references for Acts 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** See Mark 16:19 **d** [ch. 10:42; Matt. 28:19, 20; Mark 16:15; Luke 24:47; John 20:21] **e** [ch. 10:38; Luke 4:1, 18; John 20:22]

Cross-references for Acts 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** ch. 10:40, 41; 13:31; Matt. 28:17; Mark 16:14; Luke 24:34, 36-51; John 20:19-29; 21; 1 Cor. 15:5-7

Cross-references for Acts 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** Luke 24:49

Cross-references for Acts 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** ch. 11:16; See Matt. 3:11 **i** ch. 2:1-4

Cross-references for Acts 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **j** See Luke 17:20 **k** [Mic. 4:8; Matt. 17:11; Mark 9:12; Luke 19:11]

Cross-references for Acts 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **l** [Matt. 24:36; Mark 13:32] **m** Dan. 2:21; 1 Thess. 5:1

Cross-references for Acts 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **n** ch. 4:33; Luke 24:49; 1 Thess. 1:5; [ch. 10:38; Luke 4:14] **o** ver. 5 **p** [ver. 22]; See Luke 24:48 **q** [Isa. 43:12] **r** ch. 8:1, 14; [Matt. 10:5] **s** ch. 13:47; [Mark 16:15; Col. 1:23]

Cross-references for Acts 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **t** ver. 2 **u** See 1 Thess. 4:17

Cross-references for Acts 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **v** [Luke 24:4] **w** Josh. 5:13; Dan. 9:21; 10:5; 12:6, 7; Zech. 1:8-11 **x** Matt. 28:3; Mark 16:5; John 20:12

Cross-references for Acts 1:11 (Back)

1:11 y ch. 2:7; 13:31 z [Phil. 3:20; 1 Thess. 1:10]; See Matt. 16:27 a 2 Thess. 1:10

Cross-references for Acts 1:12 (Back)

1:12 b Luke 24:50, 52

Cross-references for Acts 1:13 (Back)

1:13 c ch. 9:37, 39; 20:8 d See Matt. 10:2-4; Mark 3:16-19; Luke 6:14-16 e [ch. 21:20]

Cross-references for Acts 1:14 (Back)

1:14 f ch. 2:46; 4:24; 5:12; 15:25; Rom. 15:6 g ch. 2:42; 6:4; Rom. 12:12; Col. 4:2; [Eph. 6:18] h Luke 8:2, 3 i See Matt. 12:46

Cross-references for Acts 1:15 (Back)

1:15 j See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 1:16 (Back)

1:16 k Luke 24:44; [Luke 22:37] l Matt. 26:47; Mark 14:43; Luke 22:47; John 18:3

Cross-references for Acts 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **m** John 6:71; 13:21 **n** ver. 25; ch. 20:24; 21:19; Rom. 11:13; 2 Cor. 4:1

Cross-references for Acts 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **o** [Matt. 27:5-8] **p** [Matt. 26:14-16]

Cross-references for Acts 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **q** [ch. 21:40]

Cross-references for Acts 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **r** Cited from Ps. 69:25 **s** Cited from Ps. 109:8

Cross-references for Acts 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **t** [John 15:27] **u** Num. 27:17; Deut. 31:2; 1 Sam. 18:13

Cross-references for Acts 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **v** ch. 13:24; Mark 1:1-4 **w** ver. 2, 9 **x** ch. 4:33; [ver. 8; 1 Pet. 1:3]; See Luke 24:48

Cross-references for Acts 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **y** [ch. 15:22] **z** [ch. 18:7; Col. 4:11] **a** ver. 26

Cross-references for Acts 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **b** ch. 6:6; 13:3 **c** See 1 Sam. 16:7; Rom. 8:27

Cross-references for Acts 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **d** See ver. 17 **e** Rom. 1:5; 1 Cor. 9:2; Gal. 2:8

Cross-references for Acts 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **f** ch. 20:16; 1 Cor. 16:8; [Lev. 23:15]

Cross-references for Acts 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **g** [1 Kgs. 19:11; Job 38:1; Ezek. 1:4] **h** [ch. 4:31; 16:26]

Cross-references for Acts 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **i** Matt. 3:11

Cross-references for Acts 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **j** ch. 4:31; 13:52 **k** See Mark 16:17 **l** [1 Cor. 12:10, 11]

Cross-references for Acts 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **m** ver. 2

Cross-references for Acts 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **n** ver. 12 **o** ch. 1:11; [Matt. 26:73]

Cross-references for Acts 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **p** 2 Kgs. 17:6 **q** Gen. 14:1, 9; Isa. 11:11; Dan. 8:2

Cross-references for Acts 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **r** ch. 6:5; 13:43; Matt. 23:15

Cross-references for Acts 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **s** ver. 7

Cross-references for Acts 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **t** [ch. 17:32; 1 Cor. 14:23]

Cross-references for Acts 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **u** [1 Thess. 5:7]

Cross-references for Acts 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **v** Cited from Joel 2:28-32 **w** ver. 18, 33; Isa. 32:15; 44:3; Ezek. 36:27; See Rom. 5:5 **x** [ch. 10:45; Titus 3:6] **y** ch. 21:9

Cross-references for Acts 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **z** ch. 11:28; 21:10; 1 Cor. 12:10

Cross-references for Acts 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **a** See Matt. 24:29 **b** [1 Thess. 5:2; Rev. 16:14]

Cross-references for Acts 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **c** Rom. 10:13; [ch. 16:31]

Cross-references for Acts 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **d** See John 3:2 **e** ch. 10:38; Luke 24:19 **f** 2 Cor. 12:12; 2 Thess. 2:9; Heb. 2:4 **g** [Matt. 12:28]

Cross-references for Acts 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **h** Matt. 26:24; [ch. 3:13; Matt. 20:19]; See Luke 24:20 **i** Luke 22:22; [ch. 3:18; 4:28; 13:27] **j** 1 Pet. 1:2; [1 Pet. 1:20; Rev. 13:8] **k** See ch. 5:30

Cross-references for Acts 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **l** ver. 32; ch. 3:15; 4:10; 10:40; 13:30, 33, 34, 37; 17:31; Rom. 4:24; 6:4; 8:11; 10:9; 1 Cor. 6:14; 15:15; 2 Cor. 4:14; Gal. 1:1; Eph. 1:20; Col. 2:12; 1 Thess. 1:10; Heb. 13:20; 1 Pet. 1:21; [Eph. 2:5] **m** [Luke 24:5; John 10:18; 2 Tim. 1:10; Heb. 2:14; Rev. 1:17, 18]

Cross-references for Acts 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **n** Cited from Ps. 16:8-11

Cross-references for Acts 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **o** Rom. 4:18

Cross-references for Acts 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **p** ver. 31; See Matt. 11:23 **q** ch. 13:35 **r** See Heb. 7:26 **s** [Luke 2:26]

Cross-references for Acts 2:29 (Back)

2:29 **t** ch. 7:8, 9; Heb. 7:4 **u** [ch. 13:36] **v** 1 Kgs. 2:10 **w** Neh. 3:16

Cross-references for Acts 2:30 (Back)

2:30 **x** [2 Sam. 23:2; Matt. 22:43; Heb. 11:32] **y** See Luke 1:32

Cross-references for Acts 2:31 (Back)

2:31 z ver. 27

Cross-references for Acts 2:32 (Back)

2:32 a ver. 24 b ch. 1:22; 4:33

Cross-references for Acts 2:33 (Back)

2:33 c ch. 5:31; Eph. 1:20; Phil. 2:9; Heb. 2:9; 1 Pet. 3:22 d Ex. 15:6; Ps. 98:1 e ch. 1:4; [John 16:7] f Gal. 3:14 g ver. 17

Cross-references for Acts 2:34 (Back)

2:34 h [John 3:13] i Cited from Ps. 110:1

Cross-references for Acts 2:36 (Back)

2:36 j See Matt. 28:18 k Rom. 14:9; 2 Cor. 4:5 l ver. 23

Cross-references for Acts 2:37 (Back)

2:37 m [ch. 5:33; 7:54] n ch. 16:30; Luke 3:10

Cross-references for Acts 2:38 (Back)

2:38 o ch. 3:19; 20:21; 26:18, 20; Luke 24:47 p ch. 22:16; [ch. 8:12]; See Mark 16:16 q ch. 10:48; See ch. 8:16 r See Mark 1:4 s ch. 10:45; [ch. 8:15, 20; 11:17]; See John 7:39

Cross-references for Acts 2:39 (Back)

2:39 t Rom. 9:4 u ch. 3:25; Isa. 54:13; [Isa. 44:3] v ch. 22:21; Isa. 57:19; Eph. 2:13, 17 w Joel 2:32; Rom. 8:30

Cross-references for Acts 2:40 (Back)

2:40 x [ver. 21, 47] y Deut. 32:5; Matt. 17:17; Phil. 2:15

Cross-references for Acts 2:41 (Back)

2:41 z ver. 47

Cross-references for Acts 2:42 (Back)

2:42 a [Heb. 10:25]; See ch. 1:14 b See 1 Cor. 14:6 c Gal. 2:9; Phil. 1:5; 1 John 1:3 d Luke 24:35; [ver. 46]; See ch. 20:7

Cross-references for Acts 2:43 (Back)

2:43 e See Mark 16:20

Cross-references for Acts 2:44 (Back)

2:44 f ch. 4:32, 34, 35; [Matt. 19:21]

Cross-references for Acts 2:45 (Back)

2:45 f [See ver. 44 above]

Cross-references for Acts 2:46 (Back)

2:46 g ch. 3:1; 5:21, 42; Luke 24:53 h See ch. 1:14 i [ver. 42] j [ch. 16:34]; See John 16:22

Cross-references for Acts 2:47 (Back)

2:47 k ch. 5:13 l ver. 41; ch. 5:14; 11:24 m ch. 16:5 n 1 Cor. 1:18; [ver. 21, 40; ch. 16:31]

Cross-references for Acts 3:1 (Back)

3:1 o See Luke 18:10 p Ps. 55:17 q ch. 10:3, 30; Matt. 27:46; [1 Kgs. 18:29]

Cross-references for Acts 3:2 (Back)

3:2 r ch. 14:8 s [Luke 16:20] t [John 9:8]

Cross-references for Acts 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **u** 2 Cor. 6:10 **v** [ch. 9:34]

Cross-references for Acts 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **w** ch. 14:10; Isa. 35:6

Cross-references for Acts 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **x** ch. 4:16, 21

Cross-references for Acts 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **y** ch. 4:14 **z** ch. 5:12; John 10:23

Cross-references for Acts 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **a** Matt. 22:32 **b** ch. 5:30; 22:14; [ch. 7:32] **c** Isa. 55:5; [Isa. 52:13]; See John 8:54 **d** See Matt. 20:19 **e** ch. 13:28; John 19:7, 12, 15 **f** Luke 23:14, 16; John 19:12

Cross-references for Acts 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **g** [ch. 4:27, 30]; See Mark 1:24 **h** ch. 7:52; 22:14; 1 Pet. 3:18; 1 John 2:1; 3:7; [James 5:6] **i** Luke 23:18, 19, 25

Cross-references for Acts 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **j** ch. 5:31 **k** See ch. 2:24

Cross-references for Acts 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **l** [ver. 6] **m** [John 1:12] **n** [1 Pet. 1:21]

Cross-references for Acts 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **o** ch. 13:27; [ch. 26:9; Luke 23:34; John 16:3; 1 Cor. 2:8; 1 Tim. 1:13]

Cross-references for Acts 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **p** See ch. 2:23 **q** ch. 17:3; 26:22, 23; [Heb. 2:10]; See Luke 24:26, 27 **r** See Luke 9:20 **s** Matt. 17:12; Luke 22:15; 24:46; Heb. 13:12

Cross-references for Acts 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **t** See ch. 2:38 **u** See Luke 22:32 **v** Ps. 51:1, 9; Isa. 43:25; 44:22; Col. 2:14

Cross-references for Acts 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **w** ch. 22:14; 26:16

Cross-references for Acts 3:21 (Back)

3:21 x [ch. 1:11; Luke 24:26] y [Matt. 17:11; Rom. 8:21] z Luke 1:70

Cross-references for Acts 3:22 (Back)

3:22 a ch. 7:37, cited from Deut. 18:15, 18, 19 b Matt. 17:5

Cross-references for Acts 3:23 (Back)

3:23 c Lev. 23:29

Cross-references for Acts 3:24 (Back)

3:24 d ch. 13:20; 1 Sam. 3:20; Heb. 11:32

Cross-references for Acts 3:25 (Back)

3:25 e See ch. 2:39 f See Rom. 9:4, 5 g Cited from Gen. 22:18; See Gen. 12:3

Cross-references for Acts 3:26 (Back)

3:26 h Rom. 1:16; 2:9; 15:8; [Mark 7:27] i ver. 22 j ver. 25 k Rom. 11:26; [Ezek. 3:19]; See Matt. 1:21

Cross-references for Acts 4:1 (Back)

4:1 l ch. 5:24, 26; Luke 22:4, 52; [1 Chr. 9:11; Neh. 11:11] m See Matt. 22:23

Cross-references for Acts 4:2 (Back)

4:2 n ch. 17:18; [ch. 3:15]

Cross-references for Acts 4:3 (Back)

4:3 o See Luke 21:12

Cross-references for Acts 4:4 (Back)

4:4 p [ch. 2:41]

Cross-references for Acts 4:6 (Back)

4:6 q Luke 3:2; John 18:13, 24 r See Matt. 26:3

Cross-references for Acts 4:7 (Back)

4:7 s [Matt. 21:23] t [ver. 10]

Cross-references for Acts 4:8 (Back)

4:8 u See Matt. 10:20

Cross-references for Acts 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **v** ch. 3:7, 8

Cross-references for Acts 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **w** ch. 3:6 **x** See ch. 2:24

Cross-references for Acts 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **y** See Ps. 118:22 **z** Mark 9:12; Luke 23:11

Cross-references for Acts 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **a** ch. 13:26; 28:28; John 4:22; Heb. 2:3; Jude 3 **b** [1 Tim. 2:5] **c** [Gal. 1:7] **d** ch. 10:43; Luke 24:47; John 20:31

Cross-references for Acts 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **e** [John 7:15]

Cross-references for Acts 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **f** ch. 3:11 **g** [Luke 21:15]

Cross-references for Acts 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **h** [John 11:47; 12:19] **i** ver. 21; ch. 3:9, 10

Cross-references for Acts 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **j** ch. 5:28, 40

Cross-references for Acts 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **k** ch. 5:29

Cross-references for Acts 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **l** [Amos 3:8; John 15:27; 1 Cor. 9:16] **m** ch. 22:15; 1 John 1:1, 3

Cross-references for Acts 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **n** ch. 5:13, 26; [Matt. 21:26, 46; Mark 11:32; Luke 20:6, 19; 22:2] **o** ch. 3:7, 8

Cross-references for Acts 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **p** See ch. 1:14 **q** Ex. 20:11; 2 Chr. 2:12; Neh. 9:6; Ps. 102:25; 124:8; 134:3; 146:6

Cross-references for Acts 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **r** Cited from Ps. 2:1, 2

Cross-references for Acts 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **s** ver. 5 **t** ch. 10:38; Luke 4:18; Heb. 1:9; [Dan. 9:24; Rev. 11:15]

Cross-references for Acts 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **u** ver. 30 **v** ver. 26 **w** Luke 23:7-11 **x** Matt. 27:2 **y** See Matt. 20:19 **z** Matt. 26:3

Cross-references for Acts 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **a** [Isa. 46:10] **b** See ch. 2:23

Cross-references for Acts 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **c** [2 Kgs. 19:16] **d** ver. 13, 31; ch. 9:27, 29; 13:46; 14:3; 18:26; 19:8; 28:31; Eph. 6:19

Cross-references for Acts 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **e** [Ps. 138:7; Prov. 31:20; Isa. 1:25; Zeph. 1:4] **f** ch. 3:6; [Matt. 7:22; Mark 9:39; 16:17] **g** ver. 27

Cross-references for Acts 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **h** [ch. 2:2; 16:26; Ps. 77:18] **i** See ch. 2:4 **j** [Phil. 1:14]

Cross-references for Acts 4:32 (Back)

4:32 **k** 2 Chr. 30:12; Ezek. 11:19 **l** Phil. 1:27 **m** ch. 2:44

Cross-references for Acts 4:33 (Back)

4:33 **n** See ch. 1:8, 22 **o** [ch. 11:23]

Cross-references for Acts 4:34 (Back)

4:34 **p** [2 Cor. 8:14, 15] **q** ch. 2:45

Cross-references for Acts 4:35 (Back)

4:35 **r** ver. 37; ch. 5:2 **s** [ch. 6:1]

Cross-references for Acts 4:36 (Back)

4:36 **t** [Mark 3:17]

Cross-references for Acts 4:37 (Back)

4:37 **u** ver. 35

Cross-references for Acts 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **v** ver. 3 **w** ch. 4:35, 37

Cross-references for Acts 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **x** [Luke 22:3; John 13:2, 27] **y** [ver. 4, 9] **z** ver. 2

Cross-references for Acts 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **a** [ver. 3, 9]

Cross-references for Acts 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **b** [Ezek. 11:13] **c** ver. 11

Cross-references for Acts 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **d** [ch. 8:2; Ezek. 29:5; John 19:40]

Cross-references for Acts 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **e** [ch. 15:10; 1 Cor. 10:9] **f** [ver. 3, 4]

Cross-references for Acts 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **g** ver. 5

Cross-references for Acts 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **h** ch. 2:43; 4:30; 14:3; 19:11; Mark 16:20; Rom. 15:19; 2 Cor. 12:12; Heb. 2:4 **i** See ch. 1:14 **j** ch. 3:11; John 10:23

Cross-references for Acts 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **k** ver. 26; ch. 2:47; 4:21

Cross-references for Acts 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **l** [ch. 6:1, 2]

Cross-references for Acts 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **m** [ch. 19:12] **n** Mark 6:55, 56 **o** [2 Kgs. 4:29; Matt. 14:36]

Cross-references for Acts 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **p** Mark 16:17, 18

Cross-references for Acts 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **q** See Matt. 22:23 **r** ch. 13:45; James 3:14, 16; [ch. 7:9; 17:5]

Cross-references for Acts 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **s** See Luke 21:12

Cross-references for Acts 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **t** See ch. 8:26 **u** ch. 12:10; 16:26

Cross-references for Acts 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **v** [John 6:63, 68; Phil. 2:16] **w** [ch. 13:46; 22:4; 28:28] **x** ch. 3:15; 11:18

Cross-references for Acts 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **y** ver. 25, 42 **z** [John 8:2]

Cross-references for Acts 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **a** ver. 26; See ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Acts 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **b** ver. 21

Cross-references for Acts 5:26 (Back)

5:26 c ver. 24 d ver. 13; See ch. 4:21

Cross-references for Acts 5:28 (Back)

5:28 e ch. 4:18 f ch. 2:23, 36; 3:15; 4:10; 7:52; Matt. 27:25

Cross-references for Acts 5:29 (Back)

5:29 g [ch. 4:19, 20]

Cross-references for Acts 5:30 (Back)

5:30 h See ch. 3:13 i See ch. 2:24 j ch. 10:39; Gal. 3:13; See Luke 24:20 k ch. 13:29; 1 Pet. 2:24

Cross-references for Acts 5:31 (Back)

5:31 l See ch. 2:33 m See ch. 3:15 n See Luke 2:11 o Luke 24:47; See Luke 5:32 p ch. 11:18; 2 Tim. 2:25; [Rom. 2:4]

Cross-references for Acts 5:32 (Back)

5:32 q See Luke 24:48 r [ch. 15:28; John 15:26, 27; Heb. 2:4; 1 John 5:7] s See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Acts 5:33 (Back)

5:33 t ch. 7:54; [ch. 2:37]

Cross-references for Acts 5:34 (Back)

5:34 u ch. 22:3 v See Luke 5:17

Cross-references for Acts 5:36 (Back)

5:36 w [ch. 21:38] x ch. 8:9; [Gal. 2:6; 6:3]

Cross-references for Acts 5:37 (Back)

5:37 y [Luke 2:2]

Cross-references for Acts 5:38 (Back)

5:38 z Lam. 3:37

Cross-references for Acts 5:39 (Back)

5:39 a Prov. 21:30; Isa. 8:9, 10; Nah. 1:9 b 2 Chr. 13:12; [ch. 11:17]

Cross-references for Acts 5:40 (Back)

5:40 c ch. 4:18 d [ch. 22:19; Mark 13:9; Luke 23:16]

Cross-references for Acts 5:41 (Back)

5:41 **e** 1 Pet. 4:13, 14, 16; See Matt. 5:12 **f** ch. 9:16; 21:13; [Rom. 1:5]; See John 15:21 **g** Lev. 24:11, 16; Phil. 2:9; 3 John 7

Cross-references for Acts 5:42 (Back)

5:42 **h** ch. 2:46 **i** ch. 8:35; 11:20; 17:18 **j** See ch. 18:5

Cross-references for Acts 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **k** ch. 2:41, 47; 4:4; 5:14; [ver. 7] **l** [ch. 4:35]

Cross-references for Acts 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **m** [Deut. 1:13] **n** [1 Tim. 3:7] **o** ver. 5; ch. 7:55; 11:24; [Luke 1:15; 4:1]

Cross-references for Acts 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **p** See ch. 1:14

Cross-references for Acts 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **q** ch. 11:24 **r** ver. 3 **s** ch. 8:5; 21:8 **t** ch. 2:11; 13:43; Matt. 23:15

Cross-references for Acts 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **u** ch. 1:24; 13:3 **v** 1 Tim. 4:14; 5:22; 2 Tim. 1:6; [ch. 8:17; 9:17; 19:6; Heb. 6:2]

Cross-references for Acts 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **w** ch. 12:24; 19:20; [Col. 1:5, 6] **x** See Rom. 1:5 **y** ch. 13:8; 14:22; 16:5

Cross-references for Acts 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **z** See ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Acts 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **a** See Luke 21:14, 15

Cross-references for Acts 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **b** [1 Kgs. 21:10, 13; Matt. 26:59, 60]

Cross-references for Acts 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **c** ver. 11 **d** ch. 7:58 **e** [ch. 21:28; 25:8; Matt. 24:15]

Cross-references for Acts 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **f** [Dan. 9:26; Matt. 26:61] **g** [Matt. 5:17] **h** ch. 15:1; 21:21

Cross-references for Acts 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **i** [Judg. 13:6; Eccles. 8:1]

Cross-references for Acts 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **j** ch. 22:1 **k** [Gen. 15:7; Josh. 24:3; Neh. 9:7] **l** Ps. 29:3; [1 Cor. 2:8; James 2:1] **m** Gen. 11:31

Cross-references for Acts 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **n** Cited from Gen. 12:1

Cross-references for Acts 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **m** [See ver. 2 above] **o** Gen. 11:32 **p** Gen. 12:4, 5

Cross-references for Acts 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **q** Gen. 12:7; 13:15; 15:18; 17:8; 48:4; Heb. 11:8, 9 **r** Gen. 15:3; 18:10

Cross-references for Acts 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **s** Cited from Gen. 15:13, 14 **t** [Ex. 2:22; Heb. 11:9] **u** ver. 17; See Ex. 12:40

Cross-references for Acts 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **v** [Jer. 25:12; 30:20] **w** [Ex. 3:12]

Cross-references for Acts 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **x** Gen. 17:9-12 **y** Gen. 21:2-4 **z** See Luke 1:59 **a** Gen. 25:26 **b** Gen. 29:31-35; 30:5-24; 35:18, 23-26

Cross-references for Acts 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **c** Gen. 37:11 **d** Gen. 37:28; 45:4; Ps. 105:17 **e** Gen. 39:2, 21, 23

Cross-references for Acts 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **f** Gen. 41:37-40 **g** Gen. 41:41, 43, 46; 42:6; Ps. 105:21

Cross-references for Acts 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **h** Gen. 41:54, 55; 42:5; Ps. 105:16

Cross-references for Acts 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **i** Gen. 42:1-3

Cross-references for Acts 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **j** Gen. 43:2-15 **k** Gen. 45:1-4 **l** Gen. 45:16

Cross-references for Acts 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **m** Gen. 45:9, 10, 27 **n** [Gen. 46:26, 27; Ex. 1:5; Deut. 10:22]

Cross-references for Acts 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **o** Gen. 46:5, 28; Ps. 105:23 **p** Gen. 49:33 **q** Ex. 1:6

Cross-references for Acts 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **r** Gen. 50:25; Ex. 13:19; Josh. 24:32 **s** [Gen. 23:16 with Gen. 33:19; Josh. 24:32]

Cross-references for Acts 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **t** ver. 5-7 **u** ch. 13:17; Ex. 1:7, 12; Ps. 105:24

Cross-references for Acts 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **v** Cited from Ex. 1:8

Cross-references for Acts 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **w** Ex. 1:9, 10; Ps. 105:25 **x** Ex. 1:16-18, 22

Cross-references for Acts 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **y** Ex. 2:2; Heb. 11:23

Cross-references for Acts 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **z** Ex. 2:3-10

Cross-references for Acts 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **a** [Dan. 1:4, 17] **b** 1 Kgs. 4:30; [Isa. 19:11] **c** [Luke 24:19]

Cross-references for Acts 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **d** Ex. 2:11, 12

Cross-references for Acts 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **e** Ex. 2:13, 14

Cross-references for Acts 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **f** ver. 35; [Luke 12:14]

Cross-references for Acts 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **g** Ex. 2:15 **h** Ex. 2:22; 18:3, 4

Cross-references for Acts 7:30 (Back)

7:30 **i** Ex. 3:2 **j** [Ex. 3:1]

Cross-references for Acts 7:32 (Back)

7:32 **k** Cited from Ex. 3:6

Cross-references for Acts 7:33 (Back)

7:33 **l** Ex. 3:5; Josh. 5:15

Cross-references for Acts 7:34 (Back)

7:34 **m** Ex. 3:7 **n** Ex. 2:24 **o** Ex. 3:8 **p** Ex. 3:10

Cross-references for Acts 7:35 (Back)

7:35 **q** ver. 27 **r** [Ex. 3:2; 14:19; 23:20; Num. 20:16]

Cross-references for Acts 7:36 (Back)

7:36 **s** Ex. 12:41; 33:1; Heb. 8:9 **t** Ex. 7:3 **u** Ex. 7-12; Ps. 78:43-51;

105:27-36 **v** Ex. 14:21, 27-31; Ps. 78:53; 106:9 **w** Ex. 16:1, 35; 17:1-6; Ps. 78:15 **x** ver. 42; ch. 13:18; Ex. 16:35; Num. 14:33, 34; Ps. 95:10; Heb. 3:10, 17

Cross-references for Acts 7:37 (Back)

7:37 **y** ch. 3:22; Cited from Deut. 18:15

Cross-references for Acts 7:38 (Back)

7:38 **z** Ex. 19:3, 17, 18 **a** [ver. 53; Isa. 63:9] **b** Deut. 5:27, 31; 33:4; See John 1:17 **c** [Deut. 32:47] **d** Rom. 3:2; Heb. 5:12; 1 Pet. 4:11

Cross-references for Acts 7:39 (Back)

7:39 **e** Ex. 16:3; Num. 11:4, 5; 14:3, 4; Ezek. 20:8, 24

Cross-references for Acts 7:40 (Back)

7:40 **f** Cited from Ex. 32:1, 23

Cross-references for Acts 7:41 (Back)

7:41 **g** Ex. 32:4-6, 35; Deut. 9:16; Ps. 106:19 **h** Amos 6:13 **i** Isa. 2:8; Jer. 1:16; 25:6, 7

Cross-references for Acts 7:42 (Back)

7:42 **j** [Josh. 24:20; Isa. 63:10] **k** Ps. 81:12; Ezek. 20:39; Rom. 1:28 **l** Deut. 4:19; 2 Kgs. 17:16; 21:3; 23:5; Jer. 19:13; Zeph. 1:5 **m** Cited from Amos 5:25-27 **n** See ver. 36

Cross-references for Acts 7:43 (Back)

7:43 **o** See 1 Kgs. 11:7

Cross-references for Acts 7:44 (Back)

7:44 **p** Rev. 15:5; See Ex. 38:21 **q** See Ex. 25:40

Cross-references for Acts 7:45 (Back)

7:45 **r** Josh. 3:14-17 **s** Num. 32:5; Deut. 32:49 **t** ch. 13:19; Josh. 3:10; 23:9; 24:18; 2 Chr. 20:7 **u** 2 Sam. 7:1

Cross-references for Acts 7:46 (Back)

7:46 **v** ch. 13:22; 1 Sam. 16:1; Ps. 89:19 **w** 1 Kgs. 8:17; 1 Chr. 22:7; Ps. 132:5 **x** [Gen. 49:24; Isa. 49:26]

Cross-references for Acts 7:47 (Back)

7:47 **y** 2 Sam. 7:13; 1 Kgs. 6:1, 2; 8:20; 2 Chr. 3:1

Cross-references for Acts 7:48 (Back)

7:48 z [1 Kgs. 8:27; 2 Chr. 2:6] a ch. 17:24

Cross-references for Acts 7:49 (Back)

7:49 b [Ps. 11:4] c Matt. 5:34, 35; Cited from Isa. 66:1, 2

Cross-references for Acts 7:51 (Back)

7:51 d Deut. 10:16; See Ex. 32:9 e Lev. 26:41; Jer. 6:10; 9:26; Ezek. 44:7, 9 f Mal. 3:7

Cross-references for Acts 7:52 (Back)

7:52 g 1 Kgs. 19:10; 2 Chr. 36:16; Jer. 2:30; Matt. 23:31, 37; See Matt. 5:12; 21:35 h See ch. 3:14 i See ch. 5:28

Cross-references for Acts 7:53 (Back)

7:53 j Gal. 3:19; Heb. 2:2; [ver. 38; Deut. 33:2] k John 7:19

Cross-references for Acts 7:54 (Back)

7:54 l ch. 5:33; [ch. 2:37] m Job 16:9; Ps. 35:16; 37:12

Cross-references for Acts 7:55 (Back)

7:55 n ch. 6:5 o Ex. 24:16; Luke 2:9; John 12:41 p Ps. 110:1; See

Mark 16:19

Cross-references for Acts 7:56 (Back)

7:56 **q** See John 1:51 **r** See Dan. 7:13 **p** [See ver. 55 above]

Cross-references for Acts 7:58 (Back)

7:58 **s** Lev. 24:14-16; Num. 15:35; 1 Kgs. 21:13; [Luke 4:29; Heb. 13:12] **t** Matt. 21:35; 23:37; Heb. 11:37 **u** ch. 6:13; [Deut. 13:9, 10; 17:7] **v** ch. 8:1; 22:20; [ch. 22:4]

Cross-references for Acts 7:59 (Back)

7:59 **w** ch. 9:14 **x** Ps. 31:5; Luke 23:46

Cross-references for Acts 7:60 (Back)

7:60 **y** ch. 9:40; 20:36; 21:5; Luke 22:41; Eph. 3:14 **z** See Matt. 5:44 **a** See Matt. 27:52

Cross-references for Acts 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **b** ch. 7:58; 22:20 **c** See Rom. 1:32 **d** ch. 11:19; See Matt. 10:23

Cross-references for Acts 8:3 (Back)

8:3 e ch. 9:1, 13, 21; 22:4, 19; 26:10, 11; 1 Cor. 15:9; Gal. 1:13; Phil. 3:6; 1 Tim. 1:13 f [James 2:6]

Cross-references for Acts 8:4 (Back)

8:4 g ver. 1

Cross-references for Acts 8:5 (Back)

8:5 h ch. 6:5

Cross-references for Acts 8:6 (Back)

8:6 i [John 4:39] j John 2:23

Cross-references for Acts 8:7 (Back)

8:7 k See Mark 16:17, 18

Cross-references for Acts 8:8 (Back)

8:8 l ver. 39; See John 16:22

Cross-references for Acts 8:9 (Back)

8:9 m ver. 11; ch. 13:6 n See ch. 5:36

Cross-references for Acts 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **o** ch. 14:11; 28:6 **p** [ch. 19:27, 28]

Cross-references for Acts 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **q** ver. 9; [ver. 13; Gal. 3:1]

Cross-references for Acts 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **r** ch. 16:33, 34; 18:8; Mark 16:16 **s** ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Acts 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **t** ver. 6, 7 **u** ch. 19:11 **v** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Acts 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **w** ver. 1 **x** ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Acts 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **y** ch. 2:38

Cross-references for Acts 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **z** [ch. 19:2] **a** ch. 10:44; 11:15 **b** ch. 19:5; [ch. 2:38; 10:47, 48;

Matt. 28:19; 1 Cor. 1:13, 15; Gal. 3:27]

Cross-references for Acts 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **c** ch. 9:17; 19:6; [ch. 6:6; Heb. 6:2] **d** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Acts 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **e** [2 Kgs. 5:16; Dan. 5:17] **f** Isa. 55:1

Cross-references for Acts 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **g** 2 Kgs. 10:15; Ps. 78:37

Cross-references for Acts 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **h** Dan. 4:27; 2 Tim. 2:25

Cross-references for Acts 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **i** Deut. 29:18; 32:32; Heb. 12:15 **j** Isa. 58:6; [Eph. 4:3; Col. 3:14]

Cross-references for Acts 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **k** [Ex. 8:8; 9:28; 10:17]

Cross-references for Acts 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **l** [ver. 6-8; John 4:39]

Cross-references for Acts 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **m** ch. 5:19; 10:3; 11:13; 12:7, 23; 27:23; [Judg. 6:12; 13:3]

Cross-references for Acts 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **n** Ps. 68:31; 87:4; Zeph. 3:10 **o** [Jer. 38:7] **p** Ezra 7:21 **q** [1 Kgs. 8:41, 42; John 12:20]

Cross-references for Acts 8:31 (Back)

8:31 **r** See Rom. 10:14 **s** John 16:13 **t** [1 Kgs. 20:33; 2 Kgs. 10:15]

Cross-references for Acts 8:32 (Back)

8:32 **u** Cited from Isa. 53:7, 8

Cross-references for Acts 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **v** [Phil. 2:8]

Cross-references for Acts 8:35 (Back)

8:35 **w** Luke 24:27; [ch. 17:2; 18:28] **x** See ch. 5:42

Cross-references for Acts 8:36 (Back)

8:36 **y** ch. 10:47

Cross-references for Acts 8:39 (Back)

8:39 **z** 1 Kgs. 18:12; 2 Kgs. 2:16; Ezek. 3:12, 14; 8:3; 11:1, 24; 43:5 **a** See 2 Cor. 12:2

Cross-references for Acts 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **b** ver. 13, 21; See ch. 8:3 **c** [Ps. 27:12] **d** ch. 22:5; 26:10

Cross-references for Acts 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **e** ch. 22:19; [Luke 12:11; 21:12] **f** ch. 19:9, 23; 24:14, 22; [ch. 16:17; 18:25, 26; 22:4; Isa. 30:21; 35:8; Amos 8:14]

Cross-references for Acts 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **g** For ver. 3-8, see ch. 22:6-11; 26:12-18; [1 Cor. 15:8]

Cross-references for Acts 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **h** [Isa. 63:9; Zech. 2:8]

Cross-references for Acts 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **h** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Acts 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **i** [Ezek. 3:22; Gal. 1:1] **j** ver. 16; [1 Cor. 9:16]

Cross-references for Acts 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **k** [Dan. 10:7] **l** [ch. 22:9 with John 12:29]

Cross-references for Acts 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **m** [ch. 22:11]

Cross-references for Acts 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **n** ch. 22:12 **o** Gen. 22:1; Isa. 6:8

Cross-references for Acts 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **p** ch. 21:39; 22:3

Cross-references for Acts 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **q** ver. 17; See Mark 5:23

Cross-references for Acts 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **r** ver. 1, 2 **s** 1 Thess. 3:13; 2 Thess. 1:10 **t** Rom. 15:25, 26, 31

Cross-references for Acts 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **u** ver. 21 **v** ch. 22:16; Rom. 10:13; 1 Cor. 1:2; [ch. 7:59; 2 Tim. 2:22]

Cross-references for Acts 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **w** [ch. 13:2; Rom. 1:1; Gal. 1:15; Eph. 3:7] **x** Rom. 1:5 (Gk.); 11:13; 15:16; Gal. 1:16; 2:2, 7-9; Eph. 3:7, 8; 1 Tim. 2:7; 2 Tim. 4:17 **y** ch. 25:22, 23; 26:1, 32; 2 Tim. 4:16

Cross-references for Acts 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **z** ch. 20:23; 21:4, 11; 1 Thess. 3:3 **a** ver. 6; [ch. 14:22; 2 Cor. 6:4, 5; 11:23-28] **b** See ch. 5:41

Cross-references for Acts 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **c** ch. 22:12-14 **d** ver. 12 **e** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Acts 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **f** ch. 22:13 **g** ch. 22:16

Cross-references for Acts 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **h** [ver. 9] **i** ch. 26:20

Cross-references for Acts 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **j** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Acts 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **k** ver. 13, 14 **l** Gal. 1:13, 23

Cross-references for Acts 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **m** See 1 Tim. 1:12 **n** ch. 18:28 **o** [ver. 20]

Cross-references for Acts 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **p** [Gal. 1:17, 18]

Cross-references for Acts 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **q** ch. 20:3, 19; 23:30; [ch. 23:12; 25:3] **r** 2 Cor. 11:32

Cross-references for Acts 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **s** 2 Cor. 11:33; [Josh. 2:15; 1 Sam. 19:12]

Cross-references for Acts 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **t** ch. 22:17-20; 26:20

Cross-references for Acts 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **u** ch. 4:36 **v** [Gal. 1:18, 19] **w** ver. 3-6 **x** ver. 19, 20, 22 **y** See ch. 4:29

Cross-references for Acts 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **z** ch. 1:21

Cross-references for Acts 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **a** See ch. 6:1 **b** [ch. 22:18]

Cross-references for Acts 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **c** See John 21:23 **d** [ch. 11:25; Gal. 1:21]

Cross-references for Acts 9:31 (Back)

9:31 e [ch. 8:1; 16:5] f [Neh. 5:9] g ver. 35, 42

Cross-references for Acts 9:32 (Back)

9:32 h [ch. 8:25]

Cross-references for Acts 9:34 (Back)

9:34 i [ch. 3:6]

Cross-references for Acts 9:35 (Back)

9:35 j [ver. 31, 42] k 1 Chr. 5:16; 27:29; Song 2:1 l ch. 11:21; 2 Cor. 3:16

Cross-references for Acts 9:36 (Back)

9:36 m See Josh. 19:46 n 1 Tim. 2:10

Cross-references for Acts 9:37 (Back)

9:37 o ver. 39; ch. 1:13; 20:8

Cross-references for Acts 9:38 (Back)

9:38 p Num. 22:16 (Heb.; Gk.)

Cross-references for Acts 9:39 (Back)

9:39 **q** ver. 37

Cross-references for Acts 9:40 (Back)

9:40 **r** Matt. 9:25 **s** See ch. 7:60 **t** [Mark 5:41; John 11:43]

Cross-references for Acts 9:42 (Back)

9:42 **u** [John 11:45; 12:11]

Cross-references for Acts 9:43 (Back)

9:43 **v** ch. 10:6

Cross-references for Acts 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **w** Matt. 27:27; Mark 15:16; John 18:3, 12

Cross-references for Acts 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **x** ver. 22; ch. 13:16, 26

Cross-references for Acts 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **y** See ch. 3:1 **z** ver. 17, 19 **a** See ch. 8:26

Cross-references for Acts 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **b** Rev. 8:4; [Ps. 141:2; Dan. 10:12] **c** Matt. 26:13; Mark 14:9; [ver. 31; Heb. 6:10]

Cross-references for Acts 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **d** ch. 9:43

Cross-references for Acts 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **e** For ver. 9-32, see ch. 11:5-14 **f** [2 Kgs. 23:12; Jer. 19:13; 32:29; Zeph. 1:5]; See 1 Sam. 9:25 **g** Ps. 55:17

Cross-references for Acts 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **h** ch. 22:17

Cross-references for Acts 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **i** See John 1:51

Cross-references for Acts 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **j** Ezek. 4:14; Dan. 1:8 **k** ver. 28 **l** Lev. 11:2-47; 20:25; Deut. 14:4-20

Cross-references for Acts 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **m** Rom. 14:2, 14, 20; 1 Tim. 4:4; Titus 1:15; [Matt. 15:11; Mark 7:15, 19; 1 Cor. 10:25]

Cross-references for Acts 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **n** ver. 3 **o** ver. 7, 8

Cross-references for Acts 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **n** [See ver. 17 above] **p** See ch. 8:29

Cross-references for Acts 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **q** [ch. 15:7-9]

Cross-references for Acts 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **r** See ver. 2 **s** See Mark 8:38 **t** ch. 11:14

Cross-references for Acts 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **u** ver. 45; [ch. 11:12] **v** See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **w** ch. 16:29; Dan. 2:46 **x** See Matt. 8:2

Cross-references for Acts 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **y** Rev. 19:10; 22:8, 9; [ch. 14:15]

Cross-references for Acts 10:28 (Back)

10:28 **z** [ch. 11:3; John 4:9; 18:28; Gal. 2:12] **a** [ver. 35]; See ver. 14, 15

Cross-references for Acts 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **b** ver. 9, 23, 24 **c** See ch. 3:1 **d** [ch. 1:10]

Cross-references for Acts 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **e** See ver. 4

Cross-references for Acts 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **f** [ver. 28; ch. 15:19; Deut. 1:17; Rom. 3:29]; See Deut. 10:17 **g** Prov. 24:23; James 2:1, 9; [Jude 16]

Cross-references for Acts 10:35 (Back)

10:35 f [See ver. 34 above] h Isa. 64:5

Cross-references for Acts 10:36 (Back)

10:36 i ch. 13:26; Ps. 107:20; 147:18, 19 j Isa. 52:7; Nah. 1:15; Eph. 2:17 k See Luke 2:14 l Rom. 10:12; [Rev. 17:14; 19:16]; See ch. 2:36; Matt. 28:18

Cross-references for Acts 10:37 (Back)

10:37 m Luke 24:47 n Matt. 4:12; Mark 1:14

Cross-references for Acts 10:38 (Back)

10:38 o [Matt. 3:16; John 1:32, 33]; See ch. 4:26 p [ch. 1:2; 2:22; Matt. 12:28; Luke 4:18; Rom. 1:4] q [Luke 6:19] r See Matt. 4:24; Luke 13:16 s See John 8:29; 10:38

Cross-references for Acts 10:39 (Back)

10:39 t ver. 41; See ch. 2:32; Luke 24:48 u ch. 5:30

Cross-references for Acts 10:40 (Back)

10:40 v See ch. 2:24 w See Luke 9:22 x ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Acts 10:41 (Back)

10:41 **y** [John 14:21, 22] **z** ver. 39

Cross-references for Acts 10:42 (Back)

10:42 **a** See ch. 1:2 **b** ch. 17:31; 24:25; John 5:22, 27; 2 Cor. 5:10; See Matt. 16:27 **c** 2 Tim. 4:1; 1 Pet. 4:5; [Rom. 14:9, 10; 1 Thess. 4:15, 17]

Cross-references for Acts 10:43 (Back)

10:43 **d** ch. 26:22; Rom. 3:21; [Jer. 31:34] **e** ch. 3:18, 24; Luke 24:27 **f** ch. 11:17; 13:38; 15:9; Rom. 9:33; 10:11; Gal. 3:22 **g** ch. 5:31 **h** ch. 2:38; 4:12; John 20:31; 1 John 2:12

Cross-references for Acts 10:44 (Back)

10:44 **i** ch. 11:15; 15:8; 1 Thess. 1:5; See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Acts 10:45 (Back)

10:45 **j** ver. 23; [ch. 11:2] **k** See ch. 2:38 **l** See ch. 2:17

Cross-references for Acts 10:46 (Back)

10:46 **m** See Mark 16:17

Cross-references for Acts 10:47 (Back)

10:47 **n** ch. 8:36 **o** ch. 2:4; 11:17; 15:8

Cross-references for Acts 10:48 (Back)

10:48 **p** [1 Cor. 1:14-17] **q** ch. 2:38; See ch. 8:12, 16

Cross-references for Acts 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **r** ver. 29; See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **s** ch. 10:45; Gal. 2:12; Col. 4:11; Titus 1:10; [Rom. 4:12]

Cross-references for Acts 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **t** Gal. 2:12, 14; [ch. 10:28] **u** [Luke 15:2]

Cross-references for Acts 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **v** For ver. 5-14, see ch. 10:9-32

Cross-references for Acts 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **w** ch. 15:9 **x** ch. 10:23, 45

Cross-references for Acts 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **y** ch. 10:22 **z** ch. 10:2; 16:15, 31-34; 18:8; John 4:53

Cross-references for Acts 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **a** ch. 10:44 **b** ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Acts 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **c** ch. 1:5; [ch. 19:2]; See Matt. 3:11

Cross-references for Acts 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **d** See ch. 10:47 **e** See ch. 2:38 **f** Eph. 1:13; See ch. 10:43 **g** [Rom. 9:20] **h** ch. 10:47; See ch. 5:39

Cross-references for Acts 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **i** ch. 21:20 **j** [ch. 13:47; Matt. 8:11]; See ch. 10:34, 35 **k** See ch. 5:31 **l** [2 Cor. 7:10]

Cross-references for Acts 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **m** ch. 8:1, 4

Cross-references for Acts 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **n** See John 7:35; See ch. 5:42

Cross-references for Acts 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **o** ch. 13:11; Luke 1:66; [Ps. 80:17; 89:21] **p** ch. 9:35

Cross-references for Acts 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **q** ch. 13:43; 14:26; 20:24, 32; Rom. 5:15; 2 Cor. 6:1; Eph. 3:2, 7; Col. 1:6; Titus 2:11; Heb. 12:15; 1 Pet. 5:12; [ch. 4:33; 15:40] **r** 2 Tim. 3:10

Cross-references for Acts 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **s** ch. 6:5 **t** ch. 5:14; [ver. 26]

Cross-references for Acts 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **u** ch. 9:30

Cross-references for Acts 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **v** ch. 26:28; 1 Pet. 4:16

Cross-references for Acts 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **w** See ch. 13:1

Cross-references for Acts 11:28 (Back)

11:28 x ch. 21:10 y See ch. 2:18; 8:29 z Matt. 24:7 a ch. 18:2

Cross-references for Acts 11:29 (Back)

11:29 b [ch. 24:17; Rom. 15:26] c ver. 1

Cross-references for Acts 11:30 (Back)

11:30 d ch. 12:25 e ch. 14:23; 15:2, 4, 6; 16:4; 20:17; 21:18; 1 Tim. 5:17, 19; Titus 1:5; James 5:14; 2 John 1; 3 John 1

Cross-references for Acts 12:2 (Back)

12:2 f Matt. 4:21; 20:23 g Heb. 11:37

Cross-references for Acts 12:3 (Back)

12:3 h [ch. 24:27; 25:9] i ch. 20:6; Ex. 12:14, 15; 23:15

Cross-references for Acts 12:4 (Back)

12:4 j See Luke 21:12 k [John 19:23]

Cross-references for Acts 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **l** 2 Cor. 1:11; Eph. 6:18

Cross-references for Acts 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **m** ch. 21:33

Cross-references for Acts 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **n** See ch. 8:26 **o** Luke 2:9; 24:4 **p** [1 Kgs. 19:7] **q** ch. 16:26

Cross-references for Acts 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **r** Mark 6:9

Cross-references for Acts 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **s** Ps. 126:1

Cross-references for Acts 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **t** ch. 5:19; 16:26

Cross-references for Acts 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **u** [Luke 15:17] **v** Ps. 34:7; 91:11; Dan. 3:28; 6:22 **w** Ps. 33:18,

19; 2 Cor. 1:10

Cross-references for Acts 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **x** ver. 25; ch. 13:5, 13; 15:37, 39; Col. 4:10; 2 Tim. 4:11; Philem. 24; 1 Pet. 5:13 **y** ver. 5

Cross-references for Acts 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **z** John 18:16, 17

Cross-references for Acts 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **a** Luke 24:41; [Gen. 45:26]

Cross-references for Acts 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **b** Matt. 18:10; See Heb. 1:14

Cross-references for Acts 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **c** ch. 13:16; 19:33; 21:40 **d** ch. 15:13; 21:18; [Gal. 1:19; 2:9, 12] **e** See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **f** [ch. 16:27; 27:42]

Cross-references for Acts 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **g** Matt. 28:14 (Gk.) **h** [1 Kgs. 5:9; Ezra 3:7; Ezek. 27:17]

Cross-references for Acts 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **i** [2 Sam. 24:16; 2 Kgs. 19:35]; See ch. 8:26 **j** Ps. 115:1

Cross-references for Acts 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **k** See ch. 6:7

Cross-references for Acts 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **l** ch. 11:29, 30 **m** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Acts 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **n** ch. 11:27; 15:32; 19:6; 21:9, 10; Rom. 12:6, 7; See 1 Cor. 12:28, 29 **o** ch. 11:22-26 **p** See Luke 3:1

Cross-references for Acts 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **q** [ch. 20:28]; See ch. 8:29 **r** Rom. 1:1; Gal. 1:15 **s** See ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Acts 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **t** See ch. 6:6 **u** ch. 14:26

Cross-references for Acts 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **v** ver. 2; [ch. 16:6, 7]

Cross-references for Acts 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **w** ver. 14; ch. 9:20; 14:1; 17:1, 2, 10, 17; 18:4, 19; 19:8; [ver. 46]; See Mark 6:2 **x** See ch. 12:12 **y** [ch. 19:22]

Cross-references for Acts 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **z** ch. 8:9, 11 **a** See Matt. 7:15

Cross-references for Acts 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **b** ver. 8, 12; ch. 18:12; 19:38

Cross-references for Acts 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **z** [See ver. 6 above] **c** [Ex. 7:11; 2 Tim. 3:8] **d** ver. 7, 12

Cross-references for Acts 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **e** ch. 4:8

Cross-references for Acts 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **f** See Matt. 13:38 **g** [ch. 18:14] **h** Mic. 3:9 **i** Hos. 14:9; 2 Pet. 2:15; [ch. 18:25, 26]

Cross-references for Acts 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **j** ch. 11:21; Ex. 9:3; 1 Sam. 5:6, 7, 11; Ps. 32:4; [Heb. 10:31; 1 Pet. 5:6] **k** [ch. 9:8; 22:11]

Cross-references for Acts 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **l** [ver. 49; ch. 15:35]

Cross-references for Acts 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **m** ver. 5 **n** ch. 12:12

Cross-references for Acts 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **o** ver. 42, 44; ch. 16:13; 17:2; 18:4 **p** See ver. 5

Cross-references for Acts 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **q** ch. 15:21 **r** See Luke 16:16 **s** See Mark 5:22 **t** Heb. 13:22

Cross-references for Acts 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **u** See ch. 12:17 **v** ver. 26; ch. 10:2, 22

Cross-references for Acts 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **w** See Matt. 15:31 **x** Deut. 7:6-8 **y** Num. 24:7 **z** ch. 7:17; Ex. 1:1, 7, 12; Ps. 105:23, 24 **a** Ex. 6:6; 13:14, 16

Cross-references for Acts 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **b** See ch. 7:36 **c** [Deut. 9:5-24]

Cross-references for Acts 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **d** See ch. 7:45 **e** Deut. 7:1 **f** Josh. 14:1, 2; 19:51; Ps. 78:55; 136:21, 22

Cross-references for Acts 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **g** Judg. 2:16; 3:9 **h** See ch. 3:24

Cross-references for Acts 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **i** 1 Sam. 8:5; 10:1 **j** 1 Sam. 9:1, 2

Cross-references for Acts 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **k** 1 Sam. 15:23, 26, 28; 16:1; [Hos. 13:11] **l** 1 Sam. 16:13; 2 Sam. 2:4; 5:3 **m** Cited from Ps. 89:20 **n** ch. 7:46; Cited from 1 Sam. 13:14 **o** ver. 36

Cross-references for Acts 13:23 (Back)

13:23 **p** See Matt. 1:1 **q** See Luke 2:11 **r** Ps. 132:11; [ver. 32, 33]

Cross-references for Acts 13:24 (Back)

13:24 **s** ch. 1:22; Matt. 3:1 **t** ch. 19:4; Mark 1:4; Luke 3:3; [ch. 2:38; Matt. 3:11]

Cross-references for Acts 13:25 (Back)

13:25 **u** John 1:20, 27; [Matt. 3:11; Mark 1:7; Luke 3:16]

Cross-references for Acts 13:26 (Back)

13:26 **v** ver. 16 **w** ch. 10:36; [Eph. 1:13] **x** [ch. 5:20]; See ch. 4:12

Cross-references for Acts 13:27 (Back)

13:27 **y** [2 Cor. 3:14, 15]; See ch. 3:17 **z** ver. 15; [ch. 15:21] **a** See Luke 24:20, 26, 27, 44

Cross-references for Acts 13:28 (Back)

13:28 **b** [Mark 14:55; Luke 23:22] **c** ch. 2:23; 3:14, 15; Luke 23:23

Cross-references for Acts 13:29 (Back)

13:29 **d** Luke 18:31; 24:44; John 19:28, 30, 36, 37 **e** Matt. 27:59, 60; Mark 15:46; Luke 23:53; John 19:38, 41, 42 **f** See ch. 5:30

Cross-references for Acts 13:30 (Back)

13:30 **g** See ch. 2:24

Cross-references for Acts 13:31 (Back)

13:31 **h** See ch. 1:3 **i** Mark 15:41 **j** ch. 1:11; 2:7 **k** See Luke 24:48 **l** See ch. 1:8

Cross-references for Acts 13:32 (Back)

13:32 **m** ch. 26:6; Rom. 4:13; 15:8; Gal. 3:16; [Rom. 9:4]

Cross-references for Acts 13:33 (Back)

13:33 **n** [ver. 23; Luke 1:69-73] **o** Heb. 1:5; 5:5; Cited from Ps. 2:7

Cross-references for Acts 13:34 (Back)

13:34 **p** Rom. 6:9; [Heb. 9:25-28] **q** ver. 35-37 **r** Cited from Isa. 55:3

Cross-references for Acts 13:35 (Back)

13:35 **s** ch. 2:27; Cited from Ps. 16:10

Cross-references for Acts 13:36 (Back)

13:36 **t** ver. 22; ch. 20:27 **u** 2 Sam. 7:12; 1 Kgs. 2:10; [ch. 2:29] **v** Judg. 2:10

Cross-references for Acts 13:37 (Back)

13:37 **w** ver. 30

Cross-references for Acts 13:38 (Back)

13:38 **x** Luke 24:47; 1 John 2:12 **y** ch. 5:31

Cross-references for Acts 13:39 (Back)

13:39 **z** Rom. 3:28; See ch. 10:43 **a** Rom. 2:13; 3:20; 8:3; Gal. 2:16; 3:11; Eph. 2:9; 2 Tim. 1:9; Titus 3:5; [Heb. 7:19]

Cross-references for Acts 13:41 (Back)

13:41 **b** Cited from Hab. 1:5; [Isa. 29:14]

Cross-references for Acts 13:43 (Back)

13:43 **c** ver. 50; ch. 17:4, 17; [ch. 16:14] **d** ch. 2:11; 6:5; Matt. 23:15 **e** [Jude 21] **f** Jude 4; See ch. 11:23

Cross-references for Acts 13:45 (Back)

13:45 **g** [ch. 19:9] **h** [1 Thess. 2:16] **i** See ch. 5:17 **j** ch. 18:6; 26:11; 1 Tim. 1:20

Cross-references for Acts 13:46 (Back)

13:46 **k** ver. 5, 14; See ch. 3:26 **l** See Matt. 21:43 **m** See Matt. 22:8 **n** ch. 18:6; 22:21; 26:17, 18, 20; 28:28; See ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Acts 13:47 (Back)

13:47 **o** [ch. 11:18] **p** Cited from Isa. 49:6; [Isa. 45:22] **q** Isa. 42:6; Luke 2:32 **r** [ver. 26; ch. 1:8]

Cross-references for Acts 13:48 (Back)

13:48 **s** [2 Thess. 1:12]

Cross-references for Acts 13:50 (Back)

13:50 **t** [ch. 14:2, 19; 17:5, 13; 18:12; 20:3, 19; 21:27] **u** ch. 17:12 **v**

2 Tim. 3:11 **w** 1 Thess. 2:15

Cross-references for Acts 13:51 (Back)

13:51 **x** Matt. 10:14; Mark 6:11; Luke 9:5; [ch. 18:6]

Cross-references for Acts 13:52 (Back)

13:52 **y** [1 Thess. 1:6]; See Matt. 5:12; John 16:22 **z** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Acts 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **a** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Acts 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **b** See ch. 13:50 **c** ch. 19:9; John 3:36; Rom. 15:31 **d** See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **e** ch. 15:8; Heb. 2:4; [Mark 16:20] **f** ch. 20:32 **g** ch. 4:29, 30

Cross-references for Acts 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **h** [ch. 23:7] **i** [ch. 17:4, 5; 19:9; 28:24]

Cross-references for Acts 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **j** 1 Thess. 2:2; [2 Cor. 12:10] **k** [ver. 19]

Cross-references for Acts 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **l** See Matt. 10:23 **m** 2 Tim. 3:11

Cross-references for Acts 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **n** ch. 3:2

Cross-references for Acts 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **o** See Matt. 9:2

Cross-references for Acts 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **p** ch. 3:8; Isa. 35:6

Cross-references for Acts 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **q** ch. 8:10; 28:6

Cross-references for Acts 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **r** [ch. 19:35; 28:11 (Gk.)]

Cross-references for Acts 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **r** [See ver. 12 above] **s** [Dan. 2:46]

Cross-references for Acts 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **t** See Gen. 37:29

Cross-references for Acts 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **u** See ch. 10:26 **v** James 5:17 **w** ch. 15:19; 26:18, 20; Luke 1:16; 1 Thess. 1:9; [ch. 15:3; James 5:19, 20]; See ch. 9:35 **x** Deut. 32:21; 1 Sam. 12:21; Jer. 14:22; [1 Cor. 8:4] **y** See Matt. 16:16 **z** ch. 17:24; Gen. 1:1; Ex. 20:11; Ps. 146:6; Rev. 4:11; 10:6; 14:7

Cross-references for Acts 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **a** [ch. 17:30; 1 Pet. 4:3] **b** [Ps. 81:13; Mic. 4:5]

Cross-references for Acts 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **c** [ch. 17:27; Rom. 1:19, 20] **d** Num. 10:32 **e** Lev. 26:4; Deut. 11:14; 28:12; Job 5:10; Ps. 65:10; 147:8, 18; Ezek. 34:26; Joel 2:23 **f** Ps. 67:6; 85:12; Ezek. 34:27; Joel 2:24; Zech. 8:12 **g** Ps. 104:27 **h** Ps. 104:15

Cross-references for Acts 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **i** See ch. 13:45, 50 **j** 2 Cor. 11:25; [ver. 5; 2 Tim. 3:11]; See ch. 7:58

Cross-references for Acts 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **k** Matt. 28:19

Cross-references for Acts 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **l** ch. 15:32, 41; [ch. 18:23; 1 Thess. 3:2, 13] **m** ch. 13:43; Col. 1:23 **n** See ch. 6:7 **o** John 15:20; 16:33; 1 Thess. 3:3; 2 Tim. 3:12; [ch. 9:16; Mark 10:30; Luke 22:28, 29; Rom. 8:17; Phil. 1:20; 2 Thess. 1:5; 2 Tim. 2:12; 1 Pet. 5:10; Rev. 1:9]

Cross-references for Acts 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **p** [Titus 1:5] **q** See ch. 11:30 **r** ch. 20:32

Cross-references for Acts 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **s** ch. 13:3 **t** ch. 15:40

Cross-references for Acts 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **u** ch. 15:4; [ch. 15:3, 12; 21:19] **v** [ch. 11:18] **w** 1 Cor. 16:9; 2 Cor. 2:12; Col. 4:3; Rev. 3:8 **x** [Hos. 2:15]

Cross-references for Acts 15:1 (Back)

15:1 y ver. 24 z ver. 3, 22, 23, 36, 40; See John 21:23 a ver. 5; Gal. 5:2; [1 Cor. 7:18; Gal. 2:11, 14] b ch. 6:14; Lev. 12:3

Cross-references for Acts 15:2 (Back)

15:2 c ver. 7 d [Gal. 2:1, 2] e ver. 4, 6, 22, 23; ch. 16:4; See ch. 5:12; 11:30

Cross-references for Acts 15:3 (Back)

15:3 f ch. 21:5; Rom. 15:24; 1 Cor. 16:6, 11; 2 Cor. 1:16; Titus 3:13; 3 John 6; [ch. 17:15] g See ch. 14:27 h ch. 11:18 i ver. 1

Cross-references for Acts 15:4 (Back)

15:4 j [ch. 21:17] k ver. 2 g [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Acts 15:5 (Back)

15:5 l See ch. 24:5 m ver. 1 n Gal. 5:3

Cross-references for Acts 15:6 (Back)

15:6 o [ver. 12, 25] k [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for Acts 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **p** ver. 2 **q** ch. 10:20 **r** [Eph. 1:13; Col. 1:5; 1 Thess. 1:5] **s** ch. 20:24

Cross-references for Acts 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **t** ch. 1:24 **u** ch. 14:3 **v** ch. 10:44, 47; 11:15, 17; [ver. 28; Gal. 3:2]

Cross-references for Acts 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **w** ch. 11:12; Rom. 3:22-24; Eph. 3:6; [ch. 10:28, 34] **x** Ps. 51:10; [ch. 26:18; 2 Cor. 7:1; 1 Pet. 1:22] **y** See ch. 10:43

Cross-references for Acts 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **z** Ps. 106:14; Isa. 7:12 **a** Gal. 5:1; [ver. 28] **b** [Matt. 11:28; 23:4; Luke 11:46]

Cross-references for Acts 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **c** [ch. 16:31] **d** Eph. 2:5, 8; 2 Tim. 1:9; Titus 2:11; 3:7; [Rom. 3:24; 1 Thess. 5:9] **e** Rom. 5:15 **w** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Acts 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **f** ver. 4; See ch. 14:27

Cross-references for Acts 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **g** See ch. 12:17

Cross-references for Acts 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **h** [ver. 7] **i** [ch. 18:10; Deut. 7:6; Isa. 43:21; Rom. 9:24-26]

Cross-references for Acts 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **j** Cited from Amos 9:11, 12; [Jer. 12:15]

Cross-references for Acts 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **k** [ch. 17:27] **l** Isa. 43:7; Jer. 14:9; Dan. 9:19

Cross-references for Acts 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **m** [Isa. 45:21]

Cross-references for Acts 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **n** [ver. 28] **o** See ch. 14:15

Cross-references for Acts 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **p** ch. 21:25 **q** [ver. 29; Ezek. 4:13, 14; Dan. 1:8; Mal. 1:7, 12] **r** 1 Cor. 10:7, 8; Rev. 2:14, 20; See 1 Cor. 6:18 **s** See Lev. 3:17

Cross-references for Acts 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **t** ch. 13:15; 2 Cor. 3:14, 15; [ch. 13:27]

Cross-references for Acts 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **u** ver. 2 **v** [ch. 1:23] **w** See 1 Pet. 5:12 **x** ver. 1

Cross-references for Acts 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **x** [See ver. 22 above] **u** [See ver. 22 above] **y** ch. 23:26; James 1:1; [2 John 10, 11]

Cross-references for Acts 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **z** ver. 1; [Gal. 2:4; 5:12; Titus 1:10] **a** Gal. 1:7; 5:10

Cross-references for Acts 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **b** See ch. 1:14 **c** [2 Pet. 3:15]

Cross-references for Acts 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **d** ch. 9:23-25; 14:19 **e** [ch. 20:24; 21:13; 2 Cor. 4:11; 1 John 3:16]

Cross-references for Acts 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **f** ver. 22, 32

Cross-references for Acts 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **g** [ver. 8; ch. 5:32; John 16:13; 1 Cor. 7:40] **h** [ver. 19] **i** [ver. 10; Rev. 2:24]

Cross-references for Acts 15:29 (Back)

15:29 **j** See ver. 20 **k** ch. 21:25; 1 Cor. 8:1, 4, 7, 10; 10:19; Rev. 2:14, 20

Cross-references for Acts 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **l** See ch. 13:1 **m** See ch. 14:22 **n** ver. 1

Cross-references for Acts 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **o** Gen. 26:29; Heb. 11:31; [1 Cor. 16:11] **n** [See ver. 32 above]

Cross-references for Acts 15:35 (Back)

15:35 **p** ch. 13:1

Cross-references for Acts 15:36 (Back)

15:36 n [See ver. 32 above] q ch. 13:4, 13, 14, 51; 14:6, 24, 25

Cross-references for Acts 15:37 (Back)

15:37 r See ch. 12:12

Cross-references for Acts 15:38 (Back)

15:38 s ch. 13:13

Cross-references for Acts 15:39 (Back)

15:39 t [ch. 17:16 (Gk.)] u [Col. 4:10]

Cross-references for Acts 15:40 (Back)

15:40 v ch. 14:26 w ver. 1 x ver. 11; [ch. 11:23]; See Rom. 16:20

Cross-references for Acts 15:41 (Back)

15:41 y ver. 32; ch. 16:5

Cross-references for Acts 16:1 (Back)

16:1 z ch. 17:14; 18:5; 19:22; 20:4; Rom. 16:21; 1 Cor. 4:17; Phil. 2:19; Col. 1:1; 1 Thess. 3:2; 2 Thess. 1:1; 1 Tim. 1:2, 18; 2 Tim. 1:2 a 2 Tim. 1:5; 3:15

Cross-references for Acts 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **b** See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **c** [Gal. 2:3]

Cross-references for Acts 16:4 (Back)

16:4 **d** ch. 17:7 **e** ch. 15:28, 29 **f** See ch. 15:2

Cross-references for Acts 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **g** [ch. 9:31] **h** See ch. 6:7 **i** ch. 2:47

Cross-references for Acts 16:6 (Back)

16:6 **j** ch. 18:23; [Gal. 4:13]

Cross-references for Acts 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **k** Rom. 8:9; Gal. 4:6; Phil. 1:19; 1 Pet. 1:11; [ver. 6; ch. 8:29]

Cross-references for Acts 16:8 (Back)

16:8 **l** ch. 20:5, 6; 2 Cor. 2:12; 2 Tim. 4:13

Cross-references for Acts 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **m** ver. 11-17; ch. 20:5-8, 13-15; 21:1-18; 27:1–28:16

Cross-references for Acts 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **n** ch. 21:1

Cross-references for Acts 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **o** Phil. 1:1; 1 Thess. 2:2 **p** [ver. 21]

Cross-references for Acts 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **q** See ch. 13:14 **r** [Ezra 8:15, 21; Ps. 137:1] **s** Matt. 5:1

Cross-references for Acts 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **t** ch. 18:7 **u** See Luke 24:45

Cross-references for Acts 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **v** See ch. 11:14 **w** Gen. 19:3; Luke 24:29

Cross-references for Acts 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **x** ver. 13 **y** Luke 13:11 **z** See Lev. 19:31 **a** ver. 19

Cross-references for Acts 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **b** See James 2:19 **c** Dan. 3:26 **d** See Mark 5:7 **e** [ch. 9:2; Matt. 7:14]

Cross-references for Acts 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **f** [Mark 1:25, 34] **g** See Mark 9:38 **h** [Matt. 17:18]

Cross-references for Acts 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **i** ver. 16; [ch. 19:25, 26] **j** ch. 17:6-8; 21:30; James 2:6; [ch. 8:3; 18:12; Matt. 10:18]

Cross-references for Acts 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **k** [Esth. 3:8] **l** [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Acts 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **m** 2 Cor. 6:5; 11:23-25; 1 Thess. 2:2

Cross-references for Acts 16:24 (Back)

16:24 **n** See Luke 21:12 **o** Job 13:27; 33:11; Jer. 20:2, 3; 29:26

Cross-references for Acts 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **p** Job 35:10; Ps. 42:8; 77:6; 119:62

Cross-references for Acts 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **q** See ch. 4:31 **r** ch. 5:19; 12:10 **s** ch. 12:7

Cross-references for Acts 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **t** [ch. 12:19; 27:42; 1 Kgs. 20:39]

Cross-references for Acts 16:29 (Back)

16:29 **u** ch. 10:25

Cross-references for Acts 16:30 (Back)

16:30 **v** ch. 2:37; 22:10; Luke 3:10, 12, 14; [John 6:28, 29] **w** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Acts 16:31 (Back)

16:31 **x** See Mark 16:16 **y** See ch. 11:14

Cross-references for Acts 16:33 (Back)

16:33 **z** ver. 25 **a** See ch. 8:12

Cross-references for Acts 16:34 (Back)

16:34 **b** Ps. 9:14; 13:5; Isa. 25:9; Luke 1:47; 1 Pet. 1:6, 8; [ch. 2:46]

Cross-references for Acts 16:37 (Back)

16:37 **c** ch. 22:25, 29

Cross-references for Acts 16:38 (Back)

16:38 **c** [See ver. 37 above]

Cross-references for Acts 16:39 (Back)

16:39 **d** [Matt. 8:34]

Cross-references for Acts 16:40 (Back)

16:40 **e** ver. 14 **f** See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 17:1 (Back)

17:1 **g** ch. 20:4; Phil. 4:16; 1 Thess. 1:1

Cross-references for Acts 17:2 (Back)

17:2 **h** See ch. 13:5 **i** See ch. 8:35

Cross-references for Acts 17:3 (Back)

17:3 **j** Luke 24:26, 32 **k** See ch. 3:18 **l** See John 20:9

Cross-references for Acts 17:4 (Back)

17:4 **m** [1 Thess. 2:1, 2]; See ch. 14:4 **n** ver. 12 **o** See John 7:35

Cross-references for Acts 17:5 (Back)

17:5 **p** 1 Thess. 2:14-16; See ch. 13:50 **q** See ch. 5:17 **r** [Judg. 9:4; 11:3; 2 Chr. 13:7]

Cross-references for Acts 17:6 (Back)

17:6 **s** ch. 16:19-21

Cross-references for Acts 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **t** ch. 16:4; Luke 2:1 **u** See Luke 23:2

Cross-references for Acts 17:10 (Back)

17:10 **v** ver. 14; See John 21:23 **w** ver. 2

Cross-references for Acts 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **x** [Isa. 34:16; John 5:39]

Cross-references for Acts 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **y** ver. 4 **z** ch. 13:50

Cross-references for Acts 17:13 (Back)

17:13 **a** ver. 8

Cross-references for Acts 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **b** ver. 10; See Matt. 10:23 **c** See ch. 16:1

Cross-references for Acts 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **d** [ch. 15:3] **e** ch. 18:1; 1 Thess. 3:1 **f** ch. 18:5

Cross-references for Acts 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **g** [2 Pet. 2:8] **h** [Isa. 2:8]

Cross-references for Acts 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **i** See ch. 13:5

Cross-references for Acts 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **j** [1 Cor. 4:10] **k** See ch. 5:42 **l** ver. 31, 32; ch. 4:2; [1 Cor. 15:12]

Cross-references for Acts 17:19 (Back)

17:19 **m** ver. 22; [ver. 34] **n** Mark 1:27; [John 7:16; Heb. 13:9]

Cross-references for Acts 17:20 (Back)

17:20 **o** 1 Pet. 4:4, 12; [Hos. 8:12]

Cross-references for Acts 17:23 (Back)

17:23 **p** [John 4:22; 1 Cor. 15:34] **q** [ver. 30]

Cross-references for Acts 17:24 (Back)

17:24 **r** Isa. 42:5; See ch. 14:15 **s** Matt. 11:25; [Deut. 10:14; Ps. 115:16] **t** See ch. 7:48

Cross-references for Acts 17:25 (Back)

17:25 **u** Ps. 50:8-12; [1 Chr. 29:14, 16; Job 22:2] **v** 1 Tim. 6:17; James 1:5, 17 **w** Gen. 2:7; 7:22; Job 33:4; [Job 27:3; Eccles. 12:7; Zech. 12:1]; See ver. 28

Cross-references for Acts 17:26 (Back)

17:26 **x** [Gen. 3:20; Mal. 2:10] **y** Gen. 11:8; Luke 21:35 **z** [Job 12:23; 14:5] **a** Deut. 32:8; [Ps. 74:17]

Cross-references for Acts 17:27 (Back)

17:27 **b** [ch. 15:17] **c** [Job 23:3, 8, 9] **d** [Deut. 4:7; Ps. 145:18; Jer. 23:23, 24]; See ch. 14:17

Cross-references for Acts 17:28 (Back)

17:28 **e** Job 12:10; Dan. 5:23; [Heb. 2:11] **f** [Titus 1:12]

Cross-references for Acts 17:29 (Back)

17:29 **g** [Luke 3:38; Heb. 12:9] **h** Isa. 40:18, 19, 25; 46:5; [Rom. 1:23]

Cross-references for Acts 17:30 (Back)

17:30 **i** Eph. 4:18; 1 Pet. 1:14; [ver. 23] **j** [Rom. 3:25]; See ch. 14:16 **k** [Mark 1:15; Titus 2:11, 12; 1 Pet. 4:3] **l** Mark 6:12

Cross-references for Acts 17:31 (Back)

17:31 **m** Matt. 12:36; Rom. 2:16; 1 Cor. 3:13; 2 Pet. 2:9; 1 John 4:17; [Isa. 2:12] **n** 2 Tim. 4:8; See ch. 10:42 **o** Ps. 9:8; 96:13; 98:9; 1 Pet. 2:23; [Rom. 3:6] **p** [John 16:10, 11; Rom. 1:4] **q** See ch. 2:24

Cross-references for Acts 17:32 (Back)

17:32 **r** Heb. 6:2; See ver. 18 **s** [ch. 2:13; 26:8] **t** ch. 24:25

Cross-references for Acts 17:34 (Back)

17:34 **u** ver. 19, 22

Cross-references for Acts 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **v** ver. 18, 26; Rom. 16:3; 1 Cor. 16:19; 2 Tim. 4:19 **w** ch. 11:28

Cross-references for Acts 18:3 (Back)

18:3 **x** ch. 20:34; 1 Cor. 4:12; 9:15; 2 Cor. 11:7; 12:13; 1 Thess. 2:9; 2 Thess. 3:8

Cross-references for Acts 18:4 (Back)

18:4 **y** ch. 17:17; See ch. 13:5, 14

Cross-references for Acts 18:5 (Back)

18:5 **z** ch. 17:15; 1 Thess. 3:6 **a** 2 Cor. 5:14; [Job 32:18; Jer. 6:11; 20:9; Amos 3:8] **b** ch. 20:21 **c** ver. 28; ch. 2:36; 5:42; 17:3; [ch. 3:20; 8:5; 9:22]

Cross-references for Acts 18:6 (Back)

18:6 **d** Neh. 5:13; [ch. 13:51] **e** Ezek. 18:13; 33:4; [2 Sam. 1:16; Matt. 27:25] **f** ch. 20:26 (Gk.); [Ezek. 3:18, 19] **g** See ch. 13:46

Cross-references for Acts 18:7 (Back)

18:7 **h** [ch. 1:23; Col. 4:11] **i** ch. 16:14

Cross-references for Acts 18:8 (Back)

18:8 **j** 1 Cor. 1:14 **k** See ch. 11:14

Cross-references for Acts 18:9 (Back)

18:9 **l** ch. 23:11; 27:23 **m** [ch. 26:16; 2 Cor. 12:1-4] **n** ch. 27:24; Josh. 1:5, 6; Jer. 1:8; Matt. 28:20

Cross-references for Acts 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **n** [See ver. 9 above] **o** [Luke 21:18; 2 Thess. 3:2] **p** [John

10:16]

Cross-references for Acts 18:12 (Back)

18:12 **q** See ch. 13:7 **r** See ch. 13:50 **s** See ch. 16:19

Cross-references for Acts 18:13 (Back)

18:13 **t** ver. 15

Cross-references for Acts 18:14 (Back)

18:14 **u** [ch. 13:10]

Cross-references for Acts 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **v** ch. 23:29; 25:19; [1 Tim. 6:4; 2 Tim. 2:14] **w** ver. 13

Cross-references for Acts 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **x** See John 21:23 **y** ver. 2 **z** Rom. 16:1 **a** [ch. 21:23, 24; Num. 6:2, 18]

Cross-references for Acts 18:19 (Back)

18:19 **b** ch. 19:1; 20:16, 17; 1 Cor. 15:32; 16:8; Eph. 1:1; 1 Tim. 1:3; 2 Tim. 1:18 **c** ver. 4

Cross-references for Acts 18:21 (Back)

18:21 **d** 1 Cor. 4:19; 16:7; Heb. 6:3; James 4:15; [Rom. 15:32; 1 Pet. 3:17]

Cross-references for Acts 18:22 (Back)

18:22 **e** ch. 11:2; 21:15

Cross-references for Acts 18:23 (Back)

18:23 **f** ch. 16:6 **g** See ch. 14:22

Cross-references for Acts 18:24 (Back)

18:24 **h** ch. 19:1; 1 Cor. 1:12; 3:5, 6; 4:6; 16:12; Titus 3:13 **i** [Ezra 7:6]

Cross-references for Acts 18:25 (Back)

18:25 **j** See ch. 9:2 **k** Rom. 12:11 **l** ch. 19:3; Luke 7:29

Cross-references for Acts 18:26 (Back)

18:26 **m** See ver. 2 **n** Matt. 22:16; [ver. 25]

Cross-references for Acts 18:27 (Back)

18:27 **o** [ch. 19:1] **p** ver. 18 **q** [2 Cor. 3:1] **r** 1 Cor. 3:6; [ch. 11:21, 23; 15:11; Eph. 2:8]

Cross-references for Acts 18:28 (Back)

18:28 **s** See ver. 5

Cross-references for Acts 19:1 (Back)

19:1 **t** See ch. 18:24 **u** [ch. 18:23]

Cross-references for Acts 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **v** [ch. 11:16, 17] **w** [ch. 8:16; John 7:39]

Cross-references for Acts 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **x** See ch. 8:16 **y** ch. 18:25; [Heb. 6:2]; See ch. 13:24, 25

Cross-references for Acts 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **y** [See ver. 3 above] **z** John 1:7

Cross-references for Acts 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **a** See ch. 8:12, 16

Cross-references for Acts 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **b** See ch. 8:17 **c** ch. 10:46; See Mark 16:17 **d** See ch. 13:1

Cross-references for Acts 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **e** See ch. 13:5 **f** ch. 1:3; 28:23

Cross-references for Acts 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **g** [ch. 13:45, 46; 1 Cor. 16:9] **h** See ch. 14:2 **i** ver. 23; See ch. 9:2

Cross-references for Acts 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **j** [ver. 8; ch. 20:31] **k** [2 Tim. 1:15]

Cross-references for Acts 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **l** [ch. 5:15]; See ch. 5:12

Cross-references for Acts 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **l** [See ver. 11 above] **m** See Mark 16:17

Cross-references for Acts 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **n** [Matt. 12:27; Luke 11:19] **o** See Mark 9:38 **p** Matt. 26:63; Mark 5:7

Cross-references for Acts 19:15 (Back)

19:15 **q** See James 2:19

Cross-references for Acts 19:17 (Back)

19:17 **r** [2 Thess. 1:12]

Cross-references for Acts 19:18 (Back)

19:18 **s** Matt. 3:6; Mark 1:5; Rom. 14:11; James 5:16

Cross-references for Acts 19:20 (Back)

19:20 **t** ch. 6:7; 12:24

Cross-references for Acts 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **u** 1 Cor. 16:5; [ch. 20:1] **v** Rom. 15:26; 1 Thess. 1:7, 8 **w** ch. 20:16, 22; Rom. 15:25; 2 Cor. 1:16; [1 Cor. 16:3, 4] **x** Rom. 15:24, 28; [ch. 23:11; Rom. 1:13]

Cross-references for Acts 19:22 (Back)

19:22 **y** Col. 4:7; 2 Tim. 1:18; 4:11; Philem. 13; [ver. 29; ch. 13:5] **z** See ch. 16:1 **a** [1 Cor. 16:8, 9]

Cross-references for Acts 19:23 (Back)

19:23 **b** [2 Cor. 1:8] **c** ver. 9

Cross-references for Acts 19:24 (Back)

19:24 **d** [ch. 16:16, 19]

Cross-references for Acts 19:25 (Back)

19:25 **d** [See ver. 24 above]

Cross-references for Acts 19:26 (Back)

19:26 **e** ch. 14:15; 17:29; 1 Cor. 8:4 **f** Deut. 4:28; 2 Kgs. 19:18; Ps. 115:4; Isa. 44:10-20; Jer. 10:3-6; Rev. 9:20

Cross-references for Acts 19:27 (Back)

19:27 **g** [ch. 8:10]

Cross-references for Acts 19:28 (Back)

19:28 **g** [See ver. 27 above]

Cross-references for Acts 19:29 (Back)

19:29 **h** ch. 20:4; 27:2; Col. 4:10; Philem. 24 **i** 2 Cor. 8:19; [ver. 22; ch. 20:34]

Cross-references for Acts 19:32 (Back)

19:32 **j** ch. 21:34

Cross-references for Acts 19:33 (Back)

19:33 **k** See ch. 12:17

Cross-references for Acts 19:34 (Back)

19:34 **l** ver. 28

Cross-references for Acts 19:35 (Back)

19:35 **m** [ch. 14:12]

Cross-references for Acts 19:37 (Back)

19:37 **n** ver. 29 **o** Rom. 2:22

Cross-references for Acts 19:38 (Back)

19:38 **p** See ch. 13:7

Cross-references for Acts 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **q** See ch. 19:21

Cross-references for Acts 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **r** ver. 19; [ch. 13:50]; See ch. 9:24

Cross-references for Acts 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **s** ch. 14:6, 21; See ch. 19:29 **t** See ch. 16:1 **u** Eph. 6:21; Col. 4:7; 2 Tim. 4:12; Titus 3:12 **v** ch. 21:29; 2 Tim. 4:20

Cross-references for Acts 20:5 (Back)

20:5 **w** ver. 6-8, 13-15 **x** ch. 16:8-11

Cross-references for Acts 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **y** ch. 12:3; Ex. 12:14, 15; 23:15

Cross-references for Acts 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **z** 1 Cor. 16:2; [Mark 16:9; John 20:19; Rev. 1:10] **a** ver. 11; 1

Cor. 10:16; 11:23, 24; See ch. 2:42

Cross-references for Acts 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **b** ch. 1:13; 9:37, 39

Cross-references for Acts 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **c** 2 Kgs. 1:2

Cross-references for Acts 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **d** [1 Kgs. 17:21; 2 Kgs. 4:34] **e** [Matt. 9:23, 24; Mark 5:39]

Cross-references for Acts 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **f** ver. 7

Cross-references for Acts 20:16 (Back)

20:16 **g** ver. 22; ch. 24:11; [ver. 6; ch. 19:21; 1 Cor. 16:8] **h** ch. 2:1

Cross-references for Acts 20:17 (Back)

20:17 **i** See ch. 11:30

Cross-references for Acts 20:18 (Back)

20:18 **j** 1 Thess. 1:5; [ver. 31, 34] **k** ch. 18:19; 19:1, 10

Cross-references for Acts 20:19 (Back)

20:19 **l** [Rom. 12:11; Col. 3:24] **m** [1 Thess. 2:6, 7]; See Eph. 4:2 **n** [ver. 31; 2 Cor. 2:4; Phil. 3:18] **o** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Acts 20:20 (Back)

20:20 **p** ver. 27 **q** [ver. 31]

Cross-references for Acts 20:21 (Back)

20:21 **r** ver. 24; ch. 18:5 **s** Mark 1:15; Heb. 6:1; See ch. 2:38 **t** [Eph. 1:15; Col. 1:4; 1 Tim. 3:13]

Cross-references for Acts 20:22 (Back)

20:22 **u** [ch. 17:16]

Cross-references for Acts 20:23 (Back)

20:23 **v** [ch. 21:4, 11]; See ch. 8:29; 9:16 **w** ch. 21:33 **x** ch. 14:22; 1 Thess. 3:3

Cross-references for Acts 20:24 (Back)

20:24 **y** See ch. 21:13 **z** 2 Tim. 4:7 **a** ch. 1:17; 1 Tim. 1:12 **b** Gal. 1:1; 1 Thess. 2:4; [ch. 26:16; Titus 1:3] **c** ver. 21 **d** ch. 15:7 **e** [ver. 32; 1 Tim. 1:14]; See ch. 11:23

Cross-references for Acts 20:25 (Back)

20:25 **f** [Phil. 1:25] **g** See ch. 28:31

Cross-references for Acts 20:26 (Back)

20:26 **h** Deut. 8:19 **i** See ch. 18:6

Cross-references for Acts 20:27 (Back)

20:27 **j** ver. 20; [Jer. 26:2; Ezek. 33:8] **k** ch. 13:36; Luke 7:30; [ch. 2:23; Eph. 1:11; Heb. 6:17]

Cross-references for Acts 20:28 (Back)

20:28 **l** [1 Tim. 4:16] **m** ver. 29; [Eph. 4:11]; See Luke 12:32 **n** [ch. 13:2; 1 Cor. 12:8-11] **o** Phil. 1:1; 1 Tim. 3:2; Titus 1:7; [ver. 17] **p** See John 21:16 **q** 1 Cor. 1:2; 10:32; 11:16; 15:9 **r** [2 Pet. 2:1] **s** Heb. 9:12, 14; [Eph. 1:7; 1 John 1:7]; See 1 Pet. 1:18, 19; Rev. 5:9

Cross-references for Acts 20:29 (Back)

20:29 **r** [See ver. 28 above] **t** See Matt. 7:15 **u** John 10:12; [Col. 2:8]

Cross-references for Acts 20:30 (Back)

20:30 **v** [1 Cor. 11:19; 2 Cor. 11:13; 1 Tim. 1:19, 20; 1 John 2:18, 19]

Cross-references for Acts 20:31 (Back)

20:31 **w** [Heb. 13:17]; See Matt. 24:42 **x** [ch. 19:8, 10; 24:17] **y** Col. 1:28 **z** [Heb. 13:17]; See ver. 19

Cross-references for Acts 20:32 (Back)

20:32 **a** ch. 14:23 **b** ch. 14:3; [ver. 24] **c** See Col. 2:7 **d** ch. 26:18; Eph. 1:14, 18; 5:5; Col. 1:12; 3:24; Heb. 9:15; [1 Pet. 1:4]; See Matt. 25:34; Rom. 8:17

Cross-references for Acts 20:33 (Back)

20:33 **e** 1 Cor. 9:12; 2 Cor. 7:2; 11:9; 12:17; [1 Sam. 12:3; Matt. 10:8; 1 Thess. 2:5]

Cross-references for Acts 20:34 (Back)

20:34 **f** [ver. 18] **g** See ch. 18:3 **h** ch. 19:22, 29

Cross-references for Acts 20:35 (Back)

20:35 i 2 Thess. 3:7 j Eph. 4:28 k 1 Thess. 5:14; [1 Cor. 12:28] l ch. 11:16 m Matt. 10:8

Cross-references for Acts 20:36 (Back)

20:36 n See ch. 7:60

Cross-references for Acts 20:37 (Back)

20:37 o [2 Tim. 1:4] p See Luke 15:20

Cross-references for Acts 20:38 (Back)

20:38 q ver. 25 r See ch. 15:3

Cross-references for Acts 21:1 (Back)

21:1 s See ch. 16:10 t ch. 16:11

Cross-references for Acts 21:4 (Back)

21:4 u ver. 11; ch. 20:23

Cross-references for Acts 21:5 (Back)

21:5 v ch. 20:38 w ch. 20:36

Cross-references for Acts 21:7 (Back)

21:7 **x** See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 21:8 (Back)

21:8 **y** ch. 6:5; 8:5 **z** Eph. 4:11; 2 Tim. 4:5

Cross-references for Acts 21:9 (Back)

21:9 **a** ch. 2:17, 18; Luke 2:36; 1 Cor. 11:5; See ch. 13:1

Cross-references for Acts 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **b** ch. 11:28

Cross-references for Acts 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **c** [1 Sam. 15:27, 28; 1 Kgs. 11:30; Isa. 20:3; Jer. 13:1-11; 27:2] **d** See ch. 20:23 **e** [ver. 33]; See ch. 9:16 **f** [ver. 31-33; Matt. 20:19]

Cross-references for Acts 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **g** [Matt. 16:21-23]

Cross-references for Acts 21:13 (Back)

21:13 **g** [See ver. 12 above] **h** ch. 20:24; Rom. 8:36; 2 Cor. 4:16; 12:10; Phil. 2:17; [ch. 15:26] **i** See ch. 5:41

Cross-references for Acts 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **j** [Ruth 1:18] **k** See Matt. 6:10

Cross-references for Acts 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **l** ver. 7; [ch. 15:4]

Cross-references for Acts 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **m** See ch. 12:17 **n** See ch. 11:30

Cross-references for Acts 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **o** See ch. 14:27 **p** [Rom. 15:18, 19] **q** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Acts 21:20 (Back)

21:20 **r** ch. 11:18 **s** ch. 22:3; Rom. 10:2; Gal. 1:14

Cross-references for Acts 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **t** [James 1:1] **u** ver. 28 **v** [Rom. 2:28, 29; 1 Cor. 7:19] **w** [Mark 7:5; Gal. 2:14] **x** ch. 6:14; 15:1

Cross-references for Acts 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **y** [ch. 18:18]

Cross-references for Acts 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **z** ver. 26; ch. 24:18; [John 11:55] **y** [See ver. 23 above]

Cross-references for Acts 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **a** See ch. 15:19, 20, 29

Cross-references for Acts 21:26 (Back)

21:26 **z** [See ver. 24 above] **b** [Num. 6:13] **c** [Num. 6:9-12]

Cross-references for Acts 21:27 (Back)

21:27 **c** [See ver. 26 above] **d** See ch. 13:50 **e** ch. 24:18; 26:21

Cross-references for Acts 21:28 (Back)

21:28 **f** ver. 21 **g** See ch. 6:13 **h** ch. 24:6

Cross-references for Acts 21:29 (Back)

21:29 i ch. 20:4

Cross-references for Acts 21:30 (Back)

21:30 j ch. 26:21; [2 Kgs. 11:15]

Cross-references for Acts 21:31 (Back)

21:31 j [See ver. 30 above] k See ch. 10:1

Cross-references for Acts 21:32 (Back)

21:32 l [ch. 23:27]

Cross-references for Acts 21:33 (Back)

21:33 m ch. 20:23; [ver. 11] n ch. 12:6; [ch. 22:29; 26:29; 28:20; Eph. 6:20; 2 Tim. 1:16]

Cross-references for Acts 21:34 (Back)

21:34 o ch. 19:32 p ch. 22:24; 23:10

Cross-references for Acts 21:36 (Back)

21:36 q ch. 22:22; [Luke 23:18; John 19:15]

Cross-references for Acts 21:38 (Back)

21:38 **r** [ch. 5:36] **s** Matt. 24:26

Cross-references for Acts 21:39 (Back)

21:39 **t** ch. 9:11; 22:3

Cross-references for Acts 21:40 (Back)

21:40 **u** See ch. 12:17 **v** ch. 22:2; 26:14

Cross-references for Acts 22:1 (Back)

22:1 **w** ch. 7:2

Cross-references for Acts 22:2 (Back)

22:2 **x** ch. 21:40

Cross-references for Acts 22:3 (Back)

22:3 **y** ch. 9:11; 21:39; Rom. 11:1; 2 Cor. 11:22; Phil. 3:5 **z** Deut. 33:3; 2 Kgs. 4:38; [Luke 10:39] **a** ch. 5:34 **b** ch. 26:5 **c** [John 16:2; Phil. 3:6]; See ch. 21:20 **d** Rom. 10:2

Cross-references for Acts 22:4 (Back)

22:4 e ver. 19; See ch. 8:3 f [ch. 5:20]; See ch. 9:2 g ch. 26:10; [ver. 20; ch. 8:1]

Cross-references for Acts 22:5 (Back)

22:5 h ch. 9:1 i Luke 22:66 (Gk.); 1 Tim. 4:14 (Gk.) j ch. 28:21

Cross-references for Acts 22:6 (Back)

22:6 k For ver. 6-11, see ch. 9:3-8; 26:12-18

Cross-references for Acts 22:8 (Back)

22:8 l ch. 26:9

Cross-references for Acts 22:9 (Back)

22:9 m [Dan. 10:7]; See ch. 9:7

Cross-references for Acts 22:10 (Back)

22:10 n See ch. 16:30

Cross-references for Acts 22:12 (Back)

22:12 o ch. 9:10 p ch. 24:14 q ch. 10:22

Cross-references for Acts 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **r** ch. 9:17 **s** ch. 9:18

Cross-references for Acts 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **t** See ch. 3:13 **u** ch. 9:15; 26:16 **v** ver. 18; ch. 9:17; 26:16; 1 Cor. 9:1; 15:8; [ver. 15] **w** See ch. 3:14 **x** [Gal. 1:12]

Cross-references for Acts 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **y** ch. 23:11 **z** ver. 14; ch. 4:20

Cross-references for Acts 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **a** ch. 9:18 **b** 1 Cor. 6:11; Heb. 10:22; [Ps. 51:2]; See ch. 2:38 **c** See ch. 9:14

Cross-references for Acts 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **d** ch. 9:26; 26:20 **e** ch. 3:1; Luke 18:10 **f** ch. 10:10; 11:5; [2 Cor. 12:1-4]

Cross-references for Acts 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **g** [ch. 9:29]

Cross-references for Acts 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **h** ver. 4 **i** ch. 26:11; See Matt. 10:17

Cross-references for Acts 22:20 (Back)

22:20 **j** [Rev. 2:13] **k** ch. 7:58 **l** ch. 8:1; [ch. 26:10]; See Rom. 1:32

Cross-references for Acts 22:21 (Back)

22:21 **m** See ch. 2:39; 9:15

Cross-references for Acts 22:22 (Back)

22:22 **n** See ch. 21:36 **o** ch. 25:24

Cross-references for Acts 22:24 (Back)

22:24 **p** ch. 21:34; 23:10 **q** ver. 29

Cross-references for Acts 22:25 (Back)

22:25 **r** ch. 16:37

Cross-references for Acts 22:29 (Back)

22:29 **s** ver. 24 **t** ch. 16:38 **u** [ch. 23:27] **v** ch. 21:33

Cross-references for Acts 22:30 (Back)

22:30 **w** ver. 24; ch. 23:28

Cross-references for Acts 23:1 (Back)

23:1 **x** 2 Cor. 1:12; 2 Tim. 1:3; [ch. 24:16; Job 27:5, 6; 1 Cor. 4:4; 2 Cor. 4:2; 5:11; Heb. 13:18]

Cross-references for Acts 23:2 (Back)

23:2 **y** ch. 24:1 **z** 1 Kgs. 22:24; Lam. 3:30; Mic. 5:1; 2 Cor. 11:20

Cross-references for Acts 23:3 (Back)

23:3 **a** [Matt. 23:27] **b** [Isa. 30:13; Ezek. 13:10-14] **c** Deut. 25:1, 2; See John 7:51

Cross-references for Acts 23:4 (Back)

23:4 **d** [1 Sam. 2:28; Ps. 106:16]

Cross-references for Acts 23:5 (Back)

23:5 **e** [ch. 24:1] **f** Cited from Ex. 22:28

Cross-references for Acts 23:6 (Back)

23:6 **g** See Matt. 22:23 **h** ch. 26:5; Phil. 3:5 **i** ch. 24:15, 21; 26:6-8; 28:20 **j** [ch. 2:26, 27]; See Col. 1:5

Cross-references for Acts 23:8 (Back)

23:8 **k** Luke 20:27; [1 Cor. 15:12]

Cross-references for Acts 23:9 (Back)

23:9 **l** ch. 4:5; Mark 2:16; Luke 5:30 **m** [ver. 29] **n** [ch. 22:7, 17, 18; John 12:29]

Cross-references for Acts 23:10 (Back)

23:10 **o** ver. 16, 32; ch. 21:34; 22:24

Cross-references for Acts 23:11 (Back)

23:11 **p** ch. 18:9; 27:23 **q** 1 Sam. 3:10 **r** [2 Tim. 4:17] **s** [ch. 19:21] **t** ch. 22:15

Cross-references for Acts 23:12 (Back)

23:12 **u** ver. 30 **v** ver. 14, 21

Cross-references for Acts 23:16 (Back)

23:16 **w** ver. 10, 32

Cross-references for Acts 23:18 (Back)

23:18 **x** See Eph. 3:1

Cross-references for Acts 23:20 (Back)

23:20 **y** ver. 14, 15

Cross-references for Acts 23:21 (Back)

23:21 **z** ver. 12, 14

Cross-references for Acts 23:24 (Back)

23:24 **a** ver. 26; ch. 24:2; 25:14 **b** ver. 33; ch. 24:1, 10; 26:30; See Luke 20:20

Cross-references for Acts 23:26 (Back)

23:26 **c** ch. 24:1 **d** See ch. 15:23

Cross-references for Acts 23:27 (Back)

23:27 **e** ch. 21:27 **f** [ch. 21:32, 33] **g** [ch. 22:25-29]

Cross-references for Acts 23:28 (Back)

23:28 **h** ch. 22:30

Cross-references for Acts 23:29 (Back)

23:29 **i** ch. 18:15; 25:19 **j** ch. 25:25; 26:31; 28:18; [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Acts 23:30 (Back)

23:30 **k** ver. 20 **l** ver. 12; See ch. 9:24 **m** ver. 35; [ch. 24:19; 25:16]

Cross-references for Acts 23:32 (Back)

23:32 **n** ver. 10, 16

Cross-references for Acts 23:34 (Back)

23:34 **o** ch. 25:1 **p** ch. 21:39

Cross-references for Acts 23:35 (Back)

23:35 **q** ver. 30 **r** See Matt. 27:27

Cross-references for Acts 24:1 (Back)

24:1 **s** [ch. 21:18, 27, with ver. 11] **t** ch. 23:2 **u** ch. 23:24

Cross-references for Acts 24:2 (Back)

24:2 **v** ch. 23:26; Luke 1:3

Cross-references for Acts 24:5 (Back)

24:5 **w** See Luke 23:2 **x** ver. 14; ch. 5:17; 15:5; 26:5; 28:22

Cross-references for Acts 24:6 (Back)

24:6 **y** ch. 21:27-29

Cross-references for Acts 24:11 (Back)

24:11 **z** See ver. 1 **a** ch. 8:27; John 12:20 **b** ch. 20:16

Cross-references for Acts 24:12 (Back)

24:12 **c** [ch. 25:8]

Cross-references for Acts 24:13 (Back)

24:13 **d** ch. 25:7

Cross-references for Acts 24:14 (Back)

24:14 **e** ver. 22; See ch. 9:2 **f** ver. 5 **g** 2 Tim. 1:3; [ch. 27:23; Luke 1:74; Rom. 1:9; Heb. 9:14; 12:28] **h** See ch. 3:13; 22:3 **i** ch. 26:22; 28:23; [Rom. 3:21]

Cross-references for Acts 24:15 (Back)

24:15 **j** See ch. 23:6 **k** Titus 2:13; [Gal. 5:5] **l** Luke 14:14 **m** See Dan. 12:2

Cross-references for Acts 24:16 (Back)

24:16 **n** [1 Tim. 4:7, 15] **o** 1 Cor. 10:32; Phil. 1:10; [Jude 24]; See ch. 23:1

Cross-references for Acts 24:17 (Back)

24:17 **p** [ch. 20:31] **q** Rom. 15:25-28, 31; 1 Cor. 16:1-3; 2 Cor. 8:1-4; 9:1, 2, 12; [Gal. 2:10] **r** ch. 26:4; 28:19 **s** [ver. 11; ch. 20:16]

Cross-references for Acts 24:18 (Back)

24:18 **t** ch. 21:26; 26:21 **u** ch. 21:27

Cross-references for Acts 24:19 (Back)

24:19 **v** See ch. 23:30

Cross-references for Acts 24:21 (Back)

24:21 **w** See ch. 23:6

Cross-references for Acts 24:22 (Back)

24:22 **x** ver. 14; See ch. 9:2

Cross-references for Acts 24:23 (Back)

24:23 **y** [ch. 28:16] **z** [ch. 27:3]

Cross-references for Acts 24:24 (Back)

24:24 **a** See ch. 20:21 **b** Gal. 2:16; [Rom. 3:24]

Cross-references for Acts 24:25 (Back)

24:25 **c** [Titus 2:12, 13] **d** ch. 17:32; [2 Tim. 4:2]

Cross-references for Acts 24:26 (Back)

24:26 **e** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Acts 24:27 (Back)

24:27 **f** ch. 25:1; 26:24 **g** ch. 25:9; [ch. 12:3; Mark 15:15] **h** ch.

25:14; See Luke 21:12

Cross-references for Acts 25:1 (Back)

25:1 **i** ch. 23:34

Cross-references for Acts 25:2 (Back)

25:2 **j** ver. 15

Cross-references for Acts 25:3 (Back)

25:3 **k** See ch. 9:24

Cross-references for Acts 25:6 (Back)

25:6 **l** ver. 10, 17; See Matt. 27:19

Cross-references for Acts 25:7 (Back)

25:7 **m** ch. 24:13

Cross-references for Acts 25:8 (Back)

25:8 **n** [ch. 24:12; 28:17]; See ch. 6:13 **o** John 7:19; 19:7 **p** John 19:12

Cross-references for Acts 25:9 (Back)

25:9 **q** ch. 24:27

Cross-references for Acts 25:10 (Back)

25:10 **r** ver. 6, 17

Cross-references for Acts 25:11 (Back)

25:11 **s** ch. 26:32; 28:19

Cross-references for Acts 25:14 (Back)

25:14 **t** ch. 24:27

Cross-references for Acts 25:15 (Back)

25:15 **u** ver. 2, 3

Cross-references for Acts 25:16 (Back)

25:16 **v** ver. 4, 5 **w** [John 7:51]; See ch. 23:30

Cross-references for Acts 25:17 (Back)

25:17 **x** ver. 7, 24 **y** ver. 6, 10

Cross-references for Acts 25:19 (Back)

25:19 **z** ch. 18:15; 23:29 **a** [ch. 17:18]

Cross-references for Acts 25:20 (Back)

25:20 **b** ver. 9

Cross-references for Acts 25:21 (Back)

25:21 **c** See ver. 11 **d** ver. 25

Cross-references for Acts 25:22 (Back)

25:22 **e** See ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Acts 25:23 (Back)

25:23 **f** ver. 13; ch. 26:30

Cross-references for Acts 25:24 (Back)

25:24 **g** ver. 2, 7 **h** ch. 22:22

Cross-references for Acts 25:25 (Back)

25:25 i See ch. 23:29 j ver. 11, 12 k ver. 21

Cross-references for Acts 26:1 (Back)

26:1 l See ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Acts 26:2 (Back)

26:2 m ch. 25:7, 19; [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Acts 26:3 (Back)

26:3 n See ch. 6:14 o See ch. 18:15

Cross-references for Acts 26:4 (Back)

26:4 p [Gal. 1:13] q ch. 24:17; 28:19

Cross-references for Acts 26:5 (Back)

26:5 r ch. 22:3 s See ch. 24:5 t James 1:26, 27 u ch. 23:6

Cross-references for Acts 26:6 (Back)

26:6 v See ch. 13:32

Cross-references for Acts 26:7 (Back)

26:7 **w** [ch. 2:33; Heb. 10:36; 11:13, 39] **x** Matt. 19:28; Luke 22:30; James 1:1; Rev. 21:12; [Ezra 6:17] **y** Phil. 3:11 **z** ver. 2

Cross-references for Acts 26:8 (Back)

26:8 **a** [ch. 17:3; 1 Cor. 15:12]

Cross-references for Acts 26:9 (Back)

26:9 **b** 1 Tim. 1:13; [John 16:2]; See ch. 3:17 **c** ch. 22:8

Cross-references for Acts 26:10 (Back)

26:10 **d** See ch. 8:3 **e** ver. 12; ch. 9:1, 2, 14, 21; 22:4, 5 **f** See ch. 22:20

Cross-references for Acts 26:11 (Back)

26:11 **g** ch. 22:19 **h** See ch. 13:45 **i** ch. 9:1 **j** ch. 22:5

Cross-references for Acts 26:12 (Back)

26:12 **k** For ver. 12-18, see ch. 9:3-8; 22:6-11

Cross-references for Acts 26:14 (Back)

26:14 **l** ch. 21:40; 22:2

Cross-references for Acts 26:16 (Back)

26:16 **m** Ezek. 2:1; Dan. 10:11 **n** See ch. 22:14, 15

Cross-references for Acts 26:17 (Back)

26:17 **o** [ch. 12:11; 1 Chr. 16:35; Jer. 1:8, 19; 15:20] **p** See ch. 9:15 **q** [Rom. 11:13; 1 Tim. 2:7]

Cross-references for Acts 26:18 (Back)

26:18 **r** Isa. 35:5; 42:7 **s** See Luke 22:53; 1 Cor. 5:5 **t** See ch. 5:31 **u** See ch. 20:32 **v** [ch. 15:9; 2 Thess. 2:13]

Cross-references for Acts 26:19 (Back)

26:19 **w** ver. 13

Cross-references for Acts 26:20 (Back)

26:20 **x** ch. 9:19, 20 **y** ch. 9:26-29; 22:17-20 **z** See ch. 13:46 **a** See ch. 2:38 **b** See ch. 14:15 **c** Matt. 3:8; Luke 3:8

Cross-references for Acts 26:21 (Back)

26:21 **d** ch. 21:27, 30, 31; 24:18

Cross-references for Acts 26:22 (Back)

26:22 **e** 2 Cor. 1:10; [Heb. 13:5, 6] **f** [Eph. 6:13] **g** See ch. 10:43; 24:14

Cross-references for Acts 26:23 (Back)

26:23 **h** [Luke 24:26; Heb. 2:10]; See ch. 3:18 **i** [John 12:34] **j** 1 Cor. 15:20, 23; Col. 1:18; Rev. 1:5 **k** Rom. 1:4 **l** [Eph. 2:17] **m** ver. 18; See Luke 2:32

Cross-references for Acts 26:24 (Back)

26:24 **n** ch. 12:15; [ver. 8; ch. 17:32; 2 Kgs. 9:11; Jer. 29:26; Mark 3:21; John 10:20; 1 Cor. 1:23; 2:14; 4:10]

Cross-references for Acts 26:25 (Back)

26:25 **o** See ch. 24:2 **p** [2 Pet. 1:16] **q** [2 Cor. 5:13]

Cross-references for Acts 26:26 (Back)

26:26 **r** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Acts 26:28 (Back)

26:28 **s** ch. 11:26; 1 Pet. 4:16

Cross-references for Acts 26:29 (Back)

26:29 **t** [1 Cor. 7:7] **u** See ch. 21:33

Cross-references for Acts 26:30 (Back)

26:30 **v** See ch. 23:24

Cross-references for Acts 26:31 (Back)

26:31 **w** See ch. 23:29

Cross-references for Acts 26:32 (Back)

26:32 **x** ch. 28:18 **y** ch. 25:11; 28:19 **z** See ch. 9:15

Cross-references for Acts 27:1 (Back)

27:1 **a** ch. 25:12, 25 **b** See ch. 16:10 **c** See ch. 10:1

Cross-references for Acts 27:2 (Back)

27:2 **d** See ch. 19:29

Cross-references for Acts 27:3 (Back)

27:3 **e** ver. 43 **f** ch. 28:2 **g** [ch. 24:23; 28:16, 30]

Cross-references for Acts 27:6 (Back)

27:6 **h** ch. 28:11

Cross-references for Acts 27:9 (Back)

27:9 **i** Lev. 16:29-31; 23:27-29; Num. 29:7

Cross-references for Acts 27:10 (Back)

27:10 **j** ver. 21

Cross-references for Acts 27:11 (Back)

27:11 **k** Rev. 18:17 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Acts 27:14 (Back)

27:14 **l** [Mark 4:37]

Cross-references for Acts 27:17 (Back)

27:17 **m** ver. 26, 29

Cross-references for Acts 27:18 (Back)

27:18 **n** Jonah 1:5; [ver. 38]

Cross-references for Acts 27:21 (Back)

27:21 **o** ver. 10

Cross-references for Acts 27:22 (Back)

27:22 **p** ver. 25, 36

Cross-references for Acts 27:23 (Back)

27:23 **q** ch. 18:9; 23:11 **r** 2 Tim. 4:17 **s** See ch. 8:26 **t** Ps. 119:94; Dan. 5:23 **u** [Dan. 6:16]; See ch. 24:14

Cross-references for Acts 27:24 (Back)

27:24 **v** ch. 23:11 **w** [Gen. 18:26; 19:21, 29; Ezek. 14:14]

Cross-references for Acts 27:26 (Back)

27:26 **x** ch. 28:1 **y** ver. 17, 29

Cross-references for Acts 27:29 (Back)

27:29 **z** ver. 17, 26

Cross-references for Acts 27:30 (Back)

27:30 **a** ver. 16

Cross-references for Acts 27:34 (Back)

27:34 **b** 1 Sam. 14:45; 2 Sam. 14:11; 1 Kgs. 1:52; Luke 21:18; [Matt. 10:30]

Cross-references for Acts 27:35 (Back)

27:35 **c** See Matt. 15:36

Cross-references for Acts 27:36 (Back)

27:36 **d** ver. 22

Cross-references for Acts 27:37 (Back)

27:37 **e** ch. 2:41; 7:14; Rom. 13:1; 1 Pet. 3:20

Cross-references for Acts 27:38 (Back)

27:38 **f** [ver. 18]

Cross-references for Acts 27:39 (Back)

27:39 **g** [ch. 28:1]

Cross-references for Acts 27:41 (Back)

27:41 **h** [2 Cor. 11:25]

Cross-references for Acts 27:42 (Back)

27:42 **i** [ch. 12:19]

Cross-references for Acts 27:43 (Back)

27:43 **j** ver. 3

Cross-references for Acts 27:44 (Back)

27:44 **k** ver. 22

Cross-references for Acts 28:1 (Back)

28:1 **l** [ch. 27:39] **m** ch. 27:26

Cross-references for Acts 28:2 (Back)

28:2 **n** ver. 4; Rom. 1:14; 1 Cor. 14:11; Col. 3:11 **o** ch. 27:3

Cross-references for Acts 28:4 (Back)

28:4 **p** ver. 2 **q** [Job 4:7; Luke 13:2, 4; John 9:2] **r** [Num. 32:23; Amos 5:19; 9:3]

Cross-references for Acts 28:5 (Back)

28:5 **s** Mark 16:18; Luke 10:19

Cross-references for Acts 28:6 (Back)

28:6 **t** [ch. 14:11, 19] **u** [ch. 8:10; 14:11]

Cross-references for Acts 28:8 (Back)

28:8 **v** ch. 9:40; [James 5:14, 15] **w** See Mark 5:23

Cross-references for Acts 28:11 (Back)

28:11 **x** ch. 27:6

Cross-references for Acts 28:14 (Back)

28:14 **y** See John 21:23

Cross-references for Acts 28:15 (Back)

28:15 **y** [See ver. 14 above] **z** [Rom. 1:9-12]

Cross-references for Acts 28:16 (Back)

28:16 **a** [ch. 24:23; 27:3]

Cross-references for Acts 28:17 (Back)

28:17 **b** [ch. 25:8] **c** ch. 6:14; 15:1; 21:21

Cross-references for Acts 28:18 (Back)

28:18 **d** ch. 26:31, 32 **e** See ch. 23:29

Cross-references for Acts 28:19 (Back)

28:19 **f** ch. 25:11; 26:32 **g** ch. 24:17; 26:4

Cross-references for Acts 28:20 (Back)

28:20 **h** See ch. 23:6 **i** [Luke 2:25] **j** ch. 26:29 **k** Eph. 6:20; 2 Tim. 1:16; See ch. 21:33; Phil. 1:7

Cross-references for Acts 28:21 (Back)

28:21 **l** ch. 22:5

Cross-references for Acts 28:22 (Back)

28:22 **m** See ch. 24:5 **n** Luke 2:34; [1 Pet. 2:12; 3:16; 4:14, 16]

Cross-references for Acts 28:23 (Back)

28:23 **o** [ch. 17:2, 3] **p** ver. 31 **q** [ch. 19:8] **r** ch. 8:35; 24:14; 26:22

Cross-references for Acts 28:24 (Back)

28:24 **s** [ch. 14:4; 17:4, 5; 19:9; 23:7]

Cross-references for Acts 28:25 (Back)

28:25 **t** Matt. 15:7

Cross-references for Acts 28:26 (Back)

28:26 **u** Cited from Isa. 6:9, 10 **v** Matt. 13:14, 15; Mark 4:12; [Luke 8:10]

Cross-references for Acts 28:27 (Back)

28:27 **w** [John 12:40; Rom. 11:8] **x** See Luke 22:32

Cross-references for Acts 28:28 (Back)

28:28 **y** ch. 13:26 **z** Ps. 67:2; Isa. 40:5; Luke 2:30; 3:6; [Rom. 11:11] **a** See ch. 13:46 **b** John 10:16; [ch. 13:48; Matt. 8:11; 21:43]

Cross-references for Acts 28:30 (Back)

28:30 **c** [Phil. 1:13]

Cross-references for Acts 28:31 (Back)

28:31 **d** [ch. 8:12; 20:25] **e** ver. 23; See Matt. 12:28; 13:19 **f** See ch. 4:29 **g** [Phil. 1:12, 13; 2 Tim. 2:9]

Romans

(return to table of contents)

Romans 1 • Romans 2 • Romans 3 • Romans 4 • Romans 5 • Romans 6 • Romans 7 • Romans 8 • Romans 9 • Romans 10 • Romans 11 • Romans 12 • Romans 13 • Romans 14 • Romans 15 • Romans 16

Romans

Greeting

ROMANS 1 Paul, [a] a servant [1] of Christ Jesus, [b] called to be an
apostle, [c] set apart for the gospel of God, **2**which [d] he promised
beforehand [e] through his prophets in the holy Scriptures,
3concerning his Son, [f] who was descended from David [2]
[g] according to the flesh **4**and [h] was declared to be the Son of God
[i] in power according to the Spirit of holiness by his resurrection
from the dead, Jesus Christ our Lord, **5**through whom [j] we have
received grace and [k] apostleship [l] to bring about the obedience of
faith for the sake of his name [m] among all the nations, **6**including
you who are [n] called to belong to Jesus Christ,

7To all those in Rome who are loved by God and called to be saints:

[o] Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus
Christ.

Longing to Go to Rome

8First, [p] I thank my God through Jesus Christ for all of you,
[q] because your faith is proclaimed in all the world. **9** [r] For God is my
witness, [s] whom I serve with my spirit in the gospel of his Son,
[t] that without ceasing I mention you **10**always in my prayers, asking
that somehow [u] by God's will I may now at last succeed in coming
to you. **11**For [v] I long to see you, that I may impart to you some
spiritual gift to strengthen you— **12**that is, that we may be mutually
encouraged [w] by each other's faith, both yours and mine. **13**I do not
want you to be unaware, brothers, [3] that [x] I have often intended

to come to you (but [y] thus far have been prevented), in order that I may reap some [z] harvest among you as well as among the rest of the Gentiles. **14** [a] I am under obligation both to Greeks and to [b] barbarians, [4] both to the wise and to the foolish. **15**So I am eager to preach the gospel to you also who are in Rome.

The Righteous Shall Live by Faith

16For [d] I am not ashamed of the gospel, for it is [e] the power of God for salvation to everyone who believes, to the Jew [f] first and also to [g] the Greek. **17**For in it [h] the righteousness of God is revealed [i] from faith for faith, [5] [j] as it is written, “The righteous shall live by faith.” [6]

God’s Wrath on Unrighteousness

18For [k] the wrath of God [l] is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who by their unrighteousness suppress the truth. **19**For what can be [m] known about God is plain to them, because God has shown it to them. **20**For his invisible attributes, namely, his eternal power and divine nature, [n] have been clearly perceived, ever since the creation of the world, [7] in the things that have been made. So they are without excuse. **21**For although they knew God, they did not honor him as God or give thanks to him, but they [o] became futile in their thinking, and their foolish hearts were darkened. **22** [p] Claiming to be wise, they became fools, **23**and [q] exchanged the glory of [r] the immortal God for images resembling mortal man and birds and animals and creeping things.

24Therefore [s] God gave them up in the lusts of their hearts to impurity, to [t] the dishonoring of their bodies among themselves, **25**because they exchanged the truth about God for [u] a lie and

worshiped and served the creature rather than the Creator, [v] who is blessed forever! Amen.

26For this reason [w] God gave them up to [x] dishonorable passions. For their women exchanged natural relations for those that are contrary to nature; **27**and the men likewise gave up natural relations with women and were consumed with passion for one another, [y] men committing shameless acts with men and receiving in themselves the due penalty for their error.

28And since they did not see fit to acknowledge God, [z] God gave them up to [a] a debased mind to do [b] what ought not to be done. **29**They were filled with all manner of unrighteousness, evil, covetousness, malice. They are full of envy, murder, strife, deceit, maliciousness. They are gossips, **30**slanderers, haters of God, insolent, haughty, boastful, inventors of evil, disobedient to parents, **31**foolish, faithless, heartless, ruthless. **32**Though they know [c] God's righteous decree that those who practice such things [d] deserve to die, they not only do them but [e] give approval to those who practice them.

God's Righteous Judgment

ROMANS 2 Therefore you have [f] no excuse, O man, every one of you who judges. For [g] in passing judgment on another you condemn yourself, because you, the judge, practice the very same things. **2**We know that the judgment of God rightly falls on those who practice such things. **3**Do you suppose, O man—you who judge those who practice such things and yet do them yourself—that you will escape the judgment of God? **4**Or do you presume on [h] the riches of his kindness and [i] forbearance and [j] patience, [k] not knowing that God's kindness is meant to lead you to repentance? **5**But because of your hard and impenitent heart you are [l] storing up [m] wrath for yourself on the day of wrath when God's righteous judgment will be

revealed.

6 n He will render to each one according to his works: 7 to those who
o by patience in well-doing seek for glory and honor and
immortality, he will give eternal life; 8 but for those who are self-
seeking [1] and p do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness,
there will be wrath and fury. 9 There will be tribulation and distress
q for every human being who does evil, the Jew r first and also the
Greek, 10 but glory and honor and s peace for everyone who does
good, t the Jew first and also the Greek. 11 For u God shows no
partiality.

God's Judgment and the Law

12 For all who have sinned v without the law will also perish
without the law, and all who have sinned under the law will be
judged by the law. 13 For w it is not the hearers of the law who are
righteous before God, but the doers of the law who will be justified.
14 For when Gentiles, who do not have the law, x by nature do what
the law requires, they are a law to themselves, even though they do
not have the law. 15 They show that the work of the law is y written
on their hearts, while their conscience also bears witness, and their
conflicting thoughts accuse or even excuse them 16 z on that day
when, a according to my gospel, God judges b the secrets of men
c by Christ Jesus.

17 But if you call yourself a Jew and d rely on the law and boast in
God 18 and know his will and approve what is excellent, because
you are instructed from the law; 19 and if you are sure that you
yourself are e a guide to the blind, a light to those who are in
darkness, 20 an instructor of the foolish, a teacher of children,
having in the law f the embodiment of g knowledge and truth—
21 h you then who teach others, do you not teach yourself? While
you preach against stealing, do you steal? 22 You who say that one

must not commit adultery, do you commit adultery? You who abhor idols, do you [i] rob temples? 23You who [j] boast in the law [k] dishonor God by breaking the law. 24For, [l] as it is written, “The name of God is blasphemed [m] among the Gentiles because of you.”

25For circumcision indeed is of value [n] if you obey the law, but if you break the law, your circumcision becomes uncircumcision. 26So, if [o] a man who is uncircumcised keeps [p] the precepts of the law, will not his uncircumcision be regarded [2] as circumcision? 27Then he who is physically [3] uncircumcised but keeps the law [q] will condemn you who have [r] the written code [4] and circumcision but break the law. 28For [s] no one is a Jew [t] who is merely one outwardly, nor is circumcision outward and physical. 29But a Jew is one [u] inwardly, and [v] circumcision is a matter of the heart, by the Spirit, not by the letter. [w] His praise is not from man but from God.

God’s Righteousness Upheld

ROMANS 3 Then what advantage has the Jew? Or what is the value of circumcision? 2Much in every way. To begin with, [x] the Jews were entrusted with [y] the oracles of God. 3 [z] What if some were unfaithful? [a] Does their faithlessness nullify the faithfulness of God? 4By no means! [b] Let God be true though [c] every one were a liar, as it is written,

> [d] “That you may be justified in your words,
>
> and prevail when you [e] are judged.”

5But if our unrighteousness serves to show the righteousness of God, what shall we say? That God is unrighteous to inflict [f] wrath on us? ([g] I speak in a human way.) 6By no means! For then how

could [h] God judge the world? 7But if through my lie God's truth
abounds to his glory, [i] why am I still being condemned as a sinner?
8And why not [j] do evil that good may come?—as some people
slanderously charge us with saying. Their condemnation is just.

No One Is Righteous

9What then? Are we Jews [1] any better off? [2] No, not at all. For
we have already charged that all, both [k] Jews and [l] Greeks, are
[m] under sin, 10as it is written:

[n] "None is righteous, no, not one;

11 no one understands;
no one seeks for God.

12 All have turned aside; together they have become worthless;
no one does good,
not even one."

13 [o] "Their throat is [p] an open grave;
they use their tongues to deceive."
[q] "The venom of asps is under their lips."

14 [r] "Their mouth is full of curses and bitterness."

15 [s] "Their feet are swift to shed blood;

16 in their paths are ruin and misery,

17 and t the way of peace they have not known.”

18 u “There is no fear of God before their eyes.”

19 Now we know that whatever v the law says it speaks to those who are under the law, w so that every mouth may be stopped, and x the whole world may be held accountable to God. 20 For y by works of the law no human being [3] will be justified in his sight, since z through the law comes knowledge of sin.

The Righteousness of God Through Faith

21 But now a the righteousness of God b has been manifested apart from the law, although c the Law and the Prophets bear witness to it— 22 the righteousness of God d through faith in Jesus Christ for all who believe. e For there is no distinction: 23 for f all have sinned and fall short of the glory of God, 24 g and are justified h by his grace as a gift, i through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus, 25 whom God j put forward as k a propitiation l by his blood, to be received by faith. This was to show God’s righteousness, because in m his divine forbearance he had passed over n former sins. 26 It was to show his righteousness at the present time, so that he might be just and the justifier of the one who has faith in Jesus.

27 o Then what becomes of our boasting? It is excluded. By what kind of law? By a law of works? No, but by the law of faith. 28 For we hold that one is justified by faith p apart from works of the law. 29 Or q is God the God of Jews only? Is he not the God of Gentiles also? Yes, of Gentiles also, 30 since r God is one—who will justify the circumcised by faith and s the uncircumcised through faith. 31 Do

we then overthrow the law by this faith? By no means! On the contrary, we uphold the law.

Abraham Justified by Faith

ROMANS 4 What then shall we say was gained by [1] Abraham,
t our forefather according to the flesh? **2**For if Abraham was
justified by works, he has something to boast about, but *u* not
before God. **3**For what does the Scripture say? *v* "Abraham believed
God, and it was counted to him as righteousness." **4**Now *w* to the
one who works, his wages are not counted as a gift but as his due.
5And to the one who does not work but *x* believes in [2] him who
justifies the ungodly, his faith is counted as righteousness, **6**just as
David also speaks of the blessing of the one to whom God counts
righteousness apart from works:

7 *y* "Blessed are those whose lawless deeds are forgiven,
and whose sins are covered;

8 blessed is the man against whom the Lord will not *z* count his
sin."

9Is this blessing then only for *a* the circumcised, or also for the
uncircumcised? *b* For we say that faith was counted to Abraham as
righteousness. **10**How then was it counted to him? Was it before or
after he had been circumcised? It was not after, but before he was
circumcised. **11** *c* He received the sign of circumcision as a seal of
the righteousness that he had by faith while he was still
uncircumcised. The purpose was *d* to make him the father of all
who believe without being circumcised, so that righteousness would
be counted to them as well, **12**and to make him the father of the
circumcised who are not merely circumcised but who also walk in

the footsteps of the faith that our father Abraham had before he was circumcised.

The Promise Realized Through Faith

13For e the promise to Abraham and his offspring f that he would be heir of the world did not come through the law but through the righteousness of faith. 14 g For if it is the adherents of the law who are to be the heirs, faith is null and the promise is void. 15For h the law brings wrath, but i where there is no law j there is no transgression.

16That is why it depends on faith, k in order that the promise may rest on grace and l be guaranteed to all his offspring—not only to the adherent of the law but also to the one who shares the faith of Abraham, m who is the father of us all, 17as it is written, n "I have made you the father of many nations"—in the presence of the God in whom he believed, o who gives life to the dead and calls into existence p the things that do not exist. 18In hope he believed against hope, that he should become the father of many nations, as he had been told, q "So shall your offspring be." 19He did not weaken in faith when he considered his own body, which was r as good as dead (s since he was about a hundred years old), or when he considered t the barrenness [3] of Sarah's womb. 20No unbelief made him waver concerning the promise of God, but he grew strong in his faith as he gave glory to God, 21fully convinced that u God was able to do what he had promised. 22That is why his faith was "counted to him as righteousness." 23But v the words "it was counted to him" were not written for his sake alone, 24but for ours also. It will be counted to us w who believe in x him who raised from the dead Jesus our Lord, 25 y who was delivered up for our trespasses and raised z for our justification.

Peace with God Through Faith

ROMANS 5 [a] Therefore, since we have been justified by faith,
[b] we [1] have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ.
2Through him we have also [c] obtained access by faith [2] into this
grace [d] in which we stand, and [e] we [3] rejoice [4] in hope of the
glory of God. **3**Not only that, but we [f] rejoice in our sufferings,
knowing that suffering [g] produces endurance, **4**and endurance
produces character, and character produces hope, **5**and [h] hope does
not put us to shame, because God's love [i] has been poured into our
hearts through the Holy Spirit who has been given to us.

6For [j] while we were still weak, at the right time [k] Christ died for
the ungodly. **7**For one will scarcely die for a righteous person—
though perhaps for a good person one would dare even to die—
8but [l] God shows his love for us in that [m] while we were still
sinners, Christ died for us. **9**Since, therefore, [n] we have now been
justified by his blood, much more shall we be saved by him from
[o] the wrath of God. **10**For if [p] while we were enemies [q] we were
reconciled to God by the death of his Son, much more, now that we
are reconciled, shall we be saved by [r] his life. **11**More than that, we
also rejoice in God through our Lord Jesus Christ, through whom
we have now received [s] reconciliation.

Death in Adam, Life in Christ

12Therefore, just as [t] sin came into the world through one man, and
[u] death through sin, and [v] so death spread to all men [5] because
[w] all sinned— **13**for sin indeed was in the world before the law was
given, but [x] sin is not counted where there is no law. **14**Yet death
reigned from Adam to Moses, even over those whose sinning was
not [y] like the transgression of Adam, [z] who was a type of [a] the one
who was to come.

15But the free gift is not like the trespass. For if many died through
one man's trespass, much more have the grace of God and the free
gift by the grace of that one man Jesus Christ abounded for b many.
16And the free gift is not like the result of that one man's sin. For
c the judgment following one trespass brought condemnation, but
the free gift following many trespasses brought d justification. 17For
if, because of one man's trespass, death reigned through that one
man, much more will those who receive the abundance of grace and
the free gift of righteousness e reign in life through the one man
Jesus Christ.

18Therefore, as one trespass [6] led to condemnation for all men, so
one act of righteousness [7] leads to justification and life for f all
men. 19For as by the one man's g disobedience the many were made
sinners, so by the one man's h obedience the many will be made
righteous. 20Now i the law came in to increase the trespass, but
where sin increased, j grace abounded all the more, 21so that, k as
sin reigned in death, l grace also might reign through righteousness
leading to eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Dead to Sin, Alive to God

ROMANS 6 What shall we say then? m Are we to continue in sin
that grace may abound? 2By no means! How can n we who died to
sin still live in it? 3Do you not know that all of us o who have been
baptized p into Christ Jesus were baptized into his death? 4We were
q buried therefore with him by baptism into death, in order that,
just as r Christ was raised from the dead by s the glory of the Father,
we too might walk in t newness of life.

5For u if we have been united with him in v a death like his, we
shall certainly be united with him in a resurrection like his. 6We
know that w our old self [1] x was crucified with him in order that
y the body of sin might be brought to nothing, so that we would no

longer be enslaved to sin. 7For [z] one who has died [a] has been set free [2] from sin. 8Now [b] if we have died with Christ, we believe that we will also live with him. 9We know that [c] Christ, being raised from the dead, will never die again; [d] death no longer has dominion over him. 10For the death he died he died to sin, [e] once for all, but the life he lives he lives to God. 11So you also must consider yourselves [f] dead to sin and alive to God in Christ Jesus.

12Let not [g] sin therefore reign in your mortal body, to make you obey its passions. 13 [h] Do not present your members to sin as instruments for unrighteousness, but [i] present yourselves to God as those who have been brought from death to life, and your members to God as instruments for righteousness. 14For [j] sin [k] will have no dominion over you, since you are not under law but under grace.

Slaves to Righteousness

15What then? [l] Are we to sin [m] because we are not under law but under grace? By no means! 16Do you not know that if you present yourselves [n] to anyone as obedient slaves, [3] you are slaves of the one whom you obey, either of sin, which leads to death, or of obedience, which leads to righteousness? 17But [o] thanks be to God, that you who were once slaves of sin have become obedient from the heart to the [p] standard of teaching to which you were committed, 18and, [q] having been set free from sin, [r] have become slaves of righteousness. 19 [s] I am speaking in human terms, because of your natural limitations. For [t] just as you once presented your members as slaves to impurity and to lawlessness leading to more lawlessness, so now present your members [u] as slaves to righteousness leading to sanctification.

20 [v] For when you were slaves of sin, you were free in regard to righteousness. 21 [w] But what fruit were you getting at that time from the things [x] of which you are now ashamed? [y] For the end of those

things is death. 22But now that you [z] have been set free from sin and [a] have become slaves of God, [b] the fruit you get leads to sanctification and [c] its end, eternal life. 23 [d] For the wages of sin is death, but the free gift of God is eternal life in Christ Jesus our Lord.

Released from the Law

ROMANS 7 Or do you not know, brothers [1]—for I am speaking to those who know the law—that the law is binding on a person only as long as he lives? 2For [e] a married woman is bound by law to her husband while he lives, but if her husband dies she is released from the law of marriage. [2] 3Accordingly, [f] she will be called an adulteress if she lives with another man while her husband is alive. But if her husband dies, she is free from that law, and if she marries another man she is not an adulteress.

4Likewise, my brothers, [g] you also have died [h] to the law [i] through the body of Christ, so that you may belong to another, to him who has been raised from the dead, [j] in order that we may bear fruit for God. 5For while we were living in the flesh, our sinful passions, aroused by the law, were at work [k] in our members [l] to bear fruit for death. 6But now we are released from the law, having died to that which held us captive, so that we serve in the [m] new way of [n] the Spirit and not in the old way of the written code. [3]

The Law and Sin

7What then shall we say? That the law is sin? By no means! Yet if it had not been for the law, [o] I would not have known sin. For I would not have known what it is to covet if [p] the law had not said, “You shall not covet.” 8But sin, [q] seizing an opportunity through the commandment, produced in me all kinds of covetousness. [r] For

apart from the law, sin lies dead. 9I was once alive apart from the
law, but when the commandment came, sin came alive and I died.
10The very commandment s that promised life proved to be death
to me. 11For sin, t seizing an opportunity through the
commandment, u deceived me and through it killed me. 12So v the
law is holy, and the commandment is holy and righteous and good.

13Did that which is good, then, bring death to me? By no means! It
was sin, producing death in me through what is good, in order that
sin might be shown to be sin, and through the commandment might
become sinful beyond measure. 14For we know that the law is
spiritual, but I am of the flesh, w sold under sin. 15For I do not
understand my own actions. For x I do not do what I want, but I do
the very thing I hate. 16Now if I do what I do not want, I agree with
y the law, that it is good. 17So now z it is no longer I who do it, but
sin that dwells within me. 18For I know that nothing good dwells
a in me, that is, in my flesh. For I have the desire to do what is
right, but not the ability to carry it out. 19 b For I do not do the good
I want, but the evil I do not want is what I keep on doing. 20Now if
I do what I do not want, c it is no longer I who do it, but sin that
dwells within me.

21So I find it to be a law that when I want to do right, evil lies close
at hand. 22For d I delight in the law of God, e in my inner being,
23but I see in my members f another law waging war against the
law of my mind and making me captive to the law of sin that dwells
in my members. 24Wretched man that I am! Who will deliver me
from g this body of death? 25Thanks be to God through Jesus Christ
our Lord! So then, I myself serve the law of God with my mind, but
with my flesh I serve the law of sin.

Life in the Spirit

ROMANS 8 There is therefore now no condemnation for those who

are in Christ Jesus. [1] 2For the law of h the Spirit of life i has set
you [2] free in Christ Jesus from the law of sin and death. 3For j God
has done what the law, k weakened by the flesh, l could not do.
m By sending his own Son n in the likeness of sinful flesh and o for
sin, [3] he condemned sin in the flesh, 4in order that p the righteous
requirement of the law might be fulfilled in us, q who walk not
according to the flesh but according to the Spirit. 5For r those who
live according to the flesh set their minds on s the things of the
flesh, but those who live according to the Spirit set their minds on
t the things of the Spirit. 6For to set u the mind on the flesh is death,
but to set the mind on the Spirit is life and peace. 7For the mind
that is set on the flesh is v hostile to God, for it does not submit to
God's law; w indeed, it cannot. 8Those who are in the flesh cannot
please God.

9You, however, are not in the flesh but in the Spirit, if in fact x the
Spirit of God dwells in you. y Anyone who does not have z the Spirit
of Christ does not belong to him. 10But if Christ is in you, although
the body is dead because of sin, the Spirit is life because of
righteousness. 11If the Spirit of a him who raised Jesus from the
dead dwells in you, he who raised Christ Jesus [4] from the dead
will also give life to your mortal bodies b through his Spirit who
dwells in you.

Heirs with Christ

12So then, brothers, [5] we are debtors, c not to the flesh, to live
according to the flesh. 13For if you live according to the flesh you
will die, but if by the Spirit you d put to death the deeds of the
body, you will live. 14For all who are e led by the Spirit of God are
f sons [6] of God. 15For g you did not receive h the spirit of slavery
to fall back into fear, but you have received the Spirit of i adoption
as sons, by whom we cry, j "Abba! Father!" 16 k The Spirit himself
bears witness with our spirit that we are children of God, 17and if
children, then l heirs—heirs of God and fellow heirs with Christ,

m provided we suffer with him in order that we may also be glorified with him.

Future Glory

18For I consider that the sufferings of this present time *n* are not worth comparing with the glory that is to be revealed to us. **19**For the creation waits with eager longing for *o* the revealing of the sons of God. **20**For the creation *p* was subjected to futility, not willingly, but *q* because of him who subjected it, in hope **21**that *r* the creation itself will be set free from its bondage to corruption and obtain the freedom of the glory of the children of God. **22**For we know that *s* the whole creation *t* has been groaning together in the pains of childbirth until now. **23**And not only the creation, but we ourselves, who have *u* the firstfruits of the Spirit, *v* groan inwardly as *w* we wait eagerly for adoption as sons, *x* the redemption of our bodies. **24**For *y* in this hope we were saved. Now *z* hope that is seen is not hope. For who hopes for what he sees? **25**But if we hope for what we do not see, we *a* wait for it with patience.

26Likewise the Spirit helps us in our weakness. For *b* we do not know what to pray for as we ought, but *c* the Spirit himself intercedes for us with groanings too deep for words. **27**And *d* he who searches hearts knows what is *e* the mind of the Spirit, because [7] the Spirit *f* intercedes for the saints *g* according to the will of God. **28**And we know that for those who love God all things work together *h* for good, [8] for *i* those who are called according to his purpose. **29**For those whom he *j* foreknew he also *k* predestined *l* to be conformed to the image of his Son, in order that he might be *m* the firstborn among many brothers. **30**And those whom he predestined he also called, and those whom he called he also *n* justified, and those whom he justified he also *o* glorified.

God's Everlasting Love

31 What then shall we say to these things? p If God is for us, who
can be [9] against us? 32 q He who did not spare his own Son but
r gave him up for us all, how will he not also with him graciously
give us all things? 33 Who shall bring any charge against God's
elect? s It is God who justifies. 34 t Who is to condemn? Christ Jesus
is the one who died—more than that, who was raised— u who is at
the right hand of God, v who indeed is interceding for us. [10]
35 Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? Shall tribulation,
or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or danger, or
sword? 36 As it is written,

w "For your sake x we are being killed all the day long;

we are regarded as sheep to be slaughtered."

37 No, in all these things we are more than y conquerors through
z him who loved us. 38 For I am sure that neither death nor life, nor
angels nor rulers, nor things present nor things to come, nor
powers, 39 nor height nor depth, nor anything else in all creation,
will be able to separate us from the love of God in Christ Jesus our
Lord.

God's Sovereign Choice

ROMANS 9 a I am speaking the truth in Christ—I am not lying; my
conscience bears me witness in the Holy Spirit— 2 that I have great
sorrow and unceasing anguish in my heart. 3 For b I could wish that
I myself were c accursed and cut off from Christ for the sake of my
brothers, [1] my kinsmen d according to the flesh. 4 They are
e Israelites, and to them belong f the adoption, g the glory, h the
covenants, i the giving of the law, j the worship, and k the promises.
5 To them belong l the patriarchs, and from their race, according to

the flesh, is the Christ, *m* who is God over all, *n* blessed forever.
Amen.

6But it is not as though the word of God has failed. For not all who
are descended from Israel belong to Israel, **7**and not all are children
of Abraham *o* because they are his offspring, but *p* "Through Isaac
shall your offspring be named." **8**This means that it is not the
children of the flesh who are the children of God, but *q* the children
of the promise are counted as offspring. **9**For this is what the
promise said: *r* "About this time next year I will return, and Sarah
shall have a son." **10**And not only so, but *s* also when Rebekah had
conceived children by one man, our forefather Isaac, **11**though they
were not yet born and had done nothing either good or bad—in
order that God's purpose of election might continue, not because of
works but because of *t* him who calls— **12**she was told, *u* "The older
will serve the younger." **13**As it is written, *v* "Jacob I loved, but Esau
I hated."

14What shall we say then? *w* Is there injustice on God's part? By no
means! **15**For he says to Moses, *x* "I will have mercy on whom I
have mercy, and I will have compassion on whom I have
compassion." **16**So then it depends not on human will or
exertion, [2] but on God, who has mercy. **17**For the Scripture says to
Pharaoh, *y* "For this very purpose I have raised you up, that I might
show my power in you, and that my name might be proclaimed in
all the earth." **18**So then he has mercy on whomever he wills, and
he hardens whomever he wills.

19You will say to me then, "Why does he still find fault? For *z* who
can resist his will?" **20**But who are you, O man, *a* to answer back to
God? *b* Will what is molded say to its molder, "Why have you made
me like this?" **21** *c* Has the potter no right over the clay, to make out
of the same lump *d* one vessel for honorable use and another for
dishonorable use? **22**What if God, desiring to show his wrath and to
make known his power, has endured with much patience *e* vessels

of wrath [f] prepared for destruction, [23]in order to make known [g] the riches of his glory for vessels of mercy, which he [h] has prepared beforehand for glory— [24]even us whom he [i] has called, [j] not from the Jews only but also from the Gentiles? [25]As indeed he says in Hosea,

[k] "Those who were not my people I will call 'my people,'

and her who was not beloved I will call 'beloved.'"

[26] [l] "And in the very place where it was said to them, 'You are not my people,'

there they will be called [m] 'sons of the living God.'"

[27]And Isaiah cries out concerning Israel: [n] "Though the number of the sons of Israel [3] be as the sand of the sea, [o] only a remnant of them will be saved, [28]for the Lord will carry out his sentence upon the earth fully and without delay." [29]And as Isaiah predicted,

[p] [q] "If the Lord of hosts had not left us offspring,

[r] we would have been like Sodom

and become like Gomorrah."

Israel's Unbelief

[30]What shall we say, then? [s] That Gentiles who did not pursue righteousness have attained it, that is, [t] a righteousness that is by faith; [31]but that Israel [u] who pursued a law that would lead to righteousness [4] [v] did not succeed in reaching that law. [32]Why? Because they did not pursue it by faith, but as if it were based on works. They have stumbled over the [w] stumbling stone, [33]as it is

written,

x “Behold, I am laying in Zion y a stone of stumbling, and a rock of offense;

z and whoever believes in him will not be a put to shame.”

ROMANS 10 Brothers, [1] my heart’s desire and prayer to God for them is that they may be saved. 2For I bear them witness that b they have a zeal for God, c but not according to knowledge. 3For, being ignorant of d the righteousness of God, and seeking to establish their own, they did not submit to God’s righteousness. 4For e Christ is the end of the law for righteousness to everyone who believes. [2]

The Message of Salvation to All

5For f Moses writes about the righteousness that is based on the law, that g the person who does the commandments shall live by them. 6But h the righteousness based on faith says, i “Do not say in your heart, ‘Who will ascend into heaven?’” (that is, to bring Christ down) 7“or ‘Who will descend into the j abyss?’” (that is, k to bring Christ up from the dead). 8But what does it say? l “The word is near you, in your mouth and in your heart” (that is, the word of faith that we proclaim); 9because, if m you confess with your mouth that Jesus is Lord and n believe in your heart o that God raised him from the dead, you will be saved. 10For with the heart one believes and is justified, and with the mouth one confesses and is saved. 11For the Scripture says, p “Everyone who believes in him will not be put to shame.” 12 q For there is no distinction between Jew and Greek; r for the same Lord is Lord of all, s bestowing his riches on all who call on him. 13For t “everyone who calls on the name of the Lord will be saved.”

14 How then will they call on him in whom they have not believed?
And how are they to believe in him [u] of whom they have never
heard? [3] And how are they to hear [v] without someone preaching?
15 And how are they to preach unless they are sent? As it is written,
[w] "How beautiful are the feet of those who preach the good news!"
16 But [x] they have not all obeyed the gospel. For Isaiah says,
[y] "Lord, who has believed what he has heard from us?" 17 So [z] faith
comes from hearing, and hearing through the word of Christ.

18 But I ask, have they not heard? Indeed they have, for

[a] "Their voice has gone out [b] to all the earth,

and their words to the ends of the world."

19 But I ask, did Israel not understand? First Moses says,

[c] "I will [d] make you jealous of those who are not a nation;

with a [e] foolish nation I will make you angry."

20 Then Isaiah is so bold as to say,

[f] "I have been found by those who did not seek me;

I have shown myself to those who did not ask for me."

21 But of Israel he says, [g] "All day long I have held out my hands to
a disobedient and contrary people."

The Remnant of Israel

ROMANS 11 I ask, then, [h] has God rejected his people? By no means! For [i] I myself am an Israelite, a descendant of Abraham, [1] a member of the tribe of Benjamin. **2** [j] God has not rejected his people whom he [k] foreknew. Do you not know what the Scripture says of Elijah, how he appeals to God against Israel? **3** [l] "Lord, they have killed your prophets, they have demolished your altars, and I alone am left, and they seek my life." **4**But what is God's reply to him? [m] "I have kept for myself seven thousand men who have not bowed the knee to Baal." **5**So too at the present time there is [n] a remnant, chosen by grace. **6** [o] But if it is by grace, it is no longer on the basis of works; otherwise grace would no longer be grace.

7What then? [p] Israel failed to obtain what it was seeking. The elect obtained it, but the rest [q] were hardened, **8**as it is written,

[r] "God gave them a spirit of stupor,
[s] eyes that would not see
and ears that would not hear,
down to this very day."

9And David says,

[t] "Let their table become a snare and a trap,
a stumbling block and a retribution for them;
10 let their eyes be darkened so that they cannot see,
and bend their backs forever."

Gentiles Grafted In

11 So I ask, did they stumble in order that they might fall? By no
means! Rather through their trespass *u* salvation has come to the
Gentiles, so as to make Israel jealous. 12 Now if their trespass means
riches for the world, and if their failure means riches for the
Gentiles, how much more will their full inclusion [2] mean!

13 Now I am speaking to you Gentiles. Inasmuch then as *v* I am an
apostle to the Gentiles, I magnify my ministry 14 in order somehow
to make my fellow Jews jealous, and *w* thus save some of them.
15 For if their rejection means *x* the reconciliation of the world,
what will their acceptance mean but life from the dead? 16 *y* If the
dough offered as firstfruits is holy, so is the whole lump, and if the
root is holy, so are the branches.

17 But if *z* some of the branches were broken off, and you,
a although a wild olive shoot, were grafted in among the others and
now share in the nourishing root [3] of the olive tree, 18 do not be
arrogant toward the branches. If you are, remember it is not you
who support the root, but the root that supports you. 19 Then you
will say, “Branches were broken off so that I might be grafted in.”
20 That is true. They were broken off because of their unbelief, but
you *b* stand fast through faith. So *c* do not become proud, but *d* fear.
21 For if God did not spare the natural branches, neither will he
spare you. 22 Note then the kindness and the severity of God:
severity toward those who have fallen, but God’s kindness to you,
e provided you continue in his kindness. Otherwise *f* you too will be
cut off. 23 And *g* even they, if they do not continue in their unbelief,
will be grafted in, for God has the power to graft them in again.
24 For if you were cut from what is by nature a wild olive tree, and
grafted, contrary to nature, into a cultivated olive tree, how much
more will these, the natural branches, be grafted back into their
own olive tree.

The Mystery of Israel's Salvation

25 h Lest you be wise in your own sight, I do not want you to be
unaware of this mystery, brothers: [4] i a partial hardening has come
upon Israel, j until the fullness of the Gentiles has come in. 26And in
this way all Israel will be saved, as it is written,

k "The Deliverer will come l from Zion,

he will banish ungodliness from Jacob";

27 "and this will be my m covenant with them

n when I take away their sins."

28As regards the gospel, they are enemies for your sake. But as
regards election, they are o beloved for the sake of their forefathers.
29For the gifts and p the calling of God are irrevocable. 30For just as
q you were at one time disobedient to God but now have received
mercy because of their disobedience, 31so they too have now been
disobedient in order that by the mercy shown to you they also may
now [5] receive mercy. 32For God r has consigned all to
disobedience, that he may have mercy on all.

33Oh, the depth of the riches and s wisdom and knowledge of God!
t How unsearchable are his judgments and how inscrutable his
ways!

34 "For u who has known the mind of the Lord,

or v who has been his counselor?"

35 “Or [w] who has given a gift to him

that he might be repaid?”

36For [x] from him and through him and to him are all things. [y] To him be glory forever. Amen.

A Living Sacrifice

ROMANS 12 [z] I appeal to you therefore, brothers, [1] by the mercies of God, [a] to present your bodies [b] as a living sacrifice, holy and acceptable to God, which is your spiritual worship. [2] 2 [c] Do not be conformed to this world, [3] but be transformed by [d] the renewal of your mind, that by testing you may [e] discern what is the will of God, what is good and acceptable and perfect. [4]

Gifts of Grace

3For [f] by the grace given to me I say to everyone among you [g] not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think, but to think with sober judgment, [h] each according to [i] the measure of faith that God has assigned. 4For [j] as in one body we have many members, [5] and the members do not all have the same function, 5so we, [k] though many, [l] are one body in Christ, and individually [m] members one of another. 6 [n] Having gifts that differ according to the grace given to us, let us use them: if [o] prophecy, [p] in proportion to our faith; 7if [q] service, in our serving; the one who teaches, in his teaching; 8the one who exhorts, in his exhortation; the one who contributes, in generosity; [r] the one who leads, [6] with zeal; the one who does acts of mercy, with [s] cheerfulness.

Marks of the True Christian

9 t Let love be genuine. u Abhor what is evil; hold fast to what is
good. 10 v Love one another with brotherly affection. w Outdo one
another in showing honor. 11 Do not be slothful in zeal, x be fervent
in spirit, [7] y serve the Lord. 12 z Rejoice in hope, a be patient in
tribulation, b be constant in prayer. 13 c Contribute to the needs of
the saints and d seek to show hospitality.

14 e Bless those who persecute you; bless and do not curse them.
15 f Rejoice with those who rejoice, weep with those who weep.
16 g Live in harmony with one another. h Do not be haughty, but
associate with the lowly. [8] i Never be wise in your own sight.
17 j Repay no one evil for evil, but k give thought to do what is
honorable in the sight of all. 18 If possible, so far as it depends on
you, l live peaceably with all. 19 Beloved, m never avenge
yourselves, but leave it [9] to the wrath of God, for it is written,
n "Vengeance is mine, I will repay, says the Lord." 20 To the
contrary, o "if your enemy is hungry, feed him; if he is thirsty, give
him something to drink; for by so doing you will heap burning coals
on his head." 21 Do not be overcome by evil, but overcome evil with
good.

Submission to the Authorities

ROMANS 13 Let every person p be subject to the governing
authorities. For q there is no authority except from God, and those
that exist have been instituted by God. 2 Therefore whoever resists
the authorities resists what God has appointed, and those who resist
will incur judgment. 3 For rulers are not a terror to good conduct,
but to bad. Would you have no fear of the one who is in authority?
Then do what is good, and you r will receive his approval, 4 for s he
is God's servant for your good. But if you do wrong, be afraid, for
he does not bear the sword in vain. For he is the servant of God,

[t] an avenger who carries out God's wrath on the wrongdoer.
5 Therefore one must be in subjection, not only to avoid God's wrath
but also [u] for the sake of conscience. 6 For because of this you also
pay taxes, for the authorities are ministers of God, attending to this
very thing. 7 [v] Pay to all what is owed to them: taxes to whom taxes
are owed, revenue to whom revenue is owed, respect to whom
respect is owed, honor to whom honor is owed.

Fulfilling the Law Through Love

8 [w] Owe no one anything, except to love each other, for [x] the one
who loves another has fulfilled the law. 9 For the commandments,
[y] "You shall not commit adultery, You shall not murder, You shall
not steal, You shall not covet," and any other commandment, are
summed up in this word: [z] "You shall love your neighbor as
yourself." 10 Love does no wrong to a neighbor; therefore [a] love is
the fulfilling of the law.

11 Besides this you know the time, that the hour has come for you
[b] to wake from sleep. [c] For salvation is nearer to us now than when
we first believed. 12 [d] The night is far gone; the day is at hand. So
then let us [e] cast off [f] the works of darkness and [g] put on the armor
of light. 13 [h] Let us walk properly as in the daytime, [i] not in orgies
and drunkenness, not in sexual immorality and sensuality, [j] not in
quarreling and jealousy. 14 But [k] put on the Lord Jesus Christ, and
make no provision for the flesh, [l] to gratify its desires.

Do Not Pass Judgment on One Another

ROMANS 14 As for [m] the one who is weak in faith, welcome him,
but not to quarrel over opinions. 2 [n] One person believes he may eat
anything, while the weak person eats only vegetables. 3 Let not the
one who eats despise the one who abstains, and [o] let not the one

who abstains pass judgment on the one who eats, for God has welcomed him. 4 p Who are you to pass judgment on the servant of another? It is before his own master [1] that he stands or falls. And he will be upheld, for the Lord is able to make him stand.

5 q One person esteems one day as better than another, while another esteems all days alike. r Each one should be fully convinced in his own mind. 6The one who observes the day, observes it in honor of the Lord. The one who eats, eats in honor of the Lord, since s he gives thanks to God, while the one who abstains, abstains in honor of the Lord and gives thanks to God. 7For t none of us lives to himself, and none of us dies to himself. 8For if we live, we live to the Lord, and if we die, we die to the Lord. So then, u whether we live or whether we die, we are the Lord's. 9For to this end Christ v died and lived again, that he might be Lord both w of the dead and of the living.

10Why do you pass judgment on your brother? Or you, why do you despise your brother? For w we will all stand before x the judgment seat of God; 11for it is written,

> y "As I live, says the Lord, every knee shall bow to me,
>
> and every tongue shall confess [2] to God."

12So then z each of us will give an account of himself to God.

Do Not Cause Another to Stumble

13 a Therefore let us not pass judgment on one another any longer, but rather decide b never to put a stumbling block or hindrance in the way of a brother. 14I know and am persuaded in the Lord Jesus

c that nothing is unclean in itself, *d* but it is unclean for anyone who thinks it unclean. **15**For if your brother is grieved by what you eat, *e* you are no longer walking in love. *f* By what you eat, do not destroy the one for whom Christ died. **16** *g* So do not let what you regard as good be spoken of as evil. **17** *h* For the kingdom of God is not a matter of eating and drinking but *i* of righteousness and *j* peace and joy in the Holy Spirit. **18**Whoever thus serves Christ is *k* acceptable to God and approved by men. **19**So then let us *l* pursue what makes for peace and for *m* mutual upbuilding.

20 *n* Do not, for the sake of food, destroy the work of God. *o* Everything is indeed clean, but *p* it is wrong for anyone to make another stumble by what he eats. **21** *q* It is good not to eat meat or drink wine or do anything that causes your brother to stumble. [3] **22**The faith that you have, keep between yourself and God. *r* Blessed is the one who has no reason to pass judgment on himself for what he approves. **23**But whoever has doubts is condemned if he eats, because the eating is not from faith. For whatever does not proceed from faith is sin. [4]

The Example of Christ

ROMANS 15 *s* We who are strong *t* have an obligation to bear with the failings of the weak, and not to please ourselves. **2** *u* Let each of us please his neighbor for his good, to build him up. **3**For *v* Christ did not please himself, but as it is written, *w* "The reproaches of those who reproached you fell on me." **4**For *x* whatever was written in former days was written for our *y* instruction, that through endurance and through *z* the encouragement of the Scriptures we might have hope. **5**May the God of endurance and encouragement grant you *a* to live in such harmony with one another, in accord with Christ Jesus, **6**that together you may with one voice glorify *b* the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ. **7**Therefore welcome one another as Christ has welcomed you, for the glory of God.

Christ the Hope of Jews and Gentiles

8 For I tell you that Christ [c] became a servant to the circumcised to
show God's truthfulness, in order [d] to confirm the promises given to
the patriarchs, 9 and in order [e] that the Gentiles might glorify God
for his mercy. As it is written,

[f] "Therefore I will praise you among the Gentiles,
and sing to your name."

10 And again it is said,

[g] "Rejoice, O Gentiles, with his people."

11 And again,

[h] "Praise the Lord, all you Gentiles,
and let all the peoples extol him."

12 And again Isaiah says,

[i] [j] "The root of Jesse will come,
even he who arises to rule the Gentiles;
[k] in him will the Gentiles hope."

13 May the God of hope fill you with all [l] joy and peace in believing,

so that by the power of the Holy Spirit you may abound in hope.

Paul the Minister to the Gentiles

14 m I myself am satisfied about you, my brothers, [1] that you
yourselves are full of goodness, filled with n all knowledge and able
to instruct one another. 15But on some points I have written to you
very boldly by way of reminder, o because of the grace given me by
God 16to be p a minister of Christ Jesus to the Gentiles q in the
priestly service of the gospel of God, so that r the offering of the
Gentiles may be acceptable, sanctified by the Holy Spirit. 17In
Christ Jesus, then, I have s reason to be proud of t my work for God.
18For I will not venture to speak of anything except u what Christ
has accomplished through me v to bring the Gentiles to obedience—
by word and deed, 19 w by the power of signs and wonders, by the
power of the Spirit of God—so that x from Jerusalem and all the
way around y to Illyricum I have fulfilled the ministry of the gospel
of Christ; 20and thus I make it my ambition to preach the gospel,
not where Christ has already been named, z lest I build on someone
else's foundation, 21but as it is written,

a "Those who have never been told of him will see,

and those who have never heard will understand."

Paul's Plan to Visit Rome

22This is the reason why b I have so often been hindered from
coming to you. 23But now, since I no longer have any room for
work in these regions, and c since I have longed for many years to
come to you, 24I hope to see you in passing as I go d to Spain, and
e to be helped on my journey there by you, once I have enjoyed
your company for a while. 25At present, however, f I am going to
Jerusalem bringing aid to the saints. 26For g Macedonia and Achaia

have been pleased to make some contribution for the poor among the saints at Jerusalem. 27For they were pleased to do it, and indeed h they owe it to them. For if the Gentiles have come to share in their spiritual blessings, they ought also to be of service to them in material blessings. 28When therefore I have completed this and have delivered to them what has been collected, [2] I will leave i for Spain by way of you. 29I know that when I come to you I will come in the fullness of the blessing [3] of Christ.

30I appeal to you, brothers, by our Lord Jesus Christ and by j the love of the Spirit, k to strive together with me in your prayers to God on my behalf, 31 l that I may be delivered from the unbelievers in Judea, and that m my service for Jerusalem may be acceptable to the saints, 32so that by God's will I may come to you with joy and n be refreshed in your company. 33May o the God of peace be with you all. Amen.

Personal Greetings

ROMANS 16 I commend to you our sister Phoebe, a servant [1] of the church at p Cenchreae, 2that you q may welcome her in the Lord in a way worthy of the saints, and help her in whatever she may need from you, for she has been a patron of many and of myself as well.

3Greet r Prisca and Aquila, my fellow workers in Christ Jesus, 4who risked their necks for my life, to whom not only I give thanks but all the churches of the Gentiles give thanks as well. 5Greet also s the church in their house. Greet my beloved Epaenetus, who was t the first convert [2] to Christ in Asia. 6Greet Mary, who has worked hard for you. 7Greet Andronicus and Junia, [3] my kinsmen and my u fellow prisoners. They are well known to the apostles, [4] and they were in Christ before me. 8Greet Ampliatus, my beloved in the Lord. 9Greet Urbanus, our fellow worker in Christ, and my beloved

Stachys. 10Greet Apelles, who is approved in Christ. Greet those
v who belong to the family of Aristobulus. 11Greet my kinsman
Herodion. Greet those in the Lord who belong to the family of
Narcissus. 12Greet those workers in the Lord, Tryphaena and
Tryphosa. Greet the beloved Persis, who has worked hard in the
Lord. 13Greet Rufus, chosen in the Lord; also his mother, who has
been a mother to me as well. 14Greet Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermes,
Patrobas, Hermas, and the brothers [5] who are with them. 15Greet
Philologus, Julia, Nereus and his sister, and Olympas, and all the
saints who are with them. 16 w Greet one another with a holy kiss.
All the churches of Christ greet you.

Final Instructions and Greetings

17I appeal to you, brothers, to watch out for those who cause
divisions and create obstacles x contrary to the doctrine that you
have been taught; y avoid them. 18For such persons do not serve
our Lord Christ, but z their own appetites, [6] and a by smooth talk
and flattery they deceive the hearts of the naive. 19For b your
obedience is known to all, so that I rejoice over you, but I want you
c to be wise as to what is good and innocent as to what is evil.
20 d The God of peace e will soon crush Satan under your feet. f The
grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you.

21 g Timothy, my fellow worker, greets you; so do Lucius and Jason
and Sosipater, my kinsmen.

22I Tertius, h who wrote this letter, greet you in the Lord.

23 i Gaius, who is host to me and to the whole church, greets you.
Erastus, the city treasurer, and our brother Quartus, greet you. [7]

Doxology

25 j Now to him who is able to strengthen you k according to my
gospel and the preaching of Jesus Christ, l according to the
revelation of the mystery m that was kept secret for n long ages
26 but o has now been disclosed and through the prophetic writings
has been made known to all nations, according to the command of
the eternal God, p to bring about the obedience of faith— 27 to q the
only wise God r be glory forevermore through Jesus Christ! Amen.

Footnotes for Romans

Footnote from Romans 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Or *slave* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from Romans 1:3 (Back)

[2] **1:3** Or *who came from the offspring of David*

Footnote from Romans 1:13 (Back)

[3] **1:13** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer

either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God's family, the church

Footnote from Romans 1:14 (Back)

[4] **1:14** That is, non-Greeks

Footnote from Romans 1:17 (Back)

[5] **1:17** Or *beginning and ending in faith*

Footnote from Romans 1:17 (Back)

[6] **1:17** Or *The one who by faith is righteous shall live*

Footnote from Romans 1:20 (Back)

[7] **1:20** Or *clearly perceived from the creation of the world*

Footnote from Romans 2:8 (Back)

[1] **2:8** Or *contentious*

Footnote from Romans 2:26 (Back)

[2] **2:26** Or *counted*

Footnote from Romans 2:27 (Back)

[3] **2:27** Or *is by nature*

Footnote from Romans 2:27 (Back)

[4] **2:27** Or *the letter*

Footnote from Romans 3:9 (Back)

[1] **3:9** Greek *Are we*

Footnote from Romans 3:9 (Back)

[2] **3:9** Or *at any disadvantage?*

Footnote from Romans 3:20 (Back)

[3] **3:20** Greek *flesh*

Footnote from Romans 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Some manuscripts *say about*

Footnote from Romans 4:5 (Back)

[2] **4:5** Or *but trusts*; compare verse 24

Footnote from Romans 4:19 (Back)

[3] **4:19** Greek *deadness*

Footnote from Romans 5:1 (Back)

[1] **5:1** Some manuscripts *let us*

Footnote from Romans 5:2 (Back)

[2] **5:2** Some manuscripts omit *by faith*

Footnote from Romans 5:2 (Back)

[3] **5:2** Or *let us*; also verse 3

Footnote from Romans 5:2 (Back)

[4] **5:2** Or *boast*; also verses 3, 11

Footnote from Romans 5:12 (Back)

[5] **5:12** The Greek word *anthropoi* refers here to both men and women; also twice in verse 18

Footnote from Romans 5:18 (Back)

[6] **5:18** Or *the trespass of one*

Footnote from Romans 5:18 (Back)

[7] **5:18** Or *the act of righteousness of one*

Footnote from Romans 6:6 (Back)

[1] **6:6** Greek *man*

Footnote from Romans 6:7 (Back)

[2] **6:7** Greek *has been justified*

Footnote from Romans 6:16 (Back)

[3] **6:16** For the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface (twice in this verse and verse 19; also once in verses 17, 20)

Footnote from Romans 7:1 (Back)

[1] **7:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 4

Footnote from Romans 7:2 (Back)

[2] **7:2** Greek *law concerning the husband*

Footnote from Romans 7:6 (Back)

[3] **7:6** Greek *of the letter*

Footnote from Romans 8:1 (Back)

[1] **8:1** Some manuscripts add *who walk not according to the flesh (but according to the Spirit)*

Footnote from Romans 8:2 (Back)

[2] **8:2** Some manuscripts *me*

Footnote from Romans 8:3 (Back)

[3] **8:3** Or *and as a sin offering*

Footnote from Romans 8:11 (Back)

[4] **8:11** Some manuscripts lack *Jesus*

Footnote from Romans 8:12 (Back)

[5] **8:12** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 29

Footnote from Romans 8:14 (Back)

[6] **8:14** See discussion on “sons” in the Preface

Footnote from Romans 8:27 (Back)

[7] **8:27** Or *that*

Footnote from Romans 8:28 (Back)

[8] **8:28** Some manuscripts *God works all things together for good*, or *God works in all things for the good*

Footnote from Romans 8:31 (Back)

[9] **8:31** Or *who is*

Footnote from Romans 8:34 (Back)

[10] **8:34** Or *Is it Christ Jesus who died . . . for us?*

Footnote from Romans 9:3 (Back)

[1] **9:3** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Romans 9:16 (Back)

[2] **9:16** Greek *not of him who wills or runs*

Footnote from Romans 9:27 (Back)

[3] **9:27** Or *children of Israel*

Footnote from Romans 9:31 (Back)

[4] **9:31** Greek *a law of righteousness*

Footnote from Romans 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Or *Brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Romans 10:4 (Back)

[2] **10:4** Or *end of the law, that everyone who believes may be justified*

Footnote from Romans 10:14 (Back)

[3] **10:14** Or *him whom they have never heard*

Footnote from Romans 11:1 (Back)

[1] **11:1** Or *one of the offspring of Abraham*

Footnote from Romans 11:12 (Back)

[2] **11:12** Greek *their fullness*

Footnote from Romans 11:17 (Back)

[3] **11:17** Greek *root of richness*; some manuscripts *richness*

Footnote from Romans 11:25 (Back)

[4] **11:25** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Romans 11:31 (Back)

[5] **11:31** Some manuscripts omit *now*

Footnote from Romans 12:1 (Back)

[1] **12:1** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Romans 12:1 (Back)

[2] **12:1** Or *your rational service*

Footnote from Romans 12:2 (Back)

[3] **12:2** Greek *age*

Footnote from Romans 12:2 (Back)

[4] **12:2** Or *what is the good and acceptable and perfect will of God*

Footnote from Romans 12:4 (Back)

[5] **12:4** Greek *parts*; also verse 5

Footnote from Romans 12:8 (Back)

[6] **12:8** Or *gives aid*

Footnote from Romans 12:11 (Back)

[7] **12:11** Or *fervent in the Spirit*

Footnote from Romans 12:16 (Back)

[8] **12:16** Or *give yourselves to humble tasks*

Footnote from Romans 12:19 (Back)

[9] **12:19** Greek *give place*

Footnote from Romans 14:4 (Back)

[1] **14:4** Or *lord*

Footnote from Romans 14:11 (Back)

[2] **14:11** Or *shall give praise*

Footnote from Romans 14:21 (Back)

[3] **14:21** Some manuscripts add *or be hindered or be weakened*

Footnote from Romans 14:23 (Back)

[4] **14:23** Some manuscripts insert here 16:25–27

Footnote from Romans 15:14 (Back)

[1] **15:14** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 30

Footnote from Romans 15:28 (Back)

[2] **15:28** Greek *sealed to them this fruit*

Footnote from Romans 15:29 (Back)

[3] **15:29** Some manuscripts insert *of the gospel*

Footnote from Romans 16:1 (Back)

[1] **16:1** Or *deaconess*

Footnote from Romans 16:5 (Back)

[2] **16:5** Greek *firstfruit*

Footnote from Romans 16:7 (Back)

[3] **16:7** Or *Junias*

Footnote from Romans 16:7 (Back)

[4] **16:7** Or *messengers*

Footnote from Romans 16:14 (Back)

[5] **16:14** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 17

Footnote from Romans 16:18 (Back)

[6] **16:18** Greek *their own belly*

Footnote from Romans 16:23 (Back)

[7] **16:23** Some manuscripts insert verse 24: *The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.*

Cross-references for Romans

Cross-references for Romans 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** [Gal. 1:10] **b** 1 Cor. 1:1; [1 Cor. 9:1; Heb. 5:4]; See 2 Cor. 1:1 **c** See Acts 13:2

Cross-references for Romans 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** Titus 1:2 **e** ch. 3:21; 16:26; Luke 1:70

Cross-references for Romans 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** See Matt. 1:1 **g** Gal. 4:4

Cross-references for Romans 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **h** [Acts 13:33] **i** 2 Cor. 13:4; Eph. 1:19, 20; Phil. 3:10; [Acts 10:38; 26:23]

Cross-references for Romans 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **j** ch. 12:3; 15:15 **k** See Acts 1:25 **l** ch. 6:16; 16:26; 1 Pet. 1:2; [ch. 15:18; Acts 6:7] **m** See Acts 9:15

Cross-references for Romans 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **n** Rev. 17:14; [ch. 8:28, 30]

Cross-references for Romans 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **o** 1 Cor. 1:3

Cross-references for Romans 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **p** 1 Cor. 1:4; Eph. 1:15, 16; Phil. 1:3; Col. 1:3, 4; [ch. 6:17; Phil. 4:6; 2 Tim. 1:3] **q** ch. 16:19; [1 Thess. 1:8]

Cross-references for Romans 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **r** Phil. 1:8; 1 Thess. 2:5, 10; [ch. 9:1; 2 Cor. 1:23; 11:10, 31] **s** See Acts 24:14 **t** 2 Tim. 1:3

Cross-references for Romans 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **u** ch. 15:32; [1 Thess. 3:10]

Cross-references for Romans 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **v** ch. 15:22, 23; [Acts 19:21]

Cross-references for Romans 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **w** See 2 Pet. 1:1

Cross-references for Romans 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **x** ch. 15:22, 23; [Acts 19:21] **y** ch. 15:22; [1 Thess. 2:18] **z** Phil. 4:17; [John 4:36]

Cross-references for Romans 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **a** 1 Cor. 9:16 **b** See Acts 28:2

Cross-references for Romans 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **d** [Ps. 40:9, 10]; See Mark 8:38 **e** 1 Cor. 1:18, 24 **f** ch. 2:9; See Acts 3:26 **g** [Mark 7:26]; See John 7:35

Cross-references for Romans 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **h** ch. 3:21; [2 Cor. 5:21; Phil. 3:9] **i** See ch. 9:30 **j** Gal. 3:11; Heb. 10:38; Cited from Hab. 2:4

Cross-references for Romans 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **k** Eph. 5:6; Col. 3:6; [ch. 5:9] **l** [ch. 2:5]

Cross-references for Romans 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **m** ch. 2:14, 15; Acts 14:17; 17:24-27

Cross-references for Romans 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **n** [Ps. 19:1-6; Jer. 5:21, 22]

Cross-references for Romans 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **o** 2 Kgs. 17:15; Jer. 2:5; Eph. 4:17, 18

Cross-references for Romans 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **p** Jer. 10:14; 1 Cor. 1:20

Cross-references for Romans 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **q** Ps. 106:20; Jer. 2:11; [Deut. 4:16-18; Acts 17:29] **r** 1 Tim. 1:17

Cross-references for Romans 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **s** ver. 26, 28; [Eph. 4:19] **t** [1 Thess. 4:4]

Cross-references for Romans 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **u** Isa. 28:15; 44:19, 20; Jer. 10:14; Amos 2:4; [2 Thess. 2:11] **v** ch. 9:5

Cross-references for Romans 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **w** ver. 24, 28 **x** [Col. 3:5; 1 Thess. 4:5]

Cross-references for Romans 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **y** Lev. 18:22; 20:13

Cross-references for Romans 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **z** ver. 24, 26 **a** [Jer. 6:30] **b** [Eph. 5:4]

Cross-references for Romans 1:32 (Back)

1:32 **c** ch. 2:26; 8:4 **d** ch. 6:21 **e** Luke 11:48; Acts 8:1; 22:20; [1 Cor. 13:6; 2 Thess. 2:12]

Cross-references for Romans 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **f** ch. 1:20 **g** 2 Sam. 12:5-7; [John 8:7]; See Matt. 7:2

Cross-references for Romans 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **h** ch. 9:23; 10:12 **i** ch. 3:25 **j** ch. 9:22; [Ex. 34:6] **k** Isa. 30:18; 2 Pet. 3:9, 15; Rev. 2:21

Cross-references for Romans 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **l** [Deut. 32:34]; See James 5:3 **m** Ps. 110:5

Cross-references for Romans 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **n** Job 34:11; Ps. 62:12; Prov. 24:12; Jer. 17:10; 32:19; See Matt. 16:27

Cross-references for Romans 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **o** See Luke 8:15

Cross-references for Romans 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **p** 2 Thess. 2:12

Cross-references for Romans 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **q** Ezek. 18:20 **r** See 1 Pet. 4:17

Cross-references for Romans 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **s** Isa. 57:19 **t** See ch. 1:16

Cross-references for Romans 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **u** See Acts 10:34

Cross-references for Romans 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **v** 1 Cor. 9:21

Cross-references for Romans 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **w** See James 1:22, 23

Cross-references for Romans 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **x** See ch. 1:19

Cross-references for Romans 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **y** Jer. 31:33

Cross-references for Romans 2:16 (Back)

2:16 z [ch. 3:6; 14:10; 1 Cor. 4:5]; See Acts 10:42; 17:31 a ch. 16:25; 2 Tim. 2:8; [Gal. 1:11; 1 Tim. 1:11] b Eccles. 12:14 c ch. 16:25; [1 Tim. 1:11; 2 Tim. 2:8]

Cross-references for Romans 2:17 (Back)

2:17 d ver. 23; Mic. 3:11; [ch. 9:4; John 5:45]

Cross-references for Romans 2:19 (Back)

2:19 e [Job 29:15; Matt. 15:14; 23:16; John 9:39-41]

Cross-references for Romans 2:20 (Back)

2:20 f 2 Tim. 3:5; [Gal. 4:19; 2 Tim. 1:13] g Luke 11:52

Cross-references for Romans 2:21 (Back)

2:21 h Matt. 23:3-28; [Ps. 50:16-21; Matt. 15:1-9]

Cross-references for Romans 2:22 (Back)

2:22 i Acts 19:37; [Mal. 3:8]

Cross-references for Romans 2:23 (Back)

2:23 j See ver. 17; ch. 3:27 k [Mal. 1:6]

Cross-references for Romans 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **l** Cited from Isa. 52:5 **m** [2 Sam. 12:14; Ezek. 36:20, 23; 2 Pet. 2:2]

Cross-references for Romans 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **n** Gal. 5:3

Cross-references for Romans 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **o** Eph. 2:11; [ch. 3:30] **p** ch. 1:32; 8:4

Cross-references for Romans 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **q** See Matt. 12:41 **r** ver. 29; ch. 7:6; 2 Cor. 3:6

Cross-references for Romans 2:28 (Back)

2:28 **s** ch. 9:6-8; [Gal. 6:15] **t** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Romans 2:29 (Back)

2:29 **u** See 1 Pet. 3:4 **v** [Deut. 10:16; 30:6; Jer. 4:4; Acts 7:51; Phil. 3:3; Col. 2:11] **w** 2 Cor. 10:18; 1 Thess. 2:4; [Gal. 1:10]

Cross-references for Romans 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **x** Deut. 4:8; Ps. 147:19, 20; See John 4:22 **y** See Acts 7:38

Cross-references for Romans 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **z** ch. 10:16; Heb. 4:2 **a** [ch. 9:6; 2 Tim. 2:13]

Cross-references for Romans 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **b** See John 8:26 **c** Ps. 62:9; 116:11; [ver. 7] **d** Cited from Ps. 51:4 (Gk.) **e** [Job 9:32]

Cross-references for Romans 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **f** [ch. 2:5] **g** ch. 6:19; 1 Cor. 9:8; Gal. 3:15; [1 Cor. 15:32]

Cross-references for Romans 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **h** [Gen. 18:25; Job 8:3]; See ch. 2:16

Cross-references for Romans 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **i** [ch. 9:19]

Cross-references for Romans 3:8 (Back)

3:8 j [ch. 6:1, 15]

Cross-references for Romans 3:9 (Back)

3:9 k ch. 2:1-29 l ch. 1:18-32 m Gal. 3:22; [ver. 19, 23; ch. 11:32; Prov. 20:9]

Cross-references for Romans 3:10 (Back)

3:10 n ver. 10-12, cited from Ps. 14:1-3; 53:1-3

Cross-references for Romans 3:13 (Back)

3:13 o Cited from Ps. 5:9 p Jer. 5:16 q Cited from Ps. 140:3

Cross-references for Romans 3:14 (Back)

3:14 r Cited from Ps. 10:7 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Romans 3:15 (Back)

3:15 s Cited from Prov. 1:16; ver. 15-17, cited from Isa. 59:7, 8

Cross-references for Romans 3:17 (Back)

3:17 t Luke 1:79

Cross-references for Romans 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **u** Cited from Ps. 36:1

Cross-references for Romans 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **v** John 10:34; 15:25 **w** Job 5:16; Ps. 63:11; 107:42; Ezek. 16:63; [ch. 1:20; 2:1] **x** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Romans 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **y** Gal. 2:16; [Ps. 143:2; Acts 13:39] **z** ch. 7:7; [ch. 4:15; 5:13, 20]

Cross-references for Romans 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **a** See ch. 1:17 **b** ch. 16:26; 2 Tim. 1:10 **c** Acts 10:43; [ch. 1:2; John 5:46]

Cross-references for Romans 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **d** ch. 4:5; [2 Tim. 3:15] **e** ch. 10:12; [Gal. 3:28; Col. 3:11]

Cross-references for Romans 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **f** See ver. 9

Cross-references for Romans 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **g** Titus 3:7 **h** ch. 4:4, 5, 16; See Acts 15:11 **i** Eph. 1:7; Col. 1:14; Heb. 9:15; [1 Cor. 1:30]

Cross-references for Romans 3:25 (Back)

3:25 **j** Eph. 1:9 **k** See 1 John 2:2 **l** ch. 5:9; Eph. 2:13 **m** ch. 2:4 **n** [Acts 17:30]

Cross-references for Romans 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **o** ch. 2:17, 23; 4:2; 1 Cor. 1:29-31; Eph. 2:9; 2 Tim. 1:9; See Acts 13:39

Cross-references for Romans 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **p** See James 2:18

Cross-references for Romans 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **q** ch. 9:24; 10:12; 15:9

Cross-references for Romans 3:30 (Back)

3:30 **r** Gal. 3:20; [ch. 10:12] **s** Gal. 3:8; [ch. 4:9]; See ch. 2:26

Cross-references for Romans 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **t** ver. 16

Cross-references for Romans 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **u** [1 Cor. 1:31]

Cross-references for Romans 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **v** ver. 9, 22; Gal. 3:6; James 2:23; Cited from Gen. 15:6 (Gk.); [Titus 3:8]

Cross-references for Romans 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **w** [ch. 11:6; Deut. 9:4, 5]

Cross-references for Romans 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **x** ch. 3:22; See John 6:29

Cross-references for Romans 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **y** Cited from Ps. 32:1, 2

Cross-references for Romans 4:8 (Back)

4:8 z 2 Cor. 5:19

Cross-references for Romans 4:9 (Back)

4:9 a ch. 3:30 b ver. 3

Cross-references for Romans 4:11 (Back)

4:11 c Gen. 17:10, 11 d ver. 12, 16; [ch. 3:22]; See Luke 19:9

Cross-references for Romans 4:13 (Back)

4:13 e Gal. 3:16; Heb. 6:15, 17; 7:6; 11:9, 17; [ch. 9:8]; See Acts 13:32 f Gen. 17:4-6

Cross-references for Romans 4:14 (Back)

4:14 g Gal. 3:17, 18

Cross-references for Romans 4:15 (Back)

4:15 h ch. 7:7, 10-25; 2 Cor. 3:7, 9; Gal. 3:10 i [ch. 3:20] j Gal. 3:19

Cross-references for Romans 4:16 (Back)

4:16 k See ch. 3:24 l Gal. 3:22; [ch. 15:8] m [ch. 9:8]

Cross-references for Romans 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **n** Cited from Gen. 17:5; [ver. 18] **o** [Heb. 11:19]; See John 5:21 **p** 1 Cor. 1:28; [Heb. 11:3]

Cross-references for Romans 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **q** Cited from Gen. 15:5

Cross-references for Romans 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **r** Heb. 11:12 **s** Gen. 17:17 **t** Gen. 18:11

Cross-references for Romans 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **u** Gen. 18:14; [Heb. 11:19]

Cross-references for Romans 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **v** ch. 15:4; 1 Cor. 9:9, 10; 10:6, 11; 2 Tim. 3:16, 17; [Ps. 102:18]

Cross-references for Romans 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **w** ch. 10:9; 1 Pet. 1:21 **x** See Acts 2:24

Cross-references for Romans 4:25 (Back)

4:25 y ch. 5:6, 8; 8:32; Isa. 53:5, 6; Matt. 20:28; Gal. 1:4 z ch. 5:18; [1 Cor. 15:17]

Cross-references for Romans 5:1 (Back)

5:1 a ch. 3:28 b [ch. 15:13; Heb. 12:28]

Cross-references for Romans 5:2 (Back)

5:2 c Eph. 2:18; 3:12; [Heb. 10:19, 20; 1 Pet. 3:18] d 1 Cor. 15:1 e ver. 11; Heb. 3:6; [ch. 12:12]

Cross-references for Romans 5:3 (Back)

5:3 f See Matt. 5:12 g See Luke 21:19; James 1:3

Cross-references for Romans 5:5 (Back)

5:5 h Ps. 119:116; Phil. 1:20 i Acts 2:17, 18, 33; Titus 3:6; [Gal. 4:6]

Cross-references for Romans 5:6 (Back)

5:6 j ver. 8, 10; [Hos. 13:9; Eph. 2:5] k See ch. 4:25

Cross-references for Romans 5:8 (Back)

5:8 l See John 3:16 m ver. 6, 10

Cross-references for Romans 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **n** See ch. 3:25 **o** 1 Thess. 1:10; 2:16; See ch. 1:18

Cross-references for Romans 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **p** ver. 6, 8; Col. 1:21; [ch. 8:32] **q** 2 Cor. 5:18-20; Eph. 2:16; Col. 1:20, 21 **r** 2 Cor. 4:10, 11

Cross-references for Romans 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **s** ch. 11:15; 2 Cor. 5:18, 19

Cross-references for Romans 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **t** Gen. 2:17; 3:6; 1 Cor. 15:21, 22; [ver. 15-17; ch. 6:9; Ps. 51:5] **u** ch. 6:23; James 1:15 **v** [ver. 14, 21; 1 Cor. 15:22] **w** Eph. 2:3

Cross-references for Romans 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **x** See ch. 3:20

Cross-references for Romans 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **y** Hos. 6:7 **z** 1 Cor. 15:45 **a** [Matt. 11:3]

Cross-references for Romans 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **b** ver. 19; Isa. 53:11

Cross-references for Romans 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **c** 1 Cor. 11:32 **d** ver. 18

Cross-references for Romans 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **e** Rev. 22:5

Cross-references for Romans 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **f** See John 12:32

Cross-references for Romans 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **g** [2 Cor. 10:6] **h** Heb. 5:8; [Phil. 2:8]

Cross-references for Romans 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **i** Gal. 3:19; See ch. 3:20 **j** 1 Tim. 1:14

Cross-references for Romans 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **k** [ver. 12, 14] **l** See John 1:17

Cross-references for Romans 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **m** ver. 15; [ch. 3:8]

Cross-references for Romans 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **n** ver. 11; ch. 7:4, 6; Gal. 2:19; Col. 2:20; 3:3; 1 Pet. 2:24

Cross-references for Romans 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **o** Gal. 3:27 **p** See Matt. 28:19

Cross-references for Romans 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **q** Col. 2:12 **r** ver. 9; ch. 8:11; See Acts 2:24 **s** [John 11:40; 2 Cor. 13:4] **t** 2 Cor. 5:17; Gal. 6:15; Eph. 4:23, 24; Col. 3:10; [ch. 7:6]

Cross-references for Romans 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **u** [2 Cor. 4:10] **v** Phil. 3:10, 11; [Col. 2:12; 3:1]

Cross-references for Romans 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **w** Eph. 4:22; Col. 3:9 **x** Gal. 2:20; 5:24; 6:14 **y** [ch. 7:24]

Cross-references for Romans 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **z** 1 Pet. 4:1 **a** [ver. 18]

Cross-references for Romans 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **b** 2 Tim. 2:11; [2 Cor. 4:10; 13:4]

Cross-references for Romans 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **c** Acts 13:34; Rev. 1:18 **d** [ch. 5:14, 17]

Cross-references for Romans 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **e** See Heb. 7:27

Cross-references for Romans 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **f** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Romans 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **g** ver. 14; Ps. 19:13; 119:133; Mic. 7:19; [2 Cor. 5:17]

Cross-references for Romans 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **h** ch. 7:5; Col. 3:5 **i** ch. 12:1; 1 Pet. 2:24; 4:2

Cross-references for Romans 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **j** [ch. 8:2, 12] **k** See ver. 12

Cross-references for Romans 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **l** ver. 1 **m** [1 Cor. 9:21]

Cross-references for Romans 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **n** [ver. 20; Matt. 6:24]; See John 8:34

Cross-references for Romans 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **o** See ch. 1:8 **p** [2 Tim. 1:13]

Cross-references for Romans 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **q** ver. 22; ch. 8:2; [ver. 7]; See John 8:32 **r** [ver. 22]

Cross-references for Romans 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **s** See ch. 3:5 **t** See ver. 13 **u** [1 Cor. 9:27]

Cross-references for Romans 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **v** See ver. 16

Cross-references for Romans 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **w** ch. 7:5; [Jer. 12:13] **x** [2 Cor. 4:2] **y** ch. 1:32; 8:6, 13; Prov. 14:12; Gal. 6:8

Cross-references for Romans 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **z** See ver. 18 **a** 1 Cor. 7:22; 1 Pet. 2:16 **b** ch. 7:4 **c** 1 Pet. 1:9

Cross-references for Romans 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **d** [ch. 2:7]; See ch. 5:12

Cross-references for Romans 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **e** 1 Cor. 7:39

Cross-references for Romans 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **f** Matt. 5:32

Cross-references for Romans 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **g** ver. 6; See ch. 6:2 **h** ch. 8:2; Gal. 2:19; 5:18; Eph. 2:15; Col. 2:14 **i** [Eph. 2:16; Col. 1:22] **j** ch. 6:22; Gal. 5:22; Eph. 5:9

Cross-references for Romans 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **k** ch. 6:13 **l** See ch. 6:21, 23

Cross-references for Romans 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **m** See ch. 6:4 **n** ch. 2:27, 29; 2 Cor. 3:6

Cross-references for Romans 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **o** See ch. 3:20 **p** ch. 13:9; Ex. 20:17; Deut. 5:21

Cross-references for Romans 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **q** ver. 11; [Gal. 5:13] **r** 1 Cor. 15:56

Cross-references for Romans 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **s** See ch. 10:5

Cross-references for Romans 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **t** ver. 8 **u** [Gen. 3:13; Heb. 3:13]

Cross-references for Romans 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **v** Ps. 19:8, 9; 119:137; 2 Pet. 2:21; [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Romans 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **w** 1 Kgs. 21:20, 25; 2 Kgs. 17:17; Isa. 50:1; 52:3

Cross-references for Romans 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **x** ver. 18, 19; [Gal. 5:17]

Cross-references for Romans 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **y** 1 Tim. 1:8; [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Romans 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **z** ver. 20

Cross-references for Romans 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **a** Gen. 6:5; 8:21; Job 14:4; 15:14; Ps. 51:5

Cross-references for Romans 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **b** ver. 15

Cross-references for Romans 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **c** ver. 17

Cross-references for Romans 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **d** Ps. 1:2; 112:1; 119:35 **e** 2 Cor. 4:16; Eph. 3:16; [1 Pet. 3:4]

Cross-references for Romans 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **f** Gal. 5:17; [James 4:1]

Cross-references for Romans 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **g** [ch. 6:6; 8:23]

Cross-references for Romans 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **h** 1 Cor. 15:45; 2 Cor. 3:6 **i** ver. 12; See ch. 6:14, 18; 7:4

Cross-references for Romans 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **j** Heb. 10:1, 2, 10, 14; See Acts 13:39 **k** Gal. 4:9; Heb. 7:18 **l** Heb. 10:6, 8 **m** 2 Cor. 5:21 **n** Phil. 2:7; See John 1:14 **o** Lev. 16:5; Heb. 10:6, 8; 13:11

Cross-references for Romans 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **p** ch. 1:32; 2:26 **q** Gal. 5:16, 25

Cross-references for Romans 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **r** [Gal. 6:8] **s** Gal. 5:19-21 **t** Gal. 5:22, 23, 25

Cross-references for Romans 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **u** ver. 13; [Col. 2:18]; See ch. 6:21

Cross-references for Romans 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **v** James 4:4 **w** 1 Cor. 2:14

Cross-references for Romans 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **x** ver. 11; 1 Cor. 3:16; 6:19; 2 Cor. 6:16; 2 Tim. 1:14 **y** Jude 19; [John 14:17] **z** See Acts 16:7

Cross-references for Romans 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **a** See Acts 2:24 **b** [2 Cor. 3:6]

Cross-references for Romans 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **c** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Romans 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **d** Col. 3:5

Cross-references for Romans 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **e** Gal. 5:18 **f** ver. 16, 19; ch. 9:8, 26; Deut. 14:1; Hos. 1:10; John 1:12

Cross-references for Romans 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **g** 1 Cor. 2:12 **h** 2 Tim. 1:7; [Gal. 2:4; Heb. 2:15; 1 John 4:18] **i** ver. 23; Gal. 4:5; [ch. 9:4; Isa. 56:5; Jer. 31:9] **j** Gal. 4:6; [Mark 14:36]

Cross-references for Romans 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **k** 2 Cor. 1:22; 5:5; Eph. 1:13, 14; 1 John 3:24

Cross-references for Romans 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **l** Gal. 3:29; 4:7; Titus 3:7 **m** 2 Cor. 1:7; 2 Tim. 2:12; See Acts 14:22

Cross-references for Romans 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **n** 2 Cor. 4:17; [1 Pet. 1:5, 6]

Cross-references for Romans 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **o** 1 Pet. 4:13; 5:1; 1 John 3:2; [ch. 2:7]

Cross-references for Romans 8:20 (Back)

8:20 **p** Gen. 3:18, 19; Eccles. 1:2 **q** Gen. 3:17

Cross-references for Romans 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **r** [Acts 3:21]

Cross-references for Romans 8:22 (Back)

8:22 **s** Mark 16:15 **t** Jer. 12:4, 11

Cross-references for Romans 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **u** [2 Cor. 5:5; James 1:18] **v** 2 Cor. 5:2, 4 **w** ver. 19, 25; Isa. 25:9; Gal. 5:5 **x** See ch. 7:24; Luke 21:28

Cross-references for Romans 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **y** [1 Thess. 1:3; 5:8] **z** 2 Cor. 4:18; Heb. 11:1

Cross-references for Romans 8:25 (Back)

8:25 **a** [1 Thess. 1:3; 5:8]

Cross-references for Romans 8:26 (Back)

8:26 **b** [Matt. 20:22; James 4:3] **c** Zech. 12:10; Eph. 6:18; See John 14:16

Cross-references for Romans 8:27 (Back)

8:27 **d** 1 Sam. 16:7; 1 Chr. 28:9; Prov. 15:11; 17:3; Jer. 11:20; 17:10; Luke 16:15; 1 Thess. 2:4 **e** See ver. 6 **f** [ver. 34] **g** [1 John 5:14]

Cross-references for Romans 8:28 (Back)

8:28 **h** Ezra 8:22; [Eccles. 8:12] **i** ch. 9:24; 1 Cor. 1:9; 7:15, 17; Gal. 1:15; 5:8; Eph. 4:1, 4; 2 Tim. 1:9

Cross-references for Romans 8:29 (Back)

8:29 **j** ch. 11:2; 1 Pet. 1:2 **k** 1 Cor. 2:7; Eph. 1:5, 11; [ch. 9:23] **l** Phil. 3:21; [1 Cor. 15:49; Col. 3:10]; See 1 John 3:2 **m** Col. 1:15, 18; Heb. 1:6; Rev. 1:5

Cross-references for Romans 8:30 (Back)

8:30 **n** 1 Cor. 6:11 **o** John 17:22; [Heb. 2:10]

Cross-references for Romans 8:31 (Back)

8:31 **p** Num. 14:9; 2 Kgs. 6:16; Ps. 118:6; 1 John 4:4

Cross-references for Romans 8:32 (Back)

8:32 **q** John 3:16 **r** See ch. 4:25

Cross-references for Romans 8:33 (Back)

8:33 **s** Isa. 50:8, 9; [Rev. 12:10, 11]

Cross-references for Romans 8:34 (Back)

8:34 **t** ver. 1 **u** See Mark 16:19 **v** Heb. 7:25; 1 John 2:1; [ver. 27]

Cross-references for Romans 8:36 (Back)

8:36 **w** Cited from Ps. 44:22 **x** 1 Cor. 4:9; 15:30, 31; 2 Cor. 4:10, 11; See Acts 20:24

Cross-references for Romans 8:37 (Back)

8:37 **y** 1 Cor. 15:57; See John 16:33 **z** Gal. 2:20; Eph. 5:2; Rev. 1:5; 3:9

Cross-references for Romans 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **a** 2 Cor. 11:10; 1 Tim. 2:7; [2 Cor. 12:19; Gal. 1:20]; See ch. 1:9

Cross-references for Romans 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **b** [Ex. 32:32] **c** 1 Cor. 12:3; 16:22; Gal. 1:8, 9 **d** [ch. 11:14]

Cross-references for Romans 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **e** [ver. 6; ch. 2:28, 29; Gal. 6:16] **f** [Ex. 4:22]; See ch. 8:15 **g** Ex. 40:34; 1 Sam. 4:21; 1 Kgs. 8:11 **h** Gen. 17:2; Deut. 29:14; Gal. 4:24; Eph. 2:12 **i** Deut. 4:14; [Ps. 147:19] **j** Heb. 9:1 (Gk.); [ch. 12:1] **k** [Eph. 2:12]; See John 4:22; Acts 13:32

Cross-references for Romans 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **l** ch. 11:28 **m** [Eph. 4:6; Col. 1:16-19] **n** ch. 1:25; John 1:1; 2 Cor. 11:31; Heb. 1:8

Cross-references for Romans 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **o** [Gal. 4:23]; See John 8:33 **p** Heb. 11:18; Cited from Gen. 21:12; [Gal. 3:29]

Cross-references for Romans 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **q** Gal. 4:23, 28

Cross-references for Romans 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **r** Cited from Gen. 18:10, 14; [Gen. 17:21]

Cross-references for Romans 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **s** Gen. 25:21

Cross-references for Romans 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **t** [ch. 4:17]; See ch. 8:28

Cross-references for Romans 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **u** Cited from Gen. 25:23

Cross-references for Romans 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **v** Cited from Mal. 1:2, 3

Cross-references for Romans 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **w** Deut. 32:4; 2 Chr. 19:7; Job 8:3; 34:10; Ps. 92:15

Cross-references for Romans 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **x** Cited from Ex. 33:19

Cross-references for Romans 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **y** Cited from Ex. 9:16

Cross-references for Romans 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **z** 2 Chr. 20:6; Job 9:12; Dan. 4:35

Cross-references for Romans 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **a** Job 33:13 **b** Isa. 29:16; 45:9

Cross-references for Romans 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **c** Isa. 64:8; Jer. 18:6 **d** 2 Tim. 2:20

Cross-references for Romans 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **e** [ver. 21, 23; Acts 9:15] **f** [Prov. 16:4; 1 Pet. 2:8]

Cross-references for Romans 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **g** Eph. 3:16; See ch. 2:4 **h** [ch. 8:29]

Cross-references for Romans 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **i** See ch. 8:28 **j** See ch. 3:29

Cross-references for Romans 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **k** Cited from Hos. 2:23; [1 Pet. 2:10]

Cross-references for Romans 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **l** Cited from Hos. 1:10 **m** See ch. 8:14; Matt. 16:16

Cross-references for Romans 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **n** Cited from Isa. 10:22, 23; [Hos. 1:10] **o** ch. 11:5

Cross-references for Romans 9:29 (Back)

9:29 **p** Cited from Isa. 1:9 **q** James 5:4 **r** Deut. 29:23; Isa. 13:19; Jer. 49:18; 50:40; Amos 4:11

Cross-references for Romans 9:30 (Back)

9:30 **s** [ch. 10:20] **t** ch. 1:17; 3:21, 22; 10:6; Gal. 2:16; 3:24; Phil. 3:9; Heb. 11:7

Cross-references for Romans 9:31 (Back)

9:31 **u** [ch. 10:2, 3; 11:7] **v** [Gal. 5:4]

Cross-references for Romans 9:32 (Back)

9:32 **w** See 1 Pet. 2:8

Cross-references for Romans 9:33 (Back)

9:33 **x** 1 Pet. 2:6, 7; Cited from Isa. 28:16; [Ps. 118:22] **y** Isa. 8:14 **z** ch. 10:11 **a** Isa. 49:23; Joel 2:26, 27

Cross-references for Romans 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **b** See Acts 21:20 **c** [ch. 9:31]

Cross-references for Romans 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **d** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for Romans 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **e** [Matt. 5:17; Gal. 3:24]

Cross-references for Romans 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **f** Cited from Lev. 18:5 **g** Neh. 9:29; Ezek. 20:11, 13, 21; Matt. 19:17; Luke 10:28; Gal. 3:12; [ch. 7:10]

Cross-references for Romans 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **h** See ch. 9:30 **i** [Deut. 30:12, 13]

Cross-references for Romans 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **j** See Rev. 9:1 **k** Heb. 13:20

Cross-references for Romans 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **l** Cited from Deut. 30:14

Cross-references for Romans 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **m** Matt. 10:32; Luke 12:8; [1 Cor. 12:3; Phil. 2:11] **n** See Acts 16:31 **o** [1 Pet. 1:21]; See Acts 2:24

Cross-references for Romans 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **p** See ch. 9:33

Cross-references for Romans 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **q** See ch. 3:22, 29 **r** Acts 10:36 **s** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Romans 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **t** Acts 2:21; Cited from Joel 2:32

Cross-references for Romans 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **u** Eph. 4:21; [John 9:36; 17:20] **v** [Acts 8:31; Titus 1:3]

Cross-references for Romans 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **w** Cited from Isa. 52:7; [Nah. 1:15; Eph. 6:15]

Cross-references for Romans 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **x** ch. 3:3; Heb. 4:2 **y** John 12:38; Cited from Isa. 53:1

Cross-references for Romans 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **z** Gal. 3:2, 5

Cross-references for Romans 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **a** Cited from Ps. 19:4; [1 Thess. 1:8] **b** [Mark 16:15]; See Matt. 24:14

Cross-references for Romans 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **c** Cited from Deut. 32:21 **d** ch. 11:11, 14 **e** [Titus 3:3]

Cross-references for Romans 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **f** Cited from Isa. 65:1; [ch. 9:30]

Cross-references for Romans 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **g** Cited from Isa. 65:2

Cross-references for Romans 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **h** 1 Sam. 12:22; Jer. 31:37; 33:24 **i** 2 Cor. 11:22; Phil. 3:5

Cross-references for Romans 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **j** Ps. 94:14 **k** ch. 8:29

Cross-references for Romans 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **l** Cited from 1 Kgs. 19:10, 14

Cross-references for Romans 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **m** Cited from 1 Kgs. 19:18

Cross-references for Romans 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **n** ch. 9:27; [Jer. 3:14; Zech. 13:8]

Cross-references for Romans 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **o** [ch. 4:4; Deut. 9:4, 5]

Cross-references for Romans 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **p** See ch. 9:31 **q** [ver. 25]

Cross-references for Romans 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **r** Isa. 29:10 **s** Deut. 29:4; [Isa. 43:8; Jer. 5:21; Ezek. 12:2; Eph. 4:18]; See Matt. 13:14

Cross-references for Romans 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **t** Cited from Ps. 69:22, 23

Cross-references for Romans 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **u** [Acts 28:28]

Cross-references for Romans 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **v** ch. 15:16; [Acts 26:17]; See Acts 9:15

Cross-references for Romans 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **w** 1 Cor. 7:16; 9:22; 1 Tim. 4:16; James 5:20

Cross-references for Romans 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **x** ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Romans 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **y** Num. 15:18-21; Neh. 10:37; Ezek. 44:30

Cross-references for Romans 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **z** Jer. 11:16; [Ps. 52:8; John 15:2] **a** [Eph. 2:12]

Cross-references for Romans 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **b** 1 Cor. 10:12; 2 Cor. 1:24 **c** ch. 12:3, 16; 1 Tim. 6:17 **d** Prov. 28:14; Isa. 66:2, 5; Jer. 44:10; Phil. 2:12

Cross-references for Romans 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **e** 1 Cor. 15:2; Heb. 3:6, 14 **f** [John 15:2]

Cross-references for Romans 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **g** 2 Cor. 3:16

Cross-references for Romans 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **h** ch. 12:16 **i** 2 Cor. 3:14; [ver. 7] **j** [Rev. 7:9]; See Luke 21:24

Cross-references for Romans 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **k** Cited from Isa. 59:20, 21; [John 4:22; Heb. 8:8-12] **l** Ps. 14:7; 53:6

Cross-references for Romans 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **m** See ch. 9:4 **n** Isa. 27:9; [Heb. 8:12]

Cross-references for Romans 11:28 (Back)

11:28 **o** ch. 9:5; Deut. 7:8; 10:15

Cross-references for Romans 11:29 (Back)

11:29 **p** See ch. 8:28

Cross-references for Romans 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **q** Eph. 2:2, 3, 11, 13; Col. 1:21; 3:7; Titus 3:3

Cross-references for Romans 11:32 (Back)

11:32 **r** See ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Romans 11:33 (Back)

11:33 **s** Col. 2:3; [Ps. 139:6; Eph. 3:10] **t** Deut. 29:29

Cross-references for Romans 11:34 (Back)

11:34 **u** Isa. 40:13; 1 Cor. 2:16; [Job 15:8] **v** Job 36:22, 23

Cross-references for Romans 11:35 (Back)

11:35 **w** Job 35:7; 41:11

Cross-references for Romans 11:36 (Back)

11:36 **x** 1 Cor. 8:6; 11:12; Col. 1:16; [Heb. 2:10] **y** ch. 16:27; Eph. 3:21; Phil. 4:20; 1 Tim. 1:17; 1 Pet. 4:11; 2 Pet. 3:18; Jude 25; Rev. 1:6; 5:13

Cross-references for Romans 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **z** 1 Cor. 1:10; 2 Cor. 10:1; Eph. 4:1 **a** ch. 6:13, 16, 19; [Ps. 50:13, 14; 1 Cor. 6:20]; See 1 Pet. 2:5 **b** Heb. 10:20

Cross-references for Romans 12:2 (Back)

12:2 c 1 Pet. 1:14; [1 John 2:15] d Titus 3:5; [Ps. 51:10; 2 Cor. 4:16; Eph. 4:23; Col. 3:10] e Eph. 5:10; 1 Thess. 4:3

Cross-references for Romans 12:3 (Back)

12:3 f See ch. 1:5 g ver. 16; ch. 11:20 h 1 Cor. 7:17 i Eph. 4:7

Cross-references for Romans 12:4 (Back)

12:4 j 1 Cor. 12:12-14; Eph. 4:4, 16

Cross-references for Romans 12:5 (Back)

12:5 k 1 Cor. 10:17, 33 l 1 Cor. 12:20; Eph. 4:13; See John 17:11 m Eph. 4:25; [1 Cor. 6:15; 12:27]

Cross-references for Romans 12:6 (Back)

12:6 n 1 Cor. 12:4; 1 Pet. 4:10, 11; [1 Cor. 7:7; 12:7-11] o 1 Cor. 12:10; See Acts 13:1 p [2 Tim. 2:15]

Cross-references for Romans 12:7 (Back)

12:7 q See Acts 6:1

Cross-references for Romans 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **r** 1 Tim. 5:17; [1 Cor. 12:28] **s** 2 Cor. 9:7

Cross-references for Romans 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **t** 2 Cor. 6:6; 1 Tim. 1:5; 1 Pet. 1:22 **u** Ps. 97:10; 101:3; Amos 5:15; [1 Thess. 5:21, 22]

Cross-references for Romans 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **v** See Heb. 13:1 **w** ch. 13:7; Phil. 2:3; 1 Pet. 2:17

Cross-references for Romans 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **x** Acts 18:25 **y** Acts 20:19

Cross-references for Romans 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **z** See ch. 5:2 **a** See Heb. 10:36 **b** See Acts 1:14

Cross-references for Romans 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **c** ch. 15:25; 1 Cor. 16:1, 15; 2 Cor. 9:1, 12; Heb. 6:10; 13:16; [1 Tim. 6:18] **d** See Matt. 25:35

Cross-references for Romans 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **e** See Matt. 5:44; 1 Pet. 3:9

Cross-references for Romans 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **f** 1 Cor. 12:26; [Job 30:25; Heb. 13:3]

Cross-references for Romans 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **g** ch. 15:5; 2 Cor. 13:11; Phil. 2:2; 4:2; 1 Pet. 3:8 **h** ver. 3; Ps. 131:1; Jer. 45:5 **i** ch. 11:25; Prov. 3:7

Cross-references for Romans 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **j** Prov. 20:22; Matt. 5:39; [ch. 14:19] **k** 2 Cor. 8:21; [ch. 14:16]

Cross-references for Romans 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **l** See Mark 9:50

Cross-references for Romans 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **m** Prov. 20:22; Matt. 5:39; [ch. 14:19] **n** Heb. 10:30; Cited from Deut. 32:35; [Ps. 94:1; 1 Thess. 4:6]

Cross-references for Romans 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **o** Cited from Prov. 25:21, 22; [Ex. 23:4, 5; 2 Kgs. 6:22; Luke 6:27]

Cross-references for Romans 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **p** Titus 3:1; 1 Pet. 2:13 **q** [John 19:11]; See Dan. 2:21

Cross-references for Romans 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **r** 1 Pet. 2:14

Cross-references for Romans 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **s** 2 Chr. 19:6 **t** 1 Thess. 4:6

Cross-references for Romans 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **u** 1 Pet. 2:19; [Eccles. 8:2]

Cross-references for Romans 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **v** Matt. 17:25; 22:21; Mark 12:17

Cross-references for Romans 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **w** [Lev. 19:13; Prov. 3:27, 28] **x** ver. 10; [Matt. 22:40; Col. 3:14]; See John 13:34

Cross-references for Romans 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **y** Matt. 19:18; Cited from Ex. 20:13-17; Deut. 5:17-21 **z** Cited from Lev. 19:18

Cross-references for Romans 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **a** [John 14:15]; See ver. 8

Cross-references for Romans 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **b** 1 Cor. 15:34; Eph. 5:14; 1 Thess. 5:6 **c** [Isa. 56:1; Luke 21:28]

Cross-references for Romans 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **d** [John 9:4] **e** Col. 3:8 **f** Eph. 5:11; [John 3:20] **g** 2 Cor. 6:7; Eph. 6:11, 13; 1 Thess. 5:8

Cross-references for Romans 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **h** 1 Thess. 4:12 **i** Luke 21:34; Gal. 5:21; 1 Pet. 4:3 **j** James 3:14, 16

Cross-references for Romans 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **k** Gal. 3:27; [Job 29:14; Ps. 132:9; Luke 24:49; Eph. 4:24; Col. 3:10] **l** Gal. 5:16; 1 Pet. 2:11

Cross-references for Romans 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **m** ch. 15:1; 1 Cor. 8:9-11; 9:22

Cross-references for Romans 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **n** ver. 14

Cross-references for Romans 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **o** Col. 2:16

Cross-references for Romans 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **p** James 4:12

Cross-references for Romans 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **q** Gal. 4:10; [Zech. 7:5, 6] **r** ver. 23

Cross-references for Romans 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **s** 1 Cor. 10:30, 31; 1 Tim. 4:3, 4; See Matt. 15:36

Cross-references for Romans 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **t** 2 Cor. 5:15; Gal. 2:20; 1 Pet. 4:2; [1 Cor. 6:19; 1 Thess. 5:10]

Cross-references for Romans 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **u** Phil. 1:20

Cross-references for Romans 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **v** Rev. 1:18; 2:8 **w** See Acts 10:42; Rev. 20:12

Cross-references for Romans 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **w** [See ver. 9 above] **x** 2 Cor. 5:10

Cross-references for Romans 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **y** Phil. 2:10, 11; Cited from Isa. 45:23

Cross-references for Romans 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **z** Matt. 12:36; 16:27; 1 Pet. 4:5; [Gal. 6:5]

Cross-references for Romans 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **a** See Matt. 7:1 **b** [1 Cor. 8:13]

Cross-references for Romans 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **c** ver. 2, 20; See Acts 10:15 **d** [1 Cor. 8:7, 10]

Cross-references for Romans 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **e** Eph. 5:2 **f** 1 Cor. 8:11; [ver. 20]

Cross-references for Romans 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **g** [ch. 12:17; 1 Cor. 10:29, 30]

Cross-references for Romans 14:17 (Back)

14:17 **h** 1 Cor. 8:8 **i** [1 Cor. 6:9] **j** Gal. 5:22; [ch. 15:13]

Cross-references for Romans 14:18 (Back)

14:18 **k** [2 Cor. 8:21]

Cross-references for Romans 14:19 (Back)

14:19 **l** Ps. 34:14; 1 Cor. 7:15; 2 Tim. 2:22 **m** ch. 15:2; 1 Cor. 14:12

Cross-references for Romans 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **n** ver. 15 **o** Titus 1:15; See ver. 14 **p** 1 Cor. 8:9-12

Cross-references for Romans 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **q** 1 Cor. 8:13

Cross-references for Romans 14:22 (Back)

14:22 **r** 1 John 3:21

Cross-references for Romans 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **s** [Gal. 6:1] **t** 1 Thess. 5:14; See ch. 14:1

Cross-references for Romans 15:2 (Back)

15:2 **u** 1 Cor. 10:33; [1 Cor. 9:19, 22; 10:24; Phil. 2:4]

Cross-references for Romans 15:3 (Back)

15:3 **v** Phil. 2:5, 8; [John 5:30; 6:38] **w** Cited from Ps. 69:9

Cross-references for Romans 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **x** ch. 4:23 **y** 2 Tim. 3:16 **z** Ps. 119:50

Cross-references for Romans 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **a** See ch. 12:16

Cross-references for Romans 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **b** 2 Cor. 1:3; Eph. 1:3; 1 Pet. 1:3; [John 20:17; Eph. 1:17; Rev. 1:6]

Cross-references for Romans 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **c** Matt. 15:24; John 1:11; [Heb. 3:1]; See Acts 3:26 **d** [ch. 4:16; 2 Cor. 1:20]

Cross-references for Romans 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **e** See ch. 3:29 **f** Cited from 2 Sam. 22:50; Ps. 18:49

Cross-references for Romans 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **g** Cited from Deut. 32:43

Cross-references for Romans 15:11 (Back)

15:11 **h** Cited from Ps. 117:1

Cross-references for Romans 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **i** Cited from Isa. 11:10 **j** Isa. 11:1; [Rev. 5:5; 22:16] **k** Matt. 12:21

Cross-references for Romans 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **l** [ch. 5:1, 2; 14:17]

Cross-references for Romans 15:14 (Back)

15:14 **m** [2 Pet. 1:12; 3:1; 1 John 2:21] **n** 1 Cor. 1:5; 13:2; [1 Cor. 8:1, 7, 10; 12:8]

Cross-references for Romans 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **o** See ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Romans 15:16 (Back)

15:16 **p** See ch. 11:13 **q** [Mal. 1:11] **r** Isa. 66:20; [Phil. 2:17]

Cross-references for Romans 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **s** Phil. 3:3 **t** Heb. 2:17; 5:1

Cross-references for Romans 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **u** Acts 15:12; 21:19; Gal. 2:8 **v** See ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Romans 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **w** 2 Cor. 12:12; [Acts 19:11] **x** Acts 22:17-21 **y** [Acts 20:1, 2]

Cross-references for Romans 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **z** [2 Cor. 10:13, 15, 16]

Cross-references for Romans 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **a** Cited from Isa. 52:15

Cross-references for Romans 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **b** ch. 1:13; [1 Thess. 2:18]

Cross-references for Romans 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **c** ver. 29, 32; ch. 1:10, 11; Acts 19:21

Cross-references for Romans 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **d** ver. 28 **e** See Acts 15:3

Cross-references for Romans 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **f** Acts 19:21; 20:22; 21:15; 24:17; [ver. 31]

Cross-references for Romans 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **g** 1 Cor. 16:1-4; 2 Cor. 8:1; 9:2, 13

Cross-references for Romans 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **h** 1 Cor. 9:11; [Gal. 6:6]

Cross-references for Romans 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **i** ver. 24

Cross-references for Romans 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **j** [Phil. 2:1; Col. 1:8] **k** Col. 4:12; [2 Cor. 1:11; Col. 2:1, 2; Heb. 13:18]

Cross-references for Romans 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **l** 2 Thess. 3:2; [2 Tim. 3:11; 4:17] **m** 2 Cor. 8:4

Cross-references for Romans 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **n** [1 Cor. 16:18; 2 Cor. 7:13; Philem. 7, 20]

Cross-references for Romans 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **o** ch. 16:20; 2 Cor. 13:11; Phil. 4:9; 1 Thess. 5:23; Heb. 13:20; [1 Cor. 14:33; 2 Thess. 3:16]

Cross-references for Romans 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **p** Acts 18:18

Cross-references for Romans 16:2 (Back)

16:2 **q** Phil. 2:29

Cross-references for Romans 16:3 (Back)

16:3 **r** See Acts 18:2

Cross-references for Romans 16:5 (Back)

16:5 **s** 1 Cor. 16:19; [Col. 4:15; Philem. 2] **t** [1 Cor. 16:15]

Cross-references for Romans 16:7 (Back)

16:7 **u** Col. 4:10; Philem. 23

Cross-references for Romans 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **v** 1 Cor. 1:11

Cross-references for Romans 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **w** 1 Cor. 16:20; 2 Cor. 13:12; 1 Thess. 5:26; [1 Pet. 5:14]

Cross-references for Romans 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **x** 1 Tim. 1:3; 6:3 **y** See 2 John 10

Cross-references for Romans 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **z** Phil. 3:19; [2 Tim. 3:4; Titus 1:12] **a** Col. 2:4; 2 Pet. 2:3

Cross-references for Romans 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **b** ch. 1:8 **c** [Jer. 4:22]; See Matt. 10:16

Cross-references for Romans 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **d** See ch. 15:33 **e** Gen. 3:15; [Luke 10:17-19; Rev. 12:11] **f** 1 Cor. 16:23

Cross-references for Romans 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **g** See Acts 16:1

Cross-references for Romans 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **h** See 1 Cor. 16:21

Cross-references for Romans 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **i** 1 Cor. 1:14; [Acts 19:29; 20:4; 3 John 1]

Cross-references for Romans 16:25 (Back)

16:25 **j** Eph. 3:20; Jude 24 **k** See ch. 2:16 **l** 1 Cor. 2:1; 4:1; Eph. 1:9; 3:3-5; 5:32; 6:19 **m** [1 Cor. 2:7] **n** 2 Tim. 1:9; Titus 1:2

Cross-references for Romans 16:26 (Back)

16:26 **o** Col. 1:26; 2 Tim. 1:10; Titus 1:3 **p** [Col. 1:6]; See ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Romans 16:27 (Back)

16:27 **q** 1 Tim. 1:17; 6:16 **r** See ch. 11:36

1 Corinthians

(return to table of contents)

1 Corinthians 1 • 1 Corinthians 2 • 1 Corinthians 3 •
1 Corinthians 4 • 1 Corinthians 5 • 1 Corinthians 6 •

1 Corinthians

Greeting

1 CORINTHIANS 1 Paul, [a] called [b] by the will of God to be an
apostle of Christ Jesus, and our brother Sosthenes,

2To the church of God that is in Corinth, to those [c] sanctified in
Christ Jesus, [d] called to be saints together with all those who in
every place [e] call upon the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, both their
Lord and ours:

3 [d] Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus
Christ.

Thanksgiving

4I [f] give thanks to my God always for you because of the grace of
God that was given you in Christ Jesus, **5**that in every way [g] you
were enriched in him in all [h] speech and all knowledge— **6**even as
[i] the testimony about Christ was confirmed among you— **7**so that
you are not lacking in any gift, as you [j] wait for the revealing of our

Lord Jesus Christ, 8 k who will sustain you to the end, l guiltless m in
the day of our Lord Jesus Christ. 9 n God is faithful, by whom you
were called into the o fellowship of his Son, Jesus Christ our Lord.

Divisions in the Church

10I appeal to you, brothers, [1] by the name of our Lord Jesus
Christ, that all of you agree, and that there be no p divisions among
you, but that you be united q in the same mind and the same
judgment. 11For it has been reported to me by Chloe's people that
there is r quarreling among you, my brothers. 12What I mean is that
s each one of you says, "I follow Paul," or "I follow t Apollos," or "I
follow u Cephas," or "I follow Christ." 13 v Is Christ divided? Was
Paul crucified for you? Or were you w baptized in the name of Paul?
14I thank God that I baptized none of you except x Crispus and
y Gaius, 15so that no one may say that you were baptized in my
name. 16(I did baptize also z the household of Stephanas. Beyond
that, I do not know whether I baptized anyone else.) 17For Christ
did not send me to baptize but to preach the gospel, and a not with
words of eloquent wisdom, lest the cross of Christ be emptied of its
power.

Christ the Wisdom and Power of God

18For the word of the cross is b folly to c those who are perishing,
but to us d who are being saved it is e the power of God. 19For it is
written,

> f "I will destroy the wisdom of the wise,
>
> and the discernment of the discerning I will thwart."

20 g Where is the one who is wise? Where is the scribe? Where is the
debater of this age? h Has not God made foolish the wisdom of the
world? 21For since, in the wisdom of God, the world did not know
God through wisdom, it pleased God through the folly of what we
preach [2] to save those who believe. 22For i Jews demand signs and
Greeks seek wisdom, 23but we preach Christ j crucified, a stumbling
block to Jews and folly to Gentiles, 24but to those who are called,
both Jews and Greeks, Christ k the power of God and l the wisdom
of God. 25For the foolishness of God is wiser than men, and the
weakness of God is stronger than men.

26For consider your calling, brothers: m not many of you were wise
according to worldly standards, [3] not many were powerful, not
many were of noble birth. 27But n God chose what is foolish in the
world to shame the wise; o God chose what is weak in the world to
shame the strong; 28God chose what is low and despised in the
world, even p things that are not, to q bring to nothing things that
are, 29so r that no human being [4] might boast in the presence of
God. 30And because of him [5] you are in Christ Jesus, who became
to us s wisdom from God, t righteousness and u sanctification and
v redemption, 31so that, as it is written, w "Let the one who boasts,
boast in the Lord."

Proclaiming Christ Crucified

1 CORINTHIANS 2 And I, when I came to you, brothers, [1] x did
not come proclaiming to you y the testimony [2] of God with lofty
speech or wisdom. 2For I decided to know nothing among you
except z Jesus Christ and him crucified. 3And a I was with you b in
weakness and in fear and much trembling, 4and my speech and my
message were not in plausible words of wisdom, but in
demonstration of c the Spirit and of power, 5so that your faith
might not rest in the wisdom of men [3] but d in the power of God.

Wisdom from the Spirit

6 Yet among [e] the mature we do impart wisdom, although it is not [f] a wisdom of this age or of the rulers of this age, [g] who are doomed
to pass away. 7 But we impart a secret and hidden wisdom of God,
[h] which God decreed before the ages for our glory. 8 None of [i] the
rulers of this age understood this, for [j] if they had, they would not
have crucified [k] the Lord of glory. 9 But, as it is written,

[l] "What no eye has seen, nor ear heard,

nor the heart of man imagined,

what God has [m] prepared [n] for those who love him"—

10 these things [o] God has revealed to us through the Spirit. For the
Spirit searches everything, even [p] the depths of God. 11 For who
knows a person's thoughts [q] except the spirit of that person, which
is in him? So also no one comprehends the thoughts of God except
the Spirit of God. 12 Now [r] we have received not [s] the spirit of the
world, but the Spirit who is from God, that we might understand
the things freely given us by God. 13 And we impart this [t] in words
not taught by human wisdom but taught by the Spirit, [u] interpreting
spiritual truths to those who are spiritual. [4]

14 The natural person does not accept the things of the Spirit of God,
for they are [v] folly to him, and [w] he is not able to understand them
because they are spiritually discerned. 15 The [x] spiritual person
judges all things, but is himself to be judged by no one. 16 [y] "For
who has understood the mind of the Lord so as to instruct him?"
But [z] we have the mind of Christ.

Divisions in the Church

1 CORINTHIANS 3 But I, brothers, [1] could not address you as
a spiritual people, but as *b* people of the flesh, as *c* infants in Christ.
2 *d* I fed you with milk, not solid food, for *e* you were not ready for
it. And even now you are not yet ready, **3**for you are still of the
flesh. For while there is *f* jealousy and strife among you, are you not
of the flesh and behaving only in a human way? **4**For *g* when one
says, “I follow Paul,” and another, “I follow Apollos,” *h* are you not
being merely human?

5What then is Apollos? What is Paul? *i* Servants through whom you
believed, *j* as the Lord assigned to each. **6** *k* I planted, *l* Apollos
watered, *m* but God gave the growth. **7**So *n* neither he who plants
nor he who waters is anything, but only God who gives the growth.
8He who plants and he who waters are one, and each *o* will receive
his wages according to his labor. **9**For we are *p* God’s fellow
workers. You are God’s field, *q* God’s building.

10 *r* According to the grace of God given to me, like a skilled master
builder I laid a *s* foundation, and *t* someone else is building upon it.
Let each one take care how he builds upon it. **11**For no one can lay
a *u* foundation other *v* than that which is laid, *w* which is Jesus
Christ. **12**Now if anyone builds on the foundation with gold, silver,
precious stones, wood, hay, straw— **13** *x* each one’s work will
become manifest, for the Day will disclose it, because it will be
revealed *y* by fire, and *z* the fire will test what sort of work each one
has done. **14**If the work that anyone has built on the foundation
survives, *a* he will receive a reward. **15**If anyone’s work is burned
up, he will suffer loss, though he himself will be saved, *b* but only as
through fire.

16 *c* Do you not know that you [2] are God’s temple and that God’s
Spirit dwells in you? **17**If anyone destroys God’s temple, God will
destroy him. For *d* God’s temple is holy, and you are that temple.

18 e Let no one deceive himself. f If anyone among you thinks that
he is wise in this age, let him become a fool that he may become
wise. 19For g the wisdom of this world is folly with God. For it is
written, h "He catches the wise in their craftiness," 20and again,
i "The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile."
21So j let no one boast in men. For k all things are yours, 22whether
Paul or Apollos or Cephas or the world or life or death or the
present or the future—all are yours, 23and l you are Christ's, and
m Christ is God's.

The Ministry of Apostles

1 CORINTHIANS 4 This is how one should regard us, as servants of
Christ and n stewards of the mysteries of God. 2Moreover, it is
required of stewards that they be found faithful. 3But with me it is a
very small thing that I should be judged by you or by any human
court. In fact, I do not even judge myself. 4 o For I am not aware of
anything against myself, p but I am not thereby acquitted. It is the
Lord who judges me. 5Therefore q do not pronounce judgment
before the time, r before the Lord comes, s who will bring to light
the things now hidden in darkness and will disclose the purposes of
the heart. t Then each one will receive his commendation from God.

6I have applied all these things to myself and Apollos for your
benefit, brothers, [1] that you may learn by us not to go beyond
what is written, that none of you may u be puffed up in favor of one
against another. 7For who sees anything different in you? v What do
you have that you did not receive? If then you received it, why do
you boast as if you did not receive it?

8Already you have all you want! Already you have become rich!
Without us you have become kings! And would that you did reign,

so that we might share the rule with you! 9For I think that God has exhibited us apostles as last of all, *w* like men sentenced to death, because we *x* have become a spectacle to the world, to angels, and to men. 10 *y* We are fools for Christ's sake, but *z* you are wise in Christ. *a* We are weak, but you are strong. You are held in honor, but we in disrepute. 11To the present hour *b* we hunger and thirst, we are poorly dressed and *c* buffeted and *d* homeless, 12and we *e* labor, working with our own hands. *f* When reviled, we bless; *g* when persecuted, we endure; 13when slandered, we entreat. *h* We have become, and are still, like the scum of the world, *i* the refuse of all things.

14I do not write these things *j* to make you ashamed, but to admonish you *k* as my beloved children. 15For *l* though you have countless [2] guides in Christ, you do not have many fathers. For *m* I became your father in Christ Jesus through the gospel. 16I urge you, then, *n* be imitators of me. 17That is why *o* I sent [3] you Timothy, *p* my beloved and faithful child in the Lord, to remind you of my ways in Christ, [4] *q* as I teach them everywhere in every church. 18Some are *r* arrogant, *s* as though I were not coming to you. 19But *t* I will come to you soon, if the Lord wills, and I will find out not the talk of these arrogant people but their power. 20For *u* the kingdom of God does not consist in talk but in power. 21What do you wish? *v* Shall I come to you with a rod, or with love in a spirit of gentleness?

Sexual Immorality Defiles the Church

1 CORINTHIANS 5 It is actually reported that there is *w* sexual immorality among you, and of a kind that is not tolerated even among pagans, *x* for a man has his father's wife. 2And *y* you are arrogant! Ought you *z* not rather to mourn? Let him who has done this be removed from among you.

3For though a absent in body, I am present in spirit; and as if present, I have already pronounced judgment on the one who did such a thing. 4When you are assembled b in the name of the Lord Jesus and my spirit is present, with the power of our Lord Jesus, 5you are c to deliver this man to Satan for the destruction of the flesh, so d that his spirit may be saved e in the day of the Lord. [1]

6 f Your boasting is not good. Do you not know that g a little leaven leavens the whole lump? 7Cleanse out the old leaven that you may be a new lump, as you really are unleavened. For Christ, our Passover lamb, has been sacrificed. 8Let us therefore celebrate the festival, h not with the old leaven, i the leaven of malice and evil, but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

9I wrote to you in my letter j not to associate with sexually immoral people— 10 k not at all meaning l the sexually immoral of this world, or the greedy and swindlers, or idolaters, m since then you would need to go out of the world. 11But now I am writing to you not to associate with anyone n who bears the name of brother if he is guilty of sexual immorality or greed, or is an idolater, reviler, drunkard, or swindler—not even to eat with such a one. 12For what have I to do with judging o outsiders? p Is it not those inside the church [2] whom you are to judge? 13God judges [3] those outside. q "Purge the evil person from among you."

Lawsuits Against Believers

1 CORINTHIANS 6 When one of you has a grievance against another, does he dare go to law before the unrighteous r instead of the saints? 2Or do you not know that s the saints will judge the world? And if the world is to be judged by you, are you incompetent to try trivial cases? 3Do you not know that we are to judge angels? How much more, then, matters pertaining to this life! 4So if you have such cases, t why do you lay them before those who

have no standing in the church? 5 u I say this to your shame. Can it be that there is no one among you wise enough to settle a dispute between the brothers, 6but brother goes to law against brother, and that before unbelievers? 7To have lawsuits at all with one another is already a defeat for you. v Why not rather suffer wrong? Why not rather be defrauded? 8But you yourselves wrong and defraud—even w your own brothers! [1]

9Or do you not know that the unrighteous [2] will not inherit the kingdom of God? Do not be deceived: x neither the sexually immoral, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor men who practice homosexuality, [3] 10nor thieves, nor the greedy, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor swindlers will inherit the kingdom of God. 11And y such were some of you. But z you were washed, a you were sanctified, b you were justified in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ and by the Spirit of our God.

Flee Sexual Immorality

12 c "All things are lawful for me," but not all things are helpful. "All things are lawful for me," but I will not be dominated by anything. 13 d "Food is meant for the stomach and the stomach for food"—and God will destroy both one e and the other. The body is not meant for sexual immorality, but f for the Lord, and g the Lord for the body. 14And h God raised the Lord and i will also raise us up j by his power. 15Do you not know that k your bodies are members of Christ? Shall I then take the members of Christ and make them members of a prostitute? Never! 16Or do you not know that he who is joined [4] to a prostitute becomes one body with her? For, as it is written, l "The two will become one flesh." 17But he who is joined to the Lord m becomes one spirit with him. 18 n Flee from sexual immorality. Every other sin [5] a person commits is outside the body, but the sexually immoral person o sins against his own body. 19Or p do you not know that your body is a temple of the Holy Spirit within you, whom you have from God? q You are not your

own, 20 r for you were bought with a price. s So glorify God in your body.

Principles for Marriage

1 CORINTHIANS 7 Now concerning the matters about which you wrote: t "It is good for a man not to have sexual relations with a woman." 2But because of the temptation to sexual immorality, each man should have his own wife and each woman her own husband. 3 u The husband should give to his wife her conjugal rights, and likewise the wife to her husband. 4For the wife does not have authority over her own body, but the husband does. Likewise the husband does not have authority over his own body, but the wife does. 5 v Do not deprive one another, except perhaps by agreement for a limited time, that you may devote yourselves to prayer; but then come together again, w so that Satan may not tempt you because of your lack of self-control.

6Now as a concession, x not a command, I say this. [1] 7 y I wish that all were z as I myself am. But a each has his own gift from God, b one of one kind and one of another.

8To the unmarried and the widows I say that c it is good for them to remain single d as I am. 9But if they cannot exercise self-control, e they should marry. For it is better to marry than to burn with passion.

10To the married f I give this charge (not I, but the Lord): g the wife should not separate from her husband 11(but if she does, h she should remain unmarried or else be reconciled to her husband), and g the husband should not divorce his wife.

12To the rest I say (I, not the Lord) that if any brother has a wife
who is an unbeliever, and she consents to live with him, he should
not divorce her. 13If any woman has a husband who is an
unbeliever, and he consents to live with her, she should not divorce
him. 14For the unbelieving husband is made holy because of his
wife, and the unbelieving wife is made holy because of her
husband. i Otherwise your children would be unclean, but as it is,
they are holy. 15But if the unbelieving partner separates, let it be
so. In such cases the brother or sister is not enslaved. God has called
you [2] j to peace. 16For how do you know, wife, k whether you will
save your husband? Or how do you know, husband, whether you
will save your wife?

Live as You Are Called

17Only let each person lead the life [3] l that the Lord has assigned
to him, and to which God has called him. m This is my rule in n all
the churches. 18Was anyone at the time of his call already
circumcised? Let him not seek to remove the marks of circumcision.
Was anyone at the time of his call uncircumcised? o Let him not
seek circumcision. 19 p For neither circumcision counts for anything
nor uncircumcision, but q keeping the commandments of God.
20 r Each one should remain in the condition in which he was
called. 21Were you a bondservant [4] when called? Do not be
concerned about it. (But if you can gain your freedom, avail
yourself of the opportunity.) 22For he who was called in the Lord as
a bondservant is s a freedman of the Lord. Likewise he who was free
when called is t a bondservant of Christ. 23 u You were bought with
a price; v do not become bondservants [5] of men. 24So, brothers, [6]
w in whatever condition each was called, there let him remain with
God.

The Unmarried and the Widowed

25 Now concerning [7] the betrothed, [8] x I have no command from
the Lord, but I give my judgment as y one who by the Lord's mercy
is z trustworthy. 26 I think that in view of the present [9] distress a it
is good for a person to remain as he is. 27 Are you bound to a wife?
Do not seek to be free. Are you free from a wife? Do not seek a
wife. 28 But if you do marry, you have not sinned, and if a betrothed
woman [10] marries, she has not sinned. Yet those who marry will
have worldly troubles, and I would spare you that. 29 This is what I
mean, brothers: b the appointed time has grown very short. From
now on, let those who have wives live as though they had none,
30 and those who mourn as though they were not mourning, and
those who rejoice as though they were not rejoicing, and those who
buy c as though they had no goods, 31 and those who deal with the
world as though they had no dealings with it. For d the present
form of this world is passing away.

32 I want you to be e free from anxieties. f The unmarried man is
anxious about the things of the Lord, how to please the Lord. 33 But
the married man is anxious about worldly things, how to please his
wife, 34 and his interests are divided. And the unmarried or
betrothed woman is anxious about the things of the Lord, how to be
holy in body and spirit. But the married woman is anxious about
worldly things, how to please her husband. 35 I say this for your
own benefit, g not to lay any restraint upon you, but to promote
good order and to secure your undivided devotion to the Lord.

36 If anyone thinks that he is not behaving properly toward his
betrothed, [11] if his [12] passions are strong, and it has to be, let
him do as he wishes: let them marry—it is no sin. 37 But whoever is
firmly established in his heart, being under no necessity but having
his desire under control, and has determined this in his heart, to
keep her as his betrothed, he will do well. 38 So then he who marries
his betrothed h does well, and he who refrains from marriage will
do even better.

39 i A wife is bound to her husband as long as he lives. But if her
husband dies, she is free to be married to whom she wishes, only
j in the Lord. 40Yet k in my judgment she is happier if she remains
as she is. And I think l that I too have the Spirit of God.

Food Offered to Idols

1 CORINTHIANS 8 Now concerning [1] m food offered to idols: we
know that n "all of us possess knowledge." This "knowledge" o puffs
up, p but love builds up. 2 q If anyone imagines that he knows
something, r he does not yet know as he ought to know. 3But if
anyone loves God, s he is known by God. [2]

4Therefore, as to the eating of food offered to idols, we know that
t "an idol has no real existence," and that u "there is no God but
one." 5For although there may be v so-called gods in heaven or on
earth—as indeed there are many "gods" and many "lords"— 6yet
w for us there is one God, the Father, x from whom are all things
and for whom we exist, and y one Lord, Jesus Christ, through whom
are all things and z through whom we exist.

7However, not all possess this knowledge. But some, a through
former association with idols, eat food as really offered to an idol,
and b their conscience, being weak, is defiled. 8 c Food will not
commend us to God. We are no worse off if we do not eat, and no
better off if we do. 9But take care d that this right of yours does not
somehow become a stumbling block e to the weak. 10For if anyone
sees you who have knowledge eating [3] in an idol's temple, will he
not be encouraged, [4] if his conscience is weak, to eat food offered
to idols? 11And so by your knowledge this weak person is
f destroyed, the brother for whom Christ died. 12Thus, sinning
against your brothers [5] and g wounding their conscience when it is
weak, h you sin against Christ. 13Therefore, i if food makes my
brother stumble, I will never eat meat, lest I make my brother

stumble.

Paul Surrenders His Rights

1 CORINTHIANS 9 *j* Am I not free? *k* Am I not an apostle? *l* Have I not seen Jesus our Lord? *m* Are not you my workmanship in the Lord? **2**If to others I am not an apostle, at least I am to you, for you are *n* the seal of my apostleship in the Lord.

3This is my defense to those who would examine me. **4** *o* Do we not have the right to eat and drink? **5** *p* Do we not have the right to take along a believing wife, [1] as do the other apostles and *q* the brothers of the Lord and *r* Cephas? **6**Or is it only Barnabas and I who have no right to refrain from working for a living? **7** *s* Who serves as a soldier at his own expense? *t* Who plants a vineyard without eating any of its fruit? Or who tends a flock without getting some of the milk?

8Do I say these things on human authority? Does not the Law say the same? **9**For it is written in the Law of Moses, *u* "You shall not muzzle an ox when it treads out the grain." Is it for oxen that God is concerned? **10**Does he not certainly speak for our sake? It was written *v* for our sake, because *w* the plowman should plow in hope and the thresher thresh in hope of sharing in the crop. **11** *x* If we have sown spiritual things among you, is it too much if we reap material things from you? **12**If others share this rightful claim on you, do not we even more?

Nevertheless, *y* we have not made use of this right, but we endure anything *z* rather than put an obstacle in the way of the gospel of Christ. **13**Do you not know that *a* those who are employed in the temple service get their food from the temple, and those who serve at the altar share in the sacrificial offerings? **14**In the same way, the Lord commanded that *b* those who proclaim the gospel should get

their living by the gospel.

15 But [c] I have made no use of any of these rights, nor am I writing these things to secure any such provision. For I would rather die than have anyone [d] deprive me of my ground for boasting. 16 For if I preach the gospel, that gives me no ground for boasting. For [e] necessity is laid upon me. Woe to me if I do not preach the gospel! 17 For if I do this of my own will, I have a reward, but if not of my own will, I am still entrusted with [f] a stewardship. 18 What then is my reward? That in my preaching [g] I may present the gospel free of charge, so as not to make full use of my right in the gospel.

19 For [h] though I am free from all, [i] I have made myself a servant to all, that I might [j] win more of them. 20 [k] To the Jews I became as a Jew, in order to win Jews. To those under the law I became as one under the law (though not being myself under the law) that I might win those under the law. 21 To [l] those outside the law I became [m] as one outside the law (not being outside the law of God but [n] under the law of Christ) that I might win those outside the law. 22 [o] To the weak I became weak, that I might win the weak. [p] I have become all things to all people, that [q] by all means I might save some. 23 I do it all for the sake of the gospel, [r] that I may share with them in its blessings.

24 Do you not know that in a race all the runners run, but only one receives [s] the prize? So [t] run that you may obtain it. 25 Every [u] athlete exercises self-control in all things. They do it to receive a perishable wreath, but we [v] an imperishable. 26 So I do not run aimlessly; I [w] do not box as one [x] beating the air. 27 But I discipline my body and [y] keep it under control, [2] lest after preaching to others [z] I myself should be [a] disqualified.

Warning Against Idolatry

1 CORINTHIANS **10** For I do not want you to be unaware,
brothers, [1] that our fathers were all under *b* the cloud, and all
c passed through the sea, **2**and all were baptized into Moses in the
cloud and in the sea, **3**and *d* all ate the same *e* spiritual food, **4**and
f all drank the same spiritual drink. For they drank from the
spiritual Rock that followed them, and the Rock was Christ.
5Nevertheless, with most of them God was not pleased, for *g* they
were overthrown [2] in the wilderness.

6Now these things took place as examples for us, that we might not
desire evil as *h* they did. **7** *i* Do not be idolaters *j* as some of them
were; as it is written, *k* "The people sat down to eat and drink and
rose up to play." **8** *l* We must not indulge in sexual immorality *m* as
some of them did, and *n* twenty-three thousand fell in a single day.
9We must not put Christ [3] to the test, *o* as some of them did and
p were destroyed by serpents, **10**nor grumble, *q* as some of them did
and *r* were destroyed by *s* the Destroyer. **11**Now these things
happened to them as an example, but *t* they were written down for
our instruction, *u* on whom the end of the ages has come.
12Therefore *v* let anyone who thinks that he stands take heed lest he
fall. **13**No temptation has overtaken you that is not common to man.
w God is faithful, and *x* he will not let you be tempted beyond your
ability, but with the temptation he will also provide the way of
escape, that you may be able to endure it.

14Therefore, my beloved, *y* flee from idolatry. **15**I speak *z* as to
sensible people; judge for yourselves what I say. **16** *a* The cup of
blessing that we bless, is it not a participation in the blood of
Christ? *b* The bread that we break, is it not a participation in the
body of Christ? **17**Because there is one bread, we who are many are
c one body, for we all partake of the one bread. **18**Consider *d* the
people of Israel: [4] *e* are not those who eat the sacrifices
participants in the altar? **19**What do I imply then? That food offered
to idols is anything, or that *f* an idol is anything? **20**No, I imply that
what pagans sacrifice *g* they offer to demons and not to God. I do
not want you to be participants with demons. **21** *h* You cannot drink

the cup of the Lord and [i] the cup of demons. You cannot partake of the table of the Lord and [j] the table of demons. **22** [k] Shall we provoke the Lord to jealousy? [l] Are we stronger than he?

Do All to the Glory of God

23 [m] "All things are lawful," but not all things are helpful. "All things are lawful," but not all things build up. **24** [n] Let no one seek his own good, but the good of his neighbor. **25** [o] Eat whatever is sold in the meat market without raising any question on the ground of conscience. **26**For [p] "the earth is the Lord's, and the fullness thereof." **27**If one of the unbelievers invites you to dinner and you are disposed to go, [q] eat whatever is set before you without raising any question on the ground of conscience. **28**But if someone says to you, "This has been offered in sacrifice," then do not eat it, for the sake of the one who informed you, and for the sake of conscience— **29**I do not mean [r] your conscience, but his. For [s] why should my liberty be determined by someone else's conscience? **30**If I partake with thankfulness, why am I denounced because of that [t] for which I give thanks?

31So, whether you eat or drink, or [u] whatever you do, do all to the glory of God. **32** [v] Give no offense to Jews or to Greeks or to [w] the church of God, **33**just as [x] I try to please everyone in everything I do, [y] not seeking my own advantage, but that of many, that they may be saved.

1 CORINTHIANS 11 [z] Be imitators of me, as I am of Christ.

Head Coverings

2 Now I commend you a because you remember me in everything
and b maintain the traditions c even as I delivered them to you. 3 But
I want you to understand that d the head of every man is Christ,
e the head of a wife [1] is her husband, and f the head of Christ is
God. 4 Every man who prays or prophesies with his head covered
dishonors his head, 5 but every wife [2] who prays or g prophesies
h with her head uncovered dishonors her head, since it is the same
i as if her head were shaven. 6 For if a wife will not cover her head,
then she should cut her hair short. But since it is disgraceful for a
wife to cut off her hair or shave her head, let her cover her head.
7 For a man ought not to cover his head, since j he is the image and
glory of God, but k woman is the glory of man. 8 For l man was not
made from woman, but woman from man. 9 Neither was man
created for woman, but m woman for man. 10 That is why a wife
ought to have a symbol of authority on her head, because of the
angels. [3] 11 Nevertheless, n in the Lord woman is not independent
of man nor man of woman; 12 for as woman was made from man, so
man is now born of woman. And o all things are from God. 13 Judge
for yourselves: is it proper for a wife to pray to God with her head
uncovered? 14 Does not nature itself teach you that if a man wears
long hair it is a disgrace for him, 15 but if a woman has long hair, it
is her glory? For her hair is given to her for a covering. 16 p If
anyone is inclined to be contentious, we have no such practice, nor
do q the churches of God.

The Lord's Supper

17 But in the following instructions I do not commend you, because
when you come together it is not for the better but for the worse.
18 For, in the first place, when you come together as a church, r I
hear that there are divisions among you. And I believe it in part, [4]
19 for s there must be factions among you in order t that those who
are genuine among you may be recognized. 20 When you come
together, it is not the Lord's supper that you eat. 21 For in eating,
each one goes ahead with his own meal. One goes hungry,
u another gets drunk. 22 What! Do you not have houses to eat and
drink in? Or do you despise v the church of God and w humiliate
those who have nothing? What shall I say to you? Shall I commend

you in this? No, I will not.

23For x I received from the Lord what I also delivered to you, that y the Lord Jesus on the night when he was betrayed took bread,
24and when he had given thanks, he broke it, and said, “This is my body which is for [5] you. Do this in remembrance of me.” [6] 25In the same way also he took the cup, after supper, saying, “This cup is the new covenant in my blood. Do this, as often as you drink it, in remembrance of me.” 26For as often as you eat this bread and drink the cup, you proclaim the Lord’s death z until he comes.

27 a Whoever, therefore, eats the bread or drinks the cup of the Lord b in an unworthy manner will be guilty concerning c the body and blood of the Lord. 28 d Let a person examine himself, then, and so eat of the bread and drink of the cup. 29For anyone who eats and drinks without discerning the body eats and drinks judgment on himself. 30That is why many of you are weak and ill, and some e have died. [7] 31 f But if we judged [8] ourselves truly, we would not be judged. 32But when we are judged by the Lord, g we are disciplined [9] so that we may not be h condemned along with the world.

33So then, my brothers, [10] when you come together to eat, wait for [11] one another— 34 i if anyone is hungry, j let him eat at home —so that when you come together it will not be for judgment. About the other things k I will give directions l when I come.

Spiritual Gifts

1 CORINTHIANS 12 Now m concerning [1] spiritual gifts, [2] brothers, [3] I do not want you to be uninformed. 2You know that n when you were pagans o you were led astray to p mute idols, however you were led. 3Therefore I want you to understand that

[q] no one speaking in the Spirit of God ever says “Jesus is [r] accursed!” and [s] no one can say “Jesus is Lord” except in the Holy Spirit.

4 Now [t] there are varieties of gifts, but [u] the same Spirit; 5 and [v] there are varieties of service, but [u] the same Lord; 6 and there are varieties of activities, but it is [u] the same God who empowers them all in everyone. 7 [w] To each is given the manifestation of the Spirit for the common good. 8 For to one is given through the Spirit the utterance of [x] wisdom, and to another the utterance of [y] knowledge according to the same Spirit, 9 to another [z] faith by the same Spirit, to another [a] gifts of healing by the one Spirit, 10 to another [b] the working of miracles, to another [c] prophecy, to another [d] the ability to distinguish between spirits, to another [e] various kinds of tongues, to another [f] the interpretation of tongues. 11 All these are empowered by one and the same Spirit, [g] who apportions to each one individually [h] as he wills.

One Body with Many Members

12 For just as [i] the body is one and has many members, and all the members of the body, though many, are one body, [j] so it is with Christ. 13 For [k] in one Spirit we were all baptized into one body —[l] Jews or Greeks, slaves [4] or free—and [m] all were made to drink of one Spirit.

14 For the body does not consist of one member but of many. 15 If the foot should say, “Because I am not a hand, I do not belong to the body,” that would not make it any less a part of the body. 16 And if the ear should say, “Because I am not an eye, I do not belong to the body,” that would not make it any less a part of the body. 17 If the whole body were an eye, where would be the sense of hearing? If the whole body were an ear, where would be the sense of smell? 18 But as it is, [n] God arranged the members in the body, each one of them, [o] as he chose. 19 If all were a single member,

where would the body be? 20As it is, there are many parts, [5] yet one body.

21The eye cannot say to the hand, “I have no need of you,” nor again the head to the feet, “I have no need of you.” 22On the contrary, the parts of the body that seem to be weaker are indispensable, 23and on those parts of the body that we think less honorable we bestow the greater honor, and our unpresentable parts are treated with greater modesty, 24which our more presentable parts do not require. But God has so composed the body, giving greater honor to the part that lacked it, 25that there may be no division in the body, but that the members may have the same care for one another. 26If one member suffers, all suffer together; if one member is honored, *p* all rejoice together.

27Now *q* you are the body of Christ and individually *r* members of it. 28And *s* God has appointed in the church first *t* apostles, second *u* prophets, third teachers, then *v* miracles, then *w* gifts of healing, *x* helping, *y* administrating, and *v* various kinds of tongues. 29Are all apostles? Are all prophets? Are all teachers? Do all work miracles? 30Do all possess gifts of healing? Do all speak with tongues? Do all interpret? 31But *z* earnestly desire the higher gifts.

And I will show you a still more excellent way.

The Way of Love

1 CORINTHIANS 13 If I speak in the tongues of men and of angels, but have not love, I am a noisy gong or a clanging cymbal. 2And if I have *a* prophetic powers, and understand all mysteries and all knowledge, and if I have all faith, *b* so as to remove mountains, but have not love, I am nothing. 3 *c* If I give away all I have, and *d* if I deliver up my body to be burned, [1] but have not love, I gain nothing.

4 e Love is patient and f kind; love g does not envy or boast; it h is
not arrogant 5or rude. It i does not insist on its own way; it j is not
irritable or resentful; [2] 6it k does not rejoice at wrongdoing, but
l rejoices with the truth. 7 m Love bears all things, believes all
things, hopes all things, e endures all things.

8Love never ends. As for prophecies, they will pass away; as for
tongues, they will cease; as for knowledge, it will pass away. 9For
n we know in part and we prophesy in part, 10but o when the
perfect comes, the partial will pass away. 11When I was a child, I
spoke like a child, I thought like a child, I reasoned like a child.
When I became a man, I gave up childish ways. 12For p now we see
in a mirror dimly, but q then face to face. Now I know in part; then
I shall know fully, even as r I have been fully known.

13So now faith, hope, and love abide, these three; but the greatest
of these is love.

Prophecy and Tongues

1 CORINTHIANS 14 s Pursue love, and t earnestly desire the
u spiritual gifts, especially that you may v prophesy. 2For w one who
speaks in a tongue speaks not to men but to God; for no one
understands him, but he utters mysteries in the Spirit. 3On the other
hand, the one who prophesies speaks to people for their upbuilding
and encouragement and consolation. 4The one who speaks in a
tongue builds up himself, but the one who prophesies builds up the
church. 5Now I want you all to speak in tongues, but x even more to
prophesy. The one who prophesies is greater than the one who
speaks in tongues, unless someone interprets, so that the church
may be built up.

6 Now, brothers, [1] if I come to you speaking in tongues, how will I
benefit you unless I bring you some y revelation or knowledge or
prophecy or z teaching? 7 If even lifeless instruments, such as the
flute or the harp, do not give distinct notes, how will anyone know
what is played? 8 And a if the bugle gives an indistinct sound, who
will get ready for battle? 9 So with yourselves, if with your tongue
you utter speech that is not intelligible, how will anyone know what
is said? For you will be b speaking into the air. 10 There are
doubtless many different languages in the world, and none is
without meaning, 11 but if I do not know the meaning of the
language, I will be c a foreigner to the speaker and the speaker a
foreigner to me. 12 So with yourselves, since you are eager for
manifestations of the Spirit, strive to excel in building up the
church.

13 Therefore, one who speaks in a tongue should pray that he may
interpret. 14 For if I pray in a tongue, my spirit prays but my mind is
unfruitful. 15 What am I to do? I will pray with my spirit, but I will
pray with my mind also; d I will sing praise with my spirit, but I
will e sing with my mind also. 16 Otherwise, if you give thanks with
your spirit, how can anyone in the position of an outsider [2] say
f "Amen" to g your thanksgiving when he does not know what you
are saying? 17 For you may be giving thanks well enough, but the
other person is not being built up. 18 I thank God that I speak in
tongues more than all of you. 19 Nevertheless, in church I would
rather speak five words with my mind in order to instruct others,
than ten thousand words in a tongue.

20 Brothers, h do not be children in your thinking. i Be infants in
evil, but in your thinking be j mature. 21 k In the Law it is written,
l "By people of strange tongues and by the lips of foreigners will I
speak to this people, and even then they will not listen to me, says
the Lord." 22 Thus tongues are a sign not for believers but for
unbelievers, while prophecy is a sign [3] not for unbelievers but for
believers. 23 If, therefore, the whole church comes together and all

speak in tongues, and outsiders or unbelievers enter, [m] will they not say that you are out of your minds? 24But if all prophesy, and an unbeliever or outsider enters, he is convicted by all, he is called to account by all, 25 [n] the secrets of his heart are disclosed, and so, [o] falling on his face, he will worship God and [p] declare that God is really among you.

Orderly Worship

26What then, brothers? When you come together, each one has [q] a hymn, [r] a lesson, [r] a revelation, [s] a tongue, or [t] an interpretation. [u] Let all things be done for building up. 27If any speak in [s] a tongue, let there be only two or at most three, and each in turn, and let someone interpret. 28But if there is no one to interpret, let each of them keep silent in church and speak to himself and to God. 29Let two or three prophets speak, and let the others [v] weigh what is said. 30If a revelation is made to another sitting there, [w] let the first be silent. 31For you can all prophesy one by one, so that all may learn and all be encouraged, 32and the spirits of prophets are subject to prophets. 33For God is not a God of [x] confusion but of peace.

As in [y] all the churches of the saints, 34 [z] the women should keep silent in the churches. For they are not permitted to speak, but [a] should be in submission, as [b] the Law also says. 35If there is anything they desire to learn, let them ask their husbands at home. For it is shameful for a woman to speak in church.

36Or was it from you that the word of God came? Or are you the only ones it has reached? 37 [c] If anyone thinks that he is a prophet, or spiritual, he should acknowledge that the things I am writing to you are a command of the Lord. 38If anyone does not recognize this, he is not recognized. 39So, my brothers, [d] earnestly desire to prophesy, and do not forbid speaking in tongues. 40 [e] But all things should be done decently and [f] in order.

The Resurrection of Christ

1 CORINTHIANS 15 Now I would remind you, brothers, [1] of the
gospel [g] I preached to you, which you received, [h] in which you
stand, **2** and by which [i] you are being saved, if you [j] hold fast to the
word I preached to you— [k] unless you believed in vain.

3 For [l] I delivered to you as of first importance what I also received:
that Christ died [m] for our sins [n] in accordance with the Scriptures,
4 that he was buried, that he was raised [o] on the third day [p] in
accordance with the Scriptures, **5** and that [q] he appeared to Cephas,
then [r] to the twelve. **6** Then he appeared to more than five hundred
brothers at one time, most of whom are still alive, though some
have fallen asleep. **7** Then he appeared to [s] James, then [t] to all the
apostles. **8** Last of all, as to one untimely born, [u] he appeared also to
me. **9** For [v] I am the least of the apostles, unworthy to be called an
apostle, because [w] I persecuted the church of God. **10** But by the
grace of God I am what I am, and his grace toward me was not in
vain. On the contrary, [x] I worked harder than any of them, [y] though
it was not I, but the grace of God that is with me. **11** Whether then it
was I or they, so we preach and so you believed.

The Resurrection of the Dead

12 Now if Christ is proclaimed as raised from the dead, [z] how can
some of you say that there is no resurrection of the dead? **13** But if
there is no resurrection of the dead, [a] then not even Christ has been
raised. **14** And if Christ has not been raised, then our preaching is in
vain and your faith is in vain. **15** We are even found to be
misrepresenting God, because we testified about God that [b] he
raised Christ, whom he did not raise if it is true that the dead are
not raised. **16** For if the dead are not raised, not even Christ has been

raised. 17 And if Christ has not been raised, your faith is futile and
c you are still in your sins. 18 Then those also who d have fallen
asleep in Christ have perished. 19 If in Christ we have hope [2] in
this life only, e we are of all people most to be pitied.

20 But in fact f Christ has been raised from the dead, g the firstfruits
of those who have fallen asleep. 21 For as h by a man came death,
i by a man has come also the resurrection of the dead. 22 For j as in
Adam all die, so also in Christ shall all be made alive. 23 But each in
his own order: Christ the firstfruits, then k at his coming l those who
belong to Christ. 24 Then comes the end, when he delivers m the
kingdom to God the Father after destroying n every rule and every
authority and power. 25 For he must reign o until he has put all his
enemies under his feet. 26 The last enemy to be p destroyed is death.
27 For q "God [3] has put all things in subjection under his feet." But
when it says, "all things are put in subjection," it is plain that he is
excepted who put all things in subjection under him. 28 When r all
things are subjected to him, then the Son himself will also be
subjected to him who put all things in subjection under him, that
s God may be all in all.

29 Otherwise, what do people mean by being baptized on behalf of
the dead? If the dead are not raised at all, why are people baptized
on their behalf? 30 Why are we t in danger every hour? 31 I protest,
brothers, by u my pride in you, which I have in Christ Jesus our
Lord, v I die every day! 32 What do I gain if, humanly speaking, w I
fought with beasts at Ephesus? If the dead are not raised, x "Let us
eat and drink, for tomorrow we die." 33 y Do not be deceived: z "Bad
company ruins good morals." [4] 34 a Wake up from your drunken
stupor, as is right, and do not go on sinning. For b some have no
knowledge of God. c I say this to your shame.

The Resurrection Body

35But someone will ask, d "How are the dead raised? With what
kind of body do they come?" 36You foolish person! e What you sow
does not come to life unless it dies. 37And what you sow is not the
body that is to be, but a bare kernel, perhaps of wheat or of some
other grain. 38But God gives it a body as he has chosen, and to each
kind of seed its own body. 39For not all flesh is the same, but there
is one kind for humans, another for animals, another for birds, and
another for fish. 40There are heavenly bodies and earthly bodies,
but the glory of the heavenly is of one kind, and the glory of the
earthly is of another. 41There is one glory of the sun, and another
glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars; for star differs
from star in glory.

42 f So is it with the resurrection of the dead. What is sown is
perishable; what is raised is imperishable. 43It is sown in dishonor;
g it is raised in glory. It is sown in weakness; it is raised in power.
44It is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. If there is a
natural body, there is also a spiritual body. 45Thus it is written,
h "The first man Adam became a living being"; [5] i the last Adam
became a j life-giving spirit. 46But it is not the spiritual that is first
but the natural, and then the spiritual. 47 k The first man was from
the earth, l a man of dust; m the second man is from heaven. 48As
was the man of dust, so also are those who are of the dust, and as is
the man of heaven, n so also are those who are of heaven. 49Just
o as we have borne the image of the man of dust, p we shall [6] also
bear the image of the man of heaven.

Mystery and Victory

50I tell you this, brothers: q flesh and blood r cannot inherit the
kingdom of God, nor does the perishable inherit the imperishable.
51Behold! I tell you a mystery. s We shall not all sleep, t but we
shall all be changed, 52in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at
the last trumpet. For u the trumpet will sound, and v the dead will
be raised imperishable, and we shall be changed. 53For this

perishable body must put on the imperishable, and [w] this mortal body must put on immortality. 54When the perishable puts on the imperishable, and the mortal puts on immortality, then shall come to pass the saying that is written:

[x] “Death is swallowed up in victory.”

55 [y] “O death, where is your victory?

O death, where is your sting?”

56The sting of death is sin, and [z] the power of sin is the law. 57But thanks be to God, [a] who gives us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

58 [b] Therefore, my beloved brothers, be steadfast, immovable, always abounding in [c] the work of the Lord, knowing that in the Lord [d] your labor is not in vain.

The Collection for the Saints

1 CORINTHIANS 16 Now concerning [1] [e] the collection for the saints: as I directed the churches of Galatia, so you also are to do. 2On [f] the first day of every week, each of you is to put something aside and store it up, [g] as he may prosper, [h] so that there will be no collecting when I come. 3And when I arrive, I will send [i] those whom you accredit by letter to carry your gift to Jerusalem. 4If it seems advisable that I should go also, they will accompany me.

Plans for Travel

5 j I will visit you after passing through k Macedonia, for l I intend
to pass through Macedonia, 6and perhaps I will stay with you or
even spend the winter, so that you may m help me on my journey,
wherever I go. 7For I do not want to see you now n just in passing. I
hope to spend some time with you, o if the Lord permits. 8But I will
stay in Ephesus until p Pentecost, 9for q a wide door for effective
work has opened to me, and r there are many adversaries.

10 s When Timothy comes, see that you put him at ease among you,
for t he is doing u the work of the Lord, as I am. 11So v let no one
despise him. w Help him on his way x in peace, that he may return
to me, for I am expecting him with the brothers.

Final Instructions

12Now concerning y our brother Apollos, I strongly urged him to
visit you with the other brothers, but it was not at all his will [2] to
come now. He will come when he has opportunity.

13 z Be watchful, a stand firm in the faith, b act like men, c be
strong. 14 d Let all that you do be done in love.

15Now I urge you, brothers [3]—you know that e the household [4]
of Stephanas were f the first converts in Achaia, and that they have
devoted themselves g to the service of the saints— 16 h be subject to
such as these, and to every fellow worker and laborer. 17I rejoice at
the coming of Stephanas and Fortunatus and Achaicus, because they
have made up for i your absence, 18for they j refreshed my spirit as
well as yours. k Give recognition to such people.

Greetings

19The churches of Asia send you greetings. *l* Aquila and Prisca, together with *m* the church in their house, send you hearty greetings in the Lord. **20**All the brothers send you greetings. *n* Greet one another with a holy kiss.

21I, Paul, write *o* this greeting with my own hand. **22**If anyone has no love for the Lord, let him be *p* accursed. Our Lord, come! [5] **23** *q* The grace of the Lord Jesus be with you. **24**My love be with you all in Christ Jesus. Amen.

Footnotes for 1 Corinthians

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 1:10 (Back)

[1] **1:10** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church; also verses 11, 26

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 1:21 (Back)

[2] **1:21** Or *the folly of preaching*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 1:26 (Back)

[3] **1:26** Greek *according to the flesh*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 1:29 (Back)

[4] **1:29** Greek *no flesh*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 1:30 (Back)

[5] **1:30** Greek *And from him*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 2:1 (Back)

[2] **2:1** Some manuscripts *mystery* (or *secret*)

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 2:5 (Back)

[3] **2:5** The Greek word *anthropoi* can refer to both men and women

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 2:13 (Back)

[4] **2:13** Or *interpreting spiritual truths in spiritual language*, or *comparing spiritual things with spiritual*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 3:16 (Back)

[2] **3:16** The Greek for *you* is plural in verses 16 and 17

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 4:6 (Back)

[1] **4:6** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 4:15 (Back)

[2] **4:15** Greek *you have ten thousand*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 4:17 (Back)

[3] **4:17** Or *am sending*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 4:17 (Back)

[4] **4:17** Some manuscripts add *Jesus*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 5:5 (Back)

[1] **5:5** Some manuscripts add *Jesus*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 5:12 (Back)

[2] **5:12** Greek *those inside*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 5:13 (Back)

[3] **5:13** Or *will judge*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 6:8 (Back)

[1] **6:8** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 6:9 (Back)

[2] **6:9** Or *wrongdoers*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 6:9 (Back)

[3] **6:9** The two Greek terms translated by this phrase refer to the passive and active partners in consensual homosexual acts

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 6:16 (Back)

[4] **6:16** Or *who holds fast* (compare Genesis 2:24 and Deuteronomy 10:20); also verse 17

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 6:18 (Back)

[5] **6:18** Or *Every sin*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:6 (Back)

[1] **7:6** Or *I say this:*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:15 (Back)

[2] **7:15** Some manuscripts *us*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:17 (Back)

[3] **7:17** Or *each person walk in the way*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:21 (Back)

[4] **7:21** Or *slave*; also twice in verse 22 (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:23 (Back)

[5] **7:23** Or *slaves* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:24 (Back)

[6] **7:24** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 29

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:25 (Back)

[7] **7:25** The expression *Now concerning* introduces a reply to a question in the Corinthians' letter; see 7:1

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:25 (Back)

[8] **7:25** Greek *virgins*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:26 (Back)

[9] **7:26** Or *impending*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:28 (Back)

[10] **7:28** Greek *virgin*; also verse 34

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:36 (Back)

[11] **7:36** Greek *virgin*; also verses 37, 38

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 7:36 (Back)

[12] **7:36** Or *her*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 8:1 (Back)

[1] **8:1** The expression *Now concerning* introduces a reply to a question in the Corinthians' letter; see 7:1

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 8:3 (Back)

[2] **8:3** Greek *him*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 8:10 (Back)

[3] **8:10** Greek *reclining at table*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 8:10 (Back)

[4] **8:10** Or *fortified*; Greek *built up*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 8:12 (Back)

[5] **8:12** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 9:5 (Back)

[1] **9:5** Greek *a sister as wife*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 9:27 (Back)

[2] **9:27** Greek *I pummel my body and make it a slave*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 10:1 (Back)

[1] **10:1** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 10:5 (Back)

[2] **10:5** Or *were laid low*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 10:9 (Back)

[3] **10:9** Some manuscripts *the Lord*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 10:18 (Back)

[4] **10:18** Greek *Consider Israel according to the flesh*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:3 (Back)

[1] **11:3** Greek *gunē;*. This term may refer to a *woman* or a *wife*, depending on the context

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:5 (Back)

[2] **11:5** In verses 5–13, the Greek word *gunē;* is translated *wife* in verses that deal with wearing a veil, a sign of being married in first-century culture

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:10 (Back)

[3] **11:10** Or *messengers*, that is, people sent to observe and report

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:18 (Back)

[4] **11:18** Or *I believe a certain report*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:24 (Back)

[5] **11:24** Some manuscripts *broken for*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:24 (Back)

[6] **11:24** Or *as my memorial*; also verse 25

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:30 (Back)

[7] **11:30** Greek *have fallen asleep* (as in 15:6, 20)

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:31 (Back)

[8] **11:31** Or *discerned*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:32 (Back)

[9] **11:32** Or *when we are judged we are being disciplined by the Lord*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:33 (Back)

[10] **11:33** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 11:33 (Back)

[11] **11:33** Or *share with*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 12:1 (Back)

[1] **12:1** The expression *Now concerning* introduces a reply to a question in the Corinthians' letter; see 7:1

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 12:1 (Back)

[2] **12:1** Or *spiritual persons*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 12:1 (Back)

[3] **12:1** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 12:13 (Back)

[4] **12:13** Or *servants*; Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 12:20 (Back)

[5] **12:20** Or *members*; also verse 22

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 13:3 (Back)

[1] **13:3** Some manuscripts *deliver up my body* [to death] *that I may boast*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 13:5 (Back)

[2] **13:5** Greek *irritable and does not count up wrongdoing*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 14:6 (Back)

[1] **14:6** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 20, 26, 39

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 14:16 (Back)

[2] **14:16** Or *of him that is without gifts*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 14:22 (Back)

[3] **14:22** Greek lacks *a sign*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 15:1 (Back)

[1] **15:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 6, 31, 50, 58

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 15:19 (Back)

[2] **15:19** Or *we have hoped*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 15:27 (Back)

[3] **15:27** Greek *he*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 15:33 (Back)

[4] **15:33** Probably from Menander's comedy *Thais*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 15:45 (Back)

[5] **15:45** Greek *a living soul*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 15:49 (Back)

[6] **15:49** Some manuscripts *let us*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 16:1 (Back)

[1] **16:1** The expression *Now concerning* introduces a reply to a question in the Corinthians' letter; see 7:1; also verse 12

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 16:12 (Back)

[2] **16:12** Or *God's will for him*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 16:15 (Back)

[3] **16:15** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 20

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 16:15 (Back)

[4] **16:15** Greek *house*

Footnote from 1 Corinthians 16:22 (Back)

[5] **16:22** Greek *Maranatha* (a transliteration of Aramaic)

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See Rom. 1:1 **b** 2 Cor. 1:1; Eph. 1:1; Col. 1:1; 2 Tim. 1:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **c** ch. 6:11; [ver. 30]; See John 17:19 **d** See Rom. 1:7 **e** See Acts 9:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **d** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **f** See Rom. 1:8

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:5 (Back)

1:5 g 2 Cor. 9:11; [2 Cor. 6:10] h 2 Cor. 8:7; [ch. 12:8]; See Rom. 15:14; 1 John 2:20

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:6 (Back)

1:6 i 2 Tim. 1:8; [2 Thess. 1:10; 1 Tim. 2:6; Rev. 1:2]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:7 (Back)

1:7 j Rom. 8:19; Phil. 3:20; Heb. 9:28; See Luke 17:30; 2 Pet. 3:12

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:8 (Back)

1:8 k [Phil. 1:6; 1 Thess. 3:13] l Col. 1:22 m ch. 5:5; 2 Cor. 1:14; Phil. 2:16; [Luke 17:24]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:9 (Back)

1:9 n ch. 10:13; Deut. 7:9; Isa. 49:7; 2 Cor. 1:18 o 1 John 1:3

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:10 (Back)

1:10 p ch. 11:18 q [Phil. 1:27]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:11 (Back)

1:11 r ch. 3:3

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **s** ch. 3:4; [Matt. 23:9, 10] **t** See Acts 18:24 **u** See John 1:42

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **v** [ch. 12:5; 2 Cor. 11:4; Eph. 4:5] **w** See Acts 8:16

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **x** Acts 18:8 **y** See Rom. 16:23

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **z** ch. 16:15, 17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **a** ch. 2:1, 4, 13; [2 Cor. 10:10; 11:6; 2 Pet. 1:16]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **b** ver. 21, 23, 25; ch. 2:14 **c** 2 Cor. 2:15; 4:3; 2 Thess. 2:10 **d** ch. 15:2; [Acts 2:47] **e** Rom. 1:16; [ver. 24]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **f** Cited from Isa. 29:14; [Job 5:12, 13; Jer. 8:9; Matt. 11:25]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **g** Isa. 19:12 **h** ch. 2:6; 3:19; Isa. 44:25; Rom. 1:22; [ver. 26]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **i** See Matt. 12:38

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **j** Gal. 5:11; See 1 Pet. 2:8

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **k** [ver. 18] **l** ver. 30; Col. 2:3; [Luke 11:49]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **m** ch. 2:8; John 7:48; [ver. 20]; See Matt. 11:25

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **n** James 2:5 **o** Ps. 8:2

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **p** Rom. 4:17 **q** ch. 2:6; [Job 34:19, 24]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **r** Eph. 2:9; [Judg. 7:2]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **s** [ver. 24] **t** Jer. 23:5, 6; 33:16; 2 Cor. 5:21; Phil. 3:9 **u** [ver. 2] **v** Eph. 1:7; Col. 1:14; [Rom. 3:24]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 1:31 (Back)

1:31 **w** 2 Cor. 10:17; [Jer. 9:23, 24]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **x** ver. 4, 13; [2 Cor. 1:12]; See ch. 1:17 **y** See Rom. 16:25

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **z** Gal. 6:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **a** Acts 18:1, 6, 12 **b** 2 Cor. 11:30; 12:5, 9; 13:4, 9; Gal. 4:13

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **c** ch. 4:20; Rom. 15:13, 19; 1 Thess. 1:5; 2 Pet. 1:16

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **d** 2 Cor. 4:7; 6:7; [Zech. 4:6; 2 Cor. 10:4; 12:9]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **e** Phil. 3:15; [ch. 3:1] **f** [James 3:15] **g** ch. 1:28

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **h** Rom. 16:25, 26; Eph. 3:5, 9; Col. 1:26; 2 Tim. 1:9

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **i** Acts 13:27; See Luke 24:20 **j** See Acts 3:17 **k** James 2:1; [Ps. 24:7-10; Acts 7:2]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:9 (Back)

2:9 l [Isa. 64:4] m See Matt. 25:34 n James 1:12

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:10 (Back)

2:10 o Matt. 16:17; Gal. 1:12, 16; Eph. 3:3, 5; See John 14:26 p [Rev. 2:24]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:11 (Back)

2:11 q Prov. 20:27

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:12 (Back)

2:12 r Rom. 8:15 s [1 John 4:4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:13 (Back)

2:13 t ver. 1, 4; See ch. 1:17 u 2 Cor. 10:12

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:14 (Back)

2:14 v ch. 1:18 w Rom. 8:7

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:15 (Back)

2:15 x ch. 3:1; 14:37; Gal. 6:1; [Prov. 28:5]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **y** Cited from Isa. 40:13; See Rom. 11:34 **z** [John 15:15]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **a** ch. 2:15; Rom. 7:14 **b** [ch. 2:14] **c** Heb. 5:13; [ch. 2:6]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **d** Heb. 5:12, 13; 1 Pet. 2:2 **e** John 16:12

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **f** Gal. 5:19, 20; [ch. 1:11; 11:18; Rom. 13:13]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **g** See ch. 1:12 **h** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **i** 2 Cor. 6:4; Eph. 3:7; Col. 1:25; [2 Cor. 3:3] **j** See Rom. 12:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **k** ch. 4:15; 9:1; 15:1; Acts 18:4-11; 2 Cor. 10:14, 15 **l** Acts 18:27

m [ch. 15:10; Col. 1:18]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **n** 2 Cor. 12:11; Gal. 6:3; [Gal. 2:6]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **o** ver. 14; ch. 15:58; 2 John 8; [ch. 4:5; Gal. 6:4, 5]; See Matt. 16:27; Rom. 2:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **p** Mark 16:20; 2 Cor. 6:1 **q** Eph. 2:20-22; Col. 2:7; [ver. 16; Ps. 127:1]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **r** [2 Pet. 3:15]; See Rom. 12:3 **s** ver. 11, 12; Rom. 15:20; [Rev. 21:14] **t** [ch. 4:15]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **u** Isa. 28:16 **v** [2 Cor. 11:4; Gal. 1:6, 7] **w** [Eph. 2:20]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:13 (Back)

3:13 x ch. 4:5 y ver. 15; 2 Thess. 1:8 z 1 Pet. 1:7

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:14 (Back)

3:14 a See ver. 8

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:15 (Back)

3:15 b [Ps. 66:12; Isa. 43:2; Jude 23]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:16 (Back)

3:16 c ch. 6:19; 2 Cor. 6:16; Eph. 2:21

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:17 (Back)

3:17 d [2 Cor. 7:1]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:18 (Back)

3:18 e [Isa. 5:21; Gal. 6:3] f [ch. 8:2; Jer. 8:8, 9]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:19 (Back)

3:19 g See ch. 1:20 h Cited from Job 5:13

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **i** Cited from Ps. 94:11

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **j** ver. 4-6; ch. 1:12; 4:6 **k** Rom. 8:28

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **l** 2 Cor. 10:7; Gal. 3:29 **m** [ch. 11:3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **n** [ch. 9:17]; See 1 Pet. 4:10

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **o** See Acts 23:1 **p** Job 9:2, 15; Ps. 130:3; 143:2; [1 John 3:21]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **q** Matt. 7:1; Rom. 2:1; [Matt. 13:29] **r** See John 21:22; Rom. 2:16 **s** ch. 3:13 **t** 2 Cor. 10:18; See ch. 3:8

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **u** ver. 18, 19; ch. 5:2; 13:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **v** John 3:27; [1 Chr. 29:14; James 1:17; 1 Pet. 4:10]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **w** See Rom. 8:36 **x** Heb. 10:33 (Gk.); [Isa. 20:3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **y** [Acts 17:18]; See ch. 1:18; Acts 26:24 **z** 2 Cor. 11:19 **a** ch. 2:3; 2 Cor. 13:9

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **b** Rom. 8:35; 2 Cor. 11:27; Phil. 4:12 **c** 2 Cor. 11:20, 23 **d** [Matt. 8:20]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **e** See Acts 18:3 **f** See 1 Pet. 3:9 **g** See John 15:20

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **h** [Isa. 30:22; 64:6] **i** Lam. 3:45

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **j** [ch. 6:5; 15:34] **k** 2 Cor. 6:13; 1 Thess. 2:11; 3 John 4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **l** [ch. 3:10] **m** Philem. 10; [Gal. 4:19]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **n** ch. 11:1; Phil. 3:17; 1 Thess. 1:6; [Phil. 4:9; 2 Thess. 3:9]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **o** ch. 16:10 **p** 1 Tim. 1:2; 2 Tim. 1:2 **q** ch. 7:17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **r** See ver. 6 **s** ver. 21; [2 Cor. 10:2]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **t** ch. 11:34; 16:5, 6; Acts 19:21; 20:2; 2 Cor. 1:15, 16

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **u** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **v** 2 Cor. 1:23; 2:1, 3; 12:20; 13:2, 10

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **w** 2 Cor. 12:21 **x** Lev. 18:8; Deut. 22:30; 27:20

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **y** See ch. 4:6 **z** [2 Cor. 7:7-10]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **a** Col. 2:5; [1 Thess. 2:17]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **b** 2 Thess. 3:6; [Matt. 16:19; 18:18; John 20:23; 2 Cor. 13:3, 10; 1 Tim. 5:20]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **c** 1 Tim. 1:20; [Job 2:6; Acts 26:18] **d** [Prov. 23:14] **e** See ch. 1:8

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **f** James 4:16; [ver. 2] **g** Gal. 5:9; [ch. 15:33]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **h** Ex. 12:15; Deut. 16:3 **i** [Matt. 16:6, 12; Mark 8:15; Luke 12:1]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **j** [2 Cor. 6:14; Eph. 5:11; 2 Thess. 3:6, 14]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **k** [ch. 10:27] **l** Eph. 5:5; Col. 3:5; [ch. 6:9] **m** [John 17:15]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **n** 2 Thess. 3:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **o** See Mark 4:11 **p** [ch. 6:1-4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **q** [Deut. 13:5; 17:7, 12; 21:21; 22:21, 22, 24; Judg. 20:13]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **r** [Matt. 18:17]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **s** Dan. 7:22; [Matt. 19:28; Rev. 20:4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **t** [ch. 5:12]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **u** ch. 15:34; [ch. 4:14]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **v** [Matt. 5:39, 40]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **w** 1 Thess. 4:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:9 (Back)

6:9 x ch. 15:50; Gal. 5:21; Eph. 5:5; 1 Tim. 1:9; Heb. 12:14; 13:4; Rev. 21:8; 22:15

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:11 (Back)

6:11 y ch. 12:2; Eph. 2:2, 3; 4:22; 5:8; Col. 3:7; Titus 3:3 z Acts 22:16; Heb. 10:22; [Titus 3:5] a See ch. 1:2 b Rom. 8:30

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:12 (Back)

6:12 c ch. 10:23

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:13 (Back)

6:13 d [Matt. 15:17] e Col. 2:22 f ver. 15, 19 g [Eph. 5:23]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:14 (Back)

6:14 h See Acts 2:24 i ch. 15:22, 23; [John 6:39, 40] j Matt. 22:29; [Eph. 1:19, 20]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:15 (Back)

6:15 k ver. 13; Eph. 5:30; [ch. 12:27; Rom. 12:5]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **l** Matt. 19:5; Mark 10:8; Eph. 5:31; Cited from Gen. 2:24

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **m** Eph. 4:4; [John 17:21-23]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **n** 2 Cor. 12:21; Eph. 5:3 **o** [Prov. 5:11]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **p** [John 2:21]; See ch. 3:16 **q** See Rom. 14:7

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **r** ch. 7:23; [Acts 20:28; Heb. 9:12, 14]; See 2 Pet. 2:1 **s** [Phil. 1:20]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **t** ver. 8, 26

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **u** Ex. 21:10

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **v** [Ex. 19:15; 1 Sam. 21:4; Eccles. 3:5; Zech. 12:12-14] **w** 1 Thess. 3:5

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **x** ver. 12, 25; 2 Cor. 8:8; [ver. 10, 40]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:7 (Back)

7:7 **y** [Acts 26:29] **z** ver. 8; [ch. 9:5] **a** ch. 12:4, 11; 1 Pet. 4:10; [Rom. 12:6] **b** Matt. 19:11, 12

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **c** ver. 1, 26 **d** ver. 7

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **e** [1 Tim. 5:14]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **f** See ver. 6 **g** Mal. 2:16; See Matt. 5:32

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **h** Mark 10:12 **g** [See ver. 10 above]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **i** Ezra 9:2; Mal. 2:15

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **j** Col. 3:15; See Rom. 14:19

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **k** 1 Pet. 3:1; See Rom. 11:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **l** See Rom. 12:3 **m** ch. 4:17 **n** 2 Cor. 8:18; 11:28

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **o** Acts 15:1, 5, 19, 24, 28; Gal. 5:2

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **p** Gal. 3:28; 5:6; 6:15; Col. 3:11 **q** See 1 John 2:3

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:20 (Back)

7:20 **r** ver. 24

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **s** [Col. 3:24; Philem. 16]; See John 8:36 **t** [ch. 9:21; 1 Pet. 2:16]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:23 (Back)

7:23 **u** See ch. 6:20 **v** Lev. 25:42, 55

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **w** ver. 20

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **x** See ver. 6 **y** 2 Cor. 4:1; 1 Tim. 1:13, 16 **z** ch. 4:2

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **a** ver. 1, 8

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:29 (Back)

7:29 **b** See Rom. 13:11

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:30 (Back)

7:30 **c** 2 Cor. 6:10

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:31 (Back)

7:31 **d** Ps. 39:6; James 1:10; 1 Pet. 1:24; 4:7; 1 John 2:17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:32 (Back)

7:32 **e** See Matt. 6:25; Luke 10:41 **f** [1 Tim. 5:5]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:35 (Back)

7:35 **g** [Prov. 22:25]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:38 (Back)

7:38 **h** Heb. 13:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:39 (Back)

7:39 **i** Rom. 7:2 **j** [2 Cor. 6:14]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 7:40 (Back)

7:40 **k** See ver. 6 **l** [Acts 15:28]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **m** ver. 4, 7, 10; See Acts 15:29 **n** See Rom. 15:14 **o** Rom. 14:3 **p** ch. 13:4-13

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **q** Gal. 6:3; [ch. 3:18] **r** [ch. 13:8, 9, 12; 1 Tim. 6:3, 4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **s** Gal. 4:9; [Ex. 33:12, 17; Jer. 1:5; Nah. 1:7; 2 Tim. 2:19]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **t** ch. 10:19; Isa. 41:24; [Acts 14:15] **u** ver. 6; See Deut. 4:35, 39

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **v** 2 Thess. 2:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:6 (Back)

8:6 w ver. 4; Mal. 2:10; Eph. 4:6 x See Rom. 11:36 y Eph. 4:5; [ch. 1:2; 1 Tim. 2:5]; See John 13:13 z John 1:3; Col. 1:16

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:7 (Back)

8:7 a [Rom. 14:14, 22, 23] b ch. 10:25, 28, 29

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:8 (Back)

8:8 c Rom. 14:17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:9 (Back)

8:9 d [ch. 10:23; Rom. 14:21; Gal. 5:13] e Rom. 14:1, 2

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:11 (Back)

8:11 f Rom. 14:15, 20

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:12 (Back)

8:12 g [Zech. 2:8; Matt. 18:6] h [Matt. 25:45]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 8:13 (Back)

8:13 i Rom. 14:13, 21; [2 Cor. 6:3; 11:29]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **j** ver. 19 **k** Acts 14:14; 2 Cor. 12:12; 1 Thess. 2:6; [2 Cor. 10:7; Rev. 2:2] **l** ch. 15:8; Acts 9:3, 17; 18:9; 22:14, 18; 23:11 **m** See ch. 3:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **n** [2 Cor. 3:2]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **o** ver. 14; 1 Thess. 2:6, 9; 2 Thess. 3:8, 9

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **p** [ch. 7:7] **q** See Matt. 12:46 **r** Matt. 8:14; See John 1:42

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **s** 2 Cor. 10:4; 1 Tim. 1:18; 2 Tim. 2:3, 4 **t** [ch. 3:6-8; Deut. 20:6; Prov. 27:18; Song 8:12]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **u** 1 Tim. 5:18; Cited from Deut. 25:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **v** See Rom. 4:24 **w** 2 Tim. 2:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **x** [Rom. 15:27; Gal. 6:6]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **y** ver. 15, 18; See Acts 20:33 **z** [2 Cor. 6:3; 11:12]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **a** Lev. 6:16, 26; 7:6; Num. 5:9, 10; 18:8-20; Deut. 18:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **b** ver. 4; Matt. 10:10

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **c** See Acts 18:3 **d** 2 Cor. 11:10

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **e** [Acts 4:20; 9:6; Rom. 1:14]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **f** ch. 4:1; Gal. 2:7; [Phil. 1:16]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **g** 2 Cor. 11:7; 12:13

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **h** ver. 1; [ch. 10:29] **i** [Gal. 5:13] **j** Matt. 18:15; 1 Pet. 3:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **k** Acts 16:3; 21:23-26

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **l** Rom. 2:12, 14 **m** [Gal. 2:3; 3:2] **n** See ch. 7:22

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **o** 2 Cor. 11:29 **p** ch. 10:33 **q** ch. 7:16; Rom. 11:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **r** [ch. 10:24]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **s** Phil. 3:14; Col. 2:18 **t** Gal. 2:2; 5:7; Phil. 2:16; Heb. 12:1; [2 Tim. 4:7]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **u** 1 Tim. 6:12; 2 Tim. 2:5; 4:7; [Jude 3] **v** See James 1:12

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **w** [Heb. 12:4] **x** [ch. 14:9]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **y** [Rom. 6:19] **z** [Song 1:6] **a** [Jer. 6:30; Rom. 1:28; Heb. 6:8]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **b** See Ex. 13:21 **c** See Ex. 14:22

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **d** Ex. 16:15, 35; Deut. 8:3; Neh. 9:15, 20; Ps. 78:24 **e** Ps. 78:25; 105:40; John 6:31

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **f** See Ex. 17:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **g** Num. 14:29, 37; 26:64, 65; Ps. 106:26; Heb. 3:17; Jude 5

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **h** Num. 11:4, 33, 34; Ps. 78:18; 106:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **i** ver. 14 **j** Ex. 32:4 **k** Cited from Ex. 32:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **l** See ch. 6:18; Acts 15:20 **m** Num. 25:1 **n** [Num. 25:9; Ps. 106:29]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **o** Num. 21:5; [Ex. 17:2, 7]; See Ps. 78:18 **p** See Num. 21:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **q** See Num. 14:2 **r** Num. 14:29-37 **s** Ex. 12:23; 2 Sam. 24:16; 1 Chr. 21:15; Ps. 78:49

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **t** See Rom. 4:23 **u** See Rom. 13:11

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **v** Rom. 11:20; [2 Pet. 3:17]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **w** See ch. 1:9 **x** [Dan. 3:17]; See 2 Pet. 2:9

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **y** ver. 7

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **z** [ch. 8:1]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:16 (Back)

10:16 a ch. 11:25; Matt. 26:27, 28 b ch. 11:23, 24; Matt. 26:26; See Acts 2:42; 20:7

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:17 (Back)

10:17 c ch. 12:12, 13, 20; Rom. 12:5; Eph. 4:4, 16; Col. 3:15

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:18 (Back)

10:18 d Rom. 1:3; 4:1; 9:5; 2 Cor. 11:18 e Lev. 3:3; 7:15; [Heb. 13:10]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:19 (Back)

10:19 f See ch. 8:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:20 (Back)

10:20 g Deut. 32:17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:21 (Back)

10:21 h [2 Cor. 6:15, 16] i [Deut. 32:38] j [Isa. 65:11]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:22 (Back)

10:22 k Deut. 32:21 l Eccles. 6:10; Ezek. 22:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **m** ch. 6:12; See ch. 8:9

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **n** ver. 33; ch. 13:5; Phil. 2:21; [ch. 9:23; 2 Cor. 12:14]; See Rom. 15:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:25 (Back)

10:25 **o** ch. 8:7

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:26 (Back)

10:26 **p** Cited from Ps. 24:1; [Ex. 9:29; 19:5; Deut. 10:14; Job 41:11; Ps. 50:12]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:27 (Back)

10:27 **q** Luke 10:8

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:29 (Back)

10:29 **r** [ch. 8:9-12] **s** [ch. 9:19; Rom. 14:16]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:30 (Back)

10:30 **t** Rom. 14:6; 1 Tim. 4:3, 4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **u** Col. 3:17; 1 Pet. 4:11

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **v** ch. 8:13; Rom. 14:13; 2 Cor. 6:3 **w** [ch. 11:16]; See Acts 20:28

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **x** ch. 9:22; [Gal. 1:10] **y** See ver. 24

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **z** See ch. 4:16

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **a** [ch. 4:17; 1 Thess. 3:6] **b** 2 Thess. 2:15; 3:6 **c** [1 Thess. 4:1, 2]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **d** Eph. 1:22; 4:15; 5:23; Col. 1:18 **e** See Gen. 3:16 **f** [ch. 3:23]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **g** Luke 2:36; Acts 21:9; [ch. 14:34] **h** [Num. 5:18] **i** Deut. 21:12

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **j** See Gen. 1:26 **k** [Prov. 12:4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **l** Gen. 2:21-23; [1 Tim. 2:13]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **m** Gen. 2:18

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **n** Gal. 3:28

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **o** See Rom. 11:36

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **p** 1 Tim. 6:3, 4 **q** 2 Thess. 1:4; [1 Thess. 2:14]; See ch. 7:17; 10:32

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **r** ch. 1:10-12; [ch. 3:3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **s** [Matt. 18:7; Luke 17:1; Acts 20:30; 1 Tim. 4:1; 2 Pet. 2:1] **t** 1 John 2:19; [Deut. 13:3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **u** [2 Pet. 2:13; Jude 12]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **v** See Acts 20:28 **w** [Prov. 17:5; James 2:6]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **x** ch. 15:3; Gal. 1:12 **y** For ver. 23-25, see Matt. 26:26-28; Mark 14:22-24; Luke 22:19, 20

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **z** See John 21:22

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **a** [Num. 9:10, 13] **b** [John 13:27] **c** John 6:51, 53-56

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:28 (Back)

11:28 **d** [2 Cor. 13:5; Gal. 6:4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **e** See Matt. 27:52

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **f** See 1 John 1:9

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:32 (Back)

11:32 **g** See Prov. 3:11 **h** Rom. 5:16

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 11:34 (Back)

11:34 **i** ver. 21 **j** ver. 22 **k** ch. 7:17; Titus 1:5 **l** See ch. 4:19

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **m** ch. 14:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **n** Eph. 2:11, 12; [1 Pet. 4:3]; See ch. 6:11 **o** 1 Thess. 1:9 **p** Hab. 2:18, 19; [Ps. 115:5; Isa. 46:7; Jer. 10:5]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **q** 1 John 4:2, 3 **r** See Rom. 9:3 **s** John 15:26; [Matt. 16:17]; See Rom. 10:9

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **t** [Heb. 2:4]; See Rom. 12:6 **u** Eph. 4:4-6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **v** Rom. 12:7; [Eph. 4:11] **u** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **u** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **w** Eph. 4:7; [ch. 14:26; Rom. 12:3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **x** ch. 2:6, 7 **y** See ch. 1:5

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **z** ch. 13:2; 2 Cor. 4:13 **a** ver. 28, 30

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **b** ver. 28, 29; [Gal. 3:5] **c** ch. 13:2, 8; 14:1 **d** [ch. 14:29; 1 John 4:1] **e** See Mark 16:17 **f** ver. 30; ch. 14:26

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **g** [2 Cor. 10:13] **h** Heb. 2:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **i** See ch. 10:17 **j** ver. 27

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **k** [Rom. 6:5; Eph. 2:18] **l** Gal. 3:28; Col. 3:11; [Eph. 2:13-17] **m** [John 7:37-39]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **n** ver. 28 **o** ver. 11; [ch. 3:5; Rom. 12:3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:26 (Back)

12:26 **p** Rom. 12:15

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **q** [Eph. 1:23; 4:12; 5:30; Col. 1:24] **r** See Rom. 12:5

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **s** ver. 18 **t** Eph. 4:11 **u** Eph. 2:20; 3:5 **v** ver. 10 **w** ver. 9 **x** [Acts 20:35] **y** [Rom. 12:8; 1 Tim. 5:17; Heb. 13:7, 17, 24]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 12:31 (Back)

12:31 **z** ch. 14:1, 39

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **a** [ch. 14:1, 39; Matt. 7:22]; See Acts 2:18 **b** Matt. 17:20; Mark

11:23; [Luke 17:6]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **c** [Matt. 6:2] **d** Dan. 3:28

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **e** [Prov. 10:12; 17:9; 1 Thess. 5:14; 2 Tim. 2:10; 1 Pet. 4:8] **f** [2 Cor. 6:6; Gal. 5:22; Eph. 4:32; Col. 3:12] **g** Acts 7:9 **h** See ch. 4:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **i** See ch. 10:24 **j** [Rom. 4:6; 2 Cor. 5:19]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **k** [Rom. 1:32; 2 Thess. 2:12] **l** [2 John 4; 3 John 3, 4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **m** ch. 9:12 **e** [See ver. 4 above]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **n** [ch. 8:2]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **o** [John 15:15]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **p** James 1:23; [Num. 12:8; Job 36:26; 2 Cor. 3:18; 5:7] **q** 1 John 3:2; See Matt. 5:8 **r** See ch. 8:3

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **s** ch. 16:14 **t** ch. 12:31 **u** ch. 12:1 **v** See ch. 11:4; 13:2

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **w** ver. 18-23, 27, 28

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **x** [Num. 11:29]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **y** ver. 26; Eph. 1:17 **z** ver. 26; Acts 2:42; Rom. 6:17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **a** [Num. 10:9; Isa. 58:1; Jer. 4:19; Ezek. 33:3-6; Joel 2:1]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **b** [ch. 9:26]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **c** See Acts 28:2

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **d** [Eph. 5:19; Col. 3:16; James 5:13] **e** Ps. 47:7

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:16 (Back)

14:16 **f** 1 Chr. 16:36; Neh. 5:13; 8:6; Ps. 106:48; Jer. 11:5; 28:6; Rev. 5:14; 7:12; 19:4; [2 Cor. 1:20] **g** ch. 11:24

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:20 (Back)

14:20 **h** Eph. 4:14; Heb. 5:12, 13 **i** [Ps. 131:2; Isa. 28:9; Rom. 16:19]; See Matt. 18:3 **j** ch. 2:6

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:21 (Back)

14:21 **k** See John 10:34 **l** Cited from Isa. 28:11, 12; [Deut. 28:49]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:23 (Back)

14:23 **m** [Acts 2:13]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:25 (Back)

14:25 **n** [Heb. 4:12] **o** Luke 17:16 **p** Isa. 45:14; Zech. 8:23

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:26 (Back)

14:26 **q** Eph. 5:19 **r** See ver. 6 **s** ver. 18 **t** ver. 5, 13, 27, 28; ch. 12:10, 30 **u** 2 Cor. 12:19; 13:10; [ch. 12:7]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:27 (Back)

14:27 **s** [See ver. 26 above]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:29 (Back)

14:29 **v** [ch. 12:10; Job 12:11; 1 John 4:1]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:30 (Back)

14:30 **w** [1 Thess. 5:19, 20]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:33 (Back)

14:33 **x** [ver. 40] **y** See ch. 7:17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:34 (Back)

14:34 **z** [1 Tim. 2:11, 12] **a** See 1 Pet. 3:1 **b** [ver. 21]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:37 (Back)

14:37 **c** [2 Cor. 10:7; 1 John 4:6]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:39 (Back)

14:39 **d** ch. 12:31

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 14:40 (Back)

14:40 **e** [ver. 31, 33] **f** Col. 2:5

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:1 (Back)

15:1 **g** [2 Tim. 2:8]; See ch. 3:6 **h** Rom. 5:2; [2 Cor. 1:24; 1 Pet. 5:12]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:2 (Back)

15:2 i ch. 1:18 j ch. 11:2; [Heb. 3:6, 14] k Gal. 3:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:3 (Back)

15:3 l ch. 11:23; Gal. 1:12 m John 1:29; Gal. 1:4; Heb. 5:1, 3; 1 Pet. 2:24 n Isa. 53; Dan. 9:26; Zech. 13:7; [1 Pet. 1:11]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:4 (Back)

15:4 o [Hos. 6:2; Matt. 12:40; John 2:22] p Ps. 16:10; Isa. 53:10; [Acts 2:25-32; 13:33-35; 26:22, 23]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:5 (Back)

15:5 q Luke 24:34 r Mark 16:14; Luke 24:36; John 20:19, 26; Acts 10:41

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:7 (Back)

15:7 s See Acts 12:17 t Luke 24:50; Acts 1:3, 4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:8 (Back)

15:8 u See ch. 9:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:9 (Back)

15:9 **v** 2 Cor. 12:11; Eph. 3:7, 8; 1 Tim. 1:13-16 **w** See Acts 8:3

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:10 (Back)

15:10 **x** 2 Cor. 11:23; 12:11; Col. 1:29 **y** [ch. 3:6; 2 Cor. 3:5; Phil. 2:13]; See Matt. 10:20

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:12 (Back)

15:12 **z** [Acts 23:8; 2 Tim. 2:18]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:13 (Back)

15:13 **a** 1 Thess. 4:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:15 (Back)

15:15 **b** See Acts 2:24

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:17 (Back)

15:17 **c** See Rom. 4:25

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:18 (Back)

15:18 **d** 1 Thess. 4:16; Rev. 14:13

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:19 (Back)

15:19 **e** [ch. 4:9; 2 Tim. 3:12]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:20 (Back)

15:20 **f** 2 Tim. 2:8; 1 Pet. 1:3 **g** ver. 23; See Acts 26:23

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:21 (Back)

15:21 **h** See Rom. 5:12 **i** John 11:25; Rom. 6:23

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:22 (Back)

15:22 **j** [Rom. 5:14-18]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:23 (Back)

15:23 **k** See 1 Thess. 2:19 **l** ver. 52; 1 Thess. 4:16; See Luke 14:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:24 (Back)

15:24 **m** [Dan. 7:14, 27] **n** Eph. 1:21

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:25 (Back)

15:25 **o** See Ps. 110:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:26 (Back)

15:26 **p** 2 Tim. 1:10; [Rev. 20:14; 21:4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:27 (Back)

15:27 **q** Eph. 1:22; Cited from Ps. 8:6; See Matt. 11:27; 28:18

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:28 (Back)

15:28 **r** Phil. 3:21 **s** [ch. 3:23; 11:3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:30 (Back)

15:30 **t** 2 Cor. 11:26

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:31 (Back)

15:31 **u** 1 Thess. 2:19 **v** Luke 9:23; See Rom. 8:36

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:32 (Back)

15:32 **w** [2 Cor. 1:8] **x** Cited from Isa. 22:13; [Isa. 56:12; Luke 12:19]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:33 (Back)

15:33 **y** James 1:16 **z** [ch. 5:6]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:34 (Back)

15:34 **a** See Rom. 13:11 **b** 1 Thess. 4:5 **c** ch. 6:5; [ch. 4:14]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:35 (Back)

15:35 **d** [Ezek. 37:3]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:36 (Back)

15:36 **e** John 12:24

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:42 (Back)

15:42 **f** Dan. 12:3; [Matt. 13:43]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:43 (Back)

15:43 **g** Phil. 3:21; Col. 3:4

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:45 (Back)

15:45 **h** Cited from Gen. 2:7 **i** Rom. 5:14 **j** John 5:21; [John 6:33,

39, 40, 54, 57; Rom. 8:2, 10]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:47 (Back)

15:47 **k** John 3:31 **l** [Gen. 2:7; 3:19] **m** John 3:13, 31

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:48 (Back)

15:48 **n** [Phil. 3:20]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:49 (Back)

15:49 **o** Gen. 5:3 **p** See Rom. 8:29

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:50 (Back)

15:50 **q** See Matt. 16:17 **r** [John 3:3, 5]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:51 (Back)

15:51 **s** 1 Thess. 4:15, 17 **t** Phil. 3:21

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:52 (Back)

15:52 **u** Matt. 24:31; 1 Thess. 4:16; [Isa. 27:13; Zech. 9:14] **v** John 5:25, 28; [Luke 20:36]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:53 (Back)

15:53 **w** [2 Cor. 5:2-4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:54 (Back)

15:54 **x** Cited from Isa. 25:8; [Heb. 2:14, 15; Rev. 20:14; 21:4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:55 (Back)

15:55 **y** Hos. 13:14

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:56 (Back)

15:56 **z** Rom. 4:15; 5:13; 7:5, 8, 13

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:57 (Back)

15:57 **a** [Rom. 8:37; 1 John 5:4]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 15:58 (Back)

15:58 **b** 2 Pet. 3:14 **c** ch. 16:10; Jer. 48:10; John 6:28 **d** [Gal. 6:9]; See ch. 3:8

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:1 (Back)

16:1 e See Acts 24:17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:2 (Back)

16:2 f Acts 20:7; [Rev. 1:10] g 2 Cor. 8:3, 11 h 2 Cor. 9:3

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:3 (Back)

16:3 i [2 Cor. 8:18, 19]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:5 (Back)

16:5 j See ch. 4:19 k See Acts 16:9 l Acts 19:21

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:6 (Back)

16:6 m ver. 11; See Acts 15:3

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:7 (Back)

16:7 n [2 Cor. 1:15, 16] o ch. 4:19; Acts 18:21; James 4:15

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:8 (Back)

16:8 p See Acts 2:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **q** See Acts 14:27 **r** Acts 19:9

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **s** ch. 4:17; [2 Cor. 1:1] **t** Rom. 16:21; 1 Thess. 3:2; [Phil. 2:20, 22] **u** See ch. 15:58

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **v** 1 Tim. 4:12; [Titus 2:15] **w** ver. 6 **x** Acts 15:33

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **y** See Acts 18:24

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **z** See Matt. 24:42 **a** Gal. 5:1; Phil. 1:27; 4:1; 1 Thess. 3:8; 2 Thess. 2:15; See ch. 15:1 **b** 1 Sam. 4:9; 2 Sam. 10:12; Isa. 46:8 **c** Eph. 3:16; [Eph. 6:10; Col. 1:11]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **d** ch. 14:1

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **e** ch. 1:16 **f** [Rom. 16:5] **g** See Rom. 15:31

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **h** 1 Thess. 5:12; Heb. 13:17

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **i** Phil. 2:30; [2 Cor. 11:9; Philem. 13]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **j** 2 Cor. 7:13; [Rom. 15:32; Philem. 7, 20] **k** Phil. 2:29; 1 Thess. 5:12

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **l** See Acts 18:2 **m** See Rom. 16:5

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **n** See Rom. 16:16

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:21 (Back)

16:21 **o** Col. 4:18; 2 Thess. 3:17; [Rom. 16:22; Gal. 6:11; Philem. 19]

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:22 (Back)

16:22 **p** See Rom. 9:3

Cross-references for 1 Corinthians 16:23 (Back)

16:23 **q** Rom. 16:20

2 Corinthians

(return to table of contents)

2 Corinthians 1 • 2 Corinthians 2 • 2 Corinthians 3 •
2 Corinthians 4 • 2 Corinthians 5 • 2 Corinthians 6 •
2 Corinthians 7 • 2 Corinthians 8 • 2 Corinthians 9 •
2 Corinthians 10 • 2 Corinthians 11 • 2 Corinthians 12 •
2 Corinthians 13

2 Corinthians

Greeting

2 CORINTHIANS **1** Paul, [a] an apostle of Christ Jesus [b] by the will of God, and [c] Timothy our brother,

To the church of God that is at Corinth, [d] with all the saints who are in the whole of Achaia:

2 [e] Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

God of All Comfort

3 [f] Blessed be the [g] God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies and [h] God of all comfort, **4** [i] who comforts us in all our affliction, so that we may be able to comfort those who are in any affliction, with the comfort with which we ourselves are comforted by God. **5**For as we share abundantly in [j] Christ's sufferings, so through Christ we share abundantly in comfort too. [1] **6** [k] If we are afflicted, it is for your comfort and salvation; and if we are comforted, it is for your comfort, which you experience when you patiently endure the same sufferings that we suffer. **7**Our hope for you is unshaken, for we know that as you [l] share in our sufferings, you will also share in our comfort.

8For we do not want you to be unaware, brothers, [2] of [m] the affliction we experienced in Asia. For we were so utterly burdened beyond our strength that we despaired of life itself. **9**Indeed, we felt that we had received the sentence of death. But that was to make us [n] rely not on ourselves [o] but on God [p] who raises the dead. **10** [q] He delivered us from such a deadly peril, and he will deliver us. [r] On him we have set our hope that he will deliver us again. **11** [s] You also must help us by prayer, so that many will give thanks on our behalf [t] for the blessing granted us through the prayers of many.

Paul's Change of Plans

12For our boast is this, u the testimony of our conscience, that we behaved in the world with simplicity [3] and v godly sincerity, w not by earthly wisdom but by the grace of God, and supremely so toward you. 13For we are not writing to you anything other than what you read and understand and I hope you will fully understand — 14just as you did x partially understand us—that y on the day of our Lord Jesus z you will boast of us as a we will boast of you.

15Because I was sure of this, b I wanted to come to you first, so that you might have c a second d experience of grace. 16I wanted to visit you e on my way to Macedonia, and to come back to you from Macedonia and have you send me on my way to Judea. 17Was I vacillating when I wanted to do this? Do I make my plans f according to the flesh, ready to say "Yes, yes" and "No, no" at the same time? 18As surely as g God is faithful, h our word to you has not been Yes and No. 19For i the Son of God, Jesus Christ, whom we proclaimed among you, j Silvanus and Timothy and I, was not Yes and No, but k in him it is always Yes. 20For l all the promises of God find their Yes in him. That is why it is through him that we utter our m Amen to God for his glory. 21And it is God who establishes us with you in Christ, and n has anointed us, 22and who has also o put his seal on us and p given us his Spirit in our hearts as a guarantee. [4]

23But q I call God to witness against me—it was r to spare you that I refrained from coming again to Corinth. 24Not that we s lord it over your faith, but we work with you for your joy, for you stand firm t in your faith.

painful visit to you. 2For [v] if I cause you pain, who is there to make me glad but the one whom I have pained? 3And I wrote as I did, so that when I came I might not suffer pain from those who should have made me rejoice, [w] for I felt sure of all of you, that my joy would be the joy of you all. 4For [x] I wrote to you out of much affliction and anguish of heart and with many tears, not to cause you pain but to let you know the abundant love that I have for you.

Forgive the Sinner

5Now [y] if anyone has caused pain, [z] he has caused it not to me, but [a] in some measure—not to put it too severely—to all of you. 6For such a one, [b] this punishment by the majority is enough, 7so [c] you should rather turn to forgive and comfort him, or he may be overwhelmed by excessive sorrow. 8So I beg you to reaffirm your love for him. 9For this is why I wrote, that I might [d] test you and know [e] whether you are obedient in everything. 10Anyone whom you forgive, I also forgive. Indeed, what I have forgiven, if I have forgiven anything, has been for your sake in the presence of Christ, 11so that we would not be outwitted by Satan; for [f] we are not ignorant of his designs.

Triumph in Christ

12When [g] I came to Troas to preach the gospel of Christ, even though [h] a door was opened for me in the Lord, 13my spirit [i] was not at rest because I did not find my brother Titus there. So I took leave of them and went on to Macedonia.

14But [j] thanks be to God, who in Christ always [k] leads us in triumphal procession, and through us spreads [l] the fragrance of the knowledge of him everywhere. 15For we are the aroma of Christ to God among [m] those who are being saved and among [n] those who

are perishing, 16 o to one a fragrance from death to death, o to the other a fragrance from life to life. p Who is sufficient for these things? 17For we are not, like so many, peddlers of God's word, but as men of sincerity, as commissioned by God, in the sight of God we speak in Christ.

Ministers of the New Covenant

2 CORINTHIANS 3 q Are we beginning to commend ourselves again? Or do we need, r as some do, s letters of recommendation to you, or from you? 2 t You yourselves are our letter of recommendation, written on our [1] hearts, to be known and read by all. 3And you show that you are a letter from Christ delivered by us, written not with ink but with the Spirit of u the living God, not on v tablets of stone but on w tablets of x human hearts. [2]

4 y Such is the confidence that we have through Christ toward God. 5 z Not that we are sufficient in ourselves to claim anything as coming from us, but a our sufficiency is from God, 6who has made us sufficient to be b ministers of c a new covenant, not of d the letter but of the Spirit. For the letter kills, but e the Spirit gives life.

7Now if f the ministry of death, carved in letters on stone, came with such glory g that the Israelites could not gaze at Moses' face because of its glory, which was being brought to an end, 8will not the ministry of the Spirit have even more glory? 9For if there was glory in h the ministry of condemnation, i the ministry of righteousness must far exceed it in glory. 10Indeed, in this case, what once had glory has come to have no glory at all, because of the glory that surpasses it. 11For if what was being brought to an end came with glory, much more will what is permanent have glory.

12 Since we have such a hope, [j] we are very bold, 13 not like Moses,
[k] who would put a veil over his face so that the Israelites might not
gaze at the outcome of what was being brought to an end. 14 But
[l] their minds were [m] hardened. For to this day, [n] when they read
[o] the old covenant, that same veil remains unlifted, because only
through Christ is it taken away. 15 Yes, to this day whenever Moses
is read a veil lies over their hearts. 16 But when [p] one [3] turns to the
Lord, [q] the veil is removed. 17 Now the Lord [4] is the Spirit, and
where [r] the Spirit of the Lord is, there is [s] freedom. 18 And we all,
with unveiled face, [t] beholding [u] the glory of the Lord, [5] [v] are
being transformed into the same image [w] from one degree of glory
to another. For this comes from the Lord who is the Spirit.

The Light of the Gospel

2 CORINTHIANS 4 Therefore, having [x] this ministry [y] by the mercy
of God, [1] we do not lose heart. 2 But we have renounced
[z] disgraceful, underhanded ways. We refuse to practice [2] cunning
or [a] to tamper with God's word, but [b] by the open statement of the
truth [c] we would commend ourselves to everyone's conscience in
the sight of God. 3 And even [d] if our gospel is veiled, [e] it is veiled to
[f] those who are perishing. 4 In their case [g] the god of this world
[d] has blinded the minds of the unbelievers, to keep them from
seeing [h] the light of [i] the gospel of the glory of Christ, [j] who is the
image of God. 5 For what [k] we proclaim is not ourselves, but Jesus
Christ as Lord, with [l] ourselves as your servants [3] for Jesus' sake.
6 For God, who said, [m] "Let light shine out of darkness," [n] has shone
in our hearts to give [o] the light of the knowledge of the glory of
God in the face of Jesus Christ.

Treasure in Jars of Clay

7 But we have this treasure in [p] jars of clay, [q] to show that the
surpassing power belongs to God and not to us. 8 We are [r] afflicted

in every way, but not crushed; perplexed, but not driven to despair;
9 persecuted, but [s] not forsaken; [t] struck down, but not destroyed;
10 [u] always carrying in the body the death of Jesus, [v] so that the life
of Jesus may also be manifested in our bodies. 11 For we who live
are always being given over to death for Jesus' sake, so that the life
of Jesus also may be manifested in our mortal flesh. 12 So [w] death is
at work in us, but life in you.

13 Since we have [x] the same spirit of faith according to what has
been written, [y] "I believed, and so I spoke," we also believe, and so
we also speak, 14 knowing that [z] he who raised the Lord Jesus [a] will
raise us also with Jesus and [b] bring us with you into his presence.
15 For [c] it is all for your sake, so that as [d] grace extends to more and
more people it may increase thanksgiving, [e] to the glory of God.

16 So we do not lose heart. [f] Though our outer self [4] is wasting
away, [g] our inner self [h] is being renewed day by day. 17 For [i] this
light momentary affliction is preparing for us an eternal weight of
glory beyond all comparison, 18 [j] as we look not to the things that
are seen but to the things that are unseen. For the things that are
seen are transient, but the things that are unseen are eternal.

Our Heavenly Dwelling

2 CORINTHIANS 5 For we know that if [k] the tent that is [l] our
earthly home is destroyed, we have a building from God, [m] a house
not made with hands, eternal in the heavens. 2 For in this tent [n] we
groan, longing to [o] put on our heavenly dwelling, 3 if indeed by
putting it on [1] we may not be found naked. 4 For while we are still
in this tent, we groan, being burdened—not that we would be
unclothed, but that we would be further clothed, so that what is
mortal [p] may be swallowed up by life. 5 He who has prepared us for
this very thing is God, [q] who has given us the Spirit as a guarantee.

6 So we are always of good courage. We know that r while we are at
home in the body we are away from the Lord, 7 for s we walk by
faith, not t by sight. 8 Yes, we are of good courage, and we u would
rather be away from the body and at home with the Lord. 9 So
whether we are at home or away, we make it our aim to v please
him. 10 For w we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ,
x so that each one may receive what is due for what he has done in
the body, whether good or evil.

The Ministry of Reconciliation

11 Therefore, knowing y the fear of the Lord, we persuade others.
But z what we are is known to God, and I hope it is known also to
your conscience. 12 a We are not commending ourselves to you
again but b giving you cause to boast about us, so that you may be
able to answer those who boast about outward appearance and not
about what is in the heart. 13 For if we c are beside ourselves, it is
for God; if we are in our right mind, it is for you. 14 For the love of
Christ d controls us, because we have concluded this: that e one has
died for all, therefore all have died; 15 and he died for all, f that
those who live might no longer live for themselves but g for him
who for their sake died and was raised.

16 From now on, therefore, h we regard no one according to the
flesh. Even though we once regarded Christ according to the flesh,
we regard him thus no longer. 17 Therefore, if anyone is i in Christ,
he is j a new creation. [2] k The old has passed away; behold, the
new has come. 18 All this is from God, l who through Christ
reconciled us to himself and gave us m the ministry of
reconciliation; 19 that is, in Christ God was reconciling [3] the world
to himself, n not counting their trespasses against them, and
entrusting to us m the message of reconciliation. 20 Therefore, o we
are ambassadors for Christ, p God making his appeal through us. We
implore you on behalf of Christ, be reconciled to God. 21 q For our

sake he made him to be sin [r] who knew no sin, so that in him we might become [s] the righteousness of God.

2 CORINTHIANS 6 [t] Working together with him, then, [u] we appeal to you [v] not to receive the grace of God in vain. **2**For he says,

> [w] "In a favorable time I listened to you,
>
> and in a day of salvation I have helped you."

Behold, [x] now is the [y] favorable time; behold, now is the day of salvation. **3**We [z] put no obstacle in anyone's way, so that no fault may be found with our ministry, **4**but [a] as servants of God we commend ourselves in every way: [b] by great endurance, [c] in afflictions, [d] hardships, calamities, **5** [e] beatings, imprisonments, [f] riots, labors, sleepless nights, hunger; **6** [g] by purity, [h] knowledge, patience, kindness, [i] the Holy Spirit, [j] genuine love; **7**by [k] truthful speech, and [l] the power of God; with [m] the weapons of righteousness for the right hand and for the left; **8**through honor and dishonor, [n] through slander and praise. We are treated as impostors, and yet are true; **9**as unknown, and [o] yet well known; [p] as dying, and behold, we live; [q] as punished, and yet not killed; **10** [r] as sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; [s] as poor, yet making many rich; [t] as having nothing, [u] yet possessing everything.

11We have spoken freely to you, [1] Corinthians; [v] our heart is wide open. **12**You are not restricted by us, but [w] you are restricted in your own affections. **13** [x] In return (I speak [y] as to children) widen your hearts also.

The Temple of the Living God

14 [z] Do not be unequally yoked with unbelievers. For [a] what

partnership has righteousness with lawlessness? Or [b] what
fellowship has light with darkness? **15** [c] What accord has Christ with
Belial? [2] Or what portion does a believer share with an
unbeliever? **16**What agreement has the temple of God with idols?
For [d] we are the temple of the living God; as God said,

[e] "I will make my dwelling among them and [f] walk among them,
and [g] I will be their God,
and they shall be my people.

17 Therefore [h] go out from their midst,
and be separate from them, says the Lord,
and touch no unclean thing;
then I will welcome you,

18 [i] and I will be a father to you,
and you shall be sons and daughters to me,
says the Lord Almighty."

2 CORINTHIANS 7 Since we have these promises, beloved, [j] let us
cleanse ourselves from every defilement of body [1] and spirit,
bringing holiness to completion in the fear of God.

Paul's Joy

2 [k] Make room in your hearts [2] for us. [l] We have wronged no one,
we have corrupted no one, we have taken advantage of no one. **3**I
do not say this to condemn you, for I said before that [m] you are in

our hearts, to die together and to live together. 4I am acting with n great boldness toward you; o I have great pride in you; p I am filled with comfort. In all our affliction, I am overflowing with joy.

5For even q when we came into Macedonia, our bodies had no rest, but we were afflicted at every turn— r fighting without and fear within. 6But s God, who comforts the downcast, t comforted us by the coming of Titus, 7and not only by his coming but also by the comfort with which he was comforted by you, as he told us of your longing, your mourning, your zeal for me, so that I rejoiced still more. 8For u even if I made you grieve with my letter, I do not regret it—though v I did regret it, for I see that that letter grieved you, though only for a while. 9As it is, I rejoice, not because you were grieved, but w because you were grieved into repenting. For you felt a godly grief, so that you suffered no loss through us.

10For x godly grief produces a repentance that leads to salvation without regret, whereas y worldly grief produces death. 11For see what earnestness this godly grief has produced in you, but also what eagerness to clear yourselves, what indignation, what fear, what longing, z what zeal, what punishment! At every point you have proved yourselves innocent in the matter. 12So although I wrote to you, it was not for the sake of the one a who did the wrong, nor for the sake of the one who suffered the wrong, but in order that your earnestness for us might be revealed to you in the sight of God. 13Therefore b we are comforted.

And besides our own comfort, we rejoiced still more at the joy of Titus, because his spirit c has been refreshed by you all. 14For d whatever boasts I made to him about you, I was not put to shame. But just as everything we said to you e was true, so also our boasting before Titus has proved true. 15And his affection for you is even greater, as he remembers f the obedience of you all, how you received him with fear and trembling. 16I rejoice, because I have complete g confidence in you.

Encouragement to Give Generously

2 CORINTHIANS 8 We want you to know, brothers, [1] about the
grace of God that has been *h* given among the churches of
Macedonia, **2**for in a severe test of affliction, their abundance of joy
and *i* their extreme poverty have overflowed in a wealth of
generosity on their part. **3**For they gave *j* according to their means,
as I can testify, and beyond their means, of their own accord,
4begging us earnestly *k* for the favor [2] of taking part in *l* the relief
of the saints— **5**and this, not as we expected, but they *m* gave
themselves first to the Lord and then by the will of God to us.
6Accordingly, *n* we urged Titus that as he had started, so he should
complete among you *o* this act of grace. **7**But as *p* you excel in
everything—in faith, in speech, in knowledge, in all earnestness,
and in our love for you [3]— *q* see that you excel in this act of grace
also.

8 *r* I say this not as a command, but to prove by the earnestness of
others that your love also is genuine. **9**For you know the grace of
our Lord Jesus Christ, that *s* though he was rich, yet for your sake
he became poor, so that you by his poverty might become rich.
10And in this matter *t* I give my judgment: *u* this benefits you, who
v a year ago started not only to do this work but also to desire to do
it. **11**So now finish doing it as well, so that your readiness in
desiring it may be matched by your completing it out of what you
have. **12**For if the readiness is there, it is acceptable *w* according to
what a person has, not according to what he does not have. **13**For I
do not mean that others should be eased and you burdened, but
that as a matter of fairness **14**your abundance at the present time
should supply *x* their need, so that their abundance may supply
your need, that there may be fairness. **15**As it is written, *y* “Whoever
gathered much had nothing left over, and whoever gathered little
had no lack.”

Commendation of Titus

16 But z thanks be to God, a who put into the heart of Titus the same
earnest care I have for you. 17 For b he not only accepted our appeal,
but being himself very earnest he is going [4] to you of his own
accord. 18 With him we are sending [5] c the brother who is famous
among d all the churches for his preaching of the gospel. 19 And not
only that, but he has been e appointed by the churches to travel
with us as we carry out this act of f grace that is being ministered
by us, g for the glory of the Lord himself and to show our good will.
20 We take this course so that no one should blame us about this
generous gift that is being administered by us, 21 for h we aim at
what is honorable i not only in the Lord's sight but also in the sight
of man. 22 And with them we are sending our brother whom we
have often tested and found earnest in many matters, but who is
now more earnest than ever because of his great confidence in you.
23 As for Titus, he is j my partner and fellow worker for your
benefit. And as for our brothers, they are messengers [6] of the
churches, the glory of Christ. 24 So give proof before the churches of
your love and of k our boasting about you to these men.

The Collection for Christians in Jerusalem

2 CORINTHIANS 9 Now l it is superfluous for me to write to you
about m the ministry for the saints, 2 for I know your readiness, n of
which I boast about you to the people of Macedonia, saying that
Achaia has been ready o since last year. And your zeal has stirred
up most of them. 3 But p I am sending [1] the brothers so that our
boasting about you may not prove empty in this matter, so that you
may be ready, q as I said you would be. 4 Otherwise, if some
Macedonians r come with me and find that you are not ready, we
would be humiliated—to say nothing of you—for being so
confident. 5 So I thought it necessary to urge the brothers to go on
ahead to you and arrange in advance for the s gift [2] you have
promised, so that it may be ready t as a willing gift, u not as an
exaction. [3]

The Cheerful Giver

6 The point is this: [v] whoever sows sparingly will also reap
sparingly, and whoever sows bountifully [4] will also reap
bountifully. 7 Each one must give as he has decided in his heart,
[w] not reluctantly or under compulsion, for [x] God loves a cheerful
giver. 8 And [y] God is able to make all grace abound to you, so that
having all sufficiency [5] in all things at all times, you may abound
in every good work. 9 As it is written,

> [z] "He has distributed freely, he has given to the poor;
>
> his righteousness endures forever."

10 He who supplies [a] seed to the sower and bread for food will
supply and multiply your seed for sowing and [b] increase the harvest
of your righteousness. 11 [c] You will be enriched in every way to be
generous in every way, which [d] through us will produce
thanksgiving to God. 12 For the ministry of this service is not only
supplying [e] the needs of the saints but is also overflowing in many
thanksgivings to God. 13 By their approval of this service, [f] they [6]
will glorify God because of your submission that comes from your
[g] confession of the gospel of Christ, and the generosity of your
contribution for them and for all others, 14 while they long for you
and pray for you, because of the surpassing grace of God upon you.
15 [h] Thanks be to God for his inexpressible gift!

Paul Defends His Ministry

2 CORINTHIANS 10 [i] I, Paul, myself entreat you, by the [j] meekness
and gentleness of Christ—I who am humble when face to face with
you, but bold toward you when I am away!— 2 I beg of you [k] that

when I am present I may not have to show [l] boldness with such confidence as I count on showing against some who suspect us of walking according to the flesh. 3For though we walk in the flesh, we are not waging war according to the flesh. 4For the [m] weapons of [n] our warfare are not of the flesh but have [o] divine power [p] to destroy strongholds. 5We destroy arguments and [q] every lofty opinion raised against the knowledge of God, and take every thought captive to [r] obey Christ, 6 [s] being ready to punish every disobedience, [t] when your obedience is complete.

7 [u] Look at what is before your eyes. [v] If anyone is confident that he is Christ's, let him remind himself that just as [w] he is Christ's, [x] so also are we. 8For even if I boast a little too much of [y] our authority, which the Lord gave for building you up and not for destroying you, I will not be ashamed. 9I do not want to appear to be frightening you with my letters. 10For they say, "His letters are weighty and strong, but [z] his bodily presence is weak, and [a] his speech of no account." 11Let such a person understand that what we say by letter when absent, we do when present. 12Not that we dare to classify or [b] compare ourselves with some of those who [c] are commending themselves. But when they measure themselves by one another and compare themselves with one another, they are [d] without understanding.

13But we will not boast [e] beyond limits, but will [f] boast only with regard to the area of influence God assigned to us, [g] to reach even to you. 14For we are not overextending ourselves, as though we did not reach you. [h] For we were the first to come all the way to you with the gospel of Christ. 15We do not boast beyond limit in the labors of others. But our hope is that [i] as your faith increases, our area of influence among you may be [j] greatly enlarged, 16so that we may preach the gospel in lands beyond you, without boasting of work already done in another's area of influence. 17"Let [k] the one who boasts, boast in the Lord." 18For it is [l] not the one who commends himself who is approved, but the one [m] whom the Lord commends.

Paul and the False Apostles

2 CORINTHIANS 11 I wish you would bear with me in a little
foolishness. Do bear with me! **2**For I feel a divine jealousy for you,
since *n* I betrothed you to one husband, *o* to present you *p* as a pure
virgin to Christ. **3**But I am afraid that *q* as the serpent deceived Eve
by his cunning, your thoughts *r* will be led astray from a *s* sincere
and *t* pure devotion to Christ. **4**For if someone comes and
u proclaims another Jesus than the one we proclaimed, or if you
receive a different spirit from the one you received, or if you accept
v a different gospel from the one you accepted, you put up with it
readily enough. **5**Indeed, I consider that *w* I am not in the least
inferior to these super-apostles. **6** *x* Even if I am unskilled in
speaking, *y* I am not so in knowledge; indeed, in every way *z* we
have made this plain to you in all things.

7Or *a* did I commit a sin in humbling myself so that you might be
exalted, because *b* I preached God's gospel to you free of charge? **8**I
robbed other churches by accepting support from them in order to
serve you. **9**And when I was with you and was *c* in need, *d* I did not
burden anyone, for the brothers who came from Macedonia
e supplied my need. So I refrained and will refrain *f* from burdening
you in any way. **10** *g* As the truth of Christ is in me, this boasting of
mine *h* will not be silenced in the regions of Achaia. **11**And why?
i Because I do not love you? *j* God knows I do!

12And what I am doing I will continue to do, *k* in order to
undermine the claim of those who would like to claim that in their
boasted mission they work on the same terms as we do. **13**For such
men are *l* false apostles, *m* deceitful workmen, *n* disguising
themselves as apostles of Christ. **14**And no wonder, for even Satan
disguises himself as *o* an angel of light. **15**So it is no surprise if his
servants, also, disguise themselves as *p* servants of righteousness.
q Their end will correspond to their deeds.

Paul's Sufferings as an Apostle

16 I repeat, r let no one think me foolish. But even if you do, accept
me as a fool, so that I too may boast a little. 17 What I am saying
s with this boastful confidence, t I say not as the Lord would [1] but
as a fool. 18 Since u many boast according to the flesh, I too will
boast. 19 For you gladly bear with fools, v being wise yourselves!
20 For you bear it if someone w makes slaves of you, or x devours
you, or takes advantage of you, or puts on airs, or y strikes you in
the face. 21 To my shame, I must say, z we were too weak for that!

But whatever anyone else dares to boast of—I am speaking as a fool
—I also dare to boast of that. 22 Are they Hebrews? a So am I. Are
they Israelites? So am I. Are they offspring of Abraham? So am I.
23 Are they b servants of Christ? c I am a better one—I am talking
like a madman—with far greater labors, d far more imprisonments,
e with countless beatings, and f often near death. 24 Five times I
received at the hands of the Jews the g forty lashes less one. 25 Three
times I was h beaten with rods. i Once I was stoned. Three times I
j was shipwrecked; a night and a day I was adrift at sea; 26 on
frequent journeys, in danger from rivers, danger from robbers,
k danger from my own people, l danger from Gentiles, m danger in
the city, danger in the wilderness, danger at sea, danger from false
brothers; 27 n in toil and hardship, through many a sleepless night,
o in hunger and thirst, often without food, [2] in cold and exposure.
28 And, apart from other things, there is the daily pressure on me of
my anxiety for p all the churches. 29 q Who is weak, and I am not
weak? Who is made to fall, and I am not indignant?

30 r If I must boast, I will boast of the things that show my
weakness. 31 s The God and Father of the Lord Jesus, t he who is
blessed forever, u knows that I am not lying. 32 At Damascus, the
governor under King Aretas v was guarding the city of Damascus in
order to seize me, 33 w but I was let down in a basket through a
window in the wall and escaped his hands.

Paul's Visions and His Thorn

2 CORINTHIANS 12 I must go on boasting. Though there is
nothing to be gained by it, I will go on to visions and *x* revelations
of the Lord. **2**I know a man *y* in Christ who fourteen years ago was
z caught up to *a* the third heaven—whether in the body or out of
the body I do not know, *b* God knows. **3**And I know that this man
was caught up into *c* paradise—whether in the body or out of the
body I do not know, *b* God knows— **4**and he heard things that
cannot be told, which man may not utter. **5**On behalf of this man I
will boast, but on my own behalf I will not boast, *d* except of my
weaknesses— **6**though if I should wish to boast, *e* I would not be a
fool, for I would be speaking the truth; but I refrain from it, so that
no one may think more of me than he sees in me or hears from me.
7So *f* to keep me from becoming conceited because of the
surpassing greatness of the revelations, [1] *g* a thorn was given me in
the flesh, *h* a messenger of Satan to harass me, to keep me from
becoming conceited. **8** *i* Three times I pleaded with the Lord about
this, that it should leave me. **9**But he said to me, *j* "My grace is
sufficient for you, for *k* my power is made perfect in weakness."
Therefore I will boast all the more gladly of my weaknesses, so that
l the power of Christ may rest upon me. **10** *m* For the sake of Christ,
then, *n* I am content with weaknesses, insults, hardships,
persecutions, and calamities. For *o* when I am weak, then I am
strong.

Concern for the Corinthian Church

11 *p* I have been a fool! You forced me to it, for I ought to have been
commended by you. For I was *q* not at all inferior to these super-
apostles, *r* even though I am nothing. **12** *s* The signs of a true apostle
were performed among you *t* with utmost patience, with signs and
wonders and mighty works. **13**For in what were you less favored
than the rest of the churches, except that *u* I myself did not burden

you? Forgive me this wrong!

14 Here [v] for the third time I am ready to come to you. And I will
not be a burden, for [w] I seek not what is yours but you. For
[x] children are not obligated to save up for their parents, but
[y] parents for their children. 15 [z] I will most gladly spend and be
spent for your souls. If [a] I love you more, am I to be loved less?
16 But granting that [b] I myself did not burden you, I was crafty, you
say, and got the better of you by deceit. 17 Did I take advantage of
you [c] through any of those whom I sent to you? 18 [d] I urged Titus to
go, and sent [e] the brother with him. Did Titus take advantage of
you? Did we not act in the same spirit? Did we not take the same
steps?

19 Have you been thinking all along that we have been defending
ourselves to you? It is [f] in the sight of God that we have been
speaking in Christ, and [g] all for your upbuilding, beloved. 20 For I
fear that perhaps [h] when I come I may find you not as I wish, and
that you may find me not as you wish—that perhaps there may be
quarreling, jealousy, anger, hostility, slander, gossip, conceit, and
disorder. 21 I fear that when I come again my God may humble me
before you, and I may have to mourn over many of those [i] who
sinned earlier and have not repented of the impurity, [j] sexual
immorality, and sensuality that they have practiced.

Final Warnings

2 CORINTHIANS 13 [k] This is the third time I am coming to you.
Every charge must be established [l] by the evidence of two or three
witnesses. 2 [m] I warned [n] those who sinned before and all the others,
and I warn them now while absent, as I did when present on my
second visit, that [o] if I come again I will not spare them— 3 since
you seek proof that Christ [p] is speaking in me. He is not weak in
dealing with you, but [q] is powerful among you. 4 For [r] he was

crucified in weakness, but [s] lives by the power of God. For [t] we also are weak in him, but in dealing with you [u] we will live with him by the power of God.

5 Examine yourselves, to see whether you are in the faith. [v] Test
yourselves. Or do you not realize this about yourselves, that [w] Jesus
Christ is in you?—unless indeed you fail to meet the test! 6 I hope
you will find out that we have not failed the test. 7 But we pray to
God that you may not do wrong—not that we may appear to have
met the test, but that you may do what is right, though we may
seem to have failed. 8 For we cannot do anything against the truth,
but only for the truth. 9 For we are glad when [x] we are weak and
you are strong. Your [y] restoration is what we pray for. 10 For this
reason I write these things while I am away from you, that when I
come [z] I may not have to be [a] severe in my use of [b] the authority
that the Lord has given me for building up and not for tearing
down.

Final Greetings

11 Finally, brothers, [1] rejoice. [c] Aim for restoration, comfort one
another, [2] [d] agree with one another, [e] live in peace; and the God
of love and [f] peace will be with you. 12 [g] Greet one another with a
holy kiss. 13 [h] All the saints greet you.

14 [i] The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ and [j] the love of God and
[k] the fellowship of the Holy Spirit be with you all.

Footnotes for 2 Corinthians

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 1:5 (Back)

[1] **1:5** Or *For as the sufferings of Christ abound for us, so also our comfort abounds through Christ*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 1:8 (Back)

[2] **1:8** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 1:12 (Back)

[3] **1:12** Some manuscripts *holiness*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 1:22 (Back)

[4] **1:22** Or *down payment*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** Some manuscripts *your*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 3:3 (Back)

[2] **3:3** Greek *fleshly hearts*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 3:16 (Back)

[3] **3:16** Greek *he*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 3:17 (Back)

[4] **3:17** Or *this Lord*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 3:18 (Back)

[5] **3:18** Or *reflecting the glory of the Lord*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Greek *as we have received mercy*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 4:2 (Back)

[2] **4:2** Greek *to walk in*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 4:5 (Back)

[3] **4:5** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 4:16 (Back)

[4] **4:16** Greek *man*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 5:3 (Back)

[1] **5:3** Some manuscripts *putting it off*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 5:17 (Back)

[2] **5:17** Or *creature*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 5:19 (Back)

[3] **5:19** Or *God was in Christ, reconciling*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 6:11 (Back)

[1] **6:11** Greek *Our mouth is open to you*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 6:15 (Back)

[2] **6:15** Greek *Beliar*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 7:1 (Back)

[1] **7:1** Greek *flesh*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 7:2 (Back)

[2] **7:2** Greek lacks *in your hearts*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 8:1 (Back)

[1] **8:1** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 8:4 (Back)

[2] **8:4** The Greek word *charis* can mean *favor* or *grace* or *thanks*, depending on the context

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 8:7 (Back)

[3] **8:7** Some manuscripts *in your love for us*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 8:17 (Back)

[4] **8:17** Or *he went*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 8:18 (Back)

[5] **8:18** Or *we sent*; also verse 22

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 8:23 (Back)

[6] **8:23** Greek *apostles*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 9:3 (Back)

[1] **9:3** Or *I have sent*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 9:5 (Back)

[2] **9:5** Greek *blessing*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 9:5 (Back)

[3] **9:5** Or *a gift expecting something in return*; Greek *greed*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 9:6 (Back)

[4] **9:6** Greek *with blessings*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 9:8 (Back)

[5] **9:8** Or *all contentment*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 9:13 (Back)

[6] **9:13** Or *you*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 11:17 (Back)

[1] **11:17** Greek *not according to the Lord*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 11:27 (Back)

[2] **11:27** Or *often in fasting*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 12:7 (Back)

[1] **12:7** Or *hears from me, even because of the surpassing greatness of the revelations. So to keep me from becoming conceited*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 13:11 (Back)

[1] **13:11** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 2 Corinthians 13:11 (Back)

[2] **13:11** Or *listen to my appeal*

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Eph. 1:1; Col. 1:1; 1 Tim. 1:1; 2 Tim. 1:1; Titus 1:1; [Rom. 1:1; Gal. 1:1] **b** See 1 Cor. 1:1 **c** See 1 Thess. 3:2 **d** Phil. 1:1; Col. 1:2

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **e** See Rom. 1:7

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:3 (Back)

1:3 f Eph. 1:3; 1 Pet. 1:3 g See Rom. 15:6 h Rom. 15:5

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:4 (Back)

1:4 i [Isa. 51:12; 66:13]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:5 (Back)

1:5 j [ch. 4:10; Phil. 3:10; Col. 1:24]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:6 (Back)

1:6 k 2 Tim. 2:10; [ch. 4:15; 12:15; Eph. 3:13]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:7 (Back)

1:7 l See Rom. 8:17

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:8 (Back)

1:8 m Acts 19:23; 1 Cor. 15:32

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:9 (Back)

1:9 n Luke 18:9 o Ps. 2:12; 25:2; 26:1 p ch. 4:14

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **q** See Rom. 15:31 **r** 1 Tim. 4:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **s** [Acts 12:5; Rom. 15:30; Phil. 1:19; Philem. 22] **t** [ch. 4:15; 9:11, 12]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **u** [1 Thess. 2:10]; See Acts 23:1 **v** ch. 2:17; 4:2 **w** 1 Cor. 2:4, 13

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **x** ch. 2:5 **y** See 1 Cor. 1:8 **z** [ch. 5:12; 9:3] **a** 1 Cor. 9:15; Phil. 2:16; 4:1; 1 Thess. 2:19, 20

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **b** See 1 Cor. 4:19 **c** [Acts 18:1-18] **d** [Rom. 1:11]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **e** Acts 19:21; [1 Cor. 16:5-7]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:17 (Back)

1:17 f ch. 10:2, 3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:18 (Back)

1:18 g See 1 Cor. 1:9 h [ch. 2:17]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:19 (Back)

1:19 i See Matt. 14:33 j Acts 15:22 k [Heb. 13:8]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:20 (Back)

1:20 l [Rom. 15:8; Heb. 10:23] m [Rev. 3:14]; See 1 Cor. 14:16

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:21 (Back)

1:21 n [1 John 2:20, 27]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:22 (Back)

1:22 o Eph. 1:13; 4:30 p ch. 5:5; Eph. 1:14; See Rom. 8:16

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:23 (Back)

1:23 q [Gal. 1:20]; See Rom. 1:9 r ch. 2:1, 3; See 1 Cor. 4:21

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **s** 1 Pet. 5:3; [ch. 4:5; Matt. 23:8-10] **t** Rom. 11:20; See 1 Cor. 15:1

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **u** ch. 1:23; [ch. 12:20, 21; 13:10]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **v** [ch. 7:8]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **w** ch. 8:22; Gal. 5:10; 2 Thess. 3:4; [ch. 7:16]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **x** ch. 7:8, 12; See Acts 20:19

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **y** [1 Cor. 5:1, 2] **z** [Gal. 4:12] **a** ch. 1:14

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **b** 1 Cor. 5:4, 5; [ch. 7:11]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **c** Gal. 6:1; [Eph. 4:32]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **d** Phil. 2:22 **e** ch. 7:15; 10:6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **f** See 1 Pet. 5:8

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **g** Acts 16:8; 20:6 **h** See Acts 14:27

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **i** ch. 7:5

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **j** ch. 8:16; [ch. 9:15]; See Rom. 6:17 **k** Col. 2:15 (Gk.) **l** Eph. 5:2; Phil. 4:18; [Song 1:3]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **m** See 1 Cor. 1:18 **n** ch. 4:3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **o** [Luke 2:34; John 9:39; 1 Pet. 2:7, 8] **p** ch. 3:5, 6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **q** ch. 5:12; 10:12; 12:11 **r** [ch. 11:4] **s** [Acts 18:27; 1 Cor. 16:3]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **t** [1 Cor. 9:2]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **u** See Matt. 16:16 **v** Ex. 24:12 **w** Prov. 3:3; 7:3; Jer. 17:1 **x** Ezek. 11:19; 36:26; [Jer. 31:33; Heb. 8:10]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **y** Eph. 3:12

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:5 (Back)

3:5 z [Eph. 2:8] a See 1 Cor. 15:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:6 (Back)

3:6 b Eph. 3:7; Col. 1:23, 25; [ch. 4:1; 5:18; 1 Tim. 1:12] c Jer. 31:31; Luke 22:20; 1 Cor. 11:25; Heb. 8:8, 13; [ver. 14; Heb. 9:15] d See Rom. 2:27 e [John 6:63; Rom. 8:2]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:7 (Back)

3:7 f ver. 9; See Rom. 4:15 g ver. 13; Ex. 34:29-35

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:9 (Back)

3:9 h ver. 7; [Heb. 12:18-21] i ch. 11:15

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:12 (Back)

3:12 j ch. 7:4; Eph. 6:19

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:13 (Back)

3:13 k ver. 7

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:14 (Back)

3:14 l [ch. 4:4; Rom. 11:25] m See Mark 6:52 n Acts 13:15; 15:21 o

[ver. 6]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **p** Rom. 11:23; [Ex. 34:34] **q** [Isa. 25:7]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **r** Isa. 61:1, 2; [Gal. 4:6] **s** Gal. 5:1, 13; See John 8:32

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **t** See 1 Cor. 13:12 **u** ch. 4:4, 6; 1 Tim. 1:11; See John 17:24 **v** Rom. 8:29; 1 Cor. 15:49 **w** [Ps. 84:7]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **x** See ch. 3:6 **y** 1 Cor. 7:25; 1 Tim. 1:13

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **z** See Rom. 6:21 **a** ch. 2:17 **b** ch. 6:7; 7:14 **c** ch. 5:11, 12

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **d** [ch. 3:14] **e** [Matt. 13:15] **f** ch. 2:15; 1 Cor. 1:18; 2 Thess. 2:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **g** See John 12:31 **d** [See ver. 3 above] **h** ver. 6; See Acts 26:18 **i** See ch. 3:18 **j** Col. 1:15; [Phil. 2:6; Heb. 1:3]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **k** [1 Thess. 2:6] **l** 1 Cor. 9:19; See ch. 1:24

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **m** Gen. 1:3 **n** 2 Pet. 1:19 **o** ver. 4

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **p** 2 Tim. 2:20; [ch. 5:1; Job 10:9; 13:12; Lam. 4:2; 1 Thess. 4:4; 1 Pet. 3:7] **q** 1 Cor. 2:5; [Judg. 7:2]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **r** ch. 7:5; [Ps. 129:2]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **s** Heb. 13:5; [Deut. 4:31] **t** Ps. 37:24; Prov. 24:16; Mic. 7:8

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **u** ch. 6:9; 1 Cor. 4:9; 15:31; [ch. 1:5, 9; Rom. 6:5; 8:36] **v** 2 Tim. 2:11; [Rom. 5:10; 6:8]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **w** [ch. 13:9]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **x** 1 Cor. 12:9; 2 Pet. 1:1 **y** Cited from Ps. 116:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **z** 1 Thess. 4:14; See Acts 2:24 **a** ch. 1:9 **b** [Jude 24]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **c** [ch. 1:6]; See Rom. 8:28 **d** [ch. 1:11; 9:11, 12] **e** ch. 8:19

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **f** See Acts 20:24 **g** See Rom. 7:22 **h** [Isa. 40:30, 31]; See Rom. 12:2

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **i** Rom. 8:18; 1 Pet. 1:6; 5:10; [Ps. 30:5; Isa. 54:7]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **j** ch. 5:7; Rom. 8:24; Heb. 11:1, 13

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **k** 2 Pet. 1:13, 14 **l** See ch. 4:7 **m** Mark 14:58

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **n** Rom. 8:23 **o** [1 Cor. 15:53, 54]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **p** 1 Cor. 15:54

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **q** [Rom. 8:23]; See ch. 1:22

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **r** [Heb. 11:13, 14]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:7 (Back)

5:7 s [John 20:29]; See ch. 4:18 t 1 Cor. 13:12

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:8 (Back)

5:8 u [Phil. 1:23]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:9 (Back)

5:9 v [Col. 1:10; 1 Thess. 4:1]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:10 (Back)

5:10 w Matt. 25:31, 32; [Rom. 14:10]; See Acts 10:42 x See Ps. 62:12

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:11 (Back)

5:11 y [Job 31:23; Acts 9:31; Heb. 10:31; Jude 23] z ch. 4:2

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:12 (Back)

5:12 a See ch. 3:1 b [ch. 1:14]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:13 (Back)

5:13 c ch. 11:1, 16, 17; 12:6, 11

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **d** Acts 18:5 **e** Rom. 5:15

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **f** [Rom. 6:11, 12]; See Rom. 14:7 **g** [ch. 12:10]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **h** [Gal. 2:6; Phil. 3:7, 8; Col. 2:11; 1 Tim. 5:21]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **i** ch. 12:2; Rom. 16:7; Gal. 1:22 **j** [John 3:3]; See Rom. 6:4 **k** Isa. 43:18, 19; Rev. 21:5; [Isa. 65:17; Eph. 2:15; 4:24; Heb. 8:13]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **l** Col. 1:20; See Rom. 5:10; 1 John 2:2 **m** Rom. 5:11

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **n** Ps. 32:2; Rom. 4:8 **m** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:20 (Back)

5:20 o Eph. 6:20; [Mal. 2:7; Gal. 4:14] p ch. 6:1

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 5:21 (Back)

5:21 q Rom. 8:3; Gal. 3:13; See Rom. 4:25 r See 1 Pet. 2:22 s See Rom. 1:17; 1 Cor. 1:30

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:1 (Back)

6:1 t Mark 16:20; 1 Cor. 3:9; [Acts 15:4] u ch. 5:20 v [Heb. 12:15]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:2 (Back)

6:2 w Cited from Isa. 49:8 x [Ps. 32:6; 69:13; Isa. 55:6; Heb. 3:13] y [Luke 4:19]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:3 (Back)

6:3 z See 1 Cor. 8:13; 9:12

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:4 (Back)

6:4 a [1 Thess. 3:2; 2 Tim. 2:24, 25]; See ch. 3:6 b ch. 12:12; 2 Tim. 3:10 c Acts 9:16 d ch. 12:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:5 (Back)

6:5 e ch. 11:23-27; Acts 16:23 f Acts 17:5

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:6 (Back)

6:6 g 1 Thess. 2:10 h ch. 11:6 i Rom. 15:19; 1 Thess. 1:5 j Rom. 12:9; [James 3:17]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:7 (Back)

6:7 k Eph. 1:13; Col. 1:5 l See 1 Cor. 2:5 m ch. 10:4; Eph. 6:11-17

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:8 (Back)

6:8 n Rom. 3:8

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:9 (Back)

6:9 o [ch. 11:6] p See ch. 4:10 q Ps. 118:18

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:10 (Back)

6:10 r John 16:22; [ch. 7:4] s [ch. 8:9; Prov. 13:7; 1 Cor. 1:5] t Acts 3:6 u 1 Cor. 7:30

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:11 (Back)

6:11 v ch. 7:3; [ch. 11:11; 12:15; Ps. 119:32]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **w** ch. 7:2

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **x** [Gal. 4:12] **y** 1 Cor. 4:14

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **z** Deut. 7:3; Josh. 23:12; Ezra 9:2; Neh. 13:25; [1 Cor. 7:39] **a** Eph. 5:7, 11; 1 John 1:6 **b** See Acts 26:18

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **c** [1 Cor. 10:21]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **d** [Eph. 2:22]; See 1 Cor. 3:16 **e** Cited from Lev. 26:12; See Ex. 29:45 **f** [Rev. 2:1; 21:3] **g** Ex. 6:7; Jer. 31:33; Ezek. 11:20

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **h** Cited from Isa. 52:11; [ch. 7:1; Ezek. 20:34, 41; Zeph. 3:20; Rev. 18:4]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **i** [Ex. 4:22; 2 Sam. 7:8, 14; Isa. 43:6; Jer. 31:9; Hos. 1:10; Rev. 21:7]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **j** 1 Pet. 2:11; 1 John 3:3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **k** ch. 6:12, 13 **l** Acts 20:33; [ch. 11:20]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **m** [ch. 6:11-13]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **n** ch. 3:12 **o** ch. 1:12; 8:24; 9:2 **p** ch. 1:4; Phil. 2:17; Col. 1:24; [ch. 6:10]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **q** ch. 2:13 **r** [Deut. 32:25; Lam. 1:20]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **s** ch. 1:4 **t** ver. 13; [1 Thess. 3:6, 7]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **u** [ch. 2:2] **v** ch. 2:4

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **w** Ps. 38:18; [1 Cor. 5:2]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **x** [2 Sam. 12:13; Acts 11:18] **y** [Prov. 17:22]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **z** [ch. 2:6]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **a** [1 Cor. 5:1, 2]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **b** ver. 6 **c** See Rom. 15:32

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **d** ch. 8:24; 9:2; 10:8; [2 Thess. 1:4] **e** ch. 4:2; 6:7

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **f** ch. 2:9; 10:6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **g** See ch. 2:3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **h** ver. 5

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **i** [Mark 12:44]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **j** ver. 11; 1 Cor. 16:2

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:4 (Back)

8:4 **k** ch. 9:2; Rom. 15:25, 26; See Acts 24:17 **l** See Rom. 15:31

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **m** ver. 1

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **n** ver. 17; ch. 12:18 **o** ver. 19; [ver. 4]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **p** See 1 Cor. 1:5 **q** ch. 9:8

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:8 (Back)

8:8 **r** 1 Cor. 7:6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:9 (Back)

8:9 **s** Phil. 2:6, 7; [ch. 6:10; Matt. 20:28]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:10 (Back)

8:10 **t** 1 Cor. 7:25 **u** Deut. 15:7, 8; Prov. 19:17; 28:27; 1 Tim. 6:18, 19; Heb. 13:16 **v** ch. 9:2

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **w** [ch. 9:7; Mark 12:43, 44; Luke 21:3]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:14 (Back)

8:14 **x** ch. 9:12; [Acts 4:34]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:15 (Back)

8:15 **y** Cited from Ex. 16:18

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:16 (Back)

8:16 **z** See ch. 2:14 **a** Rev. 17:17

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:17 (Back)

8:17 **b** ver. 6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:18 (Back)

8:18 **c** ch. 12:18 **d** See 1 Cor. 7:17

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:19 (Back)

8:19 **e** [1 Cor. 16:3, 4] **f** ver. 6 **g** ch. 4:15

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:21 (Back)

8:21 **h** See Rom. 12:17 **i** [Rom. 14:18; Phil. 4:8; 1 Pet. 2:12]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:23 (Back)

8:23 **j** [Philem. 17]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 8:24 (Back)

8:24 **k** ch. 7:4, 14; 9:2, 3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **l** [1 Thess. 4:9] **m** See Rom. 15:25

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **n** ch. 8:24 **o** ch. 8:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **p** ch. 8:6, 17, 18, 22 **q** 1 Cor. 16:2

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **r** [Acts 20:4]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **s** Gen. 33:11; Judg. 1:15; 1 Sam. 25:27 **t** [Phil. 4:17] **u** [ch. 12:17, 18]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **v** Prov. 11:24, 25; 22:9; Gal. 6:7, 9; [Mal. 3:10; Luke 6:38]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **w** Deut. 15:10; See ch. 8:12 **x** See Ex. 25:2

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **y** Phil. 4:19; [Eph. 3:2]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **z** Cited from Ps. 112:9

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **a** Isa. 55:10 **b** [Hos. 10:12]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **c** 1 Cor. 1:5 **d** [ch. 1:11]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **e** ch. 8:14

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **f** See Matt. 5:16; 1 Pet. 2:12 **g** 1 Tim. 6:12, 13; Heb. 3:1; 4:14; 10:23

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **h** [John 3:16; Eph. 2:8]; See ch. 2:14

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **i** See Rom. 12:1 **j** Zech. 9:9; Matt. 11:29; Phil. 2:7, 8

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **k** ch. 13:2, 10; 1 Cor. 4:18, 21 **l** ver. 6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **m** ch. 6:7; [Eph. 6:11; 1 Thess. 5:8] **n** See 1 Cor. 9:7 **o** ch. 13:3, 4; See 1 Cor. 2:5 **p** Jer. 1:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **q** [Isa. 2:11, 12] **r** ch. 9:13; [Rom. 5:19]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **s** See ver. 2 **t** ch. 2:9; 7:15

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **u** [ch. 5:12; John 7:24] **v** [1 Cor. 1:12; 14:37; 1 John 4:6] **w** 1 Cor. 3:23 **x** [ch. 11:23; 1 Cor. 9:1; Gal. 1:12]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **y** ch. 13:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **z** ch. 11:21; [ch. 12:7] **a** See 1 Cor. 1:17

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **b** 1 Cor. 2:13 **c** ver. 18; ch. 3:1; 12:6; [Prov. 27:2] **d** [Prov.

26:12]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **e** ver. 15 **f** See Rom. 12:3 **g** [Rom. 15:20]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **h** 1 Cor. 3:5; 4:15; 9:1

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:15 (Back)

10:15 **i** 2 Thess. 1:3 **j** [Acts 5:13]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **k** 1 Cor. 1:31; [Jer. 9:23, 24]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 10:18 (Back)

10:18 **l** See ver. 12 **m** Rom. 2:29; 1 Cor. 4:5

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **n** [Hos. 2:19, 20] **o** Col. 1:22, 28 **p** Eph. 5:27; Rev. 14:4

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **q** Gen. 3:4; 1 Tim. 2:14; [John 8:44; 1 Thess. 3:5] **r** Col. 2:4, 8 **s** [Eph. 6:5] **t** ch. 6:6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **u** [1 Cor. 3:11] **v** Gal. 1:6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **w** ch. 12:11; Gal. 2:6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **x** See 1 Cor. 1:17 **y** [Eph. 3:4] **z** ch. 4:2; 5:11; 12:12

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **a** [ch. 12:13] **b** See Acts 18:3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **c** Phil. 4:12 **d** ch. 12:13, 14 **e** [1 Cor. 16:17; Phil. 4:15, 16] **f** ch. 12:16; 1 Thess. 2:6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **g** See Rom. 1:9; 9:1 **h** 1 Cor. 9:15

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **i** See ch. 6:11 **j** ver. 31; ch. 12:2, 3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **k** [1 Cor. 9:12]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **l** Rev. 2:2; [Gal. 1:7; 2:4; 6:12; Phil. 1:15; 3:18; Titus 1:10, 12; 2 Pet. 2:1; 1 John 4:1] **m** [Phil. 3:2] **n** ver. 14, 15

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **o** Gal. 1:8

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **p** ch. 3:9 **q** Phil. 3:19

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **r** ch. 12:6

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **s** ch. 9:4 **t** [1 Cor. 7:12]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **u** Phil. 3:3, 4

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **v** 1 Cor. 4:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **w** Gal. 2:4; [Gal. 4:3, 9; 5:1] **x** [ch. 7:2] **y** 1 Cor. 4:11

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **z** ch. 10:10

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **a** Rom. 11:1; Phil. 3:5

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **b** See ch. 3:6; 10:7 **c** See 1 Cor. 15:10 **d** ch. 6:5 **e** Acts 16:23 **f**

ch. 1:9, 10; 4:11; 6:9; Rom. 8:36; 1 Cor. 15:30-32

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **g** Deut. 25:3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **h** Acts 16:22 **i** Acts 14:19 **j** [Acts 27:41]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **k** Acts 9:23; 13:50; 14:5; 17:5; 1 Thess. 2:15; [Acts 18:12; 20:3, 19; 21:27; 23:10, 12; 25:3] **l** Acts 14:5; [Acts 19:23; 27:42] **m** Acts 21:31

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:27 (Back)

11:27 **n** 1 Thess. 2:9; 2 Thess. 3:8 **o** 1 Cor. 4:11; Phil. 4:12

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:28 (Back)

11:28 **p** See 1 Cor. 7:17

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:29 (Back)

11:29 **q** See 1 Cor. 8:13; 9:22

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:30 (Back)

11:30 **r** ch. 10:10; 12:5, 9; See 1 Cor. 2:3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:31 (Back)

11:31 **s** See Rom. 15:6 **t** See Rom. 9:5 **u** ver. 11

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:32 (Back)

11:32 **v** Acts 9:24

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 11:33 (Back)

11:33 **w** Acts 9:25

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **x** Gal. 1:12; 2:2; Eph. 3:3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **y** See ch. 5:17 **z** ver. 3; 1 Thess. 4:17; Rev. 12:5; [Ezek. 8:3; Acts 8:39] **a** See Ps. 148:4 **b** ch. 11:11

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **c** Luke 23:43; Rev. 2:7; [Gen. 2:8] **b** [See ver. 2 above]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **d** See 1 Cor. 2:3

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **e** ch. 5:13; 11:16, 17; [ver. 11]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **f** [ch. 10:10] **g** [Num. 33:55; Ezek. 28:24] **h** [Luke 13:16]; See 1 Cor. 5:5

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **i** [Matt. 26:44]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **j** Isa. 43:2 **k** Isa. 40:29-31; [Phil. 4:13] **l** See 1 Cor. 2:5

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **m** [ch. 5:15]; See Matt. 5:11, 12 **n** Rom. 5:3 **o** [ch. 13:4]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **p** [ver. 6] **q** See ch. 11:5; 1 Cor. 15:10 **r** See 1 Cor. 3:7; 15:9

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **s** See Rom. 15:19; 1 Cor. 9:1 **t** ch. 6:4

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **u** 1 Cor. 9:12; See Acts 20:33

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **v** ch. 13:1; [ch. 1:15; 13:2] **w** 1 Cor. 10:24, 33 **x** 1 Cor. 4:14, 15 **y** [Prov. 19:14; Ezek. 34:2]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **z** [ch. 1:6; Phil. 2:17; Col. 1:24; 1 Thess. 2:8; 2 Tim. 2:10] **a** See ch. 6:11

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **b** ch. 11:9

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **c** [ch. 9:5]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **d** ch. 8:6 **e** ch. 8:18

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **f** See Rom. 1:9; 9:1 **g** See 1 Cor. 14:26

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **h** [ch. 2:1-4]; See 1 Cor. 4:21

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **i** ch. 13:2; [Rev. 2:21] **j** 1 Cor. 5:1; See 1 Cor. 6:18

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **k** See ch. 12:14 **l** Cited from Deut. 19:15; See Num. 35:30

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **m** ch. 10:2 **n** ch. 12:21 **o** ver. 10; See 1 Cor. 4:21

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **p** See Matt. 10:20; 1 Cor. 5:4 **q** ch. 10:4

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **r** [Phil. 2:7, 8; 1 Pet. 3:18] **s** See Rom. 1:4; 6:4 **t** [ch. 12:10] **u** See Rom. 6:8

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **v** [1 Cor. 11:28; Gal. 6:4] **w** Rom. 8:10; Gal. 4:19

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **x** 1 Cor. 4:10; [ch. 4:12; 12:5, 9, 10] **y** Eph. 4:12; 1 Thess. 3:10; [ver. 11]

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **z** [ch. 2:3] **a** Titus 1:13 **b** ch. 10:8

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **c** See Luke 6:40 **d** See Rom. 12:16 **e** See Mark 9:50 **f** See Rom.

15:33

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **g** See Rom. 16:16

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **h** Phil. 4:22

Cross-references for 2 Corinthians 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **i** Rom. 16:20 **j** Jude 21 **k** Phil. 2:1

Galatians

(return to table of contents)

Galatians 1 • Galatians 2 • Galatians 3 • Galatians 4 • Galatians 5 • Galatians 6

Galatians

Greeting

GALATIANS 1 Paul, an [a] apostle— [b] not from men nor through
man, but [c] through Jesus Christ and God the Father, [d] who raised
him from the dead— **2** and all [e] the brothers [1] who are with me,

To [f] the churches of Galatia:

3 [g] Grace to you and peace [h] from God our Father and the Lord
Jesus Christ, **4** [i] who gave himself for our sins to deliver us from the
present [j] evil age, according to the will of [k] our God and Father, **5** to
whom be the glory forever and ever. Amen.

No Other Gospel

6 I am astonished that you are [l] so quickly deserting [m] him who
called you in the grace of Christ and are turning to [n] a different
gospel— **7** [o] not that there is another one, but [p] there are some who
trouble you and want to distort the gospel of Christ. **8** But even if we
or [q] an angel from heaven should preach to you a gospel contrary to
the one we preached to you, [r] let him be accursed. **9** As we have said
before, so now I say again: If anyone is preaching to you a gospel
contrary to the one you received, [r] let him be accursed.

10 For am I now seeking the approval of man, or of God? Or am I
trying [s] to please man? If I were still trying to please man, I would
not be a [t] servant [2] of Christ.

Paul Called by God

11For u I would have you know, brothers, that v the gospel that was
preached by me is not man's gospel. [3] 12 w For I did not receive it
from any man, nor was I taught it, but I received it x through a
revelation of Jesus Christ. 13For you have heard of y my former life
in Judaism, how z I persecuted the church of God violently and
tried to destroy it. 14And I was advancing in Judaism beyond many
of my own age among my people, so extremely a zealous was I for
b the traditions of my fathers. 15But when he c who had set me
apart d before I was born, [4] and who e called me by his grace,
16was pleased to reveal his Son to [5] me, in order f that I might
preach him among the Gentiles, I did not immediately consult with
anyone; [6] 17nor did I go up to Jerusalem to those who were
apostles before me, but I went away into Arabia, and returned again
to Damascus.

18Then g after three years I went up to Jerusalem to visit Cephas
and remained with him fifteen days. 19But I saw none of the other
apostles except James h the Lord's brother. 20(In what I am writing
to you, i before God, I do not lie!) 21 j Then I went into the regions
of Syria and Cilicia. 22And I was still unknown in person to k the
churches of Judea that are in Christ. 23They only were hearing it
said, "He who used to persecute us is now preaching the faith he
once tried to destroy." 24And they glorified God because of me.

Paul Accepted by the Apostles

GALATIANS 2 Then after fourteen years I went up again to
Jerusalem with Barnabas, taking Titus along with me. 2I went up
because of a revelation and set before them (though privately
before those l who seemed influential) the gospel that m I proclaim
among the Gentiles, n in order to make sure I was not running or
had not o run in vain. 3But even Titus, who was with me, p was not
forced to be circumcised, though he was a Greek. 4 q Yet because of
false brothers secretly brought in—who r slipped in to spy out s our
freedom that we have in Christ Jesus, t so that they might bring us

into slavery— 5to them we did not yield in submission even for a
moment, so that u the truth of the gospel might be preserved for
you. 6And from those v who seemed to be influential (what they
were makes no difference to me; w God shows no partiality)—those,
I say, who seemed influential x added nothing to me. 7On the
contrary, when they saw that I had been y entrusted with z the
gospel to the uncircumcised, just as Peter had been entrusted with
the gospel to the circumcised 8(for he who worked through Peter
for his apostolic ministry to the circumcised worked also through
me for mine to the Gentiles), 9and when James and Cephas and
John, v who seemed to be a pillars, perceived the b grace that was
given to me, they c gave the right hand of fellowship to Barnabas
and me, that we should go to the Gentiles and they to the
circumcised. 10Only, they asked us to remember the poor, d the
very thing I was eager to do.

Paul Opposes Peter

11But e when Cephas came to Antioch, I opposed him f to his face,
because he stood condemned. 12For before certain men came from
James, g he was eating with the Gentiles; but when they came he
drew back and separated himself, fearing h the circumcision
party. [1] 13And the rest of the Jews acted hypocritically along with
him, so that even Barnabas was led astray by their hypocrisy. 14But
when I saw that their i conduct was not in step with j the truth of
the gospel, I said to Cephas k before them all, “If you, though a Jew,
l live like a Gentile and not like a Jew, how can you force the
Gentiles to live like Jews?”

Justified by Faith

15We ourselves are Jews by birth and not m Gentile sinners; 16yet
we know that n a person is not justified [2] by works of the law
o but through faith in Jesus Christ, so we also have believed in

Christ Jesus, in order to be justified by faith in Christ and not by works of the law, *p* because by works of the law no one will be justified.

17 But if, in our endeavor to be justified in Christ, we too were found *q* to be sinners, is Christ then a servant of sin? Certainly not! **18** For if I rebuild what I tore down, I prove myself to be a transgressor. **19** For through the law I *r* died to the law, so that I might *s* live to God. **20** I have been *t* crucified with Christ. It is no longer I who live, but Christ who lives *u* in me. And the life I now live in the flesh I live by faith in the Son of God, *v* who loved me and *w* gave himself for me. **21** I do not nullify the grace of God, for *x* if righteousness [3] were through the law, *y* then Christ died for no purpose.

By Faith, or by Works of the Law?

GALATIANS 3 O foolish Galatians! Who has bewitched you? *z* It was before your eyes that Jesus Christ was publicly *a* portrayed as crucified. **2** Let me ask you only this: *b* Did you receive the Spirit by works of the law or by *c* hearing with faith? **3** Are you so foolish? *d* Having begun by the Spirit, are you now being perfected by [1] the flesh? **4** *e* Did you suffer [2] so many things in vain—if indeed it was in vain? **5** Does he who supplies the Spirit to you and *f* works miracles among you do so *g* by works of the law, or by hearing with faith— **6** just as *h* Abraham "believed God, and it was counted to him as righteousness"?

7 Know then that it is *i* those of faith who are *j* the sons of Abraham. **8** And the Scripture, foreseeing that *k* God would justify [3] the Gentiles by faith, preached the gospel beforehand to Abraham, saying, *l* "In you shall all the nations be blessed." **9** So then, those who are of faith are blessed along with Abraham, the man of faith.

The Righteous Shall Live by Faith

10For all who rely on works of the law are *m* under a curse; for it is
written, *n* "Cursed be everyone who does not *o* abide by all things
written in the Book of the Law, and do them." 11Now it is evident
that *p* no one is justified before God by the law, for *q* "The righteous
shall live by faith." [4] 12But the law is not of faith, rather *r* "The
one who does them shall live by them." 13Christ *s* redeemed us from
the curse of the law by becoming a curse for us—for it is written,
t "Cursed is everyone who is hanged *u* on a tree"— 14so that in
Christ Jesus the blessing of Abraham might *v* come to the Gentiles,
so that *w* we might receive *x* the promised Spirit [5] through faith.

The Law and the Promise

15 *y* To give a human example, brothers: [6] *z* even with a man-made
covenant, no one annuls it or adds to it once it has been ratified.
16Now *a* the promises were made *b* to Abraham and to his offspring.
It does not say, "And to offsprings," referring to many, but referring
to one, *c* "And to your offspring," who is Christ. 17This is what I
mean: the law, which came *d* 430 years afterward, does not annul a
covenant previously ratified by God, so as *e* to make the promise
void. 18For if the inheritance comes by the law, it no longer comes
by promise; but *f* God gave it to Abraham by a promise.

19Why then the law? *g* It was added because of transgressions,
h until the offspring should come to whom the promise had been
made, and it was *i* put in place through angels *j* by an intermediary.
20Now *k* an intermediary implies more than one, but *l* God is one.

21Is the law then contrary to the promises of God? Certainly not!

For [m] if a law had been given that could give life, then
righteousness would indeed be by the law. 22But the Scripture
[n] imprisoned everything under sin, so that [o] the promise by faith in
Jesus Christ might be given [p] to those who believe.

23Now before faith came, we were held captive under the law,
[q] imprisoned until the coming faith would be revealed. 24So then,
[r] the law was our [s] guardian until Christ came, [t] in order that we
might be justified by faith. 25But now that faith has come, we are
no longer under a guardian, 26for in Christ Jesus [u] you are all sons
of God, through faith. 27For as many of you as [v] were baptized
[w] into Christ have [x] put on Christ. 28 [y] There is neither Jew nor
Greek, there is neither slave [7] nor free, [z] there is no male and
female, for you are all one in Christ Jesus. 29And [a] if you are
Christ's, then you are Abraham's offspring, [b] heirs according to
promise.

Sons and Heirs

GALATIANS 4 I mean that the heir, as long as he is a child, is no
different from a slave, [1] though he is the owner of everything,
2but he is under guardians and managers until the date set by his
father. 3In the same way we also, when we were children, [c] were
enslaved to the elementary principles [2] of the world. 4But [d] when
the fullness of time had come, God sent forth his Son, [e] born [f] of
woman, born [g] under the law, 5 [h] to redeem those who were under
the law, so that we might receive [i] adoption as sons. 6And because
you are sons, God has sent [j] the Spirit of his Son into our hearts,
crying, "Abba! Father!" 7So you are no longer a slave, but a son,
and if a son, then [k] an heir through God.

Paul's Concern for the Galatians

8 Formerly, when you [l] did not know God, you [m] were enslaved to
those that by nature [n] are not gods. 9 But now that you have come to
know God, or rather [o] to be known by God, [p] how can you turn
back again to [q] the weak and worthless elementary principles of the
world, whose slaves you want to be once more? 10 [r] You observe
days and months and seasons and years! 11 I am afraid [s] I may have
labored over you in vain.

12 Brothers, [3] [t] I entreat you, become as I am, for I also have
become as you are. [u] You did me no wrong. 13 You know it was
[v] because of a bodily ailment that I preached the gospel to you [w] at
first, 14 and though my condition was a trial to you, you did not
scorn or despise me, but received me [x] as an angel of God, [y] as
Christ Jesus. 15 What then has become of your blessedness? For I
testify to you that, if possible, you would have gouged out your
eyes and given them to me. 16 Have I then become your enemy by
[z] telling you the truth? [4] 17 They make much of you, but for no
good purpose. They want to shut you out, that you may make much
of them. 18 It is always good to be made much of for a good
purpose, and [a] not only when I am present with you, 19 [b] my little
children, [c] for whom I am again in the anguish of childbirth until
Christ [d] is formed in you! 20 I wish I could be present with you now
and change my tone, for I am perplexed about you.

Example of Hagar and Sarah

21 Tell me, you who desire to be under the law, do you not listen to
the law? 22 For it is written that Abraham had two sons, [e] one by a
slave woman and [f] one by a free woman. 23 But [g] the son of the
slave was born according to the flesh, while [h] the son of the free
woman was born through promise. 24 Now this may be interpreted
allegorically: these women are two [i] covenants. [j] One is from Mount
Sinai, bearing children for slavery; she is Hagar. 25 Now Hagar is
Mount Sinai in Arabia; [5] she corresponds to the present Jerusalem,
for she is in slavery with her children. 26 But [k] the Jerusalem above
is free, and she is our mother. 27 For it is written,

[l] “Rejoice, O barren one who does not bear;
break forth and cry aloud, you who are not in labor!
For the children of the desolate one will be more
than those of the one who has a husband.”

28 Now you, [6] brothers, [m] like Isaac, [n] are children of promise.
29 But just as at that time he who was born according to the flesh
[o] persecuted him who was born according to the Spirit, [p] so also it
is now. 30 But what does the Scripture say? [q] “Cast out the slave
woman and her son, for the son of the slave woman shall not
inherit with the son of the free woman.” 31 So, brothers, we are not
children of the slave but [r] of the free woman.

Christ Has Set Us Free

GALATIANS 5 For [s] freedom Christ has [t] set us free; [u] stand firm
therefore, and do not submit again to [v] a yoke of [w] slavery.

2 Look: I, Paul, say to you that [x] if you accept circumcision, [y] Christ
will be of no advantage to you. 3 I testify again to every man who
accepts circumcision that [z] he is obligated to keep the whole law.
4 You are [a] severed from Christ, [b] you who would be justified [1] by
the law; [c] you have fallen away from grace. 5 For through the Spirit,
by faith, we ourselves eagerly [d] wait for the hope of righteousness.
6 For in Christ Jesus [e] neither circumcision nor uncircumcision
counts for anything, but [f] only faith working through love.

7 [g] You were running well. Who hindered you from obeying [h] the
truth? 8 This persuasion is not from [i] him who calls you. 9 [j] A little
leaven leavens the whole lump. 10 [k] I have confidence in the Lord

that you will [l] take no other view, and [m] the one who is troubling you will bear the penalty, whoever he is. 11But if I, brothers, [2] still preach [3] circumcision, [n] why am I still being persecuted? In that case [o] the offense of the cross has been removed. 12I wish [p] those who unsettle you would emasculate themselves!

13For you were called to freedom, brothers. [q] Only do not use your freedom as an opportunity for the flesh, but through love [r] serve one another. 14For [s] the whole law is fulfilled in one word: [t] "You shall love your neighbor as yourself." 15But if you [u] bite and devour one another, watch out that you are not consumed by one another.

Keep in Step with the Spirit

16But I say, [v] walk by the Spirit, and you will not gratify [w] the desires of the flesh. 17For [x] the desires of the flesh are against the Spirit, and the desires of the Spirit are against the flesh, for these are opposed to each other, [y] to keep you from doing the things you want to do. 18But if you are [z] led by the Spirit, [a] you are not under the law. 19Now [b] the works of the flesh are evident: sexual immorality, impurity, sensuality, 20idolatry, sorcery, enmity, strife, jealousy, fits of anger, rivalries, dissensions, [c] divisions, 21envy, [4] drunkenness, orgies, and things like these. I warn you, as I warned you before, that [d] those who do such things will not inherit the kingdom of God. 22But [e] the fruit of the Spirit is [f] love, joy, peace, patience, [g] kindness, goodness, faithfulness, 23 [h] gentleness, [i] self-control; [j] against such things there is no law. 24And those who belong to Christ Jesus [k] have crucified the flesh with its [l] passions and desires.

25If we live by the Spirit, [m] let us also keep in step with the Spirit. 26 [n] Let us not become conceited, provoking one another, envying one another.

Bear One Another's Burdens

 6 Brothers, [1] *o* if anyone is caught in any
transgression, *p* you who are spiritual should restore him in *q* a
spirit of gentleness. Keep watch on yourself, lest you too be
tempted. **2** *r* Bear one another's burdens, and *s* so fulfill *t* the law of
Christ. **3**For *u* if anyone thinks he is something, *v* when he is
nothing, he deceives himself. **4**But let each one *w* test his own work,
and then his reason to boast will be in himself alone and not in his
neighbor. **5**For *x* each will have to bear his own load.

6 *y* Let the one who is taught the word share all good things with
the one who teaches. **7** *z* Do not be deceived: God is not mocked, for
a whatever one sows, that will he also reap. **8**For *b* the one who
sows to his own flesh *c* will from the flesh reap corruption, but *d* the
one who sows to the Spirit will from the Spirit reap eternal life.
9And *e* let us not grow weary of doing good, for in due season we
will reap, *f* if we do not give up. **10**So then, *g* as we have
opportunity, let us *h* do good to everyone, and especially to those
who are *i* of the household of faith.

Final Warning and Benediction

11See with what large letters I am writing to you *j* with my own
hand. **12** *k* It is those who want to make a good showing in the flesh
l who would force you to be circumcised, and only *m* in order that
they may not be persecuted for the cross of Christ. **13**For even those
who are circumcised do not themselves keep the law, but they
desire to have you circumcised that they may boast in your flesh.
14But far be it from me to boast *n* except in the cross of our Lord
Jesus Christ, by which [2] the world *o* has been crucified to me, and
I to the world. **15**For *p* neither circumcision counts for anything, nor

uncircumcision, but [q] a new creation. **16**And as for all who walk by this rule, [r] peace and mercy be upon them, and upon [s] the Israel of God.

17From now on let no one cause me trouble, for I bear on my body the marks of Jesus.

18 [t] The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be [u] with your spirit, brothers. Amen.

Footnotes for Galatians

Footnote from Galatians 1:2 (Back)

[1] **1:2** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church; also verse 11

Footnote from Galatians 1:10 (Back)

[2] **1:10** Or *slave*; Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Galatians 1:11 (Back)

[3] **1:11** Greek *not according to man*

Footnote from Galatians 1:15 (Back)

[4] **1:15** Greek *set me apart from my mother's womb*

Footnote from Galatians 1:16 (Back)

[5] **1:16** Greek *in*

Footnote from Galatians 1:16 (Back)

[6] **1:16** Greek *with flesh and blood*

Footnote from Galatians 2:12 (Back)

[1] **2:12** Or *fearing those of the circumcision*

Footnote from Galatians 2:16 (Back)

[2] **2:16** Or *counted righteous* (three times in verse 16); also verse 17

Footnote from Galatians 2:21 (Back)

[3] **2:21** Or *justification*

Footnote from Galatians 3:3 (Back)

[1] **3:3** Or *now ending with*

Footnote from Galatians 3:4 (Back)

[2] **3:4** Or *experience*

Footnote from Galatians 3:8 (Back)

[3] **3:8** Or *count righteous*; also verses 11, 24

Footnote from Galatians 3:11 (Back)

[4] **3:11** Or *The one who by faith is righteous will live*

Footnote from Galatians 3:14 (Back)

[5] **3:14** Greek *receive the promise of the Spirit*

Footnote from Galatians 3:15 (Back)

[6] **3:15** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Galatians 3:28 (Back)

[7] **3:28** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Galatians 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Greek *bondservant*; also verse 7

Footnote from Galatians 4:3 (Back)

[2] **4:3** Or *elemental spirits*; also verse 9

Footnote from Galatians 4:12 (Back)

[3] **4:12** Or *Brothers and sisters*; also verses 28, 31

Footnote from Galatians 4:16 (Back)

[4] **4:16** Or *by dealing truthfully with you*

Footnote from Galatians 4:25 (Back)

[5] **4:25** Some manuscripts *For Sinai is a mountain in Arabia*

Footnote from Galatians 4:28 (Back)

[6] **4:28** Some manuscripts *we*

Footnote from Galatians 5:4 (Back)

[1] **5:4** Or *counted righteous*

Footnote from Galatians 5:11 (Back)

[2] **5:11** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 13

Footnote from Galatians 5:11 (Back)

[3] **5:11** Greek *proclaim*

Footnote from Galatians 5:21 (Back)

[4] **5:21** Some manuscripts add *murder*

Footnote from Galatians 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** Or *Brothers and sisters*; also verse 18

Footnote from Galatians 6:14 (Back)

[2] **6:14** Or *through whom*

Cross-references for Galatians

Cross-references for Galatians 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See 2 Cor. 1:1 **b** ver. 11, 12 **c** Acts 9:6; 20:24; 22:10, 15, 21; 26:16; [1 Tim. 1:1; Titus 1:3] **d** See Acts 2:24

Cross-references for Galatians 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **e** Phil. 4:21 **f** Acts 16:6; 1 Cor. 16:1

Cross-references for Galatians 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **g** Rom. 1:7; 1 Cor. 1:3 **h** 1 Tim. 1:2

Cross-references for Galatians 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **i** See Matt. 20:28; Rom. 4:25; 1 Cor. 15:3 **j** [Eph. 2:2; 1 John 5:19]; See John 15:19 **k** Phil. 4:20; 1 Thess. 1:3; 3:11, 13

Cross-references for Galatians 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **l** [ch. 4:13; Acts 16:6; 18:23] **m** ch. 5:8 **n** 2 Cor. 11:4; [1 Tim. 1:3]

Cross-references for Galatians 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **o** [Acts 4:12; 1 Cor. 3:11] **p** ch. 5:10; Acts 15:24; See 2 Cor. 11:13

Cross-references for Galatians 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **q** 2 Cor. 11:14 **r** See Rom. 9:3

Cross-references for Galatians 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **r** [See ver. 8 above]

Cross-references for Galatians 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **s** 1 Thess. 2:4; [Rom. 2:29; 1 Cor. 10:33; Eph. 6:6; Col. 3:22] **t** [Rom. 1:1]

Cross-references for Galatians 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **u** 1 Cor. 15:1 **v** See Rom. 2:16

Cross-references for Galatians 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **w** ver. 1; 1 Cor. 11:23; 15:3; [Acts 22:14] **x** ver. 16; See 1 Cor. 2:10; 2 Cor. 12:1

Cross-references for Galatians 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **y** [Acts 26:4] **z** See Acts 8:3

Cross-references for Galatians 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **a** Phil. 3:6; See Acts 21:20 **b** [Jer. 9:14; 2 Tim. 1:3]; See Matt. 15:2

Cross-references for Galatians 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **c** Acts 13:2; Rom. 1:1 **d** Isa. 49:1, 5; Jer. 1:5; Luke 1:15 **e** ver. 6

Cross-references for Galatians 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **f** ch. 2:9; See Acts 9:15

Cross-references for Galatians 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **g** [Acts 9:22, 23]

Cross-references for Galatians 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **h** See Matt. 12:46; Acts 12:17

Cross-references for Galatians 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **i** See Rom. 1:9; 9:1

Cross-references for Galatians 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **j** [Acts 9:30; 11:25, 26; 13:1]

Cross-references for Galatians 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **k** 1 Thess. 2:14

Cross-references for Galatians 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **l** ver. 6, 9 **m** 1 Tim. 3:16 **n** ch. 4:11; 1 Thess. 3:5 **o** Phil. 2:16

Cross-references for Galatians 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **p** [Acts 16:3]

Cross-references for Galatians 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **q** Acts 15:24; 2 Cor. 11:26; [ch. 5:12] **r** [2 Pet. 2:1; Jude 4] **s** See

ch. 5:1 **t** ch. 4:3, 9, 24, 25; 2 Cor. 11:20; [Rom. 8:15]

Cross-references for Galatians 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **u** ver. 14; [ch. 4:16; 5:7; Titus 1:14; 2 John 1]

Cross-references for Galatians 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **v** ver. 2, 9; [ch. 6:3; Acts 5:36]; See 1 Cor. 3:7 **w** See Deut. 10:17 **x** [2 Cor. 11:5; 12:11]

Cross-references for Galatians 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **y** 1 Thess. 2:4; 1 Tim. 1:11; See 1 Cor. 9:17 **z** ch. 1:16; See Acts 9:15

Cross-references for Galatians 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **v** [See ver. 6 above] **a** Jer. 1:18; Rev. 3:12 **b** See Rom. 1:5 **c** [2 Pet. 3:15]

Cross-references for Galatians 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **d** See Acts 24:17

Cross-references for Galatians 2:11 (Back)

2:11 e [Acts 15:1, 35] f Job 21:31

Cross-references for Galatians 2:12 (Back)

2:12 g Acts 11:3; [ver. 14; Acts 10:28]; See Luke 15:2 h See Acts 11:2

Cross-references for Galatians 2:14 (Back)

2:14 i Heb. 12:13 j See ver. 5 k 1 Tim. 5:20 l See ver. 12

Cross-references for Galatians 2:15 (Back)

2:15 m ver. 17; [Eph. 2:3, 12]

Cross-references for Galatians 2:16 (Back)

2:16 n ch. 3:11; See Acts 13:39 o See Rom. 9:30 p Rom. 3:20; [Ps. 143:2]

Cross-references for Galatians 2:17 (Back)

2:17 q ver. 15

Cross-references for Galatians 2:19 (Back)

2:19 r See Rom. 6:2; 7:4 s Luke 20:38; Rom. 6:11; 14:7, 8; 2 Cor.

5:15; 1 Thess. 5:10; Heb. 9:14; 1 Pet. 4:2

Cross-references for Galatians 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **t** ch. 5:24; 6:14; Rom. 6:6 **u** See John 17:23 **v** See Rom. 8:37 **w** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Galatians 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **x** [ch. 3:21; Heb. 7:11] **y** [ch. 5:4]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **z** [Num. 21:9] **a** [1 Cor. 1:23]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **b** ver. 14; Eph. 1:13; Heb. 6:4; See Acts 15:8 **c** Rom. 10:17

Cross-references for Galatians 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **d** Phil. 1:6; [ch. 4:9]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **e** 1 Cor. 15:2; [Heb. 10:35; 2 John 8]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **f** [1 Cor. 12:10] **g** ver. 2

Cross-references for Galatians 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **h** Cited from Gen. 15:6; [Rom. 4:9, 21, 22]; See Rom. 4:3

Cross-references for Galatians 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **i** ver. 9 **j** See Luke 19:9

Cross-references for Galatians 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **k** See Rom. 3:30 **l** Cited from Gen. 12:3

Cross-references for Galatians 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **m** [ch. 5:4]; See Rom. 4:15 **n** Cited from Deut. 27:26; [Jer. 11:3; Ezek. 18:4] **o** [Matt. 5:19]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **p** See ch. 2:16 **q** Rom. 1:17; Heb. 10:38; Cited from Hab. 2:4

Cross-references for Galatians 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **r** Cited from Lev. 18:5; See Rom. 10:5

Cross-references for Galatians 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **s** ch. 4:5; [Rev. 22:3]; See 2 Pet. 2:1 **t** Cited from Deut. 21:23 **u** See Acts 5:30

Cross-references for Galatians 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **v** Rom. 4:9, 16; [ver. 28] **w** ver. 2 **x** Acts 2:33; [Isa. 32:15; 44:3; Joel 2:28; John 7:39; Eph. 1:13]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **y** See Rom. 3:5 **z** [Heb. 9:17]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **a** Rom. 4:13, 16; See Luke 1:55 **b** Gen. 12:7; Acts 13:32 **c** Acts 3:25

Cross-references for Galatians 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **d** Ex. 12:40, 41; [Gen. 15:13; Acts 7:6] **e** Rom. 4:14

Cross-references for Galatians 3:18 (Back)

3:18 f [Heb. 6:13, 14]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:19 (Back)

3:19 g [Rom. 4:15] h ver. 16 i Acts 7:53; Heb. 2:2 j Ex. 20:19, 21, 22; Deut. 5:5, 22, 23, 27, 31; Acts 7:38

Cross-references for Galatians 3:20 (Back)

3:20 k 1 Tim. 2:5; Heb. 8:6; 9:15; 12:24; [Heb. 6:17] l Rom. 3:30

Cross-references for Galatians 3:21 (Back)

3:21 m See ch. 2:21

Cross-references for Galatians 3:22 (Back)

3:22 n Rom. 11:32; See Rom. 3:9 o Rom. 4:16 p See Acts 10:43

Cross-references for Galatians 3:23 (Back)

3:23 q [1 Pet. 1:5]

Cross-references for Galatians 3:24 (Back)

3:24 r [Matt. 5:17; Rom. 10:4; Col. 2:17; Heb. 9:9, 10] s 1 Cor. 4:15 (Gk.) t ver. 11; See ch. 2:16

Cross-references for Galatians 3:26 (Back)

3:26 **u** ch. 4:5, 6; [John 1:12]; See Rom. 8:14-16

Cross-references for Galatians 3:27 (Back)

3:27 **v** Rom. 6:3 **w** See Acts 8:16 **x** See Rom. 13:14

Cross-references for Galatians 3:28 (Back)

3:28 **y** [ver. 14; ch. 5:6; 6:15]; See Rom. 3:30; 1 Cor. 12:13 **z** 1 Cor. 11:11

Cross-references for Galatians 3:29 (Back)

3:29 **a** See Rom. 9:7; 1 Cor. 3:23 **b** ch. 4:1, 7; Rom. 8:17; Eph. 3:6; [ch. 4:28; 2 Tim. 1:1; Titus 1:2; Heb. 9:15]

Cross-references for Galatians 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **c** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Galatians 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **d** [1 Tim. 2:6]; See Mark 1:15 **e** Phil. 2:7; See John 1:14 **f** [1 Tim. 2:15]; See Gen. 3:15 **g** [Luke 2:21, 22, 27]

Cross-references for Galatians 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **h** See ch. 3:13 **i** ch. 3:26; See Rom. 8:15

Cross-references for Galatians 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **j** [Rom. 5:5; 2 Cor. 3:17]; See Acts 16:7

Cross-references for Galatians 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **k** See ch. 3:29

Cross-references for Galatians 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **l** 1 Cor. 1:21; 1 Thess. 4:5; 2 Thess. 1:8; 1 John 4:8 **m** [Eph. 2:11, 12; 1 Thess. 1:9] **n** 2 Chr. 13:9; Isa. 37:19; Jer. 2:11; 5:7; 16:20; [1 Cor. 8:4]

Cross-references for Galatians 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **o** See 1 Cor. 8:3 **p** [ch. 3:3] **q** Rom. 8:3; Heb. 7:18

Cross-references for Galatians 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **r** Rom. 14:5; Col. 2:16

Cross-references for Galatians 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **s** ch. 2:2; 5:2, 4; 1 Thess. 3:5

Cross-references for Galatians 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **t** [2 Cor. 6:13] **u** [2 Cor. 2:5]

Cross-references for Galatians 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **v** See 1 Cor. 2:3 **w** [ch. 1:6]

Cross-references for Galatians 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **x** 1 Sam. 29:9; [Mal. 2:7 (Gk.); 2 Cor. 5:20] **y** See Matt. 10:40

Cross-references for Galatians 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **z** See ch. 2:5

Cross-references for Galatians 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **a** [ver. 13]

Cross-references for Galatians 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **b** [1 Cor. 4:15; Philem. 10] **c** [James 1:18] **d** Rom. 8:10

Cross-references for Galatians 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **e** Gen. 16:5 **f** Gen. 21:2

Cross-references for Galatians 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **g** ver. 29; [Rom. 9:7] **h** ver. 28; Gen. 17:16-19; 18:10, 14; 21:1, 2; Heb. 11:11

Cross-references for Galatians 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **i** See Rom. 9:4 **j** Deut. 33:2

Cross-references for Galatians 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **k** [Heb. 12:22; Rev. 3:12; 21:2, 10]

Cross-references for Galatians 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **l** Cited from Isa. 54:1

Cross-references for Galatians 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **m** See ver. 23 **n** Rom. 9:8; See ch. 3:29

Cross-references for Galatians 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **o** Gen. 21:9 **p** See ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Galatians 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **q** Cited from Gen. 21:10; [John 8:35]

Cross-references for Galatians 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **r** [1 Pet. 3:6]

Cross-references for Galatians 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **s** ver. 13; ch. 2:4; See James 1:25 **t** See John 8:32 **u** See 1 Cor. 16:13 **v** Acts 15:10 **w** See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Galatians 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **x** ver. 3, 11; Acts 15:1; 1 Cor. 7:18 **y** See ch. 4:11

Cross-references for Galatians 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **z** Rom. 2:25

Cross-references for Galatians 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **a** Rom. 7:6 (Gk.) **b** [ch. 2:21; 3:10; Rom. 9:31, 32] **c** [Heb. 12:15; 2 Pet. 3:17]

Cross-references for Galatians 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **d** See Rom. 8:23, 25

Cross-references for Galatians 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **e** ch. 6:15; 1 Cor. 7:19; Col. 3:11; See ch. 3:28 **f** [Eph. 6:23; 1 Thess. 1:3; James 2:18, 20, 22]

Cross-references for Galatians 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **g** See 1 Cor. 9:24 **h** See ch. 2:5

Cross-references for Galatians 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **i** ch. 1:6

Cross-references for Galatians 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **j** 1 Cor. 5:6; [1 Cor. 15:33; Heb. 12:15]

Cross-references for Galatians 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **k** See 2 Cor. 2:3 **l** [Phil. 3:15] **m** ch. 1:7; [ver. 12]

Cross-references for Galatians 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **n** ch. 4:29; 6:12 **o** 1 Cor. 1:23; See 1 Pet. 2:8

Cross-references for Galatians 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **p** [ver. 10]; See ch. 2:4

Cross-references for Galatians 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **q** 1 Pet. 2:16; Jude 4; [1 Cor. 8:9; 2 Pet. 2:19] **r** 1 Cor. 9:19

Cross-references for Galatians 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **s** [Matt. 7:12; 22:40] **t** Cited from Lev. 19:18; [ver. 22; ch. 6:2]; See Matt. 19:19; John 13:34

Cross-references for Galatians 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **u** [Phil. 3:2]

Cross-references for Galatians 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **v** ver. 24, 25; Rom. 8:4; See Rom. 13:14 **w** Eph. 2:3

Cross-references for Galatians 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **x** Rom. 7:23; 8:5-7 **y** Rom. 7:15, 18, 19

Cross-references for Galatians 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **z** Rom. 8:14 **a** See Rom. 7:4

Cross-references for Galatians 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **b** 1 Cor. 3:3; Eph. 5:3; Col. 3:5; James 3:14, 15; [Matt. 15:18-20]

Cross-references for Galatians 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **c** 1 Cor. 11:19

Cross-references for Galatians 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **d** [Col. 3:6]; See 1 Cor. 6:9

Cross-references for Galatians 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **e** [Rom. 7:4; 8:5; Eph. 5:9] **f** See Rom. 5:1-5; Col. 3:12-17 **g** 2 Cor. 6:6

Cross-references for Galatians 5:23 (Back)

5:23 h Eph. 4:2 i Acts 24:25 j 1 Tim. 1:9

Cross-references for Galatians 5:24 (Back)

5:24 k [ver. 16]; See Rom. 6:6 l Rom. 7:5

Cross-references for Galatians 5:25 (Back)

5:25 m [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Galatians 5:26 (Back)

5:26 n Phil. 2:3

Cross-references for Galatians 6:1 (Back)

6:1 o [Ps. 141:5; 2 Cor. 2:7; Heb. 12:13; James 5:19] p [Rom. 15:1; 1 Cor. 10:15]; See 1 Cor. 2:15 q 1 Cor. 4:21; [2 Tim. 2:25]

Cross-references for Galatians 6:2 (Back)

6:2 r Rom. 15:1; 1 Thess. 5:14 s [ch. 5:14] t 1 John 4:21; See John 13:34

Cross-references for Galatians 6:3 (Back)

6:3 u [ch. 2:6]; See 1 Cor. 3:7, 18 v 2 Cor. 12:11

Cross-references for Galatians 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **w** [1 Cor. 11:28; 2 Cor. 13:5]

Cross-references for Galatians 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **x** [Rom. 14:12]

Cross-references for Galatians 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **y** [Rom. 15:27; 1 Cor. 9:11]

Cross-references for Galatians 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **z** 1 Cor. 6:9; 15:33; James 1:16 **a** See 2 Cor. 9:6

Cross-references for Galatians 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **b** [Hos. 8:7]; See Job 4:8 **c** See Rom. 6:21 **d** See James 3:18

Cross-references for Galatians 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **e** 2 Thess. 3:13; [1 Cor. 15:58] **f** Heb. 12:3, 5; [Heb. 10:36]; See Matt. 10:22

Cross-references for Galatians 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **g** Prov. 3:27; John 9:4; 12:35 **h** Eph. 4:28; 1 Tim. 6:18; [1 Thess. 5:15] **i** [Eph. 2:19; 1 Tim. 5:8; Heb. 3:6]

Cross-references for Galatians 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **j** See 1 Cor. 16:21

Cross-references for Galatians 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **k** See 2 Cor. 11:13 **l** ch. 2:3 **m** ch. 5:11

Cross-references for Galatians 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **n** 1 Cor. 2:2; [Phil. 3:3, 7, 8] **o** See Rom. 6:6

Cross-references for Galatians 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **p** [Rom. 2:28]; See ch. 5:6 **q** [John 3:5, 7]; See Rom. 6:4

Cross-references for Galatians 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **r** Ps. 125:5; 128:6 **s** ch. 3:7, 9, 29; Rom. 2:29; 4:12; 9:6-8; Phil. 3:3

Cross-references for Galatians 6:18 (Back)

6:18 t Philem. 25; See Rom. 16:20 u 2 Tim. 4:22

Ephesians

(return to table of contents)

Ephesians 1 • Ephesians 2 • Ephesians 3 • Ephesians 4 • Ephesians 5 • Ephesians 6

Ephesians

Greeting

EPHESIANS 1 Paul, *a* an apostle of Christ Jesus *b* by the will of God,

To the saints who are in Ephesus, and *c* are faithful [1] in Christ Jesus:

2 *d* Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Spiritual Blessings in Christ

3 e Blessed be f the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who
has blessed us in Christ with every spiritual blessing g in the
heavenly places, 4 h even as he i chose us in him j before the
foundation of the world, that we should be k holy and blameless
before him. In love 5 l he predestined us [2] for m adoption as sons
through Jesus Christ, n according to the purpose of his will, 6 o to
the praise of his glorious grace, with which he has blessed us in
p the Beloved. 7 q In him we have r redemption s through his blood,
t the forgiveness of our trespasses, u according to the riches of his
grace, 8which he lavished upon us, in all wisdom and insight
9 v making known [3] to us the mystery of his will, n according to his
purpose, which he w set forth in Christ 10as a plan for x the fullness
of time, y to unite all things in him, things in heaven and things on
earth.

11In him we have obtained z an inheritance, a having been
predestined b according to the purpose of him who works all things
according to c the counsel of his will, 12so that we who were the
first to hope in Christ might be d to the praise of his glory. 13In him
you also, when you heard e the word of truth, the gospel of your
salvation, and believed in him, f were sealed with the g promised
Holy Spirit, 14who is h the guarantee [4] of our i inheritance until
j we acquire k possession of it, [5] l to the praise of his glory.

Thanksgiving and Prayer

15For this reason, m because I have heard of your faith in the Lord
Jesus and your love [6] toward all the saints, 16I n do not cease to
give thanks for you, o remembering you in my prayers, 17that p the
God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, q may give you
the Spirit of wisdom and of revelation in the knowledge of him,
18 r having the eyes of your hearts enlightened, that you may know
what is s the hope to which he has called you, what are t the riches
of his glorious inheritance in the saints, 19and what is the
immeasurable greatness of his power toward us who believe,

u according to the working of *v* his great might **20** that he worked in Christ *w* when he raised him from the dead and *x* seated him at his right hand *y* in the heavenly places, **21** *z* far above *a* all rule and authority and power and dominion, and above *b* every name that is named, not only in *c* this age but also in the one to come. **22** And *d* he put all things under his feet and gave him as *e* head over all things to the church, **23** *f* which is his body, *g* the fullness of him *h* who fills *i* all in all.

By Grace Through Faith

EPHESIANS 2 *j* And you were *k* dead in the trespasses and sins **2** *l* in which you once walked, following the course of this world, following *m* the prince of the power of the air, the spirit that is now at work in *n* the sons of disobedience— **3** among whom we all once lived in *o* the passions of our flesh, carrying out the desires of the body [1] and the mind, and *p* were by nature *q* children of wrath, like the rest of mankind. [2] **4** But [3] God, being *r* rich in mercy, *s* because of the great love with which he loved us, **5** even *t* when we were dead in our trespasses, *u* made us alive together with Christ —*v* by grace you have been saved— **6** and raised us up with him and *w* seated us with him in the heavenly places in Christ Jesus, **7** so that in the coming ages he might show the immeasurable *x* riches of his grace in *y* kindness toward us in Christ Jesus. **8** For *z* by grace you have been saved *a* through faith. And this is *b* not your own doing; *c* it is the gift of God, **9** *d* not a result of works, *e* so that no one may boast. **10** For *f* we are his workmanship, *g* created in Christ Jesus *h* for good works, *i* which God prepared beforehand, *j* that we should walk in them.

One in Christ

11 Therefore remember that at one time you Gentiles in the flesh, called “the uncircumcision” by what is called *k* the circumcision,

which is made in the flesh by hands— 12remember *l* that you were
at that time separated from Christ, *m* alienated from the
commonwealth of Israel and strangers to *n* the covenants of
promise, *o* having no hope and without God in the world. 13But
now in Christ Jesus you who once were *p* far off have been brought
near *q* by the blood of Christ. 14For *r* he himself is our peace, *s* who
has made us both one and has broken down *t* in his flesh the
dividing wall of hostility 15by abolishing the law of commandments
expressed in *u* ordinances, that he might create in himself one *v* new
man in place of the two, so making peace, 16and might *w* reconcile
us both to God in one body through the cross, thereby killing the
hostility. 17And he came and *x* preached peace to you who were
y far off and peace to those who were *z* near. 18For *a* through him
we both have *b* access in *c* one Spirit to the Father. 19So then you
are no longer *d* strangers and aliens, [4] but you are *e* fellow citizens
with the saints and *f* members of the household of God, 20 *g* built on
the foundation of the *h* apostles and prophets, *i* Christ Jesus himself
being *j* the cornerstone, 21 *k* in whom the whole structure, being
joined together, grows into *l* a holy temple in the Lord. 22In him
m you also are being built together *n* into a dwelling place for God
by [5] the Spirit.

The Mystery of the Gospel Revealed

EPHESIANS 3 For this reason I, Paul, *o* a prisoner for Christ Jesus
p on behalf of you Gentiles— 2assuming that you have heard of
q the stewardship of *r* God's grace that was given to me for you,
3 *s* how the mystery was made known to me *t* by revelation, *u* as I
have written briefly. 4 *v* When you read this, you can perceive my
insight into *w* the mystery of Christ, 5which was not made known to
the sons of men in other generations as it has now been revealed to
his holy apostles and prophets by the Spirit. 6This mystery is [1] that
the Gentiles are *x* fellow heirs, *y* members of the same body, and
z partakers of the promise in Christ Jesus through the gospel.

7 a Of this gospel I was made b a minister according to the gift of
c God's grace, which was given me d by the working of his power.
8To me, e though I am the very least of all the saints, this grace was
given, f to preach to the Gentiles the g unsearchable h riches of
Christ, 9and i to bring to light for everyone what is the plan of the
mystery j hidden for ages in [2] God k who created all things, 10so
that through the church the manifold l wisdom of God m might now
be made known to n the rulers and authorities o in the heavenly
places. 11This was p according to the eternal purpose that he has
realized in Christ Jesus our Lord, 12in whom we have q boldness
and r access with s confidence through our t faith in him. 13So I ask
you not to lose heart over what I am suffering u for you, v which is
your glory.

Prayer for Spiritual Strength

14For this reason I bow my knees before the Father, 15from whom
w every family [3] in heaven and on earth is named, 16that
according to x the riches of his glory y he may grant you to be
strengthened with power through his Spirit z in your inner being,
17 a so that Christ may dwell in your hearts through faith—that you,
being b rooted and c grounded in love, 18may have strength to
d comprehend with all the saints what is the breadth and length
and e height and depth, 19and to know the love of Christ f that
surpasses knowledge, that g you may be filled with all h the fullness
of God.

20 i Now to j him who is able to do far more abundantly than all
that we ask or think, k according to the power at work within us,
21 l to him be glory in the church and in Christ Jesus throughout all
generations, forever and ever. Amen.

Unity in the Body of Christ

EPHESIANS 4 I therefore, *m* a prisoner for the Lord, urge you to *n* walk in a manner worthy of *o* the calling to which you have been called, **2**with all *p* humility and *q* gentleness, with *r* patience, *s* bearing with one another in love, **3**eager to maintain the unity of the Spirit in *t* the bond of peace. **4**There is *u* one body and *v* one Spirit—just as you were called to the one *w* hope that belongs to your call— **5** *x* one Lord, *y* one faith, *z* one baptism, **6** *a* one God and Father of all, *b* who is over all and through all and in all. **7**But *c* grace was given *d* to each one of us *e* according to the measure of Christ's gift. **8**Therefore it says,

f "When he ascended on high *g* he led a host of captives,

and he gave gifts to men." [1]

9(*h* In saying, "He ascended," what does it mean but that he had also descended into *i* the lower regions, the earth? [2] **10**He who descended is the one who also *j* ascended *k* far above all the heavens, that he might *l* fill all things.) **11**And *m* he gave the *n* apostles, the prophets, the *o* evangelists, the *p* shepherds [3] and teachers, [4] **12** *q* to equip the saints for the work of ministry, for *r* building up *s* the body of Christ, **13**until we all attain to *t* the unity of the faith and of the knowledge of the Son of God, *u* to mature manhood, [5] to the measure of the stature of *v* the fullness of Christ, **14**so that we may no longer be children, *w* tossed to and fro by the waves and carried about by every wind of doctrine, by human cunning, by craftiness in *x* deceitful schemes. **15**Rather, *y* speaking the truth in love, we are to *z* grow up in every way into him who is *a* the head, into Christ, **16** *b* from whom the whole body, joined and held together by every joint with which it is equipped, *c* when each part is working properly, makes the body grow so that it builds itself up in love.

The New Life

17 Now this I say and *d* testify in the Lord, *e* that you must no longer
walk as the Gentiles do, *f* in the futility of their minds. 18 They *g* are
darkened in their understanding, *h* alienated from the life of God
because of the ignorance that is in them, due to *i* their hardness of
heart. 19 They *j* have become callous and *k* have given themselves up
to sensuality, greedy to practice every kind of impurity. 20 But that
is not the way you *l* learned Christ!— 21 assuming that *m* you have
heard about him and *n* were taught in him, as the truth is in Jesus,
22 to *o* put off *p* your old self, [6] which belongs to your former
manner of life and is corrupt through *q* deceitful desires, 23 and *r* to
be renewed in the spirit of your minds, 24 and to put on *s* the new
self, *t* created after the likeness of God in true righteousness and
holiness.

25 Therefore, having put away falsehood, let each one of you *u* speak
the truth with his neighbor, for *v* we are members one of another.
26 *w* Be angry and do not sin; do not let the sun go down on your
anger, 27 and *x* give no opportunity to the devil. 28 Let the thief no
longer steal, but rather *y* let him labor, *z* doing honest work with his
own hands, so *a* that he may have something to share with anyone
in need. 29 *b* Let no corrupting talk come out of your mouths, but
only such as is good for building up, as fits the occasion, that it may
give *c* grace to those who hear. 30 And *d* do not grieve the Holy
Spirit of God, *e* by whom you were sealed for the day of
f redemption. 31 *g* Let all bitterness and wrath and anger and clamor
and slander be put away from you, along with all malice. 32 *h* Be
kind to one another, tenderhearted, *i* forgiving one another, as God
in Christ forgave you.

Walk in Love

EPHESIANS 5 *j* Therefore be imitators of God, as beloved children.
2 And *k* walk in love, *l* as Christ loved us and *m* gave himself up for
us, a *n* fragrant *o* offering and sacrifice to God.

3 But p sexual immorality and all impurity or covetousness q must
not even be named among you, as is proper among saints. 4 Let
there be r no filthiness nor foolish talk nor crude joking, s which are
out of place, but instead t let there be thanksgiving. 5 For you may
be sure of this, that u everyone who is sexually immoral or impure,
or who is covetous (v that is, an idolater), has no inheritance in the
kingdom of Christ and God. 6 w Let no one x deceive you with empty
words, for because of these things y the wrath of God comes upon
z the sons of disobedience. 7 Therefore a do not become partners
with them; 8 for b at one time you were c darkness, but now you are
light in the Lord. d Walk as children of light 9 (for e the fruit of light
is found in all that is good and right and true), 10 and f try to discern
what is pleasing to the Lord. 11 g Take no part in the h unfruitful
i works of darkness, but instead j expose them. 12 For k it is
shameful even to speak of the things that they do in secret. 13 But
when l anything is exposed by the light, it becomes visible, 14 for
anything that becomes visible is light. Therefore it says,

m "Awake, O sleeper,

and n arise from the dead,

and o Christ will shine on you."

15 p Look carefully then how you walk, not as unwise but as wise,
16 p making the best use of the time, because q the days are evil.
17 Therefore do not be foolish, but understand what r the will of the
Lord is. 18 And s do not get drunk with wine, for that is
t debauchery, but u be filled with the Spirit, 19 addressing one
another in v psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and
making melody to the Lord with your heart, 20 w giving thanks
always and for everything to God the Father x in the name of our
Lord Jesus Christ, 21 y submitting to one another out of reverence
for Christ.

Wives and Husbands

22 z Wives, a submit to your own husbands, b as to the Lord. 23For c the husband is the head of the wife even as d Christ is the head of the church, his body, and is e himself its Savior. 24Now as the church submits to Christ, so also wives should submit f in everything to their husbands.

25 g Husbands, love your wives, as Christ loved the church and h gave himself up for her, 26that he might sanctify her, having cleansed her by i the washing of water j with the word, 27so k that he might present the church to himself in splendor, l without spot or wrinkle or any such thing, that she might be holy and without blemish. [1] 28In the same way m husbands should love their wives as their own bodies. He who loves his wife loves himself. 29For no one ever hated his own flesh, but nourishes and cherishes it, just as Christ does the church, 30because n we are members of his body. 31 o "Therefore a man shall leave his father and mother and hold fast to his wife, and p the two shall become one flesh." 32This mystery is profound, and I am saying that it refers to Christ and the church. 33However, q let each one of you love his wife as himself, and let the wife see that she r respects her husband.

Children and Parents

EPHESIANS 6 s Children, obey your parents in the Lord, for this is right. 2 t "Honor your father and mother" (this is the first commandment with a promise), 3"that it may go well with you and that you may live long in the land." 4Fathers, do not provoke your children to anger, u but bring them up in the discipline and instruction of the Lord.

Bondservants and Masters

5 v Bondservants, [1] obey your earthly masters [2] with fear and
trembling, w with a sincere heart, x as you would Christ, 6not by the
way of eye-service, as y people-pleasers, but as bondservants of
Christ, doing the will of God from the heart, 7rendering service with
a good will as to the Lord and not to man, 8 z knowing that
whatever good anyone does, this he will receive back from the
Lord, a whether he is a bondservant [3] or is free. 9Masters, do the
same to them, b and stop your threatening, knowing that c he who
is both their Master [4] and yours is in heaven, and that d there is no
partiality with him.

The Whole Armor of God

10Finally, e be strong in the Lord and in f the strength of his might.
11 g Put on h the whole armor of God, that you may be able to stand
against i the schemes of the devil. 12For j we do not wrestle against
flesh and blood, but against k the rulers, against the authorities,
against l the cosmic powers over m this present darkness, against
n the spiritual forces of evil o in the heavenly places. 13Therefore
p take up the whole armor of God, that you may be able to
withstand in q the evil day, and having done all, to stand firm.
14Stand therefore, r having fastened on the belt of truth, and
s having put on the breastplate of righteousness, 15and, t as shoes
for your feet, having put on the readiness given by the gospel of
peace. 16In all circumstances take up u the shield of faith, with
which you can extinguish all v the flaming darts of w the evil one;
17and take s the helmet of salvation, and x the sword of the Spirit,
which is the word of God, 18praying y at all times z in the Spirit,
a with all prayer and supplication. To that end b keep alert with all
perseverance, making c supplication for all the saints, 19and d also
for me, that words may be given to me in opening my mouth
e boldly to proclaim f the mystery of the gospel, 20for which I g am
an ambassador h in chains, that I may declare it boldly, as I ought
to speak.

Final Greetings

21 *i* So that you also may know how I am and what I am doing,
j Tychicus the beloved brother and faithful minister in the Lord will
tell you everything. **22**I have sent him to you for this very purpose,
that you may know how we are, and that he may *k* encourage your
hearts.

23 *l* Peace be to the brothers, [5] and *m* love with faith, from God the
Father and the Lord Jesus Christ. **24**Grace be with all who *n* love our
Lord Jesus Christ with love incorruptible.

Footnotes for Ephesians

Footnote from Ephesians 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Some manuscripts *saints who are also faithful* (omitting *in Ephesus*)

Footnote from Ephesians 1:5 (Back)

[2] **1:5** Or *before him in love, having predestined us*

Footnote from Ephesians 1:9 (Back)

[3] **1:9** Or *he lavished upon us in all wisdom and insight, making*

known . . .

Footnote from Ephesians 1:14 (Back)

[4] **1:14** Or *down payment*

Footnote from Ephesians 1:14 (Back)

[5] **1:14** Or *until God redeems his possession*

Footnote from Ephesians 1:15 (Back)

[6] **1:15** Some manuscripts omit *your love*

Footnote from Ephesians 2:3 (Back)

[1] **2:3** Greek *flesh*

Footnote from Ephesians 2:3 (Back)

[2] **2:3** Greek *like the rest*

Footnote from Ephesians 2:4 (Back)

[3] **2:4** Or *And*

Footnote from Ephesians 2:19 (Back)

[4] **2:19** Or *sojourners*

Footnote from Ephesians 2:22 (Back)

[5] **2:22** Or *in*

Footnote from Ephesians 3:6 (Back)

[1] **3:6** The words *This mystery is* are inferred from verse 4

Footnote from Ephesians 3:9 (Back)

[2] **3:9** Or *by*

Footnote from Ephesians 3:15 (Back)

[3] **3:15** Or *fatherhood*; the Greek word *patria* is closely related to the word for *Father* in verse 14

Footnote from Ephesians 4:8 (Back)

[1] **4:8** The Greek word *anthropoi* can refer to both men and women

Footnote from Ephesians 4:9 (Back)

[2] **4:9** Or *the lower parts of the earth?*

Footnote from Ephesians 4:11 (Back)

[3] **4:11** Or *pastors*

Footnote from Ephesians 4:11 (Back)

[4] **4:11** Or *the shepherd-teachers*

Footnote from Ephesians 4:13 (Back)

[5] **4:13** Greek *to a full-grown man*

Footnote from Ephesians 4:22 (Back)

[6] **4:22** Greek *man*; also verse 24

Footnote from Ephesians 5:27 (Back)

[1] **5:27** Or *holy and blameless*

Footnote from Ephesians 6:5 (Back)

[1] **6:5** Or *slaves*; also verse 6 (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from Ephesians 6:5 (Back)

[2] **6:5** Or *your masters according to the flesh*

Footnote from Ephesians 6:8 (Back)

[3] **6:8** Or *slave* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from Ephesians 6:9 (Back)

[4] **6:9** Greek *Lord*

Footnote from Ephesians 6:23 (Back)

[5] **6:23** Or *brothers and sisters*

Cross-references for Ephesians

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See 2 Cor. 1:1 **b** See 1 Cor. 1:1 **c** Col. 1:2

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** See Rom. 1:7

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** 2 Cor. 1:3; 1 Pet. 1:3 **f** See Rom. 15:6 **g** ver. 20; ch. 2:6; 3:10; 6:12

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **h** [ch. 2:10; 2 Thess. 2:13; 1 Pet. 1:2] **i** James 2:5; [Deut. 7:6; 26:18] **j** [2 Tim. 1:9]; See Matt. 13:35 **k** ch. 5:27; Col. 1:22; 1 Thess. 4:7

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **l** ver. 11; Rom. 8:29, 30 **m** See Rom. 8:15 **n** ver. 9; [Luke 2:14; Heb. 2:4]; See Luke 12:32

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **o** ver. 12, 14 **p** [John 3:35; 10:17; Col. 1:13]; See Matt. 3:17

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **q** Col. 1:14 **r** Rom. 3:24; 1 Cor. 1:30; [ch. 4:30] **s** See Acts 20:28 **t** See Acts 2:38 **u** [ch. 3:8, 16; Col. 1:27]; See Rom. 2:4

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **v** See Rom. 16:25 **n** [See ver. 5 above] **w** [ver. 11; Rom. 8:28; 9:11]

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **x** See Mark 1:15 **y** Col. 1:16, 20; [ch. 3:15; Phil. 2:9, 10]

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **z** Deut. 4:20; 32:9; See ver. 14 **a** ver. 5 **b** ch. 3:11; [Rev. 4:11]; See Rom. 8:28 **c** [Acts 20:27]

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **d** ver. 6, 14; [Phil. 1:11]

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **e** 2 Cor. 6:7; Col. 1:5; 2 Tim. 2:15; [Acts 13:26; 15:7] **f** ch. 4:30 **g** See Acts 1:4

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **h** 2 Cor. 1:22 **i** Acts 20:32; [ver. 18] **j** Titus 2:14; See ver. 7 **k** See 1 Pet. 2:9 **l** ver. 6, 12

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **m** Col. 1:4; Philem. 5; See Rom. 1:8

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **n** Col. 1:9 **o** Rom. 1:9; 2 Tim. 1:3

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **p** See Rom. 15:6 **q** [Col. 1:9]

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **r** [Heb. 6:4; 10:32; Rev. 3:17, 18]; See Acts 26:18 **s** ch. 4:4; [ch. 2:12] **t** ch. 3:8, 16; Col. 1:27; See ver. 7

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **u** ch. 3:7; Phil. 3:21; Col. 1:29; 2:12 **v** ch. 6:10; [Dan. 4:30]

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **w** See Acts 2:24 **x** See Mark 16:19; Acts 2:33; 1 Pet. 3:22 **y** See ver. 3

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **z** ch. 4:10; Col. 2:10; See John 3:31 **a** 1 Cor. 15:24 **b** ch. 3:15; Phil. 2:9; [Heb. 1:4] **c** [Matt. 12:32]

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **d** Cited from Ps. 8:6; See 1 Cor. 15:27 **e** ch. 4:15; 5:23; Col. 1:18; 2:19; [1 Cor. 11:3; Col. 2:10]

Cross-references for Ephesians 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **f** ch. 4:12, 16; 5:30; Col. 1:18, 24; [ch. 5:23; 1 Cor. 12:27] **g** ch. 3:19; See John 1:16 **h** ch. 4:10 **i** [Jer. 23:24; Col. 3:11]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **j** Col. 2:13; [Col. 1:21] **k** ver. 5; [ch. 4:18]; See Luke 15:24

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:2 (Back)

2:2 l ch. 4:17, 22; 5:8; Col. 3:7; See Rom. 11:30; 1 Cor. 6:11 m [ch. 6:12; Rev. 9:11]; See John 12:31 n ch. 5:6; [1 Pet. 1:14]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:3 (Back)

2:3 o Gal. 5:16 p See Ps. 51:5; Rom. 5:12 q [2 Pet. 2:14]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:4 (Back)

2:4 r ver. 7; Titus 3:5; See Rom. 2:4 s See John 3:16

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:5 (Back)

2:5 t ver. 1; [Rom. 5:6, 8, 10] u Col. 2:12, 13; [John 14:19; Rev. 20:4] v ver. 8; See Acts 15:11

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:6 (Back)

2:6 w See ch. 1:20

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:7 (Back)

2:7 x ver. 4 y Titus 3:4

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:8 (Back)

2:8 z ver. 5 a 1 Pet. 1:5; [Rom. 4:16] b [2 Cor. 3:5] c [John 4:10; Heb. 6:4]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:9 (Back)

2:9 d 2 Tim. 1:9; Titus 3:5; See Rom. 3:20, 28 e 1 Cor. 1:29; [Judg. 7:2]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:10 (Back)

2:10 f Deut. 32:6, 15; Ps. 100:3 g [ch. 3:9; 4:24; Col. 3:10] h ch. 4:24 i [ch. 1:4] j Col. 1:10

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:11 (Back)

2:11 k Rom. 2:26, 28; [Col. 2:11, 13]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:12 (Back)

2:12 l 1 Cor. 12:2; [ch. 5:8; Col. 3:7] m ch. 4:18; Col. 1:21; [Ezek. 14:5; Gal. 2:15; 4:8] n See Rom. 9:4 o 1 Thess. 4:13; See ch. 1:18

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:13 (Back)

2:13 p ver. 17; Acts 2:39 q [Col. 1:20]; See Rom. 3:25

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **r** Ps. 72:7; Mic. 5:5; Zech. 9:10; [Col. 3:15]; See Luke 2:14 **s** See Gal. 3:28 **t** Col. 1:21, 22; [Rom. 7:4]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **u** Col. 2:14, 20 **v** See Rom. 6:4

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **w** Col. 1:20-22; [1 Cor. 12:13]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **x** Isa. 57:19 **y** ver. 13 **z** Deut. 4:7; Ps. 148:14

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **a** [John 14:6] **b** ch. 3:12; [John 10:7, 9]; See Rom. 5:2 **c** ch. 4:4; 1 Cor. 12:13; [John 4:23]

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **d** ver. 12; [Heb. 11:13; 13:14] **e** Phil. 3:20; [Heb. 12:22, 23] **f** See Gal. 6:10

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **g** [Jer. 12:16]; See 1 Cor. 3:9 **h** Matt. 16:18; Rev. 21:14 **i** [1 Cor. 3:11] **j** Ps. 118:22; Isa. 28:16

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **k** ch. 4:15, 16 **l** See 1 Cor. 3:16, 17

Cross-references for Ephesians 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **m** 1 Pet. 2:5 **n** [ch. 3:17; 2 Cor. 6:16; 1 Tim. 3:15]

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **o** ch. 4:1; Acts 23:18; Phil. 1:7; [ch. 6:20] **p** ver. 13; Col. 1:24

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **q** ch. 1:10; Col. 1:25; 1 Tim. 1:4 **r** ver. 7; ch. 4:7; See Acts 11:23; Rom. 1:5

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **s** Acts 22:17, 21; 26:16-18 **t** [Dan. 2:29]; See Rom. 16:25; 2 Cor. 12:1 **u** [ch. 1:9, 10]

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **v** [2 Cor. 11:6] **w** Col. 4:3

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **x** See Gal. 3:29 **y** ch. 2:16 **z** ch. 5:7

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **a** Col. 1:23, 25 **b** See 2 Cor. 3:6 **c** See ver. 2 **d** [ver. 20]; See ch. 1:19

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **e** See 1 Cor. 15:9 **f** See Acts 9:15 **g** [Job 5:9; Rom. 11:33] **h** See ch. 1:18; Rom. 2:4

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **i** See ver. 2, 3 **j** Col. 1:26 **k** Rev. 4:11; [ch. 2:10]

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **l** Rom. 11:33 **m** [1 Pet. 1:12] **n** ch. 1:21; [ch. 6:12] **o** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **p** See ch. 1:11

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **q** Heb. 4:16; 10:19 **r** See ch. 2:18 **s** 2 Cor. 3:4 **t** Mark 11:22; Phil. 3:9

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **u** ver. 1 **v** [2 Cor. 1:6]

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **w** See ch. 1:10, 21

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **x** See ver. 8 **y** 1 Cor. 16:13; [ch. 6:10; Phil. 4:13; Col. 1:11] **z** See Rom. 7:22

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **a** [ch. 2:22] **b** Col. 2:7 **c** Col. 1:23

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **d** [John 1:5] **e** Rom. 8:39; [Job 11:8, 9]

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:19 (Back)

3:19 f [Phil. 4:7] g Col. 2:10 h ch. 1:23

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:20 (Back)

3:20 i Rom. 16:25; Jude 24 j [2 Cor. 9:8] k [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ephesians 3:21 (Back)

3:21 l See Rom. 11:36

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:1 (Back)

4:1 m See ch. 3:1 n Col. 1:10; 2:6; 1 Thess. 2:12; [Phil. 1:27] o See Rom. 8:28

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:2 (Back)

4:2 p Acts 20:19; Phil. 2:3; Col. 3:12; 1 Pet. 3:8; 5:5; [Col. 2:18, 23] q Gal. 5:23 r Col. 1:11 s Col. 3:13

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:3 (Back)

4:3 t Col. 3:14; [Acts 8:23]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **u** ch. 2:16 **v** See ch. 2:18 **w** ch. 1:18

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **x** Zech. 14:9; See 1 Cor. 1:13; 8:6 **y** [ver. 13; Jude 3] **z** See Gal. 3:27, 28

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **a** 1 Cor. 12:5, 6 **b** Rom. 9:5

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **c** See ch. 3:2 **d** [Matt. 25:15; 1 Cor. 12:7] **e** Rom. 12:3; [ver. 16]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **f** Cited from Ps. 68:18 **g** Judg. 5:12; [Col. 2:15]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **h** See John 3:13 **i** Ps. 63:9; Isa. 44:23

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **j** See Mark 16:19 **k** Heb. 4:14; 7:26; 9:24 **l** ch. 1:23

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:11 ***(Back)***

4:11 **m** [1 Cor. 12:5, 6] **n** See 1 Cor. 12:28 **o** Acts 21:8; 2 Tim. 4:5 **p** Jer. 3:15; [Acts 20:28]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:12 ***(Back)***

4:12 **q** See 2 Cor. 13:9 **r** ver. 16, 29 **s** See 1 Cor. 12:27

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:13 ***(Back)***

4:13 **t** [ver. 5] **u** Heb. 5:14 **v** ch. 1:23

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:14 ***(Back)***

4:14 **w** [Matt. 11:7; Heb. 13:9; James 1:6; Jude 12] **x** ch. 6:11

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:15 ***(Back)***

4:15 **y** 1 John 3:18; [ver. 25] **z** ch. 2:21 **a** See ch. 1:22

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:16 ***(Back)***

4:16 **b** Col. 2:19 **c** [ver. 7]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **d** 1 Thess. 2:12 **e** ver. 22; ch. 2:1-3; Col. 3:7; 1 Pet. 4:3 **f** Rom. 1:21; 1 Pet. 1:18; [Col. 2:18; 2 Pet. 2:18]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **g** [Rom. 11:10] **h** See ch. 2:12 **i** See Mark 3:5

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **j** [Prov. 23:35]; 1 Tim. 4:2 **k** [1 Kgs. 21:25; Rom. 1:24, 26, 28]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **l** See Matt. 11:29

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **m** ch. 1:13 **n** Col. 2:7

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **o** Col. 3:8; Heb. 12:1; James 1:21; 1 Pet. 2:1 **p** Rom. 6:6; Col. 3:9 **q** [Heb. 3:13]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **r** See Rom. 12:2

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:24 (Back)

4:24 **s** See Rom. 6:4 **t** See ch. 2:10

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:25 (Back)

4:25 **u** Zech. 8:16; Col. 3:9; [ver. 15] **v** Rom. 12:5

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:26 (Back)

4:26 **w** [Ps. 37:8]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:27 (Back)

4:27 **x** See James 4:7

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:28 (Back)

4:28 **y** Acts 20:35; Gal. 6:10 **z** 1 Thess. 4:11; 2 Thess. 3:8, 11, 12 **a** [Prov. 21:26]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:29 (Back)

4:29 **b** ch. 5:4; Col. 3:8; [Matt. 12:34] **c** Col. 4:6; [Eccles. 10:12]

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:30 (Back)

4:30 **d** Isa. 63:10; [1 Thess. 5:19] **e** ch. 1:13 **f** See ch. 1:7

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:31 (Back)

4:31 **g** Col. 3:8, 19

Cross-references for Ephesians 4:32 (Back)

4:32 **h** Col. 3:12, 13; 1 Pet. 3:8 **i** [2 Cor. 2:7, 10]; See Matt. 6:14

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **j** [ch. 4:32; Matt. 5:7, 48; Luke 6:36]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **k** Rom. 14:15; [Col. 3:14]; See John 13:34 **l** See Rom. 8:37 **m** See Rom. 4:25 **n** See Gen. 8:21 **o** Heb. 7:27; 9:14; 10:10, 12

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **p** 1 Cor. 6:18; See Gal. 5:19 **q** [ver. 12; Ps. 16:4]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:4 (Back)

5:4 r ch. 4:29; [Eccles. 10:13] s [Rom. 1:28] t ver. 20

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:5 (Back)

5:5 u See 1 Cor. 6:9 v Col. 3:5

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:6 (Back)

5:6 w See Matt. 24:4 x Col. 2:8 y Rom. 1:18; Col. 3:6 z ch. 2:2; [1 Pet. 1:14]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:7 (Back)

5:7 a ch. 3:6

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:8 (Back)

5:8 b See ch. 2:1, 2 c See Acts 26:18 d Isa. 2:5; See Luke 16:8; John 12:35, 36

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:9 (Back)

5:9 e [Gal. 5:22]; See Rom. 7:4

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:10 (Back)

5:10 f 1 Thess. 2:4; 5:21

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **g** See 1 Cor. 5:9 **h** Rom. 6:21 **i** Rom. 13:12 **j** Lev. 19:17; 1 Tim. 5:20

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **k** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **l** John 3:20, 21; [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **m** [Isa. 51:17; 52:1; 60:1; Mal. 4:2]; See Rom. 13:11 **n** Isa. 26:19 **o** Luke 1:78, 79

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **p** Col. 4:5; [Prov. 15:21]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **p** [See ver. 15 above] **q** ch. 6:13; Eccles. 12:1; Amos 5:13; Gal. 1:4

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **r** Rom. 12:2; 1 Thess. 4:3; 5:18

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **s** Prov. 20:1; 23:20, 31; 1 Cor. 5:11 **t** Titus 1:6; 1 Pet. 4:4 **u** [Luke 1:15]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **v** Acts 16:25; 1 Cor. 14:26; Col. 3:16; James 5:13

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **w** Col. 3:17; 1 Thess. 1:2; 2 Thess. 1:3 **x** Heb. 13:15; [John 14:13]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **y** [Phil. 2:3]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:22 (Back)

5:22 **z** For ch. 5:22–6:9, see Col. 3:18–4:1 **a** See Gen. 3:16 **b** [ch. 6:5]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **c** 1 Cor. 11:3 **d** See ch. 1:22, 23 **e** [1 Cor. 6:13]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **f** [Col. 3:20, 22; Titus 2:9]

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **g** ver. 28, 33; [1 Pet. 3:7] **h** ver. 2

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **i** Titus 3:5; [Rev. 7:14] **j** ch. 6:17; Heb. 6:5; See John 15:3

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **k** 2 Cor. 11:2; See ch. 1:4 **l** Song 4:7

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **m** ver. 25, 33

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:30 (Back)

5:30 **n** [Gen. 2:23]; See 1 Cor. 6:15

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:31 (Back)

5:31 **o** Matt. 19:5; Mark 10:7, 8; Cited from Gen. 2:24 **p** 1 Cor. 6:16

Cross-references for Ephesians 5:33 (Back)

5:33 **q** ver. 25, 28 **r** 1 Pet. 3:2, 6

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **s** Prov. 1:8; 6:20; 23:22

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **t** Cited from Ex. 20:12

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **u** Gen. 18:19; Deut. 4:9; 6:7; 11:19; Ps. 78:4; Prov. 19:18; 22:6; 29:17; [2 Tim. 3:15]

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **v** See 1 Pet. 2:18 **w** [2 Cor. 11:3] **x** [ch. 5:22]

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **y** See Gal. 1:10

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **z** See Ps. 62:12 **a** Gal. 3:28; Col. 3:11

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **b** Lev. 25:43 **c** John 13:13; [Job 31:13-15] **d** See Deut. 10:17

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **e** Rom. 4:20 (Gk.); 2 Tim. 2:1; [1 John 2:14]; See ch. 3:16 **f** ch. 1:19

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **g** ver. 14; Job 29:14; See Rom. 13:12 **h** ver. 13; [2 Cor. 10:4] **i** ch. 4:14

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **j** See 1 Cor. 9:25 **k** ch. 1:21 **l** See ch. 2:2 **m** Luke 22:53; Col. 1:13 **n** [ch. 3:10] **o** See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **p** [1 Pet. 4:1] **q** ch. 5:16

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **r** 1 Pet. 1:13; [Isa. 11:5]; See Luke 12:35 **s** Isa. 59:17; 1 Thess. 5:8; [Isa. 61:10; 2 Cor. 6:7]

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **t** Isa. 52:7; Rom. 10:15; [Ex. 12:11]

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **u** [1 John 5:4] **v** [Ps. 120:4] **w** See Matt. 13:19

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **s** [See ver. 14 above] **x** Heb. 4:12; [Isa. 49:2; Hos. 6:5; 2 Cor. 6:7]

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **y** Luke 18:1 **z** Jude 20; See Rom. 8:26 **a** Col. 4:2-4 **b** See Mark 13:33 **c** 1 Tim. 2:1

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **d** Col. 4:3; 1 Thess. 5:25; 2 Thess. 3:1; [Isa. 50:4] **e** See Acts 4:29 **f** ch. 3:3

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **g** See 2 Cor. 5:20 **h** See Acts 28:20

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **i** Col. 4:7-9 **j** Acts 20:4; 2 Tim. 4:12; Titus 3:12

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:22 (Back)

6:22 **k** Col. 2:2

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:23 (Back)

6:23 **l** Gal. 6:16; 2 Thess. 3:16; 1 Pet. 5:14 **m** [Gal. 5:6; 1 Thess. 5:8]

Cross-references for Ephesians 6:24 (Back)

6:24 **n** [1 Cor. 16:22]

Philippians

(return to table of contents)

Philippians 1 • Philippians 2 • Philippians 3 • Philippians 4

Philippians

Greeting

PHILIPPIANS 1 Paul and Timothy, servants [1] of Christ Jesus,

To all the *a* saints in Christ Jesus who are at Philippi, with the *b* overseers [2] and *c* deacons: [3]

2 *d* Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Thanksgiving and Prayer

3 *e* I thank my God *f* in all my remembrance of you, **4** always in every prayer of mine for you all making my prayer with joy, **5** *g* because of your partnership in the gospel from the first day until now. **6** And I am sure of this, that he who began *h* a good work in you *i* will bring it to completion at *j* the day of Jesus Christ. **7** It is right for me to feel this way about you all, because I hold you *k* in my heart, for you are all *l* partakers with me of grace, [4] both *m* in my imprisonment and in *n* the defense and confirmation of the gospel.

8For o God is my witness, p how I yearn for you all with the affection of Christ Jesus. 9And it is my prayer that q your love may abound more and more, r with knowledge and all discernment, 10so that you may approve what is excellent, s and so be pure and blameless t for the day of Christ, 11filled u with the fruit of righteousness that comes v through Jesus Christ, w to the glory and praise of God.

The Advance of the Gospel

12I want you to know, brothers, [5] that what has happened to me has really x served to advance the gospel, 13so that it has become known throughout the whole imperial guard [6] and y to all the rest that z my imprisonment is for Christ. 14And most of the brothers, having become confident in the Lord by my imprisonment, are much more bold a to speak the word [7] without fear.

15 b Some indeed preach Christ from envy and rivalry, but others from good will. 16The latter do it out of love, c knowing that I am put here for d the defense of the gospel. 17The former proclaim Christ e out of selfish ambition, not sincerely but thinking to afflict me in my imprisonment. 18What then? Only that in every way, whether in pretense or in truth, Christ is proclaimed, and in that I rejoice.

To Live Is Christ

Yes, and I will rejoice, 19for I know that f through your prayers and g the help of h the Spirit of Jesus Christ this will turn out for my deliverance, 20as it is my eager expectation and hope i that I will not be at all ashamed, but that with full j courage now as always Christ k will be honored in my body, l whether by life or by death. 21For to me m to live is Christ, and to die is gain. 22If I am to live in the flesh, that means fruitful labor for me. Yet which I shall choose I

cannot tell. 23 n I am hard pressed between the two. My desire is
o to depart and p be with Christ, for that is far better. 24But to
remain in the flesh is more necessary on your account.
25 q Convinced of this, r I know that I will remain and continue with
you all, for your s progress and t joy in the faith, 26so that in me
u you may have ample cause to glory in Christ Jesus, because of my
coming to you again.

27Only v let your manner of life be w worthy [8] of the gospel of
Christ, so that whether I come and see you or am absent, I may hear
of you x that you are standing firm in one spirit, with y one mind
z striving side by side for the faith of the gospel, 28and not
frightened in anything by your opponents. This is a a clear sign to
them of their destruction, but b of your salvation, and that from
God. 29For c it has been granted to you that for the sake of Christ
you should not only believe in him but also b suffer for his sake,
30engaged in the same d conflict that e you saw I had and now hear
that I still have.

Christ's Example of Humility

PHILIPPIANS **2** So if there is any encouragement in Christ, any
comfort from f love, any g participation in the Spirit, any h affection
and sympathy, 2 i complete my joy by being j of the same mind,
having the same love, being in full accord and of one mind. 3Do
nothing from k selfish ambition or l conceit, but in m humility count
others more significant than yourselves. 4Let each of you n look not
only to his own interests, but also to the interests of others. 5 o Have
this mind among yourselves, which is yours in Christ Jesus, [1]
6 p who, though he was in q the form of God, did not count equality
with God r a thing to be grasped, 7but s emptied himself, by taking
the form of a t servant, [2] u being born in the likeness of men. 8And
being found in human form, he humbled himself by v becoming
obedient to the point of death, w even death on a cross.
9 x Therefore y God has z highly exalted him and bestowed on him

[a] the name that is above every name, 10so that at the name of Jesus [b] every knee should bow, [c] in heaven and on earth and under the earth, 11and [d] every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is [e] Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

Lights in the World

12Therefore, my beloved, [f] as you have always [g] obeyed, so now, not only as in my presence but much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling, 13for [h] it is God who works in you, both to will and to work for [i] his good pleasure.

14Do all things [j] without grumbling or [k] disputing, 15that you may be blameless and innocent, [l] children of God [m] without blemish [n] in the midst of [o] a crooked and twisted generation, among whom you shine [p] as lights in the world, 16holding fast to [q] the word of life, so that in [r] the day of Christ [s] I may be proud that [t] I did not run in vain or labor in vain. 17Even if I am to be [u] poured out as a drink offering upon [v] the sacrificial offering of your faith, I am glad and rejoice with you all. 18Likewise you also should be glad and rejoice with me.

Timothy and Epaphroditus

19I hope in the Lord Jesus [w] to send Timothy to you soon, so that I too may be cheered by news of you. 20For I have no one [x] like him, who will be genuinely concerned for your welfare. 21For they all [y] seek their own interests, not those of Jesus Christ. 22But you know Timothy's [3] [z] proven worth, how [a] as a son [4] with a father [b] he has served with me in the gospel. 23I hope therefore to send him just as soon as I see how it will go with me, 24and [c] I trust in the Lord that shortly I myself will come also.

25 I have thought it necessary to send to you d Epaphroditus my
brother and fellow worker and e fellow soldier, and your messenger
and f minister to my need, 26 for he has been longing for you all and
has been distressed because you heard that he was ill. 27 Indeed he
was ill, near to death. But God had mercy on him, and not only on
him but on me also, lest I should have sorrow upon sorrow. 28 I am
the more eager to send him, therefore, that you may rejoice at
seeing him again, and that I may be less anxious. 29 So g receive him
in the Lord with all joy, and h honor such men, 30 for he nearly died
i for the work of Christ, risking his life j to complete what was
lacking in your service to me.

Righteousness Through Faith in Christ

PHILIPPIANS **3** Finally, my brothers, [1] k rejoice in the Lord. l To
write the same things to you is no trouble to me and is safe for you.

2 Look out for m the dogs, look out for n the evildoers, look out for
those who mutilate the flesh. 3 For o we are the circumcision, p who
worship q by the Spirit of God [2] and r glory in Christ Jesus and put
no confidence in the flesh— 4 s though I myself have reason for
confidence in the flesh also. If anyone else thinks he has reason for
confidence in the flesh, I have more: 5 t circumcised on the eighth
day, u of the people of Israel, v of the tribe of Benjamin, u a Hebrew
of Hebrews; as to the law, w a Pharisee; 6 x as to zeal, y a persecutor
of the church; z as to righteousness under the law, [3] blameless.
7 But a whatever gain I had, b I counted as loss for the sake of Christ.
8 Indeed, I count everything as loss because of c the surpassing
worth of d knowing Christ Jesus my Lord. For his sake I e have
suffered the loss of all things and count them as rubbish, in order
that I may gain Christ 9 and be found in him, not having f a
righteousness of my own that comes from the law, but g that which
comes through faith in Christ, the righteousness from God that
depends on faith— 10 h that I may know him and i the power of his

resurrection, and *j* may share his sufferings, becoming like him in his death, **11** that by any means possible I may *k* attain the resurrection from the dead.

Straining Toward the Goal

12 Not that I have already *l* obtained this or *m* am already perfect, but I press on to make it my own, because Christ Jesus has made me his own. **13** Brothers, I do not consider that I have made it my own. But one thing I do: *n* forgetting what lies behind and straining forward to what lies ahead, **14** I press on toward the goal for *o* the prize of the upward *p* call of God in Christ Jesus. **15** Let those of us who are *q* mature think this way, and if in anything *r* you think otherwise, *s* God will reveal that also to you. **16** Only *t* let us hold true to what we have attained.

17 Brothers, *u* join in imitating me, and keep your eyes on those who walk *v* according to the example you have in us. **18** For *w* many, of whom I have often told you and now tell you *x* even with tears, walk as enemies of the cross of Christ. **19** *y* Their end is destruction, *z* their god is their belly, and *a* they glory in their shame, with *b* minds set on earthly things. **20** But *c* our citizenship is in heaven, and *d* from it we *e* await a Savior, the Lord Jesus Christ, **21** who will transform *f* our lowly body *g* to be like his glorious body, *h* by the power that enables him even *i* to subject all things to himself.

PHILIPPIANS 4 Therefore, my brothers, [1] whom I love and *j* long for, *k* my joy and *l* crown, *m* stand firm thus in the Lord, my beloved.

Exhortation, Encouragement, and Prayer

2 I entreat Euodia and I entreat Syntyche to n agree in the Lord.
3 Yes, I ask you also, true companion, [2] help these women, who
have labored side by side with me in the gospel together with
Clement and the rest of my fellow workers, o whose names are in
the book of life.

4 p Rejoice in the Lord always; again I will say, rejoice. 5 Let your
reasonableness be known to everyone. q The Lord is at hand; 6 r do
not be anxious about anything, s but in everything by prayer and
supplication t with thanksgiving let your requests be made known
to God. 7 And u the peace of God, v which surpasses all
understanding, will guard your hearts and your minds in Christ
Jesus.

8 Finally, brothers, whatever is true, whatever is honorable,
whatever is just, whatever is pure, whatever is lovely, whatever is
commendable, if there is any excellence, if there is anything worthy
of praise, think about these things. 9 What you have learned and
w received and heard and seen x in me—practice these things, and
y the God of peace will be with you.

God's Provision

10 I rejoiced in the Lord greatly that now at length z you have
revived your concern for me. You were indeed concerned for me,
but you had no opportunity. 11 Not that I am speaking of being in
need, for I have learned in whatever situation I am to be a content.
12 I know how to be brought low, and I know how to abound. In any
and every circumstance, I have learned the secret of facing plenty
and b hunger, abundance and c need. 13 I can do all things d through
him who strengthens me.

14 Yet it was kind of you [e] to share [3] my trouble. 15 And you
Philippians yourselves know that [f] in the beginning of the gospel,
when I left Macedonia, [g] no church entered into partnership with
me in giving and receiving, except you only. 16 Even in Thessalonica
you sent me help for my needs once and again. 17 [h] Not that I seek
the gift, but I seek [i] the fruit that increases to your credit. [4] 18 I
have received full payment, and more. I am well supplied, [j] having
received from Epaphroditus the gifts you sent, [k] a fragrant offering,
[l] a sacrifice acceptable and pleasing to God. 19 And my God [m] will
supply every need of yours [n] according to his riches in glory in
Christ Jesus. 20 To [o] our God and Father be [p] glory forever and ever.
Amen.

Final Greetings

21 Greet every saint in Christ Jesus. [q] The brothers who are with me
greet you. 22 [r] All the saints greet you, especially those of Caesar's
household.

23 [s] The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit.

Footnotes for Philippians

Footnote from Philippians 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Or *slaves* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from Philippians 1:1 (Back)

[2] **1:1** Or *bishops*; Greek *episkopoi*

Footnote from Philippians 1:1 (Back)

[3] **1:1** Or *servants*, or *ministers*; Greek *diakonoi*

Footnote from Philippians 1:7 (Back)

[4] **1:7** Or *you all have fellowship with me in grace*

Footnote from Philippians 1:12 (Back)

[5] **1:12** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church; also verse 14

Footnote from Philippians 1:13 (Back)

[6] **1:13** Greek *in the whole praetorium*

Footnote from Philippians 1:14 (Back)

[7] **1:14** Some manuscripts add *of God*

Footnote from Philippians 1:27 (Back)

[8] **1:27** Greek *Only behave as citizens worthy*

Footnote from Philippians 2:5 (Back)

[1] **2:5** Or *which was also in Christ Jesus*

Footnote from Philippians 2:7 (Back)

[2] **2:7** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Philippians 2:22 (Back)

[3] **2:22** Greek *his*

Footnote from Philippians 2:22 (Back)

[4] **2:22** Greek *child*

Footnote from Philippians 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 13, 17

Footnote from Philippians 3:3 (Back)

[2] **3:3** Some manuscripts *God in spirit*

Footnote from Philippians 3:6 (Back)

[3] **3:6** Greek *in the law*

Footnote from Philippians 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 8, 21

Footnote from Philippians 4:3 (Back)

[2] **4:3** Or *loyal Syzygus*; Greek *true yokefellow*

Footnote from Philippians 4:14 (Back)

[3] **4:14** Or *have fellowship in*

Footnote from Philippians 4:17 (Back)

[4] **4:17** Or *I seek the profit that accrues to your account*

Cross-references for Philippians

Cross-references for Philippians 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** 2 Cor. 1:1; Col. 1:2 **b** See Acts 20:28 **c** 1 Tim. 3:8, 12

Cross-references for Philippians 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** Rom. 1:7; 1 Cor. 1:3

Cross-references for Philippians 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **e** See Rom. 1:8 **f** Rom. 1:9; Eph. 1:16; 2 Tim. 1:3

Cross-references for Philippians 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **g** [ch. 2:12; 4:15; Acts 16:12-40]

Cross-references for Philippians 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **h** [1 Thess. 1:3] **i** Ps. 57:2 (Heb.); 138:8; [1 Thess. 5:24] **j** See 1 Cor. 1:8

Cross-references for Philippians 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **k** 2 Cor. 7:3 **l** [ch. 4:14] **m** Acts 20:23; 26:29; Col. 4:18; 2 Tim. 2:9; Philem. 10, 13; See Eph. 3:1 **n** ver. 16

Cross-references for Philippians 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **o** See Rom. 1:9; 9:1 **p** [ch. 4:1; Rom. 1:11; 15:23; 1 Thess. 3:6; 2 Tim. 1:4]

Cross-references for Philippians 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **q** 1 Thess. 3:12; 2 Thess. 1:3 **r** Col. 1:9; 3:10; Philem. 6

Cross-references for Philippians 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **s** Acts 24:16; 1 Thess. 3:13; 5:23 **t** ver. 6

Cross-references for Philippians 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **u** [Col. 1:6, 10]; See James 3:18 **v** [John 15:4, 5] **w** See Eph. 1:12, 14

Cross-references for Philippians 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **x** ver. 25; 1 Tim. 4:15

Cross-references for Philippians 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **y** [Acts 28:30, 31; 2 Tim. 2:9] **z** [Luke 21:13]; See ver. 7

Cross-references for Philippians 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **a** [Acts 4:31]

Cross-references for Philippians 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **b** See 2 Cor. 11:13

Cross-references for Philippians 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **c** [1 Cor. 9:17] **d** ver. 7

Cross-references for Philippians 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **e** ch. 2:3; See James 3:14

Cross-references for Philippians 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **f** See 2 Cor. 1:11 **g** Gal. 3:5 **h** See Acts 16:7

Cross-references for Philippians 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **i** Rom. 5:5; [Joel 2:27; 2 Tim. 2:15] **j** See Acts 4:13 **k** [1 Cor.

6:20] l Rom. 14:8

Cross-references for Philippians 1:21 (Back)

1:21 m [Gal. 2:20]

Cross-references for Philippians 1:23 (Back)

1:23 n [2 Cor. 5:8] o 2 Tim. 4:6 p See John 12:26

Cross-references for Philippians 1:25 (Back)

1:25 q [ch. 2:24] r [Acts 20:25] s ver. 12 t Rom. 15:13

Cross-references for Philippians 1:26 (Back)

1:26 u See 2 Cor. 1:14

Cross-references for Philippians 1:27 (Back)

1:27 v [ch. 3:20] w See Eph. 4:1 x See 1 Cor. 16:13 y [ch. 2:2; 1 Cor. 1:10] z Jude 3

Cross-references for Philippians 1:28 (Back)

1:28 a [2 Thess. 1:5] b See Acts 14:22

Cross-references for Philippians 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **c** See Matt. 5:12 **b** [See ver. 28 above]

Cross-references for Philippians 1:30 (Back)

1:30 **d** Col. 1:29; 2:1; 1 Tim. 6:12; 2 Tim. 4:7; [Heb. 10:32] **e** Acts 16:19-40; 1 Thess. 2:2

Cross-references for Philippians 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **f** [Rom. 15:30; 2 Thess. 2:16] **g** 2 Cor. 13:14 **h** Col. 3:12

Cross-references for Philippians 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **i** John 3:29; 15:11 **j** See Rom. 12:16

Cross-references for Philippians 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **k** ch. 1:17 **l** Gal. 5:26 **m** [Eph. 5:21]; See Rom. 12:10; Eph. 4:2

Cross-references for Philippians 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **n** See Rom. 15:2

Cross-references for Philippians 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **o** Rom. 15:3; See Matt. 11:29

Cross-references for Philippians 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **p** See John 1:1 **q** See 2 Cor. 4:4 **r** John 5:18; 10:33; [John 14:28]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **s** 2 Cor. 8:9; 13:4; See Mark 9:12 **t** See Isa. 42:1; Matt. 20:28 **u** Rom. 8:3; Gal. 4:4; See John 1:14

Cross-references for Philippians 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **v** Heb. 5:8; [Matt. 26:39; John 10:18; Rom. 5:19] **w** Heb. 12:2

Cross-references for Philippians 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **x** John 10:17; [Isa. 52:13; 53:12; Heb. 2:9] **y** See Matt. 28:18 **z** Acts 2:33 **a** Eph. 1:21; Heb. 1:4; [Acts 5:41]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **b** Isa. 45:23; Rom. 14:11 **c** [Rev. 5:3, 13]; See Eph. 1:10

Cross-references for Philippians 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **d** [Rom. 10:9; 1 Cor. 12:3] **e** [Rom. 14:9]; See John 13:13

Cross-references for Philippians 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **f** [ch. 1:5; 4:15] **g** Heb. 5:9; [2 Cor. 10:5; 1 Pet. 1:2]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **h** 1 Cor. 12:6; [Heb. 13:21]; See 1 Cor. 15:10 **i** [1 Tim. 2:4]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **j** 1 Pet. 4:9 **k** 1 Tim. 2:8

Cross-references for Philippians 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **l** [Matt. 5:45; Eph. 5:1] **m** Jude 24 **n** 1 Pet. 2:12 **o** See Deut. 32:5 **p** Matt. 5:14, 16; [Titus 2:10]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **q** [Acts 5:20] **r** See 1 Cor. 1:8 **s** See 2 Cor. 1:14 **t** Gal. 2:2; 1 Thess. 3:5; [Gal. 4:11]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **u** [1 John 3:16]; See 2 Cor. 12:15 **v** [Rom. 15:16]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **w** [1 Cor. 4:17; 1 Thess. 3:2]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **x** [1 Cor. 16:10]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **y** [2 Tim. 3:2]; See 1 Cor. 10:24

Cross-references for Philippians 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **z** 2 Cor. 2:9 **a** 1 Cor. 4:17; 1 Tim. 1:2; 2 Tim. 1:2 **b** [2 Tim. 3:10]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **c** [ch. 1:25; Philem. 22]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **d** ch. 4:18 **e** Philem. 2 **f** [ch. 4:18]

Cross-references for Philippians 2:29 (Back)

2:29 g Rom. 16:2 h 1 Cor. 16:18; 1 Thess. 5:12, 13; 1 Tim. 5:17

Cross-references for Philippians 2:30 (Back)

2:30 i [Acts 20:24] j [ch. 4:10]; See 1 Cor. 16:17

Cross-references for Philippians 3:1 (Back)

3:1 k ch. 4:4; 1 Thess. 5:16 l [2 Pet. 1:12]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:2 (Back)

3:2 m Ps. 22:16, 20; Isa. 56:10, 11; Rev. 22:15; [Gal. 5:15] n [2 Cor. 11:13]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:3 (Back)

3:3 o See Rom. 2:29 p [John 4:23] q [Gal. 5:25; Jude 20] r Rom. 15:17; [Gal. 6:14]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:4 (Back)

3:4 s 2 Cor. 11:18

Cross-references for Philippians 3:5 (Back)

3:5 t See Gen. 17:12 u 2 Cor. 11:22 v Rom. 11:1 w Acts 23:6; 26:5

Cross-references for Philippians 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **x** Acts 22:3, 4; Gal. 1:13, 14 **y** See Acts 8:3 **z** [ver. 9]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **a** [Luke 14:33] **b** [Heb. 11:26]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **c** [2 Cor. 5:15] **d** Isa. 53:11; Jer. 9:23, 24; John 17:3; 2 Pet. 1:3 **e** Luke 9:25 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Philippians 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **f** Rom. 10:5; [ver. 6] **g** See Rom. 9:30; 1 Cor. 1:30

Cross-references for Philippians 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **h** [Eph. 4:13] **i** [Rom. 1:4; 6:5] **j** 1 Pet. 4:13; See 2 Cor. 1:5

Cross-references for Philippians 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **k** Acts 26:7

Cross-references for Philippians 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **l** [1 Tim. 6:12, 19] **m** Heb. 11:40; 12:23; [Heb. 5:9]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **n** [Ps. 45:10; Luke 9:62; Heb. 6:1]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **o** 1 Cor. 9:24 **p** [Heb. 3:1; 1 Pet. 5:10]; See Rom. 8:28

Cross-references for Philippians 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **q** 1 Cor. 2:6; See Matt. 5:48 **r** [Gal. 5:10] **s** [John 7:17]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **t** Gal. 6:16

Cross-references for Philippians 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **u** [ch. 4:9]; See 1 Cor. 4:16 **v** 1 Pet. 5:3

Cross-references for Philippians 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **w** See 2 Cor. 11:13 **x** [Acts 20:31]

Cross-references for Philippians 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **y** 2 Cor. 11:15; [2 Thess. 1:9; 2 Pet. 2:1, 3] **z** See Rom. 16:18 **a** [Hos. 4:7; 2 Cor. 11:12; Gal. 6:13; Jude 13] **b** Rom. 8:5; Col. 3:2

Cross-references for Philippians 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **c** See Eph. 2:19 **d** Acts 1:11 **e** See 1 Cor. 1:7

Cross-references for Philippians 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **f** [1 Cor. 15:43-53] **g** [ver. 10; Col. 3:4]; See Rom. 8:29 **h** See Eph. 1:19 **i** 1 Cor. 15:28

Cross-references for Philippians 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **j** See ch. 1:8 **k** ch. 1:4; 2:16; See 2 Cor. 1:14 **l** Prov. 16:31; 17:6 **m** ch. 1:27

Cross-references for Philippians 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **n** ch. 2:2

Cross-references for Philippians 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **o** See Luke 10:20

Cross-references for Philippians 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **p** ch. 3:1

Cross-references for Philippians 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **q** See James 5:8

Cross-references for Philippians 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **r** See Matt. 6:25 **s** [Prov. 16:3] **t** See Rom. 1:8

Cross-references for Philippians 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **u** [ver. 9; Isa. 26:3; Col. 3:15]; See John 14:27 **v** [Eph. 3:19]

Cross-references for Philippians 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **w** 1 Thess. 4:1 **x** [ch. 3:17] **y** [ver. 7]; See Rom. 15:33

Cross-references for Philippians 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **z** [2 Cor. 11:9; ch. 2:30]

Cross-references for Philippians 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **a** 1 Tim. 6:6, 8; [2 Cor. 9:8; Heb. 13:5]

Cross-references for Philippians 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **b** 1 Cor. 4:11; 2 Cor. 11:27 **c** 2 Cor. 11:9

Cross-references for Philippians 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **d** [2 Cor. 12:9]; See Eph. 3:16; 1 Tim. 1:12

Cross-references for Philippians 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **e** [ch. 1:7; Rev. 1:9]

Cross-references for Philippians 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **f** ch. 1:5 **g** 2 Cor. 11:8, 9

Cross-references for Philippians 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **h** [2 Cor. 9:5] **i** Rom. 1:13; [Titus 3:14]

Cross-references for Philippians 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **j** ch. 2:25 **k** See Gen. 8:21 **l** Heb. 13:16

Cross-references for Philippians 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **m** Ps. 23:1; 2 Cor. 9:8 **n** See Rom. 2:4

Cross-references for Philippians 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **o** Gal. 1:4; 1 Thess. 1:3; 3:11, 13 **p** Gal. 1:5; See Rom. 11:36

Cross-references for Philippians 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **q** Gal. 1:2

Cross-references for Philippians 4:22 (Back)

4:22 **r** 2 Cor. 13:13

Cross-references for Philippians 4:23 (Back)

4:23 **s** See Rom. 16:20

Colossians

(return to table of contents)

Colossians 1 • Colossians 2 • Colossians 3 • Colossians 4

Colossians

Greeting

COLOSSIANS 1 Paul, [a] an apostle of Christ Jesus [b] by the will of
God, and Timothy [c] our brother,

2To the [d] saints and faithful brothers [1] in Christ at Colossae:

[e] Grace to you and peace from God our Father.

Thanksgiving and Prayer

3 [f] We always thank God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, when
we pray for you, **4**since we heard of [g] your faith in Christ Jesus and
of [g] the love that you have for all the saints, **5**because of [h] the hope
[i] laid up for you in heaven. Of this you have heard before in [j] the
word of the truth, the gospel, **6**which has come to you, as indeed
[k] in the whole world it is [l] bearing fruit and increasing—as it also
does among you, since the day you [m] heard it and understood [n] the
grace of God in truth, **7**just as you learned it from [o] Epaphras our
beloved [p] fellow servant. [2] He is [p] a faithful minister of Christ on
your [3] behalf **8**and has made known to us your [q] love in the Spirit.

9And so, [r] from the day we heard, [s] we have not ceased to pray for
you, asking that [t] you may be filled with the knowledge of his will
in all [u] spiritual wisdom and understanding, **10**so as [v] to walk in a

manner worthy of the Lord, [w] fully pleasing to him, [x] bearing fruit
in every good work and increasing in the knowledge of God.
11 [y] May you be strengthened with all power, according to his
glorious might, for [z] all endurance and patience [a] with joy,
12 [b] giving thanks [4] to the Father, who has qualified you [5] to
share in [c] the inheritance of the saints in light. 13He [d] has delivered
us from [e] the domain of darkness and transferred us to [f] the
kingdom of [g] his beloved Son, 14 [h] in whom we have redemption,
the forgiveness of sins.

The Preeminence of Christ

15 [i] He is the image of [j] the invisible God, [k] the firstborn of all
creation. 16For by [6] him all things were created, [l] in heaven and
on earth, visible and invisible, whether [m] thrones or [n] dominions or
rulers or authorities—all things were created [o] through him and for
him. 17And [p] he is before all things, and in him all things [q] hold
together. 18And [r] he is the head of the body, the church. He is [s] the
beginning, [t] the firstborn from the dead, that in everything he might
be preeminent. 19For [u] in him all the [v] fullness of God was pleased
to dwell, 20and [w] through him to reconcile to himself all things,
whether on earth or in heaven, [x] making peace [y] by the blood of his
cross.

21 [z] And you, who once were alienated and hostile in mind, [a] doing
evil deeds, 22he has now reconciled [b] in his body of flesh by his
death, [c] in order to present you holy and blameless and [d] above
reproach before him, 23 [e] if indeed you continue in the faith, [f] stable
and steadfast, not shifting from [g] the hope of the gospel that you
heard, which has been proclaimed [h] in all creation [7] under
heaven, [i] and of which I, Paul, became a minister.

Paul's Ministry to the Church

24 Now j I rejoice in my sufferings for your sake, and in my flesh k I
am filling up l what is lacking in Christ's afflictions m for the sake of
his body, that is, the church, 25 n of which I became a minister
according to o the stewardship from God that was given to me for
you, to make the word of God fully known, 26 p the mystery hidden
for ages and generations but now revealed to his saints. 27 q To
them God chose to make known how great among the Gentiles are
r the riches of the glory of p this mystery, which is Christ in you,
s the hope of glory. 28 Him we proclaim, warning everyone and
teaching everyone with all wisdom, that t we may present everyone
u mature in Christ. 29 For this v I toil, w struggling x with all his
energy that he powerfully works within me.

COLOSSIANS 2 For I want you to know y how great a w struggle I
have for you and for those at Laodicea and for all who have not
seen me face to face, 2 that z their hearts may be encouraged, being
a knit together in love, to reach all the riches of full assurance of
understanding and the knowledge of b God's mystery, which is
Christ, 3 c in whom are hidden all the treasures of wisdom and
knowledge. 4 I say this in order d that no one may delude you with
plausible arguments. 5 For e though I am absent in body, yet I am
with you in spirit, rejoicing to see your f good order and g the
firmness of your faith in Christ.

Alive in Christ

6 h Therefore, as you received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk in him,
7 i rooted and j built up in him and k established in the faith, just
l as you were taught, abounding m in thanksgiving.

8 See to it that no one takes you captive by n philosophy and
o empty deceit, according to p human tradition, according to the
q elemental spirits [1] of the world, and not according to Christ.

9 For r in him the whole fullness of deity dwells s bodily, 10 and t you
have been filled in him, who is u the head of all rule and authority.
11 In him also v you were circumcised with a circumcision made
without hands, by w putting off the body of the flesh, by the
circumcision of Christ, 12 x having been buried with him in baptism,
in which y you were also raised with him through faith in z the
powerful working of God, z who raised him from the dead. 13 a And
you, who were dead in your trespasses and the uncircumcision of
your flesh, God b made alive together with him, having forgiven us
all our trespasses, 14 by c canceling d the record of debt that stood
against us with its legal demands. This he set aside, nailing it to the
cross. 15 w He disarmed the rulers and authorities [2] and e put them
to open shame, by f triumphing over them in him. [3]

Let No One Disqualify You

16 Therefore let no one g pass judgment on you h in questions of
food and drink, or with regard to i a festival or j a new moon or a
Sabbath. 17 k These are a shadow of the things to come, but l the
substance belongs to Christ. 18 Let no one m disqualify you,
n insisting on asceticism and worship of angels, o going on in detail
about visions, [4] p puffed up without reason by q his sensuous
mind, 19 and r not s holding fast to the Head, from whom the whole
body, nourished and knit together through its joints and ligaments,
grows with a growth that is from God.

20 If with Christ t you died to the u elemental spirits of the world,
v why, as if you were still alive in the world, do you submit to
regulations— 21 w "Do not handle, Do not taste, Do not touch"
22 (x referring to things that all perish as they are used)—according
to y human precepts and teachings? 23 These have indeed an
appearance of wisdom in z promoting self-made religion and
asceticism and severity to the body, but they are a of no value in
stopping the indulgence of the flesh.

Put On the New Self

COLOSSIANS 3 *b* If then you have been raised with Christ, seek *c* the things that are above, where Christ is, *d* seated at the right hand of God. **2** *e* Set your minds on things that are above, not on things that are on earth. **3**For *f* you have died, and your life is hidden with Christ in God. **4**When Christ *g* who is your [1] life *h* appears, then you also will appear with him *i* in glory.

5 *j* Put to death therefore *k* what is earthly in you: [2] *l* sexual immorality, impurity, *m* passion, evil desire, and covetousness, *n* which is idolatry. **6** *o* On account of these the wrath of God is coming. [3] **7** *p* In these you too once walked, when you were living in them. **8**But now *q* you must put them all away: *r* anger, wrath, malice, *s* slander, and obscene talk from your mouth. **9** *t* Do not lie to one another, seeing that *u* you have put off *v* the old self [4] with its practices **10**and *w* have put on *x* the new self, *y* which is being renewed in knowledge *z* after the image of *a* its creator. **11** *b* Here there is not Greek and Jew, circumcised and uncircumcised, barbarian, Scythian, slave, [5] free; but Christ is *c* all, and in all.

12 *d* Put on then, as *e* God's chosen ones, holy and beloved, *f* compassionate hearts, *g* kindness, *h* humility, meekness, and patience, **13** *h* bearing with one another and, *i* if one has a complaint against another, *g* forgiving each other; *g* as the Lord has forgiven you, so you also must forgive. **14**And above all these put on *j* love, which *k* binds everything together in *l* perfect harmony. **15**And let *m* the peace of Christ rule in your hearts, to which indeed you were called *n* in one body. And *o* be thankful. **16**Let *p* the word of Christ dwell in you richly, teaching and admonishing one another in all wisdom, *q* singing psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, *r* with thankfulness in your hearts to God. **17**And *s* whatever you do, in word or deed, do everything in the name of the Lord Jesus, *t* giving thanks to God the Father through him.

Rules for Christian Households

18 u Wives, submit to your husbands, as v is fitting in the Lord.
19 Husbands, love your wives, and w do not be harsh with them.
20 Children, obey your parents x in everything, for this pleases the
Lord. 21 Fathers, do not provoke your children, lest they become
discouraged. 22 Bondservants, [6] obey x in everything those who are
your earthly masters, [7] not by way of eye-service, as people-
pleasers, but with sincerity of heart, fearing the Lord. 23 y Whatever
you do, work heartily, z as for the Lord and not for men, 24 knowing
that from the Lord a you will receive the inheritance as your
reward. b You are serving the Lord Christ. 25 For the wrongdoer will
be paid back for the wrong he has done, and there is no partiality.

COLOSSIANS 4 Masters, treat your bondservants justly and fairly,
knowing that you also have a Master in heaven.

Further Instructions

2 c Continue steadfastly in prayer, being watchful in it d with
thanksgiving. 3 At the same time, pray also for us, that God may
e open to us a door for the word, f to declare the mystery of Christ,
g on account of which I am in prison— 4 that I may make it clear,
which is how I ought to speak.

5 h Walk in wisdom toward i outsiders, making the best use of the
time. 6 Let your speech always j be gracious, k seasoned with salt,
l so that you may know how you ought to answer each person.

Final Greetings

7 Tychicus will tell you [m] all about my activities. He is a beloved
brother and faithful minister and fellow servant [1] in the Lord. 8 I
have sent him to you for this very purpose, that you may know how
we are and that he may encourage your hearts, 9 and with him
[n] Onesimus, our faithful and [o] beloved brother, who is one of you.
They will tell you of everything that has taken place here.

10 [p] Aristarchus my fellow prisoner greets you, and Mark [q] the
cousin of Barnabas (concerning whom you have received
instructions— [r] if he comes to you, welcome him), 11 and Jesus who
is called [s] Justus. [t] These are the only men of the circumcision
among my fellow workers for the kingdom of God, and [u] they have
been a comfort to me. 12 [v] Epaphras, who is one of you, a servant of
Christ Jesus, greets you, always [w] struggling on your behalf in his
prayers, that you may stand [x] mature and fully assured in all the
will of God. 13 For I bear him witness that he has worked hard for
you and for those in Laodicea and in Hierapolis. 14 [y] Luke the
beloved physician greets you, as does [z] Demas. 15 Give my greetings
to the brothers [2] at Laodicea, and to Nympha and [a] the church in
her house. 16 And when [b] this letter has been read among you, have
it also read in the church of the Laodiceans; and see that you also
read the letter from Laodicea. 17 And say to [c] Archippus, “See that
you fulfill [d] the ministry that you have received in the Lord.”

18 I, Paul, [e] write this greeting with my own hand. [f] Remember [g] my
chains. [h] Grace be with you.

Footnotes for Colossians

Footnote from Colossians 1:2 (Back)

[1] **1:2** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church

Footnote from Colossians 1:7 (Back)

[2] **1:7** Greek *fellow bondservant*

Footnote from Colossians 1:7 (Back)

[3] **1:7** Some manuscripts *our*

Footnote from Colossians 1:12 (Back)

[4] **1:12** Or *patience, with joy giving thanks*

Footnote from Colossians 1:12 (Back)

[5] **1:12** Some manuscripts *us*

Footnote from Colossians 1:16 (Back)

[6] **1:16** That is, by means of; or *in*

Footnote from Colossians 1:23 (Back)

[7] **1:23** Or *to every creature*

Footnote from Colossians 2:8 (Back)

[1] **2:8** Or *elementary principles*; also verse 20

Footnote from Colossians 2:15 (Back)

[2] **2:15** Probably demonic rulers and authorities

Footnote from Colossians 2:15 (Back)

[3] **2:15** Or *in it* (that is, the cross)

Footnote from Colossians 2:18 (Back)

[4] **2:18** Or *about the things he has seen*

Footnote from Colossians 3:4 (Back)

[1] **3:4** Some manuscripts *our*

Footnote from Colossians 3:5 (Back)

[2] **3:5** Greek *therefore your members that are on the earth*

Footnote from Colossians 3:6 (Back)

[3] **3:6** Some manuscripts add *upon the sons of disobedience*

Footnote from Colossians 3:9 (Back)

[4] **3:9** Greek *man*; also as supplied in verse 10

Footnote from Colossians 3:11 (Back)

[5] **3:11** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Colossians 3:22 (Back)

[6] **3:22** Or *Slaves*; also 4:1 (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from Colossians 3:22 (Back)

[7] **3:22** Or *your masters according to the flesh*

Footnote from Colossians 4:7 (Back)

[1] **4:7** Greek *fellow bondservant*; also verse 12

Footnote from Colossians 4:15 (Back)

[2] **4:15** Or *brothers and sisters*

Cross-references for Colossians

Cross-references for Colossians 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See 2 Cor. 1:1 **b** See 1 Cor. 1:1 **c** See 1 Thess. 3:2

Cross-references for Colossians 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** Eph. 1:1; See Phil. 1:1 **e** Rom. 1:7

Cross-references for Colossians 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** Eph. 1:15, 16; Philem. 4

Cross-references for Colossians 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** See 1 Thess. 1:3

Cross-references for Colossians 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **h** ver. 23; See Acts 23:6; Titus 1:2; Heb. 3:6 **i** 2 Tim. 4:8; 1 Pet. 1:4 **j** See Eph. 1:13

Cross-references for Colossians 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **k** [ver. 23; Ps. 98:3]; See Matt. 24:14 **l** John 15:5, 16; [Phil. 1:11] **m** [Rom. 16:26; Eph. 4:21] **n** See Acts 11:23

Cross-references for Colossians 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **o** ch. 4:12; Philem. 23 **p** ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Colossians 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **q** [Rom. 15:30]

Cross-references for Colossians 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **r** ver. 4 **s** 2 Thess. 1:11 **t** [Eph. 1:17] **u** ch. 4:5; Eph. 1:8; [1 Cor. 12:8]

Cross-references for Colossians 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **v** [Ps. 1:1, 3]; See Eph. 4:1 **w** [2 Cor. 5:9; Eph. 5:10; 1 Thess. 4:1] **x** ver. 6

Cross-references for Colossians 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **y** See Eph. 3:16 **z** Eph. 4:2 **a** See Matt. 5:12

Cross-references for Colossians 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **b** ch. 3:15; Eph. 5:20 **c** See Acts 26:18

Cross-references for Colossians 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **d** 1 Thess. 1:10 **e** Luke 22:53; Eph. 6:12 **f** 2 Pet. 1:11 **g** [Eph. 1:6]

Cross-references for Colossians 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **h** See Eph. 1:7

Cross-references for Colossians 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **i** See 2 Cor. 4:4 **j** See 1 Tim. 1:17 **k** [Ps. 89:27]; See Rom. 8:29

Cross-references for Colossians 1:16 (Back)

1:16 l Eph. 1:10 m [Ezek. 10:1] n Eph. 1:21 o Rom. 11:36; 1 Cor. 8:6

Cross-references for Colossians 1:17 (Back)

1:17 p [John 8:58]; See John 1:1 q [Heb. 1:3]

Cross-references for Colossians 1:18 (Back)

1:18 r See Eph. 1:22, 23 s Rev. 3:14 t Acts 26:23; 1 Cor. 15:20; Rev. 1:5

Cross-references for Colossians 1:19 (Back)

1:19 u ch. 2:9 v See John 1:16

Cross-references for Colossians 1:20 (Back)

1:20 w See 2 Cor. 5:18; Eph. 1:10 x See Eph. 2:14 y [Eph. 2:13]

Cross-references for Colossians 1:21 (Back)

1:21 z See Eph. 2:1, 2, 12 a [Titus 1:16]

Cross-references for Colossians 1:22 (Back)

1:22 b [Rom. 7:4] c Jude 24; See Eph. 1:4; 5:27 d 1 Cor. 1:8

Cross-references for Colossians 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **e** See John 15:4 **f** ch. 2:7; Eph. 3:17 **g** ver. 5, 6 **h** Mark 16:15; [Acts 2:5] **i** See 2 Cor. 3:6

Cross-references for Colossians 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **j** See 2 Cor. 7:4 **k** [2 Tim. 1:8; 2:10] **l** See 2 Cor. 1:5 **m** [Eph. 4:12]

Cross-references for Colossians 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **n** ver. 23 **o** See Eph. 3:2

Cross-references for Colossians 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **p** Eph. 3:9; See Rom. 16:25, 26

Cross-references for Colossians 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **q** [ch. 2:2] **r** Eph. 1:18; 3:16 **p** [See ver. 26 above] **s** 1 Tim. 1:1

Cross-references for Colossians 1:28 (Back)

1:28 **t** See ver. 22, 23 **u** See Matt. 5:48

Cross-references for Colossians 1:29 (Back)

1:29 **v** 1 Cor. 15:10; 1 Tim. 4:10 **w** ch. 4:12; [ch. 2:1] **x** See Eph. 1:19

Cross-references for Colossians 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **y** Phil. 1:30 **w** [See ch. 1:29 above]

Cross-references for Colossians 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **z** ch. 4:8; Eph. 6:22 **a** [ch. 3:14] **b** See ch. 1:27

Cross-references for Colossians 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **c** Isa. 11:2; 45:3; 1 Cor. 1:24, 30; 2:6, 7; [Luke 11:49; Eph. 1:8]

Cross-references for Colossians 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **d** Rom. 16:18; [Eph. 5:6; 2 Pet. 2:3]

Cross-references for Colossians 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **e** 1 Cor. 5:3 **f** 1 Cor. 14:40 **g** 1 Pet. 5:9

Cross-references for Colossians 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **h** ch. 1:10; 1 Thess. 4:1

Cross-references for Colossians 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **i** Eph. 3:17 **j** Acts 20:32; Eph. 2:20; See 1 Cor. 3:9 **k** Heb. 13:9 **l** Eph. 4:21 **m** ch. 4:2; Eph. 5:20

Cross-references for Colossians 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **n** [1 Tim. 6:20] **o** Eph. 5:6 **p** See Matt. 15:2 **q** ver. 20

Cross-references for Colossians 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **r** ch. 1:19; John 1:14 **s** [ver. 17]

Cross-references for Colossians 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **t** Eph. 3:19 **u** See Eph. 1:21, 22

Cross-references for Colossians 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **v** [Eph. 2:11]; See Rom. 2:29 **w** ver. 15; ch. 3:9

Cross-references for Colossians 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **x** Rom. 6:4 **y** ch. 3:1; [Rom. 6:5] **z** [1 Cor. 6:14]; See Acts 2:24; Eph. 1:19

Cross-references for Colossians 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **a** See Eph. 2:1 **b** See Eph. 2:5

Cross-references for Colossians 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **c** See Acts 3:19 **d** See Rom. 7:4

Cross-references for Colossians 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **w** [See ver. 11 above] **e** [Gen. 3:15; Ps. 68:18; Isa. 53:12; Matt. 12:29; Luke 10:18; John 12:31; 16:11; Eph. 4:8; Heb. 2:14] **f** Eph. 2:16

Cross-references for Colossians 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **g** Rom. 14:3, 10, 13 **h** Rom. 14:17; Heb. 9:10; See Lev. 11:2 **i** Lev. 23:2; Rom. 14:5 **j** [Mark 2:28]; See Num. 28:11

Cross-references for Colossians 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **k** Heb. 8:5; 10:1 **l** [ver. 2]

Cross-references for Colossians 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **m** 1 Cor. 9:24 **n** ver. 23 **o** [Ezek. 13:7; 1 Tim. 1:7] **p** [Eph. 4:17] **q** [Rom. 8:7]

Cross-references for Colossians 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **r** See Eph. 4:15, 16 **s** Rev. 2:13; 3:11

Cross-references for Colossians 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **t** See Rom. 6:2 **u** ver. 8 **v** [Gal. 4:9]

Cross-references for Colossians 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **w** ver. 16; 1 Tim. 4:3

Cross-references for Colossians 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **x** 1 Cor. 6:13 **y** Isa. 29:13; Matt. 15:9; [Titus 1:14]

Cross-references for Colossians 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **z** ver. 18 **a** [1 Tim. 4:8]

Cross-references for Colossians 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **b** ch. 2:12 **c** [Phil. 3:14] **d** See Eph. 1:20

Cross-references for Colossians 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **e** See Matt. 16:23

Cross-references for Colossians 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **f** ch. 2:20; See Rom. 6:2

Cross-references for Colossians 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **g** See John 11:25 **h** [Phil. 3:21; 1 Pet. 1:1, 7, 13; 1 John 2:28; 3:2] **i** 1 Cor. 15:43

Cross-references for Colossians 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **j** Rom. 8:13; [Gal. 5:24] **k** Rom. 6:13 **l** See Eph. 5:3, 5 **m** Rom. 1:26 **n** [Job 31:25, 26]

Cross-references for Colossians 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **o** See Eph. 5:6

Cross-references for Colossians 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **p** See Eph. 2:2, 11

Cross-references for Colossians 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **q** See Eph. 4:22 **r** Eph. 4:31 **s** See Eph. 4:29

Cross-references for Colossians 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **t** Lev. 19:11; See Eph. 4:25 **u** ch. 2:11 **v** Rom. 6:6; Eph. 4:22

Cross-references for Colossians 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **w** Eph. 4:24 **x** See Rom. 6:4 **y** See Rom. 12:2 **z** See Rom. 8:29 **a** [Eph. 2:10]

Cross-references for Colossians 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **b** [Rom. 10:12]; See 1 Cor. 12:13; Gal. 5:6 **c** Eph. 1:23

Cross-references for Colossians 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **d** ver. 10 **e** Rom. 8:33 **f** Phil. 2:1 **g** Eph. 4:32 **h** See Eph. 4:2

Cross-references for Colossians 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **h** [See ver. 12 above] **i** Mark 11:25 **g** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Colossians 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **j** [1 Thess. 5:8]; See Eph. 5:2 **k** Eph. 4:3 **l** Heb. 6:1; [John 17:23]

Cross-references for Colossians 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **m** See Phil. 4:7 **n** Eph. 2:16 **o** ver. 17

Cross-references for Colossians 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **p** John 15:3 **q** See Eph. 5:19 **r** ch. 4:6

Cross-references for Colossians 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **s** ver. 23; 1 Cor. 10:31 **t** ch. 1:12; 4:2; See Eph. 5:20

Cross-references for Colossians 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **u** For ch. 3:18–4:1, see Eph. 5:22–6:9 **v** Eph. 5:4; Philem. 8

Cross-references for Colossians 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **w** Eph. 4:31

Cross-references for Colossians 3:20 (Back)

3:20 **x** [Eph. 5:24; Titus 2:9]

Cross-references for Colossians 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **x** [See ver. 20 above]

Cross-references for Colossians 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **y** ver. 17 **z** [Philem. 16]

Cross-references for Colossians 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **a** [Eph. 6:8] **b** [1 Cor. 7:22]

Cross-references for Colossians 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **c** For ver. 2-4, see Eph. 6:18-20 **d** ch. 2:7

Cross-references for Colossians 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **e** See Acts 14:27 **f** See Rom. 16:25 **g** ver. 18; Eph. 6:20; See Phil. 1:7

Cross-references for Colossians 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **h** See Eph. 5:15-17 **i** See Mark 4:11

Cross-references for Colossians 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **j** ch. 3:16 **k** See Mark 9:50 **l** 1 Pet. 3:15

Cross-references for Colossians 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **m** For ver. 7-9, see Eph. 6:21, 22

Cross-references for Colossians 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **n** Philem. 10 **o** Philem. 16

Cross-references for Colossians 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **p** Acts 19:29; 20:4; 27:2; Philem. 24; [Rom. 16:7] **q** See Acts 15:37, 39 **r** [2 Tim. 4:11]

Cross-references for Colossians 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **s** [Acts 1:23; 18:7] **t** See Acts 11:2 **u** [Philem. 7]

Cross-references for Colossians 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **v** ch. 1:7; Philem. 23 **w** See Rom. 15:30 **x** See Matt. 5:48

Cross-references for Colossians 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **y** 2 Tim. 4:11; See Acts 16:10 **z** 2 Tim. 4:10; Philem. 24

Cross-references for Colossians 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **a** See Rom. 16:5

Cross-references for Colossians 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **b** 1 Thess. 5:27

Cross-references for Colossians 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **c** Philem. 2 **d** 2 Tim. 4:5

Cross-references for Colossians 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **e** See 1 Cor. 16:21 **f** [Heb. 13:3] **g** ver. 3; See Phil. 1:7 **h** 1 Tim. 6:21; 2 Tim. 4:22; [Titus 3:15]

1 Thessalonians

(return to table of contents)

1 Thessalonians 1 • 1 Thessalonians 2 • 1 Thessalonians 3 • 1 Thessalonians 4 • 1 Thessalonians 5

1 Thessalonians

Greeting

1 THESSALONIANS 1 Paul, *a* Silvanus, and Timothy,

To the church of the [b] Thessalonians in God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ:

[c] Grace to you and peace.

The Thessalonians' Faith and Example

2 [d] We give thanks to God always for all of you, constantly [1] [e] mentioning you in our prayers, **3**remembering before [f] our God and Father [g] your work of faith and labor of [h] love and [i] steadfastness of hope in our Lord Jesus Christ. **4**For we know, [j] brothers [2] loved by God, [k] that he has chosen you, **5**because [l] our gospel came to you not only in word, but also in power and [m] in the Holy Spirit and with full [n] conviction. You know [o] what kind of men we proved to be among you for your sake. **6**And [p] you became imitators of us [q] and of the Lord, for [r] you received the word in much affliction, [s] with the [t] joy of the Holy Spirit, **7**so that you became an example to all the believers in Macedonia and in Achaia. **8**For not only has the word of the Lord [u] sounded forth from you in Macedonia and Achaia, but your faith in God has gone forth [v] everywhere, so that we need not say anything. **9**For they themselves report concerning us the kind of [w] reception we had among you, and how [x] you turned to God [y] from idols to serve the living and [z] true God, **10**and [a] to wait for his Son [b] from heaven, [c] whom he raised from the dead, Jesus [d] who delivers us from [e] the wrath to come.

Paul's Ministry to the Thessalonians

1 THESSALONIANS 2 For you yourselves know, brothers, [1] that our [f] coming to you [g] was not in vain. **2**But though we had already suffered and been shamefully treated [h] at Philippi, as you know, [i] we had boldness in our God [j] to declare to you the gospel of God in the midst of much [k] conflict. **3**For [l] our appeal does not spring

from *m* error or *n* impurity or *o* any attempt to deceive, **4**but just as we have been approved by God *p* to be entrusted with the gospel, so we speak, not *q* to please man, but to please God *r* who tests our hearts. **5** *s* For we never came with words of flattery, [2] as you know, nor with a pretext for greed— *t* God is witness. **6** *u* Nor did we seek glory from people, whether from you or from others, *v* though we could have made *w* demands as *x* apostles of Christ. **7**But we were *y* gentle [3] among you, *z* like a nursing mother taking care of her own children. **8**So, being affectionately desirous of you, we were ready to share with you not only the gospel of God *a* but also our own selves, because you had become very dear to us.

9For you remember, brothers, *b* our labor and toil: we *c* worked night and day, that we might not be a burden to any of you, while we proclaimed to you the gospel of God. **10**You are witnesses, and *d* God also, *e* how holy and righteous and blameless was our conduct toward you believers. **11**For you know how, *f* like a father with his children, **12**we exhorted each one of you and encouraged you and *g* charged *h* you to walk in a manner worthy of God, *i* who calls you into his own kingdom and glory.

13And *j* we also thank God constantly [4] for this, that when you received *k* the word of God, which you heard from us, you accepted it *l* not as the word of men [5] but as what it really is, the word of God, *m* which is at work in you believers. **14**For you, brothers, *n* became imitators of *o* the churches of God in Christ Jesus that are in Judea. For *p* you suffered the same things from your own countrymen *q* as they did from the Jews, [6] **15** *r* who killed both the Lord Jesus and *s* the prophets, and drove us out, and displease God and *t* oppose all mankind **16** *u* by hindering us from speaking to the Gentiles that they might be saved—so as always *v* to fill up the measure of their sins. But *w* wrath has come upon them at last! [7]

Paul's Longing to See Them Again

17 But since we were torn away from you, brothers, for a short time, x in person not in heart, we endeavored the more eagerly and with great desire y to see you face to face, 18 because we wanted to come to you—I, Paul, again and again—but Satan z hindered us. 19 For what is our hope or a joy or crown of boasting b before our Lord Jesus at his c coming? Is it not you? 20 For you are our glory and joy.

1 THESSALONIANS 3 Therefore when we could bear it no longer, we were willing d to be left behind at Athens alone, 2 and we e sent Timothy, f our brother and God's coworker [1] in the gospel of Christ, to establish and exhort you in your faith, 3 that no one be moved by these afflictions. For you yourselves know that g we are destined for this. 4 For when we were with you, we kept telling you beforehand that we were to suffer affliction, h just as it has come to pass, and just as you know. 5 For this reason, i when I could bear it no longer, i I sent to learn about your faith, j for fear that somehow k the tempter had tempted you and l our labor would be in vain.

Timothy's Encouraging Report

6 But m now that Timothy has come to us from you, and has brought us the good news of n your faith and love and reported o that you always remember us kindly and p long to see us, as we long to see you— 7 for this reason, brothers, [2] in all our distress and affliction q we have been comforted about you through your faith. 8 For now we live, if you r are standing fast in the Lord. 9 For s what thanksgiving can we return to God for you, for all the joy that we feel for your sake before our God, 10 as we pray most earnestly t night and day u that we may see you face to face and v supply what is lacking in your faith?

11 Now may w our God and Father himself, and our Lord Jesus, x direct our way to you, 12 and may the Lord y make you increase

and abound in love [z] for one another and for all, as we do for you,
13 so that he may [a] establish your hearts blameless in holiness
before [w] our God and Father, at [b] the coming of our Lord Jesus
[c] with all his saints.

A Life Pleasing to God

1 THESSALONIANS 4 Finally, then, brothers, [1] we ask and urge
you in the Lord Jesus, that as you [d] received from us [e] how you
ought to walk and [f] to please God, just as you are doing, that you
[g] do so more and more. 2 For [h] you know what instructions we gave
you through the Lord Jesus. 3 For this is the will of God, [i] your
sanctification: [2] [j] that you abstain from sexual immorality; 4 that
each one of you know how to control his own [k] body [3] in holiness
and [l] honor, 5 not in [m] the passion of lust [n] like the Gentiles [o] who
do not know God; 6 that no one transgress and [p] wrong his brother
in this matter, because the Lord is [q] an avenger in all these things,
as we told you beforehand and solemnly warned you. 7 For [r] God
has not called us for [s] impurity, but in holiness. 8 Therefore
[t] whoever disregards this, disregards not man but God, [u] who gives
his Holy Spirit to you.

9 Now concerning [v] brotherly love [w] you have no need for anyone to
write to you, for you yourselves have been [x] taught by God [y] to love
one another, 10 for that indeed is what [z] you are doing to all the
brothers throughout Macedonia. But we urge you, brothers, to [a] do
this more and more, 11 and to aspire [b] to live quietly, and [c] to mind
your own affairs, and [d] to work with your hands, as we instructed
you, 12 so that you may [e] walk properly before [f] outsiders and be
dependent on no one.

The Coming of the Lord

13 But we do not want you to be uninformed, brothers, about those
who are asleep, g that you may not grieve as others do h who have
no hope. 14 For i since we believe that Jesus died and rose again,
even so, through Jesus, God will bring with him j those who have
fallen asleep. 15 For this we declare to you k by a word from the
Lord, [4] that l we who are alive, who are left until m the coming of
the Lord, will not precede those who have fallen asleep. 16 For n the
Lord himself will descend o from heaven p with a cry of command,
with the voice of q an archangel, and r with the sound of the
trumpet of God. And s the dead in Christ will rise first. 17 Then we
who are alive, who are left, will be t caught up together with them
u in the clouds to meet the Lord in the air, and so v we will always
be with the Lord. 18 Therefore encourage one another with these
words.

The Day of the Lord

1 THESSALONIANS 5 Now concerning w the times and the seasons,
brothers, [1] x you have no need to have anything written to you.
2 For you yourselves are fully aware that y the day of the Lord will
come like a thief in the night. 3 While people are saying, “There is
peace and security,” then z sudden destruction will come upon them
a as labor pains come upon a pregnant woman, and they will not
escape. 4 But you b are not in darkness, brothers, for that day to
surprise you like a thief. 5 For you are all c children [2] of light,
children of the day. We are not of the night or of the darkness. 6 So
then d let us not sleep, as others do, but let us e keep awake and f be
sober. 7 For those who sleep, sleep at night, and those who get
drunk, g are drunk at night. 8 But since we belong to the day, let us
be sober, h having put on the breastplate of i faith and love, and for
a helmet the hope of salvation. 9 For God has not destined us for
j wrath, but k to obtain salvation through our Lord Jesus Christ,
10 l who died for us so that whether we are awake or asleep we
might live with him. 11 Therefore encourage one another and build
one another up, just as you are doing.

Final Instructions and Benediction

12 We ask you, brothers, [m] to respect those who labor among you
and [n] are over you in the Lord and admonish you, 13 and to esteem
them very highly in love because of their work. [o] Be at peace
among yourselves. 14 And we urge you, brothers, admonish [p] the
idle, [3] [q] encourage the fainthearted, [r] help the weak, [s] be patient
with them all. 15 See that [t] no one repays anyone evil for evil, but
always [u] seek to do good to one another and to everyone.
16 [v] Rejoice always, 17 [w] pray without ceasing, 18 [x] give thanks in all
circumstances; for this is the will of God in Christ Jesus for you.
19 [y] Do not quench the Spirit. 20 Do not despise [z] prophecies, 21 but
[a] test everything; hold fast what is good. 22 Abstain from every form
of evil.

23 Now may [b] the God of peace himself [c] sanctify you completely,
and may your [d] whole [e] spirit and soul and body be kept blameless
at [f] the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ. 24 [g] He who calls you is
faithful; [h] he will surely do it.

25 [i] Brothers, pray for us.

26 [j] Greet all the brothers with a holy kiss.

27 I put you under oath before the Lord to have [k] this letter read to
all the brothers.

28 [l] The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you.

Footnotes for 1 Thessalonians

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 1:2 (Back)

[1] **1:2** Or *without ceasing*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 1:4 (Back)

[2] **1:4** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 9, 14, 17

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 2:5 (Back)

[2] **2:5** Or *with a flattering speech*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 2:7 (Back)

[3] **2:7** Some manuscripts *infants*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 2:13 (Back)

[4] **2:13** Or *without ceasing*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 2:13 (Back)

[5] **2:13** The Greek word *anthropoi* can refer to both men and women

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 2:14 (Back)

[6] **2:14** The Greek word *Ioudaioi* can refer to Jewish religious leaders and others under their influence, who opposed the Christian faith in that time

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 2:16 (Back)

[7] **2:16** Or *completely*, or *forever*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** Some manuscripts *servant*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 3:7 (Back)

[2] **3:7** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 10, 13

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 4:3 (Back)

[2] **4:3** Or *your holiness*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 4:4 (Back)

[3] **4:4** Or *how to take a wife for himself*; Greek *how to possess his own vessel*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 4:15 (Back)

[4] **4:15** Or *by the word of the Lord*

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 5:1 (Back)

[1] **5:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 4, 12, 14, 25, 26, 27

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 5:5 (Back)

[2] **5:5** Or *sons*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 1 Thessalonians 5:14 (Back)

[3] **5:14** Or *disorderly*, or *undisciplined*

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Acts 15:22; 2 Cor. 1:19; 2 Thess. 1:1; 1 Pet. 5:12 **b** See Acts 17:1 **c** Rom. 1:7

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** ch. 2:13; See Rom. 1:8; Eph. 5:20 **e** Rom. 1:9; 2 Tim. 1:3

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** See Gal. 1:4 **g** 2 Thess. 1:11; [John 6:29; Gal. 5:6; Heb. 6:10; James 2:22] **h** 2 Thess. 1:3, 4; [Col. 1:4; 1 Tim. 1:14; Rev. 2:19] **i**

Rom. 8:25; 15:4

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **j** 2 Thess. 2:13 **k** 2 Pet. 1:10

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **l** 2 Thess. 2:14 **m** 2 Cor. 6:6; See 1 Cor. 2:4 **n** Col. 2:2; [Heb. 2:3] **o** [ch. 2:10; Acts 20:18; 2 Thess. 3:7]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **p** [ch. 2:14; 2 Thess. 3:7, 9]; See 1 Cor. 4:16 **q** 1 Cor. 11:1 **r** Acts 17:5-10 **s** See Matt. 5:12 **t** Acts 13:52; Gal. 5:22

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **u** [Rom. 10:18; 2 Thess. 3:1] **v** [Rom. 1:8; 16:19; 2 Thess. 1:4]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **w** ch. 2:1 **x** See Acts 14:15 **y** 1 Cor. 12:2; [Gal. 4:8] **z** See John 17:3

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **a** See 1 Cor. 1:7 **b** ch. 4:16; [2 Thess. 1:10]; See Acts 1:11 **c** See Acts 2:24 **d** Col. 1:13 **e** ch. 2:16; 5:9; Matt. 3:7; Rom. 5:9

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **f** ch. 1:9 **g** [2 Thess. 1:10]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **h** Acts 16:22-24 **i** See Acts 4:13 **j** Acts 17:2-9 **k** Phil. 1:30

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **l** [2 Cor. 2:17] **m** 2 Thess. 2:11 **n** ch. 4:7 **o** 2 Cor. 4:2

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **p** See Gal. 2:7 **q** See Gal. 1:10 **r** Ps. 17:3; See Rom. 8:27

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **s** See Acts 20:33 **t** ver. 10; See Rom. 1:9

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **u** [2 Cor. 4:5]; See John 5:41 **v** 1 Cor. 9:4; 2 Thess. 3:9; [Philem. 8, 9] **w** [ver. 9; 2 Cor. 11:9] **x** See 1 Cor. 9:1

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **y** 2 Tim. 2:24; [1 Cor. 14:20] **z** [ver. 11; Isa. 49:23; 60:16]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **a** See 2 Cor. 12:15

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **b** 2 Thess. 3:8; [Phil. 4:16] **c** See Acts 18:3

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **d** ver. 5 **e** See ch. 1:5

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **f** [ver. 7]; See 1 Cor. 4:14

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **g** Eph. 4:17 **h** See Eph. 4:1 **i** ch. 5:24; 2 Thess. 2:14; 1 Pet. 5:10; See Rom. 8:28

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **j** See ch. 1:2, 3 **k** [Rom. 10:17] **l** [Gal. 4:14]; See Matt. 10:20 **m** Heb. 4:12

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **n** See ch. 1:6 **o** See 1 Cor. 7:17 **p** ch. 3:4; Acts 17:5; 2 Thess. 1:4, 5 **q** [Heb. 10:33, 34]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **r** See Luke 24:20 **s** Jer. 2:30; Matt. 23:29-34; See Matt. 5:12 **t** [Esth. 3:8]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **u** Acts 13:45, 50; 14:2, 19; 17:5, 13; 18:12; 22:21, 22 **v** See Gen. 15:16 **w** See ch. 1:10

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **x** 1 Cor. 5:3; Col. 2:5 **y** ch. 3:10

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **z** Rom. 15:22; [Rom. 1:13]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **a** See Phil. 4:1 **b** 1 Cor. 15:31; [2 Thess. 1:4]; See 2 Cor. 1:14 **c** ch. 3:13; 4:15; 5:23; Matt. 24:3; 1 Cor. 15:23; 2 Thess. 2:1, 8; James 5:7, 8; 2 Pet. 1:16; 3:4, 12; 1 John 2:28

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **d** Acts 17:15, 16

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **e** See Phil. 2:19 **f** 2 Cor. 1:1; Col. 1:1; Philem. 1; Heb. 13:23

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **g** See Acts 9:16; 14:22

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **h** See ch. 2:14

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **i** ver. 1, 2 **j** [1 Cor. 7:5; 2 Cor. 11:3] **k** Matt. 4:3 **l** See Phil. 2:16

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **m** Acts 18:5; [2 Cor. 7:6, 9] **n** See ch. 1:3 **o** [1 Cor. 11:2] **p** See Phil. 1:8

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **q** 2 Cor. 1:4

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **r** See 1 Cor. 16:13

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **s** [ch. 1:2]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **t** 2 Tim. 1:3 **u** ch. 2:17; [Rom. 1:10] **v** See 2 Cor. 13:9

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **w** See Gal. 1:4 **x** 2 Thess. 3:5

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **y** ch. 4:1, 10; Phil. 1:9; 2 Thess. 1:3 **z** ch. 4:9; 5:15

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **a** James 5:8 **w** [See ver. 11 above] **b** See ch. 2:19 **c** Zech. 14:5; Jude 14

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **d** Phil. 4:9; Col. 2:6 **e** See Eph. 4:1 **f** See Col. 1:10 **g** See ch. 3:12

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **h** [1 Cor. 11:2]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **i** Rom. 6:19, 22; 1 Cor. 1:30; 2 Thess. 2:13; 1 Tim. 2:15; Heb. 12:14; 1 Pet. 1:2 **j** See 1 Cor. 6:18

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **k** 1 Pet. 3:7; [2 Cor. 4:7] **l** [Rom. 1:24]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **m** See Rom. 1:26 **n** Eph. 4:17 **o** Ps. 79:6; Jer. 9:3; 10:25; See Gal. 4:8

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **p** 1 Cor. 6:8 **q** Rom. 13:4; [Rom. 12:19; Heb. 13:4]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **r** ver. 3; See 1 Pet. 1:15 **s** ch. 2:3

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **t** [ch. 2:13]; See Luke 10:16 **u** 1 John 3:24; 4:13

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **v** See Heb. 13:1 **w** ch. 5:1 **x** John 6:45; [1 John 2:27] **y** See John 13:34

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **z** ch. 1:7 **a** See ch. 3:12

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **b** Prov. 17:14; 20:3; 25:8; 2 Thess. 3:12 **c** 2 Thess. 3:11; 1 Pet. 4:15 **d** [Acts 18:3]; See Eph. 4:28

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:12 (Back)

4:12 e Rom. 13:13; [Col. 4:5] f See Mark 4:11

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:13 (Back)

4:13 g [Lev. 19:28; Deut. 14:1; 2 Sam. 12:20-23; Mark 5:39] h Eph. 2:12

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:14 (Back)

4:14 i 1 Cor. 15:13; [2 Cor. 4:14; Rev. 1:18] j 1 Cor. 15:18

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:15 (Back)

4:15 k See 1 Kgs. 13:17 l 1 Cor. 15:51 m See ch. 2:19

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:16 (Back)

4:16 n See Matt. 16:27 o 2 Thess. 1:7 p [Joel 2:11] q Jude 9 r Matt. 24:31; 1 Cor. 15:52 s 1 Cor. 15:23; [2 Thess. 2:1; Rev. 14:13]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 4:17 (Back)

4:17 t See 2 Cor. 12:2 u [Dan. 7:13; Acts 1:9; Rev. 11:12] v See John 12:26

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **w** Dan. 2:21; Acts 1:7 **x** ch. 4:9

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **y** [2 Thess. 2:2]; See Matt. 24:43; Luke 17:24

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **z** Luke 21:34; [Ps. 35:8; Luke 17:26-30; 2 Thess. 1:9] **a** See Isa. 13:8

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **b** 1 John 2:8

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **c** See Luke 16:8

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **d** [Mark 13:36]; See Rom. 13:11-13 **e** See Matt. 24:42 **f** See 1 Pet. 1:13

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **g** [Acts 2:15; 2 Pet. 2:13]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **h** Isa. 59:17; Eph. 6:14, 17 **i** [Eph. 6:23]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **j** See ch. 1:10 **k** 2 Thess. 2:13, 14; [Heb. 10:39]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **l** Rom. 14:9; [2 Tim. 2:11]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **m** 1 Cor. 16:18; Phil. 2:29 **n** 1 Cor. 16:16; Heb. 13:17

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **o** See Mark 9:50

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **p** 2 Thess. 3:6, 7, 11 **q** Isa. 35:4; [Heb. 12:12] **r** Acts 20:35; See Rom. 15:1 **s** See 1 Cor. 13:4

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **t** 1 Pet. 3:9; See Rom. 12:17 **u** [Rom. 12:9]; See Gal. 6:10

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **v** Phil. 4:4

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **w** See Luke 18:1

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **x** See Eph. 5:20

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **y** [1 Cor. 14:30; Eph. 4:30; 1 Tim. 4:14; 2 Tim. 1:6]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **z** See 1 Cor. 11:4

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:21 (Back)

5:21 **a** 1 John 4:1; [Job 34:4]; See Eph. 5:10

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:23 (Back)

5:23 **b** See Rom. 15:33 **c** Ex. 31:13; John 17:17 **d** 2 Pet. 3:14; Jude 1 **e** Luke 1:46, 47; Heb. 4:12; [1 Cor. 14:14] **f** See ch. 2:19

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:24 (Back)

5:24 **g** See 1 Cor. 1:9 **h** [Phil. 1:6]

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:25 (Back)

5:25 **i** 2 Thess. 3:1; Heb. 13:18

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:26 (Back)

5:26 **j** See Rom. 16:16

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:27 (Back)

5:27 **k** Col. 4:16

Cross-references for 1 Thessalonians 5:28 (Back)

5:28 **l** See Rom. 16:20

2 Thessalonians

(return to table of contents)

2 Thessalonians 1 • 2 Thessalonians 2 • 2 Thessalonians 3

2 Thessalonians

Greeting

2 THESSALONIANS 1 *a* Paul, Silvanus, and Timothy,

To the church of the Thessalonians in God our Father and the Lord
Jesus Christ:

2Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus
Christ.

Thanksgiving

3 *b* We ought always to give thanks to God for you, brothers, [1] as is
right, because your faith is growing abundantly, and the love of
every one of you for one another is increasing. **4**Therefore *c* we
ourselves boast about you *d* in the churches of God for your
steadfastness and faith *e* in all your persecutions and in the

afflictions that you are enduring.

The Judgment at Christ's Coming

5This is *f* evidence of the righteous judgment of God, that you may
be *g* considered worthy of the kingdom of God, for which you are
also suffering— 6since indeed God considers it *h* just *i* to repay with
affliction those who afflict you, 7and to grant *j* relief to you who are
afflicted as well as to us, when *k* the Lord Jesus is revealed from
heaven *l* with his mighty angels 8 *m* in flaming fire, inflicting
vengeance on those *n* who do not know God and on those who *o* do
not obey the gospel of our Lord Jesus. 9They will suffer the
punishment of *p* eternal destruction, *q* away from [2] the presence of
the Lord and from the glory of his might, 10 *r* when he comes on
s that day *t* to be glorified in his saints, and to be marveled at
among all who have believed, because our *u* testimony to you *v* was
believed. 11To this end we *w* always pray for you, that our God may
x make you worthy of his calling and may fulfill every resolve for
good and every *y* work of faith by his power, 12so that the name of
our Lord Jesus *z* may be glorified in you, and you in him, according
to the grace of our God and the Lord Jesus Christ.

The Man of Lawlessness

2 THESSALONIANS **2** Now concerning *a* the coming of our Lord
Jesus Christ and our *b* being gathered together to him, we ask you,
brothers, [1] 2not to be quickly shaken in mind or *c* alarmed, either
d by a spirit or a *e* spoken word, or *e* a letter seeming to be from us,
to the effect that *f* the day of the Lord has come. 3 *g* Let no one
deceive you in any way. For that day will not come, *h* unless the
rebellion comes first, and *i* the man of lawlessness [2] is revealed,
j the son of destruction, [3] 4who opposes and exalts himself against
every so-called god or object of worship, so that he takes his seat in
the temple of God, *k* proclaiming himself to be God. 5Do you not

remember that when I was still with you I told you these things?
6And you know what is restraining him now so that he may be
revealed in his time. 7For [l] the mystery of lawlessness [m] is already
at work. Only he who now restrains it will do so until he is out of
the way. 8And then [n] the lawless one will be revealed, whom the
Lord Jesus [o] will kill with [p] the breath of his mouth and bring to
nothing by [q] the appearance of his coming. 9The coming of the
lawless one is by the activity of Satan [r] with all power and false
signs and wonders, 10and with all wicked deception for [s] those who
are perishing, because they refused to love the truth and so be
saved. 11Therefore [t] God sends them a strong delusion, so that they
may believe [u] what is false, 12in order that all may be condemned
[v] who did not believe the truth but [w] had pleasure in
unrighteousness.

Stand Firm

13But [x] we ought always to give thanks to God for you, [y] brothers
beloved by the Lord, because God chose you [z] as the firstfruits [4]
[a] to be saved, [b] through sanctification by the Spirit and belief in the
truth. 14To this he called you through [c] our gospel, [a] so that you
may obtain the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ. 15So then, brothers,
[d] stand firm and hold to [e] the traditions that you were taught by us,
either [f] by our spoken word or by [f] our letter.

16Now may our Lord Jesus Christ himself, and God our Father,
[g] who loved us and gave us eternal comfort and good [h] hope
through grace, 17comfort your hearts and [i] establish them in every
good work and word.

Pray for Us

2 THESSALONIANS 3 Finally, brothers, [1] [j] pray for us, that [k] the

word of the Lord may speed ahead and be honored, [2] as happened among you, 2and *l* that we may be delivered from wicked and evil men. For *m* not all have faith. 3But *n* the Lord is faithful. He will establish you and *o* guard you against *p* the evil one. [3] 4And *q* we have confidence in the Lord about you, that you are doing and will do the things that we command. 5May the Lord *r* direct your hearts to the love of God and to the steadfastness of Christ.

Warning Against Idleness

6Now we command you, brothers, *s* in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, *t* that you keep away from any *u* brother *v* who is walking in idleness and not in accord with the tradition that you received from us. 7For you yourselves know *w* how you ought to imitate us, because *x* we were not idle when we were with you, 8nor did we eat anyone's bread without paying for it, but *y* with toil and labor we worked night and day, that we might not be a burden to any of you. 9It was *z* not because we do not have that right, but to give you in ourselves *a* an example to imitate. 10For even when we were with you, we would give you this command: *b* If anyone is not willing to work, let him not eat. 11For we hear that some among you *c* walk in idleness, not busy at work, but *d* busybodies. 12Now such persons we command and encourage in the Lord Jesus Christ to do their work quietly and to earn their own living. [4]

13As for you, brothers, *e* do not grow weary in doing good. 14If anyone does not obey what we say in this letter, take note of that person, and *f* have nothing to do with him, that he may be ashamed. 15 *g* Do not regard him as an enemy, but *h* warn him as a brother.

Benediction

16 Now may [i] the Lord of peace himself [j] give you peace at all times
in every way. [k] The Lord be with you all.

17 I, Paul, write [l] this greeting with my own hand. This is the sign of
genuineness in every letter of mine; it is the way I write. 18 [m] The
grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all.

Footnotes for 2 Thessalonians

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 1:3 (Back)

[1] **1:3** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 1:9 (Back)

[2] **1:9** Or *destruction that comes from*

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 13, 15

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 2:3 (Back)

[2] **2:3** Some manuscripts *sin*

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 2:3 (Back)

[3] **2:3** Greek *the son of perdition* (a Hebrew idiom)

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 2:13 (Back)

[4] **2:13** Some manuscripts *chose you from the beginning*

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 6, 13

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 3:1 (Back)

[2] **3:1** Or *glorified*

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 3:3 (Back)

[3] **3:3** Or *evil*

Footnote from 2 Thessalonians 3:12 (Back)

[4] **3:12** Greek *to eat their own bread*

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** For ver. 1, 2, see 1 Thess. 1:1

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **b** ch. 2:13; See Eph. 5:20; 1 Thess. 1:2, 3

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **c** [2 Cor. 7:14]; See 1 Thess. 2:19 **d** [1 Thess. 1:8]; See 1 Cor. 7:17 **e** [Mark 10:30]; See 1 Thess. 2:14

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **f** [Phil. 1:28] **g** [Acts 14:22]; See Luke 20:35

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **h** [Rev. 6:10] **i** [Ex. 23:22; Joel 3:4, 7]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **j** [Rev. 6:11; 11:18; 14:13] **k** See Luke 17:30 **l** See Jude 14

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **m** Isa. 66:15, 16; Matt. 25:41; 1 Cor. 3:13; Heb. 10:27; 12:29; 2 Pet. 3:7; [Mal. 4:1] **n** See Gal. 4:8 **o** Rom. 2:8

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **p** [Phil. 3:19; 1 Thess. 5:3] **q** Isa. 2:10, 19, 21; [ch. 2:8]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **r** See 1 Thess. 1:10 **s** See 1 Cor. 3:13 **t** Ps. 89:7 (Gk.); Isa. 49:3; John 17:10 **u** [1 Cor. 1:6] **v** [1 Thess. 2:1, 13; 1 Tim. 3:16]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **w** Col. 1:9 **x** [ver. 5] **y** 1 Thess. 1:3

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **z** [Isa. 66:5; Acts 13:48]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **a** See 1 Thess. 2:19 **b** [Matt. 24:31; 1 Thess. 4:15-17]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **c** Matt. 24:6; Mark 13:7 **d** [1 John 4:1] **e** ver. 15; [1 Thess. 5:2] **f** See 1 Cor. 1:8

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **g** Eph. 5:6 **h** 1 Tim. 4:1 **i** [ver. 8; Dan. 7:25; 8:25; 11:36; Rev. 13:5, 6] **j** John 17:12; [Matt. 23:15]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **k** [Isa. 14:14; Ezek. 28:2]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **l** Rev. 17:5, 7 **m** 1 John 2:18; 4:3

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **n** See ver. 3 **o** [Dan. 7:10, 11] **p** Isa. 11:4 **q** [1 Tim. 6:14; 2 Tim. 1:10; 4:1, 8; Titus 2:13]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **r** [Rev. 13:14]; See Matt. 24:24

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **s** See 1 Cor. 1:18

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **t** [1 Kgs. 22:22; Ezek. 14:9; Rev. 17:17] **u** [1 Thess. 2:3; 1 Tim. 4:2]; See Rom. 1:25

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **v** Rom. 2:8 **w** See Rom. 1:32

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **x** ch. 1:3 **y** 1 Thess. 1:4; [Deut. 33:12] **z** Eph. 1:4 **a** 1 Thess. 5:9; [2 Tim. 1:9] **b** See 1 Thess. 4:3

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **c** 1 Thess. 1:5 **a** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **d** See 1 Cor. 16:13 **e** ch. 3:6; 1 Cor. 11:2 **f** ver. 2

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **g** John 3:16; 1 John 4:10; Rev. 1:5 **h** 1 Pet. 1:3

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **i** ch. 3:3; 1 Thess. 3:13

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **j** See 1 Thess. 5:25 **k** Ps. 147:15; [1 Thess. 1:8]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **l** Rom. 15:31 **m** [Deut. 32:20]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **n** See 1 Cor. 1:9 **o** Matt. 6:13; John 17:15 **p** See Matt. 13:19

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **q** See 2 Cor. 2:3

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **r** 1 Thess. 3:11

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **s** 1 Cor. 5:4 **t** ver. 14; [Matt. 18:17; 2 Tim. 3:5]; See 1 Cor. 5:9; 2 John 10 **u** 1 Cor. 5:11 **v** ver. 11; 1 Thess. 5:14

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **w** [Acts 20:35]; See 1 Thess. 1:6 **x** 1 Thess. 1:5

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **y** See 1 Thess. 2:9

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **z** 1 Cor. 9:4; 1 Thess. 2:6 **a** ver. 7; 1 Pet. 5:3

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **b** [Gen. 3:19]; See 1 Thess. 4:11

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **c** ver. 6 **d** 1 Tim. 5:13; 1 Pet. 4:15

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **e** Gal. 6:9; [1 Cor. 15:58]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **f** See ver. 6

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **g** See Lev. 19:17; Matt. 18:15 **h** 1 Thess. 5:12, 14; [Titus 3:10]

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **i** See Rom. 15:33; Eph. 6:23 **j** Num. 6:26 **k** Ruth 2:4

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **l** See 1 Cor. 16:21

Cross-references for 2 Thessalonians 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **m** See Rom. 16:20

1 Timothy

(return to table of contents)

1 Timothy 1 • 1 Timothy 2 • 1 Timothy 3 • 1 Timothy 4 •
1 Timothy 5 • 1 Timothy 6

1 Timothy

Greeting

1 TIMOTHY 1 Paul, [a] an apostle of Christ Jesus [b] by command of
[c] God our Savior and of Christ Jesus [d] our hope,

2To Timothy, [e] my true child in the faith:

[f] Grace, mercy, and peace from God the Father and Christ Jesus our
Lord.

Warning Against False Teachers

3 [g] As I urged you when I was going to Macedonia, remain at
Ephesus so that you may charge certain persons not [h] to teach any

different doctrine, 4 nor [i] to devote themselves to myths and endless [j] genealogies, which promote [k] speculations rather than the stewardship [1] from God that is by faith. 5 The aim of our charge is love [l] that issues from a pure heart and [m] a good conscience and [n] a sincere faith. 6 Certain persons, by [o] swerving from these, have wandered away into [p] vain discussion, 7 desiring to be teachers of the law, [q] without understanding either what they are saying or the things about which they make confident assertions.

8 Now we know that [r] the law is good, if one uses it lawfully, 9 understanding this, that the [s] law is not laid down for the just but for the lawless and disobedient, for the ungodly and sinners, for the unholy and profane, for those who strike their fathers and mothers, for murderers, 10 the sexually immoral, men who practice homosexuality, enslavers, [2] liars, perjurers, and whatever else is contrary to [t] sound [3] doctrine, 11 in accordance with [u] the gospel of the glory of [v] the blessed God [w] with which I have been entrusted.

Christ Jesus Came to Save Sinners

12 I thank him [x] who has given me strength, Christ Jesus our Lord, because he judged me faithful, [y] appointing me to his service, 13 though formerly I was a blasphemer, [z] persecutor, and insolent opponent. But [a] I received mercy [b] because I had acted ignorantly in unbelief, 14 and [c] the grace of our Lord overflowed for me with the [d] faith and love that are in Christ Jesus. 15 The saying is [e] trustworthy and deserving of full acceptance, that Christ Jesus [f] came into the world to save sinners, [g] of whom I am the foremost. 16 But I received mercy for this reason, that in me, as the foremost, Jesus Christ might display his perfect patience as an example to those who were to believe in him for eternal life. 17 To [h] the King of the ages, [i] immortal, [j] invisible, [k] the only God, [l] be honor and glory forever and ever. [4] Amen.

18 This charge [m] I entrust to you, Timothy, my child, in accordance
with [n] the prophecies previously made about you, that by them you
may [o] wage the good warfare, 19 [p] holding faith and a good
conscience. By rejecting this, some have [q] made shipwreck of their
faith, 20 among whom are [r] Hymenaeus and [s] Alexander, whom I
[t] have handed over to Satan that they may learn not to
[u] blaspheme.

Pray for All People

1 TIMOTHY 2 First of all, then, I urge that supplications, prayers,
intercessions, and thanksgivings be made for all people, 2 [v] for kings
and all who are in high positions, that we may lead a peaceful and
quiet life, godly and [w] dignified in every way. 3 This is good, and [x] it
is pleasing in the sight of [y] God our Savior, 4 who desires [z] all people
to be saved and [a] to come to [b] the knowledge of the truth. 5 For
[c] there is one God, and there is one mediator between God and
men, the man [1] Christ Jesus, 6 [d] who gave himself as a ransom for
all, which is [e] the testimony given [f] at the proper time. 7 [g] For this I
was appointed a preacher and an apostle ([h] I am telling the truth, I
am not lying), [i] a teacher of the Gentiles in faith and truth.

8 I desire then that [j] in every place the men should pray, [k] lifting
[l] holy hands without anger or quarreling; 9 likewise also [m] that
women should adorn themselves in respectable apparel, with
modesty and self-control, not with braided hair and gold or pearls
or costly attire, 10 [n] but with what is proper for women who profess
godliness—with good works. 11 Let a woman learn quietly [o] with all
submissiveness. 12 [p] I do not permit a woman to teach or to exercise
authority over a man; rather, she is to remain quiet. 13 [q] For Adam
was formed first, [r] then Eve; 14 and Adam was not deceived, but
[s] the woman was deceived and became a transgressor. 15 Yet she
will be saved through [t] childbearing—if they continue in [u] faith and
love and holiness, with self-control.

Qualifications for Overseers

1 TIMOTHY 3 The saying is [v] trustworthy: If anyone aspires to [w] the office of overseer, he desires a noble task. **2**Therefore [x] an overseer [1] must be above reproach, [y] the husband of one wife, [2] [z] sober-minded, self-controlled, respectable, [a] hospitable, [b] able to teach, **3**not a drunkard, not violent but [c] gentle, not quarrelsome, [d] not a lover of money. **4**He must manage his own household well, with all dignity [e] keeping his children submissive, **5**for if someone does not know how to manage his own household, how will he care for [w] God's church? **6**He must not be a recent convert, or he may [f] become puffed up with conceit and fall into the condemnation of the devil. **7**Moreover, he must be well thought of by [g] outsiders, so that he may not fall into disgrace, into [h] a snare of the devil.

Qualifications for Deacons

8 [i] Deacons likewise must be dignified, not double-tongued, [3] [j] not addicted to much wine, [k] not greedy for dishonest gain. **9**They must [l] hold the mystery of the faith with [m] a clear conscience. **10**And [n] let them also be tested first; then let them serve as deacons if they prove themselves blameless. **11** [o] Their wives likewise must [4] be dignified, not slanderers, but sober-minded, [p] faithful in all things. **12**Let deacons each be [q] the husband of one wife, [q] managing their children and their own households well. **13**For [r] those who serve well as deacons gain a good standing for themselves and also great confidence in the faith that is in Christ Jesus.

The Mystery of Godliness

14I hope to come to you soon, but I am writing these things to you so that, **15**if I delay, you may know how one ought to behave in the household of God, which is the church of the living God, a pillar and buttress of the truth. **16**Great indeed, we confess, is the mystery

of godliness:

s He [5] was manifested in the flesh,

vindicated [6] by the Spirit, [7]

t seen by angels,

u proclaimed among the nations,

v believed on in the world,

w taken up in glory.

Some Will Depart from the Faith

1 TIMOTHY 4 Now *x* the Spirit expressly says that *y* in later times some will depart from the faith by devoting themselves to *z* deceitful spirits and teachings of demons, **2**through the insincerity of *a* liars whose consciences are seared, **3** *b* who forbid marriage and *c* require abstinence from foods *d* that God created *e* to be received with thanksgiving by those who believe and know the truth. **4**For *f* everything created by God is good, and *g* nothing is to be rejected if it is *e* received with thanksgiving, **5**for it is made holy *h* by the word of God and prayer.

A Good Servant of Christ Jesus

6 *i* If you put these things before the brothers, [1] you will be a good servant of Christ Jesus, being trained in the words of the faith and of the good doctrine that you have *j* followed. **7**Have nothing to do with irreverent, *k* silly myths. Rather *l* train yourself for godliness; **8**for while *m* bodily training is of some value, godliness *n* is of value in every way, as *o* it holds promise for the present life and also for

the life to come. 9The saying is *p* trustworthy and deserving of full acceptance. 10For to this end we toil and strive, [2] because we have our hope set on the living God, *q* who is the Savior of all people, especially of those who believe.

11Command and teach *r* these things. 12 *s* Let no one despise you for your youth, but set the believers *t* an example in speech, in conduct, in love, in faith, in purity. 13Until I come, devote yourself to the public reading of Scripture, to exhortation, to teaching. 14 *u* Do not neglect the gift you have, which was given you *v* by prophecy when the council of elders *w* laid their hands on you. 15Practice these things, immerse yourself in them, [3] so that *x* all may see your progress. 16 *y* Keep a close watch on yourself and on the teaching. Persist in this, for by so doing you will save *z* both yourself and *a* your hearers.

Instructions for the Church

1 TIMOTHY 5 *b* Do not rebuke an older man but encourage him as you would a father, *c* younger men as brothers, 2older women as mothers, younger women as sisters, in all purity.

3Honor widows *d* who are truly widows. 4But if a widow has children or grandchildren, let them first learn *e* to show godliness to their own household and to make some return to their parents, for *f* this is pleasing in the sight of God. 5She *g* who is truly a widow, left all alone, has set her hope on God and *h* continues in supplications and prayers night and day, 6but *i* she who is self-indulgent is *j* dead even while she lives. 7 *k* Command these things as well, so that they may be without reproach. 8But if anyone does not provide for his relatives, and especially for *l* members of his household, he has *m* denied the faith and is worse than an unbeliever.

9 Let a widow be enrolled if she is not less than sixty years of age,
having been n the wife of one husband, [1] 10 and having a
reputation for good works: if she has brought up children, has
n shown hospitality, o has washed the feet of the saints, has p cared
for the afflicted, and has q devoted herself to every good work.
11 But refuse to enroll younger widows, for when r their passions
draw them away from Christ, they desire to marry 12 and so incur
condemnation for having abandoned their former faith. 13 Besides
that, they learn to be idlers, going about from house to house, and
not only idlers, but also s gossips and t busybodies, saying what they
should not. 14 So I would have u younger widows marry, bear
children, v manage their households, and w give the adversary no
occasion for slander. 15 x For some have already strayed after Satan.
16 If any believing woman has relatives who are widows, let her
care for them. Let the church not be burdened, so that it may care
for those y who are truly widows.

17 Let the elders z who rule well be considered worthy of a double
honor, especially those who labor in preaching and teaching. 18 For
the Scripture says, b "You shall not muzzle an ox when it treads out
the grain," and, c "The laborer deserves his wages." 19 Do not admit
a charge against an elder except d on the evidence of two or three
witnesses. 20 As for those who persist in sin, e rebuke them in the
presence of all, f so that the rest may stand in fear. 21 In the
presence of God and of Christ Jesus and of the elect angels g I
charge you to keep these rules without prejudging, h doing nothing
from partiality. 22 i Do not be hasty in the j laying on of hands, nor
k take part in the sins of others; keep yourself pure. 23 (No longer
drink only water, but l use a little wine m for the sake of your
stomach and your frequent ailments.) 24 The sins of some people are
conspicuous, going before them to judgment, but the sins of others
appear later. 25 So also good works are conspicuous, and n even
those that are not cannot remain hidden.

 o Let all who are under a yoke as bondservants [1]

regard their own masters as worthy of all honor, [p] so that the name of God and the teaching may not be reviled. **2**Those who have believing masters must not be disrespectful on the ground that they are [q] brothers; rather they must serve all the better since those who benefit by their good service are believers and beloved.

False Teachers and True Contentment

[r] Teach and urge these things. **3**If anyone [s] teaches a different doctrine and does not agree with [t] the sound [2] words of our Lord Jesus Christ and the teaching [u] that accords with godliness, **4** [v] he is puffed up with conceit and [w] understands nothing. He has an unhealthy craving for [x] controversy and for [y] quarrels about words, which produce envy, dissension, slander, evil suspicions, **5**and constant friction among people [z] who are depraved in mind and deprived of the truth, [a] imagining that godliness is a means of gain. **6**But [b] godliness [c] with contentment is great gain, **7**for [d] we brought nothing into the world, and [3] we cannot take anything out of the world. **8**But [e] if we have food and clothing, with these we will be content. **9**But [f] those who desire to be rich fall into temptation, [g] into a snare, into many senseless and harmful desires that [h] plunge people into ruin and destruction. **10**For the love of money is a root of [i] all kinds of evils. It is through this craving that some have wandered away from the faith and pierced themselves with many pangs.

Fight the Good Fight of Faith

11But as for you, [j] O man of God, [k] flee these things. [l] Pursue righteousness, godliness, faith, love, steadfastness, gentleness. **12** [m] Fight the good fight of the faith. [n] Take hold of the eternal life [o] to which you were called and about which you made [p] the good confession in the presence of many witnesses. **13** [q] I charge you in the presence of God, who gives life to all things, and of Christ Jesus, [r] who in his testimony before [4] Pontius Pilate made [p] the good

confession, 14to keep the commandment unstained and free from
reproach until s the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ, 15which he
will display t at the proper time—he who is u the blessed and only
Sovereign, v the King of kings and Lord of lords, 16 w who alone has
immortality, x who dwells in y unapproachable light, z whom no
one has ever seen or can see. To him be honor and eternal
dominion. Amen.

17As for the rich in a this present age, charge them b not to be
haughty, nor c to set their hopes on d the uncertainty of riches, but
on God, e who richly provides us with everything to enjoy. 18They
are to do good, f to be rich in good works, to be generous and
g ready to share, 19thus h storing up treasure for themselves as a
good foundation for the future, so that they may i take hold of j that
which is truly life.

20O Timothy, guard the deposit entrusted to you. k Avoid the
l irreverent babble and contradictions of what is falsely called
“knowledge,” 21for by professing it some have swerved from the
faith.

m Grace be with you. [5]

Footnotes for 1 Timothy

Footnote from 1 Timothy 1:4 (Back)

[1] **1:4** Or *good order*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 1:10 (Back)

[2] **1:10** That is, those who take someone captive in order to sell him into slavery

Footnote from 1 Timothy 1:10 (Back)

[3] **1:10** Or *healthy*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 1:17 (Back)

[4] **1:17** Greek *to the ages of ages*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 2:5 (Back)

[1] **2:5** *men* and *man* render the same Greek word that is translated *people* in verses 1 and 4

Footnote from 1 Timothy 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** Or *bishop*; Greek *episkopos*; a similar term occurs in verse 1

Footnote from 1 Timothy 3:2 (Back)

[2] **3:2** Or *a man of one woman*; also verse 12

Footnote from 1 Timothy 3:8 (Back)

[3] **3:8** Or *devious in speech*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 3:11 (Back)

[4] **3:11** Or *Wives, likewise, must*, or *Women, likewise, must*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 3:16 (Back)

[5] **3:16** Greek *Who*; some manuscripts *God*; others *Which*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 3:16 (Back)

[6] **3:16** Or *justified*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 3:16 (Back)

[7] **3:16** Or *vindicated in spirit*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 4:6 (Back)

[1] **4:6** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church

Footnote from 1 Timothy 4:10 (Back)

[2] **4:10** Some manuscripts *and suffer reproach*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 4:15 (Back)

[3] **4:15** Greek *be in them*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 5:9 (Back)

[1] **5:9** Or *a woman of one man*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 6:1 (Back)

[1] **6:1** Or *slaves* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from 1 Timothy 6:3 (Back)

[2] **6:3** Or *healthy*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 6:7 (Back)

[3] **6:7** Greek *for*; some manuscripts insert [it is] *certain* [that]

Footnote from 1 Timothy 6:13 (Back)

[4] **6:13** Or *in the time of*

Footnote from 1 Timothy 6:21 (Back)

[5] **6:21** The Greek for *you* is plural

Cross-references for 1 Timothy

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See 2 Cor. 1:1 **b** Titus 1:3; [Rom. 16:26] **c** See Luke 1:47 **d** Col. 1:27

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **e** Titus 1:4 **f** 2 Tim. 1:2; 2 John 3; [Jude 2]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **g** [Titus 1:5] **h** ch. 6:3; [Gal. 1:6, 7]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **i** ch. 4:7; 2 Tim. 4:4; Titus 1:14; 2 Pet. 1:16 **j** Titus 3:9 **k** ch. 6:4

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **l** 2 Tim. 2:22 **m** 1 Pet. 3:16, 21 **n** Rom. 12:9; 2 Tim. 1:5

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **o** ch. 6:21 **p** Titus 1:10

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **q** [ch. 6:4; Col. 2:18]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **r** Rom. 7:16

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **s** Gal. 5:23

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **t** 2 Tim. 4:3; [ch. 6:3; 2 Tim. 1:13; Titus 1:13; 2:2]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **u** [2 Cor. 4:4] **v** ch. 6:15 **w** Titus 1:3; See Rom. 2:16; Gal. 2:7

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **x** Acts 9:22; Phil. 4:13 **y** See 2 Cor. 3:6

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **z** See Acts 8:3 **a** 1 Cor. 7:25; 2 Cor. 4:1 **b** See Acts 3:17

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **c** Rom. 5:20 **d** [Luke 7:47, 50]; See 1 Thess. 1:3

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **e** ch. 3:1; 4:9; 2 Tim. 2:11; Titus 3:8; [Rev. 22:6] **f** Matt. 9:13; See John 3:17; Rom. 4:25 **g** [1 Cor. 15:9]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **h** [Ps. 10:16; Rev. 4:9, 10] **i** ch. 6:15, 16; Rom. 1:23 **j** John 1:18; Col. 1:15; Heb. 11:27; 1 John 4:12 **k** Jude 25 **l** 1 Chr. 29:11

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **m** 2 Tim. 2:2 **n** ch. 4:14 **o** 1 Cor. 9:7; 2 Cor. 10:4; 2 Tim. 2:3, 4; [ch. 6:12]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **p** [ch. 3:9] **q** [ch. 6:9]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **r** 2 Tim. 2:17 **s** 2 Tim. 4:14 **t** See 1 Cor. 5:5 **u** Acts 13:45

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **v** Ezra 6:10 **w** ch. 3:4

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **x** ch. 5:4 **y** ch. 1:1

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:4 (Back)

2:4 z ch. 4:10; Ezek. 18:23, 32 a 2 Tim. 3:7 b 2 Tim. 2:25; Titus 1:1; Heb. 10:26

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:5 (Back)

2:5 c See Gal. 3:20

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:6 (Back)

2:6 d See Matt. 20:28 e See 1 Cor. 1:6 f ch. 6:15; Titus 1:3; [Gal. 4:4]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:7 (Back)

2:7 g ch. 1:11; Eph. 3:7, 8; 2 Tim. 1:11 h See Rom. 9:1 i See Acts 9:15

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:8 (Back)

2:8 j [John 4:21] k Ps. 63:4; 119:48; [Isa. 1:15] l Job 17:9; Ps. 24:4

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:9 (Back)

2:9 m 1 Pet. 3:3; [Isa. 3:18-23]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:10 (Back)

2:10 n [1 Pet. 3:4]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **o** Titus 2:5

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **p** [1 Cor. 14:34]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **q** Gen. 1:27; 2:8 **r** Gen. 2:18, 22

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **s** Gen. 3:6, 13

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **t** [Gal. 4:4] **u** ch. 1:14

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **v** See ch. 1:15 **w** See Acts 20:28

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:2 (Back)

3:2 x Titus 1:6-9 y [ch. 5:9] z ver. 11; Titus 2:2 a 1 Pet. 4:9 b 2 Tim. 2:24

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:3 (Back)

3:3 c Titus 3:2 d Heb. 13:5; [ch. 6:10]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:4 (Back)

3:4 e [ver. 12]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:5 (Back)

3:5 w [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:6 (Back)

3:6 f ch. 6:4; 2 Tim. 3:4

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:7 (Back)

3:7 g See Mark 4:11 h 2 Tim. 2:26; [ch. 6:9]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:8 (Back)

3:8 i Phil. 1:1 j [ch. 5:23; Titus 2:3] k Titus 1:7; 1 Pet. 5:2

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **l** [ch. 1:19] **m** See Acts 23:1

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **n** [ch. 5:22]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **o** Titus 2:3 **p** [Titus 2:10]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **q** ver. 2, 4

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **r** See Matt. 25:21

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **s** John 1:14; 1 Pet. 1:20 **t** Luke 2:13; 24:4 **u** Gal. 2:2 **v** 2 Thess. 1:10 **w** See Acts 1:2

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:1 (Back)

4:1 x See John 14:17 y [2 Thess. 2:3-9; 2 Tim. 3:1]; See 1 Cor. 11:19 z 1 John 4:6 (Gk.); See Matt. 7:15

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:2 (Back)

4:2 a [1 Thess. 2:3; 2 Thess. 2:11]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:3 (Back)

4:3 b [Dan. 11:37; Heb. 13:4] c See Col. 2:16 d Gen. 1:29; 9:3 e See Rom. 14:6

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:4 (Back)

4:4 f Gen. 1:31 g See Acts 10:15 e [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:5 (Back)

4:5 h Gen. 1:25, 31

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:6 (Back)

4:6 i [2 Tim. 3:14, 15] j 2 Tim. 3:10

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:7 (Back)

4:7 k See ch. 1:4 l Heb. 5:14

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **m** [Col. 2:23] **n** [ch. 6:6] **o** Ps. 37:4, 9, 11; 84:11; 112:2; 145:19; Prov. 19:23; 22:4; Matt. 6:33; Mark 10:30; 1 Pet. 3:9

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **p** See ch. 1:15

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **q** See ch. 2:4; John 4:42

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **r** ch. 5:7; 6:2

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **s** 1 Cor. 16:11; [2 Tim. 2:22; Titus 2:15] **t** Titus 2:7; 1 Pet. 5:3

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **u** See 1 Thess. 5:19 **v** ch. 1:18 **w** See Acts 6:6

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **x** Phil. 1:12

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **y** [Acts 20:28] **z** Ezek. 33:9 **a** See Rom. 11:14

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **b** [Lev. 19:32] **c** Titus 2:6

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:3 (Back)

5:3 **d** ver. 5, 16

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **e** Matt. 15:4-6; Mark 7:10-13; Eph. 6:1, 2; [Gen. 45:9-11] **f** ch. 2:3

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **g** ver. 3, 16 **h** [Luke 2:37; 18:1-5]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:6 (Back)

5:6 i James 5:5; [Ezek. 16:49] j Rev. 3:1

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:7 (Back)

5:7 k ch. 4:11; 6:2

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:8 (Back)

5:8 l See Gal. 6:10 m Rev. 2:13; [2 Tim. 3:5; Titus 1:16; 2 Pet. 2:1; Rev. 3:8]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:9 (Back)

5:9 n [ch. 3:2]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:10 (Back)

5:10 n [See ver. 9 above] o See Gen. 18:4 p ver. 16 q [ch. 6:18]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:11 (Back)

5:11 r [Rev. 18:3, 7, 9]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:13 (Back)

5:13 s 3 John 10 (Gk.) t 2 Thess. 3:11; 1 Pet. 4:15

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **u** [1 Cor. 7:9] **v** [Titus 2:5] **w** ch. 6:1; Titus 2:5, 8

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **x** [ch. 1:20]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **y** ver. 3, 5

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **z** Rom. 12:8; 1 Thess. 5:12; [1 Cor. 12:28] **a** Deut. 21:17

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **b** 1 Cor. 9:9; Cited from Deut. 25:4 **c** Matt. 10:10; Luke 10:7; [Lev. 19:13; Deut. 24:15; 1 Cor. 9:4, 7-14]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **d** See Deut. 19:15

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:20 (Back)

5:20 e Titus 1:13; 2:15 f Deut. 13:11

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:21 (Back)

5:21 g ch. 6:13; 2 Tim. 2:14; 4:1 h See 2 Cor. 5:16

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:22 (Back)

5:22 i [ch. 3:10] j See Acts 6:6 k [2 John 11]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:23 (Back)

5:23 l [ch. 3:8] m Ps. 104:15

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 5:25 (Back)

5:25 n [Ps. 37:6; Prov. 10:9]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:1 (Back)

6:1 o See 1 Pet. 2:18 p Isa. 52:5; Rom. 2:24; Titus 2:5

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:2 (Back)

6:2 q See Philem. 16 r ch. 4:11, 13; 5:7

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **s** ch. 1:3 **t** See ch. 1:10 **u** Titus 1:1

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **v** ch. 3:6; 2 Tim. 3:4 **w** 1 Cor. 8:2; [ch. 1:7] **x** ch. 1:4; 2 Tim. 2:23; Titus 3:9 **y** 2 Tim. 2:14; [Acts 18:15]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **z** 2 Tim. 3:8; [Eph. 4:22; Titus 1:15] **a** Titus 1:11; 2 Pet. 2:3

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **b** [ch. 4:8] **c** Ps. 37:16; Prov. 15:16; 16:8; Phil. 4:11; Heb. 13:5

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **d** Job 1:21; Ps. 49:17; Eccles. 5:15

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:8 (Back)

6:8 **e** Gen. 28:20; Prov. 30:8

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:9 (Back)

6:9 **f** Prov. 15:27; 23:4; 28:20; Matt. 13:22 **g** [ch. 3:7] **h** [ch. 1:19]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:10 (Back)

6:10 **i** [Ex. 23:8; Deut. 16:19]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:11 (Back)

6:11 **j** 2 Tim. 3:17 **k** 2 Tim. 2:22 **l** See Prov. 15:9

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **m** [ch. 1:18]; See 1 Cor. 9:25 **n** [Phil. 3:12] **o** 1 Pet. 5:10 **p** See 2 Cor. 9:13

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **q** See ch. 5:21 **r** [Matt. 27:11; John 18:37; Rev. 1:5; 3:14] **p** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **s** See 2 Thess. 2:8

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **t** See ch. 2:6 **u** ch. 1:11 **v** See Rev. 17:14

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **w** See ch. 1:17 **x** [Ps. 104:2] **y** Job 37:23 **z** See John 1:18

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **a** 2 Tim. 4:10; Titus 2:12 **b** Rom. 11:20; 12:3, 16 **c** See Mark 10:24 **d** Prov. 23:5; [Matt. 13:22] **e** See Acts 14:17

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **f** Luke 12:21; Titus 3:8, 14 **g** See Rom. 12:13

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **h** See Matt. 6:19, 20 **i** ver. 12 **j** [2 Tim. 1:1]

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **k** 2 Tim. 3:5; [Col. 2:8; 2 Tim. 4:4; Titus 1:14] **l** 2 Tim. 2:16

Cross-references for 1 Timothy 6:21 (Back)

6:21 **m** See Col. 4:18

2 Timothy

(return to table of contents)

2 Timothy 1 • 2 Timothy 2 • 2 Timothy 3 • 2 Timothy 4

2 Timothy

Greeting

2 TIMOTHY 1 Paul, *a* an apostle of Christ Jesus *b* by the will of God
according to *c* the promise of the life that is in Christ Jesus,

2To Timothy, *d* my beloved child:

e Grace, mercy, and peace from God the Father and Christ Jesus our
Lord.

Guard the Deposit Entrusted to You

3 *f* I thank God *g* whom I serve, as did my ancestors, *h* with a clear
conscience, as I remember you *i* constantly in my prayers night and
day. **4** *j* As I remember your tears, *k* I long to see you, that I may be
filled with joy. **5**I am reminded of *l* your sincere faith, a faith that
dwelt first in your grandmother Lois and *m* your mother Eunice and

now, I am sure, dwells in you as well. 6For this reason I remind you
n to fan into flame the gift of God, which is in you through the
laying on of my hands, 7for God gave us o a spirit not of fear but
p of power and love and self-control.

8Therefore q do not be ashamed of r the testimony about our Lord,
nor of s me his prisoner, but t share in suffering for the gospel by
the power of God, 9 u who saved us and v called us to [1] a holy
calling, w not because of our works but because of v his own
purpose and grace, which he gave us in Christ Jesus x before the
ages began, [2] 10and which now has y been manifested through
z the appearing of our Savior Christ Jesus, a who abolished death
and b brought life and c immortality to light through the gospel,
11 d for which I was appointed a preacher and apostle and teacher,
12 e which is why I suffer as I do. But f I am not ashamed, for g I
know whom I have believed, and I am convinced that he is able to
guard until h that Day i what has been entrusted to me. [3]
13 j Follow k the pattern of l the sound [4] words m that you have
heard from me, in n the faith and love that are in Christ Jesus. 14By
the Holy Spirit o who dwells within us, guard i the good deposit
entrusted to you.

15You are aware that p all who are in Asia turned away from me,
among whom are Phygelus and Hermogenes. 16May the Lord grant
mercy to q the household of Onesiphorus, for he often r refreshed
me and was not ashamed of s my chains, 17but when he arrived in
Rome t he searched for me earnestly and found me— 18may the
Lord grant him to find mercy from the Lord on u that Day!—and
you well know all the service he v rendered at Ephesus.

A Good Soldier of Christ Jesus

2 TIMOTHY 2 You then, w my child, x be strengthened by the grace
that is in Christ Jesus, 2and y what you have heard from me in the

presence of many witnesses [z] entrust to faithful men [1] [a] who will be able to teach others also. 3 [b] Share in suffering as [c] a good soldier of Christ Jesus. 4 No soldier [d] gets entangled in civilian pursuits, since his aim is to please the one who enlisted him. 5 [e] An athlete is not [f] crowned unless he competes according to the rules. 6 It is [g] the hard-working farmer who ought to have the first share of the crops. 7 Think over what I say, for the Lord will give you understanding in everything.

8 Remember Jesus Christ, [h] risen from the dead, the [i] offspring of David, [j] as preached in my gospel, 9 [k] for which I am suffering, [l] bound with chains as a criminal. But [m] the word of God is not bound! 10 Therefore [n] I endure everything for the sake of the elect, that they also may obtain [o] the salvation that is in Christ Jesus with [p] eternal glory. 11 The saying is [q] trustworthy, for:

[r] If we have died with him, we will also [s] live with him;

12 [t] if we endure, we will also reign with him;

[u] if we deny him, he also will deny us;

13 [v] if we are faithless, [w] he remains faithful—

for [x] he cannot deny himself.

A Worker Approved by God

14 Remind them of these things, and [y] charge them before God [2] [z] not to quarrel about words, [a] which does no good, but only ruins the hearers. 15 Do your best to present yourself to God as one approved, [3] a worker [b] who has no need to be ashamed, rightly handling the word of truth. 16 But [c] avoid [d] irreverent babble, for it

will lead people into more and more ungodliness, 17and their talk
will spread like gangrene. Among them are e Hymenaeus and
Philetus, 18who have swerved from the truth, f saying that the
resurrection has already happened. They are upsetting the faith of
some. 19But God's firm foundation stands, bearing this seal: g "The
Lord knows those who are his," and, "Let everyone h who names the
name of the Lord depart from iniquity."

20Now in i a great house there are not only vessels of gold and
silver but also of wood and clay, j some for honorable use, some for
dishonorable. 21Therefore, k if anyone cleanses himself from what is
dishonorable, [4] he will be a vessel for honorable use, set apart as
holy, useful to the master of the house, l ready for every good work.

22So m flee n youthful passions and pursue righteousness, faith,
love, and peace, along with o those who call on the Lord p from a
pure heart. 23Have nothing to do with foolish, ignorant
q controversies; you know that they breed quarrels. 24And r the
Lord's servant [5] must not be quarrelsome but s kind to everyone,
t able to teach, patiently enduring evil, 25correcting his opponents
u with gentleness. God v may perhaps grant them repentance
w leading to a knowledge of the truth, 26and they may come to
their senses and escape from x the snare of the devil, after being
captured by him to do his will.

Godlessness in the Last Days

2 TIMOTHY 3 But understand this, that y in the last days there will
come times of difficulty. 2For people will be z lovers of self, a lovers
of money, b proud, b arrogant, abusive, b disobedient to their
parents, ungrateful, unholy, 3 c heartless, unappeasable, slanderous,
without self-control, brutal, d not loving good, 4treacherous,
reckless, e swollen with conceit, f lovers of pleasure rather than
lovers of God, 5having the appearance of godliness, but g denying

its power. *h* Avoid such people. **6**For among them are *i* those who
creep into households and capture weak women, burdened with
sins and led astray by various passions, **7**always learning and never
able to *j* arrive at a knowledge of the truth. **8**Just as *k* Jannes and
Jambres *l* opposed Moses, so these men also oppose the truth,
m men corrupted in mind and *n* disqualified regarding the faith.
9But they will not get very far, for their folly will be plain to all,
o as was that of those two men.

All Scripture Is Breathed Out by God

10 *p* You, however, have followed my teaching, my conduct, my aim
in life, my faith, my patience, my love, my steadfastness, **11**my
persecutions and sufferings that happened to me *q* at Antioch, *r* at
Iconium, and *s* at Lystra—which persecutions I endured; yet *t* from
them all *u* the Lord rescued me. **12**Indeed, all who desire to *v* live a
godly life in Christ Jesus *w* will be persecuted, **13**while *x* evil people
and impostors will go on from bad to worse, deceiving and *y* being
deceived. **14**But as for you, *z* continue in what you have learned and
have firmly believed, knowing from whom [1] you learned it **15**and
how *a* from childhood you have been acquainted with *b* the sacred
writings, *c* which are able to make you wise for salvation through
faith in Christ Jesus. **16** *d* All Scripture is breathed out by God and
profitable for teaching, for reproof, for correction, and for training
in righteousness, **17**that *e* the man of God [2] may be complete,
f equipped *g* for every good work.

Preach the Word

2 TIMOTHY 4 *h* I charge you in the presence of God and of Christ
Jesus, *i* who is to judge the living and the dead, and by *j* his
appearing and his kingdom: **2**preach the word; be ready in season
and out of season; *k* reprove, rebuke, and *l* exhort, with complete
patience and teaching. **3** *m* For the time is coming when people will

not endure [n] sound [1] teaching, but having itching ears they will
accumulate for themselves teachers to suit their own passions, 4and
[o] will turn away from listening to the truth and [p] wander off into
myths. 5As for you, [q] always be sober-minded, [r] endure suffering,
do the work of [s] an evangelist, [t] fulfill your ministry.

6For [u] I am already being poured out as a drink offering, and the
time of my [v] departure has come. 7 [w] I have fought the good fight,
[x] I have finished the race, I have kept the faith. 8Henceforth there is
[y] laid up for me [z] the crown of righteousness, which the Lord, [a] the
righteous judge, will award to me on [b] that Day, and not only to me
but also to all [c] who have loved his appearing.

Personal Instructions

9 [d] Do your best to come to me soon. 10For [e] Demas, [f] in love with
[g] this present world, [h] has deserted me and gone to Thessalonica.
Crescens has gone to Galatia, [2] [i] Titus to Dalmatia. 11 [h] Luke alone
is with me. Get [j] Mark and bring him with you, for he is very useful
to me for ministry. 12 [k] Tychicus I have sent to Ephesus. 13When
you come, bring the cloak that I left with Carpus at Troas, also the
books, and above all the parchments. 14 [l] Alexander the coppersmith
did me great harm; [m] the Lord will repay him according to his
deeds. 15Beware of him yourself, for he strongly opposed our
message. 16At my first defense no one came to stand by me, but all
deserted me. [n] May it not be charged against them! 17But [o] the Lord
stood by me and [p] strengthened me, so that through me the
message might be fully proclaimed and [q] all the Gentiles might hear
it. So [r] I was rescued [s] from the lion's mouth. 18The Lord will rescue
me from every evil deed and bring me safely into his heavenly
kingdom. [t] To him be the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Final Greetings

19 Greet u Prisca and Aquila, and v the household of Onesiphorus.
20 Erastus remained at Corinth, and I left w Trophimus, who was ill,
at Miletus. 21 x Do your best to come before winter. Eubulus sends
greetings to you, as do Pudens and Linus and Claudia and all the
brothers. [3]

22 The Lord be y with your spirit. z Grace be with you. [4]

Footnotes for 2 Timothy

Footnote from 2 Timothy 1:9 (Back)

[1] **1:9** Or *with*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 1:9 (Back)

[2] **1:9** Greek *before times eternal*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 1:12 (Back)

[3] **1:12** Or *what I have entrusted to him*; Greek *my deposit*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 1:13 (Back)

[4] **1:13** Or *healthy*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 2:2 (Back)

[1] **2:2** The Greek word *anthropoi* can refer to both men and women, depending on the context

Footnote from 2 Timothy 2:14 (Back)

[2] **2:14** Some manuscripts *the Lord*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 2:15 (Back)

[3] **2:15** That is, one approved after being tested

Footnote from 2 Timothy 2:21 (Back)

[4] **2:21** Greek *from these things*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 2:24 (Back)

[5] **2:24** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 3:14 (Back)

[1] **3:14** The Greek for *whom* is plural

Footnote from 2 Timothy 3:17 (Back)

[2] **3:17** That is, a messenger of God (the phrase echoes a common Old Testament expression)

Footnote from 2 Timothy 4:3 (Back)

[1] **4:3** Or *healthy*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 4:10 (Back)

[2] **4:10** Some manuscripts *Gaul*

Footnote from 2 Timothy 4:21 (Back)

[3] **4:21** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church

Footnote from 2 Timothy 4:22 (Back)

[4] **4:22** The Greek for *you* is plural

Cross-references for 2 Timothy

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See 2 Cor. 1:1 **b** See 1 Cor. 1:1 **c** Titus 1:2; Heb. 9:15

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** 1 Cor. 4:17; [ch. 2:1]; See 3 John 4 **e** See 1 Tim. 1:2

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** See Rom. 1:8 **g** See Acts 22:3; 24:14 **h** 1 Tim. 3:9; See Acts 23:1 **i** Rom. 1:9

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **j** [Acts 20:37] **k** Phil. 1:8; [ch. 4:9, 21]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **l** Rom. 12:9; 1 Tim. 1:5 **m** Acts 16:1; [ch. 3:15; Ps. 86:16;

116:16]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **n** 1 Tim. 4:14; [1 Thess. 5:19]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **o** Rom. 8:15; [John 14:27; Rev. 21:8] **p** Luke 24:49; Acts 1:8

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **q** See Mark 8:38 **r** See 1 Cor. 1:6 **s** [ver. 16]; See Eph. 3:1 **t** ch. 2:3, 9; 4:5

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **u** 1 Tim. 1:1; Titus 3:4 **v** [Heb. 3:1]; See Rom. 8:28 **w** Titus 3:5; See Rom. 3:27 **x** Titus 1:2; [Rom. 16:25]; See Eph. 1:4

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **y** See Rom. 16:26 **z** See 2 Thess. 2:8 **a** 1 Cor. 15:26; [1 Cor. 15:54, 55; Heb. 2:14, 15] **b** [Job 33:30] **c** Rom. 2:7

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **d** See 1 Tim. 2:7

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **e** ch. 2:9 **f** ver. 8 **g** [Ps. 10:14; 1 Pet. 4:19] **h** ver. 18; ch. 4:8; See 1 Cor. 3:13 **i** 1 Tim. 6:20

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **j** [ch. 3:14; Titus 1:9; Rev. 3:3] **k** [Rom. 2:20; 6:17] **l** See 1 Tim. 1:10 **m** ch. 2:2 **n** 1 Tim. 1:14

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **o** See Rom. 8:9 **i** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **p** Acts 19:10; [ch. 4:10, 11, 16]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **q** ch. 4:19 **r** Philem. 7, 20 **s** [ver. 8]; See Acts 28:20

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **t** Matt. 25:36-40

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **u** ver. 12 **v** Heb. 6:10

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **w** See ch. 1:2 **x** See Eph. 6:10

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **y** ch. 1:13 **z** 1 Tim. 1:18 **a** [Titus 1:5]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **b** ch. 1:8; 4:5 **c** 1 Tim. 1:18

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **d** 2 Pet. 2:20

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **e** See 1 Cor. 9:25 **f** [ch. 4:8]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **g** 1 Cor. 9:10; [Heb. 6:7]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **h** 1 Cor. 15:20 **i** See Matt. 1:1 **j** See Rom. 2:16

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **k** ch. 1:8, 12 **l** See Phil. 1:7 **m** [ch. 4:17]; See Phil. 1:13

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **n** Eph. 3:13; Col. 1:24; [1 Cor. 13:7] **o** 2 Cor. 1:6 **p** 1 Pet. 5:10

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **q** See 1 Tim. 1:15 **r** [1 Thess. 5:10]; See Rom. 6:8 **s** Rev. 20:4

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **t** [2 Thess. 1:4, 5]; See Rom. 8:17; Heb. 10:36; Rev. 20:4 **u** See Matt. 10:33

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **v** See Rom. 3:3 **w** See 1 Cor. 1:9 **x** Num. 23:19; Titus 1:2

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **y** 1 Tim. 5:21; 6:13 **z** 1 Tim. 6:4; [ver. 23] **a** Titus 3:9

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **b** [Phil. 1:20]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **c** Titus 3:9 **d** 1 Tim. 6:20

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **e** 1 Tim. 1:20

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **f** [1 Cor. 15:12]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **g** Num. 16:5; Nah. 1:7; John 10:14, 27; [Luke 13:27]; See 1 Cor. 8:3 **h** Isa. 26:13

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:20 (Back)

2:20 i See 1 Tim. 3:15 j Rom. 9:21

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:21 (Back)

2:21 k [Prov. 25:4; Isa. 52:11] l ch. 3:17; Titus 3:1; [1 Tim. 5:10]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:22 (Back)

2:22 m 1 Tim. 6:11 n [1 Tim. 4:12] o Acts 7:59; 9:14 p 1 Tim. 1:5

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:23 (Back)

2:23 q See 1 Tim. 6:4

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:24 (Back)

2:24 r [1 Tim. 3:3] s 1 Thess. 2:7 t 1 Tim. 3:2

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:25 (Back)

2:25 u Gal. 6:1; Titus 3:2; [1 Tim. 6:11; 1 Pet. 3:15] v Dan. 4:27; Acts 8:22; See Acts 5:31 w See 1 Tim. 2:4

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 2:26 (Back)

2:26 x 1 Tim. 3:7

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **y** See 1 Tim. 4:1

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **z** [Phil. 2:21] **a** Luke 16:14; [1 Tim. 6:10] **b** Rom. 1:30

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **c** Rom. 1:31 **d** [Titus 1:8]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **e** 1 Tim. 3:6; 6:4 **f** Phil. 3:19

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **g** See 1 Tim. 5:8 **h** 1 Tim. 6:20; [Titus 1:14]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **i** [Titus 1:11]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **j** 1 Tim. 2:4

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **k** Ex. 7:11 **l** [Acts 13:8] **m** See 1 Tim. 6:5 **n** Titus 1:16

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **o** Ex. 7:12; 8:18; 9:11

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **p** [Phil. 2:22]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **q** Acts 13:14, 45, 50 **r** Acts 14:1, 2, 5 **s** Acts 14:6, 19 **t** Ps. 34:19 **u** ch. 4:17; [2 Cor. 1:10]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **v** Titus 2:12 **w** See Acts 14:22

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **x** [Rev. 22:11] **y** Titus 3:3

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **z** [1 Tim. 4:6]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **a** [Eph. 6:4]; See ch. 1:5 **b** [John 5:39] **c** Ps. 119:99

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **d** Rom. 15:4; 2 Pet. 1:20, 21

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **e** See 1 Tim. 6:11 **f** [Luke 6:40] **g** See ch. 2:21

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **h** ch. 2:14; 1 Tim. 5:21; 6:13 **i** See Acts 10:42 **j** ver. 8; See 2 Thess. 2:8

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **k** 1 Tim. 5:20; Titus 1:13; 2:15 **l** 1 Tim. 4:13

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **m** ch. 3:1 **n** See 1 Tim. 1:10

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **o** See 1 Tim. 6:20 **p** See 1 Tim. 1:4, 6

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **q** 1 Pet. 1:13 **r** ch. 1:8; 2:3, 9 **s** Acts 21:8; Eph. 4:11 **t** Col. 4:17

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **u** Phil. 2:17 **v** Phil. 1:23; [2 Pet. 1:14]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **w** See 1 Tim. 6:12 **x** Acts 20:24

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **y** Col. 1:5; 1 Pet. 1:4 **z** See James 1:12 **a** Ps. 7:11 **b** ch. 1:12 **c** [Rev. 22:20]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **d** ch. 1:4

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **e** Col. 4:14; Philem. 24 **f** See 1 John 2:15 **g** 1 Tim. 6:17; Titus 2:12 **h** [ch. 1:15] **i** [Titus 3:12]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **h** [See ver. 10 above] **j** See Acts 12:12

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **k** Acts 20:4; Eph. 6:21; Col. 4:7; Titus 3:12

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **l** See 1 Tim. 1:20 **m** Ps. 62:12; Prov. 24:12; [Neh. 6:14; 13:29; Ps. 28:4; Rev. 18:6]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **n** [Acts 7:60]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **o** Acts 23:11; 27:23; [Matt. 10:19] **p** See 1 Tim. 1:12 **q** See Acts 9:15 **r** ch. 3:11 **s** Ps. 22:21; [1 Sam. 17:37]

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:18 (Back)

4:18 t See Rom. 11:36

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:19 (Back)

4:19 u See Acts 18:2 v ch. 1:16

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:20 (Back)

4:20 w Acts 20:4; 21:29

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:21 (Back)

4:21 x ver. 9

Cross-references for 2 Timothy 4:22 (Back)

4:22 y Gal. 6:18; Philem. 25 z See Col. 4:18

Titus

(return to table of contents)

Titus 1 • Titus 2 • Titus 3

Titus

Greeting

TITUS 1 Paul, a servant [1] of God and [a] an apostle of Jesus Christ,
for the sake of the faith of God's elect and [b] their knowledge of the
truth, [c] which accords with godliness, **2** [d] in hope of eternal life,
which God, [e] who never lies, [f] promised [g] before the ages began [2]
3and [h] at the proper time manifested in his word [i] through the
preaching [j] with which I have been entrusted [k] by the command of
God our Savior;

4To Titus, [l] my true child in [m] a common faith:

[n] Grace and peace from God the Father and Christ Jesus our Savior.

Qualifications for Elders

5 [o] This is why I left you in Crete, so that you might put what
remained into order, and [p] appoint elders in every town as I
directed you— **6** [q] if anyone is above reproach, the husband of one
wife, [3] and his children are believers [4] and not open to the
charge of [r] debauchery or insubordination. **7**For an overseer, [5] [s] as
God's steward, must be above reproach. He must not [t] be arrogant
or quick-tempered or a drunkard or violent [u] or greedy for gain,
8but hospitable, a lover of good, self-controlled, upright, holy, [v] and
disciplined. **9**He must [w] hold firm to the trustworthy word as
taught, so that he may be able to give instruction in [x] sound [6]

doctrine and also to rebuke those who contradict it.

10For there are many who are insubordinate, *y* empty talkers and
deceivers, especially those of *z* the circumcision party. [7] 11They
must be silenced, since *a* they are upsetting whole families by
teaching *b* for shameful gain what they ought not to teach. 12 *c* One
of the Cretans, [8] a prophet of their own, said, “Cretans are always
liars, evil beasts, lazy gluttons.” [9] 13This testimony is true.
Therefore *d* rebuke them *e* sharply, that they *f* may be sound in the
faith, 14 *g* not devoting themselves to Jewish myths and *h* the
commands of people *i* who turn away from the truth. 15 *j* To the
pure, all things are pure, but to the defiled and *k* unbelieving,
nothing is pure; but both *l* their minds and their consciences are
defiled. 16 *m* They profess to know God, but they *n* deny him by
their works. They are detestable, disobedient, *o* unfit for any good
work.

Teach Sound Doctrine

TITUS 2 But as for you, teach what accords with *p* sound [1]
doctrine. 2Older men are to be sober-minded, dignified, self-
controlled, *p* sound in faith, in love, and in steadfastness. 3 *q* Older
women likewise are to be reverent in behavior, *r* not slanderers *s* or
slaves to much wine. They are to teach what is good, 4and so train
the young women to love their husbands and children, 5to be self-
controlled, *t* pure, *u* working at home, kind, and *v* submissive to
their own husbands, *w* that the word of God may not be reviled.
6Likewise, urge *x* the younger men to be self-controlled. 7Show
yourself in all respects to be *y* a model of good works, and in your
teaching *z* show integrity, *a* dignity, 8and *b* sound speech that
cannot be condemned, *c* so that an opponent may be put to shame,
having nothing evil to say about us. 9 *d* Bondservants [2] are to be
submissive to their own masters *e* in everything; they are to be well-
pleasing, not argumentative, 10not pilfering, *f* but showing all good
faith, *g* so that in everything they may adorn the doctrine of God

our Savior.

11For h the grace of God i has appeared, bringing salvation j for all
people, 12training us to renounce ungodliness and k worldly
passions, and l to live self-controlled, upright, and godly lives in
m the present age, 13 n waiting for our blessed o hope, the
p appearing of the glory of our great q God and Savior Jesus Christ,
14 r who gave himself for us to s redeem us from all lawlessness and
t to purify for himself t a people for his own possession who are
u zealous for good works.

15Declare these things; exhort and v rebuke with all authority. w Let
no one disregard you.

Be Ready for Every Good Work

TITUS 3 Remind them x to be submissive to rulers and authorities,
y to be obedient, to be ready for every good work, 2 z to speak evil
of no one, a to avoid quarreling, to be gentle, and b to show perfect
courtesy toward all people. 3For c we ourselves were once foolish,
disobedient, led astray, slaves to various passions and pleasures,
passing our days in malice and envy, hated by others and hating
one another. 4But when d the goodness and loving kindness of God
our Savior appeared, 5he saved us, e not because of works done by
us in righteousness, but f according to his own mercy, by g the
washing of regeneration and h renewal of the Holy Spirit, 6whom he
i poured out on us richly through Jesus Christ our Savior, 7so that
j being justified by his grace we might become k heirs l according to
the hope of eternal life. 8The saying is m trustworthy, and I want
you to insist on these things, so that those who have believed in
God may be careful n to devote themselves to good works. These
things are excellent and profitable for people. 9But o avoid foolish
p controversies, q genealogies, dissensions, and quarrels about the
law, for r they are unprofitable and worthless. 10As for a person

who stirs up division, [s] after warning him once and then twice,
[t] have nothing more to do with him, [11]knowing that such a person
is warped and sinful; he is self-condemned.

Final Instructions and Greetings

[12]When I send Artemas or [u] Tychicus to you, do your best to come
to me [v] at Nicopolis, for I have decided to spend the winter there.
[13]Do your best to speed Zenas the lawyer and [w] Apollos on their
way; see that they lack nothing. [14]And let our people learn [x] to
devote themselves to good works, so as to help cases of urgent
need, and not [y] be unfruitful.

[15]All who are with me send greetings to you. Greet those who love
us in the faith.

[z] Grace be with you all.

Footnotes for Titus

Footnote from Titus 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Or *slave* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word
doulos, see Preface)

Footnote from Titus 1:2 (Back)

[2] **1:2** Greek *before times eternal*

Footnote from Titus 1:6 (Back)

[3] **1:6** Or *a man of one woman*

Footnote from Titus 1:6 (Back)

[4] **1:6** Or *are faithful*

Footnote from Titus 1:7 (Back)

[5] **1:7** Or *bishop*; Greek *episkopos*

Footnote from Titus 1:9 (Back)

[6] **1:9** Or *healthy*; also verse 13

Footnote from Titus 1:10 (Back)

[7] **1:10** Or *especially those of the circumcision*

Footnote from Titus 1:12 (Back)

[8] **1:12** Greek *One of them*

Footnote from Titus 1:12 (Back)

[9] **1:12** Probably from Epimenides of Crete

Footnote from Titus 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Or *healthy*; also verses 2, 8

Footnote from Titus 2:9 (Back)

[2] **2:9** Or *Slaves* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Cross-references for Titus

Cross-references for Titus 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See 2 Cor. 1:1 **b** See 1 Tim. 2:4 **c** 1 Tim. 6:3

Cross-references for Titus 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** 2 Tim. 1:1; Heb. 9:15; [ch. 2:13; 3:7] **e** Num. 23:19; 2 Tim.

2:13; Heb. 6:18 **f** Rom. 1:2 **g** See 2 Tim. 1:9

Cross-references for Titus 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **h** See 1 Tim. 2:6 **i** [Rom. 10:14] **j** See 1 Tim. 1:11 **k** 1 Tim. 1:1

Cross-references for Titus 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **l** See 3 John 4 **m** Jude 3; See 2 Pet. 1:1 **n** See 1 Tim. 1:2

Cross-references for Titus 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **o** [1 Tim. 1:3] **p** [Acts 14:23; 2 Tim. 2:2]

Cross-references for Titus 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **q** For ver. 6-8, see 1 Tim. 3:2-4 **r** See Eph. 5:18

Cross-references for Titus 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **s** Luke 12:42; 1 Cor. 4:1; 1 Pet. 4:10 **t** 2 Pet. 2:10 **u** 1 Tim. 3:8; 1 Pet. 5:2

Cross-references for Titus 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **v** [1 Cor. 9:25]

Cross-references for Titus 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **w** [2 Thess. 2:13, 15]; See 1 Tim. 1:15; 2 Tim. 1:13 **x** See 1 Tim. 1:10

Cross-references for Titus 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **y** 1 Tim. 1:6 **z** See Acts 11:2

Cross-references for Titus 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **a** [2 Tim. 3:6] **b** 1 Tim. 6:5; 2 Pet. 2:3

Cross-references for Titus 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **c** [Acts 17:28]

Cross-references for Titus 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **d** ch. 2:15; 1 Tim. 5:20 **e** 2 Cor. 13:10 **f** ch. 2:1, 2

Cross-references for Titus 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **g** See 1 Tim. 1:4 **h** See Col. 2:22 **i** See 1 Tim. 6:20

Cross-references for Titus 1:15 (Back)

1:15 j [Luke 11:41; 1 Tim. 4:3]; See Acts 10:15 k [Rom. 14:23] l See 1 Tim. 6:5

Cross-references for Titus 1:16 (Back)

1:16 m [1 John 2:4] n See 1 Tim. 5:8 o 2 Tim. 3:8

Cross-references for Titus 2:1 (Back)

2:1 p See 1 Tim. 1:10

Cross-references for Titus 2:2 (Back)

2:2 p [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for Titus 2:3 (Back)

2:3 q [1 Tim. 2:9] r 1 Tim. 3:11 s [1 Tim. 3:8; 5:23]

Cross-references for Titus 2:5 (Back)

2:5 t 1 Pet. 3:2 u [1 Tim. 5:14] v See Gen. 3:16 w See 1 Tim. 6:1

Cross-references for Titus 2:6 (Back)

2:6 x 1 Tim. 5:1

Cross-references for Titus 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **y** 1 Tim. 4:12; 1 Pet. 5:3 **z** [2 Cor. 11:3] **a** 1 Tim. 2:2

Cross-references for Titus 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **b** [1 Tim. 6:3] **c** Neh. 5:9; 1 Tim. 5:14; 1 Pet. 2:12; 3:16

Cross-references for Titus 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **d** See 1 Pet. 2:18 **e** [Col. 3:22]

Cross-references for Titus 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **f** [1 Tim. 3:11] **g** Matt. 5:16; Phil. 2:15

Cross-references for Titus 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **h** ch. 3:7; See Acts 11:23 **i** ch. 3:4 **j** [Ps. 67:2]; See 1 Tim. 2:4

Cross-references for Titus 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **k** 1 Pet. 4:2; 1 John 2:16 **l** 2 Tim. 3:12; [Acts 24:25] **m** 1 Tim. 6:17; 2 Tim. 4:10

Cross-references for Titus 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **n** See 1 Cor. 1:7; 2 Pet. 3:12 **o** See ch. 1:2 **p** See 2 Thess. 2:8 **q** 2 Pet. 1:1

Cross-references for Titus 2:14 ***(Back)***

2:14 **r** See Matt. 20:28 **s** Ps. 130:8; See 1 Pet. 1:18 **t** Ezek. 37:23; See Ex. 19:5 **u** ch. 3:8; Eph. 2:10

Cross-references for Titus 2:15 ***(Back)***

2:15 **v** ch. 1:13; 1 Tim. 5:20 **w** See 1 Tim. 4:12

Cross-references for Titus 3:1 ***(Back)***

3:1 **x** Rom. 13:1; 1 Pet. 2:13 **y** See 2 Tim. 2:21

Cross-references for Titus 3:2 ***(Back)***

3:2 **z** Eph. 4:31 **a** 1 Tim. 3:3 **b** See 2 Tim. 2:25

Cross-references for Titus 3:3 ***(Back)***

3:3 **c** See 1 Cor. 6:11

Cross-references for Titus 3:4 ***(Back)***

3:4 **d** See Rom. 2:4

Cross-references for Titus 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **e** See Rom. 3:27 **f** Eph. 2:4; 1 Pet. 1:3 **g** See John 3:5; 1 Cor. 6:11; 1 Pet. 3:21 **h** See Rom. 12:2

Cross-references for Titus 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **i** Joel 2:28; Acts 2:33; 10:45; Rom. 5:5

Cross-references for Titus 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **j** ch. 2:11 **k** Rom. 8:17 **l** See ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Titus 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **m** See 1 Tim. 1:15 **n** ver. 14; ch. 2:14

Cross-references for Titus 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **o** 2 Tim. 2:16 **p** See 1 Tim. 6:4 **q** 1 Tim. 1:4 **r** 2 Tim. 2:14

Cross-references for Titus 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **s** See Matt. 18:15 **t** See 2 John 10

Cross-references for Titus 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **u** See 2 Tim. 4:12 **v** [2 Tim. 4:10]

Cross-references for Titus 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **w** See Acts 18:24

Cross-references for Titus 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **x** ver. 8 **y** 2 Pet. 1:8; [Phil. 1:11; 4:17; Col. 1:10]

Cross-references for Titus 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **z** See Col. 4:18

Philemon

(return to table of contents)

Philemon

Philemon

Greeting

PHILEMON 1 Paul, [a] a prisoner for Christ Jesus, and [b] Timothy our brother,

To Philemon our beloved fellow worker **2** and Apphia our sister and [c] Archippus our [d] fellow soldier, and [e] the church in your house:

3 [f] Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Philemon's Love and Faith

4 [g] I thank my God always when I remember you in my prayers, **5** because I [h] hear of your love and [i] of the faith that you have toward the Lord Jesus and for all the saints, **6** and I pray that the sharing of your faith may become effective for the full [j] knowledge of every good thing that is in us for the sake of Christ. [1] **7** For I have derived much joy and [k] comfort from your love, my brother, because the hearts of the saints [l] have been refreshed through you.

Paul's Plea for Onesimus

8 Accordingly, [m] though I am bold enough in Christ to command you to do [n] what is required, **9** yet for love's sake I prefer to appeal to you—I, Paul, an old man and now [o] a prisoner also for Christ Jesus— **10** I appeal to you for [p] my child, [q] Onesimus, [2] [r] whose father I became in my imprisonment. **11** (Formerly he was useless to you, but now he is indeed useful to you and to me.) **12** I am sending him back to you, sending my very heart. **13** I would have been glad to keep him with me, in order that he might serve me [s] on your

behalf [t] during my imprisonment for the gospel, 14but I preferred to
do nothing without your consent in order that your goodness might
not be [u] by compulsion but of your own accord. 15For this perhaps
is why [v] he was parted from you for a while, that you might have
him back forever, 16 [w] no longer as a bondservant [3] but more than
a bondservant, as [x] a beloved brother—especially to me, but how
much more to you, [y] both in the flesh and in the Lord.

17So if you consider me [z] your partner, receive him as you would
receive me. 18If he has wronged you at all, or owes you anything,
charge that to my account. 19 [a] I, Paul, write this with my own
hand: I will repay it—to say nothing of your owing me even your
own self. 20Yes, brother, I want some benefit from you in the Lord.
[b] Refresh my heart in Christ.

21 [c] Confident of your obedience, I write to you, knowing that you
will do even more than I say. 22At the same time, prepare a guest
room for me, for [d] I am hoping that [e] through your prayers [f] I will
be graciously given to you.

Final Greetings

23 [g] Epaphras, my [h] fellow prisoner in Christ Jesus, sends greetings
to you, 24and so do [i] Mark, [i] Aristarchus, [j] Demas, and [j] Luke, my
fellow workers.

25 [k] The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit.

Footnotes for Philemon

Footnote from Philemon 6 (Back)

[1] **6** Or *for Christ's service*

Footnote from Philemon 10 (Back)

[2] **10** *Onesimus* means *useful* (see verse 11) or *beneficial* (see verse 20)

Footnote from Philemon 16 (Back)

[3] **16** Or *slave*; twice in this verse (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Cross-references for Philemon

Cross-references for Philemon 1 (Back)

Verse 1 **a** ver. 9; See Eph. 3:1 **b** See 1 Thess. 3:2

Cross-references for Philemon 2 (Back)

Verse 2 **c** Col. 4:17 **d** Phil. 2:25 **e** See Rom. 16:5

Cross-references for Philemon 3 (Back)

Verse 3 **f** See Rom. 1:7

Cross-references for Philemon 4 (Back)

Verse 4 **g** See Rom. 1:8, 9

Cross-references for Philemon 5 (Back)

Verse 5 **h** Col. 1:4 **i** Eph. 1:15

Cross-references for Philemon 6 (Back)

Verse 6 **j** Phil. 1:9; Col. 1:9

Cross-references for Philemon 7 (Back)

Verse 7 **k** [2 Cor. 7:4, 13; Col. 4:11] **l** ver. 20; 2 Tim. 1:16; [Rom. 15:32; 2 Cor. 7:13]

Cross-references for Philemon 8 (Back)

Verse 8 **m** [1 Thess. 2:6] **n** Eph. 5:4

Cross-references for Philemon 9 (Back)

Verse 9 **o** ver. 1

Cross-references for Philemon 10 (Back)

Verse 10 **p** See 3 John 4 **q** Col. 4:9 **r** ver. 13; 1 Cor. 4:15; [Gal. 4:19]

Cross-references for Philemon 13 (Back)

Verse 13 **s** See 1 Cor. 16:17 **t** ver. 10; See Phil. 1:7

Cross-references for Philemon 14 (Back)

Verse 14 **u** [2 Cor. 9:7; 1 Pet. 5:2]

Cross-references for Philemon 15 (Back)

Verse 15 **v** [Gen. 45:5, 8]

Cross-references for Philemon 16 (Back)

Verse 16 **w** See 1 Cor. 7:22 **x** Matt. 23:8; Col. 4:9; 1 Tim. 6:2 **y** Col. 3:22, 23; [Eph. 6:5]

Cross-references for Philemon 17 (Back)

Verse 17 **z** 2 Cor. 8:23

Cross-references for Philemon 19 (Back)

Verse 19 **a** See 1 Cor. 16:21

Cross-references for Philemon 20 (Back)

Verse 20 **b** See ver. 7

Cross-references for Philemon 21 (Back)

Verse 21 **c** See 2 Cor. 2:3

Cross-references for Philemon 22 (Back)

Verse 22 **d** Phil. 1:25; 2:24 **e** See 2 Cor. 1:11 **f** [Heb. 13:19]

Cross-references for Philemon 23 (Back)

Verse 23 **g** See Col. 1:7 **h** Rom. 16:7

Cross-references for Philemon 24 (Back)

Verse 24 **i** See Col. 4:10 **j** See Col. 4:14; 2 Tim. 4:10, 11

Cross-references for Philemon 25 (Back)

Verse 25 **k** See Gal. 6:18

Hebrews

(return to table of contents)

Hebrews 1 • Hebrews 2 • Hebrews 3 • Hebrews 4 • Hebrews 5 • Hebrews 6 • Hebrews 7 • Hebrews 8 • Hebrews 9 • Hebrews 10 • Hebrews 11 • Hebrews 12 • Hebrews 13

Hebrews

The Supremacy of God's Son

HEBREWS 1 Long ago, at many times and [a] in many ways, God
spoke to our fathers by the prophets, 2but [b] in these last days [c] he
has spoken to us by [d] his Son, whom he appointed [e] the heir of all
things, [f] through whom also he created [g] the world. 3He is the
radiance of the glory of God and [h] the exact imprint of his nature,
and he upholds the universe by the word of his power. [i] After
making purification for sins, [j] he sat down [k] at the right hand of the
Majesty on high, 4having become as much superior to angels as the
name [l] he has inherited is more excellent than theirs.

5For to which of the angels did God ever say,

[m] "You are my Son,

today I have begotten you"?

Or again,

[n] “I will be to him a father,
and he shall be to me a son”?

6 And again, when he brings [o] the firstborn into the world, he says,

[p] “Let all God’s angels worship him.”

7 Of the angels he says,

[q] “He makes his angels winds,
and his ministers a flame of fire.”

8 But of the Son he says,

[r] “Your throne, O God, is forever and ever,
the scepter of uprightness is the scepter of your kingdom.
9 You have loved righteousness and hated wickedness;
therefore God, your God, [s] has anointed you
with [t] the oil of gladness beyond your companions.”

10 And,

[u] “You, Lord, laid the foundation of the earth in the beginning,
and the heavens are the work of your hands;

11 they will perish, but you remain;
they will all wear out like a garment,

12 like a robe you will roll them up,
like a garment they will be changed. [1]
But you are [v] the same,
and your years will have no end.”

13 And to which of the angels has he ever said,

[w] “Sit at my right hand
[x] until I make your enemies a footstool for your feet”?

14 Are they not all ministering spirits [y] sent out to serve for the sake of those who are to [z] inherit salvation?

Warning Against Neglecting Salvation

HEBREWS 2 Therefore we must pay much closer attention to what we have heard, lest we drift away from it. 2 For since [a] the message declared by angels proved to be reliable, and [b] every transgression or disobedience received a just [c] retribution, 3 [d] how shall we escape if we [e] neglect such a great salvation? It was [f] declared at first by the Lord, and it was [g] attested to us [h] by those who heard, 4 [g] while

God also bore witness [i] by signs and wonders and various miracles
and by [j] gifts of the Holy Spirit [k] distributed according to his will.

The Founder of Salvation

5For it was not to angels that God subjected the world [l] to come, of
which we are speaking. 6It has been testified somewhere,

[m] "What is man, that you are mindful of him,

or the son of man, that you care for him?

7 You made him for a little while lower than the angels;

you have crowned him with glory and honor, [1]

8 putting everything in subjection under his feet."

Now in putting everything in subjection to him, he left nothing
outside his control. At present, [n] we do not yet see everything in
subjection to him. 9But we see him [o] who for a little while was
made lower than the angels, namely Jesus, [p] crowned with glory
and honor [q] because of the suffering of death, so that by the grace
of God he might [r] taste death [s] for everyone.

10For it [t] was fitting that he, [u] for whom and by whom all things
exist, in bringing many sons [v] to glory, should make the [w] founder
of their salvation [x] perfect through suffering. 11For [y] he who
sanctifies and [z] those who are sanctified [a] all have one source. [2]
That is why he is not ashamed to call them [b] brothers, [3] 12saying,

[c] "I will tell of your name to my brothers;

in the midst of the [d] congregation I will sing your praise."

13 And again,

[e] "I will put my trust in him."

And again,

[f] "Behold, I and the children [g] God has given me."

14 Since therefore the children share in flesh and blood, he himself likewise [h] partook of the same things, that [i] through death he might [j] destroy [k] the one who has the power of death, that is, the devil, 15 and deliver all those who [l] through fear of death were subject to lifelong slavery. 16 For surely it is not angels that he helps, but he [m] helps the offspring of Abraham. 17 Therefore he had [n] to be made like his brothers in every respect, [o] so that he might become a merciful and faithful high priest [p] in the service of God, to make propitiation for the sins of the people. 18 For because he himself has suffered [q] when tempted, he is able to help those who are being tempted.

Jesus Greater Than Moses

HEBREWS 3 Therefore, holy brothers, [1] you who share in [r] a heavenly calling, consider Jesus, [s] the apostle and high priest of our confession, 2 who was faithful to him who appointed him, [t] just as Moses also was faithful in all God's [2] house. 3 For Jesus has been counted worthy of more glory than Moses—as much more glory as the builder of a house has more honor than the house itself. 4 (For every house is built by someone, but [u] the builder of all things is God.) 5 [v] Now Moses was faithful in all God's house [w] as a servant,

[x] to testify to the things that were to be spoken later, 6but Christ is faithful over God's house as [y] a son. And [z] we are his house if indeed we [a] hold fast our confidence and our boasting in our hope. [3]

A Rest for the People of God

7Therefore, as the Holy Spirit says,

[b] "Today, if you hear his voice,

8 do not harden your hearts as in the rebellion,
on the day of testing in the wilderness,

9 where your fathers put me to the test
and saw my works for [c] forty years.

10 Therefore I was provoked with that generation,
and said, 'They always go astray in their heart;
they have not known my ways.'

11 [d] As I swore in my wrath,
'They shall not enter my rest.'"

12Take care, brothers, lest there be in any of you an evil, unbelieving heart, leading you to fall away from [e] the living God. 13But [f] exhort one another every day, as long as it is called "today," that none of you may be hardened by [g] the deceitfulness of sin.

14For we have come to share in Christ, h if indeed we hold our
original confidence firm to the end. 15As it is said,

b "Today, if you hear his voice,

do not harden your hearts as in the rebellion."

16For i who were those who heard and yet rebelled? Was it not j all
those who left Egypt led by Moses? 17And with whom was he
provoked for forty years? Was it not with those who sinned,
k whose bodies fell in the wilderness? 18And to whom did he swear
that l they would not enter his rest, but to those who were
disobedient? 19So we see that m they were unable to enter because
of unbelief.

HEBREWS 4 Therefore, while the promise of entering his rest still
stands, let us fear lest any of you should seem n to have failed to
reach it. 2For good news came to us just as to them, but the
message they heard did not benefit them, because o they were not
united by faith with those who listened. [1] 3For we who have
believed enter that rest, as he has said,

p "As I swore in my wrath,

'They shall not enter my rest,'"

although his works were finished from the foundation of the world.
4For he has somewhere spoken of the seventh day in this way:
q "And God rested on the seventh day from all his works." 5And
again in this passage he said,

r "They shall not enter my rest."

6 Since therefore it remains for some to enter it, and those who
formerly received the good news [s] failed to enter because of
disobedience, 7 again he appoints a certain day, “Today,” saying
through David so long afterward, in the words already quoted,

[t] “Today, if you hear his voice,

do not harden your hearts.”

8 For if Joshua had given them rest, God [2] would not have spoken
of another day later on. 9 So then, there remains a Sabbath rest for
the people of God, 10 for whoever has entered God’s rest has also
[u] rested from his works as God did from his.

11 Let us therefore strive to enter that rest, so [v] that no one may fall
by the same sort of disobedience. 12 For [w] the word of God is living
and [x] active, [y] sharper than any [z] two-edged sword, piercing to the
division of soul and of spirit, of joints and of marrow, and
[a] discerning the thoughts and intentions of the heart. 13 And [b] no
creature is hidden from his sight, but all are [c] naked and exposed to
the eyes of him to whom we must give account.

Jesus the Great High Priest

14 Since then we have [d] a great high priest [e] who has passed through
the heavens, Jesus, the Son of God, [f] let us hold fast our confession.
15 For we do not have a high priest [g] who is unable to sympathize
with our weaknesses, but one who in every respect has been
[d] tempted as we are, [h] yet without sin. 16 [i] Let us then with
confidence draw near to the throne of grace, that we may receive
mercy and find grace to help in time of need.

HEBREWS **5** For every high priest chosen from among men [j] is appointed to act on behalf of men [k] in relation to God, [l] to offer gifts and sacrifices for sins. **2** [m] He can deal gently with the ignorant and wayward, since he himself [n] is beset with weakness. **3**Because of this he is obligated to offer sacrifice for his own sins [o] just as he does for those of the people. **4**And [p] no one takes this honor for himself, but only when called by God, [q] just as Aaron was.

5So also Christ [r] did not exalt himself to be made a high priest, but was appointed by him who said to him,

[s] "You are my Son,

today I have begotten you";

6as he says also in another place,

[t] "You are a priest forever,

after the order of Melchizedek."

7In the days of his flesh, [u] Jesus [1] offered up prayers and supplications, [v] with loud cries and tears, to him [w] who was able to save him from death, and [x] he was heard because of his reverence. **8**Although [y] he was a son, [z] he learned obedience through what he suffered. **9**And [a] being made perfect, he became the source of eternal salvation to all who obey him, **10**being designated by God a high priest [b] after the order of Melchizedek.

Warning Against Apostasy

11 About this we have much to say, and it is c hard to explain, since
you have become dull of hearing. 12 For though by this time you
ought to be teachers, you need someone to teach you again d the
basic principles of the oracles of God. You need e milk, not solid
food, 13 for everyone who lives on milk is unskilled in the word of
righteousness, since he is f a child. 14 But solid food is for g the
mature, for those who have their powers h of discernment trained
by constant practice to distinguish good from evil.

HEBREWS **6** Therefore i let us leave j the elementary doctrine of
Christ and go on to maturity, not laying again a foundation of
repentance k from dead works and of faith toward God, 2 and of
l instruction about washings, [1] m the laying on of hands, n the
resurrection of the dead, and o eternal judgment. 3 And this we will
do p if God permits. 4 For it is impossible, in the case of those q who
have once been enlightened, who have tasted r the heavenly gift,
and s have shared in the Holy Spirit, 5 and t have tasted the
goodness of the word of God and the powers of the age to come,
6 and u then have fallen away, to restore them again to repentance,
since v they are crucifying once again the Son of God to their own
harm and holding him up to contempt. 7 For w land that has drunk
the rain that often falls on it, and produces a crop useful to those
for whose sake it is cultivated, receives a blessing from God. 8 But
x if it bears thorns and thistles, it is worthless and near to being
cursed, y and its end is to be burned.

9 Though we speak in this way, yet in your case, beloved, we feel
sure of better things—things that belong to salvation. 10 For z God
is not unjust so as to overlook a your work and the love that you have
shown for his name in b serving the saints, as you still do. 11 And we
desire each one of you to show the same earnestness to have the full
assurance c of hope until the end, 12 so that you may not be
sluggish, but d imitators of those who through faith and patience
inherit the promises.

The Certainty of God's Promise

13For when God made a promise to Abraham, since he had no one
greater by whom to swear, e he swore by himself, 14saying,
f "Surely I will bless you and multiply you." 15And thus
Abraham, [2] g having patiently waited, obtained the promise. 16For
people swear by something greater than themselves, and in all their
disputes h an oath is final for confirmation. 17So when God desired
to show more convincingly to i the heirs of the promise j the
unchangeable character of his purpose, k he guaranteed it with an
oath, 18so that by two unchangeable things, in which l it is
impossible for God to lie, we who have fled for refuge might have
strong encouragement to hold fast to the hope m set before us. 19We
have this as a sure and steadfast anchor of the soul, a hope that
enters into n the inner place behind the curtain, 20where Jesus has
gone o as a forerunner on our behalf, p having become a high priest
forever after the order of Melchizedek.

The Priestly Order of Melchizedek

HEBREWS 7 For this q Melchizedek, king of r Salem, priest of s the
Most High God, met Abraham returning from the slaughter of the
kings and blessed him, 2and to him Abraham apportioned a tenth
part of everything. He is first, by translation of his name, king of
righteousness, and then he is also king of Salem, that is, king of
peace. 3He is without father or mother t or genealogy, having
neither beginning of days nor end of life, but resembling the Son of
God he continues a priest forever.

4See how great this man was to whom Abraham u the patriarch
gave a tenth of the spoils! 5And v those descendants of Levi who
receive the priestly office have a commandment in the law to take
tithes from the people, that is, from their brothers, [1] though these
also are descended from Abraham. 6But this man w who does not

have his descent from them received tithes from Abraham and blessed [x] him who had the promises. 7It is beyond dispute that the inferior is blessed by the superior. 8In the one case tithes are received by mortal men, but in the other case, by one [y] of whom it is testified that [z] he lives. 9One might even say that Levi himself, who receives tithes, paid tithes through Abraham, 10for he was still in the loins of his ancestor when Melchizedek met him.

Jesus Compared to Melchizedek

11 [a] Now if perfection had been attainable through the Levitical priesthood (for under it the people received the law), what further need would there have been for another priest to arise after the order of Melchizedek, rather than one named after the order of Aaron? 12For when there is a change in the priesthood, there is necessarily a change in the law as well. 13For the one of whom these things are spoken belonged to another tribe, from which no one has ever served at the altar. 14For it is evident that our Lord was descended [b] from Judah, and in connection with that tribe Moses said nothing about priests.

15This becomes even more evident when another priest arises in the likeness of Melchizedek, 16who has become a priest, not on the basis of a legal requirement concerning bodily descent, but by the power of an indestructible life. 17For it is witnessed of him,

> [c] "You are a priest forever,
>
> after the order of Melchizedek."

18For on the one hand, a former commandment is set aside [d] because of its weakness and uselessness 19(for [e] the law made nothing perfect); but on the other hand, [f] a better hope is introduced, through which [g] we draw near to God.

20 And it was not without an oath. For those who formerly became
priests were made such without an oath, 21 but this one was made a
priest with an oath by the one who said to him:

h "The Lord has sworn

and will not change his mind,

'You are a priest forever.'"

22 This makes Jesus the guarantor of i a better covenant.

23 The former priests were many in number, because they were
prevented by death from continuing in office, 24 but he holds his
priesthood permanently, because he continues j forever.
25 Consequently, he is able to save to the uttermost [2] k those who
draw near to God l through him, since he always lives m to make
intercession for them.

26 For it was indeed fitting that we should have such a high priest,
n holy, innocent, unstained, o separated from sinners, and p exalted
above the heavens. 27 He has no need, like those high priests, to
offer sacrifices daily, q first for his own sins and then for those of
the people, since he did this r once for all when he offered up
himself. 28 For the law appoints men s in their weakness as high
priests, but the word of the oath, which came later than the law,
appoints a Son who has been made t perfect forever.

Jesus, High Priest of a Better Covenant

HEBREWS 8 Now the point in what we are saying is this: we have
such a high priest, u one who is seated at the right hand of the

throne of the Majesty in heaven, 2a minister in the holy places, in v the true tent [1] that the Lord w set up, not man. 3For x every high priest is appointed to offer gifts and sacrifices; thus y it is necessary for this priest also to have something to offer. 4Now if he were on earth, he would not be a priest at all, since there are priests who offer gifts according to the law. 5They serve z a copy and a shadow of the heavenly things. For when Moses was about to erect the tent, he was instructed by God, saying, b "See that you make everything according to the pattern that was shown you on the mountain." 6But as it is, Christ [2] has obtained a ministry that is c as much more excellent than the old as d the covenant e he mediates is better, since it is enacted on better promises. 7 f For if that first covenant had been faultless, there would have been no occasion to look for a second.

8For he finds fault with them when he says: [3]

g "Behold, the days are coming, declares the Lord,
when I will establish a new covenant with the house of Israel
and with the house of Judah,

9 not like the covenant that I made with their fathers
on the day when I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt.
For they did not continue in my covenant,
and so I showed no concern for them, declares the Lord.

10 h For this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel
after those days, declares the Lord:

I will put my laws into their minds,

and [i] write them on their hearts,

and I will be their God,

and they shall be my people.

11 And they shall not teach, each one his neighbor

and each one his brother, saying, 'Know the Lord,'

for they shall [j] all know me,

from the least of them to the greatest.

12 For I will be merciful toward their iniquities,

[k] and I will remember their sins no more."

13In speaking of a new covenant, he makes the first one obsolete. And [l] what is becoming obsolete and growing old is ready to vanish away.

The Earthly Holy Place

HEBREWS 9 Now even the first covenant had regulations for worship and [m] an earthly place of holiness. **2**For [n] a tent [1] was prepared, the first section, in which were [o] the lampstand and [p] the table and [q] the bread of the Presence. [2] It is called the Holy Place. **3**Behind [r] the second curtain was a second section [3] called the Most Holy Place, **4**having the golden [s] altar of incense and [t] the ark of the covenant covered on all sides with gold, in which was [u] a golden urn holding the manna, and [v] Aaron's staff that budded, and [w] the tablets of the covenant. **5**Above it were [x] the cherubim of

glory overshadowing *y* the mercy seat. Of these things we cannot now speak in detail.

6These preparations having thus been made, *z* the priests go regularly into the first section, performing their ritual duties, **7**but into the second only *a* the high priest goes, and he but *a* once a year, and not without taking blood, *b* which he offers for himself and for the unintentional sins of the people. **8**By this the Holy Spirit indicates that *c* the way into the holy places is not yet opened as long as the first section is still standing **9**(which is symbolic for the present age). [4] According to this arrangement, gifts and sacrifices are offered *d* that cannot perfect the conscience of the worshiper, **10**but deal only with *e* food and drink and *f* various washings, regulations for the body imposed until the time of reformation.

Redemption Through the Blood of Christ

11But when Christ appeared as a high priest *g* of the good things that have come, [5] then through *h* the greater and more perfect tent (*i* not made with hands, that is, not of this creation) **12**he *j* entered *k* once for all into the holy places, not by means of *l* the blood of goats and calves but *m* by means of his own blood, *n* thus securing an eternal redemption. **13**For if *o* the blood of goats and bulls, and the sprinkling of defiled persons with *p* the ashes of a heifer, sanctify [6] for the purification of the flesh, **14**how much more will *q* the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit *r* offered himself without blemish to God, *s* purify our [7] conscience *t* from dead works *u* to serve the living God.

15Therefore he is *v* the mediator of a new covenant, so that *w* those who are called may *x* receive the promised eternal inheritance, *y* since a death has occurred that redeems them from the transgressions committed under the first covenant. [8] **16**For where a will is involved, the death of the one who made it must be

established. 17For [z] a will takes effect only at death, since it is not
in force as long as the one who made it is alive. 18Therefore not
even the first covenant was inaugurated [a] without blood. 19For
when every commandment of the law had been declared by Moses
to all the people, he took [b] the blood of calves and goats, [c] with
water and scarlet wool and hyssop, and sprinkled both the book
itself and all the people, 20saying, [d] “This is the blood of the
covenant that God commanded for you.” 21And in the same way he
sprinkled with the blood both [e] the tent and all the vessels used in
worship. 22Indeed, under the law almost everything is purified with
blood, and [f] without the shedding of blood there is no forgiveness
of sins.

23Thus it was necessary for [g] the copies of the heavenly things to be
purified with these rites, but the heavenly things themselves with
better sacrifices than these. 24For Christ has entered, not into holy
places [h] made with hands, which are copies of the true things, but
into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God [i] on our
behalf. 25Nor was it to offer himself repeatedly, as [j] the high priest
enters [k] the holy places every year with blood not his own, 26for
then he would have had to suffer repeatedly since the foundation of
the world. But as it is, [l] he has appeared [m] once for all [n] at the end
of the ages to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself. 27And just as
[o] it is appointed for man to die once, and [p] after that comes
judgment, 28so Christ, having been offered once [q] to bear the sins of
[r] many, will appear [s] a second time, [t] not to deal with sin but to
save those who are eagerly [u] waiting for him.

Christ’s Sacrifice Once for All

HEBREWS 10 For since the law has but [v] a shadow [w] of the good
things to come instead of the true form of these realities, [x] it can
never, by the same sacrifices that are continually offered every
year, make perfect those who draw near. 2Otherwise, would they
not have ceased to be offered, since the worshipers, having once

been cleansed, would no longer have any consciousness of sins?
3But [y] in these sacrifices [z] there is a reminder of sins every year.
4For [a] it is impossible for the blood of bulls and goats to take away sins.

5Consequently, [b] when Christ [1] came into the world, he said,

[c] "Sacrifices and offerings you have not desired,
but a body have you prepared for me;

6 in burnt offerings and sin offerings
you have taken no pleasure.

7 Then I said, 'Behold, I have come to do your will, O God,
as it is written of me in the scroll of the book.'"

8When he said above, "You have neither desired nor taken pleasure in [c] sacrifices and offerings and burnt offerings and sin offerings" (these are offered according to the law), 9then he added, [d] "Behold, I have come to do your will." He does away with the first in order to establish the second. 10And by that will [e] we have been sanctified through the offering of [f] the body of Jesus Christ [g] once for all.

11And every priest stands [h] daily at his service, [i] offering repeatedly the same sacrifices, [j] which can never take away sins. 12But when Christ [2] had offered for all time a single sacrifice for sins, he [k] sat down at the right hand of God, 13waiting from that time [l] until his enemies should be made a footstool for his feet. 14For by a single offering [m] he has perfected for all time those who are being sanctified.

15 And the Holy Spirit also bears witness to us; for after saying,

16 n "This is the covenant that I will make with them
after those days, declares the Lord:
I will put my laws on their hearts,
and write them on their minds,"

17 then he adds,

o "I will remember their sins and their lawless deeds no more."

18 Where there is forgiveness of these, there is no longer any offering for sin.

The Full Assurance of Faith

19 p Therefore, brothers, [3] since we have confidence to enter q the holy places by the blood of Jesus, 20 by r the new and living way that he opened for us through s the curtain, that is, through his flesh, 21 and since we have t a great priest over the house of God, 22 let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith, with our hearts u sprinkled clean v from an evil conscience and our bodies w washed with pure water. 23 x Let us hold fast the confession of our hope without wavering, for y he who promised is faithful. 24 And z let us consider how to stir up one another to love and good works, 25 a not neglecting to meet together, as is the habit of some, but encouraging one another, and b all the more as you see c the Day drawing near.

26For [d] if we go on sinning deliberately [e] after receiving the
knowledge of the truth, [f] there no longer remains a sacrifice for
sins, 27 [g] but a fearful expectation of judgment, and [h] a fury of fire
that will consume the adversaries. 28 [i] Anyone who has set aside the
law of Moses dies without mercy [j] on the evidence of two or three
witnesses. 29How much worse punishment, do you think, will be
deserved by the one [k] who has trampled underfoot the Son of God,
and has profaned [l] the blood of the covenant [m] by which he was
sanctified, and has [n] outraged the Spirit of grace? 30For we know
him who said, [o] "Vengeance is mine; I will repay." And again,
[p] "The Lord will judge his people." 31 [q] It is a fearful thing to fall
into the hands of the living God.

32But recall the former days when, after [r] you were enlightened,
you endured [s] a hard struggle with sufferings, 33sometimes being
[t] publicly exposed to reproach and affliction, and sometimes being
partners with those so treated. 34For [u] you had compassion on those
in prison, and [v] you joyfully accepted the plundering of your
property, since you knew that you yourselves had [w] a better
possession and an abiding one. 35Therefore do not throw away your
confidence, which has [x] a great reward. 36For [y] you have need of
endurance, so that [z] when you have done the will of God you may
[a] receive what is promised. 37For,

[b] "Yet a little while,

and [c] the coming one will come and will not delay;

38 [d] but my righteous one shall live by faith,

and if he shrinks back,

my soul has no pleasure in him."

39 But we are not of those who shrink back and are destroyed, but of
those who have faith and preserve their souls.

By Faith

HEBREWS 11 Now faith is the assurance of things hoped for, the
conviction of *e* things not seen. 2 For by it the people of old received
their commendation. 3 By faith we understand that the universe was
created by *f* the word of God, so that what is seen was not made out
of *g* things that are visible.

4 By faith *h* Abel offered to God *i* a more acceptable sacrifice than
Cain, through which he was commended as righteous, God
commending him by accepting his gifts. And *j* through his faith,
though he died, he *k* still speaks. 5 By faith *l* Enoch was taken up so
that he should not see death, and he was not found, because God
had taken him. Now before he was taken he was commended as
having pleased God. 6 And without faith it is impossible to please
him, for whoever would draw near to God *m* must believe that he
exists and *m* that he rewards those who seek him. 7 By faith *n* Noah,
being warned by God concerning *o* events as yet unseen, in reverent
fear constructed an ark for the saving of his household. By this he
condemned the world and became an heir of *p* the righteousness
that comes by faith.

8 By faith *q* Abraham obeyed when he was called to go out to a
place *r* that he was to receive as an inheritance. And he went out,
not knowing where he was going. 9 By faith he went to live in *s* the
land of promise, as in a foreign land, *t* living in tents *u* with Isaac
and Jacob, heirs with him of the same promise. 10 For he was
looking forward to *v* the city that has *w* foundations, *x* whose
designer and builder is God. 11 By faith *y* Sarah herself received
power to conceive, even when she was past the age, since she
considered *z* him faithful who had promised. 12 Therefore from one

man, and [a] him as good as dead, were born descendants [b] as many as the stars of heaven and as many as the innumerable grains of sand by the seashore.

13These all died in faith, [c] not having received the things promised, but [d] having seen them and greeted them from afar, and [e] having acknowledged that they were [f] strangers and exiles on the earth. 14For people who speak thus make it clear that they are seeking a homeland. 15If they had been thinking of that land from which they had gone out, [g] they would have had opportunity to return. 16But as it is, they desire a better country, that is, a heavenly one. Therefore God is not ashamed [h] to be called their God, for [i] he has prepared for them a city.

17By faith [j] Abraham, when he was tested, offered up Isaac, and he who had received the promises was in the act of offering up his only son, 18of whom it was said, [k] "Through Isaac shall your offspring be named." 19 [l] He considered that God was able even to raise him from the dead, from which, figuratively speaking, he did receive him back. 20By faith [m] Isaac invoked future blessings on Jacob and Esau. 21By faith [n] Jacob, when dying, blessed each of the sons of Joseph, [o] bowing in worship over the head of his staff. 22By faith [p] Joseph, at the end of his life, made mention of the exodus of the Israelites and gave directions concerning his bones.

23By faith [q] Moses, when he was born, was hidden for three months by his parents, because they saw that the child was beautiful, and they were not afraid of [r] the king's edict. 24By faith Moses, when he was grown up, [s] refused to be called the son of Pharaoh's daughter, 25 [t] choosing rather to be mistreated with the people of God than to enjoy [u] the fleeting pleasures of sin. 26 [v] He considered the reproach of Christ greater wealth than the treasures of Egypt, for he was looking to [w] the reward. 27By faith he [x] left Egypt, [y] not being afraid of the anger of the king, for he endured [z] as seeing him who is invisible. 28By faith [a] he kept the Passover and sprinkled the

blood, so that the Destroyer of the firstborn might not touch them.

29By faith [b] the people crossed the Red Sea as on dry land, but the
Egyptians, when they attempted to do the same, were drowned.
30By faith [c] the walls of Jericho fell down after they had been
encircled for seven days. 31By faith [d] Rahab the prostitute did not
perish with those who were disobedient, because she [e] had given a
friendly welcome to the spies.

32And what more shall I say? For time would fail me to tell of
[f] Gideon, [g] Barak, [h] Samson, [i] Jephthah, of [j] David and [k] Samuel
and the prophets— 33who through faith conquered kingdoms,
enforced justice, obtained promises, [l] stopped the mouths of lions,
34 [m] quenched the power of fire, escaped the edge of the sword,
were made strong out of weakness, [n] became mighty in war, [n] put
foreign armies to flight. 35 [o] Women received back their dead by
resurrection. Some were tortured, refusing to accept release, so that
they might rise again to a better life. 36Others suffered mocking and
flogging, and even [p] chains and imprisonment. 37 [q] They were
stoned, they were sawn in two, [1] [r] they were killed with the
sword. [s] They went about in skins of sheep and goats, destitute,
afflicted, mistreated— 38of whom the world was not worthy
— [t] wandering about in deserts and mountains, and in dens and
caves of the earth.

39And all these, [u] though commended through their faith, [u] did not
receive what was promised, 40since God had provided something
better for us, [v] that apart from us they should not be made perfect.

Jesus, Founder and Perfecter of Our Faith

HEBREWS 12 Therefore, since we are surrounded by so great a

cloud of witnesses, let us also lay aside every weight, and [w] sin which clings so closely, and [x] let us run [y] with endurance the race that is [z] set before us, 2looking to Jesus, the founder and perfecter of our faith, [a] who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising [b] the shame, and [c] is seated at the right hand of the throne of God.

Do Not Grow Weary

3 [d] Consider him who endured from sinners such hostility against himself, so that you may not grow weary or [e] fainthearted. 4In your struggle against sin you have not yet resisted to the point of shedding your blood. 5And have you forgotten the exhortation that addresses you as sons?

[f] "My son, [g] do not regard lightly the discipline of the Lord,

nor be weary when reproved by him.

6 For [h] the Lord disciplines the one he loves,

and chastises every son whom he receives."

7It is for discipline that you have to endure. [i] God is treating you as sons. For what son is there whom his father does not discipline? 8If you are left without discipline, [j] in which all have participated, then you are illegitimate children and not sons. 9Besides this, we have had earthly fathers who disciplined us and we respected them. Shall we not much more be subject to [k] the Father of spirits [l] and live? 10For they disciplined us for a short time as it seemed best to them, but he disciplines us for our good, [m] that we may share his holiness. 11 [n] For the moment all discipline seems painful rather than pleasant, but later it yields [o] the peaceful fruit of righteousness to those who have been trained by it.

12 Therefore p lift your drooping hands and strengthen your weak
knees, 13 and q make straight paths for your feet, so that what is
lame may not be put out of joint r but rather be healed. 14 s Strive
for peace with everyone, and for the t holiness u without which no
one will see the Lord. 15 See to it that no one v fails to obtain the
grace of God; that no w "root of bitterness" springs up and causes
trouble, and by it many become defiled; 16 that no one is x sexually
immoral or unholy like Esau, who sold his birthright for a single
meal. 17 For you know that y afterward, when he desired to inherit
the blessing, he was rejected, for he found no chance to repent,
though he sought it with tears.

A Kingdom That Cannot Be Shaken

18 For you have not come to z what may be touched, a blazing fire
and darkness and gloom and a tempest 19 and a the sound of a
trumpet and a voice whose words b made the hearers beg that no
further messages be spoken to them. 20 For they could not endure
the order that was given, c "If even a beast touches the mountain, it
shall be stoned." 21 Indeed, d so terrifying was the sight that Moses
said, "I tremble with fear." 22 But you have come to e Mount Zion
and to the city of the living God, f the heavenly Jerusalem, and to
g innumerable angels in festal gathering, 23 and to h the assembly [1]
of the firstborn who are i enrolled in heaven, and to j God, the
judge of all, and to the spirits of the righteous made perfect, 24 and
to Jesus, k the mediator of a new covenant, and to l the sprinkled
blood m that speaks a better word than the blood of Abel.

25 See that you do not refuse him who is speaking. For n if they did
not escape when they refused him who warned them on earth,
much less will we escape if we reject him who warns from heaven.
26 At that time o his voice shook the earth, but now he has
promised, p "Yet once more I will shake not only the earth but also
the heavens." 27 This phrase, "Yet once more," indicates q the

removal of things that are shaken—that is, things that have been made—in order that the things that cannot be shaken may remain.
28 Therefore let us be grateful for receiving [r] a kingdom that cannot be shaken, and thus [s] let us offer to God acceptable worship, with reverence and awe,
29 for our [t] God is a consuming fire.

Sacrifices Pleasing to God

HEBREWS 13 Let [u] brotherly love continue.
2 [v] Do not neglect to show hospitality to strangers, for thereby [w] some have entertained angels unawares.
3 [x] Remember those who are in prison, as though in prison with them, and those who are mistreated, since you also are in the body.
4 [y] Let marriage be held in honor among all, and let the marriage bed be undefiled, for God will judge [z] the sexually immoral and adulterous.
5 Keep your life [a] free from love of money, and [b] be content with what you have, for he has said, [c] "I will never leave you nor forsake you."
6 So we can confidently say,

[d] "The Lord is my helper;
[e] I will not fear;
what can man do to me?"

7 Remember [f] your leaders, those who spoke to you the word of God. Consider the outcome of their way of life, and [g] imitate their faith.
8 Jesus Christ is [h] the same yesterday and today and forever.
9 Do not be [i] led away by diverse and strange teachings, for it is good for the heart to be strengthened by grace, [j] not by foods, which have not benefited those devoted to them.
10 We have an altar [k] from which those who serve the tent have no right to eat.
11 For [l] the bodies of those animals whose blood is brought into the holy places by the high priest as a sacrifice for sin are burned [m] outside the camp.
12 So Jesus also [n] suffered [o] outside the gate in order to sanctify the people [p] through his own blood.
13 Therefore

let us go to him outside the camp and bear [q] the reproach he endured. 14For [r] here we have no lasting city, but we seek the city that is to come. 15 [s] Through him then let us continually offer up [t] a sacrifice of praise to God, that is, [u] the fruit of lips that acknowledge his name. 16Do not neglect to do good and [v] to share what you have, for such [w] sacrifices are pleasing to God.

17Obey [x] your leaders and submit to them, [y] for they are keeping watch over your souls, as those who will have to [z] give an account. [a] Let them do this with joy and not with groaning, for that would be of no advantage to you.

18 [b] Pray for us, for we are sure that we have a clear conscience, desiring to act honorably in all things. 19I urge you the more earnestly to do this in order [c] that I may be restored to you the sooner.

Benediction

20Now [d] may the God of peace [e] who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, [f] the great shepherd of the sheep, by [g] the blood of the eternal covenant, 21 [h] equip you with everything good that you may do his will, [i] working in us [1] that which is pleasing in his sight, through Jesus Christ, [j] to whom be glory forever and ever. Amen.

Final Greetings

22I appeal to you, brothers, [2] bear with my word of exhortation, for [k] I have written to you briefly. 23You should know that [l] our brother Timothy has been released, with whom I shall see you if he

comes soon. 24Greet all *m* your leaders and all the saints. Those who come from Italy send you greetings. 25 *n* Grace be with all of you.

Footnotes for Hebrews

Footnote from Hebrews 1:12 (Back)

[1] **1:12** Some manuscripts omit *like a garment*

Footnote from Hebrews 2:7 (Back)

[1] **2:7** Some manuscripts insert *and set him over the works of your hands*

Footnote from Hebrews 2:11 (Back)

[2] **2:11** Greek *all are of one*

Footnote from Hebrews 2:11 (Back)

[3] **2:11** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church; also verse 12

Footnote from Hebrews 3:1 (Back)

[1] **3:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 12

Footnote from Hebrews 3:2 (Back)

[2] **3:2** Greek *his*; also verses 5, 6

Footnote from Hebrews 3:6 (Back)

[3] **3:6** Some manuscripts insert *firm to the end*

Footnote from Hebrews 4:2 (Back)

[1] **4:2** Some manuscripts *it did not meet with faith in the hearers*

Footnote from Hebrews 4:8 (Back)

[2] **4:8** Greek *he*

Footnote from Hebrews 5:7 (Back)

[1] **5:7** Greek *he*

Footnote from Hebrews 6:2 (Back)

[1] **6:2** Or *baptisms* (that is, cleansing rites)

Footnote from Hebrews 6:15 (Back)

[2] **6:15** Greek *he*

Footnote from Hebrews 7:5 (Back)

[1] **7:5** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Hebrews 7:25 (Back)

[2] **7:25** That is, completely; or *at all times*

Footnote from Hebrews 8:2 (Back)

[1] **8:2** Or *tabernacle*; also verse 5

Footnote from Hebrews 8:6 (Back)

[2] **8:6** Greek *he*

Footnote from Hebrews 8:8 (Back)

[3] **8:8** Some manuscripts *For finding fault with it he says to them*

Footnote from Hebrews 9:2 (Back)

[1] **9:2** Or *tabernacle*; also verses 11, 21

Footnote from Hebrews 9:2 (Back)

[2] **9:2** Greek *the presentation of the loaves*

Footnote from Hebrews 9:3 (Back)

[3] **9:3** Greek *tent*; also verses 6, 8

Footnote from Hebrews 9:9 (Back)

[4] **9:9** Or *which is symbolic for the age then present*

Footnote from Hebrews 9:11 (Back)

[5] **9:11** Some manuscripts *good things to come*

Footnote from Hebrews 9:13 (Back)

[6] **9:13** Or *For if the sprinkling of defiled persons with the blood of goats and bulls and with the ashes of a heifer sanctifies*

Footnote from Hebrews 9:14 (Back)

[7] **9:14** Some manuscripts *your*

Footnote from Hebrews 9:15 (Back)

[8] **9:15** The Greek word means both *covenant* and *will*; also verses 16, 17

Footnote from Hebrews 10:5 (Back)

[1] **10:5** Greek *he*

Footnote from Hebrews 10:12 (Back)

[2] **10:12** Greek *this one*

Footnote from Hebrews 10:19 (Back)

[3] **10:19** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Hebrews 11:37 (Back)

[1] **11:37** Some manuscripts add *they were tempted*

Footnote from Hebrews 12:23 (Back)

[1] **12:23** Or *church*

Footnote from Hebrews 13:21 (Back)

[1] **13:21** Some manuscripts *you*

Footnote from Hebrews 13:22 (Back)

[2] **13:22** Or *brothers and sisters*

Cross-references for Hebrews

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:1 (Back)

1:1 a [Num. 12:6, 8; Joel 2:28]

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:2 (Back)

1:2 b 1 Pet. 1:20; [ch. 9:26; Acts 2:17] c ch. 2:3 d See Matt. 14:33 e Ps. 2:8; Matt. 21:38; See Matt. 28:18 f [ch. 3:3]; See John 1:3 g ch. 11:3

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:3 (Back)

1:3 h See 2 Cor. 4:4 i See ch. 9:14 j See Mark 16:19 k [Luke 22:69]

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:4 (Back)

1:4 l Eph. 1:21; Phil. 2:9

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:5 (Back)

1:5 m ch. 5:5; Acts 13:33; Cited from Ps. 2:7 n Cited from 2 Sam. 7:14; [Ps. 89:26, 27]

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:6 (Back)

1:6 o See Rom. 8:29 p Cited from Deut. 32:43 (Gk.); [Ps. 97:7]

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:7 (Back)

1:7 q Cited from Ps. 104:4

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:8 (Back)

1:8 r Cited from Ps. 45:6, 7

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:9 (Back)

1:9 s Isa. 61:1 t Isa. 61:3

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:10 (Back)

1:10 u Cited from Ps. 102:25-27

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:12 (Back)

1:12 v ch. 13:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:13 (Back)

1:13 w Cited from Ps. 110:1 x ch. 10:13

Cross-references for Hebrews 1:14 (Back)

1:14 y Gen. 19:16; 28:12; 32:1, 2; Judg. 6:11; 13:3; Ps. 34:7; 91:11; 103:20, 21; Dan. 3:28; 6:22; 10:11; Matt. 18:10 z See Matt. 25:34

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **a** See Acts 7:53 **b** [ch. 10:28; Num. 15:30, 31; Deut. 4:3; 17:2, 5, 12; 27:26] **c** ch. 10:35; 11:26

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **d** [ch. 10:28, 29; 12:25] **e** Matt. 22:5 (Gk.) **f** ch. 1:2 **g** Mark 16:20; [Acts 5:32] **h** [Luke 1:2]

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **g** [See ver. 3 above] **i** Acts 2:22, 43 **j** [1 Cor. 12:4, 11] **k** [Eph. 1:5]

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **l** ch. 6:5

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **m** Cited from Ps. 8:4-6

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **n** [1 Cor. 15:25]

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **o** ver. 7 **p** Acts 3:13; 1 Pet. 1:21; See Acts 2:33 **q** Phil. 2:7-9; See John 10:17 **r** Matt. 16:28; John 8:52 **s** See John 12:32

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **t** [Luke 24:26] **u** Rom. 11:36 **v** [ch. 3:1; Rom. 8:30] **w** [ch. 5:9] **x** ch. 5:9; 7:28; Luke 13:32; [Phil. 3:12]

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **y** ch. 13:12 **z** ch. 10:10, 14, 29 **a** Acts 17:28 **b** Matt. 25:40

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **c** Cited from Ps. 22:22 **d** ch. 12:23

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **e** [Ps. 18:2; Isa. 8:17; 12:2] **f** Cited from Isa. 8:18 **g** See John 17:2

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **h** See John 1:14 **i** See 1 Cor. 15:54-56 **j** [Col. 2:15; 2 Tim. 1:10] **k** 1 John 3:8; [John 16:11]

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:15 (Back)

2:15 l See Rom. 8:15

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:16 (Back)

2:16 m Isa. 41:8, 9; [ch. 8:9]

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:17 (Back)

2:17 n Phil. 2:7 o ch. 4:15, 16; [ch. 5:2, 7, 8] p ch. 5:1; Rom. 15:17

Cross-references for Hebrews 2:18 (Back)

2:18 q ch. 4:15; Luke 22:28

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:1 (Back)

3:1 r Eph. 4:1; Phil. 3:14 s [John 20:21; Rom. 15:8]

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:2 (Back)

3:2 t ver. 5

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:4 (Back)

3:4 u Eph. 2:10; 3:9

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **v** ver. 2; Cited from Num. 12:7 **w** Ex. 14:31; Deut. 34:5; Josh. 1:2; 8:31; Ps. 105:26; Rev. 15:3 **x** Deut. 18:15, 18, 19

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **y** See ch. 1:2 **z** 1 Cor. 3:16; 6:19; 2 Cor. 6:16; Eph. 2:21; 1 Tim. 3:15; 1 Pet. 2:5 **a** ver. 14; ch. 6:11; Ps. 119:33, 112; Matt. 10:22; Rev. 2:26

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **b** ver. 15; ch. 4:7; Cited from Ps. 95:7-11

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **c** See Acts 7:36

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **d** ch. 4:3, 5

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **e** See Matt. 16:16

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:13 (Back)

3:13 f [ch. 10:24, 25] g [Isa. 44:20; Rom. 7:11; Eph. 4:22]

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:14 (Back)

3:14 h ver. 6; ch. 10:23; 1 Cor. 15:2

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:15 (Back)

3:15 b [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:16 (Back)

3:16 i Num. 14:2; Deut. 1:34, 35 j [Num. 14:24, 30; Deut. 1:36, 38]

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:17 (Back)

3:17 k Num. 14:29; See Jude 5

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:18 (Back)

3:18 l Deut. 1:34, 35; [ch. 4:2]

Cross-references for Hebrews 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **m** ch. 4:6; Ps. 78:22; 106:24

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **n** ch. 12:15

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **o** Rom. 3:3

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **p** ch. 3:11; Cited from Ps. 95:11

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **q** Cited from Gen. 2:2; [Ex. 20:11; 31:17]

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **r** ver. 3

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **s** See ch. 3:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **t** See ch. 3:7, 8

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **u** [Rev. 14:13]

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **v** [ch. 3:12]

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **w** 1 Pet. 1:23 **x** [Jer. 23:29; 1 Thess. 2:13] **y** Isa. 49:2; Eph. 6:17 **z** Prov. 5:4; Rev. 1:16; 2:12 **a** [1 Cor. 14:24, 25]

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **b** 2 Chr. 16:9; Job 34:21; Ps. 33:13-15 **c** Job 26:6

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **d** ch. 2:17, 18; [ch. 10:21] **e** Eph. 4:10 **f** ch. 10:23

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:15 (Back)

4:15 g [ch. 5:2; Isa. 53:3] d [See ver. 14 above] h ch. 9:28; 1 Pet. 2:22; 1 John 3:5; [ch. 7:26; John 8:46; 14:30]

Cross-references for Hebrews 4:16 (Back)

4:16 i ch. 10:19; Eph. 3:12; [ch. 7:19, 25]

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:1 (Back)

5:1 j ch. 8:3 k ch. 2:17 l ch. 8:3, 4; 9:9; 10:11; 11:4

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:2 (Back)

5:2 m ch. 2:18; 4:15 n [ch. 7:28]

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:3 (Back)

5:3 o ch. 7:27; 9:7; Lev. 4:3; 9:7; 16:6

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:4 (Back)

5:4 p Num. 16:5, 40; 18:7; 2 Chr. 26:18 q Ex. 28:1; 1 Chr. 23:13

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:5 (Back)

5:5 r John 8:54 s See ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **t** ch. 7:17, 21; Cited from Ps. 110:4

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **u** Matt. 26:39, 44; Mark 14:36, 39; Luke 22:41, 44 **v** Ps. 22:1, 2; [Matt. 27:46, 50; Mark 15:34, 37; Luke 23:46] **w** Mark 14:36 **x** Ps. 22:24

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **y** See ch. 1:2 **z** Phil. 2:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **a** See ch. 2:10

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **b** ver. 6; ch. 6:20

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **c** [2 Pet. 3:16]

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **d** ch. 6:1 **e** 1 Cor. 3:2

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **f** 1 Cor. 3:1; [1 Pet. 2:2]

Cross-references for Hebrews 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **g** Eph. 4:13 **h** Gen. 3:22; 1 Kgs. 3:9; Isa. 7:15

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **i** [Phil. 3:12-14] **j** ch. 5:12 **k** ch. 9:14

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **l** Acts 19:4, 5 **m** Acts 8:17; 19:6 **n** Acts 17:31, 32 **o** See Acts 10:42

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **p** See 1 Cor. 16:7

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **q** ch. 10:32 **r** [John 4:10; Eph. 2:8] **s** ch. 2:4, 5; Gal. 3:2, 5

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:5 (Back)

6:5 t Ps. 34:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:6 (Back)

6:6 u [Matt. 19:26]; See 1 John 5:16 v [ch. 10:29]

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:7 (Back)

6:7 w Ps. 65:10

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:8 (Back)

6:8 x Isa. 5:1-7; [Gen. 3:17, 18; Deut. 29:22, 23; Jer. 44:22; Luke 13:6-9] y [Mal. 4:1; John 15:6]

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:10 (Back)

6:10 z Prov. 19:17; Matt. 10:42; 25:40; Mark 9:41 a 1 Thess. 1:3 b Rom. 15:31; 2 Cor. 8:4; 9:1, 12; 2 Tim. 1:18; Rev. 2:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:11 (Back)

6:11 c Rom. 5:2-5

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:12 (Back)

6:12 **d** ch. 13:7; [ch. 10:36]

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:13 (Back)

6:13 **e** Gen. 22:16

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:14 (Back)

6:14 **f** Cited from Gen. 22:17

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **g** ver. 12, 17; [ch. 7:6]; See Rom. 4:13

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **h** Ex. 22:11

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **i** ch. 11:9 **j** ver. 18; [Ps. 110:4; Prov. 19:21] **k** [Gal. 3:20]

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:18 (Back)

6:18 **l** See Titus 1:2 **m** ch. 12:1, 2

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:19 (Back)

6:19 **n** ch. 9:7; Lev. 16:15

Cross-references for Hebrews 6:20 (Back)

6:20 **o** ch. 4:14; 8:1; 9:24 **p** ch. 3:1; 5:6, 10; 7:17, 21

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **q** Gen. 14:18-20 **r** Ps. 76:2 **s** Num. 24:16; Deut. 32:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **t** [ver. 6]

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **u** [Acts 2:29; 7:8, 9]

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:5 (Back)

7:5 **v** Num. 18:21, 26; 2 Chr. 31:4, 5

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:6 (Back)

7:6 **w** [ver. 3] **x** See Rom. 4:13

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:8 (Back)

7:8 **y** [ch. 5:6; 6:20] **z** [John 6:57; Rev. 1:17, 18]

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **a** ver. 18, 19; ch. 8:7; [Gal. 2:21]

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **b** Isa. 11:1; Mic. 5:2; Matt. 1:3; Luke 3:33; Rev. 5:5

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **c** ver. 21; ch. 5:6; 6:20; Cited from Ps. 110:4

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:18 (Back)

7:18 **d** Rom. 8:3; Gal. 4:9

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:19 (Back)

7:19 **e** ch. 9:9; 10:1; Lev. 16:16; See Acts 13:39 **f** ch. 6:18 **g** [ver. 25; Lev. 10:3]; See ch. 4:16

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:21 (Back)

7:21 **h** See ver. 17

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:22 (Back)

7:22 **i** ch. 8:6

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:24 (Back)

7:24 **j** ver. 21, 28

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:25 (Back)

7:25 **k** [ver. 19] **l** [John 14:6] **m** ch. 9:24; See Rom. 8:34

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:26 (Back)

7:26 **n** Ps. 16:10; Rev. 15:4; 16:5; [Mark 1:24] **o** See ch. 4:15 **p** [ch. 8:1]; See ch. 4:14

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:27 (Back)

7:27 **q** See ch. 5:3 **r** ch. 9:12; 10:10; [ch. 9:28]

Cross-references for Hebrews 7:28 (Back)

7:28 **s** [ch. 5:2] **t** ch. 2:10; 5:9

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **u** See Mark 16:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **v** ch. 9:24; [ch. 9:11] **w** Ex. 33:7

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **x** See ch. 5:1 **y** ch. 9:12-14; 10:9-12; Eph. 5:2

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:5 (Back)

8:5 **z** ch. 9:23 **a** ch. 10:1; Col. 2:17 **b** Cited from Ex. 25:40

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:6 (Back)

8:6 **c** ch. 1:4; 2 Cor. 3:6-11 **d** ch. 7:22 **e** ch. 9:15; 12:24; [Gal. 3:19]

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:7 (Back)

8:7 **f** See ch. 7:11

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:8 (Back)

8:8 g Cited from Jer. 31:31-34

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:10 (Back)

8:10 h ch. 10:16; Rom. 11:27 i [2 Cor. 3:3]

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:11 (Back)

8:11 j Isa. 54:13; John 6:45; 1 John 2:27

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:12 (Back)

8:12 k ch. 10:17; Rom. 11:27

Cross-references for Hebrews 8:13 (Back)

8:13 l [2 Cor. 5:17]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:1 (Back)

9:1 m Ex. 25:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:2 (Back)

9:2 n Ex. 26:1 o Ex. 25:31-39; 26:35; 40:4 p Ex. 25:23-29 q Ex.

25:30; Lev. 24:5-8

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **r** Ex. 26:31-33; 40:3, 21

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:4 (Back)

9:4 **s** Lev. 16:12, 13 **t** Ex. 25:10; 26:33; 40:3, 21; Rev. 11:19 **u** Ex. 16:33, 34 **v** Num. 17:10 **w** Ex. 25:16; 40:20; Deut. 10:2, 5; 1 Kgs. 8:9, 21; 2 Chr. 5:10

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:5 (Back)

9:5 **x** Ex. 25:18-22; [1 Kgs. 8:6, 7] **y** Lev. 16:2

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:6 (Back)

9:6 **z** [Num. 28:3]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:7 (Back)

9:7 **a** Lev. 16:15, 34; [ch. 10:3; Ex. 30:10] **b** See ch. 5:3

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:8 (Back)

9:8 **c** ch. 10:20; [John 14:6]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:9 (Back)

9:9 **d** See ch. 7:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:10 (Back)

9:10 **e** See Lev. 11:2 **f** Mark 7:4, 8; See Lev. 11:25

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **g** ch. 10:1 **h** [ver. 24; ch. 8:2] **i** See Mark 14:58

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **j** ver. 24 **k** ch. 7:27; 10:10 **l** ch. 10:4 **m** See Acts 20:28 **n** Job 33:24; [Dan. 9:24; 1 Cor. 6:20]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **o** Lev. 16:14-16 **p** Num. 19:2, 17, 18

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **q** ver. 12; 1 John 1:7; Rev. 7:14 **r** ch. 7:27; 8:3 **s** ch. 1:3; 10:22 **t** ch. 6:1 **u** Rom. 6:13; 1 Pet. 4:2

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **v** ch. 8:6; 12:24 **w** [ch. 3:1]; See Rom. 8:28 **x** [ch. 10:36; Ex. 32:13] **y** Rom. 3:24, 25; 5:6

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **z** [Gal. 3:15]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:18 (Back)

9:18 **a** Ex. 24:6, 8

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:19 (Back)

9:19 **b** ver. 12 **c** [Lev. 14:4, 7; Num. 19:6, 17]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **d** Cited from Ex. 24:8; [Matt. 26:28]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **e** [Ex. 29:12, 36; Lev. 8:15, 19; 16:14, 16; 2 Chr. 29:22]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:22 (Back)

9:22 **f** Lev. 17:11

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:23 (Back)

9:23 **g** ch. 8:5

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:24 (Back)

9:24 **h** ch. 8:2; [ver. 11] **i** ch. 7:25; See Rom. 8:34

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:25 (Back)

9:25 **j** See ver. 7 **k** ch. 10:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:26 (Back)

9:26 **l** 1 John 3:5 **m** ver. 12; ch. 7:27; 10:10; 1 Pet. 3:18 **n** [ch. 1:2; 1 Cor. 10:11]

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:27 (Back)

9:27 **o** See Gen. 3:19 **p** See Matt. 16:27

Cross-references for Hebrews 9:28 (Back)

9:28 **q** Isa. 53:12; 1 Pet. 2:24; 3:18 **r** Matt. 20:28; 26:28; Mark 10:45; Rev. 5:9 **s** Acts 1:11 **t** See ch. 4:15 **u** Titus 2:13; [Isa. 25:9]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **v** ch. 8:5; Col. 2:17 **w** ch. 9:11 **x** [ch. 9:9]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **y** See ch. 9:7 **z** Lev. 16:21

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **a** ver. 11

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **b** [ch. 1:6] **c** Cited from Ps. 40:6-8

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:8 (Back)

10:8 **c** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **d** ver. 7

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:10 (Back)

10:10 **e** ch. 2:11; 13:12 **f** Matt. 26:26; Mark 14:22; Luke 22:19; 1 Cor. 11:24; [ver. 5] **g** ch. 7:27; 9:12

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **h** [Num. 28:3] **i** See ch. 5:1 **j** ver. 1, 4; [ch. 9:9]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:12 (Back)

10:12 **k** ch. 1:3; See Mark 16:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:13 (Back)

10:13 **l** ch. 1:13; [1 Cor. 15:25-28]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:14 (Back)

10:14 **m** ver. 1

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:16 (Back)

10:16 **n** ch. 8:10; Rom. 11:27; Cited from Jer. 31:33

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:17 (Back)

10:17 **o** ch. 8:12; Cited from Jer. 31:34

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:19 (Back)

10:19 **p** See ch. 4:16 **q** ch. 9:25

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:20 (Back)

10:20 **r** ch. 9:8; [John 10:9; 14:6] **s** ch. 9:3

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:21 (Back)

10:21 **t** Zech. 6:11-13; [ch. 4:14]; See ch. 2:17

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:22 (Back)

10:22 **u** Ezek. 36:25; [ch. 12:24; 2 Cor. 7:1; 1 Pet. 1:2] **v** ch. 9:14 **w** [1 Cor. 6:11]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:23 (Back)

10:23 **x** ch. 4:14 **y** ch. 11:11; See 1 Cor. 1:9

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:24 (Back)

10:24 **z** [ch. 3:13]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:25 (Back)

10:25 a [Acts 2:42] b Rom. 13:11-13 c See 1 Cor. 3:13

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:26 (Back)

10:26 d Num. 15:30; Deut. 17:12 e ch. 6:4; 2 Pet. 2:20, 21 f [ch. 6:6; 1 John 5:16]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:27 (Back)

10:27 g ch. 2:3; 12:25 h Ps. 79:5; Isa. 26:11; Zeph. 1:18; 3:8; [Ezek. 36:5; Zech. 8:2]; See 2 Thess. 1:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:28 (Back)

10:28 i Deut. 17:2-6 j See Num. 35:30

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:29 (Back)

10:29 k [ch. 6:6] l ch. 13:20; Zech. 9:11 m ch. 9:13, 14 n [Matt. 12:31, 32; Eph. 4:30]

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:30 (Back)

10:30 o Rom. 12:19; Cited from Deut. 32:35 p Ps. 50:4; 135:14; Cited from Deut. 32:36

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:31 (Back)

10:31 **q** Isa. 33:14; Luke 12:5

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:32 (Back)

10:32 **r** ch. 6:4 **s** See Phil. 1:30

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:33 (Back)

10:33 **t** 1 Cor. 4:9 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:34 (Back)

10:34 **u** [ch. 13:3; Matt. 25:36; 2 Tim. 1:16] **v** See Matt. 5:12 **w** 1 Pet. 1:4

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:35 (Back)

10:35 **x** ch. 2:2; 11:26

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:36 (Back)

10:36 **y** ch. 12:1-7; Luke 21:19; Rom. 2:7; 12:12; See Matt. 10:22 **z** ch. 13:21; [1 John 2:17] **a** ch. 11:39

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:37 (Back)

10:37 **b** Isa. 26:20; Hag. 2:6; Luke 18:8 **c** Cited from Hab. 2:3, 4

Cross-references for Hebrews 10:38 (Back)

10:38 **d** Rom. 1:17; Gal. 3:11

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **e** Rom. 8:24; 2 Cor. 4:18; 5:7; 1 Pet. 1:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **f** See Gen. 1:1 **g** [Rom. 4:17]

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **h** Gen. 4:4-8; 1 John 3:12 **i** Prov. 15:8 **j** Gen. 4:10 **k** ch. 12:24

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **l** Gen. 5:22-24; [2 Kgs. 2:11]

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **m** 1 Chr. 28:9; Jer. 29:12-14; [John 4:24]

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **n** Gen. 6:13-22; Luke 17:26; 1 Pet. 3:20 **o** ver. 1 **p** Rom. 4:13; [Gen. 6:9; Ezek. 14:14, 20]

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **q** Gen. 12:1-4; Acts 7:2-4 **r** Gen. 12:7

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **s** Acts 7:5 **t** Gen. 12:8; 13:3, 18; 18:1, 9 **u** Gen. 35:27

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **v** ch. 12:22; [ch. 13:14] **w** Ps. 87:1; Rev. 21:14 **x** Rev. 21:2, 10

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **y** Gen. 17:19; 18:11-14; 21:2 **z** ch. 10:23

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **a** Rom. 4:19 **b** Gen. 22:17; 32:12; See Gen. 15:5

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **c** ver. 39 **d** ver. 27; John 8:56; [Matt. 13:17] **e** Gen. 23:4; 47:9; [1 Chr. 29:15; Ps. 39:12] **f** Eph. 2:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **g** [Gen. 24:6-8]

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **h** Gen. 26:24; 28:13; Ex. 3:6; 4:5; [ch. 2:11] **i** [ver. 10; Matt. 25:34; John 14:2]

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **j** Gen. 22:1-10; James 2:21

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **k** Rom. 9:7; Cited from Gen. 21:12

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **l** Rom. 4:17-21

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:20 (Back)

11:20 **m** Gen. 27:27-29, 39, 40

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:21 (Back)

11:21 **n** Gen. 48:16, 20 **o** [Gen. 47:31]

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:22 (Back)

11:22 **p** Gen. 50:24, 25; Ex. 13:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:23 (Back)

11:23 **q** Ex. 2:2, 3; Acts 7:20 **r** Ex. 1:16, 22

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:24 (Back)

11:24 **s** Ex. 2:10, 11

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:25 (Back)

11:25 **t** [Job 36:21; Ps. 84:10] **u** 1 John 2:17

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:26 (Back)

11:26 **v** ch. 13:13; [Ps. 89:50, 51; Phil. 3:7, 8; 1 Pet. 4:14] **w** ch. 2:2; 10:35

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:27 (Back)

11:27 x Ex. 12:37; 13:17, 18 y Ex. 10:28, 29 z ver. 13; See 1 Tim. 1:17

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:28 (Back)

11:28 a Ex. 12:21-30

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:29 (Back)

11:29 b Ex. 14:21-30

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:30 (Back)

11:30 c Josh. 6:15, 16, 20

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:31 (Back)

11:31 d Josh. 6:25; James 2:25 e Josh. 2:1, 8-13

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:32 (Back)

11:32 f Judg. 6:11 g Judg. 4:6 h Judg. 13:24 i Judg. 11:1 j 1 Sam. 16:1, 13 k 1 Sam. 1:20

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:33 (Back)

11:33 l Judg. 14:6; 1 Sam. 17:35; Dan. 6:22

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:34 (Back)

11:34 **m** Dan. 3:25 **n** Judg. 7:21; 1 Sam. 17:51; 2 Sam. 12:29

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:35 (Back)

11:35 **o** 1 Kgs. 17:22; 2 Kgs. 4:35

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:36 (Back)

11:36 **p** Gen. 39:20; Jer. 20:2; 37:15

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:37 (Back)

11:37 **q** 1 Kgs. 21:13; 2 Chr. 24:21 **r** 1 Kgs. 19:10; Jer. 26:23 **s** 2 Kgs. 1:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:38 (Back)

11:38 **t** 1 Sam. 22:1; 1 Kgs. 18:4; 19:9

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:39 (Back)

11:39 **u** ver. 2, 13; [1 Pet. 1:12]

Cross-references for Hebrews 11:40 (Back)

11:40 **v** [Rev. 6:11]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **w** See Eph. 4:22 **x** See 1 Cor. 9:24 **y** See ch. 10:36 **z** ch. 6:18

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **a** Luke 24:26; Phil. 2:8; [Isa. 53:11] **b** Ps. 22:6, 7; 69:19; Isa. 53:3 **c** ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **d** [Matt. 10:24; Rev. 2:3] **e** Gal. 6:9

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **f** Cited from Prov. 3:11, 12 **g** Job 5:17

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **h** Ps. 94:12; 119:67, 75; Rev. 3:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **i** Deut. 8:5; 2 Sam. 7:14; [Prov. 13:24; 19:18; 23:13]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:8 (Back)

12:8 **j** [1 Pet. 5:9]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **k** See Num. 16:22 **l** [Isa. 38:16]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:10 (Back)

12:10 **m** [2 Pet. 1:4]; See Lev. 11:44

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:11 (Back)

12:11 **n** [1 Pet. 1:6] **o** James 3:17, 18

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:12 (Back)

12:12 **p** Cited from Isa. 35:3; [Job 4:3, 4]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:13 (Back)

12:13 **q** Prov. 4:26, 27 **r** James 5:16; [Gal. 6:1]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:14 (Back)

12:14 **s** See Rom. 14:19 **t** 1 Thess. 4:7 **u** Matt. 5:8; [2 Cor. 7:1; Eph. 5:5; Rev. 21:27; 22:4]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:15 (Back)

12:15 **v** ch. 4:1; [2 Cor. 6:1; Gal. 5:4] **w** Deut. 29:18

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:16 (Back)

12:16 **x** ch. 13:4; Gen. 25:33

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:17 (Back)

12:17 **y** Gen. 27:34, 36, 38

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:18 (Back)

12:18 **z** Ex. 19:18; 20:18; Deut. 4:11; 5:22; [2 Cor. 3:9]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:19 (Back)

12:19 **a** Ex. 19:16, 19 **b** Ex. 20:19; Deut. 5:5; 18:16

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:20 (Back)

12:20 **c** Cited from Ex. 19:12, 13

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:21 (Back)

12:21 **d** [Ex. 19:16; Deut. 9:19]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:22 (Back)

12:22 **e** Rev. 14:1 **f** See Gal. 4:26 **g** Jude 14

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:23 (Back)

12:23 **h** [Ex. 4:22] **i** Luke 10:20 **j** Gen. 18:25

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:24 (Back)

12:24 **k** ch. 8:6; 9:15 **l** See ch. 10:22 **m** ch. 11:4; Gen. 4:10

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:25 (Back)

12:25 **n** See ch. 2:3

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:26 (Back)

12:26 **o** Ex. 19:18 **p** Cited from Hag. 2:6; [Hag. 2:21]

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:27 (Back)

12:27 **q** See Ps. 102:26

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:28 (Back)

12:28 **r** Dan. 2:44 **s** ch. 13:15

Cross-references for Hebrews 12:29 (Back)

12:29 **t** Cited from Deut. 4:24; See 2 Thess. 1:8

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **u** Rom. 12:10; 1 Thess. 4:9; 1 Pet. 1:22; 2 Pet. 1:7; [1 Pet. 2:17; 3:8; 1 John 3:10; 4:7, 20, 21]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **v** See Matt. 25:35; 1 Pet. 4:9 **w** Gen. 18:3; 19:2

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **x** ch. 10:34; Matt. 25:36

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **y** 1 Cor. 7:38; [1 Tim. 4:3] **z** See 1 Cor. 6:9

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **a** 1 Tim. 3:3 **b** 1 Tim. 6:7, 8; [Phil. 4:11]; See Matt. 6:25 **c** Cited from Josh. 1:5; [Ps. 37:25; 2 Cor. 4:9]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:6 (Back)

13:6 **d** Cited from Ps. 118:6; [Ps. 27:1] **e** Ps. 56:4, 11

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **f** ver. 17, 24 **g** [ch. 6:12]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **h** ch. 1:12; John 8:58; Rev. 1:4, 8; [2 Cor. 1:19]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **i** Jude 12; See Eph. 4:14 **j** See Col. 2:16

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **k** [1 Cor. 9:13; 10:18]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **l** See Ex. 29:14 **m** ver. 13

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **n** ch. 9:12 **o** Matt. 21:39; 27:32; John 19:17, 20; [Acts 7:58] **p** [Rev. 14:20]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **q** ch. 11:26; 1 Pet. 4:14

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **r** [ch. 11:10, 16; 12:28; Mic. 2:10]; See Eph. 2:19

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **s** Eph. 5:20 **t** Lev. 7:12; Ps. 107:22; 116:17 **u** Isa. 57:19; Hos. 14:2; [Ps. 119:108]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **v** See Rom. 12:13 **w** Mic. 6:7, 8; Phil. 4:18

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **x** ver. 7, 24 **y** See Ezek. 3:17 **z** Jer. 13:20; Ezek. 34:10 **a** [Acts 20:24, 31]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **b** 1 Thess. 5:25; 2 Thess. 3:1

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:19 (Back)

13:19 **c** [Philem. 22]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:20 (Back)

13:20 **d** See Rom. 15:33 **e** See Acts 2:24 **f** Isa. 63:11; See John 10:11 **g** ch. 10:29; Zech. 9:11; [Isa. 54:10]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:21 (Back)

13:21 **h** 2 Thess. 2:17; 1 Pet. 5:10 **i** ch. 10:36; [Phil. 2:13] **j** See Rom. 11:36

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:22 (Back)

13:22 **k** [1 Pet. 5:12]

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:23 (Back)

13:23 l See 1 Thess. 3:2

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:24 (Back)

13:24 m ver. 7, 17

Cross-references for Hebrews 13:25 (Back)

13:25 n See Col. 4:18

James

(return to table of contents)

James 1 • James 2 • James 3 • James 4 • James 5

James

Greeting

JAMES 1 *a* James, a servant [1] of God and *b* of the Lord Jesus Christ,

To *c* the twelve tribes in *d* the Dispersion:

Greetings.

Testing of Your Faith

2 *e* Count it all joy, my brothers, [2] when you meet trials *f* of
various kinds, 3for you know that *g* the testing of your faith
h produces steadfastness. 4And let steadfastness have its full effect,
that you may be *i* perfect and complete, lacking in nothing.

5 *j* If any of you lacks wisdom, *k* let him ask God, *l* who gives
generously to all without reproach, and it will be given him. 6But
m let him ask in faith, *n* with no doubting, for the one who doubts is
like *o* a wave of the sea that is driven and tossed by the wind. 7For
that person must not suppose that he will receive anything from the
Lord; 8 *p* he is a double-minded man, *q* unstable in all his ways.

9Let the lowly brother boast in his exaltation, 10and *r* the rich in his
humiliation, because *s* like a flower of the grass [3] he will pass
away. 11For the sun rises with its scorching heat and *t* withers the
grass; its flower falls, and its beauty perishes. So also will the rich
man fade away in the midst of his pursuits.

12 *u* Blessed is the man who remains steadfast under trial, for when
he has stood the test he will receive *v* the crown of life, *w* which
God has promised to those who love him. 13Let no one say when he
is tempted, “I am being tempted by God,” for God cannot be
tempted with evil, and he himself tempts no one. 14But each person
is tempted when he is lured and enticed by his own desire. 15Then
desire *x* when it has conceived gives birth to sin, and *y* sin when it
is fully grown brings forth death.

16 Do not be deceived, my beloved brothers. 17 [z] Every good gift and
every perfect gift is from above, coming down from [a] the Father of
lights [b] with whom there is no variation or shadow due to
change. [4] 18 [c] Of his own will he [d] brought us forth by the word of
truth, [e] that we should be a kind of [f] firstfruits of his creatures.

Hearing and Doing the Word

19 [g] Know this, my beloved brothers: let every person [h] be quick to
hear, [i] slow to speak, [j] slow to anger; 20 for the anger of man does
not produce the righteousness of God. 21 Therefore [k] put away all
filthiness and rampant wickedness and receive with [l] meekness the
implanted word, [m] which is able to save your souls.

22 But be [n] doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving
yourselves. 23 For if anyone is a hearer of the word and not a doer,
he is like a man who looks intently at his natural face in a mirror.
24 For he looks at himself and goes away and at once forgets what
he was like. 25 But the one who looks into the perfect law, [o] the law
of liberty, and perseveres, being no hearer who forgets but a doer
who acts, [p] he will be blessed in his doing.

26 If anyone thinks he is religious [q] and does not bridle his tongue
but deceives his heart, this person's [r] religion is worthless.
27 Religion that is pure and undefiled before God, the Father, is this:
[s] to visit [t] orphans and widows in their affliction, and [u] to keep
oneself [v] unstained from the world.

The Sin of Partiality

JAMES **2** My brothers, [1] *w* show no partiality as you hold the faith
in our Lord Jesus Christ, *x* the Lord of glory. **2**For if a man wearing
a gold ring and fine clothing comes into your assembly, and a poor
man in shabby clothing also comes in, **3**and if you pay attention to
the one who wears the fine clothing and say, “You sit here in a
good place,” *y* while you say to the poor man, “You stand over
there,” or, “Sit down at my feet,” **4**have you not then made
distinctions among yourselves and become *z* judges with evil
thoughts? **5**Listen, my beloved brothers, *a* has not God chosen those
who are poor in the world to be *b* rich in faith and heirs of *c* the
kingdom, *d* which he has promised to those who love him? **6**But you
e have dishonored the poor man. Are not the rich the ones who
oppress you, and the ones who *f* drag you *g* into court? **7**Are they
not the ones who blaspheme the honorable *h* name by which you
were called?

8If you really fulfill the royal law according to the Scripture, *i* “You
shall love your neighbor as yourself,” you are doing well. **9**But if
you *j* show partiality, you are committing sin and are convicted by
the law as transgressors. **10**For whoever keeps the whole law but
fails in one point *k* has become accountable for all of it. **11**For he
who said, *l* “Do not commit adultery,” also said, *l* “Do not murder.”
If you do not commit adultery but do murder, you have become a
transgressor of the law. **12**So speak and so act as those who are to
be judged under *m* the law of liberty. **13**For *n* judgment is without
mercy to one who has shown no mercy. Mercy triumphs over
judgment.

Faith Without Works Is Dead

14What good is it, my brothers, if someone says he has faith *o* but
does not have works? Can that faith save him? **15** *p* If a brother or
sister is poorly clothed and lacking in daily food, **16** *q* and one of you
says to them, “Go in peace, be warmed and filled,” without giving
them the things needed for the body, what good [2] is that? **17**So

also faith by itself, if it does not have works, is dead.

18But someone will say, “You have faith and I have works.” Show
me your faith *r* apart from your works, and I will show you my faith
s by my works. 19 *t* You believe that God is one; you do well. Even
u the demons believe—and shudder! 20Do you want to be shown,
you foolish person, that faith apart from works is useless? 21 *v* Was
not Abraham our father justified by works when he offered up his
son Isaac on the altar? 22You see that *w* faith was active along with
his works, and faith was completed *x* by his works; 23and the
Scripture was fulfilled that says, *y* “Abraham believed God, and it
was counted to him as righteousness”—and he was called a *z* friend
of God. 24You see that a person is justified by works and not by
faith alone. 25And in the same way was not also *a* Rahab the
prostitute justified by works *b* when she received the messengers
and sent them out by another way? 26For as the body apart from
the spirit is dead, so also faith apart from works is dead.

Taming the Tongue

JAMES 3 *c* Not many of you should become teachers, my brothers,
for you know that we who teach will be judged with greater
strictness. 2For *d* we all stumble in many ways. And if anyone does
not stumble in what he says, *e* he is a perfect man, *f* able also to
bridle his whole body. 3If we put *g* bits into the mouths of horses so
that they obey us, we guide their whole bodies as well. 4Look at the
ships also: though they are so large and are driven by strong winds,
they are guided by a very small rudder wherever the will of the
pilot directs. 5So also the tongue is a small member, yet *h* it boasts
of great things.

How great a forest is set ablaze by such a small fire! 6And *i* the
tongue is a fire, a world of unrighteousness. The tongue is set
among our members, *j* staining the whole body, setting on fire the
entire course of life, [1] and set on fire by hell. [2] 7For every kind of

beast and bird, of reptile and sea creature, can be tamed and has
been tamed by mankind, 8but no human being can tame the tongue.
It is a restless evil, k full of deadly poison. 9With it we bless our
Lord and Father, and with it we curse people l who are made in the
likeness of God. 10From the same mouth come blessing and cursing.
My brothers, [3] these things ought not to be so. 11Does a spring
pour forth from the same opening both fresh and salt water? 12Can
a fig tree, my brothers, bear olives, or a grapevine produce figs?
Neither can a salt pond yield fresh water.

Wisdom from Above

13Who is wise and understanding among you? m By his good
conduct let him show his works n in the meekness of wisdom. 14But
if you have bitter o jealousy and selfish ambition in your hearts, do
not boast and be false to the truth. 15This is not p the wisdom that
comes down from above, but is earthly, unspiritual, q demonic.
16For where jealousy and selfish ambition exist, there will be
disorder and every vile practice. 17But r the wisdom from above is
first pure, then s peaceable, gentle, open to reason, t full of mercy
and good fruits, u impartial and v sincere. 18And w a harvest of
righteousness x is sown in peace by those who make peace.

Warning Against Worldliness

JAMES **4** What causes quarrels and what causes fights among you?
Is it not this, that your passions [1] are y at war within you? [2] 2You
desire and do not have, so you murder. You covet and cannot
obtain, so you fight and quarrel. You do not have, because you do
not ask. 3You ask and do not receive, because you ask z wrongly, to
spend it on your passions. 4 a You adulterous people! [3] Do you not
know that friendship with the world is enmity with God?
b Therefore whoever wishes to be a friend of the world makes
himself an enemy of God. 5Or do you suppose it is to no purpose

that the Scripture says, “He yearns jealously over the spirit [c] that he has made to dwell in us”? 6But [d] he gives more grace. Therefore it says, [e] “God opposes the proud, but [d] gives grace to the humble.” 7Submit yourselves therefore to God. [f] Resist the devil, and he will flee from you. 8 [g] Draw near to God, and he will draw near to you. [h] Cleanse your hands, you sinners, and [i] purify your hearts, [j] you double-minded. 9 [k] Be wretched and mourn and weep. Let your laughter be turned to mourning and your joy to gloom. 10 [l] Humble yourselves before the Lord, and he will exalt you.

11 [m] Do not speak evil against one another, brothers. [4] The one who speaks against a brother or [n] judges his brother, speaks evil against the law and judges the law. But if you judge the law, you are not a doer of the law but a judge. 12There is only [o] one lawgiver and [p] judge, he who is able to save and [q] to destroy. But [r] who are you to judge your neighbor?

Boasting About Tomorrow

13Come now, you who say, [s] “Today or tomorrow we will go into such and such a town and spend a year there and trade and make a profit”— 14yet you do not know what tomorrow will bring. What is your life? For [t] you are a mist that appears for a little time and then vanishes. 15Instead you ought to say, [u] “If the Lord wills, we will live and do this or that.” 16As it is, you boast in your arrogance. [v] All such boasting is evil. 17 [w] So whoever knows the right thing to do and fails to do it, for him it is sin.

Warning to the Rich

JAMES 5 Come now, [x] you rich, weep and howl for the [y] miseries that are coming upon you. 2 [z] Your riches have rotted and [z] your garments are moth-eaten. 3Your gold and silver have corroded, and

their corrosion will be evidence against you and will eat your flesh like fire. [a] You have laid up treasure [b] in the last days. 4Behold, [c] the wages of the laborers who mowed your fields, which you kept back by fraud, are crying out against you, and [d] the cries of the harvesters have reached the ears of [e] the Lord of hosts. 5 [f] You have lived on the earth in luxury and [g] in self-indulgence. You have fattened your hearts in [h] a day of slaughter. 6You have condemned and [i] murdered [j] the righteous person. He does not resist you.

Patience in Suffering

7Be patient, therefore, brothers, [1] until the coming of the Lord. See how the farmer waits for the precious fruit of the earth, being patient about it, until it receives [k] the early and the late rains. 8You also, be patient. [l] Establish your hearts, for the coming of the Lord [m] is at hand. 9Do not grumble against one another, brothers, [n] so that you may not be judged; behold, [o] the Judge is standing [p] at the door. 10As an example of suffering and patience, brothers, take [q] the prophets who spoke in the name of the Lord. 11Behold, we consider those blessed who remained steadfast. You have heard of [r] the steadfastness of Job, and you have seen [s] the purpose of the Lord, how [t] the Lord is compassionate and merciful.

12But above all, my brothers, [u] do not swear, either by heaven or by earth or by any other oath, but let your “yes” be yes and your “no” be no, so that you may not fall under condemnation.

The Prayer of Faith

13Is anyone among you suffering? Let him pray. Is anyone cheerful? Let him [v] sing praise. 14Is anyone among you sick? Let him call for the elders of the church, and let them pray over him, [w] anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord. 15And the prayer of faith will

save the one who is sick, and the Lord will raise him up. And [x] if he has committed sins, he will be forgiven. **16**Therefore, [y] confess your sins to one another and pray for one another, [z] that you may be healed. [a] The prayer of a righteous person has great power as it is working. [2] **17**Elijah was a man [b] with a nature like ours, and [c] he prayed fervently that it might not rain, and for [d] three years and six months it did not rain on the earth. **18** [e] Then he prayed again, and heaven gave rain, and the earth bore its fruit.

19My brothers, [f] if anyone among you wanders from the truth and someone [g] brings him back, **20**let him know that whoever brings back a sinner from his wandering [h] will save his soul from death and [i] will cover a multitude of sins.

Footnotes for James

Footnote from James 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Or *slave* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from James 1:2 (Back)

[2] **1:2** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church; also verses 16, 19

Footnote from James 1:10 (Back)

[3] **1:10** Or *a wild flower*

Footnote from James 1:17 (Back)

[4] **1:17** Some manuscripts *variation due to a shadow of turning*

Footnote from James 2:1 (Back)

[1] **2:1** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 5, 14

Footnote from James 2:16 (Back)

[2] **2:16** Or *benefit*

Footnote from James 3:6 (Back)

[1] **3:6** Or *wheel of birth*

Footnote from James 3:6 (Back)

[2] **3:6** Greek *Gehenna*

Footnote from James 3:10 (Back)

[3] **3:10** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verse 12

Footnote from James 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Greek *pleasures*; also verse 3

Footnote from James 4:1 (Back)

[2] **4:1** Greek *in your members*

Footnote from James 4:4 (Back)

[3] **4:4** Greek *You adulteresses!*

Footnote from James 4:11 (Back)

[4] **4:11** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from James 5:7 (Back)

[1] **5:7** Or *brothers and sisters*; also verses 9, 10, 12, 19

Footnote from James 5:16 (Back)

[2] **5:16** Or *The effective prayer of a righteous person has great power*

Cross-references for James

Cross-references for James 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See Acts 12:17 **b** Rom. 1:1; 2 Pet. 1:1; Jude 1 **c** Luke 22:30; Acts 26:7 **d** 1 Pet. 1:1; [Acts 2:9-11]; See John 7:35

Cross-references for James 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **e** See Matt. 5:12 **f** 1 Pet. 1:6

Cross-references for James 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **g** 1 Pet. 1:7 **h** Rom. 5:3; [ch. 5:11; Heb. 10:36; 2 Pet. 1:6]

Cross-references for James 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **i** 1 Thess. 5:23; See Matt. 5:48

Cross-references for James 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **j** 1 Kgs. 3:9-12; Prov. 2:3-6 **k** See Matt. 7:7 **l** Prov. 28:5

Cross-references for James 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **m** Mark 11:24 **n** Matt. 21:21 **o** [Isa. 57:20; Eph. 4:14]

Cross-references for James 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **p** ch. 4:8 **q** [2 Pet. 2:14; 3:16]

Cross-references for James 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **r** Jer. 9:23 **s** [Ps. 102:4, 11; 1 Cor. 7:31; 1 Pet. 1:24]

Cross-references for James 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **t** Isa. 40:7

Cross-references for James 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **u** ch. 5:11; Matt. 10:22; 1 Pet. 3:14; [Dan. 12:12] **v** Rev. 2:10; 3:11; [1 Cor. 9:25; 2 Tim. 4:8; 1 Pet. 5:4] **w** ch. 2:5

Cross-references for James 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **x** Job 15:35; Ps. 7:14; Isa. 59:4 **y** Rom. 5:12; 6:23

Cross-references for James 1:17 (Back)

1:17 z Ps. 85:12; John 3:27; 1 Cor. 4:7 a 1 John 1:5 b Mal. 3:6

Cross-references for James 1:18 (Back)

1:18 c John 1:13 d [Gal. 4:19; 1 Pet. 1:3, 23] e [Eph. 1:12] f Jer. 2:3; Rev. 14:4; [Rom. 8:19-23]

Cross-references for James 1:19 (Back)

1:19 g 1 John 2:21 h [Eccles. 5:1, 2] i Prov. 10:19; 17:27 j See Prov. 14:29

Cross-references for James 1:21 (Back)

1:21 k Col. 3:8 l ch. 3:13 m 1 Cor. 15:2; Eph. 1:13

Cross-references for James 1:22 (Back)

1:22 n Rom. 2:13; [ch. 2:14-20; Matt. 7:21, 24-27; Luke 8:21; John 13:17]

Cross-references for James 1:25 (Back)

1:25 o ch. 2:12; [Gal. 2:4; 5:1, 13; 1 Pet. 2:16; 2 Pet. 2:19]; See John 8:32 p Ps. 1:1, 2; Luke 11:28

Cross-references for James 1:26 (Back)

1:26 **q** ch. 3:2, 3; Ps. 39:1; [ch. 3:6; Ps. 34:13; 141:3] **r** Acts 26:5

Cross-references for James 1:27 (Back)

1:27 **s** Matt. 25:36 **t** Job 31:17, 18; Isa. 1:17, 23 **u** 1 Tim. 5:22; 1 John 5:18 **v** 2 Pet. 3:14

Cross-references for James 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **w** ver. 9; Lev. 19:15; Deut. 1:17; 16:19; Prov. 24:23; Rom. 2:11; Eph. 6:9 **x** 1 Cor. 2:8; [Acts 7:2]

Cross-references for James 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **y** [Prov. 18:23]

Cross-references for James 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **z** John 7:24

Cross-references for James 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **a** 1 Cor. 1:27, 28; [Job 34:19] **b** 2 Cor. 8:9; Rev. 2:9; See Luke 12:21 **c** Matt. 5:3; Luke 6:20; 12:32 **d** See ch. 1:12

Cross-references for James 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **e** [1 Cor. 11:22] **f** Acts 16:19 **g** Acts 8:3; 17:6; 18:12; [ch. 5:6]

Cross-references for James 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **h** [Isa. 63:19; 65:1; Amos 9:12; Acts 15:17]

Cross-references for James 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **i** Cited from Lev. 19:18

Cross-references for James 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **j** ver. 1

Cross-references for James 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **k** Matt. 5:19; Gal. 3:10

Cross-references for James 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **l** Cited from Ex. 20:14, 13

Cross-references for James 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **m** See ch. 1:25

Cross-references for James 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **n** Job 22:6-11; Ps. 18:25, 26; Prov. 21:13; Ezek. 25:11-14; Matt. 6:15; 18:32-35; Luke 6:38

Cross-references for James 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **o** [ch. 1:22]

Cross-references for James 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **p** [Job 31:19, 20]; See Luke 3:11

Cross-references for James 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **q** 1 John 3:17, 18

Cross-references for James 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **r** [Rom. 3:28; 4:6; Heb. 11:33] **s** Matt. 7:16, 17; Gal. 5:6

Cross-references for James 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **t** Deut. 6:4; [Rom. 2:17-25] **u** Matt. 8:29; Mark 1:24; 5:7; Luke 4:33, 34; Acts 16:17; 19:15

Cross-references for James 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **v** Gen. 22:9, 12, 16-18

Cross-references for James 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **w** Heb. 11:17 **x** See 1 Thess. 1:3

Cross-references for James 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **y** Rom. 4:3; Gal. 3:6; Cited from Gen. 15:6 **z** 2 Chr. 20:7; Isa. 41:8

Cross-references for James 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **a** Heb. 11:31 **b** Josh. 2:1-22; 6:23

Cross-references for James 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **c** Matt. 23:8; [Rom. 2:20, 21; 1 Tim. 1:7]

Cross-references for James 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **d** 1 Kgs. 8:46; Prov. 20:9; Eccles. 7:20; 1 John 1:8 **e** [Matt. 12:37] **f** See ch. 1:26

Cross-references for James 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **g** Ps. 32:9

Cross-references for James 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **h** [Ps. 12:3, 4; 73:8, 9]

Cross-references for James 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **i** Ps. 120:2-4; Prov. 16:27 **j** Matt. 15:18

Cross-references for James 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **k** Ps. 140:3; Eccles. 10:11; Rom. 3:13

Cross-references for James 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **l** See Gen. 1:26

Cross-references for James 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **m** ch. 2:18 **n** ch. 1:21

Cross-references for James 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **o** ver. 16; Acts 5:17; Rom. 2:8; 2 Cor. 12:20; Gal. 5:20; Phil. 1:17; 2:3; [Rom. 13:13]

Cross-references for James 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **p** ch. 1:17 **q** [1 Kgs. 22:22; 2 Thess. 2:9, 10; 1 Tim. 4:1; Rev. 2:24]

Cross-references for James 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **r** [1 Cor. 2:6, 7] **s** Heb. 12:11 **t** [Luke 6:36] **u** ch. 2:4 (Gk.) **v** Rom. 12:9

Cross-references for James 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **w** Prov. 11:18; Isa. 32:17; Hos. 10:12; Amos 6:12; Phil. 1:11 **x** Matt. 5:9; Gal. 6:7, 8

Cross-references for James 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **y** Rom. 7:23; 1 Pet. 2:11

Cross-references for James 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **z** [1 John 5:14]

Cross-references for James 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **a** Isa. 54:5; Jer. 2:2 **b** John 15:19; 1 John 2:15; [Matt. 6:24]

Cross-references for James 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **c** 1 Cor. 6:19; 2 Cor. 6:16

Cross-references for James 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **d** Isa. 54:7, 8; See Matt. 13:12 **e** 1 Pet. 5:5; Cited from Prov. 3:34 (Gk.)

Cross-references for James 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **f** 1 Pet. 5:8, 9; [Eph. 4:27; 6:11]

Cross-references for James 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **g** 2 Chr. 15:2; Lam. 3:57; Zech. 1:3; Mal. 3:7; [Luke 15:20] **h** Isa. 1:16 **i** Jer. 4:14 **j** ch. 1:8

Cross-references for James 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **k** [Matt. 5:4]

Cross-references for James 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **l** ver. 6; Isa. 57:15; [Luke 1:52]; See Matt. 23:12

Cross-references for James 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **m** 2 Cor. 12:20; 1 Pet. 2:1; [ch. 5:9] **n** See Matt. 7:1

Cross-references for James 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **o** Isa. 33:22 **p** ch. 5:9 **q** Matt. 10:28 **r** Rom. 14:4

Cross-references for James 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **s** Prov. 27:1; Luke 12:18-20

Cross-references for James 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **t** Ps. 102:3; [Job 7:7]

Cross-references for James 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **u** See Acts 18:21

Cross-references for James 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **v** [1 Cor. 5:6]

Cross-references for James 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **w** [Luke 12:47, 48; 2 Pet. 2:21]; See John 9:41

Cross-references for James 5:1 (Back)

5:1 x Luke 6:24; [Prov. 11:28; Amos 6:1; 1 Tim. 6:9] y Rom. 3:16

Cross-references for James 5:2 (Back)

5:2 z Job 13:28; Isa. 50:9; Matt. 6:19, 20

Cross-references for James 5:3 (Back)

5:3 a Matt. 6:19; Luke 12:21; Rom. 2:5 b [ver. 8, 9]

Cross-references for James 5:4 (Back)

5:4 c Job 24:10; See Lev. 19:13 d Deut. 24:15 e Rom. 9:29

Cross-references for James 5:5 (Back)

5:5 f [Job 21:13; Luke 16:19; 2 Pet. 2:13] g 1 Tim. 5:6 h Jer. 12:3

Cross-references for James 5:6 (Back)

5:6 i ch. 4:2 j [Acts 3:14]

Cross-references for James 5:7 (Back)

5:7 k See Deut. 11:14

Cross-references for James 5:8 (Back)

5:8 l 1 Thess. 3:13 m 1 Pet. 4:7; [Rom. 13:11, 12; Phil. 4:5; Heb. 10:25, 37]

Cross-references for James 5:9 (Back)

5:9 n Matt. 7:1 o [1 Pet. 4:5; Rev. 22:12] p Matt. 24:33; Mark 13:29; [1 Cor. 4:5]

Cross-references for James 5:10 (Back)

5:10 q Matt. 5:12; 23:34; Acts 7:52; Heb. 11:32-38

Cross-references for James 5:11 (Back)

5:11 r Job 1:21, 22; 2:10 s Job 42:10, 12 t See Ex. 34:6

Cross-references for James 5:12 (Back)

5:12 u Matt. 5:34

Cross-references for James 5:13 (Back)

5:13 v [Col. 3:16]

Cross-references for James 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **w** Mark 6:13; [Mark 16:18]

Cross-references for James 5:15 (Back)

5:15 **x** Isa. 33:24; Matt. 9:2; Mark 2:5; Luke 5:20

Cross-references for James 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **y** Acts 19:18 **z** Heb. 12:13 **a** Gen. 18:23-32; 20:17; Num. 11:2; 1 Kgs. 13:6; 17:22; 2 Kgs. 4:33; 19:15-20; 20:2-5; Job 42:8; Prov. 15:29

Cross-references for James 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **b** Acts 14:15 **c** 1 Kgs. 17:1; 18:1 **d** Luke 4:25

Cross-references for James 5:18 (Back)

5:18 **e** 1 Kgs. 18:42, 45

Cross-references for James 5:19 (Back)

5:19 **f** [Matt. 18:15; Gal. 6:1] **g** Ps. 51:13; Dan. 12:3; Mal. 2:6; [Luke 1:16]

Cross-references for James 5:20 (Back)

5:20 **h** See Rom. 11:14 **i** 1 Pet. 4:8; [Neh. 4:5; Ps. 32:1; 85:2; Prov. 10:12]

1 Peter

(return to table of contents)

1 Peter 1 • 1 Peter 2 • 1 Peter 3 • 1 Peter 4 • 1 Peter 5

1 Peter

Greeting

1 PETER **1** Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ,

To those who are elect exiles of *a* the Dispersion in Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia, **2**according to *b* the foreknowledge of God the Father, *c* in the sanctification of the Spirit, for obedience to Jesus Christ and *d* for sprinkling with his blood:

May *e* grace and *f* peace be multiplied to you.

Born Again to a Living Hope

3 g Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ!
h According to his great mercy, i he has caused us to be born again
to a living hope j through the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the
dead, 4 to k an inheritance that is imperishable, undefiled, and
l unfading, m kept in heaven for you, 5 who by God's power are
being guarded n through faith for a salvation o ready to be revealed
in the last time. 6 In this you rejoice, though now for a little while, if
necessary, you have been grieved by p various trials, 7 so that q the
tested genuineness of your faith—more precious than gold that
perishes r though it is tested by s fire—may be found to result in
t praise and glory and honor at the revelation of Jesus Christ.
8 u Though you have not seen him, you love him. v Though you do
not now see him, you believe in him and rejoice with joy that is
inexpressible and filled with glory, 9 obtaining w the outcome of
your faith, the salvation of your souls.

10 Concerning this salvation, x the prophets who prophesied about
the grace that was to be yours searched and inquired carefully,
11 inquiring y what person or time z the Spirit of Christ in them was
indicating a when he predicted b the sufferings of Christ and the
subsequent glories. 12 c It was revealed to them that d they were
serving not themselves but you, in the things that have now been
announced to you through those who preached the good news to
you e by the Holy Spirit sent from heaven, f things into which
angels long to look.

Called to Be Holy

13 Therefore, g preparing your minds for action, [1] and h being
sober-minded, set your hope fully on the grace that will be brought
to you at the revelation of Jesus Christ. 14 As obedient children, i do
not be conformed to the passions j of your former ignorance, 15 but
k as he who called you is holy, you also be holy l in all your
conduct, 16 since it is written, m "You shall be holy, for I am holy."
17 And if you n call on him as Father who o judges p impartially

according to each one's deeds, conduct yourselves [q] with fear
throughout the time of your exile, 18knowing that you [r] were
ransomed from [s] the futile ways inherited from your forefathers, not
with perishable things such as silver or gold, 19but [t] with the
precious blood of Christ, like that of [u] a lamb [v] without blemish or
spot. 20He was foreknown before the foundation of the world but
[w] was made manifest [x] in the last times for the sake of you 21 [y] who
through him are believers in God, [z] who raised him from the dead
and [a] gave him glory, so that your faith and hope are in God.

22Having purified your souls by your obedience to the truth for [b] a
sincere brotherly love, [c] love one another earnestly from a pure
heart, 23 [d] since you have been born again, [e] not of perishable seed
but of imperishable, through [f] the living and abiding word of God;
24for

[g] "All flesh is like grass

and all its glory like the flower of grass.

The grass withers,

and the flower falls,

25 [h] but the word of the Lord remains forever."

And this word [i] is the good news that was preached to you.

A Living Stone and a Holy People

1 PETER 2 [j] So put away all malice and all deceit and hypocrisy
and envy and all slander. 2 [k] Like newborn infants, long for the pure
spiritual [l] milk, that by it you may grow up into salvation— 3if
indeed you have [m] tasted that the Lord is good.

4 As you come to him, a living stone [n] rejected by men but in the
sight of God chosen and precious, 5 [o] you yourselves like living
stones are being built up as [p] a spiritual house, to be [q] a holy
priesthood, [r] to offer spiritual sacrifices [s] acceptable to God through
Jesus Christ. 6 For it stands in Scripture:

[t] "Behold, I am laying in Zion a stone,
a cornerstone chosen and precious,
[u] and whoever believes in him will not be put to shame."

7 So the honor is for you who [v] believe, but for those who [v] do not
believe,

[w] "The stone that the builders rejected
has become the cornerstone," [1]

8 and

[x] "A stone of stumbling,
and a rock of offense."

They stumble because they disobey the word, [y] as they were
destined to do.

9 But you are [z] a chosen race, [a] a royal [b] priesthood, [c] a holy nation,
[d] a people for his own possession, that you may proclaim the
excellencies of him who called you [e] out of darkness into [f] his

marvelous light. 10 g Once you were not a people, but now you are
God's people; once you had not received mercy, but now you have
received mercy.

11 Beloved, I urge you h as sojourners and exiles i to abstain from
the passions of the flesh, j which wage war against your soul.
12 k Keep your conduct among the Gentiles honorable, so that when
they speak against you as evildoers, l they may see your good deeds
and glorify God on m the day of visitation.

Submission to Authority

13 n Be subject for the Lord's sake to every human institution, [2]
whether it be to the emperor [3] as supreme, 14 or to governors as
sent by him o to punish those who do evil and p to praise those who
do good. 15 For this is the will of God, q that by doing good you
should put to silence the ignorance of foolish people. 16 r Live as
people who are free, not using your freedom as a cover-up for evil,
but s living as servants [4] of God. 17 t Honor everyone. u Love the
brotherhood. v Fear God. Honor the emperor.

18 w Servants, be subject to your masters with all respect, not only
to the good and gentle but also to the unjust. 19 For this is a gracious
thing, when, x mindful of God, one endures sorrows while suffering
unjustly. 20 For what credit is it if, when you sin and are beaten for
it, you endure? But y if when you do good and suffer for it you
endure, this is a gracious thing in the sight of God. 21 For z to this
you have been called, y because Christ also suffered for you,
a leaving you an example, so that you might follow in his steps.
22 b He committed no sin, neither was deceit found in his mouth.
23 c When he was reviled, he did not revile in return; when he
suffered, he did not threaten, d but continued entrusting himself to
him who judges justly. 24 e He himself bore our sins in his body on
the tree, that we f might die to sin and g live to righteousness. h By

his wounds you have been healed. 25For [i] you were straying like sheep, but have now returned to [j] the Shepherd and Overseer of your souls.

Wives and Husbands

1 PETER 3 Likewise, wives, [k] be subject to your own husbands, so that [l] even if some do not obey the word, [m] they may be won without a word by the conduct of their wives, 2when they see your [n] respectful and pure conduct. 3 [o] Do not let your adorning be external—the braiding of hair and the putting on of gold jewelry, or the clothing you wear— 4but let your adorning be [p] the hidden person of the heart with the imperishable beauty of a gentle and quiet spirit, which in God's sight is very precious. 5For this is how the holy women who hoped in God used to adorn themselves, by submitting to their own husbands, 6as Sarah obeyed Abraham, [q] calling him lord. And you are her children, if you do good and [r] do not fear anything that is frightening.

7Likewise, [s] husbands, live with your wives in an understanding way, showing honor to the woman as the weaker [t] vessel, since they are heirs with you [1] of the grace of life, so that your prayers may not be hindered.

Suffering for Righteousness' Sake

8Finally, all of you, [u] have unity of mind, sympathy, [v] brotherly love, [w] a tender heart, and [x] a humble mind. 9 [y] Do not repay evil for evil or reviling for reviling, but on the contrary, [z] bless, for [a] to this you were called, that you may obtain a blessing. 10For

[b] "Whoever desires to love life

and see good days,

let him keep his tongue from evil

and his lips from speaking deceit;

11 let him turn away from evil and do good;

let him seek peace and pursue it.

12 For the eyes of the Lord are on the righteous,

and his ears are open to their prayer.

But the face of the Lord is against those who do evil."

13Now [c] who is there to harm you if you are zealous for what is
good? **14** [d] But even if you should suffer for righteousness' sake, you
will be blessed. [e] Have no fear of them, [f] nor be troubled, **15**but [g] in
your hearts honor Christ the Lord as holy, [h] always being prepared
to make a defense to anyone who asks you for a reason for the hope
that is in you; yet do it with gentleness and [i] respect, **16** [j] having a
good conscience, so that, [k] when you are slandered, those who
revile your good behavior in Christ may be put to shame. **17**For [l] it
is better to suffer for doing good, if that should be God's will, than
for doing evil.

18For Christ also [m] suffered [2] [n] once for sins, the righteous for the
unrighteous, [o] that he might bring us to God, being put to death [p] in
the flesh but made alive [q] in the spirit, **19**in which [3] he went and
[q] proclaimed [4] to the spirits in prison, **20**because [5] they formerly
did not obey, [r] when God's patience waited in the days of Noah,
[s] while the ark was being prepared, in which a few, that is, [t] eight
persons, were brought safely through water. **21**Baptism, which
corresponds to this, [u] now saves you, not as a removal of dirt from
the body but [v] as an appeal to God for a good conscience, [w] through

the resurrection of Jesus Christ, 22who has gone into heaven and
x is at the right hand of God, y with angels, authorities, and powers
having been subjected to him.

Stewards of God's Grace

1 PETER 4 Since therefore z Christ suffered in the flesh, [1] a arm
yourselves with the same way of thinking, for b whoever has
suffered in the flesh c has ceased from sin, 2 d so as to live for e the
rest of the time in the flesh f no longer for human passions but g for
the will of God. 3For the time that is past h suffices i for doing what
the Gentiles want to do, living in sensuality, passions, drunkenness,
orgies, drinking parties, and lawless idolatry. 4With respect to this
they are surprised when you do not join them in the same flood of
j debauchery, and k they malign you; 5but they will give account to
him who is ready l to judge the living and the dead. 6For this is why
m the gospel was preached even to those who are dead, that though
judged in the flesh the way people are, they might live in the spirit
the way God does.

7 n The end of all things is at hand; therefore o be self-controlled and
sober-minded p for the sake of your prayers. 8Above all, keep loving
one another earnestly, since q love covers a multitude of sins.
9 r Show hospitality to one another without grumbling. 10 s As each
has received a gift, use it to serve one another, t as good stewards of
God's varied grace: 11whoever speaks, as one who speaks u oracles
of God; whoever serves, as one who serves v by the strength that
God supplies—in order that in everything w God may be glorified
through Jesus Christ. x To him belong glory and y dominion forever
and ever. Amen.

Suffering as a Christian

12 Beloved, do not be surprised at [z] the fiery trial when it comes
upon you to test you, as though something strange were happening
to you. 13 But rejoice [a] insofar as you share Christ's sufferings, that
you may also rejoice and be glad [b] when his glory is revealed. 14 [c] If
you are insulted [d] for the name of Christ, you are blessed, because
the Spirit of glory [2] and of God rests upon you. 15 But [e] let none of
you suffer as a murderer or a thief or an evildoer or [f] as a meddler.
16 Yet [e] if anyone suffers as a [g] Christian, let him not be ashamed,
but let him glorify God [d] in that name. 17 For it is time for judgment
[h] to begin at the household of God; and [i] if it begins with us, what
will be the outcome for those who [j] do not obey the gospel of God?
18 And

[k] "If the righteous is scarcely saved,

what will become of the ungodly and the sinner?" [3]

19 Therefore let those who suffer according to God's will [l] entrust
their souls to a faithful Creator while doing good.

Shepherd the Flock of God

1 PETER 5 So I exhort the elders among you, [m] as a fellow elder
and [n] a witness of the sufferings of Christ, as well as a partaker in
the glory that is going to be revealed: 2 [o] shepherd the flock of God
that is among you, exercising oversight, [1] [p] not under compulsion,
but willingly, as God would have you; [2] [q] not for shameful gain,
but eagerly; 3 not [r] domineering over those in your charge, but
[s] being examples to the flock. 4 And when [t] the chief Shepherd
appears, you will receive the [u] unfading [v] crown of glory. 5 Likewise,
you who are younger, be subject to the elders. [w] Clothe yourselves,
all of you, with humility toward one another, for [x] "God opposes
the proud but gives grace to the humble."

6 x Humble yourselves, therefore, under the mighty hand of God so
that at the proper time he may exalt you, 7 y casting all your
anxieties on him, because z he cares for you. 8 a Be sober-minded;
b be watchful. Your c adversary the devil d prowls around e like a
roaring lion, seeking someone to devour. 9 f Resist him, g firm in
your faith, knowing that h the same kinds of suffering are being
experienced by your brotherhood throughout the world. 10And
i after you have suffered a little while, the God of all grace, j who
has called you to his k eternal glory in Christ, will himself l restore,
m confirm, strengthen, and establish you. 11 n To him be the
dominion forever and ever. Amen.

Final Greetings

12By o Silvanus, a faithful brother as I regard him, p I have written
briefly to you, exhorting and declaring that this is q the true grace
of God. r Stand firm in it. 13She who is at Babylon, who is likewise
chosen, sends you greetings, and so does s Mark, my son. 14 t Greet
one another with the kiss of love.

u Peace to all of you who are in Christ.

Footnotes for 1 Peter

Footnote from 1 Peter 1:13 (Back)

[1] **1:13** Greek *girding up the loins of your mind*

Footnote from 1 Peter 2:7 (Back)

[1] **2:7** Greek *the head of the corner*

Footnote from 1 Peter 2:13 (Back)

[2] **2:13** Or *every institution ordained for people*

Footnote from 1 Peter 2:13 (Back)

[3] **2:13** Or *king*; also verse 17

Footnote from 1 Peter 2:16 (Back)

[4] **2:16** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from 1 Peter 3:7 (Back)

[1] **3:7** Some manuscripts *since you are joint heirs*

Footnote from 1 Peter 3:18 (Back)

[2] **3:18** Some manuscripts *died*

Footnote from 1 Peter 3:19 (Back)

[3] **3:19** Or *the Spirit, in whom*

Footnote from 1 Peter 3:19 (Back)

[4] **3:19** Or *preached*

Footnote from 1 Peter 3:20 (Back)

[5] **3:20** Or *when*

Footnote from 1 Peter 4:1 (Back)

[1] **4:1** Some manuscripts add *for us*; some *for you*

Footnote from 1 Peter 4:14 (Back)

[2] **4:14** Some manuscripts insert *and of power*

Footnote from 1 Peter 4:18 (Back)

[3] **4:18** Greek *where will the ungodly and sinner appear?*

Footnote from 1 Peter 5:2 (Back)

[1] **5:2** Some manuscripts omit *exercising oversight*

Footnote from 1 Peter 5:2 (Back)

[2] **5:2** Some manuscripts omit *as God would have you*

Cross-references for 1 Peter

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See James 1:1

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **b** Acts 2:23; [Rom. 8:29; 11:2] **c** See 1 Thess. 4:3 **d** Heb. 10:22; 12:24 **e** 2 Pet. 1:2 **f** Dan. 4:1; Jude 2

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **g** 2 Cor. 1:3; Eph. 1:3 **h** Titus 3:5 **i** ver. 23 **j** ch. 3:21; [1 Cor. 15:20]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **k** Rom. 8:17 **l** [ch. 5:4] **m** [Col. 1:5; 2 Tim. 4:8]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **n** Eph. 2:8 **o** [ch. 5:10; Rom. 8:18; 2 Cor. 4:17; Heb. 12:11]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **p** James 1:2; [ch. 4:12]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **q** James 1:3 **r** Job 23:10; Ps. 66:10; Prov. 17:3; Isa. 48:10 **s** 1 Cor. 3:13 **t** Rom. 2:7, 10; 1 Cor. 4:5; [2 Thess. 1:7-12]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **u** [1 John 4:20] **v** [Heb. 11:27]; See John 20:29

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **w** Rom. 6:22

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **x** 2 Pet. 1:19; [Dan. 8:15; Matt. 13:17; Luke 10:24]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **y** Dan. 9:24-26 **z** Rom. 8:9; [2 Pet. 1:21]; See Acts 16:7 **a** See Matt. 26:24 **b** Isa. 52:13–53:12; Luke 24:26; Acts 3:18

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **c** Dan. 12:4, 9, 13 **d** [Matt. 13:17; Heb. 11:39, 40] **e** Acts 2:2-4 **f** [Dan. 8:13; 12:5-7; Eph. 3:10]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **g** See Luke 12:35 **h** ch. 4:7; 5:8; 1 Thess. 5:6, 8; 2 Tim. 4:5

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **i** ch. 4:2, 3; Rom. 12:2; Titus 3:3 **j** Acts 17:30

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **k** 1 John 3:3; [2 Cor. 7:1; 1 Thess. 4:7; Heb. 12:14] **l** James 3:13

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **m** Cited from Lev. 11:44

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **n** Jer. 3:19; Mal. 1:6; 2 Cor. 6:18; [Matt. 6:9] **o** See Ps. 62:12 **p** See James 2:1 **q** ch. 3:15; 2 Cor. 7:1; [Rom. 11:20]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **r** [Ps. 49:8; 130:8; 1 Cor. 6:20; Titus 2:14; 2 Pet. 2:1] **s** See Eph. 4:17

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **t** See Acts 20:28 **u** See John 1:29 **v** Heb. 9:14; [Ex. 12:5]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **w** See Rom. 16:26 **x** Heb. 1:2

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **y** John 12:44 **z** [Rom. 10:9]; See Acts 2:24 **a** Acts 3:13; Heb. 2:9; [ch. 3:22]; See John 7:39

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:22 (Back)

1:22 **b** Rom. 12:9; See Heb. 13:1 **c** 1 Tim. 1:5

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:23 (Back)

1:23 **d** ver. 3; [John 3:3; James 1:18] **e** John 1:13 **f** Heb. 4:12

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:24 (Back)

1:24 **g** James 1:10, 11; Cited from Isa. 40:6, 8

Cross-references for 1 Peter 1:25 (Back)

1:25 **h** [Matt. 24:35] **i** Isa. 40:9

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **j** Eph. 4:22, 25, 31; Col. 3:8

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **k** See Matt. 18:3 **l** 1 Cor. 3:2; Heb. 5:12, 13

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **m** Ps. 34:8; Heb. 6:5

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **n** ver. 6, 7

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **o** Eph. 2:20-22; [1 Cor. 3:9] **p** Heb. 3:4, 6 **q** ver. 9 **r** Isa. 56:7; Mal. 1:11; Rom. 12:1; Heb. 13:15 **s** Rom. 15:16; Phil. 4:18

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **t** Cited from Isa. 28:16 **u** Rom. 9:33; 10:11

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **v** [2 Cor. 2:16] **w** Cited from Ps. 118:22

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **x** Rom. 9:33; Cited from Isa. 8:14 **y** [Rom. 9:22; Jude 4]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **z** Deut. 10:15; Isa. 43:20 **a** Ex. 19:6; Rev. 1:6; 5:10 **b** Isa. 61:6; 66:21 **c** Deut. 7:6 **d** Ex. 19:5; Deut. 7:6; Isa. 43:21; Mal. 3:17 **e** [Isa. 42:16]; See Acts 26:18 **f** Ps. 36:9

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **g** Hos. 1:6, 9, 10; 2:23; Rom. 9:25, 26; 10:19

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **h** See Lev. 25:23 **i** Rom. 13:14; Gal. 5:24 **j** James 4:1

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **k** [ch. 3:16; 2 Cor. 8:21; Phil. 2:15; Titus 2:8] **l** Matt. 5:16; 2 Cor. 9:13; Gal. 1:24 **m** Isa. 10:3; Luke 19:44

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **n** Rom. 13:1; Titus 3:1

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **o** Rom. 13:4 **p** Rom. 13:3

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **q** ver. 12

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **r** See James 1:25 **s** 1 Cor. 7:22; [Rom. 6:22]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **t** Rom. 12:10; 13:7 **u** See Heb. 13:1 **v** Prov. 24:21

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **w** Eph. 6:5; Col. 3:22; 1 Tim. 6:1; Titus 2:9

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **x** ch. 3:14, 17; [ch. 4:16]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **y** ch. 3:17, 18; 4:13, 16

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **z** ch. 3:9; See Acts 14:22 **y** [See ver. 20 above] **a** See Matt. 11:29

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **b** Isa. 53:9; [2 Cor. 5:21; Heb. 4:15; 1 John 3:5]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **c** ch. 3:9; Isa. 53:7; Heb. 12:3 **d** Luke 23:46

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **e** Isa. 53:4, 11; Matt. 8:17; Heb. 9:28 **f** Rom. 6:2, 11; 7:4, 6; Col. 2:20; 3:3 **g** Rom. 6:13 **h** Isa. 53:5

Cross-references for 1 Peter 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **i** Isa. 53:6; [Ps. 119:176; Ezek. 34:6; Luke 15:4] **j** See John 10:11

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **k** See Gen. 3:16 **l** 1 Cor. 7:16 **m** Matt. 18:15; 1 Cor. 9:19-22

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **n** Titus 2:5

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **o** 1 Tim. 2:9; [Isa. 3:18-23]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **p** Rom. 2:29; [Rom. 7:22; 2 Cor. 4:16; Eph. 3:16]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **q** Gen. 18:12 **r** Prov. 3:25

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **s** Eph. 5:25; Col. 3:19 **t** See 1 Thess. 4:4

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **u** See Rom. 12:16 **v** See Heb. 13:1 **w** Eph. 4:32 **x** See Eph. 4:2

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **y** ch. 2:23; See Rom. 12:17 **z** Luke 6:28; Rom. 12:14; 1 Cor. 4:12 **a** ch. 2:21

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **b** Cited from Ps. 34:12-16

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **c** [Prov. 16:7]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **d** ch. 2:19, 20; 4:14, 16; Matt. 5:10 **e** Isa. 8:12, 13; [ver. 6; Matt. 10:28] **f** John 14:1, 27

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **g** [Isa. 29:23; Matt. 6:9] **h** Col. 4:6; [2 Tim. 2:25] **i** See ch. 1:17

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **j** Heb. 13:18 **k** ch. 2:12

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **l** ch. 2:20; [ch. 4:15, 16]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **m** ch. 2:21; 4:1; See Rom. 4:25 **n** Heb. 9:26, 28 **o** Rom. 5:2 **p** ch. 4:1; Col. 1:22; [2 Cor. 13:4] **q** ch. 4:6

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **q** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:20 (Back)

3:20 r Gen. 6:3, 5, 13, 14 s Heb. 11:7 t Gen. 7:1, 7, 23; 8:18; 2 Pet. 2:5

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:21 ***(Back)***

3:21 u Mark 16:16; Acts 16:33; Rom. 6:3-6; Titus 3:5 v [Rom. 10:10] w ch. 1:3

Cross-references for 1 Peter 3:22 ***(Back)***

3:22 x Acts 2:33, 34; Rom. 8:34; Eph. 1:20; Col. 3:1; Heb. 1:3 y Rom. 8:38; 1 Cor. 15:24; Eph. 1:21

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:1 ***(Back)***

4:1 z ch. 3:18 a [Eph. 6:13] b Rom. 6:2, 7; Gal. 5:24; Col. 3:3, 5 c [2 Pet. 2:14]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:2 ***(Back)***

4:2 d Rom. 6:14; 14:7; 2 Cor. 5:15 e ch. 1:14 f Titus 2:12; 1 John 2:16 g Rom. 6:11

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:3 ***(Back)***

4:3 h Ezek. 44:6; 45:9; Acts 17:30 i Eph. 4:17-19; 1 Thess. 4:5; [1 Cor. 12:2]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **j** See Eph. 5:18 **k** ch. 2:12; 3:16

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **l** [James 5:9]; See Acts 10:42

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **m** ch. 3:19

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **n** See James 5:8 **o** See ch. 1:13 **p** Matt. 26:41; Luke 21:36

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **q** [1 Cor. 13:5, 6]; See James 5:20

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **r** Heb. 13:2; [1 Tim. 3:2; Titus 1:8]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **s** Rom. 12:6, 7; 1 Cor. 4:7; [Matt. 25:15] **t** Luke 12:42; 1 Cor.

4:1, 2; Titus 1:7

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:11 (Back)

4:11 **u** Acts 7:38; Rom. 3:2; Heb. 5:12 **v** Rom. 12:3 **w** 1 Cor. 10:31 **x** See Rom. 11:36 **y** ch. 5:11; Jude 25; Rev. 1:6; 5:13

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **z** ch. 1:7

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **a** Phil. 3:10, 11; See Acts 5:41 **b** [ch. 1:5-7; 5:1; Rom. 8:17, 18; Jude 24]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **c** Ps. 89:51; Matt. 5:11 **d** John 15:21; [Heb. 11:26]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **e** ch. 2:19, 20; 3:14, 17 **f** 1 Thess. 4:11; 2 Thess. 3:11; 1 Tim. 5:13

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:16 (Back)

4:16 e [See ver. 15 above] g See Acts 26:28 d [See ver. 14 above]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:17 (Back)

4:17 h Jer. 25:29; Ezek. 9:6; Amos 3:2; Rom. 2:9 i [Luke 23:31] j [2 Thess. 1:8]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:18 (Back)

4:18 k Prov. 11:31

Cross-references for 1 Peter 4:19 (Back)

4:19 l Ps. 31:5; Luke 23:46; [Ps. 10:14; 2 Tim. 1:12]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:1 (Back)

5:1 m [2 John 1; 3 John 1] n See Luke 24:48

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:2 (Back)

5:2 o [Jude 12]; See John 21:16 p [Philem. 14] q 1 Tim. 3:8; Titus 1:7

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:3 (Back)

5:3 r Ezek. 34:4; Matt. 20:25; Mark 10:42; 2 Cor. 1:24 s Phil. 3:17; 2

Thess. 3:9; 1 Tim. 4:12; Titus 2:7

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:4 (Back)

5:4 **t** Heb. 13:20 **u** [ch. 1:4] **v** 1 Cor. 9:25; See James 1:12

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:5 (Back)

5:5 **w** [Matt. 20:26, 27; John 13:4, 5, 14] **x** See James 4:6, 10

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:6 (Back)

5:6 **x** [See ver. 5 above]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:7 (Back)

5:7 **y** [Ps. 37:5; 55:22]; See Matt. 6:25 **z** Ps. 40:17

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:8 (Back)

5:8 **a** See ch. 1:13 **b** See Matt. 24:42 **c** Eph. 4:27; 6:11; Rev. 12:9, 12; [Job 1:9-12; Luke 22:31; 2 Cor. 2:11] **d** Job 1:7; 2:2 **e** [Ps. 22:21]

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:9 (Back)

5:9 **f** James 4:7 **g** Col. 2:5 **h** Acts 14:22; 1 Thess. 3:3; 2 Tim. 3:12

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **i** ch. 1:6 **j** 1 Cor. 1:9; 1 Thess. 2:12; 1 Tim. 6:12 **k** 2 Tim. 2:10 **l** Heb. 13:21 **m** Luke 22:32; Rom. 16:25

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **n** See ch. 4:11

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **o** Acts 15:22; 2 Cor. 1:19; 1 Thess. 1:1; 2 Thess. 1:1 **p** [Heb. 13:22] **q** See Acts 11:23 **r** See 1 Cor. 15:1

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **s** See Acts 12:12

Cross-references for 1 Peter 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **t** See Rom. 16:16 **u** Eph. 6:23

2 Peter

(return to table of contents)

2 Peter 1 • 2 Peter 2 • 2 Peter 3

2 Peter

Greeting

2 PETER 1 Simeon [1] Peter, a servant [2] and apostle of Jesus Christ,

To those who have obtained *a* a faith of equal standing with ours *b* by the righteousness of our *c* God and Savior Jesus Christ:

2 *d* May grace and peace be multiplied to you *e* in the knowledge of God and of Jesus our Lord.

Confirm Your Calling and Election

3His divine power has granted to us all things that pertain to life and godliness, through the knowledge of him *f* who called us to [3] his own glory and excellence, [4] **4**by which he has granted to us his precious and very great promises, so that through them you may become *g* partakers of the divine nature, *h* having escaped from the corruption that is in the world because of sinful desire. **5**For this very reason, make every effort to supplement your faith *i* with virtue, [5] and virtue *j* with knowledge, **6**and knowledge with self-control, and self-control *k* with steadfastness, and steadfastness with godliness, **7**and godliness *l* with brotherly affection, and brotherly affection *m* with love. **8**For if these qualities [6] are yours and are increasing, they keep you from being ineffective or *n* unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. **9**For whoever lacks these

qualities is so nearsighted that he *o* is blind, having forgotten that
he was *p* cleansed from his former sins. **10**Therefore, brothers, [7] be
all the more diligent to confirm your calling and *q* election, for if
you practice these qualities *r* you will never fall. **11**For in this way
there will be richly provided for you *s* an entrance into the eternal
kingdom of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

12Therefore I intend *t* always to remind you of these qualities,
though you know them and are established in *u* the truth that you
have. **13**I think it right, as long as I am in this *v* body, [8] *w* to stir
you up by way of reminder, **14** *x* since I know that the putting off of
my body will be soon, *y* as our Lord Jesus Christ made clear to me.
15And I will make every effort so that after my departure you may
be able at any time to recall these things.

Christ's Glory and the Prophetic Word

16For we did not follow *z* cleverly devised *a* myths when we made
known to you *b* the power and *c* coming of our Lord Jesus Christ,
but *d* we were eyewitnesses of his majesty. **17**For when he received
honor and glory from God the Father, and the voice was borne to
him by the Majestic Glory, *e* "This is my beloved Son, [9] with
whom I am well pleased," **18**we ourselves heard this very voice
borne from heaven, for we were with him on *f* the holy mountain.
19And *g* we have the prophetic word more fully confirmed, to which
you will do well to pay attention *h* as to a lamp shining in a dark
place, until *i* the day *j* dawns and the morning star rises in your
hearts, **20**knowing this first of all, that no prophecy of Scripture
comes from someone's own interpretation. **21**For *k* no prophecy was
ever produced by the will of man, but men spoke from God *l* as they
were carried along by the Holy Spirit.

False Prophets and Teachers

2 PETER 2 But *m* false prophets also arose among the people, *n* just as there will be false teachers among you, who will *o* secretly bring in destructive heresies, even denying the Master *p* who bought them, bringing upon themselves swift destruction. **2**And many will follow their sensuality, and because of them the way of truth *q* will be blasphemed. **3**And *r* in their greed they will exploit you *s* with false words. *t* Their condemnation from long ago is not idle, and their destruction is not asleep.

4For if God did not spare *u* angels when they sinned, but *v* cast them into hell [1] and committed them to chains [2] of gloomy darkness *w* to be kept until the judgment; **5**if he did not spare the ancient world, but *x* preserved Noah, a herald of righteousness, with seven others, when he brought *y* a flood upon the world of the ungodly; **6**if by *z* turning the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah to ashes he condemned them to extinction, *a* making them an example of *b* what is going to happen to the ungodly; [3] **7**and *c* if he rescued righteous Lot, greatly distressed by the sensual conduct of the wicked **8**(for as that righteous man lived among them day after day, *d* he was tormenting his righteous soul over their lawless deeds that he saw and heard); **9**then *e* the Lord knows how to rescue the godly from trials, [4] and to keep the unrighteous under punishment until the day of judgment, **10**and especially *f* those who indulge [5] in the lust of defiling passion and *g* despise authority.

Bold and willful, they do not tremble *g* as they blaspheme the glorious ones, **11** *h* whereas angels, though greater in might and power, do not pronounce a blasphemous judgment against them before the Lord. **12** *i* But these, like irrational animals, *j* creatures of instinct, born to be caught and destroyed, blaspheming about matters of which they are ignorant, will also be destroyed in their destruction, **13**suffering wrong as *k* the wage for their wrongdoing. They count it pleasure *l* to revel in the daytime. They are blots and blemishes, reveling in their deceptions, [6] while *m* they feast with you. **14**They have eyes full of adultery, *n* insatiable for sin. They entice unsteady souls. They have hearts *o* trained in greed. *p* Accursed children! **15**Forsaking the right way, *q* they have gone

astray. They have followed *r* the way of Balaam, the son of Beor,
who loved *s* gain from wrongdoing, **16**but was rebuked for his own
transgression; *t* a speechless donkey spoke with human voice and
restrained the prophet's madness.

17 *u* These are waterless springs and mists driven by a storm. *v* For
them the gloom of utter darkness has been reserved. **18**For,
w speaking loud boasts of folly, they entice by sensual passions of
the flesh those who are barely *x* escaping from those who live in
error. **19**They promise them *y* freedom, *z* but they themselves are
slaves [7] of corruption. For whatever overcomes a person, to that
he is enslaved. **20**For if, *a* after they have escaped the defilements of
the world *b* through the knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus
Christ, they are again entangled in them and overcome, *c* the last
state has become worse for them than the first. **21**For *d* it would
have been better for them never to have known the way of
righteousness than after knowing it to turn back from *e* the holy
commandment delivered to them. **22**What the true proverb says has
happened to them: "The *f* dog returns to its own vomit, and the
sow, after washing herself, returns to wallow in the mire."

The Day of the Lord Will Come

2 PETER 3 This is now the second letter that I am writing to you,
beloved. In both of them *g* I am stirring up your sincere mind by
way of reminder, **2** *h* that you should remember the predictions of
i the holy prophets and the commandment of the Lord and Savior
through your apostles, **3**knowing this first of all, that scoffers will
come *j* in the last days with scoffing, *k* following their own sinful
desires. **4** *l* They will say, "Where is the promise of *m* his coming?
For ever since the fathers fell asleep, all things are continuing as
they were from the beginning of creation." **5**For they deliberately
overlook this fact, that the heavens existed long ago, and the earth
n was formed out of water and through water *o* by the word of God,
6and that by means of these the world that then existed *p* was

deluged with water and *q* perished. **7**But by the same word *r* the heavens and earth that now exist are stored up for fire, being kept until the day of judgment and *s* destruction of the ungodly.

8But do not overlook this one fact, beloved, that with the Lord one day is as a thousand years, and *t* a thousand years as one day.
9 *u* The Lord is not slow to fulfill his promise *v* as some count slowness, but *w* is patient toward you, [1] *x* not wishing that any should perish, but *y* that all should reach repentance. **10**But *z* the day of the Lord will come like a thief, and then *a* the heavens will pass away with a roar, and *b* the heavenly bodies [2] will be burned up and dissolved, and the earth and the works that are done on it will be exposed. [3]

11Since all these things are thus to be dissolved, *c* what sort of people ought you to be in lives of holiness and godliness,
12 *d* waiting for and hastening the coming of the day of God, because of which the heavens will be set on fire and dissolved, and *e* the heavenly bodies will melt as they burn! **13**But according to his promise we are waiting for *f* new heavens and a new earth *g* in which righteousness dwells.

Final Words

14 *h* Therefore, beloved, since you are waiting for these, be diligent to be found by him *i* without spot or *j* blemish, and *k* at peace.
15And count *l* the patience of our Lord as salvation, just as *m* our beloved brother Paul also wrote to you *n* according to the wisdom given him, **16**as he does in all his letters when he speaks in them of these matters. *o* There are some things in them that are hard to understand, which the ignorant and unstable twist to their own destruction, *p* as they do the other Scriptures. **17**You therefore, beloved, *q* knowing this beforehand, *r* take care that you are not carried away with the error of lawless people and lose your own

stability. 18But [s] grow in the grace and knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. [t] To him be the glory both now and to the day of [u] eternity. Amen.

Footnotes for 2 Peter

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Some manuscripts *Simon*

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:1 (Back)

[2] **1:1** Or *slave* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:3 (Back)

[3] **1:3** Or *by*

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:3 (Back)

[4] **1:3** Or *virtue*

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:5 (Back)

[5] **1:5** Or *excellence*; twice in this verse

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:8 (Back)

[6] **1:8** Greek *these things*; also verses 9, 10, 12

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:10 (Back)

[7] **1:10** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:13 (Back)

[8] **1:13** Greek *tent*; also verse 14

Footnote from 2 Peter 1:17 (Back)

[9] **1:17** Or *my Son, my* (or *the*) *Beloved*

Footnote from 2 Peter 2:4 (Back)

[1] **2:4** Greek *Tartarus*

Footnote from 2 Peter 2:4 (Back)

[2] **2:4** Some manuscripts *pits*

Footnote from 2 Peter 2:6 (Back)

[3] **2:6** Some manuscripts *an example to those who were to be ungodly*

Footnote from 2 Peter 2:9 (Back)

[4] **2:9** Or *temptations*

Footnote from 2 Peter 2:10 (Back)

[5] **2:10** Greek *who go after the flesh*

Footnote from 2 Peter 2:13 (Back)

[6] **2:13** Some manuscripts *love feasts*

Footnote from 2 Peter 2:19 (Back)

[7] **2:19** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from 2 Peter 3:9 (Back)

[1] **3:9** Some manuscripts *on your account*

Footnote from 2 Peter 3:10 (Back)

[2] **3:10** Or *elements*; also verse 12

Footnote from 2 Peter 3:10 (Back)

[3] **3:10** Greek *found*; some manuscripts *will be burned up*

Cross-references for 2 Peter

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** Rom. 1:12; 2 Cor. 4:13; Titus 1:4 **b** Rom. 3:21-26 **c** Titus 2:13

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** 1 Pet. 1:2; Jude 2 **e** ver. 3, 8; ch. 2:20; [John 17:3; Phil. 3:8]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **f** [1 Thess. 2:12; 2 Thess. 2:14; 2 Tim. 1:9; 1 Pet. 5:10]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **g** [Eph. 4:24; Heb. 12:10; 1 John 3:2] **h** ch. 2:18, 20

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **i** Phil. 4:8 **j** 1 Pet. 3:7

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **k** See Heb. 10:36; James 1:3

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **l** See Heb. 13:1 **m** 1 Cor. 13; 1 John 4:16

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **n** See John 15:2; Titus 3:14

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **o** Job 5:14; 12:25; Isa. 59:10; Zeph. 1:17; [1 John 2:9-11] **p** Eph.

5:26; Titus 2:14; Heb. 9:14; 1 John 1:7; Rev. 7:14

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **q** 1 Thess. 1:4 **r** [ch. 3:17; 1 John 2:10]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **s** Col. 1:13; [Acts 14:22]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **t** Jude 5; [Rom. 15:14, 15; Phil. 3:1; 1 John 2:21] **u** 2 John 2

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **v** 2 Cor. 5:1, 4 **w** ch. 3:1

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **x** [Deut. 4:21, 22; 31:14; 2 Tim. 4:6] **y** John 21:18, 19

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **z** See 1 Cor. 1:17 **a** See 1 Tim. 1:4 **b** 1 Cor. 2:4 **c** See 1 Thess. 2:19 **d** Matt. 17:1, 2, 6; Mark 9:2; Luke 9:28, 29; John 1:14

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **e** Matt. 17:5; Mark 9:7; Luke 9:35; [Matt. 3:17]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **f** [Ex. 3:5; Josh. 5:15]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **g** See 1 Pet. 1:10 **h** Ps. 119:105; John 5:35 **i** Rev. 2:28; 22:16; [Mal. 4:2] **j** 2 Cor. 4:6

Cross-references for 2 Peter 1:21 (Back)

1:21 **k** 2 Tim. 3:16 **l** 1 Pet. 1:11; [2 Sam. 23:2; Luke 1:70; Acts 1:16; 3:18]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **m** Deut. 13:1; See Matt. 7:15 **n** Acts 20:30; 2 Cor. 11:13; 1 Tim. 4:1; [Matt. 24:11] **o** Jude 4; [Matt. 10:33; Gal. 2:4] **p** 1 Cor. 6:20; 7:23; Gal. 3:13; 4:5; Rev. 5:9; [Ex. 15:16; 1 Pet. 1:18; Rev. 14:3, 4]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **q** Rom. 2:24

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **r** [2 Cor. 12:17, 18; 1 Tim. 6:5; Titus 1:11] **s** Rom. 16:18; Col. 2:4 **t** [Deut. 32:35; Phil. 3:19]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **u** Jude 6 **v** [Rev. 20:2, 3, 10] **w** Matt. 25:41

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **x** See 1 Pet. 3:20 **y** ch. 3:6; Job 22:16

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **z** See Gen. 19:24 **a** [Num. 26:10] **b** Jude 15

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **c** Gen. 19:16

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:8 (Back)

2:8 **d** Ps. 119:136, 158; [Ezek. 9:4]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:9 (Back)

2:9 e 1 Cor. 10:13; Rev. 3:10

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:10 (Back)

2:10 f Jude 16, 18 g Jude 8; [Ex. 22:28]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:11 (Back)

2:11 h Jude 9

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:12 (Back)

2:12 i Jude 10 j [Jer. 12:3; Phil. 3:19]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:13 (Back)

2:13 k ver. 15 l [Rom. 13:13; 1 Thess. 5:7]; See James 5:5 m [1 Cor. 11:21]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:14 (Back)

2:14 n [1 Pet. 4:1] o ver. 3; [1 Tim. 4:7] p [Eph. 2:3]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:15 (Back)

2:15 q Ezek. 14:11 r Num. 22:5, 7; Deut. 23:4; Neh. 13:2; Jude 11; Rev. 2:14 s ver. 13

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **t** Num. 22:21, 23, 28

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **u** Jude 12 **v** Jude 13

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **w** Jude 16 **x** ver. 20; ch. 1:4

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **y** Gal. 5:13; See James 1:25 **z** John 8:34; Rom. 6:16

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **a** ver. 18 **b** See ch. 1:2 **c** Matt. 12:45

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:21 (Back)

2:21 **d** [Ezek. 18:24; Luke 12:47; Heb. 6:4-6; 10:26, 27; James 4:17] **e** Rom. 7:12

Cross-references for 2 Peter 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **f** Prov. 26:11

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **g** ch. 1:13

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **h** Jude 17 **i** Luke 1:70; Acts 3:21

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **j** Jude 18 **k** ch. 2:10

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **l** Isa. 5:19; Jer. 17:15; Ezek. 11:3; 12:22, 27; Mal. 2:17 **m** See 1 Thess. 2:19

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **n** Ps. 24:2; 136:6 **o** Gen. 1:6, 9; Ps. 33:6; [Heb. 11:3]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **p** ch. 2:5 **q** Gen. 7:11, 21

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **r** ver. 10, 12 **s** [2 Thess. 1:9]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **t** Ps. 90:4

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **u** Hab. 2:3; Heb. 10:37 **v** [Eccles. 8:11; Rev. 2:21] **w** Isa. 30:18; Luke 18:7 **x** Ezek. 18:23, 32; 33:11 **y** 1 Tim. 2:4

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **z** See Matt. 24:43 **a** [Rev. 6:14; 20:11; 21:1]; See Matt. 24:35 **b** Isa. 34:4; [Isa. 24:19; Mic. 1:4; Nah. 1:5]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **c** 1 Pet. 1:15

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **d** [Luke 12:36; 1 Cor. 1:7; 1 Thess. 1:10; Titus 2:13; Jude 21] **e**

See ver. 10

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **f** Isa. 65:17; 66:22; Rev. 21:1 **g** Isa. 60:21; Rev. 21:27

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **h** 1 Cor. 15:58 **i** James 1:27 **j** Phil. 2:15; [Phil. 1:10; 1 Thess. 3:13] **k** [1 Thess. 5:23]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **l** See ver. 9 **m** [Acts 15:25] **n** 1 Cor. 3:10

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **o** [Heb. 5:11] **p** [Isa. 28:13]

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **q** ch. 1:12; [Mark 13:23] **r** ch. 1:10; 1 Cor. 10:12

Cross-references for 2 Peter 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **s** ch. 1:5; Eph. 4:15; Col. 1:10; 2:19; 1 Pet. 2:2 **t** See Rom. 11:36 **u** [ver. 8]

1 John

(return to table of contents)

1 John 1 • 1 John 2 • 1 John 3 • 1 John 4 • 1 John 5

1 John

The Word of Life

1 JOHN 1 *a* That which was *b* from the beginning, *c* which we have heard, *d* which we have seen with our eyes, *e* which we looked upon and *f* have touched with our hands, concerning the word of life— **2** *g* the life *h* was made manifest, and we have seen it, and *i* testify to it and proclaim to you the eternal life, *a* which was with the Father and *h* was made manifest to us— **3** *c* that which we have seen and heard we proclaim also to you, so that you too may have fellowship with us; and indeed *j* our fellowship is with the Father and with his Son Jesus Christ. **4** And we are writing these things so *k* that our [1] joy may be complete.

Walking in the Light

5 *l* This is the message we have heard from him and proclaim to you, that *m* God is light, and in him is no darkness at all. **6** *n* If we

say we have fellowship with him while we walk in darkness, we lie
and [o] do not practice the truth. 7But [p] if we walk in the light, [q] as
he is in the light, we have fellowship with one another, and [r] the
blood of Jesus his Son cleanses us from all sin. 8 [s] If we say we have
no sin, we deceive ourselves, and [t] the truth is not in us. 9 [u] If we
confess our sins, he is [v] faithful and just to forgive us our sins and
[r] to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 10If we say we have not
sinned, [w] we make him a liar, and [x] his word is not in us.

Christ Our Advocate

1 JOHN 2 My little children, I am writing these things to you so
that you may not sin. But if anyone does sin, [y] we have an advocate
with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous. 2 [z] He is the propitiation
for our sins, and not for ours only but [a] also for the sins of the
whole world. 3And by this we know that we have come to know
him, if we [b] keep his commandments. 4Whoever says “I know him”
but does not keep his commandments [c] is a liar, and [c] the truth is
not in him, 5but whoever [d] keeps his word, in him truly [e] the love
of God is perfected. [f] By this we may know that we are in him:
6whoever says he [g] abides in him [h] ought to walk in the same way
in which he walked.

The New Commandment

7Beloved, I am writing you [i] no new commandment, but [j] an old
commandment [k] that you had from the beginning. The old
commandment is the word that you have heard. 8At the same time,
it is [l] a new commandment that I am writing to you, which is true
in him and in you, because [1] [m] the darkness is passing away and
[n] the true light is already shining. 9Whoever says he is in the light
and [o] hates his brother is still in darkness. 10Whoever loves his
brother abides in the light, and in him [2] there is no [p] cause for
stumbling. 11But whoever hates his brother is in the darkness and

[q] walks in the darkness, and does not know where he is going,
because the darkness has blinded his eyes.

12 I am writing to you, little children,

because [r] your sins are forgiven for his name's sake.

13 I am writing to you, fathers,

because you know [s] him who is from the beginning.

I am writing to you, young men,

because [t] you have overcome the evil one.

I write to you, children,

because [u] you know the Father.

14 I write to you, fathers,

because you know [s] him who is from the beginning.

I write to you, young men,

because [t] you are strong,

and the word of God abides in you,

and you have overcome the evil one.

Do Not Love the World

15 [v] Do not love the world or the things in the world. [w] If anyone
loves the world, the love of the Father is not in him. 16 For all that is
in the world— [x] the desires of the flesh and [y] the desires of the eyes

and pride of life [3]—is not from the Father but is from the world.
17 And z the world is passing away along with its desires, but
whoever does the will of God abides forever.

Warning Concerning Antichrists

18 Children, a it is the last hour, and as you have heard that
b antichrist is coming, so now c many antichrists have come.
d Therefore we know that it is the last hour. 19 e They went out
from us, but they were not of us; for f if they had been of us, they
would have continued with us. But they went out, g that it might
become plain that they all are not of us. 20 But you have been
h anointed by i the Holy One, and j you all have knowledge. [4] 21 I
write to you, not because you do not know the truth, but because
you know it, and because no lie is of the truth. 22 Who is the liar but
k he who denies that Jesus is the Christ? This is b the antichrist, he
who denies the Father and the Son. 23 l No one who denies the Son
has the Father. Whoever confesses the Son has the Father also. 24 Let
m what you heard from the beginning abide in you. If what you
heard from the beginning abides in you, then n you too will abide in
the Son and in the Father. 25 And this is the promise that he made to
us [5]— o eternal life.

26 I write these things to you about p those who are trying to
deceive you. 27 But q the anointing that you received from him
abides in you, and r you have no need that anyone should teach
you. But as his anointing teaches you about everything, and s is
true, and is no lie—just as it has taught you, abide in him.

Children of God

28 And now, little children, abide in him, so that t when he appears
u we may have confidence and not shrink from him in shame at his

[v] coming. 29If you know that [w] he is righteous, you may be sure
that [x] everyone who practices righteousness has been born of him.

1 JOHN 3 See [y] what kind of love the Father has given to us, that
we should be called [z] children of God; and so we are. The reason
why [a] the world does not know us is that [b] it did not know him.
2Beloved, we are [z] God's children [c] now, and what we will be [d] has
not yet appeared; but we know that [e] when he appears [1] [f] we shall
be like him, because [g] we shall see him as he is. 3And everyone who
[h] thus hopes in him [i] purifies himself as he is pure.

4Everyone who makes a practice of sinning also practices
lawlessness; [j] sin is lawlessness. 5You know that [k] he appeared in
order to [l] take away sins, and [m] in him there is no sin. 6No one who
abides in him keeps on sinning; [n] no one who keeps on sinning has
either seen him or known him. 7Little children, [o] let no one deceive
you. [p] Whoever practices righteousness is righteous, as he is
righteous. 8 [q] Whoever makes a practice of sinning is of the devil,
for the devil has been sinning from the beginning. The reason the
Son of God appeared was [r] to destroy the works of the devil. 9 [s] No
one born of God makes a practice of sinning, for God's [2] seed
abides in him, and he cannot keep on sinning because he has been
born of God. 10By this it is evident who are the children of God, and
who are the children of the devil: whoever does not practice
righteousness is not of God, [t] nor is the one who [u] does not love his
brother.

Love One Another

11For [v] this is the message that you have heard from the beginning,
[w] that we should love one another. 12We should not be like [x] Cain,
who was of the evil one and murdered his brother. And why did he
murder him? [y] Because his own deeds were evil and his brother's
righteous. 13Do not be surprised, brothers, [3] [z] that the world hates

you. 14We know that [a] we have passed out of death into life,
because we love the brothers. Whoever does not love abides in
death. 15 [b] Everyone who hates his brother is a murderer, and you
know that [c] no murderer has eternal life abiding in him.

16By this we know love, that [d] he laid down his life for us, and [e] we
ought to lay down our lives for the brothers. 17But [f] if anyone has
the world's goods and sees his brother in need, yet [g] closes his heart
against him, [h] how does God's love abide in him? 18Little children,
let us not [i] love in word or talk but in deed and [j] in truth.

19By this we shall know that we are of the truth and reassure our
heart before him; 20for whenever our heart condemns us, God is
greater than our heart, and he knows everything. 21Beloved, [k] if our
heart does not condemn us, [l] we have confidence before God; 22and
[m] whatever we ask we receive from him, because we keep his
commandments and [n] do what pleases him. 23And this is his
commandment, [o] that we believe in the name of his Son Jesus
Christ and [p] love one another, [q] just as he has commanded us.
24 [r] Whoever keeps his commandments abides in God, [4] and
God [5] in him. And [s] by this we know that he abides in us, by the
Spirit whom he has given us.

Test the Spirits

1 JOHN 4 Beloved, [t] do not believe every spirit, but [u] test the
spirits to see whether they are from God, for [v] many [w] false
prophets [x] have gone out into the world. 2By this you know the
Spirit of God: [y] every spirit that confesses that [z] Jesus Christ has
come in the flesh is from God, 3and every spirit [a] that does not
confess Jesus is not from God. This is the spirit of the antichrist,
which you heard was coming and [b] now is in the world already.
4Little children, you are from God and have overcome them, for
[c] he who is in you is greater than [d] he who is in the world. 5 [e] They

are from the world; therefore they speak from the world, and *f* the world listens to them. **6**We are from God. *g* Whoever knows God listens to us; whoever is not from God does not listen to us. By this we know *h* the Spirit of truth and *i* the spirit of error.

God Is Love

7Beloved, *j* let us love one another, for love is from God, and *k* whoever loves has been born of God and knows God. **8** *l* Anyone who does not love does not know God, because *m* God is love. **9**In this the love of God was made manifest among us, that *n* God sent his only Son into the world, so that we might live through him. **10**In this is love, *o* not that we have loved God *n* but that he loved us and sent his Son to be *p* the propitiation for our sins. **11**Beloved, if God so loved us, we also ought to love one another. **12** *q* No one has ever seen God; if we love one another, God abides in us and *r* his love is perfected in us.

13 *s* By this we know that we abide in him and he in us, because he has given us of his Spirit. **14**And *t* we have seen and testify that *u* the Father has sent his Son to be the Savior of *v* the world. **15** *w* Whoever confesses that Jesus is the Son of God, God abides in him, and he in God. **16**So *x* we have come to know and to believe the love that God has for us. *y* God is love, and *z* whoever abides in love abides in God, and God abides in him. **17**By this *a* is love perfected with us, so that *b* we may have confidence for the day of judgment, because *c* as he is so also are we in this world. **18**There is no fear in love, but *d* perfect love casts out fear. For fear has to do with punishment, and whoever fears has not *a* been perfected in love. **19** *e* We love because he first loved us. **20** *f* If anyone says, “I love God,” and *g* hates his brother, he is a liar; for he who does not love his brother whom he has seen cannot [1] love God *h* whom he has not seen. **21**And *i* this commandment we have from him: *j* whoever loves God must also love his brother.

Overcoming the World

1 JOHN 5 *k* Everyone who believes that *l* Jesus is the Christ has
been born of God, and *m* everyone who loves the Father loves
whoever has been born of him. **2** *n* By this we know that we love the
children of God, when we love God and obey his commandments.
3For *o* this is the love of God, that we *p* keep his commandments.
And *q* his commandments are not burdensome. **4**For *r* everyone who
has been born of God overcomes the world. And this is the victory
that has overcome the world— *s* our faith. **5**Who is it that overcomes
the world except the one who believes *t* that Jesus is the Son of
God?

Testimony Concerning the Son of God

6This is he who came *u* by water and blood—Jesus Christ; not by
the water only but by the water and the blood. And *v* the Spirit is
the one who testifies, because *w* the Spirit is the truth. **7**For there
are three that testify: **8**the Spirit and the water and the blood; and
these three agree. **9** *x* If we receive the testimony of men, the
testimony of God is greater, for this is the testimony of God *y* that
he has borne concerning his Son. **10**Whoever believes in the Son of
God *z* has the testimony in himself. Whoever does not believe God
a has made him a liar, *b* because he has not believed in the
testimony that God has borne concerning his Son. **11**And this is the
testimony, that God gave us *c* eternal life, and *d* this life is in his
Son. **12** *e* Whoever has the Son has life; whoever does not have the
Son of God does not have life.

That You May Know

13I write *f* these things to you who *g* believe in the name of the Son
of God that you may know that you have eternal life. **14**And this is

h the confidence that we have toward him, that *i* if we ask anything according to his will he hears us. **15**And if we know that he hears us in whatever we ask, we know that we have the requests that we have asked of him.

16If anyone sees his brother committing a sin not leading to death, he shall ask, and *j* God [1] will give him life—to those who commit sins that do not lead to death. *k* There is sin that leads to death; *l* I do not say that one should pray for that. **17** *m* All wrongdoing is sin, but there is sin that does not lead to death.

18We know that *n* everyone who has been born of God does not keep on sinning, but *o* he who was born of God *p* protects him, and the evil one does not touch him.

19We know that we are from God, and *q* the whole world lies in the power of the evil one.

20And we know that the Son of God has come and *r* has given us understanding, so that we may know *s* him who is true; and we are in him who is true, in his Son Jesus Christ. He is the true God and *t* eternal life. **21**Little children, *u* keep yourselves from idols.

Footnotes for 1 John

Footnote from 1 John 1:4 (Back)

[1] **1:4** Some manuscripts *your*

Footnote from 1 John 2:8 (Back)

[1] **2:8** Or *that*

Footnote from 1 John 2:10 (Back)

[2] **2:10** Or *it*

Footnote from 1 John 2:16 (Back)

[3] **2:16** Or *pride in possessions*

Footnote from 1 John 2:20 (Back)

[4] **2:20** Some manuscripts *you know everything*

Footnote from 1 John 2:25 (Back)

[5] **2:25** Some manuscripts *you*

Footnote from 1 John 3:2 (Back)

[1] **3:2** Or *when it appears*

Footnote from 1 John 3:9 (Back)

[2] **3:9** Greek *his*

Footnote from 1 John 3:13 (Back)

[3] **3:13** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church; also verses 14, 16

Footnote from 1 John 3:24 (Back)

[4] **3:24** Greek *him*

Footnote from 1 John 3:24 (Back)

[5] **3:24** Greek *he*

Footnote from 1 John 4:20 (Back)

[1] **4:20** Some manuscripts *how can he*

Footnote from 1 John 5:16 (Back)

[1] **5:16** Greek *he*

Cross-references for 1 John

Cross-references for 1 John 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** See John 1:1 **b** [ch. 2:13, 14] **c** Acts 4:20 **d** John 19:35 **e** ch. 4:14; John 1:14; 2 Pet. 1:16 **f** Luke 24:39; John 20:27

Cross-references for 1 John 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **g** John 1:4; 11:25; 14:6 **h** ch. 3:5, 8; Rom. 16:26; 1 Tim. 3:16 **i** See John 15:27 **a** [See ver. 1 above]

Cross-references for 1 John 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **c** [See ver. 1 above] **j** John 17:21; 1 Cor. 1:9; [ch. 2:24]

Cross-references for 1 John 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **k** John 15:11; 16:24

Cross-references for 1 John 1:5 (Back)

1:5 l ch. 3:11 m James 1:17; [ch. 4:8; John 4:24]

Cross-references for 1 John 1:6 (Back)

1:6 n ch. 2:11; John 12:35; 2 Cor. 6:14 o John 3:21

Cross-references for 1 John 1:7 (Back)

1:7 p [Isa. 2:5] q [Ps. 104:2; 1 Tim. 6:16] r Eph. 1:7; Heb. 9:14; 1 Pet. 1:19; Rev. 5:9; 7:14; 12:11

Cross-references for 1 John 1:8 (Back)

1:8 s [Job 15:14; Jer. 2:35]; See James 3:2 t ch. 2:4

Cross-references for 1 John 1:9 (Back)

1:9 u Ps. 32:5; 51:3; Prov. 28:13 v [Ps. 143:1; Rom. 3:26] r [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for 1 John 1:10 (Back)

1:10 w ch. 5:10 x John 5:38; 8:37

Cross-references for 1 John 2:1 (Back)

2:1 y Rom. 8:34; 1 Tim. 2:5; Heb. 7:25

Cross-references for 1 John 2:2 (Back)

2:2 **z** ch. 4:10; Rom. 3:25; [2 Cor. 5:18, 19; Col. 1:20] **a** ch. 4:14; John 1:29; 4:42; 11:51, 52; 12:32

Cross-references for 1 John 2:3 (Back)

2:3 **b** John 14:15; 15:10

Cross-references for 1 John 2:4 (Back)

2:4 **c** ch. 1:8; John 8:44

Cross-references for 1 John 2:5 (Back)

2:5 **d** ch. 5:3; John 14:23 **e** ch. 4:12 **f** ch. 3:24; 4:13; 5:2

Cross-references for 1 John 2:6 (Back)

2:6 **g** John 15:4, 5, 7 **h** See Matt. 11:29

Cross-references for 1 John 2:7 (Back)

2:7 **i** 2 John 5 **j** Lev. 19:18 **k** [ver. 24; ch. 3:11; 2 John 5, 6]

Cross-references for 1 John 2:8 (Back)

2:8 l See John 13:34 m Rom. 13:12; Eph. 5:8; 1 Thess. 5:4, 5 n John 1:9; 8:12

Cross-references for 1 John 2:9 (Back)

2:9 o ch. 4:20; [ch. 3:14, 15; Titus 3:3]

Cross-references for 1 John 2:10 (Back)

2:10 p John 11:10; [Prov. 4:19; 2 Pet. 1:10]

Cross-references for 1 John 2:11 (Back)

2:11 q See ch. 1:6

Cross-references for 1 John 2:12 (Back)

2:12 r Luke 24:47; Acts 10:43; 13:38

Cross-references for 1 John 2:13 (Back)

2:13 s [ch. 1:1] t Eph. 6:10; [ch. 5:4, 5] u John 14:7

Cross-references for 1 John 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **s** [See ver. 13 above] **t** [See ver. 13 above]

Cross-references for 1 John 2:15 (Back)

2:15 **v** [Rom. 12:2; 2 Tim. 4:10] **w** See James 4:4

Cross-references for 1 John 2:16 (Back)

2:16 **x** Rom. 13:14; Eph. 2:3; 1 Pet. 4:2; 2 Pet. 2:18 **y** Eccles. 4:8; 5:11

Cross-references for 1 John 2:17 (Back)

2:17 **z** See 1 Cor. 7:31

Cross-references for 1 John 2:18 (Back)

2:18 **a** [2 Tim. 3:1; James 5:3; 2 Pet. 3:3; Jude 18] **b** ver. 22; ch. 4:3; 2 John 7; [Matt. 24:5, 24] **c** [ch. 4:1; Matt. 24:5] **d** 1 Tim. 4:1

Cross-references for 1 John 2:19 (Back)

2:19 **e** Deut. 13:13; Acts 20:30 **f** See John 17:12 **g** 1 Cor. 11:19

Cross-references for 1 John 2:20 (Back)

2:20 **h** ver. 27; [2 Cor. 1:21] **i** See Mark 1:24 **j** ver. 27; See John

14:26

Cross-references for 1 John 2:22 (Back)

2:22 **k** ch. 4:3; 2 John 7 **b** [See ver. 18 above]

Cross-references for 1 John 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **l** ch. 4:15; 5:1; 2 John 9

Cross-references for 1 John 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **m** ch. 3:11; 2 John 6 **n** [John 14:23]; See ch. 1:3

Cross-references for 1 John 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **o** John 17:2

Cross-references for 1 John 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **p** ch. 3:7; 2 John 7

Cross-references for 1 John 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **q** ver. 20 **r** Jer. 31:34; Heb. 8:11 **s** John 14:17

Cross-references for 1 John 2:28 (Back)

2:28 t ch. 3:2; [Col. 3:4] u ch. 3:21; 4:17; 5:14 v See 1 Thess. 2:19

Cross-references for 1 John 2:29 (Back)

2:29 w ch. 3:7 x ch. 3:9; 4:7; 5:1, 4, 18; 3 John 11

Cross-references for 1 John 3:1 (Back)

3:1 y ch. 4:10; John 3:16 z John 1:12 a [ch. 4:17] b John 16:3; 17:25

Cross-references for 1 John 3:2 (Back)

3:2 z [See ver. 1 above] c Rom. 8:15; Gal. 3:26; Eph. 1:5 d [Rom. 8:18; 2 Cor. 4:17] e ch. 2:28 f Rom. 8:29; 2 Cor. 3:18; 4:11; Phil. 3:21; 2 Pet. 1:4 g John 17:24; 1 Cor. 13:12; Rev. 22:4

Cross-references for 1 John 3:3 (Back)

3:3 h Rom. 15:12 i 2 Cor. 7:1

Cross-references for 1 John 3:4 (Back)

3:4 j [ch. 5:17; Rom. 4:15]

Cross-references for 1 John 3:5 (Back)

3:5 k Heb. 9:26; See ch. 1:2 l [Isa. 53:11, 12] m See 1 Pet. 2:22

Cross-references for 1 John 3:6 (Back)

3:6 n ch. 2:4; 4:8; 3 John 11

Cross-references for 1 John 3:7 (Back)

3:7 o ch. 2:26 p ch. 2:29

Cross-references for 1 John 3:8 (Back)

3:8 q Matt. 13:38; John 8:44 r Heb. 2:14; [Gen. 3:15; Luke 10:18; John 16:11]

Cross-references for 1 John 3:9 (Back)

3:9 s ch. 5:18

Cross-references for 1 John 3:10 (Back)

3:10 t ch. 4:8 u ch. 4:20, 21

Cross-references for 1 John 3:11 (Back)

3:11 v ch. 1:5; 2:24 w See John 13:34

Cross-references for 1 John 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **x** Gen. 4:4, 8; Heb. 11:4; Jude 11 **y** Ps. 38:20; Prov. 29:10

Cross-references for 1 John 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **z** John 15:18; 17:14

Cross-references for 1 John 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **a** John 5:24

Cross-references for 1 John 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **b** Matt. 5:21, 22 **c** Gal. 5:21; Rev. 21:8

Cross-references for 1 John 3:16 (Back)

3:16 **d** See John 15:13 **e** [Phil. 2:17]

Cross-references for 1 John 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **f** James 2:15, 16 **g** Deut. 15:7 **h** [ch. 4:20]

Cross-references for 1 John 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **i** Ezek. 33:31; Eph. 4:15 **j** 2 John 1; 3 John 1

Cross-references for 1 John 3:21 (Back)

3:21 **k** [1 Cor. 4:4] **l** ch. 5:14; [Job 11:15; 22:26; Rom. 14:22]

Cross-references for 1 John 3:22 (Back)

3:22 **m** See Matt. 7:7 **n** John 8:29

Cross-references for 1 John 3:23 (Back)

3:23 **o** John 6:29; [Acts 18:8] **p** ver. 11 **q** [ch. 2:8]

Cross-references for 1 John 3:24 (Back)

3:24 **r** [John 6:56; 14:20; 15:4, 5; 17:21] **s** ch. 4:13; Rom. 8:9

Cross-references for 1 John 4:1 (Back)

4:1 **t** Jer. 29:8 **u** 1 Thess. 5:21; [1 Cor. 12:10; 14:29; Rev. 2:2] **v** See ch. 2:18 **w** 2 Pet. 2:1 **x** 2 John 7

Cross-references for 1 John 4:2 (Back)

4:2 **y** [1 Cor. 12:3] **z** 2 John 7

Cross-references for 1 John 4:3 (Back)

4:3 **a** ch. 2:22; 2 John 7 **b** ch. 2:18; [2 Thess. 2:3-7]

Cross-references for 1 John 4:4 (Back)

4:4 **c** See Rom. 8:31 **d** [1 Cor. 2:12]; See John 12:31

Cross-references for 1 John 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **e** John 3:31; 8:23 **f** John 15:19

Cross-references for 1 John 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **g** [John 8:47; 10:16; 18:37; 1 Cor. 14:37] **h** John 14:17; 15:26; 16:13 **i** [1 Cor. 2:12; 1 Tim. 4:1]

Cross-references for 1 John 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **j** ch. 3:11 **k** ch. 2:29

Cross-references for 1 John 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **l** ch. 3:10 **m** ver. 16; 2 Cor. 13:11; [ch. 1:5; John 4:24]

Cross-references for 1 John 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **n** See John 3:16

Cross-references for 1 John 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **o** Rom. 5:8, 10 **n** [See ver. 9 above] **p** See ch. 2:2

Cross-references for 1 John 4:12 (Back)

4:12 **q** ver. 20; John 1:18; 1 Tim. 6:16 **r** ch. 2:5

Cross-references for 1 John 4:13 (Back)

4:13 **s** ch. 3:24

Cross-references for 1 John 4:14 (Back)

4:14 **t** ch. 1:1, 2 **u** See John 3:17 **v** See ch. 2:2

Cross-references for 1 John 4:15 (Back)

4:15 **w** ch. 5:5; [Rom. 10:9]; See Matt. 14:33

Cross-references for 1 John 4:16 (Back)

4:16 **x** John 6:69 **y** See ver. 8 **z** ver. 12; ch. 3:24

Cross-references for 1 John 4:17 (Back)

4:17 **a** [ch. 2:5] **b** ch. 2:28; 3:21 **c** [ch. 3:1]

Cross-references for 1 John 4:18 (Back)

4:18 **d** [John 3:18; Rom. 8:15] **a** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for 1 John 4:19 (Back)

4:19 **e** ver. 10

Cross-references for 1 John 4:20 (Back)

4:20 **f** ch. 2:4; 3:17 **g** ch. 2:9, 11 **h** ver. 12; [1 Pet. 1:8]

Cross-references for 1 John 4:21 (Back)

4:21 **i** Gal. 6:2 **j** ver. 7; ch. 3:11

Cross-references for 1 John 5:1 (Back)

5:1 **k** John 1:12 **l** ch. 2:22 **m** John 8:42

Cross-references for 1 John 5:2 (Back)

5:2 **n** ch. 2:5; 3:24; 4:13

Cross-references for 1 John 5:3 (Back)

5:3 o 2 John 6; See John 14:15 p See ch. 2:3 q Matt. 11:30

Cross-references for 1 John 5:4 (Back)

5:4 r ch. 3:9; 4:4; John 16:33 s [1 Cor. 15:57; Eph. 6:16]

Cross-references for 1 John 5:5 (Back)

5:5 t ch. 4:15

Cross-references for 1 John 5:6 (Back)

5:6 u [ver. 8] v John 15:26; [Acts 5:32] w John 14:17; 15:26; 16:13

Cross-references for 1 John 5:9 (Back)

5:9 x John 5:34, 36, 37; 8:17, 18 y See Matt. 3:17

Cross-references for 1 John 5:10 (Back)

5:10 z [Rom. 8:16; Gal. 4:6; Rev. 12:17; 19:10] a ch. 1:10; [John 3:33] b [John 5:38]

Cross-references for 1 John 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **c** ch. 2:25; [ch. 4:9] **d** See John 1:4

Cross-references for 1 John 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **e** [John 3:15, 36; 5:24; 6:40, 47]

Cross-references for 1 John 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **f** John 20:31 **g** John 1:12

Cross-references for 1 John 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **h** ch. 2:28; 3:21; 4:17 **i** ch. 3:22; [Prov. 10:24]

Cross-references for 1 John 5:16 (Back)

5:16 **j** [Job 42:8; James 5:15] **k** Matt. 12:31, 32; Mark 3:29; Luke 12:10; Heb. 6:4-6; 10:26 **l** [Jer. 7:16; 14:11]

Cross-references for 1 John 5:17 (Back)

5:17 **m** [ch. 3:4]

Cross-references for 1 John 5:18 (Back)

5:18 n ch. 3:9 o John 1:18 p John 17:12

Cross-references for 1 John 5:19 (Back)

5:19 q [Luke 4:6; Gal. 1:4]

Cross-references for 1 John 5:20 (Back)

5:20 r [Luke 24:45] s See John 17:3; Rev. 3:7 t ver. 11-13

Cross-references for 1 John 5:21 (Back)

5:21 u 1 Cor. 10:7, 14

2 John

(return to table of contents)

2 John

2 John

Greeting

2 JOHN 1 [a] The elder to the elect lady and her children, [b] whom I
love in truth, and not only I, but also all who [c] know [d] the truth,
2 [e] because of the truth that abides in us and will be with us forever:

3 [f] Grace, mercy, and peace will be with us, from God the Father
and from Jesus Christ the Father's Son, in truth and love.

Walking in Truth and Love

4 [g] I rejoiced greatly to find some of your children walking in the
truth, just as we were commanded by the Father. **5**And now I ask
you, dear lady— [h] not as though I were writing you a new
commandment, but the one we have had from the beginning— [i] that
we love one another. **6**And [j] this is love, that we walk according to
his commandments; this is the commandment, just [k] as you have
heard from the beginning, so that you should walk in it. **7**For [l] many
deceivers [m] have gone out into the world, [n] those who do not
confess the coming of Jesus Christ in the flesh. Such a one is the
deceiver and the antichrist. **8**Watch yourselves, [o] so that you may
not lose what we [1] have worked for, but [p] may win a full reward.
9Everyone who goes on ahead and does not abide in the teaching of
Christ, [q] does not have God. Whoever abides in the teaching [q] has
both the Father and the Son. **10**If anyone comes to you and does not
bring this teaching, [r] do not receive him into your house or give
him any greeting, **11**for whoever greets him [s] takes part in his
wicked works.

Final Greetings

12 [t] Though I have much to write to you, I would rather not use
paper and ink. [u] Instead I hope to come to you and talk face to face,
[v] so that our joy may be complete.

13The children of your elect sister greet you.

Footnotes for 2 John

Footnote from 2 John 8 (Back)

[1] **8** Some manuscripts *you*

Cross-references for 2 John

Cross-references for 2 John 1 (Back)

Verse 1 **a** 3 John 1; [1 Pet. 5:1] **b** 1 John 3:18; 3 John 1 **c** John 8:32; [1 Tim. 2:4; Heb. 10:26] **d** John 1:17; 14:6; See Gal. 2:5

Cross-references for 2 John 2 (Back)

Verse 2 **e** [1 Cor. 13:6]

Cross-references for 2 John 3 (Back)

Verse 3 **f** 1 Tim. 1:2; 2 Tim. 1:2; [Jude 2]

Cross-references for 2 John 4 (Back)

Verse 4 **g** 3 John 3, 4

Cross-references for 2 John 5 (Back)

Verse 5 **h** 1 John 2:7 **i** See 1 John 3:11

Cross-references for 2 John 6 (Back)

Verse 6 **j** 1 John 5:3; [1 John 2:5]; See John 14:15 **k** 1 John 2:24

Cross-references for 2 John 7 (Back)

Verse 7 **l** See 1 John 2:18, 26 **m** 1 John 4:1 **n** 1 John 2:22; 4:2, 3

Cross-references for 2 John 8 (Back)

Verse 8 **o** [Gal. 3:4; Heb. 10:35] **p** See 1 Cor. 3:8

Cross-references for 2 John 9 (Back)

Verse 9 **q** See 1 John 2:23

Cross-references for 2 John 10 (Back)

Verse 10 **r** [Rom. 16:17; Gal. 1:8, 9; 2 Thess. 3:6, 14; Titus 3:10]

Cross-references for 2 John 11 (Back)

Verse 11 **s** [1 Tim. 5:22]

Cross-references for 2 John 12 (Back)

Verse 12 **t** 3 John 13 **u** 3 John 14 **v** John 15:11; 17:13

3 John

(return to table of contents)

3 John

3 John

Greeting

3 JOHN 1 *a* The elder to the beloved Gaius, *b* whom I love in truth.

2Beloved, I pray that all may go well with you and that you may be
in good health, as it goes well with your soul. 3For *c* I rejoiced
greatly when the brothers [1] came and testified to your truth, as
indeed you are walking in the truth. 4I have no greater joy than to

hear that [d] my children are walking in the truth.

Support and Opposition

5 Beloved, it is a faithful thing you do in all your efforts for [e] these
brothers, [f] strangers as they are, 6 who testified to your love before
the church. You will do well to send them on their journey in a
manner [g] worthy of God. 7 For they have gone out for the sake of
[h] the name, [i] accepting nothing from the Gentiles. 8 Therefore we
ought to support people like these, that we may be fellow workers
for the truth.

9 I have written something to the church, but Diotrephes, who likes
to put himself first, does not acknowledge our authority. 10 So if I
come, I will bring up what he is doing, talking wicked nonsense
against us. And not content with that, he refuses to welcome the
brothers, and also stops those who want to and puts them out of the
church.

11 Beloved, [j] do not imitate evil but imitate good. [k] Whoever does
good is from God; [l] whoever does evil has not seen God.
12 Demetrius [m] has received a good testimony from everyone, and
from the truth itself. We also add our testimony, and [n] you know
that our testimony is true.

Final Greetings

13 [o] I had much to write to you, but I would rather not write with
pen and ink. 14 I hope to see you soon, and we will talk face to face.

15 Peace be to you. The friends greet you. Greet the friends, [p] each by name.

Footnotes for 3 John

Footnote from 3 John 3 (Back)

[1] **3** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated “brothers”) refers to siblings in a family. In New Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God’s family, the church; also verses 5, 10

Cross-references for 3 John

Cross-references for 3 John 1 (Back)

Verse 1 **a** 2 John 1 **b** 1 John 3:18; 2 John 1

Cross-references for 3 John 3 (Back)

Verse 3 **c** 2 John 4

Cross-references for 3 John 4 (Back)

Verse 4 **d** [1 Cor. 4:14, 15; Gal. 4:19; 1 Tim. 1:2; 2 Tim. 1:2; Titus

1:4; Philem. 10]

Cross-references for 3 John 5 (Back)

Verse 5 **e** [Gal. 6:10; Heb. 13:1] **f** See Matt. 25:35

Cross-references for 3 John 6 (Back)

Verse 6 **g** 1 Thess. 2:12; [Col. 1:10]

Cross-references for 3 John 7 (Back)

Verse 7 **h** See Acts 5:41 **i** 1 Cor. 9:12, 15

Cross-references for 3 John 11 (Back)

Verse 11 **j** [Ps. 34:14; 37:27; Isa. 1:16, 17] **k** 1 John 2:29 **l** See 1 John 3:6

Cross-references for 3 John 12 (Back)

Verse 12 **m** [1 Tim. 3:7] **n** John 21:24

Cross-references for 3 John 13 (Back)

Verse 13 **o** 2 John 12

Cross-references for 3 John 15 (Back)

Verse 15 **p** John 10:3

Jude

(return to table of contents)

Jude

Jude

Greeting

JUDE 1 Jude, a servant [1] of Jesus Christ and brother of James,

a To those who are called, *b* beloved in God the Father and *c* kept for [2] Jesus Christ:

2May *d* mercy, *e* peace, and love be multiplied to you.

Judgment on False Teachers

3 Beloved, although I was very eager to write to you about our
f common salvation, I found it necessary to write appealing to you
g to contend for the faith that was once for all delivered to the
saints. 4 For h certain people i have crept in unnoticed j who long
ago were designated for this condemnation, ungodly people, who
pervert k the grace of our God into sensuality and l deny our only
Master and Lord, Jesus Christ.

5 Now I want m to remind you, although you once fully knew it, that
n Jesus, who saved [3] a people out of the land of Egypt, o afterward
destroyed those who did not believe. 6 And p the angels who did not
stay within their own position of authority, but left their proper
dwelling, he has kept in eternal chains under gloomy darkness until
the judgment of the great day— 7 just as q Sodom and Gomorrah
and r the surrounding cities, which likewise indulged in sexual
immorality and s pursued unnatural desire, [4] serve as an example
by undergoing a punishment of eternal fire.

8 Yet in like manner these people also, relying on their dreams,
defile the flesh, reject authority, and t blaspheme the glorious ones.
9 But when u the archangel v Michael, contending with the devil,
was disputing w about the body of Moses, he did not presume to
pronounce a blasphemous judgment, but said, x "The Lord rebuke
you." 10 y But these people blaspheme all that they do not
understand, and they are destroyed by all that they, like
unreasoning animals, understand instinctively. 11 Woe to them! For
they walked in z the way of Cain and abandoned themselves for the
sake of gain a to Balaam's error and b perished in Korah's rebellion.
12 These are hidden reefs [5] c at your love feasts, as they feast with
you without fear, d shepherds feeding themselves; e waterless
clouds, f swept along by winds; fruitless trees in late autumn, twice
dead, g uprooted; 13 h wild waves of the sea, casting up the foam of
i their own shame; j wandering stars, k for whom the gloom of utter
darkness has been reserved forever.

14 It was also about these that Enoch, [l] the seventh from Adam,
prophesied, saying, [m] "Behold, the Lord comes with ten thousands
of his holy ones, 15 [n] to execute judgment on all and to convict all
the ungodly of all their deeds of ungodliness that they have
[o] committed in such an ungodly way, and of all [p] the harsh things
that ungodly sinners have spoken against him." 16 These are
grumblers, malcontents, [q] following their own sinful desires; [r] they
are loud-mouthed boasters, [s] showing favoritism to gain advantage.

A Call to Persevere

17 But you must [t] remember, beloved, the predictions of the apostles
of our Lord Jesus Christ. 18 They [6] said to you, [u] "In the last time
there will be scoffers, following their own ungodly passions." 19 It is
these who cause divisions, worldly people, [v] devoid of the Spirit.
20 But you, beloved, [w] building yourselves up in your most holy
faith and [x] praying in the Holy Spirit, 21 [y] keep yourselves in the
love of God, [z] waiting for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ that
leads to eternal life. 22 And have mercy on those who doubt; 23 save
others by [a] snatching them out of [b] the fire; to others show mercy
[c] with fear, hating even [d] the garment [7] stained by the flesh.

Doxology

24 [e] Now to him who is able [f] to keep you from stumbling and [g] to
present you [h] blameless before the presence of his glory with great
joy, 25 to [i] the only God, our Savior, through Jesus Christ our Lord,
[j] be glory, majesty, dominion, and authority, before all time and
now and forever. Amen.

Footnotes for Jude

Footnote from Jude 1 (Back)

[1] **1** Or *slave* (for the contextual rendering of the Greek word *doulos*, see Preface)

Footnote from Jude 1 (Back)

[2] **1** Or *by*

Footnote from Jude 5 (Back)

[3] **5** Some manuscripts *although you fully knew it, that the Lord who once saved*

Footnote from Jude 7 (Back)

[4] **7** Greek *other flesh*

Footnote from Jude 12 (Back)

[5] **12** Or *are blemishes*

Footnote from Jude 18 (Back)

[6] **18** Or *Christ, because they*

Footnote from Jude 23 (Back)

[7] **23** Greek *chiton*, a long garment worn under the cloak next to the skin

Cross-references for Jude

Cross-references for Jude 1 (Back)

Verse 1 **a** Rom. 1:7; 1 Cor. 1:24 **b** 1 Thess. 1:4; 2 Thess. 2:13 **c** John 17:11, 15; 1 Thess. 5:23

Cross-references for Jude 2 (Back)

Verse 2 **d** [2 John 3] **e** 1 Pet. 1:2; 2 Pet. 1:2

Cross-references for Jude 3 (Back)

Verse 3 **f** Titus 1:4 **g** 1 Tim. 6:12; 2 Tim. 4:7; [Luke 13:24; 1 Cor. 9:25; Phil. 1:27]

Cross-references for Jude 4 (Back)

Verse 4 **h** 2 Pet. 2:1 **i** [Gal. 2:4] **j** 1 Pet. 2:8 **k** See Acts 11:23 **l** Titus

1:16; 2 Pet. 2:1; 1 John 2:22

Cross-references for Jude 5 (Back)

Verse 5 **m** 2 Pet. 1:12; 3:17 **n** [1 Cor. 10:4, 5, 9] **o** Num. 14:29, 37; 26:64, 65; Ps. 106:26; Heb. 3:17-19

Cross-references for Jude 6 (Back)

Verse 6 **p** 2 Pet. 2:4; [Rev. 20:2]

Cross-references for Jude 7 (Back)

Verse 7 **q** See Gen. 19:24 **r** Deut. 29:23; Hos. 11:8 **s** 2 Pet. 2:10

Cross-references for Jude 8 (Back)

Verse 8 **t** 2 Pet. 2:10

Cross-references for Jude 9 (Back)

Verse 9 **u** 1 Thess. 4:16; [2 Pet. 2:11] **v** Dan. 10:13; 12:1; Rev. 12:7 **w** [Deut. 34:6] **x** Zech. 3:2

Cross-references for Jude 10 (Back)

Verse 10 **y** 2 Pet. 2:12

Cross-references for Jude 11 (Back)

Verse 11 **z** See Gen. 4:5-8 **a** See 2 Pet. 2:15 **b** Num. 16:1-3, 31-35

Cross-references for Jude 12 (Back)

Verse 12 **c** 2 Pet. 2:13 **d** Ezek. 34:2, 8, 10 **e** Prov. 25:14; 2 Pet. 2:17 **f** Heb. 13:9 **g** Matt. 15:13

Cross-references for Jude 13 (Back)

Verse 13 **h** Isa. 57:20 **i** [2 Cor. 4:2; Phil. 3:19] **j** [Isa. 14:12] **k** 2 Pet. 2:17

Cross-references for Jude 14 (Back)

Verse 14 **l** Gen. 5:18 **m** See Deut. 33:2; [Dan. 7:10; Mark 8:38; 1 Thess. 3:13; 2 Thess. 1:7]

Cross-references for Jude 15 (Back)

Verse 15 **n** [2 Pet. 2:5] **o** 2 Pet. 2:6 **p** 1 Sam. 2:3; Ps. 94:4; John 6:60

Cross-references for Jude 16 (Back)

Verse 16 **q** 2 Pet. 2:10 **r** 2 Pet. 2:18 **s** Lev. 19:15; Deut. 10:17

Cross-references for Jude 17 (Back)

Verse 17 **t** 2 Pet. 3:2

Cross-references for Jude 18 (Back)

Verse 18 **u** 2 Pet. 3:3

Cross-references for Jude 19 (Back)

Verse 19 **v** [Rom. 8:9; Phil. 3:3]

Cross-references for Jude 20 (Back)

Verse 20 **w** See Col. 2:7 **x** Eph. 6:18; [Rom. 8:26]

Cross-references for Jude 21 (Back)

Verse 21 **y** 2 Cor. 13:14; [Acts 13:43] **z** Titus 2:13; 2 Pet. 3:12

Cross-references for Jude 23 (Back)

Verse 23 **a** Amos 4:11; Zech. 3:2 **b** See 1 Cor. 3:15 **c** [2 Cor. 5:11] **d** Rev. 3:4; [Zech. 3:4]

Cross-references for Jude 24 (Back)

Verse 24 **e** Rom. 16:25; Eph. 3:20 **f** John 17:12 **g** Col. 1:22; [1 Pet. 4:13] **h** Eph. 1:4; 5:27; Phil. 2:15; Rev. 14:5

Cross-references for Jude 25 (Back)

Verse 25 **i** John 5:44; 1 Tim. 1:17 **j** See Rom. 11:36

Revelation

(return to table of contents)

Revelation 1 • Revelation 2 • Revelation 3 • Revelation 4 • Revelation 5 • Revelation 6 • Revelation 7 • Revelation 8 • Revelation 9 • Revelation 10 • Revelation 11 • Revelation 12 • Revelation 13 • Revelation 14 • Revelation 15 • Revelation 16 • Revelation 17 • Revelation 18 • Revelation 19 • Revelation 20 • Revelation 21 • Revelation 22

Revelation

Prologue

REVELATION 1 The revelation of Jesus Christ, which God *a* gave him *b* to show to his servants [1] the things that must soon take

place. [c] He made it known by sending his angel to his servant [2] John, 2 [d] who bore witness to the word of God and to [e] the testimony of Jesus Christ, even [f] to all that he saw. 3 [g] Blessed is the one who reads aloud the words of this prophecy, and blessed are those who hear, and who keep what is written in it, [h] for the time is near.

Greeting to the Seven Churches

4 John to the seven churches that are in Asia:

Grace to you and peace from [i] him [j] who is and [k] who was and who is to come, and from [l] the seven spirits who are before his throne, 5 and from Jesus Christ [m] the faithful witness, [n] the firstborn of the dead, and [o] the ruler of kings on earth.

To [p] him who loves us and [q] has freed us from our sins by his blood 6 and made us [r] a kingdom, [r] priests to [s] his God and Father, to him be [t] glory and [u] dominion forever and ever. Amen. 7 Behold, [v] he is coming with the clouds, and [w] every eye will see him, even those who pierced him, and all tribes of the earth will wail [3] on account of him. Even so. Amen.

8 [x] "I am the Alpha and the Omega," says the Lord God, [y] "who is and who was and who is to come, the Almighty."

Vision of the Son of Man

9 I, John, your brother and [z] partner in [a] the tribulation and [b] the kingdom and [c] the patient endurance that are in Jesus, was on the island called Patmos [d] on account of the word of God and the

testimony of Jesus. 10 e I was in the Spirit f on the Lord's day, and I heard behind me a loud voice g like a trumpet 11 saying, h "Write what you see in a book and send it to the seven churches, to Ephesus and to Smyrna and to Pergamum and to Thyatira and to Sardis and to Philadelphia and to Laodicea."

12 Then I turned to see the voice that was speaking to me, and on turning I saw i seven golden lampstands, 13 and in the midst of the lampstands j one like k a son of man, l clothed with a long robe and m with a golden sash around his chest. 14 n The hairs of his head were white, like white wool, like snow. o His eyes were like a flame of fire, 15 p his feet were like burnished bronze, refined in a furnace, and q his voice was like the roar of many waters. 16 r In his right hand he held seven stars, s from his mouth came a sharp two-edged sword, and t his face was like the sun shining u in full strength.

17 v When I saw him, I fell at his feet as though dead. But v he laid his right hand on me, w saying, "Fear not, x I am the first and the last, 18 and the living one. y I died, and behold I am alive forevermore, and z I have the keys of Death and Hades. 19 a Write therefore b the things that you have seen, those that are and those that are to take place after this. 20 As for the mystery of the seven stars that you saw in my right hand, and c the seven golden lampstands, the seven stars are the angels of the seven churches, and d the seven lampstands are the seven churches.

To the Church in Ephesus

REVELATION 2 "To the angel of the church in Ephesus write: 'The words of e him who holds the seven stars in his right hand, f who walks among the seven golden lampstands.

2 g "'I know your works, your toil and your patient endurance, and
how you cannot bear with those who are evil, but h have tested
those i who call themselves apostles and are not, and found them to
be false. 3I know you are enduring patiently and bearing up j for my
name's sake, and you k have not grown weary. 4But I have this
against you, that you have abandoned l the love you had at first.
5Remember therefore from where you have fallen; repent, and do
m the works you did at first. If not, n I will come to you and remove
your lampstand from its place, unless you repent. 6Yet this you
have: you hate the works of o the Nicolaitans, which I also hate.
7 p He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the
churches. q To the one who conquers I will grant to eat of r the tree
of life, which is in s the paradise of God.'

To the Church in Smyrna

8"And to the angel of the church in Smyrna write: 'The words of
t the first and the last, u who died and came to life.

9"'I know your tribulation and v your poverty (v but you are rich)
and the slander [1] of w those who say that they are Jews and are
not, but are a synagogue of Satan. 10Do not fear what you are about
to suffer. Behold, the devil is about to throw some of you into
prison, w that you may be tested, and for x ten days y you will have
tribulation. z Be faithful a unto death, and I will give you b the
crown of life. 11 c He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit
says to the churches. c The one who conquers will not be hurt by
d the second death.'

To the Church in Pergamum

12"And to the angel of the church in Pergamum write: 'The words
of him who has e the sharp two-edged sword.

13 “‘I know where you dwell, f where Satan’s throne is. Yet you hold
fast my name, and you did not g deny my faith [2] even in the days
of Antipas h my faithful witness, who was killed among you, where
Satan dwells. 14 But I have a few things against you: you have some
there who hold the teaching of i Balaam, who taught Balak to put a
stumbling block before the sons of Israel, so that they might j eat
food sacrificed to idols and k practice sexual immorality. 15 So also
you have some who hold the teaching of l the Nicolaitans.
16 Therefore repent. If not, m I will come to you soon and n war
against them with e the sword of my mouth. 17 c He who has an ear,
let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches. c To the one who
conquers I will give some of o the hidden manna, and I will give
him a white stone, with p a new name written on the stone q that no
one knows except the one who receives it.’

To the Church in Thyatira

18 “And to the angel of the church in Thyatira write: ‘The words of
the Son of God, r who has eyes like a flame of fire, and whose feet
are like burnished bronze.

19 s “‘I know your works, your love and faith and service and
patient endurance, and that your latter works exceed the first. 20 But
I have this against you, that you tolerate that woman t Jezebel, who
calls herself a prophetess and is teaching and seducing my
servants [3] u to practice sexual immorality and u to eat food
sacrificed to idols. 21 I gave her time to repent, but v she refuses to
repent of her sexual immorality. 22 Behold, I will throw her onto a
sickbed, and those who commit adultery with her I will throw into
great tribulation, unless they repent of her works, 23 and I will strike
her children dead. And all the churches will know that I am he
w who searches mind and heart, and x I will give to each of you
according to your works. 24 But to the rest of you in Thyatira, who
do not hold this teaching, who have not learned what some call

y the deep things of Satan, to you I say, I *z* do not lay on you any other burden. 25Only hold fast *a* what you have until I come.
26 *b* The one who conquers and who keeps my works *c* until the end,
d to him I will give authority over the nations, 27and *e* he will *f* rule them with a rod of iron, *g* as when earthen pots are broken in pieces, even as I myself have received authority from my Father.
28And I will give him *h* the morning star. 29 *p* He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches.'

To the Church in Sardis

REVELATION 3 "And to the angel of the church in Sardis write:
'The words of him *i* who has the seven spirits of God and the seven stars.

"'I know your works. You have the reputation *j* of being alive, *k* but you are dead. 2Wake up, and strengthen what remains and is about to die, for I have not found your works *l* complete in the sight of my God. 3 *m* Remember, then, what you received and heard. Keep it, and repent. If you will not wake up, *n* I will come *o* like a thief, and you will not know at what hour I will come against you. 4Yet you have still a few names in Sardis, people who have not *p* soiled their garments, and they will walk with me *q* in white, for they are *r* worthy. 5 *s* The one who conquers will be clothed thus in white garments, and I will never *t* blot his name out of *u* the book of life.
v I will confess his name before my Father and before his angels.
6 *p* He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches.'

To the Church in Philadelphia

7"And to the angel of the church in Philadelphia write: 'The words of *w* the holy one, *x* the true one, *y* who has the key of David, *z* who opens and no one will shut, who shuts and no one opens.

8 “‘I know your works. Behold, I have set before you [a] an open door,
which no one is able to shut. I know that you have but little power,
and yet you have kept my word and have not denied my name.
9 Behold, I will make those of [b] the synagogue of Satan who say that
they are Jews and are not, but lie—behold, [c] I will make them come
and bow down before your feet, and they will learn that [d] I have
loved you. 10 [e] Because you have kept my word about patient
endurance, I will keep you from the hour of trial that is coming on
the whole world, to try [f] those who dwell on the earth. 11 [g] I am
coming soon. [h] Hold fast what you have, so that no one may seize
[i] your crown. 12 [j] The one who conquers, I will make him [k] a pillar
in the temple of my God. Never shall he go out of it, and I will write
on him [l] the name of my God, and [m] the name of the city of my
God, [m] the new Jerusalem, [n] which comes down from my God out
of heaven, and my own [o] new name. 13 [p] He who has an ear, let him
hear what the Spirit says to the churches.’

To the Church in Laodicea

14 “And to the angel of the church in Laodicea write: ‘The words of
the [p] Amen, [q] the faithful and true witness, [r] the beginning of God’s
creation.

15 “‘I know your works: you are neither cold nor hot. [s] Would that
you were either cold or hot! 16 So, because you are lukewarm, and
neither hot nor cold, I will spit you out of my mouth. 17 [t] For you
say, I am rich, I have prospered, and I need nothing, not realizing
that you are wretched, pitiable, poor, [u] blind, and naked. 18 I
counsel you [v] to buy from me gold refined by fire, so that you may
be rich, and [w] white garments so that you may clothe yourself and
[x] the shame of your nakedness may not be seen, and salve to anoint
your eyes, [u] so that you may see. 19 [y] Those whom I love, I reprove
and discipline, so be zealous and repent. 20 Behold, I stand at the
door and [z] knock. [a] If anyone hears my voice and opens the door,

[b] I will come in to him and eat with him, and he with me. **21** [c] The one who conquers, [d] I will grant him to sit with me on my throne, as [e] I also conquered and sat down with my Father on his throne. **22** [p] He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches.'"

The Throne in Heaven

REVELATION 4 After this I looked, and behold, a door standing open in heaven! And the first voice, which I had heard speaking to me [f] like a trumpet, said, [g] "Come up here, and [h] I will show you what must take place after this." **2** At once [i] I was in the Spirit, and behold, [j] a throne stood in heaven, with one seated on the throne. **3** And he who sat there had the appearance of [k] jasper and carnelian, and around the throne was [l] a rainbow that had the appearance of an emerald. **4** Around the throne were [m] twenty-four thrones, and seated on the thrones were twenty-four elders, [n] clothed in white garments, with [o] golden crowns on their heads. **5** From the throne came [p] flashes of lightning, and rumblings [1] and peals of thunder, and before the throne were burning [q] seven torches of fire, [r] which are the seven spirits of God, **6** and before the throne there was [s] as it were a sea of glass, like crystal.

And around the throne, on each side of the throne, are [t] four living creatures, [u] full of eyes in front and behind: **7** [v] the first living creature like a lion, the second living creature like an ox, the third living creature with the face of a man, and the fourth living creature like an eagle in flight. **8** And the four living creatures, [w] each of them with six wings, are [x] full of eyes all around and within, and [y] day and night they never cease to say,

[z] "Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord God Almighty,

[a] who was and is and is to come!"

9 And whenever the living creatures give glory and honor and
thanks to him who is seated on the throne, [b] who lives forever and
ever, 10 the twenty-four elders [c] fall down before him who is seated
on the throne and worship him who lives forever and ever. They
cast [d] their crowns before the throne, saying,

11 [e] "Worthy are you, our Lord and God,

to receive glory and honor and power,

for [f] you created all things,

and [g] by your will they existed and were created."

The Scroll and the Lamb

REVELATION 5 Then I saw in the right hand of him who was
seated on the throne [h] a scroll written within and on the back,
[i] sealed with seven seals. 2 And [j] I saw a mighty angel proclaiming
with a loud voice, "Who is worthy to open the scroll and break its
seals?" 3 And no one in heaven or on earth or under the earth was
able to open the scroll or to look into it, 4 and I began to weep
loudly because no one was found worthy to open the scroll or to
look into it. 5 And one of the elders said to me, "Weep no more;
behold, [k] the Lion [l] of the tribe of Judah, [m] the Root of David, has
conquered, so that he can open the scroll and its seven seals."

6 And between the throne and the four living creatures and among
the elders I saw [n] a Lamb standing, as though it had been slain,
with seven horns and with [o] seven eyes, which are [p] the seven
spirits of God sent out into all the earth. 7 And he went and took the
scroll from the right hand of him who was seated on the throne.
8 And when he had taken the scroll, the four living creatures and the
twenty-four elders [q] fell down before the Lamb, [r] each holding a

harp, and [s] golden bowls full of incense, [t] which are the prayers of the saints. 9And they sang [u] a new song, saying,

"Worthy are you to take the scroll

and to open its seals,

for [v] you were slain, and by your blood [w] you ransomed people for God

from [x] every tribe and language and people and nation,

10 and you have made them [y] a kingdom and priests to our God,

and they shall reign on the earth."

11Then I looked, and I heard around the throne and the living creatures and the elders the voice of many angels, numbering [z] myriads of myriads and thousands of thousands, 12saying with a loud voice,

[a] "Worthy is the Lamb who was slain,

to receive power and wealth and wisdom and might

and honor and glory and blessing!"

13And I heard [b] every creature in heaven and on earth and under the earth and in the sea, and all that is in them, saying,

"To him who sits on the throne and to the Lamb

be blessing and honor and glory and might forever and ever!"

14 And the four living creatures [c] said, “Amen!” and the elders [d] fell
down and worshiped.

The Seven Seals

REVELATION 6 Now I watched when the Lamb opened one of [e] the
seven seals, and I heard [f] one of the four living creatures say [g] with
a voice like thunder, [h] “Come!” 2 And I looked, and behold, [i] a white
horse! And [j] its rider had a bow, and [k] a crown was given to him,
and he came out [l] conquering, and to conquer.

3 When he opened the second seal, I heard [m] the second living
creature say, “Come!” 4 And out came another horse, [n] bright red.
Its rider was permitted [o] to take peace from the earth, so that
people should slay one another, and he was given a great sword.

5 When he opened the third seal, I heard the [m] third living creature
say, “Come!” And I looked, and behold, [p] a black horse! And its
rider had a pair of scales in his hand. 6 And I heard what seemed to
be a voice in the midst of the four living creatures, saying, [q] “A
quart [1] of wheat for a denarius, [2] and three quarts of barley for a
denarius, and [r] do not harm the oil and wine!”

7 When he opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of [m] the fourth
living creature say, “Come!” 8 And I looked, and behold, [s] a pale
horse! And its rider’s name was Death, and Hades followed him.
And they were given authority over a fourth of the earth, to kill
[t] with sword and with famine and with pestilence and [u] by wild
beasts of the earth.

9When he opened the fifth seal, I saw under v the altar w the souls
of those who had been slain x for the word of God and for y the
witness they had borne. 10They cried out with a loud voice, “O
Sovereign Lord, z holy and true, a how long b before you will judge
and c avenge our blood on d those who dwell on the earth?” 11Then
they were each given e a white robe and f told to rest a little longer,
g until the number of their fellow servants [3] and their brothers [4]
h should be complete, who were to be killed as they themselves had
been.

12When he opened the sixth seal, I looked, and behold, i there was
a great earthquake, and j the sun became black as k sackcloth, the
full moon became like blood, 13and l the stars of the sky fell to the
earth m as the fig tree sheds its winter fruit when shaken by a gale.
14 n The sky vanished m like a scroll that is being rolled up, and
o every mountain and island was removed from its place. 15Then
the kings of the earth and the great ones and the generals and the
rich and the powerful, and everyone, slave [5] and free, p hid
themselves in the caves and among the rocks of the mountains,
16 q calling to the mountains and rocks, “Fall on us and hide us from
the face of r him who is seated on the throne, and from the wrath of
the Lamb, 17for s the great day of their wrath has come, and t who
can stand?”

The 144,000 of Israel Sealed

REVELATION 7 After this I saw four angels standing at the four
corners of the earth, holding back u the four winds of the earth,
v that no wind might blow on earth or sea or against any tree.
2Then I saw another angel ascending w from the rising of the sun,
with x the seal of the living God, and he called with a loud voice to
the four angels who had been given power to harm earth and sea,
3saying, y “Do not harm the earth or the sea or the trees, until we
have sealed the servants [1] of our God z on their foreheads.” 4And
a I heard the number of the sealed, 144,000, sealed from every tribe

of the sons of Israel:

5 12,000 from the tribe of Judah were sealed,
12,000 from the tribe of Reuben,
12,000 from the tribe of Gad,

6 12,000 from the tribe of Asher,
12,000 from the tribe of Naphtali,
12,000 from the tribe of Manasseh,

7 12,000 from the tribe of Simeon,
12,000 from the tribe of Levi,
12,000 from the tribe of Issachar,

8 12,000 from the tribe of Zebulun,
12,000 from the tribe of Joseph,
12,000 from the tribe of Benjamin were sealed.

A Great Multitude from Every Nation

9 After this I looked, and behold, [b] a great multitude that no one could number, [c] from every nation, from all tribes and peoples and languages, standing before the throne and before the Lamb, [d] clothed in white robes, with [e] palm branches in their hands, 10 and crying out with a loud voice, [f] "Salvation belongs to our God who sits on the throne, and to the Lamb!" 11 And all the angels were standing around the throne and around the elders and [g] the four living creatures, and they [h] fell on their faces before the throne and

worshiped God, 12 [i] saying, “Amen! Blessing and glory and wisdom
and thanksgiving and honor and power and might be to our God
forever and ever! Amen.”

13 Then one of the elders addressed me, saying, “Who are these,
[d] clothed in white robes, and from where have they come?” 14 I said
to him, “Sir, you know.” And he said to me, “These are the ones
coming out of [j] the great tribulation. [k] They have washed their
robes and [l] made them white [m] in the blood of the Lamb.

15 “Therefore they are before the throne of God,
and [n] serve him day and night in his temple;
and he who sits on the throne [o] will shelter them with his
presence.

16 [p] They shall hunger no more, neither thirst anymore;
[q] the sun shall not strike them,
nor any scorching heat.

17 For the Lamb in the midst of the throne [r] will be their
shepherd,
and he will guide them to springs of [s] living water,
and [t] God will wipe away every tear from their eyes.”

The Seventh Seal and the Golden Censer

REVELATION 8 When the Lamb opened [u] the seventh seal, there

was silence in heaven for about half an hour. 2Then I saw the seven angels *v* who stand before God, and seven trumpets were given to them. 3And another angel came and stood *w* at the altar with a golden censer, and he was given much incense to offer with *x* the prayers of all the saints on *y* the golden altar before the throne, 4and *z* the smoke of the incense, with the prayers of the saints, rose before God from the hand of the angel. 5Then the angel took the censer and *a* filled it with fire from the altar and threw it on the earth, and *b* there were peals of *c* thunder, rumblings, [1] flashes of lightning, and an earthquake.

The Seven Trumpets

6Now the seven angels who had the seven trumpets prepared to blow them.

7The first angel blew his trumpet, and there followed *d* hail and *e* fire, mixed with blood, and these were thrown upon the earth. And a *f* third of the earth was burned up, and a third of *g* the trees were burned up, and all green grass was burned up.

8The second angel blew his trumpet, and something like *h* a great mountain, burning with fire, was thrown into the sea, and a third of the sea *i* became blood. 9A third of the living creatures in the sea died, and a third of *j* the ships were destroyed.

10The third angel blew his trumpet, and *k* a great star fell from heaven, blazing like a torch, and it fell on a third of the rivers and on *l* the springs of water. 11The name of the star is Wormwood. [2] A third of the waters *m* became wormwood, and many people died from the water, *n* because it had been made bitter.

12 The fourth angel blew his trumpet, and a third of o the sun was
struck, and a third of the moon, and a third of the stars, so that a
third of their light might be darkened, and a third of the day might
be kept from shining, and likewise a third of the night.

13 Then I looked, and I heard an eagle crying with a loud voice as it
flew directly overhead, p "Woe, woe, woe to those who dwell on the
earth, at the blasts of the other trumpets that the three angels are
about to blow!"

REVELATION 9 And the fifth angel blew his trumpet, and q I saw a
star fallen from heaven to earth, and he was given r the key to the
shaft of s the bottomless pit. [1] 2 He opened the shaft of the
bottomless pit, and from the shaft t rose smoke like the smoke of a
great furnace, and u the sun and the air were darkened with the
smoke from the shaft. 3 Then from the smoke came v locusts on the
earth, and they were given power like the power of scorpions of the
earth. 4 They were told w not to harm x the grass of the earth or any
green plant or any tree, but only those people who do not have
y the seal of God on their foreheads. 5 They were allowed to torment
them z for five months, but not to kill them, and their torment was
like the torment of a scorpion when it stings someone. 6 And in
those days a people will seek death and will not find it. They will
long to die, but death will flee from them.

7 b In appearance the locusts were like horses prepared for battle:
c on their heads were what looked like crowns of gold; their faces
were d like human faces, 8 their hair like women's hair, and e their
teeth like lions' teeth; 9 they had breastplates like breastplates of
iron, and the noise of their wings was f like the noise of many
chariots with g horses rushing into battle. 10 They have tails and
stings like scorpions, and their power to hurt people h for five
months is in their tails. 11 They have i as king over them the angel of
the bottomless pit. His name in Hebrew is j Abaddon, and in Greek
he is called Apollyon. [2]

12 k The first woe has passed; behold, two woes are still to come.

13Then the sixth angel blew his trumpet, and I heard a voice from l the four horns of the golden altar before God, 14saying to the sixth angel who had the trumpet, “Release m the four angels who are bound at n the great river Euphrates.” 15So the four angels, who had been prepared for the hour, the day, the month, and the year, were released o to kill a third of mankind. 16The number of p mounted troops was q twice ten thousand times ten thousand; r I heard their number. 17And this is how I saw the horses in my vision and those who rode them: they wore breastplates the color of fire and of sapphire [3] and of sulfur, and the heads of the horses were s like lions’ heads, and fire and smoke and sulfur came out of their mouths. 18By these three plagues a third of mankind was killed, by the fire and smoke and sulfur coming out of their mouths. 19For the power of the horses is in their mouths and in their tails, for their tails are like serpents with heads, and by means of them they wound.

20The rest of mankind, who were not killed by these plagues, t did not repent of u the works of their hands nor give up worshiping v demons w and idols of gold and silver and bronze and stone and wood, which cannot see or hear or walk, 21nor did they repent of their murders or their x sorceries or their sexual immorality or their thefts.

The Angel and the Little Scroll

REVELATION 10 Then I saw another mighty angel coming down from heaven, wrapped in a cloud, with y a rainbow over his head, and z his face was like the sun, and a his legs like pillars of fire. 2 b He had a little scroll open in his hand. And he set his right foot

on the sea, and his left foot on the land, 3and called out with a loud voice, [c] like a lion roaring. When he called out, the seven thunders sounded. 4And when the seven thunders had sounded, I was about to write, but I heard a voice from heaven saying, [d] "Seal up what the seven thunders have said, and do not write it down." 5And the angel whom I saw standing on the sea and on the land [e] raised his right hand to heaven 6and swore by [f] him who lives forever and ever, [g] who created heaven and what is in it, the earth and what is in it, and the sea and what is in it, that there would be no more delay, 7but that [h] in the days of the trumpet call to be sounded by the seventh angel, the mystery of God would be fulfilled, [i] just as he announced to his servants [1] the prophets.

8Then the voice that I had heard from heaven spoke to me again, saying, "Go, take the scroll that is open in the hand of the angel who is standing on the sea and on the land." 9So I went to the angel and told him to give me the little scroll. And he said to me, [j] "Take and [k] eat it; it will make your stomach bitter, but in your mouth it will be sweet as honey." 10And I took the little scroll from the hand of the angel and ate it. It was sweet as honey in my mouth, but when I had eaten it my stomach was made bitter. 11And I was told, [l] "You must again prophesy about many peoples and nations and languages and kings."

The Two Witnesses

REVELATION 11 Then I was given [m] a measuring rod like a staff, and I was told, "Rise and measure the temple of God and the altar and those who worship there, 2but do not measure [n] the court outside the temple; leave that out, for [o] it is given over to the nations, and they will trample the holy city for [p] forty-two months. 3And I will grant authority to my two witnesses, and they will prophesy for [p] 1,260 days, [q] clothed in sackcloth."

4 These are r the two olive trees and the two lampstands that stand
before the Lord of the earth. 5 And if anyone would harm them,
s fire pours from their mouth and consumes their foes. If anyone
would harm them, t this is how he is doomed to be killed. 6 They
have the power u to shut the sky, that no rain may fall during the
days of their prophesying, and they have power over the waters to
turn them into blood and v to strike the earth with every kind of
plague, as often as they desire. 7 And when they have finished their
testimony, w the beast that rises from x the bottomless pit [1] y will
make war on them and conquer them and kill them, 8 and their dead
bodies will lie in the street of the great city that symbolically [2] is
called z Sodom and a Egypt, where their Lord was crucified. 9 For
three and a half days some from the peoples and tribes and
languages and nations will gaze at their dead bodies and b refuse to
let them be placed in a tomb, 10 and c those who dwell on the earth
will rejoice over them and make merry and d exchange presents,
because these two prophets e had been a torment to those who
dwell on the earth. 11 But after the three and a half days f a breath
of life from God entered them, and they stood up on their feet, and
great fear fell on those who saw them. 12 Then they heard a loud
voice from heaven saying to them, g "Come up here!" And h they
went up to heaven i in a cloud, and their enemies watched them.
13 And at that hour there was j a great earthquake, and k a tenth of
the city fell. Seven thousand people were killed in the earthquake,
and the rest were terrified and l gave glory to m the God of heaven.

14 n The second woe has passed; behold, the third woe is soon to
come.

The Seventh Trumpet

15 Then o the seventh angel blew his trumpet, and p there were loud
voices in heaven, saying, q "The kingdom of the world has become
the kingdom of our Lord and of r his Christ, and s he shall reign
forever and ever." 16 And the twenty-four elders t who sit on their

thrones before God [u] fell on their faces and worshiped God,
17 saying,

"We give thanks to you, Lord God Almighty,
[v] who is and who was,
for you have taken your great power
and [w] begun to reign.

18 The nations raged,
but [x] your wrath came,
and [y] the time for the dead to be judged,
and for rewarding your servants, [3] the prophets and saints,
and [z] those who fear your name,
both small and great,
and [a] for destroying the destroyers of the earth."

19 Then [b] God's temple in heaven was opened, and [c] the ark of his
covenant was seen within his temple. There were flashes of
lightning, rumblings, [4] peals of thunder, an earthquake, and
[d] heavy hail.

The Woman and the Dragon

REVELATION **12** And a great sign appeared in heaven: a woman
[e] clothed with [f] the sun, with [f] the moon under her feet, and on her
head a crown of twelve stars. 2 She was pregnant and [g] was crying
out in birth pains and the agony of giving birth. 3 And another sign

appeared in heaven: behold, a great [h] red dragon, [i] with seven heads and [j] ten horns, and on his heads [k] seven diadems. 4His tail swept down [l] a third of the stars of heaven and [m] cast them to the earth. And the dragon stood before the woman who was about to give birth, so that when she bore her child [n] he might devour it. 5She gave birth to a male child, [o] one who is to rule all the nations with a rod of iron, but her child was [p] caught up to God and to his throne, 6and the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has a place prepared by God, in which she is to be nourished for [q] 1,260 days.

Satan Thrown Down to Earth

7Now war arose in heaven, [r] Michael and [s] his angels fighting against the dragon. And the dragon and his angels fought back, 8but he was defeated, and there was no longer any place for them in heaven. 9And [t] the great dragon was thrown down, [u] that ancient serpent, who is called the devil and Satan, [v] the deceiver of the whole world— [w] he was thrown down to the earth, and his angels were thrown down with him. 10And I heard a loud voice in heaven, saying, “Now [x] the salvation and the power and the kingdom of our God and the authority of his Christ have come, for the accuser of our brothers [1] has been thrown down, [y] who accuses them day and night before our God. 11And [z] they have conquered him by the blood of the Lamb and by the word of their testimony, for [a] they loved not their lives [b] even unto death. 12Therefore, [c] rejoice, O heavens and you who dwell in them! But [d] woe to you, O earth and sea, for the devil has come down to you in great wrath, because [e] he knows that his time is short!”

13And when the dragon saw that he had been thrown down to the earth, he pursued [f] the woman who had given birth to the male child. 14But the woman was given the two [g] wings of the great eagle so that she might fly from the serpent [h] into the wilderness, to the place where she is to be nourished [i] for a time, and times, and

half a time. 15The serpent poured water [j] like a river out of his mouth after the woman, to sweep her away with a flood. 16But the earth came to the help of the woman, and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed the river that the dragon had poured from his mouth. 17Then the dragon became furious with the woman and went off [k] to make war on the rest of [l] her offspring, [m] on those who keep the commandments of God and hold to [n] the testimony of Jesus. And he stood [2] on the sand of the sea.

The First Beast

REVELATION 13 And I saw a beast rising out of the sea, [o] with ten horns and seven heads, with ten diadems on its horns and [p] blasphemous names on its heads. 2And the beast that I saw was [q] like a leopard; its feet were like [r] a bear's, and its mouth was like [s] a lion's mouth. And to it [t] the dragon gave his power and [u] his throne and great authority. 3One of its heads seemed to have a mortal wound, but its mortal wound was healed, and [v] the whole earth marveled as they followed the beast. 4And they worshiped the dragon, for he had given his authority to the beast, and they worshiped the beast, saying, [w] "Who is like the beast, and who can fight against it?"

5And the beast was given [x] a mouth uttering haughty and blasphemous words, and it was allowed to exercise authority for [y] forty-two months. 6It opened its mouth to utter blasphemies against God, blaspheming his name and his dwelling, [1] that is, those who dwell in heaven. 7Also it was allowed [z] to make war on the saints and to conquer them. [2] And authority was given it over every tribe and people and language and nation, 8and all [a] who dwell on earth will worship it, everyone whose name has not been written before the foundation of the world in [b] the book of life of [c] the Lamb [d] who was slain. 9 [e] If anyone has an ear, let him hear:

10 [f] If anyone is to be taken captive,

to captivity he goes;

[g] if anyone is to be slain with the sword,

with the sword must he be slain.

[h] Here is a call for the endurance and faith of the saints.

The Second Beast

11 Then [i] I saw another beast rising out of the earth. It had two horns like a lamb and it spoke like a dragon. 12 It exercises all the authority of the first beast in its presence, [3] and makes the earth and its inhabitants worship the first beast, [j] whose mortal wound was healed. 13 [k] It performs great signs, even [l] making fire come down from heaven to earth in front of people, 14 and by the signs that it is allowed to work in the presence of [4] the beast [m] it deceives those who dwell on earth, telling them to make an image for the beast [n] that was wounded by the sword and yet lived. 15 And it was allowed to give breath to the image of the beast, so that the image of the beast might even speak and might cause those who would not [o] worship the image of the beast [p] to be slain. 16 Also it causes all, both small and great, both rich and poor, both free and slave, [5] [q] to be marked on the right hand or the forehead, 17 so that no one can buy or sell unless he has the mark, that is, [r] the name of the beast or [s] the number of its name. 18 [t] This calls for wisdom: let the one who has understanding calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number [u] of a man, and his number is 666. [6]

The Lamb and the 144,000

REVELATION **14** Then I looked, and behold, on [v] Mount Zion

w stood the Lamb, and with him x 144,000 who y had his name and his Father's name written z on their foreheads. 2And I heard a voice from heaven a like the roar of many waters and b like the sound of loud thunder. The voice I heard was like the sound of c harpists playing on their harps, 3and they were singing d a new song before the throne and before the four living creatures and before the elders. e No one could learn that song except the 144,000 who had been redeemed from the earth. 4It is these who have not defiled themselves with women, for f they are virgins. It is these g who follow the Lamb wherever he goes. These have been redeemed from mankind as h firstfruits for God and the Lamb, 5and i in their mouth no lie was found, for they are j blameless.

The Messages of the Three Angels

6Then I saw another angel k flying directly overhead, with an eternal gospel to proclaim to l those who dwell on earth, to every nation and tribe and language and people. 7And he said with a loud voice, m "Fear God and n give him glory, because the hour of his judgment has come, and o worship him who made heaven and earth, the sea and the p springs of water."

8Another angel, a second, followed, saying, q "Fallen, fallen is r Babylon the great, s she who made all nations drink t the wine of the passion [1] of her sexual immorality."

9And another angel, a third, followed them, saying with a loud voice, "If anyone u worships the beast and its image and receives v a mark on his forehead or on his hand, 10he also will drink w the wine of God's wrath, x poured full strength into the cup of his anger, and y he will be tormented with fire and sulfur in the presence of the holy angels and in the presence of the Lamb. 11And z the smoke of their torment goes up forever and ever, and a they have no rest, day or night, these u worshipers of the beast and its

image, and whoever receives the mark of its name.”

12 *b* Here is a call for the endurance of the saints, those who *c* keep the commandments of God and their faith in Jesus. [2]

13And I heard a voice from heaven saying, “Write this: *d* Blessed are the dead *e* who die in the Lord from now on.” “Blessed indeed,” says the Spirit, *f* “that they may rest from their labors, for their deeds follow them!”

The Harvest of the Earth

14Then I looked, and behold, a white cloud, and seated on the cloud one *g* like a son of man, *h* with a golden crown on his head, and a sharp sickle in his hand. 15And another angel *i* came out of the temple, calling with a loud voice to him who sat on the cloud, *j* “Put in your sickle, and reap, for the hour to reap has come, for *k* the harvest of the earth is fully ripe.” 16So he who sat on the cloud swung his sickle across the earth, and the earth was reaped.

17Then another angel came out of the temple in heaven, and he too had a sharp sickle. 18And another angel came out from the altar, *l* the angel who has authority over the fire, and he called with a loud voice to the one who had the sharp sickle, “Put in your sickle and gather the clusters from the vine of the earth, *m* for its grapes are ripe.” 19So the angel swung his sickle across the earth and gathered the grape harvest of the earth and threw it into the great *n* winepress of the wrath of God. 20And *o* the winepress was trodden *p* outside the city, and blood flowed from the winepress, as high as *q* a horse’s bridle, for 1,600 stadia. [3]

The Seven Angels with Seven Plagues

REVELATION 15 Then [r] I saw another sign in heaven, great and amazing, [s] seven angels with seven plagues, which are the last, for with them the wrath of God is finished.

2 And I saw [t] what appeared to be a sea of glass mingled with fire—
and also those [u] who had conquered the beast and its image and
[v] the number of its name, standing beside the sea of glass [w] with
harps of God in their hands. 3 And they sing [x] the song of Moses,
[y] the servant [1] of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying,

[z] "Great and amazing are your deeds,
O Lord God the Almighty!
[a] Just and true are your ways,
O King of the nations! [2]

4 [b] Who will not fear, O Lord,
and glorify your name?
For you alone are [c] holy.
[d] All nations will come
and worship you,
for your righteous acts have been revealed."

5 After this I looked, and [e] the sanctuary of [f] the tent [3] of witness
in heaven was opened, 6 and out of the sanctuary came [g] the seven
angels with the seven plagues, clothed in pure, bright [i] linen, [j] with
golden sashes around their chests. 7 And one of [k] the four living

creatures gave to the seven angels seven [l] golden bowls full of the wrath of God [m] who lives forever and ever, 8and [n] the sanctuary was filled with smoke from the glory of God and from his power, and [o] no one could enter the sanctuary until the seven plagues of the seven angels were finished.

The Seven Bowls of God's Wrath

REVELATION 16 Then I heard a loud voice from the temple telling [p] the seven angels, "Go and [q] pour out on the earth [r] the seven bowls of the wrath of God."

2So the first angel went and poured out his bowl on the earth, and harmful and painful [s] sores came upon the people who bore [t] the mark of the beast and worshiped its image.

3The second angel poured out his bowl into the sea, and [u] it became like the blood of a corpse, and [v] every living thing died that was in the sea.

4The third angel poured out his bowl into [w] the rivers and the springs of water, and [x] they became blood. 5And I heard the angel in charge of the waters [1] say,

[y] "Just are you, [z] O Holy One, [a] who is and who was,

for you brought these judgments.

6 For [b] they have shed the blood of [c] saints and prophets,

and [d] you have given them blood to drink.

It is what they deserve!”

7 And I heard [e] the altar saying,

“Yes, Lord God the Almighty,

[f] true and just are your judgments!”

8 The fourth angel poured out his bowl on the sun, and it was
allowed to scorch people [g] with fire. 9 They were scorched by the
fierce heat, and [h] they cursed [2] the name of God who had power
over these plagues. [i] They did not repent [j] and give him glory.

10 The fifth angel poured out his bowl on [k] the throne of the beast,
and [l] its kingdom was plunged into darkness. People gnawed their
tongues in anguish 11 and cursed [m] the God of heaven for their pain
and [n] sores. [o] They did not repent of their deeds.

12 The sixth angel poured out his bowl on [p] the great river
Euphrates, and [q] its water was dried up, [r] to prepare the way for the
kings [s] from the east. 13 And I saw, coming out of the mouth of [t] the
dragon and out of the mouth of [u] the beast and out of the mouth of
[v] the false prophet, three [w] unclean spirits like [x] frogs. 14 For they
are [y] demonic spirits, [z] performing signs, who go abroad to the
kings of the whole world, [a] to assemble them for battle on [b] the
great day of God the Almighty. 15 (“Behold, [c] I am coming like a
thief! [d] Blessed is the one who stays awake, keeping his garments
on, [e] that he may not go about naked and be seen exposed!”) 16 And
[f] they assembled them at the place that in Hebrew is called
[g] Armageddon.

The Seventh Bowl

17 The seventh angel poured out his bowl into h the air, and a loud
voice came out of the temple, from the throne, saying, i "It is done!"
18 And there were j flashes of lightning, rumblings, [3] peals of
thunder, and k a great earthquake l such as there had never been
since man was on the earth, so great was that earthquake. 19 m The
great city n was split into three parts, and the cities of the nations
fell, and God o remembered p Babylon the great, q to make her
drain the cup of the wine of the fury of his wrath. 20 And r every
island fled away, and no mountains were to be found. 21 And s great
hailstones, about one hundred pounds [4] each, fell from heaven on
people; and t they cursed God for u the plague of the hail, because
the plague was so severe.

The Great Prostitute and the Beast

REVELATION 17 Then v one of the seven angels who had w the
seven bowls came and said to me, "Come, I will show you the
judgment of x the great prostitute y who is seated on many waters,
2 z with whom the kings of the earth have committed sexual
immorality, and a with the wine of whose sexual immorality b the
dwellers on earth have become drunk." 3 And c he carried me away
in the Spirit d into a wilderness, and I saw a woman sitting on e a
scarlet beast that was full of f blasphemous names, and g it had
seven heads and ten horns. 4 The woman h was arrayed in purple
and scarlet, and adorned i with gold and jewels and pearls, holding
in her hand j a golden cup full of abominations and the impurities
of her sexual immorality. 5 And on her forehead was written a name
of k mystery: l "Babylon the great, mother of prostitutes and of
earth's abominations." 6 And I saw the woman, drunk m with the
blood of the saints, the blood of n the martyrs of Jesus. [1]

When I saw her, I marveled greatly. 7 But the angel said to me,
"Why do you marvel? I will tell you o the mystery of the woman,

and of the beast with seven heads and ten horns that carries her.
8 The beast that you saw [p] was, and is not, and [q] is about to rise
from [r] the bottomless pit [2] and [s] go to destruction. And [t] the
dwellers on earth whose names have not been written in [u] the book
of life from the foundation of the world will marvel to see the beast,
because [p] it was and is not and is to come. 9 [v] This calls for a mind
with wisdom: the seven heads are seven mountains on which the
woman is seated; 10 they are also seven kings, five of whom have
fallen, one is, the other has not yet come, and when he does come
he must remain only a little while. 11 As for the beast [w] that was and
is not, it is an eighth but it belongs to the seven, and it goes to
destruction. 12 And [x] the ten horns that you saw are ten kings who
have not yet received royal power, but they are to receive authority
as kings [y] for one hour, together with the beast. 13 These are of one
mind, and they hand over their power and authority to the beast.
14 They [z] will make war on the Lamb, and [a] the Lamb will conquer
them, for he is [b] Lord of lords and [b] King of kings, and those with
him are [c] called and chosen and faithful."

15 And the angel [3] said to me, [d] "The waters that you saw, where
the prostitute is seated, are peoples and multitudes and nations and
languages. 16 And [e] the ten horns that you saw, they and the beast
[f] will hate the prostitute. They will make her [g] desolate and
[h] naked, and [i] devour her flesh and [j] burn her up with fire, 17 for
[k] God has put it into their hearts to carry out his purpose by being
of one mind and [l] handing over their royal power to the beast, until
the words of God are fulfilled. 18 And the woman that you saw is
[m] the great city that has dominion over the kings of the earth."

The Fall of Babylon

REVELATION 18 After this I saw [n] another angel coming down
from heaven, having great authority, and [o] the earth was made
bright with his glory. 2 And he called out with a mighty voice,

[p] “Fallen, fallen is Babylon the great!
She has become [q] a dwelling place for demons,
a haunt [r] for every unclean spirit,
a haunt [s] for every unclean bird,
a haunt for every unclean and detestable beast.

3 For all nations have drunk [1]
[t] the wine of the passion of her sexual immorality,
and [u] the kings of the earth have committed immorality with her,
and [v] the merchants of the earth have grown rich from the power of her luxurious living.”

4 Then I heard another voice from heaven saying,

[w] “Come out of her, my people,
lest you take part in her sins,
lest you share in her plagues;

5 for [x] her sins are heaped high as heaven,
and [y] God has remembered her iniquities.

6 [z] Pay her back as she herself has paid back others,
and repay her [a] double for her deeds;
mix a double portion for her [b] in the cup she mixed.

7 [c] As she glorified herself and lived in luxury,
so give her a like measure of torment and mourning,
since in her heart she says,
[d] ‘I sit as a queen,
I am no widow,
and mourning I shall never see.’

8 For this reason her plagues will come [e] in a single day,
death and mourning and famine,
and [f] she will be burned up with fire;
for [g] mighty is the Lord God who has judged her.”

9 And [h] the kings of the earth, who committed sexual immorality
and lived in luxury with her, [i] will weep and wail over her [j] when
they see the smoke of her burning. 10 [k] They will stand far off, in
fear of her torment, and say,

“Alas! Alas! [l] You great city,
you mighty city, Babylon!
For [m] in a single hour your judgment has come.”

11 And [n] the merchants of the earth weep and mourn for her, since
no one buys their cargo anymore, 12 cargo of gold, silver, jewels,
pearls, fine linen, purple cloth, silk, scarlet cloth, all kinds of
scented wood, all kinds of articles of ivory, all kinds of articles of
costly wood, bronze, iron and marble, 13 cinnamon, spice, incense,
myrrh, frankincense, wine, oil, fine flour, wheat, cattle and sheep,

horses and chariots, and slaves, that is, human souls. [2]

14 “The fruit for which your soul longed
has gone from you,
and all your delicacies and your splendors
are lost to you,
never to be found again!”

15 o The merchants of these wares, who gained wealth from her,
p will stand far off, in fear of her torment, weeping and mourning
aloud,

16 “Alas, alas, for the great city
q that was clothed in fine linen,
in purple and scarlet,
adorned with gold,
with jewels, and with pearls!

17 For r in a single hour all this wealth s has been laid waste.”

And t all shipmasters and seafaring men, sailors and all whose trade
is on the sea, stood far off 18and u cried out v as they saw the smoke
of her burning,

w “What city was like the great city?”

19 And they threw [x] dust on their heads as they wept and mourned,
crying out,

"Alas, alas, for the great city

[y] where all who had ships at sea

grew rich by her wealth!

For [z] in a single hour she has been laid waste.

20 [a] Rejoice over her, O heaven,

and you saints and [b] apostles and prophets,

for [c] God has given judgment for you against her!"

21 Then [d] a mighty angel [e] took up a stone like a great millstone and
threw it into the sea, saying,

"So will Babylon [f] the great city be thrown down with violence,

and will be found no more;

22 and [g] the sound of harpists and musicians, of flute players and
trumpeters,

will be heard in you no more,

and a craftsman of any craft

will be found in you no more,

and [h] the sound of the mill

will be heard in you no more,

23 and the light of a lamp
will shine in you no more,
and [i] the voice of bridegroom and bride
will be heard in you no more,
for [j] your merchants were the great ones of the earth,
and all nations were deceived [k] by your sorcery.

24 And [l] in her was found the blood of prophets and of saints,
and of [m] all who have been slain on earth."

Rejoicing in Heaven

REVELATION 19 After this I heard [n] what seemed to be the loud voice of a great multitude in heaven, crying out,

"Hallelujah!
[o] Salvation and glory and power belong to our God,

2 for [p] his judgments are true and just;
for he has judged [q] the great prostitute
who corrupted the earth with her immorality,
and [r] has avenged on her the blood of his servants." [1]

3 Once more they cried out,

"Hallelujah!

[s] The smoke from her goes up forever and ever."

4 And [t] the twenty-four elders and the four living creatures fell down
and worshiped God who was seated on the throne, saying, "Amen.
Hallelujah!" 5 And from the throne came a voice saying,

[u] "Praise our God,

all you his servants,

[v] you who fear him,

small and great."

The Marriage Supper of the Lamb

6 Then I heard what seemed to be [w] the voice of a great multitude,
like [x] the roar of many waters and [y] like the sound of mighty peals
of thunder, crying out,

"Hallelujah!

For the Lord our God

the Almighty [z] reigns.

7 Let us rejoice and exult

and give him the glory,

for [a] the marriage of the Lamb has come,

and [b] his Bride has made herself ready;

8 [c] it was granted her to clothe herself

with fine linen, bright and pure”—

for the fine linen is [d] the righteous deeds of the saints.

9 And the angel said [2] to me, “Write this: [e] Blessed are those who
are invited to the marriage supper of the Lamb.” And he said to me,
[f] “These are the true words of God.” 10 Then [g] I fell down at his feet
to worship him, [h] but he said to me, “You must not do that! I am a
fellow servant [3] with you and your brothers who hold to [i] the
testimony of Jesus. Worship God.” For the testimony of Jesus is the
spirit of prophecy.

The Rider on a White Horse

11 Then I saw [j] heaven opened, and behold, [k] a white horse! The one
sitting on it is called [l] Faithful and True, and [m] in righteousness he
judges and makes war. 12 [n] His eyes are like a flame of fire, and on
his head are [o] many diadems, and he has [p] a name written that no
one knows but himself. 13 He is clothed in [q] a robe dipped in [4]
blood, and the name by which he is called is [r] The Word of God.
14 And the armies of heaven, [s] arrayed in fine linen, white and pure,
[t] were following him on white horses. 15 [u] From his mouth comes a
sharp sword [v] with which to strike down the nations, and [w] he will
rule them with a rod of iron. [x] He will tread the winepress of the
fury of the wrath of God the Almighty. 16 On his robe and on his
thigh [y] he has a name written, [z] King of kings and Lord of lords.

17 Then I saw an angel standing in the sun, and with a loud voice he
called to [a] all the birds that fly directly overhead, [b] “Come, gather
for [c] the great supper of God, 18 [d] to eat the flesh of kings, the flesh

of captains, the flesh of mighty men, the flesh of horses and their riders, and the flesh of all men, both free and slave, [5] both small and great." 19And I saw e the beast and the kings of the earth with their armies f gathered to make war against him who was sitting on the horse and against his army. 20And the beast was captured, and with it g the false prophet h who in its presence [6] had done the signs by which he deceived those who had received the mark of the beast and those who i worshiped its image. These two were j thrown alive into the lake of k fire that burns with sulfur. 21And the rest were slain by the sword l that came from the mouth of him who was sitting on the horse, and m all the birds were gorged with their flesh.

The Thousand Years

REVELATION 20 Then I saw an angel coming down from heaven, n holding in his hand the key to o the bottomless pit [1] and a great chain. 2And he seized p the dragon, that ancient serpent, who is the devil and Satan, and q bound him for a thousand years, 3and threw him into o the pit, and shut it and r sealed it over him, so that s he might not deceive the nations any longer, until the thousand years were ended. After that he must be released for a little while.

4Then I saw t thrones, and u seated on them were those to whom the authority to judge was committed. Also I saw v the souls of those who had been beheaded for the testimony of Jesus and for the word of God, and those w who had not worshiped the beast or its image and had not received its mark on their foreheads or their hands. x They came to life and y reigned with Christ for a thousand years. 5The rest of the dead did not come to life until the thousand years were ended. This is the first resurrection. 6 z Blessed and holy is the one who shares in the first resurrection! Over such a the second death has no power, but they will be b priests of God and of Christ, and they c will reign with him for a thousand years.

The Defeat of Satan

7 And when the thousand years are ended, [d] Satan will be released
from his prison **8** and will come out [e] to deceive the nations that are
at the four corners of the earth, [f] Gog and Magog, [g] to gather them
for battle; their number is like the sand of the sea. **9** And [h] they
marched up over the broad plain of the earth and surrounded [i] the
camp of the saints and [j] the beloved city, but [k] fire came down from
heaven [2] and consumed them, **10** and the devil [l] who had deceived
them was [m] thrown into the lake of fire and sulfur where [n] the beast
and the false prophet were, and they will be tormented day and
night forever and ever.

Judgment Before the Great White Throne

11 Then I saw a great white throne and him who was seated on it.
From his presence [o] earth and sky fled away, and [p] no place was
found for them. **12** And I saw the dead, great and small, standing
before the throne, and [q] books were opened. Then another book
was opened, which is [r] the book of life. And [s] the dead were judged
by what was written in the books, [t] according to what they had
done. **13** And the sea gave up the dead who were in it, [u] Death and
Hades gave up the dead who were in them, and they were judged,
each one of them, [t] according to what they had done. **14** Then
[u] Death and Hades [v] were thrown into the lake of fire. This is [w] the
second death, the lake of fire. **15** And if anyone's name was not
found written in the book of life, [x] he was thrown into the lake of
fire.

The New Heaven and the New Earth

REVELATION 21 Then I saw [y] a new heaven and a new earth, for
[z] the first heaven and the first earth had passed away, and the sea

was no more. 2And I saw a the holy city, b new Jerusalem, c coming down out of heaven from God, d prepared e as a bride adorned for her husband. 3And I heard a loud voice from the throne saying, “Behold, f the dwelling place [1] of God is with man. He will g dwell with them, and they will be his people, [2] and God himself will be with them as their God. [3] 4 h He will wipe away every tear from their eyes, and i death shall be no more, j neither shall there be mourning, nor crying, nor pain anymore, for the former things have passed away.”

5And k he who was seated on the throne said, “Behold, I l am making all things new.” Also he said, “Write this down, for m these words are trustworthy and true.” 6And he said to me, n “It is done! o I am the Alpha and the Omega, the beginning and the end. p To the thirsty I will give from the spring of the water of life without payment. 7 q The one who conquers will have this heritage, and r I will be his God and s he will be my son. 8 t But as for the cowardly, the faithless, the detestable, as for murderers, the sexually immoral, sorcerers, idolaters, and all liars, u their portion will be in v the lake that burns with fire and sulfur, which is w the second death.”

The New Jerusalem

9Then came x one of the seven angels who had the seven bowls full of y the seven last plagues and spoke to me, saying, “Come, I will show you z the Bride, the wife of the Lamb.” 10And a he carried me away in the Spirit to b a great, high mountain, and showed me the holy city Jerusalem coming down out of heaven from God, 11 c having the glory of God, d its radiance e like a most rare jewel, like a jasper, clear as crystal. 12It had a great, high wall, f with twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and on the gates the names of the twelve tribes of the sons of Israel were inscribed— 13on the east three gates, on the north three gates, on the south three gates, and on the west three gates. 14And the wall of the city had twelve g foundations, and h on them were the twelve names of

the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

15 And the one who spoke with me [i] had a measuring rod of gold to
measure the city and its gates and walls. 16 The city lies foursquare,
its length the same as its width. And he measured the city with his
rod, 12,000 stadia. [4] Its length and width and height are equal.
17 He also measured its wall, 144 cubits [5] by [j] human
measurement, which is also [k] an angel's measurement. 18 The wall
was built of [l] jasper, while the city was pure gold, like [l] clear glass.
19 [m] The foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with
every kind of jewel. The first was jasper, the second sapphire, the
third agate, the fourth emerald, 20 the fifth onyx, the sixth carnelian,
the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth
chrysoprase, the eleventh jacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21 And the
twelve gates were twelve pearls, each of the gates made of a single
pearl, and [n] the street of the city was pure gold, like transparent
glass.

22 And [o] I saw no temple in the city, for its temple is the Lord God
the Almighty and the Lamb. 23 And the city [p] has no need of sun or
moon to shine on it, for [q] the glory of God gives it light, and its
lamp is the Lamb. 24 By its light [r] will the nations walk, and the
kings of the earth [s] will bring their glory into it, 25 and [t] its gates
will never be shut by day—and [u] there will be no night there.
26 They will bring into it the glory and the honor of the nations.
27 But [v] nothing unclean will ever enter it, nor anyone who does
what is detestable or false, but only those who are written in the
Lamb's [w] book of life.

The River of Life

REVELATION 22 Then the angel [1] showed me [x] the river of [y] the
water of life, bright as crystal, flowing from the throne of God and
of the Lamb 2 through the middle of [z] the street of the city; [a] also,

on either side of the river, [b] the tree of life [2] with its twelve kinds of fruit, yielding its fruit each month. The leaves of the tree were [c] for the healing of the nations. **3** [d] No longer will there be anything accursed, but [e] the throne of God and of the Lamb will be in it, and [f] his servants [3] will worship him. **4** [g] They will see his face, and [h] his name will be on their foreheads. **5** And [i] night will be no more. They will need no light of lamp [j] or sun, for [k] the Lord God will be their light, and [l] they will reign forever and ever.

Jesus Is Coming

6 And he said to me, [m] "These words are trustworthy and true. And the Lord, the God of [n] the spirits of the prophets, [o] has sent his angel to show his servants what must soon take place."

7 "And behold, [p] I am coming soon. [q] Blessed is the one who keeps the words of the prophecy of this book."

8 I, [r] John, am the one who heard and saw these things. And when I heard and saw them, [s] I fell down to worship at the feet of the angel who showed them to me, **9** [s] but he said to me, "You must not do that! I am a fellow servant [4] with you and your brothers the prophets, and with those [m] who keep the words of this book. Worship God."

10 And he said to me, [t] "Do not seal up the words of the prophecy of this book, for the time is near. **11** [u] Let the evildoer still do evil, and the filthy still be filthy, and the righteous still do right, and the holy still be holy."

12 "Behold, v I am coming soon, w bringing my recompense with me,
x to repay each one for what he has done. 13 y I am the Alpha and
the Omega, z the first and the last, a the beginning and the end."

14 Blessed are those who b wash their robes, [5] so that they may
have the right to c the tree of life and that d they may enter the city
by the gates. 15 e Outside are f the dogs g and sorcerers and the
sexually immoral and murderers and idolaters, and everyone who
loves and practices falsehood.

16 h "I, Jesus, have sent my angel to testify to you about these things
i for the churches. I am j the root and k the descendant of David,
l the bright morning star."

17 The Spirit and m the Bride say, "Come." And let the one who
hears say, "Come." And n let the one who is thirsty come; let the
one who desires take the o water of life without price.

18 I warn everyone who hears the words of the prophecy of this
book: p if anyone adds to them, God will add to him the plagues
described in this book, 19 and if anyone takes away from the words
of the book of this prophecy, God will take away his share in q the
tree of life and in r the holy city, which are described in this book.

20 He who testifies to these things says, "Surely s I am coming soon."
Amen. t Come, Lord Jesus!

21 The grace of the Lord Jesus be with all. [6] Amen.

Footnotes for Revelation

Footnote from Revelation 1:1 (Back)

[1] **1:1** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Revelation 1:1 (Back)

[2] **1:1** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Revelation 1:7 (Back)

[3] **1:7** Or *mourn*

Footnote from Revelation 2:9 (Back)

[1] **2:9** Greek *blasphemy*

Footnote from Revelation 2:13 (Back)

[2] **2:13** Or *your faith in me*

Footnote from Revelation 2:20 (Back)

[3] **2:20** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Revelation 4:5 (Back)

[1] **4:5** Or *voices*, or *sounds*

Footnote from Revelation 6:6 (Back)

[1] **6:6** Greek *choinix*, a dry measure equal to about a quart

Footnote from Revelation 6:6 (Back)

[2] **6:6** A *denarius* was a day's wage for a laborer

Footnote from Revelation 6:11 (Back)

[3] **6:11** Greek *fellow bondservants*

Footnote from Revelation 6:11 (Back)

[4] **6:11** Or *brothers and sisters*. The plural Greek word *adelphoi* (translated "brothers") refers to siblings in a family. In New

Testament usage, depending on the context, *adelphoi* may refer either to men or to both men and women who are siblings (brothers and sisters) in God's family, the church

Footnote from Revelation 6:15 (Back)

[5] **6:15** Or *servant*; Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Revelation 7:3 (Back)

[1] **7:3** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Revelation 8:5 (Back)

[1] **8:5** Or *voices*, or *sounds*

Footnote from Revelation 8:11 (Back)

[2] **8:11** *Wormwood* is the name of a plant and of the bitter-tasting extract derived from it

Footnote from Revelation 9:1 (Back)

[1] **9:1** Greek *the abyss*; also verses 2, 11

Footnote from Revelation 9:11 (Back)

[2] **9:11** *Abaddon* means *destruction*; *Apollyon* means *destroyer*

Footnote from Revelation 9:17 (Back)

[3] **9:17** Greek *hyacinth*

Footnote from Revelation 10:7 (Back)

[1] **10:7** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Revelation 11:7 (Back)

[1] **11:7** Or *the abyss*

Footnote from Revelation 11:8 (Back)

[2] **11:8** Greek *spiritually*

Footnote from Revelation 11:18 (Back)

[3] **11:18** Greek *bondservants*

Footnote from Revelation 11:19 (Back)

[4] **11:19** Or *voices*, or *sounds*

Footnote from Revelation 12:10 (Back)

[1] **12:10** Or *brothers and sisters*

Footnote from Revelation 12:17 (Back)

[2] **12:17** Some manuscripts *And I stood*, connecting the sentence with 13:1

Footnote from Revelation 13:6 (Back)

[1] **13:6** Or *tabernacle*

Footnote from Revelation 13:7 (Back)

[2] **13:7** Some manuscripts omit this sentence

Footnote from Revelation 13:12 (Back)

[3] **13:12** Or *on its behalf*

Footnote from Revelation 13:14 (Back)

[4] **13:14** Or *on behalf of*

Footnote from Revelation 13:16 (Back)

[5] **13:16** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Revelation 13:18 (Back)

[6] **13:18** Some manuscripts *616*

Footnote from Revelation 14:8 (Back)

[1] **14:8** Or *wrath*

Footnote from Revelation 14:12 (Back)

[2] **14:12** Greek *and the faith of Jesus*

Footnote from Revelation 14:20 (Back)

[3] **14:20** About 184 miles; a *stadion* was about 607 feet or 185 meters

Footnote from Revelation 15:3 (Back)

[1] **15:3** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Revelation 15:3 (Back)

[2] **15:3** Some manuscripts *the ages*

Footnote from Revelation 15:5 (Back)

[3] **15:5** Or *tabernacle*

Footnote from Revelation 16:5 (Back)

[1] **16:5** Greek *angel of the waters*

Footnote from Revelation 16:9 (Back)

[2] **16:9** Greek *blasphemed*; also verses 11, 21

Footnote from Revelation 16:18 (Back)

[3] **16:18** Or *voices*, or *sounds*

Footnote from Revelation 16:21 (Back)

[4] **16:21** Greek *a talent in weight*

Footnote from Revelation 17:6 (Back)

[1] **17:6** Greek *the witnesses to Jesus*

Footnote from Revelation 17:8 (Back)

[2] **17:8** Greek *the abyss*

Footnote from Revelation 17:15 (Back)

[3] **17:15** Greek *he*

Footnote from Revelation 18:3 (Back)

[1] **18:3** Some manuscripts *fallen by*

Footnote from Revelation 18:13 (Back)

[2] **18:13** Or *and slaves, and human lives*

Footnote from Revelation 19:2 (Back)

[1] **19:2** Greek *bondservants*; also verse 5

Footnote from Revelation 19:9 (Back)

[2] **19:9** Greek *he said*

Footnote from Revelation 19:10 (Back)

[3] **19:10** Greek *fellow bondservant*

Footnote from Revelation 19:13 (Back)

[4] **19:13** Some manuscripts *sprinkled with*

Footnote from Revelation 19:18 (Back)

[5] **19:18** Greek *bondservant*

Footnote from Revelation 19:20 (Back)

[6] **19:20** Or *on its behalf*

Footnote from Revelation 20:1 (Back)

[1] **20:1** Greek *the abyss*; also verse 3

Footnote from Revelation 20:9 (Back)

[2] **20:9** Some manuscripts *from God, out of heaven*, or *out of heaven from God*

Footnote from Revelation 21:3 (Back)

[1] **21:3** Or *tabernacle*

Footnote from Revelation 21:3 (Back)

[2] **21:3** Some manuscripts *peoples*

Footnote from Revelation 21:3 (Back)

[3] **21:3** Some manuscripts omit *as their God*

Footnote from Revelation 21:16 (Back)

[4] **21:16** About 1,380 miles; a *stadion* was about 607 feet or 185 meters

Footnote from Revelation 21:17 (Back)

[5] **21:17** A *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters

Footnote from Revelation 22:1 (Back)

[1] **22:1** Greek *he*

Footnote from Revelation 22:2 (Back)

[2] **22:2** Or *the Lamb. In the midst of the street of the city, and on either side of the river, was the tree of life*

Footnote from Revelation 22:3 (Back)

[3] **22:3** Greek *bondservants*; also verse 6

Footnote from Revelation 22:9 (Back)

[4] **22:9** Greek *fellow bondservant*

Footnote from Revelation 22:14 (Back)

[5] **22:14** Some manuscripts *do his commandments*

Footnote from Revelation 22:21 (Back)

[6] **22:21** Some manuscripts *all the saints*

Cross-references for Revelation

Cross-references for Revelation 1:1 (Back)

1:1 **a** John 17:7, 8; [John 8:26; 14:10] **b** ch. 22:6 **c** ch. 22:16

Cross-references for Revelation 1:2 (Back)

1:2 **d** John 19:35 **e** ch. 6:9; 12:17; 19:10; See 1 Cor. 1:6 **f** ver. 11, 19

Cross-references for Revelation 1:3 (Back)

1:3 **g** ch. 22:7; [Luke 11:28; John 8:51; 1 John 2:3] **h** ch. 22:10; [1 John 2:18]; See Rom. 13:11

Cross-references for Revelation 1:4 (Back)

1:4 **i** ver. 8; ch. 4:8; Heb. 13:8 **j** Ex. 3:14 (Gk.) **k** John 1:1 **l** ch. 3:1; 4:5; 5:6

Cross-references for Revelation 1:5 (Back)

1:5 **m** ch. 3:14; John 18:37; 1 Tim. 6:13; [ch. 2:13; Ps. 89:37; Isa. 55:4] **n** Col. 1:18; [Ps. 89:27; Acts 26:23; 1 Cor. 15:20] **o** ch. 17:14; 19:16; [Ps. 89:27] **p** John 13:34; 15:9 **q** 1 Pet. 1:18, 19

Cross-references for Revelation 1:6 (Back)

1:6 **r** ch. 5:10; 20:6; 1 Pet. 2:9 **s** See Rom. 15:6 **t** See Rom. 11:36 **u** 1 Pet. 4:11

Cross-references for Revelation 1:7 (Back)

1:7 **v** Dan. 7:13; See Matt. 16:27 **w** Zech. 12:10; John 19:37

Cross-references for Revelation 1:8 (Back)

1:8 **x** ch. 21:6; 22:13; [Isa. 41:4; 43:10; 44:6] **y** ver. 4

Cross-references for Revelation 1:9 (Back)

1:9 **z** [Phil. 4:14] **a** John 16:33 **b** 2 Tim. 2:12 **c** ch. 3:10 **d** See ver. 2

Cross-references for Revelation 1:10 (Back)

1:10 **e** ch. 4:2; [ch. 17:3; 21:10; 1 Kgs. 18:12; Ezek. 3:12; Matt. 22:43; 2 Cor. 12:2] **f** Acts 20:7; 1 Cor. 16:2 **g** ch. 4:1

Cross-references for Revelation 1:11 (Back)

1:11 **h** ver. 2, 19

Cross-references for Revelation 1:12 (Back)

1:12 **i** ver. 20; ch. 2:1; Ex. 25:37; 2 Chr. 4:20; Zech. 4:2; [ch. 11:4]

Cross-references for Revelation 1:13 (Back)

1:13 **j** Dan. 7:13 **k** ch. 14:14; Dan. 10:16 **l** Dan. 10:5 **m** ch. 15:6

Cross-references for Revelation 1:14 (Back)

1:14 **n** Dan. 7:9 **o** ch. 2:18; 19:12; [Dan. 10:6]

Cross-references for Revelation 1:15 (Back)

1:15 **p** Ezek. 1:7; Dan. 10:6 **q** ch. 14:2; 19:6; Ezek. 43:2

Cross-references for Revelation 1:16 (Back)

1:16 **r** ver. 20; ch. 2:1; 3:1 **s** ch. 19:15; [ch. 2:12, 16; Isa. 49:2; Eph. 6:17; Heb. 4:12] **t** Matt. 17:2 **u** Judg. 5:31

Cross-references for Revelation 1:17 (Back)

1:17 **v** Dan. 8:17, 18; 10:9, 10, 15; [Luke 24:37; John 21:12] **w** Matt. 17:7 **x** ch. 2:8; 22:13; Isa. 41:4; 44:6; 48:12

Cross-references for Revelation 1:18 (Back)

1:18 **y** Rom. 6:9; 14:9 **z** [ch. 9:1; 20:1]

Cross-references for Revelation 1:19 (Back)

1:19 **a** ver. 2, 11 **b** ver. 12-16

Cross-references for Revelation 1:20 (Back)

1:20 **c** See ver. 12 **d** [Matt. 5:14, 15]

Cross-references for Revelation 2:1 (Back)

2:1 **e** ch. 1:16, 20 **f** ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Revelation 2:2 (Back)

2:2 g ver. 19; ch. 3:1, 8, 15 h See 1 John 4:1 i See 2 Cor. 11:13

Cross-references for Revelation 2:3 (Back)

2:3 j John 15:21 k [Heb. 12:3, 5]

Cross-references for Revelation 2:4 (Back)

2:4 l Jer. 2:2

Cross-references for Revelation 2:5 (Back)

2:5 m ver. 2; [Heb. 10:32] n ch. 3:3, 19

Cross-references for Revelation 2:6 (Back)

2:6 o ver. 15

Cross-references for Revelation 2:7 (Back)

2:7 p ver. 11, 17, 29; ch. 3:6, 13, 22; 13:9 q ch. 3:5; 21:7 r See Gen. 2:9 s Ezek. 28:13; 31:8 (Gk.)

Cross-references for Revelation 2:8 (Back)

2:8 t See ch. 1:17 u ch. 1:18

Cross-references for Revelation 2:9 (Back)

2:9 **v** James 2:5; [1 Tim. 6:18; Heb. 10:34; 11:26] **w** ch. 3:9, 10

Cross-references for Revelation 2:10 (Back)

2:10 **w** [See ver. 9 above] **x** [Gen. 24:55; Dan. 1:12, 14] **y** Matt. 24:9 **z** See Matt. 10:22; Heb. 3:6 **a** ch. 12:11 **b** See James 1:12

Cross-references for Revelation 2:11 (Back)

2:11 **c** See ver. 7 **d** ch. 20:6, 14; 21:8

Cross-references for Revelation 2:12 (Back)

2:12 **e** ver. 16; ch. 1:16

Cross-references for Revelation 2:13 (Back)

2:13 **f** ver. 9 **g** See 1 Tim. 5:8 **h** Acts 22:20

Cross-references for Revelation 2:14 (Back)

2:14 **i** See 2 Pet. 2:15 **j** ver. 20; Acts 15:29; 1 Cor. 8:10; 10:19 **k** Num. 25:1; 31:16; 1 Cor. 10:8

Cross-references for Revelation 2:15 (Back)

2:15 l ver. 6

Cross-references for Revelation 2:16 (Back)

2:16 m [ch. 22:7] n See 2 Thess. 2:8 e [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 2:17 (Back)

2:17 c [See ver. 11 above] o [John 6:48-50] p ch. 3:12; Isa. 62:2; 65:15 q ch. 19:12; [ch. 14:3]

Cross-references for Revelation 2:18 (Back)

2:18 r ch. 1:14, 15

Cross-references for Revelation 2:19 (Back)

2:19 s ver. 2

Cross-references for Revelation 2:20 (Back)

2:20 t 1 Kgs. 16:31; 21:25; 2 Kgs. 9:7 u See ver. 14

Cross-references for Revelation 2:21 (Back)

2:21 v [ch. 9:20, 21; 16:9, 11]; See Rom. 2:4

Cross-references for Revelation 2:23 (Back)

2:23 **w** Ps. 7:9; 26:2; Jer. 20:12; See Rom. 8:27 **x** See Matt. 16:27

Cross-references for Revelation 2:24 (Back)

2:24 **y** [1 Cor. 2:10] **z** [Acts 15:28]

Cross-references for Revelation 2:25 (Back)

2:25 **a** ch. 3:11

Cross-references for Revelation 2:26 (Back)

2:26 **b** See ver. 7 **c** See Heb. 3:6 **d** Ps. 2:8; [ch. 3:21; 20:4]

Cross-references for Revelation 2:27 (Back)

2:27 **e** Ps. 2:9 **f** ch. 12:5; 19:15 **g** Isa. 30:14; Jer. 19:11

Cross-references for Revelation 2:28 (Back)

2:28 **h** [2 Pet. 1:19]; See ch. 22:16

Cross-references for Revelation 2:29 (Back)

2:29 **p** [See ver. 7 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:1 (Back)

3:1 **i** See ch. 1:4, 16 **j** 1 Tim. 5:6 **k** See Luke 15:24

Cross-references for Revelation 3:2 (Back)

3:2 **l** Acts 14:26

Cross-references for Revelation 3:3 (Back)

3:3 **m** [2 Tim. 1:13] **n** ch. 2:5 **o** ch. 16:15; Matt. 24:43; 1 Thess. 5:2, 4; 2 Pet. 3:10

Cross-references for Revelation 3:4 (Back)

3:4 **p** Jude 23 **q** ch. 6:11; 7:9; [Eccles. 9:8] **r** [Luke 20:35]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:5 (Back)

3:5 **s** See ch. 2:7 **t** See Ex. 32:32 **u** ch. 13:8; 17:8; 20:12, 15; 21:27; Phil. 4:3 **v** Matt. 10:32; Luke 12:8

Cross-references for Revelation 3:6 (Back)

3:6 **p** [See ch. 2:7 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:7 (Back)

3:7 **w** ch. 6:10 **x** ver. 14; ch. 19:11; 1 John 5:20 **y** Isa. 22:22; [Luke 1:32] **z** Job 12:14; [Matt. 16:19]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:8 (Back)

3:8 **a** Acts 14:27; 1 Cor. 16:9; 2 Cor. 2:12; Col. 4:3

Cross-references for Revelation 3:9 (Back)

3:9 **b** ch. 2:9 **c** [Isa. 45:14; 49:23; 60:14] **d** Isa. 43:4

Cross-references for Revelation 3:10 (Back)

3:10 **e** ch. 1:9; 2 Pet. 2:9 **f** ch. 6:10; 8:13; 11:10; 13:8, 14; 17:8

Cross-references for Revelation 3:11 (Back)

3:11 **g** ch. 22:7, 12, 20 **h** ch. 2:25 **i** ch. 2:10

Cross-references for Revelation 3:12 (Back)

3:12 **j** See ch. 2:7 **k** 1 Kgs. 7:21; 2 Chr. 3:17; Jer. 1:18; Gal. 2:9; [Ps. 23:6; 27:4] **l** ch. 14:1; 22:4 **m** ch. 21:2; Ezek. 48:35; [Gal. 4:26; Heb. 12:22] **n** ch. 21:10 **o** ch. 2:17

Cross-references for Revelation 3:13 (Back)

3:13 **p** [See ch. 2:7 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:14 (Back)

3:14 **p** 2 Cor. 1:20 **q** ver. 7; ch. 1:5; 19:11; 22:6 **r** Col. 1:15, 18; [ch. 21:6; 22:13; Prov. 8:22]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:15 (Back)

3:15 **s** [2 Pet. 2:21]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:17 (Back)

3:17 **t** Hos. 12:8; Zech. 11:5; 1 Cor. 4:8 **u** John 9:39-41; Eph. 1:18

Cross-references for Revelation 3:18 (Back)

3:18 **v** Isa. 55:1; Matt. 13:44; 25:9; [Prov. 8:19] **w** [ch. 19:8]; See ver. 4 **x** ch. 16:15 **u** [See ver. 17 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:19 (Back)

3:19 **y** See Heb. 12:6

Cross-references for Revelation 3:20 (Back)

3:20 z [Song 5:2] a Luke 12:36 b John 14:23; [Luke 24:29, 30]

Cross-references for Revelation 3:21 (Back)

3:21 c See ch. 2:7 d ch. 20:4; [ch. 2:26; John 12:26; 2 Tim. 2:12]; See Matt. 19:28 e ch. 5:5; 6:2; 17:14; John 16:33

Cross-references for Revelation 3:22 (Back)

3:22 p [See ch. 2:7 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 4:1 (Back)

4:1 f ch. 1:10; [Ex. 19:19, 20] g ch. 11:12 h ch. 1:1, 19; 22:6

Cross-references for Revelation 4:2 (Back)

4:2 i See ch. 1:10 j Ps. 11:4; 103:19; Isa. 66:1; Matt. 5:34; 23:22; See 1 Kgs. 22:19

Cross-references for Revelation 4:3 (Back)

4:3 k ch. 21:11 l Ezek. 1:28; [ch. 10:1; Gen. 9:13-17]

Cross-references for Revelation 4:4 (Back)

4:4 m ch. 11:16 n See ch. 3:4 o ver. 10; See James 1:12

Cross-references for Revelation 4:5 (Back)

4:5 **p** ch. 8:5; 11:19; 16:18; [Ex. 19:16] **q** [Zech. 4:2] **r** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Revelation 4:6 (Back)

4:6 **s** ch. 15:2; [ch. 21:18, 21; Ps. 77:19] **t** Ezek. 1:5 **u** Ezek. 10:12

Cross-references for Revelation 4:7 (Back)

4:7 **v** [Ezek. 1:10; 10:14]

Cross-references for Revelation 4:8 (Back)

4:8 **w** Isa. 6:2 **x** ver. 6 **y** ch. 14:11 **z** Isa. 6:3 **a** See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Revelation 4:9 (Back)

4:9 **b** ch. 1:18; 5:13; 15:7; Dan. 4:34; 12:7

Cross-references for Revelation 4:10 (Back)

4:10 **c** ch. 5:8, 14; 7:11; 11:16; 19:4 **d** ver. 4

Cross-references for Revelation 4:11 (Back)

4:11 e ch. 5:12 f ch. 10:6; 14:7; Gen. 1:1; Acts 14:15 g Ps. 33:9-11; [Eph. 1:11]

Cross-references for Revelation 5:1 (Back)

5:1 h Ezek. 2:9, 10 i Isa. 29:11; Dan. 12:4

Cross-references for Revelation 5:2 (Back)

5:2 j [ch. 10:1; 18:21]

Cross-references for Revelation 5:5 (Back)

5:5 k Gen. 49:9 l Heb. 7:14 m ch. 22:16; Isa. 11:1, 10; Rom. 15:12

Cross-references for Revelation 5:6 (Back)

5:6 n ver. 9, 12; ch. 13:8; Isa. 53:7; John 1:29, 36; 1 Pet. 1:19 o Zech. 3:9; 4:10 p See ch. 1:4

Cross-references for Revelation 5:8 (Back)

5:8 q See ch. 4:10 r ch. 14:2; 15:2 s [ch. 15:7] t ch. 8:3, 4; Ps. 141:2

Cross-references for Revelation 5:9 (Back)

5:9 u ch. 14:3; See Ps. 33:3 v ver. 6 w ch. 14:3, 4; See 2 Pet. 2:1 x ch.

7:9; 11:9; 14:6; See Dan. 3:4

Cross-references for Revelation 5:10 (Back)

5:10 **y** See ch. 1:6

Cross-references for Revelation 5:11 (Back)

5:11 **z** Dan. 7:10; [Heb. 12:22]

Cross-references for Revelation 5:12 (Back)

5:12 **a** ch. 4:11

Cross-references for Revelation 5:13 (Back)

5:13 **b** Ps. 145:21; 150:6

Cross-references for Revelation 5:14 (Back)

5:14 **c** ch. 7:12; 19:4 **d** ver. 8; See ch. 4:10

Cross-references for Revelation 6:1 (Back)

6:1 **e** ch. 5:1, 5-7 **f** ch. 4:7 **g** ch. 14:2; 19:6 **h** ch. 22:20

Cross-references for Revelation 6:2 (Back)

6:2 **i** Zech. 6:3; [ch. 19:11, 19, 21] **j** [Ps. 45:4, 5; Hab. 3:8, 9; Zech. 9:13, 14] **k** ch. 14:14; [Zech. 6:11] **l** See ch. 3:21

Cross-references for Revelation 6:3 (Back)

6:3 **m** ch. 4:7

Cross-references for Revelation 6:4 (Back)

6:4 **n** Zech. 1:8; 6:2 **o** [Matt. 10:34; 24:6, 7]

Cross-references for Revelation 6:5 (Back)

6:5 **m** [See ver. 3 above] **p** Zech. 6:2

Cross-references for Revelation 6:6 (Back)

6:6 **q** [Ezek. 4:10, 11; 5:10, 16] **r** ch. 7:3; 9:4

Cross-references for Revelation 6:7 (Back)

6:7 **m** [See ver. 3 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 6:8 (Back)

6:8 s [Zech. 6:3] t Ezek. 14:21 u Lev. 26:22; Deut. 32:24

Cross-references for Revelation 6:9 (Back)

6:9 v ch. 14:18; 16:7 w ch. 20:4 x ch. 1:9 y See ch. 1:2

Cross-references for Revelation 6:10 (Back)

6:10 z ch. 3:7 a [Ps. 94:3; Zech. 1:12] b ch. 11:18; 19:2 c Ps. 79:10; 119:84; Luke 18:7, 8 d See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Revelation 6:11 (Back)

6:11 e ch. 3:4; 7:9 f ch. 14:13 g [Heb. 11:40] h [Gen. 15:16]

Cross-references for Revelation 6:12 (Back)

6:12 i ch. 11:13; 16:18; [Heb. 12:26] j See Matt. 24:29 k Isa. 50:3

Cross-references for Revelation 6:13 (Back)

6:13 l [ch. 8:10; 9:1] m Isa. 34:4

Cross-references for Revelation 6:14 (Back)

6:14 n [ch. 20:11; 21:1] m [See ver. 13 above] o ch. 16:20; [Isa. 54:10; Jer. 4:24; Ezek. 38:20; Nah. 1:5]

Cross-references for Revelation 6:15 (Back)

6:15 **p** Isa. 2:19, 21

Cross-references for Revelation 6:16 (Back)

6:16 **q** Hos. 10:8; Luke 23:30 **r** ch. 4:2

Cross-references for Revelation 6:17 (Back)

6:17 **s** Jer. 30:7; Joel 2:11, 31 **t** Ezra 9:15; Ps. 76:7; Mal. 3:2; Luke 21:36

Cross-references for Revelation 7:1 (Back)

7:1 **u** Jer. 49:36; Dan. 7:2 **v** [ver. 3]

Cross-references for Revelation 7:2 (Back)

7:2 **w** ch. 16:12 **x** ch. 9:4

Cross-references for Revelation 7:3 (Back)

7:3 **y** ch. 6:6; 9:4 **z** ch. 14:1; 22:4; Ezek. 9:4; [ch. 13:16; Ezek. 3:8, 9]

Cross-references for Revelation 7:4 (Back)

7:4 **a** ch. 9:16

Cross-references for Revelation 7:9 (Back)

7:9 **b** [Rom. 11:25] **c** ch. 5:9 **d** ver. 14; See ch. 3:4 **e** [Lev. 23:40; John 12:13]

Cross-references for Revelation 7:10 (Back)

7:10 **f** ch. 12:10; 19:1; See Ps. 3:8

Cross-references for Revelation 7:11 (Back)

7:11 **g** ch. 4:6 **h** See ch. 4:10

Cross-references for Revelation 7:12 (Back)

7:12 **i** ch. 5:14; 19:4; [1 Chr. 29:10, 11]

Cross-references for Revelation 7:13 (Back)

7:13 **d** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 7:14 (Back)

7:14 **j** See Matt. 24:21 **k** ch. 22:14; [Isa. 1:18; Zech. 3:3-5] **l** [Dan. 12:10; 1 John 1:7] **m** ch. 1:5

Cross-references for Revelation 7:15 (Back)

7:15 **n** ch. 22:3 **o** ch. 21:3; [Isa. 4:5, 6]

Cross-references for Revelation 7:16 (Back)

7:16 **p** Isa. 49:10 **q** Ps. 121:6

Cross-references for Revelation 7:17 (Back)

7:17 **r** Ps. 23:1, 2; [Matt. 2:6]; See John 10:11 **s** ch. 22:1; [Ps. 36:8, 9; John 4:14] **t** ch. 21:4; Isa. 25:8

Cross-references for Revelation 8:1 (Back)

8:1 **u** ch. 5:1; 6:1

Cross-references for Revelation 8:2 (Back)

8:2 **v** Luke 1:19

Cross-references for Revelation 8:3 (Back)

8:3 **w** Amos 9:1 **x** ch. 5:8 **y** ch. 9:13; Ex. 30:1, 3

Cross-references for Revelation 8:4 (Back)

8:4 z [Ps. 141:2]

Cross-references for Revelation 8:5 (Back)

8:5 a Lev. 16:12 b [Ps. 18:7, 8] c See ch. 4:5

Cross-references for Revelation 8:7 (Back)

8:7 d Ex. 9:23, 24; Ps. 18:13; Ezek. 38:22 e Joel 2:30 f ver. 8-12; ch. 9:15, 18; 12:4; [Zech. 13:8, 9] g ch. 9:4; Isa. 2:13

Cross-references for Revelation 8:8 (Back)

8:8 h Jer. 51:25; [Mark 11:23] i ch. 11:6; [Ex. 7:17, 19]

Cross-references for Revelation 8:9 (Back)

8:9 j Isa. 2:16

Cross-references for Revelation 8:10 (Back)

8:10 k ch. 9:1; [Isa. 14:12] l ch. 14:7; 16:4

Cross-references for Revelation 8:11 (Back)

8:11 **m** Deut. 29:18; Jer. 9:15; 23:15 **n** [Ex. 15:23]

Cross-references for Revelation 8:12 (Back)

8:12 **o** [Ex. 10:21-23; Isa. 13:10; 30:26]

Cross-references for Revelation 8:13 (Back)

8:13 **p** [ch. 9:12; 11:14]

Cross-references for Revelation 9:1 (Back)

9:1 **q** ch. 8:10; [ch. 12:9; Luke 10:18] **r** See ch. 1:18 **s** ver. 2, 11; ch. 11:7; 17:8; 20:1, 3; Luke 8:31; Rom. 10:7

Cross-references for Revelation 9:2 (Back)

9:2 **t** [Gen. 19:28; Isa. 34:10] **u** [Joel 2:10]

Cross-references for Revelation 9:3 (Back)

9:3 **v** See Ex. 10:4

Cross-references for Revelation 9:4 (Back)

9:4 w ch. 6:6; 7:3 x ch. 8:7 y See ch. 7:2, 3

Cross-references for Revelation 9:5 (Back)

9:5 z ver. 10

Cross-references for Revelation 9:6 (Back)

9:6 a Job 3:21; 7:15, 16; Jer. 8:3

Cross-references for Revelation 9:7 (Back)

9:7 b Joel 2:4 c [Nah. 3:17] d Dan. 7:8

Cross-references for Revelation 9:8 (Back)

9:8 e Joel 1:6

Cross-references for Revelation 9:9 (Back)

9:9 f Joel 2:5 g Jer. 8:6; [Job 39:21-25]

Cross-references for Revelation 9:10 (Back)

9:10 h ver. 5

Cross-references for Revelation 9:11 (Back)

9:11 **i** [Job 18:14; Prov. 30:27; Eph. 2:2] **j** See Job 26:6

Cross-references for Revelation 9:12 (Back)

9:12 **k** [ch. 8:13; 11:14]

Cross-references for Revelation 9:13 (Back)

9:13 **l** Ex. 30:3

Cross-references for Revelation 9:14 (Back)

9:14 **m** [ch. 7:1] **n** ch. 16:12

Cross-references for Revelation 9:15 (Back)

9:15 **o** See ch. 8:7

Cross-references for Revelation 9:16 (Back)

9:16 **p** Ezek. 38:4 **q** [Ps. 68:17; Dan. 7:10] **r** ch. 7:4

Cross-references for Revelation 9:17 (Back)

9:17 **s** [1 Chr. 12:8; Isa. 5:28, 29]

Cross-references for Revelation 9:20 (Back)

9:20 **t** See ch. 2:21 **u** Deut. 31:29; Jer. 1:16; 25:14 **v** See 1 Cor. 10:20 **w** Ps. 115:4-7; 135:15-17; Dan. 5:23

Cross-references for Revelation 9:21 (Back)

9:21 **x** ch. 21:8; 22:15; Gal. 5:20

Cross-references for Revelation 10:1 (Back)

10:1 **y** Ezek. 1:28 **z** ch. 1:16; Matt. 17:2 **a** ch. 1:15

Cross-references for Revelation 10:2 (Back)

10:2 **b** ver. 8-10

Cross-references for Revelation 10:3 (Back)

10:3 **c** Joel 3:16; Amos 1:2

Cross-references for Revelation 10:4 (Back)

10:4 **d** Dan. 8:26; 12:4, 9; [ch. 22:10]

Cross-references for Revelation 10:5 (Back)

10:5 **e** See Gen. 14:22

Cross-references for Revelation 10:6 (Back)

10:6 **f** See ch. 4:9 **g** See ch. 4:11

Cross-references for Revelation 10:7 (Back)

10:7 **h** ch. 11:15 **i** [Amos 3:7]

Cross-references for Revelation 10:9 (Back)

10:9 **j** Ezek. 2:8; 3:1-3 **k** [Jer. 15:16]

Cross-references for Revelation 10:11 (Back)

10:11 **l** [Ezek. 37:4]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:1 (Back)

11:1 **m** ch. 21:15, 16; Ezek. 40:3; Zech. 2:1

Cross-references for Revelation 11:2 (Back)

11:2 **n** Ezek. 40:17, 20 **o** See Luke 21:24 **p** ch. 12:6; 13:5

Cross-references for Revelation 11:3 (Back)

11:3 **p** [See ver. 2 above] **q** Isa. 20:2

Cross-references for Revelation 11:4 (Back)

11:4 **r** Zech. 4:3, 11, 14; [Ps. 52:8; Jer. 11:16]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:5 (Back)

11:5 **s** [2 Kgs. 1:10, 12; Jer. 5:14] **t** [Num. 16:29, 35]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:6 (Back)

11:6 **u** [1 Kgs. 17:1; Luke 4:25; James 5:17] **v** [Ex. 7–10; 1 Sam. 4:8]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:7 (Back)

11:7 **w** ch. 17:8; [ch. 13:1] **x** See ch. 9:1 **y** Dan. 7:21

Cross-references for Revelation 11:8 (Back)

11:8 **z** Isa. 1:10; 3:9 **a** [Ezek. 23:3, 8, 19, 27]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:9 (Back)

11:9 **b** Ps. 79:2, 3

Cross-references for Revelation 11:10 (Back)

11:10 **c** [John 16:20]; See ch. 3:10 **d** Neh. 8:10, 12; Esth. 9:19, 22 **e** [1 Kgs. 18:17]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:11 (Back)

11:11 **f** Gen. 2:7; Ezek. 37:5, 9, 10, 14

Cross-references for Revelation 11:12 (Back)

11:12 **g** ch. 4:1 **h** [ch. 12:5; 2 Kgs. 2:11] **i** [Acts 1:9]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:13 (Back)

11:13 **j** ch. 6:12 **k** [ch. 16:19] **l** ch. 14:7; 16:9; 19:7; Josh. 7:19 **m** 2 Chr. 36:23

Cross-references for Revelation 11:14 (Back)

11:14 **n** [ch. 8:13; 9:12]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:15 (Back)

11:15 **o** ch. 10:7 **p** ch. 16:17; 19:1; [Isa. 27:13] **q** ch. 12:10 **r** Ps. 2:2

(Gk.); Luke 9:20 **s** See Luke 1:33

Cross-references for Revelation 11:16 (Back)

11:16 **t** ch. 4:4 **u** See ch. 4:10

Cross-references for Revelation 11:17 (Back)

11:17 **v** ch. 16:5; [ch. 1:4, 8; 4:8] **w** ch. 19:6; Ps. 97:1

Cross-references for Revelation 11:18 (Back)

11:18 **x** Ps. 2:5; 110:5 **y** ch. 6:10; 20:12; [Dan. 7:10; 2 Thess. 1:6, 7] **z** ch. 19:5 **a** [ch. 13:10]

Cross-references for Revelation 11:19 (Back)

11:19 **b** ch. 15:5 **c** See Heb. 9:4 **d** ch. 16:21

Cross-references for Revelation 12:1 (Back)

12:1 **e** [Ps. 104:2] **f** [Song 6:10]

Cross-references for Revelation 12:2 (Back)

12:2 **g** [Isa. 66:7-10; Mic. 4:10]

Cross-references for Revelation 12:3 (Back)

12:3 **h** [ch. 17:3; Isa. 27:1] **i** ch. 13:1; 17:9, 12 **j** Dan. 7:7 **k** [ch. 19:12]

Cross-references for Revelation 12:4 (Back)

12:4 **l** See ch. 8:7 **m** Dan. 8:10 **n** [Matt. 2:16]

Cross-references for Revelation 12:5 (Back)

12:5 **o** Matt. 2:6; See ch. 2:27 **p** See 2 Cor. 12:2

Cross-references for Revelation 12:6 (Back)

12:6 **q** ch. 11:2; 13:5

Cross-references for Revelation 12:7 (Back)

12:7 **r** See Jude 9 **s** See Matt. 25:41

Cross-references for Revelation 12:9 (Back)

12:9 **t** Luke 10:18; John 12:31 **u** ch. 20:2; Gen. 3:1 **v** ch. 20:3, 10; [ch. 13:14; John 8:44] **w** See ch. 9:1

Cross-references for Revelation 12:10 (Back)

12:10 x ch. 7:10; 19:1 y Job 1:9; 2:5; Zech. 3:1

Cross-references for Revelation 12:11 (Back)

12:11 z ch. 15:2; [Rom. 16:20]; See John 16:33 a Luke 14:26; John 12:25 b ch. 2:10

Cross-references for Revelation 12:12 (Back)

12:12 c ch. 18:20; Ps. 96:11; Isa. 44:23; 49:13 d ch. 8:13 e [Matt. 8:29]; See ch. 10:6

Cross-references for Revelation 12:13 (Back)

12:13 f ver. 5

Cross-references for Revelation 12:14 (Back)

12:14 g See Ex. 19:4 h ver. 6 i Dan. 7:25; 12:7; See ver. 6

Cross-references for Revelation 12:15 (Back)

12:15 j [Isa. 59:19]

Cross-references for Revelation 12:17 (Back)

12:17 k ch. 11:7; 13:7 l Gen. 3:15 m ch. 14:12; See 1 John 2:3 n ch.

1:2; 6:9; 19:10

Cross-references for Revelation 13:1 (Back)

13:1 **o** Dan. 7:3; See ch. 12:3 **p** ch. 17:3

Cross-references for Revelation 13:2 (Back)

13:2 **q** Dan. 7:6 **r** Dan. 7:5 **s** Dan. 7:4 **t** ver. 4, 11; [Luke 4:6] **u** ch. 16:10

Cross-references for Revelation 13:3 (Back)

13:3 **v** [ch. 17:8]

Cross-references for Revelation 13:4 (Back)

13:4 **w** [ch. 18:18]

Cross-references for Revelation 13:5 (Back)

13:5 **x** Dan. 7:8, 11, 20; 11:36; [2 Thess. 2:4] **y** ch. 11:2; 12:6

Cross-references for Revelation 13:7 (Back)

13:7 **z** ch. 11:7; 12:17; Dan. 7:21

Cross-references for Revelation 13:8 (Back)

13:8 **a** See ch. 3:10 **b** See ch. 3:5 **c** See ch. 5:6 **d** [Acts 2:23; 1 Pet. 1:19, 20]

Cross-references for Revelation 13:9 (Back)

13:9 **e** See ch. 2:7

Cross-references for Revelation 13:10 (Back)

13:10 **f** [Isa. 33:1; Jer. 15:2; 43:11] **g** See Gen. 9:6 **h** ch. 14:12

Cross-references for Revelation 13:11 (Back)

13:11 **i** [ver. 1, 14; ch. 16:13]

Cross-references for Revelation 13:12 (Back)

13:12 **j** ver. 3

Cross-references for Revelation 13:13 (Back)

13:13 **k** ch. 16:14; 19:20; Deut. 13:1-3; Matt. 24:24; 2 Thess. 2:9-11 **l** ch. 20:9; 1 Kgs. 18:38; 2 Kgs. 1:10, 12; Luke 9:54

Cross-references for Revelation 13:14 (Back)

13:14 **m** [ch. 12:9] **n** ver. 3, 12

Cross-references for Revelation 13:15 (Back)

13:15 **o** ch. 14:9, 11; 16:2; 19:20; 20:4 **p** [ch. 16:6]

Cross-references for Revelation 13:16 (Back)

13:16 **q** [ch. 7:3]; See Gal. 6:17

Cross-references for Revelation 13:17 (Back)

13:17 **r** ch. 14:11 **s** ch. 15:2

Cross-references for Revelation 13:18 (Back)

13:18 **t** [ch. 17:9] **u** [ch. 21:17]

Cross-references for Revelation 14:1 (Back)

14:1 **v** Ps. 2:6; Heb. 12:22 **w** See ch. 5:6 **x** ch. 7:4 **y** ch. 3:12 **z** ch. 7:3

Cross-references for Revelation 14:2 (Back)

14:2 **a** See ch. 1:15 **b** ch. 6:1; 19:6 **c** ch. 5:8; 15:2

Cross-references for Revelation 14:3 (Back)

14:3 **d** ch. 5:9 **e** [ch. 2:17; 19:12]

Cross-references for Revelation 14:4 (Back)

14:4 **f** 2 Cor. 11:2 **g** [ch. 3:4; 17:14] **h** James 1:18

Cross-references for Revelation 14:5 (Back)

14:5 **i** Zeph. 3:13; [Ps. 32:2; Isa. 63:8; John 1:47] **j** See Jude 24

Cross-references for Revelation 14:6 (Back)

14:6 **k** ch. 8:13 **l** [ch. 3:10]

Cross-references for Revelation 14:7 (Back)

14:7 **m** ch. 15:4 **n** See ch. 11:13 **o** Neh. 9:6; See ch. 4:11 **p** ch. 8:10; 16:4

Cross-references for Revelation 14:8 (Back)

14:8 **q** ch. 18:2; Isa. 21:9; Jer. 51:8 **r** ch. 16:19; 17:5; 18:10; [Dan. 4:30] **s** Jer. 51:7 **t** ch. 18:3

Cross-references for Revelation 14:9 (Back)

14:9 **u** See ch. 13:15 **v** ch. 13:16

Cross-references for Revelation 14:10 (Back)

14:10 **w** ch. 16:19; See Job 21:20 **x** [ch. 18:6; Isa. 1:22] **y** ch. 20:10

Cross-references for Revelation 14:11 (Back)

14:11 **z** Isa. 34:10; [ch. 18:18; 19:3; Gen. 19:28] **a** ch. 4:8 **u** [See ver. 9 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 14:12 (Back)

14:12 **b** ch. 13:10 **c** ch. 12:17

Cross-references for Revelation 14:13 (Back)

14:13 **d** ch. 20:6; [Eccles. 4:2] **e** 1 Cor. 15:18; 1 Thess. 4:16 **f** ch. 6:11

Cross-references for Revelation 14:14 (Back)

14:14 **g** See ch. 1:13 **h** ch. 6:2

Cross-references for Revelation 14:15 (Back)

14:15 **i** [ch. 15:6; 16:17] **j** ver. 18; Joel 3:13; Mark 4:29; [Matt.

13:39] k Jer. 51:33

Cross-references for Revelation 14:18 (Back)

14:18 l [ch. 16:8] m Joel 3:13

Cross-references for Revelation 14:19 (Back)

14:19 n ch. 19:15

Cross-references for Revelation 14:20 (Back)

14:20 o Isa. 63:3; Lam. 1:15 p [Heb. 13:12] q [ch. 19:14]

Cross-references for Revelation 15:1 (Back)

15:1 r [ch. 12:1, 3] s ch. 16:1; 17:1; 21:9

Cross-references for Revelation 15:2 (Back)

15:2 t ch. 4:6; 21:18, 21 u ch. 12:11 v ch. 13:17 w ch. 5:8; 14:2

Cross-references for Revelation 15:3 (Back)

15:3 x Ex. 15:1; Deut. 31:30 y See Heb. 3:5 z Deut. 32:3, 4; [Job 37:5; Ps. 111:2; 139:14; 145:17] a ch. 16:7; Hos. 14:9

Cross-references for Revelation 15:4 (Back)

15:4 **b** ch. 14:7; Mal. 2:2 **c** ch. 16:5; Heb. 7:26 **d** See Ps. 86:9

Cross-references for Revelation 15:5 (Back)

15:5 **e** ch. 11:19 **f** Ex. 38:21; Num. 1:50; Acts 7:44

Cross-references for Revelation 15:6 (Back)

15:6 **g** See ver. 1 **i** ch. 19:8 **j** ch. 1:13

Cross-references for Revelation 15:7 (Back)

15:7 **k** ch. 4:6 **l** [ch. 5:8] **m** ch. 1:18; 4:9; 5:13

Cross-references for Revelation 15:8 (Back)

15:8 **n** Ex. 40:34; Isa. 6:4; Hag. 2:7; [1 Kgs. 8:10, 11; 2 Chr. 5:13, 14] **o** Ex. 40:35; 1 Kgs. 8:11

Cross-references for Revelation 16:1 (Back)

16:1 **p** See ch. 15:1 **q** Ps. 79:6; Jer. 10:25; Zeph. 3:8 **r** ch. 15:7

Cross-references for Revelation 16:2 (Back)

16:2 s ver. 11; Ex. 9:9-11 t ch. 13:16

Cross-references for Revelation 16:3 (Back)

16:3 u ch. 8:8 v ch. 8:9

Cross-references for Revelation 16:4 (Back)

16:4 w ch. 8:10 x Ex. 7:17-20

Cross-references for Revelation 16:5 (Back)

16:5 y Jer. 12:1; John 17:25 z ch. 15:4 a ch. 11:17; [ch. 1:4, 8; 4:8]

Cross-references for Revelation 16:6 (Back)

16:6 b ch. 18:24; [ch. 13:15] c ch. 11:18 d [Isa. 49:26; Luke 11:49, 50]

Cross-references for Revelation 16:7 (Back)

16:7 e ch. 6:9 f ch. 15:3; 19:2; [Ps. 119:137]

Cross-references for Revelation 16:8 (Back)

16:8 g ch. 9:17; [ch. 14:18]

Cross-references for Revelation 16:9 (Back)

16:9 **h** ver. 11, 21 **i** [Dan. 5:22]; See ch. 2:21 **j** [Dan. 5:23]; See ch. 11:13

Cross-references for Revelation 16:10 (Back)

16:10 **k** ch. 13:2 **l** ch. 9:2; Ex. 10:21

Cross-references for Revelation 16:11 (Back)

16:11 **m** ch. 11:13 **n** ver. 2 **o** See ch. 2:21

Cross-references for Revelation 16:12 (Back)

16:12 **p** ch. 9:14 **q** Isa. 11:15; 44:27; Jer. 50:38; 51:32, 36 **r** [Isa. 41:2, 25; 46:11] **s** ch. 7:2

Cross-references for Revelation 16:13 (Back)

16:13 **t** ch. 12:3, 9 **u** ch. 13:1 **v** ch. 19:20; 20:10; [ch. 13:11, 14] **w** ch. 18:2 **x** [Ex. 8:6]

Cross-references for Revelation 16:14 (Back)

16:14 **y** [1 Tim. 4:1] **z** See ch. 13:13 **a** ch. 20:8; [ch. 17:14; 19:19; 1 Kgs. 22:20] **b** See ch. 6:17

Cross-references for Revelation 16:15 (Back)

16:15 **c** See ch. 3:3 **d** ch. 3:2, 3; See Matt. 24:42 **e** ch. 3:18

Cross-references for Revelation 16:16 (Back)

16:16 **f** ch. 19:19 **g** Zech. 12:11; See Judg. 5:19

Cross-references for Revelation 16:17 (Back)

16:17 **h** [Eph. 2:2] **i** See ch. 10:6

Cross-references for Revelation 16:18 (Back)

16:18 **j** ch. 4:5; 8:5; 11:19 **k** ch. 6:12; 11:13 **l** Dan. 12:1; Joel 2:2; Matt. 24:21

Cross-references for Revelation 16:19 (Back)

16:19 **m** ch. 11:8 **n** [ch. 11:13] **o** ch. 18:5; [Ps. 74:18] **p** See ch. 14:8 **q** See ch. 14:10

Cross-references for Revelation 16:20 (Back)

16:20 **r** See ch. 6:14

Cross-references for Revelation 16:21 (Back)

16:21 s ch. 11:19 t ver. 9, 11 u Ex. 9:23-25

Cross-references for Revelation 17:1 (Back)

17:1 v ch. 21:9 w ch. 15:7 x ch. 19:2; Nah. 3:4; [Isa. 1:21; Jer. 2:20] y ver. 15; [Jer. 51:13]

Cross-references for Revelation 17:2 (Back)

17:2 z ch. 18:3, 9; [Isa. 23:17] a ch. 14:8; Jer. 51:7 b See ch. 3:10

Cross-references for Revelation 17:3 (Back)

17:3 c ch. 21:10 d ch. 12:6, 14 e [ch. 12:3] f ch. 13:1 g ver. 7, 9, 12

Cross-references for Revelation 17:4 (Back)

17:4 h ch. 18:16 i Dan. 11:38 j Jer. 51:7; [ch. 18:6]

Cross-references for Revelation 17:5 (Back)

17:5 k ver. 7; 2 Thess. 2:7 l See ch. 14:8

Cross-references for Revelation 17:6 (Back)

17:6 m ch. 16:6; [ch. 13:15] n ch. 2:13

Cross-references for Revelation 17:7 (Back)

17:7 **o** ver. 5

Cross-references for Revelation 17:8 (Back)

17:8 **p** ver. 11; [ch. 1:4; 13:3] **q** ch. 11:7 **r** See ch. 9:1 **s** ch. 13:10 **t** See ch. 3:10 **u** See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Revelation 17:9 (Back)

17:9 **v** [ch. 13:18]

Cross-references for Revelation 17:11 (Back)

17:11 **w** ver. 8; [ch. 11:17]

Cross-references for Revelation 17:12 (Back)

17:12 **x** ver. 16; Dan. 7:24; [ch. 13:1; Zech. 1:18-21] **y** [ch. 18:10, 17, 19]

Cross-references for Revelation 17:14 (Back)

17:14 **z** See ch. 16:14 **a** See ch. 3:21 **b** ch. 19:16; Deut. 10:17; Ps. 136:3; Dan. 2:47; 1 Tim. 6:15; [ch. 1:5; Matt. 28:18; Acts 10:36] **c** See ch. 2:10; Luke 18:7 (Gk.); Rom. 1:6

Cross-references for Revelation 17:15 (Back)

17:15 **d** ver. 1; [Isa. 8:7]

Cross-references for Revelation 17:16 (Back)

17:16 **e** See ver. 12 **f** [Jer. 50:41, 42] **g** ch. 18:17, 19 **h** Ezek. 16:37, 39 **i** [ch. 19:18] **j** ch. 18:8; [Lev. 21:9]

Cross-references for Revelation 17:17 (Back)

17:17 **k** 2 Cor. 8:16 **l** [2 Thess. 2:11]

Cross-references for Revelation 17:18 (Back)

17:18 **m** ch. 16:19

Cross-references for Revelation 18:1 (Back)

18:1 **n** ch. 17:1, 7 **o** Ezek. 43:2

Cross-references for Revelation 18:2 (Back)

18:2 **p** See ch. 14:8 **q** Isa. 13:21; 34:14; Jer. 50:39; 51:37; [Zeph. 2:14, 15] **r** ch. 16:13 **s** Isa. 14:23; 34:11

Cross-references for Revelation 18:3 (Back)

18:3 t ch. 14:8 u ver. 9; ch. 17:2 v ver. 11, 15; Ezek. 27:33

Cross-references for Revelation 18:4 (Back)

18:4 w [2 Cor. 6:17]; See Isa. 48:20

Cross-references for Revelation 18:5 (Back)

18:5 x Jer. 51:9; [Gen. 18:20, 21; Ezra 9:6; Jonah 1:2] y ch. 16:19

Cross-references for Revelation 18:6 (Back)

18:6 z Ps. 137:8; Jer. 50:15, 29; 51:24, 49 a Jer. 16:18 b [ch. 14:10; 16:19; 17:4]

Cross-references for Revelation 18:7 (Back)

18:7 c [Ezek. 28:2-8] d Isa. 47:7, 8; Zeph. 2:15; [ch. 3:17]

Cross-references for Revelation 18:8 (Back)

18:8 e Isa. 47:9; [ver. 10] f ch. 17:16 g Jer. 50:34

Cross-references for Revelation 18:9 (Back)

18:9 h ver. 3; ch. 17:2; [Ezek. 26:16, 17] i [Jer. 50:46] j ver. 18; ch. 19:3

Cross-references for Revelation 18:10 (Back)

18:10 **k** ver. 15, 17 **l** See ch. 14:8 **m** ver. 17, 19; [ver. 8]

Cross-references for Revelation 18:11 (Back)

18:11 **n** ver. 3, 15; [Ezek. 27:36]

Cross-references for Revelation 18:15 (Back)

18:15 **o** ver. 3, 11 **p** ver. 10

Cross-references for Revelation 18:16 (Back)

18:16 **q** ch. 17:4

Cross-references for Revelation 18:17 (Back)

18:17 **r** ver. 10, 19 **s** ch. 17:16 **t** Ezek. 27:28, 29

Cross-references for Revelation 18:18 (Back)

18:18 **u** Ezek. 27:30 **v** ver. 9 **w** Ezek. 27:32; [ch. 13:4]

Cross-references for Revelation 18:19 (Back)

18:19 x See Josh. 7:6; Job 2:12 y ver. 3, 15 z ver. 10, 17

Cross-references for Revelation 18:20 (Back)

18:20 a Deut. 32:43; Jer. 51:48; See ch. 12:12 b Luke 11:49, 50 c ch. 19:2

Cross-references for Revelation 18:21 (Back)

18:21 d ch. 5:2; 10:1 e [Jer. 51:63, 64] f ver. 10

Cross-references for Revelation 18:22 (Back)

18:22 g Isa. 14:11; 24:8; Ezek. 26:13 h Eccles. 12:4; Jer. 25:10

Cross-references for Revelation 18:23 (Back)

18:23 i Jer. 7:34; 16:9; 33:11 j Isa. 23:8 k Nah. 3:4

Cross-references for Revelation 18:24 (Back)

18:24 l ch. 17:6; [Matt. 23:35, 36] m [Jer. 51:49]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:1 (Back)

19:1 n See ch. 11:15 o ch. 4:11; 7:10; 12:10

Cross-references for Revelation 19:2 (Back)

19:2 **p** ch. 15:3; 16:7 **q** See ch. 17:1 **r** Deut. 32:43; 2 Kgs. 9:7; [ch. 16:6]; See ch. 6:10

Cross-references for Revelation 19:3 (Back)

19:3 **s** ch. 18:9, 18; Isa. 34:10; [ch. 14:11]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:4 (Back)

19:4 **t** ch. 4:4, 6, 10; 5:14

Cross-references for Revelation 19:5 (Back)

19:5 **u** Ps. 22:23; 113:1; 134:1; 135:1 **v** ch. 11:18

Cross-references for Revelation 19:6 (Back)

19:6 **w** Dan. 10:6; [ver. 1] **x** See ch. 1:15 **y** ch. 6:1; 14:2 **z** ch. 11:15, 17; Ps. 97:1

Cross-references for Revelation 19:7 (Back)

19:7 **a** Matt. 22:2; 25:10; Luke 12:36; 14:8; John 2:1; [Eph. 5:22-32] **b** ch. 21:2, 9; [Isa. 54:5; Hos. 2:19, 20]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:8 (Back)

19:8 **c** [Ps. 45:13-15; Ezek. 16:10] **d** [Ps. 132:9; Isa. 61:10]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:9 (Back)

19:9 **e** Luke 14:15; See ver. 7 **f** [ch. 21:5; 22:6]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:10 (Back)

19:10 **g** ch. 22:8 **h** ch. 22:9; See Acts 10:26 **i** ch. 1:2; 6:9; 12:17

Cross-references for Revelation 19:11 (Back)

19:11 **j** See Ezek. 1:1 **k** See ch. 6:2 **l** See ch. 3:7, 14 **m** [Ps. 96:13; Isa. 11:4]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:12 (Back)

19:12 **n** ch. 1:14; 2:18 **o** [ch. 12:3] **p** ver. 16; ch. 2:17; [Prov. 30:4]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:13 (Back)

19:13 **q** Isa. 63:2, 3 **r** See John 1:1

Cross-references for Revelation 19:14 (Back)

19:14 s ch. 3:4; 7:9 t [ch. 14:20]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:15 (Back)

19:15 u ver. 21; See ch. 1:16 v [Isa. 11:4; 2 Thess. 2:8] w ch. 2:27; 12:5 x ch. 14:20; Isa. 63:3

Cross-references for Revelation 19:16 (Back)

19:16 y ver. 12 z See ch. 17:14

Cross-references for Revelation 19:17 (Back)

19:17 a ver. 21 b Jer. 12:9; Ezek. 39:17 c [Isa. 34:6; Jer. 46:10; Ezek. 39:19]

Cross-references for Revelation 19:18 (Back)

19:18 d Ezek. 39:18, 20

Cross-references for Revelation 19:19 (Back)

19:19 e ch. 11:7; 13:1 f ch. 16:16

Cross-references for Revelation 19:20 (Back)

19:20 g ch. 16:13; 20:10 h ch. 13:11-14 i See ch. 13:15 j ch. 20:10,

14, 15; [Dan. 7:11] **k** ch. 14:10; 21:8; See 2 Thess. 1:8

Cross-references for Revelation 19:21 (Back)

19:21 **l** ver. 15 **m** ver. 17

Cross-references for Revelation 20:1 (Back)

20:1 **n** See ch. 1:18 **o** See ch. 9:1

Cross-references for Revelation 20:2 (Back)

20:2 **p** See ch. 12:9 **q** [2 Pet. 2:4; Jude 6]

Cross-references for Revelation 20:3 (Back)

20:3 **o** [See ver. 1 above] **r** Dan. 6:17; [Matt. 27:66] **s** ver. 8, 10

Cross-references for Revelation 20:4 (Back)

20:4 **t** Dan. 7:9; Matt. 19:28 **u** ch. 3:21; Dan. 7:22 **v** ch. 6:9 **w** ch. 13:12, 14-16 **x** [John 14:19; 2 Tim. 2:11] **y** ver. 6; ch. 5:10; 22:5; Dan. 7:18; Matt. 20:21, 27; 2 Tim. 2:12; [Ps. 45:16]

Cross-references for Revelation 20:6 (Back)

20:6 **z** ch. 14:13 **a** ver. 14; ch. 2:11; 21:8 **b** See ch. 1:6 **c** ver. 4

Cross-references for Revelation 20:7 (Back)

20:7 **d** ver. 2

Cross-references for Revelation 20:8 (Back)

20:8 **e** ver. 3, 10 **f** Ezek. 38:2; 39:1 **g** See ch. 16:14

Cross-references for Revelation 20:9 (Back)

20:9 **h** [Isa. 8:8; Ezek. 38:9, 16; Hab. 1:6] **i** Heb. 13:11, 13 **j** [Ps. 132:13] **k** See ch. 13:13

Cross-references for Revelation 20:10 (Back)

20:10 **l** ver. 3, 8 **m** See ch. 19:20 **n** See ch. 16:13

Cross-references for Revelation 20:11 (Back)

20:11 **o** See Ps. 102:26 **p** ch. 12:8; Dan. 2:35

Cross-references for Revelation 20:12 (Back)

20:12 **q** Dan. 7:10 **r** See ch. 3:5 **s** Rom. 14:10; 2 Cor. 5:10; See ch. 11:18 **t** See Matt. 16:27

Cross-references for Revelation 20:13 (Back)

20:13 **u** ch. 6:8 **t** [See ver. 12 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 20:14 (Back)

20:14 **u** [See ver. 13 above] **v** [ch. 21:4; Luke 20:36; 1 Cor. 15:26] **w** ver. 6

Cross-references for Revelation 20:15 (Back)

20:15 **x** Matt. 13:42, 50

Cross-references for Revelation 21:1 (Back)

21:1 **y** Isa. 65:17; 66:22; 2 Pet. 3:13 **z** ch. 20:11

Cross-references for Revelation 21:2 (Back)

21:2 **a** ch. 11:2; 22:19; Isa. 52:1 **b** See ch. 3:12 **c** [Heb. 11:10] **d** ch. 19:7; [John 14:3] **e** Isa. 61:10

Cross-references for Revelation 21:3 (Back)

21:3 **f** See Lev. 26:11, 12 **g** [ch. 7:15]

Cross-references for Revelation 21:4 (Back)

21:4 h See ch. 7:17 i [ch. 20:14; 1 Cor. 15:26] j Isa. 35:10; 51:11; 65:19

Cross-references for Revelation 21:5 (Back)

21:5 k ch. 4:2, 9; 5:1; 20:11 l See 2 Cor. 5:17 m ch. 22:6; [ch. 3:14; 19:11; 1 Tim. 1:15]

Cross-references for Revelation 21:6 (Back)

21:6 n See ch. 10:6 o ch. 1:8; 22:13 p ch. 22:17; See John 4:10; 7:37

Cross-references for Revelation 21:7 (Back)

21:7 q ch. 2:7 r ver. 3 s See 2 Cor. 6:18

Cross-references for Revelation 21:8 (Back)

21:8 t ch. 22:15; 1 Cor. 6:9, 10; Gal. 5:19-21; Eph. 5:5; 1 Tim. 1:9; Heb. 12:14 u Luke 12:46 v ch. 19:20 w ch. 2:11; 20:6, 14

Cross-references for Revelation 21:9 (Back)

21:9 x ch. 17:1 y ch. 15:1 z ver. 2

Cross-references for Revelation 21:10 (Back)

21:10 **a** ch. 17:3; [Ezek. 43:5] **b** Ps. 87:1; Ezek. 40:2

Cross-references for Revelation 21:11 (Back)

21:11 **c** ver. 23; [ch. 22:5; Ps. 84:11; Ezek. 43:2, 4] **d** [Matt. 5:14; Phil. 2:15] **e** ch. 4:3, 6

Cross-references for Revelation 21:12 (Back)

21:12 **f** Ezek. 48:31-34

Cross-references for Revelation 21:14 (Back)

21:14 **g** Heb. 11:10; [1 Cor. 3:11] **h** Matt. 16:18; Eph. 2:20

Cross-references for Revelation 21:15 (Back)

21:15 **i** See ch. 11:1

Cross-references for Revelation 21:17 (Back)

21:17 **j** Deut. 3:11; [ch. 13:18] **k** ver. 9

Cross-references for Revelation 21:18 (Back)

21:18 **l** ver. 11

Cross-references for Revelation 21:19 (Back)

21:19 **m** [Isa. 54:11, 12]

Cross-references for Revelation 21:21 (Back)

21:21 **n** ch. 22:2

Cross-references for Revelation 21:22 (Back)

21:22 **o** [John 4:23]

Cross-references for Revelation 21:23 (Back)

21:23 **p** ch. 22:5; Isa. 60:19, 20; [ver. 25] **q** ver. 11

Cross-references for Revelation 21:24 (Back)

21:24 **r** Isa. 60:3; [ch. 22:2] **s** ver. 26; [Isa. 60:5, 16]

Cross-references for Revelation 21:25 (Back)

21:25 **t** Isa. 60:11 **u** See ver. 23

Cross-references for Revelation 21:27 (Back)

21:27 **v** [ch. 22:14, 15; Isa. 35:8; 52:1; Ezek. 44:9; Joel 3:17; Zech.

14:21] w See ch. 3:5

Cross-references for Revelation 22:1 (Back)

22:1 x Ezek. 47:1; Zech. 14:8; [Ps. 46:4] y See ch. 21:6

Cross-references for Revelation 22:2 (Back)

22:2 z ch. 21:21 a Ezek. 47:12 b ver. 14, 19; ch. 2:7; Gen. 2:9 c [ch. 21:24]

Cross-references for Revelation 22:3 (Back)

22:3 d Zech. 14:11; [Gen. 3:17] e ch. 21:3, 23; Ezek. 48:35 f ch. 7:15

Cross-references for Revelation 22:4 (Back)

22:4 g Matt. 5:8; 1 Cor. 13:12; 1 John 3:2 h ch. 3:12; 7:3; 14:1

Cross-references for Revelation 22:5 (Back)

22:5 i ch. 21:25 j See ch. 21:23 k Ps. 36:9; See ch. 21:11 l Dan. 7:18, 27; Rom. 5:17; 2 Tim. 2:12; See ch. 20:4

Cross-references for Revelation 22:6 (Back)

22:6 m See ch. 21:5 n 1 Cor. 14:32 o ch. 1:1

Cross-references for Revelation 22:7 (Back)

22:7 **p** ver. 12, 20; ch. 3:11 **q** ch. 1:3

Cross-references for Revelation 22:8 (Back)

22:8 **r** ch. 1:1, 4, 9 **s** ch. 19:10

Cross-references for Revelation 22:9 (Back)

22:9 **s** [See ver. 8 above] **m** [See ver. 6 above]

Cross-references for Revelation 22:10 (Back)

22:10 **t** [ch. 10:4]

Cross-references for Revelation 22:11 (Back)

22:11 **u** Ezek. 3:27; [Dan. 12:10; 2 Tim. 3:13]

Cross-references for Revelation 22:12 (Back)

22:12 **v** ver. 7, 20 **w** Isa. 40:10; 62:11 **x** See Matt. 16:27

Cross-references for Revelation 22:13 (Back)

22:13 **y** See ch. 1:8 **z** See ch. 1:17 **a** ch. 21:6

Cross-references for Revelation 22:14 (Back)

22:14 **b** See ch. 7:14 **c** ver. 2, 19 **d** Ps. 118:20; See ch. 21:27

Cross-references for Revelation 22:15 (Back)

22:15 **e** [Gal. 5:19-21]; See Matt. 8:12 **f** See Phil. 3:2 **g** See ch. 21:8

Cross-references for Revelation 22:16 (Back)

22:16 **h** ch. 1:1 **i** ch. 1:4 **j** See ch. 5:5 **k** See Matt. 1:1 **l** [ch. 2:28; Num. 24:17; Isa. 60:3; Matt. 2:2]

Cross-references for Revelation 22:17 (Back)

22:17 **m** ch. 21:2, 9 **n** ch. 21:6; Isa. 55:1; John 7:37 **o** See ch. 21:6

Cross-references for Revelation 22:18 (Back)

22:18 **p** Deut. 4:2; 12:32; [Prov. 30:6]

Cross-references for Revelation 22:19 (Back)

22:19 **q** ver. 2, 14 **r** See ch. 21:2

Cross-references for Revelation 22:20 (Back)

22:20 s ver. 7, 12 t [2 Tim. 4:8]

Table of

Weights and Measures

and Monetary Units

The following table is based on the best generally accepted information available for biblical weights, measures, and monetary units. All equivalents are approximate. Weights and measures also varied somewhat in different times and places in the ancient world. Most weights, measures, and monetary units are also explained in footnotes on the pages where they occur in the ESV text.

Biblical UnitApproximate American and Metric EquivalentsEquivalent bathA *bath* was about 6 gallons or 22 liters1 ephah bekaA *beka* was about 1/5 ounce or 5.5 grams10 gerahs corA *cor* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters10 ephahs cubitA *cubit* was about 18 inches or 45 centimeters6 handbreadths daricA *daric* was a coin of about 1/4 ounce or 8.5 grams denariusA *denarius* was a day's wages for a laborer ephahAn *ephah* was about 3/5 bushel or 22 liters10 omers gerahA *gerah* was about 1/50 ounce or 0.6 gram1/10 beka handbreadthA *handbreadth* was about 3 inches or 7.5 centimeters1/6 cubit hinA *hin* was about 4 quarts or 3.5 liters1/6 bath homerA *homer* was about 6 bushels or 220 liters10 ephahs kabA *kab* was about 1 quart or 1 liter1/22 ephah lethechA *lethech* was about 3 bushels or 110 liters5 ephahs logA *log* was about 1/3 quart or 0.3 liter1/72 bath minaA *mina* was about 1 1/4 pounds or 0.6 kilogram50 shekels omerA *omer* was about 2 quarts or 2 liters1/10 ephah pimA *pim* was about 1/3 ounce or 7.5 grams2/3 shekels seahA *seah* was about 7 quarts or 7.3 liters1/3 ephah shekelA *shekel* was about 2/5 ounce or 11 grams2 bekas spanA *span* was about 9 inches or 22 centimeters3 handbreadths stadionA *stadion* was about 607 feet or 185 meters talentA *talent* was about 75 pounds or 34 kilograms60 minas

Concordance

As an essentially literal translation, the ESV Bible is ideally suited for use with a concordance, as the ESV seeks to use the same English word, as far as possible and where appropriate to the meaning in each context, to translate important recurring words in the original languages. However, with a total of more than 757,000 words appearing in the ESV Bible, a shorter concordance such as this must be selective in the words it includes.

In choosing which words to list, the guiding principles were importance, familiarity, and breadth of coverage. Since the ESV is within the stream of English Bible translations that began with the King James Version of 1611, there was a special effort to include references to as many familiar Bible passages as possible. As to breadth of coverage, the goal has been to list key references for many different words rather than more lengthy listings for fewer words.

Passages appearing in more than one of the Synoptic Gospels usually have only one reference, most often to the book of Matthew.

Readers will find the functionality of this concordance greatly increased if, after locating a Bible passage, the cross-reference system is then utilized for further research.

Those desiring a more complete concordance for the ESV Bible should consult The Crossway Comprehensive Concordance, which has more than 300,000 verse listings for nearly 14,000 different words. Readers with internet access will find optimal word-search capability with the search engine at the ESV website, www.esv.org.

Abbreviations

Old Testament Abbreviations

Genesis • Gn

Exodus • Ex

Leviticus • Lv

Numbers • Nm

Deuteronomy • Dt

Joshua • Jos

Judges • Jgs

Ruth • Ru

1 Samuel • 1 Sm

2 Samuel • 2 Sm

1 Kings • 1 Kgs

2 Kings • 2 Kgs

1 Chronicles • 1 Chr

2 Chronicles • 2 Chr

Ezra • Ezr

Nehemiah • Neh

Esther • Est

Job • Jb

Psalms • Ps

Proverbs • Prv

Ecclesiastes • Eccl

Song of Solomon • Sg

Isaiah • Is

Jeremiah • Jer

Lamentations • Lam

Ezekiel • Ezk

Daniel • Dn

Hosea • Hos

Joel • Jl

Amos • Am

Obadiah • Ob

Jonah • Jon

Micah • Mi

Nahum • Na

Habakkuk • Hab

Zephaniah • Zep

Haggai • Hg

Zechariah • Zec

Malachi • Mal

New Testament Abbreviations

Matthew • Mt

Mark • Mk

Luke • Lk

John • Jn

Acts • Acts

Romans • Rom

1 Corinthians • 1 Cor

2 Corinthians • 2 Cor

Galatians • Gal

Ephesians • Eph

Philippians • Phil

Colossians • Col

1 Thessalonians • 1 Thes

2 Thessalonians • 2 Thes

1 Timothy • 1 Tm

2 Timothy • 2 Tm

Titus • Ti

Philemon • Phlm

Hebrews • Heb

James • Jas

1 Peter • 1 Pt

2 Peter • 2 Pt

1 John • 1 Jn

2 John • 2 Jn

3 John • 3 Jn

Jude • Jude

Revelation • Rv

A (TOP)

AARON

Moses and he said, “Is there not **A**, • Ex 4:14

So **A** said to them, “Take off the rings • Ex 32:2

And the staff of **A** was among their • Nm 17:6

congregation saw that **A** had perished, • Nm 20:29

saying to **A**, ‘Make for us gods who • Acts 7:40

called by God, just as **A** was. • Heb 5:4

ABADDON

before God, and **A** has no covering. • Jb 26:6

in the grave, or your faithfulness in **A**? • Ps 88:11

Sheol and **A** lie open before the • Prv 15:11

His name in Hebrew is **A**, and in Greek • Rv 9:11

ABANDON

For you will not **a** my soul to Sheol, • Ps 16:10

The Lord will not **a** him to • Ps 37:33

he will not **a** his heritage; • Ps 94:14

For you will not **a** my soul to Hades, • Acts 2:27

ABANDONED

‘It is because they **a** the covenant of the • Dt 29:25

‘Because they **a** the Lord their • 1 Kgs 9:9

Christ, that he was not **a** to Hades, • Acts 2:31

for having **a** their former faith. • 1 Tm 5:12

that you have **a** the love you had at first. • Rv 2:4

ABBA

“**A**, Father, all things are possible for • Mk 14:36

sons, by whom we cry, “**A**! Father!” • Rom 8:15

into our hearts, crying, “**A**! Father!” • Gal 4:6

ABEL

A was a keeper of sheep, and Cain • Gn 4:2

“Where is **A** your brother?” He said, • Gn 4:9

blood of righteous **A** to the blood of • Mt 23:35

By faith **A** offered to God a more • Heb 11:4

a better word than the blood of **A**. • Heb 12:24

ABHOR

they **a** him who speaks the truth. • Am 5:10

A what is evil; hold fast to what is • Rom 12:9

ABHORS

statutes, and if your soul **a** my rules, • Lv 26:15

Lord **a** the bloodthirsty and • Ps 5:6

ABIATHAR

A, escaped and fled after David. • 1 Sm 22:20

son of Zeruiah and with **A** the priest. • 1 Kgs 1:7

ABIDE

His soul shall **a** in well-being, • Ps 25:13

the Most High will **a** in the shadow • Ps 91:1

righteousness **a** in the fruitful field. • Is 32:16

“If you **a** in my word, you are truly my • Jn 8:31

A in me, and I in you. As the branch • Jn 15:4

so have I loved you. **A** in my love. • Jn 15:9

a in him, so that when he appears we • 1 Jn 2:28

By this we know that we **a** in him and • 1 Jn 4:13

ahead and does not **a** in the teaching • 2 Jn 9

ABIDES

which cannot be moved, but **a** forever. • Ps 125:1

fruit by itself, unless it **a** in the vine, • Jn 15:4

whoever says he **a** in him ought to walk • 1 Jn 2:6

No one who **a** in him keeps on sinning; • 1 Jn 3:6

whoever **a** in love **a** in God, • 1 Jn 4:16

ABIDING

are like a shadow, and there is no **a**. • 1 Chr 29:15

had a better possession and an **a** one. • Heb 10:34

ABIGAIL

When **A** saw David, she hurried and • 1 Sm 25:23

Then David sent and spoke to **A**, • 1 Sm 25:39

second, Daniel, by **A** the Carmelite, • 1 Chr 3:1

ABIJAH

At that time **A** the son of Jeroboam • 1 Kgs 14:1

and **A** his son reigned in his place. • 2 Chr 12:16

ABILITY

Spirit of God, with **a** and intelligence, • Ex 31:3

According to their **a** they gave to the • Ezr 2:69

another one, to each according to his **a**. • Mt 25:15

is right, but not the **a** to carry it out. • Rom 7:18

ABIMELECH

prayed to God, and God healed **A**, • Gn 20:17

At that time **A** and Phicol the • Gn 21:22

A said, “What is this you have done to • Gn 26:10

Now **A** the son of Jerubbaal went to • Jgs 9:1

ABISHAI

and to Joab's brother **A** the son of • 1 Sm 26:6

So Joab and **A** his brother killed Abner, • 2 Sm 3:30

And David said to **A**, "Now Sheba the • 2 Sm 20:6

Zeruiah: **A**, Joab, and Asahel, three. • 1 Chr 2:16

ABLE

Every man shall give as he is **a**, • Dt 16:17

But who is **a** to build him a house, • 2 Chr 2:6

silver and gold are not **a** to deliver • Ezk 7:19

our God whom we serve is **a** • Dn 3:17

"Do you believe that I am **a** to do this?" • Mt 9:28

Are you **a** to drink the cup that I am to • Mt 20:22

will be **a** to separate us from the love • Rom 8:39

Now to him who is **a** to strengthen you • Rom 16:25

Now to him who is **a** to do far more • Eph 3:20

kind to everyone, **a** to teach, patiently • 2 Tm 2:24

him who was **a** to save him from death, • Heb 5:7

Now to him who is **a** to keep you from • Jude 24

an open door, which no one is **a** to shut. • Rv 3:8

under the earth was **a** to open the scroll • Rv 5:3

ABNER

of his army was **A** the son of Ner, • 1 Sm 14:50

sat opposite, and **A** sat by Saul's side, • 1 Sm 20:25

A was making himself strong in the • 2 Sm 3:6

And the king lamented for **A**, saying, • 2 Sm 3:33

ABOLISH

I have not come to **a** them but to fulfill • Mt 5:17

ABOLISHED

Jesus, who **a** death and brought life • 2 Tm 1:10

ABOMINABLE

to practice any of these **a** customs that • Lv 18:30

learn to follow the **a** practices of those • Dt 18:9

and they made their **a** images and their • Ezk 7:20

ABOMINATION

devious person is an **a** to the Lord, • Prv 3:32

Lying lips are an **a** to the Lord, • Prv 12:22

the scoffer is an **a** to mankind. • Prv 24:9

shall set up the **a** that makes desolate. • Dn 11:31

“So when you see the **a** of desolation • Mt 24:15

what is exalted among men is an **a** in • Lk 16:15

ABOMINATIONS

were before you, did all of these **a**, • Lv 18:27

because of these **a** the Lord your • Dt 18:12

for there are seven **a** in his heart; • Prv 26:25

on the wing of **a** shall come one who • Dn 9:27

golden cup full of **a** and the impurities • Rv 17:4

ABOUND

the Lord will make you **a** • Dt 28:11

continue in sin that grace may **a**? • Rom 6:1

of the Holy Spirit you may **a** in hope. • Rom 15:13

you may **a** in every good work. • 2 Cor 9:8

make you increase and **a** in love for • 1 Thes 3:12

ABOUNDED

that one man Jesus Christ **a** for many. • Rom 5:15

sin increased, grace **a** all the more, • Rom 5:20

ABOUNDING

Lord is slow to anger and **a** • Nm 14:18

slow to anger and **a** in steadfast love. • Ps 103:8

and **a** in steadfast love; and he • Jl 2:13

slow to anger and **a** in steadfast love, • Jon 4:2

ABOVE

Lord is God in heaven **a** • Dt 4:39

Be exalted, O God, **a** the heavens! • Ps 57:5

who sits **a** the circle of the earth, • Is 40:22

He who comes from **a** is **a** all. • Jn 3:31

“You are from below; I am from **a**. • Jn 8:23

unless it had been given you from **a**. • Jn 19:11

far **a** all rule and authority and • Eph 1:21

the name that is **a** every name, • Phil 2:9

and every perfect gift is from **a**, • Jas 1:17

A all, keep loving one another • 1 Pt 4:8

ABRAHAM

Abram, but your name shall be **A**, • Gn 17:5

Then **A** took Ishmael his son and all • Gn 17:23

these things God tested **A** and said to • Gn 22:1

A breathed his last and died • Gn 25:8

“I am the God of **A** your father. • Gn 26:24

Christ, the son of David, the son of **A**. • Mt 1:1

yourselves, ‘We have **A** as our father,’ • Mt 3:9

to **A** and to his offspring forever.” • Lk 1:55

called out, ‘Father **A**, have mercy on • Lk 16:24

“**A** believed God, and it was counted • Rom 4:3

just as **A** “believed God, and it was • Gal 3:6

By faith **A** obeyed when he was called • Heb 11:8

ABRAHAM’S

carried by the angels to **A** side. • Lk 16:22

“If you were **A** children, you • Jn 8:39

are Christ’s, then you are **A** offspring, • Gal 3:29

ABRAM

Lord said to **A**, “Go from your • Gn 12:1

A heard that his kinsman had been taken • Gn 14:14

vision: “Fear not, **A**, I am your shield; • Gn 15:1

Lord made a covenant with **A**, • Gn 15:18

ABSALOM

Now **A**, David’s son, had a beautiful • 2 Sm 13:1

So **A** stole the hearts of the men of • 2 Sm 15:6

surrounded **A** and struck him and • 2 Sm 18:15

“O my son **A**, O **A**, my son, • 2 Sm 19:4

ABSTAIN

A from every form of evil. • 1 Thes 5:22

to **a** from the passions of the flesh, • 1 Pt 2:11

ABSTAINS

thanks to God, while the one who **a**, • Rom 14:6

ABUNDANCE

of heart, because of the **a** of all things, • Dt 28:47

But I, through the **a** of your steadfast • Ps 5:7

according to the **a** of his steadfast love; • Lam 3:32

will be given, and he will have an **a**, • Mt 13:12

contributed out of their **a**, but she • Mk 12:44

for out of the **a** of the heart • Lk 6:45

so that their **a** may supply your need, • 2 Cor 8:14

ABUNDANT

Oh, how **a** is your goodness, which you • Ps 31:19

to let you know the **a** love that I have • 2 Cor 2:4

ABUNDANTLY

may have life and have it **a**. • Jn 10:10

For as we share **a** in Christ's sufferings, • 2 Cor 1:5

because your faith is growing **a**, • 2 Thes 1:3

ABUSE

pray for those who **a** you. • Lk 6:28

ABYSS

command them to depart into the **a**. • Lk 8:31

descend into the **a**?’” (that is, to bring • Rom 10:7

ACCENT

one of them, for your **a** betrays you.” • Mt 26:73

ACCEPT

substance, and **a** the work of his hands; • Dt 33:11

A my freewill offerings of praise, O • Ps 119:108

Hear, my son, and **a** my words, • Prv 4:10

to **a** his lot and rejoice in his toil— • Eccl 5:19

hear the word and **a** it and bear fruit, • Mk 4:20

does not **a** the things of the Spirit • 1 Cor 2:14

ACCEPTABLE

meditation of my heart be **a** • Ps 19:14

lips of the righteous know what is **a**, • Prv 10:32

fast, and a day **a** to the Lord? • Is 58:5

Your burnt offerings are not **a**, nor • Jer 6:20

holy and **a** to God, which is • Rom 12:1

it is **a** according to what a person has, • 2 Cor 8:12

thus let us offer to God **a** worship, • Heb 12:28

ACCEPTANCE

but the upright enjoy **a**. • Prv 14:9

what will their **a** mean but life from • Rom 11:15

is trustworthy and deserving of full **a**, • 1 Tm 1:15

ACCEPTED

If you do well, will you not be **a**? • Gn 4:7

the Lord **a** Job's prayer. • Jb 42:9

and their sacrifices will be **a** • Is 56:7

a different gospel from the one you **a**, • 2 Cor 11:4

you **a** it not as the word of men but • 1 Thes 2:13

and you joyfully **a** the plundering of • Heb 10:34

ACCESS

we both have **a** in one Spirit • Eph 2:18

ACCOMPLISH

but it shall **a** that which I purpose, • Is 55:11

which he was about to **a** at Jerusalem. • Lk 9:31

works that the Father has given me to **a**, • Jn 5:36

ACCOMPLISHED

all these things are about to be **a**?" • Mk 13:4

Son of Man by the prophets will be **a**. • Lk 18:31

having **a** the work that you gave me to • Jn 17:4

except what Christ has **a** through me • Rom 15:18

ACCORD

I have not come of my own **a**. • Jn 7:28

I lay it down of my own **a**. • Jn 10:18

All these with one **a** were devoting • Acts 1:14

being in full **a** and of one mind. • Phil 2:2

ACCORDANCE

in **a** with all the curses of the covenant • Dt 29:21

died for our sins in **a** with • 1 Cor 15:3

ACCORDS

teach what **a** with sound doctrine. • Ti 2:1

ACCOUNT

“Tell us on whose **a** this evil has come • Jon 1:8

of evil against you falsely on my **a**. • Mt 5:11

people will give **a** for every careless • Mt 12:36

to write an orderly **a** for you, • Lk 1:3

Turn in the **a** of your management, • Lk 16:2

But I do not **a** my life of any value • Acts 20:24

each of us will give an **a** • Rom 14:12

you anything, charge that to my **a**. • Phlm 18

eyes of him to whom we must give **a**. • Heb 4:13

but they will give **a** to him • 1 Pt 4:5

ACCOUNTABLE

whole world may be held **a** to God. • Rom 3:19

in one point has become **a** for all of it. • Jas 2:10

ACCURSED

wish that I myself were **a** • Rom 9:3

no love for the Lord, let him be **a**. • 1 Cor 16:22

No longer will there be anything **a**, • Rv 22:3

ACCUSATION

“What **a** do you bring against • Jn 18:29

ACCUSE

me evil for good **a** me because I follow • Ps 38:20

In return for my love they **a** me, • Ps 109:4

Satan standing at his right hand to **a** • Zec 3:1

so that they might **a** him. • Mt 12:10

their conflicting thoughts **a** • Rom 2:15

ACCUSED

witness and has **a** his brother falsely, • Dt 19:18

forward and maliciously **a** the Jews. • Dn 3:8

who had maliciously **a** Daniel were • Dn 6:24

But when he was **a** by the chief priests • Mt 27:12

And for this hope I am **a** by Jews, O • Acts 26:7

ACCUSER

I must appeal for mercy to my **a**. • Jb 9:15

let an **a** stand at his right hand. • Ps 109:6

lest your **a** hand you over to the judge, • Mt 5:25

go with your **a** before the magistrate, • Lk 12:58

for the **a** of our brothers has been • Rv 12:10

ACKNOWLEDGE

In all your ways **a** him, and he • Prv 3:6

and you who are near, **a** my might. • Is 33:13

We **a** our wickedness, O Lord, • Jer 14:20

until they **a** their guilt and seek my face, • Hos 5:15

I also will **a** before my Father • Mt 10:32

not see fit to **a** God, God gave them up • Rom 1:28

the fruit of lips that **a** his name. • Heb 13:15

himself first, does not **a** our authority. • 3 Jn 9

ACKNOWLEDGED

I **a** my sin to you, and I did not cover • Ps 32:5

ACQUAINTED

lying down and are **a** with all my ways. • Ps 139:3

a man of sorrows, and **a** with grief; • Is 53:3

ACT

hear in heaven and **a** and judge your • 1 Kgs 8:32

trust in him, and he will **a**. • Ps 37:5

forgive. O Lord, pay attention and **a**. • Dn 9:19

complete among you this **a** of grace. • 2 Cor 8:6

ACTED

We have **a** very corruptly • Neh 1:7

done wrong and **a** wickedly and • Dn 9:5

ADAM

But for **A** there was not found a helper • Gn 2:20

And to **A** he said, “Because you have • Gn 3:17

Thus all the days that **A** lived • Gn 5:5

But like **A** they transgressed the • Hos 6:7

Yet death reigned from **A** • Rom 5:14

For as in **A** all die, so also • 1 Cor 15:22

“The first man **A** became a living • 1 Cor 15:45

For **A** was formed first, then Eve; • 1 Tm 2:13

ADD

You shall not **a** to the word that I • Dt 4:2

a heavy yoke, I will **a** to your yoke. • 1 Kgs 12:11

Do not **a** to his words, lest he • Prv 30:6

I will **a** fifteen years to your life. • Is 38:5

God will **a** to him the plagues • Rv 22:18

ADMONISH

night or day to **a** every one with tears. • Acts 20:31

but to **a** you as my beloved children. • 1 Cor 4:14

a the idle, encourage the fainthearted, • 1 Thes 5:14

ADONIJAH

A the son of Haggith exalted himself, • 1 Kgs 1:5

And **A** feared Solomon. So he arose • 1 Kgs 1:50

ADOPTION

received the Spirit of **a** as sons, • Rom 8:15

are Israelites, and to them belong the **a**, • Rom 9:4

law, so that we might receive **a** as sons. • Gal 4:5

he predestined us for **a** as sons • Eph 1:5

ADORN

"**A** yourself with majesty and dignity; • Jb 40:10

women should **a** themselves in • 1 Tm 2:9

in everything they may **a** the doctrine • Ti 2:10

women who hoped in God used to **a** • 1 Pt 3:5

ADULTERERS

For the land is full of **a**; because of the • Jer 23:10

against the sorcerers, against the **a**, • Mal 3:5

unjust, **a**, or even like this tax collector. • Lk 18:11

ADULTERESS

both the adulterer and the **a** shall surely • Lv 20:10

from the **a** with her smooth words, • Prv 2:16

and embrace the bosom of an **a**? • Prv 5:20

This is the way of an **a**: • Prv 30:20

ADULTEROUS

A wife, who receives strangers instead • Ezk 16:32

my words in this **a** and sinful generation, • Mk 8:38

You **a** people! Do you not know that • Jas 4:4

ADULTERY

“You shall not commit **a**. • Ex 20:14

He who commits **a** lacks sense; • Prv 6:32

it was said, ‘You shall not commit **a**.’ • Mt 5:27

heart come evil thoughts, murder, **a**, • Mt 15:19

marries another, commits **a**.” • Mt 19:9

been caught in the act of **a**. • Jn 8:4

They have eyes full of **a**, insatiable for • 2 Pt 2:14

and those who commit **a** with her I will • Rv 2:22

ADVANTAGE

it is to your **a** that I go away, • Jn 16:7

Then what **a** has the Jew? Or what is • Rom 3:1

Christ will be of no **a** to you. • Gal 5:2

boasters, showing favoritism to gain **a**. • Jude 16

ADVERSARIES

of your majesty you overthrow your **a**; • Ex 15:7

Give me not up to the will of my **a**; • Ps 27:12

you will destroy all the **a** of my soul, • Ps 143:12

Lord takes vengeance on his **a** • Na 1:2

things, all his **a** were put to shame, • Lk 13:17

which none of your **a** will be able • Lk 21:15

opened to me, and there are many **a**. • 1 Cor 16:9

a fury of fire that will consume the **a**. • Heb 10:27

ADVERSARY

saying, ‘Give me justice against my **a**.’ • Lk 18:3

and give the **a** no occasion for slander. • 1 Tm 5:14

Your **a** the devil prowls around like a • 1 Pt 5:8

ADVERSITY

all times, and a brother is born for **a**. • Prv 17:17

be joyful, and in the day of **a** consider: • Eccl 7:14

the Lord give you the bread of **a** • Is 30:20

ADVICE

but a wise man listens to **a**. • Prv 12:15

but with those who take **a** is wisdom. • Prv 13:10

Listen to **a** and accept instruction, • Prv 19:20

opposing God!” So they took his **a**, • Acts 5:39

ADVOCATE

does sin, we have an **a** with the Father, • 1 Jn 2:1

AFFECTION

Love one another with brotherly **a**. • Rom 12:10

for you all with the **a** of Christ Jesus. • Phil 1:8

and brotherly **a** with love. • 2 Pt 1:7

AFFLICT

taskmasters over them to **a** them with • Ex 1:11

he does not willingly **a** from his heart • Lam 3:33

sincerely but thinking to **a** me in my • Phil 1:17

repay with affliction those who **a** you, • 2 Thes 1:6

AFFLICTED

and they will be **a** for four hundred • Gn 15:13

He delivers the **a** by their affliction • Jb 36:15

gracious to me, for I am lonely and **a**. • Ps 25:16

glad for as many days as you have **a** us, • Ps 90:15

Before I was **a** I went astray, but now I • Ps 119:67

him stricken, smitten by God, and **a**. • Is 53:4

those **a** with various diseases and pains, • Mt 4:24

sick and those **a** with unclean spirits, • Acts 5:16

If we are **a**, it is for your comfort • 2 Cor 1:6

We are **a** in every way, but not • 2 Cor 4:8

feet of the saints, has cared for the **a**, • 1 Tm 5:10

AFFLICTION

“I have surely seen the **a** of my people • Ex 3:7

Consider my **a** and my trouble, and • Ps 25:18

love, because you have seen my **a**; • Ps 31:7

This is my comfort in my **a**, that • Ps 119:50

I have tried you in the furnace of **a**. • Is 48:10

In all their **a** he was afflicted, and the • Is 63:9

and healing every disease and every **a**. • Mt 9:35

who comforts us in all our **a**, so that • 2 Cor 1:4

light momentary **a** is preparing • 2 Cor 4:17

In all our **a**, I am overflowing with joy. • 2 Cor 7:4

all our distress and **a** we have been • 1 Thes 3:7

AFFLICTIONS

Many are the **a** of the righteous, but • Ps 34:19

that imprisonment and **a** await me. • Acts 20:23

by great endurance, in **a**, hardships, • 2 Cor 6:4

what is lacking in Christ's **a** for the • Col 1:24

that no one be moved by these **a**. • 1 Thes 3:3

AFRAID

and I was **a**, because I was naked, • Gn 3:10

the people were **a** and trembled, • Ex 20:18

Lord, and they shall be **a** of you. • Dt 28:10

to them, "Do not be **a** or dismayed; • Jos 10:25

of my life; of whom shall I be **a**? • Ps 27:1

When I am **a**, I put my trust in you. • Ps 56:3

He is not **a** of bad news; • Ps 112:7

She is not **a** of snow for her household, • Prv 31:21

Fear not, nor be **a**; have I not told • Is 44:8

Do not be **a** of them, for I am with you • Jer 1:8

And you, son of man, be not **a** of them, • Ezk 2:6

“Why are you **a**, O you of little faith?” • Mt 8:26

“Take heart; it is I. Do not be **a**.” • Mt 14:27

Jesus said to them, “Do not be **a**; • Mt 28:10

“Do not be **a**, Mary, for you have • Lk 1:30

Jesus said to Simon, “Do not be **a**; • Lk 5:10

be troubled, neither let them be **a**. • Jn 14:27

Paul one night in a vision, “Do not be **a**, • Acts 18:9

But if you do wrong, be **a**, for he • Rom 13:4

AGABUS

a prophet named **A** came down • Acts 21:10

AGE

Why do the wicked live, reach old **a**, • Jb 21:7

They still bear fruit in old **a**; they are • Ps 92:14

either in this **a** or in the **a** to • Mt 12:32

The harvest is the end of the **a**, and • Mt 13:39

your coming and of the end of the **a**?" • Mt 24:3

with you always, to the end of the **a**." • Mt 28:20

and in the **a** to come eternal life. • Mk 10:30

"The sons of this **a** marry and are • Lk 20:34

it is not a wisdom of this **a** • 1 Cor 2:6

to deliver us from the present evil **a**, • Gal 1:4

not only in this **a** but also in the one to • Eph 1:21

AGES

renown, O Lord, throughout all **a**. • Ps 135:13

God decreed before the **a** for our glory. • 1 Cor 2:7

the mystery hidden for **a** in God • Eph 3:9

mystery hidden for **a** and generations • Col 1:26

us in Christ Jesus before the **a** began, • 2 Tm 1:9

never lies, promised before the **a** began • Ti 1:2

AGONY

And being in an **a** he prayed more • Lk 22:44

AGREE

if two of you **a** on earth about anything • Mt 18:19

Did you not **a** with me for a denarius? • Mt 20:13

him, but their testimony did not **a**. • Mk 14:56

a with one another, live in peace; • 2 Cor 13:11

I entreat Syntyche to **a** in the Lord. • Phil 4:2

water and the blood; and these three **a**. • 1 Jn 5:8

AGREEMENT

What **a** has the temple of God with • 2 Cor 6:16

AGRIPPA

A the king and Bernice arrived at • Acts 25:13

And **A** said to Paul, “In a short time • Acts 26:28

AHAB

A did more to provoke the Lord, • 1 Kgs 16:33

So Elijah went to show himself to **A**. • 1 Kgs 18:2

rain. And **A** rode and went to Jezreel. • 1 Kgs 18:45

after this **A** said to Naboth, “Give me • 1 Kgs 21:2

AHASUERUS

A who reigned from India to Ethiopia • Est 1:1

In the first year of Darius the son of **A**, • Dn 9:1

AHAZ

A the son of Jotham, king of Judah, • 2 Kgs 16:1

Again the Lord spoke to **A**, • Is 7:10

AHAZIAH

A the son of Ahab began to reign over • 1 Kgs 22:51

Now **A** fell through the lattice in his • 2 Kgs 1:2

A the son of Jehoram, king of Judah, • 2 Kgs 8:25

saying to **A**, “Treachery, O **A**!” • 2 Kgs 9:23

searched for **A**, and he was captured • 2 Chr 22:9

AHIMELECH

David came to Nob to **A** the priest. • 1 Sm 21:1

surely die, **A**, you and all your father’s • 1 Sm 22:16

AHITHOPHEL

for **A** the Gilonite, David’s counselor, • 2 Sm 15:12

Absalom said to **A**, “Give your counsel. • 2 Sm 16:20

When **A** saw that his counsel was not • 2 Sm 17:23

AI

Joshua burned **A** and made it forever • Jos 8:28

AIM

for we **a** at what is honorable not only • 2 Cor 8:21

A for restoration, comfort one another, • 2 Cor 13:11

The **a** of our charge is love that issues • 1 Tm 1:5

my teaching, my conduct, my **a** in life, • 2 Tm 3:10

AIR

and the birds of the **a** devoured it. • Lk 8:5

cloaks and flinging dust into the **a**, • Acts 22:23

I do not box as one beating the **a**. • 1 Cor 9:26

to meet the Lord in the **a**, • 1 Thes 4:17

angel poured out his bowl into the **a**, • Rv 16:17

ALABASTER

him with an **a** flask of very expensive • Mt 26:7

ALARMED

and the visions of my head **a** me. • Dn 4:5

rumors of wars. See that you are not **a**, • Mt 24:6

in a white robe, and they were **a**. • Mk 16:5

not to be quickly shaken in mind or **a**, • 2 Thes 2:2

ALERT

Therefore be **a**, remembering • Acts 20:31

supplication. To that end keep **a** • Eph 6:18

ALEXANDER

Some of the crowd prompted **A**, • Acts 19:33

ALIENATED

a from the commonwealth of Israel • Eph 2:12

a from the life of God because of • Eph 4:18

who once were **a** and hostile in mind, • Col 1:21

ALIVE

into the ark to keep them **a** with you. • Gn 6:19

Lord your God are all **a** today. • Dt 4:4

grass of the field, which today is **a** and • Mt 6:30

heard that he was **a** and had been seen • Mk 16:11

He presented himself **a** to them after • Acts 1:3

came, sin came **a** and I died. • Rom 7:9

so also in Christ shall all be made **a**. • 1 Cor 15:22

made us **a** together with Christ— • Eph 2:5

why, as if you were still **a** in the world, • Col 2:20

I died, and behold I am **a** forevermore, • Rv 1:18

You have the reputation of being **a**, but • Rv 3:1

These two were thrown **a** into the lake • Rv 19:20

ALMIGHTY

“I am God **A**; walk before me, • Gn 17:1

God **A** bless you and make you fruitful • Gn 28:3

“I am God **A**: be fruitful and • Gn 35:11

to Isaac, and to Jacob, as God **A**, • Ex 6:3

For the arrows of the **A** are in me; • Jb 6:4

“Shall a faultfinder contend with the **A**? • Jb 40:2

High will abide in the shadow of the **A**. • Ps 91:1

many waters, like the sound of the **A**, • Ezk 1:24

like the voice of God **A** when he • Ezk 10:5

who was and who is to come, the **A**.” • Rv 1:8

For the Lord our God the **A** reigns. • Rv 19:6

is the Lord God the **A** and the Lamb. • Rv 21:22

ALMS

give as **a** those things that are within, • Lk 11:41

prayers and your **a** have ascended as • Acts 10:4

ALONE

“It is not good that the man should be **a**; • Gn 2:18

for you. You are not able to do it **a**. • Ex 18:18

you, O Lord, are God **a**.” • 2 Kgs 19:19

Lord, you **a**. You have made • Neh 9:6

you **a**, O Lord, make me dwell • Ps 4:8

For God **a** my soul waits in silence; • Ps 62:1

woe to him who is **a** when he falls and • Eccl 4:10

know that you **a** are the Lord." • Is 37:20

good? No one is good except God **a**. • Mk 10:18

it happened that as he was praying **a**, • Lk 9:18

I am not **a**, for the Father is with me. • Jn 16:32

justified by works and not by faith **a**. • Jas 2:24

ALPHA

"I am the **A** and the Omega," • Rv 1:8

I am the **A** and the Omega, • Rv 21:6

I am the **A** and the Omega, • Rv 22:13

ALPHAEUS

saw Levi the son of **A** sitting at the tax • Mk 2:14

James the son of **A** and Simon the • Acts 1:13

ALTAR

Then Noah built an **a** to the Lord • Gn 8:20

And Moses built an **a** and called • Ex 17:15

“You shall make the **a** of acacia wood, • Ex 27:1

for you on the **a** to make atonement for • Lv 17:11

David built there an **a** • 2 Sm 24:25

And he repaired the **a** of the Lord • 1 Kgs 18:30

and they built the **a** of the God • Ezr 3:2

Then I will go to the **a** of God, to God • Ps 43:4

you say, ‘If anyone swears by the **a**, • Mt 23:18

perished between the **a** and the • Lk 11:51

I found also an **a** with this inscription, • Acts 17:23

having the golden **a** of incense and the • Heb 9:4

I saw under the **a** the souls of those who • Rv 6:9

And I heard the **a** saying, “Yes, Lord • Rv 16:7

ALTARS

You shall tear down their **a** and break • Ex 34:13

prophets, they have demolished your **a**, • Rom 11:3

ALWAYS

delight; be intoxicated **a** in her love. • Prv 5:19

I am with you **a**, to the end • Mt 28:20

Christ **a** leads us in triumphal • 2 Cor 2:14

So we are **a** of good courage. • 2 Cor 5:6

giving thanks **a** and for everything • Eph 5:20

Rejoice in the Lord **a**; again I will say, • Phil 4:4

a being prepared to make a defense to • 1 Pt 3:15

AMAZED

And all the people were **a**, • Mt 12:23

they were all **a** and glorified God, • Mk 2:12

And the disciples were **a** at his words. • Mk 10:24

heard him were **a** at his understanding • Lk 2:47

And her parents were **a**, but he charged • Lk 8:56

And they were **a** and astonished, • Acts 2:7

AMAZIAH

and **A** his son reigned in his place. • 2 Kgs 12:21

king of Israel captured **A** king of Judah, • 2 Kgs 14:13

And **A** said to Amos, “O seer, go, flee • Am 7:12

AMBASSADOR

for which I am an **a** in chains, that I • Eph 6:20

AMBASSADORS

we are **a** for Christ, God • 2 Cor 5:20

AMBITION

I make it my **a** to preach the gospel, • Rom 15:20

jealousy and selfish **a** in your hearts, • Jas 3:14

AMBUSH

son of Paul's sister heard of their **a**, • Acts 23:16

they were planning an **a** to kill him on • Acts 25:3

AMEN

people say, "**A**!" Praise the Lord! • Ps 106:48

who is God over all, blessed forever. **A**. • Rom 9:5

we utter our **A** to God for his glory. • 2 Cor 1:20

glory and dominion forever and ever. **A**. • Rv 1:6

'The words of the **A**, the faithful and • Rv 3:14

"**A**! Blessing and glory and wisdom • Rv 7:12

"Surely I am coming soon." **A**. • Rv 22:20

AMMONITE

"No **A** or Moabite may enter the • Dt 23:3

AMMONITES

He is the father of the **A** to this day. • Gn 19:38

to himself the **A** and the Amalekites, • Jgs 3:13

Rabbah of the **A** and took the royal city. • 2 Sm 12:26

I will restore the fortunes of the **A**, • Jer 49:6

AMNON

his firstborn was **A**, of Ahinoam of • 2 Sm 3:2

AMON

and **A** his son reigned in his place. • 2 Kgs 21:18

A his son, Josiah his son. • 1 Chr 3:14

A was twenty-two years old when he • 2 Chr 33:21

AMORITES

and also the **A** who were dwelling in • Gn 14:7

and the **A** dwell in the hill country. • Nm 13:29

peace also between Israel and the **A**. • 1 Sm 7:14

ANANIAS

But a man named **A**, with his wife • Acts 5:1

was a disciple at Damascus named **A**. • Acts 9:10

And the high priest **A** commanded • Acts 23:2

ANCHOR

as a sure and steadfast **a** of the soul, • Heb 6:19

ANCIENT

be lifted up, O **a** doors, that the King • Ps 24:7

rides in the heavens, the **a** heavens; • Ps 68:33

Do not move an **a** landmark or enter • Prv 23:10

and the **A** of Days took his seat; • Dn 7:9

the **A** of Days came, and judgment • Dn 7:22

For from **a** generations Moses has • Acts 15:21

ANDREW

and **A** his brother, casting a net • Mt 4:18

who is called Peter, and **A** his brother; • Mt 10:2

he named Peter, and **A** his brother, • Lk 6:14

John speak and followed Jesus was **A**, • Jn 1:40

disciples, **A**, Simon Peter's brother, • Jn 6:8

Philip went and told **A**; • Jn 12:22

Peter and John and James and **A**, • Acts 1:13

ANGEL

The **a** of the Lord found her • Gn 16:7

the **a** of the Lord called to him • Gn 22:11

the **a** of the Lord appeared • Ex 3:2

the **a** of the Lord took his stand • Nm 22:22

And the **a** of the Lord appeared • Jgs 13:3

the **a** of the Lord destroying • 1 Chr 21:12

The **a** of the Lord encamps • Ps 34:7

and the **a** of his presence saved them; • Is 63:9

who has sent his **a** and delivered his • Dn 3:28

My God sent his **a** and shut the lions' • Dn 6:22

an **a** of the Lord appeared to him in a • Mt 1:20

for an **a** of the Lord descended from • Mt 28:2

the sixth month the **a** Gabriel was sent • Lk 1:26

And the **a** said to them, “Fear not, for • Lk 2:10

during the night an **a** of the Lord • Acts 5:19

Now an **a** of the Lord said to Philip, • Acts 8:26

there stood before me an **a** • Acts 27:23

disguises himself as an **a** of light. • 2 Cor 11:14

by sending his **a** to his servant John, • Rv 1:1

ANGELS

the **a** of God were ascending and • Gn 28:12

Bless the Lord, O you his **a**, • Ps 103:20

end of the age, and the reapers are **a**. • Mt 13:39

no one knows, not even the **a** of heaven, • Mt 24:36

send me more than twelve legions of **a**? • Mt 26:53

the **a** were ministering to him. • Mk 1:13

send out the **a** and gather his elect • Mk 13:27

"'He will command his **a** concerning • Lk 4:10

before the **a** of God over one sinner • Lk 15:10

they are equal to **a** and are sons of God, • Lk 20:36

And she saw two **a** in white, sitting • Jn 20:12

you not know that we are to judge **a**? • 1 Cor 6:3

on her head, because of the **a**. • 1 Cor 11:10

on asceticism and worship of **a**, • Col 2:18

revealed from heaven with his mighty **a** • 2 Thes 1:7

him for a little while lower than the **a**; • Heb 2:7

some have entertained **a** unawares. • Heb 13:2

things into which **a** long to look. • 1 Pt 1:12

For if God did not spare **a** when • 2 Pt 2:4

And the **a** who did not stay within • Jude 6

ANGER

Lord is slow to **a** and abounding • Nm 14:18

is slow to **a** has great understanding, • Prv 14:29

wrath, but a harsh word stirs up **a**. • Prv 15:1

he who is slow to **a** quiets contention. • Prv 15:18

is slow to **a** is better than the mighty, • Prv 16:32

Wrath is cruel, **a** is overwhelming, • Prv 27:4

the **a** of the Lord was kindled • Is 5:25

Why do you provoke me to **a** with the • Jer 44:8

He does not retain his **a** forever, • Mi 7:18

is slow to **a** and great in power, • Na 1:3

jealousy, **a**, hostility, slander, gossip, • 2 Cor 12:20

do not let the sun go down on your **a**, • Eph 4:26

a, wrath, malice, slander, and obscene • Col 3:8

lifting holy hands without **a** • 1 Tm 2:8

quick to hear, slow to speak, slow to **a**; • Jas 1:19

ANGRY

Lord said to Cain, “Why are you **a**, • Gn 4:6

the Lord was **a** with Solomon, • 1 Kgs 11:9

Be **a**, and do not sin; ponder in your • Ps 4:4

O Lord? Will you be **a** forever? • Ps 79:5

and a backbiting tongue, **a** looks. • Prv 25:23

Be not quick in your spirit to become **a**, • Eccl 7:9

contend forever, nor will I always be **a**; • Is 57:16

I will not be **a** forever. • Jer 3:12

“Do you do well to be **a**?” • Jon 4:4

is **a** with his brother will be liable • Mt 5:22

Be **a** and do not sin; do not let the sun • Eph 4:26

ANGUISH

I will speak in the **a** of my spirit; • Jb 7:11

My heart is in **a** within me; the terrors • Ps 55:4

Trouble and **a** have found me out, • Ps 119:143

a day of distress and **a**, a day • Zep 1:15

sorrow and unceasing **a** in my heart. • Rom 9:2

of much affliction and **a** of heart and • 2 Cor 2:4

People gnawed their tongues in **a** • Rv 16:10

ANIMALS

Take with you seven pairs of all clean **a**, • Gn 7:2

These are the **a** you may eat: • Dt 14:4

And he was with the wild **a**, and the • Mk 1:13

In it were all kinds of **a** and reptiles • Acts 10:12

resembling mortal man and birds and **a** • Rom 1:23

one kind for humans, another for **a**, • 1 Cor 15:39

by all that they, like unreasoning **a**, • Jude 10

ANNA

prophetess, **A**, the daughter of Phanuel, • Lk 2:36

ANNAS

the high priesthood of **A** and Caiaphas, • Lk 3:2

First they led him to **A**, for he was the • Jn 18:13

with **A** the high priest and Caiaphas • Acts 4:6

ANOINT

“Arise, **a** him, for this is he.” • 1 Sm 16:12

I **a** you king over Israel.’ • 2 Kgs 9:3

fast, **a** your head and wash your face, • Mt 6:17

spices, so that they might go and **a** him. • Mk 16:1

You did not **a** my head with oil, but she • Lk 7:46

and salve to **a** your eyes, so that you • Rv 3:18

ANOINTED

the priest who is **a** and consecrated • Lv 16:32

Lord **a** you king over Israel. • 1 Sm 15:17

my lord, for he is the Lord’s **a**.’ • 1 Sm 24:10

and shows steadfast love to his **a**, • 2 Sm 22:51

“Touch not my **a** ones, do my prophets • 1 Chr 16:22

the Lord and against his **A**, • Ps 2:2

not turn away the face of your **a** one. • Ps 132:10

“These are the two **a** ones who stand • Zec 4:14

out many demons and **a** with oil • Mk 6:13

she has **a** my body beforehand • Mk 14:8

It was Mary who **a** the Lord with • Jn 11:2

a the feet of Jesus and wiped his feet • Jn 12:3

your holy servant Jesus, whom you **a**, • Acts 4:27

how God **a** Jesus of Nazareth with the • Acts 10:38

us with you in Christ, and has **a** us, • 2 Cor 1:21

But you have been **a** by the Holy One, • 1 Jn 2:20

ANOINTING

shall be my holy **a** oil throughout your • Ex 30:31

a him with oil in the name of the Lord. • Jas 5:14

But the **a** that you received from • 1 Jn 2:27

ANOTHER

profaned? My glory I will not give to **a**. • Is 48:11

holds true, ‘One sows and **a** reaps.’ • Jn 4:37

Love one **a** with brotherly affection. • Rom 12:10

patience, bearing with one **a** in love, • Eph 4:2

abound in love for one **a** and for all, • 1 Thes 3:12

encourage one **a** with these words. • 1 Thes 4:18

how to stir up one **a** to love and good • Heb 10:24

hospitality to one **a** without grumbling. • 1 Pt 4:9

ANSWER

So my honesty will **a** for me later, • Gn 30:33

A me, O Lord, **a** me, • 1 Kgs 18:37

A me when I call, O God of my • Ps 4:1

Attend to me, and **a** me; I am restless • Ps 55:2

In your faithfulness **a** me, in your • Ps 143:1

A soft **a** turns away wrath, but a harsh • Prv 15:1

of the righteous ponders how to **a**, • Prv 15:28

a of the tongue is from the Lord. • Prv 16:1

A not a fool according to his folly, lest • Prv 26:4

Before they call I will **a**; while they are • Is 65:24

“And in that day I will **a**, declares the • Hos 2:21

up and said, “Have you no **a** to make? • Mt 26:62

not to meditate beforehand how to **a**, • Lk 21:14

him at some length, but he made no **a**. • Lk 23:9

But Jesus gave him no **a**. • Jn 19:9

who are you, O man, to **a** back to God? • Rom 9:20

that you may be able to **a** those who • 2 Cor 5:12

know how you ought to **a** each person. • Col 4:6

ANSWERED

Lord **a** Job out of the whirlwind • Jb 40:6

Job **a** the Lord and said: • Jb 42:1

Lord **a** me and set me free. • Ps 118:5

“You have **a** correctly; do this, and • Lk 10:28

ANTICHRIST

heard that **a** is coming, so now many • 1 Jn 2:18

This is the **a**, he who denies the Father • 1 Jn 2:22

This is the spirit of the **a**, which you • 1 Jn 4:3

Such a one is the deceiver and the **a**. • 2 Jn 7

ANTIOCH

And in **A** the disciples were first • Acts 11:26

them and send them to **A** with Paul • Acts 15:22

when Cephas came to **A**, I opposed • Gal 2:11

sufferings that happened to me at **A**, • 2 Tm 3:11

ANTS

the **a** are a people not strong, yet they • Prv 30:25

ANXIETIES

I want you to be free from **a**. • 1 Cor 7:32

casting all your **a** on him, because he • 1 Pt 5:7

ANXIETY

A in a man’s heart weighs him down, • Prv 12:25

pressure on me of my **a** for all the • 2 Cor 11:28

ANXIOUS

an **a** heart, “Be strong; fear not! • Is 35:4

me, Daniel, my spirit within me was **a**, • Dn 7:15

I tell you, do not be **a** about your life, • Mt 6:25

“Therefore do not be **a** about tomorrow, • Mt 6:34

do not be **a** how you are to speak or • Mt 10:19

Martha, you are **a** and troubled about • Lk 10:41

which of you by being **a** can add a • Lk 12:25

married man is **a** about worldly • 1 Cor 7:33

do not be **a** about anything, but in • Phil 4:6

ANYTHING

Is **a** too hard for the Lord? • Gn 18:14

God of all flesh. Is **a** too hard for me? • Jer 32:27

of you agree on earth about **a** they ask, • Mt 18:19

If you ask me **a** in my name, I will do it. • Jn 14:14

Owe no one **a**, except to love • Rom 13:8

For we cannot do **a** against the truth, • 2 Cor 13:8

and do not fear **a** that is frightening. • 1 Pt 3:6

APART

set **a** to the Lord all that first • Ex 13:12

Lord has set **a** the godly for • Ps 4:3

my Lord; I have no good **a** from you." • Ps 16:2

“Set **a** for me Barnabas and Saul for • Acts 13:2

one is justified by faith **a** from works • Rom 3:28

For **a** from the law, sin lies dead. • Rom 7:8

vessel for honorable use, set **a** as holy, • 2 Tm 2:21

APOLLOS

Now a Jew named **A**, a native of • Acts 18:24

or “I follow **A**,” or “I follow • 1 Cor 1:12

I planted, **A** watered, but God gave • 1 Cor 3:6

APOLLYON

is Abaddon, and in Greek he is called **A**. • Rv 9:11

APOSTASY

you, and your **a** will reprove you. • Jer 2:19

I will heal their **a**; I will love them • Hos 14:4

APOSTLE

of Christ Jesus, called to be an **a**, set • Rom 1:1

then as I am an **a** to the Gentiles, • Rom 11:13

Am I not an **a**? Have I not seen Jesus • 1 Cor 9:1

a of Christ Jesus by the will of God, • 2 Cor 1:1

The signs of a true **a** were performed • 2 Cor 12:12

a preacher and an **a** (I am telling • 1 Tm 2:7

a and high priest of our confession, • Heb 3:1

APOSTLES

The names of the twelve **a** are these: • Mt 10:2

‘I will send them prophets and **a**, • Lk 11:49

he was numbered with the eleven **a**. • Acts 1:26

signs were being done through the **a**. • Acts 2:43

The **a** and the elders were gathered • Acts 15:6

has appointed in the church first **a**, • 1 Cor 12:28

on the foundation of the **a** and prophets, • Eph 2:20

And he gave the **a**, the prophets, • Eph 4:11

who call themselves **a** and are not, • Rv 2:2

and you saints and **a** and prophets, • Rv 18:20

names of the twelve **a** of the Lamb. • Rv 21:14

APOSTLES'

devoted themselves to the **a** teaching • Acts 2:42

money and laid it at the **a** feet. • Acts 4:37

through the laying on of the **a** hands, • Acts 8:18

APOSTLESHIP

have received grace and **a** to bring • Rom 1:5

you are the seal of my **a** in the Lord. • 1 Cor 9:2

APPEAL

you think that I cannot **a** to my Father, • Mt 26:53

I was compelled to **a** to Caesar— • Acts 28:19

God making his **a** through us. • 2 Cor 5:20

for love's sake I prefer to **a** to you—I, • Phlm 9

as an **a** to God for a good conscience, • 1 Pt 3:21

APPEAR

When shall I come and **a** before God? • Ps 42:2

“When you come to **a** before me, • Is 1:12

tombs, which outwardly **a** beautiful, • Mt 23:27

For we must all **a** before the judgment • 2 Cor 5:10

you also will **a** with him in glory. • Col 3:4

but the sins of others **a** later. • 1 Tm 5:24

now to **a** in the presence of God on our • Heb 9:24

APPEARANCE

man looks on the outward **a**, but • 1 Sm 16:7

a youth, ruddy and handsome in **a**. • 1 Sm 17:42

astonished at you—his **a** was so marred, • Is 52:14

a of the fourth is like a son of the gods.” • Dn 3:25

My radiant **a** was fearfully changed, • Dn 10:8

His **a** was like lightning, and his • Mt 28:3

praying, the **a** of his face was altered, • Lk 9:29

boast about outward **a** and not about • 2 Cor 5:12

These have indeed an **a** of wisdom in • Col 2:23

APPEARANCES

for you are not swayed by **a**. • Mt 22:16

Do not judge by **a**, but judge with • Jn 7:24

APPEARED

Then the Lord **a** to Abram • Gn 12:7

Lord **a** to him by the oaks • Gn 18:1

glory of the Lord **a** in the cloud. • Ex 16:10

And the Lord **a** again at Shiloh, • 1 Sm 3:21

went into the holy city and **a** to many. • Mt 27:53

the week, he **a** first to Mary Magdalene, • Mk 16:9

there **a** to him an angel of the Lord • Lk 1:11

And there **a** to him an angel from • Lk 22:43

divided tongues as of fire **a** to them • Acts 2:3

to one untimely born, he **a** also to me. • 1 Cor 15:8

loving kindness of God our Savior **a**, • Ti 3:4

he has **a** once for all at the end of the • Heb 9:26

APPEARING

reproach until the **a** of our Lord • 1 Tm 6:14

also to all who have loved his **a**. • 2 Tm 4:8

blessed hope, the **a** of the glory of our • Ti 2:13

APPEARS

each one **a** before God in Zion. • Ps 84:7

and who can stand when he **a**? • Mal 3:2

“When the Christ **a**, will he do more • Jn 7:31

so that when he **a** we may • 1 Jn 2:28

but we know that when he **a** we shall • 1 Jn 3:2

APPETITE

righteous has enough to satisfy his **a**, • Prv 13:25

A worker's **a** works for him; his • Prv 16:26

to your throat if you are given to **a**. • Prv 23:2

for his mouth, yet his **a** is not satisfied. • Eccl 6:7

APPETITES

our Lord Christ, but their own **a**, • Rom 16:18

APPLE

he kept him as the **a** of his eye. • Dt 32:10

Keep me as the **a** of your eye; • Ps 17:8

my teaching as the **a** of your eye; • Prv 7:2

you touches the **a** of his eye: • Zec 2:8

APPOINT

Now **a** for us a king to judge us like all • 1 Sm 8:5

a steadfast love and faithfulness to • Ps 61:7

to **a** you as a servant and witness to • Acts 26:16

APPOINTED

I **a** you a prophet to the nations." • Jer 1:5

for it refers to the **a** time of the end. • Dn 8:19

For you also, O Judah, a harvest is **a**, • Hos 6:11

Lord **a** a great fish to swallow • Jon 1:17

And he **a** twelve (whom he also named • Mk 3:14

this child is **a** for the fall and rising of • Lk 2:34

this the Lord **a** seventy-two others and • Lk 10:1

but I chose you and **a** you that you • Jn 15:16

as many as were **a** to eternal life • Acts 13:48

the authorities resists what God has **a**, • Rom 13:2

but he has been **a** by the churches to • 2 Cor 8:19

for which I was **a** a preacher and • 2 Tm 1:11

And just as it is **a** for man to die once, • Heb 9:27

APPROVAL

not only do them but give **a** to those • Rom 1:32

what is good, and you will receive his **a**, • Rom 13:3

For am I now seeking the **a** of man, • Gal 1:10

APPROVED

is acceptable to God and **a** by men. • Rom 14:18

who commends himself who is **a**, • 2 Cor 10:18

just as we have been **a** by God to be • 1 Thes 2:4

to present yourself to God as one **a**, • 2 Tm 2:15

APT

To make an **a** answer is a joy to a man, • Prv 15:23

AQUILA

Syria, and with him Priscilla and **A**. • Acts 18:18

A and Prisca, together with the church • 1 Cor 16:19

ARABIA

but I went away into **A**, and returned • Gal 1:17

ARAMAIC

The letter was written in **A** and • Ezr 4:7

the Chaldeans said to the king in **A**, • Dn 2:4

near the city, and it was written in **A**, • Jn 19:20

ARARAT

ark came to rest on the mountains of **A**. • Gn 8:4

and escaped into the land of **A**. • 2 Kgs 19:37

ARAUNAH

the threshing floor of **A** the Jebusite. • 2 Sm 24:16

ARCHANGEL

of command, with the voice of an **a**, • 1 Thes 4:16

But when the **a** Michael, contending • Jude 9

AREOPAGUS

Paul, standing in the midst of the **A**, • Acts 17:22

ARGUE

A your case with your neighbor • Prv 25:9

came and began to **a** with him, • Mk 8:11

ARGUMENT

Hear now my **a** and listen to the • Jb 13:6

If a wise man has an **a** with a fool, the • Prv 29:9

An **a** arose among them as to which of • Lk 9:46

ARGUMENTATIVE

they are to be well-pleasing, not **a**, • Ti 2:9

ARGUMENTS

We destroy **a** and every lofty opinion • 2 Cor 10:5

no one may delude you with plausible **a**. • Col 2:4

ARIMATHEA

Joseph, from the Jewish town of **A**. • Lk 23:50

Joseph of **A**, who was a disciple of • Jn 19:38

ARISE

A, walk through the length and the • Gn 13:17

“**A**, my love, my beautiful one, • Sg 2:10

A, shine, for your light has come, • Is 60:1

false prophets will **a** and lead many • Mt 24:11

means, “Little girl, I say to you, **a**.” • Mk 5:41

he said, “Young man, I say to you, **a**.” • Lk 7:14

he called, saying, “Child, **a**.” • Lk 8:54

I will **a** and go to my father, and I will • Lk 15:18

“Tabitha, **a**.” And she opened her eyes, • Acts 9:40

a from the dead, and Christ will shine • Eph 5:14

ARK

went into the **a** to escape the waters • Gn 7:7

“They shall make an **a** of acacia wood. • Ex 25:10

Bezalel made the **a** of acacia wood. • Ex 37:1

before the mercy seat that is on the **a**, • Lv 16:2

“As soon as you see the **a** of the • Jos 3:3

And the **a** of God was captured, • 1 Sm 4:11

“The **a** of the covenant of the Lord.” • Jer 3:16

Noah, while the **a** was being prepared, • 1 Pt 3:20

the **a** of his covenant was seen within • Rv 11:19

ARM

by a mighty hand and an outstretched **a**, • Dt 4:34

You with your **a** redeemed your people, • Ps 77:15

to whom has the **a** of the Lord • Is 53:1

He has shown strength with his **a**; he • Lk 1:51

and to whom has the **a** of the Lord been • Jn 12:38

a yourselves with the same way • 1 Pt 4:1

ARMAGEDDON

at the place that in Hebrew is called **A.** • Rv 16:16

ARMOR

Then Saul clothed David with his **a**. • 1 Sm 17:38

and put on the **a** of light. • Rom 13:12

Put on the whole **a** of God, • Eph 6:11

ARMS

and underneath are the everlasting **a**. • Dt 33:27

snapped the ropes off his **a** like a thread. • Jgs 16:12

he will gather the lambs in his **a**; • Is 40:11

of fine gold, its chest and **a** of silver, • Dn 2:32

midst of them, and taking him in his **a**, • Mk 9:36

took them in his **a** and blessed them, • Mk 10:16

him up in his **a** and blessed God and • Lk 2:28

over him, and taking him in his **a**, • Acts 20:10

ARMY

was a great **a**, like an **a** of God. • 1 Chr 12:22

Though an **a** encamp against me, my • Ps 27:3

The king is not saved by his great **a**; • Ps 33:16

Hezekiah at Jerusalem, with a great **a**. • Is 36:2

on their feet, an exceedingly great **a**. • Ezk 37:10

Lord utters his voice before his **a**, • Jl 2:11

sitting on the horse and against his **a**. • Rv 19:19

AROMA

Lord smelled the pleasing **a**, • Gn 8:21

For we are the **a** of Christ to God • 2 Cor 2:15

ARRAYED

it on his head and **a** him in a purple robe. • Jn 19:2

the armies of heaven, **a** in fine linen, • Rv 19:14

ARREST

together in order to **a** Jesus by stealth • Mt 26:4

the Jews, he proceeded to **a** Peter also. • Acts 12:3

ARRESTED

when he heard that John had been **a**, • Mt 4:12

officers of the Jews **a** Jesus and bound • Jn 18:12

And they **a** them and put them in • Acts 4:3

they **a** the apostles and put them in • Acts 5:18

came up and **a** him and ordered • Acts 21:33

ARROGANCE

Pride and **a** and the way of evil • Prv 8:13

who say in pride and in **a** of heart: • Is 9:9

how proud he is!—of his **a**, his pride, • Is 16:6

As it is, you boast in your **a**. • Jas 4:16

ARROGANT

Everyone who is **a** in heart is • Prv 16:5

the speech of the **a** heart of the king • Is 10:12

do not be **a** toward the branches. • Rom 11:18

love does not envy or boast; it is not **a** • 1 Cor 13:4

reproach. He must not be **a** or • Ti 1:7

ARROW

“The Lord’s **a** of victory, • 2 Kgs 13:17

The **a** cannot make him flee; for him • Jb 41:28

night, nor the **a** that flies by day, • Ps 91:5

he hid me; he made me a polished **a**; • Is 49:2

Their tongue is a deadly **a**; it speaks • Jer 9:8

bow and set me as a target for his **a**. • Lam 3:12

ARROWS

I will shoot three **a** to the side • 1 Sm 20:20

“Take a bow and **a**.” So he took a • 2 Kgs 13:15

For the **a** of the Almighty are in me; • Jb 6:4

For your **a** have sunk into me, • Ps 38:2

who aim bitter words like **a**, • Ps 64:3

against you the deadly **a** of famine, • Ezk 5:16

from your bow, calling for many **a**. • Hab 3:9

ARTAXERXES

associates wrote to **A** king of Persia. • Ezr 4:7

Nisan, in the twentieth year of King **A**, • Neh 2:1

to the thirty-second year of **A** the king, • Neh 5:14

ARTEMIS

“Great is **A** of the Ephesians!” • Acts 19:28

ASA

A did what was right in the eyes • 1 Kgs 15:11

A cried to the Lord his God, • 2 Chr 14:11

ASAHEL

And **A** pursued Abner, and as he • 2 Sm 2:19

A the brother of Joab was one of the • 2 Sm 23:24

A the brother of Joab was fourth, • 1 Chr 27:7

ASCEND

‘Who will **a** to heaven for us and bring • Dt 30:12

Who shall **a** the hill of the Lord? • Ps 24:3

If I **a** to heaven, you are there! • Ps 139:8

said in your heart, ‘I will **a** to heaven; • Is 14:13

For David did not **a** into the heavens, • Acts 2:34

‘Who will **a** into heaven?’” (that is, • Rom 10:6

ASCENDED

You **a** on high, leading a host • Ps 68:18

Who has **a** to heaven and come down? • Prv 30:4

No one has **a** into heaven except he • Jn 3:13

for I have not yet **a** to the Father; • Jn 20:17

“When he **a** on high he led a host of • Eph 4:8

ASCENDING

the angels of God **a** and descending on • Jn 1:51

were to see the Son of Man **a** to where • Jn 6:62

I saw another angel **a** from the rising • Rv 7:2

ASCETICISM

insisting on **a** and worship of angels, • Col 2:18

self-made religion and **a** and severity • Col 2:23

ASCRIBE

Lord; **a** greatness to our God! • Dt 32:3

A to the Lord the glory due • Ps 29:2

A power to God, whose majesty is over • Ps 68:34

A to the Lord the glory • Ps 96:8

ASHAMED

were both naked and were not **a**. • Gn 2:25

All my enemies shall be **a** and • Ps 6:10

radiant, and their faces shall never be **a**. • Ps 34:5

that they may be **a** of their iniquities; • Ezk 43:10

For whoever is **a** of me and of my • Mk 8:38

For I am not **a** of the gospel, for it is • Rom 1:16

things of which you are now **a**? • Rom 6:21

to do with him, that he may be **a**. • 2 Thes 3:14

Therefore do not be **a** of the testimony • 2 Tm 1:8

a worker who has no need to be **a**, • 2 Tm 2:15

is why he is not **a** to call them brothers, • Heb 2:11

God is not **a** to be called their God, • Heb 11:16

let him not be **a**, but let him glorify • 1 Pt 4:16

ASHER

So she called his name **A**. • Gn 30:13

of **A** he said, “Most blessed of sons • Dt 33:24

12,000 from the tribe of **A**, • Rv 7:6

ASHERAH

of Baal and the 400 prophets of **A**, • 1 Kgs 18:19

had made a detestable image for **A.** • 2 Chr 15:16

root out your **A** images from among • Mi 5:14

ASHES

I who am but dust and **a.** • Gn 18:27

his clothes and put on sackcloth and **a**, • Est 4:1

to scrape himself while he sat in the **a.** • Jb 2:8

despise myself, and repent in dust and **a**." • Jb 42:6

For I eat **a** like bread and mingle tears • Ps 102:9

He feeds on **a**; a deluded heart has led • Is 44:20

people, put on sackcloth, and roll in **a**; • Jer 6:26

himself with sackcloth, and sat in **a.** • Jon 3:6

sprinkling of defiled persons with the **a** • Heb 9:13

ASIA

the Holy Spirit to speak the word in **A.** • Acts 16:6

of the affliction we experienced in **A.** • 2 Cor 1:8

to the seven churches that are in **A:** • Rv 1:4

ASIDE

But you have turned **a** from the way. • Mal 2:8

He laid **a** his outer garments, and taking • Jn 13:4

All have turned **a**; together they have • Rom 3:12

each of you is to put something **a** and • 1 Cor 16:2

ASK

“Why is it that you **a** my name?” And • Gn 32:29

“When your children **a** their fathers in • Jos 4:21

“**A** a sign of the Lord your God; • Is 7:11

They shall **a** the way to Zion, with faces • Jer 50:5

A rain from the Lord in the • Zec 10:1

“**A**, and it will be given to you; seek, • Mt 7:7

And whatever you **a** in prayer, you will • Mt 21:22

the girl, “**A** me for whatever you wish, • Mk 6:22

the Holy Spirit to those who **a** him!” • Lk 11:13

I know that whatever you **a** from God, • Jn 11:22

If you **a** me anything in my name, I • Jn 14:14

a whatever you wish, and it will be done • Jn 15:7

A, and you will receive, that your joy • Jn 16:24

let them **a** their husbands at home. • 1 Cor 14:35

abundantly than all that we **a** or think, • Eph 3:20

You do not have, because you do not **a**. • Jas 4:2

that he hears us in whatever we **a**, • 1 Jn 5:15

ASKS

For everyone who **a** receives, • Mt 7:8

among you, if his son **a** for a fish, • Lk 11:11

If anyone **a** you, ‘Why are you untying • Lk 19:31

ASLEEP

And he fell **a** and dreamed a second • Gn 41:5

he is **a** and must be awakened." • 1 Kgs 18:27

ship and had lain down and was fast **a**. • Jon 1:5

swamped by the waves; but he was **a**. • Mt 8:24

"Our friend Lazarus has fallen **a**, • Jn 11:11

still alive, though some have fallen **a**. • 1 Cor 15:6

we are awake or **a** we might live • 1 Thes 5:10

For ever since the fathers fell **a**, all • 2 Pt 3:4

ASSEMBLY

And all the **a** said "Amen" and praised • Neh 5:13

consecrate a fast; call a solemn **a**; • Jl 2:15

and to the **a** of the firstborn who are • Heb 12:23

and fine clothing comes into your **a**, • Jas 2:2

ASSIGNED

as my Father **a** to me, a kingdom, • Lk 22:29

to the area of influence God **a** to us, • 2 Cor 10:13

ASSURANCE

all the riches of full **a** of understanding • Col 2:2

to have the full **a** of hope until the end, • Heb 6:11

with a true heart in full **a** of faith, • Heb 10:22

Now faith is the **a** of things hoped for, • Heb 11:1

ASSYRIA

is opposite Egypt in the direction of **A.** • Gn 25:18

the king of **A** captured Samaria, • 2 Kgs 17:6

shall be carried to **A** as tribute to the • Hos 10:6

A shall not save us; we will not ride on • Hos 14:3

ASTONISHED

many were **a** at you—his appearance • Is 52:14

the crowds were **a** at his teaching, • Mt 7:28

when his parents saw him, they were **a.** • Lk 2:48

who were with him were **a** at the catch • Lk 5:9

all were **a** at the majesty of God. But • Lk 9:43

uneducated, common men, they were **a**. • Acts 4:13

I am **a** that you are so quickly deserting • Gal 1:6

ASTRAY

make me understand how I have gone **a**. • Jb 6:24

are a people who go **a** in their heart, • Ps 95:10

statutes, but their lies have led them **a**, • Am 2:4

go in search of the one that went **a**? • Mt 18:12

to lead **a**, if possible, the elect. • Mk 13:22

“See that you are not led **a**. • Lk 21:8

sins and led **a** by various passions, • 2 Tm 3:6

‘They always go **a** in their heart; • Heb 3:10

the right way, they have gone **a**. • 2 Pt 2:15

ATE

one wise, she took of its fruit and **a**, • Gn 3:6

Your words were found, and I **a** them, • Jer 15:16

I **a** it, and it was in my mouth as sweet • Ezk 3:3

I **a** no delicacies, no meat or wine • Dn 10:3

And they all **a** and were satisfied. • Mt 14:20

not like the bread the fathers **a**, and died. • Jn 6:58

and all **a** the same spiritual food, • 1 Cor 10:3

from the hand of the angel and **a** it. • Rv 10:10

ATHALIAH

His mother's name was **A**; she • 2 Kgs 8:26

Thus they hid him from **A**, so • 2 Kgs 11:2

ATHENS

"Men of **A**, I perceive that in every • Acts 17:22

willing to be left behind at **A** alone, • 1 Thes 3:1

ATHLETE

Every **a** exercises self-control • 1 Cor 9:25

a is not crowned unless he competes • 2 Tm 2:5

ATONE

you **a** for our transgressions. • Ps 65:3

a for our sins, for your name's sake! • Ps 79:9

put an end to sin, and to **a** for iniquity, • Dn 9:24

ATONED

love and faithfulness iniquity is **a** • Prv 16:6

guilt is taken away, and your sin **a** for." • Is 6:7

ATONEMENT

shall offer a bull as a sin offering for **a**. • Ex 29:36

Aaron shall make **a** on its horns once a • Ex 30:10

of this seventh month is the Day of **A**. • Lv 23:27

for his God and made **a** for the people • Nm 25:13

And how shall I make **a**, that you • 2 Sm 21:3

the sin offerings to make **a** for Israel, • Neh 10:33

days shall they make **a** for the altar • Ezk 43:26

ATTAIN

for me; it is high; I cannot **a** it. • Ps 139:6

are considered worthy to **a** to that age • Lk 20:35

until we all **a** to the unity of the faith • Eph 4:13

possible I may **a** the resurrection from • Phil 3:11

ATTAINED

did not pursue righteousness have **a** it, • Rom 9:30

Only let us hold true to what we have **a**. • Phil 3:16

ATTENTION

Give **a** to the sound of my cry, my • Ps 5:2

your flocks, and give **a** to your herds, • Prv 27:23

But they paid no **a** and went off, • Mt 22:5

said to them, “Pay **a** to what you hear: • Mk 4:24

must pay much closer **a** to what we • Heb 2:1

if you pay **a** to the one who wears the • Jas 2:3

will do well to pay **a** as to a lamp • 2 Pt 1:19

ATTENTIVE

of all the people were **a** to the Book • Neh 8:3

Let your ears be **a** to the voice of my • Ps 130:2

making your ear **a** to wisdom and • Prv 2:2

AUGUSTUS

a decree went out from Caesar **A** • Lk 2:1

AUTHOR

and you killed the **A** of life, whom • Acts 3:15

AUTHORITIES

many even of the **a** believed in him, • Jn 12:42

taxes, for the **a** are ministers of God, • Rom 13:6

be made known to the rulers and **a** • Eph 3:10

but against the rulers, against the **a**, • Eph 6:12

be submissive to rulers and **a**, • Ti 3:1

right hand of God, with angels, **a**, • 1 Pt 3:22

AUTHORITY

store up grain under the **a** of Pharaoh • Gn 41:35

and will commit your **a** to his hand. • Is 22:21

teaching them as one who had **a**, • Mt 7:29

Son of Man has **a** on earth to forgive • Mt 9:6

and gave them **a** over unclean spirits, • Mt 10:1

“All **a** in heaven and on earth has been • Mt 28:18

I will give all this **a** and their glory, • Lk 4:6

For I too am a man set under **a**, with • Lk 7:8

“Tell us by what **a** you do these things, • Lk 20:2

has given him **a** to execute judgment, • Jn 5:27

that the Father has fixed by his own **a**. • Acts 1:7

For there is no **a** except from God, • Rom 13:1

wife does not have **a** over her own • 1 Cor 7:4

to have a symbol of **a** on her head, • 1 Cor 11:10

after destroying every rule and every **a** • 1 Cor 15:24

far above all rule and **a** and power • Eph 1:21

lust of defiling passion and despise **a**. • 2 Pt 2:10

first, does not acknowledge our **a**. • 3 Jn 9

be glory, majesty, dominion, and **a**, • Jude 25

to him I will give **a** over the nations, • Rv 2:26

And I will grant **a** to my two witnesses, • Rv 11:3

his power and his throne and great **a**. • Rv 13:2

AVENGE

may the Lord **a** me against you, • 1 Sm 24:12

from my enemies and **a** myself on my • Is 1:24

I will **a** their blood, blood I have not • Jl 3:21

never **a** yourselves, but leave it to • Rom 12:19

you will judge and **a** our blood on • Rv 6:10

AVENGED

a on her the blood of his servants.” • Rv 19:2

AVENGER

shall be for you a refuge from the **a**, • Nm 35:12

to them, but an **a** of their wrongdoings. • Ps 99:8

an **a** who carries out God’s wrath on • Rom 13:4

because the Lord is an **a** in all these • 1 Thes 4:6

AVOID

not only to **a** God’s wrath but also for • Rom 13:5

A the irreverent babble • 1 Tm 6:20

denying its power. **A** such people. • 2 Tm 3:5

AWAKE

when I **a**, I shall be satisfied with • Ps 17:15

My eyes are **a** before the watches of • Ps 119:148

I **a**, and I am still with you. • Ps 139:18

I slept, but my heart was **a**. A sound! • Sg 5:2

A, **a**, put on strength, O arm • Is 51:9

sleep in the dust of the earth shall **a**, • Dn 12:2

stay **a**, for you do not know • Mt 24:42

But stay **a** at all times, praying that you • Lk 21:36

“**A**, O sleeper, and arise from the dead, • Eph 5:14

but let us keep **a** and be sober. • 1 Thes 5:6

that whether we are **a** or asleep we • 1 Thes 5:10

Blessed is the one who stays **a**, • Rv 16:15

AWE

the ends of the earth are in **a** at your • Ps 65:8

of Jacob and will stand in **a** of the God • Is 29:23

He stood in **a** of my name. • Mal 2:5

they were filled with **a** and said, • Mt 27:54

glorified God and were filled with **a**, • Lk 5:26

And **a** came upon every soul, • Acts 2:43

AWESOME

“How **a** is this place! This is none other • Gn 28:17

for it is an **a** thing that I will do with • Ex 34:10

God is in your midst, a great and **a** • Dt 7:21

appearance of the angel of God, very **a**. • Jgs 13:6

God is clothed with **a** majesty. • Jb 37:22

“How **a** are your deeds! So great is • Ps 66:3

When you did **a** things that we • Is 64:3

“O Lord, the great and **a** God, • Dn 9:4

of the Lord is great and very **a**; • Jl 2:11

great and **a** day of the Lord • Mal 4:5

AXE

his **a** head fell into the water, • 2 Kgs 6:5

Shall the **a** boast over him who hews • Is 10:15

Even now the **a** is laid to the root • Mt 3:10

AZARIAH

king of Israel, **A** the son of Amaziah, • 2 Kgs 15:1

the prophecy of **A** the son of Oded, • 2 Chr 15:8

B (TOP)

BAAL

So Israel yoked himself to **B** of Peor. • Nm 25:3

Thus Jehu wiped out **B** from Israel. • 2 Kgs 10:28

Lord all the vessels made for **B**, • 2 Kgs 23:4

no longer will you call me ‘My **B**.’ • Hos 2:16

who have not bowed the knee to **B**.” • Rom 11:4

BAASHA

between Asa and **B** king of Israel • 1 Kgs 15:16

B king of Israel went up against • 2 Chr 16:1

BABEL

The beginning of his kingdom was **B**, • Gn 10:10

Therefore its name was called **B**, • Gn 11:9

BABY

the child, and behold, the **b** was crying. • Ex 2:6

of Mary, the **b** leaped in her womb. • Lk 1:41

you will find a **b** wrapped in swaddling • Lk 2:12

BABYLON

of Assyria brought people from **B**, • 2 Kgs 17:24

Nebuchadnezzar the king of **B** • Ezr 2:1

By the waters of **B**, there we sat down • Ps 137:1

fallen is **B**; and all the carved • Is 21:9

To **B** you shall go, and there • Jer 20:6

carried into exile to **B** the rest of the • Jer 39:9

Do not fear the king of **B**, • Jer 42:11

“Is not this great **B**, which I • Dn 4:30

“Fallen, fallen is **B** the great, she who • Rv 14:8

BACK

But Lot’s wife, behind him, looked **b**, • Gn 19:26

away my hand, and you shall see my **b**, • Ex 33:23

he brought the shadow **b** ten steps, • 2 Kgs 20:11

cast your law behind their **b** and killed • Neh 9:26

I gave my **b** to those who strike, • Is 50:6

forgotten me and cast me behind your **b**, • Ezk 23:35

to the plow and looks **b** is fit for the • Lk 9:62

he saw that he was healed, turned **b**, • Lk 17:15

“I am he,” they drew **b** and fell to • Jn 18:6

the disciples went **b** to their homes. • Jn 20:10

that whoever brings **b** a sinner from • Jas 5:20

a scroll written within and on the **b**, • Rv 5:1

BACKSLIDING

but he went on **b** in the way of his • Is 57:17

people turned away in perpetual **b**? • Jer 8:5

BAD

"**B**, **b**," says the buyer, but • Prv 20:14

but if your eye is **b**, your whole body • Mt 6:23

"For no good tree bears **b** fruit, nor • Lk 6:43

impostors will go on from **b** to worse, • 2 Tm 3:13

BAG

transgression would be sealed up in a **b**, • Jb 14:17

does so to put them into a **b** with holes. • Hg 1:6

BAKED

them a feast and **b** unleavened bread, • Gn 19:3

And they **b** unleavened cakes of the • Ex 12:39

it was like the taste of cakes **b** with oil. • Nm 11:8

BAKER

the chief cupbearer and the chief **b**, • Gn 40:2

BALAAM

And **B** said to the donkey, “Because • Nm 22:29

They have followed the way of **B**, the • 2 Pt 2:15

some there who hold the teaching of **B**, • Rv 2:14

BALAK

to God, “**B** the son of Zippor, king of • Nm 22:10

BALANCE

(Let me be weighed in a just **b**, • Jb 31:6

false **b** is an abomination to the • Prv 11:1

BALANCES

You shall have just **b**, just weights, • Lv 19:36

weighed in the **b** and found wanting; • Dn 5:27

BALD

They shall not make **b** patches on • Lv 21:5

they make themselves **b** for you and • Ezk 27:31

make yourselves as **b** as the eagle, • Mi 1:16

BALM

a little **b** and a little honey, • Gn 43:11

Is there no **b** in Gilead? Is there no • Jer 8:22

BANISH

I will **b** from them the voice of mirth • Jer 25:10

he will **b** ungodliness from Jacob”; • Rom 11:26

BANNER

name of it, The Lord Is My **B**, • Ex 17:15

You have set up a **b** for those who fear • Ps 60:4

and his **b** over me was love. • Sg 2:4

BANQUET

his birthday gave a **b** for his nobles • Mk 6:21

“When you give a dinner or a **b**, • Lk 14:12

BAPTISM

The **b** of John, from where did it come? • Mt 21:25

proclaiming a **b** of repentance for • Mk 1:4

and with the **b** with which I am • Mk 10:39

been baptized with the **b** of John, • Lk 7:29

I have a **b** to be baptized with, • Lk 12:50

he knew only the **b** of John. • Acts 18:25

therefore with him by **b** into death, • Rom 6:4

one Lord, one faith, one **b**, • Eph 4:5

having been buried with him in **b**, • Col 2:12

B, which corresponds to this, • 1 Pt 3:21

BAPTIST

“John the **B** has been raised from the • Mk 6:14

“The head of John the **B**.” • Mk 6:24

For John the **B** has come eating no • Lk 7:33

BAPTIZE

He will **b** you with the Holy Spirit • Mt 3:11

John answered them, “I **b** with water, • Jn 1:26

he who sent me to **b** with water said • Jn 1:33

(although Jesus himself did not **b**, • Jn 4:2

did not send me to **b** but to preach • 1 Cor 1:17

BAPTIZED

to the Jordan to John, to be **b** by him. • Mt 3:13

Now when all the people were **b**, • Lk 3:21

been **b** with the baptism of John, • Lk 7:29

and people were coming and being **b** • Jn 3:23

for John **b** with water, but you will be • Acts 1:5

“Repent and be **b** every one of you in • Acts 2:38

into Christ Jesus were **b** into his death? • Rom 6:3

Or were you **b** in the name of Paul? • 1 Cor 1:13

and all were **b** into Moses in the • 1 Cor 10:2

we were all **b** into one body— • 1 Cor 12:13

people mean by being **b** on behalf of • 1 Cor 15:29

of you as were **b** into Christ have put • Gal 3:27

BAPTIZING

b them in the name of the Father and • Mt 28:19

for this purpose I came **b** with water, • Jn 1:31

Jesus was making and **b** more disciples • Jn 4:1

withhold water for **b** these people, • Acts 10:47

BARABBAS

notorious prisoner called **B**. • Mt 27:16

BARAK

She sent and summoned **B** • Jgs 4:6

tell of Gideon, **B**, Samson, Jephthah, • Heb 11:32

BARE

world were laid **b** at your rebuke, • Ps 18:15

Lord will lay **b** their secret • Is 3:17

so that its foundation will be laid **b**. • Ezk 13:14

the body that is to be, but a **b** kernel, • 1 Cor 15:37

BARN

but gather the wheat into my **b**.’” • Mt 13:30

they have neither storehouse nor **b**, • Lk 12:24

BARNABAS

called by the apostles **B** (which means • Acts 4:36

“Set apart for me **B** and Saul for the • Acts 13:2

B took Mark with him and sailed • Acts 15:39

Or is it only **B** and I who have no • 1 Cor 9:6

so that even **B** was led astray by their • Gal 2:13

the cousin of **B** (concerning whom • Col 4:10

BARNS

the blessing on you in your **b** and in all • Dt 28:8

then your **b** will be filled with plenty, • Prv 3:10

will tear down my **b** and build larger • Lk 12:18

BARREN

Sarai was **b**; she had no child. • Gn 11:30

None shall miscarry or be **b** in your • Ex 23:26

The **b** has borne seven, but she who • 1 Sm 2:5

He gives the **b** woman a home, • Ps 113:9

“Sing, O **b** one, who did not bear; • Is 54:1

had no child, because Elizabeth was **b**, • Lk 1:7

‘Blessed are the **b** and the wombs • Lk 23:29

“Rejoice, O **b** one who does not bear; • Gal 4:27

BARTHOLOMEW

Philip and **B**; Thomas and Matthew • Mt 10:3

Philip and Thomas, **B** and Matthew, • Acts 1:13

BARTIMAEUS

B, a blind beggar, the son of • Mk 10:46

BARUCH

After him **B** the son of Zabbai repaired • Neh 3:20

And **B** the son of Neriah did all that • Jer 36:8

Jeremiah the prophet and **B** the son of • Jer 43:6

BARZILLAI

B the Gileadite from Rogelim, • 2 Sm 17:27

B was a very aged man, eighty • 2 Sm 19:32

BASHAN

Og the king of **B** came out against • Nm 21:33

“Hear this word, you cows of **B**, who • Am 4:1

let them graze in **B** and Gilead as in the • Mi 7:14

BASIN

“You shall also make a **b** of bronze, • Ex 30:18

four corners were supports for a **b**. • 1 Kgs 7:30

and removed the **b** from them, • 2 Kgs 16:17

BASKET

she took for him a **b** made of bulrushes • Ex 2:3

One **b** had very good figs, like first-ripe • Jer 24:2

“A **b** of summer fruit.” • Am 8:2

in the wall, lowering him in a **b**. • Acts 9:25

BASKETS

there were three cake **b** on my head, • Gn 40:16

they took up twelve **b** full of the broken • Mt 14:20

the broken pieces left over, seven **b** full. • Mk 8:8

filled twelve **b** with fragments from • Jn 6:13

BATHSHEBA

David comforted his wife, **B**, • 2 Sm 12:24

“Call **B** to me.” So she came into the • 1 Kgs 1:28

BATTLE

For the **b** is the Lord’s, • 1 Sm 17:47

Philistines for the **b** against Saul. • 1 Chr 12:19

for the **b** is not yours but God’s. • 2 Chr 20:15

equipped me with strength for the **b**; • Ps 18:39

the Lord, mighty in **b**! • Ps 24:8

not to the swift, nor the **b** to the strong, • Eccl 9:11

all the nations against Jerusalem to **b**, • Zec 14:2

sound, who will get ready for **b**? • 1 Cor 14:8

assemble them for **b** on the great day • Rv 16:14

BEAR

made the **B** and Orion, the Pleiades • Jb 9:9

On their hands they will **b** you up, • Ps 91:12

They still **b** fruit in old age; they • Ps 92:14

but a crushed spirit who can **b**? • Prv 18:14

and he shall **b** their iniquities. • Is 53:11

like a **b**. It was raised up on one side. • Dn 7:5

upon them like a **b** robbed of her cubs; • Hos 13:8

She will **b** a son, and you shall call his • Mt 1:21

B fruit in keeping with repentance. • Mt 3:8

to **b** witness about the light, • Jn 1:7

in order that we may **b** fruit for God. • Rom 7:4

b the image of the man of heaven. • 1 Cor 15:49

B one another's burdens, and so fulfill • Gal 6:2

for I **b** on my body the marks of Jesus. • Gal 6:17

offered once to **b** the sins of many, • Heb 9:28

BEARS

but the root of the righteous **b** fruit. • Prv 12:12

every healthy tree **b** good fruit, but • Mt 7:17

he it is that **b** much fruit, for apart • Jn 15:5

Love **b** all things, believes all things, • 1 Cor 13:7

the Holy Spirit also **b** witness to us; • Heb 10:15

BEAST

For every **b** of the forest is mine, • Ps 50:10

has regard for the life of his **b**, • Prv 12:10

his mind was made like that of a **b**, • Dn 5:21

the **b** had four heads, and dominion • Dn 7:6

and they worshiped the **b**, • Rv 13:4

had not worshiped the **b** or its image • Rv 20:4

BEASTS

And God made the **b** of the earth • Gn 1:25

I will remove harmful **b** from the land, • Lv 26:6

He gives to the **b** their food, and to the • Ps 147:9

I fought with **b** at Ephesus? • 1 Cor 15:32

BEAT

up his eyes to heaven, but **b** his breast, • Lk 18:13

were mocking him as they **b** him. • Lk 22:63

they **b** them and charged them not to • Acts 5:40

BEATING

and he saw an Egyptian **b** a Hebrew, • Ex 2:11

and the soldiers, they stopped **b** Paul. • Acts 21:32

I do not box as one **b** the air. • 1 Cor 9:26

BEATINGS

b, imprisonments, riots, labors, • 2 Cor 6:5

imprisonments, with countless **b**, • 2 Cor 11:23

BEAUTIFUL

that you are a woman **b** in appearance, • Gn 12:11

He has made everything **b** in its time. • Eccl 3:11

You are altogether **b**, my love; • Sg 4:7

branch of the Lord shall be **b** • Is 4:2

How **b** upon the mountains are the feet • Is 52:7

For she has done a **b** thing to me. • Mt 26:10

that is called the **B** Gate to ask alms • Acts 3:2

“How **b** are the feet of those who • Rom 10:15

BEAUTY

You shall make them for glory and **b**. • Ex 28:40

to gaze upon the **b** of the Lord • Ps 27:4

Out of Zion, the perfection of **b**, • Ps 50:2

strength and **b** are in his sanctuary. • Ps 96:6

Charm is deceitful, and **b** is vain, • Prv 31:30

no **b** that we should desire him. • Is 53:2

with the imperishable **b** of a gentle • 1 Pt 3:4

BED

every night I flood my **b** with tears; • Ps 6:6

when I remember you upon my **b**, • Ps 63:6

its hinges, so does a sluggard on his **b**. • Prv 26:14

brought to him a paralytic, lying on a **b**. • Mt 9:2

“Get up, take up your **b**, and walk.” • Jn 5:8

and let the marriage **b** be undefiled, • Heb 13:4

BEDS

let them sing for joy on their **b**. • Ps 149:5

they rest in their **b** who walk in their • Is 57:2

sick people on their **b** to wherever • Mk 6:55

BEERSHEBA

So they made a covenant at **B**. • Gn 21:32

with all that he had and came to **B**, • Gn 46:1

Israel and over Judah, from Dan to **B**.” • 2 Sm 3:10

BEES

b in the body of the lion, and honey. • Jgs 14:8

BEFOREHAND

beginning, that we might know, and **b**, • Is 41:26

See, I have told you **b**. • Mt 24:25

do not be anxious **b** what you are to • Mk 13:11

which he promised **b** through his • Rom 1:2

which he has prepared **b** for glory— • Rom 9:23

for good works, which God prepared **b**, • Eph 2:10

BEG

“Teacher, I **b** you to look at my son, • Lk 9:38

enough to dig, and I am ashamed to **b**. • Lk 16:3

the man who used to sit and **b**?” • Jn 9:8

So I **b** you to reaffirm your love for • 2 Cor 2:8

BEGGAR

a great crowd, Bartimaeus, a blind **b**, • Mk 10:46

seen him before as a **b** were saying, • Jn 9:8

BEGINNING

In the **b**, God created the heavens and • Gn 1:1

latter days of Job more than his **b**. • Jb 42:12

The fear of the Lord is the **b** • Prv 1:7

Better is the end of a thing than its **b**, • Eccl 7:8

In the **b** was the Word, and the Word • Jn 1:1

He was in the **b** with God. • Jn 1:2

Jesus knew from the **b** who those were • Jn 6:64

He is the **b**, the firstborn from the dead, • Col 1:18

having neither **b** of days nor end of life, • Heb 7:3

That which was from the **b**, which we • 1 Jn 1:1

first and the last, the **b** and the end." • Rv 22:13

BEGOTTEN

"You are my Son; today I have **b** you. • Ps 2:7

are my Son, today I have **b** you.' • Acts 13:33

“You are my Son, today I have **b** you”? • Heb 1:5

BEGS

Give to the one who **b** from you, • Mt 5:42

BEHALF

and plead with him on **b** of her people. • Est 4:8

that I will ask the Father on your **b**; • Jn 16:26

has gone as a forerunner on our **b**, • Heb 6:20

BEHAVE

how one ought to **b** in the household • 1 Tm 3:15

BEHAVED

but the man was harsh and badly **b**; • 1 Sm 25:3

we **b** in the world with simplicity and • 2 Cor 1:12

BEHAVIOR

So he changed his **b** before them • 1 Sm 21:13

women likewise are to be reverent in **b**, • Ti 2:3

BEHEADED

He sent and had John **b** in the prison, • Mt 14:10

Herod said, “John I **b**, but who is this • Lk 9:9

those who had been **b** for the testimony • Rv 20:4

BEHEMOTH

B, which I made as I made you; • Jb 40:15

BEHIND

turned and said to Peter, “Get **b** me, • Mt 16:23

the boy Jesus stayed **b** in Jerusalem. • Lk 2:43

on him the cross, to carry it **b** Jesus. • Lk 23:26

forgetting what lies **b** and straining • Phil 3:13

and I heard **b** me a loud voice like a • Rv 1:10

BEHOLD

“**B**, I am the servant of the Lord; • Lk 1:38

“**B**, the Lamb of God, who takes away • Jn 1:29

Pilate said to them, “**B** the man!” • Jn 19:5

to his mother, “Woman, **b**, your son!” • Jn 19:26

“**B**, the dwelling place of God is with • Rv 21:3

“**B**, I am making all things new.” • Rv 21:5

“**B**, I am coming soon, bringing my • Rv 22:12

BEING

sing praise to my God while I have **b**. • Ps 104:33

sing and make melody with all my **b**! • Ps 108:1

praises to my God while I have my **b**. • Ps 146:2

My inmost **b** will exult when your lips • Prv 23:16

cut short, no human **b** would be saved. • Mt 24:22

joy that a human **b** has been born into • Jn 16:21

we live and move and have our **b**’; • Acts 17:28

for every human **b** who does evil, • Rom 2:9

in the law of God, in my inner **b**, • Rom 7:22

so that no human **b** might boast in • 1 Cor 1:29

through his Spirit in your inner **b**, • Eph 3:16

BEL

B bows down; Nebo stoops; • Is 46:1

And I will punish **B** in Babylon, • Jer 51:44

BELIEVE

“that they may **b** that the Lord, • Ex 4:5

how long will they not **b** in me, • Nm 14:11

B in the Lord your God, • 2 Chr 20:20

I **b** that I shall look upon the goodness • Ps 27:13

that you may know and **b** me • Is 43:10

your days that you would not **b** if told. • Hab 1:5

“Do you **b** that I am able to do this?” • Mt 9:28

or ‘There he is!’ do not **b** it. • Mt 24:23

at hand; repent and **b** in the gospel.” • Mk 1:15

“Do not fear, only **b**.” • Mk 5:36

“I **b**; help my unbelief!” • Mk 9:24

But these have no root; they **b** for a • Lk 8:13

unless you **b** that I am he you will die • Jn 8:24

you do not **b** me, **b** the works, • Jn 10:38

I **b** that you are the Christ, • Jn 11:27

B in God; **b** also in me. • Jn 14:1

it in my side. Do not disbelieve, but **b**.” • Jn 20:27

“**B** in the Lord Jesus, and you will be • Acts 16:31

will be counted to us who **b** in him • Rom 4:24

we **b** that we will also live with him. • Rom 6:8

that Jesus is Lord and **b** in your heart • Rom 10:9

greatness of his power toward us who **b**, • Eph 1:19

For since we **b** that Jesus died and • 1 Thes 4:14

all people, especially of those who **b**. • 1 Tm 4:10

Though you do not now see him, you **b** • 1 Pt 1:8

BELIEVED

And he **b** the Lord, and he • Gn 15:6

and they **b** in the Lord and • Ex 14:31

Who has **b** what he has heard from us? • Is 53:1

And the people of Nineveh **b** God. • Jon 3:5

many **b** in his name when they saw • Jn 2:23

For not even his brothers **b** in him. • Jn 7:5

who have not seen and yet have **b**.” • Jn 20:29

And all who **b** were together and had • Acts 2:44

receive the Holy Spirit when you **b**?” • Acts 19:2

nearer to us now than when we first **b**. • Rom 13:11

preached to you—unless you **b** in vain. • 1 Cor 15:2

just as Abraham “**b** God, and it was • Gal 3:6

I know whom I have **b**, • 2 Tm 1:12

For we who have **b** enter that rest, • Heb 4:3

“Abraham **b** God, and it was • Jas 2:23

BELIEVER

son of a Jewish woman who was a **b**, • Acts 16:1

what portion does a **b** share with an • 2 Cor 6:15

BELIEVERS

And more than ever **b** were added to • Acts 5:14

by their good service are **b** and beloved. • 1 Tm 6:2

and his children are **b** and not open to • Ti 1:6

BELIEVES

All things are possible for one who **b**.” • Mk 9:23

not doubt in his heart, but **b** that what • Mk 11:23

whoever **b** in him should not perish • Jn 3:16

Whoever **b** in me, as the Scripture has • Jn 7:38

who lives and **b** in me shall never die. • Jn 11:26

b in him receives forgiveness of sins • Acts 10:43

God for salvation to everyone who **b**, • Rom 1:16

not work but **b** in him who justifies • Rom 4:5

b in him will not be put to shame." • Rom 9:33

Everyone who **b** that Jesus is the Christ • 1 Jn 5:1

BELIEVING

and that by **b** you may have life in his • Jn 20:31

the right to take along a **b** wife, • 1 Cor 9:5

Those who have **b** masters must not • 1 Tm 6:2

BELLY

on your **b** you shall go, and dust you • Gn 3:14

Jonah was in the **b** of the fish three • Jon 1:17

three nights in the **b** of the great fish, • Mt 12:40

end is destruction, their god is their **b**, • Phil 3:19

BELONG

“The secret things **b** to the Lord • Dt 29:29

The plans of the heart **b** to man, but • Prv 16:1

It shall **b** to those who walk on the way; • Is 35:8

Lord our God **b** mercy and forgiveness, • Dn 9:9

to drink because you **b** to Christ will • Mk 9:41

Spirit of Christ does not **b** to him. • Rom 8:9

at his coming those who **b** to Christ. • 1 Cor 15:23

And those who **b** to Christ Jesus • Gal 5:24

things that **b** to salvation. • Heb 6:9

To him **b** glory and dominion forever • 1 Pt 4:11

and glory and power **b** to our God, • Rv 19:1

BELONGS

I heard this: that power **b** to God, • Ps 62:11

For our shield **b** to the Lord, • Ps 89:18

but the victory **b** to the Lord. • Prv 21:31

Salvation **b** to the Lord!” • Jon 2:9

to such **b** the kingdom of God. • Mk 10:14

“Salvation **b** to our God who sits • Rv 7:10

BELOVED

That your **b** ones may be delivered, • Ps 60:5

My **b** is mine, and I am his; he • Sg 2:16

Let me sing for my **b** my love song • Is 5:1

“This is my **b** Son, with whom • Mt 3:17

who was not **b** I will call ‘**b**.’” • Rom 9:25

and all for your upbuilding, **b**. • 2 Cor 12:19

he has blessed us in the **B**. • Eph 1:6

the Majestic Glory, “This is my **b** Son, • 2 Pt 1:17

B, let us love one another, for love is • 1 Jn 4:7

BELSHAZZAR

King **B** made a great feast for a • Dn 5:1

BELT

Righteousness shall be the **b** of his • Is 11:5

of camel's hair and a leather **b** • Mt 3:4

he took Paul's **b** and bound his own • Acts 21:11

having fastened on the **b** of truth, • Eph 6:14

BENJAMIN

but his father called him **B.** • Gn 35:18

Of **B** he said, "The beloved of the • Dt 33:12

of the people of Israel, of the tribe of **B**, • Phil 3:5

BENT

and I **b** down to them and fed them. • Hos 11:4

She was **b** over and could not fully • Lk 13:11

Jesus **b** down and wrote with his finger • Jn 8:6

But Paul went down and **b** over him, • Acts 20:10

BEREA

Paul and Silas away by night to **B**, • Acts 17:10

BEREAVE

Outdoors the sword shall **b**, and • Dt 32:25

and you **b** your nation of children,' • Ezk 36:13

children, I will **b** them till none is left. • Hos 9:12

BEREFT

repay me evil for good; my soul is **b**. • Ps 35:12

my soul is **b** of peace; I have forgotten • Lam 3:17

BESIDES

Lord is God; there is no other **b** • Dt 4:35

like the Lord: for there is none **b** • 1 Sm 2:2

and there is no God **b** you, • 1 Chr 17:20

And there is no other god **b** me, a • Is 45:21

the ear, no eye has seen a God **b** you, • Is 64:4

but me, and **b** me there is no savior. • Hos 13:4

he is one, and there is no other **b** him. • Mk 12:32

BESIEGED

So the city was **b** till the eleventh year • Jer 52:5

he has **b** and enveloped me with • Lam 3:5

of Babylon came to Jerusalem and **b** it. • Dn 1:1

BEST

his servants, ‘Bring quickly the **b** robe, • Lk 15:22

the marketplaces and the **b** seats in the • Lk 20:46

outsiders, making the **b** use of the time. • Col 4:5

BETHANY

out of the city to **B** and lodged there. • Mt 21:17

when Jesus was at **B** in the house of • Mt 26:6

certain man was ill, Lazarus of **B**, • Jn 11:1

Passover, Jesus therefore came to **B**, • Jn 12:1

BETHEL

on the east of **B** and pitched his tent, • Gn 12:8

He called the name of that place **B**, • Gn 28:19

BETHLEHEM

man of **B** in Judah went to sojourn • Ru 1:1

Lord commanded and came to **B**. • 1 Sm 16:4

O **B** Ephrathah, who are too little • Mi 5:2

“In **B** of Judea, for so it is • Mt 2:5

city of David, which is called **B**, • Lk 2:4

offspring of David, and comes from **B**, • Jn 7:42

BETHSAIDA

B! For if the mighty works done in • Mt 11:21

and withdrew apart to a town called **B**. • Lk 9:10

BETRAY

many will fall away and **b** one another • Mt 24:10

I say to you, one of you will **b** me, • Mk 14:18

b the Son of Man with a kiss?” • Lk 22:48

For he knew who was to **b** him; • Jn 13:11

who is it that is going to **b** you?” • Jn 21:20

BETRAYED

Judas Iscariot, who **b** him. • Mt 10:4

The Son of Man is **b** into the hands of • Mk 14:41

the night when he was **b** took bread, • 1 Cor 11:23

BETROTHED

his mother Mary had been **b** to Joseph, • Mt 1:18

to be registered with Mary, his **b**, who • Lk 2:5

Now concerning the **b**, I have no • 1 Cor 7:25

BETTER

Behold, to obey is **b** than sacrifice, • 1 Sm 15:22

your steadfast love is **b** than life, • Ps 63:3

in your courts is **b** than a thousand • Ps 84:10

B is a little with the fear of the • Prv 15:16

B is a dinner of herbs where love is • Prv 15:17

B is a dry morsel with quiet than a • Prv 17:1

B is a neighbor who is near than a • Prv 27:10

good name is **b** than precious ointment, • Eccl 7:1

For your love is **b** than wine; • Sg 1:2

for it is **b** for me to die than to live.” • Jon 4:3

For it is **b** that you lose one of • Mt 5:29

It is **b** for you to enter life crippled • Mk 9:43

It would be **b** for him if a millstone • Lk 17:2

b for you that one man should die for • Jn 11:50

and be with Christ, for that is far **b**. • Phil 1:23

God had provided something **b** for us, • Heb 11:40

blood that speaks a **b** word than the • Heb 12:24

For it is **b** to suffer for doing good, • 1 Pt 3:17

it would have been **b** for them never • 2 Pt 2:21

BETWEEN

covenant that I make **b** me and you • Gn 9:12

a flaming torch passed **b** these pieces. • Gn 15:17

May the Lord judge **b** you • Gn 16:5

It is a sign forever **b** me and the people • Ex 31:17

“The Lord will be witness **b** us, • Jgs 11:10

He shall judge **b** many peoples, • Mi 4:3

see the distinction **b** the righteous and • Mal 3:18

is no distinction **b** Jew and Greek; • Rom 10:12

there is one mediator **b** God and men, • 1 Tm 2:5

And **b** the throne and the four living • Rv 5:6

BEWARE

B lest you say in your heart, ‘My power • Dt 8:17

“**B** of practicing your righteousness • Mt 6:1

“**B** of false prophets, who come • Mt 7:15

B of the leaven of the Pharisees • Mt 16:11

“**B** of the scribes, who like to walk • Mk 12:38

BEYOND

who does great things **b** searching out, • Jb 9:10

I will send you into exile **b** Babylon.’ • Acts 7:43

as I can testify, and **b** their means, • 2 Cor 8:3

advancing in Judaism **b** many of my • Gal 1:14

BILDAD

B the Shuhite, and Zophar the • Jb 2:11

BILHAH

And **B** conceived and bore Jacob a son. • Gn 30:5

BIND

forsake you; **b** them around your neck; • Prv 3:3

B up the testimony; seal the teaching • Is 8:16

and whatever you **b** on earth • Mt 16:19

‘**B** him hand and foot and cast him • Mt 22:13

BINDS

For he wounds, but he **b** up; • Jb 5:18

unless he first **b** the strong man. • Mk 3:27

which **b** everything together in perfect • Col 3:14

BIRDS

the **b** of the heavens, and the • Ps 8:8

Look at the **b** of the air: they • Mt 6:26

much more value are you than the **b**! • Lk 12:24

BIRTH

and to a stone, ‘You gave me **b**.’ • Jer 2:27

the **b** of Jesus Christ took place in • Mt 1:18

but the beginning of the **b** pains. • Mt 24:8

gladness, and many will rejoice at his **b**, • Lk 1:14

passed by, he saw a man blind from **b**. • Jn 9:1

BIRTHRIGHT

Jacob said, “Sell me your **b** now.” • Gn 25:31

Thus Esau despised his **b**. • Gn 25:34

firstborn according to his **b** and the • Gn 43:33

Esau, who sold his **b** for a single meal. • Heb 12:16

BITTER

made their lives **b** with hard service, • Ex 1:14

the water of Marah because it was **b**; • Ex 15:23

swords, who aim **b** words like arrows, • Ps 64:3

But if you have **b** jealousy and selfish • Jas 3:14

BITTERNESS

The heart knows its own **b**, • Prv 14:10

Let all **b** and wrath and anger and • Eph 4:31

that no “root of **b**” springs up and • Heb 12:15

BLACK

and the day shall be **b** over them; • Mi 3:6

And I looked, and behold, a **b** horse! • Rv 6:5

the sun became **b** as sackcloth, • Rv 6:12

BLAMELESS

Almighty; walk before me, and be **b**, • Gn 17:1

You shall be **b** before the Lord • Dt 18:13

I shall be **b**, and innocent of great • Ps 19:13

May my heart be **b** in your statutes, • Ps 119:80

be holy and **b** before him. • Eph 1:4

be pure and **b** for the day of • Phil 1:10

that you may be **b** and innocent, • Phil 2:15

holy and righteous and **b** • 1 Thes 2:10

soul and body be kept **b** at the coming • 1 Thes 5:23

present you **b** before the presence • Jude 24

mouth no lie was found, for they are **b**. • Rv 14:5

BLASPHEME

and tried to make them **b**, • Acts 26:11

the ones who **b** the honorable name • Jas 2:7

and **b** the glorious ones. • Jude 8

BLASPHEMED

name of God is **b** among the Gentiles • Rom 2:24

of them the way of truth will be **b**. • 2 Pt 2:2

BLASPHEMES

Whoever **b** the name of the Lord • Lv 24:16

but the one who **b** against the Holy • Lk 12:10

BLASPHEMING

knew, because his sons were **b** God, • 1 Sm 3:13

He is **b**! Who can forgive sins • Mk 2:7

b about matters of which they are • 2 Pt 2:12

God, **b** his name and his dwelling, • Rv 13:6

BLASPHEMOUS

heard him speak **b** words against • Acts 6:11

on its horns and **b** names on its heads. • Rv 13:1

a scarlet beast that was full of **b** names, • Rv 17:3

BLASPHEMY

every sin and **b** will be forgiven people, • Mt 12:31

but the **b** against the Spirit will not be • Mt 12:31

his robes and said, “He has uttered **b**. • Mt 26:65

that we are going to stone you but for **b**, • Jn 10:33

BLEMISH

lamb shall be without **b**, • Ex 12:5

children of God without **b** in the midst • Phil 2:15

like that of a lamb without **b** or spot. • 1 Pt 1:19

to be found by him without spot or **b**, • 2 Pt 3:14

BLESS

and I will **b** you and make your name • Gn 12:2

I will **b** those who **b** you, • Gn 12:3

I will surely **b** you, and I • Gn 22:17

The Lord **b** you and keep you; • Nm 6:24

He will love you, **b** you, and multiply • Dt 7:13

I **b** the Lord who gives me • Ps 16:7

I will **b** the Lord at all times; • Ps 34:1

B the Lord, O my soul, • Ps 103:1

that I might **b** him and multiply him. • Is 51:2

b those who curse you, pray for • Lk 6:28

B those who persecute you; • Rom 12:14

When reviled, we **b**; when persecuted, • 1 Cor 4:12

“Surely I will **b** you and multiply you.” • Heb 6:14

BLESSED

And God **b** them, saying, “Be fruitful • Gn 1:22

all the families of the earth shall be **b**.” • Gn 12:3

shall all the nations of the earth be **b**, • Gn 22:18

B is the man who walks not in • Ps 1:1

B be the Lord forever! Amen • Ps 89:52

B be the name of the Lord • Ps 113:2

Whoever has a bountiful eye will be **b**, • Prv 22:9

“**B** are the poor in spirit, for • Mt 5:3

“**B** are those who mourn, for • Mt 5:4

“**B** are the meek, for they shall • Mt 5:5

“**B** are those who hunger and • Mt 5:6

“**B** are the merciful, for they • Mt 5:7

“**B** are the pure in heart, for • Mt 5:8

“**B** are the peacemakers, for • Mt 5:9

“**B** are those who are persecuted for • Mt 5:10

“**B** are you when others revile you • Mt 5:11

b is the one who is not offended by • Mt 11:6

“**B** are you among women, • Lk 1:42

‘**B** is he who comes in the name of • Lk 13:35

B are those who have not seen and yet • Jn 20:29

shall all the families of the earth be **b**.’ • Acts 3:25

more **b** to give than to receive.’” • Acts 20:35

b is the man against whom the Lord • Rom 4:8

who has **b** us in Christ with every • Eph 1:3

waiting for our **b** hope, the appearing • Ti 2:13

B is the man who remains steadfast • Jas 1:12

for righteousness’ sake, you will be **b**. • 1 Pt 3:14

B are those who wash their robes, • Rv 22:14

BLESSES

and blessed be everyone who **b** you!” • Gn 27:29

sworn covenant, **b** himself in his heart, • Dt 29:19

gates; he **b** your children within you. • Ps 147:13

but he **b** the dwelling of the righteous. • Prv 3:33

BLESSING

name great, so that you will be a **b**. • Gn 12:2

before you today a **b** and a curse: • Dt 11:26

yet our God turned the curse into a **b**. • Neh 13:2

Whoever brings **b** will be enriched, • Prv 11:25

in the fullness of the **b** of Christ. • Rom 15:29

were called, that you may obtain a **b**. • 1 Pt 3:9

to the Lamb be **b** and honor and glory • Rv 5:13

B and glory and wisdom and • Rv 7:12

BLESSINGS

And all these **b** shall come upon you • Dt 28:2

A faithful man will abound with **b**, • Prv 28:20

that I may share with them in its **b**. • 1 Cor 9:23

BLIND

anyone who misleads a **b** man on the • Dt 27:18

Lord opens the eyes of the **b**. • Ps 146:8

Then the eyes of the **b** shall be opened, • Is 35:5

to open the eyes that are **b**, to bring out • Is 42:7

the **b** receive their sight and the lame • Mt 11:5

“Can a **b** man lead a **b** man? • Lk 6:39

a **b** man was sitting by the roadside • Lk 18:35

that though I was **b**, now I see.” • Jn 9:25

that you yourself are a guide to the **b**, • Rom 2:19

wretched, pitiable, poor, **b**, and naked. • Rv 3:17

BLOOD

your brother’s **b** is crying to me • Gn 4:10

“Whoever sheds the **b** of man, by man • Gn 9:6

all the water in the Nile turned into **b**. • Ex 7:20

when I see the **b**, I will pass over • Ex 12:13

“Behold the **b** of the covenant • Ex 24:8

life of every creature is its **b**: • Lv 17:14

I do not delight in the **b** of bulls, • Is 1:11

b of all the prophets, shed from • Lk 11:50

not of **b** nor of the will of the flesh nor • Jn 1:13

flesh and drinks my **b** has eternal life, • Jn 6:54

we have now been justified by his **b**, • Rom 5:9

“This cup is the new covenant in my **b**. • 1 Cor 11:25

him we have redemption through his **b**, • Eph 1:7

been brought near by the **b** of Christ. • Eph 2:13

making peace by the **b** of his cross. • Col 1:20

sanctify the people through his own **b**. • Heb 13:12

Christ and for sprinkling with his **b**: • 1 Pt 1:2

and the **b** of Jesus his Son cleanses us • 1 Jn 1:7

has freed us from our sins by his **b** • Rv 1:5

BLOODSHED

ears from hearing of **b** and shuts his • Is 33:15

because you did not hate **b**, • Ezk 35:6

and **b** follows **b**. • Hos 4:2

BLOT

“I will **b** out man whom I have created • Gn 6:7

I will **b** out of my book. • Ex 32:33

and **b** out all my iniquities. • Ps 51:9

and I will never **b** his name out • Rv 3:5

BLOTS

I am he who **b** out your transgressions • Is 43:25

BLOTTED

I have **b** out your transgressions like a • Is 44:22

turn back, that your sins may be **b** out, • Acts 3:19

BLUSH

I am ashamed and **b** to lift my face to • Ezr 9:6

and you shall **b** for the gardens that you • Is 1:29

ashamed; they did not know how to **b**. • Jer 6:15

BOAST

My soul makes its **b** in the Lord; • Ps 34:2

Do not **b** about tomorrow, for • Prv 27:1

but let him who boasts **b** in this, • Jer 9:24

he has something to **b** about, • Rom 4:2

the one who boasts, **b** in the Lord." • 1 Cor 1:31

love does not envy or **b**; • 1 Cor 13:4

If I must **b**, I will **b** of the • 2 Cor 11:30

be it from me to **b** except in the cross • Gal 6:14

a result of works, so that no one may **b**. • Eph 2:9

do not **b** and be false to the truth. • Jas 3:14

BOASTFUL

The **b** shall not stand before your eyes; • Ps 5:5

I say to the **b**, 'Do not boast,' • Ps 75:4

insolent, haughty, **b**, inventors of evil, • Rom 1:30

I am saying with this **b** confidence, • 2 Cor 11:17

BOASTING

Then what becomes of our **b**? It is • Rom 3:27

gospel, that gives me no ground for **b**. • 1 Cor 9:16

arrogance. All such **b** is evil. • Jas 4:16

BOASTS

a man who **b** of a gift he does not give. • Prv 25:14

yet it **b** of great things. How • Jas 3:5

speaking loud **b** of folly, they • 2 Pt 2:18

BOAT

they left the **b** and their father • Mt 4:22

Peter got out of the **b** and walked on • Mt 14:29

the waves were breaking into the **b**, • Mk 4:37

went away in the **b** to a desolate place • Mk 6:32

down and taught the people from the **b**. • Lk 5:3

on the sea and coming near the **b**, • Jn 6:19

BOAZ

So **B** took Ruth, and she became his • Ru 4:13

and **B** the father of Obed by Ruth, • Mt 1:5

BODIES

dishonoring of their **b** among • Rom 1:24

life to your mortal **b** through his Spirit • Rom 8:11

you not know that your **b** are members • 1 Cor 6:15

There are heavenly **b** and earthly • 1 Cor 15:40

may also be manifested in our **b**. • 2 Cor 4:10

should love their wives as their own **b**. • Eph 5:28

BODILY

strong, but his **b** presence is weak, • 2 Cor 10:10

the whole fullness of deity dwells **b**, • Col 2:9

for while **b** training is of some value, • 1 Tm 4:8

BODY

“Take, eat; this is my **b**.” • Mt 26:26

when they did not find his **b**, they • Lk 24:23

will deliver me from this **b** • Rom 7:24

For as in one **b** we have many • Rom 12:4

though absent in **b**, I am present • 1 Cor 5:3

not know that your **b** is a temple of • 1 Cor 6:19

we who are many are one **b**, • 1 Cor 10:17

“This is my **b** which is for you. • 1 Cor 11:24

For just as the **b** is one and has • 1 Cor 12:12

Now you are the **b** of Christ • 1 Cor 12:27

There is one **b** and one Spirit— • Eph 4:4

because we are members of his **b**. • Eph 5:30

will transform our lowly **b** to be like • Phil 3:21

has now reconciled in his **b** of flesh • Col 1:22

the offering of the **b** of Jesus Christ • Heb 10:10

BOLD

but the righteous are **b** as a lion. • Prv 28:1

we have such a hope, we are very **b**, • 2 Cor 3:12

are much more **b** to speak the word • Phil 1:14

BOLDLY

And Paul and Barnabas spoke out **b**, • Acts 13:46

began to speak **b** in the synagogue, • Acts 18:26

in chains, that I may declare it **b**, as I • Eph 6:20

BOLDNESS

to speak the word of God with **b**. • Acts 4:31

Christ with all **b** and without • Acts 28:31

in whom we have **b** and access with • Eph 3:12

BOND

bring you into the **b** of the covenant. • Ezk 20:37

be loosed from this **b** on the Sabbath • Lk 13:16

unity of the Spirit in the **b** of peace. • Eph 4:3

BONE

“This at last is **b** of my bones and flesh • Gn 2:23

and a soft tongue will break a **b**. • Prv 25:15

BONES

the **b** of Joseph, which the people • Jos 24:32

like water, and all my **b** are out of joint; • Ps 22:14

my **b** wasted away through my • Ps 32:3

but a crushed spirit dries up the **b**. • Prv 17:22

dry **b**, hear the word of the Lord. • Ezk 37:4

spirit does not have flesh and **b** as you • Lk 24:39

“Not one of his **b** will be broken.” • Jn 19:36

BOOK

as a memorial in a **b** and recite it in the • Ex 17:14

“Take this **B** of the Law and • Dt 31:26

This **B** of the Law shall not depart • Jos 1:8

“I have found the **B** of the Law in the • 2 Kgs 22:8

name shall be found written in the **b**. • Dn 12:1

whose names are in the **b** of life. • Phil 4:3

not found written in the **b** of life, • Rv 20:15

who are written in the Lamb’s **b** of life. • Rv 21:27

BOOKS

Of making many **b** there is no end, • Eccl 12:12

sat in judgment, and the **b** were opened. • Dn 7:10

could not contain the **b** that would be • Jn 21:25

BOOTHS

You shall dwell in **b** for seven days. • Lv 23:42

palm, and other leafy trees to make **b**, • Neh 8:15

Now the Jews' Feast of **B** was at hand. • Jn 7:2

BORE

yet he **b** the sin of many, and makes • Is 53:12

took our illnesses and **b** our diseases." • Mt 8:17

He himself **b** our sins in his body on • 1 Pt 2:24

BORN

man is **b** to trouble as the sparks fly • Jb 5:7

For unto you is **b** this day in the city of • Lk 2:11

unless one is **b** again he cannot • Jn 3:3

this purpose I was **b** and for this • Jn 18:37

Last of all, as to one untimely **b**, he • 1 Cor 15:8

set me apart before I was **b**, • Gal 1:15

servant, being **b** in the likeness of men. • Phil 2:7

since you have been **b** again, not of • 1 Pt 1:23

No one **b** of God makes a practice of • 1 Jn 3:9

BORNE

Surely he has **b** our griefs and • Is 53:4

And I have seen and have **b** witness • Jn 1:34

BORROW

b vessels from all your neighbors, • 2 Kgs 4:3

not refuse the one who would **b** from you. • Mt 5:42

BORROWER

the **b** is the slave of the lender. • Prv 22:7

BOSOM

he will carry them in his **b**, and gently • Is 40:11

BOTTOMLESS

given the key to the shaft of the **b** pit. • Rv 9:1

about to rise from the **b** pit and go to • Rv 17:8

hand the key to the **b** pit and a great • Rv 20:1

BOUGHT

went and sold all that he had and **b** it. • Mt 13:46

you were **b** with a price. So glorify • 1 Cor 6:20

BOUNTIFULLY

because he has dealt **b** with me. • Ps 13:6

and whoever sows **b** will also reap • 2 Cor 9:6

BOW

You shall not **b** down to them or serve • Ex 20:5

let us worship and **b** down; let • Ps 95:6

‘To me every knee shall **b**, every • Is 45:23

every knee shall **b** to me, • Rom 14:11

the name of Jesus every knee should **b**, • Phil 2:10

BOWLS

on the earth the seven **b** of the wrath • Rv 16:1

BRANCH

the **b** of the Lord shall be • Is 4:2

and a **b** from his roots shall bear fruit. • Is 11:1

I will raise up for David a righteous **B**, • Jer 23:5

a righteous **B** to spring up for David, • Jer 33:15

behold, I will bring my servant the **B**. • Zec 3:8

and every **b** that does bear fruit he • Jn 15:2

BRANCHES

the birds of the air made nests in its **b**.” • Lk 13:19

I am the vine; you are the **b**. Whoever • Jn 15:5

and if the root is holy, so are the **b**. • Rom 11:16

BREAD

king of Salem brought out **b** and wine. • Gn 14:18

I am about to rain **b** from heaven • Ex 16:4

and the **b** of the Presence; • Ex 35:13

that man does not live by **b** alone, • Dt 8:3

ravens brought him **b** and meat in • 1 Kgs 17:6

Man ate of the **b** of the angels; • Ps 78:25

and gave them **b** from heaven in • Ps 105:40

"'Man shall not live by **b** alone, • Mt 4:4

Jesus took **b**, and after blessing it • Mt 26:26

Give us each day our daily **b**, • Lk 11:3

"I am the **b** of life; whoever • Jn 6:35

to the breaking of **b** and the prayers. • Acts 2:42

The **b** that we break, is it not a • 1 Cor 10:16

as you eat this **b** and drink the cup, • 1 Cor 11:26

BREAK

a time to **b** down, and a time to build • Eccl 3:3

already dead, they did not **b** his legs. • Jn 19:33

BREAKING

sins that people commit by **b** faith • Nm 5:6

number of fish, and their nets were **b**. • Lk 5:6

known to them in the **b** of the bread. • Lk 24:35

you doing, weeping and **b** my heart? • Acts 21:13

the law dishonor God by **b** the law. • Rom 2:23

BREASTPLATE

put on righteousness as a **b**, • Is 59:17

having put on the **b** of righteousness, • Eph 6:14

having put on the **b** of faith and love, • 1 Thes 5:8

BREATH

everything that has the **b** of life, • Gn 1:30

breathed into his nostrils the **b** of life, • Gn 2:7

“Remember that my life is a **b**; • Jb 7:7

Surely all mankind stands as a mere **b**! • Ps 39:5

Man is like a **b**; his days are like a • Ps 144:4

everything that has **b** praise the • Ps 150:6

gives **b** to the people on it and spirit • Is 42:5

cover you with skin, and put **b** in you, • Ezk 37:6

mankind life and **b** and everything. • Acts 17:25

will kill with the **b** of his mouth and • 2 Thes 2:8

it was allowed to give **b** to the image • Rv 13:15

BREATHED

Jesus uttered a loud cry and **b** his last. • Mk 15:37

this, he **b** on them and said to them, • Jn 20:22

BRIBE

And you shall take no **b**, • Ex 23:8

God, who is not partial and takes no **b**. • Dt 10:17

partiality, and you shall not accept a **b**, • Dt 16:19

does not take a **b** against the innocent. • Ps 15:5

The wicked accepts a **b** in secret to • Prv 17:23

and a **b** corrupts the heart. • Eccl 7:7

Everyone loves a **b** and runs after gifts. • Is 1:23

BRIBES

They took **b** and perverted justice. • 1 Sm 8:3

our God, or partiality or taking **b**.” • 2 Chr 19:7

BRIDE

captivated my heart, my sister, my **b**; • Sg 4:9

forget her ornaments, or a **b** her attire? • Jer 2:32

one who has the **b** is the bridegroom. • Jn 3:29

and his **B** has made herself ready; • Rv 19:7

“Come, I will show you the **B**, • Rv 21:9

The Spirit and the **B** say, “Come.” • Rv 22:17

BRIDEGROOM

comes out like a **b** leaving his chamber, • Ps 19:5

took their lamps and went to meet the **b**. • Mt 25:1

guests fast while the **b** is with them? • Mk 2:19

BRIGHT

behold, a **b** cloud overshadowed them, • Mt 17:5

a man stood before me in **b** clothing • Acts 10:30

b and pure”—for the fine linen is the • Rv 19:8

river of the water of life, **b** as crystal, • Rv 22:1

BRIGHTER

shines **b** and **b** until full • Prv 4:18

light from heaven, **b** than the sun, • Acts 26:13

BRING

and I will **b** them back to this land. • Jer 24:6

but **b** them up in the discipline and • Eph 6:4

BROKE

the tablets out of his hands and **b** them • Ex 32:19

high places and **b** down the pillars • 2 Chr 14:3

land of Egypt, my covenant that they **b**, • Jer 31:32

Then he **b** the loaves and gave them to • Mt 14:19

and she **b** the flask and poured it over • Mk 14:3

after blessing it **b** it and gave it • Mk 14:22

BROKEN

“My spirit is **b**; my days are extinct; • Jb 17:1

a threefold cord is not quickly **b**. • Eccl 4:12

b cisterns that can hold no water. • Jer 2:13

and Scripture cannot be **b**— • Jn 10:35

“Not one of his bones will be **b**.” • Jn 19:36

“Branches were **b** off so that I might • Rom 11:19

BROKENHEARTED

The Lord is near to the **b** • Ps 34:18

He heals the **b** and binds up their • Ps 147:3

he has sent me to bind up the **b**, to • Is 61:1

BROKENNESS

Lord binds up the **b** of his people, • Is 30:26

BROTHER

“I am your **b**, Joseph, whom you sold • Gn 45:4

is a friend who sticks closer than a **b**. • Prv 18:24

who is near than a **b** who is far away. • Prv 27:10

First be reconciled to your **b**, • Mt 5:24

B will deliver **b** over to death, • Mt 10:21

“If your **b** sins against you, go and tell • Mt 18:15

he is my **b** and sister and mother.” • Mk 3:35

for this your **b** was dead, and is alive; • Lk 15:32

If your **b** sins, rebuke him, • Lk 17:3

been here, my **b** would not have died.” • Jn 11:32

do you pass judgment on your **b**? • Rom 14:10

but **b** goes to law against **b**, • 1 Cor 6:6

and wrong his **b** in this matter, • 1 Thes 4:6

If a **b** or sister is poorly clothed and • Jas 2:15

loves God must also love his **b**. • 1 Jn 4:21

BROTHER'S

"I do not know; am I my **b** keeper?" • Gn 4:9

do not go to your **b** house in the day of • Prv 27:10

you see the speck that is in your **b** eye, • Lk 6:41

BROTHERS

And his **b** were jealous of him, • Gn 37:11

pleasant it is when **b** dwell in unity! • Ps 133:1

who sows discord among **b**. • Prv 6:19

is my mother, and who are my **b**?" • Mt 12:48

And are not his **b** James and Joseph • Mt 13:55

did it to one of the least of these my **b**, • Mt 25:40

left house or wife or **b** or parents or • Lk 18:29

For not even his **b** believed in him. • Jn 7:5

Mary the mother of Jesus, and his **b**. • Acts 1:14

be the firstborn among many **b**. • Rom 8:29

why he is not ashamed to call them **b**, • Heb 2:11

BRUISED

a **b** reed he will not break, • Is 42:3

a **b** reed he will not break, • Mt 12:20

BUILD

David my father to **b** a house for the • 1 Kgs 8:17

and on this rock I will **b** my church, • Mt 16:18

and in three days I will **b** another, • Mk 14:58

‘This man began to **b** and was not able • Lk 14:30

What kind of house will you **b** for me, • Acts 7:49

which is able to **b** you up and to give • Acts 20:32

are lawful," but not all things **b** up. • 1 Cor 10:23

one another and **b** one another up, • 1 Thes 5:11

BUILDER

like a skilled master **b** I laid a • 1 Cor 3:10

much more glory as the **b** of a house • Heb 3:3

whose designer and **b** is God. • Heb 11:10

BUILDERS

stone that the **b** rejected has become • Ps 118:22

stone that the **b** rejected has become • Mt 21:42

stone that was rejected by you, the **b**, • Acts 4:11

stone that the **b** rejected has become • 1 Pt 2:7

BUILDING

like a man **b** a house, who dug deep • Lk 6:48

You are God's field, God's **b**. • 1 Cor 3:9

strive to excel in **b** up the church. • 1 Cor 14:12

for **b** up the body of Christ, • Eph 4:12

BUILDS

Unless the Lord **b** the house, • Ps 127:1

“Woe to him who **b** his house by • Jer 22:13

each one take care how he **b** upon it. • 1 Cor 3:10

“knowledge” puffs up, but love **b** up. • 1 Cor 8:1

body grow so that it **b** itself up in love. • Eph 4:16

BUILT

that the church may be **b** up. • 1 Cor 14:5

b on the foundation of the apostles • Eph 2:20

(For every house is **b** by someone, but • Heb 3:4

BURDEN

Cast your **b** on the Lord, • Ps 55:22

For my yoke is easy, and my **b** is light.” • Mt 11:30

lay on you no greater **b** than these • Acts 15:28

we might not be a **b** to any of you, • 1 Thes 2:9

BURDENED

others should be eased and you **b**, • 2 Cor 8:13

b with sins and led astray by various • 2 Tm 3:6

BURDENS

you load people with **b** hard to bear, • Lk 11:46

Bear one another's **b**, and so fulfill the • Gal 6:2

BURIAL

she has done it to prepare me for **b**. • Mt 26:12

potter's field as a **b** place for strangers. • Mt 27:7

spices, as is the **b** custom of the Jews. • Jn 19:40

BURIED

The rich man also died and was **b**, • Lk 16:22

We were **b** therefore with him by • Rom 6:4

that he was **b**, that he was raised on • 1 Cor 15:4

having been **b** with him in baptism, • Col 2:12

BURNED

to his chest and his clothes not be **b**? • Prv 6:27

gathered, thrown into the fire, and **b**. • Jn 15:6

If anyone's work is **b** up, he will • 1 Cor 3:15

and if I deliver up my body to be **b**, • 1 Cor 13:3

heavenly bodies will be **b** up and • 2 Pt 3:10

And a third of the earth was **b** up, and • Rv 8:7

BURNING

bush was **b**, yet it was not consumed. • Ex 3:2

in his hand a **b** coal that he had taken • Is 6:6

for action and keep your lamps **b**, • Lk 12:35

He was a **b** and shining lamp, and you • Jn 5:35

BUSINESS

It is an unhappy **b** that God has given • Eccl 1:13

I rose and went about the king's **b**, • Dn 8:27

off, one to his farm, another to his **b**, • Mt 22:5

'Engage in **b** until I come.' • Lk 19:13

BUSYBODIES

in idleness, not busy at work, but **b**. • 2 Thes 3:11

only idlers, but also gossips and **b**, • 1 Tm 5:13

BUY

B truth, and do not sell it; **b** wisdom, • Prv 23:23

that we may **b** the poor for silver and • Am 8:6

and those who **b** as though they had • 1 Cor 7:30

BUYS

She considers a field and **b** it; • Prv 31:16

sells all that he has and **b** that field. • Mt 13:44

since no one **b** their cargo anymore, • Rv 18:11

BYWORD

and a **b** among all the peoples • Dt 28:37

a proverb and a **b** among all peoples. • 1 Kgs 9:7

“He has made me a **b** of the peoples, • Jb 17:6

have made us a **b** among the nations, • Ps 44:14

you have been a **b** of cursing among • Zec 8:13

C (TOP)

CAESAR

it lawful to pay taxes to **C**, • Mk 12:14

give me up to them. I appeal to **C**.” • Acts 25:11

CAESAREA

came into the district of **C** Philippi, • Mt 16:13

to all the towns until he came to **C**. • Acts 8:40

CAIAPHAS

the high priest, whose name was **C**, • Mt 26:3

CAIN

C spoke to Abel his brother. • Gn 4:8

a more acceptable sacrifice than **C**, • Heb 11:4

We should not be like **C**, who was of • 1 Jn 3:12

the way of **C** and abandoned • Jude 11

CALAMITIES

from all your **c** and your distresses, • 1 Sm 10:19

endurance, in afflictions, hardships, **c**, • 2 Cor 6:4

CALAMITY

Lord relented from the **c** and • 2 Sm 24:16

who is glad at **c** will not go unpunished. • Prv 17:5

hardens his heart will fall into **c**. • Prv 28:14

CALEB

But **C** quieted the people before Moses • Nm 13:30

C, because he has a different spirit • Nm 14:24

he gave Hebron to **C** the son of • Jos 14:13

CALF

with a graving tool and made a golden **c**. • Ex 32:4

You had made yourselves a golden **c**. • Dt 9:16

And bring the fattened **c** and kill it, • Lk 15:23

CALL

people began to **c** upon the name of the • Gn 4:26

I **c** upon the Lord, who is • Ps 18:3

to all who **c** on him in truth. • Ps 145:18

c upon his name, make known his deeds • Is 12:4

c upon him while he is near; • Is 55:6

Before they **c** I will answer; while they • Is 65:24

C to me and I will answer you, and will • Jer 33:3

and you shall **c** his name Jesus, • Mt 1:21

I have not come to **c** the righteous but • Lk 5:32

How then will they **c** on him • Rom 10:14

prize of the upward **c** of God in Christ • Phil 3:14

Here is a **c** for the endurance of the • Rv 14:12

CALLED

God **c** the light Day, and the darkness • Gn 1:5

And whatever the man **c** every living • Gn 2:19

if my people who are **c** by my name • 2 Chr 7:14

I have **c** you in righteousness; • Is 42:6

I have **c** you by name, you are mine. • Is 43:1

The Lord **c** me from the womb, • Is 49:1

for they shall be **c** sons of God. • Mt 5:9

For many are **c**, but few are chosen.” • Mt 22:14

and those whom he **c** he also justified, • Rom 8:30

For you were **c** to freedom, • Gal 5:13

just as you were **c** to the one hope • Eph 4:4

who saved us and **c** us to a holy • 2 Tm 1:9

For to this you have been **c**, • 1 Pt 2:21

c us to his own glory and excellence, • 2 Pt 1:3

CALLING

wash away your sins, **c** on his name.’ • Acts 22:16

For the gifts and the **c** of God are • Rom 11:29

For consider your **c**, brothers: not • 1 Cor 1:26

in a manner worthy of the **c** to which • Eph 4:1

you worthy of his **c** and may fulfill • 2 Thes 1:11

to confirm your **c** and election, • 2 Pt 1:10

CALLS

When he **c** to me, I will answer him; I • Ps 91:15

There is no one who **c** upon your name, • Is 64:7

and he **c** his own sheep by name • Jn 10:3

who **c** upon the name of the Lord shall • Acts 2:21

whom the Lord our God **c** to himself." • Acts 2:39

works but because of him who **c**— • Rom 9:11

For "everyone who **c** on the name of • Rom 10:13

who **c** you into his own kingdom • 1 Thes 2:12

He who **c** you is faithful; • 1 Thes 5:24

CAMEL

out a gnat and swallowing a **c**! • Mt 23:24

It is easier for a **c** to go through the eye • Mk 10:25

CAMP

"This is God's **c**!" So he called the • Gn 32:2

and shall **c** around the tabernacle. • Nm 1:50

your God walks in the midst of your **c**, • Dt 23:14

to him outside the **c** and bear the • Heb 13:13

CANA

day there was a wedding at **C** • Jn 2:1

So he came again to **C** in • Jn 4:46

CANAAN

Abram settled in the land of **C**, • Gn 13:12

“Send men to spy out the land of **C**, • Nm 13:2

I will give the land of **C**, • 1 Chr 16:18

a famine throughout all Egypt and **C**, • Acts 7:11

CANAANITE

not take a wife from the **C** women. • Gn 28:1

a **C** woman from that region came out • Mt 15:22

CANAANITES

before you, and I will drive out the **C**, • Ex 33:2

the people of Israel lived among the **C**, • Jgs 3:5

CAPERNAUM

he went and lived in **C** by the sea, • Mt 4:13

What we have heard you did at **C**, do • Lk 4:23

in the synagogue, as he taught at **C.** • Jn 6:59

CAPTIVE

he carried the people **c** to Assyria. • 2 Kgs 15:29

of Babylon brought **c** to Babylon all • 2 Kgs 24:16

sword and be led **c** among all nations, • Lk 21:24

died to that which held us **c**, • Rom 7:6

take every thought **c** to obey Christ, • 2 Cor 10:5

we were held **c** under the law, • Gal 3:23

no one takes you **c** by philosophy and • Col 2:8

CAPTIVES

leading a host of **c** in your train • Ps 68:18

to proclaim liberty to the **c**, • Is 61:1

to proclaim liberty to the **c** and • Lk 4:18

ascended on high he led a host of **c**, • Eph 4:8

CAPTIVITY

not be yours, for they shall go into **c**. • Dt 28:41

into **c** from Jerusalem to Babylon. • 2 Kgs 24:15

plead with you in the land of their **c**, • 2 Chr 6:37

that time those who had come from **c**, • Ezr 8:35

until the **c** of Jerusalem in the fifth • Jer 1:3

is to be taken captive, to **c** he goes; • Rv 13:10

CARE

“Only take **c**, and keep your soul • Dt 4:9

and the son of man that you **c** for him? • Ps 8:4

him to an inn and took **c** of him. • Lk 10:34

Let each one take **c** how he builds • 1 Cor 3:10

have the same **c** for one another. • 1 Cor 12:25

or the son of man, that you **c** for him? • Heb 2:6

CAREFUL

O Israel, and be **c** to do them, that it • Dt 6:3

being **c** to do according to all the law • Jos 1:7

Pay **c** attention to yourselves and to all • Acts 20:28

c to devote themselves to good works. • Ti 3:8

CARELESS

from evil, but a fool is reckless and **c**. • Prv 14:16

account for every **c** word they speak, • Mt 12:36

CARES

When the **c** of my heart are many, • Ps 94:19

remains to me; no one **c** for my soul. • Ps 142:4

Lord of hosts **c** for his flock, • Zec 10:3

a hired hand and **c** nothing for the • Jn 10:13

anxieties on him, because he **c** for you. • 1 Pt 5:7

CARMEL

the prophets together at Mount **C.** • 1 Kgs 18:20

CARPENTER

The **c** stretches a line; he marks it out • Is 44:13

Is not this the **c**, the son of Mary and • Mk 6:3

CARPENTER'S

Is not this the **c** son? Is not his mother • Mt 13:55

CARRIED

how the Lord your God **c** you, • Dt 1:31

borne our griefs and **c** our sorrows; • Is 53:4

from them and was **c** up into heaven. • Lk 24:51

God as they were **c** along by the Holy • 2 Pt 1:21

And he **c** me away in the Spirit to a • Rv 21:10

CARRY

I am not able to **c** all this people alone; • Nm 11:14

Be their shepherd and **c** them forever. • Ps 28:9

CARVED

On them he **c** cherubim and palm • 1 Kgs 6:35

to no other, nor my praise to **c** idols. • Is 42:8

ministry of death, **c** in letters on stone, • 2 Cor 3:7

CASE

Any hard **c** they brought to Moses, but • Ex 18:26

and I desire to argue my **c** with God. • Jb 13:3

one who states his **c** first seems right, • Prv 18:17

Set forth your **c**, says the Lord; • Is 41:21

the governor their **c** against Paul. • Acts 24:1

CAST

them, and for my clothing they **c** lots. • Ps 22:18

Why are you **c** down, O my soul, • Ps 42:11

C me not away from your presence, • Ps 51:11

C your burden on the Lord, • Ps 55:22

You will **c** all our sins into the depths • Mi 7:19

by the Spirit of God that I **c** out • Mt 12:28

“How can Satan **c** out Satan? • Mk 3:23

they **c** lots to divide his garments. • Lk 23:34

comes to me I will never **c** out. • Jn 6:37

let us **c** off the works of darkness • Rom 13:12

CASTING

his garments among them by **c** lots. • Mt 27:35

in their synagogues and **c** out demons. • Mk 1:39

c all your anxieties on him, because he • 1 Pt 5:7

CATCH

“Put out your hand and **c** it by the tail”— • Ex 4:4

were astonished at the **c** of fish that • Lk 5:9

to **c** him in something he might say. • Lk 11:54

that they might **c** him in something he • Lk 20:20

CATTLE

is mine, the **c** on a thousand hills. • Ps 50:10

and the lowing of **c** is not heard; • Jer 9:10

CAUGHT

that this man was **c** up into paradise— • 2 Cor 12:3

will be **c** up together with • 1 Thes 4:17

but her child was **c** up to God and to • Rv 12:5

CAUSE

and defend my **c** against an ungodly • Ps 43:1

Who has wounds without **c**? • Prv 23:29

to the fatherless, plead the widow's **c**. • Is 1:17

pleads my **c** and executes judgment • Mi 7:9

fulfilled: 'They hated me without a **c**.' • Jn 15:25

may have ample **c** to glory in Christ • Phil 1:26

CAUSES

If your right eye **c** you to sin, • Mt 5:29

but whoever **c** one of these little ones • Mt 18:6

or do anything that **c** your brother to • Rom 14:21

CAVES

hid themselves in **c** and in holes • 1 Sm 13:6

people shall enter the **c** of the rocks • Is 2:19

hid themselves in the **c** and among the • Rv 6:15

CEASE

and winter, day and night, shall not **c**." • Gn 8:22

make our children **c** to worship the • Jos 22:25

before my eyes; **c** to do evil, • Is 1:16

they never **c** to say, "Holy, holy, holy, • Rv 4:8

CEASES

love of the Lord never **c**; • Lam 3:22

CEDAR

"See now, I dwell in a house of **c**, • 2 Sm 7:2

All was **c**; no stone was seen. • 1 Kgs 6:18

Tyrians to bring **c** trees from Lebanon • Ezr 3:7

CELEBRATE

you shall **c** the feast of the Lord • Lv 23:39

lost, and is found.' And they began to **c**. • Lk 15:24

Let us therefore **c** the festival, not with • 1 Cor 5:8

CENSER

each took his **c** and put fire in it • Lv 10:1

Each had his **c** in his hand, • Ezk 8:11

and stood at the altar with a golden **c**, • Rv 8:3

CENTURION

And when the **c**, who stood facing • Mk 15:39

When the **c** heard about Jesus, he sent • Lk 7:3

But the **c**, wishing to save Paul, kept • Acts 27:43

CEPHAS

You shall be called **C**" • Jn 1:42

Apollos," or "I follow **C**," or "I follow • 1 Cor 1:12

and that he appeared to **C**, then to the • 1 Cor 15:5

when **C** came to Antioch, I opposed • Gal 2:11

CERTIFICATE

he writes her a **c** of divorce and puts • Dt 24:1

his wife, let him give her a **c** of divorce.' • Mt 5:31

CHAFF

but are like **c** that the wind drives away. • Ps 1:4

You conceive **c**; you give birth to • Is 33:11

but the **c** he will burn with • Mt 3:12

CHAIN

bind him anymore, not even with a **c**, • Mk 5:3

of Israel that I am wearing this **c**." • Acts 28:20

key to the bottomless pit and a great **c**. • Rv 20:1

CHAINS

“Get up quickly.” And the **c** fell off his • Acts 12:7

I am an ambassador in **c**, • Eph 6:20

Remember my **c**. Grace be • Col 4:18

bound with **c** as a criminal. • 2 Tm 2:9

and even **c** and imprisonment. • Heb 11:36

committed them to **c** of gloomy • 2 Pt 2:4

CHALDEANS

out from Ur of the **C** to give you this • Gn 15:7

the literature and language of the **C**. • Dn 1:4

CHANGE

of man, that he should **c** his mind. • Nm 23:19

has sworn and will not **c** his mind, • Ps 110:4

“For I the Lord do not **c**; • Mal 3:6

did not afterward **c** your minds and • Mt 21:32

has sworn and will not **c** his mind, • Heb 7:21

no variation or shadow due to **c**. • Jas 1:17

CHANGED

But my people have **c** their glory for • Jer 2:11

not all sleep, but we shall all be **c**, • 1 Cor 15:51

like a garment they will be **c**. • Heb 1:12

CHARACTER

and endurance produces **c**, • Rom 5:4

promise the unchangeable **c** of his • Heb 6:17

CHARGE

Job did not sin or **c** God with wrong. • Jb 1:22

him no answer, not even to a single **c**, • Mt 27:14

Who shall bring any **c** against God's • Rom 8:33

present the gospel free of **c**, • 1 Cor 9:18

Every **c** must be established • 2 Cor 13:1

not domineering over those in your **c**, • 1 Pt 5:3

CHARIOT

the waters; he makes the clouds his **c**; • Ps 104:3

to Philip, “Go over and join this **c**.” • Acts 8:29

CHARIOTS

returned and covered the **c** and the • Ex 14:28

c of fire and horses of fire separated • 2 Kgs 2:11

Some trust in **c** and some in horses, but • Ps 20:7

up like clouds; his **c** like the whirlwind; • Jer 4:13

the noise of many **c** with horses rushing • Rv 9:9

CHEEK

But if anyone slaps you on the right **c**, • Mt 5:39

CHEERFUL

A glad heart makes a **c** face, • Prv 15:13

but the **c** of heart has a continual • Prv 15:15

for God loves a **c** giver. • 2 Cor 9:7

Is anyone **c**? Let him sing praise. • Jas 5:13

CHERUB

Make one **c** on the one end, • Ex 25:19

was the length of one wing of the **c**, • 1 Kgs 6:24

He rode on a **c** and flew; he came • Ps 18:10

And a **c** stretched out his hand from • Ezk 10:7

CHERUBIM

of Eden he placed the **c** and a flaming • Gn 3:24

the mercy seat were the faces of the **c**. • Ex 37:9

The **c** spread out their wings over the • 2 Chr 5:8

You who are enthroned upon the **c**, • Ps 80:1

God of Israel, enthroned above the **c**, • Is 37:16

Above it were the **c** of glory • Heb 9:5

CHILD

Even a **c** makes himself known by his • Prv 20:11

Train up a **c** in the way he should go; • Prv 22:6

Do not withhold discipline from a **c**; if • Prv 23:13

but a **c** left to himself brings shame to • Prv 29:15

For to us a **c** is born, to us a son • Is 9:6

and a little **c** shall lead them. • Is 11:6

found to be with **c** from the Holy Spirit. • Mt 1:18

"What then will this **c** be?" For the • Lk 1:66

by the hand he called, saying, "**C**, arise." • Lk 8:54

I was a **c**, I spoke like a **c**, • 1 Cor 13:11

CHILDBEARING

"I will surely multiply your pain in **c**; • Gn 3:16

be saved through **c**—if they continue • 1 Tm 2:15

CHILDBIRTH

The pangs of **c** come for him, but he • Hos 13:13

together in the pains of **c** until now. • Rom 8:22

in the anguish of **c** until Christ is • Gal 4:19

CHILDREN

shall teach them diligently to your **c**, • Dt 6:7

As a father shows compassion to his **c**, • Ps 103:13

c are a heritage from the Lord, • Ps 127:3

blessed are his **c** after him! • Prv 20:7

Her **c** rise up and call her blessed; her • Prv 31:28

the **c** of the desolate one will be more • Is 54:1

know how to give good gifts to your **c**, • Mt 7:11

you, unless you turn and become like **c**, • Mt 18:3

“Let the **c** come to me, and do not • Lk 18:16

he gave the right to become **c** of God, • Jn 1:12

with our spirit that we are **c** of God, • Rom 8:16

and not all are **c** of Abraham because • Rom 9:7

be imitators of God, as beloved **c**. • Eph 5:1

Fathers, do not provoke your **c** to anger, • Eph 6:4

C, obey your parents in everything, • Col 3:20

know how, like a father with his **c**, • 1 Thes 2:11

For you are all **c** of light, • 1 Thes 5:5

women to love their husbands and **c**, • Ti 2:4

Beloved, we are God's **c** now, and what • 1 Jn 3:2

CHOOSE

Therefore **c** life, that you and • Dt 30:19

c this day whom you will serve, • Jos 24:15

Blessed is the one you **c** and bring near, • Ps 65:4

You did not **c** me, but I chose you • Jn 15:16

CHOSE

Lord set his love on you and **c** • Dt 7:7

But I **c** David to be over my people • 1 Kgs 8:16

elect, whom he **c**, he shortened the days. • Mk 13:20

his disciples and **c** from them twelve, • Lk 6:13

the world, but I **c** you out of the world, • Jn 15:19

God **c** what is low and despised in • 1 Cor 1:28

even as he **c** us in him before • Eph 1:4

because God **c** you as the firstfruits • 2 Thes 2:13

CHOSEN

The Lord your God has **c** you to • Dt 7:6

A good name is to be **c** rather than • Prv 22:1

and Israel my **c**, I call you by • Is 45:4

Mary has **c** the good portion, • Lk 10:42

I know whom I have **c**. • Jn 13:18

is a remnant, **c** by grace. • Rom 11:5

Put on then, as God's **c** ones, holy • Col 3:12

loved by God, that he has **c** you, • 1 Thes 1:4

has not God **c** those who are poor in • Jas 2:5

But you are a **c** race, a royal priesthood, • 1 Pt 2:9

CHRIST

Peter replied, “You are the **C**, the Son • Mt 16:16

that the **C** should suffer and on the • Lk 24:46

I believe that you are the **C**, • Jn 11:27

God has made him both Lord and **C**, • Acts 2:36

still sinners, **C** died for us. • Rom 5:8

have been baptized into **C** Jesus • Rom 6:3

for those who are in **C** Jesus. • Rom 8:1

and the Rock was **C**. • 1 Cor 10:4

But in fact **C** has been raised from • 1 Cor 15:20

For we are the aroma of **C** • 2 Cor 2:15

if anyone is in **C**, he is a • 2 Cor 5:17

insight into the mystery of **C**, • Eph 3:4

For to me to live is **C**, and to • Phil 1:21

When **C** who is your life appears, • Col 3:4

But when **C** had offered for all time a • Heb 10:12

For **C** also suffered once for sins, • 1 Pt 3:18

C, and he shall reign forever and ever.” • Rv 11:15

CHRIST’S

we share abundantly in **C** sufferings, • 2 Cor 1:5

If anyone is confident that he is **C**, let • 2 Cor 10:7

And if you are **C**, then you • Gal 3:29

CHRISTIAN

persuade me to be a **C**?” • Acts 26:28

Yet if anyone suffers as a **C**, • 1 Pt 4:16

CHRISTS

For false **c** and false prophets will arise • Mt 24:24

CHURCH

tell it to the **c**. And if he refuses to • Mt 18:17

fear came upon the whole **c** • Acts 5:11

persecution against the **c** in Jerusalem, • Acts 8:1

Greet also the **c** in their house. • Rom 16:5

when you come together as a **c**, • 1 Cor 11:18

prophesies builds up the **c**. • 1 Cor 14:4

him as head over all things to the **c**, • Eph 1:22

through the **c** the manifold wisdom • Eph 3:10

Christ is the head of the **c**, • Eph 5:23

as Christ loved the **c** and gave himself • Eph 5:25

sake of his body, that is, the **c**, • Col 1:24

how will he care for God's **c**? • 1 Tm 3:5

CHURCHES

So the **c** were strengthened in the faith, • Acts 16:5

As in all the **c** of the saints, • 1 Cor 14:33

give proof before the **c** of your love • 2 Cor 8:24

to you about these things for the **c**. • Rv 22:16

CIRCLE

He has inscribed a **c** on the face of • Jb 26:10

he drew a **c** on the face of the deep, • Prv 8:27

It is he who sits above the **c** of the earth, • Is 40:22

CIRCUMCISE

C therefore the foreskin of your heart, • Dt 10:16

your God will **c** your heart and the • Dt 30:6

C yourselves to the Lord; • Jer 4:4

“It is necessary to **c** them and to order • Acts 15:5

CIRCUMCISED

Every male among you shall be **c**. • Gn 17:10

who will justify the **c** by faith • Rom 3:30

For even those who are **c** do not • Gal 6:13

c on the eighth day, of the people of • Phil 3:5

In him also you were **c** with • Col 2:11

Greek and Jew, **c** and uncircumcised, • Col 3:11

CIRCUMCISION

and **c** is a matter of the heart, • Rom 2:29

He received the sign of **c** as a seal • Rom 4:11

For neither **c** counts for anything, • Gal 6:15

For we are the **c**, who worship by • Phil 3:3

CIRCUMSTANCES

In all **c** take up the shield of faith, • Eph 6:16

give thanks in all **c**; for this is the • 1 Thes 5:18

CISTERN

Drink water from your own **c**, flowing • Prv 5:15

put Jeremiah into the **c**—the king was • Jer 38:7

CITIES

when he overthrew the **c** in which Lot • Gn 19:29

people blossom in the **c** like the grass • Ps 72:16

Your holy **c** have become a wilderness; • Is 64:10

you shall have authority over ten **c**.' • Lk 19:17

CITIZENS

But his **c** hated him and sent a • Lk 19:14

but you are fellow **c** with the saints • Eph 2:19

CITIZENSHIP

"I bought this **c** for a large sum." • Acts 22:28

But our **c** is in heaven, and • Phil 3:20

CITY

When he built a **c**, he called • Gn 4:17

let us build ourselves a **c** and a tower • Gn 11:4

streams make glad the **c** of God, • Ps 46:4

greatly to be praised in the **c** of our • Ps 48:1

blessing of the upright a **c** is exalted, • Prv 11:11

shall be called the **c** of righteousness, • Is 1:26

And this **c** shall be to me a name of joy, • Jer 33:9

should not I pity Nineveh, that great **c**, • Jon 4:11

A **c** set on a hill cannot be hidden. • Mt 5:14

the **c** that kills the prophets and stones • Lk 13:34

God, for he has prepared for them a **c**. • Heb 11:16

we seek the **c** that is to come. • Heb 13:14

camp of the saints and the beloved **c**, • Rv 20:9

And I saw the holy **c**, new Jerusalem, • Rv 21:2

CLAP

C your hands, all peoples! • Ps 47:1

Let the rivers **c** their hands; let the hills • Ps 98:8

the trees of the field shall **c** their hands. • Is 55:12

CLAY

Does the **c** say to him who forms it, • Is 45:9

we are the **c**, and you are our potter; • Is 64:8

like the **c** in the potter's hand, • Jer 18:6

its feet partly of iron and partly of **c**. • Dn 2:33

Has the potter no right over the **c**, • Rom 9:21

CLEAN

with you seven pairs of all **c** animals, • Gn 7:2

He who has **c** hands and a pure heart, • Ps 24:4

Create in me a **c** heart, O God, • Ps 51:10

"Lord, if you will, you can make me **c**." • Mt 8:2

"What God has made **c**, • Acts 10:15

our hearts sprinkled **c** from an evil • Heb 10:22

CLEANSE

and **c** me from my sin! • Ps 51:2

to **c** them from sin and uncleanness. • Zec 13:1

C out the old leaven that you may be • 1 Cor 5:7

let us **c** ourselves from every • 2 Cor 7:1

C your hands, you sinners, and purify • Jas 4:8

CLEANSED

And immediately his leprosy was **c**. • Mt 8:3

Then Jesus answered, “Were not ten **c**? • Lk 17:17

having **c** their hearts by faith. • Acts 15:9

having **c** her by the washing of water • Eph 5:26

having once been **c**, would no longer • Heb 10:2

forgotten that he was **c** from his former • 2 Pt 1:9

CLEAR

have a **c** conscience toward both God • Acts 24:16

also what eagerness to **c** yourselves, • 2 Cor 7:11

are sure that we have a **c** conscience, • Heb 13:18

while the city was pure gold, like **c** glass. • Rv 21:18

CLEFT

by I will put you in a **c** of the rock, • Ex 33:22

and hide it there in a **c** of the rock.” • Jer 13:4

CLOAK

you take your neighbor’s **c** in pledge, • Ex 22:26

let him have your **c** as well. • Mt 5:40

stripped him of the purple **c** • Mk 15:20

has no sword sell his **c** and buy one. • Lk 22:36

CLOTH

a piece of unshrunk **c** on an old • Mt 9:16

the face **c**, which had been on Jesus’ • Jn 20:7

CLOTHE

how much more will he **c** you, • Lk 12:28

C yourselves, all of you, with humility • 1 Pt 5:5

CLOTHED

his wife garments of skins and **c** them. • Gn 3:21

You **c** me with skin and flesh, and knit • Jb 10:11

c me with the garments of salvation; • Is 61:10

in the city until you are **c** with power • Lk 24:49

a woman **c** with the sun, with the moon • Rv 12:1

He is **c** in a robe dipped in blood, and • Rv 19:13

CLOTHES

But if God so **c** the grass of the field, • Mt 6:30

sun, and his **c** became white as light. • Mt 17:2

For a long time he had worn no **c**, and • Lk 8:27

CLOTHING

Your **c** did not wear out on you • Dt 8:4

why are you anxious about **c**? • Mt 6:28

who come to you in sheep's **c** but • Mt 7:15

than food, and the body more than **c**. • Lk 12:23

CLOTHS

he saw the linen **c** by themselves; • Lk 24:12

and bound it in linen **c** with the spices, • Jn 19:40

tomb. He saw the linen **c** lying there, • Jn 20:6

CLOUD

I have set my bow in the **c**, and it shall • Gn 9:13

them by day in a pillar of **c** to lead • Ex 13:21

Moses entered the **c** and went up • Ex 24:18

a little **c** like a man's hand is rising • 1 Kgs 18:44

and a voice came out of the **c**, • Mk 9:7

Son of Man coming in a **c** with power • Lk 21:27

a **c** took him out of their sight. • Acts 1:9

CLOUDS

the heavens, your faithfulness to the **c**. • Ps 57:10

c of heaven there came one like a son • Dn 7:13

and the **c** are the dust of his feet. • Na 1:3

Son of Man coming on the **c** of heaven • Mt 24:30

with them in the **c** to meet the Lord • 1 Thes 4:17

Behold, he is coming with the **c**, and • Rv 1:7

COALS

His breath kindles **c**, and a flame comes • Jb 41:21

for you will heap burning **c** on his head, • Prv 25:22

you will heap burning **c** on his head." • Rom 12:20

COIN

Show me the **c** for the tax." • Mt 22:19

for I have found the **c** that I had lost.' • Lk 15:9

COINS

put in two small copper **c**, • Mk 12:42

poured out the **c** of the money-changers • Jn 2:15

COLD

increased, the love of many will grow **c**. • Mt 24:12

Would that you were either **c** or hot! • Rv 3:15

COLLECTION

Now concerning the **c** for the saints: • 1 Cor 16:1

COLLECTOR

He was a chief tax **c** and was rich. • Lk 19:2

COLLECTORS

he was eating with sinners and tax **c**, • Mk 2:16

Tax **c** also came to be baptized and • Lk 3:12

COLT

on a **c**, the foal of a donkey. • Zec 9:9

and throwing their cloaks on the **c**, • Lk 19:35

is coming, sitting on a donkey's **c**!" • Jn 12:15

COME

C, let us go down and there confuse • Gn 11:7

doors, that the King of glory may **c** in. • Ps 24:7

Oh **c**, let us worship and bow down; • Ps 95:6

C into his presence with singing! • Ps 100:2

“**C**, everyone who thirsts, **c** to the • Is 55:1

Arise, shine, for your light has **c**, • Is 60:1

all flesh shall **c** to worship before me, • Is 66:23

“**C**, let us return to the Lord; • Hos 6:1

C to me, all who labor and are heavy • Mt 11:28

“Let the children **c** to me; do not hinder • Mk 10:14

you do not know when the time will **c**. • Mk 13:33

“Are you the one who is to **c**, • Lk 7:19

led astray. For many will **c** in my name, • Lk 21:8

I will **c** again and will take you • Jn 14:3

“Father, the hour has **c**; • Jn 17:1

When you **c** together, each one has • 1 Cor 14:26

that Jesus Christ has **c** in the flesh is • 1 Jn 4:2

who is and who was and who is to **c**, • Rv 1:4

coming soon.” Amen. **C**, Lord Jesus! • Rv 22:20

COMES

Blessed is he who **c** in the name of • Ps 118:26

and to another, ‘Come,’ and he **c**, • Mt 8:9

Blessed is he who **c** in the name of the • Mk 11:9

Nevertheless, when the Son of Man **c**, • Lk 18:8

But we know where this man **c** from, • Jn 7:27

No one **c** to the Father except through • Jn 14:6

When the Spirit of truth **c**, he will • Jn 16:13

proclaim the Lord’s death until he **c**. • 1 Cor 11:26

when he **c** on that day to be glorified • 2 Thes 1:10

COMFORT

your rod and your staff, they **c** me. • Ps 23:4

Let your steadfast love **c** • Ps 119:76

C, **c** my people, says your • Is 40:1

the Lord and in the **c** of the Holy Spirit, • Acts 9:31

the Father of mercies and God of all **c**, • 2 Cor 1:3

so that we may be able to **c** those who • 2 Cor 1:4

c one another, agree with one • 2 Cor 13:11

and gave us eternal **c** and good hope • 2 Thes 2:16

COMFORTED

Lord has **c** his people and will • Is 49:13

she refused to be **c**, because they are no • Mt 2:18

those who mourn, for they shall be **c**. • Mt 5:4

affliction we have been **c** about you • 1 Thes 3:7

COMFORTS

I am he who **c** you; who are • Is 51:12

who **c** us in all our affliction, • 2 Cor 1:4

God, who **c** the downcast, • 2 Cor 7:6

COMING

and the time is **c** to gather all nations • Is 66:18

the sound of his **c** was like the sound • Ezk 43:2

But who can endure the day of his **c**, • Mal 3:2

be the sign of your **c** and of the end • Mt 24:3

not know on what day your Lord is **c**. • Mt 24:42

foreboding of what is **c** on the world. • Lk 21:26

then at his **c** those who belong to • 1 Cor 15:23

account of these the wrath of God is **c**. • Col 3:6

c of our Lord Jesus with all his saints. • 1 Thes 3:13

who are left until the **c** of the Lord, • 1 Thes 4:15

Now concerning the **c** of our Lord • 2 Thes 2:1

“Where is the promise of his **c**? • 2 Pt 3:4

“Behold, I am **c** soon, bringing my • Rv 22:12

COMMAND

You shall speak all that I **c** you, • Ex 7:2

For he will **c** his angels concerning you • Ps 91:11

"'He will **c** his angels concerning you, • Lk 4:10

are my friends if you do what I **c** • Jn 15:14

C and teach these things. • 1 Tm 4:11

COMMANDED

And the Lord God **c** the man, • Gn 2:16

but I do as the Father has **c** me, • Jn 14:31

love one another, just as he has **c** us. • 1 Jn 3:23

COMMANDER

I am the **c** of the army of the Lord. • Jos 5:14

a leader and **c** for the peoples. • Is 55:4

but a **c** shall put an end to his • Dn 11:18

COMMANDMENT

the **c** of the Lord is pure, • Ps 19:8

For the **c** is a lamp and the teaching a • Prv 6:23

This is the great and first **c**. • Mt 22:38

“This is my **c**, that you love one another • Jn 15:12

Beloved, I am writing you no new **c**, • 1 Jn 2:7

COMMANDMENTS

who love me and keep my **c**. • Ex 20:6

the words of the covenant, the Ten **C**. • Ex 34:28

if you obey the **c** of the Lord • Dt 11:27

I find my delight in your **c**, • Ps 119:47

but let your heart keep my **c**, • Prv 3:1

Fear God and keep his **c**, for this is • Eccl 12:13

those who love him and keep his **c**, • Dn 9:4

On these two **c** depend all the Law and • Mt 22:40

but keeping the **c** of God. • 1 Cor 7:19

And his **c** are not burdensome. • 1 Jn 5:3

those who keep the **c** of God and hold • Rv 12:17

COMMANDS

He **c** even the unclean spirits, and they • Mk 1:27

that he **c** even winds and water, • Lk 8:25

COMMEND

One generation shall **c** your works to • Ps 145:4

Food will not **c** us to God. • 1 Cor 8:8

COMMENDATION

each one will receive his **c** from God. • 1 Cor 4:5

COMMENDED

A man is **c** according to his good sense, • Prv 12:8

The master **c** the dishonest manager for • Lk 16:8

where they had been **c** to the grace of • Acts 14:26

though **c** through their faith, • Heb 11:39

COMMIT

C your way to the Lord; trust • Ps 37:5

COMMITS

He who **c** adultery lacks sense; • Prv 6:32

wife and marries another **c** adultery, • Lk 16:18

COMMITTED

lustful intent has already **c** adultery • Mt 5:28

if he has **c** sins, he will be forgiven. • Jas 5:15

He **c** no sin, neither was deceit found in • 1 Pt 2:22

COMMON

distinguish between the holy and the **c**, • Lv 10:10

were together and had all things in **c**. • Acts 2:44

God has made clean, do not call **c**.' • Acts 11:9

COMPANION

who forsakes the **c** of her youth • Prv 2:17

though she is your **c** and your wife • Mal 2:14

COMPANY

For the **c** of the godless is barren, • Jb 15:34

with joy and be refreshed in your **c**. • Rom 15:32

“Bad **c** ruins good morals.” • 1 Cor 15:33

COMPARE

none can **c** with you! I will • Ps 40:5

liken God, or what likeness **c** with him? • Is 40:18

COMPASSION

As a father shows **c** to his children, • Ps 103:13

everlasting love I will have **c** on you,” • Is 54:8

my **c** grows warm and tender. • Hos 11:8

he saw the crowds, he had **c** for them, • Mt 9:36

his father saw him and felt **c**, and ran • Lk 15:20

I will have **c** on whom I have **c**.” • Rom 9:15

For you had **c** on those in prison, • Heb 10:34

COMPASSIONATE

if he cries to me, I will hear, for I am **c**. • Ex 22:27

c hearts, kindness, humility, • Col 3:12

how the Lord is **c** and merciful. • Jas 5:11

COMPETENT

an eloquent man, **c** in the Scriptures. • Acts 18:24

COMPLACENCY

and the **c** of fools destroys them; • Prv 1:32

against me and your **c** has come to my • Is 37:29

COMPLAINT

“Today also my **c** is bitter; my hand is • Jb 23:2

I am restless in my **c** and I moan, • Ps 55:2

I pour out my **c** before him; I • Ps 142:2

find a ground for **c** against Daniel • Dn 6:4

if one has a **c** against another, • Col 3:13

COMPLETE

For he will **c** what he appoints for me, • Jb 23:14

c my joy by being of the same mind, • Phil 2:2

that the man of God may be **c**, • 2 Tm 3:17

that you may be perfect and **c**, • Jas 1:4

so that our joy may be **c**. • 1 Jn 1:4

COMPLETED

the house of the Lord was **c**. • 2 Chr 8:16

works, and faith was **c** by his works; • Jas 2:22

COMPLETELY

except for his feet, but is **c** clean. • Jn 13:10

God of peace himself sanctify you **c**, • 1 Thes 5:23

COMPLETION

bringing holiness to **c** in the fear of • 2 Cor 7:1

work in you will bring it to **c** • Phil 1:6

CONCEAL

he will **c** me under the cover of his tent; • Ps 27:5

It is the glory of God to **c** things, but • Prv 25:2

CONCEIT

slander, gossip, **c**, and disorder. • 2 Cor 12:20

Do nothing from selfish ambition or **c**, • Phil 2:3

he is puffed up with **c** and understands • 1 Tm 6:4

CONCEITED

Let us not become **c**, provoking one • Gal 5:26

CONCEIVE

the virgin shall **c** and bear a son, • Is 7:14

the virgin shall **c** and bear a son, • Mt 1:23

you will **c** in your womb and bear a son, • Lk 1:31

CONCEIVED

for that which is **c** in her is from the • Mt 1:20

Elizabeth in her old age has also **c** a son, • Lk 1:36

Then desire when it has **c** gives birth • Jas 1:15

CONDEMN

save him from those who **c** his soul • Ps 109:31

c not, and you will not be condemned; • Lk 6:37

his Son into the world to **c** the world, • Jn 3:17

And Jesus said, “Neither do I **c** you; • Jn 8:11

Who is to **c**? Christ Jesus is the one • Rom 8:34

if our heart does not **c** us, we • 1 Jn 3:21

CONDEMNATION

C is ready for scoffers, and beating for • Prv 19:29

They will receive the greater **c**.” • Mk 12:40

as one trespass led to **c** for all men, • Rom 5:18

There is therefore now no **c** for those • Rom 8:1

be no, so that you may not fall under **c**. • Jas 5:12

Their **c** from long ago is not idle, • 2 Pt 2:3

CONDEMNED

and by your words you will be **c**." • Mt 12:37

rulers delivered him up to be **c** to death, • Lk 24:20

Whoever believes in him is not **c**, • Jn 3:18

for sin, he **c** sin in the flesh, • Rom 8:3

By this he **c** the world and became an • Heb 11:7

CONDEMNS

for whenever our heart **c** us, God is • 1 Jn 3:20

CONDUCT

but the **c** of the pure is upright. • Prv 21:8

For rulers are not a terror to good **c**, • Rom 13:3

By his good **c** let him show his works • Jas 3:13

is holy, you also be holy in all your **c**, • 1 Pt 1:15

CONFESS

c my transgressions to the Lord," • Ps 32:5

if you **c** with your mouth that Jesus is • Rom 10:9

c your sins to one another • Jas 5:16

If we **c** our sins, he is faithful and just • 1 Jn 1:9

not **c** the coming of Jesus Christ in the flesh. • 2 Jn 7

I will **c** his name before my Father • Rv 3:5

CONFESSES

but he who **c** and forsakes them will • Prv 28:13

and with the mouth one **c** and is saved. • Rom 10:10

Whoever **c** that Jesus is the Son of God, • 1 Jn 4:15

CONFESSION

Now then make **c** to the Lord, • Ezr 10:11

that comes from your **c** of the gospel • 2 Cor 9:13

you made the good **c** in the presence • 1 Tm 6:12

us hold fast the **c** of our hope without • Heb 10:23

CONFIDENCE

Is not your fear of God your **c**, • Jb 4:6

for the Lord will be your **c** • Prv 3:26

we have boldness and access with **c** • Eph 3:12

And we have **c** in the Lord about you, • 2 Thes 3:4

if indeed we hold fast our **c** • Heb 3:6

Let us then with **c** draw near • Heb 4:16

since we have **c** to enter the holy • Heb 10:19

appears we may have **c** and not shrink • 1 Jn 2:28

not condemn us, we have **c** before God; • 1 Jn 3:21

CONFIRM

in order to **c** the promises given to • Rom 15:8

will himself restore, **c**, strengthen, • 1 Pt 5:10

CONFIRMED

with them and **c** the message by • Mk 16:20

about Christ was **c** among you— • 1 Cor 1:6

CONFORMED

he also predestined to be **c** to the • Rom 8:29

Do not be **c** to this world, but be • Rom 12:2

do not be **c** to the passions of your • 1 Pt 1:14

CONFUSE

go down and there **c** their language, • Gn 11:7

CONGREGATION

and having gathered the **c** together, • Acts 15:30

in the midst of the **c** I will sing your • Heb 2:12

CONQUER

and he came out conquering, and to **c**. • Rv 6:2

the Lamb will **c** them, for he is Lord of • Rv 17:14

CONQUERED

who through faith **c** kingdoms, • Heb 11:33

also those who had **c** the beast and its • Rv 15:2

CONQUERORS

we are more than **c** through him • Rom 8:37

CONSCIENCE

to have a clear **c** toward both God • Acts 24:16

while their **c** also bears witness, • Rom 2:15

their **c**, being weak, is defiled. • 1 Cor 8:7

any question on the ground of **c**. • 1 Cor 10:25

testimony of our **c**, that we behaved • 2 Cor 1:12

the mystery of the faith with a clear **c**. • 1 Tm 3:9

but as an appeal to God for a good **c**, • 1 Pt 3:21

CONSCIENCES

insincerity of liars whose **c** are seared, • 1 Tm 4:2

both their minds and their **c** are defiled. • Ti 1:15

CONSECRATE

“**C** to me all the firstborn. • Ex 13:2

C yourselves, therefore, and be holy, • Lv 20:7

C a fast; call a solemn assembly. • Jl 1:14

And for their sake I **c** myself, that • Jn 17:19

CONSECRATED

I have **c** this house that you have built, • 1 Kgs 9:3

and before you were born I **c** you; • Jer 1:5

whom the Father **c** and sent into • Jn 10:36

CONSIDER

For **c** what great things he has done • 1 Sm 12:24

let them **c** the steadfast love of the • Ps 107:43

the Lord of hosts: **C** your ways. • Hg 1:5

C the lilies, how they grow: they • Lk 12:27

So you also must **c** yourselves dead • Rom 6:11

C him who endured from sinners such • Heb 12:3

CONSOLATION

and devout, waiting for the **c** of Israel, • Lk 2:25

and encouragement and **c**. • 1 Cor 14:3

CONSPICUOUS

So also good works are **c**, and even • 1 Tm 5:25

CONSPIRACY

“Do not call **c** all that this people calls • Is 8:12

CONSTANT

discernment trained by **c** practice to • Heb 5:14

CONSULT

Whom did he **c**, and who made him • Is 40:14

CONSUME

I will **c** your uncleanness out of you. • Ezk 22:15

come down from heaven and **c** them?” • Lk 9:54

“Zeal for your house will **c** me.” • Jn 2:17

CONSUMED

the bush was burning, yet it was not **c**. • Ex 3:2

of his jealousy, all the earth shall be **c**; • Zep 1:18

that you are not **c** by one another. • Gal 5:15

CONSUMING

For the Lord your God is a **c** fire, • Dt 4:24

for our God is a **c** fire. • Heb 12:29

CONTAIN

the world itself could not **c** the books • Jn 21:25

CONTEMPT

When wickedness comes, **c** comes also, • Prv 18:3

and some to shame and everlasting **c**. • Dn 12:2

and treated others with **c**: • Lk 18:9

treated him with **c** and mocked him. • Lk 23:11

own harm and holding him up to **c**. • Heb 6:6

CONTENT

accusation, and be **c** with your wages." • Lk 3:14

then, I am **c** with weaknesses, • 2 Cor 12:10

in whatever situation I am to be **c**. • Phil 4:11

and clothing, with these we will be **c**. • 1 Tm 6:8

and be **c** with what you have, • Heb 13:5

CONTENTIOUS

If anyone is inclined to be **c**, we have • 1 Cor 11:16

CONTINUAL

cheerful of heart has a **c** feast. • Prv 15:15

not beat me down by her **c** coming.'" • Lk 18:5

CONTINUALLY

thoughts of his heart was only evil **c**. • Gn 6:5

his strength; seek his presence **c**! • 1 Chr 16:11

his praise shall **c** be in my mouth. • Ps 34:1

were **c** in the temple blessing God. • Lk 24:53

to the people, and prayed **c** to God. • Acts 10:2

CONTINUE

but **c** in the fear of the Lord • Prv 23:17

urged them to **c** in the grace of God. • Acts 13:43

Are we to **c** in sin that grace may • Rom 6:1

if indeed you **c** in the faith, stable and • Col 1:23

c in what you have learned • 2 Tm 3:14

CONTRARY

preach to you a gospel **c** to the one • Gal 1:8

Is the law then **c** to the promises of God? • Gal 3:21

for reviling, but on the **c**, bless, • 1 Pt 3:9

CONTRIBUTION

of Israel, that they take for me a **c**. • Ex 25:2

pleased to make some **c** for the poor • Rom 15:26

the generosity of your **c** for them • 2 Cor 9:13

CONTRITE

a broken and **c** heart, O God, • Ps 51:17

also with him who is of a **c** and lowly • Is 57:15

he who is humble and **c** in spirit • Is 66:2

CONTROL

my body and keep it under **c**, • 1 Cor 9:27

how to **c** his own body in holiness • 1 Thes 4:4

CONTROLS

For the love of Christ **c** us, • 2 Cor 5:14

CONVICT

he will **c** the world concerning sin • Jn 16:8

judgment on all and to **c** all the ungodly • Jude 15

CONVICTION

in the Holy Spirit and with full **c**. • 1 Thes 1:5

hoped for, the **c** of things not seen. • Heb 11:1

CONVINCED

will they be **c** if someone should rise • Lk 16:31

for they are **c** that John was a prophet.” • Lk 20:6

fully **c** that God was able to do • Rom 4:21

C of this, I know that I will remain • Phil 1:25

COPY

write for himself in a book a **c** of this law, • Dt 17:18

They serve a **c** and shadow of • Heb 8:5

CORDS

I led them with **c** of kindness, • Hos 11:4

making a whip of **c**, he drove them • Jn 2:15

CORNELIUS

Caesarea there was a man named **C**, • Acts 10:1

CORNERSTONE

were its bases sunk, or who laid its **c**, • Jb 38:6

the builders rejected has become the **c**. • Ps 118:22

a precious **c**, of a sure foundation: • Is 28:16

From him shall come the **c**, • Zec 10:4

the builders rejected has become the **c**; • Mt 21:42

which has become the **c**. • Acts 4:11

Jesus himself being the **c**, • Eph 2:20

the builders rejected has become the **c**," • 1 Pt 2:7

CORRECTION

them, but they refused to take **c**. • Jer 5:3

She listens to no voice; she accepts no **c**. • Zep 3:2

for **c**, and for training in righteousness, • 2 Tm 3:16

CORRUPT

Now the earth was **c** in God's sight, • Gn 6:11

were eager to make all their deeds **c**. • Zep 3:7

your former manner of life and is **c** • Eph 4:22

CORRUPTION

or let your holy one see **c**. • Ps 16:10

or let your Holy One see **c**. • Acts 2:27

his own flesh will from the flesh reap **c**, • Gal 6:8

but they themselves are slaves of **c**. • 2 Pt 2:19

COUNCIL

and the whole **c** were seeking false • Mt 26:59

them, they set them before the **c**. • Acts 5:27

And looking intently at the **c**, Paul • Acts 23:1

COUNSEL

that darkens **c** by words without • Jb 38:2

The **c** of the Lord stands • Ps 33:11

no **c** can avail against the Lord. • Prv 21:30

great in **c** and mighty in deed, whose • Jer 32:19

declaring to you the whole **c** of God. • Acts 20:27

all things according to the **c** of his will, • Eph 1:11

COUNSELOR

shall be called Wonderful **C**, • Is 9:6

of the Lord, or who has been his **c**?" • Rom 11:34

COUNSELORS

and in abundance of **c** there is victory. • Prv 24:6

COUNT

if one can **c** the dust of the earth, • Gn 13:16

If I would **c** them, they are more than • Ps 139:18

does not first sit down and **c** the cost, • Lk 14:28

whom the Lord will not **c** his sin." • Rom 4:8

I **c** everything as loss because • Phil 3:8

C it all joy, my brothers, when • Jas 1:2

COUNTED

he **c** it to him as righteousness. • Gn 15:6

is why his faith was "**c** to him as • Rom 4:22

it was **c** to him as righteousness"? • Gal 3:6

I **c** as loss for the sake of Christ. • Phil 3:7

For Jesus has been **c** worthy of more • Heb 3:3

COUNTENANCE

the Lord lift up his **c** upon you • Nm 6:26

COUNTRY

"Go from your **c** and your kindred • Gn 12:1

it to tenants, and went into another **c**. • Mt 21:33

he had and took a journey into a far **c**, • Lk 15:13

went into a far **c** to receive for himself • Lk 19:12

COURAGE

Be strong, and let your heart take **c**, • Ps 31:24

strong and of good **c**." And as he spoke • Dn 10:19

“Take **c**, for as you have testified • Acts 23:11

with full **c** now as always Christ • Phil 1:20

COURAGEOUS

Be strong and **c**. Do not fear or • Dt 31:6

Be strong and **c**, for you shall • Jos 1:6

COURT

“You shall make the **c** of the tabernacle. • Ex 27:9

do not hastily bring into **c**, for • Prv 25:8

Stand in the **c** of the Lord’s • Jer 26:2

c sat in judgment, and the books • Dn 7:10

while you are going with him to **c**, • Mt 5:25

and the ones who drag you into **c**? • Jas 2:6

COURTS

who shall build my house and my **c**, • 1 Chr 28:6

For a day in your **c** is better than a • Ps 84:10

and his **c** with praise! Give thanks • Ps 100:4

COVENANT

But I will establish my **c** with you, • Gn 6:18

the Lord made a **c** with Abram, • Gn 15:18

So shall my **c** be in your flesh an • Gn 17:13

God remembered his **c** with Abraham, • Ex 2:24

their generations, as a **c** forever. • Ex 31:16

observed your word and kept your **c**. • Dt 33:9

he has made with me an everlasting **c**, • 2 Sm 23:5

The Lord made a **c** with them • 2 Kgs 17:35

Therefore let us make a **c** with our God • Ezr 10:3

faithfulness, for those who keep his **c** • Ps 25:10

I will make with you an everlasting **c**, • Is 55:3

I will make a new **c** with the house of • Jer 31:31

I will make a **c** of peace with them. • Ezk 37:26

annulling the **c** that I had made with • Zec 11:10

for this is my blood of the **c**, • Mt 26:28

“This cup is the new **c** in my blood. • 1 Cor 11:25

read the old **c**, that same veil remains • 2 Cor 3:14

makes Jesus the guarantor of a better **c**. • Heb 7:22

new **c**, he makes the first one obsolete. • Heb 8:13

and to Jesus, the mediator of a new **c**, • Heb 12:24

the ark of his **c** was seen within his • Rv 11:19

COVENANTS

the **c**, the giving of the law, • Rom 9:4

these women are two **c**. • Gal 4:24

COVER

and I will **c** you with my hand until I • Ex 33:22

He will **c** you with his pinions, and • Ps 91:4

I say, “Surely the darkness shall **c** me, • Ps 139:11

‘Fall on us,’ and to the hills, ‘**C** us.’ • Lk 23:30

COVERED

is forgiven, whose sin is **c**. • Ps 32:1

is trustworthy in spirit keeps a thing **c**. • Prv 11:13

Nothing is **c** up that will not be • Lk 12:2

are forgiven, and whose sins are **c**; • Rom 4:7

prophesies with his head **c** dishonors • 1 Cor 11:4

COVERS

Whoever **c** an offense seeks love, • Prv 17:9

since love **c** a multitude of sins. • 1 Pt 4:8

COVET

“You shall not **c** your neighbor’s • Ex 20:17

They **c** fields and seize them, • Mi 2:2

You shall not **c**,” and any other • Rom 13:9

You **c** and cannot obtain, so you fight • Jas 4:2

COVETOUSNESS

be on your guard against all **c**, • Lk 12:15

produced in me all kinds of **c**. • Rom 7:8

all impurity or **c** must not even be • Eph 5:3

impurity, passion, evil desire, and **c**, • Col 3:5

CRAFTINESS

He catches the wise in their own **c**, • Jb 5:13

"He catches the wise in their **c**," • 1 Cor 3:19

CRAVES

soul of the sluggard **c** and gets nothing, • Prv 13:4

All day long he **c** and **c**, but • Prv 21:26

CREATE

C in me a clean heart, O God, • Ps 51:10

I form light and **c** darkness, I make • Is 45:7

I **c** new heavens and a new earth, • Is 65:17

that he might **c** in himself one new man • Eph 2:15

CREATED

God **c** the heavens and the earth. • Gn 1:1

So God **c** man in his own image, • Gn 1:27

Male and female he **c** them, and he • Gn 5:2

For he commanded and they were **c**. • Ps 148:5

Lord, who **c** the heavens and • Is 42:5

read that he who **c** them from the • Mt 19:4

of the creation that God **c** until now, • Mk 13:19

Neither was man **c** for woman, but • 1 Cor 11:9

c in Christ Jesus for good works, • Eph 2:10

hidden for ages in God who **c** all things, • Eph 3:9

For by him all things were **c**, in heaven • Col 1:16

For everything **c** by God is good, • 1 Tm 4:4

the universe was **c** by the word of God, • Heb 11:3

honor and power, for you **c** all things, • Rv 4:11

who **c** heaven and what is in it, • Rv 10:6

CREATION

beginning of **c**, ‘God made them male • Mk 10:6

For the **c** waits with eager longing • Rom 8:19

in Christ, he is a new **c**. The old has • 2 Cor 5:17

nor uncircumcision, but a new **c**. • Gal 6:15

the invisible God, the firstborn of all **c**. • Col 1:15

true witness, the beginning of God’s **c**. • Rv 3:14

CREATOR

Remember also your **C** in the days of • Eccl 12:1

God, the **C** of the ends of the earth. • Is 40:28

served the creature rather than the **C**, • Rom 1:25

in knowledge after the image of its **c**. • Col 3:10

souls to a faithful **C** while doing good. • 1 Pt 4:19

CREATURE

whatever the man called every living **c**, • Gn 2:19

For the life of every **c** is its blood: • Lv 17:14

Each **c** had two wings, each of which • Ezk 1:11

And no **c** is hidden from his sight, but • Heb 4:13

CREATURES

bring forth living **c** according to their • Gn 1:24

the earth is full of your **c**. • Ps 104:24

of it came the likeness of four living **c**. • Ezk 1:5

should be a kind of firstfruits of his **c**. • Jas 1:18

c of instinct, born to be caught • 2 Pt 2:12

and the four living **c** fell down and • Rv 19:4

CRIED

I **c** to you for help, and you • Ps 30:2

left alone, I fell upon my face, and **c**, • Ezk 9:8

the ninth hour Jesus **c** out with a loud • Mt 27:46

Once more they **c** out, “Hallelujah! • Rv 19:3

CRIMINAL

suffering, bound with chains as a **c**. • 2 Tm 2:9

CRIMINALS

there they crucified him, and the **c**, • Lk 23:33

CRIPPLED

saw the mute speaking, the **c** healthy, • Mt 15:31

better for you to enter life **c** • Mt 18:8

a good deed done to a **c** man, • Acts 4:9

CROOKED

they are a **c** and twisted generation. • Dt 32:5

The way of the guilty is **c**, • Prv 21:8

the **c** shall become straight, • Lk 3:5

without blemish in the midst of a **c** • Phil 2:15

CROPS

but abundant **c** come by the strength • Prv 14:4

for I have nowhere to store my **c**?’ • Lk 12:17

ought to have the first share of the **c**. • 2 Tm 2:6

CROSS

whoever does not take his **c** and follow • Mt 10:38

let him come down now from the **c**, • Mt 27:42

but standing by the **c** of Jesus were his • Jn 19:25

lest the **c** of Christ be emptied of its • 1 Cor 1:17

For the word of the **c** is folly to those • 1 Cor 1:18

boast except in the **c** of our Lord • Gal 6:14

point of death, even death on a **c**. • Phil 2:8

set aside, nailing it to the **c**. • Col 2:14

that was set before him endured the **c**, • Heb 12:2

CROWD

compassion on the **c** because they • Mt 15:32

could not get near him because of the **c**, • Mk 2:4

And all the **c** sought to touch him, for • Lk 6:19

withdrawn, as there was a **c** in the place. • Jn 5:13

CROWDS

Then he ordered the **c** to sit down on • Mt 14:19

and great **c** gathered to hear him and to • Lk 5:15

CROWN

you set a **c** of fine gold upon his head. • Ps 21:3

You shall be a **c** of beauty in the hand • Is 62:3

wearing the **c** of thorns and the purple • Jn 19:5

whom I love and long for, my joy and **c**, • Phil 4:1

laid up for me the **c** of righteousness, • 2 Tm 4:8

the test he will receive the **c** of life, • Jas 1:12

receive the unfading **c** of glory. • 1 Pt 5:4

and I will give you the **c** of life. • Rv 2:10

CROWNED

heavenly beings and **c** him with glory • Ps 8:5

An athlete is not **c** unless he competes • 2 Tm 2:5

Jesus, **c** with glory and honor because • Heb 2:9

CROWNS

who **c** you with steadfast love and • Ps 103:4

They cast their **c** before the throne, • Rv 4:10

CRUCIFIED

mocked and flogged and **c**, • Mt 20:19

I know that you seek Jesus who was **c**. • Mt 28:5

is called The Skull, there they **c** him, • Lk 23:33

of sinful men and be **c** and on the third • Lk 24:7

There they **c** him, and with him two • Jn 19:18

this Jesus whom you **c**." • Acts 2:36

know that our old self was **c** with him • Rom 6:6

but we preach Christ **c**, • 1 Cor 1:23

For he was **c** in weakness, but lives • 2 Cor 13:4

I have been **c** with Christ. • Gal 2:20

by which the world has been **c** to me, • Gal 6:14

where their Lord was **c**. • Rv 11:8

CRUCIFY

him and led him away to **c** him. • Mt 27:31

"**C**, **c** him!" • Lk 23:21

"Shall I **c** your King?" The chief • Jn 19:15

CRUCIFYING

since they are **c** once again the Son of • Heb 6:6

CRUSH

They **c** your people, O Lord, • Ps 94:5

the will of the Lord to **c** him; • Is 53:10

who oppress the poor, who **c** the needy, • Am 4:1

when it falls on anyone, it will **c** him." • Mt 21:44

The God of peace will soon **c** Satan • Rom 16:20

CRUSHED

brokenhearted and saves the **c** in spirit. • Ps 34:18

but by sorrow of heart the spirit is **c**. • Prv 15:13

but a **c** spirit dries up the bones. • Prv 17:22

but not **c**; perplexed, but not • 2 Cor 4:8

CRY

he inclined to me and heard my **c**. • Ps 40:1

I rise before dawn and **c** for help; • Ps 119:147

He will not **c** aloud or lift up his voice, • Is 42:2

They do not **c** to me from the heart, • Hos 7:14

He will not quarrel or **c** aloud, • Mt 12:19

Jesus uttered a loud **c** and breathed his • Mk 15:37

silent, the very stones would **c** out." • Lk 19:40

CRYSTAL

expanse, shining like awe-inspiring **c**, • Ezk 1:22

river of the water of life, bright as **c**, • Rv 22:1

CUP

is my chosen portion and my **c**; • Ps 16:5

head with oil; my **c** overflows. • Ps 23:5

my hand this **c** of the wine of wrath, • Jer 25:15

little ones even a **c** of cold water • Mt 10:42

you clean the outside of the **c** • Mt 23:25

if it be possible, let this **c** pass • Mt 26:39

shall I not drink the **c** that the Father • Jn 18:11

"This **c** is the new covenant • 1 Cor 11:25

full strength into the **c** of his anger, • Rv 14:10

CURE

He would **c** him of his leprosy." • 2 Kgs 5:3

he is not able to **c** you or heal your • Hos 5:13

over all demons and to **c** diseases, • Lk 9:1

CURED

troubled with unclean spirits were **c**. • Lk 6:18

had diseases also came and were **c**. • Acts 28:9

CURSE

"I will never again **c** the ground • Gn 8:21

and him who dishonors you I will **c**, • Gn 12:3

revile God, nor **c** a ruler of your people. • Ex 22:28

The Lord's **c** is on the house of • Prv 3:33

You are cursed with a **c**, for you are • Mal 3:9

began to invoke a **c** on himself and to • Mt 26:74

of the law by becoming a **c** for us— • Gal 3:13

with it we **c** people who are made in • Jas 3:9

CURSED

c is the ground because of you; • Gn 3:17

The fig tree that you **c** has withered." • Mk 11:21

"**C** is everyone who is hanged on a" • Gal 3:13

and they **c** the name of God who had • Rv 16:9

CURSES

If one **c** his father or his mother, his • Prv 20:20

mouth is full of **c** and bitterness." • Rom 3:14

CURTAIN

length of each **c** shall be twenty-eight • Ex 26:2

who stretches out the heavens like a **c**, • Is 40:22

the **c** of the temple was torn in two, • Mt 27:51

that he opened for us through the **c**, • Heb 10:20

CUT

"I am **c** off from your sight." But you • Ps 31:22

considered that he was **c** off out of the • Is 53:8

everlasting name that shall not be **c** off. • Is 56:5

you to sin, **c** it off and throw it away. • Mt 5:30

of the high priest and **c** off his ear. • Mt 26:51

they heard this they were **c** to the heart, • Acts 2:37

CYMBAL

I am a noisy gong or a clanging **c**. • 1 Cor 13:1

CYRUS

"Thus says **C** king of Persia, • 2 Chr 36:23

In the first year of **C** king of Persia, • Ezr 1:1

was there until the first year of King **C**. • Dn 1:21

D (TOP)

DAGON

offer a great sacrifice to **D** their god • Jgs 16:23

it into the house of **D** and set it up • 1 Sm 5:2

DAILY

twice as much as they gather **d**.” • Ex 16:5

Blessed be the Lord, who **d** bears us up; • Ps 68:19

Give us this day our **d** bread, • Mt 6:11

and take up his cross **d** and follow me. • Lk 9:23

examining the Scriptures **d** to see if • Acts 17:11

DAMASCUS

him for letters to the synagogues at **D**, • Acts 9:2

DAN

Therefore she called his name **D**. • Gn 30:6

“**D** shall judge his people as one of the • Gn 49:16

And the people of **D** set up the carved • Jgs 18:30

DANCE

Praise him with tambourine and **d**; • Ps 150:4

a time to mourn, and a time to **d**; • Eccl 3:4

for you, and you did not **d**; we sang a • Mt 11:17

DANCED

And David **d** before the Lord • 2 Sm 6:14

daughter of Herodias **d** before the • Mt 14:6

DANCING

the camp and saw the calf and the **d**, • Ex 32:19

turned for me my mourning into **d**; • Ps 30:11

Let them praise his name with **d**, • Ps 149:3

our **d** has been turned to mourning. • Lam 5:15

DANGER

The prudent sees **d** and hides himself, • Prv 27:12

frequent journeys, in **d** from rivers, • 2 Cor 11:26

DANIEL

even if Noah, **D**, and Job were in it, • Ezk 14:20

D he called Belteshazzar, • Dn 1:7

And God gave **D** favor and compassion • Dn 1:9

Then this **D** became distinguished • Dn 6:3

D was brought and cast into the den • Dn 6:16

desolation spoken of by the prophet **D**, • Mt 24:15

DARE

good person one would **d** even to die— • Rom 5:7

DARIUS

even until the reign of **D** king of Persia. • Ezr 4:5

And **D** the Mede received the kingdom, • Dn 5:31

In the second year of **D** the king, in the • Hg 1:1

DARK

even the darkness is not **d** to you; • Ps 139:12

body is full of light, having no part **d**, • Lk 11:36

whatever you have said in the **d** shall • Lk 12:3

to the tomb early, while it was still **d**, • Jn 20:1

DARKENED

the whole land, so that the land was **d**, • Ex 10:15

that tribulation, the sun will be **d**, • Mk 13:24

and their foolish hearts were **d**. • Rom 1:21

They are **d** in their understanding, • Eph 4:18

DARKNESS

was pitch **d** in all the land of Egypt • Ex 10:22

who walked in **d** have seen a great • Is 9:2

The sun shall be turned to **d**, • Jl 2:31

the people dwelling in **d** have seen • Mt 4:16

is bad, your whole body will be full of **d**. • Mt 6:23

will be thrown into the outer **d**. • Mt 8:12

loved the **d** rather than the light • Jn 3:19

Whoever follows me will not walk in **d**, • Jn 8:12

Or what fellowship has light with **d**? • 2 Cor 6:14

for at one time you were **d**, but now • Eph 5:8

God is light, and in him is no **d** at all. • 1 Jn 1:5

chains under gloomy **d** until the • Jude 6

and its kingdom was plunged into **d**. • Rv 16:10

DAUGHTER

“Please tell me whose **d** you are. • Gn 24:23

shall transfer his inheritance to his **d**. • Nm 27:8

year to lament the **d** of Jephthah the • Jgs 11:40

For the wound of the **d** of my people is • Jer 8:21

about you: ‘Like mother, like **d**.’ • Ezk 16:44

Rejoice greatly, O **d** of Zion! Shout • Zec 9:9

“My **d** has just died, but come and • Mt 9:18

his father, and a **d** against her mother, • Mt 10:35

“**D**, your faith has made you well; • Mk 5:34

DAUGHTERS

Jesus said, “**D** of Jerusalem, do not • Lk 23:28

and you shall be sons and **d** to me, • 2 Cor 6:18

DAVID

was the father of Jesse, the father of **D.** • Ru 4:17

Spirit of the Lord rushed upon **D** • 1 Sm 16:13

and there they anointed **D** king over • 2 Sm 2:4

D said to Nathan, “I have sinned • 2 Sm 12:13

And **D** built there an altar to the • 2 Sm 24:25

D said to Solomon, “My son, I had • 1 Chr 22:7

anointed, to **D** and his offspring forever. • Ps 18:50

covenant, my steadfast, sure love for **D.** • Is 55:3

the son of **D**, the son of Abraham. • Mt 1:1

“Have mercy on us, Son of **D.**” • Mt 9:27

to the city of **D**, which is called • Lk 2:4

Christ comes from the offspring of **D**, • Jn 7:42

risen from the dead, the offspring of **D**, • 2 Tm 2:8

of **D** and Samuel and the prophets— • Heb 11:32

of Judah, the Root of **D**, has conquered, • Rv 5:5

I am the root and the descendant of **D**, • Rv 22:16

DAY

God called the light **D**, and the • Gn 1:5

for it is a **D** of Atonement, to make • Lv 23:28

in a pillar of cloud by **d** and in a pillar • Nm 14:14

There has been no **d** like it before or • Jos 10:14

This is the **d** that the Lord has • Ps 118:24

you do not know what a **d** may bring. • Prv 27:1

for the **d** of the Lord is near; • Is 13:6

For the **d** of the Lord is great • Jl 2:11

For the **d** of the Lord is near • Ob 15

And there shall be a unique **d**, which is • Zec 14:7

But who can endure the **d** of his coming, • Mal 3:2

do not know on what **d** your Lord is • Mt 24:42

given me, but raise it up on the last **d**. • Jn 6:39

manifest, for the **D** will disclose it, • 1 Cor 3:13

spirit may be saved in the **d** of the Lord. • 1 Cor 5:5

were sealed for the **d** of redemption. • Eph 4:30

it to completion at the **d** of Jesus Christ. • Phil 1:6

d of the Lord will come like a thief • 1 Thes 5:2

that he is able to guard until that **D** • 2 Tm 1:12

more as you see the **D** drawing near. • Heb 10:25

with the Lord one **d** is as a thousand • 2 Pt 3:8

battle on the great **d** of God the • Rv 16:14

DAYS

for he is flesh: his **d** shall be 120 years." • Gn 6:3

he shall read in it all the **d** of his life, • Dt 17:19

in those **d** I will pour out my Spirit. • Jl 2:29

be killed, and after three **d** rise again. • Mk 8:31

use of the time, because the **d** are evil. • Eph 5:16

that in the last **d** there will come times • 2 Tm 3:1

but in these last **d** he has spoken to us • Heb 1:2

scoffers will come in the last **d** with • 2 Pt 3:3

DEACONS

at Philippi, with the overseers and **d**: • Phil 1:1

D likewise must be dignified, not • 1 Tm 3:8

Let **d** each be the husband of one • 1 Tm 3:12

DEAD

he stood between the **d** and the living, • Nm 16:48

I have been forgotten like one who is **d**; • Ps 31:12

Your **d** shall live; their bodies shall rise. • Is 26:19

leave the **d** to bury their own **d**." • Mt 8:22

disciples that he has risen from the **d**, • Mt 28:7

He is not God of the **d**, but of the living. • Mk 12:27

do you seek the living among the **d**? • Lk 24:5

But God raised him from the **d**, • Acts 13:30

Christ to suffer and to rise from the **d**, • Acts 17:3

who raised from the **d** Jesus our Lord, • Rom 4:24

must consider yourselves **d** to sin • Rom 6:11

For if the **d** are not raised, • 1 Cor 15:16

And you were **d** in the trespasses • Eph 2:1

may attain the resurrection from the **d**. • Phil 3:11

of God, who raised him from the **d**. • Col 2:12

And the **d** in Christ will rise first. • 1 Thes 4:16

who is to judge the living and the **d**, • 2 Tm 4:1

faith apart from works is **d**. • Jas 2:26

ready to judge the living and the **d**. • 1 Pt 4:5

And the **d** were judged by what was • Rv 20:12

DEADLY

He delivered us from such a **d** peril, • 2 Cor 1:10

tongue. It is a restless evil, full of **d** • Jas 3:8

DEAF

Who makes him mute, or **d**, or seeing, • Ex 4:11

In that day the **d** shall hear the words • Is 29:18

“You mute and **d** spirit, I command • Mk 9:25

DEAL

we will **d** kindly and faithfully with • Jos 2:14

his prayer not to **d** with you according • Jb 42:8

children who will not **d** falsely.” • Is 63:8

I will **d** with you as you have done, • Ezk 16:59

DEATH

that I have set before you life and **d**, • Dt 30:19

if anything but **d** parts me from you." • Ru 1:17

through the valley of the shadow of **d**, • Ps 23:4

For you have delivered my soul from **d**, • Ps 56:13

the Lord is the **d** of his saints. • Ps 116:15

Her feet go down to **d**; her steps follow • Prv 5:5

to a man, but its end is the way to **d**. • Prv 14:12

upon your arm, for love is strong as **d**, • Sg 8:6

He will swallow up **d** forever; • Is 25:8

I have no pleasure in the **d** of anyone, • Ezk 18:32

O **D**, where are your plagues? • Hos 13:14

who will not taste **d** until they see the • Mt 16:28

but has passed from **d** to life. • Jn 5:24

keeps my word, he will never see **d**." • Jn 8:51

reconciled to God by the **d** of his Son, • Rom 5:10

For the wages of sin is **d**, but the free • Rom 6:23

Christ Jesus from the law of sin and **d**. • Rom 8:2

I am sure that neither **d** nor life, • Rom 8:38

“O **d**, where is your victory? • 1 Cor 15:55

point of **d**, even **d** on a cross. • Phil 2:8

sufferings, becoming like him in his **d**, • Phil 3:10

Put to **d** therefore what is earthly in • Col 3:5

through **d** he might destroy the one • Heb 2:14

when it is fully grown brings forth **d**. • Jas 1:15

we have passed out of **d** into life, • 1 Jn 3:14

There is sin that leads to **d**; • 1 Jn 5:16

they loved not their lives even unto **d**. • Rv 12:11

Over such the second **d** has no power, • Rv 20:6

This is the second **d**, the lake of fire. • Rv 20:14

from their eyes, and **d** shall be no more, • Rv 21:4

DEBASED

gave them up to a **d** mind to do what • Rom 1:28

DEBAUCHERY

and not open to the charge of **d** • Ti 1:6

do not join them in the same flood of **d**, • 1 Pt 4:4

DEBORAH

Now **D**, a prophetess, the wife • Jgs 4:4

DEBT

I forgave you all that **d** because you • Mt 18:32

by canceling the record of **d** that stood • Col 2:14

DEBTORS

“A certain moneylender had two **d**. • Lk 7:41

summoning his master’s **d** one by one, • Lk 16:5

we are **d**, not to the flesh, to live • Rom 8:12

DEBTS

“Go, sell the oil and pay your **d**, • 2 Kgs 4:7

and forgive us our **d**, as we also have • Mt 6:12

DECEIT

and in whose spirit there is no **d**. • Ps 32:2

D is in the heart of those who devise • Prv 12:20

and there was no **d** in his mouth. • Is 53:9

d, sensuality, envy, slander, • Mk 7:22

full of envy, murder, strife, **d**, • Rom 1:29

neither was **d** found in his mouth. • 1 Pt 2:22

DECEITFUL

Charm is **d**, and beauty is vain, but a • Prv 31:30

The heart is **d** above all things, • Jer 17:9

false apostles, **d** workmen, disguising • 2 Cor 11:13

DECEITFULNESS

cares of the world and the **d** of riches • Mt 13:22

may be hardened by the **d** of sin. • Heb 3:13

DECEIVE

d us, saying, ‘We are very far from • Jos 9:22

diviners who are among you **d** you, • Jer 29:8

Let no one **d** himself. If anyone • 1 Cor 3:18

Let no one **d** you with empty words, • Eph 5:6

we **d** ourselves, and the truth • 1 Jn 1:8

will come out to **d** the nations that are • Rv 20:8

DECEIVED

“The serpent **d** me, and I ate.” • Gn 3:13

Take care lest your heart be **d**, • Dt 11:16

Do not be **d**: “Bad company ruins • 1 Cor 15:33

Do not be **d**: God is not mocked, • Gal 6:7

not **d**, but the woman was **d** • 1 Tm 2:14

DECEIVER

Such a one is the **d** and the antichrist. • 2 Jn 7

Satan, the **d** of the whole world— • Rv 12:9

DECEIVERS

empty talkers and **d**, especially • Ti 1:10

For many **d** have gone out into the • 2 Jn 7

DECEIVES

when he is nothing, he **d** himself. • Gal 6:3

not bridle his tongue but **d** his heart, • Jas 1:26

of the beast it **d** those who dwell on • Rv 13:14

DECEIVING

his way, but the folly of fools is **d**. • Prv 14:8

bad to worse, **d** and being deceived. • 2 Tm 3:13

DECISION

but its every **d** is from the Lord. • Prv 16:33

the **d** by the word of the holy ones, • Dn 4:17

Lord is near in the valley of **d**. • Jl 3:14

For my **d** is to gather nations, to • Zep 3:8

DECLARE

The heavens **d** the glory of God, • Ps 19:1

to **d** your steadfast love in the morning, • Ps 92:2

D his glory among the nations, his • Ps 96:3

and new things I now **d**; before they • Is 42:9

d how much God has done for you." • Lk 8:39

D these things; exhort and rebuke • Ti 2:15

DECREASE

He must increase, but I must **d**." • Jn 3:30

DECREED

Whatever is **d** by the God of heaven, • Ezr 7:23

which God **d** before the ages for our • 1 Cor 2:7

DEDICATION

celebrated the **d** of this house of God • Ezr 6:16

time the Feast of **D** took place at • Jn 10:22

DEED

God will bring every **d** into judgment, • Eccl 12:14

what good **d** must I do to have eternal • Mt 19:16

Lord will rescue me from every evil **d** • 2 Tm 4:18

let us not love in word or talk but in **d** • 1 Jn 3:18

DEEDS

awesome in glorious **d**, doing wonders? • Ex 15:11

make known his **d** among the peoples! • Ps 105:1

all our righteous **d** are like a polluted • Is 64:6

They do all their **d** to be seen by • Mt 23:5

are receiving the due reward of our **d**; • Lk 23:41

d in keeping with their repentance. • Acts 26:20

impartially according to each one's **d**, • 1 Pt 1:17

may see your good **d** and glorify God • 1 Pt 2:12

linen is the righteous **d** of the saints. • Rv 19:8

DEEP

and darkness was over the face of the **d**. • Gn 1:2

the fountains of the great **d** burst forth, • Gn 7:11

He makes the **d** boil like a pot; he makes • Jb 41:31

D calls to **d** at the roar of your • Ps 42:7

he drew a circle on the face of the **d**, • Prv 8:27

to draw water with, and the well is **d**. • Jn 4:11

DEER

As a **d** pants for flowing streams, • Ps 42:1

DEFEND

For I will **d** this city to save it, for my • 2 Kgs 19:34

d the rights of the poor and needy. • Prv 31:9

they do not **d** the rights of the needy. • Jer 5:28

how you should **d** yourself or what you • Lk 12:11

DEFENSE

I am put here for the **d** of the gospel. • Phil 1:16

being prepared to make a **d** to anyone • 1 Pt 3:15

DEFILE

resolved that he would not **d** himself • Dn 1:8

These are what **d** a person. • Mt 15:20

DEFILED

The earth lies **d** under its inhabitants; • Is 24:5

you **d** my land and made my heritage • Jer 2:7

and their conscience, being weak, is **d**. • 1 Cor 8:7

DEFRAUDED

And if I have **d** anyone of anything, I • Lk 19:8

suffer wrong? Why not rather be **d**? • 1 Cor 6:7

DELAY

not far off, and my salvation will not **d**; • Is 46:13

Will he **d** long over them? • Lk 18:7

upon the earth fully and without **d**.” • Rom 9:28

coming one will come and will not **d**; • Heb 10:37

that there would be no more **d**, • Rv 10:6

DELAYED

people saw that Moses **d** to come down • Ex 32:1

says to himself, ‘My master is **d**,’ • Mt 24:48

As the bridegroom was **d**, they all • Mt 25:5

DELIGHT

his **d** is in the law of the Lord, • Ps 1:2

D yourself in the Lord, • Ps 37:4

For you will not **d** in sacrifice, or I • Ps 51:16

to me a joy and the **d** of my heart, • Jer 15:16

For I **d** in the law of God, in my inner • Rom 7:22

DELIGHTS

them drink from the river of your **d**. • Ps 36:8

you are, O loved one, with all your **d**! • Sg 7:6

my chosen, in whom my soul **d**; • Is 42:1

forever, because he **d** in steadfast love. • Mi 7:18

DELILAH

So **D** said to Samson, “Please tell me • Jgs 16:6

DELIVER

I have come down to **d** them out of the • Ex 3:8

there is none that can **d** out of my hand. • Dt 32:39

“He trusts in the Lord; let him **d** • Ps 22:8

but **d** us from evil. • Mt 6:13

He trusts in God; let God **d** him now, • Mt 27:43

gave himself for our sins to **d** us • Gal 1:4

DELIVERANCE

you surround me with shouts of **d**. • Ps 32:7

Jesus Christ this will turn out for my **d**, • Phil 1:19

DELIVERED

For you have **d** my soul from death, • Ps 56:13

Son of Man will be **d** up to be crucified.” • Mt 26:2

who was **d** up for our trespasses • Rom 4:25

He **d** us from such a deadly peril, • 2 Cor 1:10

He has **d** us from the domain of • Col 1:13

and that we may be **d** from wicked • 2 Thes 3:2

DELIVERER

the Lord raised up a **d** for the • Jgs 3:9

my rock and my fortress and my **d**, • Ps 18:2

“The **D** will come from Zion, • Rom 11:26

DELIVERS

the Lord hears and **d** them out • Ps 34:17

but righteousness **d** from death. • Prv 10:2

when he **d** the kingdom to God • 1 Cor 15:24

d us from the wrath to come. • 1 Thes 1:10

DELUSION

breath; those of high estate are a **d**; • Ps 62:9

Behold, they are all a **d**; their works • Is 41:29

God sends them a strong **d**, • 2 Thes 2:11

DEMAND

away your goods do not **d** them back. • Lk 6:30

DEMON

And when the **d** had been cast out, • Mt 9:33

daughter is severely oppressed by a **d**." • Mt 15:22

man who had the spirit of an unclean **d**, • Lk 4:33

he was casting out a **d** that was mute. • Lk 11:14

words of one who is oppressed by a **d**. • Jn 10:21

DEMON-OPPRESSED

a **d** man who was mute was brought • Mt 9:32

Then a **d** man who was blind • Mt 12:22

DEMON-POSSESSED

two **d** men met him, coming out • Mt 8:28

what had happened to the **d** men. • Mt 8:33

DEMONIC

above, but is earthly, unspiritual, **d**. • Jas 3:15

For they are **d** spirits, performing signs, • Rv 16:14

DEMONS

They sacrificed to **d** that were no gods, • Dt 32:17

sons and their daughters to the **d**; • Ps 106:37

And if I cast out **d** by Beelzebul, by • Mt 12:27

they cast out many **d** and anointed • Mk 6:13

and authority over all **d** and to cure • Lk 9:1

they offer to **d** and not to God. • 1 Cor 10:20

to deceitful spirits and teachings of **d**, • 1 Tm 4:1

Even the **d** believe—and shudder! • Jas 2:19

DEN

become a **d** of robbers in your eyes? • Jer 7:11

brought and cast into the **d** of lions. • Dn 6:16

but you make it a **d** of robbers.” • Mt 21:13

DENARIUS

agreeing with the laborers for a **d** a day, • Mt 20:2

Bring me a **d** and let me look at it.” • Mk 12:15

DENIED

Peter again **d** it, and at once a rooster • Jn 18:27

he has **d** the faith and is worse than an • 1 Tm 5:8

kept my word and have not **d** my name. • Rv 3:8

DENIES

but whoever **d** me before men, I also • Mt 10:33

No one who **d** the Son has the Father. • 1 Jn 2:23

DENY

let him **d** himself and take up his cross • Lk 9:23

you will **d** me three times.” • Lk 22:61

if we **d** him, he also will **d** us; • 2 Tm 2:12

profess to know God, but they **d** him • Ti 1:16

into sensuality and **d** our only Master • Jude 4

my name, and you did not **d** my faith • Rv 2:13

DENYING

and **d** the Lord, and turning • Is 59:13

of godliness, but **d** its power. Avoid • 2 Tm 3:5

even **d** the Master who bought them, • 2 Pt 2:1

DEPART

lest they **d** from your heart all the days • Dt 4:9

d from me, you workers of lawlessness.’ • Mt 7:23

say to those on his left, ‘**D** from me, • Mt 25:41

“**D** from me, for I am a sinful man, • Lk 5:8

later times some will **d** from the faith • 1 Tm 4:1

DEPARTURE

appeared in glory and spoke of his **d**, • Lk 9:31

that after my **d** fierce wolves will • Acts 20:29

and the time of my **d** has come. • 2 Tm 4:6

so that after my **d** you may be able • 2 Pt 1:15

DEPENDS

That is why it **d** on faith, in order • Rom 4:16

righteousness from God that **d** on faith • Phil 3:9

DEPRAVED

are **d** in mind and deprived of the truth, • 1 Tm 6:5

DEPRAVITY

her nakedness; they are relatives; it is **d**. • Lv 18:17

DEPRIVE

wicked or to **d** the righteous of justice. • Prv 18:5

a bribe, and **d** the innocent of his right! • Is 5:23

Do not **d** one another, except perhaps • 1 Cor 7:5

DEPTH

sprang up, since they had no **d** of soil, • Mt 13:5

nor height nor **d**, nor anything else in • Rom 8:39

Oh, the **d** of the riches and wisdom • Rom 11:33

DEPTHS

they went down into the **d** like a stone. • Ex 15:5

In his hand are the **d** of the earth; the • Ps 95:4

Lord, from the **d** of the pit; • Lam 3:55

cast all our sins into the **d** of the sea. • Mi 7:19

everything, even the **d** of God. • 1 Cor 2:10

DESCEND

“I saw the Spirit **d** from heaven like a • Jn 1:32

‘Who will **d** into the abyss?’” (that is, • Rom 10:7

DESCENDANTS

All the **d** of Jacob were seventy • Ex 1:5

Lord rejected all the **d** of Israel • 2 Kgs 17:20

it forever to the **d** of Abraham your • 2 Chr 20:7

offspring, and my blessing on your **d**. • Is 44:3

were born **d** as many as the stars of • Heb 11:12

DESCENDED

and the Holy Spirit **d** on him in bodily • Lk 3:22

He who **d** is the one who also ascended • Eph 4:10

DESCENDING

saw the Spirit of God **d** like a dove • Mt 3:16

and something like a great sheet **d**, • Acts 10:11

DESERT

He turns a **d** into pools of water, • Ps 107:35

the **d** shall rejoice and blossom like the • Is 35:1

in the wilderness, and streams in the **d**; • Is 35:6

DESIRE

Its **d** is for you, but you must rule over • Gn 4:7

had sought him with their whole **d**, • 2 Chr 15:15

you hear the **d** of the afflicted; • Ps 10:17

grant you your heart's **d** and fulfill all • Ps 20:4

He fulfills the **d** of those who fear him; • Ps 145:19

and nothing you **d** can compare with • Prv 3:15

the **d** of the righteous will be granted. • Prv 10:24

A **d** fulfilled is sweet to the soul, • Prv 13:19

D without knowledge is not good, • Prv 19:2

I am my beloved's, and his **d** is for me. • Sg 7:10

and satisfy the **d** of the afflicted, • Is 58:10

For I **d** steadfast love and not sacrifice, • Hos 6:6

‘I **d** mercy, and not sacrifice.’ • Mt 9:13

but having his **d** under control, • 1 Cor 7:37

My **d** is to depart and be with Christ, • Phil 1:23

d a better country, that is, a heavenly • Heb 11:16

lured and enticed by his own **d**. • Jas 1:14

DESIRED

More to be **d** are they than gold, • Ps 19:10

And whatever my eyes **d** I did not keep • Eccl 2:10

many prophets and kings **d** to see what • Lk 10:24

DESIRES

he will give you the **d** of your heart. • Ps 37:4

For the **d** of the flesh are against • Gal 5:17

world is passing away along with its **d**, • 1 Jn 2:17

following their own sinful **d**; • Jude 16

let the one who **d** take the water of life • Rv 22:17

DESOLATE

lest the land become **d** and the wild • Ex 23:29

set up the abomination that makes **d**. • Dn 11:31

went away in the boat to a **d** place • Mk 6:32

he would withdraw to **d** places and pray. • Lk 5:16

DESOLATION

they should become a **d** and a curse, • 2 Kgs 22:19

see the abomination of **d** spoken of by • Mt 24:15

then know that its **d** has come near. • Lk 21:20

DESOLATIONS

how he has brought **d** on the earth. • Ps 46:8

there shall be war. **D** are decreed. • Dn 9:26

DESPAIR

broken my heart, so that I am in **d**. • Ps 69:20

crushed; perplexed, but not driven to **d**; • 2 Cor 4:8

DESPISE

therefore I **d** myself, and repent in dust • Jb 42:6

O priests, who **d** my name. • Mal 1:6

Or do you **d** the church of God and • 1 Cor 11:22

Let no one **d** you for your youth, • 1 Tm 4:12

DESPISED

d the word of the Holy One of Israel. • Is 5:24

He was **d** and rejected by men; • Is 53:3

chose what is low and **d** in the world, • 1 Cor 1:28

DESPISES

Whoever **d** the word brings • Prv 13:13

A fool **d** his father's instruction, • Prv 15:5

DESTINED

know that we are **d** for this. • 1 Thes 3:3

For God has not **d** us for wrath, • 1 Thes 5:9

DESTITUTE

the right of the afflicted and the **d**. • Ps 82:3

regards the prayer of the **d** • Ps 102:17

d, afflicted, mistreated— • Heb 11:37

DESTROY

Behold, I will **d** them with the earth. • Gn 6:13

Haman sought to **d** all the Jews, • Est 3:6

fear him who can **d** both soul and • Mt 10:28

thief comes only to steal and kill and **d**. • Jn 10:10

but have divine power to **d** strongholds. • 2 Cor 10:4

judge, he who is able to save and to **d**. • Jas 4:12

was to **d** the works of the devil. • 1 Jn 3:8

DESTROYED

set up a kingdom that shall never be **d**, • Dn 2:44

ark, and the flood came and **d** them all. • Lk 17:27

earthly home is **d**, we have a building • 2 Cor 5:1

of those who shrink back and are **d**, • Heb 10:39

DESTROYER

will not allow the **d** to enter your • Ex 12:23

did and were destroyed by the **D**. • 1 Cor 10:10

so that the **D** of the firstborn might • Heb 11:28

DESTROYS

lacks sense; he who does it **d** himself. • Prv 6:32

but one sinner **d** much good. • Eccl 9:18

no thief approaches and no moth **d**. • Lk 12:33

If anyone **d** God's temple, God will • 1 Cor 3:17

DESTRUCTION

Pride goes before **d**, and a haughty • Prv 16:18

wide and the way is easy that leads to **d**, • Mt 7:13

vessels of wrath prepared for **d**, • Rom 9:22

peace and security," then sudden **d** • 1 Thes 5:3

suffer the punishment of eternal **d**, • 2 Thes 1:9

DETERMINED

Since his days are **d**, and the number • Jb 14:5

"'Have you not heard that I **d** it long • Is 37:26

of the earth, having **d** allotted periods • Acts 17:26

DETESTABLE

Cast away the **d** things your eyes feast • Ezk 20:7

and became **d** like the thing they loved. • Hos 9:10

They are **d**, disobedient, unfit for any • Ti 1:16

as for the cowardly, the faithless, the **d**, • Rv 21:8

DEVICES

foolishly, and a man of evil **d** is hated. • Prv 14:17

upon this people, the fruit of their **d**, • Jer 6:19

DEVIL

the wilderness to be tempted by the **d**. • Mt 4:1

the enemy who sowed them is the **d**. • Mt 13:39

fire prepared for the **d** and his angels. • Mt 25:41

then the **d** comes and takes away • Lk 8:12

And yet one of you is a **d**.” • Jn 6:70

You are of your father the **d**, and your • Jn 8:44

the **d** had already put it into the heart • Jn 13:2

give no opportunity to the **d**. • Eph 4:27

to stand against the schemes of the **d**. • Eph 6:11

fall into disgrace, into a snare of the **d**. • 1 Tm 3:7

Your adversary the **d** prowls around • 1 Pt 5:8

makes a practice of sinning is of the **d**, • 1 Jn 3:8

and the **d** who had deceived them was • Rv 20:10

DEVIOUS

for the **d** person is an abomination • Prv 3:32

but he who is **d** in his ways despises • Prv 14:2

DEVISE

to **d** artistic designs, to work in gold, • Ex 31:4

Those who **d** good meet steadfast love • Prv 14:22

Woe to those who **d** wickedness • Mi 2:1

DEVOID

worldly people, **d** of the Spirit. • Jude 19

DEVOTE

But we will **d** ourselves to prayer • Acts 6:4

that you may **d** yourselves to prayer; • 1 Cor 7:5

d yourself to the public reading of • 1 Tm 4:13

DEVOTED

every **d** thing is most holy to the • Lv 27:28

that they have **d** themselves to the • 1 Cor 16:15

DEVOTION

“I remember the **d** of your youth, • Jer 2:2

from a sincere and pure **d** to Christ. • 2 Cor 11:3

DEVOUR

to Joab, “Shall the sword **d** forever? • 2 Sm 2:26

But if you bite and **d** one another, • Gal 5:15

when she bore her child he might **d** it. • Rv 12:4

DEVOURED

your own sword **d** your prophets like a • Jer 2:30

fig trees and your olive trees the locust **d**; • Am 4:9

path, and the birds came and **d** them. • Mt 13:4

DEVOURING

glory of the Lord was like a **d** fire • Ex 24:17

his nostrils, and **d** fire from his mouth; • Ps 18:8

in furious anger and a flame of **d** fire, • Is 30:30

DEVOUT

and this man was righteous and **d**, • Lk 2:25

d men from every nation under heaven. • Acts 2:5

DEW

God give you of the **d** of heaven • Gn 27:28

as the rain, my speech distill as the **d**, • Dt 32:2

If there is **d** on the fleece alone, • Jgs 6:37

upon him as the **d** falls on the • 2 Sm 17:12

I will be like the **d** to Israel; he shall • Hos 14:5

DIE

day that you eat of it you shall surely **d**." • Gn 2:17

fast your integrity? Curse God and **d**." • Jb 2:9

to be born, and a time to **d**; a time to • Eccl 3:2

The soul who sins shall **d**. The son • Ezk 18:20

"Even if I must **d** with you, I will • Mt 26:35

for they cannot **d** anymore, • Lk 20:36

lives and believes in me shall never **d**. • Jn 11:26

that one man should **d** for the people, • Jn 11:50

good person one would dare even to **d** • Rom 5:7

if we **d**, we **d** to the Lord. • Rom 14:8

to me to live is Christ, and to **d** is gain. • Phil 1:21

it is appointed for man to **d** once, • Heb 9:27

DIED

And all flesh **d** that moved on the earth, • Gn 7:21

the right time Christ **d** for the ungodly. • Rom 5:6

How can we who **d** to sin still live in it? • Rom 6:2

Christ **d** for our sins in accordance • 1 Cor 15:3

For through the law I **d** to the law, so • Gal 2:19

If with Christ you **d** to the elemental • Col 2:20

we believe that Jesus **d** and rose again, • 1 Thes 4:14

If we have **d** with him, we will also • 2 Tm 2:11

These all **d** in faith, not having • Heb 11:13

and the last, who **d** and came to life. • Rv 2:8

DIES

For when he **d** he will carry nothing • Ps 49:17

“Sir, come down before my child **d**.” • Jn 4:49

but if it **d**, it bears much fruit. • Jn 12:24

sow does not come to life unless it **d**. • 1 Cor 15:36

DIFFERENT

Christ and are turning to a **d** gospel— • Gal 1:6

DIFFERS

for star **d** from star in glory. • 1 Cor 15:41

DIFFICULT

and that no mystery is too **d** for you, • Dn 4:9

“How **d** it is for those who have wealth • Lk 18:24

DIGNIFIED

quiet life, godly and **d** in every way. • 1 Tm 2:2

be sober-minded, **d**, self-controlled, • Ti 2:2

DIGNITY

“Adorn yourself with majesty and **d**; • Jb 40:10

Strength and **d** are her clothing, • Prv 31:25

with all **d** keeping his children • 1 Tm 3:4

DIGS

or when a man **d** a pit and does not • Ex 21:33

He who **d** a pit will fall into • Eccl 10:8

DILIGENT

The plans of the **d** lead surely to • Prv 21:5

be all the more **d** to confirm your calling • 2 Pt 1:10

be **d** to be found by him without spot • 2 Pt 3:14

DILIGENTLY

“Only take care, and keep your soul **d**, • Dt 4:9

Whoever **d** seeks good seeks favor, • Prv 11:27

the house and seek **d** until she finds it? • Lk 15:8

DIM

My eye has grown **d** from vexation, • Jb 17:7

eyes grow **d** with waiting for my God. • Ps 69:3

DINE

for the men are to **d** with me at noon.” • Gn 43:16

a Pharisee asked him to **d** with him, • Lk 11:37

he went to **d** at the house of a ruler • Lk 14:1

DINNER

are invited, “See, I have prepared my **d**, • Mt 22:4

“When you give a **d** or a banquet, • Lk 14:12

So they gave a **d** for him there. Martha • Jn 12:2

DIPPED

slaughtered a goat and **d** the robe in • Gn 37:31

went down and **d** himself seven times • 2 Kgs 5:14

d the morsel, he gave it to Judas, • Jn 13:26

DIRECT

If you do this, God will **d** you, you will • Ex 18:23

is not in man who walks to **d** his steps. • Jer 10:23

May the Lord **d** your hearts to the love • 2 Thes 3:5

DIRGE

a lament, and each to her neighbor a **d**. • Jer 9:20

sang a **d**, and you did not weep.' • Lk 7:32

DISARMED

He **d** the rulers and authorities • Col 2:15

DISASTER

relent from this **d** against your people. • Ex 32:12

I will relent of the **d** that I intended to • Jer 18:8

D after **d**! Behold, it comes. • Ezk 7:5

in steadfast love, and relenting from **d**. • Jon 4:2

DISBELIEVED

still **d** for joy and were marveling, he • Lk 24:41

by what he said, but others **d**. • Acts 28:24

DISCERN

Can I **d** what is pleasant and what is • 2 Sm 19:35

Who can **d** his errors? Declare me • Ps 19:12

I rise up; you **d** my thoughts from afar. • Ps 139:2

and try to **d** what is pleasing to the • Eph 5:10

DISCERNED

sanctuary of God; then I **d** their end. • Ps 73:17

them because they are spiritually **d**. • 1 Cor 2:14

DISCERNING

The woman was **d** and beautiful, • 1 Sm 25:3

The **d** sets his face toward wisdom, • Prv 17:24

whoever is **d**, let him know them; • Hos 14:9

DISCERNMENT

For this is a people without **d**; therefore • Is 27:11

and more, with knowledge and all **d**, • Phil 1:9

who have their powers of **d** trained by • Heb 5:14

DISCIPLE

“A **d** is not above his teacher, • Mt 10:24

a cup of cold water because he is a **d**, • Mt 10:42

even his own life, he cannot be my **d**. • Lk 14:26

his mother and the **d** whom he loved • Jn 19:26

DISCIPLES

Pharisees fast, but your **d** do not fast?” • Mt 9:14

his twelve **d** and gave them authority • Mt 10:1

Go therefore and make **d** of all nations, • Mt 28:19

he called his **d** and chose from them • Lk 6:13

abide in my word, you are truly my **d**, • Jn 8:31

all people will know that you are my **d**, • Jn 13:35

DISCIPLINE

consider the **d** of the Lord your • Dt 11:2

Blessed is the man whom you **d**, • Ps 94:12

Whoever loves **d** loves knowledge, • Prv 12:1

he who loves him is diligent to **d** him. • Prv 13:24

Do not withhold **d** from a child; if you • Prv 23:13

D your son, and he will give you rest; • Prv 29:17

But I **d** my body and keep it under • 1 Cor 9:27

do not regard lightly the **d** of the Lord, • Heb 12:5

For the moment all **d** seems painful • Heb 12:11

I love, I reprove and **d**, so be zealous • Rv 3:19

DISCIPLINED

The Lord has **d** me severely, • Ps 118:18

we are **d** so that we may not be • 1 Cor 11:32

self-controlled, upright, holy, and **d**. • Ti 1:8

had earthly fathers who **d** us and we • Heb 12:9

DISCIPLINES

son, the Lord your God **d** you. • Dt 8:5

For the Lord **d** the one he loves, • Heb 12:6

but he **d** us for our good, • Heb 12:10

DISCLOSED

the secrets of his heart are **d**, • 1 Cor 14:25

DISCOURAGED

He will not grow faint or be **d** till he • Is 42:4

your children, lest they become **d**. • Col 3:21

DISCRETION

may the Lord grant you **d** • 1 Chr 22:12

snout is a beautiful woman without **d**. • Prv 11:22

Daniel replied with prudence and **d** • Dn 2:14

DISEASES

I will put none of the **d** on you that I put • Ex 15:26

all your iniquity, who heals all your **d**, • Ps 103:3

those afflicted with various **d** and pains, • Mt 4:24

DISGRACE

When pride comes, then comes **d**, • Prv 11:2

wears long hair it is a **d** for him, • 1 Cor 11:14

so that he may not fall into **d**, • 1 Tm 3:7

DISGUISES

Whoever hates **d** himself with his lips • Prv 26:24

for even Satan **d** himself as an angel • 2 Cor 11:14

DISH

The sluggard buries his hand in the **d**; • Prv 26:15

his hand in the **d** with me will betray • Mt 26:23

DISHONEST

A **d** man spreads strife, and a whisperer • Prv 16:28

who is **d** in a very little is also • Lk 16:10

to much wine, not greedy for **d** gain. • 1 Tm 3:8

DISHONOR

shame and **d** who seek after my life! • Ps 35:4

but I honor my Father, and you **d** me. • Jn 8:49

You who boast in the law **d** God by • Rom 2:23

It is sown in **d**; it is raised in glory. • 1 Cor 15:43

DISHONORABLE

God gave them up to **d** passions. • Rom 1:26

some for honorable use, some for **d**. • 2 Tm 2:20

DISHONORS

“‘Cursed be anyone who **d** his father • Dt 27:16

with his head covered **d** his head, • 1 Cor 11:4

DISMAYED

Do not be frightened, and do not be **d**, • Jos 1:9

they were **d** and greatly afraid. • 1 Sm 17:11

courageous. Fear not; do not be **d**. • 1 Chr 22:13

be not **d**, for I am your God; • Is 41:10

DISOBEDIENCE

by the one man's **d** the many were • Rom 5:19

For God has consigned all to **d**, • Rom 11:32

that is now at work in the sons of **d**— • Eph 2:2

or **d** received a just retribution, • Heb 2:2

DISOBEDIENT

boastful, inventors of evil, **d** to parents, • Rom 1:30

you were at one time **d** to God but • Rom 11:30

abusive, **d** to their parents, ungrateful, • 2 Tm 3:2

detestable, **d**, unfit for any good work. • Ti 1:16

DISORDER

slander, gossip, conceit, and **d**. • 2 Cor 12:20

there will be **d** and every vile practice. • Jas 3:16

DISPERSED

people of the whole earth were **d**. • Gn 9:19

So the Lord **d** them from there • Gn 11:8

and gather the **d** of Judah from the four • Is 11:12

followed him were **d** and came to • Acts 5:36

DISPERSION

of your slaughter and **d** have come, • Jer 25:34

Does he intend to go to the **D** • Jn 7:35

To the twelve tribes in the **D**: • Jas 1:1

DISPLEASED

blazed hotly, and Moses was **d**. • Nm 11:10

But the thing that David had done **d** • 2 Sm 11:27

it, and it **d** him that there was no justice. • Is 59:15

But it **d** Jonah exceedingly, and he • Jon 4:1

DISPUTE

A **d** also arose among them, as to • Lk 22:24

to settle a **d** between the brothers, • 1 Cor 6:5

DISQUALIFIED

preaching to others I myself should be **d**. • 1 Cor 9:27

corrupted in mind and **d** regarding • 2 Tm 3:8

DISSENSION

had no small **d** and debate with • Acts 15:2

a **d** arose between the Pharisees and • Acts 23:7

DISSENSIONS

fits of anger, rivalries, **d**, divisions, • Gal 5:20

genealogies, **d**, and quarrels about • Ti 3:9

DISSOLVED

the heavens will be set on fire and **d**, • 2 Pt 3:12

DISTINCTION

to make a **d** between the unclean and • Lv 11:47

d between the holy and the common, • Ezk 22:26

and he made no **d** between us and • Acts 15:9

for all who believe. For there is no **d**: • Rom 3:22

For there is no **d** between Jew and • Rom 10:12

DISTINGUISH

d between the holy and the common, • Lv 10:10

the ability to **d** between spirits, • 1 Cor 12:10

by constant practice to **d** good from evil. • Heb 5:14

DISTORT

you and want to **d** the gospel of Christ. • Gal 1:7

DISTRESS

God who answers me in the day of my **d** • Gn 35:3

In my **d** I called upon the Lord; • Ps 18:6

called out to the Lord, out of my **d**, • Jon 2:2

will be great **d** upon the earth and • Lk 21:23

DISTRIBUTE

Sell all that you have and **d** to the poor, • Lk 18:22

DISTRIBUTED

inheritances that Moses **d** in the plains • Jos 13:32

has **d** freely; he has given to the poor; • Ps 112:9

and it was **d** to each as any had need. • Acts 4:35

“He has **d** freely, he has given to the • 2 Cor 9:9

DIVIDE

out your hand over the sea and **d** it, • Ex 14:16

king said, “**D** the living child in two, • 1 Kgs 3:25

they cast lots to **d** his garments. • Lk 23:34

DIVIDED

the sea dry land, and the waters were **d**. • Ex 14:21

“Every kingdom **d** against itself is laid • Mt 12:25

“They **d** my garments among them, • Jn 19:24

Is Christ **d**? Was Paul crucified • 1 Cor 1:13

DIVINATION

who practices **d** or tells fortunes • Dt 18:10

For rebellion is as the sin of **d**, • 1 Sm 15:23

to you a lying vision, worthless **d**, • Jer 14:14

had a spirit of **d** and brought her • Acts 16:16

DIVINE

because in his **d** forbearance he had • Rom 3:25

not of the flesh but have **d** power to • 2 Cor 10:4

His **d** power has granted to us all things • 2 Pt 1:3

DIVINERS

called for the priests and the **d** and said, • 1 Sm 6:2

the signs of liars and makes fools of **d**, • Is 44:25

So do not listen to your prophets, your **d**, • Jer 27:9

DIVISION

I will put a **d** between my people and • Ex 8:23

No, I tell you, but rather **d**. • Lk 12:51

that there may be no **d** in the body, • 1 Cor 12:25

As for a person who stirs up **d**, after • Ti 3:10

DIVISIONS

watch out for those who cause **d** • Rom 16:17

and that there be no **d** among you, • 1 Cor 1:10

It is these who cause **d**, worldly people, • Jude 19

DIVORCE

he writes her a certificate of **d** • Dt 24:1

let him give her a certificate of **d**.' • Mt 5:31

“Is it lawful to **d** one’s wife for any • Mt 19:3

the husband should not **d** his wife. • 1 Cor 7:11

live with her, she should not **d** him. • 1 Cor 7:13

DIVORCES

who does not love his wife but **d** her, • Mal 2:16

I say to you that everyone who **d** his • Mt 5:32

whoever **d** his wife, except for sexual • Mt 19:9

DOCTRINE

‘My **d** is pure, and I am clean • Jb 11:4

create obstacles contrary to the **d** • Rom 16:17

carried about by every wind of **d**, • Eph 4:14

whatever else is contrary to sound **d**, • 1 Tm 1:10

the good **d** that you have followed. • 1 Tm 4:6

anyone teaches a different **d** • 1 Tm 6:3

to give instruction in sound **d** • Ti 1:9

teach what accords with sound **d**. • Ti 2:1

d of Christ and go on to maturity, • Heb 6:1

DOERS

the **d** of the law who will be justified. • Rom 2:13

But be **d** of the word, and not hearers • Jas 1:22

DOG

Philistine said to David, “Am I a **d**, • 1 Sm 17:43

“The **d** returns to its own vomit, • 2 Pt 2:22

DOGS

“Do not give **d** what is holy, • Mt 7:6

even the **d** eat the crumbs that fall • Mt 15:27

DOMINION

fill the earth and subdue it, and have **d** • Gn 1:28

You have given him **d** over the works • Ps 8:6

for his **d** is an everlasting **d**, • Dn 4:34

death no longer has **d** over him. • Rom 6:9

all rule and authority and power and **d**, • Eph 1:21

to him be glory and **d** forever and ever. • Rv 1:6

DONKEY

He shall be a wild **d** of a man, his hand • Gn 16:12

And the **d** saw the angel of the • Nm 22:23

humble and mounted on a **d**, • Zec 9:9

humble, and mounted on a **d**, • Mt 21:5

a speechless **d** spoke with human voice • 2 Pt 2:16

DOOR

and do not go near the **d** of her house, • Prv 5:8

As a **d** turns on its hinges, so does a • Prv 26:14

the marriage feast, and the **d** was shut. • Mt 25:10

“Strive to enter through the narrow **d**. • Lk 13:24

I am the **d**. If anyone enters by me, • Jn 10:9

God may open to us a **d** for the word, • Col 4:3

behold, the Judge is standing at the **d**. • Jas 5:9

Behold, I stand at the **d** and knock. If • Rv 3:20

DOORKEEPER

I would rather be a **d** in the house of • Ps 84:10

DOORPOSTS

put it on the two **d** and the lintel of the • Ex 12:7

write them on the **d** of your house • Dt 6:9

DORCAS

Tabitha, which, translated, means **D**. • Acts 9:36

DOUBLE-MINDED

he is a **d** man, unstable in all his ways. • Jas 1:8

sinners, and purify your hearts, you **d**. • Jas 4:8

DOUBT

“O you of little faith, why did you **d**?” • Mt 14:31

to you, if you have faith and do not **d**, • Mt 21:21

and does not **d** in his heart, • Mk 11:23

And have mercy on those who **d**; • Jude 22

DOUBTS

why do **d** arise in your hearts? • Lk 24:38

one who **d** is like a wave of the sea • Jas 1:6

DOVE

And the **d** came back to him • Gn 8:11

“Oh, that I had wings like a **d**! • Ps 55:6

Spirit of God descending like a **d** • Mt 3:16

DOWNCAST

“Why are your faces **d** today?” • Gn 40:7

But God, who comforts the **d**, • 2 Cor 7:6

DRAGON

and he will slay the **d** that is in the sea. • Is 27:1

and his angels fighting against the **d**. • Rv 12:7

And they worshiped the **d**, for he • Rv 13:4

he seized the **d**, that ancient serpent, • Rv 20:2

DRAIN

wicked of the earth shall **d** it down to • Ps 75:8

you shall drink it and **d** it out, and • Ezk 23:34

to make her **d** the cup of the wine of • Rv 16:19

DRAW

D near to my soul, redeem me; ransom • Ps 69:18

a man of understanding will **d** it out. • Prv 20:5

With joy you will **d** water from the wells • Is 12:3

the earth, will **d** all people to myself.” • Jn 12:32

let us **d** near with a true heart in full • Heb 10:22

for whoever would **d** near to God • Heb 11:6

D near to God, and he will **d** near • Jas 4:8

DRAWING

sinners were all **d** near to hear him. • Lk 15:1

because your redemption is **d** near." • Lk 21:28

all the more as you see the Day **d** near. • Heb 10:25

DRAWS

My righteousness **d** near, my salvation • Is 51:5

unless the Father who sent me **d** him. • Jn 6:44

DREAD

the **d** of you shall be upon every beast • Gn 9:2

be your fear, and let him be your **d**. • Is 8:13

they shall turn in **d** to the Lord • Mi 7:17

DREAM

Joseph had a **d**, and when he told • Gn 37:5

appeared to Solomon in a **d** by night, • 1 Kgs 3:5

Therefore show me the **d** and its • Dn 2:6

Lord appeared to Joseph in a **d** • Mt 2:13

and your old men shall **d** dreams; • Acts 2:17

DREAMER

to one another, “Here comes this **d**. • Gn 37:19

DREAMS

did not answer him, either by **d**, or by • 1 Sm 28:6

For when **d** increase and words grow • Eccl 5:7

relying on their **d**, defile the flesh, • Jude 8

DRIED

the waters were **d** up from the earth. • Gn 8:7

had **d** up the waters of the Jordan for • Jos 5:1

DRINK

D water from your own cistern, • Prv 5:15

Wine is a mocker, strong **d** a brawler, • Prv 20:1

Jesus said to her, “Give me a **d**.” • Jn 4:7

thirsts, let him come to me and **d**. • Jn 7:37

shall I not **d** the cup that the Father • Jn 18:11

and all were made to **d** of one Spirit. • 1 Cor 12:13

being poured out as a **d** offering, • 2 Tm 4:6

DRINKS

eats and **d** with drunkards, • Mt 24:49

whoever **d** of the water that I will give • Jn 4:14

who eats and **d** without discerning • 1 Cor 11:29

DRIVE

So you shall **d** them out and make them • Dt 9:3

they did not **d** out the Canaanites • Jos 16:10

D out a scoffer, and strife will go out, • Prv 22:10

temple and began to **d** out those • Mk 11:15

DROSS

of the earth you discard like **d**, • Ps 119:119

Take away the **d** from the silver, • Prv 25:4

DROVE

The Spirit immediately **d** him out into • Mk 1:12

DROWNED

his neck and to be **d** in the depth of • Mt 18:6

the steep bank into the lake and **d**. • Lk 8:33

DROWSY

delayed, they all became **d** and slept. • Mt 25:5

DRUNK

“How long will you go on being **d**? • 1 Sm 1:14

Be **d**, but not with wine; • Is 29:9

For these people are not **d**, as you • Acts 2:15

And do not get **d** with wine, for that • Eph 5:18

those who get **d**, are **d** at night. • 1 Thes 5:7

DRUNKARD

d and the glutton will come to poverty, • Prv 23:21

d, or swindler—not even to eat with • 1 Cor 5:11

not a **d**, not violent but gentle, not • 1 Tm 3:3

DRUNKARDS

Be not among **d** or among gluttonous • Prv 23:20

nor thieves, nor the greedy, nor **d**, • 1 Cor 6:10

DRUNKENNESS

weighed down with dissipation and **d** • Lk 21:34

as in the daytime, not in orgies and **d**, • Rom 13:13

d, orgies, and things like these. • Gal 5:21

passions, **d**, orgies, drinking parties, • 1 Pt 4:3

DRY

may go through the sea on **d** ground. • Ex 14:16

on **d** ground in the midst of the Jordan, • Jos 3:17

O **d** bones, hear the word of the Lord. • Ezk 37:4

DUE

not pervert the justice **d** to your poor • Ex 23:6

to give them their food in **d** season. • Ps 104:27

in themselves the **d** penalty for their • Rom 1:27

may receive what is **d** for what he • 2 Cor 5:10

DULL

Make the heart of this people **d**, and • Is 6:10

For this people's heart has grown **d**, • Mt 13:15

since you have become **d** of hearing. • Heb 5:11

DUST

Lord God formed the man of **d** • Gn 2:7

are **d**, and to **d** you shall return." • Gn 3:19

he remembers that we are **d**. • Ps 103:14

All are from the **d**, and to **d** all • Eccl 3:20

town shake off the **d** from your feet as • Lk 9:5

they shook off the **d** from their feet • Acts 13:51

borne the image of the man of **d**, • 1 Cor 15:49

DUTY

for this is the whole **d** of man. • Eccl 12:13

we have only done what was our **d**.'" • Lk 17:10

wisdom, whom we will appoint to this **d**. • Acts 6:3

DWELL

"But will God indeed **d** with man on • 2 Chr 6:18

and I shall **d** in the house of the • Ps 23:6

I **d** in the midst of a people of unclean • Is 6:5

will come upon all who **d** on the face of • Lk 21:35

so that Christ may **d** in your hearts • Eph 3:17

fullness of God was pleased to **d**, • Col 1:19

the spirit that he has made to **d** in us"? • Jas 4:5

DWELLING

The eternal God is your **d** place, • Dt 33:27

And listen in heaven your **d** place, • 1 Kgs 8:30

been our **d** place in all generations. • Ps 90:1

longing to put on our heavenly **d**, • 2 Cor 5:2

“I will make my **d** among them • 2 Cor 6:16

built together into a **d** place for God • Eph 2:22

the **d** place of God is with man. • Rv 21:3

DWELLS

He who **d** in the shelter of the Most • Ps 91:1

is exalted, for he **d** on high; • Is 33:5

darkness, and the light **d** with him. • Dn 2:22

but the Father who **d** in me does his • Jn 14:10

if in fact the Spirit of God **d** in you. • Rom 8:9

temple and that God’s Spirit **d** in you? • 1 Cor 3:16

whole fullness of deity **d** bodily, • Col 2:9

By the Holy Spirit who **d** within us, • 2 Tm 1:14

a new earth in which righteousness **d**. • 2 Pt 3:13

DWELT

Word became flesh and **d** among us, • Jn 1:14

E (TOP)

EAGLE

Like an **e** that stirs up its nest, that • Dt 32:11

side, and the four had the face of an **e**. • Ezk 1:10

A great **e** with great wings and long • Ezk 17:3

fourth living creature like an **e** in flight. • Rv 4:7

EAGLE'S

so that your youth is renewed like the **e**. • Ps 103:5

EAGLES'

I bore you on **e** wings and brought you • Ex 19:4

EAR

master shall bore his **e** through with an • Ex 21:6

Give **e** to my words, O Lord; • Ps 5:1

no one has heard or perceived by the **e**, • Is 64:4

of the high priest and cut off his **e**. • Mt 26:51

And if the **e** should say, “Because I • 1 Cor 12:16

EARLY

And rising very **e** in the morning, • Mk 1:35

And **e** in the morning all the people • Lk 21:38

were at the tomb **e** in the morning, • Lk 24:22

EARN

quietly and to **e** their own living. • 2 Thes 3:12

EARNESTLY

O God, you are my God; **e** I seek you; • Ps 63:1

my spirit within me **e** seeks you. • Is 26:9

Therefore pray **e** to the Lord • Lk 10:2

Above all, keep loving one another **e**, • 1 Pt 4:8

EARS

He who has **e** to hear, let him hear. • Mt 11:15

but having itching **e** they will • 2 Tm 4:3

and his **e** are open to their prayer. • 1 Pt 3:12

EARTH

God called the dry land **E**, • Gn 1:10

Now the **e** was corrupt in God's sight, • Gn 6:11

Everything that is on the **e** shall die. • Gn 6:17

Most High, Possessor of heaven and **e**; • Gn 14:19

know that the **e** is the Lord's. • Ex 9:29

is no God like you, in heaven or on **e**, • 2 Chr 6:14

the void and hangs the **e** on nothing. • Jb 26:7

how majestic is your name in all the **e**! • Ps 8:1

The **e** is the Lord's and the fullness • Ps 24:1

He set the **e** on its foundations, so that • Ps 104:5

Lord by wisdom founded the **e**; • Prv 3:19

the whole **e** is full of his glory!” • Is 6:3

I made the **e** and created man on it; • Is 45:12

heavens and the new **e** that I make shall • Is 66:22

let all the **e** keep silence before him.” • Hab 2:20

until heaven and **e** pass away, not an iota, • Mt 5:18

your will be done, on **e** as it is in • Mt 6:10

you, Father, Lord of heaven and **e**, • Lk 10:21

For “the **e** is the Lord’s, and the • 1 Cor 10:26

descended into the lower regions, the **e**? • Eph 4:9

heaven and on **e** and under the **e**, • Phil 2:10

EARTHLY

I have told you **e** things and you do not • Jn 3:12

if the tent that is our **e** home is • 2 Cor 5:1

EARTHQUAKE

but the Lord was not in the **e**. • 1 Kgs 19:11

And behold, there was a great **e**, for an • Mt 28:2

and suddenly there was a great **e**, so • Acts 16:26

and behold, there was a great **e**, • Rv 6:12

thousand people were killed in the **e**, • Rv 11:13

EARTHQUAKES

will be famines and **e** in various places. • Mt 24:7

There will be great **e**, and in various • Lk 21:11

EASE

I was at **e**, and he broke me apart; • Jb 16:12

Tremble, you women who are at **e**, • Is 32:11

shall return and have quiet and **e**, • Jer 30:10

EASIER

For which is **e**, to say, ‘Your sins are • Mt 9:5

Again I tell you, it is **e** for a camel to • Mt 19:24

But it is **e** for heaven and earth to pass • Lk 16:17

EAST

as far as the **e** is from the west, so far • Ps 103:12

And people will come from **e** and west, • Lk 13:29

the way for the kings from the **e**. • Rv 16:12

on the **e** three gates, on the north three • Rv 21:13

EASY

gate is wide and the way is **e** that leads • Mt 7:13

For my yoke is **e**, and my burden is • Mt 11:30

EAT

day that you **e** of it you shall surely die.” • Gn 2:17

E this scroll, and go, speak to the • Ezk 3:1

They shall **e**, but not be satisfied; they • Hos 4:10

your life, what you will **e** or what • Mt 6:25

But to **e** with unwashed hands does not • Mt 15:20

“I have food to **e** that you do not know • Jn 4:32

voice to him: “Rise, Peter; kill and **e**.” • Acts 10:13

brother stumble, I will never **e** meat, • 1 Cor 8:13

e whatever is set before you without • 1 Cor 10:27

is not willing to work, let him not **e**. • 2 Thes 3:10

I will come in to him and **e** with him, • Rv 3:20

EATING

The Son of Man came **e** and drinking, • Mt 11:19

kingdom of God is not a matter of **e** • Rom 14:17

as to the **e** of food offered to idols, • 1 Cor 8:4

EATS

man receives sinners and **e** with them.” • Lk 15:2

If anyone **e** of this bread, he will live • Jn 6:51

For anyone who **e** and drinks without • 1 Cor 11:29

EBENEZER

and called its name **E**; • 1 Sm 7:12

EDEN

Lord God planted a garden in **E**, • Gn 2:8

settled in the land of Nod, east of **E**. • Gn 4:16

makes her wilderness like **E**, her desert • Is 51:3

You were in **E**, the garden of God; • Ezk 28:13

EDOM

(Therefore his name was called **E**.) • Gn 25:30

But **E** said to him, “You shall not pass • Nm 20:18

EFFECT

the **e** of righteousness will be peace, • Is 32:17

For a will takes **e** only at death, since • Heb 9:17

And let steadfastness have its full **e**, • Jas 1:4

EFFORT

make an **e** to settle with him on the • Lk 12:58

make every **e** to supplement your faith • 2 Pt 1:5

EGYPT

They took Joseph to **E.** • Gn 37:28

and came into **E**, Jacob and all his • Gn 46:6

children of Israel, out of **E**.” • Ex 3:10

of Israel lived in **E** was 430 years. • Ex 12:40

‘Behold, a people has come out of **E**, • Nm 22:11

out of **E** I called my son. • Hos 11:1

the child and his mother, and flee to **E**, • Mt 2:13

“Out of **E** I called my son.” • Mt 2:15

By faith he left **E**, not being afraid of • Heb 11:27

symbolically is called Sodom and **E**, • Rv 11:8

ELDER

the youth will be insolent to the **e**, • Is 3:5

a charge against an **e** except on the • 1 Tm 5:19

ELDERS

and seventy of the **e** of Israel went up, • Ex 24:9

they had appointed **e** for them in • Acts 14:23

Let the **e** who rule well be considered • 1 Tm 5:17

into order, and appoint **e** in every town • Ti 1:5

Let him call for the **e** of the church, • Jas 5:14

So I exhort the **e** among you, • 1 Pt 5:1

on the thrones were twenty-four **e**, • Rv 4:4

ELEAZAR

And **E** the son of Aaron the priest was • Nm 3:32

Then Moses and **E** came down from • Nm 20:28

And **E** the son of Aaron died, and they • Jos 24:33

ELECT

But for the sake of the **e** those days • Mt 24:22

angels and gather his **e** from the four • Mk 13:27

And will not God give justice to his **e**, • Lk 18:7

shall bring any charge against God's **e**? • Rom 8:33

The **e** obtained it, but the rest were • Rom 11:7

Christ Jesus and of the **e** angels • 1 Tm 5:21

endure everything for the sake of the **e**, • 2 Tm 2:10

for the sake of the faith of God's **e** • Ti 1:1

ELECTION

God's purpose of **e** might continue, • Rom 9:11

But as regards **e**, they are beloved for • Rom 11:28

to confirm your calling and **e**, • 2 Pt 1:10

ELEVEN

Now the **e** disciples went to Galilee, to • Mt 28:16

he was numbered with the **e** apostles. • Acts 1:26

ELIJAH

Now **E** the Tishbite, of • 1 Kgs 17:1

E took the child and brought him • 1 Kgs 17:23

Then **E** said to the prophets of Baal, • 1 Kgs 18:25

E passed by him and cast his cloak • 1 Kgs 19:19

And **E** went up by a whirlwind into • 2 Kgs 2:11

“Behold, I will send you **E** the prophet • Mal 4:5

there appeared to them Moses and **E**, • Mt 17:3

But I tell you that **E** has already come, • Mt 17:12

spirit and power of **E**, to turn the hearts • Lk 1:17

many widows in Israel in the days of **E**, • Lk 4:25

Are you **E**?” He said, “I am not.” • Jn 1:21

not know what the Scripture says of **E**, • Rom 11:2

E was a man with a nature like ours, • Jas 5:17

ELIPHAZ

Then **E** the Temanite answered and said: • Jb 4:1

Lord said to **E** the Temanite: • Jb 42:7

ELISHA

found **E** the son of Shaphat, who was • 1 Kgs 19:19

“The spirit of Elijah rests on **E**.” • 2 Kgs 2:15

and chariots of fire all around **E**. • 2 Kgs 6:17

all the great things that **E** has done.” • 2 Kgs 8:4

So **E** died, and they buried him. Now • 2 Kgs 13:20

in Israel in the time of the prophet **E**, • Lk 4:27

ELIZABETH

had no child, because **E** was barren, • Lk 1:7

when **E** heard the greeting of Mary, • Lk 1:41

ELOQUENT

“Oh, my Lord, I am not **e**, either in • Ex 4:10

He was an **e** man, competent in the • Acts 18:24

EMMAUS

were going to a village named **E**, • Lk 24:13

EMPEROR

in custody for the decision of the **e**, • Acts 25:21

brotherhood. Fear God. Honor the **e**. • 1 Pt 2:17

EMPTY

it shall not return to me **e**, but it shall • Is 55:11

captive by philosophy and **e** deceit, • Col 2:8

insubordinate, **e** talkers and deceivers, • Ti 1:10

ENCAMPS

The angel of the Lord **e** around • Ps 34:7

ENCOMPASSED

The cords of death **e** me; the torrents • Ps 18:4

The snares of death **e** me; the pangs of • Ps 116:3

ENCOURAGE

Therefore **e** one another and build • 1 Thes 5:11

admonish the idle, **e** the fainthearted, • 1 Thes 5:14

ENCOURAGED

so that all may learn and all be **e**, • 1 Cor 14:31

that their hearts may be **e**, being knit • Col 2:2

ENCOURAGEMENT

Barnabas (which means son of **e**), • Acts 4:36

e of the Scriptures we might have hope. • Rom 15:4

their upbuilding and **e** and consolation. • 1 Cor 14:3

So if there is any **e** in Christ, any • Phil 2:1

END

determined to make an **e** of all flesh, • Gn 6:13

“O Lord, make me know my **e** • Ps 39:4

we bring our years to an **e** like a sigh. • Ps 90:9

declaring the **e** from the beginning and • Is 46:10

one who endures to the **e** will be saved. • Mt 10:22

to all nations, and then the **e** will come. • Mt 24:14

and of his kingdom there will be no **e**.” • Lk 1:33

to sanctification and its **e**, eternal life. • Rom 6:22

For Christ is the **e** of the law • Rom 10:4

will sustain you to the **e**, guiltless • 1 Cor 1:8

Then comes the **e**, when he delivers • 1 Cor 15:24

your years will have no **e**.” • Heb 1:12

The **e** of all things is at hand; • 1 Pt 4:7

keeps my works until the **e**, to him I • Rv 2:26

ENDS

will judge the **e** of the earth; • 1 Sm 2:10

All the **e** of the earth shall remember • Ps 22:27

whistle for them from the **e** of the earth; • Is 5:26

your dominion to the **e** of the earth. • Dn 4:22

bring salvation to the **e** of the earth. • Acts 13:47

words to the **e** of the world." • Rom 10:18

Love never **e**. As for prophecies, • 1 Cor 13:8

ENDURANCE

"My **e** has perished; so has my hope • Lam 3:18

By your **e** you will gain your lives. • Lk 21:19

knowing that suffering produces **e**, • Rom 5:3

by great **e**, in afflictions, hardships, • 2 Cor 6:4

his glorious might, for all **e** and • Col 1:11

For you have need of **e**, so that when • Heb 10:36

you have kept my word about patient **e**, • Rv 3:10

Here is a call for the **e** of the saints, • Rv 14:12

ENDURE

May the glory of the Lord **e** forever; • Ps 104:31

we bless; when persecuted, we **e**; • 1 Cor 4:12

when you patiently **e** the same • 2 Cor 1:6

always be sober-minded, **e** suffering, • 2 Tm 4:5

It is for discipline that you have to **e**. • Heb 12:7

you do good and suffer for it you **e**, • 1 Pt 2:20

ENDURES

The steadfast love of God **e** all the day. • Ps 52:1

that whatever God does **e** forever; • Eccl 3:14

Lord is good, for his steadfast love **e** • Jer 33:11

your throne **e** to all generations. • Lam 5:19

But the one who **e** to the end will be • Mt 24:13

but for the food that **e** to eternal life, • Jn 6:27

things, hopes all things, **e** all things. • 1 Cor 13:7

when, mindful of God, one **e** sorrows • 1 Pt 2:19

ENDURING

fear of the Lord is clean, **e** • Ps 19:9

for he is the living God, **e** forever; • Dn 6:26

and in the afflictions that you are **e**. • 2 Thes 1:4

I know you are **e** patiently and bearing • Rv 2:3

ENEMIES

table before me in the presence of my **e**; • Ps 23:5

he makes even his **e** to be at peace • Prv 16:7

Love your **e** and pray for those • Mt 5:44

And a person's **e** will be those of his • Mt 10:36

be saved from our **e** and from the hand • Lk 1:71

until I make your **e** your footstool.' • Lk 20:43

if while we were **e** we were reconciled • Rom 5:10

he has put all his **e** under his feet. • 1 Cor 15:25

until I make your **e** a footstool • Heb 1:13

in a cloud, and their **e** watched them. • Rv 11:12

ENEMY

me from my strong **e** and from those • Ps 18:17

my refuge, a strong tower against the **e**. • Ps 61:3

Do not rejoice when your **e** falls, • Prv 24:17

If your **e** is hungry, give him bread • Prv 25:21

his **e** came and sowed weeds • Mt 13:25

and over all the power of the **e**, • Lk 10:19

To the contrary, “if your **e** is hungry, • Rom 12:20

The last **e** to be destroyed is death. • 1 Cor 15:26

Do not regard him as an **e**, but warn • 2 Thes 3:15

the world makes himself an **e** of God. • Jas 4:4

ENGRAVE

and **e** on them the names of the sons of • Ex 28:9

with seven eyes, I will **e** its inscription, • Zec 3:9

ENGRAVED

I have **e** you on the palms of my hands; • Is 49:16

ENJOY

but the upright **e** acceptance. • Prv 14:9

my chosen shall long **e** the work of their • Is 65:22

provides us with everything to **e**. • 1 Tm 6:17

ENLARGE

you would bless me and **e** my border, • 1 Chr 4:10

when you **e** my heart! • Ps 119:32

"**E** the place of your tent, and let the • Is 54:2

ENLIGHTENED

having the eyes of your hearts **e**, • Eph 1:18

those who have once been **e**, • Heb 6:4

ENMITY

I will put **e** between you and the • Gn 3:15

idolatry, sorcery, **e**, strife, jealousy, fits • Gal 5:20

friendship with the world is **e** with God? • Jas 4:4

ENOCH

E walked with God, and he was not, • Gn 5:24

the son of Methuselah, the son of **E**, • Lk 3:37

By faith **E** was taken up so that he • Heb 11:5

It was also about these that **E**, the • Jude 14

ENOUGH

never satisfied; four never say, "**E**": • Prv 30:15

It is **e**; the hour has come. The Son of • Mk 14:41

ENRICHED

Whoever brings blessing will be **e**, • Prv 11:25

trusts in the Lord will be **e**. • Prv 28:25

in every way you were **e** in him in all • 1 Cor 1:5

ENSLAVED

so that we would no longer be **e** to sin. • Rom 6:6

we were children, were **e** to the • Gal 4:3

ENTANGLED

No soldier gets **e** in civilian pursuits, • 2 Tm 2:4

are again **e** in them and overcome, • 2 Pt 2:20

ENTER

E his gates with thanksgiving, • Ps 100:4

nation that keeps faith may **e** in. • Is 26:2

Pharisees, you will never **e** the • Mt 5:20

“**E** by the narrow gate. For the gate is • Mt 7:13

than for a rich person to **e** the kingdom • Lk 18:25

have confidence to **e** the holy places • Heb 10:19

and no one could **e** the sanctuary until • Rv 15:8

ENTERED

the Spirit **e** into me and set me on my • Ezk 2:2

for whoever has **e** God’s rest has also • Heb 4:10

he **e** once for all into the holy places, • Heb 9:12

ENTERS

since it **e** not his heart but his stomach, • Mk 7:19

I am the door. If anyone **e** by me, • Jn 10:9

a hope that **e** into the inner place • Heb 6:19

ENTERTAINED

received us and **e** us hospitably for • Acts 28:7

some have **e** angels unawares. • Heb 13:2

ENTHRONED

Lord who sits **e** above the • 1 Chr 13:6

Yet you are holy, **e** on the praises • Ps 22:3

God of Israel, **e** above the cherubim, • Is 37:16

ENTICE

My son, if sinners **e** you, do not • Prv 1:10

insatiable for sin. They **e** unsteady • 2 Pt 2:14

ENTREATED

he **e** the favor of the Lord his • 2 Chr 33:12

yet we have not **e** the favor of the • Dn 9:13

ENTRUST

who will **e** to you the true riches? • Lk 16:11

on his part did not **e** himself to them, • Jn 2:24

e to faithful people who will be able • 2 Tm 2:2

suffer according to God's will **e** their • 1 Pt 4:19

ENTRUSTED

Jews were **e** with the oracles of God. • Rom 3:2

saw that I had been **e** with the gospel • Gal 2:7

approved by God to be **e** with the • 1 Thes 2:4

ENVIOUS

For I was **e** of the arrogant when I saw • Ps 73:3

Be not **e** of evil men, nor desire to be • Prv 24:1

ENVY

but **e** makes the bones rot. • Prv 14:30

Let not your heart **e** sinners, • Prv 23:17

it was out of **e** that they had delivered • Mt 27:18

e, slander, pride, foolishness. • Mk 7:22

They are full of **e**, murder, strife, • Rom 1:29

love does not **e** or boast; it • 1 Cor 13:4

e, drunkenness, orgies, and things like • Gal 5:21

preach Christ from **e** and rivalry, • Phil 1:15

and hypocrisy and **e** and all slander. • 1 Pt 2:1

EPHESUS

And they came to **E**, and he left them • Acts 18:19

I fought with beasts at **E**? • 1 Cor 15:32

“To the angel of the church in **E** write: • Rv 2:1

EPHOD

“And they shall make the **e** of gold, • Ex 28:6

And Gideon made an **e** of it • Jgs 8:27

Abiathar the priest, “Bring the **e** here.” • 1 Sm 23:9

EPHRAIM

The name of the second he called **E**, • Gn 41:52

Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and **E**. • Jos 14:4

near the wilderness, to a town called **E**, • Jn 11:54

EPHRATHAH

you act worthily in **E** and be renowned • Ru 4:11

you, O Bethlehem **E**, who are too little • Mi 5:2

EPICUREAN

Some of the **E** and Stoic philosophers • Acts 17:18

EQUAL

will you liken me and make me **e**, • Is 46:5

you have made them **e** to us who have • Mt 20:12

are **e** to angels and are sons of God, • Lk 20:36

Father, making himself **e** with God. • Jn 5:18

obtained a faith of **e** standing with ours • 2 Pt 1:1

EQUALITY

form of God, did not count **e** with God • Phil 2:6

EQUIP

besides me there is no God; I **e** you, • Is 45:5

to **e** the saints for the work of ministry, • Eph 4:12

e you with everything good that you • Heb 13:21

EQUIPPED

the God who **e** me with strength and • Ps 18:32

may be complete, **e** for every good • 2 Tm 3:17

EQUITY

David administered justice and **e** to all • 2 Sm 8:15

You have established **e**; you have • Ps 99:4

dealing, in righteousness, justice, and **e**; • Prv 1:3

and decide with **e** for the meek of the • Is 11:4

ERROR

and no **e** or fault was found in him. • Dn 6:4

escaping from those who live in **e**. • 2 Pt 2:18

away with the **e** of lawless people • 2 Pt 3:17

the Spirit of truth and the spirit of **e**. • 1 Jn 4:6

ESAU

Thus **E** despised his birthright. • Gn 25:34

But **E** ran to meet him and embraced • Gn 33:4

but **E** I have hated. I have laid waste • Mal 1:3

“Jacob I loved, but **E** I hated.” • Rom 9:13

unholy like **E**, who sold his birthright • Heb 12:16

ESCAPE

went into the ark to **e** the waters of the • Gn 7:7

how are you to **e** being sentenced to • Mt 23:33

may have strength to **e** all these things • Lk 21:36

that you will **e** the judgment of God? • Rom 2:3

he will also provide the way of **e**, • 1 Cor 10:13

e from the snare of the devil, • 2 Tm 2:26

how shall we **e** if we neglect such • Heb 2:3

much less will we **e** if we reject him • Heb 12:25

ESCAPED

We have **e** like a bird from the snare • Ps 124:7

to arrest him, but he **e** from their hands. • Jn 10:39

of fire, **e** the edge of the sword, • Heb 11:34

ESTABLISH

I will **e** his kingdom forever if he • 1 Chr 28:7

and **e** the work of our hands upon us; • Ps 90:17

of God, and seeking to **e** their own, • Rom 10:3

that he may **e** your hearts blameless • 1 Thes 3:13

E your hearts, for the coming of the • Jas 5:8

confirm, strengthen, and **e** you. • 1 Pt 5:10

ESTABLISHED

The steps of a man are **e** by the • Ps 37:23

by understanding he **e** the heavens; • Prv 3:19

No one is **e** by wickedness, but the • Prv 12:3

Who has **e** all the ends of the earth? • Prv 30:4

who **e** the world by his wisdom, • Jer 10:12

and built up in him and **e** in the faith, • Col 2:7

know them and are **e** in the truth that • 2 Pt 1:12

ESTABLISHES

but the Lord **e** his steps. • Prv 16:9

no rest until he **e** Jerusalem and makes • Is 62:7

And it is God who **e** us with you in • 2 Cor 1:21

ESTHER

He was bringing up Hadassah, that is **E**, • Est 2:7

ETERNAL

The **e** God is your dwelling place, • Dt 33:27

because man is going to his **e** home, • Eccl 12:5

but the righteous into **e** life.” • Mt 25:46

what must I do to inherit **e** life?” • Mk 10:17

should not perish but have **e** life. • Jn 3:16

a spring of water welling up to **e** life.” • Jn 4:14

believes him who sent me has **e** life. • Jn 5:24

as were appointed to **e** life believed. • Acts 13:48

righteousness leading to **e** life through • Rom 5:21

This was according to the **e** purpose • Eph 3:11

blood, thus securing an **e** redemption. • Heb 9:12

you an entrance into the **e** kingdom • 2 Pt 1:11

may know that you have **e** life. • 1 Jn 5:13

ETERNITY

he has put **e** into man's heart, yet • Eccl 3:11

the glory both now and to the day of **e**. • 2 Pt 3:18

EUPHRATES

And the fourth river is the **E.** • Gn 2:14

of Egypt to the great river, the river **E**, • Gn 15:18

So I went and hid it by the **E**, as the • Jer 13:5

out his bowl on the great river **E**, • Rv 16:12

EVANGELIST

we entered the house of Philip the **e**, • Acts 21:8

endure suffering, do the work of an **e**, • 2 Tm 4:5

EVANGELISTS

gave the apostles, the prophets, the **e**, • Eph 4:11

EVE

The man called his wife's name **E**, • Gn 3:20

as the serpent deceived **E** by his • 2 Cor 11:3

For Adam was formed first, then **E**; • 1 Tm 2:13

EVER

Lord will reign forever and **e**.” • Ex 15:18

“No one **e** spoke like this man!” • Jn 7:46

to whom be the glory forever and **e**. • Gal 1:5

might be to our God forever and **e**! • Rv 7:12

But nothing unclean will **e** enter it, nor • Rv 21:27

EVERLASTING

see it and remember the **e** covenant • Gn 9:16

from **e** to **e** you are God. • Ps 90:2

way in me, and lead me in the way **e**! • Ps 139:24

the **e** God, the Creator of the ends • Is 40:28

I will make with you an **e** covenant, • Is 55:3

a double portion; they shall have **e** joy. • Is 61:7

I have loved you with an **e** love; • Jer 31:3

I will make with them an **e** covenant, • Jer 32:40

His kingdom is an **e** kingdom, • Dn 4:3

of the earth shall awake, some to **e** life, • Dn 12:2

EVERY

He blotted out **e** living thing that was on • Gn 7:23

E valley shall be lifted up, and **e** • Is 40:4

bearing fruit in **e** good work and • Col 1:10

EVERYONE

let **e** who is godly offer prayer • Ps 32:6

e whose name shall be found written • Dn 12:1

that **e** who calls on the name of the • Jl 2:32

Let **e** turn from his evil way and from • Jon 3:8

“Not **e** who says to me, ‘Lord, Lord,’ • Mt 7:21

So it is with **e** who is born of the Spirit.” • Jn 3:8

E who is of the truth listens to my • Jn 18:37

e whose name has not been written • Rv 13:8

EVERYTHING

And God saw **e** that he had made, and • Gn 1:31

Let **e** that has breath praise the • Ps 150:6

made **e** for its purpose, even the • Prv 16:4

to land, they left **e** and followed him. • Lk 5:11

and **e** that is written about the Son of • Lk 18:31

as having nothing, yet possessing **e**. • 2 Cor 6:10

in order that in **e** God may be glorified • 1 Pt 4:11

EVIDENCE

On the **e** of two witnesses or of three • Dt 17:6

be established by the **e** of two or three • 2 Cor 13:1

This is **e** of the righteous judgment of • 2 Thes 1:5

their corrosion will be **e** against you • Jas 5:3

EVIDENT

Now the works of the flesh are **e**: • Gal 5:19

By this it is **e** who are the children • 1 Jn 3:10

EVIL

will be like God, knowing good and **e**.” • Gn 3:5

intention of man’s heart is **e** from his • Gn 8:21

Turn away from **e** and do good; • Ps 34:14

no **e** shall be allowed to befall you, • Ps 91:10

an **e** person will not go unpunished, • Prv 11:21

Woe to those who call **e** good and • Is 5:20

into temptation, but deliver us from **e**. • Mt 6:13

The weeds are the sons of the **e** one, • Mt 13:38

Depart from me, all you workers of **e**!’ • Lk 13:27

the light because their works were **e**. • Jn 3:19

but that you keep them from the **e** one. • Jn 17:15

the good I want, but the **e** I do not • Rom 7:19

Repay no one **e** for **e**, but • Rom 12:17

“Purge the **e** person from among • 1 Cor 5:13

use of the time, because the days are **e**. • Eph 5:16

speak **e** of no one, to avoid quarreling, • Ti 3:2

for God cannot be tempted with **e**, • Jas 1:13

Do not speak **e** against one another, • Jas 4:11

using your freedom as a cover-up for **e**, • 1 Pt 2:16

because you have overcome the **e** one. • 1 Jn 2:13

and the **e** one does not touch him. • 1 Jn 5:18

Beloved, do not imitate **e** but imitate • 3 Jn 11

EVILDOERS

me; a company of **e** encircles me; • Ps 22:16

is a joy to the righteous but terror to **e**. • Prv 21:15

laden with iniquity, offspring of **e**, • Is 1:4

EXALT

Lord with me, and let us **e** his name • Ps 34:3

my God; I will **e** you; I will praise • Is 25:1

So also Christ did not **e** himself to be • Heb 5:5

before the Lord, and he will **e** you. • Jas 4:10

at the proper time he may **e** you, • 1 Pt 5:6

EXALTED

Be **e**, O God, above the heavens! Let • Ps 108:5

the blessing of the upright a city is **e**, • Prv 11:11

Lord alone will be **e** in that • Is 2:11

whoever humbles himself will be **e**. • Mt 23:12

For what is **e** among men is an • Lk 16:15

Being therefore **e** at the right hand of • Acts 2:33

Therefore God has highly **e** him and • Phil 2:9

EXALTS

Righteousness **e** a nation, but sin is a • Prv 14:34

Whoever **e** himself will be humbled, • Mt 23:12

who opposes and **e** himself against • 2 Thes 2:4

EXAMINE

Let us test and **e** our ways, and return • Lam 3:40

Let a person **e** himself, • 1 Cor 11:28

E yourselves, to see whether you are • 2 Cor 13:5

EXAMPLE

For I have given you an **e**, that you • Jn 13:15

things happened to them as an **e**, • 1 Cor 10:11

you became an **e** to all the believers • 1 Thes 1:7

give you in ourselves an **e** to imitate. • 2 Thes 3:9

e to those who were to believe in him • 1 Tm 1:16

also suffered for you, leaving you an **e**, • 1 Pt 2:21

serve as an **e** by undergoing a • Jude 7

EXCEL

strive to **e** in building up the church. • 1 Cor 14:12

But as you **e** in everything—in faith, • 2 Cor 8:7

EXCELLENT

I will show you a still more **e** way. • 1 Cor 12:31

so that you may approve what is **e**, • Phil 1:10

These things are **e** and profitable • Ti 3:8

that is as much more **e** than the old • Heb 8:6

EXCHANGED

They **e** the glory of God for the image • Ps 106:20

and **e** the glory of the immortal God • Rom 1:23

EXCUSE

but now they have no **e** for their sin. • Jn 15:22

So they are without **e**. • Rom 1:20

Therefore you have no **e**, O man, • Rom 2:1

EXECUTE

He will **e** judgment among the nations, • Ps 110:6

has given him authority to **e** judgment, • Jn 5:27

to **e** judgment on all and to convict all • Jude 15

EXHORT

reprove, rebuke, and **e**, with complete • 2 Tm 4:2

e and rebuke with all authority. Let no • Ti 2:15

So I **e** the elders among you, as a fellow • 1 Pt 5:1

EXILE

Judah was taken into **e** out of its • 2 Kgs 25:21

of Israel who had returned from **e**, • Ezr 6:21

go into **e** for lack of knowledge; • Is 5:13

all Judah is taken into **e**, wholly taken • Jer 13:19

fear throughout the time of your **e**, • 1 Pt 1:17

EXIST

into existence the things that do not **e**. • Rom 4:17

are all things and for whom we **e**, • 1 Cor 8:6

for whom and by whom all things **e**, • Heb 2:10

earth that now **e** are stored up for fire, • 2 Pt 3:7

EXISTED

that I had with you before the world **e**. • Jn 17:5

by your will they **e** and were created.” • Rv 4:11

EXPANSE

“Let there be an **e** in the midst of the • Gn 1:6

you comprehended the **e** of the earth? • Jb 38:18

EXPOSED

to the light, lest his works should be **e**. • Jn 3:20

But when anything is **e** by the light, • Eph 5:13

but all are naked and **e** to the eyes of • Heb 4:13

the works that are done on it will be **e**. • 2 Pt 3:10

EXTOL

I will **e** you, my God and King, • Ps 145:1

and let all the peoples **e** him.” • Rom 15:11

EXULT

he will **e** over you with loud singing. • Zep 3:17

Let us rejoice and **e** and give him the • Rv 19:7

EYE

e for **e**, tooth for tooth, • Ex 21:24

He who formed the **e**, does he not see? • Ps 94:9

the **e** is not satisfied with seeing, nor • Eccl 1:8

it was said, ‘An **e** for an **e** • Mt 5:38

first take the log out of your own **e**, • Mt 7:5

And if your **e** causes you to sin, tear • Mt 18:9

Your **e** is the lamp of your body. • Lk 11:34

a camel to go through the **e** of a needle • Lk 18:25

“What no **e** has seen, nor ear heard, • 1 Cor 2:9

in a moment, in the twinkling of an **e**, • 1 Cor 15:52

the clouds, and every **e** will see him, • Rv 1:7

EYES

eat of it your **e** will be opened, • Gn 3:5

For the **e** of the Lord run to • 2 Chr 16:9

Open my **e**, that I may behold • Ps 119:18

I lift up my **e** to the hills. From where • Ps 121:1

Let your **e** look directly forward, • Prv 4:25

for my **e** have seen the King, • Is 6:5

my **e** will weep bitterly and run down • Jer 13:17

of all four were full of **e** all around. • Ezk 1:18

But blessed are your **e**, for they see, • Mt 13:16

“Lord, let our **e** be opened.” • Mt 20:33

for my **e** have seen your salvation • Lk 2:30

he said to them, “He put mud on my **e**, • Jn 9:15

For the **e** of the Lord are on the • 1 Pt 3:12

heard, which we have seen with our **e**, • 1 Jn 1:1

His **e** were like a flame of fire, • Rv 1:14

creatures, full of **e** in front and behind: • Rv 4:6

EYEWITNESSES

from the beginning were **e** and • Lk 1:2

Christ, but we were **e** of his majesty. • 2 Pt 1:16

EZEKIEL

word of the Lord came to **E** • Ezk 1:3

Thus shall **E** be to you a sign; • Ezk 24:24

EZRA

king of Persia, **E** the son of Seraiah, • Ezr 7:1

While **E** prayed and made confession, • Ezr 10:1

And they told **E** the scribe to bring • Neh 8:1

F (TOP)

FACE

“For I have seen God **f** to **f**, • Gn 32:30

But,” he said, “you cannot see my **f**, • Ex 33:20

Lord make his **f** to shine upon • Nm 6:25

Moses, whom the Lord knew **f** • Dt 34:10

Then they spit in his **f** and struck him. • Mt 26:67

mirror dimly, but then **f** to **f**. • 1 Cor 13:12

of the glory of God in the **f** of Jesus • 2 Cor 4:6

intently at his natural **f** in a mirror. • Jas 1:23

They will see his **f**, and his name will • Rv 22:4

FACES

but each had four **f**, and each of them • Ezk 1:6

they fell on their **f** before the throne • Rv 7:11

FADE

For they will soon **f** like the grass • Ps 37:2

We all **f** like a leaf, and our iniquities, • Is 64:6

will the rich man **f** away in the midst • Jas 1:11

FAIL

My flesh and my heart may **f**, but God • Ps 73:26

for you that your faith may not **f**. • Lk 22:32

or this undertaking is of man, it will **f**; • Acts 5:38

unless indeed you **f** to meet the test! • 2 Cor 13:5

FAILED

not as though the word of God has **f**. • Rom 9:6

received the good news **f** to enter • Heb 4:6

FAILS

quickly, O Lord! My spirit **f**! • Ps 143:7

See to it that no one **f** to obtain • Heb 12:15

keeps the whole law but **f** in one point • Jas 2:10

knows the right thing to do and **f** to • Jas 4:17

FAINT

God has made my heart **f**; • Jb 23:16

I call to you when my heart is **f**. • Ps 61:2

they shall walk and not **f**. • Is 40:31

FAINTS

and not another. My heart **f** within me! • Jb 19:27

soul thirsts for you; my flesh **f** for you, • Ps 63:1

f for the courts of the Lord; • Ps 84:2

FAITH

because you broke **f** with me • Dt 32:51

“We have broken **f** with our God • Ezr 10:2

righteous shall live by his **f**. • Hab 2:4

“According to your **f** be it done • Mt 9:29

if you have **f** like a grain • Mt 17:20

“Daughter, your **f** has made you well; • Mk 5:34

Jesus answered them, “Have **f** in God. • Mk 11:22

not even in Israel have I found such **f**.” • Lk 7:9

to the Lord, “Increase our **f**!” • Lk 17:5

Man comes, will he find **f** on earth?” • Lk 18:8

prayed for you that your **f** may not fail. • Lk 22:32

having cleansed their hearts by **f**. • Acts 15:9

“The righteous shall live by **f**.” • Rom 1:17

since we have been justified by **f**, • Rom 5:1

righteousness that is by **f**; • Rom 9:30

So **f** comes from hearing, • Rom 10:17

that your **f** might not rest in • 1 Cor 2:5

So now **f**, hope, and love abide, • 1 Cor 13:13

for we walk by **f**, not by sight. • 2 Cor 5:7

whether you are in the **f**. • 2 Cor 13:5

we might be justified by **f**. • Gal 3:24

grace you have been saved through **f.** • Eph 2:8

one Lord, one **f**, one baptism, • Eph 4:5

some have made shipwreck of their **f,** • 1 Tm 1:19

disqualified regarding the **f.** • 2 Tm 3:8

but my righteous one shall live by **f**, • Heb 10:38

Now **f** is the assurance of things hoped • Heb 11:1

By **f** Moses, when he was born, • Heb 11:23

But let him ask in **f**, with no doubting, • Jas 1:6

and I will show you my **f** by my works. • Jas 2:18

so that your **f** and hope are in God. • 1 Pt 1:21

those who have obtained a **f** of equal • 2 Pt 1:1

effort to supplement your **f** with virtue, • 2 Pt 1:5

that has overcome the world—our **f.** • 1 Jn 5:4

appealing to you to contend for the **f** • Jude 3

for the endurance and **f** of the saints. • Rv 13:10

FAITHFUL

Lord your God is God, the **f** God • Dt 7:9

love, but a **f** man who can find? • Prv 20:6

because of the Lord, who is **f**, • Is 49:7

‘Well done, good and **f** servant. • Mt 25:21

who is **f** in a very little is also **f** • Lk 16:10

God is **f**, and he will not let you be • 1 Cor 10:13

He who calls you is **f**; he will surely • 1 Thes 5:24

But the Lord is **f**. He will establish • 2 Thes 3:3

if we are faithless, he remains **f**— • 2 Tm 2:13

for he who promised is **f**. • Heb 10:23

Be **f** unto death, and I will give you • Rv 2:10

one sitting on it is called **F** and True, • Rv 19:11

FAITHFULNESS

A God of **f** and without iniquity, • Dt 32:4

and serve him in sincerity and in **f**. • Jos 24:14

his **f** is a shield and buckler. • Ps 91:4

Let not steadfast love and **f** forsake you; • Prv 3:3

belt of his waist, and **f** the belt of • Is 11:5

are new every morning; great is your **f**. • Lam 3:23

their faithlessness nullify the **f** of God? • Rom 3:3

FAITHLESS

if we are **f**, he remains faithful— • 2 Tm 2:13

But as for the cowardly, the **f**, the • Rv 21:8

FALL

though he **f**, he shall not be cast • Ps 37:24

For if they **f**, one will lift up his fellow. • Eccl 4:10

“You will all **f** away because of me • Mt 26:31

to say to the mountains, ‘**F** on us,’ • Lk 23:30

all have sinned and **f** short of the glory • Rom 3:23

that he stands take heed lest he **f**. • 1 Cor 10:12

It is a fearful thing to **f** into the hands • Heb 10:31

“**F** on us and hide us from the face of • Rv 6:16

FALLEN

law; you have **f** away from grace. • Gal 5:4

with him those who have **f** asleep. • 1 Thes 4:14

have **f** away, to restore them again • Heb 6:6

“**F**, **f** is Babylon the great, • Rv 14:8

FALLING

to you to keep you from **f** away. • Jn 16:1

FALLOW

year you shall let it rest and lie **f**, • Ex 23:11

“Break up your **f** ground, and sow not • Jer 4:3

FALSE

“You shall not bear **f** witness • Ex 20:16

they tell **f** dreams and give empty • Zec 10:2

And many **f** prophets will arise and • Mt 24:11

Do not steal, Do not bear **f** witness, • Mk 10:19

For **f** christs and **f** prophets will • Mk 13:22

For such men are **f** apostles, • 2 Cor 11:13

all power and **f** signs and wonders, • 2 Thes 2:9

are from God, for many **f** prophets • 1 Jn 4:1

and out of the mouth of the **f** prophet, • Rv 16:13

FALSEHOOD

him is true, and in him there is no **f**. • Jn 7:18

Therefore, having put away **f**, let • Eph 4:25

everyone who loves and practices **f**. • Rv 22:15

FALSELY

adulterers, against those who swear **f**, • Mal 3:5

all kinds of evil against you **f** on my • Mt 5:11

to those of old, ‘You shall not swear **f**, • Mt 5:33

FAMILIES

in you all the **f** of the earth shall be • Gn 12:3

offspring shall all the **f** of the earth be • Acts 3:25

are upsetting whole **f** by teaching for • Ti 1:11

FAMILY

was baptized at once, he and all his **f.** • Acts 16:33

from whom every **f** in heaven and on • Eph 3:15

FAMINE

there will arise seven years of **f**, • Gn 41:30

not a **f** of bread, nor a thirst for water, • Am 8:11

sword and with **f** and with pestilence • Rv 6:8

FAMINES

and there will be **f** and earthquakes in • Mt 24:7

in various places; there will be **f.** • Mk 13:8

FAR

their lips, but their heart is **f** from me; • Mt 15:8

“You are not **f** from the kingdom of • Mk 12:34

once were **f** off have been brought near • Eph 2:13

FARMER

It is the hard-working **f** who ought to • 2 Tm 2:6

how the **f** waits for the precious fruit • Jas 5:7

FAST

Consecrate a **f**; call a solemn assembly. • Jl 1:14

“And when you **f**, do not look gloomy • Mt 6:16

but your disciples do not **f**?” • Mk 2:18

I **f** twice a week; I give tithes of all • Lk 18:12

test everything; hold **f** what is good. • 1 Thes 5:21

FASTED

So we **f** and implored our God for • Ezr 8:23

‘Why have we **f**, and you see it not? • Is 58:3

FASTING

pleas for mercy with **f** and sackcloth • Dn 9:3

And after **f** forty days and forty nights, • Mt 4:2

worshiping with **f** and prayer night and • Lk 2:37

they were worshiping the Lord and **f**, • Acts 13:2

FATHER

shall be the **f** of a multitude of nations. • Gn 17:4

“Honor your **f** and your mother, that • Ex 20:12

Is not he your **f**, who created you, • Dt 32:6

how you left your **f** and mother and • Ru 2:11

For my **f** and my mother have forsaken • Ps 27:10

F of the fatherless and protector of • Ps 68:5

As a **f** shows compassion to his • Ps 103:13

He who loves wisdom makes his **f** glad, • Prv 29:3

you are our **F**; we are the clay, • Is 64:8

son suffer for the iniquity of the **f**?' • Ezk 18:19

If then I am a **f**, where is my honor? • Mal 1:6

"Our **F** in heaven, hallowed be • Mt 6:9

acknowledge before my **F** who is in • Mt 10:32

Whoever loves **f** or mother more than • Mt 10:37

a man shall leave his **f** and his mother • Mt 19:5

And call no man your **f** on earth, for • Mt 23:9

What **f** among you, if his son asks for • Lk 11:11

They will be divided, **f** against son and • Lk 12:53

his **f** saw him and felt compassion, • Lk 15:20

And Jesus said, "**F**, forgive them, for • Lk 23:34

"**F**, into your hands I commit my • Lk 23:46

I and the **F** are one." • Jn 10:30

No one comes to the **F** except through • Jn 14:6

whatever you ask of the **F** in my name, • Jn 16:23

to make him the **f** of all who believe • Rom 4:11

For I became your **f** in Christ Jesus • 1 Cor 4:15

and I will be a **f** to you, and you shall • 2 Cor 6:18

our hearts, crying, “Abba! **F**!” • Gal 4:6

both have access in one Spirit to the **F**. • Eph 2:18

“Honor your **f** and mother” (this • Eph 6:2

how, like a **f** with his children, • 1 Thes 2:11

whom his **f** does not discipline? • Heb 12:7

See what kind of love the **F** has given • 1 Jn 3:1

FATHER’S

it new with you in my **F** kingdom.” • Mt 26:29

know that I must be in my **F** house?” • Lk 2:49

to snatch them out of the **F** hand. • Jn 10:29

In my **F** house are many rooms. If it • Jn 14:2

his name and his **F** name written on • Rv 14:1

FATHERLESS

shall not mistreat any widow or **f** child. • Ex 22:22

He executes justice for the **f** and the • Dt 10:18

Father of the **f** and protector of widows • Ps 68:5

he upholds the widow and the **f**, • Ps 146:9

or violence to the resident alien, the **f**, • Jer 22:3

FATHERS

visiting the iniquity of the **f** on the • Ex 20:5

and the glory of children is their **f**. • Prv 17:6

our sins, and for the iniquities of our **f**, • Dn 9:16

turn the hearts of **f** to their children • Mal 4:6

F, do not provoke your children, lest • Col 3:21

have had earthly **f** who disciplined us • Heb 12:9

FAULT

sins against you, go and tell him his **f**, • Mt 18:15

to me then, “Why does he still find **f**? • Rom 9:19

FAVOR

Noah found **f** in the eyes of the Lord. • Gn 6:8

a moment, and his **f** is for a lifetime. • Ps 30:5

the Lord bestows **f** and honor. • Ps 84:11

good man obtains **f** from the Lord, • Prv 12:2

the year of the Lord’s **f**, • Is 61:2

And the **f** of God was upon him. • Lk 2:40

to proclaim the year of the Lord’s **f**.” • Lk 4:19

praising God and having **f** with all the • Acts 2:47

FAVORED

to her and said, “Greetings, O **f** one, • Lk 1:28

FEAR

The **f** of you and the dread of you shall • Gn 9:2

the Lord your God you shall **f**. • Dt 6:13

“Now therefore **f** the Lord • Jos 24:14

Serve the Lord with **f**, • Ps 2:11

the **f** of the Lord is clean, • Ps 19:9

light and my salvation; whom shall I **f**? • Ps 27:1

f of the Lord is the beginning • Prv 1:7

The **f** of man lays a snare, but • Prv 29:25

F God and keep his commandments, • Eccl 12:13

F not, for I am with you; • Is 43:5

And do not **f** those who kill the body • Mt 10:28

“Do not **f**, only believe.” • Mk 5:36

“**F** not, little flock, for it is your • Lk 12:32

is no **f** of God before their eyes.” • Rom 3:18

So do not become proud, but **f**. • Rom 11:20

no **f** of the one who is in authority? • Rom 13:3

holiness to completion in the **f** of God. • 2 Cor 7:1

God gave us a spirit not of **f** but of • 2 Tm 1:7

let us **f** lest any of you should seem • Heb 4:1

F God. Honor the emperor. • 1 Pt 2:17

no **f** of them, nor be troubled, • 1 Pt 3:14

but perfect love casts out **f**. • 1 Jn 4:18

"**F** God and give him glory, because • Rv 14:7

FEARED

so the people **f** the Lord, • Ex 14:31

greatly **f** the Lord and Samuel. • 1 Sm 12:18

there is forgiveness, that you may be **f**. • Ps 130:4

Then the men **f** the Lord • Jon 1:16

my name will be **f** among the nations. • Mal 1:14

seeking to arrest him but **f** the people, • Mk 12:12

FEARING

by walking in his ways and by **f** him. • Dt 8:6

but with sincerity of heart, **f** the Lord. • Col 3:22

FEARS

and delivered me from all my **f.** • Ps 34:4

Blessed is the one who **f** the Lord • Prv 28:14

FEAST

made them a **f** and baked unleavened • Gn 19:3

shall observe the **F** of Unleavened • Ex 12:17

king who gave a wedding **f** for his son, • Mt 22:2

every year at the **F** of the Passover. • Lk 2:41

But when you give a **f**, invite the poor, • Lk 14:13

The Jews were looking for him at the **f**, • Jn 7:11

their deceptions, while they **f** with you. • 2 Pt 2:13

FEASTS

of joy and gladness and cheerful **f.** • Zec 8:19

place of honor at **f** and the best seats • Mt 23:6

These are hidden reefs at your love **f**, • Jude 12

FEEBLE

Samaria, “What are these **f** Jews doing? • Neh 4:2

and you have made firm the **f** knees. • Jb 4:4

weak hands, and make firm the **f** knees. • Is 35:3

FEED

the ravens to **f** you there.” • 1 Kgs 17:4

The lips of the righteous **f** many, but • Prv 10:21

he shall **f** them and be their shepherd. • Ezk 34:23

desolate place to **f** so great a crowd?” • Mt 15:33

when did we see you hungry and **f** you, • Mt 25:37

Jesus said to him, “**F** my sheep. • Jn 21:17

FEET

you have put all things under his **f**, • Ps 8:6

made my **f** like the **f** of a deer • Ps 18:33

miry bog, and set my **f** upon a rock, • Ps 40:2

its **f** partly of iron and partly of clay. • Dn 2:33

he makes my **f** like the deer's; • Hab 3:19

until I put your enemies under your **f**"? • Mt 22:44

she began to wet his **f** with her tears • Lk 7:38

he showed them his hands and his **f**. • Lk 24:40

wash the disciples' **f** and to wipe them • Jn 13:5

will soon crush Satan under your **f**. • Rom 16:20

all things in subjection under his **f**." • 1 Cor 15:27

he put all things under his **f** • Eph 1:22

I saw him, I fell at his **f** as though dead. • Rv 1:17

FELLOW

found one of his **f** servants who owed • Mt 18:28

heirs of God and **f** heirs with Christ, • Rom 8:17

I am a **f** servant with you and your • Rv 22:9

FELLOWSHIP

you were called into the **f** of his Son, • 1 Cor 1:9

the love of God and the **f** of the Holy • 2 Cor 13:14

the right hand of **f** to Barnabas and me, • Gal 2:9

If we say we have **f** with him while we • 1 Jn 1:6

he is in the light, we have **f** with one • 1 Jn 1:7

FEMALE

male and **f** he created them. • Gn 1:27

of any figure, the likeness of male or **f**, • Dt 4:16

creation, ‘God made them male and **f**.’ • Mk 10:6

FESTIVAL

Let us therefore celebrate the **f**, not • 1 Cor 5:8

or with regard to a **f** or a new moon • Col 2:16

FEVER

his mother-in-law lying sick with a **f**. • Mt 8:14

at the seventh hour the **f** left him." • Jn 4:52

FEW

Therefore let your words be **f**. • Eccl 5:2

For many are called, but **f** are chosen." • Mt 22:14

"Lord, will those who are saved be **f**?" • Lk 13:23

FIELD

house to house, who add **f** to **f**, • Is 5:8

The **f** is the world, and the good seed • Mt 13:38

Then two men will be in the **f**; one • Mt 24:40

You are God's **f**, God's building. • 1 Cor 3:9

FIG

And they sewed **f** leaves together • Gn 3:7

And seeing a **f** tree by the wayside, he • Mt 21:19

"From the **f** tree learn its lesson: as • Mt 24:32

“A man had a **f** tree planted in his • Lk 13:6

Can a **f** tree, my brothers, bear olives, • Jas 3:12

FIGHT

The Lord will **f** for you, • Ex 14:14

Our God will **f** for us.” • Neh 4:20

F the good **f** of the faith. • 1 Tm 6:12

I have fought the good **f**, • 2 Tm 4:7

FIGHTS

Lord your God who **f** for you, • Jos 23:10

and what causes **f** among you? • Jas 4:1

FIGS

baskets of **f** placed before the temple • Jer 24:1

from thornbushes, or **f** from thistles? • Mt 7:16

FILL

Do I not **f** heaven and earth? • Jer 23:24

in, and I will **f** this house with glory, • Hg 2:7

"**F** the jars with water." • Jn 2:7

the God of hope **f** you with all joy • Rom 15:13

the heavens, that he might **f** all things.) • Eph 4:10

FILLED

of the Lord **f** the tabernacle. • Ex 40:34

glory of the Lord **f** the house • 1 Kgs 8:11

glory of the Lord **f** the temple. • Ezk 43:5

and he will be **f** with the Holy Spirit, • Lk 1:15

they were all **f** with the Holy Spirit • Acts 2:4

is debauchery, but be **f** with the Spirit, • Eph 5:18

f with the fruit of righteousness • Phil 1:11

FILTHINESS

Let there be no **f** nor foolish talk nor • Eph 5:4

Therefore put away all **f** and rampant • Jas 1:21

FIND

and be sure your sin will **f** you out. • Nm 32:23

your God and you will **f** him, • Dt 4:29

loses his life for my sake will **f** it. • Mt 16:25

you will **f** a baby wrapped in swaddling • Lk 2:12

“I **f** no guilt in this man.” • Lk 23:4

FINDS

Blessed is the one who **f** wisdom, • Prv 3:13

He who **f** a wife **f** a good • Prv 18:22

and the one who seeks **f**, • Mt 7:8

Whoever **f** his life will lose it, and • Mt 10:39

after the one that is lost, until he **f** it? • Lk 15:4

FINGER

“This is the **f** of God.” But Pharaoh’s • Ex 8:19

of stone, written with the **f** of God. • Ex 31:18

and wrote with his **f** on the ground. • Jn 8:6

said to Thomas, “Put your **f** here, • Jn 20:27

FINISH

began to build and was not able to **f**.’ • Lk 14:30

So now **f** doing it as well, so that • 2 Cor 8:11

FINISHED

And on the seventh day God **f** his work • Gn 2:2

When Moses had **f** writing the words • Dt 31:24

“It is **f**,” and he bowed his head • Jn 19:30

fought the good fight, I have **f** the race, • 2 Tm 4:7

for with them the wrath of God is **f**. • Rv 15:1

FIRE

night in a pillar of **f** to give them light, • Ex 13:21

Lord your God is a consuming **f**, • Dt 4:24

Then the **f** of the Lord fell • 1 Kgs 18:38

and chariots of **f** all around Elisha. • 2 Kgs 6:17

can dwell with the consuming **f**? • Is 33:14

Is not my word like **f**, declares the • Jer 23:29

unbound, walking in the midst of the **f**, • Dn 3:25

For he is like a refiner's **f** and like • Mal 3:2

to be thrown into the hell of **f**. • Mt 18:9

into the eternal **f** prepared for the devil • Mt 25:41

to go to hell, to the unquenchable **f**. • Mk 9:43

And divided tongues as of **f** appeared • Acts 2:3

f will test what sort of work each one • 1 Cor 3:13

though it is tested by **f**—may be found • 1 Pt 1:7

earth that now exist are stored up for **f**, • 2 Pt 3:7

others by snatching them out of the **f**; • Jude 23

but **f** came down from heaven and • Rv 20:9

This is the second death, the lake of **f**. • Rv 20:14

FIRM

said to the people, “Fear not, stand **f**, • Ex 14:13

heart is **f**, trusting in the Lord. • Ps 112:7

your joy, for you stand **f** in your faith. • 2 Cor 1:24

day, and having done all, to stand **f**. • Eph 6:13

FIRST

“I am the **f** and I am the last; • Is 44:6

But seek **f** the kingdom of God • Mt 6:33

But many who are **f** will be last, • Mt 19:30

the **f** of his signs, Jesus did at Cana • Jn 2:11

disciples were **f** called Christians. • Acts 11:26

covenant, he makes the **f** one obsolete. • Heb 8:13

We love because he **f** loved us. • 1 Jn 4:19

This is the **f** resurrection. • Rv 20:5

FIRSTBORN

the Lord, Israel is my **f** son, • Ex 4:22

every **f** in the land of Egypt shall die, • Ex 11:5

“Consecrate to me all the **f**. • Ex 13:2

gave birth to her **f** son and wrapped • Lk 2:7

order that he might be the **f** among • Rom 8:29

the invisible God, the **f** of all creation. • Col 1:15

the faithful witness, the **f** of the dead, • Rv 1:5

FIRSTFRUITS

the **f** of those who have fallen asleep. • 1 Cor 15:20

God chose you as the **f** to be saved, • 2 Thes 2:13

should be a kind of **f** of his creatures. • Jas 1:18

from mankind as **f** for God and • Rv 14:4

FISH

Or if he asks for a **f**, will give him a • Mt 7:10

three nights in the belly of the great **f**, • Mt 12:40

have only five loaves here and two **f**." • Mt 14:17

haul it in, because of the quantity of **f**. • Jn 21:6

FISHERS

and I will make you **f** of men." • Mt 4:19

FIVE

the **f** loaves for the **f** thousand, • Mt 16:9

F of them were foolish, and **f** • Mt 25:2

of the men came to about **f** thousand. • Acts 4:4

FIXED

You have **f** all the boundaries • Ps 74:17

day and night and the **f** order of heaven • Jer 33:25

us and you a great chasm has been **f**, • Lk 16:26

FLAME

become a fire, and his Holy One a **f**, • Is 10:17

tongue, for I am in anguish in this **f**.' • Lk 16:24

you to fan into **f** the gift of God, • 2 Tm 1:6

FLATTERS

For he **f** himself in his own eyes • Ps 36:2

A man who **f** his neighbor spreads a • Prv 29:5

FLATTERY

shall seduce with **f** those who violate • Dn 11:32

and by smooth talk and **f** they deceive • Rom 16:18

For we never came with words of **f**, • 1 Thes 2:5

FLEE

where shall I **f** from your presence? • Ps 139:7

The wicked **f** when no one pursues, • Prv 28:1

F from sexual immorality. • 1 Cor 6:18

my beloved, **f** from idolatry. • 1 Cor 10:14

So **f** youthful passions and pursue • 2 Tm 2:22

Resist the devil, and he will **f** from you. • Jas 4:7

FLEECE

let me test just once more with the **f**. • Jgs 6:39

FLESH

bone of my bones and **f** of my **f**; • Gn 2:23

wife, and they shall become one **f**. • Gn 2:24

not abide in man forever, for he is **f**: • Gn 6:3

my covenant be in your **f** an everlasting • Gn 17:13

destroyed, yet in my **f** I shall see God, • Jb 19:26

not be afraid. What can **f** do to me? • Ps 56:4

“What shall I cry?” All **f** is grass, • Is 40:6

Be silent, all **f**, before the Lord, • Zec 2:13

So they are no longer two but one **f**. • Mt 19:6

willing, but the **f** is weak.” • Mt 26:41

all **f** shall see the salvation of God.’” • Lk 3:6

That which is born of the **f** is **f**, • Jn 3:6

For my **f** is true food, and my blood is • Jn 6:55

For while we were living in the **f**, • Rom 7:5

who are in the **f** cannot please God. • Rom 8:8

and make no provision for the **f**, • Rom 13:14

to Satan for the destruction of the **f**, • 1 Cor 5:5

we regard no one according to the **f**. • 2 Cor 5:16

you will not gratify the desires of the **f**. • Gal 5:16

all once lived in the passions of our **f**, • Eph 2:3

wife, and the two shall become one **f**.” • Eph 5:31

we do not wrestle against **f** and blood, • Eph 6:12

put no confidence in the **f**— • Phil 3:3

by putting off the body of the **f**, • Col 2:11

“All **f** is like grass and all its glory • 1 Pt 1:24

the desires of the **f** and the desires of • 1 Jn 2:16

Christ has come in the **f** is from God, • 1 Jn 4:2

FLOCK

You led your people like a **f** • Ps 77:20

gather the remnant of my **f** out of all • Jer 23:3

keeping watch over their **f** by night. • Lk 2:8

So there will be one **f**, one shepherd. • Jn 10:16

shepherd the **f** of God that is among • 1 Pt 5:2

FLOG

some you will **f** in your synagogues • Mt 23:34

spit on him, and **f** him and kill him. • Mk 10:34

“Is it lawful for you to **f** a man who • Acts 22:25

FLOGGING

And after **f** him, they will kill him, • Lk 18:33

Others suffered mocking and **f**, • Heb 11:36

FLOOD

For behold, I will bring a **f** of waters • Gn 6:17

never again become a **f** to destroy all • Gn 9:15

as in those days before the **f** they were • Mt 24:38

when he brought a **f** upon the world • 2 Pt 2:5

FLOODS

piled up; the **f** stood up in a heap; • Ex 15:8

quench love, neither can **f** drown it. • Sg 8:7

And the rain fell, and the **f** came, • Mt 7:25

FLOW

all vigilance, for from it **f** the springs • Prv 4:23

living waters shall **f** out from Jerusalem, • Zec 14:8

‘Out of his heart will **f** rivers of • Jn 7:38

FLOWER

he flourishes like a **f** of the field; • Ps 103:15

The grass withers, the **f** fades, but • Is 40:8

because like a **f** of the grass he will • Jas 1:10

The grass withers, and the **f** falls, • 1 Pt 1:24

FLOWING

a land **f** with milk and honey. • Jos 5:6

The water was **f** down from below • Ezk 47:1

f from the throne of God and of the • Rv 22:1

FLY

He will **f** away like a dream and not • Jb 20:8

like a dove! I would **f** away and be at • Ps 55:6

they are soon gone, and we **f** away. • Ps 90:10

FOES

Consider how many are my **f**, and • Ps 25:19

it is he who will tread down our **f.** • Ps 60:12

FOLLOW

If the Lord is God, **f** him; • 1 Kgs 18:21

“**F** me, and I will make you fishers of • Mt 4:19

and take up his cross and **f** me. • Mt 16:24

he goes before them, and the sheep **f** • Jn 10:4

If anyone serves me, he must **f** me; • Jn 12:26

F the pattern of the sound words • 2 Tm 1:13

their labors, for their deeds **f** them!” • Rv 14:13

FOLLOWED

I wholly **f** the Lord my God. • Jos 14:8

they left their nets and **f** him. • Mt 4:20

earth marveled as they **f** the beast. • Rv 13:3

FOLLY

O God, you know my **f**; the wrongs I • Ps 69:5

of her cubs rather than a fool in his **f**. • Prv 17:12

The devising of **f** is sin, and the scoffer • Prv 24:9

word of the cross is **f** to those who • 1 Cor 1:18

wisdom of this world is **f** with God. • 1 Cor 3:19

very far, for their **f** will be plain to all, • 2 Tm 3:9

FOOD

I have given every green plant for **f**.” • Gn 1:30

moving thing that lives shall be **f** for • Gn 9:3

not defile himself with the king’s **f**, • Dn 1:8

Is not life more than **f**, and • Mt 6:25

“My **f** is to do the will of him who sent • Jn 4:34

Do not work for the **f** that perishes, • Jn 6:27

Do not, for the sake of **f**, destroy the • Rom 14:20

F will not commend us to God. • 1 Cor 8:8

But if we have **f** and clothing, with • 1 Tm 6:8

is poorly clothed and lacking in daily **f**, • Jas 2:15

FOODS

(Thus he declared all **f** clean.) • Mk 7:19

abstinence from **f** that God created • 1 Tm 4:3

to be strengthened by grace, not by **f**, • Heb 13:9

FOOL

The **f** says in his heart, “There is no • Ps 14:1

way of a **f** is right in his own eyes, • Prv 12:15

so honor is not fitting for a **f**. • Prv 26:1

A **f** gives full vent to his spirit, but • Prv 29:11

whoever says, ‘You **f**!’ will • Mt 5:22

But God said to him, ‘**F**! This night • Lk 12:20

FOOLISH

my people are **f**; they know me not; • Jer 4:22

like a **f** man who built his house • Mt 7:26

But God chose what is **f** in the world • 1 Cor 1:27

Therefore do not be **f**, but understand • Eph 5:17

For we ourselves were once **f**, • Ti 3:3

FOOLISHNESS

deceit, sensuality, envy, slander, pride, **f**. • Mk 7:22

For the **f** of God is wiser than men, • 1 Cor 1:25

FOOLS

f despise wisdom and instruction. • Prv 1:7

You blind **f**! For which is greater, the • Mt 23:17

Claiming to be wise, they became **f**, • Rom 1:22

We are **f** for Christ's sake, but you • 1 Cor 4:10

FOOT

He will not let your **f** be moved; • Ps 121:3

And if your **f** causes you to sin, • Mk 9:45

lest you strike your **f** against a stone.'" • Lk 4:11

If the **f** should say, "Because I am • 1 Cor 12:15

FOOTSTOOL

is my throne, and the earth is my **f**; • Is 66:1

until I make your enemies your **f**.' • Lk 20:43

is my throne, and the earth is my **f.** • Acts 7:49

should be made a **f** for his feet. • Heb 10:13

FORBEARANCE

In your **f** take me not away; know that • Jer 15:15

riches of his kindness and **f** and • Rom 2:4

because in his divine **f** he had passed • Rom 3:25

FORCES

And if anyone **f** you to go one mile, go • Mt 5:41

and everyone **f** his way into it. • Lk 16:16

FOREFATHERS

turned back to the iniquities of their **f**, • Jer 11:10

are beloved for the sake of their **f.** • Rom 11:28

the futile ways inherited from your **f**, • 1 Pt 1:18

FOREHEADS

a mark on the **f** of the men who sigh • Ezk 9:4

sealed the servants of our God on their **f.**" • Rv 7:3

face, and his name will be on their **f.** • Rv 22:4

FOREIGN

forsake the Lord and serve **f** • Jos 24:20

you shall not bow down to a **f** god. • Ps 81:9

FOREIGNER

"I am a sojourner and **f** among you; • Gn 23:4

and give praise to God except this **f**?" • Lk 17:18

I will be a **f** to the speaker • 1 Cor 14:11

FOREKNEW

those whom he **f** he also predestined • Rom 8:29

has not rejected his people whom he **f.** • Rom 11:2

FOREKNOWLEDGE

to the definite plan and **f** of God, • Acts 2:23

according to the **f** of God the Father, • 1 Pt 1:2

FOREKNOWN

He was **f** before the foundation of • 1 Pt 1:20

FORERUNNER

Jesus has gone as a **f** on our behalf, • Heb 6:20

FORETOLD

had made, as the Lord had **f**. • 2 Kgs 24:13

But what God **f** by the mouth of all • Acts 3:18

FOREVER

tree of life and eat, and live **f**—” • Gn 3:22

This is my name **f**, and thus I am to • Ex 3:15

dwell in the house of the Lord **f**. • Ps 23:6

his steadfast love endures **f**, • Ps 100:5

for riches do not last **f**; and does a • Prv 27:24

but the word of our God will stand **f**. • Is 40:8

but my salvation will be **f**, and my • Is 51:6

eats of this bread, he will live **f.** • Jn 6:51

you another Helper, to be with you **f,** • Jn 14:16

another place, “You are a priest **f,** • Heb 5:6

word of the Lord remains **f.**” • 1 Pt 1:25

whoever does the will of God abides **f.** • 1 Jn 2:17

that abides in us and will be with us **f:** • 2 Jn 2

Christ, and he shall reign **f** and ever.” • Rv 11:15

FORFEIT

gain the whole world and **f** his soul? • Mk 8:36

FORGAVE

servant released him and **f** him the • Mt 18:27

one another, as God in Christ **f** you. • Eph 4:32

FORGET

take care lest you **f** the Lord, • Dt 6:12

O my soul, and **f** not all his benefits, • Ps 103:2

these may **f**, yet I will not **f** you. • Is 49:15

FORGETTING

But one thing I do: **f** what lies behind • Phil 3:13

FORGIVE

But you are a God ready to **f**, gracious • Neh 9:17

my trouble, and **f** all my sins. • Ps 25:18

For I will **f** their iniquity, • Jer 31:34

and **f** us our debts, as we also • Mt 6:12

Who can **f** sins but God alone?" • Mk 2:7

who is in heaven may **f** you your • Mk 11:25

f, and you will be forgiven; • Lk 6:37

And Jesus said, "Father, **f** them, for • Lk 23:34

has forgiven you, so you also must **f**. • Col 3:13

he is faithful and just to **f** us our sins • 1 Jn 1:9

FORGIVEN

people of Israel, and they shall be **f**, • Nm 15:25

is the one whose transgression is **f**, • Ps 32:1

people who dwell there will be **f** • Is 33:24

'Your sins are **f**,' or to say, • Mt 9:5

word against the Son of Man will be **f**, • Mt 12:32

But he who is **f** little, loves little." • Lk 7:47

alive together with him, having **f** us • Col 2:13

if he has committed sins, he will be **f**. • Jas 5:15

because your sins are **f** for his name's • 1 Jn 2:12

FORGIVENESS

the Lord our God belong mercy and **f**, • Dn 9:9

poured out for many for the **f** of sins. • Mt 26:28

a baptism of repentance for the **f** • Mk 1:4

of Jesus Christ for the **f** of your sins, • Acts 2:38

we have redemption, the **f** of sins. • Col 1:14

shedding of blood there is no **f** of sins. • Heb 9:22

FORGIVES

who **f** all your iniquity, who heals all • Ps 103:3

“Who is this, who even **f** sins?” • Lk 7:49

FORGIVING

f iniquity and transgression and sin, • Ex 34:7

you, O Lord, are good and **f**, • Ps 86:5

FORGOTTEN

failed me, my close friends have **f** me. • Jb 19:14

God, my rock: “Why have you **f** me? • Ps 42:9

former troubles are **f** and are hidden • Is 65:16

And not one of them is **f** before God. • Lk 12:6

having **f** that he was cleansed from • 2 Pt 1:9

FORM

by taking the **f** of a servant • Phil 2:7

Abstain from every **f** of evil. • 1 Thes 5:22

FORMED

then the Lord God **f** the man • Gn 2:7

For you **f** my inward parts; • Ps 139:13

“Before I **f** you in the womb I knew • Jer 1:5

and **f** the spirit of man within him: • Zec 12:1

of childbirth until Christ is **f** in you! • Gal 4:19

and the earth was **f** out of water and • 2 Pt 3:5

FORSAKE

He will not leave you or **f** you.” • Dt 31:6

if you **f** him, he will **f** you. • 2 Chr 15:2

For the Lord will not **f** his • Ps 94:14

let the wicked **f** his way, and • Is 55:7

“I will never leave you nor **f** • Heb 13:5

FORSAKEN

my God, why have you **f** me? • Ps 22:1

not seen the righteous **f** or his children • Ps 37:25

my God, why have you **f** me?” • Mt 27:46

persecuted, but not **f**; struck down, • 2 Cor 4:9

FORSAKING

F the right way, they have gone • 2 Pt 2:15

FORTRESS

is my rock and my **f** and my deliverer, • 2 Sm 22:2

For you are my rock and my **f**; • Ps 31:3

FORTY

rain on the earth **f** days and **f** • Gn 7:4

people of Israel ate the manna **f** years, • Ex 16:35

was on the mountain **f** days and **f** • Ex 24:18

after fasting **f** days and **f** nights, • Mt 4:2

for **f** days, being tempted by the devil. • Lk 4:2

appearing to them during **f** days and • Acts 1:3

FOUND

If you seek him, he will be **f** by you, • 2 Chr 15:2

at a time when you may be **f**; • Ps 32:6

“Seek the Lord while he may be **f**; • Is 55:6

f by those who did not seek me. • Is 65:1

he was lost, and is **f**.’” • Lk 15:32

anyone’s name was not **f** written in • Rv 20:15

FOUNDATION

Of old you laid the **f** of the earth, • Ps 102:25

a precious cornerstone, of a sure **f**: • Is 28:16

loved me before the **f** of the world. • Jn 17:24

For no one can lay a **f** other than • 1 Cor 3:11

chose us in him before the **f** of the • Eph 1:4

But God’s firm **f** stands, bearing this • 2 Tm 2:19

was foreknown before the **f** of the • 1 Pt 1:20

book of life from the **f** of the world • Rv 17:8

FOUNDATIONS

looking forward to the city that has **f**, • Heb 11:10

And the wall of the city had twelve **f**, • Rv 21:14

FOUNDER

to glory, should make the **f** of their • Heb 2:10

looking to Jesus, the **f** and perfecter • Heb 12:2

FOUNTAIN

For with you is the **f** of life; in • Ps 36:9

the **f** of wisdom is a bubbling brook. • Prv 18:4

forsaken me, the **f** of living waters, • Jer 2:13

FRAGRANCE

spreads the **f** of the knowledge of him • 2 Cor 2:14

FRAGRANT

anointing oil and for the **f** incense, • Ex 25:6

gave himself up for us, a **f** offering • Eph 5:2

FRAME

For he knows our **f**; he remembers • Ps 103:14

My **f** was not hidden from you, • Ps 139:15

FRANKINCENSE

They shall bring gold and **f**, and • Is 60:6

him gifts, gold and **f** and myrrh. • Mt 2:11

FREE

and the truth will set you **f**." • Jn 8:32

But the **f** gift is not like the trespass. • Rom 5:15

you have been set **f** from sin • Rom 6:22

Spirit of life has set you **f** in Christ • Rom 8:2

Live as people who are **f**, not using • 1 Pt 2:16

FREED

everyone who believes is **f** from • Acts 13:39

To him who loves us and has **f** us • Rv 1:5

FREEDOM

to corruption and obtain the **f** of the • Rom 8:21

the Spirit of the Lord is, there is **f**. • 2 Cor 3:17

For **f** Christ has set us free; • Gal 5:1

They promise them **f**, but they • 2 Pt 2:19

FRET

F not yourself because of evildoers; • Ps 37:1

F not yourself because of evildoers, • Prv 24:19

FRIEND

face to face, as a man speaks to his **f**. • Ex 33:11

A **f** loves at all times, and a brother • Prv 17:17

to ruin, but there is a **f** who sticks • Prv 18:24

gracious, will have the king as his **f**. • Prv 22:11

Faithful are the wounds of a **f**; • Prv 27:6

a **f** of tax collectors and sinners!’ • Mt 11:19

FRIENDS

a whisperer separates close **f.** • Prv 16:28

make **f** for yourselves by means of • Lk 16:9

lay down his life for his **f.** • Jn 15:13

FRIENDSHIP

when the **f** of God was upon my tent, • Jb 29:4

The **f** of the Lord is for those • Ps 25:14

Make no **f** with a man given to anger, • Prv 22:24

Do you not know that **f** with the world • Jas 4:4

FRUIT

and **f** trees bearing **f** in • Gn 1:11

one wise, she took of its **f** and ate, • Gn 3:6

Blessed shall be the **f** of your womb • Dt 28:4

of water that yields its **f** in its season, • Ps 1:3

The **f** of the righteous is a tree of life, • Prv 11:30

salvation and righteousness may bear **f**; • Is 45:8

leaves will not wither, nor their **f** fail, • Ezk 47:12

Bear **f** in keeping with repentance. • Mt 3:8

healthy tree bears good **f**, • Mt 7:17

branch that does bear **f** he prunes, • Jn 15:2

But the **f** of the Spirit is love, • Gal 5:22

(for the **f** of light is found in • Eph 5:9

filled with the **f** of righteousness • Phil 1:11

FRUITFUL

“Be **f** and multiply and fill the earth • Gn 1:28

I will make you exceedingly **f**, • Gn 17:6

people of Israel were **f** and increased • Ex 1:7

they shall multiply and be **f**. • Ezk 36:11

you rains from heaven and **f** seasons, • Acts 14:17

in the flesh, that means **f** labor for me. • Phil 1:22

FULFILL

your heart's desire and **f** all your plans! • Ps 20:4

not come to abolish them but to **f** • Mt 5:17

This was to **f** the Scripture which says, • Jn 19:24

If you really **f** the royal law according • Jas 2:8

FULFILLED

A desire **f** is sweet to the soul, but to • Prv 13:19

in their case the prophecy of Isaiah is **f** • Mt 13:14

Scripture has been **f** in your hearing." • Lk 4:21

Prophets and the Psalms must be **f**." • Lk 24:44

requirement of the law might be **f** in us, • Rom 8:4

one who loves another has **f** the law. • Rom 13:8

For the whole law is **f** in one word: • Gal 5:14

angel, the mystery of God would be **f**, • Rv 10:7

FULL

earth shall be **f** of the knowledge • Is 11:9

Jesus, **f** of the Holy Spirit, returned • Lk 4:1

“Woe to you who are **f** now, for you • Lk 6:25

And Stephen, **f** of grace and power, • Acts 6:8

FULLNESS

earth is the Lord’s and the **f** • Ps 24:1

For from his **f** we have all received, • Jn 1:16

until the **f** of the Gentiles has come • Rom 11:25

But when the **f** of time had come, God • Gal 4:4

may be filled with all the **f** of God. • Eph 3:19

For in him all the **f** of God was pleased • Col 1:19

FURNACE

be cast into a burning fiery **f**.” • Dn 3:6

throw them into the fiery **f**. In that • Mt 13:42

FURY

in anger and in **f** and in great wrath. • Jer 21:5

there will be wrath and **f**. • Rom 2:8

cup of the wine of the **f** of his wrath. • Rv 16:19

FUTILE

give thanks to him, but they became **f** • Rom 1:21

thoughts of the wise, that they are **f**.” • 1 Cor 3:20

has not been raised, your faith is **f** • 1 Cor 15:17

FUTILITY

For the creation was subjected to **f**, • Rom 8:20

Gentiles do, in the **f** of their minds. • Eph 4:17

FUTURE

behold the upright, for there is a **f** • Ps 37:37

not for evil, to give you a **f** and a hope. • Jer 29:11

or the present or the **f**—all are yours, • 1 Cor 3:22

a good foundation for the **f**, • 1 Tm 6:19

G (TOP)

GABRIEL

"**G**, make this man understand the • Dn 8:16

I was speaking in prayer, the man **G**, • Dn 9:21

the angel answered him, "I am **G**. • Lk 1:19

GAD

has come!" so she called his name **G**. • Gn 30:11

Lord came to the prophet **G**, • 2 Sm 24:11

GAIN

What does man **g** by all the toil • Eccl 1:3

does it profit a man to **g** the whole • Mk 8:36

but have not love, I **g** nothing. • 1 Cor 13:3

in order that I may **g** Christ • Phil 3:8

godliness with contentment is great **g**, • 1 Tm 6:6

not for shameful **g**, but eagerly; • 1 Pt 5:2

GALILEE

beyond the Jordan, **G** of the nations. • Is 9:1

beyond the Jordan, **G** of the Gentiles— • Mt 4:15

I will go before you to **G**." • Mt 26:32

see that no prophet arises from **G**." • Jn 7:52

"Men of **G**, why do you stand looking • Acts 1:11

GALL

wanderings, the wormwood and the **g**! • Lam 3:19

wine to drink, mixed with **g**, • Mt 27:34

GAMALIEL

a Pharisee in the council named **G**, • Acts 5:34

GARDEN

Lord God planted a **g** in Eden, • Gn 2:8

and you shall be like a watered **g**, like • Is 58:11

where he was crucified there was a **g**, • Jn 19:41

GARMENT

they will all wear out like a **g**. • Ps 102:26

the earth will wear out like a **g**, • Is 51:6

piece of unshrunk cloth on an old **g**, • Mt 9:16

might only touch the fringe of his **g**. • Mt 14:36

there a man who had no wedding **g**. • Mt 22:11

they will all wear out like a **g**, • Heb 1:11

GARMENTS

for Adam and for his wife **g** of skins • Gn 3:21

they divide my **g** among them, • Ps 22:18

clothed me with the **g** of salvation; • Is 61:10

Jesus, they took his **g** and divided • Jn 19:23

have rotted and your **g** are moth-eaten. • Jas 5:2

GATE

of God, and this is the **g** of heaven." • Gn 28:17

"Enter by the narrow **g**. For • Mt 7:13

in Jerusalem by the Sheep **G** a pool, • Jn 5:2

GATES

Enter his **g** with thanksgiving, • Ps 100:4

build my church, and the **g** of hell • Mt 16:18

high wall, with twelve **g**, and at the • Rv 21:12

that they may enter the city by the **g**. • Rv 22:14

GATH

Tell it not in **G**, publish it not in the • 2 Sm 1:20

GATHER

"**G** to me my faithful ones, who • Ps 50:5

O Lord our God, and **g** us • Ps 106:47

time is coming to **g** all nations and • Is 66:18

Lord, and all nations shall **g** to it, • Jer 3:17

whoever does not **g** with me scatters. • Mt 12:30

“**G** up the leftover fragments, • Jn 6:12

GATHERED

where two or three are **g** in my name, • Mt 18:20

How often would I have **g** your • Mt 23:37

Before him will be **g** all the nations, • Mt 25:32

and our being **g** together to him, • 2 Thes 2:1

the earth and **g** the grape harvest • Rv 14:19

GAVE

The Lord **g**, and the Lord • Jb 1:21

and who **g** you this authority?” • Mt 21:23

those whom you **g** me I have lost not • Jn 18:9

he bowed his head and **g** up his spirit. • Jn 19:30

For they **g** according to their means, • 2 Cor 8:3

g himself for our sins to deliver us • Gal 1:4

as Christ loved us and **g** himself up • Eph 5:2

who **g** himself as a ransom for all, • 1 Tm 2:6

GENEALOGIES

to myths and endless **g**, • 1 Tm 1:4

avoid foolish controversies, **g**, • Ti 3:9

GENEALOGY

people to be enrolled by **g**. • Neh 7:5

The book of the **g** of Jesus • Mt 1:1

He is without father or mother or **g**, • Heb 7:3

GENERATION

One **g** shall commend your works to • Ps 145:4

and their children to another **g**. • Jl 1:3

“But to what shall I compare this **g**? • Mt 11:16

An evil and adulterous **g** seeks for a • Mt 16:4

this **g** will not pass away until all these • Mt 24:34

“Why does this **g** seek a sign? • Mk 8:12

“Save yourselves from this crooked **g**.” • Acts 2:40

GENERATIONS

These are the **g** of the heavens and the • Gn 2:4

have been our dwelling place in all **g**. • Ps 90:1

be forever, and my salvation to all **g**.” • Is 51:8

So all the **g** from Abraham to David • Mt 1:17

from now on all **g** will call me blessed; • Lk 1:48

GENEROSITY

to me? Or do you begrudge my **g**?’ • Mt 20:15

the one who contributes, in **g**; • Rom 12:8

GENEROUS

Whoever is of a **g** heart, let him bring • Ex 35:5

but the righteous is **g** and gives; • Ps 37:21

but blessed is he who is **g** to the poor. • Prv 14:21

their food with glad and **g** hearts, • Acts 2:46

enriched in every way to be **g** in every • 2 Cor 9:11

to be **g** and ready to share, • 1 Tm 6:18

GENEROUSLY

He is ever lending **g**, and his children • Ps 37:26

It is well with the man who deals **g** • Ps 112:5

ask God, who gives **g** to all without • Jas 1:5

GENTILE

Now the woman was a **G**, a • Mk 7:26

live like a **G** and not like a Jew, • Gal 2:14

GENTILES

Do not even the **G** do the same? • Mt 5:47

up empty phrases as the **G** do, • Mt 6:7

For the **G** seek after all these things, • Mt 6:32

a light for revelation to the **G**, • Lk 2:32

until the times of the **G** are fulfilled. • Lk 21:24

the **G** exercise lordship over them, • Lk 22:25

Spirit was poured out even on the **G**. • Acts 10:45

we are turning to the **G**. • Acts 13:46

opened a door of faith to the **G**. • Acts 14:27

From now on I will go to the **G**.” • Acts 18:6

Is he not the God of **G** also? Yes, • Rom 3:29

salvation has come to the **G**, so as to • Rom 11:11

block to Jews and folly to **G**, • 1 Cor 1:23

that God would justify the **G** by faith, • Gal 3:8

you must no longer walk as the **G** do, • Eph 4:17

how great among the **G** are the riches • Col 1:27

GENTLE

learn from me, for I am **g** and lowly in • Mt 11:29

imperishable beauty of a **g** and quiet • 1 Pt 3:4

GENTLENESS

by the meekness and **g** of Christ • 2 Cor 10:1

g, self-control; against such • Gal 5:23

restore him in a spirit of **g**. • Gal 6:1

with all humility and **g**, with patience, • Eph 4:2

correcting his opponents with **g**. • 2 Tm 2:25

GETHSEMANE

went with them to a place called **G**, • Mt 26:36

GHOST

on the sea they thought it was a **g**, • Mk 6:49

GIANTS

were descended from the **g** in Gath, • 2 Sm 21:22

was one of the descendants of the **g**, • 1 Chr 20:4

GIBEON

“Sun, stand still at **G**, and moon, • Jos 10:12

GIDEON

“A sword for the Lord and for **G**!” • Jgs 7:20

For time would fail me to tell of **G**, • Heb 11:32

GIFT

A man’s **g** makes room for him and • Prv 18:16

who boasts of a **g** he does not give. • Prv 25:14

pleasure in all his toil—this is God’s **g** • Eccl 3:13

brother, and then come and offer your **g**. • Mt 5:24

“If you knew the **g** of God, and who • Jn 4:10

will receive the **g** of the Holy Spirit. • Acts 2:38

God gave the same **g** to them as he • Acts 11:17

justified by his grace as a **g**, • Rom 3:24

sin is death, but the free **g** of God is • Rom 6:23

But each has his own **g** from God, • 1 Cor 7:7

be to God for his inexpressible **g**! • 2 Cor 9:15

not your own doing; it is the **g** of God, • Eph 2:8

Do not neglect the **g** you have, which • 1 Tm 4:14

you to fan into flame the **g** of God, • 2 Tm 1:6

who have tasted the heavenly **g**, • Heb 6:4

Every good **g** and every perfect **g** is • Jas 1:17

each has received a **g**, use it to serve • 1 Pt 4:10

GIFTS

your train and receiving **g** among men, • Ps 68:18

Having **g** that differ according to the • Rom 12:6

Now concerning spiritual **g**, • 1 Cor 12:1

and earnestly desire the spiritual **g**, • 1 Cor 14:1

host of captives, and he gave **g** to men." • Eph 4:8

by **g** of the Holy Spirit distributed • Heb 2:4

GILEAD

Is there no balm in **G**? Is there no • Jer 8:22

If there is iniquity in **G**, they shall • Hos 12:11

GILGAL

all Israel with him, to the camp at **G**. • Jos 10:15

“Come, let us go to **G** • 1 Sm 11:14

GIVE

my glory I **g** to no other, nor my praise • Is 42:8

But when you **g** to the needy, do not • Mt 6:3

G us this day our daily bread, • Mt 6:11

For what can a man **g** in return for his • Mk 8:37

g, and it will be given to you. • Lk 6:38

‘It is more blessed to **g** than to. • Acts 20:35

So then each of us will **g** an account • Rom 14:12

If I **g** away all I have, and if • 1 Cor 13:3

Each one must **g** as he has decided • 2 Cor 9:7

GIVEN

“This is my body, which is **g** for you. • Lk 22:19

Holy Spirit who has been **g** to us. • Rom 5:5

the things freely **g** us by God. • 1 Cor 2:12

But grace was **g** to each one of us • Eph 4:7

GIVES

One **g** freely, yet grows all the richer; • Prv 11:24

Whoever **g** to the poor will not want, • Prv 28:27

be to God, who **g** us the victory • 1 Cor 15:57

letter kills, but the Spirit **g** life. • 2 Cor 3:6

presence of God, who **g** life to all • 1 Tm 6:13

on it, for the glory of God **g** it light, • Rv 21:23

GLAD

Therefore my heart is **g**, and my • Ps 16:9

I will rejoice and be **g** in your • Ps 31:7

Be **g** in the Lord, and rejoice, • Ps 32:11

a river whose streams make **g** the city • Ps 46:4

I was **g** when they said to me, “Let • Ps 122:1

A **g** heart makes a cheerful face, but • Prv 15:13

see my day. He saw it and was **g**.” • Jn 8:56

GLADNESS

anointed you with the oil of **g** • Ps 45:7

Let me hear joy and **g**; let the • Ps 51:8

Serve the Lord with **g**! Come • Ps 100:2

ashes, the oil of **g** instead of mourning, • Is 61:3

and give them **g** for sorrow. • Jer 31:13

anointed you with the oil of **g** • Heb 1:9

GLEAN

go to the field and **g** among the ears of • Ru 2:2

“They shall **g** thoroughly as a vine the • Jer 6:9

GLOOM

wrapped in darkness, cloud, and **g**. • Dt 4:11

For them the **g** of utter darkness has • 2 Pt 2:17

GLORIFIED

I will be **g**.'" And Aaron held his peace. • Lv 10:3

'Let the Lord be **g**, that we • Is 66:5

Fear seized them all, and they **g** God, • Lk 7:16

Jesus said, "Now is the Son of Man **g**, • Jn 13:31

those whom he justified he also **g**. • Rom 8:30

GLORIFY

heart, and I will **g** your name forever. • Ps 86:12

Father, **g** your name." Then a voice • Jn 12:28

g your Son that the Son may **g** you, • Jn 17:1

with a price. So **g** God in your body. • 1 Cor 6:20

see your good deeds and **g** God • 1 Pt 2:12

will not fear, O Lord, and **g** your name? • Rv 15:4

GLORIOUS

G things of you are spoken, O city of • Ps 87:3

On the **g** splendor of your majesty, • Ps 145:5

to the praise of his **g** grace, with which • Eph 1:6

lowly body to be like his **g** body, • Phil 3:21

GLORY

The **g** of the Lord dwelt on • Ex 24:16

Moses said, “Please show me your **g**.” • Ex 33:18

Ichabod, saying, “The **g** has departed • 1 Sm 4:21

for the **g** of the Lord filled the • 1 Kgs 8:11

doors, that the King of **g** may come in. • Ps 24:7

Declare his **g** among the nations, • Ps 96:3

Let your **g** be over all the earth! • Ps 108:5

not to us, but to your name give **g**, • Ps 115:1

It is the **g** of God to conceal things, • Prv 25:2

the whole earth is full of his **g**!” • Is 6:3

My **g** I will not give to another. • Is 48:11

And behold, the **g** of the God of Israel • Ezk 43:2

I will change their **g** into shame. • Hos 4:7

“When the Son of Man comes in his **g**, • Mt 25:31

and the **g** of the Lord shone around • Lk 2:9

“**G** to God in the highest, and on earth • Lk 2:14

with the **g** that I had with you before • Jn 17:5

not worth comparing with the **g** • Rom 8:18

you do, do all to the **g** of God. • 1 Cor 10:31

since he is the image and **g** of God, • 1 Cor 11:7

eternal weight of **g** beyond all • 2 Cor 4:17

Christ might be to the praise of his **g**. • Eph 1:12

according to his riches in **g** in Christ • Phil 4:19

then you also will appear with him in **g**. • Col 3:4

on in the world, taken up in **g**. • 1 Tm 3:16

to shine on it, for the **g** of God gives it • Rv 21:23

GLUTTON

g will come to poverty, and slumber • Prv 23:21

A **g** and a drunkard, a friend of tax • Lk 7:34

GLUTTONS

a companion of **g** shames his father. • Prv 28:7

are always liars, evil beasts, lazy **g**.” • Ti 1:12

GNASHING

will be weeping and **g** of teeth.” • Mt 8:12

GO

will not let you **g** unless you bless me.” • Gn 32:26

the God of Israel, ‘Let my people **g**, • Ex 5:1

“If your presence will not **g** with me, • Ex 33:15

your God is with you wherever you **g**." • Jos 1:9

For where you **g** I will **g**, • Ru 1:16

Where shall I **g** from your Spirit? • Ps 139:7

G therefore and make disciples of all • Mt 28:19

But if I **g**, I will send him to you. • Jn 16:7

"that it may **g** well with you and that • Eph 6:3

Never shall he **g** out of it, and I will • Rv 3:12

GOAT

one male **g** for a sin offering; • Nm 7:16

GOATS

not by means of the blood of **g** • Heb 9:12

blood of bulls and **g** to take away sins. • Heb 10:4

GOD

G sent him out from the garden of • Gn 3:23

the sons of **G** saw that the daughters • Gn 6:2

“For I have seen **G** face to face, • Gn 32:30

evil against me, but **G** meant it for • Gn 50:20

And **G** heard their groaning, and • Ex 2:24

G called to him out of the bush, • Ex 3:4

to be my people, and I will be your **G**, • Ex 6:7

no one like the Lord our **G**. • Ex 8:10

do not let **G** speak to us, lest we die.” • Ex 20:19

serve the Lord, for he is our **G**.” • Jos 24:18

defy the armies of the living **G**?” • 1 Sm 17:26

there is no **G** like you, in heaven • 1 Kgs 8:23

G who answers by fire, he is **G**.” • 1 Kgs 18:24

sinned against the Lord their **G**, • 2 Kgs 17:7

cherubim, you are the **G**, you alone, • 2 Kgs 19:15

for our **G** is greater than all gods. • 2 Chr 2:5

Lord filled the house of **G**. • 2 Chr 5:14

hearts to seek the Lord **G** • 2 Chr 11:16

Shall we receive good from **G**, and • Jb 2:10

My **G**, my **G**, why have you • Ps 22:1

G is our refuge and strength, a very • Ps 46:1

“Be still, and know that I am **G**. • Ps 46:10

Your way, O **G**, is holy. What **g** • Ps 77:13

my fortress, my **G**, in whom I trust.” • Ps 91:2

Be exalted, O **G**, above the heavens! • Ps 108:5

you are the **G**, you alone, of all the • Is 37:16

I am the last; besides me there is no **g**. • Is 44:6

But the Lord is the true **G**; • Jer 10:10

And I will be their **G**, and they shall • Jer 31:33

‘Ah, Lord **G**! It is you who have made • Jer 32:17

is proud, and you have said, ‘I am a **g**, • Ezk 28:2

our **G** whom we serve is able to deliver • Dn 3:17

I am the Lord your **G** and there • Jl 2:27

do this to you, prepare to meet your **G**, • Am 4:12

Who is a **G** like you, pardoning iniquity • Mi 7:18

one Father? Has not one **G** created us? • Mal 2:10

Caesar's, and to **G** the things that are • Mt 22:21

that is, "My **G**, my **G**, why • Mt 27:46

The Lord our **G**, the Lord is one. • Mk 12:29

But if it is by the finger of **G** that I cast • Lk 11:20

answered him, "My Lord and my **G**!" • Jn 20:28

G raised him up, loosing the pangs of • Acts 2:24

For **G** shows no partiality. • Rom 2:11

"Abraham believed **G**, and it was • Rom 4:3

If **G** is for us, who can be against us? • Rom 8:31

do all to the glory of **G**. • 1 Cor 10:31

is not a **G** of confusion but of peace. • 1 Cor 14:33

one **G** and Father of all, who is over • Eph 4:6

though he was in the form of **G**, • Phil 2:6

proclaiming himself to be **G**. • 2 Thes 2:4

to fall into the hands of the living **G**. • Heb 10:31

for our **G** is a consuming fire. • Heb 12:29

“Abraham believed **G**, and it was • Jas 2:23

G is light, and in him is no darkness • 1 Jn 1:5

G is love, and whoever abides in love • 1 Jn 4:16

which he is called is The Word of **G**. • Rv 19:13

GODDESS

after Ashtoreth the **g** of the Sidonians, • 1 Kgs 11:5

temple of the great **g** Artemis may be • Acts 19:27

GODLINESS

silly myths. Rather train yourself for **g**; • 1 Tm 4:7

g with contentment is great gain, • 1 Tm 6:6

the appearance of **g**, but denying • 2 Tm 3:5

of the truth, which accords with **g**, • Ti 1:1

us all things that pertain to life and **g**, • 2 Pt 1:3

and steadfastness with **g**, • 2 Pt 1:6

GODLY

the Lord has set apart the **g** • Ps 4:3

let everyone who is **g** offer prayer to • Ps 32:6

a peaceful and quiet life, **g** and • 1 Tm 2:2

all who desire to live a **g** life in Christ • 2 Tm 3:12

GODS

“You shall have no other **g** before me. • Ex 20:3

Have the **g** of the nations delivered • Is 37:12

written in your Law, ‘I said, you are **g**’? • Jn 10:34

g made with hands are not **g**. • Acts 19:26

GOLD

have made for themselves gods of **g**. • Ex 32:31

More to be desired are they than **g**, • Ps 19:10

I love your commandments above **g**, • Ps 119:127

which is greater, the **g** or the temple • Mt 23:17

a man wearing a **g** ring and fine • Jas 2:2

Your **g** and silver have corroded, • Jas 5:3

more precious than **g** that perishes • 1 Pt 1:7

and the street of the city was pure **g**, • Rv 21:21

GOLGOTHA

came to a place called **G** • Mt 27:33

of a Skull, which in Aramaic is called **G**. • Jn 19:17

GOLIATH

a champion named **G** of Gath, • 1 Sm 17:4

gave him the sword of **G** • 1 Sm 22:10

GOMORRAH

Lord destroyed Sodom and **G**.) • Gn 13:10

been like Sodom, and become like **G**. • Is 1:9

land of Sodom and **G** than for that • Mt 10:15

GOOD

had made, and behold, it was very **g**. • Gn 1:31

Lord God said, “It is not **g** that • Gn 2:18

evil against me, but God meant it for **g**, • Gn 50:20

there is none who does **g**. • Ps 14:1

For you, O Lord, are **g** and forgiving, • Ps 86:5

For it is **g** to sing praises to our God; • Ps 147:1

Do not withhold **g** from those to • Prv 3:27

G sense makes one slow to anger, • Prv 19:11

Woe to those who call evil **g** and • Is 5:20

He has told you, O man, what is **g**; • Mi 6:8

are evil, know how to give **g** gifts to • Mt 7:11

“Why do you ask me about what is **g**? • Mt 19:17

Love your enemies, do **g** to • Lk 6:27

The **g** person out of the **g** treasure • Lk 6:45

all things work together for **g**, • Rom 8:28

Let no one seek his own **g**, but the • 1 Cor 10:24

he who began a **g** work in you • Phil 1:6

For everything created by God is **g**, • 1 Tm 4:4

So also **g** works are conspicuous, • 1 Tm 5:25

They are to do **g**, to be rich in **g** • 1 Tm 6:18

but he disciplines us for our **g**, • Heb 12:10

you have tasted that the Lord is **g**. • 1 Pt 2:3

GOODNESS

will make all my **g** pass before you • Ex 33:19

Surely **g** and mercy shall follow • Ps 23:6

For how great is his **g**, and how great • Zec 9:17

But when the **g** and loving kindness • Ti 3:4

GOSPEL

and proclaiming the **g** of the kingdom • Mt 4:23

the **g** must first be proclaimed to • Mk 13:10

preaching the **g** and healing • Lk 9:6

there they continued to preach the **g**. • Acts 14:7

I am eager to preach the **g** to you • Rom 1:15

I do it all for the sake of the **g**, • 1 Cor 9:23

even if our **g** is veiled, it is veiled • 2 Cor 4:3

is preaching to you a **g** contrary to • Gal 1:9

to proclaim the mystery of the **g**, • Eph 6:19

before in the word of the truth, the **g**, • Col 1:5

by God to be entrusted with the **g**, • 1 Thes 2:4

share in suffering for the **g** by the • 2 Tm 1:8

this is why the **g** was preached • 1 Pt 4:6

with an eternal **g** to proclaim • Rv 14:6

GOSSIP

g, conceit, and disorder. • 2 Cor 12:20

GOSSIPS

deceit, maliciousness. They are **g**, • Rom 1:29

not only idlers, but also **g** • 1 Tm 5:13

GRACE

listen to my plea for **g**. • Ps 86:6

found **g** in the wilderness; • Jer 31:2

top stone amid shouts of '**G**, • Zec 4:7

from the Father, full of **g** and truth. • Jn 1:14

be saved through the **g** of the Lord • Acts 15:11

obtained access by faith into this **g** • Rom 5:2

but where sin increased, **g** abounded • Rom 5:20

you are not under law but under **g**. • Rom 6:14

otherwise **g** would no longer be **g**. • Rom 11:6

But by the **g** of God I am what I am, • 1 Cor 15:10

God is able to make all **g** abound to • 2 Cor 9:8

“My **g** is sufficient for you, for my • 2 Cor 12:9

I do not nullify the **g** of God, • Gal 2:21

by **g** you have been saved— • Eph 2:5

be strengthened by the **g** that is in • 2 Tm 2:1

For the **g** of God has appeared, • Ti 2:11

so that being justified by his **g** we • Ti 3:7

draw near to the throne of **g**, • Heb 4:16

opposes the proud, but gives **g** to the • Jas 4:6

as good stewards of God’s varied **g**: • 1 Pt 4:10

The **g** of the Lord Jesus be with all. • Rv 22:21

GRACIOUS

And I will be **g** to whom I will be • Ex 33:19

to shine upon you and be **g** to you; • Nm 6:25

But the Lord was **g** to them • 2 Kgs 13:23

The Lord is merciful and **g**, • Ps 103:8

The Lord is **g** and merciful, • Ps 145:8

G words are like a honeycomb, • Prv 16:24

the Lord waits to be **g** to you, • Is 30:18

God of hosts, will be **g** to the remnant • Am 5:15

Lord answered **g** and comforting • Zec 1:13

yes, Father, for such was your **g** will. • Mt 11:26

and marveled at the **g** words that were • Lk 4:22

GRAFT

for God has the power to **g** them in • Rom 11:23

GRAIN

brothers went down to buy **g** in Egypt. • Gn 42:3

The firstfruits of your **g**, of your wine • Dt 18:4

you provide their **g**, for so • Ps 65:9

began to pluck heads of **g** and to eat. • Mt 12:1

choked it, and it yielded no **g**. • Mk 4:7

I say to you, unless a **g** of wheat falls • Jn 12:24

GRANDCHILDREN

G are the crown of the aged, and the • Prv 17:6

But if a widow has children or **g**, let • 1 Tm 5:4

GRANT

May he **g** you your heart's desire • Ps 20:4

hand and at my left is not mine to **g**, • Mt 20:23

who conquers I will **g** to eat of the tree • Rv 2:7

GRAPES

a branch with a single cluster of **g**, • Nm 13:23

it to yield **g**, but it yielded wild **g**. • Is 5:2

nor are **g** picked from a bramble bush. • Lk 6:44

the vine of the earth, for its **g** are ripe." • Rv 14:18

GRASS

like **g** that is renewed in the morning: • Ps 90:5

As for man, his days are like **g**; • Ps 103:15

The **g** withers, the flower fades, but • Is 40:8

But if God so clothes the **g**, which • Lk 12:28

for "All flesh is like **g** and all its glory • 1 Pt 1:24

GRATIFY

provision for the flesh, to **g** its desires. • Rom 13:14

and you will not **g** the desires of the • Gal 5:16

GRAVE

their throat is an open **g**; they • Ps 5:9

jealousy is fierce as the **g**. • Sg 8:6

And they made his **g** with the wicked • Is 53:9

"Their throat is an open **g**; they use • Rom 3:13

GRAVES

because there are no **g** in Egypt that • Ex 14:11

For you are like unmarked **g**, and • Lk 11:44

GRAY

So even to old age and **g** hairs, O God, • Ps 71:18

G hair is a crown of glory; it is gained • Prv 16:31

GREAT

God made the two **g** lights—the greater • Gn 1:16

G is the Lord and greatly to be • Ps 48:1

How **g** are your works, O Lord! • Ps 92:5

so **g** is his steadfast love toward • Ps 103:11

g is your faithfulness. • Lam 3:23

in darkness have seen a **g** light, • Mt 4:16

This is the **g** and first commandment. • Mt 22:38

But whoever would be **g** among you • Mk 10:43

is mighty has done **g** things for me, • Lk 1:49

least among you all is the one who is **g**." • Lk 9:48

us and you a **g** chasm has been fixed, • Lk 16:26

in a cloud with power and **g** glory. • Lk 21:27

the **g** dragon was thrown down, that • Rv 12:9

Then I saw a **g** white throne and him • Rv 20:11

GREATER

that the Lord is **g** than all gods, • Ex 18:11

is no other commandment **g** than • Mk 12:31

G love has no one than this, • Jn 15:13

condemns us, God is **g** than our heart, • 1 Jn 3:20

for he who is in you is **g** than he who • 1 Jn 4:4

GREATEST

humbles himself like this child is the **g** • Mt 18:4

as to which of them was the **g**. • Lk 9:46

but the **g** of these is love. • 1 Cor 13:13

GREATNESS

is the **g** and the power and the glory • 1 Chr 29:11

praise him according to his excellent **g**! • Ps 150:2

immeasurable **g** of his power • Eph 1:19

GREECE

And the goat is the king of **G**. And the • Dn 8:21

stir up all against the kingdom of **G**. • Dn 11:2

GREED

but inside they are full of **g** • Mt 23:25

nor with a pretext for **g**— • 1 Thes 2:5

And in their **g** they will exploit you • 2 Pt 2:3

GREEDY

Whoever is **g** for unjust gain troubles • Prv 15:27

nor thieves, nor the **g**, nor drunkards, • 1 Cor 6:10

up to sensuality, **g** to practice every • Eph 4:19

or a drunkard or violent or **g** for gain, • Ti 1:7

GREEK

written in Aramaic, in Latin, and in **G**. • Jn 19:20

is no distinction between Jew and **G**; • Rom 10:12

Here there is not **G** and Jew, • Col 3:11

GREEKS

obligation both to **G** and to • Rom 1:14

demand signs and **G** seek wisdom, • 1 Cor 1:22

baptized into one body—Jews or **G**, • 1 Cor 12:13

GREEN

He makes me lie down in **g** pastures. • Ps 23:2

of the earth or any **g** plant or any tree, • Rv 9:4

GREW

boy Samuel **g** in the presence • 1 Sm 2:21

For he **g** up before him like a young • Is 53:2

And the child **g** and became strong, • Lk 2:40

And some fell on the rock, and as it **g** • Lk 8:6

GRIEF

in distress; my eye is wasted from **g**; • Ps 31:9

g is upon me; my heart is sick • Jer 8:18

For you felt a godly **g**, so that you • 2 Cor 7:9

GRIEFS

Surely he has borne our **g** • Is 53:4

GRIEVANCE

When one of you has a **g** against • 1 Cor 6:1

GRIEVE

even if I made you **g** with my letter, • 2 Cor 7:8

And do not **g** the Holy Spirit • Eph 4:30

g as others do who have no hope. • 1 Thes 4:13

GRIEVED

man on the earth, and it **g** him to • Gn 6:6

But they rebelled and **g** his Holy Spirit; • Is 63:10

with anger, **g** at their hardness of heart, • Mk 3:5

you have been **g** by various trials, • 1 Pt 1:6

GRIEVOUS

And see if there be any **g** way in me, • Ps 139:24

GROAN

I **g** because of the tumult of my heart. • Ps 38:8

For in this tent we **g**, longing to put • 2 Cor 5:2

GROANING

And God heard their **g**, and God • Ex 2:24

creation has been **g** together • Rom 8:22

GROUND

till you return to the **g**, for out of it • Gn 3:19

Other seeds fell on rocky **g**, where they • Mt 13:5

he spit on the **g** and made mud with • Jn 9:6

they drew back and fell to the **g**. • Jn 18:6

place where you are standing is holy **g**. • Acts 7:33

GROW

Let both **g** together until the harvest, • Mt 13:30

Consider the lilies, how they **g**: • Lk 12:27

truth in love, we are to **g** up in every • Eph 4:15

milk, that by it you may **g** up into • 1 Pt 2:2

But **g** in the grace and knowledge • 2 Pt 3:18

GRUMBLE

nor **g**, as some of them did and were • 1 Cor 10:10

Do not **g** against one another, • Jas 5:9

GRUMBLED

And the people **g** against Moses, • Ex 15:24

Pharisees and their scribes **g** at his • Lk 5:30

So the Jews **g** about him, because he • Jn 6:41

GRUMBLING

Do all things without **g** or disputing, • Phil 2:14

hospitality to one another without **g**. • 1 Pt 4:9

GUARANTEE

Spirit in our hearts as a **g**. • 2 Cor 1:22

God, who has given us the Spirit as a **g**. • 2 Cor 5:5

who is the **g** of our inheritance • Eph 1:14

GUARANTEED

promise may rest on grace and be **g** • Rom 4:16

of his purpose, he **g** it with an oath, • Heb 6:17

GUARANTOR

This makes Jesus the **g** of a better • Heb 7:22

GUARD

Oh, **g** my soul, and deliver me! • Ps 25:20

understanding will **g** you, • Prv 2:11

the God of Israel will be your rear **g**. • Is 52:12

But be on **g**; I have told you all things • Mk 13:23

and **g** you against the evil one. • 2 Thes 3:3

O Timothy, **g** the deposit entrusted • 1 Tm 6:20

GUARDS

Whoever **g** his mouth preserves his life; • Prv 13:3

whoever **g** his soul will keep far from • Prv 22:5

GUEST

to be the **g** of a man who is a sinner.” • Lk 19:7

GUIDANCE

Where there is no **g**, a people falls, but • Prv 11:14

GUIDE

You **g** me with your counsel, • Ps 73:24

of truth comes, he will **g** you into all • Jn 16:13

GUILT

lambs and offer it for a **g** offering, • Lv 14:12

pardon my **g**, for it is great. • Ps 25:11

Fools mock at the **g** offering, • Prv 14:9

your **g** is taken away, and your sin • Is 6:7

they acknowledge their **g** and seek • Hos 5:15

I have found in him no **g** deserving • Lk 23:22

and told them, “I find no **g** in him. • Jn 18:38

they found in him no **g** worthy of • Acts 13:28

GUILTY

but who will by no means clear the **g**, • Ex 34:7

The way of the **g** is crooked, but the • Prv 21:8

forgiveness, but is **g** of an eternal sin”— • Mk 3:29

will be **g** concerning the body • 1 Cor 11:27

H (TOP)

HABITATION

to put his name and make his **h** there. • Dt 12:5

I love the **h** of your house and the place • Ps 26:8

see, from your holy and beautiful **h**. • Is 63:15

bless you, O **h** of righteousness, • Jer 31:23

HADES

You will be brought down to **H**. • Mt 11:23

and in **H**, being in torment, he lifted • Lk 16:23

and I have the keys of Death and **H**. • Rv 1:18

Then Death and **H** were thrown into • Rv 20:14

HAGAR

Egyptian servant whose name was **H**. • Gn 16:1

bearing children for slavery; she is **H**. • Gal 4:24

HAGGAI

Now the prophets, **H** and Zechariah • Ezr 5:1

HAIL

I will cause very heavy **h** to fall, • Ex 9:18

have you seen the storehouses of the **h**, • Jb 38:22

h will sweep away the refuge of lies, • Is 28:17

they cursed God for the plague of the **h**, • Rv 16:21

HAILSTONES

died because of the **h** than the sons of • Jos 10:11

deluge of rain, and you, O great **h**, • Ezk 13:11

And great **h**, about one hundred • Rv 16:21

HAIR

you cannot make one **h** white or black. • Mt 5:36

But not a **h** of your head will perish. • Lk 21:18

ointment and wiped his feet with her **h**, • Jn 11:2

but if a woman has long **h**, it is her • 1 Cor 11:15

be external—the braiding of **h** • 1 Pt 3:3

HAIRS

But even the **h** of your head are all • Mt 10:30

The **h** of his head were white, like • Rv 1:14

HALLELUJAH

in heaven, crying out, "**H**! Salvation • Rv 19:1

"**H**! For the Lord our God the Almighty • Rv 19:6

HALLOWED

"Our Father in heaven, **h** be your name. • Mt 6:9

"Father, **h** be your name. Your • Lk 11:2

HAND

My times are in your **h**; rescue me • Ps 31:15

She opens her **h** to the poor and • Prv 31:20

Whatever your **h** finds to do, do it • Eccl 9:10

I will take you by the **h** and keep you; • Is 42:6

potter; we are all the work of your **h**. • Is 64:8

fingers of a human **h** appeared and • Dn 5:5

needy, do not let your left **h** know • Mt 6:3

a man was there with a withered **h**. • Mt 12:10

no one will snatch them out of my **h**. • Jn 10:28

Jesus standing at the right **h** of God. • Acts 7:55

“Because I am not a **h**, • 1 Cor 12:15

seated him at his right **h** in the • Eph 1:20

HANDLE

Those who **h** the law did not know me; • Jer 2:8

“Do not **h**, Do not taste, Do not touch” • Col 2:21

HANDS

He who has clean **h** and a pure • Ps 24:4

a little folding of the **h** to rest, • Prv 6:10

I spread out my **h** all the day • Is 65:2

“Father, into your **h** I commit my spirit!” • Lk 23:46

they prayed and laid their **h** on them. • Acts 6:6

and to work with your **h**, • 1 Thes 4:11

should pray, lifting holy **h** without • 1 Tm 2:8

thing to fall into the **h** of the living • Heb 10:31

HANNAH

And in due time **H** conceived and bore • 1 Sm 1:20

And **H** prayed and said, “My heart • 1 Sm 2:1

HAPPEN

understand what is to **h** to your people • Dn 10:14

you, Lord! This shall never **h** to you.” • Mt 16:22

to tell them what was to **h** to him, • Mk 10:32

that nothing worse may **h** to you.” • Jn 5:14

Jesus, knowing all that would **h** to him, • Jn 18:4

of what is going to **h** to the ungodly; • 2 Pt 2:6

HARD

Is anything too **h** for the Lord? • Gn 18:14

is narrow and the way is **h** that leads • Mt 7:14

they said, “This is a **h** saying; • Jn 6:60

HARDEN

it was the Lord’s doing to **h** • Jos 11:20

do not **h** your hearts, as at Meribah, • Ps 95:8

do not **h** your hearts as in the rebellion, • Heb 3:8

HARDENED

But Pharaoh **h** his heart this time also, • Ex 8:32

has blinded their eyes and **h** their heart, • Jn 12:40

elect obtained it, but the rest were **h**, • Rom 11:7

But their minds were **h**. • 2 Cor 3:14

that none of you may be **h** by the • Heb 3:13

HARDENS

but whoever **h** his heart will fall • Prv 28:14

he wills, and he **h** whomever he wills. • Rom 9:18

HARDNESS

“Because of your **h** of heart Moses • Mt 19:8

with anger, grieved at their **h** of heart, • Mk 3:5

in them, due to their **h** of heart. • Eph 4:18

HARM

She does him good, and not **h**, • Prv 31:12

the coppersmith did me great **h**; • 2 Tm 4:14

again the Son of God to their own **h** • Heb 6:6

Now who is there to **h** you if you • 1 Pt 3:13

HARMONY

Live in **h** with one another. • Rom 12:16

binds everything together in perfect **h**. • Col 3:14

HARP

melody to him with the **h** of ten strings! • Ps 33:2

Awake, O **h** and lyre! • Ps 57:8

praise him with lute and **h**! • Ps 150:3

before the Lamb, each holding a **h**, • Rv 5:8

HARSH

turns away wrath, but a **h** word stirs up • Prv 15:1

your wives, and do not be **h** with them. • Col 3:19

HARVEST

the earth remains, seedtime and **h**, • Gn 8:22

“The **h** is plentiful, but the laborers • Lk 10:2

and see that the fields are white for **h**. • Jn 4:35

And a **h** of righteousness is sown in • Jas 3:18

for the **h** of the earth is fully ripe.” • Rv 14:15

HASTENING

Lord is near, near and **h** • Zep 1:14

waiting for and **h** the coming of the • 2 Pt 3:12

HATE

“You shall not **h** your brother • Lv 19:17

H evil, and love good, and establish • Am 5:15

betray one another and **h** one another. • Mt 24:10

do good to those who **h** you, • Lk 6:27

HATED

You will be **h** by all for my name’s • Lk 21:17

it has **h** me before it **h** you. • Jn 15:18

For no one ever **h** his own flesh, but • Eph 5:29

our days in malice and envy, **h** by • Ti 3:3

loved righteousness and **h** wickedness; • Heb 1:9

HATES

six things that the Lord **h**, • Prv 6:16

Whoever **h** me **h** my Father • Jn 15:23

But whoever **h** his brother is • 1 Jn 2:11

“I love God,” and **h** his brother, • 1 Jn 4:20

HAUGHTY

before destruction, and a **h** spirit • Prv 16:18

Do not be **h**, but associate with the • Rom 12:16

HEAD

Son of Man has nowhere to lay his **h**.” • Mt 8:20

that the **h** of every man is Christ, • 1 Cor 11:3

gave him as **h** over all things • Eph 1:22

And he is the **h** of the body, the church. • Col 1:18

a flame of fire, and on his **h** are many • Rv 19:12

HEADS

bring their deeds upon their own **h**, • Ezk 11:21

“Your blood be on your own **h**! • Acts 18:6

HEAL

h me, for I have sinned against you!” • Ps 41:4

a time to kill, and a time to **h**; • Eccl 3:3

I will **h** your faithlessness.” • Jer 3:22

H the sick, raise the dead, cleanse • Mt 10:8

heart and turn, and I would **h** them.’ • Acts 28:27

HEALED

with their hearts, and turn and be **h**.” • Is 6:10

and with his wounds we are **h**. • Is 53:5

but they did not know that I **h** them. • Hos 11:3

compassion on them and **h** their sick. • Mt 14:14

And he **h** many who were sick • Mk 1:34

for one another, that you may be **h**. • Jas 5:16

By his wounds you have been **h**. • 1 Pt 2:24

HEALING

the tongue of the wise brings **h**. • Prv 12:18

shall rise with **h** in its wings. • Mal 4:2

gospel of the kingdom and **h** every • Mt 4:23

to another gifts of **h** by the one Spirit, • 1 Cor 12:9

the tree were for the **h** of the nations. • Rv 22:2

HEALS

iniquity, who **h** all your diseases, • Ps 103:3

He **h** the brokenhearted and binds up • Ps 147:3

to him, “Aeneas, Jesus Christ **h** you; • Acts 9:34

HEALTH

in his illness you restore him to full **h**. • Ps 41:3

sweetness to the soul and **h** to the. • Prv 16:24

Oh restore me to **h** and make me live! • Is 38:16

with you and that you may be in good **h**, • 3 Jn 2

HEALTHY

So, if your eye is **h**, your whole body • Mt 6:22

A **h** tree cannot bear bad fruit, • Mt 7:18

HEAR

"**H**, O Israel: The Lord our • Dt 6:4

Incline your ear, and **h** the words of • Prv 22:17

or his ear dull, that it cannot **h**; • Is 59:1

while they are yet speaking I will **h**. • Is 65:24

who has ears to **h**, let him **h**. • Mt 11:15

will indeed **h** but never understand, • Mt 13:14

The reason why you do not **h** • Jn 8:47

And how are they to **h** without • Rom 10:14

let every person be quick to **h**, slow to • Jas 1:19

HEARD

"You have **h** that it was said to • Mt 5:21

you also, when you **h** the word of truth, • Eph 1:13

word of God, which you **h** from us, • 1 Thes 2:13

message that you have **h** from the • 1 Jn 3:11

HEARERS

For it is not the **h** of the law who are • Rom 2:13

be doers of the word, and not **h** only, • Jas 1:22

HEARING

"'Keep on **h**, but do not understand; • Is 6:9

they do not see, and **h** they do not hear, • Mt 13:13

So faith comes from **h**, and **h** • Rom 10:17

HEARS

For the Lord **h** the needy and • Ps 69:33

If one gives an answer before he **h**, • Prv 18:13

"Everyone then who **h** these words of • Mt 7:24

anything according to his will he **h** us. • 1 Jn 5:14

If anyone **h** my voice and opens the door, • Rv 3:20

HEART

your God with all your **h** and with all • Dt 6:5

to serve him with all your **h** and with • Jos 22:5

sought out a man after his own **h**, • 1 Sm 13:14

but the Lord looks on the **h**.” • 1 Sm 16:7

he will give you the desires of your **h**. • Ps 37:4

My **h** overflows with a pleasing theme; • Ps 45:1

I have stored up your word in my **h**, • Ps 119:11

Keep your **h** with all vigilance, for • Prv 4:23

A joyful **h** is good medicine, • Prv 17:22

face, so the **h** of man reflects the man. • Prv 27:19

and to revive the **h** of the contrite. • Is 57:15

who tests the **h** and the mind, • Jer 11:20

The **h** is deceitful above all things, • Jer 17:9

I will give you a new **h**, • Ezk 36:26

“Blessed are the pure in **h**, • Mt 5:8

treasure is, there your **h** will be • Mt 6:21

of the abundance of the **h** the mouth • Mt 12:34

your God with all your **h** and with all • Mt 22:37

ought always to pray and not lose **h**. • Lk 18:1

they heard this they were cut to the **h**, • Acts 2:37

will disclose the purposes of the **h**. • 1 Cor 4:5

for whenever our **h** condemns us, God • 1 Jn 3:20

I am he who searches mind and **h**, • Rv 2:23

HEARTLESS

foolish, faithless, **h**, ruthless. • Rom 1:31

h, unappeasable, slanderous, without • 2 Tm 3:3

HEARTS

I will write it on their **h**. • Jer 31:33

before men, but God knows your **h**. • Lk 16:15

“Did not our **h** burn within us while • Lk 24:32

“Let not your **h** be troubled. • Jn 14:1

work of the law is written on their **h**, • Rom 2:15

And he who searches **h** knows what • Rom 8:27

of stone but on tablets of human **h**. • 2 Cor 3:3

sent the Spirit of his Son into our **h**, • Gal 4:6

Christ may dwell in your **h** through • Eph 3:17

HEAT

Who can endure the **h** of his anger? • Na 1:6

They were scorched by the fierce **h**, • Rv 16:9

HEAVEN

God called the expanse **H**. • Gn 1:8

highest **h** cannot contain you; • 1 Kgs 8:27

to take Elijah up to **h** by a whirlwind, • 2 Kgs 2:1

“**H** is my throne, and the earth is my • Is 66:1

behold, with the clouds of **h** there • Dn 7:13

you bind on earth shall be bound in **h**, • Mt 16:19

H and earth will pass away, but my • Mt 24:35

Power and coming on the clouds of **h**.” • Mt 26:64

“All authority in **h** and on earth • Mt 28:18

will be more joy in **h** over one sinner • Lk 15:7

poor, and you will have treasure in **h**; • Lk 18:22

wrath of God is revealed from **h** against • Rom 1:18

caught up to the third **h**—whether in • 2 Cor 12:2

But our citizenship is in **h**, • Phil 3:20

of the hope laid up for you in **h**. • Col 1:5

and unfading, kept in **h** for you, • 1 Pt 1:4

Then I saw a new **h** and a new earth, • Rv 21:1

HEAVENLY

be perfect, as your **h** Father is perfect. • Mt 5:48

a multitude of the **h** host praising God • Lk 2:13

can you believe if I tell you **h** things? • Jn 3:12

every spiritual blessing in the **h** places, • Eph 1:3

bring me safely into his **h** kingdom. • 2 Tm 4:18

better country, that is, a **h** one. • Heb 11:16

HEAVENS

God created the **h** and the earth. • Gn 1:1

When I look at your **h**, the work of • Ps 8:3

The **h** declare the glory of God, • Ps 19:1

The **h** declare his righteousness, • Ps 50:6

and the **h** are the work of your hands. • Ps 102:25

your steadfast love is great above the **h**; • Ps 108:4

For as the **h** are higher than the earth, • Is 55:9

His splendor covered the **h**, and • Hab 3:3

and behold, the **h** were opened to him, • Mt 3:16

and the powers of the **h** will be shaken. • Mt 24:29

who also ascended far above all the **h**, • Eph 4:10

and the **h** are the work of your hands; • Heb 1:10

we are waiting for new **h** and a new • 2 Pt 3:13

HEAVY

and night your hand was **h** upon me; • Ps 32:4

to me, all who labor and are **h** laden, • Mt 11:28

They tie up **h** burdens, hard to bear, • Mt 23:4

HEBREW

escaped came and told Abram the **H**, • Gn 14:13

he said to them, “I am a **H**, and I fear • Jon 1:9

tribe of Benjamin, a **H** of Hebrews; • Phil 3:5

HEBRON

by the oaks of Mamre, which are at **H**, • Gn 13:18

David was king in **H** over the house • 2 Sm 2:11

HEEL

your head, and you shall bruise his **h**.” • Gn 3:15

my bread has lifted his **h** against me.’ • Jn 13:18

HEIGHT

nor **h** nor depth, nor anything else in • Rom 8:39

breadth and length and **h** and depth, • Eph 3:18

HEIR

your very own son shall be your **h**.” • Gn 15:4

and if a son, then an **h** through God. • Gal 4:7

whom he appointed the **h** of all things, • Heb 1:2

HEIRS

h of God and fellow **h** • Rom 8:17

are Abraham’s offspring, **h** according • Gal 3:29

mystery is that the Gentiles are fellow **h**, • Eph 3:6

by his grace we might become **h** • Ti 3:7

HELL

fool!’ will be liable to the **h** of fire. • Mt 5:22

can destroy both soul and body in **h**. • Mt 10:28

course of life, and set on fire by **h**. • Jas 3:6

when they sinned, but cast them into **h** • 2 Pt 2:4

HELMET

as a breastplate, and a **h** of salvation • Is 59:17

and take the **h** of salvation, • Eph 6:17

faith and love, and for a **h** the hope • 1 Thes 5:8

HELP

Lord, there is none like you to **h**, • 2 Chr 14:11

to my God I cried for **h**. • Ps 18:6

From where does my **h** come? • Ps 121:1

I will strengthen you, I will **h** you, • Is 41:10

knelt before him, saying, “Lord, **h** me.” • Mt 15:25

“I believe; **h** my unbelief!” • Mk 9:24

the fainthearted, **h** the weak, • 1 Thes 5:14

tempted, he is able to **h** those • Heb 2:18

HELPED

“Till now the Lord has **h** us.” • 1 Sm 7:12

because you, Lord, have **h** me • Ps 86:17

in a day of salvation I have **h** you; • Is 49:8

in a day of salvation I have **h** you.” • 2 Cor 6:2

HELPER

alone; I will make him a **h** fit for him.” • Gn 2:18

you have been the **h** of the fatherless. • Ps 10:14

Father, and he will give you another **H**, • Jn 14:16

confidently say, “The Lord is my **h**; • Heb 13:6

HEM

You **h** me in, behind and before, • Ps 139:5

and surround you and **h** you in on • Lk 19:43

HERBS

bread and bitter **h** they shall eat • Ex 12:8

is a dinner of **h** where love is than • Prv 15:17

HERESIES

who will secretly bring in destructive **h**, • 2 Pt 2:1

HEROD

of Judea in the days of **H** the king, • Mt 2:1

For **H** had seized John and bound him • Mt 14:3

governor of Judea, and **H** being • Lk 3:1

from here, for **H** wants to kill you." • Lk 13:31

jurisdiction, he sent him over to **H**, • Lk 23:7

HEZEKIAH

fourteenth year of King **H**, • 2 Kgs 18:13

In the fourteenth year of King **H**, • Is 36:1

Did **H** king of Judah and all Judah put • Jer 26:19

HID

and the man and his wife **h** themselves • Gn 3:8

I **h** a hundred men of the Lord's • 1 Kgs 18:13

in the shadow of his hand he **h** me; • Is 49:2

prophet, but the Lord **h** them. • Jer 36:26

but Jesus **h** himself and went out • Jn 8:59

HIDDEN

Declare me innocent from **h** faults. • Ps 19:12

Better is open rebuke than **h** love. • Prv 27:5

your sins have **h** his face from you • Is 59:2

he reveals deep and **h** things; he knows • Dn 2:22

For nothing is **h** except to be made • Mk 4:22

died, and your life is **h** with Christ • Col 3:3

HIDE

h me in the shadow of your wings, • Ps 17:8

H your face from my sins, and blot out • Ps 51:9

H not your face from me, lest I be like • Ps 143:7

“Fall on us and **h** us from the face of • Rv 6:16

HIGH

wine. (He was priest of God Most **H**.) • Gn 14:18

people were sacrificing at the **h** places, • 1 Kgs 3:2

your dwelling place—the Most **H**, • Ps 91:9

he makes me tread on my **h** places. • Hab 3:19

led him to Caiaphas the **h** priest, • Mt 26:57

me, Jesus, Son of the Most **H** God? • Mk 5:7

will be called the Son of the Most **H**. • Lk 1:32

HIGHWAY

The **h** of the upright turns aside from • Prv 16:17

And a **h** shall be there, and it shall be • Is 35:8

HILL

A city set on a **h** cannot be hidden. • Mt 5:14

brought him to the brow of the **h** • Lk 4:29

HIP

Jacob's **h** was put out of joint as he • Gn 32:25

HOLD

and your right hand shall **h** me. • Ps 139:10

who, hearing the word, **h** it fast • Lk 8:15

evil; **h** fast to what is good. • Rom 12:9

H fast what you have, so that no one • Rv 3:11

HOLINESS

Who is like you, majestic in **h**, • Ex 15:11

the Lord in the splendor of **h**. • Ps 29:2

h befits your house, O Lord, • Ps 93:5

and it shall be called the Way of **H**; • Is 35:8

bringing **h** to completion in the fear • 2 Cor 7:1

not called us for impurity, but in **h**. • 1 Thes 4:7

they continue in faith and love and **h**, • 1 Tm 2:15

and for the **h** without which no one • Heb 12:14

ought you to be in lives of **h** and • 2 Pt 3:11

HOLY

blessed the seventh day and made it **h**, • Gn 2:3

which you are standing is **h** ground." • Ex 3:5

a kingdom of priests and a **h** nation. • Ex 19:6

the Sabbath day, to keep it **h**. • Ex 20:8

be **h**, for I the Lord your God am **h**. • Lv 19:2

"There is none **h** like the Lord: • 1 Sm 2:2

And who shall stand in his **h** place? • Ps 24:3

H and awesome is his name! • Ps 111:9

"**H**, **h**, **h** is the Lord • Is 6:3

conceived in her is from the **H** Spirit. • Mt 1:20

who you are—the **H** One of God." • Mk 1:24

blasphemes against the **H** Spirit never • Mk 3:29

and the **H** Spirit descended on him in • Lk 3:22

Father give the **H** Spirit to those who • Lk 11:13

But the Helper, the **H** Spirit, whom • Jn 14:26

receive power when the **H** Spirit has • Acts 1:8

For God's temple is **h**, and you are • 1 Cor 3:17

in order to present you **h** and blameless • Col 1:22

upright, **h**, and disciplined. • Ti 1:8

a high priest, **h**, innocent, unstained, • Heb 7:26

"You shall be **h**, for I am **h**." • 1 Pt 1:16

"**H**, **h**, **h**, is the Lord God • Rv 4:8

For you alone are **h**. All nations will • Rv 15:4

And I saw the **h** city, new Jerusalem, • Rv 21:2

HOME

God settles the solitary in a **h**; • Ps 68:6

Even the sparrow finds a **h**, • Ps 84:3

because man is going to his eternal **h**, • Eccl 12:5

“Return to your **h**, and declare how • Lk 8:39

come to him and make our **h** with him. • Jn 14:23

that while we are at **h** in the body we • 2 Cor 5:6

self-controlled, pure, working at **h**, • Ti 2:5

HOMELESS

and bring the **h** poor into your house; • Is 58:7

are poorly dressed and buffeted and **h**, • 1 Cor 4:11

HOMES

“See, we have left our **h** and followed • Lk 18:28

and breaking bread in their **h**, • Acts 2:46

HOMETOWN

coming to his **h** he taught them in • Mt 13:54

you, no prophet is acceptable in his **h**. • Lk 4:24

HOMOSEXUALITY

adulterers, nor men who practice **h**, • 1 Cor 6:9

men who practice **h**, enslavers, • 1 Tm 1:10

HONEST

Whoever gives an **h** answer kisses • Prv 24:26

hold it fast in an **h** and good heart, • Lk 8:15

rather let him labor, doing **h** work • Eph 4:28

HONEY

a land flowing with milk and **h**, • Ex 3:8

taste of it was like wafers made with **h**. • Ex 16:31

much fine gold; sweeter also than **h** • Ps 19:10

taste, sweeter than **h** to my mouth! • Ps 119:103

his waist and ate locusts and wild **h**. • Mk 1:6

HONEYCOMB

Gracious words are like a **h**, sweetness • Prv 16:24

my spice, I ate my **h** with my honey, • Sg 5:1

HONOR

“**H** your father and your mother, that • Ex 20:12

those who **h** me I will **h**, • 1 Sm 2:30

H the Lord with your wealth • Prv 3:9

wisdom, and humility comes before **h**. • Prv 15:33

of hosts, him you shall **h** as holy. • Is 8:13

For God commanded, ‘**H** your father • Mt 15:4

that a prophet has no **h** in his own • Jn 4:44

knew God, they did not **h** him as God • Rom 1:21

h to whom **h** is owed. • Rom 13:7

“**H** your father and mother” (this is • Eph 6:2

Let marriage be held in **h** among all, • Heb 13:4

H everyone. Love the brotherhood. • 1 Pt 2:17

creatures give glory and **h** and thanks • Rv 4:9

HONORABLE

whatever is true, whatever is **h**, • Phil 4:8

wood and clay, some for **h** use, • 2 Tm 2:20

HONORED

if one member is **h**, all rejoice • 1 Cor 12:26

as always Christ will be **h** in my body, • Phil 1:20

HONORS

he who is generous to the needy **h** him. • Prv 14:31

“‘This people **h** me with their lips, but • Mt 15:8

HOPE

Though he slay me, I will **h** in him; • Jb 13:15

for what do I wait? My **h** is in you. • Ps 39:7

H in God; for I shall again praise him, • Ps 42:5

The **h** of the righteous brings joy, • Prv 10:28

H deferred makes the heart sick, • Prv 13:12

I call to mind, and therefore I have **h**: • Lam 3:21

and in his name the Gentiles will **h**.” • Mt 12:21

and **h** does not put us to shame, • Rom 5:5

Now **h** that is seen is not **h**. • Rom 8:24

Rejoice in **h**, be patient in tribulation, • Rom 12:12

May the God of **h** fill you with all joy • Rom 15:13

So now faith, **h**, and love abide, • 1 Cor 13:13

may know what is the **h** to which he • Eph 1:18

is Christ in you, the **h** of glory. • Col 1:27

waiting for our blessed **h**, the appearing • Ti 2:13

hold fast the confession of our **h** • Heb 10:23

to be born again to a living **h** • 1 Pt 1:3

so that your faith and **h** are in God. • 1 Pt 1:21

HOPES

not hope. For who **h** for what he sees? • Rom 8:24

believes all things, **h** all things, • 1 Cor 13:7

HOREB

came to **H**, the mountain of God. • Ex 3:1

our God made a covenant with us in **H**. • Dt 5:2

HORSE

the **h** and his rider he has thrown • Ex 15:1

delight is not in the strength of the **h**, • Ps 147:10

a man riding on a red **h**! He • Zec 1:8

looked, and behold, a white **h**! • Rv 6:2

And out came another **h**, bright red. • Rv 6:4

I looked, and behold, a pale **h**! • Rv 6:8

heaven opened, and behold, a white **h**! • Rv 19:11

HORSES

hear the sound of chariots and of **h**, • 2 Kgs 7:6

appearance is like the appearance of **h**, • Jl 2:4

locusts were like **h** prepared for battle: • Rv 9:7

pure, were following him on white **h**. • Rv 19:14

HOSANNA

name of the Lord! **H** in the highest!" • Mt 21:9

"**H**! Blessed is he who comes in the • Jn 12:13

HOSEA

As indeed he says in **H**, "Those who • Rom 9:25

HOSHEA

H the son of Elah began to reign in • 2 Kgs 17:1

year of **H**, the king of Assyria captured • 2 Kgs 17:6

HOSPITABLE

respectable, **h**, able to teach, • 1 Tm 3:2

but **h**, a lover of good, • Ti 1:8

HOSPITALITY

of the saints and seek to show **h**. • Rom 12:13

brought up children, has shown **h**, • 1 Tm 5:10

Do not neglect to show **h** to strangers, • Heb 13:2

Show **h** to one another without • 1 Pt 4:9

HOSTILE

mind that is set on the flesh is **h** to God, • Rom 8:7

once were alienated and **h** in mind, • Col 1:21

HOSTILITY

jealousy, anger, **h**, slander, • 2 Cor 12:20

in his flesh the dividing wall of **h** • Eph 2:14

from sinners such **h** against himself, • Heb 12:3

HOT

your works: you are neither cold nor **h**. • Rv 3:15

HOUR

of Man is coming at an **h** you do not • Mt 24:44

“The **h** has come for the Son of Man • Jn 12:23

“Father, the **h** has come; glorify your • Jn 17:1

will keep you from the **h** of trial that is • Rv 3:10

HOUSE

But as for me and my **h**, we will serve • Jos 24:15

what is my **h**, that you have brought • 1 Chr 17:16

I may dwell in the **h** of the Lord • Ps 27:4

Unless the Lord builds the **h**, • Ps 127:1

By wisdom a **h** is built, and by • Prv 24:3

the field, and after that build your **h**. • Prv 24:27

h shall be called a **h** of prayer • Is 56:7

wise man who built his **h** on the rock. • Mt 7:24

enter a strong man’s **h** and plunder his • Mt 12:29

h shall be called a **h** of prayer,’ • Mt 21:13

divided against itself, that **h** will not • Mk 3:25

not make my Father's **h** a **h** of • Jn 2:16

In my Father's **h** are many rooms. • Jn 14:2

HOUSEHOLD

enemies will be those of his own **h**. • Mt 10:36

And he himself believed, and all his **h**. • Jn 4:53

you will be saved, you and your **h**." • Acts 16:31

to those who are of the **h** of faith. • Gal 6:10

He must manage his own **h** well, • 1 Tm 3:4

judgment to begin at the **h** of God; • 1 Pt 4:17

HOUSES

be desolate, large and beautiful **h**, • Is 5:9

everyone who has left **h** or brothers • Mt 19:29

who devour widows' **h** and for a • Mk 12:40

HOUSETOP

on the **h** not go down to take • Mt 24:17

HOUSETOPS

rooms shall be proclaimed on the **h**. • Lk 12:3

HOW

Mary said to the angel, "**H** will this be, • Lk 1:34

are going. **H** can we know the way?" • Jn 14:5

H unsearchable are his judgments • Rom 11:33

will ask, "**H** are the dead raised? • 1 Cor 15:35

h much more will the blood of Christ, • Heb 9:14

HUMAN

"Whoever takes a **h** life shall • Lv 24:17

So then it depends not on **h** will or • Rom 9:16

And being found in **h** form, he • Phil 2:8

the Lord's sake to every **h** institution, • 1 Pt 2:13

HUMBLE

in the wilderness, that he might **h** you, • Dt 8:2

are called by my name **h** themselves, • 2 Chr 7:14

He leads the **h** in what is right, • Ps 25:9

is scornful, but to the **h** he gives favor. • Prv 3:34

he who is **h** and contrite in spirit • Is 66:2

those who walk in pride he is able to **h**. • Dn 4:37

the proud, but gives grace to the **h**." • Jas 4:6

H yourselves before the Lord, and he • Jas 4:10

H yourselves, therefore, under the • 1 Pt 5:6

HUMBLED

Whoever exalts himself will be **h**, • Mt 23:12

he **h** himself by becoming obedient to • Phil 2:8

HUMBLES

Whoever **h** himself like this child is • Mt 18:4

and whoever **h** himself will be exalted. • Mt 23:12

HUMILIATION

In his **h** justice was denied him. • Acts 8:33

and the rich in his **h**, because like a • Jas 1:10

HUMILITY

in wisdom, and **h** comes before honor. • Prv 15:33

serving the Lord with all **h** and • Acts 20:19

ambition or conceit, but in **h** count others • Phil 2:3

kindness, **h**, meekness, and patience, • Col 3:12

HUNGER

they shall not **h** or thirst, • Is 49:10

“Blessed are those who **h** and thirst for • Mt 5:6

whoever comes to me shall not **h**, • Jn 6:35

To the present hour we **h** and thirst, • 1 Cor 4:11

the secret of facing plenty and **h**, • Phil 4:12

They shall **h** no more, neither thirst • Rv 7:16

HUNGRY

the longing soul, and the **h** soul he fills • Ps 107:9

If your enemy is **h**, give him bread • Prv 25:21

His disciples were **h**, and they began • Mt 12:1

I am unwilling to send them away **h**, • Mt 15:32

For I was **h** and you gave me food, • Mt 25:35

“Blessed are you who are **h** now, for • Lk 6:21

“if your enemy is **h**, feed him; • Rom 12:20

HURT

the midst of the fire, and they are not **h**; • Dn 3:25

of the enemy, and nothing shall **h** you. • Lk 10:19

conquers will not be **h** by the second • Rv 2:11

HUSBAND

gave some to her **h** who was with her, • Gn 3:6

Your desire shall be for your **h**, • Gn 3:16

An excellent wife is the crown of her **h**, • Prv 12:4

For your Maker is your **h**, the • Is 54:5

that they broke, though I was their **h**, • Jer 31:32

Jesus said to her, “Go, call your **h**, • Jn 4:16

wife should not separate from her **h** • 1 Cor 7:10

and the **h** should not divorce his wife. • 1 Cor 7:11

If any woman has a **h** who is an • 1 Cor 7:13

A wife is bound to her **h** as long as he • 1 Cor 7:39

I betrothed you to one **h**, to present • 2 Cor 11:2

For the **h** is the head of the wife even • Eph 5:23

be above reproach, the **h** of one wife, • 1 Tm 3:2

prepared as a bride adorned for her **h**. • Rv 21:2

HUSBANDS

H, love your wives, as Christ loved the • Eph 5:25

women to love their **h** and children, • Ti 2:4

wives, be subject to your own **h**, • 1 Pt 3:1

Likewise, **h**, live with your wives in an • 1 Pt 3:7

HYMN

And when they had sung a **h**, they • Mt 26:30

together, each one has a **h**, a lesson, • 1 Cor 14:26

HYMNS

praying and singing **h** to God, • Acts 16:25

in psalms and **h** and spiritual songs, • Eph 5:19

HYPOCRISY

but within you are full of **h** and • Mt 23:28

But, knowing their **h**, he said to them, • Mk 12:15

the leaven of the Pharisees, which is **h**. • Lk 12:1

Barnabas was led astray by their **h**. • Gal 2:13

malice and all deceit and **h** and envy • 1 Pt 2:1

HYPOCRITES

you pray, you must not be like the **h**. • Mt 6:5

h! Well did Isaiah prophesy of you, • Mt 15:7

h! For you shut the kingdom of heaven • Mt 23:13

HYSSOP

Take a bunch of **h** and dip it in the • Ex 12:22

the sour wine on a **h** branch and held • Jn 19:29

I (TOP)

I

to Moses, "**I** am who **I** am." • Ex 3:14

"Fear not, **I** am the one who helps you." • Is 41:13

"**I** am the Lord, and there is no other. • Is 45:18

"**I** the Lord search the heart • Jer 17:10

I am with you always, to the end of • Mt 28:20

Jesus said to them, "**I** am the bread of • Jn 6:35

"**I** am the light of the world. • Jn 8:12

before Abraham was, **I** am." • Jn 8:58

I am the good shepherd. • Jn 10:11

“**I** am the resurrection and the life. • Jn 11:25

“**I** am the way, and the truth, and the • Jn 14:6

“**I** am the Alpha and the Omega,” • Rv 1:8

IDLE

by no means reduce it, for they are **i**. • Ex 5:8

an **i** person will suffer hunger. • Prv 19:15

sing **i** songs to the sound of the harp • Am 6:5

‘Why do you stand here **i** all day?’ • Mt 20:6

brothers, admonish the **i**, encourage • 1 Thes 5:14

condemnation from long ago is not **i**, • 2 Pt 2:3

IDLENESS

does not eat the bread of **i**. • Prv 31:27

some among you walk in **i**, • 2 Thes 3:11

IDOL

An **i**! A craftsman casts it, and a • Is 40:19

“What profit is an **i** when its maker • Hab 2:18

know that “an **i** has no real existence,” • 1 Cor 8:4

is anything, or that an **i** is anything? • 1 Cor 10:19

IDOLATER

or greed, or is an **i**, reviler, • 1 Cor 5:11

covetous (that is, an **i**), has no • Eph 5:5

IDOLATERS

or the greedy and swindlers, or **i**, • 1 Cor 5:10

Do not be **i** as some of them • 1 Cor 10:7

IDOLATRY

and presumption is as iniquity and **i**. • 1 Sm 15:23

bear the penalty for your sinful **i**, • Ezk 23:49

Therefore, my beloved, flee from **i**. • 1 Cor 10:14

IDOLS

Do not turn to **i** or make for • Lv 19:4

All who fashion **i** are nothing, and • Is 44:9

let your collection of **i** deliver you! • Is 57:13

Their **i** are like scarecrows in a • Jer 10:5

abstain from the things polluted by **i**, • Acts 15:20

as he saw that the city was full of **i**. • Acts 17:16

You who abhor **i**, do you rob temples? • Rom 2:22

Now concerning food offered to **i**: we • 1 Cor 8:1

That food offered to **i** is anything, or • 1 Cor 10:19

you turned to God from **i** to serve • 1 Thes 1:9

Little children, keep yourselves from **i**. • 1 Jn 5:21

IGNORANCE

brothers, I know that you acted in **i**, • Acts 3:17

The times of **i** God overlooked, but • Acts 17:30

the life of God because of the **i** • Eph 4:18

to the passions of your former **i**, • 1 Pt 1:14

should put to silence the **i** of foolish • 1 Pt 2:15

IGNORANT

being **i** of the righteousness of God, • Rom 10:3

Satan; for we are not **i** of his designs. • 2 Cor 2:11

deal gently with the **i** and wayward, • Heb 5:2

about matters of which they are **i**, • 2 Pt 2:12

ILL

Simon's mother-in-law lay **i** with a • Mk 1:30

there was an official whose son was **i**. • Jn 4:46

is why many of you are weak and **i**, • 1 Cor 11:30

ILLNESS

in his **i** you restore him to full health. • Ps 41:3

"This **i** does not lead to death. • Jn 11:4

IMAGE

“Let us make man in our **i**, • Gn 1:26

be shed, for God made man in his own **i**. • Gn 9:6

shall not make for yourself a carved **i**, • Ex 20:4

i of jealousy, which provokes to • Ezk 8:3

Nebuchadnezzar made an **i** of gold, • Dn 3:1

to be conformed to the **i** of his Son, • Rom 8:29

since he is the **i** and glory of God, • 1 Cor 11:7

He is the **i** of the invisible God, • Col 1:15

would not worship the **i** of the beast • Rv 13:15

IMAGES

All worshipers of **i** are put to shame, • Ps 97:7

nothing; their metal **i** are empty wind. • Is 41:29

of the immortal God for **i** resembling • Rom 1:23

IMITATE

give you in ourselves an example to **i**. • 2 Thes 3:9

of their way of life, and **i** their faith. • Heb 13:7

do not **i** evil but **i** good. • 3 Jn 11

IMITATORS

Be **i** of me, as I am of Christ. • 1 Cor 11:1

Therefore be **i** of God, as beloved • Eph 5:1

And you became **i** of us and • 1 Thes 1:6

became **i** of the churches of God in • 1 Thes 2:14

may not be sluggish, but **i** • Heb 6:12

IMMANUEL

bear a son, and shall call his name **I.** • Is 7:14

call his name **I**" (which means, • Mt 1:23

IMMORAL

not to associate with sexually **i** people • 1 Cor 5:9

but the sexually **i** person sins against • 1 Cor 6:18

the sexually **i**, sorcerers, idolaters, • Rv 21:8

IMMORALITY

wife, except on the ground of sexual **i**, • Mt 5:32

of man, come evil thoughts, sexual **i**, • Mk 7:21

not in sexual **i** and sensuality, • Rom 13:13

The body is not meant for sexual **i**, • 1 Cor 6:13

But sexual **i** and all impurity • Eph 5:3

IMMORTAL

exchanged the glory of the **i** God • Rom 1:23

To the King of the ages, **i**, invisible, • 1 Tm 1:17

IMMORTALITY

seek for glory and honor and **i**, • Rom 2:7

and this mortal body must put on **i**. • 1 Cor 15:53

who alone has **i**, who dwells in • 1 Tm 6:16

and brought life and **i** to light through • 2 Tm 1:10

IMPERISHABLE

perishable body must put on the **i**, • 1 Cor 15:53

to an inheritance that is **i**, undefiled, • 1 Pt 1:4

IMPOSSIBLE

move, and nothing will be **i** for you." • Mt 17:20

"With man this is **i**, but with God all • Mt 19:26

in which it is **i** for God to lie, • Heb 6:18

And without faith it is **i** to please him, • Heb 11:6

IMPOSTORS

We are treated as **i**, and yet are true; • 2 Cor 6:8

while evil people and **i** will go on • 2 Tm 3:13

IMPRISONMENT

become confident in the Lord by my **i**, • Phil 1:14

and flogging, and even chains and **i**. • Heb 11:36

IMPRISONMENTS

beatings, **i**, riots, labors, sleepless • 2 Cor 6:5

with far greater labors, far more **i**, • 2 Cor 11:23

IMPURITY

them up in the lusts of their hearts to **i**, • Rom 1:24

as slaves to **i** and to lawlessness • Rom 6:19

have not repented of the **i**, • 2 Cor 12:21

sexual immorality, **i**, sensuality, • Gal 5:19

For God has not called us for **i**, • 1 Thes 4:7

INCENSE

the cloud of the **i** may cover the mercy • Lv 16:13

my prayer be counted as **i** before you, • Ps 141:2

enter the temple of the Lord and burn **i**. • Lk 1:9

having the golden altar of **i** and the ark • Heb 9:4

i, which are the prayers of the saints. • Rv 5:8

INCLINE

and **i** your heart to the Lord, • Jos 24:23

But you did not **i** your ear or listen • Jer 35:15

O my God, **i** your ear and hear. Open • Dn 9:18

INCREASE

Of the **i** of his government and of peace • Is 9:7

run to and fro, and knowledge shall **i**.” • Dn 12:4

apostles said to the Lord, “**I** our faith!” • Lk 17:5

He must **i**, but I must decrease.” • Jn 3:30

And the word of God continued to **i**, • Acts 6:7

i the harvest of your righteousness. • 2 Cor 9:10

may the Lord make you **i** and abound • 1 Thes 3:12

INCREASED

And because lawlessness will be **i**, the • Mt 24:12

And Jesus **i** in wisdom and in stature • Lk 2:52

But the word of God **i** and multiplied. • Acts 12:24

but where sin **i**, grace abounded all • Rom 5:20

INCREASES

the wicked increase, transgression **i**, • Prv 29:16

to him who has no might he **i** strength. • Is 40:29

INCURABLE

flee away in a day of grief and **i** pain. • Is 17:11

is my pain unceasing, my wound **i**, • Jer 15:18

INDESTRUCTIBLE

but by the power of an **i** life. • Heb 7:16

INDIGNATION

Hot **i** seizes me because of the wicked, • Ps 119:53

upon me, for you had filled me with **i**. • Jer 15:17

shall prosper till the **i** is accomplished; • Dn 11:36

Who can stand before his **i**? • Na 1:6

INFANTS

Out of the mouth of babies and **i**, • Ps 8:2

“‘Out of the mouth of **i** and nursing • Mt 21:16

they were bringing even **i** to him that • Lk 18:15

Like newborn **i**, long for the pure • 1 Pt 2:2

INHABIT

you come into the land you are to **i**, • Nm 15:2

For the upright will **i** the land, and • Prv 2:21

INHABITANTS

let all the **i** of the world stand in awe • Ps 33:8

men of Judah, to the **i** of Jerusalem, • Dn 9:7

the **i** of Jerusalem a spirit of grace • Zec 12:10

INHERIT

offspring, and they shall **i** it forever.’” • Ex 32:13

The righteous shall **i** the land • Ps 37:29

his own household will **i** the wind, • Prv 11:29

Lord will **i** Judah as his portion • Zec 2:12

are the meek, for they shall **i** the earth. • Mt 5:5

what must I do to **i** eternal life?" • Mk 10:17

unrighteous will not **i** the kingdom of • 1 Cor 6:9

flesh and blood cannot **i** the kingdom • 1 Cor 15:50

such things will not **i** the kingdom of • Gal 5:21

INHERITANCE

of Egypt, to be a people of his own **i**, • Dt 4:20

places; indeed, I have a beautiful **i**. • Ps 16:6

A good man leaves an **i** to his • Prv 13:22

Wisdom is good with an **i**, an • Eccl 7:11

"This shall be their **i**: I am their **i**: • Ezk 44:28

tell my brother to divide the **i** with me." • Lk 12:13

For if the **i** comes by the law, it no • Gal 3:18

In him we have obtained an **i**, • Eph 1:11

you to share in the **i** of the saints • Col 1:12

from the Lord you will receive the **i** • Col 3:24

may receive the promised eternal **i**, • Heb 9:15

to an **i** that is imperishable, undefiled, • 1 Pt 1:4

INIQUITIES

For my **i** have gone over my head; • Ps 38:4

my sins, and blot out all my **i**. • Ps 51:9

nor repay us according to our **i**. • Ps 103:10

The **i** of the wicked ensnare him, • Prv 5:22

he was crushed for our **i**; upon him • Is 53:5

righteous, and he shall bear their **i**. • Is 53:11

but your **i** have made a separation • Is 59:2

turning from our **i** and gaining insight • Dn 9:13

on us; he will tread our **i** underfoot. • Mi 7:19

For I will be merciful toward their **i**, • Heb 8:12

INIQUITY

A God of faithfulness and without **i**, • Dt 32:4

sin to you, and I did not cover my **i**; • Ps 32:5

Wash me thoroughly from my **i**, • Ps 51:2

who forgives all your **i**, who heals all • Ps 103:3

and let no **i** get dominion over me. • Ps 119:133

the Lord has laid on him the **i** • Is 53:6

Who is a God like you, pardoning **i** • Mi 7:18

I have taken your **i** away from you, • Zec 3:4

the name of the Lord depart from **i**." • 2 Tm 2:19

INJUSTICE

"You shall do no **i** in court. You shall • Lv 19:15

for there is no **i** with the Lord • 2 Chr 19:7

Whoever sows **i** will reap calamity, • Prv 22:8

plowed iniquity; you have reaped **i**; • Hos 10:13

Is there **i** on God's part? By no means! • Rom 9:14

INK

written not with **i** but with the Spirit • 2 Cor 3:3

I would rather not use paper and **i**. • 2 Jn 12

INN

there was no place for them in the **i**. • Lk 2:7

brought him to an **i** and took care of • Lk 10:34

INNOCENT

and do not kill the **i** and righteous, • Ex 23:7

errors? Declare me **i** from hidden faults. • Ps 19:12

because they have shed **i** blood in their • Jl 3:19

so be wise as serpents and **i** as doves. • Mt 10:16

“I am **i** of this man’s blood; • Mt 27:24

“Certainly this man was **i**!” • Lk 23:47

what is good and **i** as to what is evil. • Rom 16:19

such a high priest, holy, **i**, unstained, • Heb 7:26

INQUIRED

people of Israel **i** of the Lord, • Jgs 1:1

David **i** of the Lord, “Shall • 1 Sm 23:2

he **i** of them where the Christ was to • Mt 2:4

INSCRIBED

Oh that they were **i** in a book! • Jb 19:23

tell you what is **i** in the book of truth: • Dn 10:21

tribes of the sons of Israel were **i**— • Rv 21:12

INSIGHT

the knowledge of the Holy One is **i**. • Prv 9:10

lavished upon us, in all wisdom and **i** • Eph 1:8

INSOLENT

The **i** have dug pitfalls for me; they do • Ps 119:85

slanderers, haters of God, **i**, • Rom 1:30

persecutor, and **i** opponent. But I • 1 Tm 1:13

INSTRUCT

I will **i** you and teach you in • Ps 32:8

knowledge and able to **i** one another. • Rom 15:14

the mind of the Lord so as to **i** him?” • 1 Cor 2:16

with my mind in order to **i** others, • 1 Cor 14:19

INSTRUCTED

when a wise man is **i**, he gains • Prv 21:11

because you are **i** from the law; • Rom 2:18

INSTRUCTION

which I have written for their **i**.” • Ex 24:12

Whoever heeds **i** is on the path to life, • Prv 10:17

Whoever ignores **i** despises himself, • Prv 15:32

in former days was written for our **i**, • Rom 15:4

but they were written down for our **i**, • 1 Cor 10:11

so that he may be able to give **i** • Ti 1:9

INSTRUCTS

in the night also my heart **i** me. • Ps 16:7

therefore he **i** sinners in the way. • Ps 25:8

INSULT

but the prudent ignores an **i**. • Prv 12:16

in saying these things you **i** us also.” • Lk 11:45

INSULTS

oppresses a poor man **i** his Maker, • Prv 14:31

whoever **i** his brother will be liable • Mt 5:22

INTEGRITY

away from evil? He still holds fast his **i**, • Jb 2:3

till I die I will not put away my **i** • Jb 27:5

May **i** and uprightness preserve me, • Ps 25:21

I will walk with **i** of heart • Ps 101:2

he is a shield to those who walk in **i**, • Prv 2:7

Whoever walks in **i** walks securely, • Prv 10:9

works, and in your teaching show **i**, • Ti 2:7

INTELLIGENT

when he closes his lips, he is deemed **i**. • Prv 17:28

An **i** heart acquires knowledge, and • Prv 18:15

INTERCEDES

but the Spirit himself **i** for us • Rom 8:26

INTERCESSION

the sin of many, and makes **i** for the • Is 53:12

he always lives to make **i** for them. • Heb 7:25

INTEREST

and you shall not exact **i** from him. • Ex 22:25

does not put out his money at **i** and • Ps 15:5

received what was my own with **i**. • Mt 25:27

INTERESTS

and his **i** are divided. And • 1 Cor 7:34

look not only to his own **i**, • Phil 2:4

INTERMARRY

You shall not **i** with them, • Dt 7:3

commandments again and **i** with the • Ezr 9:14

INTERPRET

You shall not **i** omens or tell fortunes. • Lv 19:26

and understanding to **i** dreams, • Dn 5:12

Do all speak with tongues? Do all **i**? • 1 Cor 12:30

But if there is no one to **i**, let • 1 Cor 14:28

INTERPRETATION

a tongue, or an **i**. Let all things be • 1 Cor 14:26

from someone's own **i**. • 2 Pt 1:20

INTERPRETATIONS

"Do not **i** belong to God? • Gn 40:8

that you can give **i** and solve problems. • Dn 5:16

INVALID

who had been an **i** for thirty-eight years. • Jn 5:5

INVISIBLE

For his **i** attributes, namely, • Rom 1:20

in heaven and on earth, visible and **i**, • Col 1:16

immortal, **i**, the only God, • 1 Tm 1:17

for he endured as seeing him who is **i**. • Heb 11:27

INVITE

one of you will **i** his neighbor to come • Zec 3:10

the main roads and **i** to the wedding • Mt 22:9

But when you give a feast, **i** the poor, • Lk 14:13

INWARD

you delight in truth in the **i** being, • Ps 51:6

the **i** mind and heart of a man are deep. • Ps 64:6

For you formed my **i** parts; • Ps 139:13

INWARDLY

bless with their mouths, but **i** they curse. • Ps 62:4

sheep’s clothing but **i** are ravenous • Mt 7:15

IOTA

heaven and earth pass away, not an **i**, • Mt 5:18

IRON

of all instruments of bronze and **i**. • Gn 4:22

them with a rod of **i** and dash them in • Ps 2:9

I sharpens **i**, and one man • Prv 27:17

and he will rule them with a rod of **i**. • Rv 19:15

IRREVERENT

Have nothing to do with **i**, silly myths. • 1 Tm 4:7

But avoid **i** babble, for it will lead • 2 Tm 2:16

IRREVOCABLE

the gifts and the calling of God are **i**. • Rom 11:29

ISAAC

a son, and you shall call his name **I**. • Gn 17:19

for through **I** shall your offspring be • Gn 21:12

wood in order and bound **I** his son • Gn 22:9

soon as **I** had finished blessing Jacob, • Gn 27:30

God of Abraham, the God of **I**, • Ex 3:6

children by one man, our forefather **I**, • Rom 9:10

when he was tested, offered up **I**, • Heb 11:17

he offered up his son **I** on the altar? • Jas 2:21

ISAIAH

sackcloth, to the prophet **I** • 2 Kgs 19:2

I the prophet the son of Amoz wrote. • 2 Chr 26:22

And the Lord said to **I**, “Go out • Is 7:3

I when he said, “The voice of one • Mt 3:3

prophet **I**: “He took our illnesses and • Mt 8:17

Well did **I** prophesy of you, when he • Mt 15:7

and he was reading the prophet **I**. • Acts 8:28

I cries out concerning Israel: “Though • Rom 9:27

Then **I** is so bold as to say, “I have • Rom 10:20

ISHMAEL

You shall call his name **I**, because • Gn 16:11

The sons of Abraham: Isaac and **I**. • 1 Chr 1:28

ISRAEL

shall no longer be called Jacob, but **I**, • Gn 32:28

All these are the twelve tribes of **I**. • Gn 49:28

Then Moses made **I** set out • Ex 15:22

“Hear, O **I**: The Lord our God, • Dt 6:4

“The glory has departed from **I**, • 1 Sm 4:22

I commanded to shepherd my people **I**, • 2 Sm 7:7

And he will redeem **I** from all • Ps 130:8

I was holy to the Lord, • Jer 2:3

new covenant with the house of **I** and • Jer 31:31

For **I** has forgotten his Maker and built • Hos 8:14

When **I** was a child, I loved him, and • Hos 11:1

ruler who will shepherd my people **I**.'" • Mt 2:6

no one in **I** have I found such faith. • Mt 8:10

to the lost sheep of the house of **I**. • Mt 10:6

Gentiles, and for glory to your people **I**." • Lk 2:32

at this time restore the kingdom to **I**?" • Acts 1:6

God has brought to **I** a Savior, • Acts 13:23

not all who are descended from **I** belong • Rom 9:6

all **I** will be saved, • Rom 11:26

new covenant with the house of **I** and • Heb 8:8

tribes of the sons of **I** were inscribed— • Rv 21:12

ISRAELITE

said of him, “Behold, an **I** indeed, in • Jn 1:47

For I myself am an **I**, a descendant of • Rom 11:1

ISRAELITES

They are **I**, and to them belong the • Rom 9:4

such glory that the **I** could not gaze at • 2 Cor 3:7

exodus of the **I** and gave directions • Heb 11:22

ISSACHAR

husband.” So she called his name **I.** • Gn 30:18

J (TOP)

JACOB

Esau’s heel, so his name was called **J.** • Gn 25:26

J said, “Sell me your birthright now.” • Gn 25:31

J said to his father, “I am Esau • Gn 27:19

Then **J** awoke from his sleep and said, • Gn 28:16

So **J** served seven years for Rachel, • Gn 29:20

J was left alone. And a man wrestled • Gn 32:24

God appeared to **J** again, when he • Gn 35:9

Now the sons of **J** were twelve. • Gn 35:22

Egypt, **J** and all his offspring with him, • Gn 46:6

“Yet I have loved **J** • Mal 1:2

As it is written, “**J** I loved, but Esau I • Rom 9:13

By faith **J**, when dying, blessed each • Heb 11:21

JAIRUS

the rulers of the synagogue, **J** by name, • Mk 5:22

JAMES

J the son of Zebedee and John • Mt 4:21

And are not his brothers **J** and Joseph • Mt 13:55

Jesus took with him Peter and **J**, and • Mt 17:1

He killed **J** the brother of John with the • Acts 12:2

After they finished speaking, **J** replied, • Acts 15:13

the other apostles except **J** the Lord's • Gal 1:19

JAPHETH

Noah fathered Shem, Ham, and **J.** • Gn 5:32

JAR

'Please let down your **j** that I may • Gn 24:14

handful of flour in a **j** and a little oil • 1 Kgs 17:12

nothing in the house except a **j** of oil." • 2 Kgs 4:2

woman left her water **j** and went away • Jn 4:28

JARS

empty **j**, with torches inside the **j**. • Jgs 7:16

"Fill four **j** with water and pour it on • 1 Kgs 18:33

six stone water **j** there for the Jewish • Jn 2:6

But we have this treasure in **j** of clay, • 2 Cor 4:7

JEALOUS

And his brothers were **j** of him, but his • Gn 37:11

I the Lord your God am a **j** God, • Ex 20:5

name is **J**, is a **j** God), • Ex 34:14

your God is a consuming fire, a **j** God. • Dt 4:24

“I have been very **j** for the Lord, • 1 Kgs 19:10

and I will be **j** for my holy name. • Ezk 39:25

Then the Lord became **j** for his • Jl 2:18

I am exceedingly **j** for Jerusalem • Zec 1:14

“I will make you **j** of those who are • Rom 10:19

JEALOUSY

provoked him to **j** with their sins • 1 Kgs 14:22

they moved him to **j** with their idols. • Ps 78:58

but who can stand before **j**? • Prv 27:4

I am jealous for Zion with great **j**, • Zec 8:2

For while there is **j** and strife • 1 Cor 3:3

Shall we provoke the Lord to **j**? • 1 Cor 10:22

For I feel a divine **j** for you, since • 2 Cor 11:2

strife, **j**, fits of anger, rivalries, • Gal 5:20

For where **j** and selfish ambition exist, • Jas 3:16

JEBUSITES

J, a land flowing with milk and honey.”’ • Ex 3:17

drive out the **J** who lived in Jerusalem, • Jgs 1:21

JEHOAHAZ

J the son of Jehu began to reign over • 2 Kgs 13:1

J was twenty-three years old when • 2 Kgs 23:31

JEHOIACHIN

And he carried away **J** to Babylon. • 2 Kgs 24:15

graciously freed **J** king of Judah • 2 Kgs 25:27

So **J** put off his prison garments. • Jer 52:33

JEHOIADA

to all that **J** the priest commanded, • 2 Kgs 11:9

But **J** grew old and full of days, and • 2 Chr 24:15

JEHOIAKIM

father, and changed his name to **J**. • 2 Kgs 23:34

says the Lord concerning **J** • Jer 22:18

In the fourth year of **J** the son of Josiah, • Jer 36:1

year of the reign of **J** king of Judah, • Dn 1:1

JEHOSHAPHAT

in the third year **J** the king of Judah • 1 Kgs 22:2

The Lord was with **J**, because • 2 Chr 17:3

JEHU

And **J** the son of Nimshi you shall • 1 Kgs 19:16

Then **J** mounted his chariot and went • 2 Kgs 9:16

Thus **J** wiped out Baal from Israel. • 2 Kgs 10:28

JEPHTHAH

Now **J** the Gileadite was a mighty • Jgs 11:1

And **J** made a vow to the Lord • Jgs 11:30

JEREMIAH

Lord by the mouth of **J**, • 2 Chr 36:21

by the mouth of **J** might be fulfilled, • Ezr 1:1

Then Pashhur beat **J** the prophet, • Jer 20:2

scroll at the dictation of **J** all the words • Jer 36:4

word of the Lord came to **J** • Jer 37:6

in the land of Egypt, answered **J**: • Jer 44:15

word of the Lord to **J** the • Dn 9:2

what was spoken by the prophet **J**: • Mt 2:17

and others **J** or one of the prophets." • Mt 16:14

had been spoken by the prophet **J**, • Mt 27:9

JERICHO

When Joshua was by **J**, he lifted up • Jos 5:13

As he drew near to **J**, a blind man • Lk 18:35

By faith the walls of **J** fell • Heb 11:30

JEROBOAM

Solomon sought therefore to kill **J**. • 1 Kgs 11:40

all Israel heard that **J** had returned, • 1 Kgs 12:20

thing became sin to the house of **J**, • 1 Kgs 13:34

upon the house of **J** and will cut off • 1 Kgs 14:10

JERUSALEM

at **J** he reigned over all Israel and Judah • 2 Sm 5:5

carried the ark of God back to **J**, • 2 Sm 15:29

Solomon desired to build in **J**, • 1 Kgs 9:19

“In **J** will I put my name.” • 2 Kgs 21:4

He carried away all **J** and all the • 2 Kgs 24:14

So I went to **J** and was there three days. • Neh 2:11

Pray for the peace of **J**! • Ps 122:6

The Lord builds up **J**; • Ps 147:2

Speak tenderly to **J**, and cry to her • Is 40:2

I create **J** to be a joy, and her people to • Is 65:18

the holy land, and will again choose **J**.” • Zec 2:12

J shall dwell in security. • Zec 14:11

“See, we are going up to **J**. And the • Mt 20:18

“O **J**, **J**, the city that kills • Mt 23:37

the boy Jesus stayed behind in **J**. • Lk 2:43

when you see **J** surrounded by armies, • Lk 21:20

name to all nations, beginning from **J**. • Lk 24:47

but you say that in **J** is the place where • Jn 4:20

go up to **J** to the apostles and the elders • Acts 15:2

my service for **J** may be acceptable • Rom 15:31

she corresponds to the present **J**, for • Gal 4:25

city of the living God, the heavenly **J**, • Heb 12:22

city of my God, the new **J**, which • Rv 3:12

showed me the holy city **J** coming • Rv 21:10

JESSE

Obed fathered **J**, and **J** • Ru 4:22

And **J** said to David his son, “Take • 1 Sm 17:17

forth a shoot from the stump of **J**, • Is 11:1

in David the son of **J** a man after my • Acts 13:22

Isaiah says, “The root of **J** will come, • Rom 15:12

JESUS

Then **J** was led up by the Spirit • Mt 4:1

These twelve **J** sent out, instructing • Mt 10:5

together in order to arrest **J** by stealth • Mt 26:4

seeking false testimony against **J** • Mt 26:59

But **J** remained silent. • Mt 26:63

“This man was with **J** of Nazareth.” • Mt 26:71

“This is **J**, the King of the Jews.” • Mt 27:37

“**J**, Son of David, have mercy on me!” • Mk 10:47

And at the ninth hour **J** cried with a • Mk 15:34

He drew near to **J** to kiss him, • Lk 22:47

them once more, desiring to release **J**, • Lk 23:20

“**J**, remember me when you come into • Lk 23:42

J wept. • Jn 11:35

that he might take away the body of **J**, • Jn 19:38

I have dealt with all that **J** began to do • Acts 1:1

This **J** God raised up, and of • Acts 2:32

“I am **J**, whom you are persecuting. • Acts 9:5

saved through the grace of the Lord **J**, • Acts 15:11

‘I am **J** of Nazareth, whom you are • Acts 22:8

J Christ, through whom are all things • 1 Cor 8:6

is not ourselves, but **J** Christ as Lord, • 2 Cor 4:5

do everything in the name of the Lord **J**, • Col 3:17

consider **J**, the apostle and high priest • Heb 3:1

J, the Son of God, let us hold fast our • Heb 4:14

This makes **J** the guarantor of a better • Heb 7:22

Whoever confesses that **J** is the Son • 1 Jn 4:15

The revelation of **J** Christ, • Rv 1:1

“I, **J**, have sent my angel to testify • Rv 22:16

JEW

For Mordecai the **J** was second in rank • Est 10:3

take hold of the robe of a **J**, • Zec 8:23

the **J** first and also to the Greek. • Rom 1:16

But a **J** is one inwardly, and • Rom 2:29

Then what advantage has the **J**? Or • Rom 3:1

no distinction between **J** and Greek; • Rom 10:12

To the Jews I became as a **J**, • 1 Cor 9:20

There is neither **J** nor Greek, • Gal 3:28

JEWEL

the lips of knowledge are a precious **j**. • Prv 20:15

city were adorned with every kind of **j**. • Rv 21:19

JEWELS

She is more precious than **j**, • Prv 3:15

for wisdom is better than **j**, and all • Prv 8:11

like the **j** of a crown they shall shine • Zec 9:16

JEWS

Haman sought to destroy all the **J**, • Est 3:6

he who has been born king of the **J**? • Mt 2:2

“Are you the King of the **J**?” • Mt 27:11

for salvation is from the **J**. • Jn 4:22

Jesus said to the **J** who had believed • Jn 8:31

Or is God the God of **J** only? • Rom 3:29

For **J** demand signs and Greeks • 1 Cor 1:22

To the **J** I became as a Jew, • 1 Cor 9:20

into one body—**J** or Greeks, slaves or • 1 Cor 12:13

you force the Gentiles to live like **J**?" • Gal 2:14

JEZEBEL

J cut off the prophets of the Lord, • 1 Kgs 18:4

Ahab, whom **J** his wife incited. • 1 Kgs 21:25

JOAB

But **J** and Abishai pursued Abner. • 2 Sm 2:24

the blood that **J** shed without cause. • 1 Kgs 2:31

JOASH

took **J** the son of Ahaziah and stole • 2 Kgs 11:2

And **J** did what was right in the eyes • 2 Chr 24:2

And **J** the king of Israel sent word to • 2 Chr 25:18

JOB

land of Uz whose name was **J**, • Jb 1:1

J, that there is none like him on the earth, • Jb 1:8

Daniel, and **J**, were in it, they would • Ezk 14:14

have heard of the steadfastness of **J**, • Jas 5:11

JOEL

was uttered through the prophet **J**: • Acts 2:16

JOHN

In those days **J** the Baptist • Mt 3:1

when he heard that **J** had been arrested, • Mt 4:12

son of Zebedee, and **J** his brother; • Mt 10:2

“Go and tell **J** what you hear and see: • Mt 11:4

He sent and had **J** beheaded • Mt 14:10

“Some say **J** the Baptist, • Mt 16:14

was the baptism of **J** from heaven or • Lk 20:4

And **J** bore witness: “I saw the Spirit • Jn 1:32

Now Peter and **J** were going • Acts 3:1

they saw the boldness of Peter and **J**, • Acts 4:13

to take with them **J** called Mark. • Acts 15:37

and when James and Cephas and **J**, • Gal 2:9

I, **J**, am the one who heard and saw • Rv 22:8

JOIN

and do not **j** with those who • Prv 24:21

‘Come, let us **j** ourselves to the Lord • Jer 50:5

None of the rest dared **j** them, but the • Acts 5:13

surprised when you do not **j** them • 1 Pt 4:4

JOINED

What therefore God has **j** together, • Mt 19:6

But he who is **j** to the Lord becomes • 1 Cor 6:17

being **j** together, grows into a • Eph 2:21

JOINT

hip was put out of **j** as he wrestled with • Gn 32:25

held together by every **j** with which it • Eph 4:16

be put out of **j** but rather be healed. • Heb 12:13

JOKING

his neighbor and says, “I am only **j**!” • Prv 26:19

nor foolish talk nor crude **j**, • Eph 5:4

JONAH

appointed a great fish to swallow up **J**. • Jon 1:17

to it except the sign of the prophet **J**. • Mt 12:39

something greater than **J** is here. • Lk 11:32

JONATHAN

And Saul and **J** his son • 1 Sm 13:16

And **J** spoke well of David to Saul • 1 Sm 19:4

“**J** lies slain on your high places. • 2 Sm 1:25

JOPPA

He went down to **J** and found a ship • Jon 1:3

Send therefore to **J** and ask for Simon • Acts 10:32

JORDAN

of you will pass over the **J** • Nm 32:21

that Moses gave you beyond the **J**, • Jos 1:14

the nation finished passing over the **J**. • Jos 3:17

“Go and wash in the **J** seven times, • 2 Kgs 5:10

baptized by him in the river **J**, • Mt 3:6

JOSEPH

sons of Rachel: **J** and Benjamin. • Gn 35:24

Now Israel loved **J** more than • Gn 37:3

Now **J** was handsome in form • Gn 39:6

And **J** stored up grain in great • Gn 41:49

So **J** went up to bury his father. • Gn 50:7

king over Egypt, who did not know **J**. • Ex 1:8

Moses took the bones of **J** with him, • Ex 13:19

Mary had been betrothed to **J**, • Mt 1:18

Lord appeared in a dream to **J** in Egypt, • Mt 2:19

And **J** took the body and wrapped it • Mt 27:59

JOSHUA

Moses said to **J**, “Choose for us men, • Ex 17:9

And **J** the son of Nun, the assistant of • Nm 11:28

J the son of Nun, who stands before • Dt 1:38

J said, “Alas, O Lord God, • Jos 7:7

So **J** made a covenant with the people • Jos 24:25

JOSIAH

J was eight years old when he began • 2 Kgs 22:1

J put away the mediums • 2 Kgs 23:24

J kept a Passover to the Lord • 2 Chr 35:1

word of the Lord came in the days of **J** • Jer 1:2

JOURNEY

and eat, for the **j** is too great for you." • 1 Kgs 19:7

great city, three days' **j** in breadth. • Jon 3:3

no bag for your **j**, or two tunics or • Mt 10:10

"For it will be like a man going on a **j**, • Mt 25:14

Jesus, wearied as he was from his **j**, • Jn 4:6

JOY

the **j** of the Lord is your strength." • Neh 8:10

You have put more **j** in my heart • Ps 4:7

him glad with the **j** of your presence. • Ps 21:6

but **j** comes with the morning. • Ps 30:5

works of your hands I sing for **j**. • Ps 92:4

"For you shall go out in **j** and be led • Is 55:12

take **j** in the God of my salvation. • Hab 3:18

from the tomb with fear and great **j**, • Mt 28:8

I bring you good news of great **j** • Lk 2:10

and that your **j** may be full. • Jn 15:11

and no one will take your **j** from you. • Jn 16:22

fill you with all **j** and peace in • Rom 15:13

complete my **j** by being of the same • Phil 2:2

For you are our glory and **j**. • 1 Thes 2:20

Count it all **j**, my brothers, • Jas 1:2

things so that our **j** may be complete. • 1 Jn 1:4

JOYFUL

let us make a **j** noise to the rock of our • Ps 95:1

Make a **j** noise to the Lord, • Ps 100:1

A **j** heart is good medicine, • Prv 17:22

for them than to be **j** and to do good • Eccl 3:12

make them **j** in my house of prayer; • Is 56:7

JUBILEE

That fiftieth year shall be a **j** for you; • Lv 25:11

And when the **j** of the people of Israel • Nm 36:4

JUDAH

she called his name **J**. • Gn 29:35

And **J** said to Israel his father, “Send • Gn 43:8

The scepter shall not depart from **J**, • Gn 49:10

But the house of **J** followed David. • 2 Sm 2:10

cities of **J**, “Behold your God!” • Is 40:9

are too little to be among the clans of **J**, • Mi 5:2

“I will strengthen the house of **J**, and I • Zec 10:6

no means least among the rulers of **J**; • Mt 2:6

that our Lord was descended from **J**, • Heb 7:14

the Lion of the tribe of **J**, the Root • Rv 5:5

JUDAISM

devout converts to **J** followed Paul • Acts 13:43

I was advancing in **J** beyond many of • Gal 1:14

JUDAS

and **J** Iscariot, who betrayed him. • Mt 10:4

already put it into the heart of **J** Iscariot, • Jn 13:2

dipped the morsel, he gave it to **J**, • Jn 13:26

JUDEA

was born in Bethlehem of **J** • Mt 2:1

spread through the whole of **J** and all • Lk 7:17

“Men of **J** and all who dwell in • Acts 2:14

delivered from the unbelievers in **J**, • Rom 15:31

JUDGE

Shall not the **J** of all the earth do what • Gn 18:25

for he comes to **j** the earth. • 1 Chr 16:33

God is a righteous **j**, and a God • Ps 7:11

he will **j** the peoples with equity.” • Ps 96:10

for there I will sit to **j** all the • Jl 3:12

"**J** not, that you be not judged. • Mt 7:1

for I did not come to **j** the world but • Jn 12:47

a day on which he will **j** the world • Acts 17:31

know that the saints will **j** the world? • 1 Cor 6:2

who is to **j** the living and the dead, • 2 Tm 4:1

There is only one lawgiver and **j**, • Jas 4:12

behold, the **J** is standing at the door. • Jas 5:9

to him who is ready to **j** the living and • 1 Pt 4:5

whom the authority to **j** was committed. • Rv 20:4

JUDGED

he said to him, "You have **j** rightly." • Lk 7:43

under the law will be **j** by the law. • Rom 2:12

But if we **j** ourselves truly, we • 1 Cor 11:31

we who teach will be **j** with greater • Jas 3:1

And the dead were **j** by what • Rv 20:12

JUDGES

“You shall appoint **j** and officers in all • Dt 16:18

Then the Lord raised up **j**, • Jgs 2:16

surely there is a God who **j** on earth.” • Ps 58:11

God **j** the secrets of men by Christ • Rom 2:16

It is the Lord who **j** me. • 1 Cor 4:4

call on him as Father who **j** impartially • 1 Pt 1:17

in righteousness he **j** and makes war. • Rv 19:11

JUDGMENT

wicked will not stand in the **j**, nor • Ps 1:5

but it is God who executes **j**, • Ps 75:7

Teach me good **j** and knowledge, • Ps 119:66

God will bring every deed into **j**, • Eccl 12:14

by fire will the Lord enter into **j**, • Is 66:16

on the day of **j** people will give account • Mt 12:36

but has given all **j** to the Son, • Jn 5:22

concerning sin and righteousness and **j**: • Jn 16:8

God's righteous **j** will be revealed. • Rom 2:5

all stand before the **j** seat of God; • Rom 14:10

body eats and drinks **j** on himself. • 1 Cor 11:29

Therefore let no one pass **j** • Col 2:16

man to die once, and after that comes **j**, • Heb 9:27

a fearful expectation of **j**, and a fury • Heb 10:27

Mercy triumphs over **j**. • Jas 2:13

For it is time for **j** to begin at • 1 Pt 4:17

day of **j** and destruction of the ungodly. • 2 Pt 3:7

gloomy darkness until the **j** • Jude 6

j has come, and worship him who • Rv 14:7

JUDGMENTS

our God; his **j** are in all the earth. • 1 Chr 16:14

your **j** are like the great deep; • Ps 36:6

Lord of hosts, Render true **j**, • Zec 7:9

the Almighty, true and just are your **j**!" • Rv 16:7

JUST

without iniquity, **j** and upright is he. • Dt 32:4

works of his hands are faithful and **j**; • Ps 111:7

The thoughts of the righteous are **j**; • Prv 12:5

and does what is **j** and right, • Ezk 18:27

are right and his ways are **j**; • Dn 4:37

sends rain on the **j** and on the unjust. • Mt 5:45

so that he might be **j** and the justifier • Rom 3:26

disobedience received a **j** retribution, • Heb 2:2

J and true are your ways, O King • Rv 15:3

JUSTICE

You shall not pervert **j**. • Dt 16:19

j and abundant righteousness • Jb 37:23

For the Lord loves **j**; he will • Ps 37:28

I will sing of steadfast love and **j**; • Ps 101:1

Blessed are they who observe **j**, • Ps 106:3

When **j** is done, it is a joy to the • Prv 21:15

Evil men do not understand **j**, • Prv 28:5

By **j** a king builds up the land, but he • Prv 29:4

do good; seek **j**, correct oppression; • Is 1:17

And I will make **j** the line, • Is 28:17

For the Lord is a God of **j**; • Is 30:18

he will bring forth **j** to the nations. • Is 42:1

and I will set my **j** for a light • Is 51:4

But let **j** roll down like waters, • Am 5:24

Lord require of you but to do **j**, • Mi 6:8

every morning he shows forth his **j**; • Zep 3:5

Or by asking, “Where is the God of **j**?” • Mal 2:17

and he will proclaim **j** to the Gentiles. • Mt 12:18

and neglect **j** and the love of God. • Lk 11:42

And will not God give **j** to his elect, • Lk 18:7

JUSTIFICATION

for our trespasses and raised for our **j**. • Rom 4:25

one act of righteousness leads to **j** • Rom 5:18

JUSTIFIED

Yet wisdom is **j** by her deeds.” • Mt 11:19

for by your words you will be **j**, • Mt 12:37

this man went down to his house **j**, • Lk 18:14

and are **j** by his grace as a gift, • Rom 3:24

For we hold that one is **j** by faith apart • Rom 3:28

For if Abraham was **j** by works, he • Rom 4:2

since we have been **j** by faith, • Rom 5:1

whom he called he also **j**, and those • Rom 8:30

with the heart one believes and is **j**, • Rom 10:10

you were **j** in the name of the Lord • 1 Cor 6:11

in order to be **j** by faith in Christ • Gal 2:16

in order that we might be **j** by faith. • Gal 3:24

so that being **j** by his grace we might • Ti 3:7

You see that a person is **j** by works • Jas 2:24

JUSTIFIER

he might be just and the **j** of the one • Rom 3:26

JUSTIFIES

He who **j** the wicked and he who • Prv 17:15

work but believes in him who **j** the • Rom 4:5

against God's elect? It is God who **j**. • Rom 8:33

JUSTIFY

But he, desiring to **j** himself, said to • Lk 10:29

who will **j** the circumcised by faith • Rom 3:30

foreseeing that God would **j** the Gentiles • Gal 3:8

JUSTLY

No one enters suit **j**; no one goes to law • Is 59:4

entrusting himself to him who judges **j**. • 1 Pt 2:23

K (TOP)

KEEP

garden of Eden to work it and **k** it. • Gn 2:15

“As for you, you shall **k** my covenant, • Gn 17:9

K back your servant also from • Ps 19:13

chide, nor will he **k** his anger forever. • Ps 103:9

k you from all evil; he will **k** your • Ps 121:7

K your heart with all vigilance, for • Prv 4:23

a time to **k**, and a time to cast away; • Eccl 3:6

enter life, **k** the commandments." • Mt 19:17

who hear the word of God and **k** it!" • Lk 11:28

"If you love me, you will **k** my • Jn 14:15

Holy Father, **k** them in your name, • Jn 17:11

of God, that we **k** his commandments. • 1 Jn 5:3

and with those who **k** the words of this • Rv 22:9

KEEPER

"I do not know; am I my brother's **k**?" • Gn 4:9

The Lord is your **k**; • Ps 121:5

I, the Lord, am its **k**; • Is 27:3

KEEPS

the faithful God who **k** covenant and • Dt 7:9

awesome God who **k** covenant and • Neh 1:5

he who **k** you will not slumber. • Ps 121:3

Does not he who **k** watch over your • Prv 24:12

the law? Yet none of you **k** the law. • Jn 7:19

Blessed is the one who **k** the words • Rv 22:7

KEPT

and your sins have **k** good from you. • Jer 5:25

“All these I have **k**. What do I still • Mt 19:20

Because you have **k** my word about • Rv 3:10

KEY

his shoulder the **k** of the house of David. • Is 22:22

the true one, who has the **k** of David, • Rv 3:7

in his hand the **k** to the bottomless pit • Rv 20:1

KEYS

I will give you the **k** of the kingdom of • Mt 16:19

and I have the **k** of Death and Hades. • Rv 1:18

KILL

and whoever finds me will **k** me.” • Gn 4:14

and they will **k** him, and he will be • Mt 17:23

of whom they will **k** and persecute,' • Lk 11:49

do not fear those who **k** the body, • Lk 12:4

the law. Why do you seek to **k** me?" • Jn 7:19

KILLED

up against his brother Abel and **k** him. • Gn 4:8

Lord **k** all the firstborn in the • Ex 13:15

and he sent and **k** all the male children • Mt 2:16

And when he is **k**, after three days he • Mk 9:31

of the prophets whom your fathers **k**. • Lk 11:47

sake we are being **k** all the day long; • Rom 8:36

who **k** both the Lord Jesus and the • 1 Thes 2:15

they were **k** with the sword. • Heb 11:37

Antipas my faithful witness, who was **k** • Rv 2:13

KILLS

the city that **k** the prophets and stones • Mt 23:37

coming when whoever **k** you will think • Jn 16:2

KIND

is their seed, each according to its **k**, • Gn 1:11

all his words and **k** in all his works.] • Ps 145:13

A man who is **k** benefits himself, but • Prv 11:17

for he is **k** to the ungrateful and the evil. • Lk 6:35

Love is patient and **k**; love does not • 1 Cor 13:4

Be **k** to one another, tenderhearted, • Eph 4:32

not be quarrelsome but **k** to everyone, • 2 Tm 2:24

pure, working at home, **k**, and • Ti 2:5

KINDNESS

righteousness and **k** will find life, • Prv 21:21

I led them with cords of **k**, with the • Hos 11:4

show **k** and mercy to one another, • Zec 7:9

but God's **k** to you, provided you • Rom 11:22

patience, **k**, the Holy Spirit, genuine • 2 Cor 6:6

of his grace in **k** toward us in Christ • Eph 2:7

the goodness and loving **k** of God our • Ti 3:4

KING

"Give us a **k** to judge us." And Samuel • 1 Sm 8:6

Lord your God was your **k**. • 1 Sm 12:12

The Lord is **k** forever and ever; • Ps 10:16

Who is this **K** of glory? • Ps 24:8

For God is the **K** of all the earth; sing • Ps 47:7

for my eyes have seen the **K**, • Is 6:5

Holy One, the Creator of Israel, your **K**." • Is 43:15

is the living God and the everlasting **K**. • Jer 10:10

Behold, your **k** is coming to you; • Zec 9:9

he who has been born **k** of the Jews? • Mt 2:2

‘Behold, your **k** is coming to you, • Mt 21:5

“Are you the **K** of the Jews?” • Mt 27:11

“Blessed is the **K** who comes in • Lk 19:38

Son of God! You are the **K** of Israel!” • Jn 1:49

“We have no **k** but Caesar.” • Jn 19:15

To the **K** of the ages, immortal, invisible, • 1 Tm 1:17

the **K** of kings and Lord of lords, • 1 Tm 6:15

for he is Lord of lords and **K** of kings, • Rv 17:14

written, **K** of kings and Lord of lords. • Rv 19:16

KINGDOM

and you shall be to me a **k** of priests • Ex 19:6

establish the throne of his **k** forever. • 2 Sm 7:13

Yours is the **k**, O Lord, and • 1 Chr 29:11

The scepter of your **k** is a scepter of • Ps 45:6

in the heavens, and his **k** rules over all. • Ps 103:19

His **k** is an everlasting **k**, • Dn 4:3

Your **k** come, your will be done, on • Mt 6:10

is least in the **k** of heaven is greater • Mt 11:11

“The **k** of heaven may be compared to • Mt 13:24

a rich person to enter the **k** of God.” • Mt 19:24

against nation, and **k** against **k**, • Mt 24:7

‘The **k** of God has come near to you.’ • Lk 10:9

“My **k** is not of this world. If my **k** • Jn 18:36

For the **k** of God is not a matter of • Rom 14:17

For the **k** of God does not consist • 1 Cor 4:20

blood cannot inherit the **k** of God, • 1 Cor 15:50

of uprightness is the scepter of your **k**. • Heb 1:8

“The **k** of the world has become the • Rv 11:15

KINGS

nations, and **k** shall come from you. • Gn 17:6

The **k** of the earth set themselves, • Ps 2:2

By me **k** reign, and rulers decree • Prv 8:15

your God is God of gods and Lord of **k**, • Dn 2:47

out of this kingdom ten **k** shall arise, • Dn 7:24

before governors and **k** for my sake, • Mt 10:18

that many prophets and **k** desired • Lk 10:24

The **k** of the earth set themselves, and • Acts 4:26

KISS

K the Son, lest he be angry, and you • Ps 2:12

righteousness and peace **k** each other. • Ps 85:10

Let him **k** me with the kisses of his • Sg 1:2

“The one I will **k** is the man; seize • Mt 26:48

you betray the Son of Man with a **k**?” • Lk 22:48

Greet one another with a holy **k**. • Rom 16:16

KISSED

her head and **k** his feet and anointed • Lk 7:38

they embraced Paul and **k** him, • Acts 20:37

KNEE

‘To me every **k** shall bow, every tongue • Is 45:23

the Lord, every **k** shall bow to me, • Rom 14:11

the name of Jesus every **k** should bow, • Phil 2:10

KNEES

all the **k** that have not bowed to Baal • 1 Kgs 19:18

and fell on his **k** before Elijah and • 2 Kgs 1:13

and fell upon my **k** and spread out my • Ezr 9:5

He got down on his **k** three times a day • Dn 6:10

For this reason I bow my **k** before the • Eph 3:14

KNELT

rest of the people **k** down to drink • Jgs 7:6

he had **k** with hands outstretched • 1 Kgs 8:54

stone's throw, and **k** down and prayed, • Lk 22:41

KNEW

"Before I formed you in the womb I **k** • Jer 1:5

for I **k** that you are a gracious God and • Jon 4:2

'I never **k** you; depart from me, • Mt 7:23

demons to speak, because they **k** him. • Mk 1:34

But he **k** their thoughts, and he said • Lk 6:8

man, for he himself **k** what was in man. • Jn 2:25

KNIT

and **k** me together with bones and • Jb 10:11

nourished and **k** together through its • Col 2:19

KNOCK

seek, and you will find; **k**, and it will • Mt 7:7

k at the door, saying, 'Lord, open to us,' • Lk 13:25

KNOW

K then in your heart that, as a man • Dt 8:5

you only, **k** the hearts of all the • 1 Kgs 8:39

For I **k** that my Redeemer lives, and • Jb 19:25

“I **k** that you can do all things, and that • Jb 42:2

Make me to **k** your ways, O • Ps 25:4

For I **k** my transgressions, and my sin • Ps 51:3

And I applied my heart to **k** wisdom • Eccl 1:17

a heart to **k** that I am the Lord, • Jer 24:7

saying, ‘**K** the Lord,’ for they • Jer 31:34

him, yet the world did not **k** him. • Jn 1:10

I **k** my own and my own **k** me, • Jn 10:14

life, that they **k** you the only true God, • Jn 17:3

“It is not for you to **k** times or seasons • Acts 1:7

And we **k** that for those who love God • Rom 8:28

k in part; then I shall **k** fully, • 1 Cor 13:12

that I may **k** him and the power of his • Phil 3:10

'**K** the Lord,' for they shall all **k** me, • Heb 8:11

Whoever says "I **k** him" but does not • 1 Jn 2:4

you may **k** that you have eternal life. • 1 Jn 5:13

"'I **k** your works, your toil and your • Rv 2:2

and you will not **k** at what hour I will • Rv 3:3

KNOWING

Jesus, **k** their thoughts, said, "Why do • Mt 9:4

Jesus, **k** all that would happen to him, • Jn 18:4

surpassing worth of **k** Christ Jesus my • Phil 3:8

KNOWLEDGE

and the tree of the **k** of good and evil. • Gn 2:9

out speech, and night to night reveals **k**. • Ps 19:2

Such **k** is too wonderful for me; it is • Ps 139:6

The wise lay up **k**, but the mouth of • Prv 10:14

Whoever loves discipline loves **k**, • Prv 12:1

In everything the prudent acts with **k**, • Prv 13:16

shall be full of the **k** of the Lord • Is 11:9

My people are destroyed for lack of **k**; • Hos 4:6

will be filled with the **k** of the glory • Hab 2:14

to give **k** of salvation to his people in • Lk 1:77

For you have taken away the key of **k**. • Lk 11:52

filled with all **k** and able to instruct • Rom 15:14

This "**k**" puffs up, but love builds up. • 1 Cor 8:1

the love of Christ that surpasses **k**, • Eph 3:19

all the treasures of wisdom and **k**. • Col 2:3

your faith with virtue, and virtue with **k**, • 2 Pt 1:5

But grow in the grace and **k** of our • 2 Pt 3:18

KNOWN

Make them **k** to your children • Dt 4:9

you have searched me and **k** me! • Ps 139:1

a child makes himself **k** by his acts, • Prv 20:11

bad, for the tree is **k** by its fruit. • Mt 12:33

at the Father's side, he has made him **k**. • Jn 1:18

For what can be **k** about God is plain • Rom 1:19

"For who has **k** the mind of the Lord, • Rom 11:34

if anyone loves God, he is **k** by God. • 1 Cor 8:3

to know God, or rather to be **k** by God, • Gal 4:9

better for them never to have **k** the way • 2 Pt 2:21

KNOWS

But he **k** the way that I take; • Jb 23:10

Lord **k** the way of the righteous, • Ps 1:6

righteous man **k** the rights of the poor; • Prv 29:7

he **k** what is in the darkness, • Dn 2:22

he **k** those who take refuge in him. • Na 1:7

your Father **k** what you need before • Mt 6:8

that day and hour no one **k**, • Mt 24:36

k what is the mind of the Spirit, • Rom 8:27

imagines that he **k** something, he • 1 Cor 8:2

“The Lord **k** those who are his,” • 2 Tm 2:19

So whoever **k** the right thing to do and • Jas 4:17

loves has been born of God and **k** God. • 1 Jn 4:7

stone that no one **k** except the one who • Rv 2:17

L (TOP)

LABAN

had a brother whose name was **L.** • Gn 24:29

Arise, flee to **L** my brother in Haran • Gn 27:43

Then Jacob said to **L**, “Give me my • Gn 29:21

LABOR

Six days you shall **l**, and do all your • Ex 20:9

shall eat the fruit of the **l** of your hands; • Ps 128:2

your **l** for that which does not satisfy? • Is 55:2

Come to me, all who **l** and are heavy • Mt 11:28

you to reap that for which you did not **l**. • Jn 4:38

receive his wages according to his **l**. • 1 Cor 3:8

respect those who **l** among you and • 1 Thes 5:12

LABORED

land on which you had not **l** and cities • Jos 24:13

afraid I may have **l** over you in vain. • Gal 4:11

LABORER

provide, for the **l** deserves his wages. • Lk 10:7

“The **l** deserves his wages.” • 1 Tm 5:18

LABORERS

harvest is plentiful, but the **l** are few; • Mt 9:37

After agreeing with the **l** for a denarius • Mt 20:2

the wages of the **l** who mowed your • Jas 5:4

LABORS

over all the toil of my **l** under the sun, • Eccl 2:20

like a madman—with far greater **l**, • 2 Cor 11:23

Spirit, “that they may rest from their **l**, • Rv 14:13

LACK

seek the Lord **l** no good thing. • Ps 34:10

these I have kept. What do I still **l**?” • Mt 19:20

on their way; see that they **l** nothing. • Ti 3:13

LACKS

who follows worthless pursuits **l** sense. • Prv 12:11

If any of you **l** wisdom, let him ask God, • Jas 1:5

For whoever **l** these qualities is so • 2 Pt 1:9

LADDER

there was a **l** set up on the earth, • Gn 28:12

LAID

Lord has **l** on him the iniquity • Is 53:6

the council of elders **l** their hands • 1 Tm 4:14

love, that he **l** down his life for us, • 1 Jn 3:16

LAKE

And a windstorm came down on the **l**, • Lk 8:23

and Hades were thrown into the **l** of fire. • Rv 20:14

LAMB

provide for himself the **l** for a burnt • Gn 22:8

to your clans, and kill the Passover **l**. • Ex 12:21

took the poor man’s **l** and prepared it • 2 Sm 12:4

The wolf shall dwell with the **l**, • Is 11:6

like a **l** that is led to the slaughter, • Is 53:7

“Behold, the **L** of God, who takes away • Jn 1:29

slaughter and like a **l** before its shearer • Acts 8:32

For Christ, our Passover **l**, has been • 1 Cor 5:7

like that of a **l** without blemish or spot. • 1 Pt 1:19

among the elders I saw a **L** standing, • Rv 5:6

“Worthy is the **L** who was slain, • Rv 5:12

When the **L** opened the seventh seal, • Rv 8:1

by the blood of the **L** and by the word • Rv 12:11

It is these who follow the **L** wherever • Rv 14:4

God gives it light, and its lamp is the **L**. • Rv 21:23

LAMBS

I am sending you out as **l** in the midst • Lk 10:3

love you.” He said to him, “Feed my **l**.” • Jn 21:15

LAME

then shall the **l** man leap like a deer, • Is 35:6

blind receive their sight and the **l** walk, • Mt 11:5

for you to enter life **l** than with two feet • Mk 9:45

And a man **l** from birth was being • Acts 3:2

who were paralyzed or **l** were healed. • Acts 8:7

LAMP

For you are my **l**, O Lord, • 2 Sm 22:29

For it is you who light my **l**; • Ps 18:28

Your word is a **l** to my feet and a • Ps 119:105

Nor do people light a **l** and put it • Mt 5:15

“The eye is the **l** of the body. So, if • Mt 6:22

He was a burning and shining **l**, • Jn 5:35

LAMPS

virgins who took their **l** and went to • Mt 25:1

for action and keep your **l** burning, • Lk 12:35

LAMPSTAND

“You shall make a **l** of pure gold. • Ex 25:31

in which were the **l** and the table and • Heb 9:2

to you and remove your **l** from its place, • Rv 2:5

LAMPSTANDS

and the seven **l** are the seven churches. • Rv 1:20

trees and the two **l** that stand before the • Rv 11:4

LAND

God called the dry **l** Earth, • Gn 1:10

a **l** flowing with milk and honey, • Ex 3:8

Lord showed him all the **l**, • Dt 34:1

he was cut off out of the **l** of the living, • Is 53:8

and that you may live long in the **l**." • Eph 6:3

faith he went to live in the **l** of promise, • Heb 11:9

LANGUAGE

Lord confused the **l** of all • Gn 11:9

was hearing them speak in his own **l**. • Acts 2:6

I do not know the meaning of the **l**, • 1 Cor 14:11

LANGUAGES

peoples, nations, and **l** should serve him; • Dn 7:14

all tribes and peoples and **l**, standing • Rv 7:9

LAST

and at the **l** he will stand upon the earth. • Jb 19:25

“I am the first and I am the **l**; • Is 44:6

But many who are first will be **l**, • Mt 19:30

he must be **l** of all and servant of all.” • Mk 9:35

I will raise him up on the **l** day.” • Jn 6:40

spoken will judge him on the **l** day. • Jn 12:48

the **l** Adam became a life-giving • 1 Cor 15:45

in the **l** days there will come times • 2 Tm 3:1

You have laid up treasure in the **l** days. • Jas 5:3

ready to be revealed in the **l** time. • 1 Pt 1:5

“In the **l** time there will be scoffers, • Jude 18

“Fear not, I am the first and the **l**, • Rv 1:17

LATTER

It shall come to pass in the **l** days • Is 2:2

and to his goodness in the **l** days. • Hos 3:5

abundant rain, the early and the **l** rain, • Jl 2:23

It shall come to pass in the **l** days • Mi 4:1

LAUGH

Abraham, “Why did Sarah **l** and say, • Gn 18:13

time to weep, and a time to **l**; • Eccl 3:4

LAUGHINGSTOCK

I am a **l** to my friends; I, who called to • Jb 12:4

I have become a **l** all the day; everyone • Jer 20:7

LAUGHTER

Sarah said, “God has made **l** for me; • Gn 21:6

Even in **l** the heart may ache, and the • Prv 14:13

Sorrow is better than **l**, for by sadness • Eccl 7:3

Let your **l** be turned to mourning and • Jas 4:9

LAW

Then Moses wrote this **l** and gave it • Dt 31:9

his delight is in the **l** of the Lord, • Ps 1:2

The **l** of the Lord is perfect, • Ps 19:7

Oh how I love your **l**! It is my • Ps 119:97

you, do also to them, for this is the **L** • Mt 7:12

depend all the **L** and the Prophets.” • Mt 22:40

neglected the weightier matters of the **l**: • Mt 23:23

for one dot of the **L** to become void. • Lk 16:17

the **l** was given through Moses; grace • Jn 1:17

by faith apart from works of the **l**. • Rom 3:28

For the **l** brings wrath, but where • Rom 4:15

Now the **l** came in to increase the • Rom 5:20

So the **l** is holy, and the commandment • Rom 7:12

For Christ is the end of the **l** for • Rom 10:4

therefore love is the fulfilling of the **l**. • Rom 13:10

To those under the **l** I became as • 1 Cor 9:20

is sin, and the power of sin is the **l**. • 1 Cor 15:56

not justified by works of the **l** • Gal 2:16

by the Spirit, you are not under the **l**. • Gal 5:18

the **l** is not laid down for the just but • 1 Tm 1:9

(for the **l** made nothing perfect); but • Heb 7:19

the perfect **l**, the **l** of liberty, • Jas 1:25

LAWFUL

“Is it **l** to heal on the Sabbath?”—so • Mt 12:10

“Is it **l** to divorce one’s wife for any • Mt 19:3

Is it **l** to pay taxes to Caesar, or not?” • Mt 22:17

and it is not **l** for you to take up your • Jn 5:10

“It is not **l** for us to put anyone to • Jn 18:31

“Is it **l** for you to flog a man who is a • Acts 22:25

“All things are **l** for me,” but not all • 1 Cor 6:12

“All things are **l**,” but not all things • 1 Cor 10:23

LAWGIVER

is our judge; the Lord is our **l**; • Is 33:22

There is only one **l** and judge, he who • Jas 4:12

LAWLESS

And then the **l** one will be revealed, • 2 Thes 2:8

not laid down for the just but for the **l** • 1 Tm 1:9

righteous soul over their **l** deeds that • 2 Pt 2:8

LAWLESSNESS

you; depart from me, you workers of **l**.’ • Mt 7:23

leading to more **l**, so now present your • Rom 6:19

and the man of **l** is revealed, • 2 Thes 2:3

For the mystery of **l** is already at work. • 2 Thes 2:7

sinning also practices **l**; sin is **l**. • 1 Jn 3:4

LAWSUITS

To have **l** at all with one another is • 1 Cor 6:7

LAWYERS

Pharisees and the **l** rejected the purpose • Lk 7:30

“Woe to you **l** also! For you load people • Lk 11:46

LAY

and I **l** down my life for the sheep. • Jn 10:15

that someone **l** down his life for his • Jn 15:13

For no one can **l** a foundation other • 1 Cor 3:11

and we ought to **l** down our lives for • 1 Jn 3:16

LAYING

I am **l** in Zion a stone of stumbling, • Rom 9:33

Do not be hasty in the **l** on of hands, • 1 Tm 5:22

in you through the **l** on of my hands, • 2 Tm 1:6

LAYS

man perishes, and no one **l** it to heart; • Is 57:1

the one who **l** up treasure for himself • Lk 12:21

he **l** it on his shoulders, rejoicing. • Lk 15:5

LAZARUS

his gate was laid a poor man named **L,** • Lk 16:20

a certain man was ill, **L** of Bethany, • Jn 11:1

when he called **L** out of the tomb • Jn 12:17

LEAD

pillar of cloud to **l** them along the way, • Ex 13:21

L me, O Lord, in your • Ps 5:8

L me in your truth and teach me, • Ps 25:5

L me to the rock that is higher than I, • Ps 61:2

And **l** us not into temptation, • Mt 6:13

And if the blind **l** the blind, both • Mt 15:14

perform signs and wonders, to **l** astray, • Mk 13:22

is meant to **l** you to repentance? • Rom 2:4

that we may **l** a peaceful and quiet life, • 1 Tm 2:2

LEADS

to them, “See that no one **l** you astray. • Mk 13:5

has granted repentance that **l** to life.” • Acts 11:18

LEAF

sound of a driven **l** shall put them to • Lv 26:36

seeing in the distance a fig tree in **l**, • Mk 11:13

LEAH

he loved Rachel more than **L**, • Gn 29:30

LEAN

The seven **l** and ugly cows that came • Gn 41:27

do not **l** on your own understanding. • Prv 3:5

but will **l** on the Lord, • Is 10:20

LEAP

and by my God I can **l** over a wall. • Ps 18:29

Rejoice in that day, and **l** for joy, for • Lk 6:23

LEAPING

saw King David **l** and dancing before • 2 Sm 6:16

them, walking and **l** and praising God. • Acts 3:8

LEARN

that they may **l** to fear me all the days • Dt 4:10

lest you **l** his ways and entangle • Prv 22:25

l to do good; seek justice, correct • Is 1:17

No one could **l** that song except the • Rv 14:3

LEARNED

and **l** from the Father comes to me— • Jn 6:45

for I have **l** in whatever situation I am • Phil 4:11

in what you have **l** and have firmly • 2 Tm 3:14

LEARNING

saying, “How is it that this man has **l**, • Jn 7:15

always **l** and never able to arrive at • 2 Tm 3:7

LEAST

Yet the one who is **l** in the kingdom • Mt 11:11

it to one of the **l** of these my brothers, • Mt 25:40

For I am the **l** of the apostles, • 1 Cor 15:9

LEAVE

‘Therefore a man shall **l** his father and • Mt 19:5

“I will not **l** you as orphans; I will • Jn 14:18

“Therefore a man shall **l** his father and • Eph 5:31

LEAVEN

day you shall remove **l** out of your • Ex 12:15

of heaven is like **l** that a woman took • Mt 13:33

and beware of the **l** of the Pharisees • Mt 16:6

know that a little **l** leavens the whole • 1 Cor 5:6

A little **l** leavens the whole lump. • Gal 5:9

LEAVES

they sewed fig **l** together and made • Gn 3:7

be for food, and their **l** for healing." • Ezk 47:12

to it and found nothing on it but only **l**. • Mt 21:19

the wolf coming and **l** the sheep and • Jn 10:12

LED

I have **l** you in the paths of uprightness. • Prv 4:11

like a gentle lamb **l** to the slaughter. • Jer 11:19

Jesus was **l** up by the Spirit into the • Mt 4:1

For all who are **l** by the Spirit of God • Rom 8:14

But if you are **l** by the Spirit, you are • Gal 5:18

LEFT

in the field; one will be taken and one **l**. • Mt 24:40

on his right, but the goats on the **l**. • Mt 25:33

LEGION

He replied, “My name is **L**, • Mk 5:9

LEGS

his arms and **l** like the gleam of • Dn 10:6

already dead, they did not break his **l**. • Jn 19:33

like the sun, and his **l** like pillars of fire. • Rv 10:1

LEND

“If you **l** money to any of my people • Ex 22:25

him and **l** him sufficient for his need, • Dt 15:8

love your enemies, and do good, and **l**, • Lk 6:35

‘Friend, **l** me three loaves, • Lk 11:5

LENDS

the man who deals generously and **l**; • Ps 112:5

generous to the poor **l** to the Lord, • Prv 19:17

LENGTH

gave it to him, **l** of days forever and • Ps 21:4

for **l** of days and years of life and peace • Prv 3:2

all the saints what is the breadth and **l** • Eph 3:18

LEPER

a mighty man of valor, but he was a **l**. • 2 Kgs 5:1

a **l** came to him and knelt before him, • Mt 8:2

at Bethany in the house of Simon the **l**, • Mt 26:6

LEPERS

these **l** came to the edge of the camp, • 2 Kgs 7:8

Heal the sick, raise the dead, cleanse **l**, • Mt 10:8

And there were many **l** in Israel in the • Lk 4:27

entered a village, he was met by ten **l**, • Lk 17:12

LEPROSY

Therefore the **l** of Naaman shall cling • 2 Kgs 5:27

l broke out on his forehead in the • 2 Chr 26:19

And immediately his **l** was cleansed. • Mt 8:3

LEPROUS

it out, behold, his hand was **l** like snow. • Ex 4:6

over the tent, behold, Miriam was **l**, • Nm 12:10

LETTER

of the heart, by the Spirit, not by the **l**. • Rom 2:29

For the **l** kills, but the Spirit gives life. • 2 Cor 3:6

does not obey what we say in this **l**, • 2 Thes 3:14

LETTERS

For they say, “His **l** are weighty and • 2 Cor 10:10

as he does in all his **l** when he speaks • 2 Pt 3:16

LEVEL

My foot stands on **l** ground; • Ps 26:12

the path of the upright is a **l** highway. • Prv 15:19

The path of the righteous is **l**; you • Is 26:7

LEVI

Therefore his name was called **L**. • Gn 29:34

all the sons of **L** gathered around him. • Ex 32:26

To the tribe of **L** alone Moses gave no • Jos 13:14

he saw **L** the son of Alphaeus sitting • Mk 2:14

And **L** made him a great feast in his • Lk 5:29

LEVIATHAN

“Can you draw out **L** with a fishhook • Jb 41:1

You crushed the heads of **L**; you gave • Ps 74:14

sword will punish **L** the fleeing serpent, • Is 27:1

LIAR

love, and a poor man is better than a **l**. • Prv 19:22

for he is a **l** and the father of lies. • Jn 8:44

God be true though every one were a **l**, • Rom 3:4

have not sinned, we make him a **l**, • 1 Jn 1:10

and hates his brother, he is a **l**; • 1 Jn 4:20

LIARS

the insincerity of **l** whose consciences • 1 Tm 4:2

immoral, sorcerers, idolaters, and all **l**, • Rv 21:8

LIBERTY

For why should my **l** be determined • 1 Cor 10:29

the law of **l**, and perseveres, being no • Jas 1:25

who are to be judged under the law of **l**. • Jas 2:12

LIE

falsely; you shall not **l** to one another. • Lv 19:11

God is not man, that he should **l**, • Nm 23:19

A faithful witness does not **l**, • Prv 14:5

filled your heart to **l** to the Holy Spirit • Acts 5:3

truth about God for a l and worshiped • Rom 1:25

Do not l to one another, seeing • Col 3:9

it is impossible for God to l, • Heb 6:18

and because no l is of the truth. • 1 Jn 2:21

LIES

no one who utters l shall continue • Ps 101:7

he who breathes out l will not escape. • Prv 19:5

of eternal life, which God, who never l, • Ti 1:2

LIFE

require a reckoning for the l of man. • Gn 9:5

then you shall pay l for l, • Ex 21:23

Therefore choose l, that you and your • Dt 30:19

desires l and loves many days, • Ps 34:12

the blessing, l forevermore. • Ps 133:3

reproofs of discipline are the way of l, • Prv 6:23

not know that it will cost him his **l**. • Prv 7:23

righteousness and kindness will find **l**, • Prv 21:21

you have delivered my **l** from the pit • Is 38:17

and to give his **l** as a ransom for • Mt 20:28

and the **l** was the light of men. • Jn 1:4

whoever believes has eternal **l**. • Jn 6:47

we go? You have the words of eternal **l**, • Jn 6:68

And this is eternal **l**, that they know • Jn 17:3

killed the Author of **l**, whom God raised • Acts 3:15

who gives **l** to the dead and calls • Rom 4:17

lead the **l** that the Lord has assigned • 1 Cor 7:17

in hope of eternal **l**, which God, who • Ti 1:2

“Whoever desires to love **l** and see • 1 Pt 3:10

we have passed out of death into **l**, • 1 Jn 3:14

Whoever has the Son has **l**; • 1 Jn 5:12

the world in the book of **l** of the Lamb • Rv 13:8

was opened, which is the book of **l**. • Rv 20:12

LIFT

To you, O Lord, I **l** up my soul. • Ps 25:1

Let us **l** up our hearts and hands to • Lam 3:41

Therefore **l** your drooping hands and • Heb 12:12

LIFTED

he shall be high and **l** up, and shall be • Is 52:13

so must the Son of Man be **l** up, • Jn 3:14

And I, when I am **l** up from the earth, • Jn 12:32

LIGHT

And God said, “Let there be **l**,” • Gn 1:3

night in a pillar of fire to give them **l**, • Ex 13:21

Lift up the **l** of your face upon us, • Ps 4:6

I may walk before God in the **l** of life. • Ps 56:13

L dawns in the darkness for the upright; • Ps 112:4

a lamp to my feet and a **l** to my path. • Ps 119:105

The unfolding of your words gives **l**; • Ps 119:130

let us walk in the **l** of the Lord. • Is 2:5

I form **l** and create darkness, • Is 45:7

I will make you as a **l** for the nations, • Is 49:6

Lord will be your everlasting **l**, • Is 60:20

“You are the **l** of the world. A city • Mt 5:14

The **l** shines in the darkness, and the • Jn 1:5

the **l** has come into the world, • Jn 3:19

“I am the **l** of the world. • Jn 8:12

While you have the **l**, believe in the • Jn 12:36

“‘I have made you a **l** for the Gentiles, • Acts 13:47

of darkness and put on the armor of **l**. • Rom 13:12

Walk as children of **l** • Eph 5:8

who dwells in unapproachable **l**, • 1 Tm 6:16

loves his brother abides in the **l**, • 1 Jn 2:10

By its **l** will the nations walk, • Rv 21:24

or sun, for the Lord God will be their **l**, • Rv 22:5

LIGHTNING

and the flashes of **l** and the sound of • Ex 20:18

his face like the appearance of **l**, • Dn 10:6

For as the **l** comes from the east • Mt 24:27

His appearance was like **l**, • Mt 28:3

“I saw Satan fall like **l** from heaven. • Lk 10:18

From the throne came flashes of **l**, and • Rv 4:5

LIGHTS

“Let there be **l** in the expanse of the • Gn 1:14

established the heavenly **l** and the sun. • Ps 74:16

whom you shine as **l** in the world, • Phil 2:15

LIKENESS

he made him in the **l** of God. • Gn 5:1

carved image, or any **l** of anything • Ex 20:4

liken God, or what **l** compare with him? • Is 40:18

his own Son in the **l** of sinful flesh • Rom 8:3

created after the **l** of God in true • Eph 4:24

a servant, being born in the **l** of men. • Phil 2:7

curse people who are made in the **l** of • Jas 3:9

LILIES

Consider the **l** of the field, how they • Mt 6:28

LILY

brim of a cup, like the flower of a **l**. • 1 Kgs 7:26

I am a rose of Sharon, a **l** of the valleys. • Sg 2:1

to Israel; he shall blossom like the **l**; • Hos 14:5

LIMIT

Can you find out the **l** of the Almighty? • Jb 11:7

transgressors have reached their **l**, • Dn 8:23

LINEN

She makes **l** garments and sells them; • Prv 31:24

wrapped it in a **l** shroud and laid him • Lk 23:53

in, he saw the **l** cloths by themselves; • Lk 24:12

not lying with the **l** cloths but folded up • Jn 20:7

the armies of heaven, arrayed in fine **l**, • Rv 19:14

LINTEL

sees the blood on the **l** and on the two • Ex 12:23

l and the doorposts were five-sided. • 1 Kgs 6:31

LION

the honey from the carcass of the **l**. • Jgs 14:9

And when there came a **l**, or a bear, • 1 Sm 17:34

for a living dog is better than a dead **l**. • Eccl 9:4

and the **l** shall eat straw like the ox. • Is 11:7

first was like a **l** and had eagles' wings. • Dn 7:4

behold, the **L** of the tribe of Judah, • Rv 5:5

LIPS

In all this Job did not sin with his **l**. • Jb 2:10

of men; grace is poured upon your **l**; • Ps 45:2

My **l** will pour forth praise, for you • Ps 119:171

for I am a man of unclean **l**, and I • Is 6:5

the fruit of **l** that acknowledge his • Heb 13:15

LISTEN

"If you will diligently **l** to the voice • Ex 15:26

to my prayer; **l** to my plea for grace. • Ps 86:6

L to advice and accept instruction, • Prv 19:20

To draw near to **l** is better than to offer • Eccl 5:1

whom I am well pleased; **l** to him." • Mt 17:5

and they will **l** to my voice. • Jn 10:16

You shall **l** to him in whatever he tells • Acts 3:22

been sent to the Gentiles; they will **l**.” • Acts 28:28

LISTENS

The ear that **l** to life-giving reproof • Prv 15:31

who is of the truth **l** to my voice.” • Jn 18:37

Whoever knows God **l** to us; • 1 Jn 4:6

LITTLE

But first make me a **l** cake of it • 1 Kgs 17:13

Better is the **l** that the righteous has • Ps 37:16

more clothe you, O you of **l** faith? • Mt 6:30

“Let the **l** children come to me • Mt 19:14

he who is forgiven **l**, loves **l**.” • Lk 7:47

should cause one of these **l** ones to sin. • Lk 17:2

“I will be with you a **l** longer, • Jn 7:33

L children, keep yourselves from idols. • 1 Jn 5:21

LIVE

the tree of life and eat, and **l** forever—" • Gn 3:22

If a man dies, shall he **l** again? • Jb 14:14

that I may **l** and keep your word. • Ps 119:17

keep my commandments, and **l**. • Prv 4:4

but the righteous shall **l** by his faith. • Hab 2:4

in me, though he die, yet shall he **l**, • Jn 11:25

does not **l** in temples made by man, • Acts 17:24

for "'In him we **l** and move and have • Acts 17:28

For if we **l**, we **l** to the Lord, • Rom 14:8

those who **l** might no longer **l** for • 2 Cor 5:15

It is no longer I who **l**, but Christ • Gal 2:20

If we **l** by the Spirit, let us also keep in • Gal 5:25

For to me to **l** is Christ, • Phil 1:21

L as people who are free, not using • 1 Pt 2:16

so that we might **l** through him. • 1 Jn 4:9

LIVES

For I know that my Redeemer **l**, • Jb 19:25

Lord **l**, and blessed be my rock, • Ps 18:46

but the life he **l** he **l** to God. • Rom 6:10

since he always **l** to make intercession • Heb 7:25

LIVING

the voice of the **l** God speaking out • Dt 5:26

My soul thirsts for God, for the **l** God. • Ps 42:2

forsaken me, the fountain of **l** waters, • Jer 2:13

On that day **l** waters shall flow out • Zec 14:8

not God of the dead, but of the **l**." • Mt 22:32

do you seek the **l** among the dead? • Lk 24:5

to present your bodies as a **l** sacrifice, • Rom 12:1

For we are the temple of the **l** God; • 2 Cor 6:16

we have our hope set on the **l** God, • 1 Tm 4:10

For the word of God is **l** and active, • Heb 4:12

like **l** stones are being built up as a • 1 Pt 2:5

LOAD

For each will have to bear his own **l**. • Gal 6:5

LOAVES

command these stones to become **l** • Mt 4:3

only five **l** here and two fish.” • Mt 14:17

he took the seven **l** and the fish, and • Mt 15:36

Or the seven **l** for the four thousand, • Mt 16:10

but because you ate your fill of the **l**. • Jn 6:26

LOCKED

to them all, that he **l** up John in prison. • Lk 3:20

Although the doors were **l**, Jesus came • Jn 20:26

the prison securely **l** and the guards • Acts 5:23

LOCUST

in little, for the **l** shall consume it. • Dt 28:38

years that the swarming **l** has eaten, • Jl 2:25

LOCUSTS

The **l** came up over all the land of • Ex 10:14

and his food was **l** and wild honey. • Mt 3:4

from the smoke came **l** on the earth, • Rv 9:3

LONELY

gracious to me, for I am **l** and afflicted. • Ps 25:16

I am like a **l** sparrow on the housetop. • Ps 102:7

How **l** sits the city that was full of • Lam 1:1

LONG

that your days may be **l** in the land that • Ex 20:12

O Lord—how **l**? • Ps 6:3

L life is in her right hand; in her left • Prv 3:16

As **l** as I am in the world, I am the light • Jn 9:5

how **l** before you will judge and avenge • Rv 6:10

LONGING

O Lord, all my **l** is before you; • Ps 38:9

For he satisfies the **l** soul, • Ps 107:9

creation waits with eager **l** for the • Rom 8:19

For in this tent we groan, **l** to put on • 2 Cor 5:2

LONGS

My soul **l**, yes, faints for the courts • Ps 84:2

My soul **l** for your salvation; I hope • Ps 119:81

LOOK

Those who **l** to him are radiant, • Ps 34:5

Let your eyes **l** directly forward, • Prv 4:25

In that day man will **l** to his Maker, • Is 17:7

for mercy, so that, when they **l** on me, • Zec 12:10

is to come, or shall we **l** for another?" • Mt 11:3

says to you, '**L**, here is the Christ!' • Mk 13:21

as we **l** not to the things that are seen • 2 Cor 4:18

Let each of you **l** not only to his own • Phil 2:4

LOOKING

"Everyone is **l** for you." • Mk 1:37

"Why were you **l** for me? • Lk 2:49

For he was **l** forward to the city that • Heb 11:10

LOOKS

God **l** down from heaven on the • Ps 53:2

that everyone who **l** on the Son and • Jn 6:40

LOOSED

you loose on earth shall be **l** in heaven. • Mt 18:18

his mouth was opened and his tongue **l**, • Lk 1:64

be **l** from this bond on the Sabbath • Lk 13:16

LORD (Lord; Hb. Yahweh)

day that the **L** God made the earth and • Gn 2:4

And he believed the **L**, and he counted • Gn 15:6

the **L** hardened the heart of Pharaoh, • Ex 9:12

“I am the **L** your God, who brought • Ex 20:2

shall be filled with the glory of the **L**, • Nm 14:21

If the **L** is God, follow him; but if Baal • 1 Kgs 18:21

But the **L** was gracious to them • 2 Kgs 13:23

“You are the **L**, you alone. You have • Neh 9:6

I have set the **L** always before me; • Ps 16:8

For who is God, but the **L**? • Ps 18:31

The **L** is my shepherd; I shall not • Ps 23:1

the **L**, the Most High, is to be feared, • Ps 47:2

to you who desire the day of the **L**! • Am 5:18

The **L** is slow to anger and great in • Na 1:3

But the **L** is in his holy temple; let all • Hab 2:20

great and awesome day of the **L** comes. • Mal 4:5

LORD (Lord; Hb. ’Adonay)

Remember the **L**, who is great • Neh 4:14

the **L** is the upholder of my life. • Ps 54:4

and that to you, O **L**, belongs steadfast • Ps 62:12

For you, O **L**, are good and forgiving, • Ps 86:5

Great is our **L**, and abundant in power; • Ps 147:5

I saw the **L** sitting upon a throne, high • Is 6:1

LORD (Lord; Gk. Kyrios)

who says to me, ‘**L, L**,’ • Mt 7:21

“You shall love the **L** your God with • Mt 22:37

The **L** our God, the **L** is one. • Mk 12:29

“Why do you call me ‘**L, L**,’ and not do • Lk 6:46

“We have seen the **L.**” But he • Jn 20:25

“Jesus is **L**” except in the Holy Spirit. • 1 Cor 12:3

to discern what is pleasing to the **L.** • Eph 5:10

Finally, my brothers, rejoice in the **L.** • Phil 3:1

heartily, as for the **L** and not for men, • Col 3:23

without which no one will see the **L.** • Heb 12:14

L comes with ten thousands of his holy • Jude 14

written, King of kings and **L** of lords. • Rv 19:16

LORD’S (Lord’s; Hb. Yahweh)

But the **L** portion is his people, • Dt 32:9

The earth is the **L** and the fullness • Ps 24:1

do not despise the **L** discipline or be • Prv 3:11

LORD’S (Lord’s; Gk. Kyrios)

live or whether we die, we are the **L.** • Rom 14:8

For “the earth is the **L**, and • 1 Cor 10:26

you proclaim the **L** death until he • 1 Cor 11:26

LOSE

For it is better that you **l** one of your • Mt 5:29

to Christ will by no means **l** his reward. • Mk 9:41

that I should **l** nothing of all that he • Jn 6:39

So we do not **l** heart. Though our • 2 Cor 4:16

you may not **l** what we have worked • 2 Jn 8

LOSES

and whoever **l** his life for my sake will • Mt 10:39

ten silver coins, if she **l** one coin, • Lk 15:8

Whoever loves his life **l** it, and whoever • Jn 12:25

LOSS

burned up, he will suffer **l**, though • 1 Cor 3:15

LOST

I have gone astray like a **l** sheep; • Ps 119:176

For I am **l**; for I am a man of unclean • Is 6:5

“My people have been **l** sheep. Their • Jer 50:6

I will seek the **l**, and I will bring • Ezk 34:16

of the earth, but if salt has **l** its taste, • Mt 5:13

“I was sent only to the **l** sheep of • Mt 15:24

hundred sheep, if he has **l** one of them, • Lk 15:4

and is alive; he was **l**, and is found.’” • Lk 15:32

came to seek and to save the **l**.” • Lk 19:10

whom you gave me I have **l** not one.” • Jn 18:9

LOT

and **L** was sitting in the gate of Sodom. • Gn 19:1

portion and my cup; you hold my **l**. • Ps 16:5

The **l** is cast into the lap, but its every • Prv 16:33

So they cast lots, and the **l** fell on Jonah. • Jon 1:7

he was chosen by **l** to enter the temple • Lk 1:9

for them, and the **l** fell on Matthias, • Acts 1:26

and if he rescued righteous **L**, greatly • 2 Pt 2:7

LOTS

and for my clothing they cast **l**. • Ps 22:18

garments among them by casting **l**. • Mt 27:35

LOVE

but showing steadfast **l** to thousands • Ex 20:6

to anger, and abounding in steadfast **l** • Ex 34:6

but you shall **l** your neighbor as • Lv 19:18

I **l** you, O Lord, my strength. • Ps 18:1

l, O Lord, extends to the heavens, • Ps 36:5

I **l** the Lord, because he has • Ps 116:1

but my steadfast **l** shall not depart • Is 54:10

l of the Lord never ceases; • Lam 3:22

Hate evil, and **l** good, and establish • Am 5:15

you who hate the good and **l** the evil, • Mi 3:2

But I say to you, **L** your enemies • Mt 5:44

“You shall **l** the Lord your God with • Mt 22:37

even sinners **l** those who **l** • Lk 6:32

Greater **l** has no one than this, • Jn 15:13

“Simon, son of John, do you **l** me?” • Jn 21:16

but God shows his **l** for us in that • Rom 5:8

Let **l** be genuine. Abhor what is evil; • Rom 12:9

L does no wrong to a neighbor; • Rom 13:10

L is patient and kind; • 1 Cor 13:4

three; but the greatest of these is **l**. • 1 Cor 13:13

Let all that you do be done in **l**. • 1 Cor 16:14

For the **l** of Christ controls us, • 2 Cor 5:14

but only faith working through **l**. • Gal 5:6

the fruit of the Spirit is **l**, joy, peace, • Gal 5:22

speaking the truth in **l**, we are to grow • Eph 4:15

prayer that your **l** may abound more • Phil 1:9

but of power and **l** and self-control. • 2 Tm 1:7

how to stir up one another to **l** and • Heb 10:24

Let brotherly **l** continue. • Heb 13:1

“You shall **l** your neighbor as yourself,” • Jas 2:8

since **l** covers a multitude of sins. • 1 Pt 4:8

See what kind of **l** the Father has given • 1 Jn 3:1

Beloved, let us **l** one another, for **l** • 1 Jn 4:7

God is **l**, and whoever abides in **l** • 1 Jn 4:16

but perfect **l** casts out fear. • 1 Jn 4:18

keep yourselves in the **l** of God, • Jude 21

have abandoned the **l** you had at first. • Rv 2:4

Those whom I **l**, I reprove and • Rv 3:19

LOVED

because he **l** your fathers and chose • Dt 4:37

the Lord **l** Israel forever, • 1 Kgs 10:9

I have **l** you with an everlasting love; • Jer 31:3

“I have **l** you,” says the Lord. • Mal 1:2

“For God so **l** the world, that he gave • Jn 3:16

just as I have **l** you, you also are to • Jn 13:34

Father has **l** me, so have I **l** • Jn 15:9

because you have **l** me and have • Jn 16:27

conquerors through him who **l** us. • Rom 8:37

who **l** me and gave himself for me. • Gal 2:20

of the great love with which he **l** us, • Eph 2:4

who **l** us and gave us eternal comfort • 2 Thes 2:16

We love because he first **l** us. • 1 Jn 4:19

LOVER

therefore hear this, you **l** of pleasures, • Is 47:8

but hospitable, a **l** of good, • Ti 1:8

LOVERS

The Pharisees, who were **l** of money, • Lk 16:14

l of pleasure rather than **l** of God, • 2 Tm 3:4

LOVES

the Lord reproves him whom he **l**, • Prv 3:12

He who **l** money will not be satisfied • Eccl 5:10

Whoever **l** father or mother more than • Mt 10:37

But he who is forgiven little, **l** little." • Lk 7:47

And he who **l** me will be loved by my • Jn 14:21

But if anyone **l** God, he is known by • 1 Cor 8:3

compulsion, for God **l** a cheerful giver. • 2 Cor 9:7

He who **l** his wife **l** himself. • Eph 5:28

For the Lord disciplines the one he **l**, • Heb 12:6

l the world, the love of the Father is not • 1 Jn 2:15

whoever **l** God must also love his • 1 Jn 4:21

LOW

he who remembered us in our **l** estate, • Ps 136:23

I know how to be brought **l**, and I • Phil 4:12

LOWER

made him a little **l** than the heavenly • Ps 8:5

also descended into the **l** regions, • Eph 4:9

him for a little while **l** than the angels; • Heb 2:7

LOWLY

the Lord is high, he regards the **l**, • Ps 138:6

Better to be **l** and have a servant than • Prv 12:9

he who is **l** in spirit will obtain honor. • Prv 29:23

Let the **l** brother boast in his exaltation, • Jas 1:9

LUKE

L the beloved physician greets you, as • Col 4:14

L alone is with me. Get Mark and • 2 Tm 4:11

LUKEWARM

So, because you are **l**, and neither hot • Rv 3:16

LUST

treacherous are taken captive by their **l**. • Prv 11:6

not in the passion of **l** like the Gentiles • 1 Thes 4:5

LUXURY

It is not fitting for a fool to live in **l**, • Prv 19:10

clothing and live in **l** are in kings' • Lk 7:25

on the earth in **l** and in self-indulgence. • Jas 5:5

As she glorified herself and lived in **l**, • Rv 18:7

LYING

L lips are an abomination to the Lord, • Prv 12:22

A **l** tongue hates its victims, • Prv 26:28

there is swearing, **l**, murder, stealing, • Hos 4:2

M (TOP)

MACEDONIA

“Come over to **M** and help us.” • Acts 16:9

MADE

In wisdom have you **m** them all; the • Ps 104:24

for I am fearfully and wonderfully **m**. • Ps 139:14

I found, that God **m** man upright, • Eccl 7:29

All these things my hand has **m**, and • Is 66:2

It is you who have **m** the heavens • Jer 32:17

All things were **m** through him, and • Jn 1:3

Christ Jesus has **m** me his own. • Phil 3:12

MAGDALENE

Mary **M** went and announced to the • Jn 20:18

MAGIC

had previously practiced **m** in the city • Acts 8:9

who had practiced **m** arts brought • Acts 19:19

MAGNIFIES

And Mary said, “My soul **m** the Lord, • Lk 1:46

MAGNIFY

Oh, **m** the Lord with me, and let • Ps 34:3

sake, to **m** his law and make it glorious. • Is 42:21

MAGOG

I will send fire on **M** and on those who • Ezk 39:6

the four corners of the earth, Gog and **M**, • Rv 20:8

MAINTAIN

poor and cannot **m** himself with you, • Lv 25:35

and their plea, and **m** their cause. • 1 Kgs 8:45

that the Lord will **m** the cause • Ps 140:12

MAJESTIC

how **m** is your name in all the earth! • Ps 8:1

through, I will make you **m** forever, • Is 60:15

was borne to him by the **M** Glory, • 2 Pt 1:17

MAJESTY

the glory and the victory and the **m**, • 1 Chr 29:11

On the glorious splendor of your **m**, • Ps 145:5

he had no form or **m** that we should • Is 53:2

all were astonished at the **m** of God. • Lk 9:43

hand of the throne of the **M** in heaven, • Heb 8:1

but we were eyewitnesses of his **m**. • 2 Pt 1:16

be glory, **m**, dominion, and authority, • Jude 25

MAKE

“You shall not **m** for yourself a carved • Ex 20:4

how will you **m** it salty again? • Mk 9:50

and take him by force to **m** him king, • Jn 6:15

come to him and **m** our home with him. • Jn 14:23

MAKER

Can a man be pure before his **M**? • Jb 4:17

kneel before the Lord, our **M**! • Ps 95:6

the Lord is the **m** of them all. • Prv 22:2

say of its **m**, “He did not make me”; • Is 29:16

forgotten the Lord, your **M**, • Is 51:13

For your **M** is your husband, • Is 54:5

has forgotten his **M** and built palaces, • Hos 8:14

For its **m** trusts in his own creation • Hab 2:18

MALE

him; **m** and female he created them. • Gn 1:27

beginning made them **m** and female, • Mt 19:4

nor free, there is no **m** and female, • Gal 3:28

She gave birth to a **m** child, one who is • Rv 12:5

MALICE

But Jesus, aware of their **m**, said, “Why • Mt 22:18

covetousness, **m**. They are full of envy, • Rom 1:29

put away from you, along with all **m**. • Eph 4:31

anger, wrath, **m**, slander, and obscene • Col 3:8

So put away all **m** and all deceit and • 1 Pt 2:1

MALIGN

much more will they **m** those of his • Mt 10:25

flood of debauchery, and they **m** you; • 1 Pt 4:4

MAN

God said, “Let us make **m** in our image, • Gn 1:26

because she was taken out of **M**.” • Gn 2:23

sought out a **m** after his own heart, • 1 Sm 13:14

what is **m** that you are mindful of him, • Ps 8:4

and he who has a cool spirit is a **m** of • Prv 17:27

nest is a **m** who strays from his home. • Prv 27:8

than that a **m** should rejoice in his work • Eccl 3:22

heaven there came one like a son of **m**, • Dn 7:13

for the Son of **M** is coming at an hour • Mt 24:44

‘**M** shall not live by bread alone.’” • Lk 4:4

and descending on the Son of **M**.” • Jn 1:51

came into the world through one **m**, • Rom 5:12

each **m** should have his own wife • 1 Cor 7:2

the head of every **m** is Christ, • 1 Cor 11:3

When I became a **m**, I gave up • 1 Cor 13:11

that the **m** of God may be complete, • 2 Tm 3:17

as it is appointed for **m** to die once, • Heb 9:27

I will not fear; what can **m** do to me?” • Heb 13:6

like a son of **m**, clothed with a long • Rv 1:13

MAN’S

the work of a **m** hand comes back to • Prv 12:14

When a **m** ways please the Lord, • Prv 16:7

was preached by me is not **m** gospel. • Gal 1:11

MANAGE

not know how to **m** his own household, • 1 Tm 3:5

bear children, **m** their households, • 1 Tm 5:14

MANASSEH

the name of the firstborn **M**. • Gn 41:51

Thus he put Ephraim before **M**. • Gn 48:20

“Because **M** king of Judah has • 2 Kgs 21:11

Then **M** knew that the Lord was • 2 Chr 33:13

MANGER

in swaddling cloths and laid him in a **m**, • Lk 2:7

MANIFEST

is hidden that will not be made **m**, • Lk 8:17

each one’s work will become **m**, for • 1 Cor 3:13

but was made **m** in the last times • 1 Pt 1:20

life was made **m**, and we have seen • 1 Jn 1:2

MANIFESTATION

To each is given the **m** of the Spirit for • 1 Cor 12:7

MANIFESTED

Jesus may also be **m** in our bodies. • 2 Cor 4:10

He was **m** in the flesh, vindicated by • 1 Tm 3:16

and at the proper time **m** in his word • Ti 1:3

MANNA

house of Israel called its name **m**. • Ex 16:31

is nothing at all but this **m** to look at.” • Nm 11:6

Our fathers ate the **m** in the wilderness; • Jn 6:31

I will give some of the hidden **m**, • Rv 2:17

MANNER

in an unworthy **m** will be guilty • 1 Cor 11:27

urge you to walk in a **m** worthy of • Eph 4:1

Only let your **m** of life be worthy of • Phil 1:27

as to walk in a **m** worthy of the Lord, • Col 1:10

you to walk in a **m** worthy of God, • 1 Thes 2:12

MARAH

the water of **M** because it was bitter; • Ex 15:23

MARK

And the Lord put a **m** on Cain, • Gn 4:15

but touch no one on whom is the **m**. • Ezk 9:6

of John whose other name was **M**, • Acts 12:12

Barnabas took **M** with him and • Acts 15:39

Get **M** and bring him with you, for he • 2 Tm 4:11

greetings, and so does **M**, my son. • 1 Pt 5:13

can buy or sell unless he has the **m**, • Rv 13:17

MARKS

to remove the **m** of circumcision. • 1 Cor 7:18

for I bear on my body the **m** of Jesus. • Gal 6:17

MARRED

his appearance was so **m**, beyond • Is 52:14

MARRIAGE

they neither marry nor are given in **m**, • Mt 22:30

he who refrains from **m** will do even • 1 Cor 7:38

Let **m** be held in honor among all, • Heb 13:4

for the **m** of the Lamb has come, • Rv 19:7

MARRIED

For a **m** woman is bound by law to • Rom 7:2

To the **m** I give this charge (not I, but • 1 Cor 7:10

But the **m** man is anxious about • 1 Cor 7:33

MARRY

with his wife, it is better not to **m**." • Mt 19:10

resurrection they neither **m** nor are • Mt 22:30

For it is better to **m** than to burn • 1 Cor 7:9

Yet those who **m** will have worldly • 1 Cor 7:28

So I would have younger widows **m**, • 1 Tm 5:14

MARRYING

drinking, **m** and giving in marriage, • Mt 24:38

MARTHA

But **M** was distracted with much • Lk 10:40

M said to him, “I know that he will rise • Jn 11:24

M served, and Lazarus was one of • Jn 12:2

MARTYRS

the saints, the blood of the **m** of Jesus. • Rv 17:6

MARVEL

Do not **m** at this, for an hour is coming • Jn 5:28

“I did one work, and you all **m** at it. • Jn 7:21

angel said to me, “Why do you **m**? • Rv 17:7

MARVELOUS

a new song, for he has done **m** things! • Ps 98:1

with things too great and too **m** for me. • Ps 131:1

Lord’s doing, and it is **m** in our eyes’? • Mt 21:42

MARY

they saw the child with **M** his mother, • Mt 2:11

among whom were **M** Magdalene and • Mt 27:56

the son of **M** and brother of James and • Mk 6:3

he appeared first to **M** Magdalene, • Mk 16:9

And the virgin’s name was **M**. • Lk 1:27

M, for you have found favor with God. • Lk 1:30

M said, “My soul magnifies the • Lk 1:46

M treasured up all these things, • Lk 2:19

M has chosen the good portion, • Lk 10:42

M therefore took a pound of expensive • Jn 12:3

M stood weeping outside the tomb, • Jn 20:11

M the mother of Jesus, and his brothers. • Acts 1:14

the house of **M**, the mother of John • Acts 12:12

MASTER

M, we are perishing!" And he awoke • Lk 8:24

"Jesus, **M**, have mercy on us." • Lk 17:13

he who is both their **M** and yours is • Eph 6:9

you also have a **M** in heaven. • Col 4:1

MASTERS

"No one can serve two **m**, for either • Mt 6:24

M, do the same to them, and stop your • Eph 6:9

earthly **m**, not by way of eye-service, • Col 3:22

be subject to your **m** with all respect, • 1 Pt 2:18

MATTHEW

a man called **M** sitting at the tax booth, • Mt 9:9

Thomas and **M** the tax collector; • Mt 10:3

and Thomas, Bartholomew and **M**, • Acts 1:13

MATURE

Yet among the **m** we do impart • 1 Cor 2:6

in evil, but in your thinking be **m**. • 1 Cor 14:20

to **m** manhood, to the measure of • Eph 4:13

Let those of us who are **m** think this • Phil 3:15

we may present everyone **m** in Christ. • Col 1:28

But solid food is for the **m**, for those • Heb 5:14

MEASURE

a full and fair **m** you shall have, • Dt 25:15

what is the **m** of my days; let me know • Ps 39:4

power; his understanding is beyond **m**. • Ps 147:5

and with the **m** you use it will be • Mt 7:2

God, for he gives the Spirit without **m**. • Jn 3:34

the **m** of faith that God has assigned. • Rom 12:3

us according to the **m** of Christ's gift. • Eph 4:7

"Rise and **m** the temple of God and the • Rv 11:1

MEASURED

Who has **m** the Spirit of the Lord, • Is 40:13

"If the heavens above can be **m**, • Jer 31:37

MEAT

"Oh that we had **m** to eat! • Nm 11:4

It is good not to eat **m** or drink wine • Rom 14:21

brother stumble, I will never eat **m**, • 1 Cor 8:13

sold in the **m** market without raising • 1 Cor 10:25

MEDIATES

as the covenant he **m** is better, since it • Heb 8:6

MEDIATOR

and there is one **m** between God and • 1 Tm 2:5

Therefore he is the **m** of a new • Heb 9:15

Jesus, the **m** of a new covenant, • Heb 12:24

MEDITATE

Isaac went out to **m** in the field toward • Gn 24:63

but you shall **m** on it day and night, • Jos 1:8

I **m** on all that you have done; • Ps 143:5

MEDITATION

of my mouth and the **m** of my heart be • Ps 19:14

May my **m** be pleasing to him, for I • Ps 104:34

I love your law! It is my **m** all the day. • Ps 119:97

MEDIUM

woman who is a **m** or a necromancer • Lv 20:27

“Behold, there is a **m** at En-dor.” • 1 Sm 28:7

MEEK

But the **m** shall inherit the land and • Ps 37:11

The **m** shall obtain fresh joy in the • Is 29:19

“Blessed are the **m**, for they shall • Mt 5:5

MEEKNESS

kindness, humility, **m**, and patience, • Col 3:12

and receive with **m** the implanted word, • Jas 1:21

MEET

the people out of the camp to **m** God, • Ex 19:17

Steadfast love and faithfulness **m**; • Ps 85:10

all the city came out to **m** Jesus, • Mt 8:34

not neglecting to **m** together, as is the • Heb 10:25

MEETING

In the tent of **m**, outside the veil that is • Ex 27:21

at Shiloh and set up the tent of **m** there. • Jos 18:1

they brought up the ark, the tent of **m**, • 2 Chr 5:5

MELCHIZEDEK

And **M** king of Salem brought out • Gn 14:18

a priest forever after the order of **M**." • Ps 110:4

God a high priest after the order of **M**. • Heb 5:10

For this **M**, king of Salem, priest of the • Heb 7:1

MELODY

I will sing and make **m** to the Lord. • Ps 27:6

is steadfast! I will sing and make **m**! • Ps 57:7

singing and making **m** to the Lord • Eph 5:19

MELT

The mountains **m** like wax before the • Ps 97:5

be feeble, and every human heart will **m**. • Is 13:7

heavenly bodies will **m** as they burn! • 2 Pt 3:12

MEMBERS

Do not present your **m** to sin as • Rom 6:13

For as in one body we have many **m**, • Rom 12:4

that your bodies are **m** of Christ? • 1 Cor 6:15

God arranged the **m** in the body, • 1 Cor 12:18

for we are **m** one of another. • Eph 4:25

MEMORY

The **m** of the righteous is a blessing, • Prv 10:7

has done will also be told in **m** of her.” • Mt 26:13

MEN

was life, and the life was the light of **m**. • Jn 1:4

“We must obey God rather than **m**. • Acts 5:29

spread to all **m** because all sinned— • Rom 5:12

stand firm in the faith, act like **m**, • 1 Cor 16:13

not as the word of **m** but as what it • 1 Thes 2:13

Older **m** are to be sober-minded, • Ti 2:2

but **m** spoke from God as they were • 2 Pt 1:21

MEPHIBOSHETH

became lame. And his name was **M**. • 2 Sm 4:4

And **M** the son of Jonathan, son of • 2 Sm 9:6

“Why did you not go with me, **M**?” • 2 Sm 19:25

MERCIES

ceases; his **m** never come to an end; • Lam 3:22

the Father of **m** and God of all comfort, • 2 Cor 1:3

MERCIFUL

For the Lord your God is a **m** • Dt 4:31

The Lord is **m** and gracious, • Ps 103:8

your God, for he is gracious and **m**, • Jl 2:13

that you are a gracious God and **m**, • Jon 4:2

“Blessed are the **m**, for they shall • Mt 5:7

Be **m**, even as your Father is **m**. • Lk 6:36

For I will be **m** toward their iniquities, • Heb 8:12

how the Lord is compassionate and **m**. • Jas 5:11

MERCY

“You shall make a **m** seat of pure gold. • Ex 25:17

Have **m** on me, O God, according to • Ps 51:1

and his **m** is over all that he has made. • Ps 145:9

make it known; in wrath remember **m**. • Hab 3:2

what this means, ‘I desire **m**, and not • Mt 12:7

because of the tender **m** of our God, • Lk 1:78

“Jesus, Son of David, have **m** on me!” • Lk 18:38

have **m** on whom I have **m**, • Rom 9:15

But God, being rich in **m**, because • Eph 2:4

But I received **m** for this reason, • 1 Tm 1:16

grant him to find **m** from the Lord on • 2 Tm 1:18

but according to his own **m**, by the • Ti 3:5

of glory overshadowing the **m** seat. • Heb 9:5

M triumphs over judgment. • Jas 2:13

According to his great **m**, he has • 1 Pt 1:3

m, but now you have received **m**. • 1 Pt 2:10

MERIBAH

the name of the place Massah and **M**, • Ex 17:7

They angered him at the waters of **M**, • Ps 106:32

MESSAGE

entrusting to us the **m** of reconciliation. • 2 Cor 5:19

through me the **m** might be fully • 2 Tm 4:17

This is the **m** we have heard from him • 1 Jn 1:5

MESSENGER

servant, or deaf as my **m** whom I send? • Is 42:19

I send my **m**, and he will prepare the • Mal 3:1

"'Behold, I send my **m** before your face, • Mt 11:10

MESSIAH

“We have found the **M**” (which means • Jn 1:41

“I know that **M** is coming (he who is • Jn 4:25

METHUSELAH

Thus all the days of **M** were 969 years, • Gn 5:27

MICHAEL

withstood me twenty-one days, but **M**, • Dn 10:13

“At that time shall arise **M**, the great • Dn 12:1

But when the archangel **M**, contending • Jude 9

Now war arose in heaven, **M** and his • Rv 12:7

MICHAL

Now Saul’s daughter **M** loved David. • 1 Sm 18:20

So **M** let David down through the • 1 Sm 19:12

And David said to **M**, “It was before • 2 Sm 6:21

MIDNIGHT

At **m** the Lord struck down • Ex 12:29

But at **m** there was a cry, ‘Here is the • Mt 25:6

will come, in the evening, or at **m**, • Mk 13:35

at **m** and say to him, ‘Friend, lend • Lk 11:5

About **m** Paul and Silas were praying • Acts 16:25

MIDST

shall know that I am in the **m** of Israel, • Jl 2:27

kingdom of God is in the **m** of you.” • Lk 17:21

that God did through him in your **m**, • Acts 2:22

MIDWIVES

the king of Egypt said to the Hebrew **m**, • Ex 1:15

MIGHT

with all your soul and with all your **m**. • Dt 6:5

But I say that wisdom is better than **m**, • Eccl 9:16

Not by **m**, nor by power, but by my • Zec 4:6

MIGHTY

who is **m** as you are, O Lord, • Ps 89:8

for he who is **m** has done great things • Lk 1:49

voice for all the **m** works that they • Lk 19:37

was a prophet **m** in deed and word • Lk 24:19

MILE

And if anyone forces you to go one **m**, • Mt 5:41

MILK

I fed you with **m**, not solid food, for • 1 Cor 3:2

You need **m**, not solid food, • Heb 5:12

long for the pure spiritual **m**, that by it • 1 Pt 2:2

MILL

And he ground at the **m** in the prison. • Jgs 16:21

Two women will be grinding at the **m**; • Mt 24:41

MIND

of man, that he should change his **m**. • Nm 23:19

and try me; test my heart and my **m**. • Ps 26:2

peace whose **m** is stayed on you, • Is 26:3

with all your soul and with all your **m**. • Mt 22:37

serve the law of God with my **m**, • Rom 7:25

but to set the **m** on the Spirit is life • Rom 8:6

who has known the **m** of the Lord, • Rom 11:34

transformed by the renewal of your **m**, • Rom 12:2

But we have the **m** of Christ. • 1 Cor 2:16

Have this **m** among yourselves, which • Phil 2:5

quietly, and to **m** your own affairs, • 1 Thes 4:11

has sworn and will not change his **m**, • Heb 7:21

MINDFUL

what is man that you are **m** of him, • Ps 8:4

their God will be **m** of them and restore • Zep 2:7

“What is man, that you are **m** of him, • Heb 2:6

MINDS

he opened their **m** to understand the • Lk 24:45

set their **m** on the things of the Spirit. • Rom 8:5

has blinded the **m** of the unbelievers, • 2 Cor 4:4

to be renewed in the spirit of your **m**, • Eph 4:23

Set your **m** on things that are above, • Col 3:2

I will put my laws into their **m**, and • Heb 8:10

preparing your **m** for action, • 1 Pt 1:13

MINE

I have called you by name, you are **m**. • Is 43:1

“They shall be **m**, says the Lord • Mal 3:17

MINISTER

or in prison, and did not **m** to you?’ • Mt 25:44

a **m** of Christ Jesus to the Gentiles • Rom 15:16

I was made a **m** according to the gift • Eph 3:7

a **m** in the holy places, in the true tent • Heb 8:2

MINISTERED

And the boy **m** to the Lord • 1 Sm 2:11

they followed him and **m** to him, • Mk 15:41

that these hands **m** to my necessities • Acts 20:34

MINISTERS

were eyewitnesses and **m** of the word • Lk 1:2

taxes, for the authorities are **m** of God, • Rom 13:6

angels winds, and his **m** a flame of fire.” • Heb 1:7

MINISTRY

Jesus, when he began his **m**, was • Lk 3:23

to prayer and to the **m** of the word.” • Acts 6:4

and gave us the **m** of reconciliation; • 2 Cor 5:18

work of an evangelist, fulfill your **m**. • 2 Tm 4:5

Christ has obtained a **m** that is as much • Heb 8:6

MIRACLES

seeing signs and great **m** performed, • Acts 8:13

was doing extraordinary **m** by the • Acts 19:11

to another the working of **m**, to • 1 Cor 12:10

to you and works **m** among you do so • Gal 3:5

wonders and various **m** and by gifts • Heb 2:4

MIRIAM

M sang to them: “Sing to the Lord, • Ex 15:21

M and Aaron spoke against Moses • Nm 12:1

M was shut outside the camp seven • Nm 12:15

And **M** died there and was buried there. • Nm 20:1

MIRROR

For now we see in a **m** dimly, but • 1 Cor 13:12

looks intently at his natural face in a **m**. • Jas 1:23

MIRTH

the heart of fools is in the house of **m**. • Eccl 7:4

The **m** of the tambourines is stilled, • Is 24:8

MISERIES

weep and howl for the **m** that are • Jas 5:1

MISERY

and remember their **m** no more. • Prv 31:7

in their paths are ruin and **m**, • Rom 3:16

MISLEADING

“We found this man **m** our nation and • Lk 23:2

MISLEADS

“‘Cursed be anyone who **m** a blind • Dt 27:18

Whoever **m** the upright into an evil • Prv 28:10

MIST

like a cloud and your sins like **m**; • Is 44:22

For you are a **m** that appears for a little • Jas 4:14

MISTREAT

You shall not **m** any widow or • Ex 22:22

rulers, to **m** them and to stone them, • Acts 14:5

MOAB

bore a son and called his name **M**. • Gn 19:37

went to sojourn in the country of **M**, • Ru 1:1

MOABITE

“No Ammonite or **M** may enter the • Dt 23:3

MOCK

All who see me **m** me; they make • Ps 22:7

Fools **m** at the guilt offering, but the • Prv 14:9

And they will **m** him and spit on him, • Mk 10:34

MOCKED

And at noon Elijah **m** them, saying, • 1 Kgs 18:27

m him, saying, “Hail, King of the Jews!” • Mt 27:29

Do not be deceived: God is not **m**, • Gal 6:7

MOCKING

Jesus in custody were **m** him as they • Lk 22:63

But others **m** said, “They are filled • Acts 2:13

Others suffered **m** and flogging, and • Heb 11:36

MOCKS

Whoever **m** the poor insults his Maker; • Prv 17:5

The eye that **m** a father and scorns to • Prv 30:17

MODESTY

parts are treated with greater **m**, • 1 Cor 12:23

apparel, with **m** and self-control, • 1 Tm 2:9

MOMENT

anger for a **m** I hid my face from you, • Is 54:8

a nation be brought forth in one **m**? • Is 66:8

kingdoms of the world in a **m** of time, • Lk 4:5

MONEY

He who loves **m** will not be satisfied • Eccl 5:10

he who has no **m**, come, buy and eat! • Is 55:1

You cannot serve God and **m**. • Mt 6:24

in the ground and hid his master's **m**. • Mt 25:18

no staff, nor bag, nor bread, nor **m**; • Lk 9:3

could obtain the gift of God with **m**! • Acts 8:20

not quarrelsome, not a lover of **m**. • 1 Tm 3:3

For the love of **m** is a root of all kinds • 1 Tm 6:10

Keep your life free from love of **m**, • Heb 13:5

MONEY-CHANGERS

he overturned the tables of the **m** and • Mt 21:12

and pigeons, and the **m** sitting there. • Jn 2:14

MONEYBAG

Carry no **m**, no knapsack, no sandals, • Lk 10:4

now let the one who has a **m** take it, • Lk 22:36

thought that, because Judas had the **m**, • Jn 13:29

MOON

He made the **m** to mark the seasons; • Ps 104:19

the **m** and stars to rule over the night, • Ps 136:9

turned to darkness, and the **m** to blood, • Jl 2:31

and the **m** will not give its light, • Mt 24:29

will be signs in sun and **m** and stars, • Lk 21:25

turned to darkness and the **m** to blood, • Acts 2:20

the sun, and another glory of the **m**, • 1 Cor 15:41

the full **m** became like blood, • Rv 6:12

has no need of sun or **m** to shine on it, • Rv 21:23

MORALS

“Bad company ruins good **m**.” • 1 Cor 15:33

MORDECAI

in Susa the citadel whose name was **M**, • Est 2:5

But **M** did not bow down or pay • Est 3:2

For **M** was great in the king's house, • Est 9:4

MORNING

when the **m** stars sang together and • Jb 38:7

O Lord, in the **m** you hear • Ps 5:3

take the wings of the **m** and dwell in • Ps 139:9

In the **m** sow your seed, and at evening • Eccl 11:6

they are new every **m**; great is your • Lam 3:23

They were at the tomb early in the **m**, • Lk 24:22

MORSEL

Better is a dry **m** with quiet than a • Prv 17:1

Then after he had taken the **m**, Satan • Jn 13:27

MORTAL

'Can **m** man be in the right before God? • Jb 4:17

give life to your **m** bodies through his • Rom 8:11

and the **m** puts on immortality, • 1 Cor 15:54

so that what is **m** may be swallowed • 2 Cor 5:4

MOSES

She named him **M**, “Because,” • Ex 2:10

God said to **M**, “I am who I am.” • Ex 3:14

So **M** and Aaron went to Pharaoh • Ex 7:10

Then **M** stretched out his staff toward • Ex 9:23

M implored the Lord his God • Ex 32:11

M would put the veil over his face • Ex 34:35

M erected the tabernacle. He laid its • Ex 40:18

Now the man **M** was very meek, more • Nm 12:3

M sent them to spy out the land of • Nm 13:17

M and Aaron, “Because you did not • Nm 20:12

So **M** made a bronze serpent and set it • Nm 21:9

Then **M** summoned Joshua and said to • Dt 31:7

M the servant of the Lord died • Dt 34:5

“Remember the law of my servant **M**, • Mal 4:4

there appeared to them **M** and Elijah, • Mt 17:3

For the law was given through **M**; • Jn 1:17

And as **M** lifted up the serpent in the • Jn 3:14

Yet death reigned from Adam to **M**, • Rom 5:14

all were baptized into **M** in the cloud • 1 Cor 10:2

Now **M** was faithful in all God’s house • Heb 3:5

disputing about the body of **M**, he did • Jude 9

they sing the song of **M**, the servant • Rv 15:3

MOTH

you consume like a **m** what is dear to • Ps 39:11

like a garment; the **m** will eat them up. • Is 50:9

where **m** and rust destroy and where • Mt 6:19

MOTHER

Eve, because she was the **m** of all living. • Gn 3:20

“Honor your father and your **m**, that • Ex 20:12

but a foolish son is a sorrow to his **m**. • Prv 10:1

As one whom his **m** comforts, so I will • Is 66:13

When his **m** Mary had been betrothed • Mt 1:18

“Who is my **m**, and who are my • Mt 12:48

Honor your father and **m**, and, You • Mt 19:19

And his **m** treasured up all these • Lk 2:51

His **m** said to the servants, “Do • Jn 2:5

said to the disciple, “Behold, your **m**!” • Jn 19:27

leave his father and **m** and hold fast to • Eph 5:31

MOTHER’S

“Naked I came from my **m** womb, • Jb 1:21

his **m** womb he shall go again, naked • Eccl 5:15

MOUNTAIN

Moses was on the **m** forty days and • Ex 24:18

“Come, let us go up to the **m** of the • Is 2:3

image became a great **m** and filled the • Dn 2:35

to a very high **m** and showed him all • Mt 4:8

of mustard seed, you will say to this **m**, • Mt 17:20

these days he went out to the **m** to pray, • Lk 6:12

for we were with him on the holy **m**. • 2 Pt 1:18

away in the Spirit to a great, high **m**, • Rv 21:10

MOUNTAINS

The waters prevailed above the **m**, • Gn 7:20

Before the **m** were brought forth, or • Ps 90:2

be established as the highest of the **m**, • Is 2:2

let those who are in Judea flee to the **m**. • Mt 24:16

if I have all faith, so as to remove **m**, • 1 Cor 13:2

fled away, and no **m** were to be found. • Rv 16:20

MOURN

a time to laugh; a time to **m**, • Eccl 3:4

of our God; to comfort all who **m**; • Is 61:2

have pierced, they shall **m** for him, • Zec 12:10

“Blessed are those who **m**, for they • Mt 5:4

then all the tribes of the earth will **m**, • Mt 24:30

Be wretched and **m** and weep. Let • Jas 4:9

MOURNING

have turned for me my **m** into dancing; • Ps 30:11

better to go to the house of **m** than to • Eccl 7:2

and your days of **m** shall be ended. • Is 60:20

ashes, the oil of gladness instead of **m**, • Is 61:3

I will turn their **m** into joy; I will • Jer 31:13

m, nor crying, nor pain anymore, • Rv 21:4

MOURNS

The earth **m** and withers; the world • Is 24:4

because of the curse the land **m**, and • Jer 23:10

Therefore the land **m**, and all who • Hos 4:3

The fields are destroyed, the ground **m**, • Jl 1:10

for him, as one **m** for an only child, • Zec 12:10

MOUTH

He put a new song in my **m**, a song of • Ps 40:3

My **m** is filled with your praise, and • Ps 71:8

Whoever guards his **m** preserves his • Prv 13:3

A fool's **m** is his ruin, and his lips are • Prv 18:7

was afflicted, yet he opened not his **m**; • Is 53:7

word that comes from the **m** of God.'" • Mt 4:4

abundance of the heart the **m** speaks. • Mt 12:34

a person, but what comes out of the **m**; • Mt 15:11

for I will give you a **m** and wisdom, • Lk 21:15

if you confess with your **m** that Jesus • Rom 10:9

From the same **m** come blessing and • Jas 3:10

MOVE

Do not **m** the ancient landmark that • Prv 22:28

half of the Mount shall **m** northward, • Zec 14:4

MOVED

in my prosperity, “I shall never be **m**.” • Ps 30:6

M with pity, he stretched out his hand • Mk 1:41

Jesus, deeply **m** again, came to the • Jn 11:38

MUCH

Everyone to whom **m** was given, of • Lk 12:48

in a very little is also faithful in **m**, • Lk 16:10

“Whoever gathered **m** had nothing • 2 Cor 8:15

MULTIPLIED

they **m** and grew exceedingly strong, • Ex 1:7

For by me your days will be **m**, and • Prv 9:11

But the word of God increased and **m**. • Acts 12:24

May grace and peace be **m** to you in • 2 Pt 1:2

MULTIPLY

“Be fruitful and **m** and fill the waters • Gn 1:22

“Be fruitful and **m** and fill the earth. • Gn 9:1

He will love you, bless you, and **m** you. • Dt 7:13

so I will **m** the offspring of David • Jer 33:22

food will supply and **m** your seed for • 2 Cor 9:10

“Surely I will bless you and **m** you.” • Heb 6:14

MULTITUDE

In a **m** of people is the glory of a king, • Prv 14:28

the angel a **m** of the heavenly host • Lk 2:13

a great **m** that no one could number, • Rv 7:9

MULTITUDES

M, **m**, in the valley of decision! • Jl 3:14

are peoples and **m** and nations and • Rv 17:15

MURDER

“You shall not **m**. • Ex 20:13

“‘You shall not **m**. • Dt 5:17

said to those of old, ‘You shall not **m**; • Mt 5:21

They are full of envy, **m**, strife, deceit, • Rom 1:29

commit adultery, You shall not **m**, • Rom 13:9

also said, “Do not **m**.” If you • Jas 2:11

MURDERED

are sons of those who **m** the prophets. • Mt 23:31

whom you have now betrayed and **m**, • Acts 7:52

MURDERER

The **m** shall be put to death. • Nm 35:16

you suffer as a **m** or a thief or an • 1 Pt 4:15

Everyone who hates his brother is a **m**, • 1 Jn 3:15

MURDERERS

strike their fathers and mothers, for **m**, • 1 Tm 1:9

the faithless, the detestable, as for **m**, • Rv 21:8

MUSTARD

is like a grain of **m** seed that a man • Mt 13:31

if you have faith like a grain of **m** seed, • Mt 17:20

MUTE

I was **m** and silent; I held my peace to • Ps 39:2

Open your mouth for the **m**, for the • Prv 31:8

had been cast out, the **m** man spoke. • Mt 9:33

makes the deaf hear and the **m** speak.” • Mk 7:37

making signs to them and remained **m**. • Lk 1:22

pagans you were led astray to **m** idols, • 1 Cor 12:2

MUTUAL

for peace and for **m** upbuilding. • Rom 14:19

MYRRH

him gifts, gold and frankincense and **m**. • Mt 2:11

they offered him wine mixed with **m**, • Mk 15:23

bringing a mixture of **m** and aloes, • Jn 19:39

MYSTERIES

there is a God in heaven who reveals **m**, • Dn 2:28

of Christ and stewards of the **m** of God. • 1 Cor 4:1

MYSTERY

you to be unaware of this **m**, • Rom 11:25

the revelation of the **m** that was kept • Rom 16:25

Behold! I tell you a **m**. We shall not • 1 Cor 15:51

making known to us the **m** of his will, • Eph 1:9

my insight into the **m** of Christ, • Eph 3:4

This **m** is profound, and I am saying • Eph 5:32

the **m** hidden for ages and generations • Col 1:26

for the word, to declare the **m** of Christ, • Col 4:3

we confess, is the **m** of godliness: • 1 Tm 3:16

MYTHS

devote themselves to **m** and endless • 1 Tm 1:4

to the truth and wander off into **m**. • 2 Tm 4:4

follow cleverly devised **m** when we • 2 Pt 1:16

N (TOP)

NAAMAN

But **N** was angry and went away, • 2 Kgs 5:11

was cleansed, but only **N** the Syrian." • Lk 4:27

NABAL

Now the name of the man was **N**, • 1 Sm 25:3

Abigail the widow of **N** of Carmel. • 1 Sm 30:5

NABOTH

Now **N** the Jezreelite had a vineyard • 1 Kgs 21:1

him at the property of **N** the Jezreelite. • 2 Kgs 9:21

NADAB

But **N** and Abihu died when they • Nm 26:61

and **N** his son reigned in his place. • 1 Kgs 14:20

NAILS

I see in his hands the mark of the **n**, • Jn 20:25

NAKED

and they knew that they were **n**. • Gn 3:7

“**N** I came from my mother’s • Jb 1:21

womb he shall go again, **n** as he came, • Eccl 5:15

when you see the **n**, to cover him, • Is 58:7

I was **n** and you clothed me, I was sick • Mt 25:36

putting it on we may not be found **n**. • 2 Cor 5:3

wretched, pitiable, poor, blind, and **n**. • Rv 3:17

NAME

Abram called upon the **n** of the • Gn 13:4

This is my **n** forever, and thus I am to • Ex 3:15

“You shall not take the **n** of the • Ex 20:7

fear this glorious and awesome **n**, • Dt 28:58

place, shall build the house for my **n**.’ • 1 Kgs 5:5

and let us exalt his **n** together! • Ps 34:3

all that is within me, bless his holy **n**! • Ps 103:1

n of the Lord is a strong tower; • Prv 18:10

A good **n** is to be chosen rather than • Prv 22:1

host by number, calling them all by **n**, • Is 40:26

I am the Lord; that is my **n**; • Is 42:8

But I had concern for my holy **n**, • Ezk 36:21

who calls on the **n** of the Lord • Jl 2:32

They will call upon my **n**, and I will • Zec 13:9

to its setting my **n** will be great • Mal 1:11

receives this child in my **n** receives me, • Lk 9:48

Whatever you ask in my **n**, this I will • Jn 14:13

by believing you may have life in his **n**. • Jn 20:31

for there is no other **n** under heaven • Acts 4:12

who calls on the **n** of the Lord will • Rom 10:13

bestowed on him the **n** that is above • Phil 2:9

do everything in the **n** of the Lord Jesus, • Col 3:17

Yet you hold fast my **n**, and you did • Rv 2:13

and he has a **n** written that no one • Rv 19:12

And if anyone's **n** was not found • Rv 20:15

NAME'S

in paths of righteousness for his **n** sake. • Ps 23:3

For your **n** sake, O Lord, • Ps 143:11

you will be hated by all for my **n** sake. • Mt 10:22

your sins are forgiven for his **n** sake. • 1 Jn 2:12

bearing up for my **n** sake, and you • Rv 2:3

NAMED

not where Christ has already been **n**, • Rom 15:20

family in heaven and on earth is **n**, • Eph 3:15

NAMES

The man gave **n** to all livestock and to • Gn 2:20

engrave on them the **n** of the sons of • Ex 28:9

the stars; he gives to all of them their **n**. • Ps 147:4

but rejoice that your **n** are written in • Lk 10:20

whose **n** are in the book of life. • Phil 4:3

dwellers on earth whose **n** have not • Rv 17:8

NAOMI

Elimelech and the name of his wife **N**, • Ru 1:2

“A son has been born to **N.**” • Ru 4:17

NAPHTALI

prevailed.” So she called his name **N.** • Gn 30:8

Bilhah, Rachel’s servant: Dan and **N.** • Gn 35:25

and the land of **N**, but in the latter time • Is 9:1

sea, in the territory of Zebulun and **N**, • Mt 4:13

NARD

alabaster flask of ointment of pure **n**, • Mk 14:3

expensive ointment made from pure **n**, • Jn 12:3

NATHAN

word of the Lord came to **N**, • 2 Sm 7:4

N said to David, “You are the man! • 2 Sm 12:7

he did not invite **N** the prophet or • 1 Kgs 1:10

in the history of **N** the prophet, • 2 Chr 9:29

NATHANAEL

N said to him, “Can anything good • Jn 1:46

N of Cana in Galilee, the sons of • Jn 21:2

NATION

I will make of you a great **n**, • Gn 12:2

me a kingdom of priests and a holy **n**. • Ex 19:6

Blessed is the **n** whose God is the • Ps 33:12

Righteousness exalts a **n**, but sin is a • Prv 14:34

that the righteous **n** that keeps faith • Is 26:2

here I am,” to a **n** that was not called • Is 65:1

For **n** will rise against **n**, • Mt 24:7

for he loves our **n**, and he is the one • Lk 7:5

a royal priesthood, a holy **n**, • 1 Pt 2:9

to every **n** and tribe and language • Rv 14:6

NATIONS

shall be the father of a multitude of **n**. • Gn 17:4

Let the **n** be glad and sing for joy, • Ps 67:4

Declare his glory among the **n**, • Ps 96:3

Praise the Lord, all **n**! Extol • Ps 117:1

the hills; and all the **n** shall flow to it, • Is 2:2

the **n** are like a drop from a bucket, • Is 40:15

praise to sprout up before all the **n**. • Is 61:11

n will know that I am the Lord, • Ezk 36:23

n, and languages should serve him; • Dn 7:14

And many **n** shall join themselves to • Zec 2:11

Then all **n** will call you blessed, for • Mal 3:12

must first be proclaimed to all **n**. • Mk 13:10

By its light will the **n** walk, and the • Rv 21:24

NATURAL

if God did not spare the **n** branches, • Rom 11:21

The **n** person does not accept the • 1 Cor 2:14

If there is a **n** body, there is also a • 1 Cor 15:44

NATURE

his eternal power and divine **n**, • Rom 1:20

mind, and were by **n** children of wrath, • Eph 2:3

of God and the exact imprint of his **n**, • Heb 1:3

may become partakers of the divine **n**, • 2 Pt 1:4

NAZARETH

And he went and lived in a city called **N**, • Mt 2:23

from God to a city of Galilee named **N**, • Lk 1:26

good come out of **N**?" Philip said to • Jn 1:46

It read, "Jesus of **N**, the King of the • Jn 19:19

In the name of Jesus Christ of **N**, rise • Acts 3:6

And he said to me, 'I am Jesus of **N**, • Acts 22:8

NAZIRITE

makes a special vow, the vow of a **N**, • Nm 6:2

for the child shall be a **N** to God from • Jgs 13:7

NEAR

a god so **n** to it as the Lord • Dt 4:7

Be not far from me, for trouble is **n**, • Ps 22:11

Lord is **n** to the brokenhearted • Ps 34:18

Lord is **n** to all who call on him, • Ps 145:18

I bring **n** my righteousness; it is not far • Is 46:13

He who vindicates me is **n**. Who will • Is 50:8

all these things, you know that he is **n**, • Mt 24:33

kingdom of God has come **n** to you.’ • Lk 10:9

“The word is **n** you, in your mouth • Rom 10:8

far off and peace to those who were **n**. • Eph 2:17

what is written in it, for the time is **n**. • Rv 1:3

NEARER

For salvation is **n** to us now than • Rom 13:11

NEBUCHADNEZZAR

In his days, **N** king of Babylon came • 2 Kgs 24:1

Jerusalem into exile by the hand of **N.** • 1 Chr 6:15

N also carried part of the vessels of • 2 Chr 36:7

of the Lord that **N** had carried • Ezr 1:7

of those exiles whom **N** the king of • Neh 7:6

whom **N** king of Babylon had carried • Est 2:6

for **N** king of Babylon is making war • Jer 21:2

the eunuchs brought them in before **N.** • Dn 1:18

Then King **N** fell upon his face and • Dn 2:46

Now I, **N**, praise and extol and honor the • Dn 4:37

NECESSARY

Was it not **n** that the Christ should • Lk 24:26

“It was **n** that the word of God be • Acts 13:46

proving that it was **n** for the Christ to • Acts 17:3

NEED

you a blessing until there is no more **n**. • Mal 3:10

Father knows what you **n** before you • Mt 6:8

‘The Lord has **n** of it and will send it • Mk 11:3

it was distributed to each as any had **n**. • Acts 4:35

will supply every **n** of yours according • Phil 4:19

and find grace to help in time of **n**. • Heb 4:16

world’s goods and sees his brother in **n**, • 1 Jn 3:17

NEEDS

Contribute to the **n** of the saints and • Rom 12:13

not only supplying the **n** of the saints • 2 Cor 9:12

sent me help for my **n** once and again. • Phil 4:16

NEEDY

your brother, to the **n** and to the poor, • Dt 15:11

I was a father to the **n**, and I searched • Jb 29:16

As for me, I am poor and **n**, but the • Ps 40:17

and reaches out her hands to the **n**. • Prv 31:20

graze, and the **n** lie down in safety; • Is 14:30

silver, and the **n** for a pair of sandals— • Am 2:6

“Thus, when you give to the **n**, sound • Mt 6:2

Sell your possessions, and give to the **n**. • Lk 12:33

There was not a **n** person among them, • Acts 4:34

NEGLECT

We will not **n** the house of our God.” • Neh 10:39

instruction and be wise, and do not **n** it. • Prv 8:33

herb, and **n** justice and the love of God. • Lk 11:42

escape if we **n** such a great salvation? • Heb 2:3

Do not **n** to do good and to share • Heb 13:16

NEHEMIAH

with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, **N**, Seraiah, • Ezr 2:2

in the days of **N** the governor and • Neh 12:26

NEIGHBOR

but you shall love your **n** as yourself: • Lv 19:18

Whoever despises his **n** is a sinner, • Prv 14:21

Better is a **n** who is near than a • Prv 27:10

was said, ‘You shall love your **n** and • Mt 5:43

said to Jesus, “And who is my **n**?” • Lk 10:29

Love does no wrong to a **n**; • Rom 13:10

his own good, but the good of his **n**. • 1 Cor 10:24

“You shall love your **n** as yourself.” • Gal 5:14

NESTS

In them the birds build their **n**; the • Ps 104:17

birds of the air come and make **n** • Mt 13:32

NET

heaven is like a **n** that was thrown into • Mt 13:47

of Simon casting a **n** into the sea, • Mk 1:16

“Cast the **n** on the right side of the boat, • Jn 21:6

NETS

Let the wicked fall into their own **n**, • Ps 141:10

woman whose heart is snares and **n**, • Eccl 7:26

they left their **n** and followed him. • Mk 1:18

But at your word I will let down the **n**.” • Lk 5:5

NEVER

and **n** again shall there be a flood to • Gn 9:11

love of the Lord **n** ceases; • Lam 3:22

“**N** was anything like this seen in • Mt 9:33

I will give him will **n** be thirsty again. • Jn 4:14

whoever comes to me I will **n** cast out. • Jn 6:37

them eternal life, and they will **n** perish, • Jn 10:28

I will **n** blot his name out of the book • Rv 3:5

NEW

Sing to him a **n** song; play skillfully • Ps 33:3

Oh sing to the Lord a **n** song; • Ps 96:1

I create **n** heavens and a **n** earth, • Is 65:17

I will give you a **n** heart, and a **n** • Ezk 36:26

Neither is **n** wine put into old wineskins. • Mt 9:17

for you is the **n** covenant in my blood. • Lk 22:20

A **n** commandment I give to you, that • Jn 13:34

create in himself one **n** man in place of • Eph 2:15

and have put on the **n** self, which is • Col 3:10

by the **n** and living way that he • Heb 10:20

with a **n** name written on the stone that • Rv 2:17

they were singing a **n** song before the • Rv 14:3

“Behold, I am making all things **n**.” • Rv 21:5

NEWS

heart, and good **n** refreshes the bones. • Prv 15:30

who publishes peace, who brings good **n** • Is 52:7

and the poor have good **n** preached to • Mt 11:5

I bring you good **n** of great joy that • Lk 2:10

anointed me to proclaim good **n** to the • Lk 4:18

preaching good **n** of peace through • Acts 10:36

And this word is the good **n** that was • 1 Pt 1:25

NICODEMUS

was a man of the Pharisees named **N**, • Jn 3:1

N, who had gone to him before, and • Jn 7:50

N also, who earlier had come to Jesus • Jn 19:39

NIGHT

light Day, and the darkness he called **N**. • Gn 1:5

the **n** is long, and I am full of tossing • Jb 7:4

and on his law he meditates day and **n**. • Ps 1:2

love, and at **n** his song is with me, • Ps 42:8

You will not fear the terror of the **n**, • Ps 91:5

the moon and stars to rule over the **n**, • Ps 136:9

the **n** is bright as the day, for darkness • Ps 139:12

Her lamp does not go out at **n**. • Prv 31:18

This **n** your soul is required of you, • Lk 12:20

This man came to Jesus by **n** and • Jn 3:2

n is coming, when no one can work. • Jn 9:4

We are not of the **n** or of the darkness. • 1 Thes 5:5

And **n** will be no more. They will • Rv 22:5

NILE

I will strike the water that is in the **N**, • Ex 7:17

NINEVEH

land he went into Assyria and built **N**, • Gn 10:11

“Arise, go to **N**, that great city, and call • Jon 1:2

An oracle concerning **N**. The book of • Na 1:1

became a sign to the people of **N**, • Lk 11:30

NOAH

But **N** found favor in the eyes of the • Gn 6:8

They went into the ark with **N**, two • Gn 7:15

“This is like the days of **N** to me: as I • Is 54:9

if these three men, **N**, Daniel, and Job, • Ezk 14:14

until the day when **N** entered the ark, • Mt 24:38

By faith **N**, being warned by God • Heb 11:7

God’s patience waited in the days of **N**, • 1 Pt 3:20

the ancient world, but preserved **N**, • 2 Pt 2:5

NOBLE

Hear, for I will speak **n** things, • Prv 8:6

he who is **n** plans **n** things, • Is 32:8

powerful, not many were of **n** birth. • 1 Cor 1:26

office of overseer, he desires a **n** task. • 1 Tm 3:1

NOISE

let us make a joyful **n** to the rock of our • Ps 95:1

Make a joyful **n** to the Lord, • Ps 100:1

NONE

may know that there is **n** like me in all • Ex 9:14

“There is **n** holy like the Lord: • 1 Sm 2:2

For there is **n** like you, and there is no • 2 Sm 7:22

no other; I am God, and there is **n** like • Is 46:9

There is **n** like you, O Lord; • Jer 10:6

written: “**N** is righteous, no, not one; • Rom 3:10

NORTH

stay not, for I bring disaster from the **n**, • Jer 4:6

the king of the **n** shall again raise a • Dn 11:13

NOTHING

and there is **n** hidden from its heat. • Ps 19:6

done, and there is **n** new under the sun. • Eccl 1:9

outstretched arm! **N** is too hard for you. • Jer 32:17

n is covered that will not be revealed, • Mt 10:26

For **n** will be impossible with God." • Lk 1:37

"I can do **n** on my own. As I hear, I • Jn 5:30

leftover fragments, that **n** may be lost." • Jn 6:12

fruit, for apart from me you can do **n**. • Jn 15:5

mountains, but have not love, I am **n**. • 1 Cor 13:2

for we brought **n** into the world, • 1 Tm 6:7

to the defiled and unbelieving, **n** is pure; • Ti 1:15

be perfect and complete, lacking in **n**. • Jas 1:4

am rich, I have prospered, and I need **n**, • Rv 3:17

NULLIFY

Does their faithlessness **n** the • Rom 3:3

I do not **n** the grace of God, for if • Gal 2:21

NUMBER

“Look toward heaven, and **n** the stars, • Gn 15:5

So teach us to **n** our days that we may • Ps 90:12

He determines the **n** of the stars; he • Ps 147:4

Lord added to their **n** day by day those • Acts 2:47

n of a man, and his **n** is 666. • Rv 13:18

NUMBERED

struck him after he had **n** the people. • 2 Sm 24:10

of heaven cannot be **n** and the sands of • Jer 33:22

O (TOP)

OATH

to David a sure **o** from which he will • Ps 132:11

But I say to you, Do not take an **o** at all, • Mt 5:34

the **o** that he swore to our father • Lk 1:73

his purpose, he guaranteed it with an **o**, • Heb 6:17

heaven or by earth or by any other **o**, • Jas 5:12

OBEDIENCE

to him shall be the **o** of the peoples. • Gn 49:10

to bring about the **o** of faith for the • Rom 1:5

so by the one man's **o** the many will • Rom 5:19

when your **o** is complete. • 2 Cor 10:6

he learned **o** through what he suffered. • Heb 5:8

for **o** to Jesus Christ and for sprinkling • 1 Pt 1:2

OBEDIENT

know whether you are **o** in everything. • 2 Cor 2:9

himself by becoming **o** to the point • Phil 2:8

to rulers and authorities, to be **o**, • Ti 3:1

As **o** children, do not be conformed • 1 Pt 1:14

OBEY

“But if you carefully **o** his voice and • Ex 23:22

Be careful to **o** all these words that I • Dt 12:28

Behold, to **o** is better than sacrifice, • 1 Sm 15:22

‘**O** my voice, and I will be your God, • Jer 7:23

“We must **o** God rather than men. • Acts 5:29

are self-seeking and do not **o** the truth, • Rom 2:8

you are slaves of the one whom you **o**, • Rom 6:16

Children, **o** your parents in everything, • Col 3:20

those who do not **o** the gospel of our • 2 Thes 1:8

of eternal salvation to all who **o** him, • Heb 5:9

O your leaders and submit to them, • Heb 13:17

when we love God and **o** his • 1 Jn 5:2

OBEYED

blessed, because you have **o** my voice.” • Gn 22:18

But they have not all **o** the gospel. • Rom 10:16

my beloved, as you have always **o**, • Phil 2:12

By faith Abraham **o** when he was • Heb 11:8

OBLIGATION

I am under **o** both to Greeks and to • Rom 1:14

o to bear with the failings of the weak, • Rom 15:1

OBSERVE

ruler, **o** carefully what is before you, • Prv 23:1

You **o** days and months and seasons • Gal 4:10

OBSOLETE

new covenant, he makes the first one **o**. • Heb 8:13

OBSTACLE

rather than put an **o** in the way of • 1 Cor 9:12

We put no **o** in anyone's way, so that • 2 Cor 6:3

OBSTINATE

hardened his spirit and made his heart **o**, • Dt 2:30

Because I know that you are **o**, and • Is 48:4

OBTAIN

they shall **o** gladness and joy, • Is 51:11

but to **o** salvation through our Lord • 1 Thes 5:9

may **o** the salvation that is in Christ • 2 Tm 2:10

that no one fails to **o** the grace of God • Heb 12:15

OBTAINED

Through him we have also **o** access by • Rom 5:2

Not that I have already **o** this or • Phil 3:12

But as it is, Christ has **o** a ministry • Heb 8:6

OFFENDED

A brother **o** is more unyielding than a • Prv 18:19

blessed is the one who is not **o** by me.” • Mt 11:6

the Pharisees were **o** when they heard • Mt 15:12

OFFENSE

Whoever covers an **o** seeks love, but • Prv 17:9

sanctuary and a stone of **o** and a • Is 8:14

And they took **o** at him. But Jesus said • Mt 13:57

Give no **o** to Jews or to Greeks or to • 1 Cor 10:32

In that case the **o** of the cross has • Gal 5:11

OFFENSES

stirs up strife, but love covers all **o**. • Prv 10:12

for calmness will lay great **o** to rest. • Eccl 10:4

OFFER

go to my servant Job and **o** up a burnt • Jb 42:8

O right sacrifices, and put your trust • Ps 4:5

continually **o** up a sacrifice of praise • Heb 13:15

OFFERING

had regard for Abel and his **o**, • Gn 4:4

you will not be pleased with a burnt **o**. • Ps 51:16

when his soul makes an **o** for guilt, he • Is 53:10

So if you are **o** your gift at the altar • Mt 5:23

rich putting their gifts into the **o** box, • Lk 21:1

For by a single **o** he has perfected for • Heb 10:14

OFFERINGS

knowledge of God rather than burnt **o**. • Hos 6:6

than all whole burnt **o** and sacrifices.” • Mk 12:33

“Sacrifices and **o** you have not desired, • Heb 10:5

OFFICE

days be few; may another take his **o**! • Ps 109:8

“‘Let another take his **o**.’ • Acts 1:20

OFFSPRING

between your **o** and her **o**; • Gn 3:15

“To your **o** I will give this land.” • Gn 12:7

I will make your **o** as the dust of the • Gn 13:16

I will pour my Spirit upon your **o**, and • Is 44:3

an offering for guilt, he shall see his **o**; • Is 53:10

Godly **o**. So guard yourselves • Mal 2:15

have said, "'For we are indeed his **o**.' • Acts 17:28

of the promise are counted as **o**. • Rom 9:8

are Christ's, then you are Abraham's **o**, • Gal 3:29

OIL

and the jug of **o** shall not be empty, • 1 Kgs 17:14

wind or to grasp **o** in one's right hand. • Prv 27:16

wise took flasks of **o** with their lamps. • Mt 25:4

You did not anoint my head with **o**, but • Lk 7:46

has anointed you with the **o** of gladness • Heb 1:9

anointing him with **o** in the name of • Jas 5:14

OINTMENT

In pouring this **o** on my body, she has • Mt 26:12

“Why was the **o** wasted like that? • Mk 14:4

anointed the Lord with **o** and wiped his • Jn 11:2

OLD

Remember the days of **o**; consider the • Dt 32:7

I have been young, and now am **o**, yet I • Ps 37:25

Do not cast me off in the time of **o** age; • Ps 71:9

even when he is **o** he will not depart • Prv 22:6

The **o** has passed away; behold, the • 2 Cor 5:17

have put off the **o** self with its practices • Col 3:9

than the **o** as the covenant he mediates • Heb 8:6

OLDER

the **o** shall serve the younger.” • Gn 25:23

“Now his **o** son was in the field, and • Lk 15:25

“The **o** will serve the younger.” • Rom 9:12

not rebuke an **o** man but encourage • 1 Tm 5:1

OLIVE

her mouth was a freshly plucked **o** leaf. • Gn 8:11

I am like a green **o** tree in the house of • Ps 52:8

And there are two **o** trees by it, one on • Zec 4:3

off, and you, although a wild **o** shoot, • Rom 11:17

These are the two **o** trees and the two • Rv 11:4

OLIVES

the Mount of **O** shall be split in two • Zec 14:4

As he sat on the Mount of **O**, the • Mt 24:3

hymn, they went out to the Mount of **O**. • Mt 26:30

but Jesus went to the Mount of **O**. • Jn 8:1

OLIVET

out and lodged on the mount called **O**. • Lk 21:37

to Jerusalem from the mount called **O**, • Acts 1:12

ONCE

make atonement for it **o** in the year • Ex 30:10

death he died he died to sin, **o** for all, • Rom 6:10

since he did this **o** for all when he • Heb 7:27

just as it is appointed for man to die **o**, • Heb 9:27

For Christ also suffered **o** for sins, the • 1 Pt 3:18

ONE

wife, and they shall become **o** flesh. • Gn 2:24

our God, the Lord is **o**. • Dt 6:4

O thing have I asked of the • Ps 27:4

Two are better than **o**, because they • Eccl 4:9

him, “Are you the **o** who is to come, • Mt 11:3

his wife, and the two shall become **o** • Mt 19:5

No **o** can come to me unless the Father • Jn 6:44

I and the Father are **o**.” • Jn 10:30

may be **o** even as we are **o**, • Jn 17:22

though many, are **o** body in Christ, • Rom 12:5

that **o** has died for all, therefore all • 2 Cor 5:14

o Lord, **o** faith, **o** baptism, • Eph 4:5

You believe that God is **o**; you do well. • Jas 2:19

OPEN

O your mouth wide, and I will fill it. • Ps 81:10

You **o** your hand; you satisfy the • Ps 145:16

Can a demon **o** the eyes of the blind?” • Jn 10:21

you, Corinthians; our heart is wide **o**. • 2 Cor 6:11

I have set before you an **o** door, • Rv 3:8

“Who is worthy to **o** the scroll and • Rv 5:2

OPENED

when you eat of it your eyes will be **o**, • Gn 3:5

and was praying, the heavens were **o**, • Lk 3:21

Then he **o** their minds to understand • Lk 24:45

that anyone **o** the eyes of a man born • Jn 9:32

he said, “Behold, I see the heavens **o**, • Acts 7:56

living way that he **o** for us through • Heb 10:20

OPINIONS

go limping between two different **o**? • 1 Kgs 18:21

but not to quarrel over **o**. • Rom 14:1

OPPORTUNITY

moment he sought an **o** to betray him. • Mt 26:16

So then, as we have **o**, let us do good • Gal 6:10

and give no **o** to the devil. • Eph 4:27

concerned for me, but you had no **o**. • Phil 4:10

OPPOSED

came to Antioch, I **o** him to his face, • Gal 2:11

OPPRESSED

But the more they were **o**, the more • Ex 1:12

who executes justice for the **o**, who • Ps 146:7

He was **o**, and he was afflicted, yet he • Is 53:7

him all who were sick or **o** by demons. • Mk 1:32

healing all who were **o** by the devil, • Acts 10:38

OPPRESSES

Whoever **o** a poor man insults his • Prv 14:31

Whoever **o** the poor to increase his • Prv 22:16

OPPRESSION

learn to do good; seek justice, correct **o**; • Is 1:17

By **o** and judgment he was taken away; • Is 53:8

Heaping **o** upon **o**, and deceit • Jer 9:6

OPPRESSOR

who lacks understanding is a cruel **o**, • Prv 28:16

no **o** shall again march over them, for • Zec 9:8

ORACLES

He received living **o** to give to us. • Acts 7:38

Jews were entrusted with the **o** of God. • Rom 3:2

the basic principles of the **o** of God. • Heb 5:12

ORDER

Lord, ‘Set your house in **o**, • 2 Kgs 20:1

“If this fixed **o** departs from before me, • Jer 31:36

the house empty, swept, and put in **o**. • Mt 12:44

to see your good **o** and the firmness of • Col 2:5

high priest after the **o** of Melchizedek. • Heb 5:10

ORION

who made the Bear and **O**, the Pleiades • Jb 9:9

of the Pleiades or loose the cords of **O**? • Jb 38:31

He who made the Pleiades and **O**, and • Am 5:8

ORPHANS

“I will not leave you as **o**; I will come • Jn 14:18

visit **o** and widows in their affliction, • Jas 1:27

OUTCAST

because they have called you an **o**: • Jer 30:17

I will save the lame and gather the **o**, • Zep 3:19

OUTSIDERS

For what have I to do with judging **o**? • 1 Cor 5:12

tongues, and **o** or unbelievers enter, • 1 Cor 14:23

Walk in wisdom toward **o**, • Col 4:5

walk properly before **o** and be • 1 Thes 4:12

he must be well thought of by **o**, • 1 Tm 3:7

OUTSTRETCHED

redeem you with an **o** arm and with • Ex 6:6

with a strong hand and an **o** arm, • Ps 136:12

OUTWARDLY

So you also **o** appear righteous to • Mt 23:28

no one is a Jew who is merely one **o**, • Rom 2:28

OVERCOME

and the darkness has not **o** it. • Jn 1:5

But take heart; I have **o** the world.” • Jn 16:33

Do not be **o** by evil, but **o** evil with • Rom 12:21

and you have **o** the evil one. • 1 Jn 2:14

OVERCOMES

o a person, to that he is enslaved. • 2 Pt 2:19

who has been born of God **o** the world. • 1 Jn 5:4

OVERFLOWING

glory of the nations like an **o** stream; • Is 66:12

In all our affliction, I am **o** with joy. • 2 Cor 7:4

OVERSEER

he made him **o** of his house and put • Gn 39:4

If anyone aspires to the office of **o**, • 1 Tm 3:1

For an **o**, as God's steward, must be • Ti 1:7

to the Shepherd and **O** of your souls. • 1 Pt 2:25

OVERSEERS

the Holy Spirit has made you **o**, • Acts 20:28

are at Philippi, with the **o** and deacons: • Phil 1:1

OVERSHADOW

the power of the Most High will **o** you; • Lk 1:35

OVERTHROW

of God, you will not be able to **o** them. • Acts 5:39

Do we then **o** the law by this faith? • Rom 3:31

OVERWHELM

through the rivers, they shall not **o** you; • Is 43:2

OWE

to choke him, saying, 'Pay what you **o**.' • Mt 18:28

first, 'How much do you **o** my master?' • Lk 16:5

O no one anything, except to love • Rom 13:8

OWED

One **o** five hundred denarii, and the • Lk 7:41

Pay to all what is **o** to them: taxes to • Rom 13:7

OWN

yielding seed according to their **o** kinds, • Gn 1:12

did what was right in his **o** eyes. • Jgs 17:6

sought out a man after his **o** heart, • 1 Sm 13:14

But everyone shall die for his **o** iniquity. • Jer 31:30

He came to his **o**, and his **o** people • Jn 1:11

I know my **o** and my **o** know me, • Jn 10:14

having loved his **o** who were in the • Jn 13:1

By sending his **o** Son in the likeness • Rom 8:3

have from God? You are not your **o**, • 1 Cor 6:19

Christ Jesus has made me his **o**. • Phil 3:12

OX

“You shall not muzzle an **o** when it is • Dt 25:4

the face of an **o** on the left side, • Ezk 1:10

the Sabbath untie his **o** or his donkey • Lk 13:15

“You shall not muzzle an **o** when it • 1 Cor 9:9

the second living creature like an **o**, • Rv 4:7

P (TOP)

PAGANS

that is not tolerated even among **p**, • 1 Cor 5:1

No, I imply that what **p** sacrifice they • 1 Cor 10:20

that when you were **p** you were led • 1 Cor 12:2

PAID

Oh that you had **p** attention to my • Is 48:18

out until you have **p** the very last • Lk 12:59

the wrongdoer will be **p** back for the • Col 3:25

PAIN

in **p** you shall bring forth children. • Gn 3:16

“Man is also rebuked with **p** on his bed • Jb 33:19

PAINS

are but the beginning of the birth **p**. • Mt 24:8

together in the **p** of childbirth until • Rom 8:22

upon them as labor **p** come upon a • 1 Thes 5:3

PALACE

people gathered in the **p** of the high • Mt 26:3

man, fully armed, guards his own **p**, • Lk 11:21

PALM

springs of water and seventy **p** trees, • Ex 15:27

they took branches of **p** trees and went • Jn 12:13

PANGS

raised him up, loosing the **p** of death, • Acts 2:24

and pierced themselves with many **p**. • 1 Tm 6:10

PARABLE

I will open my mouth in a **p**; • Ps 78:2

“Hear then the **p** of the sower: • Mt 13:18

PARABLES

me, ‘Is he not a maker of **p**?’” • Ezk 20:49

and through the prophets gave **p**. • Hos 12:10

then will you understand all the **p**? • Mk 4:13

of God, but for others they are in **p**, • Lk 8:10

PARADISE

to you, today you will be with me in **P**.” • Lk 23:43

was caught up into **p**—whether in • 2 Cor 12:3

tree of life, which is in the **p** of God.’ • Rv 2:7

PARALYTIC

bringing to him a **p** carried by four men. • Mk 2:3

PARALYZED

“Lord, my servant is lying **p** at home, • Mt 8:6

bringing on a bed a man who was **p**, • Lk 5:18

of invalids—blind, lame, and **p**. • Jn 5:3

bedridden for eight years, who was **p**. • Acts 9:33

PARCHMENTS

also the books, and above all the **p**. • 2 Tm 4:13

PARDON

and **p** our iniquity and our sin, • Ex 34:9

O Lord, **p** my guilt, for it is great. • Ps 25:11

to our God, for he will abundantly **p**. • Is 55:7

PARDONED

warfare is ended, that her iniquity is **p**, • Is 40:2

PARENTS

delivered up even by **p** and brothers • Lk 21:16

to save up for their **p**, but **p** for • 2 Cor 12:14

Children, obey your **p** in the Lord, • Eph 6:1

PART

body is full of light, having no **p** dark, • Lk 11:36

For we know in **p** and we prophesy in • 1 Cor 13:9

PARTAKE

for we all **p** of the one bread. • 1 Cor 10:17

PARTAKERS

and **p** of the promise in Christ Jesus • Eph 3:6

for you are all **p** with me of grace, • Phil 1:7

you may become **p** of the divine nature, • 2 Pt 1:4

PARTIALITY

You shall not show **p**, and • Dt 16:19

P in judging is not good. • Prv 24:23

and teach rightly, and show no **p**, • Lk 20:21

For God shows no **p**. • Rom 2:11

wrong he has done, and there is no **p**. • Col 3:25

But if you show **p**, you are committing • Jas 2:9

PARTICIPATION

is it not a **p** in the blood of Christ? • 1 Cor 10:16

comfort from love, any **p** in the Spirit, • Phil 2:1

PARTNER

But if the unbelieving **p** separates, let • 1 Cor 7:15

he is my **p** and fellow worker for your • 2 Cor 8:23

PASS

when I see the blood, I will **p** over you, • Ex 12:13

Heaven and earth will **p** away, but my • Lk 21:33

comes, the partial will **p** away. • 1 Cor 13:10

like a flower of the grass he will **p** away. • Jas 1:10

and then the heavens will **p** away with • 2 Pt 3:10

PASSED

The Lord **p** before him and • Ex 34:6

Lord **p** by, and a great and strong • 1 Kgs 19:11

forbearance he had **p** over former sins. • Rom 3:25

We know that we have **p** out of death • 1 Jn 3:14

heaven and the first earth had **p** away, • Rv 21:1

PASSING

present form of this world is **p** away. • 1 Cor 7:31

And the world is **p** away along with its • 1 Jn 2:17

PASSION

better to marry than to burn with **p**. • 1 Cor 7:9

immorality, impurity, **p**, evil desire, • Col 3:5

lust of defiling **p** and despise authority. • 2 Pt 2:10

PASSIONS

God gave them up to dishonorable **p**. • Rom 1:26

we were living in the flesh, our sinful **p**, • Rom 7:5

the flesh with its **p** and desires. • Gal 5:24

So flee youthful **p** and pursue • 2 Tm 2:22

to renounce ungodliness and worldly **p**, • Ti 2:12

do not be conformed to the **p** of your • 1 Pt 1:14

PASSOVER

eat it in haste. It is the Lord's **P**. • Ex 12:11

directed them, and they prepared the **P**. • Mt 26:19

"I have earnestly desired to eat this **P** • Lk 22:15

For Christ, our **P** lamb, has been • 1 Cor 5:7

By faith he kept the **P** and sprinkled • Heb 11:28

PASTURE

God, and we are the people of his **p**, • Ps 95:7

are his people, and the sheep of his **p**. • Ps 100:3

and on rich **p** they shall feed on the • Ezk 34:14

saved and will go in and out and find **p**. • Jn 10:9

PASTURES

He makes me lie down in green **p**. • Ps 23:2

PATH

You make known to me the **p** of life; • Ps 16:11

me on a level **p** because of my enemies. • Ps 27:11

a lamp to my feet and a light to my **p**. • Ps 119:105

But the **p** of the righteous is like the • Prv 4:18

p of life leads upward for the prudent, • Prv 15:24

he sowed, some seeds fell along the **p**, • Mt 13:4

PATHS

He leads me in **p** of righteousness • Ps 23:3

O Lord; teach me your **p**. • Ps 25:4

him, and he will make straight your **p**. • Prv 3:6

have made known to me the **p** of life; • Acts 2:28

and make straight **p** for your feet, so • Heb 12:13

PATIENCE

and good heart, and bear fruit with **p**. • Lk 8:15

to those who by **p** in well-doing seek • Rom 2:7

endured with much **p** vessels of wrath • Rom 9:22

with all humility and gentleness, with **p**, • Eph 4:2

display his perfect **p** as an example • 1 Tm 1:16

when God's **p** waited in the days of • 1 Pt 3:20

And count the **p** of our Lord as • 2 Pt 3:15

PATIENT

Rejoice in hope, be **p** in tribulation, • Rom 12:12

Love is **p** and kind; love does not envy • 1 Cor 13:4

help the weak, be **p** with them all. • 1 Thes 5:14

but is **p** toward you, not wishing that • 2 Pt 3:9

PATTERN

you make them after the **p** for them, • Ex 25:40

according to the **p** that was shown • Heb 8:5

PAUL

who was also called **P**, filled with the • Acts 13:9

they called Zeus, and **P**, Hermes, • Acts 14:12

they stoned **P** and dragged him out of • Acts 14:19

the Jews a favor, Felix left **P** in prison. • Acts 24:27

then is Apollos? What is **P**? Servants • 1 Cor 3:5

I, **P**, an old man and now a prisoner • Phlm 9

as our beloved brother **P** also wrote • 2 Pt 3:15

PAVEMENT

his feet as it were a **p** of sapphire • Ex 24:10

seat at a place called The Stone **P**, • Jn 19:13

PAY

if the thief is found, he shall **p** double. • Ex 22:7

P to all what is owed to them: taxes • Rom 13:7

PEACE

I will give **p** in the land, and you shall • Lv 26:6

countenance upon you and give you **p**. • Nm 6:26

for he will speak **p** to his people, • Ps 85:8

You keep him in perfect **p** whose mind • Is 26:3

the effect of righteousness will be **p**, • Is 32:17

is no **p**," says my God, "for the wicked." • Is 57:21

I will extend **p** to her like a river, • Is 66:12

'**P**, **p**,' when there is no **p**. • Jer 6:14

and he shall speak **p** to the nations; • Zec 9:10

come to bring **p**, but a sword. • Mt 10:34

"**P**! Be still!" And the wind ceased, • Mk 4:39

go in **p**, and be healed of your disease." • Mk 5:34

to God in the highest, and on earth **p** • Lk 2:14

you enter, first say, ‘**P** be to this house!’ • Lk 10:5

P I leave with you; my **p** I give • Jn 14:27

in me you may have **p**. In the world • Jn 16:33

among them and said, “**P** be with you.” • Jn 20:26

we have **p** with God through our Lord • Rom 5:1

God has called you to **p**. • 1 Cor 7:15

is not a God of confusion but of **p**. • 1 Cor 14:33

For he himself is our **p**, who has made • Eph 2:14

And the **p** of God, which surpasses all • Phil 4:7

making **p** by the blood of his cross. • Col 1:20

And let the **p** of Christ rule in your • Col 3:15

Strive for **p** with everyone, • Heb 12:14

righteousness is sown in **p** by those • Jas 3:18

do good; let him seek **p** and pursue it. • 1 Pt 3:11

was permitted to take **p** from the earth, • Rv 6:4

PEACEABLY

as it depends on you, live **p** with all. • Rom 12:18

PEACEFUL

My people will abide in a **p** habitation, • Is 32:18

that we may lead a **p** and quiet life, • 1 Tm 2:2

it yields the **p** fruit of righteousness • Heb 12:11

PEACEMAKERS

“Blessed are the **p**, for they shall be • Mt 5:9

PEARL

who, on finding one **p** of great value, • Mt 13:46

each of the gates made of a single **p**, • Rv 21:21

PEARLS

and do not throw your **p** before pigs, • Mt 7:6

PENALTY

A man of great wrath will pay the **p**, • Prv 19:19

in themselves the due **p** for their error. • Rom 1:27

PENNY

get out until you have paid the last **p**. • Mt 5:26

Are not two sparrows sold for a **p**? • Mt 10:29

PENTECOST

When the day of **P** arrived, they were • Acts 2:1

PEOPLE

the God of Israel, 'Let my **p** go, • Ex 5:1

the burden of all this **p** on me? • Nm 11:11

God has chosen you to be a **p** for his • Dt 7:6

Your **p** shall be my **p**, • Ru 1:16

if my **p** who are called by my name • 2 Chr 7:14

God restores the fortunes of his **p**, • Ps 53:6

blows on it; surely the **p** are grass. • Is 40:7

my **p** shall know my name. • Is 52:6

But my **p** have forgotten me; • Jer 18:15

be my **p** and I will be their God, • Jer 24:7

My **P**, for you are not my **p**, • Hos 1:9

p honors me with their lips, but their • Mk 7:6

make ready for the Lord a **p** prepared." • Lk 1:17

the earth, will draw all **p** to myself." • Jn 12:32

has God rejected his **p**? By no means! • Rom 11:1

desires all **p** to be saved and to • 1 Tm 2:4

propitiation for the sins of the **p**. • Heb 2:17

be mistreated with the **p** of God than • Heb 11:25

with them, and they will be his **p**, • Rv 21:3

PEOPLES

kingdom, that all **p**, nations, • Dn 7:14

above the hills; and **p** shall flow to it, • Mi 4:1

Gentiles, and let all the **p** extol him." • Rom 15:11

from all tribes and **p** and languages, • Rv 7:9

PERFECT

the flock, to be accepted it must be **p**; • Lv 22:21

My dove, my **p** one, is the only one, • Sg 6:9

You therefore must be **p**, as your • Mt 5:48

but when the **p** comes, the partial • 1 Cor 13:10

for my power is made **p** in weakness." • 2 Cor 12:9

of their salvation **p** through suffering. • Heb 2:10

that you may be **p** and complete, • Jas 1:4

PERFECTED

single offering he has **p** for all time • Heb 10:14

in him truly the love of God is **p**. • 1 Jn 2:5

PERFECTER

Jesus, the founder and **p** of our faith, • Heb 12:2

PERFECTION

I have seen a limit to all **p**, but your • Ps 119:96

Now if **p** had been attainable through • Heb 7:11

PERISH

is against the law, and if I **p**, I **p**." • Est 4:16

but the way of the wicked will **p**. • Ps 1:6

take the sword will **p** by the sword. • Mt 26:52

you repent, you will all likewise **p**. • Lk 13:3

eternal life, and they will never **p**, • Jn 10:28

they will **p**, but you remain; • Heb 1:11

not wishing that any should **p**, • 2 Pt 3:9

PERISHABLE

What is sown is **p**; what is raised is • 1 Cor 15:42

not with **p** things such as silver • 1 Pt 1:18

PERISHED

did not accept discipline; truth has **p**; • Jer 7:28

The godly has **p** from the earth, and • Mi 7:2

have fallen asleep in Christ have **p**. • 1 Cor 15:18

existed was deluged with water and **p**. • 2 Pt 3:6

PERISHING

him, saying, “Save us, Lord; we are **p**.” • Mt 8:25

of the cross is folly to those who are **p**, • 1 Cor 1:18

it is veiled to those who are **p**. • 2 Cor 4:3

PERPLEXED

While they were **p** about this, behold, • Lk 24:4

crushed; **p**, but not driven to despair; • 2 Cor 4:8

PERSECUTE

enemies and pray for those who **p** you, • Mt 5:44

persecuted me, they will also **p** you. • Jn 15:20

Bless those who **p** you; bless and do • Rom 12:14

PERSECUTED

for so they **p** the prophets • Mt 5:12

reviled, we bless; when **p**, we endure; • 1 Cor 4:12

p, but not forsaken; struck down, but • 2 Cor 4:9

a godly life in Christ Jesus will be **p**, • 2 Tm 3:12

PERSECUTING

this was why the Jews were **p** Jesus, • Jn 5:16

to him, “Saul, Saul, why are you **p** me?” • Acts 9:4

PERSECUTION

when tribulation or **p** arises on • Mt 13:21

that day a great **p** against the church in • Acts 8:1

Shall tribulation, or distress, or **p**, or • Rom 8:35

PERSECUTIONS

hardships, **p**, and calamities. • 2 Cor 12:10

faith in all your **p** and in the afflictions • 2 Thes 1:4

p I endured; yet from them all • 2 Tm 3:11

PERSECUTOR

as to zeal, a **p** of the church; • Phil 3:6

though formerly I was a blasphemer, **p**, • 1 Tm 1:13

PERSEVERANCE

To that end keep alert with all **p**, • Eph 6:18

PERSIA

In the first year of Cyrus king of **P**, • Ezr 1:1

The army of **P** and Media and the • Est 1:3

these are the kings of Media and **P**. • Dn 8:20

PERSIST

P in this, for by so doing you will • 1 Tm 4:16

As for those who **p** in sin, rebuke • 1 Tm 5:20

PERSON

The good **p** out of his good treasure • Mt 12:35

from the heart, and this defiles a **p**. • Mt 15:18

he will repay each **p** according to what • Mt 16:27

perhaps for a good **p** one would dare • Rom 5:7

PERSUADE

the fear of the Lord, we **p** others. • 2 Cor 5:11

PERSUADED

With patience a ruler may be **p**, and a • Prv 25:15

some of them were **p** and joined Paul • Acts 17:4

PERSUASIVENESS

and sweetness of speech increases **p**. • Prv 16:21

speech judicious and adds **p** to his lips. • Prv 16:23

PERVERSE

end will be, for they are a **p** generation, • Dt 32:20

A **p** heart shall be far from me; I will • Ps 101:4

the mouth of the wicked, what is **p**. • Prv 10:32

PERVERT

bribe in secret to **p** the ways of justice. • Prv 17:23

and you **p** the words of the living God, • Jer 23:36

who **p** the grace of our God into • Jude 4

PESTILENCE

Lord sent a **p** on Israel from • 2 Sm 24:15

nor the **p** that stalks in darkness, • Ps 91:6

with famine and with **p** and by wild • Rv 6:8

PETER

Simon (who is called **P**) and Andrew • Mt 4:18

So **P** got out of the boat and walked • Mt 14:29

And I tell you, you are **P**, and on this • Mt 16:18

days Jesus took with him **P** and James, • Mt 17:1

Now **P** was sitting outside in the • Mt 26:69

But **P** rose and ran to the tomb; • Lk 24:12

be called Cephas" (which means **P**). • Jn 1:42

Jesus said to Simon **P**, “Simon, • Jn 21:15

But **P**, standing with the eleven, lifted • Acts 2:14

Then **P**, filled with the Holy Spirit, • Acts 4:8

P was sleeping between two soldiers, • Acts 12:6

debate, **P** stood up and said to them, • Acts 15:7

through **P** for his apostolic ministry to • Gal 2:8

PETITION

of Israel grant your **p** that you have • 1 Sm 1:17

found Daniel making **p** and plea before • Dn 6:11

PHARAOH

Then Joseph said to **P**, “The dreams of • Gn 41:25

“Go in, tell **P** king of Egypt to let the • Ex 6:11

I will get glory over **P** and all his host, • Ex 14:17

For the Scripture says to **P**, “For this • Rom 9:17

PHARISEE

You blind **P**! First clean the inside • Mt 23:26

The **P**, standing by himself, prayed • Lk 18:11

“Brothers, I am a **P**, a son of Pharisees. • Acts 23:6

Hebrew of Hebrews; as to the law, a **P**; • Phil 3:5

PHARISEES

exceeds that of the scribes and **P**, • Mt 5:20

Then the **P** went and plotted how to • Mt 22:15

“But woe to you, scribes and **P**, • Mt 23:13

P cleanse the outside of the cup • Lk 11:39

P, saying, “Is it lawful to heal on the • Lk 14:3

PHILIP

P and Bartholomew; Thomas and • Mt 10:3

He found **P** and said to him, “Follow • Jn 1:43

P said to him, “Lord, show us the • Jn 14:8

James and Andrew, **P** and Thomas, • Acts 1:13

So **P** ran to him and heard him • Acts 8:30

PHILIPPI

came into the district of Caesarea **P**, • Mt 16:13

and from there to **P**, which is a • Acts 16:12

and been shamefully treated at **P**, • 1 Thes 2:2

PHILISTINES

to Gerar to Abimelech king of the **P**. • Gn 26:1

When the **P** captured the ark of God, • 1 Sm 5:1

Now the **P** gathered their armies for • 1 Sm 17:1

David defeated the **P** and subdued • 2 Sm 8:1

Jeremiah the prophet concerning the **P**, • Jer 47:1

PHILOSOPHERS

and Stoic **p** also conversed with him. • Acts 17:18

PHILOSOPHY

you captive by **p** and empty deceit, • Col 2:8

PHINEHAS

daughters of Putiel, and she bore him **P**. • Ex 6:25

When **P** the son of Eleazar, son of • Nm 25:7

Gilead, **P** the son of Eleazar the priest, • Jos 22:13

the two sons of Eli, Hophni and **P**, • 1 Sm 1:3

PHYLACTERIES

For they make their **p** broad and their • Mt 23:5

PHYSICIAN

who are well have no need of a **p**, • Mt 9:12

to me this proverb, '**P**, heal yourself.' • Lk 4:23

Luke the beloved **p** greets you, • Col 4:14

PHYSICIANS

with lies; worthless **p** are you all. • Jb 13:4

though she had spent all her living on **p**, • Lk 8:43

PIECE

No one puts a **p** of unshrunk cloth on • Mt 9:16

They gave him a **p** of broiled fish, • Lk 24:42

PIECES

falls on this stone will be broken to **p**; • Mt 21:44

And they paid him thirty **p** of silver. • Mt 26:15

PIERCED

they have **p** my hands and feet— • Ps 22:16

on me, on him whom they have **p**, • Zec 12:10

But one of the soldiers **p** his side • Jn 19:34

will look on him whom they have **p**.” • Jn 19:37

eye will see him, even those who **p** him, • Rv 1:7

PIGS

do not throw your pearls before **p**, • Mt 7:6

a herd of many **p** was feeding at some • Mt 8:30

to be fed with the pods that the **p** ate, • Lk 15:16

PILATE

delivered him over to **P** the governor. • Mt 27:2

Pontius **P** being governor of Judea, • Lk 3:1

And Herod and **P** became friends with • Lk 23:12

P answered, “What I have written I • Jn 19:22

over and denied in the presence of **P**, • Acts 3:13

anointed, both Herod and Pontius **P** • Acts 4:27

in his testimony before Pontius **P** • 1 Tm 6:13

PILLAR

In the **p** of the cloud he spoke • Ps 99:7

God, a **p** and buttress of the truth. • 1 Tm 3:15

PINIONS

catching them, bearing them on its **p**, • Dt 32:11

are they the **p** and plumage of love? • Jb 39:13

PIT

my soul from going down into the **p**, • Jb 33:28

He drew me up from the **p** of • Ps 40:2

redeems your life from the **p**, • Ps 103:4

Whoever digs a **p** will fall into it, • Prv 26:27

they have dug a **p** for my life. • Jer 18:20

lead the blind, both will fall into a **p**." • Mt 15:14

and threw him into the **p**, and shut it • Rv 20:3

PITCHED

Now Jacob had **p** his tent in the hill • Gn 31:25

for the ark of God and **p** a tent for it. • 1 Chr 15:1

for he had **p** a tent for it in Jerusalem.) • 2 Chr 1:4

PITIED

we are of all people most to be **p**. • 1 Cor 15:19

PITY

They close their hearts to **p**; with their • Ps 17:10

I looked for **p**, but there was none, • Ps 69:20

in his love and in his **p** he redeemed • Is 63:9

their own shepherds have no **p** on them. • Zec 11:5

And Jesus in **p** touched their eyes, and • Mt 20:34

Moved with **p**, he stretched out his • Mk 1:41

PLACE

“Surely the Lord is in this **p**, • Gn 28:16

and caused the dawn to know its **p**, • Jb 38:12

You are a hiding **p** for me; you • Ps 32:7

How lovely is your dwelling **p**, O • Ps 84:1

been our dwelling **p** in all generations. • Ps 90:1

it is gone, and its **p** knows it no more. • Ps 103:16

eyes of the Lord are in every **p**, • Prv 15:3

and his resting **p** shall be glorious. • Is 11:10

that I go to prepare a **p** for you? • Jn 14:2

together into a dwelling **p** for God by • Eph 2:22

the dwelling **p** of God is with man. • Rv 21:3

PLACES

noticed how they chose the **p** of honor, • Lk 14:7

he entered once for all into the holy **p**, • Heb 9:12

PLAGUE

“Yet one **p** more I will bring • Ex 11:1

to befall you, no **p** come near your tent. • Ps 91:10

strike the earth with every kind of **p**, • Rv 11:6

PLAGUES

people of diseases and **p** and evil • Lk 7:21

By these three **p** a third of mankind • Rv 9:18

add to him the **p** described in this book, • Rv 22:18

PLAIN

become level, and the rough places a **p**. • Is 40:4

can be known about God is **p** to them, • Rom 1:19

PLAINLY

If you are the Christ, tell us **p**." • Jn 10:24

but will tell you **p** about the Father. • Jn 16:25

PLAN

us and that God had frustrated their **p**, • Neh 4:15

Do not **p** evil against your neighbor, • Prv 3:29

but those who **p** peace have joy. • Prv 12:20

to the definite **p** and foreknowledge of • Acts 2:23

as a **p** for the fullness of time, to unite • Eph 1:10

what is the **p** of the mystery hidden • Eph 3:9

PLANNED

I **p** from days of old what now I • 2 Kgs 19:25

"As I have **p**, so shall it be, • Is 14:24

PLANS

heart's desire and fulfill all your **p**! • Ps 20:4

The heart of man **p** his way, but • Prv 16:9

P are established by counsel; by wise • Prv 20:18

p formed of old, faithful and sure. • Is 25:1

But he who is noble **p** noble things, • Is 32:8

For I know the **p** I have for you, • Jer 29:11

PLANT

given you every **p** yielding seed that • Gn 1:29

God appointed a **p** and made it • Jon 4:6

"Every **p** that my heavenly Father has • Mt 15:13

of the earth or any green **p** or any tree, • Rv 9:4

PLANTED

Scarcely are they **p**, scarcely sown, • Is 40:24

tree, 'Be uprooted and **p** in the sea,' • Lk 17:6

I **p**, Apollos watered, but God gave • 1 Cor 3:6

PLEA

God responded to the **p** for the land. • 2 Sm 21:14

to my prayer; listen to my **p** for grace. • Ps 86:6

my **p** before the Lord • Dn 9:20

PLEAD

to the Lord I **p** for mercy: • Ps 30:8

P my cause and redeem me; give • Ps 119:154

for the Lord will **p** their cause • Prv 22:23

PLEADED

“And I **p** with the Lord at • Dt 3:23

Three times I **p** with the Lord about • 2 Cor 12:8

PLEASANT

The lines have fallen for me in **p** places; • Ps 16:6

how good and **p** it is when brothers • Ps 133:1

Light is sweet, and it is **p** for the eyes • Eccl 11:7

PLEASE

This will **p** the Lord more • Ps 69:31

who are in the flesh cannot **p** God. • Rom 8:8

Let each of us **p** his neighbor for his • Rom 15:2

things of the Lord, how to **p** the Lord. • 1 Cor 7:32

just as I try to **p** everyone in • 1 Cor 10:33

we make it our aim to **p** him. • 2 Cor 5:9

but to **p** God who tests our hearts. • 1 Thes 2:4

how you ought to walk and to **p** God, • 1 Thes 4:1

PLEASED

beloved Son, with whom I am well **p**." • Mt 3:17

it **p** God through the folly of what • 1 Cor 1:21

he was commended as having **p** God. • Heb 11:5

beloved Son, with whom I am well **p**," • 2 Pt 1:17

PLEASES

Whatever the Lord **p**, he does, • Ps 135:6

in everything, for this **p** the Lord. • Col 3:20

commandments and do what **p** him. • 1 Jn 3:22

PLEASING

I always do the things that are **p** to him • Jn 8:29

a sacrifice acceptable and **p** to God. • Phil 4:18

worthy of the Lord, fully **p** to him, • Col 1:10

for such sacrifices are **p** to God. • Heb 13:16

PLEASURE

but the Lord takes **p** in those • Ps 147:11

Whoever loves **p** will be a poor man; • Prv 21:17

for it is your Father’s good **p** to give • Lk 12:32

both to will and to work for his good **p**. • Phil 2:13

PLEASURES

at your right hand are **p** forevermore. • Ps 16:11

by the cares and riches and **p** of life, • Lk 8:14

than to enjoy the fleeting **p** of sin. • Heb 11:25

PLENTIFUL

“The harvest is **p**, but the laborers are • Mt 9:37

PLENTY

pursuits will have **p** of poverty. • Prv 28:19

“You shall eat in **p** and be satisfied, • Jl 2:26

PLOT

nations rage and the peoples **p** in vain? • Ps 2:1

rage, and the peoples **p** in vain? • Acts 4:25

but their **p** became known to Saul. • Acts 9:24

PLOTS

The wicked **p** against the righteous • Ps 37:12

let us make **p** against Jeremiah, • Jer 18:18

to me through the **p** of the Jews; • Acts 20:19

PLOTTED

had **p** against the Jews to destroy them, • Est 9:24

p together in order to arrest Jesus by • Mt 26:4

had passed, the Jews **p** to kill him, • Acts 9:23

PLOW

hand to the **p** and looks back is fit • Lk 9:62

the plowman should **p** in hope and • 1 Cor 9:10

PLOWED

of hosts, "'Zion shall be **p** as a field; • Jer 26:18

You have **p** iniquity; you have reaped • Hos 10:13

because of you Zion shall be **p** as a • Mi 3:12

PLOWSHARES

Beat your **p** into swords, and • Jl 3:10

shall beat their swords into **p**, • Mi 4:3

PLUMB

the line, and righteousness the **p** line; • Is 28:17

I am setting a **p** line in the midst of my • Am 7:8

and shall see the **p** line in the hand of • Zec 4:10

PLUNDERED

Thus they **p** the Egyptians. • Ex 12:36

people went out and **p** the camp of • 2 Kgs 7:16

“Because the poor are **p**, because • Ps 12:5

POISON

have turned justice into **p** and the fruit • Am 6:12

It is a restless evil, full of deadly **p**. • Jas 3:8

POLLUTE

You shall not **p** the land in which • Nm 35:33

POLLUTED

they **p** the house of the Lord • 2 Chr 36:14

and the land was **p** with blood. • Ps 106:38

righteous deeds are like a **p** garment. • Is 64:6

to abstain from the things **p** by idols, • Acts 15:20

POMP

and the splendor and **p** of his greatness • Est 1:4

Man in his **p** will not remain; he is like • Ps 49:12

PONDER

Be angry, and do not sin; **p** in • Ps 4:4

P the path of your feet; then all your • Prv 4:26

POOR

You shall not be partial to the **p** or • Lv 19:15

The Lord makes **p** and makes • 1 Sm 2:7

and the hope of the **p** shall not perish • Ps 9:18

distributed freely; he has given to the **p** • Ps 112:9

Better is a **p** person who walks in • Prv 19:1

closes his ear to the cry of the **p** will • Prv 21:13

anointed me to bring good news to the **p** • Is 61:1

“Blessed are the **p** in spirit, for theirs • Mt 5:3

sell what you possess and give to the **p** • Mt 19:21

For you always have the **p** with you, • Mt 26:11

and he saw a **p** widow put in two small • Lk 21:2

who are **p** in the world to be rich in faith • Jas 2:5

PORTION

But the Lord’s **p** is his people, • Dt 32:9

let there be a double **p** of your spirit • 2 Kgs 2:9

strength of my heart and my **p** forever. • Ps 73:26

The Lord is my **p**; I promise • Ps 119:57

their land they shall possess a double **p**; • Is 61:7

“The Lord is my **p**,” says my soul, • Lam 3:24

Or what **p** does a believer share with • 2 Cor 6:15

POSSESS

to give you this land to **p**.” • Gn 15:7

Lord your God is giving you to **p**.’” • Jos 1:11

and **p** the kingdom forever, • Dn 7:18

POSSESSED

who had been **p** with demons begged • Mk 5:18

at his teaching, for his word **p** authority. • Lk 4:32

POSSESSION

the land of Canaan, for an everlasting **p**, • Gn 17:8

I will give it to you for a **p**. • Ex 6:8

day when I make up my treasured **p**, • Mal 3:17

our inheritance until we acquire **p** of it, • Eph 1:14

people for his own **p** who are zealous • Ti 2:14

POSSESSIONS

away sorrowful, for he had great **p**. • Mt 19:22

not consist in the abundance of his **p**.” • Lk 12:15

were selling their **p** and belongings • Acts 2:45

POSSIBLE

but with God all things are **p**.” • Mt 19:26

is impossible with man is **p** with God.” • Lk 18:27

POT

a smoking fire **p** and a flaming torch • Gn 15:17

man of God, there is death in the **p**!” • 2 Kgs 4:40

POTIPHAR

Midianites had sold him in Egypt to **P**, • Gn 37:36

and **P**, an officer of Pharaoh, • Gn 39:1

POTTER

we are the clay, and you are our **p**; • Is 64:8

as it seemed good to the **p** to do. • Jer 18:4

Has the **p** no right over the clay, to • Rom 9:21

POUR

p out your heart before him; • Ps 62:8

I will **p** my Spirit upon your offspring, • Is 44:3

that I will **p** out my Spirit on all flesh; • Jl 2:28

that I will **p** out my Spirit on all flesh, • Acts 2:17

“Go and **p** out on the earth the seven • Rv 16:1

POURED

the covenant, which is **p** out for many. • Mk 14:24

Spirit was **p** out even on the Gentiles. • Acts 10:45

God’s love has been **p** into our hearts • Rom 5:5

For I am already being **p** out as a drink • 2 Tm 4:6

whom he **p** out on us richly through Jesus • Ti 3:6

POVERTY

profit, but mere talk tends only to **p**. • Prv 14:23

Love not sleep, lest you come to **p**; • Prv 20:13

everyone who is hasty comes only to **p**. • Prv 21:5

give me neither **p** nor riches; • Prv 30:8

she out of her **p** has put in everything • Mk 12:44

so that you by his **p** might become rich. • 2 Cor 8:9

POWER

I have raised you up, to show you my **p**, • Ex 9:16

Great is our Lord, and abundant in **p**; • Ps 147:5

He gives **p** to the faint, and to him • Is 40:29

“It is he who made the earth by his **p**, • Jer 51:15

by might, nor by **p**, but by my Spirit, • Zec 4:6

And the **p** of the Lord was with him • Lk 5:17

for I perceive that **p** has gone out from • Lk 8:46

you are clothed with **p** from on high.” • Lk 24:49

But you will receive **p** when the Holy • Acts 1:8

who are being saved it is the **p** of God. • 1 Cor 1:18

will also raise us up by his **p**. • 1 Cor 6:14

that the surpassing **p** belongs to God • 2 Cor 4:7

May you be strengthened with all **p**, • Col 1:11

Salvation and glory and **p** belong to • Rv 19:1

POWERFUL

The voice of the Lord is **p**; • Ps 29:4

worldly standards, not many were **p**, • 1 Cor 1:26

with you, but is **p** among you. • 2 Cor 13:3

through faith in the **p** working of God, • Col 2:12

POWERS

present nor things to come, nor **p**, • Rom 8:38

against the cosmic **p** over this present • Eph 6:12

word of God and the **p** of the age to • Heb 6:5

PRACTICE

For they preach, but do not **p**. • Mt 23:3

P these things, immerse yourself • 1 Tm 4:15

No one born of God makes a **p** of • 1 Jn 3:9

PRACTICING

break off your sins by **p** righteousness, • Dn 4:27

“Beware of **p** your righteousness before • Mt 6:1

PRAETORIUM

him to be guarded in Herod’s **p**. • Acts 23:35

PRAISE

this is my God, and I will **p** him, • Ex 15:2

O you righteous! **P** befits the upright. • Ps 33:1

my mouth will declare your **p**. • Ps 51:15

Let the peoples **p** you, O God; let all • Ps 67:3

Let the heavens **p** your wonders, • Ps 89:5

P the Lord! **P** the Lord, • Ps 146:1

everything that has breath **p** the • Ps 150:6

Let another **p** you, and not your • Prv 27:2

garment of **p** instead of a faint spirit; • Is 61:3

offer up a sacrifice of **p** to God, • Heb 13:15

“**P** our God, all you his servants, • Rv 19:5

PRAISED

Lord, who is worthy to be **p**, • Ps 18:3

and greatly to be **p** in the city of our • Ps 48:1

streets, that they may be **p** by others. • Mt 6:2

saw what had taken place, he **p** God, • Lk 23:47

PRAISES

nations, and sing **p** to your name. • 2 Sm 22:50

will shout for joy, when I sing **p** to you; • Ps 71:23

“Sing **p** to the Lord, for he has • Is 12:5

PRAISING

p and giving thanks to the Lord, • Ezr 3:11

healed, turned back, **p** God with a loud • Lk 17:15

p God and having favor with all • Acts 2:47

walking and leaping and **p** God. • Acts 3:8

PRAY

Lord by ceasing to **p** for you, • 1 Sm 12:23

P for the peace of Jerusalem! • Ps 122:6

Love your enemies and **p** for • Mt 5:44

P then like this: “Our Father in heaven, • Mt 6:9

p for those who abuse you. • Lk 6:28

ought always to **p** and not lose heart. • Lk 18:1

men went up into the temple to **p**, • Lk 18:10

do not know what to **p** for as we • Rom 8:26

For if I **p** in a tongue, my spirit prays • 1 Cor 14:14

we have not ceased to **p** for you, • Col 1:9

p without ceasing, • 1 Thes 5:17

that in every place the men should **p**, • 1 Tm 2:8

and **p** for one another, • Jas 5:16

PRAYED

I **p** to the Lord my God • Dn 9:4

Jonah **p** to the Lord his God • Jon 2:1

a little farther he fell on his face and **p**, • Mt 26:39

Pharisee, standing by himself, **p** thus: • Lk 18:11

all outside, and knelt down and **p**; • Acts 9:40

PRAYER

God, hear my **p**; give ear to the words • Ps 54:2

be called a house of **p** for all peoples." • Is 56:7

seeking him by **p** and pleas for mercy • Dn 9:3

'My house shall be called a house of **p**,' • Mt 21:13

And whatever you ask in **p**, you will • Mt 21:22

accord were devoting themselves to **p**, • Acts 1:14

in tribulation, be constant in **p**. • Rom 12:12

You also must help us by **p**, so • 2 Cor 1:11

Continue steadfastly in **p**, being • Col 4:2

made holy by the word of God and **p**. • 1 Tm 4:5

The **p** of a righteous person has great • Jas 5:16

PRAYERS

for a pretense make long **p**. • Mk 12:40

granted us through the **p** of many. • 2 Cor 1:11

for you, remembering you in my **p**, • Eph 1:16

know that through your **p** and the help • Phil 1:19

that supplications, **p**, intercessions, • 1 Tm 2:1

so that your **p** may not be hindered. • 1 Pt 3:7

incense, which are the **p** of the saints. • Rv 5:8

PRAYING

And whenever you stand **p**, forgive, • Mk 11:25

I am **p** for them. I am not **p** • Jn 17:9

Then after fasting and **p** they laid • Acts 13:3

and Silas were **p** and singing hymns • Acts 16:25

PREACH

that time Jesus began to **p**, saying, • Mt 4:17

For they **p**, but do not practice. • Mt 23:3

commanded us to **p** to the people • Acts 10:42

So I am eager to **p** the gospel to • Rom 1:15

And how are they to **p** unless they • Rom 10:15

folly of what we **p** to save those • 1 Cor 1:21

Woe to me if I do not **p** the gospel! • 1 Cor 9:16

so that we may **p** the gospel in lands • 2 Cor 10:16

I might **p** him among the Gentiles, • Gal 1:16

to **p** to the Gentiles the unsearchable • Eph 3:8

Some indeed **p** Christ from envy • Phil 1:15

PREACHED

he **p** good news to the people. • Lk 3:18

And he came and **p** peace to you • Eph 2:17

through those who **p** the good news • 1 Pt 1:12

PREACHING

John the Baptist came **p** in the • Mt 3:1

And he was **p** the word to them. • Mk 2:2

not cease teaching and **p** that the • Acts 5:42

teaching and **p** the word of the Lord, • Acts 15:35

are they to hear without someone **p**? • Rom 10:14

then our **p** is in vain and your faith • 1 Cor 15:14

If anyone is **p** to you a gospel contrary • Gal 1:9

persecute us is now **p** the faith he • Gal 1:23

those who labor in **p** and teaching. • 1 Tm 5:17

PRECEPT

For it is **p** upon **p**, **p** upon • Is 28:10

PRECEPTS

the **p** of the Lord are right, • Ps 19:8

all his **p** are trustworthy; • Ps 111:7

I will meditate on your **p** and fix my • Ps 119:15

I give you good **p**; do not forsake my • Prv 4:2

PRECIOUS

How **p** is your steadfast love, • Ps 36:7

P in the sight of the Lord is • Ps 116:15

She is far more **p** than jewels. • Prv 31:10

your faith—more **p** than gold that • 1 Pt 1:7

but with the **p** blood of Christ, • 1 Pt 1:19

a cornerstone chosen and **p**, • 1 Pt 2:6

PREDESTINED

and your plan had **p** to take place. • Acts 4:28

he foreknew he also **p** to be conformed • Rom 8:29

p us for adoption as sons through Jesus • Eph 1:5

having been **p** according to the • Eph 1:11

PREDICTIONS

remember the **p** of the holy prophets • 2 Pt 3:2

the **p** of the apostles of our Lord Jesus • Jude 17

PREEMINENT

dead, that in everything he might be **p**. • Col 1:18

PREPARE

You **p** a table before me in the • Ps 23:5

P your work outside; get everything • Prv 24:27

“In the wilderness **p** the way of the • Is 40:3

to you, **p** to meet your God, • Am 4:12

messenger, and he will **p** the way • Mal 3:1

‘**P** the way of the Lord; • Mt 3:3

And if I go and **p** a place for you, I • Jn 14:3

PREPARED

which he has **p** beforehand for glory— • Rom 9:23

what God has **p** for those who love • 1 Cor 2:9

He who has **p** us for this very thing • 2 Cor 5:5

good works, which God **p** beforehand, • Eph 2:10

always being **p** to make a defense to • 1 Pt 3:15

PRESENCE

themselves from the **p** of the Lord • Gn 3:8

set the bread of the **P** on the table • Ex 25:30

Let us come into his **p** with • Ps 95:2

Come into his **p** with singing! • Ps 100:2

Or where shall I flee from your **p**? • Ps 139:7

bring us with you into his **p**. • 2 Cor 4:14

away from the **p** of the Lord and from • 2 Thes 1:9

now to appear in the **p** of God on • Heb 9:24

PRESENT

but **p** yourselves to God as those who • Rom 6:13

life or death or the **p** or the future— • 1 Cor 3:22

absent in body, I am **p** in spirit; • 1 Cor 5:3

so that he might **p** the church to • Eph 5:27

in order to **p** you holy and blameless • Col 1:22

PRESERVE

for God sent me before you to **p** life. • Gn 45:5

but the lips of the wise will **p** them. • Prv 14:3

Whoever seeks to **p** his life will lose it, • Lk 17:33

who have faith and **p** their souls. • Heb 10:39

PRESERVES

The Lord **p** the faithful but • Ps 31:23

He **p** the lives of his saints; he delivers • Ps 97:10

The Lord **p** all who love • Ps 145:20

wisdom **p** the life of him who has it. • Eccl 7:12

PRESS

let us **p** on to know the Lord; • Hos 6:3

I **p** on toward the goal for the prize • Phil 3:14

PRESSED

Good measure, **p** down, shaken • Lk 6:38

I am hard **p** between the two. My desire • Phil 1:23

PRESSURE

my **p** will not be heavy upon you. • Jb 33:7

there is the daily **p** on me of my • 2 Cor 11:28

PREVAIL

for not by might shall a man **p**. • 1 Sm 2:9

PREVAILED

Moses held up his hand, Israel **p**, • Ex 17:11

PRICE

the **p** of wisdom is above pearls. • Jb 28:18

the **p** of him on whom a **p** had • Mt 27:9

for you were bought with a **p**. • 1 Cor 6:20

You were bought with a **p**; do not • 1 Cor 7:23

desires take the water of life without **p**. • Rv 22:17

PRIDE

In the **p** of his face the wicked does not • Ps 10:4

P and arrogance and the way of evil • Prv 8:13

P goes before destruction, • Prv 16:18

One's **p** will bring him low, • Prv 29:23

sensuality, envy, slander, **p**, foolishness. • Mk 7:22

of the eyes and **p** of life— • 1 Jn 2:16

PRIEST

(He was **p** of God Most High.) • Gn 14:18

I will raise up for myself a faithful **p**, • 1 Sm 2:35

“You are a **p** forever after the order • Ps 110:4

the lips of a **p** should guard knowledge, • Mal 2:7

Judea, there was a **p** named Zechariah, • Lk 1:5

For we do not have a high **p** who is • Heb 4:15

place, “You are a **p** forever, • Heb 5:6

we have such a high **p**, one who is • Heb 8:1

PRIESTHOOD

And the **p** shall be theirs by a statute • Ex 29:9

but he holds his **p** permanently, • Heb 7:24

up as a spiritual house, to be a holy **p**, • 1 Pt 2:5

a chosen race, a royal **p**, a holy nation, • 1 Pt 2:9

PRIESTS

me a kingdom of **p** and a holy nation. • Ex 19:6

p became obedient to the faith. • Acts 6:7

a kingdom and **p** to our God, • Rv 5:10

but they will be **p** of God and • Rv 20:6

PRINCE

Everlasting Father, **P** of Peace. • Is 9:6

casts out demons by the **p** of demons." • Mt 9:34

following the **p** of the power of the air, • Eph 2:2

PRISCA

Greet **P** and Aquila, my fellow workers • Rom 16:3

Aquila and **P**, together with the • 1 Cor 16:19

Greet **P** and Aquila, and the • 2 Tm 4:19

PRISCILLA

come from Italy with his wife **P**, • Acts 18:2

but when **P** and Aquila heard him, • Acts 18:26

PRISON

keeper of the **p** put Joseph in charge • Gn 39:22

I was in **p** and you came to me.' • Mt 25:36

Lord opened the **p** doors and brought • Acts 5:19

Lord had brought him out of the **p**. • Acts 12:17

Christ, on account of which I am in **p**— • Col 4:3

Remember those who are in **p**, • Heb 13:3

went and proclaimed to the spirits in **p**, • 1 Pt 3:19

ended, Satan will be released from his **p** • Rv 20:7

PRISONER

For this reason I, Paul, a **p** for Christ • Eph 3:1

about our Lord, nor of me his **p**, • 2 Tm 1:8

PRISONERS

The Lord sets the **p** free; • Ps 146:7

to bring out the **p** from the dungeon, • Is 42:7

supposing that the **p** had escaped. • Acts 16:27

PRIZE

run, but only one receives the **p**? • 1 Cor 9:24

for the **p** of the upward call of God in • Phil 3:14

PROCLAIM

The heavens **p** his righteousness, • Ps 97:6

Who is like me? Let him **p** it. Let him • Is 44:7

hear whispered, **p** on the housetops. • Mt 10:27

“Go into all the world and **p** the gospel • Mk 16:15

to **p** the year of the Lord’s favor.” • Lk 4:19

p the gospel should get their living by • 1 Cor 9:14

PROCLAIMED

and **p** the name of the Lord. • Ex 34:5

my name might be **p** in all the earth.” • Rom 9:17

which has been **p** in all creation • Col 1:23

PROCLAIMS

and the sky above **p** his handiwork. • Ps 19:1

but the heart of fools **p** folly. • Prv 12:23

PRODUCE

very day, they ate of the **p** of the land, • Jos 5:11

be full, providing all kinds of **p**; • Ps 144:13

and with the firstfruits of all your **p**; • Prv 3:9

for the anger of man does not **p** the • Jas 1:20

PRODUCES

and pressing anger **p** strife. • Prv 30:33

and character **p** hope, • Rom 5:4

For godly grief **p** a repentance that • 2 Cor 7:10

and **p** a crop useful to those • Heb 6:7

testing of your faith **p** steadfastness. • Jas 1:3

PROFANE

But you **p** it when you say that the • Mal 1:12

priests in the temple **p** the Sabbath and • Mt 12:5

PROFIT

and her **p** better than gold. • Prv 3:14

Riches do not **p** in the day of wrath, • Prv 11:4

In all toil there is **p**, but mere talk • Prv 14:23

What is the **p** of our keeping his charge • Mal 3:14

For what will it **p** a man if he gains • Mt 16:26

PROMISE

be gracious to me according to your **p**. • Ps 119:58

I am sending the **p** of my Father upon • Lk 24:49

but to wait for the **p** of the Father, • Acts 1:4

in order that the **p** may rest on grace • Rom 4:16

so that the **p** by faith in Jesus Christ • Gal 3:22

the first commandment with a **p**), • Eph 6:2

God according to the **p** of the life • 2 Tm 1:1

By faith he went to live in the land of **p**, • Heb 11:9

But according to his **p** we are waiting • 2 Pt 3:13

And this is the **p** that he made to us— • 1 Jn 2:25

PROMISED

your God will bless you, as he **p** you, • Dt 15:6

will do this thing that he has **p**: • Is 38:7

God was able to do what he had **p**. • Rom 4:21

receive the **p** Spirit through faith. • Gal 3:14

were sealed with the **p** Holy Spirit, • Eph 1:13

wavering, for he who **p** is faithful. • Heb 10:23

PROMISES

of the law, the worship, and the **p**. • Rom 9:4

For all the **p** of God find their Yes • 2 Cor 1:20

Since we have these **p**, beloved, let • 2 Cor 7:1

to us his precious and very great **p**, • 2 Pt 1:4

PROPER

the wise heart will know the **p** time • Eccl 8:5

is it **p** for a wife to pray to God with • 1 Cor 11:13

as is **p** among saints. • Eph 5:3

p for women who profess godliness— • 1 Tm 2:10

God so that at the **p** time he may exalt • 1 Pt 5:6

PROPHECIES

As for **p**, they will pass away; • 1 Cor 13:8

Do not despise **p**, • 1 Thes 5:20

in accordance with the **p** previously • 1 Tm 1:18

PROPHECY

grace given to us, let us use them: if **p**, • Rom 12:6

working of miracles, to another **p**, • 1 Cor 12:10

while **p** is a sign not for unbelievers • 1 Cor 14:22

given you by **p** when the council of • 1 Tm 4:14

For no **p** was ever produced by the will • 2 Pt 1:21

keeps the words of the **p** of this book." • Rv 22:7

PROPHESIED

the Prophets and the Law **p** until John, • Mt 11:13

was filled with the Holy Spirit and **p**, • Lk 1:67

priest that year he **p** that Jesus would • Jn 11:51

had four unmarried daughters, who **p**. • Acts 21:9

PROPHESY

and you will **p** with them • 1 Sm 10:6

your sons and your daughters shall **p**, • Jl 2:28

Lord, did we not **p** in your name, • Mt 7:22

pour out my Spirit, and they shall **p**. • Acts 2:18

For we know in part and we **p** in part, • 1 Cor 13:9

gifts, especially that you may **p**. • 1 Cor 14:1

So, my brothers, earnestly desire to **p**, • 1 Cor 14:39

PROPHET

I will raise up for them a **p** like you • Dt 18:18

send you Elijah the **p** before the great • Mal 4:5

The one who receives a **p** because he • Mt 10:41

“A **p** is not without honor, • Mk 6:4

no **p** is acceptable in his hometown. • Lk 4:24

to him, “Sir, I perceive that you are a **p**. • Jn 4:19

If anyone thinks that he is a **p**, • 1 Cor 14:37

PROPHETIC

through the **p** writings has been • Rom 16:26

the **p** word more fully confirmed, • 2 Pt 1:19

PROPHETS

my anointed ones, do my **p** no harm!” • Ps 105:15

abolish the Law or the **P**; I have not • Mt 5:17

“Beware of false **p**, who come to you • Mt 7:15

them in shedding the blood of the **p**.’ • Mt 23:30

believe all that the **p** have spoken! • Lk 24:25

To him all the **p** bear witness • Acts 10:43

apostles, second **p**, third teachers, • 1 Cor 12:28

the spirits of **p** are subject to **p**. • 1 Cor 14:32

the apostles, the **p**, the evangelists, • Eph 4:11

God spoke to our fathers by the **p**, • Heb 1:1

p who prophesied about the grace • 1 Pt 1:10

for many false **p** have gone out into • 1 Jn 4:1

you saints and apostles and **p**, for God • Rv 18:20

PROPITIATION

God put forward as a **p** by his blood, • Rom 3:25

to make **p** for the sins of the people. • Heb 2:17

He is the **p** for our sins, and • 1 Jn 2:2

sent his Son to be the **p** for our sins. • 1 Jn 4:10

PROSPER

“The God of heaven will make us **p**, • Neh 2:20

His ways **p** at all times; your • Ps 10:5

conceals his transgressions will not **p**, • Prv 28:13

for you do not know which will **p**, • Eccl 11:6

the will of the Lord shall **p** • Is 53:10

PROSPERITY

when I saw the **p** of the wicked. • Ps 73:3

In the day of **p** be joyful, and in • Eccl 7:14

PROSTITUTE

house of a **p** whose name was Rahab • Jos 2:1

For a **p** is a deep pit; an adulteress is • Prv 23:27

make them members of a **p**? Never! • 1 Cor 6:15

also Rahab the **p** justified by works • Jas 2:25

PROSTITUTES

Then two **p** came to the king and • 1 Kgs 3:16

but a companion of **p** squanders his • Prv 29:3

tax collectors and the **p** believed him. • Mt 21:32

PROTECTION

to give us **p** in Judea and Jerusalem. • Ezr 9:9

for joy, and spread your **p** over them, • Ps 5:11

For the **p** of wisdom is like the • Eccl 7:12

PROTECTS

the Lord **p** him and keeps him • Ps 41:2

but he who was born of God **p** him, • 1 Jn 5:18

PROUD

tears down the house of the **p** but • Prv 15:25

Haughty eyes and a **p** heart, • Prv 21:4

patient in spirit is better than the **p** • Eccl 7:8

So do not become **p**, but fear. • Rom 11:20

lovers of money, **p**, arrogant, abusive, • 2 Tm 3:2

“God opposes the **p**, but gives grace • Jas 4:6

PROVE

P me, O Lord, and try me; test • Ps 26:2

much fruit and so **p** to be my disciples. • Jn 15:8

if they **p** themselves blameless. • 1 Tm 3:10

PROVERB

As the **p** of the ancients says, ‘Out of • 1 Sm 24:13

“Doubtless you will quote to me this **p**, • Lk 4:23

PROVERBS

He also spoke 3,000 **p**, and his songs • 1 Kgs 4:32

and arranging many **p** with great care. • Eccl 12:9

PROVIDE

Abraham said, “God will **p** for • Gn 22:8

if anyone does not **p** for his relatives, • 1 Tm 5:8

PROVIDED

O God, you **p** for the needy. • Ps 68:10

who **p** for them out of their means. • Lk 8:3

there will be richly **p** for you an • 2 Pt 1:11

PROVOKE

your God, so as to **p** him to anger, • Dt 4:25

or **p** me to anger with the work of your • Jer 25:6

Shall we **p** the Lord to jealousy? • 1 Cor 10:22

PRUDENCE

to give **p** to the simple, knowledge • Prv 1:4

Daniel replied with **p** and discretion to • Dn 2:14

PRUDENT

but whoever restrains his lips is **p**. • Prv 10:19

at once, but the **p** ignores an insult. • Prv 12:16

A **p** man conceals knowledge, • Prv 12:23

but the **p** gives thought to his steps. • Prv 14:15

but whoever heeds reproof is **p**. • Prv 15:5

Therefore he who is **p** will keep silent • Am 5:13

PSALMS

David himself says in the Book of **P**, • Lk 20:42

“For it is written in the Book of **P**, • Acts 1:20

addressing one another in **p** and hymns • Eph 5:19

PUFFED

none of you may be **p** up in favor of • 1 Cor 4:6

p up without reason by his sensuous • Col 2:18

or he may become **p** up with conceit • 1 Tm 3:6

PUNISH

I will **p** the world for its evil, • Is 13:11

I will **p** you according to the fruit of • Jer 21:14

being ready to **p** every disobedience, • 2 Cor 10:6

as sent by him to **p** those who do evil • 1 Pt 2:14

PUNISHMENT

Cain said to the Lord, “My **p** • Gn 4:13

What will you do on the day of **p**, • Is 10:3

And these will go away into eternal **p**, • Mt 25:46

a one, this **p** by the majority is enough, • 2 Cor 2:6

will suffer the **p** of eternal destruction, • 2 Thes 1:9

How much worse **p**, do you think, will • Heb 10:29

For fear has to do with **p**, and whoever • 1 Jn 4:18

by undergoing a **p** of eternal fire. • Jude 7

PURE

What is man, that he can be **p**? • Jb 15:14

The words of the Lord are **p** • Ps 12:6

with the purified you show yourself **p**; • Ps 18:26

How can a young man keep his way **p**? • Ps 119:9

Lord, but gracious words are **p**. • Prv 15:26

“Blessed are the **p** in heart, for they • Mt 5:8

in the sins of others; keep yourself **p**. • 1 Tm 5:22

who call on the Lord from a **p** heart. • 2 Tm 2:22

To the **p**, all things are **p**, but • Ti 1:15

But the wisdom from above is first **p**, • Jas 3:17

hopes in him purifies himself as he is **p**. • 1 Jn 3:3

PURGE

P me with hyssop, and I shall be clean; • Ps 51:7

“**P** the evil person from among you.” • 1 Cor 5:13

PURIFIED

may be refined, **p**, and made white, • Dn 11:35

Having **p** your souls by your obedience • 1 Pt 1:22

PURIFY

Many shall **p** themselves and make • Dn 12:10

to **p** for himself a people for his own • Ti 2:14

p our conscience from dead works to • Heb 9:14

PURITY

He who loves **p** of heart, and whose • Prv 22:11

by **p**, knowledge, patience, kindness, • 2 Cor 6:6

younger women as sisters, in all **p**. • 1 Tm 5:2

PURPLE

the crown of thorns and the **p** robe. • Jn 19:5

city of Thyatira, a seller of **p** goods, • Acts 16:14

PURPOSE

and that no **p** of yours can be thwarted. • Jb 42:2

The Lord will fulfill his **p** for me; • Ps 138:8

Lord has made everything for its **p**, • Prv 16:4

stand, and I will accomplish all my **p**,' • Is 46:10

but it shall accomplish that which I **p**, • Is 55:11

the lawyers rejected the **p** of God for • Lk 7:30

But for this **p** I have come to this hour. • Jn 12:27

who are called according to his **p**. • Rom 8:28

mystery of his will, according to his **p**, • Eph 1:9

according to the eternal **p** that he has • Eph 3:11

but because of his own **p** and grace, • 2 Tm 1:9

the unchangeable character of his **p**, • Heb 6:17

PURSUE

do good; seek peace and **p** it. • Ps 34:14

So then let us **p** what makes for peace • Rom 14:19

P love, and earnestly desire the • 1 Cor 14:1

P righteousness, godliness, faith, • 1 Tm 6:11

do good; let him seek peace and **p** it. • 1 Pt 3:11

PUT

And I will **p** my Spirit within you, and • Ezk 36:27

I will **p** my Spirit upon him, and he will • Mt 12:18

But **p** on the Lord Jesus Christ, and • Rom 13:14

P on the whole armor of God, that you • Eph 6:11

And above all these **p** on love, which • Col 3:14

Q (TOP)

QUAIL

In the evening **q** came up and covered • Ex 16:13

and it brought **q** from the sea and let • Nm 11:31

QUARREL

so quit before the **q** breaks out. • Prv 17:14

Whoever meddles in a **q** not his own • Prv 26:17

but not to **q** over opinions. • Rom 14:1

before God not to **q** about words, • 2 Tm 2:14

and cannot obtain, so you fight and **q**. • Jas 4:2

QUARRELED

Therefore the people **q** with Moses • Ex 17:2

QUARRELING

where there is no whisperer, **q** ceases. • Prv 26:20

and sensuality, not in **q** and jealousy. • Rom 13:13

lifting holy hands without anger or **q**; • 1 Tm 2:8

evil of no one, to avoid **q**, to be gentle, • Ti 3:2

QUARRELS

for controversy and for **q** about words, • 1 Tm 6:4

you know that they breed **q**. • 2 Tm 2:23

What causes **q** and what causes fights • Jas 4:1

QUARRELSOME

than in a house shared with a **q** wife. • Prv 21:9

but gentle, not **q**, not a lover of money. • 1 Tm 3:3

servant must not be **q** but kind to • 2 Tm 2:24

QUEEN

Now when the **q** of Sheba heard of • 1 Kgs 10:1

made her **q** instead of Vashti. • Est 2:17

make cakes for the **q** of heaven. • Jer 7:18

since in her heart she says, 'I sit as a **q**, • Rv 18:7

QUENCH

Many waters cannot **q** love, neither • Sg 8:7

Do not **q** the Spirit. • 1 Thes 5:19

QUENCHED

shall not die, their fire shall not be **q**, • Is 66:24

worm does not die and the fire is not **q**. • Mk 9:48

q the power of fire, escaped the edge • Heb 11:34

QUESTIONING

and all were **q** in their hearts • Lk 3:15

QUESTIONS

And Solomon answered all her **q**. • 2 Chr 9:2

anyone dare to ask him any more **q**. • Mt 22:46

QUICK

A man of **q** temper acts foolishly, • Prv 14:17

let every person be **q** to hear, slow to • Jas 1:19

QUIET

with **q** than a house full of feasting • Prv 17:1

he will **q** you by his love; • Zep 3:17

beauty of a gentle and **q** spirit, • 1 Pt 3:4

QUIETLY

spirit, but a wise man **q** holds it back. • Prv 29:11

and to aspire to live **q**, and to mind • 1 Thes 4:11

Let a woman learn **q** with all • 1 Tm 2:11

QUIETNESS

is a handful of **q** than two hands full • Eccl 4:6

in **q** and in trust shall be your strength." • Is 30:15

result of righteousness, **q** and trust • Is 32:17

QUIVER

is the man who fills his **q** with them! • Ps 127:5

polished arrow; in his **q** he hid me away. • Is 49:2

R (TOP)

RABBI

But you are not to be called **r**, for you • Mt 23:8

"**R**" (which means Teacher), • Jn 1:38

RACE

the **r** is not to the swift, • Eccl 9:11

know that in a **r** all the runners run, • 1 Cor 9:24

the good fight, I have finished the **r**, • 2 Tm 4:7

run with endurance the **r** that is set • Heb 12:1

RACHEL

So Jacob served seven years for **R**, • Gn 29:20

Then God remembered **R**, and God • Gn 30:22

R weeping for her children; • Mt 2:18

RADIANCE

He is the **r** of the glory of God • Heb 1:3

having the glory of God, its **r** like a • Rv 21:11

RADIANT

Those who look to him are **r**, • Ps 34:5

My beloved is **r** and ruddy, • Sg 5:10

Then you shall see and be **r**; • Is 60:5

and his clothes became **r**, intensely • Mk 9:3

RAHAB

name was **R** and lodged there. • Jos 2:1

Salmon the father of Boaz by **R**, • Mt 1:5

By faith **R** the prostitute did not perish • Heb 11:31

was not also **R** the prostitute justified • Jas 2:25

RAIN

I will send **r** on the earth forty days and • Gn 7:4

May my teaching drop as the **r**, my • Dt 32:2

shall be neither dew nor **r** these years, • 1 Kgs 17:1

let the clouds **r** down righteousness; • Is 45:8

and sends **r** on the just and on the • Mt 5:45

he prayed fervently that it might not **r**, • Jas 5:17

RAINBOW

the throne was a **r** that had the • Rv 4:3

in a cloud, with a **r** over his head, • Rv 10:1

RAINS

I will give you your **r** in their season, • Lv 26:4

by giving you **r** from heaven and • Acts 14:17

until it receives the early and the late **r**. • Jas 5:7

RAISE

from these stones to **r** up children for • Mt 3:9

Heal the sick, **r** the dead, cleanse lepers, • Mt 10:8

temple, and in three days I will **r** it up." • Jn 2:19

and I will **r** him up on the last day." • Jn 6:40

and will also **r** us up by his power. • 1 Cor 6:14

he who raised the Lord Jesus will **r** us • 2 Cor 4:14

was able even to **r** him from the dead, • Heb 11:19

who is sick, and the Lord will **r** him up. • Jas 5:15

RAISED

Lazarus, whom he had **r** from the dead. • Jn 12:9

This Jesus God **r** up, and of that we all • Acts 2:32

trespasses and **r** for our justification. • Rom 4:25

he who **r** Christ Jesus from the dead • Rom 8:11

that he was **r** on the third day in • 1 Cor 15:4

what is **r** is imperishable. • 1 Cor 15:42

and **r** us up with him and seated us • Eph 2:6

If then you have been **r** with Christ, • Col 3:1

who **r** him from the dead and gave him • 1 Pt 1:21

RAM

went and took the **r** and offered it up • Gn 22:13

a **r** standing on the bank of the canal. • Dn 8:3

RANSOM

Truly no man can **r** another, or give to • Ps 49:7

But God will **r** my soul from the power • Ps 49:15

and to give his life as a **r** for many.” • Mt 20:28

who gave himself as a **r** for all, • 1 Tm 2:6

RANSOMED

knowing that you were **r** from the futile • 1 Pt 1:18

and by your blood you **r** people for God • Rv 5:9

RASH

Be not **r** with your mouth, nor let your • Eccl 5:2

ought to be quiet and do nothing **r**. • Acts 19:36

RAVENS

And the **r** brought him bread and • 1 Kgs 17:6

Consider the **r**: they neither sow nor • Lk 12:24

READ

the Covenant and **r** it in the hearing • Ex 24:7

They **r** from the book, from the Law • Neh 8:8

“Have you not **r** what David did when • Mt 12:3

written in the Law? How do you **r** it?” • Lk 10:26

READY

But you are a God **r** to forgive, gracious • Neh 9:17

I was **r** to be sought by those who • Is 65:1

Therefore you also must be **r**, for the • Mt 24:44

obedient, to be **r** for every good work, • Ti 3:1

REAP

sow in tears shall **r** with shouts of joy! • Ps 126:5

righteousness; **r** steadfast love; • Hos 10:12

deposit, and **r** what you did not sow.’ • Lk 19:21

sows bountifully will also **r** bountifully. • 2 Cor 9:6

will from the Spirit **r** eternal life. • Gal 6:8

for the hour to **r** has come, • Rv 14:15

REAPERS

and gleaned in the field after the **r**, • Ru 2:3

end of the age, and the **r** are angels. • Mt 13:39

REASON

“Come now, let us **r** together, • Is 1:18

this **r** the Father loves me, because I • Jn 10:17

pure, then peaceable, gentle, open to **r**, • Jas 3:17

REBEKAH

And **R** lifted up her eyes, and when • Gn 24:64

his prayer, and **R** his wife conceived. • Gn 25:21

he ate of his game, but **R** loved Jacob. • Gn 25:28

But Jacob said to **R** his mother, • Gn 27:11

There they buried Isaac and **R** his wife, • Gn 49:31

REBEL

obey his voice; do not **r** against him, • Ex 23:21

those who **r** against the light, • Jb 24:13

REBELLED

because you **r** against my word in the • Nm 27:14

But they **r** and grieved his Holy Spirit; • Is 63:10

REBELLION

not come, unless the **r** comes first, • 2 Thes 2:3

do not harden your hearts as in the **r**, • Heb 3:8

REBELLIOUS

but the **r** dwell in a parched land. • Ps 68:6

God has opened my ear, and I was not **r**; • Is 50:5

this people has a stubborn and **r** heart; • Jer 5:23

REBUILD

and **r** the house of the Lord, • Ezr 1:3

of God, and to **r** it in three days.'" • Mt 26:61

and I will **r** the tent of David that has • Acts 15:16

REBUKE

Better is open **r** than hidden love. • Prv 27:5

took him aside and began to **r** him, • Mt 16:22

Do not **r** an older man but encourage • 1 Tm 5:1

in sin, **r** them in the presence of all, • 1 Tm 5:20

exhort and **r** with all authority. • Ti 2:15

REBUKED

Then he rose and **r** the winds and the • Mt 8:26

And Jesus **r** the demon, and it came • Mt 17:18

seeing his disciples, he **r** Peter and said, • Mk 8:33

and he **r** them for their unbelief and • Mk 16:14

but was **r** for his own transgression; • 2 Pt 2:16

RECEIVE

But to all who did **r** him, who believed • Jn 1:12

so that we might **r** the promised Spirit • Gal 3:14

You ask and do not **r**, because you ask • Jas 4:3

God, to **r** glory and honor and power, • Rv 4:11

RECEIVED

I say to you, they have **r** their reward. • Mt 6:2

in prayer, believe that you have **r** it, • Mk 11:24

For I **r** from the Lord what I also • 1 Cor 11:23

Therefore, as you **r** Christ Jesus the • Col 2:6

RECEIVES

“Whoever **r** you **r** me, and • Mt 10:40

“Whoever **r** one such child in my name • Mt 18:5

RECKONING

I will require a **r** for the life of man. • Gn 9:5

So now there comes a **r** for his blood." • Gn 42:22

RECOMPENSE

Vengeance is mine, and **r**, for the time • Dt 32:35

is with him, and his **r** before him. • Is 40:10

coming soon, bringing my **r** with me, • Rv 22:12

RECONCILE

and might **r** us both to God in one • Eph 2:16

and through him to **r** to himself all • Col 1:20

RECONCILED

First be **r** to your brother, and then • Mt 5:24

were enemies we were **r** to God by • Rom 5:10

or else be **r** to her husband), • 1 Cor 7:11

you on behalf of Christ, be **r** to God. • 2 Cor 5:20

RECONCILIATION

whom we have now received **r**. • Rom 5:11

rejection means the **r** of the world, • Rom 11:15

himself and gave us the ministry of **r**; • 2 Cor 5:18

RED

made Israel set out from the **R** Sea, • Ex 15:22

to him who divided the **R** Sea in two, • Ps 136:13

'It will be fair weather, for the sky is **r**.' • Mt 16:2

crossed the **R** Sea as on dry land, but • Heb 11:29

REDEEM

I will **r** you with an outstretched arm • Ex 6:6

R us for the sake of your steadfast love! • Ps 44:26

Is my hand shortened, that it cannot **r**? • Is 50:2

to **r** those who were under the law, so • Gal 4:5

gave himself for us to **r** us from all • Ti 2:14

REDEEMED

Let the **r** of the Lord say so, • Ps 107:2

and you shall be **r** without money." • Is 52:3

for he has visited and **r** his people • Lk 1:68

Christ **r** us from the curse of the law by • Gal 3:13

REDEEMER

For I know that my **R** lives, and at • Jb 19:25

for their **R** is strong; he will plead their • Prv 23:11

R, who formed you from the womb: • Is 44:24

Holy One of Israel is your **R**, • Is 54:5

REDEEMS

Lord **r** the life of his servants; • Ps 34:22

he **r** their life, and precious is their • Ps 72:14

who **r** your life from the pit, • Ps 103:4

REDEMPTION

were waiting for the **r** of Jerusalem. • Lk 2:38

heads, because your **r** is drawing near." • Lk 21:28

through the **r** that is in Christ Jesus, • Rom 3:24

adoption as sons, the **r** of our bodies. • Rom 8:23

righteousness and sanctification and **r**, • 1 Cor 1:30

In him we have **r** through his blood, • Eph 1:7

in whom we have **r**, the forgiveness of • Col 1:14

own blood, thus securing an eternal **r**. • Heb 9:12

REED

a bruised **r** he will not break, and a • Is 42:3

to see? A **r** shaken by the wind? • Mt 11:7

REFINED

Behold, I have **r** you, but not as silver; • Is 48:10

and make themselves white and be **r**, • Dn 12:10

like burnished bronze, **r** in a furnace, • Rv 1:15

REFUGE

select cities to be cities of **r** for you, • Nm 35:11

Preserve me, O God, for in you I take **r**. • Ps 16:1

God is our **r** and strength, a very • Ps 46:1

the shadow of your wings I will take **r**, • Ps 57:1

your heart before him; God is a **r** for us. • Ps 62:8

my God the rock of my **r**. • Ps 94:22

is a shield to those who take **r** in him. • Prv 30:5

to us, for we have made lies our **r**, • Is 28:15

But the Lord is a **r** to his • Jl 3:16

REFUSE

yet you **r** to come to me that you may • Jn 5:40

do not **r** him who is speaking. • Heb 12:25

REFUSED

I have called and you **r** to listen, • Prv 1:24

them, but they **r** to take correction. • Jer 5:3

Our fathers **r** to obey him, but thrust • Acts 7:39

because they **r** to love the truth and • 2 Thes 2:10

REGARD

Whoever is righteous has **r** for the life • Prv 12:10

So do not let what you **r** as good be • Rom 14:16

we **r** no one according to the flesh. • 2 Cor 5:16

“My son, do not **r** lightly the discipline • Heb 12:5

REHOBOAM

And **R** his son reigned in his place. • 1 Kgs 11:43

Then King **R** took counsel with • 1 Kgs 12:6

REIGN

The Lord will **r** forever, • Ps 146:10

Behold, a king will **r** in righteousness, • Is 32:1

‘We do not want this man to **r** over us.’ • Lk 19:14

Let not sin therefore **r** in your mortal • Rom 6:12

For he must **r** until he has put all • 1 Cor 15:25

if we endure, we will also **r** with him; • 2 Tm 2:12

Christ, and he shall **r** forever and ever.” • Rv 11:15

and they will **r** with him for a thousand • Rv 20:6

light, and they will **r** forever and ever. • Rv 22:5

REIGNED

death **r** through that one man, • Rom 5:17

so that, as sin **r** in death, grace also • Rom 5:21

They came to life and **r** with Christ for • Rv 20:4

REIGNS

God **r** over the nations; God sits on • Ps 47:8

Lord **r**; he is robed in majesty; • Ps 93:1

The Lord **r**, let the earth rejoice; • Ps 97:1

says to Zion, “Your God **r**.” • Is 52:7

For the Lord our God the Almighty **r**. • Rv 19:6

REJECT

My God will **r** them because they • Hos 9:17

we escape if we **r** him who warns • Heb 12:25

dreams, defile the flesh, **r** authority, • Jude 8

REJECTED

that the builders **r** has become the • Ps 118:22

Jesus is the stone that was **r** by you, • Acts 4:11

God has not **r** his people whom he • Rom 11:2

and nothing is to be **r** if it is received • 1 Tm 4:4

a living stone **r** by men but in the sight • 1 Pt 2:4

REJECTS

one who **r** me **r** him who sent • Lk 10:16

The one who **r** me and does not receive • Jn 12:48

REJOICE

those who seek the Lord **r**! • 1 Chr 16:10

But let all who take refuge in you **r**; • Ps 5:11

my heart shall **r** in your salvation. • Ps 13:5

has made; let us **r** and be glad in it. • Ps 118:24

the righteous increase, the people **r**, • Prv 29:2

the bride, so shall your God **r** over you. • Is 62:5

he will **r** over you with gladness; • Zep 3:17

R and be glad, for your reward is great • Mt 5:12

but **r** that your names are written in • Lk 10:20

Not only that, but we **r** in our sufferings, • Rom 5:3

R with those who **r**, weep • Rom 12:15

R in the Lord always; again I will say, • Phil 4:4

R always, • 1 Thes 5:16

In this you **r**, though now for a little • 1 Pt 1:6

REJOICED

that same hour he **r** in the Holy Spirit • Lk 10:21

and all the people **r** at all the glorious • Lk 13:17

If you loved me, you would have **r**, • Jn 14:28

REJOICES

my heart is glad, and my whole being **r**; • Ps 16:9

The light of the eyes **r** the heart, and • Prv 15:30

he **r** over it more than over the • Mt 18:13

and my spirit **r** in God my Savior, • Lk 1:47

REJOICING

r that they were counted worthy to • Acts 5:41

they began **r** and glorifying the word • Acts 13:48

as sorrowful, yet always **r**; as poor, yet • 2 Cor 6:10

RELEASE

them once more, desiring to **r** Jesus, • Lk 23:20

"**R** the four angels who are bound at • Rv 9:14

RELEASED

When they were **r**, they went to their • Acts 4:23

But now we are **r** from the law, • Rom 7:6

RELENT

God may turn and **r** and turn from his • Jon 3:9

RELIEF

I must speak, that I may find **r**; I must • Jb 32:20

to send **r** to the brothers living in • Acts 11:29

of taking part in the **r** of the saints— • 2 Cor 8:4

RELIGION

promoting self-made **r** and asceticism • Col 2:23

R that is pure and undefiled before God, • Jas 1:27

RELY

Lord our God, for we **r** on you, • 2 Chr 14:11

of the Lord and **r** on his God. • Is 50:10

But that was to make us **r** not on • 2 Cor 1:9

For all who **r** on works of the law are • Gal 3:10

REMAIN

Each one should **r** in the condition in • 1 Cor 7:20

But to **r** in the flesh is more necessary • Phil 1:24

they will perish, but you **r**; • Heb 1:11

REMEMBER

I will see it and **r** the everlasting • Gn 9:16

You shall **r** the Lord your God, • Dt 8:18

R the wondrous works that he has • 1 Chr 16:12

R not the sins of my youth or my • Ps 25:7

R how short my time is! • Ps 89:47

R also your Creator in the days of • Eccl 12:1

my own sake, and I will not **r** your sins. • Is 43:25

and I will **r** their sin no more.” • Jer 31:34

“Jesus, **r** me when you come into your • Lk 23:42

Only, they asked us to **r** the poor, • Gal 2:10

r that you were at that time separated • Eph 2:12

R Jesus Christ, risen from the dead, • 2 Tm 2:8

and I will **r** their sins no more.” • Heb 8:12

R those who are in prison, • Heb 13:3

REMEMBERED

But God **r** Noah and all the beasts and • Gn 8:1

Then God **r** Rachel, and God listened to • Gn 30:22

I am to be **r** throughout all generations. • Ex 3:15

Hannah his wife, and the Lord **r** • 1 Sm 1:19

we sat down and wept, when we **r** Zion. • Ps 137:1

fainting away, I **r** the Lord, • Jon 2:7

And they **r** his words, • Lk 24:8

then they **r** that these things had been • Jn 12:16

REMEMBERS

our frame; he **r** that we are dust. • Ps 103:14

He **r** his covenant forever, the word • Ps 105:8

REMEMBRANCE

is given for you. Do this in **r** of me.” • Lk 22:19

which is for you. Do this in **r** of me.” • 1 Cor 11:24

REMNANT

you to preserve for you a **r** on earth, • Gn 45:7

for we are left a **r** that has escaped, • Ezr 9:15

A **r** will return, the **r** of Jacob, • Is 10:21

I will gather the **r** of Israel; • Mi 2:12

that the **r** of mankind may seek the • Acts 15:17

only a **r** of them will be saved, • Rom 9:27

So too at the present time there is a **r**, • Rom 11:5

REMOVE

And I will **r** the heart of stone from • Ezk 36:26

possible for you. **R** this cup from me. • Mk 14:36

come to you and **r** your lampstand • Rv 2:5

REND

Oh that you would **r** the heavens and • Is 64:1

and **r** your hearts and not your • Jl 2:13

RENDER

What shall I **r** to the Lord • Ps 116:12

“Therefore **r** to Caesar the things that • Mt 22:21

He will **r** to each one according to his • Rom 2:6

RENEW

and **r** a right spirit within me. • Ps 51:10

the Lord shall **r** their strength; • Is 40:31

RENEWED

so that your youth is **r** like the eagle’s. • Ps 103:5

inner self is being **r** day by day. • 2 Cor 4:16

and to be **r** in the spirit of your minds, • Eph 4:23

which is being **r** in knowledge after • Col 3:10

RENOUNCE

Why does the wicked **r** God and say in • Ps 10:13

does not **r** all that he has cannot be my • Lk 14:33

REPAY

nor **r** us according to our iniquities. • Ps 103:10

then he will **r** each person according • Mt 16:27

be blessed, because they cannot **r** you. • Lk 14:14

R no one evil for evil, but give • Rom 12:17

“Vengeance is mine; I will **r**.” And • Heb 10:30

Do not **r** evil for evil or reviling for • 1 Pt 3:9

me, to **r** each one for what he has done. • Rv 22:12

REPENT

despise myself, and **r** in dust and ashes.” • Jb 42:6

“**R**, for the kingdom of heaven is at • Mt 3:2

unless you **r**, you will all likewise perish. • Lk 13:3

Peter said to them, “**R** and be baptized • Acts 2:38

R therefore, and turn back, that • Acts 3:19

r, and do the works you did at first. • Rv 2:5

They did not **r** and give him glory. • Rv 16:9

REPENTANCE

Bear fruit in keeping with **r**. • Mt 3:8

“I baptize you with water for **r**, but he • Mt 3:11

a baptism of **r** for the forgiveness • Mk 1:4

to call the righteous but sinners to **r**.” • Lk 5:32

and that **r** and forgiveness of sins • Lk 24:47

to give **r** to Israel and forgiveness • Acts 5:31

kindness is meant to lead you to **r**? • Rom 2:4

godly grief produces a **r** that leads to • 2 Cor 7:10

of **r** from dead works and of faith • Heb 6:1

REPROACH

a nation, but sin is a **r** to any people. • Prv 14:34

blameless and above **r** before him, • Col 1:22

the camp and bear the **r** he endured. • Heb 13:13

REPROOF

he who rejects **r** leads others astray. • Prv 10:17

he who listens to **r** gains intelligence. • Prv 15:32

God and profitable for teaching, for **r**, • 2 Tm 3:16

REPROVE

r a wise man, and he will love you. • Prv 9:8

r, rebuke, and exhort, with complete • 2 Tm 4:2

Those whom I love, I **r** and discipline, • Rv 3:19

REPROVES

the Lord **r** him whom he loves, • Prv 3:12

REQUESTS

thanksgiving let your **r** be made known • Phil 4:6

we have the **r** that we have asked • 1 Jn 5:15

REQUIRE

does the Lord your God **r** of you, • Dt 10:12

what does the Lord **r** of you • Mi 6:8

REQUIRED

This night your soul is **r** of you, and • Lk 12:20

was given, of him much will be **r**, • Lk 12:48

RESCUE

righteousness deliver me and **r** me; • Ps 71:2

other god who is able to **r** in this way." • Dn 3:29

The Lord will **r** me from every evil • 2 Tm 4:18

Lord knows how to **r** the godly from • 2 Pt 2:9

RESCUED

yet from them all the Lord **r** me. • 2 Tm 3:11

RESIST

say to you, Do not **r** the one who is evil. • Mt 5:39

and ears, you always **r** the Holy Spirit. • Acts 7:51

R the devil, and he will flee from you. • Jas 4:7

R him, firm in your faith, knowing • 1 Pt 5:9

RESPECT

to them, saying, ‘They will **r** my son.’ • Mt 21:37

‘Though I neither fear God nor **r** man, • Lk 18:4

r to whom **r** is owed, • Rom 13:7

brothers, to **r** those who labor among • 1 Thes 5:12

be subject to your masters with all **r**, • 1 Pt 2:18

REST

seventh day is a Sabbath of solemn **r**, • Ex 31:15

not answer, and by night, but I find no **r**. • Ps 22:2

a dove! I would fly away and be at **r**; • Ps 55:6

my wrath, “They shall not enter my **r**.” • Ps 95:11

a little folding of the hands to **r**, • Prv 6:10

Spirit of the Lord shall **r** upon • Is 11:2

“In returning and **r** you shall be saved; • Is 30:15

walk in it, and find **r** for your souls. • Jer 6:16

heavy laden, and I will give you **r**. • Mt 11:28

For we who have believed enter that **r**, • Heb 4:3

up forever and ever, and they have no **r**, • Rv 14:11

“that they may **r** from their labors, • Rv 14:13

RESTITUTION

he shall make **r** from the best in his own • Ex 22:5

make full **r** for his wrong, • Nm 5:7

RESTORATION

the owner of the pit shall make **r**. • Ex 21:34

Aim for **r**, comfort one another, • 2 Cor 13:11

RESTORE

R to me the joy of your salvation, • Ps 51:12

I will lead him and **r** comfort to him • Is 57:18

For I will **r** health to you, and your • Jer 30:17

I will **r** to you the years that the • Jl 2:25

“Elijah does come first to **r** all things. • Mk 9:12

anyone of anything, I **r** it fourfold.” • Lk 19:8

you at this time **r** the kingdom to • Acts 1:6

are spiritual should **r** him in a spirit • Gal 6:1

to **r** them again to repentance, since • Heb 6:6

RESTORES

He **r** my soul. He leads me in paths of • Ps 23:3

RESTS

On God **r** my salvation and my glory; • Ps 62:7

to life, and whoever has it **r** satisfied; • Prv 19:23

Spirit of glory and of God **r** upon you. • 1 Pt 4:14

RESURRECTION

came to him, who say that there is no **r**, • Mt 22:23

For in the **r** they neither marry nor • Mt 22:30

you will be repaid at the **r** of the just." • Lk 14:14

are sons of God, being sons of the **r**. • Lk 20:36

"I am the **r** and the life. • Jn 11:25

become with us a witness to his **r**." • Acts 1:22

that there will be a **r** of both the just • Acts 24:15

be united with him in a **r** like his. • Rom 6:5

So is it with the **r** of the dead. • 1 Cor 15:42

may know him and the power of his **r**, • Phil 3:10

living hope through the **r** of Jesus • 1 Pt 1:3

years were ended. This is the first **r**. • Rv 20:5

RETURN

you are dust, and to dust you shall **r**." • Gn 3:19

but if you **r** to me and keep my • Neh 1:9

R, O Lord! How long? • Ps 90:13

my mouth; it shall not **r** to me empty, • Is 55:11

R, O Israel, to the Lord • Hos 14:1

"**r** to me with all your heart, • Jl 2:12

R to me, and I will **r** to you, • Mal 3:7

what shall a man give in **r** for his soul? • Mt 16:26

good, and lend, expecting nothing in **r**, • Lk 6:35

REUBEN

and she called his name **R**, • Gn 29:32

"**R**, you are my firstborn, my might, • Gn 49:3

REVEAL

to whom the Son chooses to **r** him. • Mt 11:27

was pleased to **r** his Son to me, • Gal 1:16

otherwise, God will **r** that also to you. • Phil 3:15

REVEALED

but the things that are **r** belong to us • Dt 29:29

the glory of the Lord shall be **r**, • Is 40:5

nothing is covered that will not be **r**, • Mt 10:26

flesh and blood has not **r** this to you, • Mt 16:17

on the day when the Son of Man is **r**. • Lk 17:30

righteousness of God is **r** from faith for • Rom 1:17

with the glory that is to be **r** to us. • Rom 8:18

when the Lord Jesus is **r** from heaven • 2 Thes 1:7

a salvation ready to be **r** in the last time. • 1 Pt 1:5

REVELATION

light for **r** to the Gentiles, and for glory • Lk 2:32

according to the **r** of the mystery • Rom 16:25

but I received it through a **r** of Jesus • Gal 1:12

brought to you at the **r** of Jesus Christ. • 1 Pt 1:13

REVERENCE

to one another out of **r** for Christ. • Eph 5:21

REVILE

“Blessed are you when others **r** you • Mt 5:11

he was reviled, he did not **r** in return; • 1 Pt 2:23

those who **r** your good behavior in • 1 Pt 3:16

REVILED

crucified with him also **r** him in the • Mt 27:44

When **r**, we bless; when persecuted, • 1 Cor 4:12

that the word of God may not be **r**. • Ti 2:5

REVIVE

you who seek God, let your hearts **r**. • Ps 69:32

Will you not **r** us again, that your • Ps 85:6

to **r** the spirit of the lowly, • Is 57:15

REWARD

shield; your **r** shall be very great." • Gn 15:1

in keeping them there is great **r**. • Ps 19:11

the fruit of the womb a **r**. • Ps 127:3

who sows righteousness gets a sure **r**. • Prv 11:18

behold, his **r** is with him, and his • Is 40:10

be glad, for your **r** is great in heaven, • Mt 5:12

they have received their **r**. • Mt 6:5

he will by no means lose his **r**." • Mt 10:42

are receiving the due **r** of our deeds; • Lk 23:41

will receive the inheritance as your **r**. • Col 3:24

for he was looking to the **r**. • Heb 11:26

have worked for, but may win a full **r**. • 2 Jn 8

RICH

blessing of the Lord makes **r**, • Prv 10:22

but the **r** has many friends. • Prv 14:20

The **r** and the poor meet together; • Prv 22:2

only with difficulty will a **r** person • Mt 19:23

Many **r** people put in large sums. • Mk 12:41

“But woe to you who are **r**, for you • Lk 6:24

for himself and is not **r** toward God.” • Lk 12:21

as poor, yet making many **r**; • 2 Cor 6:10

you by his poverty might become **r**. • 2 Cor 8:9

are to do good, to be **r** in good works, • 1 Tm 6:18

So also will the **r** man fade away in • Jas 1:11

For you say, I am **r**, I have prospered, • Rv 3:17

RICHES

if **r** increase, set not your heart on them. • Ps 62:10

I delight as much as in all **r**. • Ps 119:14

Whoever trusts in his **r** will fall, • Prv 11:28

fear of the Lord is **r** and • Prv 22:4

his eyes are never satisfied with **r**, • Eccl 4:8

deceitfulness of **r** choke the word, • Mt 13:22

who will entrust to you the true **r**? • Lk 16:11

to make known the **r** of his glory • Rom 9:23

bestowing his **r** on all who call on • Rom 10:12

show the immeasurable **r** of his grace • Eph 2:7

that according to the **r** of his glory he • Eph 3:16

to reach all the **r** of full assurance of • Col 2:2

their hopes on the uncertainty of **r**, • 1 Tm 6:17

Your **r** have rotted and your garments • Jas 5:2

RIGHT

And you shall do what is **r** and good • Dt 6:18

Everyone did what was **r** in his own • Jgs 17:6

understanding to discern what is **r**, • 1 Kgs 3:11

how can a man be in the **r** before God? • Jb 9:2

the precepts of the Lord are **r**, • Ps 19:8

my Lord: “Sit at my **r** hand, until I • Ps 110:1

Do not swerve to the **r** or to the left; • Prv 4:27

There is a way that seems **r** to a man, • Prv 14:12

gave the **r** to become children of God, • Jn 1:12

I want to do **r**, evil lies close at hand. • Rom 7:21

found in all that is good and **r** and true), • Eph 5:9

“Sit at my **r** hand until I make your • Heb 1:13

RIGHTEOUS

Noah was a **r** man, blameless • Gn 6:9

to David, “You are more **r** than I, • 1 Sm 24:17

Lord knows the way of the **r**, • Ps 1:6

Let the **r** one rejoice in the • Ps 64:10

The **r** flourish like the palm tree • Ps 92:12

Your testimonies are **r** forever; give • Ps 119:144

the good and keep to the paths of the **r**. • Prv 2:20

but he hears the prayer of the **r**. • Prv 15:29

When the **r** increase, the people rejoice, • Prv 29:2

but a **r** man sings and rejoices. • Prv 29:6

but the **r** shall live by his faith. • Hab 2:4

For I came not to call the **r**, but sinners.” • Mt 9:13

separate the evil from the **r** • Mt 13:49

punishment, but the **r** into eternal life.” • Mt 25:46

wrath when God’s **r** judgment will be • Rom 2:5

as it is written: “None is **r**, no, not one; • Rom 3:10

obedience the many will be made **r**. • Rom 5:19

law, for “The **r** shall live by faith.” • Gal 3:11

This is evidence of the **r** judgment • 2 Thes 1:5

but my **r** one shall live by faith, • Heb 10:38

For the eyes of the Lord are on the **r**, • 1 Pt 3:12

RIGHTEOUSNESS

and he counted it to him as **r**. • Gn 15:6

I hold fast my **r** and will not let it go; • Jb 27:6

he judges the world with **r**; • Ps 9:8

dealt with me according to my **r**; • Ps 18:20

R and justice are the foundation • Ps 89:14

I walk in the way of **r**, in the paths • Prv 8:20

R exalts a nation, but sin is a reproach • Prv 14:34

R shall be the belt of his waist, • Is 11:5

And the effect of **r** will be peace, • Is 32:17

He put on **r** as a breastplate, • Is 59:17

be called: ‘The Lord is our **r**.’ • Jer 23:6

for iniquity, to bring in everlasting **r**, • Dn 9:24

those who turn many to **r**, like the stars • Dn 12:3

the sun of **r** shall rise with healing in • Mal 4:2

unless your **r** exceeds that of the • Mt 5:20

seek first the kingdom of God and his **r**, • Mt 6:33

For in it the **r** of God is revealed • Rom 1:17

the **r** of God through faith in Jesus • Rom 3:22

God, and it was counted to him as **r**.” • Rom 4:3

faith was counted to Abraham as **r**. • Rom 4:9

r leading to eternal life through Jesus • Rom 5:21

of sin, the Spirit is life because of **r**. • Rom 8:10

him we might become the **r** of God. • 2 Cor 5:21

if **r** were through the law, then Christ • Gal 2:21

God, and it was counted to him as **r**”? • Gal 3:6

not having a **r** of my own • Phil 3:9

anger of man does not produce the **r** • Jas 1:20

way of **r** than after knowing it to turn • 2 Pt 2:21

Whoever practices **r** is righteous, • 1 Jn 3:7

RIPE

Put in the sickle, for the harvest is **r**. • Jl 3:13

But when the grain is **r**, at once he puts • Mk 4:29

for the harvest of the earth is fully **r**.” • Rv 14:15

RISE

R up, O judge of the earth; repay • Ps 94:2

know when I sit down and when I **r** up; • Ps 139:2

are forgiven,’ or to say, ‘**R** and walk’? • Mt 9:5

and children will **r** against parents • Mt 10:21

‘After three days I will **r**.’ • Mt 27:63

said to her, “Your brother will **r** again.” • Jn 11:23

Scripture, that he must **r** from the dead. • Jn 20:9

so that they might **r** again to a better • Heb 11:35

RISEN

glory of the Lord has **r** upon • Is 60:1

'He has **r** from the dead,' • Mt 27:64

He has **r**; he is not here. See the place • Mk 16:6

"The Lord has **r** indeed, and has • Lk 24:34

Christ, **r** from the dead, the offspring • 2 Tm 2:8

RIVER

A **r** flowed out of Eden to water the • Gn 2:10

There is a **r** whose streams make glad • Ps 46:4

enrich it; the **r** of God is full of water; • Ps 65:9

I will extend peace to her like a **r**, • Is 66:12

on the bank of the **r** very many trees • Ezk 47:7

were baptized by him in the **r** Jordan, • Mt 3:6

RIVERS

in the wilderness and **r** in the desert. • Is 43:19

my eyes flow with **r** of tears because • Lam 3:48

on a third of the **r** and on the springs • Rv 8:10

ROAD

the crowd spread their cloaks on the **r**, • Mt 21:8

chance a priest was going down that **r**, • Lk 10:31

within us while he talked to us on the **r**, • Lk 24:32

how on the **r** he had seen the Lord, • Acts 9:27

ROAR

rejoice; let the sea **r**, and all that fills it; • Ps 96:11

“‘The Lord will **r** from on high, • Jer 25:30

his voice was like the **r** of many waters. • Rv 1:15

ROB

Do not **r** the poor, because he is poor, • Prv 22:22

Will man **r** God? Yet you are robbing • Mal 3:8

who abhor idols, do you **r** temples? • Rom 2:22

ROBBERS

And with him they crucified two **r**, • Mk 15:27

but you have made it a den of **r**.” • Lk 19:46

who came before me are thieves and **r**, • Jn 10:8

ROBBERY

in extortion; set no vain hopes on **r**; • Ps 62:10

I the Lord love justice; I hate **r** • Is 61:8

ROBE

And he made him a **r** of many colors. • Gn 37:3

stealthily cut off a corner of Saul’s **r**. • 1 Sm 24:4

and the train of his **r** filled the temple. • Is 6:1

covered me with the **r** of righteousness, • Is 61:10

on the right side, dressed in a white **r**, • Mk 16:5

his servants, ‘Bring quickly the best **r**, • Lk 15:22

each given a white **r** and told to rest • Rv 6:11

He is clothed in a **r** dipped in blood, • Rv 19:13

ROBES

two men stood by them in white **r**, • Acts 1:10

“Who are these, clothed in white **r**, • Rv 7:13

ROBS

Whoever **r** his father or his mother • Prv 28:24

ROCK

and you shall strike the **r**, and water • Ex 17:6

by I will put you in a cleft of the **r**, • Ex 33:22

and struck the **r** with his staff twice, • Nm 20:11

besides you; there is no **r** like our God. • 1 Sm 2:2

Lord lives, and blessed be my **r**, • 2 Sm 22:47

The Lord is my **r** and my • Ps 18:2

Lead me to the **r** that is higher than I, • Ps 61:2

a joyful noise to the **r** of our salvation! • Ps 95:1

not remembered the **R** of your refuge; • Is 17:10

me? There is no **R**; I know not any." • Is 44:8

wise man who built his house on the **r**. • Mt 7:24

And some fell on the **r**, and as it grew • Lk 8:6

and the **R** was Christ. • 1 Cor 10:4

ROCKS

He split **r** in the wilderness and gave • Ps 78:15

the earth shook, and the **r** were split. • Mt 27:51

ROD

Let him take his **r** away from me, • Jb 9:34

Whoever spares the **r** hates his son, • Prv 13:24

I come to you with a **r**, or with love • 1 Cor 4:21

and he will rule them with a **r** of iron, • Rv 2:27

ROLL

“Who will **r** away the stone for us • Mk 16:3

ROME

commanded all the Jews to leave **R**. • Acts 18:2

And when we came into **R**, Paul was • Acts 28:16

To all those in **R** who are loved by God • Rom 1:7

ROOF

them up to the **r** and hid them with • Jos 2:6

Through sloth the **r** sinks in, and • Eccl 10:18

crowd, they removed the **r** above him, • Mk 2:4

ROOM

to Lebanon, till there is no **r** for them. • Zec 10:10

into your **r** and shut the door and pray • Mt 6:6

together, so that there was no more **r**, • Mk 2:2

entered, they went up to the upper **r**, • Acts 1:13

Make **r** in your hearts for us. • 2 Cor 7:2

ROOSTER

you, this very night, before the **r** crows, • Mt 26:34

Peter, the **r** will not crow this day, • Lk 22:34

the **r** will not crow till you have • Jn 13:38

ROOT

In that day the **r** of Jesse, who shall • Is 11:10

And since they had no **r**, they withered • Mt 13:6

“The **r** of Jesse will come, • Rom 15:12

of the tribe of Judah, the **R** of David, • Rv 5:5

I am the **r** and the descendant of David, • Rv 22:16

ROOTED

that you, being **r** and grounded in love, • Eph 3:17

r and built up in him and established • Col 2:7

ROUGH

become level, and the **r** places a plain. • Is 40:4

the **r** places shall become level ways, • Lk 3:5

sea became **r** because a strong wind • Jn 6:18

RUIN

A foolish son is **r** to his father, and a • Prv 19:13

A **r**, **r**, **r** I will make it. • Ezk 21:27

and the **r** of that house was great." • Lk 6:49

in their paths are **r** and misery, • Rom 3:16

plunge people into **r** and destruction. • 1 Tm 6:9

RUINS

the house of our God, to repair its **r**, • Ezr 9:9

how Jerusalem lies in **r** with its gates • Neh 2:17

And your ancient **r** shall be rebuilt; • Is 58:12

all our pleasant places have become **r**. • Is 64:11

I will make Jerusalem a heap of **r**, • Jer 9:11

fallen; I will rebuild its **r**, and I will • Acts 15:16

does no good, but only **r** the hearers. • 2 Tm 2:14

RULE

to **r** over the day and over the night, • Gn 1:18

desire is for you, but you must **r** over it.” • Gn 4:7

Can you establish their **r** on the earth? • Jb 38:33

the sun to **r** over the day, for his • Ps 136:8

The hand of the diligent will **r**, while • Prv 12:24

even he who arises to **r** the Gentiles; • Rom 15:12

far above all **r** and authority and power • Eph 1:21

who is the head of all **r** and authority. • Col 2:10

let the peace of Christ **r** in your hearts, • Col 3:15

Let the elders who **r** well be considered • 1 Tm 5:17

and he will **r** them with a rod of iron, • Rv 2:27

RULER

When you sit down to eat with a **r**, • Prv 23:1

A **r** who lacks understanding is a • Prv 28:16

Many seek the face of a **r**, but it is • Prv 29:26

shall come a **r** who will shepherd my • Mt 2:6

now will the **r** of this world be cast • Jn 12:31

‘Who made you a **r** and a judge over • Acts 7:27

RULERS

a land transgresses, it has many **r**, • Prv 28:2

and makes the **r** of the earth as • Is 40:23

“You know that the **r** of the Gentiles • Mt 20:25

by, watching, but the **r** scoffed at him, • Lk 23:35

For **r** are not a terror to good conduct, • Rom 13:3

None of the **r** of this age understood • 1 Cor 2:8

or dominions or **r** or authorities— • Col 1:16

RULES

Lord, and he **r** over the nations. • Ps 22:28

heavens, and his kingdom **r** over all. • Ps 103:19

and he who **r** his spirit than he who • Prv 16:32

know not the **r** of the Lord. • Jer 8:7

to keep these **r** without prejudging, • 1 Tm 5:21

unless he competes according to the **r**. • 2 Tm 2:5

RUN

So **r** that you may obtain it. • 1 Cor 9:24

So I do not **r** aimlessly; I do not box as • 1 Cor 9:26

I was not running or had not **r** in vain. • Gal 2:2

RUNNING

pressed down, shaken together, **r** over, • Lk 6:38

You were **r** well. Who hindered you • Gal 5:7

RUTH

and the name of the other **R**. • Ru 1:4

Also **R** the Moabite, the widow • Ru 4:10

and Boaz the father of Obed by **R**, • Mt 1:5

S (TOP)

SABBATH

rest, a holy **S** to the Lord; • Ex 16:23

“Remember the **S** day, to keep it holy. • Ex 20:8

For the Son of Man is lord of the **S**.” • Mt 12:8

“Is it lawful on the **S** to do good or • Mk 3:4

to a festival or a new moon or a **S**. • Col 2:16

there remains a **S** rest for the people • Heb 4:9

SACKCLOTH

his garments and put **s** on his loins • Gn 37:34

have repented long ago in **s** and ashes. • Mt 11:21

SACRIFICE

and Jacob offered a **s** in the • Gn 31:54

‘It is the **s** of the Lord’s Passover, • Ex 12:27

to obey is better than **s**, • 1 Sm 15:22

In **s** and offering you have not • Ps 40:6

Offer to God a **s** of thanksgiving, • Ps 50:14

For you will not delight in **s**, or I would • Ps 51:16

‘I desire mercy, and not **s**.’ For • Mt 9:13

a fragrant offering and **s** to God. • Eph 5:2

a **s** acceptable and pleasing to God. • Phil 4:18

is obligated to offer **s** for his own sins • Heb 5:3

to put away sin by the **s** of himself. • Heb 9:26

SACRIFICED

on which the Passover lamb had to be **s**. • Lk 22:7

Christ, our Passover lamb, has been **s**. • 1 Cor 5:7

SACRIFICES

Offer right **s**, and put your trust in the • Ps 4:5

The **s** of God are a broken spirit; • Ps 51:17

yet **s** to the Lord what is blemished. • Mal 1:14

than all whole burnt offerings and **s**." • Mk 12:33

to God, to offer gifts and **s** for sins. • Heb 5:1

have, for such **s** are pleasing to God. • Heb 13:16

to offer spiritual **s** acceptable to God • 1 Pt 2:5

SAD

not eat? And why is your heart **s**? • 1 Sm 1:8

heard these things, he became very **s**, • Lk 18:23

walk?" And they stood still, looking **s**. • Lk 24:17

SADDUCEES

Pharisees and **S** coming to his baptism, • Mt 3:7

of the leaven of the Pharisees and **S**." • Mt 16:6

The same day **S** came to him, who say • Mt 22:23

SAFE

righteous man runs into it and is **s**. • Prv 18:10

whoever trusts in the Lord is **s**. • Prv 29:25

And if in a **s** land you are so trusting, • Jer 12:5

SAFETY

enemies around, so that you live in **s**, • Dt 12:10

O Lord, make me dwell in **s**. • Ps 4:8

He redeems my soul in **s** from the battle • Ps 55:18

an abundance of counselors there is **s**. • Prv 11:14

SAINTS

As for the **s** in the land, they are the • Ps 16:3

Love the Lord, all you his **s**! • Ps 31:23

He preserves the lives of his **s**; • Ps 97:10

Lord is the death of his **s**. • Ps 116:15

But the **s** of the Most High shall receive • Dn 7:18

And many bodies of the **s** who had • Mt 27:52

evil he has done to your **s** at Jerusalem. • Acts 9:13

locked up many of the **s** in prison after • Acts 26:10

are loved by God and called to be **s**: • Rom 1:7

intercedes for the **s** according to the • Rom 8:27

Contribute to the needs of the **s** and • Rom 12:13

in the Lord in a way worthy of the **s**, • Rom 16:2

not know that the **s** will judge the • 1 Cor 6:2

not only supplying the needs of the **s** • 2 Cor 9:12

to equip the **s** for the work of ministry, • Eph 4:12

generations but now revealed to his **s**. • Col 1:26

on that day to be glorified in his **s**, • 2 Thes 1:10

that was once for all delivered to the **s**. • Jude 3

incense, which are the prayers of the **s**. • Rv 5:8

linen is the righteous deeds of the **s**. • Rv 19:8

SAKE

Yet for your **s** we are killed all the day • Ps 44:22

deal on my behalf for your name's **s**; • Ps 109:21

was pleased, for his righteousness' **s**, • Is 42:21

Delay not, for your own **s**, O my God, • Dn 9:19

For our **s** he made him to be sin who • 2 Cor 5:21

I counted as loss for the **s** of Christ. • Phil 3:7

SALT

she became a pillar of **s**. • Gn 19:26

"You are the **s** of the earth, but if **s** • Mt 5:13

always be gracious, seasoned with **s**, • Col 4:6

SALVATION

S belongs to the Lord; • Ps 3:8

and exalted be the God of my **s**— • Ps 18:46

Lord is my light and my **s**; • Ps 27:1

He alone is my rock and my **s**, • Ps 62:2

tell of his **s** from day to day. • Ps 96:2

and my song; he has become my **s**. • Ps 118:14

my song, and he has become my **s**.” • Is 12:2

of the earth shall see the **s** of our God. • Is 52:10

wait quietly for the **s** of the Lord. • Lam 3:26

S belongs to the Lord!” • Jon 2:9

I will wait for the God of my **s**; • Mi 7:7

and has raised up a horn of **s** for us • Lk 1:69

for my eyes have seen your **s** • Lk 2:30

“Today **s** has come to this house, • Lk 19:9

what we know, for **s** is from the Jews. • Jn 4:22

And there is **s** in no one else, for • Acts 4:12

behold, now is the day of **s**. • 2 Cor 6:2

work out your own **s** with fear and • Phil 2:12

has appeared, bringing **s** for all people, • Ti 2:11

we escape if we neglect such a great **s**? • Heb 2:3

Concerning this **s**, the prophets who • 1 Pt 1:10

count the patience of our Lord as **s**, • 2 Pt 3:15

“**S** belongs to our God who sits on • Rv 7:10

S and glory and power belong to our • Rv 19:1

SAMARIA

Now the famine was severe in **S**. • 1 Kgs 18:2

the king of Assyria captured **S**, • 2 Kgs 17:6

And he had to pass through **S**. • Jn 4:4

SAMARITAN

But a **S**, as he journeyed, came to • Lk 10:33

giving him thanks. Now he was a **S**. • Lk 17:16

The **S** woman said to him, “How is it • Jn 4:9

SAME

If then God gave the **s** gift to them as • Acts 11:17

be united in the **s** mind and the **s** • 1 Cor 1:10

are varieties of gifts, but the **s** Spirit; • 1 Cor 12:4

Christ is the **s** yesterday and today • Heb 13:8

SAMSON

bore a son and called his name **S**. • Jgs 13:24

And **S** said, “With the jawbone • Jgs 15:16

And **S** grasped the two middle pillars • Jgs 16:29

to tell of Gideon, Barak, **S**, Jephthah, • Heb 11:32

SAMUEL

and she called his name **S**, • 1 Sm 1:20

Therefore Eli said to **S**, “Go, lie down, • 1 Sm 3:9

When **S** became old, he made his sons • 1 Sm 8:1

the Lord had revealed to **S**: • 1 Sm 9:15

made seven of his sons pass before **S**. • 1 Sm 16:10

“Where are **S** and David?” And one • 1 Sm 19:22

with fear because of the words of **S**. • 1 Sm 28:20

S also was among those who called • Ps 99:6

of David and **S** and the prophets— • Heb 11:32

SANCTIFICATION

as slaves to righteousness leading to **s**. • Rom 6:19

the fruit you get leads to **s** and its end, • Rom 6:22

righteousness and **s** and redemption, • 1 Cor 1:30

For this is the will of God, your **s**: • 1 Thes 4:3

through **s** by the Spirit and belief in • 2 Thes 2:13

of God the Father, in the **s** of the Spirit, • 1 Pt 1:2

SANCTIFIED

of Israel, and it shall be **s** by my glory. • Ex 29:43

that they also may be **s** in truth. • Jn 17:19

inheritance among all those who are **s**. • Acts 20:32

a place among those who are **s** • Acts 26:18

be acceptable, **s** by the Holy Spirit. • Rom 15:16

in Corinth, to those **s** in Christ Jesus, • 1 Cor 1:2

But you were washed, you were **s**, • 1 Cor 6:11

we have been **s** through the offering • Heb 10:10

SANCTIFIES

I am the Lord who **s** you. • Lv 20:8

For he who **s** and those who are • Heb 2:11

SANCTIFY

know that I, the Lord, **s** you. • Ex 31:13

I, the Lord, who **s** you, am holy. • Lv 21:8

S them in the truth; your word is truth. • Jn 17:17

that he might **s** her, having cleansed • Eph 5:26

of peace himself **s** you completely, • 1 Thes 5:23

to **s** the people through his own blood. • Heb 13:12

SANCTUARY

your abode, the **s**, O Lord, • Ex 15:17

And let them make me a **s**, that I may • Ex 25:8

Arise and build the **s** of the Lord • 1 Chr 22:19

Praise God in his **s**; praise him in his • Ps 150:1

yet I have been a **s** to them for a • Ezk 11:16

to come shall destroy the city and the **s**. • Dn 9:26

SAND

of heaven and as the **s** that is on • Gn 22:17

of Israel shall be like the **s** of the sea, • Hos 1:10

man who built his house on the **s**. • Mt 7:26

sons of Israel be as the **s** of the sea, • Rom 9:27

SANDALS

not come near; take your **s** off your feet, • Ex 3:5

Joshua, “Take off your **s** from your • Jos 5:15

than I, whose **s** I am not worthy to • Mt 3:11

or two tunics or **s** or a staff, • Mt 10:10

SAPPHIRE

feet as it were a pavement of **s** stone, • Ex 24:10

of a throne, in appearance like **s**; • Ezk 1:26

The first was jasper, the second **s**, • Rv 21:19

SARAH

S, who is ninety years old, bear a • Gn 17:17

So **S** laughed to herself, saying, • Gn 18:12

S lived 127 years; these were the • Gn 23:1

By faith **S** herself received power to • Heb 11:11

as **S** obeyed Abraham, calling him lord. • 1 Pt 3:6

SAT

he **s** down at the right hand of God, • Heb 10:12

I also conquered and **s** down with my • Rv 3:21

SATAN

Then **S** stood against Israel and • 1 Chr 21:1

and **S** also came among them. • Jb 1:6

And the Lord said to **S**, “The • Zec 3:2

“Be gone, **S**! For it is written, “‘You • Mt 4:10

And if **S** casts out **S**, he is divided • Mt 12:26

to Peter, “Get behind me, **S**! You are • Mt 16:23

forty days, being tempted by **S**. • Mk 1:13

“I saw **S** fall like lightning from • Lk 10:18

Then **S** entered into Judas called • Lk 22:3

why has **S** filled your heart to lie to the • Acts 5:3

light and from the power of **S** to God, • Acts 26:18

will soon crush **S** under your feet. • Rom 16:20

S disguises himself as an angel • 2 Cor 11:14

flesh, a messenger of **S** to harass me, • 2 Cor 12:7

have handed over to **S** that they may • 1 Tm 1:20

serpent, who is called the devil and **S**, • Rv 12:9

who is the devil and **S**, and bound him • Rv 20:2

S will be released from his prison • Rv 20:7

SATISFIED

with treasure; they are **s** with children, • Ps 17:14

leads to life, and whoever has it rests **s**; • Prv 19:23

Three things are never **s**; four never • Prv 30:15

anguish of his soul he shall see and be **s**; • Is 53:11

for righteousness, for they shall be **s**. • Mt 5:6

SATISFIES

who **s** you with good so that your youth • Ps 103:5

For he **s** the longing soul, • Ps 107:9

SATISFY

S us in the morning with your steadfast • Ps 90:14

your labor for that which does not **s**? • Is 55:2

For I will **s** the weary soul, and every • Jer 31:25

SAUL

a son whose name was **S**, • 1 Sm 9:2

there they made **S** king before the • 1 Sm 11:15

“I regret that I have made **S** king, • 1 Sm 15:11

“**S** has struck down his thousands, • 1 Sm 18:7

“Is **S** also among the prophets?” • 1 Sm 19:24

And there lay **S** sleeping within the • 1 Sm 26:7

Then **S** said to his armor-bearer, • 1 Sm 31:4

And **S** approved of his execution. • Acts 8:1

voice saying to him, “**S**, **S**, • Acts 9:4

But **S**, who was also called Paul, filled • Acts 13:9

SAVE

our God, **s** us, please, from his hand, • 2 Kgs 19:19

O God, **s** me by your name, • Ps 54:1

S me according to your steadfast love! • Ps 109:26

hand is not shortened, that it cannot **s**, • Is 59:1

I am with you to **s** you and deliver you, • Jer 15:20

for he will **s** his people from their sins.” • Mt 1:21

to sink he cried out, “Lord, **s** me.” • Mt 14:30

For whoever would **s** his life will lose • Mt 16:25

to judge the world but to **s** the world. • Jn 12:47

all people, that by all means I might **s** • 1 Cor 9:22

came into the world to **s** sinners, • 1 Tm 1:15

not have works? Can that faith **s** him? • Jas 2:14

SAVED

I was brought low, he **s** me. • Ps 116:6

“Turn to me and be **s**, all the ends of • Is 45:22

name of the Lord shall be **s**. • Jl 2:32

“Who then can be **s**?” • Mt 19:25

“He **s** others; he cannot save himself. • Mt 27:42

to the woman, “Your faith has **s** you; • Lk 7:50

that the world might be **s** through him. • Jn 3:17

I say these things so that you may be **s**. • Jn 5:34

among men by which we must be **s**.” • Acts 4:12

what must I do to be **s**?” • Acts 16:30

on the name of the Lord will be **s**.” • Rom 10:13

in this way all Israel will be **s**, as it • Rom 11:26

to us who are being **s** it is the power • 1 Cor 1:18

loss, though he himself will be **s**, • 1 Cor 3:15

For by grace you have been **s** through • Eph 2:8

desires all people to be **s** and to come • 1 Tm 2:4

he **s** us, not because of works • Ti 3:5

SAVES

the Lord **s** not with sword • 1 Sm 17:47

Now I know that the Lord **s** • Ps 20:6

and **s** the lives of the needy. • Ps 72:13

to this, now **s** you, not as a removal of • 1 Pt 3:21

SAVIOR

my stronghold and my refuge, my **s**; • 2 Sm 22:3

O **S** of those who seek refuge from • Ps 17:7

They forgot God, their **S**, who had • Ps 106:21

he will send them a **s** and defender, • Is 19:20

and besides me there is no **s**. • Is 43:11

that I am the Lord your **S**, • Is 49:26

I, the Lord, am your **S** and • Is 60:16

hope of Israel, its **s** in time of trouble, • Jer 14:8

but me, and besides me there is no **s**. • Hos 13:4

my spirit rejoices in God my **S**, • Lk 1:47

born this day in the city of David a **S**, • Lk 2:11

that this is indeed the **S** of the world.” • Jn 4:42

God has brought to Israel a **S**, • Acts 13:23

church, his body, and is himself its **S**. • Eph 5:23

it is pleasing in the sight of God our **S**, • 1 Tm 2:3

living God, who is the **S** of all people, • 1 Tm 4:10

loving kindness of God our **S** appeared, • Ti 3:4

the Lord and **S** through your apostles, • 2 Pt 3:2

sent his Son to be the **S** of the world. • 1 Jn 4:14

to the only God, our **S**, through Jesus • Jude 25

SCALES

and false **s** are not good. • Prv 20:23

the mountains in **s** and the hills • Is 40:12

something like **s** fell from his eyes, • Acts 9:18

And its rider had a pair of **s** in his hand. • Rv 6:5

SCARLET

though your sins are like **s**, they shall • Is 1:18

stripped him and put a **s** robe on him, • Mt 27:28

SCATTER

And I will **s** you among the nations, • Lv 26:33

I will **s** them among the nations whom • Jer 9:16

SCATTERED

‘He who **s** Israel will gather him, • Jer 31:10

and the sheep of the flock will be **s**.’ • Mt 26:31

children of God who are **s** abroad. • Jn 11:52

indeed it has come, when you will be **s**, • Jn 16:32

who were **s** went about preaching • Acts 8:4

SCEPTER

The **s** shall not depart from Judah, • Gn 49:10

Jacob, and a **s** shall rise out of Israel; • Nm 24:17

uprightness is the **s** of your kingdom. • Heb 1:8

SCHEME

as they **s** together against me, as they • Ps 31:13

to seek wisdom and the **s** of things, • Eccl 7:25

SCOFFER

corrects a **s** gets himself abuse, • Prv 9:7

but a **s** does not listen to rebuke. • Prv 13:1

"**S**" is the name of the arrogant, • Prv 21:24

Drive out a **s**, and strife will go out, • Prv 22:10

the **s** is an abomination to mankind. • Prv 24:9

shall come to nothing and the **s** cease, • Is 29:20

SCOFFERS

way of sinners, nor sits in the seat of **s**; • Ps 1:1

S set a city aflame, but the wise turn • Prv 29:8

s will come in the last days • 2 Pt 3:3

"In the last time there will be **s**, • Jude 18

SCORCHING

neither **s** wind nor sun shall strike • Is 49:10

sun rose, God appointed a **s** east wind, • Jon 4:8

the burden of the day and the **s** heat.' • Mt 20:12

shall not strike them, nor any **s** heat. • Rv 7:16

SCORN

My friends **s** me; my eye pours out • Jb 16:20

Lord is to them an object of **s**; • Jer 6:10

SCORNED

deed you have utterly **s** the Lord, • 2 Sm 12:14

s by mankind and despised by the • Ps 22:6

SCORPION

if he asks for an egg, will give him a **s**? • Lk 11:12

like the torment of a **s** when it stings • Rv 9:5

SCRIBES

righteousness exceeds that of the **s** • Mt 5:20

“But woe to you, **s** and Pharisees, • Mt 23:13

chief priests with the **s** mocked him to • Mk 15:31

s stood by, vehemently accusing him. • Lk 23:10

great clamor arose, and some of the **s** • Acts 23:9

SCRIPTURE

“Today this **S** has been fulfilled in your • Lk 4:21

S must be fulfilled in me: ‘And he was • Lk 22:37

Whoever believes in me, as the **S** has • Jn 7:38

God came—and **S** cannot be broken— • Jn 10:35

S says, “They will look on him whom • Jn 19:37

And the **S**, foreseeing that God would • Gal 3:8

yourself to the public reading of **S**, • 1 Tm 4:13

All **S** is breathed out by God and • 2 Tm 3:16

that no prophecy of **S** comes from • 2 Pt 1:20

SCRIPTURES

you know neither the **S** nor the power • Mt 22:29

he interpreted to them in all the **S** • Lk 24:27

opened their minds to understand the **S**, • Lk 24:45

You search the **S** because you think • Jn 5:39

he reasoned with them from the **S**, • Acts 17:2

examining the **S** daily to see if these • Acts 17:11

showing by the **S** that the Christ was • Acts 18:28

through his prophets in the holy **S**, • Rom 1:2

encouragement of the **S** we might • Rom 15:4

for our sins in accordance with the **S**, • 1 Cor 15:3

SCROLL

s was found on which this was written: • Ezr 6:2

rot away, and the skies roll up like a **s**. • Is 34:4

eyes and saw, and behold, a flying **s**! • Zec 5:1

And he rolled up the **s** and gave it • Lk 4:20

“Who is worthy to open the **s** and • Rv 5:2

SEA

and the Lord drove the **s** back • Ex 14:21

“Or who shut in the **s** with doors when • Jb 38:8

gathers the waters of the **s** as a heap; • Ps 33:7

The **s** is his, for he made it, • Ps 95:5

dwell in the uttermost parts of the **s**, • Ps 139:9

when he assigned to the **s** its limit, so • Prv 8:29

And I saw a beast rising out of the **s**, • Rv 13:1

beside the **s** of glass with harps of God • Rv 15:2

passed away, and the **s** was no more. • Rv 21:1

SEAL

Set me as a **s** upon your heart, as a • Sg 8:6

For on him God the Father has set his **s**.” • Jn 6:27

and who has also put his **s** on us • 2 Cor 1:22

When the Lamb opened the seventh **s**, • Rv 8:1

“Do not **s** up the words of the prophecy • Rv 22:10

SEALED

were **s** with the promised Holy Spirit, • Eph 1:13

by whom you were **s** for the day of • Eph 4:30

SEALS

the Lamb opened one of the seven **s**, • Rv 6:1

SEARCH

if you **s** after him with all your heart • Dt 4:29

S me, O God, and know my heart! Try • Ps 139:23

if you seek it like silver and **s** for it • Prv 2:4

“I the Lord **s** the heart and test • Jer 17:10

You **s** the Scriptures because you think • Jn 5:39

SEARCHED

O Lord, you have **s** me and • Ps 139:1

to be yours **s** and inquired carefully, • 1 Pt 1:10

SEARCHES

for the Lord **s** all hearts • 1 Chr 28:9

And he who **s** hearts knows what is • Rom 8:27

For the Spirit **s** everything, even • 1 Cor 2:10

that I am he who **s** mind and heart, • Rv 2:23

SEASON

For everything there is a **s**, and a time • Eccl 3:1

doing good, for in due **s** we will reap, • Gal 6:9

be ready in **s** and out of **s**; • 2 Tm 4:2

SEASONS

And let them be for signs and for **s**, • Gn 1:14

He made the moon to mark the **s**; • Ps 104:19

He changes times and **s**; he removes • Dn 2:21

Now concerning the times and the **s**, • 1 Thes 5:1

SEAT

you love the best **s** in the synagogues • Lk 11:43

down on the judgment **s** at a place • Jn 19:13

stand before the judgment **s** of God; • Rom 14:10

before the judgment **s** of Christ, • 2 Cor 5:10

SEATED

Lord our God, who is **s** on high, • Ps 113:5

see the Son of Man **s** at the right hand • Mt 26:64

s us with him in the heavenly places • Eph 2:6

Christ is, **s** at the right hand of God. • Col 3:1

high priest, one who is **s** at the right • Heb 8:1

God who was **s** on the throne, • Rv 19:4

SECOND

And a **s** is like it: You shall love your • Mt 22:39

appear a **s** time, not to deal with sin • Heb 9:28

Over such the **s** death has no power, • Rv 20:6

SECRET

“The **s** things belong to the Lord • Dt 29:29

you teach me wisdom in the **s** heart. • Ps 51:6

our **s** sins in the light of your presence. • Ps 90:8

from you, when I was being made in **s**, • Ps 139:15

himself, and do not reveal another’s **s**, • Prv 25:9

so that your giving may be in **s**. • Mt 6:4

has been given the **s** of the kingdom of • Mk 4:11

come together. I have said nothing in **s**. • Jn 18:20

mystery that was kept **s** for long ages • Rom 16:25

But we impart a **s** and hidden wisdom • 1 Cor 2:7

I have learned the **s** of facing plenty • Phil 4:12

SECRETS

For he knows the **s** of the heart. • Ps 44:21

goes about slandering reveals **s**, • Prv 11:13

given to know the **s** of the kingdom • Lk 8:10

God judges the **s** of men by Christ • Rom 2:16

the **s** of his heart are disclosed, and • 1 Cor 14:25

SECURE

feet upon a rock, making my steps **s**. • Ps 40:2

in a peaceful habitation, in **s** dwellings, • Is 32:18

You felt **s** in your wickedness, • Is 47:10

and made the tomb **s** by sealing the • Mt 27:66

SECURELY

Whoever walks in integrity walks **s**, • Prv 10:9

this, you lover of pleasures, who sit **s**, • Is 47:8

be saved, and Jerusalem will dwell **s**. • Jer 33:16

against a nation at ease, that dwells **s**, • Jer 49:31

SECURITY

“There will be peace and **s** in my days.” • Is 39:8

destruction. Jerusalem shall dwell in **s**. • Zec 14:11

“There is peace and **s**,” then sudden • 1 Thes 5:3

SEE

face, for man shall not **s** me and live.” • Ex 33:20

yet in my flesh I shall **s** God, • Jb 19:26

Come and **s** what God has done: • Ps 66:5

lest they **s** with their eyes, and hear • Is 6:10

and all flesh shall **s** it together, • Is 40:5

the pure in heart, for they shall **s** God. • Mt 5:8

people longed to **s** what you **s**, • Mt 13:17

I say to you, you will **s** heaven opened, • Jn 1:51

that though I was blind, now I **s**.” • Jn 9:25

whom no one has ever seen or can **s**. • 1 Tm 6:16

without which no one will **s** the Lord. • Heb 12:14

because we shall **s** him as he is. • 1 Jn 3:2

They will **s** his face, and his name • Rv 22:4

SEED

given you every plant yielding **s** that • Gn 1:29

it is felled." The holy **s** is its stump. • Is 6:13

a man who sowed good **s** in his field, • Mt 13:24

"A sower went out to sow his **s**. • Lk 8:5

He who supplies **s** to the sower • 2 Cor 9:10

not of perishable **s** but of imperishable, • 1 Pt 1:23

sinning, for God's **s** abides in him, • 1 Jn 3:9

SEEDS

Other **s** fell on good soil and produced • Mt 13:8

It is the smallest of all **s**, but when it • Mt 13:32

SEEING

The hearing ear and the **s** eye, the • Prv 20:12

the lame walking, and the blind **s**. • Mt 15:31

to keep them from **s** the light of the • 2 Cor 4:4

SEEK

If you **s** him, he will be found by you, • 1 Chr 28:9

"**S** my face." My heart says to you, • Ps 27:8

With my whole heart I **s** you; • Ps 119:10

and those who **s** me diligently find me. • Prv 8:17

"**S** the Lord while he may be • Is 55:6

to be found by those who did not **s** me. • Is 65:1

when you **s** me with all your heart. • Jer 29:13

I will **s** the lost, and I will bring back • Ezk 34:16

s righteousness; **s** humility; • Zep 2:3

But **s** first the kingdom of God • Mt 6:33

s, and you will find; knock, • Mt 7:7

Son of Man came to **s** and to save • Lk 19:10

You will **s** me and you will not find me. • Jn 7:34

found by those who did not **s** me; • Rom 10:20

with Christ, **s** the things that are above, • Col 3:1

that he rewards those who **s** him. • Heb 11:6

city, but we **s** the city that is to come. • Heb 13:14

SEEKING

s him by prayer and pleas for mercy • Dn 9:3

kept **s** from him a sign from heaven. • Lk 11:16

the Father is **s** such people to worship • Jn 4:23

SEEKS

who has understanding **s** knowledge, • Prv 15:14

asks receives, and the one who **s** finds, • Mt 7:8

no one understands; no one **s** for God. • Rom 3:11

SEEN

“For I have **s** God face to face, • Gn 32:30

no eye has **s** a God besides you, • Is 64:4

No one has ever **s** God; the only God, • Jn 1:18

Whoever has **s** me has **s** the Father. • Jn 14:9

“I have **s** the Lord”—and that he had • Jn 20:18

For the things that are **s** are transient, • 2 Cor 4:18

for, the conviction of things not **s**. • Heb 11:1

Though you have not **s** him, you love • 1 Pt 1:8

SEES

For the Lord **s** not as man **s**: • 1 Sm 16:7

heaven; he **s** all the children of man; • Ps 33:13

And whoever **s** me **s** him • Jn 12:45

SELF

We know that our old **s** was crucified • Rom 6:6

Though our outer **s** is wasting away, • 2 Cor 4:16

and to put on the new **s**, created after • Eph 4:24

have put off the old **s** with its practices • Col 3:9

SELF-CONTROL

A man without **s** is like a city broken • Prv 25:28

tempt you because of your lack of **s**. • 1 Cor 7:5

Every athlete exercises **s** in all things. • 1 Cor 9:25

gentleness, **s**; against such things • Gal 5:23

in faith and love and holiness, with **s**. • 1 Tm 2:15

not of fear but of power and love and **s**. • 2 Tm 1:7

and knowledge with **s**, and • 2 Pt 1:6

SELF-CONTROLLED

a lover of good, **s**, upright, holy, • Ti 1:8

Likewise, urge the younger men to be **s**. • Ti 2:6

therefore be **s** and sober-minded • 1 Pt 4:7

SELF-INDULGENCE

but inside they are full of greed and **s**. • Mt 23:25

lived on the earth in luxury and in **s**. • Jas 5:5

SELF-INDULGENT

but she who is **s** is dead even while • 1 Tm 5:6

SELFISH

For where jealousy and **s** ambition • Jas 3:16

SELL

Buy truth, and do not **s** it; buy • Prv 23:23

because they **s** the righteous for silver, • Am 2:6

s what you possess and give to • Mt 19:21

no one can buy or **s** unless he has • Rv 13:17

SEND

“Oh, my Lord, please **s** someone else.” • Ex 4:13

I will **s** an angel before you, and I will • Ex 33:2

S out your light and your truth; let • Ps 43:3

“Here I am! **S** me.” • Is 6:8

of the harvest to **s** out laborers into his • Mt 9:38

But if I go, I will **s** him to you. • Jn 16:7

SENDING

“Behold, I am **s** you out as sheep • Mt 10:16

has sent me, even so I am **s** you.” • Jn 20:21

SENNACHERIB

S king of Assyria came and invaded • 2 Chr 32:1

S king of Assyria came up against • Is 36:1

SENSUALITY

deceit, **s**, envy, slander, pride, • Mk 7:22

not in sexual immorality and **s**, • Rom 13:13

impurity, sexual immorality, and **s** • 2 Cor 12:21

evident: sexual immorality, impurity, **s**, • Gal 5:19

given themselves up to **s**, greedy • Eph 4:19

living in **s**, passions, drunkenness, • 1 Pt 4:3

And many will follow their **s**, • 2 Pt 2:2

pervert the grace of our God into **s** • Jude 4

SENT

receives me receives him who **s** me. • Mt 10:40

believes not in me but in him who **s** me. • Jn 12:44

are they to preach unless they are **s**? • Rom 10:15

of time had come, God **s** forth his Son, • Gal 4:4

SEPARATE

and let it **s** the waters from the waters.” • Gn 1:6

God has joined together, let not man **s**.” • Mt 19:6

and he will **s** people one from another • Mt 25:32

Who shall **s** us from the love of • Rom 8:35

and be **s** from them, says the Lord, • 2 Cor 6:17

SEPARATED

God, who has **s** you from the peoples. • Lv 20:24

at that time **s** from Christ, alienated • Eph 2:12

unstained, **s** from sinners, and exalted • Heb 7:26

SEPARATES

he who repeats a matter **s** close friends. • Prv 17:9

But if the unbelieving partner **s**, let it • 1 Cor 7:15

SEPARATION

iniquities have made a **s** between you • Is 59:2

to make a **s** between the holy and the • Ezk 42:20

SERAPHIM

Above him stood the **s**. Each had six • Is 6:2

Then one of the **s** flew to me, having • Is 6:6

SERPENT

Now the **s** was more crafty than any • Gn 3:1

So Moses made a bronze **s** and set it • Nm 21:9

if he asks for a fish, will give him a **s**? • Mt 7:10

And as Moses lifted up the **s** in the • Jn 3:14

And he seized the dragon, that ancient **s**, • Rv 20:2

SERPENTS

so be wise as **s** and innocent as doves. • Mt 10:16

authority to tread on **s** and scorpions, • Lk 10:19

SERVANT

“Speak, for your **s** hears.” • 1 Sm 3:10

Behold, my **s** shall act wisely; he • Is 52:13

“Behold, my **s** whom I have chosen, • Mt 12:18

be great among you must be your **s**, • Mt 20:26

“Who then is the faithful and wise **s**, • Mt 24:45

‘Well done, good and faithful **s**. • Mt 25:21

him, ‘You wicked and slothful **s**! • Mt 25:26

“Behold, I am the **s** of the Lord; • Lk 1:38

No **s** can serve two masters, • Lk 16:13

‘A **s** is not greater than his master.’ • Jn 15:20

the name of your holy **s** Jesus.” • Acts 4:30

I have made myself a **s** to all, • 1 Cor 9:19

emptied himself, by taking the form of a **s**, • Phil 2:7

s of God and of the Lord Jesus Christ, • Jas 1:1

I am a fellow **s** with you and your • Rv 19:10

SERVANTS

persistently sent all my **s** the prophets • Jer 7:25

have not listened to your **s** the prophets, • Dn 9:6

wished to settle accounts with his **s**. • Mt 18:23

‘We are unworthy **s**; we have only • Lk 17:10

Calling ten of his **s**, he gave them ten • Lk 19:13

No longer do I call you **s**, for the • Jn 15:15

cover-up for evil, but living as **s** of God. • 1 Pt 2:16

until we have sealed the **s** of our God • Rv 7:3

SERVE

the older shall **s** the younger." • Gn 25:23

to **s** the Lord your God with • Dt 10:12

my house, we will **s** the Lord." • Jos 24:15

your God and him only shall you **s**.'" • Mt 4:10

of Man came not to be served but to **s**, • Mt 20:28

You cannot **s** God and money." • Lk 16:13

but with my flesh I **s** the law of sin. • Rom 7:25

"The older will **s** the younger." • Rom 9:12

in zeal, be fervent in spirit, **s** the Lord. • Rom 12:11

but through love **s** one another. • Gal 5:13

then let them **s** as deacons if they • 1 Tm 3:10

rather they must **s** all the better since • 1 Tm 6:2

from dead works to **s** the living God. • Heb 9:14

received a gift, use it to **s** one another, • 1 Pt 4:10

SERVES

If anyone **s** me, he must follow me; • Jn 12:26

Whoever thus **s** Christ is acceptable • Rom 14:18

as one who **s** by the strength that God • 1 Pt 4:11

SERVICE

if **s**, in our serving; the one • Rom 12:7

there are varieties of **s**, but the • 1 Cor 12:5

rendering **s** with a good will as to the • Eph 6:7

SET

I have **s** the Lord always • Ps 16:8

but to **s** the mind on the Spirit is life • Rom 8:6

S your minds on things that are above, • Col 3:2

SETH

a son and called his name **S**, • Gn 4:25

SEVEN

march around the city **s** times, • Jos 6:4

s that are an abomination to him: • Prv 6:16

there shall be **s** weeks. Then • Dn 9:25

I forgive him? As many as **s** times?” • Mt 18:21

Then it goes and brings **s** other spirits • Lk 11:26

John to the **s** churches that are in Asia: • Rv 1:4

who holds the **s** stars in his right • Rv 2:1

the Lamb opened one of the **s** seals, • Rv 6:1

s angels **s** golden bowls full • Rv 15:7

SEVENTH

And on the **s** day God finished his • Gn 2:2

but on the **s** day you shall rest; • Ex 23:12

God rested on the **s** day from all his • Heb 4:4

SEVENTY

of Jacob who came into Egypt were **s**. • Gn 46:27

it kept Sabbath, to fulfill **s** years. • 2 Chr 36:21

The years of our life are **s**, or even by • Ps 90:10

Then after **s** years are completed, I • Jer 25:12

of Jerusalem, namely, **s** years. • Dn 9:2

"**S** weeks are decreed about your • Dn 9:24

SEXUAL

Flee from **s** immorality. Every other • 1 Cor 6:18

We must not indulge in **s** immorality • 1 Cor 10:8

that you abstain from **s** immorality; • 1 Thes 4:3

to idols and practice **s** immorality. • Rv 2:14

SHADE

Lord is your **s** on your right • Ps 121:5

birds of the air can make nests in its **s**." • Mk 4:32

SHADOW

take refuge in the **s** of your wings. • Ps 36:7

shall return and dwell beneath my **s**; • Hos 14:7

by at least his **s** might fall on some • Acts 5:15

These are a **s** of the things to come, • Col 2:17

law has but a **s** of the good things to • Heb 10:1

SHAKEN

salvation, my fortress; I shall not be **s**. • Ps 62:6

they were gathered together was **s**, • Acts 4:31

not to be quickly **s** in mind or • 2 Thes 2:2

receiving a kingdom that cannot be **s**, • Heb 12:28

SHALLUM

S the son of Jabesh began to reign in • 2 Kgs 15:13

SHALMANESER

him came up **S** king of Assyria. • 2 Kgs 17:3

S king of Assyria came up against • 2 Kgs 18:9

SHAME

in you I trust; let me not be put to **s**; • Ps 25:2

Then I shall not be put to **s**, having my • Ps 119:6

but the wicked brings **s** and disgrace. • Prv 13:5

Instead of your **s** there shall be a double • Is 61:7

I will change their glory into **s**. • Hos 4:7

hope does not put us to **s**, because • Rom 5:5

believes in him will not be put to **s**.” • Rom 10:11

is foolish in the world to **s** the wise; • 1 Cor 1:27

is their belly, and they glory in their **s**, • Phil 3:19

believes in him will not be put to **s**.” • 1 Pt 2:6

not shrink from him in **s** at his coming. • 1 Jn 2:28

SHARE

Is it not to **s** your bread with the hungry • Is 58:7

has two tunics is to **s** with him who • Lk 3:11

give me the **s** of property that is • Lk 15:12

not wash you, you have no **s** with me.” • Jn 13:8

now **s** in the nourishing root of the • Rom 11:17

Let the one who is taught the word **s** all • Gal 6:6

something to **s** with anyone in need. • Eph 4:28

to do good and to **s** what you have, • Heb 13:16

But rejoice insofar as you **s** Christ’s • 1 Pt 4:13

God will take away his **s** in the tree of • Rv 22:19

SHARES

for he **s** his bread with the poor. • Prv 22:9

to the one who **s** the faith of Abraham, • Rom 4:16

SHARON

I am a rose of **S**, a lily of the valleys. • Sg 2:1

S shall become a pasture for flocks, • Is 65:10

SHEAVES

shouts of joy, bringing his **s** with him. • Ps 126:6

SHEBA

Now when the queen of **S** heard of • 1 Kgs 10:1

SHECHEM

them were given **S**, the city of refuge • Jos 21:21

SHED

by man shall his blood be **s**, for God • Gn 9:6

and they make haste to **s** blood. • Prv 1:16

s from the foundation of the world, • Lk 11:50

“Their feet are swift to **s** blood; • Rom 3:15

For they have **s** the blood of saints • Rv 16:6

SHEDDING

and without the **s** of blood there is no • Heb 9:22

SHEEP

we are regarded as **s** to be slaughtered. • Ps 44:22

his people, and the **s** of his pasture. • Ps 100:3

I have gone astray like a lost **s**; seek • Ps 119:176

All we like **s** have gone astray; we • Is 53:6

“My people have been lost **s**. • Jer 50:6

will search for my **s** and will seek • Ezk 34:11

I will set them together like **s** in a fold, • Mi 2:12

like **s** without a shepherd • Mt 9:36

man has a hundred **s**, and one of them • Mt 18:12

shepherd separates the **s** from the goats. • Mt 25:32

for I have found my **s** that was lost.’ • Lk 15:6

The **s** hear his voice, and he calls • Jn 10:3

I lay down my life for the **s**. • Jn 10:15

My **s** hear my voice, and I • Jn 10:27

“Like a **s** he was led to the slaughter • Acts 8:32

are regarded as **s** to be slaughtered.” • Rom 8:36

you were straying like **s**, but have • 1 Pt 2:25

SHELTER

He who dwells in the **s** of the Most • Ps 91:1

for a refuge and a **s** from the storm • Is 4:6

throne will **s** them with his presence. • Rv 7:15

SHEM

Noah fathered **S**, Ham, and Japheth. • Gn 5:32

be the Lord, the God of **S**; • Gn 9:26

SHEOL

“No, I shall go down to **S** to my son, • Gn 37:35

so he who goes down to **S** does not • Jb 7:9

in **S** who will give you praise? • Ps 6:5

For you will not abandon my soul to **S**, • Ps 16:10

If I make my bed in **S**, you are there! • Ps 139:8

the rod, you will save his soul from **S**. • Prv 23:14

consigned to the gates of **S** for the rest • Is 38:10

out of the belly of **S** I cried, and you • Jon 2:2

His greed is as wide as **S**; like death • Hab 2:5

SHEPHERD

the God who has been my **s** all my life • Gn 48:15

‘You shall be **s** of my people Israel, • 2 Sm 5:2

The Lord is my **s**; I shall not • Ps 23:1

Be their **s** and carry them forever. • Ps 28:9

He will tend his flock like a **s**; • Is 40:11

will keep him as a **s** keeps his flock.’ • Jer 31:10

As a **s** seeks out his flock when he • Ezk 34:12

And he shall stand and **s** his flock • Mi 5:4

they are afflicted for lack of a **s**. • Zec 10:2

“Strike the **s**, and the sheep will • Zec 13:7

helpless, like sheep without a **s**. • Mt 9:36

For it is written, ‘I will strike the **s**, • Mt 26:31

I am the good **s**. The good **s** lays • Jn 10:11

Lord Jesus, the great **s** of the sheep, • Heb 13:20

returned to the **S** and Overseer of • 1 Pt 2:25

And when the chief **S** appears, you • 1 Pt 5:4

of the throne will be their **s**, and he • Rv 7:17

SHEPHERDS

they are **s** who have no understanding; • Is 56:11

"'And I will give you **s** after my • Jer 3:15

"Woe to the **s** who destroy and scatter • Jer 23:1

region there were **s** out in the field, • Lk 2:8

evangelists, the **s** and teachers, • Eph 4:11

SHIELD

"Fear not, Abram, I am your **s**; • Gn 15:1

But you, O Lord, are a **s** • Ps 3:3

Lord is my strength and my **s**; • Ps 28:7

the Lord God is a sun and **s**; • Ps 84:11

take up the **s** of faith, with which you • Eph 6:16

SHINE

Lord make his face to **s** upon • Nm 6:25

bless us and make his face to **s** upon us, • Ps 67:1

A man's wisdom makes his face **s**, and • Eccl 8:1

who are wise shall **s** like the brightness • Dn 12:3

let your light **s** before others, so that • Mt 5:16

Then the righteous will **s** like the sun • Mt 13:43

"Let light **s** out of darkness," • 2 Cor 4:6

the dead, and Christ will **s** on you." • Eph 5:14

among whom you **s** as lights in the • Phil 2:15

SHINES

which **s** brighter and brighter until • Prv 4:18

The light **s** in the darkness, and the • Jn 1:5

SHINING

away and the true light is already **s**. • 1 Jn 2:8

face was like the sun **s** in full strength. • Rv 1:16

SHONE

of his face **s** because he had been • Ex 34:29

his face **s** like the sun, and his clothes • Mt 17:2

and the glory of the Lord **s** around • Lk 2:9

out of darkness," has **s** in our hearts • 2 Cor 4:6

SHORT

but the years of the wicked will be **s**. • Prv 10:27

of the elect those days will be cut **s**. • Mt 24:22

sinned and fall **s** of the glory of God, • Rom 3:23

SHOUT

people shall **s** with a great **s**, • Jos 6:5

with a great **s** when they praised • Ezr 3:11

S for joy in the Lord, O you • Ps 33:1

S for joy to God, all the earth; • Ps 66:1

SHOW

Moses said, “Please **s** me your glory.” • Ex 33:18

greater works than these will he **s** him, • Jn 5:20

“Lord, **s** us the Father, and it is enough • Jn 14:8

to **s** perfect courtesy toward all people. • Ti 3:2

and I will **s** you what must take place • Rv 4:1

SHOWERS

grass, like **s** that water the earth! • Ps 72:6

season; they shall be **s** of blessing. • Ezk 34:26

SHREWD

this world are more **s** in dealing with • Lk 16:8

SHRINK

not of those who **s** back and are • Heb 10:39

have confidence and not **s** from him • 1 Jn 2:28

SHROUD

body and wrapped it in a clean linen **s** • Mt 27:59

And Joseph bought a linen **s**, and • Mk 15:46

SHUT

He shall open, and none shall **s**; and • Is 22:22

For you **s** the kingdom of heaven in • Mt 23:13

open door, which no one is able to **s**. • Rv 3:8

SICK

Hope deferred makes the heart **s**, • Prv 13:12

with a word and healed all who were **s**. • Mt 8:16

s and in prison and you did not visit • Mt 25:43

s man answered him, “Sir, I have no • Jn 5:7

Is anyone among you **s**? Let him call • Jas 5:14

SICKNESS

I will take **s** away from among you. • Ex 23:25

A man's spirit will endure **s**, but a • Prv 18:14

SIDE

"Who is on the Lord's **s**? Come to • Ex 32:26

The Lord is on my **s**; I will not • Ps 118:6

God, who is at the Father's **s**, he has • Jn 1:18

the soldiers pierced his **s** with a spear, • Jn 19:34

he showed them his hands and his **s**. • Jn 20:20

striving **s** by **s** for the faith • Phil 1:27

SIFT

to **s** the nations with the sieve of • Is 30:28

you, that he might **s** you like wheat, • Lk 22:31

SIGHT

I sinned and done what is evil in your **s**, • Ps 51:4

Precious in the **s** of the Lord is • Ps 116:15

He said, “Lord, let me recover my **s**.” • Lk 18:41

I went and washed and received my **s**.” • Jn 9:11

up, and a cloud took him out of their **s**. • Acts 1:9

And for three days he was without **s**, • Acts 9:9

and it is pleasing in the **s** of God our • 1 Tm 2:3

in us that which is pleasing in his **s**, • Heb 13:21

SIGN

And God said, “This is the **s** of the • Gn 9:12

it shall be a **s** of the covenant between • Gn 17:11

The blood shall be a **s** for you, on the • Ex 12:13

and adulterous generation seeks for a **s**, • Mt 12:39

generation seeks for a **s**, but no **s** • Mt 16:4

This is a clear **s** to them of their • Phil 1:28

This is the **s** of genuineness in every • 2 Thes 3:17

And a great **s** appeared in heaven: • Rv 12:1

SIGNS

him for all the **s** and the wonders that • Dt 34:11

he works **s** and wonders in heaven • Dn 6:27

arise and perform great **s** and wonders, • Mt 24:24

Now Jesus did many other **s** in the • Jn 20:30

the heavens above and **s** on the earth • Acts 2:19

For Jews demand **s** and Greeks seek • 1 Cor 1:22

while God also bore witness by **s** and • Heb 2:4

SILAS

sent Judas called Barsabbas, and **S**, • Acts 15:22

midnight Paul and **S** were praying • Acts 16:25

When **S** and Timothy arrived from • Acts 18:5

SILENCE

For God alone my soul waits in **s**; • Ps 62:1

a time to keep **s**, and a time to speak; • Eccl 3:7

let all the earth keep **s** before him." • Hab 2:20

put to **s** the ignorance of foolish people. • 1 Pt 2:15

there was **s** in heaven for about half an • Rv 8:1

SILENT

For when I kept **s**, my bones wasted • Ps 32:3

you have done, and I have been **s**; • Ps 50:21

Even a fool who keeps **s** is considered • Prv 17:28

Be **s** before the Lord God! • Zep 1:7

But Jesus remained **s**. And the high • Mt 26:63

like a lamb before its shearer is **s**, • Acts 8:32

let each of them keep **s** in church • 1 Cor 14:28

SILOAM

tower in **S** fell and killed them: do you • Lk 13:4

wash in the pool of **S**" (which means • Jn 9:7

SILVER

Abram was very rich in livestock, in **s**, • Gn 13:2

Your **s** has become dross, your best • Is 1:22

The **s** is mine, and the gold is mine, • Hg 2:8

paid him thirty pieces of **s**. • Mt 26:15

Peter said, “I have no **s** and gold, but • Acts 3:6

“May your **s** perish with you, because • Acts 8:20

SIMEON

And she called his name **S**. • Gn 29:33

And **S** blessed them and said to Mary • Lk 2:34

Barnabas, **S** who was called Niger, • Acts 13:1

SIMON

“Blessed are you, **S** Bar-Jonah! For • Mt 16:17

found a man of Cyrene, **S** by name. • Mt 27:32

S, whom he named Peter, and Andrew • Lk 6:14

and **S** who was called the Zealot, • Lk 6:15

So **S** Peter went aboard and hauled • Jn 21:11

son of Alphaeus and **S** the Zealot and • Acts 1:13

He is lodging with one **S**, a tanner, • Acts 10:6

SIMPLE

Lord is sure, making wise the **s**; • Ps 19:7

The **s** believes everything, but the • Prv 14:15

and the **s** will learn prudence; • Prv 19:25

SIN

and be sure your **s** will find you out. • Nm 32:23

Be angry, and do not **s**; ponder in • Ps 4:4

no health in my bones because of my **s**. • Ps 38:3

and my **s** is ever before me. • Ps 51:3

that I might not **s** against you. • Ps 119:11

is taken away, and your **s** atoned for." • Is 6:7

little ones who believe in me to **s**, • Mt 18:6

“Temptations to **s** are sure to come, • Lk 17:1

“Let him who is without **s** among you • Jn 8:7

made him to be **s** who knew no **s**, • 2 Cor 5:21

As for those who persist in **s**, rebuke • 1 Tm 5:20

been tempted as we are, yet without **s**. • Heb 4:15

when it has conceived gives birth to **s**, • Jas 1:15

to do and fails to do it, for him it is **s**. • Jas 4:17

He committed no **s**, neither was deceit • 1 Pt 2:22

If we say we have no **s**, we deceive • 1 Jn 1:8

SINAI

Lord came down on Mount **S**, • Ex 19:20

of the Lord dwelt on Mount **S**, • Ex 24:16

spoke to Moses on Mount **S**, saying, • Lv 25:1

SINCERE

led astray from a **s** and pure devotion • 2 Cor 11:3

with a **s** heart, as you would Christ, • Eph 6:5

a good conscience and a **s** faith. • 1 Tm 1:5

mercy and good fruits, impartial and **s**. • Jas 3:17

SINCERITY

serve him in **s** and in faithfulness. • Jos 24:14

godly **s**, not by earthly wisdom • 2 Cor 1:12

people-pleasers, but with **s** of heart, • Col 3:22

SINFUL

“Depart from me, for I am a **s** man, • Lk 5:8

into the hands of **s** men and be crucified • Lk 24:7

were living in the flesh, our **s** passions, • Rom 7:5

scoffing, following their own **s** desires. • 2 Pt 3:3

SING

“I will **s** to the Lord, • Ex 15:1

S to him a new song; play skillfully • Ps 33:3

at the works of your hands I **s** for joy. • Ps 92:4

S for joy, O heavens, and exult, O earth; • Is 49:13

I will **s** praise with my spirit, but I • 1 Cor 14:15

Is anyone cheerful? Let him **s** praise. • Jas 5:13

SINGING

Come into his presence with **s**! • Ps 100:2

on the earth, the time of **s** has come, • Sg 2:12

shall return and come to Zion with **s**; • Is 35:10

before you shall break forth into **s**, • Is 55:12

were praying and **s** hymns to God, • Acts 16:25

s psalms and hymns and spiritual • Col 3:16

SINGLE

anxious can add a **s** hour to his span • Mt 6:27

it is good for them to remain **s** as I am. • 1 Cor 7:8

SINK

I **s** in deep mire, where there is no • Ps 69:2

beginning to **s** he cried out, “Lord, save • Mt 14:30

both the boats, so that they began to **s**. • Lk 5:7

SINNED

“It may be that my children have **s**, • Jb 1:5

have I **s** and done what is evil in your • Ps 51:4

we have **s** and done wrong and acted • Dn 9:5

I have **s** against heaven and before you. • Lk 15:18

“Rabbi, who **s**, this man or his parents, • Jn 9:2

For all who have **s** without the law • Rom 2:12

for all have **s** and fall short of the glory • Rom 3:23

who **s** earlier and have not repented • 2 Cor 12:21

If we say we have not **s**, we make him • 1 Jn 1:10

SINNER

but one **s** destroys much good. • Eccl 9:18

is who is touching him, for she is a **s**.” • Lk 7:39

angels of God over one **s** who repents.” • Lk 15:10

‘God, be merciful to me, a **s**!’ • Lk 18:13

can a man who is a **s** do such signs?” • Jn 9:16

will become of the ungodly and the **s**?” • 1 Pt 4:18

SINNERS

nor stands in the way of **s**, • Ps 1:1

therefore he instructs **s** in the way. • Ps 25:8

I came not to call the righteous, but **s**.” • Mt 9:13

of Man is betrayed into the hands of **s**. • Mt 26:45

is that to you? For even **s** do the same. • Lk 6:33

We know that God does not listen to **s**, • Jn 9:31

that while we were still **s**, Christ died • Rom 5:8

in Christ, we too were found to be **s**, • Gal 2:17

s, of whom I am the foremost. • 1 Tm 1:15

ungodly **s** have spoken against him." • Jude 15

SINNING

Thus, **s** against your brothers and • 1 Cor 8:12

as is right, and do not go on **s**. • 1 Cor 15:34

For if we go on **s** deliberately after • Heb 10:26

No one who abides in him keeps on **s**; • 1 Jn 3:6

makes a practice of **s** is of the devil, • 1 Jn 3:8

SINS

your servant also from presumptuous **s**; • Ps 19:13

Remember not the **s** of my youth • Ps 25:7

secret **s** in the light of your presence. • Ps 90:8

not deal with us according to our **s**, • Ps 103:10

I will not remember your **s**. • Is 43:25

your **s** have hidden his face from • Is 59:2

the soul who **s** shall die. • Ezk 18:4

You will cast all our **s** into the depths • Mi 7:19

heart, my son; your **s** are forgiven." • Mt 9:2

"If your brother **s** against you, go • Mt 18:15

out for many for the forgiveness of **s**. • Mt 26:28

and forgive us our **s**, for we ourselves • Lk 11:4

If you forgive the **s** of any, they • Jn 20:23

you were dead in the trespasses and **s** • Eph 2:1

SISTER

Say you are my **s**, that it may go well • Gn 12:13

is my brother and **s** and mother." • Mt 12:50

If a brother or **s** is poorly clothed • Jas 2:15

SIT

"**S** at my right hand, until I • Ps 110:1

never lack a man to **s** on the throne of • Jer 33:17

I fall, I shall rise; when I **s** in darkness, • Mi 7:8

but to **s** at my right hand and at my left • Mt 20:23

said to my Lord, "**S** at my right hand, • Mt 22:44

feast, do not **s** down in a place of honor, • Lk 14:8

said to my Lord, "**S** at my right hand, • Acts 2:34

"You **s** here in a good place," while • Jas 2:3

I will grant him to **s** with me on my • Rv 3:21

SITS

"To him who **s** on the throne and to • Rv 5:13

"Salvation belongs to our God who **s** • Rv 7:10

SKILL

him with the Spirit of God, with **s**, • Ex 35:31

and knowledge and **s** must leave • Eccl 2:21

them learning and **s** in all literature • Dn 1:17

SKIN

"**S** for **s**! All that a man has • Jb 2:4

after my **s** has been thus destroyed, • Jb 19:26

SKULL

Golgotha (which means Place of a **S**), • Mt 27:33

to the place called The Place of a **S**, • Jn 19:17

SKY

shine like the brightness of the **s** above; • Dn 12:3

how to interpret the appearance of the **s**, • Mt 16:3

The **s** vanished like a scroll that is being • Rv 6:14

SLACK

A **s** hand causes poverty, but the hand • Prv 10:4

Whoever is **s** in his work is a brother • Prv 18:9

SLAIN

I have **s** them by the words of my • Hos 6:5

“Worthy is the Lamb who was **s**, • Rv 5:12

of those who had been **s** for the word • Rv 6:9

SLANDER

who does not **s** with his tongue • Ps 15:3

and whoever utters **s** is a fool. • Prv 10:18

s, gossip, conceit, and disorder. • 2 Cor 12:20

anger and clamor and **s** be put away • Eph 4:31

s, and obscene talk from your mouth. • Col 3:8

give the adversary no occasion for **s**. • 1 Tm 5:14

deceit and hypocrisy and envy and all **s**. • 1 Pt 2:1

SLANDERED

when **s**, we entreat. We have become, • 1 Cor 4:13

when you are **s**, those who revile your • 1 Pt 3:16

SLANDERERS

s, haters of God, insolent, haughty, • Rom 1:30

be dignified, not **s**, but sober-minded, • 1 Tm 3:11

not **s** or slaves to much wine. • Ti 2:3

SLAUGHTER

us like sheep for **s** and have scattered • Ps 44:11

shepherd of the flock doomed to **s**. • Zec 11:4

he was led to the **s** and like a lamb • Acts 8:32

SLAVE

“Cast out this **s** woman with her son, • Gn 21:10

be first among you must be your **s**, • Mt 20:27

everyone who practices sin is a **s** to sin. • Jn 8:34

So you are no longer a **s**, but a son, • Gal 4:7

s, free; but Christ is all, and in all. • Col 3:11

SLAVERY

out from Egypt, out of the house of **s**, • Ex 13:3

not receive the spirit of **s** to fall back • Rom 8:15

do not submit again to a yoke of **s**. • Gal 5:1

fear of death were subject to lifelong **s**. • Heb 2:15

SLAVES

made the people of Israel work as **s** • Ex 1:13

you are **s** of the one whom you obey, • Rom 6:16

from sin and have become **s** of God, • Rom 6:22

but they themselves are **s** of corruption. • 2 Pt 2:19

SLAY

Though he **s** me, I will hope in him; • Jb 13:15

Affliction will **s** the wicked, and those • Ps 34:21

SLEEP

God caused a deep **s** to fall upon • Gn 2:21

going down, a deep **s** fell on Abram. • Gn 15:12

In peace I will both lie down and **s**; • Ps 4:8

keeps Israel will neither slumber nor **s**. • Ps 121:4

A little **s**, a little slumber, a little • Prv 6:10

Sweet is the **s** of a laborer, whether he • Eccl 5:12

And many of those who **s** in the dust • Dn 12:2

who were with him were heavy with **s**, • Lk 9:32

We shall not all **s**, but we shall all • 1 Cor 15:51

So then let us not **s**, as others do, but • 1 Thes 5:6

SLEEPING

is not dead but **s**." And they laughed • Mt 9:24

to the disciples and found them **s**. • Mt 26:40

Peter was **s** between two soldiers, • Acts 12:6

SLEEPLESS

imprisonments, riots, labors, **s** nights, • 2 Cor 6:5

hardship, through many a **s** night, • 2 Cor 11:27

SLING

His **s** was in his hand, and he • 1 Sm 17:40

SLOTHFUL

while the **s** will be put to forced labor. • Prv 12:24

‘You wicked and **s** servant! You knew • Mt 25:26

Do not be **s** in zeal, be fervent in spirit • Rom 12:11

SLOW

a God merciful and gracious, **s** to anger, • Ex 34:6

s to anger and abounding in steadfast • Neh 9:17

s to anger and abounding in steadfast • Ps 103:8

If it seems **s**, wait for it; it will surely • Hab 2:3

and **s** of heart to believe all that the • Lk 24:25

to hear, **s** to speak, **s** to anger; • Jas 1:19

The Lord is not **s** to fulfill his promise • 2 Pt 3:9

SLUGGARD

Go to the ant, O **s**; consider her ways, • Prv 6:6

The desire of the **s** kills him, for his • Prv 21:25

The **s** says, “There is a lion outside! I • Prv 22:13

on its hinges, so does a **s** on his bed. • Prv 26:14

SMALL

“Behold, I am of **s** account; what shall • Jb 40:4

living things both **s** and great. • Ps 104:25

the day of **s** things shall rejoice, • Zec 4:10

So also the tongue is a **s** member, • Jas 3:5

SMALLEST

clan, and the **s** one a mighty nation; • Is 60:22

It is the **s** of all seeds, but when it • Mt 13:32

SMOKE

land went up like the **s** of a furnace. • Gn 19:28

Now Mount Sinai was wrapped in **s** • Ex 19:18

called, and the house was filled with **s**. • Is 6:4

below, blood, and fire, and vapor of **s**; • Acts 2:19

The **s** from her goes up forever and • Rv 19:3

SNARE

their gods, it will surely be a **s** to you." • Ex 23:33

deliver you from the **s** of the fowler • Ps 91:3

escape from the **s** of the devil, • 2 Tm 2:26

SNOW

wash me, and I shall be whiter than **s**. • Ps 51:7

like scarlet, they shall be as white as **s**; • Is 1:18

his clothing was white as **s**, and the hair • Dn 7:9

lightning, and his clothing white as **s**. • Mt 28:3

SOBER

but to think with **s** judgment, • Rom 12:3

we belong to the day, let us be **s**, • 1 Thes 5:8

SOBER-MINDED

but **s**, faithful in all things. • 1 Tm 3:11

As for you, always be **s**, endure • 2 Tm 4:5

Older men are to be **s**, dignified, • Ti 2:2

your minds for action, and being **s**, • 1 Pt 1:13

Be **s**; be watchful. Your adversary • 1 Pt 5:8

SODOM

Now the men of **S** were wicked, great • Gn 13:13

Lord rained on **S** and Gomorrah sulfur • Gn 19:24

they proclaim their sin like **S**; • Is 3:9

As when God overthrew **S** and • Jer 50:40

works done in you had been done in **S**, • Mt 11:23

when Lot went out from **S**, fire and • Lk 17:29

turning the cities of **S** and Gomorrah to • 2 Pt 2:6

symbolically is called **S** and Egypt, • Rv 11:8

SOJOURNERS

your offspring will be **s** in a land that • Gn 15:13

The Lord watches over the **s**; • Ps 146:9

I urge you as **s** and exiles to abstain • 1 Pt 2:11

SOLD

swore to him and **s** his birthright to • Gn 25:33

s him to the Ishmaelites for twenty • Gn 37:28

drove out all who **s** and bought in the • Mt 21:12

s them and brought the proceeds • Acts 4:34

but I am of the flesh, **s** under sin. • Rom 7:14

SOLDIER

and a devout **s** from among those • Acts 10:7

Who serves as a **s** at his own expense? • 1 Cor 9:7

in suffering as a good **s** of Christ Jesus. • 2 Tm 2:3

No **s** gets entangled in civilian • 2 Tm 2:4

SOLDIERS

gave a sufficient sum of money to the **s** • Mt 28:12

S also asked him, “And we, what shall • Lk 3:14

When the **s** had crucified Jesus, • Jn 19:23

SOLEMN

‘Tomorrow is a day of **s** rest, a holy • Ex 16:23

I cannot endure iniquity and **s** assembly. • Is 1:13

Consecrate a fast; call a **s** assembly. • Jl 1:14

SOLITARY

God settles the **s** in a home; he leads • Ps 68:6

SOLOMON

he called his name **S**. • 2 Sm 12:24

King David has made **S** king, • 1 Kgs 1:43

S loved the Lord, walking • 1 Kgs 3:3

of Sheba had seen all the wisdom of **S** • 1 Kgs 10:4

Now King **S** loved many foreign • 1 Kgs 11:1

The proverbs of **S**, son of David, • Prv 1:1

yet I tell you, even **S** in all his glory • Mt 6:29

something greater than **S** is here. • Mt 12:42

in the temple, in the colonnade of **S**. • Jn 10:23

SON

“Take your **s**, your only **s** Isaac, • Gn 22:2

behold, I will kill your firstborn **s**.’” • Ex 4:23

said to me, “You are my **S**; today I • Ps 2:7

A wise **s** hears his father’s instruction, • Prv 13:1

Discipline your **s**, for there is hope; • Prv 19:18

out of Egypt I called my **s**. • Hos 11:1

no one knows the **S** except the Father, • Mt 11:27

the Christ, the **S** of the living God.” • Mt 16:16

“Truly this was the **S** of God!” • Mt 27:54

“You are my beloved **S**; with you I am • Lk 3:22

divided, father against **s** and **s** • Lk 12:53

when the **S** of Man comes, will he find • Lk 18:8

For the **S** of Man came to seek and to • Lk 19:10

his mother, “Woman, behold, your **s**!” • Jn 19:26

not spare his own **S** but gave him up • Rom 8:32

S himself will also be subjected • 1 Cor 15:28

but a **s**, and if a **s**, then an heir • Gal 4:7

how as a **s** with a father he has served • Phil 2:22

last days he has spoken to us by his **S**, • Heb 1:2

God sent his only **S** into the world, • 1 Jn 4:9

Whoever has the **S** has life; • 1 Jn 5:12

‘The words of the **S** of God, who has • Rv 2:18

seated on the cloud one like a **s** of man • Rv 14:14

SONG

Lord is my strength and my **s**, • Ex 15:2

He put a new **s** in my mouth, • Ps 40:3

Sing to the Lord a new **s**, • Ps 149:1

God is my strength and my **s**, • Is 12:2

they sang a new **s**, saying, “Worthy • Rv 5:9

SONGS

my Maker, who gives **s** in the night, • Jb 35:10

Shout to God with loud **s** of joy! • Ps 47:1

Whoever sings **s** to a heavy heart is • Prv 25:20

of them shall come **s** of thanksgiving, • Jer 30:19

SONS

for they shall be called **s** of God. • Mt 5:9

“What do you think? A man had two **s**. • Mt 21:28

“The **s** of this age marry and are given • Lk 20:34

that you may become **s** of light.” • Jn 12:36

led by the Spirit of God are **s** of God. • Rom 8:14

and you shall be **s** and daughters to • 2 Cor 6:18

faith who are the **s** of Abraham. • Gal 3:7

so that we might receive adoption as **s**. • Gal 4:5

have to endure. God is treating you as **s**. • Heb 12:7

SOON

for **s** my salvation will come, and my • Is 56:1

The God of peace will **s** crush Satan • Rom 16:20

“Surely I am coming **s**.” Amen. • Rv 22:20

SORCERERS

I will be a swift witness against the **s**, • Mal 3:5

Outside are the dogs and **s** and • Rv 22:15

SORROW

My soul melts away for **s**; • Ps 119:28

but by **s** of heart the spirit is crushed. • Prv 15:13

who increases knowledge increases **s**. • Eccl 1:18

S is better than laughter, for by sadness • Eccl 7:3

joy, and **s** and sighing shall flee away. • Is 35:10

sorrowful, but your **s** will turn into joy. • Jn 16:20

I have great **s** and unceasing anguish • Rom 9:2

also, lest I should have **s** upon **s**. • Phil 2:27

SORROWFUL

young man heard this he went away **s**, • Mt 19:22

he said to them, “My soul is very **s**, • Mt 26:38

SORROWS

and rejected by men; a man of **s**, • Is 53:3

borne our griefs and carried our **s**; yet • Is 53:4

one endures **s** while suffering unjustly. • 1 Pt 2:19

SORRY

I confess my iniquity; I am **s** for my sin. • Ps 38:18

And the king was **s**, but because of his • Mt 14:9

SOUGHT

I **s** the Lord, and he answered • Ps 34:4

wide place, for I have **s** your precepts. • Ps 119:45

SOUL

with all your **s** and with all your • Dt 6:5

Lord is perfect, reviving the **s**; • Ps 19:7

Why are you cast down, O my **s**, • Ps 42:11

My **s** longs, yes, faints for the courts • Ps 84:2

Bless the Lord, O my **s**, and all • Ps 103:1

But I have calmed and quieted my **s**, • Ps 131:2

your works; my **s** knows it very well. • Ps 139:14

The **s** who sins shall die. • Ezk 18:20

who kill the body but cannot kill the **s**. • Mt 10:28

with all your **s** and with all your • Mt 22:37

This night your **s** is required of you, • Lk 12:20

good health, as it goes well with your **s**. • 3 Jn 2

SOULS

walk in it, and find rest for your **s**. • Jer 6:16

heart, and you will find rest for your **s**. • Mt 11:29

word, which is able to save your **s**. • Jas 1:21

Having purified your **s** by your • 1 Pt 1:22

entrust their **s** to a faithful Creator • 1 Pt 4:19

SOUND

coming was like the **s** of many waters, • Ezk 43:2

came from heaven a **s** like a mighty • Acts 2:2

people will not endure **s** teaching, • 2 Tm 4:3

waters and like the **s** of mighty peals • Rv 19:6

SOUR

my thirst they gave me **s** wine to drink. • Ps 69:21

“‘The fathers have eaten **s** grapes, • Jer 31:29

took a sponge, filled it with **s** wine, • Mt 27:48

SOVEREIGN

to God and said, “**S** Lord, who made • Acts 4:24

blessed and only **S**, the King of kings • 1 Tm 6:15

“O **S** Lord, holy and true, how long • Rv 6:10

SOW

six years you shall **s** your land and • Ex 23:10

who plow iniquity and **s** trouble reap • Jb 4:8

Those who **s** in tears shall reap with • Ps 126:5

S for yourselves righteousness; reap • Hos 10:12

they neither **s** nor reap nor gather • Mt 6:26

“A sower went out to **s.** • Mt 13:3

deposit, and reap what you did not **s**.’ • Lk 19:21

What you **s** does not come to life • 1 Cor 15:36

SOWS

Whoever **s** injustice will reap calamity, • Prv 22:8

“The one who **s** the good seed is • Mt 13:37

The sower **s** the word. • Mk 4:14

‘One **s** and another reaps.’ • Jn 4:37

is this: whoever **s** sparingly will also • 2 Cor 9:6

God is not mocked, for whatever one **s**, • Gal 6:7

SPAN

and marked off the heavens with a **s**, • Is 40:12

can add a single hour to his **s** of life? • Mt 6:27

SPARE

he is in your hand; only **s** his life.” • Jb 2:6

He who did not **s** his own Son but • Rom 8:32

if God did not **s** the natural branches, • Rom 11:21

For if God did not **s** angels when they • 2 Pt 2:4

SPARES

Whoever **s** the rod hates his son, • Prv 13:24

I will spare them as a man **s** his son • Mal 3:17

SPARKS

man is born to trouble as the **s** fly • Jb 5:7

SPARROW

Even the **s** finds a home, and the • Ps 84:3

I am like a lonely **s** on the housetop. • Ps 102:7

SPARROWS

Are not two **s** sold for a penny? • Mt 10:29

you are of more value than many **s**. • Mt 10:31

SPEAK

With him I **s** mouth to mouth, clearly, • Nm 12:8

“Give ear, O heavens, and I will **s**, • Dt 32:1

Behold, I do not know how to **s**, for I • Jer 1:6

the wilderness, and **s** tenderly to her. • Hos 2:14

how you are to **s** or what you are • Mt 10:19

Jesus said to her, “I who **s** to you • Jn 4:26

let each one of you **s** the truth with his • Eph 4:25

So **s** and so act as those who are to be • Jas 2:12

SPEAKS

“The Spirit of the Lord **s** by me; • 2 Sm 23:2

his faith, though he died, he still **s**. • Heb 11:4

SPEAR

So David took the **s** and the jar of • 1 Sm 26:12

he breaks the bow and shatters the **s**; • Ps 46:9

SPEARS

and their **s** into pruning hooks; • Is 2:4

and your pruning hooks into **s**; • Jl 3:10

SPEECH

but I am slow of **s** and of tongue.” • Ex 4:10

drop as the rain, my **s** distill as the dew, • Dt 32:2

Day to day pours out **s**, and night to • Ps 19:2

whose **s** is gracious, will have the king • Prv 22:11

to you in figures of **s** but will tell you • Jn 16:25

of God with lofty **s** or wisdom. • 1 Cor 2:1

excel in everything—in faith, in **s**, in • 2 Cor 8:7

Let your **s** always be gracious, • Col 4:6

and sound **s** that cannot be condemned, • Ti 2:8

SPEND

I will most gladly **s** and be spent for • 2 Cor 12:15

ask wrongly, to **s** it on your passions. • Jas 4:3

SPENT

physicians, and had **s** all that she had, • Mk 5:26

when he had **s** everything, a severe • Lk 15:14

SPICES

s for the anointing oil and for the • Ex 25:6

tomb, taking the **s** they had prepared. • Lk 24:1

SPIES

men who had been **s** went in and • Jos 6:23

So they watched him and sent **s**, • Lk 20:20

SPIRIT

“My **S** shall not abide in man forever, • Gn 6:3

I have filled him with the **S** of God, • Ex 31:3

a harmful **s** from God is tormenting • 1 Sm 16:15

be a double portion of your **s** on me.” • 2 Kgs 2:9

You gave your good **S** to instruct • Neh 9:20

The **S** of God has made me, • Jb 33:4

Into your hand I commit my **s**; • Ps 31:5

Where shall I go from your **S**? • Ps 139:7

Let your good **S** lead me on level • Ps 143:10

but the Lord weighs the **s**. • Prv 16:2

and the **s** returns to God who gave it. • Eccl 12:7

I have put my **S** upon him; • Is 42:1

that I will pour out my **S** on all flesh; • Jl 2:28

I will put my **S** upon him, and he will • Mt 12:18

with a loud voice and yielded up his **s**. • Mt 27:50

child grew and became strong in **s**, • Lk 1:80

“The **S** of the Lord is upon me, • Lk 4:18

into your hands I commit my **s**!” • Lk 23:46

unless one is born of water and the **S**, • Jn 3:5

God is **s**, and those who worship him • Jn 4:24

It is the **S** who gives life; • Jn 6:63

set their minds on the things of the **S**. • Rom 8:5

are varieties of gifts, but the same **S**; • 1 Cor 12:4

the **S** of the Lord is, there is freedom. • 2 Cor 3:17

But the fruit of the **S** is love, joy, • Gal 5:22

Do not quench the **S**. • 1 Thes 5:19

I was in the **S** on the Lord’s day, • Rv 1:10

SPIRITS

he cast out the **s** with a word • Mt 8:16

the **s** are subject to you, but rejoice • Lk 10:20

the evil **s** came out of them. • Acts 19:12

all ministering **s** sent out to serve • Heb 1:14

proclaimed to the **s** in prison, • 1 Pt 3:19

God of the **s** of the prophets, has sent • Rv 22:6

SPIRITUAL

s truths to those who are **s**. • 1 Cor 2:13

Now concerning **s** gifts, • 1 Cor 12:1

a natural body; it is raised a **s** body. • 1 Cor 15:44

with every **s** blessing in the heavenly • Eph 1:3

will in all **s** wisdom and understanding, • Col 1:9

SPIT

Then they **s** in his face and struck • Mt 26:67

and shamefully treated and **s** upon. • Lk 18:32

nor cold, I will **s** you out of my mouth. • Rv 3:16

SPLENDOR

Worship the Lord in the **s** of • Ps 96:9

You are clothed with **s** and majesty, • Ps 104:1

present the church to himself in **s**, • Eph 5:27

SPLIT

under him, and the valleys will **s** open, • Mi 1:4

of Olives shall be **s** in two from east • Zec 14:4

SPOKE

“No one ever **s** like this man!” • Jn 7:46

God **s** to our fathers by the prophets, • Heb 1:1

but men **s** from God as they were • 2 Pt 1:21

SPOKEN

Glorious things of you are **s**, O city • Ps 87:3

that I have **s** to you are spirit and life. • Jn 6:63

SPOT

without **s** or wrinkle or any such • Eph 5:27

be found by him without **s** or blemish, • 2 Pt 3:14

SPRING

in him a **s** of water welling up to eternal • Jn 4:14

SPRINKLING

s it over the mercy seat and in front • Lv 16:15

the **s** of defiled persons with the ashes • Heb 9:13

Jesus Christ and for **s** with his blood: • 1 Pt 1:2

SPY

“Send men to **s** out the land of Canaan, • Nm 13:2

who slipped in to **s** out our freedom • Gal 2:4

STAFF

Moses took the **s** of God in his hand. • Ex 4:20

And I took my **s** Favor, and I broke it, • Zec 11:10

the manna, and Aaron's **s** that budded, • Heb 9:4

STAND

said to the people, "Fear not, **s** firm, • Ex 14:13

"Who is able to **s** before the Lord, • 1 Sm 6:20

the wicked will not **s** in the judgment, • Ps 1:5

glorify him, and **s** in awe of him, • Ps 22:23

but the house of the righteous will **s**. • Prv 12:7

the wall and **s** in the breach before • Ezk 22:30

by faith into this grace in which we **s**, • Rom 5:2

For we will all **s** before the judgment • Rom 14:10

S therefore, having fastened on the belt • Eph 6:14

is the true grace of God. **S** firm in it. • 1 Pt 5:12

STANDING

on which you are **s** is holy ground." • Ex 3:5

if you are **s** fast in the Lord. • 1 Thes 3:8

great and small, **s** before the throne, • Rv 20:12

STANDS

to contend; he **s** to judge peoples. • Is 3:13

thinks that he **s** take heed lest he fall. • 1 Cor 10:12

STAR

a **s** shall come out of Jacob, • Nm 24:17

When they saw the **s**, they rejoiced • Mt 2:10

I saw a **s** fallen from heaven to earth, • Rv 9:1

of David, the bright morning **s**." • Rv 22:16

STARS

lesser light to rule the night—and the **s**. • Gn 1:16

heaven, and number the **s**, if you are • Gn 15:5

when the morning **s** sang together and • Jb 38:7

to righteousness, like the **s** forever • Dn 12:3

as many as the **s** of heaven and as • Heb 11:12

In his right hand he held seven **s**, from • Rv 1:16

STATURE

in wisdom and in **s** and in favor with • Lk 2:52

he could not, because he was small in **s**. • Lk 19:3

STATUTES

and his **s** I did not put away from me. • Ps 18:22

may be steadfast in keeping your **s**! • Ps 119:5

STEADFAST

but showing **s** love to thousands • Dt 5:10

but my **s** love will not depart from • 2 Sm 7:15

but **s** love surrounds the one who trusts • Ps 32:10

O God, according to your **s** love; • Ps 51:1

is good, for his **s** love endures forever. • Ps 136:1

What is desired in a man is **s** love, • Prv 19:22

The **s** love of the Lord never • Lam 3:22

be **s**, immovable, always abounding • 1 Cor 15:58

continue in the faith, stable and **s**, • Col 1:23

who remains **s** under trial, for when • Jas 1:12

STEADFASTNESS

the love of God and to the **s** of Christ. • 2 Thes 3:5

testing of your faith produces **s**. • Jas 1:3

and self-control with **s**, and **s** • 2 Pt 1:6

STEAL

"You shall not **s**. • Ex 20:15

and where thieves break in and **s**, • Mt 6:19

preach against stealing, do you **s**? • Rom 2:21

You shall not murder, You shall not **s**, • Rom 13:9

Let the thief no longer **s**, but rather • Eph 4:28

STEPHEN

whole gathering, and they chose **S**, • Acts 6:5

And **S**, full of grace and power, was • Acts 6:8

And as they were stoning **S**, he called • Acts 7:59

that arose over **S** traveled as far • Acts 11:19

STEPS

The **s** of a man are established by the • Ps 37:23

but the prudent gives thought to his **s**. • Prv 14:15

so that you might follow in his **s**. • 1 Pt 2:21

STEWARDS

Moreover, it is required of **s** that they • 1 Cor 4:2

as good **s** of God's varied grace: • 1 Pt 4:10

STEWARDSHIP

I am still entrusted with a **s**. • 1 Cor 9:17

heard of the **s** of God's grace • Eph 3:2

according to the **s** from God that • Col 1:25

rather than the **s** from God that • 1 Tm 1:4

STIFF-NECKED

and behold, it is a **s** people. • Ex 32:9

“You **s** people, uncircumcised in heart • Acts 7:51

STILL

Be **s** before the Lord and wait • Ps 37:7

“Be **s**, and know that I am God. • Ps 46:10

The sun and moon stood **s** in their • Hab 3:11

s do right, and the holy **s** be holy.” • Rv 22:11

STING

O Sheol, where is your **s**? • Hos 13:14

O death, where is your **s**?” • 1 Cor 15:55

The **s** of death is sin, and the power • 1 Cor 15:56

STONE

this **s** shall be a witness against us, • Jos 24:27

Philistine with a sling and with a **s**, • 1 Sm 17:50

lest you strike your foot against a **s**. • Ps 91:12

The **s** that the builders rejected has • Ps 118:22

foundation in Zion, a **s**, a tested **s**, • Is 28:16

I will remove the heart of **s** from • Ezk 11:19

a **s** was cut out by no human hand, • Dn 2:34

asks him for bread, will give him a **s**? • Mt 7:9

“‘The **s** that the builders rejected • Mt 21:42

he rolled a great **s** to the entrance of • Mt 27:60

command this **s** to become bread.” • Lk 4:3

be the first to throw a **s** at her.” • Jn 8:7

This Jesus is the **s** that was rejected by • Acts 4:11

I am laying in Zion a **s** of stumbling, • Rom 9:33

a living **s** rejected by men but in the • 1 Pt 2:4

STONED

cast him out of the city and **s** him. • Acts 7:58

I was beaten with rods. Once I was **s**. • 2 Cor 11:25

They were **s**, they were sawn in two, • Heb 11:37

STONES

chose five smooth **s** from the brook • 1 Sm 17:40

God is able from these **s** to raise up • Mt 3:9

were silent, the very **s** would cry out." • Lk 19:40

STORM

He made the **s** be still, and the waves • Ps 107:29

a shelter from the **s** and a shade from • Is 25:4

there arose a great **s** on the sea, • Mt 8:24

springs and mists driven by a **s**. • 2 Pt 2:17

STRAIGHT

enemies; make your way **s** before me. • Ps 5:8

and your gaze be **s** before you. • Prv 4:25

of the blameless keeps his way **s**, • Prv 11:5

make **s** in the desert a highway for our • Is 40:3

“Rise and go to the street called **S**, • Acts 9:11

STRANGE

stirred him to jealousy with **s** gods; • Dt 32:16

For by people of **s** lips and with • Is 28:11

For you bring some **s** things to our • Acts 17:20

STRANGER

I was a **s** and you welcomed me, • Mt 25:35

A **s** they will not follow, but they will • Jn 10:5

STRANGERS

So then you are no longer **s** and aliens, • Eph 2:19

they were **s** and exiles on • Heb 11:13

Do not neglect to show hospitality to **s**, • Heb 13:2

STRAW

longer give the people **s** to make bricks, • Ex 5:7

silver, precious stones, wood, hay, **s**— • 1 Cor 3:12

STRAY

me, but I do not **s** from your precepts. • Ps 119:110

to her ways; do not **s** into her paths, • Prv 7:25

STREAM

of the nations like an overflowing **s**; • Is 66:12

righteousness like an ever-flowing **s**. • Am 5:24

STREAMS

He is like a tree planted by **s** of water • Ps 1:3

As a deer pants for flowing **s**, • Ps 42:1

All **s** run to the sea, but the sea is not • Eccl 1:7

the storm, like **s** of water in a dry place, • Is 32:2

STREET

Wisdom cries aloud in the **s**, in the • Prv 1:20

in the synagogues and at the **s** corners, • Mt 6:5

and the **s** of the city was pure gold, • Rv 21:21

STRENGTH

equipped me with **s** for the battle; • 2 Sm 22:40

Seek the Lord and his **s**; • 1 Chr 16:11

joy of the Lord is your **s**." • Neh 8:10

Lord is my **s** and my shield; • Ps 28:7

but God is the **s** of my heart and my • Ps 73:26

Blessed are those whose **s** is in you, • Ps 84:5

Seek the Lord and his **s**; • Ps 105:4

my Lord, the **s** of my salvation, • Ps 140:7

A wise man is full of **s**, and a man • Prv 24:5

S and dignity are her clothing, and she • Prv 31:25

all your mind and with all your **s**.' • Mk 12:30

may have **s** to comprehend with all • Eph 3:18

STRENGTHEN

s me according to your word! • Ps 119:28

S the weak hands, and make firm the • Is 35:3

I will **s** you, I will help you, I will • Is 41:10

have turned again, **s** your brothers." • Lk 22:32

hands and **s** your weak knees, • Heb 12:12

STRENGTHENED

grant you to be **s** with power through • Eph 3:16

You then, my child, be **s** by the grace • 2 Tm 2:1

Lord stood by me and **s** me, • 2 Tm 4:17

it is good for the heart to be **s** by grace, • Heb 13:9

STRENGTHENS

do all things through him who **s** me. • Phil 4:13

STRETCH

"**S** out your hand." And the man • Mt 12:13

you are old, you will **s** out your hands, • Jn 21:18

while you **s** out your hand to heal, and • Acts 4:30

STRETCHED

created the heavens and **s** them out, • Is 42:5

who **s** out the heavens and founded • Zec 12:1

Jesus **s** out his hand and touched • Mt 8:3

STRIFE

By insolence comes nothing but **s**, • Prv 13:10

A hot-tempered man stirs up **s**, but • Prv 15:18

Who has sorrow? Who has **s**? • Prv 23:29

They are full of envy, murder, **s**, deceit, • Rom 1:29

there is jealousy and **s** among you, • 1 Cor 3:3

STRIKE

and you shall **s** the rock, and water • Ex 17:6

lest you **s** your foot against a stone. • Ps 91:12

lest you **s** your foot against a stone.’” • Lk 4:11

if what I said is right, why do you **s** • Jn 18:23

STRONG

Be **s** and courageous. Do not fear • Dt 31:6

Be **s** and courageous, for you shall • Jos 1:6

This God is my **s** refuge • 2 Sm 22:33

Their Redeemer is **s**; the Lord • Jer 50:34

We who are **s** have an obligation to • Rom 15:1

is weak in the world to shame the **s**; • 1 Cor 1:27

firm in the faith, act like men, be **s**. • 1 Cor 16:13

Finally, be **s** in the Lord • Eph 6:10

sword, were made **s** out of weakness, • Heb 11:34

STRONGHOLD

The Lord is a **s** for the • Ps 9:9

he is their **s** in the time of trouble. • Ps 37:39

Lord, my strength and my **s**, • Jer 16:19

The Lord is good, a **s** in • Na 1:7

STRUGGLE

how great a **s** I have for you • Col 2:1

In your **s** against sin you have not yet • Heb 12:4

STUBBORN

righteousness, for you are a **s** people. • Dt 9:6

So I gave them over to their **s** hearts, • Ps 81:12

Like a **s** heifer, Israel is **s**; • Hos 4:16

STUDY

Ezra had set his heart to **s** the Law of • Ezr 7:10

and much **s** is a weariness • Eccl 12:12

STUMBLE

nothing can make them **s**. • Ps 119:165

way securely, and your foot will not **s**. • Prv 3:23

straight path in which they shall not **s**, • Jer 31:9

walks in the day, he does not **s**, • Jn 11:9

that causes your brother to **s**. • Rom 14:21

eat meat, lest I make my brother **s**. • 1 Cor 8:13

For we all **s** in many ways. And if • Jas 3:2

They **s** because they disobey • 1 Pt 2:8

STUMBLING

and a rock of **s** to both houses • Is 8:14

They have stumbled over the **s** stone, • Rom 9:32

a **s** block and a retribution for them; • Rom 11:9

never to put a **s** block or hindrance • Rom 14:13

a **s** block to Jews and folly to Gentiles, • 1 Cor 1:23

become a **s** block to the weak. • 1 Cor 8:9

and in him there is no cause for **s**. • 1 Jn 2:10

to keep you from **s** and to present • Jude 24

SUBDUE

fill the earth and **s** it, and have dominion • Gn 1:28

to **s** nations before him and to loose • Is 45:1

No one had the strength to **s** him. • Mk 5:4

SUBJECT

even the demons are **s** to us in your • Lk 10:17

Let every person be **s** to the governing • Rom 13:1

enables him even to **s** all things to • Phil 3:21

we not much more be **s** to the Father • Heb 12:9

Be **s** for the Lord’s sake to every • 1 Pt 2:13

SUBJECTED

For the creation was **s** to futility, not • Rom 8:20

that God **s** the world to come, • Heb 2:5

and powers having been **s** to him. • 1 Pt 3:22

SUBJECTION

Therefore one must be in **s**, not only • Rom 13:5

put all things in **s** under his feet." • 1 Cor 15:27

putting everything in **s** under his feet." • Heb 2:8

SUBMISSION

to speak, but should be in **s**, as the • 1 Cor 14:34

because of your **s** that comes from your • 2 Cor 9:13

SUBMISSIVE

came to Nazareth and was **s** to them. • Lk 2:51

with all dignity keeping his children **s**, • 1 Tm 3:4

kind, and **s** to their own husbands, • Ti 2:5

Remind them to be **s** to rulers • Ti 3:1

SUBMIT

to God, for it does not **s** to God's law; • Rom 8:7

they did not **s** to God's righteousness. • Rom 10:3

Wives, **s** to your own husbands, • Eph 5:22

Wives, **s** to your husbands, as is fitting • Col 3:18

Obey your leaders and **s** to them, for • Heb 13:17

S yourselves therefore to God. • Jas 4:7

SUBMITS

Now as the church **s** to Christ, so also • Eph 5:24

SUBMITTING

s to one another out of reverence for • Eph 5:21

by **s** to their own husbands, • 1 Pt 3:5

SUCCEED

believe his prophets, and you will **s**." • 2 Chr 20:20

fail, but with many advisers they **s**. • Prv 15:22

strength, but wisdom helps one to **s**. • Eccl 10:10

SUCCESS

that you may have good **s** wherever • Jos 1:7

David had **s** in all his undertakings, • 1 Sm 18:14

and give **s** to your servant today, • Neh 1:11

O Lord, we pray, give us **s**! • Ps 118:25

SUFFER

he must go to Jerusalem and **s** many • Mt 16:21

of Man will certainly **s** at their hands." • Mt 17:12

eat this Passover with you before I **s**. • Lk 22:15

the prophets, that his Christ would **s**, • Acts 3:18

counted worthy to **s** dishonor for the • Acts 5:41

with Christ, provided we **s** with him in • Rom 8:17

endure the same sufferings that we **s**. • 2 Cor 1:6

believe in him but also **s** for his sake, • Phil 1:29

that we were to **s** affliction, • 1 Thes 3:4

For it is better to **s** for doing good, if • 1 Pt 3:17

Do not fear what you are about to **s**. • Rv 2:10

SUFFERED

For you **s** the same things from your • 1 Thes 2:14

he himself has **s** when tempted, • Heb 2:18

learned obedience through what he **s**. • Heb 5:8

Jesus also **s** outside the gate in order • Heb 13:12

because Christ also **s** for you, • 1 Pt 2:21

For Christ also **s** once for sins, the • 1 Pt 3:18

whoever has **s** in the flesh has ceased • 1 Pt 4:1

SUFFERING

for they saw that his **s** was very great. • Jb 2:13

knowing that **s** produces endurance, • Rom 5:3

but share in **s** for the gospel by the • 2 Tm 1:8

of their salvation perfect through **s**. • Heb 2:10

Is anyone among you **s**? Let him pray. • Jas 5:13

one endures sorrows while **s** unjustly. • 1 Pt 2:19

s wrong as the wage for their • 2 Pt 2:13

SUFFERINGS

For I consider that the **s** of this present • Rom 8:18

as we share abundantly in Christ's **s**, • 2 Cor 1:5

his resurrection, and may share his **s**, • Phil 3:10

Now I rejoice in my **s** for your sake, • Col 1:24

when he predicted the **s** of Christ and • 1 Pt 1:11

SUFFERS

for he is an epileptic and he **s** terribly. • Mt 17:15

If one member **s**, all suffer together; • 1 Cor 12:26

Yet if anyone **s** as a Christian, let • 1 Pt 4:16

SUFFICIENCY

from us, but our **s** is from God, • 2 Cor 3:5

so that having all **s** in all things at all • 2 Cor 9:8

SUFFICIENT

S for the day is its own trouble. • Mt 6:34

“My grace is **s** for you, for my power • 2 Cor 12:9

SUN

And the **s** stood still, and the moon • Jos 10:13

like the **s** shining forth on a cloudless • 2 Sm 23:4

In them he has set a tent for the **s**, • Ps 19:4

from the rising of the **s** to its setting. • Ps 50:1

The **s** shall not strike you by day, • Ps 121:6

So the **s** turned back on the dial the ten • Is 38:8

The **s** shall be no more your light by day, • Is 60:19

The **s** and the moon are darkened, • Jl 2:10

For he makes his **s** rise on the evil and • Mt 5:45

of those days the **s** will be darkened, • Mt 24:29

the **s** shall be turned to darkness • Acts 2:20

do not let the **s** go down on your anger, • Eph 4:26

need no light of lamp or **s**, for • Rv 22:5

SUPERIOR

having become as much **s** to angels • Heb 1:4

that the inferior is blessed by the **s**. • Heb 7:7

SUPPER

rose from **s**. He laid aside his outer • Jn 13:4

it is not the Lord’s **s** that you eat. • 1 Cor 11:20

invited to the marriage **s** of the Lamb.” • Rv 19:9

SUPPLICATION

making **s** for all the saints, • Eph 6:18

by prayer and **s** with thanksgiving let • Phil 4:6

SUPPLICATIONS

I urge that **s**, prayers, intercessions, • 1 Tm 2:1

Jesus offered up prayers and **s**, • Heb 5:7

SUPPLY

their abundance may **s** your need, • 2 Cor 8:14

And my God will **s** every need • Phil 4:19

SURE

All your commandments are **s**; • Ps 119:86

For I am **s** that neither death nor life, • Rom 8:38

SURPASSES

because of the glory that **s** it. • 2 Cor 3:10

the love of Christ that **s** knowledge, • Eph 3:19

of God, which **s** all understanding, • Phil 4:7

SURPASSING

show that the **s** power belongs to God • 2 Cor 4:7

because of the **s** grace of God upon • 2 Cor 9:14

SURROUNDED

Therefore, since we are **s** by so great a • Heb 12:1

of the earth and **s** the camp of the saints • Rv 20:9

SURROUNDS

but steadfast love **s** the one who trusts • Ps 32:10

so the Lord **s** his people, • Ps 125:2

SUSTAIN

on the Lord, and he will **s** you; • Ps 55:22

who will **s** you to the end, guiltless in • 1 Cor 1:8

SWEAR

what is false and does not **s** deceitfully. • Ps 24:4

to those of old, ‘You shall not **s** falsely, • Mt 5:33

But above all, my brothers, do not **s**, • Jas 5:12

SWEAT

By the **s** of your face you shall eat • Gn 3:19

and his **s** became like great drops • Lk 22:44

SWEET

into the water, and the water became **s**. • Ex 15:25

How **s** are your words to my taste, • Ps 119:103

lie down, your sleep will be **s**. • Prv 3:24

A desire fulfilled is **s** to the soul, but • Prv 13:19

and it was in my mouth as **s** as honey. • Ezk 3:3

It was **s** as honey in my mouth, but • Rv 10:10

SWORD

a flaming **s** that turned every way to • Gn 3:24

Lord saves not with **s** and spear. • 1 Sm 17:47

I have not come to bring peace, but a **s**. • Mt 10:34

For all who take the **s** will perish by • Mt 26:52

for he does not bear the **s** in vain. • Rom 13:4

of salvation, and the **s** of the Spirit, • Eph 6:17

active, sharper than any two-edged **s**, • Heb 4:12

his mouth came a sharp two-edged **s**, • Rv 1:16

mouth comes a sharp **s** with which to • Rv 19:15

SWORDS

Beat your plowshares into **s**, • Jl 3:10

they shall beat their **s** into plowshares, • Mi 4:3

him a great crowd with **s** and clubs, • Mt 26:47

SYMPATHY

in the Spirit, any affection and **s**, • Phil 2:1

unity of mind, **s**, brotherly love, • 1 Pt 3:8

SYNAGOGUE

hometown he taught them in their **s**, • Mt 13:54

he went to the **s** on the Sabbath day, • Lk 4:16

named Jairus, who was a ruler of the **s**. • Lk 8:41

But the ruler of the **s**, indignant • Lk 13:14

that they would not be put out of the **s**; • Jn 12:42

SYNAGOGUES

over to courts and flog you in their **s**, • Mt 10:17

at feasts and the best seats in the **s** • Mt 23:6

SYRIA

So his fame spread throughout all **S**, • Mt 4:24

when Quirinius was governor of **S**. • Lk 2:2

in Antioch and **S** and Cilicia, • Acts 15:23

I went into the regions of **S** and Cilicia. • Gal 1:21

T (TOP)

TABERNACLE

you concerning the pattern of the **t**, • Ex 25:9

glory of the Lord filled the **t**. • Ex 40:34

TABITHA

turning to the body he said, "**T**, arise." • Acts 9:40

TABLE

"You shall make a **t** of acacia wood. • Ex 25:23

"Can God spread a **t** in the wilderness? • Ps 78:19

crumbs that fall from their masters' **t**." • Mt 15:27

“Let their **t** become a snare and a trap, • Rom 11:9

cannot partake of the **t** of the Lord • 1 Cor 10:21

TABLES

preaching the word of God to serve **t**. • Acts 6:2

TABLET

write them on the **t** of your heart. • Prv 7:3

it is engraved on the **t** of their heart, • Jer 17:1

TABLETS

that I may give you the **t** of stone, • Ex 24:12

The **t** were the work of God, and the • Ex 32:16

mountain and put the **t** in the ark • Dt 10:5

TAIL

will make you the head and not the **t**, • Dt 28:13

His **t** swept down a third of the stars • Rv 12:4

TAKE

You shall not add to it or **t** from it. • Dt 12:32

Do not **t** to heart all the things that • Eccl 7:21

“**T**, eat; this is my body.” • Mt 26:26

‘Rise, **t** up your bed and walk’? • Mk 2:9

deny himself and **t** up his cross • Mk 8:34

“**T** nothing for your journey, • Lk 9:3

down my life that I may **t** it up again. • Jn 10:17

we cannot **t** anything out of the world. • 1 Tm 6:7

T hold of the eternal life to which you • 1 Tm 6:12

TAKEN

and judgment he was **t** away; • Is 53:8

even what he has will be **t** away. • Mt 13:12

t up from you into heaven, will come • Acts 1:11

TAKES

Blessed is the man who **t** refuge in him! • Ps 34:8

who **t** away the sin of the world! • Jn 1:29

No one **t** it from me, but I lay it down • Jn 10:18

and if anyone **t** away from the words • Rv 22:19

TALENTS

to him who owed him ten thousand **t**. • Mt 18:24

To one he gave five **t**, to another two, • Mt 25:15

TALK

and shall **t** of them when you sit in • Dt 6:7

And my tongue will **t** of your righteous • Ps 71:24

profit, but mere **t** tends only to poverty. • Prv 14:23

I will no longer **t** much with you, for • Jn 14:30

does not consist in **t** but in power. • 1 Cor 4:20

Let no corrupting **t** come out of • Eph 4:29

nor foolish **t** nor crude joking, • Eph 5:4

and their **t** will spread like gangrene. • 2 Tm 2:17

TAMAR

and her name was **T**. • Gn 38:6

house of Perez, whom **T** bore to Judah, • Ru 4:12

a beautiful sister, whose name was **T**. • 2 Sm 13:1

So **T** lived, a desolate woman, in • 2 Sm 13:20

the father of Perez and Zerah by **T**, • Mt 1:3

TAMBOURINE

sister of Aaron, took a **t** in her hand, • Ex 15:20

They sing to the **t** and the lyre and • Jb 21:12

TARRY

Those who **t** long over wine; • Prv 23:30

who **t** late into the evening as wine • Is 5:11

TARSHISH

a fleet of ships of **T** at sea with the • 1 Kgs 10:22

to flee to **T** from the presence of the • Jon 1:3

TARSUS

So Barnabas went to **T** to look for • Acts 11:25

Paul replied, “I am a Jew, from **T** in • Acts 21:39

TASTE

Oh, **t** and see that the Lord is • Ps 34:8

of the earth, but if salt has lost its **t**, • Mt 5:13

here who will not **t** death until they • Mt 16:28

keeps my word, he will never **t** death.’ • Jn 8:52

Do not handle, Do not **t**, Do not touch • Col 2:21

of God he might **t** death for everyone. • Heb 2:9

TASTED

mixed with gall, but when he **t** it, • Mt 27:34

who have **t** the heavenly gift, and have • Heb 6:4

if indeed you have **t** that the Lord is • 1 Pt 2:3

TAUGHT

O God, from my youth you have **t** me, • Ps 71:17

Who **t** him the path of justice, and • Is 40:14

he **t** them as one who had authority, • Mk 1:22

‘And they will all be **t** by God.’ • Jn 6:45

in words not **t** by human wisdom • 1 Cor 2:13

Let the one who is **t** the word share all • Gal 6:6

the traditions that you were **t** by us, • 2 Thes 2:15

hold firm to the trustworthy word as **t**, • Ti 1:9

TAX

Do not even the **t** collectors do the • Mt 5:46

“Does your teacher not pay the **t**?” • Mt 17:24

Show me the coin for the **t**.” • Mt 22:19

a Pharisee and the other a **t** collector. • Lk 18:10

TAXES

Is it lawful to pay **t** to Caesar, or not?” • Mt 22:17

t to whom **t** are owed, • Rom 13:7

TEACH

You shall **t** them diligently to your • Dt 6:7

T me your way, O Lord, • Ps 27:11

he will **t** you all things and bring to • Jn 14:26

woman to **t** or to exercise authority • 1 Tm 2:12

who will be able to **t** others also. • 2 Tm 2:2

t what accords with sound doctrine. • Ti 2:1

have no need that anyone should **t** you. • 1 Jn 2:27

TEACHER

“A disciple is not above his **t**, nor a • Mt 10:24

“**T**, what good deed must I do to have • Mt 19:16

to be called rabbi, for you have one **t**, • Mt 23:8

know that you are a **t** come from God, • Jn 3:2

If I then, your Lord and **T**, have washed • Jn 13:14

preacher and apostle and **t**, • 2 Tm 1:11

TEACHERS

Are all **t**? Do all work miracles? • 1 Cor 12:29

evangelists, the shepherds and **t**, • Eph 4:11

accumulate for themselves **t** to suit • 2 Tm 4:3

by this time you ought to be **t**, • Heb 5:12

Not many of you should become **t**, • Jas 3:1

just as there will be false **t** among you, • 2 Pt 2:1

TEACHES

whoever does them and **t** them will be • Mt 5:19

the one who **t**, in his teaching; • Rom 12:7

all good things with the one who **t**. • Gal 6:6

If anyone **t** a different doctrine and • 1 Tm 6:3

TEACHING

forsake not your mother's **t**, • Prv 1:8

the **t** of kindness is on her tongue. • Prv 31:26

“What is this? A new **t** with authority! • Mk 1:27

he will know whether the **t** is from God • Jn 7:17

t and admonishing one another in all • Col 3:16

of Scripture, to exhortation, to **t**. • 1 Tm 4:13

and in your **t** show integrity, dignity, • Ti 2:7

Whoever abides in the **t** has both the • 2 Jn 9

TEACHINGS

according to human precepts and **t**? • Col 2:22

be led away by diverse and strange **t**, • Heb 13:9

TEAR

a time to **t**, and a time to sew; • Eccl 3:7

He will wipe away every **t** from their • Rv 21:4

TEARS

heard your prayer; I have seen your **t**. • 2 Kgs 20:5

every night I flood my bed with **t**; • Ps 6:6

My **t** have been my food day and night, • Ps 42:3

put my **t** in your bottle. • Ps 56:8

but folly with her own hands **t** it down. • Prv 14:1

God will wipe away **t** from • Is 25:8

cover the Lord's altar with **t**, • Mal 2:13

his feet with her **t** and wiped them • Lk 7:38

anguish of heart and with many **t**, • 2 Cor 2:4

told you and now tell you even with **t**, • Phil 3:18

I remember your **t**, I long to see you, • 2 Tm 1:4

TEETH

I have escaped by the skin of my **t**. • Jb 19:20

Like vinegar to the **t** and smoke to • Prv 10:26

sour grapes, his **t** shall be set on edge. • Jer 31:30

gave you cleanness of **t** in all your • Am 4:6

will be weeping and gnashing of **t**." • Mt 8:12

and they ground their **t** at him. • Acts 7:54

TELL

t of his salvation from day to day. • Ps 96:2

t of all his wondrous works! • Ps 105:2

charged the disciples to **t** no one that • Mt 16:20

against you, go and **t** him his fault, • Mt 18:15

When he comes, he will **t** us all things." • Jn 4:25

If you are the Christ, **t** us plainly." • Jn 10:24

TEMPER

A man of quick **t** acts foolishly, • Prv 14:17

but he who has a hasty **t** exalts folly. • Prv 14:29

TEMPEST

a shelter from the raging wind and **t**." • Ps 55:8

many days, and no small **t** lay on us, • Acts 27:20

TEMPLE

Solomon purposed to build a **t** for the • 2 Chr 2:1

The Lord is in his holy **t**; • Ps 11:4

the Lord and to inquire in his **t**. • Ps 27:4

But the Lord is in his holy **t**; • Hab 2:20

city and set him on the pinnacle of the **t** • Mt 4:5

something greater than the **t** is here. • Mt 12:6

Day after day I sat in the **t** teaching, • Mt 26:55

After three days they found him in the **t**, • Lk 2:46

Jesus answered them, “Destroy this **t**, • Jn 2:19

attending the **t** together and breaking • Acts 2:46

that you are God’s **t** and that God’s • 1 Cor 3:16

that your body is a **t** of the Holy Spirit • 1 Cor 6:19

grows into a holy **t** in the Lord. • Eph 2:21

that he takes his seat in the **t** of God, • 2 Thes 2:4

Then God's **t** in heaven was opened, • Rv 11:19

for its **t** is the Lord God the Almighty • Rv 21:22

TEMPLES

does not live in **t** made by man, • Acts 17:24

TEMPTATION

And lead us not into **t**, but deliver us • Mt 6:13

pray that you may not enter into **t**. • Mt 26:41

And when the devil had ended every **t**, • Lk 4:13

No **t** has overtaken you that is not • 1 Cor 10:13

those who desire to be rich fall into **t**, • 1 Tm 6:9

TEMPTATIONS

For it is necessary that **t** come, but • Mt 18:7

"**T** to sin are sure to come, but woe • Lk 17:1

TEMPTED

into the wilderness to be **t** by the devil. • Mt 4:1

watch on yourself, lest you too be **t**. • Gal 6:1

he is able to help those who are being **t**. • Heb 2:18

in every respect has been **t** as we are, • Heb 4:15

But each person is **t** when he is lured • Jas 1:14

TEMPTER

t came and said to him, “If you are the • Mt 4:3

that somehow the **t** had tempted you • 1 Thes 3:5

TEN

the covenant, the **T** Commandments. • Ex 34:28

heaven will be like **t** virgins who took • Mt 25:1

and give it to him who has the **t** talents. • Mt 25:28

Jesus answered, “Were not **t** cleansed? • Lk 17:17

And the **t** horns that you saw are **t** • Rv 17:12

TENDER

your heart was **t** and you humbled • 2 Chr 34:27

my compassion grows warm and **t**. • Hos 11:8

because of the **t** mercy of our God, • Lk 1:78

sympathy, brotherly love, a **t** heart, • 1 Pt 3:8

TENDERHEARTED

Be kind to one another, **t**, forgiving • Eph 4:32

TENDS

Whoever **t** a fig tree will eat its fruit, • Prv 27:18

Or who **t** a flock without getting some • 1 Cor 9:7

TENT

In the **t** of meeting, outside the veil • Ex 27:21

moving about in a **t** for my dwelling. • 2 Sm 7:6

“Enlarge the place of your **t**, and let • Is 54:2

My **t** is destroyed, and all my cords • Jer 10:20

For we know that if the **t** that is our • 2 Cor 5:1

and more perfect **t** (not made with • Heb 9:11

and the sanctuary of the **t** of witness in • Rv 15:5

TENTH

Abram gave him a **t** of everything. • Gn 14:20

Abraham apportioned a **t** part of • Heb 7:2

TENTMAKERS

for they were **t** by trade. • Acts 18:3

TENTS

Jacob was a quiet man, dwelling in **t**. • Gn 25:27

shall pitch their **t** by their companies, • Nm 1:52

in the twilight and abandoned their **t**, • 2 Kgs 7:7

If you wish, I will make three **t** here, • Mt 17:4

TERRIFIED

him walking on the sea, they were **t**, • Mt 14:26

this, they fell on their faces and were **t**. • Mt 17:6

hear of wars and tumults, do not be **t**, • Lk 21:9

and the rest were **t** and gave glory to • Rv 11:13

TERROR

I will send my **t** before you and will • Ex 23:27

whispering of many—**t** on every side! • Ps 31:13

You will not fear the **t** of the night, • Ps 91:5

TEST

Do not fear, for God has come to **t** you • Ex 20:20

put the Lord your God to the **t**, • Dt 6:16

try me; **t** my heart and my mind. • Ps 26:2

Let us **t** and examine our ways, • Lam 3:40

they put God to the **t** and they escape.' • Mal 3:15

not put the Lord your God to the **t**.'" • Mt 4:7

"Why put me to the **t**, you hypocrites? • Mt 22:18

have agreed together to **t** the Spirit of • Acts 5:9

We must not put Christ to the **t**, • 1 Cor 10:9

But let each one **t** his own work, • Gal 6:4

but **t** everything; hold fast what is • 1 Thes 5:21

trial when it comes upon you to **t** you, • 1 Pt 4:12

but **t** the spirits to see whether they • 1 Jn 4:1

TESTED

After these things God **t** Abraham • Gn 22:1

For you, O God, have **t** us; • Ps 66:10

for gold, and a man is **t** by his praise. • Prv 27:21

t first; then let them serve as deacons • 1 Tm 3:10

By faith Abraham, when he was **t**, • Heb 11:17

TESTIFIED

(For Jesus himself had **t** that a prophet • Jn 4:44

Jesus was troubled in his spirit, and **t**, • Jn 13:21

because we **t** about God that he • 1 Cor 15:15

TESTIFIES

that the Holy Spirit **t** to me in every • Acts 20:23

And the Spirit is the one who **t**, • 1 Jn 5:6

TESTIFY

“Though our iniquities **t** against us, act, • Jer 14:7

it hates me because I **t** about it that its • Jn 7:7

And we have seen and **t** that the Father • 1 Jn 4:14

TESTIFYING

t both to Jews and to Greeks of • Acts 20:21

t to the kingdom of God and trying • Acts 28:23

TESTIMONY

on Mount Sinai, the two tablets of the **t** • Ex 31:18

world as a **t** to all nations, and then • Mt 24:14

even about this their **t** did not agree. • Mk 14:59

dust from your feet as a **t** against them.” • Lk 9:5

in him because of the woman’s **t**, • Jn 4:39

and we know that his **t** is true. • Jn 21:24

were giving their **t** to the resurrection • Acts 4:33

not be ashamed of the **t** about our Lord • 2 Tm 1:8

This **t** is true. Therefore rebuke them • Ti 1:13

And this is the **t**, that God gave us • 1 Jn 5:11

of the word of God and the **t** of Jesus. • Rv 1:9

of the Lamb and by the word of their **t**, • Rv 12:11

TESTING

For the Lord your God is **t** you, • Dt 13:3

for a while, and in time of **t** fall away. • Lk 8:13

for you know that the **t** of your faith • Jas 1:3

TESTS

The Lord **t** the righteous, • Ps 11:5

for gold, and the Lord **t** hearts. • Prv 17:3

but to please God who **t** our hearts. • 1 Thes 2:4

THANK

And now we **t** you, our God, and • 1 Chr 29:13

Let them **t** the Lord for his • Ps 107:8

Jesus declared, “I **t** you, Father, • Mt 11:25

‘God, I **t** you that I am not like other • Lk 18:11

I **t** my God in all my remembrance • Phil 1:3

We always **t** God, the Father of our • Col 1:3

THANKS

his saints, and give **t** to his holy name. • Ps 30:4

Oh give **t** to the Lord, for he • Ps 118:1

All your works shall give **t** to you, • Ps 145:10

and when he had given **t** he gave it to • Mt 26:27

on his face at Jesus’ feet, giving him **t**. • Lk 17:16

the loaves, and when he had given **t**, • Jn 6:11

not honor him as God or give **t** to him, • Rom 1:21

But **t** be to God, who gives us the • 1 Cor 15:57

But **t** be to God, who in Christ always • 2 Cor 2:14

T be to God for his inexpressible gift! • 2 Cor 9:15

giving **t** always and for everything to • Eph 5:20

give **t** in all circumstances; for this • 1 Thes 5:18

give glory and honor and **t** to him • Rv 4:9

THANKSGIVING

I will magnify him with **t**. • Ps 69:30

Sing to the Lord with **t**; • Ps 147:7

through us will produce **t** to God. • 2 Cor 9:11

but instead let there be **t**. • Eph 5:4

as you were taught, abounding in **t**. • Col 2:7

For what **t** can we return to God for • 1 Thes 3:9

received with **t** by those who believe • 1 Tm 4:3

glory and wisdom and **t** and honor and • Rv 7:12

THESSALONICA

were more noble than those in **T**; • Acts 17:11

Even in **T** you sent me help for my • Phil 4:16

THIEF

part of the night the **t** was coming, • Mt 24:43

where no **t** approaches and no moth • Lk 12:33

The **t** comes only to steal and kill • Jn 10:10

Lord will come like a **t** in the night. • 1 Thes 5:2

the day of the Lord will come like a **t**, • 2 Pt 3:10

I am coming like a **t**! Blessed is the one • Rv 16:15

THIEVES

rust destroys and where **t** do not break • Mt 6:20

nor **t**, nor the greedy, nor drunkards, • 1 Cor 6:10

THINGS

“I know that you can do all **t**, and that • Jb 42:2

living **t** both small and great. • Ps 104:25

Lord has done great **t** for us; • Ps 126:3

and all these **t** will be added to you. • Mt 6:33

but with God all **t** are possible." • Mt 19:26

All **t** were made through him, and • Jn 1:3

fullness of time, to unite all **t** in him, • Eph 1:10

t, and in him all **t** hold together. • Col 1:17

THINK

or the son of man that you **t** of him? • Ps 144:3

"Do not **t** that I have come to abolish • Mt 5:17

you not to **t** of himself more highly • Rom 12:3

worthy of praise, **t** about these things. • Phil 4:8

THINKING

but they became futile in their **t**, • Rom 1:21

do not be children in your **t**. • 1 Cor 14:20

arm yourselves with the same way of **t**, • 1 Pt 4:1

THINKS

If anyone among you **t** that he is wise • 1 Cor 3:18

let anyone who **t** that he stands • 1 Cor 10:12

For if anyone **t** he is something, • Gal 6:3

If anyone **t** he is religious and does not • Jas 1:26

THIRD

be killed, and on the **t** day be raised. • Mt 16:21

caught up to the **t** heaven—whether • 2 Cor 12:2

THIRST

who hunger and **t** for righteousness, • Mt 5:6

whoever believes in me shall never **t**. • Jn 6:35

said (to fulfill the Scripture), “I **t**.” • Jn 19:28

hunger and **t**, we are poorly dressed • 1 Cor 4:11

hunger no more, neither **t** anymore; • Rv 7:16

THIRSTS

My soul **t** for God, for the living God. • Ps 42:2

earnestly I seek you; my soul **t** for you; • Ps 63:1

my soul **t** for you like a parched land. • Ps 143:6

“Come, everyone who **t**, come to the • Is 55:1

Jesus stood up and cried out, “If anyone **t** • Jn 7:37

THIRSTY

I was **t** and you gave me drink, • Mt 25:35

drinks of this water will be **t** again, • Jn 4:13

To the **t** I will give from the spring • Rv 21:6

And let the one who is **t** come; • Rv 22:17

THOMAS

T and Matthew the tax collector; • Mt 10:3

T said to him, “Lord, we do not know • Jn 14:5

Then he said to **T**, “Put your finger • Jn 20:27

and James and Andrew, Philip and **T**, • Acts 1:13

THORN

a **t** was given me in the flesh, • 2 Cor 12:7

THORNS

t and thistles it shall bring forth for you; • Gn 3:18

Other seeds fell among **t**, and the **t** • Mt 13:7

and twisting together a crown of **t**, • Mt 27:29

THOUGHT

needy, but the Lord takes **t** for me. • Ps 40:17

wind, and declares to man what is his **t**, • Am 4:13

I spoke like a child, I **t** like a child, • 1 Cor 13:11

take every **t** captive to obey Christ, • 2 Cor 10:5

THOUGHTS

every intention of the **t** of his heart • Gn 6:5

knows the **t** of man, that they are • Ps 94:11

precious to me are your **t**, O God! • Ps 139:17

Try me and know my **t**! • Ps 139:23

Even in your **t**, do not curse the king, • Eccl 10:20

For my **t** are not your **t**, • Is 55:8

Jesus, knowing their **t**, said, “Why do • Mt 9:4

For out of the heart come evil **t**, • Mt 15:19

“The Lord knows the **t** of the wise, • 1 Cor 3:20

THOUSAND

For a **t** years in your sight are but as • Ps 90:4

with the Lord one day is as a **t** years, • 2 Pt 3:8

Satan, and bound him for a **t** years, • Rv 20:2

THOUSANDS

showing steadfast love to **t** of those • Ex 20:6

Saul has struck down his **t**, and David • 1 Sm 18:7

before him; a thousand **t** served him, • Dn 7:10

myriads of myriads and **t** of **t**, • Rv 5:11

THREE

T things are too wonderful for me; • Prv 30:18

crows, you will deny me **t** times." • Mt 26:34

the temple and rebuild it in **t** days, • Mt 27:40

'After **t** days I will rise.' • Mt 27:63

faith, hope, and love abide, these **t**; • 1 Cor 13:13

T times I pleaded with the Lord about • 2 Cor 12:8

For there are **t** that testify: • 1 Jn 5:7

THRESHING

So David bought the **t** floor and the • 2 Sm 24:24

on the **t** floor of Ornan the Jebusite. • 2 Chr 3:1

he will clear his **t** floor and gather his • Mt 3:12

THROAT

is destruction; their **t** is an open grave; • Ps 5:9

“Their **t** is an open grave; they use • Rom 3:13

THRONE

Your **t** shall be established forever.’” • 2 Sm 7:16

Your **t**, O God, is forever and ever. • Ps 45:6

Your **t** is established from of old; • Ps 93:2

has established his **t** in the heavens, • Ps 103:19

I saw the Lord sitting upon a **t**, • Is 6:1

“Heaven is my **t**, and the earth is • Is 66:1

the likeness of a **t**, in appearance like • Ezk 1:26

like pure wool; his **t** was fiery flames; • Dn 7:9

either by heaven, for it is the **t** of God, • Mt 5:34

then he will sit on his glorious **t**. • Mt 25:31

seated at the right hand of the **t** of God. • Heb 12:2

They cast their crowns before the **t**, • Rv 4:10

Then I saw a great white **t** and him who • Rv 20:11

but the **t** of God and of the Lamb will • Rv 22:3

THRONES

mighty from their **t** and exalted those • Lk 1:52

Around the throne were twenty-four **t**, • Rv 4:4

THROW

are the Son of God, **t** yourself down, • Mt 4:6

so that they could **t** him down the cliff. • Lk 4:29

So they picked up stones to **t** at him, • Jn 8:59

do not **t** away your confidence, which • Heb 10:35

THUNDER

and God answered him in **t**. • Ex 19:19

name Boanerges, that is, Sons of **T**); • Mk 3:17

waters and like the sound of loud **t**. • Rv 14:2

THUNDERED

But the Lord **t** with a mighty • 1 Sm 7:10

The Lord also **t** in the heavens, • Ps 18:13

THUNDERS

day there were **t** and lightnings and • Ex 19:16

the God of glory **t**, the Lord, • Ps 29:3

Mightier than the **t** of many waters, • Ps 93:4

TIE

heart always; **t** them around your neck. • Prv 6:21

They **t** up heavy burdens, hard to bear, • Mt 23:4

TIGLATH-PILESER

T king of Assyria came and captured • 2 Kgs 15:29

sent messengers to **T** king of Assyria, • 2 Kgs 16:7

So **T** king of Assyria came against • 2 Chr 28:20

TIME

to the kingdom for such a **t** as this?" • Est 4:14

For man does not know his **t**. • Eccl 9:12

shut up and sealed until the **t** of the end. • Dn 12:9

for it is the **t** to seek the Lord, • Hos 10:12

did not know the **t** of your visitation.” • Lk 19:44

Jesus said to them, “My **t** has not yet • Jn 7:6

at the right **t** Christ died for the • Rom 5:6

But when the fullness of **t** had come, • Gal 4:4

making the best use of the **t**, because • Eph 5:16

“In the last **t** there will be scoffers, • Jude 18

what is written in it, for the **t** is near. • Rv 1:3

prophecy of this book, for the **t** is near. • Rv 22:10

TIMES

“It is not for you to know **t** or seasons • Acts 1:7

Now concerning the **t** and the seasons, • 1 Thes 5:1

last days there will come **t** of difficulty. • 2 Tm 3:1

TIMOTHY

A disciple was there, named **T**, • Acts 16:1

T, my fellow worker, greets you; • Rom 16:21

that our brother **T** has been released, • Heb 13:23

TITHE

a **t** of the **t**. • Nm 18:26

within your towns the **t** of your grain • Dt 12:17

in abundantly the **t** of everything. • 2 Chr 31:5

Bring the full **t** into the storehouse, • Mal 3:10

For you **t** mint and dill and cumin, • Mt 23:23

TITHES

to the Lord from all your **t**, • Nm 18:28

‘How have we robbed you?’ In your **t** • Mal 3:8

twice a week; I give **t** of all that I get.’ • Lk 18:12

TITUS

As for **T**, he is my partner and fellow • 2 Cor 8:23

has gone to Galatia, **T** to Dalmatia. • 2 Tm 4:10

To **T**, my true child in a common faith: • Ti 1:4

TODAY

I have set before you **t** life and good, • Dt 30:15

T, if you hear his voice, • Ps 95:7

"**T** this Scripture has been fulfilled • Lk 4:21

"**T** salvation has come to this house, • Lk 19:9

t you will be with me in Paradise." • Lk 23:43

as long as it is called "**t**," that none • Heb 3:13

the same yesterday and **t** and forever. • Heb 13:8

Come now, you who say, "**T** or • Jas 4:13

TOGETHER

be revealed, and all flesh shall see it **t**, • Is 40:5

all things, and in him all things hold **t**. • Col 1:17

TOIL

and from the painful **t** of our hands." • Gn 5:29

In all **t** there is profit, but mere talk • Prv 14:23

how they grow: they neither **t** nor spin, • Mt 6:28

in **t** and hardship, through many a • 2 Cor 11:27

remember, brothers, our labor and **t**: • 1 Thes 2:9

For to this end we **t** and strive, • 1 Tm 4:10

TOLD

See, I have **t** you beforehand. • Mt 24:25

done will also be **t** in memory of her." • Mt 26:13

they kept silent and **t** no one in those • Lk 9:36

see a man who **t** me all that I ever did. • Jn 4:29

and he heard things that cannot be **t**, • 2 Cor 12:4

TOMB

and laid it in his own new **t**, which he • Mt 27:60

found the stone rolled away from the **t**, • Lk 24:2

But Peter rose and ran to the **t**; • Lk 24:12

deeply moved again, came to the **t**. • Jn 11:38

Mary Magdalene came to the **t** early, • Jn 20:1

TOMBS

For you are like whitewashed **t**, which • Mt 23:27

The **t** also were opened. And many • Mt 27:52

met him out of the **t** a man with an • Mk 5:2

all who are in the **t** will hear his voice • Jn 5:28

TOMORROW

Do not boast about **t**, for you do not • Prv 27:1

“Let us eat and drink, for **t** we die.” • Is 22:13

“Therefore do not be anxious about **t**, • Mt 6:34

“Let us eat and drink, for **t** we die.” • 1 Cor 15:32

yet you do not know what **t** will bring. • Jas 4:14

TONGUE

“Every one who laps the water with his **t**, • Jgs 7:5

Keep your **t** from evil and your lips • Ps 34:13

but the **t** of the wise brings healing. • Prv 12:18

Death and life are in the power of the **t**, • Prv 18:21

and the **t** of the mute sing for joy. • Is 35:6

bow, every **t** shall swear allegiance.’ • Is 45:23

ears were opened, his **t** was released, • Mk 7:35

me, and every **t** shall confess to God.” • Rom 14:11

For one who speaks in a **t** speaks not • 1 Cor 14:2

than ten thousand words in a **t**. • 1 Cor 14:19

and every **t** confess that Jesus Christ is • Phil 2:11

does not bridle his **t** but deceives his • Jas 1:26

but no human being can tame the **t**. • Jas 3:8

let him keep his **t** from evil and his • 1 Pt 3:10

TONGUES

and arrows, whose **t** are sharp swords. • Ps 57:4

speak in other **t** as the Spirit gave • Acts 2:4

telling in our own **t** the mighty works • Acts 2:11

them speaking in **t** and extolling God. • Acts 10:46

began speaking in **t** and prophesying. • Acts 19:6

Do all speak with **t**? Do all interpret? • 1 Cor 12:30

If I speak in the **t** of men and of • 1 Cor 13:1

Now I want you all to speak in **t**, but • 1 Cor 14:5

Thus **t** are a sign not for believers • 1 Cor 14:22

and do not forbid speaking in **t**. • 1 Cor 14:39

TOOTH

eye for eye, **t** for **t**, hand • Ex 21:24

trouble is like a bad **t** or a foot that • Prv 25:19

TORCH

and a flaming **t** passed between these • Gn 15:17

TORCHES

and empty jars, with **t** inside the jars. • Jgs 7:16

the throne were burning seven **t** of fire, • Rv 4:5

TORMENT

you come here to **t** us before the time?” • Mt 8:29

High God? I beg you, do not **t** me.” • Lk 8:28

lest they also come into this place of **t**.’ • Lk 16:28

t was like the **t** of a scorpion • Rv 9:5

TORMENTED

harmful spirit from the Lord **t** • 1 Sm 16:14

they will be **t** day and night forever • Rv 20:10

TORN

for the Lord has **t** the kingdom • 1 Sm 28:17

for he has **t** us, that he may heal us; • Hos 6:1

the curtain of the temple was **t** in two, • Mt 27:51

there were so many, the net was not **t.** • Jn 21:11

TORTURED

Some were **t**, refusing to accept • Heb 11:35

TOUCH

to herself, “If I only **t** his garment, • Mt 9:21

diseases pressed around him to **t** him. • Mk 3:10

a blind man and begged him to **t** him. • Mk 8:22

children to him that he might **t** them, • Mk 10:13

T me, and see. For a spirit does not • Lk 24:39

the Lord, and **t** no unclean thing; • 2 Cor 6:17

and the evil one does not **t** him. • 1 Jn 5:18

TOUCHED

Jesus stretched out his hand and **t** him, • Mt 8:3

He **t** her hand, and the fever left her, • Mt 8:15

t their eyes, saying, “According to your • Mt 9:29

And as many as **t** it were made well. • Mt 14:36

“Who was it that **t** me?” When all • Lk 8:45

you have not come to what may be **t**, • Heb 12:18

looked upon and have **t** with our hands, • 1 Jn 1:1

TOWER

ourselves a city and a **t** with its top • Gn 11:4

refuge, a strong **t** against the enemy. • Ps 61:3

name of the Lord is a strong **t**; • Prv 18:10

eighteen on whom the **t** in Siloam fell • Lk 13:4

For which of you, desiring to build a **t**, • Lk 14:28

TRADITION

your disciples break the **t** of the elders? • Mt 15:2

So for the sake of your **t** you have • Mt 15:6

empty deceit, according to human **t**, • Col 2:8

in accord with the **t** that you received • 2 Thes 3:6

TRADITIONS

there are many other **t** that they observe, • Mk 7:4

maintain the **t** even as I delivered • 1 Cor 11:2

zealous was I for the **t** of my fathers. • Gal 1:14

hold to the **t** that you were taught • 2 Thes 2:15

TRAIN

T up a child in the way he should go; • Prv 22:6

Rather **t** yourself for godliness; • 1 Tm 4:7

TRAINED

he is fully **t** will be like his teacher. • Lk 6:40

being **t** in the words of the faith and • 1 Tm 4:6

of discernment **t** by constant practice • Heb 5:14

to those who have been **t** by it. • Heb 12:11

TRAINING

for while bodily **t** is of some value, • 1 Tm 4:8

t us to renounce ungodliness and • Ti 2:12

TRANCE

they were preparing it, he fell into a **t** • Acts 10:10

praying in the temple, I fell into a **t** • Acts 22:17

TRANSFIGURED

And he was **t** before them, and his face • Mt 17:2

TRANSFORM

who will **t** our lowly body • Phil 3:21

TRANSFORMED

but be **t** by the renewal of your mind, • Rom 12:2

are being **t** into the same image from • 2 Cor 3:18

TRANSGRESS

purposed that my mouth will not **t**. • Ps 17:3

the waters might not **t** his command, • Prv 8:29

that no one **t** and wrong his brother • 1 Thes 4:6

TRANSGRESSED

for we have greatly **t** in this matter. • Ezr 10:13

the shepherds **t** against me; • Jer 2:8

All Israel has **t** your law and turned • Dn 9:11

But like Adam they **t** the covenant; • Hos 6:7

TRANSGRESSION

Make me know my **t** and my sin. • Jb 13:23

Blessed is the one whose **t** is forgiven, • Ps 32:1

Whoever loves **t** loves strife; he who • Prv 17:19

stricken for the **t** of my people? • Is 53:8

but where there is no law there is no **t**. • Rom 4:15

TRANSGRESSIONS

For I know my **t**, and my sin is ever • Ps 51:3

so far does he remove our **t** from us. • Ps 103:12

Whoever conceals his **t** will not • Prv 28:13

who blots out your **t** for my own sake, • Is 43:25

But he was pierced for our **t**; • Is 53:5

It was added because of **t**, until the • Gal 3:19

TRANSGRESSORS

to death and was numbered with the **t**; • Is 53:12

'And he was numbered with the **t**.' • Lk 22:37

sin and are convicted by the law as **t**. • Jas 2:9

TRAP

Keep me from the **t** that they have laid • Ps 141:9

of the Herodians, to **t** him in his talk. • Mk 12:13

day come upon you suddenly like a **t**. • Lk 21:34

TREAD

it is he who will **t** down our foes. • Ps 60:12

he will **t** our iniquities underfoot. • Mi 7:19

He will **t** the winepress of the fury of • Rv 19:15

TREASURE

You fill their womb with **t**; • Ps 17:14

house of the righteous there is much **t**, • Prv 15:6

than great **t** and trouble with it. • Prv 15:16

fear of the Lord is Zion's **t**. • Is 33:6

For where your **t** is, there your heart • Mt 6:21

out of his good **t** brings forth good, • Mt 12:35

poor, and you will have **t** in heaven; • Mt 19:21

But we have this **t** in jars of clay, • 2 Cor 4:7

thus storing up **t** for themselves as • 1 Tm 6:19

You have laid up **t** in the last days. • Jas 5:3

TREASURED

to be a people for his **t** possession, • Dt 7:6

But Mary **t** up all these things, • Lk 2:19

TREASURES

T gained by wickedness do not profit, • Prv 10:2

but lay up for yourselves **t** in heaven, • Mt 6:20

in whom are hidden all the **t** of wisdom • Col 2:3

TREASURY

open to you his good **t**, the heavens, • Dt 28:12

“It is not lawful to put them into the **t**, • Mt 27:6

These words he spoke in the **t**, as he • Jn 8:20

TREE

The **t** of life was in the midst of the • Gn 2:9

but of the **t** of the knowledge of good • Gn 2:17

shall not remain all night on the **t**, • Dt 21:23

He is like a **t** planted by streams of • Ps 1:3

The fruit of the righteous is a **t** of life, • Prv 11:30

Every **t** therefore that does not bear • Mt 3:10

for the **t** is known by its fruit. • Mt 12:33

bore our sins in his body on the **t**, • 1 Pt 2:24

I will grant to eat of the **t** of life, • Rv 2:7

have the right to the **t** of life and • Rv 22:14

TREES

shall not destroy its **t** by wielding an • Dt 20:19

Then shall all the **t** of the forest sing • Ps 96:12

The **t** of the Lord are watered • Ps 104:16

“Look at the fig tree, and all the **t**. • Lk 21:29

fruitless **t** in late autumn, twice dead, • Jude 12

TREMBLE

The Lord reigns; let the peoples **t**! • Ps 99:1

T, O earth, at the presence of the Lord, • Ps 114:7

they do not **t** as they blaspheme the • 2 Pt 2:10

TREMBLED

smoking, the people were afraid and **t**, • Ex 20:18

for his heart **t** for the ark of God. • 1 Sm 4:13

of him the guards **t** and became like • Mt 28:4

TREMBLES

and contrite in spirit and **t** at my word. • Is 66:2

TREMBLING

came in fear and **t** and fell down before • Mk 5:33

how you received him with fear and **t**. • 2 Cor 7:15

TRESPASS

But the free gift is not like the **t**. For if • Rom 5:15

For if, because of one man's **t**, death • Rom 5:17

Rather through their **t** salvation has • Rom 11:11

TRESPASSES

For if you forgive others their **t**, your • Mt 6:14

neither will your Father forgive your **t**. • Mt 6:15

delivered up for our **t** and raised for • Rom 4:25

following many **t** brought justification. • Rom 5:16

not counting their **t** against them, • 2 Cor 5:19

we were dead in our **t**, made us alive • Eph 2:5

TRIAL

they bring you to **t** and deliver you • Mk 13:11

man who remains steadfast under **t**, • Jas 1:12

surprised at the fiery **t** when it comes • 1 Pt 4:12

the hour of **t** that is coming on the • Rv 3:10

TRIALS

when you meet **t** of various kinds, • Jas 1:2

you have been grieved by various **t**, • 1 Pt 1:6

knows how to rescue the godly from **t**, • 2 Pt 2:9

TRIBE

but he chose the **t** of Judah, Mount • Ps 78:68

behold, the Lion of the **t** of Judah, • Rv 5:5

TRIBES

All these are the twelve **t** of Israel. • Gn 49:28

thrones, judging the twelve **t** of Israel. • Mt 19:28

and then all the **t** of the earth will • Mt 24:30

TRIBULATION

and when **t** or persecution arises on • Mt 13:21

For then there will be great **t**, such • Mt 24:21

In the world you will have **t**. • Jn 16:33

Shall **t**, or distress, or persecution, or • Rom 8:35

Rejoice in hope, be patient in **t**, • Rom 12:12

are the ones coming out of the great **t**. • Rv 7:14

TRIED

Your promise is well **t**, and your • Ps 119:140

I have **t** you in the furnace of affliction. • Is 48:10

TRIUMPH

until he looks in **t** on his adversaries. • Ps 112:8

When the righteous **t**, there is great • Prv 28:12

TRIUMPHING

to open shame, by **t** over them in him. • Col 2:15

TROAS

by Mysia, they went down to **T**. • Acts 16:8

on ahead and were waiting for us at **T**, • Acts 20:5

When I came to **T** to preach the • 2 Cor 2:12

the cloak that I left with Carpus at **T**, • 2 Tm 4:13

TROUBLE

but man is born to **t** as the sparks fly • Jb 5:7

is few of days and full of **t**. • Jb 14:1

a very present help in **t**. • Ps 46:1

For he has delivered me from every **t**, • Ps 54:7

Though I walk in the midst of **t**, you • Ps 138:7

before him; I tell my **t** before him. • Ps 142:2

The righteous is delivered from **t**, • Prv 11:8

even the wicked for the day of **t**. • Prv 16:4

morning, our salvation in the time of **t**. • Is 33:2

is good, a stronghold in the day of **t**; • Na 1:7

Sufficient for the day is its own **t**. • Mt 6:34

saying to him, “Lord, do not **t** yourself, • Lk 7:6

of bitterness” springs up and causes **t**, • Heb 12:15

TROUBLED

O Lord, for my bones are **t**. • Ps 6:2

he began to be sorrowful and **t**. • Mt 26:37

deeply moved in his spirit and greatly **t**. • Jn 11:33

“Now is my soul **t**. And what shall I • Jn 12:27

“Let not your hearts be **t**. Believe in • Jn 14:1

Let not your hearts be **t**, neither let • Jn 14:27

Have no fear of them, nor be **t**, • 1 Pt 3:14

TRUE

word does not come to pass or come **t**, • Dt 18:22

held in honor; all that he says comes **t**. • 1 Sm 9:6

word of the Lord proves **t**; • 2 Sm 22:31

The **t** light, which gives light to everyone, • Jn 1:9

“I am the **t** vine, and my Father is • Jn 15:1

that they know you the only **t** God, • Jn 17:3

Let God be **t** though every one • Rom 3:4

Finally, brothers, whatever is **t**, • Phil 4:8

declaring that this is the **t** grace of God. • 1 Pt 5:12

He is the **t** God and eternal life. • 1 Jn 5:20

for these words are trustworthy and **t**.” • Rv 21:5

TRUMPET

Praise him with **t** sound; praise him • Ps 150:3

give to the needy, sound no **t** before • Mt 6:2

send out his angels with a loud **t** call, • Mt 24:31

the twinkling of an eye, at the last **t**. • 1 Cor 15:52

and with the sound of the **t** of God. • 1 Thes 4:16

TRUMPETS

“Make two silver **t**. Of hammered • Nm 10:2

the priests shall blow the **t**. • Jos 6:4

blew the **t** and smashed the jars • Jgs 7:19

and seven **t** were given to them. • Rv 8:2

TRUST

but we **t** in the name of the Lord • Ps 20:7

O my God, in you I **t**; let me not be put • Ps 25:2

T in the Lord, and do good; • Ps 37:3

and put their **t** in the Lord. • Ps 40:3

T in him at all times, O people; pour • Ps 62:8

T in the Lord with all your • Prv 3:5

I will **t**, and will not be afraid; • Is 12:2

T in the Lord forever, • Is 26:4

and in **t** shall be your strength.” • Is 30:15

“I will put my **t** in him.” • Heb 2:13

TRUSTED

But I have **t** in your steadfast love; • Ps 13:5

I have **t** in the Lord without • Ps 26:1

delivered his servants, who **t** in him, • Dn 3:28

on him, because he had **t** in his God. • Dn 6:23

to some who **t** in themselves that • Lk 18:9

TRUSTS

“He **t** in the Lord; let him deliver • Ps 22:8

blessed is the one who **t** in you! • Ps 84:12

Whoever **t** in his riches will fall, • Prv 11:28

blessed is he who **t** in the Lord. • Prv 16:20

is stayed on you, because he **t** in you. • Is 26:3

“Blessed is the man who **t** in the • Jer 17:7

He **t** in God; let God deliver him now, • Mt 27:43

TRUSTWORTHY

Your decrees are very **t**; holiness befits • Ps 93:5

but he who is **t** in spirit keeps a thing • Prv 11:13

The saying is **t**, for: If we have died • 2 Tm 2:11

“These words are **t** and true. • Rv 22:6

TRUTH

Behold, you delight in **t** in the inward • Ps 51:6

I may walk in your **t**; unite my heart • Ps 86:11

I the Lord speak the **t**; • Is 45:19

Speak the **t** to one another; • Zec 8:16

will worship the Father in spirit and **t**, • Jn 4:23

and the **t** will set you free.” • Jn 8:32

to you from the Father, the Spirit of **t**, • Jn 15:26

When the Spirit of **t** comes, he will • Jn 16:13

Sanctify them in the **t**; your word is • Jn 17:17

Pilate said to him, “What is **t**?” • Jn 18:38

their unrighteousness suppress the **t**. • Rom 1:18

wrongdoing, but rejoices with the **t**. • 1 Cor 13:6

we cannot do anything against the **t**, • 2 Cor 13:8

so that the **t** of the gospel might be • Gal 2:5

the **t** in love, we are to grow up in • Eph 4:15

refused to love the **t** and so be saved. • 2 Thes 2:10

to come to the knowledge of the **t**. • 1 Tm 2:4

God, a pillar and buttress of the **t**. • 1 Tm 3:15

after receiving the knowledge of the **t**, • Heb 10:26

we lie and do not practice the **t**. • 1 Jn 1:6

TRUTHFUL

T lips endure forever, but a lying • Prv 12:19

A **t** witness saves lives, but one who • Prv 14:25

TRUTHS

interpreting spiritual **t** to those who • 1 Cor 2:13

TRY

Prove me, O Lord, and **t** me; • Ps 26:2

T me and know my thoughts! • Ps 139:23

to **t** those who dwell on the earth. • Rv 3:10

TUMULT

of their waves, the **t** of the peoples, • Ps 65:7

The sound of a **t** is on the mountains • Is 13:4

his voice there is a **t** of waters in the • Jer 51:16

TUNIC

would sue you and take your **t**, let him • Mt 5:40

But the **t** was seamless, woven in one • Jn 19:23

TURN

Do not **t** from it to the right hand or • Jos 1:7

remember and **t** to the Lord, • Ps 22:27

fear the Lord, and **t** away from • Prv 3:7

You **t** things upside down! Shall • Is 29:16

“**T** to me and be saved, all the ends • Is 45:22

but that the wicked **t** from his way • Ezk 33:11

And he will **t** the hearts of fathers to • Mal 4:6

unless you **t** and become like children, • Mt 18:3

to **t** the hearts of the fathers to the • Lk 1:17

so that they may **t** from darkness to • Acts 26:18

and will **t** away from listening to the • 2 Tm 4:4

let him **t** away from evil and do good; • 1 Pt 3:11

TURNED

Then I **t** my face to the Lord God, • Dn 9:3

number who believed **t** to the Lord. • Acts 11:21

and how you **t** to God from idols to • 1 Thes 1:9

TURNS

heart **t** away from the Lord. • Jer 17:5

But when one **t** to the Lord, the veil is • 2 Cor 3:16

TWELVE

All these are the **t** tribes of Israel. • Gn 49:28

And Joshua set up **t** stones in the midst • Jos 4:9

And he called to him his **t** disciples • Mt 10:1

And they took up **t** baskets full of the • Mt 14:20

followed me will also sit on **t** thrones, • Mt 19:28

And when he was **t** years old, they • Lk 2:42

only daughter, about **t** years of age, • Lk 8:42

“Did I not choose you, the **T**? • Jn 6:70

the tree of life with its **t** kinds of fruit, • Rv 22:2

TYPE

who was a **t** of the one who was to • Rom 5:14

TYRE

reaching to the fortified city of **T**. • Jos 19:29

Hiram king of **T** sent his servants • 1 Kgs 5:1

The oracle concerning **T**. Wail, O ships • Is 23:1

day of judgment for **T** and Sidon than • Mt 11:22

withdrew to the district of **T** and Sidon. • Mt 15:21

left we sailed to Syria and landed at **T**, • Acts 21:3

U (TOP)

UNBELIEF

mighty works there, because of their **u**. • Mt 13:58

And he marveled because of their **u**. • Mk 6:6

stubborn and continued in **u**, • Acts 19:9

were broken off because of their **u**, • Rom 11:20

because I had acted ignorantly in **u**, • 1 Tm 1:13

they were unable to enter because of **u**. • Heb 3:19

UNBELIEVER

if any brother has a wife who is an **u**, • 1 Cor 7:12

prophesy, and an **u** or outsider enters • 1 Cor 14:24

does a believer share with an **u**? • 2 Cor 6:15

the faith and is worse than an **u**. • 1 Tm 5:8

UNBELIEVERS

law against brother, and that before **u**? • 1 Cor 6:6

If one of the **u** invites you to dinner • 1 Cor 10:27

world has blinded the minds of the **u**, • 2 Cor 4:4

Do not be unequally yoked with **u**. • 2 Cor 6:14

UNBELIEVING

But the **u** Jews stirred up the Gentiles • Acts 14:2

For the **u** husband is made holy • 1 Cor 7:14

there be in any of you an evil, **u** heart, • Heb 3:12

UNBORN

his righteousness to a people yet **u**, • Ps 22:31

might know them, the children yet **u**, • Ps 78:6

UNCHANGEABLE

But he is **u**, and who can turn him • Jb 23:13

of the promise the **u** character of his • Heb 6:17

so that by two **u** things, in which it is • Heb 6:18

UNCIRCUMCISED

stiff-necked people, **u** in heart and ears, • Acts 7:51

he who is physically **u** but keeps the • Rom 2:27

by faith and the **u** through faith. • Rom 3:30

he had by faith while he was still **u**. • Rom 4:11

been entrusted with the gospel to the **u**, • Gal 2:7

UNCIRCUMCISION

law, your circumcision becomes **u**. • Rom 2:25

counts for anything nor **u**, but keeping • 1 Cor 7:19

nor **u** counts for anything, but only • Gal 5:6

called “the **u**” by what is called the • Eph 2:11

UNCLEAN

or if anyone touches an **u** thing, • Lv 5:2

For I am lost; for I am a man of **u** lips, • Is 6:5

We have all become like one who is **u**, • Is 64:6

and gave them authority over **u** spirits, • Mt 10:1

He commands even the **u** spirits, and • Mk 1:27

For **u** spirits, crying out with a loud • Acts 8:7

Lord Jesus that nothing is **u** in itself, • Rom 14:14

UNCLEANNESS

full of dead people’s bones and all **u**. • Mt 23:27

UNCOVERED

she came softly and **u** his feet and lay • Ru 3:7

with her head **u** dishonors her head, • 1 Cor 11:5

wife to pray to God with her head **u**? • 1 Cor 11:13

UNDEFILED

let the marriage bed be **u**, • Heb 13:4

that is imperishable, **u**, and unfading, • 1 Pt 1:4

UNDERSTAND

I have uttered what I did not **u**, • Jb 42:3

to see if there are any who **u**, who seek • Ps 14:2

will **u** the fear of the Lord • Prv 2:5

and desperately sick; who can **u** it? • Jer 17:9

but those who are wise shall **u**. • Dn 12:10

Whoever is wise, let him **u** these things; • Hos 14:9

u with their heart and turn, and I would • Mt 13:15

opened their minds to **u** the Scriptures, • Lk 24:45

Why do you not **u** what I say? It is • Jn 8:43

“Do you **u** what you are reading?” • Acts 8:30

For I do not **u** my own actions. • Rom 7:15

but **u** what the will of the Lord is. • Eph 5:17

By faith we **u** that the universe was • Heb 11:3

UNDERSTANDING

God gave Solomon wisdom and **u** • 1 Kgs 4:29

and do not lean on your own **u**. • Prv 3:5

Whoever is slow to anger has great **u**, • Prv 14:29

To get **u** is to be chosen rather than • Prv 16:16

were amazed at his **u** and his answers. • Lk 2:47

peace of God, which surpasses all **u**, • Phil 4:7

the Lord will give you **u** in everything. • 2 Tm 2:7

of God has come and has given us **u**, • 1 Jn 5:20

UNDERSTANDS

boast in this, that he **u** and knows me, • Jer 9:24

the one who hears the word and **u** it. • Mt 13:23

no one **u**; no one seeks for God. • Rom 3:11

UNDERSTOOD

Have you not **u** from the foundations • Is 40:21

he **u** the word and had understanding • Dn 10:1

But they **u** none of these things. • Lk 18:34

UNDIVIDED

to secure your **u** devotion to the Lord. • 1 Cor 7:35

UNFADING

undefiled, and **u**, kept in heaven • 1 Pt 1:4

you will receive the **u** crown of glory. • 1 Pt 5:4

UNFORMED

Your eyes saw my **u** substance; • Ps 139:16

UNFRUITFUL

Take no part in the **u** works of • Eph 5:11

help cases of urgent need, and not be **u**. • Ti 3:14

keep you from being ineffective or **u** • 2 Pt 1:8

UNGODLINESS

is busy with iniquity, to practice **u**, • Is 32:6

against all **u** and unrighteousness • Rom 1:18

lead people into more and more **u**, • 2 Tm 2:16

training us to renounce **u** and worldly • Ti 2:12

UNGODLY

but believes in him who justifies the **u**, • Rom 4:5

at the right time Christ died for the **u**. • Rom 5:6

what will become of the **u** and the • 1 Pt 4:18

brought a flood upon the world of the **u**; • 2 Pt 2:5

UNITED

For if we have been **u** with him in a • Rom 6:5

but that you be **u** in the same mind • 1 Cor 1:10

UNITY

pleasant it is when brothers dwell in **u**! • Ps 133:1

eager to maintain the **u** of the Spirit • Eph 4:3

have **u** of mind, sympathy, brotherly • 1 Pt 3:8

UNIVERSE

and he upholds the **u** by the word • Heb 1:3

UNJUST

An **u** man is an abomination to the • Prv 29:27

resurrection of both the just and the **u**. • Acts 24:15

For God is not **u** so as to overlook • Heb 6:10

UNKNOWN

with this inscription, ‘To the **u** god.’ • Acts 17:23

UNLEAVENED

shall observe the Feast of **U** Bread, • Ex 12:17

the first day of **U** Bread the disciples • Mt 26:17

be a new lump, as you really are **u**. • 1 Cor 5:7

UNMARRIED

He had four **u** daughters, who • Acts 21:9

To the **u** and the widows I say that it • 1 Cor 7:8

The **u** man is anxious about the • 1 Cor 7:32

UNPUNISHED

who is glad at calamity will not go **u**. • Prv 17:5

A false witness will not go **u**, • Prv 19:5

hastens to be rich will not go **u**. • Prv 28:20

UNQUENCHABLE

but the chaff he will burn with **u** fire.” • Mt 3:12

UNRIGHTEOUS

his way, and the **u** man his thoughts; • Is 55:7

“Hear what the **u** judge says. • Lk 18:6

That God is **u** to inflict wrath on us? • Rom 3:5

not know that the **u** will not inherit • 1 Cor 6:9

and to keep the **u** under punishment • 2 Pt 2:9

UNRIGHTEOUSNESS

he is my rock, and there is no **u** in him. • Ps 92:15

who by their **u** suppress the truth. • Rom 1:18

But if our **u** serves to show the • Rom 3:5

the truth but had pleasure in **u**. • 2 Thes 2:12

And the tongue is a fire, a world of **u**. • Jas 3:6

us our sins and to cleanse us from all **u**. • 1 Jn 1:9

UNSEARCHABLE

to be praised, and his greatness is **u**. • Ps 145:3

or grow weary; his understanding is **u**. • Is 40:28

How **u** are his judgments and how • Rom 11:33

to the Gentiles the **u** riches of Christ, • Eph 3:8

UNSEEN

but the things that are **u** are eternal. • 2 Cor 4:18

by God concerning events as yet **u**, • Heb 11:7

UNSTABLE

double-minded man, **u** in all his ways. • Jas 1:8

which the ignorant and **u** twist to their • 2 Pt 3:16

UNSTAINED

keep the commandment **u** and free • 1 Tm 6:14

innocent, **u**, separated from sinners, • Heb 7:26

UNVEILED

And we all, with **u** face, beholding • 2 Cor 3:18

UNWASHED

with hands that were defiled, that is, **u**. • Mk 7:2

UPHOLD

and **u** me with a willing spirit. • Ps 51:12

Behold my servant, whom I **u**, my • Is 42:1

appalled, but there was no one to **u**; • Is 63:5

On the contrary, we **u** the law. • Rom 3:31

UPHOLDS

but the Lord **u** the righteous. • Ps 37:17

clings to you; your right hand **u** me. • Ps 63:8

The Lord **u** all who are falling • Ps 145:14

UPRIGHT

Job, and that man was blameless and **u**, • Jb 1:1

the **u** shall behold his face. • Ps 11:7

and there is no one **u** among mankind; • Mi 7:2

self-controlled, **u**, holy, and • Ti 1:8

UPROOTED

tree, ‘Be **u** and planted in the sea,’ • Lk 17:6

trees in late autumn, twice dead, **u**; • Jude 12

UR

you out from **U** of the Chaldeans • Gn 15:7

URIAH

U said to David, “The ark and Israel • 2 Sm 11:11

father of Solomon by the wife of **U**, • Mt 1:6

USE

and of pleasure, “What **u** is it?” • Eccl 2:2

USEFUL

as holy, **u** to the master of the house, • 2 Tm 2:21

UTTER

heart be hasty to **u** a word before God, • Eccl 5:2

persecute you and **u** all kinds of evil • Mt 5:11

I will **u** what has been hidden since the • Mt 13:35

UTTERANCE

other tongues as the Spirit gave them **u**. • Acts 2:4

through the Spirit the **u** of wisdom, • 1 Cor 12:8

UTTERMOST

and dwell in the **u** parts of the sea, • Ps 139:9

to save to the **u** those who draw near • Heb 7:25

UTTERS

whom God has sent **u** the words of God, • Jn 3:34

but he **u** mysteries in the Spirit. • 1 Cor 14:2

UZZIAH

thirty-ninth year of **U** king of • 2 Kgs 15:13

And King **U** was a leper to the day of • 2 Chr 26:21

year that King **U** died I saw the Lord • Is 6:1

the son of Beeri, in the days of **U**, • Hos 1:1

Israel in the days of **U** king of Judah • Am 1:1

V (TOP)

VAIN

name of the Lord your God in **v**, • Ex 20:7

house, those who build it labor in **v**. • Ps 127:1

A scoffer seeks wisdom in **v**, but • Prv 14:6

Charm is deceitful, and beauty is **v**, • Prv 31:30

They shall not labor in **v** or bear • Is 65:23

You have said, 'It is **v** to serve God. • Mal 3:14

in **v** do they worship me, teaching as • Mt 15:9

our preaching is in **v** and your faith • 1 Cor 15:14

not to receive the grace of God in **v**. • 2 Cor 6:1

did not run in **v** or labor in **v**. • Phil 2:16

VALIANTLY

With God we shall do **v**; it is he who • Ps 60:12

right hand of the Lord does **v**, • Ps 118:15

VALLEY

I walk through the **v** of the shadow • Ps 23:4

Every **v** shall be lifted up, and every • Is 40:4

Every **v** shall be filled, and every • Lk 3:5

VALUE

Are you not of more **v** than they? • Mt 6:26

you are of more **v** than many sparrows. • Mt 10:31

who, on finding one pearl of great **v**, • Mt 13:46

VANISH

So he made their days **v** like a breath, • Ps 78:33

for the heavens **v** like smoke, the earth • Is 51:6

VANISHED

And he **v** from their sight. • Lk 24:31

The sky **v** like a scroll that is being • Rv 6:14

VANITY

V of vanities, says the Preacher, • Eccl 1:2

all is **v** and a striving after wind. • Eccl 1:14

VASHTI

But Queen **V** refused to come at the • Est 1:12

VEGETABLES

let us be given **v** to eat and water to • Dn 1:12

while the weak person eats only **v**. • Rom 14:2

VEIL

And the **v** shall separate for you the • Ex 26:33

with them, he put a **v** over his face. • Ex 34:33

turns to the Lord, the **v** is removed. • 2 Cor 3:16

VENGEANCE

V is mine, and recompense, for • Dt 32:35

O God of **v**, shine forth! • Ps 94:1

For the Lord has a day of **v**, • Is 34:8

for these are days of **v**, to fulfill all • Lk 21:22

“**V** is mine, I will repay, • Rom 12:19

in flaming fire, inflicting **v** on those • 2 Thes 1:8

“**V** is mine; I will repay.” • Heb 10:30

VESSEL

the same lump one **v** for honorable use • Rom 9:21

he will be a **v** for honorable use, • 2 Tm 2:21

VEXATION

The **v** of a fool is known at once, but • Prv 12:16

Remove **v** from your heart, and put • Eccl 11:10

VICTORY

but the **v** belongs to the Lord. • Prv 21:31

quench, until he brings justice to **v**; • Mt 12:20

“Death is swallowed up in **v**.” • 1 Cor 15:54

thanks be to God, who gives us the **v** • 1 Cor 15:57

the **v** that has overcome the world • 1 Jn 5:4

VINDICATE

V me, O Lord, for I have • Ps 26:1

For the Lord will **v** his people • Ps 135:14

VINE

Yet I planted you a choice **v**, wholly • Jer 2:21

they shall blossom like the **v**; • Hos 14:7

of this fruit of the **v** until that day • Mt 26:29

“I am the true **v**, and my Father is • Jn 15:1

the clusters from the **v** of the earth, • Rv 14:18

VINEYARD

Naboth the Jezreelite had a **v** in • 1 Kgs 21:1

My beloved had a **v** on a very fertile • Is 5:1

Many shepherds have destroyed my **v**; • Jer 12:10

in the morning to hire laborers for his **v**. • Mt 20:1

said, ‘Son, go and work in the **v** today.’ • Mt 21:28

Who plants a **v** without eating any of • 1 Cor 9:7

VIOLENCE

sight, and the earth was filled with **v**. • Gn 6:11

in his death, although he had done no **v**, • Is 53:9

V shall no more be heard in your land, • Is 60:18

Put away **v** and oppression, • Ezk 45:9

the blood of man and **v** to the earth, • Hab 2:17

VIPER

a **v** came out because of the heat and • Acts 28:3

VIPERS

he said to them, “You brood of **v**! • Mt 3:7

You serpents, you brood of **v**, how • Mt 23:33

VIRGIN

Behold, the **v** shall conceive and bear • Is 7:14

“Behold, the **v** shall conceive and bear • Mt 1:23

“How will this be, since I am a **v**?” • Lk 1:34

to present you as a pure **v** to Christ. • 2 Cor 11:2

VIRGINS

will be like ten **v** who took their lamps • Mt 25:1

VISIBLE

is exposed by the light, it becomes **v**, • Eph 5:13

was not made out of things that are **v**. • Heb 11:3

VISION

Abram in a **v**: “Fear not, Abram, I am • Gn 15:1

Where there is no prophetic **v** • Prv 29:18

The oracle concerning the valley of **v**. • Is 22:1

has been told is true, but seal up the **v**, • Dn 8:26

commanded them, “Tell no one the **v**, • Mt 17:9

that they had even seen a **v** of angels, • Lk 24:23

praying, and in a trance I saw a **v**, • Acts 11:5

And a **v** appeared to Paul in the night: • Acts 16:9

was not disobedient to the heavenly **v**, • Acts 26:19

VISIONS

were opened, and I saw **v** of God. • Ezk 1:1

had understanding in all **v** and dreams. • Dn 1:17

and your young men shall see **v**, • Acts 2:17

I will go on to **v** and revelations of the • 2 Cor 12:1

VISIT

see you sick or in prison and **v** you?' • Mt 25:39

to **v** orphans and widows in their • Jas 1:27

VISITATION

you did not know the time of your **v**." • Lk 19:44

VISITED

for he has **v** and redeemed his people • Lk 1:68

"God has **v** his people!" • Lk 7:16

related how God first **v** the Gentiles, • Acts 15:14

VOICE

there came a **v** to him and said, • 1 Kgs 19:13

in the morning you hear my **v**; • Ps 5:3

for a bird of the air will carry your **v**, • Eccl 10:20

thresholds shook at the **v** of him who • Is 6:4

who is of the truth listens to my **v**." • Jn 18:37

Spirit says, "Today, if you hear his **v**, • Heb 3:7

VOID

The earth was without form and **v**, • Gn 1:2

tradition you have made **v** the word • Mt 15:6

for one dot of the Law to become **v**. • Lk 16:17

faith is null and the promise is **v**. • Rom 4:14

by God, so as to make the promise **v**. • Gal 3:17

VOW

If a man vows a **v** to the Lord, • Nm 30:2

When you **v** a **v** to God, do not • Eccl 5:4

VOWS

my **v** I will perform before those who • Ps 22:25

W (TOP)

WAGE

The **w** of the righteous leads to life • Prv 10:16

wrong as the **w** for their wrongdoing. • 2 Pt 2:13

WAGES

who oppress the hired worker in his **w**, • Mal 3:5

‘Call the laborers and pay them their **w**, • Mt 20:8

and be content with your **w**.” • Lk 3:14

For the **w** of sin is death, but the free • Rom 6:23

“The laborer deserves his **w**.” • 1 Tm 5:18

WAIT

W for the Lord; be strong, • Ps 27:14

W for the Lord and keep his way, • Ps 37:34

God alone, O my soul, **w** in silence, • Ps 62:5

but they who **w** for the Lord • Is 40:31

one should **w** quietly for the salvation • Lam 3:26

If it seems slow, **w** for it; it will surely • Hab 2:3

but to **w** for the promise of the Father, • Acts 1:4

groan inwardly as we **w** eagerly for • Rom 8:23

as you **w** for the revealing of our Lord • 1 Cor 1:7

we ourselves eagerly **w** for the hope • Gal 5:5

and to **w** for his Son from heaven, • 1 Thes 1:10

WAITED

I **w** patiently for the Lord; • Ps 40:1

this is our God; we have **w** for him, • Is 25:9

WAITING

w for our blessed hope, the appearing • Ti 2:13

but to save those who are eagerly **w** • Heb 9:28

w for and hastening the coming of the • 2 Pt 3:12

WAITS

For God alone my soul **w** in silence; • Ps 62:1

Blessed is he who **w** and arrives at the • Dn 12:12

For the creation **w** with eager longing • Rom 8:19

WALK

w before me, and be blameless, • Gn 17:1

God, to **w** in all his ways, to love him, • Dt 10:12

I will **w** before the Lord in • Ps 116:9

“This is the way, **w** in it,” • Is 30:21

‘We will not **w** in it.’ • Jer 6:16

are forgiven,’ or to say, ‘Rise and **w**’? • Mt 9:5

W while you have the light, lest • Jn 12:35

Christ of Nazareth, rise up and **w**!” • Acts 3:6

we too might **w** in newness of life. • Rom 6:4

who **w** not according to the flesh but • Rom 8:4

for we **w** by faith, not by sight. • 2 Cor 5:7

But I say, **w** by the Spirit, and you • Gal 5:16

W as children of light • Eph 5:8

But if we **w** in the light, as he is in • 1 Jn 1:7

And this is love, that we **w** according • 2 Jn 6

By its light will the nations **w**, and • Rv 21:24

WALKED

Enoch **w** with God, and he was not, • Gn 5:24

Noah **w** with God. • Gn 6:9

The people who **w** in darkness have • Is 9:2

healed, and he took up his bed and **w**. • Jn 5:9

in which you once **w**, following the • Eph 2:2

WALKING

the Lord God **w** in the garden • Gn 3:8

night he came to them, **w** on the sea. • Mt 14:25

before God, **w** blamelessly in all the • Lk 1:6

you eat, you are no longer **w** in love. • Rom 14:15

WALKS

He who **w** blamelessly and does what • Ps 15:2

Whoever **w** in uprightness fears the • Prv 14:2

The one who **w** in the darkness does • Jn 12:35

and **w** in the darkness, and does not • 1 Jn 2:11

WALL

great shout, and the **w** fell down flat, • Jos 6:20

his face to the **w** and prayed to the • 2 Kgs 20:2

Come, let us build the **w** of Jerusalem, • Neh 2:17

a man to batter him, like a leaning **w**, • Ps 62:3

down through an opening in the **w**, • Acts 9:25

in his flesh the dividing **w** of hostility • Eph 2:14

It had a great, high **w**, with twelve • Rv 21:12

WANDER

and he made them **w** in the wilderness • Nm 32:13

I would **w** far away; I would lodge • Ps 55:7

her ways **w**, and she does not know it. • Prv 5:6

Therefore the people **w** like sheep; • Zec 10:2

WANDERING

was not worthy—**w** about in deserts • Heb 11:38

a sinner from his **w** will save his soul • Jas 5:20

WANT

is my shepherd; I shall not **w**. • Ps 23:1

Whoever gives to the poor will not **w**, • Prv 28:27

“What do you **w** me to do for you?” • Mt 20:32

Twelve, “Do you **w** to go away as well?” • Jn 6:67

For I do not do what I **w**, but I do • Rom 7:15

WAR

“There is a noise of **w** in the camp.” • Ex 32:17

though **w** arise against me, yet I will • Ps 27:3

by counsel; by wise guidance wage **w**. • Prv 20:18

a time for **w**, and a time for peace. • Eccl 3:8

Wisdom is better than weapons of **w**, • Eccl 9:18

neither shall they learn **w** anymore. • Is 2:4

this horn made **w** with the saints and • Dn 7:21

out to encounter another king in **w**, • Lk 14:31

another law waging **w** against the law • Rom 7:23

we are not waging **w** according to • 2 Cor 10:3

flesh, which wage **w** against your soul. • 1 Pt 2:11

Now **w** arose in heaven, Michael and • Rv 12:7

They will make **w** on the Lamb, and • Rv 17:14

righteousness he judges and makes **w**. • Rv 19:11

WARFARE

and cry to her that her **w** is ended, • Is 40:2

For the weapons of our **w** are not • 2 Cor 10:4

by them you may wage the good **w**, • 1 Tm 1:18

WARM

him, the flesh of the child became **w**. • 2 Kgs 4:34

Again, if two lie together, they keep **w**, • Eccl 4:11

WARN

I will **w** you whom to fear: fear him • Lk 12:5

five brothers—so that he may **w** them, • Lk 16:28

an enemy, but **w** him as a brother. • 2 Thes 3:15

WARNED

Moreover, by them is your servant **w**; • Ps 19:11

And being **w** in a dream not to return • Mt 2:12

Who **w** you to flee from the wrath to • Mt 3:7

refused him who **w** them on earth, • Heb 12:25

WARS

He makes **w** cease to the end of the • Ps 46:9

And you will hear of **w** and rumors • Mt 24:6

WASH

w me, and I shall be whiter than snow. • Ps 51:7

W yourselves; make yourselves clean; • Is 1:16

O Jerusalem, **w** your heart from evil, • Jer 4:14

to him, “Go, **w** in the pool of Siloam” • Jn 9:7

and began to **w** the disciples’ feet • Jn 13:5

be baptized and **w** away your sins, • Acts 22:16

WASHED

But you were **w**, you were sanctified, • 1 Cor 6:11

They have **w** their robes and made • Rv 7:14

WASHING

cleansed her by the **w** of water with • Eph 5:26

by the **w** of regeneration and renewal • Ti 3:5

WATCH

keeping **w** on the evil and the good. • Prv 15:3

W therefore, for you know neither the • Mt 25:13

W and pray that you may not enter • Mt 26:41

keeping **w** over their flock by night. • Lk 2:8

Keep a close **w** on yourself and on • 1 Tm 4:16

they are keeping **w** over your souls, • Heb 13:17

WATCHED

as in the days when God **w** over me, • Jb 29:2

for the high official is **w** by a higher, • Eccl 5:8

And they **w** Jesus, to see whether he • Mk 3:2

WATCHES

Unless the Lord **w** over the city, • Ps 127:1

The Lord **w** over the sojourners; • Ps 146:9

WATCHFUL

Be **w**, stand firm in the faith, act like • 1 Cor 16:13

prayer, being **w** in it with thanksgiving. • Col 4:2

WATCHMAN

the Lord said to me: “Go, set a **w**; • Is 21:6

I have made you a **w** for the house of • Ezk 3:17

The prophet is the **w** of Ephraim with • Hos 9:8

WATER

but there was no **w** for the people • Ex 17:1

I am poured out like **w**, and all my • Ps 22:14

lofty abode you **w** the mountains; • Ps 104:13

if he is thirsty, give him **w** to drink, • Prv 25:21

He is like a tree planted by **w**, that • Jer 17:8

the feast tasted the **w** now become wine, • Jn 2:9

unless one is born of **w** and the Spirit, • Jn 3:5

he would have given you living **w**." • Jn 4:10

his heart will flow rivers of living **w**.'" • Jn 7:38

persons, were brought safely through **w**. • 1 Pt 3:20

he who came by **w** and blood—Jesus • 1 Jn 5:6

will guide them to springs of living **w**, • Rv 7:17

showed me the river of the **w** of life, • Rv 22:1

WATERED

I planted, Apollos **w**, but God gave • 1 Cor 3:6

WATERS

was hovering over the face of the **w**. • Gn 1:2

the flood of **w** came upon the earth. • Gn 7:6

sea dry land, and the **w** were divided. • Ex 14:21

He leads me beside still **w**. • Ps 23:2

words of a man's mouth are deep **w**; • Prv 18:4

Many **w** cannot quench love, neither • Sg 8:7

When you pass through the **w**, I will • Is 43:2

spring of water, whose **w** do not fail. • Is 58:11

forsaken me, the fountain of living **w**, • Jer 2:13

glory of the Lord as the **w** cover • Hab 2:14

On that day living **w** shall flow out • Zec 14:8

who plants nor he who **w** is anything, • 1 Cor 3:7

WAX

are out of joint; my heart is like **w**; • Ps 22:14

as **w** melts before fire, so the wicked • Ps 68:2

WAY

But he knows the **w** that I take; • Jb 23:10

Commit your **w** to the Lord; • Ps 37:5

Keep your **w** far from her, and do not • Prv 5:8

There is a **w** that seems right to a man, • Prv 16:25

the **w** of an eagle in the sky, the **w** • Prv 30:19

the **w** the spirit comes to the bones in • Eccl 11:5

“This is the **w**, walk in it,” • Is 30:21

“My **w** is hidden from the Lord, • Is 40:27

Jesus said to him, “I am the **w**, and • Jn 14:6

if he found any belonging to the **W**, • Acts 9:2

new and living **w** that he opened for • Heb 10:20

WAYS

please show me now your **w**, that I • Ex 33:13

work is perfect, for all his **w** are justice. • Dt 32:4

Make me to know your **w**, • Ps 25:4

I will teach transgressors your **w**, • Ps 51:13

In all your **w** acknowledge him, • Prv 3:6

neither are your **w** my **w**, • Is 55:8

the **w** of the Lord are right, • Hos 14:9

man, unstable in all his **w**. • Jas 1:8

WEAK

For while we were still **w**, at the right • Rom 5:6

As for the one who is **w** in faith, • Rom 14:1

to bear with the failings of the **w**, • Rom 15:1

God chose what is **w** in the world to • 1 Cor 1:27

become a stumbling block to the **w**. • 1 Cor 8:9

To the **w** I became **w**, that I • 1 Cor 9:22

For when I am **w**, then I am strong. • 2 Cor 12:10

hands and strengthen your **w** knees, • Heb 12:12

WEAKER

that seem to be **w** are indispensable, • 1 Cor 12:22

WEAKNESS

Likewise the Spirit helps us in our **w**. • Rom 8:26

the **w** of God is stronger than men. • 1 Cor 1:25

It is sown in **w**; it is raised in power. • 1 Cor 15:43

for my power is made perfect in **w**." • 2 Cor 12:9

For he was crucified in **w**, but lives • 2 Cor 13:4

since he himself is beset with **w**. • Heb 5:2

WEAKNESSES

I will not boast, except of my **w**— • 2 Cor 12:5

to sympathize with our **w**, but one who • Heb 4:15

WEALTH

have not asked for possessions, **w**, honor, • 2 Chr 1:11

must perish and leave their **w** to others. • Ps 49:10

Honor the Lord with your **w** • Prv 3:9

W gained hastily will dwindle, • Prv 13:11

may bring to you the **w** of the nations, • Is 60:11

have **w** to enter the kingdom of God!” • Mk 10:23

to receive power and **w** and wisdom • Rv 5:12

WEAPONS

Wisdom is better than **w** of war, but • Eccl 9:18

with the **w** of righteousness for the • 2 Cor 6:7

For the **w** of our warfare are not of • 2 Cor 10:4

WEAR

the earth will **w** out like a garment, • Is 51:6

or ‘What shall we **w**?’ • Mt 6:31

WEARINESS

and much study is a **w** of the flesh. • Eccl 12:12

But you say, ‘What a **w** this is,’ • Mal 1:13

WEARY

in a dry and **w** land where there is no • Ps 63:1

I am **w** with my crying out; my throat • Ps 69:3

And let us not grow **w** of doing good, • Gal 6:9

do not grow **w** in doing good. • 2 Thes 3:13

you may not grow **w** or fainthearted. • Heb 12:3

WEDDING

“Can the **w** guests mourn as long as • Mt 9:15

a man who had no **w** garment. • Mt 22:11

day there was a **w** at Cana in Galilee, • Jn 2:1

WEEK

the dawn of the first day of the **w**, • Mt 28:1

On the first day of every **w**, each of • 1 Cor 16:2

WEEP

a time to **w**, and a time to laugh; • Eccl 3:4

in Jerusalem; you shall **w** no more. • Is 30:19

“Blessed are you who **w** now, for • Lk 6:21

on her and said to her, “Do not **w**.” • Lk 7:13

of Jerusalem, do not **w** for me, • Lk 23:28

w with those who **w**. • Rom 12:15

WEEPING

W may tarry for the night, but joy • Ps 30:5

He who goes out **w**, bearing the seed • Ps 126:6

In that place there will be **w** and • Mt 8:12

w, she began to wet his feet with her • Lk 7:38

And all were **w** and mourning for her, • Lk 8:52

But Mary stood **w** outside the tomb, • Jn 20:11

WEIGHED

knowledge, and by him actions are **w**. • 1 Sm 2:3

“Oh that my vexation were **w**, and all • Jb 6:2

in a measure and **w** the mountains in • Is 40:12

you have been **w** in the balances and • Dn 5:27

your hearts be **w** down with dissipation • Lk 21:34

WEIGHT

for us an eternal **w** of glory beyond • 2 Cor 4:17

let us also lay aside every **w**, • Heb 12:1

WELCOME

did we see you a stranger and **w** you, • Mt 25:38

the one who is weak in faith, **w** him, • Rom 14:1

Therefore **w** one another as Christ has • Rom 15:7

WELCOMED

when Jesus returned, the crowd **w** him, • Lk 8:40

he came to Galilee, the Galileans **w** • Jn 4:45

WELL

that it may go **w** with you and with • Dt 4:40

flowing water from your own **w**. • Prv 5:15

When it goes **w** with the righteous, • Prv 11:10

righteous that it shall be **w** with them, • Is 3:10

“Those who are **w** have no need of a • Mt 9:12

His master said to him, ‘**W** done, good • Mt 25:21

“Daughter, your faith has made you **w**; • Mk 5:34

Jacob’s **w** was there; so Jesus, wearied • Jn 4:6

WEPT

times.” And he went out and **w** bitterly. • Mt 26:75

Jesus **w**. • Jn 11:35

WEST

as far as the east is from the **w**, so far • Ps 103:12

come from east and **w** and recline at • Mt 8:11

WHEAT

weeds among the **w** and went away. • Mt 13:25

have you, that he might sift you like **w**, • Lk 22:31

unless a grain of **w** falls into the earth • Jn 12:24

WHIRLWIND

Elijah up to heaven by a **w**, • 2 Kgs 2:1

answered Job out of the **w** and said: • Jb 38:1

His way is in **w** and storm, and • Na 1:3

WHISPER

after the fire the sound of a low **w**. • 1 Kgs 19:12

WHISPERER

and a **w** separates close friends. • Prv 16:28

The words of a **w** are like delicious • Prv 18:8

WHITE

and make themselves **w** and be refined, • Dn 12:10

they will walk with me in **w**, • Rv 3:4

Then I saw a great **w** throne and him • Rv 20:11

WHOLE

to the Lord with my **w** heart; • Ps 9:1

who seek him with their **w** heart, • Ps 119:2

to you the **w** counsel of God. • Acts 20:27

If the **w** body were an eye, where • 1 Cor 12:17

he is obligated to keep the **w** law. • Gal 5:3

For whoever keeps the **w** law but fails • Jas 2:10

WHORE

and when they **w** after their gods • Ex 34:15

How the faithful city has become a **w**, • Is 1:21

For their mother has played the **w**; • Hos 2:5

WICKED

Now the men of Sodom were **w**, • Gn 13:13

sweep away the righteous with the **w**? • Gn 18:23

Therefore the **w** will not stand in the • Ps 1:5

a little while, the **w** will be no more; • Ps 37:10

when I saw the prosperity of the **w**. • Ps 73:3

but all the **w** he will destroy. • Ps 145:20

but the expectation of the **w** will perish. • Prv 10:28

but when the **w** rule, the people groan. • Prv 29:2

says the Lord, “for the **w**.” • Is 48:22

his grave with the **w** and with a rich • Is 53:9

let the **w** forsake his way, and the • Is 55:7

I any pleasure in the death of the **w**, • Ezk 18:23

And none of the **w** shall understand, • Dn 12:10

‘You **w** servant! I forgave you all that • Mt 18:32

But if that **w** servant says to himself, • Mt 24:48

For everyone who does **w** things hates • Jn 3:20

WICKEDNESS

saw that the **w** of man was great • Gn 6:5

you are not a God who delights in **w**; • Ps 5:4

coveting, **w**, deceit, sensuality, envy, • Mk 7:22

WIDE

For the gate is **w** and the way is easy • Mt 7:13

Corinthians; our heart is **w** open. • 2 Cor 6:11

WIDOW

justice for the fatherless and the **w**, • Dt 10:18

he upholds the **w** and the fatherless, • Ps 146:9

only son of his mother, and she was a **w**, • Lk 7:12

And there was a **w** in that city who • Lk 18:3

and he saw a poor **w** put in two small • Lk 21:2

She who is truly a **w**, left all alone, • 1 Tm 5:5

WIDOWS

fatherless and protector of **w** is God • Ps 68:5

many **w** in Israel in the days of Elijah, • Lk 4:25

who devour **w**' houses and for a • Lk 20:47

their **w** were being neglected in the • Acts 6:1

Honor **w** who are truly **w**. • 1 Tm 5:3

WIFE

and hold fast to his **w**, and they shall • Gn 2:24

you shall not covet your neighbor's **w**, • Ex 20:17

Your **w** will be like a fruitful vine within • Ps 128:3

and rejoice in the **w** of your youth, • Prv 5:18

An excellent **w** is the crown of her • Prv 12:4

a prudent **w** is from the Lord. • Prv 19:14

rainy day and a quarrelsome **w** are • Prv 27:15

An excellent **w** who can find? • Prv 31:10

Enjoy life with the **w** whom you love, • Eccl 9:9

who divorces his **w**, except • Mt 5:32

hold fast to his **w**, and the two shall • Mt 19:5

Remember Lot's **w**. • Lk 17:32

husband should not divorce his **w**. • 1 Cor 7:11

the head of a **w** is her husband, • 1 Cor 11:3

He who loves his **w** loves himself. • Eph 5:28

w see that she respects her husband. • Eph 5:33

the Bride, the **w** of the Lamb." • Rv 21:9

WILDERNESS

I have led you forty years in the **w**. • Dt 29:5

"Can God spread a table in the **w**? • Ps 78:19

"In the **w** prepare the way of the • Is 40:3

the sword found grace in the **w**; • Jer 31:2

"The voice of one crying in the **w**: • Mt 3:3

by the Spirit into the **w** to be tempted • Mt 4:1

WILL

I delight to do your **w**, O my God; • Ps 40:8

w of the Lord to crush him; • Is 53:10

Your kingdom come, your **w** be done, • Mt 6:10

Father, for such was your gracious **w**. • Mt 11:26

For whoever does the **w** of my Father • Mt 12:50

not as I **w**, but as you **w**.” • Mt 26:39

of the flesh nor of the **w** of man, • Jn 1:13

food is to do the **w** of him who sent • Jn 4:34

For who can resist his **w**?” • Rom 9:19

may discern what is the **w** of God, • Rom 12:2

doing the **w** of God from the heart, • Eph 6:6

filled with the knowledge of his **w** in • Col 1:9

For this is the **w** of God, your • 1 Thes 4:3

doing good, if that should be God’s **w**, • 1 Pt 3:17

does the **w** of God abides forever. • 1 Jn 2:17

according to his **w** he hears us. • 1 Jn 5:14

WILLING

a whole heart and with a **w** mind, • 1 Chr 28:9

and uphold me with a **w** spirit. • Ps 51:12

If you are **w** and obedient, you shall eat • Is 1:19

WILLINGLY

not under compulsion, but **w**, • 1 Pt 5:2

WILLS

he has mercy on whomever he **w**, • Rom 9:18

to each one individually as he **w**. • 1 Cor 12:11

you ought to say, “If the Lord **w**, • Jas 4:15

WIN

servant to all, that I might **w** more of • 1 Cor 9:19

became weak, that I might **w** the weak. • 1 Cor 9:22

worked for, but may **w** a full reward. • 2 Jn 8

WIND

And God made a **w** blow over the earth, • Gn 8:1

he came swiftly on the wings of the **w**. • Ps 18:10

chariot; he rides on the wings of the **w**; • Ps 104:3

his own household will inherit the **w**, • Prv 11:29

Be still!” And the **w** ceased, and there • Mk 4:39

The **w** blows where it wishes, • Jn 3:8

sound like a mighty rushing **w**, • Acts 2:2

carried about by every **w** of doctrine, • Eph 4:14

sea that is driven and tossed by the **w**. • Jas 1:6

WINDOWS

and the **w** of the heavens were opened. • Gn 7:11

himself should make **w** in heaven, • 2 Kgs 7:2

house where he had **w** in his upper • Dn 6:10

if I will not open the **w** of heaven • Mal 3:10

WINDS

he makes his messengers **w**, his • Ps 104:4

Come from the four **w**, O breath, • Ezk 37:9

he rose and rebuked the **w** and the sea, • Mt 8:26

will gather his elect from the four **w**, • Mt 24:31

holding back the four **w** of the earth, • Rv 7:1

WINE

and **w** to gladden the heart of man, • Ps 104:15

W is a mocker, strong drink a brawler, • Prv 20:1

Do not look at **w** when it is red, when • Prv 23:31

O Lemuel, it is not for kings to drink **w**, • Prv 31:4

For your love is better than **w**; • Sg 1:2

feast tasted the water now become **w**, • Jn 2:9

“They are filled with new **w**.” • Acts 2:13

eat meat or drink **w** or do anything • Rom 14:21

And do not get drunk with **w**, for • Eph 5:18

not addicted to much **w**, not greedy • 1 Tm 3:8

but use a little **w** for the sake of your • 1 Tm 5:23

WINEPRESS

garments like his who treads in the **w**? • Is 63:2

around it and dug a **w** in it and built a • Mt 21:33

threw it into the great **w** of the wrath • Rv 14:19

He will tread the **w** of the fury of the • Rv 19:15

WINESKINS

These **w** were new when we filled • Jos 9:13

Neither is new wine put into old **w**. • Mt 9:17

WINGS

bore you on eagles' **w** and brought • Ex 19:4

hide me in the shadow of your **w**, • Ps 17:8

and under his **w** you will find refuge; • Ps 91:4

If I take the **w** of the morning and dwell • Ps 139:9

Each had six **w**: with two he covered • Is 6:2

shall rise with healing in its **w**. • Mal 4:2

a hen gathers her brood under her **w**, • Lk 13:34

WINNOWING

winnowed them with a **w** fork in the • Jer 15:7

His **w** fork is in his hand, and he will • Mt 3:12

WINNOWS

throne of judgment **w** all evil with • Prv 20:8

A wise king **w** the wicked and drives • Prv 20:26

WINTER

may not be in **w** or on a Sabbath. • Mt 24:20

WISDOM

And God gave Solomon **w** and • 1 Kgs 4:29

Who has put **w** in the inward parts or • Jb 38:36

our days that we may get a heart of **w**. • Ps 90:12

In **w** have you made them all; • Ps 104:24

For the Lord gives **w**; • Prv 2:6

By **w** a house is built, and by • Prv 24:3

She opens her mouth with **w**, and • Prv 31:26

W is better than weapons of war, but • Eccl 9:18

who established the world by his **w**, • Jer 10:12

And Jesus increased in **w** and in stature • Lk 2:52

God made foolish the **w** of the world? • 1 Cor 1:20

For the **w** of this world is folly • 1 Cor 3:19

the Spirit of **w** and of revelation • Eph 1:17

the manifold **w** of God might • Eph 3:10

If any of you lacks **w**, let him ask God, • Jas 1:5

But the **w** from above is first pure, • Jas 3:17

power and wealth and **w** and might • Rv 5:12

and glory and **w** and thanksgiving and • Rv 7:12

WISE

Behold, I give you a **w** and discerning • 1 Kgs 3:12

He catches the **w** in their own • Jb 5:13

Be not **w** in your own eyes; fear the • Prv 3:7

A **w** son makes a glad father, but a • Prv 10:1

whoever captures souls is **w**. • Prv 11:30

Whoever walks with the **w** becomes **w**, • Prv 13:20

fool who keeps silent is considered **w**; • Prv 17:28

And those who are **w** shall shine like • Dn 12:3

w men from the east came to Jerusalem, • Mt 2:1

of them were foolish, and five were **w**. • Mt 25:2

Claiming to be **w**, they became fools, • Rom 1:22

Never be **w** in your own sight. • Rom 12:16

the only **w** God be glory forevermore • Rom 16:27

foolish in the world to shame the **w**; • 1 Cor 1:27

how you walk, not as unwise but as **w**, • Eph 5:15

to make you **w** for salvation through • 2 Tm 3:15

Who is **w** and understanding among • Jas 3:13

WISER

For he was **w** than all other men, • 1 Kgs 4:31

The sluggard is **w** in his own eyes • Prv 26:16

foolishness of God is **w** than men, • 1 Cor 1:25

WITHER

Their leaves will not **w**, nor their fruit • Ezk 47:12

“How did the fig tree **w** at once?” • Mt 21:20

WITHERS

renewed; in the evening it fades and **w**. • Ps 90:6

The grass **w**, the flower fades when • Is 40:7

The grass **w**, and the flower falls, • 1 Pt 1:24

WITHHOLD

No good thing does he **w** from those • Ps 84:11

Do not **w** good from those to whom it • Prv 3:27

if you **w** forgiveness from any, it is • Jn 20:23

WITNESS

“You shall not bear false **w** against • Ex 20:16

“A single **w** shall not suffice against • Dt 19:15

A truthful **w** saves lives, but one • Prv 14:25

You shall not bear false **w**, • Mt 19:18

but came to bear **w** about the light. • Jn 1:8

If I alone bear **w** about myself, my • Jn 5:31

while their conscience also bears **w**, • Rom 2:15

The Spirit himself bears **w** with our • Rom 8:16

Holy Spirit also bears **w** to us; • Heb 10:15

word of God and for the **w** they had • Rv 6:9

WITNESSES

by the evidence of two or three **w**. • Mt 18:16

though many false **w** came forward. • Mt 26:60

you will be my **w** in Jerusalem and in • Acts 1:8

on the evidence of two or three **w**. • 1 Tm 5:19

I will grant authority to my two **w**, • Rv 11:3

WIVES

And his **w** turned away his heart. • 1 Kgs 11:3

W, submit to your own husbands, • Eph 5:22

Husbands, love your **w**, as Christ • Eph 5:25

Their **w** likewise must be dignified, • 1 Tm 3:11

Likewise, **w**, be subject to your own • 1 Pt 3:1

WOE

W to those who join house to house, • Is 5:8

W to those who call evil good and • Is 5:20

“**W** to you, Chorazin! • Mt 11:21

“**W** to the world for temptations to sin! • Mt 18:7

but **w** to the one by whom the • Mt 18:7

“But **w** to you, scribes and Pharisees, • Mt 23:13

W to them! For they walked in the way • Jude 11

“**W**, **w**, **w** to those • Rv 8:13

WOMAN

made into a **w** and brought her to • Gn 2:22

“A **w** shall not wear a man’s garment, • Dt 22:5

He gives the barren **w** a home, • Ps 113:9

A gracious **w** gets honor, and • Prv 11:16

but a **w** who fears the Lord • Prv 31:30

who looks at a **w** with lustful intent • Mt 5:28

And instantly the **w** was made well. • Mt 9:22

and what sort of **w** this is who is • Lk 7:39

“**W**, you are freed from your • Lk 13:12

A **w** from Samaria came to draw water. • Jn 4:7

Pharisees brought a **w** who had been • Jn 8:3

“**W**, why are you weeping?” • Jn 20:13

For a married **w** is bound by law • Rom 7:2

of God, but **w** is the glory of man. • 1 Cor 11:7

in the Lord **w** is not independent of • 1 Cor 11:11

God sent forth his Son, born of **w**, • Gal 4:4

Let a **w** learn quietly with all • 1 Tm 2:11

I do not permit a **w** to teach or to • 1 Tm 2:12

showing honor to the **w** as the weaker • 1 Pt 3:7

WOMB

and from my mother's **w** you have • Ps 22:10

the fruit of the **w** a reward. • Ps 127:3

knitted me together in my mother's **w**. • Ps 139:13

The Lord called me from the **w**, • Is 49:1

"Before I formed you in the **w** I knew • Jer 1:5

Holy Spirit, even from his mother's **w**. • Lk 1:15

the baby in my **w** leaped for joy. • Lk 1:44

him, “Blessed is the **w** that bore you, • Lk 11:27

into his mother’s **w** and be born?” • Jn 3:4

WOMEN

The wisest of **w** builds her house, • Prv 14:1

Rise up, you **w** who are at ease, hear • Is 32:9

Two **w** will be grinding at the mill; one • Mt 24:41

“Blessed are you among **w**, and • Lk 1:42

w should keep silent in the churches. • 1 Cor 14:34

likewise also that **w** should adorn • 1 Tm 2:9

Older **w** likewise are to be reverent • Ti 2:3

For this is how the holy **w** who hoped • 1 Pt 3:5

WONDERFUL

Your testimonies are **w**; therefore • Ps 119:129

Such knowledge is too **w** for me; • Ps 139:6

W are your works; my soul knows it • Ps 139:14

name shall be called **W** Counselor, • Is 9:6

name, for you have done **w** things, • Is 25:1

he is **w** in counsel and excellent in • Is 28:29

the scribes saw the **w** things that he • Mt 21:15

WONDERS

awesome in glorious deeds, doing **w**? • Ex 15:11

I will remember your **w** of old. • Ps 77:11

despite his **w**, they did not believe. • Ps 78:32

to him who alone does great **w**, • Ps 136:4

his signs, how mighty his **w**! • Dn 4:3

“And I will show **w** in the heavens • Jl 2:30

see signs and **w** you will not believe.” • Jn 4:48

And I will show **w** in the heavens • Acts 2:19

with all power and false signs and **w**, • 2 Thes 2:9

by signs and **w** and various miracles • Heb 2:4

WONDROUS

stop and consider the **w** works of God. • Jb 37:14

your **w** deeds and your thoughts toward • Ps 40:5

on your **w** works, I will meditate. • Ps 145:5

WOOD

Shall I fall down before a block of **w**?" • Is 44:19

precious stones, **w**, hay, straw— • 1 Cor 3:12

WORD

w of the Lord came to Abram • Gn 15:1

but man lives by every **w** that comes • Dt 8:3

the **w** of the Lord was rare • 1 Sm 3:1

the **w** of the Lord is upright, • Ps 33:4

you mighty ones who do his **w**, • Ps 103:20

I have stored up your **w** in my heart, • Ps 119:11

but a good **w** makes him glad. • Prv 12:25

Every **w** of God proves true; he is • Prv 30:5

so shall my **w** be that goes out from • Is 55:11

he who executes his **w** is powerful. • Jl 2:11

alone, but by every **w** that comes from • Mt 4:4

The sower sows the **w**. • Mk 4:14

In the beginning was the **W**, and the • Jn 1:1

And the **W** became flesh and dwelt • Jn 1:14

if you hold fast to the **w** I preached • 1 Cor 15:2

of the Spirit, which is the **w** of God, • Eph 6:17

holding fast to the **w** of life, so that • Phil 2:16

Let the **w** of Christ dwell in you richly, • Col 3:16

whatever you do, in **w** or deed, • Col 3:17

For the **w** of God is living and active, • Heb 4:12

the living and abiding **w** of God; • 1 Pt 1:23

but the **w** of the Lord remains forever.” • 1 Pt 1:25

and the **w** of God abides in you, • 1 Jn 2:14

who bore witness to the **w** of God • Rv 1:2

WORDS

The **w** of the Lord are pure • Ps 12:6

There is no speech, nor are there **w**, • Ps 19:3

Let the **w** of my mouth and the • Ps 19:14

Lord is faithful in all his **w** • Ps 145:13

When **w** are many, transgression is not • Prv 10:19

Gracious **w** are like a honeycomb, • Prv 16:24

Whoever restrains his **w** has knowledge, • Prv 17:27

And I have put my **w** in your mouth • Is 51:16

Take with you **w** and return to the • Hos 14:2

but my **w** will not pass away. • Mt 24:35

the disciples were amazed at his **w**. • Mk 10:24

at the gracious **w** that were coming • Lk 4:22

we go? You have the **w** of eternal life, • Jn 6:68

we impart this in **w** not taught by • 1 Cor 2:13

I would rather speak five **w** with my • 1 Cor 14:19

the pattern of the sound **w** that you • 2 Tm 1:13

Blessed is the one who keeps the **w** • Rv 22:7

if anyone takes away from the **w** of • Rv 22:19

WORK

God finished his **w** that he had done, • Gn 2:2

shall bring us relief from our **w** • Gn 5:29

“Six days you shall do your **w**, but • Ex 23:12

height, for the people had a mind to **w**. • Neh 4:6

at your heavens, the **w** of your fingers, • Ps 8:3

the heavens are the **w** of your hands. • Ps 102:25

Do not forsake the **w** of your hands. • Ps 138:8

Commit your **w** to the Lord, • Prv 16:3

Do you see a man skillful in his **w**? • Prv 22:29

w of the Lord with slackness, • Jer 48:10

And he could do no mighty **w** there, • Mk 6:5

“This is the **w** of God, that you believe • Jn 6:29

all things **w** together for good, • Rom 8:28

what sort of **w** each one has done. • 1 Cor 3:13

abounding in the **w** of the Lord, • 1 Cor 15:58

according to the power at **w** within us, • Eph 3:20

w out your own salvation with fear • Phil 2:12

Whatever you do, **w** heartily, as for • Col 3:23

in every good **w** and word. • 2 Thes 2:17

If anyone is not willing to **w**, let him • 2 Thes 3:10

as to overlook your **w** and the love • Heb 6:10

WORKER

What gain has the **w** from his toil? • Eccl 3:9

to give to this last **w** as I give to you. • Mt 20:14

a **w** who has no need to be ashamed, • 2 Tm 2:15

WORKERS

For we are God's fellow **w**. • 1 Cor 3:9

that we may be fellow **w** for the truth. • 3 Jn 8

WORKING

"My Father is **w** until now, and I am • Jn 5:17

but only faith **w** through love. • Gal 5:6

according to the **w** of his great might • Eph 1:19

was given me by the **w** of his power. • Eph 3:7

WORKMANSHIP

Are not you my **w** in the Lord? • 1 Cor 9:1

For we are his **w**, created in Christ • Eph 2:10

WORKS

at the **w** of your hands I sing for joy. • Ps 92:4

The Lord **w** righteousness • Ps 103:6

and let her **w** praise her in the gates. • Prv 31:31

may see your good **w** and give glory to • Mt 5:16

may be clearly seen that his **w** have • Jn 3:21

was full of good **w** and acts of charity. • Acts 9:36

not because of **w** but because of him • Rom 9:11

grace, it is no longer on the basis of **w**; • Rom 11:6

not justified by **w** of the law but • Gal 2:16

not a result of **w**, so that no one may • Eph 2:9

for it is God who **w** in you, both to • Phil 2:13

So also good **w** are conspicuous, • 1 Tm 5:25

not because of our **w** but because • 2 Tm 1:9

up one another to love and good **w**, • Heb 10:24

Show me your faith apart from your **w**, • Jas 2:18

so also faith apart from **w** is dead. • Jas 2:26

WORLD

yes, the **w** is established; • 1 Chr 16:30

for the **w** and its fullness are mine. • Ps 50:12

will judge the **w** with righteousness, • Ps 98:9

gains the whole **w** and forfeits • Mt 16:26

throughout the whole **w** as a testimony • Mt 24:14

God did not send his Son into the **w** to • Jn 3:17

this is indeed the Savior of the **w**.” • Jn 4:42

I have come into the **w** as light, so • Jn 12:46

but because you are not of the **w**, • Jn 15:19

But take heart; I have overcome the **w**.” • Jn 16:33

As you sent me into the **w**, so I have • Jn 17:18

“My kingdom is not of this **w**. • Jn 18:36

your faith is proclaimed in all the **w**. • Rom 1:8

the whole **w** may be held accountable • Rom 3:19

w did not know God through wisdom, • 1 Cor 1:21

no hope and without God in the **w**. • Eph 2:12

Jesus came into the **w** to save sinners, • 1 Tm 1:15

but also for the sins of the whole **w**. • 1 Jn 2:2

Do not love the **w** or the things in • 1 Jn 2:15

the foundation of the **w** in the book of • Rv 13:8

WORLDLY

were wise according to **w** standards, • 1 Cor 1:26

who marry will have **w** troubles, • 1 Cor 7:28

WORM

But I am a **w** and not a man, scorned • Ps 22:6

For their **w** shall not die, their fire • Is 66:24

God appointed a **w** that attacked • Jon 4:7

‘where their **w** does not die and • Mk 9:48

WORSE

state of that person is **w** than the first. • Mt 12:45

that nothing **w** may happen to you." • Jn 5:14

How much **w** punishment, do you • Heb 10:29

last state has become **w** for them than • 2 Pt 2:20

WORSHIP

(for you shall **w** no other god, for the • Ex 34:14

W the Lord in the splendor • 1 Chr 16:29

of the nations shall **w** before you. • Ps 22:27

w the Lord in the splendor of • Ps 29:2

Oh come, let us **w** and bow down; • Ps 95:6

rather than serve and **w** any god except • Dn 3:28

in vain do they **w** me, teaching as • Mt 15:9

"'You shall **w** the Lord your God, • Lk 4:8

w him must **w** in spirit and • Jn 4:24

w as unknown, this I proclaim to you. • Acts 17:23

to God, which is your spiritual **w**. • Rom 12:1

he will **w** God and declare that God • 1 Cor 14:25

thus let us offer to God acceptable **w**, • Heb 12:28

on the throne and **w** him who lives • Rv 4:10

All nations will come and **w** you, • Rv 15:4

keep the words of this book. **W** God." • Rv 22:9

WORSHIPED

head and fell on the ground and **w**. • Jb 1:20

And those in the boat **w** him, saying, • Mt 14:33

took hold of his feet and **w** him. • Mt 28:9

Our fathers **w** on this mountain, but • Jn 4:20

"Amen!" and the elders fell down and **w**. • Rv 5:14

God fell on their faces and **w** God, • Rv 11:16

creatures fell down and **w** God who • Rv 19:4

WORSHIPER

but if anyone is a **w** of God and does • Jn 9:31

of purple goods, who was a **w** of God. • Acts 16:14

cannot perfect the conscience of the **w**, • Heb 9:9

WORSHIPERS

All **w** of images are put to shame, • Ps 97:7

true **w** will worship the Father in spirit • Jn 4:23

the **w**, having once been cleansed, • Heb 10:2

WORSHIPS

All the earth **w** you and sings praises • Ps 66:4

Also he makes a god and **w** it; • Is 44:15

“If anyone **w** the beast and its image • Rv 14:9

WORTH

heart of the wicked is of little **w**. • Prv 10:20

not **w** comparing with the glory • Rom 8:18

WORTHLESS

my eyes from looking at **w** things; • Ps 119:37

A **w** man plots evil, and his speech • Prv 16:27

aside; together they have become **w**; • Rom 3:12

his heart, this person's religion is **w**. • Jas 1:26

WORTHY

know that you are a **w** woman. • Ru 3:11

I call upon the Lord, who is **w** • 2 Sm 22:4

I am not **w** to have you come • Mt 8:8

more than me is not **w** of me, • Mt 10:37

but those invited were not **w**. • Mt 22:8

I am no longer **w** to be called your son. • Lk 15:19

to walk in a manner **w** of the calling • Eph 4:1

manner of life be **w** of the gospel • Phil 1:27

God may make you **w** of his calling • 2 Thes 1:11

Jesus has been counted **w** of more • Heb 3:3

of whom the world was not **w**— • Heb 11:38

“**W** are you, our Lord and God, • Rv 4:11

“**W** is the Lamb who was slain, • Rv 5:12

WOUND

Blows that **w** cleanse away evil; • Prv 20:30

w, but its mortal **w** was healed, • Rv 13:3

WRATH

w has gone out from the Lord; • Nm 16:46

land in anger and fury and great **w**, • Dt 29:28

until the **w** of the Lord rose • 2 Chr 36:16

Refrain from anger, and forsake **w**! • Ps 37:8

will shatter kings on the day of his **w**. • Ps 110:5

A man of **w** stirs up strife, and one • Prv 29:22

my hand this cup of the wine of **w**, • Jer 25:15

For the **w** of God is revealed from • Rom 1:18

we be saved by him from the **w** of God. • Rom 5:9

of these things the **w** of God comes • Eph 5:6

On account of these the **w** of God is • Col 3:6

For God has not destined us for **w**, • 1 Thes 5:9

throne, and from the **w** of the Lamb, • Rv 6:16

the great winepress of the **w** of God. • Rv 14:19

WRETCHED

W man that I am! Who will deliver • Rom 7:24

Be **w** and mourn and weep. Let your • Jas 4:9

nothing, not realizing that you are **w**, • Rv 3:17

WRITE

said to Moses, "**W** these words, • Ex 34:27

You shall **w** them on the doorposts • Dt 6:9

w them on the tablet of your heart. • Prv 3:3

and I will **w** it on their hearts. • Jer 31:33

hearts, and **w** them on their minds," • Heb 10:16

"**W** this: Blessed are those who are • Rv 19:9

WRITINGS

if you do not believe his **w**, how will • Jn 5:47

been acquainted with the sacred **w**, • 2 Tm 3:15

WRITTEN

of stone, **w** with the finger of God. • Ex 31:18

tablets that were **w** on both sides • Ex 32:15

to do all that is **w** in the Book of the • Jos 23:6

in the scroll of the book it is **w** of me: • Ps 40:7

in your book were **w**, every one of • Ps 139:16

This is he of whom it is **w**, "'Behold, I • Mt 11:10

everything **w** about me in the Law • Lk 24:44

these are **w** so that you may believe • Jn 20:31

not to go beyond what is **w**, • 1 Cor 4:6

w not with ink but with the Spirit • 2 Cor 3:3

WRONG

Jesus answered them, “You are **w**, • Mt 22:29

but this man has done nothing **w**.” • Lk 23:41

Why not rather suffer **w**? • 1 Cor 6:7

WRONGDOING

it does not rejoice at **w**, but rejoices • 1 Cor 13:6

as the wage for their **w**. • 2 Pt 2:13

All **w** is sin, but there is sin that • 1 Jn 5:17

WROTE

Moses **w** down all the words of the • Ex 24:4

the king saw the hand as it **w**. • Dn 5:5

you would believe me; for he **w** of me. • Jn 5:46

Jesus bent down and **w** with his finger • Jn 8:6

Y (TOP)

YEAR

You crown the **y** with your bounty; • Ps 65:11

the **y** of the Lord's favor, • Is 61:2

went to Jerusalem every **y** at the Feast • Lk 2:41

that are continually offered every **y**, • Heb 10:1

YEARNS

My soul **y** for you in the night; • Is 26:9

Therefore my heart **y** for him; • Jer 31:20

"He **y** jealously over the spirit that he • Jas 4:5

YEARS

and for seasons, and for days and **y**, • Gn 1:14

of Israel lived in Egypt was 430 **y**. • Ex 12:40

wander in the wilderness forty **y**, • Nm 32:13

The **y** of our life are seventy, • Ps 90:10

and **y** will be added to your life. • Prv 9:11

restore to you the **y** that the swarming • Jl 2:25

And when he was twelve **y** old, they • Lk 2:42

was about thirty **y** of age, • Lk 3:23

“You are not yet fifty **y** old, • Jn 8:57

the Lord one day is as a thousand **y**, • 2 Pt 3:8

YES

what you say be simply ‘**Y**’ or ‘No’; • Mt 5:37

promises of God find their **Y** in him. • 2 Cor 1:20

but let your “**y**” be **y** • Jas 5:12

YESTERDAY

your sight are but as **y** when it is past, • Ps 90:4

Jesus Christ is the same **y** and today • Heb 13:8

YIELD

The land will **y** its fruit, and you will • Lv 25:19

good, and our land will **y** its increase. • Ps 85:12

he is satisfied by the **y** of his lips. • Prv 18:20

Neither can a salt pond **y** fresh water. • Jas 3:12

YIELDED

and **y** up their bodies rather than serve • Dn 3:28

with a loud voice and **y** up his spirit. • Mt 27:50

soil and grew and **y** a hundredfold.” • Lk 8:8

YOKE

“Your father made our **y** heavy. Now • 1 Kgs 12:4

Take my **y** upon you, and learn from • Mt 11:29

For my **y** is easy, and my burden is • Mt 11:30

do not submit again to a **y** of slavery. • Gal 5:1

Let all who are under a **y** as bondservants • 1 Tm 6:1

YOUNG

How can a **y** man keep his way pure? • Ps 119:9

The glory of **y** men is their strength, • Prv 20:29

train the **y** women to love their • Ti 2:4

YOUNGER

the **y** son gathered all he had and took • Lk 15:13

as mothers, **y** women as sisters, • 1 Tm 5:2

urge the **y** men to be self-controlled. • Ti 2:6

Likewise, you who are **y**, be subject • 1 Pt 5:5

YOUNGEST

David was the **y**. The three eldest • 1 Sm 17:14

greatest among you become as the **y**, • Lk 22:26

YOUTH

Remember not the sins of my **y** • Ps 25:7

good so that your **y** is renewed like • Ps 103:5

knowledge and discretion to the **y**— • Prv 1:4

rejoice in the wife of your **y**, • Prv 5:18

your Creator in the days of your **y**, • Eccl 12:1

the **y** will be insolent to the elder, • Is 3:5

how to speak, for I am only a **y**.” • Jer 1:6

faithless to the wife of your **y**. • Mal 2:15

Let no one despise you for your **y**, but • 1 Tm 4:12

YOUTHS

simple, I have perceived among the **y**, • Prv 7:7

Even **y** shall faint and be weary, and • Is 40:30

Z (TOP)

ZACCHAEUS

And behold, there was a man named **Z**. • Lk 19:2

“**Z**, hurry and come down, for I must • Lk 19:5

ZADOK

The king also said to **Z** the priest, • 2 Sm 15:27

But **Z** the priest and Benaiah the son • 1 Kgs 1:8

ZAREPHATH

“Arise, go to **Z**, which belongs to • 1 Kgs 17:9

sent to none of them but only to **Z**, • Lk 4:26

ZEAL

see my **z** for the Lord.” • 2 Kgs 10:16

z of the Lord will do this. • 2 Kgs 19:31

For **z** for your house has consumed me, • Ps 69:9

My **z** consumes me, because my foes • Ps 119:139

The **z** of the Lord of hosts • Is 9:7

“**Z** for your house will consume me.” • Jn 2:17

the one who leads, with **z**; • Rom 12:8

Do not be slothful in **z**, be fervent • Rom 12:11

And your **z** has stirred up most of • 2 Cor 9:2

as to **z**, a persecutor of the church; • Phil 3:6

ZEALOT

Simon who was called the **Z**, • Lk 6:15

Simon the **Z** and Judas the • Acts 1:13

ZEALOUS

so extremely **z** was I for the traditions • Gal 1:14

if you are **z** for what is good? • 1 Pt 3:13

discipline, so be **z** and repent. • Rv 3:19

ZEBEDEE

in the boat with **Z** their father, • Mt 4:21

mother of the sons of **Z** came up to • Mt 20:20

with him Peter and the two sons of **Z**, • Mt 26:37

James the son of **Z** and John the • Mk 3:17

also were James and John, sons of **Z**, • Lk 5:10

of Cana in Galilee, the sons of **Z**, • Jn 21:2

ZEBULUN

So she called his name **Z**. • Gn 30:20

Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and **Z**. • Gn 35:23

is the inheritance of the people of **Z**, • Jos 19:16

ZECHARIAH

and **Z** his son reigned in his place. • 2 Kgs 14:29

Z the son of Jeroboam reigned over • 2 Kgs 15:8

Z, the son of Berechiah, son of Iddo, • Zec 1:7

there was a priest named **Z**, of the • Lk 1:5

ZEDEKIAH

place, and changed his name to **Z**. • 2 Kgs 24:17

sons of **Z** before his eyes, and put out • 2 Kgs 25:7

Z was twenty-one years old when he • Jer 52:1

ZELOPHEHAD

Now **Z** the son of Hepher had no sons, • Nm 26:33

ZEPHANIAH

Z the priest read this letter in the • Jer 29:29

ZERUBBABEL

They came with **Z**, Jeshua, Nehemiah, • Ezr 2:2

They came with **Z**, Jeshua, Nehemiah, • Neh 7:7

Haggai the prophet to **Z** the son of • Hg 1:1

Shealtiel, and Shealtiel the father of **Z**, • Mt 1:12

ZEUS

Barnabas they called **Z**, and Paul, • Acts 14:12

ZILPAH

Leah's servant **Z** bore Jacob a • Gn 30:10

These are the sons of **Z**, whom Laban • Gn 46:18

ZIMRI

Z reigned seven days in Tirzah. • 1 Kgs 16:15

ZION

David took the stronghold of **Z**, • 2 Sm 5:7

out of the city of David, which is **Z**. • 1 Kgs 8:1

"As for me, I have set my King on **Z**, • Ps 2:6

is the joy of all the earth, Mount **Z**, • Ps 48:2

“Sing us one of the songs of **Z**!” • Ps 137:3

O **Z**, herald of good news; • Is 40:9

I will put salvation in **Z**, for Israel • Is 46:13

“And a Redeemer will come to **Z**, • Is 59:20

Say to the daughter of **Z**, “Behold, your • Is 62:11

“Is the Lord not in **Z**? • Jer 8:19

Blow a trumpet in **Z**; sound an alarm • Jl 2:1

Sing aloud, O daughter of **Z**; • Zep 3:14

I have returned to **Z** and will dwell in • Zec 8:3

“Say to the daughter of **Z**, ‘Behold, • Mt 21:5

I am laying in **Z** a stone of stumbling, • Rom 9:33

“The Deliverer will come from **Z**, • Rom 11:26

But you have come to Mount **Z** and • Heb 12:22

“Behold, I am laying in **Z** a stone, • 1 Pt 2:6

behold, on Mount **Z** stood the Lamb, • Rv 14:1

ZIPPORAH

and he gave Moses his daughter **Z.** • Ex 2:21

ZOAR

Lot went up out of **Z** and lived in • Gn 19:30

the city of palm trees, as far as **Z.** • Dt 34:3

ZOPHAR

the Shuhite, and **Z** the Naamathite. • Jb 2:11

Shuhite and **Z** the Naamathite went • Jb 42:9

Map 1: The World of the Patriarchs

Map 2: The Exodus from Egypt

Mediterranean Sea
CANAAN
Gaza
Hebron
Dead Sea
Beersheba
Arad
Zoan
Migdol
Way to the land of the Philistines
WILDERNESS OF ZIN
Punon
Rameses
Tahpanhes
Kadesh-barnea
EGYPT
GOSHEN
Succoth?
Pithom?
WILDERNESS OF SHUR
WILDERNESS OF PARAN
On
SINAI
Memphis (Noph)
Marah?
(claimed by Egypt)
Timna
Jotbathah?
Elath
Ezion-geber?
Elim?
Red Sea
WILDERNESS OF SIN
Serabit Mines
Hazeroth?
Red Sea
MIDIAN
Nile River
Rephidim?
Mount Sinai? (Jebel Musa)
Jebel ed-Deir
Ras es-Safsaf
St. Catherine's Monastery
Jebel Musa (traditional Mount Sinai)
Jebel Katarina
Possible routes of the exodus
Traditional route of the exodus
Thebes (No-amon)
0
50
100 mi
0
50
100 km

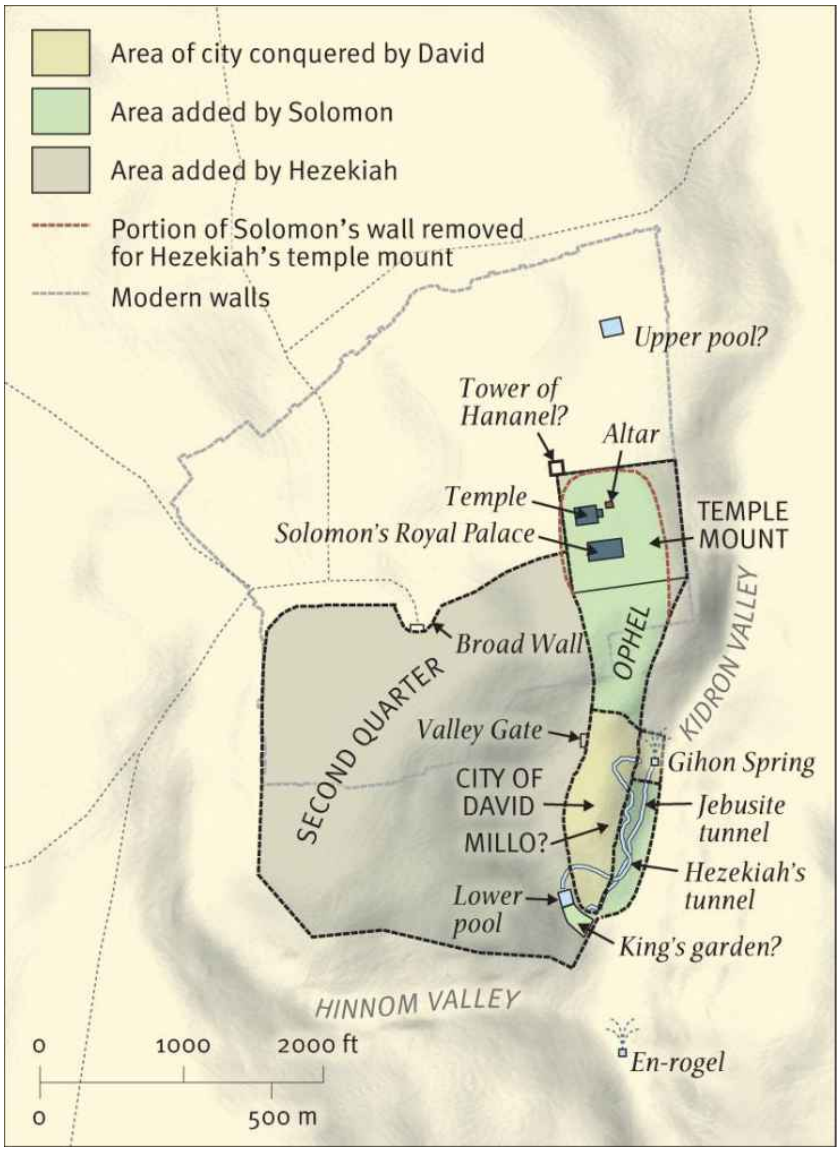
Map 3: Israel under Saul, David, and Solomon

Map 4: The Kingdoms of Israel

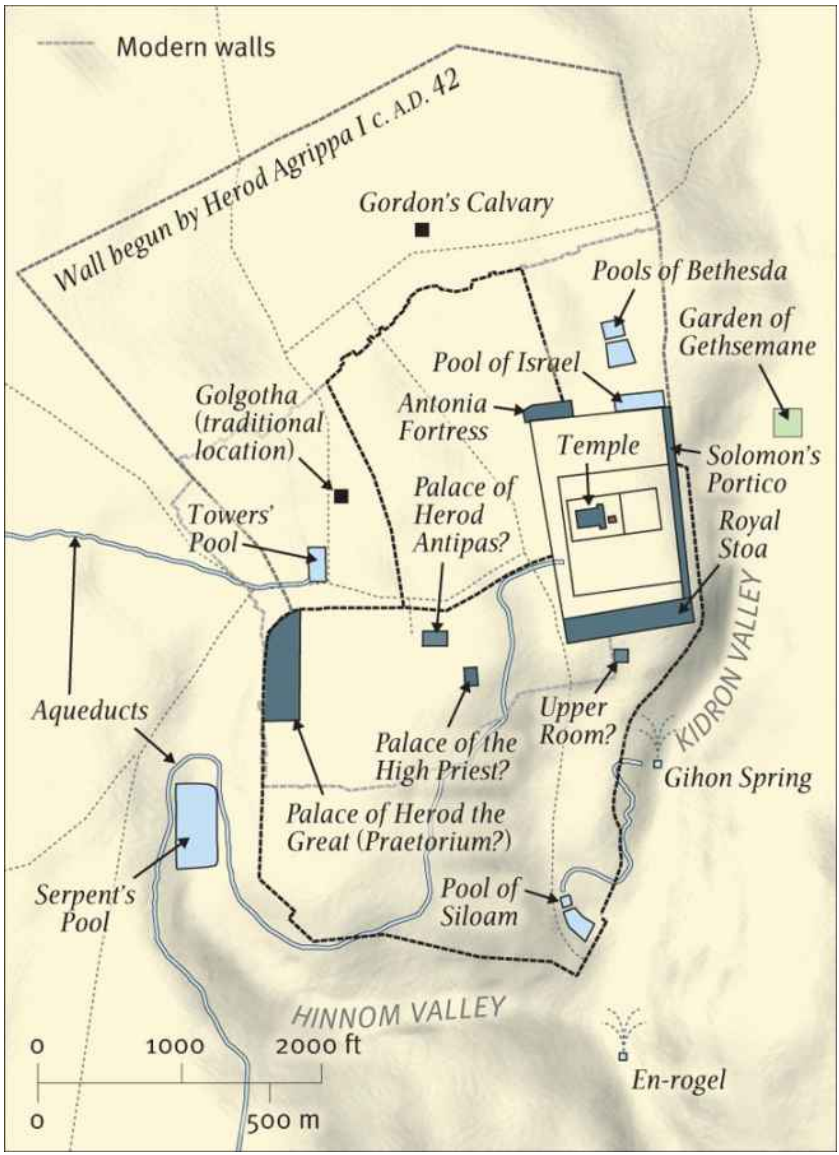
and Judah

0 10 20 30 mi
0 10 20 30 40 km
Zarephath
Damascus
Mount Hermon
Tyre
Dan
SYRIA
TYRE
GALILEE
Hazor
BASHAN
Mediterranean Sea
Sea of Galilee
Aphek?
Mount Carmel
Megiddo
Kishon River
Beth-shean
Ramoth-gilead
GILEAD
ISRAEL
Samaria
Tirzah
Shechem
Jordan River
Penuel?
Joppa
AMMON
Rabbah
Beth-horon
Bethel
Jericho
Gezer
Jerusalem
Heshbon
Ashdod
Ashkelon
Gath
PHILISTIA
JUDAH
Dead Sea
Gaza
Lachish
Hebron
Engedi
Dibon
Arnon River
Beersheba
MOAB
Kir-hareseth
NEGEB
Zered Brook
Brook of Egypt?
EDOM
Bozrah
Kadesh-barnea

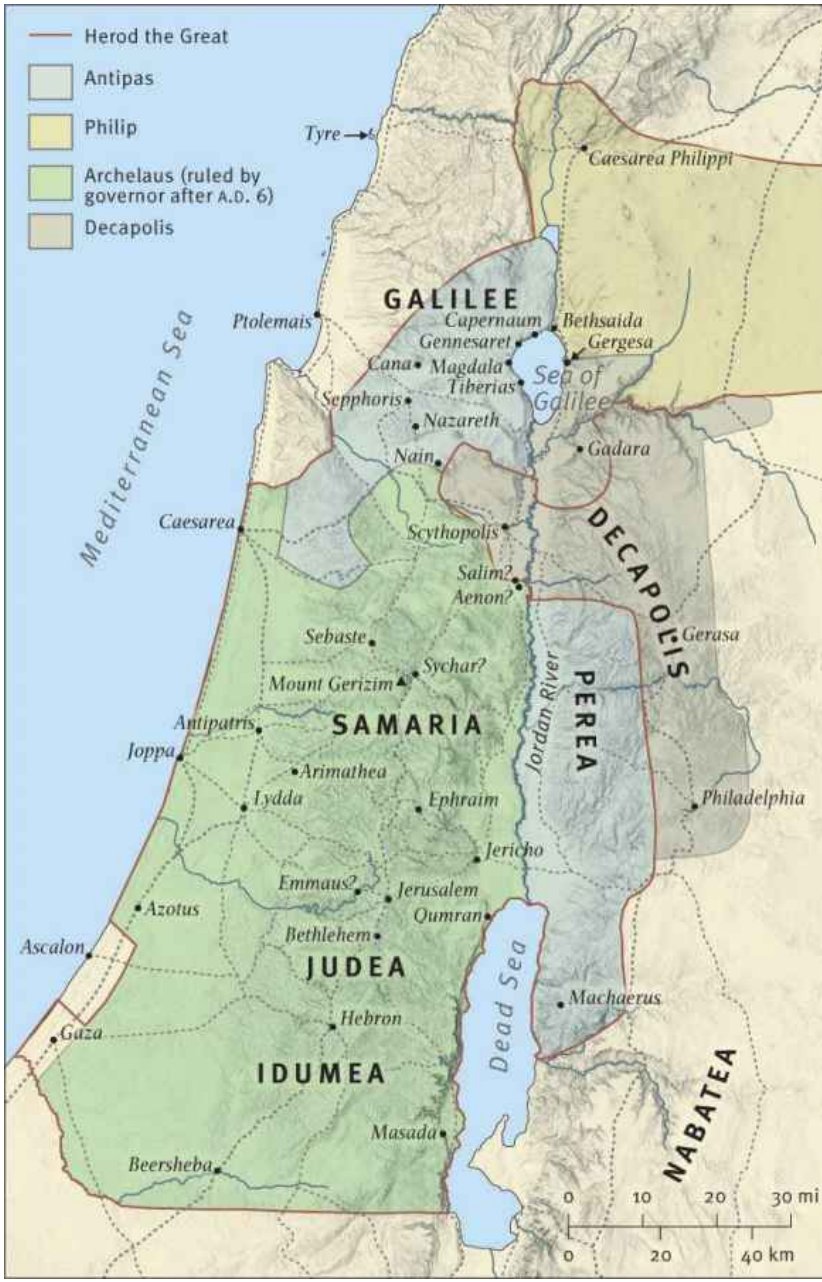
Map 5: Jerusalem in the Time of the Old Testament



Map 6: Jerusalem in the Time of Jesus



Map 7: Palestine under Roman Rule

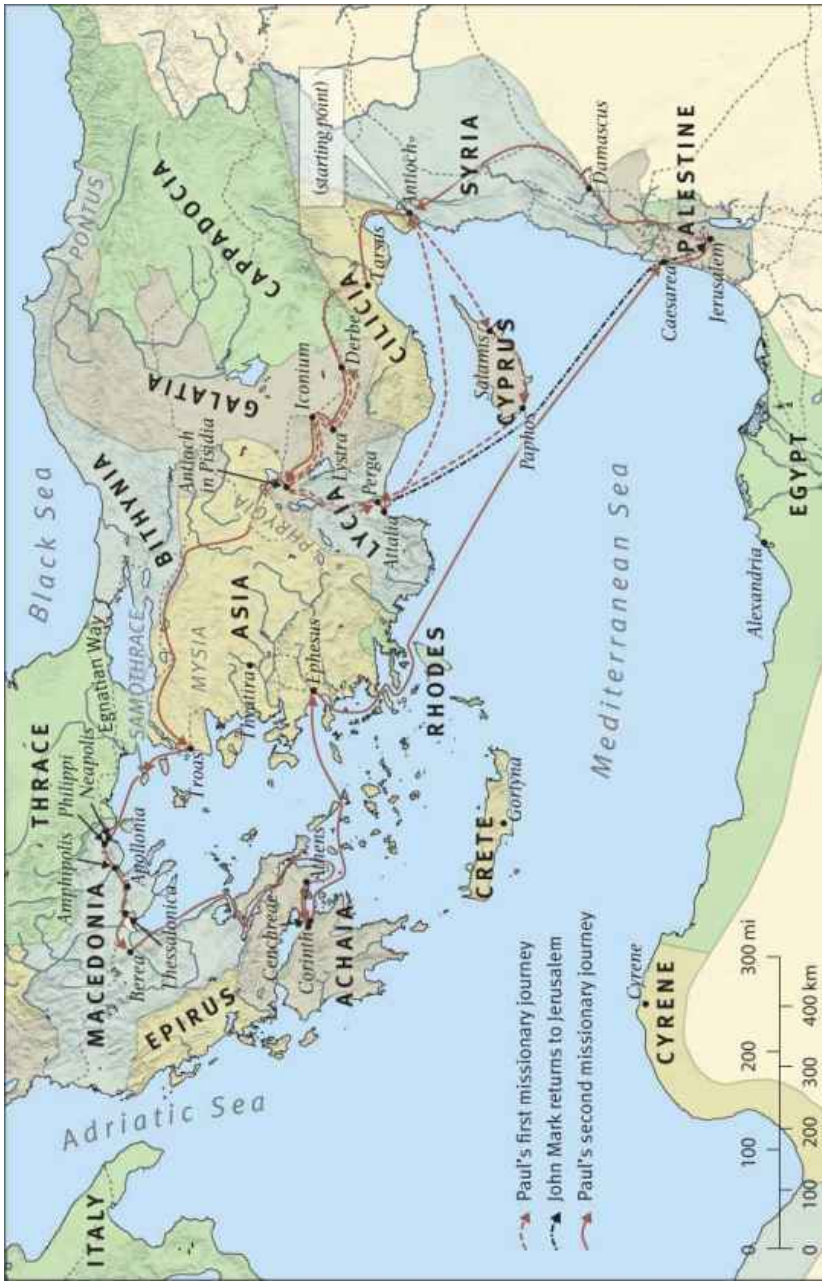


Map 8: The Apostles' Early

Ministry

Mediterranean Sea
8
To Tarsus
SYRIA
Damascus
3
4
5
ARABIA
2
PHOENICIA
Tyre
Hazor
GAULANITIS
Ptolemais
GALILEE
Sea of Galilee
Dion?
Gadara
Edrei
Dora
7
Caesarea
Scythopolis
DECAPOLIS
SAMARIA
Gerasa
Sebaste (Samaria)
SHARON
Jordan River
PEREA
Antipatris
Joppa
Lydda
Philadelphia
Jericho
starting point for Philip's travels
1
6
Azotus
Jerusalem
Medeba
Ascalon
JUDEA
Marisa
Hebron
Dead Sea
Gaza
IDUMEA
To ETHIOPIA
NABATEA
Beersheba
Charachmoba
Philip's ministry
Paul's conversion and early travels
1
Locations along Paul's conversion and early travels
Peter's early ministry
0
10
20
30
40 mi
0
20
40
60 km

Map 9: Paul’s First and Second Missionary Journeys



Map 10: Paul's Third

Missionary Journey and His Voyage to Rome

Map 11: The Spread of Christianity in the First Two Centuries

Map 12: The Middle East Today

Bucharest
Danube River
SERBIA
BULGARIA
MACE-
DONIA
Black Sea
RUSSIA
GEORGIA
AZERBAIJAN
ARMENIA
Caspian Sea
TURKMEN-
ISTAN
Istanbul
Ankara
TURKEY
GREECE
Izmir
Athens
Konya
Adana
Halab
Mosul
Tigris River
Tehran
IRAN
CYPRUS
SYRIA
LEBANON
Baghdad
Mediterranean Sea
Dimashq
IRAQ
ISRAEL
WEST BANK
Jerusalem
Euphrates River
GAZA STRIP
LIBYA
JORDAN
KUWAIT
Persian Gulf
Nile River
Cairo
EGYPT
SAUDI
ARABIA
BAHRAIN
QATAR
Red
Sea
0 100 200 300 mi
0 200 400 km